A Sanskrit-English Dictionary

lirika.lv/nagari
Digitilised by
Märcis Gasüns
Köln 1998 &
Moscow, 2005

Compiled By
Arthur A. MacDonell

Oxford
1893

PRINTED AT THE CLARENDON PRESS
BY HORACE HART, PRINTER TO THE UNIVERSrTY

TO

PROFESSOR F. MAX MULLER

TO WHOSE SUGGESTION ITS EXISTENCE IS DUE

THIS WORK IS INSCRIBED

PREFACE

THE aim of the present work is to satisfy within the compass of a comparatively handy volume all the practical wants not only of learners of Sanskrit but also of scholars for purposes of ordinary reading.

When I began my task in 1886 there was no available work which supplied the deficiency. The only one having a somewhat similar end in view, the Sanskrit-English Lexicon of my respected teacher, the late Theodore Benfey, was already out of print. By the time, however, that my manuscript was half finished, no fewer than three small Sanskrit dictionaries had been published. It may perhaps be advisable to indicate some of the points in which the present work differs from and compares with them. In the first place, it is much more copious. Excluding all words and meanings which occur in native lexicographers, but cannot be quoted from actual literature, my book contains nearly double as much material as any of the dictionaries in question. The present work is, moreover, the only one of the four, which is transliterated. It can thus be used, for example, by comparative philologists not knowing a single letter of the Devanagari alphabet. None of the others is etymological in any sense. This feature of my dictionary increases both its usefulness from a linguistic point of view and its practical value to the student, who will always better remember the meaning of a word, the derivation of which is made clear to him. Lastly, this is the only one of the lexicons in question which indicates not only with respect to words, but also to their meanings, the literary period to which they belong and the frequency or rarity of their occurrence. This addition I regard as both scientifically and practically important.

Scope of the Work. The present dictionary is intended to supply the vocabulary of post-Vedic literature in general, while including those portions of Vedic literature which are readily accessible to the student in good selections. All out-of-the-way technical terms, such as those of medicine, botany, astronomy, and ritual, are excluded, except in so far as they have found their way into ordinary literary works, or occur in selections which I have expressly included. Specifically legal and philosophical terms are, on the other hand, largely represented, owing to the inclusion in my list of the most important works belonging to the corresponding departments of literature. Having acquired a rather extensive experience of native commentaries in connexion with my lectures to students preparing for the Honour School of Oriental Languages at Oxford, I have introduced a considerable number of grammatical and rhetorical terms also, these being necessary for the comprehension of such works as for instance the glosses of Mallinatha. A good many words and explanations will thus be found, which either do not occur in the Petersburg dictionaries, or are, I think, less correctly given there. (Compare *e.g.* articles arthantaranyasa, bahuvrihi, yatha tatha, vakyabheda, vyadhikarawa, sapekshatva, *etc.)*

The list of books to which my dictionary specially refers, and which I drew up, when planning the work, after consultation with a pupil of Professor Biihler's,' the late Dr. Schonberg, then resident in Oxford, I here append.

Books specially referred to. Bhagavadgita, Bhartrihari, BhashapariM/zeda, Dasakumara^arita, Gitagovinda, Harsha^arita, Hitopadesa, Kadambari, Kamandakiya-nitisara, Kathasaritsagara, Kiratar^u-niya, Kulluka, Kumarasawzbhava, Mahavira/fcarita, Malatimadhava, Malavikagnimitra, Manu, Meghaduta, Mitakshara (on Ya^wavalkya), *MrikMakbiika,,* Mudrarakshasa, Naishadha, Nala, Pa/?£atantra, Raghu-

va»?*a, Ra^ataraiwgmi, Ratnavali, *mtxxs&mh&ra,,* £akuntala, &шкага (on the Vedanta-sutras), /Sisupala-vadha, Tarkasawgraha, Uttararama/fcaritra, Vasavadatta, Vedantasara, Vewisa»«hara, Vikramankadeva-£arita, Vikramorvasi, Ya^wavalkya. Besides all the post-Vedic selections contained in the Readers mentioned below, the list finally includes the second edition of Bohtlingk's *Indische Spriiche,* a florilegium of the aphoristic poetry in which Sanskrit literature is pre-eminent, well deserving to be made accessible to the English-speaking student.

With regard to Vedic literature I have taken in all that is contained in the second edition of Bohtlingk's *Sanshit-Chrestomathie,* in Hillebrandt's *Veda-Chrestomathie,* in Lanman's Reader, and in Windisch's *Zwolf Hymnen des Bigveda,* besides those hymns which are prescribed to the candidates of the Honour School of Oriental Languages at Oxford (Rig-veda X, i to xxii). Peterson's 'Selected Hymns of the Rig-veda' would also have been taken in, had they been published soon enough. The majority of the hymns contained in that selection are, however, already included. Apart from passages supplied in Readers, the Brahma«a period is represented by the Aitareya-Brahma»a, while the Dharma-sutra of Gautama and the A*valayana and Paraskara Gn'hya-sutras are specially selected from the latest phase of Vedic literature.

Important Vedic words, even though not occurring in the selections, have found a place in my dictionary mainly on linguistic grounds.

The number of hymns from the Rig-veda, being nearly all the best in that collection, is about one hundred and twenty. As a list of them will probably prove a convenience to students, it is here subjoined.

МашйДа I: i, *13, 24,* 33, 39, 41, 42, 50, *6$,* 67, 85, 92, *97,* 113, 115, 118, 143, 154, 161, 162, 190; II: 12, 27, 38; III: *33, 35,* 59, 62; IV: 19, 27, 30, *33,* 42, 51, 52 ; V: 11, 24, 3²> 4°, 81, 83, 84, 85 ; VI: 9, 50, 54, 74; VII: 6, 28, *33, 34, 46, 4% 54, 55, 5b 51 >* 6l> 76> % 86> 87> 88, 89, 102, 103 : VIII: 14, 29, 30, 85, 91 ; IX : I, 38, 41, 112; X : 1-22, *33, 34,* 39, 51, 52, 85, 108, 117, 118, 127, 129, 137, 145, 46, 154, 168, 185.

Arrangement. In my original plan I had contemplated making a separate article of each word, simple and compound, printed in Devanagari type as well as transliterated. Reflection, however, soon led me to abandon this scheme for that of arranging compounds in a group under a heading word, the latter only being printed in Devanagari, while only the second member of the remaining compounds is given in transliteration (see, for instance, article amnta). When the number of such compounds is large, they have been split up into several groups with reference to the initial of the second member (see p. 173). The result of this change has been a saving of about 100 pages on the estimate of 480 pages according to the earlier plan, and that too although I have introduced rather more matter than I had then intended. I believe that this saving of space will moreover prove an actual advantage from the practical point of *view,* because the eye will find a word more quickly thus than if it had to run down columns of separate articles. A glance at pages 173 to 175 will probably convince the student of the correctness of this opinion. A dictionary being a means to an end, a saving of time in its use is obviously an important object.

As to the arrangement of individual articles, the transliteration of the Devanagari word is followed, in the case of nouns, by the derivation (in brackets) where this cannot be made sufficiently clear by the employment of hyphens in the transliteration (see *e.g.* bhn'gu, muhiirta, loka). Next follow the meanings in close juxtaposition, so that the eye may take them all in at a glance if possible. My aim has been to give the senses of all words in the historical order of development. Then come the special uses of the cases, and last of all idiomatic combinations (see buddhi, manas). When cases are mentioned, they are given in the order of Sanskrit grammar. The feminine form of adjectives is given in parentheses immediately after *eaS;* thus 'paurusha, *a.* (i)/ When no feminine is stated, it must be assumed to be a or else not quotable.

Adjective compounds ending in participles are described as participles, *e.g.* su-gata, «rotra-peya. This enables me to make an important distinction in sense without adding a long explanation. Thus .yuyfci-smita is described as an adjective, because smita is here really a noun at the end of a Bahuvrihi compound. Again, any confusion in the mind of the beginner between secondary adjectives like samaw^an-iya and future participles like bodhaniya is by this means avoided.

At first I thought of employing figures to indicate distinct differences of meaning. But the difficulty, in many cases, of determining a full interval of meaning, and the large waste of space

involved, induced me to reject their use for this purpose, especially as the need is sufficiently met by the employment of the semi-colon (see Punctuation). I have therefore only used figures either to distinguish words which have the same form but differ etymologically (as verbs like ruh or nouns like sam-udra and sa-mudra), or to clearly mark off groups of meaning (as in darama).

Unnecessary repetition has often been avoided by the use of parentheses. Thus when samahita-mati is defined as ' (having an) attentive (mind)/ the meaning intended is, that its equivalent is strictly speaking ' having an attentive mind/ though it may ordinarily be rendered by (attentive/ The same object is attained by the use of dashes, implying that an obvious word or words are to be supplied from what precedes or follows. Thus sat-kirti is defined as e*f.* good reputation; *a.* having a -,' which of course must be understood to mean chaving a good reputation7 (cp. also dirgha-sattra, patana, vidhatavya).

Mainly for the sake of convenience in attaching suffixes and the second members of compounds, nouns have been given in the weak or middle bases. Verbal roots have similarly been given in their weak forms with a view to uniformity. Though I do not think that I have been absolutely consistent in this respect, I believe I have been sufficiently so for practical purposes.

I have sometimes been obliged to sacrifice a strictly scientific treatment to practical exigencies by admitting such suffixes as -tp, and -maya in long articles made up of compounds (such as that under mitra). Otherwise I should have been compelled to divide a long paragraph in the middle merely in order to print an unimportant word in Devanagari type. Not much harm can after all result from this, as not even the tyro would be likely to confound such suffixes with regular words. To obviate the difficulty by placing such words out of their regular alphabetical order would have entailed a much more serious drawback on the practical side. In the case of important proper names I have generally added a few concise remarks together with approximate dates as far as these can be determined in the light of the most recent research (see *e.g.* Bhavabhuti). As definitions of technical terms are sometimes almost unintelligible without illustrative examples, the latter have been added where it seemed necessary (see, for instance, samasokti).

In articles treating of verbs, the conjugational class is first stated together with the voice in which it is conjugated. When the latter is omitted, the verb must be understood to be both active and middle. Next comes the present base or bases in transliteration, followed by the meanings of the verb arranged on the same principle as in the case of nouns, the idiomatic uses being stated at the end. After this are added the present passive (generally omitted) with the past passive participle, the causal, the desiderative, and the intensive (when these forms occur), with their respective perfect participles passives in this order.

The principle I had in view in treating the perfect participle passive, was to give it under the verb when the meanings are merely verbal, but to make a separate article of it where adjectival senses predominate. I feel that I have not been thoroughly consistent in this respect. It is, however, not a matter of great moment.

The verbal prepositions are arranged in alphabetical order after the last form of the simple verb with which they are used. A scientific as well as a practical consideration determined me to concentrate them in this manner. On the one hand, these prefixes are separable in the Veda, while on the other, a large amount of space is saved by making a single article of a verbal root and the prepositions with which it may be combined. Otherwise separate head-lines in Devanagari as well as transliteration would have to be printed. Four times as much space would thus be occupied as under the alternative system. Nor would anything be thus gained in convenience, unless (to obviate reference to the simple verb) the present base and other forms were added. This would involve a further waste of space.

Exclusion of Beferences. I have acted on the principle that a dictionary should give all references or none. The former alternative was, of course, out of the question in a practical work. It might, it is time, have been useful to state where a word occurs which is not to be found in other dictionaries. My rare deviations from the rule are, however, solely limited to passages in which the meaning of a particular word is unknown, or where the definition is made clearer by the reference, as in the case of samudga or sarvatobhadra. Partial references have, I think, a tendency to make students too dependent on them in determining the meaning of a word in any given passage. The omission of such references is more than compensated for by the method which I have followed. I have endeavoured to limit the meaning of a word as far as possible to parallel instances by indicating the case which it governs, the word in context with

which it is employed, the literary period or department to which it belongs, and the frequency or rarity of its occurrence. An examination of such articles as lohita or *Vi.* ruh will illustrate my meaning.

Alphabetical Order. From this order (see p. xii) I have, from considerations of practical utility, never deviated, with one very slight and rare exception. I have sometimes transposed the order of two words, either to obviate breaking up a paragraph or to avoid repeating a definition *[e.g.* smarya). The words being in immediate juxtaposition, neither of them can be missed.

Under this head I ought to add a few remarks in order to remove some common stumbling-blocks from the path of the beginner. Owing to variety of spelling, especially in Indian editions, words with initial *Ц* v and ![*$* may not be found under those letters. They will be discovered by looking up «f b and "4 sh or ^f s respectively. The reverse also applies. The alphabetical position of Anusvara followed by a semivowel or sibilant is before 4i k. Thus *ЩЩ^,* samvara and *1ЩЦ* sawwaya precede ^RJ saka. On the other hand, the Anusvara which occurs before a mute of one of the five classes and is interchangeable with the nasal of that class, occupies the place of the class nasal. Thus *ЧЩЩ* sa»2-kaksha (= *j^- ^ san-kaksha) immediately follows *ЦЩЩ* sa-ghnwa. Similarly, the unchangeable or necessary Visarga (г. *e.* preceding a hard guttural or labial) comes after a vowel before any other consonant. Thus ^nftcR^W anta/fc-karawa and ^SJnTitJT! anta^-pura follow *'ЩЦ* anta and precede 4«ff«fi anta-ka. On the other hand, the Visarga which precedes a sibilant, and may be assimilated to it, is treated as if it were that sibilant and placed accordingly. Thus ^П^ТЧ adha^-#aya and V3n^lf*|«t adha£-*ayin follow чяччу^щ adhae-^arawa and precede ^R^adhas.

Abbreviations. A full list of these together with their explanations will be found on p. xii. It is, however, perhaps advisable to add a few remarks showing how some of these symbols should exactly be understood to apply. When a sign such as *V.* (= Vedic) is added in parentheses after a form, a grammatical symbol, or a meaning, its application is restricted to these only. Thus under -/yam, yama *(F.)* means that that present base is exclusively Vedic; *a. (V.), m. (V.)* signify that as an adjective or as a masculine noun, the word in question is exclusively Vedic*;* when ' sad-as, *n.'* is defined as ' seat, place, abode, dwelling (F.)/ the meaning is that all these synonymous senses are Vedic. The application of such notes as f *ord. mg.'* (= ordinary meaning) is similar. Thus under i. mana, all the preceding words separated by commas, viz. 'respect, regard, honour, mark of honour/ are indicated as included in the ordinary meaning of mana (cp. Punctuation). If, on the other hand, a symbol followed by a colon is used *before* a meaning, its application is carried on till another symbol occurs. For example, under vnddhi the sense ' growth*3* is indicated to be both Vedic and Classical, ' delectation, delight/ Vedic, but all the significations from ' adolescence' onwards post-Vedic only.

Type. The small Devanagari character is used for all articles except the verbs, for which the large type is reserved. Ordinary Roman type is employed for transliteration immediately following a word in Devanagari; but when a word occurs in transliteration only, it is printed in thick type so as to catch the eye at once (as in article akshara). When there is no object in attracting the attention, as for instance when Sanskrit words occur in definitions or explanations, they are not made conspicuous in this manner.

To the special use made of italic type, I attach considerable practical value. Its occurrence in definitions always implies amplification or elucidation, whereas the ordinary Roman type represents as far as is possible the exact literal equivalent of the Sanskrit word. Thus sawzvara»a-sray is defined as ' wreath *given by a girl to the man* of *her* choice' (compare also samanajupama). By this means needless repetitions and waste of space are avoided, while much is gained in clearness of definition at one and the same time.

Punctuation. The colon immediately before a transliterated word or suffix, indicates that the latter must be attached to the end of the preceding Sanskrit word. Thus :-ka after the heading word losh^a is to be read as losh^a-ka. This is in no way affected by the intervening special uses of cases or idioms often added at the end of an article. Thus :-kesarin under vi-krama must of course be understood as vikrama-kesarin, in spite of the inflected forms of vikrama which immediately precede -kesarin. The special significance of the semi-colon is, in addition to marking off distinctly different meanings, to separate within a paragraph the latter halves of the compounds which it contains. Thus ;-/£akshus under lola-kar?za, is to be read as lola-/£akshus, and the following

;-ta as lola-ta. Had a colon preceded the latter, it would have meant lola->£akshus-ta. The semi-colon will sometimes be found instead of the colon when it is perfectly obvious that nothing else could be done with the following word but attach it to the end of the preceding one. This is for instance the case with ;-kara after loha. The comma is employed, as has already been indicated, to separate more or less synonymous meanings, while the semi-colon marks off distinct differences of sense. The other specific use of the comma is in paragraphs with compounds to show that the following word is to be applied exactly in the same way as a preceding one introduced by a colon. Thus sat-karya followed by :-vada and subsequently by ,-vadin, must be read as satkarya-vada and satkarya-vadin.

Transliteration. The system is that which has been adopted in the [f] Sacred Books of the East/ and already followed by me in my edition of Professor Max Muller's Sanskrit Grammar. Had I been guided exclusively by my own judgment I should have preferred c and j to represent the hard and the soft palatal. I should have retained the italic *t* and *d* for the linguals, but made the lingual 4 sh also an italic *#,* representing the palatal sibilant ^ by §. The connexion of these two sibilants with the mutes of their classes would thus have been clearly indicated. The employment of a double letter sh, the latter half of which otherwise represents an aspiration, to express the simple sound of a spirant, is not strictly scientific, though convenient for the Anglo-Saxon. It is, however, not a good thing to multiply systems.

I must here refer to some practical applications of transliteration which I have made.

When one or more letters in thick type are added after a Sanskrit word either in parentheses or following a semi-colon, colon, or comma, the meaning is that that letter or those letters are to be substituted for precisely the same number at the end of the word in question. Thus ' paurusha, *a.* (i)/ 'yamaka, *a,* (ika)' signify that the feminine of the former adjective is paurushi and that of the latter yamika. Similarly (samana-murdhan, *a.* (ni) ' indicates that this word has the form samana-murdhni in the feminine. The letters :i-ka, referring to a preceding раикша, must be read as paurawi-ka.

Accent. Wherever the accent is known from Vedic texts it has been given in the transliteration, the Udatta (acute) accent being marked in the usual way *[e.g.* vadhar) and the svarita (circumflex) accent being indicated by a curVe above the vowel *[e. g.* svar).

When an accented word is exclusively Vedic this is indicated by a *F.,* while if nothing is stated, it may be assumed to be post-Vedic also, *e.g. vini.* As the meanings of an accented word may be partly Vedic, partly post-Vedic, and partly common to both periods, this is broadly indicated by the symbols *V.* (= Vedic in general), *C. {* — post -Vedic in general), and *V. C.* (= both Vedic and post-Vedic), as for example in the article vrata. Unaccented words may be assumed to be post-Vedic, since in the rare cases when they happen to belong to the Vedic period, this is noted. Sometimes I distinguish subordinate periods, as *Br.* = Brahma^a, *S.* — Sutra, 7?. = Epic, P. = Purawa. It would, however, have been beyond the scope of the present work to go into details of this kind. That would belong rather to the sphere of an exclusively etymological dictionary. I may mention in passing that *amma£ keyojxeva* are indicated, a single occurrence in the Big-veda, for instance, being marked as *RV.*[X], just as words and meanings quotable only from native grammarians and lexicographers are made recognisable by an asterisk. This is an important safeguard; for the signification of the former class of words is often very doubtful, while the genuineness of the latter is uncertain. I have frequently seen non-quotable words, without any indication that they are such, used by comparative philologists, as well as *a-na^ Xeyoцeua* made the basis of far-reaching conclusions. Thus I remember a few years ago hearing an Oriental scholar, who was not a Sanskritist, using as an argument for Babylonian influence the word mana, to which the older Petersburg dictionary in one passage attributed the meaning of [f]a certain weight of gold/ and which was therefore supposed to be identical with the Greek *fj.va.* This meaning no longer appears in the smaller edition of that work.

Compounds arranged under an accented heading word, must be assumed to be unaccented and therefore post-Vedic unless any indication to the contrary is given. Thus -ketu under vi^aya is to be read as viyaya-ketu. It follows as a matter of course that, if the second half of a compound has an accent, that is the accent of the whole word. Thus -maya occurring under loha represents loha-maya.

Etymology. My original plan was to make the present work a comparative as well as a practical Sanskrit dictionary. After a good deal of reflection I abandoned this project on the ground that while

greatly swelling the bulk of the volume, the etymological material would not in this combination admit of being grouped and classified from various points of view as it should be in a thoroughly valuable and scientific etymological dictionary. The treatment of this material in a separate volume which I had contemplated, may be rendered superfluous by a work that is, I understand, in preparation at Strassburg. My taste for etymological studies I trace in great part to Professor Fick's lectures on Comparative Greek Grammar, which I attended when a student at Gottingen. Though not comparative, the dictionary is nevertheless historical and etymological in its character. It is historical inasmuch as the meanings are not given in an arbitrary order, as in the Indian dictionaries, but are arranged as far as possible in accordance with their chronological development, while the literary period to which both words and their senses belong, is plentifully indicated. It is etymological from the Sanskrit point of *riew* inasmuch as all words, except the small number—far smaller than in any other Aryan language—which defy analysis, have been broken up into their component parts in the transliteration either by means of hyphens, as in ya^-йa, or of hooks where vowel coalescences occur, as in m?7gajksha#a for nmgekshawa. Where these means are insufficient, the derivation has been concisely added in brackets, as under УтйгМ, yaksha, гшШ. I have inserted in brackets a not inconsiderable number of roots, the former existence of which, though not occurring as verbs, is either deducible from Sanskrit derivatives alone or is proved by the evidence of comparative philology also *{e.g. Vmang, л/i.* rudh). The structure of Sanskrit words being so much clearer than that in any other Aryan tongue, I have thus availed myself of the opportunity of supplying students of the language with an easy instrument of linguistic training.

Sources. The present work derives its material mainly from the newer Petersburg dictionary. It could not be of much value were this not the case. I have of course also carefully worked through Bohtlingk and Roth's older dictionary, on account of the vast array of quotations and references which it contains. The Consultation of these was necessary in the laborious process of verifying meanings.

The rapid strides made by Sanskrit studies during the last thirty years, are chiefly owing to the lexicographical labours of those two great scholars. Sanskrit lexicography being a product of the present century, it was for the subject indeed a fortunate combination of circumstances, that the task was undertaken in an age when strictly scientific methods had begun to be applied to scholarship, and that the work fell into the hands of two scholars of such eminent ability. The result has been that Sanskrit lexicography, not having had gradually to clear away the unscientific accumulations of previous centuries, is already in a more advanced state than that of the classical languages. This is indeed indicated by the fact that the large Petersburg dictionary contains more than double the amount of matter supplied by the last edition of Liddell and Scott's Greek Lexicon.

I have also used throughout Grassmann's Lexicon to the Rig-veda, as well as a copy of Benfey's dictionary annotated by the author himself. To the latter half of Apte's dictionary I owe some quotable compounds not to be found in the Petersburg dictionaries. Down to about the end of the vowels I am indebted to Cappeller's *Worterbuch* for some Sanskrit equivalents of Prakrit words occurring in Sanskrit plays. I had reached this point when I was informed by the author that he intended translating his lexicon when complete into English. I accordingly at once ceased referring to it, and have not looked at it since. From the same work I have borrowed the very convenient abbreviations —° and °-.

I have further consulted Whitney's Sanskrit Roots, the glossaries contained in the Readers of Lanman, Hillebrandt, and Windisch, as well as in Johnson's Hitopadesa, Kellner's and Monier-Williams's Nala, Stenzler's and Johnson's Meghaduta, and Burkhard's £akuntala, besides the Index to Pischel and Geldner's *Vedische Studien.* I have also made use of Prof. Aufrecht's *Catalogns Catalogorum,* various articles in the Journal of the German Oriental Society and Kuhn's *Zeitschrift,* as well as one by Prof. E. Leumann in the *Fedgruss* (to Bohtlingk, on his jubilee), and Prof. Buhler's lexicographical notes in the Vienna Oriental Journal. In addition to what it derives from these sources of information, my book embodies all the matter with which it is concerned from the numerous appendices of the smaller Petersburg dictionary, besides words, compounds, and meanings collected by myself from post-Vedic works, such as the Pa#y£atantra.

For etymological purposes I have consulted the large Petersburg dictionary, Grassmann's *Worterbuch,* Lanman's Glossary, Brugmann's *Grundriss,* and Fick's Comparative Dictionary of the Indo-European Languages.

Having utilised all these sources of information, I venture to think that this work may be regarded as registering the advance of Sanskrit lexicography up to the present time.

Sir M. Monier-Williams's Sanskrit-English lexicon has not been consulted, partly because it is based on the older Petersburg dictionary, and having been published twenty years ago contains no new material, and partly because I wished to avoid being influenced by the system of a work of which a new edition is in preparation.

I take this opportunity of expressing my sincere gratitude to Prof. E. B. Cowell for the kind way in which he assisted me during the course of the work in solving difficulties I submitted to him in the departments of grammar, philosophy, and rhetoric. It is no exaggeration to say that in combined knowledge of these subjects he surpasses all other Sanskritists. The generous manner in which he sacrifices his leisure in the interests of those who wish to avail themselves of his great learning, is well known to his pupils, but not so well known to others as it ought to be.

In conclusion I must not omit to express my belief that the fact of this book having been printed by the University Press at Oxford, under the eye of its Oriental Reader, Mr. J. C. Pembrey, whose skill could not be surpassed, is in itself a sufficient guarantee of accuracy.

ARTHUR A. MACDONELL.

7 FYFIBLD ROAD, OXFORD,
September, 1892.

ORDER OF THE SANSKRIT ALPHABET

LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS

A.» Atmanepada. ;t.
= adjective. ;ib. =
ablative, abs. =
absolute, abet. =
abstract.
ac. = accusative,
act. = active.
ad. = adverb, -ial, -ially,
;ior. = aorist.
app. = apposition.
ass. =asseverative.
athg. = anything.
A V. = Atharva - veda.
Б. = Buddhistic term.
bg., beg. = beginning.
Br. = BгаЬшаиа.

j l. ! =collective>

Ay-
C.= Classical (post-VedicJ Sanskrit.
cj. = conj unction.

coll.
eomm. = commentator,
oonjr = conjecture, cor. =
correlative, cp. = compare,
cpd. = compound, cpv. =
comparative, crt. =
certain. cs. = causal.
d. = dative,
dbl. = double.
den. = denominative, der.
= derivative. dee.
=desiderative. dim. =
diminutive, dr. = dramatic
term, du. = dual. E. =
Epic.
e. g. = for example,
einp. = emphatic,

= enclitic.
enc.
encl.
Eng. = English,
ep. = epithet, eq.
= equivalent, esp.
= especially.

exc. = except, exceptionally.
excl. = exclamation.
exp. = explanation.
f. = feminine ; *also* = for.
ff, = and the following.
fig. = figurative, -ly.
fp. = future participle passive.
fr. = from.
ft. = future.
g.= genitive.
gd. = gerund (indeclinable participle).
Gk. = Greek.
gnly. =* generally.
gr. = grammatical term.
hvg. = having.
id. = the same.
i. e. = that is.
ij. = interjection.
imps. = impersonal.
impv. = imperative.
in. = instrumental.
incor., incorr. = incorrect.
ind. =e indicative.

= indeclinable.
indc.
indec.
indf. = indefinite.
inf. = infinitive.
int. = intransitive.
intr. = interrogative.
intv. = intensive (frequentative).
ir. — irregular.
K.=king.
Lat. = Latin.
lc. = locative.
leg. = legal term.
lit. «literally.
m.= masculine.
met. = metronymic.
metr. = metrical (due to exigencies of metre).
ing. = meaning.
mtn. = mountain.
N. =name; when alone = name of a man or of a woman.

5.= noun, n. =
neuter, neg. =
negative, nm. =
nominative.
num. ʃ = numeral,
obj. = object.
onom. = onomatopoeic.
opp. = opposite.
opt. = optative.
or., orig. = originally.
ord. = ordinary.
P. = Parasmaipada.
P. — Purawa.
pat. =patrony"mic.
pel. = particle.
perh. = perhaps.
pf. = perfect.
ph., pb.il. = philosophical term.
pi. = plural.

c pronoun.
pn.
prn.
pos.
poss.] = possessive,
pot. = potential.
pp. = perfect passive participle.
Pr. = Prakrit (Sanskrit equivalent of Prakrit word), Prakritic. pr.
= present.
pred. = predicate, predicative, -ly.
prn. = pronoun, pronominal, prob.
= probably, prop. = properly, prp.
= preposition, prs. = person, ps. =
passive, pt. = participle, px. =
prefix, q. v. = which see. R. = river.
red. = reduplicated, reduplication,
rel. rl.

= relative.

) (= repeated, rp.
rf. = reflexive.

rh. = rhetorical term,
rit. = ritual term.
EV. = Rig-veda.
S.= Sutra.

SB. =/Satapatha-Brahma«a.
вЬ. = substantive.
sc. = scilicet, that is to say, supply.
sp. = specifically.
spv. = superlative.
st. = stem.
sthg. = something.
str. = strong.
subj. = subjunctive.
SV. =Sama-veda.
s. v. =sub voce.
ex. —suffix.
T.= title.
t. = term.
TBr. = Taittirlya-Brahmana.
tr. = transitive.
TS. =- Taittiriya-Samliita.
U. = Upanishad.
V. = Veda, Vedic.
v. =vide, see.
vb. ==verb.
vbl. = verbal.
vc. = vocative.
v. r. = various reading.
VS. = Vayasaneyi-Samhita.
w. =with.
wk. =weak.
Y V. = Ya</ur-veda.
= equals, is the equivalent of.
-° = at the end of **a** compound.
°— = at the beginning of a compound (the degree representing the word in question).
+ = with ; also.
+ = with or without.
& = and.
&c, etc. = et cetera, and вo forth.
*/— root.

H. B. The articles **prakirtana** to **praX'yuti** having by an oversight been omitted in their proper place, will be found among the Addenda.

A

SANSKRIT-ENGLISH DICTIONARY

BEING A PRACTICAL HANDBOOK
WITH TRANSLITERATION, ACCENTUATION, AND ETYMOLOGICAL ANALYSIS THROUGHOUT

COMPILED BY

ARTHUR A. MACDONELL, M.A., PH.D.

CORPUS CHRISTI COLLEGE

(DEPUTY) PROFESSOR OF SANSKRIT IN THE UNIVERSITY OF OXFORD

London

LONGMANS, GREEN, AND CO.

AND NEW YORK: 15 EAST 16th STREET

1893

[*All rights reserved*]

Oxford
PRINTED AT THE CLARENDON PRESS
BY HORACE HART, PRINTER TO THE UNIVERSITY

TO

PROFESSOR F. MAX MÜLLER

TO WHOSE SUGGESTION ITS EXISTENCE IS DUE

THIS WORK IS INSCRIBED

PREFACE

THE aim of the present work is to satisfy within the compass of a comparatively handy volume all the practical wants not only of learners of Sanskrit but also of scholars for purposes of ordinary reading.

When I began my task in 1886 there was no available work which supplied the deficiency. The only one having a somewhat similar end in view, the Sanskrit-English Lexicon of my respected teacher, the late Theodore Benfey, was already out of print. By the time, however, that my manuscript was half finished, no fewer than three small Sanskrit dictionaries had been published. It may perhaps be advisable to indicate some of the points in which the present work differs from and compares with them. In the first place, it is much more copious. Excluding all words and meanings which occur in native lexicographers, but cannot be quoted from actual literature, my book contains nearly double as much material as any of the dictionaries in question. The present work is, moreover, the only one of the four, which is transliterated. It can thus be used, for example, by comparative philologists not knowing a single letter of the Devanâgarî alphabet. None of the others is etymological in any sense. This feature of my dictionary increases both its usefulness from a linguistic point of view and its practical value to the student, who will always better remember the meaning of a word, the derivation of which is made clear to him. Lastly, this is the only one of the lexicons in question which indicates not only with respect to words, but also to their meanings, the literary period to which they belong and the frequency or rarity of their occurrence. This addition I regard as both scientifically and practically important.

Scope of the Work. The present dictionary is intended to supply the vocabulary of post-Vedic literature in general, while including those portions of Vedic literature which are readily accessible to the student in good selections. All out-of-the-way technical terms, such as those of medicine, botany, astronomy, and ritual, are excluded, except in so far as they have found their way into ordinary literary works, or occur in selections which I have expressly included. Specifically legal and philosophical terms are, on the other hand, largely represented, owing to the inclusion in my list of the most important works belonging to the corresponding departments of literature. Having acquired a rather extensive experience of native commentaries in connexion with my lectures to students preparing for the Honour School of Oriental Languages at Oxford, I have introduced a considerable number of grammatical and rhetorical terms also, these being necessary for the comprehension of such works as for instance the glosses of Mallinâtha. A good many words and explanations will thus be found, which either do not occur in the Petersburg dictionaries, or are, I think, less correctly given there. (Compare *e.g.* articles arthântaranyâsa, bahuvrîhi, yathâ tathâ, vâkyabheda, vyadhikara*n*a, sâpekshatva, *etc.*)

The list of books to which my dictionary specially refers, and which I drew up, when planning the work, after consultation with a pupil of Professor Bühler's, the late Dr. Schönberg, then resident in Oxford, I here append.

Books specially referred to. Bhagavadgîtâ, Bhart*ri*hari, Bhâshâpari*kkh*eda, Da*s*akumâra*k*arita, Gîtagovinda, Harsha*k*arita, Hitopade*s*a, Kâdambarî, Kâmandakîya-nîtisâra, Kathâsaritsâgara, Kirâtâr*g*unîya, Kullûka, Kumârasa*m*bhava, Mahâvîra*k*arita, Mâlatîmâdhava, Mâlavikâgnimitra, Manu, Meghadûta, Mitâksharâ (on Yâ*gñ*avalkya), M*rikkh*aka*t*ikâ, Mudrârâkshasa, Naishadha, Nala, Pa*ñk*atantra, Raghu-

va*ms*a, Râ*g*atara*m*gi*n*î, Ratnâvalî, *R*itusa*m*hâra, *S*akuntalâ, *S*a*m*kara (on the Vedânta-sûtras), *S*i*s*upâla-vadha, Tarkasa*m*graha, Uttararâma*k*aritra, Vâsavadattâ, Vedântasâra, Ve*n*îsa*m*hâra, Vikramâṅkadeva-*k*arita, Vikramorva*s*î, Yâ*gñ*avalkya. Besides all the post-Vedic selections contained in the Readers mentioned below, the list finally includes the second edition of Böhtlingk's *Indische Sprüche*, a florilegium of the aphoristic poetry in which Sanskrit literature is pre-eminent, well deserving to be made accessible to the English-speaking student.

With regard to Vedic literature I have taken in all that is contained in the second edition of Böhtlingk's *Sanskrit-Chrestomathie*, in Hillebrandt's *Veda-Chrestomathie*, in Lanman's Reader, and in Windisch's *Zwölf Hymnen des Rigveda*, besides those hymns which are prescribed to the candidates of the Honour School of Oriental Languages at Oxford (Rig-veda X, i to xxii). Peterson's 'Selected Hymns of the Rig-veda' would also have been taken in, had they been published soon enough. The majority of the hymns contained in that selection are, however, already included. Apart from passages supplied in Readers, the Brâhma*n*a period is represented by the Aitareya-Brâhma*n*a, while the Dharma-sûtra of Gautama and the Â*s*valâyana and Pâraskara G*ri*hya-sûtras are specially selected from the latest phase of Vedic literature.

Important Vedic words, even though not occurring in the selections, have found a place in my dictionary mainly on linguistic grounds.

The number of hymns from the Rig-veda, being nearly all the best in that collection, is about one hundred and twenty. As a list of them will probably prove a convenience to students, it is here subjoined.

Ma*nd*ala I: 1, 13, 24, 32, 39, 41, 42, 50, 65, 67, 85, 92, 97, 113, 115, 118, 143, 154, 161, 162, 190; II: 12, 27, 38; III: 33, 35, 59, 62; IV: 19, 27, 30, 33, 42, 51, 52; V: 11, 24, 32, 40, 81, 83, 84, 85; VI: 9, 50, 54, 74; VII: 6, 28, 33, 34, 46, 49, 54, 55, 56, 57, 61, 76, 83, 86, 87, 88, 89, 102, 103: VIII: 14, 29, 30, 85, 91; IX: 1, 38, 41, 112; X: 1–22, 33, 34, 39, 51, 52, 85, 108, 117, 118, 127, 129, 137, 145, 146, 154, 168, 185.

Arrangement. In my original plan I had contemplated making a separate article of each word, simple and compound, printed in Devanâgarî type as well as transliterated. Reflection, however, soon led me to abandon this scheme for that of arranging compounds in a group under a heading word, the latter only being printed in Devanâgarî, while only the second member of the remaining compounds is given in transliteration (see, for instance, article am*ri*ta). When the number of such compounds is large, they have been split up into several groups with reference to the initial of the second member (see p. 173). The result of this change has been a saving of about 100 pages on the estimate of 480 pages according to the earlier plan, and that too although I have introduced rather more matter than I had then intended. I believe that this saving of space will moreover prove an actual advantage from the practical point of view, because the eye will find a word more quickly thus than if it had to run down columns of separate articles. A glance at pages 173 to 175 will probably convince the student of the correctness of this opinion. A dictionary being a means to an end, a saving of time in its use is obviously an important object.

As to the arrangement of individual articles, the transliteration of the Devanâgarî word is followed, in the case of nouns, by the derivation (in brackets) where this cannot be made sufficiently clear by the employment of hyphens in the transliteration (see *e.g.* bh*ri*gu, muhûrta, loka). Next follow the meanings in close juxtaposition, so that the eye may take them all in at a glance if possible. My aim has been to give the senses of all words in the historical order of development. Then come the special uses of the cases, and last of all idiomatic combinations (see buddhi, manas). When cases are mentioned, they are given in the order of Sanskrit grammar. The feminine form of adjectives is given in parentheses immediately after '*a.*'; thus 'paurusha, *a.* (**î**).' When no feminine is stated, it must be assumed to be **â** or else not quotable.

Adjective compounds ending in participles are described as participles, *e.g.* su-gata, *s*rotra-peya. This enables me to make an important distinction in sense without adding a long explanation. Thus *suk*i-smita is described as an adjective, because smita is here really a noun at the end of a Bahuvrîhi compound. Again, any confusion in the mind of the beginner between secondary adjectives like sama*ñg*an-îya and future participles like bodhanîya is by this means avoided.

At first I thought of employing figures to indicate distinct differences of meaning. But the difficulty, in many cases, of determining a full interval of meaning, and the large waste of space

involved, induced me to reject their use for this purpose, especially as the need is sufficiently met by the employment of the semi-colon (see Punctuation). I have therefore only used figures either to distinguish words which have the same form but differ etymologically (as verbs like ruh or nouns like sam-udra and sa-mudra), or to clearly mark off groups of meaning (as in darsana).

Unnecessary repetition has often been avoided by the use of parentheses. Thus when samâhita-mati is defined as '(having an) attentive (mind),' the meaning intended is, that its equivalent is strictly speaking 'having an attentive mind,' though it may ordinarily be rendered by 'attentive.' The same object is attained by the use of dashes, implying that an obvious word or words are to be supplied from what precedes or follows. Thus sat-kîrti is defined as '*f.* good reputation; *a.* having a –,' which of course must be understood to mean 'having a good reputation' (cp. also dîrgha-sattra, pâtana, vidhâtavya).

Mainly for the sake of convenience in attaching suffixes and the second members of compounds, nouns have been given in the weak or middle bases. Verbal roots have similarly been given in their weak forms with a view to uniformity. Though I do not think that I have been absolutely consistent in this respect, I believe I have been sufficiently so for practical purposes.

I have sometimes been obliged to sacrifice a strictly scientific treatment to practical exigencies by admitting such suffixes as -tâ and -maya in long articles made up of compounds (such as that under mitra). Otherwise I should have been compelled to divide a long paragraph in the middle merely in order to print an unimportant word in Devanâgarî type. Not much harm can after all result from this, as not even the tyro would be likely to confound such suffixes with regular words. To obviate the difficulty by placing such words out of their regular alphabetical order would have entailed a much more serious drawback on the practical side. In the case of important proper names I have generally added a few concise remarks together with approximate dates as far as these can be determined in the light of the most recent research (see *e.g.* Bhavabhûti). As definitions of technical terms are sometimes almost unintelligible without illustrative examples, the latter have been added where it seemed necessary (see, for instance, samâsokti).

In articles treating of verbs, the conjugational class is first stated together with the voice in which it is conjugated. When the latter is omitted, the verb must be understood to be both active and middle. Next comes the present base or bases in transliteration, followed by the meanings of the verb arranged on the same principle as in the case of nouns, the idiomatic uses being stated at the end. After this are added the present passive (generally omitted) with the past passive participle, the causal, the desiderative, and the intensive (when these forms occur), with their respective perfect participles passives in this order.

The principle I had in view in treating the perfect participle passive, was to give it under the verb when the meanings are merely verbal, but to make a separate article of it where adjectival senses predominate. I feel that I have not been thoroughly consistent in this respect. It is, however, not a matter of great moment.

The verbal prepositions are arranged in alphabetical order after the last form of the simple verb with which they are used. A scientific as well as a practical consideration determined me to concentrate them in this manner. On the one hand, these prefixes are separable in the Veda, while on the other, a large amount of space is saved by making a single article of a verbal root and the prepositions with which it may be combined. Otherwise separate head-lines in Devanâgarî as well as transliteration would have to be printed. Four times as much space would thus be occupied as under the alternative system. Nor would anything be thus gained in convenience, unless (to obviate reference to the simple verb) the present base and other forms were added. This would involve a further waste of space.

Exclusion of References. I have acted on the principle that a dictionary should give all references or none. The former alternative was, of course, out of the question in a practical work. It might, it is true, have been useful to state where a word occurs which is not to be found in other dictionaries. My rare deviations from the rule are, however, solely limited to passages in which the meaning of a particular word is unknown, or where the definition is made clearer by the reference, as in the case of samudga or sarvatobhadra. Partial references have, I think, a tendency to make students too dependent on them in determining the meaning of a word in any given passage. The omission of such references is more than compensated for by the method which I have followed. I have endeavoured to limit the meaning of a word as far as possible to parallel instances by indicating the case which it governs, the word in context with

which it is employed, the literary period or department to which it belongs, and the frequency or rarity of its occurrence. An examination of such articles as lohita or √2. ruh will illustrate my meaning.

Alphabetical Order. From this order (see p. xii) I have, from considerations of practical utility, never deviated, with one very slight and rare exception. I have sometimes transposed the order of two words, either to obviate breaking up a paragraph or to avoid repeating a definition (*e.g.* smarya). The words being in immediate juxtaposition, neither of them can be missed.

Under this head I ought to add a few remarks in order to remove some common stumbling-blocks from the path of the beginner. Owing to variety of spelling, especially in Indian editions, words with initial व v and श *s* may not be found under those letters. They will be discovered by looking up ब b and ष sh or स s respectively. The reverse also applies. The alphabetical position of Anusvâra followed by a semivowel or sibilant is before क k. Thus संवर sa*m*vara and संशय sa*ms*aya precede सक saka. On the other hand, the Anusvâra which occurs before a mute of one of the five classes and is interchangeable with the nasal of that class, occupies the place of the class nasal. Thus संकक्ष sa*m*-kaksha (=सङ्कक्ष saṅ-kaksha) immediately follows सघृण sa-gh*rin*a. Similarly, the unchangeable or necessary Visarga (*i. e.* preceding a hard guttural or labial) comes after a vowel before any other consonant. Thus अन्तःकरण anta*h*-kara*n*a and अन्तःपुर anta*h*-pura follow अन्त anta and precede अन्तक anta-ka. On the other hand, the Visarga which precedes a sibilant, and may be assimilated to it, is treated as if it were that sibilant and placed accordingly. Thus अधःशय adha*h*-*s*aya and अधःशायिन् adha*h*-*s*âyin follow अधस्करण adha*s*-*k*ara*n*a and precede अधस् adhas.

Abbreviations. A full list of these together with their explanations will be found on p. xii. It is, however, perhaps advisable to add a few remarks showing how some of these symbols should exactly be understood to apply. When a sign such as *V.* (=Vedic) is added in parentheses after a form, a grammatical symbol, or a meaning, its application is restricted to these only. Thus under √yam, **yáma** (*V.*) means that that present base is exclusively Vedic; *a.* (*V.*), *m.* (*V.*) signify that as an adjective or as a masculine noun, the word in question is exclusively Vedic; when 'sád-as, *n.*' is defined as 'seat, place, abode, dwelling (*V.*),' the meaning is that all these synonymous senses are Vedic. The application of such notes as '*ord. mg.*' (=ordinary meaning) is similar. Thus under 1. mâna, all the preceding words separated by commas, viz. 'respect, regard, honour, mark of honour,' are indicated as included in the ordinary meaning of mâna (cp. Punctuation). If, on the other hand, a symbol followed by a colon is used *before* a meaning, its application is carried on till another symbol occurs. For example, under v*ri*ddhi the sense 'growth' is indicated to be both Vedic and Classical, 'delectation, delight,' Vedic, but all the significations from 'adolescence' onwards post-Vedic only.

Type. The small Devanâgarî character is used for all articles except the verbs, for which the large type is reserved. Ordinary Roman type is employed for transliteration immediately following a word in Devanâgarî; but when a word occurs in transliteration only, it is printed in thick type so as to catch the eye at once (as in article akshara). When there is no object in attracting the attention, as for instance when Sanskrit words occur in definitions or explanations, they are not made conspicuous in this manner.

To the special use made of italic type, I attach considerable practical value. Its occurrence in definitions always implies amplification or elucidation, whereas the ordinary Roman type represents as far as is possible the exact literal equivalent of the Sanskrit word. Thus sa*m*vara*n*a-sra*g* is defined as 'wreath *given by a girl to the man* of *her* choice' (compare also samâna‿upamâ). By this means needless repetitions and waste of space are avoided, while much is gained in clearness of definition at one and the same time.

Punctuation. The **colon** immediately before a transliterated word or suffix, indicates that the latter must be attached to the end of the preceding Sanskrit word. Thus **:-ka** after the heading word losh*t*á is to be read as losh*t*a-ka. This is in no way affected by the intervening special uses of cases or idioms often added at the end of an article. Thus **:-kesarin** under vi-krama must of course be understood as vikrama-kesarin, in spite of the inflected forms of vikrama which immediately precede -kesarin. The special significance of the **semi-colon** is, in addition to marking off distinctly different meanings, to separate within a paragraph the latter halves of the compounds which it contains. Thus **;-*k*akshus** under lola-kar*n*a, is to be read as lola-*k*akshus, and the following

;-tâ as lola-tâ. Had a colon preceded the latter, it would have meant lola-*k*akshus-tâ. The semi-colon will sometimes be found instead of the colon when it is perfectly obvious that nothing else could be done with the following word but attach it to the end of the preceding one. This is for instance the case with ;-kâra after loha. The **comma** is employed, as has already been indicated, to separate more or less synonymous meanings, while the semi-colon marks off distinct differences of sense. The other specific use of the comma is in paragraphs with compounds to show that the following word is to be applied exactly in the same way as a preceding one introduced by a colon. Thus sat-kârya followed by **:-vâda** and subsequently by **,-vâdin**, must be read as satkârya-vâda and satkârya-vâdin.

Transliteration. The system is that which has been adopted in the 'Sacred Books of the East,' and already followed by me in my edition of Professor Max Müller's Sanskrit Grammar. Had I been guided exclusively by my own judgment I should have preferred c and j to represent the hard and the soft palatal. I should have retained the italic *t* and *d* for the linguals, but made the lingual ष sh also an italic *s*, representing the palatal sibilant श by ç. The connexion of these two sibilants with the mutes of their classes would thus have been clearly indicated. The employment of a double letter sh, the latter half of which otherwise represents an aspiration, to express the simple sound of a spirant, is not strictly scientific, though convenient for the Anglo-Saxon. It is, however, not a good thing to multiply systems.

I must here refer to some practical applications of transliteration which I have made.

When one or more letters in thick type are added after a Sanskrit word either in parentheses or following a semi-colon, colon, or comma, the meaning is that that letter or those letters are to be substituted for precisely the same number at the end of the word in question. Thus 'paurusha, *a.* (**î**),' 'yamaka, *a.* (**ikâ**)' signify that the feminine of the former adjective is paurushî and that of the latter yamikâ. Similarly 'samâna-mûrdhan, *a.* (**nî**)' indicates that this word has the form samâna-mûrdhnî in the feminine. The letters **:i-ka**, referring to a preceding paurâ*n*a, must be read as paurâ*n*i-ka.

Accent. Wherever the accent is known from Vedic texts it has been given in the transliteration, the Udâtta (acute) accent being marked in the usual way (*e.g.* vádhar) and the svarita (circumflex) accent being indicated by a curve above the vowel (*e.g.* svăr).

When an accented word is exclusively Vedic this is indicated by a *V.*, while if nothing is stated, it may be assumed to be post-Vedic also, *e.g.* ví*n*â. As the meanings of an accented word may be partly Vedic, partly post-Vedic, and partly common to both periods, this is broadly indicated by the symbols *V.* (=Vedic in general), *C.* (=post-Vedic in general), and *V. C.* (=both Vedic and post-Vedic), as for example in the article vratá. Unaccented words may be assumed to be post-Vedic, since in the rare cases when they happen to belong to the Vedic period, this is noted. Sometimes I distinguish subordinate periods, as *Br.*=Brâhma*n*a, *S.*=Sûtra, *E.*=Epic, *P.*=Purâ*n*a. It would, however, have been beyond the scope of the present work to go into details of this kind. That would belong rather to the sphere of an exclusively etymological dictionary. I may mention in passing that *ἅπαξ λεγόμενα* are indicated, a single occurrence in the Rig-veda, for instance, being marked as *RV.*[1], just as words and meanings quotable only from native grammarians and lexicographers are made recognisable by an asterisk. This is an important safeguard; for the signification of the former class of words is often very doubtful, while the genuineness of the latter is uncertain. I have frequently seen non-quotable words, without any indication that they are such, used by comparative philologists, as well as *ἅπαξ λεγόμενα* made the basis of far-reaching conclusions. Thus I remember a few years ago hearing an Oriental scholar, who was not a Sanskritist, using as an argument for Babylonian influence the word maná, to which the older Petersburg dictionary in one passage attributed the meaning of 'a certain weight of gold,' and which was therefore supposed to be identical with the Greek *μνᾶ*. This meaning no longer appears in the smaller edition of that work.

Compounds arranged under an accented heading word, must be assumed to be unaccented and therefore post-Vedic unless any indication to the contrary is given. Thus **-ketu** under vi*g*ayá is to be read as vi*g*aya-ketu. It follows as a matter of course that, if the second half of a compound has an accent, that is the accent of the whole word. Thus **-máya** occurring under lohá represents loha-máya.

Etymology. My original plan was to make the present work a comparative as well as a practical Sanskrit dictionary. After a good deal of reflection I abandoned this project on the ground that while

greatly swelling the bulk of the volume, the etymological material would not in this combination admit of being grouped and classified from various points of view as it should be in a thoroughly valuable and scientific etymological dictionary. The treatment of this material in a separate volume which I had contemplated, may be rendered superfluous by a work that is, I understand, in preparation at Strassburg. My taste for etymological studies I trace in great part to Professor Fick's lectures on Comparative Greek Grammar, which I attended when a student at Göttingen. Though not comparative, the dictionary is nevertheless historical and etymological in its character. It is historical inasmuch as the meanings are not given in an arbitrary order, as in the Indian dictionaries, but are arranged as far as possible in accordance with their chronological development, while the literary period to which both words and their senses belong, is plentifully indicated. It is etymological from the Sanskrit point of view inasmuch as all words, except the small number—far smaller than in any other Aryan language—which defy analysis, have been broken up into their component parts in the transliteration either by means of hyphens, as in ya*g*-*ñ*a, or of hooks where vowel coalescences occur, as in m*ri*ga‿îksha*n*a for m*ri*geksha*n*a. Where these means are insufficient, the derivation has been concisely added in brackets, as under √mûr*kh*, yaksha, rû*dh*i. I have inserted in brackets a not inconsiderable number of roots, the former existence of which, though not occurring as verbs, is either deducible from Sanskrit derivatives alone or is proved by the evidence of comparative philology also (*e.g.* √ma*ñg*, √1. rudh). The structure of Sanskrit words being so much clearer than that in any other Aryan tongue, I have thus availed myself of the opportunity of supplying students of the language with an easy instrument of linguistic training.

Sources. The present work derives its material mainly from the newer Petersburg dictionary. It could not be of much value were this not the case. I have of course also carefully worked through Böhtlingk and Roth's older dictionary, on account of the vast array of quotations and references which it contains. The consultation of these was necessary in the laborious process of verifying meanings.

The rapid strides made by Sanskrit studies during the last thirty years, are chiefly owing to the lexicographical labours of those two great scholars. Sanskrit lexicography being a product of the present century, it was for the subject indeed a fortunate combination of circumstances, that the task was undertaken in an age when strictly scientific methods had begun to be applied to scholarship, and that the work fell into the hands of two scholars of such eminent ability. The result has been that Sanskrit lexicography, not having had gradually to clear away the unscientific accumulations of previous centuries, is already in a more advanced state than that of the classical languages. This is indeed indicated by the fact that the large Petersburg dictionary contains more than double the amount of matter supplied by the last edition of Liddell and Scott's Greek Lexicon.

I have also used throughout Grassmann's Lexicon to the Rig-veda, as well as a copy of Benfey's dictionary annotated by the author himself. To the latter half of Apte's dictionary I owe some quotable compounds not to be found in the Petersburg dictionaries. Down to about the end of the vowels I am indebted to Cappeller's *Wörterbuch* for some Sanskrit equivalents of Prakrit words occurring in Sanskrit plays. I had reached this point when I was informed by the author that he intended translating his lexicon when complete into English. I accordingly at once ceased referring to it, and have not looked at it since. From the same work I have borrowed the very convenient abbreviations –° and °–.

I have further consulted Whitney's Sanskrit Roots, the glossaries contained in the Readers of Lanman, Hillebrandt, and Windisch, as well as in Johnson's Hitopade*s*a, Kellner's and Monier-Williams's Nala, Stenzler's and Johnson's Meghadûta, and Burkhard's *S*akuntalâ, besides the Index to Pischel and Geldner's *Vedische Studien*. I have also made use of Prof. Aufrecht's *Catalogus Catalogorum*, various articles in the Journal of the German Oriental Society and Kuhn's *Zeitschrift*, as well as one by Prof. E. Leumann in the *Festgruss* (to Böhtlingk, on his jubilee), and Prof. Bühler's lexicographical notes in the Vienna Oriental Journal. In addition to what it derives from these sources of information, my book embodies all the matter with which it is concerned from the numerous appendices of the smaller Petersburg dictionary, besides words, compounds, and meanings collected by myself from post-Vedic works, such as the Pa*ñk*atantra.

For etymological purposes I have consulted the large Petersburg dictionary, Grassmann's *Wörterbuch*, Lanman's Glossary, Brugmann's *Grundriss*, and Fick's Comparative Dictionary of the Indo-European Languages.

Having utilised all these sources of information, I venture to think that this work may be regarded as registering the advance of Sanskrit lexicography up to the present time.

Sir M. Monier-Williams's Sanskrit-English lexicon has not been consulted, partly because it is based on the older Petersburg dictionary, and having been published twenty years ago contains no new material, and partly because I wished to avoid being influenced by the system of a work of which a new edition is in preparation.

I take this opportunity of expressing my sincere gratitude to Prof. E. B. Cowell for the kind way in which he assisted me during the course of the work in solving difficulties I submitted to him in the departments of grammar, philosophy, and rhetoric. It is no exaggeration to say that in combined knowledge of these subjects he surpasses all other Sanskritists. The generous manner in which he sacrifices his leisure in the interests of those who wish to avail themselves of his great learning, is well known to his pupils, but not so well known to others as it ought to be.

In conclusion I must not omit to express my belief that the fact of this book having been printed by the University Press at Oxford, under the eye of its Oriental Reader, Mr. J. C. Pembrey, whose skill could not be surpassed, is in itself a sufficient guarantee of accuracy.

ARTHUR A. MACDONELL.

7 Fyfield Road, Oxford,
September, 1892.

ORDER OF THE SANSKRIT ALPHABET

अ a, आ â, इ i, ई î, उ u, ऊ û, ऋ *ri*, ॠ *rî*, ऌ *li*; ए e, ऐ ai, ओ o, औ au; क k, ख kh, ग g, घ gh, ङ ṅ; च *k*, छ *kh*, ज *g*, झ, झ, *or* झ, *gh*, ञ ñ; ट *t*, ठ *th*, ड *d* (*V. also* ळ *l*), ढ *dh* (*V. also* ळ्ह *lh*), ण *n*; त t, थ th, द d, ध dh, न n; प p, फ ph, ब b, भ bh, म m; य y, र r, ल l, व v; श *s*, ष sh, स s, ह h.

LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS

Â. = Âtmanepada.
a. = adjective.
ab. = ablative.
abs. = absolute.
abst. = abstract.
ac. = accusative.
act. = active.
ad. = adverb, -ial, -ially.
aor. = aorist.
app. = apposition.
ass. = asseverative.
athg. = anything.
AV. = Atharva-veda.
B. = Buddhistic term.
bg., beg. = beginning.
Br. = Brâhma*n*a.
C. = Classical (post-Vedic) Sanskrit.
cj. = conjunction.
col., coll. = collective, -ly.
comm. = commentator.
conj. = conjecture.
cor. = correlative.
cp. = compare.
cpd. = compound.
cpv. = comparative.
crt. = certain.
cs. = causal.
d. = dative.
dbl. = double.
den. = denominative.
der. = derivative.
des. = desiderative.
dim. = diminutive.
dr. = dramatic term.
du. = dual.
E. = Epic.
e.g. = for example.
emp. = emphatic.
enc., encl. = enclitic.
Eng. = English.
ep. = epithet.
eq. = equivalent.
esp. = especially.
exc. = except, exceptionally.
excl. = exclamation.
exp. = explanation.
f. = feminine; *also* = for.
ff. = and the following.
fig. = figurative, -ly.
fp. = future participle passive.
fr. = from.
ft. = future.
g. = genitive.
gd. = gerund (indeclinable participle).
Gk. = Greek.
gnly. = generally.
gr. = grammatical term.
hvg. = having.
id. = the same.
i.e. = that is.
ij. = interjection.
imps. = impersonal.
impv. = imperative.
in. = instrumental.
incor., incorr. = incorrect.
ind. = indicative.
indc., indec. = indeclinable.
indf. = indefinite.
inf. = infinitive.
int. = intransitive.
intr. = interrogative.
intv. = intensive (frequentative).
ir. = irregular.
K. = king.
Lat. = Latin.
lc. = locative.
leg. = legal term.
lit. = literally.
m. = masculine.
met. = metronymic.
metr. = metrical (due to exigencies of metre).
mg. = meaning.
mtn. = mountain.
N. = name; when alone = name of a man or of a woman.
N. = noun.
n. = neuter.
neg. = negative.
nm. = nominative.
nr., num. = numeral.
obj. = object.
onom. = onomatopœic.
opp. = opposite.
opt. = optative.
or., orig. = originally.
ord. = ordinary.
P. = Parasmaipada.
P. = Purâ*n*a.
pat. = patronymic.
pcl. = particle.
perh. = perhaps.
pf. = perfect.
ph., phil. = philosophical term.
pl. = plural.
pn., prn. = pronoun.
pos., poss. = possessive.
pot. = potential.
pp. = perfect passive participle.
Pr. = Prâkrit (Sanskrit equivalent of Prâkrit word), Prâkritic.
pr. = present.
pred. = predicate, predicative, -ly.
prn. = pronoun, pronominal.
prob. = probably.
prop. = properly.
prp. = preposition.
prs. = person.
ps. = passive.
pt. = participle.
px. = prefix.
q. v. = which see.
R. = river.
red. = reduplicated, reduplication.
rel., rl. = relative.
rep., rp. = repeated.
rf. = reflexive.
rh. = rhetorical term.
rit. = ritual term.
RV. = Rig-veda.
S. = Sûtra.
s., sg. = singular.
*S*B. = *S*atapatha-Brâhma*n*a.
sb. = substantive.
sc. = scilicet, that is to say, supply.
sp. = specifically.
spv. = superlative.
st. = stem.
sthg. = something.
str. = strong.
subj. = subjunctive.
SV. = Sâma-veda.
s. v. = sub voce.
sx. = suffix.
T. = title.
t. = term.
TBr. = Taittirîya-Brâhma*n*a.
tr. = transitive.
TS. = Taittirîya-Sa*m*hitâ.
U. = Upanishad.
V. = Veda, Vedic.
v. = vide, see.
vb. = verb.
vbl. = verbal.
vc. = vocative.
v. r. = various reading.
VS. = Vâ*g*asaneyi-Sa*m*hitâ.
w. = with.
wk. = weak.
YV. = Ya*g*ur-veda.
= equals, is the equivalent of.
-° = at the end of a compound.
°- = at the beginning of a compound (the degree representing the word in question).
+ = with; also.
± = with or without.
& = and.
&c., etc. = et cetera, and so forth.
√ = root.

N. B. The articles **prakîrtana** to **pra*k*yuti** having by an oversight been omitted in their proper place, will be found among the Addenda.

अ A.

अ 1. a, *pn. root used in the inflexion of* idam *and in some particles:* a-tra, a-tha.
अ° 2. a-, अन्° an- *before vowels, neg. px.* = un-.
अंश ámsa, *m.* part, share; *N. of a god: in.* partly. [of shares.
अंशकल्पना amsa-kalpanâ, *f.* arrangement
अंशप्रकल्पना amsa-prakalpanâ, *f. id.* [shares.
अंशप्रदान amsa-pradâna, *n.* distribution of
अंशभागिन् amsa-bhâgin, *a.* having a share.
अंशभाज् amsa-bhâg, *a. id.* [*g.*).
अंशभूत amsa-bhûta, *pp.* forming a share (of,
अंशहर amsa-hara, *a.* receiving a portion.
अंशिन् ams-in, *a.* having a share.
अंशु amsú, *m.* Soma plant, -juice; ray; stalk.
अंशुक amsu-ka, *n.* leaf; cloth, garment.
अंशुकान्त amsuka_anta, *m.* hem of a garment.
अंशुपट्ट amsu-patta, *n. kind of* cloth.
अंशुमत् amsu-mát, *a.* radiant; *m.* sun; *N.*
अंशुमालिन् amsu-mâlin, *m.* sun.
अंस ámsa, *m.* shoulder.
अंसकूट amsa-kûta, *m.* top of the shoulder; **-prishtha**, *n.* ridge of the shoulder.
अंसत्र ámsa-tra, *n.* armour.
अंसफलक amsa-phalaká, *n.* shoulder-blade.
अंसल amsa-lá, *a.* strong, powerful.
अंसवर्तिन् amsa-vartin, *a.* resting on the shoulder; **-vivartin**, *a.* bending towards the shoulder(s); **-vyâpin**, *a.* reaching to the —.
अंहति amh-atí, *f.*, अंहु amh-ú, *n.* = ámh-as.
अंहस् ámh-as, *n.* distress, need; sin.
अंहुर amh-urá, *a.* distressed; **-ûraná**, *n.* dis-
अंह्रि amhri, *m.* foot. [tress.
अक aka, *m. the suffix* -aka (*gr.*).
अकटुक a-katuka, *a.* assiduous.
अकण्टक a-kantaka, *a.* thornless; foeless.
अकण्ठ a-kantha, *a.* neckless; voiceless, hoarse.
अकत्थन a-katthana, *n.* non-boasting.
अकथम् a-katham, *ad.* without (a 'why'=) more ado.
अकथित a-kathita, *pp.* unmentioned, undiscussed. [speaking well.
अकद्वद a-kad-vada, *a.* not speaking ill,
अकनिष्ठ á-kanishtha, *m. pl.* without a youngest, equally young.
अकन्या a-kanyâ, *f.* no longer a maid. [ish.
अकपिलच्छवि a-kapila-kkhavi, *a.* not brown-
अकम्पित a-kampita, *pp.* not trembling, firm.
अकरण 1. a-karana, *n.* omission to do.
अकरण 2. a-karana, *a.* unartificial, natural.

अकरुण a-karuna, *a.* pitiless; **-tva**, *n.* -ness.
अकर्ण á-karna, *a.* deaf; without Karna.
अकर्णधार a-karnadhâra, *a.* pilotless.
अकर्तव्य a-kartavya, *fp.* not to be done; *n.*
अकर्तृ a-kartri, *m.* non-agent. [misdeed.
अकर्मक a-karma-ka, *a.* objectless, intransi-
अकर्मकृत् a-karma-krit, *a.* inactive. [tive.
अकर्मण्य a-karmanya, *a.* ineffectual, useless.
अकर्मन् a-karman, *n.* inaction; *a.* (-mán) doing nothing, idling; wicked. [tion of fate.
अकर्मप्राप्ति a-karma-prâpti, *f.* non-interven-
अकर्मशील a-karma-sîla, *a.* inactive, idle.
अकर्मश्रान्त a-karma-srânta, *pp.* untiring in
अकलङ्क a-kalanka, *a.* spotless. [ritual.
अकलि a-kali, *a.* not quarrelling, concordant.
अकलित a-kalita, *pp.* unknown; undefinable.
अकलिप्रसर akali-prasara, *a.* where no quarrelling occurs. [baseness.
अकल्ककलिल a-kalka-kalila, *a.* free from
अकल्कता a-kalka-tâ, *f.* honesty.
अकल्य 1. a-kalya, *a.* not healthy, ill.
अकल्य 2. a-kalya, *fp.* not to be guessed.
अकव á-kava, *a.* not niggardly, liberal.
अकवि á-kavi, *a.* not wise, foolish.
अकस्मात् a-kasmât, (*ab.*) *ad.* without *apparent* cause; suddenly; accidentally. [comer.
अकस्मादागन्तु akasmâd-âgantu, *m.* chance-
अकाकु a-kâku, *a.* unchanged (*of the voice*).
अकाण्ड a-kânda, *a.* unexpected, sudden:
अकातर a-kâtara, *a.* undaunted. [*lc.* -ly.
अकाम a-kâmá, *a.* not desiring; unwilling, reluctant; not in love. [unwillingly.
अकामतस् a-kâma-tas, *ad.* involuntarily;
अकामता a-kâma-tâ, *f.* freedom from desire
अकामिन् a-kâmin, *a.* not in love. [or love.
अकार a-kâra, *m.* the sound or letter ă. [-ness.
अकारक a-kâraka, *a.* ineffectual; **-tva**, *n.*
अकारण a-kârana, *a.* causeless; *n.* lack of cause: °-, **-tas**, **-m**, *in.*, *ab.*, *lc.* without cause.
अकार्पण्य a-kârpanya, *a.* void of self-abasement. [deed: **-tas**, *ad.* by doing wrong.
अकार्य a-kârya, *fp.* not to be done; *n.* mis-
अकार्यकरण akârya-karana, *n.* doing a mis-
अकार्यकारिन् akârya-kârin, *a. id.* [deed.
अकाल a-kâla, *m.* unseasonable time: °-, **-tas**, *lc.* unseasonably.
अकालकुसुम akâla-kusuma, *n.* untimely flower. [delay.
अकालक्षेपम् a-kâla-kshepam, *ad.* without
अकालचर्या akâla-karyâ, *f.* untimely action.

अकालनियम a-kâla-niyama, *m.* no limit of time.
अकालवेला akâla-velâ, *f.* undue season.
अकालसह a-kâla-saha, *a.* unable to hold out long.
अकालहीनम् akâla-hînam, *ad.* without loss of time, forthwith. [**-tâ**, *f.*, **-tva**, *n.* poverty.
अकिंचन a-kimkana, *a.* having nothing, poor;
अकिंचिज्ज्ञ a-kimkig-gña, *a.* knowing nothing. [thing.
अकिंचित्कर a-kimkit-kara, *a.* effecting no-
अकिलिन a-kilina, *a.* not damp, not moist.
अकीर्तन a-kîrtana, *n.* lack of mention.
अकीर्तनीय a-kîrtanîya, *fp.* unspeakable.
अकीर्ति a-kîrti, *f.* disgrace; **-kara**, *a.* disgraceful, infamous, humiliating.
अकीर्तित a-kîrtita, *pp.* unmentioned.
अकुञ्चित a-kuñkita, *pp.* not crooked, straight.
अकुण्ठित a-kunthita, *pp.* vigorous, quick.
अकुटिल a-kutila, *a.* straight; honest.
अकुतश्चिद्भय a-kutaskid-bhaya, *a.* afraid of
अकुतस् a-kutas, *ad.* from nowhere. [nothing.
अकुतोभय a-kuto-bhaya, *a.* afraid of nothing.
अकुत्रचभय a-kutraka-bhaya, *a. id.*
अकुत्सित a-kutsita, *pp.* blameless.
अकुध्र्यक् a-kudhryãk, *ad.* aimlessly.
अकुल a-kula, *a.* low-born; **-tâ**, *f.* low birth.
अकुलज akula-ga, *a.* sprung from a low
अकुलीन a-kulîna, *a.* low-born. [stock.
अकुशल a-kusala, *a.* noxious; unlucky, inauspicious; unskilful; *n.* mischief, evil; -word.
अकुसुमित a-kusumita, *pp.* not blossoming.
अकूट á-kûta, *a.* undeceptive (*arms*); sterling (*coin*).
अकूपार á-kû-pâra, *a.* boundless; *m.* sea.
अकृच्छ्रलङ्घ्य a-krikkhra-langhya, *fp.* to be traversed without hardship. [with.
अकृच्छ्रिन् a-krikkhrin, *a.* having no trouble
अकृत á-krita, *pp.* not done; unprepared, uncooked; incomplete, unripe; unsummoned.
अकृतक a-krita-ka, *a.* natural. [one's duty.
अकृतकृत्य akrita-kritya, *a.* not having done
अकृतज्ञ a-krita-gña, *a.* ungrateful.
अकृतपुण्य akrita-punya, *a.* ill-starred.
अकृतपूर्व akrita-pûrva, *a.* not done before.
अकृतबुद्धि akrita-buddhi, *a.* of unripe understanding: **-tva**, *n. abst. N.* [distinctive mark.
अकृतलक्षण a-krita-lakshana, *a.* having no
अकृतविद्य akrita-vidya, *a.* uninstructed.
अकृतश्रम a-krita-srama, *a.* having undergone no trouble.

अकृतसंकल्प ak*ri*ta-sa*m*kalpa, *a.* irresolute.
अकृतात्मन् ak*ri*ta‿âtman, *a.* of unformed mind, undisciplined, rude, vicious.
अकृतार्थ ak*ri*ta‿artha, *a.* unsatisfied. [deed.
अकृत्य a-k*ri*tya, *fp.* not to be done; *n.* mis-
अकृत्रिम a-k*ri*trima, *a.* unfeigned; unartificial, natural; unsophisticated.
अकृत्वा a-k*ri*tvâ, *gd.* without doing.
अकृत्स्न á-k*ri*tsna, *a.* incomplete.
अकृत्स्नविद् a-k*ri*tsna-vid, *a.* not knowing everything, of defective knowledge.
अकृप a-k*ri*pa, *a.* pitiless. [ing, cheerful.
अकृपण a-k*ri*pa*n*a, *a.* generous; uncomplain-
अकृशलक्ष्मी a-k*ri*sa-lakshmî, *a.* rich in beauty; very prosperous.
अकृषीवल á-k*ri*shîvala, *a.* not agricultural.
अकृष्ट á-k*ri*sh*t*a, *pp.* unploughed; growing wild; *n.* untilled soil. [shna).
अकेशव a-kesava, *a.* without Kesava (K*ri*-
अकैतव a-kaitava, *a.* not simulated, genuine.
अकोपिता a-kopi-tâ, *f.* evenness of temper.
अकौशल a-kausala, *n.* inexperience, help-
अक्त akta, *pp. of* √ag *and* √añg. [lessness.
अक्तु ak-tú, *m.* ointment; light, ray; clear night: *in. pl.* by night.
अक्न akna, *pp. of* √ak.
अक्र 1. á-kra, *a.* inactive, indolent.
अक्र 2. ak-rá, *m.* banner. [*of* √k*ri*.
अक्रत ákrata, **अक्रन्** ákran, *V.* 2 & 3 *pl. impf.*
अक्रतु a-kratú, *a.* powerless; senseless. [flesh.
अक्रव्याद् a-kravya‿ad, **°द्** -da, *a.* not eating
अक्रियमाण a-kri-ya-mâ*n*a, *pr. pt. ps.* not being done.
अक्रिया a-kriyâ, *f.* omission to do (*g.*).
अक्रियाक a-kriyâ-ka, *a.* inactive, immovable.
अक्रूर a-krûra, *a.* not harsh, tender, gentle; **-parivâra,** *a.* having gentle attendants.
अक्रोध á-krodha, *m.* freedom from anger; *a.* not given to anger; **-na,** *a. id.*
अक्लिष्ट a-klish*t*a, *pp.* not worn out, fresh.
अक्लिष्टकार aklish*t*a-kâra, *m.* indefatigable activity; **-kârin,** *a.* indefatigable.
अक्लीब a-klîba, *a.* manly; **-tâ,** *f.* manliness.
अक्लेद्य a-kledya, *fp.* not to be moistened.
अक्लेश a-klesa, *m.* no hardship, ease: *ab.* without trouble.
अक्ष् AKSH, reach: *pp.* **ashta. nis,** unman.
अक्ष 1. akshá, *m.* die *for playing.*
अक्ष 2. áksha, *m.* axle; bone of the temples.
अक्ष 3. aksha, *m. n.* organ of sense: -° = **â. âkshi,** eye. [*a gambler.*
अक्ष 4. aksha, *m. N.*; **-kshapa*n*a, -ka,** *m. N. of*
अक्षज्ञ aksha-*g*ña, *a.* skilled in dice.
अक्षण्वत् aksha*n*-vát, *a.* possessed of eyes.
अक्षत् ák-sh-at, 3 *s. sbj. aor. of* √as, obtain.
अक्षत á-kshata, *pp.* uninjured; unscathed: *n. s. & m. pl.* unhusked grain (*esp.* barley); *f.* **â,** *virgo intacta.* [uninjured mane.
अक्षतकेशर akshata-kesara, *a.* having an
अक्षत्र a-kshatra, *a.* without the warrior caste.
अक्षद्यूत aksha-dyûta, *n.* game of dice.
अक्षन् 1. akshán, *n.* eye: *weak base of* akshi.
अक्षन् 2. á-ksh-an, *V.* 3 *pl. impf. of* √ghas.
अक्षनैपुण aksha-naipu*n*a, *n.* skill in dice.
अक्षपटल aksha-pa*t*ala, *n.* archives.
अक्षप्रिय aksha-priya, *a.* fond of dice *or* lucky at play (beloved by dice). [*at* dice.
अक्षभूमि aksha-bhûmi, *f.* place for *playing*
अक्षम a-kshama, *a.* unable to, incapable of (*lc., inf. or* -°).
अक्षमद aksha-mada, *m.* passion for play.
अक्षमा a-kshamâ, *f.* ill-will, envy.
अक्षमात्र aksha-mâtra, *n.* (measured by the eye), moment: *in.* in a moment. [dhatî.
अक्षमाला aksha-mâlâ, *f.* rosary; *N. of* Arun-
अक्षमालिका aksha-mâlikâ, *f.* rosary.
अक्षमिन् a-kshamin, *a.* pitiless.
अक्षय a-kshaya, *a.* imperishable; **-tva,** *n.* -ness, exemption from decay; **-loka,** *m.* heaven.
अक्षय्य 1. a-kshayyá, *fp.* undecaying, indestructible, inexhaustible.
अक्षय्य 2. a-kshayya, *n. water accompanied by a wish* that *it* may never fail; **-‿udaka,** *n. id.*
अक्षर a-kshára, *a.* imperishable; *n.* word, syllable, the sacred syllable (om); sound, letter; document, epistle; the supreme deity; **-*k*yutaka,** *n.* supplying an omitted syllable (*a game*); **-*kh*handas,** *n.* syllabic metre; **-mâlâ,** *f.* wreath of letters (*written by fate on the forehead*), **i-kâ,** *f. id.*; **-var*g*ita,** *pp.* illiterate; **-vinyâsa,** *m.* writing; **-sikshâ,** *f.* alphabet.
अक्षवती aksha-vatî, *f.* game of dice; **-sûtra,** *n.* rosary; **-h*ri*daya,** *n.* secret of dice.
अक्षान्ति a-kshânti, *f.* malevolence, envy.
अक्षारलवण a-kshâra-lava*n*a, *n.* what is not pungent and salt; **-‿âsin,** *a.* abstaining from seasoned and salted food.
अक्षालित a-kshâlita, *pp.* unwashed.
अक्षावली aksha‿âvalî, *f.* rosary.
अक्षि ákshi, *n.* eye: -° **a,** *f.* **î.**
अक्षिकूट akshi-kû*t*a, *n.* edge of the eye-socket. [eyes; being an eye-sore.
अक्षिगत akshi-gata, *pp.* being before the
अक्षित á-kshita, *pp.* intact; imperishable.
अक्षिपत् akshi-pát, *ad.* a very little.
अक्षी akshî, *f.* eye. [weight.
अक्षीण á-kshî*n*a, *pp.* not waning; not losing
अक्षीयमाण á-kshîya-mâ*n*a, *pr. pt.* imperishable; inexhaustible.
अक्षुण्ण a-kshu*nn*a, *pp.* uninjured; not trite, new, peculiar; uninterrupted, lasting; **-tâ,** *f.* untroddenness (*of a road*). [siderable.
अक्षुद्र a-kshudra, *a.* not insignificant, con-
अक्षेत्र a-kshetra, *n.* untilled soil; *a.* uncultivated. [ted region, very uninhabitable region.
अक्षेत्रतर ákshetra-tara, *n.* quite uncultiva-
अक्षेत्रिन् a-kshetrin, *a.* owning no field.
अक्षोड aksho*d*a, *m.* walnut-tree.
अक्षोधुक á-kshodhuka, *a.* not hungry.
अक्षोभ्य a-kshobhya, *fp.* not to be shaken.
अक्षौहिणी akshauhi*n*î, *f.* complete army; **-pati,** *m.* lord of an army, general.
अक्ष्णया aksh*n*ayấ, *ad.* across. [well.
अखञ्ज a-khañga, *a.* not limping, walking
अखण्ड a-kha*nd*a, *a.* indivisible, entire; **-ma*nd*ala,** *a.* possessing the whole realm.
अखण्डित a-kha*nd*ita, *pp.* uninjured; more unbreakable than (*ab.*); uninterrupted.
अखण्डिताज्ञ akha*nd*ita‿â*g*ña, *a.* whose orders are not infringed; **-tva,** *n. abst.* N.
अखर्व á-kharva, *a.* uncurtailed; capable; considerable.
अखिन्न a-khinna, *pp.* unwearied, in (*lc.*).
अखिल a-khila, *a.* without a gap, entire, all; *n.* everything: *in.* quite, completely. [ness.
अखेद a-kheda, *m.* absence of fatigue, fresh-
अख्खल akhkhala, *ij.* (*joy, surprise*); **î-kri,**
अग a-ga, *m.* tree; mountain. [greet kindly.
अगणयत् a-ga*n*-ay-at, *pr. pt.* disregarding; **-i-tvâ,** *gd. id.* [come back *because* disregarded.
अगणितप्रतियात a-ga*n*ita-pratiyâta, *pp.*
अगणेय a-ga*n*eya, *fp.* innumerable.
अगण्य a-ga*n*ya, *id.*; **-tâ,** *f. abst.* N.
अगति a-gati, *f.* no way, impossibility; *a.* not going; helpless, unhappy; **-tâ,** *f.* stand-still.
अगतिक a-gati-ka, *a.* having no resource left; **â gati,** *f.* very last resource.
अगद a-gada, *m.* health; *a.* (-dá) healthy, well; wholesome; *n.* medicine, *esp.* antidote.
अगदित a-gadita, *pp.* unasked. [√gam.
अगन् á-gan, *V.* 2. 3 *s.*, á-ganma, 1 *pl. aor. of*
अगन्ध a-gandhá, *a.* scentless.
अगम a-gama, *a.* immovable; *m.* tree.
अगम्य a-gamya, *fp.* inaccessible; that should not be approached; unintelligible; unsuitable.
अगम्यरूप agamya-rûpa, *a.* hard to traverse.
अगम्यागमन agamyâ‿âgamana, *n.* illicit intercourse; **î-ya,** *a.* consisting in -.
अगर्व a-garva, *a.* free from pride, humble.
अगर्हित a-garhita, *pp.* not blamed, not despised; blameless, irreproachable.
अगस्ति agásti, *m.* = Agástya.
अगस्त्य agástya, *m. N. of a Vedic* R*i*shi.
अगस्महि á-ga-smahi, *V.* 1 *pl. aor.* Â. *of* √gam.
अगाग्र aga‿agra, *n.* mountain-top, peak.
अगात्मजा aga‿âtma*g*â, *f. N. of* Pârvatî.
अगाध a-gâdha, *a.* unfathomable; very deep, profound; **-gala,** *n.* very deep water.
अगाधरुधिर agâdha-rudhira, *n.* torrents of blood.
अगार agâra, (*m.*) *n.* house. [blood.
अगारदाहिन् agâra-dâhin, *a.* incendiary.
अगुण a-gu*n*a, *m.* lack of virtue, demerit, defect; fault, vice; *a.* void of qualities; worthless, vicious.

अगुणज्ञ a-guna-gña, *a.* ignoring merit; **-vat,** *a.* void of merit, bad; **-sîla,** *a.* of bad disposition, worthless.

अगुणिन् a-gunin, *a.* devoid of merit.

अगुणीभूत a-gunî-bhûta, *pp.* not become sub-[ordinate (*gr.*).

अगुप्त a-gupta, *pp.* unguarded.

अगुरु a-guru, *a.* not heavy, light; *m. n.* aloe-wood.

अगुरुप्रयुक्त a-guru-pra-yukta, *pp.* not direct-[ed by one's teacher.

अगुरुसार aguru-sâra, *m.* resin of the aloe.

अगृध्नु a-gridhnu, *a.* liberal.

अगृहीत á-grihîta, *pp.* not seized, not [grasped.

अगृह्णत् a-grihnat, *pr. pt.* not seizing; not taking (*leech*).

अगृह्य á-grihya, *fp.* inconceivable.

अगोचर a-go-*k*ara, *m.* what is beyond reach: *in.* behind the back of (*g.*); *a.* beyond the ken of (*g.*, –°): **vâ*k*âm –,** indescribable.

अगोपा á-gopâ, *a.* without a herdsman.

अगोपाल a-go-pâla, *a. id.*; *m.* no herdsman.

अगोरुध á-go-rudha, *a.* admitting cows.

अगोह्य á-gohya, *fp.* not to be hidden (*ep. of* [*the sun*).

अग्नायी agnâyî, *f.* Agni's wife.

अग्नि ag-ní, *m.* fire; conflagration; *god* Agni.

अग्निकण agni-kana, *m.* spark of fire.

अग्निकर्मन् agni-karmán, *n.* = agni-kriyâ.

अग्निकार्य agni-kârya, *n.* making the sacred fire; prayers repeated in so doing.

अग्निकुण्ड agni-kunda, *m.* brazier of fire; hole in the ground for sacred fire.

अग्निकेतु agní-ketu, *a.* fire-betokened.

अग्निक्रिया agni-kriyâ, *f.* attendance on the sacred fire.

अग्निगर्भ agní-garbha, *a.* containing fire [within.

अग्निगृह agni-griha, *n.* sacred fireplace; **-*k*aya,** *m.*, **-*k*ayana,** *n.* heaping up the fire-altar; **-*k*ít,** *a.* keeping up the fire-altar; **-*g*ihvá,** *a.* fire-tongued; **-*g*valita-te*g*ana,** *a.* having a point blazing with fire.

अग्नित्रय agni-traya, *n.* the three sacred fires; **-tretâ,** *f. id.*; **-tva,** *n.* fiery state; **-da,** *a.* incendiary; **-dagdhá,** *pp.* burnt with fire; *m. pl. kind of Manes*; **-datta,** *m. N. of a Brâhman*: *f.* **â,** *N.*; **-dipta,** *pp.* blazing with fire.

अग्निदूत agní-dûta, *a.* having Agni for a messenger, brought by Agni.

अग्निध् agnídh, *m.* fire-kindler; fire-priest.

अग्निपक्व agni-pakva, *pp.* cooked with fire; **-parikriyâ,** *f.* care of sacred fire; **-pari*kkh*ada,** *m.* utensils for fire-sacrifice; **-parishkriyâ,** *f.* care of the sacred fire; **-purâna,** *n. N. of a* Purâna; **-purogama,** *a.* preceded by Agni; **-pradâna,** *n.* consigning to the flames; **-pravesa,** *m.* voluntary death by fire: **-na,** *n. id.*

अग्निभु agni-bhu, *n.* water; **-mát,** *a.* keeping up the sacred fire; **-mitra,** *m. N. of a king.*

अग्निमिन्ध agnim-indhá, *m.* fire-kindler, *kind of priest, later* agnídh.

अग्निमुख agni-mukha, *m.* Fire-mouth, *N. of a bug*; **-varna,** *a.* of the colour of fire; red-hot; **-velâ,** *f.* time of *kindling* the sacred fire; afternoon; **-sarana,** *n.* sacred fireplace.

अग्निशिख agni-sikha, *a.* fire-pointed (*arrow*); *m. N.*; *n.* saffron; *f.* **â,** flame of fire.

अग्निशुद्धि agni-suddhi, *f.* purification by fire; **-susrûshâ,** *f.* careful tending of the sacred fire; **-sesha,** *m.* remains of fire.

अग्निष्टुत् agni-sh*t*ut, *m. N. of a (Soma) sacrifice*; **-shtomá,** *m.* (praise of Agni), *liturgical rite in the Soma sacrifice*; **-shthâ,** *f.* corner of a stake facing the fire; **-shvâttá,** *pp.* consumed by fire; *m. pl. certain Manes.*

अग्निसंस्कार agni-samskâra, *m.* sacrament of fire; **-sam*k*aya,** *m.* great fire; **-sâkshika,** *a.* having Agni for a witness.

अग्निसात्कृ agni-sât-kri, burn.

अग्निस्वामिन् agni-svâmin, *m. N.*

अग्निहोत्र 1. agni-hotrá, *n.* fire-sacrifice: *daily offering of milk morning and evening.*

अग्निहोत्र 2. agní-hotra, *a.* sacrificing to Agni.

अग्निहोत्रहवणी agni-hotra-hávanî, *f.* ladle *used* in the fire-sacrifice.

अग्निहोत्रिन् agni-hotrin, *a.* offering the fire-sacrifice, maintaining the sacred fire.

अग्नीन्द्र agni‿indrá, *m. du.* Agni and Indra.

अग्नीन्धन agni‿indhana, *n.* kindling the sacred fire.

अग्नीषोम agnî-shóma, *m. du.* Agni & Soma.

अग्नीषोमभूत agnî-shoma-bhûta, *pp.* being Agni and Soma.

अग्नीषोमीय agnî-shomîya, *a.* relating to [Agni and Soma.

अग्नौकरण agnau-karana, *n.* burnt offering.

अग्न्यगार agni‿agâra, *m.* place for sacred fire; **-‿âdhâna,** *n.* setting up the sacred fire; **-‿âdhéya,** *n. id.*; **-‿âhita,** (*pp.*) *m.* one who has set up the sacred fire; **-‿utsâdin,** *a.* letting out the sacred fire.

अग्र ág-ra, *n.* front; beginning; point, tip, top, main thing: **-m,** before (*g.*,–°); *in.* before (*ac.*); *lc.* before, in presence of (*g.*,–°); in the beginning, at first, in the first place; after (*ab.*): **– bhû,** come forward.

अग्रकर agra-kara, *m.* finger; first ray; **-ga,** *a.* going in front; going through the end of (–°); **-ganya,** *fp.* to be accounted the first of (*g.*); **-ga,** *a.* firstborn; *m.* elder brother; **-ganman,** *m.* Brâhman. [foremost.

अग्रणी agra-nî, *a.* (*nm. m.* **-s,** *n.* **i**) leading;

अग्रतस् agra-tás, *ad.* in front, forward; at the head, in the beginning, first of all; **-kri,** place in front; *prp.* before, in presence of (*g.*). [front.

अग्रतोरथ agrato-ratha, *a.* whose chariot is in

अग्रनख agra-nakha, *m.n.* tip of the nail; **-nâsikâ,** *f.* tip of the nose, – beak; **-payodhara,** *m.* teat; **-pâda,** *m.* toe; **-pûgâ,** *f.* precedence; **-bindu,** *m.* first drop; **-bhâga,** *m.* upper part, point, top; **-bhûmi,** *f.* top storey; highest aim; **-mahishî,** *f.* chief consort *of a king*; **-yâyin,** *a.* going before; best of (–°); **-vîra,** *m.* chief hero, champion.

अग्रशस् agra-sás, *ad.* from the beginning.

अग्रसंध्या agra-samdhyâ, *f.* dawn.

अग्रसर agra-sara, *a.* going before; **-tâ,** *f.* [precedence.

अग्रह a-graha, *m.* no planet.

अग्रहण a-grahana, *n.* non-taking; *a.* not specified. [phant's trunk.

अग्रहस्त agra-hasta, *m.* finger; tip of ele-

अग्रहार agra-hâra, *m.* land-grant *to Brâh-[mans.*

अग्राक्षन् agra‿akshan, *n.* side-glance.

अग्रानीक agra‿anîka, *n.* van (*of an army*).

अग्राम्यभोजिन् a-grâmya-bhogin, *a.* eating no food prepared in the village. [(*ab.*).

अग्राशन agra‿asana, *a.* eating in presence of

अग्राहिन् a-grâhin, *a.* not taking (*leech*).

अग्राह्य a-grâhya, *fp.* not to be grasped; imperceptible, incomprehensible; not to be approved. [(*of sequence in writing or speaking*).

अग्रिम agr-i-má, *a.* leading, first; following

अग्रिय agr-i-yá, *a.* foremost, best; firstborn; *n.* what is best. [fingers.

अग्रु ágru, *a.* (**û**) single, unmarried; *f. pl.*

अग्रेग agre-gá, *a.* going in front; **-gâ,** *a. id.*; **-gû,** *a.* moving forward.

अग्रेदिधिषु agre-didhishu, *m.* man united in first marriage with a widow; *f.* (**û**) younger sister married before her elder sister.

अग्रेपा agre-pâ, *a.* drinking first; **-pû,** *a. id.*

अग्रेसर agre-sara, *a.* (**î**) going before.

अग्र्य agr-yá, *a.* foremost, best (of, *g.*,–°); distinguished in (*lc.*). [**hishî,** *f.* chief consort.

अग्र्यतपस् agrya-tapas, *m. N. of a sage*; **-ma-**

अघ agh-á, *n.* mischief; guilt; misdeed, wickedness; impurity; pain. [*pp.* ill put together.

अघटित a-ghatita, *pp.* impossible; **-gha*t*ita,**

अघमर्षण agha-marshana, *a.* forgiving sins; *n. kind of prayer*; *m. N. of a Vedic Rishi*: *pl. his descendants.* [*m.* moon.

अघर्म a-gharma, *a.* not hot, cool; **-dhâman,**

अघविघातकर्तृ agha-vighâta-kartri, *m.* who destroys sin; **-vinâsin,** *a. id.* [malevolent.

अघशंस aghá-samsa, *a.* intent on mischief,

अघशंसिन् agha-samsin, *a.* confessing guilt.

अघायु aghâyú, *a.* mischievous, malevolent.

अघृण a-ghrina, *a.* pitiless. [passionate.

अघृणिन् a-ghrinin, *a.* not soft, not too com-

अघोर á-ghora, *a.* not terrible. [*of Devî.*

अघोरघण्ट aghora-ghanta, *m. N. of devotees*

अघ्नत् á-ghn-at, *pr. pt.* not killing, not injuring.

अघ्न्य ághnya (*also* **-yá**), *m.* bull; **â,** *f.* cow.

अघ्रेय a-ghreya, *fp.* not to be smelt.

अङ् a-ṅ, *aor. suffix* -a (*in* a-gam-a-t); *krit-suffix* -a (*in* bhid-â, *&c.*).

अङ्क aṅk-á, *m.* bend, hook; flank, lap, side; proximity; embrace, hug; mark, sign, brand; act (*of a play*); **-karana,** *n.* branding.

अङ्कन aṅk-ana, *n.* branding (*also fig.*).

अङ्कपात aṅka-pâta, *m.* account, enumeration; **-bandha,** *m.* impress of a brand; **-bhâg,** *a.* falling to one's (lap =) share; **-bhrit,** *a.* holding in the lap; **-mukha,** *n.* plot of a play.

अङ्कय aṅk-aya, *den.* P. mark, brand: *pp.* **aṅkita,** marked, branded.

अङ्कलक्षण aṅka-lakshana, *n.* mark, brand.

अङ्कस् áṅk-as, *n.* bend.

अङ्कावतार aṅka‿avatâra, *m.*, °ण **-na,** *n.* transition to *another* act, preparation *of spectators* for *next* act.

अङ्कास्य aṅka‿âsya, *n.* *concluding* scene which prepares for *the next* act.

अङ्कुर aṅk-ura, *m.* shoot, sprout; grass.

अङ्कुरण aṅkurana, *n.* shooting up, sprouting.

अङ्कुरय aṅkuraya, °राय-râya, *den.* Â. sprout.

अङ्कुरवत् aṅkura-vat, *a.* having shoots.

अङ्कुरित aṅkurita, *pp.* sprouted, having sprouts; combined with (*in.*). [remedy.

अङ्कुश aṅkuśá, *m.* hook, goad; stimulus;

अङ्कुशिन् aṅkuśín, *a.* hooked, attractive.

अङ्केशय aṅke-śaya, *a.* lying –, sitting on the [lap.

अङ्क्ते aṅkté, 3 *s.* Â. *of* √*aṅg.*

अङ्क्य aṅkya, *fp.* to be marked, – branded.

अङ्ख्य aṅkháya, X. P. mingle. **pari,** Â. embrace.

अङ्ग् AṄG, I. P. go. **pâli** (=pari), *cs.* **aṅgaya,** stir: *ps.* revolve.

अङ्ग 1. aṅgá, *pcl.* 1. *emphatic:* just, only; especially; 2. *exhortative: w. voc. or impv.;* 3. *intr.:* **kim aṅga,** how much more? [*country.*

अङ्ग 2. áṅga, *m. pl. N. of a people and their*

अङ्ग 3. áṅg-a, *n.* (*a.*–° *f.* î) limb, member, part, *membrum virile;* body; constituent; secondary part; supplement (*esp. the six of the Veda*); resource; base (*gr.*); **-ka,** *n.* member, part; body.

अङ्गक्रिया aṅga-kriyâ, *f.* anointing the body.

अङ्गग्लानि aṅga-glâni, *f.* bodily languor.

अङ्गज aṅga-ga, *a.* produced in, on *or* from the body, bodily; **-gâta,** *m.* son: *pl.* children.

अङ्गण aṅg-ana, *n.* court.

अङ्गत्व aṅga-tva, *n. abst.* N. *from* 3. áṅga.

अङ्गद aṅga-da, *m. N.;* *n.* bracelet (*on the upper arm*); **-dvîpa,** *m. N. of a cosmic island.*

अङ्गन aṅg-ana, *n.* court.

अङ्गना aṅganâ, *f.* woman; female (*animal*).

अङ्गबन्धन aṅga-bandhana, *n.* catching, snaring; **-bhaṅga,** *m.* collapse of the body; **-bhû,** *m.* son; **-bheda,** *m.* self-betrayal; self-deception; **-mudrâ,** *f.* a position of the fingers.

अङ्गमेजयत्व aṅgam-egaya-tva, *n.* trembling of the body.

अङ्गयष्टि aṅga-yashti, *f.* slender body.

अङ्गरक्षक aṅga-rakshaka, *m.* body-guard; **-rakshâ,** *f. id.*; **-râga,** *m.* powder, paint, unguent; **-ruha,** *a.* growing on the body, *n.* hair on the body; hide; feather; **-latikâ,** *f.* slender body; **-vat,** *a.* possessed of limbs.

अङ्गवाक्पाणिमत् aṅga-vâk-pâni-mat, *a.* endowed with body, speech, and hands.

अङ्गविकार aṅga-vikâra, *m.* bodily defect; **-vidyâ,** *f.* palmistry; **-vyathâ,** *f.* bodily pain; **-samskâra,** *m.* adornment of the person; **-sam-â-khyâyam,** *abs.* naming the limbs; **-sparsa,** *m.* bodily contact, with (**saha**); **-hâra,** *m.* gesticulation; **-hîna,** *pp.* deficient in a limb: **-tva,** *n.* want of a limb.

अङ्गाङ्गि aṅga‿aṅgi, *ind.* limbs and body, reciprocally; **-bhâva,** *m.* reciprocal relation of limbs and body, – of whole & parts *&c.* [body.

अङ्गानुकूल aṅga‿anukûla, *a.* pleasant to the

अङ्गार áṅgâra, *m.* (*n.*) coal; stain; *planet* Mars; **-nikara,** *m.* heap of coals.

अङ्गारक aṅgâra-ka, *m.* coal; *N. of an Asura;* **-karma‿anta,** *m.* charcoal-kiln.

अङ्गारकारक aṅgâra-kâraka, *m.* charcoal-burner; **-gîvikâ,** *f.* business in which coal *is used;* **-vatî,** *f. N.*; **-vâra,** *m.* Tuesday.

अङ्गारिन् aṅgârin, *a.* just left by the sun.

अङ्गिन् aṅg-ín, *a.* having members; having all members; – resources; *m.* living being.

अङ्गिर áṅg-ira, °रस्-s, *m.* messenger *between gods and men* (*Agni being the chief of them*); *N. of a* Rishi; *a star in the Great Bear: pl. N. of the Atharva-veda and of a family of seers.*

अङ्गीकरण aṅgî-karana, *n.* concession; ac- [quiescence.

अङ्गीकार aṅgî-kâra, *m. id.*

अङ्गीकृ aṅgî-kri, P. make one's own, subject; submit to, assent to; promise; concede, admit (*ac.*); *cs.* induce to agree to (*ac.*, *ab.*).

अङ्गुरि aṅgúri, *f.* finger; toe.

अङ्गुरीयक aṅgurîyaka, *n.* finger-ring.

अङ्गुल aṅgula, *m. n.* breadth of the thumb (*as a measure* = 1/24 *hasta*); **-ka,** *a.* measuring (*so many*) finger-breadths (–°).

अङ्गुलि aṅgúli, *f.* finger; toe.

अङ्गुलिका aṅguli-kâ, *f. kind of ant.*

अङ्गुलित्र aṅguli-tra, *n.* (*bowman's*) finger-guard; **-trâna,** *n. id.*

अङ्गुलिपर्वन् aṅguli-parvan, *n.* finger-joint; **-pranegana,** *n.* water for washing the fingers; **-mukha,** *n.* finger-tip; **-mudrâ,** *f.* seal-ring; **-sphotana,** *n.* cracking the fingers.

अङ्गुली aṅgulî, *f.* finger; toe; **-mudrâ,** *f.* finger-mark. [*id.*; **-mudrakâ,** *f.* seal-ring.

अङ्गुलीय aṅguliya, *n.* finger-ring; **-ka,** *n.*

अङ्गुल्यग्र aṅguli‿agrá, *n.* finger-tip: **-nakha,** *m.* tip of finger-nail.

अङ्गुष्ठ aṅgú-shtha, *m.* thumb; breadth of the thumb (*as a measure*); great toe.

अङ्गुष्ठपर्वन् aṅgushtha-parvan, *n.* thumb-joint; **-mâtraka,** *a.* of the size of a thumb; **-mûla,** *n.* root of the thumb. [thumb.

अङ्गुष्ठ्य aṅgushth-ya, *a.* pertaining to the

अङ्घ्रि áṅghri, *m.* foot; root; **-pa,** *m.* tree.

अच् 1. AK, अञ्च् AÑK, I. áka, áñka, bend; go; honour: *pp.* **añkita,** bent, curly; distinguished, extraordinary: **-m,** *ad.* carefully; *cs.* **añkaya,** P. produce, cause. **anu,** follow, – one another. **ava,** sink: *pp.* sunk. **â,** bend: *gd.* **âkya:** *pp.* **âkna. ud,** draw up: *pp.* **ud-akta;** utter, sound. **vi‿ud,** *cs.* raise up. **sam-ud,** raise up: *pp.* **-akta. ni,** bend down; sink, hang down. **pari,** turn round. **vi,** bend asunder; spread out. **sam,** press together.

अच् 2. ak, *grammatical term for* vowel.

अच् 3. a-k, *sx.*-a, *as* krit *expressing the agent.*

अचकित a-kakita, *pp.* not tottering, firm.

अचक्षुर्विषय a-kakshur-vishaya, *a.* beyond eye-shot; *m.* what is beyond the reach of vision.

अचक्षुस् a-kakshus, *a.* eyeless, blind.

अचण्ड a-kanda, *a.* not impetuous, measured.

अचन्दन a-kandana, *a.* without sandal oint- [ment.

अचर a-kara, *a.* immovable.

अचरम á-karama, *a.* not the last; best.

अचरमवयस् akarama-vayas, *n.* youth.

अचरित a-karita, *n.* abstention from food.

अचल a-kala, *a.* immovable; *m.* mountain.

अचलदत्त akala-datta, *m. N. of a scribe.*

अचलन a-kalana, *n.* immovableness; persistence in (*ab.*); *f.* **â,** earth.

अचलपुर akala-pura, *n. N. of a town.*

अचलेन्द्र akala‿indra, *m.* Himâlaya.

अचलेश्वर akala‿îsvara, *m. id.*

अचापल्य a-kâpalya, *n.* discretion, steadiness.

अचिकित्सनीय a-kikitsanîya, *fp.* incurable.

अचित् a-kít, *a.* foolish.

अचित्त a-kítta, *pp.* unnoticed, unseen.

अचित्ति á-kitti, *f.* lack of wisdom, folly.

अचित्र a-kitrá, *a.* dark; *n.* darkness.

अचिन्तनीय a-kintanîya, *fp.* not to be thought of; inconceivable.

अचिन्ता a-kintâ, *f.* thoughtlessness, disregard; absence of brooding.

अचिन्तित a-kintita, *pp.* unexpected.

अचिन्त्य a-kintya, *fp.* inconceivable.

अचिर a-kira, *a.* brief, short, momentary: °–, **-m,** *ad.* a short time ago; shortly; at short intervals, repeatedly: *in.*, *ab.* without delay, soon: *often with present = future.*

अचिरद्युति akira-dyuti, *f.* lightning; **-prabhâ, -bhâs, -rokis, -amsu, -âbhâ,** *f. id.* [ried.

अचिरोढा akira‿ûdhâ, *f.* woman newly mar-

अचेतन a-ketana, *a.* senseless; unconscious, inanimate; thoughtless; **-tâ,** *f.* -ness.

अचेतस् a-ketás, *a.* senseless, foolish; unconscious. [less.

अचेतित a-ketita, *pp.* disregarded; thought-

अचेष्ट a-keshta, *a.* motionless: **-m,** *ad.* without stirring; **-tâ,** *f.* -ness. [unconsciousness.

अचैतन्य a-kaitanya, *n.* lack of intelligence,

अचोद्यमान a-kodya-mâna, *pr. pt. ps.* unurged. [*with ac.* to, towards.

अच्छ 1. ákkha, *ad.* near at hand; °– *or prp.*

अच्छ 2. akkha, *a.* clear; bright, pure.

अच्छन्द a-kkhanda, *m.*: *in.* against the will of (*g.*); *ab.* involuntarily.

अच्छल a-kkhala, *n.* no deception, truth.

अच्छाच्छ akkha‿akkha, *a.* perfectly clear *or* transparent.

अच्छान्त á-kkhânta, 2 *pl. impf. of* √2. khad.

अच्छिद्र a-kkhidra, *a.* intact; uninterrupted; faultless: **-m,** *in.*, *ad.* uninterruptedly, from beginning to end.

अच्छिन्न á-kkhinna, *pp.* not cut off; intact.

अच्छेद्य a-kkhedya, *fp.* not to be cut off; indivisible. [*epithet of* Vishnu.

अच्युत á-kyuta, *pp.* firm, imperishable; *m.*

अज् AG, I. P. (Â.) **ága,** drive. **adhi,** drive up. **apa,** -away. **ava,** -down. **â,** -up. **ud,** -out. **upa,** -up; Â. drive up for oneself.
अज 1. ag-á, *m.* herding; drover; he-goat.
अज 2. a-gá, *a.* unborn, existing from the bg.; *m.* the Unborn, the Eternal One; (*C.*) *N. of* Brahma, Vishnu, *and* Siva; *kind of grain* (*by*
अज 3. ag-a, *the* √ag. [*a forced explanation*).
अजगर aga-gará, *m.* large snake, boa.
अजगलस्तन aga-gala-stana, *m.* dew-lap on the neck of the goat.
अजघन्य a-gaghanya, *a.* not the last; not the worst, *i. e.* the most excellent. [mind.
अजड a-gada, *a.* not half-witted, of sound
अजन a-ganá, *a.* solitary; *n.* desert place.
अजननि a-ganani, *f.* deprivation of birth (*in imprecations*). [public gaze.
अजनाग्रीय a-gana agrîya, *a.* unexposed to
अजन्मन् a-ganman, *n.* cessation of re-birth.
अजप aga-pa, °पाल -pâla, *m.* goat-herd.
अजमायु agá-mâyu, *a.* bleating like a goat.
अजय्य a-gayya, *fp.* unconquerable.
अजर a-gára, *a.* not aging, ever young; *m.pl.* the flames of Agni.
अजरत् a-gárat, *pr. pt.* not growing old.
अजराज aga-râga, *m. N.*
अजरामरत्व agara amara-tva, *n.* everlasting youth and immortality; **-vat,** *ad.* as if undecaying and immortal. [friendship.
अजर्य a-garyá, *a.* not growing old; *n.*
अजल्पत् a-galpat, *pr. pt.* not saying.
अजवीथी aga-vîthî, *f.* goat-path (*part of the moon's orbit*).
अजस्र á-gasra, *a.* untiring, ever fresh: **-m,** °-, continually, ever, *in.id.*, *with neg.* = never.
अजहल्लक्षणा a-gahal-lakshanâ, *f.* ellipse not abandoning *the primary meaning, e.g.* '*the*
अजा agâ, *f.* goat. [*grey* (*horse*) *runs.*'
अजात á-gâta, *a.* not born, unborn.
अजातपक्ष a-gâta-paksha, *a.* unfledged; **-ragas,** *a.* pollenless; not yet menstruating; **-lomnî,** *f. a.* whose hair has not yet grown, immature; **-vyañgana,** *a.* beardless; **-satru,** *a.* having no enemy (*as a match*); *m. N. of* Yudhishthira.
अजातारि a-gâta ari, *m. N. of* Yudhishthira.
अजाति a-gâti, *f.* spurious *or* bad ware. [(*ac.*).
अजानत् a-gâ-n-at, *pr.pt.* unacquainted with
अजामि á-gâmi, *a.* unconsanguineous; *n.* incest. [*n. s. id.*
अजावि aga avi, *m.pl.* sheep and goats; **-ká,**
अजाश्व aga asva, *n.* goats and horses.
अजिगीष a-gigîsha, *a.* free from ambition.
अजित a-gita, *pp.* unconquered. [trolled.
अजितात्मन् agita âtman, *a.* un-self-con-
अजितापीड agita âpîda, *m. N. of a king.*
अजितेन्द्रिय a-gita indriya, *a.* whose senses are unsubdued.
अजिन agína, *n.* hide; leathern purse; **-ratna,** *n.* treasure of a (= magic) purse.
अजिनावती aginâ-vatî, *f. N. of a fairy.*
अजिर ag-irá, *a.* mobile, rapid: **-m,** *ad.*; *n.* court; battle-field. [honest.
अजिह्म a-gihma, *a.* not crooked, straight;
अजिह्मग agihma-ga, *a.* going straight forward; *m.* arrow. [awakened.
अजीगर् á-gîgar, *V.* 3 *s. aor. cs. of* √gri, has
अजीगर्त agîgarta, *m. N. of* Sunahsepa's
अजीत á-gîta, *pp.* uninjured, fresh. [*father.*
अजीति á-gîti, *f.* scathelessness, safety.
अजीर्ण a-gîrna, *pp.* not growing old; *n.* indi-
अजीर्णिन् agîrnin, *a.* dyspeptic. [gestion.
अजीर्ति a-gîrti, *f.* indigestion.
अजीव a-gîva, *a.* lifeless. [maintain oneself.
अजीवत् a-gîvat, *pr.pt.* not living; unable to
अजीवित a-gîvita, *n.* not living, death.
अजुगुप्सित a-gugupsita, *pp.* blameless.
अजुर् a-gúr, *a.* not growing old, imperishable.
अजुर्य a-gur-yá, *a.* (*f.* **-yâ** or -i) *id.*
अजुष्ट á-gushta, *pp.* unpleasant; gloomy.
अजेय a-geya, *fp.* unconquerable.
अजैकपाद् aga ekapâd, *m. N. of one of the eleven Rudras & of* Vishnu.
अज्जुका agguká, *f.* courtesan (*in a play*).
अज्ञ a-gña, *a.* ignorant; senseless (*animals & things*); stupid, foolish, inexperienced.
अज्ञता agña-tâ, *f.* ignorance, stupidity.
अज्ञात á-gñâta, *pp.* unknown, unrecognised: **-m,** *ad.* without the knowledge of (*g.*); **-kula-sîla,** *a.* whose family and character are unknown; **-bhukta,** *pp.* eaten unawares; **-vâsa,** *m.* unknown abode; *a.* whose abode is unknown: **-m,** *ad.* unknown, incognito.
अज्ञाति a-gñâti, *m.* no blood-relation.
अज्ञात्वा a-gñâ-tvâ, *gd.* without knowing.
अज्ञान 1. a-gñâna, *n.* ignorance; inadvertence: *ab.* inadvertently; non-intelligence: *name of primeval matter as the ultimate material cause; a.* ignorant, foolish, inexperienced.
अज्ञानतस् a-gñâna-tas, *ad.* unwittingly.
अज्ञानार्थ a-gñâna artha, *a.* not having the meaning 'knowledge.'
अज्ञास् á-gñâs, *a.* without kin. [nised.
अज्ञेय a-gñeya, *fp.* not to be known *or* recog-
अज्म ág-ma, *m.* road; course; train; **-n,** *n. id.*
अज्यानि á-gyâni, *f.* intactness, safety.
अज्येष्ठ a-gyeshthá, *a.* not the eldest: *pl.* of whom none is the eldest; not the best; **-vritti,** *a.* not behaving as an elder brother.
अज्र ág-ra, *m.* pasture, field, plain.
अञ्च् 1. AÑK, *v.* अच् 1. AK.
अञ्च् 2. -añk, *a.* going -, -ward (-°).
अञ्चल añk-ala, *m.* border, hem; corner.
अञ्चु añk-u, *gr. term for* °अञ्च् -añk.
अञ्ज् AÑG, VII. **anákti, añkté,** anoint, smear, (Â. *refl.*); adorn: Â. adorn oneself with (*ac.*); honour, celebrate; display; *cs.* smear. **anu, abhi,** anoint, smear. **â,** anoint. **ni,** hide among (**antar**). **vi,** beautify; manifest, display: *pp.* **vyakta,** manifest, distinct, clear: **-m,** *ad.* distinctly, certainly; *cs.* show. **abhi-vi,** display: *ps.* be displayed, appear. **sam,** anoint; adorn; unite with (*in.*).
अञ्जन añg-ana, *n.* anointing; ointment; collyrium (*for blackening eyelashes*), antimony; **-giri, -parvata,** *m. N. of a mtn.*; **-kûrna,** *n.* pulverised antimony; **-vriksha,** *m. kind of* tree: **-dâru-maya,** *a.* made of the wood of
अञ्जनक añgana-ka, *n.* collyrium. [*this* tree.
अञ्जनवत् añgana-vat, *ad.* like collyrium.
अञ्जलि añgalí, *m.* the two open hands held together hollowed: *-m* **kri,** raise - to the forehead (*as a reverential salutation*); two handfuls (*as a measure*); **-karman,** *n.* folding the hands (*in salutation*); **-pâta,** *m. id.*
अञ्जलीकृ añgalî-kri, join the hollowed hands.
अञ्जस् áñg-as, *n.* ointment: *ac. ad.* quickly, forthwith; *in.* straightway, at once; in truth.
अञ्जःसव añgah-savá, *m.* accelerated extraction *of the Soma juice.* [colour, ornament.
अञ्जि añg-í, *a.* anointing; *m.f.n.* ointment;
अट् 1. AT, I. P. roam about, wander through. **pari,** *id.*
अट् 2. at, *grammatical designation for all the vowels* + h, y, v, r.
अट् 3. a-t, *augment* **a-.**
अटन at-ana, *n.* wandering, gadding about.
अटनि atani, °नी -nî, *f.* notched end of a bow.
अटवी at-avî, *f.* forest; **-bala,** *n.* force of foresters.
अट्ट atta, *m.* room on a house-top; tower.
अट्टहास atta-hâsa, *m.* loud laughter; **-hâsya,**
अट्टालक attâlaka, *m.* watch-tower. [*n. id.*
अट्या at-yâ, *f.* wandering about. [*vowels* â, î, û.
अण् 1. an, *grammatical designation of the*
अण् 2. a-n, *the taddhita suffix* -a (*cp.* n-it).
अणिकर्तृ a-ni-kartri, *m.* subject of the non-causal, *i. e. of the simple verb* (*gr.*).
अणिमन् an-i-mán, *m.* thinness, subtilty.
अणिष्ठ án-ishtha, *spv. of* ánu.
अणीयस् án-îyas, *cpv. of* ánu.
अणु ánu, *a.* minute, subtile, delicate; *m.* atom; **-tva,** *n.* minuteness; atomic nature; **-mâtrika,** *a.* composed of atoms; **-mukha,** *a.* small-mouthed.
अण्ड anda, *n.* egg; testicle; **-ka,** *n.* bird's egg; **-kosa,** *m.* mundane egg, universe; **-gata,** *a.* being in the egg; *-ga, a.* egg-born; *m.* bird; **-bhedana,** *n.* breaking the (egg =) ice.
अण्यन्त a-ni anta, *a.* not ending in the *cs. suffix* i (= aya).
अण्वी ánvî, *f.* (*of* ánu) finger.
अत् 1. AT, I. **áta,** go, wander, roam.
अत् 2. a-t, = short a (*gr.*).
अतट a-tata, *m.* precipice, abyss.
अतत्त्व a-tattva, *n.* unreality: **-tas,** *ad.* not in reality; *-gña, a.* not knowing the truth.
अतत्पर a-tat-para, *a.* not intent on that.
अतथोचित a-tathâ ukita, *pp.* not accustomed to such *treatment; unused to* (*g.*).

अतथ्य a-tathya, a. untrue, false, unreal.
अतनु a-tanu, a. not small, great; m. Kâma; sexual love.
अतनुबल atanu-bala, a. strong.
अतन्द्रित a-tandri-ta, pp., °न् -n, a. unwearied, undaunted, active.
अतपस् a-tapas, a. not practising penances; -ka, a. id.
अतमिस्र a-tamisra, a. not dark.
अतरुच्छाय a-taru-kkhâya, a. devoid of tree-shade.
अतर्कित a-tarkita, pp. not thought of, unexpected.
अतर्किन् a-tarkin, a. inconsiderate, hasty.
अतर्क्य a-tarkya, fp. inconceivable.
अतल a-tala, n. N. of a hell (bottomless).
अतस् á-tas, ad. = ab. of idam, from this; thence; after this, next (esp. with ûrdhvam and param), then; hence, therefore.
अतात्पर्यविद् a-tâtparya-vid, a. ignorant of the true meaning.
अति áti, ad. over, beyond (vbl. px.); exceedingly, very, too, transcending (°–); prp. with ac. over, beyond, more than.
अतिकठोर ati-kathora, a. very rough (wind).
अतिकल ati-kala, a. very melodious.
अतिकल्यम् ati-kalyam, ad. too early in the day.
अतिकल्याण áti-kalyâna, a. (i) ugly.
अतिकष्ट ati-kashta, a. very strict; worse than (ab.).
अतिकातर ati-kâtara, a. very anxious.
अतिकुतूहल ati-kutûhala, n. great curiosity.
अतिकुपित ati-kupita, pp. very angry.
अतिकृच्छ्र ati-krikkhra, m. a twelve days' penance; -krita, pp. overdone; extraordinary; -kriti, f. excess; -krishna, a. very dark-coloured.
अतिकोप ati-kopa, m. violent anger; -samanvita, pp. very angry.
अतिक्रम ati-krama, m. overstepping; passing by, lapse (time); variation; violation; transgression, offence; neglect; blunder.
अतिक्रमण ati-krámana, n. overstepping; passing by, lapse; neglect of (–°); offence.
अतिक्रमणीय ati-kramanîya, fp. avoidable; to be neglected.
अतिक्रमिन् ati-kramin, a. violating (–°).
अतिक्रान्त ati-krânta, pp. (√kram), passed beyond; transgressed; diffuse.
अतिक्रुध् ati-krudh, f. violent anger.
अतिक्रूर ati-krûra, a. very terrible.
अतिक्लेश ati-klesa, m. excessive hardship.
अतिग ati-ga, a. piercing, going beyond, surpassing, overcoming; transgressing (–°).
अतिगम्भीर ati-gambhîra, a. very deep; unfathomable (fig.).
अतिगरीयस् ati-garîyas, cpv. too dear: -â krî, buy too dear.
अतिगर्ध ati-gardha, m. excessive greed.
अतिगहन ati-gahana, a. unfathomable.
अतिगुण ati-guna, a. excellent; -tâ, f. abst. N.
अतिगुप्त ati-gupta, pp. well-concealed.
अतिगुरु ati-guru, a. very weighty; weightier than (ab.).
अतिघन ati-ghana, a. very dense.
अतिघोर ati-ghora, a. very terrible.

अतिङ् a-tiṅ, a. having no tiṅ (gr.).
अतिचतुर ati-katura, a. extremely swift.
अतिचापल्य ati-kâpalya, n. extreme mobility.
अतिचार ati-kâra, m. transgression, violation; -kârin, a. transgressing.
अतिचित्रम् ati-kitram, ad. in very manifold ways.
अतिचिरम् ati-kiram, ad. too long.
अतिचिरस्य ati-kirasya, ad. (g.) for a very long time.
अतिच्छन्दस् ati-kkhandas, f. N. of certain (14) metres.
अतिजगती ati-gagatî, f. a metre (4 × 13 syllables).
अतिजठर ati-gathara, a. very hard; very old.
अतिजन ati-gana, n. strange place, deserted –.
अतिजव ati-gava, m. extreme rapidity; -na, a. extremely swift: -tâ, f. great haste.
अतिजात ati-gâta, pp. born with superior merits.
अतिजितकाशिन् ati-gita-kâsin, a. too conscious of victory; (i)-tâ, f. abst. N.
अतिजीर्णता ati-gîrna-tâ, f. extreme old age.
अतिजीवन्मृतक ati-gîvan-mrita-ka, a. more dead than alive.
अतितपस्विन् ati-tapasvin, a. very ascetic.
अतितर ati-tara, (cpv.) ad. extremely (°–).
अतितराम् ati-tarâm, ad. exceedingly, very, quite, absolutely; more than (ab.).
अतितानव ati-tânava, n. excessive leanness.
अतितारिन् ati-târin, a. conveying across.
अतितितीर्षु ati-titîrshu, des. a. wishing to get across.
अतितुद् ati-tud, a. striking –, lashing violently.
अतितृप्ति ati-tripti, f. excessive satiety, surfeit.
अतितृष्ण ati-trishna, a. very thirsty.
अतितृष्णा ati-trishnâ, f. excessive thirst; – greed.
अतितेजस् ati-tegas, a. very brilliant, very mighty; m. sun; -vin, a. id.
अतित्वरित ati-tvarita, pp. precipitate.
अतिथि át-ithi, m. [wanderer], guest; –°, a. come to, arriving at; -tâ, f., -tva, n. abst. N.; -kriyâ, f. hospitality; -dharma, m. rights of a guest; -dharmin, a. having the claims of a guest.
अतिथिन् atithín, a. wandering; m. N. of a K.
अतिथिपूजन atithi-pûgana, n. honourable reception of a guest; -satkâra, m. hospitality to a guest.
अतिदर्प ati-darpa, m. excessive arrogance; N. of a serpent.
अतिदर्पित ati-darpita, pp. taken great pride in.
अतिदहनात्मक ati-dahana̯âtmaka, a. of too burning a nature.
अतिदातृ ati-dâtri, a. too liberal.
अतिदान ati-dâna, n. too great liberality.
अतिदाह ati-dâhá, m. violent burning.
अतिदीर्घ áti-dîrgha, a. very long, too long; -kopanatâ, f. too long anger.
अतिदुःखान्वित atiduhkha̯anvita, pp. too sad.
अतिदुःखित ati-duhkhita, pp. id.
अतिदुर्गम ati-durgama, a. very hard to traverse.
अतिदुर्जन ati-durgana, m. great scoundrel.

अतिदुर्धर्ष ati-durdharsha, a. too difficult of approach; very hard to conquer.
अतिदुर्बल ati-durbala, a. very weak; very wretched; -tâ, f. excessive weakness.
अतिदुर्मनस् ati-durmanas, a. very dejected.
अतिदुर्मनायमान ati-durmanâya-mâna, pr. pt. grieving excessively.
अतिदुर्वह ati-durvaha, a. very hard to bear; -tva, n. abst. N.
अतिदुर्वृत्त ati-dur-vritta, pp. very badly behaved.
अतिदुःश्रव ati-duh-srava, a. very unpleasant to hear.
अतिदुष्कर ati-dushkara, a. exceedingly difficult.
अतिदुस्तर ati-dustara, a. very hard to cross.
अतिदूर ati-dûra, a. very long, too distant; -tva, n. great distance; -vartin, a. too far off for (g.).
अतिदेश ati-desa, m. extension to (gr.); analogical conclusion.
अतिद्वय ati-dvaya, a. (i) unequalled.
अतिधवल ati-dhavala, a. very white.
अतिधृति ati-dhriti, f. a metre (4 × 19 syllables).
अतिनाष्ट्र ati-nâshtrá, a. escaped from danger.
अतिनिचृत् ati-nikrit, f. a metre.
अतिनिभृतम् ati-nibhritam, ad. with the utmost secrecy.
अतिनिर्घृण ati-nir-ghrina, a. altogether pitiless; -daya, a. id.; -bandha, m. excessive urgency: -tas, in. very urgently; -vartin, a. behaving in a very unseemly way; -vasutva, n. extreme poverty.
अतिनिष्करुण ati-nish-karuna, a. extremely cruel.
अतिनिष्ठुर ati-nishthura, a. too rough, too hard.
अतिनिष्णात ati-ni-shnâta, pp. very experienced.
अतिनीचैस् ati-nîkais, ad. too obsequiously.
अतिनृशंस ati-nrisamsa, a. too spiteful or cruel.
अतिनैरन्तर्य ati-nairantarya, n. strict continuity.
अतिपत्ति ati-patti, f. lapse (of time); unsuitableness.
अतिपरिक्षत ati-pari-kshata, pp. severely wounded.
अतिपरिचय ati-parikaya, m. too great familiarity.
अतिपरुष ati-parusha, a. very violent.
अतिपात ati-pâta, m. falling beyond; lapse; neglect.
अतिपातिन् ati-pâtin, a. surpassing in speed; missing, neglecting.
अतिपादनिचृत् ati-pâda-nikrit, f. a metre.
अतिपिनद्ध ati-pi-naddha, pp. too closely fastened.
अतिपिशुन ati-pisuna, a. very base, very malignant.
अतिपीडन ati-pîdana, n. severe pressure.
अतिपुण्य ati-punya, a. quite pure, – innocent.
अतिपूर ati-pûra, m. violent stream, – effusion.
अतिपूर्व ati-pûrva, a. long past.
अतिपौरुष ati-paurusha, a. extremely manly.
अतिप्रकाश ati-prakâsa, a. notorious; -tva, n. -ness.
अतिप्रगे ati-prage, ad. too early in the morning.

अतिप्रचण्ड ati-pra*k*a*nd*a, *a.* extremely vehement; **-pratyâsaṅga,** *m.* too great proximity.

अतिप्रबन्ध ati-prabandha, *m.* uninterruptedness: °– *ad.* ceaselessly.

अतिप्रबल ati-prabala, *a.* very powerful.

अतिप्रमाण ati-pramâ*n*a, *a.* of unusual size.

अतिप्रयुक्त ati-pra-yukta, *pp.* very usual; **-vritta,** *pp.* much busied with (*in.*); **-vriddha,** *pp.* very aged; too haughty.

अतिप्रवेश ati-pravesa, *m.* obtrusiveness.

अतिप्रशस्त ati-pra-*s*asta, *pp.* greatly praised; **-sânta,** *pp.* completely allayed; **-sakta,** *pp.* excessively attached.

अतिप्रसक्ति ati-prasakti, *f.* too great addiction, to (*g.*); **-prasaṅga,** *m. id.*; too wide application (*of a gr. rule*); excessive diffuseness; **-prastâva,** *m.* very suitable opportunity.

अतिप्राकृत ati-prâk*r*ita, *a.* very common, – illiterate; **-prâna-priya,** *a.* dearer than life.

अतिप्रिय ati-priya, *a.* very pleasant: *in. ad.*; **-praudha-yauvana,** *a.* in the prime of youth.

अतिबल ati-bala, *a.* extremely powerful; **â,** *f. N. of a spell*; **-balin,** *a. id.*; **-baliyas,** *cpv.* much more powerful; **-bahu,** *a.* very much; **-bâla,** *a.* very young; **-bîbhatsa,** *a.* very disgusting.

अतिभय ati-bhaya, *n.* great danger.

अतिभार ati-bhâra, *m.* excessive burden.

अतिभीषण ati-bhîsha*n*a, *a.* v[illegible]ible.

अतिभू ati-bhû, *a.* surpassing all.

अतिभूमि ati-bhûmi, *f.* acme, high degree.

अतिभूरि ati-bhûri, *a.* very much (°–).

अतिभृत् ati-bh*r*it, *a.* heavily burdened.

अतिभैरव ati-bhairava, *a.* very terrible.

अतिमञ्जुल ati-ma*ñ*gula, *a.* extremely lovely.

अतिमतिमत् ati-matimat, *a.* extremely clever.

अतिमद ati-mada, *m.* violent excitement; **-madhyamdina,** *n.* exactly noon.

अतिमलिन ati-malina, *a.* very dirty; very low.

अतिमहत् ati-mahat, *a.* very large; too long.

अतिमात्र ati-mâtra, *a.* excessive: °– & **-m,** *ad.* excessively, beyond measure, very.

अतिमान ati-mâná, *m.* self-conceit, pride.

अतिमानिन् ati-mânin, *a.* proud; having a delicate sense of honour.

अतिमानुष ati-mânusha, *a.* superhuman.

अतिमारुत ati-mâruta, *m.* violent wind.

अतिमुखर ati-mukhara, *a.* extremely talkative; **-mûdha,** *pp.* very foolish, very stupid.

अतियत्न ati-yatna, *m.* great exertion; **-yasa,** *a.* very illustrious; **-yâkita,** *pp.* importuned.

अतिरंहस् ati-ramhas, *a.* excessively swift.

अतिरक्तता ati-rakta-tâ, *f.* excessive liking for (*lc.*); **-ratita,** *n.* violent shrieking; **-ratna,** *n.* precious gem; jewel of the first water; **-ratha,** *m.* great champion; **-rabhasa,** *a.* very wild, – impetuous: **-m,** *ad.*; **-ramaniya,** *fp.* extremely charming: **-tâ,** *f. abst. N.*; **-ramya,** *fp. id.*; **-raya,** *a.* running extremely fast; **-rasa,** *a.* very palatable; *m.* too strong a key-note (*rh.*); violent desire: **-tas,** *ad.* too eagerly.

अतिरस्कृत a-tiras-k*r*ita, *pp.* unsurpassed; greatest.

अतिरात्र ati-râtrá, *a.* kept during the night; *m. form of the Soma sacrifice requiring three nocturnal recitations.*

अतिरुष् ati-rush, *a.* enraged; **-rûdha,** *pp.* closely cohering: **-tva,** *n. abst.* N.; **-rûpa,** *a.* very beautiful; *n.* great beauty.

अतिरेक ati-reka, *m.* excess, high degree.

अतिरोचमान ati-ro*k*amâna, *a.* having still finer tufts of hair on the neck (*horse*).

अतिरोहितत्व ati-rohita-tva, *n.* envelopment.

अतिलङ्घिन् ati-laṅghin, *a.* overstepping.

अतिललित ati-lalita, *pp.* extremely lovely.

अतिलुब्ध ati-lubdha, *pp.* very greedy, very avaricious: **-tâ,** *f.* excessive greed; **-lobha,** *m. id.*: **-tâ,** *f. id.*

अतिलोम ati-loma, *a.* excessively hairy; **-lola,** *a.* excessively wavering; **-lohita,** *a.* dark red: *f.* **inî**; **-laulya,** *n.* excessive greed: **-vat,** *a.* too eager, very eager.

अतिवत्सल ati-vatsala, *a.* very tender; **-vartana,** *n.* exemption, remission; **-vartin,** *a.* crossing; passing over; transgressing, neglecting; **-vallabha,** *a.* very dear: **-tâ,** *f.*, **-tva,** *n. abst.* N.; **-varsha,** *m. n.*, **-na,** *n.* excessive rain.

अतिवात ati-vâta, *m.* violent wind; **-vâtsalya,** *n.* extreme tenderness; **-vâda,** *m.* hard word, insult; **-vâhya,** *n.* passing (*the night*).

अतिविगर्ह्य ati-vigarhya, *fp.* very blameworthy.

अतिविग्रहिन् ati-vigrahin, *a.* too bellicose.

अतिवितथ ati-vitatha, *a.* quite useless; **-vâk,** *a.* excessively mendacious.

अतिविधुर ati-vidhura, *a.* very wretched.

अतिविपर्यय ati-viparyaya, *m.* great perversity; **-vipina,** *a.* very well wooded; **-viprakarsha,** *m.* excessive distance; **-vimanas,** *a.* greatly discouraged.

अतिविराजिन् ati-virâ*g*in, *a.* extremely splendid; **-virûpa,** *a.* excessively ugly.

अतिविलम्ब ati-vilamba, *m.* excessive delay.

अतिविषम ati-vishama, *a.* very dangerous; more dangerous than (*ab.*); very arduous; **-visârin,** *a.* of very wide scope; **-vistara,** *m.* excessive prolixity: **-tas,** *ad.* in a very detailed manner; **-vistâra,** *m.* great extent; **-vistîrna,** *pp.* too extensive; **-vihvala,** *a.* very perplexed, greatly overcome.

अतिवीर ati-vîra, *m.* great hero.

अतिवीर्यपराक्रम ati-vîrya-parâkrama, *a.* of extraordinary bravery & prowess.

अतिवीर्यवत् ati-vîrya-vat, *a.* very effective (*remedy*).

अतिवृत्त ati-v*r*itta, *pp.* long past; **-vritti,** *f.* trespass; **-vriddhi,** *f.* excessive growth; **-vrishti,** *f.* excessive rain: **-da,** *a.* giving –.

अतिवेग ati-vega, *m.* excessive haste; **-vedanâ,** *f.* violent pain; **-vepathu-mat,** *a.* trembling violently.

अतिवैचक्षण्य ati-vai*k*aksha*n*ya, *n.* very great experience.

अतिवैषम्य ati-vaishamya, *n.* great inequality of ground.

अतिव्यय ati-vyaya, *m.* lavish expenditure, extravagance; **-vyasana,** *n.* great calamity; **-vyasanin,** *a.* overpowered by vice; **-vyutpanna,** *pp.* very experienced in (*lc.*); **-vrâta,** *a.* excessively pious.

अतिशक्र ati-sakra, *a.* surpassing Indra: **-sobhin,** *a.* more beautiful than Indra.

अतिशक्वरी ati-sakvarî, *f. a metre* (4 x 15 *syllables*).

अतिशङ्कित ati-saṅkita, *pp.* too much afraid [of (*ab.*).

अतिशठ ati-sa*th*a, *a.* very deceitful.

अतिशय ati-saya, *a.* eminent; better than (*ab.*); *m.* eminence; excess, plenty: *in. or* °–, more, very; **-na,** *a.* (i) excellent; **-vat,** *a.* excessive.

अतिशयित ati-sayita, *pp.* surpassed; **-tva,** *n.* extraordinariness.

अतिशयिन् ati-sayin, *a.* excellent.

अतिशयोपमा ati-saya‿upamâ, *f.* exaggerated simile.

अतिशस्त्र ati-sastra, *a.* surpassing weapons.

अतिशात ati-sâta, *a.* causing great joy.

अतिशायिन् ati-sâyin, *a.* surpassing.

अतिशिथिल ati-sithila, *a.* too loose; – fickle.

अतिशिशिर ati-sisira, *a.* very cool.

अतिशीघ्र ati-sîghra, *a.* exceedingly swift.

अतिशीत ati-sîta, *n.* excessive cold.

अतिशुद्ध ati-suddha, *pp.* perfectly pure.

अतिशूर ati-sûra, *m.* too great a hero.

अतिशौच ati-sau*k*a, *n.* too great cleanliness.

अतिश्रम ati-srama, *m.* great fatigue; **-slishta,** *pp.* firmly attached, firmly united.

अतिष्कान्द् ati-shkánd, *f.* overstepping.

अतिष्ठत् á-tish*th*at, *pr. pt.* not remaining standing, not resting; withdrawing from (*lc.*).

अतिसक्ति ati-sakti, *f.* great nearness of, extreme attachment to (*in.*); **-mat,** *a.* too much attached to (*lc.*).

अतिसखि ati-sakhi, *m.* great friend.

अतिसंकट ati-sa*m*ka*t*a, *n.* extreme density; great distress; **-samkruddha,** *pp.* very angry; **-samkshepa,** *m.* too great brevity; **-samkaya,** *m.* excessive accumulation, vast hoard; **-samrambha,** *m.* violent indignation.

अतिसत्वरम् ati-satvaram, *ad.* very hastily.

अतिसदय ati-sa-daya, *a.* very compassionate.

अतिसदृश ati-sad*r*isa, *a.* extremely like.

अतिसंतत ati-sa*m*-tata, *pp.* uninterrupted.

अतिसंधेय ati-sa*m*-dheya, *fp.* to be suppressed.

अतिसंनिधान ati-sa*m*nidhâna, *n.* excessive nearness.

अतिसमर्थ ati-samartha, *a.* extremely able.

अतिसमीप ati-samîpa, *a.* too near; **-tâ,** *f.* too great proximity.

अतिसंभोग ati-sa*m*bhoga, *m.* great treat.

अतिसंभ्रम ati-sa*m*bhrama, *m.* violent agitation.

अतिसरस ati-sarasa, *a.* very palatable; more palatable than (*ab.*).

अतिसर्ग ati-sarga, *m.* granting (*a wish*).

अतिसर्पण ati-sarpa*n*a, *n.* violent agitation.

अतिसर्व ati-sarva, *a.* more than complete; raised above all.

अतिसविशङ्कम् ati-savisaṅkam, *ad.* with great anxiety.

अतिसहसा ati-sahasâ, *ad.* too precipitately.

अतिसांवत्सर ati-sâmvatsara, a. (î) exceeding a year. [shrinking from (g.).

अतिसाध्वस ati-sâdhvasa, n. too great

अतिसान्द्र ati-sândra, a. very dense.

अतिसायम् ati-sâyam, ad. too late in the

अतिसार ati-sâra, m. diarrhœa. [evening.

अतिसाहस ati-sâhasa, n. precipitate action; **i-ka,** a. very imprudent. [swan.

अतिसिताङ्गविहंग ati-sita‿añga-vihamga, m.

अतिसुख ati-sukha, a. extremely pleasant; **-sugama,** a. very passable; **-subhaga,** a. extremely pretty; **-surabhi,** a. extremely fragrant; **-sulabha,** a. very easily obtainable; **-su-vritta,** pp. very nicely rounded; very well-behaved.

अतिसूक्ष्म ati-sûkshma, a. extremely minute.

अतिसृष्टि áti-srishti, f. higher creation.

अतिसौजन्य ati-sauganya, n. too great magnanimity; **-sauhitya,** n. excessive satiety.

अतिस्नेह ati-sneha, m. excessive attachment; **-svalpa,** a. quite small, quite insignificant; **-svastha,** a. in excellent health.

अतिहर्षुल ati-harshula, a. highly rejoiced.

अतिहसित ati-hasita, (pp.) n. immoderate laughter.

अतिहारिन् ati-hârin, a. very charming.

अतिहृष्ट ati-hrishta, pp. greatly rejoiced.

अतिह्रेपण ati-hrepana, a. very embarrassing.

अतीकाश atî-kâsá, m. lustre; aperture.

अतीक्ष्ण a-tîkshna, a. blunt; not strict, mild.

अतीत ati‿ita, pp. (√i) gone by, past.

अतीन्द्रिय ati‿indriya, a. supersensuous, transcendental; n. spirit, soul.

अतीर्थ á-tîrtha, n. wrong way, wrong manner; unseasonable time.

अतीव ati‿iva, ad. excessively; firmly; prp. beyond (ac.); very much more than (ab.). [ature.

अतीव्र a-tîvra, a. moderate; **-tâ,** f. – temper-

अतुल a-tula, a. unequalled; **-vikrama,** a. of unequalled valour.

अतुषारकर a-tushâra-kara, m. sun.

अतुष्ट a-tushta, pp. dissatisfied.

अतुष्टि a-tushti, f. dissatisfaction, discontent.

अतूतुजि á-tûtugi, a. tardy, slow.

अतृण a-trina, n. what is not grass.

अतृप्णुवत् á-trip-nu-v-at, pr. pt. insatiable.

अतृप्त a-tripta, pp. unsatisfied, insatiate; **-tâ,** f. abst. N. [fied.

अतृप्यत् a-trip-yat, pr. pt. not becoming satis-

अतृष्ण a-trishna, a. void of greed, – desire. [oil.

अतैलपूर a-taila-pûra, a. not being filled with

अतोनिमित्तम् ato-nimittam, ad. for that reason, therefore.

अतोऽर्थम् ato'rtham, ad. to that end.

अत्क átka, m. cloak, mantle.

अत्तव्य at-tavya, fp. to be eaten; to be tasted.

अत्तृ at-tri, m. eater; devourer.

अत्य át-ya, a. running; m. steed; f. â, mare.

अत्यच्छ ati‿akkha, a. extremely transparent; – pure; **-‿adbhuta,** a. very wonderful.

अत्यन्त ati‿anta, a. lasting to the end, continual, uninterrupted, endless; complete; excessive: °– or **-m,** ad. excessively, continually, for ever, throughout; highly, beyond measure; **-gata,** pp. gone away for good. [much water.

अत्यम्बुपान ati‿ambu-pâna, n. drinking too

अत्यय ati‿aya, m. passing away, lapse; end; risk, jeopardy, danger; fault, transgression.

अत्यर्थ ati‿artha°– or **-m,** ad. exceedingly, very.

अत्यल्प ati‿alpa, a. very little, too little; **-buddhi,** a. of very weak understanding.

अत्यश्नत् ati‿as-nat, pr. pt. eating too much.

अत्यष्टि ati‿ashti, f. a metre (4 × 17 syllables).

अत्यसित ati‿asita, a. extremely black.

अत्याकुल ati‿âkula, a. very confused.

अत्याग a-tyâga, m. non-abandonment: **e tanoh,** during lifetime. [renouncing.

अत्यागिन् a-tyâgin, a. not abandoning, not

अत्याचार ati‿âkâra, m. too refined manners.

अत्याज्य a-tyâgya, fp. not to be abandoned; not to be given up.

अत्यादर ati‿âdara, m. too much consideration: in. very urgently; **-para,** a. very cautious.

अत्यादित्य ati‿âditya, a. surpassing the sun; **-‿ânanda,** m. excessive joy; **-‿âpanna,** pp. very unfortunate; **-‿âyata,** pp. very long, very tall; **-‿âyus,** a. very old; **-‿ârûdha,** pp. hvg. reached a great height; **-‿ârûdhi,** f. ascending too high; **-‿âroha,** m. mounting too high, arrogance; **-‿ârti,** f. violent pain; **-‿ârya,** a. too honourable. [ful.

अत्याश्चर्य ati‿âskarya, a. extremely wonder-

अत्यासङ्ग ati‿âsañga, m. violent inclination for

अत्यासन्न ati‿â-sanna, pp. too near. [(lc., –°).

अत्याहित ati‿â-hita, pp. adverse, disagreeable; n. misfortune.

अत्युक्ति ati‿ukti, f. much talk; exaggeration.

अत्युग्र ati‿ugra, a. very mighty, very terrible.

अत्युच्च ati‿ukka, a. extremely high.

अत्युच्छ्रित ati‿uk-khrita, pp. raised too high.

अत्युत्क ati‿utka, a. ardently longing; **-‿utkata,** a. excessive, extraordinary; **-‿uttama,** a. most excellent; **-‿udâtta,** a. very eminent; **-‿udâra,** a. most excellent; too liberal: **-tâ,** f. abst. N.; **-‿un-nata,** pp. excessively high; **-‿unnati,** f. eminence.

अत्युपचार ati‿upakâra, m. too great politeness. [heat.

अत्युष्ण ati‿ushna, a. very hot; **-tâ,** f. extreme

अत्यूर्जस्वल ati‿ûrgasvala, a. extremely heroic (deed). [highly.

अत्यूर्जितम् ati‿ûrgitam, ad. extremely,

अत्यृजु ati‿rigu, a. too straight, too sincere.

अत्यौत्सुक्य ati‿autsukya, n. great impatience.

अत्र 1. á-tra, ad. = lc. of idam, in this; here; there; in this (that) case, – verse, – passage, on this point; in this life; then, at that time.

अत्र 2. a-trá, m. eater; devourer.

अत्रत्य atra-tya, a. of this place, living here.

अत्रन् atra-n, the suffix -atra (v. n-it).

अत्रप a-trapa, a. shameless.

अत्रभवत् atra-bhavat, m. this gentleman here, f. **-î,** this lady here (referring to third person present on the stage).

अत्रस्त a-trasta, pp. intrepid.

अत्रस्थ atra-stha, a. being here, staying here.

अत्रासित a-trâsita, pp. not. frightened.

अत्रि átri, a. devouring; m. N. of a sage: pl. his descendants; a star in the Great Bear.

अत्रिन् atrín, a. voracious.

अत्रिवत् atri-vat, ad. like Atri, like the Atris.

अत्रिवर्ष a-tri-varsha, a. not yet three years

अत्वर a-tvara, a. not hasty, deliberate. [old.

अत्वरा a-tvarâ, f. deliberation.

अथ á-tha, ad. then, thereupon; now, here begins (at bg. of works or sections, cp. iti); now, so, then (at bg. of sentences); but, however, and yet; if; then, corr. to yadâ; often strengthened by **atas, api,** ka, **tu, punar**; sts. mere verse-filler; **atha vâ,** or, or else, or rather (giving another explanation); however; even; repeated: either–or; **atha kim,** what else? = certainly; **atha kimu,** to say nothing of –.

अथर्वन् átharvan, m. fire-priest; N. of the first fire-priest: pl. his descendants; s. & pl. his magical incantations, the AV. [Veda.

अथर्ववेद atharva-veda, m. Atharva (fourth)

अथर्वाङ्गिरस atharva‿añgiras, m. pl. the families of Atharvan and Añgiras; their incantations, esp. those of the AV.; **-a,** a. (î) descended from Atharvan and Añgiras; m. s. & pl. the hymns of the AV.

अथो átha‿u, ad. and also, and so; then; now.

अद् AD, II. P. **at-ti,** eat, consume, enjoy; cs. **âdaya,** feed.

अदक्षिण 1. a-dakshina, a. not right, left; awkward; inexperienced; unamiable.

अदक्षिण 2. a-dakshiná, a. without gifts to Brâhmans. [ment, innocent.

अदण्ड्य a-dandyá, fp. not liable to punish-

अदत् ad-at, pr. pt. eating.

अदत्त á-datta, pp. not given (said of a present that may be returned): f. **â,** unmarried; **-dâna,** n. lack of charity; **-phala,** n. reward for not having given.

अदत्तादान adatta‿âdâna, n. taking what is not given voluntarily; **-‿âdâyin,** a. taking what has not been given.

अदत्त्वा a-dattvâ, gd. without giving.

अददत् a-dadat, pr. pt. not giving, – return-

अदधि a-dadhi, n. what is not curds. [ing.

अदन ad-ana, n. eating.

अदन्त् a-dant, a. toothless.

अदन्त a-d-anta, a. ending in ă. [teethed.

अदन्तजात a-danta-gâta, pp. not having

अदब्ध á-dabdha, pp. unhurt, safe; trustworthy; pure.

अदभ a-dabha, a. not hurting, benevolent.

अदभ्र a-dabhra, a. not little, much.

अदम्भ a-dambha, m. sincerity.

अदम्भिन् a-dambhin, a. upright, honest: (i)**-tva,** n. uprightness, veracity.

अदय a-dayá, *a.* pitiless: **-m,** *ad.* heartily.

अदर्शन a-darsana, *n.* not seeing; not visiting; non-investigation; non-occurrence; disappearance, invisibility: *ab.* beyond the vision of (*ab.*); *a.* invisible; **-patha,** *m.* what is beyond the vision of (*g.*).

अदर्शनीभू adarsanî-bhû, become invisible.

अदर्शनीय a-darsanîya, *fp.* invisible; **-tva,** *n.* -ness. [*ac. ad.* there.

अदस् a-d-ás, *prn. n.* (*m. f.* **asau**) yon, that:

अदाक्षिण्य a-dâkshinya, *n.* impoliteness.

अदातृ a-dâtri, *a.* unliberal, stingy; not liable to pay; not giving *in marriage.*

अदादित्व ad-âdi-tva, *n.* appertaining to the verbs beginning with 'ad' (= Ad-class).

अदान á-dâna, *n.* not giving, withholding; *a.* not giving; not exuding juice from the temples. [ible.

अदाभ्य á-dâbhya, *fp.* inviolable; indestruct-

अदायाद a-dâyâdá (î; *C.* **â**), *a.* not entitled to inheritance.

अदारुण a-dâruna, *a.* not pitiless, mild.

अदास a-dâsa, *m.* freeman.

अदाह्य a-dâhya, *fp.* incombustible.

अदिति 1. á-diti, *f.* want, penury.

अदिति 2. á-diti, *a.* infinite; *f.* infinity; *N. of the mother of the gods.* [give.

अदित्सत् á-dits-at, *des. pr. pt.* not inclined to

अदित्सु a-dit-su, *des. a. id.* [verbs.

अदिप्रभृति adi-prabhriti, *pl.* Ad-class of

अदीन á-dîna, *a.* not depressed, cheerful; **-sattva,** *a.* elated, cheerful; **-âtman,** *a. id.*

अदीयमान a-dîya-mâna, *pr. pt. ps.* not being given; *f.* **â,** not being given *in marriage.*

अदीर्घ á-dîrgha, *a.* not long; **-sûtra,** *a.* not dilatory, prompt: **-tâ,** *f.* despatch.

अदुर्ग a-durga, *a.* devoid of fortresses; **-vishaya,** *m.* unfortified country. [calamity.

अदुर्मङ्गल á-durmangala, *a.* (î) causing no

अदुर्वृत्त a-dur-vritta, *pp.* not behaving badly.

अदुष्ट a-dushta, *pp.* blameless; innocent; **-tva,** virtue; innocence.

अदुष्प्राप a-dushprâpa, *a.* not hard to obtain.

अदून á-dûna, *pp.* untormented, unhurt.

अदूर a-dûra, *a.* not far, near; *n.* nearness: **-tas,** *ab., lc.* near; **-kopa,** *a.* irascible; **-bhava, -vartin, -stha,** *a.* near; imminent.

अदूषण a-dûshana, *n.* not allowing to perish.

अदूषित a-dûsh-ita, *pp.* blameless, good: *f.* **â,** unviolated; **-kaumârâ,** *a. f.* whose virginity is intact. [**-tara,** *cpv.* not very firm.

अदृढ a-dridha, *pp.* not firmly attached;

अदृपित á-drip-ita *or* -ta, *pp.* thoughtful, attentive.

अदृश्य a-drisya, *fp.* invisible; **-tâ,** *f.*, **-tva,** *n.* -ness; **-añgana,** *n.* salve making invisible.

अदृष्ट a-drishta, *pp.* unseen; unknown; invisible; unexpected; unsanctioned; *n.* the invisible, fate; **-karman,** *a.* inexperienced in (*lc.*); **-kâma,** *m.* love for one not yet seen; **-kârita,** *pp.* caused by fate; **-nara, -purusha,** *a.* concluded without an intermediary (*alliance*); **-para-sâmarthya,** *a.* not having experienced an enemy's power; **-pûrva,** *a.* never seen, unknown before; **-rûpa,** *a.* of unknown appearance; **-viraha-vyatha,** *a.* not having experienced the pangs of separation.

अदृष्टिदान a-drishti-dâna, *n.* non-admit-

अदृष्ट्वा a-drishtvâ, *gd.* without seeing. [tance.

अदेय a-deya, *fp.* not to be given.

अदेव á-deva, *a.* (î) hostile to the gods; *m.* Asura. [the gods.

अदेवजुष्ट a-deva-gushta, *pp.* displeasing to

अदेवर a-devara, *m.* not a brother-in-law.

अदेश a-desa, *m.* wrong place.

अदेशकाल a-desa-kâla, *m.* wrong place and time: **-gña,** *a.* suiting neither place nor time.

अदेशज्ञ a-desa-gña, *a.* unacquainted with the place; **-stha,** *a.* absent fr. his country, absentee.

अदेहबन्ध a-deha-bandha, *m.* non-assumption of a *new* body; **-bheda,** *m.* no change of

अदैव a-daiva, *a.* independent of fate. [body.

अदोष a-dosha, *m.* no fault, no sin; *a.* guiltless; **-gña,** *a.* not knowing *what* faults *are.*

अद्ग ádga, *m.* cane; stalk. [deed.

अद्धा ad-dhâ, *ad.* [in this manner], truly, in-

अद्भिस् ad-bhis, *in. pl. of* **ap,** water.

अद्भुत ádbhuta, *a.* [at(i)-bhûta, transcendent], wonderful; *n.* portent; **-tama,** *spv.* most marvellous; **-darsana,** *a.* of wondrous aspect; **-rûpa,** *a.* of wondrous form; **-âvaha,** *a.* exciting wonder; **-upamâ,** *f.* simile assuming a miracle.

अद्भुताय adbhutâya, *den.* appear a wonder.

अद्भ्यस् ad-bhyas, *d. ab. pl. of* **ap,** water.

अद्मन् ád-man, *n.* food. [guest.

अद्मसद् adma-sád, *m.* partaker of the feast,

अद्य a-dyá (â), *ad.* to-day, now: **adya eva,** this very day; **adya api,** even to-day: *w. neg.* not even yet; **-pûrvam, -yâvat,** hitherto; **-prabhriti, -ârabhya,** from to-day onwards.

अद्यतन adya-tana, *a.* (î) of to-day, present, contemporary; **-tanîya,** *a. id.*

अद्यदिन adya-dina, *m.* the present day.

अद्यदिवस adya-divasa, *m. id.*

अद्यौत् á-dyaut, 3 *s. impf. of* √dyut.

अद्रव्य a-dravya, *n.* worthless object.

अद्रि á-dri, *m.* [not splitting], rock, hill, mountain-range; stone (*as missile*); pressing-stone; cloud; **-grahana,** *n.* reverberation; **-dugdha,** *pp.* milked, *i. e.* pressed out, with stones; **-pati,** *m.* Himâlaya: **-kanyâ,** *f.* Pârvatî; **-budhna,** *a.* founded on rock; **-bhedana,** *n.* cleaving of rocks. [stones.

अद्रिवत् adri-vat, *a.* (*vc.* **-vas**) armed with

अद्रुह् a-drúh, *a.* not hurting, benevolent (*nm.* a-dhruk).

अद्रोघ á-drogha, *a.* (*also* **-ghá**) guileless; friendly; **-vâk,** *a.* of guileless speech.

अद्रोह a-droha, *a.* friendly; *m.* friendliness; **-samayam kri,** agree to peace.

अद्वय a-dvaya, *a.* not of two kinds, single: **-tva,** *n.* unity; **-ânanda,** *m. N. of a philosopher* (whose joy is unity).

अद्वितीय a-dvitîya, *a.* secondless, single, only. [old.

अद्विवर्ष a-dvi-varsha, *a.* not yet two years

अद्वेषरागिन् a-dvesha-râgin, *a.* free from like or dislike.

अद्वेष्टृ a-dveshtri, *a.* not hating, well-disposed towards (*g.*); **-tva,** *n.* benevolence.

अद्वैत a-dvaita, *n.* non-duality, unity; *a.* without duality, secondless, single.

अद्वैध a-dvaidha, *a.* undivided; not double, sincere.

अध ádha, अधा ádhâ (*older form of* athă), *ad.* then, thereupon (*often corr.*); therefore; **adha-adha,** both-and; **adha-adha vâ,** either-or. [tempt.

अधःक्रिया adhah-kriyâ, *f.* abasement; con-

अधःखनन adhah-khanana, *n.* undermining.

अधःपात adhah-pâta, *m.* downfall.

अधःपातित adhah-pâtita, *cs. pp.* thrown

अधन a-dhana, *a.* indigent, poor. [down.

अधन्य a-dhanya, *a.* poor; unfortunate.

अधम adha-ma, *spv.* lowest, worst, vilest (of, -°); **-keshta,** *a.* acting meanly; **-dhî,** *a.* of mean understanding; **-yoni-ga,** *a.* born of a very low mother.

अधमाधम adhama adhama, *a.* lowest of all.

अधर adha-ra, *cpv.* lower: **-m kri,** subject; *m.* under-lip, *s. coll.* lips; **-dala,** *n.* lip; **-rukaka,** *n.* lovely lips. [southern.

अधराञ्च् adhara añk, *a.* (âk-î) downward;

अधरात् adharât, *ad.* below; **-ât,** *id.*

अधराम्बर adhara ambara, *n.* under garment.

अधरारणि adhara arani, *f.* the lower piece of tinder-wood. [cumb.

अधरीकृ adharî-kri, vanquish; **-bhû,** suc-

अधरोत्तर adhara uttara, *a.* losing or winning; high and low; earlier and later; *n.* address and answer; gradation; topsy-turviness.

अधरोष्ठ, °रौष्ठ adhara oshtha, *n.* (-°, *f.* î) lower lip; lower and upper lip, the lips.

अधर्म á-dharma, *m.* unrighteousness, breach of duty; injustice: **-tas,** *in.* unjustly, iniquitously; **-gña,** *a.* ignorant of the law, -of justice; **-dandana,** *n.* unjust punishment; **-bhîru,** *a.* shrinking from wrong; **-sarana,** *a.* not based on law.

अधर्मण a-dharmana, *m.* debtor.

अधर्मिक a-dharmika, *m. id.* [illegal.

अधर्मिष्ठ a-dharmishtha, *a.* not doing right;

अधर्म्य a-dharmya, *a.* = a-dharmishtha.

अधर्षण a-dharshana, *a.* unapproachable.

अधर्षणीय a-dharshanîya, *fp.* invincible.

अधश्चरणावपात adhas-karana avapâta, *m.* prostration at the feet *of any one.*

अधःशय adhah-sayá, *a.* lying on the ground; **-sayyâ,** *f.* sleeping on the ground: **-âsanin,** *a.* sleeping and sitting on the ground.

अधःशायिन् adhah-sâyin, *a.* sleeping on the ground; (**yi**)**-tâ,** *f. id.*

अधस् adhás, *ad.* below, on the ground; downwards, to hell; **adho-dhah,** lower and lower; **adhah kri,** put below, surpass; **-pat,**

sink down; *prp. with ac.* under (*motion*); *with ab., g., or* –°, below. [low (–°).

अधस्तल adhas-tala, *n.* surface –, space be-

अधस्तात् adhás-tât, *ad.* below; on the ground; downwards; from below; submissively; previously; *prp. with ab., g., &* –°, under.

अधःस्थ adhah-stha, *a.* lying below.

अधारणक a-dhârana-ka, *a.* intolerable.

अधारावर्ष a-dhârâ-varsha, *ad.* without a shower of rain (°–). [eous, vicious.

अधार्मिक a-dhârmika, *a.* unjust, unright-

अधार्य a-dhârya, *fp.* not to be borne; not to be restrained; impossible to undergo.

अधि ádhi, *ad.* above, upwards; highly; within; besides; *prp. with ac.* over, upon; up to; *w. in.* across; *w. ab.* above; down from, from, out of; *w. lc.* above (*of rank or number*); under (*the rule of*); upon, in, on; with respect to; –°, upwards of –.

अधिक adhi-ka, *a.* excessive; superfluous; surpassing; chief, highest; having an excess, and more; exceeded by, plus (–°); predominant; superior in (*in.*, –°); stronger, greater; higher, more than (*in., ab., g.*, –°): °– & **-m,** *ad.* excessively, very much; more than (*ab.*); **-krodha,** *a.* excessively angry; **-guna,** *a.* of pre-eminent virtue: **-tva,** *n. abst.* N.; **-tara,** *a.* much greater; superior: **-m,** *ad.* more; **-tâ,** *f.*, **-tva,** *n.* superiority. [neck.

अधिकंधरम् adhi-kamdharam, *ad.* up to the

अधिकरण adhi-karana, *n.* substratum; substance, matter; subject, department; section, paragraph; law-court; that in which anything happens; sphere of the locative (*gr.*); **-mandapa,** *n.* law-court; **-lekhaka,** *m.* lawyer's clerk. [ingly beautiful.

अधिकरूपवत् adhika-rûpa-vat, *a.* surpass-

अधिकर्णम् adhi-karnam, *ad.* on the ear.

अधिकवयस् adhika-vayas, *a.* of advanced

अधिकष्ट adhi-kashta, *n.* great misery. [age.

अधिकाङ्ग adhika‿aṅga, *a.* (1) having a superfluous limb; **-‿âdhi,** *a.* full of cares; **-‿adhika,** *a.* continually increasing.

अधिकार adhi-kâra, *m.* superintendence, administration, control, authority; office, post, dignity; sovereignty; eligibility; claim to (*lc.*); striving, endeavour for (*lc.*); chapter (on, –°); heading rule *to be supplied with following rules till a new section* (*gr.*); **-purusha,** *m.* official; **-vat,** *m. id.*; **-stha,** *a.* official, in office; **-‿âdhya,** *a.* invested with authority.

अधिकारिता adhikâri-tâ, *f.*, **-tva,** *n.* authority.

अधिकारिन् adhikârin, *m.* superintendent, controller (of, –°); official; qualified person.

अधिकृत adhi-krita, *pp.* set over; *m.* overseer, administrator, head (of, *lc. or* –°); **-kritya,** *gd.* regarding, about (*ac.*). [ner.

अधिकेतनम् adhi-ketanam, *ad.* on the ban-

अधिकोक्ति adhika‿ukti, *f.* superfluous talk.

अधिक्षेप adhi-kshepa, *m.* aspersion, derision.

अधिगन्तव्य adhi-gantavya, *fp.* to be procured; penetrable; to be studied; **-gantri,** *m.* finder.

अधिगम adhi-gama, *m.*, °न -na, *n.* accession to, attainment; gain, profit; ascertainment, knowledge; study.

अधिगम्य adhi-gamya, *fp.* attainable, accessible; knowable, comprehensible; to be studied.

अधिगुण adhi-guna, *a.* of superior qualities.

अधिगोप्तृ adhi-goptri, *m.* protector.

अधिजनन adhi-ganana, *n.* birth.

अधिजानु adhi-gânu, *ad.* upon the knee.

अधिज्य ádhi-gya, *a.* having the bowstring on, strung: **-tâ,** *f. abst.* N.; **-kârmuka,** *a.* whose bow is strung; **-dhanvan,** *a. id.*

अधितल्पम् adhi-talpam, *ad.* upon the towers.

अधित्यका adhi-tya-kâ, *f.* table-land.

अधिदीधिति adhi-dîdhiti, *a.* brightly illumined. [*f. id.*; tutelary deity.

अधिदेव adhi-deva, *m.* supreme god: **-tâ,**

अधिदैव adhi-daiva, *n.*, **-ta,** *n. id.*

अधिनागम् adhi-nâgam, *ad.* upon the elephants; upon the serpents.

अधिनिशम् adhi-nisam, *ad.* at night.

अधिप adhi-pa, -pati, -pâ, *m.* ruler, lord.

अधिपूरुष adhi-pûrusha, *m.* supreme spirit.

अधिपौरुष adhi-paurusha, *n.* height of manliness.

अधिबाधितृ adhi-bâdhitri, *m.* tormentor.

अधिबुभूषु adhi-bubhû-shu, *des. a.* wishing to get the upper hand.

अधिभू adhi-bhû, *m.* ruler, sovereign. [*agent.*

अधिभूत adhi-bhûta, *n.* sphere *or* object *of an*

अधिमन्थन adhi-mánthana, *a.* suitable for friction; *n.* the hard piece of tinder-wood.

अधिमात्र adhi-mâtra, *a.* excessive: **-tva,** *n.* -ness. [*a.* referring to sacrifices.

अधियज्ञ adhi-yagña, *m.* highest sacrifice;

अधिरजनि adhi-ragani, *ad.* in the night.

अधिरथ ádhi-ratha, *a.* standing on a car; *m.* chariot-fighter, charioteer.

अधिराज् adhi-râg, *m.* paramount ruler, emperor; **-râgá,** *m. id.*: **-tâ,** *f.* supreme rule over (*g.*); **-râgya,** *n.* supreme rule.

अधिरुक्ममन्दिरगवाक्षम् adhi-rukma-mandira-gavâksham, *ad.* at the window of the golden palace. (–°).

अधिरुह् adhi-ruh, *a.* mounting, riding on

अधिरोढव्य adhi-rodhavya, *fp. n.* one must ascend.

अधिरोपण adhi-ropana, *n.* lifting upon (–°).

अधिरोह adhi-roha, *a.* riding on (*ac.*): **-na,** *n.* ascending to (*lc. or* –°). [ing up to (–°).

अधिरोहिन् adhi-rohin, *a.* ascending, lead-

अधिलङ्कम् adhi-laṅkam, *ad.* over Laṅkâ.

अधिलवङ्गम् adhi-lavaṅgam, *ad.* on the cloves.

अधिलोक adhi-loka, *m.* highest world.

अधिवक्तृ adhi-vaktrí, *m.* advocate, protector.

अधिवक्षस् adhi-vakshas, *ad.* on the breast.

अधिवपन adhi-vapana, *n.* strewing upon.

अधिवर्चस् adhi-varkas, *n.* privy. [fire.

अधिवर्जन adhi-vargana, *n.* moving to the

अधिवसति adhi-vasati, *f.* dwelling. [tion.

अधिवाक adhi-vâká, *m.* advocacy, protec-

अधिवाद adhi-vâda, *m.* insult, abuse.

अधिवास 1. adhi-vâsa, *m.* inhabitant; neighbour; dwelling, abode.

अधिवास 2. adhi-vâsa, *m.* perfume; **-tâ,** *f. abst.* N.; **-na,** *n.* perfuming; consecration.

अधिविज्ञान adhi-vigñâna, *n.* highest know-

अधिविन्न adhi-vinna, *pp. of* √2. vid. [ledge.

अधिविवाहम् adhi-vivâham, *ad.* regarding the wedding. (–°).

अधिवीर adhi-vîra, *m.* great hero among

अधिवेत्तव्या adhi-vettavyâ, *f. fp.* (√2. vid) to be superseded by another wife; **-vedyâ,** *f. id.*

अधिवेलम् adhi-velam, *ad.* on the sea-shore.

अधिवेश्म adhi-vesma, *ad.* in the house.

अधिश्री adhi-srî, *a.* extremely prosperous.

अधिश्रोत्रम् adhi-srotram, *ad.* over the ears.

अधिषवण adhi-shávana, *a.* suitable for pressing; *n.* Soma-press. [intendent.

अधिष्ठातृ adhi-shthâ-trí, *m.*, **-trî,** *f.* super-

अधिष्ठान adhi-shthâna, *n.* stand-point, place, seat, abode, residence; sovereignty, power.

अधिष्ठित adhi-shthita, *pp.* stood on; presided over; supervised, governed; established; occupied, inspired: **-vat,** *act. pt.* sat on, mounted.

अधिसेनापति adhi-senâpati, *m.* commander-in-chief.

अधिहस्ति adhi-hasti, *ad.* on an elephant.

अधीक् adhi‿ik = adhi + √i (*gr.*).

अधीकार adhî-kâra, *m.* administration (of, *lc.*); capacity, ability. [ed.

अधीत adhi‿ita, *pp.* studied; read; instruct-

अधीति ádhi‿iti, *f.* study. [ing *the scriptures.*

अधीतिन् adhîtin, *a.* well-read in (*lc.*); study-

अधीन adhi‿ina, *a.* lying on; subject to, dependent on (–°); **-tva,** *n.* dependence.

अधीर a-dhîra, *a.* unsteadfast; inconstant, pusillanimous; **-tâ,** *f.* pusillanimity.

अधीरम् a-dhîram, *ad.* anxiously.

अधीराक्ष adhîra‿aksha, *a.* lively-eyed.

अधीवास adhî-vâsá, *m.* cloak, mantle.

अधीश adhi‿îsa, *m.* chief, lord; **-tâ,** *f.* sove-

अधीशितृ adhi‿isitri, *m.* sovereign. [reignty.

अधुना adhunâ, *ad.* now. [faintheartedness.

अधृति á-dhriti, *f.* unsteadiness, caprice;

अधृष्ट á-dhrishta, *pp.* insuperable; modest,

अधृष्य a-dhrishya, *fp.* unapproachable. [shy.

अधेनु a-dhenu, *f.* cow giving no milk; *a.* barren. [imity.

अधैर्य a-dhairya, *n.* instability; pusillan-

अधोंऽशुक adho‿msuka, *n.* under-garment.

अधोऽक्ष adho‿kshá, *a.* being below, *i.e.* not reaching up to, the axle.

अधोऽक्षज adho‿ksha-ga, *a.* born under an axle; *m. N. of Vishnu.*

अधोगत adho-gata, *pp.* gone down; bowing low; **-gati,** *f.* going down (+ *to hell*); sinking; *a.* going downwards, going to hell; **-gamana,**

n. going downwards; **-drishti,** *f.* downcast gaze; *a.* looking down; **-nayana,** *n.* bringing down; **-nilaya,** *m.* hell; **-nivita,** *pp.* wearing the sacred cord low; **-bhâga,** *m.* lower part; lower part of the body; depth; **-mukha,** *a.* (î) downcast; downward.

अधोऽवेक्षिन् adho‿vekshin, *a.* looking down.

अधौत a-dhauta, *pp.* unwashed.

अध्यंस adhi‿*am*sa, *a.* lying on the shoulder.

अध्यक्ष ádhi‿aksha, *a.* perceptible; *m.* eye-witness; overseer, inspector; *n.* perception.

अध्यग्नि adhi‿agni, *ad.* before the fire (*esp. at weddings*). [fault-finding.

अध्यधिक्षेप adhi‿adhikshepa, *m.* unseemly

अध्यधीन adhi‿adhîna, *a.* wholly dependent; *m.* slave.

अध्यध्वम् adhi‿adhvam, *ad.* on the way.

अध्यन्तेन adhi‿anténa, (*in.*) *ad.* close up to (*d.*).

अध्ययन adhi‿ayana, *n.* [going to *a teacher*], study, reading (*esp. of sacred books*); learning from (*ab.*); **-sampradâna,** *n.* guidance in study; **-âdâna,** *n.* receiving instruction from

अध्यर्ध ádhi‿ardha, *a.* one and a half. [(*ab.*).

अध्यवसान adhi‿ava-sâna, *n.*, **°साय** -sâya, *m.* resolution, steady application. [solved.

अध्यवसायित adhi‿ava-sâyita, *pp.* firmly re-

अध्यवसायिन् adhi‿avasâyin, *a.* resolved on

अध्यवसित adhi‿ava-sita, *pp.* √sâ. [(-°).

अध्याकाशम् adhi‿âkâsam, *ad.* in the air.

अध्याचार adhi‿âkâra, *m.* sphere, province.

अध्याण्डा ádhyâ*nd*â, *f. kind of plant.*

अध्यात्म adhi‿âtma, *a.* peculiar to one's person; *n.* supreme soul; the soul as agent *of an action;* **-vidyâ,** *f.* science of the universal soul.

अध्यापक adhyâpaka, *m.* teacher.

अध्यापन adhyâpana, *n.* instruction.

अध्यापय adhi‿âpaya, *cs. of* adhi + √i, teach.

अध्याप्य adhyâpya, *fp.* to be instructed.

अध्याय adhi‿âya, *m.* reading, study (*esp. of sacred books*); time suitable for study; chapter. [neous predication (*ph.*).

अध्यारोप adhi‿âropa, *m.*, **°णा** -nâ, *f.* erro-

अध्यावाहनिक adhi‿âvâhanika, *n.* property brought with her *by a woman from the parental house.*

अध्यास adhi‿âsa, *m.* placing upon; erroneous predication.

अध्यासित adhi‿âs-ita, (*pp.*) *n.* the sitting upon.

अध्यासितव्य adhi‿âs-itavya, *fp.* to be under-

अध्यासिन् adhi‿âsin, *a.* sitting upon. [taken.

अध्याहार adhi‿âhâra, *m.* supplying, supplementing.

अध्याहार्य adhi‿âhârya, *fp.* to be supplied.

अध्युरस् adhi‿uras, *ad.* on the breast.

अध्युषित adhi‿ushita, *pp.* √vas.

अध्येतव्य adhi‿etavya, *fp.* to be studied, - read.

अध्येषण adhi‿eshana, *n.* request.

अध्रि á-dhri, *a.* irresistible; **-gu,** *a.* irresistibly advancing; *m. N.* [uncertain.

अध्रुव á-dhruva, *a.* unsteady, transient;

अध्वखेद adhva-kheda, *m.* fatigue of travel; **-gá,** *a.* travelling; *m.* traveller; **-dársin,** *m.* guide.

अध्वन् ádhvan, *m.* road; journey, wandering; distance; **-îna,** *m.* traveller.

अध्वन्य adhvan-ya, *m.* traveller, wanderer.

अध्वप adhva-pa, *m.* guardian of roads.

अध्वर adhvará, *m.* religious ceremony, sacrifice, Soma sacrifice.

अध्वर्यु adhvaryú, *m.* priest performing *the practical work of* the sacrifice; priest versed in the Ya*g*ur-veda.

अध्वश्रम adhva-*s*rama, *m.* fatigue of travel.

अध्वाधिप adhva‿adhipa, *m.* guardian of roads, *i. e.* of public peace.

अन् AN, II. P. **án-i-ti,** breathe. **apa,** exhale. **abhi‿apa,** breathe upon. **pra,** breathe; blow. **anu-pra,** breathe after. **abhi-pra,** inhale. **vi, sam,** breathe. **anu-sam,** breathe after.

अन 1. an-á, *m.* breath. [anayâ, anayo*h*).

अन 2. ana, *prn. of 3rd prs.* this (*in* anena,

अनंश an-*am*sa, *a.* portionless.

अनकाममार an-akâma-mâra, *a.* slaying not without approval. [out words.

अनक्षर an-akshara, *a.* mute: **-m,** *ad.* with-

अनग्न á-nagna, *a.* not naked, not uncovered; **-tâ,** *f. abst. N.*

अनग्नि an-agni, *a.* without fire; maintaining no fire; **-ka,** *a.* without fire; not touched by fire; **-dagdha,** *pp.* not burnt with fire; *m. pl. a class of Manes.* [injured.

अनघ an-agha, *a.* sinless, blameless; un-

अनङ्कुरित an-a*n*kurita, *pp.* not grown.

अनङ्ग an-a*n*gá, *a.* bodiless; *m. god* Kâma (*so called because reduced to ashes by the fire of Siva's eye*); **-krîdâ,** *f.* dalliance; **-tva,** *n.* bodilessness; **-pura,** *n. N. of a town;* **-ma*ñ*garî,** *f. N.*; **-rati,** *f. N.*; **-lekhâ,** *f.* love-letter; *N.*; **-vati,** *f. N.*; **-sena,** *m. N.*; **-‿udaya,** *m. N.*

अनङ्गीकृत an-a*n*gî-krita, *pp.* not assented to; neglected, ignored.

अनडुद्द ana*d*ud-da, *a.* giving a bull.

अनडुह ana*d*uha, *m.* bull; **î,** *f.* cow (-°).

अनड्वह् ana*d*-váh, *m.* (*nm.* **-dvân,** *wk. st.* **-dúh**) [cart drawing], bull, ox; *also as term of abuse.*

अनणु án‿a*n*u, *a.* not minute, coarse.

अनतिकृच्छ्रेण an-atik*rikkh*rena, *in. ad.* without great hardship. [sion: **-na,** *n. id.*

अनतिक्रम an-atikrama, *m.* non-transgres-

अनतिक्रमणीय an-ati-kramaniya, *fp.* unavoidable; not to be infringed, not to be neglected, inviolable. [gressing.

अनतिक्रामत् an-ati-krâmat, *pr. pt.* not trans-

अनतिक्रुद्ध an-ati-kruddha, *pp.* not excessively indignant at (*g.*).

अनतिथि an-atithi, *m.* not a guest. [rous.

अनतित्रस्नु an-ati-trasnu, *a.* not very timo-

अनतिदग्ध án-ati-dagdha, *pp.* not quite burnt up. [showing.

अनतिदर्शन an-atidarsana, *n.* infrequent

अनतिदूरे an-ati-dûre, *lc. ad.* not too far.

अनतिद्भुत án-atidbhuta, *a.* unsurpassed.

अनतिपक्व an-ati-pakva, *a.* not very mature.

अनतिपात्य an-ati-pâtya, *fp.* not to be neglected. [pressure.

अनतिपीडम् an-ati-pî*d*am, *ad.* with gentle

अनतिप्रकाशक an-ati-prakâ*s*aka, *a.* not highly illuminative; **-tva,** *n. abst. N.* [veloped.

अनतिप्रौढ an-ati-prau*d*ha, *pp.* not quite de-

अनतिभङ्गुर an-ati-bha*n*gura, *a.* not very curly.

अनतिभोग an-atibhoga, *m.* moderate use.

अनतिरिक्त an-ati-rikta, *pp.* not excessive.

अनतिलम्बिन् an-atilambin, *a.* not hanging down very far.

अनतिलुलित an-ati-lulita, *pp.* gently touched.

अनतिलोलम् an-atilolam, *ad.* not too rapidly.

अनतिवलित an-ati-valita, *pp.* not very rounded (*belly*). [passable.

अनतिशयनीय an-ati-sayanîya, *fp.* unsur-

अनतीत an-ati‿ita, *pp.* not past.

अनत्यार्द्र an-ati‿ârdra, *a.* not too wet.

अनत्याश an-ati‿âsa, *m.* moderation in eating.

अनदत् an-ad-at, *pr. pt.* not eating, not consuming. [no wonder.

अनद्भुत an-adbhuta, *a.* not wonderful; *n.*

अनद्यतन an-adya-tana, *m.* not to-day; not the same day; *a.* not containing to-day.

अनधिकृत an-adhi-k*ri*ta, *pp.* not made a subject of discussion; **-tva,** *n. abst. N.*

अनधिगत an-adhi-gata, *pp.* not reached, unattained; unread. [attainable by (*g.*).

अनधिगमनीय an-adhi-gamanîya, *fp.* not

अनधिष्ठान an-adhish*th*âna, *n.* absence.

अनध्यक्ष an-adhyaksha, *a.* not perceptible.

अनध्ययन an-adhyayana, *n.* neglect of study.

अनध्यात्मविद् an-adhyâtma-vid, *a.* not knowing the supreme soul.

अनध्याय an-adhyâya, *m.* prohibition of study; adjournment of study.

अनध्यायिन् an-adhyâyin, *a.* not studying.

अनध्वन्य an-adhvanya, *a.* not versed in (*lc.*).

अननुकम्पनीय an-anu-kampanîya, *fp.* not to be pitied.

अननुकूल an-anukûla, *a.* unfavourable.

अननुज्ञात an-anu-*g*ñâta, *pp.* unpermitted.

अननुतिष्ठत् an-anu-tish*th*-at, *pr. pt.* not carrying out, not performing. [nothing.

अननुध्यायिन् án-anudhyâyin, *a.* missing

अननुभावक an-anubhâvaka, *a.* unintelligible; **-tâ,** *f.* -ness.

अननुभूत an-anu-bhûta, *pp.* not experienced.

अननुमेय an-anu-meya, *fp.* not to be inferred.

अननुरूप an-anurûpa, *a.* unsuitable.

अननुवृत्ति án-anuv*ri*tti, *f.* disobedience towards (*g.*). [obedient.

अननुव्रत án-anuvrata, *a.* not devoted, dis-

अननुष्ठातृ an-anush*th*âtri, *a.* not executing; **-tva,** *n.* non-performance.

अननुष्ठान an-anush*th*âna, *n.* neglect; idleness. [of investigation.
अननुसंधान an-anu-sa*m*dhâna, *n.* absence
अननुसरण an-anusara*n*a, *n.* lack of attendance on. [(*with a teacher*).
अननूक्त án-anu̯ukta, *pp.* not having studied
अननूक्ति an-anu̯ukti, *a.* not having studied *the Veda.* [studied.
अननूच्य an-anu̯u*k*ya, *gd.* without having
अननूत्थान an-anûtthâna, *n.* the not follow-
अननृत an-an*ri*ta, *a.* true. [ing after.
अनन्त an-antá, *a.* endless; *m. N. of* Vish*n*u, *S*esha, *and of various men;* **-ka,** *a.* endless, infinite; **-kîrti,** *m. N.*; **-gu*n*a,** *a.* infinitely greater: **-tâ,** *f. abst.* N.; **-tâ,** *f.*, **-tva,** *n.* endlessness, infiniteness; **-pada,** *n.* Vish*n*u's path, sky; **-pâra,** *a.* that one never gets to the end of.
अनन्तर an-antará, *a.* having no interval, immediately following, next; belonging to the next lower caste: **-m,** *ad.* forthwith, presently; thereupon, afterwards; immediately after (*ab.*, *g.*, *or* –°).
अनन्तरज an-antara-*g*a, *a.* next eldest; born of *the union with* a woman of the next caste: *f.* **â,** younger sister; **-*g*âta,** *a.* next eldest.
अनन्तराय án-antarâya, *a.* uninterrupted: **-m,** *ad.* in uninterrupted succession.
अनन्तविजय ananta-vi*g*aya, *n. N. of Yudhish*th*ira's shell;* **-*s*akti,** *m. N.*; **-*s*îra,** *m. N.*
अनन्तिकस्थ an-antika-stha, *a.* not remaining near.
अनन्त्य an-antya, *n.* endlessness, infinity.
अनन्ध án-andha, *a.* not blind.
अनन्य án-anya, *a.* exclusively devoted to (*lc.*); **-gati,** *a.* having no other refuge, helpless; **-gatika,** *a. id.*: **-tâ,** *f.* helplessness.
अनन्यगामिन् ananya-gâmin, *a.* going to no other; **-guru,** *a.* having no other father, fatherless; **-*k*itta,** *a.* thinking exclusively of (*lc.*); **-*k*etas,** *a. id.*; **-*g*a,** *a.* legitimately born; **-*g*âni,** *a.* having no other wife; **-d*ri*sh*t*i,** *a.* looking at nothing else; **-nâtha,** *a.* having no other protector; **-nâri-kamanîya,** *fp.* not to be desired by another woman; **-nâri-sâmânya,** *a.* having communion with no other woman; **-para,** *a.* intent on nothing else; **-parâya*n*a,** *a.* devoted to no one else; **-pûrva,** *a.* not married to any one else before; **-pûrvikâ,** *f.* not married before; **-pratikriya,** *a.* having no other expedient; **-bhâ*g*,** *a.* devoted to no one else; **-manas,** *a.* thinking of no one else; **-mânasa,** *a. id.*; **-ru*k*i,** *a.* liking nothing else; **-vishaya,** *a.* relating to nothing else; **-vyâpâra,** *a.* occupied with nothing else; **-*s*ara*n*a,** *a.* having no other refuge; **-*s*âsana,** *a.* under no one else's commands; **-sa*m*tati,** *a.* without other offspring; **-sama,** *a.* like no one else, unequalled; **-sâdhâra*n*a,** *a.* (î) common to no one else; **-sâmânya,** *a.* unequalled; **-̮adhîna,** *a.* depending on no other; **-̮apatya,** *a.* having no other offspring; **-̮â*s*rita,** *pp.* not transferred to another.
अनन्यथावृत्ति an-anyathâ-v*ri*tti, *a.* occupied with nothing else.
अनन्यादृश ananyâ-d*ris*a, *a.* not like others, unusual. [quiring after (*ac.*).
अनन्विष्यत् an-anu̯ish-yat, *pr. pt.* not en-
अनपकर्मन् an-apakarman, *n.* non-delivery, withholding.
अनपकारिन् an-apakârin, *a.* doing no harm.

अनपकृत an-apa-k*ri*ta, *pp.* uninjured; *n.* no injury.
अनपक्रम án-apakrama, *n.* non-departure.
अनपक्रामिन् án-apakramin, *a.* not leaving, faithful. [the spot.
अनपक्राम an-apakrâma, *m.* remaining on
अनपक्रिया an-apakriyâ, *f.* non-delivery.
अनपत्य an-apatyá, *a.* childless; *n.* -ness; **-tâ,** *f.* childlessness. [guished, hermaphrodite.
अनपदेश्य an-apa-de*s*ya, *fp.* not to be distin-
अनपनय an-apanaya, *m.* non-removal.
अनपराध an-aparâdh-a, *a.* guiltless, innocent; **-in,** *a.* harmless.
अनपरोध an-aparodha, *m.* non-prevention.
अनपशब्दम् an-apa*s*abdam, *ad.* grammatically correct.
अनपसर an-apasara, *a.* having no excuse.
अनपस्फुरत् án-apa-sphurat, *pr. pt.* not struggling.
अनपाकर्मन् an-apâkarman, *n.* non-delivery.
अनपाकृष्ट an-apa̯â-k*ri*sh*t*a, *pp.* not degraded.
अनपायिन् án-apâyin, *a.* not going away; lasting. [pendent; **-tva,** *n.* independence.
अनपेक्ष an-apeksha, *a.* regardless; inde-
अनपेक्षम् án-apeksham, *ad.* without regard to (–°). [ing no regard to (*ac.*).
अनपेक्षमाण án-apa̯îksha-mâ*n*a, *pr. pt.* pay-
अनपेक्षा an-apekshâ, *f.* disregard; carelessness; independence.
अनपेक्षित an-apa̯îkshita, *pp.* disregarded.
अनपेक्षिन् an-apekshin, *a.* disregarding (*g.*).
अनपेत án-apa̯ita, *pp.* not removed from, not diverging from (*ab.*). [not given up.
अनपोढ an-apa̯û*dh*a, *pp.* not pushed away;
अनप्नस् an-apnás, *a.* lacking goods, indigent.
अनप्सरस् an-apsaras, *f.* no Apsaras.
अनभिख्यातदोष an-abhikhyâta-dosha, *a.* whose guilt is not known. [cessible to (*g.*).
अनभिगमनीय an-abhi-gamanîya, *fp.* inac-
अनभिघात an-abhighâta, *m.* non-obstruction. [be bewitched.
अनभिचरणीय an-abhi-*k*ara*n*îya, *fp.* not to
अनभिजात an-abhi-*g*âta, *pp.* ignoble, low.
अनभिज्ञ an-abhi*g*ña, *a.* ignorant; unacquainted with (*g.*, *lc.*, –°); **-tva,** *n.* non-acquaintance. [thing is known; **-tâ,** *f. abst.* N.
अनभिज्ञात an-abhi-*g*ñâta, *pp.* of whom no-
अनभिज्ञेय an-abhi-*g*ñeya, *fp.* not to be recognised. [grudge against (*lc.*).
अनभिताप an-abhitâpa, *a.* bearing no
अनभिद्रोह an-abhidroha, *m.* not insulting.
अनभिधान an-abhidhâna, *n.* non-statement.
अनभिधायक an-abhidhâyaka, *a.* not expressing; **-tva,** *n. abst.* N. [(*lc.*).
अनभिध्या an-abhidhyâ, *f.* lack of desire for
अनभिध्येय an-abhi-dhyeya, *fp.* not to be thought of.
अनभिप्रीत an-abhi-prîta, *pp.* not satisfied.

अनभिभवगन्ध an-abhibhava-gandha, *a.* not smacking of disregard. [dressing.
अनभिभाषिन् an-abhibhâshin, *a.* not ad-
अनभिमत an-abhi-mata, *pp.* disagreeable, unwelcome. [ing no designs against (*ac.*).
अनभिमानुक an-abhimânuka, *a.* entertain-
अनभिमुख an-abhimukha, *a.* (î) averted.
अनभियुक्त an-abhi-yukta, *pp.* not caring about (*lc.*). [ing; uneducated; ugly.
अनभिरूप an-abhirûpa, *a.* not correspond-
अनभिलुलित an-abhi-lulita, *pp.* untouched.
अनभिवाद्य an-abhi-vâdya, *fp.* not to be greeted.
अनभिव्यक्त an-abhi-vyakta, *pp.* dim. [cion.
अनभिशङ्क an-abhi*s*a*n*ka, *a.* free from suspi-
अनभिशङ्क्य an-abhi-*s*a*n*kya, *fp.* not to be mistrusted.
अनभिशस्ति án-abhi*s*asti, *a.* blameless.
अनभिषेचनीय an-abhi-she*k*anîya, *fp.* unworthy of inauguration.
अनभिष्वङ्ग an-abhishva*n*ga, *m.* non-attachment to (*lc.*). [tentionally.
अनभिसंहितम् an-abhi-sa*m*hitam, *ad.* unin-
अनभिसंधान an-abhi-sa*m*dhâna, *n.* disinterestedness. [as to (–°).
अनभिसंधि an-abhisa*m*dhi, *a.* disinterested
अनभिस्नेह an-abhi-sneha, *a.* without desire for (*lc.*). [unexpressed.
अनभिहित án-abhi-hita, *pp.* not fastened;
अनभिहुत an-abhi-huta, *pp.* not sacrificed
अनभीक्ष्ण an-abhîkshna, °– *ad.* seldom. [to.
अनभीशु an-abhî*s*ú, *a.* reinless.
अनभ्यनुज्ञा an-abhyanu*g*ñâ, *f.* no permission.
अनभ्यनुज्ञात an-abhi̯anu-*g*ñâta, *pp.* unpermitted by (*in.*). [into (*g.*).
अनभ्यन्तर an-abhyantara, *a.* uninitiated
अनभ्यर्थनीय an-abhi̯arthanîya, *fp.* not to be desired. [ing.
अनभ्यावर्तिन् an-abhyâvartin, *a.* not return-
अनभ्यावृत्ति an-abhyâv*ri*tti, *f.* non-return: *in.* not again, no more.
अनभ्यास an-abhyâsa, *m.* absence of practice, – exercise; disuse; neglect. [plauded.
अनभ्युत्कृष्ट an-abhi̯ut-krush*t*a, *pp.* not ap-
अनभ्युत्थायिन् an-abhyutthâyin, *a.* not rising to greet. [means.
अनभ्युपाय an-abhyupâya, *m.* unsuitable
अनभ्र an-abhra, *a.* cloudless.
अनम a-nama, *a.* inflexible; invincible.
अनमितपूर्व a-namita-pûrva, *a.* not bent before (*bow*). [quisition of enemies.
अनमित्रलाभ an-amitra-lâbha, *m.* non-ac-
अनमीव an-amîvá, *a.* diseaseless, healthy; cheerful; salutary; *n.* well-being, health.
अनमुत्र an-amutra, *a.* having no 'there,' *i. e.* not troubling about the next world.
अनम्र a-namra, *a.* unbending; obstinate.
अनय 1. a-naya, *m.* indiscretion, imprudence, bad conduct.

अनय 2. an-aya, *m.* ill-luck, misfortune.

अनरण्य an-aranya, *n.* no desert.

अनर्गल an-argala, *a.* unhindered, free.

अनर्घ an-argha, *m.* false price, overcharge; *a.* priceless; **-râghava,** *n. T. of a play.*

अनर्घ्य an-arghya, *a.* priceless; **-tva,** *n.* -ness.

अनर्चित an-arkita, *pp.* unhonoured; not reverently presented.

अनर्थ an-artha, *m.* disadvantage; damage, misfortune; nonsense; *a.* useless; unfortunate; meaningless: **-ka,** *a. id.*; **-kara,** *a.* useless, unprofitable; **-gña,** *a.* not knowing the sense; **-pandita,** *a.* skilled in mischief; **-antara,** *n.* no other (*i.e.* the same) meaning. [tion.

अनर्थित्व an-arthi-tva, *n.* absence of solicita-

अनर्थ्य an-arthyá, *a.* useless, good for nothing.

अनर्धुक an-ardhuka, *a.* not fulfilling wishes.

अनर्व an-arvá, **°न्** -n, *a.* irresistible, boundless.

अनर्ह an-arha, *a.* unworthy, undeserving; innocent; unsuitable for (-°); **-tâ,** *f.* unsuitability. [fire.

अनल an-ala, *m.* fire; Agni; **-da,** *a.* quenching

अनलंकृत an-alam-krita, *pp.* unadorned.

अनलम् an-alam, *ad.* incapable of (*inf.*).

अनलस an-alasa, *a.* not idle, diligent.

अनलसख anala-sakha, *m.* wind.

अनलाय analâya, *den.* Â. behave like fire.

अनल्प an-alpa, *a.* not a little, much; **-tva,** *n.* strength; **-abhyasûya,** *a.* greatly incensed with (*lc.*). [nought.

अनवकर्णित an-ava-karnita, *pp.* set at

अनवकाशिन् an-avakâsin, *a.* having no room for (-°). [wrong.

अनवक्लृप्त án-ava-klipta, *pp.* unsuitable,

अनवक्लृप्ति an-ava-klipti, *f.* improbability.

अनवगत án-ava-gata, *pp.* not obtained; not understood; **-graha,** *a.* unhindered.

अनवच्छिन्न an-ava-*kkh*inna, *pp.* undistinguished; undefined: **-tva,** *n. abst. N.*; **-kkheda,** *m.* undeterminateness.

अनवद्य an-a-vadyá, *fp.* not unpraiseworthy, blameless, faultless: **-tâ,** *f.*, **-tva,** *n.* -ness; **-rûpa,** *a.* of faultless appearance.

अनवद्याङ्ग anavadya‿aṅga, *a.* (î) of faultless form. [ligence.

अनवधान an-avadhâna, *n.* inattention, neg-

अनवन a-navana, *a.* (î) not refreshing.

अनवपृग्ण án-ava-prigna, *pp.* undivided, connected.

अनवबुद्ध an-ava-buddha, *pp.* not perceived.

अनवभास an-avabhâsa, *m.* non-appearance.

अनवम an-avama, *spv.* not the lowest, high; not worse than (-°). [than (*ab.*).

अनवर an-avara, *cpv.* notlowerthan, higher

अनवरत an-ava-rata, *pp.* uninterrupted, continual: **-m,** *ad.* constantly. [pelled.

अनवरोध्य an-ava-rodhya, *fp.* not to be com-

अनवलम्बन an-avalambana, *n.* non-adherence to, rejection. [from pride; *m.* modesty.

अनवलेप an-avalepa, *a.* unanointed; free

अनवलोकयत् an-avalokayat, *pr.pt.* not looking towards (*ac.*). [unseasonable occasion.

अनवसर an-avasara, *m.* inopportuneness,

अनवसिता an-avasitâ, *f. a metre.*

अनवस्था an-avasthâ, *f.* endlessness, going on *ad infinitum*; **-na,** *n.* inconstancy; **-yin,** *a.* inconstant, wavering.

अनवस्थित an-ava-sthita, *pp.* unstable, wavering; helpless; faithless; unable to stay; **-kitta,** *a.* unsteady-minded: **-tva,** *n.* -ness.

अनवस्थिति an-avasthiti, *f.* restlessness; instability.

अनवहिंसित an-ava-himsita, *pp.* not killed.

अनवहित an-ava-hita, (*pp.*) *ad.* inattentively

अनवाप्त an-ava‿âpta, *pp.* not obtained. [(°-).

अनवाप्ति an-avâpti, *f.* non-obtainment.

अनवाप्य an-avâpya, *fp.* unobtainable.

अनवेक्षक an-aveksha-ka, *a.* paying no regard to (-°): **-m,** *ad.* without looking round; **-na,** *n.* disregard, carelessness.

अनवेक्षा an-avekshâ, *f.* regardlessness.

अनशन án-asana, *a.* having no food; *m.* fasting; (**á**)**-tâ,** *f. id.*

अनशित án-asita, *pp.* not eaten.

अनश्नत् án-as-nat, *pr.pt.* not eating. [ing.

अनश्नुवान an-as-nuv-âna, *pr.pt.* not reach-

अनश्रु an-asrú, *a.* tearless.

अनश्व an-asvá, *a.* horseless.

अनश्वर a-nasvara, *a.* imperishable.

अनष्टपशु á-nashta-pasu, *a.* hvg. lost no cattle.

अनस् ánas, *n.* cart (*for heavy burdens*).

अनसूय an-asûy-a, *a.* uncomplaining; not detracting, not envious; kind; **-aka,** *a.* (**ikâ**) *id.*; **-â,** *f.* non-grumbling, ungrudgingness.

अनस्तमित án-astam-ita, *pp.* not set; unceasing: **-ke,** (*lc.*) *ad.* before sunset.

अनस्थन् an-asthán, *a.* boneless. [*a. id.*

अनस्थिक an-ásthi-ka, *a.* boneless; **-mat,**

अनहंकृत an-aham-krita, *pp.* unselfish.

अनहर्जात an-ahar-gâta, *pp.* born on an unlucky day.

अना anấ, (*in.*) *ad.* ever: *with neg.* never.

अनाकम्प an-âkampa, *a.* immovable; **-dhairya,** *a.* of immovable firmness.

अनाकर्णित an-â-karnita, *pp.* not listening.

अनाकस्मिक an-âkasmika, *a.* not accidental.

अनाकुल an-âkula, *a.* not confused; unembarrassed; indifferent.

अनाकृष्ट an-â-krishta, *pp.* not attracted, not carried away. [(*g.*).

अनाक्रम्य an-â-kramya, *fp.* inaccessible to

अनाक्षारित an-â-kshârita, *pp.* blameless.

अनाख्यात an-â-khyâta, *pp.* undeclared; not indicated. [ing.

अनाख्याय an-â-khyâ-ya, *gd.* without tell-

अनाख्येय an-â-khyeya, *fp.* not to be told.

अनाग án-âga, *a.* guiltless, sinless.

अनागच्छत् an-â-ga*kkh*at, *pr.pt.* not coming.

अनागत án-âgata, *pp.* not arrived; impending, future; not to be found: **-m kri,** provide for the future; **-vat,** *a.* referring to the future; **-vidhâtri,** *a.* providing for the future, provident; *m. N. of a fish*; **-vidhâna,** *n.* provision for the future.

अनागमन an-âgamana, *n.* non-return.

अनागस् án-âgas, *a.* blameless, sinless; inno-

अनागास्त्व an-âgâs-tvá, *n.* sinlessness. [cent.

अनाघ्रात an-â-ghrâta, *pp.* unsmelt; **-pûrva,** *a.* unsmelt before.

अनाचक्षत् an-â-kakshat, *pr.pt.* not saying.

अनाचरण an-âkarana, *n.* non-performance.

अनाचार an-âkâra, *a.* ill-bred; *m.* bad behaviour. [out permission.

अनाज्ञा an-âgñâ, *f.* non-permission: *in.* with-

अनाज्ञात an-â-gñâta, *pp.* unknown; unnoticed.

अनातप an-âtapa, *a.* shady. [not love-sick.

अनातुर an-âturá, *a.* healthy; undaunted;

अनात्मज्ञ an-âtma-gña, *a.* not knowing oneself, foolish: **-tâ,** *f.* folly.

अनात्मत्व an-âtma-tva, *n.* not being soul.

अनात्मन् an-âtman, *m.* not soul; *a.* lacking soul *or* sense; **-ina,** *a.* of no use to oneself.

अनात्मवत् an-âtma-vat, *a.* not self-possessed, beside oneself; **-vedin,** *a.* not knowing oneself, not - the Âtman: (**di**)**-tâ,** *f. abst. N.*; **-sampanna,** *pp.* soulless, stupid; uncontrolled; **-sât-krita,** *pp.* not appropriated.

अनात्रेयी an-âtreyî, *f.* woman who has not bathed after menstruation.

अनाथ 1. a-nâtha, *a.* unprotected, helpless; **-vat,** *ad.* like one helpless. [lessness.

अनाथ 2. a-nâthá, *n.* unprotectedness, help-

अनादर an-âdara, *m.* disrespect, disregard, indifference, towards (*lc.*): *ab.* offhand.

अनादरण an-âdarana, *n.* disregard.

अनादि an-âdi, *a.* having no beginning; **-tâ,** *f. abst. N.* [unordered.

अनादिष्ट án-â-dishta, *pp.* not prescribed;

अनादीनव an-âdînava, *a.* blameless. [ed.

अनादृत an-â-drita, *pp.* despised; disregard-

अनादृत्य an-â-dri-tya, *gd.* without regarding. [admissible.

अनादेय an-â-deya, *fp.* not to be taken; in-

अनादेश an-âdesa, *m.* absence of an injunction; **-paribhâshâ,** *f.* explanatory rule regarding non-specification (*of deity and metre*).

अनाद्य an-âdyá, *fp.* not to be eaten.

अनाद्यनन्त an-âdi‿ananta, *a.* lacking begin-

अनाद्यन्त an-âdi‿anta, *a. id.* [ning or end.

अनाधि an-âdhi, *a.* free from care.

अनाधृष्ट án-â-dhrishta, *pp.* unconquered.

अनाधृष्य an-â-dhrishyá, *fp.* unapproachable; unconquerable.

अनानत án-â-nata, *pp.* unbowed.

अनापद् an-âpad, *f.* absence of calamity: *lc.* except in distress *or* trouble.

अनापि án-âpi, *a.* lacking friends *or* kin.

अनाप्त án-âpta, *pp.* unattained; not reaching to; unskilful.

अनाप्ति an-âpti, *f.* failure.

अनाप्तृ an-âptri, a. not obtaining. [to.

अनाप्नुवत् an-âp-nuv-at, pr.pt. not attaining

अनाप्य an-âpya, fp. unattainable.

अनामय an-âmayá, a. not fatal; healthy, well; salutary; spared by (ab.); n. health, welfare; **-prasna,** m. enquiry after health.

अनामिका á-nâmi-kâ, f. (the nameless), ring-finger.

अनामुक्त an-â-mukta, pp. not yet worn.

अनामृष्ट an-â-mrishta, pp. untouched.

अनाम्नाय an-âmnâya, m. lack of tradition.

अनाम्य a-nâmya, fp. inflexible.

अनाय a-nâya, a. impolitic.

अनायक a-nâyaka, a. without a guide.

अनायत an-â-yata, pp. not long, short.

अनायतिक्षम an-âyati-kshama, a. not advantageous for the future.

अनायत्त an-â-yatta, pp. independent; **-vritti-tâ,** f. independence.

अनायसित an-â-yasita, pp. not drawn (bow); **-kârmuka,** a. not plying his bow strenuously.

अनायात an-â-yâta, pp. not gone out of (ab.).

अनायास an-âyâsa, m. no trouble; indefatigableness; a. causing no trouble. [less.

अनायुध an-âyudha, a. weaponless, defence-

अनायुष्य an-âyushya, a. shortening life.

अनारभ्य an-â-rabhya, fp. not to be begun; impossible; **-ârambh-a,** m. non-commencement (of, g.); a. unenterprising: **-in,** a. id.

अनारुद्ध an-â-ruddha, pp. unlimited.

अनारुह्य an-âruhya, gd. without ascending, - surmounting, - incurring. [oneself to (ac.).

अनारूढ an-â-rûdha, pp. not having betaken

अनारोग्य an-ârogya, a. unwholesome.

अनार्जव an-ârgava, n. dishonest conduct.

अनार्य an-ârya, a. ignoble, dishonourable; un-Âryan; **-karmin,** a. performing the works of a non-Âryan; **-tâ,** f. dishonourableness; **-vritta,** pp. behaving dishonourably.

अनार्ष an-ârsha, a. not belonging to the

अनार्षेय an-ârsheya, a. id. [Rishis.

अनाल a-nâla, a. stalkless.

अनालक्ष्य an-â-lakshya, fp. invisible.

अनालपन an-âlapana, n. no conversation w.

अनालस्य an-âlasya, n. assiduity. [(g.).

अनालीढ an-â-lîdha, pp. unlicked.

अनालोचित an-â-lokita, pp. not considered.

अनालोच्य an-â-lokya, gd. not having looked at, not having considered.

अनावर्तिन् an-âvartin, a. not returning.

अनावादि a-nâv-âdi, a. not belonging to the Gana **nau.** [wounded.

अनाविद्ध an-â-viddha, pp. unpierced, un-

अनाविल an-âvila, a. not dim, clear; healthy.

अनाविष्कृत an-âvish-krita, pp. not become

अनावृत án-âvrit, a. not returning. [apparent.

अनावृत án-â-vrita, pp. unclosed; not fenced in; unintrenched; unprotected.

अनावृष्टि an-âvrishti, f. want of rain, drought.

अनाश 1. a-nâsa, m. preservation.

अनाश 2. an-âsa, a. void of expectation.

अनाशक an-âsaka, n. fasting; starvation.

अनाशास्य an-â-sâsya, fp. unwished for.

अनाशित an-âsita, pp. hungry. [n. abst. N.

अनाशिन् 1. an-âsin, a. not eating; (si)**-tva,**

अनाशिन् 2. a-nâsin, a. unperishing.

अनाशिष्ठ an-âs-ishtha, spv. slowest.

अनाशिस् an-âsis, a. undesirable.

अनाशु an-âsú, a. not quick, slow. [âsramas.

अनाश्रम an-âsrama, m. none of the 4 (or 3)

अनाश्रय 1. an-âsraya, m. independence of (g.).

अनाश्रय 2. an-âsraya, a. defenceless; affording no support; **-tâ,** f. abst. N.

अनाश्रव an-âsrava, a. disobedient (to, g.).

अनाश्रित an-â-srita, pp. independent; regardless of (ac.).

अनाश्वस् án-âs-vas, pf.pt. not having eaten.

अनाष्ट्र a-nâshtrá, a. exposed to no danger,

अनासन्न an-â-sanna, pp. not near (g.). [safe.

अनासवाख्य an-âsava‿âkhya, a. not called distilled spirit.

अनासादयत् an-â-sâd-ayat, pr. pt. not obtaining; **-ita,** pp. not reached, not attained; **-ya,** fp. unattainable.

अनास्तिक an-âstika, a. unbelieving, godless; **-kya,** n. unbelief, godlessness.

अनास्तीर्ण an-â-stîrna, pp. uncovered, bare.

अनास्था an-âsthâ, f. indifference towards (lc.). [**-pûrva,** a. not tasted before.

अनास्वादित an-â-svâdita, pp. not tasted;

अनाहत an-â-hata, pp. not struck; unwashed, new. [tion; a. abstaining from food.

अनाहार an-âhâra, m. abstinence, starva-

अनाहिताग्नि án-âhita‿agni, a. not keeping up the sacred fire; **-tâ,** f. abst. N. [moned.

अनाहूत an-â-hûta, pp. uncalled, unsum-

अनाह्वान an-âhvâna, n. not calling; not summoning (legally).

अनिकेत a-niketa, a. houseless.

अनिक्षिप्त a-ni-kshipta, pp. not laid aside.

अनिगड a-nigada, a. only lacking chains.

अनिग्रह a-nigraha, m. lack of restraint.

अनिचय a-nikaya, a. storeless; m. not storing

अनिच्छत् an-ikkhat, pr.pt. not wishing. [up.

अनिच्छा an-ikkhâ, f. aversion: in. involun-

अनिट् an-it, a. having no it (gr.). [tarily.

अनित्य a-nitya, a. transient; temporary; uncertain; inconstant; **-tâ,** f., **-tva,** n. transitoriness, uncertainty, instability. [& then.

अनित्यम् a-nityam, ad. not continually, now

अनित्यात्मन् anitya‿âtman, a. whose soul is unsubdued.

अनिदाघदीधिति a-nidâgha-dîdhiti, m.

अनिदान a-nidâna, a. groundless. [moon.

अनिदित् an-id-it, a. having no ĭ as an it.

अनिद्र a-nidra, a. sleepless, wakeful; **-tâ,**

अनिद्रा a-nidrâ, f. sleeplessness. [f. -ness.

अनिन्दत् a-nind-at, pr. pt. not blaming.

अनिन्दा á-nindâ, f. lack of blame. [fp. id.

अनिन्दित a-nind-ita, pp. blameless; **-ya,**

अनिपुण a-nipuna, a. unskilful; tactless.

अनिबद्ध á-ni-baddha, pp. unfastened; not caring for (lc.); disconnected; not (morally) bound. [immodest; **-tva,** n. mobility.

अनिभृत a-ni-bhrita, pp. movable, restless;

अनिमित्त a-nimitta, n. bad omen; a. not to be predicted, precarious; groundless: °-, **-m, -tas,** ad. causelessly. [ac., in. watchfully.

अनिमिष् á-nimish, f. absence of winking:

अनिमिष a-nimishá, a. not closing the eyes, unwinking, wakeful; **-dris,** m. fish.

अनिमिषत् á-ni-mishat, pr. pt. unwinking.

अनिमेष a-nimesha, a. not winking; m. absence of winking; **-tâ,** f. abst. N.

अनियत a-ni-yata, pp. unrestrained, unlimited, uncertain; unusual; **-vritti,** a. having no fixed means of livelihood; **-velam,** ad. at an uncertain time. [his mind controlled.

अनियतात्मन् a-niyata‿âtman, a. not having

अनियन्त्रण a-niyantrana, a. unconstrained: **-m,** ad. without limit, freely; **-anuyoga,** a. to be asked without constraint.

अनियन्त्रणा a-niyantranâ, f. absoluteness.

अनियम a-niyama, m. lack of limitation; want of self-restraint. [simile.

अनियमोपमा aniyama‿upamâ, f. kind of

अनियुक्त a-ni-yukta, pp. not commissioned, not instructed; unfamiliar with (lc.).

अनियुज्यमान a-ni-yug-ya-mâna, pr. ps. pt. unauthorised. [visiting (g.).

अनिरीक्षक a-nirîksha-ka, a. not seeing, not

अनिरुक्त á-nir-ukta, pp. unexpressed; implicit: *said of verses in which the deity is not expressly named.*

अनिरूपित a-ni-rûpita, pp. not viewed.

अनिर्जित a-nir-gita, pp. unconquered.

अनिर्णिक्त a-nir-nikta, pp. unpurified. [justed.

अनिर्णीत a-nir-nîta, pp. undecided, unad-

अनिर्दय a-nirdaya, a. soft, tender: °-, ad. gently. [(*after a birth or death*); **-aha,** a. id.

अनिर्दश a-nir-dasa, a. not past the ten days

अनिर्दिष्ट a-nir-dishta, pp. unindicated; unspecified; unauthorised; **-kâranam,** ad. without indicating the reason.

अनिर्देश a-nirdesa, m. non-specification.

अनिर्देश्य a-nir-desya, fp. not to be specified.

अनिर्बन्धरुष् a-nirbandha-rush, a. persistent in anger. [undifferentiated; vague.

अनिर्भिन्न a-nir-bhinna, pp. uninterrupted;

अनिर्भेद a-nirbheda, m. non-betrayal.

अनिर्लोडित a-nir-lodita, pp. not thoroughly investigated. [defined (by or as, in.).

अनिर्वचनीय a-nir-vakanîya, fp. not to be

अनिर्वर्णनीय a-nir-varnanîya, fp. not to be looked at.

अनिर्वाच्य a-nir-vâkya, fp. inexpressible; **-vâna,** pp. unextinguished, unended; untamed, wild; **-vâhya,** gd. without executing.

अनिर्वृत a-nir-v*ri*ta, *pp.* dissatisfied, unhappy; **-vriti,** *f.* lack of pleasure, sorrow.

अनिर्वृत्त a-nir-v*ri*tta, *pp.* unaccomplished.

अनिर्वेद a-nirveda, *m.* intrepidity, undauntedness, self-reliance.

अनिर्वेदित a-nir-vedita, *pp.* not displayed.

अनिर्वेश a-nirvesa, *a.* not having atoned for his sins.

अनिर्ह्राणर्च a-nirhâ*n*a*ri*ka, *a.* having nothing wanting in *the recitation of* the (Yâ*g*yâ) verses. [low.

अनिर्ह्रादिन् a-nirhrâdin, *a.* not resonant,

अनिल án-ila, *m.* wind; Vâyu; vital air (*one of the 3 humours of the body*); *N. of a Râkshasa.*

अनिलय a-nilaya, *a.* not resting, restless.

अनिलात्मज anila̮âtma*g*a, *m. ep. of* Bhîma.

अनिलाहति anila̮âhati, *f.* gust of wind.

अनिवर्तक a-ni-varta-ka, *a.* not turning back, not fleeing; **-nîya,** *fp.* not to be turned back.

अनिवर्तित्व a-nivarti-tva, *n.* brave resistance; **-n,** *a.* not fleeing; not to be stopped.

अनिवारण a-ni-vâr-a*n*a, *n.* non-prevention; **-ita,** *pp.* unhindered; **-ya,** *fp.* not to be kept off, irresistible. [resting.

अनिविशमान á-ni-vi-sam-âna, *pr. pt.* not

अनिवृत्तमांस a-niv*ri*tta-mâmsa, *a.* not refraining from meat. [non-cessation.

अनिवृत्ति a-niv*ri*tti, *f.* brave resistance;

अनिवेद्य a-ni-vedya, *gd.* without reporting.

अनिश a-nisa, *a.* continual: °–, **-m,** *ad.* -ly.

अनिशान्त a-ni-sânta, *pp.* unextinguished.

अनिशित á-nis-ita, *pp.* not resting: **-m,** *ad.* continually.

अनिश्चय a-nis-*k*aya, *a.* undecided; *m.* indecision; **-kita,** *pp.* irresolute; uncertain; **-kitya,** *gd.* without having ascertained.

अनिश्चिन्त्य a-nis-*k*intya, *fp.* inscrutable.

अनिश्चेय a-nis-*k*eya, *fp.* unascertainable.

अनिःशेषित a-ni*h*-seshita, *pp.* not completely destroyed.

अनिषव्य an-ishavyá, *a.* proof against arrows.

अनिषिद्ध a-ni-shiddha, *pp.* unhindered; not prohibited. [with arrows.

अनिषुचारिन् an-ishu-*k*ârin, *a.* not hunting

अनिष्कषाय a-nishkashâya, *a.* not free from

अनिष्कृत a-nish-k*ri*ta, *pp.* unexpiated. [lust.

अनिष्ट 1. an-ish*t*a, *pp.* displeasing (to, *g.*), unpleasant; unlucky, hurtful; forbidden, disapproved of; *n.* evil, calamity. [be sacrificed to.

अनिष्ट 2. án-ish*t*a, *pp.* not sacrificed; not to

अनिष्टगन्ध anish*t*a-gandha, *a.* ill-smelling.

अनिष्ठुर a-nish*th*ura, *a.* not rough, friendly.

अनिष्पन्न a-nish-panna, *pp.* not ripened, spoiled; **-tva,** *n. abst.* N. [out.

अनिःसरत् a-ni*h*-sarat, *pr. pt.* not coming

अनिह an-iha, *a.* having no 'here,' *i.e.* not troubling about this world.

अनिहत a-ni-hata, *pp.* not slain.

अनीक án-îka, *n.* face, front; middle; edge, point; troop, array, army; **î-nî,** *f.* army.

अनीच a-nî*k*a, *a.* not *of* low *degree;* **̮anuvartin,** *a.* not following base *practices.*

अनीजान án-î*g*-âna, *pf. pt.* not having sacrificed.

अनीति a-nîti, *f.* bad policy, imprudence, foolish act; **-*g*ña,** *a.* impolitic, indiscreet, foolish.

अनीतिशास्त्रज्ञ a-nîtisâstra-*g*ña, *a.* unacquainted with the teachings of policy.

अनीदृगात्मन् an-îd*ri*g-âtman, *a.* unique; **-âsaya,** *a.* not having such sentiments.

अनीप्सित an-îpsita, *des. pp.* unwished for, disagreeable, unpleasant. [girdle.

अनीरशन a-nî-rasana, *a.* not lacking a

अनीर्ष्य an-îrshya, **°र्ष्यु** -shyu, *a.* not jealous.

अनीश an-îsa, *a.* not mastering, having no control over (*g.*); **-tva,** *n. abst.* N.

अनीश्वर án-îsvara, *a.* lordless; not proper to the supreme being; not master of (*g.*); unable to (*inf.*). [nothing.

अनीहमान an-îha-mâna, *pr. pt.* desiring

अनीहित an-îhita, *pp.* not desired.

अनु ánu, *ad.* afterwards, then; again; *prp. w. ac.:* along; towards; over; after; according to; for (*not against*); with regard to; *w. ac., ab., g.* after (*of time*); *w. ab.* on account of.

अनुकच्छम् anu-ka*kkh*am, *ad.* on every bank.

अनुकथन anu-kathana, *n.* report.

अनुकनखलम् anu-kanakhalam, *ad.* above Kanakhala.

अनुकम्पक anu-kampa-ka, *a.* sympathising with (–°); **-na,** *n.* compassion; **-nîya,** *fp.* deserving compassion.

अनुकम्पा anu-kamp-â, *f.* compassion, sympathy with (*g., lc.,* –°); **-in,** *a.* sympathising w. (*g.,*–°); **-ya,** *fp.* to be felt for. [of sympathy.

अनुकम्पोक्ति anu-kampâ̮ukti, *f.* expression

अनुकार anu-kará, *a.* imitating; *m.* assistant.

अनुकरण anu-karana, *n.* imitation.

अनुकर्ष anu-karsha, *m.,* **°ण** -*n*a, *n.* drawing after; supplying what precedes (*gr.*); **-karshin,** *a.* drawing after; **-kalpa,** *m.* secondary rule *substituted for an impracticable primary one.*

अनुकाङ्क्षिन् anu-kâṅkshin, *a.* striving after, eager; **-kâmá,** *m.* desire, longing; *a.* conforming to one's wish: **-m,** *ad.*; **-kâra, -ka,** *a.* imitating; resembling; **-kârin,** *a. id.*; corresponding, conforming to, following; **-kârya,** *fp.* to be represented; *n.* subsequent business; **-kâlam,** *ad.* at the regular time.

अनुकीर्तन anu-kîrtana, *n.* proclaiming, mentioning; blazing abroad; **-kîrtya,** *fp.* to be proclaimed.

अनुकूल anu-kûla, *a.* toward the bank; facing; suitable; agreeable; favourable; well-disposed: **-m,** *ad.* on the bank; **-kârin,** *a.* showing kindness; **-*g*a,** *m.* tree growing on the bank; **-tâ,** *f.,* **tva,** *n.* favour; proneness; **-na,** *n.* currying favour; **-pari*n*âma,** *a.* terminating favourably.

अनुकूलय anu-kûlaya, *den.* P. flatter (*ac.*).

अनुकूलोक्त anukûla̮ukta, *n.* pleasing speech.

अनुकृति anu-k*ri*ti, *f.* imitation; **-k*ri*tya,** *fp.* to be imitated; **-k*ri*sh*t*a-tva,** *n.* the being supplied from a preceding rule (*gr.*).

अनुकॢप्ति anu-k*l*ipti, *f.* peculiarity.

अनुक्त an-ukta, *pp.* unuttered, undiscussed; unsummoned: **-tva,** *n. abst.* N.; **-kliva-va*k*ana,** *a.* not having uttered vain words.

अनुक्रम anu-krama, *m.* regular order: *in.* & *ab.* in order; table of contents: **-na,** *n.* enumeration, **-nî,** *f.,* **-ni-kâ,** *f.* table of contents; Vedic index; **-krosa,** *m.* compassion, sympathy with (**prati;** *g., lc.,* –°): **-vat,** *a.* sympathetic, **̮âtmatâ,** *f.* compassionateness; **-ksha*n*am,** *ad.* every moment, continually; **-kshapam,** *ad.* every night.

अनुख्याति ánu-khyâti, *f.* beholding.

अनुग anu-gá, *a.* following; flying after; corresponding to (–°); *m.* follower: *pl.* retinue; **-gati,** *f.* following: **-ka,** *a.* following; imitating; conforming to; **-gantavya,** *fp.* to be followed *or* accompanied; **-gama,** *m.,* **-na,** *n.* following; **-gara,** *m.* invitation *addressed to the reciter;* **-gar*g*ita,** *n.* echo; **-gâmin,** *a.* following, obedient to (*ac.*); *m.* servant; **-giram,** *ad.* on the mountain.

अनुगीत anu-gîta, (*pp.*) *n.* imitative song; **-gîti,** *f. a metre;* **-guna,** *a.* of similar qualities with, corresponding, suitable to (–°): **-m,** *ad.* according to merit, **-tva,** *n. abst.* N.; **-g*ri*hîta,** *pp.* favoured, obliged; **-godam,** *ad.* on the *river* Godâ.

अनुग्रह anu-graha, *m.* favour: **-k*ri*t,** *a.* giving satisfaction; **-na,** *n.* showing favour; **̮artham,** *ad.* in favour of; **î-k*ri*,** make a token of favour; **-grâhaka,** *a.* favouring, furthering; *m.* supporter; **-grâhya,** *fp.* deserving favour; favoured by (*g.*); **-gha*t*ana,** *n.* continuation.

अनुचर anu-*k*ará, *a.* (**î**; –° **â**) following; *m.* attendant: *pl.* retinue. [with (*in.*).

अनुचित 1. anu-*k*ita, *pp.* studded all along

अनुचित 2. an-u*k*ita, *pp.* unaccustomed; unusual; unfit, unseemly, improper; **̮artha,** *a.* having an unusual *or* unsuitable meaning.

अनुचिन्तन anu-*k*int-ana, *n.* reflexion; **-â,** *f. id.*

अनुच्च an-u*kk*a, *a.* low (*birth*); **-u*k*-*k*alat,** *pr. pt.* not departing from (*ab.*); **-u*k*-*k*ita,** *pp.* not plucked; **-u*k*-*kh*inna,** *pp.* uninterrupted, unimpeded; **-u*k*-*kh*ish*t*a,** (*pp.*) *n.* no mere remnant; *a.* containing no remains of food, clean; **-u*k*-*kh*vasat,** *pr. pt.* not breathing.

अनुज anu-*g*a, *a.* born after, younger; *m.* younger brother; *f.* **â,** younger sister; **-*g*anman,** *m.* younger brother; **-*g*âta,** *pp.* √*g*an: **-ka,** *a.* taking after, like (*ac.*); **-*g*igh*ri*ksha,** *f.* desire to gratify; **-*g*îvika,** *m.* follower; **-*g*îvin,** *a., m.* dependent, inferior; **-*g*îvi-sât-k*ri*,** subject; **-*g*îvya,** *fp.* to be lived according to.

अनुज्ञा anu-*g*ñâ, *f.* consent; leave to depart; **-na,** *n. id.*

अनुतट anu-ta*t*a, °– *or* **-m,** *ad.* on the bank; **-tarsha,** *m.* thirst; intoxicating drink; **-tâpa,** *m.* repentance; pain, woe: **-na,** *a.* causing repentance; afflicting; **-tish*th*âsu,** *des. a.* about to carry out (*ac.*).

अनुत्कीर्ण an-ut-kîr*n*a, *pp.* not hollowed out; **-ut-khâta,** (*pp.*) *n.* not uneven ground.

अनुत्त 1. ánu-tta, *pp.* √dâ.

अनुत्त 2. á-nut-ta, *pp.* invincible.

अनुत्तम an-uttama, *a.* (without a highest), highest, most excellent; mightiest; **-uttara,** *a.* not answering; unanswerable; *n.* unsatisfactory answer *in court:* **-tva,** *n. abst.* N.; **-uttaraṅga,** *a.* not billowy; **-utthâna,** *n.* lack of energy; **-utpatti,** *f.* non-production; **-utpâda,** *m. id.*; non-appearance; **-utsâha,** *m.* absence of energy; **-utsâhin,** *a.* weak-willed; **-utsuka-tâ,** *f.* unassumingness, modesty; **-utsûtra-pada-nyâsa,** *a.* without a

step against the rules *of policy;* without a word against *grammatical* rules; **-utseka,** *m.* lack of presumption, modesty; **-utsekin,** *a.* unassuming, modest, humble.

अनुदक an-udaká, *a.* waterless; **-udaya,** *m.* non-appearance: **-bhâg,** *a.* not rising (*moon*).

अनुदर्श anu-darsa, *m.* representation, admonition: **-na,** *n.* consideration; **-darsin,** *a.* perceiving; considering.

अनुदात्त an-udâtta, *a.* not elevated, vulgar; lowered, grave (*accent*); pronounced with the low tone; *m.* grave accent; **-tara,** *m.* lowered grave accent *preceding acute or circumflex;* **-tva,** *n.* tonelessness.

अनुदार 1. an-udâra, *a.* ignoble.

अनुदार 2. anu-dâra, *a.* ruled by his wife.

अनुदासीन an-ud-âsîna, *pp.* not indifferent to (**prati**).

अनुदित 1. án-ud-i-ta, *pp.* not risen (*sun*).

अनुदित 2. án-ud-ita, *pp.* undiscussed; not to be uttered.

अनुदिन anu-dina °– *or* **-m,** *ad.* every day.

अनुदिवसम् anu-divasam, *id.*

अनुदेश anu-desa, *m.* subsequent enumeration *corresponding to a previous one;* injunction; **-deham,** *ad.* behind; from behind.

अनुद्घात an-udghâta, *m.* no jolt, no shock; **-ud-dhata,** *pp.* not haughty, humble; **-ud-dhrita,** *pp.* not taken out *beforehand.*

अनुद्यम an-udyama, *m.* absence of exertion; **-udyoga,** *m. id.*; inactivity; **-udyogin,** *a.* not exerting oneself, lazy; **-ud-vigna,** *pp.* not agitated, not frightened: **-m,** *ad.*; **-udvega,** *m.* absence of excitement, calmness: **-kara,** *a.* not agitating, not frightening; **-udvegaka,** *a.* causing no excitement, giving no offence to (*g.*); **-ud-vegayat,** *pr. pt.* not agitating.

अनुधावन anu-dhâvana, *n.* running after; cleansing; **-dhyâna,** *n.* meditation; **-dhyâyin,** *a.* reflecting; indulging in longing; **-dhyeya,** *fp.* to be reflected on.

अनुनय anu-naya, *a.* friendly; *m.* conciliation; friendliness; courtesy; flattery.

अनुनाद anu-nâda, *m.* echo; sound; **-nâdin,** *a.* echoing; **-nâyaka,** *a.* (**ikâ**) reconciling; **-nâyana,** *a.* reconciling; **-nâyikâ,** *f.* secondary heroine; **-nâsika,** *a.* nasal; *m.* nasalised vowel: **-bhâva,** *m.* nasality.

अनुनिशम् anu-nisam, *ad.* every night.

अनुनीति anu-nîti, *f.* friendliness.

अनुनेय anu-neya, *fp.* to be conciliated.

अनुन्मत्त an-un-matta, *pp.* not mad, sane.

अनुन्मदित án-un-madita, *cs.pp.* unfrenzied, restored to one's senses.

अनुपकारिन् an-upakârin, *a.* not doing *or* unable to do a friendly service.

अनुपक्रम्य an-upa-kramya, °क्राम्य -krâmya, *fp.* not to be cured.

अनुपघ्नत् an-upa-ghnat, *pr.pt.* not injuring.

अनुपचर्य an-upa-karya, *fp.* who need not be waited on; unpretending; unselfish.

अनुपत्त्रिका anu-pattrikâ, *f.* letter.

अनुपदम् anu-padam, *ad.* immediately after (*g.*, –°); repeatedly; at every step. [ing.

अनुपदिन् anu-padin, *a.* pursuing, search-

अनुपदेष्टव्य an-upa-deshtavya, *fp.* not to be reported; **-nyasta,** *pp.* unexplained.

अनुपपत्ति an-upapatti, *f.* not coming to pass, impossibility; *a.* inadmissible, impossible; **-upa-panna,** *pp.* unsuitable; unproved, inadmissible; **-upa-bhugyamâna,** *pr.pt.ps.* not being enjoyed (*riches*); **-upa-bhogya,** *fp.* not to be enjoyed; **-upama,** *a.* incomparable; **-upa-yat,** *pr.pt.* not cohabiting with; **-upa-yukta,** *pp.* unserviceable, useless; unfit; **-upa-yugyamâna,** *pr.pt.ps.* good for nothing; **-upayogin,** *a.* unserviceable: (**i**)**-tva,** *n. abst. N.*; **-uparodha,** *m.* not prejudicing, not injuring: **-tas,** *ad.* without inconvenience; **-upa-lakshita,** *pp.* unnoticed; **-upalabdhi,** *f.* non-perception; imperceptibility; **-upalambha,** *m. id.*; **-upasamhârin,** *a.* non-exclusive (*fallacious middle term*); **-upasarga,** *a.* not combined with a preposition; **-upa-skrita,** *pp.* unprepared; simple; unfurnished with (*in.*); disinterested; **-upa-hata,** *pp.* healthy; undisputed: **-âtmaka,** *a.* not dejected, cheerful; **-upa-hita,** *pp.* unconditioned, unappropriated.

अनुपाकृत an-upa â-krita, *pp.* unconsecrated.

अनुपात anu-pâta, *m.* going after, following; **-ka,** *n.* minor crime *equal to a mortal crime;* **-pâtin,** *a.* following.

अनुपारत an-upa â-rata, *pp.* not desisting from (*ab.*). [serving.

अनुपालक anu-pâlaka, *a.* guarding, pre-

अनुपालभ्य an-upa â-labhya, *fp.* not to be blamed; to be observed. [ing (–°).

अनुपालिन् anu-pâlin, *a.* guarding, protect-

अनुपूर्व 1. anu-pûrva, *a.* compounded w. anu.

अनुपूर्व 2. anu-pûrva, *a.* following the one preceding; regular: °–, **-m,** *ad.* in regular order; **-sas,** *ad.* in successive order; according to the order of (*g.*).

अनुपेक्षण an-upekshana, *a.* not neglecting; not hvg. the consent of (*in.*); **-tva,** *n. abst. N.*

अनुपेत án-upeta, *pp.* who has not *yet* gone to *his teacher;* **-pûrva,** *a. id.*

अनुप्रपत्तव्य anu-pra-pattavya, *fp.* to be followed; **-pra-vakaniya,** *fp.* requisite for learning the Veda; **-pravesa,** *a.* entering, penetrating into (*feelings, &c.*); accommodation to (–°); **-prasna,** *m.* enquiry after (*g.*); **-prasakti,** *f.* connexion; **-prâsa,** *m.* alliteration.

अनुबन्ध anu-bandha, *m.* attachment; continuity; series; posterity; consequence; motive; mute letter (*gr.*); indispensable element: **-na,** *n.* uninterrupted series; **-bandhin,** *a.* connected with (–°); extensive; lasting long: (**i**)**-tva,** *n. abst. N.*; **-bala,** *n.* rear (*of an army*); **-bodha,** *m.* noticing, perceiving; reviving *an evaporated smell;* **-bodhya,** *fp.* to be recognised; to be made acquainted with.

अनुभव anu-bhava, *m.* perception, feeling; spirit; **-bhâva,** *m.* enjoyment; power, dignity; **-bhâvin,** *a.* perceiving; *m.* eye-witness; **-bhâshitri,** *a.* addressing; **-bhûta,** *pp.* experienced, felt, enjoyed; **-bhûti,** *f.* perception, apprehension.

अनुमत anu-mata, *pp.* approved; permitted; *n.* consent: *lc.* with the consent of (*g.*); (**ánu**)**-mati,** *f.* approbation, assent; **-mantri,** *m.* one who assents; **-mantrana,** *n.* recitation of a verse to (*g.*, –°); **-marana,** *n.* following in death (*esp. of widows*).

अनुमा anu-mâ, *f.* conclusion; **-mâdya,** *fp.* to be hailed; **-mâna,** *n.* inference; argument; **-mânana,** *n.* persuasion; **-mârga,** *m.* following; seeking: *in.* after (*g.*); **-mârdava,** *n.* pity; **-mâlini-tîram,** *ad.* on the bank of the M.; **-miti,** *f.* conclusion, inference; **-mrit,** *a.* following in death; **-meya,** *fp.* to be inferred.

अनुयाज anu-yâgá, *m.* after-sacrifice: **-vat,** *a.* accompanied with an –; **-yâtavya,** *fp.* to be followed; **-yâtri,** *m.* companion; **-yâtra,** *n.,* **â,** *f.* retinue; escort; **-yâtrika,** *m. pl.* retinue; **-yâna,** *n.* following; **-yâyi-tâ,** *f.* following, **-tva,** *n. id.*; **-yâyin,** *a.* following; *m.* follower; **-yugam,** *ad.* according to the (4) ages; **-yoga,** *m.* question, enquiry; **-yogya,** *fp.* at the disposal of (–°); to be asked.

अनुरक्त anu-rakta, *pp.* devoted, attached, fond; **-rakti,** *f.* attachment, fondness; **-rañgaka,** *a.* gratifying; **-rañgana,** *n.* gaining the affection of; **-rathyâ,** *f.* footpath, pavement; **-râga,** *m.* colouring; redness; affection; attachment; fondness for (–°); contentment: **-vat,** *a.* red; fond; enamoured of (**saha**): **-î,** *f. N.*: **-sriñgâravatyau,** *du. f.* Anurâgavatî and Sriñgâravatî; **-râgi-tâ,** *f.* attachment; **-râgin,** *a.* attached to; worldly; enamoured; lovely; **-râtram,** *ad.* by night.

अनुरूप ánu-rûpa, *a.* suitable; conformable to; fit for (*g.*): **-m, -tas,** *in. ad.* in proportion to (–°); **-rûpaka,** *a.* suitable, conformable, corresponding; **-rodha,** *m.* compliance, gratification; regard, consideration; **-ródhana,** *n.* compliance; partiality; **-rodhin,** *a.* considering (–°): (**i**)**-tâ,** *f.* complaisance.

अनुलेप anu-lepa, *m.* anointing; ointment: **-na,** *n. id.*; **-lepin,** *a.* anointed with (–°); **-loma,** *a.* following the hair, with the grain: °–, *in.* in the natural direction, downwards; *in.* in a friendly way: *f.* **â,** spell (*sc.* **vidyâ**); girl of lower caste *than the man she marries:* **-ga,** *a.* born of such a union; **-lomana,** *a.* putting in due order; *n.* purging.

अनुल्बण an-ulbaná, *a.* not too much or too little, moderate; **-ul-lañgh-anîya,** *fp.* not to be infringed; **-ita,** *pp.* not transgressed.

अनुवंश anu-vamsa, *m.* genealogical table; *a.* equal by birth: **-m,** by birth; **-vamsya,** *a.* relating to one's genealogy; **-vákana,** *n.* repetition; study; lesson; **-vanam,** *ad.* in the forest; in every forest; **-vana antam,** *ad.* in the forest; **-vandin,** *a.* praising; **-vapram,** *ad.* on the bank; **-vartana,** *n.* continuation; compliance, tractableness; **-vartanîya,** *fp.* to be followed; **-varti-tva,** *n.* compliance; **-vartin,** *a.* following, yielding, obedient; **-vartman,** *a.* following, serving; **-vartya,** *fp.* to be followed; **-vasa,** *m.* obedience; *a.* obedient; **-vashat-kâra,** *m.* repetition of the concluding sacrificial invocation.

अनुवाक anu-vâká, *m.* repetition; lesson, section (*of a Vedic text*); **-vâkya,** *fp.* to be recited; *f.* **â,** verse to be recited *by the Hotri or Maitrâvaruna priest.*

अनुवाच् anu-vâk, *f.* = anu-vâkyâ; **-vâta,** *m.* following wind; **-vâda,** *m.* repetition; rediscussion; translation; **-vâdin,** *a.* repeating; harmonising with, like; **-vâsaram,** *ad.* day by day; **-vâsin,** *a.* abiding (in, –°); **-vidhâyin,** *a.* conforming to; compliant, obedient; **-vidheya,** *fp.* to be conformed to; to be prescribed according to (*in.*); **-vritta,** *pp.* oval; *n.* obedience, compliance; **-vritti,** *f.* continuance; carrying on *a word to a following sûtra* (*gr.*); repetition; compliance; conformity with; attachment. [sionally.

अनुवेलम् anu-velam, *ad.* continually; occa-

अनुवेश anu-vesa, *m.* entering.

अनुव्याध anu-vyâdha, *n.* filling; **-vyâharana,** *n.* repeated recitation; **-vyâhâra,** *m.* cursing; **-vragya,** *fp.* to be accompanied; **-vragyâ,** *f.* attendance on a person departing; (**ánu**)**-vrata,** *a.* devoted to (*ac., g.*).

अनुशक्ति anu-sakti, *f.* a subordinate Sakti.

अनुशय anu-*s*aya, *m.* repentance; revocation (*of a bargain*): **-vat,** *a.* penitent; **-âkshepa,** *m.* implication of remorse: *a rhet. figure;* **-*s*âsana,** *n.* instruction; precept, doctrine; order; **-*s*âsanîya,** *fp.* to be instructed; to be punished; **-*s*âsitri,** *m.* guide, teacher; **-*s*â-sin,** *a.* chastising; **-*s*âsti,** *f.* instruction; **-*s*i-kshin,** *a.* acquiring, practising; **-*s*ish*t*a,** *pp.* √*s*âs; **-*s*usrûshâ,** *f.* (*des.* N.) obedience; **-*s*ok-ana,** *n.* lamentation; **-*s*okin,** *a.* lamenting for (-°); **-*s*obhin,** *a.* splendid.

अनुषङ्ग anu-shaṅga, *m.* attachment to (*lc.*); longing; immediate consequence; **-shaṅgin,** *a.* attached; prevailing; necessarily following from (*g.*); **-shaṅganîya,** *fp.* to be supplied from the context.

अनुष्टुति ánu-sh*t*uti, *f.* praise.

अनुष्टुभ् anu-sh*t*úbh, *a.* shouting after; *f.* song of praise; *a metre* (4 × 8 *syllables*).

अनुष्ठातव्य anu-sh*th*â-tavya, *fp.* to be done, to be executed; **-sh*th*âtri,** *m.* performer; **-sh*th*âna,** *n.* practice, performance; **-sh*th*â-pana,** *n.* causing to perform; **-sh*th*âyin,** *a.* practising, performing; **-sh*th*ita,** *pp.* done, performed; **-sh*th*eya,** *fp.* to be accomplished.

अनुष्ठ्या anu-sh*th*yẫ, *ad.* immediately; at once.

अनुष्ण an-ush*n*a, *a.* not hot, cool, cold: **-tâ,** *f.,* **-tva,** *n. abst.* N.; **-*s*ita,** *a.* neither hot nor cold.

अनुष्वधम् anu-shvadhám, *ad.* willingly.

अनुसंतति anu-sa*m*tati, *ad.* in uninterrupted succession; **-sa*m*tâna,** *m.* offspring, son; **-sa*m*-dhâtavya,** *fp.* to be heeded, to be attended to; **-sa*m*dhâna,** *n.* careful attention, application; scrutiny; **-sa*m*dheya,** *fp.* to be attended to.

अनुसर anu-sara, *a.* (**î**) following; conforming to: **-*n*a,** *n.* following, pursuing; **-sânu,** *ad.* on the ridge of the hills; **-sâra,** *m.* following, pursuing; conformity; (*legal*) precedent: **-tas,** *in.* according to (-°); **-sârin,** *a.* following, attendant on; seeking out; aiming at; conforming to; adhering to; **-sevâ,** *f.* service, attendance; **-sevin,** *a.* addicted to, practising (-°).

अनुस्तरणी anu-stára*n*î, *f. cow killed at funeral sacrifices, with whose pieces the corpse is covered limb for limb;* **-smara*n*a,** *n.* recollection; **-syûta-tva,** *n.* passing through (-°) *as a thread;* **-svâra,** *m.* nasal sound *of a vowel* (*gr.*).

अनूक ánûka, *m. n.* spine.

अनूकाश anû-kâ*s*á, *m.* regard, reference.

अनूचान anu͜ûk-âná, *pf. pt.* Â. learned; modest; **-mânin,** *a.* proud of learning.

अनूची anûkî, *f. of* anv-añk.

अनूचीन anûk-îná, *a.* successive; proud of knowledge.

अनूढा an-û*dh*â, *pp. f.* unmarried.

अनूत्थित anu͜ut-thita, *pp.* √sthâ.

अनूदक an-ûdaka, *n.* lack of water, drought.

अनून án-ûna, *pp.* complete, entire; not less than (*ab.*); °-, *ad.* very, exceedingly; **-vastu-ka,** *a.* of complete content *or* essence.

अनूप anûpá [anu + ap-a], *m.* shore; moorland; reservoir; *N. of a* maritime *country.*

अनूरु an-ûru, *m.* (thighless), dawn (*personified as the sun's charioteer or brother*).

अनूला anûlâ, *f. N. of a river.*

अनूषिवस् anu͜ûsh-i-vas, *pf. pt. of* √vas.

अनृक्षर an-*ri*ksharấ, *a.* thornless; **-*ri*k,** *-*ri*ka,** *a.* not versed in the *Ri*g-veda; **-*ri*gú,** *a.* not straight; dishonest; **-*ri*ná,** *a.* undebted: **-tâ,** *f.,* **-tva,** *n.* -ness (to, *g.*); **-*ri*natâ-k*ri*tya,** *n.* intention of paying *one* out; **-*ri*-na͜akartos,** *g. inf.* to free from debt; **-*ri*nin,** *a.* free from debt.

अनृत án-*ri*ta, *a.* wrong; untrue, lying; *n.* wrong; fraud; lie; **-pûrvam,** *ad.* falsely; **-maya,** *a.* false, lying; **-vâk,** *a.* lying; *m.* liar; **-vâdin,** *a. id.*: (**di**)**-tâ,** *f.* untruthfulness; **-sa*m*hita,** *a.* not keeping engagements; **-abhi-sa*m*sana,** *n.* false accusation.

अनृतिक an-*ri*ti-ka, *a.* lying; *m.* liar; **-*ri*tin,** *a., m. id.*; **-*ri*tu,** *m.* wrong season; wrong time for sexual intercourse.

अनेक an-eka, *a.* more than one, various: *pl.* many, several; **-tva,** *n.* plurality; **-dhâ,** *ad.* into many parts; in many ways; **-pa,** *m.* elephant; **-pit*ri*ka,** *m. pl.* grandsons with different fathers; **-buddhi,** *f.* manifold conception (*ph.*); **-yuddha-vigayin,** *a.* victorious in many battles; **-rûpa,** *a.* manifold, multiform; **-vigayin,** *a.* frequently victorious; **-vidha,** *a.* manifold: **-tva,** *n. abst.* N.; **-sas,** *ad.* in large numbers; repeatedly; **-sa*m*-saya͜ukkhedin,** *a.* dispelling many doubts; **-sa*m*sthâna,** *a.* having various forms, variously disguised; **-saṅkhya,** *a.* very numerous.

अनेकान्त aneka͜anta, *m.* no absolute case; **i-ka,** *a.* not to the point, irrelevant.

अनेकोपवास aneka͜upavâsa, *m.* much fasting.

अनेद्य á-nedya, *a.* blameless.

अनेनस् an-enás, *a.* guiltless; faultless, sinless; **-evam-vid,** *a.* not having such knowledge; **-ehás,** *a.* unequalled; safe; *m.* time; **-oka-ha,** *m.* tree (not leaving home); **-o*m*k*ri*ta,** *pp.* unaccompanied by om; **-ogas,** *a.* powerless, weak.

अनोरथ ano-ratha, *m. pl.* carts and war-chariots; **-vâhyâ,** *fp.* to be conveyed in carts; *n.* cart-load: **-m,** *ad.* by the cart-load.

अनौचित्य an-au*k*itya, *n.* unusualness; **-aud-dhatya,** *n.* lack of arrogance; lowness of water; **-aushadha,** *n.* no remedy; *a.* incurable.

अन्त ánta, *m.* (*n.*) border, edge, limit; proximity; end; death; final letter, last word (*gr.*); acme, height (of, *g.*); conclusion; solution; settlement; condition; interior; -°, ending with: **-m,** *ad.* up to, into: *lc.* finally; near; in presence of; in (-°); *a.* lovely.

अन्तःकरण anta*h*-kara*n*a, *n.* the internal organ (*ph.*); heart; **-kopa,** *m.* internal anger; **-pura,** *n.* (inner city), royal citadel; harem, women's apartments; *sg. & pl.* wives of a king: **-*k*ara,** *m.* harem-attendant, **-*g*ana,** *m.* women of the harem, **-v*ri*ddhâ,** *f.* old female attendant of the harem; **-purikâ,** *f.* woman of the harem; **-prak*ri*ti,** *f. pl.* constituent elements of the state *except the prince.*

अन्तक anta-ka, *a.* ending, destroying; *m.* death; Yama; **-pura,** *n.* city of Yama.

अन्तकर anta-kara, *a.* making an end, killing: **-*n*a,** *a. id.*; *n.* destruction.

अन्तकाल anta-kâla, *m.* hour of death; **-k*ri*t,** *a.* making an end; *m.* death; Yama; **-ga,** *a.* going to the end of; thoroughly versed in (-°); **-gata,** *pp.* ended; final; **-gamana,** *n.* coming to the end of (*g.*); **-tás,** *ad.* from the end; with the extremities; at the end of (*g.*); finally; **-pâla,** *m.* boundary watchman.

अन्तम ánta-ma, *spv.* next; intimate, very dear; last; *m.* neighbour.

अन्तर् antár, *ad.* within, inwards; *prp.* in, within (*g., lc.,* -°); between, among (*ac., g., lc.*); out of (*ab., g.*).

अन्तर ánta-ra, *a.* intimate; inner; other; *n.* interior; interval, distance; entrance; time, while; opportunity, weak point; difference, species, peculiarity; surety; -° = other, different, special, peculiar: **-m,** *ad.* inwards, within; further; into the midst of (*g.,* -°); *in.* between, within, during, after (*ac.,* -°); without, except; on account of, with regard to (*ac., g.*); *ab.* out of, after (-°); *lc.* (*also pl.*) in, within; meanwhile, on the way; during, after (-°); between, among (*g.,* -°); (**e**)**tasmin** -, (**t**)**atra** -, meanwhile. [-°); distant.

अन्तरगत antara-gata, *pp.* being within (*g.,*

अन्तरङ्ग antar-aṅga, *a.* inner; intimate; akin; *n.* internal organ, heart.

अन्तरज्ञ antara-*gñ*a, *a.* discriminating: **-tâ,** *f.* discrimination; **-tara,** *cpv.* very intimate with (*g.*); **-tás,** *ad.* within; *prp.* within (*g.*); from within (-°); **-patita,** *pp.* vanished, = not coming into consideration; **-pûrusha,** *m.* soul; **-prabhava,** *a.* of intermediate origin, *i.e. of mixed caste;* **-prepsu,** *des. a.* wishing to obtain an opportunity; **-stha,** *a.* being within (*g.,* -°); inner; *m.* surety; witness; **-sthita,** *pp.* standing within (-°).

अन्तरा antarẫ, *ad.* amidst, between; therein; further; on the way; near; almost; in the interval; now and then; **antarâ͜antarâ,** now and then, here and there; *repeated:* one time - another time; *prp.* between (*ac., lc.*); during without, except (*ac.*). [through between.

अन्तरागमन antarâ-gamana, *n.* going

अन्तरागार antar-âgâra, *n.* interior of a house; **-âtman,** *m.* soul, heart; self.

अन्तरान्वेषिन् antara͜anveshin, *a.* seeking an opportunity.

अन्तराय antar-âya, *m.* obstacle; interval.

अन्तराल antar-âla, *n.* interval: *lc.* on the way, meanwhile; intermediate caste; **-bhû,** *f.* space between (*g.*).

अन्तरावेदि antarâ-vedi, *f.* partition.

अन्तरिक्ष antár-iksha, *n.* sky. [air; *m.* bird.

अन्तरिक्षग antariksha-ga, *a.* moving in the

अन्तरित antar-ita, *pp.* (√i) retired; excluded, separated; intervening; distant; being in *a state* (-°); hidden, by (*in.,* -°), obstructed by (-°).

अन्तरिन्द्रिय antar-indriya, *n.* internal organ.

अन्तरीकृ antarî-k*ri*, take between. [gan.

अन्तरीक्ष antar-îksha, *n.* sky; **-ga,** *a.* moving in the air; *m.* bird.

अन्तरीय antarîya, *n.* under-garment.

अन्तरुष्य antar-ushya, *m.* station, resting-place.

अन्तर्गत antar-gata, *pp.* gone within, entered; inward, inner; hidden, secret; vanished; contained in, being in (-°); **-gala-gata,** *pp.* sticking in the throat.

अन्तर्जलचर antar-*g*ala-*k*ara, *a.* living in the water; **-nivâsin,** *a. id.*; **-supta,** *pp.* sleeping in the water; **-ogha,** *m.* internal mass of water.

अन्तर्जानु antar-*g*ânu, *a.* holding *the hands* between the knees; *ad.* between the knees; **-*g*yotis,** *a.* having its light *turned* inwards; *n.* internal light.

अन्तर्दशाह antar-dasa͜aha, *m.* interval of ten days; **-du*h*kha,** *a.* inwardly grieved; **-dush*t*a,** *pp.* inwardly bad, wicked, vile; **-dhana,** *n.* inner treasure; **-dhâna,** *n.* cover-

ing; disappearance: **-m gam, -i, -vrag,** disappear; **-dhí,** *m.* concealment: **-m gam,** disappear; **-dhairya,** *n.* inward firmness; **-nihita,** *pp.* placed within.

अन्तर्बाष्प antar-bâshpa, *m.* restrained tears; *a.* restraining the tears; **-bhavana,** *ad.* in *or* into the house (°–); **-bhâva,** *m.* inclusion in (*lc.*); disappearance: **-m gam,** disappear; **-bhâvita,** *pp.* included; **-bhûta,** *pp.* contained in (*lc.*): **-tva,** *n. abs.* N.; **-bheda,** *m.* internal rupture; **-mada̮avastha,** *a.* whose rut is still within, *i.e. has not yet outwardly shown itself;* **-mandira,** *n.* harem; **-manmatha,** *m.* concealed love; **-mukha,** *a.* entering the mouth; turned inwards.

अन्तर्याम antar-yâmá, *m.* Soma draught while suppressing the breath; **-yâmín,** *m.* the inner guide; **-laggâ,** *f.* inward shame; **-lâpikâ,** *f.* riddle containing its own solution; **-lîna,** *pp.* √lî.

अन्तर्वंशिक antar-vamsika, *m.* superintendent of the harem; **-vat,** *a., f.* **-i** & **-nî,** pregnant; **-vastra,** *n.* under-garment; **-vâni,** *a.* learned; **-vâsa,** *m.* abiding in (–°); **-vâsas,** *n.* under-garment; **-vâsika,** *m.* = -vamsika; **-visha,** *a.* poisonous within; **-vedi,** *m. pl.* inhabitants of Antarvedi; **-vedî,** *f. N. of a country between the Ganges and the Yamunâ.*

अन्तर्हास antar-hâsa, *m.* suppressed laughter: **-m,** *ad.* with suppressed laughter.

अन्तर्हित antar-hita, *pp.* (√dhâ) vanished.

अन्तवत् anta-vat, *a.* having an end, finite, perishable.

अन्तश्चर antas-kara, *a.* moving in the body; **-kaitanya,** *a.* internally conscious.

अन्तःशल्य antah-salya, *n.* arrow (*fig.*) in the heart; **-sava,** *a.* containing a corpse; **-sleshá,** *m.,* **-na,** *n.* connecting frame.

अन्तसत्क्रिया anta-satkriyâ, *f.* last honour (*to the dead*).

अन्तस्ताप antas-tâpa, *m.* inner heat; *a.* glowing within; **-toya,** *a.* containing water within.

अन्तःसंज्ञ antah-samgña, *a.* internally conscious, showing no consciousness; **-sattva,** *n.* inner nature; **-salila,** *a.* whose waters are hidden: **-m,** *ad.* in the water; **-salila-stha,** *a.* standing in the water; **-sânu,** *ad.* in the mountain ridge; **-sâra,** *n.* inner content *or* worth; *a.* hvg. force *or* water within; **-sukha,** *a.* hvg. his happiness within; **-stha,** *a.* being within (*g.,* –°).

अन्तावसायिन् anta̮avasâyin, *m., kândâla.*

अन्ति ánti, *ad.* opposite; before; near; *prp.* near to (*g.,* –°).

अन्तिक anti-ká, *n.* vicinity, presence: **-m,** *ad.* near, up to; *ab.* from near; close to; from; *in., lc.* near, close to, before (*g.,* –°); **-kara,** *a.* moving about (–°).

अन्तितस् ánti-tas, *ad.* from near.

अन्तिम anti-ma, *a.* last, final.

अन्तेवास ante-vâsa, *m.* neighbour, companion; **-vâsin,** *m.* (abiding near), pupil.

अन्तोदात्त anta̮udâtta, *a.* having the acute accent on the last syllable; **-tva,** *n. abst.* N.

अन्त्य ántya, *a.* last; lowest; *m.* man of lowest caste, *f.* **â,** woman –; **-karman,** *n.* last act, cremation; **-ga,** *a.* born in the lowest caste (*also* N.); **-ganman,** *a. id.*; **-gâti,** *a. id.*: **-tâ,** *f. abst.* N.; **-yoni,** *a.* of the lowest birth.

अन्त्र antra, *n.* entrails.

अन्दु andu, **अन्दू** andû, *f.* chain; *esp.* foot-chain, anklet.

अन्दोलन andolana, *n.* swinging. [**dolita.**

अन्दोलय andolaya, *den.* P. swing: *pp.* **an-**

अन्ध andhá, *a.* blind, dim; pitch-dark; blinded, obscured by (–°).

अन्धक andha-ka, *a.* blind; *m. N. of an Asura:* **-ghâtin,** *m. N. of Siva*; **-ripu,** *m. id.*

अन्धकार andha-kâra, *a.* dark; *n.* -ness: **-tâ,** *f. id.*; **-maya,** *a.* dark.

अन्धकारित andha-kârita, *pp.* darkened, wrapt in darkness.

अन्धकूप andha-kûpa, *m.* hidden well, pitfall; **-tamasa,** *n.* thick darkness; **-tâ,** *f.,* **-tva,** *n.* blindness; **-tâmisra,** *m.* thick darkness; blindness; *N. of a hell.*

अन्धय andhaya, *den.* P. blind.

अन्धवत् andha-vat, *ad.* as if blind.

अन्धस् 1. ándh-as, *n.* darkness. [juice; food.

अन्धस् 2. ándhas, *n.* herb; Soma plant *or*

अन्धीकृ andhî-kri, blind; **-bhû,** become

अन्धु andhu, *m.* well. [blind.

अन्ध्र andhra, *m. N. of a people; a mixed caste.*

अन्न án-na, (*pp.*) *n.* food, *esp.* rice; grain of rice.

अन्नकाम ánna-kâma, *a.* desirous of food; **-da,** *a.* giving food; **-dâtri,** *m.* giver of food; **-dâna,** *n.* gift of food; **-dosha,** *m.* offence in diet, eating forbidden food; **-pakti,** *f.* preparation of food; **-pati,** *m.* lord of food (Savitri, Agni, *or* Siva); **-prada,** *a.* bestowing food; **-prâsana,** *n. first feeding of an infant* with rice; **-bhatta,** *m. N. of an author;* **-maya,** *a.* consisting of food; **-mala,** *n.* secretion of rice; **-yoni,** arrack; **-rasa,** *n. sg.* & *m. pl.* food & drink; taste in *preparing* food: **-maya,** *a.* consisting of food & drink; **-vat,** *a.* hvg. food, rich in food; **-vikâra,** *m.* transformation of food: **-tva,** *n. abst.* N.; **-samskâra,** *m.* preparation of viands.

अन्नाद anna̮ad-a, *a.* (**â, î**) eating food; **-in,** *a. id.*; **-ya,** *n.* nourishment: **-kâma,** *a.* desirous of nourishment.

अन्नार्थ anna̮artha, *a.* desirous of food, hungry.

अन्नावृध् annâ-vrídh, *a.* refreshed by food.

अन्य anyá, *a.* (*n.* **-d**) other; different from (*ab.,* –°); a certain; common; **anya - anya,** the one – the other; **anyak ka,** and besides, moreover.

अन्यकर्तृक anya-kartri-ka, *a.* hvg. another agent (*gr.*); **-krita,** *pp.* done by others; **-kshetrá,** *n.* foreign country; **-gata,** *pp.* referring to another; **-gâmin,** *a.* adulterous.

अन्यङ्गश्वेत a-nyañga-sveta, *a.* pure white.

अन्यचित्त anya-kitta, *a.* thinking of another; **-kintâ,** *f.* thought of another; **-ketas,** *a.* thinking of another; distraught; **-ga,** *a.* begotten by another; **-ganman,** *n.* future life; **-gâta,** *pp.* produced by another; *m.* bastard; **-tama,** *spv.* one *of several;* one or other of (*g.,* –°); **-tara,** *cpv.* either of (*g.*); *repeated:* the one – the other: **-syâm,** (*lc. f.*) in either way (*gr.*); **-tra,** *ad.* on either.

अन्यतस् anyá-tas, *ad.* = *ab. or lc. of* anya; from –, elsewhere; to another place; *repeated:* on the one side – on the other.

अन्यता anya-tâ, *f.,* **०त्व** -tva, *n.* difference.

अन्यत्र anyá-tra, *ad.* = *lc. of* anya; elsewhere, to another place; on the other hand, otherwise; elsewhere, otherwise than, except (*ab.*): at another time than (–°).

अन्यथा anyá-thâ, *ad.* otherwise; differently, wrongly: **-kri,** act otherwise, – wrongly; treat otherwise, change; take wrongly; frustrate.

अन्यथादर्शन anyathâ-darsana, *n.* wrong investigation (*leg.*); **-prathâ,** *f.* becoming different; **-buddhi,** *f.* prejudice; **-bhâva,** *m.* change; difference; **-abhidhâna,** *n.* false evidence; **-vâdin,** *a.* giving false evidence, raising a false suit: (**di**)**-tva,** *n. abst.* N.; **-vritti,** *a.* of changed mood, agitated; **-sambhâvanâ,** *f.* false supposition; distrust; **-sambhâvin,** *a.* distrustful; **-siddha,** *pp.* falsely proved; **-siddhi,** *f.* false proof; **-stotra,** *n.* ironical praise. [day, once.

अन्यदा anya-dâ, *ad.* at another time; one

अन्यदीय anyad-îya, *a.* belonging to another.

अन्यनिमित्त anya-nimitta, *a.* having another cause; **-pushta,** *m.,* **â,** *f. Indian* cuckoo (nourished by others); **-pûrvâ,** *f.* promised *or* married to another man before; **-bîga-ga,** *a.* begotten of another's seed; **-bhritâ,** (*pp.*) *f.* cuckoo (reared by others); **-manas,** *a.* thinking of *or* meaning something else; **-mâtri-ka,** *a.* having another mother; **-mâtri-ga,** *m.* son of another mother; **-mânasa,** *a.* = anya-manas.

अन्यरूप anya-rûpa, *n.* another form; (**anyá-**), *a.* of different form, changed in form; **-rûpin,** *a. id.*; **-lokya,** *a.* destined for another world; **-vâdin,** *a.* = anyathâ-vâdin; **-vishaya,** *a.* having another object; relating to something else; (**á**)**-vrata,** *a.* serving others; perfidious; **-sañkita,** *a.* distrustful; **-sañketa,** *a.* having another appointment; consorting with others; **-stri-ga,** *a.* adulterous.

अन्याङ्कसुप्त anya̮añka-supta, *pp.* having slept in another's arms.

अन्यादृक्ष anyâ-driksha, **-drís** (*nm.* **k** *or* **ṅ**; *f. id.*), **-drisa** (**î**), *a.* of a different kind; strange; not as it should be; like others, common.

अन्याय a-nyâya, *m.* unseemly behaviour, unlawful conduct; **-vartin,** *a.,* **-vritta,** *pp.,* **-vritti,** *a.* behaving unbecomingly.

अन्यायिन् a-nyâyin, *a.* ill-conducted.

अन्याय्य a-nyâyya, *a.* illegal.

अन्यार्थ anya̮artha, *m.* another person's affair; *a.* having another purpose *or* sense.

अन्यून a-ni̮ûna, *pp.* not too little, sufficient; **-arthavâdin,** *a.* adequately expressive.

अन्येद्युस् anye-dyús, *ad.* on the following day; one day.

अन्योदर्य anya̮udarya, *a.* born of another womb; *m.* half-brother.

अन्योऽन्य anyo-nya, *m. f.* (*used in oblique cases only*) one another: °–, mutual, -ly, reciprocally; **-kalaha,** *a.* quarrelling together; **-kritya,** *n. pl.* reciprocal services; **-gata,** *pp.* reciprocal; **-bhâva,** *m.* mutual exchange of condition; **-abhâva,** *m.* mutual non-existence; **-upamâ,** *f.* mutual simile. [others.

अन्योपतापिन् anya̮upatâpin, *a.* paining

अन्वक्षम् anu̮aksham, *ad.* immediately after.

अन्वञ्च् anu̮áñk, *a.* (**anûki**) following after (*ac.*); **anvak,** *ad.* behind; after (*ac.*).

अन्वय anu̮aya, *m.* progeny; race, family; connexion; attraction; **-vyatirekin,** *a.* con-

nected with and excluded from a thing; -âgata, pp. inherited.

अन्वयिन् anvayin, *a.* belonging to *or* connected with the same family; resulting *from anything.*

अन्वर्थ anu̮artha, *a.* appropriate; obvious; **-abhidha**, *a.* appropriately designated.

अन्ववेक्षा anu̮aveksh-â, *f.* regard, consideration; **-in**, *a.* circumspect.

अन्वष्टका anu̮ash*t*akâ, *f.* day after the Ash*t*akâ.

अन्वहम् anu̮ahám, *ad.* day by day.

अन्वाधि anu̮âdhi, *m.* object handed over for delivery to a third person; **-âdheya, -ka**, *n.* property obtained *by a woman* after *marriage;* **-ârohana**, *n.* mounting *the funeral pyre* after *the husband;* **-âsana**, *n.* sitting down after *another;* attendance on; **-âhâryâ**, *n. new moon* funeral feast *in honour of Manes:* **-pákana**, *n.* southern sacred fire.

अन्वित anu̮ita, *pp.* (√i) accompanied by, possessing (-°).

अन्वेष anu̮esha, *m.*, **-na**, *n.*, **-nâ**, *f.* search, quest, investigation; **-ka**, *a.* searching after; **-*n*iya**, *fp.* doubtful, questionable.

अन्वेषिन् anvesh-in, *a.* seeking; **-tavya**, *pp.* to be sought *or* found out; **-tri**, *m.* searcher; **-ya**, *fp.* to be sought *or* found out; doubtful.

अप् 1. AP. be active, work.

अप् 2. áp, work.

अप् 3. áp, *f. pl.* (*also sg. in V.*) water.

अप ápa, *ad.* off, away (°-); **prp.* away from, except (*ab.*).

अपकर्तन apa-kartana, *n.* cutting in pieces; **-kartri**, *m.* injurer; **-karman**, *n.* delivery; **-karsha**, *m.* removal; decrease; deterioration; low position; annulment; anticipation (*gr.*); **-karshaka**, *a.* diminishing, detracting; **-karshana**, *a. id.*; *n.* removal; degradation; **-karshin**, *a.* drawing away; **-kalmasha**, *a.* free from sin; **-kâra**, *m.*, **-tâ**, *f.* hurt, injury; **-kârin**, *a.* injurious; offensive; mischievous; **-kîrtya**, *fp.* dishonourable.

अपकृत् apa-kri-t, *a.* injuring; **-krita**, (*pp.*) *n.*, **-kriti**, *f.*, **-kritya**, *n.* = apa-kâra; **-krishta**, *pp.* low, inferior, mean.

अपक्रम apa-kramá, *m.*, **-na**, *n.*, **-krânti**, *f.* departure; **-krâma**, *m. id.*; escape; **-kriyâ**, *f.* delivery; injury; wrong procedure.

अपक्व a-pakva, *pp.* unbaked; undigested; immature; **-tâ**, *f.* immaturity.

अपक्ष a-pakshá, *a.* unwinged; **-pâtin**, *a.* not flying with wings; siding with Vishnu.

अपक्षय apa-kshaya, *m.* decrease.

अपक्षलोप a-paksha-lopa, *m.* non-loss of wings; **-sâda**, *m. id.*

अपग ápa-ga, *a.* turning away from (*ab.*).

अपगततेजस्क apa-gata-tegas-ka, *a.* void of light; **-prakâsa**, *a. id.*

अपगम apa-gama, *m.*, **-na**, *n.* departure, disappearance; lapse.

अपगर्जित apa-gargita, *a.* thunderless.

अपगुण apa-guna, *a.* void of excellences.

अपघन 1. apa-ghana, *m.* body.

अपघन 2. apa-ghana, *a.* cloudless.

अपघात apa-ghâta, *m.* warding off; **-ka**, *a.* warding off, dispelling.

अपघृण apa-ghrina, *a.* pitiless, cruel.

अपङ्क a-pańka, *a.* mireless, dry; **-tâ**, *f.* -ness.

अपचय apa-*k*aya, *m.* decrease, diminution; **-*k*arita**, (*pp.*) *n.* transgression; **-*k*âra**, *m.* want; death; transgression; **-*k*ârin**, *a.* deviating fr.; erring; faithless (*wife*).

अपचित apa-*k*ita, *pp.* √*k*i; **-*k*iti**, *f.* veneration; atonement.

अपच्छत्र apa-*kk*hattra, *a.* lacking an umbrella; **-*kk*hâya**, *a.* shadowless; **-*kk*heda**, *m.*, **-na**, *n.* cutting off, separation, division.

अपजात apa-*g*âta, *pp.* degenerate; **-*g*ighâmsu**, *des. a.* desirous of warding off (*ac.*); **-*g*ihîrshâ**, *f.* desire to rob; **-*g*ihîrshu**, *des. a.* intending to rob; **-*g*ya**, *a.* lacking a bowstring; **-*g*vara**, *a.* feverless.

अपञ्चीकृत a-pañ*k*î-krita, **°भूत** -bhûta, *pp. n. pl.* not yet become five (*elements*).

अपटीक्षेप a-pa*t*î-kshepa, *m.* not tossing aside the curtain: (e)-*na* **pra-vis**, enter (*the stage*) suddenly and impetuously.

अपटु a-pa*t*u, *a.* not scorching (*rays*); useless, incapable; **-tva**, *n.* incapacity.

अपण्डित a-pa*n*dita, *a.* unlearned, illiterate; stupid; **-tâ**, *f.* folly.

अपण्य a-pa*n*ya, *fp.* not to be sold; *n.* ware that may not be sold.

अपति a-pati, *a.*, *f.* **-kâ**, *id.* unmarried; widowed.

अपतित a-patita, *pp.* not outcast; not forfeited; **-anyo**ₒ**nya-tyâgin**, *a.* forsaking each other without losing caste.

अपतिव्रता a-pati-vratâ, *f.* faithless to her husband.

अपतुषार apa-tushâra, *a.* free from mist; **-tâ**, *f. abst. N.*

अपत्नीक a-patnî-ka, *a.* wifeless.

अपत्य apa-tya, *n.* offspring, progeny, child; **-du*h*kha̮eka-maya**, *a.* consisting solely of grief for children; **-vat**, *a.* possessed of offspring; **-sneha-kripâ-maya**, *a.* filled with love and pity for children.

अपत्रपण apa-trap-a*n*a, *n.*, **-â**, *f.* shame, embarrassment.

अपथ a-patha, *n.* no way, pathlessness; wrong way; bad course; wrong place: *in.* not in the usual way; *a.* pathless; inaccessible; **-prapanna**, *pp.* misplaced; **-hara**, *a.* choosing the wrong way.

अपथ्य a-pathya, *a.* not beneficial, unsuitable; unwholesome; **-kârin**, *a.* intriguing against (-°): (i)-**tva**, *n. abst.* N.; **-bhu*g***, *a.* eating unwholesome *food.*

अपद् a-pád, *a.* (*f.* = *m.*, *or* -i) footless.

अपद 1. á-pada, *n.* no abode; wrong place.

अपद 2. a-pada, *a.* footless.

अपदान apa-dâna, *n.* heroic deed; **-desa**, *m.* advice; designation; pretext, appearance; **-desin**, *a.* disguised as (-°); **-desya**, *fp.* to be indicated; **-dosha**, *a.* faultless: **-tâ**, *f.* -ness.

अपद्म a-padma, *a.* lacking a lotus.

अपद्रव्य apa-dravya, *n.* bad ware; **-dhâ**, *f.* hiding-place; **-dhûma**, *a.* smokeless: **-tva**, *n.* -ness; **-dhyâna**, *n.* disfavour, malice; **-dhvamsá**, *m.* degradation: **-*g*a**, *m.* child of a mixed marriage; **-dhvasta**, *pp.* degraded.

अपनय apa-naya, 1. *m.* taking away; expulsion; 2. *m.* imprudence: **-na**, *a.* taking away; *n.* wiping away, removal; **-nayin**, *a.* imprudent; **-nidra**, *a.* blossomed; **-ninîshu**, *des. a.* wishing to expel (*ac.*); **-nirvâna**, *a.* not yet ended; **-nutti**, *f.* removal; atonement; **-nunut-su**, *des. a.* wishing to remove, - to expiate (*ac.*); **-neya**, *fp.* to be removed; **-noda**, *m.* expulsion, removal; atonement: **-na**, *a.* removing; *n.* removal.

अपन्थदायिन् a-pantha-dâyin, *a.* not making way *for another.*

अपन्नद a-panna-da, *a.* whose teeth have not yet fallen out.

अपपयस् apa-payas, *a.* waterless; **-pâtra**, *a.* excluded from the use of utensils; **-pâdatra**, *a.* unshod; **-pî*d*â**, *f.* sudden and dangerous attack of disease.

अपभय apa-bhaya, *a.* fearless; **-bhartri**, *m.* remover; **-bhramsá**, *m.* fall; ungrammatical form; vulgar dialect; **-bhrash*t*a**, *pp.* debased, corrupt, provincial (*dialect*).

अपम apa-ma, *spv.* last, furthest; **-marsa**, *m.* contact; **-mâna**, *m.* (*n.*) disregard, disrespect, contempt; **-mârga**, 1. *m.* wiping off; 2. *m.* by-way; **-mâr*g*ana**, *a.* wiping off, removing; *n.* cleansing; **-mud**, *a.* disagreeable; **-mriga**, *a.* deerless; **-mrityu**, *m.* untimely death; mortal danger; **-megha̮udaya**, *a.* free from the rise of clouds; **-yasas**, *n.* dishonour, disgrace; **-yâtavya**, *fp. n. it is* needful to flee; **-yâna**, *n.* going away, retreat, flight; **-yodha-rava**, *a.* no longer raising a battle-cry.

अपयोधरवारण a-payodhara-vâra*n*a, *a.* not delayed by clouds; **-samsarga**, *a.* lacking contact of the breasts.

अपर 1. ápa-ra, *a.* hinder, further; later, following; western; to the west of (*ab.*); inferior; other; different from (*ab.*); opposite; strange, unusual: **-m**, *ad.* subsequently, in the future, after; moreover, besides; to the west of (*ab.*); *m.* elephant's hind foot.

अपर 2. apa-rá, *n.* future; **-kârya**, *n.* later transaction.

अपरक्त apa-rakta, *pp.* bleached, pale.

अपरजलधि apara-*g*aladhi, *m.* western ocean.

अपरतस् apara-tas, **°त्र** -tra, *ad.* elsewhere.

अपरत्व a-para-tva, **°क** -ka, *n.* not being far (*ph.*).

अपरथा apara-thâ, *ad.* otherwise.

अपरदिश् apara-dis, *f.* west; **-dikshin**, *a.* taking the later consecration.

अपरपक्ष apara-pakshá, *m.* second half *of the lunar month;* **-râtrá**, *m.*, **i**, *f.* second half of the night; **-vaktra**, *n. a metre.*

अपरशुवृक्ण a-parasu-vrik*n*a, *pp.* not felled with an axe.

अपरस्परसंभूत a-paraspara-sambhûta, *pp.* not produced one from the other.

अपराग apa-râga, *m.* aversion, hostility.

अपराङ्मुख a-parâń-mukha, *a.* with unaverted face: **-m**, *ad.* unreservedly.

अपराजित á-parâ-*g*ita, *pp.* unconquered, unconquerable; *m. N. of a mythical sword; f.* **â**, *N. of a herb; a metre.*

अपराद्ध apa-râddha, *pp.* having erred, guilty, culpable; *n.* guilt; **-râddhi**, *f.* mistake, error; **-râddhri**, *a.* guilty of an offence *or* crime; offending.

अपराध apa-râdha, *m.* transgression, guilt, offence: **-vriksha**, *m.* tree of transgression; **-râdhika**, *a.* guilty; without Râdhikâ; **-râdhin**, *a.* guilty, offending; (i)-**tâ**, *f.* guiltiness.

अपरान्त apara̮anta, *a.* living in the extreme west; *m.* western region: *pl.* its inhabitants; end, death; lower part of an elephant's hind foot; **-ka**, *n. kind of song.*

अपरार्क apara‿arka, *m. N. of a commentator.*

अपरावृत्तभागधेय a-parâvritta-bhâga-dheya, *a.* to whom fortune does not return; *m.* unlucky wight.

अपराह्ण apara‿ahná, *m.* afternoon.

अपरिक्रम a-pari-krama, *a.* unable to walk about; **-klishta,** *pp.* not sickly; **-klesa,** *m.* welfare; **-kshata,** *pp.* unhurt; **-kshîna-sakti,** *a.* of unimpaired strength: **-tva,** *n. abst. N.*; **-ganayat,** *pr. pt.* unreflecting; **-gata,** *pp.* unknown, inscrutable; **-graha,** *m.* poverty; *a.* poor; wifeless.

अपरिचय a-pari-kaya, *m.* unfamiliarity; **-kalita,** *pp.* unmoved, immovable; **-kita,** *pp.* unknown, unfamiliar; **-kyuta,** *pp.* not having deserted; **-kkhada,** *a.* destitute of retinue *or* baggage; **-kkhinna,** *pp.* unlimited; **-kkheda,** *m.* lack of decision; irresolution; want of judgment: **-kartri,** *a.* not deciding rightly; **-gâta,** *pp.* premature, still-born.

अपरितुष्ट a-pari-tushta, *pp.* not pleased; **-tosha,** *a.* dissatisfied; *m.* dissatisfaction; **-tyakta,** *pp.* unforsaken; **-tyagya,** *fp.* not to be forsaken; **-tyâga,** *m.* non-abandonment; **-tyâgya,** *fp.* not to be abandoned; **-nirvâna,** *pp.* not quite extinguished *or* ended; **-nishthita,** *pp.* not standing quite firm.

अपरिपक्व a-pari-pakva, *pp.* not quite ripe; **-pûta,** *pp.* unpurified (*grain*); **-bâdha,** *a.* unhindered, unbounded; **-bhâshana,** *n.* not talking much; **-bhûta‿âgñâ,** *a.* whose orders are attended to; **-bhrasyamâna,** *pr. pt.* not escaping; **-mita,** *pp.* unmeasured, unbounded; **-meya,** *fp.* innumerable.

अपरिवाद्य a-pari-vâdya, *fp.* not to be blamed; **-vrita,** *pp.* unsurrounded; unenclosed; **-vradhiman,** *m.* inability to (*inf.*).

अपरिशङ्कित a-pari-sankita, *pp.* unanticipated; **-slatham,** *ad.* vigorously.

अपरिहत a-pari-hata, *pp.* unimpeded, boundless; **-hâra,** *m.* non-avoidance; **-hârya,** *fp.* unavoidable; **-hîya-mâna,** *pr. pt. ps.* not being omitted, not wanting; **-hrita,** *pp.* unavoided, practised; **-hvrita,** *pp.* unscathed.

अपरी aparî, *f.* future: *lc. pl.* in the future.

अपरीक्षित a-pari‿îkshita, *pp.* unconsidered, rash; *m.* one who acts inconsiderately; **-kâraka,** *n. title of book V of the Pankatantra.*

अपरुष् apa-rush, *a.* free from anger.

अपरुष a-parusha, *a.* not harsh, not rough.

अपरेण áparena, (*in.*) *prp.* behind, west of (*ac.*).

अपरेद्युस् apare-dyus, *ad.* on the following day: = *lc. in* - **samprâpte,** when the following day had arrived.

अपरोक्ष a-paroksha, *a.* not invisible, present, perceptible: *lc.* if one has been present (*gr.*); **-tva,** *n.* presence.

अपरोक्षय aparokshaya, *den.* P. inspect (*ac.*).

अपर्णा a-parná, *a.* leafless; *f.* **â,** *N. of Umâ.*

अपर्तु apa‿ritu, *m.* wrong season; *a.* unseasonable; *ad.* out of season.

अपर्यन्त a-paryanta, *a.* unbounded.

अपर्याण a-paryâna, *a.* unsaddled.

अपर्याप्त a-pari‿âpta, *pp.* insufficient; **-vat,** *a.* unable to (*inf.*). [not destroyed.

अपर्यासित a-pari‿âsita, *pp.* not overthrown,

अपर्युषित a-pari‿ushita, *pp.* quite fresh, quite new.

अपर्वन् a-parván, *n.* jointless spot; no natural break (*in a story*); day which is no Parvan, ordinary day; time when no eclipses ought to occur.

अपलताभवन apa-latâ-bhavana, *a.* arbourless; **-lapana,** *n.* flattery; **-lâpa,** *m.* denial; **-lâpin,** *a.* keeping secret, concealing (*g.*).

अपवक्तृ apa-vaktrí, *m.* averter; **-varaka,** *n.* sleeping apartment; **-varga,** *m.* completion, end; final beatitude; **-vartana,** *n.* removal; **-vâda,** *m.* refutation; annulment, exception; blame; unjust imputation; command; decoy cry; **-vâdin,** *a.* blaming (-°); **-vâritam, -vâritakena,** *ad.*, **-vârya,** *gd.* secretly, in a stage whisper (*drama*); **-vâhá,** *m.* removal; **-vâhana,** *n. id.*; decrease.

अपविक्षत apa-vi-kshata, *pp.* unhurt; **-vighna,** *a.* free from hindrances; **-viddha,** *pp.* √vyadh; **-vidyâ,** *f.* bad knowledge; ignorance; **-vritta,** *pp.* ill-behaved; **-vritti,** *f.* running down, coming to an end; **-vedha,** *m.* faulty perforation.

अपव्रत ápa-vrata, *a.* disobedient.

अपशङ्कम् apa-sankam, *ad.* fearlessly; **-sabda,** *m.* slander; corrupt form, ungrammatical language; **-sasi-tilaka,** *a.* lacking a moon as forehead mark; **-sastra,** *a.* weaponless; **-sûla,** *a.* spearless; **-soka,** *a.* free from sorrow.

अपश्चिम 1. a-paskima, *a.* not the last.

अपश्चिम 2. a-paskima, *a.* last of all: **-m,** *ad.* for the very last time.

अपश्य a-pasyá, *a.* not seeing.

अपश्यत् á-pasyat, *pr. pt.* not seeing, not perceiving; not pondering.

अपश्री apa-srî, *a.* (*n.* **i**) bereft of beauty.

अपष्ठु apa-shthu, *ad.* wrongly.

अपस् 1. áp-as, *n.* work, act (*esp. sacrificial*).

अपस् 2. ap-ás, *a.* active, diligent.

अपसद apa-sada, *m.* outcast; worst among (-°): *pl. children of mixed marriages* (*in which the father is lower*); **-sarana,** *n.* going away, retreat; **-sarpa,** *m.* spy; **-savya,** *a.* not left, right: **-m kri,** turn the right side towards (*ac., lc.*); hang the sacred thread on the right shoulder: **-vat,** *a.* in which the sacred cord is on the right shoulder; **-sâra,** *m.* exit, outlet, egress: **-na,** *n.* removing, dismissing, banishing; **-sâri-tâ,** *f.* issue, end; **-sârin,** *a.* decreasing, diminishing.

अपस्नान apa-snâna, *n.* bath-water which has been used; **-spasa,** *a.* lacking spies; **-smâra,** *m.* (loss of consciousness), possession, epilepsy; **-smârin,** *a.* possessed; epileptic.

अपस्य apas-yá, *den.* P. be active.

अपस्यु apas-yú, *a.* busy.

अपह apa-ha, *a.* removing, destroying (-°); **-hati,** *f.* counteracting, repelling; driving away; **-hantri,** *m.* (*f.* **-trî**) expeller; **-harana,** *n.* appropriation; abduction; removal; **-hartavya,** *fp.* to be taken away; **-hartri,** *m.* purloiner; remover; **-harsha,** *a.* joyless.

अपहस्तय apa-hastaya, *den.* P. shake off, push aside: *pp.* **-hastita.**

अपहार apa-hâra, *m.* taking away, robbery; removal; concealment; denial: **-ka,** *a.* taking away, stealing; *m.* thief, **-varman,** *m. N. of a man;* **-hârin,** *a.* taking away, stealing; **-hriti,** *f.* taking away, removing; **-hnava,** *m.* denial; concealment; **-hnotri,** *m.* denier.

अपाक ápâka, *a.* coming from afar; **-ga,** *a.* (not produced by ripening), original, natural.

अपाकरिष्णु apa‿â-karishnu, *a.* surpassing [(*ac.*).

अपाका apâká, *ad.* far.

अपाकात् apâkât, *ad.* from afar. [rebellion,

अपाकृति apâ-kriti, *f.* keeping off; hostility,

अपाङ्क्तेय a-pânkteya, *a.* unworthy to partake in a thing with respectable persons.

अपाङ्क्त्य a-pânktya, *a. id.*

अपाङ्ग apa‿anga, *m.* (-°, *f.* **â, i**) outer corner of the eye; **-drishti,** *f.* side-glance; **-netra,** *a.* looking sideways.

अपाचीन apâk-îna, *a.* retired. [western.

अपाञ्च् ápa‿añk, *a.* (*f.* **ápâkî**) lying behind,

अपाणि a-pâni, *a.* handless; **-grahanâ,** *f.* unmarried; **-pâda,** *a.* lacking hands and feet.

अपाण्डव a-pândava, *a.* without Pândava.

अपातक a-pâtaka, *n.* no crime.

अपात्त apa‿â-tta, *pp.* √dâ.

अपात्र a-pâtra, *n.* (*m.*) unworthy recipient, - person; **-krityâ,** *f.* action making one unworthy *of receiving presents;* **-bhrit,** *m.* cherisher of the undeserving; **-varshana,** *n.* bestowing on the unworthy; **-varshin,** *a.* bestowing (*lit.* raining) on unworthy persons.

अपात्रीकरण apâtrî-karana, *a.* making a person unworthy.

अपादान apa‿â-dâna, *n. what remains after* separation, source; notion of the ablative (*gr.*).

अपान apa‿aná, *m.* downward breath (*one of the vital airs*); anus; **-‿udgâra,** *m.* fart.

अपाप a-pâpa, *a.* not wicked; good, innocent; **-ketas,** *a.* well-disposed, innocent.

अपांपति apâm-pati, *m.* lord of waters; sea; Varuna.

अपाय apa‿aya, *m.* departure; issue, end; decay; harm, detriment, danger; diminution; trespass; **-samdarsana-ga,** *a.* arising from the manifestation of futile means.

अपायिन् apâyin, *a.* wanting, lacking.

अपार a-pârá, *a.* unbounded, infinite. [*inf.*).

अपारयत् a-pârayat, *pr. pt.* unable‿to (*lc. or*

अपार्थ apa‿artha, *a.* useless; senseless; **-ka,** *a.* (**ikâ**) valueless, useless.

अपार्थिव a-pârthiva, *a.* not earthly, celestial.

अपालयत् a-pâlayat, *pr. pt.* not protecting.

अपावृत apa‿â-vrita, *pp.* unclosed, opened.

अपाश्रय apa‿âsraya, *m.* prop, back (*of a chair*); support: **-na,** *n.* leaning *against anything;* **-vat,** *a.* having a support in (*in.*).

अपि ápi, *prp. w. lc. or* °-, at, in, near (*V.*); *ad.* also, likewise; even; but, yet; *w. neg.* = even; **na ka‿api,** not even; *makes interr. indefinite:* **ko‿pi,** some one; *w. numerals* = all: **katvâro‿pi,** all four; *beg. sentences: interr. pcl.; w. potent.* oh that! **api-api** *or* **ka,** both-and; **na kevalam-api,** not only-but also; **api ka, kâpi,** moreover, likewise; **ye‿pi-te‿pi,** those also, who-; **api vâ, vâpi,** or even; **na-nâpi,** neither-nor; **api nâma** (*at beg. of sentences*) perhaps; **yadi‿api,** although; **tathâ‿api,** yet.

अपित a-pít, *a.* dried up. [the Manes as gods.

अपितृदेवत्य á-pitri-devatya, *a.* not adoring

अपित्र्य a-pitrya, *a.* not paternal. [tion.
अपित्व api-tvá, *n.* participation; cohabita-
अपिधान api-dhâna, *n.* covering; lid; lock;
अपिनद्ध api-naddha, *pp.* √nah. [bolt.
अपिवातयत् api-vâtayat, *pr. pt. cs.* √vat.
अपिशसस् api-sasas, *ab. inf. w.* purâ: without cutting away.
अपिहित api-hita, *pp.* √dhâ.
अपीच्य apîkyã, *a.* secret, hidden.
अपीडयत् a-pîdayat, *pr.pt.* not exhausting.
अपीडित a-pîdita, *pp.* unpressed; unhurt.
अपीत a-pîta, *pp.* not having drunk.
अपुंश्चलीय a-pumskalîya, *a.* no son of a whore.
अपुंस् a-pums, *m.* no man, eunuch; **-tva,** *n. abst.* N.
अपुण्यकृत् a-punya-krit, *a.* unrighteous; **-bhâg,** *a.* unfortunate; **-vat,** *a. id.* [*a. id.*
अपुत्र a-putra, *m.* no son; *a.* sonless; **-ka,**
अपुत्रिन् a-putrin, °त्रिय -triya, °त्र्य -trya, *a.* sonless.
अपुनरुक्त a-punar-ukta, *pp.* never palling.
अपुनर्निवर्तिन् a-punar-nivartin, *a.* not returning. [ring, last.
अपुनर्भाविन् a-punar-bhâvin, *a.* not recur-
अपुनर्वृत्ति a-punar-vritti, *f.* non-return.
अपुरुषापराध apurusha_aparâdha, *m.* no fault of the person *holding a deposit.* [priest.
अपुरोहित a-purohita, *a.* lacking a domestic
अपुष्कल a-pushkala, *a.* inapplicable.
अपुष्प a-pushpá, *a.* flowerless.
अपूजित a-pûgita, *pp.* unhonoured; **-pûgya,** *fp.* not to be honoured; **-pûta,** *pp.* unpurified; impure.
अपूप ápûpa, *m.* cake; **-sâlâ,** *f.* bakehouse.
अपूरण a-pûrana, *a.* insatiable; **-pûrna,** *pp.* not full; diminished by (*in.*).
अपूर्व a-pûrvá, *a.* unprecedented, new; extraordinary, incomparable: *in. ad.* never before; **-tâ,** *f.*, **-tva,** *n.* newness, novelty; **-darsana,** *a.* never seen before. [before.
अपूर्विन् a-pûrvin, *a.* never having done it
अपूर्व्य á-pûrvya, *a.* first; incomparable.
अपृणत् á-prinat, *a.* not giving, niggardly.
अपृथग्भूत a-prithag-bhûta, *pp.* not different, identical. [dhishthira.
अपृथात्मज a-pritha_âtmaga, *a.* lacking Yu-
अपृष्ट a-prishta, *pp.* unasked, unquestioned: *lc.* when no question has been asked.
अपेक्षा apa_ikshâ, *f.* looking about; attention, consideration, regard; expectation; requirement: *in.* with regard to, in comparison with.
अपेक्षित apa_ikshita, *pp.* intentional; *n.* purpose, business; **-tâ,** *f.* expectation; **-tva,** *n.* requisiteness.
अपेक्षिन् apekshin, *a.* regarding; waiting for.
अपेक्ष्य apekshya, *fp.* to be regarded.
अपेत apa_ita, *pp.* √i; **-prâna,** *a.* deceased; **-bhî,** *a.* fearless. [to be drunk.
अपेय a-peya, *fp.* undrinkable; forbidden

अपेलव a-pelava, *a.* not tender, rude. [tion.
अपैशुन a-paisuna, *n.* freedom from detrac-
अपोगण्ड a-poganda, *a.* not under age, over
अपोढ apa_ûdha, *pp.* √vah. [sixteen.
अपोह apa_ûha, *m.* removal; combating, disputing; **-na,** *a.* removing; *n.* removal.
अपौरादर a-paura_âdara, *a.* without the labour of the citizens (°–).
अप्चर ap-kara, *m.* water-animal.
अप्तुर् ap-túr, *a.* active; victorious.
अप्तोर्याम aptor-yâmá, °र्यामन् -yâman, *n. a particular way of celebrating the Soma sa-*
अप्त्य ap-tyá, *a.* watery. [*crifice.*
अप्नस् áp-nas, *n.* property, wealth; work.
अप्पति ap-pati, *m.* lord of waters, Varuna.
अप्य áp-ya, *a.* (*f.* **â**, *or* **ápî**) belonging to water. [end.
अप्यय api_aya, *m.* entrance, disappearance;
अप्रकटीकृत a-prakatî-krita, *pp.* not manifested.
अप्रकाश a-prakâsa, *a.* not light, dark; hidden, secret: **-m,** *ad.* secretly; *m.* darkness; **-na,** *n.* non-betrayal.
अप्रकाशत् a-pra-kâsat, *pr. pt.* invisible; **-kâsita,** *pp.* not manifested; **-ketá,** *a.* indistinguishable, formless; **-galbha,** *a.* cowardly, faint-hearted; **-grihya,** *a.* not being a pragrihya vowel.
अप्रचेतस् á-praketas, *a.* unwise, imprudent.
अप्रच्युत á-prakyuta, *pp.* unshaken; not swerving from (*ab.*).
अप्रज á-pra-ga, *a.* childless; *f.* **â**, not bearing; **-gagñi,** *a.* ignorant; unfertile; **-gana,** *a.* not begetting: **-tva,** *n. abst.* N.; **-gas,** *a.* childless; **-gás-tâ,** *f.*, **-gasyá,** *n.* childlessness.
अप्रज्ञ a-pragña, *a.* not recognising. [known.
अप्रज्ञात a-pragñâta, *pp.* unrecognised, un-
अप्रणय a-pra-naya, *m.* lack of affection, coldness; **-nayin,** *a.* not cared for; **-nîta,** *pp.* not borne to the altar; **-nodya,** *fp.* not to be repelled.
अप्रतर्क्य a-pratarkya, *fp.* inconceivable; *whose destination is* unknown.
अप्रति a-pratí, *a.* irresistible: *ad.* -bly.
अप्रतिकार a-prati-kâra, *a.* irremediable; **-kârya,** *fp. id.*; **-kûla,** *a.* not resisting (*g.*); ready for (*lc.*); obedient; **-krita,** *pp.* against which nothing has been done; **-gata,** *pp.* whom one cannot go to meet; **-grâhya,** *fp.* that may not be accepted.
अप्रतिघ a-pratigha, *a.* irresistible.
अप्रतिज्ञा a-prati-gñâ, *f.* non-consent to (*lc.*).
अप्रतिपत्ति a-prati-patti, *f.* not becoming acquainted with; irresolution; embarrassment; **-padyamâna,** *pr. pt.* Â. not assenting to (*ac.*); **-pâdana,** *n.* withholding; **-pûgita,** *pp.* not honoured.
अप्रतिबद्ध a-prati-baddha, *pp.* not kept at a distance, belonging to the retinue; **-bandha,** *m.* no hindrance; *a.* unhindered; **-buddha,** *pp.* unawakened; unenlightened, stupid; **-bodha,** *ad.* without awakening (°–); **-bhata,** *a.* irresistible; **-bhâ,** *f.* non-appearance, non-arrival; **-bheda,** *m.* non-betrayal.
अप्रतिम a-pratima, *a.* incomparable: **-_ogas,** *a.* of incomparable might; **-malla,** *a.* unrivalled; **-mâná,** *a.*, **-meya,** *fp.* incomparable.

अप्रतिमुक्त a-prati-mukta, *pp.* not given leave; **-yatna-pûrva,** *a.* not artificially produced.
अप्रतियोगिन् a-prati-yogin, *a.* non-contradictory of (–°); (**i**)**-tva,** *n. abst.* N.
अप्रतिरथ a-prati-ratha, *a.* matchless; **-rûpa,** *a.* without counterpart, incomparable; inadequate; unsuitable for (*g.*).
अप्रतिविधान a-prati-vidhâna, *n.* taking no measures; °–, without artificial means; **-vidheya,** *fp.* not to be combated.
अप्रतिशासन a-prati-sâsana, *a.* subject to no other authority; **-sraya,** *a.* having no refuge.
अप्रतिषेध a-prati-shedha, *m.* no objection; invalid objection.
अप्रतिष्ठ a-prati-shtha, *a.*, **-shthita,** *pp.* having no foundation, perishable, unstable.
अप्रतिहत a-prati-hata, *pp.* unimpeded, unimpaired, irresistible; not elapsed; **-hârya,** *fp.* irresistible.
अप्रतीकार a-pratîkâra, *a.* unresisting; incurable; **-kârya,** *fp.* not to be remedied; **-ghâta,** *a.* unresisted. [ligible.
अप्रतीत á-prati_ita, *pp.* irresistible; unintel-
अप्रतीति a-pratîti, *f.* lack of a distinct notion *or* perception.
अप्रत्त a-pra-ttâ, *pp.* (√dâ) *f.* unmarried.
अप्रत्यक्ष a-prati_aksha, *a.* not visible; **-_akshita,** *pp.* not seen with one's own eyes.
अप्रत्यय a-pratyaya, *m.* distrust; *a.* distrustful of (*lc.*); inspiring distrust.
अप्रत्याख्यायिन् a-pratyâkhyâyin, *a.* not refusing; **-_âkhyeya,** *fp.* not to be refused.
अप्रदक्षिणम् a-pradakshinam, *ad.* towards the left.
अप्रदान a-pra-dâna, *n.* not giving, not granting; **-dushta,** *pp.* not corrupted.
अप्रधान a-pradhâna, *a.* subordinate; *n.* subordinate person (*gr.*); **-tâ,** *f.*, **-tva,** *n.* subordinate position.
अप्रधृष्य a-pradhrishya, *fp.* unassailable.
अप्रबुद्ध a-pra-buddha, *pp.* unawakened; unblossomed; **-bhava,** *m.* no source *or* occasion of (*lc.*); **-bhâta,** *pp.* not yet dawned; **-bhâva,** *a.* unable, powerless: **-tva,** *n. abst.* N.; **-bhu,** *a.* unable to (*lc.*); *m.* not master of (*g.*): **-tva,** *n. abst.* N.; **-bhûta,** *pp.* insufficient.
अप्रमत्त a-pramatta, *pp.* not careless, careful, attentive; **-tva,** *n. abst.* N.
अप्रमा a-pramâ, *f.* false notion; **-mâna,** *n.* no authority; something nugatory; **-mânî-kri,** not to treat (*ac.*) as an authority; **-mâda,** *a.* attentive, careful: **-tva,** *n.* -ness; **-mâdin,** *a. id.*; **-meya,** *fp.* immeasurable; infinite, inseparable, undemonstrable; **-moda,** *m.* displeasure.
अप्रयच्छत् a-prayakkhat, *pr. pt.* not delivering; not giving *a girl* in marriage.
अप्रयत्न a-prayatna, lack of exertion: °–, without exertion; *a.* indifferent to (*lc.*).
अप्रयुक्त a-pra-yukta, *pp.* unemployed, unusual; inappropriate; **-yukkhat,** *pr.pt.* not careless; attentive; **-yugyamâna,** *pr.pt.ps.* not being added; not being lent on interest.
अप्रलय a-pralaya, *ad.* without the world perishing (°–).

अप्रवक्तृ a-pravaktri, *a.* not instructing, unfit to instruct.

अप्रवासगमन a-pra-vâsa-gamana, *n.* remaining at home; **-vâsin,** *a.* not going abroad; **-vishta,** *pp.* not entered; not trodden; **-vilaya,** *m.* non-collapse.

अप्रशस्त a-pra-sastá, *pp.* accursed, bad, impure; faulty, damaged; *n.* dirt.

अप्रसन्न a-pra-sanna, *pp.* not appeased; unreconciled, angry with (*lc.*); **-sahishnu,** *a.* incapable; **-sâda,** *m.* disfavour, unfriendliness; **-sâdita,** *pp.* unclarified; **-siddha,** *pp.* unaccomplished; unknown; unheard of; **-sûta,** *pp.* not having borne, barren; **-sphuta,** *a.* indistinct, unintelligible. [worn.

अप्रहत a-pra-hata, *pp.* not well trodden *or*

अप्राकृत a-prâkrita, *a.* (i) not original, secondary; unusual, extraordinary. [*abst.* N.

अप्राज्ञ a-prâgña, *a.* foolish, stupid; **-tâ,** *f.*

अप्राण a-prâná, *a.* lacking breath, inanimate; **-prânat,** *pr. pt.*, **-prânin,** *a. id.*

अप्राधान्य a-prâdhânya, *n.* subordinateness, secondariness.

अप्राप्त á-prâpta, *pp.* not having reached; not yet arrived; not obtained; not encountered; not concluded; not resulting (*from a grammatical rule*); not grown up; **-kâla,** *a.* whose time has not yet come; **-vikalpa,** *m.* alternative not resulting *from any rule;* **-vyavahâra,** *a.* under age, minor: **-tva,** *n.* minority; **-avasara,** *a.* ill-timed, inopportune.

अप्राप्य a-prâpya, *fp.* unattainable.

अप्रामाण्य a-prâmânya, *n.* unauthoritativeness; lack of proof.

अप्रार्थित a-pra arthita, *pp.* unasked. [able.

अप्रास्ताविक a-prâstâvika, *a.* (î) unseason-

अप्रिय á-priya, *a.* displeasing, disagreeable, unwelcome; *n.* unpleasant thing; unpleasant news; *m.* enemy.

अप्रियंवद a-priyam-vada, *a.* speaking unkindly, rude; **-vâdin,** *a. id.*

अप्रियकर apriya-kara, *a.* unpleasant; causing disaffection; **-krit,** *a.* acting unkindly; **-bhâgin,** *a.* full of unpleasantness. [no joy.

अप्रीति a-prîti, *f.* enmity; **-kara,** *a.* causing

अप्रेक्षणीय a-prekshanîya, *fp.* not fair to see, uncomely.

अप्रेक्षापूर्वकारिन् a-prekshâ-pûrva-kârin, *a.* acting inconsiderately: (i)-**tâ,** *f. abst.* N.

अप्रेक्ष्य a-prekshya, *fp.* invisible.

अप्रोषित a-pra ushita, *pp.* not being away from home, not absent. [to (*inf.*); shy.

अप्रौढ a-pra ûdha, *pp.* not strong enough

अप्सरस् ap-sarás, °रा -râ, *f.* celestial nymph.

अप्सरस्तीर्थ apsaras-tîrtha, *n. N. of a mythi-*

अप्सस् ápsas, *n.* face *or* bosom. [*cal lake.*

अफल a-phalá, *a.* unfruitful; fruitless; castrated; **-prepsu,** *a.* desiring no reward; **-âkâṅkshin,** *a.* expecting no reward.

अफल्गु a-phalgu, *a.* precious.

अफालकृष्ट a-phâla-krishta, *a.* not growing on ploughed land. [be blown upon.

अफूत्कार्य a-phût-kârya, *fp.* not needing to

अफेन a-phena, °निल -nila, *a.* foamless.

अबद्ध a-baddha, *pp.* not bound, not tied; disconnected, meaningless; not yet showing.

अबन्धु a-bandhú, *a.* lacking relations, companionless. [**-m,** *ad.* sadly.

अबन्धुर a-bandhura, *a.* elevated, high; sad:

अबन्ध्य a-bandhya, *fp.* not to be put in chains.

अबन्ध्र a-bandhrá, *a.* hoopless.

अबर्ह a-barha, *a.* still wanting tail-feathers.

अबल a-balá, *a.* weak: *f.* **â,** woman; *N.*: **-vat,** *a.* weak.

अबलीयस् á-balîyas, *cpv. a.* weaker.

अबहिष्कार्य a-bahish-kârya, *fp.* not to be excluded.

अबहुभाषिन् a-bahu-bhâshin, *a.* not speaking much; (i)-**tâ,** *f. abst.* N.; **-vyakti-nishtha,** *a.* not applicable to many individuals; **-sruta,** *pp.* not very learned.

अबाध a-bâdha, *a.* unhindered; untormented; **-ka,** *a.* unhindered.

अबान्धव a-bândhava, *a.* lacking relations; **-krita,** *pp.* not caused by relations.

अबालसत्त्व a-bâla-sattva, *a.* not having the nature of a boy.

अबालिश a-bâlisa, *n.* not childish, not silly.

अबालेन्दु abâla indu, *m.* full moon.

अबिन्धन ab-indhana, *a.* having water for its fuel: — **vahni,** *m.* the submarine fire.

अबीज a-bîga, *n.* bad seed, bad grain; *a.* seedless; impotent; **-ka,** *a.* unsown.

अबुद्ध a-buddha, *pp.* foolish, stupid.

अबुद्धि a-buddhi, *f.* foolishness, act of folly; lack of purpose: *in.* unintentionally; *a.* foolish: **-tâ,** *f.* -ness; **-mat,** *a.* foolish, stupid; **-stha,** *a.* not present to the mind.

अबुध a-budhá, *a.* stupid, foolish; *m.* fool.

अबुध्न a-budhná, *a.* bottomless.

अबुध्य a-budhyá, *fp.* not to be awakened.

अबुध्यमान a-budhya-mâna, *pr. pt.* Â. not awaking.

अबोध a-bodha, *m.* lack of knowledge; folly; **-pûrvam,** *ad.* without knowing.

अब्ज ab-ga, *a.* aquatic; *n.* lotus; **-bhû,** *m.* Lotus-born (*Brahmâ*); **-saras,** *n.* lotus pond.

अब्जिनी abginî, *f.* lotus plant; lotus pond; **-pati,** *m.* sun. [year (*cp.* varsha).

अब्द áb-da, *m.* [water-giving, rainy season],

अब्दभू abda-bhû, *a.* proceeding from a cloud.

अब्दुर्ग ab-durga, *a.* inaccessible owing to water. [for a deity.

अब्दैवत ab-daivata, *a.* having the waters

अब्धि ab-dhi, *m.* sea; **-kanyâ,** *f.* Lakshmî; **-givin,** *m.* fisherman; **-tanaya,** *m. du.* the Asvins; **-tala,** *n.* bottom of the sea.

अब्भक्ष ab-bhaksha, *a.* living on water *only.*

अब्रह्मण्य a-brahmanya, *a.* unfavourable to Brâhmans; *n.* assault! (*cry of Brâhmans for help.*)

अब्रह्मन् á-brahman, *m.* no Brâhman; *a.* lacking devotion; lacking Brâhmans.

अब्राह्मण á-brâhmana, *m.* no Brâhman; *a.* lacking Brâhmans.

अब्रुवत् a-bruvat, *pr. pt.* not stating.

अब्रूप ab-rûpa, *a.* having the form of water.

अब्लिङ्ग ab-liṅga, *n.*, **â,** *f. pl.* verses addressed to the Waters (RV. X, ix, 1-3). [devoted.

अभक्त á-bhakta, *pp.* not apportioned; not

अभक्ष्य a-bhakshya, *fp.* not to be eaten.

अभग a-bhagá, *a.* unfortunate; uncomely.

अभग्नकाम a-bhagna-kâma, *a.* whose desire for (*lc.*) is not disturbed by (*in.*); **-mâna,** *a.* in which honour does not suffer.

अभज्यमान a-bhagya-mâna, *pr. pt. ps.* unsevered, associated.

अभणित a-bhanita, *pp.* unsaid, unexpressed.

अभद्र a-bhadra, *a.* baneful; *n.* mischief.

अभय a-bhaya, *a.* fearless; safe, secure; *n.* security.

अभयंकर abhayam-kará, °कृत् -krit, *a.* creating security.

अभयडिण्डिम abhaya-dindima, *m.* war-drum: **-m dâ,** proclaim security of person amid beating of drums; **-tama,** *n.* greatest safety; **-da,** *a.* affording security; **-dakshinâ,** *f.* promise of security; **-datta,** *m. N. of a physician;* **-dâna,** *n.* granting of security; **-prada, -pradâyin,** *a.* granting security; **-pradâna,** *n.* granting of security; **-yâkanâ,** *f.* begging for security of person; **-vâk,** *f.* assurance of safety. [to your Honour.

अभवदीय a-bhavad-îya, *a.* not belonging

अभव्य a-bhavya, *a.* as one should not be; unhappy.

अभाग a-bhâgá, *a.* shareless, portionless.

अभागधेय a-bhâgadheya, *a.* excluded from participation.

अभागिन् a-bhâgin, *a.* not participating in, not entitled to (*g.*).

अभाग्य a-bhâgya, *a.* unhappy; *n.* misfortune.

अभाजन a-bhâgana, *n.* no vessel for = unworthy of (*g.*).

अभान a-bhâna, *n.* non-appearance.

अभार्य a-bhârya, *a.* wifeless. [lack.

अभाव a-bhâva, *m.* non-existence; absence,

अभावयत् a-bhâvayat, *pr. pt. cs.* not keeping well in view.

अभाववत् abhâva-vat, *a.* having a lack of, wanting (-°).

अभाविन् a-bhâvin, *a.* not to be.

अभि abhí, *ad.* unto, near; *prp. w. ac.*: towards; to, against; over; for, for the sake of; with regard to; *w. ab.*: without.

अभिक abhi-ka, *a.* eager; libidinous.

अभिकाङ्क्षा abhi-kâṅkshâ, *f.* longing, desire for (*ac.*, -°); **-kâṅkshin,** *a.* desirous of (*ac.*, -°); **-kâma,** *m.* desire; affection, love; *a.* well-disposed to, longing for (*ac.*, -°).

अभिकृष्णम् abhi-krishnam, *ad.* to Krishna.

अभिक्रम abhi-krama, *m.* undertaking; **-kramana,** *n.* going up to; **-krânti,** *f.* overcoming.

अभिक्षदा a-bhiksha-dâ, *f.* giving without solicitation.

अभिख्या abhi-khyâ, *f.* sight; splendour, beauty; name, appellation.

अभिगन्तव्य abhi-gantavya, *fp.* to be visited; **-gama,** *m.* approach; visit; sexual intercourse; **-gamana,** *n. id.*; **-gamya,** *fp.* to be visited; accessible, inviting.

अभिगर्जिन् abhi-gargin, *a.* roaring at.

अभिगामिन् abhi-gâmin, *a.* having sexual intercourse with (*ac.*).

अभिगूर्ति abhí-gûrti, *f.* song of praise.

अभिघात abhi-ghâta, *m.* blow, stroke; noxious effect; **-ghâtin**, *a.* striking; *m.* enemy.

अभिचक्षण abhi-*k*ákshana, *a.* looking at; **â**, *f.* view; **-*k*ákshe**, (*d.*) *inf.* in order to see.

अभिचार abhi-*k*âra, *m.* bewitchment, enchantment. [prince of *K*edi.

अभिचैद्यम् abhi-*k*aidyam, *ad.* against the

अभिजन abhi-*g*ana, *m.* descent, race; noble birth; good repute; **-vat**, *a.* nobly descended.

अभिजात abhi-*g*âta, *pp.* well-born; charming; *n.* nobility; **-tâ**, *f.* high birth, nobility; **-*g*âti**, *f.* descent, birth.

अभिजित् abhi-*g*í-t, *a.* victorious; *m.* *N. of a Soma sacrifice; N. of a lunar mansion.*

अभिज्ञ abhi-*gñ*a, *a.* knowing, acquainted with, experienced in, conversant with (*g.*, -°): **-tâ**, *f.*, **-tva**, *n. abst.* N.; **â**, *f.* remembrance.

अभिज्ञान abhi-*gñ*âna, *n.* recognition; token to recognise by: **-sakuntala**, *n. N. of a play.*

अभितराम् abhi-tarâm, (*cpv.*) *ad.* nearer to.

अभितश्चर abhitas-*k*ara, *m. pl.* retinue.

अभितस् abhí-tas, *ad.* up to, near, around; completely; *prp. w. g.* beside: *w. ac.* up to; on both sides of; before and behind; round about; behind.

अभिताडन abhi-tâ*d*ana, *n.* beating, blow; **-tâpa**, *m.* heat; pain; **-tâmra**, *a.* dark red.

अभितिग्मरश्मि abhi-tigma-rasmi, *ad.* towards the sun. [partition.

अभित्ति á-bhitti, *f.* non-fracture; lack of a

अभिदर्शन abhi-darsana, *n.* sight, spectacle.

अभिदूतम् abhi-dûtam, *ad.* to the messenger; **-dûti**, *ad.* to a female messenger.

अभिद्रुह् abhi-drúh, *a.* hostile; **-drohá**, *m.* injury, insult, contumely. [*physics.*

अभिधर्म abhi-dharma, *m. Buddhist meta-*

अभिधा abhi-dhấ, *a.* surrounding; *f.* appellation, name: **-tavya**, *fp.* to be said *or* announced, **-*tri***, *m.* one who speaks, **-na**, *n.* statement; designation; name; word: **-kosa**, *m.* dictionary, **-yin**, *a.* saying, speaking; stating, explaining; **-dhâvaka**, *a.* hastening up.

अभिधेय abhi-dheya, *fp.* to be designated, -expressed, -named; *n.* meaning; **-tva**, *n.* capability of being designated.

अभिध्यान abhi-dhyâna, *n.* thinking of (*g.*); desire for (*lc.*).

अभिनन्दनीय abhi-nand-anîya, *fp.* to be praised; **-ya**, *fp. id.*; **-in**, *a.* delighting in (-°).

अभिनभ्यम् abhi-nabhyám, *ad.* up to the clouds; **-namra**, *a.* greatly bent; **-naya**, *m.* dramatic performance: **-â*k*ârya**, *m.* dramatic teacher.

अभिनव abhi-nava, *a.* quite new *or* fresh; *m. N.*: **-yauvana**, *a.* being in early youth; **-vayaska**, *a. id.*

अभिनहन abhi-nahana, *n.* bandage.

अभिनासिकाविवरम् abhi-nâsikâ-vivaram, *ad.* to the nostrils.

अभिनिवेश abhi-nivesa, *m.* proneness to (*lc.*,-°); adherence to, insistence on (*lc.*); obstinacy; love of life; **-nivesin**, *a.* prone to; obstinately insisting on; (**i**)**-tva**, *n.* proneness.

अभिनिहित abhi-ni-hita, *pp.* √dhâ.

अभिन्न á-bhinna, *pp.* not pierced, not penetrated; unhurt; unbroken, undivided; steadfast; unchanged; not different from (*ab.*): **-gati**, *a.* not changing one's gait; **-vela**, *a.* not breaking bounds; **-sthiti**, *a. id.*

अभिपतन abhi-patana, *n.* swoop.

अभिपात abhi-pâta, *m.* hastening up.

अभिपित्व abhi-pitvá, *n.* turning in; evening.

अभिपृष्ठे abhi-p*ri*sh*th*e, *lc. ad.* behind.

अभिप्रचक्षे abhi-pra*k*ákshe, *d. inf.* in order to look about.

अभिप्राय abhi-prâya, *m.* object, intention, wish; opinion; meaning; notion, conception; **-prî́**, *a.* gladdening; **-preta**, *pp.* (√i) meant, intended; **-prepsu**, *des. a.* desirous of (*ac.*).

अभिप्लव abhi-plavá, *m. kind of six days' Soma sacrifice.* [flowed.

अभिप्लुत abhi-pluta, *pp.* overwhelmed, over-

अभिभर्तृ abhi-bhart*ri*, *ad.* on the husband; in the husband's presence; **-bhavá**, *a.* superior in power; *m.* predominance; subjugation; being overwhelmed by (*in.*, *ab.*, -°); contempt; **-bhavana**, *n.* being overcome; **-bhâvin**, *a.* overwhelming.

अभिभाषण abhi-bhâsh*a*na, *n.* allocution; **-bhâshin**, *a.* addressing; speaking.

अभिभु abhi-bhú, **°भू** -bhû́, *a.* superior in power (to, *ac.*). [coming.

अभिभूति abhí-bhûti, *f.* superiority; *a.* over-

अभिभूत्योजस् abhibhûti*ó*gas, *a.* of transcendent might.

अभिमत abhi-mata, *pp.* esteemed, loved; wished for, approved; *n.* wish, desire; **-mantavya**, *fp.* to be regarded as (*nm.*); **-mantri**, *a.* bringing objects into relation with itself; **-mantra*n*a**, *n.* invocation; consecration.

अभिमन्यु abhi-manyu, *m. N.*; **-*g*a**, *m.* son of Abhimanyu; **-pura**, *n. N. of a town*; **-svâmin**, *m. N. of a temple.*

अभिमर्श abhi-marsa, *m.* contact, touch; **-marsana**, *n.* touching; **-marsin**, *a.* touching.

अभिमाति abhí-mâti, *f.* hostility, plotting; enemy; **-mâtin**, *m.* foe; **-mâna**, *m.* hostility; pride; self-consciousness (*ph.*); fancying oneself possessed of; erroneous assumption; affection; **-mâna-vat**, *a.* proud; assuming oneself to have (-°); **-mâna-sâlin**, *a.* haughty, proud; **-mânin**, *a.* conceited; proud; -°, fancying oneself to have *or* to be, passing for; representing, meaning: (**i**)**-tâ**, *f* self-conceit, (**i**)**-tva**, *n.* considering oneself to be (-°).

अभिमारुतम् abhi-mârutam, *ad.* against the wind.

अभिमुख abhi-mukha, *a.* (**î**) facing, opposite (*ac.*, *d.*, *g.*, -°); favourable to (*in.*, *g.*); imminent; -°, on the verge of, - point of, caring for: °-, *ad.* in front; **-m**, *ad. id.*; towards, against, opposite (*ac.*, *g.*, -°); *lc.* opposite (*g.*, -°).

अभिमुखीकृ abhimukhî-k*ri*, drive forward; **-bhû**, turn towards, favour.

अभियान abhi-yâna, *n.* approach; attack; **-yâyin**, *a.* approaching; attacking; going to (*ac.*, -°).

अभियोक्तव्य abhi-yoktavya, *fp.* to be prosecuted; **-yokt*ri***, *m.* assailant; plaintiff; **-yoga**, *m.* employment; exertion, diligence; attack; charge; **-yogin**, *a.* prosecuting; **-yogya**, *fp.* to be attacked, assailable.

अभिरक्षण abhi-raksha*n*a, *n.*, **-rakshâ**, *f.* protection; **-rakshit*ri***, *m.* protector.

अभिरति abhi-rati, *f.* delight in (*lc.*, -°).

अभिराम abhi-râma, *a.* charming, lovely: **-m**, *ad.*; *m.* delight in (-°); **-tâ**, *f.* beauty, grace; delightfulness.

अभिरुचि abhi-ru*k*i, *f.* delight in (*lc.*, -°); **-ru*k*ita**, *m. N. of a fairy prince.*

अभिरूप abhí-rûpa, *a.* suitable; beautiful; learned; **-tâ**, *f.* good breeding, culture.

अभिलक्ष्य abhi-lakshya, *fp.* having a view to, directed towards; recognisable by (-°).

अभिलक्ष्यम् abhi-lakshyam, *ad.* to the goal.

अभिलङ्घन abhi-la*ñ*ghana, *n.* overleaping (*g.*); infringement; **-la*ñ*ghin**, *a.* overstepping, infringing (-°); **-lasha*n*iya**, **-lashya**, *fp.* desirable; **-lashita**, *pp. n.* desire, wish.

अभिलाप abhi-lâpa, *m.* speech; announcement.

अभिलाष abhi-lâsha, *m.* desire, eagerness for (*lc.*, -°): **-pûrayit*ri*ka**, *a.* fulfilling wishes; **-lâshin**, *a.* desiring (*lc.*, -°); **-lâshuka**, *a. id.* (*ac.*, -°).

अभिलेखित abhi-lekhita, *n.* document.

अभिवदन abhi-vadana, *n.* address; **-vandana**, *n.* respectful salutation; **-var*n*ana**, *n.* description; **-vardhana**, *n.* strengthening, increasing.

अभिवाञ्छा abhi-vâ*ñk*hâ, *f.* desire for (-°).

अभिवाद abhi-vâda, *m.* greeting; abuse: **-ka**, *a.* saluting; about to greet (*ac.*): **-vâdana**, *n.* greeting, salutation; **-vâdayit*ri***, *m.* greeter; **-vâdin**, *a.* explaining; signifying.

अभिवाह्य abhi-vâhya, *n.* presentation.

अभिविक्रम abhi-vikrama, *a.* valorous; **-vidhi**, *m.* inclusive limitation; **-visa*ñ*kin**, *a.* afraid of (*ab.*). [progress.

अभिवृद्धि abhi-v*ri*ddhi, *f.* increase, growth,

अभिव्यक्त abhi-vi*a*kta, *pp.* √a*ñg*: **-m**, *ad.* plainly; **-vyakti**, *f.* manifestation.

अभिशंसन abhi-*s*amsana, *n.* insult; accusation; **-*s*amsin**, *a.* accusing; **-sa*ñ*kâ**, *f.* distrust of (*g.*); fear of (-°); **-sa*ñ*kin**, *a.* distrusting.

अभिशत्रु abhi-satru, *ad.* against the enemy; **-sastaka**, *a.* accused; (**i**)**-sasti**, *f.* imprecation, curse; misfortune.

अभिशाप abhi-*s*âpa, *m.* curse; serious charge; **-*s*iras**, *a.* having the head towards (*ac.*); **-sauri**, *ad.* against K*ri*sh*n*a.

अभिश्राव abhi-*s*râvá, *m.* giving ear; **-*s*rî́**, *a.* arranging; *m.* arranger; **-sha*ñ*ga**, *m.* defeat; **-sha*ñ*gin**, *a.* defeating, humbling; **-shava**, *m.* pressing (*Soma*).

अभिषिषेणयिषु abhi-shishe*n*ayishu, *des. a.* about to approach with his army.

अभिषिक्त abhi-shikta, *pp.* sprinkled, anointed, installed, inaugurated; **-sheká**, *m.* besprinkling; inauguration (*of a king*); water for inauguration; ablution; **-shektavya**, *fp.* to be inaugurated; **-she*k*ana**, *n.* inauguration (*of a king*); **-she*k*aniya**, *fp.* relating to inauguration; *m.* inauguration; **-shenana**, *n.* expedition against (-°).

अभिषेणय abhishe*n*aya, *den.* P. wage war on (*ac.*).

अभिषोतृ abhi-shot*ri*, *m.* Soma-presser.

अभिष्टि 1. abhi-sh*tí*, *a.* superior, victorious.

अभिष्टि 2. abhí-sh*ti*, *f.* superiority; help: **-savas,** *a.* giving powerful aid.

अभिष्यन्द abhi-shyanda, *m.* redundance.

अभिष्वङ्ग abhi-shvaṅga, *m.* attachment to (*in., lc.*).

अभिसंधक abhi-sa*m*dhaka, *a.* cheating; **-sa*m*dhâ,** *f.* statement, speech; **-sa*m*dhâna,** *n.* connexion; statement; intention; deception; **-sa*m*dhi,** *m.* intention; scheme; condition: **-pûrva,** *a.* intentional: **-kam,** *ad.* with a definite purpose; **-sa*m*bandha,** *m.* connex on; relation.

अभिसर abhi-sara, *m.* companion: **-na,** *n.* amorous visit; **-sâra,** *m.* attack; rendezvous; *N. of a people;* **-sârikâ,** *f.* girl who goes to a rendezvous; **-sârin,** *a.* going to (–°): (*n*)-î, *f.* going to meet her lover; **-sisârayishu,** *des. a. f.* intending to visit her lover.

अभिस्नेह abhi-sneha, *m.* inclination, desire.

अभिस्वरे abhi-svaré, *lc. prp.* (within call), behind (*g.*).

अभिहत abhi-hata, *pp.* (√han) stricken; **-hati,** *f.* impact; **-hara*n*a** *n.* conveying; **-hita,** *pp.* (√dhâ) said, uttered; accosted.

अभी a-bhî, *a.* fearless: **-ka,** *a. id.*

अभीक abhî́ka, *n.* meeting: *lc.* opportunely.

अभीक्ष्णम् abhî-ksh*n*am, *ad.* every moment, repeatedly; at once; extremely (°–).

अभीग a-bhî-ga, *a.* undaunted.

अभीत a-bhîta, *pp.* fearless: **-vat,** *ad.* -ly.

अभीति abhi‿iti, *f.* onset, attack.

अभीप्सु abhi‿îpsu, *des. a.* desiring (*ac.*).

अभीरु a-bhîru, *a.* fearless.

अभीशाप abhî-sâpa, *m.* grave accusation.

अभीशु abhî́su, *m.* bridle; ray: **-mat,** *a.* radiant; *m.* sun.

अभीष्ट abhi‿ish*t*a, *pp.* wished for; cherished; dear; agreeable; *m.* favourite, lover; *n.* wish; **-tama,** *spv.* very dear; *n.* wish; **-tâ,** *f.* popularity; **-da,** *a.* fulfilling one's desire; **-devatâ,** *f.* favourite deity (*thought of when death is near*); **-varshin,** *a.* sending wished-for rain.

अभीष्मद्रोण a-bhîshma-dro*n*a, *a.* lacking Bhîshma and Dro*n*a.

अभुक्त a-bhukta, *pp.* unenjoyed.

अभुञ्जान a-bhu*ñg*-âna, *pr. pt.* taking no food.

अभूत a-bhûta, *pp.* not having been; not happened; not existing: **-tad-bhâva,** *m.* becoming what it was not before; **-dosha,** *a.* guiltless; **-pûrva,** *a.* unprecedented.

अभूतलस्पर्श a-bhûtala-sparsa, *a.* not touching the earth: **-tâ,** *f. abst.* N.

अभूतार्थ abhûta‿artha, *m.* impossible thing.

अभूति á-bhûti, *f.* non-existence.

अभूतोपमा abhûta‿upamâ, *f.* simile implying an impossibility.

अभूमि a-bhûmi, *f.* not the *right* place, no sphere for (*g.*): **-sh*t*ha,** *a.* not being in his own country.

अभूयःसंनिवृत्ति a-bhûya*h*-sa*m*nivr*i*tti, *f.* non-return.

अभूयिष्ठ a-bhûyish*th*a, *a.* not numerous.

अभृत a-bhr*i*ta, *pp.* paid no wages.

अभृत्यात्मन् a-bhr*i*tya‿âtman, *a.* disobedient toward (*g.*).

अभेत्तृ a-bhett*ri*, *m.* no breaker, observer.

अभेद a-bheda, *m.* non-separation, cohesion; no difference, identity; *a.* identical.

अभोग a-bhoga, *m.* lack of enjoyment.

अभोग्य a-bhogya, *a.* not to be enjoyed.

अभोजन a-bho*g*ana, *n.* fasting.

अभोज्य a-bho*g*ya, *fp.* that may not be eaten; whose food may not be eaten: **-‿anna,** *a. id.*

अभ्यग्र abhi‿agra, *a.* being in front; imminent; **-‿aṅga,** *m.* anointing; ointment; **-‿aṅgaka,** *a.* anointing; **-‿aṅgana,** *n.* anointing with fatty matter; **-‿aṅgya,** *fp.* to be anointed.

अभ्यधिक abhi‿adhika, *a.* superfluous, additional; better, superior; greater, stronger, exceeding, more by (*in., ab.,* –°); dearer than (–°); excellent, extraordinary: **-m,** *ad.* highly, very, extraordinarily; **-‿adhyayana,** *n.* study at *a place* (–°).

अभ्यनुज्ञा abhi‿anu-*g*ñâ, *f.* assent; permission; leave (*to depart*); **-*g*ñâna,** *n. id.*; **-*g*ñâpana,** *n.* causing to assent to (*g.*).

अभ्यन्तर abhi‿antara, *a.* inner, being within; contained in (*g., lc.,* –°); intimate; initiated, conversant with (*lc.*); akin; belonging to; essential to (–°); secret; *n.* interior; interval *of time:* **-m,** *ad.* within; into (–°); *lc.* at intervals; in the space of, within (–°).

अभ्यन्तरीकृ abhyantarî-k*ri*, put between; initiate in (*lc.*); make friends of; **-kara*n*a,** *n.* initiation in (*lc.*); **-kara*n*îya,** *fp.* to be initiated in (*lc.*). [enemy.

अभ्यमित्रम् abhi‿amitram, *ad.* against the

अभ्यमित्रीणता abhi‿amitrî*n*a-tâ, *f.* favourable opportunity to attack the enemy.

अभ्यर्कबिम्बम् abhi‿arka-bimbam, *ad.* towards the disc of the sun.

अभ्यर्चन abhi‿ar*k*-ana, *n.* worship; **-anîya,** *fp.* adorable, venerable; **-ya,** *fp. id.*

अभ्यर्ण abhi‿ar*n*a, *a.* near; *n.* neighbourhood: **-tâ,** *f. id.,* proximity.

अभ्यर्थन abhi‿arthana, *n.,* **â,** *f.* begging; **-‿arthanîya,** *fp.* to be requested; **-arthita,** *pp. n.* request; **-arthin,** *a.* asking for (–°); **-arthya,** *fp.* to be requested; **-árdha-ya*g*van,** *a.* receiving special offerings; **-arha*n*a,** *n.* homage, adoration; **-arha*n*îya,** *fp.* venerable: **-tâ,** *f.* venerableness.

अभ्यल्प abhi‿alpa, *a.* quite small.

अभ्यवहरण abhi‿ava-hára*n*a, *n.,* **-hâra,** *m.* taking food and drink; **-hârya,** *fp.* eatable; *n.* food.

अभ्यसन abhi‿asana, *n.* application; study; **î-ya,** *fp.* to be practised.

अभ्यसूयक abhi‿asûyaka, *a.* detracting; **-‿asûyâ,** *f.* anger; envy. [plicated.

अभ्यस्त abhi‿asta, *pp.* read, studied; redu-

अभ्यस्तम् abhi‿astam, *ad. with* √i *or* √gâ, set over (*ac.*); **-ita,** *pp.* sleeping at sunset.

अभ्याकारम् abhi‿âkâram, *abs.* enticing.

अभ्यागत abhi‿âgata, (*pp.*) *m.* visitor, guest.

अभ्यागम abhi‿âgama, *m.,* **-na,** *n.* approach; arrival, visit. [assault.

अभ्याघात abhi‿âghâta, *m.* sudden attack,

अभ्यात्माग्र abhi‿âtma‿agra, *a.* with points turned towards oneself.

अभ्यावृत्ति abhi‿âvr*i*tti, *f.* repetition.

अभ्याश abhi‿âsa, *a.* near; imminent; *m.* attainment; vicinity: **-m,** *lc.* in the neighbourhood (of, *g., ab.*).

अभ्यास abhi‿âsa, *m.* addition; repetition; reduplication (*gr.*); practice; application; use, habit; familiarity with (–°); repeated recitation; study. [(–°).

अभ्यासिन् abhyâsin, *a.* applying oneself to

अभ्युक्षण abhi‿uksha*n*a, *n.* besprinkling; **-u*g*-*g*ayini,** *ad.* towards U*g*gayinî; **-‿utthâna,** *n.* rising from one's seat (*as a greeting*); rise, ascendency, exaltation; **-‿utthita,** *pp.* √sthâ.

अभ्युदय abhi‿udaya, *m.* rise; beginning; success, fortune, prosperity; wealth; festival, *esp.* sacrifice to the Manes; **-udayin,** *a.* arising, imminent; **-udgati,** *f.* going to meet; **-udgama,** *m.* rising to greet.

अभ्युपगम abhi‿upagama, *m.* admission; promise; **-‿upapatti,** *f.* coming to the rescue; aid; **-‿upapâdana,** *n. id.*; **-‿upâya,** *m.* expedient: **-tas,** *ad.* with all means.

अभ्यूह abhi‿ûha, *m.* supposition; inference.

अभ्र abhrá, (*m.*) *n.* (rain) cloud; sky.

अभ्रंलिह abhra*m*-liha, *a.* reaching to the clouds.

अभ्रगङ्गा abhra-gaṅgâ, *f.* celestial Ganges.

अभ्रंकष abhra*m*-kasha, *a.* reaching to the clouds. [cloud.

अभ्रच्छाया abhra-*kkh*âyâ, *f.* shadow of a

अभ्रातृ a-bhrât*ri*, **°क** -ka, *a.* brotherless.

अभ्रातृव्य a-bhrât*ri*vyá, *a.* lacking rivals.

अभ्रावकाशिक abhra‿avakâsika, *a.* exposing oneself to the rain.

अभ्रि ábhri, *f.* hoe, spade.

अभ्रित abhrita, *pp.* clouded.

अभ्रूविलास a-bhrû-vilâsa, *a.* not coquetting with the brows.

अभ्व á-bhva, *a.* mighty; *n.* great power; horror; monster.

अम् AM, **am-iti,** advance; *cs.* **âmayati,** be injured *or* ill.

अम 1. ama, *prn. stem,* this; he.

अम 2. ám-a, *m.* pressure, vehemence; fright.

अमङ्गल a-maṅgala, **°ल्य** -lya, *a.* baneful; *n.* mischief.

अमज्जन a-ma*g*gana, *n.* not sinking.

अमण्डित a-ma*n*dita, *pp.* unadorned.

अमत á-mata, *pp.* unlooked for; not approved.

अमति 1. am-áti, *f.* appearance, brightness.

अमति 2. ám-ati, *a.* poor; *f.* poverty. [tionally.

अमति 3. a-mati, *f.* ignorance: *in.* uninten-

अमत्सर a-matsara, *a.* disinterested.

अमद्यमद्यत् a-madya-madyat, *pr. pt.* lively without an intoxicant.

अमधव्य a-madhav-ya, a. not worthy of sweetness (i.e. Soma). [(ás) unintelligent; foolish.

अमनस् á-manas, n. lack of intelligence; a.

अमनस्क a-manas-ka, a. foolish; not of good cheer. [pp. uninhabited by men.

अमनुष्यनिषेवित a-manushya-nishevita,

अमनोरम a-mano-rama, a. not charming.

अमन्तु a-mantú, a. lacking an adviser, helpless.

अमन्त्र a-mantra, n. no spell; a. unaccompanied by Vedic texts; not knowing Vedic formulas.

अमन्त्रक amantra-ka, -gña, -vid, a. ignorant of sacred texts; **-tantra,** a. lacking incantations and spells; **-vargam,** ad. not without the requisite texts.

अमन्द á-manda, a. not lazy, alert; not stupid; plentiful; n. much; **-tâ,** f. cleverness, good sense; **-hridaya,** a. cheerful-hearted.

अमन्यमान á-manya-mâna, pr.pt. unawares.

अमम a-mama, a. lacking self-consciousness; careless about (lc.).

अमर a-mára, a. (**â, î**) immortal; m. god; **-garbha,** m. divine child; **-guru,** m. Brihaspati, the planet Jupiter; **-tatinî,** f. river of the gods, Ganges; **-taru,** m. a certain tree; **-tâ,** f., **-tva,** n. divinity; immortality; **-datta,** m. N.; **-druma,** m. tree of the gods, Pârigâta; **-dvish,** m. Asura; **-paksha-pâtin,** m. friend of the gods; **-pati-kumâra,** m. son of Indra (Gayanta); **-parvata,** m. N. of a mtn.; **-pura,** n., **î,** f. city of the gods; **-prakhya,** a. like an immortal; **-prabha,** a. bright as an immortal; **-prârthita,** pp. wooed by immortals; **-mrigî-dris,** f. Apsaras.

अमरंमन्य amaram-manya, a. passing for or thinking oneself a god.

अमरलोक amara-loka, a. dwelling in the world of the gods: **-tâ,** f. abst. N.; **-vat,** ad. like an immortal; as if immortal; **-sadas,** n. assembly of the gods; **-sarit,** f. Ganges.

अमरागार amara‿agâra, n. temple; **-‿aṅganâ,** f. Apsaras; **-‿apagâ,** f. celestial Ganges.

अमरावती amarâ-vatî, f. city of the gods (Indra's abode).

अमरेश्वर amara‿îsvara, m. lord of the gods (Indra or Vishnu). [**-‿upama,** a. godlike.

अमरोत्तम amara‿uttama, a. chief of gods;

अमर्त á-marta, अमर्त्य á-martya, a. immortal.

अमर्त्यभाव amartya-bhâva, m. immortality.

अमर्धत् á-mardh-at, pr. pt. untiring.

अमर्मन् a-marman, n. no vital spot; a. (án) invulnerable.

अमर्याद a-maryâda, a. having no bounds.

अमर्ष a-marsh-a, m. impatience; displeasure; anger; **-ana,** n. id.; a. impetuous; intolerant; incensed; impatient; **-ita,** pp. displeased, indignant; **-in,** a. id.

अमल a-mala, a. spotless, pure; **-paksha-vihamgama,** m. swan; **-patatrin,** m. goose, swan.

अमलय amala-ya, den. P. make pure or white.

अमलिन a-malina, a. pure; **-dhî,** a. pure-minded.

अमवत् áma-vat, a. impetuous; mighty.

अमहात्मन् a-mahâtman, a. not high-minded.

अमहीयमान a-mahîya-mâna, pr.pt. downcast, distressed.

अमा 1. amâ, ad. at home; homewards.

अमा 2. amâ, f. night of new moon. [meat.

अमांसभक्ष a-mâmsa-bhaksha, a. eating no

अमाजुर् amâ-gúr, f. aging at home, old

अमात् 1. amât, (ab.) ad. from home. [maid.

अमात् 2. a-mât, pr.pt. having no space in (lc.).

अमात्य amâ-tya, m. inmate; relative; minister.

अमात्रा a-mâtrâ, f.: in. excessively, highly.

अमानन a-mânana, n. disrespect.

अमानव a-mânava, a. superhuman; not descended from Manu.

अमानित a-mânita, pp. not highly esteemed.

अमानित्व a-mâni-tva, n. modesty, humility.

अमानुष á-mânusha, m. no man; **î,** f. female animal; a. (**î**) superhuman, divine; inhuman; (**â**) destitute of men; **-loka,** m. celestial world.

अमाय a-mâyá, a. not clever. [honestly.

अमाया a-mâyâ, f. sincerity: in. frankly,

अमार a-mâra, m. not killing.

अमार्ग a-mârga, m. wrong road, – course.

अमार्जित a-mârgita, pp. unwashed.

अमावासी amâ-vâs-î, -yâ, f. night of new

अमि am-i, the root am. [moon.

अमित á-mita, pp. immeasurable; innumerable; **-gati,** m. N. of a fairy; **-guna,** a. having innumerable merits; **-tegas,** a. of immeasurable splendour; **-buddhi-mat,** a. of immeasurable intellect. [energy or power.

अमितौजस् amita‿ogas, a. of immeasurable

अमित्र 1. a-mítra, m. enemy: **-vat,** ad. like an

अमित्र 2. a-mitra, a. friendless. [enemy.

अमित्रकर्मन् amitra-karman, m. N.; **-karshana,** a. tormenting enemies; **-ghâtin,** m. slayer of foes; **-tâ,** f. enmity; **-hán,** a. slaying foes. [enemy.

अमित्राय amitrâya, den. Â. behave like an

अमिथ्या a-mithyâ, ad. not falsely, truly.

अमिनत् á-mi-n-at, pr. pt. not injuring.

अमी amî, m. pl. of asau (adas).

अमीतवर्ण á-mîta-varna, a. having undiminished brightness. [in question.

अमीमांस्य a-mîmâmsya, fp. not to be called

अमीव amîva, n., **â,** f. pain; plague; disease; **-kâtana,** a. (**î**) driving away pain or disease.

अमु amú, prn. stem (nm. sg. m. f. asau, n. adás).

अमुक amu-ka, prn. so and so.

अमुक्त a-mukta, pp. not let go, – discharged,

अमुख a-mukha, a. mouthless. [– liberated.

अमुञ्चत् a-muñk-at, pr. pt. not abandoning or giving up. [there; hence; thereupon.

अमुतस् amú-tas, ad. from that (=ab.); thence,

अमुत्र amú-tra, ad. in that (=lc.); here; there, thither; in the other world; **-‿artham,** ad. for the next world.

अमुथा amú-thâ, ad. thus; w. **as,** to be lost.

अमुद्र a-mudra, a. unequalled.

अमुया amuyâ, in. ad. in that way, so; with **as** or **bhû,** be done for, be lost. [minded.

अमूढ a-mûdha, pp. not confused, clear-

अमूर á-mûra, a. acute, unerring.

अमूर्त á-mûrta, a. bodiless.

अमूल a-mûlá, a. rootless; causeless; not based on a or the text.

अमृक्त á-mrikta, pp. unhurt, intact.

अमृत a-mríta, pp. not hvg. died; immortal; m. god; **â,** f. goddess; a herb; n. immortality; world of immortals; nectar; a certain remedy; medicine; remnant of a sacrifice; water; milk; ray; **-kara,** m. moon; **-kirana,** m. id.; **-tegas,** m. N. of a fairy prince; **-tvá,** n. immortality; condition of ambrosia; **-dîdhiti,** m. moon; **-drava,** a. flowing with nectar; **-dhâyin,** a. sipping –; **-pâyin,** a. drinking nectar = hearing fine speeches; **-prabha,** m. N. of a fairy; **â,** f. N.; **-bhavana,** n. N. of a monastery; **-bhâshana,** n. nectar-like speech; **-bhug,** m. god; **-bhogana,** a. eating the remnants of sacrifices; **-mâya,** a. (**î**) immortal; nectar-like; consisting of nectar; **-rasmi,** m. moon; **-rasa,** m. nectar; a. tasting like nectar; **-latâ,** f. creeper yielding nectar; **-loka,** m. world of the immortals; **-varshin,** a. raining nectar; **-hrada,** m. lake of nectar.

अमृतांशु amrita‿amsu, m. moon; **-‿âkara,** m. N.; **-‿âtman,** a. consisting of nectar.

अमृताय amritâya, den. Â. be like immortality or nectar; become nectar.

अमृताहुति amrita‿âhuti, f. a kind of sacrificial offering.

अमृतिका amritikâ, f. N. of a celestial.

अमृतीभू amritî-bhû, become immortal.

अमृतेश्वर amrita‿îsvara, m. Siva.

अमृतोपम amrita‿upama, a. like ambrosia.

अमृष्यमाण a-mrish-ya-mâna, pr. pt. not tolerating. [pure; n. impurity, excrement.

अमेध्य a-medhyá, a. unfit for sacrifice; im-

अमेय ameya, fp. immeasurable.

अमोघ á-mogha, a. not vain, unerring; infallible; **-krodha-harsha,** a. not angry or rejoicing in vain; **-darsana,** a. not appearing in vain, i.e. bringing luck (Pr.); **-patana,** a. not falling in vain, hitting the mark; **-vakana,** a. whose word is not idle.

अमोच्य a-mokya, fp. not to be let go.

अमौक्तिक a-mauktika, a. containing no pearls.

अम्बर ámbara, n. garment; firmament, sky; **-kara,** a. moving in the air; m. bird; fairy: **-mârga,** m. (bird's path), sky; **-kârin,** m. planet; **-patha,** m. path in the sky; **-prabhâ,** f. N. of a princess; **-‿adhikârin,** m. groom of the robes.

अम्बरीष ambarîsha, m. n. frying-pan; m. N.

अम्बरौकस् ambara‿okas, m. god.

अम्बष्ठ amba-shtha, m. (**â, î**) child of a Brâhman and a woman of the third caste: pl. N. of a people.

अम्बा ambâ, f. mother: vc. ámbe (V.), ámba (V. C.): ámba, often mere ij. ah!

अम्बिका ambikâ, *f. N. of* Pârvatî; *N. of* Dhri-ta-râshtra's mother; **-pati,** *m.* Rudra *or* Siva.

अम्बु ambu, *n.* water; **-kârin,** *a.* living in the water; *m.* aquatic animal.

अम्बुज ambu-ga, *a.* aquatic; *m.n.* (day) lotus: **-bândhava,** *m.* sun; **-aksha,** *a.* (î) lotus-eyed; **-âsanâ,** *f.* Lakshmî (lotus-seated).

अम्बुद ambu-da, *m.* cloud: **-nâsa,** *m.* dispersion of clouds; **-dhara,** *m.* cloud; **-dhi,** *m.* sea; **-nidhi,** *m. id.*; **-pakshin,** *m.* water-bird; **-pati,** *m.* Varuna; sea; **-paddhati,** *f.* current; **-muk,** *m.* cloud; **-raya,** *m.* current; **-râsi,** *m.* sea; **-ruha,** *n.* day-flowering lotus; **-ruhinî,** *f.* lotus; **-lîlâ-geha,** *n.* pleasure-house in the water; **-vâha,** *m.* cloud; **-vega,** *m.* current.

अम्बूकृत ambû-krita, *pp.* accompanied by spitting; *n.* bellowing with foaming at the mouth.

अम्भस् ámbhas, *n.* water; **-tas,** *ad.* out of the water.

अम्भोज ambho-ga, *n.* (day) lotus; **-ginî,** *f.* lotus plant: **-vana,** *n.* pond covered with lotuses; **-da,** *m.* cloud; **-dhara,** *m. id.*; **-dhi,** *m.* sea; **-nidhi,** *m. id.*; **-bindu,** *m.* drop of water; **-muk,** *m.* cloud; **-ruha,** *n.* (day) lotus: **-maya,** *a.* full of lotuses.

अम्मय am-maya, *a.* (î) watery.

अम्ल am-la, *a.* sour.

अम्लान a-mlâ-na, *pp.* not withered *or* withering; fresh; **-darsana,** *a.* keen-eyed.

अम्लानि a-mlâ-ni, *a.* not withering; **-yin,** *a. id.*

अम्लीभू amlî-bhû, become sour.

अय áy-a, *m.* going; course; good fortune.

अयःकाय ayah-kâya, *m. N. of a Daitya.*

अयःपिण्ड ayah-pinda, *m.n.* lump of iron.

अयक्ष्म a-yakshmá, *a.* free from disease, healthy.

अयज्ञ á-yagña, *m.* no sacrifice; non-performance of sacrifice; *a.* (á) not sacrificing.

अयज्यु á-yag-yu, °वन् -van, *a.* impious.

अयत á-yata, *pp.* uncontrolled, unrestrained.

अयति a-yati, *m.* no ascetic.

अयत्न a-yatna, *m.* no effort, ease: °-, **-tas,** *in.* without trouble; **-vâla-vyaganî-bhû,** become a fly-fan without trouble.

अयथातथम् a-yathâ-tatham, *ad.* not as it should be; **-balam,** *ad.* not according to strength; **-artha,** *a.* untrue, false; **-vat,** *ad.* wrongly, falsely; **-sthita,** *pp.* disarranged.

अयथोचित ayatha‿ukita, *pp.* unseemly.

अयदि a-yad-i, *lc.* when there is no 'yad' (*gr.*).

अयन áy-ana, *a.* going, coming; *n.* going; way; course; *certain Soma sacrifice lasting a year;* sun's course *from one solstice to another;* half-year; solstice; resting-place.

अयन्त्रण a-yantrana, *a.* unrestrained, free.

अयन्त्रित a-yantrita, *pp.* uncurbed, at large; un-self-controlled.

अयम् ay-ám, *pn. nm. sg. m.* this; *often* = here; (*n.* idam, *f.* iyam.)

अयमित a-yamita, *pp.* not kept in order; untrimmed (*nails*).

अयवत् aya-vat, *a.* happy, fortunate.

अयशस् a-yasas, *n.* disgrace, dishonour; insult; **-kara,** *a.* (î) dishonouring, disgracing.

अयस् áy-as, *n.* metal, iron; iron instrument, knife, sword; **-kânta,** *m.* magnet; **-máya,** *a.* (î) of iron.

अया ayâ, (*in.*) *ad.* in this manner, thus.

अयाचित á-yâk-i-ta, *pp.* unasked; given without asking; **-tri,** *a.* not soliciting *or* wooing.

अयाज्य a-yâgyá, *fp.* who may not be sacrificed for; that may not be sacrificed.

अयातयाम á-yâta-yâma, *a.* not stale, not ineffectual; *n. pl. a kind of Yagus texts;* (á)**-tâ,** *f.* effectualness.

अयास् a-yâs, *a.* indefatigable; **-ya,** *a. id.*; *m. N. of a seer.*

अयि ayi, *ij.* (*usually with vc.*) *or intr. pcl.*

अयुक्छद a-yuk-khada, *m.* (odd-leaved, *i.e.* seven-leaved) *a tree* (sapta-parna).

अयुक्त a-yukta, *pp.* unyoked; unconnected; unattached to (*lc.*); unintent; unsuitable, unseemly; *n.* unsuitable metaphor; **-tva,** *n.* inappropriateness; **-rûpa,** *a.* unsuitable.

अयुक्संख्य a-yuk-saṅkhya, *a.* hvg. an uneven number.

अयुगसप्ति a-yuga-sapti, *m.* sun.

अयुगार्चिस् a-yuga‿arkis, *m.* fire (odd-rayed = seven-rayed).

अयुग्म a-yugma, *a.* uneven, odd.

अयुग्मच्छद ayugma-kkhada, *m.* = ayuk-khada; **-lokana,** *m.* Siva (odd- *i.e.* three-eyed); **-sara,** *m.* Kâma (odd- = five-arrowed).

अयुङ्ग á-yuṅga, *a.* uneven, odd; **-yúg,** *a. id.*; **-yugá,** *a.* without an equal; uneven, odd.

अयुत a-yúta, (*pp.*) *n.* myriad.

अयुद्ध á-yuddha, *pp.* uncombated, irresistible; *n.* absence of war, peace.

अयुद्ध्वी á-yuddhvî, *abs.* without fighting.

अयुवमारिन् a-yuva-mârin, *a.* in which youths do not die.

अये aye, *ij. of surprise; often* = ayi.

अयोग a-yoga, *m.* separation; wrong employment; bad quality; inappropriateness; impossibility.

अयोगुड ayo-guda, *m.* iron ball.

अयोगू ayo-gû, *f. a mixed caste.*

अयोग्य a-yogya, *fp.* unfit, useless; unauthorised; not a match for (*lc.*); **-tva,** *n.* unfitness.

अयोघन ayo-ghana, *m.* iron hammer.

अयोद्धृ a-yoddhri, *a.* not fighting.

अयोध्य a-yodhyá, *fp.* unconquerable; **â,** *f. N. of a city* (*Oude*).

अयोनि á-yoni, *m.f.* what is not *pudendum muliebre; a.* lacking an origin *or* beginning; **-ga,** *a.* not born of the womb: **-tva,** *n. abst.* N.; **-ganman,** *a.* not born of the womb.

अयोमय ayo-maya, *a.* (î) of iron; **-mukha,** *a.* iron-pointed; *m.* arrow; **-hata,** *pp.* of hammered iron; **-hridaya,** *a.* iron-hearted.

अयौगिक a-yaugika, *a.* inapplicable.

अर ar-á, *m.* spoke *of a wheel;* **-ka,** *m. id.*

अरक्षत् a-raksh-at, *pr. pt.* not protecting; **-ita,** *pp.* unguarded; **-i-tri,** *m.* no protector; **-ya,** *fp.* not deserving protection; **-ya-mâna,** *pr. pt. ps.* unprotected.

अरघट्ट ara-ghatta, *m.* water-wheel; well.

अरजस् a-ragás, *a.* dustless, spotless; passionless.

अरज्यत् a-ragyat, *pr. pt.* having no pleasure in (*lc.*).

अरञ्जित a-rañgita, *pp.* dissatisfied.

अरण ár-ana, *a.* (î) distant, strange.

अरणि ar-áni, अरणी ar-ánî, *f.* tinder-stick (*for producing fire by attrition*).

अरण्य áran-ya, *n.* distance, foreign country; wilderness; forest; **-ka,** *n.* forest; **-gaga,** *m.* wild elephant; **-kara,** *a.* living in a forest; wild; **-gîva,** *a. id.*; **-dharma,** *m.* savage state, wildness; **-nripati,** *m.* king of the forest, tiger; **-bhava,** *a.* growing in the forest; wild; **-mârgâra,** *m.* wild cat; **-râg,** *m.* (*nm.* **-rât**) lion; tiger; **-râgya,** *n.* sovereignty of the forest; **-rudita,** *n.* crying in the forest = vain lament; **-vat,** *ad.* like a wilderness; **-vâsa,** *m.* forest-abode; **-vâsin,** *a.* forest-dwelling; *m.* denizen of the forest; **-shashtikâ,** *f. kind of celebration.*

अरण्यानि aranyânî, °नी -nî, *f.* wilderness; great forest; genius of the forest.

अरण्यौकस् aranya‿okas, *m.* forest-dweller; hermit.

अरति 1. ar-atí, *m.* attendant, helper, officiater (*at sacrifices*).

अरति 2. a-rati, *f.* discomfort; depression.

अरतिक a-rati-ka, *a.* lacking Rati.

अरत्नालोकसंहार्य a-ratna‿âloka-samhârya, *fp.* not to be dispelled by the brilliance of gems.

अरत्नि ar-atní, *m.* [joint], elbow; **-ka,** *m. id.*

अरथिन् a-rathin, *a.* roadless.

अरन्तोस् a-rantos, *g. inf.* to have no pleasure in.

अरप a-rapá, °स् -s, *a.* unscathed, safe.

अरम् ár-am, *ad.* suitably to (*d.*); sufficiently: **-kâmâya,** according to wish. (Cp. √kri & √bhû.)

अरमणीय a-ramanîya, *fp.* not delightful.

अरमति ará-mati, *f.* devotion, piety; goddess of devotion; *a.* indefatigable.

अरमुडि aramudi, *m. N. of a king of Nepal.*

अरम्य a-ramya, *fp.* unpleasant, unamiable.

अररि arari, *m.* fold of a door; **î,** *f. id.*

अरविन्द ara-vinda, *n.* (day) lotus: **-tâ,** *f.*, **-tva,** *n. abst.* N., **-nâbhi,** *m.* Krishna; **-vindinî,** *f.* (day) lotus.

अरस a-rasá, *a.* tasteless, insipid; weak.

अरसिक a-rasika, *a.* unaesthetic.

अरहित a-rahita, *pp.* not abandoned, not wanting.

अराग a-râg-a, *a.* lacking passion *or* affections; **-in,** *a. id.*

अराजक a-râgá-ka, *a.* kingless; *n.* anarchy; **-tâ,** *f.* kinglessness; **-daivika,** *a.* not caused by the king or by fate; **-lakshman,** *a.* lacking royal insignia; **-anvayin,** *a.* belonging to no royal race.

अराण ar-âná, *pt. aor. of* √ri.

अराति á-râti, *f.* disfavour, enmity; fiend; *m.* foe.

अराम a-râma, *a.* lacking Râma.

अराल arâla, *a.* curved, curly; *m. kind of* resin.

अरावन् á-râ-van, *a.* (not bestowing), hostile.

अरि ar-í, *a.* 1. faithful, pious; 2. (a-rí, not giving) hostile; *m.* enemy: **-karshana,** *m.* harasser of foes.

अरिक्त a-rikta, *pp.* not empty.

अरिक्थीय a-rikthîya, *a.* incapable of inheriting. [hostility.

अरिजन ari-*g*ana, *m. coll.* enemies; **-tâ,** *f.*

अरित्र ar-í-tra, *a.* driving; *m. n.* oar.

अरिन् ar-in, *n.* wheel (spoked). [foes.

अरिनन्दन ari-nandana, *a.* rejoicing one's

अरिंदम ari*m*-dama, *a.* foe-taming, victori-

अरिप्र a-riprá, *a.* spotless. [ous.

अरिमर्दन ari-mardana, *a.* enemy-crushing.

अरिष्ट á-rish*t*a, *pp.* unscathed, safe; *m.* misfortune; *a tree* (*also* **-ka,** *m.*); (**á**)**-tâti,** *f.* scathelessness, safety; **-ratha,** *a.* whose car is unscathed; **-vîra,** *a.* whose warriors are unscathed; **-sayyâ,** *f.* bed of confinement.

अरिष्टि á-rish*t*i, *f.* scathelessness.

अरिसूदन ari-sûdana, *m.* foe-destroyer.

अरिहन् ari-han, *a.* foe-slaying.

अरीढ á-rî*dh*a, अरीळ्ह á-rî*l*ha, *pp.* unlicked.

अरुचि a-ru*k*-i, *f.* disgust (at, **upari**); **-ya,** *a.* unpleasant.

अरुज् a-ru*g*, °ज *-ga*, *a.* painless; healthy.

अरुण ar-u*n*á, *a.* (**â**; *V. also* **î**) ruddy; light-brown; golden; *m.* redness; dawn (*personified as charioteer of the sun*); sun; **-kara,** *m.* sun; **-tâ,** *f.* redness; **-psú,** *a.* ruddy.

अरुणय aru*n*a-ya, *den.* P. redden: *pp.* **ita.**

अरुणानुज aru*n*a͜anu*g*a, *m.* Garu*d*a; **-͜ar*k*is,** [*m.* rising sun.

अरुणि aru*n*í, *f.* dawn.

अरुणीकृ aru*n*î-k*ri*, redden.

अरुणोद aru*n*a͜uda, *n. N. of a lake.*

अरुंतुद aru*m*-tuda, *a.* making a wound; touching a sore; excruciating.

अरुन्धती arundhatî, *f. N. of a plant; N. of Vasishtha's wife; N. of a faint star* (*Alkor*) *in the Great Bear* (*conceived as the consort of the seven* Rishis).

अरुष् a-rush, *a.* not angry, in good humour.

अरुष ar-ushá, *a.* (*f.* **árushî**) red, ruddy; *m.* sun, day: *pl. m. f.* flames (*Agni's red horses*); *f.* **árushî,** dawn.

अरुष्यत् a-rushyat, *pr. pt.* not angry.

अरुस् ár-us, *a.* wounded; *n.* wound.

अरूढमूलत्व a-rû*dh*a-mûla-tva, *n.* not having taken firm root.

अरूप a-rûpa, *a.* formless; deformed; **-*n*a,** *n.* no figurative term (*ph.*); **-tva,** *n.* deformity.

अरे are, *ij. of address,* ho! sirrah!

अरेपस् a-repás, *a.* spotless, pure.

अरोग a-roga, *m.* health; *a.* healthy.

अरोगिन् a-rog-in, *a.* healthy; **-i-tâ,** *f.*, **-i-tva,** *n.* healthiness.

अरोचकिन् a-ro*k*akin, *a.* lacking appetite; fastidious; pretentious; sensitive.

अरोचमान a-ro*k*amâna, *pr. pt.* not shining; unpalatable, nauseous.

अरोहिणीक a-rohi*n*î-ka, *a.* lacking Rohi*n*î.

अर्क ark-á, *m.* ray; sun; sun-god; hymn; singer; *kind of tree or shrub;* **-nandana,** *m.* planet Saturn; **-pattra,** *n.* leaf of the Arka; **-prabhâ-*g*âla,** *n.* sun-beams; **-ripu,** *m.* Râhu; **-vrata,** *n.* manner of the sun. [praise.

अर्किन् ark-ín, *a.* radiant; singing songs of

अर्गल arga-la, *m. n.* bolt; obstacle.

अर्घ् ARGH, I. P. **argha,** be worth.

अर्घ argh-á, *m.* value, price; hospitable reception; honorific gift; **-pâtra,** *n.* dish in which water is presented to a guest; **-͜udaka,** *n.* water presented to a guest.

अर्घ्य argh-ya, *fp.* valuable; worthy of a hospitable reception; *n.* water presented to a guest.

अर्च् ARK, *v.* ऋच् *RIK.*

अर्चक ar*k*-aka, *a.* honouring, adoring; **-ana,** *n., â, f.* honouring, adoration: **-ma*n*i,** *m.* jewel of honour.

अर्चत् ar*k*at, 3 *sg. impf. of* √*rik* (*V.*).

अर्चा ar*k*-â, *f.* worship, adoration.

अर्चि ar*k*-í, *m.* ray, flame. [*m.* fire.

अर्चिष्मत् ar*k*ish-mat, *a.* radiant, flaming;

अर्चिस् ar*k*-ís, *n.* (*C. f. also*), ray, flame.

अर्च्य ar*k*-ya, *fp.* worthy of honour *or* worship.

अर्छ् ARKH, *v.* ऋछ् *RIKH.*

अर्ज् ARG, I. P. ar*g*a, procure, acquire; *cs.* **ar*g*aya,** P. Â. *id.* **upa,** *cs. id.*

अर्जक ar*g*-aka, *a.* procuring, acquiring; **-ana,** *n.* acquisition; **-anîya,** *fp.* to be acquired; **-ita,** *pp.* acquired, gained; **-in,** *a.* acquiring.

अर्जुन ár*g*-una, *a.* (**î**) white, bright; *m. N. of a son of* Pându. [flood; *m. N.*

अर्ण ár-*n*a, *a.* surging; *m. n.* wave, stream,

अर्णव ar*n*a-vá, *m.* (*n.*) wave, stream, flood; sea; **-nemi,** *f.* earth; **-sarid-âsrita,** (*pp.*) *m.* dweller near the sea and rivers.

अर्णस् ár-*n*as, *n.* wave, stream, flood; sea.

अर्णसाति ár*n*a-sâti, *f.* winning of streams.

अर्ति 1. ar-ti, *f.* pain (=ârti).

अर्ति 2. ar-ti, the root *ri.*

अर्थ ar-tha, *n.* (*V.*), *m.* business, work; aim, purpose; cause; meaning; advantage, profit, use, utility, the useful; reward; gain; property, wealth, money; thing, object; matter, affair; case, suit; *a.* -°, hvg. in view, serviceable for: **-m,** *in., d., lc.* on account of, for the sake of, for (-°); *ab.* = that is to say. **ayam artha*h*,** this thing; **kam artham,** what thing? **ko͜ artha*h*,** what is the use of (*in.*)? what does (*g.*) care for (*in.*)?

अर्थकर artha-kara, *a.* (**î**) useful; **-kâma,** *n. sg., m. du.* the useful and the pleasant; *a.* desirous of wealth; wishing to be useful; **-kâmya,** *a. id.*; **-kârsya,** *n.* destitution, poverty; **-kilbishin,** *a.* transgressing with money; **-*k*ri*kkh*ra,** *n.* difficult matter; **-krit,** *a.* useful; **-kritya,** *n., â, f.* accomplishment of an affair; **-graha*n*a,** *n.* taking away of money; import of the meaning; **-ghna,** *a.* (**î**) prodigal; **-*k*itta,** *a.* intent on riches; **-*k*intaka,** *a.* knower of the useful; **-*g*âta,** *n. sg. pl.* money; things, objects; **-*g*ña,** *a.* understanding the matter *or* the meaning; **-tattva,** *n.* real state of things; fact of a matter; true sense: **-tas,** *ad.* for a purpose; for the sake of (-°); for the sake of gain; in truth, really, according to the meaning; **-trish*n*â,** *f.* thirst for gold, avarice; **-tva,** *n.* serviceableness for (-°); **-da,** *a.* useful; liberal; **-datta,** *m. N. of wealthy merchants;* **-darsana,** *n.* judging a matter; **-dâna,** *n.* present in money; **-dûsha*n*a,** *n.* prodigality; unjust seizure of property.

अर्थना arth-anâ, *f.* prayer, request.

अर्थनाश artha-nâsa, *m.* loss of property; **-nirdesa,** *m.* explanation of the sense.

अर्थनीय arth-anîya, *fp.* to be required *or* demanded from.

अर्थपति artha-pati, *m.* rich man; king; **-para,** *a.* intent on money, niggardly; **-pârushya,** *n.* rigidness in money matters; **-pâla,** *m. N. of a man;* **-prayoga,** *m.* usury; **-bandha,** *m.* significant words; **-matta,** *pp.* purse-proud; **-mâtra,** *n., â, f.* wealth, money.

अर्थय arthá-ya, *den.* Â. (P.), (**arthate,** *E.*), endeavour, strive for; ask one (*ac., ab.*) for (*ac.*); explain. **abhi,** ask one (*ac.*) for (*ac., d., lc., or* **-artham**). **pra,** desire; ask one (*ac.*) for (*ac., lc.*); request something (*ac.*) from (*ab.*); wish to, ask one to (*inf.*); woo; have recourse to; Â. oppose oneself to (*ac.*). **sam,** prepare; conclude; judge, think, consider; connect with (*in. or* **prati** *w. ac.*); perceive; contemplate; resolve; cheer up, encourage.

अर्थयुक्त artha-yukta, *pp.* significant; **-yukti,** *f.* gain, advantage; **-râsi,** *m.* wealth; **-ru*k*i,** *a.* avaricious; **-lâbha,** *m.* acquisition of wealth; **-lubdha,** *pp.* avaricious; **-lolupa-tâ,** *f.* love of money; **-vat,** *a.* wealthy; significant; intelligible; *ad.* judiciously: **-tâ,** *f.*, **-tva,** *n.* significance; **-var*g*ita,** *pp.* meaningless; **-varman,** *m. N.*; **-vâda,** *m.* explanation of the purpose; praise; **-vâdin,** *a.* reporting facts; **-vid,** *a.* knowing the sense; **-vinâsana,** *a.* detrimental; **-viparyaya,** *m.* impoverishment; poverty; **-v*ri*ddhi,** *f.* increase of wealth; **-vy-avahâra,** *m.* pecuniary suit.

अर्थशास्त्र artha-sâstra, *n.* treatise on practical life *or* policy; **-sau*k*a,** *n.* blamelessness in money matters; **-srî,** *f.* abundance of wealth; **-sa*m*siddhi,** *f.* success of a matter; **-sa*m*graha,** *m.* accumulation of riches; **-sa*m*kaya,** *m. sg. pl.* property, wealth; **-sa*m*deha,** *m.* doubtful *or* critical case.

अर्थसंपादन artha-sa*m*pâdana, *n.* obtainment of an advantage; **-sa*m*bandha,** *m.* possession of wealth; **-samâhart*ri*,** *m.* receiver of money; **-sâdhaka,** *a.* promoting a thing, useful; **-sâdhana,** *n.* accomplishment of a purpose; means of attaining an object; **-sâra,** *m.* abundant wealth; **-siddha,** *pp.* self-evident; **-siddhi,** *f.* acquisition of property; success in one's object; establishment of the sense.

अर्थागम artha͜âgama, *m.* substantial income; **-͜âtura,** *a.* avaricious; **-͜âtman,** *m.* true nature; **-͜adhikâra,** *m.* administration of money; **-͜antara,** *n.* another thing; different meaning: **-nyâsa,** *m.* adduction of another case, *general or particular* corroboration (*a rhetorical fig.*); **-͜âpatti,** *f.* self-evidence; *kind of rhetorical figure;* **-͜abhiprâya,** *m.* meaning intended; **-͜ar*g*ana,** *n.* acquisition of property; **-͜artham,** *ad.* for the sake of money; **-͜arthi-tâ,** *f.* desire of wealth; **-͜arthin,** *a.* interested, selfish; **-͜avamarda,** *m.* prodigality; **-͜âsâ,** *f.* desire for money; **-͜âhara*n*a,** *n.* accumulation of money; adduction of meanings.

अर्थिक arth-ika, *a.* in need of, desirous of (-°); **-i-tavya,** *fp.* to be sought; **-i-tâ,** *f.*, **-tva,** *n.* solicitation; desire of (*in.*); request; **-in,** *a.* busy; eager; desirous of (*in.*, -°); needy; amorous, lustful; *m.* suitor; suppliant, beggar; prosecutor.

अर्थिसात्कृ arthi-sât-kri, grant a suppliant's request (ac.). [(-°).

अर्थीय arth-îya, a. serving the purpose of

अर्थोत्सर्ग artha‿utsarga, m. expenditure; -‿ûshman, m. glow of wealth.

अर्थ्य arth-ya, a. suitable, judicious; rich.

अर्द् ARD, v. ऋद् RID.

अर्दन ard-ana, a. afflicting, tormenting (-°).

अर्दित ard-ita, pp. (√rid) afflicted.

अर्ध् ARDH, prosper, v. ऋध् RIDH.

अर्ध 1. ardh-á, a. half (in a. & ad. often °-); m. n. half; middle.

अर्ध 2. árdh-a, m. side, part; place, region.

अर्धकथन ardha-kathana, n. incomplete narration; -kapisa, a. brownish; -krishta, pp. half drawn out; -koti, f. five millions; -kosha, m. half one's treasure.

अर्धचन्द्र ardha-kandra, m. half-moon; arrow with half-moon-shaped head; hollowed hand: -m dâ, seize by the throat; -ka, m. bent hand; -bhâgin, a. seized by the throat; -mukha, a. having a half-moon-shaped point.

अर्धज्वलित ardha-gvalita, pp. half-ignited.

अर्धत्रयोदश ardha-trayodasa, a. pl. twelve & a half; -dagdha, pp. half-burnt; -danda, m. fine of half the amount; -divasa, m. midday; -devá, m. demi-god; -dvi-katur-asraka, m. kind of posture; -nish-panna, a. half completed. [kâsat, f. twenty-five.

अर्धपञ्चन् ardha-pañka-n, -ma, a. 4½; -pañ-

अर्धपण ardha-pana, m. half a pana; -patha, m. half-way; -pâda, m. tip of the foot; -pâdika, a. having half a foot; -pîta, pp. half-drunk; -pulâyita, n. kind of gait in the horse; -brigalá, n. half a piece; -bhakshita, pp. half-eaten; -bhagna, pp. half-broken; -bhâgika, a. receiving half a portion; -bhâg, a. receiving the half; -mâgadhî, f. semi-Mâgadhî (dialect); -mârga, m. half-way; -mâsá, m. half a month; -mâsika, a. lasting half a month; -milita, pp. half-closed; -mukulî-kri, half close (eyes); -mundita, pp. having the head half shaved.

अर्धयाम ardha-yâma, m. half-watch.

अर्धरात्र ardha-râtra, m. midnight: -samaya, m. midnight hour; -rûdha, pp. half-grown.

अर्धर्च ardha‿rikâ, m. half-verse, hemistich.

अर्धर्चशस् ardharka-sás, ad. by half-verses.

अर्धलक्ष्य ardha-lakshya, fp. half-visible; -likhita, pp. half-painted; -vastra, n. half a garment; -vriddhi, f. half the interest; -vaisasa, n. semi-homicide.

अर्धशत ardha-sata, n. 50; 150; -syâma, a. half black, half clouded over; -sruta, pp. half-heard; -sloka, m. half sloka; -samgâta-sasya, a. whose produce is but half grown; -sama-vritta, n. semi-identical metre (Pâda 1 = 3, 2 = 4); -siddha, pp. half-completed; -sirin, m. husbandman who receives half the produce for his labour; -hâra, m. pearl necklace of 64 strings.

अर्धाक्षि ardha‿akshi, n. side glance; -‿angî-kri, turn into half a body; -‿â-kita, pp. half-studded (w. jewels); -‿adhîta, pp. half-learnt; -‿ardha, a. quarter: -bhâga, m. id., -hâni, f. deduction of half each time; -‿ava-lidha, pp. half-licked; -‿â-vishta, pp. half-faltering; -‿âsana, n. half one's seat (offered to a guest).

अर्धिक ardh-ika, a. (i) amounting to a half; -in, a. half; receiving the half.

अर्धेन्दुमौलि ardha‿indu-mauli, m. (crescent-crested), ep. of Siva.

अर्धोक्त ardha‿ukta, pp. half-said, half-told; n. half-speech; -‿ukkhishta, pp. half left over; -‿udita, pp. half-risen; -‿upa-bhukta, pp. half-consumed; -‿uruka, a. reaching half way down the thigh; n. short overcoat.

अर्पण arp-ana, a. (i) procuring; making over, entrusting; n. throwing; attaching; placing upon; application; offering; consignment, making over, transference; restitution; -anîya, fp. to be given up, to be handed over; -ita, cs. pp. (√ri) placed in or on, applied; made over to.

अर्पय ar-paya, cs. of √ri, go.

अर्बुद arbuda, m. (á) serpent; N. of a snake-demon (ár-); snake-like mass; shape of the foetus in the second month; N. of a mtn. (Abû): pl. N. of a people; n. the hymn RV. X, 94; 10,000,000; -sikhara, m. N. of a mtn.

अर्भ árbha, a. small, weak; m. boy; -ká, a. small, weak; m. boy; young of animals: -tâ, f. abst. N.; -ga, a. youthful.

अर्म ár-ma, m. pl. ruins.

अर्य 1. ar-yá, a. kind, devoted; pious.

अर्य 2. árya, m. man -, â, f. woman of one of the three upper castes; man -, woman of the third caste.

अर्यमन् arya-mán, m. intimate, comrade; N. of one of the Âdityas, chief of the Pitris; groomsman; sun.

अर्यम्य aryamyã, a. intimate.

अर्वत् ár-vat, अर्वन् ár-van, a. racing, swift; m. racer, steed; charioteer.

अर्वती árvat-î, f. mare.

अर्वाक् arvãk, n. (of arvãñk) ad. hitherwards: -kri, procure; prp. with in. or ab. on this side of; from; before (of fut.), after (of past).

अर्वाक्कालिकता arvâk-kâlika-tâ, f. modern date; -kâlîna, a. dating from a recent period.

अर्वाचीन arvâkîna (or á), a. hitherward; being on this side of (ab.); nearer.

अर्वाञ्च् ar-va‿añk, a. (-vâk-i) turned towards; hitherward: -am kri, procure.

अर्शस् árs-as, n. pl. hemorrhoids.

अर्ष् ARSH, v. ऋष् RISH.

अर्ह् ARH, I. P. (Â.) árha, claim; deserve; be liable to, incur; be bound to, be capable of (ac.); have a right, be obliged, be able to (inf.); be worth, be equal to (ac.); the 2nd pers. sg. is equivalent to a polite imperative = please to, pray; deign to; cs. arhaya, honour with (in.). abhi, cs. pp. arhita, highly honoured.

अर्ह arh-a, a. deserving, claiming, entitled to, justified in (ac., -°); fit, suitable for (g., -°); -na, a. claiming (-°); n. honouring: â, f. honour; -nîya, fp. deserving of honour; -tva, n. worthiness for (-°).

अर्हत् árh-at, pr. pt. deserving; m. worthy person, Arhat (with Buddhists and Jains); -tva, n. dignity of an Arhat.

अर्हन्तिका arhantikâ, f. Buddhist nun.

अलक alaka, m. n. lock, curly hair; â, f. N. of Kubera's city; N. of a city in Nishadha.

अलकम् álakam, ad. in vain.

अलकेश्वर alaka‿îsvara, m. N. of Kubera.

अलक्त alakta, °क -ka, m. (n.) red lac.

अलक्तकाङ्क alaktaka‿añka, a. red-coloured.

अलक्षण a-laksh-aná, n. evil omen; a. lacking marks or characteristics; insignificant; harmful; -ita, pp. unmarked; unobserved: -m, ad. [mitous; -ka, a. unfortunate.

अलक्ष्मी a-lakshmî, f. evil destiny; a. cala-

अलक्ष्य a-lakshya, fp. invisible, unobserved; insignificant; -ganma-tâ, f. insignificant birth.

अलखान alakhâna, m. N. of a prince.

अलगर्द ala-gardá, m. kind of snake; â, f. kind of leech.

अलघु a-laghu, a. clumsy; slow; not insignificant; -bhava, m. no degradation; -sarira, a. fatigued.

अलंकरण alam-kar-ana, n. ornamenting; ornament; -in, a. ornamented; -ishnu, a. fond of dress; adorning (ac.); -tri, m. adorner.

अलंकार alam-kârá, m. adornment; ornament, trinket; rhetorical figure; -ka, m. ornament; -vati, f. T. of the 9th Lambaka in the Kathâ-sarit-sâgara; -sila, m. N.

अलंकृत alam-krita, pp. √kri; -kriti, f. ornament; rhetorical figure; -kriyâ, f. adorning; ornament.

अलङ्घनीय a-laṅgh-anîya, fp. not to be overtaken; not to be overstepped; unapproachable; -ayat, pr. pt. not infringing.

अलङ्घित a-laṅgh-ita, pp. untrodden; untouched, unattained; -pûrva, a. not infringed before; -‿âtman, a. not forgetting oneself.

अलङ्घ्य a-laṅgh-ya, fp. unfordable; not to be trodden, - touched; not to be infringed.

अलज्ज a-lagga, a. shameless; â, f. -ness: -kara, a. not disgraceful.

अलतिका a-latikâ, f. a. creeperless (soil).

अलंतराम् alam-tarâm, (cpv.) ad. highly; with inf. much better; -dhana, a. having sufficient property.

अलब्ध a-labdha, pp. unacquired, unobtained; -pada, a. having made no impression on (lc.); -vat, pf. pt. act. not having obtained (ac.).

अलभमान a-labha-mâna, pr. pt. not gaining; not making out. [not be incurred.

अलभ्य a-labh-ya, fp. unattainable; that can

अलम् álam, ad. enough, sufficiently, thoroughly, adequately, plenteously; highly; sufficient or fit for; equal to, a match for (d.); able to (inf.); enough of, away with (in.); have done w., cease, do not (inf. or gd. = impv.). (See also √kri & √bhû.) [tive word, negative.

अलमर्थवचस् alam-artha-vakas, n. prohibi-

अलंबुषा alambushâ, f. N. of an Apsaras.

अलय a-laya, a. restless.

अलर्क alarka, m. mad dog; fabulous animal with eight legs; N. of a plant.

अलालाभवत् alalâ-bhávat, pr. pt. rippling.

अलस a-lasá, a. dull, slack; weary; feeble, indolent; -gamana, a. of indolent gait; -‿îkshana, a. dim-eyed.

अलाघव a-lâghava, *n.* no relief, to (*g.*).

अलात alâta, *n.* firebrand.

अलाबु alâbu, °बू -bû, *f.* gourd; *m. n. its fruit;* gourd-bottle; **-maya,** *a.* made of a gourd.

अलाभ a-lâbha, *m.* non-obtainment; absence; loss; **-kâla,** *m.* unfit time for obtain-

अलास्य a-lâsya, *a.* not dancing. [ment.

अलि ali, *m.* bee; **-kula,** *n.* swarm of bees.

अलिक alika, *m.* forehead. [lacking gender.

अलिङ्ग a-liṅga, *a.* lacking characteristics;

अलिङ्गिन् a-liṅgin, *a.* not entitled to wear badges. [of bees.

अलिन् alin, *m.* bee; **-i,** *f.* female bee; swarm

अलिन्द alinda, *m.* terrace.

अलिमत् ali-mat, *a.* covered with bees: (**d**)**-dalin,** *a.* having petals covered with bees; **-mâlâ,** *f.* swarm of bees.

अलीक alîka, *a.* disagreeable; false; *n.* disagreeable thing; untruthfulness, falsehood; forehead; **-nimîlana,** *n.* feigned closing of the eyes; **-paṇḍita,** *m.* philosophaster; **-mantrin,** *m.* dishonest minister; **-vâda-sîla,** *a.* lying; **-supta, -ka,** *n.* feigned sleep.

अलीन a-lîna, *pp.* not adhering.

अलुप्तसत्त्वकोश a-lupta-sattva-kosa, *a.* having a full treasure of courage. [contentment.

अलुब्ध a-lubdha, *pp.* not covetous; **-tva,** *n.*

अलून a-lûna, *pp.* unplucked, unhurt.

अलेख्य a-lekhya, *fp.* not to be reckoned among (*lc.*).

अलेपक a-lepaka, *a.* untainted, pure.

अलोकसामान्य a-loka-sâmânya, *a.* not shared by ordinary people.

अलोक्य a-lokyá, *a.* unusual; improper, inadmissible; excluding from heaven.

अलोपयत् a-lopayat, *cs. pr. pt.* not causing to desist from (*ab.*).

अलोभ a-lobha, *m.* freedom from confusion; lack of cupidity; moderation; *a.* moderate, contented. [hairless.

अलोमक a-lómaka (*or* áka), *a.* (**aki** *or* **iki**)

अलोमन् a-loman, *a. id.*

अलोल a-lola, *a.* not fickle, not greedy; **-tva,** *n.* constancy. [greedy.

अलोलुप्यमान a-lolupya-mâna, *int. pr. pt.* not

अलोहित a-lóhita (*or* tá), *a.* bloodless.

अलौकिक a-laukika, *a.* (**î**) unusual, extra-

अल्ग algá, *m. du.* groin, loins. [ordinary.

अल्प álpa, *a.* small, little, short, trifling, insignificant, feeble; *n.* a little: **-m,** *ad.* slightly; *in., ab.* easily, quickly; **-ká,** *a.* (**ikâ**) *id.*; *m.* wretched wight; *n.* a little: **-m,** *ad.* slightly; **-kârya,** *a.* insignificant; **-kâla-tva,** *n.* shortness of time; **-gña,** *a.* knowing little: **-tva,** *n. abst.* N.; **-tara,** *cpv.* quite small; **-tâ,** *f.*, **-tva,** *n.* smallness, insignificance; shortness; **-tegas,** *a.* of little energy; **-dhana,** *a.* of small means, poor; **-dhî,** *a.* of small wit, foolish.

अल्पपरीवार alpa-parîvâra, *a.* of slender retinue; **-pâyin,** *a.* sucking badly (*leeches*); **-puṇya,** *a.* whose good works are few; **-prabhâva,** *a.* insignificant; **-bala,** *n.* small force; **-bala-prâṇa,** *a.* weak and short-winded; **-buddha,** *pp.* only just awakened; **-buddhi,** *a.* of mean intellect; **-bhâgya,** *a.* luckless: **-tva,** *n. abst.* N.; **-bhuga‿antara,** *a.* narrow-chested; **-medhas,** *a.* of small wit.

अल्पय alpa-ya, *den.* P. lessen, depreciate.

अल्पविद्य alpa-vidya, *a.* of little learning; **-vishaya,** *a.* of small extent, limited.

अल्पशक्ति alpa-sakti, *a.* weak; **-sás,** *ad.* slightly, to a small extent; rarely; **-sesha,** *a.* having little wanting; almost completed; **-sattva,** *a.* of little courage, cowardly; **-sâra,** *a.* weak; worthless; insignificant; **-snâyu,** *a.* having few sinews; **-svara,** *a.* weak-voiced, quiet.

अल्पाङ्ग alpa‿aṅga, *a.* small-bodied: **-tva,** *n. abst.* N.; **-‿âyus,** *a.* short-lived; **-‿alpa,** *a.* little by little, moderate: **-bhâs,** *a.* of very slight lustre; **-‿avasishṭa,** *pp.* little left: **-tva,** *n.* condition of little being left.

अल्पीभू alpî-bhû, be diminished.

अल्पीयस् alp-îyas, *cpv.* smaller; very small.

अल्पेच्छ alpa‿ikkhu, *a.* of moderate wishes; **-‿itara,** *a.* great, considerable: **-tva,** *n.* -ness.

अव् AV, I. P. **áva,** urge; favour, help; comfort, satisfy; protect; like. **upa,** assent, agree. **pra** = *simple verb.*

अव 1. áva, *verbal and nominal prefix* off; down; *prp. w. ab.* down from.

अव 2. áv-a, *m.* favour, grace.

अवंश a-vaṃsa, *m.* mean descent.

अवकर ava-kara, *m.* sweepings; **-kûṭa,** *m. n.* dust-heap. [to, set at nought.

अवकर्णय ava-karṇa-ya, *den.* P. not listen

अवकर्त ava-kart-a, *m.* chip; **-ana,** *n.* cutting off; **-in,** *a.* cutting off (-°).

अवकाश ava-kâsá, *m.* space, room; opportunity; interval; access: **-m dâ,** make room; grant admittance (to, *d., g.*); **-da,** *a.* harbouring; *m.* receiver of stolen goods; **-vat,** *a.* roomy, spacious.

अवकीर्णिन् ava-kîrṇin, *a.* having broken his vow of chastity; **-kesá,** *a.* having pendent hair; **-koṭaka,** *m.* crane (*ardea nivea*).

अवक्रग a-vakra-ga, *a.* going straight.

अवक्रय ava-kraya, *m.* letting, leasing.

अवक्षेप ava-kshepa, *m.* derision, mockery; **-ṇa,** *n.* throwing down; mockery.

अवखण्डन ava-khaṇḍana, *n.* splitting, dismembering; **-khâdá,** *m.* consumption; consumer.

अवगन्तव्य ava-gantavya, *fp.* to be understood; to be concluded from (*ab.*); **-gantṛi,** *m.* one who understands; **-gama,** *m.*, **-na,** *n.* understanding, cognizance, ascertainment; **-gâha,** *m.* immersion; washing; bathing: **-na,** *n. id.*; **-gâhin,** *a.* reaching to; engaging in (-°); **-guṇṭhana,** *n.* veiling; veil: **-vat,** *a.* veiled; **-gûraṇa,** *n.* roaring, raging; **-graha,** *m.* hindrance; obstacle; drought; division of a word; pause, mark of elision (*gr.*); **-grâha,** *m.* drought; **-grâham,** *abs.* separating the words; **-grâhin,** *a.* separating; **-gharshaṇa,** *n.* rubbing off; **-ghâta,** *m.* blow; unhusking by pounding.

अवचन a-vakana, *a.* speechless; **-kara,** *a.* not following -, disregarding advice.

अवचनीय a-vakanîya, *fp.* not to be said.

अवचय ava-kaya, °चाय -kâya, *m.* plucking, gathering; **-kâyin,** *a.* plucking, gathering; **-kâraṇa,** *n.* treatment, application: **î-ya,** *fp.* applicable; **-kikîshâ,** *f.* desire to pluck; **-kûḍa,** *m.* pendent tuft; **-kûla,** *m. id.*

अवच्छेद ava-kkheda, *m.* piece cut off; section; distinction; **-gaya,** *m.* conquest; **-gñâ,** *f.* contempt, disrespect, disparagement (of, *g., lc.*): *in.* with perfect indifference; **-gñâna,** *n. id.*; **-gñeya,** *fp.* to be despised.

अवञ्चनता a-vañkana-tâ, *f.* honesty.

अवट ava-ṭá, *m.* pit; cavity.

अवटुज avaṭu-ga, *m. pl.* hair on the neck.

अवत् áv-at, *pr. pt.* friendly; *m. N.*

अवत ava-tá, *m.* well.

अवतंस ava-taṃsa, °क -ka, *m. n.* wreath, diadem; ring-shaped ornament; **-nîya,** *fp.* to be made into a wreath. [wreath.

अवतंसय ava-taṃsa-ya, *den.* P. make into a

अवतंसिनी avataṃs-inî, *f.* woman wearing a wreath.

अवतंसीकृ avataṃsî-kṛi, use as a wreath.

अवतमस ava-tamasa, *n.* decreasing darkness.

अवतरण ava-tar-aṇa, *n.* coming down, descent: **-maṅgala,** *n.* solemn welcome; **-itavya,** *fp. n.* one must descend; **-târa,** *m.* descent (*esp. of gods to earth*); incarnation; manifestation: **-ṇa,** *n.* causing to descend; laying aside, **-mantra,** *m.* spell causing one to descend from the air; **-târin,** *a.* appearing, entering; **-titîrshu,** *a.* wishing to descend.

अवत्त áva-tta, *pp.* √dâ (dyati).

अवत्तिन् avattin, *a.* dividing into (-, *e. g. four*) parts (-°).

अवत्सा a-vatsâ, *f.* cow that has lost her calf.

अवदात ava-dâta, *pp.* pure, white, clear: **-tâ,** *f.* whiteness; **-dâna,** *n.* heroic deed; **-dâra,** *m.* breach: **-ṇa,** *n. a.* rending; bursting.

अवदावद a-vadâvada, *a.* undisputed.

अवदोल ava-dola, *m.* swinging, rocking.

अवद्य a-vad-yá, *fp.* blameworthy; *n.* fault: abuse; blame; disgrace.

अवध a-vadha, *m.* no murder; no beating.

अवधान ava-dhâna, *n.* attention, devotion; **-dhâraṇa,** *n.* affirmation; restriction; singling out: **î-ya,** *fp.* to be looked upon as settled; to be restricted to (*in.*); **-dhârya,** *fp.* to be ascertained; **-dhi,** *m.* limit; *terminus ad quem;* respite: -°, *ad.* up to, till (*g.*).

अवधीकृ avadhî-kṛi, fix a limit or date.

अवधीरण ava-dhîraṇa, *n.*, **â,** *f.* refusal; disdain.

अवधीरय ava-dhîra-ya, *den.* P. refuse, disdain, neglect; surpass. **sam,** disregard: *pp.* **ita,** disregarded, slighted, unheeded.

अवधीरिन् ava-dhîrin, *a.* surpassing (-°).

अवध्य a-vadh-yá, *fp.* inviolable: **-vyavasâya-vâhya,** *a.* foreign to the resolve that nothing should be killed; **-tâ,** *f.* inviolableness; **-tva,** *n.*, **-bhâva,** *m. id.*

अवध्र a-vadhrá, *a.* indestructible.

अवध्वंस ava-dhvamsá, *m.* dust; flour.

अवन av-ana, *n.* favour; protection: **-vat**, *a.* favoured, protected.

अवनतकाय ava-nata-kâya, *a.* with bent body, crouching.

अवनति ava-nati, *f.* going down, setting; humiliation; **-namra**, *a.* bent, bowed.

अवनि avá-ni, *f.* current, stream, course; earth; ground, place: **-pa**, **-pati**, **-pâla**, **-pâl-aka**, *m.* sovereign, king.

अवनिपातम् ava-ni-pâtam, *abs. w.* √pat, fall to the ground.

अवनिरुह avani-ruha, *m.* tree.

अवनी ava-nî, *f.* earth.

अवनेग्य ava-nég-ya, *fp.* fit for washing.

अवनेजन ava-négana, *n.* cleansing; **î**, *f. id.*

अवन्ति avanti, *m. pl. N. of a people;* **-deva**, *m. N. of a king;* **-nagarî**, *f.* the city of Uggâyinî; **-pura**, *n.*, **î**, *f. id.*; **-mâtri**, **-kâ**, *f. pl.* the divine mothers of the Avantis; **-vatî**, *f. N.*; **-vardhana**, *m. N.*; **-varman**, *m. N. of a king and of a poet;* **-sundarî**, *f. N.*; **-sena**, *m.*, **â**, *f. N.*; **-svâmin**, *m. N. of a temple.*

अवन्ती avantî, *f. N. of* Uggâyinî; **-nagara** = avanti-nagarî; **-îsvara**, *m. N. of a temple.*

अवन्ध्य a-vandhya, *a.* not barren, not fruitless; successful: **-tâ**, *f.* successfulness; **-pâta**, *a.* unerring (*arrow*); **-prasâda**, *a.* whose favour is fruitful; **-rûpa**, *a.* whose beauty is not in vain: **-tâ**, *f. abst.* N.

अवपात ava-pâta, *m.* fall, falling *or* flying down, descent; resorting to (-°); pitfall: **-na**, *n.* felling, throwing down; **-pîdanâ**, *f.* injury; **-praggana**, *n.* end of a cloth.

अवबोध ava-bodha, *m.* waking; perception, cognizance, knowledge; **-na**, *n.* instruction; **-nîya**, *pp.* to be recognised by (*in.*).

अवभङ्ग ava-bhaṅga, *m.* breaking; **-bhañg-ana**, *n.* breaking, tearing off; **-bhâs-a**, *m.* brightness; appearance, manifestation: **-aka**, *a.* illuminating, manifesting, **-ana**, *n.* manifestation; illuminating, **-in**, *a.* shining, appearing; manifesting; **-bhrithá**, *m.* ritual ablution.

अवम ava-má, *spv.* lowest; next; last; youngest; **-mantavya**, *fp.* to be despised; **-mantri**, *m.* scorner (of, *ac.*); **-manya-ka**, *a.* despising, disdaining; **-mard-a**, *m.* distress; *N. of an owl*, **-ana**, *a.* crushing, harassing; *n.* rubbing; destroying, **-in**, *a.* crushing; **-marsa**, *m.* contact; reflexion; **-mân-a**, *n.* disrespect, contempt; disgrace, **-ana**, *n.*, **â**, *f.* contempt; insult, **-in**, *a.* disdaining; undervaluing, **-ya**, *fp.* to be despised.

अवयव ava-yava, *m.* member, limb; part: **-dharma**, *m.* use of part for whole (*rh.*), **-rûpaka**, *n. kind of simile;* **-yav-in**, *a.* consisting of parts; N. whole: (-i)-**rûpaka**, *n. kind of simile;* **i-bhû**, become a part.

अवर áva-ra, *a.* lower, inferior; low, mean; following, later, younger; nearer; western; -°, at least: **-ga**, *a.* low-born; younger; *m.* Sûdra; younger brother, **â**, *f.* younger sister, **-varna**, *m.* low caste: **-ga**, *m.* Sûdra; **-ruddhatva**, *n.* confinement; **-ruddhi**, *f.* obtainment; **-ruddhikâ**, *f.* woman of the harem; **-rudhikâ**, *f. pl.* women of the harem.

अवरेण ávarena, (*in.*) *prp. w. ac.* under.

अवरोध ava-rodha, *m.* hindrance; disturbance; imprisonment; blockade, siege; harem: *pl.* women of the harem: **-na**, *n.* descending; investment, siege; enclosure, temple; harem: *pl.* women of the harem; **-sikhandin**, *m.* domestic peacock; **-rodhin**, *a.* enclosing, covering (-°); **-roh-a**, *m.* descent; transition to a lower note, **-ana**, *a.* (i) descending; *n.* alighting; descending scale; transition to a lower note, **-in**, *a.* descending.

अवर्चस् a-varkás, *a.* impotent, feeble.

अवर्ण a-varna, *m.* reproach, blame: **-bhâg**, *a.* blameworthy.

अवर्तमान a-varta-mâna, *pr. pt.* not going on, not present.

अवर्ति ávariti, *f.* (come-down), need, want, hunger.

अवर्धमान a-vardha-mâna, *pr. pt.* not increasing.

अवर्ष a-varsha, *m.*, **-na**, *n.* drought.

अवर्ष्टोस् a-varshtos, *g. inf.* not to rain.

अवलग्न ava-lagna, (*pp.*) *m. n.* waist.

अवलम्ब ava-lamb-a, *a.* hanging down; *m.* attachment to; support, prop; **-ana**, *a.* (i) hanging to, leaning on; *n.* hanging down; attachment to, resting upon (-°); dependence; support; tarrying; **-itavya**, *fp.* to be clung to; **-in**, *a.* hanging down; reclining *or* leaning on; attached to; dependent on (-°).

अवलिप्त ava-lipta, *pp.* anointed; proud, haughty: **-tâ**, *f.*, **-tva**, *n.* pride, insolence; **-lunthana**, *n.* robbing; **-lekhana**, *n.* brushing, combing; **-lepa**, *m.* ointment; pride, **-na**, *n. id.*, **-vat**, *a.* proud, haughty; **-leha**, *m.*, **-na**, *n.* licking off.

अवलोक ava-lok-a, *m.* observation; sight, view; **-ana**, *n.* look at; glance; sight, inspection; view; appearance; **-ayitri**, *m.* observer; **-itâ**, *f. N.*; **-itesvara**, *m. N. of a Bodhisattva;* **-in**, *a.* looking at; **-lopana**, *n.* cutting off, destroying, injuring.

अववाद ava-vâda, *m.* command.

अवश a-vasá, *a.* not subject to *another's* will, independent, free; unwilling: **-ga**, *a.* not subject to (*g.*); **-vasin**, *a.* unwilling.

अवशिष्ट ava-sish-ta, *pp.* left over: **-ka**, *n.* remnant, rest; **-sesha**, *m.* residue; leavings: **-m**, *ad.* except (-°).

अवशेन्द्रियचित्त avasendriya-kitta, *a.* whose senses and mind are uncontrolled.

अवश्य a-vas-ya, *a.* unyielding, uncomplying: °- *or* **-m**, *ad.* necessarily; certainly: **-ka-tâ**, *f.* necessity, obligation; **-bhâva**, *m.* necessity; **-bhâvin** *or* **-m-bhâvin**, *a.* that must necessarily be, necessarily taking place.

अवश्या ava-syâ, *f.* hoar-frost: **-ya**, *m. id.*

अवष्टभ्य ava-shtabh-ya, *fp.* to be stopped; **-shtambha**, *m.* recourse to, employment; resoluteness; courage: **-na**, *n. id.*, **-maya**, *a.* indicative of courage.

अवस् 1. áv-as, *n.* help, favour; (*also pl.*) comfort, joy; desire.

अवस् 2. avás, *ad.* down; *prp.* down from (*in.*, *ab.*); below (*in.*).

अवसक्त ava-sakta, *pp.* (√sañg) fixed; **-sakthikâ**, *f.* loin cloth: **-m kri**, place a cloth round the loins; **-sanna**, *pp.* ended, waned; spent; **-sara**, *m.* occasion, opportunity; right time; appropriateness, use; turn; **-sárpana**, *n.* descent; **-sarpinî**, *f.* descending cycle; **-sâda**, *m.* sitting down; sinking; exhaustion, lassitude; defeat: **-na**, *n.* discouragement; dejection; **-sâna**, *n.* resting-place; cessation; end; death; end of a sentence *or* verse; pause: **-bhûmi**, *f.* acme; **-sita**, *pp.* (√sâ) ended: **-artha**, *a.* satisfied; **-siti**, *f.* conclusion, end; **-seka**, *m.* sprinkling; bleeding (*by leeches*); **-sekana**, *n.* sprinkling; water for washing; bleeding.

अवस्कन्द ava-skand-a, *m.* assault, surprise; **-in**, *a.* covering; assailing; **-skara**, *m.* privy: **-mandira**, *n. id.*

अवस्तात् avás-tât, *ad.* below; on this side; *prp.* below (*g.*).

अवस्तु a-vastu, *n.* worthless thing; nothing, the unreal: **-tva**, *n. abst.* N.

अवस्त्र a-vastra, *a.* unclothed: **-tâ**, *f.* nakedness; **i-kri**, deprive of clothes.

अवस्थ ava-sthá, *m.* penis.

अवस्था ava-sthâ, *f.* appearance in court; state, condition; circumstance; **â-tavya**, *fp.* that must remain; **-na**, *n.* appearing; condition, position; dwelling, abiding, stay; stability; **-antara**, *n.* changed condition; **-pana**, *n.* exposing for sale; **-yin**, *a.* staying in; **-sthita**, *pp.* (√sthâ) stationed; standing; arrayed; engaged in; **-sthiti**, *f.* stay, sojourn, abode.

अवस्फोटन ava-sphotana, *n.* cracking the joints of the fingers.

अवस्यु avas-yú, *a.* seeking protection.

अवहनन ava-hanana, *n.* threshing, unhusking; lung; **-hâra**, *m.* putting off; **-hârya**, *fp.* to be made to pay (*ac.*); that must be caused to be paid; **-hâsa**, *m.* jest; derision; **-hâsya**, *fp.* ridiculous: **-tâ**, *f. abst.* N.; **-hita**, *pp.* √dhâ; **-helâ**, *f.* contempt: *in.* with the greatest ease.

अवाग्गमनवत् avâg-gamana-vat, *a.* moving downward.

अवाङ्मनसगोचर a-vâṅ-manasa-gokara, *a.* being beyond the reach of speech or mind.

अवाङ्मुख avâṅ-mukha, *a.* (i) facing downward.

अवाचाल a-vâkâla, *a.* not talkative; not boastful.

अवाचीन avâk-îna, *a.* turned downwards; being below (*ab.*).

अवाच्य a-vâk-ya, *fp.* not to be addressed; not to be uttered; not directly expressed: **-tâ**, *f.* abuse, invective.

अवाञ्च् áva-añk, *a.* (**ávâkî**) downward, headlong; lower; southern; **avâk**, *n. ad.* downwards, headlong.

अवाट् á-vât, 2 *sg. aor. of* √vah.

अवात 1. á-vâta, *pp.* unmolested; secure.

अवात 2. a-vâtá, *a.* windless, calm.

अवान a-vâna, *pp.* not dried up, fresh; wet.

अवान्तर ava-antará, *a.* lying between; different, respective: **-desá**, *m.* intermediate region.

अवाप्तव्य ava-âp-tavya, *fp.* to be obtained; **-âpti**, *f.* acquisition, attainment; **-âpya**, *fp.* to be obtained.

अवारणीय a-vâranîya, *fp.* irresistible.

अवावट avâvata, *m. son begotten by a man with a woman of his own caste who has cohabited with another man.*

अवि áv-i, *a.* favourable; *m.* sheep; *f.* ewe: **-kâ**, *f.* ewe.

अविकत्थन a-vikatth-ana, *a.* not boastful; **-in**, *a. id.*

अविकम्पित a-vi-kampita, *pp.* not trembling, motionless.

अविकल a-vikala, *a.* not defective; unmutilated, entire, complete; correct.

अविकल्प a-vikalpa, *a.* not hesitating: **-m,** *ad.* without hesitation.

अविकार a-vikâr-a, *m.* no change, no disfigurement; *a.* subject to no change; **-in,** *a.* not changing; not moving a muscle: **-i-tâ,** *f. abst. N.*; **-ya,** *fp.* unchangeable.

अविकृत á-vi-krita, *pp.* not changed; not prepared, natural; undeveloped; not misshapen.

अविक्रम a-vikrama, *a.* not valorous.

अविक्रियत्व a-vi-kriya-tva, *n.* unchangeableness; **-kriyâ,** *f.* no change: **-âtmaka,** *a.* subject to no change.

अविक्रीत á-vi-krîta, *pp.* not having sold; **-kreya,** *fp.* not for sale; **-kshata,** *pp.* uninjured; **-kshubdha,** *pp.* not disarranged.

अविख्यातदोष a-vi-khyâta-dosha, *a.* having committed no notorious crime.

अविगान a-vigâna, *a.* unanimous.

अविग्रह a-vigraha, *a.* indisputable.

अविघ्न a-vighna, *a.* unimpeded, undisturbed; *n.* lack of hindrance: *in.* without hindrance: **-tas,** *ad.* without obstacles; **i-ta,** *pp.* unhindered, undisturbed. [pid.

अविचक्षण a-vikakshana, *a.* not subtile, stu-

अविचल a-vikala, *a.* not wavering, steadfast; **i-ta,** *pp.* unaverted.

अविचार a-vikâr-a, *m.* lack of reflexion; *a.* not reflecting: **-m,** *ad.* without delay, **-gña,** *a.* unacquainted with reflexion; **-ana,** *n.* lack of reflexion; **-ayat,** *pr. pt.* unreflecting; **-ita,** *pp.* unconsidered: **-m,** *ad.* without hesitation; **-ya,** *fp.* needing no reflexion.

अविच्छिन्न a-vi-kkhinna, *pp.* not severed, continuous; **-kkheda,** *m.* uninterruptedness: *ab.* uninterruptedly; **-kyuta,** *pp.* not to be lost: **-m,** *ad.* faultlessly.

अविजानत् a-vi-gânat, *pr. pt.* not knowing, ignorant; **-gña,** *a.* undiscerning: **-tâ,** *f.* stupidity; **-gñâta,** *pp.* unknown, unrecognised; **-gñâna,** *n.* lack of knowledge: *ab.* unawares; *a.* lacking knowledge; **-gñeya,** *fp.* unrecognisable.

अवितथ a-vitatha, *a.* not false, true; favourable: **-m,** *ad.* truly; *n. a metre*; **-vâk,** *a.* truth-speaking.

अवितृ av-i-trí, *m.* helper, protector.

अवितृप्त a-vi-tripta, *pp.* unsatiated: **-ka,** *a.* not yet sated with (*g.*). [clever.

अविदग्ध a-vi-dagdha, *pp.* not burnt; not

अविदासिन् a-vidâsin, *a.* unfailing, perennial.

अविदित á-vid-ita, *pp.* unknown: **-m,** *ad.* unawares.

अविदुष्टर á-vidush-tara, *cpv. of* ávidvas.

अविद्ध a-viddha, *pp.* unpierced.

अविद्य a-vidya, *a.* uncultured; destitute of knowledge; **â,** *f.* ignorance.

अविद्यमान a-vidya-mâna, *pr. pt.* not existing: **-vat,** *ad.* as if non-existent: **-tva,** *n. abst. N.*

अविद्वस् á-vidvas, *pr. pf. pt.* not knowing, ignorant. [enmity.

अविद्विषे á-vidvishe, *d. inf.* so as to avoid

अविद्वेष á-vidvesha, *m.* freedom from enmity,

अविधवा a-vidhavâ, *f.* no widow. [amity.

अविधान a-vidhâna, *n.* non-prescription: **-tas,** *ad.* not according to prescription.

अविधिपूर्वकम् a-vidhi-pûrvakam, *ad.* against prescribed rules, irregularly.

अविधुर a-vidhura, *a.* not lacking a pole; cheerful. [verseness.

अविधेय a-vi-dheya, *fp.* perverse; **-tâ,** *f.* per-

अविनय a-vinaya, *m.* unseemly behaviour; **-vat,** *a.* ill-mannered, uncivil.

अविनश्वर a-vinasvara, *a.* imperishable.

अविनाश a-vinâs-a, *m.* non-corruption; non-detraction; **-in,** *a.* imperishable; undecaying.

अविनिवर्तिन् a-vinivartin, *a.* not turning back, not fleeing.

अविनीत a-vi-nîta, *pp.* ill-bred.

अविनोद a-vinoda, *m.* ennui. [finding out.

अविन्दत् a-vind-at, *pr. pt.* not finding, not

अविपक्वकरण a-vipakva-karana, *a.* having immature organs.

अविपर्यय 1. a-viparyaya, *den.* P. not to fail.

अविपर्यय 2. a-vipary-aya, *m.* no transposition; no error; **-âsa,** *m.* no inversion: *in.* without inversion.

अविपाल avi-pâlá, *m.* shepherd.

अविप्रयुक्त a-vi-pra-yukta, *pp.* not severed; **-pluta,** *pp.* inviolate; true to one's vow.

अविभक्त a-vi-bhakta, *pp.* undivided; having community of goods; **-bhâga,** *m.* no division.

अविभावित a-vi-bhâv-ita, *pp.* not clearly perceived; **-ya-mâna,** *pr. pt. ps.* being unnoticed.

अविभिन्न a-vi-bhinna, *pp.* undivided (from, *ab.*); unchanged; **-kâlam,** *ad.* at the same time.

अविभूषणपरिच्छद a-vibhûshana-pari-kkhada, *a.* lacking ornaments and furniture.

अविभ्रम a-vibhrama, *a.* unaffected.

अविभ्रान्त a-vi-bhrânta, *pp.* immovable.

अविमर्शितव्य a-vi-mars-itavya, *fp.* not deserving further consideration.

अविमुक्तशैव a-vi-mukta-saiva, *m.* Saiva monk *of a certain grade*; **-âpîda,** *m. N. of a king*; **-îsa,** *m.* Siva.

अविमोचन a-vimokana, *n.* not freeing; not aiding.

अवियुक्त a-vi-yukta, *pp.* unseparated from (*in.*); **-yoga,** *m.* non-separation from (*in.*); **-rata,** *pp.* not desisting from (*ab.*); ceaseless: **-m,** *ad.*; **-ramat,** *pr. pt.* not desisting fr. (*ab.*).

अविरल a-virala, *a.* close; frequent; vehement: **-m,** *ad.* firmly; heartily.

अविरह a-virah-a, *m.* non-separation; union; **-ita,** *pp.* unseparated; united.

अविरामम् a-virâmam, *ad.* without ceasing.

अविरुद्ध a-vi-ruddha, *pp.* unhindered; unopposed to (*in., g.,* –°); not at enmity with; not unpleasant; **-roddhri,** *a.* not fighting; **-rodha,** *m.* no conflict with, no disadvantage for (–°); **-rodhin,** *a.* not conflicting with, not prejudicing (*g.,* –°).

अविलम्ब a-vilamb-a, *m.* no hesitation; *a.* not hesitating: **-m,** *in.* without delay; **-ita,** *pp.* unhesitating: **-m,** *ad.* without delay; **-in,** *a.* not delaying; **-ya,** *gd.* without hesitating. [*with* **bhû,** remain alive.

अविलीन a-vi-lîna, *pp.* not annihilated:

अविलुप्य a-vilup-ya, *fp.* indestructible.

अविवाह a-vivâh-a, *a.* not living in wedlock; **-in,** *a.* not suitable for marriage.

अविविक्त a-vi-vikta, *pp.* undistinguished; not decided; **-vrita,** *pp.* not uncovered; unknown, hidden; not showing one's weak points.

अविवेक a-vivek-a, *m.* want of discrimination; lack of judgment; *a.* lacking judgment: **-tâ,** *f. abst. N.*; **-in,** *a.* undivided; lacking insight; having no discriminating people.

अविवेनत् á-vi-ven-at, *pr. pt.* not turning away, well-disposed.

अविशङ्क a-visank-a, *a.* unhesitating; fearless; **â,** *f.* freedom from hesitation *or* timidity; **-ita,** *pp.* fearless; unhesitating; **-in,** *a.* not assuming *or* supposing.

अविशद a-visada, *a.* indistinct; rigid.

अविशस्तृ a-visastrí, *m.* bad carver.

अविशिष्ट a-vi-sishta, *pp.* not different: **-tâ,** *f.,* **-tva,** *n. abst. N.*; **-suddha,** *pp.* impure; not thoroughly investigated.

अविशेष a-visesh-a, *m.* no difference: **-tas,** *in. ad.* without difference; *a.* indiscriminate, **-gña,** *a.* undiscriminating; **-ita,** *pp.* unspecified.

अविश्रम a-vi-srama, *a.* unceasing, unremitting; **-srambha,** *m.* mistrust: **-tâ,** *f. abst. N.*; **-srânta,** *pp.* unceasing; **-srâma,** *a.* not resting; unceasing, unremitting: **-m,** *ad.* without resting.

अविश्वसत् a-vi-svas-at, *pr. pt.* distrustful; **-anîya,** *fp.* not to be trusted: **-tâ,** *f.,* **-tva,** *n. abst. N.*; **-ta,** *pp.* distrustful.

अविश्वास a-visvâs-a, *m.* distrust; *a.* distrustful: **-m,** *ad.* -ly, **-ganaka,** *a.* arousing distrust; **-in,** *a.* distrustful. [sonous.

अविष a-visha, *n.* no poison; *a.* (*â*) not poi-

अविषक्त a-vi-shakta, *pp.* not attached to *or* set on (–°); irresistible. [friendly.

अविषम a-vishama, *a.* not unequal; even;

अविषय a-vishaya, *m.* no sphere; no object *or* concern; impracticable matter; no suitable object for (*g.*): *lc.* in the absence of (*g.*); *a.* having no object; **-manas,** *a.* whose mind is not directed to the objects of sense; unworldly; **-î-karana,** *n.* not making *something* (*g.*) an object of (*g.*).

अविषह्य a-vi-shahya, *fp.* intolerable.

अविषाद a-vishâd-a, *m.,* **i-tva,** *n.* undauntedness; **-in,** *a.* undaunted. [gladly.

अविष्ठ áv-ishtha, *a.* (*spv.*) accepting very

अविष्या avi-shyâ, *f.* desire, zeal, passion; **-shyú,** *a.* eager; revengeful.

अविस्तीर्ण a-vi-stîrna, *pp.* not extensive; **-spandita,** *pp.* not quivering; **-spashta,** *pp.* indistinct; dim: **-m,** *ad.* -ly; **-smita,** *pp.* not astonished *or* taken aback; **-smrita,** *pp.* not forgotten.

अविहतगति a-vi-hata-gati, *a.* of unimpeded course; **-hita-siddha,** *pp.* unfeigned, unartificial.

अविह्वल a-vihvala, *a.* firm; cheerful.

अवीक्षित a-vîkshita, *pp.* not recognised.

अवीचि a-vî*k*i, *m. a hell* (waveless).

अवीतक a-vîtaka, unenclosed space.

अवीर 1. a-vîrá, *a.* devoid of men; *n.* region without men; **-purusha,** *m.* weakling.

अवीर 2. a-vîra, *a.* unmanly: **â,** *f.* woman without husband and children.

अवीर्य a-vîryá, *a.* weak, powerless.

अवृक a-v*ri*ká, *a.* not hurting; safe; *n.* safety.

अवृजिन á-v*rig*ina, *a.* not artful, guileless.

अवृत a-v*ri*ta, *pp.* unchosen, uninvited.

अवृत्त a-v*ri*tta, *pp.* not having taken place.

अवृत्ति a-v*ri*tti, *f.* lack of sustenance, destitution: **-ka,** *a.* lacking means of support.

अवृथार्थ a-v*ri*thâ‿artha, *a.* having an appropriate meaning *or* name: **-tâ,** *f. abst.* N.

अवृद्ध a-v*ri*ddha, *pp.* not aged.

अवृद्धिक a-v*ri*ddhi-ka, *a.* free from interest.

अवृध a-v*ri*dhá, *a.* not gladdening.

अवृषण a-v*ri*sha*n*a, *a.* lacking testicles.

अवृष्ट a-v*ri*sh*t*a, *pp.* not having rained *or* sent rain.

अवृष्टि á-v*ri*sh*t*i, *f.* drought.

अवेक्षण ava‿îksh-a*n*a, *n.* looking at; attention to, care of (*g.*); **-a*n*îya,** *fp.* to be paid attention to; **-â,** *f.* care; attention to (*lc.*); **-in,** *a.* looking towards; attending to (*ac.*); **-ya,** *fp.* to be attended to.

अवेदन a-vedana, *n.* ignorance.

अवेदविहित a-veda-vihita, *pp.* not prescribed by the Veda.

अवेद्य a-ved-ya, *fp.* not to be wedded.

अवेलम् a-velam, *ad.* unseasonably.

अवेशसदृश a-vesa-sad*ri*sa, *a.* unlike prostitution.

अवैकृत a-vaik*ri*ta, *a.* not disfigured.

अवैदग्ध्य a-vaidagdhya, *n.* want of sagacity; stupidity.

अवैद्य a-vaidya, *a.* unlearned.

अवैरिजुष्ट a-vairi-*g*ush*t*a, *pp.* that not even an enemy consents to.

अवोक्षण ava‿uksha*n*a, *n.* sprinkling with water.

अवोचत् á-vo*k*at, 3 *sg. aor.* √va*k*.

अव्य ávya, *a.* pertaining to sheep, woollen; *n.* Soma-strainer.

अव्यक्त a-vi‿akta, *pp.* not manifest, imperceptible; indistinct; *m.* universal soul; *n.* unevolved primordial matter; primordial spirit; **-rûpa,** *a.* indistinct, indefinite; of uncertain sex.

अव्यग्र a-vyagra, *a.* unconcerned, quiet: **-m,** *ad.* -ly.

अव्यङ्ग a-vyaṅga, *a.* having all one's limbs.

अव्यञ्जन a-vyañ*g*ana, *a.* beardless; lacking signs of puberty.

अव्यतिरिक्त a-vi‿ati-rikta, *pp.* not separated from.

अव्यथ a-vyath-a, *a.* unwavering, undaunted; efficacious; **-í,** *a.* unwavering, undaunted; **-in,** *a.* not becoming discomposed.

अव्यभिचारिन् a-vyabhi-*k*ârin, *a.* infallible; **î-*k*âra,** *m.* conjugal fidelity; *a.* faithful.

अव्यय a-vyaya, *m.* non-expenditure; *a.* imperishable, immutable; stingy; *n.* indeclinable word: **-tva,** *n.* imperishableness; **-‿âtman,** *a.* of imperishable nature; **î-bhâva,** *m.* indeclinable compound.

अव्यवधान a-vyava-dhâna, *n.* non-interruption; *a.* uncovered, bare; uninterrupted; **-dhâya-ka,** *a.* not intervening: **-tva,** *n.* non-intervention.

अव्यवसायिन् a-vyavasâyin, *a.* unenterprising, remiss.

अव्यवस्थ a-vyava-stha, *a.* not enduring: **â,** *f.* unsettled state; **-sthita-*k*itta,** *a.* fickle-minded.

अव्यसनिन् a-vyasanin, *a.* exempt from vice.

अव्याकृत á-vi‿â-k*ri*ta, *pp.* unsevered, undivided.

अव्याज a-vyâ*g*a, *m.* no deception; *a.* natural, real.

अव्यापन्न a-vi‿â-panna, *pp.* not having died, alive.

अव्यापार a-vyâpâra, *m.* not one's business.

अव्याप्त a-vi‿âpta, *pp.* not filled *or* mixed with.

अव्यावर्तनीय a-vi‿âvart-anîya, *fp.* not to be taken back.

अव्याहृत a-vyâh*ri*ta, (*pp.*) *n.* not speaking; silence.

अव्युच्छिन्न a-vi‿u*k*-*kh*inna, *pp.* uninterrupted.

अव्युत्पन्न a-vi‿utpanna, *pp.* not resulting; having no etymology: **-mati,** *a.* uneducated.

अव्युष्ट á-vi‿ush*t*a, *pp.* (√vas) not yet arisen.

अव्रत a-vratá, *a.* ungodly; not fulfilling religious duties.

अश् 1. AS, V. **as-nu,** reach; attain; befal; enjoy. **abhi, ud,** reach; dominate. **upa, sam-upa, pra, vi, sam,** *id.*

अश् 2. AS, IX. P. **as-nâ-ti,** eat, take (meat and drink); taste; enjoy: *pp.* **a-sita,** eaten; *cs.* **âsaya,** cause (*ac.*) to eat (*ac.*), feed: *pp.* **âsita,** fed; satiated; *des.* **asisisha,** wish to eat. **upa, pra, sam,** = *simple verb;* **abhi-pra,** eat in addition to (*ac.*).

अश् 3. as, grammatical designation of all soft letters.

अशक्त a-sakta, *pp.* incapable of (*inf.*, *d.*, *lc.*).

अशक्ति a-sakti, *f.* inability; weakness.

अशक्नुवत् a-sak-nuvat, *pr. pt.* unable to (*inf.*); **-ya,** *fp.* impossible: **-‿artha,** *a. id.*; ineffectual.

अशङ्क a-saṅk-a, *a.* fearless: **-m,** *ad.* -ly; **-anîya,** *fp.* not to be feared; **-ita,** *pp.* fearless: **-m,** *ad.* without hesitation; suddenly.

अशन् ás-an, *m.* stone, rock; firmament.

अशन as-aná, *n.* eating; food; **-°,** *a.* feeding on; **-kriyâ,** *f.* taking of food; **-‿anasaná,** *n.* eating and fasting.

अशनापिपासे asanâ-pipâse, *f. du.* hunger and thirst.

अशनाया asanâyâ (*or* â), *f.* hunger; **-vat,** *a.* hungry.

अशनि as-áni, *f.* (*C. also m.*) thunderbolt, lightning-flash; **-grâvan,** *m.* diamond; **-hata,** *pp.* struck by lightning.

अशनैस् a-sanais, *ad.* highly, violently.

अशब्द á-sabda, *a.* silent, mute.

अशम् á-sam, *ind.* disaster.

अशरण a-sara*n*-a, *n.* defencelessness; *a.* unprotected, helpless; **-î-k*ri*,** render defenceless; **-ya,** *a.* affording no protection; defenceless.

अशरीर a-sarîra, *a.* bodiless, lacking a substantial body; *m.* Kâma (*cp.* **anaṅga**).

अशर्मन् a-sarman, *n.* suffering, sorrow.

अशस् a-sás, *a.* cursing, hating.

अशस्त्र a-sastra, *a.* swordless, unarmed: **-pâ*n*i,** *a.* having no sword in the hand; **-pûta,** *pp.* not consecrated by the sword; **-vadha,** *m.* murder without a weapon.

अशान्ततनु a-sânta-tanu, *a.* whose body is not satisfied.

अशान्तता a-sânta-tâ, *f.* lack of tranquillity, passionateness.

अशासत् a-sâs-at, *pr. pt.* not punishing.

अशास्त्रचक्षुस् a-sâstra-*k*akshus, *a.* not seeing with the eye of the sâstras.

अशिक्षित a-sikshita, *pp.* unlearnt; not instructed *or* learned, in (*ac.*, *lc.*, *inf.*).

अशित as-itá, *pp.* √2. as; **-itávya,** *fp.* to be eaten.

अशिरस् a-siras, *a.* headless.

अशिल्पिन् a-silpin, *m.* no artist *or* artisan.

अशिव á-siva, *a.* baneful, ominous; *n.* evil, mischief: **-sa*m*sin,** *a.* ill-boding.

अशिशिर a-sisira, *a.* hot; **-tâ,** *f.* heat; **-kara, -kira*n*a, -rasmi,** *m.* sun.

अशीत 1. asîta, *a.* eightieth.

अशीत 2. a-sîta, *a.* not cold, hot: **-kara, -mari*k*i, -ru*k*, -ru*k*i,** *m.* sun.

अशीति as-îtí, *f.* eighty; **-tama,** *a.* eightieth.

अशीतिक asîti-ka, *a.* eighty years old: **-‿avara,** *a.* at least eighty years old.

अशुचि a-su*k*i, *a.* impure: **-tva,** *n.* impurity; **-bhaksha*n*a,** *n.* eating impure things; **-bhâva,** *m.* impurity; **-var*n*a,** *a.* of impure colour: **-tâ,** *f.* impurity of colour.

अशुद्ध á-suddha, *pp.* unclean; unknown, suspicious; **-prak*ri*ti,** *a.* having dishonest ministers.

अशुद्धि a-suddhi, *f.* impurity.

अशुभ á-subha, *a.* ill-favoured; ill-omened; evil; disagreeable; **-mati,** *a.* ill-disposed; **-‿âtmaka,** *a. id.*

अशून्य a-sûnya, *a.* not empty; not vain: **-m k*ri*,** not leave undone, execute; **-‿artha,** *m.* clearing up: **-m,** *ad.* by way of explanation; *a.* clear, intelligible.

अशृङ्ग a-s*ri*ṅga, *a.* (i) hornless.

अशेष a-sesha, *m.* no remainder; *a.* whole, all, entire: **-tas, -m,** *in.* without reserve; completely, fully.

अशेषय asesha-ya, *den.* P. end entirely: *pp.* annihilated.

अशोक á-soka, *a.* free from sorrow; *m.* Asoka tree; *n.* Asoka flower (*orange and scarlet*); **-kara,** *m. N. of a fairy:* **î,** *f. N.*; **-taru,** *m.* Asoka tree; **-datta,** *m. N.*; **-naga,** *m.* Asoka tree; **-mâlâ,** *f. N.*; **-v*ri*ksha,** *m.* Asoka tree.

अशोचनीय a-so*k*-anîya, *fp.* not to be pitied *or* grieved for; **-ya,** *fp. id.*

अशोधयित्वा a-sodhayitvâ, *gd.* without settling.

अशोष्य a-soshya, *fp.* not to be dried up.

अशौच a-sau*k*-a, *n.* impurity: **-tva,** *n. id.*; **-in,** *a.* impure.

अश्न ás-na, *m.* stone; *N. of a demon.*

अश्नवत् as-nav-a-t, 3 *sg. subj.* √*as,* obtain.

अश्मक asma-ka, *m. N.*: *pl. N. of a people;* **-kutta, -ka,** *a.* crushing with a stone; **-tâ,** *f.* stoniness, hardness of stone.

अश्मन् ás-man, *m.* rock, stone; thunderbolt; heaven: *lc.* in the sky: *du.* heaven and earth; **-máya,** *a.* (**î**) made of stone.

अश्ममय asma-máya, *a. id.*; **-mûrdhan,** *a.* having a head of stone. [√*as,* eat).

अश्यर्थ asi‿artha, *a.* meaning 'to eat' (asi=

अश्र as-ra, -°=**अश्रि** as-ri. [lieving (*w. g.*).

अश्रद्दधान á-srad-dadhâna, *pr. pt.* unbe-

अश्रद्ध a-srad-dhá, *a.* unbelieving.

अश्रद्धा á-srad-dhâ, *f.* lack of confidence; unbelief; **-dheya,** *fp.* incredible; unworthy of belief. [má) indefatigable.

अश्रम á-srama, *m.* absence of fatigue; *a.* (*or*

अश्रवण a-sravana, *n.* non-mention; lack *of a word, suffix, &c.* [assiduously.

अश्रान्त á-srânta, *pp.* indefatigable: **m,** *ad.*

अश्रि as-rí, *f.* edge (-° *also* **-ka**).

अश्री a-srî, *f.* mishap; goddess of misfortune.

अश्रु ás-ru, *n.* (*m.*) tear: *w.* **kri** *or* **muk,** shed tears; **-karman,** *n.* shedding of tears.

अश्रुत á-sruta, *pp.* unheard; unlearned: **â,** *f. N.*; **-tâ,** *f.* being unknown; **-vat,** *ad.* as if unheard.

अश्रुति á-sruti, *f.* not hearing; oblivion: **-m abhi-nî,** do as if one had heard nothing; **-virodhin,** *a.* not opposed to scripture.

अश्रुपरिप्लुत asru-pari-pluta, *pp.* bathed in tears: **-pûrna,** *pp.* filled with tears; **-pramârgana,** *n.* wiping away of tears, = weeping; **-plâvita,** *n.* flood of tears; **-lesa,** *m.* tear-drop.

अश्रेयस् a-sreyas, *cpv. a.* worse, inferior; *n.*

अश्रोत्र a-srotrá, *a.* earless. [misfortune.

अश्रोत्रिय a-srotriya, *a.* at which no trained Brâhman is present. [graceful.

अश्लाघ्य a-slâgh-ya, *fp.* unpraiseworthy, dis-

अश्लीक a-slî-ka, *a.* pernicious.

अश्लील a-slîlá, *a.* ugly; unrefined; indecent.

अश्व ás-va, *m.* horse: **â,** *f.* mare; **-kuti,** *f.* stable; **-kusala,** *a.* skilled in horses; **-kovida,** *a. id.*; **-khura,** *m.* horse's hoof: **-vat,** *ad.* like a horse's hoof; **-ghâma,** *m. N. of a place;* **-ghâsa,** *m.* horse fodder; *N.*; **-kalana-sâlâ,** *f.* riding-hall; **-tama,** *spv.* best horse; **-tará,** *m.*, **î,** *f.* mule.

अश्वत्थ asva-tthá, *m.* [standing-place (ttha *for* stha) for horses], sacred fig-tree; **-tthâman,** *m. N. of a son of Drona;* **-da, -dâ,** *a.* giving horses; **-pâda,** *m. N. of a Siddha;* **-pâdâta-sârameya-maya,** *a.* (**î**) consisting of horses, pedestrians, and dogs; **-pâla,** *m.* groom; **-prishtha,** *n.* horseback; **-pluta,** *n.* horse's leap; **-budhna,** *a.* borne by steeds; **-budhya,** *a.* characterised by horses; **-mandurâ,** *f.* stable; **-mukhá,** *m.* Kimnara; **î,** *f.* Kimnara's wife; **-medhá,** *m.* horse-sacrifice; *N.*; **-yúg,** *a.* yoking *or* yoked with horses; *f. sg. & du. N. of a lunar mansion;* **-râga,** *m.* king of horses (Ukkaihsravas); **-râdhas,** *a.* horse-equipping; **-vat,** *a.* rich in horses; **-vâra,** *m.* horseman; **-vrishá,** *m.* stallion; **-sâlâ,** *f.* stable; **-sâdá, -sâdin,** *m.* rider; **-sârathya,** *n.* training of horses and charioteering; **-sena,** *m. N. of a serpent demon.*

अश्वस्तन a-svas-tana *a.* having nothing for to-morrow: **i-ka,** *a. id.*

अश्वस्थान asva-sthâna, *n.* stable; **-hridaya,** *n.* knowledge of horses; **-adhyaksha,** *m.* master of the horse; **-anîka,** *n.* cavalry army.

अश्वाधिक asva‿adhika, *a.* superior in cavalry; **-anrita,** *n.* falsehood respecting horses; **-ârûdha,** *pp.* mounted on horseback; **-âroha,** *m.* rider.

अश्वावत् ásvâ-vat, *a.* rich in horses; *n.* property in horses.

अश्विन् asv-ín, *a.* rich in horses; *m.* charioteer: *du.* the Asvins, *twin gods of the dawn.*

अश्वीय asv-îya, *n.* troop of horse.

अश्वैत् á-svait, *V.* 3 *sg. aor. of* √*svit.*

अषाढ á-shâdha, **°ळ्ह** *-lha, pp.* unconquerable; *m. N.* [palâsa-wood.

अषाढिन् ashâdhin, *a.* bearing a staff of

अष्ट ash-ta, *pp.* √aksh & √*as,* obtain.

अष्टक áshta-ka, *a.* eightfold; *m. N.*; **â,** *f.* eighth day *after full-moon, esp. in Hemanta & Sisira;* sacrifice *to the Manes* on that day; *n.* octad; **-guna,** *a.* eightfold; **-taya,** *n.* octad; **-dhâ,** *ad.* eightfold.

अष्टन् ash-tán, *nr.* eight: *nm.* **-taú, -tâ,** *or* **-tá.**

अष्टपद ashta-pada, *a.* consisting of 8 words; **-pâda,** *a.* eight-footed; **-pushpikâ,** *f.* wreath of 8 *kinds of* flowers; **-bhâga,** *m.* eighth part.

अष्टम ashta-má, *a.* (**î**) eighth; forming one-eighth of (*g.*); *m.* an eighth: **î,** *f.* eighth day *of a fortnight:* **-ka,** *a.* eighth; **-kâlika,** *a.* eating only every eighth meal.

अष्टमूर्ति ashta-mûrti, *m.* Siva; **-rasa‿âsraya,** *a.* containing the 8 emotions (*drama*); **-rika,** *a.* consisting of 8 verses; **-varsha,** *a.* 8 years old; **-vidha,** *a.* eightfold; **-sata,** *n.* 108; 800; **-shashti,** *f.* sixty-eight.

अष्टाक्षर ashta‿akshara, *a.* having eight syllables; **-anga,** eight members (°-); *a.* having eight parts: **-pâta,** *m.* prostration with the eight members (*hands, feet, knees, forehead, breast*), profound obeisance.

अष्टादश ashtâ-dasá, *a.* eighteenth: **-dhâ,** *ad.* eighteenfold; (**â**)**-dasan,** *nr.* eighteen; **-dasama,** *a.* eighteenth. [chapters.

अष्टाध्यायी ashta‿adhyâyî, *f.* book of eight

अष्टानवति ashtâ-navati, *f.* ninety-eight; **-pañkâsat,** *f.* fifty-eight. [eight-footed.

अष्टापद् ashtâ-pad, *a.* (*nm.* **-pâd,** *f.* **-padî**),

अष्टापद ashtâ-pada, *m. n.* dice-board with 64 squares: **-vyâpâra,** *m.* game of dice; **-pâdya,** *a.* eightfold. [eight weapons.

अष्टायुध ashta‿âyudha, *a.* furnished with

अष्टावक्र ashtâ-vakra, *m. N.* [88,000.

अष्टाशीतिसहस्र ashta‿asîti-sahasra, *n. pl.*

अष्टि ash-ti, *f. a metre of* 64 *syllables.*

अष्टोत्तर ashta‿uttara, *a.* plus eight.

अष्ट्रा ásh-trâ, *f.* goad (*for driving cattle*).

अष्ठीला ashthîlâ, *f.* ball; pebble; anvil.

अष्ठीवत् ashthî-vát, *m.* knee-cap; knee.

अस् 1. AS, II. P. **ás-ti** (2 *sg.* Â. **se,** *in V. only in periphrastic ft.*), be, exist; happen, take place; dwell, be found in (*lc.*); *w. d. or g.* be for, belong *or* accrue to, *often* = have *or* possess; be present in, be peculiar to (*lc.*); be ready for, be equal to, be capable of (*d.*); be sufficient for (*g.*); occur to (*g.*); *w.* **na,** not exist; be lost *or* undone: **na‿asti,** + = I have nothing *to give;* **asti,** it is so: *at the beginning of sentences with another finite verb* = it so happens *or* happened that, it sometimes happens that -; **asmi,** *w.* 1*st sg.* = I happen to be; **astu + evam,** so be it, very well; **astu** *or* **santu,** *w. following nm.* = to say nothing of -. **ati,** surpass (*ac.*). **anu,** be ready; reach (*ac.*). **api,** be near *or* in (*lc.*). **abhi,** surpass, overcome (*ac.*); be more than (*ab.*) to (*d. or g.*); *fall to the share of (*g.*). **upa,** be in (*ac.*). **pari,** overtake; allow to pass by (*time*). **pra,** be to the fore, be prominent, excel. **sam,** equal (*ac.*); be united with (**saha**); be, exist.

अस् 2. AS, IV. P. **ás-ya,** cast, throw, shoot, at (*d., g., lc.*); cast off, abandon (*only pp.* **asta-**). **adhi,** misunderstand: *cs. pp.* **adhyâsita,** meant by (*in. of abst. N.*). **apa,** cast, throw, *or* take off; lay down upon; leave, abandon; give up; put aside: *gd.* **apâsya,** in spite of, excepting (*ac.*). **abhi** (*also* I. P. Â.), throw towards; discharge (*arrows*); apply oneself to, practise, transact, perform; study; repeat: *pp.* **abhyasta,** reduplicated; *cs.* cause *any one* to practise; teach. **ud,** throw *or* lift up; rise from (*ac.*). **vi‿ud,** strew about; discharge; give up, abandon. **ni** (*also* I. P.), throw, lay *or* put down *or* aside; place *or* set in *or* on, pour upon (*lc.*); fix *the gaze* on (*lc.*); deposit with, entrust *or* make over to (*lc.*); quit, give up (*life*); adduce, discuss: **pathi** -, throw on the street, abandon; **manasi** -, take to heart, ponder on (*ac.*); **sirasi** -, place (*a command*) on the head, receive respectfully. **upa-ni,** lay down; adduce, discuss. **sam-upa-ni,** bring forward, suggest. **pari,** stretch out. **vi-ni** (*also* I. P.), spread out; put down; lay *or* place in *or* on (*lc.*); mark *or* designate by (*in.*); direct *the mind or gaze* to (*lc.*); entrust *or* make over to (*lc.*). **sam-ni** (*also* I. P.), put together; lay down *or* aside; place upon (*lc.*); entrust to (*g., lc.*); abandon; renounce worldly concerns, become an ascetic. **nis,** pull out; eject; expel from (*ab.*); dispel, banish; reject; destroy; refute. **parâ,** throw away *or* down; abandon, expose (*a child*); quit (*a place*); refute. **pari,** throw *or* move about; roll (*the eyes*); cast down, overthrow; surround, ensnare; turn round; overspread; string; put around (Â.): *pp.* **paryasta,** fallen down upon (*lc.*); overspreading (-°); strung upon (-°); upset by (-°). **vi-pari,** invert, reverse; overturn: *pp.* **viparyasta,** inverted; reverse; thinking erroneously; standing around. **pra,** throw, into (*lc.*); upset. **prati,** throw to; cast off, abandon. **vi,** dissipate, dismember, scatter, separate: *pp.* **vyasta,** divided, separated, single; multiplied. **sam,** put together, unite: *ps.* be compounded: *pp.* united; forming a unity; compounded; whole, all.

असंयम a-sam-yama, *m.* lack of control; **-yâgya,** *fp.* with whom a sacrifice should not be shared; **-lakshita,** *pp.* unobserved; **-vigñâta,** *pp.* unconscious *or* not consenting; **-vigñâna,** *a.* unintelligible; **-vîta,** *pp.* imperfectly covered; **-vrita,** *pp.* uncovered, bare; *n. N. of a hell.*

असंशय a-samsaya, *m.* no doubt: *nom. used adverbially* = without doubt; *a.* doubtless: **-m,** *ad.* undoubtedly, unquestionably; **-srava,** *m.*, **-na,** *n. only lc. sg.* beyond the ear-shot

of (g.); **-slesha,** m. non-attachment; no contact.

असंसर्ग a-sam-sarga, m. lack of contact or intercourse with (g.); **-sârin,** a. not subject to mundane existence; **-srishta,** pp. untouched by, free from (in.); **-srishtin,** a. not re-united after partition.

असंस्कार a-sam-skâra, m. lack of ornament, naturalness; a. lacking ornament; **-skrita,** pp. unequipped; unconsecrated; unadorned; unrefined, coarse; not having undergone the sacraments: **-alakin,** a. having unadorned locks; **-stuta,** pp. unknown, strange; not agreeing, obstinate; **-sthita,** pp. not standing still, restless; scattered; **-sprishta,** pp. unattained; **-hata,** pp. disunited; m. kind of array; **-hati,** f. non-connexion; **-hrita,** pp. uninterrupted.

असकृत् a-sakrit, ad. not once, often, repeatedly.

असक्त a-sakta, pp. unworldly; unattached, to (lc.): **-m,** ad. instantly.

असंकर a-samkara, m. no mixture of castes.

असंक्षिप्त a-sam-kshipta, pp. not compressed.

असंख्य a-samkhya, a. innumerable; **e-yá,** fp. id.: **-guna,** a. of innumerable virtues.

असङ्ग á-sañga (or á), a. not remaining attached to, finding no resistance in (lc.).

असंगत a-sam-gata, pp. unsuitable, inconsistent; **-ghatta,** m. no collision: **-sukham,** ad. happily without clashing (with rivals).

असजाति a-sa-gâti, a. not of the same caste; **-gâtyá,** a. lacking blood-relations.

असज्जन a-sag-gana, m. wicked or ill-disposed person.

असज्जमान a-sagga-mâna, pr. pt. unhesitating.

असंचेतयमान a-sam-ketaya-mâna, pt. pt. not observing.

असंजात a-sam-gâta, pp. not having appeared or arisen.

असंज्ञ a-samgña, a. unconscious; **-tva,** n. unconsciousness.

असंज्ञा á-samgñâ, f. disunion, discord.

असत् á-sat, pr. pt. non-existent; untrue; bad; **-î,** f. unchaste woman; n. non-entity; lie; evil; **-kalpanâ,** f. false supposition; lie; **-krita,** pp. badly treated; offered ungraciously; n. injury; **-tva,** n. non-existence: **-vakana,** a. expressing no entity: **-tâ,** f. abst. n.; **-putra,** a. sonless; **-pratigraha,** m. acceptance of a gift from an unworthy person; **-pralâpa,** m. empty talk; **-pravritti,** f. evil course of action.

असत्य a-satyá, a. untrue; n. falsehood, lie: **-vâda,** m. lie; **-sîla,** a. addicted to lies; **-samdha,** a. whose engagements are untrustworthy, treacherous.

असत्संपर्क asat-samparka, m. contact with the bad.

असदृश a-sadrisa, a. unequal, dissimilar; unseemly.

असद्ग्रह asad-graha, m. foolish whim; evil inclination; **-dharma,** m. evil practice; **-bhâva,** m. non-existence, absence; **-vritta,** pp. not nicely rounded; not well-behaved.

असन् as-án, n. (used in in., ab., g. s. for asrig) blood.

असन ás-ana, n. shot; throw; **-â,** f. missile.

असनाम a-sa-nâma, a. not having the same name.

असंताप a-sam-tâpá, a. feeling no grief; **-tushta,** pp. dissatisfied, discontented; **-tosha,** m. discontent; **-tyâga,** m. non-renunciation of (g.).

असंदधान a-sam-dadhâna, pr. pt. not making peace; **-digdham,** ad. undoubtedly; **-dita,** pp. unbound; unlimited; **-drisya,** pp. invisible to (g.); **-deha,** m. no doubt: **-m,** ad. without doubt, surely; **-dheya,** fp. not to be made peace (alliance) with (**-tâ,** f. abst. n.); not to be restored.

असंनद्ध a-sam-naddha, pp. not yet acquired; **-nidhâna,** n. absence, lack; **-nidhi,** f. id.; **-nihita,** pp. absent.

असपत्न á-sa-patna, m. no rival; a. (á) without a rival; n. peace; **-pinda,** a. too distantly related to join in the funeral oblation; **-pûrva,** a. not possessed by ancestors.

असम 1. á-sama, a. unequalled.

असम 2. a-sama, a. unequal; uneven, odd.

असमग्र a-samagra, a. incomplete; not full; not all; °- or **-m,** ad. not completely or quite.

असमञ्ज a-samañga, **°स्** -s, m. N.; **°स** -sa, a. not right, unsuitable: **-m,** ad. improperly.

असमद् á-samad, f. concord.

असमन a-samaná, a. scattered; uneven.

असमय a-samaya, m. unseasonable time.

असमर्थ a-samartha, a. incapable (of, inf., d., lc., -°); **-tva,** n. inability.

असमवाण asama-vâna, m. Kâma (odd-arrowed, i. e. five-arrowed).

असमवेत a-sam-ava ita, pp. not inseparably combined: pl. not all combined.

असमसायक asama-sâyaka, m. Kâma (odd-arrowed, = five-arrowed).

असमस्त a-sam-asta, pp. not compounded.

असमान á-samâna, a. unequal; not shared by others; n. no corresponding condition; **-grâma,** a. belonging to a different village.

असमाप्त a-sam-âpta, pp. not completed.

असमावृत्तक a-samâvrittaka, ika, a. who has not returned home after completing his studies.

असमीक्ष्य a-sam-îkshya, gd. without reflecting: **-kârin,** a. acting without reflexion.

असमीरित a-sam-îrita, pp. not raised (wind); **-udyama,** m. lack of exertion; sluggishness; **-unnaddha,** pp. modest; **-riddha,** pp. not successful, incomplete; **-riddhi,** f. failure; **-eta,** pp. not come, wanting, lacking.

असंपत्ति a-sam-patti, f. failure; **-pâthya,** fp. not to be made a fellow-student; **-pâdayat,** cs. pr. pt. not effecting; **-pûrna,** pp. deficient; wanting in (in.); **-prâpta,** pp. not arrived; still wanting; unattained; unfulfilled.

असंबद्ध a-sam-baddha, pp. unjoined, unrelated; disconnected, incoherent, absurd; talking or chattering nonsense; **-bandha,** m. no connexion; a. unconnected; **-bâdhá,** a. not contracted; unhindered; unfrequented.

असंभव a-sam-bhava, m. destruction; absence, lack; impossibility, inadmissibility, absurdity; a. not being born again; having no material body; not occurring, impossible, absurd; **-bhavyám,** ad. irretrievably; **-bhâvanâ,** f. incredulity; disrespect; **-bhâvayat,** pr. pt. thinking impossible; **-bhâvita,** pp. uncompleted; inconceivable; unworthy of (g.): **-upamâ,** f. simile in which an impossibility is assumed; **-bhâvya,** fp. inconceivable: **-m,** ad. irretrievably; **-bhâshana,** n. not addressing; **-bhâshâ,** f. no conversation with (in.); **-bhâshya,** fp. not to be conversed with, not suitable for a conference; **-bhinna,** pp. not broken through; **-bhrita,** pp. not made, natural; **-bhoga,** m. non-enjoyment; **-bhogya,** fp. with whom it is not lawful to eat; **-bhrânta,** pp. unbewildered, calm: **-m,** ad.

असंमत a-sam-mata, pp. not esteemed; not authorised; **-mrishta,** pp. uncleansed.

असम्यक् a-samyak, ad. wrongly, falsely; **-kârin,** a. acting wrongly; **-krita-kârin,** a. doing his business badly.

असर्पभूत a-sarpa-bhûta, pp. being no serpent.

असर्व á-sarva, a. incomplete; **-gña,** a. not omniscient.

असवर्ण a-savarna, a. of a different caste from (g.).

असव्य a-savya, a. left; right: lc. on the -.

असश्चत् á-sask-at, pr. pt. (or -át), not ceasing, not drying up: f. **-anti** (or **-át-î**).

अससत् á-sasat, pr. pt. not slumbering.

असह a-sah-a, a. unable to bear (ac., -°); unable to (inf., -°); impatient; **-ana,** a. unable to bear (-°); jealous: **-tâ,** f. weakness; **-at,** pr. pt. (f. **-anti**), not bearing; **-a-mâna,** pr. pt. not tolerating.

असहाय a-sahây-a, a. companionless, helpless; **-in,** a. id.

असहिष्णु a-sah-ishnu, a. unable to bear (ac., lc., -°): **-tâ,** f., **-tva,** n. intolerance; **-yá,** fp. intolerable; irresistible.

असाक्षिक a-sâkshika, a. unwitnessed.

असाद a-sâdá, a. unflagging.

असादृश्य a-sâdrisya, n. dissimilarity.

असाधक a-sâdh-aka, a. not accomplishing; unsatisfactory; **-ana,** n. no means; a. destitute of resources; unfeasible: **-tva,** n. abst. n.

असाधारण a-sâdhârana, a. (î) special; unique; **-upamâ,** f. kind of simile.

असाधु a-sâdhú, a. not good, evil; wrong; bad towards (lc.); m. bad man; n. bad word; evil; **-tva,** n. badness, dishonesty; **-darsin,** a. seeing badly; injudicious; **-vritta,** pp. ill-behaved.

असाध्य a-sâdhya, fp. unmanageable; unattainable, unfeasible; unconquerable; incurable; unascertainable.

असांनिध्य a-sâmnidhya, n. absence.

असामन्य a-sâmanya, a. unfriendly, surly.

असामान्य a-sâmânya, a. uncommon.

असामि á-sâmi, a. complete: n. ad. -ly.

असांप्रत a-sâmprata, a. unsuitable, improper: **-m,** ad. -ly.

असायक a-sâyaka, a. arrowless.

असार a-sâra, m. n. unfitness; a. unfit, worthless, unprofitable; **-tâ,** f. unfitness; frailty; **-rûpa-tâ,** f. worthlessness; emptiness.

असाहस a-sâhasa, n. absence of precipitation or temerity; **i-ka,** a. (î) not acting precipitately.

असि as-í, m. sword.

असिंहासन a-simhâsana, a. throneless.

असिक्त a-sikta, pp. unwatered.

असिक्नी ásiknî, f. (of ásita) night.

असित 1. á-sita, *pp.* unrestrained.

असित 2. ás-ita, *a.* (**â** *or* **-iknî**) dark-coloured, black; *m. N.*: **-paksha**, *m.* dark half *of a month;* **-pîtaka**, *a.* (**ikâ**) dark yellow; **-asman**, *m.* sapphire; **-îkshana**, *a.* black-eyed; **-utpala**, *n.* blue lotus. [inconclusiveness.

असिद्ध a-siddha, *pp.* not established: **-tva**, *n.*

असिद्धि á-siddhi, *f.* non-attainment, failure;

असिधर asi-dhara, *m.N.* [inconclusiveness.

असिधारा asi-dhârâ, *f.* sword-blade: **-vrata**, *n.* vow of *lying with* a sword *between oneself and a woman = excessively difficult undertaking;* **-dhenu**, **-kâ**, *f.* knife.

असिन्व a-sinvá, *a.* insatiable.

असिपत्त्र asi-pattra, *n.* sword-blade; *m. a tree;* **-vana**, *n. a certain hell;* **-putrikâ**, *f.* knife.

असु ás-u, *m.* breath, life, vitality; spirit-world; vital spirits (*pl. C.*).

असुख a-sukha, *n.* pain, sorrow; *a.* unpleasant; painful; unhappy; not easy to (*inf.*); **-gîvika**, *a.* leading a joyless life; **-âvishta**, *pp.* afflicted with grief.

असुखिन् a-sukh-in, *a.* sad, unhappy.

असुतर a-su-tara, *a.* difficult to cross. [tiable.

असुतृप् asu-trip, *a.* life-taking; (a-su-) insa-

असुनीति ásu-nîti, *f.* spirit-life, spirit-world.

असुन्दर a-sundara, *a.* uncomely, ugly.

असुबोध a-subodha, *a.* hard to learn.

असुर ásu-ra, *a.* living, spiritual, divine; *m.* spirit, Lord God; evil spirit, demon, Asura: **-tvá**, *n.* spirituality, divinity; state of an Asura.

असुरक्ष a-su-raksha, *a.* difficult to guard.

असुरद्रुह् asura-druh, *m.* foe of Asuras, god; **-brahmá**, *m.* priest of the Asuras.

असुरभि a-surabhi, *a.* ill-smelling.

असुररक्षस asura-rakshasá, *n. pl.* Asuras & Râkshasas; **-hán**, *a.* (**-ghnî**) Asura-killing; **-adhipa**, *m.* king of the Asuras; **-ari**, *m.* foe of the Asuras (Vishnu).

असुर्य asuryã, *a.* spiritual, divine, demoniac; *n.* spirituality, divinity; world of spirits *or* gods. [**-tva**, *n. abst. N.*

असुलभ a-sulabha, *a.* hard to obtain; rare:

असुष्वि á-sushvi, *a.* not Soma-pressing, nig-

असुसू asu-sû, *m.* arrow. [gardly.

असुस्थ a-sustha, *a.* unwell: **-sarîra**, *a.* ill.

असुस्थिरादर asu-sthira‿âdara, *a.* always anxious about his life. [less.

असुहृद् a-suhrid, *m.* no friend; *a.* friend-

असुहृद्गण asuhrid-gana, *m.* party of strangers.

असूचीसंचार a-sûkî-samkâra, *a.* impenetrable *even* to a needle.

असूति a-sûti, *f.* not arising, non-appearance.

असूय 1. asûya, *den.* grumble, be angry at (*ac.*, *d.*); *cs.* **asûyaya**, P. irritate.

असूय 2. asûya, *a.* grumbling, angry: **â**, *f.* grumbling, displeasure, anger, grudge: **-ka**, *a.* grumbling, angry, grudging.

असूर्य a-sûryá, *a.* sunless: **-ga**, *a.* not moving towards the sun.

असृक्पङ्कपेषम् asrik-panka-pesham, *abs.w.* √pish, pound to a bloody pulp; **-pâta**, *m.* track of blood; flow of blood.

असृग्धारा asrig-dhârâ, *f.* stream of blood.

असृङ्मय asriṅ-maya, *a.* (**î**) consisting of

असृज् ás-rig, *n.* blood, gore. [blood.

असेन्य a-senyá, *a.* not hitting *or* wounding.

असेवक a-sevaka, *m.* no servant, indifferent servant.

असेवा a-sev-â, *f.* non-addiction; **-ita**, *pp.* not frequented: **-îsvara-dvâra**, *a.* not waiting at grandees' doors.

असोढ a-sodha, *pp.* (√sah) unconquerable.

असोम a-soma, *a.* lacking Soma juice.

असौ a-s-aú, *prn. m. f. of* ad-ás, that; he, she; so and so, M. or N.; as such (*emphatic*); *with* **eva**, the same. [such a name.

असौनामन् asau-nâman, *a.* having such &

असौभाग्य a-saubhâgya, *n.* unpopularity.

असौवर्ण a-sauvarna, *a.* not golden.

अस्कन्न á-skanna, *pp.* not sprinkled; unimpregnated, immaculate.

अस्खलित a-skhalita, *pp.* not stumbling; uninterrupted, unhindered; *n.* not coming to a standstill; **-kakra**, *a.* w. unimpeded chariot; **-pada**, *a.* where the foot does not stumble; safe; **-prayâna**, *a.* with unfaltering march.

अस्त ás-ta, *n.* home, abode; setting; *mythical western mountain behind which sun and moon set:* **-m**, *ad.* home, *with verbs of* going = set (*stars, sun, moon*); go to rest; die.

अस्तंयत् astam-yat, *pr. pt.* setting.

अस्तगिरि asta-giri, *m.* sunset-mountain.

अस्तंगत astam-gata, *pp.* set; **-gamita**, *pp.* caused to set, destroyed.

अस्तब्ध a-stabdha, *pp.* agile, active; unpretentious: **-tva**, *n.* unpretentiousness.

अस्तमय astam-aya, *m.* sunset; disappearance; **-ita**, *pp.* having set, gone to rest, died: *lc.* (*sc.* **sûrye**) after sunset. [tentious.

अस्तम्भ a-stambha, *a.* lacking posts; unpre-

अस्तसमय asta-samaya, *m.* time of sunset.

अस्ता ás-tâ, *f.* missile; arrow. [mountain.

अस्ताचल asta‿akala, *m.*, **-adri**, *m.* sunset-

अस्ताभिलाषिन् asta‿abhilâshin, *a.* verging towards sunset.

अस्तुत á-stuta, *pp.* unpraised; unrecited.

अस्तुत्य a-stu-tya, *fp.* unpraiseworthy.

अस्तुविद् astu-vid, *a.* aware that something must be done.

अस्तृ ás-tri, *m.* slinger, bowman. [able.

अस्तृत á-strita, *pp.* unconquered, unconquer-

अस्तेय á-steya, *n.* not stealing.

अस्त्र as-trá, *n.* (*m.*) missile, arrow; bow; **-kshati-mat**, *a.* wounded by missiles; **-grâma**, *m.* collection of missiles; **-gña**, *a.* skilled in arms *or* in launching missiles; **-vid**, *a. id.*; **-vrishti**, *f.* shower of arrows; **-agâra**, *n.* armoury.

अस्त्रिन् astr-in, *m.* bowman, archer.

अस्त्री a-strî, *f.* no woman; no feminine = m. and n. (*gr.*); **-sambhogin**, *a.* lying with no woman. [arms.

अस्त्रोपनिषद् astra‿upanishad, *f.* skill in

अस्थन् asthán, *n.* (*used as weakest base of* ásthi) bone; kernel: **-vat**, *a.* having bones; *N.* animal with bones.

अस्थान a-sthâna, *n.* wrong place (for, *g.*); °- *or lc.* out of place; at the wrong time;

अस्थास्नु a-sthâsnu, *a.* impatient. [wrongly.

अस्थि ásthi, *n.* bone; kernel: **-ka**, *n.* bone; **-kûrna**, *n.* bone powder.

अस्थित a-sthita, *pp.* not existing.

अस्थिति a-sthiti, *f.* disorder.

अस्थिदन्तमय asthi-danta-maya, *a.* made of bone and ivory; **-mat**, *a.* furnished with bones; **-maya**, *a.* (**î**) consisting of *or* full of bones.

अस्थिर á-sthira, *a.* not firm, unsteady.

अस्थिशेष asthi-sesha, *a.* of which only bones are left; **-tâ**, *f. abst. N.*; **-sthûna**, *a.* having a framework of bones.

अस्थूल á-sthûla, *a.* not coarse, slender; subtle.

अस्नातृ a-snâtrí, *a.* not fond of bathing, disliking water. [of contact.

अस्पर्शन a-sparsana, *n.* absence *or* avoidance

अस्पष्ट a-spashta, *pp.* indistinct, not clear: **-upâdhi**, *a.* whose conditioning associate is not clear: **-tâ**, *f. abst. N.*

अस्पृशत् a-spris-at, *pr. pt.* not touching.

अस्पृश्य a-sprisya, *fp.* not to be touched.

अस्पृष्ट a-sprishta, *pp.* untouched; unattained, lacking: **-purusha‿antara**, *a.* applying to no other person.

अस्पृहा a-sprihâ, *f.* no desire.

अस्म 1. a-smá, *prn. stem of* 1 *prs. pl.*

अस्म 2. á-sma (*or* á), *prn. stem of* 3 *prs. sg.*

अस्म 3. a-sma, *a.* unconnected with *the particle* sma (*gr.*).

अस्मत्कुलीन asmat-kûlîna, *a.* belonging to our family; **-samîpa-tas**, *ad.* near us.

अस्मत्तस् asmat-tas (= *ab.* asmát), from us.

अस्मत्रा asma-trâ, *ad.* among *or* with us.

अस्मदर्थे asmad-arthe, *lc. ad.* for my sake.

अस्मदीय asmad-îya, *poss. prn.* our.

अस्मद्र्यच् asma-drî‿ak, *a.* turned to us: **-drî‿ak**, *ad.* towards us. [like us.

अस्मद्वत् asmad-vat, *ad.* like us; **-vidha**, *a.*

अस्मयु asma-yú, *a.* attached to us.

अस्माक asmá‿aka, *poss. prn.* our.

अस्मादृश asmâ-drisa, *a.* like us.

अस्मृति a-smriti, *f.* forgetting.

अस्मे asmé, *V. d.*, *lc. of* asmá, we.

अस्मेहिति asmé-hiti, *f.* mission to us.

अस्यवामीय 'asya-vâm'-îya, *n.*, RV. I, 164.

अस्र as-rá, *n.* tear; blood; **-pa**, *m.* Râkshasa.

अस्रिध् a-sridh, **अस्रिधान** á-sridhâna, *a.* un-

अस्रेमन् a-sremán, *a.* untiring. [failing.

अस्रोत्तरम् asra‿uttaram, *ad.* bathed in tears.

अस्व a-sva, *a.* lacking goods; **-tva**, *n.* poverty.

अस्वगता a-svagá-tâ, *f.* homelessness.

अस्वतन्त्र a-sva-tantra, *a.* not one's own master, dependent: **-tâ,** *f.* dependence.

अस्वदित á-svad-ita, *pp.* unpalatable.

अस्वधर्म a-sva-dharma, *n.* neglect of duty.

अस्वप्नज् á-svapnag, *a.* slumberless. [oneself.

अस्वयंकृत a-svayam-krita, *pp.* not done by

अस्वरित a-svarita, *a.* not having the svarita accent: **-tva,** *n. abst.* N. [heaven.

अस्वर्गयोग्य a-svarga-yogya, *a.* unfit for

अस्वर्ग्य a-svargyá, *a.* not leading to heaven.

अस्वस्थ a-svastha, *a.* unwell, indisposed: **-ketana,** *a.* troubled in mind; **-tâ,** *f.* indisposition; **-sarîra,** *a.* unwell.

अस्वातन्त्र्य a-svâtantrya, *n.* dependence.

अस्वाधीन a-sva‿adhîna, *a.* not one's own master, dependent.

अस्वामिक a-svâmi-ka, *a.* ownerless; **-vikraya,** *m.* sale without ownership.

अस्वेद a-sveda, *a.* sweatless.

√अह् AH, *only in pf.* âha, speak, say (*ac.*) to (*ac., d.*); designate, call, declare; pronounce to be (2 *ac.*); adjudge (*ac.*) to (*g.*). **adhi,** speak for (*d.*). **anu,** repeat, recite. **abhi,** answer; communicate (*ac.*) to (*d.*). **pra,** pronounce, declare, say; call (2 *ac.*). **prati,** say to, answer (*ac.*). **vi,** argue.

अह 1. á-ha, *pcl.* certainly, of course, indeed; just, that is to say; at least: *often merely emphasizes the preceding word.*

अह 2. áha, *n.* day: -° *generally m.* [ally.

अहंवादिन् aham-vâdin, *a.* talking egotistic-

अहंकार aham-kâra, *m.* self-consciousness; selfishness; self-conceit, pride; **-kârya,** *a.* being the object of self-consciousness; **-krita,** *pp.* self-conscious; haughty; **-kriti,** *f.* = aham-kâra; **-gush,** *a.* thinking of oneself only.

अहत á-hata, *pp.* not beaten; unwashed, new (*garment*).

अहन् áhan, *n.* day: **ahani‿ahani,** day by day; **ubhé áhanî,** day and night; **áhabhis,** every day.

अहन्ता ahán-tâ, *f.* feeling of self.

अहंनामन् aham-nâman, *a.* called 'I.'

अहन्य ahan-yâ, *a.* daily.

अहम् ahám, *prn.* I: **so‿ham,** I here; I being such; **-ahamikâ,** *f.* claim of precedence; **-uttará,** *n.*, (*m*)**-pûrvikâ,** *f.*, (*m*)**-prathamikâ,** *f. id.*

अहर् áhar (*used as the middle base of* áhan), *n.* day: **-ahar,** *ad.* day by day, daily; **-âgama,** *m.* day-break; **-âdi,** *m. id.*; **-divá,** *a.* daily: **-m,** *ad.*; **-nisa,** *n.* day & night: **-m,** *ad.*; **-páti,** *m.* lord of day; sun.

अहल्या áhalyâ, *f. N. of Gautama's or Saradvat's wife.*

अहःशेष ahah-sesha, *m.* remainder of the day.

अहस् áhas = áhar: **-kara,** *m.* sun.

अहस्त a-hastá, *a.* handless.

अहह ahaha, *ij. of joy or sorrow,* aha!

अहापयत् a-hâ-payat, *cs. pr. pt.* showing no lack of (*ac.*): **-kâlam,** losing no time.

अहारयत् a-hâr-ayat, *cs. pr. pt.* not losing (*in play*); **-hârya,** *fp.* not to be taken away; incorruptible; *m.* mountain: **-tva,** *n.* non-liability to be taken away: *ab.* because it cannot be taken away.

अहि áh-i, *m.* serpent; dragon, Vritra.

अहिंसक a-hims-aka, *a.* doing no hurt, harmless; **-at,** *pr. pt.* (á-) harmless; **-â,** *f.* (á-) harmlessness; abstention from injury to living things, gentleness; non-violation; **-ra,** *a.* doing no injury, harmless.

अहिगन्ध ahi-gandha, *m.* similarity with serpents; **-kkhattra,** *m. N. of a country and its capital.*

अहित á-hita, *pp.* unsuitable; hurtful, evil, bad; hostile; *m.* enemy; **â,** *f. kind of vein; n.* damage, harm, evil. [Sesha.

अहिपति ahi-pati, *m.* lord of the serpents,

अहिमदीधिति a-hima-dîdhiti, *m.* sun; **-mayûkha, -rasmi, -rokis,** *m. id.*; **-amsu,** *m. id.* [pents.

अहिमाय áhi-mâya, *a.* appearing like ser-

अहिहत्य ahi-hátya, *n.* slaughter of Vritra.

अहीन 1. ah-îna, *a.* lasting several days; *m.* sacrifice of several days' duration.

अहीन 2. á-hîna, *pp.* not deprived of, practising (*in.*): **-karman,** *a.* following no low occupation; not neglecting rites.

अहुत á-huta, *pp.* not sacrificed *or* offered; *m.* muttered prayer.

अहृणान á-hrinâna, *a.* not angry, friendly.

अहृत a-hrita, *pp.* not carried away by (*in.*).

अहेतुक a-hetu-ka, *a.* unfounded.

अहेला a-helâ, *f.* no joke, good earnest.

अहैतुक a-haituka, *a.* (i) causeless, unfounded.

अहो aho, *ij. of joy, sorrow, surprise, anger, praise, blame,* ah! oh! alas!

अहोरात्र aho-râtrá, *m. n.* day and night; **-âtmaka,** *a.* consisting of day and night.

अह्न ahna, *m.* -° = áhan, day: *d.* at once.

अह्यर्षु ahi‿arshu, *m.* swooping on the dragon.

अह्रस्व á-hrasva, *a.* not short, long.

अह्रुत á-hruta, *pp.* not bent, straight.

अह्वला áhvalâ, *f.* steady gait, firmness.

आ Â.

आ 1. â, *ad.* near (*vbl. px.: reverses the meaning of verbs of giving and going*); besides, also; quite, entirely, just (*emphatic*); *px. w. pt. & a.* somewhat, a little; scarcely; -ish; *px. forming ad. & a.* up to, till; *prp.* up to (*after ac., before ab.*); except (*before ac.*); from (*ab.*); at, on, in, near (*after lc.*): °-, from, up to.

आ 2. â, *ij. esp. of sudden recollection,* ah! oh!

आकण्ठम् â-kantham, *ad.* up to the neck.

आकपिल â-kapila, *a.* brownish.

आकम्प â-kamp-a, *m.* trembling; **-ana,** *m. N. of a Daitya;* **-ra,** *a.* trembling.

आकर â-kar-á, *m.* scatterer, bestower; abundance, plenty; mine; origin: **-ga,** *a.* mineral; **-in,** *a.* arising from mines, mineral.

आकर्ण â-karna, °-, *or* **-m,** *ad.* up to the ear: **-na,** *n.* hearing, listening.

आकर्णय â-karnaya, *den.* P. listen, hear: *pp.* **ita,** heard, overheard. **sam,** *id.*

आकर्ष â-karsh-a, *m.* attraction; **-ana,** *a.* (i) attracting; *n.* pulling; attraction; **-ikâ,** *f. N. of a city;* **-in,** *a.* dragging along.

आकलन â-kalana, *n.* tying up, fastening.

आकल्प â-kalpa, *m.* ornament, finery.

आकल्पम् â-kalpa-m, *ad.* to the end of the world.

आकल्पसार âkalpa-sâra, *a.* fond of dress.

आकल्पस्थायिन् â-kalpa-sthâyin, *a.* lasting to the end of the world; **-antam,** *ad.* to the end of the world.

आकल्य âkalya, *n.* illness; love-sickness.

आकस्मिक âkasmika, *a.* (i) unforeseen, sudden, accidental.

आकाङ्क्षा â-kânksh-â, *f.* desire, wish; necessity of complementing *the sense;* **-in,** *a.* wishing, expecting.

आकार 1. â-kâra, *m.* make, shape, figure, appearance; expression, outward sign of emo- [tion.

आकार 2. â-kâra, *m.* the letter â.

आकारण â-kârana, *n.* calling up; **î-ya,** *fp.* to be called up.

आकारवत् âkâra-vat, *a.* embodied; shapely.

आकारित â-kâr-ita, *pp.* having the form of (-°).

आकाल â-kâl-á, *m.*: *lc.* at the exact time of (*g.*); **-ika,** *a.* (**â** *or* **î**) lasting till the same time *on the following day;* (i) not arriving at the right *or* usual time.

आकालिकातीरम् â-kâlikâ-tîram, *ad.* up to the bank of the Kâlikâ.

आकाश â-kâs-á, *m. n.* clear space, sky; ether *as the subtlest element: lc.* behind the scenes (*of what is said to or by some one off the stage*): **-ga,** *a.* moving in the air; *m.* bird; **-gangâ,** *f.* the aerial Ganges; **-gata,** *pp.* coming from the air (*voice*); **-kârin,** *a.* moving in the air; *m.* bird; **-desa,** *m.* region of the air; **-patha,** *m.* path in the air; **-pathika,** *m.* wanderer in the sky, *ep. of the* sun; **-bhâshita,** *n.* fictitious conversation *of a person on the stage with an absent one;* **-yâna,** *n.* passage through the air; **-vartman,** *n.* path in the air; **-sayana,** *n.* sleeping in the open air; **-samkârin,** *m.* bird; **-‿îsa,** *a.* ruling the air *only* (= quite helpless).

आकिंचन्य âkimkan-ya, *n.* destitution, pover- [ty.

आकीम् âkîm, *prp.* from (*ab.*).

आकीर्ण â-kîrna, *pp.* (√kri) scattered; covered, full: *lc.* in a frequented place.

आकुञ्चन â-kuñkana, *n.* bending, contraction.

आकुटिल â-kutila, *a.* somewhat bent, somewhat curly. [wards (°-).

आकुमार â-kumâra, *ad.* from boyhood up-

आकुल â-kula, *a.* confused, perplexed; filled

or overwhelmed (with, -°); **-grâma-kaitya**, *a.* the sacred trees of whose villages are alive with (*in.*); **-tâ**, *f.*, **-tva**, *n.* confusion; abundance.

आकुलय â-kulaya, *den.* P. confuse; fill: *pp.* **ita**, disordered, disturbed, perplexed, by (*in.*, -°).

आकुलीकृ âkulî-kri, confuse, dim; fill: *pp.* **bewildered**, disturbed with (*in.*); **-bhû**, be *or* become confused; **-yamâna**, *pr. pt. ps.* bewildered, annoyed.

आकूत â-kûta, *n.* intention, wish.

आकृति â-kriti, *f.* component part; form, appearance; **-mat**, *a.* having a form, embodied.

आकृष्टवत् â-krishta-vat, *pp. act.* drawn.

आकृष्टि â-krishti, *f.* attraction; drawing (*a bowstring*); magic attraction, attractive spell.

आके âké, *ad.* (*lc.*) near.

आकेकर â-kekara, *a.* squinting slightly.

आकोप â-kopa, *m.* touch of anger; **-vat**, *a.* somewhat angry at (*lc.*). [skill.

आकौशल âkausala, *n.* inexperience, lack of

आक्रन्द â-krand-á, *m.* cry, wail, lamentation; natural ally of a belligerent king (*neighbour's neighbour*); **-ana**, *n.* lamentation; **-anîya**, *fp.* to be called on for help; **-ita**, (*pp.*) *n.* cry; **-in**, *a.* calling upon piteously (-°).

आक्रम â-kram-á, *m.* stepping up; attack; **-ana**, *a.* striding up; *n. id.*; attack; extension (towards, *lc.*).

आक्रान्त â-krânta, *pp.* (√kram) beset, overspread; in the power of, dominated by, pervaded with (-°).

आक्रान्ति â-krânti, *f.* treading, ascending; rising.

आक्रीड â-krîda, *m. n.* play-ground, grove, garden; **-giri**, **-parvata**, *m.* pleasure-hill.

आक्रोश â-kros-a, *m.* reviling; abuse, affront: **-ka**, *a.* reviling, abusing; **-ita**, *cs. pp.* cursed, reviled; **-in**, *a.* abusing.

आक्षाण âksh-âná, *pf. pt. of* √aksh.

आक्षिप्तिका â-kshiptikâ, *f.* song sung by a person approaching the stage.

आक्षेप â-kshepa, *m.* turning up (*soil*); quivering, convulsion; putting on (*salve*); throwing off; abandonment; enrapturing (*g. or* -°); reference to (-°); hint; challenge; abuse, affront; **-na**, *a.* (**î**) ravishing, charming; **-rûpaka**, *n. kind of simile*; **-valana**, *n.* swaying (*of the arms*); **-sûtra**, *n.* thread for stringing *pearls*; **-upamâ**, *f. kind of* simile.

आक्षेप्तृ â-ksheptri, *m.* rejecter.

आक्षेप्य â-kshepya, *fp.* to be challenged.

आखण्डल â-khandala, *m.* breaker, destroyer, *ep. of* Indra: **-kakubh**, *f.* east; **-kâpa**, *m. n.* rainbow; **-sûnu**, *m.* son of Indra = Arguna.

आखु â-kh-ú, *m.* mole; mouse [burrower: â + √khâ]; **-va-grâma**, *m. N. of a village.*

आखेट âkheta, *m.* chase: **-ka**, *m. id.*; hunter; **-bhûmi**, *f.* hunting ground; **-atavî**, *f.* game forest.

आख्या â-khyâ, *f.* name: *in.* by name; period: *a.* named (-°); **-ta**, (*pp.*) *n.* finite verb; **-tavya**, *fp.* to be told *or* related; **-ti**, *f.* tale, report; appellation; **-tri**, *m.* teller, relater; teacher; **-na**, *n.* narration; story, tale; legend: **-ka**, *n.* short tale: **î**, *f. a metre*, **-pañkama**, *a.* having the Purânas as the fifth; **-paka**, *a.* announcing, proclaiming; **-pana**, *n.* invitation to relate; **-yikâ**, *f.* short tale; **-yin**, *a.* relating, reporting (-°). [- admitted.

आख्येय â-khyeya, *fp.* to be told, - related,

आगण्ड â-ganda, *ad.* up to the cheeks (°-).

आगत â-gata, (*pp.*) *m.* guest; *n.* event.

आगति â-gati, *f.* arrival, return (**-tva**, *n. abst.* N.); origin; coming up to, joining.

आगन्तव्य â-gan-tavya, *fp.* that must come; **-tu**, *a.* 1. arriving: *m.* new comer, stranger, guest; 2. adventitious: **-ka**, *id.*; *a.* stray (*cattle*); having crept in (*unauthorised reading*); **-tri**, *a.* about to come.

आगम â-gama, *a.* coming up; *m.* arrival, occurrence; origin; course (*of streams*); affluence, revenue, property; acquisition; learning, knowledge; science; precept, tradition; manual, code; augment (*gr.*); **-na**, *n.* coming, arrival; origin; sexual intercourse; **-vat**, *a.* having sexual intercourse; **-sruti**, *f.* tradition; **-apâyin**, *a.* coming and going.

आगमिन् âgam-in, *a.* taking an augment.

आगस् âg-as, *n.* offence, crime, fault, sin.

आगस्त्य âgastya, *a.* referring to Agasti; *m.* descendant of Agasti.

आगामिन् â-gâmin, *a.* coming; future.

आगामुक â-gâmuka, *a.* wont to come to (*ac.*).

आगार âgâra, *n.* apartment, dwelling, house.

आगुर् â-gur, *f.* ritual response. [wood.

आगुरव âgurava, *a.* (**î**) produced by aloe-

आग्नावैष्णव âgnâ-vaishnavá, *a.* belonging to Agni-Vishnu.

आग्निक âgnika, *a.* (**î**) relating to fire-service.

आग्निमारुत âgni-mârutá, *n.* litany to Agni and the Maruts.

आग्नीध्र âgni-idhra, *m.* fire-kindler (*priest*); *n.* fire-altar: **î-ya**, *m.* fire on the fire-altar.

आग्नेय âgneyá, *a.* (**î**) relating to fire *or* Agni; *n. the lunar mansion* Krittikâ.

आग्रथन â-grath-ana, *n.* putting on (*girdle*).

आग्रयण âgrayaná, *m.* offering of new grain (*a Soma libation*); *n.* offering of first-fruits *at the end of the rainy season*; **î**, *f.* (*sc.* **-ishti**) sacrifice of first-fruits; (**a**)**-ka**, *n. id.* (-°, *a.*).

आग्रह â-graha, *m.* pertinacity; favour.

आग्रहायणी âgrahâyanî, *f.* day of full-moon in the month Mârga-sîrsha; *kind of* pâka-yagña.

आघट्टना â-ghattanâ, *f.* blow, impact.

आघर्घरम् â-ghar-ghar-am, *ad.* growling.

आघर्ष â-gharsha, *m.* friction.

आघाट â-ghâtá, *m.*, **î**, *f.* cymbal, rattle.

आघात â-ghâta, *m.* stroke, blow; gust; killing; place of execution; slaughter-house.

आघृणि â-ghrini, *a.* glowing; radiant. [tion.

आघोषणा â-ghoshanâ, *f.* public proclama-

आघ्राण â-ghrâna, *n.* smelling: **-tas**, *ad.* by smelling.

आङ् â-ṅ = आ 1. â (*gr.*). [cess of Aṅga.

आङ्ग âṅga, *m.* prince of Aṅga; **-î**, *f.* prin-

आङ्गारिक âṅgârika, *m.* charcoal burner.

आङ्गिरस âṅgirasá, *a.* (**î**) relating to the Aṅgiras; *m. pat.* descendant of Aṅgiras.

आङ्गूष âṅgûshá, *m. n.* song of praise.

आच् â-k, â *in adverbs like* dakshin-â *&c.* (*gr.*).

आच âka, *m. N. of a man.*

आचन्द्रतारकम् â-kandra-târakam, *ad.* except moon and stars.

आचमन â-kamana, *n.* sipping water; rinsing the mouth; water for rinsing the mouth (*also* **î**, *f.*); **î-ya**, *n.* water for rinsing the mouth.

आचरण â-kar-ana, *n.* arrival; performance; conduct; **-anîya**, *fp.* to be done *or* performed; **-ita**, (*pp.*) *n.* arrival; usage; conduct; **-itavya**, *fp.* to be done; *n.* one should act according to usage. [scum of boiled rice.

आचाम â-kâma, *m.* sipping water; water *or*

आचार â-kâra, *m.* behaviour; good conduct; usage, custom, observance, rule: °-, customary: **-maya**, *a.* ceremonious, devoted to etiquette; **-lâgâ**, *m. f. pl.* customary parched grain; **-vat**, *a.* well-behaved, virtuous; **-vyapeta**, *pp.* diverging from usage; **-apeta**, *a. id.*; **-hîna**, *pp.* neglectful of the rules of conduct.

आचार्य â-kâryâ [*fp.* to be gone to], *m.* teacher, *esp. a Brâhman; N. of* Drona (*teacher of the Pândavas*); son of an outcast Vaisya; **-ka**, *n.* teachership; **-tâ**, *f.*, **-tva**, *n.* calling of a teacher; **-vat**, *a.* having a teacher; **â-nî**, *f.* wife of a teacher; **-adhîna**, *a.* dependent on one's teacher: **-tva**, *n. abst.* N.

आचिख्यासु â-ki-khyâ-su, *des. a.* wishing to express; **-sa-upamâ**, *f. kind of* simile.

आचित â-kita, *pp.* heaped up; filled, laden, studded, with (*in.* or -°).

आचेश्वर âka-îsvara, *m. N. of a temple built by Âka.* [clad.

आच्छन्न â-kkhanna, *pp.* (√khad) covered,

आच्छाद â-kkhâd-a, *m.* garment, clothing: **-ka**, *a.* covering, concealing: **-tva**, *n. abst.* N.; **-na**, *n.* covering, concealing; clothing: **-vastra**, *n.* lower garment; **-in**, (-°) *a.* covering, concealing.

आच्छुरित â-kkhurita, *pp.* scratched.

आच्य â-ak-ya, *gd.* having bent.

आज âga, *a.* relating to goats; *n. N. of a lunar mansion.* [ing like a boa.

आजगर âgagara, *a.* (**î**) relating to *or* behav-

आजन्म â-ganma, *ad.* from birth.

आजरसम् â-garasám, *ad.* to old age.

आजर्जरित â-gargarita, *pp.* somewhat bruised *or* tattered.

आजातशत्रव âgâtasatravá, *a.* relating to Agâtasatru; *m.* descendant of Agâtasatru.

आजाति â-gâti, *f.* birth. [the knees.

आजानुलम्बिन् âgânu-lambin, *a.* reaching to

आजानेय âgâneya, *a.* (**î**) of noble race; *m.* well-bred horse.

आजि âg-í, *m. f.* race, contest, fight: **-bhûmi**, *f.* battle-field; **-mukha**, *n.* vanguard.

आजिह्मित â-gihmita, *pp.* somewhat turned aside: **-lokanam**, *ad.* with somewhat averted glance. [Agîgarta.

आजीगर्ति âgîgarti, *m. pat.* descendant of

आजीव â*g*îv-a, *m.* livelihood; **-ana**, *n. id.*; **-an-ika**, *a.* seeking a livelihood.

आजीवम् â-*g*îvam, *ad.* for life.

आजीवितान्तम् â-*g*îv-ita͜antam, *ad.* for life; **-ya**, *fp.* fit for *or* affording a livelihood.

आज्ञप्ति â-*gñ*apti, *f.* order, command.

आज्ञा â-*gñ*â, *f. id.*: **-kara**, *m.* (î) servant: **-tva**, *n.* office of a servant; **-dâna**, *n.* giving an order; **-na**, *n.* apprehending, understanding; **-parigraha**, *m.* reception of an order.

आज्ञाप्य â-*gñ*âpya, *fp.* at the service of (*g.*).

आज्ञाभङ्ग â*gñ*â-bhaṅga, *m.* breach of a command: **-kara**, **-kârin**, *a.* neglecting an order; **-vidhâyin**, *a.* doing one's behest, obedient.

आज्य ẫ*g*-ya, *n.* clarified liquid butter (*for sacrificing or anointing*); *kind of sastra*; **-dhanvan**, *a.* having clarified butter for a bow; **-pá**, *a.* drinking clarified butter; *m. pl. Manes of the Vaisyas*; **-sesha**, *m.* rest of the clarified butter; **-havis**, *a.* having an offering of clarified butter; **-homa**, *m.* sacrifice of clarified butter; **-͜âhutí**, *f.* offering of clarified butter.

आञ्छ् ÂÑKH, I. P. âñkha, pull, tug, stretch.

आञ्जन ẫñ*g*-ana, *n.* ointment, eye-salve; **-gandhi**, *a.* smelling of ointment. [numat.

आञ्जनेय âñ*g*aneya, *m.* son of Añ*g*anâ, Ha-

आटविक â*t*avika, *a.* relating to a forest; consisting of foresters; *m.* forest-dweller; wood-

आटोप â*t*opa, *m.* inflation; pride. [man.

आडम्बर â*d*ámbara, *m.* drum; din; verbosity; trumpeting (*of an elephant*); –°, acme, height, crown: **-vat**, *a.* noisy.

आडीविन् â*d*îvin, *m. N. of a crow.*

आढक â*dh*aka, *m.n.* (–° *f.* î) *a dry measure* (=4 *prasthas*).

आढ्य â*dh*yá, *a.* wealthy; abounding in (*in. or* –°): **-tâ**, *f.* wealth.

आणक â*n*aka, *a.*=a*n*aka, minute, tiny, subtle.

आणि â*n*í, *m.* pin of the axle.

आण्डज â*nd*á-*g*a, *a.* egg-born. [pray.

आत् 1. ẫt, *ad.* (*ab.*) then; also, and; *w. intr.*

आत् 2. â-t, the vowel â. [anxiety, fear.

आतङ्क â-taṅka, *m.* ailment; uneasiness,

आततायिन् â-tatâ-y-ín, *a.* having one's bow strung; *m.* armed aggressor, assassin; dangerous character, felon.

आतप â-tapá, *a.* causing pain; *m.* (solar) heat, sunshine: **-tra**, *n.* umbrella; **-vat**, *a.* irradiated by the sun; **-vâra*n*a**, *n.* umbrella; **-͜atyaya**, *m.* end of the heat, cool of the evening.

आतपाय âtapâya, *den.* P. become solar heat.

आतपोवनम् â-tapovanam, *ad.* up to the hermits' wood.

आतर â-tara, *m.* crossing *a river;* fare.

आता ẫ-tâ, *f.* (*in. pl.*+**âtais**), frame, edge.

आतापिन् â-tâp-in, *m. N. of a Daitya.*

आताम्र â-tâmra, *a.* reddish: **-tâ**, *f.* redness.

आति âtí, **आती** âtî́, *f. kind of aquatic bird.*

आतितांसु â-titâ*m*-su, *des. a.* wishing to stretch across (*ac.*).

आतिथेय âtitheya, *a.* (î) relating to guests, hospitable; *n.* hospitality.

आतिथ्य âtithyá, *a.*; *n. id.*; reception of the Soma (*ritual*): **-vat**, *a.* speaking of hospitality; containing the word 'guest;' **-satkâra**, *m.* good offices of hospitality.

आतिरश्चीन â-tiras-*k*-îna, *a.* somewhat ob-[lique.

आतिरैक्य âtiraikya, *n.* redundancy.

आतिशयिक âtisayika, *a.* superabundant.

आतुर ẫ-tura, *a.* diseased, ill, weak; ailing; –°, afflicted with, tortured by; *w. inf.* morbidly desirous of.

आतोद्य â-tod-ya, (*fp.*) *n.* musical instrument.

आत्त â-tta, *pp.* (√dâ) taken; *sts.* °–, *a.* grasped, obtained; taken away, -less; felt= grasping, feeling; **-gandha**, *a.* whose pride has been taken away; **-garva**, *a.* humbled; **-da*n*da**, *a.* grasping one's staff; **-rati**, *a.* feeling delight, in (*lc.*); **-vibhava**, *a.* having attained to wealth; **-vîrya**, *a.* deprived of strength; **-sastra**, *a.* grasping his weapon; **-sâra**, *a.* robbed of treasure; **-sva**, *a.* deprived of one's possessions: **-tâ**, *f. abst.* N.

आत्थ ât-tha, 2 *sg. pf. of* √ah.

आत्म âtma, –°=âtman; **-ka**, *a.* (**ikâ**) having the nature of, consisting of *or* in (–°): **-tva**, *n. abst.* N.; **-karman**, *n.* one's own act; **-kâma**, *a.* selfish; **-kîya**, *a.* own; **-k*r*ita**, *pp.* self-inflicted, committed *or* done by oneself; **-gata**, *a.* being in *or* relating to self: **-m**, *ad.* to oneself (*drama*); **-gati**, *f.* own way *or* resources: *in.* by oneself; **-gu*n*a**, *n.* virtue of the soul; **-ghâtaka**, **-ghâtin**, *m.* suicide; **-ghosha**, *m.* crow; **-*g*a**, *a.* self-begotten; *m.* son, **â**, *f.* daughter: **-tâ**, *f.* state of a son; **-*g*anman**, *n.* birth of oneself=birth of a son; son; **-*g*aya**, *m.* (his) own victory; **-*gñ*a**, *a.* knowing oneself; knowing the universal soul; **-*gñ*âna**, *n.* self-knowledge; knowledge of the universal soul; **-tattva**, *n.* own nature; true nature of the universal soul; **-tantra**, *a.* independent; **-tâ**, *f.* essentiality, nature; **-t*r*ipta**, *pp.* self-sufficing; **-tyâga**, *m.* suicide; **-tyâgin**, *m.* suicide; **-tva**, *n.* essentiality, nature; **-darsa**, *m.* mirror: **-na**, *n.* seeing oneself in (–°); **-dâna**, *n.* self-sacrifice; **-drohin**, *a.* self-tormenting, fretful; **-dvesha**, *m.* self-hatred.

आत्मन् âtmán, *m.* breath; soul; life, self (*sg.* = *rfl. prn.*); essence, nature; peculiarity; body; intellect, understanding; universal soul.

आत्मनातृतीय âtmanâ-t*r*itîya, *a.* with two others; **-dvitîya**, *a.* with one other.

आत्मनिका âtman-ikâ, *f. woman's N.*

आत्मनिन्दा âtma-nindâ, *f.* self-reproach.

आत्मनेपद âtmane-pad-a, *n.* the middle terminations (*gr.*); **-in**, *a.* having the middle terminations.

आत्मन्वत् âtman-vát, **°विन्** -vín, *a.* animate.

आत्मपक्ष âtma-paksha, *m.* one's own party; **-parityâga**, *m.* self-sacrifice; **-pû*g*â**, *f.* self-praise; **-pratyarthi-nâma-vat**, *a.* hvg. one's own name and that of the defendant; **-prabha**, *a.* self-luminous; bright with himself; **-prasa*m*sâ**, *f.* self-praise; **-bodha**, *a.* knowing the universal soul; **-bhaya**, *n.* fear for one's life; **-bhava**, *m.* his own presence; *a.* self-caused; *m.* Kâma; **-bhâva**, *m.* personality; **-bhû**, *m.* self-existing, *ep. of* Brahman; **-bhûta**, *pp.* being the self of=devoted to; **-maya**, *a.* (î) proceeding from oneself; **-mâ*m*sa**, *n.* one's own flesh.

आत्मंभरि âtma*m*-bhari, *a.* thinking only of his livelihood, selfish: **-tva**, *n.* selfishness, self-produced.

आत्मयाजिन् âtma-yâ*g*in, *a.* sacrificing oneself; **-yoni**, *m. ep. of* Kâma & Vish*n*u; **-raksh*a*na**, *n.* self-protection; **-lâbha**, *m.* one's own advantage; attainment of life, birth; **-vat**, *ad.* like oneself; *a.* animate; self-controlled; sensible; personal: *w.* **sruta**, *n.*=knowledge of men: **-tâ**, *f.* self-control; **-vadha**, *m.*, **-vadhyâ**, *f.* suicide; **-varga**, *m.* one's own party; **-vasa**, *a.* depending on oneself; **-va*s*ya**, *a.* that one has in one's power; **-vikraya**, *m.* selling one's freedom; **-vit-tâ**, *f.* self-knowledge; **-víd**, *a.* knowing the universal soul; **-vidyâ**, *f.* knowledge of the universal soul; **-vidhitsâ**, *f.* selfishness; **-viv*r*iddhi**, *f.* self-aggrandisement; **-v*r*ittânta**, *m. n.* account of oneself; **-v*r*itti**, *f.* one's own condition.

आत्मशंसा âtma-*s*a*m*sâ, *f.* self-praise; **-*s*akti**, *f.* one's own power: *in.* according to one's power; **-so*n*ita**, *n.* one's own blood; **-*s*lâgha**, **-*s*lâghin**, *a.* boastful; **-sa*m*yoga**, *m.* personal interest *in anything;* **-sa*m*stha**, *a.* attached to one's person; directed to oneself.

आत्मसंतान âtma-sa*m*tâna, *m.* son; **-sa*m*deha**, *m.* personal risk; **-sama**, *a.* like oneself: **-tâ**, *f. abst.* N.; **-samarpa*n*a**, *n.* giving oneself up to (*a deity*); **-sa*m*bhava**, *m.* son; Kâma: **â**, *f.* daughter; **-sa*m*bhâvanâ**, *f.* self-conceit; **-sât-k*r*i**, place on oneself; make one's own; **-stava**, *m.* self-praise; praise of the Âtman; **-hatyâ**, *f.* suicide; **-han**, *a.* killing the soul; *m.* suicide; **-hita**, *n.* one's own welfare.

आत्मादिष्ट âtma͜âdish*t*a, *pp.* self-dictated; **-adhika**, *a.* dearer than oneself; **-͜adhîna**, *a.* dependent on oneself; **-͜anapeksha**, *a.* disinterested; **-͜anugamana**, *n.* personal attendance; **-͜aparâdha**, *m.* one's own transgression; **-͜âpahâra**, *m.* dissimulation; **-͜apahâraka**, **-hârin**, *a.* making away with oneself, denying oneself, dissimulating; **-͜abhimâni-tâ**, *f.* high opinion of oneself; **-͜amisha**, *m.* alliance (peace) bought by sacrifice of one's army; **-͜artha**: **-m** *or lc.* for oneself: *lc. pl.* in one's own interest.

आत्मीकृ âtmî-k*r*i, take possession of; **-bhâva**, *m.* absorption in the universal soul; **-ya**, *a.* one's own: **-*g*âtya**, *a.* of one's own race, one's equal, **-desa**, *m.* home.

आत्मेच्छा âtma͜ikkhâ, *f.* longing for the universal soul; **-͜îsvara**, *m.* master of oneself.

आत्मोत्कर्ष âtma͜utkarsha, *m.* self-elevation; boasting; **-͜udaya**, *m.* self-advantage, rise; **-͜udbhava**, *m.* son; **-͜upa*g*îvin**, *a.* supporting oneself by personal labour.

आत्मौपम्य âtma͜aupamya, *n.* self-comparison, analogy to oneself.

आत्यन्तिक âtyantika, *a.* (î) lasting to the end; unalterable; absolute. [urgent.

आत्ययिक âtyayiká, *a.* admitting of no delay,

आत्रेय âtreyá, *m.* descendant of Âtri; **î**, *f. id.*; woman who has bathed after menstruation.

आत्व â-tva, *n.* occurrence of â (*gr.*).

आथर्वण âtharva*n*á, *a.* (î) belonging to Atharvan or the Atharvans; *m.* descendant of Atharvan or the Atharvans; Brâhman conversant with the AV.; conjuror; the AV.; **i-ká**, *m.* follower of the AV.

आदघ्न â-daghná, *a.* reaching to the mouth.

आदम् ẫ-d-am, **आदस्** ẫ-d-as, **आदत्** ẫ-d-at, *impf. sg. of* â + √dâ.

आदर â-dara, *m.* regard, respect; consideration, care, attention (*lc.*, –°, *or* **-͜artham**): – **m k*r*i**, endeavour; *in.*, *ab.* considerately, carefully, seriously; **-nîya**, *fp.* to be regarded: **-tâ**, *f. abst.* N.; **-vat**, *a.* attentive to (*lc.*).

आदर्तव्य â-dartavya, *fp.* = âdaranîya.

आदर्श â-darsá, *m.* seeing; mirror; image; copy; **-pustaka,** *n.* copy, manuscript; **-maya,** *a.* being altogether mirror.

आदहन â-dáhana, *n.* place of cremation.

आदातृ â-dâ-tri, *m.* receiver. [class (*gr.*).

आदादिक âdâdi-ka, *a.* belonging to the Ad-

आदान â-dấ-na, *n.* grasping, taking; – away; receiving; seizure, appropriation; withdrawal; **-ya,** *gd.* having taken = with; **-yin,** *a.* inclined to receive gifts; –°, appropriating.

आदार â-dârá, *m.* consideration, regard.

आदि â-d-i, *m.* [taking in hand: â + √dâ] beginning: *lc.* in the –, at first; –°, beg. with = and the rest, etc. (*often* **-ka**); **-kartri,** *m.* original creator; **-kesava,** *m. ep. of* Vishnu; **-tas,** *ad.* from *or* in the beg., at first; –°, from – onwards: **-tâ,** *f.* being the beginning, origin.

आदितेय âditeyá, *m.* son of Aditi.

आदित्य 1. âdityá, *a.* belonging to *or* descended from Aditi; *m.* son of Aditi; sun: *pl. a class of gods; n. N. of a lunar mansion.*

आदित्य 2. âdityá, *a.* belonging to the Âdityas; divine; relating to the sun; **-kandra,** *m. du.* sun and moon; **-prabha,** *m. N. of a king;* **-mandalá,** *n.* sun's orb; **-vat,** *ad.* like the sun; **-varna,** *a.* sun-coloured; **-varman, -sena,** *m. Ns. of kings.*

आदित्सु â-ditsu, *des. a.* desirous to obtain (*ac.*); avaricious. [Brahman, Vishnu, Siva.

आदिदेव âdi-deva, *m.* primeval god: *ep. of*

आदिन् âd-in, *a.* eating. [end of the day.

आदिनान्तम् â-dina̮antam, *ad.* up to the

आदिपर्वत âdi-parvata, *m.* chief mountain; **-purusha,** *m.* original ancestor; primeval spirit; **-pûrusha,** *m.* primeval spirit, *ep. of* Vishnu; **-bhava,** *a.* produced in the beginning; **-bhûta,** *pp.* being the first among (*g.*).

आदिम âdi-ma, *a.* first; **-mat,** *a.* having a beginning; **-mûla,** *n.* original cause; **-varâha,** *m.* original boar, *ep. of* Vishnu.

आदिश् â-dís, *f.* scheme, purpose, intent.

आदिशे â-díse, (*d.*) *inf.* to aim at (*ac.*).

आदिष्ट â-dish-ta, (*pp.*) *m. kind of peace or alliance; n.* injunction, rule of conduct; **-t-in,** *m.* student who has received rules *from his teacher,* novice.

आदीर्घ â-dîrgha, *a.* longish.

आदृत â-drita, *pp.* considerate, careful, attentive; intent on (*lc.*, –°); respected, valued, honoured: **-vati,** *f. act.* (*for finite verb*) having paid attention *or* treated with respect.

आदृष्टिगोचरम् â-drishti-gokaram, *ad.* as far as the eye can reach; **-prasaram,** *ad. id.*

आदेय â-deya, *fp.* to be taken *or* plucked; to be removed; to be employed.

आदेवन â-devana, *n.* play-ground.

आदेश â-des-á, *m.* statement; report; prophecy; instruction; rule, precept; command; substitute (*gr.*): **-ka,** *m.* guide; **-in,** *a.* instructing, ordering (–°); **-ya,** *fp.* to be stated *or* told.

आद्य 1. âd-yã, *fp.* to be eaten, eatable; *n.* food.

आद्य 2. âdya, *a.* first: –°, having as first = etc.

आद्यन्त âdi̮anta, *n. sg., m. du.* beginning and end; –°, *a.* beginning and ending with: **-vat,** *a.* having a beginning and an end.

आद्याद्य âdya̮âdya, *a.* each preceding.

आद्युदात्त âdi̮udâtta, *a.* having the acute on the first syllable: **-tva,** *n.* accentuation on that

आद्यून â-dyûna, *a.* voracious. [syllable.

आद्वादशम् â-dvâdasám, *ad.* up to twelve.

आधमन â-dhamana, *n.* pledge, mortgage.

आधमर्ण्य âdhamarnya, *n.* indebtedness.

आधवनीय â-dhav-anîya, *m.* vessel for shaking and clarifying Soma.

आधातृ â-dhâtri, *m.* lighter *of sacred fire;* giver, bestower; teacher.

आधान â-dhấna, *n.* laying *or* placing on; kindling of the sacred fires; impregnation; ceremony preceding impregnation; production; pledging; employment: **-hetu,** *a.* occasioning the creation of (–°).

आधायक â-dhây-aka, *a.* bestowing, effecting, causing (–°); **-in,** *a. id.*: **-i-tâ,** *f. abst. N.*

आधार â-dhârá, *m.* support, prop, foundation; receptacle, reservoir; trench (*round the foot of a tree*); dyke, dam; location *or* sphere *of an action* (*gr.*): –°, *a.* relating to; **-tâ,** *f.* state of a receptacle; **-̮âdheya-bhâva,** *m.* relation between the receptacle and what it contains. [ation; pledge.

आधि 1. â-dhí, [√dhâ] *m.* receptacle; found-

आधि 2. â-dhí, [√dhyâ] *m.* (*generally pl.*) anxiety, care, longing. [pre-eminence.

आधिक्य âdhikya, *n.* excess; superiority,

आधिदैवत âdhi-daivata, **°दैविक** -daivika, *a.* relating to the gods; **-patya,** *n.* (paramount) sovereignty, lordship (over, *lc.*); **-bhoga,** *m.* usufruct of a pledge; **-râgya,** *n.* paramount dominion; **-vedanika,** *n.* present *made to a first wife by a man* on marrying a second.

आधी â-dhî́, *f.* longing, care, anxiety.

आधीकृ âdhî-kri, pledge.

आधुनिक âdhunika, *a.* present.

आधेय â-dheya, *fp.* to be put on; – deposited; – granted; contained *or* situated in; *n.* laying on; kindling *of the sacred fire.*

आधोमुख्य âdho-mukh-ya, *n.* going downwards. [phant.

आधोरण â-dhorana, *m.* driver of an ele-

आध्मात â-dhmâ-ta, *pp.* inflated, swelled.

आध्यात्मिक âdhyâtmika, (â, î) relating to self, subjective; relating to the universal soul.

आध्र âdhrá, *a.* needy, indigent.

आध्वनिक âdhvanika, *a.* travelling.

आध्वर्यव ấdhvaryava, *a.* relating to the Adhvaryu (Yagur-veda); *n.* function of the

आन ân-á, *m.* [breather], face. [Adhvaryu.

आनंश ân-ámsa, 3 *sg. pf. of* √1. as.

आनक ânaka, *m. kind of* drum.

आनट् ấn-at, 2 & 3 *sg. aor. of* √1. as.

आनडुह ânaduha, *a.* coming from a bull.

आनतपर्वन् â-nata-parvan, *a.* hvg. depressed (= *not prominent*) knots, smooth (*arrow*).

आनति ấ-nati, *f.* bowing; submission.

आनन ân-ana, *n.* [breather: √an] mouth; face. [sion; no interval.

आनन्तर्य ânantarya, *n.* immediate succes-

आनन्त्य ânantya, *a.* endless; *n.* -ness, eternity.

आनन्द â-nandá, *m.* (*n.*) joy, bliss; sensual pleasure: **-ka,** *a.* gladdening, delighting; **-thu,** *m.* joy, delight; **-na,** *a.* delighting; **-bâshpa,** *m.* tears of joy; **-maya,** *a.* (î) consisting of joy, blissful; **-yitri,** *m.* delighter; **-vardhana,** *m. N. of a poet.*

आनन्दाश्रु ânanda̮asru, *n.* tears of joy; **-̮utsava,** *m.* joyous festival.

आनन्दिन् ânand-ín, *a.* joyful; delighting.

आनम्र â-namra, *a.* bent, bowed.

आनयन â-nay-ana, *n.* bringing near *or* back; procuring; producing; **-itavya,** *fp.* to be brought near.

आनर्त â-narta, *m. pl. N. of a people.*

आनर्थक्य ânarthak-ya, *n.* uselessness.

आनश ân-as-á, **-ús, -é,** &c., *pf. of* √1. as.

आनाक â-nâka, *ad.* up to heaven (°–).

आनाथ्य ânâth-ya, *n.* defencelessness.

आनाय â-nâya, *m.* [attractor], net.

आनायाय ânâyâya, *den.* Â. represent a net.

आनायिन् ânây-in, *m.* fisherman.

आनाश ân-âsa, 3 *sg. pf. of* √1. as.

आनीति â-nîti, *f.* bringing near.

आनील â-nîla, *a.* blackish.

आनुकूलिक ânu-kûl-ika, *a.* courteous: **-tâ,** *f.* courteousness towards (*g.*), **-ya,** *n.* favour; agreeableness; friendly terms; **-gunya,** *n.* homogeneousness; **-pûrv-a,** *n.*, **-î,** *f.*, **-ya,** *n.* regular succession: *in.*, *ab.* successively; **-yâtrika,** *m.* servant; **-lomya,** *n.* direct *or* natural order; **-vesya,** *m.* neighbour next but one; **-shák,** *ad.* in order; **-shangika,** *a.* (î) adherent, connected with, following; enduring; necessarily following from (*g.*); adventitious; **-shtubha,** *a.* consisting of *or* like anushtubh.

आनूप ânûpa, *a.* watery, swampy; *m.* aquatic

आनृण्य ânrin-ya, *n.* unindebtedness. [animal.

आनृशंस ânrisams-a, *n.* kindness, benevolence; **-ya,** *a.* kind; *n.* kindness.

आनेतृ â-ne-trí, *m.*, **-trî,** *f.* bringer; **-ya,** *fp.* to be brought near.

आन्तम् â̮antám, *ad.* to the end; completely.

आन्तर ântara, *a.* inner, interior.

आन्तरिक्ष ântarikshá, *a.* (î) proceeding from the air *or* sky; airy, aerial.

आन्त्र ântra, *n. sg.* & *pl.* entrails. [swinging.

आन्दोलक ândol-aka, *m.* swing; **-ana,** *n.*

आन्दोलय ândolaya, *den.* P. swing: *pp.* **ita.**

आन्दोलिका ândolikâ, *f.* litter.

आन्ध्य ândh-ya, *n.* blindness.

आन्वाहिक ânvâh-ika, *a.* (î) daily.

आन्वीक्षिकी ânvîksh-ikî, *f.* logic.

आप् ÂP, V. P. (Â.) **âp-nu,** reach, obtain, attain; incur, suffer; befal: *ps.* be completed: *pp.* **âptá,** reached, obtained; filled, pervaded; abundant; trusty, familiar; *cs.* **âpáya,** P. cause to reach *or* obtain, bring to; cause to

feel; *des.* **îpsa**, wish to obtain, desire. **anu**, reach: *pp.* arrived. **abhi**, *cs.* complete; attain; *des.* wish for. **ava**, reach; obtain, acquire; meet with, incur, suffer. **prati ava**, recover. **sam-ava**, obtain; incur. **upa**, fulfil. **pari**, reach; gain; make an end: *pp.* **paryâpta**, completed, full; abundant, spacious, sufficient for (*d.*, *g.*); equal to (*d.*, *lc.*, *inf.*), a match for (*g.*), adequate; *des.* wish for; demand; guard; lie-in-wait for. **pra**, reach, meet, fall in with, find; obtain, receive in marriage; incur; result *from a rule*, obtain, be in force (*also ps.*): *pp.* **prâpta**, reached; met, obtained; incurred; having reached &c. (*ac.* or –°); come, arrived, present; resulting *from a rule*, obtaining (*gr.*); *cs.* bring *or* convey to (2 *ac.*); report to *or* bring before; cause to obtain (2 *ac.*). **anu-pra**, reach, find; imitate: *pp.* arrived at, come to (*ac.*). **sam-anu-pra**, reach: *pp.* come; arrived at (*ac.*); having obtained. **sam-pra**, reach, arrive at; meet; obtain, – in marriage; fall into, incur, suffer: *pp.* met, obtained; having reached, – come to, – fallen into (*ac.*); come, arrived; coming from (*ab.*). **anu-sam-pra**, reach, arrive at; meet: *pp.* arrived at (*ac.*), befallen (*ac.*); come, present. **prati**, *des.* court, woo. **vi**, pervade, fill; reach to (**â**): *pp.* pervaded, filled; bathed in (*in.*); occupied; possessed of (*in.*); included in; well-to-do: *cs. pp.* **vyâpita**, pervaded, filled. **abhi-vi**, *gd.* including (*ac.*). **sam**, obtain; complete; kill: *pp.* concluded; *cs.* cause to obtain; finish, complete. **pari-sam**, *ps.* be contained in (*lc.*); belong to (*lc.*); *pp.* entirely comprehended; perfected, summed up.

आपक्व â-pakva, *pp.* half-ripe.

आपगा âpa-gâ, *f.* river.

आपगेय âpageya, *m. metronymic of* Bhîshma.

आपण â-pa*n*-a, *m.* market; ware; **-îya**, *a.* coming from the market.

आपतन â-pat-ana, *n.* sudden appearance.

आपत्कल्प âpat-kalpa, *m.* procedure in times of distress; **-kâla**, *m.* season of distress.

आपत्ति â-patti, *f.* occurrence; incurring; misfortune, distress.

आपत्प्राप्त âpat-prâpta, *pp.* fallen into misfortune; **-sahâya**, *a.* helping in misfortune.

आपत्य âpatya, *a.* patronymic.

आपद् â-pad, *f.* [getting into *trouble*], misfortune, disaster, adversity, distress: **-uddhara*n*a**, *n.* relieving from distress; **-gata**, *pp.* fallen into misfortune; **-dharma**, *m.* rules applying in case of distress.

आपन्न â-panna, *pp.* (√pad) gotten *or* fallen into (*ac.*, –°); unfortunate, afflicted, miserable; **-sattvâ**, *a. f.* pregnant. [joint (°–).

आपर्वभाग â-parva-bhâga, *ad.* up to the

आपस् ắpas, *nm. pl. of* **अप्** ap, water.

आपस्तम्ब âpastamba, *m. N. of a teacher; a.* (**î**) derived from Âpastamba.

आपाटल â-pâtala, *a.* reddish. [*f. abst.* N.

आपाण्डु â-pâ*n*du, *a.* yellowish, pale: **-tâ**,

आपाण्डुर â-pâ*n*dura, *a. id.*; **î-bhû**, become pale.

आपात â-pâta, *m.* onset, attack; rushing into (–°); unexpected appearance, setting in: °– *or* **-tas**, at once, at first sight: **-mâtre** *or* **-mâtra-**, at the first moment only.

आपातिन् âpât-in, *a.* occurring (–°).

आपान â-pâna, *n.* carousal; banquet; **-ka**, *n.* drinking-bout; **-gosh*th*î**, *f.* drinking-bout; **-bhûmi**, *f.* place for drinking; **-sâlâ**, *f.* tavern.

आपार्ष्णि â-pârsh*n*i, *ad.* up to the heels.

आपि âp-í, *m.* associate, friend, acquaintance.

आपिञ्जर â-piñ*g*ara, *a.* reddish.

आपित्व âpi-tvá, *n.* alliance, friendship.

आपिशङ्ग â-pisaṅga, *a.* golden coloured.

आपीड â-pî*d*-a, *m.* pressure; chaplet *worn on the crown of the head;* **-ita**, *pp.* loaded with; adorned with a chaplet of (–°).

आपीत â-pîta, *a.* yellowish: **-ya**, *den.* P. give a yellowish colouring to.

आपीन â-pîna, (*pp.*) *n.* udder: **-vat**, *a.* containing any form of √pyai.

आपूप्य âpûpya, *m.* pastry.

आपूर â-pûra, *m.* flood, redundance, excess: **-na**, *a.* filling; *n. id.*; quantity of water.

आपूर्ण ắ-pûr*n*a, *pp.* (√p*ri*) full: **-ma*nd*ala**,

आपूर्त â-pûrta, *n.* pious deed. [*a.* full-orbed.

आपोमय âpo-máya, *a.* consisting of water.

आपोऽशान âpo-sâna, *n. rinsing of the mouth accompanied by the words* âpo-sâna *before & after eating.*

आप्त âptá, *pp.* √âp; *m.* suitable person; **-kârin**, *a.* trusty, friendly; **-dakshi*n*a**, *a.* accompanied by liberal fees; **-bhâva**, *m.* trustworthiness; **-va*k*ana**, *n.* trustworthy utterance; **-varga**, *m.* acquaintance, friends (*coll.*); **-vâ*k***, *a.* whose word is trustworthy.

आप्ति ắp-ti, *f.* attainment, acquisition.

आप्त्य âp-tyá, *a.* dwelling in the waters, *ep.*

आप्य 1. ắp-ya, *fp.* obtainable. [*of* Trita.

आप्य 2. âp-ya, *a.* watery, living in the water; *n. N. of a lunar mansion.*

आप्य 3. ắpya, *n.* alliance, friendship.

आप्याय â-pyây-a, *m.* increase, becoming full; **-ana**, *a.* causing corpulency; causing well-being; *n.* satisfying; advancement; causing *Soma* to swell: **â**, *f.* satiety; **-in**, *a.* bestowing prosperity (–°).

आप्रपदम् â-prapad-am, *ad.* to the tip of the foot; **-îna**, *a.* reaching to the tip of the foot.

आप्री â-prí, *f. pl.* (propitiation) *N. of certain hymns to Agni in the RV.*: **-sûkta**, *n.* Âprî-hymn.

आप्लव â-plava, *m.* bath; **-na**, *n.* bathing.

आप्लाव â-plâva, *m.* bath.

आफलोदयकर्मन् â-phala‿udaya-karman, *a.* working till success appears.

आबद्धमाल â-baddha-mâla, *a.* forming circles, circling. [up *or* round.

आबन्ध â-bandha, *m.* bond, tie: **-na**, *n.* tying

आबाध â-bâdhá, *m.*, **â**, *f.* pressure, suffering; pain; danger.

आबालम् â-bâlam, *ad.* down to the boys.

आबाल्य â-bâlya, °–, **-m**, *ad.* from boyhood.

आबुत्त âbutta, *m.* sister's husband (*drama*).

आब्दिक âbdika, *a.* annual; –°, lasting – years. [Brahman's court.

आब्रह्मसभम् â-brahma-sabham, *ad.* up to

आभङ्गिन् â-bhaṅgin, *a.* somewhat bent.

आभरण â-bhar-*a*na, *n.* ornament.

आभा â-bhâ, *f.* lustre, light: –°, **a**, *a.* like.

आभार् â‿abhâr, 3 *sg. aor. of* â-bh*ri*.

आभाष â-bhâsh-a, *m.* speech; saying, proverb; **-ana**, *n.* conference; addressing; **-ya**, *fp.* worthy of being addressed.

आभास â-bhâs-a, *m.* lustre, light; colour; appearance; apparition, phantom.

आभिजन âbhi-*g*ana, *a.* patronymic; **-*g*âti**, *f.*, **-*g*âtya**, *n.* nobility; **-*gñ*ânika**, *a.* relating to cognition; **-dhânika**, *m.* lexicographer; **-plavika**, *a.* belonging to the abhiplava; **-mukhya**, *n.* direction towards (*ac.*, *g.*, –°); **-râmika**, *a.* amiable; **-sheka**, **-she*k*anika**, *a.* (**î**) referring to the inauguration of a king.

आभीक्ष्ण्य âbhîksh*n*-ya, *n.* continual repetition.

आभीर âbhîra, *m.*, **î**, *f. offspring of a Brâhman by an Ambash*th*a woman: pl. N. of a people.*

आभील â-bhîla, *a.* terrible. [gardly.

आभु âbhú, *a.* empty; empty-handed, nig-

आभुग्न â-bhugna, *pp.* slightly curved.

आभू â-bhű, *a.* present, at hand, helping; *m.* assistant.

आभूति ắ-bhûti, *f.* faculty, power.

आभोग â-bhogá, *m.* bend, curve, roundness; vault; extensiveness; force; multiplicity; serpent. [ment; seeker of gain.

आभोगि â-bhogí, *f.* nourishment, enjoy-

आभोग्य â-bhogya, *fp.* to be enjoyed; to be perceived.

आभ्यन्तर âbhyantara, *a.* inner, interior.

आभ्युदयिक âbhyudayika, *a.* causing prosperity; *n. kind of sacrifice to the Manes.*

आम् âm, *ij. of reminiscence*, ah! *of assent*, yes. [unburned.

आम âmá, *a.* raw, uncooked; crude, unripe;

आमज्जनान्तम् â-ma*gg*ana‿antam, *ad.* till immersion.

आमज्वर âma-*g*vara, *m.* dysentery.

आमञ्जु â-mañ*g*u, *a.* charming, lovely.

आमण्डलीकृ â-ma*nd*alî-k*ri*, form almost into a circle.

आमध्याह्नम् â-madhyâhnam, *ad.* till noon.

आमन्त्रण â-mántr-*a*na, *n.* calling, addressing; invitation; **-ayitavya**, *fp.* to be taken leave of; **-ita**, *n.* (*pp.*) address; vocative.

आमन्द्र â-mandra, *a.* somewhat dull *or* deep (*sound*).

आमय âmaya, *m.* (√am) sickness, disease: **-vi-tva**, *n.* dyspepsia; **-vin**, *a.* ill; dyspeptic.

आमरणम् â-mara*n*a-m, *ad.* till death: **-anta**, *a.* lasting till death: **î-ka**, *a. id.*

आमर्द â-mard-a, *m.* pressure; pulling (*hair*); **-in**, *a.* pulling; pressing hard (–°).

आमर्श â-marsa, *m.* contact.

आमलक âmalaka, *m.*, **î**, *f. N. of a tree* (*emblic myrobalan*); *n. its fruit:* **î-phala**, *n. id.*

आमाद् âma‿ad, *a.* eating raw *flesh or carrion.*

आमावास्य âmâvâsyá, *a.* referring to the new-moon festival; *n.* new-moon sacrifice.

आमिक्षा â-míkshâ, *f.* curds.

आमिश्र â-misra, **आमिश्ल** â-misla, *a.* mixed.

आमिष âm-ish-a, *n.* flesh; prey: **-tâ,** *f.*, **-tva,** *n.* being a coveted object; **-âsin,** *a.* flesh-eating.

आमिस् ắm-is, *m.* raw flesh, carrion.

आमीलन â-mîlana, *n.* closing of the eyes.

आमुकुलित â-mukulita, *pp.* half-opened (*blossom*).

आमुख â-mukha, *n.* prelude, introduction.

आमुष्मिक âmushmi-ka, *a.* (î) belonging to the next world.

आमुष्यायण âmushya‿ayaná, *m.* son *or* descendant of so and so.

आमूर्धान्तम् â-mûrdha‿antam, *ad.* up to the crown.

आमूल â-mûla, °- *or* **-m,** *ad.* from the beginning, thoroughly.

आमेखलम् â-mekhalam, *ad.* up to the mountain-slope.

आमेष्टक âma‿ishtaka, *a.* consisting of unburned bricks.

आमोक्षण â-mokshana, *n.* binding on.

आमोचन â-mokana, *n. id.*

आमोटन â-motana, *n.* cracking, breaking.

आमोद â-mód-a, *a.* gladdening; *m.* gladness; fragrance; **-in,** *a.* redolent of (-°).

आम्नातत्व â-mnâta-tva, *n.* mention.

आम्नातिन् âmnât-in, *a.* hvg. made mention of (*lc.*).

आम्नाय â-mnâya, *m.* tradition, sacred text; legend: **-sârin,** *a.* (*n*-**î**) mellifluous as the Veda.

आम्भस âmbhasa, *a.* watery.

आम्र âmrá, *m.* mango-tree; *n.* mango (*fruit*).

आम्रकूट âmra-kûta, *m.* Mango-peak, *N. of a mountain.*

आम्रेड â-mred-a, *m.* repetition; **-ita,** (*pp.*) *n.* repetition, repeated word (*gr.*).

आय 1. ây-á, *m.* access; revenue, income.

आय 2. âya, *m. radical suffix* âya (*gr.*).

आयजि â-yag-í, *a.* bringing by sacrifice; **-ishtha,** *spv.* (â-) *of* âyagí.

आयत â-yata, *pp.* (√yam) extended, long.

आयतन â-yát-ana, *n.* place, abode, seat (**-tva,** *n. abst.* N.); fire-place; sacred precinct, temple; barn.

आयतपक्ष्मल âyata-pakshmala, *a.* trimmed with long feathers; **-lokana,** *a.* long-eyed; **-aksha,** *a.* (î) long-eyed.

आयति ấ-yati, *f.* extension, length; future; hope, expectation; offspring.

आयती â-yat-î, *f. pr. pt.* (√i) future.

आयतेक्षण âyata‿îkshana, *a.* long-eyed.

आयत्त â-yat-ta, *pp.* (√yat) being in, resting on, dependent on (*g.*, *lc.*, -°): **-tâ,** *f.*, **-tva,** *n.* dependence on (*lc.*, -°); **î-kri,** make dependent; keep in subjection.

आयथातथ्य âyathâ-tath-ya, *n.* wrong employment; **-pûrvya,** *n.* being different from before.

आयदर्शिन् âya-darsin, *a.* seeing *i.e.* drawing revenue.

आयस âyasá, *a.* (**âyasî** *or* **î**) iron, brazen; *n.* iron; **-maya,** *a.* iron, brazen.

आयाग â-yâga, *m.* sacrificial gift *or* fee.

आयात â-yâta, (*pp.*) *n.* excess.

आयाति â-yâti, *f.*, **आयान** â-yâna, *n.* approach.

आयाम â-yâma, *m.* tension; extent; length; interception: **-vat,** *a.* long (*of time & distance*).

आयामिन् âyâm-in, *a.* hindering (-°); long.

आयास â-yâs-á, *m.* exertion, trouble; exhaustion; **-aka,** *a.* fatiguing; **-ayi-tri, -trika,** *a.* (**-trikâ**) troubling; **-ita,** *n.* exertion, endeavour; **-in,** *a.* exerting oneself, taking trouble.

आयु 1. ây-ú, *a.* active, lively; *m.* living being; man.

आयु 2. ấy-u, *n.* life.

आयुक्त â-yukta, (*pp.*) *m.*, **°क** -ka, *m.* official.

आयुत â-yuta, (*pp.*) *n.* semi-fluid butter.

आयुध ấ-yudha, *n.* [fighting against], weapon, **-bhrit,** *a.* bearing arms; *m.* warrior; **-sâlâ,** *f.* arsenal, armoury; **-sahâya,** *a.* armed; **-agâra,** *n.* armoury.

आयुधिक âyudh-ika, -ín, -îya, *a.* armed; *m.* warrior.

आयुर्वेद âyur-veda, *m.* medical science.

आयुःशेष âyuh-sesha, *m.* remnant of life; *a.* having a remnant of life, still alive: **-tâ,** *f. abst.* N.

आयुष âyusha, *n.*-°=âyus, life.

आयुष्क âyush-ka, *n.* love of life; **-kara,** *a.* productive of longevity; **-kâma,** *a.* desirous of *long* life; **-mat,** *a.* long-lived (*often as a respectful mode of address*); life-long; **-yâ,** *a.* giving long life; *n.* long life; rite producing long life.

आयुस् ấy-us, *n.* life, age, long life (*often pl.*); allotted term of life; vitality; vital element; world.

आयोग â-yoga, *m.* team.

आयोगव ấyogava, *m. N. of a mixed caste* (*offspring of* Sûdra *and Vaisyâ*).

आयोजन â-yogana, *n.* procuring.

आयोद âyoda, *m. pat. of* Dhaumya.

आयोधन â-yodh-ana, *n.* fight, battle; battle-field.

आर् ÂR, IV. P. **ấr-ya,** praise: *pp.* **âritá.**

आर 1. âra, *m.n.* ore.

आर 2. âra, *n.* host of enemies.

आरक्त â-rakta, *pp.* reddish, pink: **-aksha,** *a.* pink-eyed.

आरक्ष â-raksha, *m.*, **â,** *f.* protection, guard.

आरक्षक â-raksh-aka, *m.* watchman; **-ana,** *m.*, **-anî,** *f.* guardian; **-ika,** *m.* watchman: **-nâyaka,** *m.* head of police.

आरटि â-rat-i, roar; **-ita,** (*pp.*) *n.* noise.

आरण ấrana, *n.* abyss.

आरण्य âranyá, *a.* living *or* growing in the forest; wild: (**a**)**-ka,** *a. id.*; *m.* forester; anchorite; *n.* forest-treatise (*part of a Brâhmana to be studied in solitudes*).

आरब्ध â-rabdha, *pp.* (√rabh) begun.

आरब्धि â-rabdhi, *f.* enterprise.

आरभटी â-rabhatî, *f.* dramatic representation of the supernatural and horrible.

आरभ्य â-rabh-ya, *gd.* beginning with (*ab.* *or* -°).

आरमण â-rámana, *n.* sexual enjoyment.

आरम्भ â-rambhá, *m.* setting about; undertaking; beginning; **-na,** *n.* taking hold; handle; support; make-shift; **-nîya,** *fp.* to be begun with: **â,** *f. N. of certain verses;* **-tâ,** *f.* beginning; **-ruki,** *a.* enterprising: **-tâ,** *f.* delight in undertakings.

आरम्भिन् ârambh-in, *a.* enterprising.

आरव â-rava, *m.* cry, yell; sound.

आरवडिण्डिम ârava-dindima, *m. kind of* drum.

आरा ấrâ, *f.* awl; puncheon.

आरात् ârất, (*ab.*) *ad.* far, from afar; far from (*ab.*); near (*ab.*); at once, forthwith.

आराति ấrâti, *m.* enemy.

आराध â-râdh-a, *m.* homage; **-ana,** *a.* conciliating, winning; *n.* prospering, success; accomplishment; propitiation, gratification; adoration; **-anîya,** *fp.* to be conciliated *or* adored; **-ayitri,** *m.* adorer, devotee; **-ayishnu,** *a.* adoring (*ac.*); **-ya,** *fp.* to be accomplished; to be conciliated; pleasing to (*in.*).

आराम â-râm-á, *m.* enjoyment, pleasure; garden; orchard; **-ika,** *m.* gardener.

आराव â-râv-a, *m.* cry, yell; sound, din; **-in,** *a.* resounding with (-°).

आरास â-râsa, *m.* cry.

आरिप्सु â-ripsu, *des. a.* intending to undertake.

आरिराधयिषु ârirâdhayishu, *des. a.* wishing to conciliate.

आरुज् â-rug (-°), **°ज** -gá, *a.* breaking (*ac.*, -°).

आरुण ârun-a (î), **°णि** -n-i, *a.* descended from Aruna; **-eyá,** *m. pat. of* Âruni.

आरुरुक्षु â-rurukshu, *des. a.* desirous of ascending *or* climbing to (*ac.*).

आरुह â-ruha, *a.* mounting (-°).

आरूढ â-rûdha, *pp.* √ruh.

आरे âré, (*lc.*) *ad.* far; far from (*ab.*); without (*g. or ab.*).

आरैक् â-raik, 3 *sg. aor. of* √rik.

आरोग्य ârog-ya, *n.* diseaselessness, health.

आरोढव्य â-rodhavya, *fp.* to be ascended.

आरोढृ â-rodhri, *m.* one who mounts (-°).

आरोध â-rodha, *m.* siege, blockade.

आरोप â-rop-a, *m.* placing upon; attribution; substitution for, identification with (*lc.*); **-aka,** *a.* planting (-°); **-ana,** *n.* causing to ascend; setting up; putting on; stringing (*a bow*); identification; **-anîya,** *fp.* that should be caused to ascend (*lc.*); **-ita,** *pp. cs. from* √ruh; **-ya,** *fp.* to be placed upon.

आरोह â-roh-á, *m.* rider; mounting; heap, mountain; woman's hips; ascending scale; rise; **-aka,** *m.* rider; (**róh**)**-ana,** *a.* (**î**) ascending; *n.* ascent; production; raised platform for dancing; ladder, stair; **-in,** *a.* ascending; leading up to (-°).

आर्जव ârgav-a, *a.* honest; *n.* honesty, rectitude: **-in,** *a.* straightforward, honest.

आर्जीक ârgîká, *m. kind of* vessel for Soma.

आर्त ấ-rita, *pp.* fallen into (*trouble*); afflicted, distressed; hurt, pained, tormented; stricken by, suffering from, anxious about (-°): **-tara,**

cpv. more afflicted, sadder; **-nâda,** *m.* cry of distress; **-rava,** *m.* cry of distress.

आर्तव ârtavá, *a.* (î) seasonable; menstrual; *n.* monthly purification; the ten days following it.

आर्ति ấriti, *f.* trouble, misfortune, pain.

आर्त्नी ấr-tnî, *f.* notched end of a bow.

आर्त्विज्य ârtvigya, *n.* office of priest (*ritvig*).

आर्द्र ârdrá, *a.* moist, wet; fresh, new; soft, tender; **â,** *f. sg. & pl. N. of a lunar mansion;* **-tâ,** *f.* wetness; tenderness; **-nayana,** *a.* moist-eyed; **-bhâva,** *m.* moistness; tender-heartedness; **-ya,** *den.* P. moisten; soften; **-vastra,** *a.* wearing a wet garment: **-tâ,** *f. abst.* N.

आर्द्रार्द्र ârdra̮ârdra, *a.* overflowing with (-°).

आर्द्रीकृ ârdrî-kri, moisten, refresh; soften. **prati,** moisten *or* refresh again.

आर्द्रैधाग्नि ârdra̮edha̮agní, *m.* fire of green [wood.

आर्धधातुक ârdha-dhâtu-ka, *a.* added to the weak *or* unmodified root (*suffix*).

आर्धिक ârdhika, *m.* = ardha-sîrin.

आर्य ấrya, *a.* (**â** *or* **î**) belonging to the faithful, of one's own tribe; honourable, noble; *m.* Âryan (*Vedic Indian*); *man of the first three castes;* man of worth: *voc.* sir, friend; **â,** *f.*; Âryâ verse; *a metre;* **-ka,** *m.* man of worth; *N. of a king;* **-guna,** *m.* noble quality; **-grihya,** *a.* siding with the noble; **-ketas,** *a.* noble-minded; **-gana,** *m.* Âryans, honourable people; **-gushta,** *pp.* approved by the honourable; **-tâ,** *f.*, **-tva,** *n.* honourableness; **-dâsî,** *f.* N.; **-duhitri,** *f.* daughter of a noble (*honorific mode of addressing a female friend*); **-desa,** *m.* district inhabited by Âryans; **-desya,** *a.* coming from an Âryan district; **-putra,** *m.* son of an Âryan, *honorific designation of* (1) *son of person addressed;* (2) *husband;* (3) *sovereign;* **-prâya,** *a.* inhabited chiefly by Âryans; **-buddhi,** *a.* noble-minded; **-bhata,** *m. N. of two astronomers:* **î-ya,** *n.* work composed by Âryabhata.

आर्यमिश्र ârya-misra, *a.* venerable, &c. &c. (*as an honorific designation*).

आर्यम्ण âryamna, *n. N. of a lunar mansion.*

आर्यराज ârya-râga, *m. N. of a king;* **-rûpa,** *a.* having the air of respectability; **-lingin,** *a.* bearing the marks of respectability; **-varman,** *m. N. of a king;* **-vâk,** *a.* speaking an Aryan tongue; **-vidagdha-misra,** *a.* honourable, learned, &c. &c. (*honorific designation*); **-vritta,** *n.* honourable behaviour; *a.* behaving honourably; **-vesha,** *a.* respectably dressed; **-vrata,** *a.* behaving like an Aryan; **-sîla,** *a.* of honourable character; **-samaya,** *m.* ordinance of honourable men; **-suta,** *m.* = ârya-putra (*husband*); **-strî,** *f.* woman of the upper castes.

आर्यागम ârya̮âgama, *m.* intercourse with [a woman of the upper castes.

आर्यागीति âryâ-gîti, *f. species of Âryâ metre.*

आर्याणक âryânaka, *N. of a country.*

आर्याधिष्ठित ârya̮adhishthita, *pp.* controlled by men of the higher castes.

आर्यावर्त ârya̮âvarta, *m.* land of the Âryans (*between Himâlaya and Vindhya*): *pl. its inhabitants.*

आर्ष ârsha, *a.* (î) referring to *or* derived from the Rishis, antique, archaic; added to a Rishi's name (*suffix*); *m.* marriage ordained by Rishis; *n.* hymns of the Rishis; holy lineage; Rishi authorship *of a hymn.*

आर्षभ ârshabha, *a.* belonging to -, of a bull.

आर्षेय ârsheyá, *a. n.* = ârsha; **-brâhmana,** *n. N. of a Brâhmana.*

आर्षोढा ârsha̮ûdhâ, *f.* woman wedded after the manner of the Rishis.

आर्ष्टिषेण ârshtishená, *m.* descendant of Ri-[shtishena.

आल âla, *m. N. of a monkey.*

आलक्ष्य â-lakshya, *fp.* visible; to look at; scarcely perceptible.

आलंकारिक âlamkârika, *m.* rhetorician.

आलपन â-lap-ana, *n.* chat, conversation; **-ita,** *n.* (*pp.*) discourse, talk; **-itavya,** *fp.* to be addressed.

आलम्ब â-lamb-a, *a.* hanging down; *m.* hold, support; **-ana,** *n.* holding fast to; supporting (-°); hold, support; foundation; **-in,** *a.* hanging down; attached to, resting on, reaching down to, dependent on, supporting (-°).

आलम्भ â-lambh-á, *m.* laying hold of, contact; plucking; killing; **-ana,** *n. id.*; **-in,** *a.* touching (-°).

आलय â-laya, *m.* (*n.*) dwelling, house; seat.

आलर्क âlarka, *a.* belonging to a mad dog.

आलवाल âla-vâla, *n.* watering trench (*round the root of a tree*).

आलस्य âlas-ya, *n.* idleness, sloth, indolence: **-nibandhana,** *a.* due to indolence; **-vakana,** *n.* argument of sloth.

आलान âlâna, *n.* post *or* rope for tying *an elephant;* **i-ka,** *a.* serving for a post *or* rope.

आलाप â-lâp-á, *m.* talk, conversation; song (*of birds*): **-vat,** *a.* addressing.

आलि âli, **आली** âlî, *f.* 1. female friend; 2. streak, line, row; swarm.

आलिङ्ग् â-ling, I. P. Â. *or* X. P. embrace. **prati,** return an embrace. **sam,** embrace.

आलिङ्गन â-ling-ana, *n.* embrace.

आलीढ â-lîdha, *pp.* √lih; *n. kind of attitude in drawing a bow:* **-visesha-sobhin,** *a.* specially conspicuous owing to *this attitude.*

आलु âlu, **आलू** âlû, *f.* pitcher; *n.* (ŭ) raft.

आलुञ्चन â-luñkana, *n.* tearing in pieces.

आलेखन â-lekhana, *n.* scratching, scraping.

आलेख्य â-lekhya, *n.* painting; picture; **-purusha,** *m.* human phantom; **-sesha,** *a.* remaining in a picture only = deceased; **-samarpita,** *pp.* painted.

आलेप âlepa, *m.*, **°न** -na, *n.* smearing; oint-[ment.

आलोक â-loka, *m.* seeing, looking, sight; light, lustre; glimmer, trace of (*g.*); praise, panegyric; **-na,** *a.* beholding, looking at; *n.* look; sight: **-tâ,** *f.* looking at, contemplation; **-nîya,** *fp.* that may be gazed at: **-tâ,** *f. abst.* N.; **-patha,** *m.* horizon; **-mârga,** *m. id.*

आलोकिन् âlok-in, *a.* looking at, contemplating (-°).

आलोचन â-lok-ana, *n.*, **â,** *f.* seeing; consideration; **-anîya, -ya,** *fp.* to be considered.

आलोल â-lol-a, *a.* gently waving, slightly rolling; **-ikâ,** *f.* lullaby.

आलोहित â-lohita, *a.* reddish; **î-kri,** red-[den, dye red.

आव âvá, *prn. stem of 1st pers. dual.*

आवत् â-vát, *f.* nearness.

आवत्सरान्तम् â-vatsara̮antam, *ad.* till the end of the year.

आवन्तिक âvantika, *a.* relating to Avanti: [**â,** *f. N.*

आवन्त्य âvantya, *m.* king *or* inhabitant of Avanti.

आवपन â-vápana, *n.*, **î,** *f.* strewing, laying [on; vessel.

आवय âvayá, *n.* conception.

आवयाज् ấvayâg, *m.* (*nm.* **yâs**) *kind of* priest.

आवर् ấ-var, *aor.* 2 & 3 *sg. of* √vri, cover.

आवरक â-var-aka, *a.* covering, concealing, veiling; *m.* protector; **-ana,** *a.* covering; *n.* envelopment; cover, garment; obstruction, interruption; protection, shield; bolt, lock.

आवरीवर् â-varîvar, 3 *s. impf. intv. of* â-vrit.

आवर्जन â-vargana, *n.* conciliating, winning.

आवर्त â-vart-á, *m.* turn; whirlpool; lock, twist of hair; **-aka,** *m. kind of mythical clouds;* **-ana,** *a.* turning round; *n.* return; **-in,** *a.* returning.

आवलि âvali, **°ली** -lî, *f.* streak, line, row.

आवश्यक âvasya-ka, *a.* (î) necessary, inevitable; *n.* inevitableness; easing nature: **-tâ,** *f.* necessity, inevitableness.

आवस् â-vas, 3 *sg. aor. of* √vas, shine.

आवसति â-vas-atí, *f.* night's lodging; quarters; **-athá,** *m. id.*; abode; **-ath-ya,** *m.* sacred domestic fire.

आवह â-vaha, *a.* bringing, effecting (-°).

आवाप â-vâp-a, *m.* strewing, sowing; insertion; mingling; hand-guard; diplomacy; ***-aka,** *n. kind of* hand ornament.

आवार â-vâra, *m.* guard, protection.

आवारिधि â-vâridhi, *ad.* up to the sea.

आवास â-vâs-a, *m.* abode; **-in,** *a.* dwelling [(-°).

आवाहन â-vâhana, *n.* invitation.

आवि âvi, **आवी** âvî́, *f.* pain: *pl.* throes (-°, *a., f.* î).

आविक âvi-ka, *a.* coming from a sheep, woollen; *n.* sheep-skin; woollen cloth: **-sautrika,** *a.* consisting of woollen threads.

आविद् â-víd, *f.* fore-knowledge.

आविद्वस् â-vid-vás, *pf. pt.* knowing.

आविर्भाव âvir-bhâva, *m.*, **°र्भूति** -bhûti, *f.* manifestation.

आविल âvila, *a.* turbid, dim; tainted by, [filled with (-°).

आविलय âvila-ya, *den.* P. make turbid; sully.

आविष्करण âvish-karana, *n.*, **°कार** -kâra, *m.* manifestation, display.

आविष्ट â-vishta, *pp.* (√vis) entered; affected by, filled with (-°).

आविस् â-vís, *ad.* visible, manifest: *with* √as *and* √bhû, become manifest, appear; *with* √kri *and cs. of* √bhû, make manifest, show.

आवी âvî, *v.* **आवि** âvi *and* **आव्य** âvyâ; **-sûtra,** *n.* woollen thread.

आवृत् â-vrít, *f.* turning towards *or* in; direction; series of rites; ceremony; manner.

आवृत â-vrita, *pp.* surrounded; covered; overspread; *m. a certain mixed caste.*

आवृत्तत्व â-vritta-tva, *n.* the being covered; the being closed (*of a door*).

आवृत्ति â-vritti, *f.* turning in; return; repetition; solstice; re-birth; course, direction.

आवेग â-vega, *m.* excitement, flurry.

आवेदक â-ved-aka, *a.* informing, stating (-°); **-ana,** *n.* announcement; legal notice; **-anîya,** *fp.* to be reported *or* announced; **-ita,** *cs. pp.* made known, told; **-in,** *a.* announcing (-°); **-ya,** *fp.* = âvedanîya.

आवेश â-ves-a, *m.* entrance; fit (*of rage, &c.*); wrath: **-na,** *n.* possession (*by demons*); workshop; **-vat,** *a.* possessed by (-°); **-ika,** *m.* guest.

आवेष्ट â-veshta, *m.* strangulation.

आव्य âvyã, *a.* (**âvi**) relating to sheep; woollen.

आव्यक्त â-vyakta, *pp.* perfectly clear.

आव्यथा â-vyathâ, *f.* slight emotion: *-m kri,* [be somewhat touched.

आश âs-a, *m.* food.

आशंस â-samsa, *a.* expecting (-°); **-na,** *n.* wishing; **â,** *f.* wish; expectation, hope; presentiment; **-parikalpita,** *pp.* only expected.

आशंसितृ â-sams-i-tri, *m.* proclaimer (*w. ac.*); **-in,** *a.* announcing, promising (-°).

आशङ्कनीय â-sank-anîya, *fp.* to be feared, - expected, - assumed; **-â,** *f.* anxiety; dread of (*ab.*); distrust; **-in,** *a.* dreading; supposing; considering; causing anxiety *or* fear; doubtful, uncertain.

आशय â-sayá, *m.* resting-place; seat, place; heart, mind; thought, intention; way of thinking; **a͡agni,** *m.* fire of digestion.

आशरीरम् â-sarîram, *ad.* including the body.

आशस् â-sás, *f.* wish, expectation, hope.

आशा 1. âsã, *f. id.* (*w. g., lc., or* -°): *in.* in the expectation *or* hope of; **-ganana,** *a.* inspiring hope; **-pisâk-ikâ, -î,** *f.* demon of (= *cruel and delusive*) hope; **-bandha,** *m.* bond of hope; cobweb; **-vat,** *a.* hopeful; hoping for (*d., lc.*); **-vibhinna,** *pp.* cut off from hope, disappointed.

आशा 2. âsâ, *f.* space; region, quarter; **-ka-kravâla,** *n.* encircling horizon; **-mukha,** *n.* point of the compass; **-vâsas,** *n.* the quarters as a garment: *with* **vas,** = go about naked; **-vigaya,** *m.* conquest of the world.

आशाश âsâ͡asa, *a.* filling the quarters.

आशास्ति â-sâsti, *f.* prayer. [blessing.

आशास्य â-sâs-ya, *fp.* to be wished; *n.* wish,

आशित âs-ita, *cs. pp. of* √2. as; *n.* food.

आशिन् âs-in, *a.* eating, enjoying (-°).

आशिर् â-sír, *f.* milk added to Soma.

आशिरःपादम् â-sirah-pâdam, *ad.* from head [to foot.

आशिष्ठ âs-ishtha, *spv. of* âsu.

आशिस् â-sís, *f.* wish, prayer, benediction.

आशीःक्रिय âsîh-kriya, *a.* expressing the action of asking (*gr.*).

आशीयस् âs-îyas, *cpv. of* âsu: *n. ad.*

आशीर्वचन âsîr-vakana, *n.* benediction: **-͡âkshepa,** *m. a rhetorical figure;* **-vâkaka,** *a.* expressing a wish; **-vâda,** *m.* benediction: **-mantra,** *m. id.,* **-͡abhidhâna-vat,** *a.* containing a benedictory expression.

आशीविष âsî-vishá, *m.* poisonous snake; **-͡upama,** *a.* snake-like = poisoned (*arrow*).

आशु âs-ú, *a.* swift: *n.* quickly, at once; *m.* horse; **-kârin,** *a.* operating quickly; **-klânta,** *pp.* quickly faded; **-gá,** *a.* moving swiftly; *m.* arrow; **-gamana,** *n.* rapid course; **-tva,** *n.* quickness; **-mát,** *ad.* quickly.

आशुया âsuyã, (*in.*) *ad.* quickly, rapidly.

आशुविमर्दित âsu-vimardita, *pp.* quickly crushed. [*m.* fire.

आशुशुक्षणि â-susukshâni, *a.* gleaming forth;

आशुशुष्क âsu-sushka, *a.* quickly drying up: **-tva,** *n. abst.* N.; **-sravas,** *m. N. of a mythical horse;* **-samdheya,** *fp.* easily to be joined; easily to be reconciled.

आशौच âsauka, *n. ritual* impurity.

आश्चर्य âskarya, *a.* strange, wonderful; *n.* prodigy, marvel; astonishment; **-bhûta,** *pp.* marvellous; **-maya,** *a.* wonderful.

आश्रम â-srama, *m. n.* hermitage; *m.* stage in a Brâhman's life; **-pada,** *n. id.;* **-mandala,** *n.* group of hermitages; **-vâsin, -sad,** *m.* hermit; **-sthâna,** *n.* hermitage.

आश्रमालय âsrama͡alaya, *m.* hermit.

आश्रमिन् âsram-in, *a.* belonging to one of the religious stages.

आश्रय â-sray-a, *m.* leaning on, attachment to; connexion with, devotion to, recourse to; dependence on, relation to; support; refuge, shelter, protection; seat, abode; receptacle; foundation; (*logical*) subject; -°, *a.* depending on; relating to; **-na,** *a.* (**î**) taking refuge in; relating to (-°); *n.* recourse to; **-nîya,** *fp.* to be had recourse to *or* followed.

आश्रयभूत âsraya-bhûta, *pp.* being the support *or* foundation of (*g. or* -°); being a refuge.

आश्रयाश âsraya͡âsa, *m.* (house-consumer), fire; **-͡asiddha,** *pp.* logically inadmissible owing to the subject.

आश्रयिन् âsray-in, *a.* attaching to, seated on, dwelling in, relating to (-°).

आश्रव â-srava, *a.* obedient, amenable.

आश्रित â-srita, (*pp.*) *m.* dependent, retainer, servant; **-tva,** *n.* dependence. [ing.

आश्लिष्टसानु â-slishta-sânu, *a.* peak-embrac-

आश्लेष â-slesha, *m.* close contact; embrace; **-â,** *f. sg. & pl. N. of a lunar mansion.*

आश्व âsva, *a.* relating to *or* coming from the horse.

आश्वत्थ âsvattha, *a.* (**î**) derived fr. the sacred fig-tree, made of its wood. [horse-sacrifice.

आश्वमेधिक âsva-medhika, *a.* relating to the

आश्वयुज âsva-yuga, *m.* the month Âsvina; *n.* a Pâkayagña *occurring on the day of full moon in the month* Âsvina.

आश्वलायन âsvalâyana, *m. N. of a teacher.*

आश्वास â-svâs-a, *m.* breathing again, recovery, recreation; consolation; confidence in (*g., lc.*); **-ana,** *n.* animating; consoling: **â,** *f.* recreation, consolation; **-anîya,** *fp.* to be cheered *or* consoled; **-in,** *a.* breathing again; **-ya,** *fp.* to be comforted about.

आश्विन âsvina, *a.* (**î**) like horsemen; (**á**) belonging *or* sacred to the Asvins; *m. N. of a rainy month;* **-kratu,** *m. N. of a rite in the prâtaranuvâka;* **-satra,** *n. N. of a modification of the prâtaranuvâka.*

आश्वीन âsvîna, *n.* day's journey for a horse.

आषाढ âshâdha, *m. N. of a month* (*June-July*); staff of Palâsa-wood (*borne in certain rites*); *a.* relating to Âshâdha; *m. a certain holiday;* **-ka,** *m. N.;* **-pura,** *n. N. of a mythical mountain;* **-bhûti,** *m. N. of a cheat.*

आषाढी âshâdhî, *f.* day of full moon in Âshâdha. [book *of Pânini.*

आष्टमिक âshtamika, *a.* taught in the eighth

आस् 1. âs, *ij. of joy or displeasure.*

आस् 2. âs, *V.* 3 *sg. impf. of* √as, be.

आस् 3. âs, *n.* (?) mouth, face: *in.* openly.

आस् 4. ÂS, II. Â. **âs-te** (*E.* + I. Â. **âsa,** II. P. **âs-ti**), sit, sit down (in *or* on, *lc.*); remain sitting; dwell, abide; take up one's abode, encamp; rest, remain, lie; be firm; be left in the lurch; engage in (*ac.*); apply oneself to (*lc.*); behave, be (*in a state*) *w. ad.*; continue doing *or* being (*w. pt., gd.,* **a.,** N. *ad.*); tend to (*d.*); have (*g.*): **âstâm,** *impv.* away w., enough of, to say nothing of. **adhi,** sit *or* lie down on (*ac.*); take up one's abode in, occupy, inhabit; tread on, enter upon; rest on: *pp.* **adhyâsita,** resting upon; on which anything (*in.*) rests; have carnal knowledge of (*ac.*). **sam-adhi,** occupy, inhabit (*ac.*). **anu,** sit beside *or* round (*ac.*); sit down after (*ac.*). **ud,** be indifferent. **upa,** sit beside, sit down - (*ac.*), beset (*of subordinates or supplicants*); besiege; sit; occupy, dwell in; take part in (*ac.*); betake oneself to, attain to (*ac.*); practise, be addicted to; suffer, undergo; continue *doing or being* (*pt. or gd.*); expect; honour; celebrate, perform; endeavour to (*pt.*); spend (*time*). **pari͡upa,** sit round, surround; beset (*hostile*); sit upon (*ac.*); take part in (*ac.*); honour, adore; quietly look on at. **sam-upa,** sit; practise; honour. **pari,** assemble round (*ac.*). **sam,** sit together; assemble round (*ac.*); abide in (*lc.*); deliberate; practise (*ac.*); behave like (**iva**); attend to, acknowledge (*ac.*); be a match for (*ac.*). **prati-sam,** resist, be a match for (*ac.*).

आस 1. âs-a, *m.* [√2. as] ashes, dust.

आस 2. âs-á, *m.* seat; nearness.

आसंसारम् â-samsâram, *ad.* from the beg. of the world; to the end of the world, for ever.

आसक्त â-sakta, *pp.* (√sañg) attached; intent on; **-bhâva,** *a.* in love with (*lc.*).

आसक्ति â-saktí, *f.* fastening on, persecution; attachment *or* addiction to (*lc. or* -°). [(-°).

आसङ्ग â-sañg-á, *m. id.*; **-in,** *a.* attached to

आसञ्जन â-sáñg-ana, *n.* attaching; adhesion; **-ita,** *pp.* with whom an agreement has previously been made.

आसत्ति â-satti, *f.* connexion.

आसदे â-sáde, *d. inf.* to sit down upon (*ac.*).

आसन् âsán, *n.* mouth, jaws.

आसन âs-ana (*or* á), *n.* sitting, sitting down; sitting posture; halting, encamping; abiding; seat; position, office (*of a king*); **-bandha,** *m.* sitting down; **-vat,** *a.* having a seat, sitting; **-vidhi,** *m.* offer of a seat; **-stha,** *a.* sitting.

आसनीकृ âsanî-kri, turn into a seat.

आसन्दिका âsandikâ, *f.* small chair.

आसन्न â-sanna, *pp.* near; *n.* -ness; **-kâla,** *m.* time just past (*gr.*); **-kara,** *a.* moving near

(-°); **-tara,** *cpv.* nearer: **-tâ,** *f.* greater nearness; **-prasavâ,** *a.f.* on the point of parturition, about to lay (*eggs*); **-vartin,** *a.* being near.

आसपिण्डक्रियाकर्म â-sapi*nd*a-kriyâ-karma, *ad.* before preparing the funeral feast partaken of by the Sapi*nd*as.

आसप्तम â-sapta-ma, *a.* up to the seventh.

आसमाप्ति â-samâpti, *ad.* up to the end, from beginning to end.

आसमुद्र â-samudra, *ad.* up to the sea (°-).

आसव â-sava, *m.* distilled spirit, spirituous liquor, rum.

आसात् âsât, (*ab. of* 2. âsa) *ad.* near at hand.

आसादन â-sâd-ana, *n.* setting down; obtainment of (-°); **-ita,** *cs. pp.* √sad: **-vigraha,** *a.* used to war; **-ya,** *gd.* √sad.

आसायम् â-sâyam, *ad.* till evening.

आसार â-sâra, *m.* downpour, heavy shower; a king separated by intervening state (*a natural ally*); **-prasamita,** *pp.* quenched with showers.

आसिका âs-ikâ, *f.* turn to sit.

आसित âs-ita, *pp.* sitting.

आसिधार âsidhâra, *a.* connected with the edge of a sword. [sirous of attacking (*ac.*).

आसिसादयिषु â-sisâd-ayi-shu, *des. a.* de-

आसीन âs-îna, *pr. pt.* (√âs) sitting: **-praka*l*âyita,** *n.* nodding with sleep while sitting.

आसीमान्तम् â-sîmântam, *ad.* up to the boundary.

आसुर âsurá, *a.* (í) spiritual, divine; belonging to the demons *or* Asuras, demon-like; *m.* Asura; î, *f.* female Asura.

आसृक्व â-s*ri*kva, *ad.* up to the corners of the mouth (°-). [the world.

आसृष्टि â-s*ri*sh*t*i, *ad.* from the creation of

आसेक â-seka, *m.* watering, irrigation.

आसेचन â-sé*k*ana, *n.* pouring on, infusion; [bowl.

आसेद्धृ â-seddh*ri*, *m.* arrester.

आसेध â-sedha, *m.* arrest, imprisonment.

आसेवन â-sev-ana, *n.* frequenting; addiction; **-â,** *f.* continuous application, addiction; **-in,** *a.* frequenting; addicted to (-°); **-ya,** *fp.* to be visited.

आस्कन्द â-skand-á, *m.* leaping up; attack; **-ana,** *n.* attack; **-in,** *a.* springing upon (-°); bestowing.

आस्क्र âskra, *a.* holding together, united.

आस्तर â-stara, *m.* straw; couch; carpet.

आस्तरण â-stár*a*na, *n. id.*

आस्तिक âsti-ka, *a.* believing, pious.

आस्तिक्य âstik-ya, *n.* belief in God, piety.

आस्तीक âstîka, *m. N. of an ancient sage.*

आस्ते âs-te, 3 *sg. pr. of* √âs, sit.

आस्था â-sthâ, *f.* desire for, interest in, trouble about, regard for (*lc. or* -°): *in.* with all one's might, strenuously.

आस्थान â-sthâna, *n.* place; assembly; **-ma*nd*apa,** *m. n.* audience hall.

आस्थानी âsthân-î, *f.* place of assembly, audience chamber; **-îya,** *m.* chamberlain.

आस्थित â-sthita, *pp.* (√sthâ) stayed, dwelt.

आस्पद â-spada, *n.* position, seat, abode, site; place for, object of (*g.*): **-tâ,** *f.*, **-tva,** *n. abst.* N.; **-î-bhû,** become an object of (*g.*).

आस्फालन â-sphâlana, *n.* striking, driving; collision.

आस्फोट â-spho*t*a, *m.*, **°न** -na, *n.* shaking, swinging. [speech.

आस्य âs-yâ, *n.* mouth, jaws; face; organ of

आस्राव â-srâvá, *m.* flow, flux; water in the mouth; infirmity: *pl.* objects of sense.

आस्व âsva, 2 *sg. impv. of* √âs, sit.

आस्वाद â-svâd-a, *m.* taste, enjoyment; flavour; **-aka,** *a.* tasting, enjoying; **-ana,** *n.* = âsvâda; **-a-vat,** *a.* tasting well, dainty; **-ya,** *fp.* to be tasted; palatable: **-toya,** *a.* having palatable water.

आह âha, 3 *sg. pf. of* √ah.

आहत â-hata, *pp. of* √han.

आहति â-hati, *f.* blow, knock, stroke.

आहनन â-hánana, *n.* striking. [wanton.

आहनस् â-han-ás, *a.* swelling, exuberant;

आहर â-har-a, *a.* (-°) bringing; *m.* offering (*a sacrifice*): **-a*n*a,** n. fetching; offering (*sacrifice*): **-î-kri,** present, bestow; **-tri,** *m.* bringer; taker; causer (*ac.*); performer.

आहव â-hav-á, *m.* challenge, contest, fight, battle; **-(háva)-na,** *n.* oblation; **-nîya,** *a.* meant for the oblation; *m.* (*sc.* agni) the eastern sacrificial fire; **-bhûmi,** *f.* battle-field.

आहस â-hasa, *m.* low laughter.

आहार â-hâra, *a.* (î) fetching; *m.* fetching, taking; food, sustenance (-°, *a. f.* â): **-m kri,** take food; **-dâna,** *n.* giving of food; **-nirgama-sthâna,** *n.* anus; **-ni*h*sara*n*a-mârga,** *m. id.*; **-parityâga,** *m.* rejection of food; **-bhûmi,** *f.* feeding-ground.

आहारय âhâra-ya, *den.* P. feed (*int.*).

आहारविरह âhâra-viraha, *m.* want of food; **-v*ri*tti,** *f.* subsistence; **-arthin,** *a.* seeking food.

आहार्य â-hâryã, *fp.* to be fetched; to be removed; external.

आहि âhi, *sx.* âhi *in* dakshi*n*-âhi *&c.* (*gr.*).

आहिण्डक âhi*nd*aka, **°ण्डिक** -(*n*)*d*ika, *m. N. of a mixed caste* (*son of a Nishâda and a Vaidehî*): *in Pr.* = traveller.

आहित â-hita, *pp.* √dhâ: **-klama,** *a.* exhausted; **-agni,** *m.* maintainer of sacred fire.

आहितुण्डिक âhitu*nd*ika, *m.* snake-charmer.

आहिर्बुध्न âhirbudhna, **°ध्न्य** -dhnya, *m. N. of a lunar mansion.*

आहुति â-huti, *f.* oblation, offering; **-bhâga,** *a.* whose share is an oblation.

आहुतीकृ âhutî-k*ri*, offer as an oblation; **-bhû,** become an oblation.

आहूतप्रपलायिन् âhûta-prapalâyin, *m.* evader of a judicial summons.

आहूतव्य â-hûtavya, *fp.* to be summoned.

आहूताध्यायिन् âhûta adhyâyin, *a.* waiting with one's studies till summoned.

आहूति â-hûti, *f.* invocation.

आहेय âheya, *a.* relating to a snake (ahi).

आहो âho, *pcl.* or; **- svid,** or perchance.

आह्निक âhnika, *a.* occurring by day, daily; *n.* daily rite; daily task; section, chapter.

आह्लाद â-hlâd-á, *m.* recreation, joy: **-ka, -kara, -kârin,** *a.* gladdening, delighting; **-na,** *n.* delighting; **-nîya,** *fp.* fit for refreshing.

आह्लादिन् âhlâd-in, *a.* refreshing, delight- [ing.

आह्वय â-hvaya, *m.* wager; name.

आह्वा â-hvâ, *f.* appellation, name.

आह्वातृ â-hvât*ri*, *m.* invoker.

आह्वान â-hvâna, *n.* calling upon, invocation; conjuring (*a spirit*); summons; challenge.

आह्वानय âhvâna-ya, *den.* P. summons.

आह्वायक â-hvâya-ka, *m.* messenger, summoner. [summoned.

आह्वाययितव्य â-hvâyay-itavya, *fp.* to be

इ I.

इ i, *prn. stem of the 3rd prs.*

इ I, II. P. **é-ti** (-° Â.); + I. P. Â. **áya**; IV. P. **íya,** go, come (**punar,** return); go to, attain, undergo (*ac.*); accrue to (*ac.*); ask for (*ac., ab.*); come from (*ab.*); go away, pass; undertake; continue (*w. pt. pr.*): *ps.* **iyate**; *pp.* **ita**; *intv.* **îyate,** 1 *pl.* **îmahe,** *pf.* **iyâná,** hasten; entreat (2 *ac.*). **a*kkh*a,** approach (*ac.*). **ati,** pass; traverse; elapse; allow to pass (*time*); enter; outstrip; exceed; conquer; avoid; part from (*ab.*): *pp.* **atîta,** past; disappeared; dead; having crossed; - avoided, - neglected. **abhi ati,** elapse; cross; allow to pass: *pp.* dead. **vi ati,** elapse; swerve from (*ab.*); pass by; traverse: *pp.* past. **sam-ati,** pass, elapse; traverse; overcome. **adhi,** perceive; study, learn (*generally* Â.), recite: *pp.* **adhîta,** learnt; learned (*man*); *cs.* P. **adhyâpaya,** teach (2 *ac.*). **pra adhi,** *pp.* advanced in Vedic study. **sam-adhi,** study thoroughly. **anu,** follow; visit; obey; equal (*ac.*): *pp.* **anvita,** following (*ac.*); accompanied by, united, endowed, provided *or* filled with (*in. or* -°); increased by, plus (-°); imitated; logically connected. **sam-anu,** *pp.* provided *or* filled w., possessed of (*in.,* -°). **antar,** get between; exclude from (*ab.; sts. g.*); remove: *pp.* excluded; separated; intervening; distant; being in (*a state:* -°); hidden *or* obstructed by (*in. or* -°). **apa,** go away, leave; disappear: *pp.* **apeta,** escaped, retreated, disappeared; having swerved from, opposed to, devoid of (*ab. or* -°). **vi apa,** part; depart, cease: *pp.* parted; vanished; diverging from (-°); °- = -less. **api,** enter, be dissolved in (*ac.*); die. **abhi,** approach; tread (*a path*); enter; reach; attain; undergo; accrue to (*ac.*). **sam-abhi,** approach; follow; accrue. **ava,** go down to (*ac.*); regard; mean; understand, perceive; learn, know, that (*ac. of obj. with pred. ac. or nm. w.* **iti**). **abhi ava,** descend into (*ac.*). **prati ava,** transgress. **sam-ava,** come down together, subside; unite in (*ac.*); regard as (**iva**): *pp.* **sam-aveta,** united, all; inherent. **â,** ap-

proach, come; -again; attain, fall into (*a state*); accrue to (*ac.*): *pr. pt.* **â-yat**, coming, future. **anu â**, follow. **abhi â**, come to, approach; betake oneself to: *w.* **bhûyas**, come back again. **sam-abhi â**, approach. **ud-â**, go up; come forth; rise (*esp. stars*). **upa â**, approach; betake oneself to; attain. **pari â**, wander about. **prati â**, return to (*ac.*). **sam-â**, come together; assemble; join; meet with (*in.* ± **samam**); betake oneself to, enter (*ac.*); unite with *in marriage* (*in.*): *pp.* **sameta**, assembled; united; connected, provided *or* united with (*in. or* -°). **ud**, go up; rise (*sun, moon*); arise; increase; proceed from (*ab.*); appear; arise *to fight* against (*ac.*): *pp.* **udita**, risen, appeared *or* increased. **anu ud**, come out to meet (*ac.*). **apa ud**, turn aside; depart *or* withdraw from (*ab.*). **abhi ud**, rise, appear; rise over (*ac.*); rise *to fight* against (*ac.*): *pp.* risen; - over (*while still asleep, by the sun*). **pra ud**, rise; appear. **prati ud**, rise and go to meet (*ac.*). **sam-ud**, rise: *pp.* risen; lofty; united; endowed w. (*in. or* -°). **upa**, approach; betake oneself to (*w.* **apah**, bathe); meet; be apprenticed to (*ac.*); turn from (*ab.*) to (*ac.*); approach carnally; obtain, attain, participate in; undergo, enter upon, have recourse to (*a state; e.g.* **darsanam**, show oneself to, *g.*); undertake, devote oneself to; solicit; appear; befall: *pp.* **upeta**, arrived; having retired to (-°); hvg. entered on (*studies under a teacher*); hvg. attained *or* betaken oneself to; suppliant; endowed w., possessed of (-°). **abhi upa**, approach; attain, betake oneself to; approach carnally; join (*ac.*); accrue to (*ac.*); enter on (*a state*); choose; assent: *pp.* come to (**griham** - = being in); admitted, assented to, promised. **sam-â upa**, *pp.* furnished with (-°). **sam-upa**, come together, assemble; meet (*hostile*); betake oneself to; attain; have sexual intercourse w.; solicit; attain; come upon, befall: *pp.* endowed *or* furnished with (*in.*). **ni**, go *or* get into. **nis**, go out, come forth. **parâ**, go *or* run away; go to (*ac.*); pass away, depart, die; obtain: *pt. pf.* **pareyivás**, *pp.* **páreta**, deceased. **pari**, go round, walk round, surround: *pp.* **parîta**, surrounded, filled, seized, by (*in. or* -°). **vi-pari**, turn round; fail: *pp.* reversed, contrary; acting contrarily; divergent; perverse, adverse. **sam-pari**, embrace. **palâ**, **pálâyate** (P. *rare*), flee. **pra-palâ**, flee away. **vi-palâ**, flee asunder. **pra**, go away; proceed, start, depart; die; come forward, advance; go to; *gd.* **prétya**, after death, in the next world: *pp.* **préta**, deceased. **anu-pra**, follow. **apa-pra**, depart from (*ab.*). **abhi-pra**, approach; think of, mean: *pp.* intended, meant; desired; beloved. **sam-pra**, flow together. **prati**, go to; return; go to meet, go against; accept; admit; be convinced (that, 2 *ac.*); believe, trust (*g.*); *ps.* **pratîya-te**, be recognised, become apparent, result: *pr. pt.* **-mâna**, known as (*nm.*); implicit: *pp.* **pratîta**, firmly resolved; trusting in (-°); satisfied, cheerful; recognised, known; *cs.* **praty-âyayati**, prove; convince. **vi**, traverse; extend; disperse, separate; diverge; be lost, perish: *pp.* **vîta**, vanished: °- = free from -, -less. **abhi-vi**, resort to (*ac.*) from all sides. **sam**, come together, meet (at, *ac.*), unite (with, *in.*); penetrate; collide with; enter upon, begin; visit: *pp.* **sámita**, assembled; united; combined with (*in. or* -°).

इकार i-kâra, *m.* the letter ĭ.

इक्षु ikshú, *m.* sugar-cane; its stalk; **-kânda**, *n.* sugar-cane stalk; **-danda**, *m. n. id.*; **-mati**, *f. N. of a river;* **-rasa**, *m.* juice of sugar-cane; **-vati**, *f. N. of a river.*

इक्ष्वाकु ikshvâkú, *m. N. of an ancient king and his descendants: pl. N. of a people:* **-kula-ga**, *a.* born in the family of Ikshvâku.

इङ्ग् ING, I. **inga**, stir, move (*int.*); *cs.* put in motion, shake. **ud**, wave, wield.

इङ्गना ing-anâ, *f.* designation of (*g.*); **-ita**, (*pp.*) *n.* gesture, sign, hint, look; intention.

इङ्गुद ingudá, *m.*, **î**, *f. kind of tree; n. its nut.*

इच्छा ikkhâ, *f.* wish, desire: °- *or in.* according to wish *or* inclination; at will; **-bharana**, *m. N.*; **-sakti-mat**, *a.* having the faculty of wishing; **-sadrisa**, *a.* conforming to one's wishes; **-sampad**, *f.* fulfilment of wishes.

इच्छु ikkh-u, *a.* wishing, desirous of (*ac.*, *inf.*, *or* -°).

इज्य ig-ya, *fp.* to be honoured; *m.* teacher.

इज्या ig-yâ, *f.* sacrifice.

इट íta, *m.* sedge, rush, reed; mat.

इड् íd, *f.* comfort; oblation, sacrificial prayer.

इड idá, *m. N. of a king; a form of* Agni.

इडा ídâ, **इळा** ílâ, **इला** ilâ, *f.* libation; prayer; goddess of devotion; earth; **-vat**, *a.* refreshing, quickening.

इत् it, *technical indicatory letter or syllable attached to words or roots* (*gr.*).

इतर í-tara (*n.* **-d**; *V. also* **-m**), other; other than, different from (*ab.*, -°); contrary, opposite; common, ordinary: **itara - itara**, the one - the other; **-ganá**, *m.* ordinary person; (**á**)**-tas**, *ad.* elsewhere; otherwise than (*ab.*); **-tra**, *ad.* = *lc. of* itara; elsewhere; otherwise; (**á**)**-thâ**, *ad.* else; otherwise.

इतरय itara-ya, *den.* P. alienate; bring over.

इतरेतर itara itara, *N.* (*only oblique cases of sg.*) one another: °-, the one & the other; *ad.* mutually: **-upakriti-mat**, *a.* mutually helpful.

इतस् i-tás, *ad.* (= *ab. of* idam) from this; from here, from this world; from this point; here, - below; hence, therefore: **ita ûrdhvam**, hereafter, below (*in a book*); **itas ka itas ka**, from here and there, hither and thither; **itas-itas**, here - there; **itas tatas**, here and there, hither and thither; henceforth (*often with* **aparam, param,** *or* **prabhriti**).

इतान्त ita anta, *a.* having gone across.

इति 1. í-ti, *ad.* so, thus (*quoting words or thoughts, generally at the end, sts. at beg. or near the end, serving the purpose of inverted commas, and supplying the place of oratio obliqua; it is also used to conclude an enumeration, with or without* **ka**): **iti tathâ karoti**, so saying, he acts accordingly (*stage direction*); **iti kritvâ**, so saying, therefore, considering that -; **kimiti** = **kim**, why? (*sts.* = **iti kim**). **iti iti, iti iva, iti uta, iti evam, iti sma, iti ha, iti ha sma** = iti (*sts.* iti *is followed pleonastically by a dem. prn.*).

इति 2. í-ti *or* i-tí, *f.* going.

इतिकर्तव्य iti-kartavya, *n.* (thus it must be done), proper measure: **-tâ**, *f. abst. N.*: **-mûdha**, *pp.* completely at a loss what to do; **-kârya**, *n.* (**-tâ**, *f. abst. N.*), **-kritya**, *n.* (**-tâ**, *f. abst. N.*) proper measure; incumbency; **-krama**, *m.*; *in.* in such a manner; **-thá**, *a.* (**î**) such and such; **-vat**, *ad.* just so, in this very way; **-vritta**, *n.* incident, event.

इतिहास iti-ha âsa, *m.* ('so-it-was'), tradition, legend, story; epic poem.

इतोगत ito-gata, *pp.* turned hither; relating to this; **-mukha**, *a.* directed hither: **-m**, *ad.* hither.

इत्थंविध ittham-vidha, *a.* of such a kind; **-gata**, *pp.* so conditioned: *lc.* such being the case.

इत्थम् it-thám, *ad.* so, thus. [a nature.

इत्थंभूत ittham-bhûta, *pp.* being so, of such

इत्था it-thâ, *ad.* thus; (*often only emphatic* =) just, quite, even, really; **kim te** -, what ails thee?

इत्यक ityaka, *m. N.* [mentioned meaning.

इत्यर्थ iti artha, **°क** -ka, *a.* having the above-

इत्यर्थम् iti artham, *ad.* for this purpose.

इत्यादि iti âdi, *a.* beginning thus = and so on; *n.* this and the like, and so on, &c.

इत्येतन्नामक iti etan-nâma-ka, *a.* having the names just mentioned.

इत्येवमादि iti evam-âdi, *a.* = ityâdi.

इत्यै ity-ai, *V. d. inf. of* √i.

इत्वन् i-tvan, *a.* going (-°). [less wife.

इत्वर i-tvará, *a.* going, moving; **î**, *f.* faith-

इद् í-d, *pcl.* just, quite, even, only (*often to be rendered by stress*).

इदंरूप idám-rûpa, *a.* having this form.

इदन्तन idan-tana, *a.* present, now living.

इदम् i-d-ám, *n.* (*nm. ac. sg.*: *nm. m.* **ayam**, *f.* **iyam**) this; the following (*sts. refers to what immediately precedes*); all this = the whole world (*often with* **sárvam, vísvam, sakalam**); *w. prns.* = here; just; *ad.* here; hither; now; herewith; just; thus.

इदमादि idam-âdi, *a.* beginning with this.

इदा i-dâ, **इदानीम्** i-dânîm, *ad.* now, this moment, just: *w.* **áhnas** *or* **áhnâm**, to-day, now-a-days. [living.

इदानीन्तन idânîn-tana, *a.* present, now

इद्धदीधिति iddha-dîdhiti, *m.* fire.

इध् IDH, **इन्ध्** INDH, II. Â. **inddhé**, kindle; *ps.* **idhyáte**, be kindled, flame: *pp.* **iddhá**, kindled, aflame (*also fig.*). **sam**, *id.*

इध्म idh-má, *m.* fuel; **-kiti**, *f.* wood-pile.

इन् 1. in, *the suffix* in (*gr.*).

इन् 2. IN, *v.* **इन्व्** INV.

इन i-ná, *a.* strong, mighty; *m.* sun.

इनक्ष् i-nak-sh, *des.* P. (*of* √nas) **ínaksha**, strive to obtain. **ud**, *id.*

इन्दिरा indirâ, *f. epithet of* Lakshmî.

इन्दीवर indîvara, *m.n.* blue lotus; *m.* bee; **-dala**, *n.* petal of the blue lotus; **-prabhâ**, *f. N.*; **-aksha**, *m. N. of a man.*

इन्दु índ-u, *m.* drop, juice, *esp. of Soma;* (*drop in the sky*), moon; **-kalasa**, *m. man's N.*; **-kalâ**, *f.* crescent: **-avatamsa**, *m. ep. of* Siva; **-kânta**, *m.* moon-stone; **-kesarin**, *m. N. of a king;* **-dala**, *n.* crescent; **-prabha**, *m. N.*; **-bimba**, *n.* orb of the moon; **-mani**, *m.* moon-stone; **-mati**, *f. N. of various women;* **-mukha**, *a.* (**î**) moon-faced; **-yasas**, *f. N. of a princess;* **-râga**, *m. man's N.;* **-lekhâ**, *f. N. of a queen;* **-vadana**, *a.* moon-faced; **-sekhara**, *m. ep. of* Siva.

इन्द्र índra, *m.* Indra, *chief of the Vedic gods;* -°, highest, chief, prince of; **-kârmuka**, *n.* Indra's bow, rainbow; **-giri**, *m.*

N. of a mountain; **-guru,** *m.* Indra's teacher (Kasyapa); **-gopa** (*or* **â**), *a.* having Indra as a guardian; *m.* cochineal; *-kâpa, m. n.* rainbow; *-gâlá, n.* Indra's net; *a mythical weapon of Arguna's;* magic: **-purusha,** *m.* human phantom; *-gâlika, m.* magician; *-gâlin, m. id.*; *-git, m.* Indra's vanquisher, *N. of Râvana's son or father;* *-gûta, pp.* urged by Indra.

इन्द्रता indra-tâ, *f.* Indra's power *or* dignity; **-tva,** *n. id.*; sovereignty; **-datta,** *m. N. of a Brâhman;* **-devî,** *f. N. of a queen:* **-bhavana,** *n. N. of a vihâra built by her;* **-dhanús,** *n.* Indra's bow, rainbow; **-nîla,** *m.* sapphire *or* emerald; **-purogama,** *a.* preceded by Indra; **-mada,** *m. certain disease of leeches;* **-mandira,** *m.* Indra's abode, heaven; **-maha-kâmuka,** *m.* dog.

इन्द्रय indra-ya, *den.* Â. long for Indra.

इन्द्रयु indra-yú, *a.* longing for Indra.

इन्द्रलोक indra-loká, *m.* Indra's world; **-vamsâ,** *f. a metre;* **-vagra,** *n.* Indra's thunderbolt: **â,** *f. a metre.*

इन्द्रवत् índra-vat, *a.* accompanied by Indra; **-vâtama,** *spv.* dearest to Indra; **-vâruna,** *n.* bitter-gourd; **-vrata,** *n.* Indra's office *or* rule.

इन्द्रशत्रु indra-satru, *m.* Indra's foe, Prahlâda; **-suta,** *m. pat. of* Arguna; **-sena,** *m. N. of various men;* **-senâ,** *f.* Indra's missile; *N.*; **-stuti,** *f.* praise of Indra; **-stotra,** *n. id.*

इन्द्राग्नि indra͜agní, *m. du.* Indra and Agni.

इन्द्राणी indrâni, *f.* Indra's wife.

इन्द्रानुज indra͜anuga, *m.* Indra's younger brother (Vishnu *or* Krishna).

इन्द्रापूषन् índrâ-pûshan (*or* indrâ-pûshán), *m. du.* Indra and Pûshan.

इन्द्रायुध indra͜âyudha, *n.* Indra's weapon, rainbow; *m.* horse with black spots on the eyes: **â,** *f. kind of leech;* **-maya,** *a.* consisting altogether of rainbow.

इन्द्रावत् índrâ-vat, *a.* accompanied by Indra.

इन्द्रावरुण índrâ-váruna, *m. du.* Indra and Varuna.

इन्द्रिय indriyá, *a.* belonging to, like *or* dear to Indra; *m.* companion of Indra; *n.* Indra's might; dominion; mighty deed; vigour, energy; *semen virile;* organ of sense; **-kâma,** *a.* desirous of might; **-grâma,** *m.* totality of the senses; **-nigraha,** *m.* restraint of the senses; **-sakti,** *f.* power of the senses; **-samyamá,** *m.* restraint of the senses.

इन्द्रियार्थ indriya͜artha, *m.* object *or* stimulant of the senses; **-asaṅga,** *m. pl.* non-indulgence of the senses.

इन्द्रेषित índra͜ishita, *pp.* sent *or* urged by [Indra.

इन्द्रोत्सव indra͜utsava, *m.* festival *in honour* [of Indra.

इन्ध् INDH, *v.* **इध्** IDH.

इन्ध índh-a, *a.* kindling.

इन्धन indh-ana, *n.* kindling; fuel: **-vat,** *a.* supplied with fuel.

इन्धनीकृ indhanî-kri, turn into fuel.

इन्धि indh-i, *the root* indh (*gr.*).

इन्व् INV, I. P. **inva-ti,** *or* **इन्** IN, VIII. P. **inó-ti,** put in motion, send; further, urge; overcome. [*m.* elephant.

इभ íbha, *m. n.* domestics, household, family;

इभदन्ता ibha-dantâ, *f. N. of a plant.*

इभ्य íbh-ya, *a.* domestic; rich.

इम imá, *prn. st.* this.

इमथा imá-thâ, *ad.* in this manner.

इयक्ष् í-yak-sh, *des.* P. implore; long for.

इयक्षु iyak-shú, *des. a.* longing.

इयच्चिरम् iyak-kiram, *ad.* so long; hitherto.

इयत् í-yat, *a.* so great, so much; so little: *in.* in so far; therefore.

इयत्तक iyat-ta-ká, *a.* (**ikâ**) so little; **-tâ,** *f.* quantity, number, measure; essence.

इयम् i-y-ám, *f.* (*nm. sg.*) this: **yâ͜iyam,** who here; **sâ͜iyam, iyam sâ,** she here.

इयर्ति i-y-ar-ti, 3 *sg. pr. of* √*ri.*

इयेष i-y-esh-a, 3 *sg. pf. of* √2. ish.

इरज्य i-rag-yá, *intv.* P. Â. order; guide.

इरज्यु irag-yú, *a.* preparing; *m.* preparer *of the sacrifice.*

इरध् i-radh, *irr. intv.* (√râdh) Â. seek to gain.

इरंमद iram-madá, *a.* delighting in drink; *m. ep. of* Agni; sheet-lightning.

इरस्य iras-yá, *den.* P. grudge; envy (*d.*).

इरस्या íras-yâ, *f.* ill-will; envy. [fort.

इरा írâ, *f.* (=idâ) potion; recreation, com-

इरावत् írâ-vat, *a.* refreshing, quickening; **-î,** *f. N. of a river; N.*

इरिण ír-ina, *n.* channel; brook, spring; dice-board; barren soil (*esp. containing salt*).

इरिन् ír-in, *m.* oppressor, tyrant.

इर्य ír-ya, *a.* active; watchful; strong.

इल् IL, VI. P. **ila,** come; **iláya,** stand still.

इल्लक illaka, *m. man's N.*

इव i-va, (*encl.*) *ad.* like, as it were; about, almost; somewhat; indeed (*with inter.*): *often merely emphatic* = only, just, quite; *or rendered by stress.*

इष् 1. ISH, VI. **isha;** I. **esha** (*w.* **anu**); IV. **ísh-ya;** IX. **ish-nâ-ti,** set in rapid motion, discharge; emit, utter; urge, encourage, animate; advance *or* strive towards (*d., lc.*): *pp.* **ishitá;** *cs.* **isháya,** P. Â. speed; comfort. **anu,** go after, seek, look for. **pra,** urge, send forth; call upon *another priest to recite or perform a rite* (*ac.*): *impv.* **pra͜ishya,** call upon to recite *or* offer (*ac. or g.*); *cs.* **preshaya,** hurl, throw, send; send away, dismiss: *pp.* **preshita. anu-pra,** *cs.* send after *or* despatch to. **upa-pra,** urge; call upon (*a priest to recite*). **sam-pra,** *cs.* send; dismiss; send a message to (*g.*).

इष् 2. ISH, VI. P. (Â. *in V. & E.*) **ikkhá,** seek, search after; wish *something to be* (2 *ac.*), desire, ask for, expect (from, *ab., lc.*); intend *or* be about to (*inf.*); regard as (2 *ac.*); choose, have the option of (*ac.*); recognise, sanction; *with* **na,** refuse (to, *inf.*); *ps.* **ishyate,** be desired, – required, – prescribed, – recognised, – sanctioned, – accounted, – considered: *pp.* **ish-ta,** *q.v.* **anu,** seek, search after, look through; strive after; beg; try; *cs.* **anveshaya,** P. search; expect. **pari͜anu,** search around. **abhi,** seek after; intend (*inf.*): *pp.* **abhishta. prati,** seek; receive (from, *g.*); regard, obey.

इष् 3. ísh, *f.* juice, draught, comfort; libation; refreshing waters of heaven; strength; food.

इष 1. ish-a, *a.* seeking (–°).

इष 2. ish-a, *a.* juicy; fat.

इषणय ishanaya, Â., **इषण्य** ishanya, P. *den.* urge on, stimulate.

इषय ishá-ya, *den.* P. Â. be fresh *or* active; refresh; quicken: *inf.* **ishayádhyai.**

इषयु isha-yú, *a.* fresh, strong.

इषि ish-í, *f.* recreation, comfort.

इषिध् ishídh, *f.* oblation, offering.

इषिर ish-irá, *a.* refreshing; active, strong, [swift.

इषीका ishíkâ, *f.* reed, rush.

इषु ísh-u, *m. f.* arrow.

इषुधि ishu-dhí, *m.* quiver.

इषुध्या ishu-dhyâ, *f.* supplication; **-dhyú,** *a.* supplicating.

इषुमत् íshu-mat, *a.* furnished with arrows; **-mâtra,** *n.* length of an arrow: (**â**)**-m,** *ad.* at arrow-shot distance; **-varsha,** *m.* shower of arrows.

इषूय ishûya, *den.* P. strive.

इष्कृत ísh-krita, *pp.* prepared, equipped; **-kriti,** *f.* preparation; cure.

इष्ट 1. ish-tá, *pp.* sought, wished for; desirable, agreeable; dear; favourable; approved, accounted (**-tama,** *spv.* considered the best); *n.* wish, desire. [sacrifice.

इष्ट 2. ish-tá, *pp.* (√yag) sacrificed; *m. n.*

इष्टका íshta-kâ, *f.* brick: **-griha,** *n.* brick-house.

इष्टकामदुह् ishta-kâma-duh, *f.* (*nm.* **-dhuk**) cow of plenty (milking =) granting all desires.

इष्टजन ishta-gana, *m.* beloved person, lover; **-devatâ,** *f.* favourite *or* tutelary deity.

इष्टनि ishtáni, *a.* rushing, roaring.

इष्टर्ग ishtárga, *m.* one who fights in front or beside (*as a protector*). [sired object.

इष्टलाभ ishta-lâbha, *m.* acquisition of a de-

इष्टव्रत ishtá-vrata, *a.* fulfilling wishes; **-sampâdin,** *a.* procuring what is desired; **-sâdhana,** *a. id.*

इष्टापूर्त ishtâ-pûrtá, *n. sg. & du.* wish (*or* sacrifice) and fulfilment = reward of pious works; *C.* sacrifice and pious works. [helper.

इष्टि 1. ish-tí, *f.* incitement, furtherance;

इष्टि 2. ish-tí, *f.* seeking, search; wish, desire.

इष्टि 3. ísh-ti, *f.* (*simple*) sacrifice (*of butter, fruit, &c.*).

इष्ट्वा ish-tvâ, *gd. of* √yag.

इष्णुच् ishnu-k, *the suffix* ishnu (*gr.*).

इष्मिन् ish-mín, *a.* driving, stormy.

इष्वसन ishu͜asana, *n.* bow.

इष्वास ishu͜âsá, *m.* archer; bow.

इह i-há, *ad.* here, hither; here on earth; in this book; in the following; now, **in a** moment; *often* = *lc. of* idam.

इहत्य ihá-tya, *a.* belonging to this place.

इहलोक iha-loka, *m.* this, *i.e.* the present world.

इहस्थ iha-stha, *a.* being *or* remaining here.

इहामुत्रफलभोगविराग iha͜amutra-phala-bhoga-virâga, *m.* indifference to the pleasures of reward in this world and the next.

ई Î.

ईक्ष् ÎKSH, I. Â. (P.) see, look; look at, behold (*ac.*, *lc.*); perceive; contemplate, regard; expect; *prophesy to (*d.*); *cs.* **îksha-ya,** cause to look at (*ac.*). **adhi,** expect; dread. **anu,** look after. **apa,** look away; have in view, watch for (*ac.*); expect, wait for; fear; pay regard to, mind; require, presuppose: *w.* **na,** not bear to see. **vi‿apa,** pay regard to, mind. **abhi,** look at. **ava,** look at; observe; mark, reflect on, consider; experience; expect, hope for. **anu‿ava,** meditate; consider, reflect on. **nir-ava,** consider. **prati‿ava,** inspect, examine; enquire after. **sam-ava,** look at; behold; reflect on; scrutinize; trouble about. **ud,** look up at, look at; behold; wait; expect. **abhi‿ud,** look towards. **sam-ud,** look up, look towards *or* at; observe, regard. **upa,** look at; descry; wait for, avail oneself of; overlook, disregard, neglect; connive at, suffer; not insist on (*ac.*). **sam-upa,** disregard, neglect. **nis,** look about; look at; behold; perceive; consider. **pari,** look round; examine; perceive; *cs.* cause to be examined. **pra,** look at, perceive; quietly suffer, say nothing. **abhi-pra,** look at; behold; perceive. **ut-pra,** look up to (*listening*); look out towards; look back on with longing; expect; use *or* call figuratively; transfer to (*lc.*); erroneously consider (2 *ac.*); wrongly suppose, imagine; impute to (*lc.*). **vi-pra,** look hither and thither; contemplate. **sam-pra,** look at, behold, perceive; consider. **prati,** look on; behold, perceive; expect, wait for (*gd.* **prati-kshya** = quite gradually); bear with, endure. **sa*m*-prati,** wait: *gd.* waiting = long. **vi,** gaze; look at; perceive; consider; ascertain; discriminate; *ps.* appear. **anu-vi,** look round; look towards; behold, perceive; examine. **sam-anu-vi,** perceive. **abhi-vi,** look at, perceive. **sam-abhi-vi,** perceive. **ud-vi,** look up; look towards *or* upon; perceive, become aware of. **sam-ud-vi,** look at, perceive. **sa*m*-vi,** become aware of. **abhi-sa*m*-vi,** stare at. **sam,** look at, see, perceive; ascertain; consider. **pra-sam,** look at, see, perceive; consider.

ईक्षक îksh-aka, *m.* beholder, spectator; **-a*n*a,** *n.* sight, look; inspection; care; superintendence; eye: **-patha,** *m.* horizon; **-a*n*ika,** **-a*n*îka,** *m.* fortune-teller; **-a*n*îya,** *fp.* to be seen, forthcoming; **-â,** *f.* glance, look; sight; **-i,** *the verb* îksh (*gr.*); **-ita,** (*pp.*) *n.* look; **-i-tri,** *m. n.* beholder, witness.

ईङ्ख् ÎṄKH, I. P. **îṅkha,** move; *cs.* **îṅkháya,** sway, shake. **pra,** tremble; *cs.* swing: Â. swing oneself.

ईङ्खन îṅkh-ana, *n.* swinging.

ईज् ÎG, I. Â. **î́ga-te,** move, drive. **apa,** drive away.

ईजान î*g*-âná, *pf. pt. of* √ya*g*.

ईड् Î*D*, II. Â. **î́*t*-*t*e,** praise; beseech (*ac.*) for (*ac.*, *g.*, *d.*): *pp.* **îlitá,** praised. **pra, prati, sam,** praise. [plored, to be praised.

ईडेन्य î*d*-énya, ईळेन्य î*l*-énya, *fp.* to be im-

ईड्य î́*d*-ya, *fp.* to be praised, praiseworthy.

ईति î-ti, *f.* calamity; plague.

ईदृक्ता îd*ri*k-tâ, *f.* quality.

ईदृक्ष î-d*rí*ksha (â), ईदृश् î-d*rís* (*f.* = *m.*),

ईदृश î-d*rís*a, *a.* (î) of this appearance, such.

ईप्स î́p-sa, *des.* (√âp) wish to obtain, desire.

ईप्सा îp-sấ, *f.* desire, wish; **-sitá,** *des. pp.* desired, wished for, dear; *n.* wish: **-tama,** nearest object (*gr.*); **-su,** *des. a.* desirous of (*ac.*, *inf.*, –°).

ईम् îm, *enc. pcl.* = *ac. of prn.* **i,** *used without distinction of number or gender and with or without another ac.*; *w. rel.* = -ever; *with inter.* = pray; *w. neg.* = at all; *often meaningless.*

ईयिवस् îy-i-vas, *pf. pt. act.* (√i) went.

ईयुषी îy-ush-î, *f. pf. pt.* (√i) past.

ईर् ÎR, II. (P.) Â. **î́r-te,** set in motion, stir up; arise, move (*int.*); come forth, resound; *cs.* **iráya,** P. Â. set in motion, stir; throw; excite; produce; utter; say; proclaim; raise; arise; *ps.* be called: *pp.* **îritá.** **â,** procure; utter; *cs. id.* **ni‿â,** appoint as (2 *ac.*). **ud,** rise; arise: *pp.* **ud-îr*n*a,** excited, increased; elevated, elated: *cs.* raise, whirl up; throw, cast; put forth; increase; excite, produce; display; rouse, animate; utter, proclaim, speak; *ps.* be called, pass for (*nm.*). **abhi‿ud,** *cs.* utter, speak. **sam-ud,** *cs.* raise; throw; excite; utter. **pra,** move (*int.*); arise; *cs.* drive forward, urge; excite; direct (*gaze*); utter; pass (*time*). **sa*m*-pra,** rise together; *cs.* push forward. **sam,** put together; *cs. id.*; move (*tr.*), produce, create; utter, speak.

ईर îr-a, *m.* wind; **-a*n*a,** *m. id.*; *n.* pressure.

ईरिण îri*n*a, *n.* land impregnated with salt; desert. [*animal*); *m. n.* wound.

ईर्म îr-má, *m.* arm; fore-quarter (*of an*

ईर्मा îrmấ, ईर्म îrmá, (*in.*) *ad.* here, hither.

ईर्य îr-ya, *fp.* to be urged on.

ईर्ष्य् ÎRSHY, I. P. **î́rshya-ti,** envy; be jealous.

ईर्ष्या îrshy-ấ, *f.* envy; jealousy: **-lu, -vat, -ú,** *a.* envious, jealous; **-ita,** (*pp.*) *n.* jealousy, envy; **-in,** *a.* jealous, envious.

ईवत् î́-vat, *a.* so great.

ईश् ÎS, II. Â. **î́sh-*t*e,** possess, own, be master of, rule (*ac. or g.*); belong to, be due to (*g.*); be entitled to (*g.*); be able to (*inf.*, [*g.*, *or lc.*).

ईश् îs, *m.* lord, ruler; *S*iva.

ईश îs-á, *a.* able to dispose of, entitled to (*g.*); capable of (*inf.*); *m.* owner, lord, ruler, chief of (*g.*, –°); *ep. of S*iva; **â,** *f.* ability, power; dominion; **-na,** *n.* governing, ruling; **-a*k*ala,** *m.* Himâlaya.

ईशान î́s-âna (*or* **á**), *pr. pt.* possessing; ruling over (*g.*); *m.* ruler; *ep. of S*iva; *N.*; **-*k*andra,** *m. N.*; **-devî,** *f. N.*

ईशितृ îs-i-t*ri*, *m.* ruler, lord.

ईशिन् îs-in, *a.* ruling over (–°).

ईश्वर îs-vará, *a.* able to, capable of (*inf.*, *lc.*; *w. inf. in* **-tas** *the nm. sg. m. is used for all genders and numbers*); *m.* owner of (*g.*, *lc.*, –°); ruler, lord, prince, king; man of rank, rich man; husband; supreme god; Brahman; *S*iva: **î,** *f.* princess; **-tâ,** *f.*, **-tva,** *n.* rule, sovereignty; **-pra*n*idhâna,** *n.* submission to the will of the Lord.

ईष् ÎSH, I. **î́sha,** move away, depart from (*ab.*); leave (*ac.*). **â,** rush on. **ud,** rise up. **sam-ud,** *id.*

ईषत् îsh-át, [*n. pr. pt.*] *ad.* slightly, a little, somewhat; easily (*often* °–); **-kara,** *a.* easily performed; **-kârya,** *fp.* easy to (*lc.*); **-pâna,** *a.* easy to drink.

ईषा îshấ, *f.* pole (*of a car*): *du.* double (*forked*) pole.

ईह् ÎH, I. Â. (P.) **î́ha,** strive after, aim at (*ac.*), desire to (*inf.*); undertake; exert oneself: *pp.* **îhita,** aimed at, desired; meant for (*lc.*). **sam** = *simple verb.*

ईहा îh-â, *f.* exertion, endeavour; business, labour; desire, wish; **-vat,** *a.* assiduous; brave.

ईहित îh-ita, (*pp.*) *n.* exertion; labour; purpose; desire, wish.

उ U.

उ 1. u, *ij.* (*not liable to Sandhi*) *of anger or command.*

उ 2. u, ऊ û, *encl. pcl.* and, also; but, whereas; now, just; forthwith: **u-u,** both–and; *it is used after pronouns, relatives, interr., some pcls., and the inf. in* **-tavai**; *in C. it occurs only in* **atha‿u, na‿u,** *and* **kim-u.**

उ 3. u, *the suffix* -u (*gr.*).

उ 4. U, V. P. **u-no-ti,** call, cry.

उक uka, *the suffix* -uka (*gr.*).

उकार u-kâra, *m.* the sound *or* letter u (*gr.*).

उक्त uk-tá, *pp.* (√va*k*) spoken, uttered; addressed; *n.* word, expression: **-tva,** *n.* statement; **-pûrva,** *a.* said before; **-pratyuktá,** *n.* address and reply, conversation; **-mâtra,** *a.* merely uttered: *lc.* no sooner said than –; **-rûpa,** *a.* of the form *or* kind mentioned; **-vat,** *pp. act.* √va*k*; **-vâkya,** *a.* hvg. spoken.

उक्ति uk-ti, *f.* declaration; express statement; speech, saying; word, expression; song: **-m kri,** raise the voice; **-posha,** *m.* pleonasm; **-pratyuktikâ,** *f.* speech and reply.

उक्त्वा uk-tvấ, *gd. of* √va*k*.

उक्थ uk-thá, *n.* praise, hymn of praise; invocation; recitation (*later called S*astra) *of the Hotri.*

उक्थिन् ukth-ín, *a.* praising; **-yấ,** *a.* praiseworthy.

उक्ष् 1. UKSH, I. VI. **ukshá,** sprinkle; Â. drip: *pp.* **-itá,** besprinkled, wetted. **abhi,** besprinkle, bedrip. **anu-pari,** sprinkle around. **pra,** besprinkle; hallow (*for sacrifice*); sacrifice. **sa*m*-pra,** besprinkle; Â. besprinkle oneself.

उक्ष् 2. UKSH, I. P. **úksha,** grow up, wax strong.

उक्षण uksh-a*n*a, *n.* besprinkling, consecration: **-ga,** *a.* arising from consecration. [tle.

उक्षण्य uksha*n*-yá, *den.* P. desire bulls *or* cat-

उक्षण्यु ukshan-yú, *a.* desirous of cattle.

उक्षन् uksh-án, *m.* bull.

उख ukhá, *m.* [hollowed out: ud+√khâ] cooking pot, pan: **ã**, *f. id.*; *-kkh***id**, *a.* fragile as a pot, rotten.

उख्य úkh-ya, *a.* being in the pot. [its it.

उगित् ug-it, *a.* having uk (*i. e.* u *or ri*) for

उग्र ug-rá, *a.* mighty; violent; grim, dreadful, terrible, rigorous; *m.* mighty person, great –, violent person; *ep. of* Siva *&* Rudra; *N. of a mixed caste* (*offspring of Kshatriya & Sûdrâ*); **-tâ**, *f.*, **-tva**, *n.* violence; rigour; **-da***n***da**, *a.* stern-sceptered, relentless; **-pûti**, *a.* having a horrible stench; **-prabhâva**, *a.* high and mighty; **-rush**, *a.* terribly angry; **-sâsana**, *a.* stringent in his orders: **-sena**, *m. N. of various kings*; **‿îsa**, *m. N. of a temple built by* Ugra.

उच् UK, IV. P. **ú***k***-ya**, like; be accustomed to: *pp.* **-ita**, liking, used to (*g.*, *lc.*, –°); accustomed, well known; proper, suitable; expedient; obliged to (*inf.*): *in.* suitably. **sam**, take pleasure in (*in.*): *pp.* used to (*g.*, –°); suitable for (*g.*, –°).

उचथ u*k*-átha, *n.* hymn of praise.

उचथ्य u*k*ath-yã, *a.* praiseworthy.

उचितज्ञ u*k*ita-*g*ña, *a.* knowing what is fitting: **-tâ**, *f. abst.* N.; **-tva**, *n.* appropriateness, fitness.

उच्च u*k*-*k*a, *a.* [ud-*k*a, upward], lofty; high (*also fig.*, *esp. of sound*); loud.

उच्चकैस् u*kk*a-kais, (*in. pl.*) *ad.* loud; high: (r)**âsana-tas**, *ad.* from a high seat.

उच्चक्षुस् u*k*-*k*akshus, *a.* having uplifted eyes.

उच्चगिर् u*kk*a-gir, *a.* loudly proclaiming (–°).

उच्चगोपुर u*kk*a-gopura, *a.* lofty-gated.

उच्चण्ड u*k*-*k*a*n*da, *a.* very violent; mighty; terrible.

उच्चता u*kk*a-tâ, *f.*, **°त्व** -tva, *n.* superiority.

उच्चय u*k*-*k*aya, *m.* accumulation, collection, pile, heap, quantity; **‿apa***k***aya**, *m. du.* rise [and fall.

उच्चल u*k*-*k*ala, *m. N. of a king.*

उच्चसंश्रय u*kk*a-samsraya, *a.* high up, twinkling on high. [upwards.

उच्चा u*k*-*k*â, (*in.*) *ad.* above; from above;

उच्चार u*k*-*k*âr-á, *a.* rising; *m.* pronunciation; evacuation, excrement; **-ana**, *n.* pronunciation: **-ita**, *pp.* having voided excrement.

उच्चावच u*kk*a‿ava-*k*á, *a.* high & low; various.

उच्चिचीषा u*k*-*k*i*k*îshâ, *f.* desire to gather.

उच्चेय u*k*-*k*eya, *fp.* to be gathered.

उच्चैःकुल u*kk*ai*h*-kula, *n.* high family; **-pada**, *n.* high position; **-pramodam**, *ad.* with loud rejoicings.

उच्चैरभिजन u*kk*air-abhi*g*ana, *a.* of high descent; **-u***kk***ai***h***-sravas**, *m.* the exalted U*k*-*k*ai*h*-sravas; **-u***kk***ais-tarâm**, *ad.* higher and higher; **-gati**, *f.* ascent; **-dvish**, *a.* having mighty foes; **-dhâman**, *a.* of exalted splendour; **-bhâsha***n***a** *or* **-bhâshya**, *n.* loud talk; **-bhu***g***a**, *a.* having uplifted arms.

उच्चैःशिरस् u*kk*ai*h*-siras, *a.* holding the head high; eminent; **-sravas**, *m. N. of a mythical horse produced at the churning of the ocean.*

उच्चैस् u*kk*ais, (*in. pl.*) *ad.* high; above; upwards; loudly; aloud; highly, vigorously, intently, thoroughly: *w.* **bhû**, rise.

उच्चैस्तर u*kk*ais-tara, *cpv.* higher; very high *or* tall: **-tva**, *n.* excessive highness; **-tarâm**, *ad.* higher. [*a.* of high rank.

उच्चैःस्थान u*kk*ai*h*-sthâna, *n.* high position;

उच्छ् UKKH, *v.* **वस्** I. VAS, shine.

उच्छान् u*kk*hân, *V.* 3 *pl. pr. subj. of* √I. vas.

उच्छास्त्रवर्तिन् u*k*-*kh*âstra-vartin, *a.* transgressing the institutes of the law.

उच्छिख u*k*-*kh*ikha, *a.* with crest erect (*peacock*); with upward flame, burning brightly.

उच्छिखण्ड u*k*-*kh*ikha*n*da, *a.* with tail outspread; **-***kh***itti**, *f.* destruction, extermination; **-***kh***inna**, *pp.* (√*kh*id) cut off; *m.* (*sc.* sandhi) *peace bought by ceding fertile territory*; **-***kh***iras**, *a.* holding the head high; **-***kh***ili***m***dhra**, *n.* luxuriant mushroom; *a.* covered with mushrooms.

उच्छिष्ट ú*k*-*kh*ish*t*a, *pp.* (√sish) left over; having a remnant of food (*in the mouth or hands*), *ritually* impure; *n.* remnant, leavings (*esp. of a sacrifice or of food*): **-tâ**, *f.* impurity; condition of a remnant: **-m ni**, = almost entirely devour; **‿asana**, *n.* eating of remnants. [erect; *n.* pillow.

उच्छीर्षक u*k*-*kh*îrsha-ka, *a.* having the head

उच्छुष्क u*k*-*kh*ush-ka, *a.* dried up.

उच्छृङ्खल u*k*-*kh*ri*n*khala, *a.* unfettered; unbridled, unrestrained; **-***kh***rita**, *pp.* (√sri) uplifted, elevated, high: **-pâ***n***i**, *a.* with outstretched hand.

उच्छेत्तृ u*k*-*kh*ettri, *m.* destroyer.

उच्छेद u*k*-*kh*ed-a, *m.*, **-ana**, *n.* cutting *or* chopping off; destruction, extermination: **-anîya**, *fp.* to be cut off; **-in**, *a.* destroying (–°); **-ya**, *fp.* to be destroyed.

उच्छेष u*k*-*kh*esha, *m.* remnant, fragment: **-na**, *n. id.*: **i-kri**, leave over.

उच्छोथ u*k*-*kh*otha, *m.* swelling, inflation; **-***kh***opha**, *m. id.*; **-***kh***oshana**, *a.* parching *or* drying up; *n.* drying up (*tr. & int.*).

उच्छ्रय u*k*-*kh*raya, *m.* rise, elevation; height; growth: **-na**, *n.* raising, setting up; **-***kh***râya**, *m.* rise, elevation; height, growth, increase; **-***kh***rita**, *pp.* (√sri) high; exalted; **-***kh***riti**, *f.* rise, exaltation; growth, increase.

उच्छ्वङ्क्स्व u*k*-*kh*vañka-sva, 2 *sg. impv.* Â. *of* ud + √svañk.

उच्छ्वसन u*k*-*kh*vasana, *n.* becoming slack; **-***kh***vasita**, (*pp.*) *n.* breath; exhalation; solution; **-***kh***vâsâ**, *m.* expiration; breath; sigh; expiring; swelling, rising; section; chapter; **-***kh***vâsita**, *cs. pp.* riven; **-***kh***vâsin**, *a.* breathing out; breathing again; sighing; swelling; rising; issuing.

उज्जयिनी u*g*-*g*ayinî, *f.* (Victoria), Oujein, *N. of a city, capital of Avanti.*

उज्जागर u*g*-*g*âgara, *a.* excited, indignant.

उज्जिति ú*g*-*g*iti, *f.* victory.

उज्जीविन् u*gg*îvin, *m. N. of a crow.*

उज्जृम्भ u*g*-*g*rimbha, *a.* yawning: **-na**, *n.* yawning; breaking forth.

उज्जेष u*g*-*g*eshá, *a.* victorious. [*or* like, –°).

उज्ज्वल u*g*-*g*vala, *a.* brilliant, splendid (with

उज्झ् UGGH [ud + hâ], VI. P. **u***ggh***á**, abandon, forsake, quit, leave; give up, let go; let fall; avoid: *pp.* **u***ggh***ita**, abandoned, forsaken; free from, devoid of (*in.*, –°). **pra**, avoid; abandon. **sam**, abandon.

उज्झ u*ggh*-a, *a.* abandoning, neglecting, forgetting (–°); **-ana**, *n.* removal; avoidance.

उञ्छ् UÑKH, I. VI. P. **uñ***kh***a**, glean. **pra**, wipe out, efface.

उञ्छ uñ*kh*-a, *m. n.* gleaning ears of grain; **-na**, *n. id.*; **-vritti**, *a.* living by gleaning; *m.* gleaner; **-shash***th***a**, *n.* sixth part of the [gleanings.

उटज u*t*a-*g*a, *m. n.* hut of leaves.

उडु u*d*u, *f. n.* star; **-nâtha**, *m.* moon.

उडुप u*d*u-pa, *m.* moon; *m. n.* boat, skiff; **-pati**, *m.* moon.

उड्डयन u*d*-*d*ayana, *n.* flying up, flight; **-***d***âmara**, *a.* extraordinary; **-***d***îna**, *n.* flying up, flight; **-***d***îyana**, *n. id.*

उणादि u*n*-âdi, *m. pl.* U*n*âdi suffixes, *class of primary suffixes* beginning with u (*gr.*).

उण्डेरकस्रज् u*n*deraka-sra*g*, *f. kind of pastry.*

उत u-tá, *pcl.* and, also, even; or: **utá–utá**, both – and; **utá–vâ**, either – or (*often with* **vâ** *or* **âho vâ**); *interr.* or: **kim–uta**, *utrum – an*, whether – or? (*often w.* **âho, vâ,** *or* **svid**); **kim-uta**, how much more *or* rather; how much less (*in neg. clauses*); **api‿uta**, also; **prati‿uta**, on the contrary, rather. Uta *is often merely verse-filling at the end of a line in E.*

उतथ्य utathya, *m. N. of an Ângirasa.*

उताहो uta‿âho, *cj.* or (*in double questions*).

उतो uta‿u, *pcl.* and also; **utó–utó** = utá–utá.

उत्क ut-ka, *a.* longing *or* eager for (*inf. or* –°); *n.* longing, eagerness.

उत्कञ्चुक ut-kañ*k*uka, *a.* bereft of the bodice.

उत्कट ut-ka*t*a, *a.* excessive, extraordinary; very great, very strong *or* violent; abounding in (–°); drunk; furious, mad.

उत्कण्टकित ut-ka*nt*ak-ita, *pp.* with thorns *or* hair erect; **-in**, *a. id.*

उत्कण्ठ् ut-ka*nth*, I. Â. stretch out the neck; long for (*d.*); *cs.* fill with longing.

उत्कण्ठ ut-ka*nth*a, *a.* having the neck outstretched; longing; amorous: **-m**, *ad.* longingly, **-kârin**, *a.* causing longing; **-ka***nth***â**, *f.* longing; love-sick yearning.

उत्कंधर ut-kamdhara, *a.* with neck erect.

उत्कम्प ut-kamp-a, *a.* trembling; *m.* tremor; **-ana**, *n.* trembling; **-in**, *a.* trembling; heaving (*breast*); –°, causing to tremble.

उत्कय utka-ya, *den.* P. fill with longing.

उत्कर ut-kará, *m.* earth thrown up, mound; heap, quantity; cloud (*fig.*).

उत्करिका ut-karikâ, *f. kind of sweet dish.*

उत्कर्ण ut-kar*n*a, *a.* pricking up the ears: **-tâla**, *a.* beginning to flap its ears.

उत्कर्ष ut-karsh-a, *a.* boastful; *m.* elevation, increase, exaltation, eminence; distinction; excellence; excess; boastfulness; **-in**, *a.* superior, better. [country.

उत्कल utkala, *m. pl. N. of a people*; *n.* their

उत्कलाप ut-kalâpa, *a.* spreading its tail (*peacock*).

उत्कलिका ut-kalikâ, *f.* longing; love-sick yearning; bud; wave.

उत्कषण ut-kashana, *n.* tearing up. [(-°).

उत्किर ut-kira, *a.* throwing *or* whirling up

उत्कीलित ut-kîlita, *pp.* opened by withdrawing the plug.

उत्कुल ut-kula, *a.* degenerate.

उत्कूज ut-kûga, *m.* note *or* song (*of the cuckoo*): **-ita**, *pp. n. id.*

उत्कूर्दन ut-kûrdana, *n.* leaping up.

उत्कूल ut-kûla, *a.* overflowing the bank: **-gâmin**, *a. id.* [*bles*).

उत्कृति ut-kriti, *f. a metre* (104 *or* 80 *sylla-*

उत्कृष्ट ut-krish-ta, *pp.* superior: **-tva**, *n. abst.* N.; **-vedana**, *n.* marrying a man of higher caste; **-upâdhi**, *a.* whose condition *or* associate is exalted: **-tâ**, *f. abst.* N. (*ph.*).

उत्कोच ut-koka, *m.* bribe: **-ka**, *a.* taking bribes.

उत्कोटि ut-koti, *a.* running to a point.

उत्कोरकय ut-koraka-ya, *den.* P. furnish with sprouting buds.

उत्क्रम ut-kramá, *m.* rising; going out; departure; **-krámana**, *n.*, **-krânti**, *f. id.*

उत्क्रोश ut-krosa, *m.* osprey.

उत्क्षिप्ति ut-kshipti, *f.* raising; **-kshepa**, *m.* tossing up, raising; spreading out: **-na**, *n. id.*, **-ka**, *m.* purloiner of clothes.

उत्खात ut-khât-a, *n.* undermining; extirpation; uneven ground; **-in**, *a.* uneven (*ground*).

उत्तंस ut-tams-a, *m.* wreath, crest; ornament.

उत्तंसय uttamsa-ya, *den.* P. deck with a wreath: *pp.* **ita**, worn as a wreath.

उत्तङ्क ut-tanka, *m. N. of a Rishi.*

उत्तट ut-tata, *a.* having overflowed its banks.

उत्तब्ध út-tabdha, *pp.* √stabh; **-tabh-ita**, *id.*

उत्तम ut-tamá, *spv.* highest, supreme; most excellent, best, chief (among, -°); superior to, higher *or* better than (*ab.*); last: **-m**, °-, *ad.*; *m.* (last = *our*) first person (*gr.*).

उत्तमगन्धाढ्य uttama-gandha‿âdhya, *a.* rich in delicious fragrance; **-gana**, *m. pl.* superior people; **-tegas**, *a.* supremely brilliant *or* mighty; **-purusha**, *m.* supreme spirit; (last = *our*) first person (*gr.*).

उत्तमर्ण uttama‿rina, *m.* creditor; **i-ka**, *m. id.*

उत्तमवर्ण uttama-varna, *a.* most beautifully coloured; **-sâhasa**, *n.* highest fine.

उत्तमाङ्ग uttama‿anga, *n.* head.

उत्तमौजस् uttama‿ogas, *m. N. of a man.*

उत्तर út-tara, *cpv.* upper; higher, better; later (than, *ab.*); left; northern; north of (*ab.*); posterior; following; latter, subsequent, future; superior; mightier; victorious; winning (*a suit*); *m. N. of a mtn.*; *n.* surface, cover (-°, *a.*); north; latter part of a compound; answer, discussion; *legal* defence; contradiction (**-m dâ**, contradict); superiority; surplus (-°, *a.* = increased by, plus); main part (-°, *a.* having as its chief object, consisting chiefly of; *ad.* overwhelmed by); consequence (-°, *a.* followed by); later period (-° = later); *kind of song.*

उत्तरकाय uttara-kâya, *m.* upper part of the body; **-kâla**, *m.* subsequent period, future; *a.* future; **-kosala**, *m. pl.* northern Kosalas; **-khanda**, *m. n. designation of* last section *in various works.*

उत्तरंग 1. ut-taranga, *den.* Â. break forth like waves. [high waves.

उत्तरंग 2. uttaranga, *m.* high wave; *a.* having

उत्तरच्छद uttara-*kkh*ada, *m.* cover, coverlet; **-ga**, *a.* born of the last *mentioned marriage.*

उत्तरण ut-tárana, *a.* crossing; *n.* crossing, passing over (-°).

उत्तरतस् uttara-tás, *ad.* northwards; to the north, to the left of (*g.*): – **paskât**, to the north-west; **-dâyaka**, *a.* answering, contradicting, impertinent; **-paksha**, *m.* northern *or* left wing; answer to an opponent's objection (*ph.*); **-pada**, *n.* latter part of a compound; **-paskima**, *a.* north-westerly.

उत्तरम् uttarám, *ad.* further; forward; afterwards, thereupon.

उत्तरल ut-tarala, *a.* trembling, quivering.

उत्तरलाय uttaralâ-ya, *den.* Â. shudder, quiver.

उत्तरलोमन् úttara-loman, *a.* having the hairy side uppermost; **-vâdin**, *a.* answering; making the later claims (*leg.*).

उत्तरा 1. uttarâ, *f.* (*sc.* dis) north.

उत्तरा 2. uttarấ, (*in.*) *ad.* northwards; north of (*ab.*, *g.*). [left.

उत्तरात् uttarất, (*ab.*) *ad.* from the north *or*

उत्तराधर uttara‿adhará, *a.* being above and below; *n.* upper and lower lip; lips: **-vivara**, *n.* mouth. [north), north country.

उत्तरापथ uttarâ-patha, *m.* (way to the

उत्तराम् uttarấm, *ad.* further away.

उत्तरायण uttara‿ayana, *n.* northward course (*of the sun*); half-year in which *the sun* moves northwards; summer solstice; **-arani**, *f.* the upper fire-stick; **-artha**, *a.* being for the sake of what follows; **-ardhá**, *n.* upper part *of the body;* **â-vat**, *a.* superior; **-âsâ**, *f.* northern quarter; **-asman**, *a.* having lofty crags; **-âsanga**, *m.* upper *or* outer garment; covering.

उत्तराहि uttarấhi, *ad.* northwards.

उत्तरीय uttar-îya, *n.* upper *or* outer garment, covering; coverlet: **-ka**, *n. id.*

उत्तरेण úttarena, (*in.*) *ad.* to the north *or* left of (*ac.*, *ab.*, *g.*, -°). [day.

उत्तरेद्युस् uttare-dyús, *ad.* on the following

उत्तरोत्तर uttara‿uttara, *a.* ever increasing; following in succession: **-m**, *ad.* higher and higher; more and more; in constant succession; *n.* reply to answer, rejoinder; discussion: **-bhâva**, *a.* in which one is always above the other, **-ukta**, *pp.* subsequently stated in each case.

उत्तरोष्ठ, °रौष्ठ uttara‿oshtha, *m.* upper lip.

उत्तान ut-tâná, *a.* outspread; extended; face upwards; upturned; shallow, superficial; wide open; ready to hand; **i-ta**, *cs. pp.* opened wide; **î-kri**, open wide; **î-bhû**, be spread out.

उत्ताप ut-tâpa, *m.* great heat; ardour, passion.

उत्तार ut-târ-a, *m.* crossing (-°); rescue; **-ana**, *a.* saving; *n.* deliverance; **-ayitri**, *a.* about to cross (*ac.*); **-ya**, *fp.* to be vomited.

उत्ताल ut-tâla, *a.* violent; luxuriant; terrible, gruesome; excellent.

उत्तितीर्षु ut-titîr-shu, *des. a.* wishing to come out of (*ab.*); desirous of crossing (*ac.*).

उत्तुङ्ग ut-tung-a, *a.* prominent, high; **-ita**, *pp.* raised aloft; **-î-kri**, raise aloft.

उत्तेजना ut-teganâ, *f.* whetting.

उत्तोरण ut-torana, *a.* adorned with erected arches: **-patâka**, *a.* adorned with erected arches and flying flags.

उत्थ ut-tha, *a.* arising; springing up; proceeding from, originating in (-°); **-thâ-tavya**, *fp. n.* one should rise; one should be up and doing; **-thâna**, *m.* originator; *n.* rising; rise (*of heavenly bodies*); resurrection; insurrection, tumult; exertion, activity; origin: **-vat**, *a.* strenuous, **-vîra**, *m.* man of action; **-thâpana**, *n.* raising; awakening; **-thâya**, *gd.* having arisen; **-thây-in**, *a.* rising; appearing; active, strenuous: **-i-tva**, *n. abst.* N.; **-thita**, *pp.* √sthâ.

उत्पक्ष्मन् ut-paksh-man, *a.* having raised eyelashes; **-mala**, *a. id.* [ing up.

उत्पतन ut-patana, *a.* (î) flying up; *n.* leap-

उत्पताक ut-patâka, *a.* with flags flying; **â**, *f.* a flying flag: **-dhvaga**, *a.* having flying flags and banners.

उत्पतितव्य ut-pat-itavya, *fp. n.* one must fly up; **-ishnu**, *a.* flying up; about to spring.

उत्पत्तव्य ut-pattavya, *fp. n.* to appear: **anena‿utpattavyam**, he will be born again.

उत्पत्ति ut-patti, *f.* coming into being, birth; origin; mine; new birth, regeneration; produce; productiveness; occurrence, *esp. of or in a Vedic passage:* **-dhâman**, *n.* birthplace; **-mat**, *a.* produced, born.

उत्पथ ut-patha, *m.* wrong way; evil course.

उत्पन्न ut-panna, *pp.* (√pad) arisen: **-buddhi**, *a.* prudent, wise.

उत्पल ut-pala, *n.* (blue) lotus *at a later stage called* kamala; *m. N.*: **-ka**, *m. id.*; **-pura**, *n. N. of a town built by Utpala;* **-vana**, *n.* bed of lotuses; **-sâka**, *n. N. of a plant;* **-aksha**, *m. N. of a king;* **-âpîda**, *m. N. of a king.*

उत्पलिन् utpal-in, *a.* abounding in lotuses: **-î**, *f.* bed of lotuses.

उत्पवन ut-pávana, *n.* purification; implement of purification; **-pavitri**, *m.* purifier.

उत्पाटन ut-pât-ana, *n.* tearing out; expulsion; dethronement; **-in**, *a.* pulling *or* plucking out (-°).

उत्पात ut-pâta, *m.* flying up; rise; leap; sudden appearance; portent, omen.

उत्पाद utpâd-a, *m.* issuing forth, production, birth; **-aka**, *a.* (**ikâ**) producing, productive; *m.* producer, shedder; father; **-ana**, *a.* (î) producing; *n.* begetting, bearing; effecting; procuring; **-ayitrî**, *f.* producer; **-in**, *a.* produced *or* born; producing, causing (-°).

उत्पिञ्ज ut-pinga, *m.* tumult; **-pitsu**, *des. a.* wishing to rise; **-pîda**, *m.* pressure; torrent (*of tears*): **-na**, *n.* pressing; **-prabandha**, *a.* uninterrupted; **-pravâla**, *a.* having sprouting foliage; **-prâsa**, *m.*, **-na**, *n.* derision, mockery.

उत्प्रेक्षण ut-preksh-ana, *n.* anticipation;

foreboding; figurative expression; **-â,** *f.* disregard, indifference; simile, figurative expression: **-âkshepa,** *m. kind of rhetorical figure;* **-ita upamâ,** *f. kind of simile.*

उत्प्लवन ut-plavana, *n.* leaping; overflowing.

उत्फाल ut-phâla, *m.* leap, bound.

उत्फुल्ल ut-phulla, *pp.* (√phal) blown (*flower*); wide open, expanded; swollen, inflated.

उत्स út-sa, *m.* well, fountain; source.

उत्सङ्ग ut-sang-a, *m.* lap; flat surface; roof; depression; **-ita,** *pp.* admixed; **-in,** *a.* deep, deep-seated.

उत्सधि utsa-dhí, *m.* basin of a spring.

उत्सर्ग ut-sargá, *m.* emission, discharge; evacuation; throwing away; laying aside; setting free, liberation; donation; abandonment, relinquishment; cessation; restitution; general rule; (*sc. kh*andasâm) *ceremony on* suspension *of Vedic study;* **-sargana,** *a.* (**î**) rejecting; *n.* letting go, dismissal; cessation; *ceremony on* suspension *of Vedic study.*

उत्सर्पण ut-sarp-a*n*a, *n.* rising; going out; stepping forward; **-in,** *a.* springing up; breaking forth, coming to light; soaring upwards: (*n*)**-î,** *f.* ascending cycle.

उत्सव ut-savá, *m.* undertaking; holiday, festival; flowering: **-sa*m*keta,** *m. pl. N. of a people.*

उत्सवाय utsavâya, *den.* Â. be a feast for.

उत्सादन ut-sâd-ana, *n.* cessation; destruction; rubbing, shampooing; **-anîya,** *fp.* to be destroyed.

उत्सारण ut-sâr-a*n*a, *n.*, **â,** *f.* clearing the streets; **-a*n*îya,** *fp.* to be driven away; **-in,** *a.* extending to, directed towards.

उत्साह ut-sâha, *m.* power, energy; effort, resolution, perseverance; inclination for, delight in (-°): **-yoga,** *m.* display of energy; **-vat,** *a.* energetic; **-sakti,** *f.* strength of will, force of energy; **-sâhin,** *a.* resolute; powerful.

उत्सुक ut-suka, *a.* uneasy, agitated; eager; yearning; longing for (*lc.*, **prati,** *or* -°); *anxious about (*in.*, *lc.*): **-tâ,** *f.* uneasiness; eagerness, zeal; longing, yearning; **-vadana,** *a.* having a yearning face. [*or* uneasiness.

उत्सुकय utsuka-ya, *den.* P. fill with yearning

उत्सूत्र ut-sûtra, *a.* unstrung (*pearls*).

उत्सृष्टलोमन् ut-s*ri*sh*t*a-loman, *a.* ceasing to cut off the hair; **-vat,** *pp. act.* shed (*tears*); **-agni,** *a.* having let the sacred fire go out.

उत्सृष्टि ut-s*ri*sh*t*i, *f.* letting out.

उत्सेक ut-sek-a, *m.* redundance, excess; pride, arrogance; **-in,** *a.* proud, haughty.

उत्सेध ut-sedha, *m.* elevation; prominence; height, thickness; superiority.

उत्स्थल ut-sthala, *n. N. of an island.*

उत्स्रष्टव्य ut-srash-*t*avya, *fp.* to be evacuated; to be dismissed; **-*t*u-kâma,** *a.* wishing to let go.

उत्स्राविन् ut-srâvin, *a.* arising.

उत्स्वप्नाय ut-svapnâya, Â. talk in one's sleep.

उद् 1. ud, *px.* (*w. vb.*, *N. or a.*) up; out.

उद् 2. UD, VII. P. **unat-ti,** well; wet, moisten: *pp.* **unna,** moistened, wet. **vi,** well forth; moisten. **sam,** moisten: *pp.* wetted.

उद ud-a, water (*only* °- *or a.* -°).

उदक् úd-ak, *n. ad.* northwards.

उदक uda-ká, *n.* water; ablution; libation *to the Manes:* **-m kri, dâ,** *or* **pra-dâ,** present libation of water to *the dead* (*d.*, *g.*); **-m kri,** perform the prescribed ablutions; **-m upa-spris,** touch *various parts of the body* with water *as prescribed;* **-karman,** *n.* libation of water *to the Manes;* **-kârya,** *n. id.*; ablution; **-kriyâ,** *f.* = udaka-karman; **-tarpa*n*a,** *n.* libation with water; **-dâna,** *n. id.*; **-dâyin,** *a.* offering *the funeral libation of* water; **-pûrva,** *a.* beginning with *a pouring out of* water; **-maya,** *a.* consisting of water only; (**â**)**-vat,** *a.* supplied with water; **-vatî,** *f. girl's N.*; **-sparsana,** *n.* contact with water; ablution.

उदकाञ्जलि udaka añgali, *m.* handful of water; **-anta,** *m.* water-boundary: **â uda-kântât,** till water is reached; **-ar*n*ava,** *m.* receptacle of waters; **-artha,** *m.* ablution: **-m,** *ad.* in order to perform an ablution; **-arthin,** *a.* seeking water.

उदकुम्भ uda-kumbhá, *m.* pitcher of water; *N.*

उदकोपस्पर्शन udaka upaspars-ana, *n.* ablution; **-in,** *a.* performing ablutions.

उदक्तस् udak-tás, **उदक्तात्** údak-tât, *ad.* from above; from the north; **-patha,** *m.* (way north), north country.

उदक्य udak-ya, *a.* being in the water; **â,** *f.* menstruating: **-gamana,** *n.* intercourse with a woman in her courses.

उदगयन udag-ayaná, *n. sun's* northern course; half year from winter to summer solstice; **-âv*r*itti,** *f. sun's* turn to the north; **-dasa,** *a.* having the seam turned upward *or* northward; **-dvâra,** *a.* having a northern entrance.

उदग्र ud-agra, *a.* (having its top elevated), upraised, high; long; large; lofty, exalted; heightened *or* increased (by, -°); advanced (*age*); excited, carried away by (-°); exceedingly (°-); **-pluta,** *a.* making high bounds: **-tva,** *n. abst.* N.

उदङ्मुख udañ-mukha, *a.* facing northwards.

उदज uda-*g*a, *n.* lotus; **-*g*ala-ka,** *m. N. of a cartwright.*

उदञ्च् úd-añk, *a.* (**údîkî**) upward; northward.

उदञ्चन ud-áñ*k*ana, *m.* (drawer up), well-bucket. [lowed hands.

उदञ्जलि ud-a*ñg*ali, *a.* holding up the hol-

उदधान uda-dhâna, *n.* reservoir; **-dhí,** *a.* containing water; *m.* receptacle of water (*cloud, lake, river*), ocean: **-*g*ala-maya,** *a.* consisting of sea-water, **-nemi,** *a.* ocean-encircled.

उदधीय udadhî-ya, *den.* P. regard as an

उदन् ud-án, *n.* wave; water. [ocean.

उदन्त ud-antá, *m.* tidings, report.

उदन्त्य ud-antya, *a.* dwelling beyond the boundary.

उदन्य udan-yã, *a.* surging, watery: **â,** *f.* desire for water, thirst; **-yú,** *a.* desirous of water; **-vát,** *a.* surging; abounding in water; *m.* ocean.

उदपात्र uda-pâtrá, *n.* pot of water; **-pâna,** *m. n.* well; **-pîti,** *f.* place for drinking water.

उदबिन्दु uda-bindu, *m.* drop of water.

उदम्भस् ud-ambhas, *a.* abounding in water.

उदय ud-ayá, *m.* rising; rise (*of sun or moon*), break (*of dawn*); gathering (*of clouds*); *N. of the mythical mountain behind which sun and moon are supposed to rise;* appearance, arising, production, beginning; consequence, result; success; prosperity; gain; income, revenue; interest; **-giri,** *m.* sunrise mountain; **-gupta,** *m. N. of a man;* **-tata,** *m.* slope of Mount Udaya.

उदयन ud-áyana, *n.* rise; end; *m. N. of a king:* **î-ya,** *a.* concluding.

उदयराज udaya-râ*g*a, *m. man's N.*; **-vat,** *a.* risen; **-vyayin,** *a.* rising and falling.

उदयाचल udaya a*k*ala, *m.* sunrise mountain; **-âditya,** *m. N. of a man;* **-anta,** *a.* ending with sunrise; **-âv*r*itti,** *f.* turning towards the rise *of the sun.*

उदयिन् uday-in, *a.* coming forth; flourishing; victorious. [mountain.

उदयोर्वीभृत् udaya urvîbh*r*it, *m.* sunrise

उदर ud-ára, *n.* (-° *a. f.* **â, î**) belly; crop; womb; abdominal swelling; hollow, interior [swelling: √*ri*].

उदरंभर udara*m*-bhara, *a.* voracious.

उदररन्ध्र udara-randhra, *n. part of a horse's* belly; **-vyâdhi,** *m.* disorder of the bowels.

उदरिन् udar-in, *a.* paunch-bellied.

उदर्क ud-arká, *m.* resounding, outstripping; consequence; end; future.

उदर्चिस् ud-ar*k*is, *a.* radiant; *m.* fire.

उदवज्र uda-va*g*ra, *m.* water thunderbolt.

उदवसित ud-ava-sita, (*pp.*) *n.* dwelling, house. [water; **-in,** *a.* staying in the water.

उदवास uda-vâs-a, *m.* remaining in the

उदश्रय ud-asra-ya, P. cause to weep.

उदश्रु ud-asru, *a.* weeping.

उदहार uda-hârá, *a.* (**î**) fetching *or* about to fetch water.

उदाचार ud-â*k*âra, *m.* promenade.

उदात्त ud-â-tta, *pp.* (√dâ) raised; high; distinguished, renowned; magnanimous; munificent; haughty; having the acute accent; *m.* acute. [*airs in the body*).

उदान ud-âna, *m.* rising air (*one of the five*

उदायुध ud-âyudha, *a.* with raised weapons.

उदार 1. ud-âra, *a.* rousing; exalted; distinguished, excellent; noble; loud: **-m,** *ad.* aloud.

उदार 2. u-dâra, *m. pl.* Siva's wife.

उदारक udâra-ka, *m. honorific ep. of a man.*

उदारचरित udâra-*k*arita, *a.* acting nobly; **-*k*etas,** *a.* high-minded; **-tâ,** *f.*, **-tva,** *n.* generosity; **-dhi,** *a.* of exalted intellect; **-bhâva,** *m.* magnanimity; **-vikrama,** *m.* of eminent prowess; **-sattva,** *a.* of noble character.

उदासितृ ud-âsit*ri*, *a.* indifferent.

उदासीन ud-âs-îna, *pr. pt.* uninterested; indifferent (to, *lc.*); *m.* indifferent person, neutral: **-tâ,** *f.* indifference.

उदास्थित ud-â-sthita, (*pp.*) *m.* monk who has broken his vow.

उदाहरण ud-âhara*n*a, *n.* speaking; recitation; declaration; example; **-vastu,** *n. pl.* matters of speech.

उदाहार ud-âhâra, *a.* intending to fetch water; *n.* fetching of water.

उदाहार्य ud-â-hâr-ya, *fp.* to be given as an example; **-hriti,** *f.* example.

उदित ud-i-tá, *pp.* √vad *and* ud+√i.

उदिति úd-iti, *f.* sunrise; sunset.

उदितोदित uditaudita, *a.* (in whom what has been said has risen=) learned.

उदीक्षा ud-îkshâ, *f.* looking up *or* towards; waiting.

उदीची ud-îkî, *f. of* udañk.

उदीचीन udîk-îna, *a.* northward.

उदीच्य udîk-yã (*or* -yá), *a.* northern; *m. pl.* Northmen; **-vritti,** *f.* usage of the north country.

उदीप ud-îpa, *m.* inundation.

उदीरण ud-îrana, *n.* hurling; pronunciation.

उदुम्बर ud-umbára, *m.* glomerous fig-tree; its fruit.

उदुम्बल ud-umbalá, *a.* copper-coloured.

उदेतव्य ud-etavya, *fp. n.* it is needful to rise.

उदेतोस् ud-etos, *ab. inf. with* **purâ,** before sunrise.

उदोजस् úd-ogas, *a.* extremely powerful.

उद्गता ud-gatâ, *f. a metre.*

उद्गति ud-gati, *f.* coming forth, springing up.

उद्गद्गदिका ud-gadgadikâ, *f.* sobbing.

उद्गम ud-gama, *m.* rise (*of heavenly bodies*); ascent; rising, elevation, breaking forth, appearance; springing up; shoot; departure; **-tva,** *n. abst.* N.

उद्गमन ud-gamana, *n.* rising, coming forth, appearance: **î-ya,** *n.* clean garment.

उद्गातृ ud-gâtrí, *m.* priest who chants the Sâma-veda.

उद्गार ud-gâr-a, *m.* spitting out; exudation; throwing out; pouring forth; flood; saliva; roar; **-in,** *a.* belching, spitting; emitting, exhaling, pouring forth, uttering (-°).

उद्गिरण ud-girana, *n.* spitting, vomiting.

उद्गीति ud-gîti, *f. a metre.*

उद्गीथ ud-gîtha, *m.* (*n.*) chanting of the Sâma-veda by the Udgâtri.

उद्गूर्ण ud-gûrna, *n.* (*pp.*) raising a weapon *as a threat;* **-gorana,** *n. id.*

उद्ग्रथन ud-grathana, *n.* girding on.

उद्ग्रहण ud-gráhana, *n.* taking out.

उद्ग्राह ud-grâha, *m.* reception.

उद्ग्रीव ud-grîv-a, *a.* with outstretched neck (**-m,** *ad.*); having the neck uppermost; **-ikâ,** *f.* stretching out the neck; **-in,** *a.* = udgrîva.

उद्घट्टन ud-ghattana, *n.* striking; blow; outbreak, outburst; **-gharshana,** *n.* friction; thrashing.

उद्घाट ud-ghât-a, *m.* opening, displaying; **-aka,** *m.* key; **-ana,** *a.* opening, thrusting aside; *n.* opening; **-anîya,** *fp.* to be opened; **-ita-gña,** *a.* prudent, wise; **-in,** *a.* opening.

उद्घात ud-ghât-a, *m.* blow; jolt, shock; discussion; beginning; **-in,** *a.* rough, rugged.

उद्घूर्ण ud-ghûrna, *a.* wavering.

उद्घोण ud-ghona, *a.* having the nose *or* snout raised.

उद्घोष ud-ghosha, *m.* proclaiming aloud; **-ka,** *m.* eager; **-na,** *n.* public proclamation; blazing abroad.

उद्दण्ड ud-danda, *a.* with staff upraised; having its stalk erect; raised aloft; eminent; extraordinary; **-karman,** *a.* doing extraordinary deeds.

उद्दर्प ud-darpa, *a.* haughty.

उद्दलन ud-dalana, *a.* tearing out.

उद्दान ud-dâna, *n.* tying up; stringing.

उद्दाम ud-dâma, *a.* unfettered, unloosed; unbridled; abounding in, full of (-°): °- *and* **-m,** *ad.*

उद्दामय ud-dâma-ya, *den.* P. make luxuriant.

उद्दालक ud-dãlaka, *m. N. of a teacher.*

उद्दिश्य ud-dis-ya, *gd.* (pointing to=) towards, to, with regard to, about.

उद्दीपन ud-dîpana, *n.* inflaming; **-tâ,** *f.* virulence (*of a poison*).

उद्देश ud-desa, *m.* reference; statement, account; sketch, brief exposition; region, part, place: *in., ab.* with reference to; **-tas,** *ad.* briefly.

उद्द्योत ud-dyota, *a.* beaming; *m.* effulgence; splendour; **-kara,** *m. N. of an author.*

उद्धत ud-dhata, *pp.* (√han) struck; whirled up; excited; violent; strong; loud; high; proud, arrogant; *m. N. of an ass.*

उद्धति ud-dhati, *f.* blow; shock, jolt; elevation, arrogance.

उद्धरण ud-dhar-ana, *n.* lifting; extraction, removal; deliverance; **-tavya,** *fp.* to be drawn out; **-tri,** *m.* destroyer; deliverer.

उद्धार ud-dhâr-á, *m.* pulling out; removal; payment; exception; omission; selected part; abstract; deliverance; **-aka-vidhi,** *m.* payment; **-ana,** *n.* extraction; payment; **-ya,** *fp.* to be removed.

उद्धुर ud-dhura, *a.* uncontrollable, overweening; bent on (-° *or in.*).

उद्धूनन ud-dhûnana, *n.* shaking up, violent agitation (*tr.*).

उद्धूलय ud-dhûla-ya, *den.* P. bestrew.

उद्धूषित ud-dhûsh-ita, *pp.* shuddering.

उद्धृत ud-dhrita, *pp.* √dhri *or* √hri; **-dhriti,** *f.* pulling out; tearing up; abstract, epitome; deliverance.

उद्बन्ध ud-bandha, *m.* hanging oneself; **-na,** *n. id.*; hanging (*a criminal*).

उद्बाष्प ud-bâshpa, *a.* shedding tears: **-tva,** *n. abst.* N.

उद्बाहु úd-bâhu, °क -ka, *a.* having the arms upraised.

उद्बुद्बुद ud-budbuda, *a.* bubbling forth.

उद्भङ्ग ud-bhañga, *m.* breaking off (*a habit*).

उद्भट ud-bhata, *a.* eminent, extraordinary.

उद्भव ud-bhava, *m.* origin, birth, appearance; birthplace; -°, *a.* arising *or* produced from: **-kshetra,** *n.* place of origin.

उद्भावन ud-bhâv-ana, *n.* neglect; **-ayitri,** *m.* raiser *or* exalter (*ac.*).

उद्भासिन् ud-bhâs-in, *a.* resplendent with; made visible *or* indicated by (-°); forthcoming; **-ura,** *a.* blazing.

उद्भिज्ज ud-bhig-ga, *a.* produced from sprouts; **-bhid,** *a.* breaking forth, sprouting; *f.* shoot, plant.

उद्भूतस्पर्शवत् ud-bhûta-sparsa-vat, *a.* tangible.

उद्भूति ud-bhûti, *f.* origin; appearance; exaltation; prosperity.

उद्भेद ud-bheda, *m.* bursting forth, appearance; fountain; treason.

उद्भ्रमण ud-bhramana, *n.* soaring up.

उद्भ्रान्त ud-bhrânta, (*pp.*) *n.* rising; waving a sword; **-ka,** *a.* wandering about; *n.* soaring up.

उद्यत úd-yata, *pp.* (√yam) prepared, ready; *n.* offering; **-danda,** *a.* having his sceptre erect, ready to inflict punishment.

उद्यति úd-yati, *f.* raising, striking up.

उद्यम ud-yama, *m.* raising; exertion, endeavour, diligence (*w. d.,* **prati,** *inf.,* -°): **-na,** *n.* raising; endeavour; **-bhrit,** *a.* exerting oneself, working.

उद्यमिन् udyam-in, *a. id.*; taking trouble.

उद्यान ud-yãna, *n.* walking out; pleasure garden, grove, park; **-ka,** *n.* pleasure garden, grove; **-pâla,** *m.* (î) gardener; **-pâlaka,** *m.* (**ikâ**) *id.*; **-mâlâ,** *f.* row of gardens.

उद्युग ud-yugá, *m. kind of disease.*

उद्योग ud-yog-á, *m.* exertion, effort; practice in (-°): **-samartha,** *a.* capable of exertion: **-in,** *a.* active, strenuous, diligent.

उद्र ud-rá, *m. kind of* aquatic animal.

उद्रश्मि ud-rasmi, *a.* resplendent.

उद्रिक्तचित्त ud-rikta-kitta, *a.* haughty; **-ketas,** *a.* high-minded.

उद्रिन् udr-ín, *a.* abounding in water.

उद्रेक ud-rek-a, *m.* excess, redundance, predominance; **-in,** *a.* excessive; producing an excess of (-°).

उद्रोधन ud-rodhana, *n.* rising, growth.

उद्वत् ud-vát, *f.* height.

उद्वर्तन ud-vartana, *a.* bursting (-°); *n.* leaping up; rising; unction; unguent.

उद्वस ud-vasa, *a.* uninhabited; *n.* desert.

उद्वह ud-vah-á, *a.* carrying upwards, continuing; *m.* son, descendant of (-°); **-ana,** *n.* raising up; bearing, supporting; drawing, driving; riding on (*in.*); possession of (-°).

उद्वह्नि ud-vahni, *a.* emitting *sparks of* fire.

उद्वाह ud-vâha, *m.* marriage.

उद्विजितव्य ud-vig-itavya, *fp. n.* one must shudder at (*ab.*).

उद्विकासिन् ud-vikâsin, *a.* blown (*flower*).

उद्विग्न ud-vigna, *pp.* √vig; **-manas,** *a.* troubled in mind.

उद्वीक्षण ud-vîkshana, *n.* look, gaze; sight.

उद्वेग ud-vega, *m.* tremor, heaving, surging; uneasiness, agitation; objection; **-kara,** *a.* (**î**) causing uneasiness, distressing, agitating, alarming; **-kâraka, -kârin,** *a. id.*; **-krit,** *a.* causing aversion.

उद्वेगिन् udveg-in, *a.* getting excited.

उद्वेजक ud-veg-a-ka, *a.*= udvega-kara; **-ana,** *a.* disquieting, alarming; *n.* shuddering; alarm: **-kara,** *a.* causing terror; **-anîya,** *fp.* object of alarm to (*g.*); **-in,** *a.* causing aversion.

उद्वेदि ud-vedi, *a.* on which an altar rises.

उद्वेल ud-vela, *a.* overflowing its banks; excessive; free from (–°). [loosened.

उद्वेष्टन ud-vesh*t*ana, *a.* having the fillet

उद्वेष्टनीय ud-vesh*t*anîya, *fp.* to be unloosed.

उन्द् UND, *v.* **उद्** UD.

उन्न un-na, *pp. of* √ud.

उन्नत un-natá, *pp.* √nam: **-tva,** *n.* exaltation, majesty; **-*k*arana,** *a.* with uplifted paws, rampant; **-sattva-*s*âlin,** *a.* endowed with a lofty nature.

उन्नति un-nati, *f.* rising; heaving; elevation (above, *lc.*); exalted position; **-mat,** *a.* high, prominent; exalted.

उन्नमन un-namana, *n.* erecting.

उन्नम्र un-namra, *a.* rising: **-tâ,** *f.* elevation.

उन्नयन un-nayana, *n.* raising; parting; inference: **-paṅkti,** *a.* the rows of whose eyes are directed upwards.

उन्नाभ un-nâbha, *m. N. of a king.*

उन्नाल un-nâla, *a.* having its stalk erect.

उन्निद्र un-nidra, *a.* sleepless, waking; blown (*flower*): **-tâ,** *f.* sleeplessness.

उन्मत्त un-matta, *pp.* (√mad) mad, frantic; intoxicated; *m.* thorn-apple: **-ka,** *a.* (**ikâ**) out of one's senses; mad; **-dar*s*ana,** *a.* of frantic aspect; **-rûpa,** *a.* maniac-like; **-vat,** *ad.* like a maniac; **-vesa,** *a.* dressed like a maniac; **-avanti,** *m. N. of a king.* [down.

उन्मथन un-mathana, *n.* shaking; shooting

उन्मद un-mad-a, *a.* drunk; furious; mad, wild; **-ana,** *a.* enamoured; **-ishnu,** *a.* mad.

उन्मनस् un-manas, *a.* agitated, confused; eager to (*inf.*); **-ka,** *id.*: **-tâ,** *f. abst.* N.

उन्मनाय un-manâya, *den.* Â. become agitated.

उन्मयूख un-mayûkha, *a.* radiant, brilliant.

उन्मर्दन un-márdana, *n.* unction; unguent.

उन्माथ un-mâtha, *m.* shaking.

उन्माद un-mâd-a, *m.* madness; **-i-tâ,** *f.* madness; **-in,** *a.* mad, insane: **-î,** *f. N. of a princess.*

उन्मार्ग un-mârga, *m.* wrong road; evil course: **-gâmin,** *a.*, **-yâta,** *pp.*, **-vartin,** *a.*, **-vritti,** *a.* following evil courses. [eyes.

उन्मिषित un-mishita, (*pp.*) *n.* opening the

उन्मुख un-mukha, *a.* (**î**) having the face upturned; upward; looking up towards; longing for; expecting; ready for, about to (–°): **-m,** *ad.* upwards; **-tâ,** *f.* desire, expectancy: **-dar*s*ana,** *n.* upward gaze.

उन्मूर्धन् un-mûrdhan, *a.* hvg. the head raised.

उन्मूल् un-mûl, I. P. be uprooted; *cs.* **unmûlaya,** uproot; exterminate, destroy; dethrone. **sam,** *cs.* uproot; destroy.

उन्मूलन un-mûlana, *n.* uprooting; extermination.

उन्मेष un-mesha, *m.* opening the eyes; quivering (*of lightning*); opening (*of a bud*); appearance. [donment.

उन्मोचन un-mo*k*ana, *n.* unloosening; aban-

उन्मोटन un-motana, *n.* breaking off.

उप úpa, *vb. px.* up, hither (*esp. with verbs of motion*); *nl. px.* about, near (=*approximation*); *ad.* moreover, further; *prp.* to, towards, near (*ac.*, *lc.*); *under, less than (*ac.*); on, in; *above, more than (*lc.*); with, according to (*in.*).

उपकक्ष upa-kakshá, *a.* reaching to the shoulder; **-kan*th*a,** *n.* neighbourhood; **-kanish*th*ikâ,** *f.* (sc. aṅguli) next to the little = third *finger;* **-kanyâ-puram,** *ad.* near the harem.

उपकरण upa-karana, *n.* doing a service *or* favour; accessory; implement, instrument; furniture; contribution; means; aid; supplementary treatise; (**á**)**-vat,** *a.* supplied with means; **î-kri,** make a tool of; **î-bhû,** become a tool of; **î-ya,** *fp.* to whom a service is to be done *or* is done: **-tâ,** *f. abst.* N. [factor.

उपकर्तृ upa-kartri, *m.* (**trî**) befriender, bene-

उपकान्तम् upa-kântam, *ad.* near her lover.

उपकार upa-kâr-a, *m.* friendly service, kindness; benefit; favour; **-aka,** *a.* (**ikâ**) doing friendly service; helpful, useful; conducive; auxiliary; **-in,** *a. id.*; **-i-tva,** *n. abst.* N.; **-a apakâra,** *m. du.* benefit and injury; **-ya,** *fp.* who is benefited: **-yâ,** *f.* royal tent.

उपकुर्वाण upa-kurvâna, *pr. pt. of* √kri; *m. pupil who on concluding his Vedic studies with his teacher becomes a householder;* **-ka,** *m. id.*

उपकूल upa-kûla, *a.* situated *or* growing on the bank: **-tas, -m,** *ad.* near the bank.

उपकृति upa-kriti, *f.* benefit, friendly service; **-mat,** *a.* benefiting (–°).

उपकोशा upa-kosâ, *f. N. of Vararuki's wife.*

उपक्रम upa-kram-a, *m.* approach; application, treatment; beginning; design, scheme; first project of a work; means, expedient; **-aniya,** *fp.* to be begun; **-krânta,** (*pp.*) *n.* beginning; **-krâmya,** *fp.* to be treated (*disease*).

उपक्रिया upa-kriyâ, *f.* service, favour.

उपक्रीडा upa-krîdâ, *f.* playground.

उपक्रोश upa-krosa, *m.* blame, reproach; **-na,** *n.* censure, abuse. [appearance.

उपक्षय upa-kshaya, *m.* decrease, waste; dis-

उपक्षेप upa-kshepa, *m.* mention, intimation; **-na,** *n. id.*

उपग upa-ga, *a.* betaking oneself to, situated in, standing on, furnished with (–°); **-gata,** (*pp.*) *n.* receipt; **-gati,** *f.* approach; **-gantavya,** *fp.* to be submitted to; **-gama,** *m.* approach, arrival; accession *or* commencement of (–°): **-na,** *n.* resorting to (–°); **-gamya,** *fp.* accessible.

उपगान upa-gâna, *n.* accompanying chant.

उपगामिन् upa-gâmin, *a.* approaching; appearing. [mountains.

उपगिरि upa-giri, *m.* country bordering on

उपगीति upa-gîti, *f. a metre.*

उपगूढ upa-gû*dh*a, (*pp.*) *n.* embrace, hug.

उपग्रह upa-graha, *m.* treaty *or* peace bought by the cession of everything.

उपग्रामम् upa-grâmam, *ad.* near the village.

उपघात upa-ghâta, *m.* blow; injury, damage; infringement; **-ka,** *a.* injuring, hurting; infringing.

उपघोषण upa-ghoshana, *n.* proclaiming.

उपघ्न upa-ghna, *m.* support.

उपचय upa-*k*aya, *m.* accumulation; increase; growth; welfare: **-m kri,** promote the welfare of, assist (*g.*); **-âvaha,** *a.* advantageous.

उपचर upa-*k*ar-a, *a.* approaching; **-ana,** *n.* approaching; **-itavya,** *fp.* to be treated; to be honoured; **-ya,** *fp.* to be treated; **-yâ,** *f.* attendance.

उपचार upa-*k*ârá, *m.* behaviour; conduct, practice; proficiency; procedure with (*g.*); attendance, service; courtesy, (*polite*) attention, compliment; homage; ornament; ceremony; complimentary garland; (*medical*) treatment; idiom; figurative term; **-ka,** courtesy (–° *a.*, *f.* **ikâ**); **-kriyâ,** *f.* polite attention; **-pada,** *n.* complimentary word, empty flattery; **-paribhrash*t*a,** *pp.* devoid of civility, discourteous; **-vat,** *a.* decorated, adorned. [(*ac.*); **-ya,** *fp.* to be courted.

उपचारिन् upa*k*âr-in, *a.* serving, attending

उपचितबलि upa-*k*ita-bali, *a.* covered with offerings; **-vapus,** *a.* whose bulk is increased; **-*k*iti,** *f.* accumulation, store; increase, augmentation; gain. [ana).

उपचूडन upa-*k*ûdana, *n.* singeing (*also* -kûl-

उपच्छन्दन upa-*kkh*andana, *n.* persuasion.

उपज upa-*g*á, *a.* belonging to (*g.*); proceeding from (–°).

उपजप्य upa-*g*apya, *fp.* to be gained over.

उपजल्पिन् upa-*g*alpin, *a.* advising.

उपजातकोप upa-*g*âta-kopa, *a.* with anger aroused, provoked; **-krodha,** *a.* with wrath aroused, enraged; **-visvâsa,** *a.* with confidence engendered, confiding.

उपजाप upa-*g*âpa, *m.* whispering to, gaining over; **-ka,** *a.* inciting, stirring up (*g.*).

उपजिगमिषु upa-*g*igamishu, *des. a.* intending to go to (*ac.*).

उपजिह्वा upa-*g*ihvâ, *f.* uvula.

उपजीवक upa-*g*îv-aka, *a.* living by (*in. or* –°); dependent; **-ana,** *n.* livelihood; **-i-tri,** *a.* living by (*g.*); **-in,** *a.* maintaining oneself by (*ac.*, *g.*, –°); wholly dependent on; humbly adoring (–°); **-ya,** *a.* furnishing a maintenance; that on which *anything* depends; *n.* livelihood.

उपजोषम् upa-*g*osham, *ad.* silently.

उपज्ञा upa-*g*ñâ, *f.* self-obtained knowledge, own invention; –°, *a.* (**a**) invented by.

उपतटम् upa-ta*t*am, *ad.* on the slope.

उपतल्पम् upa-talpam, *ad.* upon the towers.

उपताप upa-tâp-a, *m.* heat; pain; disease; **-aka,** *a.* causing pain; **-in,** *a.* ill; causing pain to (–°). [betake oneself to (*ac.*).

उपतिष्ठासु upa-tish*th*â-su, *des. a.* wishing to

उपत्यका upa-tya-kâ, *f.* land at the foot of a mountain.

उपदा upa-dâ, *f.* offering, present.

उपदातृ upa-dâtri, *m.* bestower.

उपदिग्धता upadigdha-tâ, *f.* being covered with (–°). [(*N.E. &c.*).

उपदिश् upa-di*s*, *f.* intermediate quarter

उपदेश upa-des-a, *m.* reference; direction, instruction; precept, rule, lesson; advice; grammatical designation: **-tâ,** *f.* instructiveness for (*g.*); **-anâ,** *f.* direction, instruction, lesson, rule; **-in,** *a.* (**-î**) instructing; *m.* teacher; prescribed form *of a word, suffix &c. as stated in grammatical works.*

उपदेष्टव्य upa-desh-*t*avya, *fp.* to be advised *or* taught; **-tri,** *m.* instructor.

उपद्रव upa-drava, *m.* mischance, accident; adversity, distress; mischief, evil; infirmity; symptom (*of disease*).

उपद्रष्टृ upa-drash*tri*, *m.* spectator, witness.

उपधर्म upa-dharma, *m.* subordinate duty.

उपधा upa-dhâ, *f.* fraud; intrigue; moral test; penultimate *or* preceding letter (*gr.*); (â)-**na**, *a.* putting on; *n.* placing upon; cushion, pillow; -**nîya**, *n.* cushion; -**yin**, *a.* making a pillow of (-°).

उपधि upa-dhí, *m.* addition; fraud; part of wheel between nave and felly.

उपधेनु upa-dhenu, *ad.* near the cows.

उपनय upa-naya, *m.* bringing, supplying; application; introduction: -**na**, *n. id.*; initiation *of a pupil;* investiture; offering.

उपनायन upa-nâyana, *n.* investiture.

उपनिक्षेप upa-nikshepa, *m.* deposit.

उपनिधातृ upa-nidhât*ri*, *a.* setting down.

उपनिधि upa-nidhi, *m.* (*sealed*) deposit.

उपनिपात upa-nipât-a, *m.* entrance; sudden appearance; sudden attack; -**in**, *a.* falling upon (-°). [editor: -**tva**, *n. abst.* N.

उपनिबन्द्धृ upa-niband-dh*ri*, *m.* composer,

उपनिबन्ध upa-nibandha, *m.* engagement, oath: -**na**, *n.* description.

उपनिमन्त्रण upa-nimantra*n*a, *n.* invitation.

उपनिषद् upa-ni-shád, *f.* [sitting down beside], secret *or* esoteric doctrine; *N. of a class of works treating of the secret meaning of the Veda.* [to *anything;* open space.

उपनिष्क्रमण upa-nish-krama*n*a, *n.* going out

उपनेतव्य upa-ne-tavya, *fp.* to be brought; -*tri*, *m.*, -*trî*, *f.* bringer; preceptor.

उपन्यसन upa-nyas-ana, *n.* adduction *of a topic;* preaching; -**ta**, *pp.* (√2. as) intimation, remark.

उपन्यास upa-nyâsa, *a.* procuring; *m.* adjunction; procurement; incidental mention, intimation; statement, declaration; discussion; *kind of alliance or peace:* -**m**, *ad.* while alleging (-°).

उपपति upa-patí, *m.* paramour, adulterer.

उपपत्ति upa-patti, *f.* coming about, occurrence, appearance; success; resultance, demonstration, establishment, proof; suitableness: -**pari-tyakta**, *pp.* unfounded; -**yukta**, *pp.* proved. [*panying another* (*gr.*).

उपपद upa-pada, *n.* secondary word *accom-*

उपपन्न upa-panna, *pp.* √pad.

उपपात upa-pâta, *m.* chance, accident.

उपपातक upa-pâta-ka, *n.* minor crime; -**kin**, *a.* guilty of a lesser offence.

उपपातिन् upapât-in, *a.* befalling (-°).

उपपादक upa-pâda-ka, *a.* effecting, bringing about; -**na**, *a.* bringing forward; *n.* procurement; appearance; demonstration.

उपपाप upa-pâpa, *n.* minor crime.

उपपार्श्व upa-pâr*s*va, *m.* shoulder-blade.

उपपीडन upa-pîdana, *n.* tormenting; pang.

उपपुराण upa-purâ*n*a, *n.* secondary Purâna.

उपपूर्व upa-pûrva, *a.* preceded by = compounded with pûrva.

उपपौरक upa-paura-ka, *m. ad.* near a suburban grove.

उपप्रदान upa-pradâna, *n.* donation, gift.

उपप्रलोभन upa-pralobhana, *n.* seduction, allurement.

उपप्रेक्षण upa-preksha*n*a, *n.* overlooking.

उपप्रैष upa-praisha, *m. ritual* invitation.

उपप्लव upa-plav-a, *m.* disaster, misfortune, visitation; portent; eclipse; -**in**, *a.* assailed by calamity; eclipsed.

उपबन्ध upa-bandha, *m.* connexion; employment (*of a word*); *kind of* sitting posture.

उपबृंहिन् upa-b*rim*hin, *a.* confirming, furthering.

उपब्द् up-abdá, *m.* noise, clatter; -**abdhi**, *m. id.*: -**mát**, *a.* noisy.

उपभङ्ग upa-bhaṅga, *m.* line (*of a stanza*).

उपभाषा upa-bhâshâ, *f.* subordinate provincial dialect.

उपभुक्तधन upa-bhukta-dhana, *a.* having enjoyed his wealth; *m. N. of a merchant.*

उपभृत् upa-bh*rí*t, *f.* wooden *sacrificial* cup.

उपभोक्तव्य upa-bhoktavya, *fp.* to be enjoyed.

उपभोग upa-bhog-a, *m.* enjoyment, use; eating: -**vat**, *a.* affording enjoyment; -**in**, *a.* enjoying, using (-°); -**ya**, *fp.* to be enjoyed *or* used; *n.* object of enjoyment.

उपम upa-má, *spv.* uppermost, highest; most exalted *or* excellent; nearest, next; first; last.

उपमन्त्रिन् upa-mantrín, *a.* encouraging.

उपमन्यु upa-manyú, *a.* zealous; *m. N.*

उपमर्द upa-marda, *m.* violent pressure; injury; destruction: -**ka**, *a.* destroying; -**na**, *n.* doing an injury; offence.

उपमा upa-má, *f.* comparison; likeness; image; simile: -°**a**, *a.* like; (â)-**na**, *n.* comparison; likeness, resemblance; analogy; object with which *anything* is compared; -° *a.* like, comparable to; -**artha**, *m.* purport of an image: *in.* figuratively; -**vyatireka**, *m. kind of* simile.

उपमिति upa-miti, *f.* similarity; analogical inference, induction; -**meya**, *fp.* comparable with (*in.*, -°); *n.* object compared (*opp. to* upamâna): -**upamâ**, *f.* reciprocal simile.

उपयन्तृ upa-yant*ri*, *m.* husband; -**yama**, *m.* marrying (*a wife*); -**yámana**, *a.* supporting; *n.* marrying (*a wife*).

उपयाचन upa-yâ*k*-ana, *n.* solicitation; -**ita**, (*pp.*) *n.* prayer, request.

उपयान upa-yâna, *n.* approach, arrival.

उपयायिन् upa-yâyin, *a.* approaching.

उपयोक्तव्य upa-yoktavya, *fp.* to be enjoyed.

उपयोग upa-yog-a, *m.* application, employment; use, utility; enjoyment; acquirement; -**in**, *a.* applicable, serviceable, suitable; -°, employing, using. [applicable.

उपयोज्य upa-yogya, *fp.* to be employed;

उपर úpa-ra, *cpv.* lower; later; nearer; *m.* the nether stone (*on which Soma is pounded*).

उपरति upa-rati, *f.* cessation; quiescence; death; -**rama**, *m.* cessation; relinquishment; decease: -**na**, *n.* cessation from (*ab.*), -**tva**, *n.* quiescence.

उपराग upa-râga, *m.* coloration; eclipse, darkness; influence: -**vat**, *a.* eclipsed (*by Râhu*).

उपरि upári, *ad.* above, over; up, upwards; moreover; afterwards; *repeated:* one above the other; always upwards; again and again; *prp.* above, over, beyond, upon (*ac.*, *g.*, *ab.*, *lc.*: -° *or* °- *ad.*); above (*of number or rank*), after (*time: g. or* -° *ad.*); concerning, on account of (*g.*); *repeated:* far above (*g.*).

उपरिजानु upari-*g*ânu, *ad.* above the knee; -**tana**, *a.* upper; -**tala**, *n.* surface; -**yâna**, *n.* going to heaven.

उपरिभाग upari-bhâga, *m.* upper part.

उपरिष्टात् upárish-*t*ât, *ad.* above; afterwards, later, below (*in a book*); *prp.* over, upon (*ac. or g.*); after (*g.*); about, concerning (*g.*). [above *or* upon (*g.*, -°).

उपरिष्ठ upari-sh*th*a, *a.* standing *or* being

उपरुदित upa-rudita, (*pp.*) *n.* lamentation.

उपरुद्ध upa-ruddha, (*pp.*) *n.* private apartment.

उपरूपक upa-rûpaka, *n.* second class drama.

उपरोध upa-rodh-a, *m.* obstruction, obstacle, hindrance; disturbance; injury; detriment; dissension; -**ana**, *n.* siege; obstacle; -**in**, *a.* hindered *or* interrupted by; detrimental to, disturbing (-°).

उपल upala, *m.* stone; gem.

उपलक्षक upa-laksh-aka, *a.* expressing implicitly; perceiving, guessing; -**ana**, *n.* looking after; mark; designation; implicit *or* elliptical designation: -**tâ**, *f.*, -**tva**, *n. abst.* N.

उपलप्रक्षिन् upala-prakshin, *a.* (*n*-**î**) working the millstone. [hension, perception.

उपलब्धि upa-labdhi, *f.* acquisition; appre-

उपलभ्य upa-labhya, *fp.* obtainable; perceptible; -**lambha**, *m.* acquisition; observation; perception, feeling: -**ka**, *a.* perceiving; causing perception. [rocks.

उपलविषम upala-vishama, *a.* rough with

उपला úpalâ, *f.* upper (smaller) millstone.

उपलिप्सा upa-lip-sâ, (*des.*) *f.* desire for (-°); -**su**, *des. a.* desirous to learn (*ac.*).

उपलेपन upa-lepana, *n.* smearing (*esp. with cowdung*). [-*v*r*iti*, *f.* garden hedge.

उपवन upa-vana, *n.* little wood, grove:

उपवनम् upa-vanam, *ad.* in the forest.

उपवर्णन upa-var*n*ana, *n.* description, exact account; panegyric. [*brother of* Varsha.

उपवर्ष upa-varsha, *m. N. of a* younger

उपवसथ upa-vasathá, *m.* fast *on the eve of the Soma sacrifice.* [-**in**, *a.* fasting.

उपवास upa-vâs-a, *m.* fasting; -**aka**, *n. id.*;

उपवाह्य upa-vâhya, *fp.* to be led up; suitable for driving *or* riding. [seated.

उपविष्ट upa-vish*t*a, *pp.* (√vis) alighted;

उपवीणय upa-vî*n*aya, *den.* P. play to (*ac.*) on the vînâ.

उपवीत úpa-vîta, (*pp.* √vye) *n.* wearing of the sacred thread; sacred cord; -**vîtin**, *a.* wearing the sacred thread *over the left shoulder.*

उपवेशन upa-ves-ana, *n.* sitting down, seat;

undergoing (–°); -in, a. undergoing, practising (–°). [sit down.
उपवेश्य upa-vesya, cs. gd. having made to
उपशम upa-sama, m. cessation; abatement; extinction; calmness; -na, n. appeasement; -vat, a. having peace of mind.
उपशय upa-sayá, a. lying beside; m. lying-in-wait; -stha, a. being on the watch (for game).
उपशल्य upa-salya, n. open space near a town or village: -ka, n. small open space in the neighbourhood. [sation; abatement.
उपशान्ति upa-sânti, f. tranquillization; ces-
उपशायिन् upa-sâyin, a. sleeping; going to rest. [eagerness to learn.
उपशिक्षा upa-sikshấ, f. acquirement (–°);
उपशोभन upa-sobh-ana, n. trimming; -â, f.
उपश्लेष upa-slesha, m. embrace. [ornament.
उपश्लोकयितव्य upa-slokay-itavya, fp. to be sung of in slokas.
उपष्टम्भ upa-shtambha, v. °स्तम्भ -stambha.
उपसंव्यान upa-samvyâna, n. under-garment.
उपसंहार upa-sam-hâra, m. drawing back; recapitulation; conclusion; -hrita-tva, n. withdrawal from consideration; -hriti, f. denouement, catastrophe (in a play).
उपसंक्रान्ति upa-samkrânti, f. getting across.
उपसंक्षेप upa-samkshepa, m. brief summary.
उपसंख्यान upa-samkhyâna, n. superaddition.
उपसंगमन upa-sam-gamana, n. sexual intercourse; -graha, m. clasping (e.g. the feet in token of respect); taking (a wife): -na, n. clasping; respectful salutation by clasping the feet; -grâhya, fp. whose feet should be clasped.
उपसत्तृ upa-sáttri, m. inhabitant.
उपसदन upa-sadana, n. respectful salutation; performance; -sádya, fp. to be respectfully approached or served; -sanna, pp. (√sad) having entered as a pupil.
उपसंध्यम् upa-samdhyam, ad. about the time of twilight. [a co-wife.
उपसपत्नि upa-sapatni, ad. in presence of
उपसरण upa-sarana, n. approaching (–°).
उपसर्ग upa-sarga, m. addition; trouble; calamity; eclipse; preposition (gr.); -sargana, n. addition; obscuration, eclipse; secondary thing; subordinate person; representative; dependent (in a compound or as a derivative) word determining another (gr.).
उपसर्पण upa-sarp-ana, n. approach; going out into (–°); -in, a. approaching.
उपसान्त्वन upa-sântvana, n. kind word.
उपसिन्धु upa-sindhu, ad. near the Indus.
उपसुन्द upa-sunda, m. N. of a Daitya (younger brother of Sunda). [butter-spoon.
उपसेचन upa-sékana, n. besprinkling; î, f.
उपसेवक upa-sev-aka, a. courting (–°); -ana, n. courting; carnal intercourse with (–°); addition to, indulgence in (–°); â, f. carnal intercourse with; devotion to; indulgence in (–°); -in, a. serving; reverencing; worshipping; practising (–°).
उपस्कर upa-skara, m. (n.) implement; domestic utensil; broom. [lant; -na, n. support.
उपस्तम्भ upa-stambha, m. support, stimu-
उपस्तरण upa-stárana, n. mattress. [vant.
उपस्ति úpa-sti (or -stí), m. dependent, ser-
उपस्तिरे upa-stíre, d. inf. to spread out, to
उपस्तुति úpa-stuti, f. invocation. [cover.
उपस्थ upá-stha, m. lap; driver's seat; m. n. organs of generation: -nigraha, m. control of the sexual passion; -sthâtavya, fp. n. one should appear; one should wait upon; -sthâtri, a. putting in an appearance (leg.); -sthâna, n. presence; approach; attendance; service; veneration; assembly; -sthâyika, m. attendant on the sick; -sthâyin, a. putting in an appearance (leg.); -sthita, pp. √sthâ.
उपस्पर्शन upa-spars-ana, n. touching; bathing, ablution; rinsing the mouth; -in, a. touching, bathing in (–°); -spris, a. touching; f. caress.
उपहतात्मन् upa-hata‿âtman, a. blinded, beguiled; -hatnú, a. assailing; -hantavya, fp. to be killed.
उपहरण upa-har-ana, n. offering, presentation; -tavya, fp. to be presented; -tri, m. server up (of meat).
उपहस्तिका upa-hasti-kâ, f. betel-case.
उपहार upa-hâra, m. offering; presentation, gift; peace purchased by indemnification: -m vi-dhâ, offer (ac.) as a victim: a-ka, m., i-kâ, f. id.; -tâ, f., -tva, n. abst. N.: -pâni, a. bringing a present in one's hand; -varman, m. N.; î-kri, offer up, sacrifice (ac.); î-kikîrshu, des. a. wishing to offer up as a sacrifice (ac.).
उपहास upa-hâs-a, m. laughter; ridicule, mockery; jest; -in, a. ridiculing; -ya, fp. to be ridiculed: -tâ, f. derision: -m gam, = become a laughing-stock.
उपहित upa-hita, pp. (√dhâ) conditioned by (–°): -tva, n. being conditioned by (–°).
उपहूति upa-hûti, f. challenge.
उपहोम upa-homá, m. additional sacrifice.
उपह्वर upa-hvará, m. slope; secluded place: lc. privately; neighbourhood: lc. near.
उपांशु upa‿amsú, ad. [at the Soma], silently; secretly; privately; m. silent prayer; -krîdita, pp. played with secretly, sharing one's private amusements; -vadha, m. secret murder; -vrata, n. silent vow.
उपाकरण upa‿â-karana, n. preparation; beginning of Vedic study; -karman, n. id.
उपाख्यान upa‿âkhyâna, n. subordinate tale, episode; -ka, n. short tale.
उपाङ्ग upa‿anga, n. subordinate member; subdivision; unimportant supplement; -gîta, n. choral song.
उपाञ्जन upa‿añgana, n. anointing, smearing.
उपात्त upa‿â-tta, pp. √dâ; -vidya, a. who has acquired knowledge; -sâra, a. the best of which has been appropriated.
उपादान upa‿âdâna, n. taking, seizure, appropriation; apprehension; admission, non-exclusion; employment; mention, quotation; material cause.
उपादेय upa‿â-deya, fp. (√dâ) to be accepted or chosen; excellent; contained in (–°).
उपाधि upa‿â-dhi, m. substitution; all that comes under the head of (–°); epithet; condition, assumption; that which conditions.
उपाध्याय upa‿adhyây-a, m. teacher; -ânî, f. wife of a teacher. [a shoe.
उपानद्गूढ upânad-gûdha, pp. covered with
उपानह् upâ-náh, f. (nm. -nat) sandal, shoe.
उपानह upânah-a, m. (esp. –°) id.; -in, a. shod.
उपान्त upa‿ant-á, n. nearness of the end; border, edge; outskirts; immediate proximity: lc., °–, near (g. or –°): -bhâga, m. edge, rim, border; -ika, n. vicinity: -m, ad. up to (g.); ab. near; lc. near = into (g.).
उपान्त्य upa‿antya, a. last but one.
उपाय upa‿aya, m. approach; means; expedient, stratagem, device, craft: in. or -tas, cleverly, craftily; -kintâ, f. devising an expedient; -gña, a. fertile in resources; -samdarsana-ga, a. arising from the manifestation of successful means.
उपायन upa‿ayana, n. approach; present, offering: î-kri, make a present of.
उपायोपेय upâya‿upeya, n. means and end.
उपार्जन upa‿arg-ana, n., â, f. acquisition; -ita, pp. (√rig) acquired.
उपालब्धव्य upa‿â-labdhavya, fp. to be blamed; -labhya, fp. id.; -lambha, m. reproach, blame, censure: -na, n. id.
उपालि upa‿âli, ad. in his mistress' presence.
उपावर्तन upa‿âvartana, n. return.
उपावसायिन् upa‿avasâyin, a. submitting to
उपाश्रय upa‿âsraya, m. refuge. [(g.).
उपासक upa‿âs-aka, a. serving; m. servant; follower, worshipper (esp. of Buddha); -ana, n. attendance; honour; devotion, worship; practice; domestic fire; -ya, fp. to be honoured.
उपाहित upa‿â-hita, pp. (√dhâ); n. conflagration.
उपेक्षक upa‿îksh-aka, a. indifferent; -ana, n. disregard; indifference; indulgence, tolerance; -â, f. disregard, indifference; neglect; -ya, fp. to be disregarded or overlooked.
उपेत upa‿ita, pp. endued: -pûrva, a. previously apprenticed to a teacher. [pedients.
उपेतृ up-etri, m. undertaker; employer of ex-
उपेन्द्र upa‿indra, m. ep. of Vishnu (sub-Indra); -vagrâ, f. a metre.
उपेय upéya, fp. (√i) that is to be undertaken; to be approached (carnally). [to.
उपेयिवस् upa‿îyivas, pt. pf. √i, having gone
उपोढ upa‿ûdha, pp. (√vah) married.
उपोदक upa‿udaka, a. close to the water; î, f. a plant. [ginning; apt instance.
उपोद्घात upa‿udghâta, m. introduction; be-
उपोद्बलक upa‿ud-bala-ka, a. supporting: -tva, n. abst. N.; -bala-ya, den. P. support.
उपोषण upa‿oshana, n. fasting.
उपोषित upa‿ushita, pp. (√vas, dwell) n. id.
उप्त up-ta, pp. √vap; -ti, f. sowing.
उप्रत्यय u-pratyaya, m. suffix u.
उब्ज् UBG, VI. P. keep down, restrain.
उभ् UBH, VI. P. umbhá, IX. P. ubh-nấ, VII. P. unáp-ti, knit, bind; compress.
उभ ubh-á, du. both.

उभय ubhá-ya, *a.* (î) *sg.* & *pl.* both; **-kâma,** *a.* desirous of both; **-guna,** *a.* having both qualities; **-kakravartin,** *a.* ruling both worlds.

उभयतस् ubhayá-tas, *ad.* from *or* on both sides, of (*ac. or g.*); in both cases; (*h*)**-sasya,** *a.* bearing crops at both seasons; **-tas-tîkshna,** *a.* sharp at both ends; **-to-dant,** *a.* having two rows of teeth; (**á**)**to-mukha,** having a spout on both sides (*vessel*).

उभयत्र ubhayá-tra, *ad.* in both places; in both cases; **-thâ,** *ad.* in both ways *or* cases.

उभयप्राप्ति ubhaya-prâpti, *a.* validity in both cases (*gr.*); *a.* valid in both cases; **-vetana,** *a.* receiving wages from both, serving two masters; **-snâtaka,** *a.* having bathed after both (*i.e. his apprenticeship and his vow of chastity*).

उभया ubhayẫ, *ad.* in both ways. [both *sets.*

उभयात्मक ubhaya͡âtmaka, *a.* belonging to

उभयाद् ubhayẫ-da, *a.* having two rows of teeth. [words identical in form and meaning.

उभयावृत्ति ubhaya͡âvritti, *f.* recurrence of

उमा úmâ, *f.* flax; *N. of Siva's wife* (Pârvatî, Durgâ); **-nâtha,** *m.* husband of Umâ, *S*iva; **-pati, -͡îsa,** *m. id.*

उरःकपाट ura*h*-kapâ*t*a, *m. n.* broad chest; **-pratipesham,** *abs.* breast pressing breast.

उरग urá-ga, *m.* [breast-goer], snake: **-͡asana,** *m.* snake-eater, *ep. of* Garuda.

उरगास्य uraga͡âsya, *n.* (snake-face), *kind of* spade. [snake.

उरंग uram-ga, °म -ma, *m.* [breast-goer],

उरण úr-a*n*a, उरभ्र ura-bhra, *m.* ram; lamb.

उररीकृ urarî-k*ri*, spread out; receive; assume, display; admit; begin with (*ac.*).

उरश्छद uras-*kh*ada, *m.* cuirass.

उरस् úr-as, *n.* breast: **-â dhâ,** (Â.) wear on the breast; **-ka,** *a.* -breasted, -chested (-°).

उरःसूत्रिका ura*h*-sûtrikâ, *f.* pearl necklace

उरा úr-â, *f.* sheep. [worn on the breast.

उरीकृ urî-k*ri*, receive; place at one's disposal, give up; promise; begin with.

उरु ur-ú, *a.* (*f. id. or* **urvî**) wide, broad; spacious, extensive; great (*also fig.*); *n.* distance; free space; *ad.* far; far away.

उरुक्रम uru-kramá, *a.* far-striding; **-gâyá,** *id.*; far-extending; *m. ep. of* Vishnu; **-vikrama,** *a.* of great courage; **-vyákas,** *a.* capacious; **-vyañk,** *a. id.*; extensive: *f.* **urûkî,** earth; **-sámsa,** *a.* praising aloud; far-ruling.

उरुष्य uru-shyá, *den.* P. make for the distance; escape from (*ac.*); rescue *or* protect from

उरूक urûka, *m.* = ulûka, owl. [(*ab.*).

उरूणस urû-nasá, *a.* broad-nosed.

उरोज uro-*g*a, *m.* female breast; **-vidâram,** *abs.* while his breast was lacerated.

उर्वरा urvárâ, *f.* corn-field; earth.

उर्वरित urvarita, *pp.* left over, escaped, saved.

उर्वशी ur-vás-î, *f.* ardour, passion, fervent desire; *N. of an Apsaras.*

उर्विया urviyẫ, *ad.* far, far and wide.

उर्वी urvî̃, *f.* earth; *du.* heaven and earth: *pl. w.* **shash,** the six terrestrial spaces (*four quarters, above & below; sometimes explained as heaven & earth, day & night, water & plants*).

उर्वीतल urvî-tala, *n.* surface of the earth, earth; **-dhara,** *m.* mountain; **-pati,** *m.* king; **-bhu*g*,** *m. id.*; **-bh*r*it,** *m.* mountain; **-ruha,** *a.* sprung from the earth; *m.* tree. [*a people.*

उलूक úlûka, *m.* owl; *ep. of* Indra: *pl. N. of*

उलूखल ulûkhala, *n.* mortar: **-musala,** *n. du.* mortar and pestle; **i-ka,** *a.* using as a

उलूप ulûpa, *m. a plant.* [mortar (-°).

उल्का ulkẫ, *f.* meteor; firebrand, torch; **-mukha,** *m. kind of spectre.*

उल्ब úlba, (*m.*) *n.* caul; womb.

उल्बण ulba*n*á, *a.* excessive; extraordinary; abounding in, full of (-° *or in.*): **-tâ,** *f. abst.* N.

उल्मुक úlmuka, *n.* firebrand.

उल्लङ्घन ul-laṅgh-ana, *n.* overstepping; transgression, infringement; **-anîya,** *fp.* to be infringed; **-ya,** *fp. id.*

उल्ललन ul-lalana, *a.* swarming (*bee*).

उल्लसित ul-las-ita, उल्लासित ul-lâsita, *pp.* √las. [valescence.

उल्लाघ ul-lâgha, *a.* convalescent: **-tâ,** *f.* con-

उल्लाघय ullâgha-ya, *den.* P. restore to life.

उल्लाप ul-lâp-a, *m.* abuse; **-in,** *a.* calling out; exclaiming.

उल्लास ul-lâs-a, *m.* appearance; growth; joy; **-ana,** *n.* flashing; **-in,** *a.* playing, skipping.

उल्लिखित ul-likh-ita, *pp.* scratched, scraped.

उल्लिङ्गय ul-liṅga-ya, *den.* P. infer by tokens.

उल्लुञ्चन ul-luñkana, *n.* pulling.

उल्लेख ul-lekh-a, *m.* mention; description; **-ana,** *a.* painting, describing; *n.* scraping; mention; statement; **-in,** *a.* scraping = extending to; **-ya,** *fp.* to be scratched on *or* written down on (-°).

उल्व ulva, °ण -*n*a, *v.* ulba, -*n*a.

उवाच u-vâ*k*a, *pf.* √va*k*.

उवास u-vâsa, *pf.* √vas, dwell.

उशत् us-át, *pr. pt.* (√vas), willing, eager.

उशनस् us-án-as, *m.* (*nm.* **â**) *N. of a Rishi*; *in C. identified with Sukra & the planet Venus.*

उशना us-ánâ, (*in.*) *ad.* eagerly, joyously;

उशब्द u-sabda, *m.* the word u. [swiftly.

उशिज् us-íg, *a.* eager, ready, willing.

उशीनर usî-nara, *m. pl. N. of a people in Madhyadesa*; *sg.* king of the Usînaras.

उशीर usî-ra, *m. n. a fragrant root.*

उष् 1. USH, I. P. **osha,** IX. P. **ush-*n*â,** burn (*tr.*); chastise; destroy. **upa, prati,** scorch, burn up.

उष् 2. úsh, *f.* (*only g. sg. & ac. pl.*) dawn.

उष úsh-a, *a.* eager, desirous.

उषर्बुध् ushar-búdh, *a.* waking early.

उषस् ush-ás, *f.* dawn; Aurora; morning; evening-red (*rarer*): *du.* night and morning.

उषस्य ushas-ya, *a.* sacred to Ushas.

उषा ush-ẫ, *f.* dawn, break of day. [night.

उषासानक्ता ushẫsâ-náktâ, *f. du.* dawn and

उषित ush-ita, *pp.* √ush *and* √vas, dwell; **-itavya,** *fp. n.* the night must be passed.

उषोजल usho-*g*ala, *n. pl.* dew; **-devatâ,** *f.* goddess of dawn; **-râga,** *m.* dawn.

उष्ट्र úsh-*tri* (*or* -*trí*), *m.* ploughing bull.

उष्ट्र ush-*t*ra, *m.*, **î,** *f.* buffalo; camel.

उष्ट्रिका ush*t*r-ikâ, *f.* she-camel.

उष्ण ush-*n*á, *a.* hot, warm; deep (*sigh*): **-m,** *ad.* deeply (*sigh*); *n.* heat; hot season; **-kara,** *m.* sun; **-kâla,** *m.* hot season; **-kira*n*a,** *m.* sun; **-tâ,** *f.*, **-tva,** *n.* heat; **-dîdhiti, -bhâs, -rasmi, -ruki,** *m.* sun; **-vâra*n*a,** *n.* umbrella; **-samaya,** *m.* hot season; **-sparsa-vat,** *a.* hot to the touch.

उष्णांशु ush*n*a͡amsu, *m.* (hot-rayed), sun.

उष्णालु ush*n*a͡âlu, *a.* suffering from the heat.

उष्णिमन् ush*n*-i-man, *m.* heat.

उष्णिह् ush*n*íh, *f.* (*nm.* **k**) *a metre.*

उष्णीकृ ush*n*î-k*ri*, heat, warm. [**-pa*tt*a,** *m. id.*

उष्णीष ush*n*î́sha, *m. n.* head-band, turban;

उष्णोदक ush*n*a͡udaka, *n.* warm water.

उष्मन् ush-man, *m.* heat, warmth, ardour; hot moisture, vapour; **-ya,** *ir. gd.* = ushitvâ (√vas, dwell).

उसर् us-ár, *f.* = उषस् ush-as.

उस्र us-rá, *a.* matutinal, bright; *m.* ray; bull.

उस्रा us-rẫ, *f.* dawn, light of morn; cow; milk.

उस्रि ús-ri, *f.* morning; brightness, light.

उस्रिक usri-ká, *m.* little ox.

उस्रिय usr-íya, *a.* reddish; coming from a bull; *m.* bull; **â,** *f.* radiance, light; cow; milk *and other* products of the cow.

उह् UH, *v.* ऊह् ÛH.

उह्य uh-ya, *v.* √vah.

ऊ Û.

ऊ û = उ u.

ऊँ ûm̃, *id. before* iti *in the Padapâtha.*

ऊकार û-kâra, *m.* the sound *or* letter û.

ऊचुस् û*k*-us, 3 *pl. pf. of* √va*k*.

ऊढ û*dh*a, *pp.* (√ûh *and* √vah) *n.* prey; **â,** *f.* wife; **-pûrvâ,** *f. a.* married before.

ऊढि û*dh*i, *f.* carrying, bringing.

ऊत û-ta, *pp. of* √av *and* √vâ, weave.

ऊति 1. û-tí, *f.* furtherance, help, favour, blessing; helper; comfort, cordial; enjoyment:

ऊति 2. û-ti, *f.* web. [*V. d.* **ûtí.**

ऊधन् û̃dhan, *n.* udder; bosom; cloud.

ऊधर् û̃dhar, *n. id.*; ऊधस् û̃dhas, *n. id.*: **-ya,** *n.* milk.

ऊन û-ná, *pp.* lacking; incomplete; inadequate; inferior; too little; not quite, less than (*ab. or* -°), less by (*in. or* -°); **-tâ,** *f.*, **-tva,** *n. abst.* N.; **-dvi-vârshika,** *a.* not yet two years

ऊम û̃-ma, *m.* good friend, associate. [old.

ऊरु ûrú, *m.* (-°, *a. f.* **u** *or* **û**) thigh, loin; **-ganman,** *m. ep. of* Aurva; **-phala-ka,** *n.* loin-guard; **-bhaṅga,** *m.* fracture of the thigh; **-sambhava,** *a.* produced from the thigh; **-skambhá,** *m.* paralysis of the thigh; **-stambha,** *m. id.*

ऊरूद्भव ûru‿udbhava, *a.* = -sambhava; **-‿upapîdam,** *abs.* with pressure of the thigh.

ऊर्ज् ûrg, *f.* nourishment, invigoration; manly vigour.

ऊर्ज ûrg-á, *a.* vigorous; **ấ,** *f.* vigour.

ऊर्जय ûrgá-ya, *den.* P. nourish, strengthen: *pp.* **ûrgita,** vigorous, mighty.

ऊर्जस् ûrg-as, *n.* power, strength: **-vat,** *a.* (ú-) nourishing, juicy; exuberant; vigorous; **-vala,** *a.* powerful, strong; **-vin,** *a. id.*

ऊर्ण ûr-na, *n.* wool (-°); **-nâbha, -nấbhi,** *m.* spider; **-mrada, -mradas,** *a.* soft as wool; **-vấbhi,** *m.* spider.

ऊर्णा ûr-nâ, *f.* wool; spider's thread; twist of hair *between the eyebrows;* **-maya,** *a.* (**î**) woollen; **-yú,** *a.* woolly; *f.* sheep; **-vat,** *a.* woolly; *m.* spider; **-stukâ,** *f.* bunch of wool.

ऊर्णु ÛR-NU, II. **-nóti** *or* **-naúti; -nuté,** surround; envelope: Â. envelope oneself. **apa,** uncover. **abhi,** cover up, enshroud. **pra,** envelope. **sam-pra,** cover completely. **vi,** uncover.

ऊर्ध्व ûrdh-vá, *a.* upward; upright; raised, elevated; °-, *ad.* upwards; afterwards: **-m,** *ad. id.*; above, beyond, after (*ab.*); after the death of (*g.*): **áta ûrdhvám,** after this, henceforth; thereupon; **ita ûrdhvam,** from now onwards (*in a book*); **ûrdhvam samhri,** suppress (*tears*).

ऊर्ध्वकर ûrdhva-kara, *a.* with raised hands *or* upward rays; **-karna,** *a.* pricking up one's ears; **-krita,** *pp.* raised upwards; **-ga,** *a.* going upwards; **-gati,** *f.* going upwards; bounding; *a.* going upwards *or* to heaven; **-gamana,** *n.* rising, ascending, elevation: **-vat,** *a.* moving upwards; **-gâmin,** *a.* = **-ga**; **-gvalana,** *n.* flaming up; **-ghampa,** *m.* upward leap; **-dris,** *a.* looking upwards; **-drishti,** *a.* upward gaze; **-pâtra,** *n.* tall vessel; **-pâda,** *a.* holding up the feet; *m.* tip of the foot; **-pundra, -ka,** *m.* vertical line *marked with sandal &c. on the forehead of a Brâhman,* sectarian mark; **-bâhu,** *a.* having the arms raised; **-brihati,** *f. a metre;* **-bhâga,** *m.* upper part; **-mukha,** *a.* with upturned face; having its mouth turned upwards; darting upwards; **-munda,** *a.* shaved on the crown; **-râgi,** *f.* upward streak; **-rekhâ,** *f.* upward line; **-retas,** *a.* whose seed *remains* above, chaste; **-loka,** *m.* upper world, heaven; **-vâla,** *a.* hair outwards; **-vrita,** *pp.* worn above = over the shoulder.

ऊर्ध्वाङ्गुलि ûrdhva‿aṅguli, *a.* having the fingers directed upwards: **-‿âroha,** *m.* rising upwards.

ऊर्मि ûr-mí, *m. f.* [roller: √vri] wave, billow: *pl.* shower (*of arrows*), sea (*of troubles &c.*); gallop; affliction (*six of which assail human life: hunger, thirst, heat, cold, greed, and error*).

ऊर्मिका ûrmi-kâ, *f.* finger-ring; **-mat,** *a.* surging, waving; **-mâlâ,** *f. a metre;* **-mâlin,** *a.* having a garland of waves; *m.* sea.

ऊर्म्य ûrmya, *a.* surging; **â,** *f.* night.

ऊर्व ûr-vá, *m.* reservoir; fold, cattle-pen; *N. of a saint.*

ऊवध्य ûvadhya, *n.* contents of the entrails.

ऊष ûsh-a, *m.* alkaline earth: **-na,** *n.* pepper; **-rá,** *a.* impregnated with salt; *n.* barren land.

ऊषरायित ûsharâyita, *pp.* become like a salt desert.

ऊषी ûsh-î, *f.* alkaline *or* barren soil.

ऊषुस् ûsh-us, 3 *pl. pf. of* √vas, dwell.

ऊष्मन् ûsh-mán, *m.* heat; ardour; vapour; breathing (*grammatical designation of all the* sibilants, h, *and* anusvâra).

ऊष्मप ûshma-pa, *a.* imbibing *only* the steam *of food; m. a class of Manes.*

ऊह् 1. ÛH (*often* ûh), I. **û́ha,** expiate; change, modify. **apa,** remove; release; follow close upon (*ac.*); give up, avoid; deny. **vi‿apa,** remove, destroy. **abhi,** cover over with (*in.*). **upa,** move up, bring near; *ps.* approach (*time*): *pp.* **upodha,** brought near; near; begun; displayed; audible. **sam-upa,** *pp.* begun; presented; offering itself. **nis,** extract; remove: *pp.* **nir-ûdha,** isolated. **prati,** interrupt. **vi,** spread out; divide; arrange, draw up *in battle array;* transpose; dissolve (*vowel sandhi*): *pp.* **vyû́dha,** broad, extensive. **nir-vi,** bring out; achieve, accomplish. **sam** *and* **pari-sam,** bring together.

ऊह् 2. ÛH, I. Â. **óha,** *V.*; I. P. Â. **ûha,** *C.* regard, observe; conjecture, suppose; infer; understand. **api,** understand; infer. **abhi,** consider; infer.

ऊह ûh-a, *m.* 1. addition; modification; 2. consideration; inference; **-ana,** *n. id.*; **-anîya, -ya,** *fp.* 1. to be changed; 2. to be inferred.

ऊहवत् ûha-vat, *a.* intelligent, acute.

ऋ *RI.*

ऋ *RI,* VI. P. *rikkhá*; *V. also* III. **iyar-ti,** V. *rinó***-ti,** II. **ár-ti,** move; agitate; raise (*voice*); offer, present; arise; run, flow; fall on; meet; incur, undergo (*with abst. nouns*); attain, obtain, gain, acquire; *cs.* **arpáya,** cast, throw; direct (*gaze, thoughts*); put *or* place in *or* on; fasten, insert; present; make over *or* deliver to; restore. **â,** inflict on (*ac.*); fall into (*misfortune*). **ud,** agitate; raise; call forth; *cs.* cause to thrive. **pra,** *cs.* arouse. **prati,** fasten; deliver; restore, give anew. **vi,** open. **sam,** put together; hasten together to (*ac., lc.*); meet with (*in.*); *cs.* P. Â. fasten; insert; point; deliver, hand over; restore; despatch.

ऋकार *ri*-kâra, *m.* the sound *or* letter *ri.*

ऋक्तस् *rik*-tás, *ad.* with regard to the *rik* verses.

ऋक्वत् *rik*-vat, *a.* singing, shouting; *m.* singer (*a class of gods*); **-van,** *a. id.*

ऋक्ष 1. *rik*shá, *a.* bald.

ऋक्ष 2. *rík*sha, *a.* dire; *m.* bear; *kind of* monkey; *N.*: *pl. the Great* Bear; *m. n.* star; lunar mansion: **î,** *f.* she-bear; **-râga,** *m.* king of the bears *or* monkeys; king of the stars, moon; **-vat,** *m. N. of a mountain.*

ऋक्षेष्टि *riksha*‿ish*ti, f.* offering to the lunar mansions.

ऋक्संहिता *rik*-samhitâ, *f.* arranged collection of the *rik* verses.

ऋग्गाथा *rig*-gâthâ, *f. rik* chant.

ऋग्मिन् *rig*-mín, *a.* praising, shouting; **-mí-ya** (*or ríg-*), *a.* praiseworthy; **-yagusha,** *n.* the *Rik* and the Yagus verses; **-vidhâna,** *n.* employment of the *rik* verses; *T. of a work;* **-vedá,** *m.* Veda of verses *or* hymns, Rig-veda (*i.e. the rik* verses *with or without the ritual and speculative works connected with them*).

ऋघाय *righấ*ya, *den.* quiver, rage, [stormy.

ऋघावत् *ríghâ*-vat, °वन् -van, *a.* raging,

ऋङ्मय *riṅ*-máya, *a.* consisting of *rik* verses.

ऋच् *rík, f.* lustre; sacred hymn *or* verse, *esp. as distinguished from that which is sung* (sâman) *and from the sacrificial formula* (yagus); verse *to which a rite or explanation refers;* aggregate of the *rik* verses, the Rig-veda (*generally pl.*).

ऋच् *RIK,* I. P. **árka,** beam, shine; sing; praise; sing *hymns* (*ac.*) in praise of (*d.*); honour, worship; adorn: *pp.* **arkita,** honoured, highly respected; respectfully presented; *cs.* **arkaya,** cause to beam; honour, worship; salute. **abhi,** sing, praise; duly honour, respectfully salute. **sam-abhi,** honour, worship; greet. **pra,** begin to sing; praise.

ऋच *rika, m.* -° = *rik,* hymn, verse.

ऋचीक *rik*-îka, *m. N. of* Gamadagni's *father; N. of a country.*

ऋचीषम *rík*-îsha-ma, *a. ep. of* Indra.

ऋछ् *RIKH,* VI. P. *rikkhá* (*pr. base only*), meet with; fall on; incur, fall into; attain; attack, insult.

ऋज् *RIG,* I. P. **arga,** procure; acquire, obtain; *cs.* P. Â. *id.* **upa,** *cs. id.*

ऋजिप्य *rig*-ipyá, *a.* hastening forward.

ऋजीक *rig*-îká, *a.* glittering (-°); *m. ep. of* Indra.

ऋजीति *ríg*-îti, *f.* glowing, sparkling.

ऋजीयस् *ríg*-îyas, *cpv. of* ऋजु *rigu.*

ऋजीष *rig*-îsh-a, *a.* rushing on; *n. N. of a hell;* **-in,** *a.* rushing on.

ऋजु *rig*-ú, *a.* (*rigvî*) straight; right, just; honest: **-tâ,** *f.* straightness; candour; **-tva,** *n.* straightforwardness; **-dhấ,** *ad.* straightway; rightly; **-mita‿aksharâ,** *f. N. of a commentary on Yâgñavalkya's code.*

ऋजूकृ *rigû*-kri, make straight.

ऋज्र *rig*-rá, *a.* reddish, bay.

ऋञ्जते *riñg*áte, 3 *sg. pr.,* ऋञ्जसान *riñg*asâná, *aor. pt.* √raṅg.

ऋण *ri*-ná, (*pp.*) *a.* guilty; *n.* obligation, debt; **-m dhâraya,** owe (*ac.*) to (*g.*); **-m kri,** borrow from (*ab.*); **- pra-yam, - ni, - sam-ni,** pay off a debt; **- dâ,** *id.*; lend to (*lc.*); **- pra‿âp,** incur a debt; **- mrigaya** *or* **yâk,** ask for a loan.

ऋणकर्तृ *rina*-kart*ri, a.* contracting debts; **-kkheda,** *m.* discharge of a debt; **-tâ,** *f.* indebtedness; **-dâsa,** *m. one who pays his* debt *by becoming a* slave; **-nirmoksha,** *m.* release from an obligation to (*g.*); **-pradâtri,** *m.* money-

lender; -vat, a. indebted (to, g.); -samuddhâra, m. discharge of debt.

ऋणादान rina̮âdâna, n. recovery of debt; (a a) non-payment of debt: -apanayana, n. discharge of an obligation or debt. [m. debtor.

ऋणिक rin-ika, m. debtor; -in, a. indebted;

ऋणोद्धार rina̮uddhâra, m. discharge of a debt.

ऋत ri-tá, pp. fitting, right; upright, honest; true; n. established order; sacred ordinance, pious work, sacrifice, rite; divine law; truth, right: -m, ad. rightly, properly: w. i, go the right way (also fig.); w. vad, promise; in. ad. duly; justly; truly; indeed; -gâta, pp. duly produced; sacred: -gñâ, a. knowing the divine law, pious; -dyumna, a. delighting in truth; -ní, a. guiding rightly; -pâ, a. maintaining the divine law; (á)-pragâta, pp. = rita-gâta.

ऋतय rita-ya, den. Â. act rightly.

ऋतया rita-yâ, in. ad. rightly; -yúg, a. rightly yoked; well allied; -vat, a. having or speaking truth; -sâp, a. practising piety; -stúbh, a. rightly praising.

ऋताय ritâ-ya, den.: pt. -yát, following the right way; obedient, pious; -yín, a. regular; just; pious.

ऋतावन् ritâ-van, a. (-vari) observing order, regular; pious; just; sacred, holy; -vrídh, a. delighting in the divine law, holy.

ऋतु ri-tú, m. fixed time, right time for sacrifice; period, season; the menses, esp. the days immediately following and suitable for conception; sexual intercourse at such time; settled sequence; order; rule: in. sg. & pl. at the right time, in due season; lc. at the proper season.

ऋतुकाल ritu-kâla, m. proper season; period of the menses; the days immediately following suitable for conception; -gush, a. f. being in the days favourable for conception; -thâ, ad. regularly; -páti, m. lord of seasons; duly; exactly; -parna, m. N. of a king of Ayodhyâ; -mát, a. observing regular seasons: -î, f. marriageable; being at the period suitable for conception; -râga, m. spring; -liṅga, n. characteristic mark of a season; -sás, ad. duly; -samhâra, m. collection of the seasons: T. of a poem by Kâlidâsa; -samaya, m. time favourable for conception; -snâtâ, pp. f. having bathed after menstruation, prepared for sexual intercourse.

ऋते ri-té, (pp. lc.) prp. apart from, without, except; when there is no - (ac., ab.). [law.

ऋतेजा rite-gâ, a. living in or faithful to the

ऋतेरक्षस् rite-rakshas, a. excluding the evil spirits.

ऋतोक्ति rita̮ukti, f. truthful declaration.

ऋत्वन्त ritu̮anta, m. end of the seasons; a. ending a season. [priest.

ऋत्विज् ritu̮ig, a. sacrificing regularly; m.

ऋत्विय ritu̮iya, a. according to rule, regular; knowing the ritual.

ऋद् RID, I. P. árda (V. also rida), disperse (int.); agitate, torment; cs. ardáya, disturb; torment; strike, wound; kill, destroy: pp. ardita.

ऋद्धि ríd-dhi, f. prosperity, welfare, fortune; wealth; -mat, a. prosperous, wealthy; rich in (-°).

ऋध् RIDH, IV. P. ridhya; V. P. ridh-nó-ti; V. also VII. ri-ná-dh, thrive, prosper; further; accomplish; ps. ridhya, thrive; be brought about: pp. riddha, prosperous, thriving; wealthy; rich (voice). anu, fulfil. sam, thrive; ps. be fulfilled; succeed; participate in (in.): pp. sám-riddha, fulfilled; perfect; rich, wealthy; plenteous, abundant, much: supplied or furnished with (in., ab., -°); cs. fulfil; supply with (in.). [singly.

ऋधक् rídh-ak (or -ák), ad. apart; separately,

ऋबीस ribísa, n. crack in the earth, chasm.

ऋभु ribh-ú, a. [√rabh] skilful, clever, expert; m. artificer; N. of three divine artificers; -kshán, -kshâ, m. N. of the first Ribhu; ep. of Indra and of the Maruts; -mat, a. accompanied by the Ribhus.

ऋभ्वन् ríbhu̮an, a. dexterous.

ऋश्य rísya, m. the male of a kind of antelope; -dá (√dâ, bind), pit for catching antelopes; -sriṅga, m. N.

ऋष् 1. RISH, I. P. ársha, flow, glide. abhi, flow towards (ac.).

ऋष् 2. RISH, VI. P. rishá, pierce, push, thrust. ni, put in; conceal; fill: pp. nyrishta, filled or abounding with (in.).

ऋषभ risha-bhá, m. bull; male (-°); best, noblest among (g., -°); N. of a king; N. of a mountain: -ka, m. N. of a king.

ऋषि rísh-i, m. bard or author of sacred hymns, poet, priestly singer; saint or sage of the olden time; a special class of revered beings, whose number is often limited to seven; C. person renowned for wisdom and piety, esp. an anchorite: pl. the seven stars of the great Bear; -kumâra, m. anchorite boy; -tva, n. state of a Rishi; -putra, m. son of a Rishi; -yagña, m. sacrifice to the Rishis = Vedic study; -vat, ad. like a Rishi.

ऋषु rish-ú, (only g. pl.) heat, flame.

ऋष्टि rish-tí, f. spear.

ऋष्यमूक rishya-mûka, m. N. of a mountain; -sriṅga, m. = risya-sriṅga.

ऋष्व rish-vá, a. high, lofty; sublime.

ए E.

ए e, prn. root in é-ka, e-tad, e-na, e-vá, e-vám.

एक é-ka, num. one; alone, only; single; one and the same, common; one of (g., ab., or -°); unique; excellent; a certain, some one, (sts. = indefinite article) a, an; with na, none: pl. some, some folks: eka-eka or anya, apara, dvitîya, the one-the other; eke-eke, anye or apare, some-others; m. N. of a teacher; â, f. ep. of Durgâ; n. unit (-° = one).

एकक eka-ká (akâ, ikâ), a. single, solitary; -kapâla, a. (é-) contained in a single bowl; -karman, a. having the same business as (in.); -kârya, (fp.) n. one and the same business; a. having one and the same purpose: -tva, n. abst. n.; -kâla, a. simultaneous: -m, ad. only once a day: -tâ, f., -tva, n. simultaneousness; -kâlikam, ad. only once a day; -kriya, a. having one and the same business; -khura, a. single-hoofed; m. animal with uncloven hoofs; -grâmîna, a. dwelling in the same village.

एकचक्र eka-kakra, a. one-wheeled: -vart-in, a. moving on one wheel; m. sole monarch: -i-tâ, f. abst. n.; -kakshus, a. one-eyed (also of a needle); -kará, a. living alone; solitary; m. N. of Siva; -kârinî, f. faithful wife or mistress (devoted to a single man); -kitta, n. one and the same thought, unanimity; thought directed to one and the same object; a. of one mind; thinking of one object only, absorbed; thinking only of (-°): -tâ, f. unanimity; intentness on one object only, -î-bhû, become unanimous; -kkhattra, a. having only one royal umbrella, ruled by a single king; -gâta, pp. begotten by the same father or parents; of equal birth; -gâti, a. having but one birth; m. Sûdra.

एकतत्पर eka-tatpara, a. solely intent on; -tamá (or é-), spv. one among many; -tara, a. cpv. one of two (sts. =eka-tama); -tas, ad. = ab. of eka; from or on one side; ekatas-ekatas or anyatas, on the one side-on the other; here-there; (á)-tâ, f. unity, union, identity: -m api-yâ, be united with (in.); -tâna, a. intent on one object only (often -°): -tâ, f. abst. n.; -tâla, a. having but one fan-palm; -tîrthin, a. inhabiting the same hermitage; -to-dant, a. having teeth in one jaw only; -tra = lc. of eka, one; in one place, together; -trimsá, a. thirty-first; -trimsat, f. (é-) thirty-one; -tva, n. unity; union; identity; singular (gr.); -m gam, be united with (in.); -dâ, ad. simultaneously; sometimes; once upon a time, one day; -duhkha, a. having the same pains; -drisya, fp. alone worthy to be seen; -drishti, f. gaze directed to a single object, unaverted gaze; -devatyâ, a. sacred to a single deity; -desa, m. some place; part; identical spot; -dhana, 1. n. one part of the property; 2. m. pitcher with which water is drawn for a certain rite; â, f. pl. (sc. âpas) the water drawn with it; 3. a. having as the single, i. e. highest treasure, quite filled with (-°); -dharma, a. homogeneous; -dharmin, a. id.; -dhâ, ad. singly, simply; at once, together; continuously; -nakshatrá, n. lunar mansion consisting of a single star, whose name occurs simply (without pûrva or uttara); -narâdhipa, m. emperor.

एकपतिका eka-pati-kâ, a. having the same husband; -patni-tâ, f. having one wife in common; -patnî, f. (é-) wife of any one man, faithful spouse; a. pl. having one and the same husband; -pád (or é-), strong base -pâd, f. -padî, a. one-footed; -pada, n. one and the same spot: -m, lc. at once, suddenly, in a trice; a. (é-) one-footed; only one step long: -m, ad. in short; -padâ, f. verse consisting of one pâda; -padî, f. foot-path; -pará, a. marked with one point (die); -pâna, m. single wager or stake; -pâtin, a. isolated, separate; connected: pl. taken together; -pâda, m. one foot; a. (é-) one-footed; -pârthiva, m. sole monarch; -piṅga, m. (quite brown) ep. of Kubera: -la, m. id.: -akala, m. Kubera's mountain, i. e. the Himavat; -pîta, a. quite yellow; -prakhya, a. homogeneous; uniform; -phala, a. bearing the same fruit as (-°); -buddhi, a. unanimous; simple-minded; m. N. of a fish; f. simple conception (ph.); -bhakta, pp. serving or kept by one master; n. eating one meal a day; -bhakti-ka, a. taking only one meal a day; -bhaksha, m. sole food; -bhâva, m. simplicity, straightforwardness, sincerity; a. having one and the same nature; honest, sincere; behaving uprightly towards (g.); -bhâvin, a. becoming one, coalescing; -bhû-

ta, *pp.* undivided; closely attentive; **-bhû-mi̯isvara,** *m.* sole ruler of earth; **-bhogin,** *a.* eating only once a day; **-mati,** *f.* unanimity; concentration of mind; *a.* unanimous; **-manas,** *a.* having the mind *fixed* on one *object,* attentive (*sts.*-°); unanimous; **-maya,** *a.* (**î**) consisting exclusively of, quite filled with (-°); **-mukha,** *a.* superintended by one; **-mûrti,** *f.* one person; **-mûla,** *a.* having a single root.

एकयष्टि eka-yash*t*i*, °**का** -kâ*, *f.* pearl necklace on a single thread; **-yoni,** *a.* born of the same mother; of the same extraction *or* caste; **-rasa,** *m.* the only inclination; *a.* having only one taste; finding pleasure in one object only; exclusively devoted to (-°); unchanging; **-râg,** **-râgâ,** *m.* monarch; **-râtrá,** *m.* celebration lasting a night; *n.* one night (*and day*); **-râtrika,** *a.* sufficing for one night (*or* day); **-rikthin,** *m.* co-heir of one man; **-rûpa,** *a.* of one colour, form, *or* appearance; uniform; *n. N. of two metres:* **-tâ,** *f.* uniformity; invariableness.

एकल eka-la, *a.* one, the one; alone; **-lakshya-tâ,** *f.* being the sole aim; **-lavyâ,** *f. N. of a town;* **-vakaná,** *n.* singular (*gr.*); **-vat,** *ad.* like one, as if one were concerned; **-vad-bhâva,** *m.* presenting itself as a unity; **-varna,** *a.* having one and the same colour; **-vasana,** *a.* clothed with but one garment; **-vastra,** *a. id.*: **-tâ,** *f.* possession of but one garment, **-̮ardha-samvîta,** *pp.* clothed in half a single garment; **-vâram,** *ad.* only once, once more; at once; some time or other; **-vâsa,** *a.* living in the same place; **-vâsas,** *a.* wearing but one garment; **-vimsá,** *a.* (**î**) 21st; consisting of 21; **-vimsaka,** *a.* (**ikâ**) 21st; *n.* 21; **-vimsat,** *f. pl.* 21; **-vimsati,** *f. sg. pl.* (**é-**) *id.*: **-tama,** *a.* 21st; **-vidha,** *a.* (**é-**) simple; identical; **-vîrá,** *m.* incomparable hero; **-vriksha,** *m.* isolated tree; one and the same tree, **-vrishá,** *m.* single bull, sole ruler; **-veni,** **î,** *f.* single braid of hair (*token of mourning*); *a.* consisting of a single braid; (**î**)**-dharâ,** *a. f.* wearing a single braid: **-tva,** *n. abst.* N.; **-vesmán,** *n.* a single building; **-vrata,** *a.* devoted to one only; faithful, obedient.

एकशत éka-sata, *n.* a hundred and one; *a.* 101st: **-tama,** *a. id.*; **-sapha,** *a.* (**é-**) one-hoofed, having an uncloven hoof; *m.* animal with uncloven hoof; *n.* the genus of solid-hoofed animals; **-sas,** *ad.* singly; **-sesha,** *m.* sole remainder; ellipse by which *only* one *of two or more words* remains (*e.g. du. or pl.*); *a.* sole remaining, with the sole exception of (-°); **-sruta-dhara,** *a.* remembering what one has heard once: **-tva,** *n. abst.* N.; **-sruti,** *f.* monotony; *a.* monotonous; **-srushti,** *a.* (**é-**) obeying one behest; **-shash-tá,** *a.* 61st; **-shashti,** *f.* 61: **-tama,** *a.* 61st.

एकसंश्रय eka-samsraya, *m.* harmony; *a.* united; **-sapta-ta,** *a.* 71st; **-saptati,** *f.* 71: **-tama,** *a.* 71st; **-sarga,** *a.* attending to a single object; **-sahasra,** *n.* 1001; *a.* 1001st; **-sâra,** *a.* whose sole nature is (-°); **-sârtha-prayâta,** *pp.* pursuing one and the same object as (saha); **-srika,** *m.* jackal; **-stambha,** *a.* supported by a single pillar; **-sthá,** *a.* standing together, united; standing alone; independent; **-sthâna,** *n.* one and the same place.

एकहायन éka-hâyana, *a.* (**î**) one year old; **î,** *f.* one-year-old cow; **-helâ,** *f.*: *in.* at one blow, at once.

एकांश eka̮amsa, *m.* part: **-tâ,** *f. abst.* N.

एकाकिन् ekâk-ín, *a.* alone, solitary: (**î**)**-kesarin,** *m. N. of a Bhilla.*

एकाक्ष eka̮aksha, *a.* one-eyed; having but one axle; **-̮aksharâ,** *n.* the imperishable One; a single syllable; *a.* (**é-**) monosyllabic; *n.* monosyllabic word; the syllable Om.

एकाग्नि eka̮agni, *a.* maintaining only one fire; **-̮agra,** *a.* directed to a single object, attentive, concentrated; absorbed in (-°): **-m,** **-tas,** *ad.*; **-tâ,** *f.*, **-tva,** *n. abst.* N.

एकाङ्ग eka̮anga, *n.* single member *or* part; *m. pl.* body-guard: **-rûpa-ka,** *n.* incomplete image (*rh.*).

एकाच् eka̮ak, *a.* having one vowel.

एकाञ्जलि eka̮añgali, *m.* one handful.

एकातपत्र eka̮âtapatra, *a.* being under a single umbrella = a single king.

एकादश ekâdas-á, *a.* (**î**) eleventh; **î,** *f.* eleventh day in a fortnight; **-an,** *a.* (**é-**) eleven; **-ma,** *a.* eleventh; **-mârikâ,** *f. N.* (murderess of eleven); **-râtra,** period of eleven nights (*and days*); **-̮rika,** *a.* having eleven verses; **-ín,** *a.* consisting of eleven: **-î,** *f.* eleven (*hymns*).

एकाधिक eka̮adhika, *a.* increased by one; **-̮adhípa,** *m.* sole sovereign; **-̮adhyâyin,** *a.* studying alone.

एकानंशा eka̮anamsâ, *f. ep. of the new moon* (the digitless); *ep. of* Durgâ. [sorrows.

एकानर्थ eka̮anartha, *a.* having the same

एकानुदिष्ट eka̮anudish*t*a, (*pp.*) *n.* funeral rite in honour of a single ancestor.

एकान्त eka̮anta, *m.* solitary place, solitude; exclusiveness; absolute necessity: **-m,** **-tas,** *in., ab.,* °-, *ad.* exclusively; absolutely; perfectly, altogether; *lc.* aside, secretly: *sts.* °- = *a.* perfect, only; *a.* exclusively devoted to (*lc. or* -°): **-tâ,** *f. abst.* N.

एकान्तकरुण ekânta-karuna, *a.* extremely compassionate; **-bhîru,** *a.* extremely timid.

एकान्तर eka̮antara, *a.* one degree lower.

एकान्तविध्वंसिन् ekânta-vidhvamsin, *a.* necessarily perishing; **-vihârin,** *m.* solitary wanderer; **-sîla,** *a.* retiring into solitude; **-hita,** *pp.* thoroughly good.

एकान्नादिन् eka̮anna̮âdin, *a.* eating the food of one only. [as (*g.*).

एकान्वय eka̮anvaya, *a.* of the same family

एकापचय eka̮apakaya, *m.* diminution by one.

एकापाय eka̮apâya, *m.* diminution by one.

एकायन eka̮ayaná, *n.* road passable by only one narrow path; meeting-place; absolute oneness; the one right way: **î-bhâva,** *m.* unanimity; **î-bhû,** become a centre of union for (*g.*).

एकार e-kâra, *m.* the letter *or* sound e.

एकाराम eka̮ârâma, *a.* delighting in one only.

एकार्थ eka̮artha, *m.* one and the same object; *a.* having the same aim *or* meaning: **-tâ,** *f.*, **-tva,** *n. abst.* N.; **-samupeta,** *pp.* inspired by the same purpose. [pearl necklace.

एकावलि eka̮âvali, °**ली** -lî, *f.* one-stringed

एकाह eka̮ahá, *m.* one day; *N. of a Soma sacrifice lasting one day.*

एकाहार eka̮âhâra, *m.* single meal in a day.

एकीकृ ekî-kri, unite; collect; **-bhâva,** *m.* becoming one, union; **-bhû,** become one, unite.

एकैक eka̮eka, *a.* one each time, each singly, every single (*sts. pl.*): **-m,** *ad.*: **-vritti,** *a.* belonging to each single object; **-sas,** *ad.* one by one, singly, severally.

एकैश्वर्य eka̮aisvarya, *n.* sole dominion.

एकोच्चय eka̮ukkaya, *m.* increase by one.

एकोत्तर éka̮uttara, *a.* more *or* increasing by one.

एकोदक eka̮udaka, *a. related in so far as to offer* oblations of water to the same *ancestor.*

एकोद्दिष्ट eka̮uddish*t*a, (*pp.*) *n.* = ekânudish*t*a.

एकोन eka̮ûna, *pp.* lacking one.

एङ् eṅ, *the diphthongs* e *and* o (*gr.*).

एज् EG, I. P. **éga,** stir, move; quake, tremble. ⸜ **sam,** move.

एड eda, °**क** -ka, *m. kind of* sheep.

एण ena, *m. kind of* antelope: **-gangha,** *m. N. of a runner;* **-netrâ,** **-̮akshî,** *f.* gazelle-eyed *woman.*

एणतिलक ena-tilaka, *m.* moon.

एणाङ्कमणि ena̮anka-mani, *m.* moon-stone.

एणी enî, *f.* gazelle: **-dris,** **-nayanâ,** *f.* gazelle-eyed *woman.*

एत 1. e-tá, *prn. stem, v.* **एतद्** etad.

एत 2. éta, *a.* (**énî**), motley, glittering; *m. kind of* hart: **â,** *f.* hind.

एत 3. éta, *pp.* â + √i.

एतग्व éta-gva, *a.* motley.

एतत्काल etat-kâla, *m.* this time, the present (*opp.* tat-kâla); **-para,** *a.* intent on this; **-samgñaka,** *a.* having this designation; **-sama,** *a.* equal to this.

एतद् e-tá-d, *prn.* (*nm., ac. sg. n.*) this here (*near the speaker*); this (*nearly always referring to what precedes, has just happened, or been mentioned*); *often* = here, now: *ad.* thus, so, therefore, accordingly: *lc.* **etasmin,** in this case.

एतदन्त etad-anta, *a.* ending with this *or* these; **-artham,** *ad.* for this purpose, therefore; **-avastha,** *a.* being in this condition; being of such a kind; referring thereto; **-îya,** *pos. prn.* his, her, their; **-yoni,** *a.* having this origin; **-vasa,** *a.* dependent on him.

एतन्नामक etan-nâma-ka, *a.* having this name; **-máya,** *a.* (**î**) consisting of this, being of such a kind. [(*corr.* yárhi).

एतर्हि etá-rhi, *ad.* now, nowadays; then

एतवे étave, *V. inf. of* √i, to walk.

एतश éta-sa (*sts.* **-sá**), *a.* motley, shining; *m.* dappled horse; sun-horse.

एतादृक्ष etâ-drîksha, °**दृश्** -drís (*f. id.*), °**दृश** -drisa, *a.* (**î**) such; of the same kind.

एतावत् etâ-vat, *a.* so great; so much, of such a kind: *lc.* at such a distance; *n. ad.* so much; so far; thus: (**n**)**-mâtra,** *a.* of such measure, so great, so much; so little.

एद् â id, *ij.* behold! (*with ac.*)

एध् EDH, I. Â. (P.) **édha,** prosper; flourish; grow: *pp.* **-ita,** grown up, strengthened; filled with (*in.*); *cs.* **-aya,** cause to prosper; glorify. **sam,** *id.*

एध édh-a, *a.* kindling (-°); *m. sg. pl.* fuel: **-mat,** *a.* fed with fuel. [prosperity (√edh).

एधस् 1. édh-as, *n.* fuel (√idh); 2. **edhas,** *n.*

एधि e-dhi, 2 *sg. impv.* √as, be.

एधोदक edha‿udaka, *n.* fuel and water.

एन 1. e-na, (*encl.*) *prn. stem of* 3*rd pers.* he, she, it. [thereupon.

एन 2. ena, **एना** enâ, *encl. in.* (*of* 1. a), then,

एनप् éna-p, *case ending* ena *in the advs.* dakshinena *&c.* (*gr.*).

एनस् én-as, *n.* [√in] sin, guilt; misfortune: **-vat,** *a.* sinful, wicked; **-vín,** *a. id.*

एना enấ, (*in.*) *ad.* here; there (*corr. to* yatra); then; thus (*cp.* 2. ena).

एनी é-nî, *f.* (*of* éta) hind.

एम é-ma, *n.*, **एमन्** é-man, *n.* path, course.

एरण्ड eranda, *m.* castor-oil plant.

एरिरे erire, 3 *pl. pf. of* â + √îr. [cumber.

एर्वारु ervâru, *m.f.*; **°क** -ka, *m. kind of* cu-

एला elâ, *f.* cardamoms; *a metre.*

एव 1. e-vá, **एवा** e-vấ, (*in.*) *ad.* so, just so (*V.*); just, exactly, precisely; quite, no more nor less than, no other than; merely; scarcely; very (*with prns., esp.* tad); also (*with ka*): *it emphasizes the preceding word, may often be translated by stress merely; sts. esp. after certain particles it is meaningless.*

एव 2. é-va, *a.* speedy, swift; *m.* course (*gnly. in. pl.*); *pl.* habit: *in. pl.* in the usual way.

एवंरूप evám-rûpa, *a.* so formed, of such a kind: **-tâ,** *f. abst.* N.

एवंवादिन् evam-vâdin, *a.* speaking thus; **-vid,** *a.*, **-vidvás,** *pt.* knowing thus, having such knowledge; well instructed, knowing what is right; **-vidha,** *a.* of such sort, such-like; **-vishaya,** *a.* directed to *or* relating to this; **-vritta,** *pp.* behaving thus; of such a kind; in this condition; **-vritti,** *a. id.*

एवंकर्मन् evam-karman, *a.* having acted thus; **-gata,** *pp.* being in such a plight, so circumstanced: *lc.* such being the case; **-guna,** *a.* having such qualities *or* excellences: **-upeta,** *pp.* endowed with such qualities *or* excellences; **-tarkin,** *a.* conjecturing thus; **-darsin,** *a.* seeing *or* judging thus.

एवम् e-vá-m, (*ac.*) *ad.* in this way, thus, so (*its place being taken in the Veda by* **eva**).

एवमवस्थ evam-avastha, *a.* being in such a condition; **-âkriti,** *a.* having such a form; **-âkâra,** *a.* conducting oneself thus; **-âtmaka,** *a.* (**ikâ**) of such a nature; **-âdi, -âdya,** *a.* of the kind *or* nature mentioned.

एवंपरिणाम evam-parinâma, *a.* having such a conclusion; **-pûrva,** *a.* thus preceded; **-prakâra,** *a.* of such a kind; **-prâya,** *a. id.*, such; **-bhûta,** *pp.* of such a nature, such a one.

एष् ESH, I. P. **ésha,** creep, glide.

एष 1. e-shá, *prn. nm. sg. m. of* etad.

एष 2. ésh-a, *a.* seeking; *m.* search; **-ana,** *a.* seeking; wishing; *n.* search: **â,** *f.* search; wish, desire; **-aniya,** *fp.* desirable; **-in,** *a.* seeking, wishing (*gnly.* -°).

एहि â‿ihi, 2 *sg. impv. of* â + √i.

ऐ AI.

*ऐ ai, *ij. of hailing, addressing or recollecting.*

ऐकध्यम् aika-dhyam, *ad.* at once, together; **-patya,** *n.* sole dominion over (*g.*); **-matya,** *n.* unanimity; **-mukhya,** *n.* agreement; **-râgya,** *n.* sole dominion; **-râtrika,** *a.* remaining a night; **-rûpya,** *n.* uniformity; identity.

ऐकशफ aika-sapha, *a.* coming from an animal with uncloven hoof; **-srutya,** *n.* uniformity of tone, monotony; **-svarya,** *n.* having only one accent.

ऐकागारिक aika‿agârika, *m.*, **î,** *f.* thief.

ऐकाग्र्य aika‿agrya, *n.* fixed attention to one object, concentration.

ऐकाङ्ग aika‿aṅga, *m.* soldier of the bodyguard.

ऐकाधिकरण्य aika‿adhikaran-ya, *n.* unity of relation.

ऐकान्तिक aikânt-ika, *a.* (**î**) excluding everything else, absolute; **-ya,** *n.* exclusiveness, absoluteness.

ऐकार ai-kâra, *m.* the sound *or* letter ai.

ऐकार्थ्य aika‿arth-ya, *n.* unity of purpose; identity of meaning.

ऐकाश्रम्य aika‿âsram-ya, *n.* existence of only one stage *in religious life.*

ऐकाहिक aíka‿ahi-ka, *a.* (**î**) lasting one day.

ऐक्य aik-ya, *n.* oneness, unity, identity.

ऐक्षव aikshavá, *a.* (**î**) made of sugar-cane.

ऐक्ष्वाक aikshvâká, *m.*, **î,** *f. pat.* descendant of Ikshvâku. [of Idâ (Purûravas).

ऐड aidá, *a.* (**î**) containing comfort; *m.* son

ऐण aina, **ऐणेय** aineya, *a.* belonging to the black antelope. [(*ph.*).

ऐतदात्म्य aitad-âtm-ya, *n.* essence of this

ऐतरेय aitareya, *m. pat. or met. of* Mahidâsa (*an ancient teacher*); *a.* composed by Aitareya: **-ka,** *n. the Brâhmana of Aitareya;* **-brâhmana,** *n. id.*

ऐतरेयिन् aitarey-in, *m.pl.* school of Aitareya.

ऐतिहासिक aitihâs-ika, *a.* (**î**) legendary; *m.* narrator of old legends.

ऐत्व ai-tva, *n.* occurrence of ai. [ject.

ऐदंपर्य aidam-par-ya, *n.* main point; end, ob-

ऐन्दव aindava, *a.* (**î**) lunar.

ऐन्द्र aindrá, *a.* (**î**) belonging to *or* coming from Indra, Indra-like; *n. N. of a lunar mansion.*

ऐन्द्रजाल aindra-gâla, *n.* witchcraft; **-gâlika,** *a.* (**î**) referring to *or* practising witchcraft; *m.* wizard, juggler; **-nîla,** *a.* (**î**) made of sapphire; **-sira,** *m. kind of* elephant.

ऐन्द्रि aindr-i, *m.* crow.

ऐन्द्रिय aindriya, *a.* referring to *or* perceptible by the senses; *n.* sensual pleasure.

ऐभ aibha, *a.* (**î**) belonging to an elephant.

ऐरयम् airayam, *impf. cs. of* √îr.

ऐरावण airâvana, *m. N. of Indra's elephant.*

ऐरावत airâvatá, *m. id.* (**î**); *N. of a serpent demon; m.n.* kind of rainbow.

ऐल aila, *m.* (= ai*la*) Purûravas.

ऐलक aila-ka, *a.* coming from the sheep elaka.

ऐलब ailabá, *m.* noise, din.

ऐश aisa, *a.* belonging to Siva (îsa).

ऐशान aisâna, *a.* (**î**) *id.*; north-eastern: **î,** *f.* north-east.

ऐशि ais-i, *m. pat. of* Skanda.

ऐश्य ais-ya, *n.* dominion, power.

ऐश्वर aisvar-a, *a.* (**î**) befitting a lord, majestic; belonging to Siva; *n.* supreme dominion; **-ya,** *n.* position of a great lord; kingly state; supreme dominion; control; lordship *or* dominion of (*g., lc.,* -°); kingdom: **-vat,** *a.* possessed of supreme power.

ऐषीक aishîka, *a.* made of reeds.

ऐष्टक aishtaká, *a.* made of bricks.

ऐष्टिकपौर्तिक aishtika-paurtika, *a.* relating to sacrifices and charitable works.

ऐहिक aih-ika, *a.* belonging to *or* occurring in this world, terrestrial, temporal.

ओ O.

ओ ó = â‿u.

ओकस् ók-as, *n.* [√uk] comfort, pleasure; wonted place, dwelling-place, home.

ओकार o-kâra, *m.* the sound *or* letter o.

ओघ ogha, *m.* [√vah] stream, flood; multitude, quantity, mass, heap. [thanksgiving.

ओंकार om-kâra, *m. the sacred* word om;

ओज oga, *a.* uneven, odd.

ओजस् óg-as, *n.* [√vag] strength power, might, energy: *in.* powerfully; resolutely; **-vi-tâ,** *f.* forcible expression; **-vín,** *a.* powerful, mighty; energetic, brave.

ओजाय ogâ-yá, *den.* Â. exert oneself, use one's strength.

ओजिष्ठ óg-ishtha, *spv.* strongest among (*g.*); very powerful; **-îyas,** *cpv.* stronger (than, *ab.*);

ओड oda, *m. N. of a man.* [very strong.

ओड्र odra, *m. pl. N. of a people and their country* (*now Orissa*).

ओढ â‿ûdha, *pp.* √vah.

ओत â‿uta, *pp* √u, cry, *and* √vâ, weave.

ओतु ó-tu, *m.* [√vâ, weave], woof.

ओदन od-aná, *m.n.* boiled rice; pap.

ओम् óm, *ij. the sacred syllable* om (*often* = amen; *used in invocations, at the commence-*

ment of prayers, at the beg. and end of Vedic recitation, and as a respectful salutation; the subject of many mystical speculations).

ओमन् o-mán, *m.* favour, aid.

ओमन्वत् óman-vat, *a.* pleasant; gracious.

ओष ósh-a, *m.* burning.

ओषधि óshadhi, **°धी** -dhî, *f.* [avasa-dhi, containing nourishment], plant, herb; medicinal herb; **-gá,** *a.* born –, living among *or* produced from plants; **(i)-pati,** *m.* moon; **(i)-prastha,** *m. N. of a mythical city.*

ओषम् oshám, (*ac.*) *ad.* quickly, at once.

ओष्ठ óshtha, *m.* [ava-stha, hanging down], upper lip, lip (*a.* –°, *f.* **î**).

ओष्ठरुचक oshtha-rukaka, charming lips.

ओष्ठ्य oshth-ya, *a.* labial.

औ AU.

औकार au-kâra, *m.* the sound *or* letter au.

औक्ष aukshá, *a.* (**î**) coming from a bull.

औक्षक auksha-ka, *n.* a number of bulls.

औक्ष्ण aúkshna (*or* á), coming from a bull.

औग्र्य augr-ya, *n.* formidableness.

औघ aughá, *m.* flood.

औचिती aukit-î, *f.* suitableness, propriety; **-ya,** *n. id.*; experience; habituation to (–°).

औच्चैःश्रवस aukkaih-sravasa, *m. N. of Indra's horse.*

औज्ज्वल्य auggval-ya, *n.* brilliance, splendour.

औडव audava, *a.* (**î**) stellar.

औणादिक aunâdi-ka, *a.* belonging to the Unâdi-sûtras. [yearning.

औत्कण्ठ्य autkanth-ya, **औत्क्य** autk-ya, *n.*

औत्तमि auttam-i, *m. pat. of the third Manu.*

औत्तराधर्य auttara‿adhar-ya, *n.* being above and below, promiscuousness.

औत्पत्तिक autpatti-ka, *a.* (**î**) original, innate, natural. [prodigious, portentous.

औत्पातिक autpât-ika, *a.* (**î**) extraordinary,

औत्सुक्य autsuk-ya, *n.* yearning, desire; impatience; zeal.

औदक audaka, *a.* (**î**) aquatic; relating to *or* growing in water. [ton.

औदरिक audar-ika, *a.* gluttonous; *m.* glut-

औदर्चिष audarkish-a, *a.* directed to Agni.

औदात्त्य audâtt-ya, *n.* acute accentuation.

औदार्य audâr-ya, *n.* dignity, nobility; generosity: **-tâ,** *f.* generosity. [thy.

औदासीन्य audâsîn-ya, *n.* indifference, apa-

औदुम्बर aúdumbara, *a.* (**î**) belonging to the Udumbara tree; made of Udumbara wood.

औद्धत्य auddhat-ya, *n.* arrogance; superciliousness.

औद्धव्य auddhav-ya, *a.* coming fr. Uddhava.

औद्धारिक auddhâr-ika, *a.* belonging to the share deducted. [sented at marriage.

औद्वाहिक audvâh-ika, *a.* relating to *or* pre-

औपच्छन्दसिक aupakkhandas-ika, *n. a metre.*

औपधर्म्य aupadharm-ya, *n.* false doctrine, heresy. [cheat, extortioner.

औपधिक aupadh-ika, *a.* fraudulent; *m.*

औपनायनिक aupanâyan-ika, *a.* relating to *or* appointed for initiation. [posit.

औपनिधिक aupanidhi-ka, *a.* being a de-

औपनिषद aupanishadá, *a.* (**î**) contained *or* taught in an Upanishad. [apron.

औपनीविक aupanîvika, *a.* being on the

औपमित aupamita, *a.* equalled. [parison.

औपम्य aupam-ya, *n.* resemblance, com-

औपयिक aupay-ika, *a.* (**î**) suitable, proper.

औपल aupala, *a.* made of stone.

औपवस्त aupavasta, **°क** -ka, *n.* preliminary fast *on the eve of a celebration.*

औपवाह्य aupavâh-ya, *a.* suitable for riding *or* driving. [the sacred thread.

औपवीतिक aupavît-ika, *n.* investiture with

औपहारिक aupahâr-ika, *n.* offering.

औपाकरण aupâkarana, *n.* commencement of Vedic study.

औपासन aupâsaná, *m.* domestic sacred fire.

औपेन्द्र aupendra, *a.* belonging to Vishnu.

औम auma, *a.* flaxen; relating to Umâ.

औरभ्र aurabhr-a, *a.* belonging to a ram *or* sheep; **-ika,** *m.* shepherd.

औरश aurasa, *m.* inhabitant of Urasa.

औरस auras-a, *a.* (**î**) proceeding from the chest; innate, natural; begotten of the body; *m.* lawful son of the body; **-ya,** *a.* begotten of one's body.

और्ण aurna, *a.* woollen.

और्ध्वदेह aurdhva-deha, *n.* future life: **i-ka,** *a.* relating to the future life; *n.* obsequies; gifts distributed at obsequies.

और्व 1. aúrva, *m. pat. of various* Rishis.

और्व 2. aurva, *m.* submarine fire (*of Aurva*).

और्व 3. aurva, *a.* (**î**) belonging to the earth; **-ra,** *a.* coming from the earth (*dust*).

और्वशेय aurvase-ya, *a.* descended from Urvasî. [**-anala,** *m. id.*

और्वाग्नि aurva‿agni, *m.* submarine fire;

और्वाय aurvâya, *den.* Â. behave like the submarine fire.

औवेणक auvenaka, *n. N. of a chant.*

औशनस ausanasa, *a.* (**î**) belonging to Usanas; *m.*, **î**, *f. pat.* descendant of Usanas; *n.* law-book composed by Usanas.

औशीनर ausînara, *a.* (**î**) belonging to the people of Usînara; **î**, *f. N. of a wife of Purûravas.* [ment made of Usîra.

औशीर ausîra, *a.* made of Usîra; *n.* oint-

औषध aushadhá, *a.* made of herbs; *n.* herbs (*coll.*); medicinal herb; remedy, drug, medicine; **i-kri,** turn into a medicine; **-vikrayin,** *a.* vending medicines.

औषस aushas-á, *a.* (**î**) relating to the morning; **î**, *f.* day-break.

औष्ट्र aushtra, *a.* produced from a buffalo *or* camel: **-ka,** *n.* number of camels.

औष्ठ aushtha, *a.* lip-shaped.

औष्ण्य aushn-ya, *n.* heat.

क K.

क 1. ká, *inter. prn. st.* (*n. V.* **kád**; *C.* **kím**) who? what? which? *with* **iva, u, nâma,** who indeed? *often used in a depreciating sense* = as good as none, no one *or* nothing: **kâ‿esha kathâ?** that is out of the question; **kim** *with in. or gd.* = what does – matter? what is the use of – to (*g.*)? *with* **nu,** who pray? *with* **vâ,** who possibly? *with* **svid,** who *or* what, I wonder? *Indef. prn.* 1. *with neg.* any, any one; 2. *with preceding* **ya** *and following* **ka,** whosoever, whichever; anysoever, every; *with preceding* **ya** *and following* **vâ,** anysoever; 3. *with* **kaná,** none whatever (*often strengthened by negatives*); 4. *with* **kana, kid,** *or* **api,** some, any, a certain (*a. or* N.): *pl.* some; **kaskid - kaskid,** the one–the other: *pl.* some-others.

क 2. ká, *m.* (Who?) *ep. of* Pragâpati *or* Brahman; *n.* bliss; water; head.

कंस kamsá, *m.* goblet; *m. n.* brass; *m. N. of a king slain by* Krishna; **-krish, -satru, -nishûdana, -‿ari,** *m. ep. of* Krishna.

ककार ka-kâra, *m.* the sound *or* letter k.

ककुत्स्थ kakút-stha, *m. N. of a grandson of Ikshvâku.* [ensign of royalty; chief of (*g.*).

ककुद् kakúd, *f.* summit, peak; tip; hump;

ककुद kákuda, *n.* (*m.*) *id.*

ककुद्मत् kakúd-mat, *a.* having a hump; *m.* mountain; buffalo with a hump.

ककुद्मिन् kakud-min, *a.* having a hump; *m.* buffalo with a hump; **-mi-kanyâ,** *f. pat. of the* Revatî.

ककुद्रुम kaku[d]-druma, *m. N. of a jackal.*

ककुन्दर kakundara, *n.* cavity of the loins.

ककुब्जय kakub-gaya, *m.* conquest of the world. [*pass; a metre.*

ककुभ् kakúbh, *f.* summit; point *of the com-*

ककुभ kakubhá, *a.* prominent; *m. kind of* musical mode; *a tree;* **-surabhi,** *a.* fragrant with Kakubha flowers. [compass.

ककुम्मुख kakum-mukha, *n.* point of the

कक्कोल kakkola, *m. a tree; n. an aromatic substance;* **-ka,** *n. id.*

कक्ष káksha, *m.* hiding-place, lair; thicket; *m.*, **â**, *f.* arm-pit; girth, girdle, cincture; balance (*generally f.*); **â**, *f.* circular wall, enclosure; orbit *of a planet;* equality; emulation: **(â)-pata,** *m.* loin-cloth.

कक्षीवत् kakshî-vat, *m. N. of a* R*ishi.*

कक्ष्या kakshyâ, *f.* girdle, girth; circular wall, enclosure; orbit *of a planet;* balance, scale (*also* **a**, *n.*).

कङ्क kaṅká, *m.* heron; *N.*: *pl. a people.*

कङ्कट kaṅka-*t*a, *m.* armour, mail; *a Dânava.*

कङ्कण kaṅ-kaṇ-a, *n.* ring, ring-shaped ornament, bracelet; wedding band: **-dhara,** *m.* bridegroom, **â**, *f.* bride; **-pura,** *n. N. of a* town; **-varsha,** *a.* raining bracelets: *m. man's N.*; **-varsh-in,** *a. id.*: **(i)-tâ,** *f. abst.* N.

कङ्कणिन् kaṅkaṇ-in, *a.* wearing a bracelet.

कङ्कत kaṅkat-a, *m.* comb; **-ikâ,** *f. id.*

कङ्कपत्त्र kaṅka-pattra, *n.* heron's feather (*on arrow*); *a.* having herons' feathers; *m. such an* arrow: **-pattrin,** *a.* having herons' feathers; **-vadana,** *n.* (heron-faced), tongs, pincers. [*form of* Durgâ.

कङ्काल kaṅkâl-a, *m. n.* skeleton; **-inî,** *f. a*

कङ्केल्लि kaṅkelli, *m.* Asoka-tree; **î,** *f. id.*

कङ्कोल kaṅkola, *m. a plant.*

कच kaka, *m.* hair; *N. of a son of* B*ri*has*pati;* **-graha,** *m.*, **-na,** *n.* seizing by the hair.

कचटतपगजडदब ka-*k*a-*t*a-ta-pa-ga-*g*a-*d*a-da-ba, *n. example of a meaningless word.*

कचभार ka*k*a-bhâra, *m.* wealth of hair.

कचाकचि ka*k*â-ka*k*i, *ad.* seizing one another [by the hair.

कच्चिद् ka*k*-*k*id, *v.* कद् kad.

कच्छ ka*k*kha, *m.* bank; marshy land; **m.*, **â**, *f.* edge, border; **-pa,** *m.* tortoise; *N. of a Nâga; N. of a country* (Cutch).

कज ka-*g*a, *n.* lotus. [*prepared from it.*

कज्जल ka*g*-*g*ala, *n.* lamp-black; collyrium

कञ्चुक kañ*k*uk-a, *m. n.* (i) jacket, doublet; mail; skin of a snake (*a.* –°, *f.* **â**); **-ita,** *pp.* wearing a coat of mail; **-in,** *a.* wrapped in (–°); *m.* chamberlain; **-a‿upânahin,** *n.* wearing a doublet and shoes.

कञ्जिका kañ*g*ikâ, *f. a plant.*

कट ká*t*a, *m.* mat; elephant's temple; *a certain* throw *in a game of dice;* corpse; **-ka,** *m.* mat; *m. n.* rope; bracelet; valley; royal camp; caravan; collection; **-kara*n*a,** *n.*, **-kriyâ,** *f.* platting of mats. [*int.*).

कटकटाय ka*t*a-ka*t*âya, *den.* P. gnash (*tr.* &

कटङ्कट ka*t*aṅ-ka*t*a, *m. ep. of* Siva.

कटपूतन ka*t*a-pûtana, *m.*, **â**, *f. kind of demon.*

कटाक्ष ka*t*a‿aksha, *m.* side-glance: **i-ta,** *pp.* looked at with a side-glance; **-âkshepa,** *m.* side-glance.

कटाग्नि ka*t*a‿agni, *m.* fire of dry grass.

कटाह ka*t*âha, *m.* pan, pan-shaped object (*e.g. elephant's temple*); *N. of a Dvîpa.*

कटि ka*t*i, कटी ka*t*î, *f.* hip; **(i)-karpa*t*a,** *n.* rag round the loins; **(i)-nivasana,** *n.*, **-pa*t*a,** [*m.* loin-cloth.

कटीरक ka*t*îraka, *n.* (?) hip.

कटु ka*t*u, *a.* sharp; pungent; *n. ad.*; **-ka,** *a. id.*; violent, severe: **-tâ,** *f.*, **-tva,** *n.* sharpness, pungency. [(*Pr.*).

कटुकित ka*t*uk-ita, *pp.* sharply addressed

कटुता ka*t*u-tâ, *f.* sharpness; pungency; austerity.

कट्ट् KA*TT*, X. P. **ka*tt*aya,** heap (*corn*).

कट्टारक ka*tt*âra-ka, *m.*, **ikâ,** *f.* dagger.

कट्फल ka*t*-phala, *m. a tree with* aromatic fruit *and rind.*

कट्वङ्ग ka*t*u‿aṅga, *m. a tree; n. its fruit.*

कठ ka*th*a, *m. N. of a sage, founder of a school of the YV.; pupil or follower of* Ka*th*a.

कठिन ka*th*ina, *a.* hard, firm, solid; severe; cruel, hard-hearted.

कठिनय ka*th*ina-ya, *den.* P. harden.

कठिनी ka*th*in-î, *f.* chalk.

कठिनीकृ ka*th*inî-k*ri*, harden.

कठुर ka*th*ura, *a.* harsh (= ka*th*ora).

कठोपनिषद् ka*th*a‿upanishad, *f. N. of an Upanishad.*

कठोर ka*th*ora, *a.* hard, firm, solid; sharp, cutting (*wind*); piercing (*cry*); hard-hearted; luxuriant: **-m,** *ad.*; **-*k*itta,** *a.* hard-hearted: **-tâ,** *f. abst.* N.; **-tâ,** *f.* hardness; **-târâdhipa,** *m.* full moon.

कठोरय ka*th*ora-ya, *den.* P. make luxuriant.

कड ka*d*á, *a.* dumb.

कडार ka*d*âra, *a.* tan-coloured.

कण ká*n*-a, *m.* a grain; drop; flake, spark; little bit; **-pa,** *m. kind of* spear; **-vâhin,** *a.* wafting drops, moist; **-sas,** *ad.* in minute portions.

कणाटीर ka*n*â*t*îra, *m.* wagtail.

कणाद ka*n*âda, *m. N. of the founder of the Vaiseshika or atomic school of philosophy.*

कणान्न ka*n*a‿anna, *a.* subsisting on grains: **-tâ,** *f. abst.* N. [little bit.

कणिक ka*n*-ika, *m.* little drop; **â**, *f. id.*;

कणिश ka*n*isa, *m.* ear (*of corn*).

कणूकय ka*n*ûkaya, *den.* P. be in distress.

कण्टक ká*n*ta-ka, *m.* thorn; fish-bone; social pest, enemy; obstacle; *N. of an Agrahâra;* **-bhu*g*,** *m.* camel. [hair; **-in,** *a.* thorny.

कण्टकित ka*n*tak-ita, *pp.* thorny; w. bristling

कण्टकिद्रुम ka*n*taki-druma, *m. a tree;* **-v*ri*ksha,** *m. kind of* thorny tree. [*hâra.*

कण्टकौत्स ka*n*ta-kautsa, *m. N. of an Agra-*

कण्ठ ka*nth*á, *m.* neck, throat; proximity (*a.* –°, *f.* **â**, **î**); **-ka,** *m.* necklace; **-ga,** *a.* reaching to the neck; **-gata,** *pp.* attached to the neck; being in the throat = *about to escape* (*breath*); **-graha,** *m.*, **-na,** *n.* embrace.

कण्ठनाल ka*nth*a-nâla, *n.* stalk-like neck; **-prâv*ri*ta,** *n.* neck covering; **-bhûsha*n*a,** *n.*, **-bhûshâ,** *f.* necklace; **-vartin,** *a.* being in the throat = *about to escape* (*breath*); **-sûtra,** *n. kind of* embrace; **-sthalî,** *f.* neck.

कण्ठारक ka*nth*âra-ka, travelling bag.

कण्ठाश्लेष ka*nth*a‿âslesha, *m.* embrace.

कण्ठिका ka*nth*-ikâ, *f.* necklace.

कण्ठीरव ka*nth*î-rava, *m.* lion.

कण्ठ्य ká*nth*-ya, *a.* being on *or* in the throat; good for the throat; guttural. [*f.* mortar.

कण्डन ka*nd*-ana, *n.* shelling, husking; **-anî,**

कण्डु ka*nd*-u, *f.*, *generally* कण्डू ka*nd*-û, *f.* itching, scratching; violent desire for (–°); **-ura, -ula,** *a.* itching; **-ûti,** *f.* itching, tickling; wantonness.

कण्डूय ka*nd*û-ya, *den.* P. scratch: Â. itch: **-yana,** *n.* itching, scratching: **-ka,** *a.* titillating; **-yitri,** *m.* scratcher.

कण्डूल ka*nd*û-la, *a.* itching.

कण्डोल ka*nd*ola, *m.* reed basket.

कण्व ká*n*va, *m. N. of a* R*ishi: pl. his descendants;* **-vát,** *ad.* like Ka*n*va.

कतक kata-ka, *m. a tree, the nut of which is used for clarifying water.*

कतम ka-tamá, *inter. prn.* who? what? which? (*of many*); **-tará,** *inter. prn.* who? which? (*of two*).

कति ká-ti, *inter. prn.* how many? *indef.* some: *usually with* **kid** *and* **api.**

कतिपय kati-payá, *a.* (i) some, a few: **in., ab.* (*with pp.*) with some trouble, only just; **-kusuma,** *a.* having a few blossoms; **-râtram,** *ad.* some days (*lit.* nights); **-‿aha:** *g.* after some days; *in.* some days (*before or after*).

कतिविध kati-vidha, *a.* of how many kinds? **-saṅkhya,** *a.* of what number?

कतीमुष katî-musha, *m. N. of an Agrahâra.*

कत्थ् KATTH, I. Â. (P.) boast; praise; blame, disparage. **vi,** boast (of, *in.*); disparage, humble with (*in.*); *cs.* humble; boast.

कत्थन katth-ana, *a.* boasting; *n.* boasting.

कत्पयम् kat-payám, *ad.* somehow.

कथंरूप katha*m*-rûpa, *a.* of what appearance?

कथक katha-ka, *a.* telling; *m.* narrator.

कथंजातीयक katha*m*-*g*âtîya-ka, *a.* of what kind?

कथन kath-ana, *n.* narration, communication, mention, report; **-anîya,** *fp.* to be related; worthy of mention.

कथम् ka-thám, *ad.* how? whence? why? *with pot. or impv.* (*sts. ind.*) how could, would, *or* should –? *with* **mâ** *and aor.* how should not –? *sts. exclamation,* what! *sts. weakened to a simple interrogative = nonne or num? with* **nú,** how, I wonder? how much more? *with neg.* how much less? *with* **iva,** how so? why pray? *with* **nâma, svid,** how pray? why I wonder? *with* **kana,** by no means: *generally strengthened by preceding negative; with* **kid** *and* **api** (*not till* Kâlidâsa) *indef.* in some way, by some means, somehow or other, by accident; with difficulty, only just, scarcely (katham *often repeated*); *a.* little, somewhat; *with neg.* in no manner, by no means; **yathâ katham kid,** in whatever manner; in any way.

कथंभूत katha*m*-bhûta, *pp.* of what kind?

कथय katha-ya, *den.* P. (Â.) converse, with (*in.* ± saha); relate, tell, report; speak of; declare, state; announce, betray; command; assume, lay down; *ps.* be called, pass for. **vi,** talk idly. **sam,** relate, report; explain.

कथयितव्य kathay-itavya, *fp.* to be told.

कथा 1. ka-thâ, *inter. ad.* how? whence? why? **yáthâ kathâ ka,** howsoever.

कथा 2. kath-â, *f.* conversation, talk, discussion about (*lc.*, –°); story, tale (about, *g. or* –°); mention, statement; Story (*personified*); **kâ kathâ,** it is not a question of –, – is out of the question, to say nothing of (*g., lc., or* prati); **kâ‿eshâ kathâ,** how could there be a question about it? = it is out of the question.

कथाक्रम kathâ-krama, *m.* continuous conversation; discourse; story, tale.

कथानक kathâna-ka, *n.* short story, tale.

कथान्तर katha̮antara, *n.* conversation, talk.

कथापीठ kathâ-pîtha, *n. T. of the 1st book of the Kathâsaritsâgara;* **-prabandha,** *m.* legend; **-prasaṅga,** *m.* occasion of conversation: *in., ab.* = in the course of conversation, incidentally; **-prastâva,** *m. id.*: **-tas,** in the course of conversation; **-maya,** *a.* consisting of tales; **-mukha,** *n.* introduction to a story; *T. of the 2nd book of the Kathâsaritsâgara;* **-yoga,** *m.* conversation.

कथालाप katha̮âlâpa, *m.* conversation; narration; **-̮âvalî,** *f.* collection of tales; **-̮avasesha,** *m.* survival in story only, *i. e.* death; *a.* dead: **-tâ,** *f. abst.* N.; **-̮avaseshi-bhû,** die.

कथाशेष kathâ-sesha, *a.* dead: **-tâ,** *f. abst.* N.; **-sandhi,** *m.* junction in the narrative *where it is interrupted by another;* **-saritsâgara,** *m.* ocean of streams of stories, *T. of a collection of tales by Somadeva.*

कथित kath-ita, (*pp.*) *n.* conversation, narrative. [dead.

कथीकृ kathî-kri, turn into a narrative: *pp.*

कथोदय katha̮udaya, *m.* beginning of a story; statement; **-̮udghâta,** *m.* beginning of a narrative. [be mentioned.

कथ्य kath-ya, *fp.* to be related; that may

कद् kád, *V. n. nm., ac. sg. of* ka, what? = I hope? *with neg.* = I hope not? *esp. with k*id (kákkid); *with* kaná *and neg.* in no way; °-, bad, wretched, insignificant. [torturing.

कदन kad-ana, *n.* slaughter, destruction;

कदन्न kad-anna, *n.* bad food: **-tâ,** *f. abst.* N.

कदम्ब kadamba, **°क** -ka, *m. a tree bearing orange-coloured blossoms; n.* multitude, plenty; swarm.

कदर्थ kád-artha, *a.* for what purpose?

कदर्थन kad-arth-ana, *n.,* **â,** *f.* tormenting; **-anîya,** *fp.* to be tormented; **-aya,** *den.* P. despise; torture, distress; surpass; **î-kri,** disregard: **-ti,** *f.* torment.

कदर्य kad-arya, *a.* avaricious, miserly: **-tâ,** *f.,* **-bhâva,** *m.* avarice.

कदल ka-dala, *m.* plantain tree (*symbol of frailty*); **i-kâ,** *f.* plantain tree; flag, *esp. on an elephant;* **î,** *f.* plantain tree: **-garbha,** *m.* pith of the plantain: **â,** *f. N.*; **-griha,** *n.* plantain arbour; **-sukham,** *ad.* as easily as a plantain.

कदा ka-dấ, *inter.* when? – **kana,** some time, ever; – **kid,** some time *or* other; once; sometimes; perhaps; – **̮api,** at any time, always; **na** – **kana,** **kid,** *or* **̮api,** never.

कद्रु kádru, *a.* reddish brown; **ú,** *f.* earth; *N. of Kasyapa's wife, mother of the serpents.*

कन् KAN, I. P. be satisfied; be pleased with (*ac.*); shine.

कनक kán-aka, *n.* gold; *m.* thorn apple; *N.*; **-kadalî,** *f. species of* plantain; **-danda,** *m.* royal umbrella; **-pura,** *n.,* **î,** *f. N. of a city;* **-prabhâ,** *f. N. of a princess;* **-mañgarî,** *f. N.*; **-maya,** *a.* (i) golden; **-rasa,** *m.* fluid gold; **-rekhâ,** *f. N.*; **-latâ,** *f.* golden creeper; **-lekhâ,** *f. N. of a princess;* **-valaya,** *m. n.* golden bracelet; **-vâhinî,** *f. N. of a river;* **-sikharin,** *m.* golden peaked, *ep.* of Meru; **-sûtra,** *n.* golden chain; **-̮adri,** *m. ep. of* Meru.

कनकासन kanaka̮âsana, *n.* throne.

कनखल kana-khala, *m. pl. N. of certain* [mountains.

कना kanấ, *f.* girl.

कनिक्रदत् kán-i-kradat, *nm. sg. m. pr. pt. intv. of* √krand. [*king* (*first century* A.D.).

कनिष्क kanish-ka, *m. N. of an Indo-Scythic*

कनिष्कन् kan-i-shkan, 3 *sg. intv. of* √skand.

कनिष्ठ kán-ishth-a (*or* -á), *spv.* smallest; lowest; least; youngest; younger; *m.* descending pail of water-wheel; **â,** *f.* youngest wife; little finger; **a-ka,** *a.* (**ikî**) smallest; **-ikâ,** *f.* little finger; obedience.

कनी kanî, *f.* girl (*V. only g. pl.*).

कनीन kan-îna, *a.* young, youthful: **-ká,** *m.* boy, youth: **ấ,** *f.* girl, virgin; (**îna**)**-ka,** *m.,* **a-kâ, i-kâ,** *f.* pupil of the eye.

कनीयस् kán-îyas, *cpv.* smaller, less; very little; younger; *m.* younger brother *or* son.

कन्त्व kan-tvá, *n.* welfare.

कन्था kanthâ, *f.* patched garment.

कन्द kanda, *m.* bulbous root.

कन्दर kan-dara, *n.* cave; ravine; elephant

कन्दर्प kan-darpa, *m.* Kâma; love. [goad.

कन्दल kan-dal-a, *n.* flower of the plantain; **-î,** *f.* plantain tree; **-ita,** *pp.* produced in profusion; **-in,** *a.* covered with blossoms of the Kandalî; full of (-°).

कन्दु kándu, frying-pan; **-ka,** *m. id.*; ball (for playing with); pillow: **-lîlâ,** *f.* game of ball; **-kâ-vati,** *f. N. of a princess.*

कन्धर kan-dhara, *m.* neck.

कन्य kan-ya, *a.* smallest: **-ka,** *a. id.,* **â,** *f.* = kan-yâ; **-kubga,** *n. N. of a town,* Kanauj.

कन्या kan-yâ, *f.* girl, virgin; daughter; *Virgo* (*in the Zodiac*); **-̮âgâra,** *n.* women's apartments; **-griha,** *n. id.*; **-tva,** *n.* virginity; **-dâtri,** *m.* man who gives a daughter in marriage; **-dâna,** *n.* bestowal of a daughter in marriage; **-dûshin,** *a.* deflowering a virgin; **-pura,** *n.* women's apartments; **-bhâva,** *m.* virginity; **-bhaiksha,** *n.* begging for a girl; **-maya,** *a.* consisting of a maiden *or* daughter; **-vat,** *a.* having a daughter; *m.* father of a daughter; **-vedin,** *m.* son-in-law; **-vrata,** *n.* monthlies: **-sthâ,** *f.* menstruating woman.

कप kapa, *m. pl. a species of gods.*

कपट kapata, *m. n.* fraud: °-, fictitious; **-nâtaka,** *m. N.*; **-prabandha,** *m.* cunning device; **-sata-maya,** *a.* consisting of a hundred kinds of fraud; **-̮îsvara,** *m. N. of a temple of Siva.*

कपर्द kapard-a, *m.* cowrie (*small shell used as a coin or die*); braid of hair *in the form of a shell;* **-a-ka,** *m.,* **-ikâ,** *f.* cowrie; **-ín,** *a.* having hair wound *in the form of a shell;* curly, shaggy; *m. ep. of Siva.*

कपल kapala, *n.* half; part.

कपाट kapâta, *m. n.* fold of a door; **-ka** (**i-kâ**), -° *a. id.*; **-vakshas,** *a.* broad-chested.

कपाल kapâla, *n.* dish, mendicant's bowl; plate; lid; potsherd; egg-shell; skull; **-mâlin,** *a.* wearing a garland of skulls (*Siva*); **-sandhi,** *m.* treaty based on equal terms; **-sphota,** *m. N. of a Rakshas.*

कपालिका kapâl-ikâ, *f.* potsherd.

कपालिन् kapâl-in, *a.* bearing a bowl *or* skulls; *m. N. of Siva or of one of the eleven* Rudras; *kind of* sectary.

कपि kap-í, *m.* monkey; **-ketu,** *m. ep. of* Arguna.

कपिञ्जल ka-piñgala, *m.* francoline partridge; *N. of a man; N. of a sparrow:* **-nyâya,** *in.* after the fashion of the Kapiñgala *topic* (*in the Pûrvamîmâmsâ*) *according to which the plural* (kapiñgalân) *means only three.*

कपित्थ kapi-ttha, *m.* [monkey-stand], *a tree; n. its fruit;* **-pati,** *m. ep. of* Hanumat.

कपिल kapi-lá, *a.* (monkey-coloured), brownish, reddish; *m. species of* monkey; *N. of an ancient sage;* **â,** *f.* brown *or* reddish cow; *species of* leech; **-gata,** *m. N. of a sage;* **-dhûsara,** *a.* brownish grey; **-̮rishi,** *m.* the sage Kapila; **-vastu,** *m. N. of Buddha's birthplace;* **-sarman,** *m. N. of a Brâhman.*

कपिलीकृ kapilî-kri, colour brown *or* reddish.

कपिश kapi-sa, *a.* (monkey-coloured), brownish, reddish; **-bhrû,** *f. N. of a woman.*

कपिष्ठल kapi-shthala, *m. N. of a sage: pl. his descendants:* **-samhitâ,** *f.* collected scriptures of the Kapishthalas.

कपीतन kapîtana, *m. N. of various plants.*

कपीन्द्र kapi̮indra, *m.* lord of the monkeys; *ep. of* Vishnu *and of* Hanumat; **-̮îsvara,** *m. ep. of* Sugrîva.

कपुच्छल ka-pukkhala, *n.* hair at the back of the head; scoop *of the sacrificial spoon.*

कपूय ka-pûya, *a.* stinking.

कपृथ ká-prith, **°थ** -thá, *m. membrum virile.*

कपोत ka-póta, *m.* pigeon; **î,** *f.* female pigeon; **-ka,** *m.* little pigeon; **-pâlî,** *f.* dove-cot.

कपोतिका kapot-ikâ, *f.* dove: **-nyâya,** *m.* fashion of a dove (*which did good even to an enemy*).

कपोल kapola, *m.* cheek; **-kâsha,** *m.* object which rubs against the cheek; **-pâlî,** *f.* edge of the cheek; **-phalaka,** *n.,* **-bhitti,** *f.,* **-mûla,** *n.* cheek-bone.

कफ kapha, *m.* phlegm (*one of the* 3 *humours of the body*); **-ghna,** *a.* anti-phlegmatic.

कबन्ध ká-bandha, *v.* **कवन्ध** ká-vandha.

कबर kabara, *a.* mottled, variegated; *m.,* **î,** *f.* braid of hair.

कम् 1. ká-m, (*ac. sg.*) *pcl.* well: *emphasizes a preceding dative.*

कम् 2. ka-m, *pcl.* indeed (*after* **nú, sú, hí**).

कम् 3. KAM (*no pres. base*), wish, desire; love: *pp.* **kânta;** *cs.* **kâmaya,** Â. (P.) *id.*; excite to love: *pp.* **kâmita,** desired. **anu,** *cs.* desire. **abhi,** *cs.* be in love.

कमठ kamatha, *m.* tortoise.

कमण्डलु kamandalu, *m.* ascetic's water-pot: **-pâni,** *a.* having a water-pot in the hand.

कमन kam-ana, *a.* (î) enamoured; **-anîya,** *fp.* to be desired; lovely, charming.

कमल kam-ala, *m. n.* lotus (*called* utpala *at an earlier stage*); **â,** *f. ep. of* Lakshmî; *sg. & pl.* riches; *n.* water; **-ka,** *n. N. of a town;* **-garbha, -ga,** *m. ep. of* Brahman; **-devî,** *f. N. of a queen;* **-nayana,** *a.* lotus-eyed; **-nâbha,** *m. ep. of* Vishnu; **-netra,** *n.* lotus-eyed; **-bândhava,** *m. ep. of the* sun; **-bhavana,** *m. ep. of* Brahman; **-mati,** *m. N.*; **-maya,** *a.* consisting entirely of lotuses; **-lokana,** *a.* lotus-eyed: **â,** *f. N.*; **-vatî,** *f. N. of a princess;* **-vana,** *n.* bed of lotuses: **-maya,** *a.* consisting of beds of lotuses; **-vardhana,** *m. N. of a king;* **-varman,** *m. N. of a king;* **-sambhava,** *m. ep. of* Brahman.

कमलाकर kamala̮âkara, *m.* bed of lotuses, lotus lake; *N. of various men;* **-̮aksha,** *a.*

(î) lotus-eyed: **-agraǵâ,** *f. ep. of* Alakshmî; **â-kesava,** *m. N. of a temple;* **â-hatta,** *m. N. of a market-place;* **-âlayâ,** *f. ep. of* Lakshmî; **-âsana,** *n.* lotus seat.

कमलिनी kamal-inî, *f.* lotus plant; lotus bed, lotus pond: **-kâ,** *f. dim.* small bed *or* lake of lotuses; **-dala,** *n.* lotus leaf (*Pr.*).

कमलेक्षण kamala̮ikshana, *a.* lotus-eyed; **-udaya,** *m. N.*; **-udbhava,** *m. ep. of* Brahman.

कमि kam-i, *the root* kam (*gr.*).

कम्प् KAMP, I. Â. (P.) **kámpa,** tremble; *cs.* **kampaya,** cause to tremble, shake. **anu,** sympathise with (*ac., lc.*); *cs. id.* **sam-anu,** *id.* **â,** quiver; *cs.* cause to tremble: *pp.* agitated. **ud,** tremble. **vi,** tremble, quiver; *cs.* cause to tremble; agitate.

कम्प kamp-a, *m.* tremor, quivering; earthquake; quavered svarita accent; **-ana,** *a.* trembling; shaking; agitating; *m. N. of a country; n.* shaking, waving; **a-vat,** *a.* trembling; **-ita,** (*pp.*) trembling; shaken; *n.* tremor; **-in,** *a.* trembling; –°, shaking. [lently.

कम्पोत्तर kampa̮uttara, *a.* trembling vio-

कम्बल kambalá, *m.* (*n.*) woollen cloth, cover, *or* garment; **-îsvara-grâma,** *m. N. of a* village.

कम्बु kambu, *m.* shell; bracelet of shells; **-ka,** *n. N. of a town;* **-kantha,** *a.* (î) having a shell-like neck, *i. e. with three folds;* **-grîva,** *m. N. of a tortoise.*

कम्बोज kamboǵa, *m. pl. N. of a people.*

कम्र kam-ra, *a.* charming, beautiful.

कयाशुभीय kayâ-subh-îya, *n.*, RV. I. 165.

कर 1. kar-á, *a.* (î, *rarely* â) doing, making; causing, producing (*generally* –°); *m.* hand; *elephant's* trunk.

कर 2. kar-a, *m.* ray; duty, tax.

करक kara-ka, *m.* water-pot; *a tree.*

करका kara-kâ, *f.* hail: **-abhighâta,** *m.* hail-stroke.

करकिसलय kara-kisalaya, *n.* (hand-sprout), finger; **-graha,** *m.*, **-na,** *n.* taking by the hand, [wedding.

करङ्क karaṅka, *m.* skull.

करज kara-ǵa, *m.* finger-nail.

करञ्ज káraṅǵa, *m. a tree.*

करट karat-a, *m.* elephant's temple; crow: **-ka,** *m.* crow (*Pr.*); *N. of a jackal;* **-in,** *m.* elephant.

करण kár-ana, *a.* (î) making, producing; performing (–°); *m. a certain* mixed caste; tune; word (*gr.*); *n.* making, doing; performing; producing; action; deed; rite; business; organ of sense; body; instrument; *legal* document *or* evidence; notion of the instrumental case (*gr.*): **-tâ,** *f.*, **-tva,** *n.* instrumentality (*gr.*): **-rûpa,** *a.* having the form of an instrument (*ph.*); **î-ya,** *fp.* to be done; *n.* business.

करण्ड karanda, *n.* basket; little box *of wicker work;* **-ka,** *n.*, **i-kâ,** *f. id.*

करतल kara-tala, *n.* palm of the hand: **-gata,** *pp.* held in the hand, **-tâla,** clapping of the hands; **-da,** *a.* paying taxes, tributary; subordinate; **-dhrita-sara,** *a.* holding an arrow in his hand; **-pattra,** *n.* saw; **-pallava,** *m.* finger; **-pâda-danta,** *m.* hand, foot, *or* tooth; **-pâla,** *m.* receiver-general of taxes; **-puti,** *f.* hollowed hand; **-prâpta,** *pp.* held in the hand; **-badara,** *n.* jujube berry in the hand = *perfectly obvious matter;* **-bha,** *m.* elephant's trunk; camel; young elephant *or* camel; hand between wrist and fingers: **-ka,** *m. N. of a messenger;* **-bhûshana,** *n.* bracelet; **-bha̮ûrû,** *a. f.* having thighs like an elephant's trunk.

करम्भ karambhá, *m.* pap, porridge; **-ka,** *n. id.*; *m. N.*; **-bâlukâ-tâpa,** *m. pl.* porridge of scorching sand (*a torment of hell*).

कररुह kara-ruha, *m.* finger-nail; **-vîra,** *n.* [fragrant oleander.

करस् kár-as, *n.* deed.

करस्थ kara-stha, *a.* lying in the hand; **î-kri,** put, place in the hand.

करस्न kará-sna, *m.* fore-arm.

कराग्र kara̮agra, *n.* tip of finger *or* ray; **-âghâta,** *m.* blow of the hand; **-aṅguli,** *f.* finger of the hand.

करायिका karâyikâ, *f. kind of* crane.

कराल karâla, *a.* prominent; gaping; formidable; *m. N. of a locality;* **â,** *f. ep. of* Durgâ; *N.*; **-kesara,** *m. N. of a lion;* **-tâ,** *f.* gaping condition; formidableness.

करालम्ब kara̮âlamba, *m.* support for the hand = sheet anchor.

करालवदन karâla-vadana, *a.* having a gaping *or* formidable mouth.

करालाय karâlâ-ya, Â. become formidable.

करालित karâl-ita, *pp.* make formidable; increased.

कराहति kara̮âhati, *f.* blow with the hand.

करिक kari-ka, –° = karin, *m.* elephant; **-kumbha-pîta,** *n.* elephant's frontal bone.

करिन् kar-in, *a.* making, fashioning; *m.* elephant; (*n*)**î,** *f.* female elephant.

करिष्णु kar-ishnu, *a.* doing, performing (–°); **-ishyat,** *ft. pt.* future. [*I.* 165, 9.

करिष्य karishya[*h*], *2 sg. ft. subj.* √kri, *RV.*

करीकृ karî-kri, bring as a tribute.

करीर karîra, *m. n.* shoot of a bamboo; *m. a leafless plant; n. its fruit.*

करीष kárîsha, *n.* refuse, (dry) cow-dung.

करुण karúna, *a.* doleful, pitiable: **-m,** *ad.*; *m. a plant;* **â,** *f.* pity, compassion; **-dhvani,** *m.* wail; **-vedi-tâ,** *f.* compassionate disposition.

करेणु karenu, *m. f.* elephant: **-kâ,** *f.* female elephant. [(–°, *a.*) skull, head.

करोटि karoti, *f.* basin, bowl; skull: **-ka,**

करोति karoti, *3 sg. pr. of* √kri, do; **-karman,** *a.* having making as an action = verb of making.

कर्क karka, *a.* (î) white; *m.* white horse; **â,** *f.*

कर्कट kar-kat-a, *m.*, **î,** *f.* crab; curved end *of the beam of a balance;* **î,** *f.* drinking bowl: **-ka,** *m.*, **î,** *f.* crab; Cancer (*in the Zodiac*); **-sriṅga,** *n.* crab's claw; **i-kâ,** *f. a plant;* **a̮îsa,** *m. N. of a temple.* [*fruit.*

कर्कन्धु karkándhu, *m. f.* jujube tree; *n. its*

कर्कर kar-kar-a, *a.* hard; *m.* leather strap (?); **-î** *or* **-î,** *f. kind of* lute; **-î,** *f.* water-jar.

कर्करेटु karkaretu, *m.* Numidian crane.

कर्कश karkasa, *a.* rough, hard (*also fig.*): **-tva,** *n.* hardness; harshness.

कर्कि karki, **°न्** -n, *m.* Cancer (*in the Zodiac*).

कर्कोट karkota, *m. pl. N. of a people;* **-ká,** *m. N. of a snake; a plant; pl. N. of a people.*

कर्चूर karkûra, *n.* orpiment.

कर्ण kárna, *m.* (–° *a., f.* **â,** **î**) ear; handle; rudder; *N. of several men, esp. of a son of Kuntî; a.* having ears *or* handles; long-eared (*also* **á**); **-kuvalaya,** *n.* lotus *attached* to the ear; **-kâmara,** *n.* whisk *adorning the* ears *of elephants;* **-ǵâpa,** *m.* tale-bearing; **-tâ,** *f.* condition of an ear; **-tâla,** *m.* flapping of *elephants'* ears (–°); **-dhâra,** *m.* helmsman; sailor: **-tâ,** *f.* helmsmanship; **-nîlotpala,** *n.* blue lotus *attached* to the ear; **-pa,** *m. N.*; **-pattraka,** *m.* flap of the ear (tragus); **-patha,** *m.* ear-shot, hearing: **-m, â-yâ,** *or* **upa̮i,** come to the ears: **-atithi,** *m.* = come to the ears; **-paramparâ,** *f.* passing from ear to ear, gossip; **-pâsa,** *m.* beautiful ear; **-pûra,** *m. n.* ear ornament, *esp. flowers:* **-pûraka,** *m. N. of a chattering servant;* **-pûrî-kri,** turn into an ear ornament; **-bhaṅga,** *m.* curve of the ears; **-bhûshana,** *n.* ear ornament; **-mûla,** *n.* root of the ear (*where it is attached to the head*); **-vamsa,** *m.* flat projecting bamboo *roof;* **-vat,** *a.* having ears; **-vish,** *f.* ear-wax; **-visha,** *n.* poison for the ears; **-veshta,** *m.* ear-ring: ***-na,** *n. id.*; **-sirîsha,** *n.* Sirîsha flower *attached* to the ear; **-srava,** *a.* audible; **-subhaga,** *a.* pleasant to the ear.

कर्णाञ्जलि karna̮añǵali, *m.* pointed ears.

कर्णाट karnâta, *m. pl. N. of a people;* **î,** *f. queen of* Karnâta.

कर्णान्तिकचर karna̮antika-kara, *a.* flying about the ears; **-âbharana,** *n.* ear ornament; **-amrita,** *n.* nectar for the ears; ***-alamkarana,** *n.*, **-kâra,** *m.*, **-kriti,** *f.* ear ornament; **-avatamsa,** *id.*: **î-kri,** turn into an ear ornament. [of the lotus.

कर्णिका karn-ikâ, *f.* ear ornament; pericarp

कर्णिकार karni-kâra, *m. a tree; n. its fruit.*

कर्णिन् karn-ín, *a.* having ears; barbed; *m.* helmsman.

कर्णीरथ karnî-ratha, *m. kind of* litter; **-suta,** *m. ep. of the author of a manual on stealing.*

कर्णोत्पल karna̮utpala, *n.* lotus *attached* to the ear (**-tâ,** *f. abst.* N.); *m. N. of a king;* **-upakarnikâ,** *f.* gossip.

कर्त 1. karta, *m.* separation, distinction.

कर्त 2. kartá, *m.* hole, pit (=garta).

कर्तन kart-ana, *n.* cutting off; **-ari, -kâ,** *f.* cutting instrument, scissors; **-arî,** *f. id.*

कर्तवे kár-tave, *V. d. inf. of* √kri: **-távya** (*or* **ã**), *fp.* to be done, &c. (*v.* √kri); *n.* affair, business; what should be done, duty: **-tâ,** *f.* duty.

कर्तुमनस् kartu-manas, *a.* intending to do.

कर्तृ kar-trí, *m.* doer, maker; worker; performer; founder; creator; author (of, *g.*, –°); agent, (*logical*) subject (may be in *nm., in. w. ps., or g. w. vbl.* N.); *used as ft. of* √kri; **-ka,** –° = kartri, agent; **-tâ,** *f.* being the agent of an action (*gr.*); **-tva,** *n.* agency; **-bhûta,** *pp.* being the agent (*gr.*); **-rûpa,** *a.* having the form of an agent.

कर्तोस् kar-tos, *V.* (*g.*) *inf. of* √kri, do.

कर्त्तव्य kart-tavya, *fp.* to be destroyed.

कर्त्तृ kart-tri, *m.* 1. destroyer; 2. spinner.

कर्त्तृका kart-tri-kâ, *f.* hunter's knife.

कर्त्य kart-ya, *fp.* to be cut off. [*n.* task.

कर्त्व kár-tva, *a.* to be done *or* performed;

कर्दन kard-ana, *m. N. of a king.*

कर्दम kardama, *m.* mud, dirt, impurity; dregs;

कर्पट karpa*t*a, *n.* rag. [**-râga**, *m. N.*

कर्पण karp-a*n*a, *kind of* spear.

कर्पर karpara, *m.* bowl; pot; *n.* potsherd.

कर्पास karpâsa, *m.n.* cotton-shrub; cotton.

कर्पूर karpûra, *m. n.* camphor; **-keli**, *m. N. of a flamingo;* **-gaura**, *n. N. of a lake* (whitish like camphor); **-tilaka**, *m. N. of an elephant;* **-pa*t*a**, *m. N. of a dyer;* **-mañ-garî**, *f. N. of a princess; -flamingo; -drama;* **-maya**, *a.* consisting of *or* like camphor; **-vi-lâsa**, *m. N.*; **-saras**, *n. N. of a* lake.

कर्बु karbu, *a.* spotted, variegated; **-ra**, *a. id.*: **â**, *f. species of* poisonous leech; **û-ra**, *a. id.*

कर्मक karma-ka, -° = karman; **-kara**, *a.* (i) working for another; *m.* labourer, servant; artisan; **-kartri**, *m.* agent who is also the object *of an action* (*in refl. verbs*); **-kâra** = -kara; *m.* smith; **-kârin**, *a.* performing a work (-°); **-kr*i*t**, *a.* laborious, skilful; *m.* workman, servant; **-kshama**, *a.* fitted for deeds (-°); **-*k*esh*t*â**, *f.* labour, active exertion; **-*g*a**, *a.* arising from *or* caused by acts; **-*g*anya-tâ**, *f.* being produced from works. [(*lc.*, -°).

कर्मठ karma-*th*a, *a.* fitted for, devoted to

कर्मण्य karma*n*-yâ, *a.* skilful, industrious; fitted for the performance of sacred rites.

कर्मता karma-tâ, *f.*, **-tva**, *n.* effect; notion of karman; **-da*nd*a**, *m.* complete control of acts; **-dush*t*a**, *pp.* acting badly; **-dosha**, *m.* sinful act; **-dhâraya**, *m. compound in which the first word* (*generally an a.*) *describes the second.*

कर्मन् kár-man, *n.* action, work, deed; function, business; rite; effect; direct object of an action (*gr.*); fate (*result of an act done in a former birth*).

कर्मनामन् karma-nâmán, *n.* name from an activity; participle; **-nâsâ**, *f. N. of a river;* **-nish*th*a**, *a.* diligent in (*holy*) works; **-nyâsa**, *m.* cessation of work; **-pâka**, *m.* ripening of works, retribution for works *done in a former life;* **-pâtaka**, *n.* sinful deed; **-pravakanîya**, *m.* (determining an action), *designation of* prepositions *used with nouns and of some adverbs;* **-phala**, *n.* result of actions: **-hetu**, *a.* to whom results of action are a motive; **-bandha**, *m.* bondage of action; **-bâhulya**, *n.* hard work; **-buddhi**, *a.* believing in human exertion; **-bhûmi**, *f.* land of works; sphere of action; **-máya**, *a.* (i) consisting of, produced by *or* having the nature of action; **-mârga**, *m.* road to action, *thieves' slang for openings in walls &c.*; **-mîmâmsâ**, *f.* = pûrva-mîmâmsâ; **-yo-ga**, *m.* activity; practice of holy works; connexion with a sacrifice; connexion with previous acts: *ab. or* **-tas**, in consequence of fate; **-vidhi**, *m.* rules of action *or* duty; **-viparyaya**, *m.* perverse action; **-vipâka** = karma-pâka; **-samâpta**, *pp.* having performed the sacred rites; **-siddhi**, *f.* success of an action; **-sthâ-na**, *n.* administrative office.

कर्मात्मन् karma‿âtman, *a.* whose nature is action; **-‿anta**, *m.* completion of work; business, public affairs, management; **-‿antika**, *m.* labourer, artisan: **-loka**, *m.* labourers; **-‿abhyâsa**, *m.* practice of a rite.

कर्मार karmấra, *m.* smith.

कर्मिन् karm-in, *a.* acting, working, performing; *m.* man of action. [(*ph.*).

कर्मेन्द्रिय karma‿indriya, *n.* organ of action

कर्वट karva*t*a, *n.* market-place.

कर्शन kars-ana, *a.* making lean; harassing (-°); **-ita**, *cs. pp.* √*kris.*

कर्ष karsh-a, *m.* dragging; ploughing; *a weight* (= 16 *mâshas*); **-aka**, *a.* dragging about, harassing (-°); ploughing, cultivating; *m.* husbandman; **-a*n*a**, *a.* = karshaka: *n.* bringing; driving out; pulling; tormenting; ploughing, agriculture; bending *a bow;* **-in**, *a.* dragging along; inviting; ploughing; *m.* cultivator; **-û**, *f.* furrow; trench; incision.

कर्हि ká-rhi, when? *with* **svid** *or* ***k*id**, at any time: **na karhi *k*id**, never.

कल् KAL, X. P. (Â.) **kalaya**; *E. generally* **kâlaya**, impel, urge, drive; hold, bear; do, perform, utter; attach, fasten; observe, regard; reflect; believe in; consider, recognise as (2 *ac.*): *pp.* **kalita**, furnished with (-°). **â**, shake, toss; hold fast; fasten; perceive; examine; reflect; believe in; regard as (2 *ac.*). **prati‿â**, count up, enumerate. **ud**, *pp.* **utka-lita**, opened, flowering. **pari**, devour; regard as. **sam**, be of opinion. **ut-sam**, *pp.* urged, commissioned.

कल kala, *a.* dumb; indistinct; inarticulate; choked *with tears* (-°); low, soft (*note*); uttering a soft sound: **-m**, *ad.*; **-ka*nth*ikâ**, *f.* female cuckoo; **-kala**, *m.* confused noise *or* cry: **-rava**, **-‿ârava**, *m. id.*, **-vat**, *a.* tinkling.

कलङ्क kalaṅk-a, *m.* spot, blemish, stain, rust: **-lekhâ**, *f.* streak of rust; **-aya**, *den.* P. stain, defile, disgrace: **-in**, *a.* defiled, disgraced.

कलञ्ज kalañga, *m. a plant.*

कलत्र kala-tra, *n.* wife; female *animal;* hip; loin: **-tâ**, *f.* wifehood; **-vat**, *a.* having a wife; united with his wife *or* wives.

कलत्रिन् kalatr-in, *a. id.* [gold; silver.

कलधौत kala-dhauta, *n.* (sounding & bright),

कलन kal-ana, *a.* producing, effecting (-°); **â**, *f.* impelling; gesture; *n.* shaking, agitation.

कलभ kala-bha, *m.* young elephant *or* camel: **-ka**, *m. id.* (-°).

कलभाषिन् kala-bhâshin, *a.* speaking softly.

कलम kalama, *m. species of* rice: **-gopa-vadhû**, *f.* female rice-watcher.

कलरव kala-rava, *m.* soft note. [cuckoo.

कलविङ्क kala-vínka, *m.* sparrow; Indian

कलश kalása, *m.* pot, jar; bowl, cup (*also* **i**); tub; dome-shaped roof: **-yoni**, *m. ep. of* Aga-

कलशि kalas-i, *f.* churn. [stya & *of* Drona.

कलशोदक kalasa‿udaka, *n.* water in a jar.

कलह kalaha, *m.* dispute, quarrel.

कलहंस kala-hamsa, *m.*, **î**, *f. kind of* duck, goose *or* swan; **-ka**, *m. id. dim.*; **-tâ**, *f. abst. n.*

कलहकण्टक kalaha-kantaka, *m. N.*; **-kâra**, *a.* (i) quarrelsome; **-priya**, *a. id.*; **-vat**, *a.* quarrelling with (saha).

कलहाय kalahâya, *den.* Â. dispute, quarrel.

कलहिन् kalah-in, *a.* quarrelsome.

कला kalấ, *f.* small part, *esp.* one-sixteenth; sixteenth part of the moon's disc; interest *on capital;* small division *of time* (*ranging between* 8 *seconds and about* 2½ *minutes according to different statements*); artistic skill; art (*of which there are* 64); **-keli**, *a.* practising an art as an amusement; **-*gñ*a**, *a.* understanding an art *or* the arts; *m.* artist; **-dhara**, *a.* possessing an art *or* the arts; *m.* moon; **-nâtha**, *m.* moon; **-nidhi**, *m. id.*

कलान्तर kalâ‿antara, *n.* interest (*on capital*).

कलाप kalâ-pa, *m.* (what holds together the parts), band; bundle; quiver; peacock's tail; ornament; totality: **-ka**, *m.* string, band, **-varman**, *m. N.*; **-pin**, *m.* peacock.

कलाभर kalâ-bhara, *m.* artist; **-bhr*i*t**, *m. id.*; **-vat**, *m.* moon; **-vid**, *a.* = kalâ-*gñ*a.

कलालाप kala‿âlâpa, *m.* gentle tone *of voice.*

कलि káli, *m.* die *or* side of a die marked with one point (*also personified*); the fourth and worst age of the world; dissension, strife (*also personified*). [moon's disc; bud.

कलिका kal-ikâ, *f.* sixteenth part of the

कलिकाता kalikâtâ, *f.* Calcutta.

कलिङ्ग kaliṅga, *m. pl. N. of a people;* country of the Kaliṅgas; **-ka**, **-desa**, *m.* country of the Kaliṅgas. [*locality.*

कलिञ्जर kaliñgara, *m. N. of a king; N. of a*

कलितचरण kalita-*k*ara*n*a, *a.* broken-legged.

कलिद्रुम kali-druma, *m.* tree of strife; *N. of a* tree.

कलिन्द kalinda, *m. N. of a mountain on which the Yamunâ rises;* **-kanyâ**, *f.* the Yamunâ; **-‿âtma*g*â**, *f. id.*

कलियुग kali-yuga, *n.* the fourth *or* Kali age.

कलिल kal-ila, *a.* filled with, full of (*in.*, -°); *m.* confusion.

कलुष kal-usha, *a.* dirty; impure; turbid, dim; husky, choked; -°, unable; *n.* dirt, impurity; **-*k*etas**, **-mati**, *a.* impure-minded.

कलुषाय kalushâ-ya, *den.* Â. grow dim.

कलुषीकृ kalushî-kri, dim, dirty, pollute; **-bhû**, become dirty *or* polluted.

कलेवर kalevara, (*m.*) *n.* body. [guile, sin.

कल्क kalka, *m.* paste; foulness, baseness,

कल्कि kalki, °न् -n, *m. N. of a future deliverer of the world, the tenth Avatâr of* Vishnu.

कल्कीभू kalkî-bhû, become paste.

कल्प् KALP, *v.* क्लृप् KLIP.

कल्प kálp-a, *a.* feasible, possible; able to, fit for (*g.*, *lc.*, *inf.*, -°); nearly equal to, like (-°); *after an a.* -°, almost; *m.* precept, rule, usage, manner; body of rules on ritual (*one of the six Vedâṅgas*); cosmic period (= *a day of Brahma* = 1000 *Yugas*). **prathamah kal-pah**, chief rule, original law.

कल्पक kálpa-ka, *a.* standard; *m.* precept, rule; **-kshaya**, *m.* end of a Kalpa, *destruction of the world;* **-taru**, **-druma**, *m. fabulous* wishing tree; **-dhenu**, *f. fabulous* wishing cow.

कल्पन kalp-ana, *n.* inventing; **â**, *f.* fashioning; performance; invention, fiction; hypothesis; caparisoning *an elephant;* fixing, determination; work, deed, act; formation, form.

कल्पपाल kalpa-pâla, *m.* guardian of order, king; **-latâ**, *f.* creeper yielding all wishes; **-la-tikâ**, *f. id.*; **-valli**, *f. id.*; **-vitapin**, **-vriksha**, *m.* = Kalpa tree; **-satâya**, *den.* Â. appear as long as 100 Kalpas; **-sâkhin**, *m.* Kalpa tree; **-sundarî**, *f. N.*; **-sûtra**, *n.* Sûtra on ritual.

कल्पाग्नि kalpa‿agni, *m. world* conflagration *at the end* of a Kalpa: **-‿anta**, *m.* end of a Kalpa, *destruction of the world;* °-, till the end of the world.

कल्पाय kalpâya, *den.* Â. become *or* seem a Kalpa: *pp.* **i-ta.**

कल्पितार्घ kalpita‿argha, *a.* to whom an offering of (-°) has been made. [imagined.

कल्प्य kalp-ya, *fp.* to be assigned; to be

कल्मष kalmasha, *n.* dirt; taint; guilt; sin.

कल्माष kalmâsha, *a.* (î) having black spots (**-tâ,** *f. abst. n.*); *m. N. of a Nâga; n.* spot.

कल्माषित kalmâsh-ita, *pp.* spotted, variegated with (*in.*).

कल्य kal-ya, *a.* healthy, vigorous; ready (for, *lc. or inf.*); clever; *n.* health; day-break (**-m,** *lc.*, °-, at day-break); intoxicating liquor: **-tâ,** *f.* health.

कल्यवर्त kalya-varta, *n.* breakfast; trifle.

कल्याण kalyâna, *a.* (î) beautiful, lovely; good, excellent, noble; blessed, auspicious, prosperous; *m. N. of a king; n.* the good; virtue, merit; welfare, prosperity; festival; **î,** *f. kind of* pulse; **-kataka,** *N. of a locality;* **-kara,** *a.* (î) propitious; **-kâra,** *a.* productive of utility; **-krit,** *a.* performing good deeds; **-devî,** *f. N. of a queen;* **-paramparâ,** *f.* continuous good fortune; **-pura,** *n. N. of a town;* **-prakriti,** *a.* noble-natured; **-lakshana,** *a.* having auspicious marks; **-vartman,** *m. N. of a king;* **-svâmi-kesava,** *m. N. of a statue of* Vishnu; **-abhinivesin,** *a.* benevolent; *m.* patron.

कल्याणिन् kalyân-in, *a.* virtuous; prosperous.

कल्लोल kallola, *m.* wave. [*gatarangini.*

कल्हण kalhana, *m. N. of the author of the Râ-*

कव kava, °- =ka-, kad-, kâ-, ku-, bad.

कवक kavaka, *n.* mushroom.

कवच kávaka, *m. n.* armour, mail; jacket; bark; **-dhara,** *a.* wearing armour = youth.

कवचिन् kavak-ín, *a.* clad in mail.

कवन्ध kávandha, *m. n.* barrel; cloud; belly; trunk (*of the body*); *ep. of the demon Danu, whose head and thighs were thrust into his trunk by Indra.*

कवय kavaya, *den.* P. compose poetry.

कवल kavala, *m.* mouthful, morsel: **-tâ,** *f. abst. n.*; **-na,** *a.* swallowing; **-ya,** *den.* P. swallow: *pp.* **kavalita,** devoured by mouthfuls.

कवष kávasha, *a.* (î) wide apart; *m. N.*

कवाट kavâta, fold of a door: **-ka,** *id.* (-°).

कवि kav-í, *a.* wise; *m.* wise man, sage, seer; poet; *planet* Venus.

कविका kaví-kâ, *f.* bit (*on a bridle*).

कविता kavi-tâ, *f.*, **-tvá,** *n.* poetic art *or* gift; **-putra,** *m. N. of a dramatist;* **-râga,** *m.* king of poets; *N. of a poet;* (**î)-sasta** (*or* **á**), *pp.* spoken *or* praised by sages.

कवोष्ण kava‿ushna, *a.* lukewarm: **-tâ,** *f.* -ness.

कव्य kav-yá = kaví; *m. pl. kind of Manes; n.* offering *to these Manes* (*generally w.* havya); **-vâhana,** *a.* conveying the offerings to the Manes (*Agni*); **-havya-bhug,** *m. ep. of* Agni.

कश kása, *m. kind of* rodent; whip; **â,** *f.* whip; bridle; **-âghâta,** *m.* stroke of the whip.

कशिपु kasipú, *m. n.* mat, cushion.

कश्मल kasmala, *a.* (**â, î**) dirty; *n.* dirt; pusillanimity; despair.

कश्मीर kasmîra, *m. pl. N. of a people; sg. N. of a country* (Cashmere).

कश्यप kasyápa, *a.* black-toothed; *m.* tortoise; *a divine being; N. of various* Rishis.

कष् KASH, I. **kasha,** rub, scrape, scratch.

कष kash-a, *a.* scraping (-°); *m.* touchstone: **-na,** *n.* rubbing, scraping, friction; **-pattikâ,** *f.*, **-pâshâna,** *m.* touchstone.

कषाय kashâya, *a.* astringent (*taste*); fragrant; red, yellowish red; *m.* red colour; passion; *m. n.* astringent juice; decoction; medicinal potion; ointment; dirt; taint; deterioration, moral decline; *n.* yellow garment; **-ya,** *den.* P. dirty; molest; **i-ta,** *pp.* coloured red; dirtied, stained; penetrated w., full of (-°).

कष्ट kash-ta, *pp.* bad; heavy, severe; miserable; forced, unnatural; pernicious, dangerous; *n.* evil, misfortune, misery (**kashtât kashtataram,** worst of all evils): **-m,** *in., ab.*, °-, with difficulty, only just; **-m,** *ij.* woe! *often w.* **dhik** *or* **hâ dhik**; **-tapas,** *a.* doing severe penance; **-tara,** *cpv.* most dangerous *or* pernicious; **-labhya,** *fp.* hard to obtain; **-adhika,** *a.* worse.

कस् KAS, I. beam. **nis,** *cs.* **nishkâsaya,** drive out. **vi,** burst, open, blossom; beam (*with joy*); spread out, extend. **pra-vi,** open: *pp.* **-ita,** open, blossoming; *cs.* cause to open *or*

कसुन् k-as-un, *inf. suffix* as (*gr.*). [flower.

कस्तम्भी ka-stambhî, *f.* support of a carriage pole.

कस्तूरिका kastûrikâ, *f.* musk; **-kuranga,** *m.* musk-deer; **-mrigî,** *f.* female of the musk-deer. [deer.

कस्तूरी kastûrî, *f.* musk: **-mriga,** *m.* musk-

कस्मात् ká-smât, *ab. of* kim; *ad.* whence? why? on what account?

कह्लार kahlâra, *n.* white *esculent* water-lily.

का kâ, °- =ka-, kad-, kava-, ku-, bad.

कांसि kâmsi, *m.* goblet, cup.

कांस्य kâmsya, *a.* brazen; *n.* brass; **-kâra,** *m.* bell-founder; **-tâla,** *m.* cymbal; **-pâtra,** *n.*, **î,** *f.* brazen vessel.

काक kâka, *m.* crow: **î,** *f.* female crow; **-tâ,** *f.* state of a crow; **-tâlîya,** *a. accidental as the fall of the fruit in the story* concerning the crow and the date, *i. e. as accidental as the fall of the date at the moment of the crow's alighting on the palm-tree = post hoc, non propter hoc:* **-m** *or* **-vat,** *ad.* suddenly, unexpectedly; **-paksha,** *m.* crow's wing; *curl on the temples of boys or youths:* **-ka,** -°, *a. id.*; **-yava,** *m. pl.* grainless barley; **-rava,** *a.* cawing like a crow, cowardly; **-rûka,** *a.* cowardly.

काकलि kâkali, *f.* low, sweet tone; **î,** *f. id.*; musical instrument with a low note *used to test whether one is asleep.*

काकाक्षिन्याय kâka‿akshi-nyâya, *m.*: *in., ab.* after the manner of the crow's eye, *i.e. in opposite directions, with reference both to what precedes and what follows;* **-akshi-gola-nyâya,** *m. id.* [*coin* = ¼ *pana.*

काकिणी kâkinî, °नी -nî, *f.* cowrie, *small*

काकु kâku, *f.* cry of grief, wail; change of voice, emphasis.

काकुत्स्थ kâkutstha, *m.* descendant of Kakutstha (*ep. of* Aga, Dasaratha, Râma, Laksh-

काकुद् kâkud, *f.* palate. [mana).

काकोल kâkola, *m.* raven; *n. kind of* poison: *a certain* hell. [crows and the owls.

काकोलूकीय kâka‿ulûk-îya, *n.* story of the

काक्षीवती kâkshîvatî, *f.* daughter of Kakshîvat.

काङ्क्ष् KÂNKSH, I. **kânksha,** desire, long for, strive after; expect, wait for (*ac.*): *pp.* **-ita. abhi,** long for: *pp.* wished for, desired. **â,** desire, want; strive for; wait for (*ac.*), seek (*g.*), turn towards (*ac.*); require as a complement (*gr.*).

काङ्क्षणीय kânksh-anîya, *fp.* desirable; **-â,** *f.* desire for (-°); **-in,** *a.* desirous of, longing for, waiting for (*ac. or* -°).

काच kâká, *m.* glass: **-mani,** *m.* crystal; **-ra,**

काज kâga, *n.* mallet. [*a.* made of glass.

काञ्चन kâñkana, *n.* gold; money; *a.* (î) golden: **-giri,** *m.* gold mtn., *ep. of* Meru; **-prabha,** *a.* shining like gold; **-maya,** *a.* (î) golden; **-mâlâ,** *f. N. of various women;* **-varman,** *m. N. of a king;* **-akala, -adri,** *m. ep. of* Mount

काञ्चनीय kâñkan-îya, *a.* golden. [Meru.

काञ्ची kâñkî, *f. small* girdle *generally adorned with bells;* **-kalâpa,** *m. id.*; **-guna,** *m.* girdle-band; **-sthâna,** *n.* hips.

काञ्जिक kâñgika, *n.* sour gruel.

काट kâtá, *m.* depth, bottom.

काटयवेम kâtaya-vema, *m. N. of a commen-*

काटव kâtava, *n.* sharpness. [*tator.*

काठ kâtha, *a.* derived from Katha; **-ka,** *a.* (î) relating to Katha; *n. N. of a Veda:* **-upanishad** = katha‿upanishad.

काठिन्य kâthin-ya, *n.* hardness, stiffness; firmness, austerity.

काण kâná, *a.* one-eyed; blind (*eye*); perforated; one-handled; **-tva,** *n.* one-eyedness; **-bhûti,** *m. N. of a Yaksha.*

काणेलीमातृ kânelî-mâtri, *m.* bastard.

काण्टक kântaka, *a.* (î) consisting of thorns.

काण्ड kânda (*or* **á**), *m. n.* piece; section of a plant (*from joint to joint*); slip; blade, stalk; arrow; tube (*of bone*); section (*in a book*); **-pata: -ka,** *m.* curtain.

काण्डार kândâra, *m. a certain mixed caste.*

काण्डी kândî, *f.* little blade.

काण्डीर kând-îra, *a.* armed with arrows.

काण्व kânvá, *m. pat.* descendant *of* Kanva: *pl.* the school of Kanva.

कातन्त्र kâ-tantra, *n. T. of a grammar; m. pl. its followers.*

कातर kâtara, *a.* cowardly; timid, faint-hearted, despondent; afraid of (*lc., inf.*, -°): **-tâ,** *f.*, **-tva,** *n.* fear. [heartedness, cowardice.

कातर्य kâtar-ya, *n.* apprehension, faint-

कात्कृ kât-kri, mock, deride.

कात्यायन kâtya‿ayana, *m. pat. N. of a celebrated sage;* **î,** *f. N. of Yâgñavalkya's wife; a.* (î) derived from Kâtyâyana; **î-ya,** *m. pl.* school of Kâtyâyana; *n. T. of various works.*

कादम्ब kâdamba, *m. kind of* goose *with dark-grey wings; n.* flower of the Kadamba tree.

कादम्बर kâdambara, *n.* sour cream; **î,** *f. kind of* intoxicating liquor; *T. of a romance*

& its heroine: **-lokana̮ânanda,** *m. ep. of the* moon; **-sagdhikâ,** *f.* common carouse.

कादम्बिनी kâdambinî, *f.* dense bank of cloud.

काद्रव kâdrava, *a.* blackish yellow, reddish brown. [*metr. of various serpents.*

काद्रवेय kâdraveyá, *m.* descendant of Kadrû,

कानच् k-âna-*k*, *suffix* âna *of the pf. pt.*

कानन kânana, *n.* forest (*sts. with* vana): **-̮anta,** *n.* forest region, forest. [woman.

कानीन kânî-ná, *a.* born of an unmarried

कान्त 1. kânta, *pp.* (√ kam) desired; beloved; charming; *m.* lover, husband: **â,** *f.* sweet-heart, wife; **-ka,** *m. N.*; **-tva,** *n.* loveliness,

कान्त 2. ka̮anta, *a.* ending in ka (*gr.*). [charm.

कान्ताय kântâ-ya, *den.* Â. play the lover.

कान्तार kântâra, *m.n.* great forest; wilderness; **-bhava,** *m.* forester; **-̮anda-ga,** *m.* forest frog.

कान्ति kân-ti, *f.* (*a.* –°, *f.* î) charm, loveliness, grace, beauty; brightness, radiance (*of the moon*): **-prada,** *a.* conferring brightness; **-mat,** *a.* lovely, charming, beautiful: **-î,** *f. N.*, **-tâ,** *f.* grace, beauty.

कांदिशीक kâ*m*-dis-îka, *n.* fleeing in all directions, fugitive.

कान्यकुब्ज kânya-kub*g*a, *n. N. of a city,*

कापट kâpa*t*a, *a.* (î) fraudulent. [Kanauj.

कापथ kâ-patha, *m.* bad road; evil course.

कापाल kâpâl-a, *a.* (î) connected with *or* made of skulls; *m. pl.* school of Kapâlin; **-ika,** *m. S*aiva sectary (*wearing and eating out of human skulls*); *a certain mixed caste;* **-in,** *m. ep. of S*iva; *N.*; *a.* practised by a Kâpâlika.

कापिल kâpil-a, *a.* (î) relating *or* peculiar to Kapila; *m.* disciple of Kapila; **-eya,** *m.* descendant of Kapila.

कापिशायन kâpisâyana, *n. kind of* spirituous liquor. [coward.

कापुरुष kâ-purusha, *m.* contemptible man,

कापोत kâpota, *a.* (î) peculiar to pigeons.

काबन्ध्य kâbandh-ya, *n.* condition of a trunk.

काम kấma, *m.* wish, desire, for (*d., g., lc.*); intention; pleasure; desired object; benefit; (*sexual*) love; god of love; –°, *a.* (*often after inf. in* **-tu**) desirous of, intending to: *ab.* willingly; voluntarily; intentionally.

कामकाम kâma-kâma, *a.* having all kinds of desires; **-kâmin,** *a. id.*; **-kâra,** *a.* fulfilling the wishes of (*g.*); *m.* voluntary act; freedom of will: **-tas,** *in., ab.,* °–, intentionally; voluntarily; **-krita,** *pp.* done intentionally; **-ga,** *a.* going *anywhere* at one's own free will; following one's desires; **-gati,** *a.* going *anywhere* at will; **-gama,** *a. id.*: **-go,** *f.* cow of plenty; **-kara,** *a.* (î) moving at will: **-tva,** *n. abst.* N.; **-kârá,** *m.* freedom of action; voluntary *or* intentional action; self-indulgence: **-kâra-vâda-bhaksha,** *a.* acting, speaking, and eating at will; **-kâr-in,** *a.* moving at will.: **-i-tva,** *n.* freedom of action; **-ga,** *a.* produced from love of pleasure; begotten through sensual passion; **-tantra,** *n. T. of a work* (book of love); **-taru,** *m.* Kâma (as a) tree; **-tas,** *ad.* through desire, lust, *or* love of pleasure; voluntarily; intentionally; **-da,** *a.* granting desires: **-tva,** *n. abst.* N.; **-daminî,** *f. ironical N. of a lascivious woman* (love-controlling); **-dúgha,** *a.* milking = yielding every wish: **â,** *f.* cow of plenty; **-duh,** *f.* (*nm.* **-dhuk**) *id.*; **-deva,** *m.* god of love; **-dhenu,** *f.* cow of

कामना kâm-anâ, *f.* wish, desire. [plenty.

कामन्दक kâmanda-ka, *m. N. of a Rishi;* **î,** *f. N. of a Buddhist nun; N. of a city;* **i,** *m. pat. N. of a writer on polity:* **-sâstra,** *n.* Institutes of Kâmandaki; **i-ya,** *a.* composed by Kâmandaki.

कामपाल kâma-pâla, *m. N.*; **-pûra: -ka,** *a.* fulfilling wishes; **-prada,** *a.* granting wishes; **-bhaksha,** *m.* eating at pleasure; **-bhoga,** *m. pl.* sensual enjoyments.

कामम् kấmam, *ac. ad.* at will, at pleasure; to one's heart's content; according to desire, willingly, gladly; indeed; at all events; yet; even though, supposing (*generally with impv.*); **kâmam – tu, kim tu, *k*a, kim *k*a, punar, athâpi** *or* **tathâpi,** it is true – but, although – yet; **kâmam – na tu** *or* **na *k*a,** certainly – but not, rather – than; **yadi̮api – kâma*m* tathâpi,** although – yet.

काममूत kấma-mûta, *pp.* impelled by love.

कामया kâmayâ, (*in. f.*) *ad.* frankly (*with* brûhi *or* pra-brûhi).

कामरसिक kâma-rasika, *a.* indulging in love; libidinous; **-rûpa,** *n.* any form desired; *a.* assuming any form at will; *m. pl. N. of a people in western Assam;* **-rûpin,** *a. id.*; **-vat,** *a.* enamoured; **-varsha,** *a.* raining as desired; **-vâda,** *m.* talking as one lists; **-vâsin,** *a.* changing one's abode at pleasure; **-vritta,** *pp.* indulging one's desires, pleasure-loving; **-sara,** *m.* arrow of Kâma; **-sâsana,** *m. ep. of S*iva; **-sâstra,** *n.* treatise on love, *T. of various works;* **-sû,** *a.* granting desires; **-sûtra,** *n.* a Sûtra *treating* of love; **-haituka,** *a.* caused by desire *only.*

कामातुर kâma̮âtura, *a.* love-sick; **-̮âtman,** *a.* voluptuous; filled with love: (**a**)**-tâ,** *f.* sensuality; **-̮andha,** *a.* blinded by love; **-̮ari,** *m. ep. of S*iva (foe of Kâma); **-̮asoka,** *m. N. of a king.*

कामिक kâm-ika, *a.* desired; **-i-*g*ana,** *m.* lover; **-i-tâ,** *f.* condition of a lover; **-in,** *a.* eager for, desirous of (*ac.*, –°); loving, in love (with, *ac. or* sârdham); *m.* lover: **-î,** *f.* woman in love; girl, woman.

कामुक kấm-uka, *a.* desirous (of, –°); in love with (*ac.*); *m.* lover: **-tva,** *n.* amorousness.

कामुकाय kâmukâ-ya, *den.* Â. play the lover: *pp.* **-yi-ta**; *n.* conduct of a lover.

कामेश्वर kâma̮isvará, *m. ep. of* Kubera.

कामोन्मत्त kâma̮unmatta, *pp.* mad with love.

काम्पिल्य kâmpil-ya, *n. N. of a city of the Pañkâlas:* **-ka,** *m. a plant;* **-laka,** *m. id.*

काम्बुव kâmbuva, *m. N. of a locality.*

काम्बोज kâmboga, *a.* coming from Kamboga; *m. N. of a people* = Kamboga.

काम्य kấm-ya, *a.* desirable, dear; amiable, pleasant; connected with a wish, interested; optional: **-ka,** *m. N. of a forest and of a lake;* **-tâ,** *f.* loveliness, beauty. [after (*g.*, –°).

काम्या kâmyâ, *f.* desire, wish for, striving

काय 1. kấya, *a.* relating to the god Ka (Pragâpati); *m.* nuptial form of Pragâpati; root of the little finger (*sacred to Pragâpati*).

काय 2. kâya, *m.* body; mass, extent, group; capital: **-klesa,** *m.* bodily distress; **-danda,** *m.* perfect control over the body; **-mâna,** *n.* tent of grass, foliage, *&c.*: **i-ka-niketana,** *n. id.*; **-vat,** *a.* incarnate; **-siro-grîva,** *n.* body, head, & neck; **-stha,** *m.* writer (*mixed caste*).

कायिक kây-ika, *a.* (î) bodily. [interest.

कायिका kây-ikâ, *a. f.* (*sc.* vriddhi) *kind of*

कायोढज kâya̮ûdha-ga, *a.* born of a woman married after the manner of Pragâpati.

कार kâr-a, *a.* (î) making, producing, fashioning, performing; *m.* maker (–°); fashioner, author; making, action; –°, sound, letter; uninflected word; **-aka,** *a.* (**-ikâ**) making, producing, causing, performing (*g. or* –°); *about to do (*ac.*); effecting an object; *m.* maker, fashioner; agent; *n.* relation of noun to verb, case-notion; **-ana,** –°, *a.* making, causing, producing; *n.* (–°, *f.* î) cause, occasion, motive (*g., lc.,* –°); prime cause, element; basis; argument, proof; means, instrument; organ of sense; *in., ab., lc.,* °–, from some cause: *w.* **kena, kasmât, kasmin,** for what reason? why? **kim kâra*n*am,** why? *ab.* for the sake of (*g.*, –°); **kenâpi kâra*n*ena,** for some reason or other; **yat kâra*n*am, yena kâra*n*ena,** because.

कारणकोप kâra*n*a-kopa, *a.* angry with reason; **-krudh,** *a. id.*; **-guna,** *m.* quality of the cause; **-tas,** *ad.* for some reason; **-tâ,** *f.*, **-tva,** *n.* causality; **-sarira,** *n.* causal body.

कारणा kâr-a*n*â, *f.* action.

कारणात्मन् kâra*n*a̮âtman, *a.* being essentially the cause of (*g.*); **-̮antara,** *n.* special

कारणिक kâra*n*-ika, *m.* judge. [cause.

कारण्डव kâra*n*dava, *m. kind of* duck.

कारयितव्य kârayi-tavya, *cs. fp.* that should be caused to be done; to be managed; to be effected *or* procured; **-tri,** *m.* causer of action; barber. [*plant.*

कारस्कर kâra-skara, *m. kind of poisonous*

कारा kârâ, *f.* prison, gaol; **-̮agâra, -griha,** *n. id.*; **-patha,** *m. N. of a country;* **-vâsa,** *m.* gaol, imprisonment.

कारावर kâra̮avara, *m. a certain mixed caste* (*offspring of Nishâda and Vaidehî*).

कारिका kâr-ikâ, *f.* activity; torment; memorial verse *explaining obscure grammatical rules or philosophical doctrines.*

कारित kâr-ita, *pp.* caused, produced by, relating to (–°); **â,** *f.* (*sc.* vriddhi) *excessive* interest *offered by debtor* under pressure.

कारिन् kâr-in, *a.* 1. making, doing, producing (*g.*, –°); acting; 2. dispersing, destroying.

कारु kâr-ú, *m.* poet, singer; **-u,** *m.* artisan (*f.* **û**): **-ka,** *m. id.* [*n.* compassion.

कारुणिक kârun-ika, *a.* compassionate; **-ya,**

कारूष kârûsha, *m. a mixed caste* (*offspring of outcast Vaisya*). [harshness.

कार्कश्य kârkas-ya, *n.* firmness, hardness;

कार्कोटक kârko*t*aka, *m. N. of a city.*

कार्तवीर्य kârtavîrya, *m. pat. of* Arguna, *prince of Haihaya.* [*and* sounding piteous.

कार्तस्वरमय kârta-svara-maya, *a.* golden

कार्तान्तिक kârtânt-ika, *m.* astrologer.

कार्त्तिक kârttika, *m. N. of a month* (October–November): **î,** *f.* day of full moon in Kârttika; **e-ya,** *m. met. of* Skanda, *god of war.*

कार्त्स्न्य kârtsn-ya, *n.* totality: *in.* completely.

कार्दम kârdama, *a.* muddy.

कार्पटिक kârpa*t*-ika, *m.* poorly clad pilgrim.

कार्पण्य kârpa*n*-ya, *n.* poor-spiritedness; poverty; meanness, avarice; compassion.

कार्पाण kârpâ*n*á, *n.* sword-fight.

कार्पास kârpâsa, *n.* cotton; cotton cloth; *a.* made of cotton: **î,** *f.* cotton shrub; **-ka,** *a.* made of cotton; **-tântava,** *n.* cotton cloth; **-sautrika,** *n. id.*

कार्पासास्थि kârpâsa̮asthi, *n.* seed of the cotton shrub. [**-ikâ,** *f.* *cotton shrub.

कार्पासिक kârpâs-ika, *a.*(î) made of cotton;

कार्मण kârma*n*-a, *a.* relating to *or* proceeding from action; enchanting (**-tva,** *n. abst. N.*); *n.* sorcery, magic; **-ika,** *a.* produced by magic.

कार्मरङ्ग kârma-ra*ñ*ga, *a.* deep red.

कार्मार kârmârá, *m.* smith.

कार्मिक kârm-ika, figured web.

कार्मुक kârm-uka, 1. *a.* efficacious; 2. *a.* (î) made of *Kri*muka wood; *n.* bow: **-bh*ri*t,** *a.* bearing a bow. [bow.

कार्मुकाय kârmukâ-ya, *den.* Â. represent a

कार्मुकिन् kârmuk-in, *a.* wearing a bow.

कार्य kâr-yâ, *fp.* to be done, made, performed, employed, &c. (*v.* √*kri*); *n.* design, purpose, object, interest; duty; business; service; matter, affair; lawsuit; effect, product: **-m,** *with in. of thing and g. of pers., something* is of use to, *some one* cares about; *in.* on account of.

कार्यकारणापेक्षा kârya-kara*n*a̮apekshâ, *f.* view to carrying out *one's* design; **-kart*ri*,** *m.* promoter of the cause of (*g.*); **-kâra*n*a,** *n.* a special object as a cause, special reason: **-tas,** *ad.* from special motives, **-tva,** *n.* being effect and cause; **-kâla,** *m.* time for action; **-*k*intaka,** *m.* manager of a business.

कार्यतस् kârya-tas, *ad.* as a matter of fact; **-tâ,** *f.*, **-tva,** *n.* fact of being a product *or* effect; **-darsana,** *n.* (*legal*) investigation of a case; **-darsin,** *a.* sagacious, acute; **-dhva*m*sa,** *m.* abandonment of a cause; **-nir*n*aya,** *m.* legal decision of a case; **-pari*kkh*eda,** *m.* correct judgment of a case. [a product (*ph.*).

कार्यरूप kârya-rûpa, *a.* having the form of

कार्यवत् kârya-vat, *a.* having business to attend to; busy; having an object: **-tâ,** *f.* business; **-vasa,** *m.* influence of an object: *ab.* from interested motives; **-viniyama,** *m.* mutual engagement to do something; **-vinir*n*aya,** *m.* legal decision of a case; **-vipatti,** *f.* failure of an object; **-v*ri*ttânta,** *m.* fact of a matter; **-vyasana,** *n.* failure of an object; **-sesha,** *m.* what remains to be done, completion of undertakings; **-siddhi,** *f.* success of a matter; **-hant*ri*,** *m.* thwarter of *one's* interest; **-hetu,** *m.* motive of *carrying out one's* designs: *ab.* with a view to *one's* interests.

कार्याकार्य kârya̮akârya, *n.* right & wrong (°-).

कार्यातिपात kârya̮atipât-a, *m.* neglect of business: **-in,** *a.* neglecting business; **-̮adhikârin,** *m.* minister of policy; **-̮antara,** *n.* another business; leisure hour: **-sa*k*iva,** *m.* companion of *a prince's* leisure *or* amusements; **-̮apekshin,** *a.* having a special object in view.

कार्यार्थ kârya̮artha, *m.* undertaking: **-m,** *ad.* for a special end, for the purpose of business *or* work: **-siddhi,** *f.* success of an undertaking; **-̮arthin,** *a.* concerned about a matter; demanding justice.

कार्यिक kâry-ika, *a. id.*; *m.* litigant; **-in,** *a. id.*; *m.* official.

कार्योपेक्षा kârya̮upekshâ, *f.* neglect of official duty; **-̮uparodha,** *m.* interruption of business. [minution.

कार्श्य kârs-ya, *n.* emaciation; smallness; di-

कार्षक kârsha-ka, *m.* agriculturist, husbandman. [*of a Karsha.*

कार्षापण kârsha̮âpa*n*a, *m.n. coin of the weight*

कार्षिक kârsh-ika, *a.* weighing a Karsha.

कार्ष्ण kârsh*n*a, *a.* (î) coming from the black antelope; belonging to *or* composed by *Kri*sh*n*a; *n.* hide of the black antelope. [*n.* iron.

कार्ष्णायस kârsh*n*a̮ayasa, *a.*(î) made of iron;

कार्ष्ण्य kârsh*n*-ya, *n.* blackness; darkness.

काल 1. kâla, *a.* (î) dark blue, black; *m.* the black in the eye; *ep. of S*iva.

काल 2. kâlá, *m.* due season, appointed *or* right time (for, *d.*, *g.*, *lc.*, *inf.*, -°); time; opportunity; season; meal-time (*of which there are two a day*); half a day; hour; age, era; measure, prosody; Time, fate; death, god of death; -°, at the right time; in time, gradually; **para*h* kâla*h*,** high time (*w. inf.*); **kâla*m* k*ri*,** fix a time for (*lc.*); **kâlam âsâdya,** according to circumstances; *in.* **kâlena,** in due season; in course of time: **- ga*kkh*atâ,** as time goes on, in course of time; **dîrghe*n*a -, mahatâ -** *or* **bahunâ -,** after a long time; **kena*k*it -,** after some time; **tena -,** at that time; *ab.* **kâlât,** in the long run, in course of time; **kâlatas,** *id.*; with regard to time; *g.* **dîrghasya** *or* **mahata*h* kâlasya,** after a long time; **kasya *k*it -,** after some time; *lc.* **kâlé,** at the right *or* appointed time, opportunely; in time = gradually; **- prâpte,** when the time has come; **- ga*kkh*ati,** in course of time; **- yâte,** after the lapse of some time; **kasmi*m*s *k*it -,** one day; **kâle kâle,** always at the right time; **shash*th*e -,** at the end of the third day: **- - sh*n*a*h*,** at the sixth hour of the day, *i.e. at noon;* **pa*ñk*asate -,** = after 250 days; **ubhau kâlau,** morning and evening.

कालक kâla-ka, *a.* dark blue, black; **-ka*ñ*gâ,** *m. pl. N. of a tribe of Asuras;* **-ka*n*th*aka,** *m.* sparrow; **-karman,** *n.* death; **-kâṅkshin,** *a.* waiting *or* impatient for the right moment; **-kârita,** *pp.* temporary; **-kûta,** *m. kind of* poison (*esp. that produced at the churning of the ocean*); **-k*ri*ta,** *pp.* produced by time; temporary; **-krama,** *m.* course of time: *in.*, *ab.* in course of time; **-kshepa,** *m.* waste of time, delay; *d.* to gain time; **-*m* k*ri*,** waste time (*w. lc.*); **-ga*n*dikâ,** *f. N. of a river;* **-gupta,** (*pp.*) *m. N. of a Vaisya.*

कालचक्र kâla-*k*akra, *n.* wheel of time; **-*g*ña,** *a.* knowing the proper time; **-*g*ñâna,** *n.* knowledge of time *or* chronology.

कालता kâla-tâ, *f.* 1. seasonableness; 2. blackness; **-da*n*da,** *m.* wand of death; **-dûta,** *m.* harbinger of death; **-daurâtmya,** *n.* tyranny of time; **-dharma, -n,** *m.* law of time = *inevitable death;* **-niyama,** *m.* limitation of time; determination of the *terminus ad quem;* **-nemi,** *m. N. of an Asura slain by Krishna; N. of a Brâhman.*

कालपक्व kâla-pakva, *pp.* ripened by time; **-paryaya,** *m.* course of time; **-paryâya,** *m. id.*; **-pâsa,** *m.* noose of the god of death; **-pâsika,** *m.* hangman; **-purusha,** *m.* time personified; minion of the god of death; **-prabhu,** *m.* lord of seasons, the moon; **-prâpta,** *pp.* brought by time; **-bhogin,** *m.* black snake; **-megha,** *m.* black cloud.

कालम्ब्य kâlambya, *m. N. of a caravanserai.*

कालयवन kâla-yavana, *m. N. of a Dvîpa;* **-yâpa,** *m.*: **-na,** *n.*, **-nâ,** *f.* procrastination; **-yoga,** *m.* conjuncture of time *or* fate; point of time: **-tas,** *ad.* according to circumstances; **-loha,** *n.* iron, steel; **-vâla,** *a.* having a black tail; **-vid,** *a.* knowing the times; **-vidyâ,** *f.* knowledge of chronology *or* the calendar; **-vibhakti,** *f.* division of time; **-v*ri*ddhi,** *f. kind of* illegal interest; **-vyatîta,** *pp.* for which the right time has passed.

कालशेय kâlas-eya, *n.* butter-milk.

कालशाक kâla-*s*âka, *m. a plant;* **-samrodha,** *m.* protracted retention; **-saṅkhyâ,** *f.* computation *or* determination of time; **-sarpa,** *m.* *a.* black snake; **-sûtra,** *n.* noose of the god of death; *m.n.* (*also* **-ka**), *N. of a hell;* **-hara*n*a,** *n.* loss of time; **-hâra,** *m. id.*; gain of time.

कालागुरु kâla̮aguru, *m. kind of* black aloe: **-̮a*ñ*gana,** *n.* black ointment; **-̮a*n*da-ga,** *m.* black bird = *Indian cuckoo;* **-̮atikrama*n*a,** *n.* neglect of the right moment for (*g.*); **-̮atipâta,** *m.* delay; **-̮atyaya̮apadish*t*a,** *pp.* lapsed, become void; **-̮anala,** *m.* fire of *all-destroying* time, fire of *universal* death; **-̮anusârya,** *n. kind of fragrant* benzoin, resin; **-̮antara,** *n.* interval of time; favourable moment: *in.*, *ab.* after the lapse of some time: **-kshama,** *a.* brooking delay.

कालापक kâlâpaka, *n. T. of a grammar.*

कालायस kâla̮ayasa, *n.* iron; *a.* of iron: **-d*ri*dha,** *pp.* hard *or* firm as iron. [*king.*

कालाशोक kâla̮asoka, *m. N. of a Buddhist*

कालिक kâl-ika, *a.* relating to time; seasonable; lasting as long as (-°).

कालिका kâl-ikâ, *f.* liver; dark mass of cloud; *N. of a river; the goddess* Kâlî; **-purâ*n*a,** *n. T. of a* Purâna.

कालिङ्ग kâliṅga, **°क** -ka, *a.* from the land of the Kaliṅgas; *m.* man *or* king of Kaliṅga.

कालिञ्जर kâli*ñ*gara, *m. N. of a mountain.*

कालिदास kâli-dâsa, *m.* (servant of Kâlî), *N. of various poets; the celebrated lyric, epic, and dramatic poet of this name lived in the sixth century* A.D. [*of the* Yamunâ.

कालिन्द kâlinda, *n.* water-melon; **î,** *f. pat.*

कालिमन् kâl-i-man, *m.* blackness.

कालिय kâl-iya, *m. N. of a Nâga;* cobra.

काली kâlî, *f.* the Black goddess, *a form of* [Durgâ.

कालीकृ kâlî-k*ri*, blacken.

कालीन kâl-îna, *a.* relating to the time of (-°).

कालीयक kâl-îya-ka, *m. N. of a Nâga;* *n. fragrant* black wood (*sandal or aloe*).

कालीविलासिन् kâlî-vilâsin, *m.* husband of Kâlî (*S*iva). [unfairness.

कालुष्य kâlush-ya, *n.* turbidness; foulness;

कालेचर्या kâle-*k*aryâ, *f.* seasonable occupa- [tion.

कालेय kâl-eya, *n. a fragrant wood.*

कालोरग kâla̮uraga, *m.* black snake.

काल्य kâlya, *n.* day-break: **-m,** *lc.* at day- [break.

कावन्ध kâvandha, *a.* (î) trunk-like.

कावेरी kâverî, *f. N. of a river.*

काव्य 1. kâvyá, *a.* having the qualities of *or* coming from sages. [*or* gift.

काव्य 2. kâvya, *a. id.*; *n.* wisdom; seer's art

काव्य 3. kâvya, *m. pl. kind of Manes; n.* poem; **-kartri,** *m.* poet; **-goshthî,** *f.* discussion on poetry; **-gîva-gña,** *m.* Venus, Jupiter, and Mercury, *or a.* understanding the purport of a poem; **-tâ,** *f.*, **-tva,** *n.* condition of a poem; **-devi,** *f. N. of a queen;* **-prakâsa,** *m.* Light of poetry: *T. of a work on poetics by Mammata and Âlata* (*11th or 12th century*); **-mîmâmsa-ka,** *m.* rhetorician; **-rasa,** *m.* flavour of poetry; **-sâstra,** *n.* poetry and learning (°-); treatise on poetry; Poetics: *T. of a work.*

काव्यादर्श kâvya̮âdarsa, *m.* Mirror of poetry: *T. of a work on poetics by Dandin* (*6th century* A.D.); **-alamkâra,** *m.* Ornament of poetry: *T. of a work by Vâmana* (*9th century*): **-sûtra,** *n. pl. Vâmana's* Sûtras, **-vritti,** *f. his* commentary *on them.*

काश् KÂS, I. Â. (P.) be visible, appear; shine: *pp.* **-ita,** shining, bright; *intv. kâkas,* shine brightly. **nis,** *cs.* show; turn *or* drive out. **pra,** appear, become manifest; shine; *cs.* make visible, show, display; announce; illumine. **vi,** *intv.* illuminate.

काश kâs-a, *m. kind of* shining white grass.

काशि kâs-i, *m.* closed hand *or* fist; handful: *pl. N. of a people; f.* **i** *or* **î,** Benares: **i-ka,** *a.* coming from Kâsi *or* Benares: **â,** *f.* Benares; *T. of a commentary* (*probably 7th century* A.D.) *on Pânini by Vâmana and Gayâditya* (*sc.* vritti); **-in,** *a.* having the appearance of (-°); **i-pâti,** *m.* lord of the Kâsis; **-purî,** *f.* city of Benares.

काश्मल्य kâsmal-ya, *n.* despondency, despair.

काश्मीर kâsmîra, *a.* (î) belonging to Kasmîra; *m.* king of Kasmîra: *pl. N. of a people and a country; n.* saffron: **-ka,** *a.* belonging to Cashmere; **i-kâ,** *f.* princess of Cashmere; **-ga,** *n.* saffron.

काश्मीरिक kâsmîrika = kâsmîraka.

काश्य kâsya, *m.* king of the Kâsis; **â,** *f.* princess of the Kâsis.

काश्यप kâsyapa, *a.* (î) belonging to Kasyapa; *m. pat.* descendant of Kasyapa.

काष kâsha, *m.* rubbing (-°).

काषाय kâshâya, *a.* brownish red; *n.* brown-red garment; **î,** *f. kind of* bee *or* wasp.

काष्ठ kâshthá, *n.* (piece of) wood, log; *a measure of length; a measure of capacity;* **-kut-ta,** *m. kind of* woodpecker; **-kûta,** *m. id.*; **-bhârika,** *m.* carrier of wood; **-maya,** *a.* (î) made of wood; **-raggu,** *f.* rope for *tying* wood *together;* **-loshta-maya,** *a.* made of wood or clay; **-stambha,** *m.* beam.

काष्ठा kâshthâ, *f.* race-course, celestial course (*of wind and cloud*); quarter; goal, boundary; summit; height, maximum; *a measure of time.*

काष्ठिक kâshth-ika, *m.* wood-carrier.

कास् KÂS, I. Â. cough.

कास 1. kâs-a, *m.* going, moving.

कास 2. kâs-á, *m.*, **â,** *f.* cough; **-vat,** *a.* coughing.

कासार kâsâra, *m.* pond, lake. [coughing.

कासिका kâs-ikâ, *f.* (slight) cough; **-in,** *a.*

काहल kâhala, *a.* indecent; excessive; dry; *m.* large drum; **â,** *f. kind of* wind instrument.

काह्लार kâhlâra, *a.* derived from the white water-lily.

कि 1. ki, *inter. prn. st. in* kim, kiyat, kîdris, *&c.*

कि 2. k-i, *suffix* i *in* pap-i, *&c.* (*gr.*).

किंयु kim-yú, *a.* desiring what? **-rûpa,** *a.* of what form *or* appearance? **-vadanta,** *m. N. of a demon:* **î,** *f.* report; saying, proverb; **-varna,** *a.* of what colour? **-vishaya-ka,** *a.* relating to what? **-vritta,** *pp. surprised at* what has happened, incautious; **-vyâpâra,** *a.* occupied with what?

किंशुक kim-suka, *m. a tree; n. its* (*scentless red*) *blossom;* **-sakhi,** *m.* bad friend; **-suhrid,** *m. id.*; **-hetu,** *a.* caused by what?

किक्नस kiknasa, *m.* particles of bruised grain.

किंकर kim-kará, *m.* servant, slave: **-tva,** *n.* servitude; **î,** *f.* female servant *or* slave; **-kartavya-tâ,** *f.* perplexity as to what is to be done *next;* **-kârya-tâ,** *f. id.*

किङ्किणी kin-kin-î, *f.* small bell; **-ikâ,** *f. id.*; **-ik-in,** *a.* adorned with small bells.

किंचन्य kimkan-ya, *n.* property.

किंचित्क kimkit-ka, *indef. prn. with preceding* **ya,** any, every; **-kara,** *a.* significant; **(n)-mâtra,** *n.* a little bit.

किञ्जल्क kiñgalk-a, stamina (*esp. of lotus*); **-in,** *a.* furnished with stamina.

किटि kiti, *m.* wild boar.

किट्ट kitta, *n.* secretion.

किण kina, *m.* callosity; scar. [*spirit*).

किण्व kinva, *n.* yeast; ferment (*used in making*

कित् k-it, *a.* having k as its it (*gr.*).

कितव kitavá, *m.*, **î,** *f.* gamester; cheat, rogue.

किद्वत् kid-vat, *ad.* like a kit (*gr.*).

किन् k-i-n, *a primary suffix* i (*gr.*).

किन्दुबिल्व kindu-bilva, °**विल्ल** -villa, *N. of a race or of the birthplace of* Gayadeva.

किंनर kim-nara, *m. fabulous being* (*half man half animal*) *in the service of Kubera; N. of various persons;* **-nâmaka** (**ikâ**), **-nâmadheya, -nâman,** *a.* having what name? **-nimitta,** *a.* occasioned by what? **-m,** why?

किम् kím, (*nm., ac. n. of* ka) what? why? *often simple inter. pcl. not to be translated* (= *num, an*); *often used with other pcls.*: **-angá,** why, pray? how much more? **atha -,** how otherwise? = it is so, certainly; **- api** (*not till Kâlidâsa*), very, extremely; vehemently; nay more: *with neg.* by no means; **- iti,** wherefore, why? *sts.* = **iti kim; - iva,** wherefore? **- u,** pray? why, pray? how much more *or* rather? **- uta,** how much more? how much less? (*in neg. sentence*); **kim ka,** and also, and besides, moreover; **- ka na,** somewhat, a little: *with neg.* in no way, by no means; **- kid,** somewhat, a little (*sts. followed by* **iva**): *with neg.* by no means; **- tarhi,** (*after neg.* not) but; **- tu,** but, however; nevertheless; **- tu tathâpi** *or* **param kim tu,** *id.*; **- nu,** *emph. inter.* how much more *or* less? **kim nu khalu,** why, I wonder? *emph. inter.*; **kim punar,** how much more *or* less; however, still; but; **kim vâ,** or; perchance? **kim svid,** why, I wonder? I wonder? *In double questions the second* kim *is gnly. joined with* **uta, u vâ, nu vâ, vâ, atha vâ;** *or* **atha vâ, aho svid, uta, uta vâ, vâ, vâpi** *are used in the second place without* **kim. kim,** *with in. or gd.* what is the use of - to (*g.*)?

किमधिकरण kim-adhikarana, *a.* directed to what? **-abhidhâna,** *a.* how named? **-artha,** *a.* having what purpose? **-m,** *ad.* for what purpose? wherefore? **-âkhya,** *a.* how named? **-âdhâra,** *a.* relating to what?

किमीदिन् kim-îdín, *m. kind of demon.*

किमीय kim-îya, *a.* belonging to whom *or* what place?

किंपरिवार kim-parivâra, *a.* having what retinue? **-púrusha** (*or* **á**), *m. kind of* elf, dwarf (*attendants of Kubera*); **-prabhâva,** *a.* how mighty? **-prabhu,** *m.* bad lord; **-phala,** *a.* producing what fruit? **-bala,** *a.* how strong? **-bhûta,** *pp.* being what? having what attribute (*in commentaries w. reference to nouns*)? **-bhritya,** *m.* bad servant; **-máya,** *a.* consisting of what? **-mâtra,** *a.* of what extent?

कियच्चिरम् kiyak-kiram, *ac. ad.* how long? **-kirena,** *in. ad.* how soon?

कियत् kí-yat, *a.* how great? how far? how long? how various? of what kind? of what value? **kíyat,** *ad.* how far? how much? wherefore? = uselessly; *indef. prn. a.* small, little, some; *n. ad.* a little, somewhat; *with following ka & preceding* **yâvat,** however great; of whatever kind; *with* **api,** however great; **kíyati̮ â,** (*lc. with prp.* **â**) since how long?

कियद्दूर kiyad-dûra, *n.* some distance: **-m,** *lc.*, °-, not far, a short way. [ance; *n.* trifle.

कियन्मात्र kiyan-mâtra, *a.* of little import-

कियाम्बु kiyâmbu, *n. an aquatic plant.*

किर् 1. KIR, kiráti *&c.*, *v.* **कॄ** KRÎ, scatter.

किर् 2. kir, *a.* scattering, pouring out (-°).

किरण kir-ána, *m.* dust; mote; ray.

किराट kirâta, *m.* merchant.

किरात kirâta, *m. pl. N. of a barbarous mountain tribe of hunters; sg.* man *or* king of the Kirâtas: **î,** *f.* Kirâta woman; **-arguniya,** *n.* Arguna's combat with *Siva disguised as a* Kirâta: *T. of a poem by Bhâravi* (*6th cent.* A.D.).

किरीट kirît-a, *n.* diadem; *m.* merchant; **-in,** *a.* adorned with a diadem; *m. epithet of* Indra *and of* Arguna. [**i-rita,** *pp. id.*

किर्मिर kirmi-rá, *a.* variegated; **î-ra,** *a.*,

किल 1. kíla (*V. sts.* **â**), *ad. quidem,* indeed, certainly, it is true; that is to say, it is said *or* alleged; as is well known.

किल 2. kila, *a.* playing.

किलञ्ज kilañga, *m.* mat. [*a.* leprous.

किलास kilâs-a, *a.* leprous; *n.* leprosy; **-in,**

किलिञ्ज kiliñga, *m.* mat.

किल्बिष kilbish-a, *n.* transgression, guilt, sin; injustice, injury: **-sprit,** *a.* removing *or* avoiding sin; **-in,** *a.* guilty, sinful; *m.* sinner.

किशोर kisorá, *m.* foal; young *of an animal;* **-ka,** *m. id.* [*f. N. of a cave.*

किष्किन्ध kishkindha, *m. N. of a mountain;* **â,**

किष्कु kishku, *m.* fore-arm; handle (*of an axe*).

किस् kís, *inter. pcl.*

किसलय kisalaya, *n.* bud, shoot, sprout; *den.* P. cause to sprout; arouse: *pp.* **i-ta,** sprouted; having young shoots.

कीकट kîkata, *m. pl. N. of a non-Âryan people.*

कीकस kîkasa, *m.* spine; *n.* bone.

कीचक kîkaka, *m. kind of* bamboo; *m. a general of Virâta, vanquished by Bhîmasena: pl. N. of a people.*

कीट kîta, *m.* insect; worm; worm of a -,

= wretched (-°); -ka, m., i-kâ, f. id.; -ga, n. silk; -mani, m. fire-fly.

कीटावपन्न kîta̮avapanna, pp. upon which an insect has fallen.

कीटोत्कर kîta̮utkara, m. ant-hill.

कीदृक्ष kî-driksha, a. of what kind?

कीदृगाकार kîdrig-âkâra, a. having what appearance? -rûpa, a. id.; -vyâpâra-vat, a. having what occupation?

कीदृश् kî-drís, a. what kind of? w. following ka and preceding yâvat, of whatever kind; -drisa, a. (i) of what kind? of what use?

कीनाश kî-nâsa, m. [acquiring what? = indigent], agricultural labourer; miser.

कीर kîra, m. parrot: pl. N. of a people.

कीरि kîr-í, m. bard, poet; -in, a. praising; [m. bard.

कीर्ण kîrna, pp. √kri, scatter.

कीर्तन kîrt-ana, n. mention, report; enumeration; narration; -anîya, fp. to be mentioned or praised.

कीर्तय kîrtáya, P. (Â.) mention, say; name; propound, proclaim; recite, narrate; celebrate; call, pronounce to be (2 ac.); ps. be called, be regarded as. ud, glorify. pari, blaze abroad; proclaim, propound, declare; praise; pronounce, relate; call; ps. be called or accounted. pra, proclaim, propound, approve; call (2 ac.); ps. be called or accounted. sam-pra, mention; pronounce (2 ac.); ps. be called or accounted. sam, mention; recite; proclaim, celebrate.

कीर्ति kîr-tí, f. mention; renown, fame: -kara, a. (î) making famous; -mat, a. renowned, famous; -yuta, pp. id.; -sesha, m. survival in fame only, death; -sâra, m. N.; -sena, m. N. of a nephew of Vâsuki; -soma, m. N.

कील kîla, °क -ka, m. stake; peg, pin; wedge.

कीलिका kîl-ikâ, f. peg; bolt; -ita, pp. fastened, bolted; nailed down; studded with (in., -°).

कीश kîsa, m. monkey.

कु 1. KU, v. **कू** KÛ.

कु 2. ku, f. earth, land, ground.

कु 3. ku, the class of gutturals (gr.).

कु 4. ku, prn. st. in ku-tas &c.; °-, bad, insignificant; badly, very; -kanyakâ, f. bad girl; -karman, n. wicked deed; -kalatra, n. bad wife; -kavi, m. bad poet, poetaster; -kâvya, m. bad poem; -kutumbinî, f. bad housewife; -kritya, n. infamous deed, wickedness.

कुकुर kukura, m. pl. N. of a people.

कुकूल kukûla, chaff.

कुक्कुट kukkutá, m. cock: î, f. hen; -ka, m. son of a Nishâda and a Sûdrâ.

कुक्कुर kukkura, m. dog; î, f. bitch.

कुक्षि kuk-shí, m. [√kus] belly; womb; cavity, cavern; valley; bay: -ga, m. son.

कुक्षी kukshî, f. = kukshí.

कुगृह ku-griha, m. pl. bad housewife; -gehinî, f. id.; -grâma, m. wretched village.

कुङ्कुम kuṅ-kum-a, n. saffron (a kind of crocus): -panka, m. saffron ointment.

कुच् KUK, VI. P. kuka, **कुञ्च्** KUÑK, VI. Â. kuñka, contract, bend (int.): pp. -ita, contracted; bent, curved; curly; cs. kuñkaya, crisp, curl. â, pp. bent; drawn in; contracted; curly. sam-â, cs. pp. contracted, oblique; suppressed. ud, cs. pp. utkokita, blossoming. vi, pp. vikuñkita, contracted; curly. sam, contract, close: pp. samkukita, contracted, closed; cowering; dejected, disconcerted; cs. samkokaya, contract; reduce, diminish.

कुच kuk-a, m. (du.) female breast.

कुचन्दन ku-kandana, n. red sandal; -kará, a. roaming about; vicious; m. bad man; -karitra, n., -karyâ, f. bad conduct; -kela, n. poor garment, rags; a. ill-clad: -tâ, f. abst. N.

कुज ku-ga, m. son of earth, ep. of the planet Mars: -dina, n. Tuesday; -gana, m. bad man or people; -ganman, m. 1. man of low birth, slave; 2. son of earth, planet Mars; tree; -gîvikâ, f. wretched existence.

कुञ्चन kuñk-ana, n. contraction.

कुञ्चि kuñk-i, m. a measure = eight handfuls.

कुञ्चिका kuñk-ikâ, f. key.

कुञ्ची kuñk-î, f. caraway.

कुञ्ज् KUÑG, I. P. rustle, roar.

कुञ्ज kuñg-a, m. copse, thicket; bower: -kutîra, bower; -vat, m. N. of a part of the Dandaka forest.

कुञ्जर kuñga-ra, m. elephant: -°, an elephant among = chief of, most excellent; î, f. female [elephant.

कुट् KUT, divide, break up.

कुटज kuta-ga, m. a tree (Wrightia antidysen-[terica).

कुटरु kutáru, m. cock.

कुटि kut-i, f. bend, curve (-°); hut, shed.

कुटिल kuti-la, a. bent, curved; crooked, winding; curly; going crooked ways, deceitful; adverse: -ka, a. winding; curly; -kesa, a. (î) curly-haired; -gati, a. going crookedly or stealthily; f. a metre; -gâ, f. river: -îsa, m. lord of rivers, ocean; -gâman, a. winding; capricious; -tâ, f. curliness; deceitfulness; -tva, n. id.; deviation from (-°); -mati, a. crooked-minded, deceitful; -manas, a. id.

कुटिलाशय kutila̮âsaya, a. having crooked aims. [(on the stage).

कुटिलिका kutil-ikâ, f. winding movement

कुटिलीकृ kutilî-kri, knit (the brows).

कुटी kutî, f. = kuti.

कुटीर kutîra, hut; sexual intercourse; i-kri, choose for one's hut or abode.

कुटुम्ब kutumba, °क -ka, n. household; family; family property: -parigraha, m. household; family.

कुटुम्बिन् kutumb-in, m. householder, paterfamilias; member of a family; domestic; du. householder and his wife: -î, f. mistress of the house; female domestic.

कुट्ट् KUTT, X. P. kuttaya, crush, bruise. vi, lacerate. [with (-°).

कुट्ट kutta, °क -ka, a. crushing or grinding

कुट्टन kutt-ana, n. stamping; î, f. procuress.

कुट्टार kutt-âra, a. tearing, lacerating (-°); m. brawler. [N. of a rogue.

कुट्टिनी kutt-inî, f. procuress: -kapata, m.

कुट्टिम kutt-ima, n. levelled floor.

कुठार kuthâra, °क -ka, m. axe; i-kâ, f. small axe; i-ka, m. wood-cutter.

[**कुड्** KUD, **कुण्ड्** KUND, encircle.]

कुडव kuda-va, m. a measure and weight (= ¼ prastha).

कुड्मल kud-mala, a. budding; m. n. bud; n. kind of hell: -tâ, f. closure (of bud or eye); i-ta, pp. covered with buds; closed like a bud.

कुड्य kud-ya, n. wall; â, f. id.

कुणप kúnapa, n. corpse; carcase, carrion; a. (âpa) decomposing, stinking like carrion.

कुणारु kún-âru, a. paralysed in the arm.

कुणि kun-i, a. id.: -tva, n. paralysis.

कुण्ठ् KUNTH, pp. -ita, blunted, blunt; relaxed, jaded; ineffectual; dull. vi, pp. blunted.

कुण्ठ kunth-a, a. blunt; relaxed; dulled: -tâ, f. absence of feeling (in a limb); -tva, n. dulness, obtuseness; -a̮asma-mâlâ-maya, a. consisting of a series of blunt stones; -i-kri, blunt; -i-bhû, prove ineffectual.

कुण्ड kund-a, n., î, f. pitcher, jar, pot; scuttle; round cavity in the ground, round fire-pit; m. bastard of an adulteress; -ka, m. n. jar, pot, pitcher.

कुण्डल kunda-la, n. ring, esp. earring; -lin, a. wearing earrings; coiled; m. snake; i-kri, make into a ring, coil.

कुण्डाशिन् kunda̮âsin, a. eating the food given by a kunda (bastard of an adulteress).

कुण्डिका kund-ikâ, f. pot. [Vidarbha.

कुण्डिन kund-ina, n. N. of the capital of

कुण्डोध्नी kunda̮ûdhnî, a. f. hvg. a jar-shaped [udder.

कुतनय ku-tanaya, m. bad son.

कुतप ku-tapa, m. n. goat's hair blanket.

कुतपस्विन् ku-tapasvin, m. bad ascetic; -tarka, m. bad dialectics, sophistry.

कुतस् kú-tas, ad. = ab. of ka, from which? from whom? whence? sts. whither? why? often in drama before a couplet confirming a previous remark = for; how? how much less, to say nothing of; kuto̮pi, (late) from some; kutas kid, id.; from somewhere: na -, from nowhere; na kutas-kana, id.; in no direction.

कुतस्त्य kutas-tya, a. coming from whence? with api, of unknown origin.

कुतापस ku-tâpasa, m., î, f. bad ascetic.

कुतुक ku-tu-ka, n. [regard to the whence], curiosity; interest; eagerness for (-°).

कुतूहल kutû-hala, n. [cry of whence], id.; pleasure, delight in (prati, lc. or -°); curious, interesting, or amusing object: in. eagerly, zealously: -krit, a. exciting curiosity, curious; -vat, a. inquisitive; interested; eager.

कुतूहलिन् kutûhal-in, a. curious; interested.

कुत्र kú-tra (-trâ), ad. = lc. of ka, in what? where? whither? what for? - -api, (late) somewhere; -kid, = lc. in some -; somewhere: with neg. nowhere (also of direction); kutra-kid - kutra-kid, in one case - in the other, sometimes - sometimes. [where?

कुत्रत्य kutra-tya, a. dwelling or coming from

कुत्स kúts-a, m. N. of various men; -ana, n. reviling, abuse; contempt; term of abuse; -aya, den. P. [ask as to the whence: kut(a)s] abuse, blame; contemn: pp. -ita, contempt-

ible; blameworthy; **-â,** *f.* abuse, blame: *in.* contemptuously; **-ya,** *fp.* blameworthy.

कुथ् KUTH, stink: *pp.* **-ita,** fetid; *cs.* **koth-aya,** cause to putrefy.

कुथ kutha, *m.*, **â,** *f.* coloured woollen blanket.

कुदारदार ku-dâra-dâra, *m.pl.* bad wife as a wife; **-drishta,** *pp.* imperfectly seen; **-drishti,** *f.* defective sight; false system; *a.* heterodox; **-desa,** *m.* bad country; **-daisika,** *m.* bad guide.

कुद्दाल kuddâla, hoe, spade.

कुद्रव्य ku-dravya, *n.* bad wealth; **-dvâra,** *n.* back-door; **-dhî,** *a.* foolish; *m.* fool; **-nakha, -nakhin,** *a.* having deformed nails; **-nadikâ,** *f.* insignificant rivulet; **-nadî,** *f. id.*; **-nara‿indra, -‿îsvara,** *m.* bad king; **-nîta,** *n.* bad guidance; **-nripa, -nripati,** *m.* bad king.

कुन्त kunta, *m.* spear, lance.

कुन्तल kuntala, *m.* hair of the head; *m.pl. N. of a people.* [of a forest of spears.

कुन्तवनमय kunta-vana-maya, *a.* consisting

कुन्ताप kúntâpa, *n. N. of twenty organs alleged to be in the abdomen; a certain section of the Atharva-veda.*

कुन्ति kunti, *m.pl. N. of a people; sg.* king of the Kuntis; **-bhoga,** *m. N. of a king of the Kuntis, who adopted Kuntî.*

कुन्ती kuntî, *f. ep. of* Prithâ, *wife of Pându;* **-suta,** *m.* son of Kuntî (*ep. of the sons of Pându*). [**-latâ,** *f.* jasmine creeper.

कुन्द kunda, *m. kind of* jasmine; *n. its flower;*

कुप् KUP, IV. **kupya,** become agitated; grow angry, be angry with (*d., g.*), conflict with (*g.*): *pp.* **-ita,** angered; angry with (*g. or* upari); *cs.* **kopáya,** agitate, excite, provoke. **ud,** *cs.* excite, produce. **pra,** become agitated *or* angry: *pp.* angry with (*lc. or* prati); *cs.* provoke, enrage. **sam,** *cs.* rage along.

कुप kup-á, *m.* beam of a balance.

कुपट ku-pata, *m.* poor garment; **-patu,** *a.* stupid; **-pathita,** *pp.* who has learnt (*his part*) badly; **-pati,** *m.* bad husband; bad king; **-parigñâta,** *pp.* ill-comprehended; **-pariksha-ka,** *a.* estimating badly; *m.* bad estimator; **-parîkshita,** *pp.* ill-investigated; **-pâtra,** *n.* unworthy person; **-putra,** *m.* bad son; **-purusha,** *m.* contemptible man; coward.

कुप्य kupya, *n.* base metal, *i.e. any but gold and silver; m. N.*; **-ka,** –°, *a.* base metal.

कुप्रभु ku-prabhu, *m.* bad lord; **-plava,** *m.* unsafe boat.

कुबन्ध ku-bandha, *m.* degrading brand; **-buddhi,** *f.* wrong view; *a.* wickedly disposed; stupid.

कुबेर kúbera, *m. N. of the regent of the spirits of the lower regions and of darkness* (*V.*); god of wealth, *the world guardian of the North;* **-datta,** *m. N. of a mythical being;* **-vallabha,** *m. N. of a Vaisya.*

कुब्ज kubgá, *a.* hunch-backed; crooked; (**a**)**-ka,** *a. id.*; *m. an aquatic plant.*

कुब्रह्मन् ku-brahman, *m.* bad Brâhman.

[कुभ् KUBH, कुम्भ् KUMBH, be curved.]

कुभर्तृ ku-bhartri, *m.* bad husband; **-bhâryâ,** *f.* bad wife; **-bhikshu,** *m.* rogue of a beggar; **-bhukta,** *n.* bad meal; **-bhritya,** *m.* bad servant; **-bhoga,** *m.* poor enjoyment; **-bhogana,** *n.* bad food; **-bhogya,** *n. id.*; **-bhrâtri,** *m.* bad brother; **-mata,** *n.* false doctrine; **-mati,** *f.* wrong opinion; stupidity; *a.* stupid; **-mantra,** *m.* bad advice; evil spell; **-mantrin,** *m.* bad counsellor.

कुभा kúbh-â, *f. N. of a river* (Cabul).

कुमार ku-mârá, *m.* [dying easily], (new-born) child; boy; youth, son; prince; *ep. of* Skanda; (**a**)**-ká,** *m.* little boy, boy, youth; –°, a young –; **-tva,** *n.* boyhood, youth; sonship; **-datta,** *m. N.*; (**á**)**-deshna,** *a.* giving but fleeting gifts; **-dhârâ,** *f. N. of a river;* **-bhukti,** *f.* apanage of a crown prince; **-bhrityâ,** *f.* fostering of a child; midwifery; **-vana,** *n.* Kumâra's grove; **-vikrama,** *a.* valiant as the god of war; **-vrata,** *n.* vow of chastity; **-sambhava,** *m.* birth of the war-god: *T. of a poem by Kâlidâsa;* **-sena,** *m. N. of a minister;* **-sevaka,** *m.* prince's servant.

कुमारिका kumâr-ikấ, *f.* girl; *N. of a part of Bhâratavarsha;* **-in,** *a.* possessed of children.

कुमारिदत्त kumâri-datta, *m. N.*; **-la: -bhatta, -svâmin,** *m. N. of a* Mîmâmsist.

कुमारी ku-mârî́, *f.* girl, virgin; daughter; (**î**)**-pura,** *n.* part of harem where girls live; **-bhâga,** *m.* daughter's portion.

कुमार्ग ku-mârga, *m.* wrong way, evil courses; **-mâlana,** *m. N.*; **-mitra,** *n.* bad friend: **-mitra,** *n.* bad friend as a friend.

कुमुद kú-muda, *n.* (*white*) night lotus; *m. N. of a Nâga; N. of a man:* **-nâtha,** *m.* moon; **-maya,** *a.* consisting entirely of white lotuses; **-‿âkara,** *m.* lotus group: **-tâ,** *f. abst. N.*

कुमुदिका kumud-ikâ, *f. N.*

कुमुदिनी kumud-inî, *f.* night lotus; group of night lotuses: **-nâyaka, -vadhûvara,** *m.* lover of lotuses, *ep. of the* moon.

कुमुद्वत् kúmud-vat, *a.* abounding in lotuses: **-î,** *f.* night lotus; group of night lotuses; *N.*

कुमुहूर्त ku-muhûrta, *m.* evil hour.

कुम्भ kumbhá, *m.* pot, jar, urn (–°, *a.* jar-shaped); *a measure of grain* (= 20 *Dronas*); *du. frontal* protuberances *of an elephant;* (**a**)**-ka,** –°, *a. id.; m. n. religious exercise consisting in closing the nostrils with the right hand to suspend breathing:* **-karna,** *m. N. of a Râkshasa* (*brother of Râvana*); **-karnâya,** *den.* Â. resemble Kumbha-karna (*in sleeping long*); **-kâra,** *m.* potter (*a mixed caste*); **-kârikâ,** *f.* wife of a potter; **-ganman,** *m. ep. of* Agastya; **-dâsî,** *f.* common prostitute; **-dhânya,** *a.* having only a potful of grain; **-yoni,** *m. ep. of* Agastya; **-sambhava,** *m. id.*

कुम्भाण्ड kumbha‿anda, *m. kind of demon.*

कुम्भिका kumbh-ikâ, *f.* small pot *or* jar; **-in,** *m.* elephant (having frontal protuberances); ***-ila,** *m.* thief.

कुम्भी kumbhî́, *f.* pot, jar, pan; **-dhânyaka,** *a.* having grain in jars; (**î**)**-nâsa,** *m. kind of* snake; **-nasî,** *f. N. of a Râkshasî;* **-pâka,** *m. sg. & pl. kind of hell.*

कुम्भीर kumbhî-ra, *m.* crocodile; ***-la,** *m. id.*

कुम्भोदर kumbha‿udara, *m.* (pot-bellied), *N. of a servant of* Siva; **-‿udbhava,** *m. ep. of* Agastya; **-‿udbhûta,** *m. id.*

कुरङ्ग kuraṅga, *m.* antelope: **-ka,** *m. id.*; **-nayanâ, -netrâ, -lokanâ, -‿akshî,** *a. f.* gazelle-eyed. [lope.

कुरङ्गाय kuraṅgâ-ya, *den.* Â. become an ante-

कुरङ्गी kuraṅgî, *f.* female antelope, gazelle; *N. of a daughter of Prasenagit:* **-dris,** *f.* gazelle-eyed. [purple Barleria; *n. its flower.*

कुरबक kuraba-ka, *m.* crimson amaranth *or*

कुरर kurara, *m.*, **î,** *f.* osprey.

कुरहस्य ku-rahasya, *n.* base secret; **-râgan,** *m.* bad king; **-râgya,** *n.* bad rule.

कुरु 1. kur-u, 2 *sg. impv. of* √kri, do.

कुरु 2. kúru, *m. N. of the progenitor of the Kurus: pl. N. of a people.*

कुरुक्षेत्र kuru-kshetrá, *n.* plain of Kuru; *m. pl. people of Kurukshetra; N. of a country.*

कुरुता kurutâ, *f. N. of a woman.*

कुरुनन्दन kuru-nandana, *m. ep. of* Arguna *and of* Yudhishthira; **-pañkâlá,** *m. pl.* the Kurus and Pañkâlas; **-pândava,** *m. du. pl.* descendants of Kuru (*i.e.* of Dhritarâshtra) and of Pându.

कुरुबक kurubaka, °वक -vaka, *probably incorrect form of* kurabaka, -vaka.

कुरुविन्द kuru-vinda, *m. kind of* barley; ruby.

कुरूप ku-rûpa, *a.* deformed, ugly: **-tâ,** *f.* deformity, ugliness.

कुरूरु kurûru, *m. kind of* vermin.

कुर्कुट kur-kut-a, *m.* cock.

कुर्कुर kur-kur-a, *m.* dog.

कुर्वत् kurv-at, *pr. pt. of* √kri, do.

कुर्वाण kurv-âna, *pr. pt.* Â. *of* √kri, do.

कुल kúl-a, *n.* herd, flock, swarm; multitude; race, family; community, guild; noble lineage; abode, house; °–, *often* = chief, eminent; **-m padâtînâm,** infantry.

कुलक kula-ka, -°, *a.* multitude; *n.* little family; combination *of three or more slokas containing a single sentence;* **-kanyakâ,** *f.* girl of good family; **-kalaṅka,** *m.* disgrace to the family: **-kârin,** *a.* disgracing the family; **-kalaṅkita,** *pp.* disgracing the family; **-kalaṅkin,** *a. id.*; **-krama-sthiti,** *f.* hereditary usage in a family; **-krama‿âgata,** *pp.* hereditary in the family; **-kshaya,** *m.* ruin of a family; **-giri,** *m.* chief mtn. *or* mtn.-range; **-guru,** *m.* head of a family; family priest; **-griha,** *n.* house of rank. [mark.

कुलक्षण ku-lakshana, *a.* bearing a baneful

कुलग्न ku-lagna, *n.* fatal moment.

कुलघ्न kula-ghna, *a.* (**â, î**) destroying the race; **-m-kula,** *a.* going from house to house; **-ga,** *a.* of noble race; born in the family of (–°).

कुलटा kulatâ, *f.* unchaste woman.

कुलतन्तु kula-tantu, *m.* thread on which a family *hangs* = *the last of a race;* **-deva,** *m.*: **-tâ,** *f.* family deity; **-daiva: -ta,** *n. id.*; **-dhara,** *m. N. of a prince;* **-dharma,** *m.* usage of a family; **-dhurya,** *a.* able to bear the burden of a family; *m.* head of a family; **-nandana,** *a. N.* (child) delighting the family; **-nârî,** *f.* virtuous woman; **-nimnagâ,** *f.* main *or* noble stream.

कुलपतन kula-patana, *n.* fall –, degradation of the family; **-pati,** *m.* head of the family; **-parvata,** *m.* chief mtn. *or* mtn.-range; **-pấ,** *m. f.* head of the family *or* community; **-pâmsanî,** *f.* disgrace to her family; **-pâlikâ,** *f. N.*; **-putra,** *m.* son of a good family; virtuous youth: **-ka,** *m. id.*; **-purusha,** *m.* man of good family; virtuous man; **-pratishthâ,** *f.* support of the race; **-prasûta,** *pp.* born of a noble race; **-bhava,** *a.* coming of a noble race; **-bhavana,** *n.* chief residence; **-bhûta,** *pp.* being the head of the guild; **-bhûbhrit,** *m.* chief mtn. *or* mtn.-range; model of a prince;

-mârga, *m.* ancestral path; -mitra, *n.* friend of the family.

कुलयोषित् kula-yoshit, *f.* virtuous woman; -râgadhânî, *f.* royal capital; -vat, *a.* of noble race; -vardhana, *m.* support of a family; -vidyâ, *f.* knowledge hereditary in the family; -vrata, *n.* family practice (*religious or moral*): -dhara, *a.* maintaining the family virtue; -sîla-vayo-vritta-vitta-vat, *a.* of good family, character, age, conduct, and means; -sikharin, *m.*, -saila, *m.* = kula-parvata; -saṅkhyâ, *f.* being accounted of good family; -samgata, *m.* acquaintance of the family; -samtati, *f.* progeny; -samnidhi, *m.* presence of many persons: *lc.* in the presence of witnesses; -samudbhava, *a.* sprung of a noble house; -sevaka, *m.* excellent servant; -stamba, *m.* family like a bunch of grass; -strî, *f.* virtuous woman; -sthiti, *f.* family usage; -hîna, *pp.* of ignoble race.

कुलाङ्कुर kula̮aṅkura, *m.* scion of a family; -̮aṅgâra, *m.* firebrand = destroyer of his own family; -̮akala, -̮adri, *m.* chief mtn. *or* mtn.-range; -̮anuguna-vat, *a.* having merits corresponding to his race; -̮anta-karana, *a.* destroying a race; -̮anvaya, *m.* noble descent; -̮anvita, *pp.* of noble race; -̮âpîda, *m.* ornament of the family.

कुलाय kulây-a, *m.n.* web, tissue; nest; lair; dwelling; -in, *a.* nest-like.

कुलाल kúlâla, *m.* potter; î, *f.* wife of a potter.

कुलिक kul-ika, *m.* relation. [*various birds.*

कुलिङ्ग ku-liṅga, *m. kind of* mouse; *N. of*

कुलिज kuliga, *n. a measure of capacity.*

कुलिश kú-lisa, *m.* axe; *n.* thunderbolt; diamond: -tâ, *f.* state of a thunderbolt; -dhara, -pâni, -bhrit, *m. ep. of* Indra.

कुलीन kul-îna, *a.* noble (*of race and character*); belonging to the race of (-°): -tva, *n.* noble birth; -îya, *a.* belonging to the family of (-°).

कुलीर kulîra, *m.* crab; -ka, *m.* little crab.

कुलूत kulûta, *m. pl. N. of a people.*

कुलोद्गत kula̮udgata, *pp.* coming of a noble stock; -̮udvaha, *a.* continuing the race of, descended from (*g.*, -°).

कुल्माष kulmâsha, *m.* sour gruel.

कुल्य 1. kul-ya, *a.* referring *or* belonging to a family. [*a cremated corpse.*

कुल्य 2. kulya, *n.* receptacle *for the bones of*

कुल्या kulyâ, *f.* rivulet, canal.

कुल्याय kulyâ-ya, *den.* Â. become a rivulet.

कुल्लूक kullûka, *m. N. of a commentator on Manu, who probably lived in the sixteenth century.*

कुवणिज् ku-vanig, *m.* a rogue of a merchant.

कुवधू ku-vadhû, *f.* wicked woman; -vartman, *n.* wrong road, heresy.

कुवल ku-vala, *a tree; n. its fruit;* water-lily.

कुवलय 1. ku-valaya, *n.* terrestrial orb, *orbis terrarum.*

कुवलय 2. ku-vala-ya, *n.* blue lotus (*which opens at night*): -dris, -nayanâ, *f.* lotus-eyed woman; -mâlâ, *f. N. of a mare;* -vatî, *f. N. of a* princess.

कुवलयादित्य kuvalaya̮âditya, *m. N. of a king;* -̮ânanda, *m. T. of a rhetorical work;* -̮âpîda, *m. N. of a Daitya changed into an elephant; N. of a king;* -̮avalî, *f. N. of a queen.* [water-lilies.

कुवलयित kuvalay-ita, *pp.* adorned with

कुवलयेश kuvalaya̮îsa, *m.* lord of earth, king: -tâ, *f.* dominion.

कुवस्त्र ku-vastra, *n.* bad dress; *a.* ill-clad: -tâ, *f. abst.* N.; -vâkya, *n.*, -vâk, *f.* ill word; -vâdika, *m.* charlatan, quack; -vâsanâ, *f.* wrong notion.

कुविद् kuv-íd, *ad.* perchance? I wonder?

कुविन्द kuvinda, °क -ka, *m.* wearer.

कुविवाह ku-vivâha, *m.* low marriage; -vritti, *f.* poor maintenance; -vedhas, *m.* evil fate; -vaidya, *m.* bad physician; -vyâpâra, *m.* low occupation.

[कुश् KUS, enclose, encircle.]

कुश kus-á, *m.* grass, *esp.* sacrificial grass; *N.*: -nâbha, *m. N.*

कुशल kúsa-la, *a.* appropriate, fitting; profitable; salutary; healthy, well; skilful, expert, experienced (in, *g.*, *lc.*, *inf.*, -°): -m man, approve; -m, *ad.* duly; mildly; *n.* good condition, due order; welfare, prosperity; health; expertness, skill; kusalam te, how do you do? good luck to you! -m brû, -vak, *or* -vad, wish any one good luck; -m, *in.*, °-, duly, regularly.

कुशलकारण kusala-kârana, *n.* cause due to welfare; -tâ, *f.* skill, experience (in, *lc.*); -prasna, *m.* enquiry as to health; -vat, *a.* healthy, well; -vâk, *a.* eloquent.

कुशलिन् kusal-in, *a.* well, safe and sound; favourable, good (*news*).

कुशलीकृ kusalî-kri, put in order, set right.

कुशवत् kusa-vat, *a.* abounding in Kusa grass; -stamba, *m.* bunch of Kusa grass.

कुशाग्र kusa̮agra, *n.* point of a blade of Kusa: -buddhi, *a.* whose intellect is as sharp as a

कुशावती kusâ-vatî, *f. N. of a city.* [needle.

कुशिक kusiká, *m. N. of a sage: pl. N. of a people.* [bad pupil as a pupil.

कुशिष्य ku-sishya, *m.* bad pupil: -sishya, *m.*

कुशील ku-sîla, *n.* bad character: -va, *m.* bard, actor: *du. N. of the two sons of Râma.*

कुश्कूल kusûla, *m.*, *v.* कुसूल kusûla.

कुशेशय kuse-saya, *a.* lying on Kusa grass; *n.* (*day*) lotus: -̮aksha, *a.* lotus-eyed.

कुश्रुत ku-sruta, *pp.* imperfectly heard; *n.* evil report.

कुष् KUSH, VI. kusha, IX. P. kush-nâ, pinch, tear. nis, tear out: *pp.* nishkushita, torn out.

कुषीतक kushîtaka, *m. kind of bird; N.*

कुषुम्भ kushúmbha, *m.* poison sac. [leprosy.

कुष्ठ kú-shtha, *m.n. a plant;* â, *f.* point, beak;

कुष्ठिका kúshthikâ, *f.* contents of the entrails.

कुष्ठिन् kushth-in, *a.* leprous. [*of demon.*

कुष्माण्ड kushmânda, *m. a plant: pl. a species*

कुसखी ku-sakhî, *f.* bad friend; -sakiva, *m.* bad minister; -sambandha, *m.* bad relation; -sarit, *f.* shallow river. [*f.* usurer's interest.

कुसीद kú-sîda, *a.* inert; *n.* usury: -vriddhi,

कुसीदिन् kusîd-ín, *m.* usurer.

कुसुम kusuma, *n.* flower, blossom: -kârmuka, *m.* Kâma (having a bow of flowers); -ketu, -kâpa, *m. id.*; -komala, *a.* soft as flowers; -druma, *m.* flowering tree; -dhanus, -dhanvan, *m.* Kâma (having a bow of flowers); -pura, *n.* Flower city, *ep. of* Pâtaliputra; -bâna, *m.* flower-arrow; -maya, *a.* (î) consisting of flowers; -mârgana, *m.* Kâma.

कुसुमय kusum-aya, *den.* P. furnish with flowers: *pp.* -ita, flowering, blossoming.

कुसुमलक्ष्मन् kusuma-lakshman, *m. ep. of* Pradyumna; -latâ, *f.* flowering creeper; -lâvî, *f.* flower gatherer; -sayana, *n.* couch of flowers; -sara, *a.* having flowers as arrows (-tva, *n. abst.* N.); *m.* Kâma: -̮âsana, *m. id.*; -sâyaka, *m.* Kâma; -sâra, *m. N. of a merchant;* -surabhi, *a.* fragrant with flowers; -stabaka, *m.* bunch of flowers.

कुसुमाकर kusuma̮âkara, *m.* spring; -̮añgali, *m.* two handfuls of flowers; -̮âyudha, *m.* Kâma; *N.*; -̮âsava, *m.* honey; -̮âstarana, *n.* couch of flowers; -̮astra, *m.* Kâma.

कुसुमित kusum-ita, (*pp.*) *n.* blossoming, flowering time. [rowed).

कुसुमेषु kusuma̮ishu, *m.* Kâma (flower-ar-

कुसुम्भ kusumbha, *m.* safflower; (hermit's) water-pot: -kshetra, *n.* field of safflower; -vat, *a.* carrying a water-pot.

कुसूल kusûla, *m.* granary; -dhânyaka, *a.* having *plenty of* corn in his granaries.

कुसृति ku-sriti, *f.* by-path; fraud, deception.

कुसौहृद ku-sauhrida, *m.* bad friend; -strî, *f.* bad woman; -sthâna, *n.* miserable place; -svâmin, *m.* bad master.

कुह kú-ha, *ad.* where? (*often* - svid); - kid, somewhere; wherever.

कुहक kuha-ka, *m.* rogue, cheat, juggler; hypocrite; *n.*, â, *f.* jugglery; deception.

कुहर kuha-ra, *m. N. of a Nâga;* cave, cavity;

कुहा kuhâ, *f. a plant.* [copulation.

कुहू kuhu, cry of the cuckoo (*also* û).

कुहू kuhû, *f.* new-moon (*personified as the daughter of Aṅgiras*).

कू KÛ, VI. Â. kuva, cry. â, intend.

कू kû, *ad.* where? *with* kid, somewhere.

कूची kûkî, *f.* brush, pencil.

कूज् KÛG, I. P. kûga, utter monotonous sounds; cry, hum, coo, buzz, murmur, twitter. ud, cry, utter a (*monotonous*) coo; lament, wail. vi, cry, twitter. sam, *id.*

कूज kûg-a, *m.*, -ana, *n.* cry, coo, murmur: -ita, (*pp.*) *n. id.*

कूट 1. kûta, *n.* forehead; horn; *m. n.* peak, top; heap, multitude; *n.* deception, fraud, falsehood.

कूट 2. kûtá, *a.* hornless (*cattle*); deceptive: spurious; concealed; invidious; -ka, *a.* false (*coin*); *n.* prominence; -karman, *n.* fraud; -kâraka, *m.* forger, false-witness; -krit, *m.* forger (of, *g.*); briber; -kkhadman, *m.* sharper, cheat; -tâpasa, *m.* counterfeit ascetic; -tulâ, *f.* false balance; -pâkala, *m. elephant's* fever; -pâsa, *m.* snare, trap; -bandha, *m. id.*; -yuddha, *m.* treacherous fight; -rakanâ, *f.* fraud; trap, snare; -lekha, *m.*, -lekhya, *n.* forged document; -sâlmali, *m. f. fabulous* cotton shrub *with sharp thorns employed to torture criminals in Yama's realm;* -sâsana, *n.* forged edict: -kartri, *m.* forger of edicts;

-sâkshin, *m.* false-witness; **-stha,** *a.* occupying the highest place, chief; being in the midst of (-°); immovable, immutable; **-svarna,** *n.* counterfeit gold.

कूटाक्ष kû*t*a aksha, *m.* loaded die: **-upadhi-devin,** *a.* playing with false dice or fraud; **-âgâra,** *m. n.* room on the house-top; summer-house.

कूड् KÛ*D*, X. P. **kû*d*aya,** singe, scorch.

कूण् KÛ*N*, **kû*n*ati,** contract (*int.*): *pp.* **-ita,** contracted, closed.

कूदी kûdî, *f.* fetter.

कूप kûpa, *m.* [ku ap-a], pit, hole; well: **-ka,** *m.* little well; **-kâra,** *m.* well-digger; **-kûrma,** *m.* tortoise in a well = *unsophisticated person;* **-khanana,** *n.* digging of a well; **-khânaka,** *m.* well-digger; **-*k*akra,** *n.* water-wheel; **-dardura,** *m.* frog in a well = *unsophisticated person;* **-yantra,** *n.* water-wheel.

कूपाय kûpâ-ya, *den.* Â. become a well.

कूपिका kûp-ikâ, *f.* puddle in a dry river-bed.

कूबर kûbara, *m.n.*, **î,** *f.* (cart) pole (-°, *a.f.* **â**).

कूर्च kûr*k*á, *m. n.* bunch of grass; *n.* beard; **-ka,** *m.* bunch; brush; beard; **-tâ,** *f.* beardedness; **-la,** *a.* bearded.

कूर्द् KÛRD, I. **kûrda,** leap. **ud,** leap up. **pra,** bound.

कूर्द kûrda, *m.*, °न -na, *n.* leaping, bounding.

कूर्प kûrpa, sand.

कूर्पर kûrpara, *m.* elbow; *sts.* knee.

कूर्पासक kûrpâsa-ka, *m.* jacket, bodice.

कूर्म kûrmá, *m.* (*f.* **î**) tortoise; *one of the vital airs which causes the eyes to close;* **-pati,** *m.* king of the tortoises (*who supports the earth*).

कूल् KÛL, X. P. **kûlaya,** singe (*cp.* kû*d*).

कूल kûla, *n.* slope, hill; bank.

कूलंकष kûla*m*-kasha, *a.* carrying away the [bank.

कूलजात kûla-*g*âta, *pp.* growing on the bank.

कूलमुद्रुज kûlam-udru*g*a, *a.* undermining the [bank.

कूलवती kûla-vatî, *f.* river.

कूलिनी kûl-inî, *f.* *id.*

कूष्माण्ड kûshmâ*nd*a, *m. kind of demon; kind of text; n.,* **î,** *f. N. of the verses* xx, 14-16 *in the Vâgasaneyi-samhitâ.*

कृ 1. K*R*I (skri after upa, pari, sam), VIII. **káro** *strong,* **kuru** *weak; V.* + I. **kára,** II. **kár,** V. **kri*n*ó;** make, do; fashion, build; perform, fulfil; produce; execute; effect; conclude (*friendship*), display, show, exercise; prepare, cook; compose; cultivate; make *anything* out of (*in., ab.*); do *anything* to *or* for (*g., lc.*); make *any one anything* (2 *ac.*); do violence to (*ac.*); perform *the usual action with* (*ac.*): *used thus with great latitude, e. g.* **udaka*m* kri,** offer the usual oblation of water (*allied with this is the use of* kri *in the periphr. pf. with an abst.* N. *in* **â**); utter, pronounce, use; describe; fix, determine; pass (*time*); await (*a moment*); procure for (*g., lc.*); assume (*shape, voice:* Â.); place on *or* in, direct to (*in., lc.*), turn *the mind or thoughts, give the heart* (**manas, buddhim, matim, bhâvam**) to, resolve on (*d., lc., inf. or oratio recta with* **iti**); appoint to (*lc.*); commission; act, fare; sacrifice; do *anything* with, make use of (*in. and* **kim?**); avail, be of use (*with* **kim?**); *with adverbs in* **î** (*e. g.* **atithî-**), **û** (*e. g.* **mri*d*û-**), make, turn into; *with* **-sât,** reduce to, turn into; **vase kri,** subdue; **h*r*idi** -, take to heart, remember; **h*r*idayena** -, love; **eva*m* kritvâ,** for this reason; **tathâ** -, **yathâ uktam** -, do so, consent; *cs.* **kâraya,** cause to make (2 *ac.*), cause to be made by (*in.*); cause to be prepared; cause to be made (2 *ac.*); cause to be placed in (*lc.*); cause to be performed; cause to be cultivated; - to be put *or* buried; order to make, - to prepare, - to practise: *often* = *simple verb; des.* ***k*ikîrsha,** wish to do, - perform, - establish; intend; strive after. **ati,** transgress. **adhi,** place at the head of, appoint to (*lc.*); put forward, make a subject of discussion: *pp.* entrusted with, appointed to (*lc.*, -°); concerned in (*lc.*). **anu,** imitate (*ac.*); equal, rival (*ac., g.*), equal (*ac.*) in (*in.*). **apa,** take away, remove; injure (*ac., g., lc.*); *cs. id.* **prati apa,** take vengeance on (*g.*). **abhi,** do, make; *des.* wish to do, undertake. **aram,** prepare; serve, satisfy (*d.*). **alam,** prepare, produce; adorn (Â. adorn oneself); do violence to (*g.*). **abhi -, upa -,** adorn, **sam-alam,** *id.*; violate. **ava,** direct downwards. **â,** bring hither; produce; appropriate (*g.*); *cs.* call; ask for (2 *ac.*); *des.* intend to perform. **apa â,** remove, drive away, dispel, counteract, repel; give up, desist from; pay. **upa â,** bring near, fetch; deliver; grant; prepare for a sacred rite; consecrate. **ni â,** keep back. **nir-â,** set apart; put away, remove; drive away; reject, repel; deny. **vi â,** separate, distinguish; explain. **sam-â,** unite, keep together. **upa,** confer; offer, present; serve, do a service to, oblige (*g., lc.*); Â. cherish. **upa-sk*r*i,** prepare, compose; equip, adorn; care for (*ac.*): *pp.* furnished with (*in.*). **prati upa,** repay; do a service in return. **ni,** bring down, humble, overcome: *pp.* humbled; dejected; mortified. **vi-ni,** mortify; injure; defraud. **nis,** remove; prepare; deck out; cure; expiate. **pari-shk*r*i,** prepare; adorn, deck, furnish with (*in.*). **puras,** place in front; show, display; appoint to (*lc.*); choose, prefer; honour; *gd.* **-kritya,** regarding, about, on account of (*ac.*): *pp.* accompanied by, furnished with (-°): **-m,** *ad.* accompanied with (-°). **pra,** do; fashion, make; perform; show, cause; make into (2 *ac.*); marry (*a wife, a girl*); violate, pollute (*a girl*); appoint to (*lc.*); put forward; make the subject of discussion; **buddhim** *or* **manas** -, apply one's heart to, make up one's mind to (*d., lc.*), resolve: *pp.* begun; accomplished; mentioned, under discussion; **in question;** *cs.* cause to prepare. **vi-pra,** injure; harass; obstruct. **prati,** make (*ac.*) out of (*ac.*) in opposition; repay (*good and evil*) *with ac. of thing and d., g., lc. of person;* resist; make good, repair; pay; *des.* wish to take revenge on (*ac., lc.*) for (*ac.*). **vi,** make different, change, alter; compare; disfigure, destroy, mutilate; develop; be hostile to (*g., lc.*); become unfaithful to (*lc.*): Â., *ps.* be changed *or* modified; become alienated *or* disloyal: *pp.* changed, altered, qualified; mutilated, deformed, disfigured; unnatural, repulsive; *cs.* cause to change one's sentiments. **pra-vi** (*for* **vi-pra**): *pp.* sinned. **sam** (*generally* **-skri**), put together, unite; accumulate; prepare; invest (*with the sacred thread*); hallow (*a girl at a wedding or the dead with sacred fires*); adorn, polish, form grammatically: *pp.* **sam-skrita,** hallowed, invested; adorned, polished, elaborate, refined, Sanskrit. **prati-sam,** repair.

कृ 2. K*R*I, *pt.* ***k*akrát,** *intv.* **kar-kri,** remember, mention with praise (*g.*).

कृकर kri-kara, *m. kind of* partridge; *a vital air causing hunger.*

कृकलास krikalâsá, *m.* lizard; chameleon.

कृकवाकु kr*i*ka-vâku, *m.* cock; peacock.

कृकषा kr*i*kashâ, *f. kind of bird.*

कृकालिका kr*i*kâlika, *f. kind of bird.*

कृच्छ्र kr*i*kkhrá, *a.* distressing, grievous, dire; severe, dangerous; wretched, miserable: **-m,** *ad.* miserably; *m. n.* difficulty, distress, trouble, misery; danger; penance; *kind of* minor penance; °-, **-tas,** *in., ab.* with difficulty, with much ado.

कृच्छ्रकर्मन् kr*ikkh*ra-karman, *n.* distress, trouble; **-kâla,** *m.* time of distress *or* danger; **-gata,** *pp.* distressed, endangered; practising penance; **-tâ,** *f.* dangerousness; **-patita,** *pp.* fallen into distress; **-prâ*n*a,** *a.* whose life is in danger; eking out one's existence with difficulty; **-sâdhya,** *fp.* difficult of accomplishment.

कृच्छ्रातिकृच्छ्र kr*ikkh*ra atikr*ikkh*ra, *m. du.* ordinary and extraordinary penance; *sg. kind of penance.* [penance.

कृच्छ्राब्द kr*ikkh*ra abda, *m. kind of* one year's

कृञ् kri-ñ, *the root* kri (*gr.*). [do.

कृणोतन kri-no-tana, *V.* 2 *pl. impv. of* √kri,

कृत् kri-t, (-°) *a.* making, producing, causing, performing; *m.* composer, maker, fashioner; primary nominal suffix (*attached to roots*); primary noun.

कृत् 1. K*R*IT, VI. P. **krintá** (*E. also* Â. *and* I. P. **karta**), cut, cut off, out, up *or* down; extract; cleave: *pp.* **kritta,** cut; cut, torn *or* hewn off; *cs.* = *simple vb.* **ava,** cut off; sever; *cs.* cause to be gashed. **ud,** cut out, off *or* up; cut to pieces; destroy. **ni,** put to the sword; cut down *or* away, tear away; Â. cut one's *nails.* **pari,** cut all round; cut off *or* exclude from (*ab.*); Â. split round. **vi,** divide, rend; *cs. id.*

कृत् 2. K*R*IT, VII. P. **kri*n*átti,** spin.

कृत kri-tá, *pp.* made, done, performed; prepared, ready; acquired; well done, all right; -°, relating to: **-m,** done! = it shall be done at once; *w. in.* away with, enough of; *n.* deed, work, action; benefit (**-m vid,** be conscious of benefits received); stake (*in play*); booty; die *or* side of a die marked with 4; first *or* golden age.

कृतक krita-ka, *a.* artificial, feigned, false; adopted (*son*): **-m,** feignedly, **-tva,** *n.* quality of being artificially produced; **-kartavya,** *a.* having fulfilled his task; **-karman,** *n.* an accomplished deed; *a.* having fulfilled one's duty; **-kârin,** *a.* doing a thing; **-kârya,** *n.* an attained object; *a.* having accomplished his object; satisfied: **-tva,** *n. abst.* N.; **-kâla,** *m.* appointed time; **-kritya,** *a.* having done his duty; having attained his object, satisfied (as to, *lc.*): **-tâ,** *f.* satisfaction; **-kriya,** *a.* having performed a sacred rite; pious; **-ksha*n*a,** *a.* having an appointed time, *i. e.* waiting impatiently for (*lc., ac. w.* prati, *inf.*, -°); **-kshobha,** *a.* shaken; **-ghna,** *a.* ignoring benefits, ungrateful: **-tâ,** *f.*, **-tva,** *n.* ingratitude; **-*k*ûda,** *a.* having received the tonsure; **-*g*anman,** *a.* planted; **-*g*ña,** *a.* recognising benefits, grateful: **-tâ,** *f.* gratitude.

कृततीर्थ krita-tîrtha, *a.* to which a stair has been made; **-tvara,** *a.* hastening; **-dâra,** *a.* married; **-dâsa,** *m.* one who offers himself as a slave *for a fixed time;* **-dîrgha-rosha,** *m.* protracted wrath; **-dhi,** *a.* clever; resolved on (*inf.*); **-dhva*g*,** *a.* furnished with banners; **-nâsaka,** *a.* ungrateful; **-nâ*s*ana,** *a. id.*; **-nis*k*aya,** *a.* convinced; firmly resolved on (*d., lc., inf.*, -°); resolute; **-nis*k*ayin,** *a.* resolute.

कृतपद् k*ri*ta-pada, *a.* having found a footing; **-pu*n*ya,** *a.* happy; **-pûrva,** *a.* done before: **-nâsana,** *n.* non-recognition of previous benefits, ingratitude; **-pûrvin,** *a.* having done something (*ac.*) before; **-pragña,** *a.* wise; **-pratik*ri*ta,** *n.* attack and resistance; **-prayatna,** *a.* well cared for; **-prayogana,** *a.* having attained his object; **-buddhi,** *a.* whose mind is matured, discriminating; resolved (to, *d. or inf.*); **-bhûmi,** *f.* spot prepared *for the purpose;* **-mati,** *a.* having made up his mind; **-manda-pada-nyâsa,** *a.* stepping slowly *and* using few words; **-mandâra,** *m. N.*; **-mârga,** *a.* made accessible, pervious; **-mûla,** *a.* firmly rooted, having gained firm footing; **-mauna,** *a.* observing silence: **-tva,** *n. abst.* N.

कृतयत्न k*ri*ta-yatna, *a.* having exerted himself; **-yantra*n*a,** *a.* controlling oneself; **-yuga,** *n.* golden age; **-lakshana,** *a.* marked; branded; **-vat,** *pp. act.* having done; **-varman,** *m. N. of various men;* **-vasati,** *a.* having taken up his abode, dwelling; **-vâpa, -vâpana,** *a.* having *the head* shaved; **-vidya,** *a.* learned; **-vetana,** *a.* receiving wages, hired; **-vedin,** *a.* grateful; **-vaira,** *a.* having shown ill-will.

कृतशिल्प k*ri*ta-silpa, *a.* having acquired an art; **-sauka,** *a.* having cleansed *or* purified himself; **-srama,** *a.* having undergone hardships, having occupied oneself zealously with (*lc.*, -°); **-sa*m*skâra,** *a.* elaborated, prepared; adorned; consecrated; **-sa*m*gña,** *a.* to whom a sign has been given: *pl.* with whom signals have been concerted; **-sa*m*dhâna,** *a.* brought near; placed on the bowstring; **-smita,** *pp.* smiling; **-hasta,** *a.* skilful, dexterous.

कृताकृत k*ri*ta‿ak*ri*ta, *pp.* what is done and not done (*n. sg. or du.*); half done; prepared and not prepared; arbitrary.

कृतागस् k*ri*ta‿âgas, *a.* guilty, sinful.

कृताङ्क k*ri*ta‿aṅka, *a.* branded; **-‿añgala,** *a.* having the palms joined *in supplication to* (*d.*); **-‿âtithya,** *a.* having practised hospitality; hospitably entertained; **-‿âtman,** *a.* whose mind is cultivated *or* purified; **-‿âdara,** *a.* treated with due respect; **-‿anuvyâdha,** *a.* filled with (*in.*); **-‿anta,** *a.* making an end, decisive; *m.* matter, affair, case; fate; Death, Yama; system, doctrine: **-nagarî,** *f.* city of Yama, **-sa*m*trâsa,** *m. N. of a Râkshasa;* **-‿antara,** *a.* having made one's way to (*g.*); **-‿anná,** *n.* cooked food; **-‿aparâdha,** *a.* having committed an offence against (*g.*); **-‿abhisheka,** *a.* hvg. performed a religious ablution; consecrated; **-‿abhyâsa,** *a.* kept to one's studies (by, -°); **-‿artha,** *a.* having attained his object; satisfied: **-tâ,** *f.*, **-tva,** *n.* satisfaction.

कृतार्थय k*ri*târtha-ya, *den.* P. satisfy; fulfil.

कृतार्थीकरण k*ri*târthî-kara*n*a, *a.* satisfactory; **-k*ri*,** satisfy; **-bhû,** be satisfied.

कृतालय k*ri*ta‿âlaya, *a.* having taken up one's abode, dwelling (in, *lc.*, -°); feeling at home; **-‿avasakthika,** *a.* having put on a loin-cloth; **-‿avasatha,** *a.* received into one's house; **-‿avastha,** *a.* compelled to appear *in court;* **-‿âsa*m*sa,** *a.* hoping; **-‿astra,** *a.* practised in arms *or* archery; **-‿âhâraka,** *a.* having finished one's meal.

कृति 1. k*rí*-ti, *f.* making, performance; action; production, literary work; *N. of various metres;* confirmation, verification (*dr.*).

कृति 2. k*r*it-í, *m.f. kind of* dagger.

कृतिन् k*r*it-in, *a.* active; clever; skilful, experienced (in, *lc.*, -°); having attained one's object, satisfied; **-i-tva,** *n.* satisfaction.

कृते k*rí*-te, (*pp. lc.*) *ad. prp.* owing to, on account of, for, instead of (*g. or* -°); *abs.* for a purpose: **-na,** *in. ad. id.*

कृतोदक k*ri*ta‿udaka, *a.* having performed *the prescribed* ablutions; having made offerings of water *to the dead;* **-‿unmâda,** *a.* feigning madness; **-‿upakâra,** *a.* having rendered a service; benefited. [cept a small remnant.

कृत्तावशेष k*ri*tta‿avasesha, *a.* broken off ex-

कृत्ति k*rí*tti, *f.* hide: **-vâsas,** *a.* clad in a hide, *ep. of* Siva, *and of his wife* Durgâ.

कृत्तिका k*rí*ttikâ, *f.* (*pl. V., sg. C.*) the Pleiades (*a lunar mansion*): *personified as the six nurses of Skanda.*

कृत्नु k*ri*-tnú, *a.* active, skilful.

कृत्य k*rí*-tya, *fp.* to be done; suitable, right; corruptible: **-m,** *any one* (*g.*) needs *or* cares for (*in.*); *m.* k*r*it *suffix of the future pt. ps.:* tavya, anîya *or* ya (*gr.*); **â,** *f.* act, deed, performance, function (- **rúgah,** ill-treatment); sorcery, charm; wicked fairy; *n.* activity; function, business, duty; service; purpose: **-kara,** *a.* doing one's work; **-kâ,** *f.* wicked fairy, witch; **-vat,** *a.* active; occupied; having an object in view; **-vid,** *a.* knowing one's duty.

कृत्यारूप k*r*ityâ-rûpa, *a.* looking like a ghost; **-hata,** *pp.* bewitched, destroyed by magic.

कृत्रिम k*ri*-trima, *a.* artificial, factitious; spurious; fictitious, feigned; casual, accidental; adopted (*son*): **-tâ,** *f.* cunning; **-dhûpaka,** *m.* compound incense; **-bhâva,** *m.* feigned affection; **-mâ*n*ikya-maya,** *a.* consisting of false rubies; **-mitra-tâ,** *f.* friendship contrary to nature; **-‿ârti,** *a.* feigning distress.

कृत्वन् k*rí*-tvan, *a.* (**r-i**) making, producing (-°); active.

कृत्वस् k*rí*-tv-as, (*ac. pl.*) *ad.* [makings], times (*C. only* -°, *forming multiplicative numerals*).

कृत्वाय k*r*itvâya, कृत्वी k*r*itvî, *V. gd. of* √k*ri*.

कृत्व्य k*rí*-tvya, *a.* efficient; laborious.

कृत्स्न k*r*it-sná, *a.* whole, complete: *pl.* (*rare*) all: **-tâ,** *f.*, **-tva,** *n.* wholeness, completeness; **-sas,** *ad.* wholly, completely.

कृदन्त k*r*id-anta, *a.* ending in a k*r*it suffix; *m.* primary noun (*formed directly from a vbl. root*).

कृन्तत्र k*r*intá-tra, *n.* cleft.

कृन्तन k*r*int-ana, *n.* cutting up *or* off.

कृप् KRIP, VI. Â. **k*ri*pate,** (*V.*) lament (for, *ac.*); implore. **anu,** long for (*ac.*).

कृप् k*r*íp, *f.* form, appearance; beauty (*only in.* **-â.**)

कृप k*ri*pa, *m. N.*, **î,** *f. N.*

कृपण k*r*ip-a*n*á, *a.* doleful; miserable, wretched; avaricious: **-m,** *ad.* dolefully, pitifully; *m.* miser; **-ána,** *n.* misery, wretchedness; **-var*n*a,** *a.* looking wretched.

कृपनील k*ri*pá-nîla, *a.* dwelling in lustre.

कृपय k*ri*pa-ya, *den.* P. mourn, lament (for, *ac.*). [*lc.*): **-m k*ri*,** have pity on (*lc.*).

कृपा k*r*ip-â, *f.* pity, compassion (*with g. or*

कृपाण k*r*ip-âna, *m.* sword: **î,** *f.* scissors; dagger, knife; **-latikâ,** *f.* sword-blade.

कृपाणिका k*r*ipâ*n*-ikâ, *f.* knife, dagger.

कृपाय k*r*ipâ-ya, *den.* Â. mourn, lament; pity.

कृपालु k*r*ipâ-lu, *a.* having pity for (*g.*); compassionate (**-tâ,** *f. abst.* N.); **-vat,** *a. id.*

कृमि k*rí*-mi, *m.* [worker], worm; insect, maggot; silk-worm; **-ka,** *m.* little worm; ***-kosa-ga, *-kosa‿uttha,** *a.* silken; **-ga,** *a.* produced by a worm; *n.* aloe-wood; **-tantu-gâla,** *n.* cobweb; **-la,** *a.* wormy.

कृमुक k*ri*mu-ká, *m. a tree.*

कृश् KRIS, IV. P. **k*rí*sya,** grow thin; *cs.* **karsaya,** make thin; diminish: *pp.* **karsita,** emaciated.

कृश k*ri*s-á, *a.* thin, slender; feeble, sickly; not full (*moon*); slender, weak, insignificant; poor; *m. N.*; (**a**)**-ka,** *a.* slender; **-gava,** *a.* hvg. thin cows; **-tâ,** *f.*, **-tva,** *n.* thinness; **-dhana,** *a.* of slender means, poor; **-buddhi,** *a.* of weak intellect; **-bh*ri*tya,** *a.* having thin servants.

कृशाङ्ग k*ri*sa‿aṅga, *a.* (**î**) thin, slender; **-‿atithi,** *a.* having thin (starving) guests.

कृशानु k*ri*s-ânu, *a.* shooting well; *m.* bowman; *N. of a celestial bowman, guardian of Soma; ep. of* Agni; fire.

कृशार्थ k*ri*sa‿artha, *a.* of slender means. poor; **-‿asva,** *a.* having thin (starving) horses.

कृशीकृ k*ri*sî-k*ri*, make thin *or* poor; **-bhû,** become thin; dry up. [slender.

कृशोदर k*ri*sa‿udara, *a.* (**î**) thin-bellied,

कृष् 1. KRISH, I. P. (Â.) **kársha,** draw, drag along, pull about, carry away; draw (*sword, bow*); lead; acquire; overcome; plough: *pp.* **k*ri*sh*t*á;** *cs.* **karshaya,** pull, drag; harass, distress; oppress. **anu,** drag after one; attract; supply (*a word*) from what precedes. **apa,** draw away, remove, put aside; supply from what follows. **vi‿apa,** remove; atone for. **ava,** draw away; attract: *pp.* inferior. **â,** draw to oneself; drag along; draw (*sword or bow*); draw on; draw off from (*ab.*); withdraw; take *or* borrow from (*ab.*); *cs.* draw to oneself. **apa‿â,** withdraw, remove: *pp.* humbled. **vi‿â,** draw to oneself; remove. **sam-â,** draw to oneself; draw out (of, *ab.*); *cs.* carry along. **ud,** draw out; raise; *ps.* rise, gain the mastery: *pp.* elevated; superior, distinguished, eminent. **ni,** draw down; *ps.* be carried down stream: *pp.* low, despised, mean. **sa*m*-ni,** *ps.* come into close contact (with, *in.*): *pp.* near, imminent; of similar position; *gd.* approaching. **nis,** draw out of (*ab.*); press out. **pari,** drag about; torment. **pra,** draw forward, drag away, stretch out: *pp.* protracted, long (*distance and time*); distinguished, excellent; violent. **vi-pra,** lead away, remove: *pp.* distant. **sa*m*-pra,** draw along with one. **prati,** *pp.* pushed back. **vi,** draw apart; draw (*bow*); drag along; pull out; withdraw. **sam,** contract; drag along; get out of (*ab.*).

कृष् 2. KRISH, VI. **k*ri*shá,** plough.

कृषक k*ri*sh-aka, *m.* husbandman.

कृषि k*ri*sh-í, *f. id.*; field (*also* **î**), arable land; harvest; **-ikâ,** *f.* agriculture; **-karman,** *n.* agriculture; **-phala,** *n.* success in husbandry; harvest.

कृषीवल k*ri*shî-valá, *m.* husbandman.

कृष्टज k*ri*sh*t*a-ga, *a.* growing on ploughed land, cultivated (*land*); **-phala,** *n.* value of the harvest.

कृष्टसमीकृ k*ri*sh*t*a-samî-k*ri*, plough and roll.

कृष्टि k*ri*sh-*t*í, *f. pl.* agricultural folk; people; *m.* sage.

कृष्ण k*ri*sh-*n*á, *n.* black; dark; *w.* paksha, dark half of the month (*from full to new moon*); *m.* (**k*ri*sh*n*a**) black antelope; *N. of a god (incarnation of Vishnu)*: *du.* K*ri*sh*n*a and Arguna; **â,** *f. kind of* leech; *N. of several plants;*

ep. of Draupadî, *and of* Durgâ; *n.* blackness, darkness.

कृष्णगति krishna-gati, *m.* (black-pathed), fire; **-katurdasî,** *f.* 14th day of the dark half = new moon; **-ganma ashtamî,** *f. a certain* eighth day *which is* Krishna's birthday; **-tâ,** *f.*, **-tva,** *n.* blackness; **-nayana, -netra,** *a.* black-eyed; **-paksha,** *m.* dark fortnight (*full moon to new moon*); **-bhûma,** *m.* black soil; **-bhogin,** *m. kind of* black snake; **-mukha,** *a.* (î) black-mouthed; **-mriga,** *m.* black antelope; **-yagurveda,** *m.* Black Yagur-veda.

कृष्णल krishná-la, (*m.*) *n. kind of* black berry (*used as weight and coin*).

कृष्णवर्ण krishna-varna, *a.* black-coloured; **-vartman,** *m.* fire (black-tracked); (á)**-vâla,** *a.* black-tailed; **-sakti,** *m. N.*; **-sarpa,** *m. kind of* black snake; **-sâra,** *a.* chiefly black, spotted black and white; *m.* spotted antelope; (á)**-sâranga,** *a.*; *m. f.*; *id.*

कृष्णागुरु krishna aguru, *n. kind of* aloe; **-aginá,** *n.* skin of the black antelope.

कृष्णाय krishnâ-ya, *den.* P. behave like Krishna; Â. blacken.

कृष्णायस् krishna ayas, °स -sa, *n.* iron; **-ahi,** *m.* black serpent. [*m. id.*

कृष्णिका krishn-ikâ, *f.* blackness; **-i-man,**

कृष्णी krishnî, *f.* night (the black one).

कृष्य krish-ya, *fp.* to be ploughed.

कृसर krisara, *m. n.*, **â,** *f.* dish of rice and sesamum.

कॄ KRÎ, VI. P. **kirá,** pour out, scatter; bestrew: *pp.* **kîrna,** scattered; bestrewed; dishevelled; covered, filled with; stopped (*ears*). **apa-skira,** Â. scrape (*with the feet*). **ava,** pour down, scatter; emit *semen;* bestrew, cover: *pp.* bestrewed, covered; caught in; having emitted *semen;* full of, being wholly in the power of (-°). **anu ava,** scatter about. **â,** strew, bestow abundantly: *pp.* strewn; covered, filled, crowded; surrounded by (*in.*). **apa â,** abandon; refuse. **vi â,** *pp.* dishevelled; dim. **sam-â,** cover over, fill up: *pp.* covered *or* filled with. **ud,** throw *or* whirl up; dig up, hollow out: *pp.* carved, engraved; overwhelmed with (-°). **sam-ud,** *pp.* pierced. **vi-ni,** shatter; cover; abandon. **sam-ni,** *pp.* stretched out. **pari,** scatter round; swarm round; deliver up. **pra,** scatter: *pp.* dispersed; squandered; dishevelled; confused; various. **vi-pra,** *pp.* scattered; dishevelled; extended. **prati-skira,** lacerate: *pp.* **skîrna,** injured. **vi,** scatter, disperse; cleave, split; bestrew; heave (*sighs*); dishevel. **pra-vi,** scatter, spread. **sam,** pour out, bestow abundantly; overwhelm; mix: *pp.* crowded with, full of; mixed, combined with (-°); impure; *born of a* mixed *marriage;* in rut (*elephant*).

कॢप् KLIP, I. Â. **kálpa,** be fit, capable *or* of use; prosper, succeed; agree with, conform to (*in.*); appear as (*in.*); be qualified for (*lc.*); serve for, conduce to, cause (*d.*); participate in (*d.*); fall to the lot of (*d., g., lc.*); become (*nm., d.*); pronounce to be, regard as (2 *ac.*): *pp.* **kliptá,** arranged, ready, prepared; trimmed, cut (*hair, nails, etc.*); settled; prescribed; firm (*conviction*); existing; *cs.* **kalpáya,** P. Â. put in order, arrange, adjust; distribute; equip; furnish with (*in.*); bestow (*ac.*) on (*g.*); form (out of, *in.*); make, create, produce, bring about, perform; imagine; determine, direct, fix; make, design to be, regard as (2 *ac.*); cut, carve. **ava,** be right, do very well; conduce to (*d.*); *cs.* prepare; employ properly; *des. of cs.* **kikalpayisha,** wish to prepare. **upa,** be suitable; serve for, conduce to (*d.*): *pp.* prepared, at hand; *cs.* prepare; procure, fetch; direct to (*lc.*); design for (*d., lc.*). **pari,** *cs.* determine; design for; choose; bring about, manage; perform; make; divide into (*with ad. in* -dhâ) parts; invent. **sam-pari,** *cs. pp.* found out -, made out to be. **pra,** prosper, succeed: *pp.* prepared; determined, prescribed; *cs.* place in front; put down on (*lc.*); prepare; provide; determine, prescribe, establish; contrive, arrange, make; shed (*tears*). **sam-pra,** *cs.* appoint; determine. **vi,** be changed; be mistaken for (*in.*); be optional; be doubtful; be irresolute; *cs.* fashion, form; consider doubtful, pronounce optional; suppose, imagine, presume. **sam,** *pp.* prepared, ready; desired; meant for; *cs.* join with (*in.*); put together properly; produce; determine; intend, purpose; fancy; regard as (*ac. w.* iva).

कॢपि klip-i, *the root* klip (*gr.*).

कॢप्तकेशनखश्मश्रु klipta-kesa-nakha-smasru, *a.* having his hair, nails, and beard trimmed.

कॢप्ति klíp-ti (*also* -tí), *f.* coming about, success.

केकय kekaya, *m. pl. N. of a people; sg.* king of -, **î,** *f.* princess of Kekaya. [*a. id.*

केकर kekara, *a.* squinting; **-ka,** *a. id.*; **-lokana,**

केका kekâ, *f.* cry of the peacock; **-rava,** *m. id.*

केकाय kekâ-ya, *den.* Â. cry (*as a peacock*).

केकिन् kek-in, *m.* peacock.

केत két-a, *m.* will, intention; desire.

केतक keta-ka, *m.*, °कि -ki, °की -kî, *f. a tree.*

केतन ket-ana, *n.* invitation; shelter; place; body; sign, token, banner; business.

केतय keta-ya, *den.* P. summon, invite.

केतु ket-ú, *m.* light (*pl.* rays); shape, form; token of recognition, banner; leader, chief; meteor, comet: **-mát,** *a.* bright, light; clear (*sound*); *N. of a Dânava;* **-yashti,** *f.* flag-staff.

केदार kedâra, *m.* irrigated field; *N. of a mountainous country;* **-khanda,** *n.* breach in *the dyke enclosing* a field; **-nâtha,** *m. N. of a form of* Siva *worshipped* in Kedâra; **-bhatta,** *m. N. of an author.* [wherewith? whence?

केन kéna, *in. of* **ka,** by whom? whereby?

केनेषितोपनिषद् kena ishita upanishad, *f. T. of an* Upanishad; **kena upanishad,** *f. id.* (*so named from the initial words* 'kena ishi-

केन्द्र kendra, *m.* centre of a circle. [tam').

केपि kép-i, *a.* trembling, quivering.

केयूर keyûr-a, *m. n.* bracelet (*worn on upper arm by both sexes*); **-in,** *a.* wearing a bracelet *on the upper arm.* [**î,** *f.* woman of Kerala.

केरल kerala, *m. pl. N. of a people in Malabar;*

केलि kel-i, *m. f.* (*also* **î,** *f.*) diversion, sport, dalliance: **-griha,** *n.* pleasure-house; **-ta,** *n.* sport, jest; **-vana,** *n.* pleasure-grove; **-sayana,** *n.* couch; **-sadana,** *n.* pleasure-house; **-sthalî,** *f.* play-ground; (i)**-sâla-bhañgikâ,**

केवट kévata, *m.* pit, hole. [*f.* statuette.

केवर्त kevárta, *m.* fisherman.

केवल kévala, *a.* (**î**; *C.* **â**) exclusively proper to (*d., g.*); alone, only, nothing but, mere, pure; whole, complete; every, all: **-m,** *ad.* only; entirely; but, only; **na kevalam - api,** not only - but; **-tas,** *ad.* only; **-sas,** *ad.* entirely; **-vyatirekin,** *a.* relating to separation only.

केवलाघ kévala agha, *a.* alone guilty; **-âtman,** *a.* whose nature is absolute unity; **-âdín,** *a.* eating alone; **-anvayin,** *a.* relating to connexion only.

केश 1. késa, *m.* (*a.*, -°, *f.* **â, î**) hair; mane; tail.

केश 2. ka îsa, *n. the lunar mansion* Rohinî (ruled by Ka, *i. e.* Pragâpati).

केशकर्षण kesa-karshana, *n.* pulling by the hair; **-kalâpa,** *m.* tuft of hair; **-kîta,** *m.* louse; **-graha,** *m.* seizing by the hair: **-na,** *n. id.*; **-ta,** *m. N.*; **-dhâvalya,** *n.* white hair; **-pâsa,** *m.* tuft *or* mass of hair; **-bandha,** *m.* hair-band; **-rakanâ,** *f.* dressing of the hair; **-luñkana,** *n.* tearing out the hair.

केशव kesa-vá, *a.* long-haired; *m. ep. of* Vishnu *and* Krishna: **-tva,** *n. abst.* N.; **-vapana,** *n.* shaving the hair; **-vyaparopana,** *n.* tearing out of the hair; **-samskâra-dhûpa,** *m.* incense smoke for perfuming the hair; **-hasta,** *m.* tuft *or* mass of hair; hair as a hand.

केशाकेशि kesâ-kesi, *ad.* hair to hair = tête-à-tête.

केशाग्र kesa agra, *n.* tip of the hair; **-anta,** *m.* edge of the hair; tuft *or* mass of hair; *ceremony of* clipping the hair; **-antika,** *a.* reaching to the edge of the hair.

केशिन् kes-ín, *a.* long-haired; maned; *m. N. of an Asura and of several men:* **-î,** *f. N.*

केशिनिषूदन kesi-nishûdana, *m. ep. of* Krishna; **-mathana, -sûdana, -han, -hantri,** *m. id.*

केसर késa-ra, *n.* hair (*of the brows*); mane (*also* **â**); stamina (*esp. of the lotus*); *m. a plant:* **-pura,** *n. N. of a* city.

केसराग्र kesara agra, *n.* tips of the mane.

केसरिन् kesar-in, *a.* maned; *m.* lion: (**n**)**-î,** *f.* lioness.

कैकेय kaíkeya, *m.* king of Kekaya; **î,** *f.* princess of Kekaya: *N. of a wife of Dasaratha.*

कैंकिरात kaiṅkirâta, *a.* coming from the Asoka tree.

कैटभ kaita-bha, *m. N. of an Asura:* **-git, -dvish, -bhid, -ari,** *m. ep. of* Vishnu.

कैतक kaitaka, *a.* produced from the Ketaka tree.

कैतव kaitava, *a.* (**î**) false, deceitful; *n.*, **î,** *f.* fraud, lie, deceit; *n.* stake (*in gambling*).

कैदारिक kaidâr-ika, *n.* number of fields.

कैमर्थ्य kaimarth-ya, *n.* enquiry as to the 'why.'

कैमुतिक kaimut-ika, *a.* based on the 'how much more *or* less;' **-ya,** *n.* relation of 'how much more *or* less.'

कैयट kaiyata, कैय्यट kaiyyata, *m. N. of a commentator on the Mahâbhâshya.*

कैरव kairava, *n.* white (*night*) lotus.

कैरविणी kairav-inî, *f.* white lotus (*plant*).

कैरात kairâta, *a.* relating to the Kirâtas; *m.* prince of the Kirâtas. [*of* Sutvan.

कैरिशि kairis-i, *m.* descendant of Kirisa, *pat.*

कैलास kailâsa, *m. N. of a mountain, seat of Kubera & of Siva;* **-nâtha,** *m. ep. of* Kubera.

कैवर्त kaivarta, *m.* fisherman (*a mixed caste*); **î,** *f.*; **a-ka,** *m. id.*; **î-ya,** *a.* relating to a fisherman.

कैवल्य kaival-ya, *n.* absolute oneness; absolute bliss. [(*Kri*shna *or* Vish*n*u).

कैशव kai*s*ava, *a.* belonging to Kesava

कैशिक kai*s*-ika, *m. pl. N. of a people.*

को° ko-, *prn. prefix* [=*nm.* kas], what? how? = strange, indifferent, somewhat, easily (*cp.* ka, kava, kâ, kim, ku). [(*k*akravâka): *f.* î.

कोक kóka, *m.* wolf; cuckoo; ruddy goose

कोकनद koka-nada, *n.* red lotus (*flower*); **-nadinî,** *f.* red lotus (*plant*).

कोकिल kok-ila, *m.,* **â,** *f. Indian* cuckoo.

कोङ्कण koṅka*n*a, *m. pl. N. of a people.*

कोङ्काण koṅkâ*n*a, *a.* (î) coming from Koṅka*n*a (*horse*).

कोङ्कार koṅ-kâra, *m.* the sound kom.

कोच ko*k*-a, *m.* shrinking, shrivelling.

कोट ko*t*a, *m.* fortress, stronghold (*cp.* ko*tt*a).

कोटर ko*t*ara, *n.* hollow *of a tree;* cavity: **-vat,** *a.* having caves. [tress-hill).

कोटाद्रि ko*t*a‿adri, *m. N. of a mountain* (for-

कोटि ko*t*i (*also* î), *f.* curved tip (*of a bow, talons, etc.*); point; extremity, height, highest degree; ten millions; **-ka,** *m. kind of* frog; **-kâ,** *f.* extreme point: -°, = outcast, scum of; **-mat,** *a.* pointed; **-vedhin,** *a.* hitting the extreme = *accomplishing a most difficult task;* **-sas,** *ad.* to the number of ten millions.

कोटीश्वर ko*t*i‿*i*svara, *m.* (lord of ten millions), *N. of a* millionaire.

कोट्ट ko*tt*a, *m.* [ko-(a)*tt*a], stronghold; **-pâla,** *m.* commandant of a fortress.

कोट्टवी ko*tt*avî, *f.* naked woman.

कोण ko*n*a, *m.* corner, angle; intermediate point *of the compass* (N.E. *etc.*).

कोथ koth-a, *m.* putrefaction.

कोदण्ड ko-da*n*da, *n.* [kind of rod], bow.

कोद्रव ko-drava, *m. kind of* inferior grain *eaten by the poor people.*

कोप kop-a, *m.* morbid excitement (*esp. of the bodily humours*); fury (*of battle, etc.*); wrath, anger (at, *g., lc.,* prati, upari, *or* -°): **-m kri,** be angry: **-ka,** *a.* irascible; **-kshamâ-vismaya-harsha-vat,** *a.* angry, compassionate, astonished, and glad; **-*g*anman,** *a.* produced by anger.

कोपन kop-ana, *a.* passionate, wrathful, angry; *n.* excitement; provocation; **-in,** *a.* angry, wrathful.

कोमल ko-mala, *a.* [easily fading], tender; soft (*fig.*); **-‿aṅga,** *a.* (î) of tender frame.

कोयष्टि ko-yash*t*i, °**क**-ka, *m.* [stilt-like], *kind of bird.*

कोर kora, *m.* flexible joint (*of the body*).

कोरक kora-ka, *m. n.* (?) bud: **î,** *f. id.*

कोल kola, *m.* boar, hog: **-tâ,** *f. abst. N.*

कोलक kola-ka, *n. kind of* perfume.

कोलाहल kolâ-hal-a, *m. n.* clamour, outcry, uproar; yelling: **-in,** *a.* filled with din (-°).

कोविद ko-vida, *a.* [knowing well], knowing, skilled in (*g., lc.,* -°): **-tva,** *n.* skill.

कोविदार ko-vidâra, m. [splitting well], *kind of* ebony.

कोश kó*s*-a, *m.* butt, tub, pail, coop (*esp. of clouds*); box, chest; sheath; case; shell; abode; store-room; treasury, treasure; vocabulary, dictionary; treasury of poetry, collection of stanzas; bud, calix (*esp. of the lotus*); cocoon; cup of peace; sacred draught *used in ordeals;* oath: **-kâraka,** *m.* silk-worm; **-*g*riha,** *n.* treasury; **-*g*âta,** *n.* treasure, wealth; **-da*n*da,** *m. du.* treasury and army; **-dâsa,** *m. N.*; **-pîthin,** *a.* draining *or* having drained *any one's* treasury; **-pe*t*aka,** *m. n.* casket; ***-phala,** *n. kind of* perfume; **-rakshin,** *m.* guardian of the treasury.

कोशल kosala, *v.* कोसल kosala.

कोशवत् kosa-vat, *a.* wealthy; **-vâri,** *n.* ordeal water; **-vesman,** *n.* treasury; **-‿agâra,** *m. n. id.*: **-‿adhikârin,** *m.* treasurer; **-‿adhyaksha,** *m.* treasurer.

कोष kosha, *v.* कोश kosa.

कोष्ठ kosh*th*a, *m.* entrails, stomach, abdomen; *n.* store-room; encircling wall; **-‿agâra,** *n.* store-house, granary; **-‿agni,** *m.* fire of the stomach, *i. e.* of digestion.

कोष्ण kâ‿ushna, *a.* lukewarm, tepid.

कोसल kosala, *m. N. of a country: pl. its people;* **â,** *f.* capital of Kosala, *i. e.* Ayodhyâ; **-*g*â,** *f.* born in Kosala, *ep. of* Râma's mother; **-videhá,** *m. pl.* the Kosalas and the Videhas.

कौक्षेय kauksh-eya, *m.* (belonging to a sheath), sword: **-ka,** *m. id.*; knife.

कौङ्कुम kauṅkuma, *a.* (î) consisting of saffron; coloured with saffron. [phant.

कौञ्जर kauñ*g*ara, *a.* (î) belonging to an ele-

कौट kau*t*a, *a.* fraudulent, false; **-sâkshin,** *m.* false-witness; **-sâkshya,** *n.* false evidence.

कौटस्थ्य kau*t*asth-ya, *n.* immutability.

कौटिल्य kau*t*il-ya, *n.* crookedness; crispness, waviness; deceitfulness; *m. ep. of Kâ-nakya*; **-sâstra,** *n.* science of Kau*t*ilya, diplomacy.

कौटुम्ब kau*t*umb-a, *a.* requisite for the household; *n.* affinity; **-ika,** *a.* belonging to *or* constituting a family; *m.* father of a family.

कौट्टन्य kau*tt*an-ya, *n.* pimping. [man.

कौणकुत्स्य kau*n*a-kuts-ya, *m. N. of a Brâh-*

कौणप kau*n*apa, *a.* proceeding from corpses; *m.* Râkshasa.

कौण्डिन्य kaú*n*d*in-ya, *m. pat. fr. Kundina.*

कौतुक kautuka, *n.* curiosity, interest, eagerness (*w. lc. or* -°); curious, strange *or* interesting spectacle; entertaining story; festival; wedding investiture *with the nuptial cord;* nuptial cord; happiness, bliss; **-kriyâ,** *f.* wedding festival; **-*g*riha,** *n.* wedding-house; **-pura,** *n. N. of a* city; **-bh*r*it,** *a.* wearing the nuptial cord; **-maṅgala,** *n.* solemn ceremony, festival; **-maya,** *a.* interesting; charming; **-‿âgâra,** *m. n.* wedding chamber.

कौतुकित kautuk-ita, *pp.* interested in (*lc.*), by (*in.*); **-in,** *n.* interested, curious.

कौतूहल kautûhala, *n.* curiosity, interest, eagerness (*with lc.,* prati, *or inf.*); festival.

कौत्स kaútsa, *a.* relating to Kutsa; *m.,* **î,** *f. pat.*; *n.* hymn *composed* by Kutsa.

कौनख्य kaunakh-ya, *n.* disease of the nails.

कौन्तेय kaunt-eya, *m.* son of Kuntî, *met. of* Yudhish*th*ira, Bhîmasena, *and* Arguna.

कौन्द kaunda, *a.* (î) belonging to *or* made of jasmine.

कौप kaupa, *a.* (î) coming from a well.

कौपीन kaupîna, *n. pudenda;* loin cloth; infamous deed: **-vat,** *a.* wearing *only* **a** loin cloth.

कौबेर kaubera, *a.* (î) relating to Kubera.

कौमार kaumâra, *a.* (î) relating to a youth *or* virgin; youthful; relating to Kumâra (*god of war*); *n.* childhood, youth; innocence of youth, virginity; **-*k*ârin,** *a.* practising chastity; **-vrata,** *n.* vow of chastity: **-*k*ârin,** *a.* practising a vow of chastity.

कौमारी kaumârî, *f.* female energy of the god of war; (*sc.* kâsh*th*â *or* dis) the north.

कौमुद kaumud-a, *m. pat.* descendant of Kumuda; the month Kârttika (October–November); **î,** *f.* moonlight: -°, *common in titles of works;* **-ikâ,** *f. N. of a maid;* **-vateya,** *m. met. fr.* Kumudvatî. [*Kri*shna's club.

कौमोदकी kaumodakî, *f. N. of* Vish*n*u's *or*

कौरव kaurav-a, *a.* (î) belonging to the Kurus; *m. pat.* descendant of Kuru; **-eya,** *m. pl.* descendants of Kuru; **-yá** (+ **kaúrav-ya**), *m. pl. id.* = Pâ*n*davas; *N. of a people.*

कौर्म kaurma, *a.* peculiar to the tortoise.

कौल kaula, *a.* (î) relating to a family; hereditary, inherited; *m.* worshipper of *S*akti according to the left-hand ritual.

कौलिक kaul-ika, *m.* weaver; worshipper of *S*akti according to the left-hand ritual: **-kâ-ra,** *a.* behaving like a weaver.

कौलितर kauli-tará, *a. the demon S*ambara.

कौलीन kaul-îna, *a.* peculiar to high birth; *n.* rumour; slander; disgraceful deed; **-inya,** *n.* noble birth; nobleness. [*of* Kaulûta.

कौलूत kaulûta, *m. pl. N. of a people: sg. king*

कौलेय kaul-eya, *m.* dog: **-ka,** *m. id., esp.* sporting dog; **-ku*t*umbinî,** *f.* bitch.

कौल्य kaul-ya, *a.* sprung from a noble race; *n.* noble descent.

कौवेर kauvera, *v.* कौबेर kaubera.

कौश kausa, *a.* 1. silken (coming from the cocoon: kosa); 2. **á,** (î) made of Kusa grass.

कौशल kausal-a, *n.* welfare, prosperity; skill, cleverness, experience (in, *lc. or* -°); **-ya,** *n. id.*; **-ikâ,** *f.* gift, present.

कौशाम्बिका kausâmbikâ, *f. N.* (*Pr.*).

कौशाम्बी kausâmbî, *f. N. of a city:* **-ya,** *a.* belonging to Kausâmbî.

कौशिक kausiká, 1. *a.* relating to Kusika; *m. pat., esp. of* Visvâmitra; (**a**), *m.* owl; **î,** *f. ep. of* Durgâ; *N. of a Buddhist mendicant nun;* 2. *a.* sheathed; *n.* silk cloth *or* garment.

कौशीलव kausîlav-a, *n.* profession of a bard *or* actor; **-ya,** *n. id.* [garment.

कौशेय kaus-eya, *a.* silken; *n.* silk, silk

कौषारव kaushârava, *m. pat. from* Kushâru.

कौषीतक kaushîtaka, °कि -ki, *m. pat. from* Kushîtaka: (**ki**)**-brâhma*n*a,** *n.* Brâhma*n*a of the Kaushîtakins (*also called Sâṅkhâyana Brâhmana*); (**ki**)**-‿upanishad,** *f.* Kaushîtaki-upanishad.

कौष्ठ kaush*th*-á, *a.* being in the body; being in the store-room; **-ya,** *a.* being in the abdomen.

कौसल्य kaúsal-ya, a. belonging to the Kosalas; m. king of the Kosalas; â, f. queen of Kosala (mother of Râma). [loan.

कौसीद kausîda, a. (î) proceeding from a

कौसुम kausuma, a. coming from or made of flowers; -âyudha, a. relating to Kâma.

कौसुम्भ kausumbha, a. (î) coming from, coloured with or like safflower; n. substance coloured with safflower.

कौस्तुभ kaustubha, m. n. jewel produced at the churning of the ocean, an ornament of Vishnu; -bhrit, m. ep. of Vishnu.

क्त k-ta, suffix ta of the pp. (gr.).

क्नथ knath-a, the root knath (gr.).

क्नूय् KNÛY, only cs. knopaya, P. drench. abhi, wet, moisten.

क्याकु kyâku, n. mushroom.

क्रकच krakaka, m. n. saw; m. a plant.

क्रक्ष् KRAKSH, only pr. pt. krákshamâna, (V.) raging, roaring.

क्रतु kr-á-tu, m. power, might, efficacy; counsel, intelligence, wisdom; inspiration; plan, purpose, wish, will; sacrifice (sts. personified); N. of the three liturgies forming the prâtaranuvâka; N. of a son of Brahman (one of the Pragâpatis and of the seven Rishis); a star in the Great Bear.

क्रतुदेव kratu-deva, m. N.; -mat, a. resolute; intelligent, wise; -râg, m. chief sacrifice (Asvamedha and Râgasûya); -vikrayin, a. selling the rewards for a sacrifice; -vid, a. powerful, inspiring.

क्रतूय kratû-yá, den. P. will earnestly.

क्रथ् KRATH, only cs. krâthaya, P. be extravagant or wild.

क्रथ krath-a, the root krath (gr.).

क्रथकैशिक kratha-kaisika, m. pl. N. of a people (descended from Kratha son of Vidarbha and from Kaisika).

क्रथनक krathana-ka, m. N. of a camel.

क्रन्द् KRAND, I. kránda, neigh, roar; wail; resound, rattle; implore piteously (ac.); cs. krandaya, P. cause to neigh &c. or = simple vb.; intv. kánikrant-ti, -te: pt. kánikrat, kánikradat, kanikradyámâna, = simple vb. akkhâ, cs. cry to. abhi, roar (at). â, call on, invoke; cry piteously; invoke the aid of (ac.); cs. cry out to.

क्रन्द kránd-a, m. neigh; cry: -dhvani, m. cry of pain; -ana, n. crying aloud; lamentation; -as, n. battle-cry: du. the two contending hosts.

क्रप् KRAP, v. कृप् KRIP.

क्रम् KRAM, I. krâma-ti (-te), krama-te (-ti), stride, step; go to (ac. or lc.); take refuge with (lc.); pass through, traverse; tower above; take possession of, occupy, fill; Â. succeed, take effect: pp. krânta; cs. krâmaya, cause to step; intv. kaṅkramate, kaṅkramyate, kaṅkramîti, walk about. ati, pass by, go beyond, traverse, cross; overstep, neglect; depart from (ab.); be deprived of (ab.); pass, elapse; exceed, surpass; trespass, transgress; cs. allow to pass by; disregard. abhi ati, overcome. vi ati, overstep; pass by (of time), elapse; neglect, trespass; wrongly surrender oneself to (ac.). sam-ati, id. anu, follow, go through in order, enumerate; particularize; state in an index. apa, go away, depart, retreat from (ab.). ava, depart, withdraw; escape. â, come up, approach, enter; step on (ac., lc.); press upon (ac.); seize, attack; gain possession of; occupy, overspread; rise, ascend (Â.); begin (inf.): pp. see s. v.; cs. cause to enter. adhi â, fall upon; choose, occupy. nir-â, issue forth (from, ab.). prati â, step back. sam-â, step upon (ac.); assail, take possession of; occupy. ud, rise; go out; leave (ab.); depart (life); avoid. prati ud, depart. vi ud, overstep; pass over, neglect. upa, come up, approach (ac., lc.); treat; physic; perform; begin (ac., d., or inf.). sam-upa, A. begin (inf.). nis, go out of, leave (ab.); depart: pp. nish-krânta, = exit, exeunt; cs. cause to leave, let out of (ab.); drive out. abhi-nis, go out of (ab.). vi-nis, step out, emerge from (ab.). parâ, stride forth, be valorous, put forth one's strength, do one's best. pari, walk about (esp. on the stage); traverse, visit; surround; overtake. anu-pari, inspect in turn. sam-pari, walk round (ac.); visit. pra, stride forth, set out; Â. begin, undertake. vi, stride along; go aside; traverse; rise to (ac.); assail courageously; be valorous; fight with (ac.): pp. courageous, valorous, brave. sam, come together, unite; go to; enter; pass from (ab.) to (lc.): pp. transferred from (ab.) to (-°); cs. lead to (2 ac.); transfer to (lc.). upa-sam, approach.

क्रम krám-a, m. step; gait; course; posture for attack; regular order, succession, gradation; inheritance; method, manner, way; usage, ritual; occasion, reason for (-°, g.); a way of reciting the Veda: in., ab., or -tas, in order, in turn; in., ab., °-, in due course, regularly, gradually; in. in the course of (-°).

क्रमगत krama-gata, pp. coming in the way of (g.).

क्रमण krám-ana, n. step, tread; walking; treading on (-°). [marian.

क्रमदीश्वर kramad-îsvara, m. N. of a gram-

क्रमपाठ krama-pâtha, m. krama method of reciting the Veda; -prâpta, pp. inherited; -yoga, m. regular order, succession; -râgya, n. N. of a locality; -varta, N. of a country; -vriddhi, f. gradual increase; -sas, ad. in order, in turn; gradually.

क्रमाक्रान्त krama âkrânta, pp. seized at one bound; -âgata, pp. come by succession, inherited; -âyâta, pp. id., hereditary.

क्रमिक kram-ika, a. inherited, hereditary; successive.

क्रमुक kramu-ka, m. betel-nut tree.

क्रमेलक kramela-ka, m. camel.

क्रय kray-á, m. purchase; price: -krîta, pp. bought; -vikraya, m. (sg. and du.) purchase and sale; trade; -vikrayin, a. buying and selling, bargaining.

क्रयण kray-ana, n. purchase; -âna-ka, a. marketable; -ika, -in, m. buyer.

क्रय्य kráy-ya, fp. purchasable.

क्रविष्णु kravish-nú, a. eager for raw flesh.

क्रविस् krav-ís, n. raw flesh, carrion.

क्रव्य krav-yá, n. id.: -bhakshin, -bhug, a. flesh-eating; -mukha, m. N. of a wolf; -vâhana, a. carrying away bodies (v. l. for kavya-).

क्रव्याद् kravya âd, °द -da, a. flesh-eating, corpse-consuming; m. beast of prey.

क्रशय krasa-ya, den. P. emaciate.

क्रशिमन् kras-i-man, m. thinness, slenderness, shallowness. [extracted.

क्रष्टव्य krash-tavya, fp. to be dragged; to be

क्राणा kr-âná, ad. (pr. pt. √kri) willingly; straightway. [ecliptic.

क्रान्त krân-tá, pp. √kram; n. step; -ti, f.

क्रिमि krími, incorrect spelling of krimi.

क्रिया kri-yâ, f. making, doing; performance; business, transaction; action, act; work; trouble; labour; notion of the verb, verb (gr.); literary work; rite, ceremony; medical treatment, cure; (legal) proof.

क्रियाकुल kriyâ âkula, a. busy, overwhelmed with business; -âtmaka, a. whose nature is activity: -tva, n. abst. N.; -dveshin, a. evading the evidence; -antara, n. interruption of an action; another action; -pada, n. verb; -prabandha, m. continuity of an action; -abhyupagama, m. express promise; -yoga, m. connexion with an action or verb; employment of means; the practical Yoga; -yogya, a. fitted for work; -artha, a. having an action as an object; -lopa, m. failure of ceremonies; -vat, a. performing actions, active; performing sacred rites; -vidhi, m. specific rule of action; employment of a verb; -viseshana, n. adverb; -sakti, f. capacity of acting: -mat, a. capable of acting. [(in C. = Pañkâla).

क्रिवि krívi, m. water-skin: pl. N. of a people

क्री KRÎ, IX. krî-ná, -nî, -n, buy from (ab., g.) for (in.: price): pp. bought, purchased; captivated by (in.). â, upa, id. nis, buy off, redeem (from, ab.). pari, buy, barter, for (in.); hire (in. or a. of price). vi, barter or sell for (in.); des. vi-kikrî-sha, Â. wish to exchange for (in.); intend to give up.

क्रीड् KRÎD, I. krîda, V. krîla, play, jest, dally (with, in. ± saha, samam, or sârdham); gamble; dance about (dice). pari, play, jest (A.). pra, begin to play, enjoy oneself. vi, play, jest.

क्रीड krîd-á, a. playing, dallying; -ana, n. playing, play: -ka, m. plaything; -anîya, n. id.

क्रीडा krîd-â, f. play, sport, jest, dalliance: -kapi-tva, n. jesting imitation of a monkey; -kânana, n. pleasure-grove; -kâsâra, m. pleasure-pond; -kopa, n. simulated anger; -kautuka, n. wanton curiosity; -kausala, n. art of jesting; -griha, m. n. pleasure-house; -parvata, m. (artificial) pleasure-hill: -ka, m. id.; -mayûra, m. pet peacock; -markata-pota, m. pet young monkey; -mahîdhra, m. pleasure-hill; -rasa, m. enjoyment of sport or fun: -maya, a. consisting in the water of play; -vesman, n. pleasure-house; -sakunta, m. pet bird; -saila, m. pleasure-hill; -saras, n. pleasure-lake.

क्रीडि krîd-í, a. playing, dallying; -ita, pp. one who has played; n. play; -in, a. playing, dallying; -ú: -mát, a. id.

क्रीत krî-ta, pp. √krî; n. purchase: -ka, a. (son) acquired by purchase; -anusaya, m. repenting of a purchase.

[क्रु KRU, be rough or raw.] [lew.

क्रुञ्च् krúñk (nm. krun), क्रुञ्च krúñka, m. cur-

क्रुध् KRUDH, IV. P. (Â.) krúdhya, be or grow angry (with, d., g.; at, lc.): pp. krud-dhá, angry, enraged, with (d., g., lc., upari, or prati); cs. krodháya, enrage. abhi, be angry with (ac.): pp. enraged. prati, return any one's (ac.) anger. sam, be angry: pp. angry.

क्रुध् krudh, *f.* anger: *in.* in anger: **-a,** *the root* krudh (*gr.*); **-mín,** *a.* irritable.

क्रुमु krúmu, *f. N. of a tributary of the Indus.*

क्रुमुक krumu-ká, *m.* splint *to catch the flame from the tinder.*

क्रुश् KRUS, I. P. (Â.) **krósa,** cry; lament; invoke (*ac.*): *pp.* **krushta,** reviled. **anu,** cry at; *cs.* pity. **â,** cry aloud; revile; challenge, vie with. **upa,** display indignation. **pra,** cry out: *pp.* publicly offered (*food*). **vi,** call aloud. **sam,** raise a clamour.

क्रूड् KRÛD, X. P. **krûdaya,** thicken.

क्रूर krû-rá, *a.* wounded; sore; cruel; formidable, terrible; ferocious; rough, hard; *n.* sore, wound; roughness, cruelty: **-karma-krit,** *a.* *doing cruel deeds; *m.* beast of prey; **-karman,** *n.* horrible deed; hard task; *a.* doing cruel deeds; **-keshtita,** (*pp.*) *a.* acting cruelly; **-tâ,** *f.* cruelty.

क्रूराक्ष krûra‿aksha, *m. N. of an owl;* **-âkâra,** *a.* of cruel conduct: **-vihâra-vat,** *a.* ferocious in conduct and delighting in cruelty; **-âsaya,** *a.* containing terrible monsters; cruel-hearted.

क्रेङ्कार kreṅ-kâra, *m.* the sound kreṅ.

क्रेतृ kre-tri, *m.* buyer; **-tavya, -ya,** *fp.* purchasable.

क्रोड krod-á, *m.* breast; cavity, interior; boar: **(a)-vâla,** *m.* hog's bristle.

क्रोध kródh-a, *m.* anger: **-kakshus,** *n.* angry eye; **-ga,** *a.* springing from wrath; **-mukha,** *a.* (î) angry-faced; **-vasa,** *m.* power of anger.

क्रोधन krodh-ana, *a.* passionate, angry with (*lc.*); *n.* anger.

क्रोधालु krodh-âlu, *a.* passionate.

क्रोधिन् krodh-in, *a.* angry, passionate.

क्रोश krós-a, *m.* cry, shout; ear-shot (*measure of distance*).

क्रोष्टृ krosh-tri, *a.* crying, yelling; lamenting; *m.* jackal; **-tu: -ka,** *m.* jackal.

क्रौञ्च krauñka, *m.* (î) curlew; *N. of a mountain cleft by Kârttikeya;* **-ripu, -satru,** *m. ep. of* Kârttikeya.

क्रौड krauda, *a.* (î) belonging to the boar.

क्रौर्य kraur-ya, *n.* cruelty, hardheartedness.

क्लथ् KLATH, I. P. **klátha,** turn (*int.*).

क्लन्द् KLAND, I. Â. **klanda,** resound.

क्लम् KLAM, IV. P. **klâmya,** grow tired, be exhausted, flag: *gnly. pp.* **klânta,** fatigued, exhausted; withered; slender, thin. **pari,** feel greatly exhausted: *pp.* greatly exhausted. **vi,** Â. despond.

क्लम klam-a, *m.* fatigue, exhaustion, languor: **-apaha,** *a.* dispelling fatigue.

क्लव् KLAV, *only pp.* **klavita,** faltering.

क्लान्ति klân-ti, *f.* fatigue, languor, exhaustion.

क्लिद् KLID, IV. **klidya,** P. become wet: *pp.* **klin-na,** wet; *pr.pt.* **klindat,** wet, dripping; compassionate; *cs.* **kledaya,** make wet, moisten; dirty, soil. **pari, pra** = *simple verb.* **sam,** *pp.* moistened, softened.

क्लिश् KLIS, IX. **klisnâ,** IV. **klisya,** P. torment, plague, annoy, trouble; IV. Â. (P.) be troubled, tormented, *or* distressed; P. cause pain to (*ac.*): *pp.* **klishta,** tormented, annoyed, afflicted; damaged, worn out; painful, distressing; forced, obscure; *cs.* **klesaya** = *simple vb.* **pari,** IV. P. Â. suffer distress: *pp.* tormented, harassed, afflicted; weakly: **-m,** *ad.* reluctantly; *cs.* torment. **sam-pra,** knead, squeeze.

क्लिष्टवृत्ति klishta-vritti, *a.* leading a wretched life.

क्लीब klîbá, *a.* emasculated, impotent; unmanly, timorous, cowardly; waterless (*cloud*); *m.* eunuch; weakling, coward; *n.* neuter (*gender*): **-tâ,** *f.* impotency; weakness.

क्लेद kled-a, *m.* moisture, humidity; **-ana,** *n.* moistening.

क्लेश kles-a, *m.* torment, pain, suffering, affliction, distress; **-in,** *a.* painful, distressing; hurting.

क्लैब्य klaib-ya, *n.* impotence; timidness, faintheartedness; cowardice; weakness.

क्लोमन् kló-man, *m.* (*V.*), *n.* right lung.

क्लोमहृदय kloma-hridayá, *n. sg.* right lung and heart.

क्व kvã, *ad.* = *lc. of* ka; where? whither? *often emphasized with the pcls.* **áha, id, iva, nu, nu khalu,** *and* **svid: kva svid** *also* = somewhere; *with* **bhû** *and* **as** = what has become of -? = it is all over with; **kva tadgatam,** how about that? *without verb* = it is out of the question; **kva-kva,** *expressing incongruity* = how great is the difference between - and -, there is nothing in common between - and -; *with* **api** *and* **kid** = **kasmin + api** *or* **kid;** somewhere, in a certain place; sometime, once; sometimes, ever; **kvakit kvakid,** here and there, now and then; **kvakid - kvakid,** here-there; now-now; **kva‿api, kva kit, kvaka, kvakana,** *with* **na,** nowhere, in no case, never, *with preceding* **yatra,** wherever, whenever, in whatever case.

क्वण् KVAN, I. P. **kvana,** cry out, croak, buzz; sound; ring, tinkle: *pp.* **-ita,** *n.* sound.

क्वथ् KVATH, I. **kvatha,** boil (*tr. and int.*). **ud,** boil over (*fig.*).

क्वथ kvath-a, *m.* decoction, extract; **-ana,** *n.* boiling.

क्वसु k-vas-u, *the suffix* vas (*gr.*).

क्वस्थ kva-stha, *a.* where situated *or* to be found?

क्वाचित्क kvâkit-ka, *a.* (î) occurring only here and there, occasional.

क्वाण kvâna, *m.* sound.

क्वाथ kvâtha, *m.* boiling; decoction.

क्विप् k-v-ip, *fictitious suffix* v *added to the simple root used nominally* (*gr.*).

क्षण् KSHAN, *v.* **क्षन्** KSHAN.

क्षण kshan-a, *m.* (*n*[1].) moment; opportunity; leisure; joyful moment, festival: **-m,** for *or* in a moment; °-, *in., ab.* in a moment, immediately; *lc.* every moment; **kshanât-kshanât,** at one moment - at another; **kshanam kri,** wait a moment; give *any one* (*g.*) an opportunity (*also* **dâ**); **-m labh,** find an opportunity.

क्षणदा kshana-dâ, *f.* night: **-kara, -krit,** *m.* moon, **-kara,** *m.* night-walker, Râkshasa; **-drishta-nashta,** *pp.* appearing and disappearing in a moment.

क्षणन kshan-ana, *n.* hurting, wounding.

क्षणमात्र kshana-mâtra, *n.* only a moment: **-m,** for a moment only, *in.* in a moment; **-vidhvamsin,** *a.* collapsing in a moment; **-hîna,** *pp.* joyless.

क्षणान्तर kshana‿antara, *n.* space of a moment, little while: *lc.* after a while, thereupon.

क्षणिक kshan-ika, *a.* (î) momentary: **-tâ,** *f.*, **-tva,** *n. abst.* N.; **-in,** *a.* being at leisure.

क्षत ksha-ta, *pp.* √kshan: **â,** *f.* violated girl; *n.* hurt, wound: **-ga,** *n.* blood.

क्षति ksha-ti, *f.* injury, loss, harm, damage, destruction: **-mat,** *a.* wounded.

क्षत्तृ kshat-tri, *m.* carver, distributor (*of food*); *N. of various mixed castes.*

क्षत्र ksha-trá, *n. sg. & pl.* dominion, power; powers that be; military (*second*) caste; man of the second caste.

क्षत्रधर्म kshatra-dharma, *m.* duty of the warrior caste; **-dharman,** *a.* fulfilling the duties of the warrior caste; **-bandhu,** *m.* member of the second caste; **-vidyâ,** *f.* science of the warrior caste; **-vriddhi,** *f.* increase of military power.

क्षत्रिय kshatr-íya, *a.* ruling; *m.* ruler; man. **â,** *f.* woman, of the military caste; *n.* sovereign power, dominion: **-anta-kara,** *m. ep. of* Parasurâma.

क्षद् KSHAD, I. Â. **kshâda,** carve; slaughter.

क्षन् KSHAN, VIII. P. **kshan-ó, -u,** hurt, wound; break; Â. hurt *or* wound oneself: *pp.* **kshatá,** hurt, wounded; broken, injured; destroyed; violated. **upa, pari, vi,** *pp.* hurt, wounded.

क्षन् kshan, 3 *pl. aor.* √kshan.

क्षन्तव्य kshan-tavya, *fp.* to be forgiven: **-m,** *one* should forgive *some one* (*g.*), for (*ab.*).

क्षप् KSHAP, I. **kshapa,** practise abstinence *or* mortification.

क्षप् kshâp, *f.* night.

क्षपण kshap-ana, 1. *m. Buddhist or Jain* mendicant; *n.* fasting, mortification; 2. *a.* destroying; *m.* destroyer; *n.* destroying; spending (*time*), waiting.

क्षपणक kshapana-ka, *m.* mendicant (*esp. naked Buddhist or Jain*).

क्षपणिक kshapan-ika, *m.* boatman; *a.* destructive.

क्षपा kshap-ã, *f.* night: **(â)-kara, -krit,** *m.* moon; **-kara,** *m.* night-walker, Râkshasa; nocturnal beast *or* bird; **-gala,** *m.* night dew; **-atyaya,** *m.* end of night, day-break; **-apaha,** *m.* sun; **-ramana,** *m.* moon: **-sekhara,** *m. ep. of* Siva; **-ardha,** *n.* (?) midnight; **-avasâna,** *n.* end of night: *lc.* on the morrow; **-aha,** *m.* (?) day and night.

क्षपितव्य kshap-i-tavya, *fp.* to be spent (*time*).

क्षपेश kshapâ‿îsa, *m.* moon.

क्षम् KSHAM, I. Â. (P.) **kshâma** (IV. Â. **kshamya**), have patience; submit to (*d.*); endure, put up with; pardon (*g. or d. of person, ac. of thing*); grant *anything* (*ac.*) to (*g.*), allow to (*pot.*); show indulgence to (*ac.*); be able to (*inf.*): *pp.* **kshânta,** patient; *cs.* **kshâmaya,** ask *any one's* (*ac.*) pardon *or* indulgence for (*ac.*).

क्षम् ksham, *strong base* kshâm, *weakest* kshm, earth.

क्षम ksham-á, *a.* patient; enduring (-°); capable of, able to, equal to (*in., lc., or* -°); endurable; suitable, useful, favourable (for, *d., g., lc., inf., or* -°; *inf. or* -° *after verbal* N. *having a passive sense*): **-tâ,** *f.*, **-tva,** *n.* capacity for, ability to (*lc. or* -°).

क्षमा ksham-â, *f.* patience, forbearance, in-

dulgence (towards, *lc.* or prati); tameness; earth: **-pati,** *m.* king; **-bhrit,** *m.* mountain; king; **-mandala,** *n. orbis terrarum,* whole earth; **-liṅga‿âtma-pîdâ-vat,** *a.* in which proof of forbearance and loss on one's own part is adduced (*leg.*); **-vat, -sîla,** *a.* patient, indulgent, forbearing; compassionate.

क्षमिन् ksham-in, *a. id.*, towards (*lc.*).

क्षम्य ksham-ya, *a.* earthly. [tribe, people.

क्षय 1. kshay-a, *a.* dwelling; *m.* abode, seat;

क्षय 2. kshay-a, *m.* decrease; depreciation; decline, loss, destruction; end: *ac. with verbs of going:* decrease, come to an end, be lost, perish; **-kara, -kartri, -krit,** *a.* destroying

क्षयण kshay-ana, *a.* destroying (–°). [(–°).

क्षयदिवस kshaya-divasa, *m.* day of *the world's* destruction; **-paksha,** *m.* fortnight of *the moon's* wane; **-yukta,** *pp.* ruined, fallen; **-yukti,** *f.* destruction, ruin; **-rog-in,** *a.* consumptive: **-i-tva,** *n.* consumption.

क्षयिता kshay-i-tâ, *f.*, °**त्व** -tva, *n.* annihilation; transitoriness; **-in,** *a.* decreasing; transitory; consumptive; **-ishnu,** *a.* transitory; destructive.

क्षर् KSHAR, I. P. (Â.) **kshára,** flow; pass away, perish; pour forth, discharge, yield; emit a stream; *cs.* **ksháraya,** cause to flow, discharge. **ati,** flow through, overflow (*tr.*). **abhi‿ati,** flow across to. **ava,** sprinkle; *cs.* cause to flow down upon (*ac.*). **â,** *cs.* defame. **upa,** flow towards.

क्षर kshar-a, *a.* passing away, transitory; **-ana,** *n.* flowing; effusion.

क्षल् KSHAL, X. P. **kshâlaya,** wash; cleanse, purify, remove. **pra,** wash, cleanse. **abhi-pra,** cleanse. **vi,** wash away.

क्षव kshâva, °**थु** -thu, *m.* sneezing, sneeze.

क्षा 1. KSHÂ, *v.* **क्षै** KSHAI.

क्षा 2. kshâ, *f.* earth; abode.

क्षात्र kshâtra, *a.* (î) peculiar to the military caste; *n.* royal dignity. [forbearance.

क्षान्त kshân-ta, *pp.* √ksham; *n.* patience,

क्षान्ति kshân-ti, *f. id.*: **mat,** *a.* patient, forbearing; **-sîla,** *m. N.* (patient).

क्षाम kshâ-má, *a.* singed, scorched; parched, dried up; emaciated, slender; weak, little, insignificant: **-kshâma,** *a.* quite emaciated.

क्षामन् kshâ-man, *n.* earth, ground.

क्षामीकृ kshâmî-kri, shorten, curtail.

क्षार kshâ-ra, *a.* caustic, salty; sharp, cutting (*wind*); *m.* (*n. rare*) burning *or* corrosive substance; saltpetre, potash, *etc.*: **-kshata,** *pp.* corroded by saltpetre; **-kshina,** *pp. id.*: **-tâ,** *f. abst.* N.; **-lavana,** *n. du.* caustic & salt.

क्षारयितृ kshâr-ay-i-tri, *a.* causing to flow.

क्षाल kshâl-a, *m.* washing; **-ana,** *n. id.*; *a.* washing, wiping away (*also fig.*).

क्षि 1. KSHI, (*V.*); P. II. **kshé-ti,** IV. **kshiyá,** dwell, abide; inhabit; *cs.* **kshayáya** *or* **kshepaya,** cause to dwell peacefully, pacify. **adhi,** dwell in *or* near, rest upon; spread over (*ac., lc.*). **upa,** dwell in, abide by (*also fig., w. ac.*). **pari,** dwell around (*ac.*).

क्षि 2. KSHI, I. P. **ksháya,** (*V.*) possess, rule over (*g.*).

क्षि 3. KSHI, P. IX. **kshi-nấ,** (*V.*); V. **kshi-nó;** I. **kshay-a,** (*E.*) destroy; oppress; *ps.* **ksîya,** decrease, wane; cease; be exhausted; disappear, perish: *pp.* **ksitá,** exhausted, decayed, **kshîná,** decreased; waning; exhausted, come to an end; feeble; thin, slender; *cs.* **kshayayati** *or* **kshapaya-ti, -te,** destroy, remove, dispel; emaciate, weaken; pass (*time*): *pp.* **kshayita** *or* **kshapita. pari,** destroy; *ps.* be impoverished: *pp.* disappeared; exhausted; indigent; perished; weak in (*in.*); destitute of (–°). **pra,** destroy, exhaust; *ps.* perish: *pp.* destroyed; exhausted, disappeared. **sam,** destroy; *ps.* draw to an end.

क्षित् kshi-t, *a.* N. dweller; ruler (–°).

क्षिति 1. kshi-tí, *f.* abode, dwelling; earth, land: *pl.* the tribes, races, peoples, men.

क्षिति 2. kshí-ti, *f.* destruction.

क्षितिकम्प kshiti-kampa, *m.* earthquake; **-kshit,** *m.* king, prince; **-kshoda,** *m.* dust of the earth; **-tala,** *n.* surface of the earth: **-‿ap-saras,** *f.* Apsaras dwelling on earth; **-dhara,** *m.* mountain; **-dhenu,** *f.* the cowlike earth; **-pa, -pati, -pâla, -bhug,** *m.* king; **-bhrit,** *m.* mountain; king; **-rasa,** *m.* sap of the earth; **-lava-bhug,** *m.* petty prince; **-saki-pati,** *m.* king; **-sata-kratu,** *m. id.*; **-‿indra, -‿îsa, -‿îsvara,** *m.* king.

क्षिप् KSHIP, VI. **kshipá,** throw, cast, discharge (at, upon, *d., g., lc., or* upari); move rapidly; utter (*words*); direct (*thoughts or gaze*); hit; strew, pour, put (into, *lc.*); set down; throw off; let go; cast *blame* on (*lc.*); inveigh against, abuse, mock; destroy, lose; pass, bide (*time*); *cs.* **kshepaya,** cause to be thrown into (antar), cause to descend into (*lc.*); crack. **adhi,** throw dirt on, revile, insult, offend, mock at. **abhi,** hit sharply (*with a whip*). **ava,** cast down, let fly; throw into (*lc.*). **â,** throw upon (*lc.*), at (*d.*); cast ashore; touch (*ac.*) with (*in.*); pull *or* carry away; take away from (*ab.*); withdraw; rob; attract (*fig.*), absorb; expel from (*ab.*); put into (*lc.*); refer to; raise an objection to (*ac.*); reproach with; insult; produce, effect. **pari‿â,** entwine with (*in.*). **vi‿â,** stretch out; carry away, captivate: *pp.* –°, full of. **sam-â,** accumulate; insult; indicate. **ud,** throw up, raise; place upon. **sam-ud,** throw up, raise; free from (*ab.*). **upa,** hint at, allude to. **ni,** throw down; throw upon (*lc. or* upari), put down, place upon *or* in (*lc.*); direct *the gaze* towards (*lc. or ad. in* -tas); abandon, give up; hand over, deliver, entrust, to (*lc.*); bestow; appoint to (*lc.*); *cs.* cause to be drawn up. **upa-ni,** put down. **vi-ni,** throw *or* put down; entrust: *pp.* placed in (–°). **pari,** throw along (*a distance*); wind round; surround; embrace. **pra,** cast, throw at *or* in, place in (*lc.*); put before; let down. **vi,** throw about, cast hither and thither, scatter; *handle; distract: *pp.* distraught. **pra-vi,** *pp.* agitated. **sam,** heap up; compress, curtail, diminish; destroy: *pp.* contracted, condensed; narrow; short, concise. [*in. pl.*) *id.*

क्षिप् kshíp, *f.* (*only nm. pl.*) finger: **-â,** *f.* (*only*

क्षिप्त kship-tá, *pp.* √kship; *n.* (shot) wound: **-kitta,** *a.* distraught: **-tâ,** *f.* absence of mind; **-yoni,** *a.* of contemptible birth.

क्षिप्र kship-rá, *a.* elastic (*bow*); quick, rapid: **-m** *or ab.* quickly, directly, at once: **â‿ishu,** *a.* having swift arrows.

क्षिल्लिका kshillikâ, *f. N.*

क्षीण kshîná, *pp.* √3. kshi: **-karman,** *a.* whose *desire for* action is at an end; **-kosa,** *a.* whose treasury is exhausted; **-tamas,** *m. N. of a Vihâra;* **-tâ,** *f.* injury, damage; **-tva,** *n.* disappearance; **-vritti,** *a.* whose provisions are exhausted; **-‿âdhi,** *a.* freed from distress; **-‿âyus,** *a.* moribund.

क्षीब kshîba, **क्षीव** kshîva, *a.* intoxicated; excited: **-tâ,** *f.*, **-tva,** *n.* intoxication.

क्षीर kshîrá, *n.* milk; milky sap (*of plants*).

क्षीरकुण्ड kshîra-kunda, *n.* milk-pot; **-ksha-ya,** *m.* failure of milk (*in the udder*); **-dhi,** *m.* ocean of milk; **-nidhi,** *m. id.*; **-nîra,** *n.* milk and water (°–); **-pa,** *a.* drinking *only* milk; *m.* suckling, infant, child; **-bhrita,** *pp.* paid with milk; **-maya,** *a.* representing milk; **-mahâr-nava,** *m.* ocean of milk; (**â**)**-vat,** *a.* full of milk; **-vâridhi,** *m.* ocean of milk; **-vriksha,** *m.* tree with milky juice, *the common name of the* Nyagrodha, Udumbara, Asvattha, *and* Madhûka; **-shâshtika,** *n.* sixty days' rice with milk; **-samudra, -sâgara,** *m.* ocean of milk; **-snigdha,** *pp.* moist with milky juice; **-svâmin,** *m. N. of a grammarian.*

क्षीरान्न kshîra‿anna, *n.* rice boiled in milk; **-‿abdhi,** *m.* ocean of milk; **-‿ambudhi,** *m. id.*

क्षीराय kshîrâ-ya, *den.* Â. become milk.

क्षीरिन् kshîr-ín, *a.* abounding in milk; containing milky juice.

क्षीरोद kshîra‿uda, *m.* ocean of milk: **-dhi,** *m. id.*; **-‿ûrmi,** *m. f.* wave of *the ocean of* milk.

क्षीव kshîva, *v.* kshîba.

क्षु KSHU, II. P. **kshau-ti,** sneeze: *pp.* **kshuta,** having sneezed; *n.* sneeze. **ava,** *pp.* sneezed upon.

क्षु kshú, *n.* [gh(a)s-ú] food, nutriment.

क्षुण्ण kshun-na, *pp.* √kshud.

क्षुत् kshú-t, *f.* sneezing.

क्षुत्क्षाम kshut-kshâma, *a.* emaciated with hunger: **-kantha,** *a.* hvg. a throat –; **-pipâ-sita,** *pp.* tormented with hunger and thirst.

क्षुद् KSHUD, I. P. **kshóda,** pound: *pp.* **kshunna,** trodden; crushed, broken; pierced. **pra,** goad, urge on. **vi,** pound; urge on.

क्षुद्र kshud-rá, *a.* small, tiny; low, mean, base; wicked (*in jest*): (**a**)**-ka,** *a.* small, tiny; ***-ghantikâ,** *f.* small bell (*ornament*).

क्षुद्रजन्तु kshudra-gantu, *m.* small animal; insignificant person; **-pasu,** *m.* small live stock: **-mat,** *a.* possessing –; **-buddhi,** *m. N. of a jackal* (base-minded); **-satru,** *m.* insignificant foe; **-sûkta,** *n.* short hymn; *m.* author of short hymns.

क्षुद्राक्ष kshudra‿aksha, *a.* having small meshes; **-‿âkarita,** *pp.* frequented by low persons; **-‿antra,** *n.* small cavity of the heart.

क्षुध् KSHUDH, IV. P. **kshúdhya,** be hungry: *pp.* **kshudhita,** hungry.

क्षुध् kshúdh, *f.* hunger.

क्षुधा kshudh-â, *f. id.*: **-kara,** *a.* causing hunger; **-‿ârta,** *pp.* tortured with hunger.

क्षुधालु kshudhâ-lu, *a.* hungry.

क्षुन्निरोध kshun-nirodha, *m.* suppression of hunger, starvation; **-mat,** *a.* hungry.

क्षुप kshupa, *m.*, **â,** *f.* shrub, bush; **a-ka,** *m.*, **a-kâ,** *f. id.* [motion.

क्षुब्ध kshub-dha, *pp.* √kshubh: **-tâ,** *f.* com-

क्षुभ् KSHUBH, I. Â. **kshobha,** (*V.*); IV. P. Â. **kshubhya,** sway, tremble, become agitated: *pp.* **kshubdha** (*rare*) *and* **kshu-bhita,** shaken; agitated; *cs.* **kshobhaya,** P. (Â.) shake, agitate; throw into confusion. **pra,** become agitated, be disturbed. **vi,** be shaken *or* agitated; be thrown into confusion. **sam,** become agitated.

क्षुमत् kshu-mát, *a.* nutritious; strong, vigorous.

क्षुर kshurá, *m.* sharp knife, razor; **-karman,** *n.* shaving; **-kritya,** *n. id.*; **-klipta,** *pp.* shaved; **-kriyâ,** *f.* shaving; **-dhâná,** *n.* razor-case; **-pra,** *a.* sharp as a razor; *m.* arrow, knife, *or* scythe as sharp as a razor; **-bhân*da*,** *n.* razor-case.

क्षुरिका kshur-ikâ, *f.* knife, dagger.

क्षुल्ल kshulla, °क -ká, *a.* small, little, tiny.

क्षेत्र kshé-tra, *n.* landed property; field (**-m** **kri,** cultivate a field); place, region; seat, sphere of activity, source; extent; womb; wife; seat of the soul, body; primeval soul *or* matter.

क्षेत्रकर्मन् kshetra-karman, *n.* agriculture; **-karma-krit,** *a.* husbandman; **-karshaka,** *m.* husbandman; **-*ga*,** *a.* growing in the fields; *m.* wife's son *begotten by another man;* **-*g*âta,** *pp. id.*; **-*gñ*a,** *a.* having local knowledge; conversant with (*g.*); *m.* soul; **-tara,** *n.* place very suitable for cultivation *or* habitation; **-tâ,** *f.* residence; **-pa,** *m.* field-watcher; **-pati,** *m.* owner of a field; **-pâla,** *m.* field-watcher; tutelary deity of the fields; **-raksha,** *m.* field-watcher; **-vid,** *a.* knowing the place; expert; knowing the body.

क्षेत्रिक kshetr-ika, *m.* owner of a field; husband; **-in,** *m. id.*; soul; **-iyá,** *a.* local; constitutional = incurable.

क्षेत्रीकृ kshetrî-k*ri*, take possession of (*ac.*).

क्षेत्रीय kshetrî-ya, *den.* P. desire a field.

क्षेप kshep-a, *m.* throwing, moving about; motion, agitation, swaying; delay; accusation; abuse; transference; **-aka,** *a.* throwing, casting; destroying; **-a*n*a,** *n.* throwing, letting fly: **î,** *f.* sling; **-a*n*ika,** *m.* boatman; **-a*n*îya,** *n.* sling. [quickly.

क्षेपन् kshep-an, *m.* throw: *in.* **kshep*n*â,**

क्षेपिष्ठ kshép-ish*tha*, *spv.*; **-iyas,** *cpv. of* ksiprá: *n. ad.* as quickly as possible.

क्षेप्तृ kshep-t*ri*, *m.* slinger; **-nú,** *m.* letting fly (*bowstring*); **-ya,** *fp.* to be thrown (into, *lc.*); to be destroyed.

क्षेम kshé-ma, *a.* comfortable, agreeable; quiet; safe; *m.* abode; place; rest, security; prosperity: **-m te,** hail to you! *in. sg. or pl.* peacefully, happily, safe and sound.

क्षेमकर kshema-kara, *a.* affording peace and security; **-kâra, -krit, -m-kara,** *a. id.*

क्षेमय kshema-ya, *den.* P. *only pr. pt.* resting; affording rest, sheltering, refreshing.

क्षेमयोग kshema-yoga, *m.du.* rest and labour.

क्षेमिन् kshem-in, *a.* safe.

क्षेमीश्वर kshemi‿îsvara, *m. N. of a poet.*

क्षेमेन्द्र kshema‿indra, *m.N. of several authors.*

क्षेम्य kshém-ya, *a.* (*also* -yá) resting; secure; salubrious, auspicious.

क्षैण्य kshai*n*-ya, *n.* ruin (*abst. N. from* kshî*n*a).

क्षैत्र kshaitrá, *n.* estate.

क्षैत्रपत kshaitra-pata, *a.* (**î**) relating to the lord of the soil; **-patyá,** *a. id.*; *n.* (kshaítra-) dominion; estate.

क्षैप्र kshaipra, *a.* produced by rapid enunciation: *said of the Sandhi by which* ĭ *or* ŭ *become* y *or* v; *also of the* svarita *accent arising on such a syllable.*

क्षोणि kshon*í*, *f.* host, retinue; earth, land.

क्षोणिपति kshon*i*-pati, *m.* prince, king; **-pâla, -‿indra,** *m. id.*

क्षोणी kshon*î*, *f.* (*nm.* **-s**) = kshon*í*: **-pati, -rama*n*a,** *m.* prince, king.

क्षोद kshod-a, *m.* blow; crushing; flour, powder; drop; little bit.

क्षोदस् kshód-as, *n.* swell, stream. [kshudrá.

क्षोदिष्ठ kshód-ish*tha*, *spv.*; **-iyas,** *cpv. of*

क्षोभ kshobh-a, *m.* swaying, tremor; jolting, agitation; **-a*n*a,** *a.* shaking, agitating; **-ayit*ri*,** *m.* prime mover *or* originator.

क्षौणी kshau*n*î, *f.* earth, land: **-dhara,** *m.* mountain; **-nâtha,** *m.* king; **-bhu*g*,** *m. id.*; **-bh*ri*t,** *m.* mountain.

क्षौद्र kshaudra, *n.* honey.

क्षौम kshauma, *a.* (**î**) flaxen, linen; *n.* linen, linen garment.

क्षौर kshaura, *a.* done with the razor; *n.* shaving: **-m kri,** shave, **-m kâraya,** get shaved; **-kara*n*a, -karman,** *n.* shaving.

क्ष्णु KSH*N*U, II. P. **ksh*n*aú-ti,** whet, sharpen.

क्ष्मा kshmâ, *f.* earth, land: *in.* **kshmayâ,** on the earth.

क्ष्माधर kshmâ-dhara, *m.* mountain; **-dh*ri*ti,** *m.* king; **-pa, -pati, -pâla, -bhart*ri*, -bhu*g*,** *m.* prince, king; **-bh*ri*t,** *m.* mountain; king; **-ruh,** *m.* tree; **-v*ri*sha,** *m.* bull of the earth, mighty king.

क्ष्विड् KSHVI*D*, I. P. **kshve*d*a,** utter an inarticulate sound, creak, hum, hiss, grind the teeth.

क्ष्विद् KSHVID, I. P. **kshvéda,** *id.*

क्ष्वेडन kshve*d*-ana, *n.* whizzing, hissing; **-â,** *f.* roar of a lion, battle-cry.

क्ष्वेल् KSHVEL, I. P. **kshvela,** (*E.*) jump, play.

क्ष्वेलन kshvel-ana, *n.*, **-î,** *f.*, **-ikâ,** *f.*, **-ita,** *n.* play, dalliance.

ख KH.

ख khá, *n.* cavity, hole; aperture (*esp. in the human body*); wound; axle-hole (*in the nave of a wheel*); ether; air; sky.

खग kha-ga, *a.* moving in the air, flying; *m.* bird: **-pati,** *m.* lord of the birds, *ep. of* Garuda.

खगम kha-gama, *m.* bird; *N. of a Brâhman.*

खगल्य kha-galya, *a certain part of a wheel.*

खगाधिप khaga‿adhipa, *m. ep. of* Garu*d*a;

खङ्ख khañkha, *m. N.* [**-‿indra,** *m. id.*

खच् KHA*K*, I. P. **kha*k*a,** shine: *pp.* **kha*k*-ita,** sparkling; brilliant *or* studded with (*in.*, -°). **ud,** *pp.* interwoven with (*in.*, -°).

खचर kha-*k*ara, *a.* flying; *m.* bird; fairy; **-*k*itra,** *n.* picture in the air = chimera.

खज khá*g*-a, *m.* stirring, churning; tumult of

खजल kha-*g*ala, *n.* mist. [battle.

खजा kha*g*-â, *f.* churning-stick.

खञ्ज् KHAÑG, I. P. **khañ*g*a,** limp.

खञ्ज khañ*g*-a, *a.* lame: **-tâ,** *f.*, **-tva,** *n.* -ness.

खञ्जन khañ*g*-ana, *m.* wagtail: **-‿akshî,** *f.* girl with restless eyes.

खञ्जरीट khañ*g*a-rî*t*a, *m.* wagtail: **-ka,** *m.id.*

खटखटाय kha*t*a-kha*t*â-ya, Â. crackle, hiss.

खटिका kha*t*-ikâ, खटिनी kha*t*-inî, *f.* chalk.

खट्वय kha*t*va-ya, *den.* P. turn into a bedstead.

खट्वा kha*t*vâ, *f.* bedstead; bed of sickness.

खट्वाङ्ग kha*t*vâ‿aṅga, *m. n. club shaped like the* foot of a bedstead (*esp. as a weapon of Siva*): **-dhara, -dhâra, -bh*ri*t,** *a.* bearing a kha*t*vâṅga, *ep. of S*iva.

खट्वाङ्गिन् kha*t*vâṅg-in, *a. id.*

खट्वातल kha*t*vâ-tala, *n.* space under a bed: *lc.* under the bed.

[खड् KHA*D*, खण्ड् KHA*ND*, break, cleave.]

खड kha*d*-a, *m. kind of* sour drink *made of buttermilk, etc.* [*N. of a merchant's son.*

खड्ग kha*d*-gá, *m.* sword, dagger; rhinoceros;

खड्गग्राहिन् kha*d*ga-grâhin, *m.* sword-bearer; **-dhara,** *a.* wearing a sword; *m. N.*; **-dhârâ,** *f.* sword-blade: **-vrata,** *n.* = asidhârâ-vrata; **-dhenu,** *f.* knife; **-pâ*n*i,** *a.* having a sword in one's hand; **-pâta,** *m.* sword-cut; **-prahâra,** *m.* sword-stroke; **-maya,** *a.* consisting of swords; **-vat,** *a.* armed with a sword; **-vâri,** *n.* blood *dripping* from a sword; **-vidyâ,** *f.* art of fencing; **-sakha,** *a.* armed with a sword; **-sena,** *m. N.*; **-hasta,** *a.* having a sword in the hand.

खड्गामिष kha*d*ga‿âmisha, *n.* rhinoceros flesh.

खड्गिधेनुका kha*d*gi-dhenukâ, *f.* female rhinoceros. [rhinoceros.

खड्गिन् kha*d*g-in, *a.* armed with a sword; *m.*

खणखणाय kha*n*a-kha*n*â-ya, *den.* Â. clatter, crack: *pp.* **-yita,** clashing, *etc.*

खण्ड khan*d*-a, *a.* incomplete, deficient, not full (*moon*); *m. n.* piece, part; section (*of a work*); number, quantity, multitude, group; powdered sugar: **-ka,** *m.* part, piece, section; kind of dance (?); **-kâpâlika,** *m.* a partial Kâpâlika (*sectary*); **-devakula,** *n.* ruined temple; **-dhârâ,** *f. kind of* musical performance *or* dance.

खण्डन khan*d*-ana, *a.* breaking up, destroying, dispelling; *n.* crushing; hurting, wounding (*esp. with the teeth*); curtailing, destroying; baffling; refuting; deceiving; **-a*n*îya,** *fp.* to be broken *or* cut in pieces.

खण्डमोदक khan*d*a-modaka, *m.* manna-sugar (*Pr.*).

खण्डय khan*d*a-ya, *den.* P. break *or* cut in pieces; injure; bite; interrupt, disturb; destroy, dispel; cause to cease, satisfy; neglect; refute; deceive. **ava,** break in pieces. **ud,** tear off. **vi,** cut in pieces, lacerate.

खण्डवटक khan*d*a-va*t*aka, *m.n. N. of a village or town.*

खण्डशस् khan*d*a-sas, *ad.* in pieces: *with* **k*ri***, break in pieces; *with* **gam, bhû,** *or* **yâ,** go to pieces. [conduct.

खण्डितवृत्त khan*d*ita-v*ri*tta, *a.* of immoral

खण्डेन्दुमण्डन khan*d*a‿indu-man*d*ana, *m.* (adorned with a crescent), *ep. of S*iva.

खड् KHAD, VI. P. **khadá**, (*V.*) be firm *or* hard.

खदा khad-â, *f.* hut, stall.

खदिर khad-irá, *m. a tree* (*a kind of acacia*): **-maya,** *a.* made of Khadira wood.

खद्योत kha-dyota, *m.* fire-fly.

खन् KHAN, I. **khána,** dig, dig up *or* into (*ac.*); pierce, lacerate; agitate: *pp.* **khâtá. ud,** dig up, uproot, undermine; exterminate, destroy; pull out; draw (*sword*). **pra‿ud,** dig up; eradicate. **ni,** bury; dig in; erect (*pillars*); infix, imbed; *cs.* cause to be dug; infix. [digger.

खन khan-á, *a.* burrowing; *m.* pit; **-aka,** *m.*

खनखनाय khana-khanâ-ya, Â.=khala-khalâ-ya. [*a.* digging; *f.* mine; **-i-t*ri*,** *m.* digger.

खनति khan-ati, *m. N.*; **-ana,** *n.* digging; **-i,**

खनित्र khan-í-tra, *n.*, **-trâ,** *f.* spade; (**i**)**-traka,** *n.* small spade; **i-trima,** *a.* produced by digging.

खन्य khán-ya, *fp.* coming from pits.

खपुष्प kha-pushpa, *n.* flower in the air=chimera; **-mûrti-mat,** *a.* having an ethereal form.

[खर् KHAR, be rough *or* broken.]

खर khár-a, *a.* hard, rough; hot, sharp (*also fig.*): **-m,** *ad.*; *m.* ass; mule.

खरतुरगीय khara-turagîya, *a. sexual connexion* (samparka) between ass and horse; **-nakhara,** *m. N. of a lion;* **-mayûkha,** *m.* (hot-rayed), sun; **-‿amsu,** *m. id.*

खराय kharâ-ya, *den.* behave like an ass: *pp.* **-yita,** *n.* tomfoolery.

खरी kharî, *f.* she ass *or* mule: **-vishâna,** *n.* ass's horn=chimera. [*a.* versed in sorcery.

खर्खोद kharkhoda, *kind of* magic: **-vedin,**

खर्ज् KHARG, I. P. **kharga,** (*S.*) creak.

खर्जूर kharg-ûra, *m.*, **î,** *f. a tree; n. its fruit.*

खर्पर kharpara, *n.*, **î,** *f. kind of mineral.*

खर्म khar-ma, *n.* rudeness, harshness.

खर्व khar-vá, *a.* mutilated, crippled, defective; *n. a large number,* 1 *followed by* 10 *or* 37 *zeros,* quadrillion.

खर्वीकृ kharvî-k*ri*, cripple, compress.

[खल् KHAL, be smooth; stumble *or* waver.]

खल khál-a, *m.* 1. threshing-floor; oil-cake; 2. wicked person, rogue: *f.* **î.**

खलखलाय khala-khalâ-ya, Â. ripple.

खलता 1. khala-tâ, *f. abst. N. from* khala 1 *and* 2; 2. kha-latâ, creeper in the air=a chimera.

खलति khal-atí, *a.* bald; *m.* baldness.

खलभुजङ्ग khala-bhuga*ṅ*ga, *m.* snake-like rogue. [*the suffix* khal (*gr.*).

खलर्थ khal-artha, *a.* having the meaning of

खलाय khalâ-ya, *den.* Â. play the rogue.

खलीकार khalî-kâra, *m.* ill-treatment; **-k*ri*,** ill-treat; **-k*ri*ti,** *f.* ill-treatment.

खलीन khal-îna, *n.* bit (*of a bridle*).

खलु khál-u, *pcl.* [plainly], indeed, certainly; however, and yet: *often merely emphatic;* **khálu vaí,** certainly; **nu khalu,** *with inter.* pray? I wonder? **na khalu,** not at all; **khalu‿api,** now again (*introducing a new topic*); **khalu** *with gd.* = enough of –, do not –.

खलेकपोतन्याय khale-kapota-nyâya, *m.* manner *in which a flock* of pigeons *swoop* on a threshing-floor; **-kapotikâ,** *f. id.*

खल्ल् KHALL, I. Â. **khalla,** totter; be loose: *pp.* **khallita,** flaccid, flabby.

खल्ल khall-a, *m.* bag.

खल्व khál-va, *m. kind of* pulse.

खल्वाट khal-vâ*t*a, *a.* bald-headed. [bcdy.

खशरीरिन् kha-sarîrin, *a.* having an ethereal

खस khasa, *m.* son of an outcast Kshatriya: *pl. N. of a people.*

खा khấ, *f.* [hole], spring, well.

खा° khâ- *occurs in various forms of* √khan.

खागि khâgi, °का -kâ, *f. N. of two localities.*

खाञ्ज्य khâ*ṅ*g-ya, *n.* limping, lameness.

खाण्डव khân*d*avá, *m. n. kind of* sweetmeat; *N. of a forest in Kurukshetra.*

खात khâ-tá, *pp.* √khan; *m. n.* trench, pit; well, pond; *n.* cavity: (**a**)**-ka,** *n.* ditch, pit; **-t*ri*,** *m.* digger; **-tra,** *n.* breach.

खाद् KHÂD, I. P. (Â.) **khấda,** chew, eat, gnaw; devour; destroy; *cs.* **khâdaya,** P. *id.*; cause to be eaten, by (*in.*). **sam,** devour.

खाद khâd-á, *a.* devouring (–°); *m.* food; **-aka,** *m.* eater, consumer; debtor; **-ana,** *n.* chewing, eating; food: **â,** *f. N.*; **-ikâ,** *f.* eating (–°); **-i-t*ri*,** *m.* eater, consumer; **-i-tavya,** *fp.* to be eaten *or* consumed; **-in,** *a.* chewing, biting (–°).

खादिर khâdirá, *a.* (í) made of Khadira

खाद्य khâd-ya, *fp.* eatable. [wood.

खाधूया khâdhûyâ, *f. N. of a locality.*

खान khâna, *n.* food: **-pâna,** *n. sg.* meat and drink. [mining burglar.

खानक khâna-ka, *a.* digging (–°); *m.* under-

खानि khâ-ni, *f.* pit, mine.

खार khâra, *m.*, **î,** *f. a measure of capacity.*

खार्वा khârvâ, *f.* third age *of the world.*

खालत्य khâlatya, खालित्य khâlitya, *n.* baldness.

खिद् KHID, VI. P. **khidá,** press; IV. P. Â. **khidya,** be depressed *or* afflicted; feel languid: *pp.* **khinna,** depressed, downcast; exhausted, languid; *cs.* P. Â. **khedaya,** depress, distress, disquiet, trouble. **â,** seize upon. **ud,** draw out. **pari,** feel depressed: *pp.* exhausted; afflicted.

खिद्र khid-rá, *n.* awl, gimlet.

खिल khilá, *m.* waste land; *n.* supplement.

खिलक्षेत्र khila-kshetra, *n.* barren field.

खिलीकृ khilî-k*ri*, make deserted; render powerless; **-bhû,** be emptied of (*g.*); be frustrated. [piece.

खिल्य khil-yá, *m.* waste land; block, lump,

खीर khîra, *N. of a locality.*

खुद् KHUD, VI. P. **khudá,** (*V.*) thrust in.

खुनमुष khunamusha, *N. of a village.*

खुर khura, *m.* hoof; claw.

खुरक khura-ka, *m. kind of* dance.

खुरिन् khur-in, *m.* animal with hoofs.

खूर khûra=खुर khura.

खेचर khe-*k*ara, *a.* (**î**) moving in the air, flying; *m.* bird; angel; fairy: **î,** *f.* fairy; *with* siddhi, magical power of flying; **-tâ,** *f.*, **-tva,** *n. id.*

खेट khe*t*a, *m. n.* village inhabited by peasants; shield; *m.* phlegm; *a.* low, mean; **-ka,** hamlet; shield.

खेद khed-a, *m.* pressure, hardship, trouble; faintness, weariness, affliction; annoyance at (*g.*): **â,** *f. N. of a locality;* **-ana,** *n.* exhaustion; **-ayitavya,** *fp.* to be afflicted; **-in,** *a.* tired, weary; fatiguing.

खेय khe-ya, *fp.* to be dug; being dug.

खेल् KHEL, I. P. **khela,** move to and fro, sway, rock; appear: *pp.* **khelita,** rocking; *cs.* put in motion, turn.

खेल khel-á, *a.* swinging, swaying, rocking; *m. N.*: **-gamana,** *a.* of playful gait; **-ana,** *n.* flying *or* moving to and fro; restless motion (*of the eye*): **-ka,** *n.* play, sport; **-i,** *f.* (?) play, sport.

खोट kho*t*a, खोर khora, *a.* halting, lame.

खोल khola, *m. kind of* water-proof hat.

ख्यन् khyan, 3 *pl. subj. pr. of* √khyâ.

ख्या KHYÂ, II. P. **khyâ-ti;** *ps.* **khyâyate,** be mentioned; be known: *pp.* **khyâta,** named, known; known as; celebrated; *cs.* **khyâpaya,** make known, proclaim, report, declare; manifest, betray; tell about *any one* (*ac.*); praise, celebrate. **antar,** withhold, conceal. **abhi,** behold, perceive: *pp.* notorious; *cs.* proclaim. **ava,** look down; observe. **â,** recite, enumerate; tell, inform, announce, report; indicate; call, name, designate as (2 *ac.*); *cs.* proclaim. **prati‿â,** refuse, repudiate, deny; decline; prohibit; refute; surpass. **vi‿â,** explain; discuss; announce, relate. **sam-â,** add, enumerate; relate; pronounce *to be* (iti): *pp.* named. **pari,** look round; disregard (*g.*). **pra,** see; announce; relate: *pp.* known, acknowledged; renowned; *cs.* make generally known: *pp.* **khyâpita,** known as (*nm.*). **prati,** perceive, see. **vi,** look about, look up; perceive; lighten, make visible; show, illumine: *pp.* generally known, celebrated; known as, called; *cs.* proclaim. **abhi-vi,** behold. **sam,** appear with (*in.*); add up, calculate; estimate by (*in.*). **pari-sam,** add together.

ख्यातकीर्ति khyâta-kîrti, *a.* of celebrated fame.

ख्याति khyâ-ti, *f.* perception; supposition, assertion; knowledge; fame, celebrity; name: **-mat,** *a.* celebrated, famous; **-viruddha,** *pp.* opposed to the general assumption.

ख्यान khya‿ana, *n.* perception, knowledge.

ख्यापक khyâ-p-aka, (*cs.*) *a.* announcing, indicating (–°).

ख्यापन khyâ-p-ana, *n.* proclaiming, manifesting; confession; making famous. [ing (–°).

ख्यापिन् khyâp-in, *a.* manifesting, exhibit-

ग G.

ग ga, *a.* (-°) going *or* moving in *or* on; consorting with; resorting to; reaching to; being in; referring to.

गगण gagana, गगन gagana, *m.* sky.

गगनगति gagana-gati, *m.* dweller in the sky; **-kara,** *m.* sky-goer, bird; **-kârin,** *a.* coming from the sky (*voice*); **-tala,** *n.* vault of heaven; **-nagara,** *n.* mirage; **-pratishtha,** *a.* being in the air; **-lih,** *a.* reaching to the sky; **-vihârin,** *a.* moving in the sky; **-sad,** *m.* denizen of the sky; **-sindhu,** *f.* celestial Ganges; **-sparsana,** *m. N. of one of the Maruts;* **-spris,** *a.* touching = dwelling in, the sky; reaching to the sky.

गगनापगा gagana‿apagâ, *f.* celestial Ganges; **‿aravinda,** *n.* sky-lotus = chimera.

गङ्गा gán-gâ, *f.* [*fr. intv. of* √gam: the swift Goer], the Ganges, *daughter of the Himavat.*

गङ्गाधर gaṅgâ-dhara, *m. N. of various men;* **-prapâta,** *m.* descent of the Ganges; **-laharî,** *f. N. of a mare;* **-saras,** *n. N. of a Tîrtha.*

गच्छ gakkha, *pr. base of* √gam.

गज gaga, *m.* elephant; **î,** *f.* female elephant.

गजच्छाया gaga-kkhâyâ, *f.* (elephant's shadow), *a certain constellation;* **-tâ,** *f.*, **-tva,** *n.* condition of an elephant.

गजदन्त gaga-danta, *m.* ivory; **-nimîlita,** *n.* elephant's wink = connivance; **-pati,** *m.* lordly elephant; **-pumgava,** *m.* lordly elephant; **-pura,** *n. N. of a* city = Hastinâpura; **-mada,** *m.* elephant's temple-juice; **-muktâ,** *f.* pearl *said to be sometimes found* in an elephant's *forehead;* **-mauktika,** *n. id.*; **-yûtha,** *m.* herd of elephants; **-râga-muktâ,** *f.* = gaga-muktâ; **-vat,** *a.* provided with elephants; **-vadana,** *m.* Elephant-face, *ep. of* Ganesa.

गजसाह्वय gaga-sâhvaya, *n.* (elephant-named) = gaga-pura; **-sthâna,** *n.* elephant's stall.

गजाध्यक्ष gaga‿adhyaksha, *m.* keeper of an elephant; **‿anika,** *m. N.* [= gaga-pura.

गजाह्वय gaga‿âhvaya, *n.* (elephant-named)

गजीभू gagî-bhû, become an elephant.

गजेन्द्र gaga‿indra, *m.* lordly elephant.

गञ्ज gañga, *m. or n.* (?) treasury: **-na,** *a.* surpassing (-°); **-vara,** *m.* treasurer.

गञ्जा gañgâ, *f.* tavern: hemp.

गडि gadi, *m.* young bull. [hump.

गडु gadu, *m.* (?) excrescence on the body,

गण gan-á, *m.* host, multitude; class; troop, retinue; *inferior* deities *appearing* in troops (*esp. Siva's retinue, under the special rule of Ganesa*); member of Siva's following; community, association, corporation; *metrical* foot; group *of roots or words to which a grammatical rule applies.*

गणक gána-ka, *m.* reckoner; astrologer.

गणचक्र gana-kakra, *n. kind of* magic circle; **-kkhandas,** *n.* metre *measured* by feet; **-tva,** *n.* office of an attendant on Siva; **-dâsa,** *m. N. of a dancing master.*

गणदीक्षिन् gana-dîkshin, *a.* officiating for a community (*priest*); **-dravya,** *n.* property of a corporation.

गणन gan-ana, *n.* counting, calculation; **â,** *f. id.*; annumeration (-°); consideration; regard to (*g.*).

गणनाथ gana-nâtha, *m.* Ganesa; **-nâyaka,** *m. id.*; **-pa,** *m. id.*; head of a corporation; **(â)-pati,** *m.* lord of hosts, Ganesa; **-pâtha,** *m.* list of ganas (*gr.*); **-pradâtri,** *m.* benefactor of a corporation; **-bhartri,** *m. ep. of* Siva.

गणय gana-ya, *den.* P. (Â.) count, enumerate, calculate; reckon among (*lc.*); consider, account (2 *ac.*); impute to (*lc.*); regard, esteem; excogitate: *with* **na,** disregard; think nothing of: *with* **bahu,** have great regard for: *pp.* **ganita. ava,** disregard, pay no attention to. **pari,** count over, calculate; consider: *pp.* limited in number. **vi,** count (*ps.* amount to); consider, ponder; account (2 *ac.*); regard; disregard. [feet.

गणवृत्त gana-vritta, *n.* metre *measured* by

गणशस् gana-sás, *ad.* by *or* in troops.

गणाधिपति gana‿adhipati, *m. ep. of* Siva; Ganesa; **‿adhîsa,** *m.* Ganesa; **‿adhyaksha,** *m. id.*; **‿anna,** *n.* food *coming* from a corporation; **‿abhyantara,** *m.* member of a corporation.

गणिका gan-ikâ, *f.* harlot; **-ita,** *pp.*; *n.* calculation; **-in,** *a.* having troops of (-°); accompanied by (*in.*).

गणेश gana‿îsa, *m.* chief of Siva's attendants, Ganesa, *god of wisdom, remover of obstacles, son of* Siva *and Pârvatî; also ep. of* Siva.

गण्ड ganda, *m.* (-°, *a.* **â, î**) cheek, side of the face, side; **-karata,** *m.* elephant's temples; **-kâsha,** *m.* rubbing of the cheek; **-kî,** *f. N. of a river;* **-bhitti,** *f.* cheek-bone; **-mâlin,** *a.* having scrofulous swellings of the glands of the neck; **-lekhâ,** *f.* region of the cheek; **-saila,** *m.* large boulder; cheek-bone; *N. of the pleasure-garden of the Apsaras;* **-syâma-mada-kyuti,** *a.* from whose cheeks brown juice trickles down; **-sthala,** *n.*: **î,** *f.* cheek (-°, *a.* **â, î**).

गण्डु gand-u, pillow.

गण्डूपद gandû-pada, *m. kind of worm.*

गण्डूष gandûsha, *m. n.* mouthful (*of water, etc.*); sip; tip of elephant's trunk.

गण्डोपधान ganda‿upadhâna, *n.* pillow: **î-ya,** *n. id.*; **‿upala,** *m.* large boulder.

गण्य gan-ya, *fp.* to be counted, calculated, *or* regarded; *a.* consisting of rows.

गत ga-tá, *pp.* (√gam) gone (**evam gate,** such being the case); gone *or* come to, fallen into, being at, on *or* in, contained *or* resting in (*ac., lc.,* -°); directed *or* referring to (prati *or* -°); departed, gone away (to, *d. or inf.*); deceased; passed, elapsed; disappeared, lost: *very often* °- = deprived *or* devoid of, free from, without, -less; produced from (*ab.,* -°); spread abroad in (*lc.*); known; trodden, frequented; reached, obtained (°-); *n.* gait; disappearance; manner.

गतजीव gata-gîva, *a.* dead; **-gîvita,** *a. id.*; **-pâra,** *a.* having attained his object; **-pûrva,** *a.* trodden before; **-pratyâgata,** *pp.* gone and returned; **-prâna,** *a.* inanimate, dead; **-prâya,** *a.* almost past *or* perished; **-mati,** *a.* stupid, senseless; **-manas-ka,** *a.* thinking of (*lc.*); **-mâtra,** *a.* only just gone away; **-yauvana,** *a.* whose youth is past; **-roga,** *a.* convalescent; **-vayas,** *a.* whose youth is past; **(â)-srî,** *a.* being in the height of prosperity; **-sâra,** *a.* worthless; **-spriha,** *a.* having no more desire *or* pleasure (in, *g. or lc.*); disinterested; merciless.

गतागत gata‿âgata, *pp. n. sg. & pl.* going and coming, going hither and thither; flying to and fro: **â-ni kri,** negotiate; **‿âgati,** *f.* going and coming = death and rebirth; **‿âdhi,** *a.* free from care; **‿adhvan,** *a.* who has completed his journey; thoroughly conversant with (*lc.*); **‿anugati-ka,** *a.* following precedents; **‿anta,** *a.* whose end has come; **‿âyus,** *a.* whose life is past; moribund; dead; **a‿asu,** *a.* lifeless, dead.

गति gá-ti, *f.* gait, course, motion, flight; going away, departure; progress; success; attainment (of, *g., lc.,* -°); way, path; egress, outlet; source, basis; expedient, means, feasibleness; stratagem; refuge; state, condition, nature; transmigration, human lot; manner; preposition *or* adverb combined with a verb.

गतिभङ्ग gati-bhaṅga, *m.* impeded *or* unsteady gait; **-bheda,** *m. id.*; **-mat,** *a.* moving [motion (*gr.*).

गत्वर ga-tvara, *a.* (**î**) going to (-°); preparing for (*d.*); transitory.

गत्यर्थ gati‿artha, *a.* having the sense of

गद् GAD, I. P. (Â.) **gada,** recite, utter, speak, say; address (2 *ac.*); name. **ni,** *id.*; *ps.* be called; be accounted.

गद gad-a, *m.* 1. speech, spell; 2. disease.

गदन gad-ana, *n.* reciting.

गदा gadâ, *f.* 1. club; 2. speech, spell.

गदाधर 1. gadâ-dhara, *a.* bearing a club, *ep.* of Krishna.

गदाधर 2. gada‿adhara, *a.* having a sore lip.

गदाभृत् gadâ-bhrit, *a.* bearing a club; *m. ep. of* Krishna.

गदिन् gad-in, *a.* bearing a club.

गद्गद gad-gad-a, *a.* faltering; *n.* stammer: **-gala,** *a.* stammering, faltering; **-tâ,** *f.*, **-tva,** *n.* stammer; **-svara,** *m.* faltering tone; *a.* faltering.

गद्गदिका gadgad-ikâ, *f.* stammer. [prose.

गद्य gad-ya, *fp.* to be said; *n.* spoken speech,

गद्याण gadyâna, °क -ka, *m. a certain weight.*

गध् GADH, *fp.* **gâdh-ya,** to be held fast, to be captured: *pp.* **gadhita. â,** *pp.* clung to. **pari,** *pp.* clasped. [√gam.

गन्तवे gán-tave, गन्तवै gán-tavaí, *d. inf.*

गन्तव्य gan-tavya, *fp. n.* to be gone (*with in. of subject*); to be traversed; to be sought, approached, *or* visited; intelligible.

गन्तुकाम gantu-kâma, *a.* desirous of going.

गन्तृ gán-tri, *m.* one who goes, comes, *or* reaches (*ac., d., lc.*); *sts. used as fut. of* √gam; **-trî,** *f. used as 3rd sg. future.*

गन्ध gandh-á, *m.* (*n.*) [that which clings], smell, fragrance, odour; perfume (*gnly. pl.*); tinge *or* trace of, similarity with (-°); pride.

गन्धक gandha-ka, *a.* (**ikâ**) smelling *or* smacking of (-°); **-gaga,** *m.* = gandha-dvipa; **-grâh-in,** *a.* perfumed; **-dvipa, -dvirada,** *m.* ele-

phant in rut; **-pâshâna-vat,** *a.* sulphurous; **-mâdana,** *m. N. of a mountain-range with* fragrant *forests;* **-mâlin,** *m. N. of a Nâga;* **-mâlya,** *n. du. and pl.* perfumes and garlands; **-rasa,** *m.* perfumes and spices.

गन्धन gandh-ana, *m. kind of* rice; *n.* fragrance; sarcasm.

गन्धर्व gandhar-vá, *m. N. of a genius closely connected w. Soma and the sun: sts. pl. (V.)*; celestial musician *inhabiting Indra's heaven (C.).*

गन्धर्वखण्ड gandharva-khanda, *m. N. of a* part *of Bhâratavarsha;* **-tva,** *n.* condition of a Gandharva; **-dattâ,** *f. N. of a Gandharva princess;* **-nagara,** *n.* city of the Gandharvas; mirage; **-pura,** *n.* city of the Gandharvas; **-râga,** *m.* king of the Gandharvas.

गन्धर्वी gandharvî, *f.* female *being akin to* Gandharva.

गन्धवत् gandha-vat, *a.* fragrant; having the quality of smell: **-î,** *f. N. of a river;* **-vaha,** *a.* wafting fragrance; *m.* wind; **-vâha,** *m.* wind; **-sâli,** *m.* fragrant rice; ***-sâra,** *m.* sandal-wood. [fragrant.

गन्धाढ्य gandha‿âdhya, *a.* rich in perfume,

गन्धार gandhâra, *m. pl. N. of a people in the N.W.;* **i,** *m. pl. id.*

गन्धि gandh-i, *a.* smelling of; having a little of (-°); **-i-ka, -in,** *a. id.*

गन्धेभ gandha‿ibha, *m.*=gandha-dvipa.

[**गभ्** GABH, **गम्भ्** GAMBH, be cleft, yawn.]

गभ gabh-á, *m. vulva.*

गभस्तल gabh-as-tala, *n. kind of* hell.

गभस्ति gábhas-ti, *m.* arm, hand; ray: **-mat,** *a.* radiant; *m.* sun; **-mâlin,** *m.* sun.

गभीर gabh-îra, *a.* abysmal, unfathomable; deep; dense, impervious; extensive; inexhaustible; secret, inscrutable: **-m** *or* °-, *ad.*

गम् GAM, I. **gáma** *and* II. **gán-ti** (*V.*); I. **gákkha,** go, move, walk; depart; die; pass, elapse; traverse; betake oneself to, reach, obtain (*ac., d., lc.*); fall *or* recoil on (*ac.*); have sexual intercourse with (*ac.*); perceive, recognise (*ps.* be understood *or* meant); attain, undergo, suffer: *very often with ac. of an abst.* N., *when it may variously be translated by the passive, an intransitive verb or the verb* to become *with the corresponding noun or adjective:* **vismayam gam,** be amazed; **nâsam** -, perish; **sûdratvam** -, become a Sûdra; **krodham** -, grow angry; **pratîpam** -, resist (*g.*); **doshena** *or* **dosha-to** -, accuse (*ac.*); **manasâ** -, betake oneself in thought to (*ac.*): *pp.* **gatá,** *q.v.*; *cs.* **gam-áya,** cause to go, bring, send, conduct (to, *ac., d., lc.*); cause to undergo; pass (*time*); explain; produce the meaning of (*ac.*); designate; *induce *any one* (*ac.*) to walk by means of *any one* (*in.*); *des.* **gigamisha** *or* **gigâmsa,** P. wish *or* be about to go; *intv.* **gáni̇ganti,** visit, frequent. **akkhâ,** go to. **ati,** elapse; pass over. **adhi,** go to, approach, reach (*pp.* surrounded by: *in.*); have sexual intercourse with (*ac.*); take in hand; begin; obtain, acquire; espouse, marry; come upon, find; find out; accomplish; learn, study, read; *des.* wish to recover; Â. wish to study. **sam-adhi,** approach; acquire, obtain; learn, study. **anu,** follow, accompany, pursue; visit; cover from behind; take possession of; conform to, be guided by; imitate; be contained in (*lc.*); perform: *pp.* amenable, complaisant; -°, conformable to, according to; imitated; dominated by; traversing; *cs.* accompany. **sam-anu,** follow. **antar,** exclude from (*ab.*): *pp.* **antargata,** *q.v.* **apa,** go away, disappear (fr., *ab.*): *pp.* gone away, vanished; deviating from (*ab. or* -°). **vi‿apa,** depart: *pp.* departed; swerving from (*ab.*). **api,** enter into; be absorbed in (*ac.*). **abhi,** advance, approach; go to, visit (*ac.*); return home; follow; have sexual intercourse with (*ac.*); find, meet with, obtain; devote oneself to (*ac.*). **sam-abhi,** unite sexually. **a‿ram,** present oneself to (*d.*). **ava,** come down to (*ac. or lc.*); come to, enter into (*ac.*); obtain; hit upon, guess, infer; learn from (*ab.*); perceive, understand; be convinced, be of opinion, believe to be meant, know (*pr. pt.* wittingly); *pp. with act. and ps. meaning*); regard as, consider to be (2 *ac.*); *cs.* procure; cause to experience, let know. **â,** approach, come (to, *ac.*); come forth; meet with (saha); return (*gnly. with* punar); come *or* fall upon; obtain, take, undergo, incur (*with abstract nouns*): *pp.* arrived, come (to, *ac., lc., or* -°); come into the world, born; returned (*gnly. with* punar); coming from (*ab.*); come to pass in regard to (*ac.*); having happened *or* supervened (*sts.* °-); fallen into (*ac.*); *cs.* cause to approach; learn (*ac.*) from (*ab.*); *des.* be about to come. **adhi‿â,** come upon, find. **anu‿â,** follow: *pp. with act. and ps. mg.* **abhi‿â,** approach, come to, visit: *pp.* arrived, come: **kramâd** - =inherited. **sam-abhi‿â,** arrive; come back (*with* punar). **upa‿â,** approach, come to (*ac., lc.*); fall into, incur, undergo (*with abst. nouns*); appear; fall to one's share: *with* **dâyât**=inherit: *pp.* arrived. **abhi‿upa‿â,** come to (*ac.*). **sam-upa‿â,** *id.*; befall. **prati‿â,** return from (*ab.*) to (*ac.*); come to oneself, recover. **sam-â,** come together, meet, unite (with, *in.* ± saha *or* sârdham); approach, come to (*ac., lc.*); return (from, *ab.*); come upon, find (*ac.*): *pp.* united, assembled in conjunction with (*in.*); *cs.* unite *any one* (*ac.*) with (*in. or lc.*). **ud,** rise; go forth, appear; spread: *pp.* proceeding from (*ab. or* -°); having appeared; widespread; *cs.* cause to come forth, suck (*milk*). **abhi‿ud,** rise (*moon*); go forth to meet (*ac.*); consent to (*ac.*). **pra‿ud,** rise up, project. **prati‿ud,** advance to meet (*pp. with act. and ps. mg.*); come forth *or* appear again; set out for (*ac. or lc.*). **sam-ud,** come forth, appear. **upa,** approach, go to, visit; reach, befall (*g.*); come across, find; have sexual intercourse with (*ac.*); fall into, obtain, incur (*with abst. nouns*): *pp.* having betaken oneself to *any one's protection;* accompanied by (-°); granted, recognised; *cs.* cause to approach. **abhi‿upa,** approach, go to (*ac.*); admit, grant, assent to (*ac.*); *cs.* persuade *any one* (*ac.*) to assent. **sam-upa,** approach; undergo. **ni,** appear; arrive at, obtain; enter; have intercourse with; *cs.* put in. **nis,** go out, depart (from, *ab.*), come forth, appear; go away, disappear; fall into, undergo: *pp.* freed from (*ab. or* °-). **vi-nis,** go out, come forth, depart; free oneself from (*ab.*); be beside oneself: *pp.* gone out; coming forth, issuing; free from (*ab.*). **parâ,** go away, depart: *pp.* arrived; filled *or* covered with (-°). **pari,** go *or* walk round; wander over, traverse; surround, encompass; spread around; depart, die; attain, undergo: *pp.* surrounded by (-°); extending *or* diffused on all sides; dead; possessed by, filled with (*in. or* -°); experienced; learned from (*ab.*); known; *cs.* pass (*time*). **pra,** depart; go to (*ac.*). **prati,** advance towards (*ac.*); return to (*ac.*). **vi,** disperse; depart, vanish, pass away: *pp.* deceased, dead; °-, disappeared, gone=-less; *cs.* pass (*time*). **sam,** Â. (P.) come together, assemble; meet (*as friend or foe*), unite with (*in.* ± saha *or* sârdham); have sexual intercourse with; assemble at (*lc.*); accord, suit: *pp.* suitable; according with (-°); *cs.* bring together; unite (*ac.*) with (*in.*); lead *any one* to (2 *ac.*); transfer to (*lc.*). **upa-sam,** come together to (*ac.*); approach, join (*ac.*).

गम gam-a, *a.* going, moving (-°); *m.* departure; way, distance; sexual intercourse with (-°): **-ka,** *a.* cogent; evidencing (*g.*): **-tâ,** *f.*, **-tva,** *n.* cogency.

गमध्यै gáma-dhyai, *d. inf.* to go.

गमन gam-ana, *n.* gait; going; betaking oneself to (*ad.*; *ac.* ± prati, *g.*, -°); sexual intercourse with (-°); entering upon, undergoing (-°); course; departure; walking; motion: **-vat,** *a.* past; **-anîya,** *fp.* accessible to, assailable by (*g.*); **-ayitavya,** *cs. fp.* to be passed (*time*).

गमागम gama‿âgama, *m.* going and coming, going to and fro; *sg. & pl.* negotiation.

गमिन् gam-in, *a.* about to go (to, *ac.*, -°).

गमिष्ठ gám-ishtha, *spv.* going gladly to (*ac.*).

गमिष्णु gam-ishnú, *a.* going; wishing to

गम्भन् gámbh-an, depth. [traverse (*ac.*).

गम्भीर gambh-îrá=gabhîra: **â,** *f. N. of a river;* (**á**)**-samsa,** *a.* ruling in the depths.

गम्भीरार्थ gambhîra‿artha, *a.* of deep significance; **-âsaya,** *a.* having a deep thought: **-tâm kri,** conceive a deep thought.

गम्य gam-ya, *fp.* to be gone to; accessible to (*g., lc.*, -°); feasible; accessible to *or* in the right condition for, sexual intercourse (*f.*); profligate (*m.*); curable by (*g.*); conceivable, intelligible, comprehensible; to be guessed; meant; suitable.

गय gáya, *m.* house; household; family; *N. of a Rishi, a mtn., and (pl.) of a people;* **-sphâna,** *a.* conferring prosperity on the household.

गया gayâ, *f. N. of a place of pilgrimage.*

गयाकूप gayâ-kûpa, *m. N. of a* well *near* Gayâ; **-siras,** *n. N. of a mtn.;* western horizon.

गर gar-á, *a.* swallowing (-°); *m.* drink, fluid; poison (*sts. n.*): **-gir,** *a.*, **-girná,** *pp.* having swallowed poison; **-da,** *m.* poisoner.

गरल gara-la, *n.* poison.

गरलाय garalâ-ya, Â. become poison.

गरिमन् gar-i-man, *m.* weight; dignity; power; **-ishtha,** *spv.* (*of* guru) greatly swollen; **-îyas,** *cpv.* (*of* guru) very difficult; better, more important *or* honourable, of more account than (*ab.*); rather than (*ab.*); worse; very important: **-tva,** *n.* weight, heaviness; importance.

गरुड garudá, *m. N. of a fabulous bird, son of Vinatâ and elder brother of Aruna, king of the feathered race, vehicle of Vishnu or Krishna; kind of* battle-array; **-mânikya-maya,** *a.* of emerald; **-vega,** *m. N. of a horse.*

गरुडाय garudâ-ya, Â. become Garuda.

गरुत् gar-ut, *n.* (?) wing: **-mat,** *a.* winged; *m.* Garuda; bird.

गर्ग garga, *m. N. of various men;* **â, î,** *f. N.*

गर्गर gár-gar-a, *m.* whirlpool; **â, î,** *f.* churn.

गर्ज् GARG, I. P. **garga,** roar; thunder; growl; hiss; twitter (*with ac. of the sound*); boast, swagger. **anu,** roar after. **abhi,** roar at (*ac.*). **pari,** scream, scold. **prati,** answer (*ac.*) with a roar; resist; vie with (*in. or g.*).

गर्ज garg-a, *m.*, **°न** -na, *n.* roar, din.

गर्जित garg-ita, *pp. n. id.*; thunder; boasting: **-rava**, *m.* roar.

गर्त gárta, 1. *m.* high chair, throne; seat of a war-chariot; car; 2. *m. n.* hole; ditch; grave; canal. [holes.

गर्ताश्रय garta‿âsraya, *m.* animal living in

गर्द् GARD, I. P. **garda**, shout, exult.

गर्द gárd-a, *a.* hungry.

गर्दभ garda-bhá, *m.* ass: **í**, *f.* she-ass; (**-bha**)**-ratha**, *m.* car drawn by asses.

गर्ध gardh-a, *m.* greed; eagerness for (-°); **-in**, *a.* greedy; eager for, devoted to (-°).

गर्भ gárbh-a, *m.* womb; interior (-° *a.* containing - within); foetus, embryo; new-born child; child; offspring, brood (*of birds*); conception; sprout: ***-ka**, *m.* wreath *of flowers interwoven with the hair;* **-kâma**, *a.* desirous of the fruit of the womb; **-kâra**, *n. N. of a Sastra* (producing fertility); **-kâla**, *m.* time of pregnancy; **-gata**, *pp.* lying in the womb; **-griha**, **-geha**, *n.* inner apartment, bed-chamber; inner sanctuary *containing the image of the deity;* **-grâha**, *m.*, **-grahana**, *n.* conception; **-kyuti**, *f.* birth; **-tâ**, *f.*, **-tva**, *n.* pregnancy; **-dâsa**, *m.* (**î**, *f.*) slave by birth (*Pr.*); **-dvâdasa**, *m. pl.* twelfth year after conception; **-dharâ**, *a. f.* pregnant; **-dhârana**, *n.* pregnancy; **-purodâsa**, *m.* cake *offered during the* pregnancy *of a female animal;* **-bhartri-druh**, *a.* injuring the foetus and the husband; **-bharman**, *n.* nurture of the foetus; **-bhavana**, *n.* inner sanctuary *containing the image of the deity;* **-bhâra**, *m.* burden of the womb: *-m* **dhri**, become pregnant; **-mandapa**, *m.* inner apartment, bed-chamber; **-mâsa**, *m.* month of pregnancy; **-rûpaka**, *m.* young man; **-lakshana**, *n.* sign of pregnancy; **-vati**, *a. f.* pregnant; **-vasati**, *f.*, **-vâsa**, *m.* womb; **-vesman**, *n.* inner chamber; lying-in room; **-sâtana**, *n.* causing of abortion; **-samsravana**, *n.* miscarriage; **-samkarita**, *m.* one of mixed extraction; **-sambhava**, *m.* conception; **-sambhûti**, *f. id.*; **-stha**, *a.* being in the womb; **-sthâna**, *n.* womb; **-srâva**, *m.* miscarriage.

गर्भागार garbha‿âgâra, *n.* womb; bed-chamber; lying-in room; inner sanctuary; **‿âdi**, *a.* beginning with conception; **‿âdhâna**, *n.* impregnation; *a certain ceremony preceding* impregnation; **‿ashtama**, *m.* eighth *year* after conception.

गर्भिन् garbh-in, *a.* pregnant (*also fig.*), with (*ac., in.*): (*n*)**-î**, *f.* pregnant woman.

गर्भेश्वर garbha‿îsvara, *m.* hereditary sovereign: **-tâ**, *f.*, **-tva**, *n.* hereditary dominion.

गर्भैकादश garbha‿ekâdasa, *m. pl.* eleventh *year* after conception.

गर्मुत् garmút, *f. kind of* wild bean.

गर्व gar-va, *m.* pride: *-m* **kri** *or* **yâ**, become haughty: **-gir**, *f. pl.* haughty speeches, vauntings.

गर्वाय garvâ-ya, *den.* Â. behave haughtily; **ita**, *pp.* haughty; proud of (*in.*, -°).

गर्ह् GARH, I. (P.) Â. **garha**, X. (P.) Â. **garhaya**, complain of *anything* (*ac.*) to (*d.*); accuse, reproach, censure, blame; repent of (*ac.*): *pp.* **garhita**, blamed, by (*in., g., lc.*, -°); despised; blameworthy, reprehensible, forbidden; despicable: **-m**, *ad.* badly. **ni**, I. Â. speak slightingly of (*d.*). **vi**, censure, blame, rail at: *pp.* blamed, by (*in., g.*, -°); contemptible, reprehensible, forbidden (by, *ab.*), blameworthy (on account of, -°).

गर्हण garh-ana, *a.* involving reproach; *n.* blame, reproach (on the part of, *in.*): **â**, *f. id.*: *-m* **yâ**, incur blame (among, *lc.*); **-anîya**, *fp.* blameworthy; **-â**, *f.* blame, reproach; **-in**, *a.* blaming, railing at (-°); **-ya**, *fp.* blameworthy.

गल् GAL, I. P. **gala**, drip, trickle down, drop; fall *or* slip down, off *or* out; disappear: *pp.* **galita**, vanished, gone, lost (°-); omitted, *esp. of recurring passages* left out *in the Pada text of the RV.*; *cs.* **gâlaya**, strain; liquefy, dissolve, melt. **ava**, fall off *or* down. **â**, *pp.* fallen, sunk *or* flowed down. **ud**, well forth; fall out. **nis**, *pp.* effused, distilled. **pari**, *pp.* tumbled down; sunk in (-°). **pra**, drip down. **vi**, flow away, dry up; melt; fall *or* slip down *or* off; slip out of (*ab.*); come to an end, disappear: *pp.* drained; dissolved; vanished. **pra-vi**, stream forth; disappear.

गल gal-a, *m.* throat, neck: **-vârtta**, *a.* living only for his throat (= *belly*); **-sundikâ**, *f.* uvula: *du.* soft palate; **-hasta**, *m.* hand on (= seizure by) the throat.

गलितक galita-ka, *m. kind of* dance *or* gesticulation; **-pradîpa**, *m.*, **-pradîpikâ**, *f.* Lamp of omitted *passages, T. of a work;* **-vayas**, *a.* whose youth is past, stricken in years, aged.

गलून galûna, *m. N. of a man.*

गल्ल galla, *m.* cheek. [gallaka).

गल्वर्क galvarka, *m.* crystal; crystal bowl (*also*

गव gava, *m.* ox (*only* °- *or* -°).

गवय gava-yá, *m. species of* ox (*bos gavaeus*); **-la**, *m.* buffalo.

गवाक्ष gava‿aksha, *m.* (bull's eye), round window, air-hole; (*n.?*) *N. of a lake:* **i-ta**, *pp.* latticed (with, *in.*). [garding kine.

गवानृत gava‿anrita, *n.* false testimony re-

गवामयन gavâm-ayana, *n. N. of a sattra lasting a whole year;* (*m*)**-pati**, *m.* bull (lord of cows); lord of rays, *ep. of the* sun *or* Agni.

गवाशन gava‿asana, *m.* tanner, shoemaker; **‿asva**, *n.* cattle and horses; **‿âhnika**, *n.* daily allowance *of fodder* for a cow.

गविष्टि gáv-ishti, *a.* desiring cows; *f.* heat, ardour, fervour; eagerness for *or* heat of bat-

गविष्ठ gavi-shtha, *m.* sun. [tle; combat.

गवी gavî, *f.* 1. cow (*only* -°); 2. speech.

गवीधुमत् gavîdhu-mat, *n. N. of a town.*

गवेष् gava‿ish, I. Â. **gavesha**, X. P. Â. **gaveshaya** (look for cows), seek, search for (*ac.*).

गवेषण gava‿eshana, *a.* ardently desirous; longing for battle; *n.* search; **‿eshin**, *a.* seeking (-°).

गव्य 1. gav-ya, *den.* desire cattle: *only pr. pt.* **gavyát**: desiring cattle; ardently desirous; eager for battle.

गव्य 2. gáv-ya (*or* -yá), *a.* consisting of *or* relating to cattle; produced by a cow; *n.* herd of cows; pasture; cow's milk.

गव्यु gav-yú, *a.* desiring cattle; eager for battle.

गव्यूति gávyûti, *f.* pasturage, domain, dwelling-place; *a measure of length* (= 2 krosas).

गहन gáh-ana, *a.* deep; dense; impenetrable (*also fig.*); *n.* depth, abyss; thicket; lurking-place; impenetrable darkness; thick cluster: **-tva**, *n.* denseness; impenetrability.

गहनीकृ gahanî-kri, render inaccessible.

गह्वर gáh-vara, *a.* (**â**, **î**); *n.* = gahana.

गा 1. GÂ, III. P. **gigâ**, go *or* come, to *or* towards (*ac., lc.*); follow; fall into, undergo (*ac.*). **ati**, pass by, elapse. **vi‿ati**, pass. **adhi**, fall into, undergo; hit upon, resolve on (*ac.*); think of (*ac., g.*); *gnly.* Â.: study; learn, from (*ab.*). **anu**, go after *or* in quest of (*ac.*); go along (*a road*), follow. **apa**, go away; depart *or* keep aloof from (*ab.*). **abhi**, go towards, approach (*ac.*); attain; undergo. **â**, approach, come to (*ac.*); appear; befall. **abhi‿â**, approach, go towards (*ac.*); befall; resolve to (*inf.*). **upa‿â**, approach, come towards (*ac.*). **anu-pari‿â**, return again to (*ac.*). **ud**, rise (*heavenly bodies*). **upa**, approach; fall into (*ac.*). **nis**, come forth, from (*ab.*); depart from (*ab.*); go out *of the house.* **pari**, go round; avoid; disregard. **pra**, go forward, proceed, towards (*ac.*); depart from (*ab.*). **apa-pra**, go away, depart. **upa-pra**, approach.

गा 2. GÂ, *v.* गै GAI.

गाङ्ग gâṅg-a, *a.* (**î**) belonging to the Ganges: *m. met. of* Bhîshma; **-eya**, **-yá**, *m. id.*

गाढ gâdha, *pp.* (√gâh) bathed in; deep; fast, tight, close; strong, vehement: °- *or* **-m**, *ad.* -ly; **-tâ**, *f.*, **-tva**, *n.* depth; vehemence, intensity; **-nidra**, *a.* sound asleep; **‿anurâgin**, *a.* deeply enamoured. [*m.* worshipper of Ganesa.

गाणपत्य gâna-patya, *a.* relating to Ganesa;

गाणेश gânesa, *a.* relating to Ganesa; *m.* worshipper of Ganesa.

गाण्डिव gândiva, *m. n.* Arguna's bow: **-dhara**, *m. ep. of* Arguna.

गाण्डीव gândîva, *m.* Arguna's bow; **-dhanvan**, *m.* Arguna. [space; place, abode; welfare.

गातु 1. gâ-tú, *m.* (*f.*) motion; course, path;

गातु 2. gâ-tú, *m.* song; singer.

गातुमत् gâtu-mát, *a.* spacious, commodious.

गातृ gâ-tri, *m.* singer.

गात्र gâ-tra, *n.* (-° *a.* **â**, **î**) limb; body; wing.

गात्रक gâtra-ka, *n.* body; **-bhaṅga**, *m.* bending *or* stretching the limbs *or* the body; **-yashti**, *f.* delicate body (-° *a.* **î**); **-vat**, *a.* having a beautiful body; **‿anulepanî**, *f.* unguent, paint. [*f.* song, hymn.

गाथ gâ-thá, *m.* song: **-ka**, *m.* singer; **i-kâ**,

गाथा gâ-thâ, *f.* hymn, verse; *specifically* non-Vedic verse (*in ritual works*); versified portion *of Buddhistic sûtras; a metre* (= âryâ).

गाथानी gâthâ-ní, *m.* precentor.

गाथिन् gâth-ín, *a.* skilled in song; *m.* singer; *N. of Visvâmitra's father: pl. his descendants.* [low, ford.

गाध gâdh-á, *a.* fordable, shallow; *n.* shal-

गाधि gâdhi, *m.* = gâthin, *Visvâmitra's father:* **-ga**, *m. ep. of* Visvâmitra; **-nandana**, **-putra**, *m. pat. of* Visvâmitra; **-pura**, *n. ep. of* Kânyakubga; **-sûnu**, *m. pat. of* Vis-

गाधेय gâdh-eya, *m.* Visvâmitra. [vâmitra.

गान gâ-na, *n.* song.

गान्धर्व gândharvá, *a.* (*f.* gândharvî) relating to the Gandharvas; *m.* singer: *pl. N. of a people;* *n.* music, song: **-vidyâ**, *f.* music; **-vidhi**, **-vivâha**, *m.* Gandharva-marriage *consummated without any ceremony, by mutual consent only;* **-sâlâ**, *f.* concert-room.

गान्धार gândhâra, *m.* prince, **î**, *f.* princess,

of the Gândhâris; third note *in the musical scale.*

गान्धारि gândhâri, *m. pl. N. of a people.*

गान्धिक gândh-ika, *m.* vendor of perfumes; *n.* perfumes.

गामिन् gâm-in, *a.* going *anywhere* (*ad.*, prati, *or* *ac.*); *gnly.* -°, going, moving, walking (in, to, like); having sexual intercourse with; reaching *or* extending to; devolving on; befitting, behoving; obtaining; directed to; relating to.

गाम्भीर्य gâmbhîr-ya, *n.* depth; profoundness; dignity, sereneness.

गाय gâ-ya, 1. *a.* striding; 2. *m.* song; 3. *a.* relating to Gaya.

गायक gây-aka, *m.* singer; **î**, *f.* songstress.

गायत्र gâya-trá, *m. n.* song, hymn; *a.* relating to *or* composed in gâyatrî.

गायत्री gâya-trî́, *f. a metre*; the gâyatrî verse (RV. III. lxii. 10).

गायन gây-ana, *m.* public singer; *n.* song.

गारुड gâruda, *a.* having the form of, referring to *or* coming from Garuda; *n.* emerald.

गारुत्मत gârutmata, *a.* referable *or* sacred to Garuda: *w.* **asman**, emerald (*as an antidote*).

गार्ग्य gârg-ya, *m. pat. from* Garga; *N.*: **-âyana**, *m. pat. from* Gârgya; *N. of a teacher.*

गार्त्समद gârtsamad-a, *a.* referring to Gritsamada; *m. pat.* descendant of Gritsamada.

गार्दभ gârdabha, *a.* referring to an ass; drawn by asses (yâna).

गार्द्ध्य gârddh-ya, *n.* greed.

गार्भ gârbha, *a.* born from a womb; referring to an embryo, performed during pregnancy; **i-ka**, *a.* relating to the womb, uterine.

गार्हपत gârhapatá, *n.* dignity of a householder.

गार्हपत्य gā̂rhapat-ya, *a.* (*sc.* agni) householder's (*western sacred*) fire; *m. n. its place; n.* domestic authority; household.

गार्हस्थ्य gârhasth-ya, *a.* behoving a householder; *n.* position of paterfamilias *or* materfamilias; household.

गार्ह्य gârh-ya, *a.* domestic.

गाल gâla, *a.* produced with the throat.

गालन gâlana, *n.* straining, clarifying.

गालव gâlava, *m. N. of an old sage: pl. his descendants.* [**-mat**, *a.* using execrations.

गालि gâli, *f. pl.* execration: **-dâna**, *n.* abuse;

गाली gâlî, *f. pl.* = gâli.

गाह् GÂH, I. Â. (P.) plunge *or* dive into, bathe in, enter; fall into *or* be plunged in (*ac.*): *pp.* **gâdha**, *q.v.* **ava** *or* **va**, dive, plunge, penetrate, betake oneself, into (*ac.*); fathom, comprehend: *pp.* used for bathing in; immersed *or* plunged in, having penetrated into (*ac.*, *g.*, *lc.*, -°); lying deep; deeply impressed; hidden; vanished. **ud**, emerge: *pp.* excessive, violent; overflowing with (-°). **pra**, *pp.* advanced, late (*time*). **prati**, betake oneself into (*ac.*). **vi**, bathe in, plunge, penetrate, betake oneself, into (*ac.*, *lc.*); pierce; obtain; be engrossed in, ponder; fall (*night*): **kakshâm** -, = be a match for (*g.*): *pp.* having begun *or* entered. **abhi-vi**, penetrate.

गाहन gâh-ana, *n.* immersion, bathing; **-anîya**, *fp. n.* one must plunge.

गिर् 1. GIR, girate, *etc.*, *v.* **गॄ** 1. grî, call.

गिर् 2. GIR, **गिल्** GIL, *v.* **गॄ** 2. grî, swallow.

गिर् 3. gír, *f.* call; voice; speech; word; praise; hymn: *in.* on the advice, in the name of (*g.*, -°).

गिर् 4. gir, *a.* swallowing (-°).

गिर 1. gira, -° *a.* = gir, voice.

गिर 2. gira, -° *ad.* = giri, mountain.

गिरि gir-í, *m.* [the heavy], mountain.

गिरिकुहर giri-kuhara, *n.* mountain cave; **-kshít**, *a.* dwelling on mountains; **-kakravartin**, *m.* prince of mountains, the Himâlaya; **-kará**, *a.* mountain-roaming; *m.* wild elephant; **-ga**, *a.* mountain-born: **â**, *f.* daughter of the mountain, *ep. of* Pârvatî; **-nadî**, *f.* mountain stream; **-trá**, *a.* mountain-ruling, *ep. of* Siva; **-durga**, *a.* inaccessible owing to mountains; *n.* hill-fort; **-dhâtu**, *m. pl.* mountain ores; **-nadikâ**, *f.* mountain brook; **-nadî**, *f.* = giri-nadî; **-pati**, *m.* king of mountains, lofty mountain; **-prishtha**, *n.* mountain ridge; **-prapâta**, *m.* precipice; **-prastha**, *m.* mountain plain, plateau; **-bhid**, *a.* mountain-piercing; **-râg**, *m.* king of mountains, lofty mountain; **-vâsin**, *a.* dwelling in the mountains; **-sá**, *a.* dwelling in the mountains, *ep. of* Siva; **-shad**, *a.* sitting on mountains (Rudra); **-shthấ**, *a.* = giri-vâsin; **-sutâ**, *f.* daughter of the mountain, *ep. of* Pârvatî.

गिरीन्द्र giri‿indra, *m.* lord of mountains = high mountain; **-‿îsa**, *m.* lord of mountains, great mountain; *ep. of* Siva.

गिर्वणस् gír-vanas, *a.* rejoicing in praise.

गिल् gil, **गिलति** gilati, *etc.*, *v.* **गॄ** 2. grî, swallow.

गीत gî-tá, *pp.* (√gai) *n.* song: **-ka**, *n. id.*; **-kshama**, *a.* capable of being sung; **-govinda**, *n.* Krishna in song: *T. of an idyllic drama;* **-nritya**, *n.* song and dance; **-vâdana**, *n.* song and (instrumental) music.

गीता gî-tâ, (*pp.*) *f.* song *or* poem *containing an inspired doctrine, esp.* the Bhagavadgîtâ.

गीताचार्य gîta‿âkârya, *m.* teacher of singing.

गीति gî-ti, *f.* song; *a metre*: **-‿âryâ**, *f. a* [*metre.*

गीथा gī́-thâ, *f.* song.

गीर्ण gîr-na, *pp.* √grî, swallow.

गीर्वाण gîr-vâna, *m.* [*probably* = *V.* girvanas] god: **-vartman**, *n.* sky.

गु 1. GU, *only intv.* **góguve** *and* **góguvâna**, cause to sound, proclaim.

गु 2. gu, *a.* coming, going (-°).

गु 3. gu, -° *a.* = go, ox, cow; earth; ray.

गुग्गुलु gúggulu, *m.* (*C.*), *n.* fragrant gum, resin, bdellium.

गुङ्गु guṅgú, *m. N. of a man: pl. his descendants;* **ū**, *f. the personified* new moon.

गुच्छ gukkha, *m.* shrub; bunch, cluster of blossoms: **-ka**, *m.* (?) *id.*

गुञ्ज् GUÑG, I. P. **guñga**, hum, buzz.

गुञ्ज guñg-a, *m.* humming, buzzing.

गुञ्जा guñgâ, *f. a small shrub;* guñgâ-berry: *used as a measure of weight.*

गुञ्जित guñg-ita, (*pp.*) *n.* humming, buzzing.

गुटिका gut-ikâ, *f.* pellet; pill; pearl: **-‿añgana**, *n.* collyrium in globules; **-pâta**, *m.* fall of the ball, casting lots; **-‿astra**, *n.* bow *discharging clay* pellets.

गुड guda, *m.* ball; molasses; pill: *pl. N. of a people:* **-ka**, *m.* ball; **-gihvikâ**-[illegible]**ya**, *m.* the manner of sugar and the ton[illegible] *but fleeting impression, opinion* [illegible]*ing itself for the moment;* **-pishta**, *n.* pastry made of flower and sugar; ***-dhânâ**, *f. pl.* grains of corn with sugar; **-maya**, *a.* (**î**) consisting of sugar; **-sarkarâ**, *f.* sugar; (**â**)**-kesa**, *m. ep.* [*of* Arguna.

गुडिका gud-ikâ, *f.* pill.

गुडोदक guda‿udaka, *n.* sugar-water.

गुडौदन guda‿odana, *n.* boiled rice with sugar.

गुण gun-á, *m.* strand, thread, stri[illegible] wick; bow-string; lute-string; spec[illegible] constituent *of policy* (*of which there* a[illegible] *six or four*), subordinate element, accessory; secondary dish, seasoning; remote object (*of a verb*); property, quality; elemental quality (*sound, feeling, colour, taste, smell*); fundamental quality (sattva, ragas, tamas); good quality, virtue, merit, excellence; high degree of (-° = excessive); external articulation (*of letters*); *first* strong grade *of vowels* (a, ar, al, e, o); time (*with numerals*); multiple: *almost always* -° *a. after numerals* = -fold (*lit.* having *so many* strands), *so many* times as much as *or* more than (*in. or ab.*).

गुणक guna-ka, -° *a.* quality.

गुणकर्मन् guna-karman, *n.* un[illegible] secondary action; remote object (*gr.*); **-kalusha**, *n.* coalescence of *the three fundamental* qualities; **-kritya**, *n.* function of a bow-string; **-gana**, *m.* multitude of excellences; **-grihya**, *a.* appreciating excellences; **-grahana**, *n.* recognition of merit, eulogy; **-grâma**, *m.* multitude of virtues; **-grâhin**, *a.* appreciating merit; **-ghâtin**, *a.* detracting from merit; **-kkheda**, *m.* breaking of the rope *and* disappearance of virtue; **-gña**, *a.* recognising merits: **-tâ**, *f. abst.* N.; **-tantra**, *a.* guided by virtue; **-tas**, *ad.* conformably to the fundamental qualities; with regard to good qualities; **-tâ**, *f.* subordinate[illegible] excellence; **-tyâgin**, *a.* forsaking virt[illegible] **-tva**, *n.* consistency of a rope; accessorin[illegible] lence; **-deva**, *m. N. of a pupil of* [illegible]

गुणन gun-ana, *n.* panegyric, exaltation; **-anikâ**, *f.* repetition.

गुणनिधि guna-nidhi, *m.* treasury of virtue, very virtuous man; **-baddha**, *pp.* bound with ropes *and* captivated by virtues; **-bhadra**, *m. N. of an author;* **-bhâg**, *a.* possessing merits; **-bhûta**, *pp.* subordinate, dependent, [illegible] **-maya**, *a.* consisting of threads, fi[illegible] tuous; based on the fundamental qualities.

गुणय guna-ya, *den.* P. multiply: *pp.* **gunita**, multiplied, by (*in. or* -°); increased by, filled with (-°).

गुणयुक्त guna-yukta, *pp.* tied to a [illegible] endowed with virtues; **-râga**, *m.* delight in virtues; **-vakana**, *m. n.* adjective; **-vat**, *a.* furnished with a thread; having the elemental qualities; possessing good qualities, virtuous, excellent: **-tâ**, *f.* possession of virtues; **-varman**, *m. N.*; **-vâkaka**, *a.* expressing a quality; **-sata-sâlin**, *a.* possessing hundreds of virtues; **-sabda**, *m.* adjective; **-samyukta**, *pp.* endowed with good quali-

ties; **-samskâra,** °-, quality and preparation; **-sampanna,** *pp.* endowed with good qualities; **-sâgara,** *m. a perfect* ocean of virtues; **-hâni,** *f.* lack of virtues; **-hîna,** *pp.* devoid of virtues.

गुणाकर gu*n*a âkara, *m.* mine of virtues; **-aguna,** *m. pl.* virtues and faults; **-âdhya,** *m. N. of a poet;* **-antara,** *n.* another quality: **-m vrag** = attain superior excellence: **-âdhâna,** *n.* contributing something on one's own part = caring for (*g.*); **-anvita,** *pp.* endowed with good qualities; auspicious (*constellation*); **-abhilâshin,** *a.* desirous of virtues.

गुणाय gunâ-ya, *den.* Â. become a merit.

गुणालय guna âlaya, *m.* abode of (= possessor of many) virtues; **-âsraya,** *m. id.*

गुणिता gun-i-tâ, *f.* possession of virtues; **-in,** *a.* furnished with a thread *or* rope; possessing virtues; consisting of parts; having qualities; auspicious (*day*); having the virtues of (-°); *m.* object; **(i)-liṅga,** *a.* having the gender of the substantive.

गुणीभू gunî-bhû, subordinate oneself to (*g.*): *pp.* **-bhûta,** at the disposal of (*g.*); become subordinate *or* meaningless.

गुणोत्कर्ष guna utkarsha, *m.* superiority in virtues; superior merits; **-utkrish*t*a,** *pp.* superior in good qualities, better.

गुण्ठ GUNTH, X. P. **gunthaya,** cover: *pp.* **gunthita,** covered, with (*in. or* -°). **ava,** *id.*: *gd.* **-gunthya,** veiling *the head.*

गुण्ठन gunth-ana, *n.*, **â,** *f.* covering, with (*in. or* -°). [*abst. n.*

गुण्य gun-ya, *fp.* to be multiplied: **-tva,** *n.*

गुत्स *gutsa, *m.* pearl necklace of 32 strings: ***-ardha,** *m.* pearl necklace of 24 strings.

गुद gudá, *m.* (*n.*) gut; anus: **(a)-ga,** *m. n. pl.*

गुदा gúdâ, *f.* entrails. [hemorrhoids.

गुन्द्र gundra, *m.*, **â,** *f. names of plants.*

गुप् 1. GUP (*no pr. st.*) guard, protect, from (*ab.*); preserve; keep secret, conceal: *pp.* **gupitá** (*V.*) *and* **guptá,** *q. v.*; *inf.* **gopitum;** *des.* **gugupsa,** (P.) Â. be on one's guard against (*ab.*); avoid, disdain, abhor; reproach: **gugupsita,** *pp.* abhorred; *abhorring (*ab.*). **adhi,** *pp.* protected by (-°). **anu,** *pp.* guarded; concealed. **abhi,** *pp.* protected. **sam,** *pp. id.*; concealed.

गुप् 2. gup, *a.* guarding, preserving (-°).

गुप्त gup-tá, *pp.* guarded, protected; concealed, secret: *with* **danda** = blackmail: **-m,** *ad.* secretly, privately; *n.* secret place: *lc.* in concealment; *m. N. of several kings: often* -° *in the names of Vaisyas.*

गुप्तधन gupta-dhana, *n.* money hoarded; *a.* hoarding his money; **-sîla,** *a.* wily, crafty, cunning; **-âryaka,** *m. N. of a prince.*

गुप्ति gúp-ti, *f.* preservation; concealment; protection; defences. [ing.

गुमगुमायित guma-gumâyita, (*pp.*) *n.* buzz-

गुम्फ GUMPH, VI. P. **gumpha,** twine; string together: *pp.* **gumphita;** *cs.* **gumphaya,** *id.*

गुर् GUR, VI. (P.) Â. **guráte:** *simple verb only in pp.* **gûrtá,** welcome, pleasing. **apa,** disapprove; threaten. **ava,** threaten, assault (*d., lc.*): *gd.* **-gûrya.** **â,** approve, assent to (*ac.*); pronounce the âgur. **ud,** *pp.* **-gûrna,** raised threateningly; lifted up.

गुर् gur = gus, 3 *pl. aor. of* √gâ.

गुरु gur-ú, *a.* (**v-î**) heavy; heavier than (*ab.*); great, large; violent, serious, hard, severe; weary, sad (*days*); important, weighty, of much account; venerable; prosodically long; *m.* venerable *or* highly respected person: father, mother, *or* elder relative, *esp.* teacher: *du.* parents; *pl.* parents *and other* venerable persons, *also* teacher (*pl. of respect*); chief of (*g. pl. or* -°).

गुरुकर्मन् guru-karman, *n.* affair of the teacher; **-kârya,** *n.* important business; **-kula,** *n.* teacher's house: **-vâsa,** *m.* sojourn in a teacher's house, tutelary stage *in a Brâhman's life;* **-krita,** *pp.* made much of, lauded; **-kratu,** *m.* great sacrifice; **-griha,** *n.* preceptor's house; **-gana,** *m.* venerable person, father, mother, parents; **-talpa,** *m.* teacher's conjugal bed; violation of *one's* preceptor's bed: **-ga, -gâmin,** *a.* defiling a teacher's conjugal bed, **-abhigamana,** *n.* violation of one's teacher's bed; **-talpin,** *a.* = -talpaga; **-tâ,** *f.* heaviness; importance; dignity; condition of a teacher; **-tva,** *n. id.*; prosodical length: **-ka,** *n.* heaviness; **-darsana,** *n.* sight of *one's* teacher; **-dâra,** *m.* teacher's wife; **-dhur,** *f. pl.* severe task; **-patnî,** *f.* teacher's wife; **-pûgâ,** *f.* reverence towards a teacher; **-prasâdanîya,** *fp.* obliging to *one's* teacher; **-prasûta,** *pp.* permitted *or* bidden by elder relatives; **-bhâryâ,** *f.* teacher's wife.

गुरुलघुता guru-laghu-tâ, *f.* great and little value; **-lâghava,** *n.* importance and insignificance, relative value; **-loka,** *m.* powerful men; **-vat,** *ad.* like a preceptor (= *nm. or lc.*); **-vâsa,** *m.* sojourn with a preceptor, pupilage; **-vritti,** *f.* (*proper*) behaviour towards *one's* teacher: **-para,** *a.* intent on *one's* teacher; **-susrûshâ,** *f.* obedience towards *one's* teacher; **-susrûshu,** *a.* obedient to *one's* teacher; **-sakhî,** *f.* female friend of an elder relative; **-samnidhi,** *m.* presence of the teacher; **-samavâya,** *m.* plurality of teachers; **-strî-gamanîya,** *fp.* relating to adultery with a teacher's wife.

गुर्जर gurgara, *m.* Gujerat; **î,** *f. id.*

गुर्वर्थ guru artha, 1. *m.* important matter; affair concerning *one's* teacher; preceptor's fee: **-m,** *ad.* for *one's* parents *or* teacher; 2. *a.* begging for *one's* teacher.

गुर्विणी gurv-inî, *f.* pregnant woman; *a metre.*

गुर्वीसखी gurvî-sakhî, *f.* female friend of an elderly female relative.

गुल gula, *m.* (= guda) molasses.

गुलिका gul-ikâ, *f.* pellet; ball; pearl; pill.

गुल्गुलु gúl-gul-u, *n.* bdellium.

गुल्फ gulphá, *m.* ankle; **-daghna,** *pp.* reaching to the ankles; **-dvayasa,** *a. id.*

गुल्फय gulpha-ya, P. accumulate: *pp.* **gulphita,** *n.* = gushpita, *q. v.*

गुल्म gúlma, *m.* (*n.*) shrub, bush; company of soldiers, *kind of* mixed troop (*consisting of* 9 *elephants,* 9 *chariots,* 27 *horses, and* 45 *foot*); *diseased* swelling *of the abdomen:* **-ka,** *m. N. of a Brâhman.*

गुवाक guvâka, *m.* betel-nut tree. [lation.

गुष्पित gushpita, *n.* confused mass; accumu-

गुस् g-us, *V.* 3 *pl. aor.* √gâ, go.

गुह् GUH, I. **gûha,** conceal, cover; keep secret: *pp.* **gûdhá** (**gûlhá**), covered; disguised; invisible; secret: **-m,** *ad.* privately, privily, secretly: *with* **purusha,** *m.* spy; *with* **danda,** *m.* blackmail. **apa,** conceal. **ava,** cover, hide; embrace. **upa,** cover, conceal; wind round; embrace. **ni,** cover, conceal: *pp.* hidden, secret: °- *and* **-m,** *ad.* privately; *cs.* **gûhaya,** hide, conceal. **vi,** *pp.* concealed; [disguised.

गुह् gúh, *f.* hiding-place.

गुह guh-a, *m. ep. of* Siva *and of* Skanda; *N. of a king of Nishâda:* **-kandra, -sena,** *m. names of merchants.*

गुहा gúh-â, *f.* hiding-place, cave; *fig.* inmost heart: *in.* **gúhâ,** in hiding, in secret: *esp. with* **dhâ** *or* **kri,** conceal, hide; remove.

गुहाशय guhâ-saya, *a.* dwelling in lurking-places *or* caves; abiding in secret *or* in the heart; **-hita,** *pp.* dwelling in secret *or* in the heart.

गुह्य gúh-ya, *fp.* to be concealed, hidden, *or* kept secret; hidden, secret, mysterious: **-m,** *ad.* secretly; silently; *n.* secret; mystery; *pudenda.*

गुह्यक guhya-ka, *m. kind of demigods, guardians of Kubera's treasure* (*generally distinguished from the Yakshas*).

गूढ gûdha, *pp.* (√guh) *n.* mystery; secret: *lc.* secretly; **-katurtha-pâda-prahelikâ-pradâna,** *n.* propounding a riddle in which the fourth pâda is concealed; **-kâra,** *m.* spy; **-kârin,** *a.* going about secretly *or* disguised; **-ga,** *a.* begotten in secret (*not by the husband*); **-tâ,** *f.* secretness: *in.* secretly; **-tva,** *n. id.*; **-pâda,** *a.* whose feet are covered *with* (-°); **-purusha,** *m.* spy; **-maithuna,** *n.* secret copulation; **-vasati,** *f.* dwelling in secret.

गूढागार gûdha agâra, *n.* prison; **-artha,** *m.* hidden *or* mystical meaning; *a.* having a hidden *or* mystical meaning; **-âsaya,** *a.* concealing *his* purpose; **-utpanna,** *pp.* begotten in secret (*not by the husband*).

गूरण gûr-ana, *n.* blame, reproach.

गूर्ण gûrna, **गूर्त** gûrtá, *pp. of* √gur.

गूर्ति gûr-tí, *f.* praise, approbation, flattery.

गूर्द gûrda, *m.* leap, bound.

गूर्धय gûrdháya, P. praise.

गूह् gûh, *v.* √guh.

गूहन gûh-ana, *n.* concealment.

गृ GRI, *v.* **जागृ** GÂGRI. [onion *or* garlic.

गृञ्ज griñg-a, *m. a plant;* **-ana: -ka,** *m. kind of*

गृणत् gri-n-at, (*pr. pt. of* √1. gri) *m.* singer.

गृत्स grít-sa, *a.* [eager: √gridh] nimble; dexterous, clever: **-madá,** *m. N. of a Rishi: pl. his descendants.*

गृध् GRIDH, IV. P. **grídhya,** stride out; be greedy, desire vehemently (*ac., lc.*): *pp.* **grid-dha,** greedy; eager for (*lc.*).

गृध्नु gridh-nú, *a.* quick, hasty; greedy, eager (for, *lc.,* -°); **(u)-tâ,** *f.* greed; eagerness for (-°).

गृध्य grídh-ya, *a.* coveted.

गृध्या gridh-yâ, *f.* greed; eagerness for (-°); **-yin,** *a.* greedy; eager for (-°).

गृध्र grídh-ra, *a. id.*; *m.* (**i,** *f.*) vulture: **-kûta,** *m. N. of a mountain* (vulture-peak); **-drishti,** *a.* vulture-eyed; **-pati, -râg, -râga,** *m.* vulture-king, *ep. of* Gatâyu.

गृभ् GRIBH, *v.* **ग्रभ्** GRABH.

गृभ gribh-á, *m.* haft, handle.

गृभय gribhá-ya, *den.* P. grasp, seize.

गृभाय gribhâ-yá, *den.* P. grasp. **anu,** show favour to (*ac.*). **ud,** cease (*to rain*). **sam,** take [up, seize.

गृभि gríbh-i, *a.* containing (*g.*).

गृभीत gribh-îtá, *pp. of* √grabh.

गृष्टि grish-tí, *f.* heifer, young cow that has calved once; young female *animal* (-°).

गृह grih, *a.* seizing, carrying away (-°).

गृह gríh-á, *m.* [who takes and hands], servant; *m.* (*V.*), *n.* [that which contains], house, abode: *often pl.* premises; -°, temple of (*a god*), arbour of (*a plant*); *m. pl.* household, family; wife; *n.* sign of the zodiac; astrological mansion; square on a draught-board.

गृहकपोत griha-kapota, *m.* domestic pigeon; **-karma-kara,** *m.* domestic; **-karma-dâsa,** *m.* domestic slave; **-karman,** *n.* household affair; **-kâraka,** *m.* carpenter; **-kârin,** *m.* *kind of* wasp; **-kârya,** *n.* household affair; **-kritya,** *n. id.*; *kind of* tax; **-gupta,** (*pp.*) *m. N.*; **-kkhidra,** *n.* hole *or* weak point in the house; **-ga,** *a.* born in the house; **-gana,** *m.* family; **-gâta,** *pp.* born in the house; **-dâru,** *n.* beam of a house; **-dâha,** *m.* conflagration; **-dîpti,** *f.* light (=ornament) of the house; **-devatâ,** *f. pl.* domestic deities; **-dvâra,** *n.* house-door; **-nadikâ,** *f.* drain of a house; **-nirvâha,** *m.* housekeeping; **-pá,** *m.* guardian of the house; **(á)-pati,** *m.* master of the house, paterfamilias; *ep. of* Agni; one who has precedence at a Sattra; village magistrate; **-pâta,** *m.* collapse of a house; **-pâla,** *m.* guardian of the house; **-poshana,** *n.* maintenance of the household; **-bali,** *m.* domestic offering: **-bhug,** *m.* bird that feeds on the domestic offering (*sparrows, crows, and other birds*); **-bhartri,** *m.* master of the house; **-bhogin,** *m.* member of the household; **-medhá,** 1. *m.* domestic sacrifice; 2. *a.* performing *or* taking part in the domestic sacrifices; *m.* householder, paterfamilias; **-medhín,** *a. id.*; *m. married Brâhman* householder (*second stage in his religious life*): **-î,** *f. Brâhman* housewife.

गृहयन्त्र griha-yantra, *n.* house flagstaff; **-rakshâ,** *f.* protection of the house; **-vat,** *a.* possessing a house; *m.* householder; **-vâsa,** *m.* domestic life; householder stage; **-sikhandin,** *m.* domestic peacock; **-suka,** *m.* domestic parrot; house poet; **-samvesaka,** *m.* architect; **-samstha,** *a.* living in *one's own* house; *m.* householder; **-sâra,** *m.* (household) goods *and* chattels; **-sârasa,** *m.* tame *Indian* crane; **-stha,** *a.* dwelling in the house of (-°); *m. married Brâhman* householder: **â,** *f. Brâhman* housewife; **-stha-tâ,** *f.* condition of a *Brâhman* householder.

गृहागत griha‿âgata, *pp.* entering the house; **-‿âkâra,** *m.* domestic usage; duty of a householder *to his guest*; **-‿agira,** *n.* court-yard; **-‿ârambha,** *m.* building a house; **-‿artha,** *m.* household duties; **-‿âsrama,** *m.* householder stage *in a Brâhman's life.*

गृहिन् grih-ín, *a.* possessing a house; *m.* householder: (*n*)**-î,** *f.* housewife, spouse.

गृहीत grih-îta, *pp.* √grah: **-dikka,** *a.* having taken to all the quarters, dispersed in all directions: **-nâman,** *a.* bearing the name, called.

गृहीताक्षर grihîta‿akshara, *a.* remembering the *exact* words of (*g.*), *Pr.*

गृहीति grih-îti, *f.* grasping, taking (*the hand*); raising (*tribute*); perceiving; taking to mean. [ing.

गृहीभू grihî-bhû, become a house *or* dwell-

गृहु grih-ú, *m.* [taker *of a gift*], beggar.

गृहेश्वर griha‿îsvara, *m.* master of the house; **î,** *f.* housewife; **-‿udyâna,** *n.* garden belonging to the house; **-‿upakarana,** *n.* household utensils *or* furniture.

गृह्य 1. gríh-ya, *fp.* to be seized; perceptible; siding with, closely connected with (-°).

गृह्य 2. gríh-ya, *a.* domestic; *m.* domestic fire: *pl.* domestics, household; *n.* domestic ceremony; domestic rule; **-karman,** *n.* domestic rite; **-sûtra,** *n.* sûtra on domestic rites.

गृह्या gríh-yâ, *f.* domestic rites and the rules treating of them.

गॄ 1. GRÎ, IX. **gri-nấ, -nî, -n** (*also with ps. meaning*); VI. **gira** (*with* **sam**), invoke, call; praise; utter; recite; proclaim; relate. **anu,** join in praising; answer; *agree with (*d.*). **abhi,** approve; praise. **â,** praise, laud. **prati‿â,** answer. **pra,** praise. **sam-pra,** name. **prati,** invoke, salute; respond to (*d.*); *agree with (*d.*). **sam,** agree; promise (*d.*); accept (*as true*), assert.

गॄ 2. GRÎ, VI. Â. **girá,** P. **gila,** IX. P. **gri-nâ** (*with* **ni, sam**), swallow, devour: *pp.* **girna. ud,** vomit; eject; pour out; utter, burst out with (*ac.*): *pp.* caused, produced. **ni,** swallow down, devour; absorb, appropriate. **sam,** devour.

गेण्डुक gendu-ka, *m.* *playing-ball; pillow.

गेय ge-ya, *fp.* to be sung; *singing (*g.*); *n.* song; buzzing, humming.

गेष्ण geshna, *m.* joint; *also* = udgîtha.

गेह geh-á, *n.* house, dwelling: *du.* house and body; **-inî,** *f.* housewife, spouse.

गेहीय gehî-ya, *den.* P. take (*ac.*) for a house.

गै GAI, I. P. (Â.) **gấya,** II. P. **gâ,** sing, chant, celebrate in song (*ac.*); proclaim in verse (*ac.*); sing to (*d.*); sing before (*ac.*); *ps. also* be called: *pp.* **gîtá,** sung, chanted; *cs.* **gâpa-ya,** cause to sing *or* praise; *intv.* **gegîyate,** sing aloud; be sung. **anu,** sing in harmony with (*ac.*): *pp. see s. v.* **abhi,** sing to, invoke (*ac.*); enchant *with song* (*ac.*). **ava,** *pp.* oft repeated, trite; detested, loathsome. **â,** sing to (*ac.*); obtain by singing. **ud,** strike up, chant (*esp. in liturgy*); celebrate in song (*ac.*); sing to (*ac.*). **pra‿ud,** begin to sing. **upa,** sing to (*ac., d., lc.*); sing before (*ac.*); celebrate in song: *pp. also with act. meaning:* having begun to sing. **ni,** accompany with song; sing, chant, proclaim. **pra,** begin to sing; celebrate in song: *pp.* chanted; singing. **vi,** *pp.* inconsistent, contradictory. **sam,** sing together: *pp. s. v.*

गैरिक gairika, *n.* red chalk: *rarely* **â,** *f.*

गो gó, *m.* ox, bull; cow's milk (*gnly. pl.*); ox-hide; thong: *pl.* host of heaven, stars; rays; *f.* cow; earth; speech.

गोअग्र gó-agra, *a.* having cattle as the chief thing, consisting chiefly of cattle; **-ágana,** *a.* meant for driving cattle.

गोकर्ण go-karna, *m.* cow's ear; *kind of* antelope; *N. of a place of pilgrimage sacred to Siva; Siva worshipped in* Gokarna; *N. of a king;* **-karman,** *n.* tending of cows; **(gó)-kâma,** *a.* desirous of cows; **-kula,** *n.* herd of cattle; cattle-pen; *N. of a temple;* **-kshîrá,** *n.* cow's milk; **-ghná,** *a.* destroying cattle; *m.* cow-killer; **-kandana,** *n. kind of* sandal-wood: **â,** *f. kind of* leech.

गोचर go-kara, *m.* (cow-pasture), sphere of action, province; dwelling; reach, ken, view, range; horizon; familiar matter (to, *g.*); *a.* being *or* dwelling in *or* on, relating to, within reach of, accessible to, being in the power of (*g.*, -°); perceptible; used in the sense of (*lc.*): **-gata,** *pp.* come into contact with (*g.*); **-‿antara-gata,** *pp.* being in the power of (*g.*).

गोचरीकृ gokarî-kri, bring into the sphere of; gain possession of. [browse like cattle.

गोचर्या go-karyâ, *f.* manner of kine: **-m kri,**

गोजात gó-gâta, *pp.* born in the starry sky.

गोण gona, *m.* ox; sack: **-‿asman,** *m. kind of precious* stone.

गोण्ड gonda, *m. N. of a (despised) people.*

गोतम gó-tama, *m. N. of a* Rishi (*pl. his descendants*); the biggest ox; *N. of the founder of the Nyâya system of philosophy.*

गोत्र go-trá, *n.* cowshed; house = race *or* family; surname; name; (*gr.*) grandson *or even later* descendant (*if the earlier generations from the common ancestor are extinct*); patronymic suffix (*gr.*).

गोत्रक gotra-ka, *n.* race; family name; **-kartri,** *m.* founder of a family; **-kârin,** *a.* founding a family; **-ga,** *a.* born in the same race; of high lineage; *m.* blood-relation; **-nâman,** *n.* family name; **-pravara,** *m.* chief of a family, prime ancestor: **-dîpa,** *m.*, **-nirnaya,** *m.*, **-mañgarî,** *f. titles of works;* **-bhâg,** *a.* belonging to the family; **-bhíd,** *a.* bursting open the cowshed; destroying families, name-destroying; *m. ep. of* Indra (*who releases the cows = rain-clouds from the stronghold of Vritra*); **-riktha,** *n. du.* surname and heritage: **-‿amsa-bhâgin,** *a.* assuming the family surname and coming into *one's* share of the inheritance; **-vrata,** *n.* family law; **-sthiti,** *f. id.*; mountain-like stability.

गोत्राख्या gotra‿âkhyâ, *f.* patronymic (*gr.*); **-‿anta,** 1. *m.* destruction of families *or* mountains; 2. *a.* having a patronymic suffix; *m.* patronymic.

गोत्व go-tvá, *n.* condition of a cow.

गोद go-da, **°दा** -dấ, *a.* giving cows *or* cattle; **â,** *f. N. of a river;* **-dấna,** *n.* gift of cows; whiskers; *kind of* ceremony *performed* on the whiskers.

गोदावरी go-dâ-varî, *f.* (cow-bestowing), *N. of a river in the Deccan.*

गोदुह् go-dúh (*nm.* **-dhúk**), *m.* cow-milker, cowherd; **-doha,** *m.*: **-na,** *n.* milking of cows.

गोध go-dha, *m. N. of a people;* **ấ,** *f.* bowstring; lute-string; leather guard (*on bowman's left arm*); *kind of* lizard; **-dhana,** *n.* property in cattle; herd of cattle; cattle-station; *m. N.*; **-dhâra,** *m. kind of* lizard.

गोधिका godh-ikâ, *f. kind of* lizard.

गोधूम go-dhûma, *m.* [earth-exhalation], wheat (*gnly. pl.*); **-narda,** *a.* roaring like a bull; *m. N. of a king; pl. N. of a people;* **-nasâ, -nâsâ,** *f.* snout of a cow.

गोप go-pá, *m.* cowherd (*a mixed caste*); guard, watcher; *ep. of* Krishna; **î,** *f.* herdsman's wife, cowherdess, milkmaid; female watcher.

गोपति gó-pati, *m.* lord of herds, leader, ruler; bull; moon; *ep. of* Krishna.

गोपथ go-patha, *m.* cow-path, cow-pasture; *title of a Brâhmana of the Atharva-veda:* **-brâhmana,** *n. id.*

गोपन góp-ana, *n.* protection, preservation; concealment; keeping secret: **ấ,** *f.* protection.

गोपय gopa-ya, *den.* protect, guard, preserve; conceal, keep secret: *pp.* **gopita,** con-

cealed. **pra,** protect; conceal; **sam,** cover, conceal. [cealed.

गोपयितव्य gopay-i-tavya, *fp.* to be con-

गोपवेष gopa-vesha, *a.* dressed as a cowherd.

गोपा go-pấ, *m.* herd; watcher, protector; *f.* female watcher.

गोपाग्रहार gopa‿agrahâra, *m. pl. N. of various* Agrahâras; **-‿âditya,** *m. N. of a king of Cashmere;* **-‿adri,** *m. N. of a mountain.*

गोपाय gopâ-yá, *den.* protect, guard, preserve; conceal. [tection.

गोपायन gopây-ana, *a.* protecting; *n.* pro-

गोपाल go-pâlá, *m.* cowherd; (protector of earth), king; *ep. of* Krishna; *N. of a prince:* **(a)-ka,** *m.* cowherd; *ep. of* Krishna; *N. of a prince;* **i-kâ,** *f.* wife of a cowherd; **-kesava,** *m. N. of a statue of* Krishna; **-pura,** *n. N. of a* town; **-matha,** *m. N. of a* college; **-varman,** *m. N. of a king of Cashmere.*

गोपित्त go-pitta, *n.* cow's gall (*from which a yellow pigment is said to be obtained*); **-pîthá,** *m.* 1. draught of milk; 2. protection; **-pukkha,** *m.* cow's tail; *kind of* monkey; **-pura,** *n.* city-gate; gate.

गोपेन्द्र gopa‿indra, *m.* chief of herdsmen, *ep. of Krishna;* **-‿îsa,** *m. id.*

गोप्तव्य gop-tavya, *fp.* to be guarded *or* protected; **-trí,** *m.*, **-trî,** *f.* protector; concealer; **-ya,** *fp.* to be guarded, protected, preserved, *or* concealed.

गोप्रचार go-prakâra, *m.* pasture land for cows; **-pratâra,** *m.* Oxford, *N. of a place of pilgrimage on the Sarayû;* **-balîvarda-nyâya,** *m.* the manner of cow-bull, *i. e. excusable tautology;* **-brâhmana,** *n. sg.* a cow and (or) a Brâhman.

गोभिल gobhila, *m. N. of a writer of sûtras.*

गोभुज् go-bhug, °भृत् -bhrit, *m.* prince, king.

गोमत् gó-mat, *a.* possessing cows, rich in, *or* consisting of cows; abounding in milk; *n.* property in cattle: **-î,** *f.* place abounding in cows; **-î,** *f. N. of several rivers, esp. of a tributary of the Indus;* **-matallikâ,** *f.* splendid cow.

गोमय go-máya, *a.* consisting of cows; full of cowdung; (*m.*) *n.* cowdung (*often pl.*): **-pâyasiya-nyâya-vat,** *ad.* after the manner of cowdung and milk-food, *i. e. widely differing though identical in origin;* **-maya,** *a.* (î) made of cowdung. [dung.

गोमयाय gomayâ-ya, *den.* Â. taste like cow-

गोमायु gó-mâyu, *a.* bellowing like an ox; *m. kind of* frog; jackal; *N. of a jackal.*

गोमिथुन go-mithuna, *n. sg. and du.* bull and cow; **-min,** *m.* possessor of cattle; **-mukha,** *m. kind of musical instrument; N. of several men;* **-mûtra,** *n.* cow's urine; **-mrigá,** *m. kind of* buffalo; **-mriga-kâka-karyâ,** *f.* manner of cows *in walking,* deer *in standing,* and crows *in sitting;* **-medha, -yagña,** *m.* cow-sacrifice.

गोयान go-yâna, *n.* car drawn by oxen *or* cows; cart; **-yukta,** *pp.* yoked with oxen *or* cows; **-yuga,** *n.* couple of oxen, – animals; **-raksha-ka,** *a.* tending cattle, cattle-breeding; *m.* cowherd; **-rakshâ,** *f.* tending *or* keeping of cattle, cattle-breeding, pastoral life; **-rakshya,** *n. id.*; **-rambha,** *m. N.*; **-rasa,** *m.* cow's milk; **-rokanâ,** *f.* gall-stone in cows; **-roman,** *n.* cow's hair.

गोल gola, °क -ka, *m.* bull; widow's bastard.

गोलाङ्गूल go-lâṅgûla, *m. kind of* monkey; **-loman,** *n.* cow's hair; **-vadha,** *m.* cow-killing; **-vardhana,** *m. N. of a mountain near Mathurâ held up for seven days by Krishna for the purpose of* sheltering cows *threatened by Indra; N. of an author; ep. of* Krishna; **-vâta,** *m.* cow-pen; **-vâla,** *m.* cow's hair; *a.* (î) having cow's hair; **-vâsa,** *m.* cow-pen; **-vid,** *a.* procuring cattle; **-vinda,** *m. ep. of Krishna or* Vishnu: **-râga,** *m. N. of a commentator on Manu,* **-svâmin,** *m. N. of a Brâhman;* **-vrisha,** *m.* bull; **-vrishana,** *m.* scrotum of a bull; **-vraga,** *m.* cow-pen; **-sakrit,** *n.* cow-dung; **-sâlâ,** *f.* cow-shed; **-sîrsha,** *m. N. of a serpent demon; n. kind of* sandal-wood: **-ka,** *id.*; **-sriṅga,** *n.* cow-horn; *m. N. of a mountain.*

गोऽश्व go‿svá, *n. sg.* cattle and horses.

गोष्ठ go-shthá, *m.* cow-shed, cow-pen, stable; meeting-place; *n. kind of* sraddha.

गोष्ठिक goshth-ika, *a. less correct form of* gaushthika: **-karman,** *n.* negotiation for a company; **-srâddha,** *n. kind of* sraddha.

गोष्ठी go-shthî, *f.* assembly, company; fellowship, conversation: **-ka,** –° *a. id.*; **-bandha,** *m.* social assembly; **-yâna,** *n.* carriage for company.

गोष्ठेशय goshthe-saya, *a.* sleeping in a cow-shed. [puddle: *fig.* = mere trifle.

गोष्पद gosh-pada, *n.* cow's footprint; small

गोस्तन go-stana, *m.* cow's udder; *pearl necklace with four strings; **-svâmin,** *m.* owner of cows.

गोह góh-a, *m.* hiding-place, lair.

गोहत्या go-hatyâ, *f.* slaughter of a cow; **-hantri,** *m.* cow-killer; **-hara,** *m.*: **-na,** *n.* cow-stealing.

गौड gauda, *a.* made of sugar; *m. n.* (Sugarland), *N. of a country* (central Bengal); *m. pl. its inhabitants;* **î,** *f.* rum *distilled from sugar;* **î-ya,** *a.* relating to the Gaudas.

गौण gauna, *a.* (î) subordinate, secondary; figurative: **i-ka,** *a.* (î) relating to the three *fundamental* qualities.

गौतम gautamá, *a.* (î) relating to Gotama; *m. pat. from* Gotama: *N. of various men:* **-‿aranya,** *n. N. of a forest.* [*N. of a river.*

गौतमी gautamî, *f. N. of several women;*

गौर gaurá, *a.* (í) whitish, yellowish, reddish; *m. kind of* buffalo; white mustard (*a grain of it* = *a measure*); **-mukha,** *m. N.*; **-mriga,** *m. kind of* buffalo.

गौरव gaurava, *a.* relating to the preceptor; *n.* heaviness; prosodical length; importance, value; dignity; respect (for, *lc.*), reverence, honour.

गौरसर्षप gaura-sarshapa, *m.* white mustard; *a grain of it used as a weight.*

गौरी gaurî, *f.* female of the Gaura buffalo; girl (*of eight*) prior to menstruation; *N. of* Siva's wife; *N.*: **-guru,** *m.* Gaurî's father, the Himâlaya; **-nâtha, -pati,** *m. ep. of* Siva; **-pûgâ,** *f.* worship of Gaurî, *N. of a festival in the month of Mâgha;* **-bhartri,** *m. ep. of* Siva; **-vrata,** *n.* vow of Gaurî, *N. of a rite;* **-‿îsa,** *m. ep. of* Siva.

गौष्ठिक gaushthika, *a.* relating to an assem-

ग्ना gnấ, *f.* divine female, goddess. [bly.

ग्नास्पति gnâs-páti, *m.* spouse of a goddess; **-pátnî,** *f.* divine consort.

ग्मत् gm-át, *V. pr. pt. of* √gam.

ग्मन् gm-an, *V. 3rd pl. impf. of* √gam.

ग्मा gmấ, *f.* earth: *only ab. g.* **gmás.**

ग्रथ् GRATH, ग्रन्थ् GRANTH, IX. P. **grath-nấ, -nî, -n,** tie, connect; compose: *pp.* **grathitá,** strung, bound, wreathed, woven; joined; studded with (–°); intricate (*plot*). **ud,** tie up; loosen, untie. **vi,** tie together. **sam,** *id.*

ग्रथन grath-ana, *n.* connexion; intricacy: **â,** *f.* tying, uniting; **-anîya,** *fp.* to be joined *or* united.

ग्रथिन् grath-ín, *a.* (knotty), unintelligible.

ग्रन्थ granth-a, *m.* knot; composition; verse (*of* 32 *syllables*); treatise, book; text, wording; chapter; **-ana,** *n.* connecting, tying.

ग्रन्थि granth-í, *m.* knot; knot *in a garment for keeping money, etc.;* joint: **-ka,** *m.* narrator, rhapsodist; astrologer; **-kkhedaka,** *m.* cut-purse.

ग्रन्थिन् granth-in, *a.* reading books.

ग्रन्थिपर्णक granthi-parnaka, *n.* (?) *kind of fragrant plant;* **-bheda,** *m.* cut-purse; **-mat,** *a.* tied, knit, entwined.

ग्रन्थिल granthi-la, *a.* knotty.

ग्रप्स grapsa, bunch, bundle.

ग्रभ् GRABH, IX. **gribh-nấ,** *V. form of* GRAH (*q. v.*): *pp.* **gribhîtá,** fruitful (*tree*). **anu,** receive kindly. **ud,** draw out. **pari,** clasp. **prati,** accept; grasp.

ग्रभ grábh-a, *m.* seizure; **-i-tri,** *m.* seizer.

ग्रस् GRAS, I. **grása,** seize with the mouth, swallow, devour; eclipse (*sun, moon*); hush up (*a suit*): *pp.* **grasitá, grasta,** seized, possessed, attacked, tormented by (–°).

ग्रसन gras-ana, *n.* swallowing; *kind of partial* eclipse; jaws; **-ishnu,** *a.* wont to swallow, – absorb; **-tri,** *m.* swallower, eclipser.

ग्रह् GRAH, IX. **grih-nấ, -nî, -n,** seize, take (*also of leeches*), hold, catch, stop; grasp (– **pânim,** the hand *in marriage*); gain possession of; capture; captivate (*the heart*); attack (*of disease*); eclipse; rob, deprive of; keep, retain; claim, appropriate; obtain, accept; receive (from, *ab.*); assume, adopt; acquire; purchase (*with in. of price*); draw (*water*); pluck, gather; put on (*clothes*); take and place upon (*in., lc.*); take upon oneself, undergo; welcome, receive again (*a rejected wife*); utter, pronounce; perceive, trace out, understand, hear, see; learn, remember; approve, like; take to heart, follow; be of opinion, consider; *with cs. mg.* cause to take; **anyathâ –,** mistake; **kâryam –,** accept a lawsuit; **garbham –,** become pregnant by (*ab.*); **paramârthena –,** take in earnest: *pp.* **grihita,** *often* °–, *lit.* having a taken –, = taking with one, bearing, holding; *gd.* **grihîtvâ,** **grihya** = with; *ps.* be meant by (*in.*); *cs.* **grâhaya,** P. cause to seize, take, *or* grasp (*the hand in marriage*); give in marriage to (2 *ac.*); cause to be apprehended; cause to be plundered *or* taken away; cause to receive, deliver to; ask to take (*a seat*); cause to choose (2 *ac.*); teach, familiarise with (2 *ac.*); *des.* **gighriksha,** P. Â. be about to seize; desire to grasp *or* perceive. **anu,** rob afterwards; support; approve; treat graciously, favour (with, *in.*); cherish; grace (*a seat* = *deign to be seated*): *pp.* rendered happy by (*in.*). **apa,** take away, sever. **abhi,** seize; receive; *cs.* catch. **ava,** let go, relax; keep

back, close; divide (*words*); *gd.* by violence. **â,** pull, tighten (*reins*); learn. **ud,** raise, hold up; take away; draw (*sword*); rescue; *cs.* cause to be paid; explain, discuss. **upa‿ud,** raise; open; convey to the mouth. **upa,** hold from below, support; obtain, secure; accept; approve. **ni,** draw to one; tighten (*reins*); close (*eyes*); keep back, restrain; hold fast; capture, apprehend; imprison; check, subdue, curb; withhold, suppress. **upa-ni,** press down upon (*lc.*); bring near. **pari,** embrace, surround; put on (*a garment*); grasp; hold; gain, secure; accept; retain; profess (*a doctrine*); undergo; receive kindly; marry (*a woman*); assist; conform to, follow; excel, surpass: *pp.* united with, furnished with (*in. or* –°). **pra,** stretch forth; hold; grasp; accept; stop; tighten (*reins*); keep separate (*words in Sandhi*); *gd.* **pra-grihya,** taking with one, accompanied by; with. **sam-pra,** accept. **prati,** grasp, take up; take possession of; regain; receive, accept; receive (*hostilely*), attack; welcome; marry; hear with pleasure, take as a good omen; acquiesce in, approve; *cs.* offer to, present with (2 *ac.*); *des.* desire to accept. **vi,** hold apart; separate; analyse (*compounds*); fight with (*in.* ± saha *or* sârdham); wage war on (*ac.*); vie with, be a match for (sârdham); seize (by, *lc.*); *cs.* cause to wage war against. **sam,** collect, grasp, take up; contain; curb, govern; unstring (*bow*); compel; receive kindly; comprehend; *des.* wish to marry. **upa-sam,** clasp (*esp. the feet*); apprehend, capture; conciliate, win; *des.* desire to clasp the feet of (*ac.*). **saha,** take along with one.

ग्रह gráh-a, *a.* (–°) seizing, holding; gaining; perceiving; *m.* seizer, *esp.* Râhu, *who seizes and thus eclipses sun and moon;* planet (*which seizes men by magical influence: generally reckoned to be five in number: Mars, Mercury, Jupiter, Venus, and Saturn, or seven: the same + Râhu and Ketu, or nine: the same + sun and moon*); demon of disease; imp; crocodile; booty; vessel (*for drawing Soma*); draught (*of Soma*); organ (*of which eight are enumerated*); seizure, grasp, grip; draught (*of a fluid*); theft, robbery; insistence on (*lc.*, –°), endeavour; receipt; welcome; mention; perception, understanding. [demon.

ग्रहग्रस्त graha-grasta, *pp.* possessed by a

ग्रहण grah-ana, *a.* holding (–°); *n.* gráhana, seizing, holding, capturing; eclipse; obtaining, receiving; buying; reverberation; catching, absorbing; putting on (*clothes*), assuming (*a body*); undergoing; pronouncing, mentioning; using an expression, employment, word mentioned; learning; perception, understanding; taking to mean.

ग्रहणचतुर grahana-katura, *a.* expert in seizing; **-dvaya,** *n.* eclipse of sun and (or) moon; **-sambhava,** *a.* arising from the taking away (of, *g.*); **-‿anta,** *a.* done with learning; **-‿antika,** *a. id.* [pondered.

ग्रहणीय grah-anîya, *fp.* to be accepted *or*

ग्रहपीडन graha-pîdana, *n.*, **-pîdâ,** *f.* calamity *caused* by Râhu, eclipse; **-maya,** *a.* (**î**) consisting of planets; **-yagña,** *m.* sacrifice to the planets; **-yuti,** *f.* conjunction of the planets; **-yuddha,** (*pp.*) *n.* conflict –, opposition of the planets; **-yoga,** *m.* = graha-yuti; **-varsha,** *m.* planetary year; **-samâgama,** *m.* conjunction of the planets; **-‿agre-sara,** *m. ep. of the* moon (chief of the planets).

ग्रहिल grah-ila, *a.* sensible to (–°); sensitive; frantic.

ग्रहीतव्य grah-î-tavyã, *fp.* to be taken, – received, – drawn (*fluid*); **-î-tri,** *m.* seizer; receiver; purchaser; perceiver; hearer.

ग्रहोक्थ graha‿uktha, *n.* hymn *recited* while drawing *Soma.*

ग्राभ grâbhá, *m.* seizer; handful.

ग्राम grã-ma, *m.* inhabited place, village; community, clan; host; multitude, aggregate of (–°); scale *in music: pl.* inhabitants, people.

ग्रामकाम grãma-kâma, *a.* desirous of a village; fond of village life; **-kukkuta,** *m.* (village =) tame cock; **-ghâta,** *m.* plundering of a village; **-karyâ,** *f.* village ways = sexual enjoyment; **-kaitya,** *m.* sacred tree of the village; **-gâta,** *pp.* grown in a village *or* in cultivated soil; **-nî,** *m.* leader of a host; chief of a community; *barber (chief person in a village); **-tâ,** *f.* number of villages; **-dasa‿îsa,** *m.* chief of ten villages; **-dharâ,** *f. N. of a rock* (supporting villages); **-dharma,** *m.* village custom; **-nivâsin,** *a.* dwelling in villages, tame (*birds*); **-pishta,** *pp.* ground at home; **-yâgaka, -yâgin,** *a.* sacrificing (*through avarice*) for *all members of* the community (*whether admissible or not*); **-vâsin,** *a.* living in villages, tame (*animal*); *m.* villager; **-vriddha,** *m.* old man of the village; **-sîmâ,** *f.* village field; **-sûkara,** *m.* domestic hog.

ग्रामाग्नि grâma‿agni, village –, = ordinary fire; **-‿adhipa,** *m.* headman of a village; **-‿antá,** *m.* village boundary: *lc.* in the immediate vicinity of the village: **î-ya,** *a.* situated in the immediate neighbourhood of the village; **-‿aranya,** *n.* forest belonging to a village: *du.* village and forest.

ग्रामिक grâm-ika, *m.* village chief; **-in,** *a.* ruling a community; *m.* villager; peasant: (**i**)**-putra,** *m.* peasant-boy.

ग्रामीण grâm-îna, *n.* rustic, illiterate; *m.* villager, peasant; **-eya-ka,** *m.* villager.

ग्राम्य grâm-yá, *a.* referring to, coming from, prepared in *or* inhabiting villages; tame; cultivated; raised by cultivation; rustic, coarse; *m.* villager; domestic animal; *n.* sensuality.

ग्राम्यकुक्कुट grâmya-kukkuta, *m.* domestic cock; **-tâ,** *f.*, **-tva,** *n.* coarse diction; **-dharma,** *m.* villager's duty; sensuality; **-mriga,** *m.* (domestic animal), dog; **-sûkara,** *m.* domestic hog. [*pressing Soma.*

ग्रावन् grã-van, *m.* rock, stone, *esp. for*

ग्रावग्राभ grâva-grâbhá, *m.* (handling
Soma stones), *a priest, later* grâvast
-stút, *m. a kind of priest;* **-stotra,** *n.* i
cation of the pressing-stones *at noon:* **î-**
a. relating to the invocation of the press
stones.

ग्रास grâs-a, *m.* swallowing; eclipse; mou
ful, morsel; food; –°, *a.* swallowing; **-p**
mâna, *n.* size of a morsel; **-‿âkkhâdana**
sg. food and clothing.

ग्रासीकृ grâsî-kri, swallow.

ग्राह grâh-á, *a.* (**î**) seizing, holding, taki
receiving (–°); *m. id.*; mentioning; wh
beast of prey, crocodile, shark, serpent.

ग्राहक grâha-ka, *a.* (**ikâ**) receiving; ap
hending, perceiving; *m.* bailiff; policem
buyer: **-tva,** *n.* power of comprehensi
-krikara, *m.* decoy partridge; **-vihamg**
decoy-bird. [caused to undertake (

ग्राहयितव्य grâh-ay-i-tavya, (*cs.*) *fp.* to

ग्राहिन् grâh-in, *a.* (–°) seizing, holdi
catching; containing; receiving, gai
keeping; buying (*with in. of price*); sea
ing through; perceiving; pondering; **-yã,**
to be seized, – clasped; – apprehended; –
tained; – accepted; – insisted on; –
ceived, – comprehended; – learned; – un
stood; – recognised, – regarded.

ग्रीव grî-va, *m.*, **ã,** *f.* [√*grî,* swallow], ne

ग्रीष्म grîsh-má, *m.* summer, hot season:
maya, *m.* summer time.

ग्रैव graiva, *n.* neck-chain (*of an elepha*

ग्रैवेय graiv-eya, *m. n. id.*: **-ka,** *n. id.*; ne
lace; **-ya,** *a.* relating to the neck. [**i-ka,** *a*

ग्रैष्म graíshma, *a.* referring to the hot seas

ग्लप् GLAP, I. P. **glapá,** be distres
at (*in.*).

ग्लपन glap-ana, *n.* relaxation; witheri

ग्लपय gla-paya, *cs. of* √glai.

ग्लप्स glapsa = ग्रप्स grapsa.

ग्लह् GLAH, I. Â. **glaha,** play at
(with, *in. or ac.*).

ग्लह gláh-a, *m.* game of dice; throw
dice); stake; die; dice-box; content
wager; prize; **-ana,** *n.* throwing of dice.

ग्लान glâ-na (*pp.* √glai), *n.*, °नि -ni, *f.*
situde; inertness; diminution; **-vín,** *a.* i
-snu, *a.* relaxed; withered; sick.

ग्लै GLAI, I. P. **glẫya** (*E. also* Â.) *and*
P. **glâ-ti,** be loath *or* averse (*with*
d.); be relaxed, exhausted, *or* vexed; re
pp. **glâná,** wearied, exhausted; torpid;
glâ̆paya, exhaust; pain, distress; inj
macerate; cause to wane: *pp.* **glâ**
withered. **pari,** *pp.* exhausted. **abhi-p**
pp. id.

ग्लौ glau, lump, goitrous excrescence.

घ GH.

घ 1. gha, घा ghâ, *V. enc. pcl.* (*almost entirely limited to the RV.*), just, indeed, certainly: *gnly. to be rendered by stress only; used after other pcls., prns., & prps., & before* îm *&* íd.

घ 2. gha, *a.* striking, killing (–°).

घट् GHAT, I. Â. **ghata,** be zealous *or* active; work, strive for (*ac.*, *d.*, *lc.*, *or* prati, -artham, -arthe); take place; be possible, succeed; be suitable *or* appropriate; accumulate; unite with (*in.*); *cs.* **ghataya,** (Â.) P. join, unite (with, *in.*); hug closely; place upon (*lc.*); fetch; make, fashion, produce; perform; do *anything* (*ac.*) for (*g.*): *pp.* **ghatita,** made of (–°). **ud,** *cs.* **ghâtaya,** open; uncover; disclose, betray; begin. **sam-ud,** *cs.* open; uncover *the head* = *be able to show*
public. **pari,** *cs.* strike *or* sound
instrument). **vi,** go *or* fly asunder,
separate; be interrupted, marred, *or* frustrated; *cs.* **-ghâtaya,** tear, rend; separate; frustrate, ruin. **pra-vi,** *pp.* hewn off; *cs.* disperse. **sam,** assemble; *cs.* **-ghâtaya,** collect, assemble; strike, sound (*a note*).

घट ghat-a, *a.* zealous, active (in, *lc.*); *m.* jar, pitcher, pot: **-ka,** *a.* performing, promoting· procuring; *m.* pot, jar, pitcher; **-karpara,** *m. N. of a poet; n. title of a poem composed by him;* potsherd; **-kâra, -krit,** *m.* potter.

घटन ghat-ana, *n.* union with (*in. or* –°): **â,** *f.* course of action, doings, practice; striving for (*lc. or* –°); exertion; discharging (*arrows,* –°); accomplishment, success; union with (–°); literary composition; procuring, finding; producing, creating. [*or* closed.

घटयितव्य ghat-ay-i-tavya, *fp.* to be joined

घटा ghat-â, *f.* multitude, host, troop.

घटादि ghat-âdi, *pl. the gana* beginning with ghat (*gr.*).

घटिका ghat-ikâ, *f.* pot, jar, pitcher.

घटी ghat-î, *f.* jar, pot; *a measure of time:* 24 minutes: **-yantra,** *n.* water-wheel: **-ka,** *n.* small water-wheel.

घटोत्कच ghata‿utkaka, *m. N. of a Râkshasa;* **-ûdhnî,** *a. f.* having a jar-shaped udder (*cow*).

घट्ट GHATT, I. Â. (only with vi *and* sam) **ghatta,** *and cs.* **ghattaya,** P. pass over, touch; shake, stir. **ava,** *cs.* touch; besmear; stir. **pari,** *cs.* rub all over (*ear*). **vi,** break; *cs.* disperse, scatter, sever; shake, rub against; open (*door*). **sam,** grind; *cs.* cause anything (*ac.*) to rub against (*in.*); stir; touch, collect: *pp.* laid together, clasped (*hands*).

घट्ट ghatt-a, *m.* shock, collision; landing-stair, bathing-place: **-gîvin,** *m.* ferryman.

घट्टन ghatt-ana, *n.* stroke, contact; stirring.

घण्टा ghantâ, *f.* bell: **-karna,** *n. N. of a Râkshasa;* **-tâda,** *a.* striking a bell; **-patha,** *m.* high-road; *title of a commentary on the Kirâtârgunîya;* **-rava,** *m.* sound of a bell; **-râva,** *m. id.*; **-vat,** *a.* furnished with a bell *or* bells. [bell; **-in,** *a.* furnished with a bell.

घण्टिक ghant-ika, *m.* alligator; **-ikâ,** *f.* little

घन ghan-á, *a.* striking; slaying; firm, hard; dense, solid, thick; uninterrupted; dark, murky; deep (*tone*); whole; –°, full of: **-m,** *ad.* closely, firmly; *m.* slaying; slayer; club, hammer; lump, solid mass; –°, nothing but, pure (*cognition*); cloud: *pl.* rabble.

घनकाल ghana-kâla, *m.* rainy season; **-tâ,** *f.* density, solidity; condition of a cloud; **-tâmasa,** *a.* pitch dark; **-timira,** *n.* cataract (*of the eye*); **-tva,** *n.* density, toughness; **-padavî,** *f.* (cloud-path), sky; **-vartman,** *n.*, **-vîthi,** *f. id.*; **-vâri,** *n.* rain-water; **-vyapâya,** *m.* disappearance of the clouds, autumn; **-samaya,** *m.* rainy season; **-sâra,** *a.* firm, strong; *m.* camphor.

घनागम ghana‿âgama, *m.* arrival of the clouds, rainy season; **-‿atyaya,** *m.* departure of the clouds, autumn; **-‿anta,** *m. id.*

घनाघन ghanâ-ghaná, *intv. a.* fond of striking, warlike; *m.* dense cloud.

घनाय ghanâ-ya, *den.* Â. be in crowds.

घनास्थिक ghana‿asthika, *a.* hvg. a hard bone.

घनीकृ ghanî-kri, make thick; strengthen; **-bhû,** become thick *or* dense.

घनोरू ghana‿urû, *a. f.* having firm thighs.

घरट्ट gharatta, *m.* hand-mill: **-ka,** *m. id.*

घर्घर ghar-ghar-a, *a.* rattling; *m.* laughter: **-dhvani,** *m.* snorting.

घर्घरिका gharghar-ikâ, *f.* little bell *as an ornament; kind of musical instrument.*

घर्म ghar-má, *m.* heat (*both of sun and of fire*); hot season; *milk*-kettle (*for the Asvin sacrifice*); hot milk *or other* hot libation (*esp. for the Asvins*).

घर्मकाल gharma-kâla, *m.* hot season; **-kkheda,** *m.* (end of the heat), rainy season; **-gala,** *n.* sweat; **-toya,** *n. id.*; **-dîdhiti,** *m.* sun; **-dúgha, -dúh** (*nm.* **-dhúk**), *a.* yielding warm milk; **-dyuti,** *m.* sun; **-payas,** *n.* sweat; **-bhânu, -rasmi,** *m.* sun; **-vâri,** *n.* sweat; **-sád,** *a.* dwelling in the glow.

घर्मांशु gharma‿amsu, *m.* (hot-rayed), sun.

घर्मान्त gharma‿anta, *n.* end of the heat, rainy season; **-‿ambu,** *n.* sweat; **-‿ambhas,** *n. id.*

घर्मित gharm-ita, *pp.* heated; **-in,** *a.* offering the hot libation.

घर्मेष्टका gharma‿ishtakâ, *f. kind of* brick; **-‿udaka,** *n.* sweat. [hot libation.

घर्म्य gharm-ya, *n.* vessel for *preparing* the

घर्ष gharsh-a, *m.* friction, collision; **-ana,** *n.* friction, grinding; rubbing in.

घस् GHAS, II. P. **ghas-ti,** eat, devour; *des.* **gighatsa,** wish to devour, – rob.

घस ghas-a, *m.* devourer, *N. of a demon of disease; N. of a Râkshasa;* **-ana,** *n.* devouring.

घस्मर ghas-mara, *a.* voracious; eager for (–°); **-vara,** *a.* voracious.

घात ghât-a, *a.* killing (–°); *m.* blow (with *or* on, –°); killing; sacking, destruction; **-aka,** *a.* (**i**) killing; destroying; *m.* murderer; **-ana,** *n.* killing, murdering; **-anî,** *f. kind of* club.

घातय ghâta-ya, P. (Â.) *den.* chastise; kill; destroy; cause to kill. **vi,** defeat; torment; impede, interrupt.

घातिन् ghât-in, *a.* killing, murdering; destroying; injurious; *m.* murderer; **-ya,** *fp.* to be killed *or* destroyed.

घार्तिक ghârtika, *m.* (?) *kind of* pastry. [rick.

घास ghâs-á, *m.* food; fodder: **-kûta,** *n.* hay-

[घु GHU, cry out, shriek.]

घुट् GHUT, *only pp.* **ghotita** *with* **ava,** cushioned, *and gd.* **-ghutya,** *and pp.* **-ghutita** *with* **vi‿â,** returned.

घुण ghuna, *m.* wood worm; **-kîtaka,** *m. id.*; **-gargara,** *a.* worm-eaten; **-‿akshara,** *n.* worm-mark *in wood looking like a* letter: **-nyâyena, -vat,** *ad.* quite accidentally, by a lucky chance.

घुत्कारवत् ghut-kâra-vat, *a.* filled with the screeches of (–°).

घुमघुमाय ghuma-ghumâ-ya, *den.* Â. hum.

घुरघुराय ghura-ghurâ-ya, Â. rattle in the throat, snort.

घुष् GHUSH, I. P. (Â.) **ghosha,** resound; fill with sound; proclaim: *pp.* resounding, loud; offered; *cs.* **ghosháya,** proclaim. **anu,** name aloud. **ava,** proclaim: *pp.* offered; summoned. **â,** listen to; proclaim. **ud,** *cs.* cause to sound aloud; proclaim. **pra‿ud,** *cs.* proclaim. **vi,** *id.* **sam,** *only pp.* **-ghushta,** resounding; offered.

घुष्टस्वर ghushta-svara, *a.* with a loud voice; **-‿anna,** *n.* food offered by invitation.

घूक ghû-ka, *m.* owl.

घूत्कार ghût-kâra, *m.* screech.

घूर्ण् GHÛRN, I. **ghûrna,** sway; rock, roll, quiver: *pp.* **ghûrnita;** *cs.* **ghûrnaya,** roll. **ava,** roll. **â,** wave; roll: *pp.* shaking; rolling. **vi,** roll; *cs.* move about (*tr.*).

घूर्ण ghûrn-a, *a.* swaying; vacillating; **-ana,** *n.*, **â,** *f.* swaying, waving, oscillation.

घृ GHRI, III. P. **gighar-ti,** sprinkle. **abhi,** *pp.* **abhí-ghrita,** sprinkled. **prati‿abhi,** *cs.* **-ghâraya,** besprinkle repeatedly. **â,** besprinkle; hurl. **vi,** *pp.* besprinkled.

घृण ghri-na, *m.* heat; **â,** *f.* warm sympathy, compassion; pity; contempt; disgust.

घृणालु ghrinâ-lu, *a.* compassionate.

घृणि ghrí-ni, *m.* heat; sunshine; ray; day.

घृणित्व ghrini-tva, *n.* compassion; contempt.

घृणिन् ghrin-in, *a.* wild, impetuous; warm-hearted, compassionate; fretful, morose.

घृत ghri-tá, *pp.*; *n.* clarified butter *that has cooled,* ghee; fat (= fertility).

घृतकीर्ति ghrita-kîrtí, *f.* mention of ghee; **-kumbha,** *m.* pot of ghee; **-ghata,** *m. id.*; **-pû,** *a.* clarifying ghee; **-pûra,** *m. kind of* pastry; (**á**)**-prishtha,** *a.* whose back *is dripping* with ghee; (**á**)**-pratika,** *a.* whose face *is shining* with ghee; **-prâsana,** *n.* eating ghee; **-prúsh,** *a.* scattering ghee *or* showering blessings; **-madhu-maya,** *a.* consisting of ghee and honey; (**á**)**-vat,** *a.* abounding in ghee; **-skút,** *a.* dripping ghee; **-snú,** 1. *a.* dipped in ghee; (**á**)**-snu,** 2. *a.* = ghrita-prishtha; **-havishka,** *a.* accompanied by **a** ghee offering; **-homa,** *m.* offering of ghee.

घृताक्त ghrita‿akta, *pp.* anointed with fat.

घृताची ghrita‿ak-î, *a. f.* abounding in ghee; *f.* sacrificial ladle for ghee.

घृतान्न ghrita‿anna, *n.* whose food is ghee; **-‿abdhi,** *m.* ocean of ghee; **-‿âhutí,** *f.* libation of ghee.

घृतेष्टका ghrita‿ishtakâ, *f. kind of* brick.

घृतौदन ghrita‿odana, *n.* rice with ghee.

घृत्य ghrít-ya, *a.* consisting of ghee.

घृष् GHRISH, I. P. **gharshá,** rub, grind: Â. rub oneself; *ps.* **ghrishya,** be ground *or* worn out: *pp.* **ghrishta,** pounded; scratched, sore; *cs.* **gharshaya,** rub, grind. **ava,** rub off, wear away. **ud,** *id.*; strike (*a bell*). **sam,** rub away; vie with (saha).

घृषु ghrísh-u, घृष्वि ghrísh-vi, *a.* exuberant,

घेद् gha‿id, घेम् gha‿îm, *v.* घ gha. [wild.

घोट ghota, **°क** -ka, *m.* horse.

घोणा ghonâ, *f.* nose; snout; beak.

घोर gho-rá, *a.* [√ghu] awful, sublime; terrible, dreadful; violent (*pain, etc.*); *n.* horror, terror; magic; spell.

घोरता ghora-tâ, *f.*, **°त्व** -tva, *n.* awfulness; horribleness; **-darsana,** *a.* terrible-looking; **-rûpa,** *a.* of terrible form.

घोराकार ghora‿âkâra, *a.* of terrible appearance; **-‿âkriti,** *a. id.*; **-‿atighora,** *a.* excessively terrible (*designation of a hell*); **-‿âsaya,** *a.* cruelly disposed towards (*lc.*).

घोल ghola, *m.* curdled milk mixed w. cream.

घोलय ghola-ya, *den.* P. stir together, knead.

घोष ghósh-a, *m.* noise, din; shout, battle-cry; roar (*of waters*); cry, yell (*of animals*); sound; rumour; proclamation; herdsman's station; herdsman.

घोषक ghosha-ka, *m.* crier, bell-man.

घोषण ghosh-a*n*a, *a.* sounding; *n.*, **â**, *f.* proclamation.

घोषवत् ghosha-vat, *a.* sounding, roaring; sonant (*gr.*): **-î**, *f. kind of* lute; **-vriddha**, *m.* elder of a herdsmen's station.

घोषि ghósh-i, घोषिन् ghosh-ín, *a.* sounding; noisy: (*n*)-**î**, *f. pl. kind of* demon.

घोष्टृ ghosh-*tri*, *m.* proclaimer.

घौर ghaura, *m. pat.* descendant of Ghora.

घ्न ghn-a, *a.* (–°) striking with; killing; destroying, removing.

घ्नत् ghn-at, *pr. pt. of* √han.

घ्नी ghn-î, *f.* (–°) *of* °हन् -han. [sunshine.

घ्रंस् ghra*m*s, घ्रंस ghra*m*sá, *m.* heat of the sun,

घ्रा GHRÂ, I. P. *g*ighra (*E. also* Â. *and* II. P. **ghrâ-ti**), smell; smell at; perceive; kiss on (*lc.*): *pp.* **ghrâta**, smelt; having smelt; –°, having regard to – only. **abhi**, smell at, smell; kiss. **ava**, smell; kiss on (*lc.*). **â**, smell; kiss. **upa â**, *id.* **sam-â**, smell; smell at. **upa**, *id.*; kiss.

घ्राण ghrâ-*n*a, *m. n.* smelling; smell; odour; *n.*, **â**, *f.* nose; snout; *m. N.*; **-ga**, *a.* produced by the nose; **-tarpa*n*a**, *n.* perfume.

घ्रातव्य ghrâ-távya, *fp.* to be smelt; *n.* odour; **-ti**, *f.* smelling; **-trí**, *m.* smeller.

घ्रेय ghre-ya, *fp.* to be smelt; *n.* smell.

च *K.*

च *k*a, *encl. cj.* (τε, que) and; also; even, just; but, yet; if (= *k*ed): ***k*a–*k*a**, both–and, as well–as, scarcely–when; although–yet: *with negative*, neither–nor; ***k*a–na *k*a** *or* **tu**, although–yet not; **na *k*a–*k*a**, although not–yet; *with* **vâ**, either, or; ***k*a eva *k*a api**, and also; **anyak *k*a, api *k*a, kim *k*a, tathâ *k*a**, moreover, likewise (*adding a similar saying*); *k*a *gives interrogatives* (*q. v.*) *an indefinite sense.*

चक् *K*AK, tremble, *only pp.* ***k*akita**, trembling; frightened, startled; intimidated: **-m**, *ad.* with alarm. **ud**, *pp.* **u*kk*akita**, looking up startled. **pra**, *pp.* trembling; frightened, startled.

चकार *k*a-kâra, *m.* the conjunction and.

चकास् *K*A-KÂS, II. P. ***k*akâs-ti**, shine; *cs.* cause to shine.

चकित *k*ak-ita, *pp.*; *n.* trepidation, fright.

चकोर *k*akora, *m. kind of* partridge, *perdix rufa, supposed to feed on moon-beams: hence an eye that gazes on a face of moonlike beauty is so called; its eye is supposed to turn red at the sight of poisoned food;* **-vrata**, *n.* manner of the *k*akora, entranced gaze (*drinking the beauty of a moonlike face*); **-d*ri*s**, *f.* fair-eyed maiden; **-akshî**, *f. id.*

चकोराय *k*akorâ-ya, *den.* behave like the *k*akora. [nected in sense.

चक्कलक *k*akkala-ka, *n.* four *s*lokas con-

चक्र *k*a-kr-a, *n.*; *V. sts. m.* [runner: *intv.* √*k*ar] wheel; potter's wheel; discus (*esp. of Vishnu*); oil-press; circle; circling *in the air* (*of birds*); *mystical* circular diagram; multitude, host, flock; troop; sphere (*fig.*); (wheel of) dominion; *m.* ruddy goose; *N. of several men; N. of a mountain;* **î**, *f.* wheel.

चक्रगोप्तृ *k*akra-gopt*ri*, *m. du.* wheel guard (*man running beside a chariot*); **-dhara**, *m.* wheel-bearer; ruler; discus-wielder, *ep. of Vishnu;* serpent; *N. of a locality;* **-nâbhi**, *f.* nave of a wheel; **-nâman**, *m.* ruddy goose; **-nâyaka**, *m.* leader of a troop; **-pura**, *n. N. of a* town; **-bha*n*ga**, *m.* breaking of a wheel; **-bhânu**, *m. N. of a Brâhman;* **-bh*ri*t**, *m.* discus-wielder, *ep. of Vishnu;* **-bhrama**, *m.* revolution of the potter's wheel; *a.* turning like a wheel; **-ma*th*a**, *m. N. of a monastic college;* **-mardikâ**, *f. N. of a princess;* **-melaka**, *N. of a locality;* **-raksha**, *m. du.* = *k*akra-gopt*ri*; **-vat**, *a.* having wheels; *m.* oil-presser; **-vad-gati**, *a.* turning like a wheel; **-varti-tâ**, *f.* sovereign, dominion; **-vartin**, *a.* moving on wheels; *m.* who turns the wheel of dominion, sovereign of the world; ruler of (–°); chief of (*g.*, –°); **-varman**, *m. N. of a king;* **-vâká**, *m.*, **î**, *f.* ruddy goose: *the male and female, regarded as a pattern of conjugal love, are supposed to pass the night apart, during which their plaintive cries are heard: poets frequently refer to the pangs suffered by them in separation;* **-vâka-maya**, *a.* consisting of *k*akravâkas; **-vâkin**, *a.* filled with *k*akravâkas; **-vâta**, *m.* whirlwind; **-vâla**, *n.* ring, circle; *m. n.* group, multitude; *m. fabulous* mountain-range encircling *the earth* (*which is regarded as a disc*); **-v*ri*ddhi**, *f.* compound interest; **-vyûha**, *m.* circular battle-array; **-senâ**, *f. N. of a princess.*

चक्राङ्किता *k*akra‿a*n*kitâ, *f. N. of a plant;* **-a*n*ga**, *m.* goose; ruddy goose; **-a*n*ganâ**, *f.* female of the *k*akravâka.

चक्राण *k*a-kr-â*n*á, *pf. pt.* Â. *of* √k*ri*.

चक्रायुध *k*akra‿âyudha, *m. ep. of Vishnu or Krishna;* **-âhva**, *m.* ruddy goose; **-âhvaya**, *m. id.*

चक्रि *k*á-kr-i, *a.* making, producing (*ac.*).

चक्रिका *k*akr-ikâ, *f.* troop; intrigue; artifice; **-in**, *a.* having wheels; driving; *m.* discus-bearer, *ep. of Krishna;* oil-presser; serpent; **-íya**, *a.* driving; travelling.

चक्रीकृ *k*akrî-k*ri*, make circular; stretch to the full (*bow*); **-bhû**, be drawn to the full (*bow*).

चक्रीवत् *k*akrî-vat, *a.* having wheels; *m.* driver; wagon; ass.

चक्रुस् *k*a-kr-us, °क्रे -kr-e, *etc. pf. of* √k*ri*, do.

चक्रेश *k*akra‿îsa, *m.* sovereign ruler: **-tâ**, *f.* sovereign dominion; **-îsvara**, *m. ep. of Vishnu and of* Bhairava; sovereign ruler: **-tva**, *n. abst.* N.

चक्ष् *K*A-KSH, II. Â. [*k*a-k(â)*s*] ***k*ásh-*t*e**, (*E. also* P.) appear; see, look at; announce, tell, say. **abhi**, look at, behold; inspect; regard favourably. **ava**, look down upon (*ac.*); behold. **â**, look upon; declare, propound; tell; call, say about (*ac.*); address; state; designate, mean; name, call. **prati‿â**, decline; repulse; refute; answer (*ac.*). **vi‿â**, recite; explain, elucidate. **sam-â**, report; declare. **pari**, overlook, disregard; reject; prohibit; name. **pra**, tell; declare; regard as; name, call; *cs.* illumine. **prati**, see, perceive; expect. **vi**, appear, shine; perceive, behold, regard; announce. **sam**, behold; consider; report fully.

चक्षण *k*áksh-a*n*a, *n.* appearance, sight.

चक्षणि *k*aksh-á*n*i, *m.* illuminator.

चक्षन् *k*áksh-an, *n.* eye; **-as**, *n.* brightness, brilliance; seeing, being seen (*d.* = *inf.*); eye, sight, glance; **-u**, *m.* eye.

चक्षुर्विषय *k*akshur-vishaya, *m.* range of the eye, sight.

चक्षुःश्रवस् *k*akshu*h*-*s*ravas, °श्रुति -*s*ruti, *m.* serpent (using the eyes as ears).

चक्षुष्पति *k*akshush-pati, *m.* lord of *all* eyes; **-patha**, *m.* eye-shot, sight; **-prîti**, *f.* delight of the eye; **-mat**, *a.* possessing eyes *or* vision, seeing; representing the eye: **-tâ**, *f.*, **-tva**, *n.* vision.

चक्षुष्य *k*akshush-ya, *a.* fit for *or* pleasing to the eye; lovely; being before the eyes of (*in.*); dear to (*in.*).

चक्षुस् *k*aksh-us, *a.* seeing; *n.* eye; sight; vision; glance.

चक्षूराग *k*akshû-râga, *m.* feast to the eyes.

चङ्कुण *k*a*n*-ku*n*-a, *m. N. of a man.*

चङ्क्रम *k*a*n*-kram-a, *m.*, **â**, *f.* walk; **-a*n*a**, *a.* walking about; *n. id.*

चङ्ग *k*a*n*ga, *a.* thoroughly acquainted with, very fastidious about (–°), (**-tâ**, *f. abst.* N.); *m. N.*

चञ्च् *K*AÑK, I. P. ***k*añ*k*a**, hop, leap, dance; tremble, flicker.

चञ्चरिन् *k*añ-*k*ar-in, *m.* bee; **-îka**, *m. id.*

चञ्चल *k*añ-*k*al-a, *a.* moving to and fro, unsteady, fickle: **-tva**, *n.* instability, fickleness.

चञ्चला *k*añ-*k*al-â, *f.* lightning; **-ita**, *pp.* caused to tremble.

चञ्चा *k*añ*k*â, *f.* basket-work: **-purusha**, *m.* man of straw, scarecrow.

चञ्चु *k*añ*k*-u, *a.* known *or* celebrated for, versed in (–°), (**-tâ**, *f.*, **-tva**, *n.* cleverness); *m. N.*; *f.* (*also* **û**) beak, bill: (**ŭ**)**-pu*t*a**, *n.*, (**u**)**-pu*t*aka**, **-pu*t*î**, *f.* hollow of the beak.

चट् *K*A*T*, I. P. ***k*a*t*a**, take place, occur; get into, betake oneself to (*lc.*); be attached to (*lc.*): *pp.* ***k*a*t*ita**, attached to (–°). **ud**, depart; *cs.* ***k*â*t*aya**, drive out; dispel.

चटक *k*a*t*-aka, *m.* sparrow; *N. of a poet;* **â**, *f.* female sparrow.

चटचट् *k*a*t*a-*k*a*t*, P. crackle: **-âya**, Â. *id.*

चटत्कृति *k*a*t*at-k*ri*ti, *f.* crackling.

चटु *k*a*t*-u, *m.* (?) blandishment.

चटुल *k*a*t*u-la, *a.* trembling, quivering; unsteady; inconstant; amiable, courteous; *n. pl.* attentions.

चटुलाय *k*a*t*ulâ-ya, *den.* Â. walk delicately.

चटूपमा *k*a*t*u‿upamâ, *f.* complimentary simile.

चण *k*a*n*a, *a.* –°, known *or* celebrated for (**-tva**, *n. abst.* N.); *m.* chick-pea: **-ka**, *m.* chick-pea.

चण्ड *k*á*nd*a, *a.* (**â**, **î**) burning; violent; impetuous; passionate, enraged, wrathful; fierce, cruel: **-m**, *ad.* passionately, in a rage; **â**, **î**, *f.* the grim *goddess*, *ep. of* Durgâ.

चण्डकर *k*a*nd*a-kara, *m.* (hot-rayed), sun.

चण्डकराय *k*a*nd*a-karâ-ya, *den.* Â. appear like the sun.

चण्डकर्मन् *k*and*a*-karman, *m. N. of a Râkshasa* (acting cruelly); **-kirana,** *m.* (hot-rayed), sun; **-ketu,** *m. N.*; **-kausika,** *m. N. of a son of Kakshîvat; n. T. of a drama;* **-ghosha,** *m. N.*; **-tâ,** *f.*, **-tva,** *n.* passionateness; wrathfulness; **-didhiti,** *m.* (hot-rayed), sun; **-pota: -ka,** *m. N. of an elephant;* **-prabha,** *m. N.*; **-bhuganga,** *m. N.*; **-mahâsena,** *m. N. of a prince;* **-rava,** *m. N. of a jackal* (yelling fiercely); **-rasmi,** *m.* (hot-rayed), sun; **-varman,** *m. N. of a prince;* **-vikrama,** *m. N. of a prince;* **-sîla,** *a.* choleric; **-simha,** *m. N. of a prince;* **-amsu,** *m.* (hot-rayed), sun.

चण्डाल *k*and*â*la, *m.* man of the lowest stratum of society, *universally despised and shunned; a mixed caste, offspring of* Sûdra *and Brâhmanî;* –°, a good-for-nothing –; **â, î,** *f. Kandâla* woman.

चण्डिका *k*and-ikâ, *f. ep. of* Durgâ; temple of Durgâ: **-griha,** *n.* temple of Durgâ.

चण्डिमन् *k*and-i-man, *m.* heat; passionateness, fierceness, cruelty.

चण्डीकृ *k*andî-kri, enrage.

चण्डीपति *k*andî-pati, *m. ep. of* Siva; **-îsa,** *m. id.*; **-îsvara,** *id.*; **-stotra,** *n. T. of a poem in* praise of Durgâ.

चण्डेश्वर *k*and*â*-îsvara, *m. ep. of* Siva.

चत् KAT, *only pr. pt.* **kátat** *and pp.* **kattá,** hide (*int.*); *cs.* **kâtáya,** drive away. **pra, vi,** *cs.* Â. *id.*

चतस्र *k*átasri *or k*atasrí, *f. of k*atur.

चतुःक *k*atu*h*-ka, -pa, *v.* **चतुष्क** *k*atush-ka, -pa, *etc.*

चतुर् *k*atúr, *num. m. n. pl.* four.

चतुर *k*at-ura, *a.* quick, swift; dexterous, clever, ingenious, crafty; charming; *n.* cleverness: **-ka,** *a.* (**ikâ**) dexterous, clever; *m. N. of a jackal; f. N. of a woman.*

चतुरक्ष *k*atur-akshá, *a.* (î) four-eyed.

चतुरक्षर *k*átur-akshara, *a.* having four syllables; *n.* aggregate of four syllables.

चतुरङ्ग *k*átur-aṅga, *a.* having four members: **-m balam,** *n.* complete army (*consisting of infantry, cavalry, elephants, and chariots*); **â,** *f.* army consisting of *these* four arms; *n. id.*; chess: **-bala-adhipatya,** *n.* command of a complete army.

चतुरङ्गिन् *k*atur-aṅgin, *a.* consisting of four parts. [shrewdness.

चतुरता *k*atura-tâ, *f.* cleverness, craftiness,

चतुरनीक *k*átur-anîka, *a.* four-faced; **-anta,** *a.* bounded on *all* four *sides* (*by the sea*): **â,** *f.* earth; **-asra,** *a.* square; regular, harmonious: **-tâ,** *f.* harmony, **-sobhin,** *a.* harmoniously beautiful; **-asri,** *a.* square; **-ahá,** *m.* period of four days; **-âtman,** *a.* having four forms *or* faces; **-ânana,** *a.* four-faced, *ep. of* Brahman; **-uttará,** *a.* increasing by four.

चतुर्गुण *k*átur-guna, *a.* fourfold.

चतुर्थ *k*atur-thá, *a.* (î) fourth: **-m,** *ad.* the fourth time; *n.* fourth part; **î,** *f.* fourth day *in a fortnight;* fourth *wedding* day.

चतुर्थकाल *k*aturtha-kâla, *m.* fourth mealtime: **-m,** *lc.* = on the evening of the second day; **-kâlika,** *a.* eating the fourth meal *only;* **-bhâg,** *a.* receiving a fourth part as tribute.

चतुर्थांश *k*aturtha-amsa, *m.* fourth part; *a.* receiving a fourth; **-amsin,** *a. id.*

चतुर्थीकर्मन् *k*aturthî-karman, *n.* ceremony of the fourth *wedding* day.

चतुर्दन्त *k*atur-danta, *m. N. of an elephant.*

चतुर्दश *k*atur-dasá, *a.* (î) fourteenth; consisting of fourteen; **î,** *f.* fourteenth day *of a fortnight:* **-dasa-dhâ,** *ad.* fourteenfold; **-dasán** (*or* **ká-**), *num.* fourteen; **-dasama,** *a.* fourteenth; **-dasarká,** *a.* hvg. fourteen verses; **-dârikâ,** *f. N. of the fifth lambaka in the Kathâsaritsâgara;* **-dikkam,** *ad.* to the four quarters; **-disam,** *ad. id.*; **-dvâra-mukha,** *a.* (î) having four gates as mouths; **-dhâ,** *ad.* in four parts; fourfold.

चतुर्बाहु *k*atur-bâhu, *a.* four-armed; **-bila,** *a.* having four apertures; **-bhâgá,** *m.* fourth, quarter; **-bhuga,** *a.* four-armed, *ep. of* Vishnu *or* Krishna; **-bhûmika,** *a.* four-storied; **-mâsî,** *f.* period of four months; **-mukha,** *a.* four-faced; *ep. of* Brahman, Vishnu, *and* Siva: **-samîrita,** *pp.* uttered by the four mouths; **-muhûrtam,** *ac.* for four muhûrtas; **-mûrti,** *a.* having four forms *or* faces; **-yuga,** *n.* the four ages; *a.* comprising the four ages; **-vaktra,** *a.* four-faced; *ep. of an attendant of Durgâ;* **-varga,** *m.* aggregate of four: *esp. the four goods of life, the good* (artha), *the pleasant* (kâma), *the useful* (artha), *and final liberation* (moksha): **-kintâmani,** *m. T. of a work;* **-varna-maya,** *a.* consisting of the four castes; **-varsha-sata-âyus,** *a.* attaining an age of 400 years; **-vimsá,** *a.* (î) twenty-fourth; consisting of twenty-four; *m. N. of a* stoma in which three verses are chanted eight times; *n.* the day on which it is employed; **-vimsat,** *f.* twenty-four; (**kátur**)**-vimsati,** *f. sg. and* (*rarely*) *pl. id.*: **-kritvas,** *ad.* twenty-four times, **-tama,** *a.* twenty-fourth, **y-aha,** *m. sg.* twenty-four days; **-vimsika,** *n.* = *k*atur-vimsa, *m.*; **-vidha,** *a.* fourfold: **-m,** *ad.*; **-vîra,** *m. kind of Soma rite lasting* four *days;* **-veda,** *m. pl.* the four Vedas; *a.* containing *or* familiar with the four Vedas; **-vedin,** *a.* versed in the four Vedas; (**kátur**)**-hanu,** *a.* four-jawed.

चतुश्चत्वारिंश *k*atus-*k*atvârimsá, *a.* (î), forty-fourth; **kátus-katvârimsat,** *f.* forty-four.

चतुःशत *k*átu*h*-sata, *n.* one hundred and four; four hundred; **-sapha,** *a.* four-hoofed; **-sâla,** *a.* containing rooms on *all* four *sides; m.* building *with square court in the middle:* **-ka, i-kâ,** *f.* court with four rooms (*one on each side*); **-srotra,** *a.* four-eared.

चतुष्क *k*atush-ka, *a.* consisting of four; increased by four (**-sata,** *n.* 104 = 4 *per cent*); *m. N.*; *n.* tetrad, set of four *things; kind of* hall *resting* on four *columns;* square reception room; **-karna,** *a.* heard by four ears *only:* **-tâ,** *f. in.* in confidence.

चतुष्किका *k*atushk-ikâ, *f.* tetrad; hall *resting* on four *pillars.*

चतुष्टय *k*átush-taya, *a.* (î) of four kinds, consisting of four; tetrad; set of four.

चतुष्पञ्च *k*atush-pañka, *pl.* four or five; **-pañkâsat,** *f.* fifty-four; **-pathá,** *m. n. place where* four roads *meet.*

चतुष्पद् *k*átush-pad, **°पाद्** -pâd, *a.* (*f.* **-padî**) four-footed; consisting of four parts *or* padas; *f.* having taken four steps; *m. n.* quadruped; **-pada,** *a.* four-footed; having four pâdas; *m.* quadruped; **-pâda,** *a.* (î) four-footed; *m.* quadruped; **-puta,** *a.* having four folds.

चतुःषष्टि *k*atu*h*-shash*t*i, *f.* sixty-four: **-tama,** *a.* sixty-fourth, **y-aṅga,** *a.* having sixty-four parts; **-sh*t*omá,** *m.* stoma of four *parts each increasing by four verses; a.* connected with a fourfold stoma.

चतुस् *k*atús, *ad.* four times.

चतुस्त्रिंश *k*atus-trimsá, *a.* (î) thirty-fourth; containing thirty-four; (**kátus**)**-trimsat,** *f.* thirty-four; **-tri-dvi-eka-bhâga,** *a.* receiving four, three, two, *or* one part.

चतुःसंधि *k*atu*h*-samdhi, *a.* composed of four parts; (**kátuh**)**-samudra,** *a.* (î) bounded by four seas; (**kátuh**)**-sahasra,** *n.* four thousand.

चतूरात्र *k*atû-râtrá, four days: **-m,** *ac.* for four days.

चत्वर *k*atvar-á, *m. n.* square, courtyard.

चत्वार् *k*atvâr, *str. st. of k*atur, *m. n. pl.* four.

चत्वारिंश *k*atvârim-sá, *a.* (î) fortieth; **-sat,** *f.* forty; **-sati,** *f. id.*; **-san-mâna,** *n.* having a weight of forty.

चन् KAN, *only aor.* **kanishtám** *and* **kánishtat,** rejoice in (*lc.*); gladden.

चन *k*a-ná (*SV. k*a ná), *immediately following emphasized word: V.* not even; *without neg. meaning* (*rare*) also; *after neg.* even; *C.* (= *k*id) *only after interrogatives in indefinite sense,* even, at all. [rejoice in (*ac., lc.*); **grant.**

चनस् *k*án-as, *n.* gladness: *only with* **dhâ,**

चनस्य *k*anas-yá, *den.* P. rejoice in (**ac.**): *pp.* **kanasita,** welcome! (*voc.*); gentle – (*with N. of Brâhman, or, according to some, with that of a Kshatriya or Vaisya*).

चनिष्ठ *k*án-ish*th*a, *spv.* very welcome, very gracious.

चन्द् KAND, *v.* **श्चन्द्** SKAND, shine.

चन्दन *k*and-ana, *m. n.* sandal tree, wood, powder, *or* ointment: **-ka,** *m. N.*; **-dâsa,** *m. N.*; **-paṅka,** *m.* sandal ointment; **-pâta,** *m.* application of sandal ointment; **-pura,** *n. N. of a* town; **-maya,** *a.* made of sandal wood; consisting of sandal ointment; **-rasa,** *m.*, **-vâri,** *n.* fluid essence of sandal wood; **-adri,** *m.* sandal mountain, the Malaya range.

चन्दनाय *k*andanâ-ya, *den.* Â. become a sandal tree.

चन्दनोदक *k*andana-udaka, *n.* fluid essence of sandal wood.

चन्दला *k*anda-lâ, *f. N. of a woman.*

चन्द्र *k*and-rá, *a.* shining, bright; lovely; *m.* moon (*also as a deity*); –° = chief among –; *N.*; *n.* gold: **a-ka,** *m.* (–° *a.* **ikâ**) moon; eye in a peacock's tail; *N.*; **-kalâ,** *f.* sixteenth part of the moon's *disc* (*as seen on the day before or after new moon*); **-kânta,** *a.* lovely as the moon; *m.* moon-stone (*a fabulous gem formed of the congealed rays of the moon, glittering & exuding cool moisture in moonlight only*): **-mani-maya,** *a.* made of moon-stone, **-maya,** *a. id.* [moon-shaped **spots.**

चन्द्रकित *k*andrak-ita, *pp.* marked with

चन्द्रकुल्या *k*andra-kulyâ, *f. N. of a river;* **-ketu,** *m. N.*; **-kshaya,** *m.* new moon; **-gupta,** *m. N. of various kings, esp. the Sandrokottos who flourished about* 300 B.C.: **-ka,** *m. id.*; **-kûda,** *a.* moon-crested, *ep. of* Siva; **-kûdâmani,** *m. T. of a work;* **-tva,** *n.* likeness to the moon; **-deva,** *m. N. of a Brâhman;* **-pâda,** *m.* moon-beam; **-pura,** *n. N. of a* town; **-prabha,** *m.*, **â,** *f. N.*; **-prâsâda,** *m.* room on the roof; **-bimba,** *n.* disc of the moon: **-maya,** *a.* consisting of moon-discs; **-bhâgâ,** *f. N. of a river;* **-mandala,** *n.* moon-disc; **-maya,** *a.* (î) being altogether moon; (**á**)**-mas,** *m.* moon; moon-god (*represented as a Dânava or as one of the eight Vasus*); **-mâsa,** *m.* lunar month; **-muku*t*a,** *m.* (moon-crested), *ep. of* **Siva;** **-mukha,** *m. N.*; **mauli, -maulin,** *m.* (moon-crested), *ep. of* Siva.

चन्द्रराज *k*andra-râ*g*a, *m. N.*; **-rekhâ,** *f.* crescent; **-lalâ*t*a,** *a.* having a moon on the forehead, *ep. of S*iva; **-lâ,** *f. N.*; **-lekhâ,** *f.* crescent; *N.*; **-va*m*sa,** *m.* the (*royal*) lunar race; **-vat,** *a.* moonlit: **-î,** *f. N.*; **-vapus,** *a.* lovely as the moon; (**á**)**-var*n*a,** *a.* bright-hued; **-*s*âlâ,** *f.* room on the roof; **-*s*ubhra,** *a.* moonlit; **-*s*ekhara,** *m.* (moon-crested), *ep. of S*iva; *N.*; **-*s*rî,** *f. N.*; **-sa*m*g*ñ*a,** *m.* camphor; **-saras,** *n. N. of a fabulous* lake; **-sâra,** *m. N.*; **-si*m*ha,** *m. N. of a prince;* **-svâmin,** *m. N.*; **-hâsa,** *m.* (moon laugh = gleam), sword; Râva*n*a's sword.

चन्द्रांशु *k*andra‿a*m*su, *m.* moon-beam; **-‿â-kara,** *m. N.*; **-‿âditya,** *m. N.*; **-‿âpî*d*a,** *m. ep. of S*iva; *N.*; **-‿ardha,** *m.* half-moon: **-*k*û*d*â-ma*n*i,** *m. ep. of S*iva; **-‿avaloka,** *m. N. of a prince.*

चन्द्रिका *k*andr-ikâ, *f.* moonlight; *N.*

चन्द्रिन् *k*andr-ín, *a.* golden.

चन्द्रोदय *k*andra‿udaya, *m.* rise of the moon; **-‿upala,** *m.* moon-stone (*v. k*andra-kânta).

[**चप्** *K*AP, **चम्प्** *K*AMP, tremble, waver.]

चपल *k*ap-ala, *a.* tremulous, unsteady; inconstant, giddy, flighty, fickle: **-m,** *ad.* quickly; **-*g*ana,** *m.* mischievous folk; **-tâ,** *f.* giddiness, fickleness.

चपलय *k*apala-ya, *den.* P. make unsteady, beguile into an indiscretion.

चपला *k*apalâ, *f.* lightning; *N. of two metres:* **-*g*ana,** *m.* fickle woman; goddess of fortune.

चपलाय *k*apalâ-ya, *den.* A. move *or* jump [about.

चपेट *k*ape*t*a, *m.* slap; **â, î,** *f. id.*

चम् *K*AM, I. P. *k*ama, sip. **â-*k*âma,** sip (*water*); rinse the mouth with (*in.*); suck up, absorb, cause to vanish: *pp.* **â-*k*ânta,** *with act. and ps. mg.; cs.* **-*k*âmaya,** cause to sip. **anu‿â-*k*âma,** rinse the mouth again. **pari‿â,** *pp. with* **anna,** food after which *a guest* prematurely sips water.

चमक *k*ama-ka, *m. N.*

चमत्करण *k*amat-kara*n*a, *n.* astonishment, surprise; **-kâra,** *m. id.*; **-kârita,** *cs. pp.* astonished; **-k*ri*ti,** *f.* astonishment.

चमत्कृ *k*amat-k*ri*, express *or* cause surprise; astonish: *pp.* surprised; become proud *or* [haughty.

चमन *k*am-ana, *n.* sipping.

चमर *k*am-ara, *m.* (**î,** *f.*) yak (*bos grunniens*); *m. n.* yak's tail, *used as a* fly whisk, *one of the insignia of royalty:* **-vâla,** *m. N. of a prince.*

चमस *k*am-asá, *m.* (wooden) bowl *or* cup.

चमू *k*am-û́, *f.* bottom of the Soma press (*often du.* bottom and upper board of the Soma press); army (*consisting of* 729 *elephants,* 729 *chariots,* 2187 *cavalry, and* 3645 *infantry*): **-nâtha, -pa, -pati, -pâla,** *m.* commander of an army.

चम्प *k*amp-a, *m. N. of the founder of the town* [*of K*ampâ.

चम्पक *k*ampa-ka, *m. a tree* (*michelia champaca*); *n. its* (*yellow*) *blossom; m. N.*; **â,** *f. N. of a town:* (**a**)**-prabhu,** *m. N. of the father of Kalhana;* (**a**)**-mâlâ,** *f. N.*; (**a**)**-vatî,** *f. N. of a forest in Magadha; N. of a town.*

चम्पा *k*ampâ, *f. N. of a town of the Aṅgas:* **-vatî,** *f. id.*

चम्पू *k*amp-û, *f.* mixed composition (*mixture of verse and prose*).

चय *k*ay-a, *m.* heap; layer; mound; rampart; mass; multitude.

चयन *k*áy-ana, *n.* heaping up; layer of fuel; heap.

चर् *K*AR, I. P. (Â.) *k*ára, *int.* move, go, wander, roam, spread, extend (*of animate and inanimate objects*); browse; behave, act, towards (*in. or lc.*), have to do with (*in.*); go on, live (*with a., ad., or gd.*); *tr.* wander through, traverse; pass along, follow; undertake, enter into; perform, practise; carry on (*a dispute*); emulate *actions* (v*ri*ttam); assume *a function* (vratam); undergo, observe; commit (*sin*); make, produce; consume; feed on, graze on; spy out (*only pp.* **-ita**): *pp.* ***k*arita** *and* ***k*îr*n*a**; *cs.* ***k*âráya,** cause to go, run, wander, *or* graze; despatch; put in motion; cause to perform; allow to have sexual intercourse, prostitute (*a wife*); *des.* ***k*i*k*arisha** *or* ***k*i*k*arsha,** wish to go *or* behave. **ati,** transgress; be unfaithful to (*ac.*). **anu,** move about among (*ac.*); traverse; follow; *cs.* cause to be traversed by (*in.*). **antar,** move between *or* within, be in (*ac., g., or lc.*). **apa,** be wanting; transgress. **abhi,** trespass against, violate, be unfaithful to (*ac.*); bewitch (*ac.*). **prati‿abhi,** use witchcraft against (*ac.*). **vi‿abhi,** offend; fail; go beyond (*ac.*); *cs.* prove the erroneousness of (*ac.*). **ava,** come down from (*ab.*); *cs.* employ. **â,** approach (*ac.*); frequent; have recourse to (*ac.*); use, employ; behave, act; treat; associate with (saha); set about, perform, practise, follow, do; proceed to (*inf.*); sanction, prescribe (*gr.*). **adhi‿â,** use, occupy (*seat*). **sam-â,** proceed, act (towards, *lc.*); associate with (*in.*); perform, observe, practise (towards, *lc.*); engage in (*quarrels*); gain (*livelihood*): **durât –,** remove far away. **ud,** rise (*sun*); sound, utter, pronounce (*cs. id.*); void excrement. **pra‿ud,** *cs. pp.* **pro*kk*ârita,** emitting sounds. **upa,** approach; serve, wait on; honour, worship; tend, groom; undertake; treat (*medically*); designate figuratively; *ps.* be employed *or* ascribed metaphorically (to, *lc.*). **nis,** come forth, appear, proceed. **vi-nis,** proceed in all directions. **parâ,** go away. **pari,** go round (*ac.*); serve, attend. **pra,** come forth; reach (*ac.*); set about, perform; follow (*occupations*); treat *patients;* proceed, act. **vi,** move in different directions, spread, be diffused; move actively, sally forth, make an attack; rove; wander about in, traverse (*ac.*); proceed, act, live; go astray, be dissolute; practise, perform; *cs.* cause to go hither and thither; seduce; ponder, consider; hesitate, doubt; ascertain, decide: *pp.* doubtful; certain. **anu-vi,** walk through. **pra-vi,** advance; wander about; *cs.* ponder *or* examine duly. **sam,** come together, join; wander about, walk; run (*road*); reach to (**â**); enter, traverse, infest; move, live; pass over to (*g.*); *cs.* set in motion; let go; lead about; transfer, deliver. **anu-sam,** follow, go along. **abhi-sam,** come together to (*ac.*). **upa-sam,** enter.

चर *k*ar-a, *a.* movable, moving; *N.* animal (*opp. plant*); –°, going, wandering, walking; acting, living; practising; *m.* spy; **â,** *f.* life.

चरक *k*ára-ka, *m.* wanderer; wandering *Brâhman* pupil; spy; *N. of an ancient physician: pl. N. of a school of the black Ya*g*urveda:* **-‿adhvaryu,** *m.* priest of the *K*arakas.

चरण *k*ár-ana, *m. n.* foot; Vedic school; *n.* wandering; course; procedure; *ritual* observance; (good) conduct; practice, performance.

चरणक *k*ara*n*a-ka, *n.* little foot; **-granthi,** *m.* ankle; **-nyâsa,** *m.* footstep, tread; footprint; **-patana,** *n.* prostration at the feet; **-pâta,** *m.* kick; prostration; **-p*ri*sh*th*a,** *m.* instep; **-prasâra,** *m.* extension of the legs; **-bhaṅga,** *m.* fracture of the leg; **-mûla,** *n.* root of the foot: **e ni-pat,** fall down at the feet; **-vyûha,** *m. T. of a work* (description of the Vedic schools); **-‿ânati,** *f.* bowing at the feet, prostration.

चरथ *k*ará-tha, *a.* moving; *n.* life, activity.

चरदेव *k*ara-deva, *m. N.*

चरम *k*ara-má, *a.* last; outermost; lowest; western: **-m,** *ad.* last; in the end; after (*g.*): (**a**)**-vayas,** *a.* aged; **-‿a*k*ala,** *m.* western (sunset) mountain.

चराचर 1. *k*arâ-*k*ará, *a.* moving, running; 2. *k*ara‿a*k*ara, *a.* moving and stationary; *n.* animals and plants, the whole world.

चरित *k*ar-itá, *pp.*; *n.* going, walking; way; procedure, behaviour, conduct, doings.

चरितपूर्व *k*arita-pûrva, *a.* performed before: **-maya,** *a.* (**î**) containing the deeds of (–°).

चरितवे *k*ár-i-tave, *d. inf.* to go, to move.

चरितव्य *k*ar-i-tavya, *fp.* to be practised *or* performed. [*his* vow.

चरितव्रत *k*arita-vrata, *a.* having fulfilled

चरितार्थ *k*arita‿artha, *a.* having obtained *one's* object; successful; satisfied: **-tâ,** *f.* attainment of *one's* object, satisfaction; **-tva,** *n.* accomplishment.

चरितार्थय *k*aritârtha-ya, *den.* P. cause *any one* (*ac.*) to attain his object, satisfy.

चरित्र *k*ar-í-tra, *n.* foot, leg; going; ancient custom, usage; conduct, doings: **-bandhaka,** *m. n.* confidential pledge; **-vat,** *a.* having *already* performed (*a sacrifice*).

चरिष्णु *k*ar-i-sh*n*ú, *a.* moving; unsteady, roaming; belonging to the animal world.

चरु *k*ar-ú, *m.* caldron, pot; oblation (*of grain boiled in milk, butter, or water*).

चर्कृति *k*ar-k*ri*-tí, *f.* praise; **-k*ri*tya,** *a.* praiseworthy, renowned.

चर्कृषे *k*ár-k*ri*-she, 3 *sg. pr.* Â. *intv. of* $\sqrt{}$2. k*ri with act. and ps. sense.*

चर्च् *K*ARK, *cs.* *k*ar*k*aya, P. repeat (*a word in Vedic recitation, esp. with insertion of* iti): *pp.* ***k*ar*k*ita,** repeated; –°, covered with; bearing marks of. **vi,** *pp.* applied (*ointment*) to (*lc.*).

चर्चन *k*ar*k*-ana, *n.* repetition of a word.

चर्चरिका *k*ar-*k*ar-ikâ, *f. kind of* gesture (*on the stage*).

चर्चरी *k*ar-*k*ar-î, *f. kind of* song.

चर्चा *k*ar*k*-â, *f.* repetition *of a word* (*esp. with* iti); coating (*of ointment*); care, trouble about, attention to, meddling with (–° *or g.*); speaking about (–°); discussion: **-pada,** *n. pl.* words repeated *with the insertion of* iti.

चर्चित *k*ar*k*-ita, *pp. n.* coating (*of ointment*).

चर्पट *k*arpa*t*a, *a.* flat; flattened.

चर्म *k*arma, –° = *k*arman: **-kâra,** *m.* shoemaker (*a mixed caste*); **-kârin,** *m. id.*; **-kârya,** *n.* working in leather; **-k*ri*t,** *m.* shoemaker; **-kha*n*da,** *n.* piece of skin; **-*g*a,** *a.* made of leather, leathern.

चर्मण्य *k*arma*n*-ya, *n.* article of leather.

चर्मन् *k*ár-man, *n.* [that which spreads out] hide, skin; shield.

चर्मपट्ट *k*arma-pa*tt*a, *m.* strap; **-bandha,** *m.*

leather strap; **-bhastrikâ,** *f.* leather pouch; **-maya,** *a.* (î) leathern; **-ratna,** *n.* (treasure of a=) magic purse: **-bhastrikâ,** *f. id.*

चर्मावकर्तिन् karma‿avakartin, *m.* leather-cutter, shoemaker; **-avakartri,** *m. id.*

चर्मिन् karm-in, *a.* covered with a hide; armed with a shield; *m.* shield-bearer.

चर्य kar-ya, *fp.* to be practised; **â,** *f.* roaming; procedure, conduct; observance; performance *or* practice of, occupation with (–°, *in.*).

चर्व् KARV, *cs.* **karvaya,** gnaw at, chew; taste: *pp.* **karvita.**

चर्वण karv-ana, *n.* chewing; tasting; **â,** *f. id.*

चर्षणि kar-sh-aní, *a.* moving, flowing; active, busy; *f. pl.* men, folk, people (°– *generally* **i**).

चर्षणी karshanî, *f.* unfaithful wife: **-dhrít,** *a.* protecting men; **-dhríti,** *f.* protection of men; **-sáh,** *a.* ruling men.

चल् KAL, I. P. (Â.) **kala,** move, sway, shake, tremble, quiver; move on, advance; go away, depart; be spread abroad (*news*); walk about; become agitated, disturbed, confused, *or* impaired; waver; swerve from (*ab.*): *pp.* **kalita;** *cs.* **kalaya,** set in motion, stir, shake, cause to tremble; trouble, agitate; divert from (*ab.*); **kâlaya,** drive away; shake; invalidate (*a proposition*); nudge; trouble, agitate. **ud,** depart; set out; rise from *a seat* (*ab.*). **pra‿ud,** set out. **sam-ud,** start up together; set out together. **pra,** become agitated, tremble, quake; stir, advance; rise (*wind*); spring up (*from a seat*); set out, depart, diverge from (*ab.*); *cs.* **-kalaya,** move; **-kâlaya,** stir up. **vi,** waver; move; stir, advance; fall off *or* down; be agitated, disturbed, *or* impaired; swerve from (*ab.*); *cs.* **-kâlaya,** agitate; transgress (*law*); call in question; rescind. **pra-vi,** swerve from (*ab.*). **sam,** tremble, quake; depart; *cs.* **-kâlaya,** set in motion; drive away.

चल kal-a, *a.* moving, trembling; unsteady, wavering; waving; fluttering; rippling; fickle: **-kitta,** *n.* mutable temper, fickleness; *a.* fickle: **-tâ,** *f.* fickleness; giddiness; **-tâ,** *f.*, **-tva,** *n.* tremor, unsteadiness.

चलन kal-ana, *a.* moving, unsteady; walking; dissolute; *n.* tremor, unsteadiness, motion; activity, function; agitation; deviation from (*ab.*).

चलनिकेत kala-niketa, *a.* having a transitory abode; **-prakriti,** *a.* giddy, fickle; **-svabhâva,** *a.* of inconstant nature.

चला kal-â, *f.* goddess of fortune.

चलाचल kalâ-kala, *a.* moving to and fro, unsteady; inconstant.

चलात्मन् kala‿âtman, *a.* fickle.

चलित kal-ita, *pp. n.* moving to and fro.

चलितव्य kal-i-tavya, *fp.* one must move on.

चलुक kaluka, *m.* (?) mouthful of water.

चलोर्मि kala‿ûrmi, *a.* rippling.

चविक kav-ika, *n. kind of* pepper; **-ikâ,** *f.*, **-î,** *f.*, **-ya,** *n.*, **-yâ,** *f. id.*

चषक kash-aka, *m.* (?) drinking vessel, goblet.

चषाल kash-âla, *m. n.* knob of a sacrificial post.

चाक्रिक kâkr-ika, *m.* carter; potter; oil-grinder; bell-man; partisan, accomplice.

चाक्षुष kâkshushá, *a.* (î) peculiar to *or* arising from the eye; perceptible by the eye; *m. pat. of the sixth Manu;* **(a)-tva,** *n.* perceptibility by the eye.

चाचरि kâkari, *m. N. of a wrestler.*

चाञ्चल्य kâñkal-ya, *n.* fickleness, inconstancy.

चाञ्चव kâñkav-a, *n.* celebrity.

चाट kâta, *m.* cheat, rogue.

चाटलिका kâtalikâ, *f. N. of a locality.*

चाटु kâtu, *m. n.* coaxing, blandishment; courteous act; pretty speech; *a.* agreeable (?): **-ka,** *m. id.*; **-kâra,** *m.* flatterer; **u‿artham,** for the sake of *doing* a kindness.

चाणक्य kânak-ya, *a.* made of chick-peas; *m. pat.* (*from* Kanaka), *N. of Kandragupta's minister.*

चाणूर kânûra, *m. N. of a wrestler slain by* [*Krishna.*

चाण्डाल kândâlá, *m.* = kandâla; *a.* (î) peculiar to the *Kandâlas.*

चातक kâtaka, *m.*, **î,** *f. kind of* cuckoo (*supposed to live on drops of rain only*).

चातन kât-ana, *cs. a.* driving away (–°).

चातुर kâtura, *a.* flattering; guiding, ruling; **î,** *f.* cleverness, dexterity; charm.

चातुर्थ kâturtha, *a.* discussed in the fourth (*chapter*): **-ka,** *a.* occurring every fourth day (*fever*); **-‿ahnika,** *a.* belonging to the fourth day. [vided into four parts.

चातुर्धाकारणिक kâturdhâ-kâranika, *a.* di-

चातुर्मासी kâtur-mâsî, *f.* day of full moon at the four-monthly sacrifices; **-mâsyá,** *n.* period of four months; sacrifice *to be offered* every four months (*at the beginning of the three seasons*).

चातुर्य kâtur-ya, *n.* skill, dexterity; charm.

चातुर्वर्ण्य kâtur-varn-ya, *n.* the four castes; **-vimsika,** *a.* belonging to the 24th day; **-vidya,** *a.* versed in the four Vedas; *n.* the four Vedas; **-vaidya,** *a.* versed in the four Vedas; **-hotra,** *a.* performed by the four *principal* priests; *n.* sacrifice performed by the four *principal* priests.

चातुष्पथ kâtush-patha, *a.* being at a place where four roads meet; **-prâsyá,** *a.* sufficient to feed four.

चात्त्र kât-tra, *n.* spindle (*esp. that in which is fixed the drill* (pramantha) *for producing the sacred fire by means of a cord wound round it and rapidly worked backwards and forwards*).

चात्वाल kâtvâla, *m. n.* trench *supplying the earth for the northern altar:* **-vat,** *a.* in which (*sacrifice*) a kâtvâla is dug.

चानश् k-âna-s, *the pt. suffix* -âna.

चान्दन kândana, *a.* (î) made of sandal-wood.

चान्द्र kândra, *a.* (î) lunar; **-ka, -ma, -masá,** (î) *a. id.*; **-vratika,** *a.* having the character of the moon.

चान्द्रायण kândra‿ayana, *m. observer of* the moon's course; *n.* moon-course *penance in which the number of mouthfuls eaten decreases by one daily from fifteen at full moon to none at new moon, after which it increases similarly* (*it may begin either at new or at full moon*): **-vrata,** *n. id.*

चाप kâp-a, *m. n.* bow (*weapon*): **-guna,** *m.* bowstring; **-yashti,** *f. id.*

चापल kâpal-a, *n.* speed; unsteadiness, inconstancy, frivolity, rashness, indiscretion (with regard to, –°); **-ya,** *n. id.*

चापलता kâpa-latâ, *f.* bowstring; **-lekhâ,** *f. N.*; **-veda,** *m.* archery; **-‿adhiropana,** *n.* stringing *or* drawing a bow; **-‿âropana,** *n. id.*

चापिन् kâp-in, *a.* armed with a bow.

चामर kâmara, *a.* relating to the yak (*bos grunniens*); *n.* tail of the yak, *used as a* fly-whisk, *also as an ornament on the heads of horses and elephants; one of the insignia of royalty:* **-grâhinî,** *f.* female whisk-bearer.

चामीकर kâmî-kara, *n.* gold: **-maya,** *a.* (î) golden, **-‿akala,** *m. ep. of* Meru, **-‿adri,** *m. id.*

चामीकरीय kâmîkar-îya, *a.* golden.

चामुण्ड kâmundá, *m. N. of an author;* **â,** *f. a form of* Durgâ.

चाम्पेय kâmp-eya, *m.* prince of Kampâ.

चाय् KÂY, I. **kâya,** be shy (of, *ac.*): Â. be reverent; perceive, recognise. **ni,** worship; perceive.

चायनीय kây-anîya, *fp.* perceptible.

चार kâr-a, *m.* spy; motion, course; action, behaviour; occupation as (–°): **-ka,** *a.* acting, proceeding (–°); *m.* spy; prison; **-kakshus,** *n.* spy for an eye; *a.* using spies for eyes.

चारण kârana, *a.* connected with the school: belonging to the same school; *m.* strolling player; celestial musician; spy; cattle-driving: **-tva,** *n.* condition of a strolling player; **-‿ekamaya,** *a.* (î) consisting of strolling players only.

चारपुरुष kâra-purusha, *m.* spy; **-bhata,** *m.* soldier; **-‿adhikârin,** *m.* spy.

चारिका kâr-ikâ, *f.* servant-girl (–°).

चारितार्थ्य kâritârth-ya, *n.* attainment of *one's* object. [viour, good conduct, virtue.

चारित्र kâritra, *n.* course of action, beha-

चारित्रिन् kâritr-in, *a.* well-conducted; **-ya,** *n.* = kâritra.

चारिन् kâr-in, *a.* movable; –°, moving, going, roaming, abiding *or* living, in; acting, performing; *m.* foot-soldier; spy.

चारु kấr-u, *a.* agreeable, welcome, pleasing; dear; fair, lovely: *n. ad.*: **-gîti,** *f. a metre;* **-tâ,** *f.* popularity; beauty; **-datta,** *m. N. of a Brâhman;* **-danta,** *m. N. of a merchant's son;* **-darsanâ,** *f.* fair woman; **-netra,** *a.* fair-eyed; **-mati,** *m. N. of a parrot;* **-rûpa,** *a.* of fair form; **-lokana,** *a.* fair-eyed; **-veni,** *f.* fair braid, *N. of a river;* **-sabda-bhañga-vat,** *a.* rich in lovely faltering *and* in charming expressions (*speech*); **-hâsin,** *a.* laughing sweetly: **-î,** *f. a metre.*

चारेक्षण kâra‿ikshana, *a.* hvg. spies for eyes.

चार्चिक्य *kârkik-ya, *n.* anointing the body.

चार्मिक kârm-ika, *a.* leathern. [spying.

चार्य kâr-ya, *m.* son of an outcast Vaisya; *n.*

चार्वाक kârvâka, *m. N. of a materialistic and heterodox philosopher;* materialist.

चाल kâl-a, *m.* shaking, looseness (*of the teeth*); **-aka,** *m.* obstinate person; **-ana,** *n.* moving, wagging, motion, shaking; loosening: **î,** *f.* sieve; strainer; **-ya,** *fp.* to be moved; to be diverted.

चाष kâsha, *m.* blue jay (*coracias indica*).

चि 1. KI, V. **ki-nó,** arrange, pile; build up, *esp. the sacrificial altar* (P. *if done by the priest,* Â. *by the sacrificer himself*); gather, collect; acquire, gain; bestrew, cover with (*in.*): *pp.* **kita,** covered, strewed, *or* studded with (*in.*, –°); *ps.* increase, thrive; *des.* **ki-**

kisha, wish to accumulate *or* acquire. **anu,** *pp.* beset all along with *branches* (*in.*). **apa,** gather; *ps.* diminish, grow less, lose (*ab.*): *pp.* attenuated, thin. **ava,** gather (*from, 2 *ac.*). **â,** heap up, accumulate; cover *or* load with (*in.*): *pp.* covered, bestrewn; studded *or* laden with (*in.*, –°). **sam-â,** gather together, heap up; cover, load. **ud,** gather. **abhi‿ud,** comprehend in (*lc.*); go on to discuss. **sam-ud,** arrange; add; gather. **upa,** heap up, accumulate; augment; *ps.* grow, increase; be enriched, profit: *pp.* increased, enlarged, augmented; abundant; stout; prosperous; covered, loaded *or* provided with (*in.*, –°). **sam-upa,** heap up, collect; *ps.* increase; grow up: *pp.* abundant. **ni,** *pp.* heaped up; erected; covered, studded, *or* filled with (*in.*, –°). **pari,** pile up; collect; acquire; *ps.* grow, increase: *pp.* gained, acquired; filled with (*in.*). **pra,** gather; *ps.* increase: *pp.* covered *or* filled with (*in.*, –°). **vi,** pick out, select, cull; divide; part (*hair*); distribute (*booty*). **sam,** pile up; arrange; collect, accumulate, acquire: *pp.* filled *or* provided with (–°).

चि 2. KI, III. P. **kikéti** (*V.*); V. P. Â. **ki-nó,** perceive, observe; look for; search through (*ac.*) for (*ac.*). **ni,** notice, observe. **nis,** ascertain; decide; determine, fix; resolve; consider certain: *pp.* having made up his mind, resolved to (*d.*, *lc.*, –°); certain, decided, settled: **-m,** *ad.* certainly. **vi-nis,** ponder; decide definitively; take a final resolution: *pp.* quite certain, well settled: **-m,** *ad.* most certainly *or* assuredly. **pari,** search through; find out, ascertain, recognise; become acquainted *or* familiarise oneself with; *ps.* be known: *pp.* known, familiar, accustomed; of frequent occurrence. **vi,** discern; discriminate, examine, search through; look for, seek; strive after. **pra-vi,** search through: *pp.* tested, tried. **sam,** reflect.

चि 3. KI, I. Â. *káya,* abhor, hate; avenge; punish, take vengeance on (*ac.*).

चिकर्तिषा ki-kart-i-shâ, *f.* desire to cut off; **-ishu,** *a.* wishing to cut off.

चिकित् ki-kít, *a.* knowing; shining.

चिकित्वस् ki-kit-vás, *pf. pt.* (√kit) having noticed, observing, attentive; knowing, wise.

चिकित्स ki-kit-sa, *des. of* √kit (*q.v.*); **-saka,** *m.* physician; **-sana,** *n.* medical treatment; **-sâ,** *f. id.*; medical science; **-sita,** (*pp.*) *n. id.* (–°, *a. f.* **â**); **-sya,** *fp.* curable.

चिकीर्ष ki-kîr-sha, *des. of* √kri, do; **-shâ,** *f.* desire to do *or* make, longing for (*g.*, –°); **-shita,** *n.* undertaking; purpose, intention; **-shu,** *a.* wishing to do, make, fashion, perform, *or* practise; desirous of (*ac.*, –°).

चिकुर kikura, *m.* hair of the head; hair.

चिक्कण kikkana, *a.* smooth, slippery.

चिक्षिपस् ki-kship-as, 2 *sg. aor. subj. of* √kship. [to go.

चिचरिषु ki-kar-i-shu, *des. a.* endeavouring

चिचलिषु ki-kal-i-shu, *a.* about to start.

चिच्चिक kikkiká, *m. kind of bird.*

चिच्छक्ति kik-khakti, *f.* thinking power.

चिञ् ki-ñ, *the root* 1. ki.

चिञ्चा kiñkâ, *f.* tamarind (*tree and fruit*).

चित् 1. KIT, I. *kéta,* (*V.*) perceive, observe, mark (*ac.*, *g.*); intend (*d.*); desire; understand, know; appear; *pf.* **kiketa,** has understood, knows; *cs.* **ketáya,** P. Â. **kitáya,** P. remind (of, *d.*); instruct; notice, observe; attend; Â. reflect, meditate; understand; remember, be conscious of (*ac.*); appear, be conspicuous, shine; *des.* **kíkitsa,** intend; provide for (*d.*); treat medically, cure; *cs. of des.* **kikitsaya,** cure; *intv.* **kéki(t)te,** appear, shine forth: *pt.* **kékit-at, kékit-âna. â,** observe, mark; understand, know. **pra,** *cs.* make known; Â. appear. **vi,** perceive; discern; comprehend; Â. be visible, appear; *des.* doubt, be uncertain about; hesitate. **sam,** survey; perceive; agree, be at one.

चित् 2. kít, *f.* intellect, mind. [a pile.

चित् 3. ki-t, *a.* piling (–°); piled, forming

चित ki-ta, *pp.* √ki; *n.* building: **‿agni,** *m.* burning funeral pile; **‿adhirohana,** *n.* ascending the funeral pile; **‿anala,** *m.* burning funeral pile.

चिता ki-tâ, (*pp.*) *f.* pile of wood, funeral pyre: **-dhûma,** *m.* smoke of the funeral pile.

चिति 1. kí-ti, *f.* pile; pyre; heap; multitude.

चिति 2. kit-í, *f.* understanding; intellect, mind.

चितिका kiti-kâ, *f.* pile of wood; funeral pyre; *often* –° (*after a numeral*) *a. in the sense of* layer.

चितैध kita‿edha, *a.* relating to a funeral pile.

चित्कार kit-kâra = kît-kâra.

चित्त kit-tá, *pp.*; *n.* observation; thought; purpose, will; mind, heart, intellect, reason; *a.* thinking of (–°).

चित्तखेद kitta-kheda, *m.* affliction, grief; **-kaura,** *m.* heart-stealer, lover; **-ga,** *m.* (heart-born), love; Kâma; **-ganman,** *m. id.*; **-gña,** *a.* knowing the intentions *or* heart of (*g.*); having knowledge of human nature; **-nâtha,** *m.* heart's lord, lover; **-nâsa,** *m.* loss of consciousness; **-nirvritti,** *f.* peace of mind; **-pramâthin,** *a.* disturbing the mind; **-bheda,** *m.* depression of mind; **-bhrama,** *m.* mental confusion; **-bhrânti,** *f.*, **-moha,** *m. id.*; **-yoni,** *m.* (having its origin in the mind), love; **-rañgana,** *n.* gladdening of hearts; **-vat,** *a.* rational, sensible, wise; **-vikâra,** *m.* mental derangement; **-viplava,** *m. id.*, madness; **-vislesha,** *m.* alienation of hearts; breach of friendship with (*in.*); **-vritti,** *f.* mental disposition, sentiments, feeling; train of thought; frame of mind, mental process; **-hârin,** *a.* ravishing.

चित्ताकर्षण kitta‿âkarshana, *n.* winning of the heart; **‿âkarshin,** *a.* charming the heart; **‿anuvartin,** *a.* gratifying (*g.*, –°); **‿anuvritti,** *f.* gratification.

चित्ति kít-ti, *f.* thought; understanding; insight; intent.

चित्तिन् kitt-ín, *a.* wise, intelligent.

चित्य kí-tya, *a.* that is piled *or* built up; *m.* (*sc.* agni) fire placed on a layer *or* pile; **â,** *f.* piling, building up (*of an altar*).

चित्र kit-rá, *a.* manifest, visible, distinguished, clear, bright; distinct, audible (*sound*); variegated, speckled, dappled; various, manifold; qualified with torture (*punishment*); wonderful; *n.* bright-coloured object, glittering ornament; jewel; picture; surprising phenomenon, wonder.

चित्रक kitra-ka, *m. small hunting* leopard (Cheeta); *n.* mark (–°, *a.* characterised by); picture, painting; **-kara,** *m.* painter (*a mixed caste*); **-karman,** *n.* painting; picture; adornment (*Pr.*); **-kûta,** *m.* hill of pleasure; (Bright-peak), *N. of a mountain* (*in Bundelkund, now* Kitrakote); *N. of a town;* **-krit,** *m.* painter; **-kritya,** *n.* painting; **-ga,** *a.*, **-gata,** *pp.* (belonging to a picture), painted; **-gupta,** *m. N. of a recorder of human actions in Yama's realm;* **-griha,** *n.* apartment *adorned* with pictures; **-grâvan,** *a.* stony; **-grîva,** *m.* Spotted-neck, *N. of a pigeon king;* **-nyasta,** *pp.* put on canvas, painted; **-paksha,** *m.* (spotted-wing), *kind of* pigeon; *N. of a demon causing headache;* **-pata,** *m.* picture; **-patta,** *m. id.*: **-gata,** *pp.* painted; **-putrikâ,** *f.* female portrait; **-phalaka,** picture-panel, painting; (**á**)**-bhânu,** *a.* shining brightly; *m.* fire, Agni; **-bhâshya,** *n.* eloquence; **-bhitti,** *f.* painted wall, wall-painting; **-mriga,** *m.* spotted antelope.

चित्रय kitra-ya, *den.* P. variegate, decorate, adorn: *pp.* **kitrita,** variegated, embellished, painted. **ud,** *pp.* richly decked *or* provided with (*in.*).

चित्ररथ kitrá-ratha, *a.* having a brilliant car; *m. N.*; **-likhana,** *n.* painting; **-likhita,** *pp.* painted; **-lekhâ,** *f.* picture; *N.*; **-vat,** *a.* adorned with pictures, painted; **-vana,** *n.* (variegated wood), *N. of a* forest *on the Gandakî;* **-varti,** *f.* paint-brush; **-varti-kâ,** *f. id.*; **-varman,** *m. N. of a son of Dhritarâshtra.*

चित्रशाला kitra-sâlâ, *f.* picture-room; **-sâlikâ,** *f. id.* (*Pr.*); **-sikhandin,** *m. pl.* (having shining locks), *ep. of the seven sages* (*Marîki, Atri, Añgiras, Pulastya, Pulaha, Kratu, and Vasishtha*); the Great Bear; **-sravastama,** *spv.* worthy of the loudest praise; (**á**)**-sena,** *a.* bright-speared; *m. N.*; **-stha,** *a.* represented in a picture, painted; **-sthala,** *n. N. of a garden.*

चित्राङ्ग kitra‿añga, *m.* Dapple-body, *N. of a deer and of a dog;* **î,** *f. N. of a courtesan;* **‿añgada,** *a.* adorned with brilliant bracelets; *m. N. of a fairy, of a Gandharva, and of a recorder of human actions in Yama's realm;* **‿anna,** *n.* rice coloured *by the addition of ingredients;* (**á**)**-magha,** *a.* having splendid gifts; **‿ârambha,** *a.* painted; **‿arpita,** *pp. id.*: **‿ârambha,** *a. id.*

चित्रित kitr-ita, *pp. of* kitraya.

चित्रिय kítr-iya, *a.* distinguished; *m. N.*

चित्रीकृ kitrî-kri, turn into a picture.

चित्रीय kitrî-ya, *den.* Â. be astonished: cause astonishment.

चित्रीया kitrî-yâ, *f.* astonishment.

चित्र्य kítr-ya, *a.* sparkling.

चिद् ki-d, *enc. pcl.* [*n. of interrogative, Lat. -quid*] *in V. emphasizing preceding word* (*but often to be rendered by stress merely*), even, just, very, at least; *generalizing nouns,* every, all, *and esp. pns. and cjs.*, – ever, **all**: *with neg.* not even; *in C. it is used only with interrogatives* (*and* gâtu), *rendering them indefinite.*

चिदात्मन् kid-âtman, *m.* the thinking soul, pure intellect; **-ânanda-maya,** *a.* consisting of intellect and joy.

चिन्त् KINT, X. P. (Â.) **kintaya,** think, reflect; think of (*ac.*, *E. also d.*, *lc.*, *or* prati); regard, observe, pay attention to (*with* **na,** disregard); devise; treat of, discuss; bethink oneself; consider (*with* 2 *ac.*): *irreg. pr. pt.* Â. **kintayâna. anu,** recall, remember; think of, reflect on (*ac.*), ponder. **pari,** consider duly; reflect; think of (*ac.*); devise. **pra,** think of, reflect on, contemplate;

devise. **prati**, consider anew; remember. **vi**, discern; reflect; think of (*ac.*); consider, regard, mind; devise. **sam**, reflect, ponder; duly consider *or* think of (*ac.*).

चिन्तक kint-aka, *a.* thinking of, caring for, superintending, familiar with (–°); **-ana**, *n.* thinking of, reflecting on, care for (*g.*, –°); cares, troubles; **-anîya**, *fp.* to be thought of *or* devised; **-ayi-tavya**, *fp.* to be thought of *or* remembered.

चिन्ता kint-â, *f.* thought, reflection, consideration; uneasiness, apprehension; solicitude regarding (*lc. or* –°); anxiety about (*g.*, *lc.*, *or* upari); *N.*: **-para**, *a.* engrossed by (*sad*) reflections, thoughtful; **-mani**, *m. magical* thought-gem (*fulfilling its possessor's every wish*); philosopher's stone; *T. of various works*, *esp.* –°; **-moha**, *m.* bewilderment of thought; **-visha-ghna**, *a.* destroying the poison of care.

चिन्तित kint-ita, *pp.* √kint; *n.* thought; purpose; cares: **-upanata**, *pp.* appearing *as soon as* thought of; **-upasthita**, *pp. id.*

चिन्त्य kint-ya, *fp.* to be thought of; *still* to be considered, doubtful, questionable.

चिन्मय kin-maya, *a.* intellectual; **-mâtra**, *a.* pure intelligence.

चिपिट kipita, *a.* blunt, flattened, flat: **-ghrâna**, **-nâsa**, *a.* flat-nosed; **-nâsika**, *a. id.*

चिपिटीकृ kipitî-kri, flatten.

चिबुक kibuka, *n.* chin.

चिर ki-rá, *a.* long (*time*); of long standing; old (*friend*); *belonging to the* olden *time*: **-m**, *ad.* long, for a long time; slowly; long ago; too long; **-m kri**, be long, delay; °–, *in.*, *d.*, *ab.*, *g.*, *lc.* after a long time; for a long time, long; *d.*, *ab.*, *g. also* at last, too late; only now; *n.* delay.

चिरकार kira-kâra, *a.* slow, tardy; dilatory; **-kâr-i**, **-kâr-in**, *a. id.*: **i-ta**, *f.*, **i-tva**, *n.* tardiness, dilatoriness; **-kâla**, *a.* belonging to the olden time; *m.* long time: **-m**, °–, for a long time; *ab.* after a long time; on account of the long interval; **-krita**, *pp.* long practised; **-gîvin**, *a.* long-lived; *m. N. of a crow;* **-dâtri**, *m. N. of a prince;* **-nirvâhya**, *fp.* taking a long time to carry out.

चिरण्टी kirandhî, *f.* female still living in her father's house.

चिरन्तन kiran-tana, *a.* old, ancient.

चिरपुर kira-pura, *n. N. of a town;* **-pravâsin**, *a.* long absent from home; **-pravritta**, *pp.* of long standing: **– esha panthâh**, this is an old story; **-bhâvin**, *a.* being far off (*in time*); **-mitra**, *n.* old friend; **-mokana**, *n. N. of a Tîrtha.* [tarry.

चिरय kira-ya, *den.* (Â. *rare*) be long, delay,

चिररात्र kira-râtra, *m.* (?) long time: *d.* after a long time, at length; **-viraha-ga**, *a.* arising from long separation; **-velâ**, *f.* late time *of day: in.* at so late an hour; **-samkita**, *pp.* long accumulated; **-sthita**, *pp.* having stood for a long time.

चिराय kirâ-ya, *den.* be long, tarry: *pp.* kirâyita, tarrying long.

चिरायुष kira‿âyusha, *a.* granting long life; **-âyushya**, *a.* destined to live long: **-tâ**, *f. abst. N.*; **-âyus**, *a.* long-lived.

चिरि kiri, *m.* parrot. [home.

चिरोषित kira‿ushita, *pp.* long absent from

चिर्भटिका kirbhat-ikâ, *f. kind of* cucumber; **-î**, *f. id.*

चिर्भिट kirbhita, *n.*, **â**, *f. id.*

चिल्लि killi, *m. a certain bird of prey; f.* (*also* **î**) *kind of vegetable.*

चिह्न ki-hn-a, *n.* [√khan] mark, sign, token, indication, attribute: –°, *a.* marked *or* characterised by: **-ka**, *n.* jot, tittle.

चिह्नय kihna-ya, *den.* P. mark: *pp.* **kihnita**, marked; symbolized; **pari**, *id.*: *pp.* signed.

चीत्कार kît-kâra, *m.* noise; braying: **-vat**, *a.* accompanied with noise; **-krita**, (*pp.*) *n.* = kitkâra; **-kriti**, *f.* rattle, clatter.

चीन kîna, *m. pl.* the Chinese; **-pishta**, *n.* vermilion: **-maya**, *a.* consisting of vermilion; **-amsuka**, *n.* silk cloth.

चीर kîra, *n.* strip of bark *or* cloth; rag; *m.* cricket: **î**, *f. id.*; **-khanda**, *m.* rag; **-mokana**, *n. N. of a Tîrtha;* **-vasana**, **-vâsas**, *a.* clothed in bark *or* rags.

चीरिका kîr-ikâ, *f.* written proclamation.

चीरिन् kîr-in, *a.* clothed in bark *or* rags.

चीरी kîrî, *m.* cricket; **-vâka**, *m. id.*

चीर्ण kîrna, *pp. of* √kar: **-vrata**, *a.* having performed his vow.

चीवर kî-vara, *m.* iron-file; *n.* mendicant's garment (*esp. of a Buddhist*).

चुक्र kukra, *m. n.* (?) fruit vinegar (*made esp. from the tamarind*); sorrel.

चुक्षोभयिषु ku-kshobh-ay-ishu, *cs. des. a.* wishing to cause to waver.

चुक्कु kukku, *m. f. kind of vegetable;* **û**, *f. id.*

चुञ्चु kuñku, *a.* renowned; accustomed to (–°); *m. N. of a mixed caste.*

चुट् KUT, *cs.* **kotaya**. **â**, scratch.

चुण्टी kuntî, *f.* well.

चुद् KUD, I. **koda**, urge on, bring quickly, hasten; Â. make haste; *cs.* **kodaya**, P. (Â. *rare*) urge on, impel; cast *the eye* on (*lc.*); assist in, help to (*d.*); excite, stimulate; demand; require, prescribe; determine, ordain; object. **abhi**, *cs.* urge, stimulate, impel; order. **pari**, *cs.* urge; encourage; invite. **pra**, *cs.* urge, impel; command, require, ask; proclaim: *pp.* **kodita**, discharged (*arrows*). **sam**, *cs.* impel, urge, stimulate; invite.

चुप् KUP, I. P. **kopa**, move, stir (*int.*).

चुबुक kubuka, *n.* chin; apex of an altar; **-daghná**, *a.* reaching to the chin.

चुम्ब् KUMB, I. P. **kumbá**, kiss; touch immediately; *cs.* **kumbaya**, cause to kiss. **ud**, lift up and kiss. **pari**, kiss; be in close contact with (*ac.*).

चुम्बकमणि kumb-aka-mani, *m.* magnet.

चुम्बन kumb-ana, *n.* kissing; kiss; **-in**, *a.* in immediate contact with (–°).

चुर् KUR, X. **koraya**, steal, appropriate; steal from (*ac.*): *pp.* **korita**.

चुरादि kur-âdi, *m. pl. list of verbs of the tenth class* beginning with kur.

चुर्चुरध्वनि kurkura-dhvani, *m.* sound of gnashing (*the teeth*); **-sabda**, *m. id.*

चुलुक kuluka, *m. n.* hollowed hand; handful, mouthful. [hollowed hand.

चुलुकय kuluka-ya, *den.* P. swallow from the

चुलुकीकृ kulukî-kri, *id.*

चुलुम्प् KULUMP, I. P. **kulumpa**, *with* **ud**, suck up.

चुल्ल kulla, *a.* blear-eyed.

चुल्ली kullî, *f.* hearth, fire-place; threefold hall (*looking towards N., E. and W.*).

चूचुक kûku-ka, *a.* stammering; *n.* nipple.

चूड kûda, *m.* ridge (*on bricks*); ceremony of tonsure (*performed on children*); **â**, *f.* hair on the crown; tuft of hair *left* on the crown *after the ceremony of tonsure;* ceremony of tonsure; crest, summit; **a-ka**, –° = kûdâ, tonsure.

चूडाकरण kûdâ-karana, *n.* ceremony of tonsure; **-karna**, *m. N. of a beggar;* **-karman**, *n.* ceremony of tonsure; **-pâsa**, *m.* thick locks on the crown; **-mani**, *m.* crest-jewel; –°, jewel *or* pearl among; *N.*; *T. of various works;* **-ratna**, *n.* crest-jewel.

चूडाल kûdâ-la, *a.* having a single tuft on the crown; **-vana**, *n.* (forest-crest), *N. of a mountain.*

चूत kûta, *m.* mango-tree; **-mañgarî**, *f. N. of a fairy;* **-latikâ**, *f. N.*; **-sara**, *m.* mango-arrow (*of Kâma*).

चूर् KÛR, X. P. **kûraya**, steal.

चूरु kûru, *m. kind of* worm.

चूर्ण kûr-ná, *pp.* (√kar) pulverised, fine; *m. n.* flour, meal; aromatic *or* medicinal powder: **-kuntala**, *n.* lock of hair; **-tâ**, *f.* pulverised condition.

चूर्णन kûrn-ana, *n.* crushing, pounding.

चूर्णपद kûrna-pada, *n.* forward and backward movement *performed with varying speed.*

चूर्णय kûrna-ya, *den.* P. pulverise, crush, smash. **vi** *and* **sam**, *id.*: *pp.* **kûrnita**.

चूर्णीकृ kûrnî-kri, *id.*; **-karana**, *n.* pulverisation; **-bhû**, turn to dust, melt away.

चूलक kûla-ka, tuft of hair (–° *a.*); **ikâ**, *f.* cock's comb; apex, summit.

चूलिन् kûl-in, *a.* having a crest.

चूष् KÛSH, *ps.* boil; fester; *cs.* **kûshaya**, P. suck up. **nis**, *cs.* suck out.

चूषण kûsh-ana, *n.* sucking, taking (*of a leech*); **-ya**, *fp.* to be sucked.

चृत् KRIT, VI. P. **krita**, fasten together. **pra** *and* **vi**, loosen, untie, set free: *pp.* **kritta**. [ing; wise; *N.*

चेकितान ké-kit-âna, *intv. pt.* (√kit) appear-

चेचेत् kek-ket, *ij.* down! (*said to dogs.*)

चेट keta, *m.*, **î**, *f.* servant, slave.

चेटक keta-ka, *m.*, **ikâ**, *f.* servant, slave.

चेतन két-ana, *a.* (**î**) manifest, distinguished; sentient, animate, conscious; *m.* intelligent being; *n.* perception, appearance; **â**, *f.* consciousness, intelligence, mind.

चेतनता ketana-tâ, *f.*, **°त्व** -tva, *n.* sentience, consciousness. [*m.* conscious being.

चेतयितृ ket-ayi-tri, *a.* having perception;

चेतस् két-as, *n.* aspect; brilliance; consciousness; intellect; senses; mind, heart; will.

चेतिष्ठ két-ishtha, *spv.* (*of* kitra) exceedingly bright.

चेतोभू *k*eto-bhû, *m.* love; Kâma; **-mukha,** *a.* whose mouth is understanding; **-vikâra,** *m.* mental derangement.

चेद् *k*a͜id, *pcl.* (*never beg. sentence or half-verse*) and (*V.*); when (*V.*); also, even, *with* api (*E.*); if (*the apodosis commonly has* tad, tatas, tadâ, tarhi, *or* atha); **atha *k*ed,** but if; **na** *or* **no *k*ed,** if not, *elliptical* = if it were not so, otherwise; ***k*en na,** if –, not (*apodosis*); **iti *k*en na,** if this *is objected, it is* not *so.*

चेदि *k*edi, *m. pl. N. of a people in Bundelkund;* **-pati,** *m.* king of *K*edi; **-râga,** *m. id.*

चेय *k*e-ya, *fp.* to be piled *or* accumulated.

चेल *k*ela, *m.* garment; raiment; **-ka,** *m.* a good-for-nothing (–°); **-͜âsaka,** *m.* clothes-moth.

चेष्ट *K*ESH*T*, I. ***k*ésh*t*a,** move the limbs, kick, struggle; bestir oneself, be busy; act, do; frequent: *pp.* **-ita;** *cs.* ***k*esh*t*aya,** set in motion, impel to action. **ati,** exert oneself overmuch. **â,** do, perform. **pari,** welter; wander about. **vi,** struggle; bestir oneself, act, towards (*lc.*); effect, produce; *cs.* set in motion; impel to action. **pra-vi,** wander about. **sam,** grow restless; proceed, act.

चेष्ट *k*esh*t*-a, *n.* motion, gesture; action; **â,** *f. id.*; activity; performance; conduct, behaviour, doings, goings on; **-ana,** *n.* motion; performance; **-ita,** *pp.*; *n.* = ***k*esh*t*â.**

चैतन्य *k*aitan-ya, *n.* consciousness, intellect, mind, soul; *m. N. of a prophet born in* 1484 A. D.: **-*k*andra͜udaya,** *m. T. of a play* (moon-rise of *K*aitanya).

चैत्त *k*aitta, *a.* belonging to the province of thought (*k*itta), that which is thought; mental.

चैत्य *k*aitya, 1. *m.* individual soul; 2. *a.* relating to the funeral pile; *m.n.* tomb; temple; sacred memorial fig-tree; **-taru,** *m.* consecrated fig-tree; **-druma,** *m. id.*; **-yag*ñ*a,** *m.* sacrifice to a tomb; **-v*ri*ksha,** *m.* consecrated fig-tree.

चैत्र *k*aitra, *m. N. of the second spring month* (March–April); *N.*; **-ratha,** *n.* (*sc.* vana) *N. of Kuvera's forest* laid out by *K*itraratha.

चैत्री *k*aitrî, *f.* day of full moon in *the month K*aitra.

चैद्य *k*aidya, *m. pat.* descendant of *K*edi; prince [of *K*edi (*esp. S*isupâla).

चैल *k*aila, *m.* clothes-moth; *n.* cloth, garment: **-dhâva,** *m.* washerman; **-͜âsaka,** *m.* demon feeding on moths.

चोक *k*oka, *n. kind of root.*

चोक्ष *k*oksha, *a.* clean, pure.

चोच *k*o*k*a, *n. kind of* cinnamon bark.

चोड *k*oda, *m.* ridge (*on bricks*); doublet: **-karna,** *m. N.*

चोद *k*ód-a, *m.* goad, whip; **-á,** *a.* inspiring, stimulating; furthering; **-aka,** *a.* impelling; *m.* injunction, direction; invitation.

चोदन *k*ód-ana, *a.* urging, impelling; *n.*, **â,** *f.* incitement, invitation; command; precept, prescription; **-ayi-tavya,** *cs. fp.* to be censured *or* criticised; **-ayit*ri*,** *m.*, **trî,** *f.* inciter, stimulator, promoter; **-i-t*ri*,** *m.* inciter, stimulator, promoter; **-ya,** *fp.* to be urged; – censured; – called in question; **na *k*odya,** not to be insisted on = matter of course.

चोर *k*or-á, *m.* thief; plagiarist: (**a**)**-ka,** *m.* thief; **-ayitavya,** *fp.* to be stolen.

चोरितक *k*orita-ka, *n.* stolen object.

चोल *k*ola, *m.* jacket, doublet: *pl. N. of a people* (*inhabitants of the modern* Tanjore); *sg.* prince of *K*ola; **-ka,** *m. pl.* the *K*olas; **-man*d*ala,** *n.* province of *K*ola, Koromandel *coast.*

चोष *k*osh-a, *a.* sucking (–°); *m.* burning, parched feeling, feverishness; **-ana,** *n.* sucking; **-ya,** *fp.* to be sucked.

चौक्ष *k*auksha, चौक्ष्य *k*aukshya, *a.* clean.

चौड *k*auda, *n.* ceremony of tonsure.

चौतपल्लव *k*auta-pallava, *a.* (**î**) peculiar to a mango twig.

चौर *k*aura, *m.* (**î,** *f.*) thief, robber; stealer of (–°); usurper; **-karman,** *n.* thieving; **-dan-da-bhâg,** *a.* incurring the penalty of a thief; **-sa*n*kin,** *a.* afraid of thieves *or* robbers; **-͜atavî,** *f.* forest infested by robbers.

चौरिका *k*aur-ikâ, *f.* stealer of (–°); theft; stealth, fraud: *in.* behind the back of (*g.*).

चौरोद्धर्तृ *k*aura͜uddhart*ri*, *m.* exterminator, *i. e.* detective, of thieves.

चौर्य *k*aur-ya, *n.* theft; stealth, defraudation, fraud: **-ka,** *n. id.*; **-bhaya,** *n.* fear owing to *one's* theft; **-rata,** *n.* stealthy enjoyment of love, adultery; **-v*ri*tti,** *a.* living by theft.

चौल *k*aula, *n.* ceremony of tonsure.

च्यवन *k*yáv-ana, *a.* moving (*int.*), shaking (*tr.*); *N. of a demon of disease; N. of a* Rishi; *n.* motion; loss of (–°).

च्यवम् *k*yáv-a-m, 1 *sg. subj. of* √*k*yu.

च्यवान *k*yáv-âna, *pr. pt.* active, nimble; *N. of a* Rishi.

च्यावन *k*yâv-ana, *cs. a.* felling; *n.* expulsion.

च्यु *K*YU, I. Â. ***k*yáva** (*E. also* P.), waver, move; depart *or* swerve from (*ab.*); be deprived of, lose (*ab.*); vanish, perish; fail; fall *or* drop, from (*ab.*); be ruined; sink *to lower births;* sink *morally;* put in motion, move: *pp.* ***k*yutá,** fallen from, deserted by, free from, devoid of (*ab. or* –°); *cs.* ***k*yâváya** *or* (*rarely*) ***k*yavaya,** shake; cause to fall; expel *or* take away from (*ab.*); cause to lose, deprive of (2 *ac.*); Â. be shaken. **ud,** *cs.* take out, extract. **pari,** fall, fly, *or* speed from (*ab.*); swerve from (*ab.*); lose (*ab.*). **pra,** proceed; depart from (*ab.*); be deprived of, lose (*ab.*); fall from (*ab.*); swerve from (*ab.*): *pp.* fallen, expelled, *or* swerving from, deprived of (*ab. or* –°); *cs.* shake; cause to fall; expel; dissuade from (*ab.*). **anu-pra,** set out after, follow (*ac.*). **vi,** depart; swerve from (*ab.*); be lost, fail.

च्युत् 1. *k*yu-t, *a.* (–°) moving (*int.*); shaking; destroying.

च्युत् 2. *K*YUT, I. P. ***k*yota,** drop, drip; fall down.

च्युति *k*yu-ti, *f.* departure from (–°); issue of (–°); breach *of duty;* swerving from (*ab.*); failure of (–°); loss; death; fall (*fig.*).

च्यौत्न *k*yautná, *a.* stimulating; *n.* shaking; enterprise, endeavour.

छ *KH.*

छगल *kh*aga-lá, *m.* goat: **î,** *f.* she-goat.

छटा *kh*a*t*â, *f.* lump, mass, multitude; brilliance.

छत्त्र *kh*at-tra, *n.* [shader], umbrella (*one of the insignia of royalty*): **-grâhinî,** *f.* female umbrella-bearer; **-dhâra,** *m.* umbrella-bearer: **-tva,** *n.* office of –; **-dhâra*n*a,** *n.* use of an umbrella; **-dhârin,** *m.* umbrella-bearer; **-vat,** *a.* having an umbrella; **-v*ri*ksha,** *m. N. of a* tree.

छत्त्राक *kh*attr-âka, *n.* mushroom; **-ikâ,** *f.* small umbrella; **-in,** *a.* having an umbrella (*prince*): (**i**)**-nyâya,** *m.* way of *calling a king an* umbrella-bearer = *excusable tautology.*

छत्त्रीकृ *kh*attrî-k*ri*, turn into *or* use as an umbrella.

छद् 1. *KH*AD, *of the simple stem only pp.* ***kh*anna,** covered, concealed; obscured, eclipsed; unobserved, disguised; covert: **-m** *or* –°, *ad.* secretly, tacitly; *cs.* ***kh*âdáya,** P. (*E. also* Â.) cover; spread (*as a cover*); conceal; protect. **ava,** *pp.* covered up; covered with (*in.*); *cs.* cover up; conceal, keep secret: *pp. kh*âdita. **â,** *cs.* cover; conceal; obscure; clothe; put on (*clothes, ac.*: P. Â.); dress oneself (Â.). **upa,** *pp.* covered, concealed, hidden. **pari,** *pp.* covered; disguised in (–°); *cs.* cover. **pra,** *pp.* covered; concealed; disguised; unobserved; secret: **-m** *or* °–, privately, secretly; *cs.* cover; conceal; keep secret; envelope oneself in (*in.*). **prati,** *pp.* covered; shrouded, concealed, hidden; unrecognised; *cs.* envelope. **sam,** *pp. id.*

छद् 2. *KH*AD, X. ***kh*adáya,** छन्द् *KH*AND, X. ***kh*andáya,** (*V. E.*) appear, seem; seem good; please; P. ***kh*andaya,** offer *something* (*in.*) to (*ac. or rarely g.*). **upa,** P. offer *anything* (*in.*) to (*ac.*); try to seduce (*ac.*).

छद *kh*ad-a, *a.* covering (–°); *m.* cover, covering; wing; leaf; *n.* plumage; **-ana,** *n.* cover, covering; wing; leaf; **-i, -in,** *a.* covering (–°); **-is,** *n.* cover (*also of a wagon*); roof.

छद्मन् *kh*ad-man, *n.* roof; guise, disguise; plea, pretext; fraud, hypocrisy; –°, the mask of –; °–, only in appearance, fraudulent, hypocritical.

छद्मरूपिन् *kh*adma-rûpin, *a.* disguised in the form of (–°); **-sthita,** *pp.* feigning (–°).

छद्मिन् *kh*adm-in, *a.* disguised as (–°).

छनच्छनिति *kh*ana-*kkh*an-iti, *ad.* hissing.

छन्द् *KH*AND, *v.* √2. *KH*AD.

छन्द् *kh*ánd-a *or kh*and-á, *a.* pleasing, alluring; *m.* appearance, form; pleasure, will: *in.* *or* **-tas,** independently, according to one's own pleasure, at one's will; *in., ab., or* **-tas,** according to the will of (–°, *g.*).

छन्दक *kh*anda-ka, °न -na, *a.* pleasing, winning.

छन्दस् *kh*ánd-as, *n.* pleasure, desire, will; magical *or* sacred hymn; hymn *which is not* Rik, *Sâman, or Yagus;* Vedic text, Veda; metre, prosody: (*h*)**-sâstra,** *n.* manual of prosody (*esp. Pi*n*gala's*); (**s**)**-k*ri*ta,** *pp.* composed in metre; (*h*)**-sûtra,** *n.* (*Pi*n*gala's*) sûtra on prosody.

छन्दानुगामिन् *kh*anda͜anugâmin, *a.* complaisant, obedient; **-͜anuv*ri*tta,** *n.* complaisance.

छन्दोग *kh*ando-gá, *m.* chanter of Sâman hymns, follower of the Sâma-veda; **-anu-krama*n*î,** *f.* Vedic index of metres; **-anu-v*r*itta,** *n.* complaisance; **-bhâga,** *a.* having a metre as *his* share.

छन्दोम *kh*ando-má, *m. N. of the 8th, 9th, and 10th days in the dasarâtra;* **-mañgari, î,** *f.* (nosegay of metres), *T. of a work on* metre; **-máya,** *a.* consisting *or* having the nature of sacred hymns; **-vik*r*iti,** *f.* sifting of metres, prosody, *T. of Piñgala's work;* **-viv*r*iti,** *f.* elucidation of metres, *T. of Piñgala's work;* **-v*r*itta,** *n.* metre.

छन्न *kh*an-na, (*pp.*) *n.* cover; hiding-place, retreat: **-upânta,** *a.* whose slopes are covered (with, *in.*).

छर्द् *KHARD*, *v.* √*KHRID*.

छर्दन *kh*ard-ana, *a.* emetic; *n.* vomiting; **-i,** *f.* vomiting, nausea; 1. **-is,** *n.* protection; secure habitation; 2. **-is,** *n.* vomiting.

छल *kh*al-a, *m.* (*rare*), *n.* fraud, artifice, artful management, deception; pretence, illusion, guise: *in.*, *ab.* under the guise of (-°); **-ana,** *n.* deceiving: **â,** *f. id.*

छलय *kh*ala-ya, *den.* P. deceive.

छलिक *kh*alika, *n.* song accompanied with gesticulations.

छवि *kh*avi, (**î**, *V.*) *f.* hide, skin; colour; complexion; beauty, splendour.

छविल्लाकर *kh*avillâkara, *m. N. of a historian.*

छा *KHÂ*, IV. P. *khyá-ti*, cut off: *pp.* **khâta** *and* **khitá. ava,** draw off the skin, flay: *pp.* **-khâta,** emaciated. **â,** cut off; flay. **pra,** puncture the skin.

छाग 1. *kh*âga, *m.* he-goat; **â** (*V.*), **î,** *f.* she-goat.

छाग 2. *kh*âga, *a.* produced from a goat: **-la,** *a. id.*; *m.* he-goat.

छात्त्र *kh*âttra, *m.* pupil: **-tâ,** *f.* pupilage, apprenticeship: **-m vrag,** become a pupil.

छादक *kh*âd-aka, *a.* covering, concealing; **-ana,** *n.* covering, cover; clothing, raiment; veil; **-in,** *a.* covering, concealing (-°).

छाद्मिक *kh*âdm-ika, *a.* fraudulent.

छान्दस *kh*ândas-a, *a.* (**î**) Vedic, archaic; conversant with the Vedas; prosodical.

छान्दोग्य *kh*ândog-ya, *n.* doctrine of the *Kh*andogas: *N. of a Brâhmana of the Sâma-veda:* **-brâhma*n*a,** *n. id.*; **-upanishad,** *f. T. of an* Upanishad *of the Sâma-veda.*

छाय *kh*âya, *a.* giving shade; **ấ,** *f.* shade, shadow; image, reflexion; reflected light, splendour, glitter; colour; beauty, grace (-°, **a,** *n. in all these meanings compounded with a word in the genitive sense*); quantity; mere shade of = a little (-°); *Sanskrit translation of a Prâkrit work;* Shadow of Sam*g*ñâ *and wife of the Sun and mother of the planet Saturn.*

छायाग्रह *kh*âyâ-graha, *m.* mirror *or* sun-dial; **-taru,** *m.* shady tree; **-âtman,** *m.* shadowed self; **-druma,** *m.* shady tree; **-dvitîya,** *a.* having a shadow as a second, casting a shadow; **-nâ*t*aka,** *n. kind of* play; **-máya,** *a.* shadow-like; **-yantra,** *n.* sun-dial; **-vat,** *a.* shady; **-sam*g*ñâ,** *f.* Shadow-Sam*g*ñâ.

छालिक्य *kh*âlik-ya, *n. kind of song.*

छिक्कर *kh*ik-kara, *m. kind of animal.*

छिक्का *kh*ikkâ, *f.* sneeze.

छिक्कार *kh*ik-kâra, *m. kind of* antelope.

छित *kh*i-ta, *pp. of* √*KHÂ*.

छिद् *KHID*, VII. *khinát-ti*, *khint-te*, cut, lop off, hew down; tear, bite, *or* gnaw off; sever, break; pierce, make a hole in (*wall*); wound; divide; interrupt; destroy, remove; discharge (*debt*); *ps.* break (*int.*); disappear: *pp. kh***inna,** indented; bounded by (-°); lost: **kim nas *kh*innam,** what do we lose by that? *cs. kh***edaya,** P. (order to be) cut off. **antar,** cut off, isolate. **apa,** sever. **ava,** repulse; *ps.* be separated from (*ab.*): *pp.* enclosed *or* bounded by (-°); determined, defined. **pari ava,** sever on all sides. **vi ava,** cut off; separate; interrupt; distinguish, determine. **â,** cut; break; draw (*sword*); exclude from (*ab.*); take *or* snatch away; rob; interrupt; disregard. **ava â,** deliver from (*ab.*). **ud,** cut out *or* off; exterminate, destroy; *ps.* be interrupted, cease, fail, be lacking: *pp.* lost, wretched; *cs.* exterminate. **vi ud,** *ps. with act. endings,* be interrupted, cease: *pp.* ended. **sam-ud,** exterminate. **pari,** cut off on both sides; determine accurately, weigh duly, ascertain: *pp.* limited. **pra,** cut off; withdraw. **vi-pra,** separate. **vi,** tear asunder; separate; interrupt, disturb: *pp.* disconnected; no longer existing; *gd.* **-*kh*idya,** with interruptions. **sam,** cut off; pierce; destroy, remove; solve (*doubts*).

छिद् *kh*id, *a.* cutting off; splitting, piercing; destroying, removing (-°); *f.* cutting off; -°, destruction. [*etc.*); destroying (-°).

छिदुर *kh*id-ura, *a.* easily breaking (*rope,*

छिद्र *kh*id-rá, *a.* torn; perforated, leaky; *n.* hole, gap, aperture; opening, entry; defect, failing, weak point; distress: **-tâ,** *f.* openness, quality of giving space.

छिद्रय *kh*idra-ya, *den.* P. perforate: *pp. kh***idrita,** having a hole.

छिद्रानुसारिन् *kh*idra anusârin, *a.* seeking out the weaknesses of (*g.*).

छिद्रिन् *kh*idr-in, *a.* hollow (*tooth*).

छिन्न *kh*in-na, *pp.* √*kh*id: **-nâsya,** *n.* snapped nose-cord.

छुक्छु *kh*ukkhu, *m. kind of animal.*

छुच्छुन्दर *kh*ukkhundara, °रि -ri, *m.* musk-rat.

छुच्छून्दर *kh*ukkhûndara, *m.*, **î,** *f. id.*

छुट् *KHUT*, *only with* **â**, *cs. pp.* **-khotita,** pulled; torn off. [distend.

छुड् *KHUD*, *only with* **pra**, *cs.* P. **-*kh*odaya,**

छुड्ड *kh*udda, *m. N.*; **â,** *f. N.*

छुबुक *kh*úbuka, *n.* chin.

छुर् *KHUR*, *cs. kh***uraya** (*kh***oraya**, *Buddhistic*), inlay *or* cover with (*in.*): *pp. kh***urita,** bestrewn *or* studded with (*in.*, -°). **â,** *pp.* clothed with (*in.*). **vi,** *pp.* bestrewn, covered, studded, *or* painted with (*in.*, -°).

छुरिका *kh*ur-ikâ, *f.* knife.

छूरिका *kh*ûr-ikâ, *f. id.*; cow's nostril.

छृद् *KHRID*, VII. P. *khrinát-ti*, vomit; *cs. kh***ardaya,** P. *id.* (*ac.*); cause to vomit.

छेक *kh*eka, *a.* dexterous, crafty: **-ukti,** *f.* allusion, ambiguous speech.

छेत्तव्य *kh*et-tavya, *fp.* to be cut off; **-t*r*i,** *m.* wood-cutter; destroyer, remover, dispeller.

छेद *kh*ed-a, *m.* one who cuts down (-°): cut, piece, slice; slit; cutting, cutting off *or* down (*g. or* -°); separation; destruction, dissipation; interruption; cessation, failure, lack; exact statement, definition; decision, settlement *of a dispute* (*in all these senses generally* -°). (-°).

छेदक *kh*eda-ka, *a.* cutting off *or* in pieces

छेदन *kh*ed-ana, *a.* cutting; destroying; *n.* cutting; cutting off *or* down; splitting; breaking (*int.*); **-anîya,** *fp.* to be cut up; **-in,** *a.* cutting off; splitting, breaking; destroying, removing (-°); **-ya,** *fp.* to be cut; to be cut off *or* mutilated.

छेलक *kh*ela-ka, *m.* he-goat; **ikâ,** *f.* she-goat.

छोग *kh*o-ga, *m. N.*

छोटन *kh*ot-ana, *n.* cutting off; **-ikâ,** *f.* snap (*with forefinger and thumb*).

ज *G*.

ज *g*a (-°), *a.* born *or* begotten by, born in, sprung from; produced from, by, in, *or* on; caused *or* occasioned by; prepared from, made of; *m.* son; **â,** *f.* daughter.

[जंह् *g*am-h, *intv. of* √hâ, go.]

जंहस् *g*ámh-as, *n.* wing, pinion.

जक्ष् 1. GA-KSH [*redupl. of* ghas], II. P. *g*aksh-i-ti, be hungry; eat; consume, devour: *pp.* *g*agdhá, eaten; consumed, exhausted (by, *in.*).

जक्ष् 2. GAKSH [*redupl. of* has], laugh, *only pr. pt.* *g*áksh-at, laughing.

जक्षिवान् **g*aksh-i-vân, *V. pp. act. of* √1. *g*aksh.

जगच्चक्षुस् *g*agak-kakshus, *n.* eye of the world, sun. [world.

जगज्जीव *g*aga*g*-*g*îva, *m.* living being in this

जगत् *g*á-g-at (*pr. pt. redupl. fr.* √gâ), *a.* moving, animate, living; composed in *g*agatî *metre;* *n.* all that moves; animals; men; world, earth: *du.* heaven and lower regions; *m. pl.* men; **-î,** *f.* female being; earth, world; *a metre* (4 × 12 *syllables*).

जगतीजानि *g*agatî-*g*âni, *m.* prince, king; **-tala,** *n.* surface of the earth; **-pati,** *m.* king: **-kanyakâ,** *f.* princess; **-pâla, -bhart*r*i, -bhu*g*,** *m.* king, prince.

जगत्कारण *g*agat-kâra*n*a, *n.* cause of the world; **-traya,** *n.* triad of worlds (*heaven, earth, and lower regions*); **-tritaya,** *n. id.*; **-pati,** *m.* lord of the world (*ep. of* Brahman, *S*iva, Vishnu *or* Krishna, Agni, *and of* the Sun); **-prakâsa,** *a.* universally known, notorious; **-prathita,** *pp.* world-famed; **-prabhu,** *m.* lord of the world; **-prasiddha,** *pp.* world-renowned; **-prâsâha,** *a.* consisting chiefly of *g*agatî *verses;* **-srasht*r*i,** *m.* creator of the world, *ep. of* Brahman; **-svâmin,** *m.* sovereign of the world · **-svâmitva,** *n.* sovereignty of the world.

जगद *g*agada, *m.* companion, guardian.

जगदण्ड *g*agad-a*nd*a, *n.* mundane egg, universe: **-ka,** *n. id.*

जगदन्तक gagad-antaka, *m.* destroyer of the world, death; **-antara‿âtman,** *m.* universal soul, *ep. of* Vishnu; **-îsa,** *m.* lord of the world, *ep. of* Brahman, Vishnu, *and S*iva; **-îsvara,** *m.* lord of the world, *ep. of S*iva *and of* Indra; king; **-ekanâtha,** *m.* monarch of the world.

जगद्गुरु gagad-guru, *m.* father of the world, *ep. of* Brahman, Vishnu, *and S*iva; **-dala,** *m. N. of a prince;* **-dîpa,** *m.* light of the world, sun; **-dhâtri,** *m.* creator of the world, *ep. of* Brahman *and* Vishnu; **-yoni,** *f.* source of the world, *ep. of* Brahman, Vishnu *or* Krishna, *S*iva, *and* Prakriti.

जगन्नाथ gagan-nâtha, *m.* protector of the world, *ep. of* Vishnu *and his incarnations; N.*; **-nivâsa,** *m.* abode = pervader, of the world, *ep. of* Vishnu *or* Krishna; **-netra,** *n.* eye of the world, *ep. of the* moon: *du. ep. of the* sun and moon; **-mâtri,** *f.* mother of the world, *ep. of* Durgâ *and of* Lakshmî.

जगुरि gág-uri, *a.* leading (*road*).

जग्गिक gaggika, *m. N. of a man.*

जग्ध gag-dhá, *pp. of* √1. gaksh.

जग्धि gág-dhi, *f.* eating; food.

जग्ध्वाय gag-dhvâ-ya, *gd. of* √1. gaksh.

जग्मि gá-gm-i, *a.* going, nimble; hastening to (*ac., lc.*).

जघन gaghána, *m.* (*V.*), *n.* buttock, posterior; rump; hip; *pudenda; n.* back part (*of an altar*); rear-guard *of an army:* **-kapalâ,** *f.* lascivious woman; *a metre;* **-vipula,** *a.* having large buttocks: **â,** *f. a metre;* **-‿ardhá,** *m.* hinder part; rear-guard.

जघनेन gaghánena, *in. ad.* behind (*ac. or g.*); with back turned towards (*ac.*).

जघन्य gaghan-yá, *a.* hindermost, last, latest; lowest, meanest, worst; of low birth: **-ga,** *a.* last-born, youngest; **-prabhava,** *a.* of low origin.

जघ्नि gá-ghn-i, *a.* slaying (*ac.*).

जघ्निवत् ga-ghn-i-vat, *a.* containing a form of the root han.

जघ्रि gá-ghr-i, *a.* sputtering, boiling.

जङ्ग gaṅ-ga, *m. N. of a man* (Walker).

जङ्गम gaṅ-gam-a, *a.* moving (*int.*), animate, living; *N.* all that moves, living beings: **-tva,** *n.* mobility.

जङ्गल *gaṅ-gal-a, *a.* [very thirsty], dry, desert; deserted; *m.* desert (jungle).

जङ्घा gáṅ-ghâ, *f.* [goer: √hâ] leg (*esp. from ankle to knee*).

जङ्घाकरिक gaṅghâ-karika, *m.* nimble with the legs; *m.* runner; **-gaghanya,** *a.* lowest *if performed* by the legs (*actions*); **-bala,** *n.* strength of leg = flight (*Pr.*).

जङ्घाल gaṅghâ-la, *a.* swift-footed.

जज gaga, *m.* warrior: **-‿ogas,** *n.* bravery.

जज्ज gagga, *m. N. of a man:* **-la,** *m. id.*

जज्ञान ga-gñ-âná, *pf. pt. act. of* √gñâ.

जज्ञि gá-gñ-i, *a.* germinating.

जञ्जपूक gañ-gap-ûka, *a.* muttering prayers zealously.

जटा gatâ, *f.* braid of hair (*as worn by ascetics, S*iva, *and by mourners*): **-kalâpa,** *m.* cue, pigtail; **-gâla,** *n.* braided locks, cue; **-gûta,** *m.* top-knot; **-dhara,** *a.* wearing braided hair; *m.* ascetic; *S*iva; **-dhârin,** *a. id.*; **-bhâra,** *m.* mass of braided hair: **-dhara,** *a.* wearing a –; **-mandala,** *n.* circle of braided locks *on the crown.*

जटायु gatâ-yu, **°स्** -s, *m. N. of a fabulous vulture slain by Râvana while endeavouring to rescue Sîtâ.* [filled with, full of (–°).

जटाल gatâ-la, *a.* wearing braided locks;

जटावल्कलिन् gatâ-valkalin, *a.* wearing braided locks and a garment of bark.

जटिन् gat-in, *a.* wearing braided hair; *m.* ascetic, pious mendicant; *S*iva; **-ila,** *a.* wearing braided locks; tangled (*hair*); full of (–°); *m.* ascetic; *S*iva.

जटिलीकृ gatilî-kri, fill *or* cover with.

जठर gath-ara, 1. *a.* hard; old (*incorrect for* garatha); 2. (**-ára**), *n.* belly; womb; cavity, interior, front *of the body* (*opp. back*): *in.* with one's front; **-‿agni,** *m.* fire of the belly, *i. e. of digestion.*

जड gad-a, *a.* cold, cool; rigid, numb; immovable, motionless; dimmed, dulled; obtuse, dull, stupid, imbecile; inanimate; –°, incapable of – through stupidity; *m.* idiot; *n.* water.

जडता gada-tâ, *f.* rigidity, motionlessness, numbness, apathy; obtuseness, stupidity; **-tva,** *n. id.*; **-dhî,** *a.* dull-witted; **-prakriti,** *a. id.*; **buddhi,** *a. id.*; **-bhâva,** *m.* coolness, freshness; **-mati,** *a.* dull-minded, stupid.

जडय gada-ya, *den.* P. enfeeble, dull; render apathetic regarding (*lc.*): *pp.* **gadita.**

जडांशु gada‿amsu, *m.* moon (cool-rayed); **-‿âtmaka,** *a.* cool; stupid; irrational; **-‿âtman,** *a. id.*

जडाय gadâ-ya, *den.* Â. become dumb (*with inf.*).

जडाशय gada‿âsaya, *a.* stupid.

जडिमन् gad-i-man, *m.* coldness; rigidness; dulness, stupidity.

जडीकृ gadî-kri, render rigid, benumb; **-bhû,** become rigid *or* stupid.

जतु gatu, *n.* lac, gum; **-griha, -geha,** *n.* house *filled* with lac *and other inflammables;* **-maya,** *a.* full of lac; **-sarana,** *n.* = gatu-griha.

जतू gatû, *f.* bat (*animal*). [collar-bone.

जत्रु gatrú, *m. pl.* (*V.*) *certain* (16) *bones; n.*

जन् GAN, I. **gána** (*V.*); IV. Â. **gâya** (*E. also* P.); P. *and cs.* **ganáya,** *tr.* beget (by, *lc.*); bring forth, bear (to, *ab.*); generate, produce; make fruitful; cause to be (2 *ac.*); Â., *int.* (*E. also* P.) be born; be produced, arise, grow; be by nature (2 *nm.*); be born again; be, become (*with predicate in nm.*); be changed into (*d.*); fall to the share of (*g.*); take place, be possible *or* admissible: *pp.* **gâtá,** born (by, *lc.*), begotten by (*in., ab.*); new-born; grown; sprung up, arisen (from, *ab.*); existing; become; happened; conducive to (*d.*); *often* °– *a.* = having –, *e.g.* **gâta-danta,** *a.* having teeth (*lit.* having produced teeth), *sts.* –°, *e.g.* **danta-gâta,** *id.* **adhi,** be born; be begotten (by, *in.*); become (*nm.*). **anu,** be born afterwards; be born after (*ac.*); be born like (*ac.*): *pp.* similar by birth to (*ac.*); born again. **apa,** *pp.* degenerate (*son*). **abhi,** be born *or* predestinated to, claim by birth (*ac.*); be born according to (*ac.*); be produced, be born; be born again (*in transmigration*); become: *pp.* nobly born; well-bred. **â,** be born, be produced; *cs.* beget; make fruitful. **upa,** be born; be produced; arise, appear; be; be born again: *pp.* °– *a.* in whom – has arisen = inspired with, seized by, filled with, having; *cs.* produce, cause; attempt. **sam-upa,** *cs.* produce. **pra,** be born; be produced, arise; procreate, bear; *cs.* propagate. **sam-pra,** spring up, appear, arise; exist: *pp. f.* having calved. **prati,** be born again; spring up anew. **vi,** bring forth, breed. **sam,** be born; arise; grow; appear; happen; become; pass, elapse: *pp. often* °– *a.* = having; *cs.* produce. **abhi-sam,** arise.

जन gán-a, *m.* creature; man; person; race, tribe; people, subjects; folks, – kind (*often* –° *with coll. mg.*); low person; this person; **ayam –, esha –,** *or* **asau –,** = we, I, my lover here.

जनक gan-aká, *a.* begetting; producing; *m.* father; *N., esp. of a king of Videha* (*Mithilâ*).

जनककाण ganaka-kâna, *m. N.* (one-eyed Ganaka); **-kandra,** *m. N.*; **-tanayâ,** *f.* Sitâ; **-tâ,** *f.* paternity; **-bhadra,** *m. N.*; **-râga,** *m. N.*; **-simha,** *m. N.*; **-sutâ,** *f.* daughter of Ganaka, Sitâ; **-‿âtmagâ,** *f. id.*

जनंगम ganam-gama, *m. kandâla.*

जनचरणामलिन gana-karana‿amalina, *a.* not yet dirtied by people's feet; (**â**)**-tâ,** *f.* community; people, subjects; mankind; **-dâha-sthâna,** *n.* crematory; **-deva,** *m.* king, prince.

जनन gán-ana, *a.* (**î**) bringing forth; producing; *m.* producer, creator; **î,** *f.* mother; *n.* birth; existence, life; bringing forth; production; **-vat,** *a.* endowed with production.

जननाथ gana-nâtha, *m.* lord of men, king, prince. [mer life.

जननान्तर ganana‿antara, *n.* another = for-

जनपति gana-pati, *m.* lord of men, prince, king; **-padá,** *m.* (tribe-place), district, country, realm; tribe: *also pl.* community, people (*as opposed to king*): **-vadhû,** *f.* woman of the country, **-‿adhipa,** *m.* king; **-pravâda,** *m.* popular rumour (*sg. and pl.*); **-maraka,** *m.* pestilence; **-mâra,** *m.*, **î,** *f., id.*; **-mârana,** *n.* slaying of men. [men).

जनमेजय ganam-egayá, *m. N.* (terrifying

जनयितृ gan-ay-i-tri, *m.* father; **-trî,** *f.* mother.

जनरव gana-rava, *m.* popular rumour; **-râg, -râgan,** *m.* ruler of men; **-vâda,** *m.* gossip; **-sruti,** *f.* rumour.

जनस् gán-as, *n.* race; *ind.* (**-ar**) *world lying beyond Mahar-loka.*

जनसंमर्द gana-sammarda, *m.* throng of people; **-sthâna,** *n. N. of a part of the Dandaka forest.*

जना gan-â, *f.* birth, origin.

जनातिग gana‿atiga, *a.* superhuman; **-‿adhipa,** *m.* king, prince; **-‿antikam,** *ad.* (*speak*) close to a person, in a low voice *so as not to be overheard;* (*say*) in a stage whisper; **-‿antike,** *lc. ad.* in the neighbourhood of men; **-‿apavâda,** *m.* slander (*pl.*); **-‿ârava,** *m.* popular rumour; **-‿arnava,** *m.* (sea of men), caravan; **-‿ardana,** *m. ep. of* Vishnu *or* Kri[illegible] (harasser of men); **-‿âsraya,** *m.* caravan[illegible]

जनि gán-i (*or* î), *f.* woman; wife ([illegible] the fingers); birth, origin. [[illegible]

जनिकर्तृ gani-kartri, *a.* (**trî**) arising; pro-

जनितृ gán-i-tri (*or* -trí), *m.* father; **-trî,** *f.* mother.

जनितोस् gán-i-tos, *ab., g. inf. of* √gan.

जनित्र *g*an-í-tra, *n.* birth-place, origin: *pl.* parents; blood-relations.

जनित्व *g*ani-tva, *n.* wifehood; **-divasa,** *m.* birth-day; **-mat,** *a.* wedded; having an origin; *m.* creature, man.

जनिमन् *g*án-i-man, *n.* birth, origin; progeny; creature; race, kind.

जनिष्य *g*an-ishya, *a.* yet to be born, future.

जनुस् *g*an-ús, *m.n.* birth, origin; creation; kind: *in.* by nature. [**-îsa, -îsvara,** *m. id.*

जनेन्द्र *g*ana͡indra, *m.* chief of men, king;

जन्तु *g*an-tú, *m.* offspring; creature, being; man (*sg. also coll.*); person; attendant; vermin: -°, worm of a = tiny; **sarvo** *g***antuh,** every one.

जन्मकाल *g*anma-kâla, *m.* hour of birth; **-krit,** *m.* father; **-krita,** *pp.* produced by birth; **-kshetra,** *n.* birth-place; **-*g*anman,** *n.* every birth: *lc.* in every life; **-*g*anma͡antara,** *n.* every future life; **-*g*yeshtha,** *a.* eldest by birth; **-tas,** *ad.* by birth; by age; **-tithi,** *m.* birth-day; **-da,** *m.* father; *a.* causing the birth of (-°); **-dina,** *n.* birth-day.

जन्मन् *g*án-man, *n.* birth, origin, production; appearance; life, existence; birth-place; father; creature, being; race, kind; nature; way, manner; *m.* offspring of (-°).

जन्मपादप *g*anma-pâdapa, *m.* tree of one's home; **-pratishthâ,** *f.* mother; **-bandha,** *m.* bonds of (*repeated*) birth; **-bhû, -bhûmi,** *f.* land of birth; **-bhûmi-bhû,** become the land of -'s birth (-°).

जन्मर्क्ष *g*anma͡riksha, *n.* natal constellation; **-vat,** *a.* born, living: **-tâ,** *f.* existence, life; **-vasudhâ,** *f.* land of birth; **-sthâna,** *n.* birth-place.

जन्मान्तर *g*anma͡antara, *n.* another birth, previous *or* future existence: **-gata,** *pp.* born again; **-antarîya,** *a.* belonging to *or* performed in a previous existence; **-andha,** *a.* blind by birth; **-âspada,** *n.* birth-place.

जन्मिन् *g*anm-in, *m.* creature, man.

जन्य 1. *g*an-ya, *fp.* that is born *or* produced; arising from (-°); *n.* body.

जन्य 2. *g*án-ya, *a.* belonging to the race, cognate; *m.* (countryman), groomsman; common man; **â,** *f.* bridesmaid; *n.* people, tribe (*also* -yá); battle.

जन्युः *g*ány-uh, *gen. sg. of* *g*áni.

जप् GAP, I. *g*ápa-ti, *g*apa-te (*rarer*), repeat in an undertone, mutter *or* murmur (*prayers*); pray silently; *intv.* *g*añ*g*apyáte, mutter. **upa,** whisper to (*ac., lc.*); bring over to one's side by whispering, instigate to rebellion. **pari,** mutter over (*ac.*). **prati,** whisper back.

जप *g*áp-a, *a.* whispering; *m.* muttering (*prayers etc.*); murmured prayer.

जपन *g*ap-ana, *n.* muttering of prayers; **-anîya,** *fp.* to be muttered.

जपमाला *g*apa-mâlâ, *f.* rosary; **-ya*g*ña,** *m.* sacrifice of muttered prayer; **-homa,** *m. sg. & pl.* offering of muttered prayer: *du.* muttered prayer and an offering.

जपा *g*ap-â, *f.* China rose.

जपिन् *g*ap-in, *a.* muttering prayers.

जप्य *g*áp-ya, *fp.* to be muttered; *n.* prayer [to be muttered.

जप्यक *g*apya-ka, *m. N.*

जभ् GABH, **जम्भ्** GAMBH, snap at, seize with the mouth (*only aor.*); *cs.* *g*ambháya, crush, destroy; *intv.* *g*añ*g*abhyáte, open the jaws, snap. [*ad.* like *G*amadagni.

जमदग्नि *g*amad-agni, *m. N. of a* R*ishi*: **-vat,**

जम्बाल *g*ambâla, *n.* (?) bog, mud.

जम्बु *g*ambú, *n.* rose-apple; *f.* (*also* û) rose-apple-tree.

जम्बुक *g*ambu-ka, *m.* jackal; vile person.

जम्बुद्वीप *g*ambu-dvîpa, *m.* Isle of the Jambu-tree, *N. of the central terrestrial island* (*v.* dvîpa) *comprising* India, *so called because overlooked by a gigantic Jambu-tree growing on the summit of mount Meru.*

जम्बूक *g*ambû-ka, *m.* jackal.

जम्बूकुञ्ज *g*ambû-ku*ñg*a, *m.n.* bower of rose-apple; **-khanda,** *m. n.* = *g*ambu-dvîpa.

जम्भ *g*ámbh-a, *m.* tooth, fang; jaws; swallowing; **-á,** *m.* crusher, devourer; *N. of various demons* (*C.*).

जम्भक *g*ámbh-aka, *a.* crushing, devouring (-°); *m. N. of certain demons;* **-ana,** *a.* (î) crushing; *m.* crusher; **-ya,** *m.* back-tooth, molar.

जम्भलिका *g*ambhalikâ, *f. kind of song.*

जय *g*ay-a, *a.* conquering, gaining (-°); *m.* (á), victory, conquest (*in battle, dispute, lawsuit, or play*); *N.*: *pl.* (*g*áya), verses conducive to victory; **â,** *f. ep. of* Durgâ; *N. of an attendant of Durgâ.*

जयक *g*aya-ka, *m.N.*; **-ku*ñg*ara,** *m.* champion elephant *that has conquered other elephants;* **-krit,** *a.* conferring victory; **-gupta,** *m. N.*; **-ghosha,** *m.* shout of victory; **-ghoshana,** *n.*, **â,** *f. id.*; **-*k*andra,** *m. N.* [*a noun*).

जयति *g*ay-ati, *m. the root* *g*i (3 *sg. used as*

जयद *g*aya-da, *a.* conferring victory; **-datta,** *m. N.*; **-deva,** *m. N. of the author of the Gîtagovinda.* [torious car).

जयद्रथ *g*ayad-ratha, *m. N.* (having a vic-

जयध्वज *g*aya-dhva*g*a, *m.* banner of victory.

जयध्वजाय *g*aya-dhva*g*â-ya, *den.* Â. represent a banner of victory.

जयन *g*ay-ana, *a.* (î) omnipotent.

जयन्त *g*ay-ant-a, *a.* (î) victorious; *m. N. of a son of Indra; N. of a king;* **î,** *f. N. of a country.*

जयपताका *g*aya-patâkâ, *f.* flag of victory; **-parâ*g*aya,** *m. du. or n. sg.* victory or defeat; loss or gain; **-pura,** *n. N. of various cities;* **-maṅgala,** *m. N. of an elephant; n.* a cheer; **-mati,** *f. N.*; **-malla,** *m.* victorious combatant of (-°); **-râ*g*a,** *m. N.*; **-lakshmî,** *f.* goddess of victory; **-lekha,** *m.* record of a victory; **-varman,** *m. N.*; **-saṅkha,** *m.* conch of victory; **-sabda,** *m.* shout of victory, cheer; **-srî,** *f.* goddess of victory; **-simha,** *m. N.*; **-sena,** *m.*, **â,** *f. N.*; **-skandha,** *m. N. of a minister of Yudhishthira;* **-stambha,** *m.* column of victory; **-sthala,** *n. N. of a village;* **-svâmin,** *m.* lord of victory (*S*iva): (**i**)**-viro*k*ana,** *N. of a temple.*

जयाकर *g*aya͡âkara, *m.* source of victory; *N.*; **-a*g*aya,** *m. du. & n. sg.* victory or defeat; **-âditya,** *m. N.*

जयादेवी *g*ayâ-devî, *f. N.*

जयानन्द *g*aya͡ânanda, *m. N.*: **-vîra,** *m. N.*; **-âpîda,** *m. N. of a king.*

जयाभट्टारिका *g*ayâ-bhattârikâ, *f. N. of a locality;* **-simha,** *m. N.*

जयावघोष *g*aya͡avaghosha, *m.* shout of victory, cheer; **-âsis,** *f.* invocation of victory, cheer.

जयितृ *g*ay-i-tri, *a.* (**trî**) victorious; **-in,** *a.* conquering (*g. or* -°); victorious (in, *lc.*); bestowing victory; *m.* conqueror, victor; winner (*of a lawsuit*); **-ishnu, -ús,** *a.* victorious.

जयेन्द्र *g*aya͡indra, *m. N.*: **-senâ,** *f. N.*; **-îsvara,** *m.* lord of victory (*S*iva); *N. of a temple.*

जयोत्तर *g*aya͡uttara, *a.* full of *or* sure of victory.

जय्य *g*áy-ya, *fp.* to be conquered *or* won.

जर *g*ár-a, *m.* wearing out; **-atha,** *a.* old, aged; violent; intense; **-athita,** *pp.* become violent *or* intense; **-ana,** *a.* decrepit, old: **-â,** *f.* old age.

जरत् *g*ar-at, *pr. pt.* (**-î**) *of* √*g*ri, old, frail, decayed, tumble-down; *m.* old man.

जरतिका *g*arat-ikâ, *f.* old woman.

जरत्कारु *g*arat-kâru, *m. N. of a* **Rishi**; *f. N. of his wife*: **-priyâ,** *f. id.*

जरदष्टि *g*arád-ashti, *a.* long-lived.

जरद्गव *g*arad-gava, *m.* old bull; *N. of a vulture.*

जरस् *g*ar-ás, *f.* aging, old age, decrepitude; **-as-a,** -°, *a. id.*

जरा *g*ar-ấ, *f.* 1. wearing out; growing old, old age; 2. roaring; shout; greeting.

जरायु *g*arấ-yu, *n.* cast-off skin *of a snake*, slough; *n.* (*f.*) caul *of the foetus;* after-birth: **-*g*á,** *a.* born from a womb, born alive.

जरावत् *g*arâ-vat, *a.* old, aged; **-sandha,** *m. N. of a prince of Magadha and Kedi.*

जरिता *g*ar-i-tâ, (*cs. pp.*) *f. N. of a fabulous bird*: **a͡ari,** *m. N. of* *G*aritâ's eldest son (whose foes are demolished). [per.

जरितृ *g*ar-i-trí, *m.* invoker, singer, worship-

जरिमन् *g*ar-i-mán, *m.* old age, decrepitude, death from old age.

जर्जर *g*ar-*g*ar-a, *a.* decayed; decrepit, frail: ragged; riven; split, broken; dull (*sound*); torn asunder, disunited; *m.* split bamboo: **-tva,** *n.* decay.

जर्जरित *g*ar*g*ar-ita, *pp.* become worn out *or* decrepit; bruised, mangled, lacerated *or* pierced.

जर्जरीकृ *g*ar*g*arî-kri, break, split; mangle; exhaust; **-bhû,** become ragged; be split, broken *or* mangled.

जर्भुर् *g*ar-bhur, *intv. of* √bhur.

जल 1. *g*al-á, *n.* (*sts. pl.*) water.

जल 2. *g*ala, *a.* (= *g*ada) stupid, foolish.

जलकपि *g*ala-kapi, *m.* (river) dolphin; **-kumbha,** *m.* water-pot; **-kumbhikâ,** *f.* jar of water; **-keli,** *m. f.* sporting in the water; **-kriyâ,** *f.* libation of water *to the dead;* **-krîdâ,** *f.* sporting in the water; **-khaga,** *m.* aquatic bird; **-gandha͡ibha,** *m. fabulous animal;* **-*k*ara,** *m.* aquatic animal; fish; **-*k*ârin,** *a.* living in the water; *m.* aquatic animal; fish; **-*g*a,** *a.* water-born, existing *or* growing in water; *m.* aquatic animal, fish; shell; *n.* day-lotus; product of the sea, pearl: **-kusuma,** *n.* lotus blossom, **-âsana,** *m. ep. of* Brahman (seated on a lotus); **-*g*antu,** *m.* aquatic animal; **-*g*îv-**

in, *a.* living in *or* on water; *m.* fisherman; **-tumbikâ-nyâya**, *m. in.* like water and the gourd; **-trâsa**, *m.* hydrophobia; **-trâsin**, *a.* suffering from hydrophobia.

जलद् gala-da, *m.* (water-giver), cloud: **-kâla**, *m.* rainy season; **-kshaya**, *m.* (disappearance of clouds), autumn; **-taskara**, *m.* robber of a cloud; **-samaya**, *m.* rainy season; **-âgama**, *m.* (arrival of clouds), rainy season; **-atyaya**, *m.* autumn.

जलदान gala-dâna, *n.* libation of water (*festival in Uggayinî*); **-dravya**, *n.* ocean-product, pearl; **-dhara**, *m.* (water-bearer), cloud: **-mâlâ**, *f.* tract of clouds, **-abhyudaya**, *m.* (rise of the clouds), rainy season; **-dhârâ**, *f.* stream of water, shower; **-dhi**, *m.* ocean, sea: **-tâ**, *f. abst. N.*, **-rasanâ**, *f.* ocean-girt (*earth*); **-nidhi**, *m.* ocean, sea; **-pakshin**, *m.* water-bird; **-patha**, *m.* sea-voyage; **-pâda**, *m.* (water-foot), *N. of a frog-king*; **-pûra**, *m.* full channel (*of a river*); **-pûrusha**, *m.* water-pixie; **-pravâha**, *m.* current; **-plava**, *m.* deluge; **-bindu**, *m.* drop of water: **-durdina**, *n.* shower of rain; **-budbuda**, *m.* water-bubble; **-bhâgana**, *n.* water-vessel; **-maya**, *a.* (î) consisting of water; **-mânusha**, *m.* (î) *fabulous* aquatic being; otter; **-muk**, *a.* discharging rain; *m.* cloud.

जलयन्त्र gala-yantra, *n.* squirt; water-clock: **-ka**, *n.* squirt, **-kakra**, *n.* water-wheel, **-mandira**, *n.* apartment with shower-bath; **-râsi**, *m.* waters; sea, ocean; **-ruh**, **-ruha**, *m.* day lotus (growing in the water); **-rekhâ**, *f.* streak on the water; strip of water; **-lekhâ**, *f. id.*; **-lava-muk**, *m.* (shedding drops of water), cloud; **-vat**, *a.* abounding in water; **-vâsa**, *m.* abode in the water; *a.* living in the water; **-vâs-in**, *a.* living in the water: **(i)-tâ**, *f. abst. N.*; **-vâha**, *a.* bearing water: **-ka**, *m.* water-carrier; **-sayyâ**, *f.* lying in the water (*as a penance*); **-samnivesa**, *m.* reservoir, pond; **-sûrya**: **-ka**, *m. reflection of the* sun in the water; **-stha**, *a.* being in the water; **-sthâna**, *n.* reservoir, lake; **-snâna**, *n.* bathe; **-hastin**, *m.* (water-elephant), crocodile; **-hâra**, *m.* water-carrier; **î**, *f.*

जलांशु gala‿amsu, *m.* (cool-rayed), moon (= gadâmsu); **-âgama**, *m.* rain; **-añgali**, *m.* two handfuls of water *in honour of the dead;* farewell for ever (*fig.*); **-atyaya**, *m.* (cessation of the rain), autumn; **-âdhâra**, *m.* reservoir, pond.

जलाय galâ-ya, *den.* Â. turn into water.

जलायुका gal-âyu-kâ, *f.* leech.

जलार्थिन् gala‿arthin, *a.* thirsty; **-ârdra**, *a.* wet, moist: **â**, *f.* wet garment; damp cloth (*used for fanning*); **-ârdrikâ**, *f. id.* (-° *a.*); **-âsaya**, *m.* reservoir, pond, lake; sea; *a.* resting in the water; stupid.

जलाष gálâsha, *a.* soothing, healing; **-bheshaga**, *a.* having soothing remedies.

जलाहति gala‿âhati, *f.* downpour of rain.

जलेचर gale-kara, *a.* (î) living in the water; *m.* aquatic animal (-° *a. f.* **â**); **-saya**, *a.* abiding in the water; *ep. of* Vishnu. [ocean.

जलेश gala‿îsa, *m.* lord of water, *ep. of* Varuna,

जलेश्वर gala‿îsvara, *m.* lord of water, *ep. of*

जलोक galoka, *m. N. of a king.* [Varuna.

जलोदर gala‿udara, *n.* (water-belly), dropsy; **-uddhata-gati**, *a.* moving violently in the water; *f. a metre;* **-udbhava**, *a.* sprung from the water; *m.* aquatic animal; *N. of a water sprite.*

जलौक gala‿oka, *m.* leech; **â**, *f.*: **-okas**, *a.* living in the water; *m.* aquatic animal; *N. of a king; f.* leech; **-oka‿avakaranîya**, *fp.* treating of the application of leeches.

जल्प् GALP, I. P. gálpa, (*E. also* Â.) murmur; speak, talk, converse with (*in.* ± sârdham); address (*ac.*): *pp.* galpita. **pari**, prate. **pra**, speak; announce: *pp.* having begun to speak. **vi**, utter, speak. **sam**, converse.

जल्प galp-a, *m.* talk, conversation, words: *pl.* prate; **-aka**, *a.* chattering; *m.* chatterer; **-ana**, *n.* speaking, talking; **-âka**, *a.* chattering, loquacious; **-ita**, *pp. n.* talk; words; **-in**, *a.* speaking, talking (-°); **-ya**, *n.* chatter.

जव gav-á, *a.* swift; *m.* swiftness, speed; haste: *ab.* at once; **-ana**, *a.* (î) quick, swift; *n.* quickness, swiftness; **-anikâ**, *f.* curtain.

जवस् gáv-as, *n.* swiftness.

जवा gavâ, *f.* China rose.

जवाधिक gava‿adhika, *a.* running faster.

जविन् gav-ín, *a.* swift; quick, speedy, hasty.

जविष्ठ gáv-ishtha, *spv.* swiftest, quickest; **-îyas**, *cpv.* quicker *or* swifter than (*ab.*).

जष gashá, *m. kind of aquatic animal.*

जस् GAS, I. Â. gása, be exhausted; *cs.* gâsaya, P. exhaust, quench. **ud**, *cs.* exterminate (*ac.*, *g.*). [**-van**, *a.* wretched.

जसु gás-u, *f.* exhaustion; **-uri**, *a.* exhausted;

जस्मराज gasma-râga, *m. N.*

जहका gáhakâ, *f.* hedgehog.

जहत्स्वार्थ gahat-svârtha, *a.* giving up its original meaning; **â**, *f.* = gahal-lakshanâ.

जहल्लक्षणा gahal-lakshanâ, *f. mediate* designation giving up *the primary meaning* (*an example is: 'on the Ganges,' meaning 'on the bank of the Ganges'*).

जहित ga-hi-tá, *pp.* (√hâ) forsaken, forlorn.

जहु gahu, *m.* young *of an animal.*

जह्नु gahnu, *m. N. of a king who adopted the Ganges; N. of a cave in the Himâlaya from which the Ganges issues:* **-kanyâ**, *f.* daughter of Gahnu, Ganges; **-sutâ**, *f. id.*

जह्ल gahla, *m. N.*

जा gâ, *a.* -° = -ga, born; *m. f.* (*nm.* **-s**) offspring: *pl.* progeny.

जागत gâgata, *a.* composed in gagatî *metre.*

जागर gâ-gar-a, *m.* waking; waking vision; **-aka**, *m.* waking; **-ana**, *a.* awake; *n.* waking; **-itá**, *pp.* wakeful; *n.* waking: **-sthâna**, *a.* being in a wakeful condition; **-ishnu**, *a.* wakeful; **-ûka**, *a.* watchful; occupied with (-°).

जागृ GÂ-GRI, *intv.* (*of* √gri) wake, be watchful; awake, be roused; watch over (*lc.*); *cs.* **gâgaraya**, rouse. [lating.

जागृवि gâgri-vi, *a.* watchful; bright; stimu-

जाग्रत् gâgr-at, *pr. pt.* watching; *n.* waking: **-svapná**, *m. du.* waking and sleep. [na).

जाघनी gâghanî, *f.* tail (connected w. gagha-

जाङ्गल gâñgala, *a.* open, dry, even, and productive (*country*); existing in such a country; *m.* quail; *n.* game, meat.

जाङ्घिक gâñgh-ika, *a.* swift-footed; *m.* run-

जाजिन् gâg-in, *m.* fighter. [ner.

जाठर gâthara, *a.* (î) relating to the belly; (*with* **agni**, *m.* digestive fire, hunger); *m.* son.

जाड्य gâd-ya, *n.* chilliness; want of sensation, dulness; stupidity; inanimateness.

जाड्यभाव gâdya-bhâva, *m.* stupidity.

जात gâ-tá, *pp.* (√gan); *m.* son; *n.* creature; birth; race, kind, genus; -°, all that is comprised by -, sum total of -, any -, every kind of -: *lc.* in general.

जातक gâta-ka, *a.* -°, begotten by -; born under (*a star*); *m.* new-born child; *n.* (*astrological*) nativity; story of *one of Buddha's former* births.

जातकर्मन् gâta-karman, *n.* after-birth ceremony; **-dosha**, *a.* guilty; **-nashta**, *pp.* having appeared and disappeared; **-paksha**, *a.* fledged; **-prâya**, *a.* almost come to pass; **-preta**, *pp. first* born and *then* deceased; **-mâtra**, *a.* but just born, only just arisen; **-rûpa**, *a.* of native beauty, beauteous; golden; *n.* gold: **-maya**, *a.* (î) golden; **-vat**, *a.* born; containing a derivative of the √gan; **-vâsaka**, *n.* lying-in room; **-vâsa-griha**, *n.* (apartment in which living takes place), sitting-room; (**â**)-**vidyâ**, *f.* science of the origin *or* of the essence of things, metaphysics; **-vinashta**, *pp.* = gâta-nashta; **-visvâsa**, *a.* having confidence engendered, inspired with confidence; (**â**)-**vedas**, *a.* having knowledge of beings; *m.* Agni; (*C.*) fire; **-vesman**, *n.* chamber of a new-born infant; lying-in room; **-silâ**, *f.* (real =) massive stone; **-samkalpa**, *a.* resolved; enamoured.

जातापत्य gâta‿apatya, *a.* having offspring; **-amarsha**, *a.* having one's anger roused, enraged; **-avamâna**, *a.* filled with self-contempt.

जाति gâ-ti, *f.* birth, origin, rebirth; existence, life; state; rank, caste; family, tribe, race; genus (*opp. species*), species (*opp. individual*), kind, class; disposition; normal character, genuineness: *in.* **-tas**, °-, by birth.

जातिजानपद gâti-gânapada, *a.* relating to the castes and to the districts; **-bhâg**, *a.* subject to birth; **-bhramsa**, *m.* loss of caste; **-bhrashta**, *pp.* having lost caste; **-mat**, *a.* high-born; capable of being classed under a general notion; **-mâtra**, *n.* mere rank: **-upagîvin**, *a.* subsisting by *the name of his* caste only; **-vakana**, *n.* generic term; **-sampanna**, *pp.* endowed with *good* family, high-born; **-smara**, *a.* remembering *one's former* existence: **-tâ**, *f.*, **-tva**, *n. abst. N.*; **-smarana**, *n.* remembrance of *a former* birth; **-hîna**, *pp.* destitute of *good* family, of low birth *or* rank.

जाती gâ-tî, *f. rarer form of* gâti; nutmeg tree: **-kosa**, *m.* nutmeg.

जातीय gâtîya, *a.* belonging to the caste, family, race, kind, *or* genus, of (-°): **-ka**, *a. id.*

जातु gấ-tu, *ad.* at all; ever; possibly, perhaps, once: **na gâtu**, not at all, by no means, never (*sts. with* **kid** *or* **kadâ kid** *added*).

जातुधान gâtu-dhâna, *m.* = yâtu-dhâna.

जातुष gâtusha, *a.* (î) made of *or* painted with lac.

जातूकर्ण gâtû-karna, *m. N. of an old teacher, physician, and author of a law-book;* **î**, *f. N. of Bhavabhûti's mother:* **-putra**, *m.* son of Gâtûkarnî, Bhavabhûti.

जातूकर्ण्य gâtûkarnya, *m.* descendant of Gâtûkarna.

जातेर्ष्य gâta‿îrshya, *a.* having jealousy engendered, jealous; **-ishti**, *f.* sacrifice on *the birth of* a child.

जात्य gâtya, a. belonging to the family, caste, etc. of (-°); related; noble; genuine; native, original (*svarita accent*).

जात्यन्ध gâti‿andha, a. blind from birth: **-badhira**, a. du. blind and deaf by birth; **‿asva**, m. thoroughbred horse; **‿utkarsha**, m. (superiority of =) higher caste.

जान gấn-a, n. origin, birth-place.

जानक gânaka, m. descendant of Ganaka; **î**, f. Sîtâ: **-nâtha**, m. ep. of Râma.

जानन्ति gânanti, m. *N. of a teacher.*

जानपद gấna-pada, a. living in the country; relating to districts; referring to or meant for the country-people; m. countryman; subject: **î**, f. provincial expression; **-padika**, a. concerning a realm.

जानि gân-i, wife (-° a.).

जानु gấn-u, (m.) n. knee.

जानुक gânu-ka, n. knee (gnly. -° a.); m. N.

जानुका gấn-ukâ, f. bringing forth (ac.).

जानुचलन gânu-kalana, n. being tossed on any one's knees; **-prakalana**, n. id.; **-daghná**, a. (**î**) reaching to the knee: **‿ambhas**, a. having water -. [a. bending the knee.

जान्वस्थि gânu‿asthi, n. shin-bone; **‿âkná**,

जाप gâp-a, m. muttering; **-aka**, a. reciting in a low tone (-°); muttering prayers; m. priest who mutters *prayers*; **-in**, a. muttering, reciting in a low tone (-°); **-ya**, fp. to be muttered; n. muttered prayer.

जाबाल gâbâlá, m. met. descendant of Gabalâ, N.: *pl. N. of a school;* **i**, m. pat. descendant of Gabala, N. [Gamadagni.

जामदग्न gâmad-agná, a. (**î́**) coming from

जामदग्नेय gâmadagn-eya, m. descendant of Gamadagni; **-ya**, m. pat. id., N.; relating etc. to Gamadagni or Gâmadagnya; **-yâyi-ta**, (den. pp.) n. slaughter after the manner of Parasurâma.

जामातृ gấ-mâtri, m. [having an agnate mother, i.e. a mother-in-law], son-in-law; brother-in-law (*sister's husband*): **-ka**, m. son-in-law; **-tva**, n. condition of a son-in-law.

जामि gâ-mí, a. consanguineous (*brother or sister*), related, allied, own: du. pl. brother(s) and sister(s): **i**, f. (C.) female relation, esp. daughter-in-law; sts. sister; n. **i**, consanguinity; sameness; repetition, tautology (gr.).

जामित्र gâmitra, n. (διάμετρον) *the seventh astrological mansion.*

जामित्व gâmi-tvá, n. relationship.

जाम्बुक gâmbuka, a. coming from the jackal.

जाम्बूनद gâmbû-nada, a. coming from the river Gambû; n. *kind of* gold; gold ornament: **-maya**, a. (**î**) golden.

जाय gấ-ya, pr. st. of √gan.

जायक *gâya-ka, n. *kind of* fragrant wood.

जाया gâ-yấ, f. wife, spouse: **-tva**, n. wifehood.

जायिन् gây-in, a. conquering (-°); **-ú**, a. victorious.

जार gâr-á, m. lover; paramour, adulterer.

जारगर्भ gâra-garbha, m. child by a paramour; **â**, a. f. pregnant by a paramour; **-ghnî**, a. f. killing her paramour; **-ga**, **-gâta**, **-gâtaka**, a. begotten by a paramour; **-tâ**, f. adultery with (-°).

जारिणी gâr-ín-î, a. f. having a paramour.

जार्यक gârya-ka, m. *kind of animal.*

जाल 1. gấla, n. net; chain armour; wire helmet; lattice; network, dense mass; multitude; cluster; lion's mane; web-membrane (*between the fingers or toes of divine beings or extraordinary men*); fraud, magic, illusion.

जाल 2. gâl-a, a. watery.

जालक gâla-ká, n. net; web; lattice; cluster of buds; multitude; **-kâra**, m. spider: **-ka**, m. id.; **-gavâksha**, m. lattice window; **-m-dhara**, n. *N. of a locality;* **-pâda**, m. web-footed bird; *N. of a magician;* **-pâsa**, m. single thread of a web; **-pura**, n. *N. of a* city; **-bandha**, m. snare, gin; **-mâlâ**, f. net; **-vat**, a. having a net; furnished with lattices.

जालाक्ष gâla‿aksha, lattice window.

जालाय gâlâ-ya, den. Â. represent a net.

जालिक gâl-ika, m. bird-catcher.

जालिका gâl-ikâ, f. net, snare; multitude.

जालोद्गीर्ण gâla‿udgîrna, pp. issuing from the lattices.

जालोर gâlora, m. *N. of an Agrahâra.*

जाल्म gâlmá, a. (**î**) contemptible, base; m.

जासट gâsata, m. N. [villain, wretch.

जास्पति gấ-s-pati, m. paterfamilias.

जाह्नव gâhnava, m. descendant of Gahnu, *pat. of various men:* **î**, f. the Ganges (daughter of Gahnu). [Ganges.

जाह्नवीय gâhnav-îya, a. relating to the

जि GI, I. P. gáya, (Â. *chiefly with* parâ *and* vi) win, capture; vanquish, conquer; overcome (*in battle, lawsuit, or play*); surpass; subdue, master (*passions, disease*); slake (*thirst*); win from (2 ac.); be victorious (*in play*); worst (*in a lawsuit*); pr. **gayati**, impv. **gayatu**, or pp. n. with in. long live -! cs. **gâpaya**, cause to win (2 ac.); des. **gigisha**, P. Â. desire to win, obtain, or conquer; be eager for prey. **ava**, take away from; deprive of; conquer; reconquer. **â**, win, acquire. **ud**, id.; conquer. **nis**, gain; overcome, vanquish; surpass: pp. **nirgita**, due (*interest*). **vi-nis**, id. **parâ**, (gnly. Â.) overcome, vanquish, defeat; lose, be deprived of; succumb: pp. worsted, defeated, overcome; overwhelmed by (-°). **vi**, gnly. Â. win; conquer; vanquish, defeat; surpass; control; be victorious; conquer in battle with (in.); impv. and pr. = long live -! des. strive for victory. **sam**, gain; overpower; subdue.

जिगमिषु gi-gam-i-shu, (des.) a. about to go.

जिगीषा gi-gî-shấ, (des.) f. wish to obtain, expectation; desire to conquer, ambition; **-shú**, a. desirous to obtain, conquer, or excel; ambitious: **-tâ**, f. emulation, ambition.

जिघत्सा gi-ghat-sâ, f. desire or intention to eat; hunger; **-sú**, a. desirous of eating (ac.).

जिघांसा gi-ghâm-sâ, f. intention to slay (√han); **-s-in**, a. wishing to kill (-°); **-su**, a. intending to slay or destroy (ac., -°).

जिघृक्षा gi-ghrik-shâ, f. desire to seize; **-shu**, a. intending to seize (ac., -°); - draw (*water*).

जिघ्नते gi-ghn-a-te, v. √han.

जिङ्गी giṅgî, f. *a plant.*

जिजीविषा gi-gîv-i-shâ, f. desire to live; **-shu**, a. wishing to live.

जिज्ञासन gi-gñâ-s-ana, n. wish to know; examination; **-sâ**, f. id.; investigation; **-su**, a. wishing to know or test, examining.

जित् gi-t, a. conquering; gaining (-°).

जितश्रम gita-srama, a. (overcoming =) inured to fatigue; practised in (lc.).

जिताक्ष gita‿aksha, a. having subdued his senses; **‿akshara**, a. having mastered writing, writing with ease; **‿âtman**, a. self-controlled; **‿apsaras**, a. surpassing the Apsarases.

जिति gí-ti, f. acquisition; victory.

जितेन्द्रिय gita‿indriya, a. having the passions subdued: **-tva**, n. subjection of the passions.

जित्वर gi-t-vara, a. victorious; conquering (-°).

जिन gi-na, m. (overcomer), a Buddha; a Jain saint; ep. of Vishnu: **-rakshita**, m. N.; **-sâsana**, n. Buddha's doctrine. [Buddha.

जिनेन्द्र gina‿indra, m. lord of the Ginas,

जिन्दुराज gindu-râga, m. N.

जिन्व् GINV, (V.) I. P. (Â.) **ginva**, V. P. **gi-nó-ti** (*only with* pra), stir, hasten; quicken, stimulate; help, further. **pra**, quicken.

जिव्रि gí-vri, a. decrepit, old.

जिष्णु gi-shnú, a. victorious, superior; excelling (ac.); m. N.

जिहासु gi-hâ-su, a. wishing to quit (ac.).

जिहीर्षु gi-hîr-shu, a. wishing to bring (ac.); wishing to take away, carry off, or remove.

जिह्म gihmá, a. slanting, oblique; crooked; squinting; fallacious; deceitful, dishonest; slow; n. dishonesty, duplicity.

जिह्मग gihma-ga, a. moving in curves (*snake*); m. snake; **-gati**, a. id.; **-tâ**, f. crookedness, duplicity; **-sî**, a. lying on the side.

जिह्मित gihm-ita, pp. bent, winding; veiled.

जिह्वा gi-hvấ, f. [caller: √hve] tongue.

जिह्वाग्र gihvâ‿agra, n. tip of the tongue; **-mûlîya**, a. belonging to the root of the tongue (*certain letters*); **-laulya**, n. voracity.

जीत gî-tá, pp. of √gyâ.

जीन gîna, n. [(a)g-îna, goat-skin, cp. agîna] leathern bag.

जीमूत gîmûta, m. thunder-cloud; **-ketu**, m. *N. of a prince of fairies;* **-vâhana**, m. N.; **-svana**, m. thunder. [lating.

जीर gî-rá, a. swift, active; urging, stimu-

जीरदानु gîrá-dânu, a. dropping swiftly, flowing abundantly.

जीर्ण gîr-na, pp. of √grî; n. decrepitude, old age; digestion: **-tâ**, f. old age; **-tva**, n. id.; **-visha**, m. *N. of a snake charmer;* **-sakti**, f. power of digesting (lc.); **-sata-khanda-maya**, a. (**î**) consisting of a thousand worn-out pieces; **‿âmaya-gvara**, m. slow fever.

जीर्णि gîrn-i, a. decrepit.

जील gîla, m. [(a)g-îla, goat-skin] leathern pouch.

जीव् GÎV, I. P. (Â.) **gîva**, live, be or remain alive; return to life (± punar); live on, maintain oneself by (in.); impv. long life to you! pr. pt. **gîvat**, living, alive: **gîvan**

ga*kkh*ati, goes on living, remains alive : *pp.* *g*ivita, living, alive (*rare in this sense*); *cs.* *g*îváya, P. (Â.) cause to live, revive ; save *or* spare the life of; maintain, bring up ; wish long life to : *pp.* *g*ivita, revived ; *des.* *g*i*g*îv-isha, P. (Â.) wish to live; seek a livelihood, try to maintain oneself (by, *in.*). **ati,** survive ; live better than (*ac.*). **anu,** live like (*ac.*); live for, be devoted to (*ac.*); live upon, be maintained by (*ac.*); *cs.* revive. **â,** exist by; use. **ud,** return to life ; *cs.* revive. **pra-ti̮ud,** return to life : *pp.* revived ; *cs.* revive. **upa,** maintain oneself; live on *or* be dependent on; make use of, practise: **vrittim** –, gain one's livelihood ; *gd.* **upa*g*îvya,** in dependence on, on account of (*ac.*); *cs.* make use of, exploit. **sam,** live; return to life; *cs.* revive ; keep alive, support.

जीव *g*îv-á, *a.* living, alive; living on (–°); causing life ; *m.* principle of life, (individual) soul ; *N. of one of the Maruts; m. n.* living being, creature.

जीवक *g*îva-ka, *a.* (**ikâ**) living, alive; living on (–°); **-grâham,** *ad.* (*with* grah), (take) alive; **-ghâtin,** *a.* killing living creatures (*beast of prey*); **-*g*a,** *a.* born alive; **-*g*îvaka,** *m.* francolin partridge ; **-m-*g*îvaka,** *m. id.*

जीवत्पतिका *g*îvat-pati-kâ, *f.* woman whose husband is alive; (**d**)**-bhart*ri*kâ,** *f. id.*

जीवदत्त *g*îva-datta, *m. N.*: **-ka,** *m. id.*; **-dâya-ka,** *a.* life-giving.

जीवन *g*îv-ana, *a.* (**î**) quickening, animating; restoring to life (–°); *n.* restoration to life; existence, life; subsistence; manner of life; maintenance by (–° *or in.*); water: **-yoni,** *a.* having its origin in life; **-hetu,** *m.* means of subsistence.

जीवनश् *g*îva-nás, *a.* (*nm.* **-nát**) in which life [is destroyed.

जीवनीय *g*îv-anîya, *fp.* one should live; life-giving; *n.* water.

जीवन्मरण *g*îvan-marana, *n.* living death ; **-mukta,** *pp.* having obtained final liberation *while yet* alive ; **-mukti,** *f.* liberation during life ; **-m*ri*ta,** *pp.* living and *yet* dead, half-dead : **-ka,** *a. id.*

जीवपति *g*îva-pati, *m.* living husband; **-patnî,** *a. f.* whose husband is alive; **-pit*ri*: -ka,** *a.* whose father is *still* alive; (**á**)**-putra,** *a.* whose son *or* children are alive ; *m. N. of a Rishi and of a hymn composed by him;* **-pra*g*a,** *a.* having children *still* alive ; **-maya,** *a.* animate, living.

जीवल *g*îva-lá, *a.* animating ; *m. N.*

जीवलोक *g*îva-loká, *m.* world of the living, mankind ; **-vadha,** *m.* killing a living being ; **-vishaya,** *m.* duration of life; **-vishâna,** *n.* horn of a living animal; **-samsá,** *m.* community of the living ; **-sesha,** *a.* having life *only* as a remnant, having bare life ; **-siddhi,** *m. N.*; **-sû,** *a. f.* bearing a living child.

जीवसे *g*îv-ás-e, *V. inf. of* √*g*îv.

जीवातु *g*îv-âtu, *f.* life.

जीवात्मन् *g*îva̮âtman, *m.* individual soul ; **-̮apeta,** *pp.* lifeless ; **-̮âsa,** *a.* attached to life; **-̮âsaṅkin,** *a.* supposing *any one* to be alive; **-̮astikâya,** *m.* the category of soul.

जीविका *g*îv-ikâ, *f.* life; manner of life; means of subsistence, livelihood.

जीवित *g*îv-itá, *pp.* (√*g*îv) alive ; *n.* living being; life; duration of life; livelihood, means of subsistence.

जीवितक्षय *g*îvita-kshaya, *m.* loss of life, death ; **-g*ri*dhnu-tâ,** *f.* great love of life; **-nâtha,** *m.* lord of *one's* life, husband ; **-priya,** *a.* dear as life ; **-bhûta,** *pp.* having been alive, dead.

जीवितव्य *g*îv-i-tavya, *fp. n.* to be lived (*with in. of subject* = will live); *n.* possibility of living; allotted *term of* life ; possible restoration to life : **-vishaya,** *m.* duration of life; **-sam*d*eha,** *m.* danger to life.

जीवितसम *g*îvita-sama, *a.* dear as life.

जीविताकाङ्क्षिन् *g*îvita̮âkâṅkshin, *a.* wishing to remain alive ; **-̮atyaya,** *m.* danger of losing *one's* life; **-̮anta,** *m.* end of life, death : **-ka,** *m.* ender of life, *S*iva, **-kara,** *a.* threatening life ; **-̮âsa,** *f.* desire to live, hope of life.

जीवितेश *g*îvita̮îsa, *m.* lord of life, Yama ; lover, husband ; **â,** *f.* sweetheart, mistress; **-̮îsvara,** *m. ep. of S*iva.

जीविन् *g*îv-in, *a.* living (for, –° *after expressions of time*); subsisting by *or* on (*gnly.* –°); *m.* living being ; **-ya,** *fp. n.* to be lived ; *n.* life.

जुगुप्सा *g*u-gup-sâ, (*des.*) *f.* disgust, aversion.

जुगुप्सित *g*ugup-si-ta, (*des. pp.*) *n. id.*; atrocity.

जुटिका *g*u*t*-ikâ, *f.* tuft of hair.

जुर् *G*UR, (*V.*) P. VI. *g*urá, IV. *g*ûrya, age, decay, perish : *pp.* *g*ûrná, decrepit, old.

जुष् *G*USH, VI. *g*ushá, taste with pleasure, relish, hear favourably, like, rejoice in, enjoy (*ac.*, *g.*); be pleased : *with* **tanvâs,** enjoy oneself, be glad ; *cs.* *g*osháya, Â. (P.) like, love, caress; approve. **anu,** visit *any one* (*ac.*). **abhi,** be fond of ; visit, frequent. **pra,** *pp.* delighting in (*lc.*). **prati,** be tender towards (*ac.*); rejoice in (*ac.*).

जुष् *g*ush, *a.* devoted to; dwelling in ; possessing ; like, similar to (–°).

जुष्ट *g*úsh-*t*a (*or* -*t*á), *pp.* acceptable (to, *in.*, *d.*, *g.*); frequented *or* visited by, exposed to, furnished with (–°, *in.*).

जुष्टि *g*úsh-*t*i, *f.* favour ; satisfaction.

जुहुराण *g*u-hur-âná, *pr. pt.* Â. *of* √ hv*ri*.

जुहू *g*u-hû́, *f.* [caller : √hvâ] tongue (*esp. of Agni*); flame ; sacrificial butter-ladle (*for pouring ghee on the fire*).

जुहूषु *g*u-hû-shu, *a.* wishing to sacrifice (*ac.*).

जुहोति *g*u-ho-ti, *m.* (*3 sg. of* √hu) *technical designation of the sacrifices denoted by the term* *g*uhoti (*not by yagati*).

जू *G*Û, (*V.*) I. Â. *g*áva, IX. P. *g*uná, speed ; urge, inspire ; further : *pp.* *g*ûtá. **pra,** speed onwards.

जूट *g*û*t*a, *m.* braid of hair.

जूर *g*ûra, *m.* injury.

जूर्ण *g*ûr-ná, *pp. of* √*g*ur.

जूर्व् *G*ÛRV, I. P. *g*ûrva, consume with heat, scorch, burn.

जृ 1. *GRI*, I. Â. *g*ára, (*V.*) crackle (*of fire*); call, invoke.

जृ 2. *GRI*, I. Â. *g*ára, (*V.*) awake; move, approach.

जृम्भ् *GRI*MBH, I. Â. (P.) *g*rímbha, yawn; open ; spread, increase ; arise ; revive, take courage; be at ease. **ud,** open wide ; arise, appear. **sam-ud,** spread ; endeavour (to, *inf.*). **vi,** yawn ; increase ; expand; arise, appear : *pp.* **-*g*rimbhita,** yawning; expanded, blossomed, flowering. **sam,** appear.

जृम्भ *g*rimbh-a, *m.* yawning ; opening ; **â,** *f. id.*; (**a**)**-kara,** *a.* producing yawning; **-ana,** *n.* yawning ; blossoming ; stretching ; slackness (*of limbs*): **-ikâ,** *f.* yawning; **-ita,** (*pp.*) *n.* appearance.

जॄ *GRÎ*, I. P. *g*ára, (*V.*) make old, wear out ; IV. P. (Â. *rare*) *g*îrya, grow old *or* frail, decay, be worn out, pass away, dissolve, be digested : *pp.* *g*irná, old, decrepit ; decayed ; worn out, faded, withered ; rotten, tumble-down ; digested ; *cs.* *g*aráya, cause to grow old, wear out.

जेतवन *g*eta-vana, *n.* *G*eta(r)'s forest, *N. of a forest near Srâvasti, where Buddha preached his doctrine.*

जेतव्य *g*e-tavya, *fp.* to be conquered ; **-tri,** *m.* winner ; conqueror; *N. of a Buddhistic prince;* **-ya,** *fp.* to be conquered.

जेन्य *g*én-ia, *a.* of noble race.

जेलक *g*ela-ka, *m. N.*

जेह् *G*EH, I. Â. *g*eha, gape ; pant.

जैत्र *g*aí-tra, *a.* (**î**) victorious, triumphant ; *n.* victory : **-yâtrâ,** *f.* triumphal procession; **-ratha,** *m.* triumphal car.

जैन *g*aina, *a.* (**î**) relating to the *G*inas; *m.* Jain : **î,** *f.* doctrine of the Jains.

जैमिनि *g*aimini, *m. N. of a teacher, founder of the Pûrva-Mîmâmsâ school of philosophy:* **î-ya,** *f.* relating to *G*amini ; *m.* adherent of *G*aimini ; *n.* *G*aimini's work. [soul.

जैव *g*aiva, *a.* (**î**) relating to the individual

जैवातृक *g*aivât*ri*-ka, *a.* long-lived, who may live long.

जैह्म्य *g*aihm-ya, *n.* fraud, cheating.

जैह्व *g*aíhva, *a.* relating to the tongue (*g*ihvâ).

जोङ्ग **g*oṅga, **°क** -ka, *n.* aloe-wood.

जोष *g*ósh-a, *m.* satisfaction : **-m,** *ad.* at will, as *one* pleases; gladly; **gosham âs,** be silent.

जोषण *g*osh-ana, *n.* delighting in; choosing (–°).

जोहूत्र *g*ohû́tra, *a.* roaring; neighing loud.

ज्ञ *g*ñá, *a.* knowing, understanding, familiar with (–°, *sts. g. or lc.*).

ज्ञता *g*ña-tâ, *f.* intelligence, knowledge ; familiarity with (–°); **-tva,** *n.* intelligence.

ज्ञप्ति *g*ñap-ti, *f.* comprehension; ascertainment : **-ka,** *id.* –° *a.* [telligent.

ज्ञंमन्य *g*ñam-manya, *a.* thinking oneself in-

ज्ञशक्ति *g*ña-sakti, *f.* faculty of thinking.

ज्ञा *G*ÑÂ, IX. *g*â-ná, **-nî, -n,** know ; be acquainted with, have knowledge of, recognise (by, *in.*); perceive ; learn, ascertain ; approve; know to be, consider, assume, suppose (*2 ac.*); become acquainted with (*g.*); remember (*g.*); know how to (*inf.*); Â. *have to do with : *g*âne (*used parenthetically*), I know ; **na *g*ñâ,** know nothing of, disregard ; **ka evam *g*ânîte,** *with ft.* who knows but ? **mrishâ *g*ñâ,** consider untrue : *pp.* **gñâtá,** known ; thought ; understood, learned, experienced ; considered (*nm.*); **mayâ *g*ñâtam,** I thought ; *cs.* *g*ñâpaya, teach, instruct, inform ; declare, report, make acquainted with (*2 ac.*): *pp.* *g*ñapta *or* *g*ñâpita; *des.* *g*i*g*ñâsa, Â. (*E. also* P.) wish to know, learn, *or* understand; investigate, test ; ascertain ; *des. cs.*

gñîpsa, P. wish to make acquainted with (2 *ac.*). **anu**, grant; promise; approve; admit; follow; pardon *any one* (*g.*); authorize, permit, give leave to (*ac.*); permit to depart, dismiss; *cs.* ask *any one* (*ac.*) for permission; take leave of (*ac.*). **abhi-anu**, grant *anything* (*ac.*) to (*g.*); permit to (*inf.*); assent to, approve; authorize; dismiss; take leave of (*ac.*). **sam-anu**, dismiss; *cs.* take leave of (*ac.*). **abhi**, understand, perceive, know; recognise *or* regard as (2 *ac.*); *remember (*with ft.*). **prati-abhi**, recognise; understand; regain consciousness; *cs.* recall to mind. **ava**, look down upon, despise, disregard; surpass; deny: *pp.* accompanied with contempt. **â**, mark, observe; perceive, hear; understand; consider; *cs.* command; order *any one* (*ac.*) to (*d.*, *lc.*). **sam-â**, recognise, observe: *pp.* known as (*nm.*); *cs.* command. **upa**, devise. **sam-upa**, *id.* **nis**, distinguish, find out. **pari**, carefully observe, ascertain; know fully; recognise as (2 *ac.*): *pp.* known; known as (-°). **pra**, discern, recognise; find out; understand, know about: *pp.* known; well known; known as (*nm.*); common; *cs.* show the way; betray. **anu-pra**, find out the way after. **prati**, admit; promise *something* (*ac.*) to (*d.*, *g.*); confirm, affirm, answer (Â.); assert; discuss (Â.); recognise; learn: **satyam** -, promise solemnly. **sam-prati**, promise. **vi**, distinguish, discern; understand; know exactly; gain knowledge; learn (from, *g.*); find out, ascertain; consider (*the fate of*); observe that (2 *ac. or* yad); recognise in (*lc.*); look upon as (2 *ac.*); *ps.* **vigñâyate**, it is recognised = prescribed (*by authorities*): **mâ vigñâyi**, let *this* (*nm.*) not be regarded as; *cs.* declare, - to be (2 *ac.*); make known, announce; address; request, ask (regarding, -artham, prati, *or d.*); inform about (2 *ac.*). **abhi-vi**, learn, perceive. **prati-vi**, gratefully acknowledge. **sam-vi**, agree; advise; *cs.* recite. **sam**, Â. agree with (*lc.*, **in.*, **ac.*); Â. obey (*d.*); *cs.* appease, satisfy; quiet (*sacrificial animal*); make signs to (*ac.*).

ज्ञातव्य *gñâ*-tavya, *fp.* to be ascertained *or* learned; to be considered as (*nm.*).

ज्ञाति *gñâ*-ti, *m.* near blood-relation; kinsman: **-karman**, *n.* business of a kinsman; **-kârya**, *n.* kinsman's duty; **-tva**, *n.* consanguinity; **-putra**, *m.* son of a relative; **-prabhuka**, *a.* of high position among relatives; **-prâya**, *a.* meant specially for blood-relations; **-bhâva**, *m.* relationship: **-tas**, *ad.* on the strength of his relationship; **-bheda**, *m.* quarrel among kinsmen; **-mat**, *a.* having near kinsmen.

ज्ञातृ *gñâ*-trí, *m.* one who knows; acquaintance; witness.

ज्ञान *gñâ*-na, *n.* knowledge; true *or* superior knowledge (*sts. pl.*); wisdom; intention; assumption; consciousness; organ of sense: **-kânda**, *n.* the part *of revelation treating* of the higher knowledge; **-kakshus**, *n.* eye of knowledge; *a. seeing* with the eye of knowledge; **-da**, *m.* imparter of knowledge; **-pûrva**, *a.* preceded by knowledge, *i.e.* well-considered; **-maya**, *a.* (**î**) consisting in *or* containing knowledge; **-mârga**, *m.* path of knowledge; **-yoga**, *m.* the theoretical Yoga; **-vat**, *a.* knowing; learned; possessed of superior knowledge; **-sakti-mat**, *a.* having the faculty of knowing; **-siddhi**, *m. N.*

ज्ञानिन् *gñân*-in, *a.* knowing, understanding, wise; having the higher knowledge; *m.* fortune-teller, astrologer: (**i**)**-tva**, *n.* fortune-telling.

ज्ञानेच्छाक्रियाशक्तिमत् *gñâna*-ikkhâ-kriyâ-sakti-mat, *a.* having the faculty of knowledge, will, and action.

ज्ञानेन्द्रिय *gñâna*-indriya, *m.* organ of perception *or* sense.

ज्ञापक *gñâ*-p-aka, *a.* (**ikâ**) causing to know, teaching, indicating; *m.* master of petitions (*an official*); *n.* precept; implicit rule (*of grammar*); **-ana**, *n.* notifying, indicating; **-aniya**, *fp.* to be made known *or* notified as (*nm.*); **-ayitri**, *m.* instructor.

ज्ञीप्सा *gñîp*-sâ, (*des.*) *f.* enquiry.

ज्ञेय *gñe*-ya, *fp.* to be known, - learned, - understood; - investigated; - considered as (*nm.*): **-m**, (*with in. of subject*) one should know how to (*inf.*): **-gña**, *m.* mind (knowing the knowable); **-tâ**, *f.*, **-tva**, *n.* knowableness, comprehensibility.

ज्या 1. GYÂ, IX. P. **ginâ**, overpower; oppress; deprive of (2 *ac.*); *ps.* **gîya** *or* **gîyâ**: *pp.* **gîtâ**. [cessive requirement.

ज्या 2. gyâ, *f.* superior power *or* force; ex-

ज्या 3. gyâ, *f.* bowstring. [string.

ज्याकृष्टि gyâ-krishti, *f.* drawing of the bow-

ज्यानि gyâ-ní, *f.* oppression; disappearance.

ज्यापाश gyâ-pâsá, *m.* bowstring.

ज्याय gyâ-ya, *den.* Â. represent a bowstring.

ज्यायस् gyâ-yas, *cpv.* mightier; stronger; superior, better, greater; older; more venerable *or* distinguished; most excellent *or* distinguished: **-tva**, *n. abst.* N.; **-vat**, *a.* recognising a superior, obedient.

ज्यायिष्ठ gyây-ishtha, *spv. a.* most excellent *or* distinguished; first; best.

ज्युत् GYUT, I. Â. **gyota**, shine; *cs.* P. **gyotáya**, illumine.

ज्येष्ठ gyâ-ishtha (*or* **á**), *spv.* most excellent *or* beauteous; greatest; highest; best; first; chief; superior to (*ab.*); eldest: **-m**, *ad.* most, greatly; *m.* elder brother; (*sc.* ghata) ascending bucket *on the water-wheel; N. of a month*, May–June (= *gyaishtha*); **â**, *f.* eldest wife; *N. of the* 16*th* (18*th*) *lunar station;* misfortune; *n.* chief thing.

ज्येष्ठतर *gyeshtha*-tara, *cpv. m.* one of the elders; **â**, *f.* nurse; **-tâ**, *f.*, **-tva**, *n.* superiority, precedence; primogeniture; **-pâla**, *m. N.*; **-vayas**, *a.* older than (-°); **-varnin**, *m.* Brâhman; **-vritti**, *a.* behaving like an elder brother; **-sâman**, *n. N. of a* Sâman; *a.* one who chants *this* Sâman; **-sâma-ga**, *a. id.*; **-âsrama**, *m.* most excellent order (*that of the householder*); *a.* living in the householder stage.

ज्यैष्ठ *gyaishtha*, *m. N. of a summer month* (May–June); **î**, *f.* day of full moon in *Gyaishtha*; **-sâmika**, *a.* relating to the *gyeshtha*-sâman.

ज्यैष्ठिनेय *gyaishth*-in-eyá, *m.* son of the father's eldest wife. [geniture.

ज्यैष्ठ्य *gyaíshth*-ya, *n.* precedence; primo-

ज्योक् *gyók*, *ad.* for a long time: **-tamâm**, *ad.* longest.

ज्योतिरग्र *gyótir*-agra, *a.* (preceded by =) radiating light; **-îsa**, **-îsvara**, *m. N. of an author.*

ज्योतिर्ज्ञ *gyotir*-*gña*, *m.* astronomer; **-maya**, *a.* consisting of light, radiant; **-lekhâ**, *f. N.*; **-vid**, *m.* astronomer.

ज्योतिःशास्त्र *gyotih*-sâstra, *n.* astronomy.

ज्योतिष *gyotish*-a, *n.* astronomical science (*one of the six Vedângas*).

ज्योतिष्कण *gyotish*-kana, *m.* spark; **-prabha**, *m. N. of a Buddha, of a Bodhisattva, and of a prince;* **-praroha**, *m.* (shoot of light): *pl.* rays; **-mat**, *a.* full of light, radiant, brilliant, heavenly; *m.* sun; *N.*: **-î**, *f. a form of trishtubh metre.*

ज्योतिःष्टोम *gyotih*-shtoma, *m.* (Praise of Light), *kind of* Soma sacrifice (*which consists of four, Agnishtoma, Ukthya, Shodasin, and Atirâtra, or seven parts: the same and Atyagnishtoma, Vâgapeya, and Âptoryâma*).

ज्योतिस् *gyót*-is, *n.* light, radiance; fire; light of the eye; world of light; intelligence; light of life, freedom, joy, victory: *pl.* heavenly bodies, stars. [*of gem.*

ज्योतीरस *gyotî*-rasa, *m.* (dew of light), *kind*

ज्योत्स्ना *gyót*-snâ, *f.* moonlight: **-maya**, *a.* consisting of moonlight; **-vat**, *a.* moonlight (*night*); bright.

ज्योत्स्निका *gyotsn*-ikâ, *f. N. of a singer.*

ज्यौत्स्न *gyautsna*, *m.* (moonlit *half* =) light half of the month.

ज्रयस् *gráy*-as, *n.* expanse, space.

ज्रि GRI, I. P. **gráya**, *with* **upa**, go to (*ac.*).

ज्वर् GVAR, I. P. **gvara**, be hot; *cs.* **gvaraya**, cause to be feverish. **sam**, be distressed. [delirious raving.

ज्वर *gvar*-a, *m.* fever; sorrow: **-pralâpa**, *m.*

ज्वरित *gvar*-ita, *pp.* feverish; **-in**, *a. id.*

ज्वल् GVAL, I. P. (*E. also* Â.) **gvála**, blaze, burn, flame, glow, flash; be red-hot: *pp.* **gvalita**, flaming, blazing, flashing, shining; *cs.* **gvâlaya**, kindle; illuminate; *intv.* **gâgvalati** *or* **gâgvalyate**, blaze powerfully; shine brilliantly. **ud**, flare up; *cs.* set aflame, kindle; illuminate. **pra**, begin to blaze *or* flash: *pp.* flaming, blazing; shining; *cs.* kindle. **abhi-vi**, shine towards. **sam**, blaze; *cs.* **-gvâlaya**, kindle.

ज्वल *gval*-a, *m.* flame; **-at**, *pr. pt.* burning, shining *etc.*; *m.* burning fire.

ज्वलन *gval*-aná, *a.* burning; shining; *m.* fire; caustic potash; *n.* flaming: **-kana**, *m.* spark.

ज्वलित *gval*-ita, (*pp.*) *n.* shining, sheen.

ज्वाल *gvâla*, *m.* flame; torch; **â**, *f.* illumination; flame, bright light: **-dhvaga**, *m.* fire, **-mukha**, *m.* (Flame-mouth), *kind of ghost; N. of a Brahmarâkshasa*, **-linga**, *n. N. of a temple of Siva.*

ज्वालिन् *gvâl*-in, *a.* flaming.

झ GH.

झंकार *gham*-kâra, *m.* humming; purling; **-kârita**, *n. id.*; **-kârin**, *a.* rattling; humming; purling; sounding.

झंझा *ghamghâ*, *f.* roaring (*of the wind*): **-anila**, *m.* roaring wind; **-marut**, *m.*, **-mâruta**, *m. id.*

झट् GHAT, *only with* **ud**, *pp.* **ugghatita**, thrown into confusion.

झटिति *ghat*-iti, *ad.* at once, on the spot.

झण् *GHAN*, I. P. **ghana**, sound.

झणझणाय *ghana-ghanâ*-ya, Â. sound, rattle: *pp.* **-yita**, rattling.

झणझणारव *ghana-ghanâ*-rava, *m. pl.* tinkling.

झणत्कार *ghan*at-kâra, *m.* tinkling; rattling.

झणिति *ghan*-iti, *ad.* ting!

झम्प *gh*ampa, *m.*, **â**, *f.* jump, leap: **-m dâ**, take a leap.

झर् *GHAR*, *pr. pt.* **ghar-at**, flowing down.

झरा *ghar*-â, *f.* waterfall; **-i**, *f. id.*; river.

झर्झर *ghar-ghar*-a, *m.*, **î**, *f. kind of* drum *or* flute.

झर्झरित *gharghar*-ita, *pp.* bruised; withered.

झलज्झला *ghalag-ghalâ*, *f.* sound of dripping *or* of the flapping of elephants' ears.

झल्ल *gh*alla, *m.* club-fighting athlete (*descendant of outcast Kshatriya*).

झल्लक *gh*alla-ka, *n. kind of* cymbal; **-rî**, *f. kind of musical instrument.*

झष *gh*ashá, *m. kind of* large fish; fish: **-ketana**, *m.* (fish-bannered), Kâma, love; sea.

झांकारिन् *ghâm*-kârin, *a.* = *gham*-kârin.

झाट्कारिन् *ghât*-kârin, *a.* whistling.

झिल्लिका *gh*illikâ, *f.* cricket.

झिल्ली *gh*illî, *f.*, °क -ka, *m. id.* [*betel*).

झौलिक *gh*aulika, little pouch (*containing*

ट *T*.

टक्क *t*akka, *m.* miser.

टक्कदेश *t*akka-desa, *n.* country of the Takkas.

टक्करा *t*akkarâ, *f.* blow on the head.

टक्किबुद्ध *t*akki-buddha, *m. N.*

टङ्क *t*añka, chisel; mattock; *a coin; a weight* (= 4 *mâshâs*); *N. of a caste or people;* **i-kâ**, [*f.* chisel.

टङ्कण *t*añkana, *m.* borax.

टङ्कय *t*añka-ya, *den.* P. cover up. **ud**, *pp.* **ut*t*añkita**, stamped, marked, with (-°).

टंकार *t*am-kâra, *m.* yell, cry; twang, sound: **-rava**, *m. id.* [ing; **-krita**, *n.* sound.

टंकारित *t*am-kârita, *n.* humming; twang-

टल् TAL, I. P. **tala**, be confused.

टसत् *t*asat, टसिति *t*as-iti, *ij.* bang!

टाङ्क *t*âñka, *n. kind of* intoxicating liquor.

टांकार *t*âm-kâra, *m.*, °कृत -kr*i*ta, *n.* sound.

टिक्क *t*ikka, *m. N.*

टिट्टिभ *t*it*t*i-bha, *m.*, **î**, *f. a bird* (*Parra jacana*); *N. of a bug.*

टिण्ठा *t*inthâ, *f.* gaming-house.

टीक् TÎK, I. Â. **tika**, trip along; *cs.* **tikaya**, explain, elucidate.

टीका *t*îk-â, *f.* commentary.

टीटिभ *t*î*t*i-bha, *m.*, **î**, *f.* = *t*it*t*i-bha.

टीत्कार *t*ît-kâra, *m.* crash.

टुल्ल *t*ulla, *m. N.*

ठ *TH*.

ठकार *th*a-kâra, *m.* the letter *th*.

ठक्कन *th*akkana, *m. N. of a prince.*

ठक्कुर *th*akkura, *m.* deity; the divine -, (*honorific title after proper names.*)

ठात्कार *th*ât-kâra, *m.* = *t*âtkâra.

ठार *th*âra, *m.* hoarfrost.

ठिण्ठा *thinth*â, *f.* gambling-house; *N.*: **-karâla**, *m. N. of the proprietor of a gambling-house.*

ड *D*.

डम् *D*AM, I. P. **dama**, sound (*of a drum*).

डम *d*am-a, *m. N. of a despised mixed caste.*

डमर *d*ama-ra, *m.* tumult, brawl.

डमरिन् *d*amar-in, *m. kind of* drum.

डमरु *d*amaru, *id.*: **-kâ**, *f. id.*

डम्ब् *D*AMB, I. *or* X. P. **vi-*d*amba**, imitate, vie with; **-*d*ambaya**, deride; deceive: *pp.* **-*d*ambita**.

डम्बर *d*amba-ra, *m.* noise; bombast; confused mass; splendour: **-nâman**, *a.* bearing a high-sounding name.

डम्भ *d*ambha, *m. N.* [*m. N.*

डल्लक *d*allaka, *n. kind of* suspended basket;

डवित्थ *d*avittha, *m. N.*

डाकिनी *d*âkinî, *f. kind of female demon* (*in the retinue of Kâlî*) *that feeds on human flesh:* **-tva**, *n.* character of a *D*âkinî.

डागिनी *d*âginî, *f.* = *d*âkinî.

डागिनेय *d*âgineya, °क -ka, *N. of a gambler.*

डांकृति *d*âm-kriti, *f.* sound.

डात्कृति *d*ât-k*r*iti, *f.* howl.

डामर *d*âmara, *a.* astounding, extraordinary (**-tva**, *n. abst.* N.); *m.* astonishment, admiration; knight.

डिण्डिम *d*in*d*ima, *m. n.*, **â**, *f. kind of* drum; *m.* murmuring; *a.* humming.

डित्थ *d*ittha, *m. N.*

डिम *d*ima, *m. kind of play.*

डिम्ब *d*imba, panic; danger; affray, riot; *m.* egg; ball; simpleton: **-âhava**, *m.* revolt, tumult. [ignoramus.

डिम्भ *d*imbha, *m.* (new-born) child, boy:

डिल्लि *d*illi, डिल्ली *d*illî, *f.* Delhi, *N. of a city.*

डी *D*Î, I. Â. **daya**, IV. Â. **dîya**, fly. **ud**, fly up: *pp.* **uddîna**. **pra ud**, fly up and away. **pra**, fly up.

डीन *d*î-na, *n.* flight.

डुण्डुभ *d*un*d*u-bha, *m. kind of* footless lizard.

डोम्ब *d*omba, *m.* low-caste musician: **î**, *f. kind of play.* [bha.

डौण्डुभ *d*aun*d*ubha, *a.* relating to the *d*un*d*u-

ड्वल् *D*VAL, *with* **â**, *cs.* **-*d*vâlaya**, P. mix.

ढ *DH*.

ढक्क *dh*akka, *m. kind of* edifice; *N. of a locality;* **â**, *f.* large drum.

ढक्कदेशीय *dh*akka-desîya, *a.* peculiar to the country of *Dh*akka.

ढक्कन *dh*akka-na *or* °म -ma, *m. N.*

ढामरा *dh*âmarâ, *f.* goose.

ढाल *dh*âla, *n.* shield.

ढेङ्क *dh*eñka, *m. kind of bird;* **î**, *f. kind of dance.*

ढोल *dh*ola, *m.* drum.

ढौक् *DH*AUK, I. Â. **dhauka**, approach (*ac.*): **ito *dh*aukasva**, come here; *cs.* **dhaukaya**, P. bring near to (*g.*); procure; offer to (*d.*). **upa**, *cs.* offer; prepare.

ढौकन *dh*auk-ana, *n.* offering, present.

ण *N*.

णि *n*-i, णिच् *n*-i-*k*, *m. the causal suffix* i.

णित् *n*-it, having *n* for its it (*which produces vriddhi of a final vowel or penultimate* a *and in taddhita suffixes vriddhi of the first vowel of the base*).

ण्य *n*ya, *m. N. of a lake in Brahmaloka.*

ण्यन्त *n*i anta, *a.* ending in the causal suffix.

ण्वुल् *n*vul, *m. the suffix* -aka (*in such words as bhog-aka etc.*).

त T.

त tá, *prn. of the 3rd prs.* (*nm. sg. m.* **sa,** *f.* **sâ**) he, she, it, they; that, those (*a. or* N.); *sts. attenuated to an article in mg.; correl. to (preceding) relative; with prns. of 1st & 2nd prs., e.g.* **so ̕ham** = I being such; *repeated:* this and that, each, several, various, respective; *with relative* (± **vâ**) **yah sa,** whoever; **yat tad,** whatever, every, any; **yo yah - sa sa,** whoever - he; **yad yad - tat tad,** whatever - that; **tad yathâ,** that *is* as *follows,* that is to say.

तंस् TAMS, pour out (*desires*); *cs.* **tamsa-ya,** P. shake.

तक् TAK, II. P. rush: *pp.* **taktá,** rushing along.

तक्मन् tak-mán, *m.* fever.

तक्र tak-ra, *n.* buttermilk mixed *with an equal amount of water.*

तक्राट takra‿ata, *m.* churning-stick.

तक्ष् TAKSH, I. **táksha,** V. P. **takshno,** hew, carve; split; fashion (*esp. of wood*); make, create; invent, *in V. often of the artistic work of the* Ribhus: *pp.* **tashta.** **â,** procure. **pari,** cut to pieces.

तक्ष taksh-a, *m.* carpenter (-°); *N. of a son of Bharata:* **-ká,** *m.* cutter (-°); *N. of a serpent demon;* **-ana,** *n.* cutting, carving; planing.

तक्षन् táksh-an, *m.* wood-cutter; carpenter.

तक्षशिला taksha-silâ, *f. N. of a city, the capital of the Gandhâras:* **-tas,** *ad.* from Takshasilâ.

तङ्गण taṅgana, *m. pl. N. of a people on the upper Sarayû.*

तच्छील tak-khîla, *a.* having such a habit; similar.

तज्जीवन tag-gîvana, *n.* his livelihood; **-gña,** *a.* knowing that; -°, familiar with, versed in; *m.* connoisseur.

तञ्च् TAÑK, VII. P. **tanákti,** contract.

तट् TAT, I. P. **tatá,** groan.

तट tat-a, *m.* (*n.*), **î,** *f.* slope, bank; *often* -° *of projecting parts of the body.*

तटद्रुम tata-druma, *m.* tree on the bank; **-bhû,** *f.* bank; **-stha,** *a.* standing on the slope; indifferent; neutral (*as standing midway between summit and valley*); approximate (*definition*); **-sthita,** *pp.* indifferent.

तटाक tatâka, *n.* pond, lake. [*m.* ocean.

तटिनी tat-inî, *f.* (having banks), river: **-pati,**

तड् TAD, *cs.* **tâdaya,** P. strike, beat; chastise; wound. **pari,** *cs.* belabour with (*in.*). **pra,** *cs.* strike down. **vi,** *cs.* wound; strike against (*lc.*). [burster of tanks.

तडाग tadâga, *n.* pond, lake: **-bhedaka,** *m.*

तडित् tad-it, *f.* lightning: **-vat,** *a.* containing lightnings, flashing; *m.* thunder-cloud.

तडिन्मय tadin-maya, *a.* resembling lightning; **-mâlâ,** *f.* flash of lightning.

तडिल्लता tadil-latâ, *f. id.*; **-lekhâ,** *f. id.*

तण्डुल tand-ulá, *m.* grain, *esp.* of rice; grain of rice *as a weight:* **-kana,** *m.* grain of rice; **-kandana,** *n.* bran.

तत 1. tatá, *m.* father: *vc. also* my son.

तत 2. ta-tá, *pp. of* √1. tan.

ततस् tá-tas, *ad.* = *ab. sg. du. pl. of prn.* ta, thence; there; thither; thereupon, then; therefore; **itas tatas,** (from) here and there, hither and thither; **tatah katham,** how is it then that -? **tatah kim,** what next? = pray go on; what would be the use of it? what can be the harm of it? does it not come to the same thing? **tatah kshanât, - kshanam,** immediately after; **tatah param,** besides this, moreover; thereupon, afterwards; **tatah paskât,** after that, then; **tatah prabhriti,** thenceforward; **tatas tatah,** (from) here and there, hither and thither, everywhere; what next? = pray go on; **tato ̕nyatah,** to some other place; **tato ̕nyatra** = tasmâd anyasmin; **tato ̕param,** later, afterwards, another time; **yatas tatah,** from whomsoever = indiscriminately; (from) wherever; **yato yatah - tatas tatah** (from) wherever - there (thence); whithersoever - thither.

ततस्त्य tatas-tya, *a.* coming from thence.

ततामह tatâ-mahá, *m.* grandfather.

तति 1. tá-ti, *a. pl.* so many (*nm., ac.* **táti**).

तति 2. ta-ti, *f.* multitude, troop.

ततिथ tati-thá, *a.* (î) the so-manieth.

तत्कर्तव्य tat-kartavya, *fp. n.* (necessity to do that), appropriate course of action; **-karma-kârin,** *a.* following the same occupations; **-kârin,** *a.* doing the same thing; **-kâla,** *m.* that time, that particular time, previous time: **-m,** at that time, at the same time; instantly, at once; *a.* happening at the same time *or* at once, **-parikaryâ,** *f.* immediate hospitality; **-kâlina,** *a.* being at *or* belonging to that time; simultaneous; **-krita,** *pp.* caused thereby; **-kshana,** *m.* the same moment: **-m,** *ab., lc.,* °-, straightway, instantly.

तत्तीर tat-tîra, *n.* its bank.

तत्त्व tat-tva, *n.* (that-ness), very essence, true nature, truth, reality; principle (*esp. one of the 25 in the Sâṅkhya philosophy*); *in the Vedânta philosophy the word is artificially analysed into* 'tat tvam,' *that* (*art*) *thou, as expressing the identity of the multiform phenomenal world* (tvam) *with the one undifferentiated invisible Brahma* (tad): *in.,* **- tas,** °-, in reality; truly; exactly; thoroughly.

तत्त्वज्ञ tattva-gña, *a.* knowing thoroughly (-°); **-gñâna,** *n.* knowledge of real essence, true knowledge; **-darsin,** *a.* seeing *or* knowing the truth; **-dris,** *a. id.*; **-bodha,** *m.* knowledge of the truth; *title of two works;* **-bhâva,** *m.* true being *or* essence; **-bhûta,** *pp.* true; **-vid,** *a.* knowing thoroughly (-° *or g.*); **-suddhi,** *f.* exact knowledge of the truth.

तत्त्वाख्यानोपमा tattva‿âkhyâna‿upamâ, *f.* simile *implied* in stating a truth (*e.g.* '*thy mouth is not a lotus*' *implies* '*thy mouth is like a lotus*'); **-‿apahnava-rûpaka,** *n.* simile *implied* in denying the truth (*e.g.* '*thy eyes are not eyes but two bees*' *implies* '*thy eyes are like two bees*'); **-‿abhiyoga,** *m.* prosecution *based* on facts; **-‿artha,** *m.* matter of fact, truth; true sense of (-°): **-vid,** *a.* knowing the true sense.

तत्पद tat-pada, *n.* its place; the word tad; **-padavî,** *f.* his path: **y-âm padam dhâ,** set foot in his path = imitate *or* vie with him; **-para,** *a.* 1. following upon that; 2. (having that as the highest), occupied with that only; exclusively devoted to, intent on, (*lc.,* -°): **-tâ,** *f.* exclusive devotion, intentness; **-parâyana,** *a.* having that as *their* final aim; **-pârsva,** *n.* his side; **-purusha,** *m.* his servant: *the example used to designate the class of* determinative compounds (*i.e. those in which the first part determines or limits the second, specifically those in which the first part has the sense of a case*); **-pûrva,** *a.* happening for the first time; **-pradhâna,** *a.* dependent on her; **-prahrishta,** *pp.* pleased with that.

तत्र tá-tra (*V. also* â), *ad.* = *lc. of* ta; there; thither; on this occasion, on account of that, in that case, then; **tatra tatra,** always in *or* on that (those); here and there, hither and thither; everywhere; **yatra tatra,** wherever, anywhere; whithersoever; at every opportunity: **yatra tatra‿api,** whithersoever.

तत्रचक्षुर्मनस् tatra-kakshur-manas, *a.* directing eyes and thoughts thither.

तत्रत्य tatra-tya, *a.* being there.

तत्रभवत् tatra-bhavat, *a.* respected; *m.* the gentleman there: **-î,** *f.* the lady there (*of persons absent from the stage*).

तत्रस्थ tatra-stha, *a.* being *or* abiding there.

तत्रान्तरे tatra‿antare, *lc.* in the interval, meanwhile.

तत्संख्याक tat-saṅkhyâ-ka, *a.* the same in number; **-sama,** *a.* equal to, synonymous with (-°); **-samaksham,** *ad.* before his eyes; **-samîpe,** *lc.* near him; **-sambandhin,** *a.* connected with that; **-sprishtin,** *a.* touching that *or* those.

तथा tá-thâ, *ad.* so, thus (*corr. to* yathâ, as, that; iva, as; yena, that); that is so; so be it, well, yes; so truly (*in oaths*); in like manner, also, likewise; **tathâ ka,** similarly, so also; **tathâ‿api,** *id.*; nevertheless, yet (*gnly. with corr.* yadi‿api, api yadi, kâmam, varam); **tathâ hi,** for so (it is), so for instance, that is to say, namely; **tathâ‿eva,** just so, likewise, similarly (**ka** *and* **api** *sometimes added*); **tathâ-yathâ,** so - that; (so long) - till; **yathâ tathâ,** in whatever way, in this way or that, by all means; *by commentators used to indicate that a word is used* adverbially (in such a manner that *it is* -): *with* **na,** by no means, practically not; **yathâ yathâ - tathâ tathâ,** in whatever way - so, the more - the more; **na tathâ,** not so, untrue.

तथागत tathâ-gata, *pp.* faring *or* behaving thus, so conditioned, such; *m.* a Buddha; a Buddhist; **-guna,** *a.* having such virtues; **-tva,** *n.* the being such, true state, real nature; **-bhavitavya-tâ,** *f.* necessity of such a result; **-bhâvin,** *a.* destined to become such; **-bhûta,** *pp.* being such, - in such a plight *or* condition; **-mukha,** *a.* facing the same way.

तथायतम् tathâ‿âyatam, *ad.* in the same direction.

तथारूप tathâ-rûpa, *a.* so formed, so shaped, of such an appearance; **-rûpin,** *a. id.*; **-vidha,** *a.* of such a kind, being in such a condition *or* plight: **-m,** *ad.* so, thus, in such wise; **-vidhâna,** *a.* acting thus; **-vîrya,** *a.* of such might; **-vrata,** *a.* observing such a course.

तथ्य tath-ya, *a.* true; *n.* truth: *in.,* **-tas,** in accordance with truth; **-vakana,** *n.* promise.

तद् tá-d, *prn. nm., ac. n. of* ta: *also base* °-; *ad.* there; thither; so, thus, then, in regard to that (*in the Brâhmanas*); then, in

that case (*corr.* yadi, *k*ed); therefore, accordingly (*corr.* yad, yata*h*, yena); now (*common in Brâhmanas as a particle of transition*); **tad api,** even that, even then (*corr. k*ed); nevertheless (*corr.* yadi api); **tad yathâ,** this *is* as *follows,* thus for instance.

तदनन्तर tad-anantara, *a.* standing next to (*g.*): **-m,** *ad.* immediately after, thereupon (*corr.* prâk *or* prathamam).

तदनु tad-anu, *ad.* thereupon, then.

तदनुकृति tad-anuk*ri*ti, *ad.* accordingly; **-anusara*n*a-krama,** *m.* continual following of him; **-anta,** *a.* ending with that; **-apatya-tâ,** *f.* condition of having offspring through him (*the son*) *or* by her (*the Sûdrâ woman*); **apatya-maya,** *a.* devoted to his (her) children; **-apeksha,** *a.* having regard to that; **-artha,** *m.* the meaning of that *or* those; *a.* having that for its object, meant for that; having the same meaning: **-m,** *ad.* for that purpose, on that account, therefore; **-arthin,** *a.* desiring that; **-arthîya,** *a.* undertaken for that end, having that as its object; **-ardhika,** *a.* half as much; **-arha,** *a.* commensurate with that; **-avastha,** *a.* being in that condition *or* plight; being in the same condition = safe.

तदा ta-dâ, *ad.* at that time, then (*often redundant in E. with* tata*h*, purâ, *and* atha): *frequently with correlative* yata*h*, yatra, yad, yadâ, yadi, *k*ed; in that case; **tadâ prabh*ri*ti,** thenceforward; **yadâ yadâ - tadâ tadâ,** whenever - then; **yadâ tadâ,** at any time, always. [ance.

तदाकार tad-âkâra, *a.* having that appear-

तदात्व tadâ-tva, *n.* present time *or* state (*opp.* âyati). [first.

तदादि tad-âdi, *ad.* thenceforward; then

तदानीम् tadâ-nî-m, (*ac.*) *ad.* then, at that time (*corr.* yatra, yadâ, yadi).

तदीय tad-îya, *a.* belonging, referring *or* proper to him, her, it, them, *or* that; his, her, its, their; such: **-sa*n*ga,** *m.* union with her.

तदुत्थ tad-uttha, *a.* arising from *or* caused by that *man;* **-upahita,** *pp.* transferred to him.

तदोकस् tád-okas, *a.* abiding there.

तद्गत tad-gata, *pp.* directed to him, her, *or* that; directed to (-°); **-gu*n*a,** *m.* his *or* her quality *or* virtue; *a.* having those qualities.

तद्देवताक tad-devatâ-ka, *a.* having that as a deity; **-desya,** *a.* coming from the same country; *m.* countryman; **-dvigu*n*a,** *a.* twice that amount.

तद्धित tad-dhita, *a.* good for him, *in which sense one of the suffixes of this class is used: m.* (*sc.* pratyaya) secondary suffix; word formed with a secondary suffix. [on that.

तद्बुद्धि tad-buddhi, *a.* whose mind is centred

तद्भव tad-bhava, *a.* derived from that, *viz.* Sanskrit (*applied to Prâkrit and South Indian words*); **-bhâva,** *m.* becoming that; becoming (-°); his sentiments *or* intentions; **-bhûta,** *pp.* being therein.

तद्रस tad-rasa, *m.* essence of it; **-râ*g*a,** *m. suffix attached to the name of a people to designate* their king; **-rûpa,** *a.* of such kind *or* appearance; of the same kind; **-va*m*sya,** *m.* relative of that ruler; **-vakt*ri*,** *m.* propounder of that; **-vat,** 1. *ad.* in this way, thus; similarly, likewise, also; 2. *a.* possessing *or* containing that: **-tâ,** *f.* conformity, harmony; **-vayas,** *a.* of the same age; **-vid,** *a.* knowing *or* versed in that; *m.* connoisseur; **-vidha,** *a.* of such a kind, such, such-like; corresponding thereto: **-tva,** *n.* corresponding nature; **-vishaya,** *a.* belonging to that category; having that as an object; **-v*ri*tti,** *a.* living according to that; **-vrata,** *a.* fulfilling duties towards him, her, *or* them.

तन् 1. TAN, VIII. **tan-ó,** stretch; extend; reach; cover; shine afar; continue, endure; spread out (*web*); propagate; augment, increase; direct (*steps*); utter; perform (*rites*); make, render (2 *ac.*): *pp.* **tata,** spread out, extended; wide; covered with (*in.*, -°). **ati,** *pp.* very haughty. **adhi,** string (*a bow*): *pp.* covered with (*in.*). **abhi,** extend over (*ac.*). **ava,** descend; spread over, cover; relax. **â,** spread over, pervade; illumine; stretch oneself, strain *or* strive towards (*ac.*); gain *a footing* (padam); spread out, stretch; diffuse, effuse; produce, cause; display, betray: *pp.* **âtata,** extended; distended, taut. **abhi â,** get into one's power. **vi â,** produce, cause. **sam-â,** *id.* **ni,** penetrate; cause to take root. **pari,** clasp; surround. **pra,** spread; diffuse; cause; show; make, render (2 *ac.*). **vi,** spread; cover, pervade, fill; stretch out, extend; draw (*bow or bowstring*); string (*bow*); make *steps* (padâni) = stride; put in front (*yoke*); apply *ointment* to (*lc.*); arrange, perform, carry out (*rites etc.*); display; cause, produce; make, render (2 *ac.*): *pp.* extended; extensive, wide. **pra-vi,** *pp.* extended; far-spreading; wide. **sam,** make continuous; uninterrupted, continuous; connected.

तन् 2. TAN, IV. P. **tanya,** (*V.*) roar, resound.

तन् 3. tán, *f.* duration: *in.* continually.

तनय tán-aya, *a.* continuing a family; belonging to one's own family; *m.* son; **â,** *f.* daughter; *n.* progeny; race, family; child.

तनयीकृत tanayî-k*ri*ta, *pp.* made a son.

तनिका tan-ikâ, *f.* rope, cord; **-i-t*ri*,** *m.* extender, performer.

तनिमन् tán-i-man, *m.* thinness; shallowness; weakness; **-ish*th*a,** *spv.*, **-îyas,** *cpv. of* tanú.

तनु tan-ú, *a.* (**ŭ, v-î**) thin; small; slender; scanty, moderate (*in amount*); delicate, weak; **u, û,** *f.* body, person, form; one's self (= *refl. prn.: also pl.*); manifestation: **rarâ*t*yâm tanur manyo*h*** = frown of anger; **iya*m* tanur mama,** I here; **svakâ tanu*h*,** one's own person.

तनुच्छद tanu-*kkh*ada, *m.* feather; armour, cuirass; **-*g*a,** *m.* son: **â,** *f.* daughter; **-tâ,** *f.* smallness; meagreness, slenderness; condition of having a body; **-tya*g*,** *a.* abandoning the body, dying; risking life, brave; **-tyâga,** *m.* sacrificing *or* risking one's life.

तनुत्र tanu-tra, *n.* armour, cuirass; **-trâ*n*a,** *n. id.*; **-tr-in,** *a.* armoured.

तनुदान tanu-dâna, *n.* giving up the body; scanty gift; **-bhâva,** *m.* slenderness, scantiness; **-bh*ri*t,** *m.* embodied being, *esp.* human being; **-mat,** *a.* possessing a body; **-madhya,** *n.* waist; *a.* slender-waisted; **-madhyama,** *a.* slender-waisted; **-ruha,** *n.* feather; **-sa*m*gama,** *m.* personal union.

तनू tan-ű, *f.*, *v.* tan-ú.

तनूकरण tanû-kara*n*a, *n.* attenuating; **-kart*ri*,** *m.* diminisher. [lay aside (*shame*).

तनूकृ tanû-k*ri*, attenuate, lop; diminish;

तनूज tanû-*g*á, *a.* born from the body; *m.* son: **â,** *f.* daughter; **-tya*g*,** *a.* risking one's life, desperate; **-dûshi,** *a.* injuring life.

तनूनपात् tánû-nápât, *m.* son of himself, *ep. of* Agni; fire; **-napt*ri*,** *m. id.*

तनूभव tanû-bhava, *m.* son; **-ruha,** *n.* hair (*on the body*); plumage; wing; *m.* son.

तन्ति tan-tí, *f.* (*also* î) cord, rope (*esp. for tying calves*).

तन्तु tán-tu, *m.* thread, cord, string; fibre, warp; *uninterrupted* course *of a sacrifice;* propagator of a race; lineage.

तन्तुक tantu-ka, (-° *a.*) string, thread; **-mat,** *a.* threadlike; *ep. of* Agni (continuous as a thread); **-vâya,** *m.* weaver.

तन्त्र tán-tra, *n.* loom; warp; groundwork, underlying principle, essence; system; standard; main point; rule, doctrine; manual; section in a manual; *a class of* magical and mystical treatises; spell; physic, specific; government; -°, line, rank, troop; *a.* chiefly concerned with, dependent on (-°).

तन्त्रक tantra-ka, *a.* coming from the loom, quite new; -° *a.* doctrine, manual.

तन्त्रकार tantra-kâra, *m.* composer of a manual.

तन्त्रय tantra-ya, *den.* P. follow; perform; provide for (*ac.*): *pp.* **tantrita,** dependent on (-°).

तन्त्रवाय tantra-vâya, *m.* weaver.

तन्त्रिन् tantr-in, *m.* soldier.

तन्त्रिल्लक tantrillaka, *m. N.*

तन्त्री tan-trî, *f.* (*nm.* **-s**) string; music of a stringed instrument.

तन्द् TAND, I. Â. **tanda,** relax, flag.

तन्द्रय tandra-ya, *den.* Â. grow weary.

तन्द्रा tand-râ, *f.* lassitude; laziness, sloth.

तन्द्राय tandrâ-ya, *den.* Â. grow weary.

तन्द्रालु tandrâ-lu, *a.* weary, fatigued.

तन्निमित्त tan-nimitta, *a.* caused by him *or* thereby: **-tva,** *n.* being the cause thereof; **-nish*th*a,** *a.* thoroughly devoted to that.

तन्मनस् tan-manas, *a.* absorbed therein; **-maya,** *a.* consisting thereof, full of, identified therewith: **-tâ,** *f.*, **-tva,** *n.* identity with him, her, it, *or* that; **-mâtra,** *a.* only so much *or* little; atomic; *n.* trifle (*ab.* (*angry*) about a mere trifle); atom, rudimentary *undifferentiated, subtile* element (*from which a gross element is produced*): **-ka,** *n.* only just so much; **-mânin,** *a.* passing for that; **-mûla,** *a.* based on that; occasioned thereby: **-tva,** *n.* condition of being the root thereof *or* of being based thereon.

तन्यतु tan-ya-tú, *m.* roaring; thunder.

तन्वङ्ग tanu aṅga, *a.* (**î**) delicate-limbed, slenderly built; *m. N.*

तन्वी tanv-î, *f.* (*of* tanu) slender maiden.

तप् TAP, I. P. (Â.) **tapa,** be warm *or* hot, shine (*of the sun*); heat, warm, make hot; illuminate; scorch, burn; torment, distress; suffer pain; mortify the flesh; do penance (*often with the ac.* tapas): *ps.* **tapyá** *or* IV. P. Â. **tápya,** be heated, burn (*int.*); be purified; suffer; feel remorse; mortify the flesh, do penance (*often with ac.* tapas): *pp.* **taptá,** hot, glowing; molten; tortured, distressed; performed (*penance*); having mortified the *flesh* (*with* tapas); *cs.* **tâpaya,** heat; scorch; torment, distress. **anu,** *ps.* suffer pain; feel remorse; *cs.* cause to grieve, distress. **abhi,** warm, heat; illuminate (*of the sun*); pain, torment, distress; *ps.* feel pain, suffer; *cs.* scorch. **abhi â,** torment. **ud,** heat; torment, afflict: *pp.* **úttapta,** heated, glowing; purified (*metal*); filled with *pain* (-°). **upa,**

suffer pain, feel unwell; *ps. id.*; *cs.* afflict. **nis** (**nish-*t*ap**), scorch; purify (*gold*). **pari,** *ps.* suffer pain; *cs.* torment: *pp.* **tâpita. pra,** P. be hot, burn, shine (*sun*); warm, heat, illuminate; display one's splendour; torment with heat, torture, harass; *cs.* warm, heat. **sam-pra,** *pp.* greatly distressed. **prati,** heat. **sam,** heat; feel pain *or* remorse; torment with heat, torture; *ps.* feel pain, suffer; *cs.* warm, heat; torment by heat; distress, afflict.

तप tap-a, *a.* (-°) burning; tormenting; harassing; *m.* heat; hot season; penance.

तपःप्रभाव tapa*h*-prabhâva, *m.* efficacy of penances.

तपन táp-ana, *a.* burning; tormenting; *m.* sun; *N. of a hell:* **-dyuti,** *a.* shining like the sun. [fied gold: **-upala,** *m.* sun-stone.

तपनीय tap-anîya, *m. kind of* rice; *n.* puri-

तपन्तक tapanta-ka, *m. N. of a man.*

तपश्चरण tapas-*k*ara*n*a, *n.* self-castigation, mortification; austerity; **-*k*aryâ,** *f. id.*

तपस् táp-as, *n.* heat; fire (*of which there are five, the four directed towards the cardinal points and the sun*); torment; penance, self-castigation, mortification, religious austerity, devotion; *N. of a month* (Jan.–Feb.); *N. of one of the seven worlds* (*situated above* Ganas).

तपस्य 1. tápas-ya, *den.* P. castigate oneself, mortify the flesh.

तपस्य 2. tapas-yã, *a.* produced from heat; *m. N. of a month* (February–March); **â,** *f.* religious austerity.

तपस्वत् tápas-vat, *a.* glowing, hot; ascetic, full of devotion, pious.

तपस्विन् tapas-vín, *a.* tormented, afflicted, unfortunate; pious, devout; *m.* ascetic, religious devotee; **-î,** *f.* female ascetic.

तपात्यय tapa‿atyaya, *m.* (end of the heat), rainy season; **-anta,** *m. id.*

तपिष्ठ táp-ish*th*a, *spv.* very hot, burning; **-ish*n*u,** *a.* warming, burning; **-îyas,** *cpv.* most rigorously ascetic; more pious than (*g.*).

तपुषि táp-ush-i, *a.* glowing, hot.

तपुष्पा tap-ush-pã, *a.* drinking warm *liba-*

तपुस् tap-us, *a.* glowing, hot. [*tions.*

तपोधन tapo-dhana, *a.* whose wealth is penance; devout, pious; *m.* ascetic, devotee; *N.*; **-nidhi,** *m.* treasury of penance; rigorous devotee; **-bh*r*it,** *a.* devout, pious; *m.* devotee, ascetic; **-maya,** *a.* (**î**) consisting of penance *or* austerity; devoted to piety; **-mûla,** *a.* having austerity for its root; **-ya*gñ*a,** *a.* sacrificing with penance; **-yukta,** *pp.* ascetic, pious; *m.* ascetic, devotee; **-rata,** *pp.* delighting in penance, devout; **-rati,** *a. id.*; **-vat,** *a.* ascetic, devout; **-vana,** *n.* sacred grove (*in which ascetics practise* penance); **-v*r*iddha,** *pp.* abounding in penance, rigorously ascetic, very pious.

तप्त tap-tá, *pp.*; *n.* hot water; glowing heat.

तप्तकृच्छ्र tapta-k*r*i*kkh*ra, *m. n.* penance in which *only* hot things *are eaten;* **-vâlukâ,** *f. pl.* hot sand.

तप्ति tap-ti, *f.* heat; **-t*r*i,** *m.* warmer, heater.

तम् TAM, IV. P. (Â.) **tãmya,** become breathless, choke; faint; be exhausted *or* distressed; be beside oneself; become rigid: *pp.* **tântá,** distressed. **â,** be beside oneself, be at a loss what to do; become rigid. **ud,** become faint; be distressed. **ni,** *pp.* **nitânta,** *q. v.* **sam,** become exhausted.

तम tama, *a.* (*spv. suffix*) most *wished for.*

तमक tama-ka, *m. kind of* asthma.

तमप् tama-p, *suffix of the spv.* -tama (*gr.*).

तमस् tám-as, *n.* (*sg.* & *pl.*) darkness; gloom of hell; *N. of a hell;* eclipse = Râhu; error, ignorance; delusion; Darkness (*one of the three fundamental qualities* (gu*n*as) *incident to creation; in the Sâṅkhya philosophy one of the five forms of Avidyâ*).

तमस tamas-á, *a.* dark-coloured; *n.* darkness (-°); **-ka,** -° *a.* = tamas; **-vin-î,** *f.* night.

तमःस्पृश् tama*h*-sp*r*is, *a.* connected with darkness.

तमाम् tamâm, (*ac. f.*) *ad.* -°, highly, very, much (*attached to advs. in V., to verbs in C.*).

तमाल tam-âla, *m. N. of a dark-coloured tree:* **-pattra,** *n.* leaf of the Tamâla tree.

तमालिका tamâl-ikâ, *f. N. of a woman.*

तमिस्र tamis-ra, *n.* darkness, dark night; **â,** *f. id.*; **-paksha,** *m.* dark fortnight (*full moon till new moon*).

तमी tam-î, *f.* night.

तमोगा tamo-gã, *a.* moving in darkness; **-ghna,** *a.* darkness dispelling; *m.* sun; **-nuda,** *a.* dispelling darkness; *m.* sun; moon; **-‿apaha,** *a.* dispelling darkness *or* ignorance; *m.* moon; **-bhûta,** *pp.* involved in darkness *or* darkness incarnate; stupid, foolish; **-ma*n*i,** *m.* fire-fly; **-maya,** *a.* (**î**) consisting of *or* involved in darkness; *m. one of the five forms of Avidyâ in the Sâṅkhya;* **-‿ari,** *m.* sun (enemy of darkness): **-vivara,** *n.*(?) window; **-vâsas,** *n.* garb *or* robe of darkness.

तर tár-a, *a.* crossing, overcoming (-°); *m.* passage, ferry; boat-hire, fare; *N.*

तरक्ष taraksha, **तरक्षु** tarakshu, *m.* hyæna.

तरंग 1. tara*m*-ga, *m.* [going across], wave; section *of a book* (*the title of which contains a word for ocean or river*); gallop; moving to and fro. [move to and fro.

तरंग 2. tara*m*ga, *den.* move like waves, surge;

तरंगय tara*m*ga-ya, *den.* P. cause to wave; cause to move about (*eyes*): *pp.* **tara*m*gita,** waving; moving to and fro; *n.* fluctuation, backward and forward motion.

तरंगिन् tara*m*g-in, *a.* fluctuating, unsteady, restless: **-î,** *f.* river; *title of various works* (-°).

तरण tar-a*n*a, *n.* crossing, passing over, passage of (-°); overcoming; **-á*n*i,** *a.* pressing onward, swift; *m.* sun; **-a*n*îya,** *fp.* to be crossed.

तरतमतस् tara-tama-tas, *ad.* more or less.

तरत्समन्दी tarat-sa-mandî, *f. pl.*, **°न्द्य** -ya, *n. the hymn* RV. IX, 58 (*so called from its initial words* tarat sa mandî).

तरल tar-ala, *a.* trembling, tremulous; quivering; sparkling; fickle, inconstant; transitory; *m.* wave; central gem of a necklace; *N. of a people;* *n.*, **â,** *f.* rice-gruel; **-tâ,** *f.* tremor; sparkle; ogling; fickleness; meddling disposition; **-tva,** *n. id.*

तरलय tarala-ya, *den.* P. cause to tremble, move to and fro; flutter: *pp.* **taralita,** waving, moving to and fro; fluttering (*heart*).

तरललेखा tarala-lekhâ, *f. N.*

तरलिका taralikâ, *f. N.*

तरस् tár-as, *n.* speed; energy, activity, force: *in.* by force; speedily, straightway.

तरस्वत् táras-vat, *a.* energetic.

तरस्विन् taras-vín, *a.* swift; impetuous, energetic; bold.

तराम् tarâm, (*ac. f.*) *cpv. ad. with* **na,** by no means; -°, very, much, greatly (*added to advs. in V., and to verbs in C., like* -tamâm).

तरि tar-i, **तरी** tar-î, *f.* boat; **-ika,** *m.* ferryman; **-ikâ,** *f.* boat; **-i-tavya,** *fp.* to be crossed.

तरु 1. tár-u, *a.* swift.

तरु 2. taru, *m.* tree (*later than Manu*): **-ko*t*ara,** *n.* hollow of a tree; **-kha*n*da,** *m. n.* group of trees, clump; **-gahana,** *n.* forest thicket; **-*kkh*âyâ,** *f.* shade of a tree.

तरुण tár-una, *a.* (**î**) young; tender; new, fresh; vivid (*feeling*); just begun; lately risen (*sun*); crescent (*moon*); *m.* youth; *n.* sprout, blade: **-ka,** *n.* sprout, shoot, blade; **-tâ,** *f.* freshness, vigour.

तरुणय taru*n*a-ya, *den.* P. make young.

तरुणाय taru*n*â-ya, *den.* Â. become *or* remain young.

तरुणिमन् taru*n*-i-mán, *m.* youth.

तरुणी taru*n*-î, *f.* virgin, maiden; young woman.

तरुतल taru-tala, *n.* flat space under a tree; **-tâ,** *f.* condition of a tree; **-ma*n*dapa,** arbour, bower; **-mûla,** *n.* root of a tree; **-vallî,** *f.* creeper; **-sha*n*da,** *n.* group of trees.

तरूट tarû*t*a, *m.* lotus root.

तर्क् TARK, X. P. (Â.) **tarkaya,** suppose, surmise; express one's supposition; speculate on, form an idea of (*ac.*); conjecture; take to be (2 *ac.*); reflect; think of, have in one's thoughts; have a mind *or* intend to (*inf.*). **vi,** suppose, conjecture, think; speculate, reflect; infer.

तर्क tark-a, *m.* supposition, conjecture; reflexion, speculation; speculative doctrine, philosophical system (*of which there are six, the Pûrva- and Uttara-Mîmâmsâ, Nyâya, Vaiseshika, Sâṅkhya, and Yoga*); refutation, *reductio ad absurdum* (*in logic*); **-*gñ*âna,** *n.* knowledge *derived* from speculation; **-vid,** *m.* philosopher, dialectician; **-vidyâ, -sâstra,** *n.* science of thought; **-sa*m*graha,** *m. T. of a manual on the Nyâya system.*

तर्किन् tark-in, *a.* supposing, surmising, skilled in speculation.

तर्कु tark-ú, spindle.

तर्कुक tarku-ka, *m.* beggar.

तर्ज् TARG, I. P. (Â.) **targa,** threaten; *cs.* **targaya,** menace; abuse; terrify; ridicule. **abhi,** *cs.* revile; *cs. id.* **pari,** menace. **vi,** *cs.* threaten; revile. **sam,** *cs.* threaten; abuse; terrify. [forefinger.

तर्जन targ-ana, *n.* threatening; abuse; **î,** *f.*

तर्णक tarna-ka, *m.* calf; young (*of animals*).

तर्पण tárp-ana, *a.* (**î**) satisfying; *n.* satisfaction (*act.* & *ps.*); satisfying, pleasing (*the gods or Manes by oblations*); nourishment, refreshment.

तर्पणीय tarp-anîya, *fp.* to be satisfied w. (*in.*).

तर्ष tarsh-a, *m.* thirst; desire (for, -°); **-ana,** *n. id.*; **-ita,** *pp.* thirsty, eager for (-°).

तर्हि tá-rhi, *ad.* at that time; then, thereupon; in that case (*esp. with impv. or inter. prn.*): *corr.* *k*ed, yatra, yad, yadâ, yadi, yarhi.

तल tala, *m. n.* surface, plane; sole (*foot*), palm (*hand*); flat space below; -° *often not to be translated: lc.*=at, on, under (-° *or g.*); **-tas,** *ad.* from the bottom; **-prahâra,** *m.* slap; blow with the paw; **-loka,** *m.* lower regions.

तलव talavá, *m.* musician: **-kâra,** *m. pl. N. of a school of the Sâma-veda:* **-upanishad,** *f. T. of an* Upanishad.

तलातल tala‿atala, *n. N. of a hell* (bottomless at the bottom). (-°).

तलिन tal-ina, *a.* thin, slender; covered with

तलिम tal-ima, *n.* floor.

तल्प talpa, *m.* couch, bed: **-m adhi-gam,** have sexual intercourse with (-°); turret; **-ga,** *a.* having sexual intercourse with (-°); violating the bed of (-°); **-ga,** *a.* born in the nuptial couch. [*phant's back.*

तल्पल talpa-la, *m.* fleshy ridge *on an ele-*

तल्पीकृत talpî-k*ri*ta, *pp.* turned into a bed.

तल्प्य tálp-ya, *a.* belonging to the bed; born in the nuptial bed. [courage.

तवस् tav-ás, *a.* strong, bold; *m.* strength,

तविष tav-ish-á, *a.* powerful.

तविषी táv-ish-î, *f.* strength, might, courage.

तविषीय tavish-îyá, *den.* Â. be strong *or* bold.

तविष्य tavish-yá, *den.* be strong *or* impetuous.

तवीयस् táv-îyas, **तव्यस्** táv-yas, *cpv. of* tavas.

तष्टृ tásh-*tri*, *m.* artificer, carpenter.

तस्कर tás-kara, *m.* [(a)tas-kara, taking hence, stealing], thief, robber: **-tâ,** *f.*, **-tva,** *n.* thieving, theft, robbery. [thief *or* robber.

तस्कराय taskarâ-ya, *den.* Â. behave like a

तस्मात् tá-smât, (*ab. m. n.*) *ad.* therefore (*corr.* yad *or* yasmât).

ताक्ष्ण tâkshná, *a.* (î) belonging to a carpenter.

ताच्छील्य tâ*k*-*kh*îl-ya, *n.* regular habituation to *or* practice of that.

ताजिक tâ*g*ika, *m.* Persian.

ताड tấ*d*-a, *a.* striking (-°); *m.* blow; **-aka,** *m.* homicide; **-akâ,** *f. N.*

ताडङ्क tâ*d*añka, *m. kind of* ear-ring.

ताडन tâ*d*-ana, *a.* striking; wounding; *n.* striking; blow; hammering (*of gold as a test*); **-anîya,** *fp.* to be struck (*gnly.* -° *with instrument, rarely with object*); **-ayitri,** *m.* striker of (*g.*).

ताडाग tâ*d*âga, *a.* belonging to ponds.

ताड्य tâ*d*-ya, to be struck; to be chastised with blows. [*pp.* dancing, fluttering.

ताण्डव tâ*nd*ava, *n.* (?) frantic dance; **i-ta,**

ताण्ड्य tấ*nd*ya, *m. pat. N. of a teacher; n. N. of a Brâhmana.*

तात् tất, (*ab. of* ta) *ad.* thus, in this wise (*V.*).

तात tâta, *m.* father: *voc.* dear (*addressing elders, superiors, children, or pupils*).

तात्कर्म्य tât-karm-ya, *n.* homogeneousness of occupation; **-kâlika,** *a.* (î) lasting the same *length of* time; happening instantly; **-kâlya,** *n.* simultaneousness.

तात्त्विक tâttv-ika, *a.* real; possessing the true doctrine (*of the Jains*).

तात्पर्य tât-par-ya, *n.* addiction *or* devotion *to a thing;* chief aim (*with lc. of object*); true purport (*of a speech or work*); *a.* intended: **-tas,** *ad.* with a view to this; **-nirnaya,** *m.* determination of the purport.

तात्स्थ्य tâtsth-ya, *n.* being contained therein.

तादर्थ्य tâdarth-ya, *n.* being meant for that, end, object; reference (*in.* with this view); identity of meaning.

तादात्म्य tâdâtm-ya, *n.* identity, w. (*in.*, *lc.*, -°).

तादृक्ष tâ-d*ri*ksha, *a.* such.

तादृग्गुण tâd*rig*-gu*n*a, *a.* of such qualities; such; **-rûpa,** *a.* of such form *or* kind: **-vat,** *a.* of such beauty; **-vidha,** *a.* such; being in this condition.

तादृश् tâ-d*rís*, *a.* (*nm. m. f.* **-dri*n*** *or* **-d*rik***) such a one: **tâd*rik*,** *n. ac.* thus.

तादृश tâd*rís*-a, *a.* (î) such.

ताद्रूप्य tâd-rûp-ya, *n.* identity; truth.

ताद्विध्य tâd-vidhya, *n.* the being such.

तान tân-a, *m.* thread, fibre; quaver, musical note; *n.* extent.

तानव tânav-a, *n.* meagreness; smallness, slenderness: **-k*ri*t,** *a.* diminishing = surpassing (-°).

तानूनप्त्र tânûnaptr-a, *n.* ritual oath with invocation of Tanûnapât *when the Âgya is touched by the sacrificer and the priests.*

तान्तव tântava, *a.* (î) made of threads; *n.* woven cloth; *m.* son. [music.

तान्त्र tântra, *n.* (stringed) instrumental

तान्त्रिक tântrika, *a.* (â, î) completely versed in a system, specialist; taught in a Tantra.

तान्वङ्ग tânvañga, *m. pat.* descendant of Tanvañga.

ताप tâp-a, *m.* heating (*gold as a test*); heat; pain, torment (*mental and bodily*); **-aka,** *a.* burning; purifying; tormenting, distressing; **-ana,** *a.* (î) burning, tormenting (-°); *m.* sun; *n.* burning; mortification; *N. of a hell;* **-anîya,** *a.* golden: **-upanishad,** *f. T. of various Upanishads.* [ing.

तापयिष्णु tâp-ay-ish*n*ú, *a.* burning; torment-

तापस tâpas-á, *a.* (î) practising penance; relating to religious penance; *m.*, **-î,** *f.* ascetic, hermit; **-ya,** *n.* status of ascetics.

तापिच्छ tâpi*kkh*a, **°पिञ्छ** -piñ*kh*a, *m. N. of a tree.*

तापिन् tâp-in, *a.* causing pain; exciting (-°): **-î,** *f. T. of various Upanishads.*

ताप्य tâp-ya, *m. n.* sulphuret of iron.

ताम tâm-a, *m.* longing, yearning. [pond.

तामरस tâmarasa, *n.* day lotus; **î,** *f.* lotus

तामस tâmas-a, *a.* (î) dark; relating to the quality tamas, connected with error *or* ignorance; *m. N. of a Manu.*

तामि tâmi, **तामी** tâmî, *f.* suspension of the breath till exhaustion.

तामिस्र tâmisra, *a.* (*with* paksha) *or m.* dark fortnight (*from full till new moon*); *m.* Râkshasa; *N. of a hell;* wrath (*one of the five forms of Avidyâ*). [hempen.

ताम्बल tâmbala, *m. kind of* hemp; *a.* (î)

ताम्बूल tâmbûla, *n.* betel; **î,** *f. id.* (**-dala,** *n.* betel-leaf); **-karañka,** *m.* betel-box: **-vâhinî,** *f.* female bearer of a betel-box; **-dâyaka,** *m.* betel-bearer; **-dâyin,** *m. id.*: **-î,** *f.*; **-dhara,** *m. id.*; **-valli,** *f.* betel; **-vâhaka,** *m.* betel-bearer; **-vi*t*ikâ,** *f.* areca-nut rolled up in a betel-leaf: **-adhikâra,** *m.* office of betel-carrier.

ताम्बूलिक tâmbûl-ika, *m.* betel-seller.

ताम्र tâmrá, *a.* copper-coloured, dark red; *m.* eruption with dark red spots; *n.* copper; *a.* (**a**) of copper; **î,** *f. kind of* water-clock (a copper vessel *having an orifice in the bottom, which when placed in water, gradually fills*).

ताम्रक tâmra-ka, *n.* copper; **-ku*tt*a,** *m.* copper-smith: **î,** *f.*; **-*k*û*d*a,** *a.* having a red cox-comb; *m.* cock; *N.*: **-yuddha,** *n.* cock-fight; **-tâ,** *f.*, **-tva,** *n.* copper-colour; **-dvîpa,** *m.* the island of Ceylon; **-dhâtu,** *m.* red chalk; **-pa*tt*a,** *m.* copper-plate (*for grants*); **-par*n*î,** *f. N. of a river* (*rising in the Malaya and celebrated for its pearls*); **-pâtra,** *n.* copper vessel; **-maya,** *a.* (î) made of copper, coppery; **-lipta,** *m. pl. N. of a people:* **â** (?), **î,** *f. their capital on the western mouth of the Ganges;* **-var*n*a,** *a.* copper-coloured; **-sâsana,** *n.* copper-plate edict.

ताम्राक्ष tâmra‿aksha, *a.* (î) red-eyed; *m.* crow.

ताम्रिक tâmr-ika, *a.* of copper.

ताम्रोष्ठ tâmra‿osh*th*a, *m. du.* red lips; *a.* having red lips.

ताय tâ-yá, *ps. base of* √1. tan.

तायन tây-ana, *n.* succeeding, prospering.

तायु tây-ú, *m.* thief.

तार târ-á, *a.* [√t*rí*] penetrating, piercing; shrill, high, loud; sparkling: **-m,** *cpv.* **-taram,** *spv.* **-tamam,** *ad.*; *m. n.* loud, high, *or* shrill sound; *m.* pearl *of pure water;* putting across (-°); sacred syllable om *or other* mystic monosyllable *in a Tantra;* **â,** *f. N.*

तारक 1. târa-ka, *a.* (**ikâ**) putting across, delivering; *m. N. of a Daitya* (*slain by Indra*): *pl.* children of Târaka.

तारक 2. tấra-ka, *n.* star; pupil (*of the eye*): **â,** *f. id.*; meteor; *N.*

तारकरिपु târaka-ripu, *m. ep. of Skanda.*

तारकाक्ष târakâ‿aksha, *a.* having stars for eyes; *m. N. of a Daitya;* **-antaka,** *m.* Slayer of Târaka, *ep. of* Skanda.

तारकाराज târakâ-râ*g*a, *m.* moon (king of the stars).

तारकित târak-ita, *pp.* starry, bestarred.

तारकेश्वर târakâ‿îsvara, *m.* moon (king of the stars).

तारण târ-a*n*a, *a.* bringing over, delivering; *n.* crossing over, overcoming; saving.

तारतम्य târatam-ya, *n.* condition of more or less (tara-tama), gradation; great difference.

तारदीर्घ târa-dîrgha, *a.* loud and protracted (*sound*); **-nâtha,** *m. N. of a historian of Buddhism who lived at the beginning of the 17th century;* **-mûla,** *n. N. of a locality.*

तारल्य târal-ya, *n.* caprice, inconstancy.

तारा târ-â, *f.* [strewer, radiator], star; pupil *of the eye:* **-dharma,** *m. N. of a prince;* **-adhipa,** *m.* moon (lord of the stars); **-pati,** *m. id.*; B*ri*haspati; **-patha,** *m.* heavens (path of the stars); *N. of a country;* **-pî*d*a,** *m. N. of various princes;* **-pura,** *n. N. of a* town; **-maya,** *a.* (î) consisting of stars, starry.

तारायण târâyana, *m.* sacred fig-tree (*tree of* deliverance).

तारारमण târâ-râmana, *m.* moon (lover of the stars); **-âvalî**, *f.* host of stars, galaxy; *N. of various celestial and human women;* **-avaloka**, *m. N. of a* prince.

तारिक târ-ika, *n.* (?) fare, toll at a ferry; **-in**, *a.* delivering: (*n*)**-î**, *f.* Durgâ.

तारुण्य târun-ya, *n.* youth.

तार्किक târk-ika, *m.* sceptic, dialectician, philosopher.

तार्क्ष्य târksh-ya, *m. a mythical being, horse or bird* (*V.*); = Garuda (*C.*). [coloured gem.

तार्क्ष्यरत्न târkshya-ratna, *n.* kind of dark-

तार्ण târna, *a.* made of grass (*trina*).

तार्तीय târtîya, *a.* belonging to the third; the third; *n.* a third: **-ka**, *a.* belonging to the third; **î-ka**, *a.* third. [come; *n.* fare.

तार्य târ-ya, *fp.* to be crossed; to be over-

ताल tâla, *m.* palmyra *or* fan palm (*from the sap of which sugar and an intoxicating liquor are prepared*); flapping (*esp. of elephants' ears*); clapping *of hands;* (*musical*) measure; dance; cymbal (?); *n.* palmyra nut; *a.* made from the palmyra: **-ka**, *m. kind of poisonous insect.*

तालङ्कीकृ tâlaṅkî-kri, turn into an ear-ring.

तालजङ्घ tâla-gaṅgha, *a.* having legs like palmyras, long-legged; *m. pl. N. of a warrior tribe; N. of a Rakshas;* **-druma**, *m.* palmyra tree; **-dhvaga**, *a.* fan-palm-bannered; *ep. of* Balarâma.

तालन tâl-ana, *n.* clapping of hands.

तालपत्त्र tâla-pattra, *n.* palmyra leaf; *kind of* ear-ring; **-phala**, *n.* palmyra nut; **-vâdya**, *n.* clapping of hands; **-vrinta**, *n.* palm leaf *used as a fan;* fan.

तालव्य tâlav-ya, *a.* palatal (*sound*).

तालावचर tâla‿avakara, *m.* dancer, actor: **-na**, *m. id.* [ping of hands.

तालिका tâl-ikâ, *f.* palm (*of the hand*); clap-

तालिन् tâl-in, *a.* 1. provided with cymbals; 2. sitting upon (-°).

ताली tâlî, *f. a tree;* palm wine; clapping of the hands; *a metre:* **-patta**, **-puta**, *m.* (?) *kind of* ear-ring.

तालीयक tâl-îya-ka, cymbal.

तालु tâlu, *n.* palate: **-ka**, *n. id.*

तालूषक tâlûsha-ka, palate. [gitimate.

तल्प tâlpa, *a.* born in the nuptial bed; le-

तावक tâva-ka, *a.* (î) thine: **î-na**, *a. id.*

तावच्छत tâvak-khata, *a.* (î) consisting of as many hundreds.

तावज्ज्योक् tâvag-gyok, *ad.* so long (*V.*).

तावत् tấ-vat, *a.* so great, so extensive; so long; so much; so manifold, so numerous, just so many (*with corr.* yâvat): *n. ad.* (*with corr.* yâvat) so much, so far; so long, during that time, then; (*without corr.*) meanwhile; for a while; in the first place, first; just, at once (*very often with the impv. to express what is to be done immediately* = pray just *or* at once -; *or with* 1st *pers. pr.* = I will first of all); only, merely; indeed, certainly, it is true (*concessively, followed by* but); already, even (*opp.* how much more *or* less); well! enough! *emphasizes a notion* (± eva), only, just, quite, why (*sts. to be rendered by stress only*); **tâvat - ka**, scarcely - when; **tâvan na - api na**, not only not - but also not; **na tâvat**, not yet: **na tâvat - yâvat**, not yet - while; **mâ tâvat**, (*interjectionally*) not for heaven's sake, God forbid; **yâvad yâvat - tâvat tâvat**, in proportion - as; **yâvan na - tâvat**, while not - so long = till: *in.* **tâvatâ**, during that time, meanwhile; to the same extent, just as far; *lc.* **tâvati**, so far; so long, in that time.

तावत्कालम् tâvat-kâlam, *ad.* so long; **-kritvas**, *ad.* so many times; **-phala**, *a.* producing just so much reward; **-sûtra**, *n.* so many threads; (**d**)**-guna**, *a.* having so many qualities.

तावद्धा tâvad-dhâ, *ad.* so many times.

तावन्मात्र tâvan-mâtrá, *a.* (í) (having such a measure), so much.

तासून tâsûna, *m. kind of* hemp; *a.* (î) hempen.

तास्कर्य tâskar-ya, *n.* robbery, theft.

तिक्त tik-ta, *pp.* bitter; fragrant: **-sâka**, *n.* bitter *or* fragrant vegetable.

तिगित tig-itá, *a.* sharp, pointed.

तिग्म tig-má, *a. id.*; hot; passionate.

तिग्मकर tigma-kara, *m.* sun (hot-rayed); (**á**)**-tegas**, *a.* keen-edged, sharp-pointed; impetuous, energetic; *m.* sun; **-dîdhiti**, *m.* sun; **-dyuti**, *m. id.*; **-bhâs**, **-rasmi**, **-ruki**, *m. id.*; **-vîrya**, *a.* powerful; **-sriṅga**, *a.* sharp-horned; (**á**)**-heti**, *a.* bearing sharp missiles.

तिग्मांशु tigma‿amsu, *m.* (hot-rayed), sun; fire; **a‿âyudha**, *a.* bearing sharp weapons.

तिङ् tiṅ, personal termination (*gr.*).

तिज् TIG, I. Â. **tiga**, be sharp; sharpen: *pp.* **tikta**; *cs.* **tegaya**, P. sharpen; urge, stir up: *pp.* **tegita**, sharpened, pointed; *des.* **titiksha**, P. (Â.) endure, bear patiently. **ud**, *cs.* spur *or* urge on.

तितिक्षा ti-tik-shâ, (*des.*) *f.* endurance (of, -°); patience; **-shú**, *des. a.* enduring (*ac.*); patient.

तितीर्षा ti-tîr-shâ, (*des.*) *f.* desire to cross over (-°); **-shu**, *des. a.* desirous to cross (*ac.*, -°).

तित्तिर tittirá, *m.* francolin partridge: *pl. N. of a people.*

तित्तिरि tittíri (*or* î), *m.* francolin partridge; *N. of an ancient teacher, a pupil of Yâska and founder of the Taittirîya school; N. of a Nâga.*

तिथि tithi, *m. f.* (*also* î) lunar day (*of which there are fifteen in the half-month, the auspicious ones being Nandâ, Bhadrâ Vigaya, and Pûrnâ*).

तिन्तिड tintida, *m.* (?) Indian tamarind; **î**, *f. id.*; **i-kâ**, *f. id.*; **î-ka**, *m. id.*; *n. the fruit.*

तिन्दुक tinduka, *m.*, **î**, *f. a tree.*

तिप्य tipya, *m. N. of a man.*

तिम् TIM, IV. P. **timya**, become still: *pp.* **timita**, motionless; wet.

तिमि tim-i, *m.* large sea fish; whale; fish: **-ghâtin**, *m.* fisherman.

तिमिंगिल timim-gila, *m. fabulous* sea-monster (swallowing *even* the timi).

तिमिर tim-ira, *a.* dark, murky; *n.* darkness; clouded eyesight (*a class of diseases of the eye*): **â**, *f. N. of a town;* **-tâ**, *f.* dimness *of the eyesight;* **-dosha**, *m.* cataract (*of the eye*); **-patala**, *n.* veil of darkness: *pl.* cataract (*of the eye*); **-maya**, *a.* consisting *altogether* of darkness.

तिमिरय timira-ya, *den.* P. darken.

तिमिराकुल timira‿âkula, *a.* filled with darkness, affected with cataract; **-ari**, *m.* (foe of darkness), sun: **-ripu**, *m.* owl.

तिमिरौघ timira‿ogha, *m.* dense darkness.

तिर tira, *pr. base of* √*trî.*

तिरय tiraya, *den.* P. conceal; stop, restrain, conquer; penetrate.

तिरश्च् tiras-k, *weak base of* tiryañk.

तिरश्चीन tirask-îna, *a.* oblique, horizontal; sidelong.

तिरस् tir-ás, [√*trî*] *prp.* (*V.*) *with ac.* across, through; over, past; without, against; *with ab.* without the knowledge of; *ad.* across, crossways, sideways; aside; out of sight: **tiras kri**, put aside, remove; cover, conceal; surpass; overcome; conquer; contemn; blame, scold; **tiro dhâ**, remove; conceal; repel, overcome; Â. hide oneself from (*ab.*); disappear: *pp.* **tiróhita**, disappeared; hidden; **tirobhû**, be removed, vanish; hide oneself: *pp.* **tiróbhûta**, vanished; *cs.* cause to disappear, remove.

तिरस्कर tiras-kara, *a.* (î) surpassing (*g.*): **-karaniya**, *fp.* to be overcome; **-karin**, *m.* curtain: (*n*)**-î**, *f. id.*; curtain concealing *some one* (*g.*); *magic* veil of darkness (*making invisible*); **-kâra**, *m.* abuse, scolding; disrespect; **-kârin**, *a.* surpassing (-°); **-kriyâ**, *f.* abuse; disrespect.

तिरोधातव्य tiro-dhâtavya, *fp.* to be closed (*ears*); **-dhâna**, *n.* disappearance; **-bhâva**, *m. id.*; **-bhûta**, *pp.* concealed; vanished; **-hita**, *pp., v.* tiras: **-tâ**, *f.* disappearance: **-m gam**, vanish.

तिर्यक्ता tiryak-tâ, *f.* nature *or* condition of beasts; **-tva**, *n. id.*; **-pâtin**, *a.* falling obliquely on (*lc.*); **-pratimukha‿âgata**, *n.* obstruction from the side or in front; **-prekshana**, *a.* looking at sideways.

तिर्यगायत tiryag-âyata, *pp.* extended across: **-ga**, *a.* moving horizontally; **-ga**, *a.* born of animals; **-gana**, *m.* animal, beast; **-gâti**, *m. id.*; **-yona**, *m.* animal; **-yoni**, *f.* womb of an animal; condition of animals; animal creation; **-vâta**, *m.* side-wind; **-visamsarpin**, *a.* spreading sideways.

तिर्यञ्च् tiry-áñk, *a.* (*nm. m.* **-áṅ**, *n.* **-ák**; *f.* **tirásk-î**) transverse, horizontal; crossing; *m. n.* (moving horizontally, *opp. to man who walks erect*), beast, animal (*sts. including birds and plants*); amphibious animal; *n. ad.* **tiryák**, across; horizontally, obliquely, sideways.

तिल tilá, *m.* sesamum (*plant and seed: the latter is used as food, and good oil is extracted from it*); grain, atom; mole (*on the body*).

तिलक tíla-ka, *m. a tree;* freckle, mole; coloured mark *on the forehead* (*always here in the case of women*) *or elsewhere, as an ornament or sectarian distinction; m.* ornament of (-°); *N.*; *n.* alliteration; *a metre:* **-ka**, *m. N.*

तिलकण tila-kana, *m.* grain of sesamum seed.

तिलकय tilaka-ya, *den.* P. mark; adorn: *pp.* **tilakita.**

तिलकराज tilaka-râga, *m. N.*; **-latâ**, *f. N.*; **-simha**, *m. N.*

तिलकार्षिक tila-kârshika, *a.* cultivating sesamum; **-khali**, *f.* oil-cake of sesamum; **-grâma**, *m. N. of a* village; **-kûrna**, *n.* pounded sesamum seeds; **-taila**, *n.* sesamum oil; **-dvâdasî**, *f. a certain* twelfth day; **-parna**, **-parnika**, *n.* sandal-wood; **-parnî**, *f.* sandal tree (*Pterocarpus santalinus*); **-pida**, *m.* oil-grinder; **-pushpa**, *n.* sesamum blossom = the nose.

तिलशस् tila-sas, *ad. in little fragments as small* as sesamum seeds.

तिलांश tila‿amsa, *m.* patch *of land as small as* a grain of sesamum; **-‿ambu**, *n.* water with sesamum.

तिलिङ्ग, °देश tiliṅga, °-desa, *m. N. of a country.*

तिलोत्तमा tila‿uttamâ, *f. N. of an Apsaras; N.*; **-‿udaka**, *n.* water with sesamum.

तिलोदन tila‿odana, *n.* pap with sesamum.

तिल्वक tilvaka, *m. a tree* (*symplocos racemosa*).

तिल्विल tilvila, *a.* fertile, rich.

तिव्य tivya, *m. N. of a Brâhman.*

तिष्य tishyá (*or* yã), *m. N. of a celestial archer; N. of a lunar mansion* (*the sixth or eighth*); *a tree; N.*

तिसृ tisri, *f. base of* tri, three.

तीक्ष्ण tîk-shná, *a.* [√tig + sna] sharp, pointed; hot, burning; pungent (*taste*); violent, energetic; stern, harsh; severe; subtle, acute; *n.* harsh speech; *m. N.*

तीक्ष्णकर tîkshna-kara, *m.* (hot-rayed), sun; **-tâ**, *f.* sharpness; **-tva**, *n.* burning heat; **-damshtrá**, *a.* sharp-toothed; *m. N.*; **-danda**, *a.* punishing severely; **-dhâra**, *a.* keen-edged; *m.* sword; **-mârga**, *m.* (whose path is sharp), sword; **-rasa**, *m.* burning draught, poison: **-dâyin**, *m.* poisoner; **-rûpin**, *a.* harsh-looking; **-vipâka**, *a.* causing a burning during digestion; **-vrishana**, *m. N. of a* bull; (á)**-sriṅga**, *a.* sharp-horned; **-hridaya**, *a.* hard-hearted: **-tva**, *n.* -ness.

तीक्ष्णांशु tîkshna‿amsu, *a.* hot-rayed; *m.* sun; fire; **-‿agra**, *a.* sharp-pointed; **-‿arkis**, *a.* hot-rayed.

तीर tîr-a, *n.* [crossing: √trî] shore, bank; **-ga**, *a.* growing on the bank (*tree*); **-bhâg**, *a.* standing on the bank; **-bhuktîya**, *a.* coming from Tirhut.

तीरय tîra-ya, *den.* P. go through with, settle.

तीररुह tîra-ruha, *a.* growing on the bank.

तीर्ण tîrna, *pp. of* √trî.

तीर्थ tîr-thá, (*m.*) *n.* [crossing-place: √trî] ford; landing-stair; bathing-place, *esp. one to which pilgrimages are made for the expiation of sins;* approach *to the sacrificial altar, between the trench* (kâtvâla) *and the mound of earth* (utkara); right place *or* moment; suitable opportunity; customary *or* right manner (*in.* duly); instruction, guidance; teacher, instructor; *certain* (*four*) lines *or* parts of the hand; venerable *or* sacred object; worthy person; *kind of* court official.

तीर्थक tîrtha-ka, *a.* worthy; holy; *m.* ascetic, sectary; **-kara**, *a.* making a ford *through life*, delivering (Vishnu *or* Siva); religious pioneer, reformer, founder of a sect; **-yâtrâ**, *f.* visiting sacred bathing-places, pilgrimage; **-râgi**, *f.* series of sacred bathing-places, *ep. of* Benares; **-vat**, *a.* abounding in landing-stairs *or* sacred bathing-places; **-silâ**, *f.* stone stair to the water; **-sevana**, *n.* frequenting sacred bathing-places; **-sevâ**, *f. id.*

तीर्थीकृ tîrthî-kri, hallow; **-bhû**, be hallowed.

तीर्थोदक tîrtha‿udaka, *n.* water from a sacred bathing-place.

तीर्थ्य tîrth-ya, *a.* relating to a Tîrtha; *m.* ascetic, sectary.

तीवर tîvara, *m.* hunter (*mixed caste*).

तीव्र tîv-rá, *a.* sharp; hot; violent, intense, severe, great, excessive, bad: **-tâ**, *f.* severity, violence, intensity; **-gati**, *f.* great pace; *a.* being in an evil plight; **-dyuti**, *m.* sun; **-‿atitîvra**, *a.* excessively severe.

तु TU, II. P. **tav-î-ti**, be powerful, prevail.

तु tú, *pcl.* (*never commences a sentence*): *with impv.* pray (*V.*); but: *sts.* = *ka or* vâ, *or a mere expletive;* **api tu**, but rather; **kim tu**, but yet, nevertheless; **na tu**, but not; **na tu‿eva tu**, never at all; **param tu**, yet, nevertheless, however; **tu-tu**, indeed-but; *ka*-**na tu**, although-yet not; **na** *or* **na** *ka*-**api tu**, not-but rather; **kâmam** (*ka*)-**tu** *or* **kim tu**, although-yet; **kâmam, bhûyas**, *or* **varám-na tu**, rather-than.

तुःखार tuhkhâra, *m. N. of a people.*

तुक् tuk, *m.* child, boy.

तुग्र tug-ra, *m. N.*

तुङ्ग tuṅga, *a.* high, prominent, lofty; *m.* height; hill; *N.*; **-dhanvan**, *m. N. of a king;* **-bala**, *m. N. of a warrior;* **-‿âtman**, *a.* eminent.

तुङ्गिन् tuṅg-in, *a.* lofty; culminating (*planet*).

तुङ्गिमन् tuṅg-i-man, *m.* height, loftiness; eminence.

तुच्छ tukkha, *a.* empty, void, vain; *N.* vain thing: **-tva**, *n.* emptiness; vanity; **-daya**, *a.* unmerciful; **-prâya**, *a.* rather insignificant.

तुच्छय tukkha-ya, *den.* P. make empty *or* poor.

तुच्छ्य tukkh-yá, *a.* empty, vain; *n.* emptiness.

तुज् TUG, VI. **tugá** *or* **tuñgá**, strike; push; incite, stimulate; *cs.* **tugáya**, P. move swiftly (*int.*).

तुञ्जीन tuñgîna, *m. N. of various kings.*

तुण्ड tunda, *n.* beak; snout, trunk; mouth (*used contemptuously*); **î**, *f. kind of* cucumber.

तुण्डिभ tundi-bha, *a.* having a prominent navel; **-la**, *a. id.*

तुत्थ tuttha, *n.* blue vitriol.

तुद् TUD, VI. P. **tudá**, strike; push; pound; sting; goad: *pp.* **tunná**; *cs.* **todaya**, goad; *intv.* **totudyate**, be goaded. **â**, strike against; peck, bite; urge on. **pra**, strike; *cs.* urge. **vi**, prick.

तुद tud-a, *a.* striking, chafing, galling (-°).

तुदाय tudâ-yá, *den.* **vi**, pierce.

तुन्द tund-a, *n.* paunch; **-ila**, *a.* fat-bellied.

तुन्नवाय tunna-vâya, *m.* tailor.

तुबर tubara, *a.* astringent.

तुमुन् tum-un, = *inf. ending* -tum.

तुमुल tum-ula, *a.* noisy, tumultuous; *n.* noise, din, tumult.

तुम्ब tumba, *m.*, **î**, *f.* long gourd (*lagenaria vulgaris*).

तुर् TUR, VI. **turá**, hasten, press onward, race; *cs.* **turáya**, *id.*

तुर 1. tur-á, *a.* quick; ready, willing.

तुर 2. tu-rá, *a.* strong, mighty, superior; rich, abundant.

तुरग tura-ga, *m.* horse: **î**, *f.* mare; **-parikâraka**, *m.* groom; **-mukha**, *m.* (having a horse's face), a Kimnara; **-vâhyâlî**, *f.* course for horses.

तुरंग turam-ga, *m.* (swift-goer), horse.

तुरंगम turam-gama, *m.* (î) horse: **-tva**, *n. abst. N.*; **-medha**, *m.* horse-sacrifice.

तुरंगीभू turamgî-bhû, be turned into a horse.

तुराषाह् turâ-shâh (*nm.* **-shât**; **-sâh**, *before vowels*), *a.* quickly conquering (*Indra*); *m. ep. of* Indra.

तुरी turî, *f.* weaver's brush; weaver's shuttle.

तुरीय 1. tur-îya (*also* tú- *and* -yá, *SB.*), *a.* fourth; consisting of four; *n.* fourth state *of Vedântist's soul* (*complete union with Brahma*).

तुरीय 2. túr-îya, *a.* [*ka*-turîya] fourth (*part*); *n.* quarter.

तुरीयक turîya-ka, *a.* fourth (*part*).

तुरुष्क turush-ka, *m.* Turk; olibanum (*kind of resin*).

तुर्य tur-ya, *a.* [*ka*-tur-ya] fourth.

तुर्यवह् turya-váh, *a.* (*strong st.* **-vâh**, *nm.* **-vât**) being in its fourth year (*ox*); *m.* ox-, *f.* **turyauhî**, cow in its fourth year.

तुर्व् TURV, I. P. **tûrva**, overcome, overpower; help to victory, deliver.

तुर्वीति turvîti, *m. N.*

तुल् TUL, X. P. **tolaya** *and* **tulaya**, lift; weigh; ponder; scrutinise; suspect; compare with, make equal to (*in.*); counterbalance, equal, attain (*ac.*): *pp.* **tulita**. **ud**, raise (*ac.*); weigh. **sam**, weigh together.

तुलन tul-ana, *n.* raising; weighing, estimating; **â**, *f.* equality with (*in.*, -°): **-m î**, **gam**, *or* **â-yâ**, become like, equal, resemble, compare with (*in. or* -°).

तुला tul-â, *f.* balance, scale; weight; similarity, equality (with, *in.*, -°); Libra (*sign of the zodiac*): **â-ruh** *or* **sam-â-ruh**, ascend the scales with = bear comparison with, resemble, equal, be a match for (*in.*), **-m adhiruh**, *id.*; be weighed; enter the sign of Libra; **-m** *with cs. of* adhi-ruh *etc.*, place on the balance, weigh; hazard, stake; *ps.* **-m â-ropya**, be endangered; **tulayâ dhri**, weigh in the balance, compare (*ac.*) with (*in.*).

तुलाकोटि tulâ-koti, *m.* end of the beam of the balance; anklet; **-dhâra**, *a.* bearing the balance; **-dhârana**, *n.* weighing; **-‿adhirohana**, *a.* comparable to (-°); **-purusha**, *m.* man's weight *in gold etc.*; *kind of penance;* **-yashti**, *f.* beam of the balance; **-yoga**, *m. pl.* uses of the balance; **-vat**, *a.* furnished with a balance.

तुल्य túl-ya, *a.* balancing, equal, similar (to, *in.*, *g.*, -°; in, *in.*, *lc.*, *or rarely* -°); of the same caste; of like account, indifferent; **-m** *or* °-, *ad.*

तुल्यकक्ष tulya-kaksha, *a.* equal (-°); **-kulya**, *a.* of the same family; *m.* relative; **-guna**, *a.* of similar qualities, equally good; **-gâtîya**, *a.* of the same kind, like; **-tâ**, *f.* equality with (*in. or* -°), in (*in.*); **-tva**, *n.* equality, with (*in. or* -°); **-darsana**, *a.* looking *at everything* with indifference; **-naktam-dina**, *a.* to whom night and day are alike; **-nindâ-stuti**, *a.* indifferent to blame and praise; **-bhâgya**, *a.* having a like fate; **-yoga‿upamâ**, *f. a rhetorical* figure *in which dissimilar objects are*

treated alike; **-vayas,** *a.* of equal age; **-sas,** *ad.* alike, in equal parts; **-sîla,** *a.* acting similarly: **-tâ,** *f. abst.* N.

तुल्याकृति tulya̮âkriti, *a.* having a like appearance; **-̮antaram,** *ad.* with equal intervals; **-̮artha,** *a.* equally rich; **-̮avastha,** *a. placed* in a like condition with (*g.*).

तुवि tuv-í, *a.* much; mighty (*only* –°): **-gâtá,** *pp.* of mighty race, powerful.

तुविष्मत् túv-ish-mat, *a.* mighty, powerful.

तुस् TUS, I. Â. tósa, (*V.*) drip; sprinkle.

तुष् TUSH, IV. P. (Â.) be calmed; be satisfied, pleased, *or* content with, rejoice in (*in., d., g., lc., or* prati); satisfy: *pp.* **tushta,** content, satisfied, pleased; *cs.* **toshaya,** appease; satisfy, gratify, gladden (*ac.*) with (*in.*): *pp.* **toshita,** satisfied *or* gladdened by (*in. or* –°). **upa,** *cs.* P. satisfy with (*in.*). **pari,** be much pleased with (*in. or lc.*): *pp.* completely satisfied; very glad *or* cheerful; *gd.* **-tushya,** for joy; *cs.* appease *or* satisfy completely, gratify greatly (with, *in.*). **sam,** be calmed; feel satisfied with, rejoice in (*in.*): *pp.* satisfied, content (with, *in.*, –°); *cs.* P. satisfy, gratify, gladden, present with (*in.*).

तुष túsh-a, *m.* husk of grain, rice, *etc.*; chaff.

तुषखण्डन tusha-khandana, *n.* pounding of husks = *fruitless endeavour;* **-dhânya,** *n.* pulse; **-̮agni,** *m.* fire of chaff; **-̮anala,** *m. id.*; **-̮ambu,** *n.* sour rice *or* barley gruel.

तुषार tush-âra, *a.* cold; *m. sg. and pl.* (hoar)-frost, snow; dew; spray; mist: **-kana,** *m.* snow-flake; **-kara, -kirana,** *m.* (cool-rayed), moon; **-gaura,** *m.* camphor (white as snow); **-dyuti,** *m.* moon; **-patana,** *n.* snowfall; **-mûrti,** *m.* moon; **-rasmi,** *m. id.*; **-varsha,** *m.* snowfall; **-varshin,** *a.* snowing; **-sikharin,** *m.* Himâlaya; **-saila,** *m. id.*

तुषारांशु tushâra̮amsu, *m.* (cold-rayed), moon; **-̮adri,** *m.* (snow mountain), Himâlaya.

तुषित tush-ita, *m. pl. a class of subordinate deities.*

तुष्टि tush-*ti*, *f.* satisfaction, contentment.

तुहिन tuhina, *n. sg. & pl.* cold, (hoar)-frost, snow; dew; mist: **-kana,** *m.* snow-flake; **-kara,** *m.* moon; **-kirana,** *m. id.*; **-giri,** *m.* (snow mountain), Himâlaya; **-dyuti,** *m.* moon; **-mayûkha,** *m. id.*

तुहिनय tuhina-ya, *den.* P. turn into *or* cover [with ice.

तुहिनशर्करा tuhina-sarkarâ, *f.* lump of ice; **-saila,** *m.* Himâlaya; **-̮akala,** *m. id.*; **-̮adri,** *m. id.*

तुह्यादिपरिभाषा tu-hi̮âdi-paribhâshâ, *f.* key-rule as to tu, hi, etc. (*i. e.* ha, vai, tad), *meaning that these particles express occurrence in* 2, 3, 4, 5, *or* 6 *hymns.*

तूण tû-*na*, *m.*, **î,** *f.* quiver (*often du.*).

तूणक tû*na*-ka, –° *a. id.*

तूणव tû*n*ava, *m.* flute.

तूणीर tû*n*-îra, *m.* quiver. [quiver.

तूणीराय tû*n*îrâ-ya, *den.* Â. represent a

तूत tûta, *m.* mulberry tree.

तूतुजि tû-tug-i, *a.* swift; **-í,** furthering (*g.*).

तूपर tûpará, *a.* unhorned; *m.* hornless goat.

तूयम् tûyam, *ad.* quickly.

तूर्ण tûr*na*, *pp. of* √tvar.

तूर्य 1. tûr-ya, *a.* fourth (= turya).

तूर्य 2. tûrya, *n.* musical instrument: **-maya,** *a.* musical.

तूल tûla, *n.* tuft; cotton; mattress stuffed with cotton: **-ka,** *n.* cotton; **-dâham,** *abs. with* **dah,** burn (*tr.*) like cotton.

तूलिका tûl-ikâ, *f.* paint brush; mattress filled with cotton; **-inî,** *f.* cotton shrub.

तूष tûsha, *m. n.* hem of a garment.

तूष्णीक tûsh*n*î-ka, *a.* silent, taciturn.

तूष्णीम् tûsh*n*îm, *ad.* silently, in silence: *m*-**samsa,** *m.* silent recitation (*designation of certain verses to be repeated in silence*); *m*-**danda,** *m.* secret punishment; *m*-**bhâva,** *m.* silence.

तृच trik-á, *m. n.* stanza of three verses.

तृढ tridhá, *pp. of* √trih.

तृण trí-na, *n.* [piercing: √tri] grass, herb; blade of grass; straw (*often = a mere nothing*): **trinavat kri, trinam (iva) man** *or* **samarthaya,** account as a straw; **trinâya na man,** not care a straw about; **trinabuddhim dhâ,** *id.* (*lc.*).

तृणकुटीर trina-kutîra, straw hut: **-ka,** *id.*; **-kûta,** *m. n.* heap of grass; **-gananâ,** *f.* accounting as a straw, attaching no value to (*lc.*); **-kkhedin,** *a.* who cuts *or* tears up grass.

तृणतन्तु trina-tantu, *m.* blade of grass; **-purusha-ka,** *m.* man of straw; **-pulî,** *f.* bunch of grass; **-prâya,** *a.* grassy; **-bindu,** *m. N. of a sage and prince;* **-bhug,** *a.* grass-eating; *m.* grass-eater; **-bhûta,** *pp.* become *as thin or weak as* a blade of grass; **-maya,** *a.* made of grass.

तृणता tri-natâ, *f.* bow (bent in three *places*).

तृणय trina-ya, *den.* P. account as a straw.

तृणराज् trina-râg, *m.* palmyra (king of grasses); **-râga,** *m. id.*; **-lava,** *m.* blade of grass; **-vat,** *a.* grassy; **-sâra,** *a.* weak *or* soft as grass.

तृणाग्नि trina̮agni, *m.* grass-fire (*which is quickly consumed*); **-̮aṅkura,** *m.* young grass; **-̮ada,** *a.* grass-eating; **-̮âsa, -̮âsana, -̮âsin,** *a.* grass-eating; *m.* grass-eater.

तृणीकृ trinî-kri, account as a straw.

तृणोदक trina̮udaká, *n. sg.* grass and water: **-bhûmi,** *n. sg.* grass, water, and a place *to sit on;* **-̮ulapa,** *n.* grass and shrubs; **-̮ulkâ,** *f.* burning bunch of grass.

तृण्ण trinna, *pp. of* √trid.

तृतीय 1. tri-tîya, *a.* third: **-m,** *ad.* thirdly, for the third time; **â,** *f.* third day *in a fortnight; endings of* the third case, instrumental.

तृतीय 2. trí-tîya, *a.* third (*part*); *n.* a third; third place: **-ka,** *a.* recurring on the third day.

तृतीयदिवस tritîya-divasa, *m.* third day: *lc.* the day after to-morrow; **-̮amsa,** *m.* third; *a.* receiving a third as a share; **-̮â-samâsa,** *m.* compound *dependent* in the instrumental *sense.*

तृतीयिन् tritîy-in, *a.* being of the third rank; entitled to a third part.

तृत्सु trítsu, *m. sg. and pl. N. of a Vedic tribe.*

तृद् TRID, VII. **trinatti, trintte,** split, cleave, pierce; open, set free: *pp.* **trinna.**

तृन् tri-n, *suffix* -tri (*denoting an agent*) *when the root is accented.*

तृप् TRIP, IV. **trípya;** V. P. **tripnoti** (*V.*); VI. P. **trimpáti** (*V.*), become satiated, be satisfied (with, *in., g., lc.*); partake of, enjoy (*ab.*): *pp.* **triptá,** satisfied with (*in., g.,* –°); *cs.* **tarpáya,** satisfy; refresh; please, gladden; *des. of cs.* **titarpayisha,** wish to satisfy *or* refresh. **pra,** *cs.* satisfy; strengthen, invigorate. **sam,** refresh oneself with (*g.*); *cs.* satisfy, refresh, gladden.

तृप्ति tríp-ti, *f.* (*also* -tí) satisfaction; satiety.

तृप्तिकर tripti-kara, *a.* satisfying; **-kâraka,** *a. id.*; **-mat,** *a.* satisfied (with, *lc.*); **-yoga,** *m.* satisfaction.

तृप्र trip-rá, *a.* restless, anxious.

तृष् TRISH, IV. P. **tríshya,** be thirsty: *pp.* **trishita,** thirsty; greedy.

तृष् trish, *f.* thirst.

तृषा trish-â, *f.* thirst; vehement desire, greed: **-̮ârta,** *pp.* tortured with thirst; filled with greed.

तृष्ट trish-tá, *pp.* dry, hard; rough, hoarse.

तृष्णज् trish-*n*ág, *a.* thirsty.

तृष्णा trísh-*n*â, *f.* thirst; desire, greed; eagerness for (–°): **-̮âmaya,** *a.* dying of thirst.

तृष्यावत् trishyâ-vat, *a.* thirsty.

तृह् TRIH, VII. P. **trinedhi** (*V.*), crush: *pp.* **tridhá** *or* **trilhá.**

तॄ TRÎ, I. **tára,** VI. **tirá** (*V.*), cross (*tr. and int.*); traverse; cross over to (*ac.*); float; get to the end of, accomplish; fly along (*horses*); fulfil; pass through, overcome, escape: *pp.* **tîrna,** passed over, crossed, traversed; having crossed (± *ac.*); having thoroughly studied; *cs.* **târaya,** take across (*ac.*); save, rescue, *or* deliver from (*ab.*); *des.* **titîrsha,** wish to cross, to (*ac.*); *intv.* **tartariti** *or* **tarîtariti,** overcome all difficulties. **ati,** get across to, attain; overcome, escape (*ac.*). **vi̮ati,** cross beyond, overcome. **ava,** descend, to (*ac., lc.*), from (*ab.*); come down *to earth,* become incarnate (*of gods*); appear, show itself; get over, recover from (*an illness*); betake oneself to, arrive at, attain: **darsanapatham** –, come into view; **siddhipatham** –, be fulfilled; **pramânapatham na** –, admit of no proof: *pp.* **avatîrna,** having come to (*ac.*) from (*ab.,* –°); having become incarnate, owing to *or* in the form of (–°); *cs.* cause to descend *or* alight; bring down, take off (*clothes etc.*); remove; avert (*eye*) from (*ab.*); introduce; perform: *pp.* **-târita. sam-ava,** having descended; *cs.* cause to descend from (*ab.*). **â,** overcome; increase, extend; glorify. **ud,** come out of (*ab.*); emerge from (*water*); escape from (*ab.*); descend; alight, put up at (*lc.*); cross over to (*ac.*); get over, overcome: *pp.* **-uttîrna,** *with act. or ps. meaning* (*gnly.* –° *or with ab.*); *cs.* raise, fetch, help, *or* let, out of (*ab.*); deliver from (*ab.*); cause to descend from (*ab.*); take off (*clothes etc.*); unload (*wares*); take across. **pra̮ud,** emerge from *the water* (*ab.*); pass over, cross. **sam-ud,** step out of *the water* (*ab.*); come out of (*ab.*); escape from (*ab.*); cross. **nis,** escape from (*ab.*); cross over; overcome, get rid of; clear oneself of (*an accusation*): *pp. with act. & ps. mg.; cs.* save *or* deliver from (*ab.*). **pra,** take to *the water,* cross (*ac.*); further, promote, increase; prolong (*life*); *cs.* extend, prolong (*life*); mislead, deceive; lead away, persuade to (*d., lc.*). **vi-pra,** *cs.* deceive. **vi,** traverse; grant, afford, bestow; give away; give in marriage; produce; perform; fight (*battles*): *pp. gnly. ps.*; having penetrated beyond (*ac.*). **pra-vi,** bestow. **sam,** cross to (*ac.*); traverse (*a path*) together; be saved from (*only pp.*); *cs.* take across, save from (*ab.*); rescue from all dangers.

ते te, *enc. d., g. of* tvam.

तेज tega, *m. N.*

तेजन teg-ana, *n.* sharpening; kindling; point, arrow-head; shaft of an arrow; reed, cane; **î**, *f.* bundle of reeds, matting; bunch, roll, twist.

तेजस् tég-as, *n.* sharpness; edge; heat, fire, bright flame, light, brilliance (*sg. & pl.*); splendour, beauty; energy, vigour, force, vitality, strength; violence; influence; mental, moral, *or* magical power; dignity, majesty, glory; distinguished personage; *semen virile; passion in philosophy* (=ragas).

तेजस्काम tégas-kâma, *a.* desirous of manly vigour; aiming at dignity *or* distinction; **-vat**, *a.* brilliant, splendid, glorious: **-î**, *f. N. of a princess;* **-vi-tâ**, *f.* energy; dignity, majesty; **-vi-tva**, *n.* splendour; **-vín**, *a.* sharp; bright; strong, energetic; dignified; glorious.

तेजःसेन tegah-sena, *m. N. of a man.*

तेजिष्ठ tég-ishtha, *spv.* brightest; very brilliant.

तेजोद्वय tego-dvaya, *n.* sun and moon (the two lights); consisting of light *or* splendour; **-maya**, *a.* (**î**) brilliant, radiant; powerful; **-rûpa**, *a.* formed of *pure* splendour *or* radiance; **-vat**, *a.* bright; brilliant; **-vritta**, *n.* dignified behaviour, energetic action.

तेदनि tedani (*or* î), *f.* (coagulated) blood.

तेन téna, *in.* (*of* ta) *ad.* thither; thus; therefore (*corr.* yatah, yad, yasmât, yena); **tena hi**, then.

तैक्ष्ण्य taikshn-ya, *n.* sharpness; burning heat; pungency; severity, harshness.

तैजस taigas-a, *a.* (**i**) consisting of light, brilliant; consisting of metal.

तैतिल taitila, *m.* deity.

तैत्तिर taittira, *a.* (**î**) produced from partridges; descended from Tittiri.

तैत्तिरीय taittirîya, *m. pl. N. of a school of the Yagur-veda:* **-ka**, *a.* belonging to the school of the Taittirîyas; **-prâtisâkhya**, *n.* Prâtisâkhya of the Taittirîyas; **-yagur-veda**, *m.* the Yagur-veda of the Taittirîyas; **-sâkhâ**, *f.* the school of the Taittirîyas; **-samhitâ**, *f.* the Samhitâ of the Taittirîyas; **-âranyaka**, *n.* an Âranyaka of the Taittirîyas; **-upanishad**, *f.* the Taittirîya Upanishad.

तैमिररोग taimira-roga, *m.* cataract (*of the eye*).

तैमिरिक taimir-ika, *a.* suffering from cataract (timira).

तैमिर्य taimir-ya, *n.* darkening (*of the eyesight*).

तैर्थिक tairth-ika, *a.* heretical; *m.* worthy person; *n.* water from a holy bathing-place.

तैर्यग्योन tairyag-yona, *a.* of animal origin; *m.* animal.

तैल tailá, *n.* sesamum oil; oil (*sometimes pl.*).

तैलकार taila-kâra, *m.* oil-grinder; **-pa-ka**, *m.* oil-drinking beetle, cockroach; **-parnika**, *m. kind of* sandal tree; **-pâtra**, *n.* vessel for oil; **-pâyin**, *m. kind of* beetle; **-pradipa**, *m.* oil-lamp; **-yantra**, *n.* oil-mill.

तैलिक tail-ika, *m.*, **î**, *f.* oil-grinder.

तैल्वक tailvaka, *a.* made from the Tilvaka tree.

तैष taisha, *a.* (**î**) relating to *the lunar mansion* Tishya; *m. N. of a month;* **î**, *f.* day of full moon in *the month* Taisha.

तोक toká, *n.* progeny, offspring, race; child.

तोक्म tok-ma, *m.* green blade of cereals, *esp.* barley; young sprout.

तोटक totaka, *a.* quarrelsome; *n.* angry speech; *a metre; kind of play.*

तोत्त्र tót-tra, *n.* goad (*for driving cattle*).

तोद tod-á, *m.* goader, driver; sting; **-ana**, *n.* stinging; **-ya**, *n. kind of* cymbal.

तोमर tomara, *m. n.* javelin.

तोमराण tomarâna, *m. N.*

तोय tóya, *n.* water: *-m* **kri**, offer a libation of water *to the dead* (*g.*).

तोयकण toya-kana, *m.* drop of water; **-karman**, *n.* libation of water *to the dead;* **-krîdâ**, *f.* sporting in the water; **-kara**, *a.* moving in the water; *m.* aquatic animal; **-ga**, *a.* growing *or* living in the water; *n.* lotus: **-akshî**, *f.* lotus-eyed maiden; **-da**, *m.* rain-cloud: **-atyaya**, *m.* autumn; **-dhara**, *a.* water-bearing; **-dhâra**, *m.*, **â**, *f.* stream of water; **-dhi**, *m.* ocean; **-maya**, *a.* (**î**) consisting of water; **-mâtra avasesha**, *a.* having nothing but water left (*in them*); **-muk**, *m.* cloud; **-yantra**, *n.* water-clock; **-râg**, *m.* ocean (lord of waters); **-râsi**, *m.* pond, lake; sea; **-vat**, *a.* supplied with *or* surrounded by water; **-vâha**, *m.* rain-cloud.

तोयाग्नि toya agni, *m.* submarine fire; **-añgali**, *m.* two handfuls of water (*in honour of the dead*); **-âdhâra**, *m.* reservoir, pond; **-âlaya**, *m.* ocean; **-âsaya**, *m.* reservoir, lake; **-utsarga**, *m.* discharge of water.

तोरण torana, *n.* arched portal, triumphal arch: **-mâna**, *m. N.*

तोलक tola-ka, *n.* (?) *a weight* (=2 sânas).

तोलन tol-ana, *n.* lifting; weighing (with, saha); **-ya**, *fp.* to be weighed.

तोष tosh-á, *m.* satisfaction, pleasure (in, *g.*, *lc.*, -°); **-ana**, *a.* (**î**) appeasing, satisfying, delighting; *n. id.*; **-in**, *a.* (-°) content with, liking; satisfying, gladdening.

तोसुन् tos-un, *inf. ending* -tos.

तौग्र्य taugr-yá, *m.* son of Túgra (Bhugyu).

तौर्यत्रय taurya-traya, *n.* (triad of music), music, song, and dance.

तौल्य taul-ya, *n.* weight.

तौषार taushâra, *a.* produced by snow.

त्मन् tmán, *m.* vital breath; one's self: *in.* **tmánâ** *and lc.* **tmán** = *pcls.* certainly, at least, even, also (*generally emphasizing preceding word*); *often with* **uta** *or* **ka**, and also, and certainly; *with* **iva** *or* **ná**, just as; *with* **ádha**, and even.

त्य tyá, *prn.* that; that well-known (*ille*).

त्यक्तजीवित tyakta-gîvita, *a.* abandoning (= risking) one's life, brave; **-âtman**, *a.* despairing of himself.

त्यक्तव्य tyak-tavya, *fp.* to be abandoned; to be despaired of; to be sacrificed.

त्यक्ताग्नि tyakta agni, *a.* neglecting the (*sacred*) fire.

त्यक्तुकाम tyaktu-kâma, *a.* wishing to leave.

त्यक्तृ tyak-tri, *m.* one who abandons (*g.*) *or* sacrifices (*ac.*).

त्यक्त्वा tyak-tvâ, *gd.* (√tyag) disregarding = except.

त्यज् TYAG [(a)ti ag], I. P. (Â.) **tyaga**, leave, forsake; abandon; disown; expose (*a child*); quit (*a place*); avoid (*a person*); let alone, spare; give up, renounce, abandon, throw, *or* give away; neglect; ignore: **kalevaram, tanum** *or* **deham** -, die; **gîvitam, prânân** *or* **svâsam** -, *id. or* risk one's life; *ps.* be forsaken by (*in.*) = get rid of: *pp.* **tyakta**; *cs.* **tyâgaya**, cause to abandon (2 *ac.*); rob of (2 *ac.*); expel; cause to be disregarded: *pp.* **tyâgita**. **pari**, abandon; disown; quit (*a place*); give up, abandon, relinquish; avoid; disregard: **deham**-, die; **gîvitam** *or* **prânân**-, renounce life; *ps.* be abandoned by (*in.*) = lose: *pp.* robbed *or* bereft of, deserted by, without (*in.*, -°). **sam**, abandon, desert, disown; quit (*a place*); avoid, shun; give up, renounce; withdraw from; disregard: *pp.* robbed *or* bereft of, without, -less (*in.*, -°); *gd.* **-tyagya**, excepting (*ac.*).

त्यज् tyag, *a.* (-°) abandoning, giving up; offering.

त्यजन tyag-ana, *n.* desertion.

त्यजस् tyag-ás, *m.* offspring.

त्यद् tyá-d, *nm. ac. n. of* tya; *ad.* as is well known, indeed (*always preceded by* ha *or* yásya).

त्याग tyâg-á, *m.* abandonment, desertion; quitting; giving up, sacrifice, renunciation; liberality: **-karma-samanvita**, *pp.* linked with charity; **-sîla**, *a.* liberal: **-tâ**, *f.* liberality.

त्यागिता tyâgi-tâ, *f.* liberality.

त्यागिन् tyâg-in, *a.* abandoning, deserting; sacrificing: **âtmanah**, throwing away one's life, suicide; -°, giving up, rejecting, renouncing.

त्याजक tyâg-aka, *a.* abandoning, refusing; **-ana**, *n.* giving up, renunciation; **-ya**, *fp.* to be abandoned, - deserted, - cast off; - shunned; - given up *or* away.

त्रप् TRAP, I. Â. **trapa**, be embarrassed *or* ashamed; *cs.* **trapaya**, P. cause to be embarrassed *or* ashamed.

त्रपा trap-â, *f.* embarrassment, shame.

त्रपु tráp-u, *n.* tin.

त्रय tray-á, *a.* (**î**) threefold, triple: **trayî vidyâ**, the threefold knowledge, knowledge of the three Vedas; *n.* triplet, triad; **î**, *f. id.*; the three Vedas; *the Buddhist* triad, *Buddha, Dharma, and Samgha;* summit.

त्रयस्त्रिंश trayas-trimsá, *a.* (**î**) thirty-third.

त्रयस्त्रिंशत् tráyas-trimsat, *f.* thirty-three.

त्रयीधामवत् trayî-dhâma-vat, *a.* whose light consists of the three Vedas; *ep. of the* sun; **-maya**, *a.* (**î**) consisting of *or* based on the three Vedas.

त्रयोदश trayo-dasá, *a.* (**î**) thirteenth; **î**, *f.* thirteenth day *of the fortnight.*

त्रयोदशधा trayodasa-dhâ, *ad.* thirteenfold, in thirteen parts.

त्रयोदशन् tráyo-dasan (*or* sán), *num.* thirteen.

त्रयोदशर्च trayodasa rikâ, *a.* having fourteen verses.

त्रयोविंश trayo-vimsá, *a.* (**î**) twenty-third.

त्रयोविंशति tráyo-vimsati, *f.* twenty-three.

त्रस् TRAS, I. P. **trása**, IV. (*E. also* Â.) **trasya**, tremble *or* quake, at, be afraid of (*in.*, *ab.*, *g.*): *pp.* **trastá**, affrighted, trembling; *cs.* **trâsaya**, P. (*E. also* Â.) shake; frighten, scare. **apa**, start back, flee. **ud**, *pp.* **uttrasta**, frightened; *cs.* terrify, scare away. **pari**, *pp.* terrified. **vi**, tremble, be frightened: *pp.* affrighted; *cs.* terrify. **sam**, *pp.* terrified; *cs.* terrify.

त्रस tras-a, *a.* moving; *n.* living creature: (**á**)**-dasyu**, *m.* (at whom demons tremble), *N. of a generous prince, favourite of the gods;* **-renu**, *m.* mote in *a sun-beam.*

त्रस्नु tras-nu, *a.* timid.

त्रा TRÂ, II; IV. Â. **trâya**, protect, rescue, from (*ab.*, *g.*); *ps.* **trâyate:** *pp.* **trâta. pari**, *id.*; *ps. impv.* **paritrâyatâm**, help!

त्राण trâ*n*a, *n.* protection (of *or* from, –°); help; shelter; mail, cuirass, guard, helmet.

त्राणन trâ*n*-ana, *n.* protecting, guarding.

त्रातव्य trâ-tavya, *fp.* to be protected *or* guarded; **-trí**, *m.* protector, saviour (of, *g.*, from, *ab.*); **-tra**, *n.* protection.

त्रापुष trâpush-a, *a.* made of tin.

त्रायति trâ-ya-ti, *m. the root* trâ (*3rd sg. used as* N.).

त्रास trâs-a, *m.* fright, terror; frightening: **-dînam**, *ad.* pitifully for fear; **-artham**, *n.* in order to frighten.

त्रासन trâs-ana, *a.* (**î**) frightening (*g. or* –°); *n.* terrifying; scaring away; **-anîya**, *fp.* calculated to frighten *or* terrify; **-in**, *a.* timid.

त्रि trí, *num. pl. m. n.* (*f.* tis*r*i) three: **trishu** (*gr. or lex.*) = of all three genders.

त्रिंश trim-*s*á, *a.* (**î**) thirtieth; **-*s*át**, *f.* [tri + (da)sat] thirty (*rarely pl., gnly. in the same case as its noun, sts. governing a gen.*); **-sati**, *f. id.*

त्रिंशत्क trimsat-ka, *n.* an aggregate of 30; **-tamá**, *ord. num.* (**î**) thirtieth.

त्रिंशद्भाग trimsad-bhâga, *m.* thirtieth part; **-vimsa**, *a. pl.* between twenty and thirty.

त्रिक tri-ká, *a.* forming a triad, consisting of three; ± **sata**, three per cent.; *n.* triad; chine-bone; hips; *m.* triangular place *or* court.

त्रिककुद् tri-kakúd, *a.* having three peaks; *ep. of* Vish*n*u (K*r*ish*n*a) *and of* Brahma.

त्रिककुभ् tri-kakúbh, *a. id.*; *m.* thunderbolt; *ep. of* Indra.

त्रिकद्रुक trí-kadru-ka, *m. pl. N. of certain* three Soma vessels; **-kapâla**, *a.* distributed on three dishes; **-karma-k*r*it**, *a.* performing the three *chief* actions *of a Brâhman* (*sacrifice, Vedic study, and charity*); **-karman**, *a. id.*

त्रिकाल tri-kâla, *n.* the three times: *past, present, and future; morning, noon, evening:* **-m**, three times; **-*g*ña**, *a.* knowing the three times, omniscient; **-darsin**, *a. id.*; **-rûpa**, *a.* appearing in the form of the three times (*sun*); **-snây-in**, *a.* bathing morning, noon, and night: (**-i**)**-tâ**, *f.* practice of bathing morning, noon, and night.

त्रिकूट tri-kûta, *a.* having three peaks; *m. N. of various mountains;* **-k*r*itvas**, *ad.* thrice; **-ga*n*a**, *m.* the triad· *virtue* (dharma), *utility* (artha), *pleasure* (kâma).

त्रिगर्त tri-garta, *m. pl.* (country of the three strongholds), *N. of a people; sg. the country or a prince of* Trigarta.

त्रिगुण tri-gu*n*a, *m. pl. or n. sg.* the three *fundamental* qualities; *a.* consisting of three threads *or* cords; threefold; three times as great *or* as many; containing the three *fundamental* qualities: **sapta trigu*n*âni dinâni**, three times seven = twenty-one days; **-âtmaka**, *a.* possessing the three *fundamental* qualities.

त्रिग्रामी tri-grâmî, *f. N. of a locality.*

त्रिच tri*k*a, *m. n.* stanza of three verses (*cp.* tri*k*a).

त्रिचक्र tri-*k*akrá, *a.* three-wheeled; *n.* three-wheeled car; **-*k*akshus**, *a.* three-eyed; **-*k*atura**, *a.* three or four; **-*g*agat**, *n. sg. pl.* the three worlds (*heaven, earth, lower regions*): (**g**)**-*g*ananî**, *f.* the mother of the three worlds, Pârvatî; **-*g*ata**, *a.* wearing three braids: **â**, *f. N. of a Râkshasî;* **-*g*âta: -ka**, *n.* the three spices, *viz. cinnamon, cardamoms, and nutmeg;* **-nayana**, *m.* (three-eyed), *S*iva; **-nâ*k*iketa**, *a.* having three times *lighted the fire named* Nâ*k*iketa.

त्रित tritá, *m. N. of a Vedic god,* Third *form of Agni (probably lightning), connected with Indra and the winds, represented as engaged in combat with meteoric demons; his dwelling-place is remote and hidden, and he is called Âptya, son of the waters* (= *clouds*); *N. of various* Rishis*: pl. a class of gods.*

त्रितय tri-taya, *n.* triad; **-tâ**, *f.*, **-tva**, *n. id.*; **-da*n*da**, *n.* triple staff *of the Brâhman ascetic;* triple control (*of thought, word, and deed*); **-da*n*din**, *a.* bearing the triple staff; controlling thought, word, and deed; *m.* Brâhman ascetic.

त्रिदश tri-dasá, *a. pl.* three times ten; *m.* the thirty *sc. gods* (*round number for* 33): **-tâ**, *f.*, **-tva**, *n.* divine nature; **-pati**, *m. ep. of* Indra: **-sastra**, *n.* Indra's weapon, thunderbolt; **-vanitâ**, *f.* celestial female, Apsaras; **-saila**, *m. ep. of* mount Kailâsa; **-sresh*th*a**, *a. ep. of* Brahma *or* Agni.

त्रिदशाधिप tridasa‿adhipa, *m.* lord of the gods; **-adhipati**, *m. id.*; **-âyudha**, *n.* rainbow; **-ari**, *m.* enemy of the gods, Asura; **-âlaya**, *m.* abode of the gods, heaven; celestial, god.

त्रिदशीभू tridasî-bhû, become a god.

त्रिदशेन्द्र tridasa‿indra, *m.* chief of the gods, *ep. of* Indra; **-îsvara**, *m. pl.* chiefs of the gods (Indra, Agni, Varu*n*a, Yama).

त्रिदिव tri-divá, *n.* third (= highest) heaven, *always with g.* divah (*V.*); heaven (*C.*): **-gata**, *pp.* gone to heaven, dead; **-îsvara**, *m. ep. of* Indra; **-okas**, *m.* inhabitant of heaven, god.

त्रिधा trí-dhâ, *ad.* threefold; thrice; in three places, in(to) three parts; **– kri**, triple.

त्रिधातु tri-dhâtu, *a.* threefold; *n.* the triple world.

त्रिधामन् tri-dhâman, *a.* tripartite; **-nayana**, *a.* three-eyed; *m. ep. of* *S*iva; **-netra**, *a.* three-eyed; *m.* *S*iva; **-paksha**, *n.* three fortnights; **-pañ*k*âsá**, *a.* consisting of 53; **-patâka**, *a.* (*hand*) with three (*forefinger, middle, and little finger*) outstretched fingers (*sign on the stage to indicate a desire to say something secretly*); **-patha**, *n.* the three paths, *i. e. heaven, sky* (*or lower regions*), *and earth.*

त्रिपद् tri-pád (*or* trí-: *strong st.* **-pâd**), *a.* (**-i**) three-footed; taking three steps; **-î**, *f. kind of* gait *in the elephant;* **-pada**, *a.* having three feet; having three (*metrical*) pâdas; **-pala**, *a.* weighing three palas; **-pâ*th*in**, *a.* studying the three Vedas; **-pâdaka**, *a.* (**ikâ**) three-footed; **-pi*t*aka**, *n.* the three literary collections (*lit.* baskets) *of the Buddhists* (*i. e. the* Sûtra-, Vinaya-, *and* Abhidharma-pi*t*aka); **-piba**, *a.* drinking with three *organs* (*ears and tongue*); **-pish*t*apa**, *n.* Indra's heaven; **-pu*n*dra: -ka**, *n.* three streaks *marked on various parts with ashes, esp. on the forehead by* Siva-*worshippers.*

त्रिपुर tri-pura, *n.* triple citadel; three *Asura* fortresses *of gold, silver, and iron, burned by* *S*iva; **î**, *f. N. of the capital of* Kedi; **-ghâtin**, **-ghna**, *m.* *S*iva; **-dâha**, *m.* burning of Tripura; **-druh**, **-dvish**, *m.* *S*iva; **-vi*g*aya**, *m.* conquest of Tripura; **-vi*g*ayin**, *m.* *S*iva; **-hara**, *m. id.*

त्रिपुराणक tri-purâ*n*a-ka, *a.* (**ikâ**) worth three purâ*n*as; **-purâ*n*iya**, *a. id.*

त्रिपुरान्तक tripura‿antaka, *a.* destroying Tripura (*Râma's bow*); *m. ep. of* *S*iva; **-arâti**, *m.* *S*iva; **-ari**, *m. id.*

त्रिपुरुष tri-purusha, *n.* three men = three generations: **-m**, *ad.* for three generations; **â**, *a.* as long as three men.

त्रिपुरेशाद्रि tripura‿îsa‿adri, *m. N. of a mountain;* **-îsvara**, *N. of a town and of a temple.*

त्रिपुष्कर tri-pushkara, *a. adorned* with three lotuses: *pl. N. of a sacred bathing-place.*

त्रिपृष्ठ tri-p*r*ish*th*a, *a.* having *or* occupying three backs, ridges, *or* heights; *m.* Vishnu; **-prakâra**, *a.* threefold; **-phala**, *a.* bearing three fruits; **-bâhu**, *a.* three-armed; **-bhâga**, *m.* third part (*esp. of the eye in a side-glance*); **-bhuvana**, *n.* the three worlds: *heaven, sky or lower regions, and earth; m. N.:* **-guru**, *m. ep. of* *S*iva, **-pati**, *m. ep. of* Vish*n*u; **-bhauma**, *a.* three-storied; **-madhu**, *a.* who knows *or* recites the three verses *beginning with* madhu (RV. I, xc, 6-8); **-mâtra**, *a.* containing three *morae;* **-mârga-gâ**, *f. ep. of the Ganges;* **-mûrti**, *a.* having three forms; °–, the trinity, *i. e.* Brahma, Vish*n*u, *S*iva.

त्र्यम्बक tri-y-ambaka, *m.* (three-eyed), *S*iva.

त्रियव tri-yava, *a.* weighing three barley-corns; **-yâna**, *n.* the three vehicles (*to salvation*) *of the Buddhists;* **-yâma**, *a.* having three watches (*nine hours*): **â**, *f.* night; **-rasaka**, *n.* spirituous liquor (having three tastes); **-râtrá**, *n. sg. pl.* period of three nights (*i. e.* days): **-m**, for three days, *in.*, *ab.* after three days; *a.* lasting three days; *m.* three days' festival: **-avaram**, *ad.* at least three days; (**î**)**-rûpa**, *a.* having three forms *or* colours; **-liṅga**, *a.* having the three *fundamental* qualities; having three genders, adjectival; **-loka**, *n.*, **î**, *f.*, *sg.*, *m. pl.* the three worlds: *heaven, sky or lower regions, earth:* **-nâtha**, *m. ep. of* Indra *and of* *S*iva, **-îsa**, *m. ep. of* Vish*n*u. [*N.*: **-pâla**, *m. N.*

त्रिलोचन tri-lo*k*ana, *a.* three-eyed; *m.* *S*iva;

त्रिल्लक trilla-ka, त्रिल्लसेन trilla-sena, *m. Ns.*

त्रिवन्धुर tri-vandhurá, *a.* three-seated; **-varga**, *m.* aggregate of three: *virtue* (dharma), *pleasure* (kâma), *utility* (artha); *or loss* (kshaya), *status quo* (sthâna), *gain* (v*r*iddhi); *or the three qualities* (sattva, ra*g*as, tamas); *or the three higher castes;* **-var*n*a**, *a.* three-coloured; **-varsha**, *n.* space of three years; *a.* three years old; **-vali** (*sts.* **i** *only* °–), *f.* three folds *above the navel* (*considered beautiful in women*); **-vâ*k*ika**, *a.* produced by three words; **-vârshika**, *a.* three years old; **-vikrama**, *n.* the three steps *of Vishnu; a.* having taken the three steps; *m.* Vish*n*u; **-vidya**, *a.* containing the three Vedas; **-vidha**, *a.* of three kinds, triple, threefold; **-vidhâ**, *ad.* into three parts; **-vish*t*apa**, *n.* (Indra's) heaven; **-vish*t*í**, *ad.* three times; **-v*r*ít**, *a.* threefold, triple, tripartite; *m.* (*sc.* stoma) *peculiar* triple mode of reciting RV. IX, xi; triple cord: **-kara*n*a**, *n.* tripling, **-tâ**, *f.* threefoldness; **-veda** (°–), **î**, *f.* the three Vedas; *a.* versed in *or* containing the three Vedas; **-vedin**, *a. id.*

त्रिशङ्कु tri-saṅku, *m. N. of an ancient sage and of a king of Ayodhyâ, raised to the stars as the Southern Cross:* **-tilaka**, *a.* adorned with the Southern Cross: **â dis**, *f.* = the South; **-*s*atá**, *a.* 103; 300; 300th; consisting of 300; *n.* 300; **-*s*âkha**, *a.* having three branches;

-*s*ikha, *a.* three-crested, three-pronged, shaped like a trident; *n.* trident; **-*s*ikhara,** *a.* three-peaked; **-*s*iras,** *a.* three-headed; three-peaked; *m. N. of a* Rishi *with the patronymic* Tvâsh*t*ra, *reputed author of R V.* X, viii; *N. of a Râkshasa slain by Râma;* **-*s*îrsha, -*s*îr-shán,** *a.* three-headed; **-*s*ûla,** *n.* trident; *a.* wielding the trident (*S*iva). [trident.

त्रिशूलाय tri-*s*ûlâ-ya, *den.* Â. be like Siva's

त्रिशूलिका tri-*s*ûl-ikâ, *f.* little trident; **-*s*riṅga,** *a.* three-horned; three-peaked; *m.* trident; *N. of a mountain.*

त्रिःश्वेत tri*h*-*s*veta, *a.* white in three places.

त्रिषधस्थ tri-shadha-sthá, *a.* being in three places; *n.* threefold place; **-shava*n*a,** *a.* accompanied by three Soma-pressings; *n.* the three Soma-pressings *during the day; with* snâna, *n.* triple daily ablution: **-m,** *ad.* morning, noon, and evening, **-snâyin,** *a.* performing ablutions three times a day; **-shash,** *a. pl.* three times six, eighteen; **-sh*t*ub-anta,** *a.* ending with a trish*t*ubh; **-sh*t*úbh,** *f.* (triple praise), *a metre of* 4 × 11 *syllables.*

त्रिस् trís, *ad.* three times: **trir áhnas,** three times a day.

त्रिसत्य tri-satya, *n.* triple oath; **-sa*m*dhya,** *n.* the three diurnal junctures (*sunrise, noon, sunset*): **-m,** *ad.* at the time of the three Sa*m*dhyâs; *a.* relating to the three Sa*m*dhyâs; **-savana,** *a.* & *n.* = tri-shava*n*a; **-sâdhana,** *a.* produced *or* conditioned by three things; (**î**)-**supar*n*a: -ka,** *m. n. N. of the verses RV.* X, cxiv, 3-5; *a.* conversant with *these verses;* **-stana,** *a.* (**î**) three-breasted; **-sthâna,** *a.* having three places; **-srotas,** *f. ep. of the* Ganges (triple-flowing). [*a day.*

त्रिःस्नान tri*h*-snâna, *n.* bathing three times

त्रिहायण tri-hâya*n*a, *a.* three years old.

त्रुट् TRU*T*, P. IV. **tru*t*ya,** VI. **tru*t*a,** (*int.*) break, tear, burst asunder: *pp.* **tru*t*ita,** broken; having a lacuna; *cs.* **tro*t*aya,** tear asunder, break.

त्रुटि tru-*t*i, *f.* particle, atom; moment (*as a measure of time, the exact duration of which varies in different statements*).

त्रेता tré-tâ, *f.* triad; the three sacred fires; die *or* side of a die *marked* with three *points;* the second age of the world (the age of threes, *so called from three being contained in the numbers expressing its duration: it is described as lasting* 3000 *years of the gods, etc.*): **-agni,** *m. sg.* the three sacred fires; **-yuga,** *n.* the second age of the world; **-h*ri*ta-sarvasva,** *a.* robbed of one's all by the three die.

त्रेधा tre-dhấ, *ad.* threefold; in(to) three parts; in three places, three times: **-sthita,** *pp.* divided into three, threefold.

त्रैकालिक trai-kâl-ika, *a.* (**î**) relating to the three times (*past, present, and future*); **-ya,** *n.* the three times: *past, present, future; morning, noon, evening.*

त्रैगर्त traigarta, *a.* belonging to the Trigartas; *m.* prince of the **Trigartas.**

त्रैगुण्य traigu*n*-ya, *n.* having three cords, tripleness; the three *fundamental* qualities; *a.* possessed of the three *fundamental* qualities (*v.* gu*n*a). [(-three) gods.

त्रैदशिक traida*s*-ika, *a.* relating to the thirty

त्रैधम् traidham, *ad.* in three ways.

त्रैपद trai-pada, *n.* three quarters.

त्रैपुर trai-pura, *a.* relating to Tripura; *m. pl.* inhabitants of Tripurî; *sg. prince of the* K*edis; n.* S*iva's* exploit in connexion with Tripura.

त्रैमासिक trai-mâs-ika, *a.* three-monthly; three months old, lasting three months.

त्रैयम्बक trai-y-ambaká, *a.* relating *or* dedicated to Tryambaka (*S*iva).

त्रैरूप्य trai-rûp-ya, *n.* triple form; **-liṅg-ya,** *n.* being of three genders.

त्रैलोक्य trai-lokya, *n.* the three worlds; **-râg-ya,** *n.* sovereignty of the three worlds; **-adhi-patitva, -âdhipatya,** *n. id.*

त्रैवर्गिक trai-varg-ika, *a.* (**î**) relating to the triad *virtue, pleasure, utility;* **-ya,** *a. id.*

त्रैवर्णिक trai-var*n*-ika, *m.* member of the three *upper* castes; **-vârshika,** *a.* lasting *or* sufficient for three years; **-vikrama,** *a.* belonging to Vish*n*u (trivikrama); **-vidya,** *a.* versed in the three Vedas; *n.* the three Vedas; study *or* knowledge of the three Vedas; assemblage of Brâhmans versed in the three Vedas: **-v*ri*ddha,** *pp.* (old =) learned in the three Vedas; **-vidhya,** *n.* triplicity; **-vish-*t*apa: e-ya,** *m. pl.* gods; **-vedika,** *a.* (**î**) relating to the three Vedas.

त्रैष्टुभ traish*t*ubh-a, *a.* (**î**) relating to *or* consisting of trish*t*ubh; *n.* trish*t*ubh metre.

त्रैस्रोतस trai-srotas-a, *a.* relating to the Ganges (Trisrotas).

त्रोटक tro*t*aka, *n. kind of drama.*

त्र्यंश tri‿a*m*sa, *m. sg.* three parts; third; *a.* having three shares.

त्र्यक्ष tri‿aksha, *a.* (**â, î**) three-eyed; *m.* Siva: **-ka, -n,** *m. id.;* **-akshara,** *a.* consisting of three sounds *or* syllables; **-aṅga,** *n.* army of three members (*chariots, cavalry, infantry*); **-adhish*th*âna,** *a.* having three locations (*mind, voice, body*).

त्र्यब्द tri‿abda, *n.* period of three years: **-m,** for three years; *a.* lasting three years; **-pûrva,** *a.* of three years' standing *or* having *a difference of* three years *in age.*

त्र्यम्बक tri‿ambaka, *m. ep. of* Rudra-Siva; **â,** *f.* Pârvatî; **-v*ri*shabha,** *m. S*iva's bull.

त्र्यवर tri‿avara, *a. pl.* at least three: **-m,** *ad.* at least three times.

त्र्यशीत tri‿asîta, *a.* (**î**) eighty-third; **-asîti,** *f.* eighty-three: **-tama,** *a.* eighty-third.

त्र्यष्टक tri‿ash*t*aka, *a.* containing three eighth days *after full moon;* **-ash*t*a-varsha,** *a.* (3 × 8 =) twenty-four years old.

त्र्यह tri‿ahá, *m.* period of three days: **-m,** for three days; *in., ab., lc.* after three days; **tryahe gate,** *lc. abs.* three days having elapsed; **-aha,** *a.* lasting three days: **-v*ri*tta,** *pp.* having happened three days before, **-aihika,** *a.* provisioned for three days. [days.

त्र्याहिक tri‿âhika, *a.* provisioned for three

त्र्यृच tri‿*ri*ka, *n.* stanza of three verses.

त्र्येणी tri‿*e*nî, *a. f.* spotted in three places.

त्व 1. tvá, *prn. st. of second pers.* (*v.* tvad).

त्व 2. tvá, *poss. prn.* thy.

त्व 3. tva, *a.* many a; other; **tva-tva,** the one-the other: **-d,** *n. ad.* partly.

त्वक्त्र tvak-tra, *n.* armour; **-trâ*n*a,** *n.* protection of the skin.

त्वक्ष् TVAKSH, II. *only with* **pra,** *pr. pt.* **-tvaksh-â*n*a,** pre-eminent.

त्वक्षस् tváksh-as, *n.* energy, activity.

त्वक्सार tvak-sâra, *m.* reed, cane (*lit.* in which the rind is the chief thing): **-vyavahâra-vat,** *a.* whose occupation is in reeds, dealing in cane.

त्वगुत्तरासङ्गवत् tvag-uttara‿âsaṅga-vat, *a.* wearing an outer garment of bark; **-dosha,** *m.* skin-disease, eruption; **-doshin,** *a.* affected with skin-disease; **-bheda-ka,** *a.* breaking *or* tearing the skin *of another.*

त्वंकार tva*m*-kâra, *m.* addressing as 'thou.'

त्वङ्ग् TVAṄG, I. P. **tvaṅga,** leap; gallop; move about, flicker.

त्वङ्मांसास्थिमय tvaṅ-mâ*m*sa‿asthi-maya, *a.* consisting of skin, flesh, and bones.

त्वच् tvák, *f.* skin, hide; bark, rind.

त्वच tva*k*-a, *n. id.* (*esp.* -° *a.*); **-ana,** *n.* skinning. [tvam, thou.

त्वत् tvát, त्वद् tvád, *ab. and base* (°-) *of*

त्वत्कृत tvat-k*ri*ta, *pp.* made *or* done by thee *or* you, called after you (*name*); **-k*ri*te,** on thy account; **-tas,** *ad.* = *ab.* from you *etc.*

त्वद् tvád, *v.* त्वत् tvát.

त्वदीय tvad-îya, *a.* thy, thine.

त्वद्विध tvad-vidha, *a.* like thee.

त्वन्मय tvan-maya, *a.* consisting in thee, containing thee only. ['thou.'

त्वम् tu‿ám, *nm. sg.* thou: **tva*m* k*ri*,** call (*ac.*)

त्वर् TVAR, I. Â. **tvára,** (*E. also* P.) be quick; hasten, to (*d., lc. of vbl.* N. *or inf.*): *pr. pt.* **tvara-mâ*n*a,** hastily, quickly; *pp.* **tvarita, tûrtá** (*SB.*), *or* **tûr*n*a** (*rare*), swift, rapid, quick; hastening, to (*lc. of vbl.* N. *or inf.*): **-m,** *ad.* quickly, hastily; *cs.* **tvaráya,** cause to make haste, urge on.

त्वरा tvar-â, *f.* haste, hurry, urgency (*with in., lc., or* -°): *in.* hastily, quickly; **vivâha-k*ri*te tvarâ,** hurry with regard to the wedding; **tvarâ*m* k*ri*,** hasten with (*g.*).

त्वरित tvar-ita, *pp.*; *n.* haste, hurry.

त्वष्टि tvash-*t*i, *f.* carpentry.

त्वष्टृ tvásh-*t*ri, *m.* wright, carpenter; *N. of a Vedic god, the divine* artificer: **-devatya,** *a.* having Tvash*t*ri as *its* deity.

त्वादृश् tvâ-d*r*is, *a.* (*nm. m. f. n.* **k**) resembling thee; **-d*ri*sa,** *a.* (**î**): **-ka,** *a. id.*

त्वाया tvâyấ, *in. ad.* for love of thee.

त्वावत् tvấ-vat, *a.* like thee.

त्वाष्ट्र tvâsh*t*rá, *a.* belonging to Tvash*t*ri; *m.* Tvash*t*ri's son.

त्विष् TVISH, VI. **tvisha,** (*V.*) be excited *or* agitated; stimulate, quicken; sparkle, shine, flame.

त्विष् tvísh, *f.* excitement; vehemence, fury; light, ray; splendour; beauty; colour.

त्विषि tvísh-i, *f.* vehemence, energy; brilliance, splendour; beauty: (**î**)-**mat,** *a.* vehement; energetic; splendid.

त्वे tvé, *V. lc. of* tvam, thou.

त्वेष tvesh-á, *a.* (**â, î**) vehement; sublime; shining.

त्वोत tva‿ûta, *pp.* (√av) favoured by thee.

त्सर् TSAR, I. P. **tsára,** approach stealthily.

त्सरु tsár-u, *m.* stalk (*of a leaf*); handle (*of a vessel*); hilt (*of a sword*).

थ TH.

थक्कन thak-kana, *m. N. of a man.*

थक्रिय thakriya, *m. N.*

थक्वियक thakviyaka, *m. N.*

थरथराय thara-tharâ-ya, Â. stagger.

थल्योरक thalyora-ka, *m. N. of a village.*

थूत्कार thût-kâra, *m.* noise made in spitting.

थूत्कृ thût-k*ri*, make a noise in spitting.

थूत्कृत thût-k*ri*ta, *pp. n.* noise made in spitting.

द D.

द 1. da, *a.* (-°) giving, bestowing, imparting; producing, yielding; indicating.

द 2. da, *a.* cutting off, destroying (-°).

दंश् DA*M*S, I. P. (Â.) **dása,** bite: *pp.* **dash-ta,** bitten; *cs.* **da*m*saya,** cause to be bitten by (*in.*); provide with armour; *cs. of intv.* **dandasaya,** P. cause to be bitten severely. **vi,** bite in pieces. **sam,** press together; crush: *pp.* pressed closely; closely fitting, tight (*garment*).

दंश da*m*s-a, *m.* bite; stinging insect, gadfly; **-aka,** *m. N. of a prince;* **-ana,** *n.* biting; bite; coat of mail.

दंष्ट्र dá*m*sh-*t*ra, *m.*, **â,** *f.* tusk, fang.

दंष्ट्रिन् da*m*sh*t*r-in, *a.* possessed of fangs; *m.* animal with fangs, beast of prey.

दंस् DA*M*S, *only cs.* **da*m*sáya,** be wondrous.

दंसन da*m*s-ána, *n.*, **â,** *f.* wondrous deed, power, *or* skill.

दंसु dá*m*s-u, *a.* of wondrous power (-°): **-patni,** *f.* having a lord of wondrous power.

दक्ष् DAKSH, I. **dáksha,** P. satisfy *or* suit *any one* (*d.*); Â. be able, skilful, *or* strong; *cs.* P. **dakshâya,** make efficient.

दक्ष dáksh-a, *a.* able, active, dexterous, skilful, clever (*with lc.*, -°); suitable for (-°); right (*not left*); *m.* activity, capacity, power, aptitude; will; *N. of an Âditya; N. of a Pragâpati; N. of a legislator:* **-sya‿ayana,** *n.* (sacrifice of the) winter solstice.

दक्षक्रतु daksha-kratú, *m. du.* will and understanding; **-tâ,** *f.* dexterity, cleverness; activity; **-pit*ri*,** *a. pl.* (*str. st. also* **-pitâr**), having Daksha as a father; possessing *or* bestowing abilities; **-vihitâ,** *f. kind of song;* **-sutâ,** *f.* daughter of Daksha: *pl. wives of the moon.*

दक्षिण dáksh-i*n*a (*also* á), *a.* able, clever, dexterous; right; southern (*because when looking east the right hand is towards the south*); south (*wind*); upright, honest; amiable, obliging; *m.* right hand *or* arm; *m. n.* right side; south; **â,** *f.* (*sc.* go), a good *i. e.* milch cow, (*being the original*) sacrificial fee; fee; gift; *personified as the wife of Sacrifice.*

दक्षिणजान्वक्त dakshi*n*a-*g*ânu‿akta, *pp.* having the right knee bent.

दक्षिणतस् dakshi*n*a-tás, *ad.* on *or* from the right (of, *g.*); southwards; from the south; to the south (of, *g.*): (**-ta*h*) k*ri*,** place *any one* on the right hand (*in token of respect*); **-tás-kaparda,** *a.* wearing a braid of hair on the right.

दक्षिणपश्चार्ध dakshi*n*a-pas*k*a‿ardha, *m.* south-west side; **-pas*k*ima,** *a.* south-western; **-pûrva,** *a.* south-eastern: **â,** *f.* south-east.

दक्षिणा dakshi*n*ấ, *ad.* to the right *or* southwards (of, *ab.*).

दक्षिणाग्नि dakshi*n*a‿agni, *m.* southern *sacrificial* fire; **a‿agra,** *a.* pointed southward.

दक्षिणात् dakshi*n*ất, *ab. ad.* from *or* on the right; from the south, southern.

दक्षिणाद्वार dakshi*n*â-dvâra, *n.* door towards the south; *a.* having the door towards the south; **-patha,** *m.* tract in the south, Deccan; **a‿apara,** *a.* south-western; **-pratya*ñk*,** *a.* south-western; *n.* **-pratyak,** *ad.* towards the south-west; *f.* **-prati*k*i,** south-west; (**â**)**-pravana,** *a.* sloping towards the south; **a‿abhimukha,** *a.* (**î**) facing southward: **-m,** *ad.* southwards; **-mukha,** *a. id.*

दक्षिणायन dakshi*n*a‿ayana, *n.* southern path (*i. e. to the realm of death*); southerly course *of the sun, the half-year in which the sun moves from north to south (from summer to winter solstice)*: **-samkrânti,** *f.* entrance *of the sun* on the southerly course, summer solstice.

दक्षिणारण्य dakshi*n*a‿ara*n*ya, *n.* Southern Forest, *N. of a forest, probably in the Deccan.*

दक्षिणावत् dákshi*n*â-vat, *a.* able; abounding in gifts, pious.

दक्षिणावर्त dakshi*n*a‿âvarta, *a.* turned southward; being on its southern course (*sun*); *m.* Deccan. [head turned southward.

दक्षिणाशिरस् dakshi*n*â-siras, *a.* having the

दक्षिणाहि dakshi*n*-âhi, *ad.* far to the right *or* south, of (*ab.*).

दक्षिणीकृ dakshi*n*î-k*ri*, place on the right, walk round *any one* (*ac.*) keeping him on the right (*as a token of respect*).

दक्षिणीय dakshi*n*-ĭya, *a.* worthy of *or* suitable for a sacrificial gift; worthy to be honoured.

दक्षिणेतर dakshi*n*a‿itara, *a.* left.

दक्षिणेन dákshi*n*ena, *in. ad.* to the right *or* south, of (*ac.*).

दक्षिणैस् dakshi*n*ais, *in. pl. ad.* on the right.

दक्षिणोत्तर dakshi*n*a‿uttara, *a.* right and left, southern and northern: **â-bhyâm pâ*n*ibhyâm,** with the two hands, the right being uppermost; **-‿uttâna,** *a.* holding the right-hand palm upwards: *du. with* **pâ*n*i,** the two hands with the right turned palm upwards.

दग्ध dag-dha, *pp.* (√dah) burned, consumed; pained, tortured, distressed; fatal; wretched, good for nothing; cursed, damned: **-*g*a*th*ara,** *n.* accursed belly.

दग्धव्य dag-dhavya, *fp.* to be burned.

दग्धृ dág-dh*ri*, *m.* consumer of (*ac.*); **-dh*rí*,** *m. id. with g.*

दग्धोदर dagdha‿udara, *n.* accursed belly.

दघ् DAGH, V. P. **dagh-no-ti,** reach to.

दघ्न dagh-ná, *a.* (**ấ, î**) reaching to (-°).

दच्छद da*k*-*kh*ada, *m.* (teeth-cover), lip.

दण्ड da*nd*á, *m.* (*n.*) staff, stick; mace, club (*to which the elephant's trunk and human arms and thighs are often compared*); stalk; handle; flagstaff (*on a carriage*); pole (*as a measure of length* = 4 *cubits*); rod = *symbol of* violence, force of arms, military power, army; mastery of, complete control over (*g.*, -°); sceptre (*as symbol of judicial power*), punishment (*corporal chastisement, admonition, fine*): **gupta -,** secret fine = blackmail; **vaitasá -,** reedlike staff = *membrum virile.*

दण्डक da*nd*a-ka, *m.* handle; pole, flagstaff (*on a car*); *n.*, **â,** *f. N. of a forest in the Deccan; m. pl.* inhabitants of the Da*nd*aka *forest; sg. N. of a prince;* **-karman,** *n.* punishment. [*dysentery.*

दण्डकालसक da*nd*aka‿alasa-ka, *m. kind of*

दण्डकाष्ठ da*nd*a-kâsh*th*a, *n.* wooden staff; **-ghna,** *a.* striking with a staff, committing assault; **-*k*akra,** *n.* detachment of an army **-tâ*d*ana,** *n.* chastisement with a stick; **-tva,** *n.* condition of a staff; **-dâsa,** *m.* slave for (*non-payment of*) a fine, one who serves out a fine; **-dhara,** *a.* wielding the rod *or* sceptre over, punishing, chastising (*g.*); *m.* prince, king; judge, magistrate; leader of a troop; *ep. of* Yama: **-‿adhipati,** *m.* chief of judges, king; **-dhâra,** *a.* wielding the rod, exercising judicial authority: **-ka,** *a. id.*; **-dhâra*n*a,** *n.* bearing of a staff; employment of force; chastisement.

दण्डन dá*nd*-ana, *n.* beating, punishing.

दण्डनायक da*nd*a-nâyaka, *m.* judge; leader of a troop; **-nipâtana,** *n.* causing the rod to descend, punishment (of, *g.*); **-niyoga,** *m.* award of punishment; **-nîti,** *f.* administration of justice, science of government.

दण्डनीय da*nd*-anîya, *fp.* punishable.

दण्डनेतृ da*nd*a-net*ri*, *m.* judge: **-tva,** *n.* office of judge, administration of justice.

दण्डपाणि da*nd*á-pâ*n*i, *a.* holding a staff in one's hand; *m.* policeman; *ep. of* Yama; **-pâta,** *m.* (descent of the rod), punishment, chastisement; **-pâtana,** *n.* castigation; **-pârushya,** *n.* assault: *du.* bodily chastisement and admonition; **-pâla,** *m.* guardian of justice, judge: **-tâ,** *f. abst.* N.; **-pâlaka,** *m.* guardian of justice, judge; **-pâsaka,** *m.* policeman, watchman; **-pra*n*âma,** *m.* prostration *at full length* like a staff; **-pradâna,** *n.* presentation of the staff (*at investiture*); **-bhaya,** *n.* fear of the rod; **-bhâg,** *a.* liable to punishment; **-bh*ri*t,** *a.* wielding the rod; *m. ep. of* Yama; **-mukhya,** *m.* leader of an army.

दण्डय da*nd*a-ya, *den.* P. punish: *pp.* **da*nd*ita: guptena da*nd*ena -,** blackmailed.

दण्डयात्रा da*nd*a-yâtrâ, *f.* military expedition: **-*k*ihna,** *n.* signal for marching to war, **-patha,** *m.* military road, **-lagna,** *n.* astrologically auspicious moment for marching out to war; **-yoga,** *m.* infliction of punishment; **-lesa,** *m.* small fine; **-vat,** *a.* bearing a staff; having a handle; possessing a great army; **-vadhá,** *m.* capital punishment; **-vâ*k*ika,**

a. corporal *or* verbal (*injury*); **-vâhin,** *m.* policeman, watchman; **-vikalpa,** *m.* choice of punishment (*with g. of object*); **-vyûha,** *m.* array in columns; **-hasta,** *a.* holding a staff in the hand. [a staff.

दण्डाघात dan*d*a̮âghâta, *m. pl.* blows with

दण्डाधिप dan*d*a̮adhipa, *m.* chief justice; **-̮adhipati,** *m. id.*; **-̮anîka,** *n.* detachment of an army; **-̮âpûpa-nyâya,** *m.* manner of the stick and the cake (*if the mouse has eaten the stick she must have eaten the cake also*): *ab.* = *as a matter of course from what precedes.*

दण्डारक dan*d*âra-ka, (–° *a.*) well-pole.

दण्डावयव dan*d*a̮avayava, *m.* detachment of an army.

दण्डिक dan*d*-ika, *a.* punishing; *m.* policeman; **-ikâ,** *f.* stick, staff; **-in,** *a.* bearing a staff; *m.* Brâhman mendicant; janitor, warder; official who clears the way; *ep. of* Yama; *N. of the author of the Dasakumârakarita and of the Kâvyâdarsa* (*sixth century* A.D.).

दण्डोद्यम dan*d*a̮udyama, *m.* raising of the staff, threatening *any one* (–°) with a stick: *pl.* employment of forcible means.

दण्ड्य dan*d*-ya, *fp.* to be punished; worthy of punishment; to be made to pay *or* fined (*with ac. of amount*); liable to forfeit (–°).

दत् dát, *m.* [(a)d-at, *pr. pt.* eater] tooth (*nm.* **dan**): –° *a. f.* **-î.**

दत्त dat-tá, *pp. of* √dâ; *m. N.* (*often* –°); *n.* giving: **-ka,** *a.* given to be adopted (*son*).

दत्तकर्ण datta-kar*n*a, *a.* giving ear *or* listening to (–°); **-drish*t*i,** *a.* directing *one's* gaze to, looking at (*abs. or with lc.*); **-pûrva̮uk-ta-sâpa-bhî,** *a.* threatening with the curse already mentioned; **-sulkâ,** *a. f.* for whom the nuptial fee has been paid.

दत्तातङ्क datta̮âtańka, *a.* giving a fright to (*g.*); **-̮âtman,** *a.* who has offered himself for adoption (*son*); **-̮a-pradân-ika,** *a.* relating to the non-delivery of a present.

दत्ति dat-ti, *f.* gift, present.

दत्तोत्तर datta̮uttara, *a.* to which an answer has been given.

दत्त्रिम dat-trima, *a.* received by donation, adopted (*son or slave*).

दत्त्वा dat-tvâ, *gd. of* √dâ. [wealthy.

दत्र dá-tra, *n.* property: *pl.* goods: **-vat,** *a.*

ददाति dadâ-ti, *m.* gift.

ददृशानपवि da-dris-âná-pavi, *a.* whose wheel-tracks have appeared.

दद्रु da-dr-u, दद्रू da-dr-û, *f.* [√dri, crack] *kind of* cutaneous eruption.

दध् da-dh, *weak pr. base of* √dhâ.

दधन् da-dh-án, *weak base of* dádhi.

दधि dá-dh-i, *n.* [√dhe] sour milk, curds.

दधिकर्ण dadhi-kar*n*a, *m.* Curd-ear, *N. of a cat* (*i.e.* having milk-white ears).

दधित्थ dadhi-t-tha, *m. a tree* (*so called from the taste of the fruit*); **-drapsá,** *m. sg. pl.* whey made of sour milk.

दधिपुच्छ dadhi-pukkha, *m.* Curd-tail (*i.e.* having a milk-white tail), *N. of a jackal;* **-prishâtaka,** *a kind of* mixture with curds; **-bhâ*n*da,** *n.* pot of sour milk; **-ma*n*da,** *m.* sour cream; **-saktu,** *m. pl.* meal *mixed* with curds; **-sambhava,** *a.* produced from curdled milk.

दधृष् da-dhrish, *a.* (*nm. m. f. n.* **k**) bold; *n.* **-dhrik,** *ad.* firmly, closely. [*or* undertaken.

दधृष्वान् da-dhrish-vân, *pf. pt.* having dared

दध्यन्न dadhi̮anna, *n.* rice cooked with curdled milk; **-̮odana,** *n.* pap prepared with curdled milk. [*the mother of the Dânavas.*

दनु dánu, *f. N. of a daughter of Daksha and*

दनुकबन्ध danu-kabandha, *m. N. of a demon;* **-ga,** *m.* a Dânava. [**dan**) tooth.

दन्त् dánt, *m.* (*strong base of* dát, *only nm.*

दन्त dánt-a, *m.* (*n.*) tooth; tusk, ivory (*f.* –° *a.* **â, î**): **-ka,** (–° *a.*) tooth; **-ghâ*t*a: -ka,** *m.* worker in ivory; **-ghâta,** *m.* bite.

दन्तच्छद danta-*kkh*ada, *m.* (tooth-covering), lip; **-ganman,** *n.* growth of the teeth; **-gâta,** *pp.* having teethed; **-dyut,** *f.* glitter of the teeth; **-dhâva,** *m.* cleansing the teeth; **-dhâv-ana,** *n. id.*; splint *of wood chewed* for cleaning the teeth; **-pattra,** *n. kind of* ear ornament: **i-kâ,** *f. id.*; **-pâñkâlikâ,** *f.* doll of ivory; **-pâli,** *f.* ivory sword hilt; **-prakshâl-ana,** *n.* cleansing of the teeth; means for cleansing the teeth; **-pravesh*t*a,** *m.* (?) ring round an elephant's tusk; **-bhanga,** *m.* breaking *or* splitting of the teeth; **-maya,** *a.* made of ivory; **-mâmsa,** *n.* gum; **-mûlá,** *n.* root of a tooth; **-mûlîya,** *a.* dental (*letter*); **-rak-anâ,** *f.* cleansing of the teeth; **-vakra,** *m. N. of a prince;* **-vâsas,** *n.* (cover of the teeth), lip; **-vînâ,** *f.* chattering of the teeth (*lit.* teeth-lute): **-m vâdaya,** play the teeth-lute = have chattering of the teeth (*from cold*); **-vesh*t*a,** *m.* gum: *du.* gums; **-vyâpâra,** *m.* working in ivory; **-suddhi,** *f.* cleansing the teeth; **-sodhana,** *n. id.*; **-samgharsha,** *m.* grinding of the teeth.

दन्ताग्र danta̮agra, *n.* point of a tooth.

दन्तादन्ति dantâ-danti, *ad.* tooth against tooth = tooth and nail (*of combatants*).

दन्तान्तर danta̮antara, *n.* space between the teeth: **-̮adhish*th*ita,** *pp.* stuck between the teeth; **-̮âli,** *f.* row of teeth; **-̮âlika,** *f.* bridle; **-̮âvalî,** *f.* row of teeth.

दन्तावल dantâ-vala, *m.* elephant.

दन्तिन् dant-ín, *a.* tusked; *m.* elephant; **-ila,** *m. N.*; **-ura,** *a.* having prominent teeth; uneven; thickly studded with, full of (–°); ugly: **-tâ,** *f.* ugliness.

दन्तुरय dantura-ya, *den.* P. stud *or* fill with: *pp.* **danturita,** studded with, full of (–°).

दन्तोलूखलिक danta̮ulûkhal-ika, *a.* using his teeth as a pestle; **-̮ulûkhalin,** *a. id.*

दन्त्य dant-ya, *a.* dental (*letter*); good for the teeth. [*kind of* snake.

दन्दशूक dan-das-ûka, *a.* mordacious; *m.*

दभ् DABH, दम्भ् DAMBH, (*V.*) P. I. **dábha,** V. **dabhnó,** injure, hurt; deceive; *cs.* **dambháya,** P. Â. avert; *des.* **dipsa,** P. wish to hurt *or* destroy.

दभीति dabh-îti, *m.* injurer, foe; *N.*

दभ्य dábh-ya, *fp.* who can be deceived; meant to deceive. [dimly; *n.* distress.

दभ्र dabh-rá, *a.* little, insignificant: **-m,** *ad.*

दम् DAM, IV. P. **dâmya,** be tame; tame, subdue: *pp.* **dântá,** tame, gentle; calm, tranquil, having one's passions subdued; *cs.* **damáya,** P. tame, break in; control, subdue: *pp.* **damita,** tamed, subdued.

दम् dám, house (*only* °– *and g. pl.* **damâm**).

दम 1. dám-a, *m. n.* house, abode, home.

दम 2. dam-á, *a.* taming, subduing (–°); *m.* self-control; punishment, fine; Victor, *N. of one of Damayantî's brothers and of other men.*

दमक dama-ka, *a.* taming, breaking in, training (–°).

दमघोष dama-ghosha, *m. N. of a king:* **-ga, -suta,** *m. pat. of* Sisupâla.

दमन dam-ana, *a.* (**î**) taming, subduing (–°); *m.* horse-tamer, charioteer; Vincent, *N. of one of Damayantî's brothers; n.* subduing; chastising. [*a jackal.*

दमनक damana-ka, *m. N. of a man and of*

दमयन्ती dam-ay-ant-î, *f.* (*cs. pr. pt.*) Victoria, *N. of Nala's wife.*

दमयितृ dam-ay-i-tri, *m.* tamer, chastiser.

दमिन् dam-in, *a.* self-controlled; subduing (–°).

दंपति dám-pati, *m.* master of the house: *du.* master and mistress, man and wife, pair, couple.

दम्भ dambh-a, *m.* fraud, dissimulation, hypocrisy, deceit; **-aka,** *a.* deceiving, deluding (–°); **-ana,** *a.* injuring (–°); *n.* deceiving, deceit. [cetic.

दम्भमुनि dambha-muni, *m.* hypocritical as-

दम्भिन् dambh-in, *a.* deceitful; *m.* deceiver, cheat, hypocrite, dishonest man.

दम्भोद्भव dambha̮udbhava, *m. N. of a king.*

दम्भोलि dambholi, *m.* Indra's thunderbolt: **-pâta,** *m.* descent of Indra's thunderbolt.

दम्भोलिपाताय dambholi-pâtâ-ya, *den.* Â. descend like Indra's thunderbolt.

दम्य dam-ya, *fp.* to be broken in; *m.* young bull yet to be tamed *or* trained.

दय् DAY, I. Â. **dáya,** divide; allot; possess; have compassion on, sympathise with (*ac., g.*): *pp.* **dayita,** *q.v.* **nir-ava,** satisfy *any one* (*ac.*) with (*in.*), from (*ab.*).

दया day-â, *f.* sympathy, compassion, with (*g., lc.,* –°): **-m kri,** have compassion on (*g. or lc.*); **-̮ârdra-bhâva,** *m.* compassionate tenderness.

दयालु dayâ-lú, *a.* compassionate, towards (*lc.*): **-tâ,** *f.,* **-tva,** *n.* compassion for (*lc.*).

दयावत् dayâ-vat, *a.* compassionate towards (*g., lc.*).

दयित day-ita, *pp.* (√day) beloved, dear; *m.* lover, husband; **â,** *f.* mistress, wife: **-maya,** *a.* devoted to his beloved.

दर dar-a, *a.* –°, cleaving, shattering; °–, a little (*also* **-m**); *m.,* **î,** *f.* cleft, hole, cave; *m.* fear.

दरण dar-ana, *n.* bursting, breaking.

दरद् darád, दरद darada, *m. pl. N. of a people.*

दरिद्र dár-i-dra (*also* -í-dra), *a.* [*intv.* √drâ] strolling; mendicant, poor; lacking (*in. or* –°); *m.* beggar.

दरिद्रता daridra-tâ, *f.* poverty; **-tva,** *n. id.*

दरिद्रा DAR-I-DRÂ, *v.* द्रा DRÂ, run.

दरीमुख darî-mukha, *n.* cave of a mouth; mouth of a cave; mouth-like cave.

दर्दुर dar-dur-a, *m.* [*intv.* √dri] frog; flute; *N. of a mountain-range in the South; N.:* **-ka,** *m. N. of a gambler.*

दर्प darp-a, *m.* wildness, wantonness, impu-

dence, arrogance, pride (in, *in. or* -°): **-ka,** *m. id.*; Kâma.

दर्पण darp-ana, *m.* (causing pride), mirror, *often -° in titles of books:* **-maya,** *a.* consisting of mirrors.

दर्पणिका darpan-ikâ, *f.* mirror.

दर्पसार darpa-sâra, *m. N.*

दर्पितपुर darpita-pura, *m. N. of a* city.

दर्भ darbh-á, *m.* tuft of grass; sacrificial (*esp.* Kusa) grass (*used for strewing, wiping, and other purposes*).

दर्भमय darbha-máya, *a.* (**î**) made of Darbha grass; **-mushtí,** *m. f.* handful of Darb a grass; **-sûkí** (*or* **î**), *f.* sharp point of Darbha grass; **-stambá,** *m.* bunch of Darbha grass.

दर्यक darya-ka, *m. N.*

दर्व darva, *m.* spoon.

दर्वि dárvi (*also* **î**), *f. id.*; serpent's hood.

दर्विभृत् darvi-bhrit, *m.* hooded serpent.

दर्वीकर darvî-kara, *m. id.*

दर्श dárs-a (*or* -á), looking at, regarding (-°); *m.* appearance, new moon, day of *or* festival of new moon.

दर्शक darsa-ka, *a.* seeing, getting sight of (*g.*); causing to be seen, showing, pointing out, exposing, making evident (*g.*, -°): **lohitasya —,** causing blood to flow, drawing blood.

दर्शत dars-atá, *V. fp.* visible; conspicuous, beautiful.

दर्शन dars-ana, *a.* (**î**) -°, seeing, looking at; knowing; showing, teaching; *n.* 1. *with active meaning:* seeing, looking at, beholding; sight of, meeting with, visiting, attendance at (-° *or g.*); adoration (of, *g.*); eyesight; review of (*g.*); inspection, investigation of (-°); foreseeing (-°); perception, understanding, insight; recognition of (-°); opinion, intention; doctrine, philosophical system; 2. *with ps. meaning:* becoming *or* being visible, appearance, presence, attendance (*in court*); occurrence, mention (*esp. in a standard work*); apparition, vision; 3. *with cs. meaning:* showing; *with concrete meaning:* eye; *it is often -° a.* having a — appearance, looking —; **-m dâ,** show oneself.

दर्शनगोचर darsana-gokara, *m.* range of vision; **-patha,** *m. id.*: **-gata,** *pp.* visible; **-pâla,** *m. N.*; **-vat,** *a.* endowed with sight; **-vishaya,** *m.* being within range of *any one's* (*g.*) vision.

दर्शनान्तरगत darsana‿antara-gata, *pp.* being within sight, visible; **‿-artha,** *a.* intending to visit: **-m,** *ad.* on a visit; **‿-âvarana,** *n.* envelopment of sensual perception.

दर्शनीय dars-anîya, *fp.* visible; worthy to be seen, beautiful, handsome; to be shown; to be produced *in court.*

दर्शपूर्णमास darsa-pûrna-mâsá, *m. du.* new and full moon; new and full moon sacrifice.

दर्शम् darsa-m, *abs. repeated,* on each occasion of seeing.

दर्शयितव्य dars-ayitavya, *fp.* to be shown; **-ayitu-kâma,** *a.* wishing to show; **-ayi-tri,** *m.* shower of (*g.*); guide.

दर्शिन् dars-in, *a.* (-°) seeing, looking at, regarding; having seen; knowing, understanding; experiencing *or* having experienced; receiving (*revenue*); composing *or* having composed; showing.

दल् DAL, I. P. **dala,** burst (*int.*); *cs.* **dâlaya,** cause to burst; disperse; grind: *pp.* **dalita,** (*simple & cs.*) burst, cleft, rent, torn; dispersed; destroyed. **vi,** burst asunder, rend: *pp.* crushed, shattered; burst open, flowering. **sam,** *pp.* pierced.

दल dal-a, *n.* fragment, piece; part; half; leaf, petal (that which unfolds itself); **-ana,** *n.* bursting (*int.*); breaking, crushing, shattering; annihilation. [to pieces.

दलशस् dala-sas, *ad.* in pieces: *with* **yâ,** go

दलादित्व dala‿âdi-tva, *n.* state of a leaf, etc.

दव dav-a, *m.* [√du] forest fire: **-thu,** *m.* burning, pain; inflammation; **‿-agni,** *m.* fire of a burning forest; **‿-anala,** *m. id.*

दविषाणि dav-ish-âni, 1 *prs. sg. impv., only form of* √du(?) = √1. div, gamble.

दविष्ठ dáv-ishtha, *spv.* (*of* dûra) remotest; **-îyas,** *cpv.* very distant; very long: *n. ad.* further.

दश् DAS, *v.* दंश् DAMS.

दशक dasa-ka, *a.* containing ten, tenfold; **-kantha,** *m.* (ten-necked), *ep. of* Râvana: **-ari,** *m.* enemy of Râvana, *ep. of* Râma; **-kamdhara,** *m.* (ten-necked), *ep. of* Râvana; **-kumâra-karita** *or* **-tra,** *n.* Adventures of the Ten Princes, *title of a novel by Dandin;* **-guna,** *a.* tenfold, ten times greater *or* more: **-m,** *ad.*; **-gunita,** *pp.* multiplied by ten; **-grâma-pati,** *m.* chief of ten villages; **-grâmî,** *f.* aggregate of ten villages. [Râvana.

दशग्रीव dasa-grîva, *m.* ten-necked, *ep. of*

दशग्व dása-gva, *a.* consisting of ten.

दशत् dasát, *f.* decade.

दशतय dása-taya, *a.* (**î**) tenfold, consisting of ten divisions; **î,** *f. pl.* the texts of the ten *Mandalas of the Rig-veda.*

दशति dasa-ti, *f.* decade.

दशदशिन् dasa-dasin, *a.* consisting of repeated decades; **-dis,** *f. sg.* the ten quarters.

दशधा dasa-dhâ, *ad.* in ten parts, tenfold.

दशन् dásan (*also* án), *a. pl.* ten.

दशन das-ana, *m.* tooth: **-ka,** little tooth; **-kkhada,** *m.* lip; **-pada,** *n.* mark of teeth, bite; **-vyaya,** *m.* loss of teeth; **‿-amsu,** *m. pl.* brightness of the teeth.

दशपल dasa-pala, *n. sg.* ten palas; *a.* weighing ten palas; **-pura,** *n. N. of a* city: **î,** *f. id.*; **-pûrva-ratha,** *m. paraphrase of* the *N.* Dasaratha; **-bandha,** *m.* tenth part: **-ka,** -° *a. id.*

दशम dasa-ma, *a.* (**î**) tenth; *n.* tenth part; **î,** *f.* (*sc.* tithi) tenth day *in a fortnight;* tenth stage of life, *i. e.* 90-100 *years of age:* (**î**)-**stha,** *a.* being in the tenth stage, above 90 years old.

दशमास्य dása-mâsya, *a.* ten months old; **-mukha,** *m.* (ten-faced), Râvana: **-ripu,** *m.* Râvana's foe, *ep. of* Râma; **-yogani,** *f.* distance of ten yoganas; **-ratha,** *m. N. of several kings, esp. of Râma's father, sovereign of Ayodhyâ;* **-rasmi-sata,** *m.* (thousand-rayed), sun; **-râtra,** *m. n.* period of ten days: **á,** *a.* lasting ten days; *m.* festival of ten days; **-a‿rika,** having ten verses; **-rûpa,** *n. sg.* the ten kinds *of dramas; T. of a treatise on rhetoric by Dhanamgaya* (*tenth century*): **-ka,** *n. id.*; **-lakshana-ka,** *a.* having ten characteristics, tenfold; **-varsha, -varshîya,** *a.* ten years old; **-vârshika,** *a.* (**î**) *id.*; lasting ten years; occurring after ten years; **-vidha,** *a.* tenfold; **-satá,** *n.* 110; 1000: **î,** *f.* 1000; **-sata-kara-dhârin,** *a.* having a thousand rays (*moon*); **-sata‿aksha,** *a.* thousand-eyed (*Indra*); **-siras,** *a.* ten-headed; **-sîrsha,** *a. id.*; *m.* Râvana; **-sâhasra,** *a.* consisting of ten thousand; *n.* ten thousand.

दशस्य dasas-yá, P. serve, honour; help; gratify (*d.*).

दशा das-â, *f.* fringe, border, skirt, hem of a garment; wick (*of a lamp*); condition of life, lot, age, state: **‿-anta,** *m.* end of a wick; end of life; extreme old age; **-paripâka,** *m.* revolution of fortune.

दशांश dasa‿amsa, *m.* tenth part; **‿-akshara,** *a.* decasyllabic; **‿-angula,** *a.* ten fingers (= inches) long; **‿-ânana,** *m.* (ten-faced), *ep. of* Râvana; **‿-antarushyá,** *n.* distance of ten stations; **‿-abda‿âkhya,** *a.* of ten years standing.

दशार्ण dasârna, *a.* decasyllabic; *m. pl. N. of a people; sg. king of* Dasârna.

दशार्ध dasa‿ardha, *a. pl.* five.

दशार्ह dasârha, *m.* Krishna: *pl. N. of a people.*

दशालम्बिन् dasâ‿âlambin, *a.* hanging down with the skirt = dragging.

दशावर dasa‿avara, *a.* consisting of ten at least; **‿-âsya,** *a.* ten-mouthed; *m.* Râvana; **‿-ahá,** *m.* period of ten days. [lages.

दशिन् das-ín, *a.* tenfold; *m.* lord of ten vil-

दशेरक das-era-ka, *m. pl. N. of a people.*

दशेश dasa‿îsa, *m.* ruler of ten villages.

दष्ट dash-ta, *pp.* (√dams); *n.* bite.

दस् DAS, IV. P. **dásya,** (*V.*) suffer want, waste away, languish: *pr. pt.* I. Â. **dásamâna;** *cs.* Â. **dasaya,** cause to languish, exhaust. **upa,** be exhausted, fail; be lacking to (*ab.*, *g.*); *cs.* P. **-dâsaya,** cause to fail *or* cease.

दस्म dasmá, *a.* working wonders, marvellous.

दस्यु dás-yu, *m. class of demons hostile to the gods and frequently represented as being overcome by Indra and Agni,* fiend, foe of the gods, unbeliever (*V.*); *man of non-Brâhmanical tribes;* robber.

दस्र das-rá, *a.* working wonders; *m. N. of one of the Asvins.*

दह् DAH, I. P. (*E. also* Â.) **dáha,** burn, consume with fire; cauterize; destroy; torment, agitate; *ps.* be burned; be destroyed; be consumed with inward fire; be tortured: *pp.* **dagdhá,** *q. v.*; *cs.* **dâhaya,** cause to be burned; burn (*tr.*); *des.* **didhaksha,** be about to burn *or* destroy; *intv.* **dandahîti, dandagdhi, dandahyate,** burn *or* destroy completely; Â. be completely burned. **ati,** dry up completely. **â,** *cs. ps.* burn oneself. **upa,** set on fire. **nis,** burn up; destroy completely; *ps.* be burned *or* destroyed completely; wither; *cs.* order to be set on fire. **anu-nis,** burn up in succession. **pari,** burn up; *ps.* burn. **pra,** burn, scorch; destroy; *ps.* catch fire, burn: *pp.* burnt; destroyed. **vi,** cauterize; scorch; destroy by fire: *pp.* **vídagdha,** *q. v.* **sam,** consume, destroy; *ps.* be burnt; be consumed with grief.

दहन dah-ana, *a.* (**î**) burning, consuming with fire; destroying (*gnly.* -°); *m.* fire, Agni (*f.* -° *a.* **â**); *n.* burning: **-karman,** *n.* act of burning; **-garbha,** *a.* having inward fire, flashing *with anger* (*eyes*); **‿-âtmaka,** *a.* whose nature consists in burning *or* causing grief.

दहर dah-ara, *a.* [√dabh] small, subtile; *m.* mouse, musk-rat.

दा 1. DÂ, III. **dádâ, dad,** give, grant *anything* (*ac. or partitive g.*) to (*d.*, *g.*, *lc.*);

resign (*one's seat*); give up (for, *in. of price*); sell; pay (*fine, wages, or debt*); deliver; return; offer (*sacrifice*); communicate, teach; make *a sign* (samgñâm); relate *news* (samdesam); pronounce (*blessings*); speak (*truth*), utter (*speech*), address *words* to (*d.*); arrange *a meeting* (samketakam), *a performance* (prayogam); sacrifice *or* devote (*oneself*) to (*d.*); make *way* (panthânam *or* mârgam) for (*g.*); cause (*pain etc.*); allow to (*inf.*), *with* **na**, not allow to (*inf.*); grant *a sight* (darsanam) *of oneself* = show oneself; place *or* lay on *or* in (*lc.*); set *fire* to *any one* (*lc.*) = burn; draw with *a piece* (sâram) *at chess;* push to *a bolt* (argalam); administer *poison* (visham) to (*g.*); direct (*steps, gaze, or thoughts*) towards (*lc.*), give *ear* (karnam) = listen to (*lc.*); add; produce, perform; undertake: *pp.* **dattá**, *also* **-tta**, *after prepositions in* **â**; *cs.* **dâpaya**, P. (*with* 2 *ac.*) cause, order, *or* oblige to give, deliver, pay, return, utter, *or* put down; cause to be given, handed, *or* performed; procure; *des.* **dídâsa, dítsa**, P. desire *or* be ready to give: - **kanyâm**, wish to give a daughter *in marriage.* **anu**, give way to *any one* (*d.*); yield to *any one* (*d.*) in (*ac.*). **â**, *gnly.* Â. take, receive, obtain; appropriate; deprive of, take away from (*ab.*); impair (*vigour*); extract from (*ab.*); avert *the eye* from (*ab.*); captivate (*the heart*); take with one; grasp, seize; take *on one's shoulder* (skandhena), *in one's arms* (bâhvoh); partake of; gnaw (± dasanaih); perceive, observe, feel; note, remember; accept, approve; undertake, devote oneself to; take = choose *or* enter upon *a path* (mârgam *or* paddhatim); begin (*a speech*), commence (*speaking etc.*): *pp.* **â-tta**; *gd.* **âdấya**, having taken = with (*ac.*); *des.* **âditsa**, Â. be about to take *or* seize; wish to take away from (*g.*). **ud-â**, raise. **upa̯â**, Â. receive, obtain, acquire; assume, appropriate, take away; grasp; take up, gather; draw (*water*); catch (*fire*); perceive, feel; choose (*a path*); begin (to, *inf.*); mention, note; include; apply, employ; give oneself up to (*joy, sorrow*); have done with, conclude: *pp.* **upâtta**; *gd.* **upâdâya**, including, besides; from - onwards; by means of; with (*usual meaning*). **vi̯â**, open (*mouth*): *pp.* **vyâtta**, gaping. **sam-â**, Â. take up together, take away with one; take out *or* away, remove; grasp, lay hold of, seize. **parâ**, give up, abandon, forsake. **pari**, P. Â. deliver, commit, entrust, to (*d., g., lc.*): *pp.* **parîtta. pra**, P. (Â. *only V. and rare*) give up, deliver; present, offer; give (*a girl*) *in marriage;* sell, for (*in. of price*); pay (*a debt*); make good (*a loss*); impart, teach; grant, confer; permit; afford; put into (*lc.*): *pp.* **prátta** *and* **pradatta**, given, bestowed *in marriage;* offered, presented, conferred, granted, afforded; *cs.* cause to give; force to pay *or* restore; *des.* Â. wish to give *in marriage.* **sam-pra**, give up, surrender; bestow *in marriage;* impart, teach; grant. **prati**, give back, restore, make good; *cs.* cause to be restored. **vi**, distribute. **sam**, give jointly; grant.

दा 2. DÂ, (*V.*) P. II. **dấ-ti**, IV. **dyá-ti**, cut off; mow; *ps.* **dîya**, be doleful: *pp.* **diná, dita, -tta. ava**, cut off, *esp. part of the sacrificial cake.* **sam-ava**, divide and collect the pieces.

दा 3. DÂ, P. IV. **dyá-ti**, bind. **â**, tie up, bind. **ni**, *id.*: *pp.* **nídita**, bound; hidden. **sam**, tie together: *pp.* **sámdita**, bound; immovable.

दा 4. DÂ, (*no present base*) purify, cleanse. **ava**, *pp.* **-dâta**, pure white; purified; pure. **pari̯ava**, *pp.* thoroughly pure. **vi̯ava**, *ps.* **dâyate**, be brightly diffused.

दाक्ष dâksha, *a.* southern, dwelling in the south; relating to Daksha.

दाक्षायण dâkshâyaná, *a.* (**î**) descended from *or* relating to Daksha; **î**, *f.* daughter of Daksha; *m. n.* sacrifice of the winter solstice; **-yagña**, *m. a modification of the Darsapaurnamâsa sacrifice lasting fifteen years instead of thirty.*

दाक्षायणिन् dâkshâyan-in, *a.* wearing gold ornaments. [ficial fee (dakshinâ).

दाक्षिण dâkshiná, *a.* relating to the sacri-

दाक्षिणात्य dâkshinâ-tya, *a.* coming from, belonging to, *or* living in, the South; *m. pl.* inhabitants of the Deccan.

दाक्षिण्य dâkshin-ya, *a.* relating to the sacrificial fee; *n.* politeness, courtesy; kindness, reverence, towards (*g., lc.,* -°); south: **-vat**, *a.* courteous, kind, amiable.

दाक्ष्य dâksh-ya, *n.* activity; ability, skill.

दाडिम dâdima, *m.,* **î**, *f.* pomegranate tree; *n.* pomegranate.

दाढिका dâdhikâ, *f.* beard *or* whisker.

दातव्य dâ-tavya, *fp.* to be given; - bestowed *in marriage;* - paid; - made good; - applied.

दातुकाम dâtu-kâma, *a.* wishing to make a present.

दातृ dấ-tri, *a.* (*with ac., or* **-trí** *with g.*) giving; (*father*) giving (*his daughter*) *in marriage;* paying; imparting, teaching; granting; causing (*g.,* -°); liberal towards (*lc.*); *m.* giver, donor; creditor.

दातृता dâtri-tâ, *f.* liberality; **-tva**, *n. id.*

दात्यूह dâtyûha, *m. kind of* fowl.

दात्र 1. dâ-trá, *n.* share; property.

दात्र 2. dấ-tra, *n.* sickle, scythe.

दाद dâd-a, *m.* gift: **-da**, *a.* giving.

दान 1. dâ̯aná, *n.* [√1. dâ] giving, - away (*a daughter*), presenting, offering (*a sacrifice*), teaching (of, *g.,* -°, to, *lc.,* -°); abandonment *of life* (-°); payment *of debt;* gift; charitable gift; bribery; addition; offering, oblation.

दान 2. dâ̯aná, *m.* [√2. dâ] distribution, *esp. of food,* meal, sacrificial feast; liberality; share, property.

दान 3. dâ̯ana, *n.* [√2. dâ] *fragrant* secretion *from the temples of elephants in rut,* temple-juice.

दानधर्म dâna-dharma, *m.* duty of almsgiving *or* liberality; **-pattaka**, *n.* deed of gift; **-pati**, *m.* chief in liberality, very charitable man; **-para**, *a.* intent on liberality, generous, charitable: **-tâ**, *f.* generosity; **-pârami-tâ**, *f.* acme of generosity; **-yogya**, *fp.* worthy of a gift.

दानव dânava, *m.,* **î**, *f.* demon; *in C. represented as the offspring of Danu and Kasyapa and as irreconcilable foes of the gods; a.* relating to the Dânavas. [liberal.

दानवत् dấna-vat, *a.* abounding in gifts,

दानवपति dânava-pati, *m.* lord of the Dânavas, Râhu.

दानवशीकृ dâna-vasî-kri, bribe with gifts.

दानवार् dâna-vâr, *n.* offering of water; **-vîra**, *m. a perfect* hero in liberality; a pattern of generosity; **-sîla**, *a.* liberal, charitable; **-sûra**, *m.* model of liberality.

दानाप्नस् dâná̯apnas, *a.* abounding in gifts.

दानु 1. dấnu, *m. f. kind of* demon.

दानु 2. dấnu, *f. n.* drop; dew.

दान्त 1. dân-ta, *pp.* √dam; *m. N. of a brother of Damayantî.*

दान्त 2. dânta, *a.* made of ivory (danta).

दान्त 3. dâ̯anta, *a.* ending in -dâ.

दापनीय dâ-p-anîya, *fp.* who must be urged to pay (*ac.*); to be procured; **-ayi-tavya**, *fp. id.*; **-ya**, *fp. id.* [(**a**)-**ka**, *n. id.*

दाम dâ-ma, *n.* cord, band; garland; **ấ**, *f. id.*;

दामन् dấ-man, 1. *n.* gift; 2. *m.* cord, band, rope; bond; garland.

दामलिप्त dâma-lipta, *n.,* **â**, *f. N. of a town.*

दामोदर dâma̯udara, *m. ep. of* Vishnu *or* Krishna (having a rope *round his* belly), *so called because his foster-mother tried to tie him thus; N.:* **-gupta**, *m. N. of a poet;* **-̯aranya**, *n. N. of a* forest.

दामोदरीय dâmodarî-ya, *a.* belonging to (king) Dâmodara.

दांपत्य dâmpatya, *n.* wedlock (*fr.* dampati).

दाम्भिक dâmbh-ika, *a.* deceitful, hypocritical, fraudulent; *m.* cheat, hypocrite.

दाय 1. dâ-ya, *a.* giving (-°); *m.* gift; delivery. [**upâgata**, acquired by inheritance.

दाय 2. dâ-yá, *m.* share, inheritance: **dâyâd**

दायक 1. dâya-ka, *a.* (**ikâ**) giving; granting; producing, causing (*gnly.* -°): **-tâ**, *f.* giving.

दायक 2. dâya-ka, *m.* heir, relative.

दायकाल dâya-kâla, *m.* time of dividing the heritage; **-bhâga**, *m.* division of the heritage; **-hara**, *m.* heir, relative.

दायाद dâya̯âdá, *m.* heir (*of, *g., lc., or* -°); descendant; kinsman (*within seven degrees*).

दायाद्य dâyâd-ya, *n.* inheritance.

दायिन् dây-in, *a.* (-°) giving, bestowing; causing.

दायीकृ dâyî-kri, make a present to (*ac.*).

दार 1. dâr-a, *m.,* **î**, *f.* crack, rent, hole.

दार 2. dârá, *m.* (*gnly.*) *pl.* wife: **dârân prakri**, marry a wife.

दारक dâra-ka, 1. *a.* splitting, cleaving (-°); 2. *m.* boy, son; young *of animals: du.* two boys; boy and girl.

दारकर्मन् dâra-karman, *n.* taking a wife, marriage; **-kriyâ**, *f. id.*

दारण dâr-ana, *a.* rending, cleaving (-° *or g.*); *n.* rending, bursting open.

दारपरिग्रह dâra-parigraha, *m.* taking a wife, marriage. [produced from wood.

दारव dârava, *a.* (**î**) wooden; **î-ya**, *a. id.*;

दारसंग्रह dâra-samgraha, *m.* marriage; **-suta**, *n. sg.* wife and child; **-̯adhigamana**, *n.* taking a wife, marriage. [daughter.

दारिका dâr-ikâ, *f.* 1. crack, chap; 2. girl,

दारिद्र्य dâridr-ya, *n.* poverty, indigence.

दारिन् dâr-in, *a.* splitting, destroying (-° [*or g.*).

दारु 1. dâr-ú, *a.* breaking.

दारु 2. dấr-u, *n.* [splitting: √drî] log, (piece of) wood, stick; *species of pine* (*pinus deodora*).

दारु 3. dâ-ru, *a.* liberal, generous.

दारुक dâru-ka, *m. N. of Krishna's charioteer.*

दारुकर्मन् dâru-karman, *n.* wood-carving; **-kritya,** *n.* function of wood; **-ga,** *a.* wooden.

दारुण dârú-na (*or* á), *a.* (**â, î**) hard (*not soft*); sharp (*wind*); rough, harsh, severe (*speech, temper, person*); violent, intense (*pain etc.*); painful (*birth*); terrible; *n.* harshness, severity.

दारुणता dâruna-tâ, *f.* harshness; terribleness; **-âtman,** *a.* hard-hearted, cruel.

दारुण्य dârun-ya, *n.* hardness.

दारुपर्वत dâru-parvata, *m. N. of a palace;* **-phalaka,** *n.* shutter; **-máya,** *a.* (**î**) wooden; **-varman,** *m. N.*; **-sesha,** *a.* containing only wood besides.

दार्ढ्य dârdh-ya, *n.* firmness; stability, steadfastness; confirmation.

दार्दुर dârdura, *a.* (**î**) relating to a frog.

दार्भ dârbha, *a.* (**î**) made of Darbha grass.

दार्व dârv-a, *a.* (**î**) wooden; *m. pl. N. of a people.*

दार्वाघाट dâru‿âghâtá, *m.* woodpecker.

दार्श dârs-a, *m.* new-moon sacrifice; *a.* (**î**) relating to the —; **-ika,** *a.* (**î**) relating to the new-moon (sacrifice).

दार्ष्टान्तिक dârshtânt-ika, *a.* elucidated *or* elucidating by an example *or* simile (drishtânta).

दालन dâl-ana, *n.* crumbling off (*of the teeth*).

दालि dâli, *f.* peeled grain.

दालिम dâlima, *m.* pomegranate tree.

दाव dâvá, *m.* (forest) conflagration; *m. n.* forest: **-dahana,** *m.* forest fire; **-agni,** *m.* fire of a burning forest; **-anala,** *m. id.*

दाश् DÂS, (*V.*) P. I. **dâsati,** II. **dâshti,** V. **dâsnóti,** worship *a god* (*d.*) with (*in.*); offer reverently; bestow; *cs.* **dâsaya,** offer.

दाश dấsa, *m.* fisherman, boatman, ferryman, sailor.

दाशतय dâsataya, *a.* (**î**) tenfold; belonging to the tenfold Rig-veda.

दाशपति dâsa-pati, *m.* chief of fishermen.

दाशरथि dâsarath-i, *m. pat. N.*: *du.* Râma and Lakshmana.

दाशराज्ञ dâsa-râgñá, *n.* battle of the ten kings.

दाशार्णक dâsârnaka, *a.* (**ikâ**) belonging to the Dasârnas.

दाशार्ह dâsârha, *a.* belonging to Dasârha (*Krishna*); *m. ep. of Krishna*; king of the Dasârhas.

दाशुषे dâs-úsh-e, *d. of* dâsvás (*pf. pt. of* [√dâs), pious.

दाशेरक dâsera-ka, *m.* fisherman: *pl. N. of a people.*

दास् DÂS, I. P. **dấsa,** (*V.*) *only with* **abhi,** bear ill-will to, persecute.

दास 1. dâs-á, *m.* foe; demon; infidel (*V.*); slave; servant.

दास 2. dấs-a, *a.* (**î**) hostile; demoniac; impious; *m.* foe, demon, infidel.

दासजन dâsa-gana, *m.* slave; domestics; **-gîvana,** *a.* who lives like a slave, living by slavish work; **-tâ,** *f.*, **-tva,** *n.* slavery, bondage; **-dâsî,** *f.* female slave of a slave; (**á**)-**pravarga,** *a.* having a crowd of slaves; **-varga,** *m.* domestics.

दासी dâsî, *f.* female slave: **dâsyâh putra,** *m.* son of a slave (*also as a term of abuse*).

दासीकृ dâsî-kri, enslave.

दासीदास dâsî-dâsa, *n. sg.* female and male slaves; **-putra,** *m.* son of a slave; **-bhâva,** *m.* condition of a female slave.

दासेरक dâseraka, *m.* (young) camel; **î,** *f.* female camel.

दास्य dâs-yã, *m.* bondage, servitude; service, work of slaves.

दाह dâh-a, *m.* burning, conflagration; cauterising; being burnt; inward heat, feverish heat: **disâm dâha,** preternatural redness of the sky.

दाहक dâha-ka, *a.* (**ikâ**) burning, setting on fire.

दाहज्वर dâha-gvara, *m.* burning fever.

दाहन dâh-ana, *n.* causing to be burnt.

दाहात्मक dâha‿âtmaka, *a.* inflammable, burning, scorching; **-âtman,** *a. id.*

दाहिन् dâh-in, *a.* burning, setting on fire; flaming; burning hot.

दाहुक dấh-u-ka, *a.* burning; *m.* conflagration.

दाह्य dâh-ya, *fp.* to be burned.

दिक्क dik-ka, —° = दिश् dis.

दिक्कन्या dik-kanyâ, *f.* quarter *of the sky as a* maiden; **-karin,** *m.* elephant of the quarters (*supporting the earth at one of the four or eight points of the compass*); **-kântâ, -kâminî,** *f.* quarter *of the sky as a* maiden; **-kakra,** *n.* horizon: **-vâla,** *n.* surrounding horizon; **-khabda,** *m.* word *expressive* of direction; **-tata,** *m.* brink of the compass, horizon, extreme distance; **-pati,** *m.* regent of a quarter; **-patha,** *m.* horizon, extreme distance; **-pâla,** *m.* guardian of a quarter; **-prekshana,** *n.* looking about in *all* directions (*in fear*); **-sundarî,** *f.* = dik-kanyâ.

दिगधिप dig-adhipa, *m.* regent of a quarter; **-anta,** *m.* end of the horizon, end of the world, extreme distance; **-antara,** *n.* another region; foreign parts; a particular quarter (*w.* **paskimetara,** the east): *pl.* all the quarters; **-ambara,** *a.* clad with the quarters *only,* stark naked; *m.* naked mendicant monk, *esp. among the Jains:* **î,** *f. ep. of* Durgâ.

दिगम्बरत्व dig-ambara-tva, *n.* nakedness.

दिग्गज dig-gaga, *m.* elephant of the quarters; **-gaya,** *m.* conquest of the world; **-dâha,** *m.* preternatural redness of the horizon; **-devatâ,** *f.* deity of a quarter; **-desa,** *m.* remote region.

दिग्ध dig-dha, *pp. of* √dih; *m.* poisoned arrow.

दिग्भाग dig-bhâga, *m.* point of the compass; **-vadhû,** *f.* = dik-kanyâ; **-vasana,** *n.* nakedness; **-vârana,** *m.* elephant of the quarters; **-vâsas,** *a.* clad in the quarters, stark naked; **-vigaya,** *m.* conquest in all directions, world conquest; **-vibhâga,** *m.* point of the compass, quarter of the sky; **-vilokana,** *n.* looking about in *all* directions (*in fear*); **-vyâghârana,** *n.* sprinkling of the quarters; **-vyâpin,** *a.* pervading the quarters, extending in *all* directions.

दिङ्नाग diṅ-nâga, *m.* elephant of the quarters; **-nâtha,** *m.* regent of a quarter; **-mandala,** *n.* circle of the quarters, horizon; **-mâtaṅga,** *m.* elephant of the quarters; **-mâtra,** *n.* mere indication, mere example; **-mukha,** *n.* point of the compass; place, location; **-moha,** *m.* bewilderment as to the cardinal points.

दित di-ta, *pp. of* √2. dâ *and* √3. dâ.

दिति 1. dí-ti, *f.* distribution; liberality.

दिति 2. dí-ti, *f. N. of a goddess* (*a word evolved from Aditi*); *C. a daughter of Daksha, wife of Kasyapa, and mother of the Daityas.*

दितिज diti-ga, *m.* son of Diti, a Daitya.

दित्यवह् ditya-váh, *m.* (*nm.* **-vât**) two-year-old bull; **dityauhî,** *f.* two-year-old cow.

दित्सा dit-sâ, *f.* desire to give; **-sú,** *des. a.* willing to give, grant, *or* perform.

दिदी didî, *v.* √2. dî.

दिदृक्षा di-drik-shâ, *f.* desire to see.

दिदृक्षु di-dŕik-shu, *des. a.* desirous to see, examine, *or* inspect (*ac.*).

दिद्दा diddâ, *f. N. of a princess of Cashmere:* **-kshema,** *m. ep. of* Kshema-gupta; **-pâla,** *m. N.*; **-pura,** *n. N. of a* city; **-svâmin,** *m. N. of a temple.*

दिद्युत् di-dyút, *a.* flashing; *f.* missile; *Indra's* thunderbolt.

दिधक्षा di-dhak-shâ, *f.* desire to burn; **-shu,** *des. a.* wishing to burn *or* destroy.

दिधिषु di-dhi-shú, *a.* wishing to obtain; courting; *m.* suitor, husband; **û,** *f.* woman remarried; unmarried woman having a younger married sister: (**û**)-**pati,** *m.* husband of a (brother's) widow; husband of a woman married after her younger sister.

दिन 1. diná, *pp. of* √2. dâ.

दिन 2. dína, *n.* day: **-kara,** *m.* (day-making), sun; *N.*; **-kartavya,** *n.* daily observance; **-kartri,** *m.* (day-maker), sun; **-kârya,** *n.* daily observance; **-krit,** *m.* sun; **-kritya,** *n.* = -kârya; **-kshaya,** *m.* decline of day, evening; **-naktam,** *ad.* day and night; **-nâtha,** *m.* (lord of day), sun; **-pati,** *m. id.*; **-bhartri,** *m. id.*; **-mani,** *m. id.* (gem of day); **-mukha,** *n.* day-break.

दिनागम dina‿âgama, *m.* day-break; **-âdi,** *m. id.*; **-adhinâtha,** *m.* sun; **-adhîsa,** *m.* sun; **-anta,** *m.* evening; **-ardha,** midday; **-avasâna,** *n.* close of day, evening.

दिनेश dina‿îsa, *m.* sun; **-îsvara,** *m. id.*

दिनोदय dina‿udaya, *m.* day-break.

दिन्नाग्राम dinnâ-grâma, *m. N. of a* village.

दिप्सु dip-sú, *des. a.* wishing to harm (√dabh).

दिलीप dilîpa, *m. N. of a king, son of Amsumat and ancestor of Râma.*

दिव् 1. DIV, IV. **dî́vya,** cast, throw; radiate, shine; throw *dice,* play at *dice* (*in.*) with *any one* (*in.*) for (*in. or d.*); sport, dally; have free play, rejoice: *pp.* **dyûta;** *cs.* **devaya,** cause to play *at dice.* **prati,** play against (*ac.*); *play for *anything* (*ac., g.*) as a counter-stake.

दिव् 2. DIV, I. **-déva:** *pp.* **dyûna,** tormented. **pari,** lament: *pp.* **páridyûna,** wretched; *cs.* **-devaya,** lament, bewail (*ac.*): *pp.* **-devita,** pitiful.

दिव् 3. dív, *m. f.* (*nm.* **dyaús;** *middle base* **dyú**) heaven; *m.* radiance, brilliance; day; **-am gam** *or* **yâ,** go to heaven; die; **dyúbhih,** for days, for a long time.

दिव div-á, *n.* heaven; day, *only in* **dive dive,** day by day.

दिवंगम divam-gama, *a.* going *or* leading to heaven.

दिवस dív-as-a, *m.* heaven, day.

दिवसकर divasa-kara, *m.* (day-maker), sun; **-kshaya,** *m.* decline of day, evening; **-*k*ara,** *a.* moving by day (*animal*); **-nâtha,** *m.* (lord of day), sun; **-bhart*ri*,** *m. id.*; **-mukha,** *n.* day-break; **-vâra,** *m.* week-day; **-vigama,** *m.* decline of day; **-vyâpâra,** *m.* daily functions (*such as ablutions etc.*).

दिवसीकृ divasî-k*ri*, turn into day.

दिवसेश्वर divasa̮îsvara, *m.* (lord of day), sun.

दिवस्पति divas-pati, *m. ep. of* Indra *or* Vish*n*u.

दिवस्पृश् diva-spris, *a.* reaching heaven.

दिवा dívâ, *ad.* by day: *sts. subject of a sentence or* °–, = day.

दिवाकर divâ-kará, *m.* (day-maker), sun; **-kîrti,** *m. Kandâla* (*so called because allowed to appear in public only during the day-time*); **-kîrtyâ,** *a.* to be recited by day; *n. certain chants; m. Kandâla*; **-*k*ara,** *a.* going about by day; **-*k*ârin,** *a. id.*

दिवातन divâ-tana, *a.* (î) diurnal.

दिवातिथि divâ̮atithi, *m.* guest arriving by [day.

दिवादि diva̮âdi, *m.* morning.

दिवानक्तम् divâ-naktam, *ad.* by day and night; **-nidrâ,** *f.* sleeping by day; **-nisam,** *ad.* day and night.

दिवान्ध diva̮andha, *a.* blind by day; *m.* owl.

दिवाभीत divâ-bhîta, *m.* owl; thief.

दिवारात्रम् divâ-râtram, *ad.* by day and night; **-*s*aya,** *a.* sleeping by day: **-tâ,** *f. abst.* N.; **-svapna,** *m. n.* sleeping by day.

दिविगत divi-gata, *pp.* celestial; **-*k*ara,** *a.* moving in heaven; **-*k*ârin,** *a. id.*; *m.* celestial.

दिविर divira, *m.* scribe.

दिविषद् divi-shád, *a.* dwelling in heaven; *m.* god: **-adhvan,** *m.* path of the gods, sky.

दिविस्पृश् divi-sprís, *a.* touching heaven.

दिवोदास dívo-dâsa, *m. N.*

दिवौकस् diva̮okas, *m.* heaven-dweller, god.

दिव्य div-yá, *a.* celestial; divine; magical; heavenly; magnificent; *n.* the divine (*pl.* the heavens); ordeal, oath.

दिव्यक्रिया divya-kriyâ, *f.* employment of an ordeal; **-*k*akshus,** *n.* divine eye *transcending time and space*; *a.* having a divine eye, for (–°); **-*g*ñâna,** *a.* possessed of divine knowledge; **-tâ,** *f.* divine nature; **-dar*s*in, -d*ris*,** *a.* having a divine eye *transcending time and space*; **-nadî,** *f.* celestial river; **-nârî,** *f.* celestial woman, Apsaras; **-purusha,** *m.* demigod, spirit; **-pra*g*ñâna-*s*âlin,** *a.* possessed of divine knowledge; **-mânusha,** *m.* demigod; **-rûpa,** *a.* having a divine form; **-vi*g*ñâna-vat,** *a.* possessed of divine knowledge; **-sa*m*kâ*s*a,** *a.* resembling *or* reminding of heaven; **-strî,** *f.* divine woman, Apsaras.

दिव्याकृति divya̮âk*ri*ti, *a.* of divine form, divinely beautiful; **-̮aṅganâ,** *f.* divine woman, Apsaras; **-̮aushadha,** *n.* magical spell *or* potion.

दिश् DIS, VI. **disá,** III. P. **dideshti,** (*V.*) point out, show; produce (*witness*); assign, grant; pay (*tribute*); direct, command; bid (*inf.*): *pp.* **dish*t*á,** directed; determined, ordained; ordered; *cs.* **desaya,** show, direct. **ati,** transfer *or* extend to (*g.*); specify. **anu,** refer to (*ac.*); assign *anything* (*ac.*) to (*d., lc.*); order. **sam-anu,** assign *something* (*ac.*) to (*d.*), indicate to (*d.*). **apa,** state, indicate; report, denounce; feign, pretend. **vi̮apa,** represent, designate, name; designate falsely, feign. **â,** aim at; assign to (*d.*); indicate, announce, declare; impart, teach; designate; specify; predict of *any one* (*ac.*); prescribe; order, command, bid (*with d., lc., inf., or* -artham); banish to (*lc.*); undertake (*a vow*); *cs.* point out (*a way*). **nir-â,** *pp.* paid out. **prati̮â,** prescribe; summon; decline, reject; repel; overcome; surpass. **vi̮â,** indicate in detail; assign; explain, teach; prescribe; order, command (*d. or lc. of object, lc. of destination*); despatch to (*d. or* prati); declare, predict of (*ac.*). **sam-â,** assign, prescribe; state, declare; announce to, inform (*d., g.*); teach; determine, designate; predict of, declare *any one* (*ac.*) to be (*ac. or* iti *with oratio recta*); order, charge, command (*with d., inf., or* -artham); *cs.* command. **prati-sam-â,** reply; order. **ud,** point out, indicate, determine; adduce (*evidence*); refer to, mean; designate as, mean by (2 *ac.*); design for, propose as (2 *ac.*); predict of (*ac.*); teach, explain: *pp.* **uddish*t*a,** meant in the sense of (*lc.: lex.*); *gd.* **uddi*s*ya,** aiming at, referring to = *prp.* (*go*) towards, (*speak*) to *or* about; (*throw*) at, (*place*) on; for, on account of; in the name of; regarding, in connexion with. **sam-ud,** enumerate, mention; designate as, call (2 *ac.*): *gd.* **samuddi*s*ya,** aiming at = *prp.* towards, at; for, on account of; regarding; in honour of. **upa,** point to (*ac.*); point out, indicate; teach, instruct; advise; recommend; ordain, prescribe; mention, speak of; rule over, govern. **prati̮apa,** teach in return. **nis,** point to (*ac.*); assign to (*d., g.*); designate, specify, name; determine; declare to be, regard as (2 *ac.*): *pp.* **nirdish*t*a,** entrusted to, under the protection of (*g.*). **abhi-nis,** designate as, call (2 *ac.*). **vi-nis,** declare; designate as, call (2 *ac.*). **pari,** state, declare. **pra,** point out, indicate, designate; declare; reveal; fix, ordain; prescribe; assign, apportion. **sam,** assign to (*d.*); promise; charge *or* commission *any one* (*ac., d., g.*) with (*ac.*); order *any one* (*ac.*); give an order; despatch on a message to (*d.*). **prati-sam,** give *any one* (*ac. or* haste *with g.*) a message in return, to (*g.*); order.

दिश् dís, *f.* direction, point of the compass, quarter (*four, N., S., E., W.; eight, the same + NE., SE., SW., and NW.; or ten, the same + above and below, are most commonly spoken of*); region, place; space; foreign country; indication, reference, instance; manner: *pl.* all quarters, all directions (*ac. with verb of looking, to express fear*); **di*s*i di*s*i,** everywhere; in all directions; **di*s*o̮ntât,** = from the end of the world.

दिशोभाज् di*s*o-bhâ*g*, *a.* making for the distance, taking to his heels; **-yâyin,** *a.* spreading in all directions.

दिश्य dí*s*-ya, *a.* belonging *or* referring to the quarters *or* horizon; foreign (*ware*).

दिष्ट dish-*t*a, *pp.* √dis; *n.* direction, order; destiny, fate; place designated: **-para,** *a.* trusting to fate; *m.* fatalist; **-bhâva,** *m.* destined state, death; **-̮anta,** *m.* destined end, death.

दिष्टि dish-*t*i, *f.* direction, order; luck: *only in.* **dish*t*yâ,** by good luck = *ij.* thank heaven!

दिष्टिवृद्धि dish*t*i-v*ri*ddhi, *f.* congratulation.

दिह् DIH, II. P. **dég-dhi,** smear, anoint: *pp.* **digdhá,** anointed; smeared; soiled; defiled, by (*in. or* –°); poisoned; touched by (*in.*). **upa,** *pp.* overlaid with (–°). **pra,** smear, anoint: *pp.* smeared, stained, *or* covered with (*in.,* –°). **sam,** smear; cover; *ps.* be uncertain *or* dubious; be mistaken for (*in.*): *pp.* smeared *or* covered with (*in.,* –°); mistaken for (*in.,* –°); indistinct; precarious; uncertain, doubtful, dubious.

दिह्ला dihlâ, *f. N.*

दी 1. DÎ, IV. P. **dîya,** fly, soar. **nis,** fly forth. **pari,** fly around.

दी 2. DÎ, shine, **didî. ni,** beam down (*ac.*) on (*d., lc.*).

दीक्ष् DÎKSH, I. Â. **dîksha,** consecrate oneself (*esp. for the Soma sacrifice*): *pp.* **dîkshita,** *q. v.*; *cs.* **dîksháya,** P. Â. hallow.

दीक्षण dîksh-*a*na, *n.* consecration; **-anîya,** *fp.* relating to consecration; **-ayi-tri,** *m.* consecrator.

दीक्षा dîksh-ấ, *f.* consecration; (undergoing) a religious observance *for a particular purpose;* solemn preparation; devotion to (–°); first acquaintance with (–°); *personified as* wife of Soma.

दीक्षागुरु dîkshâ-guru, *m.* teacher initiating in (–°); **-pâla,** *m.* guardian of consecration, *ep. of* Agni *and* Vishnu.

दीक्षित dîksh-itá, *pp.* consecrated *or* prepared for (*in., d.,* –°); *often at beg. and end of names:* **-m kri,** initiate; **-vimitá,** *n.* hut for those to be consecrated for the Soma rite.

दीदि DÎ-DI, II. P. **didéti,** shine.

दीदिवि dî́-div-i, *a.* shining.

दीधी DÎ-DHI, II. **didhe, dîdhi,** appear; perceive. **abhi,** consider. **â,** bethink oneself. **ud,** look longingly up to.

दीधिति 1. dî́dhi-ti, *f.* devotion.

दीधिति 2. dî́dhi-ti, *f.* sheen, brightness; ray; splendour, lustre. [ing towards.

दीध्यान dî́dhi̮âna, *pr. pt.* (*of* dîdhi) look-

दीन dî-ná, *a.* scanty; weak; wretched, miserable, pitiful: **-m,** *ad.* -ly; *n.* wretchedness.

दीनक dîna-ka, *a.* very pitiful: **-m,** *ad.*; **-*k*itta,** *a.* dejected, miserable; **-*k*etana,** *a. id.*; **-tâ,** *f.* scantiness; weakness; **(â)-daksha,** *a.* dull-witted; **-dâsa,** *m. a Sûdra N.*; **-dîna,** *a.* being in a most wretched plight; **-manas, -mânasa,** *a.* sad-hearted, sorrowful; **-rûpa,** *a.* of sad mien; **-vadana,** *a.* sad-faced; **-sattva,** *a.* low-spirited.

दीनार dînâra, *m. a gold coin* (*denarius*).

दीनास्य dîna̮âsya, *a.* sad-faced.

दीप् DÎP, IV. Â. **dîpya,** flame, blaze; beam, burn: *pp.* **dîpta,** blazing; shining; brilliant; hot; *cs.* **dîpáya,** P. (Â. *rare*) kindle; excite; illuminate: *intv.* **dedîpya,** A. blaze *or* shine brightly. **â,** *pp.* blazing; *cs.* kindle. **ud,** flame up; *cs.* kindle; excite; illuminate. **pra,** flame up, burn: *pp.* blazing, shining; illuminated; *cs.* kindle, inflame. **sam,** *pp.* burning, blazing; *cs.* set on fire, kindle.

दीप dîp-a, *m.* lamp, lantern: **-ka,** *a.* inflaming; illuminating; *m.* lamp.

दीपकलिका dîpa-kalikâ, *f. T. of a commentary on Yâgñavalkya.*

दीपन dîp-ana, *a.* (î) inflaming, exciting; promoting digestion; *n.* setting on fire; illuminating.

दीपपादप dîpa-pâdapa, *m.* lamp(stand);

-bhâgana, *n.* lamp; **-mâlâ**, *f.* row of lamps; **-mâlikâ**, *f. id.*; **-varti**, *f.* lamp-wick.

दीपालोक dîpa‿âloka, *m.* lamp-light; **-âvali**, *f.* row of lamps.

दीपिका dîp-ikâ, *f.* lamp; *often* -° *in titles of books:* **-dhârinî**, *f.* female lamp-bearer.

दीपिन् dîp-in, *a.* inflaming, kindling (-°).

दीप्तकिरण dîpta-kirana, *a.* hot-rayed.

दीप्तांशु dîpta‿amsu, *a. id.*; *m.* sun; **-aksha**, *a.* (**î**) having flaming eyes; *m. N. of an owl.*

दीप्ति dî́p-ti, *f.* radiance; brilliance, grace; *N. of a god (one of the Visvedevas).*

दीप्तिमत् dîpti-mat, *a.* radiant, brilliant.

दीप्तौजस् dîpta‿ogas, *a.* of fervent energy; hot-blooded.

दीप्र dîp-ra, *a.* shining, radiant.

दीर्घ dîrghá, *a.* long (*in space and time*): **-m**, *ad.*; *m.* long vowel.

दीर्घकर्ण dîrgha-karna, *m.* Long-ear, *N. of a cat;* **-kâlam**, *ac. ad.* for a long time; **-gaṅgha**, *m.* Long-shanks, *N. of a Yaksha;* **-gîvin**, *a.* long-lived; **-tapas**, *m. N. of a Rishi;* (**á**)**-tamas**, *m. N. of a sage;* **-tâ**, *f.* length; **-tva**, *n. id.*; **-tîkshna-mukha**, *a.* (**î**) having a long and pointed mouth; **-darsi-tâ**, *f.* far-sightedness, providence; **-darsin**, *a.* far-seeing; **-nidrâ**, *f.* long sleep; sleep of death; **-bâhu**, *a.* long-armed; **-mukha**, *a.* (**î**) long-mouthed, long-beaked; **-râva**, *m.* Long-yell, *N. of a jackal;* **-rosha**, *a.* whose wrath *lasts* long, bearing a lingering grudge: **-tâ**, *f. abst.* N.; **-roshana**, *a. id.*; **-lokana**, *a.* long-eyed; **-sriṅga**, *a.* long-horned; **-srút**, *a.* audible afar; far-famed; **-sattrá**, *n.* Soma sacrifice of long duration; *a.* engaged in a –; **-sattrín**, *a. id.*; **-samdhya**, *a.* praying long at the Samdhyâs: **-tva**, *n.* long continuance of prayer at the Samdhyâs; **-sûtra**, *a.* (long-threaded), dilatory, procrastinating: **-tâ**, *f.* dilatoriness, procrastination; **-sûtrin**, *a. id.*

दीर्घाक्ष dîrgha‿aksha, *a.* long-eyed.

दीर्घाधी dîrghấ-dhî, *a.* of far-reaching care.

दीर्घायु dîrgha‿âyu, *a.* long-lived: **-tvá**, *n.* longevity; **á̍âyus**, *a.* long-lived.

दीर्घिका dîrgh-ikâ, *f.* oblong pond.

दीर्घीकृ dîrghî-kri, lengthen; prolong.

दीर्घोच्छ्वासम् dîrgha‿ukkhvâsam, *ad.* with a deep sigh.

दीवन dîv-ana, *n.* playing with dice.

दु DU, V. P. **duno**, IV. (P.) Â. **dûya**, burn; be pained, be consumed with sorrow *or* remorse; *tr.* **duno**, burn, cause pain to, torment, afflict: *pp.* **dûná**, **duta**, suffering pain, tormented. **abhi**, burn. **â** (**dunu**), Â. grieve. **pari**, burn violently; grieve. **pra**, be consumed by fire; torment. **vi** (**dunu**), Â. grieve.

दुःकृत duh-krita, *pp.*, *v.* dush-krita.

दुःख duh-khá, *a.* unpleasant, fraught with hardship, wretched; *n.* pain, hardship, misery, suffering: **-m**, *in.*, *ab.*, °-, with difficulty, scarcely, hardly, reluctantly; **-m âs**, stand sorrowfully.

दुःखकर duhkha-kara, *a.* afflicting (*g.*); **-gata**, *n.* adversity, misfortune; **-graha**, *a.* hard to comprehend; **-kkhedya**, *fp.* hard to destroy; **-gîvin**, *a.* living in distress; **-tara**, *cpv.* more unpleasant *or* distressing; *n.* greater affliction, hardship, *or* evil; **-tâ**, *f.* discomfort, distress, affliction; **-duhkha**, *n. in.* with great difficulty; **-prâya**, *a.* abounding in woe; **-bhâgin**, *a.* having misfortune for one's lot, unfortunate; **-bhâg**, *a. id.*

दुःखमोह duhkha-moha, *m.* despair.

दुःखय duhkha-ya, *den.* P. afflict, distress (*ac.*).

दुःखयन्त्र duhkha-yantra, *n.* torture; **-yoga**, *m.* infliction of pain; **-vega**, *m.* violent pain; **-sîla**, *a.* whose character is difficult *to deal with,* hard to please, exacting; **-sparsa**, *a.* unpleasant to the touch; **-han**, *a.* destroying misery.

दुःखयितृ duhkh-ayi-tri, *m.* afflictor.

दुःखाकर duhkha‿âkara, *m.* multitude of afflictions.

दुःखाकुल duhkha‿âkula, *a.* sorrowful; **-anta**, *m.* end of suffering; final liberation.

दुःखाकृ duhkhâ-kri, cause pain to, afflict, distress.

दुःखाय duhkhâ-ya, *den.* Â. feel pain; be afflicted.

दुःखार्त duhkha‿ârta, *a.* distressed.

दुःखित duhkh-ita, *pp.* suffering, afflicted, distressed.

दुःखिता duhkhi-tâ, *f.* suffering, affliction, distress.

दुःखिन् duhkh-in, *a.* suffering; afflicted.

दुःखीय duhkhî-ya, *den.* P. suffer pain, be harassed.

दुःखोपघात duhkha‿upaghâta, *m.* violent pain; **-upakarya**, *a.* hard to get on with, difficult to please; **-upasamana**, *n.* alleviative of pain, anodyne.

दुकूल dukûla, *m. a plant; n. kind of* cloth; garment made of this cloth.

दुग्ध dug-dhá, *pp.* √duh; *n.* milk; sap.

दुग्धद dugdha-da, *a.* yielding milk; **-abdhi**, *m.* ocean of milk.

दुघ dugh-a, *a.* milking, yielding (-°); **dúghâ**, *f.* milch cow.

दुच्छुना dukkhúnâ, *f.* calamity; demon.

दुधि dúdhi, *a.* impetuous, wild.

दुधुक्षु du-dhuk-shu, *des. a.* wishing to milk.

दुध्र dudhrá, *a.* impetuous, wild.

दुध्रुक्षु du-dhruk-shu, *a.* wishing to hurt, treacherously inclined.

दुन्दुभ dundubha, *m. kind of* aquatic animal.

दुन्दुभि dundubhí, *m. f.* (kettle) drum; **î**, *f. id.*: **î‿âghâtá**, *m.* drummer.

दुर् dúr, *f.* door.

दुरतिक्रम dur-atikrama, *a.* hard to get over, overcome, *or* escape from; **-atyaya**, *a. id.*; **-adhiga**, *a.* hard to attain; **-adhigama**, *a. id.*; hard to be learned; **-adhyaya**, *a.* hard to obtain; **-adhyavasâya**, *m.* foolish undertaking; **-anushtheya**, *fp.* hard to carry out.

दुरन्त dur-anta, *a.* whose end is hard *to find,* endless; ending badly: **-deva**, *m.* god of what is hard to end, Ganesa; **-apavâda**, *m.* slander; **-abhiprâya**, *a.* evil-intentioned; **-abhibhava**, *a.* hard to overcome *or* surpass; **-abhimânin**, *a.* unpleasantly arrogant; **-abhiraksha**, *a.* difficult to guard; **-abhisamdhi**, *m.* evil intent; **-avagama**, *a.* hard to understand; **-avagâha**, *a.* hard to penetrate; **-avagraha**, *a.* hard to check, irresistible; **-avabodha**, *a.* hard to understand; **-avaroha**, *a.* hard to descend to; **-avâpa**, *a.* hard to obtain, acquire, fulfil, *or* realise.

दुराकृति dur-âkriti, *a.* mis-shapen, deformed, ugly; **-âkranda**, *a.* having bad friends, friendless; **-âgama**, *m.* dishonest acquisition; **-âkara**, *a.* (**î**) hard to practise; difficult to treat *or* cure; **-âkâra**, *m.* bad conduct *or* custom; *a.* ill-behaved, of bad conduct, impious; **-âtma-tâ**, *f.* wickedness, baseness; **-âtman**, *a.* evil-minded, wicked, base, impious; **-âtma-vat**, *a. id.*; **-âdhara**, *a.* hard to check, irresistible; hard to obtain; hard to guard; **-âdharsha**, *a.* hard to attack; dangerous; **-ânama**, *a.* hard to bend (*bow*); **-âpa**, *a.* hard to come up with; hard to attain; **-ârâdhya**, *fp.* hard to conciliate; hard to worship; **-âruha**, *a.* hard to climb; **-âropa**, *a.* hard to string; **-âroha**, *a.* hard to climb *or* ascend to: **-tâ**, *f. abst.* N.; **-âlakshya**, *fp.* hard to perceive; **-âlamba**, *a.* hard to gain a footing on; **-âlambha**, *a.* hard to grasp; **-âloka**, *a.* hard to perceive; **-âvara**, *a.* hard to close *or* protect; **-âvaha**, *a.* hard to conduct to (-°); **-âvâra**, *a.* hard to close; difficult to check; **-âvâsin**, *a.* having bad quarters; **-ấvî**, *a.* hard to pass (*v. l.* durấyya).

दुराशय dur-âsaya, *a.* having evil thoughts: **-âsâ**, *f.* vain –, false hope; despair of (*lc.*); **-âsis**, *a.* having evil wishes *or* intentions; **-âsada**, *a.* hard to approach, dangerous to molest; hard to find; difficult to accomplish.

दुरित dur-itá, (*pp.*) *n.* faring ill, distress, harm; misdeed, foul means, sin; *a.* difficult, evil, bad.

दुरितात्मन् durita‿âtman, *a.* ill-disposed.

दुरीक्ष dur-îksha, *a.* hard to see: **-tâ**, *f. abst.* N.; **-îsa**, *m.* evil master; **-îha**, *a.* ill-intentioned.

दुरुक्त dur-uktá, *pp.* spoken falsely, rashly *or* offensively (*n.* word –); harshly addressed; *n.* false, rash, *or* offensive word; **-ukti**, *f.* harsh *or* offensive word; **-ukkheda**, *a.* hard to exterminate; **-uttara**, *a.* hard to overcome; **-utsaha**, *a.* hard to bear; – resist; **-udâhara**, *a.* hard to utter; **-udvaha**, *a.* hard to bear; **-upakara**, *a.* hard to approach, dangerous to molest; hard to deal with; **-upadishta**, *pp.* badly instructed; **-upadesa**, *m.* bad advice; **-upapâda**, *a.* hard to bring about *or* manage; difficult to prove; **-upalaksha**, *a.* hard to perceive; **-upasarpin**, *a.* approaching incautiously.

दुरूह dur-ûha, *a.* hard to comprehend.

दुरोण duroná, *n.* house, dwelling.

दुरोदर durodara, *m.* dice-player; die; *n.* game of dice.

दुर्ग dur-gá, *a.* hard to pass, impassable, inaccessible (to *or* owing to, -°); *m. N.*; **â**, *f. N. of Siva's wife; N. of a princess; m. n.* difficult road; place inaccessible owing to (-°); shunned spot; difficulty, danger; *n.* unevenness, height; fastness, stronghold.

दुर्गघात durga-ghâta, *m. N. of a fortress.*

दुर्गत dur-gata, *pp.* faring ill, being in a bad way *or* in distress, poor: **-tâ**, *f.* ill plight, misery, poverty.

दुर्गति dur-gati, *a. id.*; *f.* distress, misfortune, poverty.

दुर्गदेश durga-desa, *m.* impassable region.

दुर्गन्ध dur-gandha, *m.* bad smell; *a.* malodorous: **-tâ**, *f.* bad odour; **-gandhi**, *a.* ill-smelling, stinking.

दुर्गपति durga-pati, *m.* commander of a fortress; **-pâla**, *m. id.*

दुर्गम dur-gama, *a.* hard to pass, impassable, inaccessible (on account of, *in.*,–°); hard to attain; – prove; *m. n.* difficult position; *m. N.*: **-mârga-nirgamana**, *a.* the way out of which is a difficult path; **-gamanîya**, *fp.* hard to pass; **-gamya**, *fp.* impassable.

दुर्गसिंह durga-simha, *m. N. of an astronomer, & of a grammarian;* **-sena**, *m. N. of an author.*

दुर्गह dur-gaha, *m. N.*

दुर्गाचार्य durga‿âkârya, *m. N. of a commentator on the Nirukta.*

दुर्गाढ dur-gâdha, *a.* hard to fathom; **-gâdha**, *a.* unfathomable; **-gâhya**, *fp.* unfathomable: **-tva**, *n.* unfathomableness; **-goshthî**, *f.* bad company, secret society, conspiracy; **-graha**, 1. *a.* hard to grasp; – capture; – conciliate *or* win; – comprehend; 2. *m.* evil demon (*of disease*); obstinate persistence in (*lc.*); foolish whim; **-grâhya**, *fp.* hard to grasp; – capture; – win; – comprehend: **-tva**, *n. abst.* N.; **-ghata**, *a.* hard to accomplish, difficult.

दुर्जन dur-gana, *m.* wicked man, scoundrel.

दुर्जनाय durganâ-ya, *den.* Â. be considered a scoundrel. [= insult (*Pr.*).

दुर्जनीकृ dur-ganî-kri, make a scoundrel of

दुर्जय dur-gaya, *a.* hard to conquer, – overcome; – guard against; – obtain; *m. N. of a Dânava or of a Dânava host;* **-gara**, *a.* not decaying; hard to digest; **-gala**, *n.* bad water; **-gâta**, *pp.* miserable, unfortunate; wicked; spurious: *w.* **bhartri**, *m.* paramour; *n.* misfortune; **-gâti**, *f.* misfortune; *a.* wicked; **-gâtiya**, *a.* wicked, evil; **-gîva**, *a.* hard (for, *in.*) to live (*n. impl.*); *n.* hard life; **-geya**, *fp.* hard to conquer; **-gñâna**, *a.* hard to know; – recognise; – find out: **-tva**, *n. abst.* N.; **-gñeya**, *fp. id.*, hard to understand.

दुर्दम dur-dama, *a.* hard to control; **-damya**, *fp. id.*; **-darsa**, *a.* hard to be seen by (*in.*, *g.*); unsightly, loathsome; **-darsana**, *a. id.*; **-dasâ**, *f.* hard lot, misfortune; **-dânta**, *pp.* ill-tamed, untamed, unbridled; *m.* Hard-to-tame, *N. of a lion;* **-dina**, *n.* dull *or* rainy day; clouded sky; rainy weather; rain, shower; *a.* cloudy, dull; **-divasa**, *m.* dull *or* rainy day.

दुर्दुहा dur-duhâ, *a. f.* hard to milk; **-dûra‿anta**, *a.* very long (*way*); **-dris**, *a.* seeing badly; **-drisa**, *a.* hard to see; unsightly, loathsome; **-drishta**, *pp.* ill-investigated, unjustly decided; **-desa**, *m.* inhospitable region; unhealthy –; **-daiva**, *n.* ill-fate, misfortune: **-vat**, *a.* ill-fated.

दुर्धर dur-dhára, *a.* hard to bear; irresistible; hard to administer (*punishment*); inevitable; *m. N.*; **-dhâritu**, *a.* irresistible; **-dharsha**, *a.* hard of access, unapproachable, safe from attack; dangerous; terrible; **-dhârya**, *fp.* hard to bear; – retain; **-dhî**, *a.* stupid; ill-disposed.

दुर्नय dur-naya, *m.* (*sg. & pl.*) bad *or* imprudent behaviour; **-nigraha**, *a.* hard to restrain *or* subdue; **-nimita**, *pp.* ill-measured, irregular, faltering (*step*); **-nimitta**, *n.* evil omen; **-niyântu**, *a.* hard to restrain; **-nirîkshya**, *fp.* hard to look at; hard to be seen by (*in.*, *g.*); **-nirûpa**, *a.* hard to determine; **-nivâra**, *a.* hard to repel, – restrain; – get rid of *or* set aside: **-tva**, *n. abst.* N.; **-nivârya**, *fp. id.*; **-nivritta**, *pp.* hard to return from; **-nîta**, *pp.* badly conducted *or* executed; *n.* evil plight; demerit; **-nripa**, *m.* bad king.

दुर्बल dur-bala, *a.* weak; frail, slender, feeble: **-tâ**, *f.* -ness, **-‿indriya**, *a.* having weak organs; **-buddhi**, *f.* mean wit, folly; *a.* mean-witted, foolish; ill-intentioned; –°, foolishly believing in; **-bodha**, *a.* hard to comprehend: **-tâ**, *f. abst.* N.; **-bodhya**, *fp. id.*

दुर्भक्ष dur-bhaksha, *a.* hard to eat; **-bhága**, *a.* loathsome, ugly; unpleasant; ill-fated: **â**, *f.* ugly woman; **-bhaga-tva**, *n.* misfortune; **-bhara**, *a.* hard to bear; – support; – satisfy; heavily laden with (–°); **-bhâgya**, *a.* unfortunate; **-bhâsha**, *a.* using bad language; *m.* abusive language; **-bhâshita**, *pp.* offensive (*language*); **-bhâshin**, *a.* using abusive language; **-bhiksha**, *n.* (*m. rare*) famine; distress: **-tva**, *n. abst.* N., **-vyasanin**, *a.* having to cope with famine; **-bhida**, *a.* hard to burst; – disperse; **-bheda**, *a.* hard to burst, disunite, *or* sunder; **-bhedya**, *fp. id.*

दुर्मति dur-mati, *a.* foolish; ill-disposed (*rare*); *m.* fool; miscreant; 1. **-mada**, *m.* false pride, overweening self-conceit; 2. **-máda**, *a.* intoxicated; extravagant, wild, mad; madly devoted to (–°); **-manas**, *n.* wrong-mindedness, delusion; *a.* dispirited, dejected, sad: **-tâ**, *f.* -ness. [afflicted, *or* dejected.

दुर्मनाय dur-manâ-ya, *den.* Â. be troubled,

दुर्मनुष्य dur-manushya, *m.* bad man, villain; **-mántu**, *a.* hard to comprehend; **-mantra**, *m.* bad advice; **-mantrita**, *pp.* ill-advised; *n.* bad advice; **-mantrin**, *m.* bad minister; *a.* having a bad minister; **-mára**, *a.* dying hard; *n.* it is hard for (*in.*) to die: **-tva**, *n.* dying hard; **-marana**, *n. id.*; **-maryâda**, *a.* knowing no bounds: **-tâ**, *f. abst.* N.; **-mársha**, *a.* not to be forgotten; intolerable; refractory, hostile; **-marshana**, *a.* hard to manage, intractable; **-mâtsarya**, *n.* bad jealousy; **-mitrá**, *a.* unfriendly; *m. N.*; **-mukha**, *a.* (**î**) ugly-faced, hideous; foul-mouthed, scurrilous; *m. N.*; **-muhûrta**, *n.* fatal hour; **-medha**, **-medhás**, *a.* of small wit, stupid, foolish; **-medhâvin**, *a. id.*; **-maitra**, *a.* hostile.

दुर्य dúr-ya, *a.* belonging to the door *or* house; *m.*, **â**, *f. pl.* dwelling.

दुर्यशस् dur-yasas, *n.* dishonour; **-yuga**, *n.* evil age; **-yoga**, *m.* deceit; transgression; **-yoná**, *n.* habitation; **-yodhana**, *a.* hard to combat; *m. N. of Dhrita-râshtra's eldest son;* **-yoni**, *a.* of impure extraction, base-born.

दुर्लक्ष्य dur-lakshya, *n.* uncertain aim; *fp.* hard to perceive, scarcely visible; **-laṅghana**, *a.* hard to surpass; **-laṅghya**, *fp.* hard to cross; – infringe *or* transgress = to be obeyed (*command*).

दुर्लभ dur-labha, *a.* hard to obtain; – find *or* meet with, rare; dear: **-ka**, *a.* dear, **-tâ**, *f.*, **-tva**, *n.* rarity, **-vardhana**, *m. N. of a king of Cashmere:* **-svâmin**, *m. N. of a temple built by Durlabhavardhana.*

दुर्ललित dur-lalita, *a.* spoiled, wayward; unmannerly; weary of (–°); *n.* ill habit: **-ka**, *a.* wayward; **-lasita**, *pp. id.*; **-lipi**, *f.* fatal writing (*inscribed by fate on the forehead*), **-lekha**, *m. id.*; **-lekhya**, *n.* incorrectly written document.

दुर्वच dur-vaka, *a.* ill-spoken, abusive (*word*); hard to answer; **-vakana**, *n. pl.* hard words, abuse (*Pr.*); **-vakas**, *n. id.*; stupid words; *a.* abusive; hard to answer; **-vanig**, *m.* rogue of a merchant; **-varna**, *m.* bad colour; impurity; (**-várna**), *a.* having a bad colour *or* complexion; of low caste; *n.* silver; **-vala**, *a.* having a skin disease; **-vasa**, *a.* (*n.* it is) hard to dwell; hard to pass (*time*); **-vasati**, *f.* painful residence; *a.* hard to bear; – execute *or* accomplish; **-vâk**, *f.* abuse; *a.* abusive; **-vâkya**, *a.* difficult to utter, harsh (*words*); *n.* abuse; ill-tidings; **-vâda**, *m.* blame, reproach; **-vânta**, *pp.* that has not fully vomited *the blood it has sucked* (*leech*); **-vâra**, *a.* hard to restrain *or* check; irresistible; **-vârana**, *a. id.*; **-vârttâ**, *f.* ill-tidings; **-vârya**, *fp.* hard to restrain *or* check, irresistible: **-tâ**, *f. abst.* N.; **-vâla**, *a.* bald-headed *or* red-haired *or* afflicted with skin disease; **-vâsanâ**, *f.* false notion; **-vâsas**, *a.* ill-clad; *m. N. of an irascible Brâhman;* **-vâhita**, *n.* heavy burden; **-vikatthana**, *a.* disagreeably boastful; **-vikalpa**, *m.* unjustifiable irresolution; **-vigâha**, *a.* hard to fathom *or* penetrate; profound; serious, critical; **-vigâhya**, *fp. id.*; **-vikâra**, *m.* ill-timed hesitation; *a.* very irresolute; **-vigñâna**, *n.* difficult ascertainment; *a.* (**á**) hard to comprehend; **-vigñeya**, *fp.* hard to distinguish; **-vidagdha**, *pp.* perverse; **-vidya**, *a.* uneducated; **-vidha**, *a.* mean, base; **-vidhi**, *m.* evil destiny; **-vinaya**, *m.* imprudent behaviour; **-vinîta**, *pp.* ill-bred, ill-behaved: **-ka**, *a. id.*; **-vipâka**, *m.* ill-ripening, evil issue; *a.* having evil consequences; **-vibhâva**, *a.* hard to comprehend; **-vibhâvana**, *a.* hard to perceive; **-vibhâvya**, *fp. id.*; indistinctly visible; hard to comprehend; **-vilasita**, *n.* wicked trick; **-vivâha**, *m.* blamable marriage; **-vivekana**, *a.* hard to judge rightly; **-vishaha**, *a.* hard to endure *or* overcome; irresistible; hard to perform *or* accomplish; **-vritta**, *n.* bad *or* base conduct, baseness; *a.* ill-conducted, wicked; poor; *m.* wicked man; **-vritti**, *f.* distress, misery; baseness; **-vyavasita**, *n.* evil intent; **-vyavasthâpa-ka**, *a.* pronouncing a bad *or* unfavourable decision; **-vyavahâra**, *m.* bad decision *of a suit;* **-vyavahriti**, *f.* evil rumour; **-vyasana**, *n.* evil passion, vice; **-vyâhrita**, *pp.* ill-spoken; *n.* unsuitable utterance.

दुर्हणायु dur-hanâyú, *a.* meditating mischief; **-hrid**, *a.* bad-hearted; *m.* enemy.

दुल् DUL, X. P. **dolaya**, raise, swing; whirl up (*dust*): *pp.* **dólita**, swaying, wavering.

दुवस् dúv-as, *n.* honour, worship.

दुवस्य duvas-yá, *den.* P. honour, reward.

दुवस्यात् duvas-yât, *subj. or ab.* (?), RV. I, 165, 14.

दुस्कर dus-kara, *a.* hard to traverse; inaccessible; hard to pass (*time*); difficult to practise: **-tva**, *n.* difficulty of practising; **-karita**, *pp.* behaving ill, doing ill deeds; *n.* (**dús-**), ill-conduct, misdeed, folly; **-kárman**, *a.* having a skin disease; **-kâritra**, *a.* ill-conducted; **-kârin**, *a. id.*; **-kikitsâ**, *f.* wrong medical treatment; **-kikitsita**, *pp.* hard to cure; **-kikitsya**, *fp. id.*: **-tva**, *n.* difficulty of curing; **-kitta**, *a.* dejected, sad; **-ketas**, *a.* ill-disposed; **-keshtâ**, *f.* bad conduct, perverseness; **-keshtita**, *pp. n. id.*; *pl.* ill-doings; **-kyavaná**, *a.* hard to overthrow, immovable; **-kyâva**, *a. id.*; **-khid**, *a.* hard to destroy.

दुःशल duh-sala, *m. N. of a son of Dhrita-râshtra;* **-sâsana**, *m.* Hard-to-curb, *N. of a son of Dhrita-râshtra;* **-sikshita**, *pp.* ill-instructed; uneducated, ill-bred; **-sishya**, *m.* bad pupil; **-sîla**, *a.* having bad habits *or* a bad character, wicked: **-tâ**, *f.* bad character, wickedness; **-sîla-kitta**, *a.* wicked-minded; **-séva**, *a.* malevolent.

दुष् DUSH, IV. P. (*E. also* Â.) **dushya** (*Br. etc.*), be spoiled, impaired, *or* ruined; be defiled, sullied, *or* corrupted; be guilty, be in fault; commit a sin: *pp.* **dushta**, spoiled; tainted, vitiated; corrupt; de-

well; *cs.* P. **drimhaya,** make firm, establish; Â. be firm.

दृक्छत्त्र drik-khattra, *n.* eye-lid; **-patha,** *m.* range of the eye: **-m i,** become visible; **-pâta,** *m.* glance.

दृक्ष drik-sha (-°), *a.* -looking, -like.

दृक्संगम drik-samgama, *n. sg.* sight of and meeting with (*g.*).

दृगन्त drig-anta, *m.* outer corner of the eye; **-gokara,** *m.* range of vision, horizon; **-bhakti,** *f.* amatory glance; **-rudh,** *a.* obstructing the gaze.

दृढ dridha, *pp.* √drimh; *n.* firm *or* immovable object; fastness; **-kârin,** *a.* persevering.

दृढतरीकृ dridhatarî-kri, confirm.

दृढता dridha-tâ, *f.* firmness (- **vapushi,** robust health); firm adherence to (*lc.*); perseverance; **-tva,** *n. id.*: **-m gam,** prove firm.

दृढदस्यु dridha-dasyu, *m. N. of an ancient sage;* **-dhanvan,** *a.* having a stiff bow; **-dhriti,** *a.* strong-willed; **-prahâri-tâ,** *f.* hardness of hitting; **-bhakti,** *a.* firm in devotion to (*lc.*); **-mati,** *a.* firmly resolved; **-mushti,** *m.* tight fist; *a.* close-fisted.

दृढय dridha-ya, *den.* P. establish; confirm.

दृढवपुस् dridha-vapus, *a.* of robust health; **-vrata,** *a.* constant to one's vow; of unswerving purpose; firmly insisting on (*lc.*), faithfully devoted to (-°).

दृढायुध dridha‿âyudha, *a.* having a hard missile. [**-kâra,** *m. id.*

दृढीकरण dridhî-karana, *n.* confirmation;

दृढीकृ dridhî-kri, fortify; bind firmly; confirm; **-bhû,** become firm.

दृति dri-ti, *m.* (*f.*) *water-carrier's* skin; bellows; hose.

दृप् DRIP, IV. P. **dripya,** become mad; be crazy, extravagant, *or* arrogant: *pp.* **dripta,** extravagant, wild, arrogant: **-tara,** *cpv.* excessively arrogant; *cs.* **darpaya,** make mad *or* arrogant: *pp.* **darpita,** made insolent by, boasting of (-°); wild, arrogant. **ati,** be excessively arrogant: *pp.* very arrogant.

दृभ् DRIBH, VI. P. **dribhá,** make into tufts, string together. **sam,** *pp.* **sám-dabdha,** bound together; composed; confirmed.

दृश् DRIS, *pr. base* **pasya,** I. see, behold, observe; visit, wait upon; look at; look on (*int.*); recognise (by, *in.*); ascertain; discover; inspect; trouble about, examine; see with the mind's eye = compose (*hymns*); *ps.* **drisyá,** be seen, become visible; appear, look, turn out to be (*nm.*); be inspected; be generally accepted as (*nm.*), be current in the sense of (*lc.*): *pp.* **drishtá,** seen, *etc.*; observed, treated, recognised, considered; having appeared, manifesting itself, existing; experienced, suffered; devised; become acquainted with; foreseen, fore-ordained; decided (*suit*); acknowledged, established, sanctioned (by, -°); *cs.* **darsáya,** cause *any one* to see (2 *ac.*), show to (*ac., d., g.*); point with (*ac.*) towards (*lc.*); point towards; produce (*in court*); display, indicate; confess; prove; show oneself to (*ac., g.*); **âtmânam** -, show oneself, appear, pretend to be: *pp.* **darsita;** *des.* **didriksha,** wish *or* like to see; *des. of cs.* **didarsayisha,** P. wish to show. **anu,** behold, perceive; *cs.* inform, instruct. **abhi,** look at, see; *ps.* be seen, appear. **â,** *cs.* show. **ud,** *cs.* appear: *pp.* **-m,** (*impl.*) one has appeared. **upa,** look on; observe; *ps.* Â. appear; *cs.* show, present; represent; pretend; explain, illustrate. **ni,** *cs.* show, set forth; point, indicate; introduce, enumerate; teach, instruct. **pari,** view, frequent; consider, excogitate; *ps.* be observed, show oneself; *cs.* show, demonstrate. **pra,** foresee; see, behold; Â. *ps.* become visible; appear; *cs.* show, display; designate; describe, explain. **upa-pra,** refer to (*ac.*). **sam-pra,** *ps.* appear; *cs.* show: **âtmânam mritavat** -, feign oneself dead. **prati,** perceive; *ps.* Â. appear: **pratyadarsi,** has appeared; *cs.* show. **vi,** *ps.* Â. be discerned, appear distinctly; *cs.* show; teach. **sam,** behold, perceive; look on; inspect; review; consider fully; *ps.* Â. appear together with (*in.*); be observed, appear; *cs.* show, display; show oneself to (*ac.*); represent: **âtmânam mritavat** -, feign oneself dead.

दृश् drís (*nm.* **drik**), *a.* seeing, beholding; *f.* N. *id.* (*d.* **drisé,** for beholding); eye; view, theory; -° *a.* look, appearance. [ance (-°).

दृश dris-a, *m.* (**î,** *f.*) sight, look, appear-

दृशि dris-i, *f.* seeing, beholding; faculty of seeing, intuition, vision: *d.* **drisâye** = *inf.* for beholding.

दृशिमत् drisi-mat, *a.* seeing.

दृशीका dris-îkâ, *f.* appearance.

दृश्य dris-ya, *fp.* visible, to (*in., g.,* -°); to be looked at; worthy to be seen, splendid: **-tâ,** *f.,* **-tva,** *n.* visibility.

दृश्वन् dris-van, *a.* having seen, conversant with (-°).

दृषत्कण drishat-kana, *m.* pebble.

दृषद् drishád, *f.* rock, large stone; (nether) millstone.

दृषदश्मन् drishad-asman, *m.* upper (smaller) millstone; **-upala,** *n. sg. & du.,* **â,** *f. du.* the two millstones, **-a‿ulûkhala,** *n.* millstone and mortar. [*river.*

दृषद्वती drishad-vat-î, *f.* (Rocky), *N. of a*

दृषन्नौ drishan-nau, *f.* boat of stone.

दृष्ट drish-ta, *pp.* √dris; *n.* perception: **-karman,** *a.* whose deeds have been seen, tried practically; **-tva,** *n.* having been seen, occurrence; **-dosha,** *a.* whose sins have been exposed; formerly convicted; recognised as sinful (*action*); **-nashta,** *pp.* having appeared and disappeared *immediately after:* **-tâ,** *f. abst.* N.; **-pûrva,** *a.* seen before; **-pratyaya,** *a.* convinced by ocular evidence (*lit.* having seen-conviction); **-sruta,** *pp.* seen and (or) heard; **-sâra,** *a.* of tried strength.

दृष्टादृष्ट drishta‿adrishta, *pp.* visible and invisible; relating to this life and the next; **-‿anta,** *m.* (*non plus ultra* of experience), model, pattern; precedent; illustration; example; *a.* serving as a pattern; **-‿artha,** *a.* whose object *or* aim is clear; serving as a model; having ascertained the true state of (*g.*).

दृष्टि drísh-ti, *f.* seeing, looking at (*g.*), beholding; vision, eyesight; intelligence; eye; pupil of the eye; glance, look; regard; opinion: **-m dâ,** direct the gaze towards (*lc.*).

दृष्टिक्षेप drishti-kshepa, *m.* rolling the eyes, looking about; **-gokara,** *m.* range of vision; **-dâna,** *n.* bestowal of a look, showing oneself; **-nipâta,** *m.* cast of a look, glance; **-patha,** *m.* range of vision; **-pâta,** *m.* cast of a look, glance: **na tasya drishtipâte** = do not show yourself to him; **-pradâna,** *n.* = -dâna; **-prasâda,** *m.* favour of a glance: **-m kri,** deign to look at *one;* **-mandala,** *n.* pupil *of the eye;* **-mat,** *a.* having eyes; intelligent, wise; **-mârga,** *m.* range of vision, horizon; **-vikshepa,** *m.* moving the eyes about, looking around.

दृष्टोत्साह drishta‿utsâha, *a.* whose steady advance is seen.

दृष्ट्यगोचर drishti‿agokara, *a.* being beyond the range of vision.

दृह् DRIH, *v.* **दृंह्** DRIMH.

दॄ DRÎ, P. (Â.) IX. **drinâ,** burst, rend, tear; *ps.* **dîryate,** be rent *or* cleft, break open: *pp.* **dîrna,** cleft, rent; dispersed; terrified; *cs.* **dâraya,** P. Â. tear asunder, burst open; disperse. **ava,** burst; *cs.* tear asunder, excavate. **â,** split, open; *intv.* **dardar,** *id.* **nis,** tear; *cs. id.*; lacerate; cleave, cause to be dug up. **vi,** tear, lacerate; *ps.* burst asunder: *pp.* torn; pierced; gaping; *cs.* burst asunder; open; pierce, rend, lacerate; dig up, scatter; break through, disperse; push away.

देय dé-ya, *fp.* to be given; - bestowed in marriage; - granted; - delivered; - restored, - paid: **-h panthâh,** way must be made for (*g.*); **atithitvena saktyâ deyam,** *n. impl.* one should give according to one's ability in regard to hospitality; *n.* gift; impost; wages.

देव dev-á, *a.* (**î**) heavenly, divine (*also fig.*); celestial, deity, god, divinity (*sts. of malevolent beings*); (god *among men* =) priest, Brâhman; king, prince; -°, chief among: *voc.* Sire, please your Majesty; **î,** *f.* goddess; Sâvitrî; Durgâ; queen, princess.

देवर्षि deva-rishi, *m.* rishi among the gods, divine saint. [*Krishna's mother.*

देवक déva-ka, -° *a.* = deva; **î,** *f. N. of*

देवकन्यका deva-kanyakâ, *f.* celestial maiden; **-kanyâ,** *f. id.*; **-karma-krit,** *a.* performing a divine rite; **-karman,** *n.* divine rite; **-kalasa,** *m. N.*; **-kârya,** *n.* divine rite; concern *or* errand of the gods.

देवकीनन्दन devakî-nandana, *m. met. of* Krishna; **-sûnu,** *m. id.*

देवकुल deva-kula, *n.* temple; (**á**)**-krita,** *pp.* made by the gods; **-kritya,** *n.* = deva-kârya; **-kshetra,** *n.* divine territory; **-khâta,** *pp.* dug by the gods = hollowed out by nature; **-ganá,** *m.* host of gods; **-ganikâ,** *f.* courtesan of the gods, Apsaras; **-giri,** *m.* mountain of the gods, *N. of a* mountain-range; **-gupta,** *pp.* protected by the gods; *m. N.*; **-guru,** *m.* preceptor of the gods; *ep. of* Kasyapa *and of* Brihaspati; **-grihá,** *m. n.* house of the gods, temple; royal palace.

देवच्छन्द deva-kkhanda, *m.* pearl necklace of 81 strings; **-ga,** *a.* god-begotten; **-ganá,** *m.* (*gnly. pl.*) divine host; host of demons *or* (*esp.*) serpents; **-gâ,** *a.* god-begotten, - born; **-gâtá,** *n.* race *or* class of gods.

देवता devá-tâ, 1. *f.* divinity, divine power; deity; sacred image; 2. *in. ad.* in the capacity of a god *or* gods; among *or* to the gods.

देवतागार devatâ‿âgâra, *n.* temple, chapel; **-griha,** *n. id.*

देवतात् devá-tât, *f.* divine worship; - host.

देवतामय devatâ-maya, *a.* (**î**) containing *all* the gods; **-‿âyatana,** *n.* temple; **-‿arkana,** *n.* worship of the gods.

देवतुमुल deva-tumula, *n.* thunderstorm.

देवत्य deva-tyã, *a.* having - as a deity, sacred to (-°); **-trâ,** *ad.* among the gods; **-tvá,** *n.* divinity, divine nature, state of the gods.

देवदत्त deva-datta, *a.* god-given; *m.* Arguna's conch; the vital air which causes yawning; Dieu-donné, *very common N., hence used to denote indefinite persons,* So-and-so; **-dantin,** *m. ep. of* Siva (?); **-darsana,** *a.* seeing *or* associating with the gods; *m. N.*; *n.* manifestation of a god; **-darsin,** *a.* associating with the gods; **-dâru,** *m. n. N. of a kind of* pine (*Pinus Deodora*); **-dâsa,** *m. N.*; **-dûtá,** *m.* messenger of the gods; **-deva,** *m.* god of gods, supreme god, *ep. of* Brahma, Siva, Vishnu, Krishna, and Ganesa: **î,** *f.* Durgâ; **-daivatya,** *a.* having the gods as a divinity, sacred *or* addressed to the gods.

देवन dév-ana, *n.* shining; gambling.

देवनदी deva-nadî, *f.* divine river, *ep. of various sacred rivers;* ***-nâgarî,** *f.* sacred city *writing, N. of the current* Sanskrit character; **-nâtha,** *m.* lord of the gods, Siva; **-nâyaka,** *m. N.*; **-nikâya,** *m.* host of gods; **-nitha,** *m. N. of a Vedic passage containing seventeen pâdas.*

देवपति deva-pati, *m.* lord of the gods, Indra; (**á**)**-patnî,** *a. f.* having a god for a husband; **-pasu,** *m.* animal *consecrated* to the gods; **-pâtrá,** *n.* cup of the gods; **-pâna,** *a.* serving the gods for drinking; **-putra,** *m.* son of a god; *a.* (devá-) having gods as children; **-pur,** *f.* citadel of the gods; Indra's abode; **-pura,** *n.* Indra's abode; **-pûgâ,** *f.* divine worship; **-pûrva,** *a.* preceded by *the word* deva: **- giri,** *m.* = deva-giri; **-prabha,** *m. N. of a Gandharva;* **-prasâda,** *m. N.*; **-priya,** *a.* beloved of the gods (*Siva*); **-bhakti,** *f.* devotion to a god *or* the gods; **-bhavana,** *n.* abode of the gods, heaven; temple; **-bhishag,** *m.* divine physician; **-bhûta,** *pp.* having become *or* being a god; **-maní,** *m.* divine jewel, *esp. Vishnu's breast ornament;* whirl of hair *on a horse's neck;* **-maya,** *a.* containing the gods; **-mâtri-ka,** *a.* nourished by rain *only, i. e. by no other water;* **-mârga,** *m.* path of the gods, *jocular designation of the* hind quarters; **-muni,** *m.* divine sage.

देवयज् deva-yag, *a.* sacrificing to *or* worshipping the gods; **-yágana,** *a.* (**î**) *id.*; *n.* place of sacrifice; **-yagñá,** *m.* sacrifice to the gods, burnt offering (*one of the five kinds of sacrifice*); **-yágya,** *n.*, **-yagyâ,** *f.* worship of *or* sacrifice to the gods.

देवयत् deva-yát, *den. pr. pt.* serving the gods.

देवयात्रा deva-yâtrâ, *f.* procession with sacred images; **-yâna,** *a.* going -, leading to *or* frequented by the gods; *n.* path of the gods; **-yâniya,** *a.* leading to the gods.

देवयु deva-yú, *a.* devoted to the gods, pious; (**á**)**-yukta,** *pp.* yoked by the gods; **-yuga,** *n.* age of the gods, first age *of the world;* **-yoshâ,** *f.* divine woman.

देवर dev-ara, *m.* husband's (younger) brother, brother-in-law; lover, husband: **-ghnî,** *a. f.* killing her brother-in-law.

देवरत deva-rata, *pp.* delighting in the gods, pious; **-rathá,** *m.* divine car; **-râg,** *m.* king of the gods, Indra; **-râgá,** *m. id.*; divine ruler; *N.*; **-râgya,** *n.* sovereignty of the gods; **-râta,** *pp.* god-given; *m. N.*, Theodore; **-rûpin,** *a.* having a divine form; **-rishi,** *m.* divine sage (*dwelling among the gods*).

देवल deva-la, *m.* showman of images (*also* **-ka**); *N.*

देवलिङ्ग deva-linga, *n.* statue of a god; **-lekhâ,** *f. N. of a princess;* **-loká,** *m.* world of the gods; **-vadhû,** *f.* divine female; **-vandá,** *a.* praising the gods; **-várman,** *n.* divine armour; **-vís,** *f.* race of gods; (**á**)**-vîti,** *f.* feast of the gods; **-vratá,** *n.* religious observance; *a.* (**a**), devoted to the gods, religious, pious; *m. ep. of* Bhîshma *and* Skanda.

देवशक्ति deva-sakti, *m. N. of a king;* **-satru,** *m.* foe of the gods, Asura, Râkshasa; **-sarman,** *m. N.*; (**á**)**-sishta,** *pp.* taught by the gods; **-suni,** *f.* bitch of the gods, Saramâ; **-sesha,** *n.* remnant of a sacrifice to the gods; **-samnidhi,** *m.* presence of the gods; **-sarasa,** *n. N. of a locality;* **-srishta,** *pp.* discharged *or* created by the gods; **-sena,** *m. N.*: **â,** *f.* divine host; *N. of Skanda's wife;* **-smitâ,** *f. N. of a merchant's daughter;* **-sva,** *n.* property of the gods; **-svâmin,** *m. N.*; (**á**)**-hiti,** *f.* divine ordinance; (**á**)**-hûti,** *f.* invocation of the gods.

देवांश deva͡amsa, *m.* part of a god, partial incarnation; **-͡agâra,** *m. n.* house of god, temple; **-͡anganâ,** *f.* divine female; **-͡âtman,** *m.* divine soul; **-͡adhipa,** *m.* lord of the gods, Indra.

देवानांप्रिय devânâm-priya, *m.* (favourite of the gods), plain simple man.

देवानीक deva͡anîka, *n.* divine host; **-͡anukara,** *m.* attendant of a god; **-͡anuyâyin,** *m. id.*; **-͡anna,** *n.* food offered to the gods; **-͡âyatana,** *n.* temple; **-͡aranya,** *n.* forest of the gods (*the Nandana forest*); **-͡ari,** *m.* foe of the gods, Asura; **-͡arkana,** *n.* worship of a god *or* the gods; **-͡âlaya,** *m.* temple; **-͡âvasatha,** *m. id.*; **-͡asva,** *m.* divine steed.

देविका dév-ikâ, *f.* subordinate goddess.

देवितृ dev-i-tri, *m.* gambler; **-in,** *a.* gambling; *m.* gambler.

देवी devî, *f. of* deva: **-ka,** -° *a.* princess, queen; **-kriti,** *f. N. of a pleasure grove;* **-garbha-griha,** *n.* inner sanctuary *containing the image* of Durgâ; **-griha,** *n.* temple of Durgâ; queen's apartment; **-tva,** *n.* condition of a goddess *or* princess; **-dhâman,** *n.* temple of Durgâ; **-bhavana,** *n.* temple of Durgâ.

देवृ dev-rí, *m.* husband's (younger) brother, brother-in-law.

देवेद्ध deva͡iddha, *pp.* kindled by the gods; **-͡indra,** *m.* lord of the gods, Indra; **-͡îsa,** *m. id.*: **î,** *f.* Durgâ; **-͡îsvara,** *m. ep. of* Siva.

देवैनस deva͡enasá, *n.* curse of the gods.

देव्यायतन devî͡âyatana, *n.* temple of Durgâ.

देश des-á, *m.* point, spot, place, region (*often redundant* -°); country: **-m â-vas** *or* **ni-vis,** settle in a country; *lc.* in the right place.

देशक desa-ka, *a.* (-°) showing, teaching; *m.* instructor.

देशकाल desa-kâla, *m. du.* place and time: *sg.* - for (*g.*): **-gña,** *a.* knowing place and time: **-tâ,** *f.* knowledge of place and time; **-vid,** *a.* knowing place and time, experienced; **-virodhin,** *a.* disregarding place and time; **-vyatita,** *pp.* neglecting the right time and place.

देशच्युति desa-kyuti, *f.* exile, banishment; **-ga,** *a.* born in the right country, of genuine descent (*horses, elephants*); **-tyâga,** *m.* leaving the country; **-drishta,** *pp.* current in the country; **-dharma,** *m.* law *or* usage of the country.

देशना des-anâ, *f.* direction, instruction, teaching, doctrine.

देशभङ्ग desa-bhanga, *m.* ruin of the country; **-bhâshâ,** *f.* language of the country, vernacular; **-rakshin,** *m.* protector of the country of - = king of (-°).

देशाक्रमण desa͡âkramana, *n.* invasion; **-͡âkâra,** *m.* custom of the country; **-͡atana,** *n.* travelling; **-͡atithi,** *m.* guest in the country, stranger; **-͡antara,** *n.* another region; foreign country; **-͡antarita,** *pp.* living in a foreign country; **-͡antarin,** *a.* foreign; *m.* foreigner.

देशिन् des-in, *a.* indicating (-°): **-î,** *f.* fore-finger.

देशी des-î, *f.* vernacular; provincialism: **-nâma-mâlâ,** *f.* Garland of Provincial Words, *T. of a dictionary by Hemakandra.*

देशीय des-îya, *a.* belonging to the country, provincial; living in, native of (-°); bordering *or* verging on, not far from, about, like (-°).

देश्य des-ya, *fp.* to be pointed to, exemplary; *a.* being on the spot, having been present (*m.* eye-witness); belonging to *or* current in the country, provincial; native of (-°); bordering *or* verging on, not far removed from, almost, like (-°).

देष्टव्य desh-tavya, *fp.* to be designated as (*nm.*); **-tri,** *m.* guide, instructor (-°); **-trî,** *f.* Instructress (*as a deity*).

देह deh-a, *m. n.* [envelope *of the soul:* √dih] body; mass, bulk; person: **-kara,** *m.* procreator, father; **-krit,** *m. id.*; **-kara,** *a.* bodily; **-karyâ,** *f.* tending the body; **-ga,** *m.* son; Kâma; **-tyâga,** *m.* abandonment of the body, death; **-tva,** *n.* corporeal nature; **-dhârana,** *n.* bearing a body, life; **-dhârin,** *a.* possessing a body, embodied; **-pâta,** *m.* collapse of the body, death; **-bhâg,** *m.* corporeal being, *esp.* man; **-bhrit,** *a.* having a body (*Siva*); *m.* corporeal being, *esp.* man; **-madhya,** *n.* waist; **-yâtrâ,** *f.* maintenance of the body, support of life.

देहली deh-alî, *f.* threshold.

देहवत् deha-vat, *a.* embodied; *m.* living being, *esp.* man; **-vritti,** *f.* maintenance of the body.

देहात्मवाद deha͡âtma-vâda, *m.* doctrine that the soul is *identical with* the body; **-͡anta,** *m.* end of the body, death.

देहि de-hi, 2 *pers. sg. impv. of* √1. dâ.

देहिन् deh-in, *a.* embodied; *m.* living being; man; (incarnate) soul.

देही deh-î, *f.* rampart.

देहेश्वर deha͡îsvara, *m.* soul.

दै DAI, purify: *v.* दा 2. DÂ.

दैक्ष daiksha, *a.* relating to initiation (dîkshâ).

दैत्य daitya, *m.* descendant of Diti, Asura *or* demon, *esp.* Râhu: **-dânava-mardana,** *m.* Crusher of the Daityas and Dânavas (Indra); **-nishûdana,** *m. ep. of* Vishnu; **-pa, -pati,** *m. ep. of* Bali.

दैन्य dain-ya, *n.* dejection, distress; wretchedness, misery, pitiable state: **-m kri,** act piteously, humble oneself; **-vat,** *a.* dejected, afflicted.

दैप daipa, *a.* relating to a lamp.

दैर्घ्य dairgh-ya, *n.* length.

दैव daiva, *a.* (**î**) peculiar to, coming from, *or* having to do with the gods, divine; royal; connected with *or* produced by fate; ± vivâha, *m. or* dharma, *m.* marriage rite of the gods (*in which a daughter is given to the officiating*

priest); *with* tîrtha, *n.* part of the hand sacred to the gods (*the finger-tips*); *n.* deity; rite *in honour* of the gods; divine dispensation, fate, destiny; good luck: **yukte daive,** when fate is auspicious; **daiva*m* sikshayati,** necessity teaches.

दैवकृत daiva-k*ri*ta, *pp.* produced by fate, natural; **-gati,** *f.* course of fate; **-*k*inta-ka,** *a.* thinking about –, knowing *human* fate; *m.* astrologer; **-*gñ*a,** *a.* skilled in destiny; *m.* astrologer; **-*gñ*a-tva,** *n.* skill in astrology.

दैवत daivata, *a.* (i) relating to a deity (*worshipped or invoked*); divine; *n.* deity *or coll.* deities (*celebrated in a hymn*); having *or* worshipping – as *one's* deity (–°).

दैवतस् daiva-tas, *ad.* by fate, accidentally.

दैवत्य daivat-ya, *a.* having as deity, sacred *or* addressed to (–°).

दैवदत्त daiva-datta, *pp.* bestowed by fate, innate; **-durvipâka,** *m.* ill-ripening dispensation = cruelty of fate; **-para,** *a.* to whom fate is the chief thing; *m.* fatalist; **-parâya*n*a,** *a. m. id.*; **-yoga,** *m.* dispensation of fate; **-vasa,** *m.* will of fate: *ab.* accidentally; **-vid,** *a.* acquainted with fate; *m.* astrologer; **-vidhi,** *m.* fate; **-sampanna,** *pp.* favoured by fortune: **-tâ,** *f. abst.* N.; **-hata-ka,** *a.* buffeted by fortune, unfortunate; accursed; *n.* accursed fate (*Pr.*).

दैवादिक daiv-âdi-ka, *a.* belonging to the div *or fourth* class *of verbs.*

दैवाद्यन्त daiva‿âdi‿anta, *a.* beginning and ending with a rite *in honour* of the gods.

दैविक daiv-ika, *a.* peculiar –, sacred to *or* coming from the gods; *n.* natural phenomenon.

दैवोढा daiva‿û*dh*â, *f.* woman married according to the Daiva rite; **-‿upahataka,** *a.* buffeted by fortune.

दैव्य daívya, *a.* (**â** *and* **daívî**) divine.

दैशिक dais-ika, *a.* relating to place *or* space; native; belonging to the country of (–°); *m.* instructor.

दैष्टिकता daish*t*-ika-tâ, *f.* fatalism.

दैहिक daih-ika, *a.* (i) bodily.

दैह्य daih-ya, *a.* being in the body; *m.* soul.

दोग्धव्य dog-dhavya, *fp.* to be milked; **-dhukâma,** *a.* eager to milk, *i. e.* plunder (*ac.*); **-dh*ri*,** *m.* milker; **-dhrî,** *a. f.* giving milk; *f.* milch cow; **-dhra,** *n.* milk-pail.

दोधक dodha-ka, *n. a metre.*

दोधतः dódhata*h*, RV. X, 119, 2.

दोर्मूल dor-mûla, *n.* arm-pit.

दोल dol-a, *m.* swinging; (*m.*) **â,** *f.* swing, *often as symbol of doubt;* dooly, *bamboo* litter (*carried on four men's shoulders*).

दोलाय dolâ-ya, *den.* Â. sway like a swing; fluctuate, waver, be in doubt: *pp.* **dolâyita,** swaying to and fro.

दोलायुद्ध dolâ-yuddha, *n.* wavering battle; **-‿ârû*dh*a,** *pp.* sitting in a dooly; seated on a swing: ± iva = doubtful as to (–°).

दोलोत्सव dolâ‿utsava, *m.* swinging festival.

दोःशालिन् do*h*-sâlin, *a.* strong-armed.

दोष dosh-a, *m.* (*n.*) defect, blemish, failing; bad quality *or* condition, taint; fault; transgression, crime, sin, guilt, vice; harm, damage, injury; evil; bad consequence; morbid affection, disorder, disease; bodily humour (*there are three such, phlegm, bile, and wind, which when disordered cause disease*): *in., ab.* **-tas,** in consequence of a bad –, owing to the detrimental effect of (–°); **-ta*h* sank,** suspect of a transgression.

दोषकर dosha-kara, *a.* harmful, injurious to (*g.*); **-gu*n*a,** *n. sg.* faults and merits; **-gu*n*in,** *a.* possessed of faults and merits: (**-i**)**-tva,** *n. abst.* N.; **-*gñ*a,** *a.* knowing the faults of (–°); knowing what is hurtful, wise; **-tva,** *n.* faultiness, defectiveness.

दोषन् dosh-án, *n.* fore-arm; arm.

दोषफल dosha-phala, *n.* effect of sin; *a.* sinful; **-maya,** *a.* consisting of faults.

दोषल dosha-la, *a.* corrupt, spoilt.

दोषवत् dosha-vat, *a.* faulty, defective, blemished; guilty; blamable, sinful; detrimental.

दोषस् dosh-ás, *n.* evening, darkness.

दोषा dosh-ấ, *f.* evening, darkness: **-m,** *in.* **ấ,** in the evening, at night.

दोषाकर doshâ-kara, *m.* (night-maker), moon.

दोषाक्षर dosha‿akshara, *m.* accusation, reproach.

दोषातन doshâ-tana, *a.* belonging to the evening, nocturnal.

दोषाय doshâ-ya, *den.* Â. become *or* appear like a fault.

दोषारमण doshâ-rama*n*a, *m.* moon.

दोषिन् dosh-in, *a.* guilty of a transgression.

दोष्मत् dosh-mat, *a.* strong-armed, brave.

दोस् dós, *n.* fore-arm; arm.

दोह dóh-a, *a.* milking, yielding (–°); *m.* milking; milk; profiting by (–°).

दोहद dohada, *m.* [*corruption of* dau(r)-h*ri*da] longing of pregnant women; violent desire, for (*lc.*, –°); longing of plants *for the touch of a beautiful maiden which elicits their blossoms:* **-du*h*kha-sîla,** *a.* suffering from morbid longing during pregnancy: **-tâ,** *f.* morbid condition of longing during pregnancy; **-lakshana,** *n.* sign of pregnancy.

दोहदिन् dohad-in, *a.* having a violent longing for (*lc.*, –°).

दोहन doh-ána, *a.* yielding milk; *n.* milking; milk-pail (*also* **î,** *f.*).

दोहल dohala, *m.* = dohada.

दोहस् dóh-as, *n.* milking.

दोह्य dóh-ya, *fp.* to be milked; *n.* milk-giving animal.

दौत्य daút-ya, °क -ka, *n.* message, function of a messenger.

दौरात्म्य daur-âtm-ya, *n.* wickedness, baseness.

दौर्ग daurga, *a.* relating to Durgâ.

दौर्गत्य daurgat-ya, *n.* distress, misery, poverty.

दौर्गन्ध्य daur-gandh-ya, *n.* bad odour, stench.

दौर्गह daurgahá, *m. pat. of* Purukutsa.

दौर्जन्य daur-*g*an-ya, *n.* wickedness, baseness.

दौर्बल्य daur-bal-ya, *n.* weakness.

दौर्भाग्य daúr-bhâg-ya, *n.* misfortune.

दौर्मनस्य daur-manas-ya, *n.* dejection, sadness.

दौर्मन्त्र्य daur-mantr-ya, *n.* bad counsel.

दौर्व्रत्य daúr-vrat-ya, *n.* disobedience.

दौर्हृद daur-h*ri*d-a, *m.* rogue; **n.* longing of pregnant women.

दौवारिक dauvâr-ika, *m.* janitor, chamberlain; **î,** *f.* female janitor.

दौश्चर्म्य daus-*k*arm-ya, *n.* skin-disease.

दौःशील्य dau*h*-sîl-ya, *n.* badness of character, malignity.

दौष्कृत्य daush-k*ri*t-ya, *n.* baseness, wickedness.

दौष्ट्य daush*t*-ya, *n. id.*

दौष्यन्त daushyanta, *a.* relating to Dushyanta; *m. a mixed caste.*

दौष्यन्ति daushyant-i, *m. pat. of* Bharata.

दौःषन्ति daú*h*shanti, *older form of* Daushyanti.

दौःस्थ्य dau*h*-sth-ya, *n.* sorry plight.

दौहदिक dauhad-ika, *n.* longing, desire.

दौहित्र dauhitr-a, *m.* daughter's son; **î,** *f.* daughter's daughter.

दौहृद dauh*ri*d-a, *n.* longing in pregnancy.

द्यावा dyấvâ, *du.* (*of* div) night and morning: **-kshấmâ,** *f. du.* heaven and earth; **-p*ri*thivî́,** *f. du.* heaven and earth.

द्यावापृथिवीय dyâvâ-p*ri*thivîya, *a.* relating *or* sacred to heaven and earth.

द्यावाभूमि dyấvâ-bhū́mi, *f. du.* heaven and earth.

द्यु DYU, II. P. **dyauti,** rush at, attack.

द्यु dyú, *m.* sky; brightness, glow; *m. n.* day (*v.* div).

द्युक्ष dyu-kshá, *a.* heavenly, bright; **-*k*ara,** *a.* moving in heaven; *m.* celestial.

द्युत् 1. DYUT, I. (*E. also* P.) Â. **dyóta,** flash, gleam, shine; *cs.* P. illuminate; indicate, bring out, show clearly: *pp.* **dyotita,** illuminated, shining. **abhi,** shine upon; *cs.* illuminate. **ud,** shine forth; *cs.* illuminate, make glorious. **vi,** shine forth, flash, lighten.

द्युत् 2. DYUT, *pp.* **dyuttá,** broken; *cs.* **dyotáya,** P. break open.

द्युत् 3. dyút, *f.* splendour.

द्युतय dyuta-ya, *den.* P. **vi,** flash, lighten.

द्युति dyut-i, *f.* radiance, splendour; beauty; dignity: **-mat,** *a.* brilliant, splendid, glorious; dignified.

द्युनिश् dyu-nis, *n. sg.* & *f. du.* day and night; **-nisa,** *n. id.*: *only* **-m,** for a day and a night, by day and by night; **-pati,** *m.* (lord of heaven), god; **-patha,** *m.* (sky-path), **air,** sky; **-puram*dh*ri,** *f.* Apsaras; **-ma*n*i,** *m.* (sky-jewel), sun; **-mát,** *a.* brilliant; brisk.

द्युमार्ग dyu-mârga, *m.* (sky-way), air, sky.

द्युम्न dyu-mná, *n.* splendour; vigour; wealth, property.

द्युम्निन् dyumn-ín, *a.* splendid; strong; spirited.

द्युयोषित् dyu-yoshit, *f.* celestial female, Apsaras; **-loka,** *m.* celestial world; **-vadhû,** *f.* celestial female, Apsaras; **-shad,** *m.* (sky-dweller), god; **-saras,** *n.* lake of heaven; **-sarit,** *f.* celestial river, Ganges; **-sindhu,** *f. id.*; **-strî,** *f.* celestial female, Apsaras.

द्यू dyū́, *a.* playing (–°); *f.* game of dice.

द्यूत dyû-tá, *n.* gambling (for, *lc.*, –°): *often*

fig. of the hazard *of battle;* booty: **-kara,** *m.* gambler; **-kâra,** *m. id.*; **-krit,** *m. id.*; **-dâsa,** *m.*, **î,** *f.* slave won at play; **-dharma,** *m.* laws concerning gambling; **-vartman,** *n.* method of gambling; **-vritti,** *m.* professional gambler, keeper of a gaming-house; **-sâlâ,** *f.* gaming-house; **-sadana,** *n. id.*; **-samâga,** *m.* gambling assembly.

द्यून dyû-na, *pp. of* √div.

द्यो dyó, *m. f.* sky; day: *v.* दिव् div.

द्योत dyot-a, *m.* brilliance: **-ka,** *a.* shining; illuminating; displaying; expressing, expressive of (*g.*, —°); significant: **-tva,** *n. abst. N.*

द्योतन dyót-ana (*or* á), *a.* flashing; illuminating; *n.* shining; showing, displaying.

द्योतनि dyot-aní, *f.* brilliance, light.

द्योतनिका dyotan-ikâ, *f.* explanation.

द्योतमान dyota-mâna, *pr. pt.* shining.

द्योतिन् dyot-in, *a.* shining; signifying.

द्योतिष्पथ dyotish-patha, *m.* path of the stars, upper air.

द्योतिस् dyot-is, *n.* light; star (=gyotis).

द्योत्य dyot-ya, *fp.* (to be) expressed *or* designated.

द्रङ्ग dranga, *m.*, **â,** *f.* town.

द्रढय dradha-ya, *den.* P. fasten, strengthen; confirm; restrain.

द्रढिक dradh-ika, *m. N. of a man.*

द्रढिमन् dradh-i-man, *m.* firmness; resolution; confirmation; **-ishtha,** *spv.* (*of* dridha) very firm.

द्रधस् drádh-as, *n.* garment.

द्रप्स drap-sá, *m.* [flowing: *from* drap, *cs. of* √drâ, run], drop; spark; moon (drop *in the sky*); banner.

द्रम DRAM, I. P. **dráma,** run *or* wander about; *intv.* **dandramya,** *id.*

द्रम्म dramma (δραχμή), *a coin* = sixpence.

द्रव drav-á, *a.* running; fluid; feeling, tender; dripping *or* overflowing with (—°); *m.* swift motion, flight; fluidity; fluid, juice; **-ana,** *n.* running; melting.

द्रवत् drav-át (*pr. pt. of* √dru), *ad.* swiftly.

द्रवता drava-tâ, *f.*, **-tva,** *n.* wetness; fluidity; fusibility; **-tva-ka,** *n.* fluidity; fusibility; **-dravya,** *n.* fluid matter; **-maya,** *a.* fluid.

द्रवय drava-ya, Â. run, flow.

द्रवर drava-rá, *a.* running swiftly.

द्रविड dravida, *m. N. of a country on the west coast of the Deccan; son of a Vrâtya or degraded Kshatriya: pl. the inhabitants of the Dravida country.*

द्रविण dráv-ina, *n.* movable goods, property; wealth, money; strength, might.

द्रविणराशि dravina-râsi, *m.* heap of money *or* valuables; **-adhipati,** *m.* lord of treasures, Kubera; **-îsvara,** *m.* possessor of wealth.

द्रविणोद dravino-dá, °दस् -dás, °दा -dâ, *a.* bestowing wealth.

द्रवित्नु drav-i-tnú, *a.* swift.

द्रवीभू dravî-bhû, become fluid.

द्रव्य 1. drav-ya, *a.* arboreal (*v.* dru).

द्रव्य 2. drav-ya, *n.* [*fp.* movable: √dru] object, thing; substance, matter; property; gold; implement; fit object: **-tva,** *n.* substantiality; **-krisa,** *a.* of slender means, poor; **-gâta,** *n.* kind of substance; **-prakriti,** *f. pl.* minister, realm, fortresses, treasure and army; **-maya,** *a.* substantial, material: **-mâtra,** *n.*, **â,** *f.* gold; **-yagña,** *a.* offering material sacrifices; **-vat,** *a.* inherent in matter; wealthy; **-vriddhi,** *f.* increase of wealth; **-suddhi,** *f.* purification of *defiled* objects.

द्रव्यागम dravya̲âgama, *m.* acquisition of property; **-âtmaka,** *a.* substantial, material; **-âsrita,** *pp.* connected with matter.

द्रष्टव्य drash-távya, *fp.* to be seen, visible; that must be seen; to be recognised; to be regarded as (*nm.*); to be investigated *or* tried (*suit*).

द्रष्टृ drash-trí, *m.* one who sees (*also* = 2 *prs. sg. ft. without copula*); one who examines, tries, *or* decides (*a suit*); judge.

द्रा 1. DRÂ, II. P. **drâ-ti,** run; *cs.* **drâpaya,** cause to run; *intv.* **daridrâ** (run about), be in distress, be poor. **abhi-pra,** run *or* hasten towards. **vi,** run in different directions, run away: *pr. pt.* **vidrâna,** vanished, gone; embarrassed, being at a loss what to do.

द्रा 2. DRÂ, II. P. **drâ-ti,** IV. **drâyá,** sleep. **ni,** P. Â. fall asleep, slumber: *pr. pt.* **nidrâna,** sleeping; *pp.* **nidrita,** *id.*

द्राक् drâk, *ad.* [*n. of* drâ̲añk, running towards], instantly.

द्राक्ष drâksha, *a.* made of grapes.

द्राक्षा drâkshâ, *f.* vine; grape: **-rasa,** *m.* grape-juice.

द्राघय drâgha-ya, *den.* P. prolong; delay.

द्राघिमन् drâgh-i-mán, *m.* length; **-ishtha,** *spv.*, **-îyas,** *cpv. of* dîrgha.

द्रावण drâv-ana, *a.* putting to flight; *n. id.*

द्रावयत्सख drâvayát-sakha, *a.* speeding his companion, *i. e.* his rider.

द्रावयितृ drâv-ayi-tri, *m.* who causes to run.

द्रावयित्नु drâv-ay-i-tnú, *a.* melting.

द्राविड drâvida, *a.* (**î**) Dravidian; *m.* country of the Dravidians: *pl.* the Dravidians; **î,** *f.* Dravidian woman.

द्रु DRU, I. P. **dráva,** run, hasten; flee; run at, assail; melt (*also fig.*): *pp.* **druta,** *q. v.*; *cs.* **drâváya,** cause to run, put to flight; cause to flow, melt. **ati,** hasten past *or* across (*ac.*). **adhi,** ascend (*a mountain*). **anu,** run after, pursue; accompany; run through, repeat rapidly. **apa,** run away. **abhi,** hasten towards; run at, assail. **â,** hasten towards (*ac.*). **ud,** run up *or* out; repeat rapidly. **upa,** hasten towards; assail, attack: *pp.* assailed, attacked, afflicted, by (*in.*, —°); distressed. **prati̲upa,** rush upon (*ac.*). **samupa,** run at, pursue; assail. **pari,** run round. **pra,** run forward, haste away, flee; hasten towards; rush upon (*ac.*); escape safely to (*ac.*). **vi,** disperse, flee; burst: *pp.* run away, fled; destroyed; burst; unsteady; distraught; *cs.* put to flight. **sam,** run together.

द्रु dr-ú, *m. n.* [splitting: √dri] wood; wooden implement; **m.* tree; branch.

द्रुग्ध drug-dhá, *pp. of* √druh.

द्रुघण dru-ghaná, *m.* [wooden striker], (wooden) club; **-ghnî,** *f.* wood-chopper.

द्रुत dru-tá, *pp.* run away, fled; swift; rapidly uttered; melted, liquid; wet with (—°): **-m,** *ad.* quickly, instantly, **-taram,** *ad.* more quickly; as quickly as possible.

द्रुतगति druta-gati, *a.* swift-paced, hasty; **-tara-gati,** *a.* moving faster; **-tva,** *n.* melting, emotion; **-pada,** *n. ad.* with swift steps, hastily; *n. a metre* (swift-paced); **-vilambita,** *n. a metre* (fast and slow).

द्रुति dru-ti, *f.* melting, emotion.

द्रुपद dru-padá, *n.* wooden column, post: *m. N. of a king of the Pâñkâlas;* **â,** *f. N. of a verse in the* TB. (II, vi, 6, 3).

द्रुम dru-ma, *m.* tree: **-maya,** *a.* wooden; **-vat,** *a.* abounding in trees, wooded; **-agra,** *m. n.* tree-top.

द्रुमाय drumâ-ya, *den.* Â. pass for a tree.

द्रुह् DRUH, IV. P. (*E. also* Â.) **drúhya,** hurt, seek to injure, offend (*ac., d., g., lc.*); * vie with: *pp.* **drugdhá,** one who injures *or* has injured *any one: n. impl.* it is wished to injure (*d.*). **abhi,** hurt; seek to injure (*ac., d.*); do harm *or* injury; seek *the life* (prâneshu) of (*g.*): *pp.* seeking to injure; having been injured.

द्रुह् drúh, *a.* (*nm.* **dhruk**) injuring, betraying (—°, *g.*); *m.f.* injurer, avenger, fiend; *f.* injury.

द्रुहिण druhina, *m. ep. of* Brahma, Vishnu, Siva.

द्रू DRÛ, IX. P. (*V.*) **drû-nâ,** hurl, cast.

द्रोग्धव्य drog-dhávya, *fp. n.* injury should be done to (*d., lc.*); **-dhri,** *m.* injurer, ill-wisher, foe.

द्रोण dróna, *m. n.* trough, tub; *a measure of capacity* (=4 âdhakas); *m. kind of* cloud *abounding in water* (like a trough); *N. of the preceptor of the Kurus and Pândavas in the art of war; N. of a Brâhman.*

द्रोणकलश drona-kalasá, *m.* wooden Soma-vat; **-vrishti,** *f.* rain as from a trough; **-âsa,** *m.* trough-mouth, *kind of demon of disease.*

द्रोणिका dron-ikâ, *f.* trough; **-î,** *f. id.*, bath; valley.

द्रोह droh-a, *m.* injury, treachery, perfidy: **-para,** *a.* full of enmity, malignant; **-bhâva,** *m.* malice; **-vritti,** *a.* acting maliciously, malevolent.

द्रोहिन् droh-in, *a.* injuring; malicious, perfidious (*with g. or* —°).

द्रौपदी draupadî, *f. pat. of* Krishnâ, *wife of the five Pândus;* **e-ya,** *m. pl.* the sons of Draupadî.

द्व dvá, *du.* two; + **api,** both; **dvayoh,** in both *genders* = m. f., *or* in both numbers = sg. and pl. (*lex.*).

द्वंद्व dva-m-dvá, *n.* pair, couple, man and wife, male and female; pair of opposites (*heat and cold, etc.*); quarrel; contest; duel; doubt; copulative *or* aggregative compound (*in which the members are connected in sense with* and): **-m,** *in.* by twos, in pairs.

द्वंद्वचर dvamdva-kara, *a.* living in pairs; *m.* ruddy goose (*v.* kakravâka); **-bhâva,** *m.* discord; **-sas,** *ad.* in pairs; **-samprahâra,** *m.* duel with (saha).

द्वंद्विन् dvamdv-ín, *a.* forming a pair; contradictory.

द्वंद्वीभू dvamdvî-bhû, pair; join battle; be irresolute regarding (*lc.*).

द्वय dvay-á, *a.* (**î**) twofold, of two sorts, double; **î,** *f.* pair; two things; *n. id.* (—° *a. f.* **â**); duplicity; masculine and feminine gender (*gr.*).

द्वयस dvaya-sa, *a.* (i) having the height, depth, *or* length of, reaching to (–°).

द्वयहीन dvaya-hîna, *pp.* of the neuter gender.

द्वयाविन् dvayâ-vín, *a.* double, dishonest.

द्वा dvâ, *old nm. du. of* dva (°–).

द्वाचत्वारिंशत् dvâ-*k*atvârimsat, *f.* forty-two: **-i,** *f. id.*; **-trimsá,** *a.* (î) thirty-second; **-trimsat,** *f.* thirty-two.

द्वादश dvâ-dasá, *a.* (î) twelfth; consisting of twelve, having twelve parts; increased by twelve; –°, making twelve with; **î,** *f.* twelfth day *of the fortnight.*

द्वादशक dvâdasa-ka, *a.* twelfth; consisting of *or* amounting to twelve; *n.* twelve; **-kapâla,** *a.* distributed in twelve bowls; **-dhâ,** *ad.* twelvefold.

द्वादशन् dvâ-dasan (*or* án), *a. pl.* twelve.

द्वादशपद dvâdasa-pada, *a.* consisting of twelve words; **-râtra,** *n.* period of twelve days; **-vârshika,** *a.* (î) twelve years old; lasting twelve (*years*); **-vidha,** *a.* twelvefold; **-sata,** *n.* 112: **î,** *f.* 1200; **-sâhasra,** *a.* (î) consisting of 12,000 *years.*

द्वादशाब्द dvâdasa‿abda, *a.* lasting twelve years; **‿ara,** *a.* having twelve spokes; **‿ahá,** *a.* lasting twelve days; *m.* period of twelve days; *a certain* twelve days' (*Soma*) feast.

द्वापञ्चाश dvâ-pañkâsá, *a.* (î) fifty-second; **-pañkâsat,** *f.* fifty-two.

द्वापर dvâ-pára (*or* á), *m. n.* die *or* side of die marked with two points; *also personified;* third cosmic age (*lasting* 2000 *years*).

द्वार् dvấr, *f.* door, gate, entrance; egress, opportunity; expedient, way, means: *in.* **dvârâ,** by means of, through, by (–°).

द्वार dvấra, *n.* (*m.*[1]) *id.*; aperture (*esp. those of the body*); way to, means of attaining (*g.*, –°); –° *a.* effected by: *in.* (**e-na**), by (means of), in consequence of (–°).

द्वारक dvâra-ka, *n.* door, gate; –° *a.* effected by; **â,** *f.* City of *many* gates *on the west point of Gujerat, supposed to have been swallowed up by the sea, N. of Krishna's residence.*

द्वारता dvâra-tâ, *f.* access: **-m gam,** become the occasion of (*g.*) to (*g.*); **-darsin,** *m.* janitor, porter; **-nâyaka,** *m.* janitor, chamberlain; **-pa,** *m.* janitor; **-paksha,** *m.* fold of a door; door: **-ka,** *n. id.*: **-ubhayatas ka dvârapakshakayoh,** on both sides of the door: **-patta,** *m. id.*; **-pati,** *m.* janitor, chamberlain; **-pâla,** *m.* door-keeper: **-ka,** *m.*, **i-kâ,** *f. id.*; **-pidhâna,** *n.* door-bolt; **-phalaka,** *n.* fold of a door; **-bâhu,** *m.* door-post; **-rakshin,** *m.* door-keeper; **-vamsa,** *m.* lintel of a door; **-vat,** *a.* many-gated: **-î,** *f. N. of Krishna's residence;* **-stha,** *a.* standing at the door *or* gate; *m.* janitor. [berlain.

द्वाराधिप dvâra‿adhipa, *m.* janitor, chamberlain.

द्वारिक dvâr-ika, **द्वारिन्** dvâr-in, *m. id.*

द्वारीकृ dvârî-kri, employ as a mediator.

द्वार्य dvâr-ya, *a.* belonging to the door; **â,** *f.* door-post.

द्वाविंश dvâ-vimsá, *a.* twenty-second.

द्वाविंशति dvấ-vimsati, *f.* twenty-two.

द्वासप्तति dvấ-saptati, *f.* seventy-two.

द्वाःस्थ dvâh-stha, *a.* standing at the door; *m.* janitor.

द्वि॰ dvi-, two.

द्विक 1. dvi-ka, *a.* consisting of two; two; increased by two: *w.* **satam,** *n.* 102 = 2 per cent.

द्विक 2. dvi-ka, *m.* crow (having two k's *in its name* kâka).

द्विकर्मक dvi-karma-ka, *a.* having two objects, governing two accusatives; **-gava,** *a.* yoked with two oxen; **-gu,** *m.* numeral compound (*the first member being a numeral*); **(i)-guna** (*or* **á**), *a.* double, twofold; twice as great *or* much as (*ab.*, –°); folded double: **-tara,** *cpv. id.*, **-tâ,** *f.*, **-tva,** *n.* duplication.

द्विगुणय dviguna-ya, *den.* P. double, multiply by two: *pp.* **ita,** doubled, put round double.

द्विगुणाय dvigunâ-ya, Â. be doubled.

द्विगुणीकृ dvigunî-kri, double, put on double; enfold doubly; **-bhû,** be doubled, become twice as great. [lies.

द्विगोत्र dvi-gotra, *a.* belonging to two families.

द्विचतुरश्रक dvi-*k*atur-asra-ka, *m. kind of posture.*

द्विज dvi-gá, *a.* twice-born; *m.* member of the three upper castes (*reborn by investiture*); (invested) Brâhman; bird (*as being first produced in the egg*); tooth (*because renewed*): **-tva,** *n.* state of a Brâhman; **-ganman,** *a.* having a double birth *or* birthplace; *m.* member of the three upper castes; *esp.* Brâhman.

द्विजमय dviga-maya, *a.* (î) consisting of Brâhmans; **-mukhya,** *m.* chief of the twice-born, Brâhman; **-râga,** *m.* moon; **‿rishi,** *m.* priestly sage (= brahmarshi); **-lingin,** *a.* bearing the distinctive marks of a Brâhman; **-vara,** *m.* best among the twice-born, Brâhman; **-sreshtha, -sattama,** *m. id.*; **‿agrya,** *m.* chief of the twice-born, Brâhman.

द्विजाति dvi-gâti, *a.* having two births; *m.* member of the three upper castes; *esp.* Brâhman: **-mukhya,** *m.* chief of the twice-born, Brâhman. [to Brâhmans.

द्विजातिसात्कृ dvigâtisât-kri, present (*ac.*)

द्विजिह्व dví-gihva, *a.* double-tongued (**-tâ,** *f. abst.* N.); deceitful; *m.* serpent.

द्विजेन्द्र dviga‿indra, *m.* lord of the twice-born, Brâhman; **‿îsvara,** *m. id.*; moon; **‿uttama,** *m.* highest of the twice-born, Brâhman.

द्विट्सेविन् dvit-sevin, *a.* serving = being in secret alliance with the enemy; *m.* traitor.

द्वित dvi-tá, *m. N. of a god* (second *form of Agni: cp.* Trita); *N. of a seer.*

द्वितय dvi-taya, *a.* twofold, double; both (*pl. if both parts are regarded as pl.*); *n.* pair.

द्विता dvitấ, *in. ad.* (*only in RV.*) likewise, equally, so also.

द्वितीय 1. dvi-tî́ya, *a.* second: **-m,** *ad.* secondly; a second time; *m.* companion, friend; foe; –° *a.* accompanied by, furnished with; **â,** *f.* female companion; second day *of the fortnight;* (terminations of the) second case, accusative; word in the accusative case (*gr.*); 2. **-tiya,** *a. with* **bhâga,** *m.* half; *n.* half.

द्वित्र dvi-tra, *a. pl.* two or three.

द्वित्रिचतुरम् dvi-tri-*k*atur-am, *ad.* twice, thrice *or* four times; **-tri-katush-pañkaka,** *a.* increased by two, three, four, *or* five; *with* **satam,** *n.* = two, three, four, or five per cent.

द्वित्व dvi-tva, *n.* two; duality; dual; reduplication; **-devatyâ,** *a.* sacred to two deities; ***-drona,** *n. sg.* two dronas (*measure*): *in.* two dronas at a time.

द्विध dvi-dha, *a.* split, forked.

द्विधा dví-dhâ, *ad.* twofold, in two (parts); in two ways: – **kri,** divide in two; – **bhû** *or* **gam,** be divided, break. [kinds.

द्विधाकार dvidhâ‿âkâra, *a.* twofold, of two

द्विनेत्रभेदिन् dvi-netra-bhedin, *a.* knocking out both eyes. [*with trunk and mouth*).

द्विप dvi-pa, *m.* elephant (drinking twice,

द्विपञ्चविंश dvi-pañka-vimsa, *n. du.* twice twenty-five; **-pañkâsa,** *a.* fifty-second; *n. du.* twice fifty.

द्विपद् dví-pad (*or* -pád: *strong base* **-pâd**), *a.* two-footed; having two pâdas (*verse*); *m.* biped, man; *n. coll.* men; *m.* metre containing two pâdas.

द्विपद dvi-pada, *a. id.*; *m.* man; *n. a metre;* **â,** *f.* verse containing two pâdas.

द्विपदान dvipa-dâna, *n.* temple juice of elephants *in rut.* [*song.*

द्विपदिका dvi-pad-ikâ, *f. a metre; kind of*

द्विपदी dvi-pad-î, *f. a metre containing two pâdas; kind of song in this metre:* **-khanda,** *m. n. kind of stanza.*

द्विपपति dvipa-pati, *m.* lord of elephants; lordly *or* full-grown elephant.

द्विपाद dví-pâda, *a.* (î) two-footed.

द्विपायिन् dvi-pâyin, *m.* elephant (drinking twice, *i. e. with trunk and mouth*).

द्विपारि dvipa‿ari, *m.* (foe of elephants), lion; **‿indra,** *m.* lord of elephants; lordly *or* full-grown elephant.

द्विप्रव्राजिनी dvi-pravrâginî, *a. f.* running after two men, unchaste; **-bâhu,** *a.* two-armed; *m.* man; **-bhâga,** *m.* half; **-bhâdra,** *a.* having two months of Bhâdra; **-bhuga,** *a.* two-armed; **-mâtra,** *a.* twice as great; containing two *morae;* **-mukha,** *a.* (î) two-mouthed; **-mûrdhan,** *a.* two-headed; **-rada,** *a.* having two tusks; *m.* elephant; **-râtrá,** *a.* lasting two days; *m.* feast lasting two days.

द्विरुक्त dvir-ukta, *pp.* said twice, repeated; reduplicated; *n.* reduplication; **-ukti,** *f.* repetition, doubling.

द्विरूप dvi-rûpá, *a.* two-coloured; having two forms, twofold; **-retás,** *a.* (*ass*) impregnating doubly (*i. e. mare and she-ass*); **-repha,** *m. kind of* bee (*lit.* containing two r's *in its name* bhramara).

द्विर्भाव dvir-bhâva, *m.* doubling, reduplication; duplicity; **-vakana,** *n.* reduplication.

द्विलक्ष dvi-laksha, *n. distance of* two hundred thousand *yoganas;* **-lakshana,** *a.* of two descriptions, twofold; **-laya,** *m.* (?) double time (*in music*); **-vakana,** *n.* (terminations of the) dual; **-varna,** *a.* two-coloured; **-varsha,** *a.* two years old; **-varshaka,** *a.* (**ikâ**) *id.*; **-vastra,** *a.* clothed in an upper and an under garment; **-vidha,** *a.* twofold, of two kinds; **-vidhâ,** *ad.* twofold.

द्विशत dvi-sata, *a.* (î) consisting of 200; 200th; *n.* 200 *or* 102; **-sapha,** *a.* cloven-hoofed; *m.* animal with cloven hoofs; **-sas,** *ad.* by twos; **-siras,** *a.* two-headed; **-sringa,** *a.* having two horns *or* peaks.

द्विष DVISH, II. **dvésh*t*i, dvish*t*e,** dislike, be hostile to, show one's hatred

towards, hate (*ac., sts. d. or g.*); vie with, be a match for: *pp.* **dvish*t*a,** hateful, disagreeable, odious; hostile. **pra,** dislike; hate. **vi,** *id.*; Â. be at enmity: *pr.pt.* P.Â. hostile; *m.* foe; *pp.* hated, odious; hostile to (*lc.*); *cs.* **-dveshaya,** P. make enemies of; disgust (*ac.*).

द्विष् dvísh, *f.* (*nm.* **dvi*t***) enmity, hate; *m.f.* foe; *a.* disliking, hostile to, hating (-°).

द्विष dvish-a, *a.* hating (-°).

द्विषत् dvish-át, *pr. pt.* (*f.* **-anti**) hating, disliking, hostile; *m.* foe.

द्विष्टत्व dvish*t*a-tva, *n.* hatefulness, disagreeableness.

द्विस् dví-s, *ad.* twice: ***dvir ahnâ, ahnah,** *or* **ahni,** twice a day.

द्विसप्तति dvi-saptati, *f.* seventy-two; **-sahasra,** *n.* two thousand; **-sûrya,** *a.* having two suns.

द्विःसम dvi*h*-sama, *a.* twice as great.

द्विहायन dvi-hâyana, *a.* (**î**) two years old; **-hîna,** *pp.* (devoid of the two, *i. e. of m. and f.*), of the neuter gender; *n.* neuter.

द्वीप dvîpá, *m. n.* [dvi‿ap-a, having water on both *sides*], sandbank in a river; island; concentric terrestrial island (*the world being considered to consist of* 4, 7, 13, *or* 18 *such encircling Mount Meru like the petals of a lotus*).

द्वीपिकर्णि dvîpi-kar*n*i, *m. N. of a king;* **-karman,** *n.* tiger-skin.

द्वीपिन् dvîp-ín, *m.* (having insulated spots), panther, leopard, *tiger.

द्वीपिनी dvîp-in-î, *f.* river; ocean (having islands).

द्वीप्य dvî́p-ya, *a.* dwelling on islands.

द्वृच dv-*ri*ka, *m.* stanza of two verses.

द्वेधा dve-dhâ, *ad.* in two parts, twofold: **-k*ri*ta,** *pp.* broken in two.

द्वेधाक्रिया dvedhâ-kriyâ, *f.* breaking, splitting in two.

द्वेष dvésh-a, *m.* dislike, abhorrence, hatred (of,-°); malice, malignity: **-m kri,** show one's hatred towards (*d., lc.*).

द्वेषण dvesh-a*n*a, *a.* disliking, hating; *n.* dislike, hatred, hostility towards (*g. or* -°); **-a*n*îya,** *fp.* hateful.

द्वेषस् dvésh-as, *n.* abhorrence, hatred; foe.

द्वेषस्थ dvesha-stha, *a.* cherishing dislike.

द्वेषिन् dvesh-in, *a.* disliking, hating, abhorring (*g. or* -°); seeking to injure; *m.* foe; **-*tri*,** *m.* hater, enemy.

द्वेष्य dvésh-ya, *fp.* hateful, odious; *m.* foe: **-tâ,** *f.*, **-tva,** *n.* odiousness.

द्वैगुण्य dvai-gu*n*-ya, *n.* double amount.

द्वैजात dvai-*g*âta, *a.* belonging to *or* consisting of the twice-born.

द्वैत dvaitá, *n.* duality; **-vâda,** *m.* dualistic doctrine.

द्वैतिन् dvait-in, *m.* dualist.

द्वैध dvaidha, *a.* divided; twofold, double: **-m,** *ad.* in two parts; *n.* duality; doubleness; difference; conflict, contradiction; division of forces.

द्वैधीभाव dvaidh*î*-bhâva, *m.* double nature, duality; division of forces; double game, duplicity; uncertainty, doubt.

द्वैधीभू dvaidhî-bhû, be divided; come into conflict with itself, be at variance.

द्वैप dvaipa, *a.* 1. dwelling on an island (dvîpa); 2. coming from the panther (dvîpin).

द्वैपद dvaipada, *a.* consisting of dvipadâs.

द्वैपायन dvaipâyana, *m.* Islander, *ep. of* Vyâsa; *a.* relating to Dvaipâyana.

द्वैप्य dvaip-ya, *a.* dwelling on *or* coming from an island.

द्वैमातुर dvai-mâtura, *a.* having two mothers (*real and step-*); having different mothers (*brothers*); **-bhrât*ri*,** *m.* step-brother; **-mâsya,** *a.* lasting two months; **-ratha,** *n.* (± yuddha) single combat with chariots; single fight; *m.* adversary; **-râ*g*ya,** *n.* dominion divided between two kings; frontier; **-vidhya,** *n.* twofold nature, duality; **-sa*m*dhya,** (?) *n.* the two twilights.

द्व्यंश dvi‿a*m*sa, *m. sg.* two parts: **î,** *f. id.*; *a.* having two shares; **-‿aksha,** *a.* (**î**) two-eyed; **-‿âkshara,** *n. sg.* two syllables; *a.* (*also* râ) dissyllabic; *n.* dissyllabic word; **-‿a*n*u-ka,** *a.* combination of two atoms; **-‿adhika,** *a.* increased by two, two later than (tata*h*); two more; **-‿antara,** *a.* separated by two intermediate links; **-‿abhiyoga,** *m.* prosecution of two kinds; **-‿artha,** *a.* having two senses, ambiguous; **-‿ardha,** *a.* one and a half; **-‿ahá,** *a.* lasting two days; *m.* period of two days: **-m,** for two days; *ab., lc.* after two days; **-‿aha-v*ri*tta,** *pp.* having happened two days ago.

द्व्यास्य dvi‿âsya, *a.* two-mouthed.

द्व्युक्थ dvi‿uktha, *a.* pronouncing two ukthas; **-‿ûra*n*a,** *a.* having two lambs; **-‿eka‿antara,** *a.* having two or one (*caste*) intervening (*i. e. three or two grades lower*).

ध DH.

ध dha, *a.* (-°) placing, putting; bestowing, granting.

धक् dhak, *nm. of* °दह् -dah.

धगिति dhag-ití, *ad.* in a trice.

धट dha*t*a, *m.* [dhar-tra, weigher], scale of a balance; **î,** *f.* loin-cloth.

धत्तूर dhattûra, *m.* white thorn-apple (*datura alba*); *n. its fruit; n.* gold.

धन् DHAN, III. P. **dadhan-ti,** set in motion, cause to run; *cs.* **dhanáya,** *id.*; Â. run.

धन dhá-na, *n.* [deposit: √dhâ], *V.*: prize *of a contest;* booty; stake *or* winnings *in play;* contest; *V. C.*: chattels, goods, property, wealth, treasure, money; reward, gift; -°, abundance in; -° *a.* possessing.

धनकोश dhana-kosa, *m.* treasury, store of wealth; **-kshaya,** *m.* loss of money *or* property; **-garva,** *m. N.* (Purse-proud); **-gupta,** *pp.* hoarding his money, penurious, miserly; **-gopt*ri*,** *m.* penurious man, miser: **-tâ,** *f.* penuriousness; **-*g*âta,** *n. pl.* the genus property, goods of all kinds.

धनंजय dhana*m*-*g*ayá, *a.* winning booty; victorious in fight; *m.* fire; vital air that fattens; *ep. of* Ar*g*una; *N.*: **-vi*g*aya,** *m.* Victory of Ar*g*una, *T. of a play.*

धनतृप्ति dhana-t*ri*pti, *f.* sufficiency of money; **-da,** *a.* wealth-giving, liberal; *m.* Giver of wealth, *ep. of* Kubera; *N.*; **-da*n*da,** *m.* fine; **-datta,** *m. N. of various merchants;* **-dấ,** *a.* bestowing wealth.

धनदानुज dhanada‿anu*g*a, *m.* son of Kubera.

धनदेव dhana-deva, *m. N.* [*ep. of* Râvana.

धनदेश्वर dhanada‿îsvara, *m. ep. of* Kubera (wealth-bestowing god).

धननाश dhana-nâsa, *m.* loss of property; **-pati,** *m.* lord of wealth; rich man; *ep. of* Kubera; **-para,** *a.* intent on money; **-mada,** *m.* pride of wealth: **-vat,** *a.* purse-proud; **-mitra,** *m. N. of a merchant;* **-mûla,** *a.* having its root in = arising from wealth; **-yauvana-sâlin,** *a.* endowed with wealth and youth; **-raksha,** *a.* money-saving, penurious; **-rûpa,** *n. particular* kind of wealth; **-lobha,** *m.* avarice; **-vat,** *a.* wealthy; *m.* rich man; ocean: **-î,** *f. N.*; **-var*g*ita,** *pp.* destitute of wealth, poor; **-viparyaya,** *m.* loss of property; **-v*ri*ddha,** *pp.* rich in money; **-vyaya,** *m.* expenditure of money.

धनसंचय dhana-sa*ñk*aya, *m.*: **-na,** *n.* accumulation of riches; **-sa*ñk*ayin,** *a.* rich; *m.* rich man; **-sampatti,** *f.* riches; **-sâdhana,** *n.* acquisition of riches; **-sthâna,** *n.* treasury: **-‿adhikârin,** *m.* treasurer; **-svâmin,** *m.* monied man, capitalist; **-hîna,** *pp.* destitute of wealth, poor: **-tâ,** *f.* poverty.

धनागम dhana‿âgama, *m.* acquisition of wealth, income; **-‿â*dh*ya,** *a.* rich: **-tâ,** *f.* wealth; **-‿adhika,** *a.* rich; **-‿adhipa, -‿adhipati,** *m. ep. of* Kubera; **-‿adhyaksha,** *m.* treasurer: **-‿anvita,** *pp.* wealthy; **-‿âpti,** *f.* acquisition of treasure.

धनाय dhanâ-ya, *den.* P. Â. long for (*d., g.*); Â. value.

धनार्थिन् dhana‿arthin, *a.* eager for money, avaricious; **-‿âsâ,** *f.* hope of making money.

धनिक dhan-ika, *a.* rich; *m.* rich man; creditor; *N.*; **-in,** *a.* wealthy; *m.* rich man; creditor; **-ish*th*a,** *spv.* extremely rich: **â,** *f. sg. & pl. N. of a lunar mansion* (*S*ravish*th*â).

धनु 1. dhanu, *m.* bow.

धनु 2. dhánu, *f.* sandbank; shore; island (*also of clouds*).

धनुर्ग्रह dhanur-graha, *m.* bowman, archer: **-grâha, -grâhin,** *m. id.*; **-*g*yâ,** *f.* bowstring; **-durga,** *a.* inaccessible because of a desert; *n.* fortress protected by a desert; **-dhara,** *a.* bearing a bow; *m.* archer; **-dhârin, -bh*ri*t,** *a. m. id.*; **-yantra,** *n.* bow; **-yash*t*i,** *f. id.*; **-yogyâ,** *f.* practice in archery; **-latâ,** *f.* bow; **-vidyâ,** *f.* archery; **-veda,** *m. id.*

धनुष्क dhanush-ka, -° *a.* = धनुस् 1. dhanus.

धनुष्काण्ड dhanush-kâ*n*da, *n. sg.* bow and arrow; **-kâra, -k*ri*t,** *m.* bow-maker; **-ko*t*i** (*or* **î**), notched end of a bow; **-kha*n*da,** *n.* piece of a bow; **-pâ*n*i,** *a.* bow in hand, armed with a bow; **-mat,** *a.* (**-î**) armed with a bow; *m.* bowman: **-tâ,** *f.* archery.

धनुस् 1. dhán-us, *n.* bow; *a measure of length* (= 4 hastas).

धनुस् 2. dhan-us, *n.* desert.

धनू dhan-û, *f.* = 2. dhánu.

धनेच्छा dhana‿i*kkh*â, *f.* desire for gold: **-‿îsa,** *m.* possessor of wealth, rich man; *ep. of* Kubera; **-‿îsvara,** *m. ep. of* Kubera; *n.*

N. of a locality (?); **-aisvarya,** *n.* dominion of *or* lordship over wealth; **-eshin,** *a.* demanding *his* money; *m.* creditor; **-ushman,** *m.* (heat =) burning desire of riches.

धन्य dhán-ya, *a.* wealthy; procuring wealth; auspicious, salutary; happy, fortunate; –°, abounding in; *m. N.*

धन्यक dhanya-ka, *m. N.*; **-tara,** *cpv.* luckier (than, *in.*); **-tâ,** *f.* fortunate condition.

धन्यंमन्य dhanyam-manya, *a.* deeming oneself happy.

धन्योदय dhanya‿udaya, *m. N.*

धन्व् DHANV, I. P. **dhánva,** run.

धन्व dhanva, *n.* bow (*only* –°); *m. N.*

धन्वदुर्ग dhanva-durga = dhanur-durga.

धन्वन् 1. dhán-van, *n.* bow (*in C. almost exclusively* –° *a.*).

धन्वन् 2. dhán-van, *n.*; *m.* (*in C. only*) dry [land; desert.

धन्वन dhanvana, *m. a tree; n. its fruit.*

धन्वन्तरि dhanvan-tari, *m.* [moving in an arc] *N. of a being worshipped as a god; ep. of* the sun; *N. of the physician of the gods, produced at the churning of the ocean:* **-yagña,** *m.* sacrifice to Dhanvantari.

धन्वायन dhanvâyana, *m.* archer.

धन्विन् dhanv-in, *a.* armed with a bow; *m.* archer.

धम् DHAM, *v.* **ध्मा** DHMÂ.

धम dham-a, *a.* blowing, melting (–°); **-ana,** *a.* blowing away, dispersing; *m.* reed; *n.* smelting; **-áni,** *f.* whistling; tube, pipe, vessel (*in the body*), vein (*also* **î**).

धम्मट dhammata, *m. N.*

धम्मिका dhammikâ, *f. N.*

धम्मिल्ल dhammilla, *m.* braided hair tied round the heads *of women* (–° *a., f.* **â** *or* **-kâ**).

धय dhay-a, *a.* sucking, sipping (–°, *g.*).

धर dhar-a, *a.* (*gnly.* –°) bearing, holding; wearing; keeping, preserving; maintaining, supporting; observing, remembering, knowing; possessing; **â,** *f.* earth.

धरण dhár-ana, *a.* (**î**) bearing, preserving; *n.* holding, supporting; procuring (–°); support; *m. n. a certain weight* (= 10 pâlas).

धरणि dhar-ani, *f.* earth: **-tala-taitila,* *m.* god on earth, Brâhman; **-dhara,** *a.* supporting *or* preserving the earth, *ep. of* Vishnu *or* Krishna; *m.* mountain; **-pati, -bhug, -bhrit,** *m.* prince, king.

धरणी dhar-an-î, *f.* [supporter], earth: **-dhara,** *a.* supporting *or* preserving the earth; *ep. of* Krishna *or* Vishnu; *m.* mountain; king; *N.*; **-dhra,** *m.* mountain; **-bhrit,** *a.* supporting the earth; *m.* mountain; **-mandala,** *n.* circle of the earth, *orbis terrarum;* **-ruha,** *m.* (growing in the earth), tree; **-varâha,** *m. N. of a king.*

धराधर dharâ-dhara, *a.* a preserving *or* supporting the earth; *ep. of* Vishnu *or* Krishna; *m.* mountain: **-indra,** *m.* lord of mountains, the Himâlaya; **-dhava,** *m.* king; **-adhipa,** *m.* lord of earth, king; **-pati,** *m.* lord of earth, *ep. of* Vishnu; prince, king; **-bhug,** *m.* (enjoyer of earth), king; **-bhrit,** *m.* (supporter of earth), mountain.

धरामर dharâ‿amara, *m.* god on earth, Brâhman; **-saya,** *a.* sleeping on the ground.

धरित्री dhar-i-trî, *f.* supporter; earth.

धरिमन् dhar-i-man, *m.* balance: (**-ima**)-**meya,** *fp.* measurable by weight.

धरुण dhar-úna, *a.* (**î**) bearing, supporting; spacious; *m.* bearer, supporter; *n.* support, foundation; firm ground; *n.,* **î,** *f.* receptacle.

धर्णसि dharnasí, *a.* strong, vigorous.

धर्तृ dhar-trí, *m.,* **-trî,** *f.* supporter; preserver.

धर्त्र dhar-trá, *n.* support.

धर्म dhár-ma, *m.* established order, usage, institution, custom, prescription; rule; duty; virtue, moral merit, good works; right; justice; law (concerning, *g. or* –°); *often personified, esp. as* Yama, *judge of the dead, and as a* Pragâpati; nature, character, essential quality, characteristic attribute, property: *in.* **dhármena,** in accordance with law, custom, *or* duty, as is *or* was right; –°, after the manner of, in accordance with; **dharme sthita,** observing the law, true to one's duty.

धर्मकर्मन् dharma-karman, *n.* virtuous action, good work; **-kârya,** *n.* religious duty; **-kritya,** *n.* performance of duty, religious rite; **-kosa,** *m.* treasury of the law; **-kriyâ,** *f.* performance of meritorious acts; religious ceremonies; **-kshetra,** *n.* Field of Law (= Kurukshetra); **-gupta,** *pp. N.* (law-protected); **-gopa,** *m. N. of a prince;* **-ghna,** *a.* violating the law, illegal; **-kakra,** *n.* wheel of the law (*as a symbol of far-reaching justice*); **-karana,** *m.,* **-karyâ,** *f.* fulfilment of duties; **-kârin,** *a.* fulfilling one's duty, virtuous: (*n*)**î,** *f.* wife *who is a* companion in duty; **-ga,** *a.* begotten for *the sake of* duty; **-gîvana,** *a.* living by the performance of good works; **-gña,** *a.* knowing the law, – one's duty *or* what is right: **-tâ,** *f. abst. N.*; **-gñâna,** *n.* knowledge of the law, – of what is right.

धर्मतः dharma-tah, *ad.* by right; according to the (sacred) law *or* rule; as regards *or* for the sake of spiritual merit; through virtue; from a pious motive; *also* = *ab.* (–°); **-datta,** *m. N.*; **-dâna,** *n.* gift from a sense of duty, disinterested gift; **-dâra,** *m.* lawful wife; **-drishti,** *a.* having an eye for (= a sense of) justice; **-deva,** *m.* god of justice; **-desaka,** *m.* instructor in the law; **-desanâ,** *f.* instruction in the law; **-druh,** *a.* violating the law; **-dhurya,** *a.* foremost in (= paragon of) virtue; **-dhvaga,** *m. N.*; **-dhvagin,** *a.* flaunting the flag of virtue, hypocritical.

धर्मन् 1. dhar-mán, *m.* bearer, supporter.

धर्मन् 2. dhár-man, *n.* (*C. only* –°) support; settled order, law, usage, manner; law of *a thing's* being, characteristic, property; right conduct; duty towards (*lc.*): *in.* in order, duly.

धर्मनाथ dharma-nâtha, *m.* lawful protector; **-nitya,** *a.* persistent in duty; **-pati,** *m.* lord of order; **-patnî,** *f.* lawful wife; **-patha,** *m.* path of duty *or* virtue; **-para,** **-parâyana,** *a.* devoted to duty, righteous; **-pâthaka,** *m.* teacher of law, jurist; **-pîdâ,** *f.* violation of duty; **-pûta,** *pp.* of unsullied virtue; **-pratibhû,** *a.* for which justice is surety; **-pravaktri,** *m.* teacher of law, jurist; **-pravritti,** *f.* practice of virtue, virtuous conduct; **-buddhi,** *a.* righteous-minded; *N.*; **-bhaginî,** *f.* woman admitted to the rights of a sister; sister in faith (*Pr.*); **-bhâgin,** *a.* possessed of virtue, virtuous; **-bhikshu-ka,** *m.* beggar for virtuous reasons; **-bhrit,** *a.* maintaining the law, just (*king*); **-bhrâtri,** *m.* brother in the sacred law, co-religionist; **-máya,** *a.* consisting of virtue; **-mâtra,** *n.* the manner only; *a.* relating to attributes only; only attributive; **-mârga,** *m.* path of virtue; **-mûla,** *n.* source of the sacred law *or* of justice; **-yukta,** *pp.* endowed with virtue, virtuous, just; harmonizing with the law; **-yuddha,** *n.* fair contest; **-rakshitâ,** *f. N.*; **-rata,** *pp.* delighting in virtue; **-rati,** *a. id.*; **-râg,** *m.* king of justice, *ep. of* Yama; **-râga,** *m.* just king, *ep. of* Yama; **-râgan,** *m. ep. of* Yudhishthira; **-ruki,** *a.* delighting in virtue; *N. of a Dânava;* **-lopa,** *m.* neglect of duty; absence of an attribute (*rh.*); **-vat,** *a.* virtuous, just: **-î,** *f. N.*; **-vardhana,** *a.* increasing virtue (Siva); *m. N.*; **-vâda,** *m.* discourse on virtue *or* duty; **-vâdin,** *a.* discoursing on duty; **-vigaya,** *m.* triumph of virtue *or* justice; **-vid,** *a.* knowing the sacred law *or* one's duty; versed in customary law; **-viplava,** *m.* violation of the law; **-vivekana,** *n.* discussion of the law *or* of duty; **-vriddha,** *pp.* rich in virtue; **-vyatikrama,** *m.* transgression of the law; **-vyavasthâ,** *f.* judicial decision; **-vyâdha,** *m. N. of a* virtuous hunter.

धर्मशासन dharma-sâsana, *n.* manual of law; **-sâstra,** *n.* authoritative compendium of law; law-book; **-sâstrin,** *m.* adherent of the law-books: *pl. a certain school;* **-sîla,** *a.* just, virtuous; *m. N.*; **-samyukta,** *pp.* legal; **-samsrita,** *pp.* just, virtuous; **-samkathâ,** *f. pl.* discourses on virtue; **-samgñâ,** *f.* sense of duty; **-samaya,** *m.* obligation entered into; **-sâdhana,** *n.* fulfilment of duty; necessary means for the fulfilment of duty; **-sûtra,** *n.* sûtra treatise on customary law; **-sena,** *m. N. of a merchant;* **-sevana,** *n.* fulfilment of duty; **-skandha,** *m.* chapter on law; **-stha,** *m.* judge; **-sthûnâ-râga,** *m.* main pillar of the law; **-svâmin,** *m. N. of a temple erected by king Dharma;* **-hantri,** *m.* (**-trî,** *f.*) violator of the law; **-hâni,** *f.* neglect of duty; **-hîna,** *pp.* excluded from *the pale of* the law.

धर्माख्यान dharma‿âkhyâna, *n.* setting forth of duty; **-âkârya,** *m.* teacher of the law; **-atikrama,** *m.* transgression of the law; **-âtma-tâ,** *f.* justice, virtue; **-âtman,** *a.* having a virtuous nature, conscious of duty, just; **-âdesaka,** *m.* instructor in the law (*v. l. for* dharma-desaka); **-adharma-gña,** *a.* knowing right and wrong; **-adharma-parikshana,** *n.* enquiry as to right and wrong; *kind of* ordeal; **-adhikarana,** *n.* law court: **-adhishthita-purusha,** *m.* law court official, **-sthâna,** *n.* court of justice; **-adhikâra,** *m.* administration of justice; **-adhikâranika,** *m.* judge; **-adhikârin,** *m. id.*; **-adhikrita,** (*pp.*) *m. id.*; **-adhishthâna,** *n.* court of justice; **-adhyaksha,** *m.* chief justice; **-adhvan,** *m.* path of virtue; **-anukânkshin,** *a.* striving after justice; intent on righteousness; **-anushthâna,** *n.* fulfilment of the law; **-abhisheka-kriyâ,** *f.* prescribed ablution.

धर्मारण्य dharma‿aranya, *n.* forest *for the performance* of religious duties; hermit-wood; *N. of a forest in Madhyadesa; N. of a city;* **-artha-yukta,** *pp.* according with the good and the useful; **-âsrita,** *pp.* just, virtuous; **-âsana,** *n.* judgment-seat; **-asti-kâya,** *m.* category of virtue (*with the Jains*); **-âhrita,** *pp.* legitimately acquired.

धर्मित्व dharmi-tva, *n.* justice, virtue, devotion to duty; –°, obligation *or* duty of; possession of the characteristics of.

धर्मिन् dharm-in, *a.* observing the law, knowing one's duty, virtuous; having attributes; –°, observing the law of *or* having the rights of, having the nature, peculiarities, *or* characteristics of.

धर्मिष्ठ dharm-ish*th*a, *spv.* thoroughly versed in duty, very just *or* virtuous; completely harmonizing with the law *or* duty.

धर्मेप्सु dharma‿ipsu, *a.* striving after moral merit.

धर्मोत्तर dharma‿uttara, *a.* devoted to justice, virtue, *or* duty; **-upadesa,** *m.* instruction *or* precepts regarding the sacred law *or* duty; body of law; **-upadesanâ,** *f.* instruction regarding the law; **-upamâ,** *f.* simile *based* on *a common* characteristic attribute.

धर्म्य dharm-ya, *a.* lawful, legal, legitimate; permitted by the sacred tradition, customary; just, honest; befitting (*g.*).

धर्षक dharsh-aka, *a.* assailing (-°); **-ana,** *n.*, **â,** *f.* assault, ill-treatment, offence; **-anîya,** *fp.* easy to assail *or* conquer; **-in,** *a.* assailing, ill-treating, offending (-°).

धव् DHAV, **dhavate,** run (*RV.*).

धव dhav-á, *m.* man; husband; lord; *a shrub.*

धवल dhava-la, *a.* dazzling white; *m. N.*; *n. N. of a city:* **-giri,** *m.* Dolaghir, *N. of a mountain* (White Mountain); **-gr*i*ha,** *n.* upper storey (*so called because painted* white); **-tâ,** *f.*, **-tva,** *n.* whiteness; **-paksha,** *m.* (white-winged) goose: **-vihamgama,** *m.* swan; **-mukha,** *m. N.*

धवलय dhavala-ya, *den.* P. whiten; illumine: *pp.* **dhavalita,** whitened; illumined.

धवलाय dhavalâ-ya, *den.* P. become *or* look dazzling white: *pp.* **dhavalâyita.**

धवलिमन् dhaval-i-man, *m.* whiteness; brilliance; pureness.

धवली dhavalî, *f.* white cow; white hair.

धवित्र dhav-í-tra, *n.* [√dhû] fan, (leather) flap *or* whisk.

धा 1. DHÂ, III. **dádhâ, dadh,** put, place, set, lay, apply, attach (to, on, in, *lc.*); convey to (*lc.*); assign *or* grant to, bestow on (*d.*, *g.*, *lc.*); make, appoint, constitute (2 *ac.*); cause, produce; undertake; hold, grasp; carry; bear (*seed, etc.*); wear, put on; support, preserve, maintain; assume, show, incur, possess; Â. take to oneself, receive, obtain, conceive (*seed*); fix *the mind or thoughts* (*k*intâm, matim, manas) on, resolve to (*d.*, *lc.*, prati, *inf.*, *or* iti *with oratio recta*); place *the hopes* (âsâm) on (*lc.*); *ps.* **dhiyáte:** *pp.* **hitá,** *q. v.*; *cs.* **-dhâpaya;** *des.* **dídhisha** (*RV.*), P. wish to give *or* bestow; Â. wish to obtain; **dhitsa,** (*V. C.*) wish to place on (*lc.*). **adhi,** put on; bestow on (*d.*, *lc.*); Â. put on, assume, wear. **antar,** P. Â. place within (*lc.*); place between; separate; remove; cover, conceal, cause to disappear, make invisible; P. receive in oneself, contain; *ps.* be concealed, disappear. **antárhita,** separated; covered, with (-°); hidden, made invisible, vanished, in (*lc.*, -°). **api** *or* **pi** (*the latter is the commoner form from Manu onwards*), insert, in (*lc.*); cover up, close, conceal; *ps.* be hidden, vanish: *pp.* hidden; suffused (*eye*); obstructed; rendered invisible. **abhi,** give up to (*d.*); envelope, encircle, bind, with (*in.*); yoke; put a name upon, designate, name; declare, state, explain; utter, say; address, speak to (2 *ac.*); *ps.* be designated, named, *or* called: *pp.* designated, named; addressed, spoken to; stated, declared, spoken about; *cs.* Â. cause to be named. **prati‿abhi,** take back; reply, answer; approve. **sam-abhi,** speak to, address. **ava,** put down, immerse, shut up, enclose, in (*lc.*); give heed, attend; *ps. impv.* **avadhiyatâm,** let attention be paid to (*lc.*): *pp.* enclosed in (*lc.*); fallen into the water; attentive, to (*lc.*); *cs.* cause to be placed in (*lc.*). **vi‿ava,** interpose; interrupt; put aside; *ps. impv.* **vyavadhiyatâm,** one should separate oneself from (*ab.*): *pp.* remote; hidden, rendered invisible, by (-°); checked, obstructed, by (-°); removed *from anything* = merely relating to, not immediately affected (*gr.*); *cs.* separate. **â,** *generally* Â. *in C.*, place, set, lay, put (in *or* on, *lc.*); deposit *seed* in (*g.*); dedicate *actions* to (*lc.*); instil *virtues* into (*lc.*); direct *the gaze* towards (*lc.*); fix *the mind or thoughts* on (*lc.*); bestow *care*; put *wood* on *the fire*; stake (*at play*); pledge, pawn; grant to, confer on (*d.*, *g.*, *lc.*); transfer to (*lc.*); employ for (*lc.*); Â. seize; take, accept, receive; conceive (garbham); accept (*a doctrine*); take (*a vow*); get into *a passion, etc.*; produce, cause: *pp.* resting on (*lc.*); pledged. **ati‿â,** raise above: *pp.* disagreeable. **anu‿â,** add (*fuel to the fire*), stir (*fire*): *pp.* handed on *to another for restoration to the owner* (*pledge*). **abhi‿â,** place (*esp. fuel*) on *the fire* (*lc.*); lay on (*fire*). **upa‿â,** place upon (*lc.*): *pp.* produced, caused; *gd.* taking with one, with (*ac.*). **pari‿â,** surround (*with fire*): *pp.* anticipated *by a younger brother* in kindling the sacred fire. **sam-â,** add (*fuel to the fire*); stir (*fire*); place, set, put, on *or* in (*lc.*); adjust (*an arrow*); impose; fix (*mind or gaze*) on (*lc.*); collect *the thoughts*, concentrate *the mind* (âtmânam *or* manas); be absorbed in prayer; conceive *the thought* (matim *or* manas), resolve to (iti *with oratio recta*); entrust to (*lc.*); establish in (*lc.*); redress, remedy; retrieve; produce, cause; Â. put on (*garment*), assume (*a shape*); appropriate; display (*anger, courage*); show (*honour*); undergo (*effort*); devote oneself completely to (*ac.*); settle, establish, dispose of *a difficulty;* admit, grant: *pp.* joined *or* furnished with (*in.*, -°); united, assembled; rendered; *having the thoughts* collected; *having the mind* concentrated, intent, on (*lc.*, -°). **upa-sam-â,** add (*fuel*); stir, kindle (*fire*); put in its place, arrange. **prati-sam-â,** replace; restore, redress; correct *or* dispose of (*an error*). **ud,** set up; build up; expose. **upa,** place *or* put upon *or* in (*lc.*), under (adhastât); affix; bestow *efforts* (kriyâm) on (*lc.*); apply, employ; transfer to (*d.*); teach (*lc.*); add; take *to heart* (hridi) = ponder: *pp.* placed on (-°); affixed, inserted; set (*gem*) in (*lc.*); immediately preceded by (*in.*, -°); joined with (-°); conditioned by (-°); brought, produced; misled, deceived. **ni,** lay, set, *or* put down (on *or* in, *lc.*); bury *or* conceal in (*lc.*); place on *the head* (*lc.*, *rarely in.*) *sts.* = honour; take to *heart* (manasi) = reflect, ponder; direct (*the gaze*) towards (*lc.*); fix (*the mind*) on (*d.*) = resolve; expend *labour* (kriyâm) on (*lc.*); appoint to (*lc.*); deliver, entrust, *or* present to (*d.*, *lc.*); preserve in *the heart* (hridaye, manasi) = keep in memory; bestow (*one's heart*) on (*lc.*); keep down, restrain; *ps.* be contained in (*lc.*); *cs.* cause to be placed in (*lc.*); cause to be kept as a deposit. **adhi-ni,** lay down on (*lc.*); bestow on (*lc.*). **abhi-ni,** Â. take *or* impose upon oneself (*d.*): *pp.* touched. **upa-ni,** place beside; set before *any one* (*d.*); bring close to (*lc.*); bring on, produce; bury (*treasure*); deposit with, entrust to (*lc.*). **pra-ni,** lay down; put on *or* in; apply (*a knife etc.*); set (*a gem*) in (*lc.*); stretch out; touch with (*in.*); direct (*thoughts or gaze*) towards (*lc.*): *pp.* delivered to (*d.*); sent out (*spies*); intent on (*lc.*); concentrated; ascertained. **prati-ni,** substitute; command: *pp.* appropriate. **vi-ni,** distribute; lay aside, put down; place *or* put on *or* in; direct (*thoughts or gaze*) towards (*lc.*); appoint to *an office* (*lc.*); **hridi** -, take *any one* (*ac.*) into one's heart. **sam-ni,** put down together in (*lc.*); lay down, keep; deposit in (*lc.*); accumulate; direct (*the gaze*) towards (*lc.*); place near; Â. be present in (*lc.*); be near *or* present: *pp.* near, present, at hand, imminent; ready for (*d.*); *cs.* bring near; *ps.* manifest oneself. **pari,** P. Â. put round; put on (*a garment*); clothe, with (*in.*); attire oneself; surround; P. conclude (*a liturgical recitation*); *cs.* cause to put on, clothe in (2 *ac.*). **vi-pari,** change (*esp. a garment*); change one's clothes. **pra,** set before; send out (*spies*). **prati,** place in (*lc.*); adjust (*an arrow*), aim; raise to the lips (*goblet*); put down (*the feet*); offer; employ; restore; restrain; Â. *ps.* begin. **anu-prati,** present after *another* (*ac.*). **vi,** distribute; procure, grant, bestow; fulfil (*desires*); determine, prescribe, ordain; secure (*a maintenance*); show, display (*emotion*); create, form, fashion; construct, build, lay out; arrange, divide; procure; devise (*a means*); perform, effect, produce, achieve, bring about; make, do; contrive; *so* manage *that* (tathâ-yathâ); hold (*counsel, sway, office*); conclude (*friendship, peace*); commence (*hostilities*); put on (*clothes*); show (*honour, hospitality*); give (*a kiss*); fight (*a battle*); put (*questions*); turn into *e. g. a lion* (simhatvam); make, appoint, *or* render *any one* (2 *ac.*); put *or* lay in *or* on (*lc.*); place *before* (agrata*h*), *or below* (adha*h*); take to *heart* (*lc.*); direct (*the mind*) towards (*lc.*); despatch (*spies*); P. take trouble with (*d.*); *ps.* be allotted to *or* intended for (*g.*); be accounted (*nm.*); be designed for *a husband* (*nm.*); **kim vidhiyatâm tena,** what is to be done with that? *des.* seek to determine *or* establish; wish to devise (*an expedient*); think of acquiring (*money*); wish to render (2 *ac.*); wish to contrive: *pr. pt.* Â. scheming. **anu-vi,** prescribe in accordance with (*in.*); contrive, effect; take (*ac.*) as a standard; *ps.* conform to, be guided by (*ac.*, *g.*). **pra-vi,** divide; Â. mind; show great attention to (*ac.*). **prati-vi,** dispose, arrange; despatch (*spies*); counteract, do against (*g.*); oppose a conclusion. **sam-vi,** determine, prescribe (Â.); order; arrange, manage, mind; employ; make use of (*in.*); render (2 *ac.*): **mânasam** -, keep up the spirits, be of good cheer; *cs.* let *any one* act, trust to *any one's* management. **sam,** put *or* sew together, combine, join, unite (with, *in.*); compose; collect; exchange *words* (vâkam) with (*in.*); close (*eyes*); heal (*wounds*); restore, redress, remedy; place together on, lay down in (*lc.*); *gnly.* Â. fix (*an arrow*) on *a bow* (*lc.*), against (*d.*); direct *the gaze* (thither, tata*h*); confer on (*lc.*), grant; give (*a name*) to (*g.*), place *credence* (sraddhâm) in *a thing* (*lc.*: Â.); employ for, appoint to (*lc.*); involve *any one* in (*lc.*); conclude (*an alliance*); inflict; afford *assistance* (sâhâyyam); Â. bring together, reconcile; be united *or* reconciled, agree, make friends, with (*in.*); be a match for (*ac.*); make use of (*in.*); *ps.* be united with, come into possession of (*in.*): *pp.* joined *or* connected with, accompanied by, referring to, endowed with, conformable to, caused by (-°); being on a friendly footing with (*in.*). **ati-sam,** revile; deceive (*v. l.*); surpass, in regard to (prati); prejudice *a thing* (*ac.*). **anu-sam,** fix the thoughts on, direct the attention to, explore, investigate, observe; solve *or* dispose of *a difficulty;* collect *oneself* (âtmânam). **abhi-sam,** fit *or* adjust (*an arrow*) on *a bow* (*in.*); direct (*a missile*) at (*d.*, *lc.*);

aim at, purpose, have in view; come to an agreement with respect to (*ac.*); prevail over, subject, render subservient; seek to gain over; unite *or* ally oneself with (*in.*); Â. design for, appoint (2 *ac.*): *pp.* referring to (-°); *gd.* from interested motives. **upa-sam,** add; increase; unite with, impart to *any one* (*in.*); have in view: *pp.* endowed with, accompanied *or* surrounded by (*in.*, -°); conformable to (-°). **prati-sam,** P. put together again; Â. put on, adjust; Â. return, reply; Â. gain insight into (*ac.*); P. Â. recollect.

धा 2. DHÂ, *v.* धे DHE.

धा 3. dhâ, *a.* -°, placing *etc.*; giving, granting (*v.* √1. dhâ).

धाटी dhâtî, *f.* sudden attack, surprise.

धातु 1. dhâ-tu, *m.* layer; component part (-° *a.*); element (*five are assumed: ether, air, fire, earth, water*); elementary constituent of the body (*seven are assumed: alimentary juice, blood, flesh, fat, bone, marrow, semen; or five: ear, nose, mouth, heart, abdomen; or three* = dosha: *wind, gall, phlegm*); elementary constituent of the earth *or* of mountains: ore, mineral, metal, *esp.* red chalk; verbal element, verbal root *or* base.

धातु 2. dhấ-tu, *a.* suitable for sucking.

धातुकुशल dhâtu-kusala, *a.* skilled in metallurgy; **-kriyâ,** *f.* metallurgy; **-garbha-kumbha,** *m.* ash-pot; **-ghoshâ,** *f. T. of a* work on verbal roots; **-kûrna,** *n.* mineral powder; **-pâtha,** *m.* list of verbal roots (*ascribed to Pânini*); **-mat,** *a.* containing elements; abounding in minerals: **-tâ,** *f.* richness in minerals; **-maya,** *a.* (î) consisting of *or* abounding in metals *or* minerals; **-vâda,** *m.* art of assaying, metallurgy; alchemy; **-vâdin,** *m.* assayer; **-visha,** *n.* mineral poison; **-vritti,** *f.* (Sâyana's) commentary on the verbal roots.

धातृ dhâ-trí, *m.* supporter, establisher; preserver; originator, creator; *C.*: Creator *of the world* (= Brahma); Fate; *N. of a son of Brahma and brother of Vidhâtri and Lakshmî;* adulterer.

धात्र dhâ-trá, *a.* relating to Dhâtri.

धात्री dhâ-trî, *f.* nurse; midwife; waiting-woman; mother; earth. [*f. id.*

धात्रेयिका dhâtrey-ikâ, *f.* foster-sister; -î,

धात्वाकर dhâtu‿âkara, *m.* mineral mine.

धान dhâ‿ana, *a.* -°, containing; *n.* receptacle; abode, seat; **î,** *f. id.*

धानक dhâna-ka, *m. a coin* (= 4 kârshâpanas); *n.* coriander.

धाना dhânấ, *f. pl.* grain.

धानुष्क dhânush-ka, *a.* armed with a bow; *m.* bowman. [grain.

धान्य dhânyã, *a.* cereal; *n.* (*m.*) *sg. pl.* corn,

धान्यक dhânya-ka, -° *a.* = dhânya; *m. N.*; *n.* coriander; **-kûta,** granary; **-dhana,** *n. sg.* corn and wealth: **-tas,** *ad.* by reason of -; **-pañka-ka,** *n.* the five cereals; **-pâtra,** *n.* vessel for *or* with corn; **-maya,** *a.* consisting of *or* made of corn; **-misra,** *a.* adulterating corn; **-râga,** *m.* (king of grain), barley; **-vat,** *a.* rich in corn (*of persons*).

धान्यांश *dhânya‿amsa, *m.* grain of corn; **-‿adá,** *a.* grain-eating; **-‿amla,** *n.* sour rice-gruel; **-‿argha,** *m.* price of corn. [*Asuras.*

धान्व dhânvá, *m. pat. of* Asita, *chief of the*

धान्वन dhânvan-a, *a.* situated in a desert.

धाम dhâ-ma, *m. pl. kind of superhuman being.*

धामच्छद् dhâma-kkhád, *a.* concealing his abode, *ep. of an* Agni *and of a* Vashatkâra.

धामन् dhấ-man, *n.* fixed dwelling, abode, realm (*of the gods*); *esp.* place *of the sacred fire and of Soma;* post (*also pl.*); usage, law, order; power, majesty; light, splendour (*also pl.*); **priyam dhâma,** favourite abode, - object; delight; **madhyamam dhâma vishnoh,** middle abode of Vishnu = sky.

धामवत् dhâma-vat, *a.* mighty, powerful.

धामाधिप dhâma‿adhipa, *m.* sun.

धाय dhâya, *m.* layer.

धायस् dhấy-as, *a.* nourishing; *n. only d.* to sip *or* nourish. [*litany*).

धाय्या dhấy-yâ, *f.* additional verse (*in a*

धार dhâr-a, *a.* holding, bearing, supporting (-°): **-ka,** *a. id.* (-°).

धारण dhâr-ana, *a.* (-° *or g.*) bearing, containing; possessing; preserving; *n.* (dhấr-) bearing, holding; wearing; maintaining, preserving; observance of (*g.*); *mental* retention; *mental* concentration, on (*lc.*); possession; suppression; endurance: **-ka,** *a.* containing (-°); *m.* debtor.

धारणा dhâr-anấ, *f.* wearing (*a dress*); supporting, assistance; repression; *mental* retention; memory; *mental* concentration, suspension of the breath, immovable abstraction; settled rule; understanding.

धारणान्वित dhârana‿anvita, *pp.* endowed with a good memory. [water.

धारपूत dhấra-pûta, *pp.* pure as a jet of

धारयत् dhâr-ayat, *pr. pt. cs.* (√dhri) possessing; versed in; maintaining.

धारयितव्य dhâr-ay-i-tavya, *fp.* to be borne *or* held fast; to be regarded as (*in. of abst.* N.).

धारयिष्णुता dhâr-ay-ishnu-tâ, *f.* possession of a good memory.

धारा 1. dhấr-â, *f.* [√1. dhâv] torrent, stream; shower (*also of arrows, flowers*); drop: *pl.* paces *of a horse* (*of which five kinds are assumed*). [circumference of a wheel.

धारा 2. dhấr-â, *f.* [√2. dhâv] edge, blade;

धाराकदम्ब dhârâ-kadamba, *m. a plant* (*nauclea cordifolia*); **-griha,** *n.* shower-bath room; **-graha,** *m.* cup *filled* from a stream *of Soma.*

धाराङ्कुर dhârâ‿ankura, *m.* hail.

धाराजल dhârâ-gala, *n.* blood *dripping* from the blade *or* edge (*of a sword*).

धाराञ्चल dhârâ‿añkala, *m.* edge (*of an instrument*).

धाराधर dhârâ-dhara, *m.* cloud: **-‿âgama,** *m.* rainy season; **-‿atyaya,** *m.* (departure of the clouds), autumn. [on the *very* acme.

धाराधिरूढ dhârâ‿adhirûdha, *pp.* standing

धारानिपात dhârâ-nipâta, *m.* downpour of rain; **-patha,** *m.* range of a sword-blade: **-m prâpaya,** put to the sword by *any one* (*g.*); **-pâta,** *m. pl.* shower; **-yantra,** *n.* fountain: **-griha,** *n.* shower-bath room; **-vat,** *a.* edged; **-varsha,** *m. n.* pouring rain.

धाराश्रु dhârâ‿asru, *n.* flood of tears.

धारासंपात dhârâ-sampâta, *m.* downpour of rain.

धारासार dhârâ‿âsâra, *m.* torrent of rain.

धारि dhâr-i, *a.* bearing (-°); *m. cs. of* √dhri (*gr.*).

धारिका dhâr-ikâ, *f.* support, pillar.

धारिन् dhâr-in, *a.* (-° *or g.*) bearing; wearing; having, possessing; keeping; maintaining; retaining, remembering; preserving, observing: **n-î,** *f. N. of Agnimitra's wife.*

धार्तराष्ट्र dhârta-râshtra, *a.* (î) belonging to Dhritarâshtra; *m.* Dhritarâshtra's son, *pat. of* Duryodhana (*pl.* = the Kurus); *kind of* goose.

धार्मिक dhârm-ika, *a.* (î) righteous, virtuous; set on *or* conformable to virtue; *m.* devotionalist; magician (*Pr.*): **-tâ,** *f.*, **-tva,** *n.* justice, virtue.

धार्य dhâr-ya, *fp.* to be worn *or* borne; - kept, - retained; - tolerated; - observed; - inflicted (*punishment*); - directed (*mind*) to (*lc.*); - kept in view; - checked.

धार्ष्ट्य dhârsht-ya, *n.* boldness, impudence.

धाव् 1. DHÂV, I. P. (Â. *rare*) **dhấva,** flow; run, - about, - up; - into, - after (*ac.*); - towards (abhimukham); rush at (*ac.*), ride at (prati); glide over (*lc.*); flee: *pp.* **-ita,** running; = *finite verb,* began to run; *cs.* **dhâráya,** P. cause to run, urge on; drive (*int.*) *with in. of vehicle and ac. of road;* leap, dance. **anu,** run after; pursue; stream through; spread over. **upa,** run away; deviate *from a previous statement,* vary. **abhi,** flow -, hasten towards; rush at; run to help (*ac.*), give assistance. **ava,** drip down. **â,** run *or* hasten to (*ac.*). **upa,** hasten to, take refuge with (*ac.*). **nis,** rise from (*ab.*). **pari,** flow -, run about; run up; run round; - after (*ac.*): **mrigayâm** -, pursue the chase. **pra,** flow forth; run away, rush off, run; betake oneself to (*ac.*): *pp.* **run away;** *cs.* put to flight. **anu-pra,** pursue. **vi,** disperse. **sam,** run together; rush at; arrive at (*ac.*).

धाव् 2. DHÂV, I. **dhấva,** cleanse, rinse, wash, rub: *pp.* **dhauta,** cleansed, *etc.*; pure; washed away; polished, resplendent; *cs.* **dhâvaya,** wash. **nis,** *pp.* **nirdhauta,** cleansed; washed away. **pra,** *cs.* wash. **vi,** wash off: *pp.* cleansed. **sam,** Â. rub *or* wash oneself. [*author.*

धावक dhâv-aka, *m.* washerman; *N. of an*

धावन dhâv-ana, *n.* 1. running, galoping; attack; 2. washing; rubbing.

धावल्य dhâval-ya, *n.* whiteness.

धाविन् dhâv-in, *a.* 1. running (-°); 2. washing (-°). [nourishment, comfort.

धासि dhâ-sí, (*V.*) 1. *f.* abode, home; 2. *m.*

धि 1. DHI, V. P. **dhinoti,** satisfy; gladden.

धि 2. dhi, *m.* receptacle (*only* -°).

धि 3. dhi = adhi (*in* dhi-shthita, *v.* √sthâ).

धिक् dhik, *ij. of dissatisfaction, reproach, or lamentation;* fie! woe! *with nm., vc., g., gnly. ac., sts.* **aho** -, **hâ** - (± **kashtam**), **ha-hâ dhik; dhig astu,** shame on -! fie on -! (*ac. or g.*); **dhik kri,** reproach (*ac.*); ridicule, belittle.

धिक्कृत dhik-krita, *n. pl.* disapprobation, reproaches.

धिग्दण्ड dhig-danda, *m.* reprimand.

धिग्वण dhig-vana, *m. a mixed caste.*

धित dhi-ta, *pp. of* √dhâ *and of* √dhi.

धियंजिन्व dhiyam-ginvá, *a.* meditation-stimulating.

धियंधा dhiyam-dhấ, *a.* devout; clever.

धिषण dhish-ána, *a.* wise; *m. ep. of* Brih-aspati.

धिषणा dhish-ánâ, *f.* vessel *used in preparing and drinking Soma;* tub, bowl; reason, mind; *often fig. of* Soma and its effects: *du.* = heaven and earth; *pl.* the *three* worlds, *heaven, sky, and earth.*

धिषे dhi-she, *V. 2 sg. pr.* Â. *of* √1. dhâ.

धिष्ट्य dhishtya, *incorrect for* dhishnya.

धिष्ण्य 1. dhísh*n*-ya, *a.* perceptible to the mind only; devout; *m.* fire-mound *sprinkled with sand at the top; a kind of small* side altar (*of which there are usually eight*); *n.* abode, seat; meteor.

धिष्ण्य 2. dhíshnya, *a.* placed on a fire-mound; *m.* fire *placed* on *such* a mound.

धी 1. DHÎ = DHYAI.

धी 2. dhî́, *f.* thought, conception; intention, purpose; opinion; intelligence, insight, understanding, intellect; knowledge, art; skill; religious meditation, devotion, prayer, hymn; -°, supposition: *in.* supposing it to be; -° *a.* = intent on.

धी 3. dhî́, *f.* (= dî) splendour.

धीत dhî-ta, *pp. of* √dhe: **-rasa,** *a.* whose juice is sucked out.

धीति dhî-tí, *f.* thought, conception, meditation; perception; skill; devotion, prayer.

धीमत् dhî-mat, *a.* intelligent, sensible, wise.

धीमहि dhî-mahi, 1 *pl., v.* √1. dhâ.

धीर 1. dhîr-a, *a.* [√dhri] lasting; steady, constant, firm; resolute, courageous; grave, sedate, sober; steadfast; deep (*sound*); firmly adhering to (-°): **-m,** *ad.* (*look*) steadily.

धीर 2. dhî́-ra, *a.* (â, î) thoughtful, sensible, shrewd, wise; clever, skilled, in (*lc.*).

धीरचेतस् dhîra-*k*etas, *a.* resolute-minded, courageous; 1. **-tâ,** *f.*, **-tva,** *n.* firmness; resoluteness, courage; quiet, silence; 2. **-tâ,** *f.* wisdom; **-prasânta,** *pp.* deep and *yet* calm (*voice*); resolute and quiet (*hero*); **-bhâva,** *m.* steadfastness.

धीरय dhîra-ya, *den.* P. encourage.

धीरसत्त्व dhîra-sattva, *a.* resolute.

धीर्य dhîr-yấ, *n.* prudence, wisdom.

धीवत् dhî́-vat, *a.* wise; clever; devout, pious.

धीवन् dhî́-van, *a.* skilful.

धीवर dhî-vara, *m.* very clever man; fisherman (*also* **-ka,** *m.*); **î,** *f.* fisherwoman.

धीसचिव dhî-sa*k*iva, *m.* councillor, minister.

धु DHU, *v.* **धू** DHÛ.

धुक्ष् DHUKSH, I. Â. **dhuksha,** *only with* **sam,** *gnly. cs.* **samdhukshaya,** P. kindle, inflame; increase; animate; restore: *pp.* **samdhukshita.**

धुनय dhuna-ya, *den.* Â. rush along (*V.*).

धुनि dhún-i, *a.* [√dhvan] rushing, roaring, stormy.

धुनी dhun-î, *f.* river.

धुन्धु dhundhu, *m. N. of an Asura:* **-mâra,** *m.* slayer of Dhundhu, *ep. of* Kuvalayâsva; *N. of a son of Trisa*ṅ*ku.*

धुर् dhúr, *f. part of the* yoke *resting on the shoulder;* load, burden (*also fig.*); extreme end of the pole; highest position, place of honour, head: *lc.* in presence of (*g.*); **dhuri yug,** appoint to a high position.

धुर dhúra, *m.* burden; **â,** *f. id.*; pole.

धुरंधर dhuram-dhara, *a.* bearing a burden, fitted for yoking to (-°); succouring (*g.*); *m.* chief (of, *g. or* -°).

धुरीण dhur-îna, *m.* chief.

धुर्य dhúr-ya, *a.* trained to bear burdens, fit for yoking; first, best; *m.* chief (of, *g.*, -°); an adept in (*g. or* -°); beast of burden; one able to bear the burden of (-°): **-tâ,** *f.* service.

धुर्व् DHURV, *v.* **धूर्व्** DHÛRV.

धुवन dhúv-ana, *n.* shaking; place of execution.

धुस्तूर dhustûra, *m.* thorn-apple.

धू DHÛ, V. **dhûnó, dhunó,** IX. **dhunâ** (*rare*); VI. P. **dhuvá** (*V. rare*), shake, agitate; shake off (*ac.*); struggle, resist (P.): *pp.* **dhûtá, dhuta,** shaken, agitated, set in motion; removed; fanned (*fire*); *intv.* **dodhav-îti, dodhûyate,** shake violently; toss (*horns*). **apa,** shake off. **ava,** shake off, cast aside; disregard, refuse: *pp.* **ávadhûta,** driven away, dispelled, removed; rejected, disregarded; moving to and fro; fanned; on which an impurity has fallen, defiled, polluted; shaken *or* touched (*by the foot*); having cast off all worldly taint, become a philosopher. **â,** shake, agitate. **vi â,** stir, shake off; move to and fro, sway. **ud,** whirl up (*dust*); raise; toss; fan (*fire*); excite; cast off: *pp.* **ud-dhûta** *or* **uddhuta,** wafted by (-°); puffed up with *pride* (-°). **nis,** cast off, remove; drive away; reject, disown: *pp.* **nirdhûta,** wielded over (*staff*); tormented; deprived of (-°). **vi-nis,** reject. **pari,** shake off. **pra,** blow away. **vi,** shake, agitate; dispel, destroy; drive away, disperse (*men or animals*); Â. shake off, abandon. **pra-vi,** swing to and fro (*only pp.* **-dhuta**); disperse.

धूति dhû́-ti, *m.* shaker, agitator. [*pl.*).

धूनन dhû-n-ana, *n.* shaking, wagging (*also*

धूनय dhû-na-ya, *cs.* (√dhû) shake, move about. **ava, vi,** *id.*

धून्वत् dhû-nv-at, *pr. pt. of* √dhû; *m. kind of personification.*

धूप dhû-pa, *m.* (*sg. & pl.*) incense, aromatic vapour: **-ka,** *m. id.* (*gnly.* -° *a.*).

धूपन dhûp-ana, *n.* fumigation; incense.

धूपय dhûpá-ya, *den.* P. fumigate, perfume: *pp.* **dhûpita. anu, ava, â, upa, pra,** *id.*

धूपवर्ति dhûpa-varti, *f. kind of* cigarette.

धूपाय dhûpâ-ya, *den.* P. emit smoke; fumigate: *pp.* **dhûpâyita.**

धूपि dhûp-i, *m. pl. certain* rainy winds.

धूपिन् dhûp-in, *a.* perfuming (-°).

धूम dhû-má, *m.* (*sg. & pl.*) smoke, vapour: **-ka** (-°), *m. id.*

धूमकेतन dhûma-ketana, *m.* (smoke-bannered), fire; **(á)-ketu,** *a.* smoke-betokened, smoke-bannered; *m.* fire; Agni; comet; *N. of a Yaksha;* **(á)-gandhi,** *a.* smelling of smoke; **-graha,** *m.* Râhu; **-gâla,** *m.* film of smoke; **-dhvaga,** *m.* fire; **-pa,** *a.* smoking (*a pipe*); imbibing only smoke (*i. e. subsisting on nothing else*); **-pallava,** *m.* streak of smoke; **-pâta,** *m.* wreath of smoke; **-pâna,** *n.* inhalation of smoke *or* vapour; **-maya,** *a.* (î) consisting entirely of smoke *or* vapour.

धूमय dhûma-ya, *den.*; *ps.* **dhûmyate,** be covered with vapour, be obscured (*star*): *pp.* **dhûmita. abhi,** *pp. with* **dis,** *f.* quarter about to be entered by the sun. **pra,** *pp.* enveloped in smoke.

धूमलेखा dhûma-lekhâ, *f.* column of smoke; *N.*; **-vat,** *a.* smoking: **-tva,** *n.* condition of having smoke; **-varti,** *f.* column of smoke; *kind of* cigarette; **-sikhâ,** *f.* column of smoke.

धूमानुबन्ध dhûma‿anubandha, *m.* continuous cloud of smoke.

धूमाय dhûmâ-ya, *den.* P. Â. smoke.

धूमिका dhûm-ikâ, *f.* smoke.

धूमिन् dhûm-ín, *a.* smoking: **-î,** *f. N.*

धूमोद्गम dhûma‿udgama, *m.* ascending smoke; **-‿udgâra,** *m. id.*; **-‿ûrnâ,** *f. N. of Yama's wife.*

धूम्या dhûm-yâ, *f.* cloud of smoke.

धूम्र dhûm-rá, *a.* smoke-coloured, dun, grey; obscured (*reason*); *m. N.*

धूम्रय dhûmra-ya, *den.* P. colour grey.

धूम्रवर्ण dhûmra-varna, *a.* grey-coloured; **-sikha,** *m. N.*; **-‿aksha,** *a.* grey-eyed.

धूम्रीकृ dhûmrî-kri, colour grey.

धूर्गत dhûr-gata, *pp.* standing at the head of, chief of (-°); **-gata,** *m.*, **-gati,** *m.* (having a burden of a top-knot), *ep. of Siva.*

धूर्त dhû́r-ta, *pp.* [√dhvri] cunning, knavish, fraudulent; *m.* knave, rogue, cheat; gamester; thorn-apple: **-ka,** *a.* cunning, fraudulent; *m.* cheat.

धूर्तकितव dhûrta-kitava, *m.* gambler; **-kar-ita,** *n. pl.* roguish pranks; *n. T. of a work;* **-tâ,** *f.*, **-tva,** *n.* roguery; **-traya,** *n.* trio of swindlers; **-mandala,** *n.* gambler's circle; **-ra*k*anâ,** *f.* roguish trick.

धूर्ति dhûr-tí, *f.* injury, hurt.

धूर्धर dhûr-dhara, *m.* chief, leader.

धूर्व् DHÛRV, I. P. (Â. *also in aor.*) **dhûrva,** afflict, injure; *des.* **dúdhûr-sha,** P. wish to injure.

धूर्वोढृ dhûr-vodhri, *m.* beast of burden; **-shâd,** *m.* guide of the car, leader; **-shah,** (*str. base* **-shâh**) *a.* bearing the yoke.

धूलन dhûl-ana, *n.* covering with dust.

धूलय dhûl-aya, *den.*: *pp.* **dhûlita,** bestrewn with (*in.*).

धूलि dhû-li, *f.* (*also* **î**) dust; dusty ground; pollen: **-patala,** *n.* cloud of dust.

धूलीमय dhûlî-maya, *a.* (î) dusty; **-varsha,** *m. n.* shower of dust.

धूसर dhûs-ara, *a.* [√dhvas] dust-coloured, grey (**-tva,** *n. abst. n.*): **-ka,** *m. N. of a jackal.*

धूसरित dhûsar-ita, *pp.* made grey.

धूसरिमन् dhûsar-i-man, *m.* dust-colour.

धूस्तुण्ड dhûs-tunda, *n.* extreme end of the pole.

धृ DHRI, *V. has only pf.* P. Â. *& pp.*; *C. also ft., inf., gd.*; *the cs.* **dhâraya** *is used as pr. base:* hold, bear, carry (on, *in., lc.*); wear; convey to (*lc.*); hold tight; Â. cling to (*ac.*);

keep, observe; support; design for, allot to (*d.*); tolerate; restrain, resist, withstand; retain; detain; have on one, possess, contain; owe to (*d., g.*); protract; *int.* endure; tarry, remain; begin to (*inf.*): **garbham** –, be *or* become pregnant; **tulayâ** –, weigh; **da*n*dam** –, inflict punishment on (*lc.*); **nika*t*e** –, have about one; **âtmânam, gâtram, *g*îvitam, deham, prâ*n*ân, *s*arîram, svavapus** –, preserve one's life, continue to live, remain alive; **âtmânam, buddhim, manas** –, direct *one's* thoughts to, fix *one's* attention on (*d., lc.*); firmly resolve to (*inf.*); ± **manasâ** –, ponder; retain in the memory; **mûrdhnâ(i), *s*iras-â(i),** *fig.* hold in high honour; **samaye** –, bring to an agreement; *ps.* **dhriyáte,** be born on (*lc.*); be held; be fixed; be checked; remain, endure; exist, be alive; keep quiet, stand still; hold one's ground, resist; be left; prepare for, undertake (*ac., d., or inf.*): *pp.* **dh*r*itá,** held, borne, carried (on, *in., lc., or* –°); worn; grasped; held tight; kept, retained; weighed; observed, practised; maintained; kept alive, continuing to exist; quoted by (–°); ready to, resolved on (*d. or lc.*); protracted (*in pronunciation*): **-m,** *ad.* slowly; **antare** –, pledged; **kare** –, grasped by the hand; **dh*r*itavat,** *act. pt.* = *finite verb,* placed upon (*lc.*); resolved on (*d.*); *intv.* **dárdharti, dâdharti,** hold firmly. **ava,** *cs.* determine, state precisely *or* positively, regard with certainty as (2 *ac. or pred. nm. with* iti); hear, learn; understand, gain insight into, make oneself familiar with; ponder, consider: *pp.* **avadh*r*ita,** settled, determined; heard; understood; communicate to (*d.*); *cs. pp.* **avadhârita,** known for (*in.*). **â,** *cs.* bring to (*lc.*); keep; **h*r*idi** –, keep in remembrance; *ps.* **âdhriya,** be contained in (*lc.*): *pp.* **âdh*r*ita,** contained in (*lc.*). **ud,** draw out; elevate, raise to honour (*many forms of this compound cannot be distinguished from those of* ud + h*ri*). **upa,** *cs.* support; regard as (2 *ac.*); hear, learn; consider. **ni,** *cs.* lay down in, bring to *or* into, bestow on (*lc.*). **nis,** *cs.* pick out, distinguish *from others;* determine, ascertain, verify. **pra,** inflict punishment on (*lc.*); remember; consider. **sa*m*-pra,** *cs.* ± **buddhyâ, manasâ, h*r*idaye,** ponder, reflect; decide, resolve. **prati,** *cs.* hold erect. **vi,** hold, bear: *pp.* **vídh*r*ita,** held asunder, separated; avoided; checked, stopped; maintained; possessed: **mûrdhnâ(i)** –, borne on the head; *fig.* = held in high honour; **svodare*n*a** –, borne in one's own body; **antare** –, pledged; *cs.* check, restrain, suppress; *intv.* hold asunder, divide; maintain, preserve; withhold from (*ab.*); possess (*bodies*); carry on, conduct (*business*). **sam,** (*simple and*) *cs.* hold (together), bear, carry; observe; sustain; keep in remembrance; exist.

धृक् dh*r*ik, *a.* (–°) *only nm. sg.* = **dh*r*it.**

धृत् dh*ri*-t, *a.* holding, having, bearing (–°).

धृतकनकमाल dh*r*ita-kanaka-mâla, *a.* wearing a golden wreath; **-kûr*k*aka,** *a.* wearing a beard; **-kle*s*a,** *a.* bearing hardships; **-garbhâ,** *f. a.* pregnant; **-tâla,** *m.* = vetâla; **-da*n*da,** *a.* wielding the rod, punishing; being punished by (*in.*); **-dvaidhî-bhâva,** *a.* being at variance; **-dhanus,** *m.* archer; **-nis*k*aya,** *a.* firmly resolved on (*d.*); **-pûrva,** *a.* worn before; **-pra*g*a,** *a.* having offspring; **(á)-râsh*t*ra,** *m.* (whose kingdom is enduring), *N. of the blind son of Vyâsa and elder brother of Pându;* **-vat,** *pp. act., v.* √dhri; **-vrata,** *a.* whose law *or* ordinance is settled; maintaining ordinances; firmly resolved; devoted, attached; **-*s*arîra,** *a.* whose body continues to exist, living on; **-*s*rî,** *a.* whose fortune is steadfast; **-sa*m*kalpa,** *a.* firmly resolved on (*lc.*).

धृतात्मन् dh*r*ita‿âtman, *a.* steadfast.

धृति dh*r*í-ti, *f.* holding fast; standing still; firmness, steadiness; fortitude; constancy; resoluteness; satisfaction, contentment: **-*m* k*r*i,** find satisfaction; stand one's ground; **-*m* bandh,** direct one's will towards (*lc.*).

धृतिमत् dh*r*iti-mat, *a.* steadfast, firm, resolute; contented, satisfied; **-maya,** *a.* (**î**) consisting of strong will; **-mush,** *a.* robbing of steadfastness.

धृतोत्सेक dh*r*ita‿utseka, *a.* haughty.

धृष् DH*R*ISH, I. P. **dhársha** (*V.*), V. P. **dh*r*ish*n*ó,** be bold *or* courageous; dare to (*inf.*), venture near (*ac.*): *pp.* **dh*r*ishitá** (*V.*), bold, brave; **dh*r*ish*t*á,** bold, pert, forward, impudent; *cs.* **dharshaya,** P. lay hands on, fall upon; injure, ruin: *pp.* **dharshitâ,** *f.* violated. **apa,** overpower. **abhi,** *simple & cs. id.* **â,** injure, assail; *cs.* aggrieve. **pra,** assail, overcome; *cs. id.*; violate; lay waste.

धृष्टकेतु dh*r*ish*t*a-ketu, *m. N.*; **-tâ,** *f.*, **-tva,** *n.* boldness; audacity; **-dyumna,** *m. N. of a son of Drupada.*

धृष्टि dh*r*ísh-*t*i, *m.* (*sg. du.*) fire-tongs; *f.* boldness.

धृष्णु dh*r*ish-*n*ú, *a.* bold, courageous, daring; doughty, strong, mighty; *n. ad.*

धृष्णुया dh*r*ish*n*u-yâ, (*in.*) *ad.* boldly, mightily. [(*g.*).

धृष्य dh*r*ish-ya, *fp.* liable to be attacked by

धे DHE, I. P. **dhaya,** suck; drink; suck in, absorb: *pp.* **dhitá;** *cs.* **dhâpáya,** Â. suckle, nourish.

धेना dhé-nâ, *f.* milch cow: *pl.* libations of milk.

धेनु dhe-nú, *a.* yielding milk; *f.* milch cow, cow; *fig.* earth: *pl.* milk.

धेनुका dhénu-kâ, *f.* milch cow.

धेनुमत् dhenu-mát, *a.* yielding milk; containing *the word* 'dhenu.'

धेन्वनडुह dhenu‿ana*d*uhá, *m. du.* milch cow and bull. [ment *etc.* of (–°).

धेय dhe-ya, *fp.* that is created; *n.* assign-

धेहि dhe-hí, 2 *s. impv. of* √1. dhâ.

धैर्य dhair-ya, *n.* firmness, steadfastness, constancy, fortitude; gravity, resolute bearing; obstinacy: **-tâ,** *f.* perseverance; **-dhara,** *a.* steady, constant, persevering; **-vat,** *a. id.*; **-v*r*itti,** *a.* steadily conducted.

धैवत dhaivata, *n.* the sixth note in the scale, a.

धोयिन् dhoyin, **-यी -yî,** *m. N. of a poet.*

धोरणी dhora*n*î, *f.* uninterrupted series.

धौत dhau-ta, *pp. of* √2. dhâv; *n.* washing.

धौरेय dhaur-eya, *a.* standing at the head of (*g. or* –°): **-ka,** *m.* beast of burden, horse.

धौर्जट dhaur-*g*a*t*a, *a.* (**î**) belonging to *S*iva (Dhur*g*ati).

धौर्त्य dhaurt-ya, *n.* fraud, roguery.

ध्म dhma, *a.* blowing, *m.* blower of (*only* –°).

ध्मा DHMÂ, I. P. **dháma,** blow (*a conch, etc.*), blow upon, kindle (*fire*); blow (*ac.*) into (*lc.*); melt *in the blast;* throw: *pp.* **dhamitá** (*V.*); **dhmâtá,** blown, inflated, puffed; *cs.* **dhmâpaya:** *pp.* **dhmâpita,** reduced to ashes. **â,** blow into (*a conch*); *ps.* be filled with air, swell: *pp.* inflated (*also fig.*). **upa,** blow upon (*ac.*). **nis,** blow away *or* out. **parâ,** blow away. **pra,** blow (*a conch*); Â. proclaim aloud. **vi,** blow asunder, disperse.

ध्माङ्क्ष dhmâṅksha, *m.* crow (*probably incorrect for* dhvâṅksha). [or kindled.

ध्मातव्य dhmâ-tavya, *fp.* to be blown upon

ध्मान dhmâ‿ana, *n.* inflation, swelling.

ध्यातमात्रागत dhyâta-mâtra‿âgata, *pp.* coming *as soon as* only thought of, **-‿upagâmin,** *a. id.*

ध्यातव्य dhyâ-tavya, *fp.* to be thought of *or* meditated on; *n. impl.* one should think: **-tva,** *n. abst.* N.; **-t*r*i,** *m.* one who reflects, thinker.

ध्यातोपनत dhyâta‿upanata, *pp.* present *as soon as* thought of; **-‿upasthita,** *pp. id.*

ध्यान dhyâ‿ana, *n.* meditation; religious contemplation: **-tatpara,** *a.* lost in thought; **-dhîra,** *a.* absorbed in thought; **-para,** *a. id.*; **-yoga,** *m.* deep meditation, religious absorption; **-vat,** *a.* devoted to religious meditation; **-sthita,** *pp.* absorbed in thought.

ध्यानिक dhyân-ika, *a.* proceeding from religious meditation; **-in,** *a.* devoted to religious meditation.

ध्याम dhyâma, *n. kind of* fragrant grass.

ध्यायम् dhyây-am, *abs.* pondering (*ac.*).

ध्यायिन् dhyây-in, *a.* lost in thought.

द्युषित [a]dhy-ushita, *pp.* [√vas, shine], dazzling white: **-‿a*s*va,** *m. N. of a prince.*

ध्येय dhye-ya, *fp.* to be meditated on; to be thought of as (*nm.*).

ध्यै DHYAI, I. P. **dhyẫya,** II. P. **dhyâ** (*E.*), contemplate, meditate on (*ac.*); think, reflect: *pp.* **dhyâta,** thought of. **anu,** reflect; think of, meditate on: *pp.* thought of. **abhi,** set one's heart on, cast an eye on, desire; think of; be absorbed in meditation; regard as (2 *ac.*); inflict (*ac.*) on (*lc.*). **â,** think of; wish *anything* (*ac.*) to (*g.*). **ni,** mark, note; *des.* **nididhyâsa,** Â. be attentive. **pra-*n*i,** reflect, direct one's attention to (*ac.*). **nis,** muse over, consider. **pra,** reflect; think of (*ac.*). **sam,** consider, reflect.

ध्र dhra, *a.* (**î**) bearing (–°) = dhara.

ध्रज् DHRA*G*, I. P. **dhrá*g*a,** glide, sweep, wander (*wind, birds, etc.*).

ध्रुव dhru-vá, *a.* [√dhri] firm, stable, constant; permanent, perpetual, fixed, immutable; certain, inevitable: **-m,** *ad.* certainly, assuredly; *m.* polar star: *personified as the son of Uttânapâda and grandson of Manu.*

ध्रुवशील dhruva-*s*îla, *a.* permanently resident; not changing one's residence; **-sa*m*dhi,** *m. N.*; **-siddhi,** *m.* (sure recovery), *N. of a physician.*

ध्रुवा dhruvẫ, *f.* sacrificial ladle (*the largest of the three kinds*).

ध्रौव्य dhrauv-ya, *n.* immovableness; permanence; certainty, necessity.

ध्वंस् DHVA*MS*, I. **dhvá*m*sa,** fall, fall to pieces, perish; go away, be off (*only impv.*); *ps.* **dhvasyate:** *pp.* **dhvasta,** fallen; lost; disappeared; covered with (*in. or* –°); *cs.* **dhva*m*sáya,** fell; pull down; destroy; violate: *pp.* **dhva*m*sita. apa,** *pp.* fallen from power; degraded; destroyed. **pari,** *pp.* covered

with (-°); destroyed. **pra,** *pp.* perished; *cs.* cause to fall, destroy. **vi,** disperse: *pp.* destroyed, ruined; *cs.* crush; devastate, destroy.

ध्वंस dhvams-á, *m.* decay; loss; destruction, ruin, demolition: **-ka,** *a.* destroying (-°); **-kârin,** *a.* causing the destruction of (-°); violating (*a woman*).

ध्वंसन dhvams-ana, *a. id.*; *n.* destruction; **-in,** *a.* perishing; destroying.

ध्वज dhvag-á, *m.* banner, flag, ensign; token, symbol; liquor-seller's sign: **-pata,** *m.* flag; **-yashti,** *f.* flag-staff; **-vat,** *a.* adorned with flags; branded; *m.* distiller, liquor-seller; standard-bearer.

ध्वजाहृत dhvaga âhrita, *pp.* taken at the standard, captured on the battle-field.

ध्वजिन् dhvag-in, *a.* adorned with a flag, bearing a standard; branded; *m.* distiller, [publican.

ध्वजिनी dhvagin-î, *f.* army.

ध्वजीकृ dhvagî-kri, make a standard of.

ध्वन् 1. DHVAN, *only aor.* **ádhvanît,** be extinguished (*anger*): *pp.* **dhvântá,** dark; *cs.* **dhvânaya,** envelope; blacken.

ध्वन् 2. DHVAN, I. P. **dhvana,** sound, roar; buzz; *cs.* **dhvânaya,** cause to sound; allude to (*ac.*); *ps.* **dhvanyate. abhi,** whirr. **pra,** resound. [dication.

ध्वनन dhvan-ana, *n.* sounding; allusion, in-

ध्वनि dhvan-í, *m.* sound; cry; noise; thunder; figurative style; allusion, indication; **-ita,** *pp. n.* sound; noise; thunder.

ध्वन्यात्मक dhvanya âtmaka, *a.* inarticulate (*sound*).

ध्वसिर dhvas-irá, *a.* bestrewn, covered; dusty, obscured; **-ti,** *f.* disappearance; *one of the four states of a Yogin in which all the consequences of actions disappear;* **-ra,** *a.* withered; falling off.

ध्वाङ्क्ष dhvâṅksha, *m.* crow.

ध्वान dhvân-a, *m.* murmuring; sound.

ध्वान्त dhvân-ta, (*pp.*) *n.* darkness (*also pl.*).

ध्वृ DHVRI, I. P. **dhvára,** bend, fell, destroy.

न N.

न 1. na, *prn. stem in* **nau, nas.**

न 2. uá (*often* °- = 2. a-), *pcl.* not; less (*with numerals* = not *quite* by, *in. or ab.*: ékayâ na vimsati, 19; ekân na trimsat, 29); lest (*with pot.*); *V.*: as, like (not *exactly, almost; or as it does not coalesce metrically, it may have been an affirmative particle originally* = Gk. ναί). *When repeated it implies a very strong affirmation* (*exceptionally a strengthened negation*). *In a second or later clause it is sometimes replaced by* **ka, vâ, api vâ,** *or even dropped. It is often strengthened by* **api, api ka, u, utá, eva, khalu,** *ka,* **ka api, ka eva, ked, tu, tu eva, vâ, atha vâ, ha.**

नंश् NAMS, *v.* 2. NAS.

नक् nák (*only nm.*), night (*V.*).

नकार na-kâra, *m.* the sound n; the negative na. [beggarly.

नकिंचन na-kim-kana, *a.* having nothing,

नकिंचिद् na-kimkid, *n.* nothing: **-api-samkalpa,** *m.* no desire for anything.

नकिस् ná-kis, *indecl.* no one; not, never.

नकीम् ná-kîm, *indecl.* not, never.

नकुतश्चिद्भय na-kutaskid-bhaya, *a.* not endangered from any quarter.

नकुल nak-ulá, *m.* mungoose (exterminator *of serpents and mice*); *N. of a son of Pându:* **i-kâ, î,** *f.* female mungoose.

नक्त nák-ta, *n.* night; eating at night *only* (*a penance*): **-m,** *ad.* by night.

नक्तंचर naktam-kara, *a.* wandering at night; *m.* nocturnal animal; - goblin; **î,** *f.* night goblin; **-karyâ,** *f.* wandering by night; **-kârin,** *a.* wandering by night; **-dina,** *n. sg.* night and day: **-m,** *ad.* by night and by day.

नक्तभोजिन् nakta-bhog-in, *a.* eating *only* at night: (**-i**)**-tva,** *n. abst.* N.; **-mâla,** *m. a tree.*

नक्तया naktayâ, (*f. in.*) *ad.* by night.

नक्ति nák-ti, *f.* night.

नक्तोषस् nákta ushás, *f.* night and dawn.

नक्र nak-ra, *m.* crocodile: **-ketana,** *m.* god of love.

नक्ष् NAKSH, I. **náksha,** approach; reach, attain. **abhi,** come to, arrive at (*ac.*).

नक्षत्र náksha-tra, *n.* heavenly body; star; constellation; lunar mansion (*originally* 27, *later* 28 *were enumerated: personified as daughters of Daksha and wives of the moon*): **-nâtha,** *m.* (lord of the stars), moon; **-patha,** *m.* course of the stars, starry heavens; **-pâthaka,** *m.* astrologer; **-mâlâ,** *f.* wreath *or* group of stars; elephant's head-ornament.

नक्षत्रमालाय nakshatra-mâlâ-ya, *den.* Â. look like an elephant's head-ornament.

नक्षत्रविद्या nakshatra-vidyâ, *f.* astronomy.

नक्षत्रशवस् nakshatra-savas, *a.* equalling the stars in multitude.

नख nakhá, *m. n.* nail (*of finger or toe*), claw; talon; spur *of a cock:* **-khâdin,** *a.* biting the nails; **-nyâsa,** *m.* impact of the nails; **-pada,** *n.* nail-mark, scratch: **-sukha,** *a.* soothing to the scratches.

नखर nakha-rá, *a.* claw-shaped; *m.* curved knife; *n.* nail, claw; nail-mark; **-vishkira,** *m.* bird that scrapes with its feet, gallinaceous bird.

नखाग्र nakha agrá, *n.* nail-tip; **-âghâta,** *m.* nail wound; **-aṅka,** *m.* nail-mark.

नखानखि nakhâ-nakhi, *ad.* nail to nail, = tooth and nail.

नखायुध nakha âyudha, *a.* armed with claws; *m.* animal with claws: **-tva,** *n. abst.* N.

नखिन् nakh-ín, *a.* furnished with nails, claws, *or* talons; *m.* beast with claws.

नग ná-ga, *m.* mountain; tree.

नगनदी naga-nadî, *f. N. of a river* (mountain river); **-nimnagâ,** *f.* mountain stream.

नगर nágara, *n.* town, city: **-gana,** *m. pl.* townsfolk, citizens; **-daivata,** *n.* divinity of a town; **-dvâra,** *n.* city gate; **-mandanâ** *f.* courtezan.

नगरन्ध्रकर naga-randhra-kara, *m.* mountain-cleaver, *ep. of* Kârtikeya.

नगररक्षाधिकृत nagara-rakshâ adhikrita, (*pp.*) *m.* chief of the city watch; **-rakshin,** *m.* policeman; **-vriddha,** (*pp.*) *m.* city elder; **-sammita,** *pp.* equal to a town; **-stha,** *a.* living in a town; *m.* townsman; **-svâmin,** *m.* head of the city; *N.*

नगराधिकृत nagara adhikrita, (*pp.*) *m.* chief of the city police; **-adhipa, -adhipati, -adhyaksha,** *m. id.*; **-abhyâsa,** *m.* neighbourhood of the *or* a city: *lc.* in the neighbourhood of the city.

नगरिन् nagar-in, *m.* head of the city.

नगरी nagarî, *f.* town, city: **-rakshin,** *m.* city watchman, policeman.

नगरीय nagar-îya, *a.* urban.

नगरोपान्त nagara upânta, *n.* neighbourhood of the town.

नगरौकस् nagara okas, *m.* citizen.

नगाग्र naga agra, *n.* mountain-top; **-apagâ,** *f.* mountain stream; **-asman,** *m.* rock.

नगेन्द्र naga indra, *m.* lord of mountains, *ep. of* Himâlaya *and* Kailâsa; **-îsvara,** *m. ep. of the* Himâlaya; **-udara,** *n.* mountain ravine.

नग्न nag-ná, *a.* naked, bare; desert (*region*): *m.* naked mendicant; **â,** *f.* girl before menstruation. [dhist ascetic.

नग्नक nágna-ka, *m.* naked mendicant, Bud-

नग्नक्षपणक nagna-kshapana-ka, *m.* naked *Jain* mendicant; **-git,** *m. N. of a Gandhâra prince;* (**á**)**-tâ,** *f.*, **-tva,** *n.* nakedness.

नग्नंभावुक nagnam-bhâvuka, *a.* becoming naked, disrobing shamelessly.

नग्नाट nagna ata, *m.* naked *Jain* mendicant.

नग्निका nagn-ikâ, *f.* girl before menstruation. [dicant.

नग्नीकृ nagnî-kri, turn into a naked men-

नघुष naghusha, *m. N.* = Nahusha.

नचिकेतस् ná-kiketas, *m. N.*

नचिर na-kira, *a.* not long (*time*): **-m,** for a short time; *in., d., ab.* shortly, soon.

नञ् nañ, the negative na: **-artha,** *m.* the meaning of na.

नट् NAT, I. P. **nata,** dance; *cs.* **nâtaya,** represent (*ac.*) on the stage. **vi,** *pp.* **natita,** dancing about, swarming (*bees*).

नट nat-a, *m.* dancer, actor, mime; **-î,** *f.* actress; **-ana,** *n.* dancing; dance, acting; **-anîya,** *fp. impl.* one must dance.

नड nad-á, *m.* reed.

नडकूबर nadá-kûbara, *m. N. of a son of Kubera;* **-vana,** *n. N. of a locality.*

नडागिरि nadâ-giri, *m. N. of an elephant.*

नड्वल nad-vala, *n.* reed bed.

नत na-ta, *pp.* √nam: **-aṅgî,** *f.* woman.

नतराम् na-tarâm, *ad.* decidedly not; much less.

नति na-tí, *f.* bow, courtesy; humility.

नद् NAD, I. P. (Â.) **náda,** resound, reverberate; roar; cry; utter *a sound or*

cry (*ac.*); *cs.* **nadáya,** P.Â. cause to resound, - quake; **nâdaya,** fill with din, cries, *or* shouts: *pp.* **nâdita,** resounding, with (-°); *intv.* **nâ-nad,** roar. **anu,** resound towards (*ac.*); *cs.* **-nâdaya,** P. fill with din. **vi‿anu,** *cs. id.* **abhi,** sound towards (*ac.*); raise a shout. **ud,** resound, roar; bellow; bray aloud. **ni,** resound; raise one's voice, cry aloud; *cs.* fill with noise *or* shouts. **pra**(*n***ad**), begin to sound *or* roar: *pp.* **pra*n*adita,** buzzing. **prati,** answer (*ac.*) with a roar, shout, *or* cry; *cs.* fill with a roar, shout, *or* cry; cry aloud. **vi,** sound forth; cry aloud, roar out; utter (*ac.*); *cs.* fill with sound *or* cries. **sam,** cry, roar; *cs.* fill with a cry; cry aloud.

नद् nad-á, *m.* roarer, bull, stallion (*fig. of* man); river.

नदभर्तृ nada-bhart*ri*, *m.* sea; **-râ*g*a,** *m. id.*

नदी nad-î́, *f.* river: **-kûla,** *n.* river-bank; **-tara,** *m.* swimming across a river; **-tîra,** *n.* river-bank.

नदीन 1. nadi‿ina, *m.* sea; Varu*n*a.

नदीन 2. na-dîna, *a.* not insignificant.

नदीनद् nadî-nada, *m. pl. and n. sg.* rivers female and male; **-pati,** *m.* lord of rivers; sea; **-pûra,** *m.* swollen river; **-mâtrika,** *a.* nourished by *i. e.* abounding in rivers: **-tâ,** *f. abst.* N.; **-mârga,** *m.* river bed: **-mukha,** *n.* river mouth; **-vâsa,** *m.* staying in a river (*a penance*); **-vî*k*i,** *f.* ripple of the river.

नदीश nadi‿îsa, *m.* lord of rivers, sea.

नदीष्ण nadî-shna, *a.* (bathing in *i. e.* familiar with rivers); expert, experienced, versed in (*lc.*).

नदीसंतार nadî-sa*m*târa, *m.* crossing a river.

नदेश nada‿îsa, *m.* lord of rivers, sea.

नद्ध nad-dhá, *pp.* √nah; *n.* cord.

नद्धि nad-dhi, *f.* tying, binding.

नना naná, *f.* mother (*familiar like* tata).

ननान्दृ nánândri, *f.* husband's sister.

ननु na-nú, *ad.* not (*emphatic*); *inter. pcl.* not? (=*nonne*), surely? *with inter. prn. or impv.* pray; **nanu *k*a,** surely (*at the beginning of a sentence*); **nanu‿astu-tathâ‿api,** well, even granting-yet; **nanu mâ bhut-tathâ‿api,** well, even granting that-is not the case-yet (nanu *here to be taken with the apodosis*); **nanu** *is frequently used by commentators to state a supposed objection, which is disposed of with a following* **ukyate,** *to this* the reply is *as follows.*

नन्द् NAND, I. P. **nánda,** be pleased *or* glad, be delighted with, rejoice in (*in., sts. ab.*); *cs.* **nandaya,** gladden: *pp.* **nand-ita,** gladdened. **abhi,** feel satisfaction, be pleased *or* delighted with, rejoice in, show pleasure in (*ac.*); desire; salute, greet, welcome, congratulate; praise, approve; accept gladly, agree with (*ac.*): **na -,** receive unkindly; reject, repel; not admit, acknowledge, *or* abide by. **prati‿abhi,** return the salutation of (*ac.*); welcome. **sam-abhi,** greet; congratulate. **â,** rejoice; *cs.* gladden, gratify. **sam-â,** *cs.* gladden. **prati,** greet joyfully; salute in return; address kindly words to, express satisfaction with, welcome with affection, bless (*ac.*); receive gratefully; accept (*advice*); *cs.* gladden. **sa*m*-prati,** greet joyfully, welcome.

नन्द् nánd-a, *m.* joy; son; *N., esp. of* Kri-*sh*n*a's foster-father and of a king of Pâtaliputra, put to death by* Kâ*n*akya (*who raised* Kandragupta *to the throne*).

नन्दक nanda-ka, *a.* rejoicing in (-°); *m. N. of a bull; N. of a village.*

नन्दन nand-ana, *a.* gladdening; *m.* son, descendant (-°); *n.* joy; Elysium, the pleasure-ground *of Indra.*

नन्दपर्वत nanda-parvata, *m. king* Nanda *as* [*a* mountain.

नन्दयन्ती nand-ay-ant-î, (*pr. pt.*) *f. N.*

नन्दा nand-â, *f. N.*

नन्दात्मज nanda‿âtma*g*a, *m.* Krish*n*a.

नन्दि nand-i, *m.* Gladsome, *euphemistic ep. of* Vishnu *or S*iva; *f.* joy: **-kara,** *a.* causing joy to (*g.*); *m.* son (-°); **-kshetra,** *n. N. of a sacred region;* **-gupta,** *m. N. of a king;* **-grâma,** *m. N. of a* village; **-deva,** *m. N.*

नन्दिन् nand-in, *a.* (-°) rejoicing in; gladdening; *m.* son (-°); *ep. of S*iva; *N. of an attendant of S*iva; *N. of S*iva's bull.

नन्दिनी nandin-î, *f.* daughter; *ep. of* Durgâ; *N. of a fabulous cow.*

नन्दिमुख nandi-mukha, *m. N.*; **-rudra,** *m. a form of S*iva; **-vardhana,** *a.* increasing the joy of (*g.*); *m.* son.

नन्दीश nandi‿îsa, *m. a form of S*iva; *N. of an attendant of S*iva; **-‿îsvara,** *m. id.*

नपात् ná-pât (*V. only in strong cases*), *m.* [unprotected, orphan], son, descendant; grandson (*only the last meaning in C.*).

नपुंसक na-pu*m*sa-ka, *a.* neither man nor woman, emasculate; of neuter gender (*gr.*); *m.* hermaphrodite; eunuch; *n.* neuter word, neuter gender: **-liṅga,** *a.* of the neuter gender.

नप्ती na-pt-î, *f.* daughter, granddaughter.

नप्तृ ná-pt*ri*, *m.* (*weak base of* napât *in RV.*), descendant, son (*V.*); grandson.

नप्त्री naptr-î, *f.* granddaughter.

नभ् NABH, I. Â. **nábha,** burst (*tr. & int.*); *cs.* P. **nabhaya,** cause to burst, tear open.

नभनु nabh-anú, *m.*, **ú,** *f.* spring.

नभश्चर nabhas-*k*ara, *a.* moving in the sky; *m.* celestial, god; fairy.

नभःशब्दमय nabha*h*-sabda-maya, *a.* consisting of the word 'nabhas;' **-srit,** *a.* reaching to heaven.

नभस् nábh-as, *n.* [bursting forth], cloud; mist, vapour; fragrance (*of Soma*); atmosphere, sky; *S*râvana, *the first* rainy month (July–August); *m. N. of a son of Nala.*

नभस्तल nabhas-tala, *n.* sky-surface, nether sky, vault of heaven.

नभस्य nabhas-yã, *a.* misty; *m.* Bhâdra, *the second* rainy month (August–September).

नभस्वत् nábhas-vat, *a.* cloudy; *m.* wind.

नभःसद् nabha*h*-sad, *m.* celestial, god; **-sthala,** *n.*, **î,** *f.* vault of heaven; **-spris,** *a.* reaching to heaven.

नभोऽङ्गण nabho-‿*n*gana, *n.* vault of heaven.

नभ्य 1. nabh-ya, *a.* misty, cloudy.

नभ्य 2. nábhya, *n.* nave (*of a wheel*); centre.

नम् NAM, I. **náma,** bend, incline, bow, submit, to (*ac., d., g.*); sink; aim at (*g.*) with (*in.*); subside, become silent: *pp.* **nata,** bent, curved, crooked; bowing to (*ac. or g.*); depressed, sunken; lowered, hanging down; *cs.* **nâmáya,** P. bend (*tr.*), curve; cause to bow; cause to sink in; deflect; **nâmyati**=**nâmayati,** bend: *pp.* **nâmita;** *intv.* **nannam,** P., **nannamya,** Â. bend, incline (*int.*). **abhi,** bow to, turn towards (*ac.*). **ava,** bow down, stoop, bow: *pp.* stooping, bending down, bent, bowed; *cs.* P. bend down (*tr.*), cause to bow. **â,** stoop; bow down to (*ac.*), be gracious to (*d. or g.*): *pp.* **â*n*ata,** bowed, bent; bowing to (*ac.*), bending down to (-°); submissive; *cs.* P. bend downward; subdue: *pp.* **ânâmita,** bowed down. **ud,** rise up, arise; raise: *pp.* **unnata,** raised, elevated; erect, upright; prominent, lofty; vaulted; sublime; eminent, in (-°); towering above (-°); *cs.* P. raise, uplift. **abhi‿ud,** *pp.* elevated, lofty, eminent; turned upwards; vaulted. **sam-abhi‿ud,** *pp.* risen (*clouds*). **pra‿ud,** *pp.* **pronnata,** very elevated; superior, in (-°). **sam-ud,** arise: *pp.* upright, erect; high, prominent; vaulted; sublime; *cs.* raise. **upa,** fall to one's share, arise in, happen to, occur to (*ac.*; *C. also d. or g.*): *pp.* bent inwards; having submitted, humbled, having sought the protection of *any one;* accruing, committed (*sin*), brought about; presented, brought; approached; at hand, present; lasting (*long,* -°). **sam-upa,** *pp.* having appeared. **ni,** bow to (*ac.*); bow down, prostrate oneself. **pari,** bend *or* turn aside; change, turn into (*in.*); develope, into (*in.*), ripen; grow old; be digested; attain its full significance: *pp.* **pari*n*ata,** averted; changed, transformed into (*in. or* -°); ripe, mature, advanced (*age*); full (*moon*); setting (*sun*); come to an end, expired (*time*); digested; withered; arisen: **-m vayasâ**=old age has arrived; *cs.* **pari-*n*âmaya,** P. ripen, mature. **vi-pari,** *ps.* be changed, into (*in.*). **pra,** bow to, make obeisance before (*ac., d., g., lc.*): *pp.* **pra-*n*ata,** bowing, to (*ac. or g.*); submissive; *cs.* **-*n*âmaya,** P. order (*ac.*) to bow to (*d.*); give respectfully (*answer*). **abhi-pra,** bow. **vi,** bend, stoop, bow: *pp.* bent, bowing low, to (*g.*); sunk down, drooping; *cs.* P. bend down, incline; bend (*a bow*). **sam,** bow, humbly submit, to (*ac., d., g.*); Â. gratify, obey; P. Â. put straight, arrange; bring about: *pp.* bent, curved; stooping; sunk in, depressed; *cs.* bend; cause to sink; arrange, bring about.

नमन nam-ana, *a.* bending (-°); *n. id.*; **-anîya,** *fp.* to be bowed to.

नमस् nám-as, *n.* bowing, obeisance, adoration (*by word or gesture*): *often as an exclamation with the dat.*; **- kri,** utter 'namas,' make obeisance, to (*ac., d., lc.*).

नमस्कार namas-kârá, *m.* the exclamation 'namas;' obeisance, salutation, adoration, homage: **-vat,** *a.* containing adoration; **-kâr-ya,** *fp.* to be adored; **-krita,** *pp.* adored; **-kriti,** *f.*, **-kriyâ,** *f.* adoration, reverence, homage.

नमस्य namas-yá, *den.* P. adore, do homage to, bless (*ac.*). **sam,** *id.* [ing reverence.

नमस्वत् námas-vat, *a.* reverential; inspir-

नमस्विन् namas-vín, *a. id.*

नमुचि ná-mu*k*i, *m.* [not letting go *the waters*], *N. of a demon subdued by Indra:* **-dvish,** *m.* [*ep. of* Indra.

नमेरु nameru, *m. a tree.*

नम्र nam-rá, *a.* bent, crooked; bowed (by, *in.*); bowing, to *or* with (-°); humble, submissive: **-tâ,** *f.*, **-tva,** *n.* bowing; respect; lowliness, submissiveness, humility, towards (*lc. or* -°): **vinîtair namratâ*m* samâ*k*aret,** one should be courteous towards the well-bred.

नय nay-a, *m.* leading; behaviour, conduct; discreetness, prudence, towards (*lc.*); worldly

wisdom, policy; design, plan; principle, system, doctrine; **-kovida,** *a.* worldly wise, versed in policy; **-kakshus,** *n.* eye of wisdom; *a.* endowed with the eye of wisdom; **-gña,** *a.* worldly wise; knowing the system of (-°).

नयन nay-ana, *n.* bringing, conducting, leading to (-°); eye (*guiding organ*): **-tva,** *n. abst.* N.

नयनगोचर nayana-gokara, *a.* being within range of the eye; **-gokarî-kri,** behold; **-kandrikâ,** *f.* moonlight to the eyes; **-karita,** *n.* play of the eyes; **-gala,** *n.* tears; **-patha,** *m.* range of the eye; **-padavî,** *f. id.*; **-payas,** *n.* tears; **-vat,** *a.* having eyes; **-vâri,** *n.* tears; **-vishaya,** *m.* range of the eye; **-salila,** *n.* tears; **-subhaga,** *a.* pleasing to the eye.

नयनानन्द nayana‿ânanda, *m.* delight of the eyes; **-‿anta,** *m.* corner of the eye; **-‿ambu,** *n.* tears; **-‿udaka,** *n.* flood of tears; **-‿udabindu,** *m.* tear.

नयवत् náya-vat, *a.* versed in policy, prudent; **-vid,** *a. id.*; **-vartman,** *n.* policy; **-sâlin,** *a.* possessed of worldly wisdom *or* of policy; **-sâstra,** *n.* doctrines of policy; **-sâdhana,** *n.* politic procedure; **-sâhasa‿unnatimat,** *a.* requiring a high degree of discretion and resolution; **-hîna,** *pp.* destitute of discretion.

नयार्थित naya‿arthita, *pp.* courteously requested.

नर nár-a, *m.* man; husband; hero; the primordial Man, - Spirit; *N.*

नरक nara-ka, *m.* (*n. rare*) infernal regions, hell; *N. of a demon slain by Krishna*: **-pâta,** *m.* going to hell.

नरकपाल nara-kapâla, *m.* human skull.

नरकरिपु naraka-ripu, *m. ep. of Krishna;* **-vâsa,** *m.* sojourn in hell; **-stha,** *a.* being in hell.

नरकाक nara-kâka, *m.* crow of a man; **-gâṅgala,** *n.* human flesh; **-danta,** *m.* human tooth; **-deva,** *m.* god among men, king; **-nâtha,** *m.* prince, king: **-mârga,** *m.* high road, **-‿âsana,** *n.* royal throne, royalty.

नरप nara-pa, *m.* prince, king; **-pati,** *m. id.*: **-patha,** *m.* king's high-way, royal high-road; **-pâla,** *m.* prince, king; **-medha,** *m.* human sacrifice.

नरयान nara-yâna, *n.* palanquin; **-rûpa,** *n.* human form; **-loka,** *m.* world of men: **-pâla,** *m.* prince, king; **-vara,** *m.* excellent man: **-‿uttama,** *spv.* best of excellent men; **-varman,** *m. N. of a prince;* **-vâhana,** *a.* drawn by men; *m. ep. of* Kubera; *N.*: **-datta,** *m. N. of a prince:* **-karita,** *n.* adventures of Naravâhanadatta; **-vâhana-datt-îya,** *a.* belonging to Naravâhanadatta; **-vâhin,** *a.* borne by men: *w.* **yâna,** *n.* palanquin; **-vishâna,** *n.* human horn = chimera; **-vîra,** *m.* heroic man: **-loka,** *m.* = children of men; **-vyâghra, -sârdûla,** *m.* tiger-like man = most illustrious of men; **-sreshtha,** *spv.* best of men; **-sakha,** *m.* friend of Nara, *ep. of* Nârâyana; **-simha,** *m.* lion among men = great warrior; man-lion (*the fourth Avatâr of Vishnu*); **-hari,** *m.* man-lion, *Vishnu's fourth Avatâr.*

नराधिप nara‿adhipa, *m.* lord of men, king, prince; **-‿adhipati,** *m. id.*

नराशंस nárâ-sámsa, *m.* Praise of Men (*i. e. praised by men*), *m. ep. of* Agni, *esp. in the second verse of Âpra-hymns and in the third of Âprî-hymns; ep. of* Pûshan.

नरेन्द्र nara‿indra, *m.* chief of men, king, prince; **-kanyâ,** *f.* princess; **-tâ,** *f.*, **-tva,** *n.* kingship; **-putra,** *m.* prince; **-mârga,** *m.* high road; **-svâmin,** *m. N. of a temple;* **-‿âditya,** *m. N. of a prince.*

नरेश nara‿îsa, *m.* king; **-‿îsvara,** *m. id.*

नरेष्ठा nare-shthấ, *a.* serving for a man to stand on.

नरोत्तम nara‿uttama, *spv.* best of men.

नर्तक narta-ka, *a.* causing to dance; *m.* dancer; **î,** *f.* female dancer.

नर्तन nart-ana, *m.* dancer; *n.* dance: **-sâlâ,** *f.* dancing-room.

नर्तयितृ nart-ayi-tri, *m.* who causes to dance (*ac.*); dancing-master; **-i-ta,** *pp. cs. of* √nrit; **-i-tavya,** *fp. n.* necessity to dance; dancing.

नर्द् NARD, I. P. **narda,** roar, yell, cry (*with ac. of sound*); *intv.* **nânard,** sound aloud.

नर्दित nard-ita. *pp. n.* roar, bellow; *a certain* throw at dice.

नर्मगर्भ narma-garbha, *a.* containing a jest, meant in joke; **-da,** *a.* giving amusement, granting gladness: **â,** *f. N. of a river (also called Revâ) now* Nerbudda (*which rises in the Vindhya range*).

नर्मन् narman, *n.* jest, sport, fun: *in.* **n-â,** in jest *or* fun.

नर्मय narma-ya, *den.* P. exhilarate by jesting, amuse.

नर्मसचिव narma-sakiva, *m. court* jester (jesting companion *of a king*); **-sâkivya,** *n.* condition of a court jester; **-suhrid,** *m.* jesting friend *of a king,* court jester.

नर्मोक्ति narma‿ukti, *f.* jesting speech.

नर्य nar-ya, *a.* manly; human; *m.* man; *n.* manly deed.

नल nala, *m. kind of* reed (*Amphidonax karka*); *N. of a king, husband of Damayantî.*

नलगिरि nala-giri, *m. N. of an elephant.*

नलद nálada, *n.* Indian spikenard (*Nardostachys Jatamansi*); the root of the *Andropogon muricatus.*

नलनामन् nala-nâman, *a.* named Nala; **-mârgana,** *n.* search for Nala; **-vâgin,** *m.* horse of Nala; **-sankâ,** *f.* suspicion of *its being* Nala; **-sâsana,** *n.* command of Nala; **-samnidhi,** *f.* presence of Nala; **-sârathi,** *m.* charioteer of Nala; **-siddha,** *pp.* prepared by Nala; **-‿amâtya,** *m.* minister of Nala; **-‿asva,** *m.* Nala's horse.

नलिका nalikâ, *f.* tube.

नलिन nalina, *n.* day lotus flower (*nelumbium speciosum*); **-dala,** *n.* petal of -; **-nâbha,** *m. ep. of Krishna;* **-‿âsana,** *ep. of* Brahman.

नलिनी nalinî, *f.* = nalina; group of *or* lake overgrown with lotuses: **-dala,** *n.* petal of the day lotus: **-maya,** *a.* consisting of petals of the day lotus; **-pattra,** *n.* petal of the day lotus.

नलोदय nala‿udaya, *m.* Nala's success, *T. of a poem;* **-‿upâkhyâna,** *n.* episode of Nala.

नल्व nalva, *m. a measure of distance, either* = 52 *or* 200 *yards.*

नव náv-a, *a.* new, fresh, young, recent: °- (*preceding pp.*), *ad.* just, lately.

नवकृत्वस् nava-kritvas, *ad.* nine times.

नवग्रह nava-graha, *a.* recently caught.

नवग्व náva-gva, *a.* ninefold; *m. pl.* the Nine, *N. of a mythical race.*

नवज nava-ga, *a.* lately arisen, just visible (*moon*); new, young; **-gvara,** *m.* fresh sorrow.

नवत nava-ta, *a.* ninetieth.

नवता nava-tâ, *f.*, **-tva,** *n.* newness, freshness.

नवति nava-tí, *f.* ninety.

नवदशन् náva-dasan (*or* án), *a. pl.* 19.

नवद्वार nava-dvâra, *n. pl.* the nine gates (*of the body*); *a.* (náva-), nine-gated; *n.* body.

नवधा nava-dhấ, *ad.* ninefold, nine times.

नवन् návan (*or* án), *num.* nine.

नवन nav-ana, *n.* laudation, praise.

नवनव nava-nava, *a.* (*pl. or* °- *with a pl.*) ever new, constantly being renewed, very manifold.

नवनीत náva-nîta, *n.* fresh butter.

नवपञ्चाशत् nava-pañkâsat, *f.* fifty-nine.

नवप्राशन nava-prâsana, *n.* eating of the new grain.

नवम nava-má, *a.* ninth; **î,** *f.* ninth day in a fortnight.

नवमल्लिका nava-mallikâ, *f.* double jasmine (*jasminum sambac*); **-mallî, -mâlikâ,** *f. id.*

नवमुख nava-mukha, *a.* (î) having nine openings.

नवयज्ञ nava-yagña, *m.* offering of first-fruits; **-yauvana,** *n.* first bloom of youth; *a.* being in the -: **-vat,** *a.* blooming with the freshness of youth.

नवरात्र nava-râtra, *m.* period (*esp.* Soma sacrifice) of nine days.

नववधू nava-vadhû, *f.* newly-married woman.

नवविध nava-vidha, *a.* ninefold.

नवशशिभृत् nava-sasi-bhrit, *m.* bearer of the new moon, *ep. of Siva.*

नवषष्टि nava-shashti, *f.* sixty-nine; **-saptati,** *f.* seventy-nine.

नवसस्य nava-sasya, *n.* new grain: **-‿ishti,** *f.* offering of first-fruits.

नवान्न nava‿anna, *n.* new grain: **-‿ishti,** *f.* offering of first-fruits.

नवाशीति nava‿asîti, *f.* eighty-nine.

नवीकृ navî-kri, renew, renovate; refresh, revive.

नवीन nav-îna, *a.* new, fresh, young; *sts.* = another.

नवीभाव navî-bhâva, *m.* renovation.

नवीभू navî-bhû, be renewed.

नवीयस् náv-îyas, *cpv.* new, fresh, young, recent.

नवेतर nava‿itara, *a.* old.

नवेदस् ná-vedas, *a.* (*or* -veda[1]) observing; knowing (*g.*).

नवोढा nava‿ûdhâ, (*pp.*) *a. f.* newly-wedded; *f.* - woman; **-‿udaya,** *a.* just risen (*moon*).

नव्य 1. náv-ya, *a.* new, fresh, young; **â strî,** *f.* newly-wedded woman.

नव्य 2. náv-ya, *fp.* to be landed, praiseworthy.

नव्यस् náv-yas, *cpv.* (-î) new, fresh.

नश् 1. NAS, I. P. **nása** (*V. E.*); IV. P. (Â.) **násya,** be lost, perish, disappear, vanish, depart; flee, escape; be useless, be in vain: *pp.* **nashtá,** lost; vanished; invisible; fled; destroyed, spoilt; unsuccessful, fruitless, useless; dead; having lost *a lawsuit; cs.* **nâsáya,** P. (Â. *rare*) cause to disappear, remove, dispel, efface, destroy; lose; throw away; violate; forget: *pp.* **nâsita,** lost; *des.*

of cs. **ninâsayisha,** P. wish to destroy. **nis,** *pp.* **nirnashta,** lost, disappeared. **pra(-nasya),** be lost; disappear, escape: *pp.* **pranashta** (*the* n *remains unchanged when* s *becomes* sh), lost; disappeared, vanished; perished; run away, escaped; *cs.* cause to disappear; leave unrewarded, ignore; destroy. **vi-pra,** be lost; disappear. **vi,** be lost; disappear; perish; be fruitless: *pp.* lost, vanished; spoilt, ruined; destroyed, undone; *cs.* cause to disappear, dispel; destroy, kill; allow to perish. **anu-vi,** disappear *or* perish after *or* with (*ac.*). **sam,** *pp.* perished.

नश् 2. NAS, I. **nása,** (*V.*) reach, attain; befall. **abhi,** *id.* [-ness.

नश्वर nas-vara, *a.* (î) perishable: **-tva,** *n.*

नष्ट nash-*ta*, *pp. of* √1. nas: **-vat,** *act. pt.*

नष्टचेतन nash*ta*-*k*etana, *a.* having lost consciousness; **-*k*esh*ta*,** *a.* motionless; **-dhî,** *a.* having lost the remembrance *of an injury;* **-nidra,** *a.* deprived of one's sleep; **-rûpa,** *a.* invisible, unrecognised; **-sam*gñ*a,** *a.* whose consciousness is impaired.

नष्टातङ्कम् nash*ta*‿âtankam, *ad.* fearlessly; **-‿âtman,** *a.* having one's understanding impaired; **-‿artha,** *a.* having lost one's property; **-‿âsanka,** *a.* fearless: **-m,** *ad.* fearlessly; **-‿asva-dagdha-ratha-vat,** *ad.* like the man who had lost his horse and the one who had his cart burnt (*sc. who helped each other*).

नष्टि nash-*ti*, *f.* ruin, destruction.

नष्टेन्द्रिय nash*ta*‿indriya, *a.* become impotent.

नष्टैष nash*ta*‿eshá, *a.* seeking what is lost.

नष्टैष्य nash*t*aishya, *n.* search for the lost.

नष्टोभयलोक nash*ta*‿ubhaya-loka, *a.* to whom both (*this and the next*) worlds are lost.

नस् 1. NAS, I. Â. **násá,** (*V.*) associate oneself with, join, embrace. **sam,** unite (*int.*) with. [*and* -° *a.*).

नस् 2. nás, *f.* nose (*only in., lc. sg., g., lc. du.*

नस् 3. nas, *ac., d., g. pl. of* aham.

नस nas-a, nose (*only* -° *a.*).

नसंविद् na-samvid, *f.* forgetfulness.

नस्तस् nas-tás, *ad.* out of *or* into the nose.

नस्पर्शन na-sparsana, *n.* non-contact.

नस्य nás-ya, *a.* being in the nose, nasal; *n.* substance provocative of sneezing, sternutatory: **-karman,** *n.* employment of a sternutatory.

नस्या nas-yâ, *f.* nose-bridle.

नह् NAH, IV. P. **náhya,** bind, tie; tie *or* put on; Â. put on: *pp.* **naddha,** tied, bound, fastened, to (-°); encircled, covered, *or* studded, with (*in. or* -°). **api, pi** (*the latter form is the usual one in C.*), fasten, tie, *or* put on; tie up, cover (by tying), stop up; Â. put on (oneself): *pp.* **ápinaddha, pinaddha.** **ava,** tie *or* cover up. **â,** tie on: *pp.* covered, with (*in. or* -°); obstructed. **ud,** press out: *pp.* **unnadha,** fastened upwards, tied up; swelling; prominent, through (*in. or* -°); unfettered; excessive; arrogant. **sam-ud,** *pp.* directed upwards: pressed out; excessive; conceited. **upa,** tie up, - in a bundle: *pp.* covered *or* inlaid with (-°). **pari,** span; surround, encircle: *pp.* **parinaddha,** surrounded, by (-°); extensive, broad, large; far advanced. **sam,** tie together, fasten; gird, equip, dress; prepare to (*inf.*): *pp.* **sámnaddha,** tied together, fastened; adhering; adjoining; bordering; equipped; ready; about to discharge (*cloud*); ready to blossom (*bud*); *cs.* cause to equip.

नहि na-hí, not to be sure, certainly not: **nahi-yatas,** because not-therefore.

नहुष náh-ush-a, *m.* [connexion], descent, race; *N., esp. of a king who displaced Indra, but was afterwards transformed into a serpent.*

नहुस् náh-us, *m.* [connexion], descent, race; kinsman; neighbour.

नाक nắka, *m.* firmament, vault of heaven: **-nadî,** *f.* celestial Ganges; **-nâyaka,** *m. ep. of* Indra; **-pati, -pâlá,** *m.* god; **-puramdhri,** *f.* Apsaras; **-prish*th*a,** *n.* vault of heaven; **-sád,** *m.* denizen of heaven, celestial, god; **-strî,** *f.* celestial female, Apsaras.

नाकिन् nâk-in, *m.* (possessing heaven), god.

नाकुल nâkula, *a.* ichneumon-like.

नाकेश्वर nâka‿îsvara, *m.* god.

नाकौकस् nâka‿okas, *m. id.* [sidereal.

नाक्षत्र nâkshatra, *a.* relating to the stars,

नाग nâgá, *m.* serpent, *esp. as name of fabulous serpents with human faces inhabiting the city of Bhogavatî in the infernal regions;* elephant; *a vital air* (*causing vomiting*); *N. of several plants; N.*

नागक nâga-ka, *m. N.*; **-kesara,** *m. N. of a small tree* (*Mesua Roxburghii*); *n. its flower.*

नागदन्त nâga-danta, *m.* elephant's tooth, ivory; peg *or* bracket *on the wall:* **-ka,** *m. id.*, **-maya,** *a.* made of ivory.

नागनाथ nâga-nâtha, *m.* chief of serpents; **-nâyaka,** *m. id.*; **-pati,** *m. id.*; **-pâla,** *m. N.*; **-pura,** *n.* Elephant-city (= Hâstina-pura); **-bandha,** *m.* a serpent *as a* fetter; **-maya,** *a.* consisting of elephants.

नागर nâgara, *a.* belonging to the town, town-bred, urban; polished; adroit; *m.* citizen.

नागरक nâgara-ka, *a., m. id.*; *m.* chief of a town, head of police; **ikâ,** *f. N.*

नागराज् nâga-râ*g*, *m.* serpent king; **-râ*g*a, -râ*g*an,** *m. id.*

नागरिक nâgar-ika, *a.* urban, town-bred; polite; *m.* (well-bred) citizen; superintendent of police.

नागरी *nâgarî, *f.* = deva-nâgarî.

नागलता nâga-latâ, *f. a tree; N.*; **-lekhâ,** *f. N.*; **-loka,** *m.* world *or* abode of the Nâgas; *coll.* the serpents; **-vatta,** *m. N.*: **-vallî,** *f.* the betel plant, *piper betel;* **-vasâ,** *f.* female elephant; **-sûra,** *m. N.*; **-sthala,** *n. N. of a village;* **-svâmin,** *m. N.*

नागाधिराज nâga‿adhirâ*g*a, *m.* king of the elephants; **-‿ânana,** *m.* Elephant-face, *ep. of* Ga*n*esa; **-‿ari,** *m.* foe of the serpents, *ep. of* Garu*d*a; **-‿ar*g*una,** *m. N. of an ancient Buddhist teacher;* **-‿asana,** *m.* (snake-eating), peacock.

नागीभू nâgî-bhû, turn into a Nâga.

नागेन्द्र nâga‿indra, *m.* chief of serpents; lordly elephant; **-‿îsvara,** *m. N.*

नाग्निदूषित na‿agni-dûshita, *pp.* uninjured [by fire.

नाज्जक nâ*gg*aka, *m. N.*

नाट nâ*t*a, *m. pl. N. of a people.*

नाटक nâ*t*aka, *m.* [√na*t*] actor; *n.* play: **-vidhi,** *m.* art of acting.

नाटकीय nâ*t*ak-îya, *a.* dramatic; **â,** *f.* actress.

नाटयितव्य nâ*t*-ayi-tavya, *fp.* to be acted (*play*).

नाटिका nâ*t*-ikâ, *f.* play; *kind of* drama.

नाटित nâ*t*-ita, (*pp.*) *n.* mimic representation (*of an emotion or action*): **-ka,** *n. id.* (-°).

नाट्य nâ*t*-ya, *n.* dance; dramatic representation, scenic art; actor's attire: *in.* (*represent*) mimetically = on the stage; **-vedi,** *f.* stage; **-sâlâ,** *f.* dancing-hall; **-sâstra,** *n.* principles of dramatic art; **-‿âkârya,** *m.* teacher of dancing *or* of the scenic art: **-ka,** *n.* office of a dancing-master; **-‿ukti,** *f.* theatrical term.

नाडि nâ*d*i, *f.* vein: **-kâ,** *f.* tube; *a measure of time* = ½ *muhûrta or* 24 *minutes; a measure of length* = ½ *danda; v.l. for* nâlikâ.

नाडिंधम nâ*d*im-dhama, *a.* swelling the veins, quickening the pulse.

नाडी nâ*d*ĭ, *f.* (*V. nm.* **-s**), tube (*also of the rays of the sun, regarded as hollow and sucking up water*); slit, crack; tubular vessel *in the body*, vein; pulse.

नाणक nâ*n*aka, *n.* coin: **-parikshin,** *m.* tester of coin.

नातिकल्याण na‿ati-kalyâ*n*a, *a.* not very beautiful *or* noble; **-gâdha,** *a.* tolerably deep; **-*k*ira,** *a.* not very long (*time*); **-tîvra,** *a.* moderate; **-tripti,** *f.* non-surfeit.

नातिदूर na‿ati-dûra, *a.* not too distant: **-m,** *ad.* not very far; *ab., lc.* not very far from (*ab., g.*), **-ga,** *a.* not too distant; **-sthita,** *pp.* standing at not too great a distance.

नातिनिर्वृति na‿ati-nirv*r*iti, *f.* not too great satisfaction; **-nî*k*a,** *a.* not too low; **-pari*k*ara,** *a.* having a limited retinue; **-parisphu*t*a,** *a.* somewhat concealed; **-paryâpta,** *pp.* not too abundant; **-push*t*a,** *pp.* not too well furnished with (*in.*); **-prakupita,** *pp.* not excessively angry; **-pramanas,** *a.* not too good-humoured; **-prasiddha,** *pp.* not notorious; **-bhârika,** *a.* not too weighty; **-bhinna,** *pp.* not very different from (*ab.*); **-mâtram,** *ad.* not excessively; **-mân-in,** *a.* not esteeming oneself too highly: **(-i)-tâ,** *f.* absence of vanity; **-rama*n*îya,** *fp.* not too charming: **-tâ,** *f. abst.* N.; **-rûpa,** *a.* not very pretty; **-visadam,** *ad.* (*kiss*) not very audibly; **-vistâra-samka*t*a,** *a.* neither too wide nor too narrow; **-sîta‿ush*n*a,** *a.* neither too hot nor too cold; **-slish*t*a,** *pp.* not very firm; **-svastha,** *a.* not very well, poorly.

नात्यन्तदूर na‿atyanta-dûra, *a.* not very far distant.

नात्यादृत na‿ati‿âd*r*ita, *pp.* much neglected; **-‿u*kkh*rita,** *pp.* not too high; **-‿utpanna,** *pp.* not quite natural *or* usual.

नाथ् NÂTH, I. Â. (P. *rare*) **nâtha,** implore (*lc.*), beg for (*g.*), beseech (*ac.*) for (*ac.*): *pp.* **-itá,** suppliant. **upa,** P. beseech *any one* (*ac.*).

नाथ nâth-á, *n.* refuge, help; *m.* protector, guardian, ruler, lord, possessor (of, *g. or* -°); husband (*esp. in voc.*); -° *a. also* in the possession of, occupied by: **-kâma,** *a.* seeking aid; **-vat,** *a.* (**-î**) having a protector *or* husband: **-tâ,** *f. abst.* N.

नाद nâd-á, *m.* din, roar; cry; sound; nasal sound represented by a semicircle; **-i,** *a.* roaring; **-ita,** *cs. pp.* (√nad); *n.* noise, cry; **-in,** *a.* sounding aloud; -°, sounding *or* roaring like, resounding with.

नादेय nâd-eyá, *a.* coming from a river (nadî); aquatic.

नाध् NÂDH, I. Â. (*V.*) *only pr. pt.* **nâdha-mâna,** suppliant, *and pp.* **nâdhitá,** distressed.

नाधीत na‿adhita, *pp.* unlearned, ignorant.

नानद nânada, *n. N. of a Sâman.*

नाना nânâ, *ad.* variously, in different places, separately; *often, esp.* °–, *used like an adjective,* different, various, manifold; **-‿âkâra,** *a.* various, sundry; **-gati,** *m.* wind; **-tva,** *n.* difference; manifoldness; **-digdesa,** *m.*: *ab. sg.* from various quarters, from all parts of the world; **-devatya,** *a.* addressed to various gods; **-desa,** *m. sg.* various regions; **-desîya, -desya,** *a. pl.* belonging to various lands; **-dhâtu-sata,** *n. pl.* hundreds of various minerals; **-dhâtu-samâkîrna,** *pp.* filled with various minerals; **-pakshi-gana‿âkîrna,** *pp.* filled with flocks of various birds; **-pakshi-nishevita,** *pp.* frequented by various birds; **-mantra‿ogha-siddhi-mat,** *a.* possessed of a number of efficacious spells; **-mriga-gana,** *m. pl.* flocks of various animals; **-rasa,** *a.* having various sentiments (*drama*); **-rûpa,** *a.* heterogeneous; **-‿argha-mahâratna-maya,** *a.* consisting of various priceless precious stones; **-‿artha,** *a.* having different meanings; containing something different; *N.* word with several meanings; new sentence; **-varna‿âkriti,** *a.* of various colours and shapes; **-vidha,** *a.* various, manifold; **-strî,** *f. pl.* women of different castes.

नान्दी nândî, *f.* joy; prayer at the opening of a play.

नान्दीनाद nândî-nâda, *m.* cry of joy; **-mukha,** *m. pl. N. of a class of Manes.*

नान्दुक nânduka, *m. N.*

नापित nâpitá, *m.* barber; **î,** *f.* barber's wife.

नाभ् nâbh, *f.* aperture, spring. [centre.

नाभ nâbh-a, –° *a.* navel; nave of a wheel;

नाभस nâbhas-a, *a.* (i) appearing in the sky; coming from the sky (*voice*).

नाभाक nâbhâká, *a.* derived from nabhâka; *m. pat. of* Nabhâka (*a Rishi*).

नाभि nâbhi, *f.*, (*C.*) *m.* navel, navel-cord (*also* **î**); nave of a wheel (*also* **î**); hub, centre; home; relationship; relative; *m.* musk animal; chief (*esp. among kings*); **-krintana,** *n.* cutting the navel-cord; **-gandha,** *m.* scent of musk; **-tva,** *n.* condition of a navel.

नाभिजात nâbhi-gâta, *pp.* 1. produced from a navel; 2. (na‿abhi-), not nobly born.

नाभिधावत् na‿abhi-dhâv-at, *pr. pt.* not coming to the rescue.

नाभिनाल nâbhi-nâla, *n.*, **â,** *f.* navel-cord (–° *a.*); **-mûla,** *n.* region just below the navel.

नाभिलक्षित na‿abhilakshita, *pp.* unobserved.

नाभिवर्धन nâbhi-vardhana, *n.* cutting of the navel-cord. [wheel.

नाभी nâbhî, *f.* navel, navel-cord; nave *of a*

नामक nâma-ka, *a.* (**ikâ**) 1. bearing the name of, named (–°); 2. (√nam) bending (–°).

नामकरण nâma-karana, *n.* ceremony of giving a name; **-karman,** *n. id.*; **-kîrtana,** *n.* mentioning the name of (*g.*); **-gotra,** *n. du.* personal and family name; **-graha,** *m.*, **-grahana,** *n.* mention of a name; **-grâhá,** *m. id.*: (**-grâha**)**-m,** *ab.* mentioning the name; **-gâti-graha,** *m.*: **-na,** *n.* mention of the name and rank (*of the caste*).

नामतस् nâma-tas, *ad.* by name: – **kri,** give the name of (*ac.*) to (*ac.*); – **prakh,** ask the name of (*ac.*); *in* **nâma nâmatas** *one of the two words is redundant.*

नामधारक nâma-dhâraka, *a.* merely bearing the name, being (*nm.*) only in name; **-dhârin,** *a.* bearing the name of, named (–°); **-dhéya,** *n.* name-giving, appellation, name; ceremony of naming: **-tas,** *ad.* nominally.

नामन् nâ-man, *n.* (*f.* –° *a.* **-mnî** *or less commonly* **-man**) mark, token; form, manner; name, appellation; mere name (*opp. reality*), trace; personal name (*opp. family name or* gotra); nature; kind, race; good name, fame (*only* –° *a.*); noun (*gr.*): **nâma kri,** Â. take a name; – **grah,** mention the name; – **bhri,** bear a name; – **kri,** – **dâ,** *or* – **dhâ,** give a name; **nâmnâ kri** *or* **vi-dhâ,** name (2 *ac.*); **nâma,** *ad.* by name (*sts.* **nâmnâ** *or* **nâmatas** *is redundantly added*); indeed, certainly, of course; perhaps; *with inter.* then, pray; *with impv.* ever so much, no matter if; **api nâma,** *with pot. at the beginning of a sentence,* perhaps; *emphasizes a preceding word more strongly than* api; **mâ nâma,** ± *pot.* would that not, if only not; **nanu nâma,** surely.

नाममात्र nâma-mâtra, *n.* the mere name; *a.* being *something* (*nm.*) merely in name; **-mâlâ,** *f.* dictionary of nouns; *T. of a* dictionary; **-mudrâ,** *f.* signet ring with a name; **-yagña,** *m.* sacrifice only in name; **-rûpá,** *n. du.* name and form; **-liṅga,** *n.* gender of nouns; **-vismriti,** *f.* forgetting of the name; **-sesha,** *a.* of whom the name only survives, dead. [**-‿aṅkita,** *pp. id.*

नामाङ्क nâma‿aṅka, *a.* marked with a name;

नामिक nâm-ika, *a.* (i) referring to a personal name; nominal (*gr.*).

नामिन् nâm-in, *a.* having a name.

नाम्य nâm-ya, *fp.* flexible.

नाय nây-á, *m.* leader; prudence, policy.

नायक nâya-ka, *m.* guide, leader, chief; hero, lover (*in a play*); lord, husband; central pearl *in a necklace; N.*: **-tva,** *n.* leadership.

नायकाय nâyakâ-ya, *den.* Â. represent the central gem *in a pearl necklace.*

नायिका nây-ikâ, *f.* high-born lady; mistress; heroine. [*m.* man: *pl.* water.

नार nára, *a.* belonging to a man, human;

नारक nâraka, *a.* (i) infernal, hellish; *m.* inhabitant of hell; **á,** *m.* hell, infernal regions.

नारकिन् nârak-in, *a.*, *m. id.*

नारङ्ग nâraṅga, *m.*, **î,** *f.* orange-tree.

नारद nârada (*or* á), *m. N., esp. of a Devarshi, who often comes down to earth to report what is going on in heaven, and returns to recount what is happening on earth.*

नारदीय nârad-îya, *a.* relating to Nârada; *n. T. of various works.*

नाराच nârâka, *m.* (*kind of*) arrow: **-durdina,** *n.* shower of arrows.

नारायण nârâyaná, *m.* Son of the primal Man, *pat. of the personified* Purusha; *identified with Vishnu and Krishna; N.*; **a,** *a.* relating to Nârâyana: **î,** *f. ep. of* Durgâ.

नारायणाय nârâyanâ-ya, *den.* Â. become *or* resemble *the god* Nârâyana.

नाराशंस nârâsamsa, *a.* (i) relating to the praise of men; sacred to Agni Narâsamsa; *m. N. of certain Soma cups over which a prayer* containing *the word* Narâsamsa *is uttered*: **-paṅkti,** *a.* performed with five Nârâsamsa cups.

नारि nâri, *f.* woman, wife.

नारिकेर nârikera, *m.* cocoa-nut, – tree.

नारिकेल nârikela, *m. id.*: **-kuhara,** hollow of a –; *N. of an island;* **-dvîpa,** *m. id.*

नारी nârî, *f.* woman, wife: **-maya,** *a.* consisting of women only; **-yâna,** *n.* carriage for women. [madâ.

नार्मद nârmada, *a.* belonging to the Nar-

नाल nâla, *a.* consisting of reeds; *n.* hollow stalk; lotus stalk; tube, pipe; navel-cord: **-ka,** –° *a.* (lotus) stalk.

नालिक nâl-ika, period of 24 minutes (–° *a.*); **â,** *f. id.*; allusion, hint.

नालिकेर nâlikera, *m.* cocoa-nut, – tree.

नालिकेल nâlikela, *m. id.*

नालीक nâlîka, *m. kind of* arrow; **î,** *f. id.*

नालीजङ्घ nâlî-gaṅgha, *m. N.*

नाव nâva = nau, ship (°– *or* –°).

नावनीत nâvanîta, *a.* (i) coming from butter; soft as butter. [skipper; **-pati,** *m. id.*

नाविक nâv-ika, *m.* boatman: **-nâyaka,** *m.*

नाव्य nâv-yã, *a.* navigable; *n.*, **â,** *f.* navigable river.

नाश nâs-a, *m.* loss, disappearance; destruction, ruin; death; **-aka,** *a.* (**ikâ**) destroying (*g. or* –°); **-ana,** *a.* (i) destroying, dispelling, removing (*g. or* –°); *n.* destruction, ruin, removal; forgetting (*g.*): **-kara,** *a.* (i) destructive of (–°); **-in,** *a.* perishing; –°, destroying; **-ya,** *fp.* to be banished; – destroyed.

नाष्टिक nâsht-ika, *m.* [*v.* nashta] owner of lost property.

नाष्ट्रा nâsh-trâ, *f.* [√nas] danger, ruin; fiend.

नास् nâs, *f. du.* nostrils, nose.

नासत्य nâsatya, *m. du. ep. of the* Asvins; *later sg. N. of one of the Asvins.*

नासदासीय nâsad-âsîya, *a.* relating to RV. X, 129 (*which begins* nâsad âsît).

नासा nâs-â, *f. du. & sg.* nostrils, nose.

नासाग्र nâsâ‿agra, *n.* tip of the nose; **-‿antika,** *a.* reaching to the nose.

नासापुट nâsâ-puta, *m.* nostril; **-randhra,** *n. id.*; **-vamsa,** *m.* bridge of the nose; **-viroka,** *n.* nostril; **-vivara,** *n. id.*

नासिका nâs-ikâ, *f. sg.* nostril; *C.* nose: *du.* nostrils, nose: **-‿agra,** *n.* tip of the nose.

नासिक्य nâsik-ya, *a.* nasal.

नासिर nâsira, *n.* van (*of an army*).

नास्तिक na‿asti-ka, *a.* unbelieving; *m.* unbeliever, atheist (*one who says* 'there is not' *a God*): **-tâ,** *f.* atheism.

नास्तिक्य nâstik-ya, *n.* unbelief; – **karma-nâm,** disbelief in the effect of works.

नास्तिमूर्ति na‿asti-mûrti, *f.* bodiless; **-vâda,** *m.* atheism, unbelief.

नास्य nâs-ya, *n.* nose-cord.

नाहुष 1. nâhusha, *a.* (i) akin; *m.* kinsman.

नाहुष 2. nâhusha, *m.* descendant of Nahusha, *pat. of* Yayâti.

नि ní, *ad.* down; in, into; backwards (*except once, in the AV., only combined with verbs or*

compounded with nouns: in the latter case sometimes = nis).

निंस् NIMS, II. Â. nimste, kiss, greet.

निःक॰ nih-ka-, *v.* निष्क॰ nishka-.

निःक्षत्रिय nih-kshatriya, *a.* having no warrior caste; **-kshepa,** *m.* sending away, removal.

निःप॰ nih-pa-, -pha-, *v.* निष्प॰ nishpa-, -pha-.

निकक्ष ni-kakshá, *m.* arm-pit.

निकट ni-kata, *a.* being at one's side, near; *n.* proximity: **-m,** near, to (*g. or* -°); *ab.* from the neighbourhood of, away from; *lc.* near, beside, to; **-ga, -vartin, -stha,** *a.* standing near, being at hand.

निकटीभू nikatî-bhû, approach (*g.*), be near.

निकर ni-kara, *m.* dense mass, multitude; **-kartana,** *n.* cutting off; robbing; **-karsha,** *m.* diminution, depreciation; low degree; **-kasha,** *m.* rubbing in, friction; harrow; touchstone; *n.* streak of gold on the touchstone: **-grâvan,** *m.* touchstone; **-kashana,** *m. n.* touchstone; **-kashâ,** *in. ad.* near (*ac.*).

निकषाय nikashâ-ya, *den.* Â. be a touchstone: **-mâna,** *pr. pt.* being a touchstone for (-°).

निकाम ni-kâmá, *m.* desire, pleasure: °-, **-m, -tas,** *ad.* according to wish, at pleasure; one's fill, sufficiently, abundantly; altogether; **-kâyá,** *m.* assemblage, class, society; multitude; body; **-kâra,** *m.* humiliation, insult.

निकावल्गा nikâvalgâ, *f. N., or possibly two names.*

निकाश ni-kâsa, *m.* sight; neighbourhood; -° *a.* appearance (= like, similar); **-kâsha,** *m.* scratching; rubbing, friction.

निकुञ्ज ni-kuñga, *m.* thicket; **-kumbha,** *m. a plant* (*Croton polyandrum*); *N. of an attendant of Siva;* **-kuramba** *or* **-kurumba,** *m. n.* multitude: **-ka,** *m. n. id.*

निकृत ni-krita, *pp.* √kri; *n.* fraud; **-kriti,** *a.* dishonest; base; *f.* dishonesty, fraud, baseness: **-pragña,** *a.* versed in fraud, **-mat,** *a.* dishonest; **-kritvan,** *a.* delusive; **-krintana,** *a.* cutting off, destroying; *n.* slaughter, destruction of (*g. or* -°); **-krishta,** *pp.* √krish: **-âsaya,** *a.* having a base disposition: **-tâ,** *f. abst.* N.; **-upâdhi,** *a.* conditioned by something lower: **-tâ,** *f. abst.* N.

निकेत ni-keta, *m.* (*n.*) mansion, dwelling; **-ketana,** *n. id.*; temple. [*n. id.*

निकोच ni-koka, *m.* contraction; **-kokana,**

निक्रमण ni-kramana, *n.* stepping, treading; footstep; **-krida,** *m.* play; ***-kvana,** *m.* sound; **-kvâna,** *m. id.*

निक्ष् NIKSH, I. P. **níksha,** pierce.

निक्षेप ni-kshepa, *m.* putting down, throwing *or* casting on; directing (*the gaze*) towards (*lc.*); deposit, pledge, object given in trust; **-kshepana,** *n.* putting down; place for keeping *anything;* **-kshептri,** *m.* depositor; **-kshepya,** *fp.* to be put down; to be placed in (*lc.*).

निखनन ni-khanana, *n.* burying, hiding in the ground; **-kharva,** *n.* a hundred thousand millions: **-ka,** a thousand millions; **-khâta,** *pp.* √khan: **-tusha‿angâra‿âdimat,** *a.* with buried husks, coal, etc.

निखिल ni-khila, *a.* [without a gap], entire, all, complete: **-artha,** *a.* containing all requisites, complete.

निगड ni-gada, *n.* foot-chain; fetter; **-gadana,** *n.* putting in irons.

निगडय nigada-ya, *den.* P. put in irons: *pp.* **nigadita,** fettered.

निगद ni-gadá, *m.* reciting aloud; prayer recited aloud; mention; **-gama,** *m.* insertion, *esp. of gods' names in a ritual formula;* passage (*in which a word occurs*); root *from which a word is derived;* Vedic text, holy writ; sacred ordinance; doctrine; **-gamana,** *n.* being quoted; conclusion (*of a syllogism*); **-garana,** *n.* swallowing; **-gûdha-kârin,** *a.* walking in disguise; **-gûdha-tara,** *cpv.* well concealed; **-gûhana,** *n.* hiding; **-grabhitri,** *m.* seizer, binder (*of sacrificial animal*); **-graha,** *m.* seizure; repression, suppression; keeping back from (*ab.*); restraint, coercion; chastisement; reprimand; **-grahana,** *n.* repression, suppression; punishment; **-grahîtri,** *m.* seizer; **-grahîtavya,** *fp.* to be punished; **-grâhya,** *fp. id.*; oppressed, injured, by (-°).

निघण्ट ni-ghanta, *m.* glossary; *N. of a Dânava;* **-ghantu,** *m.* glossary: *pl.* Vedic glossary.

निघर्ष ni-gharsha, *m.* friction; **-ghâta,** *m.* blow; stroke; falling accent; **-ghâtin,** *a.* striking down, destroying (-°); **-ghna,** *a.* (-°) dependent; being in the power of, ruled by; devoted to.

निचमन ni-kamana, *n.* sipping; **-kaya,** *m.* accumulation, heap, crowd, multitude; store, provision; **-kayin,** *a.* multitudinous; **-kula,** *m. a tree; N. of a poet* (*rival of Kâlidâsa*): **-ka,** *m. a tree;* case, covering; **-kulita,** *pp.* covered with a case; covered with (-°).

निचेतृ ní-ketri, *m.* observer; **-ketrí,** observer of (*ac.*); **-keya,** *fp.* to be heaped up; **-kola,** *m.* wrapper, cloak; cover: **-ka,** *n. id.*

निच्छिवि ni-kkhivi, *m.* a mixed caste (*offspring of Vrâtya Kshatriya*).

निज् NIG, *intv.* **nenekti, nenikté,** cleanse; Â. wash oneself: *pp.* **niktá,** washed, cleansed; sprinkled. **ava,** purify; *cs.* **-negaya,** P. cause to wash. **nis,** cleanse; Â. wash oneself; Â. adorn oneself: *pp.* **nirnikta,** washed, cleansed, purified; pure (*fig.*); washed away (*sin*); cleared up, explained.

निज ni-ga, *a.* inborn, indwelling; constant; domestic (*foe*); own (*often = possessive pronoun*); *m. pl.* one's own people: **-varna-dharma,** *m.* rules of his own caste: **-tas,** *ad.* from -.

निजुर् ni-gúr, *f.* burning, scorching.

निटाल nitâla, *n.* forehead. [Siva.

निटिल nitila, *n. id.*: **-îkshana,** *m. ep. of*

निण्य ni-nyá, *a.* inward; secret, hidden: **-m,** *ad.*; *n.* secret.

नितम्ब ni-tamba, *m.* posterior: *du.* buttocks (*esp. of a woman*); slope *of a mountain:* **-vati,** *a.* having beautiful buttocks, kallipygian; *f.* woman with beautiful buttocks; *N.*; **-sthala,** *n.*, **-sthalî,** *f.* hind quarters.

नितम्बिन् nitamb-in, *a.* kallipygian; concealing beautiful buttocks (*garment*); having beautiful slopes: **-î,** *f.* woman with beautiful buttocks.

नितराम् ni-tarâm, (*cpv.*) *ad.* below; in a lowered tone; completely, quite; at all events; especially, greatly; too much; expressly.

नितान्त ni-tânta, *pp.* (√tam) excessive: °-, **-m,** *ad.* excessively, highly, very.

नितोदिन् ni-todín, *a.* goading, piercing.

नित्य ní-tya, *a.* inward, innate; own (*V.*); constant, perpetual, eternal; always abiding in, devoted to (-°); regular, essential, necessary: °- *or* **-m,** *ad.* constantly, perpetually, always; invariably; **na nityam,** not always; never; - **samâsa,** *m.* necessary *or* fast compound, *i.e. one that cannot be resolved without destroying the meaning;* - **svarita,** *m.* necessary, *i.e.* independent svarita.

नित्यकर्मन् nitya-karman, *n.* necessary duty *or* rite; **-kâlam,** *ad.* always, invariably; **-kritya,** *n.*, **-kriyâ,** *f.* regular ceremony, daily routine; **-gati,** *a.* constantly moving; *m.* wind; **-gâta,** *pp.* being constantly born; **-tâ,** *f.*, **-tva,** *n.* perpetuity, eternity; necessity; perseverance in, devotion to (-°); **-dâ,** *ad.* perpetually; **-parikshana,** *n.* constant inspection; **-bhâva,** *m.* eternity.

नित्ययुक्त nitya-yukta, *pp.* ever occupied in, constantly applied *or* attentive to (*lc.*); **-yug,** *a.* ever concentrated; **-vyaya,** *a.* always expending; **-vrata,** *n.* life-long observance; **-sankita,** *pp.* perpetually alarmed, constantly suspicious.

नित्यशस् nitya-sas, *ad.* constantly.

नित्यसेवक nitya-sevaka, *a.* constantly serving; **-snâyin,** *a.* constantly performing ablutions; (**nítya**)**-hotri,** *m.* constant sacrificer.

नित्यानुगृहीत nitya‿anugrihîta, *pp.* constantly tended (*fire*); **-udaka, -udakin,** *a.* always supplied with water; **-udita,** *pp.* spontaneously arisen (*knowledge*).

निद् NID (*V. and only in the forms* **ninidús, nidâná, nidyámâna**) = NIND.

निदर्शक ni-darsa-ka, *a.* seeing; announcing; **-darsana,** *a.* (**î**) showing; announcing; teaching; *n.* seeing, sight; reference to (-°); showing, authority, evidence; instance, example, illustration; symptom; prognostic; system; contradictory instance; **-darsin,** *a.* (-°) seeing, understanding; pleasing; **-dâghá,** *m.* heat, hot season, summer: **-dhâman,** *m.* sun, **-avadhi,** *m.* hot season; **-dâna,** *n.* rope, halter; prime cause, original form; cause; *a class of Buddhistic works: in.* originally, essentially, really; **-didrâsu,** *des. a.* sleepy; **-didhyâsana,** *n.* profound meditation; **-didhyâsitávya,** *fp.* to be profoundly meditated on; **-desa,** *m.* command, order; neighbourhood: **e sthâ,** be at *any one's* (*d.*) command.

निद्रा ni-drâ, *f.* sleep; sleepiness: **-m tyag,** blossom (*of flowers*); **-kara,** *a.* soporific, **-âgama,** *m.* drowsiness, **-daridra,** *a.* suffering from sleeplessness: **î-kri,** deprive of sleep.

निद्रान्तरित nidrâ‿antarita, *pp.* fallen asleep; **-andha,** *a.* blinded with sleep; **-alasa,** *a.* drowsy, sleepy, sluggardly; **-âlasya,** *n.* sleepiness, sloth.

निद्रालु nidrâ-lu, *a.* sleepy.

निधन ni-dhána, *n.* [putting down], abode; conclusion, end; annihilation; death; *musical* finish *of a Sâman.*

निधनता ni-dhana-tâ, *f.* poverty.

निधा ni-dhâ, *f.* snaring net; **-dhâtavya,** *fp.* to be put down; - kept; - entrusted to (*lc.*); - directed to (*lc.*); **-dhâna,** *n.* putting down; receptacle (-° *a.* **î**); (hidden) treasure.

निधि ni-dhí, *m.* putting down; food set down; receptacle; *fig.* embodiment; (hidden) treasure: **apâm -,** receptacle of waters, ocean;

kalânâm –, full moon; **-guhyaka̮adhipa,** *m. ep. of* Kubera; **-datta,** *m. N. of a merchant;* **-pa,** *m.* guardian of treasure; **-pati-datta,** *m. N.*; **-pâ, -pâla,** *m.* guardian of a treasure; **-pâlita,** *m. N.*; **-maya,** *a.* (**î**) consisting of treasures; **-vâda,** *m.* art of finding treasure.

निधुवन ni-dhuvana, *n.* copulation.

निध्यर्थिन् nidhi̮arthin, *a.* treasure-seeking.

निध्रुवि ní-dhruvi, *a.* constant, faithful.

निनद ni-nada, *m. n.* sound, noise, cry; **-nayana,** *n.* pouring out; performance of (–°).

निनर्तिषा ni-nart-ish-â, *f.* desire to dance.

निनाद ni-nâda, *m.* sound, noise; cry; buzzing; **-nâdin,** *a.* (–°) sounding like; playing (*an instrument*); accompanied by the sound of.

निनिद्रासु ni-nidrâ-su, *des. a.* sleepy.

निनीषा ni-nî-shâ, *f.* desire to carry off (–°); **-shu,** *des. a.* wishing to carry off (*ac.*); – to bring to (*ac.* ± prati).

निनृत्ति ni-nritti, *f.* repetition.

निन्द् NIND, I. P. (*E. also* Â.) **nínda,** deride, abuse, despise, blame; surpass: *pp.* **nindita,** reprehended, censured, blameworthy; despised; forbidden; inauspicious.

निन्दक nind-aka, *a.* blaming; defaming; *m.* caviller, mocker, scorner, scoffer (*gnly.* –°); **-ana,** *n.* blame; abuse; **-â,** *f.* defamation; cavilling; abuse; censure, blame, condemnation; disgrace.

निन्द्य nínd-ya (*or* -yã), *fp.* blameworthy, contemptible; infamous, disgraceful; forbidden: **-tâ,** *f.* infamy, reproach.

निपतन ni-patana, *n.* falling; flying, flight; **-pâta,** *m.* fall; descent; cast (*of a look*); falling from (*ab.*) on (–°); alighting (*of a bird*); fall (*fig.*); assault, attack; death; incidental mention; irregularity (*gr.*); particle (*gr.*); **-pâtana,** *n.* causing to fall *or* descend; falling down; flying down (*of a bird*); beating, striking; destroying, killing; incidental mention, *esp. of an irregular or rare form* (*gr.*): **-pratikâra,** *m.* repelling of assaults; **-pâtin,** *a.* falling down; dropping; alighting, on (–°); striking down, destroying, consuming; **-pâdá,** *m.* lowland, valley; **-pâna,** *n.* drinking; trough; trench, tank, pool: **-vat,** *a.* abounding in pools, **-saras,** *n.* drinking-pool.

निपुण ni-puna, *a.* skilful, adroit, clever, conversant (*with lc., inf., or* –°); suitable for, capable of (–°); perfect, complete: **-m,** *ad.* cleverly; delicately; absolutely, completely; exactly, thoroughly, carefully; **-taram,** *ad. id.*; **-tâ,** *f.* skill, cleverness; carefulness: *in.* carefully.

निपुणिका nipun-ikâ, *f. N.*

निबन्द्धृ ni-banddhri, *m.* author; **-bandha,** *m.* fastening, binding; bondage; bond, fetter; foundation, fixed property; literary composition; **-bandhana,** *a.* (**î**) binding; *n.* fastening, binding on; holding fast; construction (*of a bridge*); bond, fetter (*also* **î**); connexion; receptacle, holder; (*literary*) composition, construction; cause, origin; occasion, motive, condition: *often* –° *a.* = occasioned *or* conditioned by, originating in, dependent on, relating to; **-bandhin,** *a.* binding; –°, joined by, connected with, causing; **-barhana,** *a.* destroying, removing, dispelling; *n.* destruction.

निबिड nibida, *a.* [ni-vila, without interstices], dense, thick, impenetrable; uninterrupted; rigid, firm; fast, close (*embrace, etc.*); full of (*in. or* –°); low.

निबिडय nibida-ya, *den.* P. embrace closely: *pp.* **nibidita,** become dense; closely pressed.

निबोद्धव्य ni-boddhavya, *fp.* to be regarded as (*nm.*).

निभ ni-bha, *a.* like, resembling (–°, *often redundant after an adjective or with synonyms*); N. appearance, pretext (*only in. and ab.*); **-bhrita,** *pp.* √bhri: **-m,** *ad.* secretly, apart; out of sight; *n.* secrecy.

निमज्जन ni-maggana, *n.* immersion; **-mantrana,** *n.* invitation; **-mantrya,** *fp.* to be invited; to be offered *something* (*in.*); **-maya,** *m.* [√mâ] barter, exchange (of, *g.*, for, *in.*); **-mâtavya,** *fp.* to be bartered *or* exchanged for (*in.*).

निमि nimi, *m. N. of various kings.*

निमित्त ni-mitta, *n.* aim, mark; sign, token; omen; cause, occasion; motive; instrument, efficient cause; –° *a.* having – as a cause, caused by: **-m yâ,** be the occasion, bear the blame; *ac., in., d.* on account of; **-tas,** *ad.* by a special cause; **-tva,** *n.* causality; **-hetu,** *m.* efficient cause: **-tva,** *n. abst.* N.

निमित्तीकृ nimittî-kri, turn into a cause; become the occasion of (*lc.*); **-kritya,** *gd.* by the fault of, owing to (*ac.*); **-bhû,** become the cause *or* occasion of (*lc.*).

निमिष् ni-mísh, *f.* twinkling of the eye; **-misha,** *n.* twinkling of the eye; winking; moment; **-milana,** *n.* closing *of the eyes; closing of a flower;* **-milikâ,** *f. id.* (–°); **-milin,** *a.* closing the eyes; **-meshá,** *m.* winking, closing of the eye; moment.

निमृग्र ní-mrig-ra, *a.* subsiding, flowing away [(*waters*).

निम्न ni-mná, *n.* low ground, hollow; *a.* concave; low-lying, depressed, deep: **-gata,** *pp.* situated in hollows: *n.* low ground; **-gâ,** *f.* (going to the lowlands), river: **-pati,** *m.* lord of rivers, sea, **-suta,** *pp. m.* Bhishma (son of the river, *i. e. of the Ganges*); **-̮unnata,** *pp.* depressed and elevated; *n. pl.* hill and dale.

निम्ब nimba, *m. N. of a tree with bitter fruit* (*Azadirachta indica*): **-vat-î,** *f. N.*

निम्रुक्ति ní-mrukti, *f.* sunset, evening; **-mrúk,** *f. id.*

नियत ni-yata, *pp.* √yam: **-m,** *ad.* certainly, assuredly; *n. pl.* organs of sense (*ph.*); **-kâla,** *a.* lasting for a limited time, temporary; **-vasati,** *a.* having *his* permanent abode *anywhere;* **-vishaya-vartin,** *a.* steadily abiding in his appointed sphere; **-vrata,** *a.* faithful to one's vow; **-̮âtman,** *a.* self-controlled.

नियति ni-yati, *f.* fixed order *of things,* necessity, destiny; Fate.

नियतेन्द्रिय niyata̮indriya, *a.* having one's senses restrained.

नियन्तव्य ni-yantavya, *fp.* to be restrained *or* held in check; – guided; – enforced; **-yantri,** *m.* restrainer, ruler; charioteer: **-tva,** *n.* faculty of restraining; **-yantrana,** *n.* restraining; limitation.

नियम ni-yama, *m.* restraint, limitation; restriction to (*lc. or* prati *with ac.*); fixed rule, certainty, absolute necessity (*in a particular case*); contract, promise; vow; self-imposed (*religious*) observance, minor (*occasional*) duty: *ab.* necessarily, certainly; *in. id.*; with certain limitations; **-yamana,** *n.* restraining, subduing; restriction; **-yama-vat,** *a.* practising religious observances; **-yamya,** *fp.* to be restrained, – subdued; – limited; – restricted; **-yâna,** *n.* going in, entry; **-yâmaka,** *a.* (**ikâ**) restraining, checking; restricting.

नियुक्त ni-yukta, *pp.* √yug; *m.* public functionary, official; **-yukti,** *f.* appointment, employment (for, -artham); **-yú-t,** *f.* bestowal; series; team, steed, *esp. of Vâyu: pl.* verses, poem; **-yuta,** *pp.* √yu; *n. a certain large number, gnly.* million; **-yuddha,** *n.* fight, *esp.* with fists.

नियोक्तव्य ni-yoktavya, *fp.* to be applied *or* directed to; – commissioned *or* appointed to (*lc.*); – called to account.

नियोग ni-yoga, *m.* fastening; appointed duty, function; employment, appointment, commission, business; order, injunction; necessity, certainty; destiny: *in.* necessarily, certainly; **-krit,** *a.* acting in one's behalf, agent; **-samsthita,** *pp.* being in office; **-stha,** *a.* being under the orders of (*g.*); **-̮artha,** *m.* commission.

नियोगिन् niyog-in, *m.* authorised person, deputy, agent, functionary; **-i̮artha-graha̮upâya,** *m.* resource of confiscating the property of public functionaries.

नियोजन ni-yógana, *n.* tying up; cord; injunction, commission; **-yogayitavya,** *cs. fp.* to be punished with (*in.*); to be urged to (*lc.*); **-yogya,** *fp.* to be fastened; – endowed with; – instructed in (*in.*); – commissioned; – entrusted; *m.* servant, dependent; **-yodhaka,** *m.* pugilist.

निर् nir = **निस्** nis *before soft letters.*

निरंशक nir-amsa-ka, *a.* receiving no portion.

निरक्षर nir-akshara, *a.* illiterate; **-agni,** *a.* having no domestic fire; **-agha,** *a.* blameless; **-ankusa,** *a.* unfettered, unrestricted, perfectly free; extravagant: **-tva,** *n. abst.* N.

निरङ्कुशय nirankusa-ya, *den.* P. unfetter, set free.

निरङ्ग nir-anga, *a.* incomplete; devoid of expedients, resourceless, thrown on one's own resources; **-anguli,** *a.* fingerless; **-añgana,** *a.* (without paint =) guileless, sincere.

निरति ni-rati, *f.* addiction to (–°).

निरतिशय nir-atisaya, *a.* not to be surpassed, greatest, supreme; without distinctive marks; **-atyaya,** *a.* free from danger, safe; successful; infallible; **-adhishthâna,** *a.* untenable; independent; **-anukrosa,** *m.* pitilessness (**-tas,** *ad.* pitilessly); *a.* pitiless (towards, *lc.*); **-anuga,** *a.* having no retinue; **-anugraha,** *a.* showing no favour *or* pity; **-anuyogya,** *fp.* irreproachable, valid (*argument*); **-anurodha,** *a.* regardless of, indifferent to (*lc.*); **-anusaya,** *a.* having no residuum *of the consequences of action left.*

निरन्तर nir-antara, *a.* having no interstice, contiguous, successive, continuous, uninterrupted, constant; dense; thickly set with, full of (*in. or* –°); faithful (*friend*); without a difference, identical: **-m,** *ad.* tightly (*embrace*); continually; forthwith; **-anna,** *a.* having nothing to eat; fasting; yielding no food; **-anvaya,** *a.* having no descendants; unrelated, unconnected: **-m,** *ad.* behind *any one's* back.

निरप nir-apa, *a.* waterless; **-apatya,** *a.* childless; **-apatrapa,** *a.* shameless; **-aparâdha,** *a.* harmless, innocent; **-apavâda,** *a.* blameless; subject to no exception; **-apâya,** *a.* imperishable; unfailing; unharmed, safe; **-apâyin,** *a.* imperishable; **-apeksha,** *a.* regardless of, indifferent to (*lc. or* –°); caring

for nothing, indifferent *to worldly objects;* independent of (-°): **-m,** *ad.* without having any regard, without troubling about *a thing,* **-ka,** *a.* independent, **-tâ,** *f.* regardlessness; indifference towards (*lc.*), **-tva,** *n.* indifference; independence; **-apekshâ,** *f.* indifference towards (*lc.*); **-apekshita,** *pp.* disregarded; regardless of (-°); indifferent towards (*lc.*); **-apekshya,** *fp.* not to be troubled about.

निरभिप्राय nir-abhi-prâya, *a.* aimless; **-bhava,** *a.* not degrading *or* humiliating; **-mâna,** *a.* free from pride; **-lapya,** *a.* unspeakable; **-lâsha,** *a.* free from desire for, regardless of (-°); **-sa*m*dhin,** *a.* disinterested.

निरभ्र nir-abhra, *a.* cloudless; **-amarsha,** *a.* apathetic; **-ambara,** *a.* unclothed, naked.

निरय nir-aya, *m.* (departure *from life*), hell.

निरर्गल nir-argala, *a.* unchecked, undisturbed, free, irresistible.

निरर्थ nir-artha, *a.* useless; poor; unmeaning, senseless: **-ka,** *a.* failing of one's purpose, futile, unprofitable, useless; senseless, unmeaning: **-m,** *ad.* in vain; *n.* senseless objection; **-ka-tva,** *n.* futility; **-tâ,** *f.* senselessness.

निरवकाश nir-avakâsa, *a.* having no space; - place *or* scope; inopportune: **-tâ,** *f. abst.* N.

निरवकाशीकृ niravakâsî-k*ri*, remove from its place.

निरवग्रह nir-avagraha, *a.* unrestrained, uncontrolled, free, independent.

निरवद्य nir-avadya, *fp.* blameless.

निरवधि nir-avadhi, *a.* boundless, unlimited; perpetual, endless: **-ka,** *a.* unlimited; **-avayava,** *a.* indivisible: **-tva,** *n.* -ness; **-avalamba,** *a.* affording no support; unsupported, destitute of support; **-avalambana,** *n.* ownerless (*wealth*); not to be met with *in any one;* **-avasesha,** *a.* leaving no remnant; complete, whole: *in.,* **-tas,** altogether, wholly; **-avasâda,** *a.* cheerful.

निरशन nir-asana, *a.* abstaining from food; **-asva,** *a.* horseless.

निरसन nir-asana, *a.* (i) casting out; *n.* driving away, expulsion; removal, abandonment, rejection: **i-ya,** *fp.* to be expelled from (*ab.*); **-asta,** *pp. of* √as, throw; **-astra,** *a.* unarmed; **-asya,** *fp.* deserving expulsion.

निरहंकार nir-aha*m*-kâra, *a.* free from egoism; **-kârin,** *a.* free from consciousness of self; **-k*ri*ta,** *pp.* impersonal; unselfish; unpretentious; **-k*ri*ti,** *a.* free from egoism; **-kriya,** *a.* impersonal; **-kriyâ,** *f.* freedom from egoism.

निराकरण nir-âkara*n*a, *n.* expulsion; repudiation *of a wife;* removal; disproval; **-âkara*n*iya,** *fp.* to be disproved; **-âkarishnu,** *a.* repudiating (*ac.*); seeking to remove from (*ab.*); forgetful; **-âkartavya,** *fp.* to be disproved; **-âkart*ri*,** *m.* contemner of (*g.*); *a.* disproving; **-âkâṅksha,** *a.* expecting nothing; having no desires; requiring no supplement; **-âkâra,** *a.* formless, bodiless; having no object, vacant; **-âkula,** *a.* not crowded, unfrequented; not confused, orderly; unconcerned, calm; **-âk*ri*ti,** *a.* formless; neglecting one's religious duties; **-âkranda,** *a.* unprotected; affording no protection; *m. or n.* unsheltered place; **-âkriyâ,** *f.* expulsion; disproval; **-âgas,** *a.* guiltless; **-âgraha,** *a.* not obstinately insisting on *anything;* **-â*k*ikirshu,** *des. a.* wishing to refute *any one* (*ac.*); **-â*g*ivya,** *a.* affording no livelihood; **-â*d*ambara,** *ad.* without much talk (°-); **-âtaṅka,** *a.* free from ailment *or* anxiety; causing no ailment *or* anxiety; **-âtapa,** *a.* sheltered from the heat of the sun, shady; **-âtapatra,** *a.* destitute of an umbrella; **-âtithya,** *n.* inhospitable (*forest*); **-âdara,** *a.* showing no respect towards (*lc.*); **-âdhi,** *a.* free from care; **-ânanda,** *a.* joyless, sad; **-ântra,** *a.* disembowelled; **-âpad,** *a.* free from adversity; **-âbâdha,** *a.* undisturbed; harmless; frivolous, futile; **-âmaya,** *m.* health, welfare; *a.* healthy, well; salubrious; infallible; **-âmarsha,** *a.* putting up with everything, apathetic; **-âmisha,** *a.* fleshless; having no sensual desires; **-âsin,** *a.* not eating flesh, not carnivorous; **-âyata-tva,** *n.* lack of extension, shortness; **-âyati,** *a.* having no future; **-âyâsa,** *a.* involving no trouble; causing no fatigue; **-âyudha,** *a.* unarmed; **-ârambha,** *a.* unenterprising, inactive; **-âlamba,** *a.* having no support; suspended in the air; self-supported, isolated, affording no support; **-âlâpa,** *a.* not talking; **-âloka,** *a.* devoid of light, dark; blind, foolish; **-âvara*n*a,** *a.* uncovered, manifest; **-âsa,** *a.* having given up all hope *or* expectation, despairing (of, *ac. with* prati, *d., ab., lc., or* -°): **-kara,** *a.* taking away all hope of, rendering impossible, **-tva,** *n.* hopelessness; **-âsaṅka,** *a.* fearless; not afraid of (*lc.*); **-âsaṅkya,** *fp.* not to be feared; **-âsâ,** *f.* renunciation of all hopes; **-âsanna,** *pp.* verging on despair; **-âsitva,** *n.* despair; **-âsin,** *a.* having renounced all hope, hopeless; **-âsis,** *a.* having no desires *or* hopes; **-âsî-bhû,** lose all hope; **-âsrama,** *a.* being in none of the *four* stages of a Brâhman: **-pada,** *a.* having no hermitages (*forest*); **-âsramin,** *a. id.*; **-âsraya,** *a.* shelterless, unsupported; independent; unprotected; **-âsa,** *m.* expulsion, exclusion, rejection, repudiation; **-âstha,** *a.* taking no interest in, not caring about (-°); **-âhâra,** *m.* fasting; *a.* abstaining from food, having nothing to eat: **-tâ,** *f. abst.* N.

निरिन्द्रिय nir-indriya, *a.* impotent; barren; frail.

निरीक्षक nir-îksh-aka, *a.* seeing, beholding; intending to see (-°); **-a*n*a,** *a.* looking at (-°); *n.* regarding; inspection, contemplation; look.

निरीति nir-îti, *a.* not afflicted with calamities; **-îha,** *a.* motionless; inactive; indifferent to all things: **-tâ,** *f.* indifference, absence of desire *to get anything.*

निरुक्त nir-ukta, *pp.* √va*k*; *n.* explanation; etymological interpretation; *esp. T. of Yâska's commentary on the Nighantus;* **-ukti,** *f.* etymological explanation; **-uñ*kh*ana,** *n.* = ni-râ*g*ana; **-uttara,** *a.* having no superior; unable to give an answer; **-utsava,** *a.* devoid of festivals; **-utsâha,** *a.* destitute of energy, unenterprising, spiritless: **-tâ,** *f.* cowardice; **-utsuka,** *a.* unconcerned; having no desire for (prati); **-utseka,** *m.* modesty; *a.* unpretentious, modest; **-udara,** *a.* trunkless; **-uddesam,** *ad.* without *making any* statement; **-udyama,** *a.* avoiding exertion, indolent; **-udyoga,** *a. id.*; **-udvigna,** *pp.* untroubled, unagitated: **-manas,** *a.* having *one's* mind undisturbed; **-udvega,** *a.* free from agitation, calm; **-unmâda,** *a.* free from arrogance; **-upakârin,** *a.* unable to render a service; **-upakriya,** *a.* rendering no service; **-upadrava,** *a.* unassailed by mischances *or* calamities, prosperous, faring well; free from danger, safe: **-tâ,** *f.* security; **-upadhi,** *a.* free from guile, honest; blameless; **-upapatti,** *a.* unsuitable; **-upapada,** *a.* unaccompanied by a secondary word; **-upaplava,** *a.* undisturbed, uninterrupted; **-upabhoga,** *a.* not enjoying; **-upama,** *a.* having no equal; **-upayoga,** *a.* useless; **-upâkhya,** *a.* indescribable: **-tva,** *n. abst.* N.; **-upâya,** *a.* futile; **-ush*n*a-tâ,** *f.* coldness: **-m nî,** make cold, kill; **-ush*n*isha,** *a.* turbanless, bareheaded.

निरूढ 1. nir-û*dh*a, *pp. of* √1. ûh.

निरूढ 2. nir-û*dh*a, *pp. of* √vah.

निरूढि nir-û*dh*i, *f.* renown.

निरूपक ni-rûpaka, *a.* observant, contemplative; defining; *m.* observant man; **-rûpa*n*a,** *a.* determining; *n.* defining; investigation; shape; **-rûpya,** *fp.* to be determined; questionable.

निर्ऋति nir-*ri*ti, *f.* (departure *of life*), dissolution, corruption; goddess of death (*guardian of the south-west*).

निरेनस् nir-enas, *a.* guiltless.

निरोध ni-rodha, *m.* confinement, imprisonment; enclosure; coercion, repression, subjection; obstruction; destruction; disappointment (*dr.*); **-ródhana,** *n.* imprisonment; coercion; refusal; disappointment (*dr.*).

निरोष्ठ्य nir-osh*th*ya, *a.* lacking labials; *n.* absence of labials.

निर्गताखिलकल्मष nir-gata͜akhila-kalmasha, *a.* freed from all sin: **-tâ,** *f. abst.* N.; **-gati,** *f.* setting out; **-gandha,** *a.* scentless: **-tâ,** *f.* -ness; **-gama,** *m.* going out, departure, escape from (*ab.*); vanishing; outlet, exit; destination of an export; issue, conclusion; **-gamana,** *n.* going out of (-°); **-garva,** *a.* free from pride; **-garha,** *a.* blameless; **-gavâksha,** *a.* windowless; **-gahana,** *a.* knowing no precipices = intrepid; **-gu*n*a,** *a.* lacking a cord; stringless (*bow*); destitute of qualities; worthless, base, bad: **-tâ,** *f.,* **-tva,** *n.* lack of all qualities; worthlessness, baseness, wickedness; **-gulika,** *a.* lacking a pill; **-g*ri*ha,** *a.* (i) houseless; **-gaurava,** *a.* devoid of reverence: **-m,** *ad.* condescendingly; **-grantha,** *a.* freed from all bonds; *m.* naked Jain mendicant; **-granthika,** *m.* naked Jain mendicant; **-graha,** *m.* ascertainment.

निर्घर्षण nir-gharsha*n*a, *n.* grinding: **-ka,** *a.* serving as a dentifrice for (*g.*); **-ghâta,** *m.* removal, destruction; gust of wind, whirlwind; *N. of a Dânava;* **-gh*ri*na,** *a.* unmerciful, cruel: **-tâ,** *f.,* **-tva,** *n.* hard-heartedness; **-ghosha,** *m.* sound; *a.* soundless; noiseless.

निर्जन nir-*g*ana, *a.* deserted, desolate, solitary; *n.* solitude: **-tâ,** *f.,* **-tva,** *n. id.,* **-vana,** *n.* lonely forest; **-*g*aya,** *m.* conquest; **-*g*ara,** *a.* not aging, young; *m.* god; **-*g*ala,** *a.* waterless; **-*g*alada,** *a.* cloudless; **-*g*igamishu,** *des. a.* wishing to go out; **-*g*ita-varman,** *m. N.*; **-*g*ita͜ari-ga*n*a,** *a.* having conquered the host of his foes; **-*g*iti,** *f.* conquest; **-*g*ihîrshu,** *des. a.* wishing to take out *or* remove; **-*g*îva,** *a.* lifeless, dead; **-*g*îva-kara*n*a,** *n.* death-blow (to, *g.*); **-*g*îvita,** *a.* lifeless: **-tva,** *n.* -ness; **-*g*et*ri*,** *m.* vanquisher; **-*g*ñâna,** *a.* ignorant, stupid.

निर्झर nir-*g*hara, *m.* (*rarely n.*) cascade, torrent; **-*g*hari*n*i,** *f.* torrent.

निर्णय nir-*n*aya, *m.* removal; complete ascertainment; settlement, decision, judgment, sentence: **-upamâ,** *f.* comparison *based* on an inference; **-*n*âma,** *m.* contortion, sinuosity.

निर्णिक्ति nir-*n*ikti, *f.* expiation; **-*n*ig,** *f.* bright robe; **-*n*eka,** *m.* cleansing, purification; expiation; **-*n*e*g*aka,** *m.* washerman; **-*n*e*g*ana,** *n.* cleansing; expiation, atonement; **-*n*et*ri*,** *m.* umpire; **-*n*oda,** *m.* expulsion.

निर्दंशिन् nir-da*m*sin, *a.* not biting; **-da*n*da,** *a.* not punishing; **-danta,** *a.* toothless, tuskless; **-daya,** *a.* unmerciful, cruel, ruthless; vehement, ardent (*embrace*); deserving no mercy: **-m,** *ad.* mercilessly; excessively;

ardently; **-dayatva,** *n.* hard-heartedness, cruelty; **-dara*n*a,** *a.* free from clefts *or* holes; **-dari,** cave; **-dalana,** *n.* splitting, cutting down; **-da*s*a,** *a.* more than ten days old; **-da*s*ana,** *a.* toothless; **-dâkshi*n*ya,** *a.* uncourteous; **-dât*ri*,** *m.* weeder (*of a field*); **-dâridrya,** *a.* free from poverty, well to do.

निर्दुःख nir-du*h*kha, *a.* free from pain; causing no pain: **-tva,** *n.* painlessness.

निर्देव nír-deva, *a.* forsaken by the gods; without gods *or* images.

निर्देश nir-de*s*a, *m.* order, direction; description, designation; detail, particulars; **-de*s*ya,** *fp.* to be described, – determined; **-dainya,** *a.* cheerful; **-dosha,** *a.* faultless, free from blemish; infallible; innocent: **-tâ,** *f.* faultlessness.

निर्द्रव्य nir-dravya, *a.* immaterial; poor; **-droha,** *a.* free from enmity, well-disposed; **-dvandva,** *a.* indifferent towards the opposites *of cold and heat etc.;* free from jealousy.

निर्धन nir-dhana, *a.* poor; lacking *i.e.* unbacked by money (*enterprise*): **-tâ,** *f.*, **-tva,** *n.* poverty; **-dhanî-bhû,** become poor; **-dharma,** *a.* unrighteous, sinful; **-dhâra*n*a,** *n.* singling out; determining; **-dhârayit*ri*,** *m.* decider; **-dhûnana,** *n.* waving; **-dhûma,** *a.* smokeless.

निर्नमस्कार nir-namaskâra, *a.* receiving no salutation, despised by all; **-nâtha,** *a.* having no protector: **-tâ,** *f.* widowhood; **-nâbhi,** *a.* reaching below the navel; **-nâyaka,** *a.* lacking a guide *or* leader; **-nâ*s*ana,** *a.* banishing, dispelling; **-nidra,** *a.* sleepless: **-tâ,** *f.* sleeplessness; **-nimitta,** *a.* causeless; quite disinterested: **-m** *or* °–, *ad.* without *an ascertainable* cause, **-tva,** *n.* lack of causation; **-nimesha,** *a.* unwinking; **-nirodha,** *a.* unimpeded.

निर्बन्ध nir-bandha, *m.* objection; insistance on, persistence in (*lc.*, –°); pertinacity; accusation: **-m k*ri*,** urge *any one* (*g.*); °–, *in.*, *ab.* persistently; **-barha,** *a.* lacking tail-feathers (*peacock*); **-bala,** *a.* destitute of strength, weak; **-bâdha,** *a.* untroubled, undisturbed; unobstructed; **-buddhi,** *a.* witless, senseless, stupid; **-bodha,** *a. id.*

निर्भय nir-bhaya, *a.* fearless; not afraid of (–°); secure: **-m,** *ad.* fearlessly; *m. N. of a warrior; n.* security; **-bhara,** *a.* vehement, ardent; excessive; deep (*sleep*); full of (–°): **-m** *or* °–, ardently, excessively, soundly, fast; **-bhartsana,** *n.* menace, reproach; **-bhasmita,** *pp.* burned to ashes, annihilated; **-bhâgya,** *pp.* to be excluded from *his share* (*ab.*); **-bhî-ka,** *a.* fearless, not afraid of (*ab.*); **-bhîta,** *pp. id.*; **-bheda,** *m.* cracking, bursting; splitting; blurting out, betrayal; **-bhedin,** *a.* cleaving, shattering; **-bhedya,** *fp.* free from chinks; missing its mark.

निर्मक्षिक nir-makshika, *n.* freedom from flies: **-m k*ri*,** clear the premises (*Pr.*); **-ma*ñk*ana,** *n.* purification; **-ma*nd*ûka,** *a.* destitute of frogs; **-matsara,** *a.* free from envy *or* jealousy; **-matsya,** *a.* fishless: **-tâ,** *f.* absence of fish: **-m nî,** clear of fish; **-mathana,** *n.* friction, *esp. of tinder-wood;* churning; **-mada,** *a.* not in rut; not proud, humble; **-manas-ka,** *a.* destitute of intellect: **-tâ,** *f. abst. N.*; **-manyu,** *a.* free from wrath.

निर्मम nir-mama, *a.* [regardless of 'mine'], not caring for (*lc.*); indifferent *to mundane matters:* **-tâ,** *f.* perfect indifference towards (*lc.*): **-tva,** *n. id.*; *a.* indifferent towards (*lc.*).

निर्मर्याद nir-maryâda, *a.* boundless; knowing no bounds, impious, wicked; **-mala,** *a.* spotless, unsullied, pure, clear, limpid: **-tâ,** *f.*, **-tva,** *n.* purity, **-svâdu-salila,** *n.* clear and sweet water; **-mâ*m*sa,** *a.* fleshless; lean; **-mâ*n*a,** *n.* measuring; measure; fashioning, forming, creating; composition, work.

निर्मातृ nir-mât*ri*, *m.*, **-trî,** *f.* creator, author; builder; **-mâthin,** *a.* stamping to pieces; **-mâna,** *a.* free from pride; **-mânusha,** *a.* deserted: *lc.* in a solitary place; **-mârga,** *a.* pathless; **-mâlya,** *a.* (separated from a garland), disarranged; useless; *n.* remains of an offering, *esp.* flowers.

निर्मित nir-mita, *pp. of* √mâ.

निर्मिति nir-miti, *f.* formation, creation; addition (*of a word*).

निर्मिथ्य nir-mithya, *a.* true.

निर्मुक्ति nir-mukti, *f.* deliverance, from (*ab.*, –°); **-mu*nd*a,** *m.* eunuch.

निर्मूल nir-mûla, *a.* deprived of its roots; void of foundation, unfounded: **-na,** *n.* uprooting.

निर्मूलय nir-mûla-ya, *den.* P. uproot, exterminate, destroy.

निर्मूषक nir-mûsha-ka, *a.* free from mice.

निर्मेघ nir-megha, *a.* cloudless; **-moka,** *m.* hide; serpent's slough: **-pa*tt*a,** *m.* strip of slough; **-moksha,** *m.* deliverance, from (*g.*, –°).

निर्यत्न nir-yatna, *a.* inactive; **-yantra*n*a,** *a.* unlimited; necessitating no constraint (°–): **-m,** *ad.* without obstruction, unimpededly; **-yâ*n*a,** *n.* setting out; vanishing; decease, death; outer corner of an elephant's eye; rope for tying a calf's feet; **-yâtaka,** *a.* removing (–°); **-yâtana,** *n.* restoration, repayment; requital; **-yâpa*n*a,** *n.* expulsion, from (*ab.*); **-yâsá,** *m.* exudation of trees, gum, resin; **-yûha,** *n.* turret; **-yoga-kshema,** *a.* destitute of possessions.

निर्लक्षण nir-laksha*n*a, *a.* bearing no distinguishing marks, insignificant, good for nothing; **-lakshya,** *fp.* imperceptible; avoiding notice; **-la*gg*a,** *a.* shameless, immodest, brazen; **-lava*n*a,** *a.* lacking grace; **-lepa,** *a.* free from greasy matter; spotless; **-lobha,** *a.* free from avarice.

निर्वंश nir-va*m*sa, *a.* having no family, childless, alone in the world; **-va*k*ana,** *n.* explanation, etymology; *a.* speechless: **-m,** *ad.* without saying a word; **-vatsala,** *a.* not tenderly attached to, *esp. children* (*lc.*); **-vâpa*n*a,** *n.* (funeral) offering; **-vartaka,** *a.* performing; **-vartana,** *n.* performance; **-vartanîya,** *fp.* to be accomplished; **-varti,** *a.* wickless; **-vartitavya,** *fp.* to be performed (*Pr.*); **-vartin,** *a.* ill-behaved (–°); performing, doing (–°); **-vartya,** *fp.* to be accomplished; – produced; – uttered; **-va*s*a,** *a.* possessing no will *of one's own*, dependent: **-tâ,** *f.* dependence; **-vasha*t*kâra-ma*ṅ*gala,** *a.* lacking sacrifices and festivities; **-vasu,** *a.* poor; **-vastrî-k*ri*,** deprive of one's clothes; **-vaka*n*a,** *n.* conclusion, issue; final act, catastrophe (*dr.*)

निर्वाच्य nir-vâ*k*ya, *fp.* to be explained, – determined; **-vâ-na,** *pp. of* √vâ; **-vâ*n*a,** *n.* extinction; extinction of the vital flame, dissolution, final emancipation, union with the absolute; absorption in (–°); individual extinction (*B.*); complete satisfaction, bliss: **-pûra*n*a,** *n.* funeral sacrifice.

निर्वात nir-vâta, *a.* windless, sheltered; *m.*(?) sheltered spot; **-vâda,** *m.* blame; **-vâpa,** *m.* strewing; offering, *esp. of the Manes;* alms; **-vâp-a*n*a,** 1. *n.* [√vap] scattering, sowing.

निर्वापण nir-vâ-p-a*n*a, 2. *a.* [*cs. of* √vâ] cooling; *n.* extinguishing; cooling; delighting; **-vâ-p-ay-i-t*ri*,** *m.* cooler, allayer.

निर्वाप्य nir-vâpya, *fp.* [√vap] to be offered.

निर्वायस nir-vâyasa, *a.* free from crows.

निर्वास nir-vâsa, *m.* leaving one's home, dwelling abroad, banishment; **-vâsana,** *n.* expulsion, banishment; taking to another place; killing; **-vâsanîya,** *fp.* to be expelled *or* banished, from (*ab.*); **-vâsya,** *fp. id.*; **-vâha,** *m.* carrying out, accomplishment, completion; maintenance, subsistence: **-ka,** *a.* (**ikâ**) accomplishing, executing (–°); **-vâhin,** *a. id.*; **-vâhya,** *fp.* to be accomplished, – completed.

निर्विकल्प nir-vikalpa, *a.* admitting of no alternative, changeless, free from distinctions, undifferentiated; unhesitating: **-m,** *ad.* without hesitation; **-ka,** *a.* undifferentiated; **-vikâra,** *a.* unchanged; **-vighna,** *a.* unobstructed, unimpeded: **-m** *or in.*, without obstacles; **-vi*k*âra,** *a.* unreflecting: **-m,** without long reflexion; **-vi*k*ikitsa,** *a.* subject to no doubt: **-m,** *ad.* without long reflexion; **-vi*k*esh*t*a,** *a.* motionless, unresisting.

निर्विद् nir-vid, *f.* despair, faintheartedness; **-vidya,** *a.* unlearned, uneducated; **-vinoda,** *a.* destitute of diversion; **-vindhyâ,** *f.* (*coming* from the Vindhyas), *N. of a river;* **-vibandha,** *a.* offering no obstacle to (*g.*); harmless; **-vimar*s*a,** *a.* devoid of reflexion; unconsidered; **-vivara,** *a.* having no aperture *or* interstice: **-tâ,** *f.* close contiguity; harmony; **-vivâda,** *a.* free from strife, concordant; subject to no dispute; **-viveka,** *a.* devoid of discrimination: **-tâ,** *f.*, **-tva,** *n.* lack of judgment.

निर्विशङ्क nir-visa*ṅ*ka, *a.* unhesitating, fearless: **-m** *or in.*, fearlessly; **-visesha,** *a.* devoid of distinction, like, equal; not differing from (–°); unqualified, absolute: **-m,** without a difference; *n.* lack of distinction, like appearance: *in.* in the same way as (–°), **-visesha,** *m.* difference without a distinction = not the slightest difference, **-âk*ri*ti,** *a.* having an appearance not differing *from the rest*, looking precisely alike; **-visha,** *a.* not poisonous; deprived of poison; **-vishaya,** *a.* driven from one's abode; banished, from (–°); not relating to an object; unattached to the objects of sense; **-vishayî-k*ri*,** banish, remove from (–°); **-vishî-k*ri*,** free from poison; **-vîrya,** *a.* feeble, tame, spiritless.

निर्वृक्ष nir-v*ri*ksha, *a.* treeless.

निर्वृति nir-v*ri*ti, *f.* inward tranquillity; satisfaction, joy, pleasure; happiness, bliss; extinction (*of a lamp*): **-mat,** *a.* tranquil; happy; **-v*ri*tti,** *f.* accomplishment, performance, completion; impropriety, unseemly behaviour.

निर्वेग nir-vega, *a.* unagitated, calm; **-vetana,** *a.* wageless; **-veda,** *m.* disgust (of, *g.*, *lc.*, *or* –°); mundane indifference; desperation, faintheartedness: **-vat,** *a.* indifferent to all things; **-vesa,** *m.* requital, recompense, payment; expiation, atonement; **-ve*s*anîya,** *fp.* to be enjoyed; **-vesh*t*avya,** *fp.* to be requited; enjoyable; **-vaira,** *n.* peaceableness; *a.* free from hostility, peaceable, concordant; **-vairi*n*a,** *n.* concord, harmony; **-vo*d*h*ri*,** *a.* carrying out, accomplishing; *nm. used as finite verb* = will carry away.

निर्व्यञ्जक nir-vya*ñg*aka, *a.* testifying; **-vya*ñg*ana,** *a.* spiceless: *lc.* without more ado, straight out; **-vyatha,** *a.* free from pain, well; **-vyapeksha,** *a.* unconcerned about, indifferent as to (*lc. or* –°); **-vyalika,** *a.* not hurting; heartfelt, ungrudging (*gift*); glad, willing; not false; **-vyavadhâna,** uncovered,

bare (*ground*); **-vyavastha,** *a.* not remaining in *its* place, moving about; **-vyasana,** *a.* free from vice.

निर्व्याकुल nir-vyâkula, *a.* unagitated, calm: **-tâ,** *f.* tranquillity: *in.* quietly; **-vyâga,** *a.* sincere, honest (towards, *lc.*); unambiguous, undisputed: **-m,** *ad.* honestly; certainly, **-tâ,** *f.* honesty, candour; **-vyâgî-kri,** purify; **-vyâpâra,** *a.* unoccupied; **-vyûdha,** *pp.* √ûh; *n.* accomplishment, completion; **-vyûdhi,** *f.* conclusion, end; summit, acme; **-vrana,** *a.* unwounded; unfractured; **-vrîda,** *a.* shameless.

निर्हरण nir-harana, *n.* removal; carrying out *a corpse to the funeral pyre;* **-haranîya,** *fp.* to be removed; **-hâra,** *m.* appropriation, personal expenditure from (*ab.*); **-hâraka,** *a.* carrying out *a corpse to the funeral pyre;* **-hârana,** *n.* causing *a corpse* to be carried out *to the funeral pyre;* **-hriti,** *f.* removal; **-heti,** *a.* unarmed; **-hetu,** *a.* causeless; **-hrâda,** *m.* sound; **-hrâdin,** *a.* resounding, echoing, pealing.

निलय 1. nilaya, Â., *v.* ni + √lî *or* nir + √i.

निलय 2. ni-laya, *m.* lurking-place, dwelling, abode; *a.* dwelling in, being the dwelling of, inhabited by (–°); **-lâyin,** *a.* sitting down on *or* in (–°): **-lâyi-tâ,** *f.* abiding in (–°).

निवत् ni-vát, *f.* depth, valley: *in.* downwards.

निवपन ni-vapana, *n.* strewing; offering to the Manes; **-varta,** *a.* causing to turn back; **-vartaka,** *a.* (**ikâ**) causing to cease, removing; **-vártana,** *a.* causing to turn back; *n.* return; coming down *to the earth;* cessation; abstention from (*ab.*); inactivity; bringing back; means of return; restraining from (*ab.*); *a certain square measure;* **-vartanîya,** *fp.* to be led back; – rescinded *or* made void; **-vartin,** *a.* returning; refraining from (*ab.*); **-vasana,** *n.* putting on (*clothes*); *n.* garment; **-vaha,** *m.* crowd, swarm, multitude (*sg.* & *pl.*).

निवात ni-vâtá, 1. *a.* sheltered from the wind; *m.* spot sheltered from the wind; calm; 2. *pp.* (√van) unmolested; *n.* security: **-kavaka,** *a.* whose mail is impenetrable; *m. pl. N. of a class of Daityas and Dânavas;* **-vâpa,** *m.* seed, corn; corn-field; offering to the Manes: **-udaka,** *n.* funeral libation of water; **-vâraka,** *a.* warding off; **-vârana,** *a. id.* (–°); *n.* keeping off, stopping, checking (*sts. with ac. of object*); prevention; prohibition; **-vâranîya,** *fp.* to be restrained *or* prevented; **-vâsa,** 1. *m.* clothing; *a.* –°, clothed with; 2. *m.* staying, passing the night, sojourn; (night) quarters, abode, residence: **-bhavana,** *n.* sleeping-chamber, **-bhûmi,** *f.* place of abode, **-rakanâ,** *f.* building, edifice, **-râgan,** *m.* king of the country of one's domicile; **-vâsin,** 1. *a.* clothed with (–°); 2. *a.* dwelling, – in, living with (*lc. or* –°); *m.* inhabitant, resident.

निविड ni-vida, *v.* **निबिड** ni-bida.

निविद् ni-víd, *f.* direction, precept; invocation *of the gods inserted in certain parts of the liturgy:* **-dhâna,** *a.* containing the Nivids; *n.* insertion of the Nivids.

निवीत ní-vîta, *pp.* √vyâ; *n.* wearing of the sacred cord; sacred cord worn round the neck; **-vîtin,** *a.* wearing the sacred cord round the neck.

निवृत्त ni-vritta, *pp.* turned away: **-râga,** *a.* whose passions are subdued, **-hridaya,** *a.* with relenting heart; **-vritti,** *f.* return; disappearance; cessation; abstention from (*ab.*, –°); abstinence; escape from (*ab.*); abstention from action, inaction; discontinuance *of a grammatical rule.*

निवेदन ni-vedana, *a.* announcing, making known; *n.* communication, announcement; offering; **-vedin,** *a.* announcing, making known; offering (–°); **-vedya,** *fp.* to be reported; *n.* offering *of food* to an idol; **-vesá,** *m.* entering into; settling; encampment, camp; habitation, residence; settling down, marriage, matrimony; foundation (*of a city*); building, edifice; impression, mark; **-vésana,** *a.* (**î**) entering into (–°); laying to rest; sheltering; *n.* entrance; setting down; introduction, application; causing to encamp; settling down, marrying; resting-place, bed, lair, nest; home, abode, dwelling; **-vesanîya,** *fp.* to be put down; **-vesayitavya,** *fp.* to be placed; **-vesavat,** *a.* lying on (–°); **-vesin,** *a.* lying near, being in, resting *or* based on (–°).

निश् nis, *f.* night (*only sg. ab.* & *lc.* & *du.* -nisau *and* -nisoh).

निश nis-a, *n. id.* (*only* –°).

निशब्द ni-sabda, *a.* silent.

निशा nis-â, *f.* night: **-kara,** *m.* (nightmaker), moon: **-kalâ-mauli,** *m.* bearing a crescent on his head, *ep. of* Siva; **-kânta,** *m.* lover of night, moon; **-kâla,** *m.* time of night; **-kshaya,** *m.* end of night; **-âgama,** *m.* nightfall; **-kara,** *a.* wandering at night; *m.* goblin, Râkshasa: **i,** *f.* female goblin; dissolute woman; **-atyaya,** *m.* end of night, day-break; **-nâtha,** *m.* lord of night, moon; **-anta,** 1. end of night, day-break.

निशान्त ni-sânta, 2. *pp.* √sam; *n.*(?) house, dwelling: **-udyâna,** *n.* garden *belonging* to the house.

निशापति nisâ-pati, *m.* lord of night, moon; **-prânesvara,** *m.* (husband of night), moon; **-mukha,** *n.* face of night; nightfall; **-avasâna,** *n.* latter half of the night.

निशीथ ni-sî-tha, *m.* (*n.*) [*time of* lying down], midnight; night.

निशीथिनी nisîth-in-î, *f.* night.

निशुम्भ ni-sumbh-a, *m.* killing; murder; **-ana,** *n. id.*

निश्चय nis-kaya, *m.* ascertainment; conviction; exact knowledge, certainty; actual state of the case; decision, decided opinion; settled purpose, fixed intention, determination, resolve: **-m kri,** firmly resolve on (*d.*, *lc.*, *inf.*); *in.*, *ab.* certainly.

निश्चल nis-kala, *a.* immovable; steady; unalterable, immutable: **-mati,** *a.* steady-minded.

निश्चित nis-kita, *pp.* determined, decided: **-m,** *ad.* decidedly, surely; **-kinta,** *a.* free from thought *or* care.

निश्चेतन nis-ketana, *a.* unconscious; inanimate; irrational, senseless; **-ketas,** *a.* irrational, senseless, foolish; **-keshta,** *a.* motionless.

निश्चौर nis-kaura, *a.* free from robbers.

निश्छन्दस् nis-khandas, *a.* not studying the scriptures; **-khidra,** *a.* free from holes, – cracks; – fractures; – imperfections, – defects, – weak points; continuous.

निश्रेणी ni-srenî, *f.* ladder, stair.

निश्वासित ní-svâsita, *n.* expiration *of breath;* **-svâsa,** *m.* inspiration, inhalation; expiration, breath; sigh.

निःशङ्क nih-sanka, *a.* free from anxiety, fearless, unhesitating; having nothing to fear from (–°); that need cause no anxiety: **-m** *or* °–, calmly, without hesitation, without more ado; **-sankâ,** *f.* absence of timidity: *in.* without hesitation; **-sankita,** *pp.* free from anxiety; causing no anxiety; fearless, unhesitating; **-satru,** *a.* free from foes; **-sabda,** *a.* silent; noiseless, mute: °–, silently: **-stimita,** *pp.* noiseless and still; **-sarana,** *a.* unprotected; **-salâka,** *a.* free from tall grass; **-salya,** *a.* free from an arrow: **-m,** *ad.* painlessly, without a struggle, willingly; **-sastra,** *a.* unarmed; **-sâkha,** *a.* branchless: **-tâ,** *f.* branchlessness.

निःशाखीकृ nih-sâkhî-kri, deprive of branches.

निःशुक्र nih-sukra, *a.* deprived of majesty.

निःशूक nih-sûka, *a.* lacking awns (*rice*); pitiless; **-sûnya,** *a.* empty.

निःशेष nih-sesha, *a.* lacking a remainder, one and all, all, whole, complete: **-m kri,** destroy utterly, exterminate; °–, **-tas,** *in.* utterly, completely; **-tâ,** *f.* extermination.

निःशेषय nih-sesha-ya, *den.* P. destroy completely: *pp.* **ita,** utterly consumed *or* destroyed.

निःशोक nih-soka, *a.* free from sorrow.

निःश्रीक nih-srî-ka, *a.* destitute of beauty, ugly; luckless, unhappy; **-srenî** = ni-srenî; **-sreyas-a,** *a.* (**î**) having nothing better, best of all; *n.* final beatitude, bliss, salvation; **-svasita,** *n.* expiration, breath; sigh; **-svâpada,** *a.* lacking wild animals; **-svâsa,** *m.* breath; sigh: **-parama,** *a.* constantly sighing.

निषङ्ग ni-shang-a, *m.* [appendage], quiver; sword; **-in,** *a.* furnished with a quiver; **-i-bhû,** become a quiver.

निषद् ni-shád, *f.* sitting, *esp. at the altar;* **-shâdana,** *n.* sitting down; seat, abode; **-shadyâ,** *f.* market.

निषद्वर nishad-vará, *a.* seated *at the altar;* sitting idle.

निषध nishadha, *m. N. of a mountain: pl. N. of a people; sg. N.:* **-vamsa,** *m.* race of Nishadha; **-adhipa,** *m.* lord of Nishadha; **-adhipati,** *m. id.*; **-îsvara,** *m. id.*

निषाद nishâdá, *m. N. of aboriginal Indian tribes described as fishermen, hunters, and robbers; considered a degraded caste, offspring of Brâhmans and Sûdra women; a note in the musical scale;* **i,** *f.* Nishâda woman.

निषादिन् nishâd-in, *a.* sitting, lying, on *or* in (*lc.*, –°); *m.* elephant driver.

निषिद्धि ni-shiddhi, *f.* prohibition.

निषूदक ni-shûdaka, *m.* destroyer; **-shûdana,** *a.* removing; *m.* destroyer.

निषेक ni-sheka, *m.* sprinkling, distilling; injection; impregnation; seed; ceremony performed on impregnation; slops; dripping fluid; **-shektavya,** *fp.* to be poured upon (*lc.*); **-shektri,** *m.* begetter; **-shékana,** *n.* pouring out; sprinkling, with (–°).

निषेद्धव्य ni-shed-dhavya, *fp.* to be restrained *or* prevented; **-sheddhri,** *m.* restrainer, preventer; **-shedha,** *m.* keeping off, prevention; prohibition; negation: **-ka,** *a.* prohibiting; **-shedhin,** *a.* repelling = surpassing (–°); **-shedhya,** *fp.* to be prevented *or* prohibited; **-sheva,** *a.* practising (–°); *m.* adoration: **â,** *f.* practice, addiction to; enjoyment; adoration; **-shevaka,** *a.* (–°) frequenting; practising; enjoying; **-shevana,** *n.* visiting; practice; employment of, addiction to (*g.*, –°); **-shev-**

-itavya, *fp.* to be practised *or* observed; - employed; - enjoyed; **-shevin,** *a.* devoting oneself to, practising; enjoying, having sexual intercourse with; **-shevya,** *fp.* to be visited; - enjoyed; venerable.

निष्क nishká, *m.* (*n. rare*) gold (silver) neck *or* breast ornament: *used as a weight* (*varying with the period*); *a coin* (*of variable value*): **-ka*n*tha,** *a.* (**î**) wearing a gold necklace.

निष्कण्टक nish-ka*nt*aka, *a.* free from thorns *or* enemies; **-kampa,** *a.* not trembling, immovable, motionless; unmoved, steadfast: **-tâ,** *f.* firmness; **-karu*n*a,** *a.* pitiless, cruel; **-karman,** *a.* inactive, idle; **-karsha,** *m.* drawing out, extraction; essence, substance, main point: *ab.* chiefly, mainly; **-karsha*n*a,** *n.* drawing out, extraction; putting off; **-kala,** *a.* lacking parts, undivided; frail; *m.* decrepit old man; **-kala*n*ka,** *a.* spotless, undefiled; **-kalmasha,** *a.* sinless, spotless: **î-bhû,** become spotless *or* sinless.

निष्कान्त nish-kânta, *a.* uncomely, ugly; (**nísh**)**-kâma,** *a.* free from desires; disinterested (*act*); **-kâmuka,** *a.* free from worldly desires; **-kâra*n*a,** *a.* having no cause *or* motive; disinterested: °-, **-m,** *ab.* without cause, from disinterested motives; **-kâshá,** *m.* scrapings *of a pan.*

निष्किंचन nish-ki*m*kana, *a.* having nothing, penniless: **-tva,** *n.* poverty; **-kilvisha,** *a.* free from sin.

निष्कुट nish-ku*t*a, *m. n.* grove; **-kutûhala,** *a.* free from curiosity; **-kula,** *a.* having no family, whose family is extinct, alone in the world: **-tâ,** *f.* extirpation; **-kulî*n*a,** *a.* of ignoble family.

निष्कृत nish-k*r*itá, (*pp.*) *n.* expiation; appointed place, rendezvous; (**nísh**)**-k*r*iti,** *f.* restoration, restitution, compensation; expiation; **-k*r*ipa,** *a.* pitiless.

निष्केवल्य nísh-kevalya, *a.* belonging to *some one* exclusively: *with* **sastra,** *n., or* **uktha,** *n.* midday recitation meant for *Indra* alone; **-kaitava,** *a.* free from fraud, honest (*person*); **-kaivalya,** *a.* mere, simple.

निष्कोश nish-kosa, *a.* withdrawn from the scabbard; **-koshana-ka,** *a.* fit for picking *the teeth* (*g.*).

निष्क्रम nish-krama, *m.* going out; *first* walk out *with a child in the fourth month after birth;* **-krama*n*a,** *n. id.*; leaving (*ab.*); disappearing; **-kráya,** *m.* redemption; compensation; reward, payment: **-kráya*n*a,** *n.* redemption; ransom; expiation.

निष्क्रिय nish-kriya, *a.* inactive, idle; neglecting *one's religious* duties: **-âtman,** *a.* lazy, **-âtmatâ,** *f.* laziness; habitual neglect of religious duties.

निष्क्रोध nish-krodha, *a.* not angry with (*g.*); **-klesa-lesa,** *a.* free from the smallest of cares, perfectly happy.

निष्ठ ni-sh*th*a, *a.* (-°) being *or* situated on; based *or* dependent on; relating to; devoted to, intent on; °-, dependent (*people,* loka, *m. pl.* = dependants); *with d.* leading to, producing; **â,** *f.* basis, state; intentness; perfection, completion; summit, limit; end, catastrophe, death; perfect knowledge, certainty, complete familiarity with (*lc.*); decision, regarding (*g.*); the terminations -ta and -ta-vat *of the past participle,* one of these past participles (*gr.*): **-sûnya,** *a.* irresolute (*mind*).

निष्ठीवन ni-sh*th*îv-ana, *n.* spitting; spittle: **-sarâva,** *m.* spittoon.

निष्ठुर ni-sh*th*-ura, *a.* [√sthâ] harsh, coarse; contumelious, rude: **-tâ,** *f.*, **-tva,** *n.* harshness; coarseness.

निष्ठ्यूत ni-sh*th*yûta, *pp.* √sh*th*iv; *n.* ejected spittle. [liarity with (prati).

निष्णात ni-sh*n*â-ta, *pp.* √snâ: **-tva,** *n.* fami-

निष्पङ्क nish-pa*n*ka, *a.* free from mud *or* dirt, clean, pure; **-patti,** *f.* being brought about; maturity; derivation, from (-°); **-pattra,** *a.* featherless; leafless; **-pattrâ-k*r*i,** wound *with an arrow in such a manner* that *only* the feathers do not penetrate; **-pathya,** *a.* ill.

निष्पन्द nish-[s]panda, *a.* motionless: **î-k*r*i,** render motionless; **-parikara,** *a.* not having made the *necessary* preparations; **-pari*k*aya,** *a.* not becoming intimate; **-pari*kkh*ada,** *a.* having no retinue; **-paryanta,** *a.* unlimited.

निष्पाण्डव nish-pâ*nd*ava, *a.* delivered from the Pâ*nd*avas; **-pâda-ka,** *a.* accomplishing; **-pâdana,** *n.* accomplishment; **-pâdya,** *fp.* to be accomplished, - brought about: **-abda-sahasra,** full millennium; **-pâpa,** *a.* sinless; **-pâlaka,** *a.* having no guardian; **-pî*d*ana,** *n.* pressure; **-putra,** *a.* sonless, childless; **-purusha,** *a.* having no males; **-pulâka,** *a.* free from shrivelled grain: **î-k*r*i,** free from shrivelled grain; **-pesha,** *m.* impact; clashing sound; **-paurusha‿âmarsha,** *a.* destitute of manliness and anger; **-prakâra-ka,** *a.* free from specifications; **-prakâsa,** *a.* dark; **-pra*gñ*a,** *a.* witless, stupid; **-pratâpa,** *a.* destitute of dignity; **-pratikriya,** *a.* not to be saved, past help: **-tâ,** *f. abst.* N.; **-pratigraha,** *a.* accepting no gifts: **-tâ,** *f. abst.* N.; **-pratigha,** *a.* unobstructed; **-pratipaksha,** *a.* having no adversary: **-tâ,** *f.*, **-tva,** *n. abst.* N.; **-pratibandha,** *a.* free from obstacles; unobjectionable; **-pratîkâra,** *a.* that cannot be helped; irremediable; unhindered; **-pratyâsa,** *a.* having given up all hope of (*lc. or* upari): **î-bhu,** lose all hope of (prati); **-pratyûha,** *a.* free from obstacles: **-m,** *ad.* without hindrance; **-pradesa,** *a.* having no fixed place; **-prapa*ñk*a,** *a.* unevolved, exempt from multiformity: **-sad-âtman,** *a.* having real existence without being evolved; **-prabha,** *a.* deprived of radiance *or* splendour: **-tâ,** *f.*, **-tva,** *n. abst.* N.; **-prabhâva,** *a.* powerless: **-tva,** *n.* -ness; **-pramâ*n*a-ka,** *a.* supported by no authority; **-prayo*g*ana,** *a.* disinterested (*spectator*); useless: **-m,** *ad.* uselessly; needless, uncalled for; **-pravâ*n*i,** *a.* fresh from the loom; quite new.

निष्फल nish-phala, *a.* bearing no fruit; fruitless, useless, vain; reaping no advantage, unsuccessful: **-tva,** *n. abst.* N.

निष्फलय nish-phala-ya, *den.* P. render fruitless. [ed.

निष्फलीकृ nish-phalî-k*r*i, leave unreward-

निष्यन्द ni-shyanda, *m.* shower. [ness.

निःष्पन्दता ni*h*-shpanda-tâ, *f.* motionless-

निस् nís, *ad.* out, forth (*V.*); *prp. combined with verbs,* out, away from (*ab.*); *nominal prefix,* 1. *as prp.*: out of; 2. *as negation:* dis-, lack of; without, -less; 3. *emphasizing the following word:* altogether.

निसर्ग ni-sarga, *m.* evacuation of excrement; giving away; bestowal, grant; creation; innate disposition, nature: °-, **-tas,** *in., ab.* by nature; **-*g*a,** *a.* innate, original, originally formed by (-°); **-padva,** *a.* (**î**) naturally inclined towards (*lc.*).

निसूदन ni-sûdana, *v.* nishûdana.

निसृत ni-s*r*ita, *pp., v.* √s*r*i.

निसृष्टार्थ ni-s*r*ish*t*a‿artha, *a.* authorized; *m.* envoy.

निस्तमस्क nis-tamas-ka, *a.* free from darkness, light; **-tamisra,** *a. id.*; **-tara*n*ga,** *a.* waveless, calm; **-tara*n*a,** *n.* getting out *of danger,* escape; **-tara*n*iya,** *fp.* to be got over; **-tartavya,** *fp.* to be crossed; to be overcome; **-tala,** *a.* not flat, round, spherical; **-târa,** *m.* crossing, passing over *the sea* (*also fig.*); liquidation, payment.

निस्तुष nis-tusha, *a.* unhusked; purified, pure; **-t*r*ish,** *a.* satisfied.

निस्तेजस् nis-te*g*as, *a.* devoid of lustre; destitute of energy *or* vigour; spiritless, dull; **-toya,** *a.* destitute of water: **-t*r*i*n*a-pâdapa,** *a.* destitute of water, grass, and trees.

निस्त्रप nis-trapa, *a.* shameless; **-tri*m*sa,** *a.* cruel, pitiless (**-tva,** *n.* pitilessness); *m.* sword: **-dharmin,** *a.* resembling a sword; **-trai*g*u*n*ya,** *a.* not endowed with the three qualities.

निस्यन्द ni-syanda, **°ष्यन्द** -shyanda, *a.* trickling *or* streaming down; *m.* trickling, effusion; downward flow, stream, discharge; sweat; **-syandin,** *a.* streaming *or* trickling down; dropping (-°).

निस्वन ni-svana, *m.* noise, sound; voice.

निःसंशय ni*h*-sa*m*saya, *a.* undoubted, certain; undoubting, sure: **-m,** *ad.* certainly, undoubtedly; **-sa*m*sayita,** *pp.* unquestioned, sure, safe; **-sa*m*skâra,** *a.* unrefined, ill-mannered: **-tâ,** *f. abst.* N.; **-sa*n*khya,** *a.* innumerable; **-sa*n*ga,** *a.* unattached; indifferent to (*lc.*), disinterested, free from *all* desires: **-tâ,** *f.*, **-tva,** *n. abst.* N.; **-sa*k*iva,** *a.* lacking a minister; **-sa*m*kâra,** *a.* not going out, not leaving the house; **-sa*m*g*ñ*a,** *a.* unconscious; **-sattva,** *a.* devoid of reality; wanting in courage *or* firmness; weak, wretched; deprived of living beings: **-tâ,** *f. abst.* N.; **-satya,** *a.* untrue, lying: **-tâ,** *f.* untruthfulness, mendacity, insincerity; **-sa*m*tati,** *a.* destitute of offspring; **-sa*m*digdha,** *pp.* not doubtful, certain: **-m,** *ad.* undoubtedly, certainly; **-sa*m*deha,** *a. id.*; **-sa*m*dhi,** *a.* lacking a joining *or* interstice; close, firm (*embrace*); **-sapatna,** *a.* having no rival; uncontested; unrivalled: **-tâ,** *f. abst.* N.; **-sa*m*bâdha,** *a.* uncrowded; **-sa*m*bhrama,** *a.* unperplexed (about, *inf.*); **-sara*n*a,** *n.* going out; exit; expedient against (*ab. or* -°); **-sara*n*i,** *a.* pathless; **-sarpa,** *a.* free from serpents; **-salila,** *a.* waterless; **-saha,** *a.* powerless; fainting: °-, *ad.* in a faint; **-sahâya,** *a.* companionless, helpless.

निःसाधार ni*h*-sâdhâra, *a.* unsupported: **-m,** *ad.* without a support; **-sâdhvasa,** *a.* fearless, undaunted: **-tva,** *n. abst.* N.; **-sâmarthya,** *a.* unsuitable; **-sâmânya,** *a.* unusual, extraordinary; **-sâra,** *a.* sapless, insipid; insignificant; worthless, vain, transitory (**-tâ,** *f.*, **-tva,** *n. abst.* N.); *m. a musical measure;* **-sâra*n*a,** *n.* removal; expulsion; **-sârya,** *fp.* to be excluded from (*ab.*).

निःसीमन् ni*h*-sîman, *a.* unlimited, boundless; **-sukha,** *a.* joyless, sad; **-sûtra,** *a.* lacking a cord; helpless; **-soma-ka,** *a.* moonless.

निःस्तम्भ ni*h*-stambha, *a.* lacking pillars; having no support.

निःस्नेह ni*h*-sneha, *a.* not oily, not greasy, free from fat; lacking moisture (*soil*); devoid

of affection for (prati); having no desire for, indifferent towards (–°); not treated with affection (*servants*); abhorred, odious.

निःस्पन्द ni*h*-spanda, *a.*, *v.* nishpanda; **-sparsa,** *a.* hard; **-spriha,** *a.* free from desires; not desiring, indifferent to (*lc.*, –°); turning away from (*ab.*).

निःस्रव ni*h*-srava, *m.* surplus (of, *ab.*); **-srâva,** *m.* expenditure; **-sva,** *a.* deprived of one's property, poor: **-tâ,** *f.* poverty; **-svana,** *m.*, *v.* nisvana; **-svabhâva,** 1. *m.* destitution, poverty; 2. *a.* lacking peculiarity; **-svâdu,** *a.* insipid, tasteless; **-svâdhyâya-vashat-kâra,** *a.* neither studying the scriptures nor offering sacrifices; **-svâmi-kâ,** *a. f.* lacking a lord *or* husband.

निःस्वीकृ ni*h*-svî-k*ri*, deprive of one's property; **-svî-bhû,** lose one's property.

निहतसेन ni-hata-sena, *a.* having one's forces destroyed; **-artha,** *a.* of obsolete meaning: **-tâ,** *f.*, **-tva,** *n.* use of an obsolete meaning; **-ush*t*ra,** *a.* whose camels have been slain; **-hantavya,** *fp.* to be slain *or* destroyed; **-hant*ri*,** *m.* slayer; destroyer; dispeller; preventer; **-hava,** *m.* summons, call; **-hnava,** *m.* denial; secrecy, concealment; contradiction; surpassing; expiation; excuse, craving pardon (*a ceremony*); **-hnuti,** *f.* denial; **-hrâda,** *m.* sound, note.

नी NÎ, I. **náya,** conduct, guide; lead (*also with ágram and g.*); lead away; lead to (*ac.* ±prati, *d.*, *lc.*); take away *with one* (*gnly.* Â.); lead home (*wife*); attract; place *in a certain condition or state* (*ac.*): **âdhânam** –, give in pledge; **du*h*kham** –, pain; **paritosham** –, gladden; **va*s*am** –, subdue; **vikrayam** –, sell; **sâkshyam** –, admit as a witness; ***s*ûdratâm** –, degrade to the state of a *S*ûdra; **bhasmasât** –, reduce to ashes (*cp.* √gam, *which is used in the corresponding passive sense*); **da*nd*am** –, wield the rod = inflict punishment; carry, – away, take (to, *ac.* ±prati, *or lc.*), bring for *any one* (*g. or* -artham); draw (*a line*); conduct (*lawsuits, rites*); pass, spend (*time*); exclude from (*ab.*); ascertain, trace; *cs.* **nâyaya,** P. cause to be led *or* borne away by (*in.*); cause to be carried away to (*ac.*); *des.* **nínîsha,** P. Â. wish to lead away to (*ac.*, *d.*); wish to exclude from (*ab.*); endeavour to trace. **ati,** lead *or* help across. **adhi,** lead away from (*ab.*). **anu,** conduct to (*ac.*); draw to one, seek to win, conciliate *or* reconcile; beg (*ac.*; *g.*[1]): *pp.* **-nita,** begged for (*d.*); reconciled. **pari‿anu,** entreat urgently. **prati‿anu,** speak friendly words to (*ac.*) regarding (*ac.*). **apa,** lead *or* take away; remove; carry away, rob; disperse, dispel; banish *from one's thoughts* (h*ri*dayât); take off (*clothes etc.*); extract from (*ab.*); except *or* exclude (*from a rule*): *pp.* contrary to (–°); *des.* wish to remove. **vi‿apa,** lead away; remove; pour off; take off (*clothes*); abandon. **api,** conduct to (*ac.*): *pp.* about to die. **abhi,** conduct to (*ac.*); represent on the stage, mimic. **ava,** lead down into (*ac.*); put into (*lc.*). **abhi‿ava,** lead down into (*ac.*); pour into (*ac.*). **sam-ava,** pour together. **â,** lead up, bring, fetch (to, *ac.*, *lc.*); cause to be brought by (*in.*): *in the anomalous pf.* **ânayâm âsa;** bring back (±punar); pour into; allot to (*g.*); place in *or* reduce to *a certain state or condition* (*cp. the simple verb*): **va*s*am** –, reduce to submission; *cs.* P. (Â.) cause to be fetched. **abhi‿â,** pour in, mingle. **upa‿â,** bring near, fetch (*2 ac. or g. of person*). **pari‿â,** lead round. **prati‿â,** bring back, restore. **sam-â,** assemble; unite; fold (*hands*); lead *or* bring up; bring home; offer (*sacrifice*); *cs.* convoke. **ud,** bring upwards; raise; excite (*an emotion*); help out, rescue; lead away; draw off (*fluid*); trace *or* find out. **pra‿ud,** raise, elevate. **sam-ud,** raise; instigate, stimulate; infer, find out; pay off (*debt*). **upa,** lead *or* conduct to (*ac.*, *lc.*); place in *or* reduce to (*a condition*); bring; offer; bring about; take to oneself, admit *as a pupil*; *cs.* cause to be admitted *as a pupil.* **sam-upa,** bring. **ni,** conduct to (*d.*, *lc.*); pour out, empty; present, offer; perform (*a rite*). **ava-ni,** immerse; pour out on (*lc.*). **sam-ni,** pour together, mingle. **nis,** take away; find out, ascertain; settle; decide on: *pp.* **nir*n*ita,** decided, settled. **pari(-*n*i),** lead round: *esp. a bride round the nuptial fire* (*ac.*); marry (*a girl*); trace out, ascertain; *with* **anyathâ,** explain differently. **pra(-*n*i),** conduct forward, lead; convey; bring (*fire to the altar*), fetch (*water for the sacrifice*); display, show; manifest one's affection; inflict *punishment* (da*nd*am) on (*lc.*); apply, employ; produce, perform, execute; determine, fix; establish, teach; compose; desire. **sa*m*-pra,** inflict *punishment* (da*nd*am) on (*lc.*); collect (*tribute*). **vi,** take away; remove, dispel; part (*the hair*); guide; train, tame; chastise; instruct; pass (*time*); perform: *pp.* **vinîta,** versed in (*lc.*, –°); well-bred; demure, modest. **abhi-vi,** *pp.* instructed *or* versed in (*lc.*). **sam,** bring together, unite; mingle; bring, procure; pay (*debt*).

नी nî, *a.* leading, guiding (*only* –°).

नीकार nî-kâra, *m.* degradation, humiliation.

नीच nî*k*-a, *a.* [*weak base of* ny-añ*k*+a] low; short (*hair, nails*); deep (*navel*); lowered (*tone*); base, vile, mean: **-ka,** *a.* (**ikâ**) soft (*tread*); **-ga,** *a.* low-going (*river*); of low rank; belonging to a man of low rank; **-gâmin,** *a.* following what is low *or* base; **-gâti,** *a.* of low extraction: **-tâ,** *f.* low *or* humble position; inferiority; **-patha,** *m.* downward path; **-rata,** *pp.* delighting in what is base.

नीचा nî*k*-â, *ad.* (*in. of* nyañ*k*) below; down.

नीचात् nî*k*ât, (*ab.*) *ad.* from below.

नीचावगाह nî*k*a‿avagâha, *a.* bathed in by low persons (*lake*).

नीचावयस् nî*k*â-vayas, *a.* whose vigour is low, exhausted.

नीचीन nî*k*-îna, *a.* downward: **-bâra,** *a.* having the aperture downward.

नीचैराख्य nî*k*air-âkhya, *a.* named 'Low' (*mountain, i. e.* nî*k*air-giri).

नीचैस् nî*k*aís, *ad.* (*in. pl.*) low; below; downward; humbly; gently, softly (*blow, of the wind*): **nî*k*air nî*k*aistarâm,** lower and lower; **nî*k*air adri*s*yata,** appeared small.

नीड nî*d*-á, *m. n.* [ni-s(a)d-a, sitting in], resting-place, abode; nest; inner space of a chariot: **-ka,** nest; **-garbha,** *m.* inside of a nest; **-ârambha,** *m.* nest-building.

नीतार्थ nîta‿artha, *a.* intelligible.

नीति nî-ti, *f.* guidance; worldly wisdom, practical morality, political and social ethics; discretion, prudent counsel; policy: **-ku*s*ala,** *a.* skilled in the conduct of human affairs, politic; **-g*ñ*a,** *a.* prudent, politic; **-dosha,** *m.* error of conduct; **-pa*t*ala,** *n.* treatise on policy; **-mat,** *a.* (**-î**) acquainted with the rules of worldly wisdom, politic, prudent; **-yukta,** *pp.* versed in policy; **-vid,** *m.* politician; **-vidyâ,** *f.* science of policy; **-vedin,** *a.* knowing policy; **-*s*ataka,** *n. T. of* Bhart*ri*hari's century *of verses* on worldly wisdom; **-sâstra,** *n.* science of political ethics; treatise on polity; **-samdhi,** *m.* quintessence of polity.

नीथ nî-thá, *n.* musical air, song; *f.* **nîthâ,** path; trick, artifice.

नीध्र nîdhra, *n.* roof.

नीप nîpa, *a.* [ni‿ap-a, having water *flowing* down, damp], low-lying; *m. a tree* (*Nauclea Cadamba*); *n. its flowers or fruit; m. pl. N. of a royal race.*

नीर nîrá, *n.* water; **-ga,** *m. n.* lotus: **-akshi,** *a. f.* lotus-eyed, fair.

नीरजस् nî-ra*g*as, *a.* free from dust; devoid of passions: **-ka,** *a. id.*; **-tamasâ,** *f.* freedom from passion and darkness.

नीरजात nîra-*g*âta, *pp.* produced from water.

नीरजीकृ nî-ra*g*î-k*ri*, free from dust.

नीरद nîra-da, 1. *m.* (water-giver), cloud; 2. *a.* (nî-rada), toothless.

नीरदिन् nîrad-in, *a.* covered with clouds.

नीरधि nîra-dhi, *m.* ocean; **-nidhi,** *m. id.*

नीरन्ध्र nî-randhra, *a.* having no interstice *or* aperture; dense, continuous: °- *ad.* constantly: **-tâ,** *f.* close connexion *or* cohesion; **-randhrita,** *pp.* thickly beset with (–°); continuous.

नीरपतत्रिन् nîra-patatrin, *m.* aquatic bird; **-râ*s*i,** *m.* ocean; **-ruha,** *n.* lotus.

नीरव nî-rava, *a.* noiseless, mute; **-rasa,** *a.* sapless, withered, dry; tasteless, insipid; devoid of charm, tedious; having no taste for *or* sense of; feelingless; **-râga,** *a.* colourless; devoid of passions; **-râ*g*ana,** *n.*, **â,** *f. royal* lustration *of an army* (*including domestic priest, retainers, horses, elephants, etc.: a military and religious ceremony*); **-ruk,** *a.* lustreless; bereft of beauty; **-rug,** *a.* painless; healthy, well; **-ru*g*a,** *a. id.*; **-rûpa,** *a.* formless; **-renu-ka,** *a.* dustless; **-roga,** *a.* healthy, well: **-tâ,** *f.* health, **-durbhiksha,** *a.* not afflicted with disease *or* famine.

नील् NÎL, I. P. **nîla,** appear dark.

नील nîla, *a.* swarthy, black; *esp.* dark blue; *m.* sapphire; Indian fig-tree; *N.*; *n.* indigo; **-ka*n*tha,** *a.* blue-necked; *m.* peacock; *ep. of* *S*iva; *N., esp. of a commentator on the Mahâbhârata;* **-giri,** *m.* Blue Mountain, *N. of a mountain-range* (Nîlgiri); **-gâ,** *f. ep. of the river* Vitastâ; **-tâ,** *f.* blueness; dark-blue colour; **-ni*k*olin,** *a.* wearing a dark cloak; **-nîra*g*a,** *n.* blue lotus; **-pakshman,** *n. feathered* with black eyelashes; **-pa*t*a,** *m.* dark garment; **-pa*t*ala,** *n.* dark film (*on a blind eye*); **-pura,** *n. N. of a* town; **-purâna,** *n. T. of a* Purâna; **-bhâ*nd*a-svâmin,** *m.* indigo-vat proprietor; **-bhû,** *f. N. of a river;* **-ma*n*i,** *m.* sapphire; **-ratna,** *n. id.*; **-râ*g*i,** *f.* dark streak, darkness; **-lohitá,** *a.* dark-blue and red, dark red; **-vat,** *a.* blackish, dark; **-varna,** *a.* blue-coloured: **-*s*rigâla-vat,** *ad.* like the blue jackal; **-vasana,** *n.* blue cloth; **-v*ri*sha,** *m.* dark-coloured bull; **-samdhâna-bhâ*nd*a,** *n.* vat for preparing indigo; **-saroruha,** *n.* blue lotus; **-am*s*uka,** *n.* blue garment; **-a*n*ga,** *a.* dark-bodied; **-abga,** *n.* blue lotus; **-abhra-samv*ri*ta,** *pp.* obscured by dark clouds; **-ambhoga,** *n.* blue lotus.

नीलाय nîlâ-ya, *den.* Â. begin to be dark *or* blue. [*N. of a locality.*

नीलाश्मन् nîla‿asman, *n.* sapphire; **-asva,**

नीलिनी nîl-in-î, *f.* indigo plant; **-i-man,** *m.* blackness, darkness, dark colour.

नीली nîl-î, *f.* indigo: **-bhâ*n*da,** *n.* vessel with indigo; **-rasa,** *m.* fluid indigo; **-varna,** *a.* indigo-coloured.

नीलोत्पल nîla‿utpala, *n.* blue lotus (*nymphaea cyanea*): **-maya,** *a.* consisting of blue lotuses; **-‿upala,** *m.* sapphire.

नीव nîva, *m. a tree.*

नीवार nîvâra, *m.* wild rice; *sg. the plant, pl. the grain:* **-ka*n*a,** *m.* grain of rice.

नीवि nîví, *f.* (*also* î) apron, waist-cloth, *esp. one worn by women;* hostage; **î,** *f.* capital (*money*).

नीहार nîhârá, *m.* mist (*sts. pl.*); **-kara,** *m.* moon; **-maya,** *a.* consisting of mist.

नीहारीकृ nîhârî-k*ri*, turn into mist.

नीळ nî*l*á, *V.* = nî*d*á.

नु nú, **नू** nû, *indecl.* now, still; even, already; then, therefore (*concluding or exhorting*); never (*V.*); indeed, just, certainly; *with inter.* pray: *in double questions the second* nu *is sts. replaced by* **svid** *or* **yadi vâ; nu-nu,** either-or; **nû *k*id,** henceforth, for ever; forthwith; nevermore.

नु 1. NU, II. P. **nauti** (*only with* **pra**); I. P. Â. **náva** (*V.*), VI. P. **nuvá,** (*V.*) roar, shout; exult; praise (*ac.*): *pp.* **nuta,** praised. **abhi,** shout to (*ac.*). **â,** sound; cry. **pra** (**-*n*auti, -*n*uva**), roar, shout; mutter *the syllable* om. **vi,** praise. **sam,** roar *or* shout together.

नु 2. NU, I. Â. **náva** (*RV.*), II. P. (*with* **apa**) **-nauti** (*S.*); *cs.* P. **nâvaya,** remove. **ati,** *cs.* P. avert. **apa,** lay aside. **vi,** Â. turn (*int.*) in different directions.

नुतमित्र nuta-mitra, *m. N.*

नुति nu-ti, *f.* praise.

नुत्ति nut-ti, *f.* expulsion, removal.

नुद् NUD, VI. **nudá,** push, thrust; drive on, impel, propel; drive away; dispel, remove: *pp.* **nuttá, nunná,** pushed away; incited, urged on; divorced (*wife*); *cs.* P. **nodaya,** incite, urge on; *intv.* Â. **nonudya,** drive away. **apa,** drive away, dispel, banish; remove. **apa‿â,** throw off, remove. **upa,** *pp.* **-nunna,** driven near. **nis** (**nir-*n*ud**), drive away, remove; reject. **parâ,** thrust away; remove. **pra**(*n*ud), propel, drive away; dispel, disperse: *pp.* **prá*n*utta, -*n*unna;** *cs. pp.* **-*n*odita,** agitated. **ati-pra,** urge strongly. **vi,** drive asunder *or* away, dispel; *cs. id.*; pass (*time*); enliven, divert; beguile *or* divert oneself with (*in.*). **sam,** *cs.* collect; urge on.

नुद् nud, dispelling, removing (-°).

नूतन nû-tana, *a.* new; young; fresh; youthful (*age*); recent; present; novel, strange; **-tna,** *a. id.*; future.

नूनम् nû-ná-m, *ad.* now, just, at present; forthwith; henceforth; then, therefore (*V.*); most probably, assuredly, certainly.

नूपुर nûpura, *m. n.* anklet (*esp. of women*); **-vat,** *a.* provided with an anklet.

नृ n*rí*, *m.* man; masculine (*gr.*): *pl.* men, people, mankind.

नृकलेवर n*ri*-kalevara, *n.*(?) human body *or* corpse; **-kukkura,** *m.* dog of a man; **-*k*á-kshas,** *a.* observing men.

नृत् N*RI*T, IV. P. **n*rí*tya,** dance; act, play (*tr. & int.*) *on the stage; cs.* **nartáya,** cause to dance *or* move about, induce to caper (*peacocks*): *pp.* **nartita;** *intv.* **narînarti,** P. **narinr*i*tya,** P. Â. dance about; cause to dance about (*ac.*). **anu,** dance after *any one* (*ac.*); dance before *any one* (*ac.*). **â,** *cs.* agitate *or* move *or* stir gently. **pra,** P. Â. begin to dance, dance along, dance: *pp.* **pra-n*r*itta,** dancing; *cs.* cause to dance (*fig.*). **abhi-pra,** dance.

नृता n*ri*-tâ, *f.* male sex, manhood.

नृति n*r*it-í, *f.* dance; gracefulness.

नृतु n*r*it-ú, *a.* lively, active.

नृतू n*r*it-û, *m.* dancer, actor.

नृत्त n*r*it-tá, (*pp.*) *n.* dance: **-maya,** *a.* (î) consisting of dancing.

नृत्य n*r*it-ya, *n.* dance; mimicry, pantomime.

नृदुर्ग n*ri*-durga, *a.* inaccessible, *i. e.* well fortified, by men; *n.* well-garrisoned place; **-deva,** *m.* prince, king: **î,** *f.* queen.

नृप n*ri*-pa, *m.* (guardian of men), prince, king: **-kârya,** *n.* business of a king; **-kriyâ,** *f.* rule, dominion; **-g*r*iha,** *n.* palace; **-*g*ana,** *m. sg.* (*coll.*) the princes.

नृपति n*ri*-páti, *m.* prince, king, ruler: **-kanyakâ,** *f.* princess, **-patha,** *m.* king's road, highway, **-sâsana,** *n.* decree of the king.

नृपत्व n*ri*pa-tva, *n.* sovereignty; **-dipa,** *m.* prince *like a* lamp; **-nîti,** *f.* kingcraft; **-mandira,** *n.* palace; **-li*n*ga,** *n.* royal emblem.

नृपशु n*ri*-pasu, *m.* beast of a man.

नृपवल्लभ n*ri*pa-vallabha, *m.* royal favourite; **-sresh*th*a,** *spv.* best of kings; **-suta,** *m.* prince: **â,** *f.* princess; **-snushâ,** *f.* king's daughter-in-law.

नृपाङ्गण n*ri*pa‿a*n*ga*n*a, *n.* royal court; **-‿a*n*ga*n*a,** *n. id.*: **â,** *f.* princess, queen; **-‿âtma*g*a,** *m.* prince: **â,** *f.* princess; **-‿aryaman,** *m.* sun among princes.

नृपाल n*ri*-pâla, *m.* prince, king.

नृपालय n*ri*pa‿âlaya, *m.* palace; **-‿âsana,** *n.* throne; **-‿âspada,** *n.* palace; **-‿i*kkh*â,** *f.* royal pleasure.

नृप्रजा n*ri*-pra*g*â, *f. pl.* children of men; **-mâmsa,** *n.* human flesh. [ability.

नृम्ण n*ri*-mná, *n.* manliness, courage; strength,

नृयज्ञ n*ri*-ya*gñ*a, *m.* sacrifice to men, *i.e.* hospitality; **-loka,** *m.* world of men, earth; **-vát,** *a.* manly; belonging to *or* consisting of men; **-vara,** *m.* best of men, prince, king; **-*s*amsa,** *a.* injurious to mankind, noxious, malicious, base: **-tâ,** *f.* mischievousness, baseness; **-*s*amsita,** *n.* malignity, baseness; **-shád,** *a.* sitting among men; **-si*m*ha,** *m.* man-lion, great hero; *half* man *half* lion, *the fourth Avatâr of* Vish*n*u; *N.*: **-ka,** *m.* man-lion, Vish*n*u; **-soma,** *m.* moon among men, *i. e.* distinguished man; **-hari,** *m.* man-lion, *the fourth Avatâr of* Vish*n*u.

नेजक ne*g*-aka, *m.* washerman; **-ana,** *n.* washing.

नेतव्य ne-tavya, *fp.* to be led; – taken *or* conveyed, to (*ac.*); to be employed; – investigated.

नेतृ ne-t*ri*, *m.* 1. *nm.*, 3 *sg. ft.* he will lead; 2. (-t*rí*) leader, guide (of, *g. or* –°); inflicter *of punishment* (dandasya); leading character, hero *in a drama:* **-mat,** *a.* containing the word '*netri.*'

नेत्र ne-tra, -° *a.* leader, guide; *n.* guidance; eye; veil; cord which causes *a churning-stick or top* to revolve; root; **-kosa,** *m.* apple of the eye; **-kautûhala,** *n.* passionate longing of the eyes; **-*g*a,** *a.* produced from the eyes; **-*g*ala,** *n.* tears; **-nimsin,** *a.* kissing, *i. e.* closing, the eyes (*sleep*); **-peya,** *fp.* to be drunk by, *i. e.* gladdening, the eyes; **-pra*n*ayin,** *a.* desiring the eyes of, appearing to (*g.*); **-bandha,** *m.* bandaging the eyes, blind man's buff; **-vâri,** *n.* tears; **-‿a*ñg*ana,** *n.* eye-salve; **-‿ambhas,** *n.* tears; **-‿utsava,** *m.* feast to the eyes.

नेद् NED, I. P. **néda,** [go]. **ati,** overflow.

नेद् na‿id, *pcl.* not (*emphatic*); that not, lest (*ne*), *with sbj., impv., or pot.*; **nét tú,** but not, but by no means.

नेदिष्ठ néd-ish*th*a, *spv.* nearest, next; quite near: **-m,** *ad.* next; quite close; first; *ab.* from the nearest place; **-îyas,** *cpv.* nearer; quite near: *ac. ad.*; (**-îyo**)**-mara*n*a,** *a.* having death close at hand, moribund.

नेपथ्य ne-pathya, *n.* [suitable for acting: naya], ornament, attire; stage costume; tiring-room, space behind the scenes: *lc.* behind the scenes; **-g*r*iha,** *n.* tiring-room.

नेपाल nepâla, *m.* Nepal: *pl.* the Nepalese.

नेम néma, *a.* [na‿ima, not this, another], the one; many a one: *repeated,* the one-the other; °-, half.

नेमि nem-í, *f.* [na-nam-í, complete bend], felly *of a wheel;* rim, circumference; (**i**)-**ghosha,** *m.*, **-dhvani,** *m.* sound of wheels; **-ninada,** *m. id.*; **-v*r*itti,** *a.* moving in the track of (*g.*).

नेय ne-ya, *fp.* to be guided, led, *or* conducted, to (*lc.*); amenable; to be inflicted (*punishment*); to be brought *or* reduced *to a condition* (*ac.*); to be passed (*time*); to be guessed.

नेष्टृ né-sh-*t*ri, *m.* leading priest *at the Soma sacrifice, who brings the sacrificer's wife and prepares the surâ.*

नेष्ट्रीय nesh*t*r-îya, *a.* relating to the Nesh*t*ri.

नैक na‿eka, *a.* more than one, many a: *pl.* various, many: **-kara,** *a.* gregarious (*animal*).

नैकटिक naika*t*-ika, *a.* neighbouring; **-ya,** *n.* nearness (*cp.* nika*t*a).

नैकदुःखद na‿eka-du*h*kha-da, *a.* causing many sorrows; **-bhâva‿âsraya,** *a.* fickle, unsteady; **-varna,** *a.* many-coloured; **-vikalpa,** *a.* manifold; **-vidha,** *a. id.*; **-sas,** *ad.* repeatedly.

नैकृतिक naik*r*iti-ka, *a.* dishonest, deceitful; base (*cp.* nik*r*iti).

नैगम naigama, *a.* (**î**) relating to Vedic quotations (nigamas); Vedic; *m.* Vedic exegete; trader, merchant.

नैघण्टुक naigha*nt*u-ka, *a.* incidentally mentioned; *n.* index of words, *specifically* the Vedic glossary.

नैतल naitala, *a.* relating to the hell Nitala (?).

नैत्यक naitya-ka, *a.* to be performed regularly, obligatory (*opp.* naimittika); **ika,** *a. id.*

नैदाघ naidâgha, *a.* (**î**) belonging to the hot season; *m.* summer.

नैद्र naidra, *a.* (**î**) producing sleep.

नैधन naidhana, *a.* final; relating to death; perishable; funeral (*fire*); *n.* death.

नैपुण naipu*n*a, *n.* dexterity, skill; experience, in (*g.*, –°); completeness, totality of (*g.*); whole science of, strict adherence to (–°): *in.* completely, exactly.

नैपुण्य naipun-ya, n. id.

नैबिड्य naibid-ya, n. denseness; immediate contiguity.

नैमित्तिक naimitt-ika, a. (î) produced by a cause; occasional, incidental; n. effect; m. fortune-teller.

नैमिष naimisha, n. N. of a sacred forest: î-ya, a. relating to the Naimisha forest; m. pl. inhabitants of the Naimisha forest.

नैयग्रोध naíyagrodha, a. relating to the sacred fig-tree (ficus Indica).

नैयत्य naiyat-ya, n. fixity, necessity; exigency.

नैयायिक naiyây-ika, a. relating to the Nyâya philosophy; m. logician.

नैरन्तर्य nair-antar-ya, n. [v. nir-] uninterruptedness; immediate succession: in. constantly; -apeksh-ya, n. regardlessness, indifference; complete independence; -arth-ya, n. senselessness; -âkâṅksh-ya, n. non-requirement of supplying anything; -âs-ya, n. hopelessness, despair (of, prati or -°); -ukta, a. etymologically explained; m. etymologist.

नैरुज्य nai-rug-ya, n. health (v. nîrug).

नैर्ऋत nair-ritá, a. (í) relating to nirriti; south-western; pointed southward; m. son of Nirriti, demon, Râkshasa: î, f. south-west; ep. of Durgâ; -ritya, a. relating or sacred to Nirriti; south-western.

नैर्गन्ध्य nair-gandh-ya, n. scentlessness; absence of smell; -gun-ya, n. exemption from qualities; lack of virtues; -ghrin-ya, n. hard-heartedness, cruelty; -ghara, a. belonging to waterfalls.

नैर्धन्य nair-dhan-ya, n. poverty; -mal-ya, n. spotlessness, purity; -lagg-ya, n. shamelessness, impudence.

नैल्य nail-ya, n. dark-blue colour.

नैवाभिगमन na‿eva‿abhigamana, n. no sexual intercourse whatever.

नैवार naivârá, a. consisting of wild rice.

नैवेशिक naives-ika, n. household furniture.

नैश naisa, a. (î) nocturnal; contracted during the night (guilt).

नैशाकर naisâkara, a. caused by the moon.

नैशिक nais-ika, a. (î) obtained in one night.

नैशित्य naisit-ya, n. sharpness.

नैश्चिन्त्य nais-kint-ya, n. freedom from care.

नैःश्रेयस naih-sreyas-a, a. (î) leading to future beatitude: i-ka, a. id.

नैषध naishadha, m. prince of the Nishadhas, esp. Nala: pl. the Nishadhas: -anveshana, n. searching for Nala.

नैषाद naishâda, a. (î) belonging to the Nishâdas.

नैष्कर्म्य naish-karm-ya, n. abandonment of action, inactivity.

नैष्किंचन्य naish-kimkan-ya, n. indigence, poverty.

नैष्कृतिक naish-kritika, a. incorrect for naikritika.

नैष्ठिक naishth-ika, a. (î) final, last; definitive, decided, settled; highest, supreme, perfect; thoroughly versed in (-°); having taken the vow of eternal chastity: -sundara, a. supremely beautiful.

नैष्ठुर्य naishthur-ya, n. roughness, coarseness, hardness, severity.

नैष्फल्य naish-phal-ya, n. fruitlessness, ineffectualness.

नैसर्ग naisarga, a. natural: i-ka, a. id.; original, inherent, innate, constitutional.

नैस्त्रिंशिक naistrims-ika, a. armed with a sword.

नैःस्नेह्य naih-sneh-ya, n. want of affection; -sprih-ya, n. lack of desire for; -sv-ya, n. indigence, poverty.

नो na‿u, pcl. and not, nor (this meaning very rare in C.); not (C.).

नोण nona, m. N. of a merchant.

नोदन nod-ana, a. removing; n. striking; dispelling; impulse.

नोदिन् nod-in, a. dispelling (-°).

नोधस् nodhás, m. N. of a Rishi.

नोन nona, m. N.: â, f. N.; -ka, m. N.; -ratha, m. N.

नोपस्थातृ na‿upasthâtri, a. not appearing in court.

नौ 1. nau, ac., d., g. du. of aham.

नौ 2. naú, f. ship; boat, skiff.

नौक nau-ka, -° = 2. nau: â, f. skiff; -karnadhâra, m. helmsman (also fig.); -karman, n. occupation with boats, work of a boatman; -kakrî-vat, m. owner of boats and waggons; -kara, a. faring on ships; m. seafarer, mariner; -givika, m. boatman, sailor.

नौधस naudhas-á, n. N. of a Sâman.

नौयान nau-yâna, n. navigation; -yâyin, a. faring in boats; m. passenger; -vyasana, n. shipwreck.

न्यक्कार nyak-kâra, m. humiliation; disregard; -kriti, f. id.

न्यक्त ni‿akta, pp. √añk; -‿akna, pp. √ak.

न्यग्भाव nyag-bhâva, m. going downwards; absorption in (lc.); disregard, contempt; -bhâvayitri, m. humiliator.

न्यग्रोध nyag-ródha, m. [growing downwards], Indian fig-tree, banyan (ficus Indica).

न्यङ्कु ni‿aṅk-u, m. [√añk] kind of antelope: -siras, a. (sc. kakubh) a metre; -sârinî, a. f. (sc. brihatî) a metre.

न्यङ्कोतक nyaṅkotaka, m. N.

न्यङ्ग ni‿aṅg-á, m. [√añg] adhering matter; taunt; -° a. making incidental mention of.

न्यच् ni‿añk, a. (weak base nîk; f. nîk-î) downward; lowered (tone); n. ad. nyăk, downwards: -kri, humble; disregard (words); throw into the shade, surpass; (g) -bhû, behave humbly.

न्यञ्चन ni‿añk-ana, n. depression; lurking-place; î, f. lap.

न्यन्तेन ni‿anténa, in. ad. in the neighbourhood, of (g. or -°).

न्ययन ni‿áyana, n. entry, gathering-place.

न्यर्थ ni‿arthá, n. failure; destruction.

न्यर्बुद ni‿arbuda, n. a hundred millions.

न्यसन ni‿asana, n. arranging, putting or writing down; adduction.

न्यस्त ni‿asta, pp. (√2. as) set down, deposited: -danda, a. having laid down the rod, unaggressive, peaceable; -sastra, a. having laid down one's arms; averse from strife, inoffensive (Manes).

न्यस्य ni‿asya, fp. to be laid down; to be appointed to (lc.).

न्याय ni‿âyá, m. [going back, reference, precedent], rule, standard, axiom, principle, method; manner; propriety, correct way; logical proof or conclusion, syllogism; logic, the Nyâya system of philosophy; lawsuit; decision, judgment: in., ab., °-, after the manner of (-°); in. -tas, °-, suitably, properly; -vartin, a. behaving with propriety; -vâdin, a. speaking suitably; -vid, m. connoisseur; -vidyâ, f. logic; -vritta, pp. behaving with propriety; -sâstra, n. treatise on logic; -sikshâ, f. logic.

न्याय्य nyây-ya, a. regular, customary, usual, normal; right, just; suitable, fit, proper (an inf. dependent on this word has a ps. sense).

न्यास ni‿âsa, m. setting down, planting (the foot); putting on; insertion, impact; applying, drawing, commitment; writing down, inscribing; written text; renunciation; laying aside; deposit; bringing forward, adduction: -dhâraka, m. depositary.

न्यासीकृ nyâsî-kri, entrust to the safe keeping of.

न्युब्ज ni‿ubga, a. turned over, upside down, lying on one's face.

न्यून ni‿ûna, pp. defective, wanting; smaller, less; too little; inferior (the deficiency is expressed by the in. or °-): -tâ, f. inferiority; -‿adhika-vibhakta, pp. having received too little or too much on the division of an inheritance; -‿adhika‿aṅga, a. having a limb too few or too many.

न्वै n[ú]vaí, ad. indeed.

प P.

प pa, a. 1. [√1. pâ] drinking (-°); 2. [√2. pâ] protecting, guarding (-°).

पक्कण pakkana, m. n. Kândâla's hut; village inhabited by a savage tribe.

पक्तव्य pak-tavya, fp. to be cooked or baked.

पक्ति pak-tí, f. cooking; digestion; ripening, i.e. consequence of former acts; development; -tri, a. cooking, baking (g.); promoting digestion.

पक्व pak-vá, a. (= pp. of √pak) cooked, baked, done; burnt, baked (bricks, pots); grey (hair); ripe, fully developed, mature; bearing ripe fruit (tree): -tâ, f. ripeness, maturity; -bimba‿adhara‿oshthî, a. f. having a lower lip red like the Bimba fruit; -‿anna, n. cooked food; -‿ishtaka, a. made of baked bricks: -kita, n. building of baked bricks.

पक्ष pakshá, m. (n.[1]) wing, pinion; feathers of an arrow; flank, side; half; half-month, fortnight (15 days); side, party, following, ally, partisans (sg. & pl.); host, troop, class; quantity (of hair); place; alternative; case;

opinion, proposition; prosecution (*leg.*); subject of an inference (*logic*); topic, subject under discussion: **pakshe,** in the other case; with regard to (-°); **atra -,** in this case; **tâbhyâm mukte -,** in a case other than these two.

पक्षक paksha-ka, *m.* wing (-°); side; **-kshaya,** *m.* end of a fortnight; **-gama,** *a.* moving with wings, flying; **-graha*n*a,** *n.* taking the side of (*g.*); **-*k*ara,** *m.* elephant parted from the herd; **-*kkh*id,** *a.* having clipped the wings *of the mountains, ep. of* Indra; **-tâ,** *f.* alliance; being the subject of an inference.

पक्षति paksha-tí, *f.* root of a wing; plumage.

पक्षत्व paksha-tva, *n.* being a component part of (-°); being the subject of a conclusion; prosecution; **-dvâra,** *n.* side-door; **-dhara,** *a.* taking the side of (*g.*); attached to (*lc.*); *m.* bird; **-pâta,** *m.* flight; partisanship, partiality, predilection for (*ac.* ± prati, *g.*, *lc.*, -°); **-pâti-tâ,** *f.* partiality *or* predilection for (*lc. or* -°); **-pâtin,** *a.* siding with, partial to (-°); **-pu*t*a,** *m.* outspread wing; wing; **-bala,** *n.* strength of wing; **-ra*k*anâ,** *f.* formation of a party; **(á)-vat,** *a.* winged; having a large following; **-vikala,** *a.* paralyzed in the wings.

पक्षान्त paksha‿anta, *m.* end *or* last day of a fortnight; **-‿antara,** *n.* a particular case (*lc.* = supposing, if); another opinion; **-‿âbhâsa,** *n.* mock prosecution: **-tva,** *n. abst.* N.; **-‿ashtamî,** *f.* eighth day in a fortnight; **-‿âhati,** *f.* stroke with the wing.

पक्षित्व pakshi-tva, *n.* condition of a bird.

पक्षिन् paksh-ín, *a.* winged; on the side of, belonging to the party of (-°); *m.* bird; winged creature; (*n*)**-î,** *f.* hen-bird; night with the two contiguous days (*sc.* râtri).

पक्षिमृगता pakshi-m*ri*ga-tâ, *f.* condition of bird or beast; **-râ*g*,** *m.*, **-râ*g*a,** *m.* king of birds; **-râ*g*ya,** *n.* sovereignty of the feathered tribes; *ep. of* Garu*d*a; **-sâvaka,** *m.* young of a bird, birdling; **-svâmin,** *m. ep. of* Garu*d*a.

पक्षीकृ pakshî-k*ri*, make oneself master of (*ac.*).

पक्षीन्द्र pakshi‿indra, *m.* chief of birds, *ep. of* Garu*d*a.

पक्षीय paksh-îya, *a.* siding with (-°).

पक्ष्मन् páksh-man, *n. sg. & pl.* eyelashes; pile (*of deer*); petal.

पक्ष्मपात pakshma-pâta, *m.* closure of the eyes.

पक्ष्मल pakshma-la, *a.* having long *or* fine eyelashes; long-haired; hairy, furry; downy: **-d*ri*s,** *a. f.* having eyes with beautiful lashes.

पक्ष्य paksh-yã, *a.* siding with (-°).

पङ्क páṅka, *m. or n.* (?) mud, mire, slough, quagmire, dirt, clay; -°, ointment; **-*kkh*id,** *m. a plant* (*with the fruit of which turbid water is clarified*).

पङ्कज paṅka-*g*a, *n.* flower of the day lotus (*nelumbium speciosum, which closes in the evening*): **-nâbha,** *a.* having a lotus in his navel (Vish*n*u), **-netra,** *a.* lotus-eyed, **-mâlin,** *a.* adorned with a wreath of lotuses, *epithet of* Vish*n*u; **-‿akshî,** *f.* lotus-eyed woman; **-‿aṅghri,** *a.* whose feet are adorned with lotuses (Vish*n*u).

पङ्कजिन् paṅka*g*-in, *a.* furnished with a lotus: **-î,** *f.* lotus; lotus group.

पङ्कता paṅka-tâ, *f.* condition of mud; **-magna,** *pp.* sunk in the mire.

पङ्कय paṅka-ya, *den.* P. besmear.

पङ्करुहिणी paṅka-ruhi*n*î, *f.* lotus; -group; **-lagna,** *pp.* stuck in a bog; **-vat,** *a.* muddy, miry; **-vartman,** *n.* miry road.

पङ्किल paṅk-ila, *a.* miry, dirty, bedaubed with (*in.*): **-bhava,** *a.* growing in swampy soil.

पङ्केरुह paṅke-ruh, *n.* flower of the day lotus: **-a,** *n.*, **-i*n*î,** *f. id.*

पङ्क्ति paṅk-tí, *f.* set of five (πεντάς), series of fives; *a metre:* 5 × 8, *later* 4 × 10 *syllables; the number* ten; line, row; multitude; company, society; **-krama,** *m.* succession: *in.* in a row; **-pâvana,** *a.* purifying a society; **-ratha,** *m. N.* = Dasa-ratha.

पङ्क्तिशस् paṅkti-sas, *ad.* in rows.

पङ्क्ती paṅktî, *f. metrical for* paṅkti.

पङ्गु paṅg-u, *a.* (**v-î**) lame: **-ka,** *a. id.*; **-tâ,** *f.*, **-tva,** *n.*, **-bhâva,** *m.* lameness.

पच् PA*K*, I. pá*k*a, cook, bake, boil, roast; Â. cook for oneself; burn, bake (*bricks etc.*); digest; ripen, mature (*tr.*); develope, conduct to *its* end; *ps.* **pa*k*yáte,** ripen, be developed: **pakvá** is used as *pp.*; *cs.* **pâ*k*aya,** P. cook, cause to be cooked: *pp.* **pâ*k*ita;** *intv.* **pâpa*k*ya,** Â. *int.* burn violently (*also fig.*). **pari,** *ps.* be cooked, - roasted; be matured, bear fruit (*actions*); *cs.* cook, roast. **vi,** dissolve by cooking; *ps.* be roasted; be digested; be matured; bear fruit, come to an issue, attain its consequences (*action*).

पच pa*k*a, *a.* cooking, baking (-°).

पचन pá*k*-ana, *a. id.* (-°); *n.* cooking utensil: **-kriyâ,** *f.* cooking.

पचेलिम pa*k*-elima, *a.* being quickly cooked, maturing rapidly.

पच्छस् pa*k*-*kh*ás, *ad.* [pad-sas] by pâdas; **-*kh*au*k*a,** *n.* [pad-sau*k*a] cleansing of the feet.

[पज् PAG, पञ्ज् PAÑG, fasten, enclose.]

पज्र pag-rá, *a.* stout, portly.

[पञ्च् PAÑK, spread out, manifest.]

पञ्च pañ*k*a, °- = पञ्चन् pañ*k*an.

पञ्चक pañ*k*a-ka, *a.* consisting of five; five days old; *with* **sata,** *n.* five per cent; *n.* the number five (πεντάς); **(páñ*k*a)-kapâla,** *a.* (**î**) distributed in five dishes; **-k*ri*tvas,** *ad.* five times; **-gavya,** *n. sg. & pl.* five products of the cow (*milk, curds, butter, urine, dung*); **-gu*n*a,** *a.* five times greater than (*ab.*); **-grâmî,** *f.* group of five villages; **-*k*atvâr-imsat,** *f.* forty-five; **-*k*andra,** *m. N.*; **-*k*û*d*a,** *a.* having five tufts of hair; **-*g*aná,** *m. pl.* the five races *or* kinds: *gods, men, Gandharvas and Apsarases, serpents, and Manes; sg.* man: **î-ya,** *a.* sacred to the five races; **-tantra:** **-ka,** *n. T. of a collection of fables in* five books; **-tapas,** *a.* (*ascetic*) exposing himself to five fires (*one at each cardinal point, with the sun above*); **-taya,** *a.* (**î**) fivefold; **-tâ,** *f.* fivefold amount; dissolution *of the body* into the five *elements,* death; **-tîrthî,** *f.* the five sacred bathing-places; *N. of a* Tîrtha; **-trimsat:** **-î,** *f.* thirty-five; **-tva,** *n.* fiveness; the five elements, *earth, water, fire, air, and ether;* dissolution into the five *elements,* death: **-*m* gam,** die; **-dasá,** *a.* (**î**) fifteenth; consisting of fifteen; increased by fifteen; **î,** *f.* fifteenth day *in a half-month;* **-dasan,** *a. pl.* fifteen; **-dasa-vârshika,** *a.* fifteen years old; **-dasa‿aha,** *m.* period of fifteen days: **i-ka,** *a.* lasting fifteen days; **-dhã,** *ad.* in five parts, fivefold; **-dhâtu,** *n. sg.* the five elements.

पञ्चन् páñ*k*-an (*or* **-án**), *a. pl.* five; *T. of the 14th Lambaka in the Kathâsaritsâgara.*

पञ्चनख pañ*k*a-nakha, *a.* having five claws; *m.* beast with five claws; **-nada,** *n.* land of the five rivers, Panjâb; *m. pl.* inhabitants of the Panjâb; *sg. N. of a river;* **-padî,** *a. f.* having (taken) five steps; *f.* five steps; the five strong cases; **-pala,** *a.* weighing five palas: **î,** *f.* weight of five palas; **-purâ*n*îya,** *a.* worth five purâ*n*as (*a coin*); **-pushpamaya,** *a.* (**î**) consisting of five flowers; **-phu*tt*ika,** *a.* weaving five phu*tt*ikas *in a day; m. N.*; **-bandha,** *m.* fifth part of the value *of a thing;* **-bâ*n*a,** *m.* the five-arrowed *god,* Kâma; **-bindu-pras*ri*ta,** *n. kind of figure in dancing.*

पञ्चम pañ*k*a-má, *a.* (**î**) fifth; *with* **amsa,** *m.* a fifth part: **-m,** *ad.* for the fifth time; fifthly; *m.* fifth (*later seventh*) note *of the Indian scale; a musical mode;* fifth consonant *of a class,* nasal; **î,** *f.* fifth day *in a fortnight;* terminations of the fifth case, word in the ablative; terminations of the imperative.

पञ्चमय pañ*k*a-maya, *a.* (**î**) consisting of five (*elements*); **-mâshaka** (*or* **ika**), *a.* consisting of *or* amounting to five mâshas; **-mâsya,** *a.* needing five months *for its development* (*seed*); **-mukha,** *a.* five-faced; having five points (*arrow*); **-mûla,** *m. N. of an attendant on Durgâ;* **-yâma,** *a.* having five courses; **-yo*g*anî,** *f.* distance of five yo*g*anas; **-râtra,** *n.* period of five days; *a.* (**á**) lasting five days; *n. general designation of the sacred book of Vishnuite sects:* **-ka,** *a.* lasting five days; **-laksha*n*a,** *a.* having five characteristics; **-lambaka,** *m. T. of the 14th* Lambaka *in the Kathâsaritsâgara;* **-va*t*a,** *m. N.*; *N. of a locality:* **î,** *f. id.*; **-varga,** *m.* group *or* series of five; **-var*n*a,** *a.* five-coloured; of five kinds; **-varsha:** **-ka,** **-varshîya,** *a.* five years old; **-vârshika,** *a.* recurring every five years; **-vimsá,** *a.* (**î**) twenty-fifth; consisting of *or* containing twenty-five; **-vimsati,** *f.* twenty-five: **-tama,** *a.* twenty-fifth; **-vidha,** *a.* fivefold; **-v*ri*t,** *ad.* five times; **-sata,** *n. pl.* five hundred; consisting of five hundred *pa*n*as* (*fine*); paying *a fine of* five hundred (*pa*n*as*); five-hundredth: **e kâle,** in the 500th year; *n.* 105; 500; **î,** *f.* 500; **-sara,** *m.* (five-arrowed), Kâma; **-sikha,** *a.* wearing five top-knots (*ascetic*); *m. N. of an attendant of Siva;* **-sîrsha,** *a.* five-headed.

पञ्चष pañ*k*a-sha, *a.* five or six; **-sattra,** *N. of a locality;* **-sahasrî,** *f.* 5000; **-skandî,** *f. sg. pl.* the five Skandas *of the Buddhists;* **-hasta,** *N. of a locality;* **-hâyana,** *a.* five years old.

पञ्चाक्षर páñ*k*a‿akshara, *a.* pentasyllabic; **-‿âkhyâna:** **-ka,** *n.* = pañ*k*a-tantra; **-‿agni,** *a.* maintaining the five sacred fires; allowing oneself to be scorched by five fires (*four kindled towards the quarters, and the sun*): **-tva,** *n.* aggregate of five fires (*i.e. passions*); **-‿aṅga,** *n.* five limbs, members, *or* parts (°-); *a.* (**î**) consisting of five limbs *or* parts; **-‿âtmaka,** *a.* consisting of the five elements: **-tva,** *n. abst.* N.; **-‿ânana,** *m.* (five-faced, terrible), lion: **î,** *f. ep. of* Durgâ; **-‿apsaras:** **-a,** *n. N. of a lake;* **-‿abda‿âkhya,** *a.* lasting for five years; **(páñ*k*a)-‿ara,** *a.* five-spoked.

पञ्चाल pañ*k*âlá, *m. pl. N. of a people and of a dynasty;* **î,** *f.* doll.

पञ्चावयव pañ*k*a‿avayava, *a.* five-limbed.

पञ्चाश pañ*k*â-sa, *a.* fiftieth: **-ka,** *a. pl.* 50; **i-kâ,** *f.* collection of 50; **-sa*k*-*kh*as,** *ad.* by fifties.

पञ्चाशत् pañkâ-sát, *f.* [pañka-dasat] 50: **-a,** *n.*, **-i,** *f. id.*; **-ka,** *a.* fifty years old; **-tama,** *a.* 50th; **-panika,** *a.* consisting of 50 panas (*fine*); **-palika,** *a.* weighing 50 palas; **(d)-bhâga,** *m.* 50th part; **(d)-varsha,** *a.* fifty years old.

पञ्चास्य pañka͜âsya, *a.* five-faced; five-pointed (*arrow*); *m.* lion; **-͜aha,** *m.* period of five days.

पञ्चिन् pañk-in, *a.* consisting of five parts.

पञ्चीकरण pañkî-karana, *n.* reduction to five, combination with *the* five *subtle elements.*

पञ्चीकृ pañkî-kri, reduce to five, combine *a gross element* with *all the* five *subtile elements.*

पञ्चेषु pañka͜ishu, *m.* (five-arrowed), Kâma; **-͜ûna,** *a.* less by five.

पञ्जक pañga-ka, *m. N.*

पञ्जर pañga-ra, *n.* cage (*also fig. of anything that confines*); grated enclosure, net (*pl.*); skeleton; body: **-ka,** *n.* (?) cage; **-kesarin,** *m.* caged lion; **-kâlana-nyâya,** *m.* principle of *eleven birds combined though differing in their individual action* setting a cage in motion; **-bhâg,** *a.* caged; **-stha,** *a. id.*

पञ्जिका pañg-ikâ, *f.* commentary explaining and analysing every word.

पट् PAT, I. P. **pata,** split, slit, open (*int.*); tear along, flow rapidly; *cs.* **pâtaya,** P. break through; tear up; cleave; lacerate, scratch; pluck *or* tear out; tear *or* break off; cause to be torn up: *pp.* **pâtita. ava,** *cs.* tear *or* split up. **ud,** *cs.* split off; tear out, break off, slit up; draw out *of the scabbard;* uproot; open wide (*eyes*); remove, dispel; exterminate; dethrone. **sam-ud,** *cs.* tear up; pull off; dethrone. **vi,** *cs.* split; tear; pull out; disperse; uproot; destroy; remove, dispel; tear away, take to one's heels.

पट pata, *m.* woven stuff, (piece of) cloth; garment; veil, screen; canvas (*for writing or painting on*); picture (-°).

पटच्चर patak-kara, *m.* thief, robber; *n.* (?) worn-out garment, rag.

पटभाक्ष pata-bhâksha, *m.* spying instrument; **-mandapa,** *m.* tent; **-maya,** *n.* (made of canvas), tent.

पटल pata-la, *n.* (?) roof (*also* **i,** *f.*); *n.* cover, veil; basket, hive; *m. n.* strip; section (*of a book*); *n.* (*also* **î,** *f.*) heap, multitude; *m. diseased* membrane *on the eye,* cataract: **-ka,** *m. n.* cover; casket.

पटवास pata-vâsa, *m.* scented powder; **-vesman,** *n.* tent.

पटह pata-ha, *m.* (*n.*) [striking *or* sounding on a membrane], drum, kettle-drum, tabor: **-m bhramaya, dâ,** *or* **dâpaya,** proclaim by beat of drum; **-ghoshaka,** *m.* one who proclaims publicly by beat of drum; **-ghoshanâ,** *f.* public proclamation by beat of drum: **-m dâ** *or* **bhramaya,** proclaim by beat of drum; **-tâ,** *f.* condition *or* function of a drum; **-pra͜udghoshana,** *n.*, **-bhramana,** *n. id.*

पटान्त pata͜anta, *m.* hem of a garment.

पटि pat-i, *f. kind of* cloth; **-ikâ,** *f.* woven stuff.

पटी pat-î, *f.* strip of cloth; stage curtain: **-kshepa,** *m.* drawing aside the curtain (*on the stage*): **e-na pra-vis,** enter *the stage* hurriedly. [well suited for (*lc. or* -°).

पटीयस् pat-îyas, *cpv.* very skilful in (-°);

पटीर pat-îra, *m.* sandal-tree; sieve.

पटु pat-u, *a.* sharp; dazzling; shrill, clear (*sound*); acute; clever, dexterous, skilful; skilled in, fitted for (*lc.*); intense, fierce, violent; **-karana,** *a.* having sound organs; **-tâ,** *f.*, **-tva,** *n.* keenness (*of sight*); cleverness, dexterity, skill; craft; **-mati,** *a.* of keen intellect.

पटोल patola, *n. kind of* cucumber (*Trichosanthes dioeca*); *m. the plant.*

पट्ट patta, *m.* [pattra] tablet, plate (*for writing or painting on*); strip of cloth, bandage; frontlet, diadem; cloth; **-ka,** *m.* board; plate (*for inscription*); bandage; *n.* document (*inscribed on a plate*); **-karma-kara,** *m.* weaver; **-karman,** *n.* weaving; **-ga,** *n. kind of* cloth; **-devî,** *f.* princess *adorned* with a diadem; chief consort of a prince.

पट्टन pattana, *n.* town.

पट्टनिवसन patta-nivasana, *m.* townsman.

पट्टव patta-va, *kind of* cloth.

पट्टवस्त्र patta-vastra, *n.* cloth garment; **-sâlâ,** *f.* tent; **-͜amsuka,** *n. kind of* garment (*Pr.*).

पट्टाय pattâ-ya, *den.* Â. resemble a tablet of (-°). [strip of cloth.

पट्टिका patt-ikâ, *f.* plate, tablet; bandage,

पट्टिश pattisa, *m.* sharp-edged spear; weapon with three points.

पट्टोपाध्याय patta͜upâdhyâya, *m.* engraver of documents (*grants etc.*).

पठ् PATH, I. P. (*E. also* Â.) **patha,** recite aloud; repeat *to oneself,* study, read; propound, mention, *or* quote (*in a book*), designate as, declare to be (*ac.*); *cs.* **pâthaya,** P. teach to talk; teach to read, instruct in (2 *ac.*); read; *intv.* **pâpathîti, pâpathyate,** repeat frequently; study *or* read assiduously. **sam,** read.

पठन path-ana, *n.* reciting; studying, reading; mentioning; **-anîya,** *fp.* to be read.

पठितसिद्ध pathita-siddha, *pp.* taking effect *as soon as* repeated.

पण् PAN, I. (P.) Â. **pána** [par-na, IX. *from* √pri], buy; bargain; bet, wager; play for (*g.*); stake (*ac.*): **yuddham** -, hazard a battle. **vi,** sell; wager, for (*g.*).

पण pan-a, *m.* play for *a stake* (*g., lc.,* -°); bargain, stipulation, compact; stake; wage; *a coin of a certain weight:* **-m kri,** bet; **e ni͜as,** stake; **-kâla,** *m.* time for play; **-kriyâ,** *f.* staking; wager for (-°): **-m kri,** stake in play; **-bandha,** *m.* conclusion of a compact, contract: **-na,** *n. id.*

पणयितृ pan-ayi-tri, *m.* seller.

पणव panava, *m. kind of* drum.

पणस्त्री pana-strî, *f.* venal woman, prostitute.

पणाय panâ-ya, *den.* sell.

पणि pan-í, *m.* [bargainer], niggard, miser: *said esp. of those who are stingy at the sacrifice and of unbelievers who keep their property to themselves* (*V.*); *also designation of certain malevolent demons, guardians of treasure, overcome by the gods and the Añgirases* (*V.*, P.); thief, - in the guise of a Purohita (P.).

पणित pan-ita, (*pp.*) *n.* wager, for (*lc.*); stake *at play or in a wager.*

पणितृ pan-i-tri, *m.* trader.

पण्ड panda, *m.* eunuch, impotent man: **-ka,** *m. id.*

पण्डित panditá, *a.* learned; wise, shrewd; skilled in (-°); *m.* scholar, learned *or* wise man, Pandit: **-tâ,** *f.*, **-tva,** *n.* wisdom; skill in (-°); **-buddhi,** *a.* philosophic-minded; **-mânika, -mânin, -m-manya,** *a.* considering oneself wise; **-sabhâ,** *f.* assembly of Pandits.

पण्य 1. pan-ya, *fp.* to be praised: **-tâ,** *f.* praiseworthiness.

पण्य 2. pán-ya, *fp.* to be bought; purchasable; venal; *n.* article of merchandise, ware; trade; shop; **-gana,** *m.* trader; **-dâsî,** *f.* hired servant; **-yoshit,** *f.* venal woman, prostitute; **-vat,** *a.* abounding in merchandise; **-vilâsinî,** *f.* prostitute; **-vîthikâ, -vîthi,** *f.* market; shop; **-strî,** *f.* venal woman, prostitute; **-͜añganâ,** *f. id.*

पत् 1. PAT, I. P. (*E. also* Â.) **páta,** fly (*also fig.*); descend; set (*sun*); alight; throw oneself upon *or* into (*ac., lc.*); fall down, at *the feet* (*lc.*) of (*g.*); fall, into (*ac.*), on (*lc. or* upari *with g.*); fall from = be deprived of (*heaven*), to (*ac., lc.*); go down to *hell* (*lc. or* adhah); fall *morally;* lose rank *or* caste; fall upon (*gaze*); happen (*misfortune*); get into (*lc.*): *pp.* **patita,** fallen; - on (*lc.*, -°), from (-°); deprived of caste; fallen among, got into (*lc.*, -°); *cs. V.* **patáya,** P. fly; wing; Â. strike down; **pâtáya,** P. (Â.) cause to fly; hurl, cast at (*lc.*); throw (*dice*); let fly; cause to descend, bring down (*axe, staff*) on (*g.* ± upari, *or lc.*); dash (*the fingers*) into (*lc.*); inflict (*punishment*) on (*lc.*); shed, evoke (*tears*); pour out (*water*); cast down from (*ab.*); throw oneself down; strike off (*head*); dash out (*teeth*); overthrow; throw down; cast, into (*ac., lc.*); divide *in two* (dvedhâ); cause to enter, put into (*lc.*); set (*fire*) to; place upon (*lc.*); apply *a measuring line* (sûtra); direct (*the gaze*) towards (*lc.*); hurl, cast (*a curse etc.*) at (*lc.*); cause to fall, ruin, bring trouble on; cause to go down to *hell* (*lc.*); cause to lose *its value,* depreciate *in price* (arthatah); seduce to (*lc.*); introduce, set going: *pp.* **pâtita;** *des.* **pipatisha, pitsa,** P. be about to fly. **ati,** fly past; neglect; go beyond, not come under (*a conception or category*). **anu,** fly along to (*ac.*); fly after, follow, pursue (*also fig.*); *cs.* drag down with one *to hell.* **abhi,** fly up to, rush towards *or* at; fall *or* get into (*ac.*). **ava,** fall, fly, *or* leap down, on (*lc.*); *cs.* throw down. **abhi͜ava,** fly near. **â,** fly up to (*ac.*); rush up; fall into *or* on (*ac., lc.*); occur unexpectedly, happen; come upon, befal (*g.*); appear (2 *nm.*); seem to (*g.*); *cs.* throw down upon (*lc.*); strike down; shed (*tears*). **abhi͜â,** hasten up; rush at (*ac.* ± prati). **sam-â,** come flying up; rush at (*ac.*). **ud,** fly upwards; start *or* spring up; arise; depart hastily; leap forth, gush out; issue from (*ab.*); escape. **anu͜ud,** start up after (*ac.*). **abhi͜ud,** fly up to (*ac.*); rush towards. **sam-ud,** fly up together; assail; rise (*sun*); gather (*clouds*); spring up; arise; disappear. **upa,** fly *or* hasten to (*ac., lc.*). **ni,** fly down, alight, on (*lc.*); fall down at *the feet* (*lc.*) of (*g.*); rush at, fall upon (*ac., lc.*); rush *or* plunge into (*lc.*); get into (*lc.*); fall among (*lc.*); flow into (*lc.*); fall down, upon (*g.* ± upari, *or lc.*), into (*ac., lc.*); fall, alight (*gaze*) on (*lc.*); range oneself *or* come under *the head of* (*lc.*); take place, occur; befal (*lc.*), fall to *any one's* lot; *cs.* cause to fall down; cast, hurl, *or* shoot down, upon (*lc.*); bring down upon (*lc.*) = smite with (*stick*); fix (*the teeth*) in (*lc.*); drop; spit out; overthrow, ruin; strike

down, kill, destroy; raise (*tribute*) from (*ab.*); direct (*the gaze*); set down specially as anomalous, regard as an anomaly (*gr.*). **upa-ni,** occur in addition; be mentioned incidentally. **pra-ni,** prostrate oneself before, salute reverently (*ac., d., lc.*); *cs.* cause to prostrate oneself. **vi-ni,** fly down, alight on (*lc.*); fall into (*lc.*); fall upon, assail, attack; *cs.* cast down; chop off (*head*); strike down, kill; ruin, destroy. **sam-ni,** fly down, descend, alight, on (*lc.*); come together, fall in with, meet, with (*in.* ±saha); *cs.* cast *or* shoot down, discharge; convene, assemble, bring together. **nis,** fly out, of (*ab.*); rush *or* fall out, depart, issue, from (*ab.*); fly away. **vi-nis,** fly *or* rush out; come forth, issue; run away, double. **parâ,** fly off *or* away; disperse (*clouds*); fly past; fly *or* hasten towards; hasten up, arrive; fail. **anu-parâ,** fly along beside (*ac.*). **pari,** fly *or* rush about; fall upon (*lc.*); rush upon (*lc.*); leap down from (*ab.*); *cs.* shoot off; throw into (*lc.*). **vi-pari,** fly about. **pra,** fly away *or* along; fall; get into (*lc.*); fall *or* fly down upon (*ac., lc.*). **prati,** fly *or* hasten towards (*ac.*). **vi,** fly along; be cleft, split; *cs.* discharge (*arrows*); strike off; strike down, kill. **sam,** fly *or* hasten together; meet, come into conflict, with (*in.*); fly away to (*ac.*); walk about.

पत् 2. PAT, IV. Â. **pátya,** (*V.*) be lord of, have power over, possess (*ac., in.*); share in, be associated with (*lc.*); be of use *or* serve for (*d.*); serve as, be *anything.* **abhi,** possess.

पत pat-a, *m.* flight (*only* °–): **-ga,** *m.* [moving by flight], winged creature, bird: **-râga, -îsvara,** *m.* lord of birds, *ep. of* Garuda.

पतंग patam-gá, *a.* flying; *m.* bird; winged insect; grasshopper, butterfly; *esp.* moth; sun: **-kânta,** (*pp.*) *m.* sun-stone; **-grâma,** *m. N. of a* village.

पतंगम patam-gama, *m.* moth.

पतंगर patamga-rá, *a.* bird-like.

पतंगवृत्ति patamga-vritti, *f.* behaviour of the moth, height of folly; *a.* behaving like a moth, extremely foolish.

पतञ्जलि patañgali, *m. N. of a grammarian* (*the celebrated author of the Mahâbhâshya*) *and of a philosopher* (*founder of the Sâṅkhya system*).

पतत् pat-at, *pr. pt.* flying; *m.* bird.

पतत्र páta-tra, *n.* wing; feather.

पतत्रिन् patatr-in, *a.* winged, flying; *m.* bird; arrow.

पतद्ग्रह patad-graha, *m.* (catching what falls), [spittoon.

पतन pát-ana, *n.* flying, flight; flying *or* falling down, descent, fall, from (*ab.*), into (*lc. or* –°); casting oneself (into, –°), prostration (at, –°); hanging down, flaccidity (*of the breasts*); fall, ruin; getting into (*lc.*): **-sîla,** *a.* accustomed to fall down.

पतनीय patan-îya, *a.* leading to a loss of caste; *n.* crime producing loss of caste.

पतय pat-áya, *cs. of* √1. pat, P. fly along; Â. strike down. **â,** fly to. **vi,** P. open (*int.*).

पताका patâkâ, *f.* flag, banner: **-m labh,** carry off the palm among (*lc.*); episode *in a drama;* **-amsuka,** *n.* flag; **-danda,** *m.* flag-staff.

पताकिन् patâk-in, *a.* bearing a flag; *m.* ensign-bearer; flag; car: **-î,** *f.* army.

पति pát-i, *m.* owner, master, lord, ruler; husband.

पतिंवरा patim-varâ, *f.* one who chooses her own husband. [husband-slaying.

पतिक pati-ka, –° *a.* husband; **-ghnî,** *a. f.*

पतित pat-ita, *pp.* √1. pat; *n.* flight: **-vritta,** *pp.* living as an outcast; **-sâvitrî-ka,** *a.* having neglected the Sâvitrî, *i. e.* having omitted investiture with the sacred cord; **-sthita,** *pp.* lying on the ground; **-utthita,** *pp.* shipwrecked and rescued.

पतित्व pati-tvá, *n.* matrimony, wedlock; **-darsana-lâlasa,** *a.* desirous of seeing her husband; **-devatâ,** *a. f.* making a god of –, idolizing her husband; **-dharma,** *m.* duty to a husband; **-prânâ,** *a. f.* whose life is her husband; **-laṅghana,** *n.* conjugal infidelity *in a wife;* **-lâlasa,** *a.* longing for her husband; devoted to her husband; **-loka,** *m.* world *or* abode of the husband (*after death*); **-vamsya,** *a.* belonging to the husband's family; **-vatnî,** *a. f.* having a husband; *n.* married woman, wife; **-vrata,** *n.* fidelity to a husband: **â,** *a. f.* faithful *or* devoted to her husband: **-maya,** *a.* consisting in a faithful wife; **-suk,** *f.* mourning for a husband; **-sthâna,** *n.* husband's place; **-sthânîya,** *a.* belonging to *or* being in the husband's place; *m.* husband's representative.

पत्तन pat-tana, *n.* town.

पत्ति pat-tí, *m.* pedestrian; foot-soldier: **-karman,** *n.* business of the infantry.

पत्त्र pat-tra, *n.* wing; feather (*also of an arrow*); vehicle (car, horse, *or* camel); (*plumage of a tree*), leaf, petal; leaf *prepared for writing on* (**-m âropaya** = put on paper); letter, document; foil *of metal; ornamental* leaf *painted with* (–°): **-ka (ikâ)** = pattra –° *a.*; **-kkhedya,** *a.* having its feathers plucked out; *n. a kind of artistic* skill (?); **-pati,** *m. ep. of* Garuda; **-puta,** *m. n.*: **i-kâ,** *f.* leaf *rolled up* into a funnel-shape; **-bhaṅga,** *m.* streaks *painted with musk and other fragrant substances on the face or parts of the body;* **-ratha,** *m.* (riding on wings), bird: **-indra,** *m.* lord of birds, *ep. of* Garuda: **-ketu,** *m.* having Garuda as his badge, Vishnu; **-rekhâ,** *f.* = -bhaṅga; **-latâ,** *f. id.*; *N.*; **-lekhâ,** *f. id.*; *N.*; **-vâha,** *m.* (borne on wings), bird; arrow; **-viseshaka,** *m.* (?) leaf-like painted mark; **-veshta,** *m. kind of* earring; **-sâka,** *n.* vegetable with leaves; **-âlî,** *f.* = -bhaṅga; **-âhâra,** *m. pl.* feeding on leaves.

पत्त्रिका pattr-ikâ, *f.* leaf *for writing on;* letter, note; document.

पत्त्रिन् pattr-in, *a.* winged; feathered, with (–°); *m.* bird; arrow.

पत्त्रोर्ण pattra‿ûrna, *n.* bleached silk; cloth *or* garment of bleached silk.

पत्नी pát-n-î, *f.* mistress, lady; wife; female of animals: **-ka,** –° *a. id.*; **-vat,** *a.* possessed of a wife *or* wives; accompanied by his wife; **-sâla,** *n.*, **â,** *f.* shed *on the sacrificial ground* for the wives *and domestic rites of the sacrificers.*

पत्मन् pát-man, *n.* path, course.

पत्य PATYA, *v.* 2. PAT.

पत्वन् pát-van, *a.* (**r-î**) flying; *n.* flight.

पत्सुतः patsu-tah, *ad.* at the feet: **-sí,** *a.* lying at the feet.

पथ् PATH, *cs.* **api-pâthaya,** P. bring into *a path* (*ac.*).

पथ् páth (*weak base;* **pánthan,** *strong base: V. also* **pánthâ; pathí,** *middle base*), *m.* road, way, path (*also fig.*); journey; right way (*also fig.*); *a hell:* **panthânam dâ,** make way for (*g.*); **pathi,** on the way: – **ni‿as,** throw down on the road = abandon.

पथ path-a, *m.* way, road, path (–°).

पथातिथि patha‿atithi, *m.* traveller.

पथिक pathi-ka, *m.* wanderer, traveller: **-sârtha,** *m.* company of travellers.

पथिकृत् pathi-krít, *a.* preparing the way; **-mat,** *a.* containing the word 'páth;' **-rákshi,** *a.* guarding the paths.

पथोपदेशक patha‿upadesaka, *m.* guide (*Pr.*).

पथ्य path-ya, *a.* (relating to *or* fit for the way *or* progress *of a thing*), customary, regular; proper, suitable; salutary; advantageous; **â,** *f.* path, way: – **reváti,** bounteous path, *personified as* genius of plenty.

पथ्यशन pathi‿asana, *n.* victuals for the journey; **-âsin,** *a.* eating wholesome diet; **-odana,** *m. id.*

पद् PAD, IV. (P.) Â. **pádya,** fall, – down, off, *or* out; perish (*V.*); go to (*ac.*); *cs.* **pâdáya,** P. Â. cause to fall; *des.* **-pitsa,** Â.; *intv.* **panipadyate. ati,** go beyond (*ac.*); skip = postpone to (*in.*); neglect. **anu,** follow; resort to (*ac.*); befal (*ac.*); agree to, approve (*ac.*). **sam-anu,** enter. **abhi,** betake oneself *or* come up to, draw near to, reach (*ac.*); seek the protection of (*ac.*); seize, gain possession of; fall upon, assail; attain, acquire; accept; resort to, give oneself up to (*ac.*). **ava,** fall down *or* off; be deprived of (*ab.*); come to grief: *pp.* **avapanna,** fallen upon by (–°). **â,** approach, enter; betake oneself to (*ac.*); fall *or* get into, attain, undergo *a condition* (*ac.*); obtain, acquire; fall into misfortune; be the case; happen; **evam âpadyate,** that is the case: *pp.* **âpanna,** fallen into, having obtained (*ac.*, –°; *rarely lc.*); unfortunate; happened; *cs.* bring into, reduce *or* subject to (*ac., lc.*); cause to undergo *a condition* (*ac.*); bring into misfortune, ruin; procure; produce, cause; obtain; make, change into (2 *ac.*). **abhi‿â,** get into (*ac.*). **prati‿â,** return. **vi‿â,** fall away, perish: *pp.* disordered, spoiled; perished, dead; *cs.* injure; destroy; kill. **sam-â,** assail; fall into, undergo *a condition;* occur, take place: *pp.* arrived, come. **ud,** spring up, arise, be produced, be obtained; be born, from (*ab.*); become; happen, appear; begin: *pp.* **utpanna,** produced, from (–°); born of (*lc.*); begotten by (*in.*, –°); arisen, occurred; existing, presenting itself; ready, complete; *cs.* P. (Â.) engender, produce; bring forth, beget; compose; procure; raise (*a lawsuit*); cause; shed (*blood*). **prati‿ud,** *pp.* present (*mind*); ready. **vi‿ud,** arise; be derived *etymologically* (*gr.*): *pp.* developed, learned, experienced; versed in (*in.*); *cs.* produce, cause; derive, explain *etymologically* (*gr.*); discuss in detail. **sam-ud,** be born, of (*lc.*); arise, appear: *pp.* born, begotten by (*ab.*) on (*lc.*); arisen; come (*time*); *cs.* produce, cause. **upa,** come to (*ac., lc.*); go to *a teacher,* apprentice oneself *as a pupil* to (*ac., g.*); attain, enter upon (*ac., d.*); befal (*g.*); take place, occur, appear; exist; be possible; be suitable *or* proper for, be worthy of (*g., lc.*): *pp.* existing, present; come to pass, turned out (differently, **anyathâ**); suitable, fitting, appropriate, natural; possessed of, endowed with (*in. or* –°); **sarvatah** –, supplied with everything; *cs.* bring *any one* (*ac.*) to *a condition* (*ac.*); present; bestow on, give to (*d., lc.*); bring about, manage, accomplish; make suitable, prepare; provide

(*ac.*) with (*in.*), cause *anything* (*ac.*) to be accompanied by (*in.*); make, declare to be (*ac.*); find out, prove. **abhi‿upa,** come to the assistance of, help (*ac.*); implore the help of (*ac.*): *pp. with act. mg.* **prati‿upa,** *pp.* present. **sam-upa,** be accomplished; undergo, experience; *cs.* prepare. **ni,** lie down, rest; sleep with (*ac.*); *cs.* lay down. **nis,** fall out; spring up, arise; ripen; be accomplished: *pp.* **nishpanna,** derived, from (*ab.*); accomplished; ripe; prepared, ready; finished; *cs.* P. (Â.) produce; cause to ripen; accomplish, execute, perform: **râ*g*yam** –, rule. **abhi-nis,** enter into, reach; turn into (*ac.*); appear: *pp.* already existing. **pari-nis,** turn into (*nm.*): *pp.* existing. **pra,** enter; set out on *a path* (*ac.*); come *or* betake oneself to, resort to (*ac.*); seek the help of, seek refuge with (*ac.*); get into (*a condition*), incur, undergo; attain; assume (*a form*); obtain *as a husband* (*ac.*); adopt *or* embrace (*a doctrine*); undertake, take in hand (*ac.*, *lc.*); begin (*time*); succeed, turn out (differently, **anyathâ**); admit (*a claim*): *pp.* acknowledged; provided with (*in.*); *cs.* cause to enter, lead into (*ac.*, *lc.*); *des.* **prapitsa,** P. wish to enter into (*ac.*); Â. be about to begin. **anu-pra,** turn to for aid, seek refuge with; enter after *any one* (*ac.*); follow, comply with (*ac.*): *pp. with act. mg.* **abhi-pra,** enter; hasten to (*ac.*); seek the protection of (*ac.*): *pp. with act. mg.* **sam-pra,** enter into (*ac.*) together; succeed. **prati,** enter; go *or* resort to, arrive at (*ac.*); come back to (*ac.*); return; get into *a condition* (*ac.*); obtain, gain; receive, take upon oneself; recover; receive back, restore to favour; practise, perform, accomplish; behave towards (*ac.*, *g.*, *lc.*); make, render (2 *ac.*); befal (*ac.*); restore; perceive, ascertain, learn; consider; accede to, comply with; avow; promise, agree to (*ac.*); say yes, consent (**tathâ** *or* **tathâ‿iti**); begin to speak; commence with (*in.*); answer, give *an answer* (uttaram); **antare*n*a** –, step between (*ac.*); **anyathâ** –, have a wrong opinion of *any one* (*ac.*); **tad-abhedena** –, consider *anything* (*ac.*) as not different from that: *pp.* arrived, come (*time*); familiar with (*lc.*); known; having promised; admitted (*debt*); acknowledged; offered; *cs.* lead to (*ac.*); procure; bestow on (2 *ac.*); give, deliver to (*d.*, *g.*, *lc.*); give in marriage; produce, cause; teach, set forth, explain; consider, regard as (2 *ac.*); *des.* wish to obtain. **abhi-prati,** begin with, mention first (*ac.*). **vi-prati,** go in different directions, wander about, roam (*senses*); be confounded; diverge in opinion. **sam-prati,** go to (*ac.*); befal; devote oneself to (*ac.*); agree to (*ac.*); consider, regard as (2 *ac.*); perform: *pp.* acknowledged. **vi,** fall asunder; fail, miscarry, come to nought; perish, die: *pp.* **vipanna,** unfortunate; perished; *cs.* kill. **sam,** befal (*d.*, *g.*); be accomplished *or* fulfilled, succeed, prosper; amount together to (*ac.*); become; conduce to, produce (*d.*); combine; meet with, get, obtain (*in.*); enter into, be united with (*ac.*, *lc.*); attain, acquire (*ac.*): *pp.* **sámpanna,** befallen; accomplished; complete, perfect; fully conversant with, thoroughly skilled in (*lc.*, –°); palatable, dainty (**-tara,** *cpv.* extremely –); endowed *or* provided with (-tas, *in.*, –°); arisen, existing (°–); *cs.* P. (Â.) convey to, procure for (*d.*, *g.*); prepare (*food*); produce; perform; complete; practise (*obedience*) towards (*g.*); turn into (2 *ac.*); endow *or* provide with (*in.*); agree; attain. **abhi-sam,** become, amount to (*ac.*); equal; attain: *pp.* agreeing with (*in.*); *cs.* make equal, turn into. **upa-sam,** reach; attain: *pp.* endowed with, possessed of (*in.*, –°); fully conversant with (–°); living in the same house; *cs.* procure.

पद् pád, *m.* (*strong base* **pâd**; *f.* –° *a.* **pad** *or* **padî**) foot; step; quarter: *in. sg.*, *du.*, *pl. also* on foot.

पद् pad-á, (*m.*) *n.* step; stride; footstep; trace; mark, sign; footing, place, abode, home; station, position, office; dignity, rank; object (*of contempt, dispute, etc.*); cause, occasion; foot (*also as a measure*); quarter-verse; word; *nominal* base *before consonant terminations* (*so-called because treated like a word in external Sandhi*); word-reading *of the Veda* (*in which the words are given separately irrespective of the rules of Sandhi*): **pada*m* kri,** set foot on, enter (*lc.*); have a regard for (prati); have to do with (*lc.*): – **mûrdhni,** place one's foot on the head of (*g.*) = overcome, surpass, **h*r*idaye** *or* **kitte** –, take complete possession of the heart *or* mind; **padam â-tan,** gain ground; – **dhâ,** gain a footing; – **ni-dhâ,** set foot on = make an impression on (*lc.*): – **padavyâm,** set foot on the path of = emulate (*g.*); **padam ni-bandh** = engage in (*lc.*); **pade pade,** at every step, everywhere, on every occasion.

पदक pada-ka, *n.* step; office, position; **-krama,** *m. kind of* gait; *peculiar* method *of reciting and writing the Veda;* **-gati,** *f.* gait; **-kihna,** *n.* footprint; **-tâ,** *f.* original form of a word; condition of a word; **-nyâsa,** *m.* putting down the foot, step; footprint; inditing of verses; (**á**)**-paṅkti,** *f.* series of footsteps, track; *a metre* (5 × 5 *syllables*); series of words; **-paddhati,** *f.* series of footsteps, track; **-pâ*th*a,** *m.* word-reading, *a mode of reciting and writing the Veda in which every word is given in its original form irrespective of Sandhi;* **-pûra*n*a,** *a.* verse-filling; **-yópana,** *a.* (**î**) pace-retarding; **-raka*n*â,** *f.* arrangement of words, literary work; **-vigraha,** *m.* separation of words; **-víd,** *a.* (knowing the place), familiar with (*g.*).

पदवी pada-vî́, *m.* (*nm.* **-s**) leader, guide (*V.*); *f.* (*nm.* **î**) track, path; way *or* road, to (–°); sphere, ken (*of eyes, ears, memory*); post, office: **-m abhi‿i,** tread the path of (–°), equal, resemble; – **pra‿âp** *or* **sam-â-ruh,** enter the path of, devote oneself to (–°); – **yâ,** enter the path of, become an object of, *e. g.* *laughter* (–°).

पदवृत्ति pada-v*r*itti, *f.* hiatus between two words in a sentence.

पदशस् pada-sas, *ad.* step by step, by degrees; word for word.

पदशास्त्र pada-sâstra, *n.* science of words *written separately in the Veda;* **-sre*n*i,** *f.* line of footsteps, track.

पदसंधि pada-sa*m*dhi, *m.* euphonic combination of words; **-stha,** *a.* pedestrian; invested with office; **-sthâna,** *m.* footprint; **-sthita,** *pp.* invested with office.

पदाङ्क pada‿aṅka, *m.* footprint.

पदाति pad-ât-i, *a.* [going (√at) on foot], being on foot, pedestrian; *m.* foot-soldier; **-in,** *a.* consisting of *or* provided with foot-soldiers; *m.* foot-soldier; (**-âti**)**-lava,** *m.* (non-entity of a =) humble servant.

पदानुग pada‿anuga, *a.* following on the heels of (*g.*); pleasant to (–°); *m.* attendant; **-‿anusâsana,** *n.* science of words; **-‿anta,** *m.* end of a quarter-verse; end of a word, final; **-‿antara,** *n.* another word; interval of a step: **e sthitvâ,** stopping after a step; **-‿anveshin,** *a.* following a track.

पदार्थ pada‿artha, *m.* thing *corresponding* to a word, substance, object; subject, topic; category (*ph.*); meaning of a word.

पदावली pada‿âvalî, *f.* series of pâdas *or* words; **-‿âvritti,** *f.* repetition of a word; repetition of the same word with another meaning (*rh.*).

पद्धति pad-dhati, *f.* [pad-hati, foot-tread], track, trace; way, path (*also fig.*); line, row; guide (*a class of manuals*).

पद्म pad-ma, *m. n.* lotus flower (*which closes at night: nelumbium speciosum*); lotus-shaped array; *kind of* sitting posture *during religious absorption; one of the nine treasures of Kubera;* 1000 billions; *N. of a Nâga; N.*; **â,** *f.* the Lotus-coloured, *ep. of the goddess of fortune, Srî.*

पद्मक padma-ka, *m. N.*; *kind of* sitting posture *during religious absorption; n. a tree;* **-kû*t*a,** *m. N. of a fairy prince;* **-kosa,** *m.* calix of a day-lotus; *position of the fingers resembling the* calix of a lotus; **-kosâ-ya,** *den.* Â. resemble the calix of a day-lotus; **-kha*n*da,** *n.* group of day-lotuses; **-garbha,** *m.* (produced from a lotus), *ep. of* Brahman, Vish*n*u, *and* Siva; *N.*; inside of a lotus; *n.* Lotus-filled, *N. of a lake;* **-tâ,** *f.* condition of a day-lotus; **-darsana,** *m.* (lotus-like), *N.*; **-nâbha,** *m.* (having a lotus in his navel), *ep. of* Vish*n*u; *N.*; **-nidhi,** *m. one of the nine* treasures *of Kubera* (*also personified*); **-nibha‿iksha*n*a,** *a.* having lotus-like eyes; **-pura,** *n. N. of a* city; **-prabhâ,** *f. N.*; **-mihira,** *m. N. of a historian;* **-yoni,** *m.* (sprung from a lotus), *ep. of* Brahma; **-rati,** *m. N.*; **-râga,** *m.* (lotus-coloured), ruby: **-ka,** *m. id.*; **-râ*g*a,** *m. N.*; **-lekhâ,** *f. N.*; **-var*k*as,** *a.* lotus-coloured; **-var*n*a,** *a. id.*; **-vishaya,** *m. N. of a* country; **-vesha,** *m. N.*; **-vyâkosa,** *n.* breach *of a certain shape;* **-sekhara,** *m. N. of a prince of the Gandharvas;* **-srî,** *f. N.*; **-sa*m*kâsa,** *a.* lotus-like; **-sadman,** *m.* (seated on a lotus), *ep. of* Brahma; **-saras,** *n.* lotus-lake; *N. of a* lake; **-sena,** *m. N.*; **-svâmin,** *m. N. of a shrine.*

पद्माकर padma‿âkara, *m.* group of day-lotuses; **-‿aksha,** *a.* (**î**) lotus-eyed; **-‿âdi-tva,** *n.* condition of a lotus etc.

पद्मावती padmâ-vat-î, *f. ep. of* Lakshmî; *N.*; *ep. of* U*gg*ayinî *in the Krita age; T. of the 17th Lambaka in the Kathâsaritsâgara.*

पद्मासन padma‿âsana, *n.* lotus-seat; *kind of* sitting posture *in religious absorption.*

पद्मिन् padm-in, *a.* spotted (*elephant*): **-i,** *f.* lotus (*nelumbium speciosum: flower & plant*); multitude of lotuses; lotus-pond: **-kha*n*da,** *n.* group of lotuses.

पद्मिष्ठा padm-ish*th*â, (*spv.*) *f. N.*

पद्मोद्भव padma‿udbhava, *a.* produced from a lotus; *m. ep. of* Brahma; *N.*

पद्य pád-ya, *a.* relating to the foot; *n.* verse.

पद्व pad-va, (–°) *a.* (**î**) inclined towards (*lc.*).

पद्वत् pad-vát, *a.* having feet, running; *n.* running animals.

पन् PAN, I. Â. **pána,** be admirable; admire; *cs.* **panâya,** P. Â. admire; praise; Â. rejoice at (*ac.*, *g.*): *pp.* **panitá,** admired; praised.

पनस panasa, *m.* breadfruit-tree; *n. its fruit.*

पनस्य pan-as-yá, Â. be admirable.

पनाय pan-âya, Â. show to be admirable.

पनाय्य panấy-ya, *fp.* astonishing, admirable.

पनु pan-ú (*or* -ū), *f.* admiration, praise.

पन्था pánth-â, *m.*, *v.* páth.

पन्थान् pánth-ân, *v.* páth.

पन्न pan-na, *pp.* √pad: **-gá,** *m.* (low-going), (**i,** *f.*) snake; snake-demon: **-maya,** *a.* (**i**) consisting of snakes, **-râga,** *m.* king of the snake-demons, **-indra,** *m. id.*, **-îsvara,** *m. id.*

पन्य pán-ya, *fp.* wonderful: **-tama,** *spv.*

पप्रि pá-pr-i, *a.* [√1. pri] bestowing (*ac.*, *g.*).

पम्पा pampâ, *f. N. of a river and of a lake:* **-pâra avâra,** *m.* ocean of milk.

पयःपान payah-pâna, *n.* drinking *or* draught of milk; **-pûra,** *m.* quantity of water.

पयस् páy-as, *n.* [√2. pî] juice, fluid; vital sap, strength; milk; water; rain.

पयस्य payas-ya, *a.* made from milk; **â,** *f.* clotted milk, curds.

पयस्वत् páyas-vat, *a.* juicy, full of sap; abounding in milk.

पयस्विन् payas-vin, *a. id.*: **-î,** *f.* cow yielding abundance of milk.

पयोद payo-da, *a.* yielding milk; water-giving; *m.* cloud; **-dhara,** *m.* (water-bearing), *id.*; (milk-yielding), *female* breast; udder: **î-bhû,** become an udder.

पयोधरोन्नति payodhara unnati, *f.* high bosom *and* rise of clouds.

पयोधारा payo-dhârâ, *f.* shower of water; **-dhi,** *m.* water reservoir; sea; **-nidhi,** *m.* sea; **-bhrit,** *m.* (water-bearing), cloud; **-maya,** *a.* consisting of water; **-mukha,** *a.* having milk on the surface; **-muk,** *a.* yielding milk; *m.* (water-discharging), cloud; **-raya,** *m.* torrent; **-râsi,** *m.* ocean; **-vâha,** *m.* (water-carrying), cloud; **-vrata,** *a.* subsisting on milk *only* as a vow.

पयोष्णी paya[h] ushnî, *f. N. of a river* (milk-warm).

पर pár-a, *a.* [leading beyond: √2. pri], 1. *of place:* farther, than (*ab.*); remoter, ulterior; opposite (*shore*); next (*life*); 2. *of time:* past, previous; future, subsequent; following (*ab.*); latest, extreme (*age*), high (*time*); 3. *of amount:* exceeding, more than (*ab.*, -°); remaining over; 4. *of sequence:* following, coming next after (*ab.*, -°); *repeated:* each successive; 5. *of degree:* superior, higher, better, worse, than (*ab.*; *rarely* -°); supreme, pre-eminent, best; utmost, deepest, greatest; 6. *of range:* transcending (*ab.*); 7. *of relation:* other; alien, strange, hostile; different, from (*ab.*); *m.* descendant; stranger; adversary, foe, enemy; universal soul, the Absolute; *n.* remotest distance; height, summit, acme; supreme bliss; extreme limit (-°); further *or* wider meaning *of a word* (-°, **a.** synonymous with); chief aim, main thing: -°, *a.* having – as the main thing = intent on, absorbed in, deeply affected with, mainly consisting in, chiefly meant for, altogether based on; **-m,** *ad.* afterwards, subsequently; beyond, after (*ab.*); highly, excessively; completely; at the most; nothing but, only; however, but; **atah param,** beyond that; after that; next; hereafter; still further; **itah param,** henceforth; **tatah** *or* **tatas ka** –, *id.*; thereupon; **na asmât param,** no more of that, enough; **na param – api,** not only – but also; **na param – yâvat,** not only – but even; **yadi param,** if at all, perhaps; **param tu** *or* **kim tu,** however, but; **param na – api na,** not only not – but also not.

परंशक्ति param-sakti, *f.*: *only in.* with all one's might; to the best of one's ability.

परकथा para-kathâ, *f. pl.* talk about others; **-kara-gata,** *pp.* being in the hands of another *or* others; **-karman,** *n.* service for others; **-kalatra abhigamana,** *n.* adultery; **-kârya,** *n.* another person's business *or* affair; **-kâla,** *a.* belonging to a later time, subsequent.

परकीय parak-îya, *a.* belonging to another *or* others; hostile.

परकृत para-krita, *pp.* done *or* committed by another; **-kriti,** *f.* act of another; analogous case, precedent; **-kritya,** *n.* another person's business *or* affair; *a.* belonging to the enemy's party, supporting the enemy's cause: **-paksha,** *m.* hostile party; **-kshetra,** *n.* another's field; another man's wife; **-gata,** *pp.* belonging to another; **-gâmin,** *a.* benefiting another; relating to another (*adjective*); **-guna,** *m. pl. or* °-, other people's merits: **-grâhin,** *a.* recognising the merits of others; **-geha-vâsa,** *m.* sojourn in another's house; **-glâni,** *f.* laxity of the enemy.

परचिन्ता para-kintâ, *f.* thought for others; **-kkhidra,** *n.* another's failings *or* weak points; **-gana,** *m.* stranger; **-tantra,** *a.* dependent on another; dependent on (-°): **î-kri,** make dependent; make over to another, sell.

परतर para-tara, *cpv.* greater, more.

परतस् para-tas, *ad.* 1. = *ab. of* para, *a.* highest; belonging to another; *m.* stranger; 2. further; henceforward, afterwards; high up; *with ab.* high above, over (*of power or rank*); after (*of time*); **itas – paratas,** here – there; before – after.

परता para-tâ, *f.* absoluteness; highest degree.

परतोषयितृ para-toshayitri, *a.* seeking to please others.

परत्र para-tra, *ad.* in the other world, hereafter; below (*in a book*): **-bhîru,** *a.* anxious about the next world.

परत्व para-tvá, *n.* remoteness; posteriority; superiority, to (*g.*); intentness on (-°).

परदार para-dâra, *m. sg.* & *pl.* another man's wife; adultery; **-dûshana,** *m.* ruin of the foe, *peace in which the enemy seizes the revenue of the country;* **-desa,** *m.* another place; foreign country; enemy's territory; **-dosha-gña,** *a.* knowing the faults of others; **-dravya,** *n. pl.* goods of others: **-apahâraka,** *a.* stealing others' property; **-droha,** *m.* hostility towards others: **-karma-dhi,** *a.* injuring others in deed or thought; **-dhana,** *n.* another's property; **-dharma,** *m.* law *or* duties of another *or* of another caste; another's peculiarity.

परंतप param-tapa, *a.* vexing the foe; *N. of a prince of Magadha.*

परपक्ष para-paksha, *m.* party of the enemy; **-patnî,** *f.* another's wife; **-parigraha,** *m.* another's property; another's wife; **-paribhava,** *m.* humiliation of others; **-parivâda,** *m.* speaking ill of others; **-pâka,** *m.* another's food *or* table; **-pinda,** *n.* another's cake; **-puram-gaya,** *a.* conquering the city *or* cities of the foe; **-purusha,** *m.* another man, stranger; **-pushta,** (*pp.*) *m.* Indian cuckoo: **â,** *f.*; *N. of a princess;* **-pushta-maya,** *a.* (**î**) being a perfect cuckoo; **-pûrvâ,** *f.* woman having had another husband before, woman previously married: **-pati,** *m.* husband of a woman married before; **-prayogana,** *a.* useful to *or* benefiting others.

परब्रह्मन् para-brahman, *n.* supreme Brahman; **-bhâga,** *m.* supreme state, pre-eminence: **-tâ,** *f.* high position, pre-eminence; **-bhâgya upagîvin,** *a.* living on another's fortune; **-bhûmishtha,** *a.* abiding in a foreign country; **-bhûshana,** *m.*, *v.r. for* -dûshana; **-bhrita,** (*pp.*, nourished by others), *m.*, **â,** *f.* Indian cuckoo: **-maya,** *a.* consisting altogether of cuckoos; **-bhedana,** *a.* foe-piercing.

परम para-má, *spv.* farthest, remotest, extreme, last; highest, chief, primary; supreme, transcendant; most excellent, best, greatest; worst; better, greater, worse, than (*ab.*); *n.* extreme limit; chief aim, main thing: *only* -° *a.* amounting at the most to; wholly occupied with, doing nothing but, solely intent on, engrossed with: **-m,** *ad.* very well, yes (*expressing assent*); °-, *ad.* extremely, exceedingly, greatly, very.

परमक parama-ka, *a.* most excellent, supreme, highest, best, greatest; worst.

परमत para-mata, *n.* opinion of others.

परमता paramá-tâ, *f.* highest position, supremacy; summit, highest aim; **-dâruna,** *a.* very dreadful; **-duhkhita,** *pp.* deeply afflicted.

परमन्युमत् para-manyu-mat, *a.* deeply distressed; **-marma-gña,** *a.* knowing the secret designs of others.

परमपुंस् parama-pums, *m.* supreme soul, *ep. of* Vishnu; **-purusha,** *m. id.*

परमर्षि parama rishi, *m.* great sage.

परमशोभन parama-sobhana, *a.* exceedingly beautiful; **-samhrishta,** *pp.* exceedingly rejoiced; **-hamsa,** *m.* ascetic of the highest order; universal soul; **-akshara,** *n.* syllable om *or* the Absolute; **-anganâ,** *f.* most excellent woman.

परमाणु parama anu, *m.* infinitesimal portion, atom: **-tâ,** *f.* atomic nature, **-kârana-vâda,** *m.* doctrine of atoms, Vaiseshika system.

परमात्मन् parama âtman, *m.* supreme *or* universal soul; **-âtma-tâ,** *f.*, **-tva,** *n. abst.* N.; **-ânanda,** *m.* supreme joy; **-anna,** *n.* (best food), rice boiled in milk; **-âpad,** *f.* greatest misfortune; **-artha,** *m.* highest *or* whole truth, true state of the case, reality: °-, **-tas,** *in.*, *ab.* in reality, **-bhâg,** *a.* possessed of the highest truth.

परमेश्वर parama îsvara, *m.* mighty *or* supreme lord, prince; God: **-tâ,** *f.*, **-tva,** *n.* sovereignty, lordship.

परमेष्ठिन् parame-shth-ín, *a.* standing at the head *or* in the highest place, supreme; *m.* lord, *ep. of various gods or divine beings.*

परमेष्वास parama ishu âsa, *m.* excellent bowman; **-upâsaka,** *m.* zealous Buddhist layman.

परंपर para-m-para, *a.* one after another, successive: **-m,** *ad.* in regular succession; **â,** *f.* uninterrupted line, unbroken series, regular succession; mediateness: *in.* indirectly; (**â**)**-prâpta,** *pp.* handed down by tradition, **-âyâta,** *pp. id.*

परयोषित् para-yoshit, *f.* wife of another man; **-ramana,** *m.* second lover, paramour; **-loka,** *m.* the other *or* future world: **-arthin,** *n.* seeking heaven; **-vat,** 1. *ad.* like a stranger; **-vat,** 2. *a.* depending on another; ready to obey (*lc.*); dependent on (*in.*, *g.*); devoted to, a prey to (-°): **-tâ,** *f.* readiness to gratify *or* obey, complaisance; **-varga,** *m.* party of others; **-vasa,** *a.* dependent on the will of another, subservient; overpowered by, a prey to (-°): **-m kri,** overcome; **-vâkya,** *n.* fault of another; **-vâda,** *m.* talk of others, rumour; detraction; objection; **-vîra-han,** *a.* slayer of the warriors of the enemy; **-vyâkshepin,** *a.* scattering foes; **-vyûha-vinâsana,** *m.* destroyer of the ranks of the enemy.

परशु para-sú, *m.* axe, hatchet: **(u)-mát,** *a.* provided with an axe; **-râma,** *m.* Râma with the axe, *ep. of* Râma, *son of Gamadagni.*

परश्वध parasvadha, *m.* axe, hatchet.

परश्वस् para-svas, *ad.* day after to-morrow.

परःशत parah-satá, *a.* more than 100; containing more than 100 verses.

परस् par-ás, (*V.*) *ad.* [√2. pri: cp. tir-as] further, beyond, away, afar; in future, later; *prp. with ac.* beyond, more than; *with in., id.*; without; *with ab.* beyond, except.

परसात्कृ parasât-kri, make over to another *man,* marry *a girl* to.

परसेवा para-sevâ, *f.* service of others.

परस्तराम् paras-tarâm, *ad.* further.

परस्तात् parás-tât, *ad. prp. with g.* afar, further, beyond; above, higher than; from above, before, *or* behind; afterwards, later: **(d) avagamyata eva,** what follows can be guessed.

परस्थान para-sthâna, *n.* foreign country; strange place.

परस्पर para-s-para, *a.*: *ac.* each other; *in.* by *or* with each other; *g.* of each other; °–, **-tas, -m,** *ad.* each other, mutually; **-gña,** *a.* knowing one another, intimate; **-vyâvritti,** *f.* mutual exclusion; **-sthita,** *pp.* standing opposite each other; **-âdin,** *a.* devouring one another; **-âmisha-tâ,** *f.* condition of being one another's prey; **-âsraya,** *m.* mutual dependence, *petitio principii; a.* mutual; **-upakâra,** *m.* mutual benefit.

परस्मैपद parasmai-pada, *n.* (word for another), transitive form, personal endings of the active (*gr.*).

परस्व para-sva, *n. sg. & pl.* property of others: **-âdâyin,** *a.* appropriating the property of others.

परःसहस्र párah-sahasra (*or* rá), *a. pl.* more than a thousand.

परहित para-hita, *n.* welfare of others.

परा párâ, *ad.* backward, away, forth, off (*verbal prp. and nominal prefix*).

पराक् parâk (*or* n̄), *n. of* parâñk.

पराक parâk-á, distance: *lc.* at a distance; *ab.* from a distance, far; *m. kind of penance.*

पराक्रम parâ-krama, *m. sg. & pl.* bold advance, valour; power, strength, might; prowess; forcible means; *N. of a fairy prince;* **-kramin,** *a.* valorous, mighty.

पराग parâ-ga, *m. sg. & pl.* [going forth, dispersing], pollen; dust; **-gamana,** *n.* departure; **-g-in,** *a.* having pollen.

पराङ्ग para‿aṅga, *m.* hinder part of the body.

पराङ्मुख parâṅ-mukha, *a.* (î) having *one's* face averted; turning one's back upon (*g.*), fleeing from (*ab.*); averted (*gaze*); averse from, not caring for, avoiding, indifferent to (prati, *g., lc.,* –°); adverse: **-tâ,** *f.* aversion of the face; **-tva,** *n.* aversion, to (–°); **î-bhû,** avert the face, flee; not care for (*g.*); become adverse (*fate*).

पराची párâk-î, *f. of* parâñk.

पराचीन parâk-îna, *a.* averted; being beyond; indifferent to (*ab.*); unsuitable: **-m,** *ad.* beyond, away from (*ab.*); after (*ab.*); more.

पराचैस् parâkaís, *ad.* (*in. pl. of* parâ‿ak-a) aside, away: **dûre** –, far away.

पराजय parâ-gaya, *m.* deprivation, loss, of (*ab.,* –°); defeat; loss *of a lawsuit;* subjugation, conquest of (*g.,* –°); **-gi-shnu,** *a.* victorious.

पराञ्च् párâ‿añk, *a.* turned away, turning the back, averted; standing behind one another; departing; following after (*ab.*); passed away, irrevocable; *n.* **parâk (n̄)** *ad.*

पराञ्चिन् parâñk-in, *a.* not returning.

परात्मन् para‿âtman, *m.* supreme soul.

पराधिकार para‿adhikâra, *m.* another's office *or* post: **-karkâ,** *f.* interference with another's concerns, officiousness; **-adhîna,** *a.* dependent on another, subject, subservient; dependent on (–°); engaged *or* absorbed in, engrossed by (–°): **-tâ,** *f.* dependence, subjection.

परान्न para‿anna, *n.* food of another: **-bhog-in,** *a.* eating the food of another, living at another's cost.

परापर para‿apara, *n.* the further and the nearer; the earlier and the later (cause and effect); the higher and the lower, the better and the worse: **-tâ,** *f.* condition of being both genus and species; absoluteness and relativity; **-tva,** *n. id.*; priority and posteriority; absoluteness and relativity.

पराभव parâ-bhavá, *m.* departure; disappearance; defeat, overthrow; humiliation, frustration, mortification (by, *in., ab.*); **-bhâva,** *m.* defeat; **(párâ)-bhûti,** *f.* defeat, humiliation, mortification (by, *ab.,* –°).

परामर्श parâ-marsa, *m.* injury; assault, attack, on (*g., lc.,* –°); relation to; recollection; reflexion, consideration.

परायण parấ‿ayana, *n.* 1. departure; 2. (**a‿ayana**), highest aim, last resort, refuge; chief thing, essence; determining agent (of, *g.*); *a certain work; a.* –°, wholly occupied with, intent on, devoted to, engrossed by, exclusively referring to; *a.* being the last refuge for (*g.*).

परायत्त para‿âyatta, *pp.* dependent on another; dependent on, overcome by (–°).

परार्थ para‿artha, *m.* great importance; another's affair *or* interests, advantage of others; (chief thing =) copulation: **-m,** *lc.,* °–, for another's sake, for the good of others; *a.* having another purpose; existing for others; **-ka,** *a. id.*: **-tva,** *n. abst.* N.; **-tâ,** *f. abst.* N.; **-vâdin,** *a.* speaking for another, proxy.

परार्थिन् para‿arthin, *a.* striving for what is highest.

परार्ध para‿ardhá, *m.* ulterior side, other half; *m. n.* the highest number: 100,000, 000,000,000,000; **-ardh-ya,** *a.* being on the other side; most excellent, noblest, highest, best; more excellent than (*ab.*).

परावत् parâ-vát, *f.* distance.

परावर para‿avara, *a.* farther and nearer, preceding and following, superior and inferior; all-comprising; *n.* cause and effect; totality.

परावर्तन parâ-vartana, *n.* turning round; **-vritti,** *f.* return; failure; exchange.

परावसथशायिन् para‿avasatha-sâyin, *a.* sleeping in another's house.

पराशर parâ-sará, *m.* destroyer; *N.*

पराश्रय para‿âsraya; *m.* dependence on others; *a.* dependent on others; **-âsrita,** *pp. id.*; *m.* dependent, servant.

परासु parâ‿asu, *a.* whose breath is departing, dying; expired, lifeless, dead; **-tâ,** *f.,* **-tva,** *n.* apathy; nearness of death.

परासेध parâ-sedha, *m.* custody, prison.

पराह्ण para‿ahna, *m.* afternoon.

परि pári, *ad.* around; °–, fully, quite, entirely, excessively; *prp. with ac.* about (*of time and place*); against, towards; over, more than; *with ab.* from; on account of; according to.

परिकम्पिन् pari-kampin, *a.* trembling violently; **-kara,** *m. sg. & pl.* retinue, dependents; assistance, expedient; addition; abundance, multitude; girdle *for looping up a garment:* **-m bandh** *or* **kri,** gird oneself for, prepare to (*lc. or inf.*); **-karita,** *pp.* accompanied by (*in.*); **-karman,** *n.* adoration; decoration of the person, anointing the body; purification, means of purifying; preparation for (–°); **-karma-ya,** *den.* P. adorn; **-karmin,** *m.* attendant, servant; **-kalayitri,** *a.* enclosing; **-kalpana,** *n.* cheating; **-kîrtana,** *n.* proclaiming aloud, promulgation; naming; **-kopa,** *m.* violent anger; **-krama,** *m.* succession, order; **-kraya,** *m.* hire; redemption, peace purchased with money; **-kriyâ,** *f.* attention to (–°); **-kleda,** *m.* wetness; **-klesa,** *m.* hardship; trouble, suffering; **-kshaya,** *m.* disappearance, cessation, failure; decline; ruin; **-kshâna,** *n. pl.* coal-dust; **-kshâma,** *a.* emaciated; **-kshit,** *a.* dwelling around (*Agni*), extending around (*du., heaven and earth*); *m. N. of various princes;* **-kshiti,** *f.* wounding; **-kshîna,** *pp.* emaciated, wasted away; **-kshepa,** *m.* moving to and fro; surrounding, encompassing; that which encircles; compass.

परिखण्डन pari-khandana, *n.* diminution, derogation; **-khâ,** *f.* trench, moat, fosse; **-khî-kri,** turn into a moat; **-kheda,** *m.* exhaustion, fatigue.

परिगणन pari-ganana, *n.,* **â,** *f.* complete enumeration, exact statement; counting; **-gananîya,** *fp.* to be completely enumerated, – exactly stated; ***-ganit-in,** *a.* having fully considered *everything;* **-gata,** *pp.* encompassed, surrounded; overwhelmed: **-artha,** *a.* familiar with a thing; **-gantavya,** *fp.* attainable; **-gama,** *m.* acquaintance; occupation with (–°); **-garvita,** *pp.* very haughty; **-garhana,** *n.* censure; **-grihîti,** *f.* inclusion; **-grahá,** *m.* embracing; inclusion; putting on, assumption (*of a body*); taking; laying hold of; acceptance, receipt; deriving from (*ab.*); obtainment, acquisition, possession; admission, reception; marrying, marriage; selection; taking to mean; undertaking, practice of, addiction to (–°); grace, favour, assistance; claim, to (*lc.*); amount, sum, total number; property; wife (*also coll.*); dependents, household, family, concubines *of a king;* abode; root, foundation; **-grahana,** *n.* putting on; **-graha-tva,** *n. woman's* marriage with (–°); **-grahitri,** *m.* husband; adopted father; **-grâhaka,** *a.* doing a favour; **-grâhya,** *fp.* to be kindly treated; **-glâna,** *pp.* (√glai) exhausted.

परिघ pari-gha, *m.* iron gate-bar (*with which powerful arms are often compared*); bar, obstacle (*fig.*); iron club, mace encased with iron; streak of cloud across the rising or setting sun; palace-gate, gate; **-ghattana,** *n.* friction; **-ghâta,** *m.* removal; **-ghâtin,** *a.* transgressing (–°); **-gha‿upama,** *a.* like iron bars.

परिचय pari-kaya, *m.* 1. accumulation; 2. acquaintance, knowledge; intimacy; familiarity with, practice of (*in.* ± samam, *g., lc.,*

-°); repetition *or* frequency of (-°): **-vat,** *a.* well-known; **-kara,** *m.* companion; attendant, servant; **-kârana,** *m.* attendant; *n.* service; attendance on (-°); **-karaniya,** *fp.* to be tended; applicable; **-karitavya,** *fp.* to be tended, served, *or* honoured; **-karya,** *fp.* to be tended *or* honoured: **â,** *f.* attendance, service, devotion, homage; **-kâra-ka,** *m.* assistant, attendant, servant: **ikâ,** *f.* female attendant, waiting-maid; **-kârana,** *n.* attendance; **-kâr-in,** *a.* attending on, doing homage to (-°): **(-i)-tâ,** *f. abst.* N.; **-kiti,** *f.* acquaintance, intimacy with (-°); **-kintanîya,** *fp.* to be maturely considered; **-kumbana,** *n.* passionate kissing.

परिच्छद् pari-kkhad, -°, *a.* = -kkhada; **-kkhada,** *m.* cover, covering; furniture, domestic implements, utensils; paraphernalia, baggage; retinue, train; -°, *a.* provided *or* adorned with; **-kkhiti,** *f.* exact determination; measure; **-kkheda,** *m.* separation; exact discrimination; sound judgment, discernment, discretion; determination, decision; section, chapter; **-kkhedya,** *fp.* to be exactly determined; to be measured; **-kyuta,** *pp.* fallen *from one's high estate;* ruined; **-kyuti,** *f.* falling down.

परिजन pari-gana, *m.* (surrounding folk), servant (*male or female*); *gnly. coll.*, retinue, train, followers, attendants, domestics (*esp. female*); **-gâta,** *pp.* completely grown; **-gihirshâ,** *f.* desire to avoid *or* remove; **-gñapti,** *f.* recognition; **-gñâtri,** *m.* accurate knower; **-gñâna,** *n.* recognition, discrimination; full ascertainment, thorough information, complete knowledge *or* acquaintance; **-gñânin,** *a.* possessing much information; **-gñeya,** *fp.* to be learned *or* known thoroughly; **(pári)-gman,** *a.* moving *or* speeding round; everywhere present: *lc.* all around.

परिणतवयस् pari-nata-vayas, *a.* of declining age, old; **-nati,** *f.* transmutation, transformation, change; development; ripening; maturity; mature age; consequence, effect; issue, end; fulfilment *of a promise;* °-, in the end, finally; **-m yâ,** come to an end; **-namana,** *n.* transformation into (*in.*); **-namayitri,** *m.* ripener; **-naya,** *m.* leading *the bride* round *the nuptial fire,* wedding, marriage; **-nayana,** *n. id.*; **-nâma,** *m.* transformation, change; natural development; transmutation *of food,* digestion; withering; lapse *of time;* decline *of life,* old age; consequence, issue; termination, last stage, final state, end: *lc. or* °-, in the end, finally: **-vat,** having a natural development; **-nâmin,** *a.* changing; developing; ripening; **-nâyaka,** *m.* guide; husband; **-nâha,** *m.* extent, width, circumference: **-vat,** *a.* big; **-nâhin,** *a.* extensive, large; -°, having the circumference of; **-ninamsu,** *a.* about to strike sideways *with his tusks* (*elephant*); **-nîta,** *pp.* (√nî) married; *n.* marriage: **-pûrvâ,** *a. f.* previously married, **-vat,** *act. pf. pt.* having married; **-netavya,** *fp.* to be married; **-netri,** *m.* husband; **-neya,** *fp.* to be led round; to be ascertained; interchangeable with (*in.*): **â,** *f.* to be led round *the nuptial fire,* to be married.

परितक्म्य pári-takmya, *a.* agitating, unsafe, perilous; **â,** *f.* peril.

परितत्नु pari-tatnú, *a.* embracing.

परितर्कण pari-tarkana, *n.* consideration; **-tarpana,** *a.* satisfying; *n.* satisfaction.

परितस् parí-tas, *ad.* round about, on all sides, in every direction, everywhere; *prp. w. ac.* round.

परिताप pari-tâpa, *m.* heat, warmth; distress, anguish, sorrow, affliction; remorse; giving pain; **-tâpin,** *a.* burning hot; causing affliction *or* sorrow, distressing; **-tushti,** *f.* satisfaction; **-tripti,** *f.* perfect satisfaction; **-tosha,** *m.* satisfaction, gratification, glee; pleasure *or* delight in (*g. or lc.*); **-toshayitri,** *a.* satisfying, gratifying; **-tosha-vat,** *a.* satisfied, gratified; **-toshin,** *a.* satisfied with, gratified by (-°); **-tyakta,** *pp.* deserted, abandoned; **-tyaktri,** *m.* forsaker; **-tyâga,** *m.* abandonment, desertion; repudiation; relinquishment, renunciation, loss, privation, sacrifice: **-sena,** *m. N. of a prince;* **-tyâgin,** *a.* abandoning; resigning, renouncing (-°); liberal; *m.* renouncer; **-tyâgana,** *n.* causing to abandon; depriving of (-°); **-tyâgya,** *fp.* to be abandoned, - deserted, - renounced, - avoided; **-trâna,** *n.* preservation, protection, help, deliverance, rescue from (*ab.*); shelter, refuge; preventive of (*g.*); **-trâtavya,** *fp.* to be protected from (*ab.*); **-trâtri,** *m.* protector, deliverer (*with ac. or g.*); **-trâsa,** *m.* fright, fear.

परिदाह pari-dâha, *m.* burning; distress, affliction; **-durbala,** *a.* extremely weak *or* poorly; **-deva,** *m.*: **-na,** *n.*, **-nâ,** *f.* complaint, lamentation; **-devita,** (*pp.*) *n.* complaint, lament; **-devin,** *a.* lamenting.

परिधान pari-dhâ̆na, *n.* putting on (*a garment*); clothing, dressing; vesture, garment, *sp.* lower *or* under garment: **-valkala,** *n.* bark for clothing, **-vastra,** *n.* upper garment; **-dhânî-kri,** turn into an under garment; **-dhârana,** *n.* suffering, indulging in (*g.*): **â,** *f.* endurance; **-dhí,** *m.* (put-round), enclosure, protection, fence, rampart: *also of the ocean as encircling the earth;* halo *round sun or moon;* horizon; circumference; *the (three) green* sticks surrounding *the sacrificial altar;* **-dhî-kri,** put on; **-dhûsara,** *a.* quite grey *or* dusty; **-dhvamsa,** *m.* eclipse; distress; disaster, failure; loss *or* mixture of caste; **-dhvamsin,** *a.* destroying (-°); destructive.

परिनाभि pari-nâbhi, *ad.* around the navel; **-nindâ,** *f.* severe blame of (*g.*); censoriousness; **-nirvâna,** *n.* complete extinction of the individual; **-nirvriti,** *f.* complete redemption; **-nishthâ,** *f.* extreme limit, summit; complete familiarity with (*lc. or* -°); **-nish-pannatva,** *n.* actual existence; **-pakva,** *a.* fully baked; quite ripe (*fruit*); fully matured (*intellect; man*); effete, decaying.

परिपण pari-pana, *n.* playing for (-°); **-patana,** *n.* flying about, hovering; **-pantha-ka,** *m.* (obstructor of one's path), adversary, enemy; **-pantha-ya,** *den.* P. oppose, resist (*ac.*); **-panthin,** *a.* besetting *one's* path; *m.* waylayer, opponent, enemy; **-panthi-bhû,** become the adversary of, oppose (*g.*); **-pavana,** *n.* cleansing (*of grain*), winnowing; flail; **-pasavya,** *a.* relating to the sacrificial animal; **-pâka,** *m.* becoming fully cooked; digestion; ripening; maturity; perfection; consequence, effect; fulness, fulfilment (*of time*): **-tas,** *ab.* in consequence of; **-pâkana,** *a.* cooking fully; maturing; **-pâkayitri,** *a. id.*; **-pâtala,** *a.* very pale-red; **-pâtî,** *f.* succession; **-pâtha,** *m.* complete enumeration: *in.* (*know*) completely; **-pâna,** *n.* hiding-place; **-pândiman,** *m.* extreme whiteness; **-pându,** *a.* very white *or* pale: **-ra,** *a.* very white; **-pârsva,** *a.* being at the side, close at hand: **-vartin,** *a.* remaining at one's side, standing beside (*g.*); **-pâlaka,** *a.* protecting; maintaining; **-pâlana,** *n.* protection; maintenance; nurture: **â,** *f.* protection, nurture, **î-ya,** *fp.* to be guarded; - maintained; **-pâlya,** *fp.* to be protected; - maintained *or* observed; **-pingi-kri,** colour deep red-brown; **-pinga,** *a.* full of (*in.*); **-pingara,** *a.* brownish-red, orange-coloured; **-pipâlayishâ,** *f.* desire to maintain; **-pîdana,** *n.* squeezing out; injuring, prejudicing (-°); **-pushta-tâ,** *f.* being nourished by, feeding on (-°); **-pûti,** *f.* complete purification; **-pûraka,** *a.* fulfilling; bestowing abundance; **-pûrana,** *n.* filling; completion; **-pûrin,** *a.* bestowing abundantly; **-pûrna,** *pp.* (√1. pri) filled with (-°); **-pûrnendu,** *m.* full moon; **-pûrti,** *f.* becoming full of (-°); completion; **-pelava,** *a.* very delicate, tiny; **-pothaka,** *a.* furthering, confirming; **-poshaniya,** *fp.* to be cherished; **-prasna,** *m.* enquiry, after (-°); **-prâpti,** *fp.* obtainment; **-prepsu,** *des. a.* wishing to reach *or* obtain, seeking after, desiring (*ac.*); **-plavá,** *a.* running to and fro; *m.* fluctuation; **-pluta,** *pp.* (√plu) overwhelmed; bathed (*in tears:* -°).

परिफुल्ल pari-phulla, *pp.* wide open (*eyes*); covered with bristling hair.

परिबर्ह pari-barha, *m.* necessaries *or* luxuries of life: **-vat,** *a.* well furnished (*house*); **-bâdhâ,** *f.* hardship, distress, fatigue; **-brimhana,** *n.* prosperity; supplement, appendage (*of the Veda*); **-bodhana,** *n.*, **â,** *f.* admonition; **-bodhanîya,** *fp.* to be admonished; **-bodha-vat,** *a.* endowed with reason.

परिभय pari-bhaya, *m.* apprehension, fear; **-bhava,** *m.* disrespect, contumely, insult, injury, humiliation; disregard, contempt, for (*g., lc.,* -°), on the part of (*in., ab.,* -°): **-pada,** **-âspada,** *n.* object of contempt; **-bhavana,** *n.* humiliation: **î-ya,** *fp.* who can be insulted *or* humiliated; to be humbled; **-bhavin,** *a.* insulting, despising, mocking (*g.*); **-bhâva,** *m.* disregard, contumely; **-bhâvanâ,** *f.* thought, reflexion; **-bhâvin,** *a.* slighting; mocking, baffling (-°); **-bhâvuka,** *a.* surpassing (*ac.*); **-bhâshana,** *n.* conversation, chatter; reproof, reprimand: **î-ya,** *fp.* to be reproved; **-bhâshâ,** *f.* speech; censure, reproach, contumely; general rule *or* maxim; rule defining the application *of (grammatical) sûtras;* **-bhâshin,** *a.* speaking (-°); **-bhû,** *a.* (*with ac.*) surrounding, encompassing; pervading; superior, guiding; **(pári)-bhûti,** *f.* superior might (*V.*); disrespect, contumely, humiliation (*sts. pl.*); **-bhûshana,** *m.* (*sc.* Samdhi) peace bought by the cession of all the revenues of a country; **-bheda,** *m.* injury; **-bhoktri,** *m.* enjoyer; one who lives on another, spunge; **-bhoga,** *m.* enjoyment; sexual intercourse; means of enjoyment *or* subsistence; **-bhramsa,** *m.* escape: **-na,** *n.* loss, of (*ab.*); **-bhrama,** *m.* digressions, irrelevant talk: **-na,** *n.* turning, revolution; going to and fro; circumference; **-bhrashta-sukha,** *a.* whose joy has departed, joyless.

परिमण्डल pari-mandala, *n.* circumference; *a.* circular; globular: **-tâ,** *f.* circularity, **i-ta,** *pp.* made round; **-manthara,** *a.* very slow: **-tâ,** *f.* sluggishness; **-manda,** *a.* very dim (*eye*); °-, *ad.* very slightly: **-tâ,** *f.* exhaustion, ennui; **-manyú,** *a.* fierce; **-marda,** *m.* wearing out, consumption; destruction (*of an enemy*); **-marsa,** *m.* consideration, contemplation; **-mala,** *m.* fragrance; fragrant substance; sexual intercourse; **-mâna,** *n.* measurement; measure, circumference, extent, size; weight; duration; number, amount: **-tas,** *ad.* in weight, **-ka,** *n.* measure, quantity; **-mâthin,** *a.* trying severely, wearing out; **-mârga,** *m.* searching around: **-na,** *n.* tracing, searching; **-mârgitavya,** *fp.* to be sought; **-mârgana,** *n.* wiping off, cleansing; removal; **-mita-tva,** *n.* limited nature; **-miti,** *f.* measure, quantity: **-mat,** *a.* limited; **-milana,** *n.* touch; **-mugdha-tâ,**

f. silliness; loveliness; **-mû*dh*a-tâ,** *f.* confusion; **-meya,** *fp.* measurable; limited in number; **-moksha,** *m.* deliverance, from (*ab., g.,* –°); divestment: **-na,** *n.* liberation; deliverance from (*g.*); **-moshá,** *m.* theft, robbery; **-mosha*n*a,** *n.* taking away; **-mohana,** *n.* infatuation; **-mohin,** *a.* confused.

परिरक्षण pari-raksha*n*a, *n.* protection; maintenance; preservation; keeping secret; **î-ya,** *fp.* to be guarded *or* preserved; **-rakshâ,** *f.* protection; preservation; **-rakshit*ri*,** *m.* guardian; protector; **-rambha,** *m.* embrace: **-*n*a,** *n.* embracing, embrace; **-rambhin,** *a.* embracing; girt by (–°); **-rodha,** *m.* resistance.

परिलघु pari-laghu, *a.* extremely light *or* small; very minute *or* thin; easily digested; trivial, senseless: **-tâ,** *f.* extreme minuteness *or* thinness; **-lamba,** *m.* dilatoriness, delay: **-na,** *n.* hesitating, delaying; **-lekha,** *m.* outline, sketch; **-lopa,** *m.* neglect, omission.

परिवत्सर pari-vatsará, *m.* complete year; **î-*n*a,** *a.* relating to a full year; **-var*g*ana,** *n.* avoidance of, abstention from (*g. or* –°): **î-ya,** *fp.* to be avoided; **-varta,** *m.* revolution; end of a period, *esp. of a cycle* (yuga); end; exchange, barter; change; moving to and fro, haste, bustle; abode, place; causing to come to an end: **-ka,** *a.* causing to flow back; **-vártana,** *a.* (1) causing to turn; *n.* turning; tossing *or* rolling about on (–°); revolution; periodic course; end of a period; exchange, barter; change; **-vartanîya,** *fp.* to be exchanged for (*in.*); **-vartin,** *a.* turning, revolving; winding; circling, undergoing perpetual cycles, ever renewing itself; turning into, being exchanged for (–°); abiding *or* being in, at, *or* near (*lc.*, -tas, –°); **-vartula,** *a.* quite round; **-vardhaka,** *m.* groom; **-vardhana,** *n.* augmentation, multiplication; **-vardhita-ka,** *a.* reared; **-vastrâ,** *f.* curtain; **-vaha,** *m.* one of the seven winds; one of the seven tongues of fire.

परिवाद pari-vâdá, *m.* detraction, censure (of, *g., lc.,* –°): **-kathâ,** *f. id.*; **-vâdin,** *a.* slandering, censuring: **-i,** *f.* seven-stringed lute; **-vâpá,** *m.* parched grains of rice; **-vâra,** *m.* cover; attendants, train, retinue (–°, *a.* surrounded by); sheath: **-tâ,** *f.* condition of a retinue; **-vârita,** *cs. pp.* (√I. v*ri*) encircled; **-vâsa,** *m.* I. sojourn; 2. perfume; **-vâha,** *m.* overflow; *drain for* carrying off *excess of water;* **-vâhín,** *a.* (*n*-**i**) overflowing, with (–°).

परिवित्ति pari-vitti, *m.* unmarried man whose younger brother is married: **-tâ,** *f.,* **-tva,** *n.* allowing one's younger brother to marry first; **-vinna,** *pp.* = -vitti; **-vivadishu,** *des. a.* intending to reside; (**pári**)-**vish*t*i,** *f.* service, attendance.

परिवृत pari-v*ri*ta, *pp.* surrounded.

परिवृढ pari-v*ri*dha, *pp.* √b*ri*h; *m.* lord, master; **-v*ri*tta,** (*pp.*) *n.* rolling, weltering, moving to and fro; **-v*ri*tti,** *f.* exchange, barter: *in.* alternately; **-v*ri*ddhi,** *f.* increase.

परिवेत्तृ pari-vett*ri*, *m.* man who marries before his elder brother; **-vedaka,** *m. id.*; **-vedana,** *n.* marrying before one's elder brother; **-vepin,** *a.* trembling; (**pári**)-**vesas,** *m.* neighbour; **-veshá,** *m.* halo; orb, circle; envelopment; **-veshaka,** *m.* waiter, server up of food; **-véshana,** *n.* attendance, serving up food; **-vesh*t*ana,** *n.* cover; bandage; **-vesh*t*avya,** *fp.* to be served up (*food*); **-vesh*t*ita,** *pp.* encompassed; beset, beleaguered; swathed; **-vesh*t*ri,** *m.* waiter.

परिव्यय pari-vyaya, *m.* condiment; **-vra*g*yâ,** *f.* strolling, wandering from place to place; *sp.* religious mendicancy; **-vrâ*g*,** *m.* (*nm. t*) wandering ascetic, religious mendicant: **-aka,** *m.,* **-ikâ,** *f.* mendicant devotee (*man or woman of the fourth or last religious order*).

परिशङ्कनीय pari-*s*a*n*kanîya, *fp.* to be distrusted; *n. imps.* distrust should be shown; **-*s*a*n*kin,** *a.* (–°) fearing; fearful on account of; **-*s*ish*t*a,** (*pp.*) *n.* supplement, appendix; **-*s*îlana,** *n.* frequent contact, intercourse; study; **-*s*uddhi,** *f.* complete purification (*also fig.*); exoneration: **-m kri,** prove one's innocence; **-*s*ushka,** *a.* perfectly dry *or* dried up; **-*s*ûnya,** *a.* quite empty; quite free from (–°); **-*s*esha,** *a.* remaining, left; *m. n.* remainder; supplement: *in.* completely; *ab.* consequently; **-*s*odhana,** *n.* purification; payment; **-*s*osha,** *m.* dryness: **-na,** *a.* drying up (–°); **-*s*oshin,** *a.* drying up, withering.

परिश्रम pari-*s*rama, *m.* fatigue, weariness, exhaustion; exertion; continual study of (–°); **-*s*rânta,** *pp.* (√*s*ram) greatly exhausted; **-*s*rít,** *f.* (encloser), one of the small stones surrounding *the sacrificial altar:* **-*s*rita,** (*pp.*) *n.* sacrificial shed; **-*s*latha,** *a.* quite slack.

परिषत्त्व pari-shat-tva, *n.* legal assembly; **-shád,** *a.* encompassing, besetting; *f.* assembly; audience; council; **-sheka,** *m.* sprinkling, dousing with water, shower-bath; bathing appliances, *such as* water-can, etc.; **-sho*d*asa,** *a. pl.* full sixteen; **-shkandá,** *m.* servant, *esp.* one running beside a carriage; temple; **-shkâra,** *m.* adornment; ornament; **-shk*ri*ta,** *pp.* (√k*ri*) embellished, adorned, highly finished; **-shkriyâ,** *f.* adornment; attendance on *the sacred fire* (–°).

परिष्टि pári-sh*t*i, *f.* hindrance; distress; **-sh*t*uti,** *f.* praise.

परिष्यन्द pari-shyandá, *m.* stream, flow (*of words*); **-shva*n*ga,** *m.* embrace; touch, contact with (–°).

परिसंवत्सर pari-sa*m*vatsara, *m.* full year; *a.* a full year old; waiting a full year; **-sakhya,** *n.* true friendship; **-sa*m*khyâ,** *f.* complete tale *or* enumeration; full number, totality, sum, number; exhaustive statement (*i. e. excluding everything not specified*): **-na,** *n.* complete enumeration, full number; exhaustive statement; just examination *or* estimate; **-sa*m*ghush*t*a,** *pp.* resonant on all sides; **-samâpti,** *f.* conclusion, completion, end; extension to (*lc. or ad. with* prati); **-sara,** *a.* adjacent; bordering on (–°); *m.* neighbourhood, region, proximity; **-sarpa*n*a,** *n.* creeping about; walking about; running to and fro, continual change from place to place; **-sarpin,** *a.* moving about; **-sâdhana,** *n.* accomplishment; settlement, exaction (*of debts*); **-sântvana,** *n.* consoling: *pl.* blandishments; **-sâraka,** *n. N. of a place on the Sarasvatî.*

परिस्कन्द pari-skanda, *m.* servant, *esp.* one running beside a carriage; **-skhalita,** (*pp.*) *n.* staggering; **-stara,** *m.* layer of *sacrificial* grass; **-stára*n*a,** *n.* strewing about; **-stoma,** *m.* cover, bolster; **-spanda,** *m.* motion; **-spandita,** (*pp.*) *n.* quivering; flaming up; manifestation; **-spardhin,** *a.* vying with (–°); **-sphuta,** *a.* quite evident: **-m,** *ad.*; **-syanda,** *m.* flow, stream (*fig.*); **-srava,** *m.* flow, effusion; overflow; river; birth (*of a child*); **-srút,** *a.* overflowing, foaming; *f. kind of* intoxicant.

परिहर pari-hara, *m.* concealment; **-hara*n*îya,** *fp.* to be shunned *or* avoided: **-tâ,** *f.* avoidance; **-hartavya,** *fp.* to be given up *or* delivered; to be avoided, shunned, *or* removed; – concealed *or* kept to oneself; – refuted; **-hâ*n*i** *or* **-hâni,** *f.* diminution; **-hâpa*n*îya,** *fp.* to be discontinued; **-hâra,** *m.* avoidance; abandonment, desertion (*of a person*); escaping from (–°); concealment; refutation; exemption, privilege, immunity; common grazing ground round *a village or town;* **-hâram,** *abs.* moving around; **-hârin,** *a.* avoiding (–°); **-hârya,** *fp.* to be avoided *or* let alone, avoidable; to be separated; to be exempted from (*in.*).

परिहास pari-hâsa, *m.* joke, jest, pleasantry, sport; derision, mockery: **-pura,** *n. N. of a* city, **-vastu,** *n.* laughing-stock (**-tâ,** *f. abst.* N.), **-sîla,** *a.* fond of jesting; fond of mocking (**-tâ,** *f. abst.* N.), **-hari,** *m. N. of a temple of Vishnu;* **-hîna,** *pp.* (√hâ) destitute of (*ab.*); **-h*ri*ti,** *f.* avoidance; **-h*ri*tya,** *fp.* to be delivered *or* committed.

परीक्षक pari͜iksh-aka, *m.* examiner *or* knower *of a thing;* **-a*n*a,** *n.* (rarely **â,** *f.*) testing, investigation, examination; **-a*n*îya,** *fp.* to be investigated; **-â,** *f.* inspection, examination, trial, test: **-kshama,** *a.* standing the test, valid. [*N. of several kings* (= pari-).

परीक्षित् parî-kshit, *m.* (dwelling around),

परीक्षित pari͜ikshita, *pp.* (√îksh) tried, examined; *m.* = Parîkshit; **-͜ikshitavya,** *fp.* to be tested *or* examined.

परीक्षिति parîkshiti, *m.* Parîkshit.

परीक्षिन् pari͜ikshin, *a.* examining, testing (*g.*); *m.* examiner, tester; **-͜ikshya,** *fp.* to be examined *or* tested; **-͜î*k*iksh-i-shu,** *des. a.* desirous of testing *or* examining.

परीत pari͜ita, *pp.* (√i) affected *or* overcome by (–°).

परीताप parî-tâpa, *m.* heat; **-tosha,** *m.* satisfaction; **-tta,** *pp.* √dâ; **-pâka,** *m.* development; ripeness; consequences, result.

परीप्सा pari͜ipsâ, *f.* wish to obtain, maintain, *or* preserve; haste; **-͜ipsu,** *des. a.* wishing to preserve (*ac.*).

परीमाण parî-mâ*n*a, *n.* = parimâ*n*a; **-rambha,** *m.* embrace; **-varta,** *m.* exchange, barter; change; **-vâda,** *m.* detraction; **-vâra,** *m.* retinue; **-vâha,** *m. drain or channel for carrying off the* overflow *of a pond,* waste-pipe; **-*s*esha,** *m.* remnant.

परीष्टि pari͜ish*t*i, *f.* investigation.

परीसार parî-sâra, *m.* environment.

परीहास parî-hâsa, *m.* jest; ridicule: **-kesava,** *m. N. of a temple of Vishnu;* **-kshama,** *a.* calculated to ridicule = to surpass.

परु par-u, *m.* limb, joint (–°).

परुच्छेप páru*k*-*kh*epa, *m. N. of a* Rishi (*cp.* parud-vâra).

परुत्क parut-ka, *a.* having joints.

परुद्वार *parud-vâra, *m.* horse.

परुष par-ush-á, *a.* (**â,** *V.* **párush*n*î**) knotty (*reed*); spotted, variegated; dirty; rough, rugged; dishevelled, shaggy; rough (*wind*), scorching (*fire, sun*); harsh (*tone*); severe, hard, rude, abusive (*speech, person*); *n. sg., pl.* contumelious speech, abuse: **-va*k*ana,** *n.* harsh *or* contumelious speech; *a.* speaking harshly *or* rudely; **-vâdin,** *a. id.*; **-͜akshara,** *a.* rough, harsh (*of speeches or persons*): **-m,** *ad.* rudely, harshly.

परुषित parush-ita, *pp.* harshly addressed, used roughly; **-iman,** *m.* shagginess.

परुषीकृ parushî-k*ri*, soil; use roughly.

परुषेतर parusha‿itara, *a.* reverse of severe, gentle, benign; **-‿ukti,** *f.* rough speech.

परुष्णी párush-*n*-î, *f.* (*of* parusha) cloud (motley); *N. of a river in the Panjâb* (knotty, winding), *now* Ravi.

परुष्य parush-ya, *a.* variegated, manifold.

परुस् pár-us, *n.* knot; joint; limb; section.

परे paré, *lc. ad.* at a later *time*, subsequently.

परेङ्गितज्ञानफल para‿iṅgita-*gñ*âna-phala, *a.* fruitful in the discovery of another's hints.

परेण párena, (*in.*) *ad. prp.* beyond, over, past (*ac.*); after (*ab.*, *g.*); subsequently, later, afterwards.

परेत parâ‿ita, *pp.* (gone away), deceased: **-bhart*ri*,** *m.* lord of the dead, *ep. of* Yama; **-bhûmi,** *f.* cemetery; **-râ*g*a,** *m.* king of the dead, *ep. of* Yama; **-‿âvâsa,** *m.* cemetery.

परेतर paretara, *a.* trustworthy *or* attracting adversaries.

परेद्यवि pare-dyavi, *ad.* on the following [day, to-morrow.

परेप्राण pare-prâna, *a.* dearer than life.

परोऽक्ष paró-[a]ksha, *a.* [beyond the eye], being out of sight, invisible, imperceptible; unknown, unintelligible; cognizable by mind only; °-, imperceptibly: **-m,** *ad.* behind the back of, without the knowledge of (*in. V.*; *g. or* -°, *C.*); *in.* imperceptibly, mysteriously; *ab.* without the knowledge of (*in.*); behind the back of (*g.*); when one has not been present (*gr.*); **-kâma,** *a.* fond of mystery; **-k*ri*ta,** *pp. not addressing but merely* referring to *a deity* indirectly, *i.e. in the third person* (*verse*); **-tâ,** *f.*, **-tva,** *n.* being out of sight, imperceptibility; obscurity; **-v*ri*tti,** *a.* living *or* acting out of sight; **-‿artha,** *a.* invisible; secret, recondite.

परोक्षा parokshâ, *f.* past completed action; personal ending of the perfect (*gr.*).

परोक्षार्थ paroksha‿artha, *m.* invisible object, the invisible.

परोपकरण para‿upakarana, *n.* rendering of services to others: **î-k*ri*,** make the instrument of others; **-‿upakâra,** *m.* services *rendered* to others; **-‿upakâr-in,** *a.* benefiting others (**-i-tva,** *n. abst.* N.); *m. N. of a prince;* **-‿upak*ri*ti,** *f.* rendering of services to others.

परोपग para‿upaga, *a.* dependent on something else, adjectival; **-‿upadesa,** *m.* instruction of others.

परोरजस् paro-ra*g*as, *a.* free from passions.

परोऽवरम् paro-(a)varám, *ad.* from above downwards, in succession; **-varîyas,** *cpv.* broader above. [8 + 12 *syllables*).

परोष्णिह् para[*h*]‿ushnih, *f. a metre* (8+

परोष्णी paroshnî, *f. N. of a river* (*probably corrupted from* Parushnî: *cp.* Payoshnî).

पर्क park-a, *m.* [√pr*i*k] mixture *or* libation (-°). [*infectoria*).

पर्कटी parkatî, *f.* wavy-leaved fig-tree (*Ficus*

पर्च् PARK, *v.* **पृच्** PRIK.

पर्जन्य par*g*-ánya, *m.* rain-cloud; rain; god of rain: **-*g*invita,** *pp.* animated by Par*g*anya.

पर्ण pár-*n*á, *n.* [taking across, wafting: √2. pri] pinion, wing; feather (*also of an arrow*); leaf (-°, *a.* â, î); betel-leaf; *m. a tree with large leaves* (*Butea frondosa*), *in C. generally called* palâsa; **-k*ri*kkhra,** *m. a kind of* penance; **-puta,** *m. n.* leaf *rolled into a* funnel *shape;* **-vat,* *a.* abounding in leaves; **-vîtikâ,** *f.* areca nut wrapped with spices in a betel-leaf; **-sabda,** *m.* rustling of leaves; **-sara,** *m.* stalk of the Parna-leaf; **-sâlâ,** *f.* arbour.

पर्णाद par*n*a‿ada, *m. N. of a Brâhman:* **-vak-ana,** *n.* speech of Par*n*âda; **-‿âhâra,** *a.* feeding on leaves.

पर्णोटज par*n*a‿uta*g*a, *n.* (?) hut of leaves; **-‿utsa,** *m. N. of a village.*

पर्मांडि parmâdi (*or -ndi*), *m. N. of a prince.*

पर्यक् pari‿ak, *ad.* (*n. of* pari‿añk) round about.

पर्यग्नि pari‿agni, *m.* encircling fire, fire-brand *carried* round *the victim;* the ceremony of carrying round the firebrand: **i** (*ad.*) *or* **-m k*ri*,** perform this ceremony; **-kara*n*a,** *n.* performance of the Paryagni ceremony; **-k*ri*ta,** *pp.* having been encircled by the firebrand.

पर्यङ्क pari‿añka, *m.* couch, bed; squatting posture: **-bandha,** *m.*, **-granthi-bandha,** *m.* doubling of the legs in squatting; **-stha,** *a.* sitting on a sofa.

पर्यङ्किका paryañk-ikâ, *f.* couch.

पर्यङ्कीकृ paryañkî-k*ri*, turn into a couch.

पर्यटक pari‿a*t*aka, *m.* vagabond; **-‿a*t*ana,** *n.* roaming about, strolling (*with g. or* -°); **-‿anu-yoktavya,** *fp.* to be asked; to be called upon to answer; **-‿anuyoga,** *m.* enquiry; reproach; **-‿antá,** *m.* (limit around), boundary, border, skirt, limit, edge, end; °- = adjacent, neighbouring; -°, *a.* surrounded *or* limited by, reaching to, ending with; °- *or* **-m,** to the end of, up to, as far as (-°); **-m,** *ad.* completely, exhaustively; **kim paryantam,** how far?

पर्यय pari‿aya, *m.* revolution, expiration (*of a period*); change, alteration.

पर्यवधारण pari‿avadhâra*n*a, *n.* mature reflexion; **-‿avasâna,** *n.* conclusion, end; resulting in (*lc.*); **-‿avasâyin,** *a.* ending with, resulting in (-°).

पर्यश्रु pari‿asru, *a.* bathed in tears, tearful.

पर्याकुल pari‿âkula, *a.* filled with, full of (-°); disordered, disarranged; confused; agitated: **-tva,** *n.* confusion; **-ya,** *den.* P. confuse; agitate; **î-k*ri*,** *id.*; **î-bhû,** become confused.

पर्याण pari-[y]âna, *a.* circuitous; *n.* saddle: **i-ta,** *pp.* saddled.

पर्याधातृ pari‿âdhât*ri*, *m.* man who has set up the sacred fire before his elder brother.

पर्याप्त pari‿âpta, *pp.* sufficient: **-tâ,** *f.* abundance; (**pári**)**-‿âpti,** *f.* conclusion; sufficiency; being a match for *any one;* competency, capacity for (-°).

पर्याय pari‿âya, *m.* revolution; expiration *of a period;* change of seasons; periodic return; repetition; regular succession; turn; *ritual* turn *with the Soma cups in the Atirâtra feast;* period, sentence; stanza; alternative word, synonym: °- *or in.* in order; alternately, **-m,** *abs.* going about; **-krama,** *m.* order of succession, regular rotation; **-tva,** *n.* condition of being a ritual turn; **-‿anna,** *n.* food meant for another.

पर्यालोचन pari‿âlo*k*ana, *n.* deliberation; **â,** *f. id.*; plan, scheme.

पर्यावर्त pari‿âvarta, *m.* return; exchange; **-‿âvila,** *a.* extremely turbid.

पर्यास pari‿âsá, *m.* rotation; border; conclusion; concluding stanza *in recitation:* **-na,** *n.* revolution.

पर्याहाव pari‿âhâva, *m. a certain* formula preceding and following *a verse;* **-‿âhita,** (*pp.* √dhâ) *m.* man whose younger brother has set up the sacred fire before him.

पर्युक pari‿uka, *m. N.*; **-‿uksha*n*a,** *n.* sprinkling; **-‿utsuka,** *a.* very restless *or* agitated; very melancholy; vehemently longing for (*d.*): **-tva,** *n.* longing desire, **î-bhû,** become very melancholy; **-‿ud-asta,** *pp.* excepting; **-‿udâsa,** *m.* exclusion, negation; **-‿upâsaka,** *a.* honouring, respecting; **-‿upâsana,** *n.* sitting round (*Pr.*); courtesy, affability; **-‿ushita,** *pp.* (√vas, dwell) stale; not punctually kept (*word*); **-‿ush*t*a,** *pp. id.*

पर्येष्टव्य pari‿esh*t*avya, *fp.* to be sought; **-‿esha*n*a,** *n.* search.

पर्व parva, -°, *a.* = parvan; **-gupta,** *m. N.*

पर्वत pár-vat-a, *a.* consisting of knots *or* ragged masses (*with* ádri *or* girí); *m.* mountain, hill; rock, boulder; cloud; *N. of a* R*ishi and of a minister of Purûravas:* **-ka,** *m. N.*; **-kandara,** *n.* mountain-cave; **-durga,** *n.* impenetrable mountain; **-râ*g*: -a,** *m.* king of mountains, *ep. of the* Himâlaya; **-si-khara,** *m. n.* hill-top, mountain-peak; **-sre-sh*t*ha,** *spv.* best of mountains; **-‿agra,** *n. id.*; **i-k*ri*,** turn into a mountain; **î-ya,** *a.* belonging to mountains; **-‿îsvara,** *m. N.*; **-‿upa-tyakâ,** *f.* mountain-lowland, land at the foot of a mountain-range.

पर्वन् pár-van, *n.* [fulness: √1. pri] knot *of a cane or plant;* joint; limb; section, division *in a book;* natural break *in a narrative or conversation;* juncture, period; node, day of periodic change of the moon (*of which there are two or four*); sacrifice performed on one of these days; time *when the moon passes through the node* at conjunction or opposition; end of an eclipse; (**-va**)**-sarkaraka,** *m. N.*; (**-va**)**-sa*m*dhi,** *m.* change of moon, *esp.* time of new *or* full-moon.

पर्वात्यय parva‿atyaya, *m.* end of an eclipse; **-‿âsphota,** *m.* cracking of the fingers.

पर्विणी parvin-î, *f.* feast-day.

पर्शान pár*s*-âna, *m.* cavity, gulf, abyss.

पर्शु pár*s*-u, *f.* rib; curved knife, sickle.

पर्षद् par-shad = pari-shad, assembly.

पर्षि párshi, 2 *sg. subj. aor.* √2. pri.

पल pala, *n. a weight = four karshas;* flesh.

पलल palala, *n.* pounded sesamum; mire; **-‿odana,** *m. n.* pap of pounded sesamum.

पलाण्डु palâ*n*du, *m.* (*n.*) onion.

पलाय palâ‿aya, *v.* √i *with* palâ.

पलायन palâ‿ayana, *n.* running away, flight, escape: **-para,** *a.* intent on flight.

पलाल palâla, *n.* (*also* î, *f.*) straw; **-bhâra,** *m.* load of straw; **-‿ukkaya,** *m.* heap of straw.

पलाव palâva, *m.* fish-hook.

पलाश palâs-á, *n.* (*a.* -° *f.* î), leaf; foliage (**-tâ,** *f. abst.* N.); petal; flower of the Palâsa; *m. a tree with large leaves, bearing red blossoms* (*Butea frondosa*); **-in,** *a.* leafy; *m.* tree; *N. of a town or village,* Plassey.

पलिक pal-ika, *a.* weighing a pala; *esp.* -° *after a numeral,* weighing *so many* palas.

पलिक्नी páliknî, *a.f.* (*of* palitá) grey.

पलित palitá, *a.* grey, hoary; *n. sg. & pl.* grey hair: **-m-karana,** *a.* (**î**) making grey.

पल्पूलन pal-pûl-ana, *n.* lye; alkaline water for washing.

पल्पूलय palpûlá-ya, *den.* P. wash with alkaline water.

पल्यङ्क pali‿aṅka, *m.* couch; bedstead.

पल्यङ्गय páli‿aṅgaya, *cs.* (√aṅg) Â. cause to go round, stir; *ps.* revolve.

पल्यय pali‿aya, Â. *v.* √i *with* pali.

पल्लव 1. pallava, *den.* P. put forth young shoots.

पल्लव 2. pallava, *m. n.* sprout, shoot, twig (*the term is figuratively applied to fingers, toes, and lips*); strip of cloth, lappet: **-ka,** *m.* libertine, **i-kâ,** *f. N.*; **-grâhin,** *a.* over-spreading with shoots = diffuse, prolix; **-na,** *n.* prolixity; **-maya,** *a.* consisting of young shoots.

पल्लवय pallava-ya, *den.* P. put forth new shoots; extend, spread abroad: **vâkah** –, talk diffusely: *pp.* **ita,** furnished with shoots; far-spread; –°, filled with, full of, abounding in.

पल्लवापीडित pallava‿âpîdita, *pp.* loaded with sprouts.

पल्लविन् pallav-in, *a.* having young shoots.

पल्लिका palli-kâ, *f.* = pallî.

पल्ली pallî, *f.* small village, *esp.* settlement of wild tribes: **-pati,** *m.* headman of –.

पल्वल pal-va-la, *n.* small tank, pond, pool.

पवन páv-ana, *m.* (purifier), wind, breeze, air; god of wind; vital air; breath; domestic (*sacred*) fire; *n.* instrument for purifying, winnowing-fan; whisk; sieve, strainer; potter's kiln; **-kshipta,** *pp.* tempest-tossed; **-gava,** *m.* (swift as the wind), *N. of a horse*; **-tanaya,** *m.* son of the wind, *ep. of* Hanumat *and of* Bhîmasena; **-‿âghâta,** *m.* gust of wind; **-‿âtmaga,** *m.* son of the wind, fire; *ep. of* Bhîmasena.

पवमान páv-amâna, *pr. pt.* √pû; *m.* wind; god of wind; *N. of a certain* Agni *or of a son of* Agni; *N. of certain stotras sung by the Sâmagas at the Gyotishtoma sacrifice*: **-vat,** *a.* accompanied by the Pavamâna stotra; **-sakha,** *m.* (friend of the wind), fire; **-‿uktha,** *n.* series of verses in the midday Pavamâna.

पवि pav-í, *m.* tire of a wheel; metal tip *of a spear or arrow*; iron band on Soma-stone; thunderbolt.

पवित्र pav-í-tra, *n.* means of purifying; sieve, (Soma) strainer; blade of sacrificial grass; purificatory text; *a.* purifying, pure, beneficent; sanctified by (–°): **-ka,** *n.* small sieve; (two) blades of Kusa grass (–°, *a.*); vessel in which an honorific gift is presented; **-tarî-kri,** purify *or* sanctify in a high degree; **-tâ,** *f.*, **-tva,** *n.* purity; **-dhara,** *m. N.*; **-pâni,** *a.* holding blades of Kusa grass in one's hand.

पवित्रय pavitra-ya, *den.* P. purify, cleanse: *pp.* **ita,** purified, sanctified, blessed.

पवित्रवत् pavítra-vat, *a.* possessed of a means of purification, a strainer *or* blades of Kusa grass; purifying, cleansing.

पवित्रारोपण pavitra‿âropana, *n.* investiture *of Krishna's effigy* with the sacred cord, *a certain festival*; **-‿ârohana,** *n. id.*

पवित्रिन् pavitr-in, *a.* purifying; pure.

पवित्रीकृ pavitrî-kri, purify; **-bhû,** become pure.

पश् PAS, *only pr. st.*, **pásya,** see, possess vision; behold, look at; observe, notice; gaze, be a spectator, look on (**tasya pasyatah,** *g. abs.* before his eyes); see = visit, present oneself to *or* receive (*as a visitor*); live to see, experience, gain (*fortune*); find; look upon *or* regard as (2 *ac. or* 1 *and ad. in* -vat); consider, weigh; see with the spiritual eye (*of seers and poets*), compose, invent (*rites*); foresee; *with* **na,** not see, be blind; ± **sâdhu,** have discernment; **pasyâmi,** *used parenthetically,* I see = I am convinced; **pasya,** *impv.* see, behold, *used interjectionally at the beginning or in the middle of a sentence to arouse attention; it is also employed in prose works to introduce a verse.* **ati,** survey. **anu,** look along; see, behold; spy out, discover; see again; look back; regard as (2 *ac.*); consider. **antar,** look between *or* into. **abhi,** look at, observe; behold. **ava,** look upon, observe. **â,** behold. **ud,** see above; foresee, expect; perceive. **parâ,** look away *or* into the distance. **pari,** survey, observe, inspect; perceive; recognise as (2 *ac.*). **pra,** see before one; foresee; look at, observe, behold; discern, judge; know; regard as (2 *ac.*). **prati,** look at, behold; perceive; know; live to see, experience. **vi,** (see in detail), discern, distinguish, see clearly, know; observe, perceive. **sam,** see at the same time, survey; behold, perceive, recognise; inspect, review; regard, consider; look upon as (2 *ac.*); count over *or* up, recapitulate; **yasya sampasyatah,** before whose eyes.

पश् PAS, *v.* **पाशय** PÂSAYA, bind.

पशव्य pasav-yã, *a.* relating to *or* fit for cattle.

पशु pás-u (*or* -ú), *m.* [tethered beast], cattle (*single head or herd*); domestic animal (*including cows, horses, goats, sheep, asses, and dogs: opp.* mriga, wild beast); beast, brute; sacrificial animal, victim: **-kalpa,** *m.* ritual of the animal sacrifice; (**ú**)**-kâma,** *a.* desiring cattle; **-ghna,** *a.* killing animals; *m.* cattle-slayer; **-tâ,** *f.*, **-tva,** *n.* condition of being a sacrificial animal; condition of cattle; bestiality; **-trip,** *a.* cattle-stealing; **-dharma,** *m.* manner of beasts *or* in which beasts *are treated;* **-páti,** *m.* lord of beasts, *ep. of* Siva; **-pâla,** *m.* guardian of flocks, herdsman (*also:* **-ka**): **-vat,** *ad.* after the manner of herdsmen; **-pîdita,** (*pp.*) *n.* damage *caused* by cattle; **-bandhá,** *m.* (binding of victim *to sacrificial post*), animal sacrifice; **-mát,** *a.* connected with *or* abounding in cattle; containing the word 'pasu;' **-rakshin,** *m.* tender of cattle, herdsman; **-roman,** *n.* hair of an animal; **-vat,** *ad.* like the brutes; as with cattle; **-vadha,** *m.* slaughter of animals; **-samâmnâya,** *m.* enumeration of the sacrificial animals *in the Asvamedha*: **i-ka,** *a.* mentioned in the Samâmnâya; **-han,** *a.* (**ghnî**) killing beasts; **-havya,** *n.* animal sacrifice.

पशूकृ pasû-kri, turn into an ox *or* a sacrificial beast.

पश्क *pas-kâ, *a.* hinder; later.

पश्चा pas-kấ, (*in.*) *ad.* (*V.*) behind, after; in the west; afterwards.

पश्चात् paskât, (*ab.*) *ad.* behind, in the rear, after; backwards; from *or* in the west; westwards; afterwards, hereafter, subsequently (*sts. pleonastically with a gd.*); **– kri,** leave behind, surpass; place on the back *or* despise; *prp. with ab. and g.* after; to the west of; **tatah paskât,** after that, thereupon.

पश्चात्ताप paskât-tâpa, *m.* repentance, remorse; **-tâpin,** *a.* repenting; **-puro-mâruta,** *m. du.* west and east wind; (**d**)**-baddha-purusha,** *m.* man whose hands are tied behind his back; **-bâhu-baddha,** *pp. id.*; (**d**)**-bhâga,** *m.* hind part.

पश्चार्ध paska‿ardhá, *m.* hind portion; western side.

पश्चिम pask-ima, *a.* hinder; western; last, latest, final: **-m darsanam drashtum,** see for the last time; **â velâ,** *f.* evening time, close of day; **â samdhyâ,** *f.* evening twilight; **â,** *f.* (*sc.* dis) west.

पश्चिमाचल paskima‿akala, *m.* Western Mountain (*a fabulous mountain behind which the sun is supposed to set: cp.* asta‿akala); **-‿ambudhi,** *m.* western ocean; **-‿itara,** *a.* (opposite of west), eastern; **-‿uttara,** *a.* north-western: **-pûrva,** *a.* western, northern, or eastern.

पस्त्य pastyã, *n.* stall; **â,** *f. pl.* homestead, dwelling, household.

पह्लव pahlava, *m. pl.* the Parthians *or* Persians.

पा 1. PÂ, II. P. **pấ** (*V.*), I. P. (Â.) **píba,** drink, quaff; imbibe (*ac.*; *V. also g.*); suck, sip; swallow; draw in; feast *one's eyes or ears* (*in.*) with (*ac.*), enjoy; drink up (*life, blood, said of a sword or arrow*); exhaust (*treasure*); carry away, absorb: *pp.* **pîtá,** drunk, quaffed, sucked, absorbed, drawn in (*smoke*); absorbed (*by the ears*); exhausted, squandered; *act.* having drunk (*generally* -°); steeped *in oil* (*weapon*); **pîta-vat,** *pp. act.* having drunk; *cs.* **pâyáya,** P. Â. cause to drink; *des.* **pipâsa,** P. wish to drink, be thirsty: *pp.* **pipâsita,** thirsty; *intv.* **pepîya,** Â. drink *or* be drunk eagerly *or* repeatedly. **ati,** *cs.* cause to drink plenty of (2 *ac.*). **anu,** drink after *or* afterwards. **â,** drink, – in, suck; imbibe *with eyes or ears* (*in.*); absorb, cause to disappear. **sam-â,** imbibe. **ni,** imbibe, sip in, suck. **vi-ni,** imbibe eagerly. **nis,** (**nish**), drink out of (*ab.*); drink *or* suck up. **pari,** drink before and after *any one* (*ac.*); drink *or* suck up; smoke up; deprive of: *pp.* thoroughly studied. **pra,** begin to drink; drink, imbibe. **anu-pra,** P. drink in turn; Â. drink after *any one* (*ac.*). **vi,** drink copiously. **sam,** Â. drink together.

पा 2. PÂ, II. P. **pấ-ti,** guard, preserve, protect, from (*ab.*); govern, reign; observe, notice; regard, keep, follow. **abhi,** guard, watch over; observe. **ni,** guard, watch over; protect from (*ab.*); observe. **pari,** protect around, preserve; maintain, keep.

पा 3. PÂ, III. Â. **pípîte,** *w.* **ud,** rise against, show hostility towards. **anu‿ud,** fall *or* rush upon (*ac.*). **prati‿ud,** rise against (*ac.*).

पा pâ, *a.* (*only* –°) 1. drinking; 2. guarding, protecting.

पांशन pâms-ana, *a.* (**î**) defiling, disgracing (-°).

पांसु pâmsú, *m.* particle of dust, grain of sand: *gnly. pl.* dust, sand.

पांसुक pâmsu-ka, *m. pl.* dust, sand; **-lá,** *a.* dusty, dust-stained; sandy; defiled, tainted; –°, disgracing: **â,** *f.* dissolute woman, concubine.

पांसुक्रीडन pâmsu-krîdana, *n.* playing in the sand; **-krîdâ,** *f. id.*; **-gunthita,** *pp.* covered with dust; **-dhvasta-siroruha,** *a.* whose hair is covered *i. e.* sullied with dust; **-varsha,** *m. n.* shower of dust; **-samkaya,** *m.* heap of sand; **-samûhana,** *a.* whirling up dust; **-hara,** *a. id.*

पाक 1. pấk-a, *a.* [in process of ripening, immature: √pak; *or* pâ-ka, sucking], quite

young; simple, ignorant, honest; *m.* young *of an animal.*

पाक 2. pâk-a, *m.* (-°, *a.* î) cooking, baking; boiling (*int.*); baking (*of bricks and earthenware*); digestion; ripening, maturing; appearance of consequences (*of an action*), accomplishment, fulfilment; result; maturity, full development; *N. of a demon:* **-kriyâ,** *f.* cooking; **-ga,** *a.* produced by cooking *or* baking: **-tva,** *n. abst.* N.

पाकत्रा pâka-trấ, *ad.* in simplicity *or* sincerity, guilelessly.

पाकदूर्वा pâka-dûrvấ, *f.* young millet-grass; **-bhâ*nd*a,** *n.* cooking-pot; **-yag*ñ*a,** *m.* simple *or* baked offering. [fever.

पाकल pâka-la, *a.* quite black; *m.* elephant-

पाकशासन pâka-*s*âsana, *m.* chastiser of *the demon* Pâka, *ep. of* Indra; **-*s*âstra,** *n.* art of cookery.

पाकागार pâka‿âgâra, *n.* (?) kitchen.

पाक्या pâkyấ, *f.* simplicity: *only in.* (pâkyấ), in simplicity *or* ignorance.

पाक्षपातिक pâksha-pâtika, *a.* partial, partisan (*speech*).

पाक्षिक pâksh-ika, *a.* (î) partisan; alternative, optional, applicable in certain cases only.

पाङ्क्त pâṅkta, *a.* consisting of five parts, five-fold; composed in paṅkti metre.

पाङ्क्तिहरि pâṅktî-hari, *m. N.*

पाङ्क्तेय pâṅkteya, *a.* worthy to belong to a [society.

पाङ्क्त्य pâṅktya, *a. id.*

पाचक pâ*k*-aka, *a.* (**ikâ**) cooking, baking; digestive; maturing; **-ana,** *a.* causing to cook, dissolvent, digestive.

पाज pâ*g*a, **°क** -ka, *m. N.*

पाजस् pâ*g*-as, *n.* vigour; brightness, sheen.

पाञ्चजन्य pâñ*k*a-*g*an-ya, *a.* relating to the five races; *m.* K*ri*sh*n*a's conch (taken from *the demon* Pañ*k*a*g*ana); **-nada,** *a.* prevailing in the Panjâb; *m.* prince of Pañ*k*anada: *pl.* the people of Pañ*k*anada; **-bhautika,** *a.* consisting of *or* containing the five elements: *with* **âdânam,** *n.* reception of the five elements; **-yag*ñ*ika,** *a.* belonging *or* relating to the five sacrifices; **-*s*ara,** *a.* (**î**) belonging to Kâma (the five-arrowed).

पाञ्चाल pâñ*k*âla, *a.* (î) referring *or* belonging to —, ruling over the Pañ*k*âlas; *m.* prince of the Pañ*k*âlas: *pl.* the Pañ*k*âlas; **î,** *f.* princess of the Pañ*k*âlas, *sp.* Draupadî; (**a**)**-putrikâ,** *f. ep. of* Draupadî.

पाञ्चालिका pâñ*k*âl-ikâ, *f.* doll.

पाञ्चिग्राम pâñ*k*i-grâma, *m. N. of a* village.

पाट pâ*t*a, *m.* section; musical performance(?): **-ka,** *m.* divider, render.

पाटच्चर pâ*t*a*k*-*k*ara, *m.* thief, robber.

पाटन pâ*t*-ana, *n.* ripping *or* cutting up; cleaving; rending; bursting open; **-anîya,** *fp.* to be torn to pieces.

पाटल pâ*t*ala, *a.* pale-red; *m.* pale-red, rose colour; the tree bearing the trumpet-flower (*Bignonia suaveolens*): **â,** *f. id.*; *n. and f.* the trumpet-flower; (**a**)**-kî*t*a,** *m. kind of* insect.

पाटलय pâ*t*ala-ya, *den.* P. colour pale-red.

पाटलावती pâ*t*alâ-vat-î, *f. ep. of* Durgâ; *N. of a river.*

पाटलि pâ*t*ali, *f.* (*also* î) trumpet-flower tree (*Bignonia suaveolens*): **î,** *f. N. of a town; N. of a princess;* (**i**)**-ka,** *n. N. of a town* (= Pâ*t*aliputra). [flowers.

पाटलिन् pâ*t*al-in, *a.* furnished with trumpet-

पाटलिपुत्र pâ*t*ali-putra, *n. N. of the capital of Magadha or Behar, the* Palibothra *of the Greeks, near the modern* Patna *at the old confluence of the Sone and Ganges; m. pl.* the inhabitants of Pâ*t*aliputra: **-ka,** *n. id.*, **-nâmadheya,** *a.* named Pâ*t*aliputra.

पाटलिमन् pâ*t*al-i-man, *m.* pale-red, rose colour.

पाटलीकृ pâ*t*alî-k*ri*, colour red.

पाटलोपल pâ*t*ala‿upala, *m.* ruby.

पाटव pâ*t*av-á, *n.* acuteness; skill, cleverness, in (*lc.*); precipitation in (-°); **-ika,** *a.* clever, crafty.

पाठ pâ*th*-a, *m.* recital; study; text; reading (*of a text*): **-ka,** *m.* reciter, reader; student; scholar, teacher (of, -°); **-na,** *n.* instructing; **-vat,** *a.* learned, erudite.

पाठिन् pâ*th*-in, *a.* having studied, conversant with (-°).

पाठीन pâ*th*îna, *m. kind of fish.*

पाण pâ*n*a, *m.* stake at play.

पाणविक pâ*n*avika, *a.* belonging to a drum.

पाणि pâ*n*í, *m.* [pal-ni] hand: *-m* **grah,** take the hand (*of a girl*), marry; *-m* **dâ,** give *her* hand *in marriage,* wed; -°, *a.* holding — in one's hand: **-ka,** *a.* -° = pâ*n*i; **-kâ,** *f. kind of song.*

पाणिगत pâ*n*i-gata, *pp. as good as* held in *one's very* hand; **-graha,** *m.* taking the hand (*of a girl*), marriage: **-kara,** *m.* taker of the hand, lawful husband; **-graha*n*a,** *n.* marriage: **i-ka,** *a.* relating to —; **-grâha: -ka,** *m.* hand-grasper, bridegroom; husband; **-grâham,** *abs.* taking by the hand; **-*k*âpala** *or* **-*k*âpalya,** *n.* fidgetting with the hands; **-*g*a,** *m.* finger-nail; **-tala,** *n.* palm of the hand.

पाणिन् pâ*n*in, -°, *a.* = pâ*n*i.

पाणिनि pâ*n*ini, *m. N. of the great grammarian by whom classical Sanskrit is dominated:* **î-ya,** *a.* relating to *or* composed by Pâ*n*ini; *m.* adherent of Pâ*n*ini; *n.* Pâ*n*ini's grammar.

पाणिपात्र pâ*n*i-pâtra, *a.* using the hand as a drinking vessel, drinking out of the hand; **-pî*d*ana,** *n.* pressing the hand (*of a girl*), marriage; **-pu*t*a,** *m.* hollowed hand: **-ka,** *m.* (?) *id.*; **-pûra,** *a.* filling the hand: **-anna,** *n.* handful of food; **-pra*n*ay-in,** *a.* longing for the hand: (**i**)**-tâ,** *f. abst.* N.: *-m* **samupâgata,** *pp.* = grasped by the hand (*sword*); **-pra*n*ayinî,** *f.* beloved of his hand, wife; **-mat,** *a.* having hands; **-mita,** *pp.* to be spanned by the hands. [white.

पाण्डर pâ*nd*-ara, *a.* pale yellow, whitish,

पाण्डरिन् pâ*nd*ar-in, *m. kind of monk.*

पाण्डव pâ*nd*av-a, *m. pat. of* Pâ*nd*u: *pl.* the *five* sons of Pâ*nd*u *or* the adherents of the Pâ*nd*avas; *a.* (**î**) belonging to the sons of Pâ*nd*u.

पाण्डित्य pâ*nd*it-ya, *n.* scholarship, learning, erudition, wisdom; cleverness; skill, talent.

पाण्डिमन् pâ*nd*-i-man, *m.* paleness.

पाण्डु pâ*nd*-ú, *a.* (*f. id.*) yellowish white, whitish, pale; *m. N. of a sovereign of ancient Delhi, a son of Vyâsa and brother of Dhritarâshtra;* **-*kk*hâya,** *a.* white-coloured; **-tâ,** *f.* yellowish white colour, paleness; **-nandana,** *m.* son of Pâ*nd*u; **-pattra,** *n.* yellow (= withered) leaf; **-putra,** *m.* son of Pâ*nd*u; **-bhûma,** *m.* pale-coloured (chalky) soil.

पाण्डुर pâ*nd*u-ra, *a.* whitish, white, pale: **-tâ,** *f.* white colour; **-ya,** *den.* P. colour whitish yellow; **i-ta,** *pp.* coloured yellowish white; **i-man,** *m.* pale colour; **î-k*ri*,** colour yellowish white.

पाण्डुलेख pâ*nd*u-lekha, *n.* rough draft *or* copy (*made with stylus or chalk*); **-loha,** *n.* silver; **-var*n*a,** *a.* pale-coloured; **-sopâka** *or* **-saupâka,** *m. a mixed caste* (*offspring of Kândâla and Vaidehî*).

पाण्ड्य pâ*nd*ya, *m. pl. N. of a people in the Dekkan; sg.* prince of the Pâ*nd*yas; *N. of a mountain range.* [hand.

पाण्यास्य pâ*n*i‿âsya, *a.* whose mouth is his

पात pât-a, *m.* manner of flying, flight; throwing oneself into (*lc.*); fall, into (*lc.*), from (*ab.*); cast, shot, stroke; collapse, death; falling = direction (*of the eye or gaze*); drop (*of blood*); application (*of ointment, of a knife*); case, possibility; entrance, appearance; -°, falling from, to, into, upon *or* at: **-ka,** *a.* causing to fall (-°); (*m.*) *n.* crime *or* sin depriving of caste; **-k-in,** *a.* sinning; wicked; *m.* criminal. [brown.

पातंग pâtam-ga, *a.* (**î**) peculiar to the moth;

पातञ्जल pâtañgala, *a.* composed by Patañgali; *m.* follower *of the Yoga system* of Patañgali; *n.* the *Yoga* system of Patañgali; the Mahâbhâshya of Patañgali.

पातन pât-ana, *a.* felling; *n.* causing to fall, throwing down, casting (*dice*); striking off *or* down; **da*nd*asya** —, infliction of the rod, chastisement; **garbhasya** —, causing a miscarriage; **î-ya,** *fp.* to be cast *or* shot at (*lc.*).

पातयितृ pât-ay-i-t*ri*, *m.* caster *of dice.*

पातव्य pâ-tavya, *fp.* 1. to be drunk; 2. to be protected.

पाताल pâtâla, (*m.*) *n.* under-world (*conceived as a subterranean cavity or city inhabited by serpents or demons*); one of the *seven* hells; **-ketu,** *m. N. of a prince of the Daityas;* **-tala,** *n.* bottom of hell: *-m* **yâtu,** let it go to hell.

पातित्य pâtit-ya, *n.* loss of rank *or* caste.

पातिन् pât-in, *a.* flying; alighting on (*lc.*); falling *or* sinking, in (-°); -°, arising, appearing (*cloud*); causing to *or* letting fall, felling, throwing down (-°).

पातिव्रत्य pâtivrat-ya, *n.* conjugal fidelity.

पातृ pâ-t*rí*, *m.* 1. drinker (of, *g. or* -°); 2. protector (of, *ac., g., or* -°).

पातोत्पात pâta‿utpâta, *m. pl.* falls and rises, ups and downs.

पात्र pâ-tra, *n.* (drinking) vessel, bowl, cup; plate, dish; river-bed; receptacle; recipient; vessel of = person abounding in (*g. or* -°), master of (*g.*); fit *or* competent person, person worthy of *or* to (*g., lc., inf., or* -°); actor; actor's part; *m.* minister: **-tâ,** *f.* condition of being a receptacle for (*g. or* -°); merit, fitness, capacity; **-tva,** *n. id.*; **-stha,** *a.* lying in a dish. [vessel.

पात्रय pâtra-ya, *den.* P. use as a drinking

पात्रसात्कृ pâtra-sât-k*ri*, give away to de-

serving persons; **-hasta,** *a.* holding a dish in one's hand. [carrying an alms-bowl.

पात्रिन् pâtr-in, *a.* having a drinking vessel;

पात्री pâ-trî, *f.* vessel, plate, pot.

पात्रीकृ pâtrî-k*ri*, make a receptacle *or* object of (*g.*); make worthy *or* honoured.

पाथस् pâth-as, *n.* place; water: **-pati,** *m.* lord of the waters, *ep. of* Varu*n*a.

पाथेय pâtheya, *n.* victuals for a journey (pathi): **-vat,** *a.* having *anything* as provisions for the journey, victualed with (-°).

पाथोज pâtho-*g*a, *n.* (water-born), lotus (flower); **-*g*in-î,** *f.* lotus (plant); **-da** *or* **-dhara,** *m.* cloud; **-dhi, -nâtha, -nidhi,** *m.* ocean.

पाद् pâd, *strong base of* pad, foot.

पाद pấd-a, *m.* [goer], foot (*of men and animals*); foot *or* leg (*of inanimate objects*), post; bottom (*of a water-skin*); wheel; root (*of a tree*); spur (*of a mountain*); ray, beam (foot *of a heavenly body*); (foot *of a quadruped* =) quarter (*pl.* the four parts); fourth part of a (*four-versed*) stanza; verse (*even of a three-versed stanza*); *the du. or pl. is often used* (*gnly.* -°) *to designate a person respectfully;* **pâdayo*h* pat,** fall at *any one's* (*g.*) feet; **pâdai*h*,** on foot (*of several*); **-ká,** *m.* little foot; -°, *a.* (**ikâ**) footed; **-k*rikkh*ra,** *m.* quarter (*a kind of*) penance; **-graha*n*a,** *n.* grasping *or* embracing the feet *of any one* (*in token of respect or submission*); **-*k*âpala** *or* **-*k*âpalya,** *n.* carelessness in placing the feet; **-*k*âra,** *a.* going on foot, walking; *m.* foot-soldier; walking: *in.* on foot; **-*k*ârin,** *a.* going on foot; *m.* foot-soldier; **-*kkh*edana,** *n.* cutting off of a foot; **-tala,** *n.* sole of the foot: **-âhati,** *f.* kick; **-tas,** *ad.* from, at, near, *or* by the feet; at *or* near the foot; step by step, by degrees: **- k*ri*,** place at the feet; **-tra,** *n.* (?) shoe. [feet.

पादधावन pâda-dhâvana, *n.* washing of the

पादनम्र pâda-namra, *a.* bowing down to the feet *of any one;* **-nik*ri*t,** *a.* having a deficiency of a syllable in each quarter-verse; **-nyâsa,** *m.* setting down of the feet, step; footprint; **-pa,** *m.* (drinking by the root), plant, *esp.* tree: **-ka,** -°, *a. id.*; **-patana,** *n.* throwing oneself at the feet *of any one,* prostration; **-patita,** *pp.* having thrown oneself at *any one's* feet; **-paddhati,** *f.* line of footsteps, footprints; **-padma,** *m.* lotus-foot; **-pari*k*âraka,** *m.* humble servant; **-pâdadhâvana,** *n.* washing of one foot with the other; **-pî*th*a,** *n.* footstool: **î-k*ri*,** turn into a footstool; **-pûra*n*a,** *a., n.* filling a verse-foot; **-prakshâla*n*a,** *n.* washing of the feet; **-prasâra*n*a,** *n.* stretching out the feet; **-prahâra,** *m.* kick; **-bha*t*a,** *m.* foot-soldier; **-bhâga,** *m.* a fourth; **-bhâ*g*,** *a.* possessing = equalling *only* a fourth part of *any one* (*g.*) in (*lc.*); **-mudrâ,** *f.* footprint; trace, sign, indication: **-pankti,** *f.* line of footprints, track; **-mûla,** *n.* root of the foot, tarsus; *sometimes used as a respectful designation of a person;* foot of a mountain: **e ni-pat,** fall at the feet of (*g.*); **-yuddha,** *n.* foot-fight; **-ra*g*as,** *n.* dust of the feet; **-lagna,** *pp.* sticking in the foot (*thorn*); lying at *any one's* feet; attached to the foot; **-lepa,** *m.* foot-ointment *of a peculiarly magical power;* **-vandana,** *n.* adoration of the feet, reverential salutation; **-*s*abda,** *m.* sound of footsteps; **-*s*as,** *ad.* foot by foot; by a fourth; **sau*k*a,** *n.* cleansing of the feet; **-stambha,** *m.* supporting beam, pillar.

पादाग्र pâda‿agra, *n.* tip of the foot; **-âghâta,** *m.* kick; **-anguli** *or* **î,** *f.* toe; **-angush*th*a,** *m.* great toe. [soldier.

पादात pâda‿ata, *m.* [going on foot], foot-

पादान्त pâda‿anta, *m.* tip of the foot, claw: *lc.* at *any one's* feet; **-antara,** *n.* distance of a foot: *lc.* close beside (*g.*); **-ambhas,** *n.* water for *washing* the feet; **-aravinda,** *m.* lotus of a foot (*said of the foot of a deity, lover, etc.*); **-ardha,** *n.* half a quarter, an eighth; **-arpa*n*a,** *n.* placing the foot upon; **-avanâma,** *m.* bowing down before *any one's* feet; **-avase*k*ana,** *n.* water in which the feet have been washed; **-âsphâlana,** *n.* trampling *or* shuffling of the feet; **-âhati,** *f.* blow of the foot, kick; - against (-°).

पादिक pâd-ika, *a.* amounting to *or* lasting a quarter (*of a time*); **-in,** *a.* having feet; entitled to a fourth.

पादु pâd-ú, *m.* foot; place: **(u)-kâ,** *f.* shoe; slipper; **(û)-k*ri*t,** *m.* shoemaker.

पादोपसंग्रहण pâda‿upasa*m*graha*n*a, *n.* embracing the feet (*of a teacher*).

पाद्य pấd-ya, *a.* belonging to the foot; *n.* water for *washing* the feet.

पान pấna, *n.* drinking (*esp. of strong drink*); draught; sipping (*the lips*); beverage, drink: **-ka,** *m. n.* beverage, drink; **-pa,** *a.* drinking intoxicating liquors; **-pâtra,** *n.* drinking vessel, cup (*esp. for spirituous liquor*); **-bhû** *or* **-bhûmi,** *f.* drinking-place *or* room; **-mangala,** *n.* drinking-bout; **-matta,** *pp.* intoxicated; **-mada,** *m.* intoxication.

पानस pânasa, *a.* made from the bread-fruit.

पानीय pâ‿anîya, *fp.* drinkable; *n.* drink; water: **-varsha,** *m. or n.* (?) downpour of water, rain; **-artham,** *ad.* for the sake of water. [life of a wayfarer.

पान्थ pântha, *m.* wayfarer, traveller: **-tva,** *n.*

पाप pâpá, *a.* (**î**, *V.*; **ấ**) evil, bad, wicked, criminal, sinful; inauspicious (*planets, omens*); *m.* wicked man, villain, sinner; *n.* evil, trouble, misfortune, harm; wickedness, offence, crime, villany, guilt, sin: **sântam pâpam,** may heaven forefend that; **brahma-hatyâ-k*ri*tam** -, crime consisting in slaying a Brâhman; **pâpa-tara,** *cpv.* worse; very bad; **pấpîyas,** worse off, more wretched, poorer; very badly off; very bad; worse; inferior; *m.* bad man; **pâpish*th*a,** *spv.* least; worst; very bad; **pâpish*th*atama,** worse than (*ab.*).

पापक pâpa-ka, *a.* wicked, bad; *m.* rascal; *n.* evil; **-karman,** *n.* wicked deed; *a.* doing evil deeds, wicked, sinful; *m.* ill-doer, miscreant, criminal, sinner; **-kârin, -k*ri*t,** *a., m. id.*; **-k*ri*ta,** (*pp.*) *n.* misdeed; **-gati,** *a.* ill-starred; **-*k*etas,** *a.* evil-minded, malevolent; **-timira,** *a.* blinded by sin, sin-bedarkened; **-pûrusha,** *m.* rascal, villain; **-priya,** *a.* fond of *or* prone to evil; **-bandha,** *m.* continuous series of misdeeds; **-buddhi,** *f.* evil intent; *a.* evil-minded, malevolent; **-bha*n*gana,** *a.* destroying the wicked; *m. N. of a Brâhman;* **-bhâ*g*,** *a.* participating in wrong, guilty; **-bhâva,** *a.* evil-minded; **-mati,** *a.* evil-minded, malevolent, ungodly; **-yoni,** *f.* low womb, birth *as a punishment* of sin; **-rahita,** *pp.* freed from sin, sinless; **-ripu,** (foe of sin), *N. of a Tîrtha;* **-roga,** *m.* bad disease, disease *as punishment* for sin; **-rogin,** *a.* suffering from a bad disease *or* disease *in punishment* for *former* sin; **-*ri*ddhi,** *f.* hunting, chase; **-lokya,** *a.* leading to hell; **-vasîyasa** *or* **-vasyas-a,** *n.* [betterness of the bad], topsy-turvyness, preposterousness; **-*s*îla,** *a.* of bad character, prone to evil: **-tva,** *n.* depravity; **-sodhana,** *a.* purifying from guilt; *n. N. of a sacred bathing-place;* **-sûdana-tîrtha,** *n. N. of a* sacred bathing-place; **-han,** *a.* destroying sin *or* sinners; **-hara,** *a.* taking away sin; **-h*ri*daya,** *a.* bad-hearted.

पापाचार pâpa‿â*k*âra, *a.* leading a wicked life; **-âtman,** *a.* evil-minded, malevolent, wicked; *m.* wicked man, villain; **-anubandha,** *m.* evil consequences; **-ârambha-ka, -ârambha-vat,** *a.* machinating evil; **-âsaya,** *a.* evil-intentioned.

पापिन् pâp-in, *a.* wicked, sinful; *m.* evil-doer, sinner; **-ish*th*a,** *spv.*, **-îyas,** *cpv.* (*of* pâpa) more *or* very wicked; **-îyas-tva,** *n.* wickedness, depravity.

पाप्मन् pâp-mán, *m.* evil, calamity, suffering; transgression, sin, guilt; *a.* hurtful, evil.

पामन् pâ-mán, *m.* cutaneous eruption, scab.

पामर pâma-ra, *m.* man of the lowest extraction plying a despised trade; rogue; simpleton, fool: **-tva,** *n.* simplicity.

पाय् PÂY, I. Â. **pâya,** void excrement.

पायक pâya-ka, *a.* (**ikâ**) drinking.

पायन pâ-y-ána, *n.* causing to drink; **â,** *f.* moistening. [tinually drinking.

पायम् pâ-y-am, *abs.*: *repeated,* while con-

पायस pâyas-a, *a.* made of milk; *m. n.* milk-rice: **-dagdha,** *pp.* scalded by milk-porridge.

पायिन् pâ-y-in, *a.* drinking, sucking (-°).

पायु 1. pâ-y-ú, *m.* protector: *pl.* (*gnly. in.*) protecting powers, aid.

पायु 2. pây-ú, *m.* (SB. pấyu) anus: **-kshâlana-bhûmi,** *f.* privy: **-tâ,** *f. abst. N.*; **-kshâlana-vesman,** *n. id.*; **-upastha,** *n. sg.* anus and organ of generation.

पार pâr-á, *a.* [√2. pri] taking across; (*m.*) *n.* opposite *or* farther bank *or* boundary; bank; extreme limit, extremity, end, goal: **-kâma,** *a.* wishing to reach the other bank.

पारक्य pârak-ya, *a.* belonging to *or* meant for another; alien, hostile; *m.* enemy.

पारग pâra-ga, *a.* crossing to the farther bank; having gone to the end *of anything,* having accomplished, - thoroughly studied, fully conversant with (*g., lc.,* -°); deeply learned; **-gata,** *pp.* having reached the opposite bank, having safely crossed (*g.*); **-grâmika,** *a.* hostile: **-*m* vidhim â*k*ikîrshati,** prepares for hostilities.

पारण pâr-a*n*a, *a.* taking across, saving; *n.* bringing to an end, accomplishment, fulfilment; conclusion of a fast (± vrata-), breakfast (*also* **â**); reading; complete text.

पारत pârata, *m.* quicksilver (= pârada).

पारतन्त्र्य pâra-tantr-ya, *n.* dependence; **-talpika,** *n.* adultery.

पारतः pârá-ta*h*, *ad.* on the other side of (*g.*).

पारत्रिक pâratr-ika, *a.* relating to the next world (*cp.* paratra); **-ya,** *a. id.*

पारद pârada, *m. n.* quicksilver; *m. pl. N. of a people.*

पारदारिक pâradâr-ika, *a.* having intercourse with another man's wife (para-dâra); *m.* adulterer; **-ya,** *n.* adultery.

पारदृश्वन् pâra-d*ri*svan, *a.* (**r-î**) having seen the opposite bank, fully conversant with (*g.* or -°).

पारदेश्य pâra-des-ya, *a.* belonging to *or* coming from another country (para-desa), foreign.

पारध्वज pâra-dhvaga, *m. pl.* standards from over the sea (*i.e. from Ceylon*) *borne in royal processions.*

पारमार्थिक pârama̮arth-ika, *a.* (**î**) relating to the real (paramârtha), real, true; loving truth; **-ya,** *n.* absolute truth.

पारमिता pâram-i-tâ, *f.* reaching the further shore, complete attainment (*of a virtue*); (–°) perfection in (*B.*).

पारमेश्वर pârama̮îsvara, *a.* (**î**) relating to *or* coming from the supreme lord (*S*iva).

पारमेष्ठ्य pârameshth-ya, *a.* relating to the supreme god (Brahman); *n.* highest position.

पारंपर pâram-par-a, *a.* relating to the other side: *with* **loka,** *m.* the other world: **î-ya,** *a.* traditional, handed down; **-ya,** *n.* uninterrupted succession, oral tradition: **-krama̮â-gata,** *pp. or* **-̮âgata,** *pp.* handed down in regular succession.

पारयितृ pâr-ay-i-trí, *m.* (*fr. cs. of* √2. pri) one who puts across; *used as future in* pâra-yitâ̮asmi.

पारयिष्णु pâray-ishnú, *a.* successful; victorious: **-tama,** *spv.* best in accomplishing.

पारलौकिक pâra-laukika, *a.* (**î**) relating to the next world.

पारशव pârasava, *m. a mixed caste* (*offspring of Brâhmana and Sûdrâ*).

पारस pârasa, *a.* (**î**) Persian; **î,** *f.* the Persian language; **i-ka,** *a.* Persian; *m. pl.* the Persians; **î-ka,** *m. pl.* the Persians.

पारस्कर pâraskara, *m. N. of the author of a Grihyasûtra and of a Dharmasâstra.*

पारायण pâra̮ayana, *n.* reading through, study; totality; complete text.

पारार्थ्य pârârth-ya, *n.* sympathy with another's cause, disinterestedness.

पारावत pârâvata, *a.* distant, coming from a distance (parâvat); *m.* turtle-dove, pigeon; *a kind of* snake: **-mâlâ-ya,** *den.* Â. resemble a flock of turtles; **-̮aksha,** *m. N. of a snake demon* (having eyes like a turtle-dove).

पारावार pâra̮avâra, *n.* (?) further and nearer bank; *m.* sea (having a further and a nearer shore): **-tarana̮artham,** *ad.* in order to cross from one bank to the other.

पाराशर pârâsar-a, *a.* belonging to Parâsara; **-in,** *m.* monk of the order of Pârâsarya: *pl. a certain philosophical school;* **-ya,** *m. pat.* son of Parâsara, *i. e.* Vyâsa.

पारिकुट pârikuta, *m.* attendant.

पारिक्षित pârikshitá, *m. pat.* descendant of Parikshit, Ganamegaya.

पारिजात pârigâta, *m.* coral tree (*bearing crimson blossoms: Erythrina indica*); *also its wood; a mythical* tree of paradise, *produced at the churning of the ocean and taken from Indra by Krishna;* **-maya,** *a.* made of the flowers of the tree of paradise.

पारिणामिक pâri-nâm-ika, *a.* digestible; subject to development: *with* **bhâva,** *m.* natural disposition; **-nâyya,** *n.* household utensils; **-nâhya,** *n. id.*; **-tosh-ika,** *n.* reward, gratuity (token of satisfaction); **-panth-ika,** *m.* highwayman, robber; **-pâtra,** *incorrect for* -yâtra; **-pârsva-ka,** *a.* attendant: **ikâ,** *f.* chambermaid; **-pârsvika,** *a.* standing at one's side; *m.* attendant: *pl.* retinue; **-pâlya,** *n.* governorship; **-plava,** *a.* swimming; moving to and fro, unsteady; wavering, irresolute; *m.* ship: **-tâ,** *f.*, **-tva,** *n.* unsteadiness, caprice; **-bhadra,** *m.* coral tree (*Erythrina indica*); **-bhâsh-ika,** *a.* (**î**) technical; **-mândal-ya,** *n.* spherical shape; **-mân-ya,** *n.* circumference; **-yâtra,** *m. N. of the* western Vindhya range; **-vitt-ya,** *n.* bachelorhood while a younger brother is married; **-vettr-ya,** *n.* marriage of a younger before an elder brother; **-sesh-ya,** *n.* result: *ab.* therefore; **-shada,** *m.* member of an assembly *or* council, auditor, spectator: *pl.* retinue of a god; **-shad-ya,** *m.* one who takes part in an assembly, spectator; **-hâr-ika,** *a.* privileged; **-hâr-ya,** *m.* bracelet; **-hâs-ya,** *n.* jest.

पारी pârî, *f.* (*of* pâra) milk-pail, vessel, cup.

पारीणह्य pârî-nahya, *n.* household utensils.

पारीन्द्र pârîndra, *m.* lion.

पारुषेय pârush-eyá, *a.* spotted, dappled.

पारुष्य pârush-ya, *n.* roughness, violence; dishevelled state; rudeness, insulting speech.

पारेविशोकम् pâre-visokam, *ad.* beyond mount Visoka; **-smasânam,** *ad.* beyond the cemetery.

पारोक्ष्य pâroksh-ya, *a.* invisible; unintelligible, enigmatical; *n.* infallibility; mystery.

पार्थ pârtha, *m. met.* descendant of Prithâ, Yudhishthira, Bhîmasena, *and esp.* Arguna; *N.*: **-ga,** *m.* son of Pârtha.

पार्थिव pârthiv-a, *a.* (**î**) terrestrial, earthly: *with* vrata, *n.* manner of the earth; *m.* inhabitant *or* son of earth; prince, king, warrior; *a.* royal: **î,** *f.* daughter of earth, Sîtâ; **-tâ,** *f.*, **-tva,** *n.* royal dignity, kingship; **-nandinî,** *f.* king's daughter, princess; **-̮ri-shabha,** *m.* illustrious king; **-sreshtha,** *spv.* best of kings; **-sutâ,** *f.* king's daughter; **-̮âtmagâ,** *f.* king's daughter; **-̮indra,** *m.* most excellent of kings.

पार्य pâr-ya, *a.* being on the further shore; last; decisive; effective; *n.* end.

पार्वण pârvan-a, *a.* relating to a phase of the moon (*new or full*); increasing *or* full (*moon*); being at the time of opposition *or* full moon; *m.* fortnight; new and full moon sacrifice.

पार्वत pârvata, *a.* (**î**) produced *or* growing on, being, dwelling *or* consisting in mountains, mountainous: **î,** *f. pat.* daughter of the mountain (*i. e. of the Himâlaya*), Durgâ (*consort of Siva*); **a̮ayana,** *m. pat. fr.* parvata, *N. of a chamberlain;* **î-ya,** *a.* dwelling in the mountains; *m.* mountaineer.

पार्वायनान्तीय pârva̮ayanânt-îya, *a.* belonging to the days of conjunction and opposition (*new and full moon*) and to the solstices.

पार्श्व pârsv-á, (*m.*) *n.* [connected with the ribs, parsu], region of the ribs, side (*also fig.*); flank (*of an army*); proximity: **-m,** aside (*look*); to the side of, near (*g.*, –°); *ab.* away from; on the part of, by, through; *lc.* near; beside, at (*g.*, –°); *lc. du.* on both sides; °–, standing beside *or* near –.

पार्श्वक pârsva-ka, *m.* rib; **-ga,** *a.* going at one's side, accompanying; *m.* attendant: *pl.* retinue; **-gata,** *pp.* going at one's side, attendant; sheltering (*shade*); **-gamana,** *n.* accompanying (–°); **-kara,** *m.* attendant: *pl.* retinue; **-tás,** *ad.* from, by *or* at the side *or* flank of, beside, aside (*g. or* –°); near at hand; **-druma,** *m.* tree at one's side; **-parivartin,** *a.* being at the side of (–°); **-vartin,** *a.* standing beside; *m.* attendant: *pl.* retinue; **-vivartin,** *a.* being beside, living with (*g.*); **-stha,** *a.* standing beside, staying near; **-sthita,** *pp. id.*

पार्श्वानुचर pârsva̮anukara, *m.* attendant; **-̮âyâta,** *pp.* come near, approached; **-̮âsanna,** *pp.* standing beside, present; **-̮âsîna,** *pr. pt.* sitting beside; **-̮asthi,** *n.* rib; **-̮upapârsva,** *m. du.* flank and shoulder-blade; **-̮upapîd-am,** *abs.* holding *one's* sides (*with laughter*).

पार्षत pârshata, *a.* of *or* belonging to the spotted deer (prishata).

पार्षद pârshada, *m.* (= pârishada) attendant (*esp. of a god*); member of an assembly, spectator: *pl.* (*sts. sg.*) retinue; *n.* manual recognised by a grammatical school.

पार्ष्णि pârsh-ni, *f.* heel; rear *of an army*, back: **-m grah,** attack *any one* (*g.*) in the rear; **-grâha,** *a.* attacking in the rear; *m.* enemy in the rear.

पार्ष्णी pârshnî, *f.* = pârshni.

पाल pâ-la, *m.* watchman, guardian; herdsman; protector of the earth, lord, king: **-ka,** *m.* guardian, protector (**ikâ,** *f.*); adopted father; ruler, prince; guardian *of the earth; N. of various princes;* **-na,** *a.* (**î**) guarding, fostering; *n.* guarding, protecting, cherishing; preserving, observing, keeping, maintaining.

पालय pâlá-ya, *den.* P. (*E. also* Â.): *regarded by the grammarians as the causal of* √pâ; guard, protect; rule; be the guardian of; preserve, maintain, keep (*a promise etc.*): *pp.* **pâlita. ati,** pass, spend (*time*). **anu,** guard, protect; take care of; be the guardian of; maintain, observe, keep (*a promise etc.*); adhere to. **pari,** guard, protect, from (*ab.*); govern; cherish, honour; support; maintain, keep; expect; wait. **prati,** protect, guard; maintain, observe, keep to; wait; wait for, expect. **sam,** protect; keep (*a promise*); get over, overcome. [(of, *ac., g., or* –°).

पालयितृ pâlay-i-tri, *m.* protector, guardian

पालहारि pâla-hâri, *m. N.*

पालाश pâlâsa, *a.* (**î**) belonging to *or* made of the wood of the palâsa tree.

पालि pâli (*or* î), *f.* lobe of the ear; outer ear; margin, edge; dam, dyke; line, row.

पालिका pâl-ikâ, *f. of* pâlaka.

पालित pâlita, *pp. of* pâlaya. [*m.* ruler.

पालिन् pâl-in, *a.* protecting, guarding; –°,

पालिभङ्ग pâli-bhanga, *m.* bursting of a dyke.

पाली pâlî, *f.* 1. female guardian; 2. = pâli; **-vata,** *m. a tree.*

पालेवत pâle-vata, *m. id.*

पाल्य pâl-ya, *fp.* to be protected *or* guarded; under the guardianship of (*g.*); to be observed, kept, *or* maintained.

पावक pâv-aká, *a.* (√pû) pure, clear; bright; purifying; *m. a certain* Agni; fire; Agni: **-vat,** *a. ep. of an* Agni; (**á**)**-varna,** *a.* bright-coloured; (**a**)**-sokis,** *a.* brightly shining.

पावकि pâvak-i, *m.* son of Fire, Skanda.

पावन pâv-ana, *a.* (**î**) purifying, sanctifying; pure, holy; *m. a kind of* fire; *n.* purification, sanctification; means of purifying.

पावमान pâvamâná, *a.* relating to Agni Pavamâna *or* the Soma *which is* being puri-

fied *by a strainer:* **î**, *f. gnly. pl.* Soma hymns (*esp. in RV., mandala* IX). [para].

पावर pâvara, *a die* (*corrupt form of* dvâ-

पावीरव pâvîrav-a, *a.* (î) coming from *or* relating to the thunderbolt (pavîru); *f.* daughter of lightning, thunder.

पाश pâs-a, *m.* [√pas, bind], string, tether; snare, gin, trap, noose; bond, fetter (*also fig.*); –°, smatterer, bungler; beauty of = beautiful, handsome; shock *or* quantity of, abundant (*with words meaning hair*): **-ka,** *m.* noose; snare; **-kantha,** *a.* having a noose *round the* neck; **-dyumna,** *m. N.*; **-baddha,** *pp.* caught in a net, entrapped, snared, noosed; **-bandha,** *m.* snare, noose, halter; net: **-bandhaka,** *m.* bird-catcher; **-bandhana,** *n.* snare; *a.* caught in a snare; **-bhrit,** *a.* holding a noose; *m. ep. of* Varuna; **-raggu,** *f.* fetter, bond.

पाशव pâsav-a, *a.* coming from *or* peculiar to animals.

पाशहस्त pâsa-hasta, *a. holding a* snare *or* noose in *his* hand; *m. ep. of* Yama.

पाशिक pâs-ika, *m.* trapper, bird-catcher; *N.*; **-in,** *a.* having a noose; *m.* bird-catcher; *ep. of* Varuna.

पाशुपत pâsupata, *a.* (î) belonging *or* referring to *S*iva Pasupati; *m.* worshipper of *S*iva Pasupati. [ing of cattle.

पाशुपाल्य pâsupâl-ya, *n.* binding *or* breed-

पाश्चात्त्य pâskât-tya (*or* -ya), *a.* posterior; western; last: **-bhâga,** *m.* eye (*of a needle*).

पाषण्ड pâshand-a, *a.* (î) heretical; *m.* heretic; *m. n.* heresy; **-in,** *m.* heretic; **-ya,** *n.* heresy. [made of stone.

पाषाण pâshâna, *m.* stone: **-maya,** *a.* (î)

पि pi, *vbl. prefix sts. for* api.

पिंस् PIMS *and* **पिंष्** PIMSH, *v.* **पिस्** PIS *and* **पिष्** PISH.

पिक pika, *m.,* **î**, *f.* Indian cuckoo.

पिङ्ग piṅg-a, *a.* [√piṅg] reddish brown, tawny: **-danta,** *m. N.*

पिङ्गल piṅga-lá, *a.* tawny; tawny-eyed *or* red-eyed; *m. ep. of Siva and of a Dânava; N., esp. of a writer on metre:* **â**, *f. kind of leech;* **a-ka,** *m.* Tawny, *N. of a lion;* **i-kâ,** *f. N.*; (**a**)**-gândhâra,** *m. N. of a fairy.*

पिङ्गलित piṅgal-ita, *pp.* grown tawny-coloured; **-i-man,** *m.* tawny colour.

पिङ्गाक्ष piṅga‿akshá, *a.* (î) tawny-eyed *or* red-eyed; *m.* monkey; *ep. of* Agni; *N. of a Daitya;* **-îsvara,** *m. N. of an attendant of Pârvatî.*

पिचु piku, *m.* cotton: **-manda** *or* **-marda,** *m. a tree* (*Azadirachta indica*); **-la,** *m. a tree* (*Tamarix indica*).

पिच्छ pikkha, *n.* tail-feather, *esp. of a peacock:* **-ka,** *m. id.*; **i-kâ,** *f.* bunch of peacock's tail-feathers (*used by jugglers*). [pery.

पिच्छल pikkha-la, *a.* slimy, lubricous, slip-

पिच्छिल pikkhila, *a. id.*: **î-kri,** make slip-

पिञ्जदेव piñka-deva, *m. N.* [pery.

[**पिञ्ज्** PIÑG, paint.]

पिञ्जर piñga-ra, *a.* reddish yellow, tawny; bleached (*of hair in old age*): **-tva,** *n.* golden colour; bleached colour (*of hair in old age*).

पिञ्जरय piñgara-ya, *den.* P. colour reddish yellow (*Pr.*): *pp.* **ita,** coloured tawny.

पिञ्जरिक piñgar-ika, *n. a kind of musical instrument;* **-i-man,** *m.* tawny colour; **î-kri,** make tawny.

पिञ्जली piñg-al-î, *f.* bunch *or* tuft of stalks *or* grass; **-ûla,** *n. id.*

पिट pita, *n.* (?) basket: **-ka,** *m. n. id.*; boil.

पिट्टय pitta-ya, P. stamp down.

पिठर pithara, *n.,* **î**, *f.* pot; pan; **a-ka,** *m. id.*

पिडका pidakâ, *f.* boil, pimple, pustule.

पिण्ड pínda, *m.* (*n. rare*) lump, knob, ball; flake (*of wall-plaster*); morsel, mouthful = daily bread, food, livelihood; flour-ball (*offered to the Manes*), funeral cake; body; person, individual; material object: **-ka,** *m.* lump, ball; **-khargûra,** *m. kind of* date tree: **-tas,** *ad.* from a ball *or* lump; **-tâ,** *f.* condition of a body; **-tva,** *n.* density, condensation, state of a material mass: **-m âgata,** (*darkness*) become palpable; **-da,** *a.* offering *or* entitled to offer the funeral cakes *to the Manes; m.* bread-giver, lord, master; **-dâtri,** *a. id.*; **-dâna,** *n.* offering of a flour-ball (*esp. at the sacrifice to the Manes*); sacrifice of funeral cakes (*on the evening of new moon*); alms-giving; **-nirvapana,** *n.* offering of funeral cakes; **-pâtra,** *n.* alms-bowl; alms; **-pitri-yagña,** *m.* offering of funeral cakes (*on the evening of new moon*); **-prada,** *a.* offering funeral cakes; **-bhâg,** *a.* partaking of the funeral cakes; *m. pl.* the Manes; **-maya,** *a.* consisting of a clod; **-mâtra‿upagîvin,** *a.* living solely on morsels *offered.*

पिण्डय pinda-ya, *den.* P. accumulate, unite; add together: *pp.* **ita,** made into a lump, densified; massy, solid, close; taken together, united, all together. **ava,** *pp.* fallen as globules. **pari,** *pp.* clenched. **sam,** heap together: *pp.* clenched; drawn together, contracted; united.

पिण्डयज्ञ pinda-yagña, *m.* sacrifice with funeral cakes; **-lepa,** *m.* what adheres *to the hands* from the funeral cakes (*constituting an offering to the three ancestors preceding the great-grandfather*); **-sambandha,** *m.* relationship *entitling a man to offer* the funeral oblations *to the deceased;* **-agra,** *n.* bit of a flour-ball; **-anvâhârya-ka,** *a. with* srâddha, *n.* feast after the funeral oblation.

पिण्डिका pind-ikâ, *f.* lump of flesh (*on the shoulders, arms, or legs*); pedestal *of a statue.*

पिण्डी pindî, *f. a tree.*

पिण्डीकरण pindî-karana, *n.* clenching; **-kri,** make into a lump, clench; compress, densify; concentrate; identify with (saha); **-bhâva,** *m.* being compressed *or* clenched; **-bhû,** become agglomerated, be closely united; **-lepa,** *m. kind of* ointment.

पिण्डोपजीविन् pinda‿upagîvin, *a.* eating the bread *of, i. e.* supported *by, another.*

पिण्याक pinyâka, *m.* (?) oil-cake; *Asa foetida.*

पितापुत्र pitâ-putrá, *m. du. and* °–, father and son; **-mahá,** *m.* paternal grandfather; *ep. of* Brahma: *pl.* ancestors, Manes (*esp. remote ones*); **-mahî,** *f.* maternal grandmother.

पितु pi-tu, *m.* (*n.*[1]) juice, drink, food: **-bhrít,** *a.* bringing nourishment; **-mát,** *a.* accompanied by meat and drink; nourishing.

पितृ pi-trí, *m.* father: *du.* parents: *pl.* fathers; father and his brothers, paternal relations; progenitors, Manes: **-ka,** –° = pitri; **-karman,** *n.* rite in honour of the Manes; **-kânana,** *n.* ancestors' grove, cemetery; **-kârya,** *n.* offering to the Manes; **-kriyâ,** *f. id.*; **-gana,** *m.* host of Manes, Manes: *pl.* classes of Manes; **-ghâtaka, -ghâtin, -ghna,** *m.* parricide.

पितृतर्पण pitri-tarpana, *n.* oblation to the Manes; **-tas,** *ad.* on the father's side; **-tva,** *n.* paternity; **-deva,** *m. pl.* the Manes and gods; *certain divine beings;* **-devata,** *a.* having the Manes as gods, sacred to the Manes; **-devatyã,** *a. id.*; **-devatâ,** *f. pl.* the Manes and the gods; **-daivata,** *a.* (î) relating to the worship of the Manes; **-drohin,** *a.* plotting against *one's* father.

पितृपक्ष pitri-paksha, *a.* being on the father's side, paternal; **-pûgana,** *n.* worship of the Manes; **-paitâmaha,** *a.* (î) inherited from *or* peculiar to father and grandfather: *with* nâman, *n.* father's and grandfather's name; *m. pl. or* °– (*metrical for* -pitâmaha), fathers and grandfathers; **-paitâmah-ika,** *a. id.*; **-mát,** *a.* having a father; connected with the Manes; **-mandira,** *n.* father's house, paternal mansion; **-mâtri-maya,** *a.* thinking of father and mother only; **-mâtri‿artha,** *a.* begging for father and mother; **-mitra,** *n.* father's friend; **-medha,** *m.* sacrifice to the Manes.

पितृयज्ञ pitri-yagñá, *m.* sacrifice to the Manes; **-yãna,** *a.* trodden by *or* leading to the Manes; **-yâna,** *m.* path trodden by *or* leading to the Manes; **-râga,** *m.* king of the Manes, Yama; **-loká,** *m.* father's house; world *or* abode of the Manes; **-vamsa,** *m.* father's family; **-vams-ya,** *a.* belonging to the father's family; **-vát,** *ad.* like a father; like the Fathers; as at the funeral sacrifice; **-vadha,** *m.* parricide; **-vana,** *n.* ancestors' grove, cemetery; **-vesman,** *n.* father's house.

पितृव्य pitri-vya, *m.* paternal uncle; elderly relative *or* friend.

पितृशर्मन् pitri-sarman, *m. N. of a Dânava;* **-shád,** *a.* remaining with one's parents, = unmarried; dwelling with the Manes; **-shvasri,** *f.* father's sister; **-sadman,** *n.* cemetery.

पितृहन् pitri-han, *m.* parricide.

पित्त pittá, *n.* bile: **-upasrishta,** *pp.* suffering from bile.

पित्थ pittha, *m. N.*; **-ka,** *m. id.*

पित्र्य pítr-ya, *a.* paternal; ancestral; relating *or* sacred to the Manes; *with* tîrtha, *n.* part of the hand *between thumb and forefinger* sacred to the Manes; *with* dis, *f.* south.

पित्स pit-sa, *des. base of* √pat.

पिधातव्य pi-dhâtavya, *fp.* to be covered *or* stopped (*ears*); **-dhâna,** *n.* covering; shutting; cover; lid: **-vat,** *a.* covered with a lid; **-dhâyaka,** *a.* covering, concealing (–°): **-tâ,** *f. abst.* N. [ceal.

पिधित्सु pi-dhit-su, *des. a.* wishing to con-

पिनाक pínâka, *n.* staff; club *or* bow of *S*iva (*C.*): **-pâni, -bhrit,** *m. ep. of S*iva.

पिनाकिन् pinâk-in, *m. ep. of S*iva.

पिन्व् PINV, I. **pínva,** cause to swell, overflow, *or* abound; Â. swell, be exuberant, overflow. **pra** = *simple verb.*

पिपतिषु pi-pat-i-shu, *des. a.* about to fall.

पिपासत् pi-pâ-s-at, *pr. pt. des.* (√1. pâ) thirsty; **-sâ,** *f.* desire to drink, thirst: **-vat,** *a.* thirsty; **-s-i-ta,** *des. pp.* thirsty; **-su,** *des. a.* wishing to drink (*ac. or* –°); thirsty.

पिपील pi-pîl-á, *m.* [*intv.* greatly squeezed in, very thin-waisted: √pîd], ant: **-ka,** *m. id.*

पिपीलिका pipî̆l-ikâ, *f. id.*: **a,** *m. id.*: **-madhya,** *a. slender* in the middle like an ant: **â,** *f. any metre the middle pâda of which is shorter than the preceding and following;* **â-madhya,** *n.* ant-waist fast (*beginning with fifteen mouthfuls at full moon, decreasing daily by one till new moon, and increasing similarly till full moon*).

पिप्पल pip-pal-a, *m.* sacred fig-tree, Peepal (*Ficus religiosa*); **â,** *f. N. of a river; n.* (píp-), berry, *sp.* the fruit of the sacred fig-tree; sensual enjoyment: **-̮ada,** *a.* eating the fruit of the Peepal tree; *m. pl. a school of the AV.*; **î,** *f.* berry; long pepper.

पिप्रु pí-pr-u, *m.* [√*pri*], *N. of a demon vanquished by Indra.*

पिप्लु pi-pl-u, *m.* mole, freckle: **-prakkhâd-ana,** *a.* concealing the mole.

पिब piba, *pr. base of* √pâ, drink: **-vat,** *a.* containing *a form of* the verb pâ, drink.

पिब्द् pibd [pi-p(a)d, tread upon], *only pr. pt.* **píbd-a-mâna,** being *or* becoming firm *or* solid; **-aná,** *a.* firm, solid.

पिम्पला pim-pal-â, *f. N. of a river* (*perhaps incorrect for* pippalâ).

पियारु píyâru, *a.* mocking, overbearing.

पियाल piyâ-la, *m.* [*for* priyâla], *a tree* (*Buchanania latifolia*); *n. its fruit.*

पिंश् PIS, VI. **pimsá,** hew out, carve; prepare; adorn; form: *pr. pt.* **pis-âná;** *pp.* **pisitá** *and* **pishtá,** adorned; *intv. pr. pt.* **pépis-át,** (star-)spangled, **-âna,** adorned with (*in.*). **â,** adorn, paint.

पिश् pís, *f.* ornament.

पिश pis-á, *m.* [dappled, fair], deer.

पिशङ्ग pis-áṅ-ga, *a.* (î) [moving brilliantly, glittering], reddish, tawny: **-gata,** *m. N. of an ascetic* (having a reddish top-knot); **-tâ,** *f.*, **-tva,** *n.* reddish *or* tawny colour: **i-ta,** *pp.* orange-coloured; **î-kri,** colour reddish.

पिशाच pisa̮ak-á [moving brilliantly, will-o'-the-wisp], *m. kind of* demon; -°, devil *or* fiend of a -; **î,** *f.* female imp; -°, devil of a -, a devilish -.

पिशाचक pisâka-ka, *m.* (**î,** *f.*) Pisâka: **-pura,** *n. N. of a village;* **-grihita-ka,** *m.* one possessed of a demon; **-tâ,** *f.*, **-tva,** *n.* condition of a Pisâka; **-pati,** *m. ep. of* Siva; **-vadana,** *a.* having the face of a Pisâka; **-̮uraga-râkshasa,** *m. pl.* imps, serpents, and demons.

पिशित pis-itá, *pp.* √pis; *n.* carved flesh, flesh (*sts. pl.*): **-vasâ-maya,** *a.* (î) consisting of flesh and fat; **-̮âsa,** *m.* flesh-devouring demon, Pisâka *or* Râkshasa; **-̮asana,** *a.* flesh-devouring; *m.* Pisâka *or* Râkshasa; **-̮âsin,** *a.*, *m. id.*

पिशुन pís-una, *a.* backbiting, detracting, slanderous, calumnious (*person, speech*); treacherous; malignant, mischievous, insidious; wicked, base, vile; -°, betraying, indicative of; *m.* backbiter; tale-bearer, informer, betrayer; *N. of a minister of Dushyanta:* **-tâ,** *f.* backbiting, sycophancy; **-vak-ana,** *n.* calumnious speech, detraction, slander.

पिशुनय pisuna-ya, *den.* P. betray, manifest: *pp.* **ita.**

पिष् PISH, VII. P. (*E. also* Â.) **pi-ná-sh, pi-m-sh,** grind, pound, bruise, destroy; crush (*fig. with g.*): *pp.* **pishta,** ground; *cs.* **peshaya,** P. = *simple vb.* **â,** press; touch. **ud,** *pp.* bruised, crushed. **nish,** bruise, grind, crush; stamp; rub together; gnash (*the teeth*); *cs.* destroy. **vi-nis,** bruise, pound, crush. **pra,** crush. **vi,** pelt with (*in.*). **sam,** grind, crush.

पिष्ट 1. pish-tá, *pp.* √pis.

पिष्ट 2. pish-tá, *pp.* √pish; *n.* meal: **-ka,** *m.* pastry, cake; *n.* meal. [vishtapa.

पिष्टप pishtapa, *m. n. various reading for*

पिष्टपचन pishta-pakana, *n.* pan; **-pasu,** *m.* sacrificial animal *made* of flour; **-maya,** *a.* (î) made of flour. [der.

पिष्टातक pishta̮ata-ka, *n.* (?) fragrant pow-

पिस् PIS, IV. P. **pís-ya,** expand.

पिहित pi-hita, *pp.* √dhâ.

पी 1. PÎ, IV. Â. **pîya,** drink; *v.* √pâ, drink.

पी 2. PÎ, I. Â. **pâya;** *intv.* **pîpi** *or* **pîpâya,** P. Â. swell, overflow, be exuberant, abound; *tr.* cause to swell, be exuberant, *or* overflow; surfeit: *pp.* **pîna,** fat, thick, robust, brawny, bulky. **â,** Â. swell; cause to swell: *pp.* **âpîta** *or* **âpîna,** swelling, exuberant, full. **ud,** *pp.* swollen.

पीठ pîtha, *n.* stool, chair, seat, bench; base, pedestal; *kind of* temple (*erected at the places where the limbs of Pârvatî when hewn in pieces at Daksha's sacrifice are supposed to have fallen*); district, province; office: **-ka,** *n.* (?) chair, bench; **-kakra,** *n.* waggon with a seat; **-marda,** *m.* attendant of a man of rank; *sp.* companion of the hero in important enterprises (*dr.*).

पीठिका pîthikâ, *f.* bench; pedestal.

पीड् PÎD [pi-s(a)d, sit upon], press: *only pf.* **pipîde;** *cs.* **pîdáya,** P. (*E. also* Â.) press, squeeze; wring; give pain to, distress, hurt; afflict, torment, oppress, harass; besiege; infringe, break, neglect: **-n kâlam kâlena,** suppressing one period by another, leaving everything to time; *ps.* **pîdya,** be pained *or* afflicted, suffer; hurt (*int.*): *pr. pt.* incurring trouble; *pp.* distressed, badly off. **abhi,** *cs.* harass, oppress, torment; besiege (*a town*). **â,** *cs.* squeeze out; press; crush; afflict: *pp.* covered with (-°). **ud,** *cs.* press *or* force up: *pp.* **-m,** *ad.* ardently (*embrace*). **upa,** *cs.* press; afflict, harass, torment; lay waste; suppress; restrain; eclipse. **ni,** *cs.* press; embrace; afflict, torment. **abhi-ni,** *cs.* press, squeeze; torment. **nis,** *cs.* press *or* squeeze out; squeeze hard; compress. **pari,** *cs.* compress; embrace; afflict *or* torment grievously. **pra,** *cs.* press; afflict, torment, harass. **prati,** *cs. id.* **sam,** compress, press; torment, harass; take together.

पीडन pîd-ana, *n.* pressing, squeezing; distressing, tormenting; calamity; eclipse.

पीडा pîd-â, *f.* pain, ache, suffering (*in.* = unwillingly); harm, disadvantage, damage; restriction; infringement, violation; eclipse: **-kara, -krit,** *a.* harmful, hurtful; **-krita,** (*pp.*) *n.* infliction of hurt.

पीडित pîd-ita, *pp.*; *n.* damage.

पीत 1. pî-tá, *pp.* √pâ, drink.

पीत 2. pîta, *a.* yellow: **-tâ,** *f.* yellowness; yellow colour.

पीतकोश pîta-kosa, *a.* having *sealed* an alliance with a drink; **-vat,** *a.* having drunk; containing the verb pâ, drink; **-̮ambara,** *a.* wearing a yellow garment; *m. ep. of* Krishna-Vishnu; **-̮avasesha,** *a.* (having a residue from what has been drunk), drunk up excepting a small remainder.

पीति pî-tí, *f.* drinking (*ac.*, *g.*); draught.

पीतुदारु pî̆tu-dâru, *m. kind of* tree; *n. its* resin.

पीथ pî-tha, *m.* draught of (-°). [*resin.*

पीथिन् pîth-in, *a.* drinking, squandering (-°).

पीन pî-na, *pp.* (√2. pî) swelling, full, round; robust, muscular; **-kakudmat,** *a.* having a fat hump; **-tâ,** *f.* fatness; **-tva,** *n. id.*; denseness (*of darkness*); **-sroni-payodhara,** *a.* having swelling hips and breasts.

पीनस pînasa, *m.* cold, catarrh.

पीनायतककुद्मत् pîna̮âyata-kakudmat, *a.* having a fat and lofty hump.

पीय PÎYA, P. revile, scoff.

पीयूष pî-y-ûsh-a, *m. n.* first week's milk of a cow, biestings; cream; juice; nectar (*obtained at the churning of the ocean of milk*): **-bhânu,** *m.* (nectar-rayed), moon; **-bhug,** *m.* (nectar-quaffer), god; **-varshâ-ya,** *den.* Â. become a shower of nectar.

पीलु pîlú, *m. a tree* (*Careya arborea or Salvadora persica*); *n. its fruit.*

पीव pî̆-va, *a.* fat; **-van,** *a.* (**r-î**) swelling, full, exuberant, fat; **-vara,** *a.* fat, large, broad (*shoulders*); abounding with (-°): **â,** *f. N.*, **-tva,** *n.* fulness, heaviness; **-vas,** *n.* fat (*V.*). [pearance (*Br.*).

पीवोरूप pîvo-rûpa, *a.* having a fat ap-

पुंरत्न pum-ratna, *n.* jewel of a man; **-rûpa,** *n.* male form; **-lakshman,** *n.* mark of a man, manliness; **-liṅga,** *n.* mark of a man, manliness; male gender (*gr.*); *a.* masculine (*gr.*): **-tâ,** *f.* masculine gender; **-vat,** *ad.* like a man; as in the case of a man; like the masculine (*gr.*); **-veshâ,** *a. f.* wearing male attire.

पुंश्चली pums-kal-î̆, *a.* consorting with men; *f.* whore; **-îya,** *m.* son of a whore.

पुंस् pums, *weak base of* पुमांस् pumâms.

पुंसवन pum-savana, *a.* causing the birth of a male child; *n.* (± vrata) domestic rite (*at the beginning of conception*) for the obtainment of a son.

पुंस्कोकिल pums-kokila, *m.* male *Indian* cuckoo: **-tva,** *n.* virility, manhood; masculine gender (*gr.*).

पुक्कश pukkasa, *m.*, **î,** *f. a despised mixed caste* (*offspring of a Nishâda and a Sûdrâ*).

पुक्कस pukkasa, *m.*, **î,** *f. id.*

पुङ्ख puṅkh-a, *m.* feathered end of an arrow: **i-ta,** *pp.* possessed of a feathered end (*arrow*); shot by (-°).

पुंगव pum-gava, *m.* (male cow), bull; hero, chief among, most excellent of (-°): **-ketu,** *m.* having a bull for his emblem, *ep. of* Siva.

पुच्छ púkkha, *m. n.* tail; extreme end: **-vat,** *a.* possessed of a tail; **-̮agra,** *n.* tip of the tail.

पुञ्ज puñga, *m.* (-°) heap, mass; quantity of.

पुञ्जय puñga-ya, *den.* P. heap up, compress, put together: *pp.* **ita**, heaped; pressed together, clenched. **ud**, heap up.

पुञ्जीकृ puñgî-kri, heap up; **-bhû**, accumulate; become clenched.

पुट् PUT, VI. P. **puta**, envelope *or* disguise in (*in.*); rub with (*in.*).

पुट put-a, *m. n.*, **î**, *f.* fold, bag; cluster (*of shoots*), concavity, cavity; slit; *m.* cup formed of a leaf; covering: **-ka**, *m.* concavity; funnel-shaped cavity formed of a leaf; **-pâka**, *m.* baking in a leaf-case (*a method of preparing medicines by* baking *them* in leaves *encased in clay*).

पुटकिनी putak-in-î, *f.* lotus; group of lotuses.

पुटिका put-ikâ, *f.* funnel-shaped cavity formed of a leaf.

पुटीकृ putî-kri, turn into a funnel-shaped vessel.

पुण्डरीक pundárîka, *n.* (white) lotus flower (*also as an emblem of the human heart*); *m. N. of the elephant of the south-eastern quarter;* **-mukhî**, *f. kind of* leech; **-aksha**, *m.* Lotus-eyed, *ep. of* Vishnu *or* Krishna.

पुण्ड्र pundra, *m. pl. N. of the people of the modern Bengal and Behar; n.* sectarian mark; **-ka**, *m. pl. id.*; **-vardhana**, *n. N. of a town;* **-ikshu**, *m.* sugar-cane.

पुण्य pún-ya, *a.* auspicious, propitious, lucky, favourable; beautiful, agreeable; fragrant; good, virtuous, righteous, meritorious; pure, purifying, holy; *n.* the good, virtue; good work; moral *or* religious merit: **-kartri**, *m.* righteous man; **-karman**, *n.* virtuous action; *a.* righteous, virtuous; **-krit**, *a.* acting piously, virtuous; **-gandha**, **-gandhi**: **-n**, *a.* of pleasant smell, fragrant; **-geha**, *n.* abode of virtue; **-ganá**, *m. pl.* good people, *designation of certain genii (V. E.) = the Yakshas (C. P.)*: **-îsvara**, *m. ep. of* Kubera; **-gala**, *a.* having pure water; **-tarî-kri**, make purer *or* holier; **-tâ**, *f.* purity, holiness; **-tîrtha**, *n.* sacred place of pilgrimage (*esp. along the course of sacred streams*); *a.* possessed of sacred bathing-places; **-tva**, *n.* purity, holiness; **-darsana**, *a.* of handsome appearance, beautiful; **-pâpa**, *n. pl.* good and bad deeds; **-punyatâ**, *f.* supreme holiness; **-prada**, *a.* meritorious; **-phala**, *n.* fruit *or* reward of good works; **-bharita**, *pp.* abounding in bliss; **-bhâg**, **-bhâgin**, *a.* happy, blessed; **-yoga**, *m.* consequence of virtuous actions (*done in a former life*); **-vat**, *a.* righteous, virtuous, meritorious; lucky, fortunate, happy: *with ab.* = happier than; **-varman**, *m. N. of a prince;* **-sîla**, *a.* righteous, virtuous; **-srika**, *a.* happy; **-sloka**, *a.* of good repute; *m. ep. of* Nala, Yudhishthira, and Krishna: **-didrikshâ**, *f.* desire to see Nala, **-parâṅmukha**, *a.* averse to Nala; **-sena**, *m. N.*; **-sthâna**, *n.* sacred place.

पुण्यात्मन् punya͡âtman, *a.* righteous, virtuous; **-âsaya**, *a.* pious, guileless; **-ahá**, *n.* good *or* happy day; wishing *any one* a good day: **-vâkana**, *n.* wishing good day, paying one's respects to (*g.*); **-eka-karman**, *a.* doing virtuous actions exclusively; **-udaya**, *m.* rise of fortune in consequence of *antecedent* good works.

पुत् put, *v.* पुद् pud.

पुत्तिका putt-ikâ, *f.* [*Pr. for* putr-ikâ, little daughter], doll; white ant.

पुत्र putrá, *m.* son, child; young of an animal, whelp: *du.* two sons *or* son and daughter; *vc.* (*sg., du., pl.*) *often used in addressing young persons:* **î**, *f.* daughter; **(a)-ka**, *m.* son, boy: *often used as a term of endearment; N. of the reputed founder of Pâtaliputra;* **-kâmyâ**, *f.* wish for a son *or* children; **-kritaka**, *a.* adopted as a child; **-kritya**, *n.* duty of a son; **-krithá**, *m. n.* procreation of children; **-tâ**, *f.*, **-tva**, *n.* sonship; **-dâra**, *n. sg.* son and wife, wife and child; **-nivesana**, *n.* son's abode; **-pura**, *n. N. of a* town; **-pautra**, *n. sg. or m. pl.* sons and grandsons: **-ka**, *n. sg. id.*; **-pautrin**, *a.* having sons and grandsons; **-priya**, *a.* dear to *or* beloved by *one's* son; **-bhâga**, *m.* heritage of a son; **-bhânda**, *n.* (?) substitute for a son; **-vat**, *ad.* like a son *or* sons; as in the case of the son; **(á)-vat**, *a.* having a son, sons, *or* children; possessed of a son *in the true sense of the word.*

पुत्राचार्य putra͡âkârya, *a.* having one's son as a teacher, learning *the Veda* from *one's* son.

पुत्रिका putr-ikâ, *f.* daughter; *sp.* daughter of a sonless father who claims her son as his own; doll, puppet: **-pûrva-putra**, *m.* son of a daughter previously adopted instead of a son.

पुत्रिन् putr-ín, *a.* having a son *or* sons, rich in *or* blessed with children; *m.* father of a son; *n-***î**, *f.* mother of a son.

पुत्री putrî, *f.* daughter (*v.* putra).

पुत्रीकृ putrî-kri, adopt as a son; **-bhû**, become a son.

पुत्रीय putr-îya, *a.* relating to *or* procuring a son.

पुत्रैषणा putra͡eshanâ, *f.* desire for a son *or* sons.

पुथ् PUTH, *cs.* **pothaya**, P. (Â.) bruise, crush; overpower, drown (*sound*).

पुद् pud, hell: *a word invented to explain* putra (pud-tra).

पुद्गल pudgala, *a.* beautiful; *m.* body; material object (*including atoms*); the ego, soul; individual.

पुनःपाक punah-pâka, *m.* repeated cooking; repeated burning (*of earthenware*); **-pratyupakâra**, *m.* retribution; **-prepsâ**, *f.* desire to regain.

पुनर् púnar, *ad.* back, home; again, anew; any more *or* longer, still, yet; further, moreover, besides; on the contrary, on the other hand, but: *with* **i**, **gam**, **gâ**, go back, go away again; *with* **dâ**, give back, restore; requite; *with* **bhû**, turn round; be renewed; re-marry (*of a woman*); **púnah punah** *or simply* **punah**, again and again, repeatedly; **na punah punah**, nevermore; **âdau - punah - paskât**, at first - then - later; **punar aparam**, besides; **atha vâ punah, api vâ punah**, *or* **vâ punah** *at the end of a verse* = **vâ**; **kadâ punah**, at any time, ever; **kim punah**, how much more *or* less; however; but; **punah-punah**, now-now.

पुनरपगम punar-apagama, *m.* going away again; **-abhidhâna**, *n.* repeated mention; **-abhyâkâram**, *abs.* by repeatedly attracting; **-âgata**, *pp.* returned; **-âgama**, *m.* return: **-âgamana**, *n.* coming back, return; re-birth; **-âdâyam**, *abs.* repeatedly; **-âdhâna**, *n.* renewed kindling *of the sacred fire;* **-âdhéya**, *fp.* to be kindled again (*sacred fire*); **-âvartin**, *a.* returning *to terrestrial existence;* leading to a return *of earthly existence;* **-âvritta**, *pp.* repeated; **-âvritti**, *f.* return, reappearance; renewed birth.

पुनरुक्त punar-ukta, *pp.* said over again, repeated; superfluous, useless: **-m** *or* °-, *ad.* repeatedly; *n.* repetition, tautology: **-tâ**, *f.*, **-tva**, *n.* repetition, tautology; **-ukta-vad-âbhâsa**, *m.* seeming tautology (*rh.*); **-ukti**, *f.* repetition; useless repetition, tautology; useless *or* empty word: **-mat**, *a.* tautological; **-ukti-kri**, render superfluous; **-upagamana**, *n.* return; **-upasadana**, *n.* repeated performance; **-upâkarana**, *n.* renewal of study; **-upâgama**, *m.* return.

पुनर्गमन punar-gamana, *n.* setting out again; **-garbha-vat-î**, *a. f.* again pregnant; **-grahana**, *n.* repetition; **-ganman**, *n.* second birth, regeneration; **-gâta**, *pp.* born again; **-darsana**, *n.* seeing again; **-dâra-kriyâ**, *f.* marrying again (*after the death of the first wife*); **-bhava**, *a.* born again; *m.* re-birth; **-bhâryâ**, *f.* second wife, re-marriage; **-bhû**, *a.* being renewed; *f.* re-married widow.

पुनर्युद्ध punar-yuddha, *n.* renewal of battle; **-lâbha**, *m.* re-attainment, recovery; **-lekhana**, *n.* renewed writing down; **-vaktavya**, *fp.* to be repeated: **-tâ**, *f. abst.* N.; **-vakana**, *n.* saying over again, repeating; **-vasu**, *a.* bringing back boons; *m. du. & sg.* fifth *or* seventh lunar mansion.

पुनस्तराम् punas-tarâm, *cpv. ad.* over and over again.

पुनःसंस्कार punah-samskâra, *m.* renewed consecration; **-samgama**, *m.* re-union; **-samdhâna**, *n. id.*; **-sambhava**, *m.* renewal; **-sara**, *a.* coming back; **-siddha**, *pp.* cooked twice.

पुंनपुंसक pum-napumsaka, *n.* masculine and neuter; **-nâga**, *m. a tree* (*Rottleria tinctoria*); elephant among men, pre-eminent man; **(n)-nâman**, *a.* bearing the name of 'pud' (*hell*).

पुमांस् púmâms (*strg. base; wk. base,* **púms**; *middle base,* **pum**), *m.* man, male; human being; servant; *supreme* (para *or* parama) soul; masculine (*gr.*).

पुंपशु pum-pasu, *m.* human victim, human sacrifice.

पुंभाव pum-bhâva, *m.* manhood, male sex; **-bhûman**, *m.* masculine plural.

पुर् 1. púr, *f.* fulness (*only in. pl.*).

पुर् 2. púr, *f.* (*nm.* **pûh**) stronghold, citadel; fortified city; town.

पुर pur-a, *n.* castle, fortified city; town; = Tri-pura, the three citadels of the Asuras: **î**, *f. id.*

पुरउष्णिह् pura(*h*)-ushnih, *f. a metre* (12 + 8 + 8 *syllables*); **-etri**, *m.* one who goes before, leader, guide.

पुरःपाक purah-pâka, *a.* whose fulfilment is imminent; **-prahartri**, *m.* champion; **-phala**, *a.* prognosticating fruits.

पुरकोट्ट pura-kotta, *n.* citadel: **-pâla**, *m.* commandant of a -; **-gana**, *m. sg.* the citizens; **-git**, *m.* conqueror of citadels *or* of Pura, *ep. of* Siva (*cp.* tri-pura).

पुरंजय pura-m-gaya, *m.* conqueror of cities, *N.*

पुरतस् pura-tas, *ad.* forward; before (*also of time*), in front or in presence of (*g. or* -°); previously: **- kri**, place in front; honour.

पुरद्वार pura-dvâra, *n.* city gate.

पुरंदर pura-m-dará, *m.* destroyer of strongholds, *ep. of* Indra, Agni, *and* Siva: **(a)-pura͡atithi**, *m.* guest in Indra's city = deceased; **-purî**, *f. N. of a* town.

पुरंधि púram-dhi, *a.* spirited; *f. sg. and pl.* high spirit, enthusiasm, exaltation.

पुरंध्रि puram-dhri, °ध्री -dhrî, *f.* (respectable) matron; woman.

पुरमथन pura-mathana, *m.* crusher of Pura, *ep. of* Siva; **-mârga,** *m.* street; **-raksha, -rakshin,** *m.* town watchman, policeman; **-vâsin,** *m.* citizen; **-sâsana,** *m.* chastiser of Pura, *ep. of* Siva.

पुरस्करण puras-kárana, *a.* preparatory to (-°); *n.* preparatory rite: **-tâ,** *f.* preparation.

पुरःशुक्रम् purah-sukram, *ad.* as *if the planet* Venus *were* in front.

पुरस् pur-ás, *ad.* forward; before, in front, in the van; in *one's* presence; in *or* towards the east; previously, first, first of all; *prp.* before, in front *or* presence of (*ac., ab., g.,* -°); before (*g. of time*); **puras-kri,** place in front *or* at the head, cause to precede; honour; appoint for (*lc.*); make the chief thing; regard; prefer, choose; display: *pp.* **puras-krita,** placed in front, advanced to the foremost rank, honoured; accompanied, attended, *or* distinguished by, possessed of, occupied with (-°): **-m,** *ad.* amid, with (-°); *gd.* **puraskritya,** *often* = regarding, on account of, about; **puro dhâ,** place before *or* at the head; esteem, honour; consider; appoint to (*d.*), make *one's* priest (Â.); **purah sthita,** impending, imminent.

पुरस्कर्तव्य puras-kartavya, *fp.* to be placed in front, to be honoured *or* respected; **-kâra,** *m.* preference; deference; accompaniment: -° *a.* = accompanied by; **-kârya,** *fp.* to be entrusted with *or* commissioned to (*lc. or inf.*); **-kriyâ,** *f.* deference, honour.

पुरस्तात् purás-tât, *ad.* forward; before, in front, in *one's* presence; in *or* from the east; above *or* below (*in a book*); in the beginning, at first; previously, formerly; *prp. with ac., ab., g., or* -°, before (*of time or place*).

पुरस्तात्न purastât-tna, *a.* preceding.

पुरस्ताद्पकर्ष purastâd-apakarsha, *m.* anticipation (*gr.*); **-brihatî,** *f. a metre* (*a brihatî the first pâda of which has twelve syllables*).

पुरःसर purah-sará, *a.* (i) preceding; *m.* forerunner; attendant; -° *a.* preceded, attended, *or* accompanied by: **-m,** *ad.* amid, with, by means of, after (-°).

पुरा purấ, (*in.*) *ad.* once upon a time, formerly; in a previous existence (*with* **na,** never); in the olden time, in days of yore; at first; ± **sma,** *with pr.* (*to be translated by pf.*) hitherto, long, from of old: *with* **na,** never yet (*to be translated by pf.*); *with pr.* = *ft.* soon, shortly; *prp. with ab.* before (*time*); in protection *or* safety from; without; *cj. with pr.* before.

पुराकथा purâ-kathâ, *f.* tale of the olden time; **-kalpa,** *m.* bygone age: *lc. sg. & pl.* in olden times; **-krita,** *pp.* formerly done; *n.* former deed; **-gâ,** *a.* born in the olden time, ancient, primaeval.

पुराण purâ-ná, *a.* (i) belonging to the olden time, primaeval, ancient, old; withered (*leaf*); *n.* things of the olden time; tale of past ages, ancient legend; Purâna, *N. of eighteen legendary works treating chiefly of cosmogony and divine genealogy; m. a coin of a certain weight (a measure of silver equal to eighty cowries).*

पुरातन purâ-tana, *a.* (i) belonging to the olden time, bygone, former, ancient, old: *lc.* formerly, in olden times, in bygone ages; *m. pl.* the ancients.

पुराधिप pura‿adhipa, *m.* governor of a city, head constable; **-‿adhyaksha,** *m.* commandant of a castle, governor of a city, chief constable; **-‿arâti,** *m.* foe of Pura, *ep. of* Siva; **-‿ari,** *m. id.*

पुराविद् purâ-vid, *a.* knowing the past, versed in ancient lore; **-vritta,** *pp.* having happened in the olden time, long past, ancient; *n.* event of the past: **-kathâ,** *f.* story *or* legend of the olden time; **-‿âkhyâna-kathanam,** *n.* telling of old legends.

पुरी pur-î, *f.* citadel, city, town.

पुरीतत् purî-tát, *m. n.* pericardium *or* entrail near the heart; entrails.

पुरीष púr-îsha, *n.* (*a.*-°, *f.* î) [fillings, heaps: √ 1. pri], crumbling earth (*opp. fluids*), land, earth (*V.*); rubbish, rubble (*V.*); dirt, excrement (*Br., S.; C.*); **-‿âdhâna,** *n.* rectum, strait-gut; **-‿utsarga,** *m.* discharge of excrement.

पुरीष्य purîsh-yá, *a.* being in the earth (*ep. of fire*); rich in land; excremental.

पुरु pur-ú, [√ 1. *pri*, fill] *a.* (**v-î**) much, abundant: *ad.* (**ú** *or* **û**) much, often, very (*with* tirás, far away, from afar): *C. only* °-; *m. N. of an ancient prince, son of Yayâti.*

पुरुक्षु puru-kshú, *a.* rich in food; **-git,** *m. N.*; **-táma,** *spv.* ever-recurring; **-trấ,** (*V.*) *ad.* in many ways, places, *or* directions; frequently; **-dhá** (*only before two consonants*) *or* **-dhấ,** *ad.* in many ways; frequently; **-vîra,** *a.* rich *or* abounding in men (*RV.*).

पुरुष púru-sha, *m.* (*metrically often lengthened to* pû-), man; human being (*pl.* people; mankind); person (*with* danda, *m.* punishment personified); attendant; functionary; personal and animating principle, soul; highest personal principle, universal soul, Supreme Spirit (*sts. with* para, parama, *or* uttama); primaeval male *from whom the universe was evolved* (± nârâyana); member of a race, generation; person (*in grammar:* prathama -, = *our* third person; uttama -, = *our* first).

पुरुषक purusha-ka, *n.* vertical position, rearing (*in horses*); **-kâra,** *m.* human effort (*opp. fate*); manly act, heroism; haughtiness, pride: **e-na hîna,** destitute of human effort *to save it* (*animal*); **-ghâ,** *a. f.* having killed *her* husband; **-kkhandása,** *n.* metre *appropriate* to man (the dvipadâ); **-gñâna,** *n.* knowledge of men; **-tantra,** *a.* dependent on the subject, subjective; **(á)-tâ,** *f.* manhood: *in.* (*id.*) after the manner of men; **-trấ,** *ad.* among people; **-tva,** *n.* manhood; **-datta,** *m. N.*; **-dravya-sampad,** *f.* abundance of men and material; **-pasu,** *m.* man as a sacrificial victim; beast of a man; **-mân-in,** *a.* thinking himself a hero: **(-i)-tva,** *n. abst.* N.; **-medhá,** *m.* human sacrifice; **-‿rishabha,** *m.* bull among men, eminent man; **-rûpa,** *n.* human form: **-ka,** *a.* having a human form; **-vyâghrá,** *m.* man-tiger; tiger among men, pre-eminent man; **-sârdûla,** *m.* tiger of men, chief of men; **-sîrshaka,** *n.* (?) (man-headed), *kind of burglar's implement;* **-simha,** *m.* lion among men, pre-eminent man; **-sûkta,** *n.* the Purusha-hymn (*RV.* X, 90) *describing the primaeval soul.*

पुरुषाकार purusha‿âkâra, *a.* having a human form; **-‿âkriti,** *f.* figure of a man; **-‿ada,** *a.* (i) man-devouring; *m.* man-eater, Râkshasa: **-ka,** *a., m. id.*; **-‿anrita,** *n.* falsehood respecting a human being; **-‿antara,** *n.* another (= following) generation; *m.* (*sc.* samdhi) proxyship, *a kind of* treaty *settled* by *a duel between warriors* representative *of both parties:* **-m,** *ad.* through an intermediary, indirectly; **-‿âyusha,** *n.* full period of human life; **-‿artha,** *m.* human object, aim of existence; action of man, human effort: **-m,** *ad.* for man; for the sake of the soul; **-‿avatâra,** *m.* human incarnation.

पुरुषी purush-ấ, (*V.*) *f.* female, woman.

पुरुषीभू purushî-bhû, become a man.

पुरुषोत्तम purusha‿uttama, *m.* best of men; excellent servant; highest person, supreme soul, *ep. of* Vishnu *or* Krishna; *N.*; **-‿upahâra,** *m.* human sacrifice.

पुरुहानि puru-hâni, *f.* great loss; **-hûtá,** *pp.* much-invoked; *m. ep. of* Indra.

पुरूची purûk-î, *a. f.* (*of* *puru‿añk, extending in many directions), abundant, ample; long (*years*).

पुरूरवस् purû-rávas, *a.* crying much *or* loud; *m. N. of the lover of Urvasî;* **-vásu,** *a.* possessing many goods, abounding in wealth.

पुरोग puro-ga, *a.* going before, preceding; chief, best; *m.* leader: -° *a.* having - at the head, led by, following *or* accompanying; attended, filled, *or* inspired with; **-gata,** *pp.* standing *or* placed before *or* in front; **-gama,** *a.* going before, preceding; chief, best; *m.* leader: -° *a.* having - as leader, following; accompanied by; **-gava,** *m.* (fore-bull), leader: **î,** *f.* leader; **-gấ,** *m.* leader; **-ganma-tâ,** *f.* priority of birth; **-ganman,** *a.* born before; **-gyotis,** *a.* having a light before, preceded by radiance.

पुरोडाश् puro-dấs, *m.* (fore-homage: √dâs) sacrificial cake of rice-meal (*usually offered in pieces in one or more dishes*); **-dâsa,** *m.* (*the more usual form of the above*), *id.*; offering of (*g.*): **-bhug,** *m.* eater of the sacrificial cake, god, **-svishtakrit,** *m.* the Svishtakrit *connected* with the sacrificial cake.

पुरोत्तम pura‿uttama, *n.* best of cities; **-‿utsava,** *m.* festival *celebrated* in the city; **-‿udyâna,** *n.* city pleasure-grounds *or* park, public garden.

पुरोधस् puro-dha-s, *m.* (one placed at the head: √dhâ), appointed priest, domestic chaplain *of a prince;* **-dhâ,** *f.* office of Purohita *or* domestic priest; **-dhâtri,** *a.* appointing the Purohita; **-dh-ikâ,** *f.* (preferred), favourite. [in going out.

पुरोनिःसरण puro-nihsarana, *n.* precedence

पुरोऽनुवाक्या puro-(a)nuvâkyấ, *f.* introductory *or* invocatory verse (to be recited before *the havis*).

पुरोभाग puro-bhâga, *m.* front part; forwardness, obtrusiveness; disfavour: **-m muk,** abandon *one's* forwardness = retire discomfited; **(mama) e,** before (me); **-bhâgin,** *a.* obtrusive, forward; grudging, censorious; **-bhâvin,** *a.* impending, imminent; **-mâruta,** *m.* east wind; **-mukha,** *a.* having the aperture *turned* frontways *or* eastward.

पुरोरथ puro-rathá, *a.* whose car is in front *of others;* surpassing *others,* pre-eminent; **-rúk,** *a.* shining before; *f. kind of* Nivid verse to be recited before *the hymn* (sûkta) *or its parts at the morning sacrifice during the recitation of the Âgya and Praüga;* **-vartin,** *a.* being before *any one's eyes;* forward, obtrusive; **-vâtá,** *m.* wind from the front, east wind (*which brings rain*); **-vâda,** *m.* previous mention; **-vritta,** *pp.* being in front, preceding.

पुरोहित puró-hita, *pp.* set before *or* in charge, appointed (*esp. to priestly functions*); *m.* commissioned person, agent; *sp.* appointed priest, domestic chaplain *of a prince:* **-tva,**

n. office of a Purohita; (*o*)**-hiti,** *f.* priestly service.

पुर्यष्ट purî‿ash*t*a, *n.* the eight *component parts* of the body: **-ka,** *n. id.*

पुलक pula-ka, *m. an esculent plant: pl.* erection of the hairs of the body (*symptomatic of exquisite delight*).

पुलकय pulaka-ya, *den.* P. feel an erection of the hairs of the body (*caused by pleasure*): *pp.* **ita,** having the hairs of the body erect (*symptomatic of exquisite delight*), feeling a thrill of joy.

पुलकीकृ pulakî-k*ri*, cause an erection of the hairs of the body. [head smooth.

पुलस्ति pulas-tí, *a.* wearing the hair of the

पुलस्त्य pulas-tya, *m. N. of an ancient* Rishi, *mentioned as one of the spiritual sons of Brahman, as one of the Pragâpatis, and as one of the seven* Rishis; *N. of a star.*

पुलह pula-ha, *m. N. of an ancient* Rishi, *mentioned as one of the spiritual sons of Brahman, as one of the Pragâpatis, and as one of the seven* Rishis; *N. of a star.*

पुलाक pulâka, *m. kind of cereal;* blighted grain.

पुलिन pul-ina, *n.* alluvial formation in a river, low sandbank, small island: **-dvîpa-sobhita,** *pp.* adorned with sandbanks and islands; **-pradesa,** *m.* sandbank.

पुलिन्द pulinda, *m. pl. N. of a barbarous tribe* (*later identified with the Bhillas and* Sabaras); *sg.* man of this tribe; prince of the Pulindas: **-ka,** *m. id.*; *N. of a prince of the Pulindas,* Sabaras, *and Bhillas.*

पुलोमजा puloma-*g*â, *f. pat. of* Indrâ*n*î.

पुलोमन् pulo-man, *m. N. of a demon, father-in-law of Indra, by whom he was slain.*

पुलोमारि puloma‿ari, *m.* foe of Puloman, *ep. of* Indra. [caste.

पुल्कस pulkasa, *m. a certain despised mixed*

पुष् PUSH, IV. P. **púshya** (*tr., int.*), IX. P. **push*n*â** (*tr., C. only: less common*), thrive, flourish, prosper; cause to thrive, nourish, cherish, bring up; support, maintain; augment; further; render more glorious; fulfil (*a wish*); feel an increase of (*ac.*), increase in, acquire in abundance; obtain, gain (*e. g. a friend*); possess, have, enjoy; develope, unfold, display: *pp.* **push*t*á,** nourished; well-fed, strong; thriving; abundant, eminent (*prosperity*); rich in, blessed with (*in.*); *cs.* **poshaya,** rear, nourish, cherish, feed; cause to be fed *or* reared by (*in.*). **ud,** IX. P. feed up, fatten; IV. P. swell. **pari,** *pp.* cherished; abounding in (*in. or* –°); augmented; *cs.* cause to be cherished; cherish. **pra,** nourish, support. **vi,** *pp.* ill-fed, starved. **sam,** IX. P. increase.

पुष् push (–°), *a.* nourishing, causing to thrive; acquiring; displaying.

पुष्कर púsh-kara, *n.* blue lotus flower; bowl of a spoon; skin of a drum; tip of an elephant's trunk; water; air, sky; *N. of a celebrated place of pilgrimage* (*sts. pl., three places of this name being spoken of*); *N. of one of the Dvîpas or terrestrial islands; m.* the Indian crane (*Ardea sibirica*); *kind of* cloud occasioning dearth (*pl.*); *N., esp. of Nala's brother:* **-pattra,** *n.* petal of the blue lotus: **-netra,** *a.* having eyes like a lotus-petal; **-bî*g*a,** *n.* lotus seed; **-sra*g*,** *f.* garland of blue lotuses; *a.* wearing a garland of blue lotuses; **-‿aksha,** *a.* lotus-eyed; *m. N.*; **-‿âvartaka,** *m. pl. kind of* cloud producing dearth; **-‿âhva,** *m.* Indian crane (*Ardea sibirica*).

पुष्करिका pushkar-ikâ, *f. N.*

पुष्करिन् pushkar-in, *a.* abounding in blue lotuses; *m.* elephant: (**-ín**)**-î,** *f.* pool with lotuses; pond.

पुष्करेक्षण pushkara‿îkshana, *a.* lotus-eyed.

पुष्कल push-kalá, *a.* plenteous, abundant; much, numerous; rich, excellent; loud, resonant; *m. kind of* drum; *N. of a son of Bharata; n.* bowl of a spoon; *a certain measure of capacity:* **-ka,** *m.* musk-deer.

पुष्कलावत pushkalâvata, *m.* inhabitant of Pushkalâvatî; *n. N. of the residence of Pushkala, son of Bharata:* **î,** *f. N. of a town.*

पुष्कलावर्तक pushkala‿âvartaka, *m. pl.* = pushkara‿-.

पुष्कलेत्र pushkaletra, *m. N. of a village.*

पुष्कस pushkasa, *m. incorr. for* pulkasa.

पुष्ट push-*t*á, *pp.* √push; *n.* (*V.*) property, abundance, wealth (*esp. in children or cattle*). [lusty.

पुष्टाङ्ग push*t*a‿aṅga, *a.* fat-limbed, well-fed,

पुष्टि púsh-*ti* (*or* -*t*í: *RV.*), *f.* thriving, increase; development; plenty, abundance, prosperity, wealth (*sts. pl.*); nurture, rearing (*of cattle etc.*).

पुष्टिकर push*t*i-kara, *a.* producing growth *or* prosperity, nourishing; **-kâma,** *a.* desirous of prosperity *or* wealth; **-da,** *a.* conferring prosperity *etc.*; (**i**)**-pati,** *m.* lord of wealth; **-mát,** *a.* abundant, thriving, prosperous, wealthy; **-várdhana,** *a.* increasing prosperity.

पुष्प púsh-pa, *n.* flower, blossom (–°, *a. f.* **â**, *after names of plants generally* **î**); flowers = menses; flowery speeches, gallantry, declaration of love; *m.* topaz.

पुष्पक pushpa-ka, (*m.*) *n.* Kubera's car: **-vimâna,** *n. id.*; **-kara*n*da,** *n.* flower-basket: **-‿udyâna,** *n. N. of a pleasure-*garden *near U*gg*ayinî;* **-kâla,** *m.* flower-time, spring; time of menstruation; **-granthana,** *n.* weaving of *a wreath of* flowers; **-*k*âpa,** *m.* bow of flowers, Kâma's bow; *m.* (having a bow of flowers), Kâma; **-danta,** *m.* Flower-tooth, *N. of an attendant of Siva; n. N. of a temple;* **-dâman,** *n.* garland of flowers; **-dha,** *m.* (√dhâ) son of an outcast Brâhman; **-dhanus** *or* **-dhanvan,** *m.* (having a bow of flowers), Kâma; **-nyâsa,** *m.* offering of flowers; **-pa*t*a,** *m.* flowery cloth; **-pattrin,** *a.* having flowers for arrows; **-pura,** *n.*, **-purî,** *f.* Flower-city, *ep. of* Pâ*t*aliputra; **-phala,** *n.* flowers and fruits; **-bali,** *m.* offering of flowers; **-bâ*n*a,** *m.* (flower-arrowed), Kâma; **-bhaṅga,** *m.* festoon of flowers; **-bhûti,** *m. N. of a prince;* **-maya,** *a.* (**î**) formed *or* consisting of flowers; **-mâtham,** *abs. with* √math, crush like a flower; **-mâlâ,** *f.* garland of flowers; **-mitra,** *m. N. of two princes;* **-megha,** *m.* cloud *raining* flowers; **-meghî-kri,** turn into a cloud raining flowers; **-rakta,** *a.* red like the flower of (–°); **-ratha,** *m.* pleasure-car; **-râga,** *m.* (flower-hued), topaz; **-lâvî,** *f.* flower-picker, weaver of garlands, flower-seller; **-vat,** 1. *ad.* like a flower; 2. *a.* flowering, adorned with flowers: **-î,** *f.* menstruating; **-vartman,** *m. hidden name of* Drupada; **-varsha,** *m. N. of a mountain; n.* rain of flowers; **-vâ*t*ikâ** *or* **-vâ*t*î,** *f.* flower-garden; **-vrish*t*i,** *f.* rain of flowers; **-ve*n*î,** *f.* garland of flowers; **-sayyâ,** *f.* couch of flowers; **-sarâsana,** *m.* (having a bow of flowers), Kâma; **-silîmukha,** *m.* (flower-arrowed), *id.*; **-sekhara,** *m.* garland of flowers; **-sâyaka,** *m.* (flower-arrowed), Kâma; **-hâsa,** *m.* (laughing with flowers), flower-garden.

पुष्पाकर pushpa‿âkara, *a.* abounding in flowers: *with* mâsa, *m.* spring; **-‿âgama,** *m.* (arrival of the flowers), spring; **-‿agra,** *n.* pistil.

पुष्पाणनाद pushpâ*n*anâda, *m. N. of a village.*

पुष्पामोद pushpa‿âmoda, *m.* fragrance of flowers; **-‿âyudha,** *m.* (having flowers for weapons), Kâma; **-‿ârâma,** *m.* flower-garden; **-‿âsava,** *m.* decoction of flowers; **-‿âsâra,** *m.* rain of flowers.

पुष्पित pushp-ita, *pp.* flowering, blossoming, blooming, flowery; having flower-like marks, spotted; in full bloom (*fig.*); flowery (*talk = empty words*); provided with (*in. or* –°): **-palâsa-pratima,** *a.* resembling a flowering Palâsa tree (*i. e. covered with red spots*).

पुष्पिन् pushp-ín, *a.* bearing flowers, blossoming; flowery (*speech*); menstruating.

पुष्पेषु pushpa‿ishu, *m.* (flower-arrowed), Kâma.

पुष्पोद्भव pushpa‿udbhava, *m. N.*

पुष्प्य pushp-ya, *den.* P. flower, blossom: *pp.* **pushpita.**

पुष्य 1. púsh-ya, *n.* nourishment; flower (= *uppermost or best of anything*); 2. (-yã) *m.* the sixth lunar asterism (= *the earlier term* Tishya); day on which the moon is in the asterism Pushya, Pushya-day; the month Pausha (December–January); *N. of various princes:* **-ratha,** *m.* the asterism Pushya as a car.

पुष्यसे push-yás-e, *d. inf. of* √push.

पुस्त pusta, *n.*(?) working in clay, modelling: **-ka,** *m. n.* boss; manuscript, book; booklet: **-kara,** *m.* embosser, **-‿âstara*n*a,** *n.* wrapper of a manuscript. [modelled.

पुस्तमय pusta-maya, *a.* wrought in clay,

पुस्तिका pust-ikâ, *f.* manuscript, book.

पू PÛ, I. Â. **páva** (*V.*), IX. P. Â. **punấ, punî,** cleanse, clarify, purify; make pure, expiate; sift, distinguish (*V.*); devise, compose (*V.*); make clear, enlighten (*the mind: V.*); Â. *also* purify oneself, flow clear (*water or Soma*); atone; move *or* blow (*int.*) in a purifying manner; blow (*wind*); blow through so as to purify (*ac.*): *pr. pt.* **pávamâna,** purifying itself, flowing through the strainer (*Soma*); *ps.* **pûyate,** be washed away (*sin*), be purified from *sin* (*ab.*): *pp.* **pûtá,** cleansed, purified, pure; threshed, winnowed; *cs.* **pâváya,** P. purify; *des.* **pupûsha,** P. wish to purify. **â,** Â. flow purified to (*ac.*) *or* into (*lc.*); cause *anything* (*ac.*) to flow to *any one* (*d.*). **ud,** cleanse out, purify. **nis,** winnow; purify. **pari,** strain, purify: *pp.* completely purified; husked (*grain*). **sam,** cleanse, purify.

पूग pûga, *m.* society, corporation; multitude, quantity; betel-palm (*Areca Catechu*); *n.* betel-nut: **-ya*ñ*a,** *m.* sacrifice *offered* for a corporation. [betel-palm.

पूगीफल pûgî-phala, *n.* betel-nut; **-latâ,** *f.*

पूज् PÛG, *only cs.* P. **pûgáya,** treat with respect *or* reverence, honour, receive hospitably; honour (= present) with (*in.*); pay regard to: *pp.* **pûgita,** honoured, reverenced, by (*in.*); received respectfully; revered

by *or* on account of (-°); esteemed, approved, acknowledged, recommended; frequented by (-°); initiated; provided with (-°). **abhi,** *cs.* receive *or* greet with reverence; honour *or* present with (*in.*); do honour to; belaud. **pari,** *cs.* do high *honour to, honour greatly.* **pra,** *cs.* show honour to, hold in honour, praise; respectfully present with (*in.*). **prati,** do honour in return, greet reverently, honour duly; respectfully present with (*in.*); receive with approval. **sam,** *cs.* greet reverently; show honour to; respectfully present with (*in.*); praise.

पूजक pû*g*-aka, *a.* (**ikâ**) honouring, reverencing, worshipping (*g. or* -°); **-ana,** *n.* honouring, worshipping, hospitable reception of (*g. or* -°); **-anîya,** *fp.* to be worshipped *or* honoured, by (*g.*); deemed worthy of respect, worship, *or* honour; **-ayitavya,** *fp. id.*; **-ayitri,** *m.* worshipper.

पूजा pû*g*-â, *f.* honour, respect; homage, worship, adoration; hospitable reception (-° *after the object of the honour or that with which it is shown*): **-kara,** *a.* doing *or* showing honour *or* homage to (-°); **-griha,** *n.* house of worship, temple; **-arha,** *a.* worthy of honour *or* distinction; **-vidhi,** *m.* showing of honour (*Pr.*).

पूजित pû*g*-ita, *pp.* honoured, treated with marks of distinction.

पूजोपकरण pû*g*â͡upakara*n*a, *n.* requisite for doing honour (*Pr.*).

पूज्य pû*g*-ya, *fp.* to be honoured *or* worshipped; venerable, adorable; fit for *or* deserving of worship, adoration, *etc.* (*with in., g., or* -°): **-tama,** *spv.* most worthy of honour; **-tâ,** *f.*, **-tva,** *n.* venerableness.

पूत् pût, sound *imitative* of blowing.

पूतदक्ष pûtá-daksha, *a.* of pure disposition; **-dhânya,** *a.* containing purified grain.

पूतन pûtana, *m. kind of* demon, spectre: **â,** *f. N. of a female demon causing a certain disease in children, and killed by Krishna;* **i-kâ,** *f. id.*

पूतभृत् pûta-bh*ri*t, *m. kind of Soma-vessel* receiving the clear *juice;* **-mûrti,** *a.* having their form cleansed, become pure, purified.

पूति 1. pû́-ti, *f.* purification, purity; 2. *a.* stinking, putrid; *m.* pus, matter: **-ka,** *a.* putrid, stinking; **-gandhá,** *m.* stench, foul smell; **-nâsika,** *a.* having a stinking nose; **-bhâva,** *m.* putrefaction; **-mrittika,** *m.* (having stinking earth), *N. of a hell;* **-vaktra,** *a.* having a stinking (mouth =) breath: **-tâ,** *f.* condition of having stinking breath.

पूत्यण्ड pûti͡anda, *m.* (having stinking eggs), *kind of winged* stinking *insect.*

पूप pûpa, *m.* cake: **-sâlâ,** *f.* bakehouse.

पूय PÛYA, I. P. **pûya,** putrefy, stink. **â,** become stinking.

पूय pûya, *m.n.* pus, purulent matter.

पूयमान pû-yá-mâna, *pt. ps. of* √pû.

पूर pûr-a, *a.* filling; satisfying; *m.* filling; satisfying; swelling of a river *or* of the ocean; volume of water, flood, stream (*often* -° *with words denoting water or other fluid*); superabundance, high degree of (-°); cake; slow inhalation of breath through the nose (*an ascetic practice*); **-aka,** *a.* filling, - up, completing (*g. or* -°); fulfilling, satisfying; *m.* stream, effusion; multiplier; slow inspiration of breath through the nose (*an ascetic practice*); citron-tree: **-pinda,** *m. pl.* flour-balls for completing *the sacrifice to the Manes;* **-ana,** *a.* (**î**) filling; fulfilling, satisfying; producing; *m.* filler-up *or* completer of a number, masculine ordinal number (*from* dvitîya *onwards*); *n.* act of filling *or* filling *up; complete drawing of a bow; fulfilling,* satisfying; equipping: **-pratyaya,** *m.* suffix *forming ordinal nouns* (*gr.*); **-anîya,** *fp.* to be filled in *or* supplied; to be fulfilled *or* satisfied; **-ayitavya,** *fp.* to be filled up *or* completed; to be satisfied; **-ayitri,** *m.* filler, of (*g.*); fulfiller, satisfier.

पूरय pûr-aya, *cs. of* √1. p*ri*, fill.

पूरिका pûr-ikâ, *f. kind of* cake; **-in,** *a.* (-°) filling; fulfilling.

पूरु pûr-ú, *m.* man; *N. of a tribe; N. of a prince, son of Yayâti; N. of the author of a Vedic hymn.*

पूरुष pû́ru-sha, *m. metrical* = púru-sha.

पूरोत्पीड pûra͡utpîda, *m.* sudden rise in the volume of water.

पूर्ण pûr-*n*á, *pp.* (√1. p*ri*) filled, full: **-kâma,** *a.* whose wishes are fulfilled; **-kumbha,** *m.* pitcher full *of water* (*also with* apâm); *m. n.* breach *of a particular form; a.* having a full pitcher; **-*k*andra,** *m.* full moon: **-nibha,** *a.* resembling the full moon, **-prabhâ,** *f.* lustre of the full moon; **-tâ,** *f.* fulness; plenty; **-tva,** *n. id.*; being full of (-°); **-pâtrá,** *m.*, **î,** *f.* full vessel, vessel-full: *also as a measure of capacity; n.* present (*such as clothes*) given to the bringer of good news: (**a**)-**pratibhata,** *a.* vying with a full vessel = overflowing, supreme (*glory*), **-maya,** *a.* (**î**) consisting of a full vessel *or* of the *measure called* pûr*n*a-pâtra, amounting to *so much or* only concerned *therewith* (*speech*); **-bhadra,** *m. N. of a snake-demon;* **-mandala,** *n.* full circle; **-mânasa,** *a.* whose heart is satisfied; (**á**)-**mâs,** *m.* full moon; **-mâsa,** *m.* full moon *and* full-moon sacrifice: **î,** *f.* day *or* night of full moon; **-mukha,** *n.* full mouth: *in.* (*blow*) with full cheeks; *m.* (full-faced), *N. of a snake-demon;* **-mushti,** *m.f.* handful; **-yauvana,** *a.* being in the full bloom of youth; **-ratha,** *m.* (having a complete chariot), pre-eminent warrior; **-lakshmî-ka,** *a.* having abundant splendour *or* wealth; **-vapus,** *a.* full-orbed (*moon*); **-srî,** *a.* having abundant riches.

पूर्णाञ्जलि pûr*n*a͡añgali, *m.* two handfuls; **-âtman,** *m. probably incorrect for* prânâtman; **-ânanda,** *m.* perfect joy; **-apûr*n*a,** *pp. sometimes* full, *sometimes* short (*measure*); **-âyata,** (*pp.*) *n.* bow fully drawn; **-artha,** *a.* having *one's* object attained *or one's* wish fulfilled; **-âhutí,** *f.* full offering, offering of a full ladle.

पूर्णिमा pûr*n*-i-mâ, *f.* day *or* night of full moon: **-dina,** *n.* day of full moon, **-râtri,** *f.*, **-sarvarî,** *f.* night of full moon.

पूर्णीकृ pûr*n*î-k*ri*, make full *or* complete.

पूर्णेच्छ pûr*n*a͡ikkha, *a.* whose wish has been fulfilled; **-indu,** *m.* full moon: **-vadana,** *a.* having a face like the full moon.

पूर्णोपमा pûr*n*a͡upamâ, *f.* complete simile (*containing all the four requisites: opp.* luptopamâ).

पूर्त pûr-tá, *pp.* (√1. p*ri*) filled; bestowed; fulfilled; *n.* fulfilment; reward; merit; charitable work.

पूर्तय pûrta-ya, *den.* P. *with* **dharmam,** perform charitable works.

पूर्ति pûr-tí, *f.* filling, completion; fulfilment; reward.

पूर्भिद् pûr-bhíd, *a.* destroying citadels; **-bhídya,** *n.* destruction of citadels.

पूर्व pûr-va, *a.* being in front, fore; front-ing, eastern; being to the east of (*ab.*); preceding; former, earlier; prior to (*ab. or* -°); ancient, traditional, of the olden time; first (*in succession*); lowest (*fine*); previously *or* first mentioned *or* named; *very commonly* -° *after a pp.* = previously *or* before (*e.g.* d*r*ish*t*a-pûrva, seen before); **e vayasi,** in youth; -° *a.* having as the preceding thing = preceded *or* accompanied by, based on, with: **-m,** *ad.* before, beforehand, previously, already; first; formerly, long ago (*sts. with pr.*); -° (*also* **pûrvena**), in accordance with, amid, after, with (*or when the privative negation precedes* = without); *m. pl.* the ancients, forefathers, ancestors; *sg.* elder brother; *n.* fore part; **â,** *f.* east.

पूर्वक pûrva-ka, *a.* (**ikâ**) prior, preceding, previous; first; -° *a.* accompanied or preceded by, based on, consisting above all things in: **-m,** *ad.* after, with, amid, in accordance with (-°); *m.* forefather, ancestor; **-karman,** *n.* former *or* previous action; preparation; **-kalpa,** *m.* previous manner, precedent; olden time (*only lc. sg. & pl.*); **-kâya,** *m.* fore part of the body (*of animals*), upper part of the body (*of men*); **-kârin,** *a.* acting first; **-kârya,** *fp.* to be done first; **-kâla,** *a.* belonging to a previous time; previously mentioned: **-tâ,** *f.* priority of time; **-kâlika,** *a.* belonging to a former time; **-kâlîna,** *a.* prior in time; **-krita,** *pp.* formerly done, performed in a previous life; *n.* former act, act committed in a previous life; **-krama͡âgata,** *pp.* handed down from *one's* ancestors; **-kriyâ,** *f.* preparation.

पूर्वग pûrva-ga, *a.* going before, preceding; **-gaṅgâ,** *f.* the eastern Ganges, *ep. of the* Narmadâ *or* Revâ; **-gata,** *pp.* gone before.

पूर्वचित्ति pûrvá-*k*itti, *f.* presentiment, foretaste: *only d.* = at the first notice, forthwith; (predilection), *N. of an Apsaras;* **-*k*intana,** *n.* former cares *or* troubles; **-*k*odita,** *pp.* before-mentioned, previously prescribed: **-tva,** *n. abst.* N.

पूर्वज pûrva-*g*á, *a.* born *or* produced before *others,* former, ancient; first-born, elder, eldest (*son, brother, sister*); prior to (-°); *m.* forefather, ancestor; eldest son; elder *or* eldest son; **-*g*anma-krita,** *pp.* done, wrought, *or* performed in a former birth *or* previous state of existence; **-*g*anma-yoga,** *m.*: *in.* by means *or* in consequence of a former existence; **-*g*anman,** 1. *n.* former birth, previous state of existence; 2. *m.* (having prior birth), elder brother; **-*g*âti,** *f.* former birth, previous state of existence; **-*g*ñâna,** *n.* knowledge of a previous existence.

पूर्वतर pû́rva-tara, *cpv.* long past; *also* = pûrva: **-m,** *ad.* long beforehand; **-tas,** *ad.* before, in front; towards *or* in the east; first; **-taskara,** *m.* former thief, reformed thief; **-tâ,** *f.* condition of being accompanied by (-°); **-tra** = *lc.* (*of* pûrva), *e.g.* - **ganmani,** in a previous existence, - **dine,** on the preceding day; *ad.* in what precedes; **-tva,** *n.* precedence; priority; previous condition.

पूर्वथा pûrvá-thâ, *ad.* formerly, immemorially; as formerly; first, previously.

पूर्वदक्षिण pûrva-daksh*in*a, *a.* south-eastern; **-datta,** *pp.* previously given *or* presented; **-dis,** *f.* eastern quarter, east; **-dishta,** *pp.*

determined by previous actions; **-dîkshin,** *a.* taking the first consecration (*of two or more who sacrifice at the same time and place*); **-dugdha,** *pp.* previously (milked =) drained *or* plundered; **-drishtá,** *pp.* seen before; formerly seen, ancient; looked upon of old *or* long regarded as (*nm.*); **-deva,** *m.* primaeval god; **-devatâ,** *f.* primaeval deity; **-desa,** *m.* eastern direction: *lc.* to the east of (*ab.*); eastern country; **-deha,** *m.* former body: *lc.* = in a previous existence.

पूर्वनिपात pûrva-nipâta, *m.* irregularity of the previous *word*, irregular precedence *as a member of a compound;* **-nivishta,** *pp.* previously made (*by another*); **-nyâya,** *m.* provisional judgment *or* sentence.

पूर्वपक्ष pûrva-pakshá, *m.* fore part *or* side; first half of a lunar month (*when the moon increases*), light fortnight; (primâ facie case), action at law; first objection *to a proposition;* **-pakshin,** *a.* making the first objection *to a proposition;* **-pakshî-kri,** make the first objection to a proposition; **-patha,** *m.* previous path, same way as before; **-pada,** *n.* previous member of a compound (*gr.*); **-padya,** *a.* belonging to the first member of a compound; **-parigraha,** *m.* first claim, precedence, privilege; *a.* claimed as a privilege by (*g.*); **-pâda,** *m.* fore-foot; **-pitâmaha,** *m.* fore-grandfather = ancestor; **-pîthikâ,** *f.* introduction; **-purusha,** *m.* forefather (*pl.* ancestors); primaeval spirit, *ep. of* Brahman: **-upârgita,** *pp.* collected by *one's* ancestors; **-pûgita,** *pp.* previously consecrated; **-pûrva,** *a.* every preceding one, each previously mentioned one; *m. pl.* ancient ancestors; **-pûrva‿ukta,** *pp.* respectively mentioned before; **-péya,** *n.* precedence in drinking; precedence (*in general*); **-pragñâ,** *f.* knowledge of the past, memory; **-prati-panna,** *pp.* having previously agreed to *or* promised *something;* **-pravritta,** *pp.* having occurred previously; **-prasthita,** *pp.* having started previously, hastening on before.

पूर्वभाग pûrva-bhâga, *m.* fore *or* upper part; earlier part (*of the day = forenoon, morning*); **-bhâg,** *a.* receiving the first share, privileged; excellent; relating to what precedes; **-bhâva,** *m.* priority; **-bhâvin,** *a.* preceding, prior; **-bhâshin,** *a.* speaking first, affable; **-bhukti,** *f.* priority of occupation, long-continued possession; **-bhûta,** *pp.* being before, preceding; **-bhûbhrit,** *m.* eastern mountain (*behind which the sun rises*); former prince.

पूर्वमध्याह्न pûrva-madhyâhna, *m.* forenoon; **-mârin,** *a.* dying before, predeceasing; **-mîmâmsâ,** *f.* earlier Mîmâmsâ (*the philosophical system founded by Gaimini and dealing with the discussion of the sacred text*); **-mukha,** *a.* facing eastwards.

पूर्वरङ्ग pûrva-ranga, *m.* prelude (*of a play*); **-râga,** *m.* incipient love; **-râga,** *m.* ex-king; **-râtra,** *m.* first part of the night; **-rûpá,** *n.* (previous appearance), omen; precursor of (*g.*), sure symptom of (prati); first of two vowels *or* consonants coming into contact (*gr.*); *a.* having *its* previous form, being as before; **-lakshana,** *n.* preceding symptom; **-vát,** 1. *ad.* as before, as formerly; as said above; 2. **-vat,** *a.* preceded *by something;* containing *an inference from* cause *to effect;* **-vayas,** *a.* being in early life, young; **-vartin,** *a.* being in front of (–°); previously existing: (**-i**)**-tâ,** *f.* priority; **-vâda,** *m.* (primâ facie statement), action at law; **-vâdin,** *m.* plaintiff; **-vid,** *a.* knowing the past; **-vidhi,** *m.* preceding rule; **-vrita,** *pp.* previously chosen; **-vritta,** *pp.* having happened before; relating to a former occurrence; *n.* former occurrence, event of old; former behaviour; **-vairin,** *a.* commencing hostilities first.

पूर्वशैल pûrva-saila, *m.* eastern *or* sunrise mountain.

पूर्वसंचित pûrva-samkita, *pp.* formerly collected; **-samudra,** *m.* eastern ocean; **-sâgara,** *m. id.*; **-sârin,** *a.* going before, pre-eminent; **-siddha,** *pp.* previously determined *or* established; **-supta,** *pp.* previously *or* already fallen asleep; **-stha,** *a.* standing in front, pre-eminent.

पूर्वा pûrvâ, *f.* east.

पूर्वाक्षर pûrva‿akshara, *a.* accompanied by the previous letter; **-agní,** *m.* original, *i. e.* domestic, fire; **-anga,** *n.* former body; component of what precedes; *m.* first day *in the civil month;* **-akala,** *m.* eastern *or* sunrise mountain; **-âkârya,** *m.* ancient *or* former teacher; **-âdya,** *a.* beginning in the east; **-adri,** *m.* eastern *or* sunrise mountain; **-adhika,** *a.* greater than before; **-anubhûta,** *pp.* formerly experienced; **-anta,** *m.* end of the preceding word; anticipation; **-apara,** *a.* being before and behind, directed forward and backward; eastern and western; earlier and later; preceding and following, following in succession, relatively connected: **-dakshina,** *a.* eastern, western, and southern, **-dina,** *n.* forenoon and afternoon, **-râtri,** *f.* former and latter half of the night.

पूर्वापरीभाव pûrva‿aparî-bhâva, *m.* succession.

पूर्वाभिमुख pûrva‿abhimukha, *a.* turned *or* flowing eastward; **-abhisheká,** *m.* preliminary anointment; **-abhyâsa,** *m.* repetition of something previous: *in.* anew; **-ambudhi,** *m.* eastern ocean.

पूर्वार्जित pûrva‿ârgita, *pp.* acquired formerly *or* by previous works; **-ardhá,** *m., n.* (*C.*) fore *or* upper part; eastern side; first half: – **dinasya,** first half of the day, forenoon; **-ardha-kâya,** *m.* upper part of the body; **-ardha-bhâga,** *m.* fore part, point (*of an arrow*); **-avadhîrita,** *pp.* formerly disdained; **-âvedaka,** *m.* plaintiff.

पूर्वाशा pûrva‿âsâ, *f.* eastern quarter, east; **-âsin,** *a.* eating before *others* (*ab. or lc.*).

पूर्वाह्ण pûrva‿ahná, *m.* forenoon: *gnly. lc.*; **i-ka,** *a.* (**i**) belonging to the forenoon.

पूर्वी pûrv-î, *f. of* purú.

पूर्वेण pûrvena, *in. ad. prp. with ac. or g.* before, in front of; to the east of.

पूर्वेद्युस् pûrve-dyús, *ad.* the day before, yesterday; early in the morning.

पूर्वोक्त pûrva‿ukta, *pp.* said *or* mentioned before, aforesaid; **-ukita,** *pp.* accustomed in former days, known from of old; **-uttara,** *a.* north-eastern (*lc.* in the north-east): *du.* preceding and following; **-utthâyin,** *a.* arising first (*in the morning*); **-utthita,** *pp.* having risen before (*smoke*); **-utpatti,** *a.* arising before; **-utpanna,** *pp.* having arisen before: **-tva,** *n.* priority; **-upakârin,** *a.* having formerly done *one* a service; **-upanihita,** *pp.* previously hidden away; **-upârgita,** *pp.* formerly acquired.

पूर्व्य pûrv-yá (*or less commonly* pûrvya), *a.* former, ancient; preceding, first; next; most excellent: **-m,** *ad.* previously, first, long since.

पूल pûla, *m.* bunch: *pl.* straw: **-ka,** *m. id.*

पूषण pûsh-ána, *m.* = pûsh-án.

पूषण्वत् pûshan-vát, *a.* accompanied by Pûshan.

पूषन् pûsh-án, *m. N. of a Vedic deity, keeper of flocks and herds and bringer of prosperity; being a sun-god, he surveys all things and acts as a conductor on journeys and on the way to the next world;* sun.

पृ 1. PRI, III. P. **píparti** (*V. C.*), VI. P. Â. **priná** (*V.*), IX. P. **prinấ** (*V.*), fill (Â. fill oneself); fill with air, blow into (*ac.*); make full, allow to collect; satisfy, nourish, quicken; grant in abundance, to (*d.*), present with (*in.*); fulfil (*a wish*): *pr. pt.* **prin-át,** granting abundantly, bounteous, ungrudging; IV. Â. (*E. also* P.) **pûrya,** *or ps.* **pûryá,** be filled with, become full of (*in.*): *pp.* **pûrta** (*rare*), filled; full of (*g.*); **pûrná** (*ordinary form*), filled, full (*also of the moon*), with, of (*in., g., or* –°); complete, entire; full (*number*); abundant; fully drawn (*bow, arrow*); expired (*time*); accomplished (*vow*); fulfilled; settled, concluded (*agreement, contract*); satisfied; *cs.* **pûráya,** P. Â. fill, – up, with (*in.*), fill *with sound* (*in.*); intensify (*sound*); fill with air, blow (*a conch*); draw to the full (*bow, arrow*); complete, supplement (*speech, sentence*); cover completely, overspread, overwhelm, bestrew, with (*in.*); overload *with gifts* (*in.*), present with (*in.*); fulfil (*wish, hope, etc.*); allow to expire (*period*). **anu,** *cs.* P. fulfil, accomplish (*a wish, etc.*). **abhi,** IX. P. make full; *ps.* be filled, become full (of, *g.*): *pp.* full, of (*in., g.,* –°); *cs.* P. fill; load; overwhelm with (*in.*); overload with *gifts,* bounteously present with (*in.*); overpower (*of pain*); augment; accomplish. **â,** III. P. fill; fill up, complete; fulfil (*a wish*); VI. Â. be filled; be sated, with (*in.*); *ps.* be filled, become full, of (*in., g.*); increase in size (*body*); be fully drawn (*bow*); have abundance of (*in.*): *pp.* **â-pûrna,** full (*also of the moon*); filled with (*in. or* –°); resounding with (–°); satisfied; *cs.* fill, – up; cause to resound with (*in.*); fill with air, blow (*a wind instrument*); cover completely, stud, with (*in.*). **vi‿â (-piparti),** pass away, disappear. **sam-â,** *ps.* be filled with (*in.*): *pp.* full, entire (*year*); *cs.* fill with (*in.*); draw completely (*bow*). **ni,** IX. P. pour *or* set down, strew (*technical term in the sacrifice to the Manes*). **nis,** *pp.* **nish-pûrta,** poured out. **pari,** *ps.* be filled, become full, of (*in.*): *pp.* filled; full, of (*in.*); covered, with (–°); complete, entire; wealthy, possessed of abundance; fulfilled; attained (*object*); *cs.* fill, – up; cause to resound with (*in.*); stop up (*a hole*); complete, accomplish; go through from beginning to end: *pp.* **-pûrita,** filled with (–°); thoroughly gone through (–°); abundant. **pra,** IX. P. fill, complete; *ps.* be filled, become full; become sated; become complete; be fulfilled; *cs.* fill, – up, with (*in.*); cause to resound with (*in.*); complete; enrich, load with *presents* (*in.*): *pp.* filled with, full of (–°). **prati,** *pp.* full (*also of the moon*); filled with, full of (*in. or* –°); satisfied; *cs.* fill, – up; satisfy (*any one*); accomplish. **sam,** *ps.* become full: *pp.* full (*also of the moon*); filled, fully provided, *or* replete with (*in., g., or* –°); complete, entire; abundant; possessed of plenty; fulfilled; *cs.* fill up; fulfil, satisfy (*a wish*).

पृ 2. PRI, III. P. **píparti** (*V.*), bring across *or* to (*ac.*); deliver from (*ab.*); protect; further, support; surpass (*any one*); be able to (*inf.*); *cs.* **pâráya,** (*V. C.*) P. (*E. also* Â.) conduct *or* bring across; deliver, from (*ab.*); protect, preserve the life of; get over, overcome; resist (*ac.*); be able to (*inf.; when*

this verb is ps., the inf. must be translated by a ps.). **ati**, bring *or* conduct across (*ac.*); go through with, fulfil (*a promise*); *cs.* conduct *or* bring across; Â. deliver from (*ab.*). **nis**, help out of, deliver from (*ab.*); *cs. id.* **sam**, *cs.* bring to an end.

पृ 3. PRI, *only with* **â**, V. P. **âprinoti**, be busy with (*d.*): *pp.* **âprita**, busied. **vi â**, V. Â. **-prinute**, *ps.* **-priyate**, be busied about (-artham): *pp.* **-prita**, busied with, engaged in (*lc.*, –°, -artham, *or* -hetos); *cs.* **vyâpâraya**, P. occupy, keep busy, employ, with, on, *or* for (*in.*, *lc.*, **-artham**); direct (*the glance*) towards; **vâ*n*im** –, use *one's* voice; **hastam** –, wave the hand: *pp.* engaged *or* appointed for (-artham).

पृक्त prik-ta, *pp.* √prik.

पृक्ष priksh, *f.* comfort; nourishment.

पृक्ष priksh-á, *a.* spotted, dappled; *or according to the commentators*, furnished with nourishment; *m.* dappled horse; *N.*

पृच् PRIK, VII. **prinákti, prinkté** (*V.*), III. P. **piprik** *and* **paprik** (*V., very rare*), mix, mingle, unite, put in connexion, with (*in., rarely lc.*); fill, satiate; bestow (*ac., g.*) in abundance on (*d.*); augment: *pp.* **prikta**, mixed, united, being in contact with (*in. or* –°); filled with, full of (*in. or* –°). **â**, pervade; mix up with (*in.*). **upa**, put oneself close to, be near. **sam**, P. Â. mix, unite, touch; endow with (*in.*); Â. *ps.* be mixed *or* united, come into contact: *pp.* **samprikta**, mingled, united, *or* come into contact with, contiguous to (*in.*, –°, *or rarely lc.*); filled with (*in.*).

पृच्छ prikkha, *pr. st. of* √prakh.

पृच्छक prikkh-aka, *a.* asking, inquiring, about (*g.*); **-â**, *f.* question, addressed to (–°), inquiry regarding (–°).

पृत् prít, *f.* combat, battle (*only lc. pl.*).

पृतन prít-ana, *n.* hostile host; **â**, *f.* contest, battle; hostile host; army; *sp.* division of an army (*consisting of* 243 *elephants*, 243 *chariots*, 729 *cavalry, and* 1215 *infantry*).

पृतनाय pritanâ-ya, *den.*: *only pr. pt.* **-y-át**, fighting; **m.** enemy.

पृतनाषाह् pritanâ-shâh (*str. st.* -shâh), *a.* conquering hostile hosts.

पृतन्य pritan-yá, *den.* P. fight against, attack: *pr. pt.* fighting; *m.* enemy.

पृतन्यु pritan-yú, *a.* attacking; *m.* enemy.

पृथ prith-á, *m.* palm of the hand; *a measure of length* = 13 aṅgulis; **â**, *f. N. of one of the wives of Pându.*

पृथक् príth-ak [directed widely *or* apart: √prath + *n. of* añk], *ad.* separately, apart; severally (*often repeated*); *prp. with ab.* without; except: – **kri**, separate; cut off; avert from (*ab.*), **g bhû**, separate oneself: *pp.* separate, different.

पृथक्कार्य prithak-kârya, *n.* separate business, private affair; **-kriti**, *f.* individual; **-kriyâ**, *f.* separation; **-kshetra**, *a. pl.* begotten *by one father* on different mothers; **-keshtâ**, *f.* various and distinct activities; **-tâ**, *f.*, **-tva**, *n.* separateness; separation; severalty; individuality: *in.* singly, one by one; **-pada**, *a.* consisting of single (uncompounded) words; **-pinda**, *m. distant kinsman* making separate funeral offerings (*i.e. not in common with others*); **-sabda**, *m.* word by itself; **-sayyâ**, *f.* sleeping by oneself; **-sukha**, *a.* having separate and distinct joys.

पृथगर्थ prithag-artha, *a.* having separate and distinct advantages; having a severally distinct meaning: **-tâ**, *f.* separate signification; **-âlaya**, *a. pl.* having separate dwellings; **-upâdâna**, *n.* separate mention.

पृथग्गण prithag-gana, *m.* separate *or* distinct class; **-gotra**, *a. pl.* belonging to different families; **-gana**, *m.* man of lower classes: *sg. & pl.* common people; **-gaya**, *m.* victory in a duel; **-dris**, *a.* seeing *something* different from (*ab.*); **-dvâra**, *n. pl.* special doors, *i.e.* means of attainment; **-dharma-vid**, *a. pl.* each knowing different institutes of law; **-bhâva**, *m.* separate condition, difference, variety; **-yoga**, *a. pl.* having different lots (*perhaps incorrect for* -bhoga *or* -bhâga); **-lakshana**, *a.* having different characteristics; **-varsha**, *n. pl.* a year in each case; **-vidha**, *a.* various, manifold, several; different from (*in.*).

पृथा prith-â, *f. N. of one of the wives of Pându*: **-ganman**, *m.* son of Prithâ, *metr. of* Yudhish*th*ira; **-âtmaga**, *m. id.*; **-bhû**, *m. id.*; **-suta**, *m.* son of Prithâ, *metr. of* Arguna; **-sûnu**, *m.* son of Prithâ, *metr. of* Yudhish*th*ira.

पृथिवी prith-i-v-î, *f.* [= prithu î] the (wide) earth, *orbis terrarum* (*three earths are spoken of*); Earth (*personified*); land, realm; ground; earth (*as an element*).

पृथिवीकम्प prithivî-kampa, *m.* earthquake; **-kshit**, *a.* inhabiting the earth; earth-ruling; *m.* prince, king; **-kandra**, *m. N. of a prince of Trigarta*; **-tala**, *n.* surface of the earth, ground; *also* = world, infernal regions (bottom of the earth); **-danda-pâla**, *m.* chief constable of the country: **-tâ**, *f.* office of –; **-devi**, *f. N.*; **-pati**, *m.* lord of the earth, prince, king; **-paripâlaka**, *m.* prince, king; **-pâla**: **-ka**, *m.* keeper of the earth, king, sovereign; **-bhug**, *m.* enjoyer of the earth, prince, king; **-bhugamga**, *m.* spouse of the earth, prince, king; **-bhrit**, *m.* support of the earth, mountain; **-máya**, formed of earth, earthen; **-râgya**, *n.* dominion over the land, sovereignty; **-ruha**, *m.* (growing out of the earth), plant, tree; **-îsa**, **-îsvara**, *m.* lord of the earth, prince, king; **-âpîda**, *m. N. of two princes of Cashmere.*

पृथु prith-ú, *a.* (**v-í** *& in C.* **u**) broad, wide, spacious, large, great; copious; far-extending; abundant, extensive, manifold, numerous; detailed; *m. a measure of length* (= pritha); *N.*

पृथुक príthu-ka, *m. n.* half-ripe, flattened rice; *m.* boy; young of an animal; **-kuka utpîdam**, *abs.* pressing to *her* full bosom; **-kâru añkita îkshana**, *a.* having wide, beautiful, and curved eyes; **-gaghana**, *a.* having broad hips; **-tara**, *cpv.* very great *or* considerable; **-tarî-kri**, open (*the eyes*) wider; **-tâ**, *f.*, **-tva**, *n.* largeness, greatness, wideness; **-damshtra**, *a.* having large incisors; **-datta**, *m. N. of a frog*; **-darsin**, *a.* far-seeing (*fig.*); **-dhâra**, *a.* broad-edged; **-pársu**, *a.* having broad (curved) swords; (**ú**)**-pâni**, *a.* broad-handed (Savitri); **-pratha**, *a.* far-famed; **-protha**, *a.* having wide nostrils (*horse*); **-bâhu**, *a.* thick-armed; **-yasas**, *a.* far-famed.

पृथुल prithu-la, *a.* broad, great.

पृथुलोचन prithu-lokana, *a.* large-eyed.

पृथुलौजस् prithula ogas, *a.* having great energy.

पृथुवक्षस् prithu-vakshas, *a.* broad-chested; **-vyamsa**, *a.* broad-shouldered; (**ú**)**-siras**, *a.* broad- *or* flat-headed; **-srávas**, *a.* far-famed; *m. N.*; **-srî**, *a.* of great prosperity, extremely fortunate; **-sronî**, *a. f.* broad-hipped; **-sampad**, *a.* extremely wealthy.

पृथूदर prithu udara, *m.* (broad-bellied), *N. of a Yaksha.*

पृथ्वी prithu î, *f.* the (wide) earth; land, realm; ground; earth (*as an element*): **-khâta**, *n.* cavern *or* hole in the earth; **-griha**, *n.* dwelling in the earth, cave; **-tala**, *n.* surface of the earth, dry land; **-danda-pâla**, *m.* chief constable of the country: **-tâ**, *f.* office of –; **-dhara**, *m.* support of the earth, mountain; **-pati**, *m.* lord of the earth, prince, king: **-tva**, *n.* sovereignty; **-pâla**, *m. N.*; **-bhug**, *m.* enjoyer of the earth, prince, sovereign; **-bhrit**, *m.* supporter of the earth, prince, king; **-râgya**, *n.* dominion over the land, sovereignty; **-rûpa**, *m. N. of a prince*; **-îsa**, *m.* lord of earth, prince, king; **-hara**, *m. N.*

पृदाकु prídâku, *m.* adder, snake.

पृशन pris-ana, *n.* [√spris] hug, caress.

पृशनी pris-anî, *a. f.* [√spris] hugging, caressing, tender.

पृश्नि prís-ni, *a.* [(s)pris-ni, touched, spotted], speckled, dappled (*esp. of kine*): *pl.* manifold; *f.* dappled cow; milk; earth; cloud; starry sky; *N. of the mother of the Maruts*: (*in C. this word occurs only as a N.*)

पृश्निमत् prisni-mat, *a.* containing the word 'Prisni;' (**prísni**)**-mâtri**, *a.* having the earth *or* Prisni as a mother.

पृषत् prísh-at, (*pr. pt.*) *a.* (**-î**) speckled, spotted, dappled (*V.*); *m.* spotted gazelle; **prishatâm patih**, *m.* lord of the dappled (*clouds*), wind; **-î**, *f.* dappled cow; piebald mare; female of the spotted gazelle.

पृषत prish-at-á, *m.* spotted gazelle; drop of water; spot.

पृषत्क prishat-ka, *m.* (variegated), arrow.

पृषदश्व príshad-asva, *a.* having dappled horses (*RV.*); *m.* wind (*also personified*); **-âgya**, *n.* speckled butter, ghee clotted with curds.

पृषातक prishâta-ka, *m. n.* = prishadâgya; *m. a kind of ceremony* (*pl.*); *ep. of* Rudra.

पृषोदर prisha udará, *a.* speckle-bellied.

पृष्ट prish-tá, *pp.* (√prakh) asked, questioned, interrogated; demanded, *etc.*: **-prativak-ana**, *n.* answering a question; **-vat**, *pp. act.* (he) asked *or* questioned; **-abhidhâyin**, *a.* answering when asked, always ready with a reply.

पृष्टि prish-tí, *f.* rib.

पृष्ठ prish*th*á, *n.* [pra-sthá, prominent *ridge*], prominent back *of animals*; back; upper side, surface; height, ridge, top; hinder part, rear; *kind of Stotra* (*consisting of several Sâmans and employed at the midday libation*): *lc.* at the back, in *or* from the rear, behind (*g.*); **-m dâ**, bow deeply; **e-na yâ**, ride upon (*g.*); **e-na vah**, carry on the back.

पृष्ठक prish*th*a-ka, *n.* back: **e kri**, put behind *one*, disregard, renounce; **-ga**, *a.* riding on (*g. or* –°); **-gopa**, *m.* protector of *one's* rear; **-tap**, *a.* letting *one's* back be scorched (*by the sun*).

पृष्ठतस् prish*th*a-tás, *ad. prp.* on *or* at the back; from behind; backward; behind (*g.*, –°); with the back = with averted face; behind the back, secretly; **-tah kri**, take on the back; turn *one's* back to; put behind *one*, abandon, renounce, disregard; **-to gam**,

follow; pursue; **-to bhû**, be behind *one*, be of no account.

पृष्ठदेश prishtha-desa, *m.* back part, rear: *lc.* behind (*g.*); **-pâtin**, *a.* being at *any one's* back, keeping an eye on *one;* **-pîthi**, *f.* broad back; **-bhâga**, *m.* hind part, back; rear; **-bhûmi**, *f.* top-storey, roof-terrace (*of a palace*); **-madhya**, *m.* middle of the back; **-mâmsa**, *n.* back-flesh: *-m* **khâd** *or* **bhaksh**, bite the back-flesh; backbite; **-mâmsâda**, *m.* backbiter; **-yâna**, *n.* riding; *a.* riding on (-°); **-yâyin**, *a.* riding on (-°); **-lagna**, *pp.* hanging about *one's* back, dogging *one's* footsteps; **-vamsa**, *m.* backbone; **-vâstu**, *n.* upper storey; **-vâha**, *m.* riding animal, sumpter ox.

पृष्ठानुग prishtha‿anuga, *a.* going behind, following; **-‿anugâmin**, *a. id.*; **-‿avagunthana-pata**, *m.* horse-cloth; **-‿ashthîla**, *n.* (?) tortoise's back.

पृष्ठ्य prísh th-ya, *a.* bearing on the back; ± **asva**, *m.* riding- *or* pack-horse; *a.* coming from the heights.

पॄ PRÎ, *v.* **पृ** 1. PRI, fill.

पेचक peka-ka, *m.* owl; root of an elephant's tail.

पेट peta, *m.* (?), **â, î**, *f.* basket, casket.

पेटक peta-ka, *m. n.*, **ikâ**, *f.* little basket, casket; *n.* multitude, company, flock: *-m* **-kri**, band *themselves* together.

पेट्टाल pettâla, *n.* (?) basket: **-ka**, *n.* (?) *id.*

पेडा pedâ, *f.* basket.

पेत्व pétva, *m.* ram; wether.

पेदु pedú, *m. N.*

पेय pe-ya, *fp.* to be drunk *or* imbibed; drinkable; that can be tasted; delectable to (*e.g. the ear*); *m.* libation; *n.* drinking, draught (-°, *V.*); drink.

पेयूष peyûsha, *m. or n.* (?) cow's biestings; nectar.

पेरु per-ú, *a.* [√2. pri] passing through; leading through, delivering.

पेलव pela-va, *a.* soft, tender, delicate; too delicate for (-°): **-pushpa-pattrin**, *a.* having delicate flowers as arrows.

पेश pes-a, *m.* [√pis] ornament.

पेशन pés-ana, *a.* (î) well-formed; decorated, beautiful.

पेशल pesa-lá, *a.* artistically fashioned, decorated; beautiful, charming, lovely; tender; refined; skilful, dexterous, clever, ingenious; *n.* beauty, charm: **-tva**, *n.* dexterity, skill; **-‿aksha**, *a.* lovely-eyed: **-tâ**, *f. abst.* N.

पेशलीकृ pesalî-kri, make charming.

पेशस् pés-as, *n.* form, figure; artistic figure, ornament, embroidery; embroidered garment.

पेशस्कारिन् pesas-kârin, *m.* wasp; **-kârî**, *f.* female embroiderer; **-krit**, *m.* hand (*as a* fashioner); wasp.

पेशी pes-î, *f.* lump of flesh *or* meat; muscle; *kind of* drum.

पेष pesh-a, *a.* (î) crushing, grinding (-°); *m. id.* (-° *with object or instrument*); **-aka**, *m.*, **-ikâ**, *f.* crusher, grinder (-°); **-ana**, *n.* crushing, grinding: *-m* **yâ**, be crushed; **-anî**, *f.* grindstone; **-tri**, *m.* crusher, grinder; **-tra**, *n.* bone; **-ya**, *fp.* to be ground to (-°).

पैङ्गल paingal-a, *m. pat. fr.* Pingala; *n.* treatise *composed* by Pingala; **-ya**, *n.* tawny colour.

पैङ्गि paing-i, *m. pat. of* Yâska; **-in**, *a.* coming from Paingya; *m.* follower of Paingya; **-ya**, *m. pat. N. of a certain teacher; n.* doctrine of Paingya.

पैच्छिल्य paikkhil-ya, *n.* sliminess.

पैजवन paigavaná, *m.* son of Pigavana, *pat. of various men.*

पैठीनसि paithînasi, *m. pat. N. of an ancient teacher.*

पैण्डपातिक painda-pâtika, *a.* living on alms.

पैतापुत्रीय paitâ-putr-îya, *a.* relating to father and son; **-maha**, *a.* (î) relating to *or* inherited from the grandfather; belonging *or* relating to Brahman; *m.* son of Brahman.

पैतुदारव paitu-dârava, *a.* coming from the Pitudâru *tree.*

पैतृक paitri-ka, *a.* (î) paternal; ancestral; relating *or* sacred to the Manes; *n.* paternal house; father's temperament; rite sacred to the Manes.

पैतृमेधिक paitri-medh-ika, *a.* relating to the sacrifice to the Manes; **-yagñ-ika**, **-yagñ-îya**, *a. id.*; **-shvas-eya**, *a.* (î) descended from a father's sister; *m.* son of a paternal aunt.

पैत्त paitta, *a.* (î) relating to gall, bilious; **î-ka**, *a. id.*; having a bilious temperament.

पैत्र paitra, *a.* (î) relating *or* sacred to the Manes.

पैनाक painâka, *a.* belonging to *or* proceeding from Siva; *m. pat.* descendant of Pinâka.

पैप्पल paippala, *a.* made of the wood of the Peepul *or* sacred fig-tree.

पैप्पलाद paippalâda, *a.* coming from Pippalâda; *m. pat.* descendant of Pippalâda: *pl. a school of the AV.*

पैल paila, *m. metr.* son of Pîlâ, *N. of a teacher.*

पैलव pailava, *a.* made of the Pîlu *tree.*

पैशल्य paisal-ya, *n.* affability.

पैशाच paisâka, *a.* (î) relating *or* peculiar to the Pisâkas; belonging to the goblins, demon-like.

पैशुन paisun-a, *n.* tale-bearing, espionage, slander; **-ya**, *n. id.*; **-vâdin**, *a.* slanderous.

पैष्ट paishta, *a.* (î) made of meal; **î-ka**, *a. id.*

पोगण्ड poganda, *a.* not full grown; *m.* boy.

पोटी potî, *f.* straight gut.

पोत pota, *m.* young of an animal (*only* -° *with names of animals*); young shoot, young - (*only* -° *with names of plants*); *m. n.* vessel, ship, bark, boat: **-ka**, *m.* young of an animal; young *tree* (-°); **-tva**, *n.* condition of a boat *or* ship.

पोतप्लव pota-plava, *m.* boatman; **-banig**, *m.* voyaging merchant; **-bhanga**, *m.* shipwreck; **-‿âdhâna**, *n.* fry (*of fish*).

पोतास potâsa, *m. kind of* camphor.

पोतिका pot-ikâ, *f.* cloth, garment.

पोतृ pó-tri (*or* -trí), *m.* Purifier (*designation of one of the sixteen officiating priests who is associated with the Brahman*).

पोत्र po-trá, *n.* Soma-vessel of the Potri; office of the Potri; boar's snout: **(a)-ka**, *m. N.*

पोत्रिन् potr-in, *m.* wild boar.

पोत्रीय potr-îya, *a.* belonging *or* relating to the Potri.

पोथ potha, *m.* blow, with (-°).

पोष pósh-a, *m.* thriving, prosperity; development, increase; abundance, wealth; nourishing, nurture, rearing.

पोषक posh-aka, *a.* nourishing, breeding, rearing; *m.* nourisher, breeder; **-ana**, *a.* cherishing, favouring (-°); *n.* nurture, maintenance, cultivation (*of trees, of the senses*); **-anîya**, *fp.* to be nourished; **-ayitnú**, *a.* causing to thrive (*ac.*); **-ayishnú**, *a.* beneficial; **-i-tri**, *m.* nourisher, breeder; **-in**, *a.* rearing, bringing up (-°); **-u-ka**, *a.* thriving; **-tri**, *m.* nourisher, bringer up; **-ya**, *fp.* thriving, well-fed; abundant; causing prosperity; to be nourished: **-putraka**, *m.* adopted son.

पौंश्चलीय paumskal-îya, *a.* referring to courtesans; **-ya**, *n.* running after men.

पौंस्न paums-na, *a.* human; fit for a man; *n.* manliness, manhood.

पौंस्य paúms-ya, *a.* manly, peculiar to men; *n.* manliness; manly power, courage, *or* deed: *pl.* hosts of men.

पौगण्ड pauganda, *a.* boyish; *n.* boyhood (*age between* 5 *and* 10).

पौच्छ paukkha, *a.* being on the tail, caudal.

पौणकि paunak-i, *m. pat.* descendant of Punaka.

पौण्डरीक paundarîka, *a.* made of lotuses; *m. a certain* Soma sacrifice *lasting eleven days.*

पौण्ड्र paundra, *m. N. of* Bhîshma's conch: *pl.* the Paundras, *a people; sg.* prince of the Paundras; *n.* sectarian mark: **-ka**, *m. pl. N. of a people* = Paundra; *sg.* prince of the Paundras; *a mixed caste; n.* sectarian mark (-°).

पौतन pautana, *N. of a country.*

पौतिनासिक्य pauti-nâsik-ya, *n.* affliction of a foul-smelling nose.

पौत्र paútra, *a.* (î) relating to *or* proceeding from a son *or* children; *m.* son of a son, grandson: **-ka**, *m. id.*

पौत्रिकेय pautrik-eya, *m.* son of a daughter adopted instead of a son: **-vat**, *a.* having a grandson by an adopted daughter.

पौत्रिन् pautr-in, *a.* having a grandson.

पौत्री pautr-î, *f.* granddaughter.

पौनःपुन्य paunah-pun-ya, *n.* frequent repetition.

पौनरुक्त्य paunar-ukt-ya, *n.* repetition; tautology.

पौनर्भव paunar-bhava, *a.* connected with a remarried woman; *m.* son of a remarried woman; **-bhavika**, *a.* (î) relating to a second birth; **-vasava**, *a.* relating to *the physician* Punarvasu: *w.* yuvan, *m.* student of medicine; **-vâkika**, *a.* pleonastic, redundant.

पौर paura, *a.* urban; *m.* townsman, citizen: **-kanyâ**, *f.* maiden of the city; **-gana**, *m.* townsfolk, citizens; **-gânapada**, *m. pl.* citizens and country-folk.

पौरंदर pauramdara, *a.* (î) belonging *or* relating to Puramdara, *i.e.* Indra.

पौरमुख्य paura-mukhya, *m.* chief man of the city; **-rukideva**, *m. N.*; **-loka**, *m. sg. & pl.* townsmen, citizens.

पौरव paurava, *a.* (î) belonging to *or* descended from Pûru; *m.* descendant of Pûru: *pl.* race of Pûru.

पौरसख्य paura-sakhya, *n.* friendship *or* equality of fellow-citizens.

पौरस्त्य pauras-tya, *a.* situated in front (puras), foremost: *pl.* the eastern people (= the Gaudas): **-pavana,** *m.* east wind.

पौराग्रगण्य paura agra-ganya, *m.* chief of the city; **-aṅganâ,** *f.* woman of the town, female citizen.

पौराण paurâna, *a.* (î) relating to past ages, ancient: **i-ka,** *a.* (î) *id.*; versed in ancient story.

पौरिक paur-ika, *m.* townsman, citizen.

पौरुष paurushá, *a.* (î) human; manly; belonging *or* relating to Purusha; *m.* man's load; *n.* manhood; manliness; manly courage, vigour, *or* deed, valour, prowess; force (*opp. intellect*); length of a man; generation; *membrum virile.*

पौरुषेय paurush-eya, *a.* (î) made by, derived from *or* relating to men; derived from the soul; *n.* human effort: **-tva,** *n.* human origin.

पौरुष्य paurush-ya, *a.* relating to Purusha; *n.* manly deed, valour.

पौरुहूत pauru-hûta, *a.* relating to Puru-[hûta *or* Indra.

पौरोगव pauro-gava, *a.* superintendent *of a princely kitchen;* **-dhas-a,** *n.* office of Purohita; **-bhâg-ya,** *n.* ill-will, envy; **-hit-ya,** *n.* office of Purohita.

पौर्णमास paurna-mâsá, *a.* (î) belonging *or* relating to *or* offered at full-moon; *m. n.* full-moon sacrifice; *n.* day of full-moon: **î,** *f.* night *or* day of full-moon.

पौर्तिक paurt-ika, *a.* relating to a charitable *or* meritorious work.

पौर्वक paurva-ka, *a.* derived from ancestors, inherited; ancient; **-kâl-ya,** *n.* priority; **-deh-ika** (*or* **-daih-ika**), *a.* relating to *or* derived from a former existence; performed in a former life.

पौर्वापर्य paurva apar-ya, *n.* relation between prior and posterior, succession; **-ahn-ika,** *a.* (î) relating to the forenoon.

पौर्विक paurv-ika, *a.* (î) prior, previous, former, ancient.

पौलस्त्य paulastya, *a.* relating to *or* descended from Pulasti *or* Pulastya; *m. pat.* descendant of Pulasti *or* Pulastya, *ep. of* Kubera *and of* Râvana; moon.

पौलोम pauloma, *a.* relating to *or* treating of Pulomâ; *m. pl. a class of* demons: **î,** *f. pat. of the wife of Indra:* **-vallabha,** *m.* lover of Paulomî, *ep. of* Indra.

पौष pausha, *a.* (î) relating to *the time when the moon is in the asterism* Pushya; *m. a month,* December–January; **î,** *f.* night *or* day of full-moon in the month Pausha.

पौष्कर paushkara, *a.* (î) relating to the blue lotus.

पौष्कल्य paushkal-ya, *n.* complete develop-[ment, full strength.

पौष्टिक paushti-ka, *a.* (î) relating to *or* furthering prosperity *or* growth; furthering (*g.*).

पौष्ण paushná, *a.* (î) belonging, relating, *or* sacred to Pûshan; relating to the sun; *n.* the lunar asterism Revatî.

पौष्प paushpa, *a.* (î) coming from *or* made of flowers; **-ketava,** *a.* relating to the god of love (Pushpa-ketu).

पौष्य paushya, *a.* relating to *the asterism* Pushya.

प्यै PYAI, I. Â. **pyấya,** be exuberant, swell, overflow. **â,** swell, ferment (*fluids*); become full of, grow rich in (*in.*); *cs.* **-pyâyáya,** P. Â. cause to swell, fill up, water (*Soma*); quicken, refresh, strengthen; replenish, augment: *pp.* **âpyâyita,** fattened, strengthened. **sam-â,** swell, increase; *cs.* nourish, animate, refresh.

प्र 1. prá, *ad.* (*with verbs*) before; forward, onward, on, forth; °- *with nouns,* fore-; great- (*in relationship*); °- *with a.* exceedingly, very.

प्र 2. pra, (-°) *a.* filling, satisfying, nourishing; resembling; *n.* fulfilment.

प्रउग prá-üga, *n.* fore-part of the shafts *of a vehicle;* triangle; *m. n. N. of the* second Sastra in the morning libation.

प्रकट pra-kata [pra-krita, made plain], displayed, manifest, visible: °- *or* **-m,** *ad.* manifestly, clearly, visibly; *m. N.*: **-na,** *n.* manifestation, making visible.

प्रकटय prakata-ya, *den.* P. manifest, make visible; show, disclose: *pp.* **ita,** displayed, shown: °-, *ad.* evidently.

प्रकटीकृ prakatî-kri, manifest, show, display; **-bhû,** become manifest, appear.

प्रकम्प pra-kamp-a, *a.* trembling; *m.* tremor, quake; **-ana,** *m.* wind; *N. of an Asura; n.* shaking, wagging; **-ita,** *pp.* √kamp; *n.* tremor; **-in,** *a.* trembling, moving to and fro; **-ya,** *fp.* to be caused to tremble *or* quake.

प्रकर pra-kara, *m.* (scattered) heap, quantity, plenty: **î,** *f. kind of song;* short interlude (*in a drama*); **-karana,** *n.* production, creation; treatment, discussion, exposition; subject of discussion, topic; section, chapter; special treatise, monograph; *kind of* drama (*in which the plot is invented by the poet*): **asminn eva prakarane,** in regard to this very point, in this connection; **na ka prakaranam vetsi,** nor do you know what the point in question is: **-tas,** *ad.* on a suitable occasion, **-tva,** *n.* condition of discussing (-°); **-kartavya,** *fp.* to be prepared; to be displayed *or* cherished; to be appointed to (*lc.*); **-kartri,** *m.* one who causes *or* occasions; **-karsha,** *m.* (preference, advantage), excellence, superiority, pre-eminence; intensity, excess; predominance; -° *a.* consisting for the most part in: *in., ab.,* °-, highly, strongly, thoroughly; **-karshana,** *m.* troubler; *n.* drawing off; protrusion; extension, long duration; **-karsha-vat,** *a.* excellent; -°, distinguished *or* pre-eminent in; **-kalpanâ,** *f.* allotment; **-kalp-ita,** *pp.* fitted, arranged, placed; **-kalp-ya,** to be allotted *or* settled; **-kâṅkshâ,** *f.* appetite; **-kânda,** *m. n.* trunk of a tree (*between the root and branches*); minor section in a book; -° = pre-eminent, excellent; **-kâmá,** *m.* delight, voluptuousness: *pl.* objects of desire: **-m, -tas,** *or* °-, *ad.* with delight, willingly; according to desire, sufficiently; in very deed; **-kâra,** *m.* kind, sort, species; way, manner; -° *a.* of the nature of, -like: **kena prakârena,** in what way? how? **prakâraih,** in one way or another; **râmâyanasya bhâratasya vâ prakârah,** a kind of Râmâyana *or* Mahâbhârata; **-kâra-ka,** *a.* (-°) of the nature of, -like; **-kâra-tâ,** *f.* speciality; **-kâra-vat,** *a.* belonging to a species; **-kârya,** *fp.* to be exhibited; **-kâlana,** *a.* driving on; *m. N. of a Nâga.*

प्रकाश pra-kâsá, *a.* shining (out), clear, bright; manifest, open, visible, public; produced *or* occasioned by (-°); generally known, renowned, for (*in. or* -°), in (-°); having the appearance of, resembling, like (-°): **-m** *or* °-, *ad.* openly, publicly; aloud (*dr.*); *m.* lustre, splendour, light (*often* -° *in titles of exegetical works*); manifestation; renown; open place, open air; publicity: *ab.* manifestly, certainly; *lc.* publicly, openly; aloud; **-kâsa-ka,** *a.* (**ikâ**) clear, bright, shining; generally known, renowned; illuminating; making clear, explaining; expressing, designating; *m.* illuminator, sun; **-kâsa-tâ,** *f.* brightness, lustre; renown; publicity: **-m gam,** become known; **-kâsa-tva,** *n.* manifestation, appearance, renown; **-kâsa-devî,** *f. N.*; **-kâs-ana,** *a.* illuminating; *n.* illumination; allowing to appear, manifestation; **-kâsa-nârî,** *f.* public woman, prostitute; **-kâs-anîya,** *fp.* to be illuminated; **-kâs-ayitavya,** *fp.* to be made clear *or* evident; to be manifested; **-kâsa âtma-ka-tva,** *n.* luminousness; **-kâsa âtman,** *a.* whose nature is light, luminous; **-kâs-i-tâ,** *f.* brightness, light; **-kâs-i-tva,** *n. id.*; **-kâs-in,** *a.* bright, shining; bringing to light (*g.*); **-kâsî-karana,** *n.* illumination; **-kâsî-kri,** illuminate; publish; **-kâsî-bhâva,** *m.* becoming light, dawn; **-kâsa itara,** *a.* reverse of manifest, invisible; **-kâs-ya,** *fp.* to be brought to light *or* manifested: **-tâ,** *f.* publicity.

प्रकिरण pra-kirana, *n.* strewing, scattering; **-kîrna,** *pp.* (√krî) agitated, excited, wild; *n.* miscellany: **-ka,** *a.* scattered; miscellaneous; *m.* fly-whisk; tuft of hair (*as an ornament of horses*); miscellany; *judicial decision of* an isolated case (*not provided for in the law-books*).

प्रछ् PRAKH, VI. P. (Â. *mostly metrical*) **prikkhá,** ask; ask after, inquire about; ask *any one* (*ac.*) about (*ac.*); consult *the future* (*of astrologers*); seek, look for; entreat: *with* **na,** not trouble about (*ac.*); **nâmato mâtaram** -, ask *one's* (*g.*) mother's name: *pr. pt.* Â. **prikkhamâna,** asking oneself; *ps.* **prikkhyate,** be asked, about (*ac.*): *the remote object in both act. and ps. is sts. expressed by the d., lc., or* prati, -arthe, -hetoh, *or* adhikritya: *pp.* **prishtá,** asked; solicited, desired (*exceptionally of the remote object*). **anu,** ask; ask after, inquire about: *pp.* inquired about. **â,** Â. (*E. also* P.) take leave of (*ac.*); invoke (*a god*); ask, - after. **sam-â,** take leave of. **pari,** ask, inquire of; ask *or* inquire about (2 *ac.*; *the remote object exceptionally g., lc., or* prati). **prati,** ask; ask about (2 *ac.*). **vi,** ask, inquire of; find out by inquiry. **sam,** converse, greet one another; ask; ask about; consult *the future*: *pp.* asked.

प्रजन pra-gana, *m.* (*n.*) procreation, impregnation; parturition; *m.* procreator; **-gánana,** *a.* generating, procreative; *n.* impregnation; parturition, procreation; birth, propagation; production, of (-°); genital member; progeny, children; **-gaya,** *m.* victory; **-galpa,** *m.* conversation; prattle; **-galpana,** *n.* speaking, talking; **-gavá,** *m.* haste, speed; **-gavana,** *a.* running very fast; **-gavin,** *a.* hurrying, running fast, quick; **-gas,** *a.* -° = pragâ, progeny; **-gahitá,** *pp.* given up, abandoned.

प्रजा pra-gấ, *f.* procreation, propagation, birth; offspring, progeny, family, descendants; creature; folk, people, subjects (*of a prince*): **-kâma,** *a.* desirous of offspring; *m.* desire of offspring.

प्रजागर pra-gâgara, *a.* watching, waking; *m.* watchman; watching, waking; waking up (*int.*); **-gâgarana,** *n.* waking, sleeplessness.

प्रजागुप्ति pra*g*â-gupti, *f.* protection of subjects; **-ghnî,** *f. of* -han; **-*k*andra,** *m.* moon to his subjects (*honorific epithet of a prince*); **-tantu,** *m.* continuation of a family, progeny.

प्रजाति prá-*g*âti, *f.* procreation, parturition, propagation, birth; procreative energy: **-kâma,** *a.* desirous of propagation; **-mat,** *a.* (*verse*) containing *words relating to* procreation.

प्रजादान pra*g*â-dâna, *n.* procreation of children; **-dvâra,** *n.* gate of progeny, *ep. of the* sun; **-dhara,** *a.* maintaining creatures (Vish*n*u); **-‿adhyaksha,** *m.* surveyor of creatures, *ep. of the* sun, Daksha, *etc.*; **-nâtha,** *m.* lord of creatures, *ep. of* Brahman, Manu, *and* Daksha; protector of the people, king, prince; **-‿antaka,** *m.* destroyer of creatures, Yama.

प्रजापति pra*g*â-pati, *m.* lord of creatures; genius presiding over procreation, protector of life; Creator, *N. of a supreme being above the Vedic gods; this epithet is in the post-Vedic period applied to various holy men regarded as demiurgic beings;* Time (*personified*); *planet* Mars; *N.*: **-ya*gñ*a,** *m.* sacrifice to Pra*g*âpati = procreation of children *prescribed by law;* **-loká,** *m.* Pra*g*âpati's world.

प्रजापाल pra*g*â-pâla, *m.* guardian of creatures, *ep. of* Krish*n*a; protector of the people, prince, king; *N. of a prince;* **-pâlana,** *n.* protection of the people; **-pâlya,** *n.* office of guardian of the people *or* of king.

प्रजायिनी pra*g*â-y-in-î, *a.f.* about to bring forth; –°, bearing, mother of.

प्रजार्थे pra*g*â‿arthe, *lc. ad.* for the sake of offspring.

प्रजावत् pra*g*â-vat, *a.* (**-î**) productive of offspring, bestowing progeny; abounding in offspring, fruitful: **-î,** *f.* pregnant; bearing, mother of (–°); brother's wife.

प्रजावृद्धि pra*g*â-vriddhi, *f.* abundance of offspring; **-vyâpâra,** *m.* care for *or* interest in the people; **-*s*rig,** *m.* creator of the world, *ep. of* Brahman *and of* Kasyapa; **-han,** *a.* (*f.* **-ghnî**) killing offspring.

प्रजिहीर्षु pra-*g*ihîrshu, *a.* about to strike; **-*g*îvana,** *n.* livelihood, maintenance; **-*g*îvin,** *m. N. of a minister of the crow-king Meghavarna.*

प्रजेश pra*g*â‿îsa, *m.* lord of creatures, Creator; genius presiding over procreation; lord of the people, prince, king; **-‿îsvara,** *m. id.*; **-‿îhâ,** *f.* desire of offspring.

प्रज्जि pra*gg*i, *m. N.*

प्रज्ञ pra-*gñ*a, *a.* intelligent; knowing, acquainted with (–°): **(á)-tâ,** *f.* knowledge; **-*gñ*apti,** *f.* instruction, information; *kind of magic art personified:* **-kausika,** *m. N. of a teacher familiar with this art.*

प्रज्ञा pra-*gñ*â, *f.* information; discrimination, judgment, intelligence, understanding; wisdom, knowledge; purpose, resolve: **-gupta,** *pp.* protected by wisdom; **-*k*akshus,** *n.* eye of understanding; *a.* seeing with the eye of understanding; having understanding *in place of* eyes, blind; **-‿â*dh*ya,** *m.* (rich in wisdom), *N.*

प्रज्ञात pra-*gñ*â-ta, *pp.* well-known; **-tavya,** *fp.* to be known; **-ti,** *f.* information; ascertainment of the way to (*g.*); **-tri,** *m.* knowing the way, guide.

प्रज्ञात्मन् pra*gñ*â‿âtman, *a.* whose nature is intellect, being all intellect; **-‿âditya,** *m.* Sun of Wisdom, *ep. of a clever man.*

प्रज्ञान pra-*gñ*âna, *n.* cognisance; knowledge; token of recognition, distinctive mark; monument.

प्रज्ञापारमिता pra*gñ*â-pâramitâ, *f.* highest degree of knowledge *or* understanding; **-‿apeta,** *pp.* destitute of knowledge; **-maya,** *a.* consisting of understanding; **-mâtrâ,** *f.* element *or* basis of cognition, organ of sense; **-vat,** *a.* intelligent, wise, knowing, shrewd; **-vâda,** *m.* word of wisdom; **-sahâya,** *a.* having intelligence as a companion, wise, intelligent, shrewd.

प्रज्वलन pra-*g*valana, *n.* flaming up; **-*g*valita,** (*pp.*) *n.* blazing, burning; **-*g*vâra,** *m.* heat of fever; **-*g*vâlana,** *n.* kindling (*a fire*); **-*g*vâlâ,** *f.* flame.

प्रणख pra-*n*akha, *n.* (?) tip of the nail; **-*n*ata,** *pp.* bowing *etc.*; **-*n*ati,** *f.* bow, reverential salutation, obeisance (*with g., lc., or –° of the object*); **(á)-napât,** *m.* great-grandson; **-naptri,** *m. id.*; **-*n*amana,** *n.* bowing down before (*g. or* –°).

प्रणय pra-*n*aya, *m.* leader; guidance; manifestation, display; confidence, in (*lc.*); friendly regard; familiarity; affection, love; fond attachment (*of lovers*), display of affection; desire, longing, for (*lc.*): *in., ab.,* °–, *and* **pra*n*aya‿upetam,** *ad.* confidently, fearlessly; unreservedly, without ceremony: **-kalaha,** *m.* friendly quarrel; **-*n*ayana,** *n.* bringing, fetching; means *or* vessel for fetching; manifestation, display; adduction; wielding (*a weapon*), infliction *of punishment* (da*nd*a); establishing, founding; performance, execution; composition (of, –°); satisfying, satiating (–°); **-*n*aya-bhaṅga,** *m.* breach of confidence; **-*n*aya-vat,** *a.* acting without reserve *or* ceremony, unaffected; tenderly attached to (*lc. or* –°); addicted to (–°); **-*n*ayi-kriyâ,** *f.* friendly service; **-*n*ayi-tâ,** *f.* love, affection (for, *lc.*); desire, longing (for, *g. or* –°); **-*n*ay-in,** *a.* beloved, dear (to, *g.*); tenderly attached, affectionate, loving; fond of, liking, devoted to, longing for (*in. or* –°); frequenting, dwelling *or* being in (–°); aiming at, having in view (–°); combined *or* provided with (–°); *m.* favourite, dear friend; lover, husband: **-î,** *f.* mistress, wife; **-*n*ayî-kri,** attach closely: *pp.* connected with (*in. or* –°); **-*n*ayî-bhû,** again become attached to (*lc.*).

प्रणव pra-*n*áva (*or* á), *m.* [pronouncement: √nu] the sacred syllable om: **-ka,** –° *a. id.*

प्रणाडिका pra-*n*â*d*i-kâ, *f.* channel: *in.* indirectly; by means of (–°); **-*n*â*d*i,** *f. id.*; **-*n*âda,** *m.* loud noise, shout, yell, roar, cry, neigh, *etc.*; tingling in the ear; **-*n*âma,** *m.* bow, obeisance, reverent salutation (–° *with the object*): **bhuvi** *or* **bhûmau** –, bow down to the ground; **-*n*âmin,** *a.* (–°) bowing down before, worshipping; **-*n*âyaka,** *m.* commander (*of an army*); **-*n*âyya,** *fp.* suitable, worthy (*pupil*); **-*n*âla,** *m.* row, series (?): **î,** *f.* channel, watercourse; mediation, means; **-*n*âlikâ,** *f.* channel, conduit; means: *in.* indirectly; by means of; **-*n*âsa,** *m.* extinction, cessation, disappearance, loss; decease, death; **-*n*âsana,** *a.* (**î**) causing to cease, destroying, removing; *n.* destruction; **-*n*âsin,** *a.* destroying, removing (*only –° f. and at the end of a hemistich*).

प्रणिधान pra-*n*idhâna, *n.* application, employment; exertion, endeavour; respectful behaviour, towards (*lc.*); submission to the will of (–°); profound meditation; vehement desire (*B.*); vow (*B.*); **-*n*idhâyin,** *a.* employing (*emissaries*); **-*n*idhi,** *m.* spying; sending out (*of emissaries*); request; spy, emissary; **-*n*idhi-bhû,** become a spy *in the service* of (–°); **-*n*idheya,** *fp.* to be applied; to be sent out as a spy; **-*n*ipatana,** *n.* falling down before *any one*, prostration; **-*n*ipâta,** *m.* prostration, reverent salutation; humble submission to (*g.*); **-*n*ipâtin,** *a.* prostrating oneself, submitting; **-*n*î,** *m.* leader; **(á)-*n*ita,** *pp.* √nî: **â,** *f. pl.* water fetched (*on the morning of the rite*), holy water: **-*k*aru,** *m.* pot for the holy water, **-pra*n*áyana,** *n.* vessel for fetching the holy water; **(á)-*n*îti,** *f.* guidance; leading away.

प्रणुद् pra-*n*ud, *a.* (–°) driving away, removing, dispelling; **-*n*uda,** *a. id.*

प्रणेजन pra-*n*é*g*ana, *a.* (**î**) wiping; *n.* washing, bathing; water for washing; **-*n*etavya,** *fp.* to be led *or* guided; to be performed *or* employed; **-*n*etri,** *m.* leader, guide (of, *g.*; *ac. in V.*); fashioner, creator; author: **-mat,** *a.* containing the notion of leading; **-*n*edu*h*,** 3 *pl. pf.* √nad, they uttered cries; **-*n*eya,** *fp.* to be led *or* guided; amenable, yielding, obedient; to be employed, applicable; to be performed; to be fixed *or* determined; **-*n*odya,** *fp.* to be driven away (–°).

प्रतङ्कम् pra-tá*ñ*kam, *abs.* gliding, creeping; **-ta*t*a,** *n.* (?) high bank; **-tatâmaha,** *m.* great-grandfather; **-tanu,** *a.* very fine, delicate, narrow, slender, thin, emaciated, small, *or* insignificant: **-ka,** *a.* very delicate; **-tapana,** *n.* warming; **-tapta,** *pp.*; *n.* (?) purified gold; **-taptri,** *m.* burner, scorcher; **-tamâm,** (*spv. ac. f.*) *ad.* especially; **-tara,** *m.* crossing over (–°); **-târa*n*a,** *a.* (**î**) furthering, promoting, increasing; *n.* crossing over; **-tarám,** **-tarâm,** (*cpv. ac.*) *ad.* further, still more; in future; **-tarka,** *m.* inference, supposition; **-tarkya,** *fp.* conceivable; **-tardana,** *a.* destroying; **(á)-tavas,** *a.* vigorous, powerful; **-tâná,** *m.* tendril; plant with tendrils, climbing plant: **-vat,** *a.* having tendrils; ramified; **-tânita,** *pp.* treated diffusely; **-tâpa,** *m.* heat; splendour; majesty, dignity, superiority (*often compared with the heat of the sun*); vigour, power, energy; *N.*; **-tâpana,** *a.* making it hot *for any one,* pressing hard on, harassing, afflicting; *n.* heating; **-tâpa-pâla,** *m. N.*; **-tâpa-pura,** *n. N. of a* city; **-tâpa-vat,** *a.* full of dignity, powerful, majestic, glorious (*of persons*); **-tâpa-sîla,** *m. N. of a prince;* **-tâpa‿âditya,** *m.* Sun of Majesty, *N. and ep. of various princes;* **-tâpitri,** *m. nm. used as* 3 *sg. ft. of cs. of* pratap; **-tâpin,** *a.* hot, burning, scorching; making it hot *for any one,* harassing, afflicting; glorious, majestic; conferring dignity; **-tâmra,** *a.* extremely red; **-târa,** *m.* crossing over (*g.*): **-ka,** *a.* deceiving, cheating; *m.* cheat; **-târa*n*a,** *n.* taking across (*water*); crossing over (*g. or* –°) = -tara*n*a; deceiving, cheating: **â,** *f.* cheating, fraud; **-târa*n*îya,** *fp.* to be deceived *or* cheated; **-târayitri,** *m.* promoter, increaser.

प्रति práti, *ad. with verbs and* °– *with nouns,* against, counter; back, in return; *with nouns also* = every; *prp.* 1. *with* (*usually preceding*) *ac.* against, towards, to, upon, in the direction of; before, in the presence *or* the eyes of; about, near, on, in, at; at the time of, about; through, for (*of time*); from (*protect*); compared with; in favour of, for; concerning, in regard to, on account of, through; for, as (*with predicative ac., e.g. take for, regard as*); according to, by; in *or* at every; 2. *with ab.* at the time of, about (*only RV.*); 3. *with g.* concerning, with regard to; °– *in ad. cpds.* towards; at the time of, about; according to; in *or* at every; **âtmâ‿nam prati,** to oneself (*speak*); ***k*iram** –, for a long time; **bh*r*isam** –, repeatedly; **mâm** –, in my

opinion, to my mind; **varsham** –, every year; **na bubhukshitam prati bhâti kim kit**, to a hungry man nothing is of any account; **mâm prati aranyavat pratibhâti**, to me seems like a (*lonely*) forest.

प्रतिकञ्चुक prati-kañkuka, *m.* man armoured against *all assaults*, obstinate adversary; **-kantham**, *ad.* singly, one by one; **-kara**, *a.* (**î**) counteracting (–°); *m.* compensation (–°); **-karkasa**, *a.* equally hard with, of the same hardness as (–°); **-kartavya**, *fp.* to be requited (*of good or evil*); to be repaid to (*g.*); to be done by way of compensation; to be paid back (*debt*); to be opposed *or* counteracted; *n.* (*impl.*) one should requite (*d., lc.*); – repay *as a debt* to (*d.*); – counteract *any one* (*g.*); – give medical aid to (*g.*); **-kartri**, *m.* requiter; opponent; **-karma**, *ad.* for every act; at every rite *or* celebration; **-karman**, *n.* requital; corresponding action (–°); counteraction; (*medical*) treatment; personal adornment; **-karsha**, *m.* combination; **-kâṅkshin**, *a.* desiring (–°); **-kâmam**, *ad.* according to wish, at pleasure; **-kâmin**, *a.* disagreeable; **-kâminî**, *f.* female rival; **-kâya**, *m.* (counter body), adversary; **-kâra**, *m.* requital (*of good or evil*), compensation for (–°); counteraction, employment of remedies; alleviation, remedy: **-karman**, *n.* opposition, resistance, **-vidhâna**, *n.* medical treatment; **-kârin**, *a.* obviating, counteracting (–°); **-kârya**, *n.* reward (to, *g.*); **-kitava**, *m.* adversary at play; **-kuñgara**, *m.* hostile elephant.

प्रतिकूल prati-kûla, *a.* (against the bank, uphill), contrary, adverse (*wind, fate, etc.*); perverse, wrong; disagreeable, repugnant; hostile, refractory, rebellious (towards, *g.*): **-m**, *ad.* against *any one*, contrary (*wind*); inversely; *n.* inverse order; repugnant conduct (*v. l.* prâtikûlya): **-kârin**, *a.* offering resistance to, opposing (*g.*); **-tâ**, *f.* adverseness (*of fate*); rebelliousness, hostility; **-daiva**, *a.* opposed by fate: **-tâ**, *f.* hostility of fate; **-pravartin**, *a.* taking an adverse course (*ship*) *and* acting with hostility (*tongue*); **-bhâshin**, *a.* contradicting.

प्रतिकूलय pratikûla-ya, *den.* P. oppose (*ac.*).

प्रतिकूलवचन pratikûla-vakana, *n.* contradiction; **-vat**, *a.* refractory, rebellious; **-vartin**, *a.* counteracting, opposing, disturbing (*g.*); **-vâda**, *m.* contradiction (–°); **-vâdin**, *a.* contradicting, *any one* (*g.*); **-visarpin**, *a.* moving against the wind *or* stream (*ship*) *and* moving rancourously (*tongue of a rogue*); **-vritti**, *a.* resisting, opposing, *any one* (*g.*); **-vedanîya**, *fp.* affecting *one* disagreeably; **-âkarita**, (*pp.*) *n.* offensive action, injury; **-ukta**, *n. pl.* contradiction.

प्रतिकूलिक pratikûl-ika, *a.* hostile (*incorrect for* prâti-).

प्रतिकृत prati-krita, (*pp.*) *n.* requital, retaliation; resistance; **-kriti**, *f.* resistance; counterfeit, image, likeness: **-rakanâ**, *f.* painting of a likeness.

प्रतिकोप prati-kopa, *m.* wrath, anger.

प्रतिक्रम prati-krama, *m.* inverse order; **-krámana**, *n.* striding hither and thither; going to confession (*B.*); **-kriyâ**, *f.* requital (*of good or evil:* –° *with object;* –°, *g., or lc. of person*); compensation; resistance; counteraction, remedy, help; venting (*of anger*); adornment (*of the person*): –° *a.* (**a**) warding off, repelling; **-krodha**, *m.* anger in return.

प्रतिक्षणम् prati-kshanam, *ad.* every moment *or* instant, continually; **-kshapam**, *ad.* every night; **-kshipta-tva**, *n.* repudiation, rejection; **-kshetra**, *n.* spot, place: *lc.* in the place of (*g.*); **-kshepa**, *m.* contest; combating (–°); rejection; **-kshepana**, *n.* combating (–°); **-kshonibhrit**, *m.* opposition king.

प्रतिगज prati-gaga, *m.* hostile elephant; **-gata**, *pp.* √gam; *n.* return; **-gamana**, *n.* return; **-gará**, *m.* call in reply (*of the Adhvaryu to the address of the Hotri*); **-garitri**, *m.* one who replies with a call; **-gargana**, *n.* answering roar (*of a cloud*): **â**, *f. id.*; **-gâtra**, °– *or* **-m**, *ad.* at every member; **-giri**, *m.* mountain opposite; **-gîryam**, *fp. n.* one should reply with a call; **-gúpya**, *fp.* one should beware of (*ab.*); **-griham**, *ad.* in every house; **-grihîtavya**, *fp.* to be received kindly, to be welcomed (*incorrect for* -grahî-); **-grihîtri**, *m.* receiver (*incorrect for* -grahî-); **-geham**, *ac. ad.* in every house.

प्रतिग्रह prati-grahá, *m.* receipt, acceptance (*of gifts*), right to receive gifts (*privilege of Brâhmans; the person from whom the present is received is* °–, *ab., or g.* ± sakâsât; *the object is* °–); friendly reception; favour, grace; receiving *with the ear*, hearing; receiver; gift, present: *in.* as a present; **-m kri**, receive presents; **-grahana**, *a.* receiving; *n.* reception; acceptance (*of gifts*); **-grahadhana**, *n.* money *received* as a present; *a.* whose wealth *consists* in presents *only;* **-graha-prâpta**, *pp.* received as a present; **-grahîtavya**, *fp.* to be received, that may be accepted; **-grahîtri**, *m.* receiver (*of gifts*); one who receives *a girl*, one who weds; *nm. sg. used as ft.*; **-grâmam**, *ad.* in every village; **-grâhaka**, *a.* receiving gifts (*only* –°); **-grâhin**, *a.* receiving, accepting; **-grâhya**, *fp.* to be received, from (*ab.*); from whom *anything* may be accepted.

प्रतिघ prati-gha, [striking against: √han], *m.* hindrance, resistance, obstruction; struggling against (–°); wrath, rage; **-ghâta**, *m.* repulsion, prevention, repression, obstruction, hindrance, resistance: **-ka**, *a.* troubling, disturbing, **-krit**, *a.* depriving *any one* (*g.*) of (*g.*); **-ghâtana**, *n.* repelling; **-ghâtin**, *a.* repelling; disturbing; injuring; dazzling (*the eye*).

प्रतिचक्षण prati-kákshana, *n.* looking at, beholding; appearance; making visible; **-kákshya**, *fp.* visible; **-kandra**, *m.* mock moon; **-kikîrsh**, *des. a.* (*nm.* **-kikîh**), wishing to requite *or* avenge *anything* (*lc.*); **-kikîrshâ**, *f.* desire to requite *or* retaliate on (*ac. or g.*); **-kikîrshu**, *des. a.* wishing to requite (*ac.*); **-kintanîya**, *fp.* to be pondered anew; **-kkhanda**, *m.* image, likeness (–° = -like): **-ka**, *m.* likeness; substitute; **-kkhâyâ**, *f.* likeness, image; **-kkhâyikâ**, *f.* image, phantom; **-ganá**, *m.* adversary; **-ganam**, *ad.* in every one; **-ganman**, *n.* rebirth; **-gâgarana**, *n.* watching (*g.*); **-gihîrshu**, *des. a.* desirous of requiting (*ac.*); **-gîvana**, *n.*, **-gîvita**, (*pp.*) *n.* resuscitation.

प्रतिज्ञा prati-gñâ, *f.* agreement, understanding, assent; promise; assertion, declaration; prosecution, action (*leg.*); announcement of a proposition *in an argument* (*logic*); **-gñâta**, *pp.* promised, agreed; propounded, proposed; *n.* promise; **-gñâna**, *n.* admission, assent; promise; assertion; propounding a subject.

प्रतिज्ञान्तर pratigñâ̮antara, *n.* change of the proposition *in an argument;* **-paripâlana**, *n.* adherence to a promise, keeping *one's* word; **-pûrvakam**, *ad.* beginning with the prosecution; **-virodha**, *m.* contradiction between proposition *and argument;* **-samnyâsa**, *m.* abandonment of *one's own* proposition *after hearing the argument of one's opponent;* **-hâni**, *f.* abandonment of a proposition *in a disputation.*

प्रतितद्विद् prati-tadvid, *f.* recognition of the contrary; **-tantra-siddhânta**, *m.* doctrine recognised in various systems (*but not in all*); **-tara**, *m.* sailor; **-tarâm**, *with* **bhû**, retire more and more; **-taru**, *ad.* at every tree; **-tryaham**, *ad.* for three days each time.

प्रतिथि pra-tithi, *m. N. of a sage.*

प्रतिदण्ड prati-danda, *a.* (counter to the rod), refractory; **-darsa**, *m.* sight; **-darsana**, *n.* beholding, perceiving; appearing; sight, appearance; **-dâtavya**, *fp.* to be restored; **-dâna**, *n.* giving *or* present in return; **-dâpya**, *fp.* to be forced to be restored; **-dinam**, *ad.* every day, daily, day by day; **-divasam**, *ad. id.*; **-disam**, *ad.* in every quarter *or* direction, all round; **-dîvan**, *m.* adversary at play; **-dúh**, (*nm.* **-dhuk**), milk fresh from *the cow;* **-dûta**, *m.* return messenger; **-dris**, *a.* (*or* práti-), similar; **-drisam**, *ad.* in *or* for every eye; **-drishtânta**, *m.* counter instance: **-sama**, *m.* irrelevant objection by *adducing* a counter instance *which ignores one's opponent's example;* **-deya**, *fp.* to be restored; **-devatam**, *ad.* for every deity; **-devatâ**, *f.* corresponding deity; **-desam**, *ad.* in every country; **-deham**, *ad.* in every body; **-daivatam**, *ad.* for every deity; **-dvandva**, *m.* adversary, rival; **-dvandvin**, *m. id.*; –° = rivalling; **-dvandvi-bhû**, become an adversary; **-dvâdasan**, *a. pl.* twelve each; **-dvâram**, *ac.*, **-dvâri**, *lc. ad.* at every door *or* gate; **-dvirada**, *m.* hostile elephant; **-dvipam**, *ad.* in every part of the world.

प्रतिधर्तृ prati-dhartrí, *m.* hinderer; **-dhấ**, *f.* (drinking down: √dhe) draught; **-dhâna**, *n.* putting to *or* on (–°); employment of precautions; **-dhâvana**, *n.* assailing (*ac.*); **-dhí**, *m.* cross-piece *on the pole;* **-dhrishya**, *fp.* resistible (–°); **-dhvani**, *m.*, **-dhvâna**, *m.* repeated sound, echo; **-dhvânin**, *a.* echoing.

प्रतिनगरम् prati-nagaram, *ad.* in every town; **-nadi**, *ad.* at every river; **-nándana**, *n.* greeting; grateful acceptance; **-namaskâra**, *a.* returning a reverential salutation; **-nava**, *a.* new, young, fresh, recent; **-nâga**, *m.* hostile elephant; **-nâdi**, *f.* branch-vein; **-nâda**, *m.* echo; **-nâma**, *ad.* by name: **-grahanam**, *n. ad.* mentioning each individual name; (**práti**)**-nâman**, *a.* related in name; **-nâyaka**, *m.* opposing hero (*in a play*); **-nârî**, *f.* female rival; **-nidhâtavya**, *fp.* to be substituted; **-nidhâpayitavya**, *fp.* to be caused to be substituted; **-nidhi**, *m.* substitution; substitute; image, likeness; counterpart of (–°); **-nidhî-kri**, substitute *anything* (*ac.*) for (–°); **-nidheya**, *fp.* to be substituted; **-nipâta**, *m.* falling down; **-niyama**, *m.* rule for each particular *case;* **-nirdesa**, *m.* reference back to, renewed mention of (*g.*): **-ka**, *a.* referring back to; **-nirdesya**, *fp.* referred to again; **-niryâtana**, *n.* restoration, restitution; **-nivartana**, *n.* return; **-nivârana**, *n.* keeping off; **-nivritti**, *f.* return; **-nisam**, *ad.* every night; **-niskaya**, *m.* opposing opinion; **-nishtha**, *a.* standing *on the* opposite *side;* **-nripati**, *m.* rival king; **-noda**, *m.* repulse; **-nyâyam**, *ad.* in reverse order; **-nyâsa**, *m.* counter deposit.

प्रतिपक्ष prati-paksha, *m.* opposite side; opposition, hostile party; opponent, adversary; rival (in, –°); –° *a.* rivalling: **-ganman**, *a.* produced by enemies, **-tâ**, *f.*, **-tva**, *n.* opposition, hostility; **-pakshita**, *pp.* opposed, contradictory; **-pakshin**, *m.* opponent, adversary; **-paná**, *m.* exchange; counter-

stake (*in play*); **-pattavya**, *fp.* to be obtained *or* received; – given (*answer*); – comprehended *or* understood; *n. impl.* one should behave; one should assume *or* lay down; **-patti**, *f.* obtainment, acquirement; perception, comprehension; understanding, intelligence; supposition, view, assertion; admission; giving, bestowal on *any one* (*lc. or* –°); causing; taking in hand (–°); enterprise, procedure, action, in *or* with (*g. or lc.*); respectful behaviour, mark of respect, honour; confidence, assurance, determination; resource, means for (*lc.*), expedient against (*g.*); high rank, dominion, rule; conclusion; **tatra kâ pratipattih syât**, what is to be done in that case? **kâ tasya pratipattih**, what is to be done with it? **pratipattim dâ**, show honour: **-daksha**, *a.* resourceful; **-pûrvakam**, *ad.* respectfully; **-pradâna**, *n.* showing of honour; **-mat**, *a.* intelligent, resourceful.

प्रतिपथ prati-patha, °– *or* **-m**, *ad.* along the road; backwards; **-pád**, *f.* entrance, approach; beginning; initial verse, introductory stanza; first day *of a lunar fortnight or of the moon's increase;* **-pada**, °– & **-m**, *ad.* at every step; everywhere, on every occasion; at every word; literally, expressly; each singly; **-panna**, *pp.* obtained, gained; overcome, conquered, subdued: **-tva**, *n.* condition of having been promised; **-parigamana**, *n.* going round again *or* back; **-paryâyam**, *ad.* at every turn; **-parva**, *ad.* at every change of the moon; **-pallava**, *m.* opposing *or* outstretched branch.

प्रतिपाण prati-pâná, *a.* bartering; *m.* counter-stake; revenge at play; **-pâtram**, *ad.* in *or* on every part (*in a play*); **-pâdaka**, *a.* (**ikâ**) giving, bestowing (–°); discussing, treating of, teaching; explanatory, illustrative; **-pâdana**, *n.* causing to attain (–°); giving, bestowal, on (*lc. or* –°); giving back, returning; bringing back; inauguration in (–°); producing, causing; setting forth, treating of, propounding, illustrating, teaching; commencement; **-pâdanîya**, *fp.* to be given, – in marriage (*Pr.*); to be propounded, discussed *or* treated of; **-pâdapam**, *ad.* in every tree; **-pâdam**, *ad.* in every verse (pâda); **-pâdayitavya**, *fp.* to be bestowed *or* presented; **-pâdayitri**, *m.* bestower, on (*lc.*); propounder, teacher; **-pâdukâ**, *f.* pedestal; **-pâdya**, *fp.* to be propounded, explained, *or* discussed; under discussion; **-pâna**, *n.* drinking; drinking water; **-pâpa**, *a.* bad in return, requiting *any one* (*lc.*) with evil; **-pâlana**, *n.* watching, guarding, protection; rearing, nurture (*of animals*); keeping, observance, maintenance, of (*g. or* –°); expectation (*Pr.*); **-pâlanîya** *or* **-pâlayitavya**, *fp.* to be expected *or* waited for; **-pâlin**, *a.* guarding, protecting; **-pâlya**, *fp.* to be protected *or* guarded; to be waited for.

प्रतिपित्सा prati-pitsâ, *f.* desire to obtain, striving after; **-pitsu**, *des. a.* desiring to obtain, striving after (*ac. or* –°); wishing to learn (*ac.*); **-pipâdayishâ**, *f.* desire to propound *or* discuss (*ac.*); **-pipâdayishu**, *des. a.* being about to propound, discuss, *or* explain; **-pîdana**, *n.* devastation, of (–°).

प्रतिपुंनियत prati-pum-niyata, *pp.* specially meant for every soul; **-purusha**, *m.* similar man, representative; companion; doll; °– *or* **-m**, *ad.* man for man, for each man; for every soul; **-pustaka**, *n.* copy of an original manuscript, transcript; **-pûgaka**, *a.* honouring (–° *or g.*); **-pûgana**, *n.* doing honour to (*g.*); **-pûgâ**, *f. id.* (*with g. or lc.*); **-pûgya**, *fp.* to be honoured; **-pûrana**, *n.* filling, occupation of (*g.*); being filled with (*in.*); stoppage, obstruction; **-prishthâ**, *f.* each side of a leaf.

प्रतिप्रज्ञाति prati-pragñâti, *f.* discrimination, ascertainment; **-pranavam**, *ad.* at every 'om;' **-pranava-samyukta**, *pp.* accompanied with 'om' on each occasion; **-pranâma**, *m.* counter-bow, salutation in return; **-pratí**, *a.* (*m. n.*) forming a counterpart, counterbalancing, a match for (*ac.*); **-pratîka**, °– *or* **-m**, *ad.* at every initial word; on every part of the body; **-pradâna**, *n.* giving back, restitution; bestowal in marriage; **-prabhâ**, *f. pl.* reflexion (*of fire*); **-prabhâtam**, *ad.* every morning; **-prayavana**, *n.* repeated mixing; **-prayâna**, *n.* return; **-prasna**, *m.* counter question, answer; **-prasava**, *m.* counter precept, annulment of *a prohibition regarding* (–°); return to the original state; **-prasavam**, *ad.* at every birth; **-prasthâtrí**, *m.* priest assisting the Adhvaryu; **-prasthâna**, *n.* office of the Pratiprasthâtri; **-prahâra**, *m.* counter blow, stroke in return; **-prâni**, *ad.* in *or* for every living being; **-prâbhrita**, *n.* counter present; **-prâsthânika**, *a.* relating to the office of the Pratiprasthâtri.

प्रतिप्रिय prati-priya, *n.* counter-favour, service in return; **-prekshana**, *n.* looking at *any one* again; **-praisha**, *m.* counter call; **-plavana**, *n.* leaping back.

प्रतिफलन prati-phalana, *n.* reflexion, reflected image.

प्रतिबद्ध prati-baddha, *pp.* connected: **-tâ**, *f.* connexion with (–°); **-banddhri**, *m.* hinderer, obstructor: **-tâ**, *f.* obstruction; **-bandha**, *m.* connexion; investment, siege; hindrance, impediment; stoppage, suspension; logical impediment, obstructive argument; support: *in.* by *employing all kinds of* obstacles: **-ka**, *a.* (**ikâ**) hindering, obstructing, **-vat**, *a.* beset with obstacles; **-bandhi-kalpanâ**, *f.* assumption liable to a *legitimate* contradiction; **-bandhin**, *a.* liable to be impeded *or* checked; –°, impeding, obstructing; **-bandhi-tâ**, *f.* state of checking, obstruction; **-bala**, 1. *n.* hostile army; 2. *a.* having equal strength, being a match for (*g.*), equally strong in (–°); capable of, adequate to (*inf. or d. of vbl.* N.); *m.* well-matched adversary; **-bâdhaka**, *a.* repelling (–°); **-bâdhana**, *n.* warding off, repulsion (of, *g.*; *ac.*[1]); **-bâhu**, *m.* fore-arm.

प्रतिबिम्ब prati-bimba, (*m.*) *n.* reflected disc (*of the sun or moon in the water*); reflected image, reflexion, shadow, likeness; **-bimbana**, *n.* reflexion; comparing; **-bimbita**, (*den.*) *pp.* reflected, in (–°); **-bimbî-kri**, reflect, resemble (*ac.*).

प्रतिबुद्धि prati-buddhi, *f.* awaking (*fig.*); **-bodha**, *m.* awaking; knowledge: **-ka**, *a.* awaking (*ac.*); *m.* instructor; **-bodhana**, *a.* awakening, quickening; *n.* awaking; spreading, diffusion; wakening; enlightening, instructing: **â**, *f.* awaking, recovery of consciousness; **-bodhanîya**, *fp.* to be wakened; **-bodha-vat**, *a.* possessed of understanding; **-bodhin**, *a.* awaking.

प्रतिभट prati-bhata, *a.* being a match for *any one*, equal to *anything;* rivalling (*g. or* –°); *m.* adversary: **-tâ**, *f.* rivalry with (*g.*); **-bhatî-kri**, put on an equality with; **-bhaya**, *a.* formidable, terrible, dangerous: **-m**, *ad.*; *n.* fear, of (*ab. or* –°); danger: **-kara**, **-m-kara**, *a.* causing fear.

प्रतिभा prati-bhâ, *f.* resemblance, image; light, lustre (–°); understanding, intelligence; presence of mind; brilliant idea, happy thought; well-founded presumption; fancy, phantom; **-bhâga**, *m.* daily present (*consisting of fruit, flowers, and vegetables offered to a king*): **-sas**, *ad.* in divisions *or* classes; **-bhâna**, *n.* obviousness; brilliancy of conception; understanding: **-vat**, *a.* quick-witted, endowed with presence of mind, prompt: **-tva**, *n.* quick intelligence, promptness; **-bhâva**, *m.* counterpart: **-tâ**, *f. abst.* N.; **-bhâ-vat**, *a.* endowed with presence of mind; quick-witted; **-bhâsa**, *m.* appearing; appearance; occurrence of a thought; delusion: **-na**, *n.* appearing; appearance, semblance; **-bhî**, *f.* fear.

प्रतिभू prati-bhû, *m.* surety, for (*d.*, *g.*, *or* –°); representative of = equalling; **-bhûpâla**, *m.* hostile prince: *pl.* every single prince; **-bhûbhrit**, *m.* hostile prince.

प्रतिभेद prati-bheda, *m.* severance; betrayal, discovery; **-bhedana**, *n.* splitting, bursting, dashing to pieces; **-bhairava**, *a.* terrible; **-bhoga**, *m.* enjoyment; (*medically*) prescribed diet.

प्रतिमङ्गलवार prati-mangala-vâra, *m. pl.* every Tuesday; **-mandala**, *n.* counter *or* second disc; **-mantrana**, *n.* response; **-mantram**, *ad.* with *or* at every verse; **-mandiram**, *ad.* in every house; **-manvantara**, *n.* every Manu period: **-m** *or* **e**, in every –; **-malla**, *m.* counter-wrestler, opposing warrior; rival.

प्रतिमा prati-mấ, *f.* [counter-measure], likeness, image, figure; picture; idol; symbol (°– *with a word meaning moon* = reflected *moon*, reflexion *of the moon*); measure; –° *a.* (**a**) resembling, like; **-mâtri**, *ad.* according to the several mothers; **-mâtrâ**, *f. pl.* all the *morae;* **-mâna**, *n.* counter-measure; well-matched opponent; pattern; comparison, resemblance, equality; weight (*measure*); **-mânanâ**, *f.* homage; **-mânayitavya**, *fp.* to be regarded *or* considered; **-mâyâ**, *f.* counter-charm; **-mârga**, *m.* way back; **-mâ-visesha**, *m.* kind of image *or* figure; **-mâsa**, °– *or* **-m**, *ad.* every month.

प्रतिमुकुल prati-mukula, °– *ad.* in *or* on every bud; **-mukti**, *f.* leave (*to depart*); **-mukha**, 1. *n.* part of a play in which the plot thickens, epitasis; reply, answer; 2. *a.* being in front, opposite, confronting; imminent, present; 3. °– *or* **-m**, *ad.* in front; against *or* backwards; **-mudrâ**, *f.* counterfeit seal; impression of a seal; **-muhus**, *ad.* again and again, continually; **-muhûrtam**, *ad.* every moment, continually.

प्रतिमोचण prati-mokshana, *n.* remission (*of taxes*); **-mokana**, *n.* riddance, deliverance from (–°).

प्रतियत्न prati-yatna, *m.* trouble *bestowed* upon *anything*, elaboration, preparation, manufacture; **-yâtana**, *n.* requital: **â**, *f.* image, figure, statue (*of a god*); **-yâna**, *n.* return; **-yâmini**, *ad.* every night; **-yâyin**, *a.* going against, attacking; **-yuddha**, *n.* counter-contest, fight in return; **-yuvati**, *f.* female rival, concubine; **-yuvam**, *ad.* towards the youth; **-yoga**, *m.* opposition, resistance: *in. pl.* by remedies *or* antidotes; **-yogam**, *ad.* rule by rule; **-yogika**, *a.* correlative, contrasting with (–°): **-tva**, *n.* correlativeness; **-yog-in**, *a.* correlative, contrasting; *m.* opponent, adversary: (**-i**)-**tâ**, *f.*, (**-i**)-**tva**, *n.* correlation, contrast; **-yogayitavya**, *fp.* to be strung *or* the strings of which are to be tuned (*lute*); **-yoddhavya**, *fp.* to be fought against in return; **-yoddhri**, *m.* combatant; well-matched adversary; **-yodha**, *m.* combatant, antagonist; **-yodhana**, *n.* combating; combat; **-yodhin**, *m.* combatant, equal antagonist (–°); **-yoshit**, *f.* female rival, concubine.

प्रतिरजनि prati-ragani, *ad.* every night; **-ratha**, *m.* (whose chariot is against *one*),

adversary in fight, equal antagonist; **-rath-yam,** *ad.* on every road; **-ravá,** *m.* shouting at *any one*, quarrelling, brawl; echo (*sg. & pl.*); **-rasita,** (*pp.*) *n.* echo.

प्रतिराज prati-râ*g*a, *m.* rival *or* hostile king; **-râ*g*an,** *m. id.*; **-râtram** *or* **-râtri,** *ad.* every night; **-ripu,** *ad.* against the enemy; **-rûpa,** *n.* (counter-form), effigy, image, likeness; pattern; counterfeit, of (*g.*); *a.* resembling; corresponding, suitable; handsome, comely: **-ka,** *a.* (**ikâ**) resembling, having the appearance of; counterfeit; *m.* quack, charlatan, **-*k*aryâ,** *f.* exemplary conduct.

प्रतिरोद्धृ prati-roddh*ri*, *m.* opposer, of (*g.*); **-rodha,** *m.* impediment, obstruction: **-ka,** *m.* obstructor; robber; **-rodhana,** *n.* obstruction, prevention; allowing *anything* (*g.*) to pass by fruitlessly; **-rodhin,** *m.* robber.

प्रतिलक्षण prati-laksha*n*a, *n.* symptom; **-labhya,** *fp.* obtainable; **-lambha,** *m.* obtainment, acquirement; regainment; comprehension; **-lâbha,** *m.* obtainment, acquisition; **-li*n*gam,** *ad.* at every phallus; **-lekhana,** *n.*, **-lekhâ,** *f.* prescribed cleansing of all *utensils*; **-loka,** *m.* every world; **-lomá,** *a.* against the hair, against the grain, contrary, unfavourable; hostile; inverted, contrary to the natural *or* prescribed order: °- *or* **-m,** *ad.* in the inverted order, in the wrong direction, perversely; *in.* in an unkind way; **-lomaka,** *a.* inverted, contrary to the natural *or* prescribed order; *n.* perverseness; **-loma-tas,** *a.* on account of the inverted order *or* direction; in the reverse order *or* direction; **-lo-ma‿anuloma,** *a.* (against or with the grain), speaking for or against: °- *or* **-m,** *ad.* in the inverted order; in the wrong and (or) the natural order *or* direction, **-tas,** *ad.* in an unfriendly and a friendly manner.

प्रतिवक्तव्य prati-vaktavya, *fp.* to be replied to; to be given (*answer*); to be combated *or* disputed; to be contradicted (*person*); **-vak-ana,** *n.* answer, reply, to (*g. or* -°): **i-*k*ri,** give as an answer, reply with (*ac.*); **-va*k*as,** *n.* answer; **-vatsara,** *m.* year; **-vatsaram,** *ad.* every year; **-vaditavya,** *fp.* to be combated *or* disputed; **-vanam,** *ad.* in every forest; **-vat,** *a.* containing the word 'prati;' **-vanitâ,** *f.* female rival; **-var*n*a,** *m.* each caste: **-m,** *ad.* for every caste; **-var*n*ika,** *a.* having a corresponding colour, similar; **-var-sha,** °- *or* **-m,** *ad.* every year; **-vallabhâ,** *f.* female rival, concubine; **-vasati,** *ad.* in *or* on every house; **-vastu,** *n.* corresponding thing, equivalent, compensation: **-‿upamâ,** *f.* parallel simile (*rh.*); **-vahni-pradakshi-nam,** *ad.* at every *circumambulation of the* fire *from left* to right; **-vâkya,** *n.* answer; **-vâ*k*,** *f.* yelling *or* barking at (*pl.*); answer; **-vâkita,** *n.* answer; **-vâta,** *m.* wind *blowing* in front: **-m,** *ad.* against the wind; *lc.* to the leeward; **-vâda,** *m.* refusal, rejection; **-vâd-in,** *a.* contradicting; refractory; *m.* opponent; defendant (*in a lawsuit*); **-vâra*n*a,** I. *a.* warding off; *n.* keeping off; 2. hostile elephant; **-vârttâ,** *f.* news; **-vârya,** *fp.* to be warded off (-°); **-vâsaram,** *m.* daily.

प्रतिविघात prati-vighâta, *m.* warding off; **-vi*t*apam,** *ad.* for every branch; **-vidyam,** *ad.* at every doctrine; **-vidhâtavya,** *fp.* to be employed; - provided against; *n. impl.* one should take care; **-vidhâna,** *n.* counter-action, prevention, precaution against (*g. or* -°); care *or* provision for (-°); **-vidhi,** *m.* remedy for (-°); **-vidhitsâ,** *f.* desire *or* intention to counteract; **-vidheya,** *fp.* to be done against; - rejected; *n. impl.* one should take precautions; one should take measures against (*lc.*); **-viparita,** *pp.* exactly opposite; **-vibhâga,** *m.* distribution, apportionment; **-virati,** *ad.* on each cessation *or* disappearance; **-visesha,** *m.* peculiarity, particular circumstance; **-viseshana,** *n.* detailed specification; **-vi*s*va,** *a. pl.* all and sundry: *lc.* in all cases; **-visha,** *a.* containing an antidote; **-vishaya,** *m. pl.* all objects of sense: °- *or* **-m,** *ad.* with regard to each individual object of sense; **-vîta,** *pp.* √vyâ; **-vîra,** *m.* opponent; equal antagonist; **-v*ri*ttântam,** *ad.* according to the saying, as they say; **-v*ri*-sha,** *m.* hostile bull; **-vedam,** *ad.* in the case of *or* for every Veda; **-vedântam,** *ad.* in every Upanishad; **-velam,** *ad.* at every opportunity; **-vesa,** *a.* neighbouring; auxiliary, subordinate, minor; *m.* neighbour; neighbouring house; **-vesin,** *a.* neighbouring; *m.* neighbour; **-vesma,** *ad.* in every house; **-vesman,** *n.* neighbouring house; **-ve*s*ya,** *m.* neighbour; **-vaira,** *n.* counter-hostility, revenge; **-vo*dh*avya,** *fp.* to be carried home.

प्रतिव्याहार prati-vyâhâra, *m.* answer; **-vyûha,** *m.* opposing battle-array; echo.

प्रतिशङ्का prati-*s*a*n*kâ, *f.* supposition, considering to be (-°); **-*s*atru,** *m.* combatant, antagonist, foe; **-*s*abda,** *m.* echo: **-ka,** *m. id.*, **-ga,** *a.* following the sound, **-vat,** *a.* echoing; **-*s*ama,** *m.* cessation; **-*s*ayita,** *pp.* √*s*î; *n.* importunity; **-*s*ara,** *m.* fracture; **-*s*arâsana,** *n.* adversary's bow; **-*s*asin,** *m.* mock moon; **-*s*âkham,** *ad.* for every Vedic school; **-*s*âkhâ,** *f.* minor branch: *pl.* all the Vedic schools; **-*s*âpa,** *m.* counter-curse; **-*s*âsana,** *n.* secondary authority (-°); **-*s*yâya,** *m.* cold, catarrh; **-*s*raya,** *m.* refuge, assistance; asylum, shelter; dwelling, abode, habitation; repository of (*g.*); -° *a.* dwelling; **-*s*ravá,** *a.* answering (*V.*); *m.* promise, word, assurance; **-*s*rava-na,** *n.* answering; promising; assenting; **-*s*rut,** *f.* echo; answer; **-*s*ruti,** *f.* answer; promise; echo; **-*s*lokam,** *ad.* at every *s*loka.

प्रतिषेद्धव्य prati-sheddhavya, *fp.* to be restrained; - denied; **-sheddh*ri*,** *m.* preventer, restrainer, of (*g.*, *sts. ac. of thing*); **-shedha,** *m.* prevention, determent, restrainment; prohibition; annulment, negation; negative; refusal: **-ka,** *a.* (**ikâ**) keeping off, forbidding; negativing; **-shedana,** *a.* warding off; *n.* preventing, deterring, restraining, from (*ab.*); prohibition against (*ab.*); rejection, refutation; **-shedanîya,** *fp.* to be restrained *or* prevented; **-shedhayit*ri*,** *a.* (**trî**) negativing; **-shedha‿akshara,** *n.* refusal; **-shedha‿ât-maka,** *a.* having a negative form; **-she-dha‿apavâda,** *m.* annulment of a prohibition; **-shedha‿arthîya,** *a.* having the meaning of a negation; **-shedha‿ukti,** *f.* negative *or* prohibitory expression; **-shedha‿upamâ,** *f.* comparison *having a* negative *form*; **-shedhya,** *fp.* to be prevented, prohibited, *or* rejected; - denied; **-sh*t*ambha,** *m.* obstruction, hindrance, impediment; annulment; **-sh*t*ambh-in,** *a.* impeding (-°); **-sh*th*â,** *a.* steadfast; resisting; **-sh*th*â,** *f.* standing still; steadfastness, stability, perseverance in (-°); standing-place, position; repository; foundation; support; abiding-place, homestead, dwelling; pediment, foot (*of men or animals*); tranquillity; pre-eminence; standing, high position; accession to the throne; erection of an image *or* Li*n*ga; *N. of various metres*: (**â**)-**kâma,** *a.* desiring a fixed abode *or* high position; **-sh*th*âna,** *n.* firm standing-place, foundation; pedestal, foot; founding of a city; *N. of a town situated at the confluence of the Ganges and the Yamunâ; m. N. of a locality on the Godâvarî* (*the* Paithana *of the Greeks*); **-sh*th*âpana,** *n.* erection of an image; establishment, corroboration: **â,** *f.* counter-assertion, statement of an antithesis; **-sh*th*âpayitavya,** *fp.* to be placed; **-sh*th*âp-ya,** *fp.* to be placed *or* based on (*lc.*); to be entrusted to (*d. or lc.*); **-sh*th*âsu,** *des. a.* intending to depart; **-sh*th*i,** *f.* resistance; **-sh*th*ita,** *pp.* (√sthâ) famous, celebrated; expert in (*lc.*): **-pada,** *n.* having verses (pâdas) *containing a* fixed *number of syllables*); **-sh*th*iti,** *f.* firm stand *or* footing.

प्रतिसंयोद्धृ prati-sa*m*yoddh*ri*, *m.* combatant, antagonist; **-sa*m*vatsaram,** *ad.* every year; **-sa*m*vidhâna,** *n.* counter-act, blow in return; **-sa*m*vedana,** *n.* perception, consciousness (*of anything*); **-sa*m*vedin,** *a.* feeling, being conscious of; **-sa*m*skâra,** *m.* restoration; entrance into (-°); **-sa*m*hâra,** *m.* withdrawal; abandonment of (*g. or* -°); abstention from (*ab.*); **-sa*m*krama,** *m.* dissolution; impression; **-sa*m*khyâ,** *f.* consciousness; **-sa*m*khyâna,** *n.* reconsideration, circumspection; **-sa*m*kara,** *m.* backward movement (-°); dissolution, - of the world; exercising ground; that in which *anything* is absorbed; **-sa*m*-gihirshu,** *des. a.* wishing to give up *or* free oneself from (*ac.*); **-sadanam,** *ad.* into each several abode; **-sadma,** *ad.* at *or* in every house; **-sa*m*desa,** *m.* counter-message, answer to a message; **-sa*m*desh*t*avya,** *fp.* to be sent in reply to a message; **-sa*m*dhât*ri*,** *m.* recollector; **-sa*m*dhâna,** *n.* putting together again; joining, combination; juncture, period of transition *between two cosmic ages*; recollection; **-sa*m*dhi,** *m.* re-union; re-entry into (-°) *or* into the womb; connexion; juncture, interval *between two cosmic ages*; adverseness (*of fate*): **-*g*ñâna,** *n.* recognition; **-sa-ma,** *a.* equal; **-samâdhâna,** *n.* collecting oneself again, composure; **-samâsana,** *n.* resistance to, equality with (*g.*); **-samîksha*n*a,** *n.* counter-look, return glance; **-sa*m*bandhi,** *ad.* according to the respective connexion; **-sará,** *m.* (returning back *into itself*), amulet band (*worn round the neck or arm, esp. at nuptials: also* **â,** *f.*); circle; **-sara*n*a,** *a.* having recourse to (-°); *n.* flowing backwards (*of fluids*); **-sarga,** *m.* secondary *or* continued creation (*out of primeval matter*); **-sargam,** *ad.* at every creation; **-sâdhana,** *n.* counter-proof; **-sâmanta,** *m.* adversary, enemy; **-sâyam,** *ad.* towards evening; **-sâr-ana,** *n.* application *of remedies* (*to a wound*); **-si*m*ha,** *m.* rival *or* hostile lion; **-sundarî,** *f.* female rival, concubine; **-sûrya,** *m.* I. mock sun; 2. (basking in the sun), *kind of lizard*: **-ka,** *m.* mock sun; **-senâ,** *f.* hostile army.

प्रतिस्कन्ध prati-skandha, *m.* each shoulder: *in.* each on his shoulder; **-sthânam,** *ad.* in every place, everywhere; **-sneha,** *m. incorrect for* pati-sneha; **-spardhin,** *a.* vying with, rivalling, emulating; **-spa*s*á,** *a.* spying, lurking; **-srotas,** *ad.* against the stream, upstream; **-svana,** *m. pl. or* °-, echo; **-svam,** *ad.* each singly; **-svara,** *m.* echo.

प्रतिहतधी prati-hata-dhî, *a.* hostilely disposed; **-hata-raya,** *a.* whose current is impeded by (-°); **-hati,** *f.* blow; rebound; **-hantavya,** *fp.* to be opposed; **-hant*ri*,** *m.* warder off, preventer; **-hart*ri*,** *m.* withdrawer; destroyer; remover, preventer; *a kind of priest, assistant of the Udgât*ri; **-harsha,** *m.* expression of joy; **-harsha*n*a,** *a.* causing joy in return; **-hasta,** *m.* (person at *one's* hand), substitute, deputy, proxy: **-ka,** *m.* substitute, **-tva,** *n.* deputyship; **-hastin,** *m.* keeper of a brothel.

प्रतिहार prati-hâra, *m.* striking against *anything*, contact (*of the tongue*); *certain syllables with which the Pratihart*ri strikes into *the chant* (*in the Sâma litany*); gate; janitor: **î,** *f.* female janitor; (**a**)-**goptrî,** *f.* female door-keeper; **-pa,** *m.* door-keeper; **-bhûmi,** *f.* site *or* region of the gate; office of a door-keeper; **-rakshî,** *f.* female door-keeper.

प्रतिहाराय prati-hârâ-ya, *den.* play the door-keeper; **-hârya,** *n.* jugglery.

प्रतिहिंसित prati-hi*m*sita, (*pp.*) *n.* requital of an injury, revenge; **-hita,** *pp.* √dhâ; **-hiti,** *f.* adjustment *of the arrow;* **-hita_i-shu,** *a.* having adjusted the arrow *to the string;* **-h*r*idayam,** *ad.* in every heart; **-homa,** *m.* compensatory sacrifice; **-hrâsa,** *m.* curtailment; **-hvará,** *m.* slope.

प्रतीक prátîka [prati_ak-a, going toward: √*añk*], turned *or* looking towards (-°); going uphill; *n.* surface; outward form, aspect, countenance, face; mouth; image, symbol; copy, specimen; front; initial word; *m.* limb, member, part of the body: **-darsana,** *n.* symbolical idea.

प्रतीकार pratî-kâra, *m.* reaction, retaliation, revenge; counteraction, prevention; remedy, preventive; resource, means of escape; *mode of alliance formed on the assumption of the* requital *of former services;* **-kâsá,** *m.* reflexion; appearance; -° *a.* resembling.

प्रतीच prati_îksh-a, *a.* looking back (-°); waiting for, expecting; considerate towards (-°); **-aka,** *a.* waiting for, expecting (-°); **-a*n*a,** *n.* consideration, regard; observance, fulfilment; **-a*n*îya,** *fp.* to be waited for *or* expected; **-am,** *abs.* waiting for; **ấ,** *f.* expectation; regard for (-°); **-in,** *a.* waiting; waiting for, expecting (-°); **-ya,** *fp.* to be expected *or* waited for; - kept, observed, *or* fulfilled; - treated with consideration, worthy.

प्रतीघात pratî-ghâta, *a.* warding off (-°); *m.* prevention, obstruction, repression; obstacle, hindrance, impediment; resistance; **-ghâtin,** *a.* obstructing (-°).

प्रतीची pratî*k*-î́, *f. of* pratya*ñk*; **-îná,** 1. *a.* turned *or* coming towards; **-îna,** 2. *a.* averted, turning the back; coming from *or* being behind; turned *or* lying westward; imminent, future; following upon (*ab.*); **-î-pati,** *m. ep. of* Varu*n*a, ocean.

प्रतीच्छक prati_i*kkh*a-ka, *m.* receiver.

प्रतीच्य pratî*k*-ya, *a.* being *or* dwelling in the west; °-, the west.

प्रतीत prati_ita, *pp.* √i: **-_artha,** *a.* having a recognised meaning.

प्रतीति práti_iti, *f.* approach; obviousness; notoriety; distinct knowledge, clear conception *or* understanding (*of anything*); conviction; trust, credit. [flag.

प्रतीनाह pratî-nâha, *m.* obstruction (-°);

प्रतीप pratîpá [prati_ap-a, against the water *i.e.* stream], contrary, coming *or* flying towards *one;* adverse, opposed; reversed (*sound = echo*); perverse, contradictory; disordered; displeasing to (*g.*); cross-grained, refractory, obstructive; *m.* opponent, adversary: **-m,** *ad.* against the stream, backwards; towards; back, in return (*beat, etc.*); in the inverse order; refractorily: *with* **gam,** resist; *n.* inverted comparison (*e.g.* '*the moon is like thy face*'); **-ga,** *a.* coming *or* flowing towards; flowing backwards; **-gati,** *f.*, **-gamana,** *n.* retrograde movement; **-gâmin,** *a.* going against, acting contrarily to (-°); **-tara*n*a,** *n.* navigation against the stream.

प्रतीपय pratîpa-ya, *den.* P. be opposed to *any one* (*lc.*); turn round, reverse.

प्रतीपवचन pratîpa-va*k*ana, *n.* contradiction; **-_ukti,** *f. id.*

प्रतीमान pratî-mâná, *n.* (counter-measure), weight (*measure*); **-vâpa,** *m.* admixture (*esp. in a decoction*); **-vâha,** *m.* reward; **-vî́,** *a.* accepting, receiving gladly; *m.f.* acceptance; **-vesa,** *a.* neighbouring; **-hart*r*i,** *m.* door-keeper, chamberlain; **-hârá,** *m.* porter, janitor, warder (**î,** *f.* female door-keeper): **-tâ,** *f.*, **-tva,** *n.* office of a door-keeper *or* chamberlain, **-dhura*m*dharâ,** *f.* female door-keeper.

प्रतुद pra-tuda, *m.* pecker (*a class of birds*); goad; **-tush*t*i,** *f.* satisfaction: **-da,** *a.* giving pleasure to (-°); **-t*r*id,** *a.* cleaving; **-todá,** *m.* goad; **-tolî,** *f.* broad road, main street.

प्रत्त prá-t-ta, *pp.* √dâ; (**á**)**-t-ti,** *f.* gift.

प्रत्न pra-tná, *a.* ancient, old: (**á**)**-thâ, -vát,** *ad.* as formerly, in the wonted manner.

प्रत्यंसम् prati_a*m*sam, *ad.* upon the shoulders.

प्रत्यक् pratyák, *n. of* pratya*ñk*: **-tva,** *n.* backward direction; **-pushkara,** *a.* having the bowl turned towards the west (*spoon*); **-prava*n*a,** *a.* devoted to the individual soul.

प्रत्यक्ष prati_aksha, *a. being* before the eyes, evident, visible, perceptible; clear, plain, manifest; undoubted, actual, real; immediate, direct; having a clear knowledge of (*g.*); *n.* superintendence of, care for (*g.*); evidence, immediate perception; cognizance: **-m,** *ad.* before *one's* eyes *or* face; in the presence of (*g. or* -°); visibly, evidently, from *one's own* immediate knowledge; clearly, distinctly; actually, really; immediately, directly, personally; *ab.* actually, really; immediately; *in.* before *one's* eyes, to *one's* face; at sight, evidently; *lc. id.*; °-, before *one's* face, visibly; clearly; actually; directly, personally: **-kara*n*a,** *n.* personal observation; **-k*r*i-ta,** *pp.* directly *or* personally addressed (*in the second person*); containing a direct invocation; **-*k*ârin,** *a.* moving *in* bodily *shape* before (*g.*); **-*g*ñâna,** *n.* immediate knowledge; **-tamât, -tamấm,** *ad.* most evidently, immediately, *or* actually, *etc.*; **-tas,** *ad.* before *one's very* eyes: *with* √sru, hear with *one's own* ears; **-tâ,** *f.* visibility: *in.* visibly; **-tva,** *n.* manifestness; explicitness; directness of perception; **-darsana,** *n.* seeing with *one's own* eyes, power of seeing (*a god*) bodily; **-darsin,** *a.* seeing *or* having seen *anything* (*g.*) with *one's own* eyes; **-d*r*is,** *a.* seeing *anything clearly as if* with *one's own* eyes; **-d*r*isya,** *fp.* to be seen with *one's own* eyes, evident; **-d*r*ish*t*a,** *pp.* seen with *one's own* eyes; **-pramâ,** *f.* correct conception *gained* by the evidence of the senses; **-bhaksha,** *m.* actual eating; **-bhûta,** *pp.* manifested, become visible, appearing in bodily shape.

प्रत्यक्षय pratyaksha-ya, *den.* P. make manifest *or* visible; see with *one's own* eyes.

प्रत्यक्षरश्लेषमय prati_akshara-slesha-maya, *a.* containing an ambiguity in every syllable (°-).

प्रत्यक्षवत् pratyaksha-vat, *ad.* as if *it were* a perfect certainty; **-vidhâna,** *n.* explicit regulation; **-vishayî-bhû,** present oneself within the range of vision; **-vihita,** *pp.* expressly enjoined; **-v*r*itti,** *a.* formed clearly *or* intelligibly (*word*); **-_âgamana,** *n.* approach in bodily form.

प्रत्यक्षाय pratyakshâ-ya, *den.* Â. become manifest: **-mâ*n*a-tva,** *n.* manifestness.

प्रत्यक्षीकरण pratyakshî-kara*n*a, *n.* ocular inspection; **-k*r*i,** look at with *one's own* eyes; **-bhû,** become manifest, appear in bodily form.

प्रत्यक्सरस्वती pratyak-sarasvatî, *f.* the western Sarasvatî; **-srotas,** *a.* flowing towards the west.

प्रत्यगक्ष pratyag-aksha, *n.* inner organ; *a.* having inner organs; **-âtman,** *m.* inward *or* individual soul; individual; **-ânanda,** *a. consisting of* inward joy; **-âsis,** *f.* personal wish; *a.* containing a personal wish; **-udak,** *ad.* (west-northerly, *i.e.*) north-westerly; **-eka-rasa,** *a.* having a taste for the inward, *i.e.* one's own soul, only; **-*g*yotis,** *n.* inward light; **-dakshi*n*a-tas,** *ad.* (west-southerly, *i.e.*) south-westerly; **-dakshi*n*â,** *ad. id.*: **-prava*n*a,** *a.* precipitous towards the south-west; **-dis,** *f.* west; **-d*r*is,** *f.* inward gaze; *a.* having *one's* gaze *directed* inward; **-dhâman,** *a.* having inward light.

प्रत्यग्नि prati_agni, *ad.* towards the fire; at *or* in every fire.

प्रत्यग्र prati_agra, *a.* [*being* at the beginning], new, fresh; young; early (*rays*); recent; renewed, repeated: °- *or* **-m,** *ad.* recently; **-prasavâ,** *a.f.* having recently brought forth, - calved; **-yauvana,** *a.* being in early youth; **-rûpa,** *a.* youthful; **-vayas,** *a.* of youthful years. [*play*).

प्रत्यङ्कम् prati_a*ñ*kam, *ad.* in every act (*of a*

प्रत्यङ्ग prati_a*ñ*ga, 1. *n.* minor part of the body (*forehead, chin, nose, ears, fingers, etc.*); division, part; weapon; 2. °- *or* **-m,** *ad.* on every part of the body; for *one's* own person; for every part (*of a rite*); in every grammatical base (*gr.*); **-vartin,** *a.* occupied with *one's* own person.

प्रत्यङ्मुख pratya*ñ*-mukha, *a.* (**î**) having the face turned westward.

प्रत्यञ्च् prati_á*ñk*, *a.* (*f.* **pratî́*k*-î** *or* **-î́**) turned toward, facing (*ac.*); coming (*seasons*); being *or* coming from behind; turning the back, averted; backward; moving in reverse direction *or* away; being behind (*as one faces the sun*), westward, western, to the west of (*ab.*); going backwards, beginning at the end (stoma); turned back = inward; equal to (*ac.*: *V.*); **-ák,** *n. ad.* backwards; in the reverse direction; behind (*ab.*); westwards; in the west; to the west of (*ab.*); within; *m.* the inward *or* individual soul; **pratî́*k*î,** *f.* the west.

प्रत्यधिकरणम् prati_adhikara*n*am, *ad.* at every section *or* paragraph.

प्रत्यनन्तर prati_anantara, *a.* being in the immediate neighbourhood of (*g.*); next in rank; *m.* next of kin, heir presumptive: **-m,** *ad.* immediately after (*ab.*); **î-bhû,** betake oneself close to (*g.*); **-_anîka,** *a.* (having *one's* face against), hostile, opposing (*g.*); prejudicing, injuring; opposite; *rivalling; *m.* opponent, enemy; *n.* hostile army; hostility, rivalry (*sg. & pl.*); retaliatory revilement *of an enemy's following:* **-bhâva,** *m.* condition of being the opposite; **-_anumâna,** *n.* counter *or* opposite inference; **-_anuyoga,** *m.* counter question; **-_anta,** *m.* boundary: *pl.* barbarous tribes: **-desa,** *m.* frontier country; **-_antarî-bhû,** betake oneself close to *any one* (**g.*); **-_antât,** *ad.* to the end in each case; **-_antika,** *a.* situated on the frontier.

प्रत्यपकार prati_apakâra, *m.* counter-injury.

प्रत्यब्दम् prati_abdam, *ad.* every year.

प्रत्यभिघारण prati_abhi-ghâra*n*a, *n.* repeated besprinkling of a sacrificial remnant; **-*g*ñâ,** *f.* recognition; regaining of consciousness; **-*g*ñâna,** *n.* recognition; counter token of recognition; reciprocity; **-*g*ñâpana,** *n.* causing to recognise; **-*g*ñâyamâna-tva,** *n.* recognition (*ps.*); **-nandin,** *a.* receiving gratefully (-°); **-bhâshin,** *a.* speaking to (*ac.*); **-marsa,** *m.*: **-na,** *n.* stroking *or* touching (*with the hand*); **-methana,** *n.* mocking

reply; **-yoga,** *m.* counter suit *or* action; **-lekhya,** *n.* counter-document (*leg.*); **-vâda,** *m.* return salutation: **-ka,** *a.* returning *any one's* greeting; **-vâdana,** *n.* answer to a salutation (*g.*), counter greeting to (*g.*); **-vâdayitri,** *m.* one who returns a salutation; **-skandana,** *n.* counter-accusation.

प्रत्यभ्यनुज्ञा prati͜abhyanugñâ, *f.* permission, consent; **-͜abhyâsam,** *ad.* at every repetition; **-͜abhyutthâna,** *n.* rising to receive (*a guest*).

प्रत्यमित्र prati͜amitra, *a.* hostile; *m.* enemy, adversary.

प्रत्यय prati͜aya, *m.* [going *or* turning to, recourse], confidence, trust, belief, faith, in (*g.*, *lc.*, -°); conviction, certainty; proof, ascertainment; assumption; solution, explanation; conception, notion, idea; cause; ordeal; following letter (*gr.*); suffix (*gr.*): **-kâraka,** *a.* causing confidence, trustworthy; **-dhâtu,** *m.* (suffix-root), denominative base (*gr.*).

प्रत्ययनम् prati͜ayanam, *ad.* every year.

प्रत्ययसर्ग pratyaya-sarga, *m.* intellectual creation.

प्रत्ययित pratyay-ita, *den. pp.* proved, trustworthy; **-i-tavya,** *fp.* credible; **-in,** *a.* trustworthy.

प्रत्यरि prati͜ari, *m.* well-matched foe, adversary equal to (*g.*); **-͜arka,** *m.* mock sun; **-͜arkana,** *n.* return of a salutation; **-͜artham,** *ad.* with regard to anything; **-͜arthin,** *a.* hostile; rivalling, vying with (-°); *m.* opponent, adversary, rival; defendant; **(prâti)-͜ardhi,** *a. standing* at the side of, equal to (*g.*); **-͜arpana,** *n.* re-delivery, restoration; **-͜arpanîya,** *fp.* to be given back *or* restored; **-͜arshá,** *m.* side, slope (*of a hill*).

प्रत्यवनेजन prati͜ava-negana, *n.* renewed ablution; **-bhâsa,** *m.* appearance before *any one;* **-marsa,** *m.* inward contemplation of, absorption in (-°); counter-conclusion, reconsideration; **-marsana,** *n.* inward contemplation, reflexion; **-marsa-vat,** *a.* contemplative, reflective; **-yava,** °- *or* **-m,** *ad.* on every part of the body; for every part, singly, in detail.

प्रत्यवर prati͜avara, *a.* lower, more insignificant, of less value, than (*ab.*): **-kâlam,** *ad.* later than, after (*ab.*).

प्रत्यवरोधन prati͜ava-rodhana, *n.* obstruction; **-rohá,** *m.* coming down towards *any one; descending succession; *a kind of ritual verse;* **-rohana,** *n.* coming down towards *any one* (*from a seat, etc.*); renewed descent (*a domestic rite in the month Mârgasîrsha*); **-roham,** *abs.* descending; **-rohin,** *a.* moving downwards, descending; **-sâna,** *n.* eating; **-sita,** *pp.* √sâ; **-skanda,** *m.* attack, surprise; **-sthâna,** *n.* objection; **-hartos,** *g. inf.* √hri; **-hâra,** *m.* withdrawal; dissolution.

प्रत्यवाय prati͜avâya, *m.* decrease, diminution; reverse, contrary course, opposite conduct; unpleasantness; disadvantage; disappointment; sin; **-͜avekshana,** *n.*, **-͜avekshâ,** *f.* looking after, care, attention, trouble; **-͜avekshya,** *fp.* to be regarded *or* paid attention to; **-͜asta-gamana,** *n.* setting (*of the sun*); **-͜astam,** *ad. with* gam, set, cease; **-͜astam-aya,** *m.* cessation; **-͜astra,** *n.* counter-missile; **-͜aha,** *a.* daily: **-m,** *ad.* every day.

प्रत्याकलित prati͜â-kalita, (*pp.*) *n.* counter-investigation: *judicial consideration as to which of the litigants is to prove his case, after the defendant has pleaded;* **-kshepaka,** *a.* mocking, deriding; **-khyâta,** *pp.* rejected, refused: **-tva,** *n.* rejection; **-khyâtavya,** *fp.* to be impugned *or* denied; **-khyâtri,** *m.* refuser; **-khyâna,** *n.* rebuff, rejection; refusal; combating (*feelings, etc.*); impugnment, denial, disavowal; **-khyâyin,** *a.* rejecting (-°); **-khyeya,** *fp.* to be repelled *or* rejected; curable (*disease*); **-gati,** *f.*, **-gama,** *m.* return; **-gamana,** *n.* coming back, return, to (-°); **-ghâta,** *m.* repulse; **-kakshâna-ka,** *a.* intending to dispute *anything* (*ac.*); **-kâra,** *m.* corresponding conduct.

प्रत्यातप prati͜âtapá, *m.* sunny spot; **-͜âtma,** °- *or* **-m,** *ad.* for *or* in every soul; singly; **-͜âtmaka, -͜âtmika,** *a.* belonging to oneself, severally one's own; **-͜âtmya,** *n.* likeness to oneself: *in.* after his own image; **-͜âdarsa,** *m. incorrect for* pratyâdesa; **-͜âdâna,** *n.* recovery, re-acquisition; reiteration, repetition; **-͜âditya,** 1. *m.* mock sun; 2. *ad.* towards the sun (°-); **-͜âditsu,** *des. a.* desirous of gaining *or* regaining; **-͜âdeya,** *fp.* to be received; **-͜âdesa,** *m.* injunction, order; repudiation, rejection; refusal; prevention, determent, (deterrent) example; casting into the shade, eclipsing.

प्रत्याधान prati͜â-dhâna, *n.* place for keeping *anything;* **-nayana,** *n.* fetching back again; bringing back, restoration; **-neya,** *fp.* to be made good.

प्रत्यापत्ति prati͜â-patti, *f.* turning back *from evil,* conversion; restoration, restitution; expiation, sanctification; **-plavana,** *n.* leaping back; **-mnâna,** *n.* opposite *or* altered designation; **-mnâya,** *m. id.*; conclusion (*in a syllogism*).

प्रत्यायक prati͜âya-ka, (*cs.*) *a.* [√i] causing to know *or* comprehend; convincing, credible; **-͜â ayana,** 1. *n.* setting (*of the sun*); **-͜âyana** [*fr. cs. of* √i], 2. *a.* convincing, credible; *n.* elucidation, explanation, demonstration: **â,** *f.* convincing; consolation; **-͜âyayitavya,** *fp.* to be elucidated *or* demonstrated; **-͜âyita,** (*cs. pp.*) *m.* agent.

प्रत्यारम्भ prati͜ârambha, *m.* recommencement; prohibition; annulment.

प्रत्यार्द्रीकृ prati͜ârdrî-kri, re-moisten, freshen again.

प्रत्यालिङ्गन prati͜â-lingana, *n.* return embrace; **-vartana,** *n.* return; **-vâsakam,** *ad.* to every tent; **-vâsam,** *ad.* in every house; **-vritti,** *f.* return.

प्रत्याशम् prati͜âsam, *ad.* in all directions; **-͜âsâ,** *f.* confidence in (-°); hope, expectation.

प्रत्याश्रय prati͜â-sraya, *m.* shelter, abode; **-srâvá,** *m.*, **-srâvana,** *n.* answering call (*ritual formula*); **-svâsa,** *m.* breathing again, recovery; **-svâsana,** *n.* consolation; **-samkalita,** (*pp.*) *n.* weighing side by side, pondering both sides *of a question;* **-sanga,** *m.* connexion; proximity (-°); **-satti,** *f.* immediate proximity (*in time or space*); analogy; cheerfulness, good humour; **-sanna,** *pp.* near, proximate, close at hand: **-tâ,** *f.* proximity; **-svara,** *a.* reflecting back.

प्रत्याह pratyâha, *a.* daily (*incorrect for* pratyaha).

प्रत्याहरण prati͜â-harana, *n,* bringing back: withdrawal *or* withholding from (*ab.*); **-hâra,** *m.* withdrawal (*of troops*), retreat; withholding (*the senses*) from (*ab.*); abstention *from the objects of the senses;* withdrawal *of creation,* dissolution; *technical grammatical* contraction *to a single syllable of a series of letters or suffixes by combining the initial of the first with the final of the last: thus* al, *the first vowel* a + *the last consonant* ha-l (h *with the technical suffix* l), *designates the entire alphabet;* **-hârya,** *fp.* to be received *or* learned, from (*ab.*); **-hvaya,** *m.* echo.

प्रत्युक्त prati͜ukta, *pp.* √vak; *n.* answer: **-tva,** *n.* refutation; **-͜ukti,** *f.* reply; **-͜uggîvana,** *n.* revival; resuscitation; **-͜uta,** *ad.* on the contrary, rather, even; **-͜utkarsha,** *m.* surpassing; **-͜úttabdhi,** *f.* supporting, propping; **-͜uttambha,** *m.*: **-na,** *n. id.*; **-͜uttara,** *n.* reply to an answer, rejoinder; answer; **-͜uttari-karana,** *n.* making a reply, answer; **-͜uttari-kri,** answer; **-͜utthâna,** *n.* rising up to meet (*a guest*), respectful reception; rising up against, hostility; **-͜uttheya,** *fp.* to whom respect should be shown by rising; **-͜utpanna,** *pp.* prompt, ready: **-mati,** *a.* possessed of presence of mind; *m.* Ready-wit, *N. of a fish;* **-͜udadhi,** *ad.* at the sea; **-͜udâharana,** *n.* counter-example; **-͜udâhârya,** *fp.* to be given as a counter-example; **-͜udgati,** *f.*, **-͜udgama,** *m.*: **-na,** *n.* going to meet, *esp. as a mark of respect;* **-͜udgamanîya,** *fp.* suitable for the respectful reception *of a guest;* **-͜udyama,** *m.* counter-weight, balance; **-͜udyamin,** *a.* balancing; **-͜udyâtri,** *m.* assailant; **-͜udyâmin,** *a.* rebellious; **-͜unnamana,** *n.* rebounding.

प्रत्युपकार prati͜upa-kâra, *m.* requital of kindness, service in return; **-kârin,** *a.* returning a kindness; requiting (-°); **-kriyâ,** *f.* requital of kindness, service in return; **-desa,** *m.* instruction in return; **-pannamati,** *a.* possessed of presence of mind: **-tva,** *n.* presence of mind; **-bhoga,** *m.* enjoyment; **-mâna,** *n.* counter-simile; **-vesa,** *m.* besetting *or* besieging (*any one in order to make him yield*); **-sthâna,** *n.* imminence; **-sthâpana,** *n.* (*mental*) realisation; **-sparsana,** *n.* renewed washing *or* rinsing; **-hâra,** *m.* restoration, restitution.

प्रत्युपाकरण prati͜upa͜âkarana, *n.* recommencement of Vedic study; **-͜âsanam,** *ad.* for every kind of worship.

प्रत्युपेय prati͜upeya, *fp.* to be met *or* treated with (*in.*); **-͜urasam,** *ad.* against *or* upon the breast; **-͜usha,** *m.*, **-͜ushas,** *n.* day-break; **-͜ûrdhvam,** *ad.* upwards, above (*ac.*); **-͜ûsha,** *m. or n.* (?) dawn, daybreak; **-͜ûshas,** *n. id.*; **-͜ûha,** *m.* hindrance, impediment, obstacle: **-kârin,** *a.* obstructing; **-͜ûhana,** *n.* suspension, cessation.

प्रत्यृचम् prati͜rikam, *ad.* at *or* with each stanza; **-͜ritu,** *ad.* at every season.

प्रत्येक prati͜eka, *a.* each single: °- *or* **-m,** *ad.* singly; at, on, with, *or* for each singly; in connexion with each; **-buddha,** *m.* isolated Buddha (*who works out his individual salvation only*); **-sas,** *ad.* singly, for each single *one.*

प्रत्येतव्य prati͜etavya, *fp.* to be recognised, accepted, *or* regarded as (*nm.*); **-͜etos,** *g. inf.* √i (*sc.* îsvarah); **(prâti)-͜enas,** *m.* next heir; **-͜enasya,** *n.* next reversion of (*g.*).

प्रत्वक्षस् prá-tvakshas, *a.* energetic, vigorous.

प्रथ् PRATH, I. (P.) Â. **pratha;** P. spread (*tr.: V. only*); extend (*int.: Purâna only*); Â. **prátha,** be extended, spread abroad (*fame, rumour, etc.*); increase, wax great; be unfolded, show itself, arise, appear; occur *to the mind: pp.* **prathita,** spread abroad; renowned; *cs.* **pratháya,** P. Â. extend, increase, cause to thrive; spread abroad, make famous; display, betray; shine upon (*RV.*); Â. (*int.*) extend, increase (*V.*). **vi,** P. (*tr.*) spread out (*RV.*); **Â.** extend itself, be wide

(*V.*): *pp.* spread abroad; *cs.* P. spread out *or* abroad; display, show. **sam,** *pp.* generally known, famous.

प्रथन práth-ana, *n.* broadening, extension; place of extension (*Br.*); manifestation of (-°; *C.*).

प्रथम pra-thamá [= pra-tama, *spv.* foremost], *a.* first; earliest; original; prior, previous, former; chief, most excellent, eminent, leading: *it may often be translated by an ad.*: first, for the first time; previously; just; forthwith: °- *or* **-m,** *ad.* first, first of all, for the first time; only just; forthwith; formerly, previously: *with g.* before, previously to; *ab.* first; *m.* first consonant *of a class,* unaspirated tenuis; first (= *our third*) person; personal endings of the third person; **â,** *f.* first *or* nominative case (*including the vocative*), termination of the nominative (*including the vocative*): *du.* the two first cases, the terminations of the two first cases (= *nm. and ac.*); *n. sg. coll.* the first.

प्रथमक prathama-ka, *a.* first; **-kalpa,** *m.* primary ordinance; **-kalpita,** *pp.* first in rank; **-garbha,** *m.* first pregnancy; *a.f.* **â,** pregnant for the first time; **-ga** *or* **-gấ,** *a.* first-born; original; firstling; born in the first (*i.e. first-mentioned*) *wedlock;* **-gâta,** *pp.* first-born; **-tara,** °- *or* **-m,** (*cpv.*) *ad.* first; **-tas,** *ad.* first; forthwith; before, in preference to (*g.*); before, previously to (-°); **-darsana,** *n.* first sight (*lc.* at -): **-dina,** *n.* first day of seeing *any one* (*g.*); **-dugdhá,** *pp.* just milked; **-dhâra,** *m.* (?) first drop; **-nirdishta,** *pp.* first stated *or* mentioned; **-purusha,** *m.* first (*our third*) person (*gr.*); **-pravada,** *a.* uttering the first sound (*child*); **-prasûtâ,** *pp. f.* having calved for the first time; **-bhâg,** *a.* obtaining the first share; **-yagñá,** *m.* first sacrifice; **-râtra,** *m.* beginning of the night; **-vayas-in,** *a.* young; **-vasati,** *f.* original *or* old home; **-vittâ,** *f.* first wife; **-samgama,** *m. N.*; **-samâvritta,** *pp.* only just turned towards (*lc.*); **-âgâmin,** *a.* coming *or* mentioned first; **-âdesa,** *m.* initial position (*of a word*); **-abhidheya,** *n.* fundamental meaning: **-tâ,** *f. abst.* N.; **-ardha,** *m.n.* first half; **-avara-tva,** *n.* higher and lower rank, seniority and juniority; **-astamita,** *n.* recent setting *of the sun;* **-ahám,** *ad.* on the first day; **-âhâra,** *m.* first employment; **-itara,** *a.* reverse of the first, second.

प्रथस् práth-as, *n.* breadth; extension: **-vat,** *a.* broad, extensive; **-â,** *f.* spreading out; fame, celebrity; origin (-°); **-ita,** *pp.* √prath; **-i-mán,** *m.* breadth; extension, enlargement; **-ishtha,** *spv.*, **-îyas,** *cpv. of* prithú; **-u,** *a.* distant, long (*journey*); reaching farther than (*ab.*).

प्रद pra-da, *a.* (*gnly.* -°) giving, granting, bestowing; yielding; furnishing; uttering, pronouncing; causing, producing; **-dakshina,** *a.* moving to the right; standing *or* being on the right; auspicious, favourable, prosperous; turning *one's* right hand to *any one,* respectful: **-m** kri *or* **pra-kri,** turn *one's* right hand towards *an object as a mark of respect* (*ac.*); °- *or* **-m,** *ad.* towards the right, from left to right (*so that the right side is towards an object, as a sign of respect*); towards the south: *with* **kri** *or* **pra-kri,** turn *one's* right side to *an object* (*ac.*); *m. n.,* **â,** *f.* keeping the right side towards *an object,* circumambulation from left to right (*the object of the honour being in the g. or* °-, *or, when* **kri** *or* **dâ** *is used, in the d., g., or lc.*): (**a**)**-kriyâ,** *f.* honour of right-hand circumambulation.

प्रदक्षिणय pra-dakshina-ya, *den.* P. walk round from left to right *or* from east to west.

प्रदक्षिणार्चिस् pradakshina‿arkis, *a.* having *its* flame on the right; **-âvarta,** *a.* turned towards the right; **-âvrit-ka,** *a.* turned towards the right, having *a person or thing* on *one's* right.

प्रदक्षिणित् pra-dakshinít, *ad.* in such a manner that *one's* right side is *turned* towards *an object;* **-dakshinî-kri,** turn *one's* right side towards (*ac.*), walk round (*ac.*) *from left* to right; **-dakshinena,** *in. ad. from left* to right; towards the south; **-dagdhavya,** *fp.* to be burnt; **-datta,** *pp.* (√dâ) given up, restored: **-nayana‿utsava,** *a.* affording a feast to the eyes; **-darấ,** *m.* dispersion (*of an army*); cleft, fissure (*in the ground*); **-darsa,** *m.* appearance (-°); direction, injunction: **-ka,** *a.* showing, indicating; propounding, teaching; *m.* teacher; **-darsana,** *n.* appearance (*often* -°); showing, exhibition, designation; teaching; example: **â,** *f.* indication; **-darsin,** *a.* (-°) beholding, seeing; showing, indicating; **-darsya,** *cs. gd.* having exhibited *or* shown; **-dahana,** *n.* burning (*of earthenware*).

प्रदातव्य pra-dâtavya, *fp.* to be given *or* bestowed; - given in marriage; - delivered *or* restored; - granted; - allowed; - placed in (*lc.*); **-dâtri,** *m.* giver, bestower (*often* -° *with the object, exceptionally with the recipient*); giver *of a girl* in marriage; imparter of, instructor in (*g.* or -°); granter (*of a wish*); **-dấna,** *n.* giving, bestowal; presentation (*of an offering in the fire*); delivery; donation, gift; giving away *a girl* (*g.*) *in marriage* to (*d.*); utterance (*of a curse*); granting, vouchsafing (*a boon*); imparting, teaching, announcing; declaring; application; bringing about *or* to pass: **-vat,** *a.* bountiful; **-dâpya,** *cs. fp.* to be forced to give *or* pay (*ac.*); **-dâya,** *n.* gift: **-ka,** *a.* giving, bestowing, granting, imparting; **-dây-in,** *a. id.*; causing, producing: (**-i**)**-tva,** *n.* position of supplier of (-°); **-dâha,** *m.* burning, heating with fire; destruction of (-°).

प्रदित्सु pra-ditsu, *des. a.* intending to give (*ac.*); **-div,** 1. *f.* (*nm.* **-dyaús**) *third and* uppermost heaven (*in which the fathers dwell*); *also the fifth of seven heavens;* **-div,** 2. *a.* of former days, long existing, ancient: *ab.* from of old, ever; **-dís,** *f.* indication, guidance, order, dominion (*V.*); direction, point of the compass; intermediate point, half-quarter (*e.g. north-east*): *ac. pl.* in all directions.

प्रदीध्यान pra-dîdhyâna, *pr. pt.* radiant; **-dîpa,** *m.* lamp; *fig.* = ornament, of (-°); *often -° in the titles of explanatory works* = commentary: **-ka,** *m.*, **i-kâ,** *f.* (little) lamp; small commentary; **-dîpana,** *a.* inflaming; *m. kind of* poison; *n.* kindling; **-dîpâ-ya,** *den.* Â. represent *or* play the part of a lamp; **-dîpta,** *pp.* kindled, blazing, burning: **-aksha,** *m.* (flaming-eyed), *N. of a Yaksha;* **-dîpti-mat,** *a.* radiant, luminous; **-dîrgha,** *a.* extremely long; **-dûshaka,** *a.* defiling, polluting; **-dûshana,** *a.* deteriorating, spoiling; (**á**)**-dripti,** *f.* wantonness, madness.

प्रदेय pra-deya, *fp.* to be given, bestowed, *or* offered, to (-° *or d.*); - given in marriage, marriageable (*f.*); - imparted (*news, doctrine*) *or* taught, to (*d. or* -°); - initiated *or* instructed in (*lc.*); *m.* present; **-desa,** *m.* designation, reference; determination, definition; appeal to a precedent; example; spot, place, region (*often* -° *with a part of the body*); short while: **-bhâg, -vartin, -stha,** *a.* of short duration, **-vat,** *a.* occupying a place; **-desita,** *cs. pp.* urged, directed; **-desinî,** *f.* forefinger; second toe; **-deshtri,** *m.* chief justice; **-deha,** *m.* unction; unguent, plaster.

प्रदोष pra-dosha, 1. *m.* disturbed state (*of the country*), tumult, insurrection; 2. *a.* bad, wicked, sinful; 3. *m.* evening, nightfall: **-m,** *ad.* in the evening, in the darkness; **-doshaka,** *m.* evening; **-dosha-kâla,** *m.* eventide; **-âgama,** *m.* approach of nightfall, evening twilight.

प्रद्युम्न pra-dyumna, *m.* (Mighty), god of love; the pleasant (= kâma); intellect (= manas); *N.*; *N. of a mtn.*; *N. of a river:* **-pura,** *n. N. of a* city; **-dyotá,** *m.* flashing forth, radiance, light; *N. of a Yaksha and of various kings;* **-dyotin,** *a.* illustrating, explaining (-°).

प्रद्रव pra-drava, *a.* fluid; **-drânaka,** *a.* poverty-stricken; **-drâvin,** *a.* fugitive.

प्रद्वार् pra-dvâr, *f.* space in front of the door *or* gate; **-dvâra,** *n. id.*; **-dvesha,** *m.* aversion, dislike, of (*g., lc.,* -°); enmity, hatred: **-na,** *n.* hating.

प्रधन pra-dhána, *n.* prize of the contest; contest, battle; best *of one's* goods, valuables: **-âghâtaka,** *a.* setting a contest on foot, **-angana,** *n.* battle-field; **-dharsha,** *m.* assault (-°); **-dharsha-ka,** *a.* (-°) wronging, violating (*another man's wife*); **-dharshana,** *a.* attacking, molesting; *n.,* **â,** *f.* assaulting, laying hands on, ill-treatment, molestation; **-dharshanîya,** *fp.* liable to assault, ill-treatment, *or* insult.

प्रधान pra-dhâna, *n.* (that which is put forward), important *or* chief thing, object, *or* person; essential, best, *or* most important part, head (°- = principal, chief, head); chaos, unevolved nature; supreme *or* universal soul; -° *a.* having at the head *or* as the chief person *or* thing, chiefly dependent on; devoted to; *a.* most excellent, best, foremost, principal, chief; pre-eminent in (*in.*); better, than (*ab.*), superior, to (*ab.*): **-ka,** *n.* unevolved nature; **-kârana-vâda,** *m.* the system asserting *that* unevolved nature *is* the cause *of the world,* the Sâmkhya *or* evolutionist theory; **-tama,** *spv.* pre-eminent, most important; **-tara,** *cpv.* better, superior; **-tas,** *ad.* in consequence of *his* superiority, as being the most excellent; **-tâ,** *f.* excellence, pre-eminence, superiority, premiership; **-tva,** *n. id.*; **-purusha,** *m.* chief person, authority; **-bhâg,** *a.* pre-eminent among, foremost of (*g.*); **-mantrin,** *m.* prime minister; **-vâdin,** *m.* adherent of the Sâmkhya system; **-anga,** *n.* chief member *of the body,* chief person *of the state;* **-âtman,** *m.* supreme *or* universal soul; **-adhyaksha,** *m.* chief superintendent: **-tâ,** *f.* office of -.

प्रधावन pra-dhâvana, *n.* ablution.

प्रधि pra-dhí, *m.* [outer setting: √dhâ], felly (*of a wheel*); disc (*of the moon*); **-dhura,** *n.* tip of the pole; **-dhrishti,** *f.* subjugation; **-dhrishya,** *fp.* assailable (-°).

प्रध्यान pra-dhyâna, *n.* reflexion, absorption; **-dhvamsa,** *m.* annihilation, destruction; disappearance (*of a disease*); **-dhvámsana,** *a.* destroying; *m.* destroyer; **-dhvamsa‿abhâva,** *m.* (non-existence in consequence of annihilation), cessation of existence; **-dhvamsin,** *a.* perishable, transitory; -°, destroying.

प्रनृत्त pra-nritta, *n.* dance.

प्रपक्व pra-pakva, *a.* inflamed (*med.*); **-paksha,** *m.* tip of a wing; **-pañka,** *m.* expansion, prolixity, amplification, of (*g. or* -°); phe-

nomenon; manifestation *or* form of (*g.*); phenomenal world (*ph.*); mutual flattery (*rh.*): ludicrous dialogue (*dr.*): *in. or* **-tas,** *ad.* in detail, **-pañ*k*a-ka,** *a.* (**ikâ**) multiplying (-°); amplifying, explaining in detail; **-pañ*k*ana,** *n.* detailed *or* prolix account; **-pañ*k*a-buddhi,** *a.* crafty, wily; **-pañ*k*a-ya,** *den.* describe *or* explain in detail; represent in a false light; **-pañ*k*a-va*k*ana,** *n.* prolix discourse; **-paná,** *m.* trade, barter, purchase; **-patana,** *n.* flying away; falling down, from (*ab. or* -°), into (*lc. or* -°); **-patti,** *f.* pious resignation; (**á**)**-patha,** *m.* onward way, journey; road; **-pathin,** *a.* wandering; **-pad,** *f.* 1. road; 2. (**prá-**) fore part of the foot; (**prá**)**-pada,** *n.* fore part *or* tip of the foot; **-padana,** *n.* entry, into (-°); **-padam,** *ad. reciting* in *such a* manner *as to cut up verses into sections of an equal number of syllables and to interpose between them formulae containing the word* prapadye (*Br.*); **-panna,** *pp.* (√pad) reached, arrived; attained, obtained: **-pâla,** *m.* protector of suppliants (*Krishna*); **-palâyana,** *n.* flight; **-palâyin,** *a.* fleeing, fugitive; **-pâ,** *f.* water-tank, reservoir, well; water-hut *for travellers;* affluent (*of a tank etc.*); **-pâka,** *m.* ripening (*of an ulcer etc.*); digestion; **-pâ*th*a: -ka,** *m.* lesson (*subsection in books*); **-pâ*n*i,** *m.* fore-arm: **-ka,** *m. id.*; **-pâ*n*du,** *a.* very white: **-ra,** *a. id.*; **-pâta,** *m. kind of* flight; leaping forward; hastening away; fall, from (*ab. or* -°), into (*lc. or* -°); falling out (*of the hair*); effusion (*of semen*); fall (*of a glance on anything*); steep declivity, precipice; **-pâtana,** *n.* felling, casting down; directing *or* causing (*the eye*) to alight (-°); **-pâna,** *n.* drinking; **-pâ-pâlikâ, -pâ-pâlî,** *f.* female watcher of a water-tank, well, *or* water-hut; **-pâ-ma*n*dapa,** *m.* water-hut (*for travellers*); **-pâlaka,** *m.* protector, guardian; **-pâlana,** *n.* guarding, protecting.

प्रपितामह prá-pitâmaha (*or* á), *m.* great-grandfather; *also designation of* Brahman *and* Krishna: *pl.* great-grandfathers, ancestors: **î,** *f.* paternal great-grandmother; **-pitrivya,** *m.* paternal grand-uncle; **-pitvá,** (*V.*) *n.* going away; flight, retreat; retired spot; evening; **-pitsu,** *des. a.* desirous of plunging into (*lc.*); wishing to enter upon *a path* (*ac.*); **-pîdana,** *n.* pressing, squeezing; means of squeezing *tumours;* **-purâna,** *a.* long kept, old; **-pushpita,** *pp.* covered with blossoms, flowering; **-pûraka,** *a.* (**ikâ**) fulfilling, satisfying; **-pûra*n*a,** *a.* (**î**) filling up (*oil*) *and* increasing (*love for anything*); insertion in (*lc. or* -°); drawing *of a bow;* embellishment *of Indra's banner;* **-pûrya,** *ps. base of* √1. p*ri*, be thoroughly filled *or* satiated; be filled to the brim.

प्रपौत्र pra-pautra, *m.* great-grandson: **î,** *f.* great-granddaughter; **-plâvana,** *n.* extinction of fire with water.

प्रफर्वी pra-pharvî, *f.* wanton girl; **-phulla,** *pp.* full-blown, blooming; covered with flowers (*lake*); opened wide *like a full-blown flower* (*eyes*).

प्रबन्द्धृ pra-banddh*ri*, *m.* composer, author; interpreter; **-bandha,** *m.* ligament; uninterrupted connexion, continuous series; literary production, poetical composition; commentary; **-barha,** *a.* best, most excellent, of (*g. or* -°); **-bala,** *a.* strong, powerful, mighty; weighty, important; violent (*pain etc.*); great; abounding in (-°): **-m,** *ad.* strongly, very; *m. N. of a son of Krishna and of a Daitya:* **-tâ,** *f.*, **-tva,** *n.* power; **-bala-ya,** *den.* P. strengthen; **-bala-vat,** *a.* strong, mighty; **-bali-bhû,** become mighty.

प्रबाधक pra-bâdha-ka, *a.* repelling, keeping off (-°); **-bâdhana,** *n.* repelling, keeping off; harassing, tormenting; **-bâdhin,** *a.* harassing, tormenting (-°): **-bâla,** *v.* -vâla; **-bâhu,** *m.* lower arm; **-bâhuk,** *ad.* in line.

प्रबुद्ध pra-buddha, *pp.* awake, wide awake; awakened: **-tâ,** *f.* enlightenment, wisdom; **-búdh,** *a.* watchful; *f.* awaking; **-budha,** *m.* great sage.

प्रबोध pra-bodha, *m.* awaking; revival, recovery of consciousness; awaking = opening *of flowers;* manifestation, appearance (*of intelligence*); waking, wakefulness; knowledge, understanding, intelligence; awakening (*tr.*); restoration of an evaporated scent; friendly admonition: **-ka,** *a.* awaking = causing to open *or* blossom; -° *a.* (**i-kâ**), knowledge, understanding; **-*k*andra,** *m.* moon of knowledge: **-udaya,** *m.* rise of the moon of knowledge: *title of a philosophical drama;* **-bodhana,** *a.* awaking, arousing; *n.* awaking (*int.*), understanding, comprehension; instructing, enlightening; wakening (*tr.*); **-bodhita,** *cs. pp.* aroused, awakened: **-vat,** *pp. act.* (he) aroused; **-bodhin,** *a.* awaking; **-bodha‿udaya,** *m.* rise of knowledge: *title of a work;* **-bodhya,** 1. *cs. gd.* having instructed, explained, suggested, *or* called the attention; 2. *fp.* to be awakened.

प्रभङ्ग pra-bhañgá, *m.* breaker, crusher; crushing, destruction; **-bhañgin,** *a.* breaking, crushing, destroying; **-bhañgana,** *a. id.*; *m.* storm, tempest, hurricane; wind; god of wind; *n.* breaking; **-bhadraka,** *a.* extremely handsome; *n. a metre;* combination of four slokas containing a single sentence; **-bhartavya,** *fp.* to be nourished *or* maintained; **-(á)-bhart*ri*,** *m.* bringer, procurer (*RV.*); (**á**)**-bharman,** *n.* setting before, presenting; recitation (*of a hymn*); **-bhavá,** *a.* prominent; *m.* origin, source, cause of existence, birthplace; arising *or* proceeding from, originating with; being in *or* on; **-bhavit*ri*,** *m.* mighty one, great lord; **-bhavish*n*u,** *a.* mighty, pre-eminent; producing, creating; *m.* mighty one, master, lord, of (*g., lc.,* -°): **-tâ,** *f.* lordship, dominion; power, to (*inf.*); tyranny.

प्रभा pra-bhâ, *f.* (shining forth), splendour, brightness, light; brilliancy, radiant beauty: *often* -° *a.* (**a**) radiant like: **-kara,** *m.* sun; *N.*: *du.* sun and moon: **-deva,** *m. N.*, **-vardhana,** *m. N. of a prince,* **-varman,** *m. N. of a minister,* **-svâmin,** *m. N. of a temple of Vishnu;* **-bhâga,** *m.* division; **-bhâta,** *pp.* (√bhâ) begun to be light; *n.* dawn, daybreak: **-kalpa,** *a.* nearly grown light, approaching dawn (*night*), **-prâya,** *a. id.*; **-bhâ-praroha,** *m.* rising lustre, effulgence; **-bhâ-ma*n*dala,** *n.* circle *or* orb of light: **-ka,** *n. id.*; **-bhâmaya,** *a.* consisting of light, radiant; **-bhâlepin,** *a.* radiant, brilliant; **-bhâva,** *m.* might; majesty; dignity; supernatural power; efficacy; power, over (*lc.*); splendour: *in., ab.,* **-tas,** = by means *or* in consequence of, through; **-bhâva-ka,** *a.* prominent, in (*lc. or* -°); **-bhâvat,** *a.* luminous, splendid: **-î,** *f. N.*; **-bhâvana,** *a.* (**î**) creating, creative; bestowing prosperity; *m.* creator: **â,** *f.* promulgation (*of a doctrine*); **-bhâvayit*ri*,** *a.* raising to power *or* dignity (*ac.*); **-bhâva-vat,** *a.* powerful; **-bhâvita,** *cs. pp. id.*; **-bhâvin,** *a. id.*; **-bhâsha,** *n.* declaration; doctrine; **-bhâshana,** *n.* explanation; **-bhâshita,** (*pp.*) *n.* speech; **-bhâshin,** *a.* talking, speaking; **-bhâsa,** *m.* (radiance), *N. of a Vasu; N. of the son of a minister of* Kandraprabha; *m. n. N. of a place of pilgrimage on the west coast of the Deccan;* **-bhâsana,** *n.* illumination; **-bhâsura,** *a.* of great brilliance; **-bhâs-vat,** *a.* brilliant; **-bhâs-vara,** *a. id.*

प्रभिन्न pra-bhinna, *pp.* √bhid; *m.* elephant in rut.

प्रभु pra-bhú (*V. also* **ú, v-î**), *a.* (being before *others*), superior; mighty; more powerful than (*ab.*), having power over (*g.*), a match for; capable of, able to (*inf., lc. of a vbl.* N., *or* -°); abundant; *m.* master, lord, king; husband; *ep. of* Brahman, Siva, Indra, *and* Pragâpati; *N.*: **-k*ri*ta,** *pp.* made by a lord, conferred by a master; **-tâ,** *f.* lordship, dominion, sovereignty, supremacy; power, over (*lc.*); prevalence (*in.* = for the most part); possession of (-°); **-tva,** *n.* lordship, sovereignty, dominion; high rank, captaincy; power, over (*g., lc.,* -°); prevalence: *in.* = for the most part; **-tva‿âkshepa,** *m.* hint as to *a lover* being *very well* able *to do the objectionable matter referred to* (*rh.*); **-bhakta,** *pp.* devoted to *his* master; **-sabda-sesha,** *a.* having *only* the title of lord remaining.

प्रभू pra-bhû, *v.* -bhu; **-bhûta,** *pp.* much, abundant: **-tâ,** *f.* quantity, plenty, large number, **-tva,** *n. id.*, **-yavasa‿indhana,** *a.* abounding in meadow-grass and fuel, **-vayas,** *a.* of advanced years, aged, **-sas,** *ad.* frequently; (**á**)**-bhûti,** (*V.*) *f.* origin; violence; sufficiency.

प्रभृति prá-bh*ri*ti, *f.* offering (*of praise or sacrifice*); throw, stroke, blow; beginning: -° *a.* having as *its* beginning = beginning with, and the remainder, and so forth (± *an accompanying substantive in the pl.*); *ad.* -° *or immediately following an ad. in* -tas *or an ad. of time,* from - onwards: **ganma-prabh*ri*ti,** from birth; **tata*h*** *or* **tadâ prabh*ri*ti,** from that time onwards, thenceforth; **adya** -, from now *or* to-day (*the pcl.* **eva** *as a rule follows* prabh*ri*ti, *not the preceding ad.*): **-ka,** *a.* -° = prabh*ri*ti, beginning with, and so forth.

प्रभृथ pra-bh*ri*thá, *m.* offering.

प्रभेद pra-bheda, *m.* cutting through, piercing, division; opening *of the temples of elephants during rut;* separation, distinction, difference; species, kind; **-bhedana,** *a.* (-°) cleaving, piercing; **-bhra*m*sin,** *a.* falling down; **-bhrash*t*a-sîla,** *a.* of fallen character, immoral (*person*); **-bhrâg,** *a.* (*nm.* t) flaming up.

प्रमंहिष्ठीय pra-ma*m*hish*th*-îya, *n. N. of RV.* I. 57 (*which begins with the words* 'pra ma*m*hish*th*âya'); (**á**)**-mati,** *f.* care, protection; provider, protector; **-matta,** *pp.* (√mad) inattentive, careless, heedless, negligent, remiss; **-sa*k*iva,** *a.* having a careless minister; **-matha,** *m.* Teazer, *kind of sprite attendant on* Siva; **-mathana,** *a.* (**î**) tormenting, harassing; destroying, removing; *m. N. of a Dânava;* *n.* destruction; **-matha-nâtha,** *m. ep. of* Siva; **-matha‿adhipa,** *m. id.*; **-mathin,** *a.* tormenting, racking, harassing; **-mada,** *m.* pleasure, joy; *a.* intoxicated, wild, mad: **â,** *f.* handsome, buxom, lively woman; woman; **-madana,** *n.* joy of love; place of amusement, playground; **-mada-vana,** *n.* pleasure-grove (*of a prince*); **-madâ-gana,** *m.* womankind, the female sex, woman; **-madâ-vana,** *n.* pleasure-grove of the women (*of a prince*); **-madâ‿âspada,** *n.* harem, gynaeceum; **-maditavya,** *fp. n. imps.* one should be negligent regarding (*ab.*); **-madvara,** *a.* foolish; *m.* fool: **â,** *f. N. of the wife of Ruru;* **-mánas,** *a.* careful, tender; pleased, joyful; willing; **-mantha,** *m.* fire-drill (*by the rotation of which fire is produced from wood*); **-manyu,** *a.* indignant with, incensed against (*lc.*); very sad; **-maya,** *m.* death; **-mará,** *m.* death; **-mara*n*a,** *n.* dying,

death; **-mardaka,** *a.* crushing, destroying; **-mardana,** *a.* crushing, destroying, annihilating (*g. or* -°); *m. N. of a fairy;* **-mardi-tri,** *m.* crusher, destroyer; **-mardin,** *a.* crushing, destroying (-°); (**á**)**-mahas,** *a.* of great might.

प्रमा pra-mấ, *f.* fundament, pediment (*V.*); measure, scale (*V.*); true conception, correct notion.

प्रमाण pra-mâna, *n.* measure, scale, standard; extent, size; length; distance; weight; quantity; duration; *sp.* prosodical length *of a vowel;* measure of physical strength; principal (*opp. interest*); right measure, standard, authority; rule of action; means of correct knowledge, evidence, proof; true conception, correct notion: **bhavatî** *or* **bhavantah pramânam,** you are the authority, *i. e.* the decision rests with you: *in this sense the word is almost exclusively used in the sg., rarely in the pl. or fem.* (**î**); *with the inf. it* = person authorized to: **-ka,** *a.* -° = pramâna, measure *etc.*, means of knowledge, proof; **-koti,** *f.* extreme of evidence = irrefragable proof; **-tara,** *a. or n.* greater authority than (*ab.*); **-tas,** *ad.* with respect to measure, size, weight, length, *etc.*; **-tvâ,** *n.* correctness; **-drishta,** *pp.* accounted an authority; demonstrable; **-patha,** *m.* way of proof: **-m na‿ava-tri,** not admit of proof; **-paddhati,** *f. id.*; **-purusha,** *m.* arbitrator, umpire, referee.

प्रमाणय pramâna-ya, *den.* P. adjust; regard, admit, *or* set up as an authority *or* model, in (*lc.*); use as evidence; prove, show clearly; **-yukta,** *pp.* having the right measure; **-vat,** *a.* attested, well-founded (*statement*); **-vâkya,** *n.* authority; **-sâstra,** *n.* work of sacred authority, scripture; **-sûtra,** *n.* measuring line; **-stha,** *a.* of normal size; being in the normal condition, imperturbed; **-‿adhika,** *a.* exceeding the ordinary measure, immoderate; **-‿anurûpa,** *a.* adapted to *one's* physical strength; **-‿antara-tâ,** *f.* condition of being another proof; **-‿abhâva,** *m.* lack of a standard *to judge by;* **-‿abhyadhika,** *a.* exceeding in size, bigger.

प्रमाणीकरण pramânî-karana, *n.* quoting as an authority; **-kri,** apportion *anything* (*ac.*) to *any one* (*g.*); regard *or* adopt (*a person or thing*) as an authority (*ac.*), act according to, follow (*ac.*); regard as evidence.

प्रमातामह pra-mâtâmaha, *m.* maternal great-grandfather.

प्रमातृ pra-mâtri, *m.* one who has a correct notion *or* judgment, authority; performer of *the mental operation resulting in a* true conception: **-tâ,** *f.*, **-tva,** *n. abst.* N.

प्रमात्व pramâ-tva, *n.* state of true conception *or* knowledge.

प्रमाथ pra-mâtha, *m.* tugging; violent abduction (*of a woman*); subjugation; destruction; *N. of a Dânava;* **-mâthin,** *a.* striking off; stirring, agitating, disturbing, afflicting; *m. N.*; **-mâda,** *m.* intoxication; heedlessness, inattention, negligence, with regard to (-°): **-pâtha,** *m.* wrong reading; **-mâdin,** *a.* heedless, careless, negligent, off *one's* guard; **-mâpa-ka,** *a.* proving; **-mâpana,** 1. (*cs.* √mâ) *n.* form, figure; 2. (*cs.* √mî) *a.* (**î**) murdering; *m.* murderer; *n.* killing; **-mâpayitri,** *a.* leading to destruction: **-tva,** *n. abst.* N.; **-mâyu, -mấyuka,** *a.* liable to perish; **-mârgaka,** *a.* wiping off, removing; **-mârgana,** *n.* wiping away; removal.

प्रमित pra-mita, *pp.* √mâ, measure; **-miti,** *f.* correct notion; condition of being proved *or* established; manifestation.

प्रमीतपतिका pra-mîta-pati-kâ, *a. f.* whose husband is dead; **-mîti,** *f.* destruction; **-mîlaka,** *m.*, **-mîlikâ,** *f.* closure of the eyes, drowsiness; **-mîlâ,** *f. id.*

प्रमुक्ति pra-mukti, *f.* liberation; **-mukhá,** *a.* having the face turned towards (*ac.*); foremost, first, chief, principal: *gnly.* -°, having as the foremost = preceded *or* led by, and so forth; *n.* beginning (*of a chapter*); present time: *lc.* in front, opposite (*w. g. or* -°): °-, before *one's* face, in *one's* presence; **-tas,** *ad.* in front, at the head; opposite; in the presence of, before (*g. or* -°); **-múd,** *f.* pleasure, delight; joy of love; **-mudita,** *pp.* √mud; *n.* mirth, gaiety: **-vat,** *act. pp.* (he) rejoiced.

प्रमृग्य pra-mrigya, *fp.* to be visited = specially adapted for (*d.*); **-mrida,** *a.* gracious; gladdening; **-mriná,** *a.* destructive; **-mrita,** *pp.* deceased, dead; *n.* death: **-ka,** *a.* dead; **-mrishta,** *pp.* (√mrig) cleansed, pure, polished, bright: **-mani,** *m.* polished *or* bright gem: **-kundala,** *a.* having ear-rings of polished gems; **-mrishti,** *f.* overspreading with (-°).

प्रमेय pra-meya, *fp.* measurable, limited; ascertainable, demonstrable; that of which a correct notion should be formed; *n.* object of correct knowledge *or* of demonstration: **-tva,** *n.* demonstrability.

प्रमोक pra-moka, *m.* setting free, release; **-moktavya,** *fp.* to be released; **-moksha,** *m.* loss; release, deliverance, from (-°); redemption; **-mokana,** *a.* (**î**) delivering from (-°); *n.* shedding (*of tears*); freeing *or* delivering from (-°); **-modá,** *m.* joy, delight (*sts. pl.*); strong perfume; *N.*: **-ka,** *m. kind of* rice; *N.*; **-modana,** *a.* delighting; *n.* enjoyment, hilarity; gladdening; **-modita,** (*cs. pp.* √mud) *m. ep. of* Kubera; *N.*; **-modín,** *a.* delighting; *m. kind of* rice; **-moda‿upa-ruddha,** (*pp.*) *n.* retreat of joy, harem; **-mosha,** *m.* deprivation; **-moha,** *m.* bewilderment: **-kitta,** *a.* bewildered in mind; **-mohana,** *a.* (**î**) bewildering; **-mohin,** *a.* (-°) *id.*

प्रयज् pra-yág, *f.* offering; (**á**)**-yagyu,** *a.* adorable; **-yata,** *pp.* (√yam) presented; self-restrained; dutiful, pious; *m.* pious man; (**á**)**-yati,** *f.* offering; donation, gift; intention, will; **-yatitavya,** *fp. n. imps.* one should endeavour *or* exert oneself; - take trouble about (*lc.*); **-yattavya,** *fp. n. imps. id.*; **-yatna,** *m.* effort of will, persevering exertion, endeavour, trouble, care, about (*lc. or* -°); activity: *in., ab.,* **-tas,** *ad.* strenuously, carefully; *ab. or* °- (*before a ps. pt.*), with difficulty, scarcely, **-kkhid,** *a.* frustrating the endeavours of (*g.*), **-vat,** *a.* exerting oneself, taking great care; **-yantri,** *m.* bestower, giver, of (*ac. or g.*); guider.

प्रयस् práy-as, *n.* [√prî] enjoyment, delight; refreshing draught, libation (*of ghee*): **-vat,** *a.* offering libations.

प्रयाग pra-yâga, *m.* Place of sacrifice: *celebrated place of pilgrimage at the confluence of the Yamunâ and the Ganges; also known as a kingdom: pl.* inhabitants of Prayâga; *N.*; **-yâkaka,** *a.* entreating (-artham); **-yâkana,** *n.* imploration; **-yâgá,** *m.* preliminary offering (*gnly. five, sts. nine or eleven*); **-yâna,** *n.* setting out, going forth, departure; march, journey; day's journey; gait; attack (-°); riding on (*in.*); expiration of life, decease; beginning; back of a horse (*where the rider sits*): **-ka,** *n.* march, journey, day's march, **-kâla,** *m.* time of death, **-pataha,** *m.* marching drum, **-bhaṅga,** *m.* interruption of a journey.

प्रयात pra-yâta, *pp.* set out, gone, departed; gone towards, advanced, advancing; **-yâtavya,** *fp.* to be attacked; *n. imps.* one should set out; **-yâtri,** *m.* one who goes *or* can go *or* fly; **-yâpya,** *cs. fp.* to be sent away; **-yâyin,** *a.* going *or* riding on, marching with (-°); **-yâsá,** *m.* exertion, trouble, effort, about (*g., lc.,* -°, -arthâya, *or* -nimittena); **-yâsita,** *pp. n. id.*

प्रयुक्त pra-yukta, *pp.* √yug; (**á**)**-yukti,** *f.* impulse; employment; **-yúg,** (*V.*) *f.* (?) team; impulse, motive; gain; **-yúta,** *n.* million; (**á**)**-yuti,** (*V.*) *f.* absence (*of mind*); **-yuddha,** *pp.* √yudh; *n.* contest, battle; **-yúdh,** *a.* attacking.

प्रयोक्तव्य pra-yoktavya, *fp.* to be discharged (*missile*); - employed *or* applied; - represented (*play*); - pronounced *or* uttered; **-yoktri,** *m.* shooter (*of missiles*); performer, agent (*of an action*); undertaker *or* giver of a sacrifice; procurer; employer, of (-°); mime; speaker, reciter; composer, author, poet; lender *of money:* **-tâ,** *f.*, **-tva,** *n. abst.* N.

प्रयोग pra-yóga, 1. *a.*[1] yoking (*his flames to the sacrifice, said of Agni: RV.*); *m. N. of an ancient* Rishi; **-yoga,** 2. *m.* connexion; addition, use (*of a word: lc. often* = in the case of); shooting, casting (*missiles*); offering, bestowal; setting about *anything,* beginning, commencement; contrivance, device, *any one's* (-°) doing; application, employment, use; usage, practice; employment of remedies *or* magical rites; means (*only in. pl.*); applicable *or* usual form (*gr.*); dramatic performance (**-to dris,** see on the stage); stage-piece; recitation, utterance, delivery; verse to be recited; lending at interest, investment; capital lent at interest: *in., ab., or* **-tas,** *ad.* by means of (-°): **-grahana,** *n.* acquirement of practice; **-yogin,** *a.* applicable, usual; performing *on the stage; m.* actor; **-yogîya,** *a.* relating to the employment (*of remedies*); **-yogya,** *m.* beast to be yoked, draught animal; **-yogaka,** *a.* (**ikâ**) causing, effecting, leading to (-° *or lc.*); essential; *m.* author; creditor: **-tâ,** *f.*, **-tva,** *n.* agency; **-yogana,** *n.* occasion, object, motive; cause, aim, end; purpose, design, interest; business; use, need, *or* call for (*in.*): *in.* with a purpose; **kim prayoganam, kena prayoganena,** on what account? wherefore? **-m atikram,** neglect *one's* opportunity; **-yoganavat,** *a.* having a purpose, serviceable; interested, egoistical; **-yogayitri,** *m.* causer, occasioner; **-yogya,** *fp.* to be cast *or* shot (*missile*); to be employed *or* used; to be commissioned; to be represented (*on the stage*); *n.** capital (to be lent on interest).

प्रयोतृ pra-yotrí, *m.* remover.

प्ररक्षण pra-rakshana, *n.* protection; **-rúh,** *a.* shooting (*of plants*); *f.* shoot, sprout; **-rûdha,** *pp.* √ruh; **-rûdhi,** *f.* shooting up; growth, increase; **-reká,** *m.*, **-rékana,** *n.* abundance; **-rokana,** *a.* (**î**) seductive; *n.* instigation; seduction; laudation; elucidation: **â,** *f.* encomium; exciting interest by praise (*rh.*); painting the future in rosy colours; **-roha,** *m.* germinating, sprouting (*also fig.*); sprout, shoot, bud; excrescence; shoot = ray *of light* (-°); **-rohana,** *n.* sprouting, budding, shooting *or* growing up (*also fig.*); sprout, shoot, bud; **-rohin,** *a.* shooting up, out of (-°); producing, causing to grow (-°); **-rohi-sâkhin,** *a.* the branches of which grow again.

प्रलघु pra-laghu, *a.* very small *or* insignificant

(*retinue*): **-tâ,** *f.* excessive smallness; **-lap-ana,** *n.* prattling, chattering; **-lapita,** *pp.* √lap; *n.* prattle, chatter; lament; **-lab-dhavya,** *fp.* to be made sport of, to be deceived; **-lamba,** *a.* hanging down, pendulous; stooping; *m. N. of a Daitya slain by Baladeva or Krishna:* **-tâ,** *f.* pendulousness, **-bâhu,** *a.* having pendulous arms, **-bhu*g*a,** *a. id.*; **-lambin,** *a.* pendulous; **-lambha,** *m.* obtainment; deception; **-lambhana,** *n.* taking in, deceiving; **-laya,** *m.* dissolution, destruction, death; annihilation *or* end of the world; setting (*of stars*); cause of dissolution; swoon: **-ghana,** *m.* cloud *producing* the dissolution of the world, **-*m*-kara,** *a.* (**î**) causing destruction, **-tâ,** *f.* dissolution: **-*m* gam,** be annihilated, **-tva,** *n. id.*: **â-ya k*l*ip,** go to ruin, **-dahana,** *m.* conflagration *causing* the destruction of the world, **-anta-ga,** *a.* perishing *only* at the end of the world (*sun*).

प्रललाट pra-lalâ*t*a, *a.* having a prominent forehead; **-lavá,** *m.* cutting (*of a reed*); **-lav-ana,** *n.* cutting *of corn.*

प्रलाप pra-lâpá, *m.* prattle, chatter, idle talk; lamentation; raving, delirious talk; **-lâpana,** *n.* teaching to talk; **-lâpi-tâ,** *f. lovers'* prattle; **-lâpin,** *a.* prattling, chattering, talking (*gnly.* -°); lamenting; delirious (*fever*).

प्रलेप pra-lepa, *m.* adhesion to (-°); salve, plaster; **-leha,** *m. kind of* broth; **-lehana,** *n.* licking.

प्रलोप pra-lopa, *m.* destruction, annihilation; **-lobha,** *m.* allurement: **-ka,** *m.* enticer, *N. of a jackal;* **-lobhana,** *a.* enticing; *n.* allurement; **-lobhin,** *a.* alluring, seductive; **-lobhya,** *a.* alluring, enticing; **-lola,** *a.* violently agitated (*ocean*).

प्रव prav-á, *a.* hovering.

प्रवक्तव्य pra-vaktavya, *fp.* to be propounded, imparted, *or* taught; **-vaktri,** *m.* one who tells, imparts, *or* says *anything* (-°); good speaker; teacher, propounder; originator of a story: **-tva,** *n.* condition of an instructor; **-va*k*ana,** *n.* speaking; propounding; reciting; instruction; expression, designation; propounded doctrine, holy treatise, sacred scriptures, *sp.* the Brâhma*n*as: **-pa*t*u,** *a.* skilful in speech, eloquent; **-va*k*anîya,** *fp.* to be propounded.

प्रवण pra-va*n*á, *m.* (?) slope, declivity; abyss, depth (*in V. only lc. sg. and pl.*; *in E. also ab. sg.*); *a.* shelving, sloping, towards (-°); prone, inclined, *or* devoted to (*d., g., lc., inf., or* -°); declining, vanishing; directed towards (-°): **-tâ,** *f.* inclination *or* proneness to (-°); **-va*n*a-vidhêyî-bhû,** gladly obey (*a command*); **-va*n*âyita,** (*den. pp.*) *n.* proneness *or* inclination to (*lc.*); **-va*n*î-kri,** dispose favourably *or* incline *any one* (*ac.*); **-va*n*î-bhû,** become favourably disposed.

प्रवत् prá-vat, 1. *a.* directed forward, blazing forth (*Agni*); containing the syllable 'pra' *or* 'pri;' **-vát,** 2. *f.* slope of a mountain; height (*also of heaven*); sloping path, smooth *or* swift course: *in. sg. & pl.* downhill, downwards; swiftly; **-vát-vat,** *a.* abounding in heights; swift; affording a swift course; **-vadá,** *a.* uttering a sound; **-vadana,** *n.* propounding; **-vaditri,** *a.* uttering (*g.*; *E., &c.*); **-vaditos,** *ab. inf.* to begin to utter; **-vád-yâman,** *a.* speeding along the slopes *of heaven;* **-vapa*n*a,** *n.* 1. shaving off (*of the beard*); 2. sowing; **-vayana,** *n.* 1. end of a web; 2. goad (*for driving cattle*); (**á**)**-va-yas,** *a.* especially vigorous; of advanced years, aged.

प्रवर pra-vará, 1. *m.* cover; upper garment; 2. *m.* summons (*e.g. to a Brâhman to perform rites*); invocation *of Agni to perform his sacrificial functions;* series of ancestors (*because Agni is invoked as the Agni of the sacrificer's successive progenitors*); ancestor; 3. *a.* pre-eminent, exalted; chief, best, most excellent (of, *g. or* -°); eldest (*son*); better than (*ab.*); distinguished by (-°); *m. N.*; *n.* aloe-wood: **-dhâtu,** *m.* precious metal, **-nripati,** *m. N. of a prince,* **-pura,** *n. N. of a* town *in Cashmere,* **-bhûpati,** *m. N. of a prince,* **-sena,** *m. id.,* **-adhyâya,** *m.* book of ancestry, *title of various works,* **-îsa,** *m.* distinguished lord (?); *N. of a prince,* **-îsvara,** *m. N. of a temple erected by Pravarasena.*

प्रवर्ग pra-varga, *m.* large earthenware pot (*used in the Pravargya ceremony*); **-vargyâ,** *m.* introductory ceremony of *the Soma sacrifice, at which fresh milk is poured into a* red-hot pot: **-vat,** *a.* connected with the Pravargya ceremony; **-vár*g*ana,** *n.* performance of the Pravargya rite, placing in *or* near the fire; **-vartaka,** *a.* (**ikâ**) causing to roll onward, setting in motion; promoting, instigating; causing, producing; *m.* founder, author; *n.* entrance *of a previously announced person on the stage* (*at the end of the introduction*); **-vartana,** *n.* advance, forward movement; emergence from (*ab.*); flow (*of water*); walking; activity; occupation with, engaging in (*in., lc.*); going on, proceeding, coming to pass, occurrence; procedure, behaviour; moving onward; erection, execution (*of works*); stimulation, promotion, production, introduction, employment (of, *g. or* -°): **â,** *f.* incitement to activity; **-vartanî-ya,** *fp.* to be employed; -commenced; **-vart-ayitri,** *m.* instigator, of (*g.*), to (*lc.*); erector, introducer; employer: **-tva,** *n.* instigation; **-vartita,** *cs. pp.* administered, dispensed; allowed to take its course; enforced; **-varti-tavya,** *fp. n. imps.* one should act; **-varti-tri,** *m.* producer, bringer; one who fixes *or* settles; **-vartin,** *a.* issuing, streaming forth; moving forward, flowing; engaging in action; causing to flow; producing; employing; introducing, propagating; **-vartya,** *fp.* being incited; **-vardha-ka,** *a.* (**ikâ**) augmenting, increasing (-°); **-vardhana,** *a. id.*; **-varsha,** *m.* rain (*sts. pl.*): **-nâ,** *n.* raining; first rain; **-varshin,** *a.* raining, shedding (-°); **-varha,** *v.* -barha; **-valha,** *m.* riddle; **-vasathá,** *n.* departure; separation (*pl.*) from (*ab.*); **-vas-ana,** *n.* setting out on travel; dying, decease; **-vaha,** *a.* carrying, wafting; *m.* one of the *seven* winds which set *the planets* in motion; one of the *seven* tongues of fire; reservoir for *receiving* water; **-vaha*n*a,** *n.* giving *a girl* in marriage; carriage; ship (*also* **î,** *f.*: -° *a.* **â**): **-bha*n*ga,** *m.* shipwreck.

प्रवाच् pra-vâ*k*, *a.* grandiloquent; **-vâ*k*ana,** *n.* announcement, declaration; fame; **-vâ*k*ya,** *fp.* to be proclaimed, praiseworthy; to be addressed; **-vâ*d*a** = -vâla, coral; **-vâ*n*a,** *n.* border of a web; **-vâtá,** (*pp.*) *n.* breeze; windy spot; **-vâte*g*á** (*or* **-*g*â**), *a.* growing in a windy place; **-vâda,** *m.* utterance; naming, mention; statement; saying, proverb; story, rumour, report, about (-°); evil report, calumny (*pl.*); passing oneself off as (-°); any *grammatical* form *or* case of (*g. or* -°: *opp. a specified form*): *in.* as the saying goes (*but not in reality*); *d.* in order to spread the report; **-vâdaka,** *a.* causing to sound, playing upon (-°); **-vâdin,** *a.* 1. uttering a sound, crying; stating, speaking, talking about (-°); 2. occurring in some form *or* case (*gr.*); **-vâpin,** *a.* sowing in (-°); **-vâyyá,** *n.* flight, fleetness; **-vâra,** *m.* covering; **-vâra*n*a,** *n.* fulfilment of a wish; **-vârya,** *fp.* to be satisfied; **-vâla,** *m. n.* shoot, sprout (*to which feet and lips are often compared*); coral: **-phala,** *n.* red sandal, **-vat,** *a.* furnished with shoots *or* sprouts; **-vâsá,** *m. temporary* residence abroad, absence from home: **-*m* gam, yâ, â-pad,** *or* **pra-vas,** go abroad; **pravâsâd â i** *or* **upa â-vrit,** return from abroad: **-stha,** *a. or* **-sthita,** *pp.* gone abroad, absent from home; **-vâsana,** *n.* banishment, from (*ab.*); **-vâsin,** *a.* residing abroad, absent from home; sojourning (-°); **-vâsya,** *fp.* to be banished; **-vâhá,** *m.* stream, current; flow; continuity; series; continuous train of thought; **-vâha-na,** *a.* carrying away; *n.* protrusion, ejection; **-vâhikâ,** *f.* diarrhœa; **-vâhin,** *a.* drawing; carrying along (*of a river*); flowing, through *or* into (-°); *m.* draught animal.

प्रविग्रह pra-vi-graha, *m.* distinct separation *of words euphonically combined;* **-gha*t*ana,** *n.* breaking in pieces; **-*k*âra,** *m.*: **-*n*â,** *f.* distinction, species; **-*k*intaka,** *a.* foreseeing; **-*k*etana,** *n.* comprehension; **-dalana,** *n.* shattering; **-dâra,** *m.* bursting asunder.

प्रविद्वस् pra-vidvas, *pf. pt.* knowing, conscious.

प्रविधान pra-vi-dhâna, *n.* means employed; **-bhâga,** *m.* division, separation, classification; part: **-vat,** *a.* having subdivisions.

प्रविरल pra-virala, *a.* standing far apart; isolated, rare.

प्रविलम्बिन् pra-vi-lambin, *a.* prominent; **-laya,** *m.* melting; dissolution, complete disappearance; **-lâpana,** *n.* annihilation; **-lâp-ayitavya,** *fp.* to be annihilated; **-lâpi-tva,** *n.* complete annihilation; **-lâpin,** *a.* lamenting; **-lâpya,** *fp.* to be completely destroyed; **-vâda,** *m.* quarrel; **-vikta,** *pp.* √vik; *n.* (?) solitude (*only lc. pl.*); **-vikshu,** *des. a.* being about to enter; **-veka,** *m.* complete retirement.

प्रविषय pra-vishaya, *m.* range: **-*m* drishter gam,** become visible; **-vish*t*a,** *pp.* (√vis) entered (*act. & ps.*): **-ka,** *n.* air of entering the stage (*only in. sg. as a stage direction*); **-vish-*t*akâ-ya,** *den.* Â. appear in person; **-vistara,** *m.* extent: *in.* in great detail; **-vistâra,** *m. id.*; **-vi-spash*t*a,** *pp.* perfectly evident.

प्रवीण pra-vî*n*a, *a.* skilful, clever, in (*lc. or* -°): **-tâ,** *f.* skill, cleverness, ability; **-vînî-kri,** make fit for *anything;* (**á**)**-vîra,** *m.* great hero, among (*g. or* -°): **-ka,** *m. N. of various men,* **-vara,** *m. N. of an Asura.*

प्रवृत्त pra-vritta, *pp.* turned forward; begun, proceeded with, going on; set in, ensued; engaged, occupied, busy, with (*lc. or* -°); interested (*action*): **-*k*akra,** *a.* whose wheel rolls on unimpeded: **-tâ,** *f.* unlimited power; **-vâ*k*,** *a.* of fluent speech; **-samprahâra,** *a.* having begun the fight.

प्रवृत्ति pra-vritti, *f.* moving forward, advance, progress; appearance, manifestation, production; rise, origin; advent, setting in (*of spring etc.*); activity, efficacy, function; advance into, prosecution of, engaging in, exposure of oneself to *danger*, predilection, propensity, addiction to (*lc. or* -°); proceeding, occupation; behaviour, practice; employment, use, currency; applicability *or* validity *of a grammatical rule;* continuance, prevalence, continued validity; lot, fate; tidings, of (*g. or* -°): **-mat,** *a.* devoted to *a thing;* **-vriddha,** *pp.* (√vridh) grown up, great; **-vriddhi,** *f.* growth, increase; rise (*of price*); preferment, promotion, elevation; prosperity; **-vri*d*h,** *f.* growth.

प्रवेक pra-veka, *a.* choice, chief, exquisite, most excellent of (-°); **-vega,** *m.* great swiftness; **-vegita,** *den. pp.* moving rapidly; **-ve-**

nî, *f.* braid of hair; coloured woollen cloth; **-vet*ri*,** *m.* charioteer; **-vett*ri*,** *m.* connoisseur of (-°); **-vedana,** *n.* making known, proclaiming; **-vedin,** *a.* thoroughly knowing (-°); **-vedya,** *fp.* to be made known; **-vedha,** *m.* shot; **-vepin,** *a.* trembling; **-verita,** *pp.* cast, hurled; **-vesa,** *m.* entrance, entry, penetration, intrusion, into (*lc.*, *g.* ± antar, *or* -°); appearance on the stage; getting into the house, coming into *one's* possession (*e.g. of a deposit*); obtrusiveness, meddlesomeness; entering into = admissibleness, applicability in (*lc.*); employment *or* utilization of (-°); entrance, door: **-ka,** *a.* -°, *id.*; *m.* interlude (*explaining what has happened between two acts and is essential for the understanding of what follows*); **-vesana,** *n.* entering, entrance *or* penetration into (*g.*, *lc.*, *or* -°); copulation; introduction, into (*lc.*); driving home (*of cattle*); **-vesa-bhâgika,** *m.* collector of taxes; **-vesayitavya,** *fp.* to be introduced; **-vesita,** *cs. pp.* introduced, made *or* allowed to enter; *n.* causing to appear on the stage; **-vesin,** *a.* entering, into (-°); accessible through *or* over (-°); having sexual intercourse *with* (-°); **-vesya,** *fp.* to be entered; - played (*musical instrument*); - introduced; **-vesh-tavya,** *fp.* to be entered; - allowed to enter; *n. imps.* one should enter *or* penetrate into (*lc.*); **-vesht*ri*,** *m.* one who enters: **-tva,** *n.* condition of -. [**-vo*dh*ri,** *m.* (*V.*) *id.*

प्रवोढृ pra-vo*dhri*, *m.* one who carries off;

प्रव्यक्ति pra-vyakti, *f.* manifestation, appearance; **-vyâdhá,** *m.* shot, shooting distance; **-vyâhâra,** *m.* prolongation of a discourse: **-m kri,** address *any one* (*g.*).

प्रव्रजन pra-vra*g*ana, *n.* going abroad, leaving home; **-vra*g*ita,** (*pp.*) *m.* religious mendicant (*Brâhman in the fourth order*); *n.* life of a religious mendicant: **â,** *f.* nun; **-vra*g*ya,** *n.* going abroad, migration, wandering forth from home: **â,** *f.* religious mendicancy; order of ascetics; joining the monastic (*or fourth*) order; **-vraska,** *m.* cut; **-vrâ*g*,** *m.* religious mendicant, recluse; **-vrâ*g*á,** *m.* river-bed (*V.*); **-vrâ*g*aka,** *m.* religious mendicant: **-strî,** *f.* mendicant nun; **-vrâ*g*ikâ,** *f. id.*; **-vrâ*g*ana,** *n.* banishment; **-vrâ*g*in,** going forth *or* after (-°); *m.* religious mendicant; **-vlaya,** *m.* collapse.

प्रशंसक pra-*s*amsa-ka, *a.* praising (-°); **-*s*amsana,** *n.* laudation; **-*s*amsanîya,** *fp.* to be praised; **-*s*amsâ,** *f.* praise, eulogy, applause (*sts. pl.*); fame: **-nâman,** *n.* term of praise, **-âlâpa,** *m.* applause, **-va*k*ana,** *n.* laudatory remark, **-âvali,** *f.* panegyric poem; **-*s*amsin,** *a.* praising, extolling (-°); **-*s*am-sâ upamâ,** *f.* comparison implying praise (*rh.*); **-*s*amstavya,** *fp.* praiseworthy; **-*s*ámsya,** *fp. id.*; better than (*ab.*); **-*s*ama,** *m.* tranquillization, pacification, appeasement; composure, calm; cessation, extinction (*of fire*), abatement, removal (*of obstacles, pain, etc.*); mental calm, quietude; **-*s*amaka,** *a.* tranquillizing, rendering innocuous (-°); **-*s*am-am-kara,** *a.* causing the cessation of (*g.*), disturbing; **-*s*amana,** *a.* tranquillizing, calming, allaying, extinguishing, curing; *n.* tranquillization, pacification; alleviation, mitigation; healing; rendering innocuous; securing (*property*); **-*s*as,** *f.* axe, knife; **-*s*asta,** *pp.* (√*s*ams) praised, commended, *etc.*: **-kala*s*a,** *m. N.*, **-tva,** *n.* excellence; **-*s*astavya,** *fp.* praiseworthy; (**á**)**-*s*asti,** *f.* praise, laudation; glory; direction, guidance; benediction *expressing a desire for peace in the realm* (*dr.*); (*metrical*) eulogistic inscription: **-k*ri*t,** *a.* bestowing praise, approving, **-pa*tt*a,** *m.* written edict; **-*s*âsya,** *fp.* praiseworthy, commendable, excellent; blessed: **-tâ,** *f.* excellence.

प्रशाखा pra-*s*âkhâ, *f.* branch; extremity (*of the body*); **-*s*âkhikâ,** *f.* small branch, twig; **-*s*âtana,** *n.* breaking off; **-*s*ânta,** *pp.* (√*s*am) tranquillized, calmed, *etc.*: **-ka,** *a.* calm (*of the mind*), **-tâ,** *f.* mental calm, composure; **-*s*ânti,** *f.* tranquillization, appeasement, alleviation; tranquillity, calm; abatement, cessation; extinction (*of fire*); destruction; mental calm, composure, quietude; **-*s*âm,** (*nm.* **n**) *a.* painless; **-*s*âsaka,** *m.* spiritual guide; **-*s*âsana,** *n.* guidance, government, rule; **-*s*âsit*ri*,** *m.* governor, master; sovereign ruler, dictator; **-*s*âst*ri*,** *m.* spiritual guide; *N. of a priest* (*also called* Maitrâvaruna), *who is the first assistant of the Hotri*; **-*s*âstrá,** *n.* office *or* Soma-vessel of the Pra*s*âs-*tri* priest; **-*s*âsya,** *fp.* to be ordered by (*g.*).

प्रशिथिल pra-*s*ithila, *a.* very loose, flaccid, *or* lax; extremely feeble, hardly perceptible: **-*s*ithilî-kri,** make very loose; **-*s*ithilî-bhû,** become very loose; **-*s*ish*t*a,** *pp.* √*s*âs; (**á**)-*s*ish*t*i, *f.* order, command; **-*s*ishya,** *m.* pupil of a pupil: **-tva,** *n. abst.* N.; **-*s*is,** *f.* order, precept. [*f.* clearness, purity.

प्रशुचि pra-*s*u*k*i, *a.* perfectly pure; **-*s*uddhi,**

प्रशोष pra-*s*osha, *m.* dryness. [ling.

प्रश्चोतन pra-*s*kotana, *n.* dripping, sprink-

प्रश्न pras-na, *m.* 1. question; interrogation (*also of the stars, etc.*); judicial inquiry *or* investigation; inquiry after (-°); subject of controversy, disputed point, problem; lesson (*in Vedic recitation*); short section *or* paragraph (*in books*): **-m i,** submit a question to *any one* (*ac.*) for decision; **-m â-gam,** *id.* (*but lc. of person*); 2. wicker-work, wicker-basket.

प्रश्नकथा pras*n*a-kathâ, *f.* story *involving* a question; **-pûrvakam, -pûrvam,** *ad.* with a preceding question, after examination.

प्रश्नय pras*n*a-ya, *den.* P. question, interrogate, inquire after (2 *ac.*).

प्रश्नविवाद pras*n*a-vivâda, *m.* controversy.

प्रश्निन् pras*n*-ín, *m.* questioner, interrogator.

प्रश्नोत्तर pras*n*a uttara, *n.* question and answer; verse consisting of question and answer; **-upanishad,** *f. title of an* Upanishad *consisting of six* questions *and six answers.*

प्रश्रय pra-*s*raya, *m.* support, resting-place; (inclining forward), respectful demeanour, deference, civility, modesty: **-vat,** *a.* deferential; **-*s*ray-in,** *a. id.*: (**-i**)**-tâ,** *f.* respectfulness.

प्रश्लित pra-*s*lita, *pp.* (=-*s*rita), changing 'as' to 'o' before sonant letters (*s*amdhi); **-*s*lish*t*a,** *pp.* slurred, coalescent (*euphonic combination of* a *or* â *with a following vowel or of other vowels with homogeneous ones*); vowel *resulting from* coalescence *or* accent of a coalescent vowel (*gr.*); **-*s*lesha,** *m.* close contact *or* pressure; coalescence (*of vowels*).

प्रश्वसितव्य pra-*s*vas-itavya, *fp. n. imps.* one should restore *or* revive *any one* (*g.*) by means of (*in.*); **-*s*vâsa,** *m.* inhalation.

प्रष्टव्य prash-*t*avya, *fp.* (√pra*kh*) to be asked, interrogated, *or* examined, concerning (*ac.*); to be inquired about.

प्रष्टि prá-sh*t*i, *m.* [being beyond *or* in front], side-horse *or* leader; man at *one's* side; tripod (*supporting a dish*): **-mat,** *a.* having side-horses; **-vâhin,** *a.* yoked with three horses.

प्रष्ठ pra-sh*t*ha, *a.* standing *or* going in front; chief, foremost, most excellent, best, of (-°); *m.* front-man, leader: **-tva,** *n.* pre-eminence.

प्रसकल pra-sakala, *a.* very full (*bosom*); **-sakta,** *pp.* √sa*ñ*g: °- *or* **-m,** *ad.* incessantly; **-saktavya,** *fp.* to be attached to (*lc.*); **-sakti,** *f.* attachment, devotion, *or* addiction to, indulgence in, occupation with (*lc.*), occurrence *of a case*; bearing, applicability; practicableness: **-m pra-yâ,** be practicable; **-sanktavya,** *fp.* to be allowed to occur; **-sankhyâ,** *f.* sum total; consideration; **-samkhyâna,** *n.* enumeration; reflexion, meditation; fame, reputation; **-sanga,** *m.* attachment, inclination; fondness for, addiction to; indulgence in (*lc. or* -°); gratification, of (*g.*); association *or* intercourse with (-°); illicit pursuit; applicability; contingency; opening, opportunity, occasion; connexion (*pl.* all that is connected *with or* results *from anything*): *in.* assiduously, with *one's* whole soul; in the course of (-°); occasionally, incidentally (*also ab.*, °-, *or* **-tas**); **amunâ** - *or* **tat-prasangena,** on that occasion; **etat-prasange,** on this occasion; **prasange ku-tra api,** on a certain occasion: **-vat,** *a.* occasional, incidental, **-vinivritti,** *f.* non-recurrence of a contingency, prevention of the recurrence; **-sangin,** *a.* attached *or* devoted to (-°); connected with *anything;* contingent, occurring; secondary, unessential; **-sag-ya,** *fp.* applicable: **-tâ,** *f.* -ness, **-pratishedha,** *m.* negative form of an applicable (*positive*) statement: **-tva,** *n. abst.* N.; **-satti,** *f.* graciousness; favour, complacency; **-samdhâna,** *n.* combination, union; **-sanna,** *pp.* (√sad) clear; bright; pleased, soothed, delighted; complacent; gracious, propitious, kindly disposed; plain (*meaning*); distinct (*impression*); correct (*supposition*): **-tâ,** *f.* clearness, purity; brightness; perspicuity; complacence, good humour, **-tva,** *n.* clearness, brightness, **-mukha,** *a.* of a placid countenance, looking pleased, **-salila,** *a.* having clear water; **-sabha,** °- *or* **-m,** *ad.* forcibly; violently; exceedingly, very much; importunately: **-damana,** *n.* forcible subjugation; **-sara,** *m.* advance; diffusion, expansion, extension; range; issue (*of smoke*); free scope, ample space; motion (*of the eye*); appearance, manifestation; prevalence, influence; stream, flood; multitude, quantity: **-*n*a,** *n.* running away, escaping; coming into force; complaisance, amiability; **-sárga** (*or* **á**), *m.* gushing forth; dismissal; **-sárpa*n*a,** *n.* going forward, advancing; betaking oneself to (*lc.*); **-sarpin,** *a.* issuing from (-°); slinking away.

प्रसव pra-savá, *m.* 1. pressing (*of Soma*); 2. setting in motion, impulse; course, current; quickening power, stimulation, instigation; aid; command; acquisition; vivifier; 3. begetting, generation; conception; bringing forth, bearing; birth; delivery, confinement; augmentation; birth-place; flower, blossom; *sg. & pl.* offspring, progeny (-°, **sts.** = young -): **-g*ri*ha,** *n.* lying-in chamber; **-savana,** *n.* bringing forth, bearing of children; fecundity; **-sava-vedanâ,** *f.* pangs of childbirth, travail; **-savit*ri*,** *m.* 1. impeller, inciter, vivifier (of, *g.*); 2. (**-*tri***), *m.* procreator, father; **-savin,** *a.* bearing, producing; **-savya,** *a.* (holding the left hand out *towards anything*), following *one's* left hand, keeping *one's* left hand towards *anything* (*in walking round it*): **-m,** *ad.* to the left; **-sáh,** *a.* (*str. st.* **-sâh**) overpowering; **-saha,** *a.* enduring, withstanding (-°); *m.* endurance, resistance (*only* -°); beast *or* bird of prey; **-sahana,** *n.* resisting; overcoming; embracing; **-sahya,** 1. *gd.* forcibly; exceedingly; without more ado; necessarily (*with* **na,** by no means); 2. *fp.* conquerable; *with inf.* capable of being -,

pl.): **-kârin,** *a.* acting with violence; [illegible]**na,** *n.* forcible abduction *or* appropriation.

प्रसाद् 1. pra-sâda, *den.* P. be bright.

प्रसाद् 2. pra-sâda, *m.* clearness (*of water, the voice*); brightness; perspicuity (*of speech or style*); radiance (*of the countenance*); calmness (*of mind*), serenity; cheerfulness, good temper; kindness, graciousness, favour; help, aid; gracious gift; food offered to an idol; remnants of a preceptor's food (*which may* [illegible]*thout scruple*): **-m kri,** be gracious, show favour; grant the favour of (*inf. or* –°); **-sâda-ka,** *a.* making clear, clarifying; cheering, gladdening; **-sâdana,** *a.* (**î**) making clear, clarifying; *n.* making clear, clarification; soothing, calming, tranquillizing; rendering cheerful; gratifying; propitiation; **-sâdanîya,** *fp.* to be propitiated; **-sâda-parânmukha,** *a.* (**î**) indifferent to *any one's* favour; withdrawing *one's* favour from (*g.*); **-sâda-bhûmi,** *f.* object of favour, favourite; **-sâdayitavya,** *fp.* to be rendered propitious towards (upari); **-sâda-vitta: -ka,** *a.* abounding in favour, standing high in the favour of (*g. or* –°); *m.* favourite; **-sâda‿antara,** *n.* another mark of favour; **-sâdita,** *cs. pp.* (√sad) pleased, propitiated, well-satisfied; **-sâdin,** *a.* bright (*eye, face*); clear (*nectar*); perspicuous; cheering, gladdening; **-sâdi-kri,** grant (*ac.*) as a favour to (*g.*), graciously present; **-sâdya,** 1. *cs. gd.* having appeased, pleased, *or* propitiated; 2. *fp.* to be propitiated; **-sâdhaka,** *a.* (**ikâ**) adorning; *m.* dresser, valet; *f.* (**ikâ**) lady's maid; **-sâdhana,** *a.* accomplishing; *n.* accomplishment; putting in order, arranging; embellishment, personal adornment, toilet; means of decoration, toilet requisites; ornament of (–°): **î,** *f.* comb; **-sâdhita,** *pp.* accomplished; decorated; **-sâra,** *m.* spreading *or* stretching out, extension; rising, whirling up (*of dust*); opening; **-sârana,** *n.* stretching out, extending; development; extension, diffusion, augmentation; vocalization of a semivowel (*gr.*); **-sâranin,** *a.* containing a semivowel liable to vocalization (*gr.*); **-sârita,** *cs. pp.* (√sri) extended, expanded, diffused; stretched forth, exposed for sale; **-sârin,** *a.* breaking forth, issuing from (–°); stretching oneself out; extending to (–°); **-sârya,** 1. *cs. gd.* having extended *or* put forth; 2. *fp.* to be vocalized (*semivowel*).

प्रसित pra-sita, *pp.* (√si) devoted to, intent on (*in. or lc.*); (**á**)**-siti,** (*V.*) *f.* onward rush (*of fire*); onset; shot, missile; extension, sphere; duration; dominion, power; **-siddha,** *pp.* √sidh: **-tâ,** *f.*, **-tva,** *n.* notoriousness; **-siddhi,** *f.* accomplishment, success; proof; current opinion, general acceptation; publicity, notoriousness; fame, celebrity: **-m utpâdya,** having spread the rumour; **ato me sasânka iti prasiddhih,** therefore I am generally known as Sasânka: **-mat,** *a.* universally known, famous.

प्रसुप् pra-súp, *a.* slumbering; **-supta,** *pp.* slept; sleeping; fast asleep: **-tâ,** *f.* sleepiness; **-supti,** *f. id.*

प्रसू pra-sû́, *a.* bearing, giving birth to; fruitful, prolific; producing, providing for (–°); *f.* mother; sprout; flowering sacrificial grass; **-sûta,** *pp.* born, produced; *n.* primordial soul *or* matter (*phil.*); (**á**)**-sûti,** 1. *f.* instigation, command; permission; (**a**)**-sûti,** 2. *f.* bringing forth, parturition; laying (*of eggs*); birth; coming forth, production (*of fruit, flowers, etc.*); producer; child, offspring, progeny; product; **-sûtikâ,** *f. a.* recently confined; having lately calved; **-sûna,** *pp.* √sû; *n.* blossom, flower: **-bâna,** *m.* (flower-arrowed), Kâma, **-‿âsuga,** *m. id.*

प्रसृत pra-srita, *pp.* √sri; *m.* outstretched hollowed palm; handful (*as a measure* = 2 Palas); (**á**)**-sriti,** *f.* flow; successful progress; diffusion; hollow outstretched palm; handful (*as a measure* = 2 Palas): **-yâvaka,** *m.* eating porridge made of *not more than* a handful of barley; **-srimara,** *a.* welling forth, distilling; going in front, being at the head of (*g.*); **-srishta,** *pp.* √srig.

प्रसेक pra-seka, *m.* effusion; watering of the mouth, nausea; exudation, resin; spout (*of a ladle*); **-sekin,** *a.* discharging fluid; suffering from (*excessive*) salivation; **-sena: -git,** *m. N. of various princes;* **-sevaka,** *m.* sack, bag; damper *on the neck* of a lute.

प्रस्कण्व prá-skanva, *m. N. of a Vedic* Rishi*: pl.* descendants of Praskanva; **-skandana,** *a.* leaping forward, attacking, *ep. of* Siva; suffering from diarrhœa; *n.* bounding over *or* across (–°); aperient; **-skandin,** *a.* leaping into (–°); **-skanna,** *pp.* √skand; **-skunda,** *m.* support *or* (*according to a commentator*) circular altar; **-skhalana,** *n.* stumbling, staggering.

प्रस्तम्भ pra-stambha, *m.* becoming rigid; **-stará,** *m.* (that which is strewn forth), straw-bed, couch of grass *or* leaves, litter; couch of (–°); bunch of sacrificial grass; flat surface, pavement, terrace; plain, plateau; stone, rock; section, paragraph; **-starana,** *n.* couch, seat; **-stava,** *m.* song of praise.

प्रस्तार pra-stâra, *m.* strewing, spreading out; abundance; litter, bed of straw; couch; layer; stair (*leading down to water*); flat surface; table of *all the possible* combinations *in a metre:* **-pankti,** *f.* combination-pankti, *a metre* (12 + 12 + 8 + 8 *syllables*); **-stârin,** *a.* spreading out, extending to; **-stâva,** *m.* preliminary mention, allusion, propounding *or* introducing a topic; subject of conversation, topic; opportunity, occasion, season, proper time; beginning, commencement; introduction; – of a Sâman *sung by the Prastotri priest: in. at any one's* convenience; *lc.* on a suitable occasion, opportunely, **-tas,** *ad.* in the course of (–°); **-stâvanâ,** *f.* blazing abroad, through (*in.*); beginning, commencement; introduction, (*dramatic*) prologue (*the scene between the benediction and beginning of the first act*); **-stâva-sadrisa,** *a.* suited to the occasion, seasonable, appropriate; **-stâvita,** *cs. pp.* commenced, begun; referred to.

प्रस्तुत pra-stuta, *pp.* begun; propounded, under discussion, in question: **-tva,** *n.* state of being under discussion, **-‿ankura,** *m. figure in which* allusion *is made* to a passing circumstance, *hinting at something analogous present in the mind;* (**á**)**stuti,** *f.* praise.

प्रस्तोतृ pra-stotrí, *m. N. of the assistant of the Udgâtri priest,* who *chants the prastâva;* **-stobha,** *m.* allusion to (*g.*).

प्रस्थ pra-stha, *m.n.* [standing forth, prominent], table-land on a mountain, plateau; level expanse, plain; *a measure of capacity* (= 32 Palas); **-sthâna,** *n.* setting out, marching forth, proceeding, departure; advent; despatch (*of wares*), journey to the next world; religious mendicancy; way of thinking, method, system, sect; *kind of* inferior drama: **-dundubhi,** *m.* drum *giving the signal* for marching; **-sthânîya,** *a.* relating to departure; **-sthâpana,** *n.* sending away, despatching, dismissing; giving currency to (*an expression*); **-sthâpita,** *cs. pp.* (√sthâ) sent away, despatched; **-sthâpya,** *cs. fp.* to be sent away *or* dismissed; **-sthâyin,** *a.* setting out, departing; **-sthita,** *pp.* (√sthâ) set out, departed; marched forth; gone on a journey; *n.* departure: **-yâgyâ,** *f.* verse *pronounced on* offering *the Soma vessels called* 'prasthita;' **-sthiti,** *f.* setting out, departure; **-stheya,** *fp. n. imps.* one should set out *or* depart.

प्रस्नव pra-snava, *m.* stream *or* flow (*of milk etc.*): *pl.* tears; **-snâvin,** *a.* dropping, pouring forth (–°); **-snuta,** *pp.* dropping, flowing: **-stanî,** *a.f.* having streaming breasts; **-snushâ,** *f.* grandson's wife; **-snéya,** *fp.* suitable for bathing.

प्रस्पन्दन pra-spandana, *n.* quivering, palpitating; **-spardhin,** *a.* rivalling; **-sphuta,** *a.* plain, manifest, evident; **-sphurita,** *pp.* quivering, vibrating, tremulous; manifested; **-sphulinga,** *m.* (?) darting spark; **-sphotana,** *n.* splitting (*int.*); causing to expand *or* bloom.

प्रस्मर्तव्य pra-smartavya, *fp.* to be forgotten.

प्रस्यन्द pra-syanda, *m.* trickling *or* welling forth; **-syandana,** *n. id.*; exudation; **-syándin,** *a.* oozing forth; –°, shedding (*tears*); *m.* shower of rain.

प्रस्रंस pra-sramsa, *m.* falling down; **-sramsana,** *n.* dissolvent; **-sramsin,** *a.* (**-î**) mis carrying; **-srava,** *m.* flowing forth; stream, flow; flow of milk (*lc.* when the milk flows): *pl.* gushing tears; **-srávana,** *n.* gushing *or* streaming forth, trickling, oozing; effusion, discharge (of, from, *or* into, –°); spring, fountain; spout; **-srava-yukta,** *pp.* discharging milk (*breasts*), **-samyukta,** *pp. id.*; streaming (*tears*); **-sravin,** *a.* pouring forth, discharging (–°); discharging milk (*cow*); **-srâva,** *m.* urine; **-sruta,** *pp.* oozed, issued, *etc.*

प्रस्वन pra-svana, *m.* sound, noise; (**á**)**-svâdas,** *a.* very sweet, highly pleasing; **-svâpa,** *a.* inducing sleep, soporific (*missile*); *m.* falling asleep; dream; **-svâpana,** *a.* (**î**) causing slumber: **î dasâ,** *f.* condition of sleep; *n.* causing sleep; **-sveda,** *m.* perspiration; **-svedin,** *a.* perspiring, covered with sweat.

प्रहणन pra-hanana, *n.* striking; **-hata,** *pp.* (√han) struck, beaten, *etc.*; **-hati,** *f.* stroke, blow; **-hantavya,** *fp.* to be killed; **-hantri,** *a.* striking down (*ac.*); **-hara,** *m.* (stroke *on a gong*), watch (*period of about three hours*): **-ka,** *m. id.*; **-harana,** *n.* striking, beating; pecking; attacking; combat; removing, dispelling; weapon; **-haranîya,** *fp.* to be attacked; – removed *or* expelled; *n.* weapon, missile; **-hartavya,** *fp.* to be attacked; *n. imps.* one must strike *or* attack (*d. or lc.*); **-hartri,** *m.* sender; assailant, combatant, warrior; **-harsha,** *m.* great joy, rapture: **-m kri,** delight in (*lc.*); **-harshana,** *a.* causing (*the hair of the body*) to stand on end; making very glad, enrapturing; *n.* erection (*of the hair of the body*); joy, rapture; **-harsha-vat,** *a.* rejoicing; **-harshin,** *a.* gladdening; **-hasana,** *n.* laughter; derision; *kind of* comedy, farce; **-hasita,** (*pp.*) *n.* breaking out into a laugh; **-hasta,** *m.* hand *with* extended *fingers; a.* long-handed; *m. N.*; **-hâna,** *n.* 1. abstraction, speculation; 2. abandonment, avoidance; **-hâni,** *f.* disappearance; **-hâtavya,** *fp.* to be abandoned; **-hâra,** *m.* stroke, blow, thump, cut, thrust, shot, kick (with, –°; on, *lc.*, *sts.* –°): **-da,** *a.* giving a blow to, striking (–°), **-varman,** *m. N. of a prince,* **-‿ârta,** *pp.* wounded; **-hârin,** *a.* striking, with (–°); fighting against (*g. or* –°); *m.* good fighter; **-hâsa,** *m.* laughter; derision, irony; **-hâsin,** *a.* laughing, derisive.

प्रहि pra-hi, *m.* well; **-hita,** *pp.* (√dhâ) sent, despatched, commissioned, *etc.*: **-hitam-gama,** *a.* going on a message to (*g.*).

प्रहुत prá-huta, *pp.* offered up; **(á)-huti,** *f.* offering.

प्रहृत pra-h*ri*ta, *pp.* √h*ri*; *n.* combat with (-°); **-h*ri*shta,** *pp.* greatly rejoiced, delighted: **-manas,** *a.* having a delighted mind *or* heart, exceedingly glad, **-roman,** *a.* having the hair *of one's body* erect, *m. N. of an Asura,* **-âtman,** *a.* having a joyful mind.

प्रहेला pra-helâ, *f.* unconstrained behaviour: *in.* without constraint; **-helikâ,** *f.* riddle, enigma.

प्रह्राद pra-hrâda, *m. N. of the chief of the Asuras;* **-hrâsa,** *m.* curtailment, diminution, wane.

प्रह्लाद pra-hlâda, *m.* pleasurable excitement, feeling of joy; *N. of a pious Daitya* (= Prahrâda): **-ka,** *a.* refreshing, gladdening; **-hlâdana,** *a.* (î) cheering, gladdening; *n.* **â,** *f.* refreshing, delighting; **-hlâdin,** *a.* delighting.

प्रह्व pra-hva, *a.* inclined forward, sloping, slanting, bent; bowing before (*g.*); humble; **-hva*n*a,** *n.* obeisance; **-hvaya,** *den.* P. humble (*ac.*); **-hvî-bhû,** humble oneself.

प्रा PRÂ, *V.* (*collateral form of* √1. p*ri*, *only used in aor., pf., and pp.*) fill: *pp.* **prâtá,** filled, full. **â,** fulfil. **vi,** *id.*

प्रांशु pra*a*msu, *a.* [*having its* end *raised* up], lofty, high, tall; long; intense (*brilliance*); *m. N.*: **-ka,** *a.* large (*animal*), **-tâ,** *f.* height.

प्राक् prâk, *n.* (*of* prâñk) *ad.* before, in front of (*ab.*); before (*in order: ab.*); formerly, previously, to (*ab., rarely g.*); to the east of (*ab.*); first, in the first place; henceforth; **prâg eva,** a short while ago; still more (*B.*).

प्राकट्य prâka*t*-ya, *n.* manifestness, manifestation.

प्राकरणिक prâkara*n*-ika, *a.* belonging to the matter in question; – to the chapter; – to the genus.

प्राकाम्य prâkâm-ya, *n.* perfect freedom of will.

प्राकार prâ-kâra, *m.* [strewn along, mound], enclosing wall, rampart: **-kar*n*a,** *m.* Wall-ear, *N. of a minister of the owl-king Arimardana,* **-sesha,** *a.* having *only his* ramparts left.

प्राकाश prâkâs-á, *m.* metal mirror; **-ya,** *n.* manifestness; notoriety, fame.

प्राकृत prâk*ri*ta, *a.* (â, î) connected with nature (prak*ri*ti), natural, original; unaltered; usual, ordinary, common; low, vulgar; proceeding from *or* relating to nature (*phil.*); Prâkritic; *m.* low *or* vulgar man, *n.* vernacular dialect (*derived from Sanskrit and spoken by women and inferior characters in Sanskrit plays*), Prâkrit: **-bhâshin,** *a.* speaking Prâkrit, **-sâsana,** *n.* treatise on Prâkrit, **-*k*andrikâ,** *f.* Moonlight of Prâkrit, *T. of Vararuki's Prâkrit grammar,* **-prakâsa,** *m.* Illustration of Prâkrit, *id.*

प्राकृतिक prâk*ri*t-ika, *a.* (î) natural; derived from nature.

प्राक्कर्मन् prâk-karman, *n.* preliminary procedure; action performed in a previous existence; **-kalpa,** *m.* former age; **-k*ri*ta,** *pp.* formerly done, performed in a previous life; *n.* act done in a previous life; **-*k*iram,** *ad.* before *it is* too late, betimes; **-*kkh*âya,** *n. falling of the* shadow towards the east.

प्राक्तन prâk-tana, *a.* (î) anterior, former, previous; ancient; **-tanaya,** *m.* former pupil; **-tarâm,** *ad.* farther east; **-tûla,** *a.* having the tufts directed eastwards: **-tâ,** *f.* eastward direction (*of sacrificial utensils*); **-pada,** *n.* first member of a compound (*gr.*); **-prava*n*a,** *a.* sloping towards the east.

प्राक्रमिक prâkram-ika, *a.* taking *many things* in hand (*without finishing any of them*).

प्राक्शस् prâk-*s*as, *ad.* eastwards; **-*s*iras: -ka,** *a.* having the head turned eastwards; **-sa*m*stha,** *a.* ending in the east; **-sa*m*dhyâ,** *f.* morning twilight; **-soma,** *a.* preceding the Soma sacrifice; **-saumika,** *a.* (î) *id.*; **-srotas,** *a.* flowing towards the east.

प्राखर्य prâkhar-ya, *n.* sharpness (*of an arrow*).

प्रागग्र prâg-agra, *a.* having the point directed forwards *or* eastwards; **-apavargam,** *ad.* concluding in the east; **-abhâva,** *m.* previous non-existence; **-abhihita,** *pp.* previously discussed.

प्रागल्भी prâgalbh-î, *f.* self-confidence, assurance; **-ya,** *n. id.*: **-vat,** *a.* self-confident, bold; boasting of (-°).

प्रागवस्था prâg-avasthâ, *f.* previous condition.

प्रागाथ prâgâtha, *a.* (î) belonging to the Pragâthas, *i.e. to the eighth Mandala of the RV.*; *m. pat.* descendant of Pragâtha.

प्रागायत prâg-âyata, *pp.* extending towards the east; **-ukti,** *f.* previous utterance.

प्रागुण्य prâgu*n*-ya, *n.* right position *or* direction.

प्रागुत्तर prâg-uttara, *a.* (east-northern, *i.e.*) north-eastern: *in. or* **-tas,** in the north-east, of (*ab., g.*), **-dig-bhâga, -dig-vibhâga,** *m.* north-eastern side of (*g.*); **-utpatti,** *f.* first appearance; **-udañ-mukha,** *a.* facing north-eastwards *or* to the east or the north; **-udañk,** *a.* (*f.* **-udî*k*î**) north-eastern; *n.* **-udak,** *ad.*; *f.* **-udî*k*î,** (east-north, *i.e.*) north-east; **-û*dh*â,** *pp. f.* formerly married.

प्रागङ्गम् prâg-gangam, *ad.* on the east of the Ganges; **-gamana-vat,** *a.* going forward; **-gâmin,** *a.* preceding *or* intending to precede; **-gu*n*a,** *a.* having the previously mentioned quality; **-grîva,** *a.* having the neck *directed* eastward; **-*g*anman,** *n.* previous birth *or* existence; **-*g*âta,** (*pp.*) *n.*, **-*g*âti,** *f.* previous existence; **-*g*yotish-a,** *a.* lighted from the east; relating to *the city of* Prâg*g*yotisha; *m.* prince *or* country of Prâg*g*yotisha: *pl.* inhabitants of –; *n. N. of a city supposed to have been inhabited by the demon Naraka;* **-dakshi*n*a,** *a.* (east-southern, *i.e.*) south-eastern: **â,** *f.* south-east; **â,** *ad.* south-easterly: **-prava*n*a,** *a.* sloping towards the south-east; **-de*s*a,** *m.* eastern country; **-daihika,** *a.* belonging to a former life; **-dvâr,** *f.* door facing east; **-dvâra,** *n. id.*; space in front of a door; *a.* having a door facing eastward; **-bhâra,** *m.* [having the weight in front, inclined], declivity; inclination; (subsiding) mass, great quantity; **-bhâva,** *m.* previous existence.

प्राग्र pra*a*gra, *n.* extreme point: **-sara,** *a.* going in the forefront; foremost, chief, in (-°), among (*g.*), **-hara,** *a.* (appropriating the best), chief, principal, among (-°).

प्राग्र्य prâgr-ya, *a.* foremost, best, most excellent.

प्राग्लग्न prâg-la*gg*a, *a.* ashamed at first; **-va*m*sa,** 1. *m.* preceding race; 2. *a.* having its beams directed eastward; *m.* space in front of the Vedi; **-va*k*ana,** *n.* previous utterance; **-vat,** *a.* as before, formerly, *or* at other times; as above (*in a book*); **-vâta,** *m.* east wind; **-v*ri*tta,** *n.* previous conduct; **-v*ri*ttânta,** *m.* previous event *or* adventure; **-v*ri*tti,** *f.* conduct in a previous life; **-vesha,** *m.* previous attire.

प्राघुण prâghu*n*a, *m.* [*dialectical for* prâghûr*n*a] guest: **-ka, i-ka,** *m. id.*; **i-k*ri*,** make a guest of, cause to reach (-°).

प्राघूर्ण pra*â*ghûr*n*a, *m.* [going forth deviously, wanderer], guest: **-ka,** *m. id.*; **i-ka,** *m. id.*; *n.* hospitable reception.

प्राङ् prâñ, *nm. sg. m. of* prâñk.

प्राङ्गण pra*a*ñga*n*a, *n.* court, courtyard; **-añgana** (*less correct*), *n. id.*

प्राङ्न्याय prâñ-nyâya, *m.* previous method: *a special plea that the prosecutor has previously brought and lost the same action;* **-mukha,** *a.* (î) facing *or* pointing forward *or* eastward; inclined towards, desirous of (-°): **-añkana,** *a.* facing eastward.

प्राचण्ड्य prâ*k*a*n*d-ya, *n.* vehemence, passionateness.

प्राचा prâ*k*-â, *in. ad. v.* prâñk.

प्राचार pra*â*kâra, *m.* winged ant.

प्राचार्य pra*â*kârya, *m.* teacher of a teacher.

प्राची prâ*k*-î, *f.* east.

प्राचीन prâ*k*-î*n*a, *a.* turned frontways; eastward; eastern, living in the east; anterior, former, previous, old: **-m,** *ad.* forwards; in front of (*ab.*); eastwards, to the east of (*ab.*); previously to, before (*ab.*); **-âvîtin,** *a.* = **-âvîtin**; **-grîva,** *a.* having the neck directed forward *or* eastward; **-âvîtá,** *n.* wearing of the sacred cord over the right shoulder; **-âvîtin,** *a.* wearing the sacred cord over the right shoulder; **-upavîtá,** *pp. id.*

प्राचीमूल prâ*k*î-mûla, *n.* eastern horizon.

प्राचीर prâ*k*îra, *m.* enclosure, fence.

प्राचुर्य prâ*k*ur-ya, *n.* copiousness, abundance, plenty; amplitude, prolixity; prevalence, currency: *in.* for the most part; in detail.

प्राचेतस prâ*k*etas-a, *a.* relating to Varu*n*a (*w.* âsâ, *f.* west); descended from Pra*k*etas; *m. pat. of* Manu, Daksha, *and* Vâlmîki.

प्राच्य prâ*k*-yã (*or* yá), *a.* being in front; situated, living, prevailing, *or* spoken in the east, eastern; prior, previous; preceding (*in a book*); former, ancient, old; *m. pl.* people of the east, eastern country; the ancients: **-pada-v*ri*tti,** *f.* the euphonic combination **e a**; **-ratha,** *m.* car *used* in the eastern country; **-udañk,** *a.* (*f.* **-udîkî**) running from east to west.

प्राछ् prâ*kh*, *m.* (*nm.* **prâ*t***) questioner.

प्राजक pra*a*gaka, *m.* driver (*of a waggon*); **-a*g*ana,** *m. n.* goad, whip.

प्राजापत prâ*g*âpat-a, *a.* (î) = -ya; **-yá,** *a.* coming from, relating, *or* sacred to Pra*g*âpati (*w.* sa*k*a*t*a, *m. n.* car of Rohi*n*î); *m. pat.* descendant of Pra*g*âpati; ± k*rikkh*ra *or* upavâsa, *kind of penance;* ± vivâha, *m.* Pra*g*âpati *form of* marriage, *in which the father gives away his daughter without receiving a present from the bridegroom.*

प्राजिक prâ*g*-ika, *m.* [driving forward, pursuer], hawk.

प्राजिधर prâ*g*i-dhara, *m. N.*; **-ma*th*ikâ,** *f. N. of a locality.*

प्राज्ञ prâ*g*ñá, *a.* (relating to intellect, pra*g*ñâ), intellectual; intelligent, wise, clever; *m.* wise *or* sensible man; intelligence associated with individuality (*phil.*): **-tva,** *n.* wisdom, intelligence, cleverness, **-mânin** *or* **-*m*-mânin,** *a.* considering oneself wise.

प्राज्य prâ*g*ya, *a.* [having much ghee], copious, abundant; much; great, large, important; long: **-bhu*g*a,** *a.* long-armed.

प्राञ्च् prâ*ñk*, *a.* (*f.* **prâ*k*î**) directed forwards; being in front, facing; eastward, eastern, easterly; being to the east of (*ab.*); inclined, willing; former, previous, prior: **-a*m* kri,** bring; further; stretch forth; **-a*m* kalpaya,** cause to be turned towards *one*, face; *in.* **prâ*k*â,** forwards; eastwards.

प्राञ्जल prâ*ñg*ala, *a.* [having the hands outstretched]; straightforward, candid, open; level (*road*), straight: **-tâ,** *f.* straightness plainness (*of meaning etc.*); **-añ*g*ali,** *a.* having the folded hands outstretched (*in token of respect or humility*); **î-bhû,** hold out the folded hands.

प्राड्विवाक prâ*d*-vivâka, *m.* [interrogating (prâ*kh*) and deciding], judge.

प्राण prâ*n*á, *m.* breath; vital spirit (*pl.* life); vital air (*five are generally assumed; but three, six, seven, nine, and even ten are also spoken of*); *sp.* inhaled air; breath of air, wind; breath *as a measure of time* (*requisite for pronouncing ten long syllables*); vigour, energy, power; soul (*in the Sâmkhya phil.*); intelligence associated with totality (*Vedânta*); sign of vitality (*pl.*); organ of sense (*mouth, nose, eyes, and ears: pl.*); *N.*; –°, *a.* = loving – as dearly as life, *or* having *one's* life dependent on –: **-kara,** *a.* invigorating; **-karman,** *n.* vital function; **-k*r*i*kkh*ra,** *n.* danger to life; **-ghna,** *a.* life-destroying, deadly; **-*kh*id,** *a.* cutting life short, fatal; **-*kkh*eda,** *m.* destruction of life, murder; **-tyâga,** *m.* abandonment of life, suicide; death.

प्राणथ prâ*n*á-tha, *m.* respiration; **-da,** *a.* life-giving; saving the life of (*g.*, –°); **-dakshi*n*â,** *f.* gift of life; **-dayita,** (*pp.*) *m.* husband loved as *dearly as* life; **-dâna,** *n.* gift *or* saving of life; abandonment of life; **-dyûta,** *n.* play *or* contest for life; **-droha,** *m.* attempt on the life *of any one;* **-drohin,** *a.* seeking the life of (–°); **-dhara,** *m. N.*; **-dhâra*n*a,** *n.* maintenance *or* preservation of life; means of supporting life: **-*m* kri,** P. support *any one's* life; Â. support *one's* life, take food; **-dhârin,** *a.* preserving the life of (*g.*).

प्राणन prâ*n*ana, *a.* [√an] animating, quickening; *n.* respiration; animating.

प्राणनाथ prâ*n*a-nâtha, *m.* lord of life, lover, husband; **-nâsa,** *m.* loss of life, death; **-nigraha,** *m.* restraint of breath; **-pati,** *m.* lord of life, soul; **-parikraya,** *m.* staking *one's* life; **-parikshi*n*a,** *pp.* whose life is on the decline; **-parigraha,** *m.* possession of life, existence; **-parityâga,** *m.* abandonment of life; **-prada,** *a.* having restored *or* saved *any one's* life; **-pradâyaka, -pradâyin,** *a. id.*; **-prayâ*n*a,** *n.* departure of the vital spirit, death; **-priya,** *a.* as dear as life; *m.* lover, husband; **-prepsu,** *des. a.* wishing to preserve *one's* life, in mortal terror; **-bâdha,** *m.* danger to life, mortal peril; **-bhaksha,** *m.* feeding on breath *only* (*i.e. on the mere smell of food or drink*); **-bhaya,** *n.* mortal fear; **-bhâ*g*,** *a.* possessing life; *m.* living being; **-bhûta,** *pp.* being the vital breath; **-bh*r*it,** *a.* life-preserving; possessing life, living; *m.* living being; man; **-máya,** *a.* consisting of vital air *or* breath; **-moksha*n*a,** *n.* abandonment of breath, suicide; **-yâtrâ,** *f.* support of life, subsistence; **-yâtrika,** *a.* requisite for subsistence: **-mâtra*h* syât,** he should possess only as much as will support life; **-yuta,** *pp.* endowed with life, living, alive; **-yoni,** *f.* source of life; **-rakshâ artham,** *ad.* for the preservation of life; **-râ*g*ya-da,** *a.* having saved *any one's* life and throne; **-rodha,** *m.* suppression of the breath; **-lâbha,** *m.* saving of life; **-vat,** *a.* endowed with life, living; vigorous, strong; **-vallabhâ,** *f.* mistress *or* wife who is as dear *to one* as life; **-vinâsa,** *m.* loss of life, death; **-viprayoga,** *m. id.*; **-v*r*itti,** *f.* vital activity *or* function; **-vyaya,** *m.* renunciation *or* sacrifice of life; **-vi âya*kkh*ana,** *n.* imperilment of life; **-sa*m*yama,** *m.* suspension of breath; **-sa*m*saya,** *m.* risk *or* danger to life (*sts. pl.*); **-sa*m*ka*t*a,** *n. id.*; **-sa*m*tyâga,** *m.* renunciation of life; **-sa*m*deha,** *m.* risk *or* peril to life; **-sa*m*dhâra*n*a,** *n.* preservation of life; **-sa*m*nyâsa,** *m.* giving up the spirit; **-sama,** *a.* dear as *one's own* life: **â,** *f.* mistress, wife; **-sa*m*mita,** *pp.* dear as *one's own* life; reaching to the nose; **-sâra,** *n.* vital energy; *a.* full of strength, vigorous, muscular; **-hara,** *a.* taking away life, fatal to (–°); capital (*punishment*); **-hâni,** *f.* loss of life; **-hâraka,** *a.* life-depriving, fatal; **-hârin,** *a. id.*; **-hîna,** *pp.* bereft of life, lifeless.

प्राणाघात prâ*n*a âghâta, *m.* destruction of life *or* of a living being; **-â*k*ârya,** *m.* body physician; **-atipâta,** *m.* attempt on life; taking away life, killing a living being; **-atilobha,** *m.* excessive attachment to life; **-âtman,** *m.* breath-soul (*the lowest of the three souls of man; the other two being* *g*îvâtman *and* paramâtman); **-atyaya,** *m.* danger to life; **-adhika,** *a.* dearer than life; superior in energy, more vigorous; **-adhipa,** *m.* lord of vital breath, soul; **-anta,** *m.* end of life, death; *a.* (ending life), capital (*punishment*); **-antika,** *a.* (**î**) destructive to life, fatal; capital (*punishment*); life-long; desperate, vehement (*love, desire*): **-m,** *ad.* till death; *n.* danger to life; **-âbâdha,** *m.* injury to life; **-abhisara,** *m.* saver of life; **-ayana,** *n.* organ of sensation; **-âyâma,** *m.* suspension of breath (*sts. pl.*): **-sas,** *ad.* with frequent suspension of the breath; **-âyâmin,** *a.* suspending the breath.

प्राणाय्य prâ*n*ây-ya, *a.* suitable, proper.

प्राणार्थवत् prâ*n*a artha-vat, *a.* living and rich; **-arthin,** *a.* eager for life; **-alâbha,** *m.* loss of life; **-avarodha,** *m.* suspension of the breath.

प्राणिघातिन् prâ*n*i-ghâtin, *a.* killing living beings; **-dyûta,** *n.* game with *fighting* animals (*such as ram-fighting etc.*).

प्राणिन् prâ*n*-ín, *a.* breathing, living; *m.* living creature; animal; human being.

प्राणिमत् prâ*n*i-mat, *a.* supplied with living beings (*country*); **-vadha,** *m.* killing of a living being.

प्राणेश prâ*n*a îsa, *m.* lord of life, lover, husband; Lord of breath, *N. of a Marut:* **â,** *f.* mistress of *one's* life, wife; **-îsvara,** *m.* lord of life, lover, husband: **î,** *f.* mistress, wife; **-utkrânti,** *f.* departure of the vital breath, death; **-utsarga,** *m.* giving up of life; **-upasparsana,** *n.* touching of the organs of sense (*i.e. mouth, nose, ears, and eyes*); **-upahâra,** *m.* (offering to life), food.

प्राण्यङ्ग prâ*n*i añga, *n.* limb of an animal *or* of a human being.

प्रातःकल्प prâta*h*-kalpa, *a.* almost morning (*night*); **-kârya,** *n.* morning business *or* ceremony; **-kâla,** *m.* morning time, early morning; **-k*r*itya,** *n.* morning ceremony; **-ksha*n*a,** *m.* morning time; **-prahara,** *m.* morning watch (*six to nine o'clock a.m.*).

प्रातर् prâ-tár [p(a)râ-tar(a), *cpv.* very early], *ad.* at dawn, early, in the morning; next *or* to-morrow morning, on the morrow: **prâta*h* prâta*h*,** every morning.

प्रातरध्येय prâtar-adhyeya, *fp.* to be recited early in the morning; **-anuvâká,** *m.* early recitation (*the litany with which the Prâtahsavana begins*); **-anta,** *a.* ending in the morning; **-apavarga,** *a. id.*; **-abhivâda,** *m.* morning greeting; **-avanegá,** *m.* morning ablution; **-ahna,** *m.* early *part of the* day, forenoon; **-âsa,** *m.* morning meal, breakfast; **-âsita,** *pp.* having taken *one's* morning meal, having breakfasted; **-âhuti,** *f.* morning sacrifice (*the second half of the daily Agnihotra sacrifice*).

प्रातरित्वन् prâtar-í-tvan, *a.* (*vc.* **-tvas**) going out *or* coming early; *m.* morning guest.

प्रातर्जप prâtar-*g*apa, *m.* morning prayer; **-nâdin,** *m.* (crowing early), cock; **-dugdhá,** (*pp.*) *n.* morning milk; **-doha,** *m. id.*; morning milking; **-ya*g*ña,** *m.* morning sacrifice; **-yâvan,** *a.* going out early; **-yuktá,** *a.* yoked early (*car*); **-yú*g*,** *a.* yoking early; yoked early; **-vast*r*i,** *a.* shining early; **-huta,** *n.*, **-homa,** *m.* early sacrifice.

प्रातस्तन prâtas-tána, *a.* matutinal; *n.* early morning (*one of the five parts of the day; the other four being forenoon, midday, afternoon, and evening*); **-tya,** *a.* matutinal, morning.

प्रातःसंध्या prâta*h*-sa*m*dhyâ, *f.* morning twilight, dawn; **-sava,** *m.*, **-savaná,** *n.* early Soma libation (*the ritual of which consists of ten parts*); **-sâvá,** *m.* morning Soma libation; **-snâna,** *n.* morning ablution; **-snâyin,** *a.* bathing in the early morning.

प्रातिकामिन् prâti-kâm-in, *m.* (acting according to *one's* desire: prati-kâmam), servant; messenger; **-kûlika,** *a.* (**î**) resisting, hostile, contrary: **-tâ,** *f.* opposition, hostility; **-kûlya,** *n.* unfriendliness, opposition; repugnant practice; disagreeableness; disagreement with (–°); **-*g*ña,** *n.* subject under discussion; **-daivas-ika,** *a.* occurring daily (prati-divasam); **-nidhi-ka,** *m.* representative; **-paksha,** *a.* belonging to the enemy *or* adversary; **-pakshya,** *n.* hostility, enmity, towards (*g.*); **-pada,** *a.* forming the commencement; *m. N.*; **-pad-ika,** *a.* express, explicit; *n.* crude base of a noun (*before it receives the case terminations or other suffixes*); **-paurush-ika,** *a.* relating to manliness *or* valour; **-bha,** *a.* intuitive; *n.* intuition; presence of mind; **-bha*t*-ya,** *n.* rivalry; **-bhâvya,** *n.* surety, for (–°); certainty, trustworthy news of (*g.*); **-bhâs-ika,** *a.* existing only in appearance, apparent only; **-rûp-ika,** *a.* counterfeit, spurious; using false measure *or* counterfeit coin; **-lom-ya,** *n.* inversion, inverse order; opposition, hostility; **-ves-ika,** *m.* neighbour; **-vesm-ika,** *m.* neighbour: **î,** *f.* female neighbour; **-ves-ya,** *a.* neighbouring; *m.* opposite neighbour; neighbour; –° = neighbouring: **-ka,** *m.* neighbour; **-sâkhya,** *n. a grammatical treatise on the phonetic changes of words in the text of the Vedas* according to the respective recension (prati-sâkham; *there are four such treatises, one for the R.V.,*

two for the YV., and one for the AV.); **-satvanam,** *ad.* in the direction of the Satvan; **-sv-ika,** *a.* own, peculiar, not common to others; **-hata,** *m. kind of* svarita accent; **-hartra,** *n.* office of the Pratihartri; **-hârika,** *m.* door-keeper; **-hâr-ya,** *n.* jugglery, performance of miracles; miracle.

प्रातीतिक prâtît-ika, *a.* existing in the idea only, subjective.

प्रातीप prâtîpa, *m. pat. of* Samtanu.

प्रातीप्य prâtîp-ya, *n.* hostility.

प्रात्यक्षिक prâtyaksh-ika, *a.* capable of direct perception.

प्रात्यन्तिक prâtyant-ika, *m.* neighbouring chief.

प्रात्ययिक prâtyay-ika, *a.* confidential; going bail for the trustworthiness *of a debtor* (*surety*); possessing the confidence of (*in.*).

प्रात्यहिक prâtyah-ika, *a.* daily.

प्राथमकल्पिक prâthama-kalpika, *a.* being *something* in the strictest sense of the term; *m.* beginner, tyro in study.

प्राथमिक prâtham-ika, *a.* primary, initial, first; happening for the first time; **-ya,** *n.* priority.

प्रादक्षिण्य prâdakshin-ya, *n.* circumambulation while following *one's* (extended) right hand, keeping the right hand towards *a person or object;* respectful behaviour.

प्रादुर्भाव prâdur-bhâva, *m.* manifestation, appearance (*also of a deity on earth*).

प्रादुष्करण prâdush-karana, *n.* manifestation; production, kindling (*of fire*).

प्रादुर् prâ-dúr [out of doors], *ad.* (*only* °– *with the following three verbs or derivatives of the last two*), forth, to view, manifest, visible: *with* **as** *and* **bhû,** become manifest, appear, reveal oneself; arise; resound; *with* **kri,** manifest, reveal; cause to appear, make to blaze (*fire*).

प्रादेश prâdesá, *m.* span of the thumb and forefinger (*also as a measure* = 12 aṅgulas): **(a)-mâtrá,** *n.* measure of a span; *a.* (**i**) a span long; **-sama, -âyâma,** *a. id.*

प्रादेशिक prâdes-ika, *a.* having precedents; local, limited, of limited scope; *m.* small landowner, chief of a district: **-îsvara,** *m. id.*

प्रादेशिन् prâdes-in, *a.* a span long; **-î,** *f.* forefinger.

प्रादोष prâdosha, *a.* relating to *or* appearing in the evening: **i-ka,** *a. id.*

प्राधनिक prâdhan-ika, *n.* war-implement, weapon.

प्राधानिक prâdhân-ika, *a.* pre-eminent, most excellent; relating to *or* proceeding from primordial matter *or* nature (pradhâna); **-ya,** *n.* preponderance, predominance, prevalence, prominence; ascendancy, supremacy: °–, *in., ab.,* **-tas,** chiefly, mainly, with regard to the main *or* essential points, summarily; *m.* chief *or* most distinguished person.

प्राधीत pra̮adhi̮ita, *pp.* well-read *in Vedic studies,* proficient *in Vedic knowledge;* **-adhyayana,** *n.* commencement of recitation, reading, *or* study.

प्राध्व pra̮adhva [fore-journey], *m.* start, precedence (**e kri,** place *one* at the head of: *g.*): **-m,** *ad.* far away (*with* **kri,** put aside); after the precedent of (*g.*); favourably, kindly; humbly.

प्रान्त pra̮anta, *m. n.* [extreme end], edge, border, margin, verge, skirt; end, extremity, tip; corner (*of lips, eyes, etc.*): °–, in the end, eventually: **-virasa,** *a.* tasteless in the end.

प्रान्तर pra̮antara, *n.* [long distance], long desolate road.

प्रापक pra̮âpaka, (*cs.*) *a.* leading *or* conveying to (–°); procuring; making valid, establishing; **-âp-ana,** *a.* (**î**) leading to (–°); *n.* occurrence, appearance; reach, extension (*of the arms*); attainment, acquisition; arrival at (*lc.*); conveying; extension *or* reference to (*lc.*); making valid, establishment; presentation, elucidation.

प्रापणिक prâpan-ika *m.* [connected with trade: pra-pana], trader, merchant.

प्रापणीय pra̮âp-anîya, *fp.* to be caused to reach, – brought *or* conveyed, to (*ac.*); attainable; **-aya,** *cs. of* pra̮âp; **-ayi-tri,** *m.* (**trî,** *f.*) one who causes to obtain, bestower; **-ita-tva,** *n.* occurrence, obtainment; **-in,** *a.* reaching, arriving at (–°).

प्राप्त pra̮âpta, *pp.* (√âp) gotten, gained, obtained; reached, attained; met with, found; incurred, suffered; arrived, come; following *from a rule* (*gr.*): **-karman,** *a.* being the direct object (*of an action*) deduced *from a rule* (*gr.*); **-karma-tva,** *n. abst.* N.; **-kârin,** *a.* doing what is right *or* suitable; **-kâla,** *m.* arrived time, fitting season, proper time, favourable moment; *a.* whose hour has come; suitable to the occasion, opportune, seasonable; marriageable (*f.*): **-m,** *ad.* at the right time; **-kâla-tva,** *n.* opportuneness, seasonableness; **-givana,** *a.* having *one's* life restored, rescued from death; **-tva,** *n.* resultance *from a grammatical rule;* **-dosha,** *a.* having incurred guilt; **-bîga,** *a.* sown; **-yauvana,** *a.* having *the bloom of* youth arrived, adolescent, marriageable; **-rûpa,** *a.* suitable, proper; learned, wise; **-vat,** *pp. act.* (**-î**) obtained, incurred; **-vikalpa,** *m.* alternative to what follows *from a grammatical rule:* **-tva,** *n.* justifiableness of an alternative.

प्राप्तव्य prâp-tavya, *fp.* to be met with *or* found; – obtained *or* acquired: **-m-artha,** *m. nickname of a man who always answered inquiries as to his name with the words* 'prâptavyam artham labhate manushyah:' *n. when used with* nâman, *n.* name.

प्राप्तश्री prâpta-srî, *a.* possessed of fortune; **-sûrya,** *a. with* dis, *f.* quarter possessing the sun, *i.e.* in which the sun is *at the time.*

प्राप्तापराध prâpta̮aparâdha, *a.* having committed a fault; **-artha,** *m.* attained object; *a.* having acquired wealth: **-agrahana,** *n.* not securing of advantages gained; **-avasara,** *m.* suitable occasion *or* opportunity.

प्राप्ति pra̮âpti, *f.* advent, occurrence (*of time*); reach, range; arrival at (–°); power of obtaining *anything one wants* (*one of the eight supernatural powers or* siddhis); rescue from (*ab.*); attainment, acquisition, gain; occurrence; discovery, determination; obtainment, validity (*of a rule*); lot, fortune, luck; joyful event (*dr.*); conjecture *based on the observation of a particular thing* (*dr.*).

प्राप्तोदक prâpta̮udaka, *a.* having obtained water.

प्राप्त्याशा prâpti̮âsâ, *f.* hope of obtaining *one's* object (*dr.*).

प्राप्य prâp-ya, *fp.* to be reached *or* obtained; attainable; suitable.

प्राबल्य prâbal-ya, *n.* predominance, ascendancy; validity, force (*of a rule or argument*).

प्राभञ्जनि prâbhañgan-i, *m.* son of Wind, *pat. of* Hanumat.

प्राभवत्य prâbhavat-ya, *n.* power, authority.

प्राभाकर prâbhâkara, *m.* follower of Prabhâkara (*founder of one of the sects of the Pûrva Mîmâmsâ school of philosophy*); *n.* the work of Prabhâkara.

प्राभातिक prâbhât-ika, *a.* matutinal, morning.

प्राभृत prâbhrit-a, *n.* [relating to an offering: prabhriti], present, gift: **-ka,** *n. id.*; **î-kri,** make a present of.

प्रामाणिक prâmân-ika, *a.* constituting *or* passing as a measure; based on evidence *or* authority, authoritative; considering demonstrable: **-tva,** *n.* authoritativeness, cogency.

प्रामाण्य prâmân-ya, *n.* authoritativeness; authenticity; evidence.

प्रामादिक prâmâd-ika, *a.* due to carelessness, erroneous, faulty, wrong (*reading etc.*).

प्रामोदिक prâmod-ika, *a.* charming.

प्राय pra̮ayá, *m.* going forth (*to battle*); departure *from life,* seeking death by fasting; (what is prominent =) chief part, majority; –° *a.* 1. *after a* N., having – for the chief part, chiefly consisting of, in which – predominates, abounding in; primarily meant for; frequently applying *or* inflicting (*punishment*); near, on the verge of (*e.g. accomplishment*); like, resembling; 2. *after an a. or pp.,* mostly; 3. *after a pp.,* almost, so to speak: **-m âs, upa̮âs, upa-vis, upa̮i, â-sthâ, sam-â-sthâ,** *or* **kri,** renounce life, seek death, *esp.* by means of fasting *in order to extort something;* **-m kâraya,** force *any one* (*ac.*) to resolve to die of starvation.

प्रायण pra̮ayana, *n.* entrance, commencement; course of life, career; departure from life, death; refuge: **-m kri,** seek death; **-tas,** *ad.* in the beginning; **-anta,** *m.* end of life: **-m,** till death; *lc.* at the end of life.

प्रायणीय prâyan-îya, *a.* introductory, initial; *m.* initiatory libation *or* first day *of the Soma sacrifice:* **â,** *f.* initiatory sacrifice.

प्रायत्य prâyat-ya, *n.* ritual purity.

प्रायदर्शन prâya-darsana, *n.* frequent phenomenon; **-vidhâyin,** *a.* resolved on dying of starvation.

प्रायशस् prâya-sas, *ad.* for the most part, mostly, generally, as a rule; in all probability.

प्रायश्चित्त prâyas-kitta, *n.* [thought of death], atonement, expiation, penance; amends, satisfaction; **-kitti,** *f. id.*; *a.* expiating (*Agni*); **-kittin,** *a.* making atonement; **-kittîya,** 1. *den.* Â. be bound to perform penance; 2. *a.* serving as an atonement; bound to perform penance: **-tâ,** *f.* liability to perform a penance; **-ketana,** *n.* expiation, atonement.

प्रायस् pra̮ay-as, *ad.* [precedingly: √i] for the most part, mostly, generally, as a rule; in all probability.

प्रायाणिक prâ-yân-ika, *a.* suitable *or* requisite for a march *or* journey; **-yâtr-ika,** *a. id.*

प्रायास prâyâsá, *m.* great exertion.

प्रायिक prây-ika, *a.* common, usual; containing the greater part (*but not everything*): **-tva,** *n. abst.* N.

प्रायेण prâyena, *in. ad.* for the most part, mostly, generally, as a rule; in all probability. [ployed.

प्रायोक्तृ prâyoktra, *a.* (î) occasionally em-

प्रायोगिक prâyog-ika, *a.* applicable.

प्रायोज्य prâyog-ya, *a.* belonging to what is requisite.

प्रायोपगमन prâya̮upagamana, *n.* going to death, starving oneself to death; **-̮upayogika,** *a.* most usual; **-̮upavish*t*a,** *pp.* sitting down to starve oneself to death; **-̮upavesa,** *m.*: **-na,** *n.* starvation by fasting; **-̮upavesin,** *a.* sitting down to starve oneself to death.

प्रायोभाविन् prâyo-bhâvin, *a.* occurring generally *or* regularly; **-vâda,** *m.* current saying, proverb.

प्रारम्भ pra̮â-rambha, *m.* beginning of a task, undertaking, enterprise; commencement.

प्ररोह prâ-roha, *m.* shoot, sprout.

प्रार्थ pra̮artha, *a.* eager; *m.* equipment, implement. [*m.* wooer, suitor.

प्रार्थक pra̮arth-aka, *a.* soliciting; courting;

प्रार्थन pra̮arthana, *n.* solicitation, entreaty, prayer, request, desire, for (*lc. or* -°); petition, suit; supplication of *any one* (-°): **â,** *f.* (*more common*), *id.*: **-bhaṅga,** *m.* refusal of a request, **-̮abhâva,** *m.* absence of a suit, **-siddhi,** *f.* tulfilment of a desire *or* request.

प्रार्थनीय prârth-anîya, *fp.* to be wished *or* solicited; desirable; to be asked (*person*); **-ayitavya,** *fp.* desirable; **-ayitri,** *m.* suitor, lover; **-ita,** *pp.* requested, solicited; desired, sought, required; *n.* wish, desire: **-durlabha,** *a.* desired but hard to obtain; **-in,** *a.* wishing, desiring (-°); **-ya,** *fp.* desired of (*in.*, *g.*, -°); desirable; *n. imps.* one should request.

प्रार्पण pra̮arpa*n*a, *m.* arouser, author (*V.*); **-̮arpya,** *gd.* having roused.

प्रालम्ब prâlamba, *a.* hanging down, pendent; *n.* (?) garland hanging down *from the neck.*

प्रालेय 1. prâleya, *den.* P. resemble snow, *etc.*

प्रालेय 2. prâleya, *n.* (?) hail; snow; rime; dew: **-bhûdhara,** *m.* snow-mountain, *ep. of the* Himâlaya; **-rasmi,** *m.* (cold-rayed), moon; **-rokis,** *m. id.*; **-varsha,** *n.* (?) fall of snow; **-saila,** *m.* snow-mountain, *ep. of the* Himâlaya; **-̮amsu,** *m.* (cold-rayed), moon; **-̮adri,** *m.* snow-mountain, *ep. of the* Himâlaya.

प्रावचन prâva*k*ana, *a.* usual while reciting *Vedic texts;* **î-ka,** *a. id.*

प्रावरण prâ-vára*n*a, *n.* covering; cloak, upper garment.

प्रावर्षिन् prâ-varshin, *a.* beginning to rain.

प्रावादुक prâ-vâdu-ka, *m.* opponent (*in a disputation*).

प्रावार prâ-vâra, *m.* cloak, upper garment; *N. of a locality; a.* infesting clothes: **-ka,** *m.* cloak, upper garment, **-kîtaka,** *m.* clothes-louse. [garments.

प्रावारिक prâvâr-ika, *m.* maker of upper

प्रावालिक prâvâl-ika, *m.* seller of coral.

प्रावितृ pra̮avitrí, *m.* protector of (*g.*); **-̮avî,** *a.* attentive, heedful, zealous.

प्रावीण्य prâvî*n*-ya, *n.* skilfulness, dexterity, proficiency, in (*lc. or* -°).

प्रावृट्काल prâvrit-kâla, *m.* rainy season: **-vaha,** *a.* flowing only during the rains (*river*).

प्रावृण्मय prâvrin-maya, *a.* (î) resembling the rainy season.

प्रावृत prâ-vrita, *pp.* (√1. vri) covered, *etc.*; *n.* cloak, upper garment; covering, wrapping.

प्रावृष् prâ-vrísh, *f.* rainy season, rains (*as a division of the calendar embracing the months* Âshâdha *and* Srâvana, *which are the first half of the actual rains*); **-vrishi-ga,** *a.* produced *or* occurring in the rainy season; **-vrish-îna,** *a.* belonging to *or* beginning the rainy season (*day*); **-vrish-enya,** *a.* referring *or* belonging to the rainy season.

प्रावेप prâ-vepá, *m.* hanging fruit swaying *on a tree.*

प्रावेशिक prâ-ves-ika, *a.* (î) relating to entrance *into the house or on the stage;* **-vrâgya,** *n.* life of a religious mendicant.

प्राश pra̮âsa, *m.* eating, tasting; food; first feeding *of a child with rice;* **-̮asana,** *n. id.*; feeding: **-̮arthîya,** *a.* intended for food; **-̮asanîya,** *fp.* serving as food.

प्राशस्त्य prâsast-ya, *n.* praiseworthiness, pre-eminence, excellence.

प्राशित pra̮ásita, *pp.* eaten; **-̮asi-trí,** *m.* eater.

प्राशित्र prâsitrá, *n.* [belonging to the Prâsitri], portion of sacrificial ghee eaten by the Brahman priest: **-hára*n*a,** *n.* vessel for holding the Prâsitra.

प्राशु pra̮âsú, *a.* very swift *or* agile.

प्राश्निक prâsn-ika, *a.* containing many questions; *m.* (inquirer), arbitrator, umpire.

प्राश्वमेध pra̮asvamedha, *m.* preliminary horse sacrifice. [dart; *N.*

प्रास pra̮âsa, *m.* throw, cast; sprinkling;

प्रासङ्गिक prâsaṅg-ika, *a.* (î) derived from close connection *or* attachment, relevant; incidental, episodical; casual.

प्रासह् prâ-sáh, *a.* mighty; *f.* might, force: *in.* forcibly; **-saha,** *m.* power, force: *ab.* forcibly.

प्रासाद prâ-sâda, *m.* raised platform for sitting, terrace; top storey of a lofty building; edifice on high foundations, palace; temple, shrine: **-gata,** *pp.* gone to the flat roof of the palace; **-garbha,** *m.* inner apartment *or* sleeping chamber of a palace; **-tala,** *n.* flat roof of a palace; **-prish*th*a,** *n.* balcony on *the top of* a palace; **-stha,** *a.* standing on *the top of* the palace; **-̮agra,** *n.* top of a palace.

प्रासादिक prâsâd-ika, *a.* gracious; lovely.

प्रासादिका prâsâd-ikâ, *f.* room on the roof of a house.

प्रासुक pra̮asu-ka, *a.* free from living creatures, clean.

प्रास्ताविक prâ-stâv-ika, *a.* (î) introductory; **-sthân-ika,** *a.* referring to a journey *or* to departure; suitable *or* favourable for departure; *n.* preparations for a journey.

प्रास्थिक prâsth-ika, *a.* holding *or* weighing a prastha.

प्राहरिक prâ-harika, *m. probably*=-hârika; **-hârika,** *m.* watchman, beadle.

प्राहुण prâhuna, *m.* [*dialectical for* pra̮âghûr*n*a], guest (î, *f.*): **-ka,** *m. id.*, **i-kâ,** *f.* female guest; **i-ka,** *m.* guest.

प्राह्ण pra̮ahna, *m.* forenoon: *lc.* in the forenoon.

प्रिय priy-á, *a.* [√prî] dear, beloved, of (*d.*, *g.*, *lc.*, -°); favourite, cherished; pleasing, agreeable; dear, expensive (*very rare*); fond of, prone *or* attached to (*lc. or* -°); °- *of a. cpds. before a noun,* fond of, devoted to; *with ab.* dearer than; **-m,** *ad.* agreeably, kindly; *in.* gladly; *m.* friend; lover, husband; son-in-law; *n.* kindness, favour, pleasing *or* kind act; **â,** *f.* beloved, mistress, wife; female (*of an animal*).

प्रियंवद priya-*m*-vada, *a.* speaking kindly, affable to (*g. or* -°); *m. N.*: **â,** *f. N.*; **-vadaka,** *m. N.*

प्रियक priya-ka, *m. kind of* deer (*with a very soft pile*); *kind of bird; a tree;* **-kara,** *a.* pleasing, delightful; **-karman,** *n.* act of a lover; *a.* doing a service, kind; **-kalaha,** *a.* quarrelsome; **-kâma,** *a.* desirous of *rendering* a service to (*g.*); **-kâm-yâ,** *f.* desire of *doing any one* (*g.*) a service; **-kâra,** *a.* doing *any one* a service; **-kâraka,** *a.* causing pleasure; **-kâra*n*a,** *n.* occasion for kindness: *ab.* in order to do *one* a kindness; **-kâr-in,** *a.* (*n*-î) showing *any one* a kindness: (**-i)-tva,** *n. abst.* N.; **-krit,** *a.* doing a service.

प्रियंकर priya-*m*-kara, *a.* (â, î) doing a service *or* kindness to (*g.*); agreeable, delightful; *m. N. of a Dânava.*

प्रियङ्गु priyáṅgu, *m.f. a creeper* (*said to blossom at the touch of a woman*); black mustard (*Sinapis ramosa*): **-syâmâ,** *f. N. of Naravâhana-datta's wife.*

प्रियचिकीर्षा priya-*k*ikîrshâ, *f.* desire to do *any one* (*g.*) a kindness; **-*k*ikîrshu,** *des. a.* wishing to do a service to *any one* (*g.*); **-gana,** *m.* loved person (*male or female*); **-gâni,** *m.* gallant, lover; **-gîvita,** *a.* to whom life is dear: **-tâ,** *f.* attachment to life; **(á)-tama,** *spv.* very dear; *m.* lover, spouse; **-tara,** *cpv.* dearer: **-tva,** *n.* being dearer to *any one* (*lc.*) than (*ab.*); **(á)-tâ,** *f.*, **-tva,** *n.* popularity; affection; fondness *or* love for (-°); **-darsa,** *a.* pleasant to look at; **-darsana,** *n.* sight of a dear friend; *a.* having a pleasing aspect, good-looking, handsome, to (*g.*); *m. N. of a prince of the Gandharvas:* **â,** *f. N.*; **-darsin,** *m.* (kindly-looking), *ep. of* Asoka; **-pra*s*na,** *m.* friendly inquiry (*after any one's health etc.*); **-prâya,** *a.* exceedingly kind (*speech*); **-bhâsha*n*a,** *n.* kind words; **-bhâshin,** *a.* speaking kind words; **-bhogana,** *a.* fond of eating; **-ma*n*dana,** *a.* fond of ornaments; **(á)-medha,** *m. N. of a* Rishi; **-vaktri,** *m.* one who says pleasant things (*in a good or a bad sense*); flatterer: **-tva,** *n.* kindly speech; **-va*k*ana,** *n.* kind *or* endearing words; **-va*k*as,** *n. id.*; *a.* speaking kindly; **-vasantaka,** *m.* pleasant spring *and* dear Vasantaka; **-vastu,** *n.* favourite object *or* topic; **-vâk-sahita,** *pp.* accompanied by kind words; **-vâ*k*,** *f.* kind words; *a.* speaking kindly *or* affably; **-vâda,** *m.* kind words; **-vâdikâ,** *f. kind of* musical instrument; **-vâd-in,** *a.* speaking sweetly *or* kindly, saying pleasant things; flattering; *m.* flatterer: (**-i)-tâ,** *f.* pleasing speech; flattery; **-vinâkrita,** *pp.* abandoned *or* deserted by *one's* beloved; **(á)-vrata,** *a.* having desirable ordinances *or* loving obedience; *m. N.*; **-sravas,** *a.* fame-loving, *ep. of* Krishna; **-sam*v*âsa,** *m.* society of loved ones; **-sakha,** *m.* (î, *f.*) dear friend; *a.* loving *one's* friends; **-sa*m*gamana,** *n.* meeting of beloved ones, *N. of a place where Indra and Krishna are said to have met their parents Kasyapa and Aditi;* **-satya,** *a.* pleasant as well as true; **-samprahâra,** *a.* quarrelsome; **-sâhasa,** *a.*

addicted to indiscretions: **-tva,** *n. abst.* N.; **-suhrid,** *m.* dear friend; **-sevaka,** *a.* kind to *one's* servants; **-hita,** *pp.* pleasant as well as salutary; *n.* what is agreeable and beneficial.

प्रियाख्य priya‿âkhya, *a.* announcing good tidings; called pleasure; **â-gana,** *m. pl.* loved ones, mistresses; **‿atithi,** *a.* fond of guests, hospitable; **‿âtman,** *a.* of an agreeable nature, pleasant; **‿annatva,** *n.* dearness of food; **‿apriyá,** *n.* (*sg., du., pl.*) what is agreeable and disagreeable, pleasure and displeasure, likes and dislikes; **â-mukhi-bhû,** turn into the face of *one's* beloved; **‿arha,** *a.* worthy of love *or* kindness.

प्रियाल priyâla, *m. a tree (Buchanania latifolia), commonly called* Piyal.

प्रियालापिन् priya‿âlâpin, *a.* speaking pleasantly, amiable; **‿asûya-mati,** *f. N.*

प्रियैषिन् priya‿eshin, *a.* desirous of pleasing (-°); **‿ukti,** *f.* kind *or* friendly speech.

प्री PRÎ, IX. **pri-nâ,** *-nî, -n,* P. please, delight, gladden; show kindness to, oblige; propitiate; be pleased with, delight in (*in., g., lc.*); Â. be glad, rejoice; *ps. or* IV. Â. **prîyate** (*Epic also* P.), be satisfied, gratified, *or* delighted with (*in., ab., lc.; also g. of person*); love (*E.*): *pr. pt.* **priyamâna,** delighted; kind (*speech*); *pp.* **prîtá,** pleased, glad, delighted, gratified, satisfied (with, *in., lc.,* -°; *also g. of person*); beloved, dear to (*g. or* -°); kind (*speech*); *cs.* **prî-n-aya,** P. gladden, delight; propitiate; *des.* **píprîsha,** P. (*V.*) wish to propitiate. **abhi,** *pp.* satisfied. **â,** satisfy, delight; propitiate; consecrate with (*the Âprî verses*); Â. be glad (*V.*): *pp.* glad; consecrated *with the Âprî verses.* **pari,** *pp.* treated kindly; dear; greatly rejoiced. **sam-prîyate,** be pleased *or* delighted with (*ab., lc.*): *pp.* glad; *cs.* P. satisfy, gladden.

प्री prî, *a.* (*only* -°) kind; delighting in.

प्रीणन prî-n-ana, *a.* pleasing, soothing; *n.* delectation, satisfaction; means of satisfying *etc.*

प्रीणय prî-n-aya, *cs. of* √prî.

प्रीततर prîta-tara, *cpv.* more pleased; **-manas,** *a.* delighted at heart; **‿âtman,** *a. id.*

प्रीति prî-ti, *f.* satisfaction, gratification, joy, delight, pleasure (in *or* at, *lc. or* -°); kindly feeling, favour; friendship, with (samam *or* -°); affection, love, *or* fondness for (*g., lc.,* -°); Joy (*personified, esp. as the daughter of Daksha and as one of the wives of Kâma*): *in.* joyfully; in a friendly way; affectionately: **-kara,** *a.* giving satisfaction to, pleasing (-°); **-karman,** *n.* act of love, friendly action; **-kûta,** *N. of a village;* **-datta,** *pp.* given through affection *or* love; **-dâna,** *n.* gift of love; **-dâya,** *m. id.*; **-dhana,** *n.* money *given* through friendship; **-pûrvakam,** *ad.* kindly, affectionately; **-pramukha,** *a.* kindly (*speech*); **-mat,** *a.* glad; satisfied; feeling love *or* friendship for (*g. or lc.*); kind (*word*); **-maya,** *a.* produced by joy; **-yug,** *a.* beloved, dear; **-rasâyana,** *n.* elixir of joy; **-vakas,** *n.* kind *or* friendly words; **-vardhana,** *m.* (increaser of joy), *N. of the fourth month;* **-visrambha-bhâgana,** *n.* repository of affection and confidence; **-samgati,** *f.* friendly alliance with (*in.*).

प्रु PRU, I. Â. **prava,** spring up; *cs.* **prâvaya,** P. reach to (*ac.*). **ud,** spring out. **vi,** *pp.* **-pruta,** cast away.

प्रुथ् PRUTH, I. P. **prótha,** snort (*of horses*); *cs.* **prothaya,** employ force. **apa,** blow away. **pra,** snort aloud; inflate.

प्रुष् PRUSH, V. **prushnóti, prushnuté,** sprinkle; besprinkle: *pp.* **prushitá,** besprinkled, moistened. **abhi,** V. Â. besprinkle. **vi-prushya,** IV. P. squirt out.

प्रुषाय prushâ-ya, P. Â. sprinkle; besprinkle. **abhi,** wet, moisten. **â,** besprinkle.

प्रुष्वा prúsh-vâ (*or* â), *f.* rime, ice.

प्रेक्षक pra‿îksh-aka, *a.* (**ikâ**) looking on; looking at *or* intending to look at (*ac.*); considering, investigating, judging; *m.* spectator; **-ana,** *n.* viewing, looking at; looking on *at a performance;* view, look; eye; public show, spectacle: **-ka,** *a.* looking on; *m.* spectator; *n.* spectacle, show; comedy (*opp. reality*); **-anîya,** *fp.* to be seen, visible, to (*in.*); to look at, looking like (-°); worthy to be seen by (-°); beautiful to look at: **-ka,** *n.* show, spectacle, **-tara,** *cpv.* more beautiful to look at, **-tâ,** *f.* fitness to be seen.

प्रेक्षा pra‿îksh-â, *f.* seeing, viewing; looking on *at a performance or entertainment;* appearance; good looks, beauty; public spectacle, show; being regarded as *or* taken to mean (-°); reflexion, deliberation; understanding: **‿agâra,** *m. n.,* **-griha,** *n.* playhouse, theatre; **-pûrva,** °- *or* **-m,** *ad.* with deliberation; **-prapañka,** *m.* stage-play; **-vat,** *a.* circumspect, deliberate; **-vidhi,** *m.* stage-play; **-samâga,** *m. du.* public shows and assemblies.

प्रेक्षित pra‿îksh-ita, *pp.* viewed, beheld, looked at, *etc.*; *n.* glance, look; **-i-tavya,** *fp.* to be seen *or* beheld; **-i-tri,** *m.* spectator; **-in,** *a.* beholding, looking on *or* towards; watching for; having a glance like (-°, *e. g. a deer*); **-ya,** *fp.* to be seen, visible; to be looked at *or* regarded; worthy to be seen, by (-°).

प्रेङ्ख preṅkh-á, *a.* rocking, swaying, pitching; *m.,* **â,** *f.* swing; **-ana,** *n.* moving towards (-°); *n.* swinging; *kind of minor play in one act.*

प्रेङ्खोल preṅkhola, 1. *den.* P. swing, oscillate; 2. *a.* swinging, oscillating, dancing; *m.* blowing (*of the wind*); swing: **-na,** *n.* swinging, rocking; swing: **â,** *f.* blowing (*of the wind*); **-ya,** *den. pp.* **ita,** swung, rocked, oscillating.

प्रेत pra‿ita, *pp.* gone forward, *i.e.* departed, dead; *m.* dead man, corpse; ghost, spirit: **-karman,** *n.* funeral ceremony; **-kârya, -kritya,** *n. id.*; **-gata,** *pp.* gone to the departed, dead; **-gopa,** *m.* guardian of the dead (*in Yama's realm*); **-kârin,** *a.* moving among the dead (*Siva*); **-tva,** *n.* condition of a dead man, death; condition of a ghost; **-dhûma,** *m.* smoke from a *burning* corpse; **-nâtha,** *m.* Lord of the dead, *ep. of* Yama; **-paksha: -ka,** *m.* fortnight of the Manes, *dark* fortnight *in the month Bhâdra;* **-patâkâ,** *f.* funeral flag; **-pati,** *m.* Lord of the dead, *ep. of* Yama: **-pataha,** *m.* drum of death (*fig.*); **-pinda-bhug,** *a.* partaking of the funeral feast; **-pitri,** *a.* whose father is dead; **-purî,** *f.* city of the dead, Yama's abode; **-prasâdhana,** *n.* adornment of the dead; **-bhâva,** *m.* condition of one dead, death; **-medha,** *m.* funeral sacrifice; **-râga,** *m.* King of the dead, *ep. of* Yama; **-loka,** *m.* world of the dead; **-vasa,** *m.* power of the dead; **-silâ,** *f.* stone of the dead (*a stone near Gayâ on which funeral cakes are offered*); **-suddhi,** *f.,* **-sauka,** *n.* purification for the dead *or* after a death; **-samklipta,** *pp.* prepared in honour of a dead person (*food*); **-sparsin,** *m.* corpse-bearer; **-hâra,** *m. id.*

प्रेताधिप preta‿adhipa, *m.* Lord of the dead, *ep. of* Yama: **-nagarî,** *f.* city of Yama; **‿adhipati,** *m.* Lord of the dead *or* the Manes; **‿anna,** *n.* food offered to the Manes; **‿âvâsa,** *m.* burial-place; **‿asthi,** *n.* bone of a dead man.

प्रेति pra‿iti, *f.* departure, flight.

प्रेतेश preta‿îsa, *m.* Lord of the dead, *ep. of* Yama; **‿îsvara,** *m. id.*

प्रेत्य pra‿itya, *gd.* after dying, *i.e.* in the other world (*opp.* iha): **-gâti,** *f.* position in the next world; **-bhâg,** *a.* enjoying *the fruits of anything* after death; **-bhâva,** *m.* condition after death, future life: **i-ka,** *a.* relating to the condition after death.

प्रेत्वन् pra‿i-tvan, *a.* (**r-î**) wandering at large; *m. ep. of* Indra.

प्रेप्सा pra‿îpsâ, *f.* wish to obtain; desire; assumption, supposition; **‿îpsu,** *des. a.* wishing to obtain, seeking, longing for, aiming at; assuming, supposing.

प्रेम prema, -° = preman: **â,** *f. id.*

प्रेमन् pre-mán, [√prî] *m. n.* love, affection; tenderness, kindness, favour; predilection, fancy; fondness for (*lc. or* -°); *m.* jest, fun, sport; *N.*

प्रेमबन्ध prema-bandha, *m.* bond of love, affection: **-na,** *n. id.*; **-bhâva,** *m.* affection; **-râsî-bhû,** become a heap of affection, become intense (*love*); **-vat,** *a.* (**-î**) loving, affectionate; **-visvâsa-bhûmi,** *f.* object of love and confidence.

प्रेमाकर prema‿âkara, *m.* wealth of love; **â-bandha,** *m.* bond of love, affection.

प्रेयस् pré-yas, *cpv.* (*of* priya) dearer, more agreeable, *etc.*; *m.* lover; *n.* flattery (*rh.*): **-î,** *f.* mistress, wife; **-tâ,** *f.,* **-tva,** *n.* being dearer, greater dearness.

प्रेरक pra‿îr-aka, *a.* urging, impelling; *m.* stimulator, instigator; **-ana,** *n.* (*also* **â,** *f.*) stimulation, instigation, incitement, to (prati); activity, action; **-anîya,** *fp.* to be urged, to (*d.*); **-ita,** *pp.* urged, instigated, *etc.*; sent, despatched; **-itri,** *m.* instigator, inciter.

प्रेषण pra‿ishana, *n.* despatching (*a messenger*), to *any one* (prati); sending on a mission, charge, commission, order; rendering of a service: **-krit,** *a.* executing an order *or* commission, **‿adhyaksha,** *m.* head of the executive.

प्रेषित pra‿ish-ita, *pp.* sent, despatched *on an errand;* **-itavya,** *fp. n. impl.* one should call upon.

प्रेष्ठ pré-shtha, *spv.* (*of* priya) dearest, most beloved; *m.* lover, husband: **â,** *f.* mistress, wife.

प्रेष्य pra‿ishya, *fp.* to be sent *or* despatched; *m.* servant, menial; *n.* servitude; behest, command: **-kara,** *a.* performing the behests of (*g.*); **-gana,** *m.* domestics, household; servant; **-tâ,** *f.,* **-tva,** *n.* servitude, bondage, to (-°); **-bhâva,** *m.* condition of a servant, servitude, bondage; **-vadhû,** *f.* handmaid; **-varga,** *m.* body of servants, retinue.

प्रेष्या preshyâ, *f.* handmaid: **-tva,** *n.* condition of a handmaid.

प्रेहि pra‿ihi, 2 *sg. impv.* √i, depart.

प्रैतोस् pra‿etos, *g. inf. of* √i (*Br.*).

प्रैयमेध praiyamedha, *m. pat.* descendant of Priyamedha.

प्रैयरूपक praiya-rûpa-ka, *m.* pleasant appearance.

प्रैष praesha, *m.* order, command; invitation (*esp. ritual*), to (-°): **-kara, -krit,** *a.* performing behests; *m.* servant.

प्रैष्य praish-yá, *a.* menial (*w.* gana, *m.* servant); *m.* servant, menial (**â,** *f.*); *n.* servitude: **-gana,** *m. coll.* servants, train; **-bhâva,** *m.* condition of a servant, servitude.

प्रो pro, *V.* pra+u (*not liable to euphonic combination*).

प्रोक्त praukta, *pp.* (√vak) declared, *etc.*: **-kârin,** *a.* doing *what he is* told.

प्रोक्षण praukshana, *n.* besprinkling *with water;* consecration by sprinkling; vessel for holy water: **î,** *f. pl.* water for sprinkling, holy water (*containing grains of rice and barley*); *sg.* vessel for holy water: **î-ya,** *n. sg. & pl.* holy water.

प्रोच्चण्ड praukkanda, *a.* extremely violent *or* powerful; **-ukkâtanâ,** *f.* scaring away; **-ukkais,** *in. ad.* exceedingly loud; in a very high degree; **-ugghitum,** *inf.* (√uggh) to escape, evade; **-uñkhana,** *n.* wiping away *or* off; **-uta,** *pp.* (√vâ, weave), woven, sewn, *etc.*; **-utkata,** *a.* very great: **-bhritya,** *m.* high official; **-utkantha,** *a.* stretching out the neck far; at the top of one's voice (*shout etc.*); **-utkrushta,** (*pp.*) *n.* loud noise, uproar; **-uttâna,** *a.* far-extended; **-uttâla,** *a.* very loud; **-uttunga,** *a.* very high; **-utphulla,** *a.* full-blown, fully expanded (*flower*); wide open (*eyes*); **-utsârita,** *cs. pp.* (√sri) relinquished, given up, *etc.*; **-utsâha,** *m.* great exertion; **-utsâhana,** *n.* instigation, stimulation, invitation, to (-°).

प्रोथ् PROTH, I. P. Â. **protha,** be a match for *any one* (*d., g.*); P. be full.

प्रोथ proth-a, *n.* (?) nostrils (*of a horse*); snout (*of a boar*); buttocks (*of a man*).

प्रोदक praudaka, *a.* dripping, wet; from which the water *has run* off; **-udaki-bhâva,** *m.* dripping off of water; **-udgârin,** *a.* giving forth (-°); **-udghushta,** *pp.* resonant, resounding; **-udghoshanâ,** *f.* proclaiming aloud; **-uddanda,** *a.* prominent, swollen; **-uddâma,** *a.* extraordinary, prodigious; **-uddipta,** *pp.* blazing; **-uddhûshita,** *pp. incorrect for* -uddhrishita (*pp.* √hrish); **-udbodha,** *m.* awaking, appearance; awakening (*tr.*); **-unmâthin,** *a.* destroying (-°); **-urnunavishu,** *des. a.* wishing to cover *or* conceal; **-ushita,** *pp.* √vas, dwell: **-bhartrikâ,** *a. f.* whose husband is away from home.

प्रोष्ठ próshtha, *m.* [pra-ava-stha, standing out below], bench, stool: *pl. N. of a people:* **e-sayá,** *a.* lying on a couch.

प्रोष्ण praushna, *a.* burning hot.

प्रौढ praûdha, *pp.* (√vah) full grown, fully developed; mature, middle-aged (*woman*); luxuriant (*of plants*); large, great; strong, impetuous, violent; thick, dense; full of (-°); self-confident, bold, saucy, pert (*esp. of girls*): **-tva,** *n.* boldness, pertness; **-pâda,** *a.* having the feet raised (*i.e. resting on a bench*); **-pushpa,** *a.* having full-blown flowers; **-yauvana,** *a.* being in the prime of youth; **-vâda,** *m.* bold *or* arrogant assertion; **-svaram,** *ad.* with a loud voice; **-anganâ,** *f.* bold woman; **-âkâra,** *m.* bold *or* unconstrained behaviour (*pl.*).

प्रौढि praûdhi, *f.* growth, increase; maturity, perfection; self-confidence, boldness, assurance.

प्रौढीभू praudhî-bhû, grow up; reach maturity.

प्रौढोक्ति praudhaukti, *f.* bold assertion.

प्रौष्ठपद praushtha-pada, *a.* (**î**) relating to the lunar mansion Proshthapada; *m. a month* (=Bhâdrapada); **â,** *f. pl. a certain double lunar mansion;* **î,** *f.* day of full moon in the month Praushthapada.

प्लक्ष plakshá, *m.* wavy-leaved fig-tree (*Ficus infectoria*): (**a**)**-prasravana, -râga,** *m. N. of a locality where the Sarasvatî rises;* **-sravana,** *n. id.*

प्लव plav-á, *a.* [√plu] swimming, floating; inclined *or* sloping, towards (-°); transient; *m. n.* boat, skiff; *m. kind of duck* (Kârandava); swimming; bathing; overflowing *of a river,* flood; leaping, bound: **-ga,** *m.* (moving by leaps), frog; monkey: **-indra,** *m.* Lord of the Monkeys, *ep. of* Hanumat.

प्लवंग plava-m-ga, *a.* moving by leaps, *ep. of* fire; *m.* monkey, ape; **-gama,** *m.* frog; ape, monkey.

प्लवन plav-ana, *a.* inclined *or* sloping towards (-°); *n.* swimming; bathing, in (-°); flying; leaping, over (-°); trotting (*of horses*).

प्लववत् plava-vat, *ad.* as with a boat; *a.* possessing a boat.

प्लवित plav-ita, (*pp.*) *n.* swimming *or* leaping; **-itri,** *m.* one who leaps (*with g. of distance*).

प्लाक्ष plâksha, *a.* relating *or* belonging to the wavy-leaved fig-tree (*Ficus infectoria*).

प्लात plâta, *m. pat.* son of Plati.

प्लाय plaaya, I. Â. (=praaya) go away (*V.*).

प्लाव plâv-a, *m.* [√plu] flowing over; leaping; **-ana,** *n.* ablution, bathing; filling to overflowing (*for the purification of fluids*); protracted pronunciation of a vowel; **-ayitri,** *m.* ferryman; **-ita,** *cs. pp.* √plu; *n.* inundation, deluge; **-in,** *a.* spreading, divulging (-°); flowing from (-°); **-ya,** *fp.* to be immersed in (*in.*).

प्लाशि plâsí, *m. sg. & pl.* one of the intestines.

प्लाशुक plâsu-ka, *a.* [=praâsu-ka] rapidly growing up again.

प्लिहन् plih-an, *m.* spleen.

प्लीहन् plîh-án, *m. id.*; disease of the spleen.

प्लीहा plîh-â, *f.* spleen: **-udara,** *n.* disease of the spleen; **-udarin,** *a.* suffering from disease of the spleen.

प्लु PLU, I. Â. **plâva** (*rarely* P.), float, swim; bathe; sail, navigate; cross in a boat to (*ac.*); sway to and fro, hover, fly; blow (*wind*); fly away (*of time*); be prolated (*vowel*); skip, leap, from (*ab.*), to, into, upon, over (*ac.*): *pp.* **pluta,** swimming, floating (in *or* on, *lc.*); bathed, overflowed, covered *or* filled, with (*in. or* -°); prolated *to three morae* (*vowel*); flown, to (-°); leaped, leaping; *cs.* **plâvaya,** P. (*metrical also* Â.) cause to swim *or* float; bathe, wash; flood, inundate, submerge; overwhelm (*i.e.* present in abundance) with (*in.*); wash away, remove (*guilt etc.*); purify; prolate (*a vowel*): *pp.* **plâvita;** *intv.* **poplûyate,** swim about. **anu,** follow (*tr. & int.*); be addicted to (*ac.*). **abhi,** sail *or* betake oneself to (*ac.*); overwhelm; leap towards: *pp.* gone to (*w. act. or ps. mg.*); overwhelmed by (*in. or* -°): **ragasâ** -, =menstruating. **sam-abhi,** wash; overwhelm: *pp.* overwhelmed by (*in.*); eclipsed (*moon*); **ragasâ** -, =menstruating. **ava,** submerge; leap down, from (*ab.*); hasten away, from (*ab.*). **â,** bathe, perform ablutions; wash (*tr.*); overflow, inundate; immerse oneself in *water* (*ac.*); leap up to, upon, *or* over (*ac.*); spring down from (*ab.*): *pp.* having bathed; having performed *a ritual ablution* (avabhrita, -°); overflowed *or* covered with (*in.*); overwhelmed with *or* by (*in. or* -°); *cs.* bathe, wash (*tr.*); besprinkle, inundate, deluge; immerse. **upa-nià,** swim up to (*ac.*). **sam-â,** bathe (*tr. & int.*); inundate; suffuse. **ud,** swim upwards, emerge; rise (*of clouds*); leap up, from (*ab.*); jump out of (*ab.*); leap over (*ac.*); fly up *into the air* (*ac.*). **upa,** swim on the surface, float; sail *or* be wafted towards (*ac.*); inundate, submerge; eclipse (*moon*); fall from (*ab.*), upon (*lc.*): *pp.* assailed, beset, overwhelmed; eclipsed; suffused (*eye*); troubled, distressed. **upa-ni,** come near=resemble. **pari,** swim about; bathe (*int.*); inundate, deluge; water; cover with; assail, overwhelm; fluctuate; wander about, be scattered: *pp.* bathed, watered, overwhelmed *etc.*, with (*in. or* -°). **abhi-pari,** *pp.* covered, filled, overwhelmed with (*in. or* -°). **vi,** float asunder, drift about, be dispersed; be thrown into confusion; go astray, be ruined *or* lost: *pp.* disordered, gone astray; vicious, immoral; committing adultery with (saha); ruined; confused (*speech*); dimmed (*eye*); troubled (*voice*); agitated; broken, violated (*vow*); *cs.* cause to swim *or* float; make known, divulge; ruin, destroy; confuse, confound (-plavaya, *on account of metre*). **sam,** flow together, meet (*waters*); be massed together (*clouds*); founder (*ship*); fluctuate, waver (*mind*): *pp.* flowed together; having bathed in (-°); overflowed, covered, or filled, with (*in. or* -°); *cs.* cause to flow together; inundate. **abhi-sam,** bathe (*int.*); overspread, overflow: *pp.* covered *or* filled with (*in. or* -°).

प्लुत plu-ta, *pp.*; *n.* leap, bound: **-gati,** *f.* moving by leaps.

प्लुति plu-ti, *f.* overflowing, inundation, flood; protracted pronunciation *of a vowel,* prolation; leap, bound.

प्लुष् PLUSH, I. P. **plosha,** *ps.* **plushyate,** burn, be scorched *or* singed: *pp.* **plushta,** burned, scorched; frozen. **â,** *pp.* slightly scorched. **nis** (**nish-**), *pp.* burnt. **vi,** *pp.* scorched, burnt.

प्लेङ्ख pleṅkhá, *m.* swing.

प्लोत plota, *m. or n.* cloth, bandage, rag.

प्लोष plosh-a, *m.* burning, combustion, conflagration; **-ana,** *a.* burning, scorching (-°); **-in,** *a. id.* (-°); *m.* scorcher (-°).

प्सर psara, -°, shame (*in* a-psarấ *and* sapsarấ).

प्सरस् 1. psaras, *n. id.* (*in* a-psarás).

प्सरस् 2. ps-ar-as [bh(a)s-ar-as], *n.* feast, enjoyment.

प्सा PSÂ, II. P. **psấ-ti** [bh(a)s-â], chew; consume, devour: *pp.* **psâta. sam,** chew *or* bite to pieces.

प्सु 1. psu [bh(a)s-u], victuals (*only in* á-psu).

प्सु 2. psu [bh(â)s-u], appearance (*only* -°).

प्सुरस् ps-úr-as [bh(a)s-ur-as], *n.* crop.

फ PH.

फक्क् PHAKK, I. P. **phakka**, swell (*very rare*).

फक्किका phakkikâ, *f.* provisional statement, thesis to be proved; *T. of a commentary.*

फट् phát, *ij.* crack! *also a mystical syllable.*

फटा phatâ, *f.* hood of a serpent: **-âtopa**, *m.* expansion of a serpent's hood.

फण् PHAN, I. P. **phána**, move (*int.*); *cs.* **phânaya**, P. cause to bound; draw off, skim; *intv. only pr.pt.* **pamphanat**, bounding. **â**, *intv. only pt.* **â-pániphanat**, *id.*

फण phan-á, *m.* froth (*V.*); stick shaped like a serpent's hood; *m.* nostril; hood of a serpent (*ordinary mg.*): **-dhara**, *m.* hooded serpent; snake: **-dhara**, *m. ep. of Siva*; **-bhrit**, *m.* (hooded) snake; **-vat**, *a.* hooded (*serpent*); *m.* hooded snake; serpent.

फणा phan-â, *f.* nostril; hood of a serpent: **-bhrit**, *a.* hooded (*serpent*); **-vat**, *m.* hooded snake; *kind of genius.*

फणि phan-í, *m.* serpent (*only g. pl.*): **-kanyâ**, *f.* serpent maiden; **-in**, *m.* hooded snake; serpent; *ep. of* Râhu *and of* Patañgali.

फणिनायक phani-nâyaka, *m.* chief of the serpents, *ep. of* Vâsuki; **-pati**, *m.* chief of snakes, gigantic serpent; lord of serpents, *ep. of Sesha*; *ep. of* Patañgali; **-bhâshita-bhâshya‿abdhi** *or* **-bhâshya‿abdhi**, *m.* ocean of comments uttered by Patañgali (*designation of* Patañgali's Mahâbhâshya); **-bhug**, *m.* (serpent-eater), peacock; **-mukha**, *n.* snake-face, *a kind of burglar's implement;* **-latâ**, **-vallî**, **-vallikâ**, **-vîrudh**, *f.* betel pepper.

फणीन्द्र phani‿indra, *m.* Lord of serpents, *ep. of Sesha and of* Patañgali; **-îsa**, **-îsvara**, *m. ep. of* Patañgali. [phar-at[1], scatter.

फर् PHAR [= SPHAR], *only intv.* phar-

फर्फराय phar-phar-âya, *intv.* Â. dart about.

फल् 1. PHAL, I. P. **phala**, burst, lie broken *or* rent; rebound; be reflected. **ud**, spring up; break forth; *cs.* **-phâlaya**, P. open wide (*the eyes*). **prati**, rebound; be reflected. **vi**, burst asunder, be rent.

फल् 2. PHAL, I. P. (Â.) **phala**, bear *or* yield fruit; ripen; produce consequences; be fulfilled; result; obtain fruit *or* reward; yield (*fruit: ac., rarely in.*); fulfil (*wishes*): *pp.* **phalita**, bearing fruit, fruitful; having borne fruit; successful; fulfilled (*wishes*); fully matured; following as a result; *n. imps.* fruit has been borne by (*in.*). **vi**, bear fruit.

फल phál-a, *n.* (-° *a.* **â** *or* **î**) fruit (*esp. of a tree*); kernel *of a fruit* (*rare*); fruit = consequence, effect, result; reward, recompense, advantage; retribution, punishment, loss, disadvantage; gain, enjoyment; compensation; result of a calculation, product, quotient *etc.* (*in mathematics*); interest (*on capital*); gaming-board; blade; arrow-head.

फलक phala-ka, -° *a.* (**ikâ**) success, advantage, gain; *n.* board, plank; slab, tablet (*for writing or painting on*); gaming-board; base, pedestal; wooden bench; flat surface (*often -° w. flat parts of the body, esp. bones*); palm of the hand; arrow-head; shield; bast (*as a material for clothes*); core of the lotus flower; **-kâṅkshin**, *a.* desirous of a reward; **-kâma**, *m.* desire of a reward; **-kosa**, *m.* (*sg. & du.*) scrotum; **-khandana**, *n.* disappointment as to fruit *or* reward; **-graha**, *a.* deriving advantage *from anything; m.* obtainment of an advantage; **-gráhi**, *a.* fruitful; **-tantra**, *a.* having advantage *only* as *one's* standard, inspired by interested motives *only;* **-tas**, *ad.* with regard to the reward; **-tâ**, *f.* condition of a fruit; **-da**, *a.* fruit-bearing, productive; advantageous, profitable; rewarding, with (*g. or* -°); **-dharman**, *a.* having the nature of a fruit (*i. e. rapidly ripening and decaying*); **-nishpatti**, *f.* production of fruit, appearance of consequences; **-parivritti**, *f.* productive harvest; **-pâka**, *m.* ripening of fruits; appearance of consequences: **-nishthâ**, **-‿antâ**, *a. f.* perishing after the ripening of the fruit; **-pâdapa**, *m.* fruit-tree; **-pura**, *n. N. of a* town; **-pushpa‿upasobhita**, *pp.* adorned with fruits and flowers; **-prâpti**, *f.* success; **-bandhin**, *a.* bearing fruit; **-bhaksha**, *a.* living on fruit: **-tâ**, *f.* subsistence on fruit; **-bhâga**, *m.* participation in the result *or* advantage; **-bhâgin**, *a.* partaking of the reward; **-bhâg**, *a. id.*; **-bhug**, *m.* (fruit-eating), monkey; **-bhûti**, *m. N. of a Brâhman;* **-bhûmi**, *f.* place of reward *or* retribution; **-bhûyas-tva**, *n.* greater reward; **-bhrit**, *a.* fruit-bearing; **-bhogya**, *a.* of which the usufruct may be enjoyed (*pledge*); **-maya**, *a.* consisting of fruit; **-mûla-maya**, *a.* formed of fruits and roots; **-mûla‿asana**, *a.* feeding on fruits and roots; **-mûlin**, *a.* having esculent roots and fruits (*plant*); **-yukta**, *pp.* joined with a reward; **-yoga**, *m.* remuneration, wages; **-vat**, *a.* fruitful, laden with fruit; successful; profitable: **-tâ**, *f.*, **-tva**, *n.* advantageousness; **-vikrayinî**, *f.* female fruit-seller; **-sâlin**, *a.* producing a reward; experiencing *or* participating in the consequences; **-samyukta**, *pp.* joined with a reward; **-samyoga**, *m.* connexion with a reward; **-sahasra**, *n.* a thousand fruits; **-sâdhana**, *n.* production of a consequence, realization of an object; **-siddhi**, *f.* success.

फलहक phala-ha-ka, *m.* board, plank; **-hîna**, *pp.* destitute of fruit *and* paying no wages.

फलागम phala‿âgama, *m.* advent of fruit, *i.e. time when the fruit is ripe,* autumn; **-‿âdhya**, *a.* rich in (= thickly bestrewn with) fruit; **-‿anubandha**, *m.* consequences of (-°).

फलाय phalâ-ya, *den.* Â. be the reward *or* consequence of (-°).

फलार्थिन् phala‿arthin, *a.* desirous of fruits; **-‿âsin**, *a.* subsisting on fruit; **-‿âhâra**, *a. id.*

फलित phal-ita, *pp.* √phal; **-itavya**, *fp. n.* fruit should be borne by (*in.*); **-in**, *a.* bearing *or* yielding fruit, fruitful; reaping advantage (*V.*); iron-headed (*arrow*); *m.* fruit-tree: **-i**, *f. a. plant.*

फलीकरण phalî-kárana, *n.* cleansing of grain; *m. pl.* chaff (*of rice*) *or* smallest grains (*according to commentator*); **-kri**, cleanse *grain* from chaff; **-bhû**, obtain a reward.

फलेग्रहि phale-grahi, *a.* bearing fruit; successful. [absence of fruit.

फलेतर phala‿itara, *n.* (?) no fruit: **-tâ**, *f.*

फलोत्प्रेक्षा phala‿utpreksha, *f. a kind of* simile; **-‿udaya**, *m.* appearance of consequences, retribution, recompense, punishment, for (*g., lc.,* -°); attainment of success; **-‿udgama**, *m.* development of fruit; **-‿udbhava**, *a.* obtained from fruit; **-‿unmukha**, *a.* on the point of yielding fruit; **-‿upagama**, *a.* fruit-bearing; **-‿upagivin**, *a.* living by *the sale of* fruit; **-‿upabhoga**, *m.* enjoyment of the fruit, participation in the consequences *or* reward *of anything.*

फल्गु phalgú, (**ú**, **ū́**, *or* **v-î**) reddish (*V.*); pithless, feeble; insignificant, worthless, vain; minute, tiny: **-tâ**, *f.* insignificance; worthlessness, vanity.

फल्गुन phálguna, *a.* (**î**) reddish, red: **î**, *f. N. of a double lunar mansion* (pûrvà *and* uttarâ); **a-ka**, *m. N. of a people* (*pl.*); *N.*

फल्गुप्रासह phalgú-prâsaha, *a.* having little strength.

फाणित phânita, *cs. pp.* (√phan) *m. n.* thickened juice of the sugar-cane, syrup.

फाण्ट phânta [phân(i)ta], *a.* obtained by filtered infusion; *m.* filtered infusion *of pounded drugs with four parts of hot water; n.* first particles of butter obtained by churning.

फाल phâl-a, *m.* [render], ploughshare; *kind of* shovel; *m. n.* tuft, nosegay; *m.* leap; core of a citron: **-krishta**, *pp.* ploughed; growing on ploughed land; *n.* (?) ploughed land; *m.* produce of ploughed land; **-‿âhata**, *pp.* ploughed.

फाल्गुन phâlguná, *a.* (**î**) belonging to the lunar mansion Phalgunî; *m.* month of *which the full moon is in the asterism* Phalgunî (February–March); *ep. of* Arguna; *n. kind of grass used as a substitute for the Soma plant; N. of a place of pilgrimage:* **î**, *f.* day of full moon in the month Phâlguna; the asterism Phalgunî.

फिट्सूत्र phit-sûtra, *n.* the Phit-sûtras, *T. of a grammatical work.*

फिरङ्ग phirañg-a, *a.* belonging to the Franks, European; *m.* Europe; **-in**, *m.* European.

फुट phuta, *n.* (?) hood of a serpent: **-‿âtopa**, *m.* expansion of a serpent's hood.

फुत् phut, *onomatopoeic ij. always with* **kri**, puff, blow; shriek, yell: **-kâra**, *m.* puffing, blowing, hissing; shriek, yell; **-krita**, (*pp.*) *n.* sound of wind instruments; shriek, yell; **-kriti**, *f.* blowing, hissing; blowing of a wind instrument.

फुल्ल् PHULL, I. P. **phulla**, expand, bloom.

फुल्ल phulla, *pp.* (√1. phal) expanded, blown (*flower*); wide open, dilated (*eyes*); puffed, inflated (*cheeks*); beaming, smiling (*face*): **-na**, *a.* inflating (-°); **-pura**, *n. N. of a* city; **-‿utpala**, *n.* (having blooming lotuses), *N. of a lake.*

फूत् phût, *onomatopoeic ij.* = phut.

फेञ्जक pheñga-ka, *m. a bird.*

फेट्कार phet-kâra, *m.* howl, yell.

फेण phena, *incorrect for* phena.

फेण्ट phenta: **-ka**, *m. a bird.*

फेत्कार phet-kâra, *m.* howl, yell; **-krita**, *n. id.*; **-kârin**, *a.* howling, yelling.

फेन phéna, *m.* (*n.*[1]) foam, froth; moisture of the lips; *n.* cuttle-fish bone: **-ka**, *m.* ground-rice soup; **-giri**, *m. N. of a* mountain *at the mouth of the Indus;* **-dharman**, *a.* having the nature of foam, transient; **-pa**, *a.* froth-drinking, living on froth; **-vat**, *a.* frothy, foamy.

फेनाय phenâ-ya, *den.* Â. foam.

फेनाहार phena‿âhâra, *a.* subsisting on froth.

फेनिल phen-ila, *a.* foaming, frothy, with (-°); *m. a tree.* [*m.* jackal.

फेरव phe-rava, *m.* jackal; râkshasa; **-ru**,

ब B.

बंह् BAMH, **बह्** BAH, *pp.* **bâdha,** *q. v.*; *cs.* **bamhaya,** Â. strengthen, increase. **ava,** *pp.* **ávabâdha,** disclosed. **ni,** *pp.* **níbâlha,** covered up, buried. **sam,** *cs.* P. strengthen, increase.

बंहिष्ठ bámh-ishtha, *spv.* (*of* bahula) strongest, most secure; very powerful *or* deep (*tone*); very stout *or* fat; **-îyas,** *cpv.* (*of* bahula) more numerous *or* extensive, *etc.*

बक baka, *m. a kind of* heron (*Ardea nivea: regarded as a type of circumspection as well as roguery and hypocrisy*); rogue, cheat; hypocrite; *N.*: **-kakkha,** *m.* Heron-bank, *N. of a locality;* **-mûrkha,** *m.* fool of a heron.

बकबकाय baka-bakâ-ya, *den.* Â. croak.

बकरिपु baka-ripu, *m.* foe of Baka (*a Râkshasa conquered by him*), *ep. of* Bhîmasena; **-vatî,** *f. N. of a river;* **-vritti,** *a.* behaving like the heron, hypocritical; *m.* hypocrite; **-vrata,** *n.* action of a heron: **-kara,** *a.* acting like a heron, hypocritical; **-vratika,** *a.* hypocritical; **-vratin,** *a. id.*; **-sahavâsin,** *m.* fellow-lodger of the heron = lotus; **-ari,** *m.* foe of Baka (*an Asura*), *ep. of* Krishna; **-âlîna,** *pp.* lurking like a heron.

बकुल bakula, *m. a tree* (*Mimusops Elengi: said to blossom on being sprinkled with wine from the mouth of young women*); *n.* Bakula flower: **-mâlâ,** *f. N.*; **-âvalikâ,** *f. N.*

बकेश baka-îsa, *m. N. of a shrine erected by* [Baka.

बकोट bakota, *m. kind of* heron.

बट् bát, *ad.* (*V.*) truly.

बटु batu, *m.* boy, lad, *sp. of the Brâhman caste;* fellow (*used contemptuously of adults*): **-ka,** *m. id.*: **-nâtha,** *m. N. of a pupil of* Samkarâkârya.

बडा badã, **बळा** balã, *ad.* (*V.*) = bát.

बडाह badâha, *m. N. of a prince.*

बण्ड bandá, *a.* mutilated (*hands, feet, tail*), maimed.

बत 1. bata, *ij.* (*of astonishment or regret*), ah! alas! (*following the idea producing the emotion at the beginning of a sentence; in C. often in the middle of a sentence*); **bata-are,** *id.*; **aho bata** *and* **ayi bata,** *id.* (*C. at the beginning of a sentence*).

बत 2. batá, *m.* weakling (*RV.*[1]).

बदर bádara, *n. the esculent fruit of the* jujube *tree* (*Zizyphus Jujuba*): **i-kâ,** *f.* jujube; **î,** *f.* jujube tree (*Zizyphus Jujuba*); *N. of a source of the Ganges and of a hermitage of Nara and Nârâyana situated near it;* **î-tapovana,** *n.* penance grove at Badarî; **î-phala,** *n.* fruit of the jujube tree.

बद्ध baddha, *pp.* (√bandh) bound, *etc.*: **-ka,** *m.* prisoner (*V.*); **-kadambaka,** *a.* forming groups; **-kalâpin,** *a.* having his quiver tied on; **-graha,** *a.* insisting *on something;* **-kitta,** *a.* having *one's* thoughts fixed on (*lc.*); **-trishna,** *a.* longing for (–°); **-drishti,** *a.* having *one's* gaze fixed on (*lc.*); **-dvesha,** *a.* entertaining hatred *for any one;* **-niskaya,** *a.* firmly resolved; **-netra,** *a.* having the eyes fixed *on anything,* gazing steadfastly; **-pratigña,** *a.* having made a promise; **-pratisrut,** *a.* echoing; **-bhâva,** *m.* having the affections fixed on, enamoured of (*lc.*); **-bhîma-andhakâra,** *a.* wrapped in terrible gloom; **-mandala,** *a.* having circles formed, ranged in circles; **-mushti,** *a.* having the fist clenched; close-fisted; **-mûla,** *a.* having taken root, firmly rooted; having gained a firm footing: **-tâ,** *f.* firm footing; **-mauna,** *a.* observing silence; **-rabhasa,** *a.* impetuous, passionate; **-râga,** *a.* having *one's* desire fixed on, enamoured of (*lc.*); **-râgya,** *a.* having gained the sovereignty, having succeeded to the throne; **-laksha,** *a.* having the gaze fixed on, gazing steadfastly at (–°); **-vasati,** *a.* having *one's* abode fixed in, dwelling in (*lc.*); **-vâk,** *a.* obstructing speech; **-vepathu,** *a.* trembling; **-vaira,** *a.* having contracted hostility with (*in. or* –°); **-sikha,** *a.* having *one's hair* tied *in* a top-knot; **-srotra-manas-kakshus,** *a.* having ears, mind, and eyes fixed on (*lc.*); **-sneha,** *a.* entertaining affection for (*lc.*); **-spriha,** *a.* feeling a longing for (–°); **-añgali,** *a.* holding *one's* hands joined together (*in supplication or as a mark of respect*); **-âdara,** *a.* attaching great value to (–°); **-ânanda,** *a.* having joy attaching to it, joyful (*day*); **-anurâga,** *a.* conceiving an attachment, enamoured; **-anusaya,** *a.* conceiving an unconquerable hatred; **-andhakâra,** *a.* wrapped in darkness; **-avasthiti,** *a.* constant; **-âsa,** *a.* entertaining hope of (–°); **-âsanka,** *a.* conceiving anxiety; **-utsava,** *a.* entering upon a festival; **-udyama,** *a.* making efforts *or* prepared to (*inf.*).

बद्व badva, (*m.*[1]) *n.* host (*designating a very high number*).

बध् BADH = **वध्** VADH.

बधिर badh-irá, *a.* deaf: **-tâ,** *f.* deafness.

बधिरय badhira-ya, *den.* P. deafen: *pp.* **ita,** deafened.

बधिरीकृ badhirî-kri, make deaf, deafen.

बन्दिग्रह bandi-graha, *m.* taking prisoner, capture; **-grâha,** *m.* burglar.

बन्दिन् band-in, *m.* 1. prisoner, slave; 2. bard of a prince; panegyrist (**-i-tâ,** *f. abst. N.*).

बन्दिपुत्र bandi-putra, *m.* son of a bard, panegyrist; **-strî,** *f.* female panegyrist; **-sthita,** *pp.* imprisoned.

बन्दी bandî, *f.* prisoner (*male or female*); prey; **-krita,** *pp.* taken prisoner; *m.* prisoner, captive; seized, overpowered.

बन्ध् BANDH, IX. **badhná, badhnî,** bind, tie, fasten; fix, attach; fetter; snare, catch, capture; captivate; punish, chastise; bind = sacrifice (*a victim*) to (*d.*); put *or* fasten on oneself, gird on (Â., *V.*; P., *C.*); put together, join; clench (*the fist*), fold *the hands* (añgalim, añgali-putam); set up (*limit*); construct (*a bridge or dam*); bridge over (+ setunâ); dam, embank (*river*); close; check, hold back, restrain; rivet, fix (*eyes, ears, mind*) on (*lc. or inf.*); compose (*verses, a poem*); arrange, assume (*a posture*); take up (*one's abode*); produce, make; bear (*fruit*), strike (*roots*); manifest, conceive, entertain, have, conclude (*friendship*), contract (*hostility*); *ps.* **badhyáte,** be bound; be caught; be bound *by the fetters of existence or of evil;* be bound = affected by, experience, suffer: *pp.* **baddhá,** bound, fastened, fettered; caught; bound *by the fetters of existence or evil;* imprisoned, confined; tied up (*braid of hair*); combined, united, joined, studded *or* inlaid with, set in (*in.*, –°); restrained; produced; cherished, entertained, conceived; manifested, visible; *cs.* **bandhaya,** P. cause to bind, capture, *or* imprison; – to be constructed; – embanked *or* dammed up. **anu,** tie *or* fasten on; fetter (*also fig.*); unite, combine; attach to one, attract (*pupils*); attach oneself to, follow closely, run after; attend (*fig.*); *resemble; produce, bring about; display, entertain, cherish, have (*feelings, emotions, etc.*); cohere; last, continue its effects; insist *on anything;* urge, importune; *ps.* result; be attached as an anubandha *or* indicatory letter (*gr.*): *pp.* bound, fastened; embraced; captivated (*heart*); connected with *anything.* **api,** put on oneself. **abhi,** *ps.* be fixed, become enduring. **ava,** tie on; Â. fasten *or* put on oneself: *pp.* fastened, tied on, captivated (with, by, *in. or* –°); sticking fast, sticking in (–°); attached to *some one* (*lc.*), anxious about *something* (*lc.*). **â,** fasten, tie, *or* put on *oneself* (Â.; *E. also* P.); unite, join, bring *or* put together, mass (*clouds*); hold fast (*any one*) by (*in.*); engage in (*a conversation*); gain *a footing* (padam), be lasting: *pp.* fixed (*gaze or mind*) on (–°); produced, displayed, formed; °– = forming, exhibiting; sitting in (*a circle*). **sam-â,** put on *oneself.* **ud,** tie up (*i.e. at the top of the head*); tie up tight (*neck*); draw forth; check, suspend; Â. – *or* P. + âtmânam *or* sarîram, hang oneself: *pp.* suspended from, hanging to (*lc.*); strangled; firm (*calves etc.*). **sam-ud,** tie fast. **pra-ud,** *pp.* firm (*calves*). **upa,** bind (*by the hands or feet*); combine. **ni,** tie up, secure, to *or* in (*lc.*), string on (*lc.*); fasten *or* put on *oneself;* fetter (*fig.*), to (*lc.*); catch; gain; join; clench (*fist*); stop up; erect; pitch (*a camp*); restrain, check, confine; place *the foot* (padam) on (*lc.*) = undertake; fix *or* rivet on, direct towards (*lc.*); record, compose, edit; discuss (*ps.* be mentioned); display: *with* bhrukutîm, knit the brows, frown: *pp.* **nibaddha,** bound to (*lc.*), dependent on (*in.*); composed of, accompanied by, provided with (–°); obscured by, covered with (*in.*); enclosed *or* bordered with (*stone*), inlaid, studded, *or* adorned with (–°); formed *or* being upon *or* in, contained in, coming under (*lc. or* –°); formed *or* consisting of (–°); connected with, relating to (*lc. or* –°); erected, built; fixed *or* rivetted on (*lc. or* –°); employed, used (*word, letter*); forbidden. **upa-ni,** *pp.* attached to (–°); recorded, written down; composed, edited; discussed. **vi-ni,** fasten on both sides. **sam-ni,** *pp.* planted *or* dotted with *trees* (–°); attached to, dependent on (*lc.*). **nis,** urge, importune: *pp.* **nirbaddha,** fixed on (*lc.*); pressed, importuned. **pari,** put on *oneself;* fasten, tie up; surround: *pp.* obstructed, checked; *cs.* encircle, clasp. **pra,** tie, fasten, bind: *pp.* chained to, dependent on (–°); obstructed, checked. **prati,** tie *or* fasten, to (*lc. or* –°); bind (*ac.*) *one's* (Â.); set (*a jewel*) in (*lc.*); connect, join; fix, direct; obstruct, bar; restrain *any one:* disclaim, repudiate: *pp.* fastened *or* attached to (–°); dependent on (–°); connected, joined, studded *or* provided, with (*in. or* –°); harmonizing with (*lc.*); fixed on *or* directed towards (–° *or* upari); kept aloof from; complicated. **vi,** bind on different sides; unyoke; obstruct. **sam,** bind together, connect, attach; bring together, combine; *ps.* be united, adhere; be attached *or* belong to (*in.*); to be supplied in (*lc.: gr.*): *pp.* **sambaddha,** bound together; closed; connected, coherent; connected with (*in. or* –°); covered with (*in.*); filled with (–°); combined with, containing (–°); contracted, formed = present, existing; *cs.* cause to be bound, to (*lc.*);

insist on *one's* connecting with (*in.*). **anu-sam,** *pp.* combined *or* accompanied with (–°). **abhi-sam,** connect with, mean by; *ps.* be connected with (*in.*); **pratyekam –,** be connected *or* to be supplied with each. **prati-sam,** *pp.* connected.

बन्ध bandh-á, *m.* tying, fastening, bandaging; catching, capturing; fettering; arrest; connexion with (–°); intercourse with (–°); putting together, joining (*the hands etc.*); posture, position of the hands and feet; construction, building (*of a bridge etc.*); damming up (*of a river*); bridging; fixing on, directing towards (*lc.*); assumption *or* obtainment *of a body* (–°); manifestation, display, *or* possession of (–°); bond, deposit, pledge; *mundane* bondage (*opp. final emancipation*); bond, tie; band, fillet; bandage; fetter; sinew, tendon; receptacle; combination of words *or* letters: **-ka,** *m.* binder (*of animals*); catcher (–°); rope, thong, fetter; part (–° *with an ordinal, e.g. tenth*); *n.* (?) pledging: **î,** *f.* unchaste woman; **-karana,** *n.* fettering *or* checking by magic; **-kartri,** *m.* binder, fetterer, restrainer (*S*iva).

बन्धन bándh-ana, *a.* (î) binding, fettering; captivating; *n.* binding, tying, fastening; bandaging; tying on (*of a girdle etc.*); entwining, clasping; capture; confinement, imprisonment, captivity; construction (*of a bridge etc.*); embanking *or* damming up (*water*); bridging over; connexion; fixing upon, directing towards (*lc.*); checking, suppressing; *mundane* bondage (*opp. final liberation*); bond, fetter; rope, cord, thong, halter, tether; *fig.* bond = that which holds *anything* (*g.*) together; prison; sinew, muscle; embankment; stalk, stem (*of flower or fruit*): –° *a.* bound to (*lc.*), fettered by (–°): **-kâr-in,** *a.* (–°) fettering, clasping: **(-i)-tâ,** *f. abst.* N.; **-stha,** *a.* being *or* living in confinement *or* captivity, imprisoned; *m.* captive, prisoner; **-agâra,** *m.* house of bondage, prison.

बन्धनिक bandhan-ika, *m.* gaoler.

बन्धनीय bandh-anîya, *fp.* to be taken prisoner; to be embanked.

बन्धपाश bandha-pâsá, *m.* fetter; **-mokanikâ, -mokanî,** *f.* (freeing from bonds), *N. of a Yoginî.*

बन्धयितृ bandh-ayitri, *m.* binder.

बन्धिन् bandh-in, *a.* (–°) binding; catching; forming, producing; displaying, showing.

बन्धु bándh-u, *m.* connexion, relation; kinship, kindred; (maternal) kinsman; relative; friend; husband; –°, relation of = extremely like; friend of = visited by *or* favourable for; –° *a.* (û), coming under the head of, *i.e.* being only in name: **-kritya,** *n.* duty of a kinsman; business of a friend, friendly service; **-ksit,** *a.* dwelling among kinsmen (*RV.*[1]); **-gana,** *m.* kinsfolk; relative; friend; **-gîva,** *m.* (living in the family), *a tree* (*Pentapetes phoenicea; it has a beautiful red flower which opens at noon and falls off next morning at sunrise*): **-ka,** *m. id.*; *N. of a kakravartin;* (ú)**-tâ,** *f.* connexion, relation; kinship; **-tva,** *n.* kinship, relationship; **-datta,** *pp.* given by relatives; *m. N. of a man:* **â,** *f. N.*; **-pâla,** *m. N.*; **-prikkh,** *a.* seeking *one's* kin (*RV.*[1]); **-prabha,** *m. N. of a fairy;* **-prîti,** *f.* love of *one's* friend; **-bhâva,** *m.* relationship.

बन्धुमत् bándhu-mat, *a.* possessed of kinsfolk; surrounded by kinsmen: **-î,** *f. N.*; **-mitra,** *m. N.*

बन्धुर bandhu-ra, *a.* charming, lovely, beautiful, handsome; inclined, bent; addicted: –° = adorned with: **-gâtrî,** *a. f.* having lovely *or* curved *i. e.* rounded limbs; **-komalaa-ṅguli,** *a.* having rounded and delicate fingers (*hand*). [bent; curved.

बन्धुरित bandhur-ita, (*den.*) *pp.* inclined,

बन्धुल bandhu-la, *m.* bastard.

बन्धुवत् bandhu-vat, *ad.* like a relative (= *nm. or ac.*); **-varga,** *m.* whole body of *one's* kinsmen; **-hîna,** *pp.* destitute of kindred; friendless.

बन्धूक bandhû-ka, *m. a tree* (*Pentapetes phoenicea*); *n. its flower:* **-pushpa,** *n.* flower of the Bandhûka.

बन्धूकृ bandhû-kri, make a friend of; bring into connexion with (–°); **-bhû,** become a relative of = become like.

बन्ध्य bandh-ya, *fp.* deserving to be bound, fettered, *or* imprisoned; to be constructed; - stopped up (*cp.* vandhya).

बप्यनील bapyanîla, *N. of a country.*

बप्स् baps, *v.* √bhas. [crackle (*of fire*).

बबबा bababâ, *onomatopoeic ij. with* kri=

बभस ba-bhas-a, *m.* devourer.

बभ्रि ba-bhr-í, *a.* (*V.*) bearing (*ac.*); being carried; nourishing.

बभ्रु ba-bhr-u, *a.* (ú *or* û) reddish-brown, brown, tawny; having reddish-brown hair; *m. kind of large* ichneumon; *ep. of* Krishna, Vishnu, *and S*iva; *N.*; *f.* **u,** reddish-brown cow: (**u**)**-loman,** *a.* (**mnî**) brown-haired; **-vâhana,** *m. N. of a son of Arguna.*

बम्भराळि bambharaali, *f.* fly.

बरासी barâsí, *f. kind of* garment.

बरु baru, *m. N. of a Rishi.* [kinds.

बर्करकर्कर barkara-karkara, *a.* (?) of all

बर्जह bárgaha, *m.* udder (*RV.*[1]).

बर्बर bar-bar-a, *a.* stammering; curly; *m.* non-Âryan, barbarian; low fellow, loon (*vc. used as a term of contempt*). [a knot.

बर्स barsá, *m. n.* knot: **-naddhi,** *f.* tying of

बर्ह् 1. BARH, वर्ह् VARH, VI. P. **brihá, vrihá,** pull out (*root*): *pp.* **bridha, vridha. â,** pull *or* tear out *or* away; *cs. pp.* **â-varhita,** uprooted. **ud,** pull out, draw forth. **sam-ud,** draw out. **ni,** hurl down, dash to the ground; *cs.* **barhaya,** P. *id.*; destroy, remove (*sin*). **pra,** tear off, out, *or* away, pluck out; destroy; Â. draw to oneself; *ps.* break off (*int.*): *pp.* **pra-vridha,** torn off. **vi,** tear *or* break in pieces; tear away.

बर्ह् 2. BARH, VI. P. **-brihá**; *of simple vb. only pr. pt.* **brihát**; *cs.* **brimhaya,** P. Â. fatten; strengthen; increase, augment; promote: *pp.* **vrimhita,** increased by = endowed with. **ati,** *cs. pp.* strengthened. **abhi,** *cs.* strengthen. **upa,** *cs.* P. *id.*, increase: *pp.* increased by, provided, accompanied, *or* agreeing with (*in. or* –°); *intv.* **barbrih,** press vehemently *or* repeatedly. **pari,** P. Â. surround; make strong: *pp.* **-vridha, -bridha,** firm, solid; *cs.* P. strengthen: *pp.* strengthened by = accompanied or provided with (*in. or* –°). **vi,** hug one another closely. **sam,** join firmly; *cs.* **-barhaya,** P. join *or* unite with (*d.*); **-brimhaya,** P. strengthen, encourage.

बर्ह् 3. BARH, VI. P. **brimha,** roar, scream, trumpet (*of elephants*): *pp.* **brimhita,** *n.* trumpeting of an elephant.

बर्ह barh-a, *m. n.* [plucking], tail-feather; tail *of a bird, esp. of a peacock;* leaf; **-ana,** *a.* plucking out (–°); dazzling *the eyes* (*g.*); *n.* plucking out (–°): **-kakra,** *N. of a mountain village.*

बर्हणा barh-ánâ, *in. ad.* (*V.*) firmly, strongly, powerfully; very, really, certainly (*emphasizing*): **-vat,** *a.* (*V.*) mighty, ardent: *n. ad.*

बर्हभार barha-bhâra, *m.* [burden of feathers], peacock's tail; **-âpida,** *m.* wreath of peacocks' feathers *worn on the crown of the head.*

बर्हाय barhâ-ya, *den.*: *pp.* **ita,** resembling *the eyes on* a peacock's tail.

बर्हिण barhina, *a.* adorned with peacocks' feathers; *m.* peacock: **-lakshana,** *a.* adorned with peacocks' feathers; **-vâga,** *m.* arrow adorned with peacocks' feathers; **-vâsas,** *a.* provided with peacocks' feathers.

बर्हिध्वज barhi-dhvaga, *m.* (peacock-bannered), *ep. of* Skanda.

बर्हिन् barh-in, *m.* peacock.

बर्हियान barhi-yâna, *m.* (having a peacock for his vehicle), *ep. of* Skanda.

बर्हिरुत्थ barhir-uttha, *m.* (arising from grass), fire.

बर्हिवाहन barhi-vâhana, *m.* (having a peacock for a vehicle), *ep. of* Skanda.

बर्हिषद् barhi[*h*]-shád, *a.* seated on the sacrificial grass; *m. pl. a class of Manes.*

बर्हिष्क barhish-ka, *a.* strewn with sacrificial grass; *n.* sacrificial grass.

बर्हिष्ठ bárh-ishtha, *spv.* mightiest, strongest, highest: **-m,** *ad.* loudest.

बर्हिष्मत् barhísh-mat, *a.* accompanied *or* provided with sacrificial grass; having *or* strewing sacrificial grass = sacrificer; **-yă,** *a.* belonging to *or* suitable for the sacrificial grass *or* the sacrifice.

बर्हिःषद् barhih-shad = barhi-shad; **-shtha,** *a.* standing on the sacrificial grass; *m.* sacrificial offering; **-shthâ,** *a.* standing on the sacrificial grass.

बर्हिस् barh-ís, (*m.*) *n.* [what is pulled up, plucking], sacrificial grass (*gnly.* kusa) *strewn on the place of sacrifice, esp. the Vedi, and forming a layer on which the offerings are placed and the gods as well as the sacrificers are supposed to sit;* *n.* Sacred Grass *personified among the Prayâga and Anuyâga divinities;* sacrifice.

बल् BAL, *only intv.* **balbalîti,** whirl (*SB.*[1]).

बल 1. bál-a, *n.* (*sg. & pl.*) might, power, strength, vigour; forcible means, force; validity; power of, expertness in (*lc.*); forces, troops, army (*sg. & pl.*): *in.*, *ab.*, °–, **-tas,** by force of = by virtue *or* by dint of (*g. or* –°); *ab.* forcibly; against *one's* will, involuntarily, without being able to help it.

बल 2. bala, *m.* crow; *N. of a demon (in Veda spelt* Vala*), brother of Vritra and slain by Indra; N. of an elder brother of Krishna, also called* Baladeva, Balabhadra, Balarâma, *etc.*: **â,** *f. kind of spell; N.*

बलकर bala-kara, *a.* strengthening; **-kâma,** *a.* desiring strength; **-krit,** *a.* strengthening; **-kriti,** *f.* mighty deed.

बलक्ष baláksha, *a.* (î) white: **-gu,** *m.* (white-rayed), moon.

बलक्षोभ bala-kshobha, *m.* disturbance among the troops, mutiny; **-gupta,** *m. N.*; **-kakra,** *n.* [circle of power *or* of troops], sovereignty; army; **-ga,** *m.*, **â,** *f.* heap of corn; **-da,** *m.* ox; **-darpa,** *m.* pride of strength; **-dấ,** *a.* strength-giving; **-dî-bhû,** become an ox; **-deva,** *m. N. of Krishna's elder brother* (*who has white hair, having been produced from a single white hair*); *N.*; **-dhara,** *m. N.*; **-nâsana, -nishûdana,** *m. ep. of* Indra; **-pati,** *m.* lord of might; commander of an army, general; **-pura,** *n.* Bala's citadel; **-prada,** *a.* strength-giving; **-bandhu,** *m. N.*

बलभ bala-bha, *m. a poisonous insect.*

बलभद्र bala-bhadra, *m.* (excelling in strength), *N. of a divine being, later identified with* Baladeva; *N.*; **-bhid,** *m.* destroyer of Bala, *ep. of* Indra; **-bhrit,** *a.* strong, powerful; **-mukhya,** *m.* leader of an army; **-yukta,** *pp.* endowed with strength, powerful; **-yuta,** *pp. id.*; **-râma,** *m.* Râma the Strong, *N. of Krishna's elder brother.*

बलवत् bála-vat, *a.* 1. strong, powerful, mighty; vehement (*desire etc.*); dense (*darkness*); stout, weighty; prevalent, predominant; of more weight *or* importance than (*ab.*); *ad.* strongly, powerfully; heavily, stoutly; greatly, lustily; 2. accompanied by an army: **-tara,** *cpv.* stronger; **-vargita,** *pp.* destitute of strength, weak; **-varman,** *m. N.*; **-vîrya,** *n. sg.* strength and valour; **-vritra-ghna, -vritra-nishûdana, -vritrahan,** *m. ep. of* Indra; **-vyasana,** *n.* disorder in the army; **-samûha,** *m.* assemblage of forces, army; **-sena,** *m. N. of a warrior;* **-senâ,** *f.* army; **-stha,** *a.* strong, powerful, mighty (*of persons*); *m.* (standing in the army), warrior, soldier; **-han,** *a.* defeating armies; **-hantri,** *m.* Slayer of Bala, *ep. of* Indra; **-hara,** *m.* (strength-depriving), *N.*; **-hîna,** *pp.* destitute of strength, weak: **-tâ,** *f.* weakness.

बलाक balâka, *m., gnly.* **â,** *f. kind of* crane (*the flesh of which is eaten*); *N.*

बलाकिन् balâk-in, *a.* attended by *or* abounding in cranes; *N. of a son of Dhritarâshtra.*

बलाग्र bala‿agra, *n.* excessive strength; head of an army.

बलात्कार balât-kâra, *m.* employment of force, violence: °– *or in.* by force, forcibly; strongly, vehemently; **-m,** *abs.* forcibly; **-krita,** *pp.* forced, overcome, by (*in. or* –°).

बलाधिक bala‿adhika, *a.* superior in strength (*e.g. in running*); **-‿adhikarana,** *n. pl.* affairs of the army; **-‿adhyaksha,** *m.* inspector of the forces, minister of war; **-‿anuga,** *m.* younger brother of Baladeva, *ep. of* Krishna; **-‿anvita,** *pp.* endowed with power, mighty; suggestive of power; **-‿abala,** *n.* strength *or* weakness, comparative strength, importance, *or* significance; relative highness (*of price*); *a.* now strong, now weak; **-‿abhra,** *n.* army *in the shape of a* cloud.

बलाय balâ-ya, *den.* Â. exhibit strength.

बलारि bala‿ari, *m.* foe of Bala, *ep. of* Indra; **-‿avastha,** *a.* strong, powerful.

बलास balấsa, *m. kind of disease;* swelling in the throat, *which prevents swallowing.*

बलासुर bala‿asura, *m. N. of a washerman.*

बलाहक balâha-ká, *m.* rain *or* thunder-cloud; cloud; *one of the seven clouds appearing at the destruction of the world; kind of serpent; N. of a mountain.*

बलि balí, *m.* tax, impost, tribute; offering, gift, oblation; offering *of food* (*generally rice, grain, or ghee*) *thrown up into the air and made to living creatures, esp. birds* (*also called* bhûta-yagña): *very often* –° *with the object, the time, the place, or material of the offering;* handle (*of a fly-whisk*); *N. of a Daitya, a son of Virokana, who obtained the sovereignty of the three worlds, but was deprived of it by Vishnu in the form of a dwarf after promising the latter as much land as he could measure in three steps; he was cast down by Vishnu to Pâtâla, which he was allowed to rule; N.*; *incorrect for* vali, fold: **-kara,** *m. pl.* taxes and duties; **-karman,** *n.* performance of the Bali *or* food offering; **-krit,** *a.* paying taxes; **-dâna,** *n.* presentation of an offering *or* oblation.

बलिन् bal-ín, *a.* strong, powerful; *m.* soldier; *N.*

बलिनियमनोद्यत bali-niyamana‿udyata, *pp.* bent on vanquishing Bali; **-putra,** *m.* son of Bali, *pat. of the Asura* Bâna; **-pushta,** (*pp.*) *m.* (fed on the rice-offering), crow; **-bhug,** *a.* eating the food-offering; *m.* crow; **-bhrit,** *a.* paying tribute; **-bhogana,** *m.* crow; **-mát,** *a.* receiving tribute; attended with food oblations.

बलिवर्द balivárda, *m.* bull.

बलिव्याकुल bali-vyâkula, *a.* engaged in *offering* oblations; **-shad-bhâga,** *m.* sixth part as tribute: **-hârin,** *a.* taking the sixth part as tribute.

बलिष्ठ bal-ishtha, *spv.* strongest, mightiest; most powerful; stronger than (*ab.*): **-tama,** *dbl. spv. id.*

बलिहरण bali-harana, *a.* (î) suitable for presenting an offering; *n.* presentation of an offering; **-hâra,** *a.* paying taxes; *m.* presentation of offerings; **-hrit,** *a.* paying tribute.

बलीकृ balî-kri, turn into *or* intend as an offering.

बलीयस् bál-îyas, *cpv.* stronger, more powerful *or* important; very strong *or* powerful; turning the scale: **-tara,** *dbl. cpv.* excessively powerful, **-tva,** *n.* superior *or* excessive power; predominance, greater importance.

बलीवर्द balîvárda, *m.* bull.

बलोत्साह bala‿utsâha, *m.* ardour of the forces; **-‿unmatta,** *pp.* frenzied with power.

बल्वज balba-ga, *m. sort of coarse grass* (*Eleusine indica*).

बल्बलाकार balbalâ-kâra, *m.* stammer; **-kri,** pronounce with a stammer (*Br.*).

बल्य bal-ya, *a.* invigorating.

बल्लव balla-va, *m.* cowherd; **î,** *f.* cowherdess; (**a**)**-yuvati,** *f.* young cowherdess.

बल्लाल ballâla, *m. N.*: **-sena,** *m. N.*

बल्हिक bálhi-ka, *m. N.*: *pl. N. of a people* (*probably in the west of the Aryan territory*).

बष्कय bashkáya, *a.* (*RV.*[1]) being in its first year (*calf*): **-nî,** *f.* cow having a young calf.

बस्त bastá, *m.* he-goat: **a‿aginá,** *n.* goat-skin (*V.*).

बस्ति bastí, *m.* bladder: **-sîrsha,** *n. sg. or m. du.* neck of the bladder.

बस्रि básri, *ad.* (*RV.*[1]) quickly.

बह् BAH, *v.* **बंह्** BAMH.

बहल bah-ala, *a.* thick, dense; bushy, shaggy (*tail*); wide, extensive; deep (*colour, tone*); manifold, copious, abundant; –°, filled with, chiefly consisting in; °–, *ad.* greatly: **-tâ,** *f.* thickness.

बहिरङ्ग bahir-aṅga, *a.* external; unessential: **-tâ,** *f.*, **-tva,** *n. abst.* N.; **-argala,** –°, *a.* external bolt; **-artha,** *m.* external object; **-gata,** *pp.* come forth: **-tva,** *n.* appearance; **-giri,** *m.* (*country* beyond the hills), *N. of a country: pl. N. of a people;* **-geham,** *ad.* outside the house; **-grâmam,** *ad.* outside the village; **-grâma-pratisraya,** *a.* dwelling outside the village; **-dris,** *a.* looking *at the* outside, superficial (*person*); **-dvâra,** *n.* outer door; space outside the door; **-dvârin,** *a.* being outside the door; **-dhấ,** *ad. prp. with ab.* outside, away from (*V.*); **-nirgamana,** *n.* going out of (*ab.*); **-nihsarana,** *n.* taking out, removal; **-bhava,** *a.* external; **-bhâga,** *m.* exterior; **-mandala-stha,** *a.* being outside the circle; **-mukha,** *a.* issuing from the mouth; averting *one's* face, averse from (–°); having *one's* mind outward, *i.e. directed towards the external world;* **-yâna,** *n.* going out; (**ir**)**-loma,** *a.* having the hair *turned* outwards; **-loman,** *a. id.*; **-vâsas,** *n.* upper garment; **-vikâram,** *ad.* apart from individual existence (*Sâmkhya ph.*); **-vritti,** *f.* occupation with external matters; **-vedi,** 1. *f.* space outside the Vedi; 2. *ad.* (**i**) outside the Vedi; **-vedi-ka,** *a.* being outside the Vedi.

बहिश्चर bahis-kara, *a.* moving *or* appearing outside, external: *w.* prâna, *m. sg. & pl. or* hridaya, *n. one's* external breath *or* heart, *i.e.* dear *to one* as *one's own* life *or* heart; *m.* external spy.

बहिःशाला bahih-sâlâ, *f.* outer hall; **-sîta,** *a.* cold outside, cool to the touch.

बहिष्करण bahish-karana, *n.* 1. external organ; 2. exclusion from (*ab.*); **-kârya,** *fp.* to be banished; – excluded from (*ab.*); **-krita,** *pp.* ejected, expelled; **-kriti,** *f.* exclusion; **-kriya,** *a.* excluded from sacred rites; **-kriyâ,** *f.* external action (*such as bathing etc.*).

बहिष्टात् bahísh-tât, *ad.* outside (*V.*).

बहिष्पट bahish-pata, *m.* upper garment; **-paridhí,** *ad.* outside the enclosure; **-pavamâná,** *m. n. a Stoma or Stotra generally consisting of three triplets chanted* outside *the Vedi during the Prâtahsavana:* **î,** *f. pl. its single* verses; **-prâna,** 1. *m.* external breath, *i.e.* what is dear *to one* as *one's own* life; gold; 2. (**bahish**)**-prâna,** *a.* whose breath *or* life is outside (*V.*).

बहिस् bah-ís, *ad.* outside (*the house, town, country, etc.*); out of doors (*go, etc.*); *prp.* from without, outside *or* out of (*ab. or* –°); **-ish kri,** expel, banish, exclude from (*ab. or lc.*); put aside, abandon, renounce: *pp.* **-krita,** taken out of, expelled from (*ab.*); abandoned by (–°); shut off by = dwelling beyond (*in.*); excluded from (*ab. or* –°); free from, destitute of, refraining from (*in. or* –°); become apparent, manifested, embodied; **r gata,** *pp. id.*; **r bhû,** come forth, from (*ab.*).

बहिस्तपस् bahis-tapas, *n.* external asceticism.

बहिःसंस्थ bahih-samstha, *a.* lying *or* situated outside (*the town*).

बहु bah-ú, *a.* (**v-î**) abundant, much; numerous; repeated, frequent; abounding *or* rich in (*in.*): **tvayâ hi me bahu kritam - yad,** you have done me a great service,

in – ; **tasmin bahu͜etad api,** even this *was* much for him (*i.e. more than could be expected*); **kim bahunâ,** what *need* of much *talk?* in short; *n.* **ú,** *ad.* much; often, repeatedly; greatly, exceedingly, very, highly; °– *sts.* = for the most part, almost, tolerably: **bahu man,** think much of, esteem highly, value; hold dearer than (*in.*); *n.* plural.

बहुकर bahu-kara, *a.* doing much, for *any one* (*g.*); **-kalpa,** *a.* of many kinds, manifold; **-kalyâna,** *a.* very noble; **-kâma,** *a.* having many wishes; **-kritvas,** *ad.* ofttimes, frequently; **-kshama,** *a.* bearing much, of great forbearance; **-gamana,** *a.* having many goings *or* courses; **-garhya-vâk,** *a.* talking much *that is* censurable, garrulous; **-guna,** *a.* many-stranded (*rope*); manifold, much; possessing many virtues; **-gotra-ga,** *a.* having many blood relations; **-graha,** *a.* holding much (*pot*); taking much (*minister*); **-kitra,** *a.* extremely manifold *or* various; **-kkhala,** *a.* abounding in fraud, deceitful: **-tva,** *n.* deceitfulness; **-gana,** I. *m.* the great multitude; 2. *a.* having many people *about one;* **-galpa,** *a.* garrulous; **-galpitri,** *m.* chatterer; **-tanaya,** *a.* having many sons.

बहुतम bahu-tama, *spv.* remotest: **â bahutamât purushât,** down to the remotest descendant; **-tara,** *cpv.* more numerous, more, than (*ab.*); more extensive, greater (*fire*); too *or* very much; several: **etad eva͜asmâkam bahutaram-yad,** it is already a great thing for us that –; **-m,** *ad.* more; repeatedly; **-tara-ka,** *a.* very much *or* numerous; **-tarâm,** (*ac.f.*) *ad.* highly, greatly, very; **-tâ,** *f.* abundance, multitude; **-titha,** *a.* (having many tithis *or* lunar days), long (*time*); much, manifold: **-m,** *ad.* greatly; **e͜hani,** on many a day = for many days; **-trina,** *n.* almost grass, a mere straw; **-trishna,** *a.* suffering from great thirst; **-trivarsha,** *a.* almost three years old; **-tva,** *n.* multiplicity, multitude; majority, opinion of the majority; plural; **-dakshiná,** *a.* accompanied by many gifts (*sacrifice*); **-dâna,** *n.* bounteous gift; 2. *a.* (á) munificent; **-dâyin,** *a. id.*; **-drisvan,** *m.* great observer, very learned man; **-devata,** *a.* addressed to many deities (*verse*); **-devatyã,** *a.* belonging to many gods; **-daivata,** *a.* relating to many gods; **-dosha,** I. *m.* great harm *or* disadvantage; 2. *a.* having many drawbacks (*forest*); **-dhana,** *a.* possessing much wealth, very rich: **-͜îsvara,** *m.* very wealthy man; **-dhâ,** *ad.* in many ways, parts, *or* places; variously; many times, repeatedly; very: – **kri,** multiply; spread abroad; **-nâman,** *a.* having many names; **-patnîka,** *a.* having many wives: **-tâ,** *f.* polygamy; **-pada,** *a.* many-footed; **-parná,** *a.* many-leaved; **-pasu,** *a.* rich in cattle; **-pâda,** *a.* many-footed; having several pâdas (*verse*); **-putra,** *a.* having many sons *or* children; **-pushpa-phala͜upeta,** *pp.* having many flowers and fruits; **-prakâra,** *a.* manifold: **-m,** *ad.* variously; repeatedly; **-prakriti,** *a.* consisting of several nominal bases (*compound*); **-praga,** *a.* rich in children; **-pragña,** *a.* very wise; **-pragñâna-sâlin,** *a.* possessed of much knowledge; **-pratigña,** *a.* involving several charges *or* counts (*leg.*); **-prapañka,** *a.* of great diffuseness, prolix; **-pralâpin,** *a.* garrulous; **-bhâshin,** *a. id.*; **-bhâshya,** *n.* loquacity; **-bhug,** *a.* eating much; **-bhûmika,** *a.* consisting of many stories (*building*); **-bhoktri,** *m.* great eater; **-bhogyâ,** *f.* harlot; **-bhogaka,** *a.* eating much; **-bhog-in,** *a. id.*: (**-i**)**-tâ,** *f.* voracity; **-bhauma,** *a.* many-storied (*building*); **-mati,** *f.* high opinion, esteem, respect; **-matsya,** *n.* place abounding in fish; **-madhya-ga,** *a.* belonging to many; **-mantavya,** *fp.* to be highly thought of, prized *or* esteemed; **-mâna,** *m.* high opinion *or* regard, esteem, respect, for (*lc. of prs. or thing, rarely g. of prs.*); attaching great importance to (*lc.*): **-purah-saram,** *ad.* with respect; **-mânin,** *a.* held in esteem, respected; **-mânya,** *fp.* to be highly thought of, estimable; **-mâya,** *a.* having many wiles, artful, treacherous; **-mitra,** *a.* having many friends; **-mukha,** *a.* many-mouthed, talking of many things; **-mûla-phala͜anvita,** *pp.* furnished with many roots and fruits; **-mûlya,** I. *n.* large sum of money; 2. *a.* of great price, costly; **-yâgin,** *a.* having *offered* many sacrifices; **-ragas,** *a.* very dusty *and* having much pollen; **-ratna,** *a.* abounding in jewels.

बहुरमध्य bahura-madhya, *a.* thick in the middle (*Soma*).

बहुरस bahu-rasá, *a.* juicy; **-ripu,** *a.* having many foes; **-rûpá,** *a.* many-coloured, variegated; multiform, manifold, various.

बहुल bahu-lá, *a.* thick, compact; broad; dense (*darkness*); wide, ample, capacious, extensive, large; abundant, copious, numerous, much; abounding in, full of, attended *or* accompanied by (*in. or* –°): **-m,** *ad.* often; *m.* dark half of a month; *N.*: **-tâ,** *f.* abundance of (–°); **-tva,** *n. id.* (–°); multiplicity, multitude; **-parna,** *a.* many-leaved; **-palâsa,** *a. id.*

बहुलायास bahula͜âyâsa, *a.* involving much trouble; **-͜âlâpa,** *a.* loquacious; **-͜âvishta,** *pp.* inhabited by many, thickly populated.

बहुलित bahul-ita, *pp.* increased.

बहुलीकृ bahulî-kri, *only pp.* made close *or* dense; increased, enlarged, extended; divulged, made public; distracted, by (*in.*); **-bhâva,** *m.* notoriety, publicity; **-bhû,** become abundant, multiply, increase; spread: *pp.* spread abroad, become public *or* notorious.

बहुलेतरपक्ष bahula͜itara-paksha, *m. du.* the dark and the (opposite =) light half of a month; **-͜oshadhika,** *a.* having abundant herbs, overgrown with herbs.

बहुवक्तव्य bahu-vaktavya, *fp.* about which much can be said; **-vakaná,** *n.* plural; case and personal terminations of the plural; **-vat,** *a.* in the plural; **-varna,** *a.* many-coloured; **-valkala,** *m.* = Priyâla tree (*Buchanania latifolia*); **-vâdín,** *a.* talking much, loquacious; **-vâra: -ka,** *m. a small tree* (*Cordia Myxa*): **-phala,** *n. its* fruit (= Selu); **-vâram,** *ad.* frequently, often; **-vârshika,** *a.* (**î**) many years old; lasting many years; **-vâla,** *a.* hairy, shaggy (*tail*); **-vighna,** *a.* attended with many difficulties; **-vid,** *a.* knowing much; **-vidya,** *a.* having much knowledge, learned; **-vidha,** *a.* of many sorts, manifold, various: **-m,** *ad.* variously, repeatedly; **-vistara,** *m.* great extension; *a.* wide-spread; manifold, various; very detailed; **-vistâra,** *a.* of wide extent; **-vistirna,** *pp.* wide-spread; **-vîrya,** *a.* of great strength, very efficacious; **-velam,** *ad.* ofttimes, frequently; **-vyâla-nishevita,** *pp.* infested by many beasts of prey; **-vrîhi,** *m.* (having much rice), possessive adjective compound: *the last member is a substantive, the whole compound becoming an adjective qualifying another substantive and agreeing with it in gender; these possessives often become substantives to designate a species* (*a generic term being understood*) *or an individual as a proper name* (*a specific term being understood*): *e.g.* bahuvrîhih (*sc.* samâsah), *m.* a 'much-rice' compound; Brihadasvah, *m.* Many-horse (*sc.* man: *cp. Gr.* Philippos, horse-loving, *and Engl.* Great-head). *The term* bahuvrîhi *being an instance is used to designate the whole class.*

बहुशक्ति bahu-sakti, *m.* (possessing great power), *N. of a prince;* **-satru,** *a.* having many foes; **-sabda,** *m.* (many-word), plural; **-sás,** *ad.* abundantly, in great numbers; frequently, repeatedly; **-sâkhá,** *a.* having many branches; widely ramified (*family*); manifold; **-sâkhin,** *a.* having many branches; **-subhâ-ya,** *den.* Â. become a great blessing; **-sruta,** *pp.* very learned; **-sruti,** *f.* occurrence of the plural *in the text.*

बहुसंख्याक bahu-samkhyâ-ka, *a.* numerous; **-sattva,** *a.* abounding in animals; **-sadrisa,** *a.* very suitable; **-sava,** *a.* sacrificing often *or* doing *anything* for many years; containing many sacrifices *or* years; **-sasya,** *a.* abounding in corn; *m. N. of a village;* **-sâdhana,** *a.* having many resources: **-tâ,** *f.* possession of many resources; **-sâdhâra,** *a.* having many supports, *i.e.* knowing what one has to go on; **-sârá,** *a.* stout-hearted (*tree*); **-sâhasra,** *a.* consisting of *or* amounting to many thousands: **î,** *f. sg.* many thousands; **-suvarna,** *a.* rich in gold: **-tâ,** *f. abst. N.*; **-suvarna-ka,** *a.* possessing many pieces of gold; *m. N. of a prince; N. of an Agrahâra;* **-spris,** *a.* touching many things; **-svara,** *a.* polysyllabic; **-hasti-ka,** *a.* abounding in elephants; **-hiranyá,** *a.* rich in gold.

बहूदक bahu͜udaka, *a.* abounding in water; *m. mendicant ascetic* frequenting sacred bathing-places; **-͜upamâ,** *f.* comparison with many things (*rh.*); **-͜upâya,** *a.* having many resources, powerful.

बह्वक्षर bahu͜akshara, *a.* polysyllabic; **-͜agni,** *a.* mentioning many Agnis (*certain verses*); **-͜añkana,** *a.* having many goings *or* courses; **-͜anná,** *a.* abounding in food; **-͜apatya,** *a.* promising numerous offspring; *m.* (?) mouse; **-͜apâya,** *a.* attended with many dangers; **-͜abaddha-pralâpin,** *a.* talking much meaningless chatter; **-͜abhidhâna,** *n.* (many-designation), plural; **-͜amitra,** *a.* having many enemies; **-͜artha,** *a.* having many meanings; **-͜avarodha,** *a.* having many wives; **-͜asvá,** *a.* rich in horses; *m. N.*; **-͜âgya,** *a.* abounding in ghee; **-͜âdin,** *a.* eating much, voracious; **-͜âsin,** *a. id.*; *m. N.*; **-͜âskarya,** *a.* containing many marvels: **-maya,** *a. id.*; **-͜rik,** *a.* abounding in verses (*a term esp. applied to the* Rig-veda); **-͜riká,** *a. id.*; *m.* (knowing many verses), knower *or* follower of the Rig-veda; **-͜enas,** *a.* having *committed* many sins.

बह्वोद bahv-oda, *m.* [*for* bahu͜uda, *cp.* bahûdaka] *kind of ascetic regarding knowledge* (*as opposed to works*) *as the chief thing;* **-͜aushadhi-ka,** *a.* [*for* -͜osha-] abounding in herbs.

बाकुर bâkurá, *a. with* driti, *m.* bagpipe (*RV.*[1]).

बाकुल bâkula, *a.* belonging to the Bakula [tree.

बाढ bâdhá, **बाळ्ह** bâlhá, *pp.* √bah: *lc.* mightily (*RV.*[1]); (**a**)**-m,** *ad.* (*C.*) certainly, assuredly, really, indeed; exceedingly; *gnly. used as a pcl. of consent:* very well, *confirmation:* so it is, *or assent:* yes.

बाण bâna (*or* á), *m.* (reed), shaft, arrow; the number five (*because Kâma has five arrows*); mark *or* aim (*of an arrow*); *m. N. of the author of the Kâdambarî and the Harshakarita* (*seventh century* A.D.); *N. of an Asura; N.; m.* blue Barleria; *n. its flower:* **-gokara,** *m.* range of an arrow,

arrow-shot (*distance*); **-tâ,** *f.* state of an arrow; **-tûnî-kri,** turn into a quiver; **-dhi,** *m.* arrow-case), quiver; **-patha,** *m.* range of an arrow, arrow-shot (*distance*); **-pâta,** *m.* arrow-shot; range of an arrow (*distance*): **-patha,** *m.* arrow-shot (*distance*); **-bhatta,** *m.* Bâna (*the author*); **-maya,** *a.* consisting *or* formed of arrows; **-yogana,** *n.* quiver.

बाणवत् bâ*n*a-vat, *m.* (made of a reed), arrow; (containing arrows), quiver; **-varsh-in,** *a.* showering arrows; **-vâra,** *m.* multitude of arrows; cuirass, doublet (protecting from arrows); **-samdhâna,** *n.* adjustment of the arrow (*to the string*); **-siddhi,** *f.* hitting of an arrow.

बाणावली bâ*n*a‿âvalî, *f.* combination of five *verses forming one sentence;* **-‿âsana,** *n.* bow; bowstring.

बाणिन् bâ*n*-in, *a.* provided with an arrow.

बादर bâdara, *a.* belonging to *or* coming from the jujube tree; coarse, gross (*opp.* minute, subtile); *n.* jujube; **â,** *f.* cotton-shrub.

बादरायण bâdara‿âyana, *m. pat.* (son of Badara), *N. of the reputed author of the Sârîraka Sûtras of the Uttara-mîmâmsâ; a.* composed by Bâdarâyana.

बादरि bâdar-i, *m. pat.* descendant of Badara.

बाध् BÂDH, I. Â. (*metr. also* P.) **bâdha,** repel, drive away, dispel; force asunder (*V.*); harass, press hard, beset; oppress; damage; annoy, trouble, disturb, vex; grieve, torment; hurt (*persons and things, e.g. the tongue*); thwart, check; influence, affect; remove; annul, set aside; *ps.* **bâdhyate,** suffer: *pp.* **bâdhita,** harassed, *etc.*; absurd; *cs.* **bâdhaya,** P. harass, trouble, vex, torment; *des.* **bîbhatsate,** have an aversion for, loathe, shrink from (*ab.*): *pp.* **bîbhatsita,** disgusting, loathsome; *intv.* **bâbadhe, badbadhé,** press hard, drive into straits: *pt.* **badbadh-âná,** pent up. **ati,** greatly distress (*ac., g.*). **adhi,** harass, annoy. **anu,** vex, torment, torture. **apa,** drive away, dispel, remove; *cs.* drive away; *des.* have an aversion for (*ab.*). **abhi,** fall upon (*an enemy*); check; distress. **ava,** restrain. **â,** harass, torment; declare to be false. **ni,** press down, – heavily; harass, trouble. **pari,** keep *or* ward off, exclude from (*ab.*); prevent from (*g.*); protect from (*ab.*); vex, trouble, hurt. **pra,** urge forward; further; repel, drive away, disperse; harass, distress, torment; hurt, injure; set aside, annul. **sam-pra,** beat back, repel; distress, torture. **prati,** repel; restrain; vex, torment. **vi,** force asunder; drive away; distress, torment; injure, violate. **sam,** press down, weigh heavily on; distress, torment.

बाध bâdh-á, *m.* tormentor; resistance; *m.,* **â,** *f.* pain, affliction, distress, suffering, annoyance, from (*ab. or* –°); injury, damage, hurt, prejudice to (–°); exclusion from (–°); obstruction, annulment, suspension; contradiction, absurdity; **-aka,** *a.* (**ikâ**) distressing, harassing; injuring, prejudicing; setting aside, annulling; *m. a tree:* **-tva,** *n.* annulment; **-ana,** *a.* harassing, distressing; *n.* annoyance, molestation, pain (*sts. pl.*); annulment; removal; hindrance to (*d.*): **â,** *f.* trouble, affliction; **-anîya,** *fp.* to be removed; **-ayitri,** *m.*: **trî,** *f.* injurer, oppressor; **-ita-tva,** *n.* annulment; **-itavya,** *fp.* to be distressed, afflicted, *or* troubled; – annulled *or* removed; **-itri,** *m.* troubler, afflicter.

बाधिर्य bâdhir-ya, *n.* deafness.

बाध्य bâdh-ya, *fp.* to be annoyed, distressed, *or* afflicted; allowing oneself to be troubled by (–°); being checked; to be set aside, removed, *or* annulled; **-ya-mâna-tva,** *n.* condition of being annulled, set aside, or refuted.

बान्धव bândhav-a, *m.* (having relationship: bandhu), kinsman, relation; maternal relative; friend: **î,** *f.* female relative; **a-ka,** *a.* concerning relations; **-dhurâ,** *f.* friendly service.

बाभ्रव bâbhrav-a, *m. pat.* descendant of Babhru; **-ya,** *m. id.*; *N. of various men.*

बार्हत bârhata, *a.* (**î**) relating to *the metre* b*r*ihatî: **-ka,** *m. N.*; **-‿anush*t*ubha,** *a.* consisting of a b*r*ihatî and an anush*t*ubh.

बार्हद्दैवत bârhad-daivata, *n. T. of a work* = B*r*ihaddevatâ; **-ratha,** *a.* relating to B*r*ihad-ratha.

बार्हस्पत bârhaspat-a, *a.* (**î**) relating to *or* descended from B*r*ihaspati; **-yá,** *m. pat.* descendant of B*r*ihaspati; pupil of B*r*ihaspati; unbeliever; *n.* the Artha-sâstra of B*r*ihaspati.

बाल 1. bâla, *a.* young, not yet full-grown; recently risen (*sun*), early (*rays*), new, crescent (*moon*); childish, puerile, foolish; *m.* child, boy; minor (*under sixteen years of age*); simpleton, fool; *N.*: **â,** *f.* girl, young woman; cow one year old.

बाल 2. bâla, *m.* = वाल vâla, hair of the tail, *etc.*

बालक bâla-ka, *a.* (**ikâ**) young, childish, not yet full-grown; *m.* child, boy; young *of an animal;* five-year-old elephant; *N. of a prince;* **-kânda,** *n.* Boy-section, *T. of the first* book *of the Râmâyana treating* of the boyhood *of Râma;* **-kunda‿anuviddha,** *pp. n. spray of* young jasmine intertwined (*in their hair*); **-krishna,** *m.* the boy K*r*ishna; **-keli,** *f.* children's game; **-kriyâ,** *f.* doings of children; **-krîdana,** *n.* child's play: **-ka,** *m.* children's toy; *n.* child's play; **-krîdâ,** *f.* child's play, childish sport; **-ghna,** *m.* child-murderer; **-*k*andra,** *m.* young *or* crescent moon; *n.* breach *of a peculiar shape;* **-*k*andra-mas,** *m.* young moon; **-*k*andrikâ,** *f. N.*; **-*k*arita,** *n.* early life *of a god, etc.;* **-*k*aryâ,** *f.* doings of a child; **-tantra,** *n.* midwifery; **-tâ,** *f.* childhood; **-tva,** *n. id.*; **-darsam,** *abs.* on seeing a boy; **-pattra,** *m. a tree;* **-putra,** *a.* having young children, having young: **-ka,** *m.* little son; **-bandhana,** *m.* binder of children (*a demon of disease*); **-bhañgaka,** *m. N.*; **-bhâva,** *m.* childhood; recent rise *of a planet;* **-bhritya,** *m.* servant from childhood; **-mati,** *a.* of childish intellect; **-mandâra-vriksha,** *m.* young coral tree; **-râmâyana,** *n. T. of a play;* **-roga,** *m.* children's disease; **-lîlâ,** *f.* child's play; **-vinash*t*a**: **-ka,** *m. N.*; **-vaidhavya,** *n.* child-widowhood; **-s*r*iñga,** *a.* having young horns; **-sakhi,** *m.* friend from youth; friend of a fool; **-tva,** *n.* friendship with a fool; **-suhrid,** *m.* friend from childhood; **-han,** *a.* (**-ghnî**) child-murdering.

बाला bâlâ, *f.* girl; young woman; cow one [year old.

बालातप bâla‿âtapa, *m.* morning sun, early sunshine (*also pl.*); **-‿âditya,** *m.* newly-risen sun; *N. of two princes;* **-‿adhyâpa-ka,** *m.* teacher of boys: **-tâ,** *f.* tutorship of boys; **-‿apatya,** *n.* young offspring; **-‿âmaya,** *m.* children's disease; **-‿aruna,** *m.* (red of) early dawn; **-‿avabodhana,** *a.* instruction of the young *or* inexperienced; **-‿avastha,** *a.* young, juvenile.

बालिका bâlikâ, *f.* (*of* bâla-ka) girl.

बालिश bâl-isa, *a.* young, childish; silly, foolish; *m.* fool, blockhead: **-tâ,** *f.*, **-tva,** *n.*, (is)**-ya,** *n.* childishness, folly.

बालेन्दु bâla‿indu, *m.* young *or* crescent moon.

बालेय bâleya, *a.* suitable for an oblation (bali); descended from Bali; *m.* ass.

बालोपचरण bâla‿upa*k*arana, *n.* medical treatment of children: **î-ya,** *a.* relating to the –; **-‿upa*k*âra,** *m.* medical treatment of children.

बाल्य bâl-ya (*or* -yã), *n.* infancy, childhood; crescent state (*of the moon*); childishness, immaturity of mind, puerility, folly: **-tâ,** *f.* childhood.

बाल्हि bâlhi, बाह्लि bâhli, *m.* (?) *N. of a country,* Balkh: **-ka,** 1. *m. N. of a people* (*pl.*); prince of the Bâlhikas; 2. *a.* bred in Balkh (*horses*); **-ga,** *a.*, **-gâta,** *pp.* bred in Balkh (*horses*).

बाल्हीक bâlhî-ka, बाह्लीक bâhlîka, *m. N. of a people* (*pl.*); prince of the Bâhlîkas; *N.*; **î,** *f.* princess *or* woman of Bâhlîka.

बाष्कल bâshkala, *m. N. of a Daitya; N. of a teacher; a.* belonging to Bâshkala; *m. pl.* school of Bâshkala: **-sâkhâ,** *f.* Bâshkala recension (*of the* Rig-*veda*).

बाष्प bâshpa, *m.* tears; steam, vapour: **-kala,** *a.* indistinct *or* choked with tears (*voice*); **-pihita-lokana,** *a.* having eyes suffused with tears; **-pûra,** *m.* flood of tears; **-moksha,** *m.* shedding of tears; **-salila,** *n.* tears; **-‿âkula,** *a.* indistinct *or* choked with tears (*voice, speech*); **-‿ambu,** *n.* tears.

बाष्पाय bâshpâ-ya, *den.* Â. shed tears. **ati,** weep excessively.

बाष्पिन् bâshp-in, *a.* shedding (–°) as tears.

बाष्पोत्पीड bâshpa‿utpîda, *m.* gush of tears.

बास bâsa, *m. N. incorrect for* bhâsa.

बास्त bâsta, *a.* coming from the he-goat (basta).

बाहव bâhav-a, *m.* arm (*V.*).

बाहवि bâhav-i, *m. pat.* (*fr.* bâhu) *N. of a teacher.*

बाहीक bâhî-ká, *m.* (*frequently confused with* bâlhika *or* bâlhîka), *N. of a despised people* (*pl.*); man of the Bâhîkas; cowherd.

बाहु bâh-ú [strong; √bah], *m.* arm; *sp.* fore-arm; fore-foot *of an animal; sp.* upper part of the fore-foot; post of a door; arm *as a measure* (= 12 añgulas); *N.*

बाहुक bâhu-ka, *a.* –° = bâhu, arm; *a.* dwarfish; *m. N.*; *N. assumed by Nala when charioteer of* Rituparna. [excellences.

बाहुगुण्य bâhu-gun-ya, *n.* possession of many

बाहुच्युत bâhú-*k*yuta, *pp.* fallen *or* dropped from the arm *or* hand; (**u**)**-tarana,** *n.* crossing with the arms, *i.e.* swimming across *a river;* (**ú**)**-tâ,** *ad.* in the arms (*V.*); (**u**)**-danda,** *m.* long arm; **-danta-ka,** *a. with* sâstra, *n. N. of a treatise on jurisprudence abridged by Indra;* **-dant-in,** *m. ep. of* Indra: (**-i**)**-putra,** *m.* Indra's son (*as the author of a Tantra*); **-pâsa,** *m.* fetter of the arms, encircling arms; *a certain attitude in fighting;* **-prasâra,** *m.* extension of the arms; **-bandhana,** *n.* clasped *or* encircling arms; **-bala,** *n.* strength of arm; *m.* (Arm-strong), *N.*; **-bal-in,** *a.* strong-armed; **-madhya,** *a.* middle-most with the arms: **â-ni karmâni** = actions with the arms *are* intermediate; **-mûla,** *n.*

root of the arm, shoulder; **-yuddha,** *n.* hand to hand fight, pugilistic encounter; **-yodha, -yodhin,** *m.* pugilist.

बाहुल bâhula, *m. N.*: **-ka,** *n.* multiplicity: *ab.* owing to the various applicability (*of a rule*).

बाहुलता bâhu-latâ, *f.* creeper-like arms: **-antara,** *n.* interval between the arms, chest, breast-bone.

बाहुल्य bâhul-ya, *n.* abundance, plenty; quantity, large number; multiplicity, variety; usualness, ordinary course *or* order of things: *in.* for the most part, mostly, generally; *ab. id.*; in all probability.

बाहुविक्षेप bâhu-vikshepa, *m.* movement of the arms; **-vimarda,** *m.* hand to hand fight, pugilistic encounter; **-vîrya,** *n.* strength of arm; *a.* strong of arm; **-sakti,** *m.* (strong of arm), *N. of a prince;* **-sâlin,** *a.* possessed of *powerful* arms, valorous, warlike; *m. N. of a Dânava and of various men.*

बाहुश्रुत्य bâhu-srutya, *n.* learning.

बाहूत्क्षेपम् bâhu utkshepam, *abs.* throwing *or* tossing up the arms; **-upapîdam,** *abs.* pressing with the arms.

बाहूबाहवि bâhû-bâhav-i, *ad.* hand to hand, in close encounter.

बाह्य bâhya [*fr.* bahi(s)], *a.* being outside (*the door, house, village, etc.*); situated outside (*ab. or* –°); outer, external; strange, foreign; excluded from caste *or* the community, outcast; lying outside *anything* (*ab. or* –°) = diverging from, conflicting with, beyond the pale of, having nothing to do with; *with* taddhita, *m.* secondary taddhita suffix (*added after another taddhita*); *w.* artha, *m.* meaning external *to and having no immediate connexion with the letters forming a word;* **-m kri,** expel, eject; **-m,** *in., lc.,* °–, *ad. or prp.* outside (*ab. or* –°); **-m,** *ad.* (*go*) out (of doors); *ab.* from without; *m.* corpse.

बाह्यकरण bâhya-karana, *n.* external organ of sense; **-tara,** *cpv.* external *etc.*; outcast; **-tas,** *ad. prp.* outside, without (*ab., g.*); **-tâ,** *f.* deviation *or* divergence from (*ab.*); **-prakriti,** *f. pl.* constituent parts of a foreign *state* (*except the king*).

बाह्यांस bâhya amsa, *a.* holding the hands outside (*not between*) the knees; **-antar,** *ad.* from without and within; **-artha-vada,** *m.* doctrine that the external *world* is real; **-artha-vâdin,** *a.* maintaining the reality of the external *world* (*ph.*); **-âlaya,** *m.* abode of the outcast = country of the Bâhîkas; **-indriya,** *n.* external organ of sense.

बाह्वृच्य bâhvrik-ya, *n.* traditional teaching of the Bahvrikas, the *Rig*-veda.

बाह्वोजस् bâhu ogas, *n.* strength of arm; *a.* strong in the arm.

बिडाल bidâla, *m.* cat: **-ka,** *m. id.,* **i-kâ,** *f.* kitten, cat; **-pada,** *m.*: **-ka,** *n. a certain measure of weight* (= *a* karsha *or* 16 mâshas); **-putra,** *m. N.*; **-banig,** *m.* cat-dealer, *nickname of a man;* **-aksha,** *a.* (i) cat-eyed; *m. N. of a Râkshasa.*

बिदल bidala, *v.* vidala: **-samhita,** *pp.* composed of halves.

बिन्दु bind-ú, *m.* drop; globule; dot, spot; mark of the anusvâra (*supposed to be of great mystical import and connected with Siva*); zero *or* cypher; dot *made above a letter to cancel an erasure; apparently* insignificant incident *the effects of which spread* like a drop *of oil on water* (*dr.*); spot *or* mark *of paint on the body of an elephant; N.*: **-ka,** *m.* drop; **-ki-ta,** *den. pp.* dotted over, covered with drops of (*in.*).

बिन्दुमत् bindu-mat, *a.* having bubbles *or* clots; *m. N. of a son of Marîki:* **-î,** *f. kind of verses; N.*; **-rekhâ,** *f.* line of dots; **-saras,** *n. N. of a sacred* lake; **-sâra,** *m. N. of a prince, son of* Kandra-gupta.

बिब्बोक bibboka, *m.* haughty indifference; amorous gesture.

बिभक्षयिषा bi-bhaksh-ay-i-shâ, (*des. cs.*) *f.* desire to eat; **-shu,** *des. a.* wishing to eat, hungry.

बिभणिषु bi-bhan-i-shu, *des. a.* wishing to [speak.

बिभित्सा bi-bhit-sâ, *f.* desire to pierce, break through, *or* destroy (*ac. or g.*); **-su,** *des. a.* wishing to break through *or* rout.

बिभेदयिषु bi-bhed-ay-i-shu, (*des. cs.*) *a.* wishing to set at variance.

बिम्ब bimb-a, *m.n.* disc *of the sun or moon;* sphere, orb, disc, *esp. of any* rounded part *of the body* (*hips, buttocks*); mirror; image, reflexion; object compared (*in comparisons: opp.* prati-bimba, that with which it is compared); *m.* lizard, chameleon; *N.*; *n. fruit of a tree* (*Momordica monadelpha*): *as it is of a ruddy colour when ripe, the lips of beautiful women are often compared with it;* **â,** *f. N. of a princess.*

बिम्बकि bimbaki, *m. N. of a prince.*

बिम्बप्रतिबिम्बता bimba-prati-bimba-tâ, *f.* condition of an object of comparison and that with which it is compared; **-tva,** *n.,* **-bhâva,** *m. id.*; **-phala,** *n.* the Bimba fruit: **-adharoshtha,** *a.* (i) having lips *red* like the Bimba fruit; **-adhara,** *m.* nether lip *red* like the Bimba *fruit.*

बिम्बित bimb-ita, *den. pp.* reflected.

बिम्बिय bimbiya, *m. N.*

बिम्बिसार bimbi-sâra, *m. N. of a prince of Magadha, contemporary with Buddha.*

बिम्बेश्वर bimbâ îsvara, *m. N. of a temple erected by the princess* Bimbâ; **-oshtha,** *m.* lip like the Bimba fruit; *a.* having lips like the Bimba *fruit.*

बिल bíl-a, *n.* cave; cavity, hole, burrow; aperture, opening; mouth (*of a vessel, spoon, etc.*); *m.* Indra's horse Ukkaihsravas: **-yoni,** *a.* of the breed of Bila (*horse*); **-vâsa,** *a.* dwelling in holes; *m.* animal living in holes; **-vâsin,** *a., m. id.*; **-saya, -sâyin,** *a., m. id.*; **-svarga,** *m.* (subterranean heaven), hell.

बिलेशय bile-saya, *a.* lurking in holes; *m.* animal living in holes.

बिलौकस् bila okas, *a., m. id.*

बिल्म bíl-ma, *n.* chip (*RV.*[1]).

बिल्व bilvã, *m. a tree* (*Aegle Marmelos*) *bearing delicious fruit* (*which when unripe is used medicinally*); *n.* Bilva fruit; *a certain weight* (= 1 pala): (a)-danda, *a.* having a staff of Bilva wood; **-dandin,** *a. id.*; **-pattra-maya,** *a.* consisting of Bilva leaves; **-mâtra,** *n.* weight of a Bilva fruit; *a.* of the size of a Bilva fruit; having the weight of a Bilva fruit; **-vana,** *n.* a Bilva forest.

बिल्हण bilhana, *m. N. of a minister and poet.*

बिस bísa, *n.* root *or* underground stalk of the lotus: **kisalaya-kkheda-pâtheya-vat,** *a.* having as provisions for the journey pieces of young root-fibres of the lotus; **-granthi,** *m.* knot on a root-fibre of the lotus; **-tantu,** *m.* fibre of the lotus root: **-maya,** *a.* made of the fibrous root of the lotus; **-prasûna,** *n.* flower of the lotus; **-latâ,** *f.* lotus (*nelumbium speciosum*); **-vat-î,** *f.* place abounding in fibrous roots of the lotus.

बिसिनी bis-in-î, *f.* lotus (*nelumbium speciosum: the whole plant*): **-pattra,** *n.* lotus leaf.

बीज bîga, *n.* seed (*of plants and animals*); seed-corn, grain; runner of the Indian fig-tree; germ, element; source, origin, beginning; germ of a poem *or* play (*from which the plot is developed*); algebra; quicksilver: –° *a.* caused *or* occasioned by: **-ka,** *m.* citron; *n.* seed; list; **-kânda-prarohin,** *a.* springing from seed *or* from slips; **-kânda-ruha,** *a. id.*; **-kosî,** *f.* seed-vessel (*esp. of the lotus*); **-kriyâ,** *f.* algebraic solution; **-ganita,** *n.* algebra; **-dravya,** *n.* elementary substance; **-pûra: -ka,** *m.* citron tree; **-pûrna,** *m. id.*; *n.* citron; **-mâtra,** *n.* only *what is necessary* for *the preservation of* seed *or* the race; **-ruha,** *a.* springing from seed; **-vat,** *a.* provided with seed *or* corn; **-vâpa,** *m.* sowing of seed; **-sesha-mâtra,** *n.* even *their* seed as a remainder; **-samhriti-mat,** *a.* containing the germ and the catastrophe (*of a play*).

बीजाक्षर bîga akshara, *n.* initial syllable *of a mantra or spell;* **-ankura,** *m.* seed-sprout: *du.* seed and sprout: **-nyâya,** *m.* principle of seed and sprout (*each of which is in turn the cause of the other*) = *relation of mutual causation;* **-âdhya,** *m.* (abounding in seeds), citron; **-asva,** *m.* stallion.

बीजिन् bîg-in, *a.* seed-bearing (*plant*); being of the seed *or* blood of (–°); *m.* owner *or* giver of seed, actual begetter (*opp. nominal father or husband*).

बीजोत्क्रष्टृ bîga utkrashtri, *m.* one who takes out *or* exhibits *good* seed corn (*to produce the impression that the rest is of the same quality*).

बीभत्स bî-bhat-sa [*des.* √bâdh], *a.* loathsome, disgusting, revolting; *w.* rasa, *m.* sentiment of disgust (*in poetry*): **-tâ,** *f.* loathsomeness; **-sú,** *des. a.* (*f. id.*) feeling disgust *or* repugnance; coy; *m. ep. of* Arguna.

बुक्का bukkâ, *f.* heart.

बुद्ध bud-dha, *pp.* (√budh) awakened, fully awake; expanded (*flower*); enlightened, wise; known, observed; *m.* enlightened person *who is qualified by good works and knowledge of the truth for Nirvâna and reveals the true doctrine of salvation to the world before his decease* (*B.*); *the historical* Buddha, *named* Sâkya-muni Gautama, *the founder of the Buddhist religion, who was born in Magadha and died about* 477 B.C.; **-gayâ,** *f.* Buddha's Gayâ, *the* Buddhistic *name of the town of* Gayâ (*so called because Buddha obtained true knowledge there*); **-ghosha,** *m. N. of a celebrated Buddhist scholar who lived at the beginning of the fifth century* A.D. (*the N. is not quotable in Sanskrit*); **-tva,** *n.* Buddhahood; **-datta,** *m. N. of a minister;* **-dharma,** *m.* Buddha's law; **-pâlita,** *m. N. of a pupil of Nâgârguna;* **-mârga,** *m.* way or doctrine of Buddha; **-rakshita,** *m. N.*: **â,** *f. N.*; **-âgama,** *m.* Buddha's doctrine; **-anta,** *m.* waking condition.

बुद्धि bud-dhi, *f.* intelligence, understanding, reason, intellect, mind; discernment, judgment; presence of mind, ready wit; perception; comprehension; opinion, view;

belief, conviction; supposition; thought, about (*lc.*); feelings of (–°, *e.g. pity*); correct *or* reasonable view; reflection *or* meditation on (*lc.*); intention, purpose (*in.* with a view to, from, through: –°); –°, impression, belief, notion (of, *e.g. a wall = that something is a wall*): *in.* under the impression, in the belief (of, *e.g. a tiger = that it was a tiger; obtained = that something has been obtained*); **-m kri**, make up *one's* mind, form a resolution, to (*inf.*, *lc.*, *or* prati *with ac. of vbl.* N.); **-m pra-kri**, set a purpose before *one*, make up *one's* mind, decide.

बुद्धिकृत् buddhi-k*ri*t, *a.* producing the impression of (–°); **-k*ri*ta**, *pp.* wisely acted; **-*k*intaka**, *a.* thinking wisely; **-*g*îvin**, *a.* subsisting by intelligence; **-tattva**, *n.* the tattva of intellect (*produced from Prakriti and Purusha*); **-pûrva**, *a.* premeditated, intentional: **-m**, *ad.* intentionally; **-pûrvaka**, *a. id.*: **-m**, *ad.* purposely; **-prabha**, *m. N. of a prince;* **-prâgalbhî**, *f.* soundness of judgment; **-mat**, *a.* intelligent; shrewd, wise: **-tva**, *n.* wisdom; **-matikâ**, *f. N.*; **-maya**, *a.* consisting of intellect; **-moha**, *m.* confusion of mind; **-vara**, *m. N. of a minister of Vikramâditya;* **-var*g*ita**, *pp.* destitute of understanding, foolish; **-v*ri*ddhi**, *f.* increase of understanding *or* wisdom: **-kara**, *a.* producing –; **-*s*arîra**, *m. N.*; **-*s*astra**, *a.* armed with wisdom; **-*s*âlin**, *a.* possessed of understanding, intelligent, wise; **-*s*uddha**, *pp.* pure of purpose; **-*s*uddhi**, *f.* purification of the intellect; **-*s*resh*th*a**, *spv.* best through intellect: **â-ni karmâ*n*i** = the works of the intellect *are* best; **-sampanna**, *pp.* endowed with understanding, intelligent, wise; **-sammita**, *pp.* commensurate with reason; **-sâgara**, *m. N.*; **-stha**, *a.* present to the mind, conscious; **-hîna**, *pp.* destitute of intellect, dull-witted: **-tva**, *n.* deficiency of intellect, stupidity.

बुद्धीन्द्रिय buddhi͜indriya, *n.* organ of perception: *pl. the five* organs of hearing, sight, touch, taste, and smell.

बुद्धोपासक buddha͜upâsaka, *m.*, **ikâ**, *f.* worshipper of Buddha.

बुद्बुद bud-bud-a, (*onomatopoeic*) *m.* bubble (*emblem of perishableness*).

बुध् BUDH, I. P. **bódha** (*usual form in V.*), IV. Â. (*metr. also* P.) **búdhya** (*common in C.; almost invariably used in E.*), awake (*also fig. of the Dawn*); regain consciousness; be awake *or* wakeful; become aware of *or* acquainted with; notice, give heed to (*g.*); perceive, understand, learn, know; know to be, recognise as (2 *ac.*); deem, regard as (2 *ac.*); think of *any one* = present with (*in.*; *V.*); awaken, arouse: *pp.* **buddha**, *q.v.*; *cs.* **bodháya**, P. awaken, arouse; revive, restore to life; cause to open *or* expand (*flower*); elicit (*a perfume*); remind *or* put in mind of, admonish; attract *any one's* attention; bring to *one's* senses; make known, communicate, *or* impart to (2 *ac.*); inform of, acquaint with (2 *ac.*); cause to be understood, render intelligible: *pp.* **bodhita**, instructed in (*lc.*); informed about (prati); *des.* **bubhutsa**, Â. wish to know; *intv.* **bobudhîti**, understand *something* (*ac.*) thoroughly. **anu**, IV. Â. become aware of, learn; think of, regard; *cs.* remind of, inform. **ava**, IV. Â. awake; perceive, observe; know, understand; *cs.* awaken, rouse; remind; cause to be understood; inform; *des.* wish to know. **sam-ava**, become aware of, learn. **â**, I. P. give heed to (*RV.*[1]). **ud**, awake: *pp.* expanded, blooming; manifested. **prati͜ud**, *pp.* awakened (*int.*). **sam-ud**, *cs.* excite, arouse. **ni**, I. P. pay heed to *or* mark (*g.*; *V.*); *otherwise always* 2 *sg. or pl. impv.* P. (*C.*) *or* Â. (*E.*, *rare*), hear, learn (*ac.*); know *or* understand *some one to be or* that *some one is* (2 *ac.*). **sam-ni**, I. P. *only* 2 *sg. & pl. impv.* learn, mark (*ac.*). **pra**, IV. Â. awake *or* be wakened; expand, open (*flower*); I. P. recognise (*ac.*) as: *pp.* awake; blown (*flower*); developed, manifested; begun to take effect (*spell*); recognised; enlightened (*mind*); clear-sighted; wise; *cs.* waken, rouse; cause to expand *or* open (*flower*); inform; admonish; teach, instruct (2 *ac.*). **anu-pra**, *cs.* remind. **vi-pra**, *pp.* awakened; *cs.* discuss. **sam-pra**, IV. Â. begin to take effect (*spell*): *pp.* awakened; *cs.* waken, rouse; persuade; discuss. **prati**, IV. Â. awake; expand (*flower*); perceive, observe (*ac. or g.*): *pr. pt.* **búdhyamâna**, awakened again; *pp.* (**práti-**), awakened (*also of the dawn*); enlightened (*person, mind*); *cs.* waken, rouse; inform, instruct, enlighten. **vi**, IV. Â. awake; hear of, learn: *pp.* awakened; expanded (*flower*); enlightened, wise, experienced, in (*lc.*); *cs.* waken, rouse; restore to consciousness; instruct, bring to *one's* senses. **sam**, IV. Â. awake; perceive, become aware of, recognise: *pr. pt.* acting consciously; *pp.* intelligent, wise; perceived, recognised; *cs.* awaken, arouse (*also fig.*); inform, instruct, enlighten (2 *ac.*); address. **abhi-sam**, IV. Â. awake fully to, thoroughly grasp (*knowledge*); be thoroughly understood *or* recognised: *pp.* enlightened; versed in (*lc.*); fully understanding; fully recognised. **prati-sam**, *pp.* restored to consciousness.

बुध 1. budh-a, *the root* budh (*gr.*).

बुध 2. budh-a, *a.* intelligent, clever, wise; *m.* man of sense, wise man, sage; god; *N. of a son of Soma = the planet* Mercury; *N.*: **-ka**, *m. N.*; **-dina**, *n.* Day of Mercury, Wednesday; **-vâra**, *m. id.*

बुधान budh-âná, *aor. pt.* (*RV.*) awaking, rousing; being heeded.

बुध्न budh-ná, *m.n.* bottom, depth, lowest part; bottom of a vessel; foot of a tree; root.

बुध्न्य budhn-yã, *a.* coming from or belonging to the depths: *nearly always in RV. with* áhi, *m.* dragon of the deep (dwelling in the depths *of the atmosphere or* on the firmament); *in E.* Ahirbudhnya *is an epithet of Siva or the N. of a Rudra.*

बुन्द bundá, *m.* arrow (*RV.*).

बुबोधयिषु bu-bodhay-ishu, *des. cs. a.* wishing to inform *or* bring to *one's* senses (*ac.*).

बुभुक्षा bu-bhuk-shâ, *f.* wish to enjoy (–°); desire to eat, appetite, hunger: **-͜apanayana**, *m.* remedy of hunger, food; **-sh-ita**, *pp.* hungry, famishing; **-shu**, *des. a.* hungry; wishing for *worldly* enjoyment (*opp. desiring final liberation*).

बुभुत्सा bu-bhut-sâ, *f.* desire to know (*ac. or* –°); **-s-ita**, (*pp.*) *n.* desire of knowing *or* knowledge; **-su**, *des. a.* wishing to know (–°); inquisitive; desiring to know *everything* (*ep. of the gods*).

बुभूर्षा bu-bhûr-shâ, *des. f.* desire to support *any one* (*g.*); **-shu**, *des. a.* wishing to support *any one* (–°).

बुभूषक bu-bhû-sha-ka, *a.* desiring the welfare of (*g. or* –°); **-shâ**, *des. f.* wish to be *or* live; **-shu**, *des. a.* desiring power; wishing *any one's* welfare.

बुरुड buru*d*a, *m.* maker of baskets *or* mats.

बुल् BUL, X. P. **bolaya**, submerge.

बुल्ल bulla, *m. N.*

बुश busa *and* बुष busha, *incorr. for* बुस busa.

बुस busá, *n.* vapour, mist (*RV.*); refuse; chaff.

बृंहण b*ri*mh-a*n*a, *a.* fattening, nourishing; *n.* fattening, invigorating: **-tva**, *n.* quality of strengthening; **-a*n*-îya**, *a.* fattening, nourishing; **-ayitavya**, *fp.* to be strengthened; **-ita**, *pp. n.* trumpeting *of an elephant;* roar *of a lion.*

बृगल b*ri*ga-la, *n.* piece, morsel (*only* –°).

बृबु b*ri*bú, *m. N.*

बृसय b*ri*saya, *m. N. of a demon* (*RV.*).

बृसी b*ri*sî, *f.* roll of twisted grass, pad, cushion.

बृह् b*ri*h, prayer, in b*ri*h-as-pati.

बृहच्चाणक्य b*ri*ha*k*-*k*ânakya, *n.* the great *collection of aphorisms by Kânakya*; (**-á*k*)-*kh*andas**, *a.* having a high roof; (**-á*k*)-*kh*arîra**, *a.* having a large body, tall; **-*kh*uka**, *m. kind of* woodpecker; **-*kh*oka**, *a.* greatly afflicted; **-*kh*ravas**, *a.* loud-sounding; far-famed; **-*kh*loka**, *a.* far-famed; *m. N.*; **-*g*yotis**, *a.* far-shining; *m. N. of a grandson of Brahman.*

बृहट्टिक b*ri*ha*t*-*t*ika, *m. N.*

बृहत् b*ri*h-át, *pr. pt.* (**-í**) lofty, long, tall; vast, abundant, extensive; much; strong, mighty; big, large, great (*fig. in all mgs.*); full-grown, old; far-extending, bright (*light*); high, loud, clear (*sound*); *ad.* widely, on high; firmly, compactly; brightly; aloud; mightily, very; *n.* height; *N. of various Sâmans having the metrical form of the Brihatî; m. or n.* speech (b*ri*hatâm pati*h* = B*ri*haspati); **-í**, *f. a metre of* 36 *syllables* (8 + 8 + 12 + 8 *syllables*); *later, every metre of* 36 *syllables; the number* thirty-six.

बृहत्कथा b*ri*hat-kathâ, *f.* the Great History, *T. of a collection of tales ascribed to Gunâdhya and the source from which Somadeva is supposed to have abridged his Kathâsaritsâgara; T. of a work ascribed to Kshemendra;* **-kapola**, *a.* fat-cheeked; **-karman**, *m. N.*; **-kîrti**, *a.* far-famed; *m. N.*; (**-át**)-**ketu**, *a.* of great brilliance (*RV.*[1]); *m. N.*; **-t*ri*na**, *n.* strong grass; **-tegas**, *m.* (of great brilliance), *the planet* Jupiter; **-tva**, *n.* largeness; **-pâda**, *a.* large-footed; **-p*ri*sh*th*a**, *a.* having the B*ri*hat *Sâman* as *the basis of the* P*ri*sh*th*a-*stotra;* **-phala**, *m. pl. a class of gods among the Buddhists;* **-samhitâ**, *f.* the Great Collection, *T. of a work on astronomy and astrology by Varâhamihira; T. of two other works;* **-sahâya**, *a.* having a powerful companion; (**-át**)-**sâman**, *a.* having the B*ri*hat *Sâman* as a Sâman; *m. N. of an Ângirasa;* **-sena**, *m.* (having a large army), *N. of various princes;* **-sphig**, *m.* (having large buttocks), *N.*

बृहदङ्ग b*ri*had-a*n*ga, *a.* large-bodied; **-asva**, *m.* (having *many* horses), *N. of the sage who relates the story of Nala to Yudhish*th*ira;* **-âra*n*yaka**, *n. title of an Upanishad forming the last six sections of the last book of the Satapatha-brâhmana:* **-͜upanishad**, *f.* the B*ri*hadâra*n*yaka Upanishad.

बृहदुक्थ b*ri*hád-uktha, *a.* far-praised; *m. a certain* Agni; *N.*; (**-ád**)-**diva**, *a.* belonging to high heaven, heavenly; *m. N. of a son of Atharvan and composer of RV.* X, 120; the hymn *composed* by B*ri*haddiva; **-devatâ**,

f. Index of the many gods (*of the RV.*), *title of an Anukramanî ascribed to* Saunaka; **-dyuti**, *a.* shining brightly; (**-ád**)-**bhânu**, *a.* of great brilliance; *m. a certain* Agni; *N.*; **-rathá**, *m.* (having a great chariot), mighty hero (*RV.*[1]); (**-ád**)-**rátha**, *m. N.*; **-rathamtara**, *n. du.* the Sâmans B*ri*hat *and* Rathamtara; (**-ád**)-**rayi**, *a.* having abundant wealth (*RV.*[1]); **-vrata**, *n.* the great vow *of chastity; a.* practising the great vow *of chastity.*

बृहन्नल b*ri*han-nala, *m. kind of* tall reed; *m. or* **â**, *f. N. assumed by Arguna when he entered into the service of Virâta as an hermaphrodite;* **-manu**, *m.* the large (=detailed) Manu.

बृहस्पति b*rí*has-páti, *m.* Lord of devotion, *N. of a god* (*the outcome of theological speculation*) *in whom piety towards the gods is personified; in C. he is accounted the* god of wisdom and eloquence (*to whom various works are ascribed*); *the planet* Jupiter; *N.*

बृहस्पतिमत् b*ri*has-pati-mat, *a.* accompanied by B*ri*haspati; **-vat**, *a. id.*

बैजिक baig-ika, *a.* relating to seed, seminal; inherited from *one's* father (*guilt*).

बैडाल baidâla, *a.* peculiar to the cat: **-vratika**, **-vratin**, *a.* following the ways of the cat, deceitful.

बैद baida, *m. pat. fr.* Bida.

बैम्बिक baimbika, *m.* (one addicted to Bimba-lips), gallant, lover.

बैल्व bailva, *a.* coming from the Bilva tree, made of Bilva wood.

बैष्क baishka, *n.* (?) flesh of an animal killed by a beast of prey *or* by a trap.

बैहीनरि baihînari, *m.* (*irreg. pat. fr.* bahînara) *N. of a chamberlain.*

बोद्धव्य bod-dhavya, *fp.* to be attended to; to be noticed, observed, considered, understood, comprehended, *or* known; - recognised; - enlightened *or* instructed; - informed; *n. imps.* one should watch *or* be awake; **-dhri**, *m.* one who perceives *or* comprehends; one who knows; person versed in (*lc.*).

बोध bodh-á, *a.* understanding, knowing; *m.* awaking (*int.*); waking state, consciousness; expanding, blooming (*of flowers*); calling forth (*a perfume*); beginning to take effect (*of a spell*); apprehension, knowledge, understanding; designation; *N.*; **-aka**, *a.* (**ikâ**) awakening, rousing; causing to know, teaching, explaining; designating, indicating (-°); enlightening, instructing; *m.* teacher, instructor; *N.*; **-ana**, *a.* (**î**) causing to awake, *i.e.* to expand (*of a flower*); arousing, exciting; instructing, informing, teaching; *m. planet* Mercury; *n.* awaking, waking; perceiving, understanding, knowledge; arousing; causing to take effect (*spell*); causing to perceive *or* understand; instructing, informing, enlightening; designating, indicating; *ninth* day *of the dark fortnight in Bhâdra,* on which *Durgâ* awakes: **î**, *f. eleventh* day *of the light fortnight of the month Kârttika,* on which *Vishnu* awakes *from his sleep;* **-anîya**, *fp.* to be admonished; - understood; - regarded as.

बोधमय bodha-maya, *a.* consisting of *pure* knowledge.

बोधयितव्य bodh-ay-i-tavya, *fp.* to be informed of (*ac.*); **-ay-i-tri**, *m.* awakener, teacher; **-ayishnu**, *a.* intending to waken (*tr.*).

बोधि 1. bodhí, 2 *sg. impv. aor. of* √budh (*for* bod-dhí) *and of* √bhû (*for* bho-dhí).

बोधि 2. bodh-i, *m. perfect* enlightenment *by which a man becomes a Buddha or Jina;* enlightened intellect *of a Buddha or Jina* (*B. or Jain term*); the tree of knowledge *under which Buddha obtained perfect enlightenment* (*Ficus religiosa*); **-ita**, *cs. pp.* (√budh) made known, *etc.*; **-i-tavya**, *fp.* to be made known *or* communicated; **-in**, *a.* (-°) regarding, careful of; knowing; causing to know or perceive; awakening, enlightening.

बोधिमण्ड bodhi-manda, *n.* (?) seat of knowledge, *which is said to have risen from the earth in the shadow of the tree under which Buddha obtained perfect enlightenment;* **-mandala**, *n.* place where *Buddha obtained complete* enlightenment; **-sattva**, *m.* (whose nature is knowledge), Buddhist saint *in the last stage before attaining to complete knowledge or Buddhahood.*

बोध्य bodh-ya, *fp.* to be understood, regarded, *or* recognised as (*nm.*); - made known; - instructed *or* brought to *one's* senses; *n. imps.* one should understand.

बौद्ध bauddha, *a.* kept in the mind (buddhi), mental (=*not uttered*); relating to the understanding; belonging to *or* connected with Buddha; *m.* Buddhist: **-darsana**, *n.*, **-mata**, (*pp.*) *n.* Buddhist doctrine.

बौध baudha, *a.* relating *or* belonging to Mercury: *w.* **ahan**, *n.* day of Mercury, Wednesday.

बौधायन baudhâyana, *m. pat. N. of an ancient teacher: pl. his race; a.* (**î**) relating to *or* composed by Baudhâyana: *pl.* school of Baudhâyana; **î-ya**, *m. pl. a school of the Black Yagur-veda.*

ब्रध्न bradh-ná, *a.* ruddy; *m.* sun; *N.*; *n.* lead: **-bimba**, *n.* disc of the sun; **-mandala**, *n. id.*; (**á**)-**loka**, *m.* world of the sun (*AV.*).

ब्रवस् brav-a-s, 2 *sg. subj. pr.* √brû.

ब्रह्म brah-ma, *m.* priest (*only* -° *with* asura-); *n. metrical for* brahman, the Absolute: **-ka**, -° *a.* = brahman, *m.* the god Brahman; **-kara**, *m.* tribute *paid* to Brâhmans; **-karman**, *n.* function of a Brâhman; office of the Brahman priest; **-karma-samâdhi**, *a.* intent on Brahman in action; **-kalpa**, *a.* resembling Brahman; *m.* age *or* cosmic period of Brahman (*a primaeval age*); **-kânda**, *n.* the Brahman section = *the dogmatic part of the scriptures; T. of a work or part of a work by Bhartrihari;* **-kilbishá**, *n.* sin against Brâhmans (*RV.*[1]); **-kûrka**, *n. a kind of penance in which the five products of the cow are eaten* (=*pañka*-gavya); **-krit**, *a.* offering prayers; (**bráhma**)-**kriti**, *f.* prayer, devotion; **-kosá**, *m.* treasury of prayer; **-kshatra**, *n. sg. & du.* Brâhmans and nobles: **-sava**, *m. pl.* sacrifices *offered* by Brâhmans and Kshatriyas; **-kshetra**, *n. N. of a sacred locality;* **-gavî**, *f.* cow of a Brâhman; **-gitikâ**, *f.* Brahman's song, *N. of certain verses;* **-gupta**, *m. N. of a son of Brahman; N. of an astronomer born* 598 A.D.; *N.*; **-gola**, *m.* universe; **-ghâtaka**, *m.* Brâhman-killer; **-ghâtin**, *m. id.*: **-î**, *f.* woman on the second day of her menses; **-ghosha**, *m.* murmur of prayer (*sts. pl.*); sacred word, Veda (*coll.*): **-rava**, *m.* sound of murmured prayer; **-ghna**, *m.* Brâhman-slayer; **-ghnî**, *f. of* -han, *q. v.*; **-kakra**, *n.* Brahman's wheel; *kind of mystical* circle; **-kârya**, *n.* religious study; religious studentship (*of a Brâhman youth, passed in celibacy, being the first stage in the religious life of a Brâhman*); *sp.* self-restraint, continence, chastity: **-m upa i**, **-â-gam**, **grah**, **kar**, *or* **vas**, practise chastity: **â**, *f.* chastity, **a-tva**, *n.* continence, chastity, **-vat**, *a.* practising chastity, **-âsrama**, *m.* order of religious studentship; **-kârin**, *a.* (*n*-**î**) practising sacred knowledge; *sp.* practising continence *or* chastity; *m.* religious student; **-kâri-vâsa**, *m.* living as a religious student; **-kâri-vrata**, *n.* vow of chastity; **-ganman**, *n.* Veda-birth, regeneration by sacred knowledge; **-givin**, *a.* subsisting by sacred knowledge; **-gña**, *a.* knowing the scriptures *or* Brahman; **-gñâna**, *n.* knowledge of the Veda *or of* Brahman; **-gyá**, *a.* oppressing Brâhmans; **-gyotis**, *n.* splendour of Brahman; *a.* having the splendour of Brahman *or of* the Veda.

ब्रह्मणस्पति bráhmanas-páti = b*rí*has-páti; **-pátnî**, *f.* wife of the Brahman priest.

ब्रह्मण्य 1. brahman-ya, *den. only pr. pt.* **brahman-yát**, praying, devout.

ब्रह्मण्य 2. brahman-yá, *a.* devoted to sacred knowledge, religious, pious; friendly to Brâhmans: **-tâ**, *f.* graciousness to Brâhmans.

ब्रह्मण्वत् bráhman-vat (*or* -vát), *a.* accompanied by prayer, devout; practising a holy work *and* having a Brâhman; accompanied by *or* representing the priesthood; containing the word Brahman.

ब्रह्मता brahma-tâ, *f.* nature of the absolute deity; **-tegas**, *n.* glory *or* power of Brahman; *a.* having the glory *or* power of Brahman; **-tego-maya**, *a.* formed of Brahman's glory; **-tva**, *n.* office of the Brahman priest; rank of a Brâhman; position of Brahman; **-da**, *a.* giving the Veda, imparting sacred knowledge; **-danda**, *m.* Brahman's staff (*a kind of mythical weapon*); curse of a Brâhman; **-dandin**, *m. N. of an ancient sage;* **-dattá**, *m.* given by *the god* Brahman; *N.*; **-dâtri**, *m.* imparter of the Veda, spiritual teacher; **-dâna**, *n.* gift of the Veda, imparting of sacred knowledge; **-dâya**, 1. *a.* imparting the Veda; 2. *m.* sacred knowledge as a heritage; inheritance of a Brâhman; **-dâyahara**, *a.* receiving the Veda as an inheritance from (*g.*); **-dâyâda**, *a.* enjoying sacred knowledge as his inheritance *or m.* son of Brahman; **-dûshaka**, *a.* falsifying the Veda; **-deya**, *a.* being given *in marriage* after *the manner of* Brahman *or* the Brâhmans: *with* vidhi, *m.* marriage *of this kind; n.* instruction in the Veda, imparting of sacred knowledge: **-anusamtâna**, *a.* in whose family *teaching of* the Veda is hereditary; **-dvísh**, *a.* hostile to devotion *or* religion, impious; *m.* hater of Brâhmans; **-dvesha**, *m.* hatred of religion, impiety; **-dhara**, *a.* possessed of sacred knowledge; **-dharma-dvish**, *a.* hating the Vedas and the law; **-dhâtu**, *m.* component part of Brahman.

ब्रह्मन् 1. bráh-man, *n.* [√ 2. barh] (*pious* swelling *or* fulness of soul), devotion; pious utterance, prayer; Vedic verse *or* text; spell; sacred syllable 'om;' holy scriptures, the Vedas; sacred learning, theology, theosophy; holy life, *sp.* continence, chastity; the supreme impersonal spirit, the Absolute (*exceptionally treated as m.*); class who are the repository of sacred knowledge, theologians, Brâhmans (*coll., rarely used of individual Brâhmans*).

ब्रह्मन् 2. brah-mán, *m.* devout man, one who prays, worshipper; priest, Brâhman; knower of Vedic texts *or* spells; one versed in sacred knowledge; *sp.* chief priest *who directs the sacrifice and is supposed to know the three Vedas* (*his assistants being the* Brâhmanâkkhamsin, the Agnîdhra, *and the* Potri), supreme universal soul, *the chief god of the Indian pantheon* (*being the later personal*

the Vedic impersonal absolute deity, neuter); the Creator (*Vish*nu *being* [...] *server, and Siva the Destroyer*); intellect (= buddhi); *N. of a magician.*

ब्रह्मनिर्वाण brahma-nirvâ*n*a, *n.* extinction *or* absorption in Brahman (*n.*); **-nish*th*a,** *a.* absorbed in *the contemplation of* Brahman (*n.*); **-nîda,** *n.* resting-place of Brahman (*n.*); **-pattra,** *n.* Brahman's leaf = leaf of the Palâsa tree (*Butea frondosa*); **-patha,** *m.* path to Brahman (*m. or n.*); **-pada,** *n.* place of Brahman (*n.*); **pârâya*n*a,** *n.* complete study *or* entire text of the Veda; **-putrá,** *m.* son of a priest *or* Brâhman; son of the god Brahman; [...] *vegetable poison; N. of a large river* [...] *in the eastern Himâlayas and falling into the bay of Bengal; N. of a lake;* **-pura,** *n.* Brahman's citadel (*in heaven*); *N. of a* city (Theopolis): **î,** *f. id.; ep. of the city of* Benares; **-puraka,** *m. pl. N. of a people;* **-pura̮âkhya,** *a.* named Brahmapura; **-purâ*n*a,** *n. T. of a* Purâ*n*a; **-purusha,** *m.* servant of the Brahman priest; servant of *the god* Brahman; **-prak*ri*ti-ka,** *a.* having Brahman as *its* source (*world*): **-tva,** *n.* origination from Brahman; **-priya,** *a.* fond of devotion; **-prî,** *a. id.* (*RV.*); **-bandhava,** *n.* function of a priest's assistant; **-bandhu,** *m.* priest fellow (*used contemptuously*), unworthy Brâhman, Brâhman in caste only, nominal Brâhman; *sp.* Brâhman who does not perform the morning and the evening Sa*m*dhyâ ceremony (*according to Sâyana*); **-bindu,** *m.* Dot (Anusvâra) of Brahman, *T. of an Upanishad;* **-bîga,** *n.* seed of the Veda, the sacred syllable 'om;' **-bruvâ*n*a,** *pr. pt.* Â. calling himself *or* pretending to be a Brâhman; **-bhavana,** *n.* abode of Brahman; **-bhâgá,** *m.* share of the Brahman priest; **-bhâva,** *m.* absorption in the Absolute; **-bhâvana,** *a.* manifesting *or* teaching the Veda; **-bhid,** *a.* dividing the *one* Brahman *into many;* **-bhuvana,** *n.* world of Brahman; having become *one with, i.e.* absorbed in Brahman *or* the Absolute; **-bhûya,** *n.* identification with *or* absorption in Brahman; rank of a Brâhman, Brâhmanhood; **-bhûyas,** *a.* becoming *one with* Brahman; *n.* absorption in Brahman; **-bhrash*t*a,** *pp.* having forfeited sacred knowledge; **-mañgala-devatâ,** *f. ep. of* Lakshmî; **-ma*th*a,** *m. N. of a* monastic school *or* college; **-maya,** *a.* (**î**) consisting *or* formed of Brahman; **-maha,** *m.* festival in honour of Brâhmans; **-mîmâmsâ,** *f.* inquiry *into the nature* of Brahman, the Vedânta philosophy; **-yagñá,** *m.* sacrifice of devotion = Vedic recitation or study (*one of the five daily sacrifices of the householder*); **-yasas,** *n.*: **-a,** *n.* glory of Brahman; **-yasas-in,** *a.* possessing the glory of Brâhmans; **-yúg,** *a.* yoked by prayer = bringing the god in answer to prayer; **-yoni,** *f.* home of Brahman (*n.*); *a.* having *one's* home in Brahman; sprung from Brahman: **-stha,** *a.* abiding in Brahman (*n.*) as *one's* source; **-rakshas,** *n. kind of evil* demon; **-ratna,** *n.* valuable present *bestowed* on Brâhmans; **-ratha,** *m.* Brâhman's cart; **-râkshasa,** *m. kind of* evil demon; **-râga,** *m. N.*; **-râta,** *m.* given by Brahman, *ep. of* Suka; *N. of Yâgñavalkya's father;* **-râsi,** *m.* entire mass *or* circle of Vedic texts *or* sacred knowledge.

ब्रह्मर्षि brahma̮*ri*shi, *m.* priestly *or* Brâhman sage (*term applied to ancient sages such as Vasish*tha *and others*): **-desa,** *m.* country of the Brahmarshis (*a tract comprising the Doab from near Delhi to Mathurâ*).

ब्रह्मलोक brahma-loká, *m.* world *or* heaven of Brahman (*sts. pl.*); **-laukika,** *a.* inhabiting the world of Brahman; **-vakt*ri*,** *m.* expounder of the Vedas; **-vat,** *ad.* in accordance with *or* like the Veda; **-vadya,** *n.* recitation of Vedic texts; **-vadha,** *m.* murder of a Brâhman; **-vadhyâ,** *f. id.*: **-k*ri*ta,** *n.* perpetrated murder of a Brâhman; **-vark-asá,** *n.* pre-eminence in sacred knowledge, sanctity; **-vark*as-in,** *a.* pre-eminent in divine knowledge, holy; **-var*k*as-vin,** *a. id.*; **-vâdá,** *m.* discourse on sacred matters; **-vâd-ín,** *a.* discoursing on sacred matters; *m.* theologian, Vedântin; **-vâsa,** *m.* Brahman's abode *or* heaven; **(bráhma)-vâhas,** *a.* to whom prayer is offered; **-vit-tva,** *n.* sacred knowledge, theology, philosophy; **-víd,** *a.* knowing the Vedas; versed in magic; *m.* theologian, philosopher; **-vidyâ,** *f.* knowledge of Brahman *or* of sacred things; **-vidvas,** *pt.* knowing Brahman; **-vivardhana,** *a.* increasing sacred knowledge, *ep. of* Vish*n*u; **-v*ri*k-sha,** *m.* Brahman *as a* tree; **-v*ri*tti,** *f.* subsistence of a Brâhman; **-veda,** *m.* Veda of Spells, Athar*v*a-veda; **-vedi,** *f. N. of a locality;* **-vedin,** *a.* knowing the Brahman *or* the Vedas; **-vaivarta: -ka,** *n. T. of a Purâna;* **-vrata,** *n.* vow of chastity: **-dhara,** *a.* practising —; **-sâyin,** *a.* resting in Brahman; **-sâlâ,** *f.* Brahman's hall; *N. of a sacred locality;* **-siras, -sîrshan,** *n. kind of mythical missile;* **-sa*m*sad,** *f.* Brahman's audience-chamber; **-sa*m*stha,** *a.* devoted to sacred things; **-sa*m*hitâ,** *f.* collection of prayers; **-sattra,** *n.* sacrifice of prayer; **-sattrin,** *a.* offering a sacrifice of prayer; **-sadana,** *n.* seat of the Brahman priest; abode *or* heaven of Brahman; **-sabhâ,** *f.* hall *or* audience-chamber of Brahman; **-sa*m*bhava,** *a.* sprung from Brahman; **-saras,** *n. N. of a bathing-place;* **-savá,** *m.* purification of prayer; *kind of sacrificial rite;* **-sât-kri,** bring into harmony with Brahman; **-sâmá, -sâmán,** *n.* Sâman *chanted* after *a verse recited by the* Brahman *priest;* **-sâyugya,** *n.* complete union *or* identification with the universal soul; **-sârsh*t*i-tâ,** *f.* equality with Brahman; **-sâvar*n*a,** *m. N. of the tenth Manu;* **-sâvar*n*i,** *m. id.*; **-siddhânta,** *m. T. of various astronomical works;* **-siddhi,** *m. N. of an ascetic;* **-suta,** *m.* son of Brahman; **-suvar*k*alâ,** *f. kind of plant;* decoction *of this plant* (*drunk as a penance*); **-sûtra,** *n.* sacred cord *worn* by Brâhmans *over the shoulder;* sacred *or* theological Sûtra; *T. of a* Sûtra *work on the Vedânta philosophy ascribed to Bâdarâya*na *or Vyâsa:* **-pada,** *n.* statement of a theological Sûtra; *a.* (**î**) consisting of the statements of a theological Sûtra; **-sûtrin,** *a.* wearing the sacred cord; **-s*ri*g,** *m.* creator of Brahman, *ep. of* Siva; **-soma,** *m. N. of a saint;* **-stamba,** *m.* universe, world; **-stena,** *m.* (thief of =) one in unlawful possession of the Veda; **-steya,** *n.* (theft of =) unlawful acquisition of the Veda; **-sthala,** *n. N. of a town and of various villages;* **-sva,** *n.* property of a Brâhman; **-hatyâ,** *f.* murder of a Brâhman; **-hán,** *m.* murderer of a Brâhman; **-h*ri*daya,** *m. n. N. of a star* (Capella).

ब्रह्माक्षर brahma̮akshara, *n.* the sacred syllable 'om:' **-maya,** *a.* consisting of sacred syllables; **-̮añgali,** *m.* folding of the hands for Vedic study: **-k*ri*ta,** *pp.* folding the hands for Vedic study.

ब्रह्माणी brahmâ*n*î, *f.* wife *or* female energy of Brahman, *ep. of* Durgâ.

ब्रह्माण्ड brahma̮a*nd*a, *n.* egg of Brahman, universe, world (*sts. pl.*): **-kapâla,** *m.* hemisphere of the world = inhabited earth; **-̮âdya,** 1. *fp.* eatable for Brâhmans; 2. *a.* beginning with Brahman; **-̮adhigamika,** *a.* relating to Vedic study; **-̮ânanda,** *m.* rapturous joy in Brahman; **-̮apeta,** (*pp.*) *m. N. of a Râkshasa;* **-̮abhyâsa,** *m.* Vedic study.

ब्रह्माय brahmâ-ya, *den.* Â. become Brahman.

ब्रह्मायुस् brahma̮âyus, *n.* Brahman's lifetime; *a.* living as long as Brahman; *m. N. of a Brâhman;* **-̮ara*n*ya,** *n. N. of a* forest; **-̮ârambha,** *m.* beginning of Vedic recitation; **-̮arpa*n*a,** *n.* offering of sacred knowledge; **-̮âvarta,** *m. N. of the sacred tract between the Sarasvatî and the Drishadvatî, north-west of Hastinâpura;* **-̮âsana,** *n.* seat of the Brahman priest; a sitting posture *suitable* for sacred meditation; **-̮astra,** *n.* Brahman's missile (*a mythical weapon*); **-̮âsya,** *n.* a Brâhman's mouth; **-̮âhuti,** *f.* offering of devotion.

ब्रह्मिन् brahm-in, *a.* relating to Brahman.

ब्रह्मिष्ठ bráhm-ish*th*a, (*spv.*) *m.* Brahman of the highest degree; very learned *or* pious Brâhman; *N. of a prince;* **-îyas,** (*cpv.*) *m.* more worthy *or* learned Brâhman.

ब्रह्मेशय brahme-saya, *a.* resting in Brahman.

ब्रह्मोज्झ brahma̮ugg*h*a, *a.* having abandoned Vedic study: **-tâ,** *f.* forgetting the Veda; **-̮uttara,** *m. pl. N. of a people* (consisting chiefly of Brâhmans); *n. T. of a section of the Skanda-purâna* (treating chiefly of Brahman); **-̮udumbara,** *n.* (?) *N. of a place of pilgrimage;* **a̮udya,** *n.* discussion of theological problems, giving of riddles from the Veda; **-̮odaná,** *m.* rice pap *boiled for* Brâhmans, *esp. officiating priests.*

ब्राह्म brâhmá, *a.* (**î**) relating to Brahman; belonging, peculiar, *or* favourable to *or* consisting of Brâhmans, Brâhmanical; bestowed on Brâhmans (*money*); prescribed by the Veda, scriptural; spiritual (*birth*); sacred, divine; sacred to Brahman: *with* tîrtha, *n. part of the hand under the root of the thumb; w.* vivâha, *m.* Brahman form of marriage (*the highest of the eight forms, in which the bride is given to the bridegroom without any present in return on his part*); *m. pat. N.*; *n.* study of the Veda.

ब्राह्मण 1. brâhma*n*á, *m.* (having to do with Brahman *or* divine knowledge), one learned in the Veda, theologian, priest, Brâhman, man of the first of the four castes; *ep. of* Agni.

ब्राह्मण 2. brâhma*n*a, *a.* (**î**) belonging to a Brâhman, Brâhmanic; **î,** *f.* woman of the priestly caste; *kind of red-tailed* lizard; *n.* Brahman (*n.*), the divine (*V.*); divine power; dictum of a Brahman *or* priest, theological exegesis *relating to matters of faith and cult; N. of a class of works containing such disquisitions,* a Brâhma*n*a; passage in a Brâhma*n*a; Soma-vessel of the Brahman priest: **-ka,** *m.* wretched *or* merely nominal Brâhman; **-kalpa,** *a.* resembling a Brâhman; **-kumâra,** *m.* Brâhman boy; **-kula,** *n.* house of a Brâhman; **-g*ri*ha,** *n.* house of a Brâhman; **-ghna,** *m.* slayer of a Brâhman; **-*k*and-âla,** *m.* (*k*ândâla of a =) contemptible Brâhman; **-gâtá,** *n.* Brâhman race; **-gush*t*a,** *pp.* pleasing to Brâhmans; **-tâ,** *f.* rank or condition of a Brâhman; **-tva,** *n. id.*; **-dârikâ,** *f.* Brâhman girl; **-patha,** *m.* Brâhma*n*a text; **-putra-ka,** *m.* Brâhman boy; **-prasañga,** *m.* applicability of *the term* Brâhma*n*a, notion of Brâhman; **-prâtivesya,** *m.* neighbouring Brâhman; **-priya,** *m.* friend of Brâhmans; **-bruva,** *a.* calling himself a Brâhman, Brâhman only in name; **-bhâva,** *m.* condition *or* rank of a Brâhman; **-bhogana,** *n.* feeding of Brâhmans; **-yagñá,** *m.* sacrifice *meant* for *or offered* by Brâhmans; **-va*k*ana,** *n.* statement of a Brâhma*n*a text; **-vadha,** *m.* murder of a Brâhman.

ब्राह्मणवत् brâhma*n*a-vat, 1. *a.* furnished *or* in accordance with an explanation, correct; 2. (**-vát**), *a.* connected with a Brâhman;

-vara, m. N. of a prince; -varkasá, n. distinction or rank of a Brâhman; -vâkya, n. statement of a Brâhmana; -vidhi, m. injunction of a Brâhmana; -vihita, pp. prescribed in a Brâhmana; -sramana-nyâya, m.: ab. in the way one understands Brâhmana-Sramana to have the meaning of Brâhman ascetic (the term strictly speaking implying a contradiction as it expresses a Brâhman Buddhist).

ब्राह्मणसात्कृ brâhmana-sât-kri, bestow on Brâhmans; -sâd as, belong to Brâhmans.

ब्राह्मणस्पत्य brâhmanaspatyá, a. sacred to Brahmanaspati.

ब्राह्मणस्व brâhmana-sva, n. (pl.) property of Brâhmans; -svara, m. accent usual in a Brâhmana.

ब्राह्मणाच्छंसिन् brâhmanât-sams-ín, m. (reciting after the Brâhmana), priest who assists the Brahman at the Soma sacrifice: -iya, n., -îyâ, f. office of the Brâhmanâkkhamsin; -yâ, a. relating to the Brâhmanâkkhamsin priest; n. office of the Brâhmanâkkhamsin.

ब्राह्मणातिक्रम brâhmana‿atikrama, m. disrespect towards Brâhmans; -‿abhyupapatti, f. protection of or kindness to a Brâhman.

ब्राह्मणीभू brâhmanî-bhû, become a Brâhman.

ब्राह्मणोक्त brâhmana‿ukta, pp. prescribed in [a Brâhmana.

ब्राह्मण्य brâhman-ya, a. suitable for Brâhmans; n. Brâhmanhood, priestly character; dignity of a Brâhman; company of Brâhmans.

ब्राह्मी brâhmî, f. (of brâhma), female energy of Brahman; goddess of speech, Sarasvatî (Brahman's wife); speech; narrative; wife espoused according to the Brâhma form; N. of various plants; N. of a river: -putra, m. son of a woman married according to the Brâhma rite.

ब्राह्म्य brâhm-ya, a. relating to Brahman or the Brâhmans: -tîrtha, n. a part of the hand.

ब्रुव bruva, a. (-°) calling oneself —, merely nominal.

ब्रुवत् bruv-at, pr. pt. P. √brû; -âna, id. Â.

ब्रू BRÛ, II. bráv-i-ti, brû-té (only used in the present stem, √vak being employed for it in the general forms), say, utter, tell, impart, mention anything (ac.) to (d., g., lc.); speak to (ac., sts. g.); address (words etc.) to (2 ac.); call, declare or pronounce to be (2 ac.); speak about, refer to (ac. ± prati or adhikritya); answer (a question; or w. punar, int.); predict, proclaim; Â. call oneself or be called (nm., rarely with iti: V. & E.); Â. designate for oneself, choose (Br.). adhi, speak kindly to, encourage any one (d.; V.). anu, (say after any one), repeat, recite; teach, impart to (d.); address any one (d.) respectfully, invite any one (d.) to (g.); say, speak, declare; regard as; Â. repeat after any one, learn by heart, learn. apa, (talk away), console (ab.) for the loss of (ac.). upa, Â. speak to (ac.); beseech for (d., rarely ac.); invoke, implore. nis, utter aloud or distinctly; explain. pra, exclaim; declare, announce, betray; impart, teach, proclaim; inform against, betray; praise; speak kindly to (d.); call any one, describe as (2 ac.); offer, present to (d.). prati, speak back to, answer any one (ac.), give as an answer to (2 ac.); refuse (rare); Â. pay (injuries etc.) back to (ac.; V.). vi, express oneself, declare, depose, state; express one's opinion about anything (ac.), answer (a question); interpret, decide (a law); make a false statement; gainsay, disagree. sam, P. Â. converse (V.); Â. agree (V.); P. say anything to (2 ac.; E.).

ब्लेष्क bleshka, m. strangling noose.

भ BH.

भ bha, -° a. = bhâ, f. (q.v.) appearance, similarity; n. star, constellation, lunar asterism, sign of the zodiac.

भंसस् bhámsas, n. a part of the body (V.).

भकभकाय bhaka-bhakâ-ya, onom. den. Â. croak.

भक्त bhak-tá, pp. (√bhag) devoted, etc.; m. worshipper; n. food; meal: -kara, m. preparer of food, cook; -kkhanda, n. appetite; -tva, n. being a part of or belonging to (-°); -da, -dâyaka, a. presenting food to (g.); -dâsa, m. one who serves in return for his daily food; -dvesha, m. aversion to food, lack of appetite; -dveshin, a. disliking food, lacking appetite; -pâtra, n. dish of food; -ruki, f. appetite; -rokana, a. stimulating appetite; -sarana, n. kitchen; -sâlâ, f. dining-hall; -‿âkâṅkshâ, f. appetite; -‿abhilâsha, m. id.; -‿abhisâra, m. dining-room; -‿aruki, f. aversion for food.

भक्ति bhak-tí, f. partition, distribution (V.); the being a part of or belonging to anything; appurtenance; portion, part; division, streak, line; order, succession; attachment, devotion, homage, honour, respect, worship, faith (in, etc., g., lc., or -°; ordinary mg.); -°, assumption of the form of (e.g. steps): in. figuratively; in succession (also -tas): -kkheda, m. pl. broken lines or streaks; -gña, a. knowing devotion, faithfully attached: -tva, n. faithfulness, loyalty; -pûrva-kam, -pûrvam, ad. devoutly, reverentially; -bhâg, a. possessed of faithful attachment or devotion; greatly devoted to a thing (lc.); -mat, a. attached, loyal, faithful, devoted, having pious faith (in, etc., lc. or -°); -yoga, m. pious faith, devotion; -rasa, m. feelings of devotion; -râga, m. predilection for (lc.); -vâda, m. assurance of devotion; -hîna, pp. destitute of devotion.

भक्तोपसाधक bhakta‿upasâdha-ka, m. preparer of food, cook.

भक्ष BHAK-SH [secondary form of √bhag], I. bhaksha (C.: very rare), cs. bhakshâya, P. (V., C.), Â. (rare, Br., E.) eat, devour (ac.; V. also partitive g.), partake of (in V. generally of fluids, in C. almost exclusively of solids); bite; corrode, destroy; eat up (= drain the resources of); consume, use up (money, treasure): pp. bhakshita, eaten, etc.; des. bibhaksh-isha, bibhakshay-isha, P. wish to eat or devour. pari, cs. consume (E.). sam, cs. devour, consume.

भक्ष bhaksh-á, m. partaking of nourishment, drinking, eating; drink (V.), food (ord. mg.): very commonly -° a. feeding or subsisting on; -aka, a. eating, feeding on (-°); m. feeder, eater, of (g., -°); (bháksh)-ana, n. drinking, eating, partaking of, feeding on (g. or -°); being devoured, by (in.); -anîya, fp. to be eaten, eatable: -tâ, f. eatableness; -ayitavya, fp. to be eaten or devoured; -ayitri, m. eater.

भक्षि bhaksh-i, m. the root bhaksh (gr.); -ita, (pp.) n. being devoured by (in.): -sesha, a. remaining from what has been eaten; m. leavings of food: -‿âhâra, m. meal of leavings; -itavya, fp. to be eaten; -itri, m. eater; -in, a. eating (gnly. -°); -ya, fp. to be eaten, eatable, fit for food; n. food; sp. solid food (which has to be chewed); m. food, dish (incorrect for bhaksha): -bhaksha-ka, m. du. food and eater, -vastu, n. eatable thing, victuals.

भग bhág-a, m. [dispenser: √bhag] lord (of gods, esp. Savitri: V.); N. of one of the Âdityas bringing welfare and love and instituting marriage; the lunar asterism Phalgunî; sun; good fortune, luck, happy lot (mostly V.); dignity, grandeur (mostly V.); loveliness, beauty; love, affection, amorousness; pudendum muliebre.

भगत्ति bhága-tti, f. [bhaga-d(a)-ti] gift of fortune (V.[1]).

भगदत्त bhaga-datta, m. N. of a prince; -devata, a. having the god Bhaga for a deity; -daivata, a. id.; ± nakshatra, n. the lunar asterism Uttarâ Phalgunî; -netra-ghna, -netra-nipâtana, -netra-han, -netra-hara, -netra-hrit, -netra‿apahârin, m. Destroyer of Bhaga's eye, ep. of Siva.

भगवत् bhága-vat, a. possessing a happy lot, fortunate, blessed; adorable, venerable, divine (ep. of gods and demi-gods), august, illustrious, holy (of saints); worshipful as a term of address in vc. (bhagavan, bhagavas (V.), bhagos, f. bhagavati, m. pl. bhagavantah) or nm. with 3 sg.; m. ep. of Vishnu or Krishna, and of Siva: -î, f. ep. of Lakshmî and of Durgâ; -vad-âsraya-bhûta, pp. being the seat or resting-place of the Venerable One (Vishnu).

भगवद्गीत bhagavad-gîta, n. song sung by the Adorable One (Krishna); â, f. pl. (± upanishad) secret doctrine sung by the Adorable One (Krishna), T. of a well-known theosophical poem forming an episode in the Mahâbhârata. [Vishnu or Krishna.

भगवन्मय bhagavan-maya, a. devoted to

भगवेदन bhaga-vedana, a. proclaiming matrimonial felicity.

भगस् bhag-as, n. = bhaga, m. fortune.

भगाङ्क bhaga‿aṅka, m. pudendum muliebre as a brand; a. marked with a pudendum muliebre; -‿âdhâna, a. bestowing matrimonial felicity.

भगाल bhagâla, m. = kapâla, skull.

भगिन् bhag-ín, a. prosperous, happy, fortunate, lucky; splendid, glorious: -î, f. sister (happy, as not being an only child but having a brother): -pati, m. sister's husband, brother-in-law, -suta, m. sister's son, nephew.

भगिनिका bhagin-ikâ, f. little sister.

भगीरथ bhagî-ratha [bhagi-rathá, having a glorious car], m. N. of an ancient king, son of Dilîpa and great-grandson of Sagara, who having with the help of Siva brought the celestial Ganges down to earth to purify the ashes of the sons of Sagara, conducted that river to the sea (Sâgara): -kanyâ, f. pat. of the Ganges, -sutâ, f. id., -yasas, f. N. of a daughter of Prasenagit.

भगोः bhagoh, vc. of bhaga-vat.

भग्न bhag-na, *pp.* (√bhañg) broken, *etc.*; *n.* fracture of the leg; **-krama,** *n.* violation of *syntactical* construction; **-gânu,** *a.* broken-kneed; **-tâ,** *f.* condition of being broken: **-pravahanasya,** shipwrecked condition; **-prakrama,** *n.* inappropriate sequence *in using a word not suiting one previously employed* (*rh.*); **-pratigña,** *a.* having broken *one's* promise, faithless; **-bhânda,** *a.* having broken *his* pots; **-manas,** *a.* discouraged; **-manoratha,** *a.* disappointed; **-mâna,** *a.* whose pride has been offended; **-yâkña,** *a.* whose request has been refused; **-vrata,** *a.* having broken *his* vow; **-sakti,** *a.* whose power is broken; **-samdhi,** *a.* having broken joints; **-âsa,** *a.* whose hopes have been frustrated, disappointed; **-udyama,** *a.* whose efforts have been foiled, baffled.

भङ्क्तृ bhank-tri, *m.* breaker.

भङ्ग bhang-á, *a.* breaking (*V.*[1]); *m.* breaking (*also of waves*), – down *or* off; plucking off; falling out; injury; fracture (*of bones*); separation, analysis (*of words*); bend, curve; collapse, downfall, fall, ruin, destruction, decay; interruption, disturbance; frustration, failure; infringement, diminution; non-performance (*of an order*); dispersion, discomfiture, rout, defeat (*also in a lawsuit*); fear; rejection, refusal; refutation; fragment; contraction, knitting (*of the brows*); fold; wave: **-kara,** *a.* breaking; *m.* breaker, infringer.

भङ्गि bhang-i (*or* î), *f.* breaking; bend, curve; crooked path, circuitous way; circumlocution, roundabout way of speaking *or* acting; manner, method; way of dressing, fashion, costume; disguise, semblance, of (-°); figure; step; wave: **-bhûta,** *pp.* resembling (-°), **-antarena,** *in.* in another way; in an indirect manner.

भङ्गिन् bhang-in, *a.* fragile, passing away (-°).

भङ्गिमत् bhangi-mat, *a.* wavy (*hair*); **-man,** *m.* waviness; perversity; **-vikâra,** *m.* distortion of the features (*of the face*).

भङ्गीभक्ति bhangî-bhakti, *f.* formation of steps, wave-like stair.

भङ्गुर bhang-ura, *a.* fragile, transitory, perishable, as (-°); changeable, variable; curved (*brow, etc.*): **-tâ,** *f.* transitoriness, perishableness; **-niskaya,** *a.* fickle, inconstant.

भङ्गुरय bhangura-ya, *den.* P. break, destroy; curl.

भङ्गुरीकृ bhangurî-kri, render fragile.

भज् BHAG, I. **bhaga,** deal out, divide, distribute; allot, apportion, to (*d., g.*); share with (*in.*); give a share to (*ac.*); grant, bestow (Â.); endow with (*in.*); obtain as *one's* share, receive as (2 *ac.*), share in, partake of, enjoy (*ac.; V. also g.; rarely* P.); experience, suffer, undergo, acquire, fall into (*with abst. nouns, cp.* √gam *and other verbs of going*); betake oneself, turn, *or* go to, have recourse to; have, possess; fall to the share of (*ac.*); assume (*a form*), put on (*garments*); choose, select, prefer; take into *one's* service; practise, follow, observe; favour; love; have carnal knowledge of; honour, revere, adore, worship: *pp.* **bhakta,** divided; allotted; devoted to, adoring, worshipping (*ac., g., lc.,* -°); *cs.* **bhâgáya,** P. distribute; cause to partake of *or* enjoy. **apa,** resign a share of (*g.*) to (*d., g.*). **abhi,** flee towards (*ac.*). **â,** (*rarely* Â.) give a share in, cause to enjoy (*lc.*). **anu â,** Â. cause to take part in (*lc.*) after *any one*: *pp.* partaking in (*lc.*). **nis,** exclude from (*ab.*); apportion (*ac.*) to (*in.*). **prati,** again fall to the share of (*ac.*). **vi,** divide, distribute (*ac.*) to (*ac., d., lc.; or ac. of prs. and in. of thing*); apportion; share with (Â. divide mutually); worship: *pp.* **vibhakta,** distributed, among (*in.*); having divided; having received *one's* share; separated, by (*in. or* -°); distinct from, without (*in.*); isolated; separate, different, manifold; divided into regular parts *or* lines, symmetrical; *cs.* distribute; divide. **pra-vi,** distribute; divide, separate; share: *pp.* having received *one's* share; divided into *or* consisting of (-°); scattered (*buildings*). **sam-vi,** share (*ac.*) with (*in.* ± saha; *d., g.*); divide, separate; present *or* endow with (*in.*). **sam,** receive as *one's* lot; present with a gift (Â.): distribute, divide; adore: *pp.* participating in, endowed with (*g.*); divided; devoted.

भजन bhag-ana, *n.* adoration, worship: **-tâ,** *f. id.*; **-anîya,** *fp.* to be loved *or* adored; **-i-tavya,** *fp. id.*

भञ्ज् BHAÑG, VII. P. (Â.[1]) **bhanákti,** break, shatter, shiver, split; rout, defeat (*an army*); break up (*a sûtra*); bend; baffle, check, disturb; dissolve (*an assembly*); destroy, devastate: *pp.* **bhagna,** broken; defeated; destroyed; bent; lost (*sts.* -° *as well as* °-). **apa,** break off. **abhi,** break in pieces, destroy. **ava,** break down, destroy. **vi â,** *pp.* broken in pieces, shattered. **nis,** break in pieces; defeat (*an enemy*). **pari,** *pp.* broken; checked; destroyed. **pra,** rout, defeat. **vi,** dispel; disperse, rout. **sam,** break in pieces, shatter: *pp.* broken; routed, destroyed; baffled.

भञ्जक bhañg-aka, *m.* breaker (*of doors*); **-ana,** *a.* breaking; *m.* breaker (-°); dispeller; *n.* breaking, destroying; dispelling, removing; disturbing, interrupting.

भट् BHAT, *cs.* P. [*Pr. den. fr.* bhata] **bhâtaya,** hire.

भट bhata, *m.* [*Pr. for* bhrita, hired], mercenary, soldier, warrior; hireling, servant.

भटीय bhat-îya, *a.* relating to Âryabhata.

भट्ट bhatta, *m.* [*Pr. for* bhartri], doctor (*designation of great scholars: the real name often being omitted,* =*e.g.* Kumârila); **â,** *f. N. of a sorceress.*

भट्टवार्त्तिक bhatta-vârttika, *n. T. of a work*; **-âkârya,** *m.* famous teacher (*gnly. designation of* Kumârila-bhatta).

भट्टार bhattâra, *m.* [*Pr. for strg. base of* bhartri], *N. of various men*: **-ka,** *m.* lord, venerable *or* worshipful person (*used of gods, men of rank, or scholars*); *kind of* Saiva-monk; **-matha,** *m.* (*conj.*) *N. of a* college; **-vâra,** *m.* day of the Lord, Sunday; **-âyatana,** *n.* house of the Lord, temple.

भट्टि bhatti, *m. N. of the author of the* Bhattikâvya (*by various commentators identified with* Bhartrihari): **-kâvya,** *n.* the poem of Bhatti (*sixth or seventh century* A.D.), *the main object of which, while describing the deeds of Râma, is to illustrate the forms of Sanskrit grammar.*

भट्टोजि bhatto-gi, *m. N. of a grammarian, author of the Siddhânta-kaumudî*: **-dîkshita, -bhatta,** *m. id.*

भट्टोत्पल bhatta utpala, *m. N. of a commentator of Varâhamihira's works, who lived in the tenth century.*

भड bhada, *m. a mixed caste.*

भण् BHAN, I. P. **bhana** [*Pr. cognate of* √bhâsh], speak, say, to (*ac.* ± prati); speak about, describe; call, name (2 *ac.*): *pp.* **bhanita,** spoken: *n. imps.* it has been said by (*in.*) to (prati). **prati,** answer (*any one*).

भणन bhan-ana, *a.* discoursing on, declaring (-°); **-anîya,** *fp.* to be said; **-ita,** (*pp.*) *n.* speech, discourse; **-iti,** *f. id.*

भण्ड bhand-a, *m.* jester, buffoon; *a mixed caste*: **-tva,** *n.* buffoonery; **-anîya,** *fp.* to be derided; *m. N. of a minister of* Srîharsha.

भण्डूक bhand-ûka, *m. a kind of fish.*

भदन्त bhadanta, *m. honorific designation of monks.*

भद्र bhad-rá, *a.* [laudable: √bhand] blessed, auspicious; fair, beautiful; good; fortunate, prosperous; skilful in (*lc.*): *vc. m.* my good friend, worthy sir, *f.* my good lady, *pl.* good people; **â dis,** *f.* the auspicious quarter, the south; **â vâk,** *f.* kindly speech; **-m, a-yâ,** *in.* (*V.*) joyfully; **-m kri** *or* **â-kar,** do well; **-m kri,** grant welfare to (*d.*); *m. kind of evil-doer* (*pl.*); *N.*; *n.* welfare, happiness, blessing, prosperity: **-m te,** prosperity to you, God bless you (*often used parenthetically in a sentence*).

भद्रक bhadra-ka, *a.* good: *pl. used as a term of address,* good people: **â,** *f. N.*; **-kalpa,** *m. the present* cosmic age (*among the Buddhists*); **-kâraka,** *a.* causing prosperity; **-kâli,** *f. a goddess, later a form of* Durgâ; **-kâshtha,** *n.* wood of the Devadâru tree (*Pinus Deodora*); **-krit,** *a.* causing prosperity, blessing (*V.*); **-ghata,** *m.* pot of fortune, lottery vase.

भद्रंकर bhadram-kara, *m.* (auspicious), *N.*

भद्रतर bhadra-tara, *cpv.* better; happier; more prosperous; **-tâ,** *f.* honesty, uprightness; **-danta,** *m. N. of an elephant*; **-dâru,** *m. n.* the Devadâru tree; **-nidhi,** *m.* treasure of fortune (*a precious vessel offered to Vishnu*); **-pada,** *n. a metre*; **-pîtha,** *n.* auspicious seat, throne; **-bâhu,** *m. N. of a son of* Vasudeva; *N. of a prince of Magadha*; **-bhata,** *m. N.*; **-mukha,** *a.* having an auspicious countenance: *only used in the vc.* (*or nm.* = *vc.*) gentle sir: *pl.* good people; **-mriga,** *m. kind of elephant*; **-ratha,** *m. N.*; **-rûpâ,** *f. N.*; **-vat,** *a.* auspicious: **-î,** *f.* courtesan; *N.*; **-vasana,** splendid garment; **-virâg,** *f. a metre*; **-sâlavana,** *n.* forest of the splendid Sâla trees, *N. of a forest*; **-sená,** *m. N.*

भद्राक्ष bhadra aksha, *m. N. of a prince*; **-âyudha,** *m. N.*; **-asva,** *m. N.*; **-âsana,** *n.* splendid seat, throne; a sitting posture *among ascetics*; **-îsa,** *m. ep. of* Siva; **-îsvara,** *m. N. of various statues and emblems of Siva; N. of a locality; N. of a scribe.*

भन् BHAN, I. P. [*perhaps fr. 9th class of* √bhâ *transferred to 1st*] **bhána,** (*RV.*) speak, declare. **â,** call to.

भन्द् BHAND, I. Â. **bhánda,** receive loud praise (*RV.*).

भन्ददिष्टि bhand-ád-ishti, *a.* (*V.*) speeding with shouts (*the Maruts*); **-ána,** *a.* shouting: **â,** *f.* shouting, praise (*sts. pl.*).

भन्दनाय bhandanâ-ya, *den.* P. *only pr. pt.* **-yát,** shouting, yelling (*RV.*[1]).

भन्दिष्ठ bhánd-ishtha, *spv.* shouting loudest, praising best.

भप्पट bhappata, *m. N. of the erector of a temple*: **-îsvara,** *m. N. of a temple.*

भम्भराली bhambharâlî, *f.* [*perhaps Pr. for* bhramara âli], fly.

भम्भराव bhambha-râva, *m.* bellowing (*of a* [*cow*).

भय bhay-á, *n.* dread, alarm, fear, anxiety, of (*ab.*, *g.*, -°); *sg.*, *pl.* terror, danger, peril, distress (from, *ab. or* -°; to, -°): *ab.* through fear; **-m kri**, be afraid of (*ab.*); **-m dâ**, give a fright, terrify.

भयकर bhaya-kara, *a.* terrifying; endangering (*g.*); **-kartri**, **-krit**, *m.* one who terrifies *or* endangers; **-m-kara**, *a.* (**î**) fear-inspiring, terrifying, formidable (to, -°); *m. N.*; **-dindima**, *m.* battle-drum; **-trâtri**, *m.* rescuer from danger; **-da**, *a.* terrifying *or* bringing danger to (*g. or* -°); **-dâna**, *n.* gift *given* through fear; **-dâyin**, *a.* fear-inspiring; **-dhana**, *a.* abounding in dread, terrible; **-pratikâra**, *m.* removal of danger; **-prada**, *a.* fear-inspiring; **-pradâyin**, *a.* bringing into danger *consisting* of (-°); **-vihvala**, *a.* agitated with fear; **-vyûha**, *m. kind of* military array in view of danger *on all sides*; **-soka-samâvishta**, *pp.* filled with fear and sorrow; **-samtrasta-mânasa**, *a.* having a mind scared with fear; **-sthâna**, *n.* occasion of danger; **-hâraka**, *a.* freeing from fear *or* danger; **-hetu**, *m.* cause of alarm.

भयानक bhayâna-ka, *a.* terrible, dreadful.

भयापह bhaya‿apaha, *a.* releasing from fear, warding off danger from (-°); **-‿abâdha**, *a.* undisturbed by fear; **-‿ârta**, *pp.* stricken with fear, terrified; **-‿âvaha**, *a.* bringing fear *or* danger to (-°); **-‿uttara**, *a.* attended with fear; **-‿upasama**, *m.* allaying of danger, fear.

भय्य bhay-ya, *fp. n.* one should be afraid of (*ab.*).

भर bhár-a, *a.* (-°) bearing; bestowing; maintaining; *m.* bearing, carrying (*V.*); gaining (*V.*); booty (*V.*); battle, fight (*V.*); burden, load, weight; quantity, multitude, bulk, mass; excess; (stress), shout *or* song of praise (*V.*): **-m kri**, rest *one's* weight on (*lc.*); do *one's* utmost; *in.*, *ab.* in full measure, with all *one's* might.

भरण bhar-ana, *n.* bearing; wearing (*of a garment*, -°); bringing, procuring; maintaining, supporting, nurture; hire, wages: **î**, *f.* (*gnly. pl.*) *a lunar asterism*; **-anîya**, *fp.* to be supported, nourished, *or* fed.

भरत् bhár-at, *pr. pt. of* √bhri.

भरत bhar-atá, *m.* [to be maintained], *N. of a certain Agni who is kept alive by the care of men* (*V.*); *a certain Agni with a son of the same name* (*E.*); actor; *N. of various princes and men; N. of a tribe*, the descendants of Bharata (*pl.*); *N. of a manual of the histrionic art composed by a certain* Bharata: **-rishabha**, *m. ep. of* Visvâmitra; **-khanda**, *n. N. of a* division of Bhârata-varsha; **-putra**, *m.* son of Bharata, actor; **-pura**, *n. N. of a* city; **-roha**, *m. N.*: **-ka**, *m. id.*; **-‿rishabha**, *m.* noblest among the Bharatas, *ep. of various men*; **-sârdûla**, *m.* tiger among -, **-sreshtha**, **-sattama**, *spv.* best of the Bharatas, *id.*; **-sena**, *m. N. of a commentator on the Meghadûta, Raghuvamsa, Sisupâlavadha, and Bhattikâvya.*

भरद्वाज bharád-vâga, *m.* [bearing strong flight], skylark; *N. of a sage*: **-dhanvantari**, *m. N. of a divine being.*

भरध्यै bhára-dhyai, (*V.*) *d. inf. of* √bhri.

भरहूति bhára-hûti, *f.* (*RV.*) battle-cry; *a.* raising a shout of battle. [*or* -°).

भरित bhar-ita, *den. pp.* full, filled with (*g.*

भरु bhar-u, *m. ep. of* Vishnu *and* Siva.

भर्ग bhárg-a, *m.* effulgence (*V.*); *ep. of* Siva; **-as**, *n.* glorious form (*V.*).

भर्ज् BHARG, *v.* **भ्रज्ज्** BHRAGG.

भर्तव्य bhar-tavya, *fp.* to be borne; - supported, - maintained *or* nourished; - hired *or* kept.

भर्तृ bhar-trí, *m.* 1. [SB.[1] bhár-] bearer, supporter, of (*g. or* -°); preserver, supporter; lord, commander, leader, chief (**trî**, *f.* mother); 2. (bhár-) husband: **-ka**, -° *a.* = bhártri, husband; **-ghnî**, *f.* slayer of *her* husband; **-gaya**, *m.* ruling a husband; **-tva**, *n.* condition of a husband; **-darsana-kâṅkshâ**, *f.* desire of seeing *her* husband; **-dâraka**, *m.* son of the sovereign, crown prince: **ikâ**, *f.* daughter of the king, princess; **-duhitri**, *f. id.*; **-devatâ**, **-daivatâ**, *a. f.* idolizing *her* husband; **-priya**, *a.* devoted to *one's* master; **-bhakta**, *pp. id.*; **-mat-î**, *a. f.* having a husband, married; **-menth̀a**, *m. N. of a poet*; **-râgya‿apaharana**, *n.* seizure of *her* husband's kingdom; **-vatsalâ**, *a. f.* tender to *her* husband; **-vallabha-tâ**, *f.* being loved by *her* husband; **-vyatikrama**, *m.* transgression against *her* husband; **-vyasana-pîdita**, *pp.* afflicted by *her* husband's calamity; **-vrata**, *n.* fidelity to a husband: **â**, *a. f.* devoted to *her* husband; **-sokaparita‿aṅgî**, *a. f.* having her limbs overcome by grief for *her* husband; **-sât-kri**, marry a girl (*to a husband*); **-hari**, *m. N. of a poet and grammarian* (*seventh century* A. D.); **-hîna**, *pp.* deserted by *her* husband.

भर्त्स् BHARTS, I. P. **bhartsa** (*rare*), *cs.* P. Â. **bhartsaya**, threaten, menace; revile, abuse; deride: *pp.* **bhartsita**. **abhi**, threaten, abuse; mock = surpass. **ava**, threaten; abuse. **nis**, *id.*; mock, deride; surpass, cause to disappear. **pari**, menace; abuse. **sam**, *id.*

भर्त्सन bharts-ana, *n.*, **â**, *f.* threatening; abusing; **-ita**, *pp. n.* threat, against (*lc.*).

भर्मन् bhár-man, *n.* maintenance, nurture.

भर्व् BHARV, I. P. **bhárva**, chew, eat (*RV.*).

भल् BHAL, *only* -° *cs.* **bhâlaya**, *with* **ni**, see, look at, observe. **vi-ni**, investigate. **nis**, look at, regard (*only in Pr.*). **sam**, P. hear.

भल bhala, *enc. pcl.* truly, indeed (*V.*).

भल्ल bhalla, *m.*, **î**, *f. kind of* arrow; *m.* bear; *n. kind of* arrow-head.

भल्लात bhallâta, *m.* marking-nut plant; *n. the nut*: **-ka**, *m. n. id.*

भल्लूक bhall-ûka, *m.* bear.

भव bhav-á, *m.* birth, production; origin, source; existence, life; worldly existence; world; well-being, prosperity; *N. of a god, a companion of Rudra* (*V.*); *N. of* Siva (*E. C.*): -°, becoming, turning into; -° *a.* arising, produced, *or* found in, coming from.

भवक bhava-ka, -° *a.* = bhava, existence; **-kshiti**, *f.* birthplace; **-khâmi**, *m. N.*; **-kandra**, *m. N.*; **-kkhid**, *a.* destroying worldly existence, releasing from transmigration; **-kkheda**, *m.* destruction of mundane existence, deliverance from *further* transmigration; *N. of a village.*

भवत् 1. bhav-at, *pr. pt.* (*nm.* **-an**; *f.* **-antî**) being; present.

भवत् 2. bháv-at, *pr. pt.* [the gentleman present], *m. used as honorific pronoun of the second person* (*nm.* **-ân**, *f.* **-at-î**) *with the third person* (*exceptionally with the second*) *and interchanging with the pronoun of the second person; the pl. is sts. used in token of greater respect.* Bhavat *is often joined with* atra, tatra, *and sts. even* **sa**.

भवत्पुत्र bhavat-putra, *m.* your son; **-pûrva**, *a.* preceded by 'bhavat': **-m**, *ad.* with 'bhavat' at the beginning.

भवदन्य bhavad-anya, *a.* other than you; **-antya**, *a.* having 'bhavat' at the end; **-âhâra‿artham**, *ad.* for your food.

भवदीय bhavad-îya, *a.* thine, your (*in respectful address*).

भवदुत्तरम् bhavad-uttaram, *ad.* with 'bhavat' at the end; **-vakana**, *n.* your speech; **-vidha**, *a.* one like you (*in respectful address*).

भवद्विरहनाम bhavad-viraha-nâma, *n.* mere mention of separation from you.

भवन bhav-ana, *n.* dwelling, abode, mansion; palace; temple; horoscope, natal star; coming into existence, production; place where *anything* grows: **-dvâra**, *n.* palace-gate.

भवनन्द bhava-nanda, *m. N. of an actor*; **-nandana**, *m.* son of Siva, *pat. of* Skanda.

भवनशिखिन् bhavana-sikhin, *m.* domestic peacock; **-‿aṅgana**, *n.* court of a palace.

भवनाशिनी bhava-nâsinî, *f.* (destroying mundane existence), *ep. of the* Sarayû; **-nibandha-vinâsin**, *a.* destroying the bonds of worldly existence.

भवनीय bhav-anîya, *fp.* that must be *or* happen: **yushmâbhir etad bhavanîyam ka na‿anyathâ**, and you must not let this be otherwise.

भवन्ती bhav-ant-î, *f. pr. pt.* present time.

भवन्मध्य bhavan-madhya, *a.* having 'bhavat' in the middle: **-m**, *ad.* with 'bhavat' in the middle.

भवभङ्ग bhava-bhaṅga, *m.* annihilation of mundane existence; **-bhâva**, *m.* love of the world; **-bhâvana**, *a.* bestowing welfare: **â**, *f.* regarding *anything* as good fortune (-°); **-bhîru**, *a.* fearing rebirth; **-bhûti**, *f.* fortunate existence; *m. N. of a dramatic poet, author of the Mâlatîmâdhava, the Mahâvîrakarita, and the Uttarârâmakarita, who lived in the eighth century* A. D.; **-bhoga**, *m.* pleasures of the world; **-manyu**, *m.* resentment against the world; **-maya**, *a.* proceeding from Siva; **-mokana**, *a.* releasing from mundane existence; **-sarman**, *m. N.*; **-saṅgin**, *a.* attached to worldly existence; **-samtati**, *f.* continuous series of transmigrations; **-sâyugya**, *n.* union with Siva (*after death*); **-sâra**, *m.* ocean of existence.

भवातिग bhava‿atiga, *a.* having left mundane existence behind.

भवादृश् bhavâ-dris, *a.* one like you (*in honorific address*): **-a**, *a.* (**î**), *id.*

भवानी bhav-ânî, *f. N. of a goddess* (*S.*), *later identified with* Siva's *wife* Pârvatî (*C.*); *N.*: **-pati**, **-vallabha**, **-sakha**, *m. ep. of* Siva.

भवान्तर bhava‿antara, *n.* another existence (*past or future*): **-prâpti-mat**, *a.* obtaining rebirth; **-‿abdhi**, *m.* ocean of existence.

भवितव्य bhav-i-távya, *fp.* that must be *or* happen: *often n. imps. with the subject in the in. and the predicate agreeing with it*; *n.* inevitable necessity: **-tâ**, *f.* condition of what must be, inevitable necessity, fate; **-i-tri**, *a.* (**trî**) about to be, future, imminent: *nm. also used as future.*

भविन् bhav-in, *m.* living being; man.

भविष्य bhav-ishya, *a.* about to be, future; impending, imminent; *n.* future.

भविष्यत् bhav-ishyát, *ft. pt.* that is to be, future; *n.* future, future tense: **-kâla,** *a.* relating to a future tense; **-tâ,** *f.*, **-tva,** *n.* futurity; **-purâna,** *n. T. of a* Purâna; **d-anadyatana,** *m.* not the same day in the future.

भविष्यन्ती bhav-ishyant-î, *f.* first future (*gr.*).

भविष्यपुराण bhavishya-purâna, *n. T. of a* Purâna: **î-ya,** *a.* belonging to the Bhavishya-Purâna.

भविष्योत्तर bhavishya‿uttara, *n.* second part of the Bhavishya-Purâna: **-purâna,** *n. id.*

भव्य bháv-ya, *a.* present; future; as it should be, suitable; good, excellent; handsome, beautiful; gracious, favourable; auspicious, fortunate; *n.* present; existence; future; prosperity: **-tâ,** *f.* beauty; **-‿âkriti,** *a.* handsome.

भष् BHASH, I. **bhasha,** bark, – at (*E.*).

भष bhash-á, *a.* barking (*VS.*[1]); **-aka,** *m.* dog (*C.*).

भस् BHAS, I. P. **bhása,** III. P. **bábhas** *and* **bápsa** [ba-bh(a)s-a], chew, devour, consume (*V.*): *pp.* **bhasita,** burnt to ashes (*C.*). **nis,** bite off (*V.*). **pra,** bite in pieces, eat (*RV.*).

भस् bhas = bhasman, ashes: *only lc.* (*P.*).

भसद् bhas-ád, *f.* buttocks; *pudendum muliebre.*

भसित bhas-ita, (*pp.*) *n.* ashes (*C.*).

भस्त्रा bhás-trâ, *f.* bag, sack; bellows: **i-kâ,** *f.* pouch, purse.

भस्मकूट bhasma-kûta, *m.* heap of ashes; **-krit,** *a.* reducing to ashes (–°); **-krita,** *pp.* reduced to ashes; **-kaya,** *m.* heap of ashes; **-tâ,** *f.* condition of ashes.

भस्मन् bhás-man, *a.* eating, devouring (*RV.*); *n.* [that which is devoured *by fire*], ashes.

भस्मपुञ्ज bhasma-puñga, *m.* heap of ashes; **-priya,** *a.* fond of ashes (*Siva*); **-bhûta,** *pp.* reduced to ashes; **-râsî-kri,** reduce to a heap of ashes; **-renu,** *m.* ash-dust; **-lalâtikâ,** *f.* forehead mark *made* with ashes; **-sâyin,** *a.* resting on ashes; **-suddhi-kara,** *a.* purifying *himself* with ashes (*Siva*).

भस्मसात् bhasma-sât, *ad. w.* **as, bhû, gam,** *or* **yâ,** be reduced to ashes; *with* **kri** *or* **nî,** reduce to ashes. [mere ashes.

भस्माख्य bhasma‿âkhya, *a.* called ashes =

भस्मालाबुक bhasma‿alâbu-ka, *n.* gourd *used* for *keeping* ashes; **-‿avasesha,** *a.* of whom nothing remains but ashes, reduced to ashes.

भस्मित bhasm-ita, *pp.* reduced to ashes, annihilated.

भस्मीकृ bhasmî-kri, reduce to ashes; **-bhâva,** *m.* reduction to ashes; **-bhû,** be reduced to ashes.

भस्मीभाव bhasmî-bhâva, *m.* becoming ashes: **-m gam,** be reduced to ashes.

भा BHÂ, II. P. **bhấ-ti,** shine, beam; be resplendent *or* brilliant; show oneself, appear; seem, look like (*nm.* ± iva, *or ad. in* -vat); pass for (*nm.*); *w.* **na,** not shine, cut a poor figure: *pp.* **bhâta,** shining, luminous, bright. **ava,** shine down *or* towards; appear, show oneself. **â,** shine forth, be bright; illumine; show oneself, appear; seem, look like (*w.* **iva,** yathâ, -vat, *nm. of* -nibha, *or in. of* N. *in* -tva). **sam-â,** appear *or* look like (iva). **ud,** shine forth, appear; look like (iva). **nis,** shine forth; manifest oneself, arise from (*ab.*); appear like (iva): *pp.* **nirbhâta,** shining; appeared, manifested, in (*lc.*). **pra,** shine forth; begin to grow light (*of the night at dawn*); appear *or* look like (*nm.* ± iva). **prati,** shine upon, illumine; show oneself, become manifest, to (*ac. or g. of prs.*); appear to the mind, be clear *or* intelligible, occur, to (*ac. or g. of prs.*); seem, appear like (*nm.* ± iva *or* yathâ, *or ad. in* -vat) to (*ac.* ± prati, *or g.*); seem good, please (*ac. or g. of prs.*). **vi,** shine forth, begin to grow light (*of the night before dawn*); be resplendent; strike the eye; show oneself, be manifested; resound; seem, appear as (*nm.*), look like (*nm.* ± iva, *or ad. in* -vat); illumine. **sam,** shine forth, show oneself; seem, appear as *or* like (*nm.* ± iva *or* yathâ).

भाऋजीक bhấ-rigîka, *a.* brilliant with light.

भाःकूट bhâh-kûta, *m. kind of fish.*

भाक्त bhâkta, *a.* inferior, secondary; *m. N. of a certain Saiva and Vaishnava sect.*

भाग bhâg-á, *m.* portion, share, allotment, inheritance; happy lot; part, fraction (*opp. whole*); part, region, place, spot, space; –° *a.* supplying the place of; numerator (*of a fraction*); degree (*the 360th part of a circle*): **-ka,** *a.* –° = bhâga, share.

भागधेय bhâga-dhéya, *n.* share, due; lot, fate; property; share of a king, tax; *a.* (**î**) due as a share (*V.*); **-bhâg,** *a.* having a share *in anything*; *m.* participator; **-bhug,** *m.* (enjoying the taxes), king; **-mukha,** *m. N.*; **-lakshana,** *n.* indirect indication of the part (*rh.*).

भागवत bhâgavat-a, *a.* (**î**) relating to *or* proceeding from the Adorable One (Vishnu *or* Krishna); *m.* follower of the Adorable One, Vaishnava monk.

भागशस् bhâga-sas, *ad.* in parts (*divide*); part by part, in due proportion, gradually; **-hara,** *a.* receiving a share; *m.* heir; **-hâra,** *m.* division (*in arithmetic*); **-hârin,** *a.* inheriting; *m.* heir; **-‿apahârin,** *a.* receiving a share of inheritance; **-‿arthin,** *a.* claiming a share.

भागिक bhâg-ika, *a.* forming a part; *m. N.*; **-in,** *a.* entitled to a share; receiving *or* having received a share; participating *or* concerned in (*g., lc., or* –°); consisting of shares; *m.* participator; possessor, owner; fortunate man.

भागिनेय bhâgineya, *m.* son of a sister (bhaginî): **-ka,** *m. id.*

भागीकृ bhâgî-kri, divide.

भागीरथ bhâgîratha, *a.* (**î**) relating to Bhagîratha: **î,** *f. ep. of the* Ganges (*also N. of one of the three sources and of an arm of the Ganges*): **-nâtha,** *m.* lord of the Ganges, the ocean, **-vallabha,** *m.* lover of the Ganges, *id.*

भागुरि bhâguri, *m. N. of various men.*

भाग्य bhâg-ya, 1. *a.* relating to Bhaga; *n. N. of the lunar asterism* Pûrvaphalgunî; 2. *a.* happy; *n. sg. & pl.* lot, destiny (*result of actions done in a previous existence*); good fortune, luck; prosperity, happiness, welfare; *sg.* reward: *in.* luckily: **-krama,** *m.* course of fortune: *in.* by the turn of fortune; **-tara,** *cpv.* happier than (*ab.*); **-vat,** *a.* fortunate, happy: **-tâ,** *f.* happiness; **-vasa,** *m.* power of fate: *ab.* by the force of fate; **-viparyaya,** **-viplava, -vaishamya, -samkshaya,** *m.* misfortune; **-samriddhi, -sampad,** *f.* prosperity; **-‿âyatta,** *pp.* dependent on fate; **-‿udaya,** *m. pl.* dawn of good fortune, fortunate occurrence.

भाङ्ग bhâṅga, *a.* made of hemp (bhaṅgâ).

भाङ्गासुरि bhâṅgâsuri, *m.* son of Bhaṅgâsura, *pat. of Rituparna.*

भाज् bhâg, *a.* (–°) sharing *or* participating in, entitled to; possessing, having, enjoying; practising, devoting oneself to; forming a part of, belonging to; connected *or* combined with; occupying, inhabiting, *or* dwelling in; going *or* extending to, falling into (*lap*); adoring, worshipping.

भाजन bhâg-ana, *n.* representation (*in.* in the place of: *g.*); –°, representing, the equivalent of (*V.*); –° *a.* sharing in, entitled to, belonging *or* relating to; *n.* vessel, dish, pot; recipient, repository, of (*g. or* –°), fit object *or* person for (*g.*); *a measure of capacity equal to* 64 *Palas*: **-tâ,** *f.* being a vessel of (*g.*); possession, **-tva,** *n.* being a vessel for, worthiness.

भाजनीभू bhâganî-bhû, become a vessel of, obtain (–°).

भाजिन् bhâg-in, *a.* (–°) participating in, obtaining; combined with; **-ya,** *fp.* to be divided.

भाट bhâta: **०क** -ka, *n.* hire, wages; rent.

भाटि bhâti, *f.* wages; earnings of prostitution.

भाट्ट bhâtta, *m.* follower of Kumârila-bhatta: *pl. N. of a people.*

भाण bhâna, *m. kind of play*: **i-kâ,** *f. id.*

भाण्ड bhânda, *n.* vessel, pot, pail, dish; vat: box, case; utensil, implement; musical instrument; wares, merchandise (*sts. m.*); jewel, valuable, treasure; capital, principal; buffoonery: **-ka,** *n.* pot; case; –° *a.* wares, merchandise; **-pati,** *m.* merchant; **-mûlya,** *n.* capital *consisting* in wares, stock in trade; **-vâdana,** *n.* playing a musical instrument; **-vâdya,** *n.* musical instrument; **-sâlâ,** *f.* storehouse; **-‿âgâra,** *n.* store-room; treasury; treasure: **i-ka,** *m.* superintendent of a store; treasurer.

भाण्डापुर bhândâ-pura, *n. N. of a* town.

भाण्डायन bhânda‿âyana, *m. N.* [house.

भाण्डार bhândâra, *m.* store-room, ware-

भाण्डारिक bhândâr-ika, *m.* superintendent of a store, treasurer; **-in,** *m. id.*

भाण्डीर bhândîra, *m. N. of a large Nyagrodha tree on the Govardhana; N. of a Dânava.*

भाति bhâ-ti, *f.* lustre, brightness, light; perception, knowledge.

भात्वक्षस् bhấ-tvakshas, *a.* having mighty light (*RV.*[1]).

भाद्र bhâdra, *m. N. of the rainy month* Bhâdrapada (August–September): **î,** *f.* day of full moon in Bhâdrapada; **-mauñga,** *a.* (**î**) made of the plants Bhadra and Muñga.

भान bhâ‿ana, *n.* appearance; perception.

भानव bhânav-a, *a.* peculiar to the sun; **-îya,** *a.* belonging to the sun, solar.

भानु bhâ-nú, *m.* lustre, brightness, light; ray; sun; *N.*: *pl.* the sons of Bhânu, the Âdityas.

भानुज bhânu-ga, *m.* son of the sun, *planet* Saturn; **-tanayâ,** *f.* daughter of the sun,

pat. of the Yamunâ; **-tâ,** *f.* condition of the sun; **-datta,** *m. N.*; **-dina,** *n.* Sunday.

भानुमत् bhânu-mát, *a.* luminous, bright, radiant; *m.* sun; *N.*: **-î,** *f. N.*; **-maya,** *a.* consisting of rays; **-mitra,** *m. N.*; **-ratha,** *m. N.*; **-varman,** *m. N.*; **-vâra,** *m.* Sunday.

भाम् BHÂM [*dialectic form of* bhram], *only pp.* **bhâmitá,** wrathful (*V.*).

भाम 1. bhấ-ma, *m.* lustre, light; ray (*RV.*).

भाम 2. bhấm-a, *m.* wrath, rage (*V.*): **â,** *f. N. of a wife of Krishna.*

भामिन् bhâm-ín, 1. *a.* lustrous, bright; radiant, beautiful (*woman*): **-î,** *f.* lovely woman; 2. *a.* **-in,** angry (*woman*): **-î,** *f.* angry woman.

भायय bhây-aya, *cs. of* √bhî.

भार bhâr-á, *m.* burden, load; labour, toil, task, work, trouble; brunt; mass, quantity, abundance (*often* -° *w. words meaning hair*); load (*a certain weight*) = 20 tulâs.

भारक bhâra-ka, *m.*(?) burden, load; mass, quantity (**ikâ,** *f. id.*); **-gîvin,** *m.* (subsisting by *carrying* burdens), porter.

भारण्ड bhâranda, *m. a bird:* **î,** *f. its female.*

भारत bhấrata, *a.* (**î**) derived from the Bharata (*Ritvig*) *or* bearing *the sacrifice* (?), *ep. of* Agni; descended from Bharata; belonging to the Bharatas (*with* yuddha, *n.*, samgrâma, *m.*, samara, *m.*, samiti, *f.* the battle of the Bharatas; *w.* âkhyâna, *n.*, itihâsa, *m.*, *or* kathâ, *f.* story of the Bharatas; *w.* mandala *or* varsha, *n.* Bharata's realm, India; *w.* vritti, *f. kind of* style); inhabiting India; *m.* descendant of Bharata; *ep. of* Yudhishthira: **î,** *f. a Vedic deity, later identified with* Sarasvatî, *the goddess of speech;* speech, voice; quail; *n.* the land of Bharata, India; the story of the Bharatas *and of their struggle* (= Mahâbhârata, *but sts. distinguished from it*).

भारतीवत् bhâratî-vat, *a.* accompanied by *the goddess* Bhâratî.

भारद्वाज bhấradvâga, *a.* (**î**) derived from *or* relating to Bharadvâga; *m.* descendant of Bharadvâga, *pat. of* Agastya *and others; planet* Mars; skylark: **î,** *f.* female descendant of Bharadvâga; skylark; *N. of a river;* **a-ka,** *a.* belonging to *or* derived from Bharadvâga: **i-kâ,** *f.* skylark.

भारद्वाजिन् bhâradvâg-in, *m. pl. N. of a certain school;* **-îya,** *a.* relating to Bhâradvâga; *m. pl.* the school of Bhâradvâga.

भारप्रत्यवर bhâra-pratyavara, *a.* lowest by *reason of the bearing of* burdens (*actions*); **-bhârin,** *a.* bearing burdens; **-vat,** *a.* weighty; **-vâha,** *a.* bearing a burden; *m.* bearer of a burden; **-vâhaka,** *m.* burden-carrier, porter; **-vâhana,** *m. id.*; **-vâhin,** *a.* burden-carrying; bearing a load of (-°).

भारवि bhấravi, *m. N. of the author of the* Kirâtârgunîya (*sixth century* A.D.).

भारसह bhâra-saha, *a.* bearing a *heavy* burden, equal to great tasks; **-sâdhana,** *a.* accomplishing great things, very efficacious (*weapons*); **-sâdhin,** *a. id.*; **-hârin,** *a.* bearing a heavy burden (Krishna); **-âkrânta,** *pp.* overloaded (*ship*).

भाराय bhârâ-ya, *den.* Â. be a burden to (*g.*); *pp.* **-yita,** being a burden to (*g.*).

भारिक bhâr-ika, *a.* burdensome, heavy; *m.* burden-carrier, porter; **-in,** *a.* bearing, carrying (-°); heavy; deep (*tone*); *m.* burden-carrier, porter.

भारोद्वह bhâra‿udvaha, *m.* burden-carrier, porter; **-upagîvana,** *n.* subsistence by *carrying* burdens.

भार्गव bhârgav-á, *a.* (**î**) derived from, belonging *or* relating to Bhrigu; belonging to Bhârgava (*S*ukra); *m.* descendant of Bhrigu, Parasurâma; *pat. of S*ukra, *teacher of the Daityas; ep. of S*iva: **î,** *f.* female descendant of Bhrigu; daughter of Bhârgava (*S*ukra); *ep. of* Pârvatî; (**a**)**-râghavîya,** *a.* relating to Parasurâma and Râma.

भार्गवीय bhârgav-îya, *a.* relating to Bhrigu.

भार्म्य bhârmya, *m. pat. of* Mudgala.

भार्म्यश्व bhârmyasva, *m. id.*

भार्य bhâr-yấ, *fp.* to be borne; to be supported, cherished, *or* nourished; *m.* one supported by another, dependent, servant; mercenary, soldier: **ấ,** *f.* wife; female, mate (*of an animal*).

भार्याजित bhâryâ-gita, *pp.* ruled by his wife, hen-pecked; **-tva,** *n.* wifehood; **-drohin,** *a.* acting maliciously towards his wife; **-pati,** *m. du.* man and wife: **-tva,** *n.* wedlock; **-vat,** *a.* having a wife; **-sama,** *a.* equal to a wife.

भाल bhâla, *n.* forehead; splendour: **-patta,** [*m.* forehead.

भालुकि bhâluk-i, *m. N. of a sage;* **-in,** *m. N. of a teacher.*

भाव bhâv-a, *m.* becoming, arising, occurring; turning into (-°), transformation into (*lc.*); being, existence; endurance, continuance; state of being (-°, *forming abst. nouns like* -tâ *and* -tva); being *or* becoming (*as the fundamental notion of the verb, sp. of the int. or imps. vb.*); behaviour, conduct; condition, state; rank, position; aspect *of a planet* (*in astrology*); true state, reality (°-, in reality); manner of being, nature; mental state, disposition, temperament; way of thinking, thought, opinion, sentiment, feeling; emotion (*in rhetoric there are eight or nine primary Bhâvas corresponding to that number of Rasas or sentiments*); supposition; meaning, import (**iti bhâvah** *is continually used by commentators like* iti‿arthah *or* iti‿abhiprâyah, *at the end of an explanation*); affection, love; seat of the emotions, heart, soul; substance, thing; being, creature; discreet man (*dr.*: *vc.* = respected sir); astrological house: **bhâvo bhâvam nigakkhati,** birds of a feather flock together; **bhâvam dridham kri,** make a firm resolution; **bhâvam kri** *or* **bandh,** conceive affection for (*lc.*): **-ka,** *a.* causing to be, producing (-°); promoting the welfare of (*g.*); imagining, fancying (*g. or* -°); having a sense of the beautiful, having a poetic taste; **-kartri-ka,** *a.* having as *its* agent an abstract noun; **-gamya,** *fp.* to be recognised by the imagination. [*address*).

भावत्क bhâvat-ka, *a.* thy, your (*in respectful*

भावन 1. bhâv-ana, *a.* (**î**) effecting, producing; furthering, promoting the welfare of (*g. or* -°); imagining, fancying; teaching; *n.*, **â,** *f.* producing, effecting; conception, imagination, idea, fancy; supposition; **â,** *f.* settling, determining; saturation *of a powder with fluid;* -° *a.* nature: *in.* in thought, in imagination; **-m bandh,** occupy *one's* imagination with, direct *one's* thoughts to (*lc.*).

भावन 2. bhâ-vana, *n.* forest (= blaze) of light.

भावनिका bhâvan-ikâ, *f. N.*

भावनीय bhâv-anîya, *fp.* to be set about; - indulged in (*pain*); - cherished; - imagined *or* realized; - supposed *or* assumed.

भावप्रतिदूषित bhâva-pratidûshita, *pp.* disturbed in mind; polluted by nature (*vessel*); **-bandhana,** *a.* heart-uniting; **-bodhaka,** *a.* betraying an emotion; **-misra,** *m.* honoured sir (*dr.*; *Pr.*).

भावय bhâv-aya, *cs. of* √bhû; **-ay-itavya,** *fp.* to be cherished *or* furthered; **-ayitri,** *m.* promoter, patron.

भावरूप bhâva-rûpa, *a.* really existing; **-vakana,** *a.* expressing the abstract verbal notion (*activity or state*); **-vat,** *a.* being in a condition *or* relation; **-vikâra,** *m.* modification of the notion of being *or* becoming; **-vritta,** *pp.* relating to creation; **-sabda,** *m.* verb; **-suddhi,** *f.* purity of heart; **-sûnya,** *a.* devoid of affection; **-samsuddhi,** *f.* purity of heart; **-samâhita,** *pp.* composed in mind; **-stha,** *a.* being in love, enamoured; **-sthira,** *a.* rooted in the heart; **-snigdha,** *pp.* heartily *or* deeply attached.

भावाकूत bhâva‿âkûta, *n.* stirring of love; **-âtmaka,** *a.* having the nature of reality, real; **-artha,** *a.* having a verbal meaning; **-ava,** *a.* kind to creatures, tender, compassionate.

भाविक bhâv-ika, *a.* (**î**) real, actual; full of sentiment, expressive; *n.* vivid description *of something past or future* (*rh.*); language full of emotion.

भाविचक्रवर्तिन् bhâvi-kakravartin, *m.* future king, crown prince.

भावित bhâv-ita, *cs. pp.* (√bhû) produced, manifested; cherished; good-humoured; elated, conscious of *one's* power; pervaded *or* inspired by, engrossed with (*in. or* -°); directed towards (*lc.*); perfumed: **-bhâvana,** *a.* furthered and furthering; **-buddhi,** *a.* having purified *or* moulded *one's* intellect.

भाविता bhâvi-tâ, *f.* adaptation to (-°).

भावितात्मन् bhâvita‿âtman, *a.* whose soul is purified *or* is made the object of meditation; engaged *or* occupied with (-°).

भावित्व bhâvi-tva, *n.* necessity of being, inevitableness; -°, being; accommodation to.

भाविन् bhâv-in, *a.* being, becoming, wont to be (*gnly.* -°); future, imminent (*often* = *fut. of* √bhû); inevitable; possessed of (-°); manifesting, showing; -°, furthering, blessing; worshipping; *m.* every vowel except ấ: **-î,** *f.* handsome woman, noble lady.

भावुक bhâv-uka, *a.* becoming *anything* (*nm., or* -° *with ad. in* -am); having an æsthetic sense; *n.* language full of emotion.

भावोदय bhâva‿udaya, *m.* rise of an emotion.

भाव्य bhâv-ya, *fp.* that must be *or* happen; future (*sts.* = *fut. of* √bhû); to be effected *or* accomplished; - felt; - imagined; - guessed; - approved; - convicted; - proved *or* demonstrated; *n. imps.* one (*in.*) should *or* must be; to be understood: **-tâ,** *f.*, **-tva,** *n.* futurity.

भाष् BHÂSH, I. Â. (*E. also* P.) say, speak, talk; address, say *anything* (*ac.*) to (*ac.*); speak about, discuss; announce, tell; name, call (2 *ac.*); describe as (2 *ac.*); employ in speaking: *pp.* **bhâshita,** spoken; *cs.* **bhâshaya,** P. cause to speak; cause to think, agitate; say, speak. **anu,** call after *or* to; say, speak, talk, to (*ac.*); speak about (*ac.*); confess; believe the words of (*ac.*); *cs.* converse with (*ac.*); read. **apa,** speak incorrectly; revile, abuse. **abhi,** speak to, address; converse with (*in.*); speak, say; be in the habit of saying; tell, relate, announce, communicate, proclaim; say *anything* (*ac.*) to (*ac.*);

speak about (*ac.*); name, praise; confess (*ac.*, *in.*): *pp.* addressed. **ava,** *pp.* reviled (?). **â,** speak to, address; converse with (saha); say, speak, tell; exclaim; say *anything* (*ac.*) to (*ac.*); name; promise. **vi‿â,** speak to, address; talk; utter. **sam-â,** speak to, address; tell, communicate. **pari,** admonish; address; explain, teach: *pp.* expressly stated as (*nm.*); laid down as a general rule; *n.* it is stated in the paribhâshâs. **pra,** proclaim, tell, declare; divulge; say, speak; explain; name; converse with (*ac.*): *pp.* spoken; explained. **sam-pra,** say, speak, to (*ac.*); declare, proclaim; recite. **prati,** speak to; speak in return, answer *any one* (*ac.*); say in reply; make (*a speech*), say (*words*); name, call (2 *ac.*). **vi,** revile: *ps.* admit an alternative, be optional: *pp.* optional. **sam,** converse with (*in.* ± saha); speak to, address, greet; join in the conversation; agree; persuade; recite; *cs.* converse with (*in.*); address; persuade.

भाष् bhâsh, *a.* (-°) barking.

भाषक bhâsh-aka, *a.* (-°) talking *or* chattering about; **-ana,** *n.* speaking, talking, chattering; speech; kind words.

भाषा bhâsh-â, *f.* speech, talk, language; vernacular tongue (*either = spoken* Sanskrit *of Pânini as opposed to Vedic or* Prâkrit *as opposed to Sanskrit*); description, definition; plaint, charge, *or* accusation (*in law*); **-kitraka,** *n.* play on words; **-gña,** *a.* versed in languages; *m. N.*; **-parikkheda,** *m. T. of a compendium of the Vaiseshika system;* **-sama,** *m. sentence* identical with the vernacular (*i.e. consisting of words which may be accounted Sanskrit as well as Prâkrit: rh.*).

भाषिक bhâsh-ika, *a.* relating to the vernacular; *n.* general rules: **â,** *f.* language; **-ita,** *pp.* spoken, said; *n.* speech, utterance, language; **-itavya,** *fp.* to be addressed; **-itri,** *a.* saying, uttering (*ac.*; *Br.*), speaking (-°); **-in,** *a.* saying, speaking; loquacious; *gnly.* -°, speaking, talking.

भाषिपक्षिन् bhâshi-pakshin, *m.* talking bird.

भाष्य bhâsh-ya, *n.* speaking, talking; work *written* in the common *or* vernacular tongue; *extensive* commentary *explaining a text* (*esp. a Sûtra*) *word for word; T. of* Patañgali's commentary *on the Sûtras of Pânini* (*otherwise* Mahâbhâshya): **-kâra, -krit,** *m.* commentator, scholiast, *sp. applied to* Patañgali.

भास् BHÂS, I. **bhâsa,** P. (*V.*), Â. (*C.*) shine, be bright; Â. appear, as *or* like (*nm. or in. of abst. N.*); occur to the mind, become clear, be understood: *pp.* **bhâsita,** luminous; *cs.* **bhâsaya,** illuminate, irradiate, brighten; cause to appear, make evident (in the way of, *in. of abst. N.*). **ava,** Â. shine; become evident, appear, as (*in. of abst. N.*), like (-vat); *cs.* illuminate, cause to appear. **vi‿ava,** *cs.* illuminate completely. **â,** Â. appear like (iva); *cs.* shine upon; show to be illusory, prove untenable. **ud,** shine forth; be striking; *cs.* illuminate; cause to stand out; beautify, adorn. **sam-ud,** be resplendent with (*in.*). **nis,** shine forth; *cs.* illuminate. **pari,** appear *or* look like (iva); *cs.* adorn. **pra,** shine, glitter; appear like (iva); *cs.* illuminate. **prati,** Â. manifest oneself, appear, like (*nm.*), as (*in. of abst. N.*); be brilliant, be of consequence. **vi,** shine, be bright.

भास् bhấs, *n.* (*V.*), *f.* lustre, brightness, light; ray.

भास bhâs-á, *m.* lustre, brightness, light; *a bird of prey; N.:* (**a**)**-ka,** *a.* showing, making evident; *m. N. of a poet,* **-tâ,** *f.* condition of a Bhâsa; **-ana,** *n.* shining, glittering; brilliance, distinction.

भासस् bhấs-as, *n.* 1. light, ray; 2. food, prey.

भासाकेतु bhâsấ-ketu, *a.* betokened by light.

भासिन् bhâs-in, *a.* (-°) shining; **-ura,** *a.* shining, bright, splendid; distinguished by (-°): **-ka,** *m. N.*; *N. of a lion:* **-simha,** *m. id.*

भास्कर bhâs-kará, *a.* [making light], shining, luminous, brilliant; *m.* sun; *N., esp. of a celebrated astronomer* (*twelfth century* A.D.); *kind of* breach: **-nandin,** *m.* son of the sun; **-varman,** *m. N. and ep. of princes;* **i,** *m. pat. of the planet* Saturn *and of the monkey-king* Sugriva; **î-ya,** *a.* derived from Bhâskara; *m.* disciple of Bhâskara.

भास्मन bhâsman-a, *a.* consisting of ashes, ashy.

भास्य bhâs-ya, *a.* becoming manifest *or* known: **-tva,** *n.* manifestation.

भास्वत् bhấs-vat, *a.* (-î) shining, luminous, radiant; *m.* sun.

भास्वर bhâs-vará, *a.* shining, radiant, brilliant.

भिःखराज bhihkha-râga, *m. N. of a* king.

भिक्ष् BHIKSH, I. Â. **bhiksha** [bi-bhak-sh, *des. of* √bhag, desire a share], ask for (*g.*, *ac.*); beg *anything* from (2 *ac.*), solicit from (*ab.*); beg alms; *cs.* P. **bhikshaya,** cause to beg, reduce to beggary.

भिक्षण bhiksh-ana, *n.* begging, mendicancy; **-ấ,** *f.* begging, soliciting, mendicancy; begged food, alms: **-m kri,** beg; **-m at, kar, bhram,** *or* **yâ,** go about begging.

भिक्षाक bhikshâ-ka, *m.* beggar; **-karana,** *n.* begging, mendicancy; **-kara,** *m. N. of a son of Bhoga;* **-karana,** *n.* mendicancy: **-m kar,** go about begging; **-kârya,** *n. id.*: **-m kar,** go about begging: **â,** *f. id.*; **-kârya-karana,** *n. id.*; **-kâra,** *a.* practising mendicancy; *m.* beggar; **-‿atana,** *n.* wandering about begging, mendicancy: **-m kri,** beg; **-m kâr-aya,** force *any one* (*ac.*) to go begging; **-‿anna,** *n.* food *obtained* by begging; **-pâtra,** *n.* begging-bowl, alms-dish; **-prakâra,** *m.* going forth to beg; **-bhânda,** *n.* begging-bowl; **-bhug,** *a.* living on alms; **-‿ayana,** *n.* mendicancy; **-‿arthin,** *a.* begging for charity; *m.* beggar; **-vat,** *a.* receiving charity, begging; **-vritti,** *a.* subsisting on alms; **-‿âsi-tva,** *n.* eating of begged food, living on alms; **-‿âsin,** *a.* eating begged food, living on alms; **-‿âhâra,** *m.* begged food; *a.* living on alms; *m.* beggar.

भिक्षु bhikshu (*des. a.*), *m.* beggar; *sp.* religious mendicant (*a Brâhman in the fourth stage, when having forsaken house and family he lives on alms only; also called Samnyâsin*); *N. of a son of Bhoga:* **-ka,** *m.* beggar; religious mendicant: **i,** *f.* female beggar; **-karyâ,** *f.* begging; religious mendicancy.

भिण्ड bhinda, *m.*, **â,** *f. a shrub* (*Abelmoschus esculentus*).

भित्त bhit-ta, *n.* fragment, section; partition, wall.

भित्ति bhit-tí, *f.* breaking, splitting; mat *made* of split cane; wall, partition; panel; -° *with parts of the body* = vertical surface: **-buddhi-kara,** *a.* producing the impression of a wall.

भिद् BHID, I. P. **bhéda** (*V., very rare*); VII. P. (Â.) **bhinád, bhind,** split, cleave, pierce, rend asunder, break, - through *or* down; pass through; dig up, excavate; disperse, destroy; separate, divide; transgress, infringe, violate; betray (*counsel*); disunite, set at variance; expand, open, cause to blossom; loosen, disentangle, relax, dissolve; change, alter; perplex, distract; disturb, interrupt; take away, remove; discriminate, distinguish; *ps.* **bhidyate,** be broken, burst; be divulged; be destroyed; be divided; expand; stream, overflow; be dissolved; keep aloof from (*in.*); be at variance with oneself, be perplexed; be different from (*ab.*): *pp.* **bhinná,** broken, shattered, *etc.*; leaky (*ship*); destroyed; divided; separate, detached, without (°-); not whole, fraction of (*a coin*); expanded, blossoming; having streaming temples (*elephant*); set at variance; bribed by (-°); altered, disguised (*voice*); different, from (*ab.*, -°); deviating, abnormal, irregular; mingled *or* blended with (*in. or* -°); remaining attached to (*lc.*, -°); *cs.* **bhedaya,** P. split, cleave, break, shatter; destroy; divide; set at variance, disunite; bring over to one's own side, seduce; perplex; *des.* **bibhitsa,** P. endeavour to break through *or* disperse; *intv.* **bebhidîti, bebhetti,** cleave repeatedly. **vi‿a-ti,** *pp.* inseparably connected with (*in.*). **anu,** cleave all along; *ps.* open (*int.*). **antar,** plot treachery. **abhi,** *ps.* be broken in pieces. **ava,** cleave, pierce. **â,** tear, lacerate. **ud,** break *or* pierce through (*ac.*); *ps.* shoot up, germinate, grow, appear; burst: *pp.* shot forth, displayed; betrayed; risen up; provided with (-°). **pra‿ud,** *pp.* broken forth. **nis,** cleave asunder, tear up, break through *or* down; pierce; put out (*eyes*); wound; make openings in (*ac.*); loosen (*a knot*); find out: *pp.* cleft asunder, *etc.*; keeping aloof from (-tas); betrayed; disunited, at variance. **vi-nis,** break in two, split up; pierce: *pp.* pierced; opened (*ears*). **parâ,** pierce, wound. **pari,** be broken through: *pp.* broken in pieces, crushed; altered. **pra,** cleave, split open, break *or* tear asunder; pierce; *ps.* break in pieces; be divided; be dissolved, open: *pp.* broken, riven; expanded (*flower*); exuding (*blood*); *having the temple juice* flowing (*elephant*); interrupted; altered. **prati,** pierce; betray; be indignant with, censure: *pp.* being in close contact (°-), with (*in.*). **vi,** cleave asunder, break in pieces; pierce, penetrate; sting; destroy; loosen; infringe, violate; alter; *ps.* burst: *pp.* pierced; destroyed; changed in *one's* feelings, become faithless; altered; opened, blossoming; streaming (*temple of an elephant*); dispersed, scattered; separated; living at variance; full of dissensions (*place*); contradictory; disappointed (*in one's hopes:* -°); different; mingled with (*in.*); *cs.* cause *any one* (*ac.*) to be at variance with (*ab.*). **pra-vi,** *pp.* rent, burst. **sam,** break in pieces; pierce; interrupt, abandon; bring into contact, unite, mingle, combine; join *any one* (*ac.*): *pp.* broken in pieces, *etc.*; broken through (*limits*); abandoned (*mode of life*); contracted (*limbs*); come into contact, joined.

भिद् bhíd, *a.* (-°) breaking in pieces, cleaving; crushing; piercing; striking, hitting (*a mark*); destroying; *f.* wall (*RV.*[1]); distinction; species.

भिदा bhid-â, *f.* bursting, rending, tearing; separation, distinction; difference; species, sort: **-bhrit,** *a.* torn, lacerated.

भिदुर bhid-ura, *a.* capable of being cleft; fragile, brittle; destroying (-°); mingling *or* blending with (-°); **-ya,** *m.* rushing river; *n.* breaking in pieces (-°).

भिन्दु bhind-ú, *m.* destroyer (*RV.*[1]); drop (*V.*).

भिन्न bhin-na, *pp.* √bhid; *n.* fragment, part; stab: **-kari‿indra-kumbha-muktâ-maya,**

a. (**î**) consisting of pearls *that fell* from the cleft frontal protuberances of a lordly elephant.

भिन्नकीकृ bhinna-kî-kri, separate, divide.

भिन्नकाल bhinna-kâla, *a.* overstepping the time; **-kûta,** *a.* employing different stratagems; **-krama,** *a.* having the wrong order, displaced; **-ganda-karata,** *a.* whose temples are streaming (*elephant*); **-garbha,** *a.* (having a discordant interior =) suffering from internal dissensions, disorganized (*army*); **-gâti,** *a. pl.* of different rank; **-gâtîya,** *a.* various; **-tva,** *n.* difference from (-°); **-darsin,** *a.* seeing a difference, distinguishing; **-desa,** *a.* occurring in different places: **-tva,** *n.* occurrence in widely distant places; **-prakâra,** *a.* of a different sort; **-mantra,** *a.* having betrayed counsel; **-maryâda,** *a.* breaking down *or* transgressing the bounds; **-ruki,** *a.* having different tastes; **-liṅga,** *n.* incongruity of gender *in a simile*: **-ka,** *a.* (**i-kâ**) containing words of different gender; **-vakana,** *a.* containing words *of* different *number*; *n.* incongruity of number *in a simile*; **-varna,** *a.* colourless; **-vritta,** *pp.* behaving irregularly, leading a bad life; **-vritti,** *a.* having different occupations; having a different vocation; leading an evil life: **-tâ,** *f. abst.* N.; **-añgana,** *n.* mixed collyrium (*applied with oil*): **-varna,** *a.* having the colour of mixed collyrium: **-tâ,** *f. abst.* N.; **-artha,** *a.* having a different object; having a distinct sense, clear, intelligible: **-tâ,** *f.* clearness, intelligibility.

भियस् bhiy-ás, *m.* (*V.*) fear: *only in. & ac. sg.* (*V.*): **-e,** *d.* = *inf. of* √bhî.

भिल्ल bhilla, *m. N. of a wild mountain tribe;* prince of the Bhillas: **î,** *f.* female Bhilla.

भिष्का bhiskâ, *f. N.*

भिषज् BHISHAG [(a)bhi-sag, attach, plaster], II. P. **bhishákti,** heal (*RV.*[1]).

भिषज् bhi-shág, *a.* healing; *m.* healer, physician; remedy (*V.*); *N.*

भिषज्य bhishag-yá, 1. *den.* P. heal, cure; be the physician of (*d.*), for *something* (*lc.*); get the better of; 2. *a.* possessing healing power: **â,** *f.* healing. [*m. N. of a* town.

भिषायक bhishâya-ka, *m.* Yaksha: **-pura,**

भिष्णज्य bhishnag-ya, P. heal (*RV.*[1]).

भी BHÎ, I. Â. **bháya** (*ord. form in V.*), III. P. **bibhé-ti,** fear, be afraid of (*ab., g.*); be anxious about (*ab.*): **mâ bhaih** *or* **bhaishîh,** fear not: *pp.* **bhitá,** frightened, alarmed, dreading, afraid of (*ab., g.,* -°); imperilled; anxious about (-°); *cs.* **bhîsháya,** P. Â., **bhâyaya,** P. frighten, terrify, intimidate. **ati,** be excessively afraid. **pra,** be frightened of (*ab.*): *pp.* terrified. **vi,** be frightened: *pp.* frightened; *cs.* frighten, intimidate. **sam,** *pp.* dreading (*g.*).

भी bhî́, *f.* fear, fright, alarm, dread, of (*ac. with* prati, *ab., lc.,* -°). [with (-°).

भीकर bhî-kara, *a.* causing fear, terrifying,

भीत bhî-ta, *pp.*: **-bhîta,** *pp.* excessively terrified; **-vat,** *ad.* like one terrified.

भीति bhî-ti, *f.* fear, alarm, dread, of (*ab. or* -°); danger: **-tas,** *ad.* through fear of (-°); **-krit,** *a.* causing fear; **-kkhid,** *a.* relieving from danger; **-mat,** *a.* timid.

भीम bhî-má, *a.* fearful, terrible, formidable: °-, *ad.*; *m. ep. of* Rudra-Siva; *N. of one of the eight forms of* Siva; *N. of various divine beings and men, esp. of the second son of Pându:* **â,** *f. N. of* Durgâ *and of an Apsaras; N. of various rivers; N. of a locality.*

भीमकर्मन् bhîma-karman, *a.* doing terrible deeds, of terrific prowess; **-khanda,** *n. T. of a* section *of the Mahâbhârata and of the Skanda-purâna;* **-gupta,** *m. N. of a prince;* **-gâ,** *f. daughter of* Bhîma, Damayantî; **-tâ,** *f.* terribleness; **-darsana,** *a.* of terrible aspect; **-dhanvan,** *m. N. of a prince;* **-nandinî,** *f.* Bhîma's daughter; **-nâda,** *m.* dreadful sound; *a.* sounding dreadfully; **-nâyaka,** *m. N.*; **-parâkrama,** *a.* having terrible valour *or* prowess; *m. N.*; **-putrikâ,** *f.* Bhîma's daughter; **-pura,** *n. N. of a* town; **-pûrvaga,** *m.* Bhîma's elder brother, *ep. of* Yudhishthira; **-bala,** *a.* having terrible strength; *m. N.*; **-bhata,** *m. N.*; **-bhavi-bhû,** assume the form of Bhîma's daughter, *i.e.* Damayantî; **-bhuga,** *a.* having terrible arms; *m. N.*; **-mukha,** *a.* having a terrible face; *m. N.*; **-ratha,** *m.* (having a formidable car), *N. of a Rakshas; N.*; **-rûpa,** *a.* of terrible form; **-vakana,** *n.* Bhîma's command; **-vikrama,** *a.* having terrible valour; *m. N.*; **-vega,** *a.* having terrible swiftness; *m. N.*; **-sâsana,** *n.* Bhîma's summons; **-sutâ,** *f.* Bhîma's daughter, Damayantî; **-sena,** *m.* (having a terrible army), *N., especially of the* second Pândava *prince;* **-âkara,** *m. N.*; **â-deva,** *m. N.*

भीमौजस् bhîma̮ogas, *a.* of terrible might.

भीर bhî-ra, *a.* terrifying.

भीरु bhî-rú, *a.* (**û**) timid, fearful, cowardly; shy; afraid of (*ab.,* -°): *vc. f. often used in address,* O timid one! **paratra** -, dreading the beyond: (**u**)**-ka,** *a.* timorous, cowardly; afraid of (-°); **-gana,** *a.* having cowardly followers; **-tâ,** *f.*, **-tva,** *n.* timidity, bashfulness; cowardice; fear, dread, of (-°); **-bhîru,** *a.* excessively timid; **-maya,** *a.* terrific, frightful; **-yodha,** *a.* garrisoned by dastardly soldiers; **-sattva,** *a.* having a timid nature, timorous. [dreading (-°).

भीलुक bhîlu-ka, *a.* timorous, cowardly;

भीषण bhî-sh-ana, *a.* (**â, î**) terrifying, formidable to (*g. or* -°); -°, terrible by, like, at (*time*); *n.* terrifying; **-sh-aya,** *cs. of* √bhî.

भीषा bhî-shâ, 1. *f.* intimidation; 2. **â,** *in. ad.* (*V.*) through fear of (*ab.*).

भीष्म bhî-sh-má, *a.* frightful, terrific, dreadful; *m. N. of a son of Gaṅgâ and* Sâmtanu, *grand-uncle of the Pândus, and leader of the Kuru army:* **-ka,** *m.* contemptible Bhîshma; *N. of the father of Rukminî:* **-âtmagâ,** *f. pat. of* Rukminî; **-parvan,** *n.* the Bhîshma section, *T. of the sixth book of the Mahâbhârata;* **-ratna,** *n.* jewel.

भु bhu, *a.* -° = bhû, becoming, arising.

भुःखार bhuhkhâra, *m.* Bokhara.

भुक्त bhuk-ta, *pp.* (√bhug) eaten, *etc.*; *n.* eating; what is eaten, food; -° *a.* having as *one's* food, subsisting on: **-pîta,** *pp.* having eaten and drunk; **-bhoga,** *a.* the use of which has been enjoyed, employed, utilized; **-mâtra,** *a.* just eaten: *lc.* immediately after eating; **-vat,** *pp. act.* having eaten (= *finite vb.*); **-sesha,** *m.* remnants of a meal; *a.* left from a meal; **-supta,** *pp.* sleeping after a meal.

भुक्ति bhuk-ti, *f.* eating, enjoyment; fruition, possession; food: **-pâtra,** *n.* dish for food; **-vargita,** *pp.* that cannot be eaten (*food*).

भुक्तोच्छिष्ट bhukta̮ukkhishta, *n.* remnant of a meal; **-̮urvarita,** *pp.* remaining after a meal.

भुग्न bhug-na, *pp.* √1. bhug.

भुज् 1. BHUG, VI. P. **bhugá,** bend, curve; *ps.* **bhugya,** be bowed, - disheartened: *pp.* **bhugna,** bent, bowed; curved, crooked; furrowed (*brow*); forced aside, distorted (*eyes*); cowed, disheartened; *designation of the Samdhi of* 'o' *and* 'au' *before non-labial vowels.* **â,** bend: *pp.* curved. **vi̮â,** *pp.* bent, curved. **nis,** bend aside: **oshthau** -, draw the lips; *ps.* slip aside, escape: *pp.* **nirbhugna,** distorted, rolling (*eyes*). **pari,** clasp, embrace.

भुज् 2. BHUG, I. **bhóga** (*RV., very rare*); VI. P. Â. **buñga** (*E., rare*); VII. P. Â. **bhunag, bhuñg,** (*V., C.*) enjoy, use, possess; eat, consume (*in., V.*; *gnly. ac., C.*); eat, take *one's* meal (Â.); enjoy carnally (Â.); P. enjoy, rule, take possession of (*a country or town*); make use of, utilize; exploit *any one;* suffer, be requited *or* rewarded for (*ac.*), at the hands of (*g.*); endure, experience; P. be of use *or* service to (*ac.*; *V.*); pass through (*ac.*; *astrol.*); pass, live through, last (*time*): *pp.* **bhukta;** *cs.* **bhogaya,** P. cause *any one* (*ac.*) to eat (*ac. or in.*), feed with; cause to enjoy (*rare*); use as food; *des.* **bubhuksha,** (P.[1]) Â. wish to eat, be hungry; wish to enjoy; *intv.* **bobhugîti,** enjoy; **bobhugyate,** be frequently eaten. **adhi,** eat; enjoy. **anu,** enjoy the reward *or* reap the fruit of (*ac.*); enjoy, participate in, experience. **upa,** enjoy, taste; eat, consume; make use of, utilize, live upon; rule; suffer, experience (*good or bad things*); enjoy carnally (*ac. of pers. or* sarîram); receive the reward of (*ac.*); be of service to (*ac.*). **pari,** eat, eat up, consume; enjoy, use. **prati,** enjoy. **sam,** eat together; enjoy; enjoy carnally; *cs.* feed (*ac.*) with (*in.*).

भुज् bhúg, *f.* (*V.*) utility, profit, advantage; enjoyment; possession (*d. also used as an inf.*); *m.* eater (Agni); *a.* (*C.*) -°, enjoying, eating; suffering, experiencing; enjoying carnally; ruling, governing (*with words meaning 'earth'*); enjoying the reward of; advantageous to; fulfilling (*time*).

भुज bhug-a, *m.* arm; trunk (*of an elephant*); branch; curve, coil (*of a serpent*): **bhugayor antaram,** *n.* space between the arms, chest.

भुजग bhuga-ga, *m.* (moving in curves), snake, serpent: (**-tva,** *n.* condition of a serpent): **î,** *f.* female serpent; (**a**)**-pati,** *m.* prince of serpents; **-râga,** *m.* king of serpents, *ep. of* Sesha: **â-ya,** *den.* Â. become the king of serpents; **-valaya,** *m. n.* bracelet *consisting* of a serpent; **-sayana,** *n.* serpent couch; **-sisu-srita,** *pp.* having the gait of a young serpent: **â,** *f. a metre;* **-̮indra,** *m.* chief of serpents, large serpent; **-̮îsvara,** *m.* lord of serpents, *ep. of* Sesha.

भुजंग bhugam-ga, *m.* (moving in curves), snake, serpent; paramour, gallant; dissolute friend of a prince; constant companion of a prince; *N.*: **î,** *f.* female serpent; **a-kanyâ,** *f.* young female serpent; **-prayâta,** *n.* serpent's gait; *a metre;* **-bhogin,** *m.* devourer of serpents, *ep. of* Garuda.

भुजंगम bhugam-gama, *m.* (moving in curves), serpent, snake: **â,** *f.* female snake; **a̮indra,** *m.* lord of serpents; **-̮îsa,** *m. id., ep. of* Piṅgala.

भुजच्छाया bhuga-kkhâyâ, *f.* shadow of the arms, secure shelter; **-taru-vana,** *n.* a forest the trees of which are arms (= *the ten arms of Siva*); **-danda,** *m.* long arm; **-bandhana,** *n.* clasp of the arms, embrace; **-madhya,** *n.* interval between the arms, breast; **-mûla,** *n.* shoulder; **-yashti,** *f.* long slender arm; **-latâ,** *f. id.*; **-vîrya,** *a.* strong in the arm;

-sâlin, *a.* possessing *powerful* arms; **-sam-bhoga,** *m.* embrace; **-stambha,** *m.* paralysis of the arm.

भुजाग्र bhu*g*a͜agra, *n.* tip of the arm, hand; **-͜âghâta,** *m.* blow with the arm; **-͜aṅka,** *m.* embrace; **-͜antara,** *n.* space between the arms, chest; **-͜antarâla,** *n. id.*

भुजाभुजि bhu*g*â-bhu*g*-i, *ad.* arm to arm = hand to hand (*fight*); **-mûla,** *n.* shoulder; **-latâ,** *f.* long slender arm.

भुजि bhu*g*-í, *f.* (*V.*) 1. embrace; 2. granting of enjoyment; favour; patron.

भुजिष्य bhu*g*-ishyã, *a.* bestowing food (*V.*); *m.* servant, slave (*C.*): **â,** *f.* handmaid, maid-servant. [with the arms.

भुजोपपीडम् bhu*g*a͜upapî*d*am, *abs.* clasping

भुज्मन् bhu*g*-mán, *a.* abounding in valleys, fruitful (*RV.*); **-yú,** *a.* (*V.*) easily guided (*car*); *m. N. of a protégé of the Asvins; f.* adder (?).

भुञ्जापय bhuñ*g*âpaya, **cs.** P. feed (*v. l.*).

भुट्ट bhu*tt*a, *m. N.*: **-pura,** *n.* city of Bhu*tt*a, **-͜îsvara,** *m. N. of a temple erected by* Bhu*tt*a.

भुय्य bhuyya, *m. N.*

भुर् BHUR, VI. **bhurá,** (*RV.*) move convulsively, quiver; fly along; *intv.* **gár-bhuriti,** *id.*; flicker (*fire*). [roast (*int.*).

भुरज् BHURA*G*, **bhurá*g*a** (*RV.*[1] = bhra*g*a),

भुरण bhur-a*n*a, *a.* active (*RV.*).

भुरण्य bhura*n*-yá, *den.* P. (*RV.*) be restless *or* active; agitate (*liquid*). [active.

भुरण्यु bhura*n*-yu, *a.* (*V.*) quivering, restless;

भुरिज् bhur-í*g*, *f.* [moving backwards and forwards], **du.** scissors (*V.*); wheelwright's vice (*consisting of two arms which hold the wood while it is manipulated*).

भुवत् bhuv-a-t, 3 *sg. aor.* √bhû (*V.*).

भुवन bhúv-ana, *n.* being, creature, existing thing (*V.*); world, earth (*three worlds, and sts. seven or fourteen are assumed*); kingdom (*fourteen are spoken of as existing on earth*); place of existence, abode (*V.*): **-kosa,** *m.* sphere of the world, globe; **-*k*andra,** *m. N.*; **-*k*arita,** *n.* doings of the world; **-tala,** *n.* surface of the earth; earth; **-traya,** *n.* the three worlds (*heaven, air, earth*); **-dvaya,** *n.* the two worlds (*heaven and earth*); **-dvish,** *m.* enemy of the world *or* earth; (**bhúvana**)**-pati,** *m.* lord of creatures *or* the world (*V.*); **-pâvana,** *a.* (**î**) purifying the world: **î,** *f. ep. of the* Ganges; **-bhart*r*i,** *m.* lord of the world; **-mati,** *f. N. of a princess;* **-mât*r*i,** *f.* mother of the world, Durgâ; **-râ*g*a,** *m. N. of a prince;* **-vidita,** *pp.* famed in the world; **-v*r*ittânta,** *m.* events of the world; **-sâsin,** *m.* ruler of the world, king.

भुवनाण्डक bhuvana͜a*n*daka, *n.* mundane egg; **-͜adbhuta,** *a.* astonishing the world; **-͜abhyudaya,** *m. T. of a poem;* **-͜îsvara,** *m.* lord of the world *or* earth, king; *ep. of Siva:* **î,** *f. ep. of various goddesses;* **-͜okas,** *m.* dweller in heaven, celestial, god.

भुवस् 1. bhuv-a-s, 2 *sg. subj. aor. of* √bhû.

भुवस् 2. bhúv-as, *indec.* [*probably vc. pl. of* bhû], *used in the formula* bhûr bhúva*h* svà*h*, *and interpreted to mean* **air**; *when fourteen worlds are assumed it is the second of the ascending series.*

भुविष्ठ bhuvi-sh*th*a, *a.* standing on the ground (*not on a car*); dwelling on earth (*not in heaven*); **-spris,** *a.* touching the ground.

भू BHÛ, I. P. (*rarely* Â.) **bháva,** become, *anything* (*nm. or* –° *with ad. in* **î** *or* **û**); arise, happen, occur; come forth, from (*ab.*); be found *anywhere* (*lc.*); exist; come into being, spring from (*ab.*); be *or* remain alive; be in any condition, fare; stay, remain; serve as (*nm.*); be possible; be permissible; lead *or* conduce to (*d.*); fall to the share of, become the property of (= attain), belong to (*g., rarely d. or lc.*: *often* = have); be on the side of (*g.*); be occupied with *or* engaged in (*lc.*); be of value; prosper, succeed; fall into, attain (*ac.*); be (*often used to form periphrastic tenses with participles*): *k*etasi *or* **manasi** –, occur to *any one* (*g*); **dûrata*h*** –, keep aloof; *s*atadhâ –, fall into a hundred pieces; **kva** –, what to become of? = be all over with; **na** –, cease to exist, perish, die, be a dead man; **iha na** –, not come into being on earth, not be born again; **bhavet,** may be, granted; **iti *k*ed bhavet,** if this question should be asked; **na͜abhi*g*ânâmi bhaved evam na vâ͜iti,** I do not know whether it is so or not; **bhavatu,** it may be, it is quite possible; well; enough, there is no need of further talk *or* reflexion; it is quite clear; **tad bhavatu,** never mind that; *pp.* **bhûta,** *q. v.*; *cs.* **bhâv-aya,** cause to be *or* become, call into existence; produce, cause, create; manifest, display; cherish, foster, preserve, care for; refresh, enliven; devote oneself to, practise; get into *or* have in one's power; change *or* transform into; represent *to the mind,* fancy, imagine; recognise; look upon, regard as (2 *ac.*); convict; establish, substantiate, determine; mingle; soak, steep: *pp.* **bhâvita,** being in a pleasant *or* elated frame of mind; conscious of *one's* power; completely filled with, engrossed by (*in.*, –°); directed towards (*lc.*); perfumed; *des.* P. **búbhûsha,** wish to be *or* become (*nm.*); wish to be something, want to get on; wish to have *any one* (*ac.*); receive kindly; care about, take an interest in (*ac.*); like, esteem, honour; *intv.* **bobhav-îti,** be frequent; be transformed into (*ac.*). **ati,** become *or* arise in a high degree; be more than, surpass, excel (*sts.* Â.); overwhelm: *pp.* eclipsed (*sun*). **anu,** (be after), enclose; equal; last as long as (*ac.*); feel, experience, enjoy, suffer (*ord. mg.*); perceive, hear, learn, understand; *cs.* cause *any one* (*ac.*) to feel *or* experience (*ac.*); make aware of: **manasâ** –, represent to *one's* mind; *des.* wish to feel *or* enjoy. **sam-anu,** feel, enjoy. **antar,** penetrate into (*lc.*); be contained in (*lc.*): *pp.* being within, inward; contained in (–°). **apa,** be far away, be absent. **api,** (*V.*) be in, fall into (*lc.*); take part in (*lc.*). **abhi,** (be against), surpass, excel; be superior *or* victorious; overcome, vanquish; assail, attack, fall upon; predominate, prevail over (*ac.*); humiliate; turn *or* come to *any one* (*ac.*; *V.*); *cs.* overcome; *des.* wish to surpass; wish to assail. **â,** (*V.*) be present, in *or* at (*ac., lc.*); come forth, from (*ab.*); turn to *any one* (*ac. with* adhi); extend to (*ac. w.* adhi). **anu͜â,** (*V.*) follow, imitate (*ac.*). **abhi͜â,** (*Br.*) befal, happen to (*ac.*). **ud,** arise, spring up; increase, grow; rise, rebel: *pp.* raised, elevated; produced, grown; *cs.* produce, generate; develope, exhibit; broach (*a subject*); regard as (2 *ac.*). **pra͜ud,** *pp.* produced, arisen: **dûratas** –, come from a long distance. **prati͜ud,** rise up; extend, grow: *pp.* elevated, rising aloft. **sam-ud,** arise; occur (*thought*); increase: *pp.* arisen, produced; present, existing. **nis,** walk away (*RV.*). **parâ,** be gone, disappear, succumb, perish; vanquish; injure, insult: *pp.* spoilt; overcome; insulted, injured; *cs.* destroy; vanquish. **anu-parâ,** be destroyed after *any one* (*ac.*). **pari,** be around, encompass, contain (*V.*); encircle (*RV.*); accompany (*RV.*); conduct (*sacrifice; V.*); get the better of, surpass, excel; overcome, defeat; disregard; despise, treat with contempt; humiliate; mock at *anything* (*ac.*); be disgraceful to (*ac.*); be diminished *or* impaired (*intellect*): *pp.* overcome, defeated; despised; humbled; insulted; *cs.* spread abroad, make known; imagine; consider, ponder; recognise as (2 *ac.*). **pra,** come forth, arise, spring up, be produced, originate, from (*ab.*); appear, be visible; happen, occur; be more, be numerous; (be before), predominate, prevail, be *or* wax powerful; rule, control, have power over, be master of (*g., d., lc.*); be equal to *or* capable of (*d., lc.*), be able to (*inf.*); gain (*deliverance: lc.*); be of use to (*d.*; *V.*); be sufficient for, be able to contain (*d.*): **prabhu*h* prabhav-ati,** my lord has to command *or* decide: *pp.* transformed into (–°); abundant, much, extensive, numerous; considerable, great; able to (*inf.*): °–, *ad.* highly, greatly, very; *cs.* increase, spread out; cause to thrive; make powerful; help oneself; recognise: *pp.* **pra-bhâvita,** become powerful, mighty; *des. of cs.* P. **pra-bibhâvayisha,** wish to increase *or* extend. **anu-pra,** *pp.* pervading (*ac.*); penetrated, by (*in.*). **prati,** *cs.* observe; *ps.* be regarded as (*nm.*). **vi,** become apparent, arise, appear (*V.*); equal, be sufficient for (*ac., d.*; *V.*); *cs.* cause to appear, manifest, display; make a show *or* pretence of; perceive, discover, trace out; recognise, as (*ac.*); regard *any one* as (2 *ac.*); imagine; consider, reflect; impute *anything* (*ac.*) to *any one* (*lc.*); prove, establish; convict; convince. **sam,** come together, meet, be united, with (*in.* ± saha, *or lc.*); assemble; have sexual intercourse, with (*in.* ± saha *or* sârdham, *or ac.*); find room *or* be contained in (*lc.*); be adequate; arise, spring up, be produced *or* born; be developed; happen, occur; pass current; be found, exist, be; be possible *or* conceivable (*with* **na,** be impossible); be *or* become *anything* (*nm.*); fall to the lot of (*g., lc.*); prevail, be efficacious; be competent for (*lc.*), be able to (*inf.*); enter into, attain (*ac.*): *pp.* **sa*m*bhûta,** arisen, produced, from (*ab.*, –°), formed *or* made of (–°), proceeding from (–°); become, transformed into (*nm.*); °–, in whom – has arisen, to whom – has accrued = inspired with, possessed of, provided with; *gd.* **sa*m*bhûya,** together, in common; *cs.* produce, effect, accomplish; seize hold of, grasp; comprehend; nourish, cherish; resort to; find (*alive*); greet (*ac.*); receive graciously (*obeisance*); honour, present with (*in.*); ascribe, attribute, *or* impute to (*g., lc.*); fancy, conjecture, assume, in *any one* (*lc.*); regard as (2 *ac.*); regard as possible; Â. live to see, experience: **annena** –, greet (*a child*) with food = give it its first food; **anyathâ** –, misunderstand, distrust *any one* (*ac.*); **doshena** –, attach blame to (*ac.*); **na sa*m*bhâvitam asmâbhir adya dharmâsanam adhyâsi-tum,** I consider it impossible to occupy the judgment-seat to-day; **abhyâgata*h* katha*m* sa sa*m*bhâvayeyam,** how can I manage to get there? *pp.* **sa*m*bhâvita,** seized; comprehended; honoured, respected; considered possible; thought of; had confidence in. **abhi-sam,** enter into, become possessed of (*ac.*; *V.*).

भू bhû, *a.* (–°) becoming, arising, proceeding *or* produced from; being, existing; *f.* place of being, space (*pl.* spaces, worlds: *V.*); earth; ground; floor; land, landed property; earth (*as a substance*); place, spot; subject (*of dispute etc.*): *lc.* on earth; on the ground; **bhuvo bhart*r*i,** *m.* lord of earth, king.

भूःखार bhûhkhâra, *a.* coming from Bokhara (*horses*).

भूकम्प bhû-kampa, *m.* earthquake; **-kâsyapa,** *m.* king; **-kshîra-vâtikâ,** *f. N. of a locality;* **-gata,** *pp.* existing *or* living on earth; **-griha,** *n.* underground chamber, cellar; **-geha,** *n. id.*; **-gola,** *m.* terrestrial globe; **-kara,** *a.* moving on *or* inhabiting the earth; *m.* inhabitant of the earth.

भूत bhû-tá, *pp.* become, having been, past; actually happened; existing, present; being (*compounded with a predicate, especially a substantive, to form adjectives; adverbs are thus turned into the corresponding adjectives*); mixed *or* joined with (-°); purified; *m. n.* being (*divine, human, animal, and even vegetable*); good being (*V.*); created thing; world (*V.*; *gnly. n.*); uncanny being, spirit, ghost, goblin (*C.*); *n.* past; fact, reality, actual occurrence; welfare; element (*esp. the gross elements, earth, water, fire, air, ether; of which the body is supposed to be composed and into which it is dissolved: cp.* pañka-tva).

भूतकरण bhûta-karana, *n.* that which produces the past tense, augment; **-kartri,** *m.* creator of beings; **-kâla,** *m.* past time; **-kâlika,** *a.* relating to the past; **-krit,** *a.* creating beings; *m.* creator of beings; **-ketu,** *m. N. of a Vetâla;* **-gana,** *m.* the host of created beings; a *or* the host of spirits; **-grâma,** *m. sg. & pl.* the aggregate of created beings, community of creatures; multitude of spirits; **-kârin,** *a.* moving among beings (*S*iva); **-kintâ,** *f.* investigation of the elements; **-kaitanika,** *m.* believer in *the doctrine that* mind *is produced* from *material* elements; **-kaitanya,** *n.* state of matter being mind; **-ganani,** *f.* mother of *all* beings; **-gâta,** *n.* aggregate of beings; **-tâ,** *f.* verity, truth; **-tva,** *n.* condition of created beings *or* elements; **-dayâ,** *f.* tenderness to *all* creatures; **-druh,** *a.* injuring creatures; **-dharâ,** *f.* supporter of creatures, earth; **-dhâtri,** *f.* supporter of creatures (*sleep*); earth; **-dhârinî,** *f.* earth; **-nâtha,** *m.* ruler of spirits, *ep. of S*iva; **-nikaya,** *m.* (aggregate of elements), body; **-páti,** *m.* lord of creatures, *esp.* of evil spirits, *ep. of* Agni, Bhava, *S*arva, *and S*iva; **-pâla,** *m.* protector of creatures; **-pûrva,** *a.* having been before, former; old (*stories*); deceased: **-tâ,** *f.* former circumstances; **-prakriti,** *f.* primal source of created beings; **-bhartri,** *m.* lord of spirits, *ep. of S*iva; **-bhâvana,** *a.* blessing creatures, *ep. of* Brahman; **-bhâvin,** *a.* creating beings; past and future; **-bhâshâ,** *f.*, **-bhâshita,** (*pp.*) *n.* language of the goblins; **-bhrit,** *a.* supporting beings; **-bhautika,** *a.* consisting of the elements and what is formed of them; **-maya,** *a.* (**î**) including all beings; formed out of the *five* elements; **-mahesvara,** *m.* great lord of the spirits, *ep. of S*iva; **-mâtrâ,** *f. pl.* the subtile elements; the gross and the subtile elements; **-yagñá,** *m.* offering to *all* created beings (*one of the five Mahâyagñas to be performed daily by the householder; it consists in the oblation of the Bali, q. v.*); **-yoni,** *f.* origin of created beings; **-râg,** *m.* king of the spirits, *ep. of S*iva; **-rûpa,** *a.* having the form of a goblin.

भूतल bhû-tala, *n.* surface of the earth, ground, earth.

भूतवत् bhûta-vat, 1. *ad.* as if it were past; 2. *a.* surrounded by goblins; containing *the word* 'bhûta'; **-varga,** *m.* the *whole* class of spirits; **-vâsa,** *m.* abode of beings; **-vâhana,** *a.* driving with goblins; *n.* car drawn by spirits; **-vid,** *a.* knowing creatures; knowing (*and warding off*) evil beings *that afflict men;* **-vidyâ,** *f.* demonology; **-vîra,** *m. pl. N. of a race;* **-suddhi,** *f.* purification of the elements (*in the body*); **-samsâra,** *m.* mundane existence of beings; **-samâgama,** *m.* meeting of mortals; **-samplava,** *m.* destruction of created beings *or* of the world; **-sarga,** *m.* creation of beings; creation of the elements; **-sâkshin,** *m.* witness of beings (*who sees all they do*); **-stha,** *a.* dwelling in entities; **-sthâna,** *n.* abode of created beings; **-hatyâ,** *f.* destruction of living beings.

भूतात्मक bhûta̮âtma-ka, *a.* having the nature of *or* composed of the elements; **-̮âtman,** *m.* soul of living beings, *ep. of* Brahman *and of* Vishnu; individual soul; *a.* whose soul is purified; *m.* body (whose nature is the elements); **-̮âdi,** *m.* the first of *all* beings, *ep. of* Vishnu; *m. n.* Ahamkâra as the producer of the elements; **-̮anadyatana,** *m.* not the same day in the past; **-̮antaka,** *m.* destroyer of beings, god of death; **-̮abhishanga,** *m.* possession by an evil spirit; **-̮ârabdha,** *pp.* formed out of the elements; *N. pl.* all organic matter; **-̮artha,** *m.* thing that has *really* happened, actual fact; **-̮âvâsa,** *m.* abode of beings, *ep. of* Vishnu *and S*iva; abode of the elements, the body; **-̮âvishta,** *pp.* possessed by evil spirits; **-̮âvesa,** *m.* possession by evil spirits; **-̮âsana,** *n.* seat of evil spirits, *N. of a magical car.*

भूति bhû́-ti (*or* -tí), *f. vigorous* being, ability, fitness, power; well-being, prosperity, wealth, fortune; decoration; ashes.

भूतिकर्मन् bhûti-karman, *n.* rite for welfare (*such as domestic ceremonies at birth etc.*); **-kalasa,** *m. N.*; (**bhû́ti**)**-kâma,** *a.* desirous of prosperity *or* wealth; **-kâla,** *m.* hour of prosperity, auspicious time; **-krit,** *a.* causing prosperity (*S*iva); **-kritya,** *n.* auspicious rite (*birth-ceremonies etc.*); **-da,** *a.* granting prosperity (*S*iva); **-mat,** *a.* prosperous, fortunate; **-vardhana,** *a.* increasing prosperity; **-varman,** *m. N. of a Râkshasa; N. of a prince;* **-siva,** *m. N.*

भूतेछद् bhûte-khád, *f. pl. N. of the verses AV. XX,* 135, 11-13.

भूतेज्य bhûta̮igya, *a.* making offerings to spirits; **-̮îsa,** *m.* lord of creatures, *ep. of* Brahman, Vishnu, *and the* Sun; lord of evil spirits, *ep. of S*iva; **-̮îsvara,** *m. id.*; **-̮odana,** *m.* dish of rice *eaten to keep off* evil spirits; **-̮unmâda,** *m.* mental aberration due to evil spirits; **-̮upadesa,** *m.* reference to *something already* existing; **-̮upamâ,** *f.* comparison with *another* being; **-̮upasarga,** *m.* possession by evil spirits.

भूत्यर्थम् bhûti̮artham, *ad.* for the sake of [prosperity.

भूदिन bhû-dina, *n.* civil day; **-divasa,** *m. id.*; **-deva,** *m.* god on earth, Brâhman; *N.*; **-dhara,** *a.* supporting the earth; *m.* mountain: **-ga,** *m.* (mountain-born), tree, **-tâ,** *f.* habit of sustaining the earth, **-̮îsvara,** *m.* lord of mountains, *ep. of the* Himavat.

भूध्र bhû-dhra, *m.* [= -dhara] mountain; **-nandana,** *m. N. of a prince;* **-nâyaka,** *m.* leader of the earth, king; **-pa,** *m.* protector of the earth *or* of the land, prince, king: **-tâ,** *f.* royal dignity; (**bhû́**)**-pati,** *m.* lord of beings, *ep. of* Rudra; lord of earth, prince, king; **-patita,** *pp.* fallen on the earth; **-paputra,** *m.* king's son, prince; **-paridhi,** *m.* circumference of the earth; **-pa-suta,** *m.* king's son, prince; **-pâta,** *m.* falling on the ground; **-pâla,** *m.* protector of the earth, prince, king; *N. of a son of Somapâla:* **-loka,** *m.* crowd of princes, **-vallabha,** *m.* favourite of kings (*horse*); *N.*; **-putra,** *m.* son of earth, *planet* Mars: **î,** *f.* daughter of earth, Sîtâ; **-prakampa,** *m.* earthquake; **-pradâna,** *n.* gift of land; **-bimba,** *m. n.* terrestrial globe; **-bhata,** *m. N.*; **-bhartri,** *m.* lord of earth, prince, king; **-bhâga,** *m.* part of earth, place, spot: **krosamâtrah** -, distance of not more than a Krosa; **-bhug,** *m.* enjoyer of earth, prince, king; **-bhrit,** *m.* supporter of earth, mountain; *ep. of* Vishnu; prince, king.

भूम bhû-ma (*sts.* -°) = bhûmi.

भूमण्डल bhû-mandala, *n. orbis terrarum,* terrestrial globe; circumference of the earth.

भूमन् 1. bhû́-man, *n.* (*V.*) earth; ground; territory, district, place; world; being: *pl.* aggregate of existing things.

भूमन् 2. bhû-mán, *m.* abundance, multitude; wealth; large number, plural; -° *a.* filled with; *in.* **bhûmnâ,** for the most part, generally; *lc.* **bhûmni,** in the plural.

भूमि bhû́-mi (*sts.* **î**), *f.* earth; ground, soil (*sts. pl.*), for (*g.*); territory, country, land, district; earth (*as a substance*); spot, site, place; storey, floor; position, office; part (*of an actor*); stage (*in Yoga*); degree, extent; -°, object of (*love, confidence*), opportunity of (*recreation*), prodigy of (*impudence*).

भूमिकन्दली bhûmi-kandalî, *f. a plant* = kandala; **-kampa,** *m.*: **-na,** *n.* earthquake.

भूमिका bhûmi-kâ, *f.* earth, ground, soil; tablet *for writing* (-°); spot, place, for (-°); storey, floor; stage, degree; part *or* character (*of an actor*); preface, introduction.

भूमिक्षय bhûmi-kshaya, *m.* loss of territory; **-gata,** *pp.* fallen on the ground; **-garta,** *m.* hole in the ground; **-griha,** *n.* underground chamber, cellar; **-kala,** *m.*: **-na,** *n.* earthquake; **-ga,** *a.* produced from the earth; *m. planet* Mars; **-gâta,** *pp.* produced *or* formed on the earth; **-goshaná,** *n.* choice of ground; **-tanaya,** *m.* son of the earth, *planet* Mars; **-tala,** *n.* surface of the earth, ground; **-tundika,** *m. N. of a locality;* **-da,** *a.* granting land; **-dâna,** *n.* grant of land; **-deva,** *m.* god on earth, Brâhman; **-dhara,** *m.* supporter of the earth, mountain; prince, king; **-nâtha,** *m.* lord of earth, king; **-pa,** *m.* guardian of earth, king; **-pati,** *m.* lord of earth, king: **-tva,** *n.* sovereignty, kingship; **-parimâna,** *n.* square-measure; **-pâla,** *m.* protector of the earth, prince, king; **-putra,** *m.* son of the earth, *planet* Mars; *N.*; **-puramdara,** *m.* Indra on earth, *ep. of* Dilîpa; **-pra,** *a.* (*V.*) filling the earth (*fame*); **-prakala,** *m.* earthquake; **-prâpta,** *pp.* fallen on the ground; **-bhâga,** *m.* spot of earth, place; **-bhug,** *m.* enjoyer of earth, king; **-bhûta,** *pp.* forming the soil *of anything;* **-bhrit,** *m.* supporter of the earth, prince, king; **-bhedin,** *a.* different from *what it is on* earth; **-vardhana,** *m. n.* corpse; burden of the earth; **-vâsin,** *a.* dwelling on the ground; **-saya,** *a.* lying *or* living on *or* in the ground; *m.* animal living in the ground; **-shtha,** *a.* standing on the earth *or* ground; lying in the ground; being in *his* country; **-sâmrâgya,** *n.* supreme rule over the earth; **-suta,** (*pp.*) *m.* son of the earth, *planet* Mars; **-spris,** *a.* touching the earth; **-svâmin,** *m.* lord of earth, king.

भूमी bhû́mî, *f.*, *v.* bhû́mi.

भूमीच्छा bhûmi̮ikkhâ, *f.* desire to *lie down on* the ground.

भूमीभृत् bhûmî-bhrit, *m.* supporter of earth, mountain; **-ruh, -ruha,** *m.* plant, tree; **-sayya,** *a.* sleeping on the ground; **î̮îsvara,** *m.* lord of earth, king (-°).

भूम्यनन्तर bhûmi‿anantara, *a.* immediately adjacent to *one's* country; *m.* prince of the adjacent country; **-‿ekadesa,** *m.* one portion of territory.

भूय bhû-ya, *n.* becoming, being (-°).

भूयःपलायन bhûya*h*-palâyana, *n.* repeated flight. [again, anew.

भूयशस् bhûya-sas, *ad.* mostly, as a rule;

भूयस् bhû-yas, *cpv.* (becoming in a greater degree), more, more numerous *or* abundant, than (*ab.*); more important, worth more (*ab.*); larger, greater, mightier, than (*ab.*); numerous, much, many; very great, violent; rich *or* abounding in (*in. or* -°): *n. ad.* more; most; much, very, greatly, exceedingly; further on; moreover, still, besides, still more; again, anew: **bhûyo‿pi, bhûyas** *k*a‿**api, punar bhûya*h*,** *id.*; **bhûyo bhûya*h*,** again and again, repeatedly; **pûrvam-bhûya*h*,** first-later; **âdau-pas*k*ât-bhûya*h*,** at first-afterwards-again; *in.* **bhûyas-â,** *ad.* exceedingly, beyond measure, in a high degree, very much; for the most part, generally, as a rule.

भूयस्तरम् bhûyas-taram, *ad.* in a higher degree than (*ab.*).

भूयस्त्व bhûyas-tva, *n.* preponderance; increase; multitude, abundance, plentifulness; great extent.

भूयःसंनिवृत्ति bhûya*h*-sa*m*nivr*i*tti, *f.* return.

भूयिष्ठ bhû-y-ish*th*a, *spv.* most, most abundant *or* numerous; most important, chief, principal; very great, large, much, *or* numerous; -°, mostly composed *or* consisting of; highly characterized by, filled with; -° *after a pp.* mostly, almost (*a* N. *belonging to the pp. comes between it and* bhûyish*th*a): **-m,** *ad.* most; mostly, chiefly; exceedingly, very much, in a very high degree; almost completely; **-tâ,** *f.* great number.

भूयोगुण bhûyo-gu*n*a, *a.* doubled; having many virtues; **-(a)nâgamana,** *n.* non-return; **-bhartr*i*-sa*m*gama,** *m.* re-union with a husband; **-mâtra,** *n.* greatest part of (*g.*); **-vidya,** *a.* knowing more, more learned.

भूर् bhûr, *indec.* [*vc. of* bhû, O earth], *one of the three vyâhritis in the formula* bhûr bhúva*h* svâ*h*, *where it is taken to mean earth; when fourteen earths are assumed it is the first of the ascending series of seven.*

भूरि bhû-ri, *a.* [having existent wealth: rai] abundant, copious; great, much; frequent, numerous; vast, mighty; *ad.* abundantly, much, greatly, frequently; *m. ep. of* Vish*n*u *and* Indra; *N.*

भूरिकालम् bhûri-kâlam, *ac. ad.* for a long time; **-kr*i*trima-mâ*n*ikya-maya,** *a.* consisting of many spurious rubies; **-gadgadam,** *a.* with much stammering; **-gu*n*a,** *a.* multiplying greatly; **(bhûri)-*g*anman,** *a.* having many births; **-tâ,** *f.* multiplicity, multitude; **-tegas,** *a.* having great lustre; *m. N.*: **-a,** *a. id.*; **-toka,** *a.* rich in children; **-da,** *a.* giving much, liberal; **-dakshi*n*a,** *a.* attended with liberal rewards (*sacrifice*); giving rich rewards, munificent; **-dâvan,** *a.* **(r-î)** giving much, liberal; **-dhâman,** *a.* possessed of great might; **-nidhana,** *a.* perishing in many ways; **-prayoga,** *a.* frequently used; *m. T. of a dictionary containing* frequently used *words*; **-bhoga,** *a.* having many enjoyments; **-retas,** *a.* abounding in seed; **-vasu,** *m. N.*; **-vikrama,** *a.* of great valour; **-vrish*t*i,** *f.* excessive rain; **-sas,** *ad.* variously; **(bhûri)-sri*n*ga,** *a.* many-horned; **(-bhûri)-sthâtra,** *a.* having many stations, being in many places.

भूरुह् bhû-ruh, *m.* (springing from the earth), plant, tree; **-ruha,** *m. id.*

भूर्ज bhûr*g*a, *m. kind of* birch (*Betula Bhojpatra*), *the bark of which is used as a writing material;* leaf *made* of birch-bark *for writing on;* document: **-ka*n*ta-ka,** *m. kind of mixed caste;* **-druma,** *m.* birch tree.

भूर्णि bhûr-*n*i, *a.* (*V.*) excited, impetuous, wild; angry; active [√bhur].

भूर्यक्ष bhûri‿akshá, *a.* many-eyed (*RV.*[1]).

भूर्लोक bhûr-loka, *m.* world of earth.

भूलोक bhû-loka, *m. id.*: **-sura-nâyaka,** *m.* an Indra on earth; **-valaya,** *m. n.* circle of the earth; **-vallabha,** *m.* lord *or* husband of the earth, king; **-saya,** *a.* resting *or* dwelling on the earth; living in the earth; *m.* animal living in the ground; **-sayyâ,** *f.* couch on the *bare* earth.

भूष् 1. BHÛ-SH, I. P. (*V.*) **bhûsha** [*collateral of* √bhû]. **â,** spread over (*ac.*); live through, pass, spend (*days*). **upa,** approach (*ac.*). **pari,** run round (*ac.*); surpass.

भूष् 2. BHÛSH, I. P. **bhûsha,** (*V.*) strive after, apply oneself to, assist (*d.*); seek to procure (*ac.*) for (*d.*); *cs.* P. adorn, decorate; strew *or* overspread with (*in.*); adorn oneself (Â.): *pp.* **bhûshita,** adorned. **abhi,** *cs.* adorn, grace. **pari,** (*V.*) serve (*ac.*); adorn; *cs.* adorn (*E.*). **prati,** (*V.*) prepare; serve; gratify. **vi,** *cs.* (*C.*) adorn, decorate: *pp.* **vibhûshita,** adorned.

भूषण bhûsh-a*n*a, *a.* (**î**) adorning (-°); *n.* ornament, decoration; -° *a.* adorned with: **-tâ,** *f.* state of an ornament; **-pe*t*ikâ,** *f.* jewel-casket.

भूषयितव्य bhûsh-ay-i-tavya, *fp.* to be adorned.

भूषा bhûsh-â, *f.* ornament: **-pe*t*î,** *f.* jewel-case. [ment.

भूषाय bhûshâ-ya, *den.* Â. serve as an orna-

भूषिन् bhûsh-in, *a.* adorned with (-°).

भूष्णु bhû-sh*n*u, *a.* growing; desiring pros-

भूष्य bhûsh-ya, *fp.* to be adorned. [perity.

भूसुत bhû-suta, *m.* son of the earth, *planet* Mars; **-sura,** *m.* god on earth, Brâhman; **-str*in*a,** *m. kind of fragrant grass* (*Andropogon Schoenanthus*); **-stha,** *a.* living on the earth; **-svargâ-ya,** *den.* Â. be a heaven on earth.

भृ BHR*I*, II. P. **bhár-ti** (*RV.*[2]), I. P. Â. **bhára,** III. P. **bí-bhar-ti** (*V. pf.* *g*abhâra), bear, carry, convey, on *or* in (*lc.*), hold, in (*in.*); wear *long or untrimmed* (*hair, beard, nails*); bear, contain, possess, have; bear in mind; maintain, nourish, cherish, protect; govern (*the earth*); hire; bear, endure, suffer, experience; bear *or* bring along (*V.*): Â. be borne along (*RV.*); carry off, gain; bring, offer, confer; submit to, obey (*a command*); lift up *the voice* (*RV.*); fill, with (*in.*): *pp.* **bhr*i*ta,** borne, held; supported, nourished; hired; paid, by (-°), with (-°, *e.g. milk*); acquired; filled *or* loaded with (*in. or* -°); *cs.* hire oneself; *des.* P. **búbhûrsha,** wish to support; *intv.* P. **barîbhar-ti,** carry hither and thither. **ati,** extend beyond (*RV.*): *pp.* filled (*C.*). **apa,** carry away. **â,** bring near, bestow; fill: *pp.* filled with (-°). **sam-â,** bring together. **ud,** raise up (*V.*); choose (*V.*); uphold. **upa,** bring, procure: *pp.* brought to (*d.*); obtained; destined for (*d.*). **ni,** thrust down: *pp.* **nibhr*i*ta,** loaded, filled, with (*in.*,-°); fully appreciated; fixed, steady, motionless; still, silent; keeping *one's object* steadily *in view* (-°, engrossed with); established, certain; firmly attached, loyal; unperceived, concealed; covert, secret; lonely, solitary; closed (*door*); modest, humble; **-m** *or* °-, secretly, unobserved, covertly, privately; silently, quietly. **sa*m*-ni,** *pp.* kept secret; modest. **nis,** (*V.*) take out of (*ab.*). **pra,** (*V.*) (bear forward), bring, offer; stretch forth; hurl; place in (*lc.*); Â. quiver; be borne along; praise: *pp.* filled with (*in.*). **prati,** bring towards, offer (*RV.*). **vi,** spread asunder, Â. distribute (*V.*); endure (*E.*): *pp.* **vibhr*i*ta,** distributed. **sam,** draw together (*a web*); bring together, collect; make ready, prepare; maintain, cherish: *pp.* **sá*m*bhr*i*ta,** collected, accumulated; enhanced; prepared; laden, covered, furnished, with (*in. or* -°); borne (*in the womb*); gained, acquired; maintained, nourished; honoured; produced, effected, accomplished; composed, made; well-fed (*horse*); loud (*tone*).

भृकुटि bhr*i*-ku*t*i, *f.* (*also* **î**) contraction of the brow, frown: **-dhara,** *a.* wearing a frown, angry with (*lc.*).

भृगु bhr*í*g-u, *m.* [bright: √bhrâg], *N. of a race of mythical beings closely connected with fire, which they discover, bring to men, and enclose in wood; N. of one of the leading Brâhmanic tribes* (*pl.*); *N. of a sage representing this tribe and spoken of as the son of Varuna, as one of the seven* Rishis, *as a lawgiver, etc.*; *planet* Venus (*his day being Friday*); precipice, abyss: **-ka*kkh*a,** *m. n.* Bank of Bhr*i*gu, *N. of a sacred place on the northern bank of the Narmadâ*; **-ga, -tanaya,** *m.* son of Bhr*i*gu, *planet* Venus; **-nandana,** *m.* son of Bhr*i*gu, *pat. of* Saunaka, Ruru, Parasurâma, *and the planet* Venus; **-patana,** *n.* fall from a cliff; **-pati,** *m.* lord of the Bhr*i*gus, *ep. of* Parasurâma; **-putra,** *m.* son of Bhr*i*gu, *planet* Venus; **-suta, -sûnu,** *m. id.*

भृङ्ग bhr*i*nga, *m.* [bhram-ga, going deviously: √bhram], large black bee; fork-tailed shrike: **-ka,** -° *a.* large black bee; **-râ*g*a,** *m. kind of* shrike; **-rola,** *m. kind of* wasp; **-sârtha,** *m.* swarm of bees; **-‿adhipa,** *m.* (king of bees =) queen bee.

भृङ्गाय bhr*i*ngâ-ya, *den.* Â. behave like a bee.

भृङ्गार bhr*i*ng-âra, *m. n.* (golden) pitcher: **-ka,** *m. id.*

भृङ्गाली bhr*i*ng-âlî, *f.* flight *or* swarm of bees.

भृङ्गिन् bhr*i*ng-in, *m. N. of an attendant of* Siva. [*of* Siva; **-ri*t*i,** *m. id.*

भृङ्गिरिट bhr*i*ngi-ri*t*a, *m. N. of an attendant*

भृज्जन bhr*i*gg-ana, *n.* frying-pan. [*caste.*

भृज्यकण्ठ bhr*i*gya-ka*n*tha, *m. a certain mixed*

भृत् bhr*i*-t, *a.* (-°) bearing; possessing, having, endowed with; bringing, affording; maintaining, supporting.

भृत bhr*i*-ta, *pp.* borne, supported, *etc.* (*see* √bhr*i*); *m.* hireling, mercenary: **-ka,** *a.* hired, paid, receiving wages; *m.* paid servant *or* teacher.

भृति bhr*i*-tí (SB. *also* bhr*í*-), *f.* fetching of (-°); support, maintenance, nourishment; hire, wages; service; food (*RV.*).

भृत्त्व bhr*i*t-tva, *n.* carrying of (-°).

भृत्य bhr*i*-tya, (*fp.* to be supported), *m.* servant; king's servant, minister: **â,** *f.* rearing, fostering (-°); **(a)-tâ,** *f.*, **-tva,** *n.* service, servitude, dependence.

भृत्यन्न bhriti‿anna, *n. sg.* board and wages.

भृत्यपरमाणु bhritya-parama‿anu, *m.* meanest atom of a servant = most humble servant; **-bhâva,** *m.* condition of a servant; **-vritti,** *f.* maintenance of servants.

भृत्याय bhrityâ-ya, *den.* Â. behave like a servant.

भृत्यीभू bhrityî-bhû, enter into service.

भृथ bhri-thá, *m.* (?) offering (*RV.*[2]).

भृम bhrim-á, *m.* [√bhram] error (*RV.*).

भृमल bhrim-alá, *a.* torpid (*AV.*[1]).

भृमि bhrím-i, *a.* [turning *swiftly:* √bhram] quick, active (*RV.*).

भृश bhris-a, *a.* [falling, weighty: √bhras] mighty, powerful; intense (*pain*); excessive, rigorous (*punishment*); abundant (*food*): **-m** *or* °–, exceedingly, violently, greatly, in a high degree, very much; without hesitation: **-tâ,** *f.* violence; **-danda,** *a.* chastising rigorously (*lc.*); **-dâruna,** *a.* very terrible; **-duhkhita,** *pp.* greatly afflicted; **-pîdita,** *pp.* exceedingly distressed; **-svid,** *a.* perspiring profusely.

भृष्ट bhrish-ta, *pp.* √bhragg.

भृष्टि bhrish-tí, *f.* point; edge.

भेक bhe-ka, *m.* frog: **î,** *f.* female frog: **-pati,** *m.* male frog.

भेडगिरि bheda-giri, *m. N. of a* mountain.

भेडर bheda-ra, *m. N. of an Agrahâra.*

भेतव्य bhe-tavya, *n. imps.* one should fear (*ab., g.*).

भेत्तव्य bhet-tavya, *fp.* to be split *or* broken; – divulged *or* betrayed; **-tri,** *m.* cleaver, breaker, destroyer, piercer; conqueror; disturber, thwarter; betrayer (*of counsel etc.*); *ep. of* Skanda (*who cleft Mount* Krauñka).

भेद bhed-á, *m.* 1. *act. vbl.* N. breaking, splitting, cleaving, bursting, piercing, perforating, rending; division, separation; betrayal (*of a secret*); disturbance, interruption, infringement; sowing dissension, winning over an ally (*one of the four Upâyas*); leading astray, seduction; 2. *ps. vbl.* N. (being broken *etc.*), bursting, rupture, breach; injury, hurt; bursting open, blossoming; sprouting (*of the beard*); contraction (*of the brows*); disunion, dissension, between (*in.*), in (–°); change, alteration, modification; distinction, difference; 3. *concrete:* division, part; cleft, fissure, chasm; variety, species, kind.

भेदक bheda-ka, *a.* breaking, – into *or* through, piercing; breaking down the dam of (*tanks*), diverting (*water-courses*); destroying (*boundary-marks*); leading astray (*ministers*); discriminating, distinguishing; differentiating, determining (*meaning*); *n.* adjective; **-kara,** *a.* (**î**) breaking down (*bridges,* –°); sowing dissensions among *or* in (*g. or* –°); **-kârin,** *a.* causing disunion; making a difference, altered; **-krit,** *a.* breaking down *or* into (–°); **-tas,** *ad.* separately, singly; according to the difference.

भेदन bhed-ana, *a.* cleaving, splitting, rending, breaking, piercing; *n.* 1. *act. vbl.* N. splitting, slitting, rending, piercing; betrayal (*of a secret*); sowing of dissensions, creation of discord; 2. *ps. vbl.* N. breaking, bursting, breach; dissension, discord; **-anîya,** *fp.* to be split *or* cleft.

भेदवादिन् bheda-vâdin, *m.* maintainer of *the doctrine of* dualism (the difference *between God and the world*); **-saha,** *a.* capable of seduction, corruptible; **-‿abheda-vâdin,** *m.* maintainer of *the doctrine both of* the difference and the identity *of God and the world.*

भेदिन् bhed-in, *a.* breaking, cleaving, piercing; putting out (*eyes*); violating (*an agreement etc.*); dividing, separating from (*ab.*); creating discord in *or* among; interrupting (*meditation*); **-ya,** *fp.* to be split; capable of being pierced; refutable; to be betrayed; corruptible, to be drawn off from *his* allies; that is differentiated *or* determined; *n.* substantive.

भेय bhe-ya, *fp. n.* one should be afraid of (*ab.*).

भेरी bherî, *f.* (*rarely* i) kettle-drum.

भेरुण्ड bhe-runda, *a.* terrible, formidable; *m. a kind of bird; kind of beast of prey:* **-ka,** *m. kind of animal,* fox.

भेषज bheshag-á, *a.* (**î**) curing, healing (*V.*); *n.* medicament, drug, medicine; remedy for (*g. or* –°); medicinal spells *of the Atharvaveda:* **-kandra,** *m. N.,* (**á**)**-tâ,** *f.* healing effect, **-‿âgâra,** *n.* apothecary's shop.

भैक्ष bhaiksha, *a.* living on alms; *n.* begging, mendicancy; begged food, alms, charity: **-m kar,** go about begging for (–°); beg for alms.

भैक्षचरण bhaiksha-karana, *n.* going about begging: **-m kri,** practise mendicancy; **-karya,** *n.,* **-karyâ,** *f. id.*; **-bhug,** *a.* living on alms.

भैक्षव bhaikshav-a, *a.* belonging to the monk (bhikshu).

भैक्षवत् bhaiksha-vat, *ad.* like alms; **-vritti,** *f.* subsistence on alms, mendicancy; *a.* living on alms; **-‿anna,** *n.* begged food; **-‿âsin,** *a.* eating begged food; **-‿âsya,** *n.* subsistence on alms; **-‿âhâra,** *a.* eating begged food; **-‿upagîvin,** *a.* subsisting on alms.

भैम bhaima, *a.* (**î**) relating to Bhîma; *m. pat.* descendant of Bhîma: **î,** *f. pat.* daughter of Bhîma, Damayantî.

भैमरथ bhaima-ratha, *a.* (**î**) relating to Bhîma-ratha.

भैरव bhairav-a, 1. *a.* (**â, î**) frightful, terrible, formidable: **-m,** *ad.*; *m. a form of* Siva (*of which eight kinds are distinguished*); *N.*: **î,** *f. a form of* Durgâ; 2. *a.* (**î**) relating to Bhairava; **a‿âkârya,** *m. N. of a* teacher; **-‿ânanda,** *m. N. of a* Yogin.

भैरवीय bhairav-îya, *a.* relating to Bhairava.

भैषज्य bhaishag-ya, *n.* healing effect; medicine, drug, remedy, for (*g.*).

भैः bhaih, 2 *sg. aor. of* √bhî, *used imperatively.*

भो bho = bhoh *before soft letters.*

भोक्तव्य bhok-tavya, *fp.* to be enjoyed *or* eaten; – used; – utilized *or* exploited; – ruled (*earth*); to be fed; *n. imps.* one should eat *or* dine; **-tri,** *m.* (*f.* **trî**), enjoyer, eater; user, possessor, experiencer (*of pleasure or pain*); ruler, king: **-tva,** *n.* enjoyment; perception; possession.

भोग 1. bhog-á, *m.* curve, coil (*of a serpent*); hood of a snake; *kind of military array;* serpent.

भोग 2. bhóg-a, *m.* eating, enjoying, consuming; fruition, enjoyment; use, employment, application; usufruct; sexual enjoyment; rule, sway; feeling, perception (*of pleasure or pain*); utility, advantage; pleasure, joy; object of enjoyment; property, revenue.

भोगकर bhoga-kara, *a.* (**î**) affording enjoyment; **-griha,** *n.* women's apartments, harem; **-tva,** *n.* condition of enjoyment *etc.*; **-dattâ,** *f. N.*; **-deva,** *m. N.*; **-deha,** *m.* body of enjoyment (*subtle body assumed by dead persons, with which they enjoy pleasure or pain according to the actions of their past life*); **-pati,** *m.* (lord of the revenue), governor of a city *or* province, viceroy; **-bhug,** *a.* indulging in pleasure; *m.* wealthy man.

भोगवत् 1. bhoga-vát, *a.* possessed of coils (*serpent*); *m.* serpent, Nâga: **-î,** *f.* female serpent; City of Serpents (*in the lower regions*); 2. **-vat,** *a.* affording enjoyment, delightful, leading an enjoyable life: **-î,** *f. N. of the city of* Uggayinî *in the Dvâpara age;* night of the second lunar day in a month; **-varman,** *m. N.*; **-vastu,** *n.* object of enjoyment; **-vâsa,** *m.* sleeping apartment; **-sena,** *m. N.*; **-‿âyatana,** *n.* seat of enjoyment; **-‿âvalî,** *f.* panegyric poem *by a professional panegyrist.*

भोगिन् bhog-in, 1. *a.* having coils; *m.* serpent, Nâga: **-î,** *f.* female serpent *or* Nâga; 2. *a.* eating, enjoying (–°); devoted to *or* abounding in enjoyment, voluptuous; opulent; experiencing.

भोग्य bhóg-ya, *fp.* to be enjoyed, used, *or* turned to account; useful, serviceable, profitable; to be exploited (*king*); to be endured: **-tâ,** *f.,* **-tva,** *n.* serviceableness, profitableness, capability of being exploited.

भोज bhog-á, *a.* liberal (*V.*); voluptuous; *m. kind of* king (*Br.*); *N. of a people* (*pl.*); king of the Bhogas; *N., esp. of a king of Mâlvâ, a great patron of letters, who flourished about* A.D. 1000.

भोजक bhoga-ka, 1. *a.* eating (–°); feeding (*g.*); *m.* attendant at meals; 2. priest of the sun (*supposed to be descended from the union of Magi with Bhoga women*); astrologer.

भोजदेव bhoga-deva, *m. N.* king Bhoga (*of Mâlvâ*), *the reputed author of various works.*

भोजन bhóg-ana, *a.* feeding (Siva); *n.* enjoying, using; eating; meal; food (–°, *a.* living on, affording as food, serving as the food of); property, possessions (*V.*); object of enjoyment; pleasure; giving of food, feeding; preparation of food, cookery: **-kâla,** *m.* meal-time; **-bhânda,** *n.* dish for food; **-bhûmi,** *f.* eating-place, dining-hall; **-visesha,** *m.* special kind of food, choice food, dainty, delicacy.

भोजनरेन्द्र bhoga-narendra, *m.* king Bhoga (*the poet and patron of letters*).

भोजनवृत्ति bhogana-vritti, *f.* taking of food, eating (*sts. pl.*); **-velâ,** *f.* meal-time; **-vyagra,** *a.* engaged in eating; **-‿adhikâra,** *m.* superintendence of the provisions, commissariat; **-‿arthin,** *a.* desirous of food, hungry.

भोजनीय bhog-anîya, *fp.* edible, eatable; to be fed; to whom enjoyment should be given; *n.* food.

भोजपितृ bhoga-pitri, *m.* father of a prince.

भोजयितव्य bhog-ay-i-tavya, *cs. fp.* to be fed; **-ayi-tri,** *m.* one who causes *any one* to enjoy *anything.*

भोजराज bhoga-râga, *m.* king Bhoga.

भोजिक bhog-ika, *m. N. of a* Brâhman; **-in,** *a.* (–°) enjoying, eating; exploiting; **-ya,** *fp.* to be eaten; eatable; to be enjoyed *or* used; to be carnally enjoyed; – experienced *or* felt; – fed; *n.* eatables, provisions, food; eating; enjoyment, advantage (*V.*): **-kâla,** *m.* meal-time, **-tâ,** *f.,* **-tva,** *n.* condition of food.

भोट bhota, *m.* Thibet.

भोभवत्पूर्वकम् bho-bhavat-pûrva-kam, *ad.* with bho*h* and **bhavat** preceding.

भोःशब्द bho*h*-sabda, *m.* the word bho*h*.

भोस् bhos, *ij.* [*contraction of* bhavas, *V. vc. of* bhavat] *used in addressing persons male and female (often several)*, Sir! oh! ho there! hark! *often repeated* **bho bhoh**: *in soliloquies* = [illegible] *final visarga is retained before* [illegible] *only, being dropped before vowels and soft consonants.*)

भौजङ्ग bhau*g*aṅga, *a.* (î) relating to snakes, snake-like (*behaviour*).

भौज्य bhau*g*-ya, *n.* dignity of a *prince bearing the title of* Bhoga.

भौट bhau*t*a, *m.* Thibetan.

भौत bhauta, *a.* relating to *or* meant for living beings (bhûta); possessed by evil spirits, deranged, imbecile; formed of the elements, elemental, material; *m.* idiot; –°, idiot of a –, fool with regard to (*water*): **-ka,** –° *a.* idiot; **-prâya,** *a.* almost imbecile.

भौतिक bhaut-ika, 1. *a.* (î) relating to *or* meant for living creatures; consisting of gross elements, elemental, material; 2. *m. ep. of* Siva; *a kind of monk.*

भौम bhaumá, 1. *a.* (î) belonging *or* relating to –, proceeding from the earth; being on *or* in the ground, earthly, terrestrial; made of earth, earthy; *m. met. of a certain* earth-genius; *planet* Mars (*whose day is Tuesday*); *n.* dust of the earth (*pl.*); grain; floor, storey (*only* –°); (**a**) 2. relating to Mars *or* Tuesday, occurring on Tuesday: **-vâra,** *m.* day of Mars, Tuesday.

भौमिक bhaum-ika, *a.* being on the earth, terrestrial; collected on the ground (*water*).

भौरिक bhauri-ka, *m.* treasurer, master of the mint.

भौर्ज bhaur*g*a, *a.* coming from the birch.

भौवन bhauvaná, *a.* belonging to the world (*V.*); *m. pat. of* Visvakarman.

भौवादिक bhauvâdi-ka, *a.* belonging to *the class of roots* beginning with bhû (bhû âdi), *i. e. to the first conjugational class* (*gr.*).

भ्यस् BHY-AS, I. Â. [*derivative of* √bhî] **bhyása,** (*V.*) be afraid of, tremble before (*ab.*).

भ्रंश् BHRAM*S*, **भ्रश्** BHRAS, I. Â. (*V.*; *rare in E.*) **bhrámsa,** IV. P. Â. **bhras*y*a,** drop, fall, – down, out, *or* in pieces; strike against (*lc.*), glance off (*ab.*); fall, be ruined (*fig.*); escape, flee from (*ab.*); disappear from (*ab.*); vanish, depart; decline, fail; stray, deviate, *or* swerve from (*ab.*); be deprived of, lose (*ab.*); slip from *any one* (*g.*): *pp.* **bhrash*t*a,** fallen, – off, out, *or* down (from, *ab. or* –°), into (*lc.*); shrunk (*body*); fallen, ruined; banished (*from heaven*) to earth; escaped, delivered from (*ab.*); vanished, lost, passed away; strayed *or* separated from, deprived of, having lost (*ab. or* –°); *cs.* **bhramsaya,** P. cause to fall (*also fig.*); throw *or* cast down; cause to disappear *or* be lost; – to escape from (*ab.*); deprive *any one* (*ac.*) of (*ab.*); cause to deviate from (*ab.*): *pp.* **bhramsita. apa,** *pp.* deviating *from the standard*, corrupt (*dialect*). **pari,** escape: *pp.* fallen down, dropped, slipped, from (*ab.*), on *or* into (*lc. or* –°); overthrown; sunken (*breasts*); fallen, ruined; strayed, escaped; vanished, gone; deprived *or* destitute of, having lost, lacking (*ab. or* –°, *rarely in.*); delivered from (*ab.*); refraining from (–°). **pra,** fall *or* drop down, slip; run away from (*ab.*); disappear, vanish; be deprived of: *pp.* fallen down; strayed, run away; escaped from *captivity* (*ab.*); *cs.* deprive of (*ab.*). **vi,** fail *or* be unsuccessful in (*lc.*); separate oneself from, desert (*ab.*): *pp.* fallen (*fig.*); strayed from (–°); vanished; unsuccessful, in (–°); deprived of (–°); *cs.* strike *or* break off; cause to fall; cause to disappear, destroy; cause to deviate from, deprive of (*ab.*). **sam,** slip away.

भ्रंश bhram*s*-a, *m.* falling *or* slipping down *or* off, fall; decline, decay; destruction, ruin; separation, straying from (–°); loss, disappearance; deprivation of (–°); deviation from, abandonment of (*ab. or* –°); slip of the tongue *due to excitement* (*dr.*); **-ana,** *a.* causing to fall, overthrowing; *n.* being deprived of, losing (*ab.*); depriving of (*ab.*); **-in,** *a.* falling off, out, *or* down (from, –°); falling, being ruined; transient (–°); ruining, destroying.

भ्रज् bhra*g*, *a.* (*only* –°: *RV.*[1]) breaking forth from (*mountains*).

भ्रज्ज् BHRAGG, VI. P. **bh*r*iggá,** fry, roast, bake, parch (*grain*): *pp.* **bh*r*ish*t*a,** baked, fried, parched; *cs.* **bhar*g*aya,** P. roast, fry, bake: *pp.* **bhar*g*ita,** roasted = destroyed. **pari,** fry, parch. **sam,** *pp.* parched, dry.

भ्रम् BHRAM, I. P. **bhrama,** IV. P. **bhrâmya,** wander about, roam, rove, ramble; fly about (*bees*); wag (*tongue*); move about (*eyes*); move unsteadily, quiver, flicker, flutter (*of inanimate things*); reel, stagger, totter; waver, be perplexed, doubt; err, be mistaken; whirl round, move in a circle, revolve; wander *or* roam through *or* over (*ac.*): **bhikshâm** –, wander about begging: *pp.* **bhrânta,** wandering *or* roaming about; moving about unsteadily, reeling; having roamed through (*ac.*); wandered through; revolving, rolling; perplexed, confused; erring, mistaken: **-m,** *n. imps.* one has wandered about; *cs.* **bhrâmaya,** P. cause to wander *or* roam; drive *or* move about, agitate; cause to revolve, whirl *or* turn round, wave; drive through (*ac.*) *in a chariot;* disarrange; cause to err, confuse; **pa*t*aham** –, send the drum about, proclaim by beat of drum; *intv.* **bambhramîti,** wander aimlessly; **bambhramyate,** roam about; wander through; be wandered through. **ud,** leap up; rise (*sun*): *pp.* flying up (*birds*); raised, agitated (*waves*); upturned (*glance*); flown (*life*); wandering about; whirling on; excited, agitated, bewildered, distracted; *cs.* wave, brandish; excite, agitate. **sam-ud,** *pp.* excited, grown intractable (*horses*). **pari,** roam, wander, fly, *or* flit about; roam over (*ac.*); turn round, revolve, wheel; describe a circle round (*ac.*); *cs.* move to and fro; stir, agitate. **pra,** roam about; wander over (*ac.*). **vi,** wander about, rove, fly about, hover, wheel; reel, quiver; roam over (*ac.*); move about (*tail*); scare away, disperse; be disordered *or* confused; be bewildered *or* perplexed: *pp.* moving about, rolling (*eyes*); spread abroad (*fame*); confused, bewildered; *cs.* confound, confuse, perplex. **sam,** wander about, rove; fall into error; be perplexed: *pp.* bewildered, confounded; agitated; sprightly (*gait*); *cs. ps.* become perplexed as to, despair of (*ab.*). **upa-sam,** *pp.* having leapt up from (*ab.*); excited, bewildered.

भ्रम bhram-á, *m.* roaming about, roving; wandering about in (–°); moving about (*the eyes*); rotation; whirling flame (*RV.*); whirlpool; turner's lathe; giddiness; bewilderment, perplexity; mistake, error, delusion: –°, erroneous opinion of = *that something is or was: e.g.* **ma*n*i-bhramât,** under the erroneous impression that it was a jewel.

भ्रमण bhram-a*n*a, *n.* wandering about, roving; roaming over *or* through (–°); tottering, unsteadiness; rotation, revolution; orbit (*of a heavenly body*); giddiness; sending round *the drum = assembling the people by beat of drum;* **-a*n*îya,** *fp.* to be wandered over (*earth*).

भ्रमर bhram-ara, *m.* [wandering, hovering], bee: **-ka,** *n.* humming-top: **-bhrâmam bhramaya,** cause to spin like a humming-top; **-kara*n*da,** *m.* small box of bees (*which are let go at night by thieves to extinguish lights in houses*); **-bâdhâ,** *f.* molestation by a bee; **-vilasita,** *pp.* hovered round by bees; *n.* hovering of bees; *a metre* (*also* **â,** *f.*).

भ्रमरित bhramar-ita, *den. pp.* covered with [bees.

भ्रमरी bhramar-î, *f.* female bee; *N.*

भ्रमि bhram-i, *f.* turning round, revolution; turner's lathe; whirlpool; circular array of troops.

भ्रस् BHRAS, *v.* **भ्रंश्** BHRAM*S*.

भ्रष्ट bhrash-*t*a, *pp., v.* √bhram*s*: **-adhikâra,** *a.* deprived of office, dismissed: **-tva,** *n.* loss of office.

भ्राज् BHRÂG, I. Â. (P. *rare*) **bhrâ*g*a** (*V.*, *C.*), shine, beam, gleam, glitter: **na** –, not shine, be of no account; *cs.* P. **bhrâ*g*aya,** cause to shine *or* glitter. **pari,** shine around. **vi,** gleam, flash; gleam through (*ac.*); *cs.* cause to gleam. **sam,** gleam, glitter.

भ्राज् bhrâ*g*, *f.* (*nm. t*) sheen (*V.*).

भ्राजदृष्टि bhrâ*g*ad-*ri*sh*t*i, *a.* (*V.*) having flashing spears (*Maruts*).

भ्राजन bhrâ*g*-ana, *n.* causing to shine.

भ्राजस् bhrâ*g*-as, *n.* glittering, gleaming; lustre, brilliance.

भ्राजिन् bhrâ*g*-in, *a.* shining, glittering; **-ish*n*u,** *a.* shining, radiant, resplendent: **-tâ,** *f.* radiance.

भ्रातृ bhrâ-t*ri*, *m.* brother; *often used to designate an* intimate friend; *or employed as a term of familiar address:* friend, my good friend: **-ka,** *a.* –°, *id.*; **-*g*âyâ,** *f.* brother's (= friend's) wife; **-tvá,** *n.* brotherhood; **-bhâ*n*da,** *m. n.* twin-brother; **-bhâryâ,** *f.* brother's wife: *pl.* brothers' wives; **-mat,** *a.* having a brother *or* brothers.

भ्रातृव्य bhrât*ri*-vya, *m. father's* brother's son, cousin; hostile cousin, rival, adversary (*this meaning almost exclusively V.*).

भ्रातृव्यवत् bhrât*ri*vya-vat, *a.* having rivals; **-hán,** *a.* (**-ghnî**) slaying rivals.

भ्रातृसिंह bhrât*ri*-si*m*ha, *m. N.*; **-sthâna,** *a.* taking the place of a brother; *m.* brother's representative.

भ्रात्र bhrâtr-a, *n.* brotherhood (*V.*); **-ya,** *n. id.*

भ्रान्त bhrân-ta, *pp.* √bhram; *n.* roaming *or* moving about; mistake, error.

भ्रान्ति bhrân-ti, *f.* wandering about; moving about, driving (*of clouds*), quivering (*of lightning*); reeling; rotation, revolution; –°, encircling (*the earth*); perplexity, confusion; uncertainty, doubt; mistake, error, delusion, erroneous idea *or* impression: –°, wrong idea *that something is or was: e.g.* **sukha-,** the delusion *that there is such a thing as* pleasure: **-darsana,** *n.* erroneous perception; **-mat,** *a.* revolving; roaming about; being under the erroneous impression that *some-*

thing is (-°); delusion (*a figure of speech in which one thing is represented as mistaken for another owing to their close resemblance*).

भ्राम bhrâm-a, *m.* roaming about, unstableness; **-aka**, *a.* (**ikâ**) deceptive, delusive; **-ana**, *n.* turning round, waving; giddiness.

भ्रामर bhrâmara, *a.* relating *or* belonging to the bee; *n.* honey; **î**, *f. ep. of* Durgâ.

भ्रामरिन् bhrâmar-in, *a.* subject to giddiness, epileptic.

भ्रामिन् bhrâm-in, *a.* confused.

भ्राश्य bhrâs-ya, *fp.* to be broken off (*RV.*[1]).

भ्राष्ट्र bhrâsh-*t*ra, *m.* frying-pan: **-ka**, *m.* (?) *id.*, **-gâ**, *f.* pancake *made of ground rice.*

भ्री BHRÎ, IX. P. **bhrînâ**, hurt, injure (*RV.*[1]).

भ्रुकुटि bhru-ku*t*i, *f.* contraction of the brow, frown: **i**, *f. id.*; (**i**)**-bandha**, *m.*, (**i**)**-rakanâ**, *f.* knitting of the brows; (**i**)**-krit**, *a.* contracting the brow, frowning; (**i**)**-mukha**, *n.* frowning face; *a.* having a frowning face.

भ्रुव bhruva, -° *a.*=bhrû.

भ्रू bhrû, *f.* brow, eyebrow (-° *a.*, *m.* **û**, *n.* **u**): **-ka**, -° *a. id.*; **-kuti**, *f.* contraction of the brows, frown (*-m* **kri** *or* **bandh**, knit the eyebrows): **-mukha**, *n.* frowning face; *a.* having a frowning face; **-kshepa**, *m.*: **-na**, *n.* contraction of the brows, frown; **-kâpa‿â-krish*t*a-mukta**, *pp.* drawn and discharged from the bow of the eyebrow.

भ्रूण bhrû*n*á, *n.* embryo: **-ghna**, *a.* slaying an embryo; *m.* destroyer of an embryo, producer of abortion; **-bhid**, *a. id.*, **-vadha**, *m.*, **-hati**, *f.*, **-hatyâ**, *f.* killing of an embryo, causing of abortion; **-han**, *a.* slaying an embryo; killing a learned Brâhman (*comm.*); *m.* causer of abortion; murderer of a learned Brâhman (*comm.*); N. killing of an embryo; **-hantri**, *m.* slayer of an embryo, causer of abortion.

भ्रूभङ्ग bhrû-bhaṅga, *m.* contraction of the brows, frown; **-bheda**, *m. id.*; **-bhedin**, *a.* attended with frowns; **-latâ**, *f.* brow-creeper, eyebrow; **-vikâra**, *m.*, **-vikshepa**, *m.* contraction of the brows, frown; **-vikesh*t*ita**, (*pp.*) *n.*, **-vibheda**, *m. id.*; **-vilâsa**, *m.* play of the eyebrows; **-sa*m*gata-ka**, *n.* contact of the brows.

भ्रेष BHRESH, I. **bhresha**, sway, waver, totter, trip (*V.*).

भ्रेष bhrésh-a, *m.* tottering, wavering; slipping; failure; loss, deprivation.

म M.

म 1. ma, *base of the prn. of the 1st prs.*: mâ (*ac.*) *and* me (*d.*, *g.*) *being unaccented never occur at the beginning of a sentence.*

म 2. ma, *m.* fourth note of the Indian scale (*abbreviated from* madhyama); **â**, *f.* authority; knowledge.

मंह MAMH, I. Â. **má*m*ha**, (*V.*) give away, bestow abundantly; *cs.* **ma*m*háya**, P. *id.* **vi**, distribute.

मंहन ma*m*h-ána, *n.* gift (*RV.*): **â**, *ad.* willingly, promptly; **-anîya**, *fp.* to be extolled.

मंहम ma*m*hama, *m. kind of personification.*

मंहिष्ठ má*m*h-ish*t*ha, *spv.* (*V.*) bestowing most abundantly, most munificent; quite ready for (*d.*); extremely abundant.

मकमकाय maka-makâ-ya, *onom.* Â. croak (*of frogs*).

मकर má-kara, *m. kind of* marine monster (*perhaps* crocodile *or* shark): *regarded as an emblem of Kâma and used as an ornament on gates and on head-dresses;* Capricorn (*sign of the zodiac*); *kind of military* array *shaped* like a makara (*two triangles joined at the apex*).

मकरकटी makara-ka*t*î, *f. N.*; **-ku*n*dala**, *n.* ear-ring in the shape of a makara; **-ketana**, *m.* (having the makara for *his* emblem), Kâma; **-ketu**, *m. id.*: **-mat**, *m. id.*; **-da*m*sh*t*râ**, *f. N.*; **-dhvaga**, *m.* (having the makara as *his* emblem), Kâma; *kind of military* array *shaped* like a makara.

मकरन्द makaranda, *m.* flower-juice; *N.*; *N. of a pleasure-garden near Uggayinî;* **-kanâ-ya**, *den.* Â. resemble drops of flower-juice; **-‿udyâna**, *n. N. of a* pleasure-garden; **-lâ*ñ*khana**, *m.* (having a makara as *his* emblem), Kâma; **-‿âkara**, *m.* receptacle of makaras, ocean; **-‿aksha**, *m.* (makara-eyed), *N. of a Râkshasa;* **-‿âlaya**, *m.* abode of makaras, ocean; **-‿âvâsa**, *m. id.*

मकरिका makar-ikâ, *f. kind of* head-dress; makara-like figure.

मकरी makar-î, *f.* female makara: **-pattra**, *n.* mark of a makarî *made on the face of Lakshmî;* **-lekhâ**, *f. id.*

मकार ma-kâra, *m.* letter m.

मकुष्ठ makush*t*ha, *m. kind of* bean (*Phaseolus aconitifolius*).

मक्ष् máksh, *f.* (?) fly (*RV.*) = mákshâ.

मक्षा mákshâ, *f.* fly (*V.*).

मक्षिका máksh-ikâ, *f.* fly; bee (*sts.* **a**, *m. on account of metre in C.*).

मक्षु makshú, *a.* (*V.*) *only in. pl.* soon; **ú**, *ad.* quickly, soon (*V.*): **-tama**, *spv.* (*RV.*) most zealous; next.

मख makh-á, *a.* vigorous, sprightly (*V.*); *m.* feast (*V.*); sacrifice: **-dvish**, *m.* foe of the sacrifice, demon, Râkshasa; **-mathana**, *n.* performance of the sacrifice; **-maya**, *a.* containing *or* representing the sacrifice; **-vedî**, *f.* place of sacrifice.

मखस् makh-as, *only* -° *a.* (*RV.*[1]): **-yá**, *den.* P. Â. be gay (*RV.*); **-yú**, *a.* gay, exuberant.

मखांशभाज् makha‿a*m*sa-bhâg, *m.* (obtaining a share of the sacrifice), god; **-‿âlaya**, *m.* house of sacrifice.

मग maga, *m.* Magus, priest of the sun: *pl. a people in Sâkadvîpa chiefly consisting of Brâhmans.*

मगध magádha, *m. N. of a people inhabiting Southern Behar* (*pl.*); *N. of a country*, Southern Behar: **â**, *f. the city of* Magadha; long pepper; **-desa**, *m.* country of –, **-purî**, *f.* city of Magadha, **-‿îsvara**, *m.* prince of Magadha; *N. of a* prince of Magadha, **-‿udbhavâ**, *f.* (produced in Magadha), long pepper.

मगन्द maganda, *m.* usurer.

मग्न mag-na, *pp.* (√magg) sunk, immersed, [*etc.*]

मघ magh-á, *n.* [√magh = mah] gift, reward, bounty.

मघत्ति maghá-tti, *f.* [t-ti=d(â)-ti: √dâ] giving and receiving of presents (*RV.*).

मघवत्त्व magha-vat-tva, *n.* bountifulness (*RV.*[1]).

मघवन् maghá-van, *a.* (*V.*; *strg. st.* **-vân**; *mid.* **-vat**; *wk.* **maghon** = magha‿un: *nm.* **-vâ** *or* **-vân**; *f.* **maghónî**) bountiful, munificent; *m.* bestower of gifts, *esp. of institutors of sacrifices, who pay the priests and singers;* the Bounteous One (Indra); *in C. only ep. of* Indra.

मघा magh-â, *f. sg.* & *pl. N. of the tenth lunar* [*asterism.*]

मङ्कणक maṅka*n*a-ka, *m. N. of a* Rishi.

मङ्कु maṅk-ú, *a.* tottering (*Br.*).

मङ्क्तव्य maṅk-tavya, *fp. n. imps.* one should enter the water (√magg).

मङ्क्षु maṅkshu, *ad.* immediately, at once.

मङ्ख maṅkha, *m. N.*: **-ka**, *m. N.*, **-nâ**, *f. N.*

मङ्गल maṅga-la, *n.* [brightness: √maṅg] luck, fortune, happiness, bliss (*sts. pl.*); prosperity, welfare; auspiciousness; good omen, whatever conduces to an auspicious issue; benediction, blessing; auspicious *or* lucky object, amulet; solemn ceremony, auspicious festivity (*on important occasions*); good old custom; good work; *a.* auspicious, propitious; *m. planet* Mars; *N.*: **-kara*n*a**, *n.* uttering a prayer *for the* auspicious *issue of an undertaking;* **-kalasa-maya**, *a.* consisting of festal jars; **-kâraka**, *a.* productive of prosperity, auspicious; **-kâla**, *m.* auspicious time; **-kshauma**, *n. du.* two festal garments (*upper and lower*) of linen; **-gâthikâ**, *f.* solemn chant; **-gîta**, *n. id.*; **-ghata**, *m. N. of an elephant;* **-ka*n*dikâ**, *f. a form of* Durgâ; **-tûrya**, *n.* musical instrument *used* on festive occasions: **-nisvana**, *m.* sound of auspicious musical instruments; **-devatâ**, *f.* tutelary deity (*only* -°); **-pattra**, *n.* leaf *used as an* amulet; **-pâ*th*aka**, *m.* pronouncer of benedictions, professional panegyrist; **-pâtra**, *n.* auspicious pot *or* vessel (*containing propitious objects*); **-pura**, *n. N. of a* town; **-pushpa-maya**, *a.* made of auspicious flowers (*garland*); **-pratisara**, *m.* cord of an amulet; **-prada**, *a.* auspicious; **-maya**, *a.* (**î**) consisting of *nothing but* luck *etc.*; **-vat-î**, *f. N.*; **-vâdin**, *a.* pronouncing a blessing; **-vrishabha**, *m.* bull *with* auspicious *marks;* **-sabda**, *m.* benediction, greeting; **-sûkaka**, *a.* indicative of good luck, auspicious. [*wife*).

मङ्गला maṅgalâ, *f. a form of* Umâ (*Siva's*

मङ्गलाचरण maṅgala‿âkara*n*a, *n.* prayer for the auspicious issue *of an undertaking;* **-‿âkâra**, *m.* auspicious observances; **-‿âtodya**, *n.* drum beaten on auspicious occasions; **-‿âdesavritta**, *a.* subsisting by teaching auspicious rites; professional fortune-teller; **-‿ala*m*krita**, *pp.* auspiciously ornamented; **-‿âlâpana**, *n.* benediction; **-‿âvâsa**, *m.* temple.

मङ्गलीय maṅgal-îya, *a.* auspicious.

मङ्गल्य maṅgal-ya, *a.* auspicious, fortunate, lucky; *m. kind of* pulse; *n.* auspicious prayer; auspicious object: **-da*n*da**, *m. N.*; **-vastu**, *n.* auspicious object.

मच्छरीर mat-sarîra, *n.* my body; **-*k*hishya**, *m.* my pupil.

मज्ज् MAGG, I. P. (Â.) **mágga**, sink; go down, perish; go to hell; sink into *hell* (*ac.*); dive, plunge, into (*lc.*); bathe; enter *the water* (*lc.*), betake oneself into (*lc.*): *pp.* **magna**, sunk, plunged, immersed, in (*lc.* *or* -°); set (*moon*); sunk into misfortune;

...nted (*arrow*) in (-°); lurking *in holes* ...nken (*breasts*); *cs.* P. **maggáya**, im-... drown; inundate; strike into (*lc.*); ...use to sink, destroy. **â**, *pp.* completely ...merged, in (-°). **ud**, come up *out of the water*, emerge; immerse oneself (*S.*): *pp.* **unmagna**, emerged; *cs.* cause to come up *or* float. **sam-ud**, immerse oneself. **upa**, sink; immerse oneself. **ni**, sink, - down; dive; plunge into *the water* (*lc.*); remain submerg-... ...trate (*arrow*), into (*lc.*); be merged ... observation) in (*lc.*); disappear; ...use to sink (*fig.*): *pp.* sunk down, immersed, ...lunged, in (*lc. or* -°); fallen into *the water;* submerged; gone down (*sun*); having penetrated (*missile*); pressed into *the breast* (*lc.*); sunk in, depressed, deep (*navel*), slender (*waist*); *cs.* cause to dive under water; throw into the water, drown. **sam-ni**, sink down, in (*lc.*). **nis**, sink down; inundate: *pp.* sunk; absorbed (*eye*) in (-°). **sam**, *pp.* immersed, plunged in (-°).

मज्जन् magg-án, *m.* [sunk within], marrow; pith (*of plants*); scurf.

मज्जन magg-ana, *n.* sinking, going under *water*, immersion; plunging into *the water*, bathing, ablution, bathe; drowning, overwhelming.

मज्जस् magg-as, *n.* marrow.

मज्जा magg-â, *f.* marrow.

मज्मन mag-mána, *n.* lustre, majesty, greatness: *in.* **â**, altogether: *with* **nákis**, no one at all.

मञ्च् MAÑK, *only gd. with* **nis, nirmañkya**, purify.

मञ्च mañk-a, *m.* platform *on columns* (*for spectators*), dais; couch; pedestal: **-ka**, *m. n. id.*, **i-kâ**, *f.* chair; trough on legs; (**a**)-**pîtha**, *n.* seat on a platform.

[**मञ्ज्** MAÑG, **मज्** MAG, be bright.]

मञ्जर mañg-ara, *n.* cluster of blossoms.

मञ्जरय mañgara-ya, *den.* P. adorn with clusters of blossoms.

मञ्जरि mañg-ar-i (*or* î), *f.* cluster of blossoms; flower-bud; parallel row *or* line (**i**); *a plant* (**i**): *this word in the first sense is often used* -° *in titles of books;* **-ikâ**, *f. N. of a princess;* **-ita**, *den. pp.* furnished with a cluster of blossoms; **-i-kri**, turn into flower-buds.

मञ्जिमन् mañg-i-man, *m.* beauty, loveliness.

मञ्जिष्ठा mañg-ishthâ, *f.* [*spv.* very bright], Indian madder: **-râga**, *m.* colour of Indian madder; attachment *charming and durable* like *the colour of* Indian madder.

मञ्जीर mañg-îra, *n.* (?) anklet, foot-ornament.

मञ्जु mañg-u, *a.* lovely, beautiful, charming: **-tara**, *cpv.*; **-garta**, *N. of a country*, Nepal; **-gir**, *a.* sweet-voiced; **-ghosha**, *a.* uttering a sweet sound; **-bhâshin**, *a.* speaking sweetly; **-mati**, *f. N. of a princess.*

मञ्जुल mañgu-la, *a.* charming, lovely, beautiful: **i-kâ**, *f. N.*

मञ्जुवादिन् mañgu-vâdin, *a.* speaking sweetly: **-i**, *f. N.*; **-sri**, *f. N. of a celebrated Bodhisattva of the Northern Buddhists.*

मञ्जूषा mañg-ûshâ, *f.* casket, box, chest, basket.

मटक mata-ka [*Prâkritic for* **mrita-ka**], corpse.

मटची mataki, *f.* hail.

मट्ट matta, *m. kind of* drum.

मठ matha, *m.*, **i**, *f.* hut; solitary hut of an ascetic *or* student, cell; monastic school, college: **-kintâ**, *f.* care of a monastery: **-m sam-â-kar**, rule a monastery.

मठय matha-ya, *den.* P. build, erect.

मठर matha-ra, *a.* insisting on (*lc.*); *m. N.*

मठाधिपति matha‿adhipati, *m.* head of a monastery *or* college; **-‿âyatana**, *n.* monastery.

मठिका math-ikâ, *f.* hut, cell.

मठोशीलोठिका mathosî-lothikâ, *f. N.*

मडरराज्य madara-râgya, *n. N. of a district in Cashmere.*

मड्डुचन्द्र maddu-kandra, *m. N.*

मणि maní, *m.* pearl; gem, jewel; globule; magnet; hump *of a camel.*

मणिक mani-ka, *m.* large water-pot: *pl.* fleshy excrescences *on the shoulder of an animal;* **-karnikâ**, *f.* earring of pearls *or* gems; *N. of a sacred pool near Benares; N.*; **-kâ-rá**, *m.* jeweller; **-danda**, *a.* having a handle *adorned* with jewels; **-datta**, *m. N. of a merchant;* **-dara**, *m. N. of a chief of the Yakshas;* **-darpana**, *m.* jewelled mirror; **-dîpa**, *m.* jewel-lamp (*in which gems supply the place of the burning wick*): **-ka**, *m. id.*; **-dhanu**, *m.*, **-dhanus**, *n.* rainbow; **-pushpa-ka**, *m.* (gem-flowered), *N. of the conch of Sahadeva;* **-pushpa‿îsvara**, *m. N. of an attendant of Siva;* **-pûra**, *n. N. of a town in Kalinga situated on the sea-coast* (*also* **-pura**); **-pradîpa**, *m.* jewel-lamp (= -dîpa); **-bandha**, *m.* fastening *or* putting on of jewels; (place where jewels are fastened), wrist; **-bandhana**, *n.* string *or* ornament of pearls; wrist; **-bhadra**, *m. N. of a brother of Kubera and prince of the Yakshas; N. of a Sreshthin;* **-mañgarî**, *f.* rows of pearls; **-mandapa**, *m.* hall of crystal, hall *resting* on crystal *columns;* **-mat**, *a.* jewelled; *m. N.*; **-maya**, *a.* (**î**) consisting of jewels: **-bhû**, *a.* having floors -; **-mâlâ**, *f.* string of jewels, necklace; **-yashti**, *f. id.*; **-ratna**, *n.* jewel: **-maya**, *a.* (**î**) consisting of jewels, crystal; **-râga**, *m.* colour of a jewel; **-varman**, *m. N. of a merchant;* **-sringa**, *m.* sun; **-syâma**, *a.* blue like a sapphire; **-sara**, *m.* string of pearls, pearl necklace; **-sûtra**, *n.* string of pearls; **-sopâna**, *n.* jewelled *or* crystal staircase; **-stambha**, *m.* jewelled *or* crystal pillar; **-srag**, *f.* wreath of jewels; **-harmya**, *n.* crystal palace, *N. of a* palace.

मणीन्द्र mani‿indra, *m.* chief of gems, diamond.

मणीय manî-ya, *den.* Â. resemble a jewel.

मण्ड् MAND, X. P. **mandaya**, adorn; extol: *pp.* **mandita**, adorned.

मण्ड mand-a, *m. n.* scum *of boiled grain;* cream; most spirituous part of burnt liquors, alcohol: **-ka**, *a.* -° (**i-kâ**) scum; *m. kind of large and very thin* cake *made of wheaten flour and sugar.*

मण्डन mand-ana, *a.* decorating, adorning; being an ornament to = dwelling in *or* ruling (*a city or country*); *m. N.*; *n.* adornment; ornament: **-‿arha**, *a.* worthy of ornaments.

मण्डप manda-pa, *a.* drinking the scum of rice, cream, *or* the froth of wine; *n.*, **î**, *f.* shed *or* hall (*erected on festive occasions*), pavilion; temple; arbour, bower (-° *with names of plants*): **-kshetra**, *n. N. of a sacred territory.*

मण्डपिका mandap-ikâ, *f.* small (open) pavilion *or* shed.

मण्डल mánda-la, *a.* circular, round; *n.*, **î**, *f.* (*rare*), disk, *esp. of the sun or moon;* orb, circle (*in.* in a circle), ring, circumference; wheel; charmed circle (*of a conjurer*); *n.* orbit (*of a heavenly body*); *n.* halo round the sun *or* moon; *n.* ball, globe; *m. n.* circular array of troops; circle = district, province, territory, country; *m. n.*, **î**, *f.* circle = group, company, assemblage, troop, multitude, crowd; swarm (*of bees*); whole body, totality; circle of *a king's near and distant* neighbours (*the relations of whom to one another and to himself he should endeavour to regulate advantageously; four, six, ten, and twelve such princes are spoken of*); *n.* division *or* book of the Rig-veda (*of which there are ten*); *m.* dog.

मण्डलक mandala-ka, *n.* disk; circle; group; **-kârmuka**, *a.* having a circular bow (*which is therefore completely drawn*); **-tva**, *n.* roundness; **-nâbhi**, *m.* (centre =) chief of the circle of neighbouring princes: **-tâ**, *f.* chiefship of the circle of neighbouring princes; **-nyâsa**, *m.* drawing of a circle: **-m kri**, describe a circle; **-bandha**, *m.* formation of a circle; **-bhâga**, *m.* part of a circle, arc; **-vata**, *m.* fig-tree forming a circle; **-vartin**, *m.* ruler of a province *or* small kingdom; **-varsha**, *n.* (?) local rain (*not over the whole country*).

मण्डलाग्र mandala‿agra, *a.* having a rounded point; *m.* curved sword, scimitar; **-‿adhipa**, **-‿adhîsa**, *m.* sovereign of a country.

मण्डलाय mandalâ-ya, *den.* Â. curl (*int.*).

मण्डलासन mandala‿âsana, *a.* sitting in a circle.

मण्डलिका mandal-ikâ, *f.* group, crowd; **-ita**, *den. pp.* rounded, curled; **-in**, *a.* forming a circle *or* ring; ruling a country: *with* **vâta**, *m.* whirlwind.

मण्डलीकृ mandalî-kri, make round: *pp.* **-krita**, (*of a bow*) = completely drawn; **-bhû**, become rounded, form a circle: *pp.* = be completely drawn (*bow*).

मण्डलेश mandala‿îsa, *m.* ruler of a country (**-tva**, *n.* sovereignty of a country); **-‿îsvara**, *m. id.*

मण्डित mand-ita, *pp.* adorned, decorated; **-i-tri**, *m.* one who adorns = ornament (*fig.*).

मण्डुक mandu-ka, *m.* (?) grasping (*comm.*).

मण्डूक mandû-ka, *m.* frog: **î**, *f.* female frog; (**a**)-**gati**, *f.* leaping like a frog; *a.* leaping like a frog: *in gr.* = skipping several sûtras; **-pluti**, *f.* frog-leap; *in gr.* = skipping of several sûtras.

मण्डोदक manda‿udaka, *n.* yeast.

मत् má-t, *ab.* (*of* aham) from me: °- *used as the base of* aham.

मत ma-ta, *pp.* √man; *n.* opinion, view; doctrine.

मतङ्ग matan-ga, *m.* [roaming at will], elephant; *N. of a* Dânava; *N. of a sage: pl. his race:* **-ga**, *m.* elephant: **-tva**, *n.* state of an elephant; **-deva**, *m. N. of a fabulous being;* **-pura**, *n. N. of a* town.

मतङ्गिनी matang-in-î, *f. N. of a daughter of Mandara.*

मतभेद mata-bheda, *m.* difference of opinion, between (*g. and in. with* saha).

मतल्लिका matall-ikâ, *f.* -° paragon of a, splendid, excellent; **-î**, *f. id.*

मताक्ष mata‿aksha, *a.* skilled in dice; **-‿anu-gñâ,** *f.* admission *of a fallacy* in *one's own* reasoning *while insisting on a similar one in that of one's opponent.*

मति ma-tí (*also* má- *in* SB.), devout thought, prayer, worship (*V.*); hymn (*V.*); thought, design, intention, purpose, determination, inclination, desire for (*w. d., lc., or inf.*); opinion, notion, impression, view, belief; perception, thought, intelligence, understanding, mind, wit, sense, judgment; respect, regard: *in.* **matyâ,** intentionally, wilfully, wittingly; -°, under the impression of = *that something is; -m* **kri,** set *one's* heart on, think of, resolve upon (*d., lc.,* prati *w. ac., or* -artham); make up *one's* mind; *-m* **dhâ,** resolve on (*d., lc.*); *-m* **dhri,** cherish the project of (*d., lc.*); **-m â-sthâ,** form a resolution; *-m* **nivartaya,** give up the idea of (*ab. of vbl. N.*).

मतिकर्मन् mati-karman, *n.* matter of the intellect; **-gati,** *f.* way of thinking; **-garbha,** *a.* (having intellect within), intelligent, clever; **-darsana,** *n.pl.* recognition of *other's* thoughts *or* intentions; **-patha,** *m.* path of reflexion: *-m* **nî,** subject to mature consideration; **-pûrva,** *a.* intentional: **-m, e,** *ad.* intentionally, wilfully, wittingly; **-pûrvakam,** *ad. id.*; **-prakarsha,** *m.* superior cleverness, stroke of genius; **-bheda,** *m.* change of opinion; difference of opinion; **-bhrama,** *m.* mental confusion.

मतिमत् mati-mat, *a.* intelligent, wise, sensible; **-vardhana,** *m. N. of a commentator;* **-vid,** *a.* knowing *one's* devotion *or* mind; **-viparyaya,** *m.* erroneous opinion, illusion; **-vibhrama,** *m.* mental confusion; infatuation; **-sâlin,** *a.* possessed of understanding, sensible, wise; **-hîna,** *pp.* destitute of understanding, witless, stupid.

मतीकृ matî-kri, harrow.

मत्क mat-ka, *a.* my.

मत्कुण mat-kuna, *m.* bug; tuskless elephant: **-tva,** *n.* condition of a bug *or* of a tuskless elephant.

मत्कृत mát-krita, *pp.* done by me.

मत्त mat-tá, *pp.* √mad: **-ka,** *a.* somewhat overbearing; *m. N.*; **-kâsin-î,** *a. f.* looking intoxicated (*used of fascinating women, esp. as a term of address*); **-mayûra,** *m.* peacock intoxicated with joy; **-vârana,** *m.* mad elephant; *n.* (?) fence round a house: **-vikrama,** *a.* having the might of a mad elephant; *n.* turret, pinnacle: **-vâranîya,** *a.* attached to the turret (*of a car*).

मत्तस् mat-tás, *ad.* = *ab.* **मत्** mát.

मत्य matyã, *n.* harrow *or* roller.

मत्सखि mát-sakhi, *m.* (*nm.* **â**) my friend *or* companion (*RV.*[1]).

मत्सर mat-sará, *a.* [√mad] gladdening, intoxicating (*V.*); joyful (*V.*); selfish; jealous, envious; *m.* gladdener = Soma (*V.*); jealousy, envy, of (*lc.,* -°); enmity, hostility; wrath, anger; passion for (*lc.,* -°).

मत्सरिन् matsar-ín, *a.* gladdening (*RV.*); envious, jealous, of (*lc. or* -°); addicted to, passionately fond of (*lc.*).

मत्सी mats-î, *f.* female fish (= matsyâ).

मत्स्य mát-sya, *m.* [lively: √mad] fish; *N. of a people* (*pl.*); king of the Matsyas: *du. Pisces* (*sign of the zodiac*).

मत्स्यक matsya-ka, *m.* little fish; **-ghâta,** *m.* killing = catching of fish; **-ghâtin,** *a.* killing fish; *m.* fisherman; **-gîvat,** *pr.pt.,* **-gîvin,** *m.* (subsisting on fish), fisherman.

मत्स्यण्डिका matsyand-ikâ, *f.* boiled down juice of the sugar-cane; **-î,** *f. id.*

मत्स्यध्वज matsya-dhvaga, *m.* fish-banner; **-purâna,** *n.* Purâna *proclaimed* by *Vishnu as* a fish; **-prâdurbhâva,** *m. Vishnu's* incarnation as a fish; **-bandha,** *m.* catcher of fish, fisherman; **-bandhin,** *m. id.*; **-râga,** *m.* best of fishes (*pl.*); king of the Matsyas; **-hán,** *m.* killer of fish, fisherman.

मत्स्याण्ड matsya‿anda, *n.* fish-roe; **-‿âda,** *a.* feeding *or* living on fish; **-‿âsin,** *a. id.*; **-‿udarîya,** *a.* coming from the belly of a fish; **-‿upagîvin,** *m.* (subsisting on fish), fisherman.

मथ् MATH, **मन्थ्** MANTH, I. P. (Â.) **matha, mántha,** IX. P. Â. **mathnâ, mathnî,** whirl round (*w.* agním, produce fire by attrition); rub *a fire-stick* (*ac.*); churn; shake; stir up, agitate; afflict, sorely distress; crush, injure, destroy; *ps.* **mathyáte:** *pp.* **mathita,** bewildered; nipped, blighted. **ud,** stir *or* shake up; strike *or* tear off; rub *or* peel off; uproot; exterminate, kill, destroy; refute; stir, agitate; mingle. **nis,** produce (*fire*) by friction out of (*ac.*); churn out; churn, stir; crush, destroy; shake *or* pull out; thrash; agitate; wipe away: *pp.* wiped off; *gd.* **nirmathya,** forcibly. **vi-nis,** crush, destroy (*enemies*). **pra,** churn (*ocean*); strike *or* tear off, drag away; harass, sorely distress; compel; destroy; devastate; *cs.* **-mâthaya,** P. harass; kill, slay. **vi,** Â. tear away; Â. tear *or* break in pieces; hew in pieces: *pp.* destroyed (*city*); bewildered (*mind*).

मथ् math, *a.* (-°) destroying; *m.* churning-stick (*weak base of* mathí, *q. v.*).

मथन् math-an (*only in.* **mathnâ**), fire-stick (*P.*).

मथन math-ana, *a.* (**â, î**) harassing, afflicting; destroying; *n.* friction; churning; harassing; destruction: **-‿akala,** *m.* mountain of churning, Mount Mandara (*used by the gods and Dânavas as a churning-stick in churning the ocean*).

मथाय mathâ-yá, *den.* P. (*V.*) produce (*fire*) by friction; tear off; shake.

मथि math-i, *m.* (?) churning-stick (*middle base; wk. base* **math;** *nm.* **manthâs**); **-ita,** *pp.* churned, *etc.*; *m. N. of the composer of a hymn; n.* buttermilk without the addition of water; **-i-tri,** *m.* crusher, destroyer; **-i-tos,** *g., inf. of* √math.

मथुर math-ura, *m. N.*: **â,** *f. N. of various cities, esp. of an ancient and famous one situated on the Yamunâ and held in great sanctity among both Brâhmans and Buddhists, now called* Muttra.

मद् 1. MAD, **मन्द्** MAND, I. P. **máda** (*V.*), **mánda** (*V.*), P. (*tr.*), Â. (*int.*), III. P. **ma-mát-ti** (*V.*), IV. P. (*int.*) **mâdya** (*Br., C.*), rejoice, be glad, exult, delight *or* revel, in (*in., g., lc., rarely ac.*); be intoxicated (*also fig.*) by (*in.*); enjoy bliss (*of the gods and the fathers*); bubble, boil (*water*); gladden, inspirit, intoxicate: *pp.* **mattá,** excited with joy, overjoyed; intoxicated, drunk (*also fig.*); wanton, rutting (*esp. of elephants*); *cs.* **mâdáya,** P. Â., **mandáya,** P. (*V.*) delight, exhilarate; satisfy (*a desire*); intoxicate (*also fig.*); inflame with passion; Â. rejoice, be glad, live blissfully (*V.*). **anu,** receive with shouts of joy (*ac.*). **ud,** be distracted, lose *one's* reason; gladden, delight (*RV.*): *pp.* **únmatta,** distracted, frantic, insane, mad; intoxicated; deluded; furious (*animal*); excited (*eyes*); *cs.* throw into ecstasies, deprive of *one's* senses, render insane. **pra,** rejoice, exult (*V.*); be careless, heedless, *or* negligent, about (*ab., lc.*); be unguarded, forget *one's* duty in *the matter of* (*lc.*); be thrown into confusion (*of inanimate objects*): *pp.* **pramatta,** careless, heedless, negligent, regarding (*ab. or* -°); forgetting *one's* duty in *the matter of* (*lc.*). **abhi-pra,** gladden, delight. **vi-pra,** *pp.* not missed *or* neglected (?). **vi,** be joyful; become discomposed; be in rut; confuse: *pp.* discomposed; rutting; *cs.* confuse. **sam,** rejoice with (*in.; V.*); delight in *anything* (*in.; V.*): *pp.* ravished by (*in.*); intoxicated by (-°); rutting (*elephant*); *cs.* P. **-mâdaya,** exhilarate; intoxicate; Â. be exhilarated *or* intoxicated.

मद् 2. MAD, **मन्द्** MAND, I. P. **-mada** (*V.*), III. P. **mamád** (*V.*), delay, stand still.

मद mád-a, *m.* hilarity, exhilaration, rapture, intoxication; passion for (-°); wantonness, lust; rut; pride, arrogance, presumption, conceit (of, about, *g. or* -°); intoxicating draught; honey; temple-juice *of elephants.*

मदकर mada-kara, *a.* intoxicating; **-karin,** *m.* elephant in rut; **-kala,** *a.* passionately sweet (*note*); uttering soft sounds of love; drunk with passion; reeling with intoxication; being in rut, beginning to rut (*elephant*); **-kârin, -krit,** *a.* intoxicating; **-kyút,** *a.* 1. (*V.*) reeling with excitement, exhilarated with Soma; gladdening, exhilarating; 2. distilling temple-juice (*elephant*); **-gala,** *n.* temple-juice (*of elephants*); **-gvara,** *m.* fever of passion *or* pride; **-durdina,** *n.* stream of temple-juice; **-dvipa,** *m.* rutting elephant.

मदन mad-ana, *m.* sexual love, passion, lust; *m.* god of love, Kâma; *N.*; *a plant:* **-tantra,** *n.* doctrine of sexual love; **-damshtrâ,** *f. N. of a princess;* **-damana,** *m.* vanquisher of Kâma, *ep. of* Siva; **-dahana,** *m.* burner of Kâma, *ep. of* Siva; **-dvish,** *m.* enemy of Kâma, *ep. of* Siva; **-pâla,** *m. N. of a prince, the reputed author of various works;* **-pura,** *m. N. of a* city; **-prabhâ,** *f. N. of a fairy;* **-mañkukâ,** *f. N. of a daughter of Madanavega;* **-mañgarî,** *f. N.*; **-maya,** *a.* swayed by love; **-maha,** *m.,* **-mahâ‿utsava,** *m.* great festival *in honour* of Kâma; **-mâlâ,** *f. N.*; **-mâlinî,** *f. N.*; **-mohana,** *m.* confounder of Kâma, *ep. of* Krishna; **-yashti-ketu,** *m. kind of* flag; **-râga,** *m. N.*; **-ripu,** *m.* foe of Kâma, *ep. of* Siva; **-lekhâ,** *f.* love-letter; *N.*; **-vega,** *N. of a prince of the fairies;* **-salâkâ,** *f.* hooded crow; **-sundarî,** *f. N.*; **-senâ,** *f. N.*

मदनादित्य madana‿âditya, *m. N.*; **-‿antaka,** *m.* destroyer of Kâma, *ep. of* Siva; **-‿ari,** *m.* foe of Kâma, *ep. of* Siva; **-‿avastha,** *a.* enamoured, in love: **â,** *f.* being in love; **-‿âsaya,** *m.* sexual desire.

मदनिका madan-ikâ, *f. N.*; **-îya,** *a.* intoxicating.

मदनोद्यान madana‿udyâna, *n.* garden of Kâma, *N. of a* garden.

मदपटु mada-patu, *a.* rutting (*elephant*); *ad.* clearly with joy (*warble*); **-prada,** *a.* intoxicating *and* causing pride *or* conceit; **-prasravana‿âvila,** *a.* turbid with temple-juice; **-muk,** *a.* discharging temple-juice (*elephant*).

मदयन्ती mad-ay-ant-î, *f.* [*cs. pr. pt.* delighting]; wild jasmine; *N. of the wife of Kalmâsha-pâda* (*also called Mitrasaha*); **-ay-i-tri,** (*cs.*) *m.* delighter, intoxicator.

मदर्थ mad-artha, *m.* my purpose.

मदर्पितपुर mad-arpata-pura, *n. N. of a* city; **-arpita-pura,** *n. id.*

मदलेखा mada-lekhâ, *f.* streak of temple-juice; **-vallabha,** *m. N. of a Gandharva;* **-vâri,** *n.* temple-juice.

मदात्यय mada‿atyaya, *m.* excess of intoxication, *delirium tremens;* **-‿andha,** *a.* blind with intoxication, dead-drunk; blind with passion, rutting; blinded by pride; **-‿ambu,** *n.* temple-juice (*of elephants*); **-‿ambhas,** *n. id.*; **-‿alasa,** *a.* languid with intoxication: **â,** *f. N.*; **-‿avasthâ,** *f.* wantonness, rut.

मदिन् mad-ín, *a.* (*V.*) gladdening, intoxicating; lovely.

मदिर mad-irá, *a. id.*: **â,** *f.* spirituous liquor; *ep. of* Durgâ; *N. of the mother of Kâdambarî;* (**a**)**-dris,** *a.* having ravishing eyes; (**a**)**-nayana,** *a. id.*; **-‿aksha,** *a.* (**î**) *id.*; **â-vat-î,** *f. N. of a girl and title of the* 13*th Lambaka of the Kathâsaritsâgara.*

मदिष्ठ mád-ishtha, *spv. of* madín (*V.*).

मदीय mad-îya, *a.* my, mine.

मदुघ madúgha, *m. kind of* liquorice.

मदोत्कट mada‿utkata, *a.* excited with drink, intoxicated; excited with passion, furious; lustful, rutting (*elephant*); *m. N. of a lion;* **-‿udaka,** *n.* temple-juice; **-‿udagra,** *a.* excited with passion, furious; **-‿uddhata,** *pp.* puffed up with pride, arrogant; **-‿unmatta,** *pp.* drunk with passion, rutting; intoxicated with pride.

मद्गु madg-ú, *m.* [diver: √magg] *kind of aquatic bird;* galley, *kind of* vessel of war; *a mixed caste:* **-ra,** *m. a kind of* fish; diver, pearl-fisher (*a mixed caste*).

मद्देह mad-deha, *m.* my body; **-bhakta,** *pp.* devoted to me; **-bhâgya-samkshaya,** *m.* ruin of my fortune.

मद्य mád-ya, *a.* (*V.*) gladdening, exhilarating, intoxicating; *n.* spirituous liquor, *sp.* brandy: **-kumbha,** *m.* brandy-jar; **-pa,** *a.* drinking spirituous liquors; *m.* drunkard; **-pâna,** *n.* drinking of intoxicants; spirituous liquor; **-bhânda,** *n.* vessel for intoxicating drinks; **-vikraya,** *m.* sale of intoxicants; **-‿âkshepa,** *m.* addiction to drink; **-‿âsattaka,** *m. N.*

मद्र mad-rá, *m. N. of a people* (*pl.*); country of Madra; prince of Madra: **-ka,** *m. N. of a despised people* (*pl.*); prince of Madra; inhabitant of Madra; *n. kind of song.*

मद्रा madrâ, *f. N.*; *N. of a river.*

मद्रिक् mad-rik, *ad.* [*contracted n. of* madri‿añk] towards me (*RV.*).

मद्र्यञ्च् mad-rí‿añk, *a.* turned towards me (*RV.*[1]): **-ak,** *n. ad.* towards me (*RV.*[1]).

मद्वत् 1. mad-vat, *ad.* like me; as to me.

मद्वत् 2. mad-vat, *a.* exhilarating (*Br.*); containing *some derivative of* √1. mad.

मद्वन् mád-van, *a.* (*RV.*) addicted to joy *or* intoxication; exhilarating.

मद्विध mad-vidha, *a.* like me, of my sort; **-vihîna,** *pp.* separated from me.

मधव्य madhav-yá, *a.* prone *or* entitled to *drink* Soma (*V.*).

मधु mádh-u, *a.* (**u, û,** *or* **v-î**) sweet, delicious; pleasant, charming, delightful; *N. of* the first spring month (= *K*aitra, March-April); spring; *N. of two Asuras; N.*; *n.* nectar, mead, Soma (*V.*); milk, butter (*V.*); honey (*this sp. meaning is doubtful for RV.*); sweet intoxicating liquor (*C.*).

मधुक madhu-ka, *a.* having the colour of honey (*only* °- *with* lo*k*ana, eye); *m. a tree;* *n.* liquorice; **-kara,** *m.* honey-maker, bee: **-maya,** *a.* consisting of bees, **-râgan,** *m.* king of the bees = queen-bee.

मधुकराय madhu-karâya, *den.* Â. represent bees; **-karikâ,** *f. N.*; **-karin,** *m.* bee; **-karî,** *f.* female bee; *N.*; **-kânana,** *n.* forest of *the Asura* Madhu (*on the Yamunâ*); **-kâra,** *m.* bee: **î,** *f.* female bee; **-krit,** *a.* producing sweetness; *m.* bee; **-gandhika,** *a.* sweetly scented; **-*kkh*attra,** *m.* (?) *a tree* (having a pleasant shade); **-*kkh*andas,** *m. N. of a Rishi; N. of the fifty-first of the* 101 *sons of Visvâmitra;* **-*k*yut, -*k*yuta,** *a.* dripping honey; **-*g*a,** *a.* produced from honey; (**má-dhu**)**-*g*ihva,** *a.* honey-tongued, sweetly-speaking (*V.*); **-taru,** *m.* sugar-cane; **-*t*rina,** *m. n. id.*; **-tva,** *n.* sweetness; **-doham,** *abs.* (milking =) making honey; **-dvish,** *m.* foe of Madhu, *ep. of* Vishnu; **-dhârâ,** *f.* stream of honey; stream of sweet intoxicants; **-pá,** *a.* drinking sweetness *or* honey; *m.* bee; **-pa*t*ala,** *m.* honey-comb; **-parká,** *m.* honey-mixture: *a guest-offering usually consisting of curds with honey or butter; the* honey-mixture ceremony; **-par*n*ikâ,** *f. N. of various plants;* **-pavana,** *m.* wind of spring; **-pâtra,** *n.* wine cup; **-pâna,** *n.* drinking of honey; **-pârî,** *f.* wine cup; **-pura,** *n.* city of *the Asura* Madhu, Mathurâ: **î,** *f.* city of the Madhus, Mathurâ; (**mádhu**)**-prasanga-madhu,** *n.* honey connected with spring; **-psaras,** eager for sweetness (*RV.*[1]); **-bhadra,** *m. N.*; **-bhâ*n*da,** *n.* cup for spirituous liquors, wine cup; **-bhid,** *m.* slayer of Madhu, *ep. of* Vishnu; **-bhu*g*,** *a.* enjoying sweets *or* delights; **-makshâ, -makshikâ,** *f.* (honey-fly), bee; (**mádhu**)**-mat,** *a.* sweet; pleasant, charming; mixed with honey; abounding in honey; containing the word 'madhu': **-î,** *f. N. of a river; N. of a city; N.*; **-matta,** *pp.* intoxicated by spring; **-math, -mathana,** *m.* destroyer of Madhu, *ep. of* Vishnu; **-mada,** *m.* intoxication with wine; **-mantha,** *m.* drink stirred with honey; **-maya,** *a.* (**î**) consisting of honey; sweet as honey, honied; **-mâdhava,** *m. du. & n. sg. names of the two spring months* (= *K*aitra and Vaisâkhâ, March-May); **-mâdhavî,** *f.* spring-flower abounding in honey; *kind of* intoxicating liquor; **-mâsa,** *m.* spring month: **-mahotsava,** *m.* great festival of spring, **-‿avatâra,** *m.* commencement of spring; **-mura-naraka-visâsana,** *m.* destroyer of *the Daityas* Madhu, Mura, and Naraka, *ep. of* Vishnu.

मधुर madhu-ra, *a.* sweet; charming, delightful; mellifluous (*words*), melodious (*sound*): **-m,** *ad.* sweetly; *n.* kind manner: *in.* kindly.

मधुरक madhura-ka, *a.* sweet; **-tâ,** *f.* sweetness; charm; kindness, amiability; **-tva,** *n.* sweetness; tenderness, charm (*of voice, speech*); **-bhâshin,** *a.* speaking sweetly *or* kindly; **-maya,** *a.* (**î**) full of sweetness; **-râvin,** *a.* rumbling pleasantly (*clouds*).

मधुरस madhu-rasa, *m.* honey-juice; sweetness, charm: **-maya,** *a.* (**î**) full of honey-juice.

मधुरस्वर madhura-svara, *a.* uttering a sweet sound; mellifluous (*speech*).

मधुरा madhurâ, *f. N. of a city* (= Mathurâ).

मधुराक्षर madhura‿akshara, *n. pl.* kindly words; *a.* sounding sweetly, mellifluous (*speech*); **â-va*tt*a,** *m. N.*; **-‿âsvâda,** *a.* tasting sweet.

मधुरित madhur-ita, *pp.* sweetened (*also fig.*).

मधुरिपु madhu-ripu, *m.* foe of Madhu, *ep. of* Vishnu *or* Krishna.

मधुरिमन् madhur-i-man, *m.* sweetness (*also fig.*).

मधुल madhu-lá, *a.* sweet (*V.*).

मधुलिह् madhu-lih, *a.* having licked the honey from (-°); *m.* (honey-licker), bee; **-vat,** *ad.* like honey; **-vana,** *n.* Honey-forest (*N. of Sugrîva's* forest); forest of *the demon* Madhu *on the Yamunâ, where* Satrughna *founded Mathurâ;* **-vâra,** *m. pl.* (turns of drink), carousal, drinking-bout; **-vidvish,** *m. ep. of* Vishnu *or Krishna;* (**mádhu**)**-vrata,** *a.* addicted to sweetness (*RV.*[1]); *m.* bee: **î,** *f.* female bee; **-vrata-pati,** *m.* king of bees = queen-bee; **-*s*arkarâ,** *f.* honey-sugar; **-sish-ta,** *n.* (remainder of honey), wax; **-sesha,** *n. id.*; **-s*k*ût,** *a.* distilling *or* flowing with sweetness; **-*s*rî,** *f.* glory of spring (*personified*).

मधुस् mádh-us, *n.* sweetness (*V.*).

मधुसंदृश mádhu-samdrisa, *a.* looking charming; **-sahâya,** *m.* companion of spring, god of love; **-sûdana,** *m.* destroyer of *the demon* Madhu, *ep. of* Vishnu *or* Krishna; *N. of a scholar:* **-sarasvatî,** *m. N. of an author;* **-sena,** *m. N. of a prince;* **-srava,** *a.* distilling sweetness; **-han,** *m.* collector of honey; slayer of Madhu, *ep. of* Vishnu *or* Krishna.

मधूक madhû-ka, *m.* bee; *a tree* (*Bassia latifolia*); *n. its flower.*

मधूच्छिष्ट madhu‿u*kkh*ishta, (*pp.*) *n.* (remainder of honey), wax; **-‿uttha,** *a.* produced from *or* made of honey; *n.* wax; **-‿utsava,** *m.* spring festival *on the day of full moon in the month of* Kaitra; **-‿udaka,** *n.* honey-water, hydromel; **-‿udyâna,** *n.* spring garden; **-‿upaghna,** *n.* (?) *N. of a city* (= Mathurâ *or* Madhurâ).

मधूलक madhûla-ka, *n.* honey, sweetness; **ikâ,** *f. kind of* bee; *kind of* cereal; *kind of Bassia latifolia.*

मध्य mádhya, *a.* middle (*in V. like Latin medius* = mid-, the middle of); central; middling, mediocre, of medium kind; middle-sized; moderate; intermediate; neutral (**â vritti,** *f.* middle course); (*m.*) *n.* middle *of the body, esp. woman's* waist; *n.* middle, centre; inside, interior; meridian; intermediate condition between (*g.*); ten thousand billions (*as being between koti and parârdha*): **-m,** into the midst of, into, amongst (*g. or* -°); *in.* in *or* through the midst of, between (*ac., g., or* -°); *ab.* from the midst of, out of, from among (*g. or* -°); *lc.* in the middle, between; in the midst of, within, in, into, among (*g. or* -°); -°- = *ac. or lc.*; **madhye kri,** place in the middle, make an intermediary of; account (-°); **-kritya,** with regard to (*ac.*).

मध्यकौमुदी madhya-kaumudî, *f. T. of a grammar* = madhya-siddhânta-kaumudî; **-ga,** *a.* moving in the midst of, being in, on, *or* among, contained in, abiding among, being common to (*g. or* -°); **-gata,** *pp.* being in the midst of, between, *or* among (*g. or* -°); **-*k*ârin,** *a.* moving in the midst of *or* among (*g.*).

मध्यतस् madhya-tás, *ad.* from, in, *or* into the midst of, out of, among (*g. or* -°); of middle sort; **-tâ,** *f.* mediocrity; **-desa,** *m.* middle region; waist; Midland (*the country lying

between the Himâlaya, the Vindhya, Vinasana in the west and Prayâga in the east): *pl.* the inhabitants of Madhya-desa: **i-ya,** *a.* belonging to *or* living in Midland; **-desya,** *a. id.*; **-deha,** *m.* middle of the body; **-nagara,** *n.* interior of a city; **-nihita,** *pp.* put inside.

मध्यंदिन madhyám-dina, *m.* midday, noon; midday offering (savana).

मध्यपतित madhya-patita, *pp.* lying between; **-pâta,** *m.* intercourse; **-bhâga,** *m.* middle part; waist: *lc.* therein; within (*g.*); **-bhâva,** *m.* moderate distance.

मध्यम madhya-má, *spv.* middlemost, situated between; being in the middle, central; of medium kind *or* strength, middle-sized, middling, mediocre, moderate; neutral; *m.* = Madhya-desa; middle = fourth *or* fifth note *in the scale; one of the three musical scales;* second person (*gr.*); *m. n.* middle of the body, waist; *n.* middle; meridian.

मध्यमक madhyama-ka, *a.* (**ikâ**) common to (*g.*); *n.* interior: **-m pra-vis,** enter; **-kakshâ,** *f.* middle of the courtyard; **-gâta,** *pp.* born in the middle (*son*).

मध्यमन्दिर madhya-mandira, *n.* female organ; anus.

मध्यमपदलोपिन् madhyama-pada-lopin, *a.* in which the middle word is dropped (*compound: e. g.* sâka-pârthiva = vegetable, *sc.* loving, king); **-purusha,** *m. kind of personification;* second person (*gr.*); **-pûrusha,** *m.* mediocre person; **-bhâva,** *m.* moderate distance; **-râtra,** *m.* midnight; **-loka,** *m.* middle world = earth: **-pâla,** *m.* protector of earth, king, **-indu,** *m.* moon of earth, king; **-vayas-á,** *n.* middle age; **-ashtakâ,** *f.* eighth day in the dark fortnight of Mâgha.

मध्यमा madhyamâ, *f.* middle finger.

मध्यरात्र madhya-râtrá, *m.* midnight; **-râtri,** *f. id.*; **-rekhâ,** *f.* central line (*supposed to be drawn to Mount Meru from Lankâ, Uggayinî, Kurukshetra, and other places*); **-vayas,** *a.* middle-aged; **-vartin,** *a.* being in the midst of, in, *or* among (-°); **-sarîra,** *a.* moderately stout; **-sâyin,** *a.* lying within; **-siddhânta-kaumudî,** *f.* medium Siddhânta-kaumudî, *T. of an abridgment of the Siddhânta-kaumudî;* **-stha,** *a.* being in the middle; being in the air; being within; being in, between, *or* among (*g. or* -°); mediating between (*g.*); middling; indifferent, impartial, neutral; standing between = *belonging to neither or to both parties* (*territory etc.*): **-tâ,** *f.* indifference; impartiality; **-sthala,** *n.* middle part, hip; **-sthâna,** *n.* middle region, atmosphere; **-sthita,** *pp.* being between (*g.*); indifferent: **-tâ,** *f.* indifference.

मध्या madhyấ, *in. ad.* (*RV.*) between (*g.*); meanwhile.

मध्यादित्य madhya âditya, *m.* noontide sun: **-gate** ahani, at midday; **â-varsha,** *n.* middle of the rainy season; **-ahna,** *m.* midday: **-kâla,** *m.*, **-velâ,** *f.*, **-samaya,** *m.* noontide.

मध्येनगरम् madhye-nagaram, *ad.* within a city; **-nadi,** *ad.* in *or* into the river; **-naresvara-sabham,** *ad.* in the midst of the assembly of the princes; **-padmam,** *ad.* in a lotus; **-prishtham,** *ad.* on the back; **-vindhya atavi,** *ad.* in the forests of the Vindhya; **-vindhya antar,** *ad.* in the midst of the Vindhya; **-vyoma,** *ad.* in the air; **-sabham,** *ad.* in the assembly, in public; **-samudram,** *ad.* in the midst of the sea.

मध्व madhva, *m. N. of the founder of a sect:* **-guru, -âkârya,** *m. id.*

मध्वक madhu aka, *m.* bee; **-aksha,** *a.* having honey-coloured eyes.

मध्वापात madhu âpâta, *m.* honey at first sight; **-âsava,** *m.* spirituous liquor *made* of honey.

मन् MAN, I. Â. **mánate** (*V.*), VIII. Â. **manuté** (*V.*; *rare in C.*), IV. Â. (*sts.* P. *metr.*) **mányate** (*V., C.*), think, believe, imagine, fancy, suppose; believe in, regard as certain *or* probable; deem, consider, take to be (2 *ac.*; *pred. sts. with* iva, -vat, *or other ad.*); regard as equal to (*contemptuously, e. g. a straw: d.*); deem oneself, be thought, regarded, *or* accounted, pass for (*nm., sts. with* iva); be of opinion, think fit, approve; think of, esteem, respect, value, honour (**na** –, think nothing of, disdain); think of, wish, desire, intend (*V.*); think of (*in prayer etc.*), remember, mention (*ac., sts. g.*; *V.*); excogitate (*V.*); perceive, observe, learn, know, understand (*ac.*; *g. also in V.*); **báhu** –, think much of, value greatly, esteem highly; **laghu** –, think little of, esteem lightly; **sâdhu** –, think well of, consider satisfactory, approve, praise; **manye,** methinks, *is often inserted in a sentence without affecting the construction: pp.* **mata,** considered, regarded, held, accounted (*nm. or ad.*); approved, sanctioned, considered satisfactory; esteemed, honoured, respected, favoured by (*g.*); greatly valued by (-°); intended; conjectured; known; *cs.* **mânaya,** P. (Â.) honour; pay regard to *anything: pp.* **mânita,** honoured, regarded; *des.* **mîmâmsa,** Â. (P.) reflect upon, consider, inquire into, examine, investigate; call in question, doubt (with regard to, *lc.*): *pp.* **mîmâmsitá,** pondered; doubted (*person*). **ati,** make light of, despise (*V.*). **anu,** agree, consent; approve; admit, grant; permit; sanction; allow to (*inf.*); grant (*ac.*) to, bestow on (*d.*); approve of, follow; give *any one* (*ac.*) leave, permit to (*d.*), allow *any one* (*ac.*) to (*ac. pr. or ft. pt.*); pardon *any one* (*ac.*); **na** –, think lightly of, repel, disregard: *pp.* approved, *etc.*; admitted *or* recognised by (-°); permitted by (*in.*); acceptable; followed; *m.* lover; *cs.* ask the permission of (*ac.*), ask for leave to depart, take leave of (*ac.*); ask for (*ac.*); honour; regard, consider; *des.* conclude, infer. **sam-anu,** generally recognise as (2 *ac.*): *pp.* having the general approval of (*in.*). **apa,** *cs.* despise. **abhi,** set *one's* mind on, wish for, desire, covet; be fond of, like; wish to injure, threaten; kill; approve of, assent to (*ac.*); allow *anything to be done* (*ac. of pt.*); place *anything* (*ac.*) at the disposal of (*d.*); fancy, imagine; believe in, assume (*ac.*); regard as (2 *ac., or ac. and in. of abst.* N. *in* -tva): *pp.* desired, dear; desirable, agreeable; approved, admitted. **ava,** look down upon, think lightly of, disregard, despise, slight; *ps.* **-manyate,** be thought little of: *pp.* disregarded, slighted; abhorred; *cs.* despise, slight; disregard. **abhi ava,** disdain. **prati,** *cs.* honour (*any one*); hold (*anything*) in honour; receive favourably; regard. **vi,** *pp.* despised, slighted; any, every; *cs.* treat with disrespect, despise. **sam,** think, be of opinion; regard *or* look upon as (2 *ac.*); intend; esteem, honour: *pp.* esteemed, honoured, by (*g.*); approved, by (*g. or* -°); agreeing with (-°); authorised: **yushmâkam yadi sammatam,** if you approve *or* agree; *cs.* honour; regard; assure *any one* (*g.*) of (*ac.*). **abhi-sam,** *pp.* honoured *or* esteemed by (-°).

मनःक्षेप manah-kshepa, *m.* mental confusion; **-pûta,** *pp.* mentally pure; **-prasâda,** *m.* mental calm *or* composure; **-priya,** *a.* dear to the heart; **-prîti,** *f.* mental satisfaction, delight.

मनन man-ana, *n.* thinking, cogitation, reflexion; homage: **-vat,** *a.* attended with homage, **-yukta,** *pp. id.*; **-aniya,** *fp.* estimable.

मनवते manav-a-te, 3 *sg. pr. subj.* √man.

मनःशिल manah-sila, *m. or n.* (*metr.*), **â,** *f.* red arsenic; **-sîghra,** *a.* quick as thought; **-shashtha,** *a.* making six with mind.

मनस् mán-as, *n.* mind (*in its widest sense as the seat of intellectual operations and of emotions*), internal organ; understanding, intellect; soul, heart; conscience; thought, conception; imagination; cogitation, reflexion; inclination, desire, will; mood, disposition; *in the philosophical systems* manas *is regarded as distinct from soul* (âtman), *of which it is only the instrument, and is* (*except in the Nyâya*) *considered perishable:* – **kri,** make up *one's* mind, resolve; fix *one's* heart *or* affections upon *any one* (*g.*); – **kri, pra-kri, dhâ, vi-dhâ, dhri, bandh,** *and* **ni-vesaya,** direct the thoughts to, think of (*d., lc.,* prati, *or inf.*); – **sam-â-dhâ,** collect oneself; *in.* **mánasâ,** in the mind; in thought *or* imagination; with *all one's* heart, willingly; by the leave of (*g.*); **manasâ iva,** as with a thought, in a trice; **manasâ man,** think of in *one's* mind, – **gam,** go to in thought = imagine, remember, – **sam-gam,** become unanimous; **manasi kri,** bear *or* ponder in mind, – **ni-dhâ,** impress on the mind, treasure in the heart; meditate, – **vrit,** be passing in *one's* mind; **manas** is often used -° *a. with an inf. in* -tu = wishing *or* intending to (*e. g.* **prashtu-manas,** desirous of inquiring).

मनस manas-á, *n.* (-°) = manas.

मनसिज manasi-ga, *m.* (born in the heart), love, passion; god of love; moon: **-taru,** *m.* tree of love, **-rug,** *f.* pain of love; **-saya,** *m.* (lying in the heart), love; god of love.

मनस्क manas-ka, *a.* (-°) having *one's* mind *or* thoughts fixed on; **-kânta,** *a.* dear to the heart, pleasant, agreeable; **-kâra,** *m.* mental operation; **-ketá,** *m.* mental image, conception, thought; **-tâpa,** *m.* mental pain, distress of mind, anguish; repentance.

मनस्य manas-yá, *den.* (*V.*) have in *one's* mind; think.

मनस्वत् mánas-vat, *a.* (*V.*) spirited.

मनस्विन् manas-vín, *a.* (**-î**) intelligent, wise: (**-vi**)**-tâ,** *f.* intelligence, wisdom.

मनःसंकल्प manah-samkalpa, *m.* heart's desire; **-sanga,** *m.* mental attachment, continual thinking *of a beloved one* (*second stage of love*); **-samtâpa,** *m.* mental pain, anguish; **-samunnati,** *f.* high-mindedness; **-sukha,** *a.* pleasant to the (mind =) taste; **-stha,** *a.* mental; **-sparsa,** *a.* touching the heart; **-svâmin,** *m. N. of a Brâhman.*

मना man-ấ, *f.* (*V.*) desire, zeal, devotion; envy.

मनाक् manâk, *ad.* [*prob. n. of a.* manâ añk, deliberately, measuredly], a little, somewhat, slightly; shortly, very soon, at once; only; **na manâk, na manâg api, manâg api na,** not in the least, not at all; **na manâk,** *w. pp. and* **api,** all but: *e.g.* **manâg asmi na pâtitah,** I was all but, *or* I had almost been, thrown down; **kâlam manâk,** a short time.

मनाय manâ-yá, P. (*RV.*) be zealous *or* devoted; consider, deem.

मनायु manâ-yú, *a.* (*RV.*) devoted, praying.

मनीमुषग्राम manîmusha-grâma, *m. N. of a village.*

मनीषा man-îsh-â, *f.* (*V.*) reflexion; conception; understanding; wise utterance, hymn; prayer, desire: **i-kâ,** *f.* understanding, wisdom; expectation; **-i-ta,** *den. pp.* wished; wished for, desired, dear; *n.* wish, desire: **-varshin,** *a.* showering desired objects; **-i-tâ,** *f.* wisdom; **-in,** *a.* thoughtful, wise; praying, devout (*V.*).

मनु mán-u, *a.* wise (*V.*); *m.* man, *coll.* mankind (*V.*); thought (*pl.* mental powers); prayer, spell; *N. of a divine being, progenitor of mankind; the most common among the many patronymic terms applied to him are* Vaivasvata, Svâyambhuva, *and* Hairanyagarbha. *In post-Vedic chronology seven Manus are assumed, each of whom presides over a cosmic period* (manu antara), *acting in it as creator and preserver of beings; still later seven more Manus are added.*

मनुज manu-ga, *m.* (sprung from Manu), man: **-nâtha,** *m.,* **-pati,** *m.* lord of men, king, **-loka,** *m.* world of men, earth, **-âtmagâ,** *f.* daughter of men, **-adhipa,** *m.* king of men, **-adhipati,** *m. id.*

मनुजीकृ manugî-kri, turn into a man.

मनुजेन्द्र manuga indra, *m.* chief of men, king: **-putrî,** *f.* princess; **-îsvara,** *m.* lord of men, king.

मनुयुग manu-yuga, *n.* period of a Manu (= 311,040,000 *years*).

मनुर्हित mánur-hita, *pp.* kind *or* beneficial to men (*RV.*).

मनुवृत manu-vrita, *pp.* chosen by men; **-vyâghra,** *m.* tiger among = most illustrious of men; **-sreshtha,** *spv.* best among men, *ep. of* Vishnu.

मनुष mán-ush-a, *m.* man (*RV.*).

मनुष्य manush-yã, *a.* (*V.*) human; suitable for men; friendly to mankind; *m.* human being; man (*opp. woman*); husband: *pl.* (*V.*) human progenitors (*a class of Manes, who receive the* Pinda *offering*).

मनुष्यकार manushya-kâra, *m.* human effort; **-gandha,** *m.* human odour; **-ganman,** *a.* begotten by a man; **-gâta,** (*pp.*) *n.* human race; **-gâti,** *f. id.*; **-tâ,** *f.* human condition; manhood; **-tvá,** *n.* human condition, humanity: **-m yâ,** become men; **-devá,** *m.* god among men = Brâhman (*V.*) *or* king; **-dharman,** *m. ep. of* Kubera; **-pota,** *m.* little boy; **-prakriti,** *a.* of human origin; **-yagñá,** *m.* offering to men (*one of the five* Mahâyagñas) = charity, hospitality; **-rathá,** *m.* human carriage; **-râgá, -râgan,** *m.* human king; **-rûpá,** *n.* human form; **-loká,** *m.* world of men; **-vis,** *f.,* **-visá,** *n.,* **-visâ,** *f.* human folk; **-sâkshya,** *n.* presence of men as witnesses: *lc.* before men as witnesses.

मनुष्येन्द्र manushya indra, *m.* best of men; **-îsvara,** *m.* lord of men, king.

मनुष्वत् manush-vát, *ad.* (*V.*) as man *or* men, as among *or* for men; like Manu.

मनुस् mán-us, *m.* (*V.*) human being; mankind; man (*opp. woman*).

मनुसंहिता manu-samhitâ, *f.* code of Manu.

मनोगत mano-gata, *a.* passing in the mind, concealed in the heart, secret; *n.* thought, notion, opinion; desire, wish; **-gati,** *f.* (motion of the mind), desire, wish; *a.* going at will, going wherever *one* wishes (*car*); **-grâhin,** *a.* captivating the mind, fascinating; **-grâhya,** *fp.* to be grasped by the mind; fascinating; **-glâni,** *f.* depression of mind; **-ghna,** *a.* intimidating; **-ga, -ganman,** *m.* (mind-born), love, god of love; **-gavá,** *m.* swiftness of thought (*V.*); *a.* (**máno**)**-gava,** *a.* swift as thought; (**máno**)**-gavas,** *a. id.* (*V.*); **-gavin,** *a. id.*; (**máno**)**-gavishtha,** *spv.* (*conj.*) exceedingly swift as thought; **-gâtá,** *pp.* mind-born; **-gighra,** *a.* (scenting =) guessing *one's* thoughts; **-gû,** *a.* swift as thought (*RV.*); **-gña,** *a.* (appreciated by the mind), pleasing, agreeable, beautiful, lovely, charming: **-tâ,** *f.* beauty, loveliness.

मनोता manó-tâ, *f.* [*nm. sg. of* manótri *treated as a f.*], *RV.* VI, i. (*which contains the word* manótâ); deity to whom an offering is made while this hymn is recited.

मनोतृ manó-tri (*or* -trí), *m.* [*fr. pr. base* man-u *of* √man] deviser, inventer; dispenser (*V.*).

मनोदण्ड mano-danda, *m.* complete control over *one's* thoughts; **-duhkha,** *n.* mental pain, heart-ache; **-dushta,** *pp.* impure in thought; **-**(**a**)**navasthâna,** *n.* distraction of mind, inattention; **-nâsa,** *m.* loss of mental power *or* understanding; **-**(**a**)**nukûla,** *a.* pleasant to the mind; **-**(**a**)**nuga,** *a.* suiting the mind, pleasing, agreeable; **-**(**a**)**pahârin,** *a.* captivating the mind, delightful; **-**(**a**)**peta,** *pp.* destitute of understanding; **-bhava,** *a.* originating in the mind, imaginary; love (*opp. anger*); (sexual) love, god of love; **-**(**a**)**bhiprâya,** *m.* heart's desire: **-ga,** *a.* desirable; **-**(**a**)**bhirâma,** *a.* pleasing to the mind, gratifying.

मनोभू mano-bhû, *m.* (arising in the mind), love, god of love; **-mathana,** *m.* (agitator of the soul), god of love; **-máya,** *a.* (**î**) consisting of mind, spiritual (*not material*); **-yâyin,** *a.* going at will, going wherever *one* likes; **-yúg,** *a.* (*V.*) thought-yoked, *i. e.* yoked by a *mere* thought (*steeds*); suiting the understanding, wise; **-ratha,** *m.* (car of the mind), wish, desire; fancy, illusion; indirectly expressed wish; *N.*: **-dâyaka,** *m.* fulfilling wishes; *N. of a Kalpa tree,* **-prabhâ,** *f. N.,* **-siddhi,** *f.* fulfilment of a wish; *m. N.*: **-ka,** –° *a. id.*; **-rama,** *a.* delighting the mind, attractive, pleasing, charming, lovely, beautiful; *m. N.*: **â,** *f. N.*; **-râgya,** *n.* realm of fancy: **â-ni kri,** build castles in the air; **-laya,** *m.* loss of consciousness; **-laulya,** *n.* freak of the mind, whim, caprice; **-vat-î,** *f. N.*; **-vallabhâ,** *f.* mistress of *one's* heart; **-vâñkhita,** (*pp.*) *n.* heart's desire; **-visuddhi,** *f.* purity of mind; **-vritti,** *f.* working of the mind, mental operation; train of thought; mood, temper; **-hán,** *a.* mind-destroying; **-hara,** *a.* (**â, î**) captivating the mind, fascinating, attractive; charming, beautiful: **-tara,** *cpv.* more beautiful, *etc.*: **-tva,** *n.* greater beauty; **-hartri,** *m.* heart-stealer, captivator; **-hârikâ,** *f. N.*; **-hârin,** *a.* captivating the heart, enchanting, fascinating, charming, beautiful; **-hrit,** *a.* taking away life *and* delighting the heart; **-hlâda,** *m.* gladness of heart; **-hlâdin,** *a.* gladdening the heart, attractive, beautiful.

मन्तव्य man-távya (*or* yã), *fp.* to be thought; – deemed (*nm.*); – assumed *or* laid down; – considered; – regarded *or* accepted; *n. imps.* one should think *or* suppose.

मन्तु mán-tu, *m.* counsellor, ruler; counsel; affront: **-mat,** *a.* (*only vc.*) wise.

मन्तृ man-trí, *m.* thinker; approver.

मन्त्र man-tra, *m.* (*n.*) *pious* thought, prayer, hymn; Vedic hymn, sacred text; mystical verse, incantation, spell; consultation, resolution, counsel, plan; secret design: **-karana,** *n.* Vedic text; **-kârya,** *n.* subject of consultation; **-kâla,** *m.* time of consultation; **-kusala,** *a.* skilled in counsel; **-krit,** *m.* composer of hymns; counsellor, adviser; ambassador; **-gandaka,** *m. kind of* amulet; **-gupta,** *m. N.*; **-gupti,** *f.* keeping of counsel; **-griha,** *n.* chamber of deliberation; **-gihva,** *m.* fire; **-gña,** *a.* knowing the sacred texts; experienced in counsel; **-gyeshtha,** *spv.* having precedence *according to knowledge* of sacred texts.

मन्त्रण mantr-ana, *n.,* **â,** *f.* consultation, deliberation.

मन्त्रतत्त्वविद् mantra-tattva-vid, *a.* knowing the essence of counsel, very experienced in counsel; **-tas,** *ad.* with regard to (*the knowledge of*) Vedic texts; **-toya,** *n.* water *sanctified* with incantations; **-da,** *a.* imparting *or* teaching the Veda; giving advice; **-darsin,** *a.* knowing the sacred texts; **-dâtri,** *m.* teacher of the Veda; **-dris,** *a.* (seeing =) composing hymns; knowing the sacred texts; experienced in counsel; *m.* composer of hymns; counsellor; **-devatâ,** *f.* deity *invoked* in a sacred text; **-drashtri,** *m.* (seer =) composer of sacred texts; **-dhara, -dhârin,** *m.* counsellor, adviser; **-pattra,** *n.* leaf *inscribed* with a sacred text; **-pada,** *n.* magic word; **-pâtha,** *m.* recitation of a sacred text; **-pustikâ,** *f.* book of spells; **-pûta,** *pp.* purified by a sacred text; **-prabhâva,** *m.* power of a spell (*Pr.*); **-prayoga,** *m.* employment of a sacred text; magical agency, charm; **-phala,** *n.* fruit *or* consequence of counsel; **-bala,** *n.* magical power; **-bîga,** *n.* (seed =) first syllable of a spell; germ of counsel; **-brâhmana,** *n. du.* the sacred hymns and the Brâhmanas: **-vid,** *a.* knowing the sacred hymns and the Brâhmanas; **-bheda,** *m.* a particular spell: *pl.* various kinds of spells; breach of counsel, betrayal of a design; **-maya,** *a.* consisting of spells; **-mûrti,** *a.* having a body *consisting* of spells (*S*iva); **-mûla,** *a.* rooted in counsel.

मन्त्रय mantrá-ya, Â. (*V., C.*), P. (*C.*) speak, talk, say; deliberate, consult, take counsel, with (*in.* ± saha), about (*d.*); resolve to (*inf.*); deliberate on, discuss (*ac.*); advise *anything* (*ac.*); pronounce a spell over: *pp.* **mantrita,** discussed; advised. **anu,** accompany *anything* (*ac.*) with *certain words* (*emphasized with* iti); call *certain words* after *any one* (*ac.*); admonish; consecrate with a spell; ask *any one* (*ac.*) for leave to depart, take leave of; receive permission: *pp.* consecrated with a spell; dismissed with a blessing. **abhi,** address, speak to (1 *or* 2 *ac.*); pay addresses to (*a girl*); consecrate with a spell; greet; take leave of (*ac.*). **â,** address; call, summon, invite; ask (*any one*); salute; take leave of, bid farewell to (*ac.*): *pp.* addressed, summoned, *etc.*; taken leave of. **upa â,** address; invite to (*d., lc.*); take leave of. **upa,** call to *one*; invite *or* persuade to (*d.*): *pp.* called; addressed. **ni,** invite (*ac.*) *anywhere* (*lc.*), to (*d. or inf.*); invite *any one* (*ac.*) with (*in.*) = offer *anything* to. **sam-ni,** invite. **pari,** consecrate with a spell. **prati,** call to *any one* (*ac.*); consecrate with a spell. **sam,** consult, take counsel with (*in.* ± saha *or* samam); express *one's* opinion; deliberate on (*ac.*); salute.

मन्त्रयन्त्र mantra-yantra, *n.* amulet with a magical formula; **-yukti,** *f.* application of spells, charm; employment of a sacred formula; magic (?); **-vat,** *a.* attended with sacred formulas; enchanted, consecrated with spells; familiar with sacred texts; *ad.* 1. to the accompaniment of sacred texts; 2. according to the rules of counsel; **-varna,** *m.* word-

ing of a sacred text: *pl.* the syllables of a sacred formula *or* spell; **-vâda,** *m.* substance of a sacred formula; utterance of spells, magic: **-*s*loka,** *m.pl. s*lokas being sacred verses in substance; **-vâdin,** *m.* pronouncer of spells, enchanter; **-vid,** *a.* knowing sacred texts *or* spells; **-vidyâ,** *f.* science of spells, magic; **-*s*akti,** *f.* magical power, charm; **-*s*ruti,** *f.* consultation listened to; **-sa*m*vara*n*a,** *n.* concealment of a consultation *or* design; **-sa*m*skâra,** *m.* consecration with sacred texts: **-k*ri*t-pati,** *m.* consecrated husband; **-sa*m*hitâ,** *f.* the collection of Vedic hymns; **-sâdhaka,** *m.* performer of an incantation, magician; **-sâdhana,** *n.*, **â,** *f.* performance of an incantation; **-sâdhya,** *fp.* to be mastered by incantations; attainable by counsel; **-siddha,** *pp.* accomplished by a spell; thoroughly versed in spells; **-siddhi,** *f.* effect of a spell; fulfilment of counsel; **-sûtra,** *n.* charm *attached to a* cord.

मन्त्राक्षर mantra͜akshara, *n.* syllabl ein a spell; **-͜adhirâ*g*a,** *m.* supreme lord of spells (*a Vetâla*); **-͜ârâdhana,** *n.* endeavouring to obtain by incantations, conjuring; **-͜âvalî,** *f.* series of spells.

मन्त्रिक mantr-i-ka, -° *a.* =mantrin; **-i-ta,** *pp. of* mantraya; *n.* consultation; plan; **-i-tâ,** *f.*, **-i-tva,** *n.* office of a royal counsellor, ministership; **-in,** *a.* wise (*VS.*[1]); knowing spells; *m.* enchanter, conjurer; king's counsellor, minister.

मन्त्रिपति mantri-pati, *m.* prime minister; **-putra,** *m.* son of a minister; **-pradhâna, -mukhya, -vara, -*s*resh*th*a,** *m.* prime minister; **-suta, -sûnu,** *m.* son of a minister.

मन्त्रोक्त mantra͜ukta, *pp.* mentioned in a hymn; **-͜udaka,** *n.* water *consecrated* with spells.

मन्थ् MANTH, *v.* **मथ्** MATH.

मन्थ manth-á, *m.* churning; killing; mixed beverage (*gnly. milk with parched barley-meal*); stirring-spoon; churning-stick; *instrument for* kindling *fire* by attrition: **(a)-da*n*da: -ka,** *m.* churning-stick.

मन्थन manth-ana, *a.* producing *fire* by attrition (-°); *m.* churning-stick; *n.* kindling *of fire* by the attrition *of sticks;* shaking *or* stirring about; churning; churning out (-°); *m.* (?) *instrument for* kindling *fire* by attrition: **-da*n*da,** *m.* churning-stick.

मन्थर manth-ara, *a.* slow, tardy, indolent; dull, stupid, foolish; bent, curved, crooked, humpbacked; -°, slow to *or* in: **-m** *or* °-, *ad.* slowly; *m. N. of a tortoise:* **-ka,** *m. N.*; *N. of a tortoise; N. of a foolish weaver; N. of a humpback;* **-tâ,** *f.* slowness; **-͜abhidhâna,** *a.* named Manthara. [slack.

मन्थरित manthar-ita, (*den.*) *pp.* rendered

मन्था manth-â, *m.*(?; *only nm.* **-s**) churning-stick; *f.* **mánthâ,** *id.*

मन्थाचल mantha͜a*k*ala, *m.* Mount Mandara (*used as a* churning-stick *in the ocean of milk*); **-͜adri,** *m. id.*

मन्थान manth-âna, *m.* Shaker, *ep. of S*iva; *instrument for* kindling *fire* by attrition; churning-stick: **-͜adri,** *m.* Mount Mandara.

मन्थावल manthâ-vala, *m. kind of animal,* fox, bat (?).

मन्थिन् manth-ín, *a.* agitating; *m.* Soma-juice mixed *with flour* (*V.*).

मन्द् MAND, *v.* **मद्** MAD.

मन्द mand-a, *a.* slow, sluggish, in (*lc. or* -°); apathetic, indifferent to (*d.*); weak, slight; faint, low (*voice*), gentle (*rain, wind*); dull-witted, stupid, foolish; unhappy; diseased, ill: **-m,** *ad.* slowly, gradually (*also* °-); slightly; faintly, softly, in a low voice: **manda*m* mandam,** *ad.* very slowly, quite gradually; *m. the planet* Saturn: **-ka,** *a.* scanty, little; dull, stupid; **-kar*n*i,** *m. N. of a sage;* **-karman,** *a.* inactive; **-kârin,** *a.* acting foolishly; **-kira*n*a,** *a.* weak-rayed; **-ga,** *a.* moving *or* going slowly; *m. planet* Saturn; **-gati,** *a.* moving slowly: **-tva,** *n.* slow pace; **-*k*etas,** *a.* absent-minded; dull-witted, stupid, foolish; **-*kkh*âya,** *a.* having its beauty dimmed, dull-looking, lustreless; **-*g*aras,** *a.* aging slowly; **-*g*âta,** *pp.* slowly produced; **-tâ,** *f.* indolence; slightness, insignificance; dulness, stupidity, foolishness; **-tva,** *n.* slightness, insignificance, feebleness; **-dhî,** *a.* dull-witted, stupid, foolish; **-pâla,** *m. N. of a* Ri*sh*i; **-pu*n*ya,** *a.* unfortunate, ill-fated; **-pra*gñ*a,** *a.* dull-witted; **-preman,** *a.* having little affection; **-phala,** *a.* bearing little fruit; having an insignificant result; **-buddhi,** *a.* dull-witted; **-bhâgin,** *a.* ill-fated, wretched; **-bhâgya,** *n.* misfortune; *a.* ill-fated, unlucky, unfortunate, miserable: **-tâ,** *f.* wretchedness; **-bhâ*g*,** *a.* ill-fated; **-mati,** *a.* dull-witted; *m. N. of a wheelwright; N. of a lion;* **-mandam,** *ad.* very slowly *or* gradually, by degrees; very softly; **-manda͜âtapa,** *a.* having very slight heat, cool.

मन्दय manda-ya, *den.* P. lessen, allay (*hunger*).

मन्दयितृ mand-ayit*ri*, *m.* gladdener.

मन्दर mand-ara, *m.* paradise-tree (*one of the five in Indra's heaven*); *N. of a sacred mountain with which the ocean was churned; N. of a fairy:* **-deva,** *m. N. of a prince of the fairies:* **î,** *f. N. of his sister;* **-devîya,** *a.* relating to Mandara-deva.

मन्दरश्मि manda-ra*s*mi, *a.* weak-rayed, dim.

मन्दराय mandarâ-ya, *den.* Â. represent Mount Mandara.

मन्दविचेष्टित manda-vi*k*esh*t*ita, *pp.* moving slowly; **-visha,** *a.* containing little poison; *m. N. of a snake;* **-visarpa,** *m.* (gliding slowly), *N. of a snake;* **-visarpin,** *a.* crawling slowly: ***n*-î,** *f. N. of a louse;* **-vîrya,** *a.* deficient in manliness, weak; **-vedana,** *a.* hurting slightly; **-*s*i*s*ira,** *a.* somewhat cool.

मन्दसान mand-as-âná, *pt.* joyous, glad, exhilarated, intoxicated (*RV.*).

मन्दहास manda-hâsa, *m.* gentle laugh; *a.* smiling softly: **-m,** *ad.* with a soft smile.

मन्दाकिनी mandâk-in-î, *f.* [having a slow stream, manda͜ak-a: √*añk*] *N. of a branch of the Ganges and of the celestial Ganges.*

मन्दाक्रान्त manda͜âkrânta, *pp.* approaching slowly: **â,** *f. a metre consisting of* 4 × 17 *syllables* (– – – –, ⏑ ⏑ ⏑ ⏑ ⏑ –, – ⏑ – – ⏑ – –) *in which the Meghadûta is composed;* **-͜aksha,** *a.* weak-eyed: *n.* bashfulness; excessive indulgence *or* lenity; **-͜agni,** *m.* weak digestion; *a.* having a weak digestion; **-͜â*k*âra,** *a.* deficient in good conduct; **-͜âtman,** *a.* dull-witted, stupid; **-͜âdara,** *a.* having little regard for, careless about (*lc.*); **-͜anala,** *a.* suffering from weak digestion: **-tva,** *n.* weak digestion; **-͜abhinive*s*a,** *a.* having little inclination for (*lc.*).

मन्दाय mandâ-ya, *den.* Â. loiter, tarry, delay; grow faint *or* dim (*light*).

मन्दायुस् manda͜âyus, *a.* short-lived.

मन्दार mand-âra, *m.* coral-tree (*Erythrina indica*); *one of the five trees in Indra's paradise; n.* flower of the coral-tree: **-ka,** *m.* coral-tree; **i-kâ,** *f. N.*; **-deva,** *m. N. of a prince;* **-mâlâ,** *f.* wreath of Mandâra flowers; *N. of a celestial female, a daughter of Vasu;* **-vat-î,** *f. N.*

मन्दिन् mand-ín, *a.* (*RV.*) gladdening; joyful.

मन्दिमन् mand-i-man, *m.* slowness; dulness, stupidity.

मन्दिर mand-ira, *n.* [gladdening, pleasant], dwelling, abode, house; mansion, palace; temple.

मन्दीकृ mandî-k*ri*, diminish, slacken; **-bhû,** be lessened; grow weak *or* dim: *pp.* lessened, slackened.

मन्दु mand-ú, *a.* joyful, glad (*V.*).

मन्दुरा mand-urâ, *f.* [gladdening, cool], stable (*for horses*): **-pâla,** *m.* ostler, groom.

मन्दोत्साह manda͜utsâha, *a.* discouraged, despondent; **-͜udaka,** *a.* deficient in water; **-͜udarî,** *f. N. of the eldest wife of Râva*n*a;* **-͜ushman,** *a.* slightly warm, cool; **-͜autsukya,** *a.* having *but* slight eagerness, disinclined for (prati).

मन्द्र mand-rá, *a.* pleasant, charming (*V.*); sounding *or* speaking pleasantly (*V.*); deep, low (*voice, sound*), hollow, rumbling: **-*g*ihva,** *a.* sweet-voiced; **-snigdha,** *pp.* deep and pleasant (*rumblings*).

मन्धातृ man-dhât*ri*, *m.* (*V.*) thoughtful man, thinker; devout, pious man.

मन्मथ man-math-a, *m.* [agitator: *intv. of* √math] love, god of love: **-bandhu,** *m.* (friend of love), moon; **-math,** *a.* destroying the god of love; **-lekha,** *m.* love-letter; **-samâna,** *a.* animated by similar love.

मन्मन् mán-man, *n.* (*RV.*) mind, thought, understanding; prayer; hymn.

मन्मन man-man-a, *m.* confidential whispering; love, god of love.

मन्मनस man-manas-a, *a.* thinking of me; **-maya,** *a.* full of me; **-mâ*m*sa,** *n.* my flesh: **-͜arthin,** *a.* eager for my flesh; **-mukha,** *n.* my mouth.

मन्य man-ya, *a.* (-°) thinking oneself, passing for; N. *the root* man; **-ya-ti,** *m.* (3 *sg. turned into a noun*), *the root* man.

मन्या mán-yâ, *f. du. & pl.* muscles of the nape of the neck; neck.

मन्यु man-yú, *m.* mood (*V.*); mind (*V.*); ardour; resentment, anger, wrath, rage, at (*lc.*); grief, sorrow, distress (*less common meaning*); Wrath (*personified*): **-m kri,** vent *one's* anger on, be angry with (*lc. or* prati): **-parîta,** *pp.* filled with anger; **-pratikriyâ,** *f.* venting of anger: **-m kri,** vent *one's* anger on (*lc.*); **-mát,** *a.* ardent, eager; indignant, angry, wroth.

मन्वन्तर manu͜antara, *n.* Manu period (*consisting of seventy-one divine yugas and ruled by a special Manu; the present is the seventh, being under the rule of Manu Vaivasvat*).

मन्विद्ध mánu͜iddha, *pp.* kindled by men.

मम má-ma, *g. of* ahám, I.

ममक máma-ka, *a.* my (*RV.*).

ममकार mama-kâra, *m.* (making mine), attachment to, interest in (*lc.*); **(á)-tâ,** *f.* sense of 'mine,' self-interest; interest in, at-

tachment to (*lc.*): **-sûnya,** *a.* devoid of interest for us; **-tva,** *n.* self-interest; interest in, attachment to (*lc.*): **-m kri,** be attached to; **-satyá,** *n.* (being mine =) dispute as to ownership (*RV.*[1]).

ममाय mamâ-ya, *den.* Â. envy *any one* (*ac.*).

ममृवस् ma-mri-vás, *pf. pt.* √mri.

मम्म mamma, *m.N.*: **-ka,** *m.N.*; **-ta,** *m.*[*orig.* mahima-bhatta] *N. of the author of the Kâvyaprakâsa.*

मय 1. may-a, *a.* (î) *sx.* [formation, make: √mi, *weak form of* √mâ, form], formed, made, *or* consisting of, full of; *m. N. of an Asura* (*a skilled artificer, magician, teacher of astronomy and the art of war*).

मय 2. may-a, *m.* horse (*VS.*[1]).

मयग्राम maya-grâma, *m. N. of a* village.

मयस् máy-as, *n.* delight, joy (*V.*).

मयिवसु mayi-vásu, *a.* good in me.

मयु may-ú, *m.* Kimnara *or kind of animal resembling man.*

मयूख may-ûkha, *m.* peg (*esp. for stretching a web or skin; V.*); ray (*C.*); *kind of* Agni: **-mâlin,** *m.* (having a wreath of rays), sun; **-vat,** *a.* radiant.

मयूर may-ûra, *m.* peacock: **-ketu,** *m.* (having a peacock for his emblem), *ep. of* Skanda; **-tâ,** *f.*, **-tva,** *n.* condition of a peacock; **-pattrin,** *a.* feathered with peacocks' feathers (*arrow*); **-pikkha,** *n.* peacock's tail-feather: **-maya,** *a.* (î) consisting of peacocks' tail-feathers; **-maya,** *a.* consisting of peacocks.

मयूरी mayrû-î, *f.* pea-hen.

मयूरीभू mayûrî-bhû, become a peacock.

मयोभु mayo-bhú (*or* -bhû), *a.* (û) conducing to gladness, refreshing, delightful; wholesome, beneficent (*V.*); *m. a certain* Agni.

मय्य mayya, *m. N. of a Brâhman.*

मर mar-a, *m.* dying, death; world of death, earth: **-ka,** *m.* plague, epidemic.

मरकत marakata, *n.* emerald: **-maya,** *a.* formed of emeralds.

मरण mar-ana, *n.* dying; death; dying away, cessation; -° *a.* dying by: **-m kri,** Â. die; **-dharman,** *a.* subject to the law of death, mortal; *m.* law of death; **-niskaya,** *a.* determined to die; **-vyâdhi-soka,** *m. pl.* death, sickness, and sorrow; **-âtmaka,** *a.* (**ikâ**) producing death; **-anta, -antika,** *a.* ending in death; **-andha-tamas-a,** *n.* gloom of death.

मरन्द maranda, *m.* (?) flower-juice.

मराराम mara‿ârâma, *m. N. of a Daitya.*

मराल marâla, *a. m.*, **i-kâ,** *f. kind of* goose, swan, *or* duck.

मरिच marika, *m.* pepper-shrub; *N.*

मरीच marîka, *m.* pepper-shrub; *N.*; *n.* pepper-corn.

मरीचि márîki, (*m.*) *f.* shining mote (*floating in the atmosphere; V.*); ray of light; *m. N. of a Pragâpati, being one of the seven Rishis; N. of a star in the Great Bear; N. of a Daitya; N.*: **-kâ,** *f.* mirage; **-toya,** *n. id.*

मरीचिन् marîk-in, *m.* (radiant), sun.

मरीचिमत् marîki-mat, *a.* (-°) having - as rays; *m.* sun; **-mâlin,** *a.* having a wreath of rays (*sun*); *m.* sun.

मरु mar-ú, *m.* arid tract, sandy waste, desert; mountain, rock; *N. of a people* (*pl.*).

मरुत् mar-út, *m. pl.* storm-gods (*companions of Indra*); the gods; *sg.* god of wind; wind; vital air; air; breath.

मरुत marut-a, *m.* wind.

मरुत्त marút-ta, *m. N. of various princes;* **-taruni,** *f.* (wind-maiden), fairy; **-pata,** *m.* sail; **-pati,** *m.* lord of the Maruts, *ep. of* Indra; **-patha,** *m.* path of the winds, atmosphere; **-pâla,** *m.* guardian of the Maruts, *ep. of* Indra.

मरुत्वत् marút-vat, *a.* accompanied by the Maruts; *m. ep. of* Indra: **-íya,** *a.* relating to Indra Marutvat; *sp. said of three grahas at the midday libation and of the sastra recited after they have been drained.*

मरुत्सख marut-sakha, *a.* having the wind as a companion (*clouds*); *m. ep. of* fire; (**út**)-**sakhi,** *a.* (*only nm. m. f.* **â**) having the Maruts as a companion; **-sahâya,** *a.* having the wind as a companion (*fire*); **-suta,** *m.* son of Wind, *pat. of* Hanumat.

मरुद्गण marud-gana, *m.* the host of the Maruts *or* of the gods; **-vega,** *m.* (wind-swift), *N. of a Daitya;* **n-maya,** *a.* (î) consisting of wind.

मरुधन्वन् maru-dhanvan, *m.* arid waste, wilderness, desert; **-patha,** *m.* arid tract, sandy waste, desert; **-bhava,** *m.* inhabitant of the desert; **-bhûti: -ka,** *m. N.*; **-bhûmi,** *f.* desert region, wilderness; *N. of a country* (Mârwâr); **-mandala,** *n.* (desert region), *N. of a country;* **-mahî,** *f.* desert land, wilderness; **-vaka,** *m. a flower;* **-sthala,** *n.*, **-sthalî,** *f.* desert tract, wilderness, sandy waste.

मरूभू marû-bhû, become a sandy waste.

मर्क 1. marká, *m.* eclipse *of the sun* (*RV.*[1]).

मर्क 2. márka, *m. N. of the Purohita of the Asuras; N. of a demon hostile to children.*

मर्कट markáta, *m.* ape, monkey: **î,** *f.* female ape; **a-ka,** *m.*, **i-kâ,** *f. id.*

मर्कटीभू markatî-bhû, turn into an ape.

मर्डितृ mard-i-trí, *m.* shower of compassion, comforter (*RV.*).

मर्त már-ta, *m.* [*old pp. of* √mri, *preserving original strong vowel owing to early shifting of accent caused by change of meaning*] mortal, man (*V.*).

मर्तव्य mar-tavya, *fp. n. imps.* one must die.

मर्त्य márt-ya, *a.* [relating to mortals], mortal; *m.* mortal, man; world of mortals, earth; *n.* mortal coil, body: **-tâ,** *f.* mortality; human condition; **-tva,** *n.* human condition; **-dharma,** *m. pl.* laws *or* conditions of human life; **-dharman,** *m.* mortal, human being; **-bhâva,** *m.* human nature; **-bhuvana,** *n.* world of mortals, earth; **-mandala,** *n. id.*; **-loka,** *m. id.*; **-amrita,** *n.* immortality of a mortal.

मर्द mard-a, *a.* grinding, pounding, crushing, destroying (-°); *m.* violent pressure *or* friction: **-aka,** *a.* causing acute pain in (-°); **-ana,** *a.* (î) grinding, crushing, destroying, harassing, tormenting (*g. or* -°); sorely distressing *in battle* (-°); *m. N. of a fairy prince; n.* grinding, pounding, crushing, destroying, devastating; rubbing; anointing, with (*in.*); combing *the hair* (-°); **-anîya,** *fp.* to be crushed *or* trodden down.

मर्दल mard-ala, *m. kind of* drum.

मर्दित mard-ita, *cs. pp.* (√mrid) rubbed, *etc.*; **-i-tavya,** *fp.* to be destroyed *or* devastated; **-in,** *a.* crushing, breaking in pieces, destroying (-°).

मर्मग marma-ga, *a.* penetrating the joints, poignant; cutting to the quick (*fig.*); *m.* wounding the vitals; **-ghnî,** *a. f. of* -han; **-kkhid,** *a.* penetrating the joints, cutting to the quick, very poignant; *m.* piercing the vitals, excessive pain; **-kkhedin,** *a.* cutting to the quick, very poignant; **-gña,** *a.* knowing the weak *or* vulnerable points (*also fig.*); knowing the inmost recesses *of a thing,* having a deep insight, into (-°); extremely clever.

मर्मन् már-man, *n.* joint, exposed *or* vital part *of the body;* weak *or* vulnerable spot (*fig.*).

मर्मपारग marma-pâraga, *a.* having penetrated to the inmost recesses of, having a thorough insight into (-°); **-bheda,** *m.* hitting a vulnerable part (*fig.*); **-bhedin,** *a.* piercing a vulnerable point, cutting to the quick (*fig.*); *m.* arrow; **-maya,** *a.* consisting of *or* relating to *any one's* weak points.

मर्मर mar-mar-a, *a.* rustling (*leaves or garments*); *m.* rustling, murmur.

मर्मराज marma-râga, *m. N.*

मर्मराय marmarâ-ya, *den.* Â. rustle, murmur.

मर्मरीभू marmarî-bhû, begin to murmur: *pp.* **-bhûta,** murmuring.

मर्मविद् marma-vid, *a.* knowing the weak *or* vulnerable points *of any one;* **-vidârana,** *a.* lacerating the vitals, wounding mortally; **-vegitâ,** *f. prob. incorr. for* -vedi-tâ; **-vedin,** *a.* knowing the vulnerable *or* weak points: (**-i**)**-tâ,** *f.* knowledge of the weak points; **-spris,** *a.* touching the vitals, cutting to the quick; very cutting *or* stinging (*fig.*); **-han,** *a.* (**-ghnî**) striking the vitals, exceedingly stinging (*speech*).

मर्मातिग marma‿atiga, *a.* penetrating deep into the joints *or* vitals, excruciating; **-âvarana,** *n.* coat of mail.

मर्माविध् marmâ-vidh, *a.* piercing a vital spot, very cutting (*speech*).

मर्य már-ya, *m.* (*V.*) man, *esp.* young man (*pl.* people, *in address*); wooer, lover; stallion.

मर्यादा maryâ-dâ, *f.* [giving a clear sign: √mar*, shine], mark, landmark; boundary, limit; end; goal; verge of the ocean, coast; strictly defined relation; bounds of morality, moral law; established usage; limits of propriety; definite *or* fixed rule; fast alliance *or* contract: **-giri, -akala,** *m.* frontier mountain; **-dhâvana,** *n.* running towards a goal; **-bhedaka,** *m.* destroyer of landmarks; **-maya,** *a.* forming the bounds of morality; **-vakana,** *n.* statement of the limit.

मर्यादिन् maryâd-in, *m.* frontier neighbour; *a.* keeping within bounds. [extend to (*ac.*).

मर्यादीकृ maryâdî-kri, make a limit of,

मर्शन mars-ana, *n.* touching; investigating.

मर्षण marsh-ana, *a.* forgiving (-°); *n.* endurance, forbearance; **-anîya,** *fp.* to be forgiven; deserving indulgence; **-in,** *a.* enduring, forbearing, patient, indulgent.

मल mál-a, *n.*, *C. also m.*, dirt, filth, impurity (*also morally*); *bodily* secretion; *n. kind of* base metal, brass (?): **-karshana,** *a.* removing dirt; **-gñu,** *a.* dirty-kneed; **-tva,** *n.* being a stain; **-dâyaka,** *a.* attaching a stigma

to any one; **-digdha‿aṅga,** *a.* (î) having the body soiled with mire; **-paṅka‿anulipta‿aṅga,** *a.* (î) having the body besmeared with dirt and mire; **-paṅkin,** *a.* covered with dirt and mire; **-mallaka,** *n.* loin-cloth; **-mâsa,** *m.* (impure month, *no religious rites being performed in it*), intercalary month; **-mûtra-parityâga,** *m.* evacuation of excrement and urine.

मलय malaya, *m. N. of a mountain range on the west of Malabar (the western Ghâts), abounding in sandal trees: pl. N. of a people:* **-ketu,** *m. N. of a prince;* **-giri,** *m.* the Malaya range; **-ga,** *a.* growing on the Malaya range; *m.* sandal tree; *m. n.* sandal wood; sandal: **-ragas,** *n.* sandal, **-rasa,** *m.* sandal water, **-‿âlepa,** *m.* sandal ointment; **-desa,** *m.* country of Malaya; **-druma,** *m.* sandal tree; **-dhvaga,** *m. N.*; **-parvata,** *m.* the Malaya range; **-pura,** *m. N. of a* town; **-prabha,** *m. N. of a prince;* **-bhû-bhrit,** *m.* the Malaya range; **-marut,** *m.* wind *blowing* from the Malaya; **-mâlin,** *m. N.*; **-ruha,** *m.* (growing in the Malaya), sandal tree; **-vat-î,** *f. N.*; **-simha,** *m. N.*; **-‿udbhava,** *n.* (?) sandal.

मलवत् mala-vat, *a.* dirty; **-vad-vâsas,** *a.* having a soiled garment, menstruating; **-vâhin,** *a.* conveying *or* containing impurities (*body*); **-visodhana,** *a.* washing away dirt; **-visargana,** *n.* purification (*of a temple*); **-hâraka,** *a.* removing foulness *or* sin; **-‿âvaha,** *a.* productive of impurity, defiling.

मलिन mal-ina, *a.* dirty, foul, turbid, soiled, stained; unclean, impure, sullied; beclouded (*intellect*); dark-coloured, dark grey, black; (**â,** *f.*) menstruating; *n.* baseness, wickedness: **-tâ,** *f.* dirtiness, uncleanliness; **-tva,** *n.* blackness; wickedness; **-manas,** *a.* impure-minded.

मलिनय malina-ya, *den.* P. soil, stain, sully (*also fig.*): *pp.* **ita,** soiled.

मलिनवसन malina-vasana, *n.* soiled garment (*in token of grief*); **-‿âtman,** *a.* spotted (*moon*); impure-minded.

मलिनिमन् malin-i-man, *m.* blackness; baseness, wickedness.

मलिनीकरण malinî-karana, *n.* soiling, sullying; action causing impurity: **î-ya,** *a.* rendering impure; **-kri,** soil, dirty; defile; obscure, eclipse; **-bhû,** become dirty; become obscured, disappear.

मलिम्लुच् mal-i-mluk, *m.* [*fr. intv. of* √mluk] robber, thief: **-á,** *m. id.*; *kind of* demon; intercalary month.

मलीमस mal-î-mas-a, *a.* dirty, foul, stained; unclean, impure (*also fig.*); dirty-coloured, dark grey.

मलूक mal-ûka, *m. kind of* worm.

मल्ल malla, *m.* professional wrestler; athlete, very powerful man; *a mixed caste; N.*: **-ka,** *m. N.*; *N. of a people (pl.)*; **-kûta,** *N. of a village;* **-koshta,** *m. N.*: **-ka,** *m. id.*; **-ghatî,** *f. kind of* pantomime; **-nâga,** *m. ep. of* Vâtsyâyana; **-yudha,** *n.* pugilistic encounter, boxing-match.

मल्ला mallâ, *f. N.*

मल्लारि malla‿ari, *m.* foe of *the Asura* Malla, *ep. of* Krishna *and of* Siva; **-‿asura,** *m.* the Asura Malla.

मल्लिका mall-ikâ, *f. kind of* jasmine (*Jasminum Sambac: both flower and plant*); earthen vessel *of a particular shape (Pr.)*.

मल्लिकाख्य mallika‿âkhya, *m. kind of* goose; **-‿arguna,** *m. a form of* Siva; *n. N. of a Liṅga sacred to Siva.*

मल्लिनाथ malli-nâtha, *m. N. of a poet and celebrated commentator (prob. fourteenth or fifteenth century), called* Kolâkala, *who wrote commentaries on Kâlidâsa's three works Raghuvamsa, Kumârasambhava, and Meghadûta, as well as the Kirâtârguniya and* Sisupâlavadha.

मल्व malvá, *a.* thoughtless, foolish (*AV.*).

मशक masá-ka, *m.* mosquito, gnat; *N. of a teacher.*

मषम् mash-am, *ad. with* **kâraya,** pulverise.

मषि mash-i (*or* î), *f.* powder (*-m* **kri,** grind to powder); bone-black, ink: **i-kûrka-ka,** *m.* ink-brush; **î-patra,** *n.* ink-pot; **i-bhânda,** *n. id.*; **i-bhâvuka,** *a.* becoming *as black as* ink; **i-maya,** *a.* consisting of bone-black, black as ink.

मष्णार mashnâra, *N. of a district.*

मस् mas = mâs, *in* kandrá-mas.

मसक masaka, *incorr. for* masaka.

मसार mas-âra, *m.* sapphire *or* emerald.

मसि masi (*or* î), *incorr. for* **मषि** mashi.

मसीभू masî-bhû, become black as ink.

मसूर mas-ûra, *m.* lentil: **-ka,** *m.* pillow; **i-kâ,** *f. kind of* eruption *or* small-pox (resembling lentils); mosquito-curtain; **-vidala,** *n.* (?) split lentil.

मसृण masrina, *a.* soft, tender, smooth; unctuous, glistening; mild, gentle (*voice*).

मसृणय masrina-ya, *den.* P. make soft *or* smooth: *pp.* **ita.**

मस्करिन् maskar-in, *m.* (having a bamboo: *maskara), mendicant monk.

मस्तक masta-ka, *m. n.* head, skull; summit, top (-°, *esp. of mountains and trees*); **-gvara,** *m.*, **-sûla,** *n.* headache; **-dâru,** *n.* Devadâru tree (*Pinus Deodora*).

मस्तिष्क mastísh-ka, *m. n.* brain.

मस्तु más-tu, *n.* sour cream.

मस्तुलुङ्ग mastu-luṅga, *m. n.* brain.

मस्मा masmâ, *f. N. of two princesses.*

मह् MAH, I. Â. **maha** (*rare, RV., E.*), X. **maháya,** P. Â. (*V., C.*) elate, gladden, delight (*gnly.* Â.); arouse (*V.*); magnify, revere, honour; Â. rejoice in (*ac. or in.*; *V.*); bestow (*V.*): *pp.* (*C.*) **mahita,** honoured, revered, held in high esteem, by (*g. or* -°; *said of persons or things*). **sam,** (*V.*) stimulate; celebrate, magnify.

मह् máh, *V. a.* (*f. id. or* -í) great, mighty; abundant; aged.

मह 1. mah-a, *m.* festival.

मह 2. mah-á, *a.* great, abundant (*RV.*); *n. pl.* mighty deeds (*RV.*).

महच्छब्द mahat-sabda, *m.* the title 'Great.'

महत् mah-át, *a.* [*old pr. pt. of* √mah: *strong base* **mahânt;** °- *almost invariably* mahâ, *q. v.*; *in E. ac. n. sg. is sts. used for ac. m.*] great; 1. *in space:* large, big, huge, extensive; high (*tree*); deep; long (*distance*); full-grown; gross (*element*); 2. *of time:* long; advanced (*time of day*); 3. *of quantity:* abundant, ample, copious, numerous; 4. *of degree:* considerable, important, momentous; high (*price*); valuable (*fee*); intense (*emotion*), violent (*pain*); thick (*darkness*); loud (*sound*); 5. *of rank:* high, lofty, eminent, powerful, distinguished, noble; *w.* **gana,** *m.* multitude of people; *w.* **âtman,** *m.* the great soul = intellect; *m.* great, eminent, *or* noble man; *m.* (*sc.* âtman), *n.* (*rare, sc.* tattva), intellect; *n.* great thing; important matter; greatness, power; greater part; *also ad. in* **mahad-bhû,** become full (*moon*).

महता maha-tâ, *f.* greatness.

महत्कुल mahat-kula, *n.* great family; **-tattva,** *n.* the principle Mahat, intellect; **-tara,** *cpv.* greater, stronger, than (*ab.*); very great, strong, *or* mighty; *m.* elder, chief, head; chamberlain; courtier: **-ka,** *m.* courtier, chamberlain, **-i-kâ,** *f.* lady's maid; **-tâ,** *f.* greatness, largeness; exalted position; **-tva,** *n.* greatness, great size, magnitude; strength, intensity, violence; exalted position; moral greatness.

महदभिख्य mahad-abhikhya, *a.* having a high-sounding name; **-âyudha,** *n.* great weapon; **-âvâsa,** *m.* spacious abode; **-âsâ,** *f.* great expectation *or* hope; **-âsraya,** *m.* taking refuge with the great; **-guna,** *a.* possessing the virtues of great men; **-bhaya,** *n.* great danger *or* extremity; **-vat,** *a.* connected with the word 'mahat'; **-vyatikrama,** *m.* great transgression.

महन् mah-án, *n.* (*V.*) greatness, might; abundance: *only in. sg.* **mahnâ,** *and pl.*[1] **mahabhih:** *also ad.* mightily; right heartily.

महन mah-ana, *n.* praising; **-aniya,** *fp.* praiseworthy.

महर् mah-ar, *indecl.* the fourth of the seven worlds in the ascending series.

महर्त्विज् mahâ‿ritvig (*or* ig), great priest (*designation of the four chief priests* Hotri, *Adhvaryu, Udgâtri, and Brahman*); **-‿riddhi,** *a.* very wealthy; - powerful; - wise: **-ka,** *a.* very rich; possessed of great supernatural power; **-‿riddhin,** *a.* very rich.

महर्लोक mahar-loka, *m.* = mahar.

महर्षि mahâ‿rishi, *m.* great sage; *ep. of* Siva.

महल्लक mahalla-ka, *a.* (**ikâ**) feeble, weak, decrepit; **ikâ,** *f. N. of a daughter of Prahlâda.*

महस् máh-as, *n.* greatness, might, glory (*V.*: *in. pl.* mightily); abundance, plenty (*V.*); light, lustre (*C.*); gladness (*V.*); festival, celebration (*C.*); **ás,** *ac. ad.* (*RV.*[1]) gladly; briskly; swiftly.

महस्वत् máhas-vat, *a.* gladdening (*V.*); (mahas-), great, mighty; brilliant, lustrous.

महस्विन् mahas-vin, *a.* radiant, brilliant, lustrous.

महा mah-â, *a.* great (*occurs as an independent adjective only in the RV. ac.* mahâm). *This word is very frequent (being both V. and C.)* °- *in the sense of an adjective* (great) *or an adverb* (greatly, very), mahat *with few exceptions being used thus only in the sense of a substantive.*

महाकथा mahâ-kathâ, *f.* great tale; **-karuna,** *a.* very compassionate; **-karna,** *a.* great-eared (*Siva*); **-karman,** *n.* great work; *a.* doing great works (*Siva*); **-kalâ,** *f.* night of new moon; **-kalpa,** *m.* great cosmic period; **-kavi,** *m.* great *or* classical poet (*such as* Kâlidâsa, Bhavabhûti, *etc.*); **-kâya,** *a.* having a great body, bulky, gigantic; huge (*tree*): **-tva,** *n.* large size; **-‿âkâra,** *a.* large, great, extensive; **-kâla,** *m. a form of* Siva *in his capacity of* the great destroyer *of the world;*

*N. of a temple of S*iva Mahâkâla *at Uggayinî*: **n.** *N. of a famous Liṅga*: **-pura,** *m.* city of Mahâkâla, U*gg*ayinî; **-kâlî,** *f. a form of* Durgâ; **-kâvya,** *n.* great *or* classical poem (*a term specifically applied to the six poems* Raghuva*ms*a, Kumâra*s*a*m*bhava, Meghadûta, Kirâtâr*g*unîya, *S*i*s*upâlavadha, and Naishadha*k*arita); **-kula,** *n.* illustrious *or* noble family; (**á**), *a.* of high lineage: **-̮utpanna,** *pp.* born of a noble family; **-kulîna,** *a.* belonging to a noble family: **-tâ,** *f.* noble origin, high birth; **-kûla,** *a.* having high banks; **-ketu,** *a.* having a great banner (*S*iva); **-ke*s*a,** *a.* thick-haired (*S*iva); **-ko*s*a,** *a.* having large testicles (*S*iva): **î,** *f. N. of a river;* **-kaushîtaka,** *n. title of a Vedic text;* **-kratu,** *m.* great sacrifice (*such as the Râgasûya and the Asvamedha*); **-krodha,** *a.* very irascible; **-kshatra-pa,** *m.* great Satrap; **-̮aksha-pa*t*alika,** *m.* head-keeper of the archives; **-khâta,** *n.* deep ditch; **-khyâta,** *pp.* very famous; **-ga*g*a,** *m.* great elephant; elephant supporting the earth (= digga*g*a); **-ga*n*á,** *m.* great host, swarm, *or* body: **-pati,** *m.* great lord of hosts, Ga*n*e*s*a; **-ga*n*e*s*a,** *m. id.*; **-gandha,** *a.* strong-scented, very fragrant; **-gala,** *a.* having a thick *or* long neck; **-giri,** *m.* great mountain; **-gu*n*a,** *a.* having great virtues, very meritorious; very efficacious; **-guru,** *a.* very reverend person; **-g*ri*ha,** *n.* great house; **-gaurî,** *f. one of the nine forms of* Durgâ; **-graha,** *m. ep. of* Râhu; **-grâmá,** *m.* great host (*RV.*[1]); large village; **-grîva,** *a.* long-necked (*S*iva); **-gha*t*a,** *m.* large jar; **-ghora,** *a.* very terrible; **-ghosha,** *a.* making a loud noise, thundering (*clouds*); **-̮aṅga,** *a.* having a large body *or* large limbs (*S*iva).

महाचक्र mahâ-*k*akra, *n.* large wheel *or* discus; **-*k*akravart-in,** *m.* great emperor, universal monarch: (**-i**)**-tâ,** *f.* dignity of a great emperor; **-*k*atura-ka,** *m.* (very crafty), *N. of a jackal;* **-*k*amû,** *f.* great army; **-*k*aryâ,** *f.* the great course of life (*i.e. that of a Bodhisattva*): **-m grah,** enter upon the life of a Bodhisattva; **-̮a*k*ala,** *m.* great mountain; **-̮â*k*ârya,** *m.* great teacher (*S*iva); **-̮a*g*á,** *m.* great he-goat; **-*g*a*t*a,** *a.* wearing large braids of hair (*S*iva); **-*g*atru,** *a.* having a large collar-bone (*S*iva); **-*g*ana,** *m. sg.* (*pl.*) many people, multitude of men, crowd, populace, the people; great *or* distinguished man *or* men; *a.* occupied by many people (*house*): **-virodha,** *m.* hostility of many people *or* creatures; **-*g*ava,** *a.* very swift (*horse, arrow*); **-*g*ihva,** *a.* long-tongued (*S*iva); **-*g*ñânin,** *a.* knowing much (*S*iva); *m.* great soothsayer; **-*g*yotis,** *a.* having great lustre (*S*iva); **-*g*vara,** *m.* great distress; **-̮a*t*avî,** *f.* great forest; **-̮â*d*hya,** *a.* very rich.

महातत्त्व mahâ-tattva, *n.* the great principle, intellect; **-tapas,** *a.* greatly distressed; practising great austerities; *m. N. of a hermit;* **-tapasvin,** *a.* greatly afflicted; **-tamas,** *n.* great darkness (*one of the five stages of Avidyâ*); **-tala,** *n.* (great-bottom), *a certain hell;* **-tikta,** *a.* very bitter; **-tithi,** *f.* (the great =) sixth lunar day; **-te*g*as,** *a.* having great lustre, very glorious (*of gods and men*); *m. ep. of* Skanda; *N.*; **-taila,** *n.* precious oil *or N. of a kind of* oil; **-̮âtodya,** *n.* great drum; **-̮âtman,** 1. *m.* great spirit, universal soul; intellect; 2. *a.* great-souled, high-minded, noble; of great intellect, highly gifted, very wise; exalted, eminent, illustrious (*family*), mighty; **-̮âtma-vat,** *a.* highly gifted, very clever; **-̮atyaya,** *m.* great calamity; **-tyâga,** *m.* great liberality; *a.* very liberal: **-maya,** *a.* consisting in great liberality; **-tyâgin,** *a.* very liberal (*S*iva); **-da*m*sh*t*ra,** *a.* having great tusks; *m. N.*; **-da*n*da,** *m.* great staff *or* long arm; severe punishment; **-daridra,** *a.* extremely poor; **-dâna,** *n.* valuable gift; *a.* attended with great gifts (*sacrifice*); **-dâru,** *n.* the Devadâru tree (*Pinus Deodora*); **-di*s*,** *f.* chief cardinal point (*N., S., E., W.*); **-du*h*kha,** *n.* great sorrow; **-durga,** *n.* great danger; place very difficult of access; **-d*ri*ti,** *m.* great bag; **-devá,** *m.* the great god, *a term sp. applied to Rudra or to one of the gods connected with him* (*V.*); *in C.* = *S*iva; *N.*: **-giri,** *m. N. of a* mountain; **-devî,** *f.* the great goddess = Pârvatî; first wife of a king; *N.*; **-̮adbhuta,** *a.* very wonderful; *n.* great marvel; **-dyuti,** *a.* of great lustre, brilliant, glorious; **-druma,** *m.* large tree; **-dvâra,** *m. n.* main gate; **-dhana,** *a.* costing much money, costly, expensive; having much money, wealthy; *m. N. of a merchant;* (**á**), *n.* great battle (*RV.*); great spoil (*RV.*[1]); great wealth (*C.*): **-pati,** *m.* (lord of great wealth), very rich man; **-dhanur-dhara,** **-dhanushmat,** *m.* great bowman; **-dhanus,** *a.* bearing a great bow (*S*iva); **-dhî,** *a.* of great understanding, very wise; **-̮ânaka,** *m. kind of* large drum; **-nakha,** *a.* having great nails *or* claws; **-nagná,** *m.* (stark naked), paramour (*V.*): **î,** *f.* courtesan; **-nada,** *m.* great stream; **-nadî,** *f.* river; *N. of various rivers;* **-̮ânana,** *a.* having a great mouth *or* face; **-̮ânanda,** *m.* great joy *or* bliss; *N.*; **-naraka,** *m. a certain hell;* **-narendra,** *m.* great conjurer *or* magician; **-̮anasa,** *n.* freight-waggon; kitchen: **î,** *f.* cook, kitchen-maid; **-̮anasa̮adhyaksha,** *m.* superintendent of the kitchen; **-nâgá,** *m.* great serpent; great elephant; **-nâ*t*aka,** *n.* great drama; *a kind of* play; **-nâda,** *m.* loud sound, shout, roar, *etc.*; *a.* making a loud noise, roaring *etc.*; *m. ep. of S*iva; **-nâyaka,** *m.* great leader *or* chief; large central gem in a pearl necklace; **-nâsa,** *a.* large-nosed (*S*iva); **-nidra,** *a.* sleeping soundly *or* long; **-niraya,** *m. kind of hell;* **-ni*s*,** *f.* dead of night, second and third watches of the night (9 *p.m. to* 3 *a.m.*); **-nîla,** *a.* dark blue *or* black; *m.* sapphire: **-maya,** *a.* consisting of sapphire; **-̮anubhâva,** *a.* very powerful *or* glorious; magnanimous, high-minded, noble: **-tâ,** *f.*, **-tva,** *n.* high-mindedness, nobility; **-netra,** *a.* large-eyed (*S*iva); **-̮andhakâra,** *m.* dense darkness, complete obscuration of the intellect; **-nyâya,** *m.* main rule; **-̮anvaya,** *a.* of high lineage.

महापक्ष mahâ-paksha, *a.* having many adherents, having a large following; **-paṅka,** *n.* (?) deep mud; **-paṅkti,** *f. a metre of forty-eight syllables;* **-pa*n*dita,** *a.* extremely learned; *m.* great scholar; **-patha,** *m.* principal street; high road; the great journey, pilgrimage to the other world (**-m yâ,** die); *a certain hell; a.* having a great path: **-giri,** *m. N. of a* mountain; **-padma,** *n. a certain high number; m. one of the eight treasures connected with the magic art* padminî; *N. of a Nâga*: **-pati,** *m.* lord of millions, *ep. of* Nanda, **-saras,** *n. N. of a* lake, **-salila,** *n. id.*; **-padya-sha*t*ka,** *n. T. of a poem (attributed to Kâlidâsa) consisting of* six classical verses; **-̮aparâdha,** *m.* great crime *or* injury; **-parvata,** *m.* high mountain; **-pa*s*u,** *m.* large cattle; **-pâta,** *m.* long flight; *a.* flying far (*arrow*); **-pâtaka,** *n.* great crime *or* sin (*of which there are five: killing a Brâhman, drinking spirituous liquor, theft, adultery with a teacher's wife, and association with persons guilty of those four crimes*); **-pâtakin,** *a.* guilty of a capital sin; **-pâtra,** *n.* prime minister; **-pâda,** *a.* large-footed; **-pâpa,** *n.* great crime; **-pâpman,** *a.* very harmful; **-pâra,** 1. *m. a certain personification;* 2. *a.* having distant banks, wide (*sea*); **-pâr*s*va,** *a.* having broad sides (*leech*); *N.*; **-pâ*s*upata,** *a. with* vrata, *n.* the great vow of a worshipper of *S*iva Pa*s*upati; *m.* zealous worshipper of *S*iva Pa*s*upati; **-pî*th*a,** *n.* high seat; **-pu*ms*a,** *m.* great man; **-pu*n*ya,** *a.* very auspicious (*day*); very good *or* beautiful; very holy; **-purá,** *n.* great fortress: **î,** *f.* great citadel; **-purusha,** *m.* great *or* eminent man; supreme spirit; **-pûta,** *pp.* extremely pure; **-p*ri*sh*th*a,** *a.* broad-backed; **-paiṅgya,** *n. T. of a Vedic text;* **-prakara*n*a,** *n.* main treatment of a subject; **-pra*g*âpati,** *m.* great lord of creatures, *ep. of* Vish*n*u; **-pratâpa,** *m.* of great dignity, majestic; **-pratîhâra,** *m.* head janitor; **-pradâna,** *n.* great gift; **-prapa*ñ*ka,** *m.* the great world; **-prabha,** *a.* of great lustre, very splendid; **-prabhâ,** *f.* great brightness; **-prabhâva,** *a.* very mighty; **-prabhu,** *m.* great lord, sovereign; chief; *ep. of* Vish*n*u; **-pramâ*n*a,** *a.* very extensive; **-pralaya,** *m.* great dissolution *of the universe at the end of a cosmic age*: **-kâla,** *m.* time of the –; **-pra*s*na,** *m.* great *or* important question; **-prasâda,** *m.* great present; *a.* very gracious; **-prasthâna,** *n.* great departure, decease; **-prâ*g*ña,** *a.* very wise *or* prudent (*person*); **-prâ*n*a,** *m.* hard breathing, aspirate sound; great strength; *a. pronounced with a* hard breathing, aspirated; of great endurance *or* physical strength; **-plava,** *m.* great flood, deluge; **-phala,** *n.* large fruit; great reward; *a.* producing a great reward; **-bala,** *a.* very strong, powerful, *or* effective; *m. N.*; **-bâdha,** *a.* very injurious; **-bâhu,** *a.* long-armed, strong-armed; *m. ep. of* Vish*n*u; *N.*; **-bila,** *n.* deep hole; **-buddhi,** *a.* of great intellect, extremely clever; *m. N. of an Asura; N.*; **-b*ri*hatî,** *f. a metre* (8 + 8 + 8 + 8 + 12 *syllables*); **-brahma: -n,** *m.* the great Brahman (*the god*); **-brâhma*n*á,** *m.* great Brâhman (*also used sarcastically*); *n.* Great (= Tâ*n*dya) Brâhma*n*a; **-bha*t*a,** *m.* great warrior; *N.*; **-bhaya,** *n.* great danger *or* straits; **-bhâga,** *a.* having great good fortune, very lucky, greatly blessed; greatly distinguished, very illustrious (*frequently used as a term of address*); **-bhâgin,** *a.* very fortunate, greatly blessed; **-bhâgya,** *n.* high position, great importance *or* power; *a.* extremely fortunate: **-tâ,** *f.* great good fortune; **-bhâ*nd*a̮agâra,** *n.* chief treasury; **-bhârata,** *a.* (± *a word meaning 'battle'*), the Great Battle of the Bharatas; *n.* (± âkhyâna), the Great Story of the Bharatas, *T. of the well-known great Epic* (*which contains about* 100,000 *s*lokas); **-bhâshya,** *n.* the Great Commentary *of Patañgali on the Sûtras of Pânini and the Vârttikas of Kâtyâyana* (*probably composed in the second century* B.C.); **-bhikshu,** *m.* the great mendicant, *ep. of S*âkyamuni; **-̮abhi*g*ana,** *m.* high descent, noble birth; **-̮abhiyoga,** *m.* great plaint *or* charge; **-̮abhishava,** *m. N. of a prince;* **-̮abhisheka,** *m.* great inauguration; *T. of the fourteenth Lambaka of the Kathâsaritsâgara;* **-bhîta,** *pp.* greatly terrified; **-̮abhî*s*u,** *a.* brilliant, lustrous; **-bhu*g*a,** *a.* long-armed; **-bhûta,** *pp.* being great, large (*E.*); *m.* great creature; *n.* gross element (*ether, air, fire, water, earth*); **-bhûmi,** *f.* great realm; whole territory (*of a king*); **-̮âbhoga,** *a.* of great extent, wide-spreading; **-bhoga,** 1. *a.* having great coils (*serpent*); *m.* serpent; **-bhoga,** 2. *m.* great enjoyment; **-bho*g*a,** *m.* great prince; **-̮abhra,** *n.* great *or* thick cloud; **-makha,** *m.* great sacrifice (= -ya*g*ña); **-ma*n*i,** *m.* costly jewel; **-mati,** *a.* of great wit, clever; *m. N.*; (**â**)**-manas,** *a.* lofty-minded, proud, haughty; high-minded, magnanimous; **-manushya,** *m.* great man, man of rank; **-mantra,** *m.* very efficacious spell (*esp. against snake-poison*); **-mantrin,** *m.* chief counsellor, prime minis-

ter; **-mahá,** *a.* high and mighty (*RV.*); **-mah-as,** *n.* great luminary; **-mahiman,** *m.* true greatness; *a.* truly great; **-mahima-sâlin,** *a.* possessed of true greatness; **-mahâ‿upâ-dhyâya,** *m.* very great preceptor (*a designation applied to great scholars, e.g. Mallinâtha*); **-mâmsa,** *n.* delicious flesh (*esp.* human flesh); **-‿amâtya,** *m.* prime minister; **-mâtra,** *a.* of great measure, great; greatest, best (of, –°); *m.* man of high rank, high state official, king's minister; elephant-driver; **-mânin,** *a.* extremely proud; **-mâya,** *a.* attended with great deception; practising great deception; *m. N.*; **-mâyâ,** *f.* the great illusion (*which makes the world appear really existent and thus in a sense creates it*); **-mây-ûra,** *n. a kind of medicine; kind of prayer* (–°); **-mârga,** *m.* main road: **-pati,** *m.* chief inspector of roads; **-mâhesvara,** *m.* great worshipper of Mahesvara *or* Siva; **-mukha,** *n.* large mouth (*also of rivers*); *a.* (**î**) large-mouthed; **-muni,** *m.* great sage; **-mûdha,** *a.* very stupid; *m.* great simpleton; **-mûrkha,** *m.* great fool; **-mûrdhan,** *a.* large-headed (Siva); **-mriga,** *m.* large wild animal; elephant; **-mridha,** *n.* great battle; **-megha,** *m.* great *or* dense cloud; **-medha,** *m.* great sacrifice; (**ấ**)**-meru,** *m.* the great *Mount* Meru; **-moha,** *m.* great mental confusion *or* infatuation; **-mohana,** *a.* causing great mental confusion; **-moha-mantra,** *m.* very efficacious spell: **-tva,** *n. abst.* N.; **-yaksha,** *m.* great Yaksha, prince of the Yakshas; **-yag-ñá,** *m.* great *or* chief sacrifice (*one of the five daily sacrifices of the householder, called* bhûta-, manushya-, pitri-, deva-, *and* brahma-yagña); **-yantra,** *n.* great mechanical work: **-pravartana,** *n.* execution of great mechanical works; **-yama-ka,** *n.* a great Yamaka (*a stanza, all the four lines of which contain identically the same words but differ in meaning, e.g. Kirâtârgunîya XV,* 52); **-yasas,** *a.* very famous, illustrious (*person*); **-yâna,** *n.* the Great Vehicle (*a later form of Buddhistic doctrine originated by Nâgârguna: opp.* hîna-yâna); *N. of a prince of the fairies* (having a great car); **-yuga,** *n.* a great Yuga (*equal to four ordinary Yugas or* 4,320,000 *years*); **-yuddha,** *n.* great battle; **-‿âyudha,** *a.* bearing great weapons (Siva); **-ragana,** *n.* saffron; *a.* coloured with saffron; **-rana,** *m.* great battle; **-‿aranya,** *n.* great forest; **-ratna,** *n.* precious jewel: **-maya,** *a.* consisting of costly jewels, **-vat,** *a.* adorned with costly jewels; **-ratha,** *m.* great chariot; great warrior; *N.*; **-rathyâ,** *f.* main road; **-‿ârambha,** *m.* great undertaking; *a.* enterprising, active; **-rava,** *m.* great roar *or* yell; *a.* making a loud noise, shouting loud; *m. N.*; **-rasa,** *a.* extremely savoury; **-râgá,** *m.* great king, reigning prince, sovereign: **-‿adhirâga,** *m.* lord of great kings, emperor; **-râgñî,** *f.* reigning princess, queen; *ep. of* Durgâ; **-râgya,** *n.* sovereign rule; **-râtra,** *n.* advanced time of night, end of the night; **-râtri,** *f. id.*; great night *following the dissolution of the world*; **-râva,** *m.* loud yell; **-râshtra,** *m. pl.* the Mahrattas: **î,** *f.* Mahratta language, Mahrattî: **a-ka,** *a.* (**ikâ**) belonging to the Mahrattas; *m. pl.* the Mahrattas; **-rug, -ruga,** *a.* very painful; **-roga,** *m.* dangerous disease; **-roman,** *a.* very hairy (Siva); **-raudra,** *a.* extremely terrible; **-‿argha,** *a.* of great price, precious, valuable; expensive: **-tâ,** *f.* preciousness, great value, **-rûpa,** *a.* having a splendid form; **-‿arghya,** *a.* precious, valuable: **-tâ,** *f.* preciousness; **-‿arnava,** *m.* great sea, ocean; **-‿artha,** *m.* great matter; *a.* having great wealth, rich; of great significance, important; *m. N. of a Dânava;* **-‿arha,** *a.* valuable, costly, splendid; **-lakshmî,** *f.* the Great Lakshmî, Nârâyana's Sakti; *also* = Durgâ *or* Sarasvatî; **-linga,** *n.* a great Linga; **-vamsya,** *a.* of high lineage; **-vanig,** *m.* great merchant; **-vada,** *m.* great teacher (*i.e. of the most essential Vedic knowledge*); (**ấ**)**-vadha,** *a.* having a mighty weapon (*RV.*); **-vana,** *n.* great forest; **-varâha,** *m.* great boar (*i.e. Vishnu's incarnation as a boar*); *N. of a prince;* **-vallî,** *f.* great creeper; **-vâkya,** *n.* long composition, literary work; great proposition; **-vâta,** *m.* violent wind, gale; **-vâyu,** *m. id.*; **-vârttika,** *n.* the Great Vârttika, *N. of Kâtyâyana's Vârttikas to the Sûtras of Pânini;* **-vâstu,** *n.* great space; *a.* occupying a great space; **-vikrama,** *a.* of great courage, very valiant; *m. N. of a lion;* **-vighna,** *m. n.* great obstacle; **-vigña,** *a.* very sensible; **-vidagdha,** *pp.* very clever; **-viraha,** *m.* grievous separation; **-visha,** *a.* very poisonous; **-vistara,** *a.* very prolix (*book*); **-vîki,** *m.* (having great waves), *a certain hell;* **-vîrá,** *m.* great hero; large earthenware fire-pot (*mostly used at the Pravargya ceremony*); *N. of various princes; N. of an Arhat, founder of the Jain sect:* **-karita,** *n.* life of the great hero (Râma), *T. of a play by Bhavabhûti,* **-karitra,** *n.* life of Mahâvîra (*the Arhat*), *T. of a work;* (**ấ**)**-vîrya,** *a.* mighty, very potent; **-vrikshá,** *m.* great tree; **-vriddha,** *pp.* very aged; **-vrishá,** *m.* great bull: *pl. N. of a people in the western Himâlayas;* **-vega,** *a.* greatly agitated (*sea*); very swift; **-vaipulya,** *n.* great extent; **-vaira,** *n.* great enmity; **-vairâga,** *n. N. of a Saman;* **-vyâdhi,** *m.* serious disease; **-vyâhriti,** *f.* the great exclamation (*i.e.* bhű́r bhúvah svã̀h); **-vratá,** *n.* great *or* fundamental duty; great vow; great religious observance; *N. of a Sâman or Stotra to be chanted on the last day but one of the Gavâmayana* (*also applied to the day and the ceremony*); rules of the worshippers of Siva Pasupati; *a.* having undertaken great duties *or* a great vow, practising great austerity, very devotional; following the rules of the Pâsupatas; *m.* a Pâsupata; **-vratika,** *a.* following the rules of the Pâsupatas; *m.* a Pâsupata; **-vratin,** *a., m., id.*; *a.* practising the *five* fundamental duties *of the Jains;* **-vratîya,** *a.* relating to the Mahâvrata ceremony (*day*); **-vrîhi,** *m.* large rice; **-sakti,** *a.* very mighty (Siva); **-sankha,** *m.* great conch; **-‿asana,** *a.* eating much, voracious (*leech*); *m.* great eater, glutton; **-‿asani-dhvaga,** *m.* flag with a great thunderbolt; **-sabda,** *m.* loud sound; title beginning with 'mahâ' *or the corresponding office;* **-‿âsaya,** 1. *m.* ocean; 2. *a.* high-minded, noble; **-sayyâ,** *f.* splendid couch; **-sarira,** *a.* having a large body; **-salka,** *m. kind of* sea-crab; **-salkalin,** *a.* having large scales (*fish*); **-sastra,** *n.* mighty weapon; **-sâka,** *n. kind of* vegetable; **-sâkya,** *m.* great *or* distinguished Sâkya; **-sânti,** *f.* great appeasement (*a kind of rite to avert evil*); (**ấ**)**-sâla,** possessor of a great house, great householder; **-sâlîna,** *a.* very modest; **-sâsana,** *n.* great sway; *a.* exercising great sway; **-siras,** *a.* large-headed; *m. kind of* serpent; **-sûdra,** *m.* Sûdra in a high position, upper servant; **-saila,** *m.* great rock *or* mountain; **-‿asman,** *m.* precious stone; **-smasâna,** *n.* large cemetery; *ep. of* Benares; **-srotriya,** *m.* great theologian *or* spiritual teacher; **-‿asva,** *m. N.*: **-sâlâ,** *f.* great stable; office of head groom; **-svetâ,** *f. N. of a goddess; N.*; **-samkata,** *n.* great danger *or* straits; **-sati,** *f.* extremely faithful wife, pattern of wifely fidelity; **-sattrá,** *n.* great Soma sacrifice; **-sattva,** *m.* great creature; *a.* strong-minded; high-minded, noble; very courageous; containing large animals: **-tâ,** *f.* strength of character *and* containing large animals; **-‿âsana,** *n.* splendid seat; **-samdhi-vigraha,** *m.* office of chief minister of peace and war; **-sabhâ,** *f.* great *dining* hall; **-samudra,** *m.* ocean; **-sarga,** *m.* great creation (*after a great dissolution*); **-sâdhana-bhâga,** *m.* head of the executive; **-sâdhu,** *a.* extremely good: **v-î,** *f.* pattern of wifely fidelity; **-sâmtâpana,** *m. kind of* penance; **-sâmdhi-vigrah-ika,** *m.* chief minister of peace and war; **-sâmânya,** *n.* generality in the widest sense; **-sâra,** *a.* strong; valuable, costly; **-sârtha,** *m.* great caravan; **-sâhas-ika,** *a.* very daring, excessively rash; *m.* highwayman, robber: **-tâ,** *f.* great energy: *in.* with the utmost decision; **-simha,** *m.* great lion; *N.*; **-siddha,** (*pp.*) *m.* great saint; **-siddhânta,** *m.* great manual of astronomy, *T. of a work by Âryabhata the younger;* **-siddhi,** *f.* great magical power; **-subhiksha,** *n.* great abundance of provisions, very good times (*pl.*); **-sûkta,** *n.* great hymn: *pl.* the great hymns *of the tenth book of the Rig-veda* (1 *to* 128); *m.* composer of the great hymns *of RV. X;* **-sûkshma,** *a.* extremely minute; **-sûki,** *a. w.* vyûha, *m. kind of* array *of troops in battle;* (**ấ**)**-sena,** *a.* having a large army; *m. ep. of* Skanda; *N. of various princes;* **-senâ,** *f.* great army; **-stoma,** *a.* having a great Stoma (*day*); **-‿astra,** *n.* great *or* mighty missile; **-sthâna,** *n.* high place or position; **-sthûla,** *a.* very gross; **-snâna,** *n.* great ablution; **-‿âspada,** *a.* mighty; **-svana,** *m.* loud sound; *a.* loud-sounding, shouting loud; loud (*noise*); **-‿âsvâda,** *a.* very savoury; **-hanu,** *a.* having great jaws; **-harmya,** *n.* great palace; **-‿âhava,** *m.* great battle; **-hava,** *m.* great sacrifice; **-hasta,** *a.* large-handed (Siva); **-hâsa,** *m.* loud laughter; *a.* laughing loud; **-‿ahí,** *m.* great serpent: **-sayana,** *n.* sleep (*of Vishnu*) on the great serpent (Sesha); **-‿ahna,** *m.* advanced day-time, afternoon; **-hrada,** *m.* great pond.

मह् **máh-i,** *a.* (*only nm., ac. sg. n.*) = mahát, great (*V.*); *ad.* greatly, much, very (*V.*); *n.* greatness (*P.*); intellect (*P.*).

महिका **mahikâ,** *f.* cold (*only* °–): **-‿amsu,** *m.* (cold-rayed), moon.

महित **mah-i-ta,** *pp.* (√mah) honoured, *etc.*

महिता **mahi-tâ,** *f.* greatness; **-tvá,** *n. id.*; might; **-tvaná,** *n. id.*: *in.* **ấ,** *also ad.*

महिन् **mah-ín,** *a.* (*RV.*) = mahát, great, mighty; **-i-mán,** *m.* greatness, majesty; might, power; exaltation, dignity: *in.* **-mnấ** *or* **-nấ,** mightily, forcibly (*RV.*).

महिला **mah-ilâ,** *f.* woman: **-‿âropya,** *n. N. of a town in the South near Madras.*

महिष **máh-isha,** *a.* (**î**) mighty, powerful (*V.*); *m.* buffalo (*V. C.*); *N. of an Asura slain by Durgâ or Skanda.*

महिषत्व **mahisha-tva,** *n.* condition of a buffalo; **-pâla,** *m.* buffalo-herd: **-ka,** *m. id.*; **-mardinî,** *f.* Slayer of Mahisha, *ep. of* Durgâ; **-‿asura-sûdinî,** *f.* Crusher of the demon Mahisha, *ep. of* Durgâ.

महिषी **máhishî,** *f.* female buffalo; (mighty *princess*), chief wife of a prince, queen-consort; *sts. simply* wife of a king: **-bhâva,** *m.* condition of a she-buffalo.

महिष्ठ **mah-ishtha,** *spv.* (*of* mahat) greatest.

मही **mah-ı́,** *f.* (*of* máh) earth; ground, soil (*also pl.*); land; country, kingdom; earth (*substance*); base (*of a geometrical figure*); space (*RV.*); host (*RV.*); cow (*V.*): *du.* heaven and earth (*V.*); *pl.* waters, streams (*RV.*).

महीकृ **mahî-kri,** magnify.

महीकम्प mahî-kampa, *m.* earthquake; **-kshit,** *m.* ruler of earth, king; **-*k*ara, -*k*ârin,** *a.* moving *or* walking on the earth (*opp. air*); **-ga,** *m.* plant, tree; *planet* Mars; **-tala,** *n.* surface of the earth, ground; **-durga,** *a.* inaccessible owing to the *nature of the* ground; *n.* fortress protected by *the nature of* the ground *or* by earth-works; **-dhara,** *a.* supporting the earth; *m.* mountain; *N., esp. of a commentator on the VS.*; **-dhra,** *m.* mountain; **-ina,** *m.* lord of earth, king; **-nâtha,** *m. id.*; **-indra,** *m. id.*: **-indra,** *m.* an Indra among princes; **-pa,** *m.* protector of earth, king; **-patana,** *n.* falling on the ground, obeisance down to the ground; **-pati,** *m.* lord of earth, king; **-pâla,** *m.* protector of earth, king; *N. of various princes*: **-putra,** *m.* son of a king, prince; **-putra,** *m.* son of earth; *planet* Mars; **-prish*th*a,** *n.* surface of the earth, ground; **-prakampa,** *m.* earthquake; **-praroha,** *m.* (growing out of the earth), tree; **-bhartri,** *m.* supporter of earth, king; **-bhug,** *m.* enjoyer of the earth, king; **-bhrit,** *m.* (supporter of the earth), mountain; king; **-maghavan,** *m.* lord of earth, king; **mandala,** *n.* circle of the earth, entire earth; **-maya,** *a.* (**î**) earthen; **-mahikâmsu,** *m.* moon on earth, illustrious king; **-mahendra,** *m.* great lord of earth, sovereign.

महीय mahî-yá, *den.* Â. be joyful, exuberant, *or* exalted; enjoy bliss; prosper; be held in high esteem *or* be highly honoured by (*g.*).

महीयस् mah-îyas, *cpv.* greater, larger, mightier, more powerful *or* important, *etc.*; very great, – mighty, – distinguished, – loud (*laughter*), *etc.*

महीया mah-îyấ, *f.* joyfulness (*V.*); *d.* **-iyai.**

महीरजस् mahî-ragas, *n.* earth dust; grain of sand; **-randhra,** *n.* hole in the earth; **-ruh,** *m.* (*nm. t*) plant, tree; **-ruha,** *m. id.*; **-vallabha,** *m.* lover of the earth, king; **-îsvara,** *m.* lord of earth, king; **-sura,** *m.* god on earth, Brâhman.

महे mah-é, *d. inf.* to rejoice (*RV.*).

महेच्छ mahâ*i*kkha, *a.* having high aims, ambitious: **-tâ,** *f.* ambition.

महेन्द्र mahâ*i*ndra, *m.* great Indra; chief; *N. of a mountain range*: **-ketu,** *m.* Indra's banner; **-*k*âpa,** *m.* Indra's bow, rainbow; **-tva,** *n.* name *or* dignity of great Indra; **-dhvaga,** *m.* Indra's banner; **-mantrin,** *m.* great Indra's counsellor, *planet* Jupiter (Brihaspati); **-mandira,** *n.* Indra's palace; **-varman,** *m. N. of a prince*; **-sakti,** *m. N.*; **-âditya,** *m. N. of a prince.*

महेला mahelâ, *f.* woman.

महेश mahâ*î*sa, *m.* great lord, god; *ep. of* Siva; **-îsvara,** *m.* great lord, chief; god; *ep. of* Siva *and of* Vishnu; *N.*: *pl.* the world-guardians (Agni, Indra, Yama, *and* Varuna): **î,** *f. ep. of* Durgâ.

महेषु mahâ*i*shu, *m.* large arrow; **-ishudhi,** *f.* large quiver; **-ishvâsa,** *m.* great bowman.

महैतरेय mahâ*ai*tareya, *n. T. of a Vedic text*; **-aisvarya,** *n.* great power.

महोक्ष mahâ*u*kshá, *m.* large *or* full-grown bull: **-tâ,** *f.* state of a great bull; **-ukkhraya,** *a.* very lofty *or* great; **-ukkhrâya-vat,** *a. id.*; **-uttama,** *n.* (?) perfume; **-utpala,** *n.* lotus-flower (*Nelumbium speciosum*); **-utsava,** *m.* great festival; **-utsavin,** *a.* celebrating a great festival; **-utsâha,** *a.* having great power; strong-willed, energetic, persevering; **-udadhi,** *m.* great sea, ocean (*of which there are supposed to be four*): **-ga,** *m.* shell; **-udaya,** *m.* great exaltation, good fortune, *or* prosperity; *a.* conferring great good fortune, *or* blessings; very prosperous; very happy; *m. N.*; *n. ep. of the city of* Kânyakubga: **â,** *f. N. of a hall in the lunar world*: (**a**)**-svâmin,** *m. N. of a temple*; **-udara,** *n.* big belly, dropsy; *a.* (**î**) big-bellied; *m. N.*: **-mukha,** *m. N. of an attendant of Durgâ*; **-udyama,** *a.* exerting oneself greatly, hard-working, industrious; busily occupied with (*inf. or d. of abst.* N.); **-unnata,** *pp.* very lofty; **-unnati,** *f.* great elevation, high rank *or* position; **-upâdhyâya,** *m.* great teacher; **-uraga,** *m.* great serpent; **-uras-ka,** *a.* broad-chested; **-ûrmin,** *a.* very billowy; **-ulkâ,** *f.* great firebrand; great meteor.

महौघ mahâ*o*gha, *a.* having a strong current; *m. N. of a son of* Tvashtri; **-ogas,** *a.* very vigorous *or* powerful; very mighty; **-audavâhi,** *m. N. of a Vedic teacher*; **-aushadha,** *n.* great *or* sovereign remedy; **-oshadhi** (*or* **î**), *f.* very efficacious medicinal herb.

मह्मन् mah-mán, *m.* greatness (*AV.*[1]).

मह्य mah-ya, *fp.* highly honoured.

मह्यम् máhyam, *d. of* ahám, I.

मह्लण mahla*n*a, *m. N. of a king*: **-svâmin,** *m. N. of a temple built by him.*

मह्लणपुर mahlâ*n*a-pura, *n. N. of a* town.

मा 1. MÂ, II. P. **mâ-ti** (*C.*), III. Â. **mimîte,** measure; mete out, mark off; traverse; measure with, compare with (*in.*); be large *or* long enough for (*g.*), find space *or* room in, be contained in (*lc.*; II. P.); mete out to, bestow (*RV.*); fashion, form, make, build (*V.*); display, show (*RV.*); infer, conclude; *with* **na,** not contain oneself, be beside oneself with (*in.*; II. P.); *ps.* **mîyáte,** be measured, *etc.*: *pp.* **mita,** measuring (*so and so much*), consisting of (–°); measured by = equal to (*in. or* –°); limited *or* bounded by (*in.*); measured, moderate, scanty, few, brief (*words*); measured = weighed, investigated; *cs.* **mâpaya,** P. cause to measure; measure out, mark off; cause to build; erect; *des.* **-mitsa,** P. **anu,** be inferior in measure, fall short of (*d.*) in (*ac.*; *RV.*); form a conception of (*ac.*), conceive of as (*ac. w.* iva *or* yathâ); infer (*ac.*) from (*ab.*); conclude to be (2 *ac.*): *pp.* conceived; inferred, concluded; *cs.* cause to infer *sthg.* (*ac.*); cause to deduce, prove. **ud,** *pp.* **unmita,** measuring (*so and so much*: –°). **upa,** P. A. bestow (*RV.*); Â. compare with (*in.*); *ps.* be of use: *pp.* compared, equal. **ni,** *pp.* measured; occasioned by (*in.*). **nis,** form out *of anything*, produce, create, fashion *or* make out of (*in., ab.*); build, construct; compose (*literary works*); paint (*a picture*); utter, make (*speeches*); cause, produce; exhibit, show: *pp.* **nírmita,** produced, created, formed, fashioned, made, built, by (*in. or* –°), out of (*in., ab., or* –°; *ord. mg.*); caused; performed, celebrated; destined, appointed; isolated, standing alone; *cs.* cause to be created, formed, *or* built; *des.* **nirmitsa,** P. intend to make *or* build. **abhi-nis,** produce; compose: *pp.* created; formed; built. **vi-nis,** create, form, fashion, build, out of (*in., ab.*): *pp.* created, made, out of (*ab. or* –°); laid out (*garden*); fixed, appointed; destined to be (*nm.*); performed, celebrated. **sam-ni,** *pp.* composed of (*ab.*). **pari,** measure around *or* throughout; enclose with (*in.*); weigh, estimate: *pp.* circumscribed, limited; little, few, short. **pra,** measure, estimate; create, form; form a correct notion of (*ac.*): *pp.* measuring (*so and so much*: –°); moderate, little, few; about which a correct notion has been formed. **prati,** (measure against), imitate: *pp.* reflected. **vi,** measure out; enumerate; traverse; ordain, determine; make ready. **abhi-vi,** *ps.* be presupposed in oneself. **sam,** measure; measure by *the standard of* (*in.*), make equal to (*in size, number, etc.*); compare with (*in.*); mete out, bestow; II. P. *or ps.* find space in, go into (*lc.*): *pp.* **sámmita,** measured out; measuring exactly as much, just so much; of equal extent, length, breadth, *or* height with (*in. or* –°); reaching to (–°); equal to (*in.*, –°); commensurate with, corresponding, conformable to (–°); resembling, passing for (–°); provided *or* furnished with, consisting of (*in. or* –°); destined for (–°).

मा 2. MÂ, **-maya,** Â. **ni,** exchange; *ps.* **nimîyate,** be exchanged for (*in.*).

मा 1. mấ, *prohibitive ad. cj.* (= Gk. μή) not, O that not; that not, in order that not: 1. *with impv.*; 2. *with potential* (*not common*), may not! will not, I hope; 3. *with subj. impf.* (*rare*), *aor.* (*very common*), *which in C.* = *indicative without the augment* (*the ind. with the augment occurs, but very rarely, gnly. in E.*); 4. *with fut.* = in order that not (*C., E., not common*); 5. *with pr. pt.* (*very rare*: *e.g.* **mâ gîvan,** he deserves not to live); 6. *with pp., e.g.* **gatah sa mâ,** he cannot have gone (*very rare*); 7. *elliptically without a verb*, not so! **mâ mâ, mâ mâ evam, mâ tâvat,** not so! **yathâ mâ,** in order that not; **bhavatu mâ vâ astu,** be it or not; **mâ katham nu bhavatu,** how should not be? **mâ bhûd âgatah,** can he not have arrived? = surely he must have arrived; **mâ nâma rakshinah,** heaven forbid that it should be the warders! **mâ na,** *with aor. subj.* = *ind. without a negative* (*C.*; *very rare*); **mâ u** (**mó**), and not (*prohibitive*; *V.*); **mâ sma** (*with impv. or aor. subj.*), not (*prohibitive*), in order that not; **sma mấ, mó sma,** *id.* (*Br.*); **mâ – mâ uta,** not – nor.

मा 2. mâ, *encl. ac. of* ahám, I.

मा 3. mấ, month, *only lc. pl.* **mâsú** (*V.*[1]).

मा 4. mâ, *f.* authority, knowledge.

मांस् mâms, *n.* flesh (*only sts.* °–).

मांस mâmsá, *n. sg. & pl.* flesh, meat (*also of fish, crabs, and fruit*); animal food; *m. a mixed caste*: (**a**)**-tva,** *n.* real meaning *or* derivation of 'flesh'; **-pinda,** *m. n.* lump of flesh; tumour; **-pesî,** *f.* piece of flesh; muscle; **-bhaksha,** *a.* flesh-eating; **-bhikshâ,** *f.* begging for meat; **-bhûta,** *pp.* being flesh, forming a bait; combined with meat; **-bhettri,** *a.* making a flesh-wound; **-maya,** *a.* (**î**) consisting of flesh; **-yoni,** *m.* creature of flesh *and blood*; **-ruki,** *a.* fond of animal food.

मांसल mâmsa-la, *a.* fleshy; muscular; bulky; powerful, deep (*sound*).

मांसलता mâmsa-latâ, *f.* wrinkle; **-lubdha,** *pp.* desirous of meat; **-vikraya,** *m.* sale of flesh; **-vikrayin, -vikretri,** *m.* vendor of flesh; **-ad, -âda, -âdin,** *a.* flesh-eating; **-asana,** *n.* eating of flesh, flesh-food; **-âsin,** *a.* eating *or* subsisting on flesh; **-âhâra,** *m.* animal food; **-upagîvin,** *m.* dealer in meat.

मांसपचन mâms-pâ*k*ana, *a.* (**î**) suitable for cooking meat.

माकन्द mâkanda, *m.* mango tree: **î,** *f. N. of a town on the Ganges*; **i-kâ,** *f. id.*

माकर mâkara, *a.* (**î**) relating to the *sea-monster* Makara; *with* âkara, *m.* mine of Makaras, ocean.

माकरन्द mâkaranda, *a.* derived from *or* consisting of the juice of flowers; full of honey.

माकिस् mấ-kis, *ad.* (*used only in prohibitive sentences with the subjunctive*) may *or* let not; may no one (*RV.*).

माकीम् mấ-kîm, *ad. id.* (*RV.*).

माक्षिक mâkshika, *a.* derived from the bee; *n.* honey; *a kind of mineral,* pyrites: **-svâmin,** *m. N. of a locality.*

माक्षीक mâkshîka, *m.* spider; *n.* honey: **-dhâtu,** *m.* the mineral pyrites.

मागध mâgadhá, *a.* (î) relating to, derived from, produced *or* current in Magadha; *m.* prince of Magadha; *mixed caste* (*offspring of a Vaisya and a Kshatriyâ*), professional bard, panegyrist of a prince: *pl.* people of Magadha; **a-ka,** *a.* belonging to Magadha; **-desîya,** *a.* coming from the country of Magadha; **-pura,** *n. N. of a* town.

मागधिक mâgadh-ika, *m.* prince of Magadha; **i-kâ,** *f. sg. & pl.* long pepper; **-î,** *f.* princess of Magadha; female bard (*offspring of a Vaisya and a Kshatriyâ*); language of Magadha (*one of the Prâkrit dialects*); *kind of spice.*

माघ mâghá, *a.* (î) relating to the asterism Maghâ; *m. N. of a month* (January–February); *N. of the author of the Sisupâlavadha* (*composed before the end of the tenth century*): **-kâvya,** *n.* Mâgha's poem, the *S*isupâlavadha.

माघमा mâghamâ, *f.* female crab.

माघवत mâghavat-a, *a.* belonging to Indra: **-*k*âpa,** *m. n.* rainbow.

माघवन mâghavan-a, *a.* (î) belonging to Indra: *w.* kakubh, *f.* Indra's quarter, the east.

माघी mâgh-î, *f.* day of full moon in Mâgha.

माघोन mấghon-a, *n.* bountifulness (*RV.*).

माङ् mâṅ, *gr. designation of the pcl.* mâ.

माङ्गलिक mâṅgal-ika, *a.* (î) anxious for an auspicious issue; conducive to *or* indicative of good fortune; *n.* (?) auspicious object, amulet; **-ikâ,** *f. N.*; **-ik-ya,** *n.* (?) amulet.

माङ्गल्य mâṅgal-ya, *a.* portending good fortune, auspicious; *n.* auspicious object, amulet; benediction; auspicious rite *or* festival: **-m*ri*daṅga,** *m.* drum *beaten* on auspicious occasions.

माचिरम् mâ-*k*iram, *ad.* (not long), without delay, quickly, straightway (*only in impv. sentences with impv. or augmentless aor., and almost always at the end of a verse*).

माजिक mâ*g*-ika, *m. N.*

माञ्जिष्ठ mâñ*g*ish*th*a, *a.* (connected with mañ*g*ish*th*â), coloured with madder, red like madder: **-ka, i-ka,** *a. id.*; **i-kri,** colour red like madder.

माठर mâ*th*ara, *m. N. of various men.*

माठव्य mâ*th*avya, *m. N. of a Brâhman.*

माडव mâ*d*ava, *m. a mixed caste.*

माणव mâ*n*ava, *m.* boy, lad, youth; *sp.* Brâhman boy: **-ka,** *m. id.*: –°, the Brâhman boy (*applied contemptuously to an adult*); **i-kâ,** *f.* young girl, wench.

माणिक mâ*n*i-ka, *m.* jeweller: **â,** *f. a certain weight.*

माणिक्य mâ*n*ik-ya, *n.* ruby; *m. N.*: **-maya,** *a.* made *or* consisting of rubies; **-‿adri,** *m. N. of a* mountain.

माणिचर mâ*n*i*k*ara, *m. a deity.*

माण्डप mâ*nd*apa, *a.* belonging to a temple.

माण्डलिक mâ*nd*al-ika, *a.* ruling a province; *m.* ruler of a province.

माण्डव्य mấ*nd*av-ya, *m. pat.* (*fr.* ma*nd*u) *N. of a* teacher: *pl. his descendants.*

माण्डूक mâ*nd*ûka, *a.* (î) derived from the Ma*nd*ûkas; *m. pl. a certain school;* **-‿âyana,** *m. pl. a certain school;* **e-ya,** *m. pat. N. of a teacher: pl.* descendants of Mâ*nd*ukeya.

मातङ्ग mâtaṅga, *m.* elephant: –°, elephant among = chief *or* best of; man of the lowest caste, *K*â*nd*âla, *kind of* Kirâta: **-ka,** *m. N. of a chief of the K*â*nd*âlas; **-kumârî,** *f. K*â*nd*âla girl; **-*g*a,** *a.* derived from the elephant; **-tva,** *n.* condition of a *K*â*nd*âla; **-nakra,** *m.* crocodile as large as an elephant.

मातरिश्वन् mâtarí-svan, *m.* [growing in the mother, concealed in the fire-stick: √sû], *N. of a divine being, messenger of Vivasvat, who brought down the previously hidden Agni from heaven to the Bhrigus; mystic N. of* Agni; wind (*ord. meaning in C., but doubtful for RV.*); *N. of a* Rishi.

मातलि mâtal-i, *m. N. of* Indra's charioteer: **-sârathi,** *m.* (having Mâtali for his charioteer), *ep. of* Indra.

मातलिन् mâtal-in, *m.* (*only nm.* **-î**; *suffix* -in *is otherwise almost invariably accented*) *N. of a divine being abiding with Yama and the Fathers.*

माता mâtâ, *f.* = mâtri, °– *in some cpds.*: **-duhitri,** *f. du.* mother and daughter; **-pitri,** *m. du.* father and mother, parents; **-putra,** *m.* mother and son; **-maha,** *m.* maternal grandfather: *du.* maternal grandparents; *pl.* mother's father, grandfather, and ancestors; *a.* (î) relating *or* belonging to the maternal grandmother: **î,** *f.* maternal grandmother.

मातुर mâtur-a = mâtri, –° *in some a. cpds. formed with vriddhi.*

मातुल mâtul-a, *m.* mother's brother, (maternal) uncle (*in fables the ass and the jackal speak of each other thus*): **-ka,** *m. id.* (*but more affectionate*) dear uncle (*in the fable the crane is called the uncle of the crab*).

मातुलानी mâtul-ânî, *f.* wife of a maternal uncle.

मातुलुङ्ग mâtuluṅga, *m.* citron tree; *n.* citron.

मातुलेय mâtul-eya, *m.* son of a maternal uncle, first cousin; **-ya,** *n.* (?) house of a maternal uncle.

मातृ 1. mâ-trí, *f.* [*perhaps* former *of children*: √mâ], mother (*also of animals: du.* father and mother: *RV.*); (mother) earth (*du.* heaven and earth: *RV.*); cow; waters (*pl.*; *RV.*); fire-stick (*du. and pl.*; *RV.*); *ep. of* Lakshmî; *ep. of* Durgâ: *pl.* the divine mothers, *being the personified energies of various gods* (7, 8, 9, *and* 16 *are spoken of*); *the word* mother *is also applied to nearly related or respected female relatives as a term of endearment, its use in familiar speech being even extended to elderly women in general.*

मातृ 2. mấ-tri, *m.* measurer (*RV.*).

मातृक mât*ri*-ka, *a.* coming *or* inherited from a mother; maternal; *m.* maternal uncle; **kâ,** *f.* mother; grandmother; letter *written in a diagram and supposed to have a magical power: coll.* the letters *or* alphabet *thus used;* alphabet: **-maya,** *a.* (î) consisting of mystical letters; **-garbha,** *m.* womb; **-gupta,** *m. N. of a prince;* **-griha,** *n.* temple of the divine mothers; **-grâma,** *m.* female sex; **-ghâtin,** *m.* matricide; **-ghna,** *m. id.*; **-*k*akra,** *n.* mystical circle with the divine mothers; group of the divine mothers.

मातृतमा mât*rí*-tamâ, *spv. f.* most motherly (*waters; V.*); (*ri*)**-tas,** *ad.* with regard to *or* in right of the mother; **-tâ,** *f.* motherhood; **-datta,** *m. N.*: **â,** *f. N.*; **-nandana,** *m. ep. of* Skanda; **-pâlita,** *m. N. of a Dânava;* **-pûgana,** *n.*, **-pû*g*â,** *f.* worship of the divine mothers; **-bandhú,** *m.* maternal relative: **û,** *f.* mother in name only, unnatural mother: **u,** *n.* maternal relationship; **-bândhava,** *m.* maternal kinsman; **-ma*nd*ala,** *n.* circle *or* group of the divine mothers: **-vid,** *m.* priest of the divine mothers; **-ya*g*ña, -yâga,** *m.* sacrifice to the mothers; **-va*m*sa,** *m.* family of the mother; **-va*m*sya,** *a.* belonging to the mother's family; **-vat,** *ad.* like *or* as a mother; as towards a mother; **-vatsala,** *m.* (tender towards *his* mother); *ep. of* Skanda; **-vadha,** *m.* matricide; **-shvas*ri*,** *f.* mother's sister, maternal aunt; **-shvaseya,** *m.* mother's sister's son.

मात्र mâ-tra, *n.* element (*only P.*); –°, measure, size, height, depth, length, breadth, distance; quantity, sum (*of money*); duration *or* space *of time;* number (*redundant with numerals*); whole measure, totality, aggregate *or* entire class of, *so and so* in the widest sense; no more than *what the preceding word expresses: to be translated by* nothing but, only, merely; –° *a.* (**â, î**) as large, high, deep, long, broad, *or* far as; as much *or* many **as**; having no more than, amounting only to, consisting of nothing but; being nothing but, a simple *or* mere; following immediately after: *with pp.* = no sooner than, scarcely, as soon as, only just; consisting of (*so many*) morae; lasting (*so many*) moments; possessing (*anything*) as *one's* property.

मात्रक mâtra-ka, *n.* –° = mâtra, measure, size, *etc.*; –° *a.* = *id.*, only, merely; **-tâ,** *f.*, **-tva,** *n. abst.* N. *fr.* mâtra (–°).

मात्रा mấ-trâ, *f.* measure, measuring rule; extent; quantity; length of time *or* life; unit of measure, foot; unit of time, moment (*in the popular sense*); metrical unit (*time required to pronounce a short vowel*); musical unit of time (*of which there are three*); correct measure, order (*RV.*); small portion, particle, trifle, a little; importance, account, consideration; element; matter, material world; property, money; furniture; earring, ornament: *in.* in small portions, in slight measure, moderately; **râ*g*â‿iti kiyatî mâtrâ,** of what account is a king? a king is of no account, is a mere trifle to (*g.*); **kâ mâtrâ samudrasya,** what is the importance of the sea? = the sea will be easily settled.

मात्राच्युतक mâtrâ-*k*yuta-ka, *n.* (?) game of dropped morae (*in which they have to be supplied*); **-*kkh*andas,** *n.* metre *measured solely by the number of* morae; **-bhastrâ,** *f.* money-bag, purse; **-vritta,** *n.* = -*kkh*andas; **-‿âsin,** *a.* eating moderately.

मात्रिका mâtr-ikâ, *f.* –° = mâtra, measure, size, *etc.*; metrical unit; model.

मात्रीय mâtrî-ya, *den.* P. consider *or* treat as a mother.

मात्सरिक mâtsar-ika, *a.* envious, jealous, malicious; **-ya,** *n.* envy, jealousy, malice; discontent.

मात्स्य mâtsyá, *a.* relating *or* belonging to, derived from fish.

माथ mâth-a, *m.* crushing, destroying: **-ka,** *m.* destroyer.

माथव mâthavá, *m. pat. fr.* Mathu.

माथुर mâthura, *a.* (î) belonging to, coming from, *or* born in Mathurâ; *m.* inhabitant of Mathurâ; *N. of the proprietor of a gaming-house:* **-ka,** *m.* inhabitant of Mathurâ; **-desya,** *a.* coming from the region of Mathurâ.

मादक mâda-ka, (*cs.*) *a.* intoxicating, stupefying: **-tva,** *n. abst.* N.

मादन mắd-ana, *a.* delighting (*RV.*[1]); intoxicating (*C.*): **î-ya,** *a.* intoxicating (*C.*); *n.* intoxicating drink.

मादुष mâdusha, *n. a word invented for etymological purposes:* **-tva,** *n. abst.* N. *id.*

मादृश् mâ-dris, *a.* (*nm.* **k**) like me; **-dris-a,** *a.* (î) *id.*

माद्रक mâdra-ka, *m.* prince of Madra; **-vat-î,** *f.* princess of Madra.

माद्री mâdr-î, *f.* princess of Madra, *N. of the wives of* Pându, Sahadeva, *and* Krishna; **-eya,** *m.* son of Mâdrî, *pat. of* Sahadeva *and* Nakula.

माधव mắdhava, *a.* (î) belonging *or* relating to spring, vernal; belonging to the descendants of Madhu *or* the Yâdavas; *m. N. of the second* spring month (*more usually called* Vaisâkha: April–May); spring; son *or* descendant of Madhu, man of Yadu's race, *pat. of* Krishna, Vishnu, *and* Parasurâma; *N. of various men:* **î,** *f.* earth; woman of Madhu's *or* Yadu's race; spring-creeper *bearing fragrant white flowers* (*Gaertnera racemosa*).

माधवगुप्त mâdhava-gupta, *m. N.*; **-vallî,** *f.* spring-creeper (*Gaertnera racemosa*); **-sena,** *m. N. of a prince:* **-râga,** *m. N. of a* prince; **-âkârya,** *m. N. of a celebrated scholar, brother of Sâyana, by Burnell identified with Sâyana himself.*

माधविका mâdhav-ikâ, *f.* spring-creeper (*Gaertnera racemosa*); *N.*

माधवीय mâdhav-îya, *a.* belonging, relating, *or* dedicated to *or* composed by Mâdhava *or* Mâdhavâkârya.

माधवीलता mâdhavî-latâ, *f.* spring-creeper (*Gaertnera racemosa*).

माधव्यमाणवक mâdhavya-mâṇavaka, *m.* the Brâhman boy Mâdhavya (*said ironically of an adult*).

माधुकर mâdhu-kara, *a.* (î) relating to *or* derived from the bee (madhu-kara) *or* honey; **-kkhandas-á,** *a.* relating to *or* derived from Madhukkhandas; **-tail-ika,** *a.* consisting of honey and oil; **-park-ika,** *a.* (î) relating to *or* presented at the honey-mixture ceremony.

माधुर mâdhura, *a.* (î) relating to Madhurâ; *n.* flower of the Madhura creeper (*Jasminum Sambac*): **î,** *f.* sweetness; charm, loveliness; mead, wine.

माधुर्य mâdhur-ya, *n.* sweetness; exquisite beauty, loveliness, charm; sweetness, amiability; grace of style, *sp.* employment of separated words in a sentence (*opp.* slesha; *rh.*); *a.* speaking sweetly.

माधूक mâdhûka, *a.* prepared from the Madhûka plant (*Bassia latifolia*); sweet-voiced (*ep. of the mixed caste Maitreya*).

माध्य mâdhyă, *a.* central.

माध्यंदिन mắdhyamdina, *a.* (î) belonging to midday; *m. pl. N. of a school, a branch of the White Yagur-veda:* **-sâkhâ,** *f.* the school of the Mâdhyamdinas.

माध्यम mâdhyama, *a.* belonging to the middle, central, inhabiting the middle *of the country; m. pl.* composers of the middle *of the Rig-veda* (*books II to VII*): **-ka,** *a.* (**i-kâ**) relating *or* belonging to the middle region (*the atmosphere*); **i-ka,** *a. id.*; *m. pl. N. of a people in* Midland (Madhya-desa).

माध्यस्थ mâdhya-stha, *a.* indifferent, impartial; *n.* indifference; moderation; **-sth-ya,** *n.* indifference, unconcern; impartiality, neutrality.

माध्याह्निक mâdhyâhn-ika, *a.* (î) belonging to noon.

माध्व mâdhva, *m.* follower of Madhva.

माध्विक mâdhv-ika, *m.* gatherer of honey.

माध्वी mắdhv-î, *a. f.* sweet (*V.*); *f. du.* the two sweetnesses = the two Asvins (*V.*); *kind of* spirituous liquor (*C.*); spring-creeper (*Gaertnera racemosa*): **-ka,** *n. kind of* spirituous liquor.

मान 1. mân-a, *m. n.* opinion, notion; will, purpose; high opinion of oneself, self-reliance; conceit, pride, arrogance; respect, regard, honour, mark of honour (*ord. mg., gnly. m.*); wounded sense of honour, caprice, jealous anger (*esp. in women*), sulking.

मान 2. mấ‿ana, *m.* building, dwelling (*V.*); altar; *n.* measuring; measure, measuring cord, standard; dimension, size, height, length (*also of time*), weight; *a certain weight;* form, appearance (*RV.*); resemblance, likeness; demonstration, means of proof.

मान 3. mắna, *m. N. of Agastya's father* (*RV.*).

मानक mâna-ka, *n.* measure, weight; **-kalaha,** *m.* quarrel *arising* from jealous anger; **-kali,** *m.* mutual indignation; *a.* bestowing honour, showing respect; **-kshati,** *f.* injury to honour, mortification, indignity; **-granthi,** *m.* violent anger; **-tâ,** *f.* being a proof; **-tuṅga,** *m.* man high in honour; *N.*; **-da,** *a.* bestowing *or* showing honour; *m.* giver of honour (*gnly. used as a term of address*); **-danda,** *m.* measuring-rod; **-dhana,** *a.* having honour as *his* wealth, rich in honour; **-dhmâta,** *pp.* inflated with pride.

मानन mân-ana, *n.* (*rare*), **â,** *f.* showing of honour *or* respect; **-anîya,** *fp.* to be honoured, deserving to be honoured by (*g.*); *m.* honourable man.

मानपर mâna-para, *a.* excessively proud: **â,** *f. N.*; **-parikhandana,** *n.* loss of honour; **-purahsaram,** *ad.* with marks of honour; **-prâna,** *a.* valuing honour like *one's* life; **-bhaṅga,** *m.* loss of honour, mortification, indignity; **-bhadra-ka,** *m. kind of* pavilion; **-bhâg,** *a.* receiving honour from (–°); **-bhrit,** *a.* proud; **-mahat,** *a.* great in pride, excessively proud.

मानय mân-áya, *cs. of* √man; **-ay-i-tavya,** *cs. fp.* to be honoured, deserving of honour; **-ay-i-tri,** *m.* one who honours.

मानयोग mâna-yoga, *m. pl.* applications of measurements.

मानव mânav-á, *a.* (î) peculiar to man, human; relating *or* belonging to *or* descended from Manu; *m.* human being; man: *pl.* mankind; subjects; races of men (*of which five or seven are referred to*); *N. of a school of the Black Yagur-veda; n.* length of a man (*as a measure*); *kind of penance;* Manu's code.

मानवत् mâna-vat, *a.* enjoying honour: **-î,** *a. f.* angry with jealousy; *f.* sulking woman.

मानवदेव mânava-deva, *m.* god among men, king; **-dharmasâstra,** *n.* Manu's law-book; **-pati,** *m.* lord of men, king.

मानवर्जित mâna-vargita, *pp.* destitute of honour; dishonouring; **-vardhana,** *a.* increasing *any one's* honour, indicating increased respect; **-vikrayin,** *a.* selling *or* sacrificing *one's* honour.

मानवी mânav-î, *f.* daughter of men, human female; daughter of Manu: *pl. N. of certain verses;* **-îya,** *a.* derived from Manu; *n. kind of penance.*

मानवेन्द्र mânava‿indra, *m.* chief of men, king.

मानव्य mânav-ya, *m. pat.* descendant of Manu.

मानस mânas-á, *a.* (î) relating to *or* produced from the mind, mental, spiritual; performed in thought (*prayer etc.*), conceived in the mind, conceivable; *n.* mental faculty, mind, heart; *N. of a sacred lake and place of pilgrimage on mount Kailâsa, whither the wild swans repair in the breeding season at the beginning of the monsoons.*

मानसचारिन् mânasa-kârin, *m.* (frequenter of Mânasa), swan; **-ganman,** *m.* (produced in the mind), god of love; **-vega,** *a.* swift as thought; *m. N. of a prince;* **-suk,** *f.* mental affliction; **-samtâpa,** *m.* mental anguish.

मानसार mâna-sâra, *m. n.* high degree of pride; *m. N. of a king of Mâlava.*

मानसिक mânas-ika, *a.* mental; imaginary; *m. ep. of* Vishnu.

मानसूत्र mâna-sûtra, *n.* measuring cord.

मानसोत्क mânasa‿utka, *a.* longing for *lake* Mânasa; **-‿okas,** *a.* dwelling at lake Mânasa; *m.* swan.

मानहन् mâna-han, *a.* destroying the arrogance of (*g.*).

मानान्ध mâna‿andha, *a.* blinded by pride; **-‿arha,** *a.* worthy of honour; **-‿âsa,** *a.* dispelling pride; **-‿âsakta,** *pp.* arrogant.

मानित man-i-ta, *cs. pp.* √man; *n.* mark of honour.

मानिता mâni-tâ, *f.* imaginary possession of (–°); honouring (–°); **-tva,** *n.* supposing oneself to have *or* be (–°); pride; being held in honour.

मानिन् mân-in, *a.* assuming, regarding as (–°); fancying oneself to have *or* to be (–°); appearing *as or* passing for (–°); honouring (–°); thinking, being of opinion; thinking much of oneself, proud, haughty, towards (prati); self-respecting; highly honoured: **-î,** *a. f.* disdainful, sulky (*towards her lover*); *f.* wife of (–°).

मानुतन्तव्य mânutantavya, *m. pat. fr.* Manutantu.

मानुष mắnush-a (*or* á), *a.* (î) human; humane, kind; *m.* human being, man; *ep. of the three signs of the zodiac, Gemini, Virgo, and Libra: pl.* races of men (*of which five are assumed*); *n.* manner of men (*V.*); human condition, humanity; human action *or* effort.

मानुषक mânusha-ka, *a.* human; **-tâ,** *f.* human condition: **-m gam,** become a man; **-tva,** *n. id.*; **-daivika,** *a.* relating to men and to gods; manhood; **-râkshasa,** *m.* human

devil: **î**, *f.* she-devil in human form; **-lauk-ika**, *a.* belonging to the world of men, human; **-âda**, *m.* man-eater: **-tva**, *n.* cannibalism.

मानुषी mânush-î, *f.* woman.

मानुषीभू mânushî-bhû, become a man.

मानुष्य mânush-ya, *n.* human condition *or* nature, humanity; *a.* human.

मानुष्यक mấnushya-ka, *a.* human; *n.* human condition *or* nature, humanity: *lc. as far as lies* in man's power.

मानोत्साह mâna‿utsâha, *m.* energy *caused* by self-confidence; **-‿unnati**, *f.* great honour *or* respect; **-‿unmâda**, *m.* infatuation of pride; **-‿unmukta**, *pp.* destitute of honour.

मान्त्रवर्णिक mântra-varn-ika, *a.* (î) contained in the words of Vedic hymns.

मान्त्रिक mântr-ika, *m.* reciter of spells, sorcerer.

मान्थर्य mânthar-ya, *n.* slowness; dulness; [weakness.

मान्दार mândâra, *m.*(?) *kind of mythical flower*: **-va**, *id.*

मान्दार्य mândârya, *m. N.*

मान्द्य mând-ya, *n.* slowness, sluggishness, indolence; stateliness; illness.

मान्धातृ mândhâtri, *m. N. of an ancient king, son of Yuvanâsva.*

मान्धाल mândhâla, *m. an animal, probably the* fox bat.

मान्मथ mânmatha, *a.* (î) relating to, produced by, *or* filled with love; belonging to the god of love.

मान्य 1. mân-ya, *fp.* to be honoured, deserving of honour; respected; 2. (**á**) *m. pat.* son of Mâna.

मापक mâ-p-aka, *a.* suitable for measuring (*g.*); **-p-ana**, *n.* forming, fashioning: **â**, *f.* measuring; **-p-aya**, *cs. of* √mâ *and* √mî.

माम् mấm, *ac. of* ahám, I.

मामक mâma, *m.* [belonging to mine: mama], dear friend (*only vc., the crane being thus addressed in the fable by crabs, tortoises, and fishes, and the ass by the jackal*): **-ká**, *a.* (**ikâ, î**) belonging to me, mine, my; **-k-ina**, *a.* my, mine.

मामतेय mâmat-eyá, *m. met.* (fr. mamatâ) *of* Dîrghatamas.

मामह mâ-mah-a, *intv. base of* √mah.

माय mâ-ya, *a.* creating illusions (Vishnu): **-vat**, *a.* magical (*metr. for* mâyâ-).

माया mâ-yấ, *f.* art, marvellous power (*V.*); artifice, device, trick; deceit, fraud; jugglery, witchcraft; illusory image, phantom; illusion (*in the Vedânta = the power which causes the world to appear as really existent and distinct from the universal soul*): -°, phantom *in the shape of*; °-, phantom, illusory, unreal; disguised; *ep. of* Durgâ; Fraud (*personified as a daughter of Anrita and Adharma*).

मायाकपोत mâyâ-kapota, *m.* phantom pigeon: **-vapus**, *a.* having the body of a –; **-kâra**, *a.* acting deceitfully; **-kkhadma-para**, *a.* intent on deceit and fraud; **-devî**, *f. N. of the mother of Buddha*; **-dhara**, *a.* versed in jugglery *or* witchcraft; *m. N. of a prince of the Asuras*; **-‿adhika**, *a.* abounding in magic arts; **-patu**, *a.* skilled in witchcraft; **-pur, -purî**, *f. N. of a* town; **-prayoga**, *m.* trickiness; versatility; **-batu**, *m. N. of a prince of the* Sabaras; **-‿abhyudayana**, *m. N. of a Kâyastha*; **-maya**, *a.* (î) illusory, unreal; *m. N. of a Râkshasa*; **-yantra**, *n.* enchantment: °- = magical; **-vakana**, *n.* hypocritical speech; (**ấ**)**-vat**, *a.* practising sorcery (*RV.*); deceitful, cunning; attended with magical arts: **-î**, *f. kind of personified magical art*; *N. of a fairy's wife*; *N. of a princess*; **-vâda**, *m.* doctrine of illusion (*a term applied to Buddhism and Vedântism*); **-vid**, *a.* familiar with magical arts; **-vin**, *a.* skilled in magic; fraudulent; guileful, deceitful; illusory; *m.* magician, sorcerer, juggler; **-sîla**, *a.* deceitful, fraudulent.

मायिक mây-ika, *a.* illusory; **-in**, *a.* skilled in art *or* enchantment; full of guile, wily, cunning; possessed by delusion; *m.* magician, sorcerer, juggler; *n.* magical art: (**-i**)**-tâ**, *f.* deceitfulness.

मायु mâ-yú, *m.* bleating, lowing.

मायूर mâyûra, *a.* (î) belonging to *or* derived from the peacock; made of peacocks' feathers; dear to peacocks; drawn by peacocks (*car*): **-ka**, *m.* peacock-catcher.

मायोभव mâyo-bhava, *n.* well-being, gladness; **-bhavya**, *n. id.*

मार mâr-a, *a.* killing, destroying; *m.* death; plague; killing; obstacle; love, god of love; Tempter, Devil (*B.*): **-ka**, –°, *a.* (**i-kâ**) killing; *m.* murderer; plague, pestilence (*also personified*).

मारकत mârakata, *a.* (î) emerald-like: **-tva**, *n.* emerald colour.

मारण mâr-ana, (*cs.*) *n.* killing, slaying, slaughter; calcination; *magical* ceremony for destroying *an enemy*: *-m* **pra‿âp**, suffer death.

माररिपु mâra-ripu, *m.* foe of the Devil, *ep. of* Siva (*Pr.*).

मारव mârav-a, *a.* (î) forming *or* situated in a desert (maru).

मारवत् mâra-vat, *a.* filled with love; **-‿âtma-ka**, *a.* (murder-natured), murderous; **-‿abhirâma**, *a.* delighting in slaughter, murderous; **-‿ari**, *m.* foe of Mâra, *ep. of* Siva.

मारिका mâr-ikâ, *f.* plague, pestilence.

मारिच mârika, *a.* made of pepper: *with* **kûrna**, *n.* ground pepper.

मारिन् mâr-in, *a.* (–°) dying; killing; *m.* murderer (–°).

मारिष mârisha, *m.* [*perhaps turned back into Sanskrit from the Pâli* mârisa = mâdrisa] worthy *or* excellent man (*nearly always used in the vc. as a term of address* = my worthy friend).

मारी mâr-î, *f.* (*of* mâra) killing, slaying; plague, pestilence; (*also personified as*) Goddess of Death.

मारीच mârîka, *a.* relating to Marîki; *m. pat.* son of Marîki; *N. of a Râkshasa*; *n.* pepper-grove.

मारीय mâr-îya, *a.* belonging to the god of [love.

मारुक mấru-ka, *a.* perishing.

मारुत mấrut-a (*or* á: *Br.*), *a.* (î) relating *or* belonging to the Maruts *or* Storm-gods; relating to *or* derived from the wind; *m.* wind, air; god of wind; vital air; breath; *N. of a Marut*: *pl.* the Maruts.

मारुतमय mâruta-maya, *a.* consisting *or* having the nature of wind; **-sûnu**, *m. pat.* son of wind, Hanumat; **-‿âtma-ga**, *m.* son of wind, fire; **-‿ayana**, *n.* (wind-passage), round window; **-‿asana**, *a.* subsisting on air *only*.

मारुति mârut-i, *m. pat. fr.* Marut, *ep. of* Hanumat *and* Bhîma.

मारुती mârutî, *f.* (*sc.* dis) north-west.

मार्कट mârkata, *a.* (î) belonging to the monkey, ape-like.

मार्कण्डेय mârkandeya, *m. pat.* son of Mrikanda, *N. of an ancient sage*: *pl.* his descendants; *a.* composed by Mârkandeya: **-purâna**, *n. T. of a* Purâna.

मार्ग् MÂRG, *den.* (*fr.* mârga), **mârga**, P. Â., **mârgaya**, P. (*rare*), seek, look for; search through; strive after; endeavour to buy; ask *or* beg *anything* (*ac.*) from (*ab.*, *sts. ac.*); ask *a girl* in marriage: *pp.* **mârg-ita**, sought, *etc.* **pari**, seek; search through; strive after (*ac.*); ask for (*ac.*). **prati**, demand.

मार्ग mârga, *a.* [*fr.* mriga] belonging to game *or* deer (*flesh etc.*); *m.* (track of wild animals), path, road, way, course (*also fig. of the stars and the wind*); way to (*lc. or* –°), – through (–°); right road; right way, proper course; journey; passage *or* channel (*in the body*); way, expedient, means to (*g. or* –°); way, manner, mode, method; correct usage, old custom; title (*of law*); way of writing, style, diction; refined (*opp. vulgar*) dance, pantomime; refined song; *the month* Mârgasîrsha (November–December); *n.* flesh of wild animals, game: **mârgam dâ** *or* **yam**, make way for (*g.*), allow to pass; *in.* **mârg-ena**, by way of (*e.g. the door*) = through, across, *or* along (–°); by means of (–°): **-yâ**, go the way of = suffer the same fate as (–°); **mârgaih**, through (–°); *d.* **mârgâya**, to make way for *any one* (*g.*); *lc.* **mârge**, on the way: **-pra-kal**, start on *one's* way; **nija-mârge gam**, go on one's way.

मार्गण mârg-ana, *a.* seeking, requiring; *m.* beggar, supplicant; arrow; search; investigation: **-tâ**, *f.* nature of an arrow: **-m gam**, become an arrow.

मार्गतोरण mârga-torana, *n.* triumphal arch *erected* over a road; **-darsaka**, *m.* shower of the way, guide; **-dranga**, *m.*, **â**, *f.* town *situated* on the road; **-druma**, *m.* tree by the road-side; **-pa, -pati**, *m.* road-keeper (*an official*); **-patha**, *m.* course; **-bandhana**, *n.* obstruction of the road; **-rakshaka**, *m.* guardian of the road; **-rodhin**, *a.* blocking the road.

मार्गव mârgava, *m. a mixed caste* (*offspring of a Nishâda and an Ayogava woman*).

मार्गवशागत mârga-vasa‿âgata, *pp.* lying beside the road; **-vasa‿anuga**, *a.*, **-vasa‿âyâta**, *pp. id.*; **-vâsas**, *a.* clothed in a deerskin; **-vinodana**, *n.* entertainment on the journey.

मार्गवेय mârgav-eya, *m. pat. or met. of a* Râma.

मार्गशाखिन् mârga-sâkhin, *m.* road-side tree; **-siras**, *m. N. of a month* (November–December); **-sîrsha**, *m.* (± mâsa) month, *the full moon of which is in the constellation* Mrigasiras (*the tenth, later the first month in the year*): **î**, *f.* (± paurnamâsî) day in which the full moon is in *the constellation* Mrigasiras; **-stha**, *a.* remaining on the right road (*also fig.*); **-harmya**, *m.* palace on the high road.

मार्गागत mârga‿âgata, *pp.* coming from a journey; *m.* traveller, wanderer; **-‿âyâta**, *pp.*, *m. id.*

मार्गाली mârg-âl-î, *f.* track.

मार्गावलोकिन् mârga‿avalokin, *a.* scanning the road, anxiously expectant.

मार्गित mârg-ita, *pp.* √mârg; **-i-tavya,** *fp.* to be sought; – searched through; – striven after; **-in,** *m.* road-keeper *or* guide.

मार्गेश mârga‿îsa, *m.* road-keeper.

मार्गोपदिश् mârga‿upadis, *m.* pointer out of the way, guide.

मार्जन mârg-ana, *a.* (**î**) wiping, cleansing; *m.* washer; *n.* wiping, – away, cleansing; sweeping away; rubbing a drum-skin *with ashes or mud:* **â,** *f. id.*; sound of a drum; **î,** *f.* purification; brush *or* broom.

मार्जार mârg-âra, *m.* [*animal* that wipes *or* cleanses *itself:* √mrig], cat (*also* **î,** *f.*); pole-cat: **-ka,** *m.* cat; **-liṅgin,** *a.* having the characteristics of cats.

मार्जालीय mârg-âl-îya, *a.* fond of being cleansed; *m.* mound *to the right of the Vedi* on which *the sacrificial utensils* are cleansed.

मार्जित mârg-ita, (*cs.*) *pp.* cleansed *etc.* (√mrig).

मार्डीक mârd-îkâ, *n.* [√mrid] compassion, [mercy.

मार्तण्ड mârtanda, *m.* (*late form of V.* mârtânda) bird in the sky, sun, sun-god; statue of the sun-god: **-mandala,** *n.* disc of the sun.

मार्तण्डीय mârtand-îya, *a.* solar.

मार्ताण्ड mârtândá, *m.* (sprung from a lifeless egg: mrita‿anda), bird (*RV.*); bird in the sky, sun (*RV.*); statue of the sun-god.

मार्त्तिक mârtti-ka, *a.* (**î**) made of clay, earthen; *n.* earthenware vessel.

मार्त्तिकावत mârttikâ-vat-a, *m.* (?) *N. of a country; n.* (?) *N. of a city; m. N. of a people* (*pl.*); prince of Mârttikâvata.

मार्दङ्गिक mârdaṅg-ika, *m.* drummer.

मार्दव mârdav-a, *n.* [*fr.* mridu] softness; pliancy; mildness, gentleness; leniency, towards (*g.*): **i-kri,** make soft *or* lenient.

मार्ष mârsha, *m.* worthy man (*only as a term of address in vc.* = mârisha).

मार्ष्टव्य mârsh-tavya, *fp.* [√mrig] to be cleansed *or* swept.

माल mâla, *m. N. of a people* (*pl.*); *N. of a district; n.* field.

मालती mâlatî (*rarely* i), *f. kind of* jasmine *with fragrant white flowers which open towards evening* (*Jasminum grandiflorum*); *N.*: **i-kâ,** *f. N.*; **î-mâdhava,** *n.* Mâlatî and Mâdhava (*names of the hero and heroine*), *T. of a play by Bhavabhûti;* **-mâlâ,** *f.* wreath of jasmine. [wreath of (–°).

मालभारिन् mâla-bhârin, *a.* wearing a

मालय 1. mâla-ya, *den.* wreathe.

मालय 2. mâlaya, *a.* coming from the Malaya range; *n.* caravanserai.

मालव mâlava, *m. N. of a country in central India, now* Mâlva: *pl. N. of a people; a.* belonging *or* relating to the people of Mâlva; *m.* prince of Mâlva; *N.*: **-vishaya,** *m.* country of Mâlava.

मालविका mâlav-ikâ, *f. N.*: **‿agnimitra,** *n.* Mâlavikâ and Agnimitra (*names of the heroine and hero*), *T. of a play attributed to Kâlidâsa.*

मालवी mâlav-î, *f.* princess of Mâlava; **-iya,** *a.* coming from Mâlava.

माला mâlâ, *f.* garland, wreath; rosary (*rare*); necklace; line, row, streak, series: **nâmnâm mâlâ,** collected series of words, dictionary (*excluding roots*).

मालाकार mâlâ-kâra, *m.* maker of garlands, gardener (*a mixed caste*); **-dâman,** *n.* garland of flowers; **-dîpaka,** *n.* concatenated climax (*a figure of speech*); **-dhara,** *a.* wearing a garland; *m. N.*; **-maya,** *a.* consisting of series *or* layers of (–°); **-rûpa,** *a.* having the form of rows; **-vat,** *a.* wearing a wreath.

मालि mâl-i, *a.* –° = mâlin; **-ika,** *m.* garland-maker, florist, gardener; **-ikâ,** *f.* garland; necklace; row, series; **-ita,** *den. pp.* wreathed *or* surrounded with (–°); **-in,** *a.* wreathed, with (*in.*); *gnly.* –°, having a garland of, wearing a necklace of, encircled by; *m.* garland-maker, florist, gardener: **-î,** *f.* wife of a florist *or* gardener; *N. of a celestial virgin; N.*; *N. of a town and of various rivers.*

मालिन्य mâlin-ya, *n.* [*fr.* malina] dirtiness, impurity; blackness; troubled *or* shamefaced appearance.

मालु mâl-u, *m. a mixed caste; f. a creeper:* **-dhâna,** *m. kind of animal:* **î,** *f. a creeper.*

मालूर mâl-ûra, *m. a plant.*

मालोपमा mâlâ‿upamâ, *f.* compound simile (*in which an object is compared with several others instead of with one only*) *or* concatenated simile (*e.g. 'as heat on the sun, as the sun on the day, and as the day on the sky, so has valour conferred lustre on thee'*).

माल्य mâl-ya, *n.* garland: **-gunâya,** *den.* Â. become the string of a garland; **-gîvaka,** *m.* garland-seller; **-dâman,** *n.* garland of flowers; **-pana,** *m.* garland-market; **-vat,** *a.* wreathed, adorned with garlands; *m. N. of a Râkshasa; N. of an attendant of Siva;* **-vritti,** *m.* garland-seller.

माल्ल mâlla, *m. a mixed caste.*

मावत् mâ-vat, *a.* like me (*RV.*).

माविलम्बम् mâ-vilambam, *ad.* without delay (*in commands*); **-vilambitam,** (*pp.*) *n. ad. id.*

माष mâsha, *m.* bean (*sg. the plant, pl.* the seed); *a certain weight* (*also of gold*) = *one-sixteenth Suvarna, etc.*: **-ka,** *m.* little bean; *m. n. a certain weight* (*also of gold*); **-taila,** *n.* oil *extracted* from beans; **-pishta,** *n.* ground beans; **-pesham,** *abs. with* √pish, crush *any one* (*ac.*) like beans; **-mantha,** *m.* beverage mixed with bean-flour; **-maya,** *a.* consisting of beans.

माषीण mâsh-îna, *n.* bean-field.

मास् 1. mâs, *n.* = मांस mâmsa, flesh (*RV.*).

मास् 2. mâs, *m.* [measurer *of time:* √mâ], moon (*in. pl.* **mâdbhíh**; *RV.*); month.

मास mâs-a, *m.* month: **-m,** for a month; **mâsam ekam,** for one month; *in.* in the course of a month; *lc.* in a month = after the lapse of a month. (*The twelve months of the Indian calendar, which do not exactly correspond to ours, are* Kaitra, Vaisâkha: March –May; Gyaishtha, Âshâdha: May–July; Srâvana, Bhâdra: July–Sept.; Âsvina, Kârttika: Sept.–Nov.; Mârgasîrsha, Pausha: Nov.–Jan.; Mâgha, Phâlguna: Jan.–March.)

मासक mâsa-ka, *m.* month; **-kâlika,** *a.* monthly; **-traya,** *n.* three months; **-dhâ,** *ad.* month-wise; **-nâman,** *n.* name of a month; **-pravesa,** *m.* commencement of a month; **-sás,** *ad.* month-wise; **-samkayika,** *a.* having provisions for a month; **‿anumâsika,** *a.* occurring every month, monthly; **‿anta,** *m.* end of a month; **‿âhâra,** *a.* eating *only* once a month.

मासिक mâs-ika, *a.* (**î**) connected with the month (–°); performed *or* given every month, monthly; lasting *or* being for a month; happening *or* being finished within *or* at the end of a month; *n.* monthly sráddha.

मासीकृ mâsî-kri, turn into months.

मासीन mâs-îna, *a.* monthly.

मासूर mâsûra, *a.* (**î**) made of lentils *or* pulse (masûra).

मासोपवास mâsa‿upavâsa: -ka, *m.* fasting for a month; **‿upavâsinî,** *f.* (woman who fasts for a month, *ironically* =) procuress.

मास्य mâs-ya, *a.* a month old.

माहात्मिक mâhâtm-ika, *a.* belonging to an exalted person, majestic, glorious; **-ya,** *n.* magnanimity, noble-mindedness; exalted position, majesty, dignity.

माहानामन mâhâ-nâman-a, *a.* belonging to the Mahânâmnî verses.

माहाराज्य mâhâ-râgya, *n.* sovereignty; **-râshtra,** *a.* (**î**) belonging to Mahârâshtra *or* the Mahratta country: **î,** *f.* the Mahratta language, Mahrattî; **-vrati,** *f.* the doctrine of the Pâsupatas.

माहित्र mâhitra, *n. designation of RV.* X, 185 (*so called because it begins with the words* 'mahi trinâm').

माहिन mâhin-a, *a.* (*RV.*) glad, blithe, joyous; gladdening (*fr.* mah-ín).

माहिष mâhisha, *a.* (**î**) belonging to *or* derived from the buffalo: **i-ka,** *m.* keeper of buffaloes; paramour of an unchaste woman.

माहिष्मती mâhish-mat-î, *f. N. of a city.*

माहिष्य mâhish-ya, *m. a mixed caste* (*offspring of Kshatriya and Vaisyâ*).

माहेन्द्र mâhendrá, *a.* (**î**) relating *or* belonging to the great Indra; eastern, easterly: *with* **ambhas,** *n.* rain-water; *w.* **dhanus,** *n.* rainbow; *w.* **dis** *or* **âsâ,** *f.* east; **î,** *f.* east; Indra's energy (*one of the seven divine mothers*).

माहेय mâheya, *a.* [*fr.* mahî] earthen; *m. met.* son of earth, *planet* Mars.

माहेश्वर mâhesvara, *a.* (**î**) belonging *or* relating to the great lord (*Siva*); worshipping *Siva*; *m.* worshipper of *Siva*: **-tâ,** *f.* worship of *Siva*.

मि 1. MI, V. P. (*V., very rare in C.*) **minoti,** fix, set up (*a post*); erect, build; measure (*C.*); perceive, know; *ps.* **mîyáte:** *pp.* **mitá. ud,** erect (*post*). **ni,** fix in the ground, set up; erect, build; fix, determine. **pra,** infer, perceive, grasp. **sam,** fix, erect, *or* build together *or* at the same time.

मि 2. MI, *with* **â,** approach (*in ft. pt.* **â-meshyat:** *Br.*). **parâ,** return (*in ft. pt.* **parâ-meshyat:** *Br.*).

मि 3. MI, **minâti, minoti,** *v.* √mî.

मिक्ष MIKSH [*des. of* √mis *in* mis-ra, *etc.*] **mi-mik-sha,** P. mix, mingle, with (*in.*), Â. be mingled (*V.*); *cs.* **mekshaya** (*Br.*), stir, mingle, with (*in.*).

मित् 1. mí-t, *f.* erected post, pillar (*RV.*[1]).

मित् 2. m-it, *a.* having m as an indicatory letter (*root*).

मित 1. mi-ta, *pp.* (√mâ) measured *etc.*

मित 2. mi-tá, *pp.* √1. mi.

मितज्ञु mitá-gñu, *a.* strong-kneed; **-dru,** *a.* strong-legged, running well (*RV.*).

मितभाषितृ mita-bhâshitri, *a.* speaking little *or* measuredly; **-bhâshin,** *a. id.*; **-bhukta,** *pp.*, **-bhug,** *a.* eating sparingly; **-bhogana,** *a.* sparing in diet; **-mati,** *a.* having a limited understanding, dull-witted.

मितंपच mitam-paka, *a.* cooking *a* measured *amount*, – little, moderate-sized (*cooking utensil*); niggardly.

मितशायिन् mita-sâyin, *a.* sleeping little.

मिताक्षर mita‿akshara, *a. composed in* measured syllables, metrical; measured, brief, concise (*speech*): **â,** *f. T. of various concise commentaries, esp. of one on Yâgñavalkya;* **-‿artha,** *m.* well-weighed matter; *a.* acting cautiously; *kind of emissary:* **-ka,** *m. kind of emissary;* **-‿asana,** *a.* eating sparingly; **-‿âhâra,** *m.* sparing diet; *a.* eating sparingly.

मिति mi-ti, *f.* 1. [√mâ, measure] measure, weight, value; correct knowledge; 2. **-tí,** [√1. mi] setting up, erection.

मितोक्ति mita‿ukti, *f.* measured speech.

मित्य mitya, *n.*(?) price [√mâ, measure].

मित्र 1. mitra, *den.* P. behave as a friend.

मित्र 2. mi-trá, *m.* [*prob. for* mit-tra, *either fr.* √mith, accompany, *or* √mid, be oily, adhere: *cp.* sneha], companion, friend; *N. of an Âditya, generally invoked with Varuna* (*mostly V.*); sun (*C.*); *n.* friendship (*RV.*); friend (*ord. mg. and gender; in polity the prince whose territory adjoins that of an immediate neighbour is called a 'friend'*); friend = image of: –°, = resembling: **-karman,** *n.* friendly act *or* service; friendship: **-karma kri,** conclude friendship with (*in.*); **-kâma,** *a.* wishing for friends; **-kârya,** *n.* business of a friend, friendly service; **-kriti,** *f.* friendly act; **-kritya,** *n.* business of a friend, friendly service; **(á)-gupta,** *pp.* guarded by Mitra; *m. N.*; **-tâ,** *f.* friendship; similarity with (–°); **-tva,** *n. id.*; **-druh,** *a.* (*nm.* **-dhruk**) seeking to injure a friend, treacherous; **-droha,** *m.* injury of a friend, treachery; **-drohin,** *a.* treacherous; **-bandhu-hîna,** *pp.* destitute of friends and relations; **-bhâva,** *m.* friendship; **-bheda,** *m.* separation of friends, breach of friendship; *T. of the first book of the Pañkatantra;* **-máhas,** *a.* having abundance of friends (*gnly. vc.*; *RV.*); **-mitra,** *n.* friend's friend (*in polity a prince whose dominions are separated from those of another by the territories of three other princes*); **-lâbha,** *m.* acquisition of friends; *T. of the first book of the Hitopadesa;* **-vat,** *ad.* like a friend (*ac.*); *a.* possessed of friends; **-vatsala,** *a.* devoted to *one's* friends; **-varana,** *n.* choice of friends; **-varman,** *m. N.*; **-vidhvasta,** *pp.* ruined by a friend; **-vaira,** *n.* dissension among friends; **-sarman,** *m. N. of various men;* **-samprâpti,** *f.* acquisition of friends, *T. of the second book of the Pañkatantra;* **-saha,** *m.* (indulgent to friends), *N. of a prince;* **-sâha,** *a.* indulgent towards friends; **-sneha,** *m.* friendly affection, friendship; **-han, -hana,** *a.* murdering a friend.

मित्राचार mitra‿âkâra, *m.* proper conduct towards a friend; **-‿atithi,** *m. N.*; **-‿abhidroha,** *m.* seeking to injure a friend, treachery.

मित्रावरुण mitrâ-váruna, *m. du.* Mitra and Varuna: **-devatya,** *a.* having Mitra and Varuna as a deity.

मित्रावसु mitrâ-vasu, *m. N. of a son of Visvâvasu, prince of the Siddhas.*

मित्रिय mitr-íya, *a.* derived from *or* relating to a friend, friendly.

मित्रीकृ mitrî-kri, make a friend of (*ac.*); **-bhû,** become a friend of (*in.*).

मित्रीय mitrî-ya, *den.* P. desire to make a friend of; regard *or* treat as a friend; incline to friendship *or* an alliance.

मित्रेश्वर mitra‿îsvara, *m.* (*with* hara) *N. of a temple of Siva erected by* Mitrasarman.

मित्रोदय mitra‿udaya, *m.* sunrise; welfare of a friend.

मिथ् MITH, I. & VI. P. **metha** & **mitha** (*V.*), associate oneself with *any one;* come into conflict, dispute, wrangle; reproach *any one* (*ac.*); Â. clash.

मिथस् mith-ás, *ad.* together, with (*in.*); to each other, mutually, reciprocally; alternately; privately, in secret.

मिथिल mithila, *m. N. of a people* (*pl.*); *N. of a prince, founder of Mithilâ:* **â,** *f. N. of the capital of Videha.*

मिथु míth-u (*or* û), *ad.* (*V.*) alternately; wrongly.

मिथुन mith-uná, *a.* forming a pair; *m.* pair (*a male and a female*), couple (*in general: in V. gnly. du., in C. mostly n. sg.*); twins; *n.* other part, complement (*rare*); pairing, copulation; *Gemini* (*sign of the zodiac*); root compounded *with a preposition* (*gr.*): **-tvá,** *n.*, **-bhâva,** *m.* forming a pair.

मिथुनीकृ mithunî-kri, cause to pair, with (*in.*); combine in pairs; **-bhû** *or* **as,** pair, copulate, with (*in.*); place oneself in pairs, take one's stand with (saha).

मिथुनीचारिन् mithunî-kârin, *a.* practising cohabitation; **-bhâva,** *m.* cohabitation, with (*in.*).

मिथुया mithu-yâ, *in. ad.* [conflictingly], wrongly, falsely (*V.*): **-kri,** undo.

मिथ्या mithyâ, *in. ad.* [*later form of* mithuyâ] wrongly, incorrectly; falsely, untruly, deceitfully; not in reality, only in appearance; to no purpose, fruitlessly, in vain: **-kri,** act wrongly; break (*one's word: w.* **na,** keep –); deny; **-brû, -vak, -vad,** state falsely, lie, feign; **-bhû,** turn out *or* prove false; **-pravrit,** behave in an unseemly manner towards (*lc.*).

मिथ्याकोप mithyâ-kopa, *m.* feigned anger; **-kraya,** *m.* false price; **-graha,** *m.* fruitless obstinacy; **-‿âkâra,** *m.* wrong *or* improper conduct; *a.* acting hypocritically; **-galpita,** (*pp.*) *n.* wrong *or* false talk; **-gñâna,** *n.* misapprehension, error; **-tva,** *n.* falseness, unreality; **-darsana,** *n.* false appearance; **-drishti,** *f.* heresy; **-‿adhita,** *n.* wrong course of study; **-‿adhyavasiti,** *f.* false supposition (*a figure of speech in which the impossibility of a thing is expressed by making it depend on an impossible contingency: e. g. only one who wears a garland of air will secure the affections of a courtesan*); **-pandita,** *a.* learned *or* clever only in appearance; **-purusha,** *m.* man only in appearance; **-pratigñâ,** *a.* false to *one's* promise, faithless; **-pravâdin,** *a.* speaking falsely, lying; **-phala,** *n.* imaginary advantage *or* reward; **-buddhi,** *f.* misapprehension; **-‿abhidhâ,** *f.* false name; **-‿abhidhâna,** *n.* false statement; **-‿abhiyogin,** *a.* making a false charge; **-‿abhisamsana,** *n.* false accusation; **-‿abhisamsin,** *a.* accusing falsely; **-‿abhisasta,** *pp.* falsely accused; **-‿abhisasti,** *f.* false charge; **-‿abhisâpa,** *m. id.*; false prediction; **-yoga,** *m.* false employment; **-‿ârambha,** *m.* wrong treatment; **-vakana,** *n.* telling an untruth; **-vâkya,** *n.* false statement, lie; **-vâk,** *a.* speaking falsely, lying; **-vâda,** *m.* false statement, lie; *a.* telling an untruth, lying; **-vâdin,** *a. id.*; **-vyâpâra,** *m.* wrong occupation, meddling with what is not one's concern; **-sâkshin,** *m.* false witness; **-stava,** *m.* unfounded praise (*pl.*); **-stotra,** *n. id.* (*pl.*); **-‿âhâra,** *m.* wrong diet; **-‿upakâra,** *m.* pretended service *or* kindness; wrong (*medical*) treatment.

मिद् MID, IV. P. **médya** (*V.*), VI. Â. **medá** (*RV.*), grow fat; *cs.* P. **medaya,** make fat (*V.*).

मिन्दा mind-â, *f.* bodily defect (*V.*[1]).

मिन्वत् minu‿át, *pr. pt.* √1. mi.

मिमङ्क्षु mi-mank-shu, *des. a.* [√magg] about to enter the water.

मिमर्दयिषु mi-mard-ay-ishu, *des. cs. a.* about to crush; **-ishu,** *des. a. id.*

मिमारयिषु mi-mâray-ishu, *des. cs. a.* wishing to slay.

मिमिक्षुः mi-miksh-uh, 3 *pl. pf.* √myaksh.

मिमीयात् mimî-yât, *opt.* √mî.

मिमे mime, 1 *sg. pr.* Â. √mâ, measure.

मियेध miye-dha, *m.* = **मेध** médha, *at the end of a pâda* (*RV.*).

मिल् MIL, VI. P. **mila** [*very late root, not occurring in the Epics or Kâlidâsa: perhaps den. fr.* misla = misra], associate oneself, join, meet, fall in with (*in.* ± saha, *g., lc.*); turn up, appear; to be met with; come *or* flock together, meet, congregate, assemble; come into contact, be connected; come to pass, happen: *pp.* **milita,** met with, having turned up *or* appeared; come together, united, assembled; come into conflict, encountered in fight; come to pass; taken together; combined with (–°; *also pr. pt.* **milat,** *in this sense*); *cs.* P. **melaya,** cause to meet *any one* (*g.*), bring together, assemble. **pari,** *pp.* united *or* attended with (–°); assembled from all quarters. **sam,** come together, associate oneself with, join: *pp.* having turned up *or* appeared; come into the possession of (*g.*).

मिलद्व्याध milad-vyâdha, *a.* (having hunters thronging around =) surrounded by hunters.

मिलन mil-ana, *n.* meeting, encountering, contact.

मिलिन्द milinda, *m.* bee: **-ka,** *m. kind of snake.*

मिल्ला millâ, *f. N.*

[**मिश्** MIS, mix; *des.* mi-mik-sha.]

मिश्र mis-rá, *a.* mixed, mingled, blended, combined; various, manifold, diverse; intertwined, tangled; mixed, connected, *or* associated with (*in.* ± samam, *g. or* –°, *rarely* °–); –° (*w. names*) accompanying, – and his companions (*like* âdi *or* âdya, –°); –° *w. honorific epithets = our* 'etc. etc.' (*e. g.* ârya-misra, honourable, etc. etc.); *often* –° (*sts.* °–) *with names, esp. of scholars, as an honorific designation;* –°, mixing, adulterating; *m. abbreviation for names ending in* misra; *N.*; *n.* capital together with interest.

मिश्रक misra-ka, *a.* mixed, not pure; miscellaneous; mixing, adulterating (*grain etc.*); **-kesi,** *f. N. of an Apsaras.*

मिश्रण misr-ana, *n.* mixing, mixture.

मिश्रधान्य misra-dhânya, *n.* mixed grain; **-bhâva,** *m. N.*

मिश्रय misra-ya, *den.* P. mix, mingle, combine, with (*in.*); add: *pp.* **misrita,** mixed, blended, with (-°); promiscuous (*taste*). **vi,** mix up: *pp.* intermingled *or* combined with (*in.* *or* -°).

मिश्रीकृ misrî-kri, mix with (*in.*); **-bhû,** be mixed *or* intertwined *with* (*in.*); mix with *sexually* (*in.*); meet (*glances*); **-bhâva,** *m.* mingling (*int.*): **-karman,** *n.* action *or* process of becoming mixed.

मिस्र mis-la, *a.* = misra (-° *with* â, ní, sám).

मिष MISH, VI. P. **mishá,** open the eyes, wink, blink: *only pr. pt.* **mishat,** *gnly. in g. abs. with a noun* = before the eyes *or* in presence of. **ud,** open the eyes; open (*eyes, buds*); shine forth, glitter; bloom, appear, arise: *pp.* **unmishita,** opened, expanded; smiling (*face*). **pra ud,** arise. **prati ud,** shine forth, arise. **sam-ud,** arise out of (*ab.*); shine forth. **ni,** close the eye; close (*int., of the eye*).

मिष mish-a, *n.* fraud, deception, delusive appearance, disguise; pretext: *gnly. in., ab., or* -tas (-° *with the cause of the deception or what is pretended*).

मिष्ट mish-*t*a [*pp.* = mrish*t*a], *a.* savoury, dainty; pleasant (*smell*); sweet (*speech*); *n.* savoury dish, dainty: **-kartri,** *m.* preparer of dainty dishes, skilful cook; **-tâ,** *f.* sweetness; **-pâkaka,** *a.* cooking savoury dishes; **-vâkya,** *a.* speaking sweetly; **-anna,** *n.* sweet food.

मिह् MIH, I. P. (Â. *metr.*) **méha,** make water, upon (*ac., lc.*), towards (*ac.*); emit semen: *pp.* **mîdha.** **abhi,** make water upon. **ava,** make water, upon *or* towards (*ac.*). **pari,** *pp.* made water around.

मिह् míh, *f.* mist, vapour (*sts. pl.*; *RV.*).

मिहिका mih-ikâ, *f.* snow.

मिहिर mihira, *m.* sun: **-kula,** *m. N. of a prince;* **-datta,** *m. N.*; **-pura,** *m. N. of a* town; **-âpad,** *f.* eclipse of the sun; **-îsvara,** *m. N. of a temple.*

मिहिलारोप्य mihilâropya, *N. of a town* (*v. l.* mahilâ-).

मी MÎ, IX. P. **minâti** (*V., common*), V. P. **minóti** (*RV.*[1], *C.*[1]), IV. Â. **mîyate** (*RV., rare*), **mimi** (*RV.*[2]), diminish, destroy; lose (*the way*), stray; transgress, violate; change; Â., *ps.* be diminished, disappear, be lost. **â,** (*RV.*) hinder, frustrate; waste away, diminish; Â. withdraw, disappear; exchange (*colour*). **ud(-mimî),** disappear (*RV.*). **pra,** frustrate, destroy (**-minoti,** *C.*[1]); change; miss (*way, time*), forget, neglect, transgress (*RV.*); cause to disappear, surpass; Â. be destroyed, perish, die; *ps.* **-mîyate** (*C.*), *id.*: *pp.* **-mîta,** deceased, dead; *cs.* (*C.*) **-mâpaya,** P. destroy, kill; cause to be killed.

मी mî *occurs in some forms of* √mâ, bleat.

मीढ mîdha, *pp.* √mih: **â,** *f. N.*; *n.* **mîdhá,** **mîlhá,** reward; contest; **mîdha,** excrement.

मीढुष्मत् mîdhúsh-mat, *a.* = mîdhvás.

मीढ्वस् mîdh-vás, *pf. pt.* (*weak base* **mîlhúsh**) bountiful.

मीन mîna, *m.* fish; *Pisces* (*sign of the zodiac*): **-ketu,** *m.* (fish-bannered), god of love; **-dhvaga,** *m. id.*; **-râga,** *m.* king of the fish; **-lâñkhana,** *n.* god of love.

मीमांसक mî-mâm-sa-ka, *m.* investigator, examiner (-°); follower of the Mîmâmsâ philosophy.

मीमांसा mî-mâm-sâ, *f.* [*des. fr.* √man] deep reflexion, inquiry, examination, discussion; opinion; discussion of a sacred text; *designation of a philosophical system, which is divided into two distinct branches: the former, called* Pûrva- *or* Karma-mîmâmsâ, *and founded by Gaimini, is chiefly concerned with the correct interpretation of Vedic ritual; the latter, called* Uttarâ-, Brahma-, *or* Sârîraka-mîmâmsâ, *but best known under the name of* Vedânta, *and founded by Bâdarâyana, is a pantheistic system discussing chiefly the nature of Brahman or the universal soul.*

मीमांस्य mîmâms-ya, *fp.* to be investigated *or* called in question.

मील् MÎL, I. P. **mîla** (*Br., C.*), close the eyes; close (*int., of the eyes*); be collected: *pp.* **mîlita,** having closed the eyes, drowsy; disappeared, vanished; fallen in with (*in.*); taken together; *cs.* **mîlaya,** close (*eyes, blossoms*): *pp.* **mîlita,** closed (*eyes*). **anu,** *cs.* close (*the eyes*). **abhi,** Â. avert the eye. **â,** *cs.* close (*the eyes*); take complete possession of (*the heart*). **vi â,** *cs.* close (*the eyes*). **ud,** open the eyes; open (*the eyes*); become manifest, show itself, appear; *cs.* open (*eyes*), cause to expand (*flowers*); call forth, display, show: *pp.* **unmîlita,** opened (*eye*), expanded (*flower*); displayed. **pra ud,** open the eyes; bloom, expand (*flower*); become manifest, show itself; *cs.* open (*the eyes*); display, manifest. **sam-ud,** become manifest, show itself; *cs.* open (*the eyes*); display, manifest. **ni,** close the eyes; close (*int., of flowers*); disappear: *pp.* having closed the eyes; closed; vanished; *cs.* close (*eyes, blossoms*); close the eye; cause *any one* (*ac.*) to close the eyes. **vi-ni,** *pp.* closed (*eye*). **sam-ni,** close the eye. **pra,** close the eyes: *pp.* having the eyes closed. **sam,** close the eyes (*V.*); close (*int., of flowers*); *cs.* close (*the eyes*); shut the eyes; cause to close the eyes, darken, destroy.

मीलन mîl-ana, *n.* closing of the eyes, winking; closing (*int., of eyes or flowers*); implicit simile; **-ita,** *pp.* closed, *etc.*; *n.* implicit simile (*e.g. young women wearing linen garments and jasmine wreaths etc. are invisible in the moonlight = they are shining white like the moonlight*).

मीव् MÎV, I. P. **-mîva,** (*V.*) move: *only pp.* **mûta** (-°). **â,** push open (*door*); open: *only pp.* **â-mîvitá,** *and pr. pt.* **â-mîvat.** **ni,** press down (*only pr. pt.*). **pra,** push forward. **prati,** push back; close.

मुकुट mukuta, *m. n.* diadem, tiara, crest.

मुकुन्द mukunda, *m. ep. of* Vishnu; *kind of treasure.*

मुकुर mukura, *m.* mirror; bud.

मुकुल mukula, *n.* bud (*also fig. of the teeth*); *m. N.*; *a.* closed (*eye*).

मुकुलय mukula-ya, *den.* P. close (*the eyes*): *pp.* **mukulita,** having buds, blossoming; shut like buds (*eyes, hands, flowers*); closed.

मुकुलाय mukulâ-ya, *den.* Â. shut like a bud, resemble a closed bud.

मुकुलिन् mukul-in, *a.* having buds, blossoming.

मुकुलीकृ mukulî-kri, close like a bud, draw inwards (*fingers*); **-bhâva,** *n.* state of being closed (*of blossoms*).

मुक्त muk-ta, *pp.* (√muk) set free, released, from (*in., ab.*); loosened, detached, fallen *or* dropped down (*fruit*); relaxed, languid (*limbs*); loose (*reins*); quitted, left free (*road*), left bare (*bank*); just left *by the sun* (*cardinal point*); abandoned, given up; **laid** *or* cast aside (*clothes*); deposited (*flowers*); gone, vanished (*esp.* °-, *a.*); shed (*tears*); uttered (*sound*); sent forth, emitted; thrown down, cast, discharged, hurled; applied (*kick*); having cast *oneself* down; delivered from sin *or* the bonds of existence, emancipated; destitute of (*in. or* -°); *m. N. of a cook.*

मुक्तक mukta-ka, *a.* detached, independent; *n.* independent sloka (*the meaning of which is complete in itself*); simple prose (*without compound words*); **-kantha,** *a. or* **-m,** *ad. with* **krand** *or* **rud,** shout *or* cry (with relaxed throat =) at the top of *one's* voice; **-kara,** *a.* open-handed, liberal; **-kesa,** *a.* (**â, î**) having loose *or* dishevelled hair; **-tâ,** *f.*, **-tva,** *n.* deliverance from the bonds of existence, final emancipation; **-nidra,** *a.* awakened; **-bandhana,** *a.* released from bonds; **-buddhi,** *a.* having *one's* soul emancipated; **-vasana,** *m.* (having cast aside raiment), Jain monk (= dig-ambara); **-sâpa,** *a.* having a curse laid aside, released from a curse; **-sikha,** *a.* having the top-knot loosened, having the hair hanging down; **-saisava,** *a.* (having left childhood behind), grown up; **-samsaya,** *a.* free from doubt, undoubted; **-sûryâ,** *a. f. with* dis, quarter just quitted by the sun; **-svâmin,** *m. N. of a temple;* **-hasta,** *a.* open-handed, bountiful, liberal.

मुक्ता muk-tâ, *f.* [*pp.* √muk, secreted *by the oyster*], pearl: **-kana,** *m. N.*; **-kalâpa,** *m.* pearl necklace: **î-kri,** turn into a pearl necklace; **-âkâra,** *a.* looking like a pearl: **-tâ,** *f.* pearl-like appearance; **-kesava,** *m. N. of a statue of Krishna;* **-guna,** *m.* string *or* necklace of pearls; excellence of a pearl, pearl of pure water; **-gâla,** *n.* pearl necklace: **-maya,** *a.* (**î**) consisting of pearls; **-âtman,** *a.* whose soul is delivered, emancipated; **-dâman,** *n.* string of pearls; **a âpad,** *a.* rescued from misfortune; **-âpîda,** *m. N. of a prince and of a poet;* **-pura,** *m. N. of a mythical* town *in the Himâlaya.*

मुक्ताफल muktâ-phala, *n.* pearl: **-ketu,** *m. N.*; **-gâla,** *n.* pearl necklace; **-tâ,** *f.* state of a pearl; **-dhvaga,** *m. N. of a prince;* **-maya,** *a.* consisting of pearls; **-latâ,** *f.* string of pearls.

मुक्तामणि muktâ-mani, *m.* pearl: **-sara,** *m.* string of pearls; **-maya,** *a.* (**î**) consisting of pearls.

मुक्तामुक्त mukta amukta, *pp.* cast and not cast (*said of a missile which can be used as a hand-weapon*); **-ambara,** *m.* Jain monk (= dig-ambara).

मुक्तारत्न muktâ-ratna, *n.* pearl; **-rasmimaya,** *a.* radiant with pearls; **-latâ,** *f. N.*; **-âvali** (*or* **î**), *f.* string of pearls; *N.*; **-sukti,** *f.* pearl oyster.

मुक्तासन mukta âsana, *n.* sitting posture of the emancipated; *a.* having risen *or* rising from *one's* seat.

मुक्तासेन muktâ-sena, *m. N. of a prince of the fairies;* **-sthûla,** *a.* large as pearls (*tears*); **-hâra,** *m.* string of pearls, pearl necklace: **-latâ,** *f.* pearl necklace; **a âhâra,** *a.* taking no food.

मुक्ति múk-ti, *f.* release, deliverance, from (-°); emancipation from the bonds of existence, final beatitude; abandonment of (-°); throwing, hurling, discharging: **-kala*s*a,** *m. N. of an ancestor of Bilhana;* **-kshetra,** *n.* place of salvation, Benares; **-tâ,** *f.* state of release; **-pati,** *m.* lord of salvation; **-pura,** *n. N. of a Dvîpa;* **-pûr-dasyu,** *m.* robber of the citadel of salvation; **-vat,** *a.* delivered from (*ab.*).

मुक्ते muk-te, (*pp. lc.*) *prp.* excepting (*in.*).

मुख múkha, *n.* (-° *a.* **â, î**) mouth; jaws; face; snout, muzzle (*of an animal*), beak (*of a bird*); direction, quarter; spout (*of a vessel: rare*); mouth, opening, entrance, into (*g. or* -°); forepart, tip, point, head (*of an arrow*); edge (*of a sharp instrument*); surface, top, upper side; head, chief; beginning; original cause *of the action of a drama;* source, occasion, of (*g.*, -°); means; -° *a.* having in the *or* as a mouth; having a (*pale, etc., attributive a.*) face; having a face like (*e. g. goat-faced*); having a face covered with *or* showing (*e.g. tears, frowns, anger*); facing *or* looking towards (**-m,** *ad.*); having as a beginning, beginning with.

मुखगत mukha-gata, *pp.* being in the mouth *or* face; being in front; **-graha*n*a,** *n.* kissing the mouth; **-*k*andra,** *m.* moon-like face; **-*k*andramas,** *m. id.*; **-*k*apala,** *a.* talkative, garrulous; **-*k*ape*t*ikâ,** *f.* slap in the face; **-*k*âpalya,** *n.* garrulousness; **-*kkh*avi,** *f.* colour of the face, complexion; **-*g*a,** *m.* (born from the mouth *of Brahman*), Brâhman; **-tás,** *ad.* from, at, in, *or* by the mouth; in the face; in front, forward, from the front; before (*g.*); **-paṅka*g*a,** *m.* lotus-face; **-pa*t*a,** *m.* veil; **-pi*nd*a,** *m.* mouthful of food; **-priya,** *a.* pleasant in the mouth; **-bandhana,** *n.* introduction, preface; **-bhaṅga,** *m.* slap in the face, with (-°); distorted face, grimace; **-bhaṅgî,** *f.* distortion of the face; **-bheda,** *m. id.*; **-ma*nd*ala,** *n.* face; **-mâtra,** *a.* (**î**) reaching to the mouth; **-mâruta,** *m.* breath (of the mouth); **-mudra*n*a,** *n.* closing the mouth of (*g.*); **-mudrâ,** *f.* distortion of the face *or* sealing of the lips; **-mo*t*ana,** *n.* smacking of the lips.

मुखर mukha-ra, *a.* talkative, loquacious (*also of birds and bees*); tinkling (*anklets etc.*), sounding; -°, eloquent *or* resonant with, expressive of, pouring forth; *m.* ringleader, chief: **-ka,** *m. N. of a rogue;* **-tâ,** *f.* talkativeness, loquaciousness.

मुखरय mukhara-ya, *den.* P. make talkative, cause to speak *or* talk; cause to sound, make resonant.

मुखराग mukha-râga, *m.* colour of the face, [complexion.

मुखरिका mukhar-ikâ, *f.* bit on a bridle; **-î,** *f. id.*

मुखरीकृ mukharî-k*ri*, make talkative; cause to resound.

मुखरोग mukha-roga, *m.* mouth-disease; **-lepa,** *m.* besmearing the mouth; upper side of a drum; **-vat,** *a.* having a mouth; **-var*n*a,** *m.* colour of the face, complexion; **-vâsa,** *m.* mouth-perfume (*used to scent the breath*); **-vyâdâna,** *n.* opening the mouth, yawn; **-*s*a*s*in,** *m.* moon-like face; **-*s*uddhi,** *f.* cleansing of the mouth; **-*s*esha,** *a.* having *only his* face *or* head left; *m. ep. of* Râhu; **-*s*odhana,** *a.* pungent; *n.* cleansing the mouth; **-*s*osha,** *m.* dryness of the mouth; **-*s*rî,** *f.* beauty of countenance, lovely face; **-sukha,** *n.* facility of pronunciation; **-srâva,** *m.* flow of saliva.

मुखाकार mukha‿âkâra, *m.* look, mien; **-‿âkshepa,** *m.* turning up *of soil* with the ploughshare *and* abuse *proceeding* from the mouth; **-‿aṅga,** *n.* part of the face; **-‿âditya,** *n.* state of being the face etc.; **-‿anila,** *m.* breath; **-‿ab*g*a,** *n.* lotus face; **-‿ambu*g*a,** *n. id.*; **-‿âsava,** *m.* nectar of the lips; **-‿âsrâva,** *m.* flow of saliva; **-‿âsvâda,** *m.* kissing of the mouth; **-‿indu,** *m.* moon-like face: **-bimba,** *n. id.*; **-‿utkîr*n*a,** *m. N.*

मुख्य múkh-ya, *a.* being in *or* on the mouth *or* face, coming from the mouth; being at the head, chief, principal, foremost, first, best (of, -°), pre-eminent; *m.* leader: **-tas,** *ad.* chiefly; **-tâ,** *f.* pre-eminence, among (*g. or* -°); **-tva,** *n. id.*; **-mantr-in,** *m.* prime minister: **(-i)-tva,** *n.* premiership; **-*s*as,** *ad.* first of all; **-‿artha,** *m.* principal *or* original meaning (*of a word*); *a.* having *or* employed in the original meaning.

मुग्ध mug-dhá, *pp.* (√muh) strayed (*V.*); bewildered (*very rare*); foolish, stupid (*uncommon*); simple, innocent, artless, youthfully charming, lovely, sweet (*of girls and young women; ord. mg.*); young; strikingly like (-°). *Cp.* mû*dh*á.

मुग्धता mugdha-tâ, *f.* simplicity, artlessness; **-tva,** *n.* grace, charm; **-d*ri*s,** *f.* fair-eyed; **-dvîpa,** *m. N. of an* island; **-dhî,** *a.* dull-witted, stupid; *m.* simpleton; **-buddhi,** *a. id.*; **-bodha,** *n.* (enlightening the ignorant, *sc.* vyâkara*n*a), *T. of a grammar by Vopadeva;* **-bhâva,** *m.* simplicity, inexperience; **-vat,** *a.* bewildered, undiscerning in (*lc.*); **-svabhâva,** *m.* artlessness; **-‿akshî,** *a. f.* fair-eyed woman; **-‿agra-*n*î,** *m.* chief of fools, consummate idiot; **-‿âtman,** *a.* silly, stupid; **-‿îksha*n*â,** *a. f.* fair-eyed woman.

मुङ्ग muṅga, *m. N.*: **-*t*a,** *m. N.*

मुच् MU*K*, IV. Â. mú*k*ya (*very rare*), VI. P. mu*k*á (*V.*), VI. P. Â. muñ*k*á (*V., C.*), let go, let loose, set free, release, from (*ab. or* -tas); free oneself, escape from (*in., ab., or rarely g.*; Â. *or ps.*); spare (*any one*); relax (*the throat = raise a cry*), set free (*the life of = deprive of life*); allow to depart, send away, dismiss (to, *d.*); despatch to (*lc.*); slacken (*reins*); quit, leave (*place, seat, etc.*); abandon, desert (*a person*); give up, lay aside, relinquish (*w.* kalevaram *or* deham, body, *or* *g*îvitam, prâ*n*ân, life, = die); emit, discharge; utter; shed (*tears*); give away, bestow; cast, fling, hurl, shoot, at (*d., g., lc., or* prati); throw oneself (âtmânam) down from (*ab.*); *ps.* **mu*k*yate,** be released, freed, *or* absolved from (*in., ab.*); be delivered *from sin or the bonds of existence;* abstain from (*ab.*); be deprived of (*in.*); be destitute of, be without (*in.*): *pp.* **mukta,** *q.v.*; *gd.* **muktvâ,** excepting (*ac.*); *cs.* **mo*k*aya,** P. (Â. *metr.*) release, free, from (*ab., rarely in.*); set at liberty, allow to go free; unyoke; open; redeem (*a pledge*); give away; cause to give up (2 *ac.*); cause to shed (*tears;* 2 *ac.*); *des.* **múmuksha,** about to give up *or* relinquish (*life;* P.); about to hurl (*a missile;* P.); wish to free oneself (Â.); *irr. des.* **móksha,** Â. wish to free oneself, seek deliverance; free oneself from (*ac.*); *des. of cs.* **mumo*k*ayisha,** P. wish to deliver *from the bonds of existence.* **ati,** *ps.* avoid, escape (*ac.*). **vi‿apa,** take off (*ornaments*) from (*ab.*). **abhi,** emit, give forth; cast, discharge. **ava,** unyoke; Â. take *or* cast off one's (*clothes, ornaments, etc.*) from (*ab.*). **vi‿ava,** take off (*shoes*). **â,** put on (*garments, ornaments*); throw, cast (*glances*) on (*lc.*): *pp.* **âmukta,** put on (*garment*); clothed with (-°), dressed in (*ac.*); put off (*garment: very rare*). **ud,** free, from (*ab.*); unloosen, unfasten; open (*a letter*); take off (*garment, etc.*); quit; pay (*debt*); utter; cast, at (*lc.*); *ps.* be delivered *or* saved: *pp.* **unmukta,** free from, devoid of (-°); taken off (*clothes*); uttered, by (-°); *cs.* deliver, from (*ab.*); unloosen (*hair*); take off. **pra‿ud,** *pp.* loose, flowing (*hair*). **sam-ud,** *pp.* given up (*body*) at the same time (= *died*). **upa,** Â. put on (*clothes, etc.*). **nis,** liberate, from (*ab.*); loosen; *ps.* cast off *its skin* (*snake*); free oneself from (*ab.*); be deprived of (*in.*): *pp.* **nirmukta,** liberated, escaped from *any one* (*in.*); delivered from (*ab.*); free from (*ab.*, -°); detached; abandoned, lost, gone (°- *a.*); cast, discharged; having cast *its skin* (*snake*); deprived *or* destitute of (-°); *cs.* deliver from (*ab.*); redeem (*a pledge*) from (*ab.*). **abhinis,** *pp. incorr. for* abhi-ni-mlukta. **vi-nis,** give up, relinquish (*the body = die*); *ps.* rid oneself of (*in.*): *pp.* escaped, freed from, rid of, free *or* exempt from (*in., ab., or* -°); cast, discharged. **pari,** release, free, from (*ab.*): Â. free oneself from (*in., ab., g.*); unloose, take off; abandon, leave, quit; emit, send forth; *ps.* be freed, from (*in., ab., g.*); be delivered *from the bonds of existence: pp.* freed, from (-°); taken off; given up. **pra,** set at liberty, free from (*ab.*); unfasten, untie, detach; drive away, cast off (*V.*); give up, abandon; emit, send forth, discharge; cast, hurl; bestow, grant; *ps.* be freed from (*in., ab.*); be loosened; fall off (*fruit*), from (*ab.*); cease, desist: *pp.* freed from (*in., ab.*); abandoned, deserted; given up; emitted; shed (*tears*); cast, discharged; *cs.* free from (*ab.*); untie, loosen (*hair*); *des.* **-mumuksha,** P. wish to abandon. **vi-pra,** liberate; take off; cast, discharge; *ps.* be freed from (*ab.*); get off free, escape punishment: *pp.* delivered *or* free from (*in.*, -°); cast, discharged. **prati,** P. put *anything* (*ac.*) on *any one* (*d., g., lc.*); (Â., *C. also* P.) put (*ac.*) on one's (*head, etc.*), assume (*a shape*); inflict on *any one,* do to (*lc.*); attach *or* fasten to (*lc.*); set at liberty, send away; abandon, relinquish; pay (*a debt*); cast, discharge, at (*lc.*); *ps.* be freed from (*ab.*): *pp.* applied (*ointment*) to (*lc.*); released, freed from (*ab.*); given up, relinquished; cast, hurled; *cs.* deliver, rescue, from (*ab.*). **vi,** undo, unloosen, unyoke (Â. - one's); be unloosened, be set free; (unyoke =) make a halt (P. Â.); take off (*clothes, etc.*); set at liberty, spare; quit (*a place*); abandon; desert; give up (*life = die*); relinquish, avoid (*pride, etc.*); lose *consciousness* (sam*g*ñâ); pardon (*a fault, etc.*); emit, discharge, shed (*tears*); bring forth, lay (*eggs*); utter; throw, discharge, at (*lc.*); cast oneself (âtmânam) into (*lc.*); bestow on (*lc.*); assume (*a form*): *w.* **na,** not cease running *or* flowing, not rest (*rivers, horses*); *ps.* be unloosened; be slack (*reins*); be delivered *or* freed from (*in., ab.*, -tas); escape, from (*ab.*); be released *or* escape from the power of (*ab.*); be delivered *from the bonds of existence,* obtain final liberation; be deprived of (*a relation, life: in.*): *pp.* unyoked, loose (*ox*); flowing (*hair*); released *or* free from (*in., ab.*, -°); escaped from (*ab.*); launched (*ships*); delivered, *esp. from the bonds of existence;* deserted by (-°); given up, abandoned (*esp.* °- *a.*); discharged by, flowing from (-°); cast, hurled; shed (*rain*); deprived of (*in.*); having *recently* cast *its skin* (*snake*); dispassionate; °- *a.* = -°, released from; connected with (-°); *cs.* detach; unyoke; release, deliver, from (*ab.*), relieve; keep off, avoid. **pra-vi,** send away, dismiss; let go; give up, abandon (*the body = die*); *ps.* free oneself from (*ab.*). **sam,** shed (*tears*); *cs.* release, relieve.

मुच् mu*k*, *a.* (-°) freeing *or* delivering from; emitting, shedding, discharging; hurling: **-a,** *a.* (-°) *id.* (*rare*).

मुचुकुन्द mu*k*ukunda, *m. N. of an ancient*

g, who, for the assistance he rendered to gods in overcoming the demons, was re-[war]ded with the boon of an unbroken sleep.

[मुज् MUG, मुञ्ज् MUÑG, resound.]

मुञ्च muñka, *pr. base of* √muk.

मुञ्ज múñg-a, *m.* [resounding, rustling], reed-grass, sedge; *sp. a kind of* rush (*Saccharum munja*) *from the fibres of which the Brâhman's girdle is made; N. of various men.*

मुञ्जकेश muñga-kesa, *a.* having hair resembling reed-grass, *ep. of* Vishnu *and* Siva; *m. N.*; **-dhârin,** *a.* holding muñga grass *in one's hand;* **-négana,** *a.* purified from reed-grass (*RV.*[1]); **-maya,** *a.* (î) consisting of muñga grass; **-mekhalin,** *a.* having a girdle of reed-grass, *ep. of* Vishnu *and* Siva; **-vâsas,** *a.* having a garment of reed-grass, *ep. of* Siva.

मुञ्जीकृ muñgî-kri, turn into muñga grass, crush to fibres (*trees*).

मुट् MUT, I. Â. **-mota,** break, crush. **ud,** break *or* tear off. **prati,** *cs.* put an end to, kill.

मुण्ड munda, *a.* having the head shaved, having the hair shorn; bald (*head*); hornless (*cow, goat*); having a bare top (*tree*); having no point, blunt; *m.* man with a shaven head *or* bald pate; *N.*: **-ka,** *m.* trunk of a tree, beam: **-upanishad,** *f. T. of a well-known* Upanishad.

मुण्डन mund-ana, *n.* shaving *of the head* (± sirasah).

मुण्डय munda-ya, *den.* P. shave (*the head*): *pp.* **ita,** shaved, shorn; bald.

मुण्डिन् mund-in, *a.* having the head shaved (*also ep. of* Siva); hornless.

मुतव mutava, *kind of* grass.

मुत्कल mut-kala, *m. N.*

मुद् MUD, I. Â. (P. *metr.*) **móda** (*V., C.*), be merry *or* glad, rejoice, delight in (*in., lc.*): *pp.* **mudita,** joyful, glad, rejoicing in (*in.,* –°); *cs.* P. **modaya,** gladden. **anu,** rejoice with (*ac.*); rejoice in *or* at (*ac.*); encourage (*any one*); approve, sanction; permit *any one* (*ac.*) to (*d. of vbl.* N.); *cs.* gladden; receive with approval: *pp.* **anu-modita,** delighted; won over, rendered favourable; having the sanction of (*in.,* –°); received with approval, joyfully welcomed. **â,** be fragrant; *cs. pp.* **âmodita,** rendered fragrant with (–°). **pra,** grow merry, rejoice, exult: *pp.* exultant, delighted, joyful; exuberant, gorgeous (*autumn*); *cs.* gladden. **prati,** exult at, receive joyfully (*ac.*); *cs.* Â. gladden, exhilarate.

मुद् múd, *f.* joy, delight, gladness (*sts. pl.*).

मुदा mud-â, *f.* joy, gladness; **-ita,** *pp.* (√mud) glad *etc.*; *n. kind of* embrace; **-ira,** *m.* [gladdener], cloud.

मुद्ग mud-gá, *m. kind of* kidney-bean (*Phaseolus Mungo: the plant and the seed*).

मुद्गर mud-gara, *m.* hammer; hammer-like weapon: **-ka,** –° *a.* (**i-kâ**) hammer.

मुद्गल múd-gala, *m.* [shouting for joy], *N., esp. of a* Rishi.

मुद्र mud-rá, *a.* merry, joyful (*AV.*[1]).

मुद्रण mudr-ana, *n.* sealing, closing (–°).

मुद्रय mudra-ya, *den.* P. stamp; seal; print: *pp.* **ita,** sealed, stamped; bearing the impress *or* marks of (–°); sealed with (*sleep,* –°); printed; closed (*eye, hand, flower*); avoided. **ud,** unseal, break open (*letter*): *pp.* **unmudrita,** released, liberated. **vi,** close *or* cork up; open, begin.

मुद्रा mudrâ, *f.* signet-ring, seal (*also the impression; ord. mg.*); (wooden) type; stamp, impression; mark, token, badge; seal, lock (–° = sealed, closed, *eyes, lips, mouth*); mystery; mark (*of a divine attribute etc.*) *made on the body;* mode of holding *or* intertwining the fingers (*in religious worship or magic rites*); direct designation, calling *anything* by *its* real name.

मुद्राक्षर mudrâ̮akshara, *n.* letter of a stamp, type; **-̮añka,** *a.,* **-̮añkita,** *pp.* stamped *or* marked with, bearing the impress of (–°); **-yantra,** *n.* printing-press: **-̮âlaya,** *m.* printing-house; **-râkshasa,** *n.* Râkshasa (*N. of a minister*) and the ring: *T. of a play by Visâkhadatta;* **-lipi,** *f.* stamped writing, print.

मुद्रिका mudr-ikâ, *f.* signet-ring; ring; stamped coin; mode of holding *or* intertwining the fingers.

मुद्रित mudr-ita, *pp. of* mudraya; *n.* impressing a seal on (*lc.*).

मुधा mudhâ, *ad.* [√muh] in vain, uselessly, to no purpose; falsely, wrongly.

मुनि múni, *m.* inspired *or* ecstatic man (*V.*); sage, seer, ascetic, hermit, *sp.* one who has taken the vow of silence (*C., rarely in Br.*); seer *in the heart* = conscience: *pl.* the *seven* sages (= *the seven* Rishis) *or* stars *of the Great Bear; sg. N.*; *N. of the* mango tree, *Artemisia indica, Butea frondosa, Buchanania latifolia, and Agati grandiflora.*

मुनिकेश múni-kesa, *a.* wearing *long* hair like a Muni (*AV.*[1]); **-paramparâ,** *f.* uninterrupted tradition; **-putra,** *m.* son of an ascetic; **-vana,** *n.* forest *inhabited* by ascetics, hermit forest; **-vara,** *m.* best of the *seven* Munis, *ep. of* Vasishtha *as one of the stars of the Great Bear;* best of ascetics; **-vrata,** *a.* observing the vow of (ascetics =) silence.

मुनीन्द्र muni̮indra, *m.* chief of ascetics, great sage: **-tâ,** *f.* dignity of a great sage.

मुनीमुष munîmusha, *N. of a locality.*

मुनीश muni̮îsa, *m.* prince of ascetics, great sage *or* ascetic, *ep. of* Sâkyamuni *and* Vâlmîki; **-̮îsvara,** *m. id.*; *ep. of* Vishnu *and of* Buddha.

मुन्यन्न muni̮anna, *n. pl.* food of ascetics.

मुमुक्षा mu-muk-shâ, *des. f.* (√muk) desire for liberation, from (*ab.*); **-shú,** *des. a.* desirous of releasing *any one* (*ac.*) from (*ab.*); wishing to give up *or* relinquish (*ac.*); intending to emit *or* give forth (*ac. or* –°); wishing to discharge *arrows* (*ac.*) at (*lc.*); wishing to be free, striving after final liberation: **-tâ,** *f.,* **-tva,** *n.* desire of liberation *or* final emancipation.

मुमूर्षा mu-mûr-shâ, *f.* desire of death; moribund condition; **-shu,** *des. a.* desiring *or* ready to die; dying, moribund.

मुमोचयिषु mu-moksh-ay-ishu, *des. cs. a.* wishing *or* intending to deliver; **-mokayishu,** *des. cs. a. id.*

मुम्मुनि mum-muni, *m. N.*

मुर mura, *m. N. of a Daitya slain by Vishnu or Krishna.*

मुरची murakî, *f. N. of a river.*

मुरज muraga, *m.* kind of drum, tabor: **-ka,** *m. N. of an attendant of* Siva.

मुरजित् mura-git, *m.* conqueror of Mura, *ep. of* Krishna *or* Vishnu; **-dvish,** *m.* foe of –, **-bhid,** *m.* destroyer of –, **-mardana,** *m.* crusher of –, **-ripu,** *m.* foe of Mura, *id.*

मुरल mura-la, *m. kind of freshwater fish; N. of a people* (*pl.*); prince of Murala: **â,** *f. N. of a river in the country of the Keralas.*

मुरवार mura-vâra, *m. N. of a prince of the Turushkas.*

मुरवैरिन् mura-vairin, *m.* foe of Mura, *ep. of* Vishnu *or* Krishna; **-̮ari,** *m. id.*; *N.*

मुर्छ् MURKH, *v.* **मूर्छ्** MÛRKH.

मुर्मुर múr-mur-a, *m.* expiring ember; fire of chaff.

मुलालिन् mulâl-ín, *m. or* **-î,** *f.* edible lotus root (*AV.*[1]).

मुष् MUSH, I. P. **mósha** (*RV.*[1]), VI. P. **musha** (*E., rare*), IX. P. Â. **mushnâ, mushnî** (*V., C.*), rob, steal, carry off, plunder; steal from, rob of (2 *ac.*; *V.*); remove; captivate, ravish (*eyes, heart*); blind, dazzle (*eyes*); obscure, cloud (*light, intellect*); excel, surpass: *pp.* **mushitá,** stolen, plundered (*exceptionally* **mushta**), robbed, of (*ac.*); removed; blinded, obscured; captivated; naked; deceived; made fun of. **â,** take away, bear off (*V.*). **pari,** rob, of (2 *ac.*). **pra,** take away, deprive of: *pp.* taken away, robbed (*also* **-mushta**); captivated; distracted, beside oneself. **vi,** *pr. pt.* **-mushayat,** taking away, destroying; *pp.* **-mushta,** taken away, destroyed. **sam,** rob, deprive of.

मुष् mush, *a.* (–°) stealing, carrying off, depriving of; destroying, dispelling (*darkness*); surpassing.

मुषाय mushâ-yá, *den.* P. steal, carry off (*RV.*).

मुषितक mushita-ka, *n.* stolen property.

मुषीवन् mush-î-ván, *m.* robber (*RV.*[1]).

मुष्क mush-ká, *m.* testicle: *du.* female organ: (**a**)**-desa,** *m.* region of the testicles, groin.

मुष्टामुष्टि mushtâ-mushti, *ad.* fist to fist, fighting hand to hand.

मुष्टि mush-tí, *m. f.* clenched hand, fist; handful (*also as a measure*); handle, hilt (*of a sword etc.*); brief contents.

मुष्टिक mushti-ka, *m.* handful (–°); *particular position of the hands; n.* (?) pugilistic encounter; **-grâhya,** *fp.* to be clasped with *one* hand (*waist*); **-ghâta,** *m.* blow with the fist: **-m,** *abs. with* han, strike with the fists; **-prahâra,** *m.* blow with the fist; **-meya,** *fp.* to be measured *or* clasped with *one* hand (*waist*); **-yuddha,** *n.* pugilistic encounter; **-vadha,** *m.* devastation of the crops; **-hán,** *a.* striking with the fist, fighting hand to hand.

मुष्टीकृ mushtî-kri, clench the hand; clench (*hand*).

मुसल músa-la, *m. n.* pestle; club, mace; clapper (*of a bell*): **-̮âyudha,** *m.* (armed with a club), *ep. of* Baladeva.

मुसलिन् musal-in, *a.* holding a club *in his hand; m. ep. of* Baladeva; **-i-bhû,** become a club.

मुस्त mus-ta, *m. n.,* **â,** *f. kind of fragrant grass* (*Cyperus rotundus*): (**a**)**-ka,** *m. n.,* **â,** *f. id.*

मुह् MUH, IV. P. (Â.) **múhya** (*V., C.*), be bewildered *or* perplexed, be at a loss what to do; go astray, err, be deceived *or* deluded; lose consciousness; become confused; fail, miscarry: *pp.* **mugdhá** (*q. v.*), artless *etc., and* **mûdhá** (*q. v.*), confused *etc.*:

cs. **mohaya,** P. (Â. *metr.*) confound, perplex, bewilder, stupefy, infatuate; throw into confusion; cause to fail: *pp.* **mohita,** confounded, infatuated, *etc.*: *intv.* **momuhyate,** be greatly confused. **ati,** be at a complete loss what to do: *pp.* **atimugdha,** dumfounded. **vi â,** Â. become confused in (*lc.*): *pp.* **-mû*dh*a,** perplexed, deluded; *cs.* confuse, delude, infatuate, bewitch. **ud,** *pp.* **unmugdha,** bewildered; stupid, foolish. **pari,** be confused *or* bewildered; go wrong, err: *pp.* **-mû*dh*a,** confused; *cs.* perplex; thrown into confusion: *pp.* bewildered, stupefied. **pra,** be bewildered *or* stupefied, swoon: *pp.* **-mugdha,** stupefied, unconscious, swooning; very charming; **-mû*dh*a,** bewildered, stupefied; infatuated, foolish; *cs.* perplex, stupefy. **vi-pra,** *cs.* confuse: *pp.* bewildered, stupefied. **sam-pra,** become confused *or* clouded (*mind*): *pp.* confused; *cs.* bewilder, stupefy. **vi,** become bewildered *or* stupefied, faint: *pp.* **-mugdha,** bewildered; **-mû*dh*a,** perplexed, at a loss, uncertain, with regard to *or* in (-°); foolish; *cs.* bewilder, stupefy; delude, infatuate; efface (*a path*): *pp.* bewildered, *etc.*; bewitched. **sam,** grow confused *or* stupefied; be obscured, become unrecognisable (*quarters of the sky*) to (*g.*): *pp.* **-mugdha,** gone astray; perplexed, confused in mind; not clearly understood; **-mû*dh*a,** confused, stupefied; perplexed as to (-°); foolish; more foolish than (*ab.*); riven (*clouds*); *cs.* confuse, stupefy; delude, infatuate.

मुहु múh-u (*or* -ú), *ad.* suddenly, in a moment (*RV.*).

मुहुर् múh-ur, *ad.* [in a bewildering manner], suddenly, in a moment (*frequently with a following* â; *V.*); for a moment, for a while (*RV.*); on the contrary (*C.*); every moment, repeatedly, incessantly (*C.*): *rep. id.*; **muhur - muhur,** now - now, at one time - at another.

मुहुश्चारिन् muhus-*k*ârin, *a.* recurring.

मुहूर्त muhûr-tá, *m. n.* [*den. pp. fr.* muhur, past in a trice], moment, instant; hour of forty-eight minutes (*one-thirtieth of a day*): °-, in a moment; for a moment; *in.* in a moment, presently; *ab.* after a moment, instantly: **-ka,** *m. or n.* (?) moment; hour; **-kovida,** *m.* (skilled in *auspicious* moments), astrologer; **-râga,** *a.* red *or* attached for a moment.

[मू MÛ, bind, fasten, close.]

मूक mû́-ka, *a.* dumb, mute; silent, speechless: **-tâ,** *f.*, **-tva,** *n.* dumbness; speechlessness.

मूकीकृ mûkî-k*ri*, make dumb, silence.

मूजवत् mû́*g*a-vat, *m.* (*V.*) *N. of a mountain: pl. N. of a people in the western Himâlayas.*

मूढ mû*dh*á, *pp.* (√muh) gone astray; driven out of its course (*ship*); bewildered, confounded, at a loss about, uncertain in (*lc. or* -°); stupid, foolish, dull, silly; perplexing; *m.* fool, dolt: *pl. designation of* the elements (*ph.*); *n.* confusion of mind.

मूढचेतन mû*dh*a-*k*etana, *a.* stupid, foolish; **-*k*etas,** *a. id.*; **-tâ,** *f.*, **-tva,** *n.* bewilderment, stupefaction, infatuation; stupidity, foolishness; **-d*ri*sh*t*i,** *a.* having a dull look, stupid, silly; **-dhî,** *a.* dull-witted, stupid, foolish; **-prabhu,** *m.* chief of fools, great blockhead; **-buddhi, -mati,** *a.* confused in mind, dull-witted, stupid, foolish; **-âtman,** *a.* unconscious.

मूत mû́-ta, *m. n.* [*pp.* √mû, bound together], plaited basket: **-ká,** *n.* little basket (*Br.*[1]); **-kârya,** *a.* shaped like a basket.

मूतिब mûtiba, *m. pl. N. of a people.*

मूत्र mû́-tra, *n.* urine: **-m k*ri*,** make water; **-dosha,** *m.* urinary disease.

मूत्रय mûtra-ya, *den.* P. Â. make water; - upon (P.): *pp.* **mûtrita,** having made water. **ava,** make water upon.

मूत्रोच्चार mûtra*u*kkâra, *m.* (?) voiding urine and excrement: *lc.* while -.

मूत्र्य mûtr-ya, *a.* relating to urine.

[मूर् MÛR, become rigid *or* solid.]

मूर 1. mû-rá, *a.* [√mîv] impetuous (*horses; RV.*[1]).

मूर 2. mûr-á, *a.* dull, stupid, foolish (*V.*).

मूर 3. mû́r-a, *n.* = मूल mûla, root (*V.*).

मूर्ख mûrkh-á, *a.* [√mûr*kh*] dull, stupid, foolish; inexperienced in (*lc.*); *m.* fool, blockhead: **-tâ,** *f.*, **-tva,** *n.* dullness, stupidity, folly; **-vyasani-nâyaka,** *a.* headed by a silly and vicious leader; **-sata,** *n. pl.* hundreds of fools.

मूर्खीभू mûrkhî-bhû, become stupid *or* silly.

मूर्छ् MÛR-*KH*, I. P. [*der. of* √mûr, become solid] **mûr*kh*a** (*C., very rare in V.*), coagulate, congeal, become solid (*rare*); grow rigid, faint, swoon, become unconscious; become dense (*darkness*); thicken, grow strong *or* powerful; increase, be augmented, become numerous; grow vehement; extend to, pervade; have power *or* prevail against (*lc.*); have an effect on (*lc.*); cause to sound aloud (*rare*); deafen (*rare*): *pp.* **mûr-tá,** coagulated (*V.*); (become firm), solid, corporeal; embodied, incarnate; swooning, in a faint, insensible; **mûr*kh*ita,** insensible, swooning; fainted (*also n. imps. w. in. of subject*); thick; far-extending; strong, powerful; increased, intensified; swollen; filled *or* pervaded with (-°); mixed with (-°); reflected (*rays*); agitated, excited; *cs.* **mûr*kh*aya,** P. (Â. *metr.*) cause to coagulate (*S.*); give a bodily shape to (*U.*); stupefy; strengthen; excite; cause to sound. **ud,** be stupefied, faint. **vi,** *pp.* **-mûrta,** coagulated, become solid (*V.*); **-mûr*kh*ita,** formed into a solid mass, become gelatinous; full of (-°); resounding with (-°). **sam,** coagulate, solidify; gather strength, increase, be intensified; sound aloud: *pp.* **sammûr*kh*ita,** stupefied; increased, intensified; filled with (-°); reflected (*rays*); modulated (*tone*); *cs.* cause to faint.

मूर्छन mûr*kh*-ana, *a.* stupefying; strengthening, increasing (-°); *n.* swooning; raging (*of diseases, fire*); *n.*, **â,** *f.* regular rise and fall of tone, modulation, melody.

मूर्छा mûr*kh*-â, *f.* congealment, solidification (*of quicksilver*); faint, swoon; mental stupefaction, delusion; melody: **-âkshepa,** *m.* indication of dissatisfaction *with anything* by swooning (*rh.*); **-maya,** *a.* swoon-like.

मूर्छित mûr*kh*-ita, (*pp.*) *n. kind of* song.

मूर्ण mûr-*n*a, *pp.* (√2. m*ri*), crushed, *etc.*

मूर्त mûr-tá, *pp.* [√mûr] *v.* √mûr*kh*: **-tva,** *n.* material form, corporeal nature.

मूर्ति mûr-ti, *f.* [√mûr] solid body, material form, body (*pl.* solid parts); manifestation, incarnation, embodiment; person, form, frame, figure, appearance; image, statue; -° *a.* formed of: **-tva,** *n.* corporeal nature; **-dhara,** *a.* having a body, embodied, incarnate; **-mat,** *a.* having a material form, corporeal; embodied, incarnate, personified; -°, formed of; **-vighnesa,** *m. pl. the eight* manifestations *of* Siva and the *various* Ganesas.

मूर्ध mûrdha, *sts.* -° = मूर्धन् mûrdhan: **-ga,** *a.* sitting down on *any one's* head; **-ga,** *m. pl.* (produced on the head), hair of the head; mane; **-tás,** out of *or* on the head.

मूर्धन् mûr-dhán, *m.* forehead; skull; head; highest *or* most prominent part, top (*of a tree*), summit, peak (*of a mountain*), height (*of heaven*), forefront (*of battle*); head, chief; *ab.* **mûrdhnáh,** (*V.*) at the head of, before, above (*g.*); *lc.* **mûrdhni,** *id.*: - **v*ri*t,** be above everything, prevail; - **dh*ri*,** bear on the head, hold in high honour; - **â-dâ,** place on the head, hold in high honour, attach great value to (*ac.*); **mûrdhnâ k*ri*,** *id.*

मूर्धन्य mûrdhan-ya, *a.* being on the skull *or* head; formed in the head, cerebral *or* lingual (*sounds: gr.*); chief, pre-eminent.

मूर्धान्त mûrdha anta, *m.* crown of the head; **-abhishikta,** *pp.* (sprinkled on the head), consecrated, inaugurated (*king*); *m.* consecrated king; **-abhisheka,** *m.* consecration, inauguration (*of a king*); **-avasikta,** (*pp.*) *m. a mixed caste* (*offspring of a Brâhman and a Kshatriyâ*).

मूर्वा mûr-vâ, *f.* kind of hemp (*Sanseviera Roxburghiana*) *of which bowstrings and Kshatriyas' girdles are made*: **-maya,** *a.* made of Mûrvâ.

मूल mûl-a [= mûr-a, rigid, fixed *part*], *n.* (-° *a.* **â, î**) root; edible root; root = end by which *anything* (*e. g. tooth, finger, arm, tail, etc.*) is fixed; foot (*of a mountain*), base, lower part; edge of the horizon; bottom; immediate neighbourhood; foundation, origin, source, beginning; chief place, capital; capital (*opp. interest*); original, text (*opp. commentary*); temporary owner (*opp. rightful owner*); square root; °-, chief; -° *a.* having its root in, based on, derived from; **mûlam k*ri* or bandh,** take *or* strike root, obtain a firm footing; **mama mûlam,** to my side, to me; **mûlat,** from the bottom, thoroughly; **â mûlât** *or* **mûlâd ârabhya,** from the beginning.

मूलक mûla-ka, *a.* (**ikâ**) having its root in, produced *or* derived from; *n.* radish; root; **-karman,** *n. magic* rites with roots; **-kâr-ana,** *n.* original *or* prime cause; **-k*ri*kkhra,** *m. n.* penance *consisting* in *eating only* roots; **-khânaka,** *m.* digger of roots; **-grantha,** *m.* original text; **-*kkh*inna,** *pp.* cut off with the root, dissipated (*hope*); **-*kkh*eda,** *m.* cutting down (*a tree*) by the root; **-*kkh*edin,** *a.* destroying the text (*super-cleverness*); **-*g*a,** *a.* growing from the root (*plant*); formed on roots *of trees* (*ant-hill*); **-tás,** *ad.* below: *w.* **â,** from the root onwards; from the beginning (*relate*); **-tâ,** *f.* being the root *or* source of (-°); **-tva,** *n. id.*; **-deva,** *m. N.*; **-dvâra,** *n.* main door; **-nik*ri*ntana,** *a.* (**î**) cutting off by the root, destroying root *and branch* (-°); **-purusha,** *m.* (root-man), male representative *of a family*; **-prak*ri*ti,** *f.* primeval *or* unevolved matter (*in the Sâ*ṅ*khya phil.; also called* pradhâna): *pl.* principal sovereigns *to be considered in time of war*; **-pra*n*ihita,** *pp.* known through spies from the beginning (*thieves*); **-phala,** *n.* roots and fruits; interest of capital; **-bhava,** *a.* growing from roots; **-bhâga,** *m.* lower part; **-bh*ri*tya,** *m.* hereditary servant; **-mantra,** *m.* main *or* heading text; spell; **-mantra-maya,** *a.* formed of spells, taking effect like a spell; **-râmâ-ya*n*a,** *n.* original (*i. e. Vâlmîki's*) Râmâya*n*a; **-va*k*ana,** *n.* original words *or* text; **-vat,** *a.*

...ied with (*esculent*) roots (*place*); standing upright; **-vâpa,** *m.* planter of (*esculent*) roots; **-vinâsana,** *n.* radical destruction; **-vyasana-vritti-mat,** *a.* following a calling which is a hereditarily vile occupation; **-vyâdhi,** *m.* main disease; **-vratin,** *a.* subsisting exclusively on roots; **-sâdhana,** *n.* main instrument; **-sthâna,** *n.* base, foundation; chief place; Multan; **-sthâyin,** *a.* existing from the beginning (*S*iva); **-srotas,** *n.* main stream *of a river;* **-hara,** *a.* taking away the roots, completely destroying (*g.*): **-tva,** *n.* complete ruin; **-âyatana,** *n.* original abode *or* seat; **-âsin,** *a.* subsisting on roots.

मूलिक mûl-ika, *a.* original; **-ikâ,** *f.* magical root; **-in,** *a.* having a root.

मूलीकरण mûlî-karana, *n.* extraction of the square root; **-kri,** extract the square root.

मूलोच्छेद mûla ukkheda, *m.* eradication, extermination; **-utkhâta,** *pp.* dug out by the roots, utterly destroyed; *n.* digging up of roots; **-uddharana,** *n.* means of eradicating *anything* (*g.*).

मूल्य mûl-ya, *a.* attached to the root; *n.* price, marketable value; wages, hire; earnings; capital (*opp. interest*): **mûlyena,** by *way of* payment: – **grah,** buy, – **dâ,** sell, – **mârg,** endeavour to buy: **-ka,** *n.* price, value; **-karana,** *n.* turning into capital, realizing; **-dravya,** *n.* purchase-money; **-vivargita,** *pp.* priceless.

मूष् mûsh, *m.f.* mouse (*RV.*).

मूष mûsh-a, *m.* rat, mouse; crucible: **-ka,** *m.* rat, mouse; thief, robber.

मूषिक mûsh-ika, *m.* rat, mouse: **-nirvisesha,** *a.* not differing from a mouse; **-vishâna,** *n.* mouse's horn (*a chimera*); **-sthala,** *n.* mole-hill.

मूषिका mûsh-ikâ, *f.* rat, mouse: **-âkriti,** *a.* shaped like a rat's tail; **-utkara,** *m.* mole-hill.

मृ 1. MRI, I. P. Â. **mára** (*RV.*, *C.*[1]), *pf.* **mamâra** (*V.*, *C.*), *ps.* **mriyáte** (*V.*, *C.*), die: *pf. pt. act.* **mamrivás,** *f.* **mamrúshî,** moribund; *pp.* **mritá,** deceased, dead; torpid, corpse-like; departed (*consciousness, samgñâ*); futile, vain, useless; calcined (*quicksilver*); *cs.* **mâráya,** P. (Â. *metr.*) cause to die, kill, slay; calcine; *des.* **mumûrsha,** P. wish *or* be about to die; *intv.* **marimarti,** suffer the torments of death. **anu,** die after *any one* (*ac.*), follow in death: *pp.* following *or* followed by *any one* in death. **abhi,** affect *or* taint by death. **upa,** *cs.* throw into the water, submerge. **pari,** die around *any one* (*ac.*). **pra,** *pp.* deceased, dead; *cs.* lead to death.

मृ 2. MRI, IX. P. **mriná** (*V.*), crush, break in pieces, destroy: *pp.* **mûrná,** crushed, broken. **pra,** crush, destroy. **vi,** *id.*

मृकण्ड mrikanda (*also* u), *m. N. of an ancient sage, father of* Mârkandeya.

मृक्ष् MRIK-SH [*der. of* √mrig], VI. P. **mrikshá** (*RV.*), I. P. **mraksha** (*C.*), rub, stroke, curry: *pp.* **mrakshita,** smeared, with (*in.*); *cs.* P. **mrakshaya,** besmear. **abhi-mriksha** & *cs.* **-mrikshaya,** rub, anoint, with (*in.*; *E.*). **sam,** *pp.* **mrakshita,** rubbed.

मृक्ष 1. mrik-sha, *s- aor. base of* √mrig.

मृक्ष 2. mriksh-á, *m.* comb (*RV.*[1]); **-inî,** *f.* (tearing up *the ground*), torrent (*RV.*).

मृग mrig-á, *m.* [roaming: √mrig] forest *or* wild animal, game (*ord. meaning*); deer, antelope (*ord. meaning*); musk-deer; antelope *in the moon* (*the spots in which being considered to resemble an antelope as well as a hare*); antelope *in the sky = the lunar mansion* Mrigasiras; Capricorn (*sign of the zodiac*); *kind of* elephant; large soaring bird (*RV., rare*); *a demon fought by Indra* (*RV.*); musk (= mriga-nâbhi): **-kâka,** *m. du.* a deer and a crow; **-kânana,** *n.* game-forest, hunting forest; **-kopa,** *m.* rage against the forest animals; **-gambuka,** *m. du.* a deer and a jackal; **-gîvana,** *m.* (subsisting by the chase), hunter; **-trishâ, -trishnâ, -trishni, -trishnikâ,** *f.* (deer's thirst), mirage; **-tva,** *n.* condition of an antelope; **-dâva,** *m.* deer-park; **-dris,** *m.* Capricorn (*sign of the zodiac*); *f.* gazelle-eyed woman; **-dviga,** *m. pl.* beasts and birds; **-dhara,** *m.* (holding an antelope), moon; **-nâbhi,** *m.* musk; musk-deer: **-ga,** *a.* derived from the musk-deer; **-pakshin,** *m. pl.* beasts and birds; **-pati,** *m.* lord of wild animals, lion *or* tiger; lord of deer, roe-buck; **-prabhu,** *m.* lord of wild animals, lion; **-mada,** *m.* musk; **-manda, -mandra,** *m. a class of elephants;* **-maya,** *a.* derived from wild animals; **-mâmsa,** *n.* deer's flesh, venison; **-mâsa,** *m.* the month Mârgasîrsha; **-mukha,** *m.* Capricorn (*sign of the zodiac*).

मृगय mrigá-ya, *den.* Â. (P. *metr.*) hunt (*wild animals*), chase, pursue; seek, search for; search through, examine; visit; seek after, aim at, strive for, endeavour to obtain (*ac.*); ask *or* beg for *anything* (*ac.*) from (*ab., g.* ± sakâsât, -tas).

मृगयस् mrigay-ás, *m.* wild beast (*RV.*[1]).

मृगया mriga-yâ, *f.* chase, hunting: *ac. or d. with verbs of going* (gam, yâ, pari-dhâv), go a-hunting: **-kridana,** *n.*, **-kridâ,** *f.* pleasures of the chase; **-dharma,** *m.* rules of the chase; **-yâna,** *n.* going a-hunting; **-aranya, -vana,** *n.* hunting forest; **-vihâra,** *m.* pleasures of the chase; **-vihârin,** *a.* delighting in the chase, amusing oneself with hunting; **-vyasana,** *n.* hunting-accident; **-sîla,** *a.* devoted to the chase.

मृगयु mrígay-u, *m.* hunter.

मृगराज् mriga-râg, *m.* king of the beasts, lion *or* tiger; Leo (*sign of the zodiac*); **-râga,** *m. id.*; moon: **-tâ,** *f.* sovereignty of the beasts, **-dhârin,** *m.* (bearing the moon, moon-crested), *ep. of S*iva, **-lakshman,** *m.* bearing the epithet of lion *or* moon.

मृगलक्ष्मन् mriga-lakshman, *m.* (marked with an antelope), moon; **-lâñkhana,** *m. id.*; **-lekhâ,** *f.* deer-like streak *in the moon;* **-lomika,** *a.* woollen; **-vana,** *n.* forest abounding in game, hunting forest.

मृगव्य mrigavya, *n.* chase, hunting.

मृगव्याध mriga-vyâdha, *m.* slayer of beasts, hunter; Sirius, dog-star; **-vyâla-nishevita,** *pp.* infested by wild beasts and serpents; **-sâyikâ,** *f.* reclining posture of deer: **-m sî,** lie still like an antelope; **-sâva,** *m.* young of deer, fawn: **-akshî,** *f.* fawn-eyed woman; (**á**)**-siras,** *n.* (deer-head), third (*later* fifth) lunar mansion; **-sîrshá,** *n. id.*; **-sreshtha,** *m.* best of beasts, tiger; **-sûkara,** *m. du.* deer and boar; **-han,** *m.* slayer of beasts, hunter.

मृगाक्षी mriga akshî, *f.* gazelle-eyed woman; **-âkhará,** *m.* lair of the beasts.

मृगाङ्क mriga añka, *m.* (deer-marked), moon; *N. of a sword;* *N.*: **-ka,** *m. N. of a sword;* **-datta,** *m. N.*: **î-ya,** *a.* relating to Mrigañkadatta; **-bandhu,** *m.* friend of the moon; god of love; **-mani,** *m.* moonstone; **-mâlâ,** *f. N.*; **-mauli,** *m.* (moon-crested), *ep. of S*iva; **-lekhâ,** *f.* (moon-streak), *N. of a princess of the fairies;* **-vat-î,** *f. N. of various princesses;* **-sena,** *m. N. of a prince of the fairies.*

मृगाङ्गना mriga añganâ, *f.* female deer, doe; **-atavî,** *f.* forest abounding in game, hunting forest; **-adhipa,** *m.* lion; **-âdhipatya,** *n.* sovereignty of the beasts; **-adhirâga,** *m.* monarch of the beasts, lion; **-arâti,** *m.* foe of the deer; lion; **-ari,** *m.* foe of the beasts, lion *or* tiger.

मृगावती mrigâ-vat-î, *f. N. of various princesses.*

मृगी mrig-î, *f.* female antelope, doe: **-kshîra,** *n.* milk of a doe; **-tva,** *n.* condition of a doe; **-dris,** *f.* gazelle-eyed woman; **-lokanâ,** *f. id.*

मृगेक्षण mriga îkshana, *n.* eye of a gazelle: **â,** *f.* gazelle-eyed woman; **-indra,** *m.* king of the beasts; lion; tiger; *Leo* (*sign of the zodiac*): **-tâ,** *f.* lordship of the beasts; **-ibha,** *n. sg.* a deer and (or) an elephant; **-îsvara,** *m.* lord of the beasts, lion.

मृग्य mrig-ya, 1. *den.* P. hunt; seek; 2. *fp.* to be sought for *or* found out; – sought after *or* aimed at; – investigated, questionable, uncertain.

मृच् MRIK, X. P. **markáya** (*V.*), hurt, injure.

मृचय mrik-aya, *a.* perishable (*Br.*).

मृच्छकटिक mrid-sakat-ika, *n.*, **â,** *f.* little clay cart, *T. of a play in ten acts* (*probably sixth century*).

मृछ् MRIKH, VI. Â. **mrikkha,** perish (*V.*[1]).

मृज् MRIG, II. **mârg, mrig** (*V.*, *C.*; *ord. form*), VI. **mrigá** (*V.*, *C.*; *rare*); VII. Â. **mriñg** (*V.*, *very rare*), *cs.* **margáya** (*V.*), **mârgáya,** wipe, cleanse, polish; make smooth, curry (*a horse*); put in order (Â. *also* adorn oneself); rub, stroke; wipe away, off, *or* out; sweep away, remove; put aside, free oneself from (*ac.*); transfer (*impurity, debt*) from oneself to *another* (*lc.*); *ps.* **mrigyáte,** be wiped *etc.*: *pp.* **mrishtá,** cleansed, purified; polished, bright; pure (*fig.*); besmeared, with (*in.*); laid on (*ointment*); savoury; pleasant (*words*), agreeable (*smell*); **mrigita,** wiped away, removed (*P.*; *very rare*); **mârgita,** cleansed, scoured; clean, bright; besmeared, with (*in.*); wiped away, removed; *intv.* **marmrigyáte, marimrigyate** (*V.*), wipe, cleanse *etc.* repeatedly; Â. cleanse (*etc.*) oneself. **apa,** wipe away, remove; transfer from oneself to *another* (*lc.*). **abhi,** wipe, cleanse. **ava,** stroke *or* wipe downwards; wipe off *or* away; *ps.* wipe one's (*body, limbs*). **â,** wipe, cleanse; wipe *or* wash off. **ud,** wipe *or* stroke upwards; clean out; wipe one's mouth (*gd.*); Â. carry off, receive (*V.*): *pp.* **unmrishta,** wiped off; **unmârgita,** cleansed, polished. **sam-ud,** stroke *or* rub up. **ni,** rub at; wipe; bestow on (*lc.*; *V.*): Â. take to oneself (*V.*). **nis,** wipe, wipe away, efface: *pp.* **nirmrishta,** wiped off. **pari,** wipe all round, rub, cleanse, polish; purify; wipe *away tears from* (*the eyes: ac.*); wipe the mouth; stroke, caress; wipe *or* wash off, brush aside, remove, free oneself from (*ac.*); *ps.* be worn down (*teeth*): *pp.* **-mrishta,** wiped, – away, removed; **-mrigita** *or* **-mârgita,** rubbed up, cleansed, smoothed. **pra,** wipe, rub up, cleanse; stroke, caress; wipe, wash, *or* brush off; remove, dispel, destroy; frustrate (*a wish*): *pp.* **pramrishta,** cleansed, rubbed up; smoothed, polished, bright; wiped away, dispelled, removed. **sam-pra,** wash clean; wipe away, remove (*fig.*). **vi,** wipe out, cleanse; rub dry; stroke, caress; wipe

away (*tears*); smear, with (*in.*): *pp.* smeared, touched up with (*wax*; –°). **abhi-vi**, rub, anoint with (*in.*). **sam**, rub, furbish; wash clean, sweep, cleanse (*fig.*), strain (*Soma*), purify *fire by removing ashes etc.* (*V.*); stroke, caress; sweep away, remove: *pp.* **sammrishta**, washed, swept, cleansed.

मृज mrig-a, *a.* (–°) wiping away, removing: **â**, *f.* cleansing, washing, ablution; cleanliness; pure skin, good complexion; complexion.

मृड mrid-a, *a.* gracious, compassionate; *m. ep. of* Siva; **-ana**, *n.* pardoning, blessing; **-ânî**, *f.* wife of Mrida, Pârvatî; **-î**, *f. id.*: **-kânta**, *m.* lover of Pârvatî, Siva, **-pati**, *m.* husband of Pârvatî, Siva; (*l*)**-îká**, *n.* compassion, grace (*RV.*); *m. N. of the composer of a hymn.*

मृण MRIN [*fr.* mri-nâ, mri-n, *ninth class of* √2. mri], VI. P. **mrinâ**, crush (*V.*, *very rare*).

मृणाल mrin-â-la, *n.* [liable to be crushed], *esculent tubular* fibrous root of the lotus, lotus fibre: **-ka**, –° *a. id.*; **-bhañgam**, *abs. w.* bhañg, break like a lotus root; **-maya**, *a.* consisting of lotus roots; **-latikâ**, *f.* lotus tendril *or* stalk; **-vat**, *a.* possessing lotus fibres; **-sûtra**, *n.* fibre of the lotus stalk *or* root.

मृणालिका mrinâl-ikâ, *f.* fibrous root of the lotus: **-pelava**, *a.* tender as lotus fibres, **-maya**, *a.* consisting of lotus roots.

मृणालिनी mrinâl-in-î, *f.* lotus plant; group of lotuses. [root.

मृणाली mrinâl-î, *f.* (small) fibrous lotus

मृत mri-tá, *pp.* √1. mri; *m.* dead man, corpse (*also of animals*); *n.* death; begging, begged food: **-ka**, *m. n.* dead man, corpse; *n.* a death; **-kambala**, *m.* winding-sheet; **-kalpa**, *a.* almost dead, insensible, in a trance; **-kela**, *n.* garment of the dead; **-gâta**, *pp.* born dead; **-gîvana**, *a.* (**î**) reviving the dead; **-deha**, *m.* dead body, corpse; **-dhâra**, *a.* bearing a corpse; **-niryâtaka**, *m.* corpse-bearer; **-pa**, *m.* watcher of the dead; **-purusha-sarîra**, *n.* human corpse; **-pûrusha-deha**, *m. id.*; **-praga**, *a.* whose children have died; **-bhartrikâ**, *a.f.* whose husband is dead; **-mâtrika**, *a.* whose mother is dead; **-vat**, *ad.* as if dead: **âtmânam mritavat samdarsya**, pretending to be dead, feigning death; **-vastra-bhrit**, *a.* wearing the clothes of the dead; **-sabda**, *m.* report of *any one's* death; **-samgîvana**, *a.* bringing the dead to life; *n.*, **î**, *f.* revival of a dead person; **-samgîvin**, *a.* reviving the dead, life-restoring; **-strî**, *a.* whose wife is dead; **-hâra**, **-hârin**, *m.* corpse-bearer.

मृताङ्ग mrita‿añga, *n.* corpse: **-lagna**, (*pp.*) *n.* (?) clothing of a corpse; **-‿andâ**, *a.f.* whose embryo has died; **-‿asauka**, *n.* defilement due to a death; **-‿aha**, *m.*, **-‿ahan**, *n.*, **-‿ahas**, *n.* day of *any one's* death.

मृति mri-ti, *f.* death.

मृतिमन् mrit-i-man, *m.* mortality.

मृतिरेखा mriti-rekhâ, *f.* line of death (*on the hand*); **-sâdhana**, *a.* bringing about death.

मृत्कण mrit-kana, *m.* little lump of clay: **-tâ**, *f.* condition of a little lump of clay; **-karman**, *n.* working in clay; **-karma-sampanna**, *pp.* coated with clay; **-khana**, *m.* clay-pit.

मृत्तिका mrítti-kâ, *f.* (*sts.* **a** °–, *metr.*) clay, earth: **-vat-î**, *f. N. of a town.*

मृत्पच mrit-paka, *m.* (*conj.*) potter; **-pâtrá**, *n.* vessel of clay; **-pindá**, *m.* lump of clay: **-tas**, *ad.* from a lump of clay.

मृत्यु mri-t-yú, *m.* death (*pl.* kinds of death); *personified as* god of death: –°, death *caused* by, *a.* dying by.

मृत्युक mrityu-ka, –° *a.* death; **-kanyâ**, *f.* goddess of death; **-kara**, *a.* producing death; **-kâla**, *m.* hour of death; **-m-gaya**, *a.* overcoming death; *m.* (± mantra) *N. of the verse RV.* VII, 59, 12; *ep. of* Siva: **-gapa**, *m.* muttering the Mrityumgaya verse; **-tûrya**, *n.* drum *beaten* at funerals; **-dvâra**, *n.* gate of death, death's door; **-nâsana**, *n.* death-destroying draught, elixir of life; **-patha**, *m.* path of death; **-pâ**, *a.* drinking death (*Siva*); **-pâsá**, *m.* fetter of death; **-bhaya**, *n.* fear of death; mortal danger; **-mat**, *a.* subject to death; **-râg**, *m.* (king =) god of death; **-loka**, *m.* world of death; world of the dead, Yama's abode; **-vigaya**, *m. N. of an elephant.*

मृत्युसात्कृ mrityu-sât-kri, deliver over to death; **-senâ**, *f.* army of the god of death.

मृत्स्न mrit-sna, *m. or n.* dust, powder: **â**, *f.* clay, earth.

मृद् MRI-D, IX. P. **mridnâ**, I. P. **marda** (*E. also* Â.), squeeze, press, *or* clasp vehemently; crush, pound, bruise, pulverise, dash to pieces; trample upon, tread under foot; devastate, overwhelm, destroy; rub, rub against, glide along; grind into, mingle with (*in.*); rub *or* wipe away, destroy: *pp.* **mriditá**, crushed, pounded, *etc.*; *cs.* **mardaya**, P. (Â. *metr.*) squeeze *or* press vehemently; crush, break in pieces; trample under foot; press hard on, afflict, torment; rub; cause to be trampled upon; *intv.* **marmar[t]ti**, crush (*RV.*[1]). **abhi**, tread, trample upon; break in pieces, destroy. **ava**, *id.*; rub; *cs.* break in pieces, destroy. **upa**, remove, destroy; *cs.* devastate, destroy; remove, set aside. **pari**, trample upon; rub, stroke; wipe away (*tears*); surpass; *ps.* be worn down (*teeth*): *pp.* pounded, bruised. **pra**, trample upon; break in pieces; sorely afflict, devastate, destroy; *cs. pp.* **pra-mardita**, crushed, trodden upon. **vi**, crush, bruise, pound, break in pieces; lay waste; rub; *cs. pp.* **vi-mardita**, crushed, bruised, broken; trampled upon; rubbed, with (–°). **sam**, crush; *cs. id.*; rub.

मृद् mríd, *f.* [crumbled *earth*], clay, loam, earth; lump of clay; mound of earth; *kind of* fragrant earth.

मृदङ्ग mridañ-ga, *m.* [mridam-ga, going with beatings: *abs.* √mrid], *kind of* drum.

मृदा mrid-â, *f.* clay, loam, earth; **-ita**, *pp.* √mrid.

मृदु mrid-ú, *a.* (**ú**, **v-í**) soft, delicate, tender, pliant; mild, gentle; weak, feeble; slow (*gait*): *n. ad.* gently, softly; *m. n.* gentleness.

मृदुक mridu-ka, *a.* soft: **-m**, *ad.* gently, softly; **-kopa**, *a.* slow to anger; **-gir**, *a.* soft-voiced; **-tâ**, *f.* softness; gentleness; weakness; mollification; **-tîkshna**, *a.* gentle and harsh *at the same time*: **-tara**, *cpv.*; **-tva**, *n.* softness, gentleness, tenderness; **-pûrva**, *a.* soft, bland (*speech*): **-m**, *ad.* gently, coaxingly; **-prayatna**, *a.* pronounced with gentle effort; **-bhâva**, *m.* gentleness; **-bhâsh-in**, *a.* speaking gently: (**-i**)**-tâ**, *f.* gentle speech.

मृदुल mridu-la, *a.* soft, tender, gentle.

मृदुवाच् mridu-vâk, *a.* gentle in speech; **-sûrya**, *a.* having a mild sun (*day*); **-sparsa**, *a.* soft to the touch.

मृदूभाव mridû-bhâva, *m.* mollification; abatement; **-bhû**, become soft, relent.

मृद्घट mrid-ghata, *m.* earthen jar; **-bhânda**, *n.* earthenware vessel: **-‿avasesham**, *ad.* leaving *only* the earthenware vessels = everything but the earthenware vessels (*steal*).

मृद्वङ्ग mridu‿añga, *a.* (**î**) soft-limbed, delicately formed (*woman*). [grape.

मृद्वी mridu‿î, *f. of* मृदु mridu: **-kâ**, *f.* vine;

मृध् MRIDH, I. P. **márdha**, (*V.*) grow weary of, disregard, forget, desert.

मृध् mrídh, *f.* (*V.*) fight(?); contemner; foe, adversary.

मृध mridh-a, *m. n.* fight, battle (*C.*): **-bhû**, *f.* battle-field.

मृधस् mrídh-as, *n.* contempt: *only w.* **kri**, show contempt, despise, scorn (*RV.*).

मृध्र mridh-rá, *n. pl.* (*RV.*) contempt, scorn; contemner; foe: (**á**)**-vâk**, *a.* speaking scornfully, reviling (*RV.*).

मृन्मय mrin-máya, *a.* (**î**) made of clay *or* earth, earthen: *with* **grihá**, *n.* house of clay, grave; *m. or n.* earthenware object *or* vessel.

मृल्लोष्ट mril-loshta, *n.* lump of clay *or* earth.

मृश् MRIS, VI. P. (Â.) **mrisá** (*V.*, *C.*), touch, stroke; lay hold of mentally, reflect, consider. **ati**, *only abs.* **atimarsam**, inserting an additional syllable. **anu**, seize (*V.*); consider (*E.*). **abhi**, touch, seize, grasp, with (*in.*); *cs.* **-marsaya**, touch; cause to touch; *intv.* **-marmris**, grasp at, long for (*ac.*; *V.*). **prati‿abhi**, touch, lay hold of. **ava**, touch, lay hold of, feel for (*ac.*); consider. **anu‿ava**, touch, lay hold of. **prati‿ava**, lay hold of; reflect, meditate. **â**, touch; eat up (*corn etc.*); examine, contemplate: *pp.* **âmrishta**, touched; dishonoured (*woman*); seized, taken possession of; *cs.* meditate, **parâ**, touch, lay hold of, seize; handle roughly, assail; desecrate (*an altar*); violate (*a woman*); touch upon, refer to, mean; consider; *ps.* be meant: *pp.* touched, seized, *etc.* **pari**, touch, feel; seize; grasp; consider, ponder; examine, question (*any one*); perceive, observe. **vi**, stroke, feel; lay hold of mentally, consider, reflect (*ord. mg.*; *very often gd.* **-mrisya**); examine, test (*any one*), in (*lc.*); hesitate to (*inf.*); *cs.* think about, consider, ponder. **anu-vi**, consider, reflect. **sam-vi**, *id.* **sam**, P. Â. touch, lay hold of; Â. touch *or* grasp each other.

मृष् MRISH, IV. Â. (*V.*, *C.*), P. (*C.*) **mríshya** (*often incorrect for* √mris), forget, neglect (*RV.*); endure patiently, put up with, bear (*ord. mg.*); forgive, excuse, bear with *any one* (*g.*); bear, like *any one* (*w.* **na**, not bear, dislike); permit, suffer to (*inf.*); *cs.* **marshaya**, P. Â. cause to forget (*V.*); endure, bear; forgive, excuse, overlook (*gnly. without an object*); allow *or* suffer *any one* (*ac.*) to (*pr. pt. ac.*); put up with *anything* from (*g.*); *w.* **na**, not let alone, molest. **api**, forget, neglect. **â**, endure patiently; *cs. id.* **upa**, *cs.* bear, put up with, overlook: *pp.* **upamarshita**, granted; *w.* **na**, grudged. **pra**, neglect, forget (*ac. w.* Â., *d. w.* P.; *RV.*).

मृषा mrísh-â, *ad.* in vain, uselessly, to no purpose; wrongly, falsely, untruly, feignedly, fictitiously; **-kri**, feign; **-gñâ** *or* **man**, consider false *or* untrue; **mrishâ‿eva tat**, that is wrong.

मृषाज्ञान mrishâ-gñâna, *n.* false knowledge, error, ignorance, stupidity; **-tva**, *n.* wrongness,

falseness; **-dâna**, *n.* pretence *or* vain promise of giving; **-drishti**, *a.* having a wrong opinion; **-anusâsanin**, *a.* punishing unjustly; **-bhâshin**, *a.* speaking falsely; *m.* liar.

मृषाय mrishâ-ya, *den.* Â. have an erroneous opinion.

मृषार्थ mrishâ‿artha, *a.* having a wrong purport, untrue; **-vakana**, *n.*, **-vâk**, *f.* untrue speech; satire, irony; **-vâda**, *m. id.*; *a.* speaking falsely; *m.* liar; **-vâdin**, *a.* lying; **-‿udya**, *n.* false statement; lying.

मृष्ट mrish-ta, *pp. of* √mrig *and* √mris: **-vâkya**, *a.* speaking sweetly; **-salila**, *a.* having clear water (*river*); **-‿âsin**, *a.* eating dainties.

मृष्टि mrish-ti, *f.* cleansing, careful preparation; careful dressing of food.

मे 1. me, *encl. d. g. of* ahám, I.

मे 2. me, *onom.*: **me me kri**, bleat (*of a goat*).

मेकल mekala, *m. N. of a people* (*pl.*); *N. of a mountain*: **â**, *f. ep. of the river* Narmadâ; **a-kanyakâ**, *f.* daughter of *Mount* Mekala, *ep. of the* Narmadâ; **a-saila**, *m.* Mount Mekala: **-kanyâ**, *f. ep. of the* Narmadâ.

मेक्षण méksh-ana, *n.* [√miksh] wooden stirring spoon, ladle.

मेखला mékha-lâ, *f.* belt, girdle (*of men and women*); girth (*of horses*); *the triple* girdle *of the three twice-born castes* (*the Brâhman's being made of Muñga, the Kshatriya's of a bow-string, and the Vaisya's of wool, flax, or hemp*); zone (*fig. of* anything that girds *or surrounds*); investiture with the girdle; slope (*of a mountain*); *N.*: **-pada**, *n.* place of the girdle, hip.

मेखलिन् mekhal-in, *a.* wearing a girdle; wearing a girdle of *or* which (–°); *m.* Brâhman pupil, religious student, Brahmakârin.

मेघ megh-á, *m.* [discharger of water: √migh = √mih], cloud (–°, *rarely* = multitude): **-kâla**, *m.* time of clouds, rainy season; **-ga**, *a.* produced from a cloud; **-dambara**, *m.* roar of clouds, thunder; **-dûta**, *m.* cloud-messenger: *T. of a short poem by Kâlidâsa composed in the Mandâkrânta metre*; **-nâda**, *m.* roar of clouds, thunder; *a.* thundering, making a noise like thunder; *m. N. of a son of Râvana, afterwards called* Indragit; *N.*; *N. of a frog*; **-nâdin**, *a.* resounding like thunder (*car*); *m.* thundering chariot; *N. of a Dânava*; **-nirghosha**, *a.* thundering; **-bala**, *m. N.*; **-mañgarî**, *f. N. of a princess*; **-matha**, *m. N. of a monastic* college; **-maya**, *a.* consisting of clouds; **-mâlâ**, *f.* wreath *or* banks of cloud; **-mâlin**, *m.* (cloud-capped), *N. of a prince*; **-rava**, *m.* roar of clouds, thunder; **-râgi**, **-rekhâ**, **-lekhâ**, *f.* streak of cloud; **-vat**, *a.* cloud-capped; cloudy; *m. N. of a mountain*; **-vana**, *N. of an Agrahâra*; **-varna**, *a.* cloud-coloured; *m. N.*; *N. of a crow*; **vâhana**, *m.* (riding on clouds), *ep. of* Indra; *N. of a prince of Cashmere*; **-samdesa**, *m.* = -dûta; **-stanita**, *n.* thunder; **-hîna**, *pp.* cloudless, rainless.

मेघाक्ष megha‿aksha, *m. N. of a prince*; **-‿âkhya**, *m. id.* (*v. l.*); **-‿âgama**, *m.* arrival of the clouds, rainy season; **-‿âtopa**, *m.* dense cloud; **-‿âdambara**, *m.* thunder.

मेघाय meghâ-ya, *den.* resemble clouds.

मेघालोक megha‿âloka, *m.* sight of a cloud; **-‿âvalî**, *f. N. of a princess*; **-‿udaka**, *n.* cloud-water, rain; **-‿udaya**, *m.* rising of clouds.

मेचक meka-ka, *a.* dark-blue, dark-coloured, sable, sombre; *m.* eye in a peacock's tail: **i-ta**, *den. pp.* having a dark-blue sheen.

मेठ metha, *m.* elephant-keeper.

मेडि medí, **मेळि** melí, *m.* (*V.*) crackling, roaring (*of fire or wind*).

मेढ्र médhra, (*m.*) *n.* [√mih + tra] male organ: **-karman**, *n.* foreskin.

मेण्ठ mentha, *m.* elephant-keeper; *N. of a poet.*

मेण्ढ्र mendhra, *m.* male organ.

मेथ् METH, *v.* **मिथ्** MITH.

मेथन meth-ana, *n.* abusive speech.

मेथि meth-í, *m.* pillar, post; *sp.* post in the middle of a threshing-floor *to which oxen are tied*; post for tying up oxen.

मेद् MED, *v.* **मिद्** MID.

मेद med-a, *m.* fat; *a mixed caste.*

मेदःपुच्छ medah-pukkha, *m.* fat-tailed sheep.

मेदपाट meda-pâta, *N. of a country.*

मेदस् méd-as, *n.* fat; obesity.

मेदस्विन् medas-vin, *a.* fat, corpulent; stout, robust. [(*V.*).

मेदिन् med-ín, *m.* companion, associate, ally

मेदिनी med-in-î, *f.* [having fatness *or* fertility: meda, √mid], earth; ground, soil; land, country, realm; spot, place: **-ga**, *m.* son of earth, *planet* Mars; **-dhara**, *m.* supporter of earth, mountain; **-nandana**, *m.* son of earth, *planet* Mars; **-pati**, *m.* lord of earth, king; **-‿îsa**, *m. id.*

मेदुर med-urá, *a.* fat; thick, dense, – like (–°); filled *or* completely covered with (*in. or* –°): **i-ta**, *pp.* thickened, made dense by (–°).

मेदोदोष medo-dosha, *m.* morbid corpulence, obeseness.

मेद्य med-ya, *a.* fat; solid (*opp. fluid*).

मेध् MEDH, *v.* **मिध्** MIDH.

मेध médh-a, *m.* juice of meat, strong draught (*V.*); essential *or* most valuable part (*of a sacrificial animal*; *V.*); sacrificial victim; animal sacrifice (*very frequently* –°).

मेधज medha-ga, *a.* produced from the sacrifice (Vishnu).

मेधपति médha-pati (*or* medhá-), lord of the animal sacrifice.

मेधस् 1. médh-as, *n.* sacrifice.

मेधस् 2. medh-ás, –° = medhâ, intelligence, understanding.

मेधसाति medhá-sâti, *f.* gaining *or* deserving of a reward *or* praise (*RV.*).

मेधा medh-ấ, *f.* reward (*V.*); mental power, intelligence, understanding, wisdom: *pl.* products of intelligence, thoughts; *sg. often personified as a daughter of Daksha and wife of Dharma, and as a form of* Sarasvatî: **-kâma**, *a.* desirous of understanding for *any one* (*g.*); **-ganana**, *a.* generating intelligence; *n. a certain ceremony and formula supposed to be* productive of physical and intellectual excellence *in infants and youths.*

मेधातिथि médha‿atithi, *m. N. of a seer*; *N. of a commentator on Manu.*

मेधावती medhâ-vat-î, *f.* (possessed of understanding), *N.*; **-vara**, *m. N.*; **-vín**, *a.* intellectual, intelligent, acute, wise; *m. N.*

मेधिर médh-ira, *a.* intelligent, wise.

मेध्य médh-ya, *a.* vigorous (*V.*); fit for sacrifice, sacrificially pure; pure, not defiling; *m. N.*: **-tâ**, *f.*, **-tvá**, *n.* ritual purity.

मेध्यातिथि médhya‿atithi, *m. N. of a seer.*

मेनका mena-kâ, *f. N. of an Apsaras* (*mother of* Sakuntalâ).

मेना ménâ, *f.* woman, dame, female *of an animal* (*RV.*); *N. of the wife of the Himâlaya*; *N. of a river.*

मेनि me-ní, *f.* [destructive: √mî] missile.

मेनिला men-ilâ, *f. N. of a princess.*

मेम्यत् mémi‿at, *intv. pr. pt.* (√mî) bleating.

मेय mé-ya, *fp.* (√1. mâ) measurable, admitting of being measured by (–°); discernible, capable of being known *or* proved.

मेरु meru, *m. N. of a fabulous golden mountain in the centre of* Gambudvîpa, *round which the planets are supposed to revolve*; central bead of a rosary; joints protruding *in certain positions of the fingers*: **-kûta**, *m. or n.* summit of Meru; **-dhâman**, *a.* having his abode on *Mount* Meru; **-dhvaga**, *m. N. of a prince*; **-yantra**, *n.* spindle; **-vardhana**, *m. N.*

मेल mel-a, *m.* [√mil] meeting, intercourse; company, assembly; **-aka**, *m.* meeting, congress, assemblage (**-m kri**, assemble); **-ana**, *n.* coming together, meeting, union.

मेलानन्दाय melânandâ-ya, *den.* Â. become an inkstand.

मेलापक melâ-p-aka, *m.* [*fr. cs.* √mil] bringing together, junction; conjunction *of planets.*

मेष mesh-á, *m.* [√mish] ram, sheep; fleece, article made of fleece (*V.*); *Aries* (*sign of the zodiac*): **-vrishana**, *m. du.* ram's testicles; *a.* having a ram's testicles; **-sriṅga**, *m. a tree.*

मेषी mesh-î́, *f.* ewe.

मेह meh-a, *m.* urine (**-m kri**, make water): **-tas**, *ad.* by making water.

मेहन méh-ana, *n.* male organ.

मेहना meh-ánâ, *in. ad.* (in streams), abundantly (*RV.*).

मेहिन् meh-in, *a.* (–°) passing urine.

मेळि melí, *v.* **मेडि** medí.

मैत्र maitrá, *a.* (î) belonging to *or* given by a friend; friendly, well-disposed, kind; belonging *or* relating to Mitra; *m. a mixed caste*; *kind of* alliance based on friendship; anus (*comm.*); *n.* friendship; *lunar mansion* Anurâdhâ (presided over by Mitra); evacuation of excrement (presided over by Mitra): **-m kri**, void excrement: **-ka**, *n.* friendship; **-tâ**, *f.* goodwill.

मैत्राक्षज्योतिक maitra‿aksha-gyoti-ka, *m. kind of demon.*

मैत्रायण maitra‿âyana, *m. pl. N. of a school*; **a‿ayana**, *n.* kind conduct, goodwill; **î-ya**, *m. pl. N. of a school of the Black Yagur-veda*; **î-samhitâ**, *f. T. of one of the recensions of the Black Yagur-veda.*

मैत्रावरुण maitrâ-varuná, *a.* (î) relating *or* belonging to *or* derived from Mitra and Varuna; relating to the Maitrâvaruna priest; *m. pat.* son of Mitra and Varuna; *a kind of priest who is the chief assistant of the Hotri*: **-pâtra**, *n.* dish *meant* for Mitra and Varuna.

मैत्रावरुणि maitrâ-varuni, *m.* son of Mitra and Varuna, *pat. of various men.*

मैत्रिन् maitr-in, *m.* friend.

मैत्री maitr-î, *f.* goodwill (towards, *lc.*); friendship, intimate association; close contact, union (with, -°, *of inanimate objects*); equality, similarity with (-°); Goodwill (*personified as daughter of Daksha and wife of Dharma*): **-paksha-pâta,** *m.* partiality for *any one's* friendship; **-pûrva,** *a.* preceded by friendship; **-bhâva,** *m.* friendship; **-maya,** *a.* humane.

मैत्रेय maitr-eya, *a.* benevolent; *m. pat. or met. of various men; a mixed caste; N. of a jester:* **-ka,** *m. a mixed caste.*

मैत्र्य maitr-ya, *n.* friendship.

मैथिल maithila, *a.* relating to Mithilâ; *m.* king of Mithilâ; people of Mithilâ (*pl.*): **î,** *f.* princess of Mithilâ, *ep. of* Sîtâ, *wife of Râma.*

मैथुन maithuná, *a.* (**î**) paired, coupled, being a male and a female; connected by marriage; relating to *or* worn during copulation; having copulation in view (*with* dharma, *m.* copulation); *n.* sexual union; **-gata,** *pp.* engaged in copulation; **-gvara,** *m.* sexual passion; **-dharmin,** *a.* copulating.

मैथुनिन् maithun-in, *a.* having sexual intercourse; **-i-bhâva,** *m.* copulation; **-ya,** *a.* having sexual union in view.

मैनाक mainâ-ká, *m. N. of a mountain,* son of *Himavat and* Menakâ, *which when Indra clipped the wings of the mountains alone retained its own.*

मैनाल main-âlá, *m.* [*fr.* mîna] fisherman (*VS.*[1]); **-ika,** *m. id.*

मैरव mairav-a, *a.* relating to *Mount* Meru.

मैरेय mair-eya, *m. n. an intoxicating drink* (*made of sugar and other substances*): **-ka,** *m. n. id.*; *m. a mixed caste.*

मैलिन्द mailinda, *m.* bee.

मो mâ‿u, (*V.*) and not (*prohibitive*).

मोक mok-a, *n.* [√muk] stripped-off skin (*of an animal*).

मोकी mók-î, *f.* [releaser: √muk] night.

मोक्तव्य mok-tavya, *fp.* to be released; – relinquished *or* delivered up (*pledge*); – abandoned *or* given up; – remitted (*interest*); cast *or* discharged at (*lc. or* prati); **-tri,** *m.* discharger (*of a debt*).

मोक्ष् mók-sh, *des. of* √muk.

मोक्ष moksh-a, *m.* release, liberation, escape, from (*ab., rarely g. or* -°); deliverance from *further* transmigration, final emancipation; *kind of* chant conducive to deliverance; release *of a heavenly body swallowed by Râhu,* end of an eclipse; falling *or* dropping off *or* down (*of leaves etc.*); effusion; setting free (*a prisoner*); causing to flow, shedding (*of tears etc.*); loosening, untying (*hair*); solution (*of a question*); casting, shooting, discharging (*arrows etc.*); scattering (*of grains*); utterance (*of a curse*); abandonment, relinquishment: **-ka,** *a.* loosening, untying, setting free; -° *a.* = moksha, final emancipation.

मोक्षण moksh-ana, *a.* liberating, delivering; *n.* liberation, deliverance; setting (*a criminal*) at liberty; unloosening, untying (*knot, bonds*); causing to flow (*blood*); abandonment, relinquishment; **-aniya,** *fp.* to be abandoned *or* relinquished.

मोक्षद्वार moksha-dvâra, *n.* door of salvation, *ep. of the* sun; **-bhâva,** *m.* deliverance, emancipation.

मोक्षय moksha-ya, P. (Â. *metr.*) deliver from (*ab.*); emancipate *from transmigration;* untie, undo; draw out of (*ab.*); take *anything* (*ac.*) away from *any one* (*ab.*); cause to flow (*blood*); cast, discharge. **pari,** liberate. **vi,** deliver *any one* from (*ab.*).

मोक्षयितव्य moksh-ay-i-tavya, *cs. fp.* to be emancipated; **-ay-i-tri,** (*cs.*) *m.* deliverer, from (*ab.*).

मोक्षवत् moksha-vat, *a.* connected with salvation; **-sâstra,** *n.* doctrine of salvation; **-sâdhana,** *n.* means of salvation.

मोक्षिन् moksh-in, *a.* striving after salvation; emancipated; **-ya,** *fp.* to be delivered.

मोघ mógh-a, *a.* [√muh] vain, fruitless, useless, unsuccessful, of no account: **-m** *or* °–, in vain, uselessly, without cause.

मोघकर्मन् mogha-karman, *a.* performing useless actions; **-gñâna,** *a.* possessing useless knowledge; **-tâ,** *f.* fruitlessness, futility; **-‿âsa,** *a.* entertaining idle hopes.

मोघीकृ moghî-kri, render futile.

मोच mok-a, *n.* banana (*fruit*); **-aka,** *a.* delivering from (-°); **-ana,** *a.* (**î**), delivering from (-°); casting, discharging (-°); setting free, letting go out of (*ab.*), freeing from (*debt,* -°); unyoking (*a car*); emitting, discharging (*semen*); **-an-ikâ,** *f. N.*; **-aniya,** *fp.* to be set free; **-ay-itavya,** *cs. fp. id.*; **-ayitri,** *m.* releaser; **â,** *f.* banana tree (*Musa sapientum*); **-i-tavya,** *fp.* to be set free; **-in,** *a.* delivering from (-°); **-ya,** *fp.* to be released; – restored (*pledge*); – deprived of (*a limb; ac.*).

मोटक mota-ka, *m. n.* pill; **-na,** *n.* crushing, breaking; strangulation, destruction: **-ka,** *n.* strangulation, destruction.

मोटपल्ली mota-pallî, *f. N. of a maritime country.*

मोद mód-a, *m.* [√mud] joy, delight, gladness (*often pl.*); perfume (*rare*): **-ka,** *a.* (-°) gladdening (*rare*); *m. n.* sweetmeat; medicinal sweetmeat; *m. a mixed caste* (*offspring of a Kshatriya and Sûdrâ*): **-kâra,** *m.* confectioner.

मोदन mod-ana, *a.* gladdening; *n.* act of gladdening; **-aniya,** *fp.* to be rejoiced at; **-in,** *a.* glad, cheerful; gladdening (-°).

मोमुघ mo-mugh-á, *a.* [*fr. intv. of* √muh] insane (*SB.*).

मोरट morata, *m. a kind of plant with sweet juice;* milk *of a cow which has recently calved.*

मोराक morâ-ka, *m. N. of a minister:* **-bhavana,** *n.* temple *built* by Morâka.

मोष mosh-a, *m.* [√mush] thief, robber; theft, robbery, plundering; stolen property: **-krit,** *a.* predicting theft.

मोषण mosh-ana, *a.* (-°) depriving of; *n.* robbing, plundering, pilfering; peculation.

मोह móh-a, *m.* [√muh] loss of consciousness, bewilderment; delusion, infatuation; folly, error; delusion of mind *preventing discernment of the truth and making men believe in the reality of the world* (*phil.*); stupefaction, swoon; magical art for confounding *an enemy:* **-m brû,** say anything that leads to error; **-m yâ,** fall into error; *ab.* through folly *or* infatuation; **mohas tatra na kâryas te,** don't allow yourself to be confused thereby.

मोहन moh-ana, *a.* (**î**) bewildering, stupefying, deluding, infatuating; *m. N. of one of the five arrows of the god of love; N.*; *n.* bewilderment, delusion, infatuation; stupefaction; sexual intercourse; bewildering, perplexing; illusion; means of confusing; magical charm for bewildering *an enemy:* **-‿astra,** *n. N. of an* arrow (*one of the five*) *of the god of love.*

मोहनिद्रा moha-nidrâ, *f.* sleep of infatuation, delusive confidence.

मोहनी mohan-î, *f. kind of spell;* **î-ya,** *a.* founded on *or* proceeding from delusion of mind; producing mental confusion.

मोहम moha-ma, *m. kind of personification;* **-mantra,** *m.* deluding spell; **-maya,** *a.* (**î**) consisting in delusion of mind *or* error; **-sâstra,** *n.* false doctrine.

मोहिन् moh-in, *a.* confusing, infatuating.

मोहोपमा moha‿upamâ, *f.* confusion-simile (*a rhet. figure which represents an object and that with which it is compared as being confused: e. g.* '*taking thy face for the moon, I follow the moon itself through longing for thy face*').

मौकुलि maukul-i, *m.* crow.

मौक्तिक maukti-ka, 1. *a.* striving after emancipation (mukti); 2. *n.* pearl (*fr.* muktâ): **-dâman,** *n.* string of pearls; **-mâlâ,** *f.* pearl necklace; **-ratna,** *n.* pearl: **-tâ,** *f.* state of a pearl; **-‿âvali** (*or* **î**), *f.* string of pearls.

मौक्य mauk-ya, *n.* [*fr.* mûka] dumbness.

मौक्षिक mauksh-ika, *a.* relating to the end of an eclipse (moksha).

मौख maukha, *a.* relating to the mouth (mukha); based on oral instruction.

मौखर maukha-ra, *a.* [*fr.* mukha-ra] *as a designation of a family;* **i,** *m. pat. N. of a family;* **-r-ya,** *n.* talkativeness.

मौग्ध्य maugdh-ya, *n.* [*fr.* mugdha] artlessness, simplicity, innocence.

मौघ्य maugh-ya, *n.* [*fr.* mogha] futility.

मौच mauka, *n.* [belonging to the mokâ *tree*], banana (*fruit*).

मौजावत maugâvat-á, *a.* coming from *Mount* Mûgâvat (*RV.*[1]).

मौञ्ज mauñgá, *a.* (**î**) made of Muñga grass: **-bandhana,** *n.* investiture with the girdle of Muñga grass.

मौञ्जिन् mauñg-in, *a.* wearing a girdle of Muñga grass; **-iya,** *a.* made of Muñga grass.

मौञ्जी mauñg-î, *f.* (*sts.* **i** *metr.*; *sc.* mekhalâ) girdle of Muñga grass: **-nibandhana,** *n.* investiture with the girdle of Muñga grass.

मौञ्ज्य mauñg-ya, *m. kind of personification.*

मौढ्य maudh-ya, *n.* [*fr.* mûdha] stupidity, folly.

मौण्ड्य maund-ya, *n.* [*fr.* munda] shaving of the head.

मौत्र mautra, *n.* corrosive.

मौद्ग maudga, *a.* made of the kidney-bean (mudga).

मौद्गल्य maúdgal-ya, *a.* descended from Mudgala; *m. pat. N. of various men.*

मौन mauná, *n.* condition of a Muni *or* ascetic; silence (**-m vi-dhâ** *or* **sam-â-kar,** observe silence, hold *one's* tongue): **-dhârin,** *a.*

...rving silence; **-vritti**, *a.* observing the ...ilence; **-vrata**, *n.* vow of silence; *a.* ...ing the vow of silence; **-vratin**, *a. id.*

मौनिन् maun-in, *a.* observing silence, silent: (-i)-**tva**, *n.* silence.

मौरव maurav-a, *a.* derived from *the Daitya* Muru. [folly.

मौर्ख्य maurkh-ya, *n.* [*fr.* mûrkha] stupidity,

मौर्य maur-ya, *m.pl. N. of a dynasty beginning with* Kandra-gupta: **-datta**, *m. N.*

मौर्व maurva, *a.* (i) 1. made of, belonging to, *or* derived from Mûrvâ; 2. made of *the iron called* Muru: **î**, *f.* girdle *made* of Mûrvâ; bowstring: **-ka**, –° *a.* bowstring.

मौल maula, *a.* [*from* mûla] derived from roots (*poison*); ancient, of long standing (*custom*); aboriginal, indigenous (*inhabitants*); holding office from previous generations, hereditary (*minister*): (*with* pârthivâh, *m. pl.* = mûla-prakritayah); *m.* hereditary minister.

मौलि mauli, *m.* head; top, summit; *m.f.* diadem: **maulau ni-dhâ**, place on the head, receive respectfully.

मौलिक maul-ika, *a.* [*fr.* mûla] derived from the root, original; inferior, of low origin; *m.* digger *or* vendor of roots: *pl. N. of a people;* **-in**, *a.* [*fr.* mauli] being at the head, chief; transcendant; wearing a diadem.

मौलिपृष्ठ mauli-prishtha, *n.* crown of the head; **-bandha**, *m.* diadem; **-mandana**, *n.* head-ornament: **-mâlikâ**, *f.* wreath worn on the head; **-mâlâ**, **-mâlikâ**, *f. id.*; **-mukuta**, *m.* diadem.

मौल्य maul-ya, *a.* attached to the root; *n.* (= mûlya) price. [ment.

मौल्याभरण mauli̯âbharana, *n.* head-orna-

मौषिक maush-ika, *a.* relating *or* belonging to a mouse (mûshikâ). [cheat.

मौष्टिक maushti-ka, *m.* [*fr.* mushti] rogue,

मौसल mausala, *a.* [*fr.* musala] club-shaped, fought with clubs (*battle*); describing the battle of clubs (*book*).

मौहूर्त mauhûrta, *m.* [*fr.* muhûrta] astrologer; **i-ka**, *a.* lasting a moment, momentary; skilled in astrology; *m.* astrologer.

म्ना MNÂ, I. P. **-mana** [*collateral of* √man]. **â**, mention, speak of; declare to be, regard as; *ps.* **â-mnâyate**, be mentioned *etc.*, be recorded, – handed down *or* taught: *pp.* **âmnâta**. **sam-â**, mention, record, enumerate; consider to be (*ac.*); Â. recite.

म्यक्ष् MYAKSH, I. P. (*RV.*) **myáksha** (*pf.* **mimyaksh** *and* **mimiksh**), be fixed, rest firmly, in *or* on (*lo.*); exist. **sam**, P. Â. be associated, dwell together.

म्रक्ष् MRAKSH, *v.* मृक्ष् MRIKSH.

म्रक्षण mraksh-ana, *n.* anointing; ointment, oil.

म्रद् MRAD, I. Â. **-mrada** [*collateral of* √mrid], rub; *cs.* P. **mradaya**, smooth. **vi**, P. soften; Â. be softened.

म्रदस् mrad-as, *n.* (*only* –°) softness; **-i-man**, *m.* softness; mildness, tenderness; **-îyas**, *cpv.* (*of* mridu) softer.

म्रित् MRIT, IV. P. **mrityá** (*Br.*, *rare*), fall to pieces. **vi**, *id.*, crumble.

म्रुच् MRUK, I. P. **-mróka** (*rare*). **ni**, set (*of the sun; V.*). **abhi-ni**, go down on (*ac.*): *pp.* **abhi-ni-mrukta**, set on (*by the sun*) *while sleeping* (*V.*).

म्रेड् MRED. **â**, *cs.* **-mredaya**, P. repeat: *pp.* **âmredita**, repeated.

म्लपय mla-p-aya, *cs. of* √mlâ.

म्ला MLÂ, IV. **mlâya**, P. (*Br. etc.*) Â. (*E. etc.*), II. P. **mlâ-ti** (*E.*), fade, wither; have a worn appearance, be wan (*sp. of the face, owing to disease, sorrow, or passion*); grow weary, languid, *or* exhausted; be dejected *or* downcast; vanish: **mlâtá** (*V.*, *rare*), softened by tanning (*hide*); **mlâna** (*ord. form*), faded, withered; wan; exhausted, languid; dejected, downcast; vanished; black, dark-coloured; *cs.* **mlâpáya**, relax; **mlapaya**, P. crush. **â**, *pp.* **âmlâna**, withered; slightly withered *or* faded. **pari**, fade away: *pp.* withered, faded; languid; vanished. **vi-pari**, *pp.* completely withered. **pra**, wither; fade away: *pp.* withered; wan; emaciated; soiled, foul, dirty. **vi**, grow languid: *pp.* withered *and* decayed (*fig.*); *cs.* **-mlâpaya**, P. cause to fade.

म्लान mlâ-na, *pp.* faded *etc.*; *n.* fadedness, lack of brightness: **-tâ**, *f.* withered *or* faded condition; languor; **-srag**, *a.* having a faded garland.

म्लानि mlâ-ni, *f.* fading, decay; lassitude; disappearance; dejection; foulness; vileness.

म्लानिमन् mlân-i-man, *m.* fading, decay, fadedness.

म्लापिन् mlâ-p-in, (*cs.*) *a.* causing to fade (–°); **-y-in**, *a.* withering, fading; disappearing.

म्लिछ् MLIKH, I. P. **mlékkha** (*Br., E.; very rare*), speak a foreign *or* unintelligible language.

म्लुच् MLUK, I. P. **mlóka**, go to rest (*Br.*); *intv.* **malimluk**, allay. **anu**, arise (*V.*). **apa**, *pp.* **ápamlukta**, hidden (*RV.*[1]). **ni**, go down, sink; set on *any one* (*ac.*; *C.*). **abhi-ni**, set on *any one while asleep* (–°).

म्लुप् MLUP, *collateral form of* √mluk (*Br., S.; very rare*). **upa**, *pp.* **-mlupta**, hidden. **abhi-ni**, *pp.* on whom *the sun* has set *during sleep.*

म्लेच्छ mlekkh-á, *m.* foreigner, barbarian (*Br., C.*); ignorance of the vernacular, barbarism (*rare*): **-taskara-sevita**, *pp.* infested by barbarians and robbers; **-tâ**, *f.* condition of barbarians.

म्लेच्छदेश mlekkha-desa, *m.* non-Âryan *or* foreign country; **-vâk**, *a.* speaking a barbarous or foreign tongue. [tongue.

म्लेच्छन mlekkh-ana, *n.* speaking a foreign

म्लेच्छितक mlekkhita-ka, *n.* conventional jargon *unintelligible to others.*

य Y.

य yá, *prn. rel.* (*n.* **-d**) who, that, which, what: *nearly always followed by the ordinary correlative* tad (± etad *or* idam) *or less frequently* idam (*m.* ayam), adas (*m.* asau), îdris, tâdrisa, etâvat (tathâ *sts. corresponding to the n.* yad); *occasionally either the rel. or the corr. is dropped.* Ya *is sts. inaccurately employed in the sense of* if any (one). *Uses of the relative calling for special mention are the following:* 1. Ya *is often added* (*without the copula*) *to emphasize a subject* (*e.g.* âtmaparityâgena yad âsritânam rakshanam, tan nîtividâm na sammatam, protection of dependents at the sacrifice of one's own life is not approved by moralists). *Sts. it is thus used without emphasis by the side of a simple subject* (*e. g.* andhah sthaviras ka yah, a blind man and one who *is* old); *rarely a nm. rel. of this kind = an ac.* (*e.g.* sarvân rasân apoheta pasavo ye ka mânushâh, he should avoid *selling* all sorts of condiments, cattle, and human beings). *The n. sg.* **yad** *of this emphatic rel. is frequently employed without regard to gender or number, when it may be translated by* as for, as regards (*e.g.* asidhâ-râvratam idam manye yad arinâ saha samvâsah, as for dwelling with an enemy, that I consider *as hard as* the sword-blade vow); *before a noun this* **yad** = that is to say (*Br.*). *Immediately following oratio recta ending with* **iti yad** = at the thought that (*cp. cj.* yad). 2. *Two relatives often occur in the same sentence, when the second may be translated by* any (*e.g.* yad rokate yasmai, bhavet tat tasya sundaram, what pleases any one, that to him is beautiful). 3. *The meaning of the rel. when repeated* (*sts. separated by* hi) *is generalised,* ya ya *being* = whoever, whichever, whatever (*followed by the doubled or single corr.* tad). 4. Ya *is often combined with other prns.*: (*a*) *w.* tvam, sa, esha, ayam, asau; (*b*) *w.* aham (tvam, *etc.*): yo̍ham, I who = since I, *or* (*after a question*) that I; (*c*) *w.* tad, any soever: yad vâ tad vâ, any, any kind of; anything; (*d*) *w.* tvad = or any other (*Br.*, *rare*); (*e*) *w. intr.* **ka** + *ka* (*V., C., common*), + *kid* (*C., very common*), + *kid* api (*C., not common*), + *kana* (*E., rare*), + vâ (*C., rare*), *or* + api (*C., late, not yet in Manu*), *immediately following or sts. separated* (*m.* **yah kás ka, kas kid, kas kid api, kas kana, ko vâ,** *or* **ko̍pi**, *n.* **yad kim ka, kim kid, kim kid api, kim kana, kim vâ** *or* **kim api**), whoever, whatever, any soever, any one, no matter who.

यक ya-ká, *rel. prn.* = ya, who *etc.* (*V.*, *rare*).

यकन् yak-án (*base in oblique cases of* yakrit).

यकार ya-kâra, *m.* letter y.

यकृत् yák-rit (*nm. & °–*), *n.* liver.

यक्ष् YAKSH, I. P. **-yáksha** [*perh. der. of* √yah*, speed]. **pra** (*RV.*, *rare*), hasten forward, press onward; strive after, attain.

यक्ष् yak-sh, *aor. base of* √yag: **-i**, 1 *sg.* Â.; **-shi**, 2 *sg. subj. aor.*

यक्ष yaksh-á, *n.* [speeder], supernatural being, spectre, ghost (*V.*); *m. N. of a class of demigods, attendants of Kubera*: **-tâ**, *f.*, **-tva**, *n.* condition of a Yaksha; **-dara**, *m.* (?) *N. of a locality;* **-dâsî**, *f. N.*; **-dris**, *a.* having a spectral appearance (*RV.*[1]); **-deva-griha**, *n.* Yaksha temple; **-pati**, *m.* lord of the Yakshas; *ep. of* Kubera; **-bhavana**, *n.* Yaksha temple; **-bhrit**, *a.* spectre-bearing (?; *RV.*[1]); **-râg**, *m.* king of the Yakshas, *ep. of* Kubera; **-râga**, *m. id.*; **-aṅganâ**, *f.* wife of a Yaksha; **-adhipa, -adhipati**, *m. id.*; **-âyatana**, *n.* Yaksha temple.

यक्षिन् yaksh-ín, *a.* living (*RV.*[1]); **-in-î**, *f.* female Yaksha: **-tva**, *n.* condition of a female Yaksha; **-î**, *f.* female Yaksha: **-tva**, *n.* condition of a female Yaksha.

यक्षेन्द्र yaksha̯indra, *m.* prince of the Yakshas; *ep. of* Kubera; **-îsvara**, *m. id.*

यक्ष्म yáksh-ma, *m.* (emaciating) disease (*V.*); consumption (*later V., rare in C.*): **-grihîta,** *pp.* attacked by consumption; **-graha,** *m.* attack of consumption; **-nâsana,** *a.* (**î**), disease-destroying.

यक्ष्मन् yaksh-man, *m.* consumption; **-m-in,** *a.* suffering from consumption.

यक्ष्य yáksh-ya, *fp.* active (*RV.*[1]).

यक्ष्यमाण yak-shyá-mâna, *ft. pt.* (√yag) desirous of sacrificing.

यङ् ya-ṅ, *gr. designation of the intv. suffix* ya: **-luk,** dropping of *the intv. suffix* ya.

यत्क yak-ka, *v.* **यद्** yád.

यच्छ yakkha, *pr. base of* √yam.

यच्छन्दस् yak-khandas, *a.* having which metre; **-khila,** *a.* having which character; **-khraddha,** *a.* having which faith.

यज् YAG, I. **yága,** worship, sacrifice to (*ac. of god*), for (*d. of person for whom or of object for which the sacrifice is performed*), with (*in. of means of sacrifice, rarely partitive g. in V.*; *gnly.* P. *of Agni or other mediator in V., or of officiating priest in C.*; Â. *of one who worships on his own account in V., or of institutor of the sacrifice in C.*); offer (*hymn, oblation etc.*: *ac.*) to (*d., lc.,* prati; *rare*); Â. worship with a view to (*ac.*; *RV.*); P. invite to sacrifice by the Yâgyâ verses (*ritual*): *pp.* **ishtá,** offered, sacrificed; sacrificed to; *n. also imps. w. in. of sacrificer and in. of sacrifice; cs.* **yâgáya,** P. (Â. *metr.*) assist *any one* (*ac.*) in sacrificing, officiate as *any one's* sacrificer (*w. in. of sacrifice*); cause *anyone* (*ac.*) to offer *a sacrifice* (*in.*) by means of *any one* (*in.*); cause *any one* to sacrifice (2 *ac.*); *des.* **yiyaksha,** desire to sacrifice. **abhi,** honour with a sacrifice; offer *a sacrifice* (*ac.*). **ava,** remove *or* avert by sacrifice. **â,** (*V.*) offer reverently, consecrate; worship; gain (*ac.*) by sacrifice for (*d.*), procure (*for men from the gods*): Â. *also* procure for oneself: *pp.* **éshta,** gained by worship. **upa,** sacrifice in addition. **pari,** (*V.*) obtain by sacrifice, procure; sacrifice to before and after *any one,* offer an additional sacrifice (*ritual*). **pra,** (*V.*) worship, sacrifice to (*ac.*). **sam,** worship *or* sacrifice (*to the gods*) together; sacrifice; offer together; do honour to (*ac.*); *cs.* cause to sacrifice together, repeat the patnî-samyâgas; officiate as *any one's* (*ac.*) priest.

यज् yag, *a.* (-°) sacrificing, worshipping.

यजत yag-atá, *a.* (*V.*) adorable, holy, divine, sublime.

यजति yag-ati, *m. technical term for rites designated by the verb* yagati (*and not* guhoti).

यजत्र yág-a-tra, *a.* worthy of worship *or* sacrifice (*V.*).

यजथ yag-á-tha, (*RV.*) worshipping, sacrificing (*only d. construed like an inf.*).

यजध्यै yág-a-dhyai, *d. inf. of* √yag (*RV.*).

यजन yag-ana, *n.* sacrificing; place of sacrifice: **î-ya,** 1. *a.* ± ahan, sacred day, day of sacrifice; 2. *fp.* to be worshipped, - sacrificed.

यजमान yága-mâna, *pr. pt.* sacrificing; *m.* institutor of a sacrifice (*who pays its expenses*); man *capable of* paying *the expenses of* a sacrifice, wealthy man: **-bhâgá,** *m.* share of the institutor of a sacrifice; **-loka,** *m.* world of sacrificers.

यजा yag-â, *f. kind of genius.*

यजि yag-i, *a.* worshipping, sacrificing (-°); *m.* performance of sacrifice; *the root* yag (*gr.*); **-in,** *m.* worshipper, sacrificer; (**yág**)**-ishtha,** *spv.* sacrificing best *or* most (*RV.*); **-ishnu,** *a.* worshipping *or* sacrificing to the gods; (**-yág**)**-îyas,** *cpv.* sacrificing *or* worshipping better, more, *or* excellently.

यजुर्मय yagur-máya, *a.* consisting of the Yagur-veda; **-víd,** *a.* knowing the Yagur-veda; **-vedá,** *m.* Veda of sacrificial texts; **-ved-in,** *a.* versed in the Yagur-veda.

यजुष्मत् yágush-mat, *a.* attended with a sacrificial text: *w.* ishtakâ, *pl. designation of certain* bricks (consecrated with a *special* text).

यजुस् yág-us, *n.* sacred awe, worship, sacrifice (*V.*); sacrificial text (*as opp. to hymns and chants*); the Yagur-veda (*sg. & pl.*).

यजुःस्वामिन् yaguh-svâmin, *m. N. of a* Purohita.

यज्ञ yag-ñá, *m.* worship (*in prayer or praise*); sacrificial rite, sacrifice (to, of, by, -°).

यज्ञकर्मन् yagña-karman, *n.* sacrificial rite; *a.* engaged in a sacrifice; **-kalpa,** *a.* resembling a sacrifice; (**á**)**-kâma,** *a.* desirous of worship; **-kâra,** *a.* engaged in a sacrifice; **-kâla,** *m.* time of sacrifice; **-krít,** *a.* performing a sacrifice; **-kratú,** *m.* sacrificial rite; complete *or* chief ceremony; **-kriyâ,** *f.* sacrificial rite; **-gamya,** *fp.* accessible by sacrifice; **-gâthâ,** *f.* sacrificial verse; **-ghna,** *m.* demon that disturbs a sacrifice; **-kkhâga,** *m.* sacrificial goat; **-trâtri,** *m.* protector of the sacrifice, *ep. of* Vishnu; **-dakshinâ,** *f.* sacrificial fee; **-datta,** *m. a frequent N.*; **-dâsî,** *f. N.*; **-dîkshâ,** *f.* initiation for a sacrifice; **-dris,** *a.* looking on at a sacrifice; **-deva,** *m. N.*; **-dravya,** *n.* requisite for a sacrifice (*vessel etc.*); **-nî,** *a.* guiding the sacrifice; (**á**)**pati,** *m.* lord of sacrifice = institutor of a sacrifice *or* he in whose honour it is offered; **-patnî,** *f.* wife of the institutor of a sacrifice; **-pathá,** *m.* path of sacrifice; **-pasu,** *m.* sacrificial animal; **-pâtrá,** *n.* sacrificial utensil; **-prâpya,** *fp.* attainable by sacrifice (Krishna); **-priya,** *a.* fond of sacrifice (Krishna); **-prî,** *a.* delighting in sacrifice (*V.*); **-phala-da,** *a.* rewarding sacrifice (Vishnu); (**á**)**bandhu,** *m.* associate in sacrifice (*RV.*[1]); **-bâhu,** *m.* arm of sacrifice, fire; **-bhâga,** *m.* share in the sacrifice; *a.* having a share in the sacrifice; *m.* god: **-bhug,** *m.* god, **-îsvara,** *m. ep. of* Indra; **-bhânda,** *n.* sacrificial utensil; **-bhug,** *m.* (enjoying the sacrifice), god, *sp. ep. of* Vishnu; **-bhûmi,** *f.* sacrificial ground; **-bhrit,** *m.* institutor of a sacrifice; *ep. of* Vishnu; **-bhoktri,** *m.* enjoyer of the sacrifice, *ep. of* Krishna; **-mandala,** *n.* sacrificial ground; **-manas,** *a.* intent on sacrifice; (**á**)**-manman,** *a.* intent on sacrifice (*RV.*[1]); **-mahotsava,** *m.* great sacrificial celebration; **-mukhá,** *n.* mouth *or* commencement of the sacrifice (*V.*); **-ruki,** *m. N. of a Dânava*; **-artham,** *ad.* for a sacrifice; (**á**)**-vat,** *a.* worshipping: **-î,** *f. N.*; **-vâta,** *m.* sacrificial ground; **-vâstú,** *n. id.*; *kind of ceremony*; **-vâha,** *a.* conducting the sacrifice *to the gods*: **-na,** *a.* performing the sacrifice; having sacrifice for his vehicle, *ep. of* Vishnu *and of* Siva; (**á**)**-vâhas,** *a.* offering *or* receiving worship (*V.*); **-víd,** *a.* skilled in sacrifice; **-vidyâ,** *f.* sacrificial knowledge; (**á**)**-vibhrashta,** *pp.* unsuccessful in sacrifice; **-vesasá,** *n.* disturbance of worship *or* sacrifice (*V.*); **-sarana,** *n.* sacrificial shed; **-sâlâ,** *f.* sacrificial hall; **-sâstra,** *n.* doctrine of sacrifice; **-sishta,** *n.* remnants of a sacrifice; **-sîla,** *a.* habitually sacrificing; **-sesha,** *m.* remains of a sacrifice; part of a sacrifice yet to be completed; **-sreshtha,** *m.* best of sacrifices; **-samsiddhi,** *f.* success of a sacrifice; **-samsthâ,** *f.* fundamental form of a sacrifice; **-sadana,** *n.* sacrificial hall; **-sadas,** *n.* sacrificial assemblage; (**á**)**-sammita,** *pp.* commensurate with the sacrifice; **-sâdh,** *a.* performing sacrifice (*RV.*); **-sâdhana,** *a. id.* (*RV.*); causing sacrifice (Vishnu); **-sâra,** *m.* best part of the sacrifice, *ep. of* Vishnu; **-sûtra,** *n.* sacrificial thread (*worn over the left shoulder*); (**á**)**-sena,** *m. N. of various men and of a Dânava*; **-soma,** *m. N. of various Brâhmans*; **-stha,** *a.* engaged in a sacrifice; **-sthala,** *n.* sacrificial ground; *N. of an* Agrahâra; **-sthânú,** *m.* sacrificial stump = stumbling-block at the sacrifice; **-svâmin,** *m. N. of a Brâhman*; **-hán,** *a.* disturbing *or* spoiling the sacrifice; **-hartri,** *m.* spoiler of the sacrifice; **-hut,** *m.* sacrificial priest.

यज्ञांशभुज् yagña‿amsa-bhug, *m.* (enjoying a share of the sacrifice), god; **-âgâra,** *n.* sacrificial shed; **-aṅga,** *n.* part, means, *or* requisite of sacrifice; *m. ep. of* Vishnu *or* Krishna; **-âtman,** *m.* soul of the sacrifice, *ep. of* Vishnu; **-anta,** *a.* ending with *the word* yagña; **-âyatana,** *n.* place of sacrifice; **-âyudhá,** *n.* sacrificial implement; **-avayava,** *a.* whose members are sacrifices (Vishnu); (**â**)**-sáh,** *a.* (*strg. stem* **-sâh**) ruling the sacrifice (*RV.*[1]).

यज्ञिय yagñ-íya, *a.* worthy of worship *or* sacrifice, sharing in the sacrifice, holy, divine (*said of the gods and what is connected with them*); engaged in *or* fit for sacrifice; devout, pious; sacrificial, sacred: *w.* bhâga, *m.* share in the sacrifice; **-îya,** *a.* belonging to *or* suitable for sacrifice.

यज्ञेश yagña‿îsa, *m.* lord of sacrifice; *ep. of* Vishnu; **-îsvara,** *m. id.*

यज्ञोत्सव yagña‿utsava, *m.* (*conj.*) sacrificial festival; **-upakarana,** *n.* sacrificial implement; **-upavîtá,** *n.* investiture with the sacrificial thread (*worn over the left shoulder*); sacrificial thread (*C.*); **-upavît-in,** *a.* invested with the sacrificial thread.

यज्यु yág-yu, *a.* (*RV.*) worshipping, pious; adorable; (**yág**)**-van,** *a.* (**r-î**) worshipping, sacrificing; pious; *m.* worshipper, sacrificer, believer.

यण् ya-n, *pratyâhâra for* y, v, r, l.

यत् YAT, I. **yáta,** P. dispose in order, marshal (*RV.*); march in step, be in line, vie with (*in.*; *RV.*); A. march *or* fly in line (*RV.*); unite with (*in.*; *RV.*); seek to be united with, strive to reach (*lc.*; *V.*); strive after, endeavour to, devote oneself to, be anxious for (*gnly. d. or inf.*; *also ac., lc.,* -artham, -arthe, -arthâya, -hetos, prati; *sts.* P. *metr.*; *C.*); exert oneself; be on one's guard (*C.*); be prepared for (*ac.*; *C.*): *pp.* **yatta** (*E., P.*), engaged in battle; prepared for (*d., lc.,* prati); ready, on one's guard; guided (*chariot, horses*); **yatita,** tried to be (*inf., e.g. led*); *n. imps.* it has been endeavoured by (*in.*) to (*inf.*); *cs.* **yâtáya,** P. dispose in order, unite (*RV.*); cause to fight (*Br.*); impress *anything* (*ac.*) on *any one* (*g.*; *C.*); Â. be united (*RV.*); P. Â. surrender *anything* (*ac.*) to (*ac., g.*; *E.*); distress, torture; requite, return (*hostility*), reprove as a fault (kilbisham; *V., C.*; Â. *rare in this sense*). **â,** enter into, abide in (*lc.*), strive after (*d.*; *V.*): *pp.* **âyatta,** being in (*ac. or lc.*; *Br.*); dependent on, at the disposal of (*g., lc.,* -°); exerting oneself (*P.*); on one's guard, ready (*E.*); *cs.* cause to attain (*lc.*). **ati‿â,** exert oneself excessively about (*lc.*). **anu‿â,** *pp.* **anvâyatta,** concerned in, connected with, dependent on, existing in (*ac. or lc.*; *V.*); *cs.* cause to follow, connect with (*ac., lc.*). **sam-â,** *pp.* dependent on (*lc.*). **nis,** *cs.* take away, remove; fetch out of (*ab.*); surrender,

...tore: requite (*enmity = take revenge*); ...*me*). **prati-nis,** give back, restore. ...urround (*V.*). **pra,** Â. (P. *metr.*) ...tter, endeavour to, devote oneself to ... *lc.*, *inf.*, -artham, -arthe, -hetos): *pp.* **prayatta,** intent; **prayatita,** *n. imps.* **sam-pra,** Â. strive after (*d.*). **prati,** counteract (*ac.*); *cs.* requite (*enmity = take vengeance*). **vi,** Â. dispose in lines (*V.*); *cs.* distress, tor-... unite (*RV.*); Â. be arrayed ...ed with (*in.*; *RV.*); come into ...onflict (*V.*); begin *a battle* (**sam**grâmam): *pp.* **samyatta,** prepared, on one's guard. **prati-sam,** *pp.* completely prepared *or* equipped.

यत ya-tá, *pp.* (√yam) restrained *etc.*: (**a**)-**gir,** *a.* restraining speech, silent.

यतनीय yat-anîya, *fp. n. imps.* one should strive after (*lc.*).

यतम ya-tamá, *a.* (*n.* **-d**) who *or* which of many (*V.*); **-tará,** *a.* (*n.* **-d**) which of two (*V.*).

यतवाच् yata-vâ*k*, *a.* restraining *one's* speech, silent; **-vrata,** *a.* firm of purpose.

यतस् yá-tas, *ad.* = *ab. of* ya *in all numbers and genders,* out of *or* from whom *or* which, whence, whereof (*be afraid*); where (*common*); whither (*rare*); wherefore, for which reason; ...cause, for (*often introducing a verse ...rt of a previous statement*); since ...*aly.* + prabh*ri*ti); as soon as (*RV.*); ...*ter questions, e.g. what have I done ... should* –; *or to introduce oratio* ... yáto **yata*h*,** from which *or* whence ...ely; whithersoever, in whatever ...; **yata eva kuta*s* *k*a,** whenceso-...; **yatas tata*h*,** from any one so-...ver; from any quarter whatever; whither-...ever, to any place whatever. [ladle (*RV.*).

यतस्रुच् yatá-sru*k*, *a.* having an outstretched

यतात्मन् yata âtman, *a.* having one's mind concentrated, controlling oneself.

यति 1. yá-ti, *a. pl.* (*nm. ac.* **yáti**) as many as.

यति 2. yát-i, *m.* disposer (*V.*): *pl. N. of ...nt race connected with the Bhrigus;* ...er), one who has renounced the world, ascetic, anchorite.

यति 3. yá-ti, *f.* guidance (*V.*); pause (*in music*); caesura (*in prosody*). [*penance.*

यतिचान्द्रायण yati-*k*ândrâya*n*a, *n. kind of*

यतितव्य yat-i-tavya, *fp. n.* one should exert oneself, for (*lc.*).

यतिताल yati-tâla, *m. kind of* musical measure; **-tva,** *n.* condition of an ascetic; **-dharma,** *m.* duties of an ascetic.

यतिथ yati-thá, *a.* (î) the how-manieth (*Br.*); **-dhấ,** *ad.* in how many parts *or* places (*AV.*).

यतिन् yat-in, *m.* ascetic.

यतिभ्रष्ट yati-bhrash*t*a, *pp.* lacking the *requisite* caesura.

यतोमूल yato-mûla, *a.* originating in which.

यत्काम yát-kâma, *a.* desiring which (*V.*); **-kâmyấ,** *ad.* with which intention (*Br.*); **-kâra*n*am,** *ad.* on which account, wherefore; since, because (*also* **ât**); **-kâryam,** *ad.* with which intention; **-ki*mk*ana-kâraka,** *a.* doing anything *that occurs to one,* acting at random; **-ki*mk*ana-kâr-in,** *a. id.*: (**-i**)**-tâ,** *f.* haphazard conduct; **-ki*mk*ana-pralâpin,** *a.* talking at random; **-ki*mk*ana-vâda,** *m.* random assertion; **-ki*mk*id-api-sa*m*kalpa,** *m.* desire for something *or* other; **-ki*mk*id-du*h*-kha-ka,** *n. pl.* trifling pains of whatever kind; **-kula,** *a.* of which family; **-k*ri*te,** *ad.* for the sake of whom *or* which.

यत्न yat-na, *m.* volition, aspiration (*rare*); effort, exertion, endeavour, care, trouble, labour, pains (*sg. & pl.*; with regard to, *lc. or* –°); express statement (*rare*): **-m k*ri*, â-dhâ,** *or* **â-sthâ,** make an effort *or* attempt, take trouble *or* pains (for, to, *lc.*, *inf.*); *in. sg. or pl.* carefully, eagerly, zealously, strenuously; **yatnena api,** in spite of every effort; *ab.* with every effort; carefully, sedulously, vigorously; **-tas,** *ad. id.*; °–, with difficulty.

यत्नवत् yatna-vat, *a.* possessed of volition; taking trouble, exerting oneself (*with lc.*).

यत्र yá-tra (*V. sts.* ấ), *ad.* = *lc. of* ya *in all numbers and genders;* where, in which place (*ord. mg.*); whither; on which occasion, in which case, if; when (*common*); in that (= *quod; rare*); in order that (*RV., rare*); that (*after a question*): **yatra yatra,** wherever; whithersoever; **yatra tatra,** in whatever; anywhere whatever; to any place whatever, heaven knows whither; at every opportunity, on every occasion; **yatra tatra api,** anywhere soever; **yatra kutra,** in whatever; everywhere; **yatra kutra api,** in whatever; **yátra kvâ *k*a** (*V.*), in any whatever; wherever; whenever; whithersoever; **yatra kva*k*ana,** in any whatever; anywhere; at any time; heaven knows whither; **yatra kva vâ,** anywhere whatever (*P.*); **yatra kva api,** to any place, hither or thither (*P.*); **yatra vâ,** or at any other place, or elsewhere.

यत्रकामावसाय yatra-kâma avasâya, *m.* magical power of *transferring oneself* anywhere at will; **-tatra-saya,** *a.* lying down anywhere, not minding where one sleeps.

यत्रत्य yatra-tya, *a.* being *or* dwelling in which place.

यत्रसायंगृह yatra-sâya*m*-g*ri*ha, *a.* having *one's* dwelling wherever evening *falls;* **-sâyam-prati*s*raya,** *a. id.*; **-stha,** *a.* dwelling in which place; **-astamita-*s*âyin,** *a.* resting wherever sunset *overtakes one;* **-i*kkh*aka,** *a.* wherever one likes.

यत्संख्याक yat-sa*m*khyâ-ka, *a.* having what number, how numerous; **-sena,** *a.* having how strong an army; **-svabhâva,** *a.* being of what nature.

यथऋषि yatha-*ri*shi, *ad.* according to the respective *Ri*shi.

यथर्चम् yatha *ri*kam, *ad.* according to the respective verse; **-*ri*tu,** *ad.* according to the season; **-*ri*shi,** *ad.* according to the respective *Ri*shi.

यथा yá-thâ, *rel. ad. & cj.* as, like (*followed by correlative* táthâ; *sts.* tathâ tathâ, tadvat, evam, *V.* evá; *in V. the pcls. k*id, ha, ha vai, iva aṅga, iva ha *are added, in C. sts.* iva *redundantly; at the end of a pâda* yathâ *is sometimes unaccented in this sense like* iva); as, for instance; *elliptically:* as *it is or was* (*rare*); properly, correctly (= yathâvat); in order that, (so) that (*with subj. or opt. in V.*; *opt., pr., ft., impf., pf., aor. in C.*; *sts. with ellipse of* syât *or* bhavet); that (*with verbs of saying, thinking, knowing, doubting, hearing, etc. introducing oratio recta* ± iti); as soon as (*rare*); as if (*w. pot., rare*): **yathâ – tathâ,** as – therefore; as surely as – so truly (*also* **tena satyena,** *the logical order of the clauses being sts. inverted*); **yáthâ yathâ – táthâ tathâ** (*V. also* **eva eva**), according *or* in proportion as – so, the more – the more; **yathâ yathâ eva,** that (*w. pot.*; *corr.* tad); **yathâ tathâ,** in whatever way; in some way or other, anyhow (*with* **na,** in no way, not in reality); *by commentators used to express that a word is employed* adverbially (in such manner that *it is, sc.* bhavati); **yathâ katha*m*-*k*id,** in any way, somehow *or* other; **tad yathâ,** that *is* as *follows* = namely, for instance; **tad yathâ api nâma,** just as if (*w. pot.*).

यथाकनिष्ठम् yathâ-kanish*th*am, *ad.* according to *age from* the youngest *upwards;* **-kartavya,** *fp.* to be done according to *the circumstances; n.* proper course of action; **-karmá,** *ad.* according to the respective action *or* actions; **-karma-gu*n*am,** *ad.* according to the actions and (*three*) qualities; **-kalpam,** *ad.* according to the ritual; **-kâ*n*dam,** *ad.* according to the sections; **-kâma-*k*âra,** *m.* action according to *one's* desire; **-kâmam** (*SB.* **ám**), *ad.* according to wish, at will *or* pleasure, agreeably; leisurely; **-kâma-gyeya,** *fp.* to be oppressed at pleasure; **-kâma-prayâpya,** *fp.* to be sent away at pleasure; **-kâma-vadhya,** *fp.* to be chastised at pleasure; **-kâma-vi*k*ârin,** *a.* wandering about at will; **-kâma ar*k*ita arthin,** *a.* satisfying supplicants according to *their* desire; **-kâmin,** *a.* acting according to *one's* will, unrestrained; **-kârya,** *fp.* to be done according *to circumstances;* **-kâla,** *m.* proper time: **-m,** *ad.* at the right *or* usual time, seasonably; **-kula-dharmam,** *ad.* according to the family usage; **-k*ri*ta,** *pp.* properly done (–°); agreed upon: (**á**)**-m,** *ad.* as usual (*RV.*); as it happened; as agreed upon; **-krama,** °–, **-m, e*n*a,** in due order, successively; **-kriyamâ*n*a,** *pr. pt.* as being done, usual, customary; **-ksham-am,** *ad.* according to *one's* power, as much as possible; **-kshipram,** *ad.* as quickly as possible; **-âkhyânam,** *ad.* according to the statement, as before stated; **-âgata,** *pp.* by which one came (*way*): **-m, e-na,** *ad.* by the way one came; **-âgama,** *a.* orthodox: **-m,** *ad.* in accordance with tradition; **-gu*n*am,** *ad.* according to the qualities *or* virtues; **-g*ri*ham,** *ad.* into *one's* respective house; **-gotra-kula-kalpam,** *ad.* according to the usage of the family *or* the tribe; **-aṅgám,** *ad.* member by member; **-â*k*âram,** *ad.* according to usage; **-*k*intita,** *pp.* previously intended; **-*kkh*andas,** *ad.* metre by metre; **-*g*âta,** *pp.* as if born *into the world;* stupid, foolish; **-*g*osham,** *ad.* to *one's* heart's content; **-*gñ*apta,** *pp.* previously directed *or* ordered; **-*gñ*apti,** *ad.* according to command; **-*gñ*ânam,** *ad.* to the best of *one's* knowledge; **-*gñ*eyam,** *ad. id.*; **-*g*yesh*th*am,** *ad.* according to *age from* the eldest *downwards,* by seniority.

यथातत्त्व yathâ-tattva, *ad.* °– *or* **-m,** in accordance with truth, truly, accurately; **-ta-tham,** *ad.* as *it is* really (tathâ), circumstantially, accurately; properly, suitably; **-ta-thyam, -tathyena,** *ad.* in accordance with truth; **-âtmaka,** *a.* having whatever nature; **-dar*s*ana,** *ad.* °– *or* **-m,** at each occurrence, in each individual case; **-dik, -di*s*am,** *ad.* in accordance with the cardinal points, according to the *corresponding* direction; **-â-dish*t*a,** *pp.* according to the direction *or* statement: (**á**)**-m,** *ad.*; **-d*ri*sh*t*am,** *ad.* as *one has* seen *it;* **-devatam,** *ad.* deity by deity; **-de*s*am,** *ad.* according to the place; **-âde*s*am,** according to precept; **-dharmám,** *ad.* in due order; according to the nature; **-adhikâra,** *ad.* °– *or* **-m,** according to authority; **-adhita,** °– *or* **-m,** *ad.* as learnt, in accordance with the text; **-adhyâpakam,** *ad.* in accordance with the teacher; **-nirup-tam,** *ad.* as scattered; **-nirdish*t*a,** *pp.* as *above* specified, described, *or* characterized; **-anu-pûrvam,** *ad.* in regular order; **-anupûrvya,** °– *or* **â,** (*in.*) *ad. id.*; **-anubhûtam,** *ad.* ac-

cording to *previous* experience; **‿anurûpam,** *ad.* in exact conformity, regularly; **-nyastam,** *ad.* in the manner *in which* deposited; **-nyây-am,** *ad.* according to rule, duly, fitly; **-nyâs-am,** *ad.* according to the written wording *of a sûtra,* as is written; **-nyupta,** *pp.* in the order *in which* laid down.

यथापण्यम् yathâ-pa*n*yam, *ad.* according to the commodity; **‿aparâdha-da*n*da,** *a.* punishing in proportion to guilt; **-parîttam,** *ad.* as delivered up; **-puram,** *ad.* as before; **-pûr-va,** *a.* being as before: (**â**)**-m,** *ad.* as before; in succession, one after the other; **-pra*gñ*am,** *ad.* to the best of *one's* knowledge; **-pratya-ksha-darsanam,** *ad.* as if actually seen; **-pra-dish*t*am,** *ad.* as prescribed, duly; **-pradesam,** *ad.* in *its* respective place; in the proper place; in all directions; according to precept; **-pradhânam,** *ad.* according to size; according to precedence; **-pravesam,** *ad.* as *one has* entered; **-prasnam,** *ad.* in accordance with the questions; **-prastutam,** *ad.* as *had already been* begun, at length; **-prâ*n*am,** *ad.* according to *one's* strength, with all *one's* might; **-prâ*n*ena,** *in. ad. id.*; **-prâpta,** *pp.* as fallen in with, the first that occurs; as resulting *from circumstances,* suitable; resulting *from a preceding grammatical rule:* **-m,** *ad.* according to the rule, regularly; **-prârthitam,** *ad.* as requested; **-phalam,** *ad.* according to the produce; **-balám,** *ad.* according to *one's* power, with *all one's* might; according to *the condition of* the army; **-bîg-am,** *ad.* according to the seed; **-buddhi,** *ad.* to the best of *one's* knowledge; **-bhâgám,** *ad.* according to the share; in *one's* respective place; in the right place; **-bhâ*g*anam,** *ad.* respectively in the right place; **-bhâva,** *m.* condition *of* how *it is,* true state; fate; **‿abhi-preta,** *pp.* wished for, desirable (–°): **-m,** *ad.* according to desire, as *any one* (*g.*) likes; **‿abhimata,** *pp.* desired: **-m,** *ad.* according to desire, to *one's* heart's content, **-desa,** *m.* desired place, whatever place *one* likes; **‿abhi-ru*k*ita,** *pp.* liked, favourite; **‿abhilashita,** wished for, desirable; **‿abhîsh*t*a,** *pp.* desired: **-dis,** *f.* place desired by each; **-bhûtam,** *ad.* according to *what has* happened, truly; **-bhû-mi,** *ad.* into the respective country; **‿abhy-arthita,** *pp.* previously requested; **-mañga-lam,** *ad.* according to the respective custom; **-mati,** *ad.* as seems fit *to any one* (*g.*); to the best of *one's* understanding; **-manas,** *ad.* to *one's* heart's content; **-mukhyam,** *ad.* as regards the chief persons; **-mukhyena,** *in. ad.* chiefly, above all; **‿âmnâtam,** *ad.* as handed down *in the text.*

यथायथम् yathâ-yathám, *ad.* fitly, properly, in due order; one after the other, gradually; **-yukta,** *pp.* regarding (*lc.*): **-m,** *ad.* according to circumstances, suitably; **-yukti,** *ad. id.*: **-tas,** *ad. id.*; **-yogam,** *ad. id.*; according to usage; **-yogena,** *in. ad.* according to circumstances, suitably; **-yogyam,** *ad.* as is fit, properly, suitably; **‿ârabdha,** *pp.* previously begun; **‿ârambham,** *ad.* according to the beginning, in the same order; **-ru*k*am, -ru*k*-i,** *ad.* according to taste; **-rûpa,** *a.* of what kind; having a suitable appearance, extremely beautiful; very great: (**â**)**-m,** *ad.* suitably; rightly, truly; according to appearance.

यथार्थ yathâ‿artha, *a.* conformable to reality, appropriate (*name*), suitable; correct, true (*also of a dream*), in the true sense *of the word* (*life*): °– *or* (**â**)**-m,** *ad.* in accordance with the object *or* need, suitably, fitly, appropriately; in accordance with reality, accurately; at pleasure: **-ka,** *a.* correct; coming true (*dream*); **-krita-nâman,** *a.* appropriately named; **-tattvam,** *ad.* in accordance with the actual truth; **-tas,** *ad.* in accordance with truth; **-tâ,** *f.* appropriateness (*of a name*); **-nâma-ka,** *a.* bearing an appropriate name: **-tva,** *n.* appropriateness of name; **-nâman,** *a.* having an appropriate name; **‿akshara,** *a.* true to the letter; **‿âkhya,** *a.* bearing an appropriate name.

यथार्थित yathâ‿arthita, *pp.* as requested, previously asked; **‿arthi-tvam,** *ad.* according to the intention; **‿arpita,** *pp.* as delivered up; **‿arha,** *a.* according to deserts *or* merit, suitable: °– *or* **-m,** *ad.* in accordance with merit *or* worth, worthily, suitably, justly: **-tas,** *ad. id.*; **-labdha,** *pp.* such as comes to hand; **-lâbha,** °– *or* **-m,** *ad.* just as it happens to be; **-liñgam,** *ad.* according to the characteristic.

यथावकाशम् yathâ‿avakâsam, *ad.* according to space; into the proper place; according to *or* on the first opportunity; **-va*k*ana-kârin,** *a.* acting according to orders, obedient; **-va*k*anam,** *ad.* according to the expression; **-vat,** *ad.* exactly as *it is or should be,* according to usage, in due order, suitably, fitly, correctly, accurately; = yathâ, as (*rare*); **-vay-as,** *ad.* according to age; of the same age; **-vasám,** *ad.* according to *one's* will *or* pleasure (*V.*); **‿avasaram,** *ad.* at every opportunity; **-vastu,** *ad.* in accordance with the facts, accurately, truly; **‿avastham,** *ad.* in accordance with the condition *or* circumstances; **‿avasthita‿artha-kathana,** *n.* description of a matter in accordance with facts; **‿âvâs-am,** *ad.* to *one's* respective dwelling; **-vit-tam,** *ad.* in accordance with the find; in proportion to property; **-vidha,** *a.* of what kind; **-vidhânam,** *ad.* according to prescription *or* rule, duly; **-vidhânena,** *in. ad. id.*; **-vidhi,** *ad. id.*; in due form, suitably; according to the deserts of (*g.*); **-viniyogam,** *ad.* in the order stated; **-vibhava,** °–, **-m,** *or* **-tas,** *ad.* in proportion to means *or* income; **-vibhâg-am,** *ad.* in accordance with the share; **-vi-shayam,** *ad.* according to the thing in question; **-vîrya,** *a.* having what strength: **-m,** *ad.* in proportion *or* with regard to valour; **-vritta,** *pp.* as happened; how conducting oneself: °– *or* **-m,** *ad.* as *it* happened, in accordance with the facts, circumstantially; according to the metre; *n.* previous event; actual facts, details of an event; **-vrittânta,** *m.* (?) experience, adventure; **-vriddha,** °– *or* **-m,** according to age, by seniority; **-vyavahâram,** *ad.* in accordance with usage; **-vyutpatti,** *ad.* according to *the degree of* culture; **-sakti, -saktyâ,** *ad.* according to *one's* power, to the utmost of *one's* power, as far as possible; **‿âsayam,** *ad.* according to wish; according to the conditions *or* premises; **-sâstra,** °– *or* **-m,** according to prescribed rules *or* the institutes of the law; **-sîlam,** *ad.* according to the character; **-sraddhâm,** *ad.* according to inclination; **‿âsramam,** *ad.* according to the stage of religious life; **‿âsrayam,** *ad.* in regard to the connexion; **-sraddham,** *ad.* in accordance with the funeral feast; **-srutam,** *pp.* as heard of: **-m,** *ad.* as *one* heard *it;* in accordance with knowledge; *incorr. for* -sruti; **-sruti,** *ad.* according to the *precepts of the* Veda; **-sa*m*stham,** *ad.* according to circumstances; **-sakhyam,** *ad.* in proportion to friendship; **-sa*m*kalpita,** *pp.* as wished; **-sam-khyam, -sa*m*khyena,** *ad.* according to number, number for number, in such a way that the numbers *of two equal series* correspond *numerically* (*the first to the first, the second to the second, etc.*); **-sañgam,** *ad.* according to need, adequately; **-satyam,** *ad.* in accordance with truth, truthfully; **-sa*m*dish*t*am,** *ad.* as directed; **‿âsannam,** *ad.* as *soon as* come near; **-samayam,** *ad.* at the proper time; **-samarthitam,** *ad.* as has been considered good; **-samâmnâtam,** *ad.* as mentioned; **-samîhita,** *pp.* as desired: **-m,** *ad.* according to wish (*Pr.*); **-samuditám,** *ad.* as agreed; **-sampad,** *ad.* as it happens; **-sam-pratyayam,** *ad.* according to agreement; **-sa*m*pradâyam,** *ad.* as handed down; **-sa*m*-bandham,** *ad.* according to the relationship; **-sa*m*bhava,** *a.* corresponding as far as possible: **-m,** *ad.* according to the connexion, respectively; **-sa*m*bhavin,** *a.*, **-sa*m*bhâvita,** *pp.* corresponding; **-sâma,** *ad.* according to the *sequence of the* Sâmans; **-sâram,** *ad.* according to the quality; **-siddha,** *pp.* as happening to be ready; **-sukha,** °– *or* **-m,** *ad.* at pleasure; at ease, comfortably; pleasantly, conveniently; **-sukha-mukha,** *a.* facing any way one pleases; **-sûktam,** *ad.* hymn by hymn; **-sûkshma,** *a. pl.* according to *size from* the smallest *onwards:* **-m,** *ad.*; **‿astam,** *ad.* to *one's* respective home; **-sthâna,** *n.* proper place (*only lc. sg. & pl.*); *a.* being in the proper place: (**â**)**-m,** *ad.* to *or* in the proper place; **-sthitam,** *ad.* according to *one's* stand; as *it* stands, certainly, surely; **-sthiti,** *ad.* according to custom, as usual; **-sthûla,** °– *or* **-m,** *ad.* in the rough, without *going into* detail; **-smriti,** *ad.* according to *one's* recollection; according to the rules of the law-books; **-sva,** *a.* one's (his, their) respective: °– *or* **-m,** *ad.* each his own, each individually *or* in his own way, respectively; **-svaira,** °– *or* **-m,** *ad.* at pleasure, without restraint; **‿âhâra,** *a.* eating whatever *comes to hand.*

यथेक्षितम् yathâ‿îkshitam, *ad.* as seen *with one's own eyes;* **‿i*kkh*a,** *a.* according to desire: °– *or* **-m,** *ad.* in accordance with desire, at pleasure, as one likes; **‿i*kkh*akam, ‿i*kkh*a-yâ,** *ad. id.*; **‿etám,** (*pp.*) *ad.* as come; **‿ip-sayâ,** *in. ad.* according to desire; **‿îpsita,** *pp.* as desired: **-m,** *ad.* according to wish.

यथेष्ट yathâ‿ish*t*a, *pp.* such as desired: °– *or* **-m,** *ad.* according to wish: **-gati,** *a.* going wherever one likes; **-sa*m*kârin,** *a. id.*; **‿âsa-na,** *a.* sitting as one likes.

यथोक्त yathâ‿ukta, *pp.* as said *or* stated, aforesaid, previously mentioned *or* discussed: °– *or* **-m, e-na,** *ad.* in the manner stated *or* prescribed; according to request; **‿ukta-kârin,** *a.* acting as prescribed *above;* **‿ukta-vâdin,** *a.* reporting what he has been told (*messenger*); **‿u*k*ita,** *pp.* suitable, fit, proper: °– *or* **-m,** *ad.* becomingly, fitly, suitably; **‿u*gg*itam,** *ad.* according to the victory gained; **‿uttara,** *a.* following in succession: **-m,** *ad.* one after the other, in succession; **‿utsâha,** *a.* according to *one's* power: **-m,** *ad.* to the best of *one's* ability; **‿udayam,** *ad.* in proportion to income, according to *one's* means; **‿udita,** *pp.* as stated, before-mentioned: **-m,** *ad.*; **‿udgamana,** °– *ad.* in rising proportion; **‿uddish*t*a,** *pp.* as stated, enumerated above; as directed by (*in.*): **-m,** *ad.* in the manner stated; **‿uddesam,** *ad.* in the manner indicated; **‿upa*g*osham,** *ad.* at pleasure, comfortably; **‿upadish*t*a,** *pp.* as stated, previously indicated: **-m,** *ad.* in the manner stated *or* prescribed; **‿upadesam,** *ad.* as stated *or* instructed, in accordance with precept *or* prescribed teaching; **‿upa-pâdam,** *ad.* just as *or* where *it* happens; **‿upayoga,** °– *or* **-m,** *ad.* according to use, requirements, *or* circumstances; **‿upalam-bham,** *ad.* however one lays hold *of it*; **‿upâ-dhi,** *ad.* according to the conditions *or* premises; **‿upta,** *pp.* as sown, according to the seed; **‿au*k*ityam** (*or* **ât**), in a suitable manner.

यद् yá-d, *nm. & ac. sg. n. and base* °– *of the rel. prn.* what, which; *cj.* that (*introducing*

oratio recta, gnly. without iti, *after verbs* ... *ying, thinking, etc.*); (so) that (*rare*); ... he fact that (*corr.* tad, therein); wherefore, on which account (*rare*); when (*V.*); if (*V.*; *in Br. with pot. to express an unfulfilled condition*); since, because, inasmuch as (*corr.* tad, therefore; *common*); in order that (*rare*); **ádha yád,** even if, although (*RV.*); **yad** api, although; **yad u – evam,** as – so (*V.*); **yad uta,** that; that is to say; **yat kila,** that; **yak ka,** if that is to say; **yad vâ,** or else (*very common in comm.*); however; **yad vâ – yadi vâ,** if – or if.

यदन्न yad-anna, *a.* eating which food; **-abhâva,** *m.*: *lc.* in absence *or* default of which; **-artha,** *a.* having which object in view: **-m,** *ad.* wherefore, on which account; for whose sake; since, because (*rare*); **-arthe,** *lc. ad. id.*; **-asana,** *a.* eating which *food.*

यदा ya-dâ, *cj.* when, *followed by corr.* (*rarely omitted*) tadâ, *sts.* tatah, *in V. also* ât, átha, ádha, *and* tád; *the copula is often omitted, esp. after a pp.*; **yadâ kadâ kid,** at any time, ever; **yadâ tadâ,** always; **yadấ kadấ ka,** as often as (*RV.*); **yadâ yadâ,** as often as (*corr. doubled or single* tadâ); **yadâ eva – tadâ eva, yadâ eva khalu – tadâ prabhriti eva,** as soon as – at once, at the very time that – thenceforward.

यदात्मक yad-âtma-ka, *a.* having whose nature.

यदि yád-i (*V. also* î *metr.*), *cj.* if (*in V. w. ind., subj., pot., ft., the pcls.* íd, u, uta, *k*id, ha vai *being sts. added, while the apodosis is gnly. without a pcl.*; *in C., from Manu onwards, it is used with* (*a*) *pr.*; *in apodosis pr., pot., impv., ft., no finite vb.*; (*b*) *pot.*; *in apodosis pot., cond., pr., impv., ft., no vb.*; (*c*) *ft.*; *in apodosis ft., pr., no vb.*; (*d*) *cond.*; *in apodosis cond.*; (*e*) *impf. or aor.*; *in apodosis cond., pot.*; (*f*) *no finite vb.*; *in apodosis pr., pot., ft., no vb.*; *the apodosis in all these cases has* tarhi, tatah, tad, tadâ, *rarely* atra, atha, tatra, tadânîm, tatah param); if = as sure as (*in asseverations, followed by impv.* ± tathâ *or* tena, *or pot. with* tad); whether (*with pr., pot., or no vb.*; **yadi – na vâ,** whether – or not); that (*after 'not believe,' 'not suffer'*); if perchance, perhaps (*w. pot.* ± iti, *pr. or ft.*); **yadi ked,** if; **yadi tâvat,** how *would it be* if (*w. pr. or impv.*); **yádi âpi,** even if, although (rarely **api yadi**; *apodosis* ± tathâ api *or* tad api); **yádi** (**vâ**) **– yádi vâ, yádi vâ – yádi, yadi vâ – vâ, vâ – yadi vâ, yad vâ – yadi vâ,** if – or if, whether – or; **yadi – vâ ná vâ,** whether – or not; **yadi vâ** (*alone*), or if, or rather; *sts.* = however.

यदीय yad-îya, *a.* whose.

यदु yádu, *m. N. of a Vedic tribe and its chief* (*gnly. mentioned with Turvasa*). *In E. he is described as a son of Yayâti, of Vasu, prince of* Kedi, *and of Haryasva; he is the ancestor of the Yâdava race in which Krishna was born.*

यदृच्छा yad-*rikkh*â, *f.* chance: °–, **-tas,** *or in.* **a-yâ,** by chance, accidentally; spontaneously; unexpectedly; **-mâtratah,** only quite by accident; **-lâbha-samtushta,** *pp.* satisfied with earnings *obtained* spontaneously; **-sabda,** *m.* word of accidental origin, unmeaning word.

यद्गोत्र yad-gotra, *a.* belonging to which family; **-devata,** *a.* having which deity; **-dhetos,** *ab.* (= hetos) *ad.* on which account, wherefore; **-bhavishya,** *a. saying* 'what will be, *will be*'; *m.* fatalist; *N. of a fish.*

यद्र्यञ्च् yad-ríy-añk, *a.* turned in which direction (*V.*).

यद्वत् yad-vat, *ad.* in what manner, as (*corr.* tadvat *or* evam); **-vidha,** *a.* of what kind; **-vîrya,** *a.* of what valour; **-vritta,** *n.* (thing that happened), occurrence, event, adventure.

यन्तवे yán-tave, *d. inf. of* √yam (*RV.*); **-tavya,** *fp.* to be guided, curbed, *or* restrained; **-tri,** *m.* driver (*of horses or car*), charioteer; elephant-driver; director, guide; ruler, governor; *a.* establishing (*V.*); bestowing (*V.*); withholding, from (*lc.*).

यन्त्र yan-trá, *n.* means of holding, support, barrier (*V.*); leather-thong, traces (*of a carriage*); (*blunt surgical*) instrument (*opp. knives*); apparatus, appliance, mechanical contrivance, engine, machine; bolt, lock (*on a door*); means of propulsion (*in a boat*, = *oars, sails, etc.*); °– *or* –°, mechanical (*elephant, etc.*); magical (*car*); amulet, mystical diagram *used as an amulet.*

यन्त्रक yantra-ka, *m.* (*f.* **ikâ**) restrainer; mechanist; **-karandikâ,** *f.* magical basket; **-karma-krit,** *m.* mechanist; **-karman,** *n.* employment of instruments; **-keshtita,** (*pp.*) *n.* magical contrivance, enchantment; **-kkhedya,** *n. kind of art* (*incorr. for* pattra-).

यन्त्रण yantr-ana, *n.* bandaging; restriction, restraint, constraint (caused by, –°).

यन्त्रतक्षन् yantra-takshan, *m.* constructor of machines *or* magical contrivances; **-dridha,** *pp.* secured by a bolt; **-dhârâ-griha,** *n.* shower-bath room: **-tva,** *n.* condition *or* function of a shower-bath; **-nâla,** *n.* artificial pipe *or* tube; **-putraka,** *m.*, **-putrikâ,** *f.* mechanical doll; **-pravâha,** *m.* mechanical spray *or* jet of water; **-maya,** *a.* artificially imitated, mechanical (*animal, etc.*); **-mayûra-ka,** *m.* artificial peacock; **-mârga,** *m.* aqueduct.

यन्त्रय yantra-ya, *den.* P. bandage: *pp.* **ita,** bandaged; bound, fastened; fettered, restrained, *or* compelled by, depending on (*in., ab.,* –°); self-restrained; strenuously exerting oneself, for (-krite). **ni,** curb, restrain: *pp.* bound, fettered; embanked; restricted, ruled by, dependent on (*in. or* –°). **sam,** *pp.* stopped (*car*).

यन्त्रवत् yantra-vat, *a.* furnished with a mechanical contrivance; **-sara,** *m.* automatic arrow; **-sûtra,** *n.* cord of a mechanical puppet.

यन्त्रिन् yantr-in, *a.* furnished with trappings (*horse*); possessing an amulet; tormenting; *m.* tormentor.

यन्त्रोपल yantra upala, *m. pl.* (mechanical stones), mill.

यन्नामन् yan-nâman, *a.* having what name; **-nimitta,** *a.* whereby occasioned: **-m,** *ad.* on which account, in consequence of which.

यन्मय yan-maya, *a.* consisting *or* formed of which; **-mâtra,** *a.* having which measure; **-mûrdhan,** *m.* whose head; **-mûla,** *a.* having its root in which, dependent on whom *or* what.

यभ् YABH, I. P. (*V.*), Â. (*C.*) **yábha,** have connexion with (*a female*); *des.* **yiyapsa,** P. wish to have connexion with. **pra** *and* **prati,** *id.*

यम् YAM, I. **yáma** (*V.*), **yákkha** (*V., C.*), hold, – up, sustain, Â. find support in (*lc.*; *V.*); wield (*missile*), Â. reach out *with weapons* (*in.*; *V.*); raise *or* hold (*a screen etc.*) over (*d.*; *V.*), Â. extend oneself before *any one* (*d., like a screen,* sarma-vat; *Br.*); raise *the other scale,* weigh more (*Br.*); hold in, curb, check (*horses, car, etc.*); restrain (*breath, voice*); subdue, control (*mind, passions, etc.*), draw in, tighten (*reins*); bestow, grant, offer, give up to (*d., lc.*); Â. obey (*d.*; *RV.*); offer (*praise, etc.*; *RV.*), show (*teeth*; *V.*): **mârgam yam,** make way for (*g.*); give in exchange for (prati* *w. ab.*): *pp.* **yatá**; *cs.* P. (Â. *metr.*) **yamáya,** hold in check; restrain (*voice*); arrange (*hair*), trim (*nails*): *pp.* **yamita. adhi,** extend over (*d.*; *RV.*). **anu,** P. Â. guide, direct (*RV.*); Â. follow (*RV.*). **antar,** restrain. **â,** extend (*a web, etc.*); Â. draw (*a bow*), adjust (*an arrow*), aim; stretch out (*the hand, etc.*), lengthen *steps* (padânî = *stride out*); control (*the mind*), suspend (*the breath*); bring to *or* towards (*RV.*); display: *pp.* **â-yata,** drawn (*arrow*); extending towards (–°); extended, long (*also of time*), broad (*forehead*); directed towards (*RV.*); *cs.* bring to (*lc.*; *V.*). **abhi â,** protract (*tone*; *Br.*); aim at (*ac.*; *V.*). **nir-â,** take out (*ac.*): *pp.* outstretched. **vi â,** pull asunder; Â. struggle for (*lc.*), fight: *pp.* **vyâyata,** long (*arm*), far (*running,* °–), carried on from a distance (*fight*); strong (*person*); intense: **-m,** *ad.* excessively, greatly; *cs. gd.* **vyâyâmya,** having taken exercise. **sam-â,** draw (*traces*; *RV.*); draw together. **ud,** raise, lift up (*arms, weapons, etc.*); elevate on a support (*V.*); lift on high, convey aloft (*hymn*; *RV.*); present (*oblations, invocations*; *V.*); hold out, offer to *any one*; rouse, excite (*V.*); guide (*horses*; *E., rare*); take up, set about, prepare oneself, get ready, exert oneself, strive after (*d., or* -artham); *sts. incorr. for* ud-gam: *pp.* **udyata,** uplifted, upraised; offered (*esp. food*); undertaken, begun; prepared *or* ready for, about to, bent, *or* resolved on, engaged in (*d., lc., inf.,* –°, *or* -artham); prepared for action, intent, energetic; expectant; *cs.* **udyamaya,** raise up; *intv.* **-yamyamîti,** stretch out (... *RV.*[1]). **abhi ud,** *pp.* uplifted; offered; prepared to, ready for, on the point of, engaged in, bent on (*lc., inf.,* –°); *incorr. for* udgata, risen, appeared. **pra ud,** *pp.* uplifted (*stick*); being about to (*inf.*). **prati ud,** offered; *incorr. for* -gata. **sam-ud,** lift up; guide (*horses*): *pp.* raised, uplifted; offered; ready to *one's* hand; intended; begun; ready for *or* about to (*d., inf.,* -artha-), engaged in (*lc.*); prepared for action. **upa,** lay hold of, seize; prop, put under as a support; offer; accept; acquire; Â. (P.) take *to wife,* marry (*ord. mg.*); Â. have connexion with (*a woman*). **ni,** stop (*a car, etc.*), keep back, prevent (*cows*) straying (*V.*); fasten *or* tie to (*lc.*); tie up (*the hair*); hold fast, draw to one (*V.*); attain (*success*); assume (*a state*); bestow permanently, implant (*V.*); offer *or* perform regularly (*oblations*); keep to oneself, withhold (*RV.*), Â. be held back (*bolt*; *RV.*); draw tight (*reins*); guide (*horses*); curb, restrain, dissuade, from (*ab.*); check, govern, control; chastise, punish; subdue (*passions*); suspend (*breath*); suppress (*speech, emotion*); conceal (*nature*); settle, determine; limit, restrict; keep low (*tone*), pronounce with the anudâtta accent; *often incorr. for* ni-gam; *ps.* be settled *or* established: *pp.* **niyata,** tied to (*lc.*); folded (*hands*); connected with, dependent on (*lc.*); checked, curbed, restrained; suppressed, discontinued; settled, established, fixed, certain; constant, regular; limited, to (–°); limited in number; concentrated, intent, on (*lc.*); pronounced with the anudâtta accent; *cs.* **niyamaya,** P. stop, bind, curb, restrain, control; suspend (*breath*); settle, determine; limit: *pp.* **-yamita,** bound, tied, fixed, fastened, in (*lc.*); prevented by (–°); suspended (*breath*); checked; alleviated (*labour, heat*); determined *or* destined to be (*inf. w. ps. mg.*). **prati-ni,** *pp.* determined for each particular case, another in each case. **vi-ni,** curb, control; draw in, withdraw;

check, keep off: *pp.* controlled; limited, moderate. **sam-ni,** hold tight (*reins*); restrain, curb, control; check (*disease*), suppress (*emotion, etc.*). **pra,** stretch forth (*V.*); place upon (*lc.*); direct (*the eyes*) towards (abhi); despatch (*messengers*) to (*d.*); set forth (*oblations*) upon (*lc.*); offer, bestow, give; – up, deliver, hand over; bring, cause, produce; give (*a daughter*) *in marriage;* administer (*poison*); pronounce (*a curse*) on (*g.*); represent (*to the mind, lc.*), teach (*the Veda*); give (*an answer*); show (*hospitality*); offer *for sale* (vikrayena = sell); restore, pay (*debt*); requite (*a benefit*): *pp.* outstretched, far-extended (*V.*); placed upon (*lc.*); offered, *etc.*; piously disposed, prepared for a solemn rite (*lc. or* –°), *ritually* pure. **prati-pra,** restore; pass on (*food*). **sam-pra,** deliver (together), offer, give, bestow, on (*d., g.*); give back; give (*a daughter*) *in marriage.* **vi,** extend (*shelter, protection; V.*) to (*d.*): *pp.* **viyata,** extended. **sam,** hold together, draw tight (*reins*); curb, guide (*horses*); tie up (*hair*), bind, fetter; close (*door*); check, suppress, discontinue; restrain, keep in subjection: *pp.* **samyata,** held fast; curbed, controlled; self-controlled, with regard to (*in., lc.,* –°); tied together, bound *or* tied up, fettered, confined, imprisoned, captive; kept in order (*utensils*); checked, restrained, suppressed, subdued; *cs.* P. subdue (*foes*); tie up, arrange (*hair*): *pp.* **samyamita,** subdued; bound, fettered; clasped with (*arms, in.*); piously disposed. **abhi-sam,** hold out towards (*ac.*); maintain (*fire*).

यम 1. yám-a, *m.* (restrainer), rein (*RV.*[1]); driver (*RV.*[1]); suppression, restraint; self-restraint; general law of morality, paramount duty (*opp.* niyama, minor duty); observance, rule.

यम 2. yam-á, *a.* (ấ, í) forming a pair; *m.* twin (*du.* twins; *designation of the* Asvins); *N. of the male* Twin *of Yamî, the first man, son of Vivasvat* (*RV.*); *in the Veda Yama is the god who rules over the departed fathers in heaven; in C. he is regarded as the* god of death, *presiding in the lower regions* (*his name being supposed to mean* subduer *or* punisher), *younger brother of Manu* (*the first man*), *regent of the south, and reputed author of hymns and of a law-book; planet* Saturn; *n.* pair.

यमक yama-ka, *a.* double, twofold; *n.* double bandage; repetition *of syllables identical in sound but different in meaning,* paronomasia; **-kimkara,** *m.* Yama's servant, messenger of death; **-ketu,** *m.* Yama's flag, sign of death; **-kshaya,** *m.* Yama's abode; **-gâthâ,** *f.* verse *treating of* Yama; **-griha,** *n.* Yama's abode; **-ghna,** *a.* destroying death, *ep. of* Vishnu; **-ga,** *a.* twin-born; *m. du.* twins; **-gâta,** *pp.*: **-ka,** *a., m. id.*; **-gihvâ,** *f.* (Yama's tongue), *N. of a procuress;* **-tâ,** *f.* condition of Yama: **-m yâ,** become the god of death to, cause the death of (*g.*); **-tvá,** *n. id.*; **-damshtra,** *m. N. of an Asura, of a Râkshasa, and of a warrior;* **-damshtrâ,** *f.* Yama's tooth: **-antaram gata,** having entered the jaws of death; **-danda,** *m.* Yama's rod; **-dis,** *f.* Yama's quarter, south; **-dûta,** *m.* Yama's messenger; **(á)-devata,** *a.* having Yama as a deity; **-dhânî,** *f.* Yama's abode.

यमन yám-ana, *a.* (î) restraining, guiding (*V.*); *n.* act of restraining *or* curbing.

यमपट yama-pata, *m.* cloth of Yama (*on which the god of death and the tortures of hell are depicted*): **i-ka,** *m.* man who carries about a Yama cloth; **-pada,** *n.* repeated word; **-pâlaka,** *m.* Yama's watchman; **-pâla-purusha,** *m. id.*; **-purusha,** *m. id.*; **-mandira,** *n.* Yama's abode; **-mârga,** *m.* Yama's path; **-yâga,** *m. kind of* Yâgyâ; **-râga,** *m. N.*; **-râgan,** *m.* king Yama; **(á)-râgan,** *a.* having Yama as a king; *m.* subject of Yama; **-râgya,** *n.* Yama's rule; **-râshtra,** *n.* Yama's realm.

यमल yama-la, *a.* forming a pair, double; *m.* twin; the number two; **-loka,** *m.* world of Yama; **-vat,** *a.* self-restrained, controlling *one's passions;* **-vishaya,** *m.* Yama's realm; **-vrata,** *n.* Yama's method; **-sikha,** *m. N. of a Vetâla;* **-sadana,** *n.* Yama's abode; **-sabhâ,** *f.* Yama's tribunal; **-sâdaná,** *n.* Yama's abode; **-sû,** *a.* bearing twins; **-sûkta,** *n.* the Yama hymn; **-svasri,** *f.* Yama's sister, *ep. of the* Yamunâ.

यमानुग yama̮anuga, *a.* attending on Yama; **-anukara,** *m.* Yama's servant; **-antaka,** *m.* Yama, god of death. [of death.

यमाय yamâ-ya, *den.* Â. represent the god

यमारि yama̮ari, *m.* Yama's foe, *ep. of* Vishnu; **-âlaya,** *m.* Yama's abode.

यमिन् yam-in, *a.* self-controlled.

यमी yam-ī́, *f.* twin-sister of Yama; *in C.* = Yamunâ.

यमुना yam-únâ, *f. N. of a river* (*now* Jumna); *in C. identified with* Yamî; *N.*: **-datta,** *m. N. of a frog;* **-pati,** *m. ep. of* Vishnu; **-prabhava,** *m.* source of the Yamunâ (*a place of pilgrimage*).

यमुषदेव yamusha-deva, *kind of* fabric.

ययाति ya-yất-i, *m.* [Striver: √yat], *N. of an ancient patriarch, son of Nahusha.*

ययि ya-y-í (*or* ī́), *a.* [√yâ] racing, swift (*RV.*).

ययु yá-y-u, *a.* [√yâ] swift; *m.* horse.

यर्हि yá-rhi, *cj.* when (*w. ind. and pot. and corr.* tárhi *and* etárhi, *in TS. & Ait. Br. only; w. pr., pot., impf., pf., aor. or no vb. and corr.* atha, tatra, tadâ, tatprabhriti, *in Bhâgavata-P. only; in the latter also with meaning* since, because).

यव yáva, *m.* grain, corn (*V.*); barley (*C.*: *pl.* barley-corns); barley-corn *as a measure* (*a*) *of length,* = $\frac{1}{6}$ *or* $\frac{1}{8}$ añgula; (*b*) *of weight,* = 6 *or* 12 *mustard-seeds or* $\frac{1}{2}$ guñgâ.

यवक्षेत्र yava-kshetra, *n.* barley-field; **-khala,** *m.* threshing-floor; **-godhûma-vat,** *a.* abounding in barley and wheat; **-kûrna,** *n.* barley-meal; **-dvîpa,** *m.* island of Java.

यवन् yávan, *m.* light half of the month.

यवन 1. yáv-ana, *a.* [√2. yu] warding off (*only* –°); *n.* [√1. yu] mixing, *esp. with water.*

यवन 2. yavana, *m.* (Ionian), Greek, prince of the Greeks; *N. of a caste;* foreigner, Mahommedan (*late*): *pl.* the Greeks; Greek astrologers; **-desa-ga,** *a.* coming from the land of the Greeks; **-pura,** *n.* city of the Greeks, *N. probably of* Alexandria; **-sena,** *m. N.*

यवनानी *yavan-ânî, *f.* writing of the Greeks.

यवनिका yavan-ikâ, *f.* 1. Greek woman; 2. curtain (= gavanikâ); **-î,** *f.* Greek woman.

यवनेश्वर yavana̮îsvara, *m. N. of a* prince of the Greeks.

यवपिष्ट yava-pishta, *pp.* barley-meal; **(yáva)-mat,** *a.* containing barley; *m.* corn-grower (*RV.*); *n.* abundance of corn (*RV.*); **(yáva)-madhya,** *a.* like a barley-corn in the middle, thickest in the middle (*a term applied also to certain metres*); *n.* (diameter of a barley-corn), *a measure of length; kind of* Kândrâyana *or lunar penance* (*also* **-madhyama**); **-máya,** *a.* made *or* consisting of barley; **-mardana,** *n.* threshing-floor; **-mushti,** *m.f.* handful of barley.

यवस yávasa, *m. n. sg. & pl.* grass, fodder, pasturage; **-mushti,** *m.f.* handful of grass; **a̮ad,** *a.* eating grass, grazing (*RV.*); **-anna̮udaka̮indhana,** *n.* grass, corn, water, and fuel; **-indhana,** *n.* grass and fuel; **-udaka,** *n. du.* fodder and water.

यवागू yavâ-gû́, *f.* gruel of rice (*also of other kinds of grain*).

यवासक yavâsa-ka, *m.* manna-plant (*which withers at the commencement of the rainy season*).

यविष्ठ yáv-ishtha, *spv.* youngest (*often said of fire just produced from the fire-sticks or placed on the altar*); *hence ep. of* Agni; **-îyas,** *cpv.* younger (*also said of* Sûdras *as opp. to the three older castes*); lesser; worse; *m.* younger brother: **-î,** *f.* younger sister.

यवोर्वरा yava̮urvarâ, *f.* barley-field.

यशःकेतु yasah-ketu, *m. N. of various princes;* **-khandin,** *a.* fame-destroying; **-sarîra,** *n.* body consisting of fame; **-sesha,** *a.* surviving in fame *only:* **-tâ,** *f. abst. n.*: **-m pra-yâ,** die, **-m nî,** kill.

यशस् 1. yás-as, *n.* beauty, dignity, grandeur, splendour (*V.*); reputation, praise, fame, glory, renown; object of honour *or* respect (*Br.*); graciousness, favour (*RV.*).

यशस् 2. yas-ás, *a.* (*V.*) beautiful, grand, splendid; honoured, respected; agreeable, acceptable.

यशस्कर yasas-kara, *a.* (î) conferring glory, rendering famous, glorious, for (–°); *m. N. of various men;* **(yásas)-kâma,** *a.* desirous of fame, ambitious.

यशस्य yasas-yã, *a.* leading to fame, glorious; honoured; **(yásas)-vat,** *a.* (*V.*) beautiful, splendid, magnificent; glorious; acceptable: **-î,** *f. N.*; **-vin,** *a.* beautiful, splendid, magnificent; famous, renowned, illustrious (*gnly. of persons*).

यशोघ्न yaso-ghna, *a.* destroying reputation; **-dâ,** *f.* (bestowing fame), *N. of the cowherd Nanda's wife, foster-mother of Krishna;* **-suta,** *m.* son of Yasodâ, *met. of* Krishna; **-dhana,** *a.* whose wealth is fame, rich in fame, renowned (*person*); *m. N. of a prince;* **-dhara,** *m.* (supporter of fame), *N.*: **â,** *f. N.*; **-bhrit,** *a.* possessing *or* conferring fame; **-râga,** *m. N.*; **-lekhâ,** *f. N.*; **-vat-î,** *f.* (famous), *N.*; **-vartman,** *n.* road to glory; **-varman,** *m. N.*; **-han,** *a.* destructive of beauty; destroying fame; **-hara,** *a.* depriving of fame, disgracing. [(*RV.*).

यष्टवे yásh-tave, *d. inf. of* √yag, to sacrifice

यष्टव्य yash-tavya, *fp.* to be sacrificed to; *n. imps.* one should sacrifice.

यष्टि yash-tí, *f.* [support: √yakh = √yam], staff, stick, cudgel, club; flagstaff; perch; stalk, twig; pearl necklace; liquorice: –° = long, slender (*arm or body*); –° (*w. sword*) = blade: **-kâ,** *f.* staff; **-grâma,** *m. N. of a locality;* **-nivâsa,** *m.* perching-pole *for peacocks,* pigeon-house *resting* on a pole; **y-utthâna,** *n.* rising with the help of a staff.

यष्टृ yásh-tri (*or* -trí), *m.* worshipper, sacrificer.

यस् YAS, III. P. **yayas** (*RV.*[1]), I. P. **-yasa** (*very rare*), IV. P. **yásya,** bubble, boil (*RV.*); heat *or* exert oneself. **â,** exert

oneself, strive: *pp.* **âyasta,** fanned; strenuous, exerting oneself, busily occupied with (-°); exhausted, relaxed; dejected; *cs.* **âyâsaya,** P. exert, exhaust; trouble, afflict, torment; draw frequently (*a bow*); *ps.* be afflicted. **pra,** begin to bubble (*V.*); (**-yasa**), endeavour: *pp.* **práyasta,** bubbling over (*V.*); striving, eager; *cs. pp.* **prayâsita,** *n.* effort.

यस्क yas-ka, *m. N.*: *pl. his descendants and a certain school.*

यस्मात् yasmât, *ab.* (*of* ya), *cj.* as, because (± *corr.* **atas, tatas,** tad, tasmât, tena).

[यह् YAH, speed, rush.]

यहु yáh-u, *a.* mighty (*RV.*).

यह्व yah-vá, *RV. a.* (î) restless, active, swift; constant; ever-flowing.

यह्वत् yah-u̯ât, *pr. pt.* (-î) ever-flowing.

या YÂ, II. P. **yấ-ti** (*V., C.*), move, go, walk, proceed; advance, march, – against the enemy; travel; set out, go away, withdraw, depart; keep aloof; flee, escape (± **palâyya**); lead (*road*); pass, elapse; vanish, disappear; come to pass, succeed; behave; 1. *with cases: (a) ac.* go to, come to (*the ears, an end*); fall into (*one's hand*); fall in with; reach, arrive at; march against; lead to (*of a road*); come within range of (**-patham, gokaram** *with g. or* -°); set out on (*a march,* **yâtrâm**); enter on *or* pursue (*a path or road;* **adhvânam, gatim, panthânam, mârgam**); bow down to (*the earth, the feet, with one's head*); have connexion with (*a woman*); reach (*a distance*), last (*a time, month, etc.*); undertake (*business*); be reduced to, fall into, incur, undergo, attain (*a condition: like* √gam *or* √i, *very frequently used with abst. nouns and often to be variously translated by a passive, an int. vb.,* or to become *with the corresponding adjective: e.g.* **samparkam** –, be united; **nidhanam** –, perish; **darsanam** –, become visible; **dveshyatâm** –, grow odious); experience (one festival after another, **utsavâd utsavam**); return (*to one's natural condition*); beg, implore (2 *ac.*; *RV.*); (*b*) *with d.* go for *or* in order to (*vbl.* N., *e.g. collecting*); benefit (*any one*); (*c*) *w. lc.* go to; turn towards (*of the mind*); 2. *w. inf.* go to = for the purpose of (*e.g. playing*); 3. *w. prp.* **prati,** go in the direction of, march against; 4. *w. adverbs:* **kshemena** –, escape unscathed; **khandasas** *or* **dalasas** –, go to pieces; **satadhâ** –, break into a hundred pieces; **yâtu,** let it pass, be that as it may, no matter: *pp.* **yâtá,** gone, *etc.*; departed; escaped, elapsed; vanished, perished; gone to (*ac. or* -°); come *or* fallen into (*lc., e.g. one's hand*): **-m,** *n. imps.*: – **mayâ pâdayoh,** I threw myself at *her* feet; **kva tad yâtam,** what has become of that? *cs.* **yâpáya,** P. cause to depart, dismiss; cause to march; direct (*the gaze*) towards (*lc.*); remove, dispel (*bashfulness*); pass, spend (*time*); cause to attain (2 *ac.*); *des.* **yiyâsa,** P. intend *or* be about to go, march, depart, *or* reach; *intv.* **iyâyate,** move (*int.*). **akkha,** come near, approach. **ati,** pass, pass by (*a place*); overcome; pass over; transgress. **anu,** go *or* betake oneself to (*ac.*); follow; follow (*a husband*) in death (= *be burned with him*); attain, equal (*fame*), imitate (*grace*): *pp. w. act. and ps. mg.* **apa,** go away, withdraw, depart, flee, from (*ab.*); desist from (*ab.*). **abhi,** go to meet; march against; repair *or* go to (*heaven = die*); approach; make an attack; devote oneself to; attain: *pp. act. & ps. mg.* **ava** (*V.*), approach, from (â *w. ab.*); turn away, avert. **â,** come near, advance, approach, from (*ab.*); come towards or to (*ac.*); attain, obtain, undergo (*w. abst. nouns like the simple vb.*: *e.g.* bandhanam –, be bound; kshayam –, be ruined; samkokam –, be diminished; tosham –, be satisfied; pañkatvam –, die; hetutâm –, become the cause, *etc.*); strike (*arrows*), befal, accrue to (*ac.*); fall upon *any one* (*g., e.g. sleep*); result; be suitable for *any one* (*g.*) to (*inf.*); **punar** –, come again; be born again; **astam** –, set; die; **karna-patham** –, come to the ears; **sammukham** –, come to meet: *pp.* **âyâta,** come *etc.*; -° *w.* abhimukha-, come towards. **ati â,** pass by (*ac.*; *RV.*). **upa â,** approach, come to (*ac.*; *or sts. d. of prs., RV.*); attain (*a condition*); **astam** –, set; die. **abhi upa â,** approach. **sam-upa,** come to (tatra *or ac. of prs.*): *pp.* come. **pra â,** approach (*RV.*). **prati â,** come back, return, to (*ac.*); go to meet. **sam-â,** approach together; meet (*also of roads*); approach, come (*also of time*); come from *or* out of (*ab.*), come *or* go to (*ac. or lc. of place*), towards (*ac. of prs.*); elapse; come *or* fall upon *any one* (*g., e.g. sleep*); obtain, attain (*a condition, e.g. increase, satisfaction*): *pp.* approached, come, arrived, *etc.* **ud,** rise (*sun; RV.*); go out of *or* away from (*ab.*); fly forth from (*a bow: ab.*); rise, to (*ac.*); arise; surpass. **prati ud,** rise to meet, go forth to meet (*as a friend or foe*): *pp.* welcomed, by (-°). **upa,** approach, come (*also of time*); visit, come *or* go to, *esp. for protection* (*ac., also lc. of place or* iha, yatra); have connexion with (*a woman, ac.*); meet, befall; fall into, undergo, attain, find (*common like the simple vb., w. abst. nouns, e.g. joy, dejection, thinness, etc.*); indulge in (*ac.*); *pp. act. & ps. mg.* **prati upa,** return, to (*ac. with* prati *or lc.*). **ni,** (*V.*) drive over *or* across (*ac.*); come down to (*ac.*); fall into (*sin, ac.*). **nis,** go *or* march out, of (*ab.*), to *or* into (*ac.*), for the purpose of (*d. of vbl.* N.); leave *the house;* issue from (*ab.*); decease; elapse; lay by (*money*): *pp.* **niryâta,** gone out, issued, from (*ab. or* -°); *cs.* cause to go *or* march out; drive out, of (*ab.*): *pp.* **niryâpita,** removed (P.); undertaken (P.). **abhi-nis,** go *or* march out of, depart from (*ab.*), for the purpose of (*d. of vbl.* N.). **vi-nis,** go out, of (*ab.*), for the purpose of (*d. of vbl.* N.), against (prati): *pp.* **viniryâta,** gone out of, issuing from (-°). **pari,** wander about; go *or* walk round; wander over *or* through; surround (*RV.*); compass, guard (*RV.*); avoid (*RV.*); approach. **anu-pari,** drive around (*the quarters*) in succession. **pra,** go forth; set out; go *or* repair to (*ac.* ± *akkha or* prati, *lc.,* tatra, *etc.*), from *or* out of (*ab.*); march against (*ac.*); lead (*road*), flow (*river*) towards (*ac.*); arrive at (*ac.*); go, walk; depart, vanish; fly asunder, be dispersed; depart = die; elapse; fall into, undergo, attain, incur (*like simple vb. very common with abst. nouns*); go on, behave: *pp.* **prayâta,** proceeding, going, flying; gone to; dead; elapsed; *cs.* cause to set out; *des.* wish to set out. **anu-pra,** set out after *any one* (*ac.*), accompany; take the way to (*ac.*): *pp. act. & ps. mg.* **abhi-pra,** come to (*ac.*; *RV.*); set out for (*ac.*); attack. **pari-pra,** travel round (*ac.*; *RV.*[1]). **prati-pra,** come near (*RV.*); return, to (*ac.*); flow back. **sam-pra,** set out (together), go *or* flow to (*ac.* ± prati); move (*stars*); attain (*a state*). **prati,** come *or* go to (*ac.*); return to (*ac.*). **vi,** (*V.*) drive through (*with a car*), cut through (*with wheels*); traverse; depart. **sam,** go together; come together, unite; come into conflict with (*ac.*), fight; go to (*ac.* ± prati); come, approach; enter into, attain, acquire (*body, birth*). **anu-sam,** go up and down; go to, visit (*ac.*). **abhi-sam,** come to, visit (*ac.*). **prati-sam,** set out against, attack.

या 1. yâ, *a.* going (-°).

या 2. yấ, *f. of rel.* yá.

याक्ष yâksha, *a.* belonging to the Yakshas.

याग yâg-a, *m.* sacrifice; offspring, presentation: **-karman,** *n.* sacrificial rite; **-mandapa,** *n.* sacrificial shed; **-sûtra,** *n.* sacrificial cord.

याच् YÂ*K*, I. **yấ*k*a,** entreat, ask, beg, implore (2 *ac.*); ask of (*sts. ab., rarely g., the object sts. also with* -arthe, **-artham,** *ac.* + prati, *or d. of vbl.* N.); ask for (*a girl*) *in marriage* (from, *ab., rarely ac.,* for *any one,* krite, -arthe); offer *or* tender *anything* (*ac.*) to (*d.*): *w.* **púnar,** ask *anything* back; *ps.* **yâ*k*yate,** be asked (*rarely of object:* for, *ac.*): *pp.* **yâ*k*ita,** solicited, begged; borrowed; entreated, asked *for a gift,* importuned; *cs.* **yâ*k*aya,** P. cause to ask; request *anything* (*ac.*) for **any one** (-arthe). **anu,** beseech *any one* (*ac.*) with regard to *anything.* **abhi,** beseech, implore, solicit (2 *ac.*); ask *any one* (*ac.*) for *a girl* (*ac.*) *in marriage*: *pp.* besought, asked, for (*ac.*). **upa,** *pp.* asked (*person*); solicited (*thing*). **pra,** beseech, implore, ask for (2 *ac.*). **sam,** solicit, ask (*any one*).

याचक yâ*k*-aka, *m.* petitioner, beggar: **î,** *f.* female beggar; **-ana,** *n.* begging, soliciting, asking for (-°); asking *in marriage* (-°): **-ka,** *m.* beggar; **-anâ,** *f.* asking, soliciting; request, petition, entreaty for (-°); solicitation of *any one* (-°): **-m kri,** fulfil a request; **-anîya,** *fp.* to be requested; **-ita,** *pp.* asked, *etc.*: **-ka,** *a.* borrowed; *n.* borrowed sum *or* object; **-i-tavya,** *fp.* to be asked; to be asked for *a girl* (*ac.*) *in marriage* by (*in.*); **-in,** *a.* begging for (-°); **-ishnu,** *a.* asking, soliciting; *m.* petitioner: **-tâ,** *f.* solicitation *of favours.*

याच्ञा yâ*k*-ñâ, *f.* soliciting, asking, for (-°); begging, mendicity; request, entreaty, petition; asking for (*a girl*) *in marriage*: **-m kri,** fulfil a request; **-gîvana,** *n.* subsistence by begging; **-bhanga,** *m.* vain request; **-vakas,** *n. pl.* words of solicitation.

याच्य yâ*k*-ya, *fp.* to be requested, – asked *for alms;* – demanded; asked for; to be wooed (*women*); *n.* begging, mendicancy.

याज् yâ*g*, *m.* sacrificer: **-a,** *m.* (-°) sacrificer; sacrifice; **-a-ka,** *m.* sacrificial priest (-° *with the institutor of the sacrifice and with the deity sacrificed to*); **-ana,** *n.* performance of a sacrifice for (*g. or* -°); **-anîya,** *cs. fp.* for whom one may act as sacrificer; **a-mân-ika,** *a.* relating to the institutor of a sacrifice (yagamâna); **-ayitri,** *m.* officiating priest; **-in,** *a.* sacrificing *or* having sacrificed; *m.* sacrificer (*gnly.* -° *with the offering or the deity*).

याजुर्वेदिक yâ*g*ur-ved-ika, *a.* relating to the Ya*g*ur-veda; **-vaidika,** *a. id.*

याजुष yâ*g*ush-a, *a.* (î) relating to the Ya*g*us formulae.

याज्ञ yâ*gñ*a, *a.* relating to sacrifice: **-valkya,** *a.* derived from *or* relating to Yâ*gñ*avalkya; *n.* Yâ*gñ*avalkya's law-book; (**yâ*gñ*a**)-**valkya,** *m. pat. N. of an ancient teacher;* **-sena,** *m. pat. of* Sikhandin: **î,** *f. pat. of* Draupadî.

याज्ञिक yâ*gñ*-iká, *a.* (î) belonging *or* relating to sacrifice; *m.* one versed in sacrifice, ritualist; **-ik-ya,** *n.* rules of the ritualists; **-iya,** *a.* belonging to *or* suitable for sacrifice; *m.* one conversant with sacrifice, ritualist.

याज्य yâ*g*-ya, (*cs.*) *fp.* on whose behalf a sacrifice is performed; allowed to be sacrificed; *m.* institutor of a sacrifice: **â**, *f.* sacrificial verse (*uttered as the oblation is offered*).

यात् 1. yâ-t, *pr. pt.* √yâ, moving *etc.*

यात् 2. yât, *ab.* (*of rel.* yá), *ad. cj.* (*V.*) as far as; as long as, while.

यात yâ-tá, *pp.* (√yâ) gone *etc.*; *n.* course (*RV.*); motion; *place gone to; past time.

यातन yât-ana, *n.* requital: **â**, *f. id.*; punishment; fine; *sg. & pl.* anguish, torment; tortures of hell: **-m dâ**, requite *any one;* **-gri̊ha**, *m.* torture chamber; **-arthîya**, *a.* destined for torments (*body*).

यातयज्जन yâtayá*g*-*g*ana, *a.* marshalling the people, arousing men to activity (*RV.*).

यातयाम yâtá-yâma: **॰न्** -n, *a.* having gone *its* gait, exhausted, worn out; spoiled, useless; stale; having spent *one's* time in (-°).

यातवे yâ-tave, *d. inf.* to travel.

यातव्य yâ-tavya, *fp.* to be gone against, -attacked; *n. imps.* one should go, start, *or* march: *d.* for departure.

यातायात yâta̮âyâta, *n.* going and coming; ebb and flood.

यातु yâ-tú, *m.* [√yâ: attack], (*V.*) sorcery; *kind of* fiend: **-dhâna**, *m.*, **î**, *f. kind of* fiend *or* goblin.

यातृ 1. yâ-t*ri*, *a.* going, travelling, marching; going for, seeking (*ac.*); going to, riding on (-°); *m.* driver. [(*RV.*[1]).

यातृ 2. yâ-t*rí*, *m.* [pursuer: √yâ], avenger

यातृ 3. yâ-t*ri*, *f.* wife of husband's brother.

यात्रा yâ-trâ, *f.* going, to (-°); departure, journey; march, military expedition; festive train, procession; (*annual, biennial, etc.*) pilgrimage (*to the shrine of a deity*); festivity, festival; livelihood; maintenance; intercourse; *kind of dramatic* entertainment: **-m dâ**, undertake an expedition; **-kara**, *a.* affording maintenance; **-kara*n*a**, *n.* setting forth on a journey *or* march; **-gamana**, *n.* military expedition; **-mahotsava**, *m.* great festive procession; **-artham**, *ad.* for marching.

यात्रिक yâtr-ika, *a.* relating to a march *or* campaign; requisite for the support of life; *n.* march, campaign; **-in**, *a.* expeditionary.

यात्रोत्सव yâtra̮utsava, *m.* festive train, procession.

याथाकाम्य yâthâ-kâm-ya, *n.* acting according to desire, arbitrariness; **-tath-ya**, *n.* real state, proper way, truth: **-m** *or in.* truly.

याथात्म्य yâthâtm-ya, *n.* real nature.

याथार्थ्य yâthârth-ya, *n.* true meaning.

याद् YÂD, *only pr. pt.* **yâda-mâna** (*RV.*), closely united with (*in.*).

यादव yâdava, *a.* (**i**) relating to *or* descended from Yadu; *m.* (**î**, *f.*) descendant of Yadu: **-kosa**, *m. T. of a* dictionary; **-sârdûla**, *m. ep. of* Kris*h*na; **-âkârya**, *m. N. of a* teacher; **-indra**, *m.* Chief of the Yâdavas, *ep. of* Krish*n*a.

यादस् yâd-as, *n.* voluptuousness (*V.*); large aquatic animal, sea-monster (*C.*): **-âm prabhu**, *m. ep. of* Varu*n*a. [(*RV.*[1]).

यादुर yâd-ura, *a.* embracing ardently

यादृग्गुण yâd*r*ig-gu*n*a, *a.* having what kind of qualities.

यादृच्छिक yâd*rikkh*-ika, *a.* (**î**) accruing *or* happening accidentally *or* unexpectedly; acting at random.

यादृश् yâ-d*rís*, *a.* having what appearance, of what kind; **-d*r*is-a**, *a.* (**î**) *id.*: **-tâd*r*isa**, anysoever, any chance (*person*).

यादोनाथ yâdo-nâtha, *m.* lord of sea-monsters, *ep. of* Varu*n*a.

याद्राध्यम् yâd-râdhyam, *ad.* as well as possible; with utmost speed (*ac.*).

याद्व yâdu̮a, *pat. a.* belonging to (the race of) Yadu (*RV.*).

यान yấna, *a.* leading (*road*), to (*g. or ad. in* -trâ; *V.*); *n.* going, walking, marching, riding, to (*lc. or* -°), upon, on (*in.*, -°), against (*ac.* + prati); way, course; vehicle, conveyance, carriage, chariot (drawn by, -°); vehicle *leading to knowledge and releasing from transmigration* (*B.*).

यानक yâna-ka, *n.* vehicle; **-kara**, *m.* wheelwright; **-pâtra**, *n.* vessel for voyaging, boat, ship: **i-kâ**, *f.* small ship, boat; **-bhaṅga**, *m.* shipwreck; **-yugya**, *n.* chariot and horses; **-vat**, *a.* having *or* driving in a carriage; **-sâlâ**, *f.* carriage-shed.

यापक yâ-p-aka, *cs. a.* conferring, bestowing; **-ana**, *cs. a.* causing to pass; alleviating; supporting life; *n.*, **â**, *f.* causing *time* to pass by, delay, procrastination; alleviation; support, maintenance; practice, exercise; **-ayitavya**, *cs. fp.* (to be rejected), trifling, unimportant; **-ya**, *cs. fp.* to be discharged *or* expelled (*witness*); to be alleviated (*disease*); trifling, unimportant; base (*action*).

याभिस् yâ-bhis, *in.* (*f. pl.*) in order that (*RV.*[1]).

याम 1. yâmá, *a.* (**î**) derived from, relating to, *or* meant for Yama. [clusion (*V.*).

याम 2. yâm-a, *m.* [√yam] cessation, con-

याम 3. yâ-ma, *m.* going, course, way (*V.*); car (*RV.*); night watch, period of three hours: *pl. a class of gods.*

यामककरेणुका yâma-ka-kare*n*ukâ, *f.* female elephant *standing ready* at appointed hours; **-kuñgara**, *m.* elephant -. [*m. id.*

यामकरेणुका yâma-kare*n*ukâ, *f.*, **-kuñgara**,

यामकिनी yâmak-in-î, *f.* female servant on guard *or* watch.

यामचेटी yâma-*k*e*t*î, *f. id.*; **-tûrya**, *n.* watch-gong (*on which night watches are struck*); **-dundubhi**, *m. id.*

यामन् yâ-man, *n.* (*V.*) going, course, flight; coming; march, foray; approaching *the gods*, invocation: *lc. sts.* = this time (= turn).

याममद्र yâma-bhadra, *m.* kind of pavilion; **-mâtra**, *n.* only a watch; **-yama**, *m.* prescribed occupation for *every* hour; **-vat-î**, *f.* (having watches), night; **-v*r*itti**, *f.* being on watch *or* guard; **-stamberama**, *m.* = -kuñgara; (**yâma**)**-hûti**, *f.* cry for help (*RV.*): **-avasthita**, *pp.* standing ready at stated hours.

यामि yâmi, *incorr. for* **जामि** *g*âmi.

यामिक yâm-ika, *a.* being on guard (*with* purusha, *m. or* -bha*t*a, *m.* watchman); *m.* man on guard, watchman: **-tâ**, *f. abst. N.*; **-sthita**, *pp.* = yâmâvasthita.

यामिनी yâm-in-î, *f.* (having watches), night; *N.*: **-dayita**, *m.* lover -, **-nâtha** *or* **-pati**, *m.* lord -, **-priya-tama**, **-rama*n*a**, *m.* lover of night, moon.

यामुन yâmuná, *a.* belonging to, coming from, *or* growing in the Yamunâ; *n. kind of* collyrium.

याम्य yâm-ya, *a.* belonging *or* relating to Yama; southern: *in. or lc.* in the south; southwards; *m.* right hand; servant of Yama; *ep. of* Siva *and of* Vish*n*u: **â**, *f.* south: **-ayana**, *n.* southerly course *of the sun;* **a̮uttara**, *a.* southern and northern; going from south to north.

यायजूक yâ-ya*g*-ûka, *intv. a.* constantly sacrificing.

यायात yâyât-a, *a.* belonging *or* relating to Yayâti; *n.* history of Yayâti.

यायावर yâ-yâ-vará, *intv. a.* wandering about, having no fixed abode; *m.* vagrant mendicant; *n.* life of a wandering mendicant.

यायिन् yâ-y-in, *a.* going, moving, riding, running, flying, journeying, marching (to *etc.* -°).

याव 1. yâva, *m.* red dye, lac: **-ka**, *m. id.*

याव 2. yâva, *a.* made *or* consisting of barley (yava): **-ka**, *m. n. kind of* food prepared from barley.

यावच्छक्तितस् yâvat-sakti-tas, *ad.* to the utmost of *one's* power; **-*kh*akyam**, *ad.* as far as possible; **-*kh*esham**, *ad.* as much as *is* left.

यावज्जन्म yâva*g*-*g*anma, *ad.* throughout life, for life; **-*g*îva**, °- *or* **-m**, *ad. id.*; **-*g*îvika**, *a.* life-long; **-*g*îvena**, *in. ad.* for life.

यावत् yâ-vat, *rel. a.* (*with its following cor.* tâvat, so great *etc.* =) as great, much, many, far, long, manifold, *or* frequent as: **yâva*k* *k*arma dâru ka**, (as much as =) nothing but skin and wood; **yâvat tâvat**, how much soever; **iti yâvat**, as much as, that is to say (*frequent in commentators*); *n.* **yâvat**, *indc.* as far, much, *or* often as, to what amount (*gnly. w. following cor.* -tâvat, so far *etc.*); as long as, while; meanwhile, just (*w.* 1 *prs. pr. or* 3 *impv., to denote an intended action*); till (*w. pr., pot., ft., impf., aor., or ellipse of copula*); as soon as (*w. pr., pot., pf., aor., or ellipse of copula*): **na yâvat - tâvat**, scarcely - when, no sooner - than; **yâvan na**, while not = till (*w. pr., pot., ft., impf., or ellipse of copula*); *also* = if not, whether not; **na param** *or* **kevalam - yâvat**, not only - but even; **yâvad yâvat - tâvat tâvat**, as gradually - so; *prp. w.* (*gnly. preceding*) *ac.* during, for (*e.g. a year*); up to, as far as (*e.g. one's house; sts. nm.* + iti *instead of ac.*); till (*e.g. the evening*): **adya yâvat**, till to-day; *w. following ab.* till (*rare*); *in.* **yâvatâ**, as far *or* long as; till (*pot.*); as soon as (*pr.*); inasmuch as, since; *w.* **na**, while not = till; *lc.* **yâvati**, as far *or* as long as (*cor.* **tâvati**).

यावतिथ yâvati-tha, *a.* whichever in order.

यावत्कामम् yâvat-kâmam, *ad.* as long as *one* likes; **-kâlam**, *ad.* as long as *it* lasts; **-kr*i*tvas**, *ad.* as often as; **-pramâ*n*a**, *a.* how great; **-sattvam**, *ad.* to the best of *one's* understanding.

यावदन्तम् yâvad-antam, *ad.* to the end; **-abhiksh*n*am**, *ad.* as long as a moment *lasts;* **-artha**, *a.* as much *or* many as required: °- *or* **-m**, *ad.*; **-â-bhûta-samplavam**, *ad.* till the destruction of created beings, till the end of the world; **-âyusha-m**, *ad.* as long as life *lasts*, for life; **-âyus**, *ad. id.*: ***h*-pramâ*n*a**, *a.* life-long; **-ittham**, *ad.* as much as necessary; **-îpsitam**, *ad.* as much as *one* desires; **-ukta**, *pp.* as far as *is* stated: **-m**, *ad.*

यावद्गमम् yâvad-gamam, *ad.* as fast as *one can* go; **-grahanam,** *ad.* till *he has* grasped *or* mastered *it;* **-balam,** *ad.* to the utmost of *one's* power; **-râgyam,** *ad.* for the whole reign; **-vyâpti,** *ad.* as far as *anything* extends.

यावन् yâ-van, *m.* foeman (*RV.*[1]); *a.* going (-°). [Yavanas *or* Greeks.

यावन yâvana, *a.* born in the land of the

यावन्मात्र yâvan-mâtrá, *a.* having which measure, as great *or* extensive as; moderate, trifling, insignificant: **-m,** *ad.* as long as (*RV.*); a little, somewhat.

यावयद्द्वेषस् yâvay-ád-dveshas, *a.* driving away enemies (*RV.*).

याष्टीक yâsh*t*i-ka, *a.* armed with a staff *or* club.

यासीष्ट yâ-sîsh-*t*a, 2 *pl. subj. aor.* √yâ.

यास्क yâská, *m. pat. N. of the author of the* Nirukta (*flourished probably about* 450 B.C.): *pl.* the descendants of Yaska.

यियक्षु yi-yak-shu, *des. a.* (√ya*g*) being about to sacrifice.

यियासा yi-yâ-sâ, *f.* desire to go; **-su,** *des. a.* about *or* wishing to go, start, fly away, march, *or* attack (*ac.* ± prati *or d.*).

यु yu, *prn. base of the 2nd pers. in* yuvấm, yuvós, yûyám, yushmấn, *etc.*

यु 1. YU, VI. **yuvá** (*V.*), II. **yauti, yute** (*V., rare*), yoke, harness; bind, fasten, hold fast; gain possession of: *pp.* **yuta** (*C.; rare in V.*), fastened to (-°); added; united, combined, joined, *or* provided with, accompanied by, possessed of (*in. or* -°); consisting of (-°); performing (*sacrifices, in.*); connected with, concerning (-°); *des.* **yúyûsha,** P. wish to hold fast. **â,** draw to oneself (*reins, wings*), grasp; draw (*of draught animals*); take possession of (*the heart*); mix, stir: *pp.* **âyuta,** joined, furnished, *or* endowed with, haunted by (-°; *always at end of a verse* = -yuta). **abhi â,** soar up to (*ac.*). **ud-â,** stir up. **pari â,** mix, stir. **sam-â,** *pp.* composed of (-°); combined *or* endowed with (-°). **ud,** *pp.* **údyuta,** excited (*mind*). **upa,** join on, use. **ni,** fasten; bestow. **pra,** stir, mingle; perform; destroy: *pp.* mingled with (*in.*); destroyed; confused (*dream*). **vi,** disjoin; deprive of (*in.*); separate; strew; be severed; be deprived of (*in.*); keep (*ac.*) away *or* at a distance (*C.*): *pp.* (*V., C.*) separated from, deprived of (*in. or* -°). **sam,** (unite with oneself), consume; impart; unite, connect with (*in.*): *pp.* **sámyuta,** bound; put together, joined, with (*in.* ± saha *or* -°); endowed with (*in. or* -°); increased by, plus (-°); composed of (*in.*), containing (-°); connected with, relating to, implying (-°); heaped, promiscuous.

यु 2. YU, III. P. (Â. *rare*) **yuyó, yuyu** (*V.*), VI. P. Â. **-yuva** (*V.*), I. Â. **-yava** (*RV.*[1]), drive away, ward off, separate from (*ab.*); preserve from (*ab.*); withhold; keep aloof, from (*ab.*): *pp.* **yutá,** separated; *cs.* **yâváya,** P. = *simple vb.* **apa,** drive off, remove from (*d., ab.*). **pra,** remove: *pp.* **práyuta,** absent *in mind,* distraught, heedless.

युक्त yuk-tá, *pp.* (√yug) yoked, to (*lc.*), with (*in.*); employed, occupied, engaged in, devoted to, intent on (*lc. or* -°); applied; equipped, prepared, for (*d.*, -°); busied *or* occupied with (*in.*); absorbed in (*lc.*); concentrated, intent, attentive (*cpv.* **-tara,** very much on one's guard against: *lc.*; *spv.* **-tama,** supremely concentrated *or* intent); skilled, experienced, in (*lc.*); joined, united, combined, following in regular succession; furnished *or* endowed with, accompanied by, possessed of (*in.*, -°); being in conjunction with *a constellation* (*in.*); making use of (*an opportunity,* kâlena); come into connexion with (*in.*); connected with, relating to (-°); bound to, dependent on (-°); fit, proper, becoming, for (*g., lc.*); right, correct; suitable to (-°); auspicious, favourable (*fate, moment*); prosperous, thriving; faring *or* acting (*thus,* **tathâ**); primitive (*opp. derivative: gr.*): °- *or* **-m,** suitably, properly, duly, rightly; **yuktam yad,** it is suitable that -; **na yuktam anayos tatra gantum,** it is not suitable for them to go there; **na yuktam bhavatâ,** it is not seemly for you to (*inf.*); *n.* yoke, team; connexion, combination; fitness: *in.* **yukténa,** suitably; conformably to (*reason,* -°).

युक्तक yukta-ka, *n.* little pair; **-karman,** *a.* acting suitably, adapted to the purpose; **-kârin, -krit,** *a.* doing what is fit, acting suitably; **(á)-grâvan,** *a.* having set the Soma stones in motion; **-tva,** *n.* employment (of, *g.*); occupation; fitness, appropriateness; **-danda,** *a.* inflicting punishment; punishing justly: **-tâ,** *f.* just infliction of punishment; **(á)-manas,** *a.* attentive-minded; **-rûpa,** *a.* suitable, fit, proper (*w. g. or lc.*): **-m,** *ad.*; **-rûpaka,** *n.* appropriate metaphor; **(á)-vat,** *a.* containing *a form of the verb* yug; **-vâdin,** *a.* speaking suitably; **-sena,** *a.* having an army ready *to march;* **-artha,** *a.* (having an adequate sense), sensible, significant, rational.

युक्ति yuk-ti, *f.* union, connexion; combination *of words,* sentence (*rare*); preparation for (*lc. or* -° *of vbl.* N.); application, employment, use; means, expedient, contrivance, artifice, trick (*w. d. or lc. of vbl.* N., *or* yathâ *and pot.*); magical agency; reasoning, arguing; argument, proof; reason, motive (*rare*); suitableness, propriety, aptness, correctness; sensible reflexion, contemplation of the circumstances (*dr.*): *-m* **kri,** discover an expedient, employ *or* point out a device; -°, *in. sg. & pl.*, **-tas,** by means of (-°); °- *or in. pl.* subtilely, artfully; by means of a cunning device, under some pretext; *in. and* **-tas,** suitably, properly, justly; **-tas,** *ad.* by means of an argument.

युक्तिकर yukti-kara, *a.* suitable, justifiable; **-gña,** *a.* skilled in *proper* expedients; **-mat,** *a.* joined with (-°); skilled in (*inf.*); supported by arguments; suitable; **-yukta,** *pp.* experienced; suitable, justifiable; **-sâstra,** *n.* doctrine of propriety.

युग yug-á, *n.* yoke (*exceptionally m.*); pair, couple; double stanza (*forming one sentence*); race (*of men*); generation; period of life; period of five (*sts.* six) years; cosmic age (*of which there are four:* Krita *or* Satya, Tretâ, Dvâpara, *and* Kali).

युगक्षय yuga-kshaya, *m.* end of (an age =) the world; **-dîrgha,** *a.* long as a yoke (*arm*); **-dhâra,** *m.* yoke-pin (*attaching the yoke to the pole*); **-m-dhara,** *n.* (?) (yoke-supporting), pole; *m. N. of a people (pl.), of a prince, of a mountain, and of a forest;* **-pat-prâpti,** *f.* simultaneous arrival at; **-pad,** *ad.* [even-footedly, side by side], *ad.* simultaneously, all at once, at the same time, together; **-bhâva,** *m.* simultaneousness; **-bâhu,** *m.* (yoke-like =) long arm; **-bhanga,** *m.* breaking of the yoke; **-mâtra,** *n.* length of a yoke (= *four hand-lengths*): **-dris,** *a.* looking (a yoke-length =) on the ground (*at one's feet*).

युगल yuga-la, *m. n.* pair, couple: **-ka,** *n. id.*; double stanza (*forming one sentence*).

युगलाय yugalâ-ya, *den.* represent a pair: *pp.* **i-ta,** representing a pair of (-°).

युगव्यायतबाहु yuga-vyâyata-bâhu, *a.* having arms as long as a yoke, long-armed; **-sahasrâ-ya,** *den.* Â. seem a thousand ages, appear infinitely long.

युगादि yuga âdi, *m.* beginning of (an age =) the world; **-adhyaksha,** *m.* surveyor of a cosmic age, *ep. of* Pragâpati; **-anta,** *m.* end of the yoke; end of a generation; end of an age *or* of the world; meridian: **-m adhirû*dh*ah savitâ,** the sun has reached the meridian, it is noon; **-antara,** *n.* another *or* later generation; second half of the *sun's* arc *divided by the meridian:* **-m ârû*dh*ah savitâ,** the sun has entered the second part of his course, it is past midday.

युगाय yugâ-ya, *den.* Â. seem an age = eternity. [*troops.*

युगोरस्य yuga urasya, *m. kind of array of*

युग्म yug-ma, *a.* even (*not odd*); *n.* pair, couple; twins; Gemini (*sign of the zodiac*); double stanza (*forming one sentence*); confluence; *often incorr. for* yugya: **-ka,** *a. id.*; *n.* pair, couple; double stanza; **-kârin,** *a.* going about in pairs; **-ganman,** *m. du.* twins; **-apatyâ,** *a. f.* having twin offspring, being the mother of twins.

युग्य yug-ya, *fp. n.* (to be yoked), carriage; draught animal, chariot horse: **-vâha,** *m.* charioteer, driver.

युछ् YU-*KH* [*pr. base of* √2. yu], VI. P. **yu*kkh*á,** vanish, depart from (*ab.*; *RV.*). **pra,** be absent (*in mind,* ± mánasâ), be heedless.

युज YUG, VIII. (*V., C.*) **yunákti, yunkté,** VI. **yuñga** (*E., rare*), II. **yug** (*almost invariably* Â.; *RV., common*), VI. Â. **yuga** (*RV.*[1]), I. **yóga** (*RV., rare*), harness, yoke (*horses*) to (*in., lc.*), (*car*) with (*in.*); *fig.* = prepare, equip (*an army*), perform (*sacrifice*), offer (*prayer*), employ, use, apply; fix (*arrows*) *on the bowstring,* against (*lc.*); fasten, put on (*ornaments*); place *or* put on *or* in (*lc.*); appoint to, entrust with (*d., lc.*); fix (*affections*) on *any one* (*lc.*); concentrate (*the mind or thoughts*) on (*lc.*); P. Â. concentrate oneself, meditate deeply (± yogam); recollect, recall (*anything; E.*); join, unite, connect, with (*in.*); Â. unite oneself with (*in.*) *in marriage;* associate oneself with (*in.*); connect *any one* with *anything* = associate, furnish, endow with (*in.*); bestow *anything* (*ac.*) on *any one* (*g., lc.*), on *oneself* (âtmani) = use for oneself (Â.); *ps.* **yugyate,** prepare oneself for (*d.*); attach oneself (*also fig.*) to (*lc.*); be joined *or* united (*also in marriage*); be bound by (*duty: in.*); be joined with = become possessed of, gain, receive, attain *anything* (*in.* ± saha); accrue to *any one* (*g.*); be adapted to, fit *anything* (*in.*), be fitted for (*lc.*); be applicable to *or* suitable for *any one* (*lc.*); be right; be appropriate *or* becoming; be fit *or* deserve to be (*nm.*); properly belong to *or* suit *any one* (*g., lc.*); be logically correct: *w.* **na,** not be suitable, proper, becoming, appropriate, *or* advisable for (*in., g.*) to (*inf.*); ought not to be (*inf. w. ps. mg.*); *cs.* **yogaya,** P. (Â. *metr.*) yoke, to (*lc.*), with (*in.*); equip (*an army*), draw up (*troops*); employ, use; carry on (*conversation*); undertake, begin; appoint to, entrust with (*lc.*); urge, instigate to (*d.*); assist *any one* to (*lc.*); set (*snares, nets*); fix (*esp. arrows*), on (*lc.*), aim (*arrows*) at (*lc.*); attach, adjust (*lute-strings, etc.*), to (*lc.*); place in, put into (*lc.*); concentrate (*the mind*) on (*lc.*);

join, unite, bring together, with (*in.*); put together, compose; arrange; embrace with (*in.*); finish; provide, furnish, endow, with (*in.*); mix (*food*) with (*in.*); bestow *anything* (*ac.*) on (*lc.*): *pp.* **yo*g*ita,** provided with (*in. or* –°); *des.* **yuyuksha,** P. wish to appoint; wish to aim (*arrows*) at (*d.*). **anu,** seek to come up with, pursue (*Br.*); ask *or* question (*ac.*), about (*ac.*); examine (*a witness*); instruct; attach oneself to, take service with (*ac.*): *pp.* instructed; accompanied by (–°); devoted to, intent on (*ac.*). **pari‿anu,** ply with questions (*only gd. & pp.*). **abhi,** Â. march against, attack (*ac.*); operate; set about *anything* (*ac.*); prepare to (*inf.*); treat (*medically*) with (*in.*); P. charge *or* entrust *any one* (*ac.*) with (*lc.*); *ps.* be accused of *or* charged with (*an offence: ac.*): *pp.* **abhi-yukta,** attacked; accused, prosecuted; concentrated; careful of, devoted to, intent on (*lc. or* –°); well-versed *or* proficient in (*lc. or* –°); claimed, demanded; *cs.* provide (*ac.*) with *anything* (*in.*). **prati‿abhi,** Â. make a counter attack on (*ac.*): *pp.* attacked by (*in.*); *cs.* bring a counter charge against (*ac.*). **â,** yoke, to (*lc.*); Â. put on, adjust (*an ornament*); bestow *anything* (*ac.*) on (*lc.*): *pp.* yoked to (*lc.*); concentrated, intent; *appointed to, commissioned with (*g.*, *lc.*); possessed of (–°); *cs. pp.* placed upon, attached to (*lc.*); composed *or* fashioned of (–°). **upa‿â,** P. yoke (*RV.*). **sam-upa‿â,** *pp.* filled with (*in.*). **sam-â,** prepare, equip; entrust *anything* (*ac.*) to (*lc.*); come into conflict with (*in.*): *pp.* **sam-â-yukta,** come into contact with (*in.*); connected, united, furnished, *or* endowed with (*in.*, –°); *cs.* provide with (*in.*). **ud,** get ready *or* prepare, set to work, to (*inf.*); depart (*Br.*): *pp.* prepared, ready, zealous, assiduous, strenuous (*w. d.*, *lc.*, prati + *ac.*, –°); *cs.* excite, instigate, to (*d.*). **sam-ud,** *cs.* urge, instigate to (*d.*). **upa,** Â. (P.) yoke (*V.*); associate oneself with (*ac.*; *RV.*); attach oneself to, enter the service of (*ac.*); appropriate; trouble oneself about (*lc.*); use, employ; enjoy; eat, consume; *ps.* be employed, be applicable, suitable, useful, requisite (*w. g. of prs.*, *d. of object*, *lc. of sphere*): *pp.* **upayukta,** eaten up, consumed; applicable to, suitable, necessary, *or* requisite, for *any one* (*g.*), appropriate, for (*lc. or* –°); worthy, deserving (*person*); *cs.* come into contact with (*ac.*); employ; cause to be consumed by *sthg.* (2 *ac.*). **pari‿upa,** *pp.* consumed. **vi‿upa,** trouble about (*lc.*). **sam-upa,** consume; *cs. id.* **ni,** *gnly.* Â. tie up, bind, to (*lc.*): *sp. of the sacrificial animal to the post;* yoke to *the pole* (dhuri), *also* = place at the head, impose the heaviest burden on; join (*the hands*); attach to *or* make dependent on *any one* (*d.*, *lc.*); constrain, urge to (*lc.*); appoint to, entrust with, order *or* commission to (*d.*, *lc.*, *inf.*, *or* -artham; *ord. mg.*); appoint *any one* as (2 *ac.*); enjoin (*ac.*) on (*lc.*); call to account (*only fp.*); place in (*lc.*), lead into (*a path: lc.*); direct (*the mind or gaze*) to (*d.*, *lc.*); apply: *pp.* **niyukta,** bound; ordered, directed, authorized, commissioned, appointed (*ord. mg.*), to (*d.*, *lc.*, *inf.*, –°, -artham); directed towards (*lc.*); placed; prescribed: **-m,** *ad.* necessarily; *cs.* yoke, to (*lc.*); attach *or* fasten to (*lc.*); direct, urge, call upon to (*d.*, prati + *ac.*, *or* -artham); coerce, constrain, *or* force to (*lc. or* -artham); appoint to (*an office*), employ in (*an occupation: lc.*); appoint as, make (2 *ac.*, in order to, *inf.*); confer (*an office*) on (*lc.*); set, lay (*snares*), place upon, bring to (*lc.*); fix (*the mind*) on; reduce to (*servitude*), bring to *or* into (*sorrow, danger: lc.*); bestow (*ac.*) on (*lc.*), devote (*oneself*) to (*d.*); set about, perform (*a rite*); apply (*intellect*); endow *or* provide (*ac.*) with (*in.*); punish with (*in.*). **anu-ni,** attach to, make dependent on (*lc.*). **vi-ni,** Â. (P.) loose, detach; discharge (*arrows*), at (*lc.*); appoint to, entrust with, destine for (*d.*, *lc.*, -artham); direct (*the mind*) to; use, employ, apply; eat; *ps.* fall to pieces, decay (*house, body*); *cs.* appoint *or* direct to, entrust with (*lc.*, -artham, -arthâya); entrust (*ac.*) to (*lc.*); present *or* offer (*ac.*) to (*d.*); use, employ; perform. **sam-ni,** bring into (*distress, lc.*); order, direct *any one* (*ac.*): *pp.* ordered; joined with (–°); *cs.* bring into (*lc.*); appoint to, entrust with (*lc.*, -artham, -arthâya); allot: *pp.* directed, urged; allotted. **nis,** *pp.* **niryukta,** erected, built. **pra,** Â. yoke, to (*lc.*); set in motion, throw, level, discharge (*missiles*), at (*d.*, *lc.*); utter *or* address (*words, etc.*), pronounce (*a blessing*), recite (*a verse*); display, exhibit (*anger, contempt*), towards (*lc.*); fix (*the mind, thoughts*) on (*lc.*); direct, order, urge (to, *d.*, *lc.*); choose as (2 *ac.*); lead *or* bring to *or* into (*ac.*); place upon (*lc.*); use, employ (*ord. mg.*); perform, do, accomplish, contrive, execute; represent *on the stage*, act; undertake; cause, produce; lend (*for use or interest*); *ps.* be in use; be suitable *or* appropriate, conduce to (*d.*): *pp.* **prayukta,** yoked; stirred (*by the wind*); employed, used; done; lent; suitable, appropriate; resulting from; *n. imps.* behaved *or* acted towards (*lc. or* prati + *ac.*); *cs.* throw, discharge (*missiles*), at (*lc.*); pronounce (*blessings*); concentrate (*the mind*); show, exhibit (*a feeling*), towards (*d.*, *lc.*); urge, send away, to (*lc.*); appoint to (*lc.*); entrust (*ac.*) to (*d.*); undertake; represent *on the stage;* cause to be represented *or* exhibited by (*in.*); use, employ; take (*interest*, vriddhim); invest (*capital*, prayogam); be applicable; aim at, have in view; *des.* wish to use, require. **anu-pra,** Â. affix, to (*ab.*); pursue (*V.*); follow (*V.*). **prati-pra,** P. attach in place of *sthg.*, substitute (*Br.*); Â. discharge (*a debt*). **vi-pra,** separate from, deprive of (*in.*); *ps.* be separated from: *pp.* **vi-pra-yukta,** separated *or* far from, free from, lacking (*in. or* –°); *cs.* separate from, deprive of (*in.*); free from (*in.*). **sam-pra,** *ps.* be joined, with (*in.*); have carnal connexion with (*in.*); be involved in *or* guilty of (*in.*): *pp.* joined, united, connected, mingled, *or* provided with (*in.*, –°); come into contact with (*in.*); come to blows (*du.*); engaged in (–°); dependent on (*lc.*); urged; concentrated, intent; *cs.* make ready; connect, with (*in.*); broach (*a question*); use, employ. **prati,** yoke *or* attach to (*ac.*; *RV.*); discharge (*a debt*); *cs.* adjust (*an arrow*). **vi,** P. disconnect, separate; P. Â. free from, deprive of (*in.*, *rarely ab.*); Â. forsake *or* leave *any one* (*ac.*); abate, leave off; *ps.* be separated, from (*in.*); be freed from *or* deprived of, lose (*in.*); break (*a vow: in.*); relax, cease, depart: *pp.* **viyukta,** separated; disunited; separated from, free from, destitute of, lacking (*in.*, –°); *cs.* separate; free from (*ab.*); deprive of (*in.*); take away (*life*): *pp.* **viyogita,** separated from (*in.*, –°); deprived of (*in.*, –°). **sam,** P. bring together, connect, unite; bind; provide, furnish, endow, with (*in.*); league oneself together (*du.*; *RV.*); fix (*the mind*) on (*lc.*); *ps.* have *carnal* (grâmyadharmatayâ) connexion; be joined with (*in.*); be united with *in marriage;* meet *or* fall in with (*in.*); become possessed of (*in.*): *pp.* **samyukta,** joined, united, combined, all together (*pl.*); conjunct (*consonants*); connected, related; provided, endowed, filled, *or* accompanied with, possessed of (*in.*, –°); connected with, relating to (–°); placed in (*lc.*); *cs.* yoke; equip (*an army*); restrain (*the senses*); adjust *or* discharge (*a missile*); fix (*the mind or gaze*) on (*lc.*); attach to (*lc.*); appoint; deliver *anything* (*ac.*) to (*g.*); join, unite, bring together, with (*in.*); provide, supply, present, *or* endow, with (*in.*); institute, perform; Â. concentrate *one's mind.* **vi-sam,** *pp.* separated from, destitute of, lacking; keeping away from, neglecting (*in.*).

युज् yú*g*, *a.* yoked together (*V.*); yoked with *or* drawn by (–°); joined, united, *or* furnished with, possessed of (–°, *sts. in.*); granting, bestowing (–°); even (*not odd*); *m.* yoke-fellow, comrade, associate (*V.*); pair, couple.

युजान yu*g*-âná, *pr. pt.* Â. (*V.*) preparing (*ac.*); in company with (*in.*).

युज्य yú*g*-ya, *a.* (*V.*) joined, associated, related, closely allied; suitable; *n.* (*RV.*) alliance, relationship.

युञ्ज् yúñ*g*, *a.* (*nm.* **yuṅ**) yoked together (*RV.*); *m.* (*V.*) yoke-fellow, comrade, associate.

युत yu-ta, *pp.* (√1. yu) joined *etc.*; **-tá,** *pp.* (√2. yu) separated.

युति yu-ti, *f.* junction, union, with (–°); acquirement of (*in. or* –°); sum.

युद्ध yud-dhá, *pp.* (√yudh) combatted; *n.* fight, battle, combat; conflict *or* opposition (*of planets*): **-ka,** *n.* contest, battle; **-kânda,** *n.* Book of the Battle, *T. of the sixth* book *of the Râmâyana;* **-kâr-in,** *a.* making war, fighting: **(i)-tva,** *n.* conflict; **-gândharva,** *n.* battle-music; **-tantra,** *n.* military science; **-dyûta,** *n.* game of war; **-dharma,** *m.* laws of war; **-pravîna,** *a.* skilled in war; **-bhû, -bhûmi,** *f.* battle-field; **-maya,** *a.* derived from war; **-mârga,** *m. sg. pl.* methods of war, military tactics; **-medinî,** *f.* battle-field; **-ranga,** *m.* arena of battle, battle-field; **-varna,** *m.* sort of battle; **-vastu,** *n.* implements of war; **-vîra,** *m.* hero in war, champion; heroism (*as a sentiment: rh.*); **-sâlin,** *a.* brave; **-‿âkârya,** *m.* military preceptor; **-‿adhvan,** *a.* going to war, engaging in battle; **-‿arthin,** *a.* eager for war; **-‿udyoga,** *m.* vigorous preparation for war; **unmatta,** *pp.* frenzied in fight; **-‿upakarana,** *n.* implements of war.

युध् YUDH, IV. Â. (*rarely* P.) **yúdhya,** fight, wage war, with (*in.* ± saha, samam), for (*lc.*; *RV.*); fight against, attack, (*rarely*) vanquish (*ac.*): *pp.* **yuddha;** *cs.* **yodháya,** P. (Â. *metr.*) cause to fight; oppose in battle, be a match for; defend; *des.* **yúyutsa,** P. (*V.*; *C. metr.*), Â. (*C.*) wish to fight, with (*in.*). **abhi,** fight against, vanquish (*RV.*); gain by fighting (*RV.*); fight, with (*in.*; *P.*). **â,** fight against, oppose; *cs. id.* **pra‿â,** fight with (*in.*). **ni,** fight, with (saha, sâkam). **pra,** begin to fight; attack (*ac.*); fight: *pp.* fighting; *cs.* cause the battle to begin; fight against, attack; *des.* wish to fight, with (*in.*). **sam-pra,** begin to fight, fight: *pp.* fighting. **prati,** fight against, be a match for (*ac.*); fight; *cs.* fight against, be a match for (*ac.*). **sam,** fight together; fight with (*in.* ± sârdham); oppose (*ac.*); *cs.* fight against. **prati-sam,** resist an attack together.

युध् yúdh, *m.* fighter, warrior; *f.* fight, battle.

युधये yudháye, *d. inf.* (√yudh) to fight (*RV.*).

युधाजित् yudhâ-*g*it, *a.* conquering (by: *in.* =) in fight; *m. N.*; **-manyu,** *m. N. of a warrior.*

युधिष्ठिर yudhi-sh*th*ira, *m.* (steadfast in battle), *N. of the eldest son of Pându and Kuntî (begotten by the god Dharma), and leader of the Pândavas in their war with the Kurus; N. of two princes of Cashmere and of a potter.*

युध्म yudh-má, *m.* warrior.

युध्वन् yúdh-van, *a.* warlike (*RV.*).

युप् YUP (*V., rare, only pf., pp., and cs.*), debar, obstruct; efface, remove; thwart; violate (*laws*); be effaced *or* invisible: *pp.* **yupitá**; *cs.* **yopáyati**, efface (*mark*); *intr.* **yoyupyáte**, smooth. **â**, *cs.* transgress. **sam**, *cs.* efface, remove.

युयुत्सा yu-yut-sâ, *f.* desire to fight; **-su**, *des. a.* wishing to fight (*in.* ± sârdham); *m. N.*

युयुधान yu-yudh-âna, *m. N. of a son of Satyaka.*

युयुधि yú-yudh-i, *a.* warlike (*RV.*).

युव yuva, *prn. st. of 2nd prs.*; *cp.* **यु** yu.

युवक yuva-ka, *m.* youth.

युवत् 1. yuvát, *ab. du. of 2nd prs. prn.* (*V.*) *and* °- *in some cpds.*

युवत् 2. yú-vat, *a.* youthful (*RV.*[1]).

युवता yuva-tâ, *f.* youth; **-tva**, *n. id.*

युवति yuva-tí (*or* î), *a.f.* (*of* yuvan) young; *f.* young woman, maiden (*said of the Dawn, the fingers, and in du. of night and morning, heaven and earth: V.*); *Virgo* (*sign of the zodiac*).

युवद्रिक् yuvad-rík, *ad.* [*n. abbreviated form of* -ri*a*k: √ak] directed towards you two (*RV.*[1]).

युवन् yúv-an, *a.* (*weak base* **yûn**), young; *m.* young man, youth (*said of Agni, Indra, the Maruts, and other gods in RV.*); younger descendant (*the elder being still alive: gr.*).

युवनाश्व yuvana‿asva, *m. N.*

युवप्रत्यय yuva-pratyaya, *m.* suffix forming *patronymics termed* yuvan (*gr.*); **-mârin**, *a.* dying young; **-râ*g*a**, *m.* crown-prince, heir-apparent (*associated to the throne*): **-tva**, *n.* dignity of an heir-apparent: **-râ*g*ya**, *n. id.*

युवश yuva-sá, *a.* youthful; *m.* youth.

युवाकु yuvấ-ku, *a.* (*RV.*) belonging to you two (*sts. uninflected with a g. or d.*).

युवानक yuvâna-ka, *a.* young.

युवाम् yu-vâm, *prn. du.* you two.

युवीभू yuvî-bhû, grow young.

युष्टग्राम yush*t*a-grâma, *m. N. of a* village.

युष्म yushmá, *prn. base of 2nd prs. pl.*; *cp.* **यु** yu.

युष्मत् yushmát, *ab. pl. of prs. prn. of 2nd prs.* (*V.*); °- *in some cpds.*; **-tas**, *ad.* = *ab.* from *or* of you; **d-artham**, *ad.* on your account; **d-âyatta**, *pp.* dependent on you.

युष्मदीय yushmad-îya, *a.* belonging to you, your; *m.* countryman of yours; **-vidha**, *a.* one like you.

युष्माक yushmâ-ka, *a.* your (*RV.*): **-m**, *n. used as g. pl.* of you. [**-drisa**, *a. id.*

युष्मादृश् yushmâ-dris, *a.* one like you;

युष्मानीत yushmâ-nîta, *pp.* guided by you (*RV.*[1]). [(*RV.*[1]).

युष्मेषित yushma‿ishita, *pp.* sent by you

यूक yû-ka, *m.*, **â**, *f.* (*more common*) louse: (**a**)**-devî**, *f. N. of a* princess.

यूथ yû-thá [union: √1. yu], *n.* (*V., C.*), *m.* (*C.*) herd, flock; host, multitude: **-*k*ârin**, *a.* going about in troops (*pl.*); **-nâtha**, *m.* lord or leader of a troop *or* herd; **-pa**, *m. id.* (*said esp. of elephants*); **-pati**, *m. id.*; **-paribhrash*t*a**, *pp.* strayed from the herd; **-bhrash*t*a**, *pp. id.*; **-mukhya**, *m.* chief of a host; **-sas**, *ad.* in flocks, herds, *or* troops; **-‿agra*n*î**, *m.* leader of a host.

यूथिका yûth-ikâ, *f. kind of* jasmine (*Jasminum auriculatum*).

यूथीकृ yûthî-k*ri*, form into a herd.

यूथ्य yûth-yă, *a.* belonging to the herd (*RV.*); belonging to the host of (-°): **â**, *f.* herd, pack.

यून् yûn, *weak base of* **युवन्** yuvan.

यून yû-na, *n.* band, cord (*S.*).

यूप yûp-a, *m.* post, beam, pillar; *sp.* sacrificial post: **-tva**, *n.* condition of a post; **-vat**, *a.* connected with the sacrificial post (*rite*); **-vâhá**, *a.* bringing the sacrificial post; **-vraská**, *a.* hewing the sacrificial post.

यूपीकृ yûpî-k*ri*, turn into a post.

यूयम् yû-yám, *nm. pl. of 2nd prs. prn.* you; *cp.* **यु** yu. [*weak cases* = yûsha.

यूष yûsh-a, *m. n.* soup, broth; **-án**, *only in*

यूस् yûs, *id. only nm.* (*V.*).

येन yéna, *in.* (*of* ya) *ad. cj.* whither; where; in which manner, as (*cor.* tena); whereby, wherefore, on account of which; that, as; because, since (*cor.* tena); in order that (*w. pr. or pot.*); so (tathâ *etc.*) that (*w. pr., ft., or pot.*).

येष् YESH, I. P. **yésha**, bubble, seethe (*V., very rare*).

येष्ठ yă‿ishtha, *spv.* going best, swiftest (*RV.*).

योक्तव्य yok-tavyá, *fp.* to be employed *or* practised; - inflicted (*punishment*); - supplied *or* provided with (*in.*); - concentrated (*mind*); *n. imps.* one should prepare oneself for (*lc.*).

योक्त्र yók-tra, *n.* rope, thong, halter, girth.

योग yóg-a, *m.* [√yu*g*] yoking; team; vehicle; equipment (*of an army*); performance, employment, use, application, of (*g.*, -°); remedy, cure; means, expedient; device, trick; spell, magic; fraud (°- = *spurious*); opportunity; undertaking (*V.*); union, contact, with (*in.* ± saha *or* -°); combination, mixture; connexion, relation; connexion with, acquisition of (*in.*, -°); gain, profit; order, succession; aggregate, sum; fitness, propriety; strenuousness, exertion, endeavour, zeal, assiduity; occupation; mental concentration, systematic abstraction, Yoga system of philosophy; follower of the Yoga system; unity of the soul and nature (Sâmkhya *ph.*); connexion *of a word with its root*, etymology, etymological meaning *of a word; syntactical* dependence *of a word*, construction; (concentrated sentence), grammatical rule; conjunction (*of stars*); constellation: *in.* **yogena**, by means of an expedient *or* stratagem; by means *or* in consequence of, in accordance with (-°, *also* **-yogât** *and* **-yogatas**); suitably, duly, in the correct manner; **yogatas**, *id.*; strenuously, assiduously.

योगकरण्डक yoga-karan*d*aka, *m. N.*; **ikâ**, *f. N. of a mendicant nun*; **-kshemá**, *m. sg. & pl.* (*C. also m. du. & sg. n.*) possession *or* security of property; property; prosperity (*ordinarily explained as meaning* acquisition and preservation *of property*); property *meant for pious uses*; **-*k*ûrna**, *n.* magic powder; **-*g*a**, *a.* produced by meditation *or* Yoga; **-tantra**, *n.* Yoga doctrine, treatise on Yoga; **-dharmin**, *a.* practising Yoga; **-nanda**, *m.* the pseudo-Nanda; **-nidrâ**, *f.* sleep induced by *the practice of* Yoga, somnolent condition, dozing; Vishnu's sleep *at the end of an age*; **-m-dhara**, *m. N.*; **-pati**, *m.* lord of Yoga (Vish*n*u); **-patha**, *m.* path to Yoga; **-bhâraka**, *m.* shoulder-yoke for *the carrying of* burdens; **-bhrash*t*a**, *pp.* lapsed from devotion *or* contemplation; **-maya**, *a.* (**î**) produced from contemplation *or* Yoga; **-mâyâ**, *f.* magic; illusion *produced* by abstract meditation; **-mârga**, *m.* road to Yoga; **-yâtrâ**, *f.* recourse to mental absorption *or* Yoga; **-yukta**, *pp.* absorbed in meditation, practising Yoga; **-ratna**, *n.* magic jewel; **-rû*d*ha**, *pp. having an* etymological and **a** conventional *meaning* (*e.g.* pa*n*ka-*g*a, growing in the mud *and* lotus); **-ro*k*anâ**, *f. kind of* magical ointment (*rendering invisible or invulnerable*); **-vat**, *a.* joined, united; practising Yoga; **-vartikâ**, *f.* magic wick; **-vaha**, *a.* bringing about, furthering (-°); **-vâh-in**, *a.* intriguing: (**-i**)**-tva**, *n.* intrigue; **-vid**, *a.* knowing the right means *or* method; knowing *what is* fitting *or* suitable; versed in Yoga; **-vidyâ**, *f.* knowledge of Yoga; **-vibhâga**, *m.* splitting of a grammatical rule into two; **-sabda**, *m.* the word yoga; etymological word (*the meaning of which results from the derivation*); **-sâyin**, *a.* somnolent in consequence of meditation; **-sâstra**, *n.* Yoga doctrine (*esp. of Patañgali*); **-samâdhi**, *m.* mental absorption *resulting* from Yoga; **-sâra**, *m.* universal remedy; **-siddha**, *pp.* perfected by Yoga; **-siddhi**, *f.* simultaneous accomplishment: **-mat**, *a.* versed in magic; **-sûtra**, *n.* the Sûtras on the Yoga (*attributed to Patañgali*).

योगाग्निमय yoga‿agni-maya, *a.* having passed through the fire of Yoga; **-‿a*n*ga**, *n.* constituent part of Yoga (*of which eight, seven, or six are assumed*); **-‿âkâra**, *m.* practice or observance of Yoga; **-‿â*k*ârya**, *m.* teacher of magic; teacher of the Yoga system; **-‿âdhamana**, *n.* fraudulent pledge *or* mortgage; **-‿âpatti**, *f.* modification of employment *or* application; **-‿ayoga**, *m. pl.* proper quantity; *du.* suitableness and unsuitableness; **-‿âsana**, *n.* sitting posture *suitable* to abstract meditation.

योगिता yog-i-tâ, *f.* connexion with, relation to (-°); **-tva**, *n. id.*; condition of a Yogin.

योगिन् yog-in, *a.* joined with, accompanied by (-°); being in conjunction with (-°); connected with, relating to (-°); practising Yoga; *m.* devotee of Yoga, Yogin: **-î**, *f.* female devotee; sorceress, witch; fairy.

योगिराज yogi-râ*g*, *m.* prince among Yogins; **-‿indra**, *m. id.*; *ep. of* Yâ*g*ñavalkya *and of* Vâlmîki; **-‿îsa**, *m.* prince among Yogins; **-‿îsvara**, *m. id.*; *ep. of* Yâ*g*ñavalkya; adept in witchcraft.

योगेश्वर yoga‿îsvara, *m.* lord of mystic power; adept in magic; *ep. of* Yâ*g*ñavalkya; *N. of a demon*: **î**, *f.* female adept in Yoga; fairy; *a form of* Durgâ; *N. of a* fairy.

योग्य yóg-ya, *a.* adapted for draught (*V.*); serviceable, suitable, fit, *or* adapted (for), capable (of), qualified *or* equal to (*d., g., lc., inf.*, -°; *a rbl.* N. °- *or an inf. has sts. a ps. sense*); perceptible (*rare*); *m.* draught animal (*V.*): **â**, *f.* practice, of (-°); bodily *or* military exercise; (**a**)**-tâ**, *f.* capability, fitness, for (-°); appropriateness *or* compatibility of sense (*ph.*); (**a**)**-tva**, *n. id.*

योजक yoga-ka, *m.* yoker; user.

योजन yóg-ana, *n.* yoking; team, vehicle (*RV., rare*); path (*V.*); yogana (*distance driven at a* yoking *or* stretch), *a measure of distance equal to four krosas or about* nine *English* miles; preparation, arrangement (*also* **â**, *f.*); instigation; erection; mental concentration; union, combination, with (*in. or* –°): **â**, *f.* grammatical construction; **-gandha**, *a.* whose odour *extends* for a yogana: **â**, *f. ep. of* Satyavatî (*mother of Vyâsa*); **-bâhu**, *a.* having arms a yogana *in length*, excessively long-armed; *m. ep. of* Râvana; **-sata**, *n.* a hundred yoganas.

योजनिक yogan-ika, *a.* measuring (*so many*) yoganas (–° *with numerals*); **-îya**, *fp.* to be employed; – joined *or* combined with (– karmanâ = to be set at work); – connected grammatically, – construed; *n. imps.* one should connect with *or* think of (*in.*).

योजयितव्य yog-ay-i-tavya, *fp.* to be used; – supplied with (*in.*); **-ayitri**, *m.* setter (*of a jewel*); **-ya**, *fp.* to be directed towards (*lc.*); (deserving) to be appointed to (*lc. or* –°); to be urged to (–°); – employed; – pronounced (*blessing*); – added, to (*lc.*); – provided *or* endowed with (*in.*); – connected *or* construed.

योद्धव्य yod-dhavya, *fp.* to be fought *or* combatted; *n. imps.* one ought to fight; **-dhri**, *a.* fighting with (*in.*), for (*g.*); *m.* fighter, combatant, warrior.

योध yodh-á, *m.* warrior, soldier; **-ana**, *n.* fight; **-aniya**, *fp.* to be combatted.

योधमुख्य yodha-mukhya, *m.* commander-in-chief; **-agâra**, *m.* soldiers' dwelling, barrack.

योधिन् yodh-in, *a.* (–°) fighting; combatting; *m.* (–°) combatant.

योनि yó-ni, [holder: √1. yu], *m. f.* (*only m. in RV., f. rare in V.*) lap, vulva, womb; birthplace; home, abode, nest, lair (*V.*); place of production, origin, source; repository, receptacle, seat, place; birth (= form of existence), stock, race, family, caste: –° *a.* produced *or* sprung from: **-ga**, *a.* produced from a womb; **-tas**, *ad.* by birth *or* blood; **-tva**, *n.* being the source of, productiveness of (–°); derivation from, foundation on (–°); **-samkara**, *m.* (mixture =) unlawful intermarriage of castes; **-sambandha**, *m.* blood-relation, of (*g.*).

योनी yonî, *f.* = योनि yoni.

योपयत् yopay-at, *pr. pt. cs.* √yup.

योषणा yósh-anâ, *f.* young woman, maiden; wife.

योषा yósh-â, *f. id.*

योषिज्जन yoshig-gana, *m.* womenfolk, [women.

योषित् yosh-ít, *f.* young woman, maiden; wife; female (*of a bird*): **-pratiyâtanâ**, *f.* female statue; **d-grâha**, *a.* taking the wife *of a deceased man;* **d-ratna**, *n.* jewel of a woman; **n-maya**, *a.* formed like *or* representing a woman.

योस् yós, *indc.* health (*only in sám yóh and sam ka yos ka; V.*).

यौगंधरायण yaugamdhara‿âyana, *m. pat.* (*fr.* Yugamdhara) *N. of a minister of king Udayana:* **î-ya**, *a.* relating to Yaugamdharâyana.

यौगपद्य yauga-padya, *n.* simultaneousness: *in.* simultaneously (= yuga-pad).

यौगिक yaug-ika, *a.* (**î**) relating to a cure; applicable; agreeing with the derivation, having an etymological meaning; relating to *or* derived from Yoga: **-rûdha**, *pp. having an* etymological and *a* conventional *meaning.*

यौतक yauta-ka, *a.* belonging exclusively *to any one; n.* present; private property; dowry.

यौतुक yautuka, *n. id.*

यौथिक yauth-ika, *m.* [one of a crowd: yûtha] companion, comrade.

यौध yaudha, *a.* warlike; **â-gaya**, *n. N. of various Sâmans.*

यौधिष्ठिर yaudhishthira, *a.* (**î**) relating *or* belonging to Yudhishthira.

यौधेय yaudh-eya, *m. pl. N. of a warrior tribe.*

यौन yauna, *a.* [*fr.* yoni] matrimonial, based on, resulting from, *or* related by marriage; produced from (–°); *n.* matrimonial alliance, marriage; relationship by marriage.

यौप yaupa, *a.* (**î**) relating to the sacrificial post.

यौवन yauvan-a, *n.* (*fr.* yuvan) youth, bloom *or* prime of youth, adolescence, manhood: *pl.* youthful deeds: **-darpa**, *m.* pride of youth, juvenile indiscretion; **-padavî**, *f.* path of youth: **-m ârûdha**, having entered on adolescence; **-prânta**, *m. n.* end of youth; **-vat**, *a.* possessed of *or* being in the bloom of youth, youthful.

यौवनिन् yauvan-in, *a.* youthful; **-îya**, *a.* belonging to youth: **-dvâr**, *f.* entrance to youth, adolescence.

यौवनेश्वर yauvana‿îsvara, *m. N. of a prince* (*incorr. for* Yavanesvara).

यौवराज्य yauva-râg-ya, *n.* dignity of an heir-apparent (yuvarâga).

यौष्माक yaushmâka, *a.* belonging to you, your: **î-na**, *a. id.*

र R.

र ra, *a.* (–°) having acquired, possessing; conferring, producing.

रंसु rám-su, *a.* delightful (*RV.*).

रंह RAMH [= RANGH], I. **rámha**, P. cause to flow; depart; Â. flow, run: *pp.* **ramhita**, hastening; *cs.* **ramháya** = *simple verb; intv. pt.* **ràrahâná**, hastening (*V.*).

रंहस् ramh-as, *n.* velocity, speed; vehemence, impetuosity. [speed.

रंहि rámh-i, *f.* (*V.*) flowing, stream; haste,

रकार ra-kâra, *m.* the letter r.

रक्क rakka, *m. N.*

रक्त rak-ta, *pp.* (√rañg) coloured; red; nasalized (*gr.*); charming, lovely, sweet (*voice*); enraged; impassioned; passionately devoted to (*anything, lc.,* –°; *any one, g.,* –°); attached, fond; enamoured; charmed with (*in.*); *n.* blood: **-ka**, *a.* red; **-kantha**, *a.* sweet-voiced; *m.* cuckoo; *N. of a fairy;* **-kadamba**, *m.* red Kadamba *tree;* **-kamalinî**, *f.* group of red lotuses; **-krishna**, *a.* dark red; **-kandana**, *n.* red sandal; **-kkhada**, *a.* red-leaved; **-kkhardi**, *f.* vomiting blood; **-ga**, *a.* derived from the blood; **-tara**, *cpv.* greatly attached; **-tâ**, *f.* redness; nature of blood; **-tva**, *n.* redness; **-dant**, *a.* having red (= dirty) teeth; **-nayana**, *a.* red-eyed; **-netra**, *a. id.*; **-pata**, *m.* (wearing red rags), Buddhist monk: **-vrata-vâhinî**, *f.* Buddhist nun; **-pati-kri**, dress in red rags, turn into a Buddhist monk; **-patta-maya**, *a.* made of red cloth; **-padma**, *n.* red lotus; **-pâda**, *m.* red-footed bird; **-pushpa**, *n.* red flower; *a.* having red flowers; **-phala**, *a.* bearing red fruit; **-bindu**, *m.* drop of blood; **-bhâva**, *a.* enamoured; **-mandala**, *a.* having a red disc (*moon*); having loyal subjects: **-tâ**, *f. abst. n.*; **-mukha**, *a.* red-faced; *m. N. of a monkey;* **-varna**, *m.* red colour; colour of blood; *a.* red-coloured; **-vâsas**, *a.* wearing a red garment; **-vâsin**, *a. id.*; **-syâma**, *a.* dark red; **-sâra**, *a.* in whom blood predominates, of sanguine temperament.

रक्तांशुक rakta‿amsu-ka, *m.* red ray; red garment; **-aksha**, *a.* (**î**) red-eyed; *N. of an owl;* **-adharâ**, *f.* (red-lip), *N. of a Kimnarî;* **-anta**, *a.* having red corners; **-âbha**, *a.* having a red appearance; **-âmisha‿âda**, *a.* eating blood and flesh; **-ambara**, *n.* red garment; *a.* clad in red; **-amburuha**, *n.* red lotus; **-aruna**, *a.* blood-red; **-asoka**, *m.* red-flowered Asoka.

रक्ति rak-ti, *f.* attachment, to (*lc.*): **-mat**, *a.* charming, lovely.

रक्तिमन् rakt-i-man, *m.* redness.

रक्तीकृ raktî-kri, colour red.

रक्तोत्पल rakta‿utpala, *n.* red lotus (*Nymphaea rubra*).

रक्ष् RAK-SH [*der. of* √rak, ark: *Lat.* arc-s, *etc.*], I. P. **ráksha**, guard, protect; watch, tend (*cattle*), take care of; spare; preserve, keep, save, from (*ab.*); observe (*law, etc.*); rule, govern (*a country*); beware of, guard against (*ac.*): *pp.* **rakshitá**, guarded, *etc.*: **-m**, *ad.*; *cs.* **rakshaya**, P. protect, from (*ab.*); keep; *des.* **rirakshisha**, P. intend to protect from (*ab.*); *intv. pr. pt.* **râraksh-âná**, zealously guarding. **abhi**, guard, protect, from (*ab.*); cherish; keep, observe (*law, etc.*); command (*an army*). **pari**, guard, protect, preserve, save, from (*ab.*), keep; observe (*law, etc.*); rule (*a city, etc.*). **pra**, preserve, save, from (*ab.*). **sam**, guard, protect, preserve, save, from (*ab.*); spare; keep; secure.

रक्ष raksh-á, *a.* (**î**) guarding, protecting, preserving, keeping, observing (*gnly.* –°); *m.* guard, warder (*gnly.* –°); **-aka**, *m.* protector, guardian; guard, watchman; (**ráksh**)**-ana**, *n.* guarding, protecting, tending (*of cattle*); care, protection, preservation, of (*g., rarely lc.,* –°): **â**, *f.* guarding, protecting; **-anîya**, *fp.* to be guarded *or* protected, from (*ab.*); – spared; (deserving) to be ruled, by (*in., g.*); to be guarded against *or* avoided, by (*in.*).

रक्षपाल raksha-pâla, *m.* guard, watchman: **-ka**, *m. id.*; **i-kâ**, *f.* female guard.

रक्षस् ráksh-as, *n.* [thing to be warded off], injury (*RV.*); malignant *nocturnal* demon (*disturbing sacrifices and injuring the pious*); **-ás**, *m.* nocturnal demon (*V.*).

रक्षा raksh-â, *f.* protection, deliverance, preservation, of (–° *very common; rarely* –° = from, *e. g. cold, or* on, *e. g. a journey*); guard, sentinel; preservative, amulet, mystical object: **-karandaka**, *n. magical* preservative casket; **-griha**, *n.* lying-in chamber;

-adhikrita, *pp.* entrusted with the protection (*of the country etc.*); *m.* appointed guardian; **-adhipati,** *m.* head-constable; **-parigha,** *m.* protective bolt; **-purusha,** *m.* guard, watchman; **-pradîpa,** *m.* protective lamp (*kept burning to keep off demons*); **-abhyadhikrita,** *m.* police official; **-mangala,** *n.* protective ceremony (*against evil spirits*); **-mani,** *m.* jewel *used* as a preservative (*against demons*): *also fig. of a king;* **-mahaushadhi,** *f.* sovran preservative herb (*against demons*); **-ratna,** *n.* preservative jewel (*against demons*): **-pradîpa,** *m.* preservative jewel lamp (*the gems in which serve as a protective light against demons*); **-vat,** *a.* enjoying protection, protected by (*in.*); **-sarshapa,** *m.* mustard seed as a preservative *against demons.*

रक्षिक raksh-ika, *m.* guard, watchman: **-purusha,** *m. id.*; **-ikâ,** *f.* (*of* -aka) female guard *or* watcher; **-ita,** *pp.*; *m. N.*; **-i-tavya,** *fp.* to be protected, guarded, *or* kept, from (*ab.*); – tended (*cattle*); **-it-ikâ,** *f. N.*; **i-tri,** *m.* protector, preserver (from, *ab.*; of, *g.*); watchman; **i-trî,** *f.* female guardian; **-in,** *a.* guarding, protecting; avoiding (–°); *m.* guardian, protector, preserver (*very commonly* –° = of, *rarely* = from).

रक्षोघ्न raksho-ghna, *a.* repelling *or* destroying demons; *m.* spell destructive of demons; **-ghnî,** *f., v.* -han; **-gana,** *m.* demon-folk; **-(a)dhidevatâ,** *f.* goddess *presiding* over the demons; **-bhâsh,** *a.* barking like a demon; **-hán,** *a.* (**-ghnî**) demon-slaying.

रक्ष्य raksh-ya, *fp.* to be guarded, – preserved, – taken care of, – cherished, from (*ab.*); – guarded against *or* avoided: **-tama,** *spv.* to be most carefully guarded. [(*V.*).

रघीयस् rágh-îyas, *cpv. a.* lighter *in weight*

रघु ragh-ú [√rangh = ramh], *a.* (**v-î**) speeding, fleet (*V.*); *m.* courser (*V.*); *N. of an ancient king, ancestor of Râma: pl.* descendants of Raghu; **-tilaka,** *m. ep. of* Râma; **-drú,** *a.* running swiftly (*RV.*); **-nandana,** *m.* descendant of Raghu, *ep. of* Râma; **-nâtha,** *m. ep. of* Râma; **-pati,** *m.* lord of the Raghus, *ep. of* Râma; **-pátvan,** *a.* flying swiftly (*RV.*); **-vamsa,** *m.* Raghu's race: *T. of a well-known poem by Kâlidâsa:* **-samgîvanî,** *f. T. of Mallinâtha's commentary on the Raghuvamsa;* **-shyád,** *a.* gliding swiftly (*V.*); **-svâmin, -uttama, -udvaha,** *m. ep. of* Râma.

रङ्क ranka, *m.* starveling, beggar: –° = half-starved, famished. [*N. of a fairy.*

रङ्कु ranku, *m.* kind of antelope: **-mâlin,** *m.*

रङ्ग rang-a, *m.* [√rañg] colour; *nasal* colouring *of a vowel* (*gr.*); [bright scene], theatre, stage, scene, arena; theatrical audience; *N.*: **-kâra,** *m.* dyer; **-kara,** *m.* actor; gladiator; **-dvâr,** *f.* stage-door; **-dvâra,** *n.* prologue in a play; **-nâtha,** *m. N.*; **-patâkâ,** *f. N.*; **-bhûmi,** *f.* battle-field; **-mangala,** *n.* festival on the stage; **-mandapa,** play-house, theatre; **-vat-î,** *f. N.*; **-vastu,** *n.* colouring matter; **-vâra angana,** *f.* stage-dancer; **-angana,** *n.* arena; **-avatarana,** *n.* entrance on the stage; histrionic profession; **-avatâraka, -avatârin,** *m.* stage-player, actor.

रङ्गित rang-ita, *den. pp.* well-coloured, pretty.

रङ्गिन् rang-in, *a.* attached to, fond of (–°); entering the stage.

रङ्गोपजीविन् ranga upagîvin, *m.* (subsisting by the stage), actor; **-upagîvya,** *m. id.*

रङ्घ् RANGH, I. Â. **ranghate** [= √ramh], hasten, run.

रङ्घस् rangh-as, *n.* haste.

रच् RAK, *only cs.* P. **rakaya,** construct, fashion, form, make, erect; produce, prepare, arrange; adorn; compose; fasten; put *or* fix in *or* on (*lc.*); cause (*the heart*) to fix (*its attention*) on (*lc.*): *kintâm or kintâh* –, be anxious: *pp.* **rakita,** made, fashioned, prepared *etc.*, of (*in.*, –°); placed, introduced, fixed, on *or* in (*lc.*); set out, displayed in (–°); furnished *or* studded with (*in.*, –°); occupied with (–°): **mrishâ** –, invented. **â,** *cs.* prepare; furnish with (*in.*): *pp.* put on. **upa,** *cs.* form, make, produce, construct: *pp.* produced *etc.* **sam-upa,** *pp.* contrived, constructed. **vi,** *cs.* construct, fashion, form; erect (*statue*); perform; produce; compose, invent; arrange: *pp.* formed, fashioned *etc.*; furnished with (*in.*).

रचन rak-ana, *n.* arranging, preparing, composing: **â,** *f.* arrangement, disposition, preparation; performance, accomplishment; formation, production of (–° *often concrete* = product); work, composition; style; array *of troops;* contrivance, invention; putting on (*of garments*).

रचयितृ rak-ay-i-tri, *m.* composer.

रचित rak-ita, *pp.*: **-katushka,** *a.* marked round with a square of chalk *or* grain; **-tva,** *n.* state of being composed; **-pûrva,** *a.* previously performed; **-artha,** *a.* having accomplished *one's* object.

रज् RAG, रञ्ज् RAÑG, IV. **ragya** [*orig. meaning* be brilliant], be coloured; grow *or* be red; be excited, be charmed *or* delighted by (*in.*); be glad; be pleased with, be attracted by, fall in love with (*lc.*): *pp.* **rakta,** *q. v.*; *cs.* **ragaya** (*V.*[1]), **rañgaya,** P. colour, redden; illumine; make happy, delight, gratify, keep satisfied; *ps.* **ragyate,** be coloured: *pp.* **ragita,** allured (*game*); **rañgita,** coloured, reddened; illumined; made happy, gratified. **anu,** assume a corresponding redness; be delighted *or* pleased, with (*in.*); be attracted *or* attached to, love (*ac. or lc.*): *pp.* **anurakta,** coloured; reddened; beloved; devoted, attached, loving; fond of, in love with (*ac., lc.,* –°); taking pleasure in *anything* (*lc.,* –°); swayed by, under the influence of (–°); *cs.* **-rañgaya,** P. colour *or* redden correspondingly; conciliate, win; inspire with affection. **apa,** Â. become colourless; grow dissatisfied with (*ab.*): *pp.* **aparakta,** colourless, pale; averse from (*ab.*); *cs.* P. render disaffected, alienate. **abhi,** Â. be greatly delighted with (*in.*): *pp.* devoted *or* attached to (–°); charming. **upa,** *pp.* coloured; reddened; eclipsed; (tinged by =) under the influence of (*in.,* –°); *cs.* P. colour; affect, influence. **vi,** grow discoloured, lose colour; grow indifferent, lose interest in (*ab., lc.*): *pp.* **virakta,** discoloured; indifferent, disinclined, disaffected, towards (*ab., lc.,* prati + *ac.,* –°); become indifferent, arousing no interest; *cs.* discolour: *pp.* **virañgita,** rendered indifferent. **sam,** Â. be coloured; grow red: *pp.* **samrakta,** reddened, inflamed; charming; impassioned (*in song*); *cs.* P. colour; redden; delight, make happy. **anusam,** *pp.* devoted *or* attached to (*ac.*). **abhisam,** *pp.* devoted to (–°).

रज rag-a, *m.* (*rare*): dust; pollen *of flowers.*

रजःकण ragah-kana, *m.* grain of dust: *pl.* dust.

रजक rag-aka, *m.* washerman (*being at the same time a* dyer); *a despised mixed caste:* **î,** *f.* washerwoman; washerman's wife.

रजत rag-atá, *a.* [√rag = √arg] silvery, whitish (*V.*); made of silver (*V.*); *n.* silver: **-kûta,** *N. of a peak in the Malaya range;* **-damshtra,** *m. N. of a fairy;* **-parvata,** *m.* mountain of silver (*sp. an artificial one as a gift for Brâhmans*); **-pâtrá,** *n.* silver vessel; **-bhâgana,** *n. id.*; **-maya,** *a.* (**î**) made of silver; **-akala, -adri,** *m.* silver mountain, *ep. of* Kailâsa. [(*rare*).

रजन rág-ana, *a.* (**î**) colouring (*V.*); *m.* ray

रजनि rag-ani, *f.* (*metr.*) = रजनी raganî, night: **-kara,** *m.* (night-maker), moon; **-kara,** *m.* night-walker; Râkshasa; watchman; **-râkshasî,** *f.* Râkshasî-like night.

रजनी rag-anî, *f.* [darkener], night; *N.*: **-kara,** *m.* moon; **-kara,** *a.* moving at night (*moon*); *m.* night-walker; Râkshasa: **-nâtha,** *m.* lord of night-walkers, moon; **-pati,** *m.* lord of night, moon; **-mukha,** *n.* night-fall, evening; **-ramana,** *m.* lover of –, **-îsa,** *m.* lord of night, moon.

रजस् rág-as, *n.* [dimness, region of clouds] 1. *V.*: sky, air, atmosphere (*distinguished from* div *or* svar, *region of light, heaven, which is beyond; regarded as consisting of an upper and a lower stratum, hence often du.*, the lower and upper air; *pl.* the skies); vapour, mist, gloom; (dark =) ploughed soil, cultivated field (*RV., rare*); 2. *C.*: dust; grain of dust; pollen *of flowers;* menstrual discharge, menses; [quality inflaming *or* obscuring *the mind*] passion (*one of the three qualities,* sattva, ragas, tamas, *in phil.*).

रजस्वल ragas-vala, *a.* filled *or* covered with dust, dusty; having menses (*f.*); filled with *the quality of* passion: **â,** *f.* woman in her courses; marriageable girl; **-vin,** *a.* full of pollen; full of *the quality of* passion.

रजःस्पृश् ragah-spris, *a.* touching (the dust =) the earth; **-sveda-samanvita,** *pp.* covered with dust and sweat.

रजिका rag-ikâ, *f.* (*of* -aka) washerwoman.

रजिष्ठ rág-ishtha, *V. spv.* (*of* rigu) straightest; most righteous.

रजोजुष् rago-gush, *a.* joined with *the quality of* passion; **-megha,** *m.* cloud of dust.

रज्जु rágg-u, *f.* [√rasg*, bind: cp. √magg] cord, rope (–°, of, *rarely* = for): **-m â-sthâ,** have recourse to the rope, hang oneself.

रज्जुदाल raggu-dâla, *m. kind of tree;* wild fowl: **-ka,** *m.* wild fowl; **-pithikâ,** *f.* stool *suspended* by ropes; **-pedâ,** *f.* basket *suspended* by ropes; **-bandha,** *m.* tying with ropes: **e-na bandh,** tie *any one* up with ropes; **-maya,** *a.* consisting of ropes; **-yantra,** *n.* contrivance of cords (*in a mechanical doll*).

रञ्ज् 1. RAÑG, I. *ríñga* (*V.*), IV. *rígya* (*RV.*), step out (*V.*); strive after (*ac.*; *V.*); *aor. pt. riñgas-âná* (*RV.*), hastening; striving.

रञ्ज् 2. RAÑG, *v.* रज् RAG.

रञ्जक rañg-aka, *a.* (**ikâ**) colouring; pleasing, charming; *m.* dyer; **-ana,** *a.* (**î**) colouring; pleasing, gladdening (–°); *n.* colouring, dying; colour; delighting, gladdening, making happy, gratifying; **-anîya,** *fp.* to be pleased, – made contented; pleasant.

रट् RAT, I. P. **rata,** yell, howl, roar, cry; caw (*crow*); crash (*axe*), ring (*bell*); proclaim aloud: *pp.* **ratita,** applauded. **â,** cry, call to.

रटन rat-ana, *n.* shout of applause.

रटरटाय rata-ratâ-ya, Â. croak.

रटित rat-ita, *pp.* √rat; *n.* cry, howl, yell; creaking.

रट्टा rattâ, *f. N. of a princess.*

रड्ड radda, *m. N.*: **â**, *f. N.*

रण ran-á, *m.* [√ran] gladness, joy, delight (*V.*); *m.* (*n.*) [joy of battle], combat, fight, battle, for (-°): **-karman,** *n.* fight; **-kâmya,** P. be eager to fight; **-kârin,** *a.* causing battle; **-krit,** *a.* causing joy (*RV.*[1]); *m.* fighter, combatant; **-kshiti,** *f.*, **-kshetra,** *n.*, **-kshoni,** *f.* battle-field; **-khala,** *m. id.*; **-gokara,** *a.* engaged in battle.

रणत्कार ranat-kâra, *m.* jingling sound, rattle; humming (*of bees*).

रणदुन्दुभि rana-dundubhi, *m.* military drum; **-dhur,** *f.*, **-dhurâ,** *f.* brunt of battle; **-priya,** *a.* delighting in battle; **-bhata,** *m. N.*; **-bhû, -bhûmi,** *f.* battle-field; **-mukha,** *n.* forefront of battle; vanguard; **-mûrdhan,** *m. id.*; **-yagña,** *m.* sacrifice of battle; **-raṅga,** *m.* arena of conflict, battle-field; **-rana-ka,** *m.*, **â,** *f.* regretful longing *for a beloved object; m.* god of love; **-ranâ-y-ita,** *den. pp.* rattling *or* sounding aloud; **-rasika,** *a.* eager for battle, with (-°); **-lakshmî,** *f.* luck of war; goddess of battle; **-visârada,** *a.* skilled in war; **-sikshâ,** *f.* art of war; **-siras,** *n.* front of battle; vanguard; **-sûra,** *m.* hero in battle; **-samudyama,** *m.* stress of battle; **-samrambha,** *m.* storm of battle; **-stha,** *a.* engaged in battle; **-sthâna,** *n.* battle-field; **-svâmin,** *m. statue of Siva as* lord of battles.

रणाग्नि rana‿agni, *m.* fire of battle; **‿agra,** *n.* front of battle; vanguard; **‿aṅgana, ‿aṅgana,** *n.* battle-field; **‿agira,** *n. id.*; **‿âtodya,** *n.* military drum; **‿âditya,** *m. N.*; **‿ârambhâ,** *f. N. of a princess:* **-svâmideva,** *m. N. of a statue erected by her;* **‿avani,** *f.* battle-field.

रणित ran-ita, *pp.* √ran; *n.* ringing, jingling, rattling; humming (*of bees*).

रणेश rana‿îsa, *m.* = rana-svâmin; **‿îsvara,** *m. id.*

रणोत्कट rana‿utkata, *a.* raging in battle; **‿uddesa,** *m.* battle-field.

रण्ड randa, *m.* betrayer of (-°): **â,** *f.* widow; *contemptuous designation of women:* slut.

रण्व ran-vá, *a.* (*RV.*) pleasant, delightful, lovely; joyful.

रत ra-ta, *pp.* (√ram) pleased, gratified, glad; delighting in, devoted *or* addicted to (*in.*, *lc.*, -°); having sexual intercourse with (-°); *n.* sexual enjoyment *or* union: **-kila,** *m.* dog; **-vat,** *a.* containing *a form of the root* ram.

रति rá-ti, *f.* [√ram] rest (*V.*, *rare*); pleasure, enjoyment, satisfaction, in (*lc.*, -°); sexual enjoyment *or* union; *personified as one of the wives of Kâma,* Rati: **-m kri, labh, vid,** *or* **bandh,** find pleasure in (*lc.*).

रतिकर rati-kara, *a.* (**î**) causing pleasure; **-kriyâ,** *f.* sexual intercourse; **-griha,** *n.* pleasure-house; **-gña,** *a.* skilled in *the arts of* love; **-pati,** *m.* husband of Rati, god of love; **-parikaya,** *m.* frequency of sexual union; **-priya,** *a.* pleasant during sexual intercourse; **-phala,** *a.* productive of sensual pleasure, aphrodisiacal; **-bandhu,** *m.* lover, husband; **-bhavana,** *n.* pleasure-house; **-mat,** *a.* joyful, glad; delighting in (*lc.*); enamoured; accompanied by Rati; **-mandira,** *n.* chamber of love; **-ramana,** *m.* lover of Rati, god of love; **-rasa,** *m.* sexual enjoyment; *a.* having the flavour of love; **-rahasya,** *n.* secrets of love, *T. of a work;* **-vallî,** *f.* creeper of love; **-sarvasva,** *n.* quintessence of sexual pleasure; *T. of an erotic work;* **-sahakara,** *m.* companion of Rati, god of love; **-sena,** *m. N. of a prince;* **‿îsa,** *m.* husband of Rati, god of love.

रतोत्सव rata‿utsava, *m.* festival of love.

रत्न rá-tna, *n.* [√râ] *V.*: gift; goods, wealth; *C.*: treasure, precious stone, jewel, *sp.* pearl, (-°, jewel of a, = best of, most excellent); magnet; *m. N.*; **-kalasa,** *m. N.*; **-kûta,** *n. N. of an island;* **-kosha-nikaya,** *m.* heap of jewels and treasure; **-khâni,** *f.* mine of jewels; **-garbha,** *a.* filled *or* studded with jewels: **â,** *f.* earth; **-kandrâ-mati,** *m. N.*; **-kkhâyâ,** *f.* reflexion *or* glitter of jewels; **-talpa,** *m.* jewelled couch; **-traya,** *n.* the three jewels (= Buddha, dharma, *and* samgha: *B.*); **-datta,** *m. N.*; **-darpana,** *m.* mirror of jewels; **-dîpa,** *m.* lamp of jewels (*which supply the place of a burning wick*); **-druma,** *m.* coral; **-dvîpa,** *m. N. of an* island; **-dhá, -dhấ,** *a.* (*V.*) bestowing gifts *or* wealth; possessing wealth; **-nadî,** *f. N. of a* river; **-nidhi,** *m.* mine of pearls, ocean; **-parvata,** *m.* mountain (= *repository*) of jewels, Meru; **-pura,** *n. N. of a* city; **-prakâsa,** *m. T. of a dictionary;* **-pradîpa,** *m.* (-° *a.* **-ka**) = -dîpa; **-prabha,** *m. N.*: **â,** *f.* earth; *N.*; *T. of the seventh Lambaka of the Kathâsaritsâgara;* **-prâsâda,** *m.* jewelled palace; **-bandhaka,** *m.* seller of gems, jeweller; **-bhûta,** *pp.* resembling a jewel; **-mañgarî,** *f. N. of a fairy;* **-maya,** *a.* (**î**) consisting of *or* abounding in jewels; **-mâlâ,** *f.* necklace of gems *or* pearls; *T. of various works;* **-mâlin,** *a.* wearing a necklace of jewels; **-ratna,** *n.* pearl of pearls; **-râgi,** *f.* string of pearls; **-râsi,** *m.* heap of gems, quantity of pearls; **-rekhâ,** *f. N. of a princess;* (**rátna**)**-vat,** *a.* attended with gifts (*RV.*[1]); abounding in jewels *or* pearls, jewelled; **-vardhana,** *m. N.*; **-varman,** *m. N. of a merchant;* **-varsha,** *m. N. of a prince of the Yakshas;* **-samghâta,** *m.* quantity of jewels; **-sû,** *a.* producing gems; **-sûti,** *f.* earth; **-svâmin,** *m. N. of a statue* (erected by Ratna).

रत्नाकर ratna‿âkara, *m.* mine of jewels; *m.* ocean; *N.*; *N. of a mythical horse; T. of various works:* **-mekhalâ,** *f.* (sea-girt), earth; **‿aṅgurîyaka, ‿aṅgulîyaka,** *n.* jewelled finger-ring; **â-devî,** *f. N. of a* princess; **‿adhipati,** *m.* lord of treasures: *ep. of* Agastya *and N. of a prince;* **â-pura,** *n. N. of a* town.

रत्नायित ratnâ-y-i-ta, *den. pp.* resembling jewels.

रत्नावती ratnâ-vat-î, *f. N.*; *N. of a town.*

रत्नावली ratna‿âvalî, *f.* string of pearls; *N.*; *N. of various works, esp. of a well-known play;* **‿âsana,** *n.* jewelled throne.

रत्निन् ratn-ín, *a.* possessing *or* receiving gifts (*RV.*).

रत्नेन्द्र ratna‿indra, *m.* very costly jewel; **‿îsvara,** *m. N.*; **‿udbhava,** *m. N.*

रथ rá-tha, *m.* [goer: √ri] car, (*two-wheeled*) war chariot; vehicle; warrior, hero.

रथकार ratha-kârá, *m.* wheelwright, carpenter; *a mixed caste* (*offspring of a Mâhishya and a Karanî*): **-tva,** *n.* trade of a carpenter; **-krit,** *m.* wheelwright, carpenter; **-kshobha,** *m.* jolting of a chariot; **-gritsá,** *m.* skilful charioteer; **-ghosha,** *m.* sound *or* rumbling of a chariot; **-kakrá,** *n.* chariot-wheel; **-karana,** *m. id.*; **-karyâ,** *f.* driving in a chariot (*often pl.*); **-gñâna,** *n.* skill in driving; **-gñânin,** *a.* skilled in driving; **-dhur,** *f.* pole of a chariot; **-nâbhi,** *f.* nave of a chariot-wheel; **-nirghosha,** *m.* rumbling of a chariot; **-nisvana,** *m.* sound of a chariot; **-nîda,** *m. n.* interior *or* seat of a chariot; **-nemi,** *f.* felly of a chariot-wheel; **-m-tara,** *n. N. of various Sâmans; m. a form of* Agni (*son of Tapas*); **-bandha,** *m.* fastenings of a chariot; **-bhaṅga,** *m.* breakdown of a chariot; **-mahotsava,** *m.* solemn procession *of an idol* in a car; **-yâtrâ,** *f. id.*; **-mârga,** *m.* carriage road; **-yúg,** *a.* yoking *or* yoked to a car (*RV.*); *m.* charioteer; **-yuddha,** *n.* chariot fight; **-yoga,** *m.* chariot team; use of a chariot, art of driving; **-yogaka,** *m.* yoker of a car; **-yodha,** *m.* chariot fighter; **-rasmi,** *m.* chariot-trace; **-vamsa,** *m.* multitude of chariots; (**rátha**)**-vat,** *a.* having a chariot, consisting in chariots (*RV.*); containing *the word* ratha; **-vara,** *m.* excellent chariot; **-vartman,** *n.* chariot-road, high road; **-vâhá,** *a.* (**î**) drawing a chariot; *m.* chariot-horse; charioteer: **-ka,** *m.* charioteer; **-vigñâna,** *n.*, **-vidyâ,** *f.* knowledge of *or* skill in driving; **-vîthi,** *f.* carriage road, high road; **-sakti,** *f.* flagstaff on a war-chariot; **-sâlâ,** *f.* carriage-shed, coach-house; **-sikshâ,** *f.* art of driving; **-siras,** *n.* fore-part of a chariot; **-stha,** *a.* standing on *or* fighting from a chariot; **-svana,** *m.* sound *or* rattle of a chariot.

रथाक्ष ratha‿akshá, *m.* chariot-axle.

रथाङ्ग ratha‿aṅga, *n.* part of a chariot; carriage-wheel; discus, *esp. of Krishna or Vishnu;* potter's wheel; *m.* ruddy goose: **-dhvani,** *m.* rumble of chariot-wheels; **-nâman,** *m.* ruddy goose; **-nemi,** *f.* felly of a chariot-wheel; **-pâni,** *m. ep. of* Vishnu; **-samgña, -sâhva, ‿âhva,** *m.* ruddy goose; **‿âhvayana,** *a.* called after a wheel, *with* dviga, *m.* ruddy goose.

रथानीक ratha‿anîka, *n.* host of chariots; **‿antara,** *n.* another chariot; **‿âroha,** *m.* chariot-fighter; mounting a chariot; **â-vatta,** *m. N.*; **‿asva,** *m.* carriage-horse; *n.* carriage and horse.

रथिक rath-ika, *m.* owner *or* driver of a carriage; **-in,** *a.* owning *or* driving in a chariot; *m.* owner of a chariot; car-fighter; coachman; consisting of chariots (*army*); belonging to a chariot (*horse*); **-irá,** *a.* owning *or* driving in a chariot; speedy (*RV.*).

रथी 1. rath-î, *f.* small carriage, car.

रथी 2. rath-í, *a.* (*V.*) driving in *or* belonging to a chariot; *m.* (*V.*) charioteer; carfighter; leader; lord.

रथेश ratha‿îsa, *m.* owner of a chariot; carfighter; **‿îshâ,** *f.* carriage-pole; **‿uttama,** best of chariots; **‿utsava,** *m.* solemn procession *of an idol* in a car; **‿upasthá,** *m.* seat of a chariot, driving-box.

रथ्य ráth-ya (*or* -yã), *a.* belonging *or* used to a chariot; *m.* chariot-horse: **â,** *f.* carriage-road, highway; host of chariots; **a-kaya,** *m.* team of horses; **â-paṅkti,** *f.* street; **â-mukha,** *n.* entrance to a street (*Pr.*); **â‿upasarpana,** *n.* walking in the street.

रद् RAD, I. P. (Â.) **ráda,** (*V.*) scratch, scrape, gnaw, bite, rend, at (*lc.*); cut, open (*a path*); dig the channel of (*ac.*); bestow on *any one* (*d.*). **pra,** dig out (*channel*), mark out (*a path*). **vi,** rend; grant (*wishes*).

रद rad-a, *a.* (-°) splitting; gnawing at; *m.* tooth; tusk *of an elephant;* **-ana,** *m. id.*: **-kkhada,** *m.* lip; **-anikâ,** *f. N.*

रदाङ्कुर rada‿aṅkura, *m.* point of a tooth; **‿âvali-dvandva,** *den.* P. appear like two rows of teeth.

रध् RADH, रन्ध् RANDH, IV. P. rádh-ya, become subject, fall a prey to (d.); deliver any one (ac.) into the hand of (d.): pp. raddhá, overcome; cs. randháya, P. (Â.) deliver over to, give into the hand of (d.); torment, afflict (E.); destroy (P.); prepare (food; S.). ni, cs. get into one's power. pari, cs. pp. -randhita, destroyed (P.).

रध्र radh-rá, a. willing, obedient (RV.).

रन् RAN, I. P. (Â.) rána, IV. P. ranya (RV., rare), stand still; be pleased, delight, in (lc., rarely ac.; RV.); gratify (RV.); resound, jingle: pr. pt. ranat, pp. ranita, sounding, jingling; cs. ranáya, P. Â. delight in, gladly abide in (lc.; RV.); cheer any one (with, in., or in, lc.; RV.); P. cause to sound (P.). [with.

रन्तव्या ran-tavyâ, fp. f. (√ram) to be dallied

रन्ति rán-ti, f. [√ram] abiding gladly, with (lc.; V.): -deva, m. N. of a king of the lunar race; N. of a lexicographer.

रन्ध् RANDH, v. रध् RADH.

रन्धन randh-ana, a. (-°) destroying; n. destruction; preparation of food, cooking.

रन्ध्र rándh-ra, n. opening, fissure, chasm, hole; cavity; aperture of the body (of which ten are assumed, including a supposed one in the skull); defect, imperfection; weak or vulnerable point: -prahârin, a. striking at the vulnerable points (of an enemy); -anveshin, -anusârin, a. watching for weak points.

रप् RAP, I. P. rápa, (V.) prate, whisper; intv. rârapîti (V.), id.

रपस् ráp-as, n. bodily defect, infirmity, injury (V.).

रप्श् RAPS, I. Â. -rápsa (V.). pra, extend forth (int.). vi, be replete, with (g.); have superabundance of (in.).

रप्शदूधन् rapsád-ûdhan, a. having a swelling udder (RV.[1]).

रफ् RAPH, only pp. raphitá, wretched (RV.[1]).

रभ् RABH, I. Â. (P.) rábha [=√labh], grasp, take; embrace; cs. P. -rambhaya; des. P. -ripsa. â, lay hold of, seize; lean on (ac.; V.); reach (RV.); set about, undertake, begin (ac., inf.); engage in action; form, make, produce, compose; ps. ârabhyate, also = begin (int.): pp. ârabdha, having begun (ac., inf.); set about, undertaken, begun (often with inf. which gnly. has a ps. sense); beginning (int.); made, composed of (in.), produced by (in.); gd. ârabhya, (w. ac. or ab.) beginning with, from – onwards, since (preceded by iti in the case of quotations): adya‿ârabhya, from to-day onwards; tadâ‿ârabhya, thenceforth, since then. anu‿â, grasp or touch from behind; be drawn after: pp. w. act. & ps. mg. vi‿anu‿â, touch in various directions. sam‿anu‿â, take hold of one another, take hold of together: pp. taken hold of; holding one another, holding, touching any one. abhi‿â, take hold of, touch; walk upon; set about, begin. pra‿â, undertake, begin (ac., inf.): pp. prârabdha, begun, undertaken; having begun (int.), to (inf.). vi‿â, pp. grasped or held fast in various ways. sam-â, set about, begin, undertake (ac., inf.): pp. begun, undertaken; begun to be built; begun, occurred; having begun (ac., inf.). pari, clasp, embrace; des. wish to embrace. sam, seize, grasp; grow excited: pp. sámrabdha, hand in hand, closely united with (in.); stimulated; agitated; enraged, exasperated (ord. mg.), against (prati); angry (speech); increased; swollen. abhi-sam, grasp (RV.): pp. excited, enraged.

रभस् rábh-as, n. vehemence, violence: in. vehemently, forcibly, roughly.

रभस rabhas-á, a. fierce, impetuous; ardent, eager for (-°); strong, powerful; m. impetuosity, vehemence; speed; eager desire for (-°): °-, in., ab. vehemently, passionately; hastily, quickly.

रभस्वत् rábhas-vat, a. impetuous (RV.).

रम् RAM, I. ráma, P. (only tr.), Â. stop, set at rest, make fast (V.); delight (ac.); stand still, rest; like to stay, with (d., lc.); (rest, be at ease), be glad or pleased; rejoice at, delight in, be fond of (in., lc., sts. inf.; ord. mg.); enjoy oneself with, have sexual intercourse with (in. ± samam, saha, sâkam, or sârdham): pp. ratá, pleased, glad; delighting in, devoted or addicted to, practising (in., lc., -°); enjoying oneself, having sexual intercourse with (-°); cs. râmáya, P. (V.), ramáya, P. (V., C.) bring to a standstill (V.); gladden, delight (esp. sexually), caress; enjoy oneself. ati, be greatly delighted. anu, P. cease, stop; Â. rejoice in anything: pp. delighting in (lc. or -°); enamoured. abhi, feel pleased or satisfied; rejoice or delight in (in., lc.); enjoy oneself with (in. w. saha): pp. pleased, satisfied; delighting in, devoted or addicted to, practising (lc., -°); cs. -ramaya, P. delight, entertain; enjoy oneself with (ac.). â, P. cease (speaking); desist; take pleasure or delight in (lc.); enjoy oneself (sexually) with (in. ± samam): pp. ceased. upa‿â, P. rest; desist, from (ab.): pp. resting or fixed on (lc.); ceased; desisting from (ab.); free from (ab.). upa, P. (tr.), Â. (int.) stand still, rest (V.); cease from action, become quiescent; stop (speaking, acting, etc.), cease, desist from, relinquish (ab.); wait for (ac.; Br.): pp. uparata, become quiescent; abated, stopped, ceased, hushed (of sounds), disappeared; gone to rest, dead; having desisted from or relinquished (ab.); grown indifferent towards (-°). vi‿upa, P. Â. cease; P. desist from (ab.): pp. grown quiescent; ceased. ni, pp. pleased or satisfied with, delighting in, devoted to, practising, faithfully attached to (in., lc., -°); cs. P. -râmaya, detain, fetter (RV.); -ramaya, P. delight sexually, caress (P.). vi, P. (Â.) stop (speaking etc.), pause, cease, abate, come to an end (night), go out (fire); desist from, relinquish (ab.): pp. virata, stopped, abated; having ceased (speaking); having desisted from (ab., -°, rarely lc.), having ceased to (ab. or -° of vbl. N.): -m, n. imps., with vâkâ, the speech came to an end. pra-vi, pp. having desisted from (ab.). sam, Â. rejoice in (lc.).

रम ram-a, a. (-°) pleasing, delighting: â, f. ep. of Lakshmî; fortune, wealth; beauty; -ana, a. (î) pleasing, delighting; m. lover, husband; n. pleasure; sexual enjoyment, dalliance; gladdening; decoying (deer): î, f. lovely young woman; mistress, wife.

रमणीय ram-anîya, fp. delightful, charming, lovely: â, f. N. of a singer (Pr.); -dâmara-tva, n. charming and amazing nature; -tâ, f., -tva, n. charm, loveliness, beauty.

रमयन्तिका ramayant-ikâ, f. N. of a dancer.

रमाकान्त ramâ-kânta, m. lover of –; -nâtha, m. lord of –, -pati, m. husband of Ramâ, ep. of Vishnu or Krishna; -îsa, -îsvara, m. id.

रम्ब् RAMB, I. Â. rámba [=√lamb], hang down (RV.[1]). ava, id. (RV.[1]).

रम्भ् RAMBH, I. Â. rambha, roar (very rare; P.). upa, cause to resound, fill with sound (very rare; P.).

रम्भ rambh-á, m. staff, support; m. N. of various princes; â, f. plantain tree (Musa sapientum); courtezan; N. of an Apsaras: -ûru, a. (û) having thighs like the trunk of a plantain tree.

रम्य ram-yã, a. pleasant, delightful, lovely, beautiful: -tâ, f., -tva, n. loveliness, beauty; -rûpa, a. having a lovely form, charming; -antara, a. pleasant on the way (journey).

रय ray-a, m. [√ri] current, stream; velocity, speed; vehemence, ardour: in., ab. speedily.

रयि ray-í, m., (rarely) f., sg. & pl. [√ri, bestow], property, wealth (V.); treasure, valuable (V.).

रयिन्तम rayín-tama, spv. extremely wealthy (RV.[1]).

रयिमत् rayi-mát, a. (V.) combined with wealth; wealthy.

रय्या rayi‿â, V. in. of rayí (RV.[1]).

रय्यावट्ट rayyâvatta, m. N.

रराट rarâta, n. forehead, brow (=lalâta): î, f. garland of Darbha grass affixed to the eastern entrance of the shed for the Havirdhânas (ritual).

रराट्य rarâtya, a. relating to the forehead: â, f. horizon; =rarâtî.

रराण rár-âna, pr. pt. √râ, give; -imâ, 1 pl. pf. √râ.

रल्लक ralla-ka, m. kind of deer; woollen cloth, blanket.

रव ráv-a, m. [√1. ru] roar, yell, cry; song; humming; noise, sound; din, thunder; -ana, a. roaring, crying, screaming, singing, etc.; m. camel; cuckoo; wagtail.

रवि ravi, m. sun; sun-god: -kânta-maya, a. consisting of sun-stones; -graha, m.: -na, n. eclipse of the sun; -ga, m. son of the sun, planet Saturn; -tanaya, m. id.; Yama.

रवितृ rav-i-tri, m. crier, shouter.

रविदिन ravi-dina, n. Sunday; -nandana, m. son of the sun, planet Saturn; -bimba, n. disc of the sun; -mani, m. sun-stone; -mandala, n. disc of the sun; -ratna, n. sun-stone; -vamsa, m. solar race; -vâra, m., -vâsara, m. n. Sunday; -samkrânti, f. entrance of the sun into a sign of the zodiac; -suta, m. son of the sun = planet Saturn or the monkey Sugrîva; -soma-sama-prabha, a. having lustre resembling that of the sun and moon.

रशना ras-anâ, f. cord, rope, strap; bridle; girth; girdle, zone (esp. of women); fig. of the fingers (RV.); -° a. girt by; dependent on: -kalâpa: -ka, m. woman's girdle consisting of several bands; -guna‿âspada, n. seat of the girdle-string, waist; -upamâ, f. girdle-simile (being a string of comparisons in which the upameya of the first becomes the upamâna of the second and so on).

रश्मि ras-mí, m. cord, rope; trace; rein; whip; measuring cord; line of light; ray; splendour: -kalâpa, m. pearl necklace of fifty-four strings; -mandala, n. wreath of rays; -mat, a. radiant; m. sun; N.; -mâlin, a. having a garland of rays; -muka, m. (diffuser of rays), sun; -vát, a. radiant; m. sun.

रस् 1. RAS, I. P. (Â.) **rasa**, roar, yell, cry; resound, reverberate: *pp.* **rasita**, uttering inarticulate sounds; sounding, tinkling. **anu**, *pp.* accompanied with cries, yells, *etc.* **â**, roar, cry out: *pp.* crying out. **prati**, echo. **vi**, cry out.

रस् 2. RAS, I. P. **rasa**, IV. P. **rasya**, X. P. Â. **rasáya**, taste; relish; feel; *des. cs.* **rirasayisha**, P. wish to taste.

रस ras-a, *m.* [√2. ras] sap, juice (*of plants*), fruit-syrup; fluid, liquid; water; essence, pith (*of anything*); quicksilver; potion, elixir; poisonous draught; taste, flavour (*as distinctive quality of fluids: six kinds are distinguished, viz. sweet, salt, bitter, sour, pungent, astringent*); object of taste; organ of taste, tongue; relish, inclination, fondness *or* love for (*lc.* ± upari, –°); desire; affection; pleasure, delight; charm; (flavour *or* key-note *in poetry*), sentiment (*eight Rasas are generally distinguished: love, heroism, disgust, wrath, mirth, terror, pity, wonder, a ninth, quietism, and a tenth, tenderness, being sometimes added*); prevailing sentiment *in human character;* sacred syllable om.

रसक rasa-ka, *n.* broth; **-graha**, *a.* appreciating pleasures; *m.* organ of taste; **-grâhaka**, *a.* perceiving taste; **-*g*a**, *a.* bred in fluids; **-*gñ*a**, *a.* knowing the taste of, appreciating the pleasures of (*g.*, –°); familiar with (*lc.*, –°); appreciative; *n.*, **â**, *f.* tongue; **-*gñ*a-tâ**, *f.* knowledge *or* appreciation of the taste of, familiarity with (*g.*, –°); **-tâ**, *f.* fluidness: **-m upeta**, become fluid; **-da**, *a.* exuding resin; *m.* (giving doses), physician.

रसन 1. ras-ana, *n.* roaring, yelling, crying out; croaking; reverberating *etc.*; 2. *m.* phlegm; *n.* taste; organ of taste; perception: **â**, *f.* tongue: **-mûla**, *n.* root of the tongue.

रसना rasanâ, *f. often incorr. for* **रशना** rasanâ.

रसनायक rasa-nâyaka, *m. ep. of* Kâma.

रसनीय ras-anîya, *fp.* that which is tasted.

रसनेन्द्रिय rasana‿indriya, *n.* organ of taste.

रसपाचक rasa-pâ*k*aka, *m.* cook; **-prabandha**, *m.* poetical work, drama; **-bhâva-vid**, *a.* knowing the sentiments and emotions; **-maya**, *a.* (**î**) consisting of juice, fluid, water, *or* quicksilver; charming; **-râ*g*a**, *m.* quicksilver; (**rása**)**-vat**, *a.* juicy, succulent; well-flavoured, savoury; filled with juice; supplied with moisture (*field*); overflowing with (*in.*); tasteful, charming; *n.* tasteful style: **-î**, *f.* kitchen; meal; **-vat-tâ**, *f.* juiciness; savouriness; tastefulness; **-vâda**, *m.* alchemy; **-vikrayin**, *a.* vendor of liquors *or* juices; **-vikret*ri*, *m. id.*; **-vid**, *a.* knowing the taste; having good taste; **-sâstra**, *n.* alchemy; **-sodhana**, *n.* purification of quicksilver; **-siddha**, *pp.* (adept in quicksilver =) skilled in alchemy; familiar with *poetical* sentiments; **-siddhi**, *f.* (adeptness in quicksilver), skill in alchemy.

रसा ras-ấ, *f.* moisture (*RV.*); *a mythical river flowing round the earth and atmosphere* (*RV.*); *N. of a river* (*RV.*); infernal regions (*C.*); earth, land (*C.*): **-tala**, *n.* (*C.*) infernal regions, hell; *also N. of the fourth or the seventh of the seven hells;* surface of the earth.

रसात्मक rasa‿âtma-ka, *a.* whose nature is juice *or* nectar (*moon*); tasteful (*speech*); **-‿adhika**, *a.* tasteful; abounding in enjoyments; **â‿âdhipatya**, *n.* sovereignty of the lower regions; **-‿antara**, *n.* difference of taste; another taste *or* pleasure; change of sentiment: **-vid**, *a.* having different tastes; **-‿âbhâsa**, *m.* mere semblance of a sentiment; improper manifestation of a sentiment; **-‿abhyantara**, *a.* filled with water *or* love; **-‿ayana**, *n.* life-prolonging medicine, elixir of life (*sts. follows the gender of the word to which it refers*).

रसाल ras-âla, *m.* mango-tree; *kind of* mouse: **â**, *f.* curds mixed with sugar and spices; Dûrvâ grass.

रसास्वाद rasa‿âsvâda, *m.* perception of pleasure.

रसिक ras-ika, *a.* possessed of taste, aesthetic; having a taste for *or* a sense of, fond of, appreciating, understanding (*lc.*, –°); having a special taste *or* hobby; devoted to (*lc.*, –°); tasteful: **-tâ**, *f.* taste *or* fondness for (*lc.*), **-tva**, *n.* devotion, addiction.

रसित ras-ita, (*pp.*) *n.* roar, yell, cry; reverberation, thunder; rattle, jingle; **-i-t*r*i**, *m.* 1. roarer; 2. taster; **-in**, *a.* juicy; possessed of taste, aesthetic.

रसेन्द्र rasa‿indra, *m.* quicksilver; **-‿îsvara**, *m. id.*; **-‿ullâsa**, *m.* awakening of desire for (–°); **-‿ullâsin**, *a.* feeling the awakening of desire for (–°).

रस्य ras-ya, *fp.* that may be tasted; savoury.

रह् RAH, I. P. **raha**, divide, separate; *cs.* abandon, desert; cause to give up *anything* (*ac.*): *pp.* **rahita**, forsaken, deserted, solitary (*place*); separated from, free from, destitute of, lacking (*in.*, –°); °– *a.* wanting, absent; *lc.* in a lonely place, in secret. **vi**, *cs.* **-rahaya**, quit, forsake: *pp.* **virahita**, abandoned, left; separated from, free from, lacking, without (*in.*, –°).

रहण rah-*a*na, *n.* separation.

रहःशील raha*h*-sîla, *a.* reserved; **-su*k*i**, *a.* relieved of a secret message.

रहस् rah-as, *n.* privacy, solitude; lonely place; secret: *ac. or lc.* in a lonely place; in secret, privately.

रहस्य rahas-ya, *a.* secret (*with* româ*n*i, hair on the private parts); *n.* secret; mystery, mystic doctrine; Upanishad: **-m**, *ad.* in secret; **-dhârin**, *a.* being in possession of *or* entrusted with a secret: *n*-**î**, *f.* confidante; **-nikshepa**, *m.* entrusted secret; **-bheda**, *m.*: **-na**, *n.* disclosure of a secret; **-sa*m*raksha*n*a**, *n.* keeping of a secret.

रहःस्थ raha*h*-stha, *a.* standing in a solitary place, – aside *or* alone; engaged in copulation.

रहितत्व rahita-tva, *n.* lack of (–°).

रहोगत raho-gata, *pp.* having retired to a solitary place, being alone; secret.

रा 1. RÂ, II. **rấti**, **râté**, P. (*V.*, *C.*) Â. (*V.*), *red.* **rára** (*V.*), **rarâ**, **rarí** (*V.*), **rirí** (*RV.*), give, grant, bestow: *pp.* **râtá**. **sam**, *id.* (*V.*).

रा 2. RÂ, IV. P. **râya** (*RV.*), bark; bark at. **abhi**, bark at (*V.*).

रा 1. râ, *a.* (–°) granting, bestowing.

रा 2. rấ (*only ac.* rấm) = **रै** raí.

राका râkấ, *f.* goddess *presiding over the day* of full-moon; day of full-moon; full-moon: **-*k*andra**, *m.* full-moon; **-nisâ**, *f.* night of full-moon; **-pati**, *m.* full-moon; **-ya*gñ*a**, *m.* full-moon sacrifice; **-rama*n*a**, *m.* full-moon; **-vibhâvarî**, *f.* night of full-moon: **-*g*âni**, *m.* full-moon; **-sasâṅka**, **-sasin**, **-sudhâkara**, *m. id.*; **-‿indîvara-bandhu**, *m. id.*; **-‿indra**, *m. id.*

राक्षस râkshasa, *a.* (**î**) belonging *or* peculiar to Râkshasas *or* evil spirits, demoniacal; *m.* nocturnal demon, fiend; *N. of a minister of Nanda:* **-tâ**, *f.*, **-tva**, *n.*, **-bhâva**, *m.* condition of a demon.

राक्षसी râkshas-î, *f.* female Râkshasa *or* demon.

राक्षसीकृ râkshasî-k*ri*, turn into a Râkshasa; **-bhû**, be turned into a Râkshasa.

राक्षसेन्द्र râkshasa‿indra, *m.* prince of Râkshasas, *sp. ep. of* Râva*n*a; **-‿îsvara**, *m. id.*

राक्षोघ्न râkshoghná, *a.* (**î**) treating of the demon-slaying verses (rakshoghna).

राग râg-a, *m.* [√ra*g*] colouring, dyeing; colour; redness; passion, vehement desire, love, affection *or* sympathy for, joy *or* delight in (*lc. or* –°); (colouring), nasalization; loveliness, beauty (*of voice or song*); musical mode (*of which six are generally assumed, these being variously stated to be* Srîrâga, Bhairava, Megha, Kausika, Hindola, Dîpaka; *or* Srîrâga, Bhairava, Megha, Vasanta, Pañkama, Na*t*anârâya*n*a; *or* Srîrâga, Vasanta, Mâlava, Mallâra, Kar*n*âta, *and* Hillola; *sts. seven or twenty-six are spoken of*).

रागग्रहवत् râga-graha-vat, *a.* possessed of the crocodiles of passion; **-dravya**, *n.* colouring substance, dye; **-prâpta**, *pp.* conformable to desire, gratifying the senses; **-bandha**, *m.* (manifestation of) affection; **-bhañ*g*ana**, *m. N. of a fairy;* **-mañ*g*ari**, *f. N.*: **i-kâ**, *f. dim. of id.*; **-maya**, *a.* red; enamoured; **-ra*gg*u**, *m.* god of love; **-lekhâ**, *f.* streak of colour; **-vat**, *a.* red; fond; enamoured.

रागिता râgi-tâ, *f.* desire for (*lc.*, –°).

रागिन् râg-in, *a.* coloured, dyed; red; full of passion *or* desire; impassioned; swayed by love, enamoured; passionately fond of *or* devoted to, yearning after (*lc.*, –°); delighting (–°; *rare*): *n*-**î**, *f.* modification of *the musical modes called* Râga (30 *or* 36 Râgi*n*îs *are enumerated*).

राघव râghav-a, *m.* descendant of Raghu, *pat. of* A*g*a, Dasaratha, *and esp.* Râma (*du.* Râma and Lakshma*n*a): **-pâ*n*davîya**, *n. T. of a poem so ambiguously worded as to furnish a* history of the Râghavas and the Pâ*n*davas *at the same time.*

राङ्कव râṅkav-a, *a.* belonging *or* peculiar to the deer called Raṅku; made of the hair of the Raṅku, woollen; *m.* woollen cloth, blanket.

राज् RÂ*G*, I. **rấ*g*ati** (*V.*, *C.*), **râ*g*ate** (*C.*), II. P. **rấsh*t*i** (*RV.*, *rare*), rule, govern (*tr. & int.*); be king *or* chief; rule over (*g.*); be distinguished *or* resplendent, shine; appear like (iva): *pp.* **râ*g*ita**, distinguished, resplendent, brilliant, with (*in. or* –°); *cs.* P. Â. **râ*g*aya**, rule. **nis**, *cs.* cause to shine, irradiate; perform the ceremony called nîrâ*g*ana over (*ac.*): *pp.* **nirâ*g*ita**, shining; consecrated with the nîrâ*g*ana ceremony. **vi**, rule (*V.*); rule over (*ac.*, *g.*; *V.*); transcend (*ab.*); be resplendent, shine; appear like (iva): *pp.* distinguished by, resplendent *or* brilliant with (*in.*, –°); *cs.* cause to shine, irradiate, illuminate. **ati-vi**, be extremely brilliant. **anu-vi**, shine after, follow (*ac.*; *RV.*). **sam**, rule over (*g.*).

राज् rấ*g*, *m.* (*nm. t*) ruler, king (*C. only* –°).

राज râ*g*-a, *m.* (–° = râ*g*an) prince, king; chief of: **-rishi**, *m.* = râ*g*arshi.

राजक râ*g*a-ká, *m.* petty king; *metr. &* –° = râ*g*an, king; *N.*; *n.* assemblage of kings; **-kathâ**, *f.* history of kings; **-kanyakâ**, *f.*

king's daughter, princess; **-kanyâ**, *f. id.*; **-kara**, *m.* tribute *due* to a king; **-karana**, *n.* law-court; **-karna**, *m.* tusk of an elephant; **-kartri**, *m.* king-maker: *pl.* enthroners of a king; **-karman**, *n.* duties of a king; royal service; Soma-rite; **-kalasa**, *m. N.*; **-kalâ**, *f.* sixteenth part of the moon's disc, crescent; **-kârya**, *n.* business of a king, state affairs; royal command; **-kilbishin**, *a.* transgressing as a king.

राजकीय râgak-îya, *a.* royal; *m.* servant of a king.

राजकुमार râga-kumâra, *m.* prince: **i-kâ**, *f.* princess; **-kula**, *n.* royal family (*pl.* kings); royal palace (*serving also as a court of justice*); high road: **-bhatta**, *m. N. of a poet;* **-krit**, *m.* king-maker; **-kritya**, *n.* duties of a king, state affairs; **-kriyâ**, *f.* business of a king; **-gâmin**, *a.* brought before the king (*slander*); **-giri**, *m. N. of a locality;* **-guru**, *m.* king's counsellor *or* minister; **-griha**, *n.* royal dwelling, palace; *N. of the capital of Magadha* (*also* **i**, *f.*); **-ghâtaka**, *m.* regicide; **-kihna**, *n. pl.* royal insignia; **-gambû**, *f. a tree.*

राजत râgata, *a.* (**î**) made of silver; *n.* silver.

राजतनय râga-tanaya, *m.* king's son, prince: **â**, *f.* princess; **-taramginî**, *f.* Stream (= *continuous history*) of Kings, *T. of various chronicles of Cashmere; N.*; **-tâ**, *f.* kingship, royalty.

राजताद्रि râgata‿adri, *m.* silver mountain, Mount Kailâsa.

राजताली râga-tâlî, *f.* betel-nut tree; **-tuṅga**, *m. N.*; **-tva**, *n.* kingship, royalty; **-danda**, *m.* royal authority; punishment *inflicted* by a king; **-dattâ**, *f. N.*; **-danta**, *m.* (chief=) front tooth; **-darsana**, *n.* sight of the king, royal audience: **-m kâraya**, conduct *any one* (*ac.*) before the king; **-dâra**, *m. pl.* wife *or* wives of a king; **-duhitri**, *f.* king's daughter, princess; musk-rat: **-maya**, *a.* (**î**) consisting of princesses; **-dûrvâ**, *f. kind of* tall Dûrvâ grass; **-daivika**, *a.* proceeding from the king *or* fate (*misfortune*); **-dvâr**, *f.*, **-dvâra**, *n.* king's gateway, palace-gate; **-dvârika**, *m.* royal janitor; **-dharma**, *m.* duties of a prince: *pl.* rules relating to kings: **-bhrit**, *a.* maintaining *or* fulfilling the duties of a king; **-dhânî**, *f.* royal city, capital: **-tas**, *ad.* from the capital; **-dhânya**, *n. kind of* grain; **-dhâman**, *n.* royal palace *or* residence.

राजन् 1. râg-an, *m.* (-° *a. f.* **nî**) prince, chief (*in V. the term* king *is applied to* Varuna *and other gods*); *ep. of the* moon (*C.*); man of the warrior caste. Râgan *is rarely used* -° *in Tatpurushas except in a few cases with names of towns or peoples in E.*, râga *being otherwise substituted for it.*

राजन् 2. râg-án, *n.* (?) guidance (*RV.*[1]).

राजनय râga-naya, *m.* royal policy, statesmanship; **-nirdhûta-danda**, *a.* having the staff wielded over him by the king, punished by the king; **-nivesana**, *n.* royal palace; **-nîti**, *f.* royal policy, statesmanship.

राजन्य râgan-yã, *a.* royal; *m.* royal personage, noble; man of the warrior caste (*of which this is the oldest designation*): **-ka**, *n.* assemblage of warriors; **-kumâra**, *m.* prince; **-tva**, *n.* condition of belonging to the warrior caste; (**á**)**-bandhu**, *m.* companion of kings (*gnly. used contemptuously: Br.*); man of the military caste, Kshatriya.

राजन्वत् râgan-vat, *a.* having *or* ruled by a *good* king.

राजपट्ट râga-patta, *m. kind of* gem, diamond of inferior quality; **-patnî**, *f.* consort of a king; **-patha**, *m.* royal road, highway; **-paddhati**, *f. id.*; **-pitri**, *m.* royal father; **-putrá**, 1. *m.* king's son, prince; Râjput (*a mixed caste, offspring of Vaisya and Ambashthâ or Kshatriya and Karanî*); son of the moon, *planet* Mercury: **î**, *f.* king's daughter, female Râjput; (**râga**)**-putra**, 2. *a.* having kings as sons (*RV.*[1]); **-putraka**, *m.* king's son, prince: **ikâ**, *f.* princess; **-putra-loka**, *m.* assemblage of princes; **-pums**, *m.* royal servant *or* official; **-pura**, *n.* Kingstown, *N. of a* town; **-purî**, *f. N. of a* town; **-purusha**, *m.* king's man, royal servant *or* official; **-pûrusha**, *m. metr.* = -purusha; **-paurushika**, *a.* being in the service of a king; **-prakriti**, *f.* king's minister; **-priyâ**, *f.* mistress of a king; mistress of the moon; **-preshya**, *m.* king's servant; *n.* royal service; **-bandin**, *m. N.*; **-bândhava**, *m.* relation of a king: **î**, *f.* female relation of a king; **-bîgin**, *a.* of royal descent; **-bhakti-puraskrita**, *pp.* distinguished by devotion to *their* king; **-bhata**, *m.* royal mercenary, soldier; **-bhaya**, *n.* fear of a king; danger from a king; **-bhavana**, *n.* royal palace; **-bhâryâ**, *f.* king's spouse; **-bhrita**, *m.* soldier; **-bhritya**, *m.* king's servant; **-bhauta**, *m.* fool of a king; **-bhratri**, *m.* king's brother; **-mani**, *m. kind of* jewel; **-mandira**, *n.* royal palace; **-mahishî**, *f.* chief consort of a king; king's wife; **-mâtri**, *f.* king's mother, queen-mother.

राजमानत्व râga-mâna-tva, *n.* brilliance, splendour (*abst. n. fr. pr. pt. of* √râg).

राजमानुष râga-mânusha, *m.* king's man, royal official; **-mârga**, *m.* royal road, highway; procedure of kings, war; **-mukhá**, *n.* king's countenance; **-muni**, *m.* royal sage.

राजयक्ष्म râga-yakshmá, *m. kind of dangerous* disease; *later:* pulmonary consumption; **-yakshman**, *m. id.*; **-yakshm-in**, *a.* consumptive; **-yagña**, *m.* royal sacrifice; **-yâna**, *n.* royal vehicle, palanquin; **-ratha**, *m.* royal carriage; **-rambhâ**, *f. kind of* plantain; **-râkshasa**, *m.* demon of a king; **-râg**, *m.* king of kings, emperor; moon; **-râga**, *m.* king of kings; *ep. of* Kubera: **-giri**, *m. ep. of the* Himavat; **-tâ**, *f.*, **-tva**, *n.* dignity of a sovereign lord; **-râgya**, *n.* sovereignty over all kings; **-rishi**, *m.* royal sage; **-lakshana**, *n.* mark *indicative* of (*future*) royalty; **-lakshman**, *n.* royal emblem; **-lakshmî**, *f.* regal glory *or* majesty; *N. of a princess;* **-loka**, *m.* assemblage of kings; **-vamsa**, *m.* royal race, dynasty; **-vamsya**, *a.* of royal descent; *m.* Kshatriya; **-vat**, 1. *ad.* like a king (*nm. or ac.*); as in the case of a king; 2. *a.* having a king; abounding in kings: *lc.* = in the presence of a king; *m. N.*: **-î**, *f. N.*; **-vadana**, *m. N.*; **-vandin**, *m. N.* (= -bandin); **-varkasin**, *a.* being in royal service; **-vallabha**, *m.* royal favourite: **-turamgama**, *m.* favourite steed of a prince; **-vasati**, *f.* life *at the court* of a king; **-vahana**, *a.* bearing *or* ridden by kings; **-vâhana**, *m. N. of a king;* **-vidyâ**, *f.* kingcraft, statesmanship; **-vihâra**, *m.* royal pleasure-seat; royal monastery; **-vîthî**, *f.* royal road, highway; **-vriksha**, *m. kind of* tree; **-vritta**, *n.* procedure *or* vocation of a king; **-vesman**, *n.* royal palace; **-vesha**, *m.* royal costume; **-sârdûla**, *m.* (tiger-like=) illustrious king; **-sâsana**, *n.* royal command; **-srî**, *f.* glory *or* majesty of a king.

राजस râgas-a, *a.* (**î**) belonging *or* relating to *the quality* ragas, endowed with passion: **-tva**, *n.* subjection to *the quality of* passion.

राजसंश्रय râga-samsraya, *a.* dependent on *or* protected by kings; **-samsad**, *f.* judicial sitting *held* by a king; **-sattra**, *n.* royal sacrifice; **-sadman**, *n.* royal palace; **-sabhâ**, *f.* royal court; judicial sitting *held* by a king; **-samiti**, *f.* assembly of kings; **-sarshapa**, *m.* black mustard; black mustard seed (*as a weight*) = three likshâs; **-sâkshika**, *a.* witnessed by a king (*document*); **-simha**, *m.* (lion of a king=) illustrious king; **-sukha**, *n.* happiness of a king; **-suta**, *m.* king's son, prince; **-sûnu**, *m. id.*; **-sûya**, *m. n.* royal inaugural sacrifice: **i-ka**, *a.* (**î**) relating to *or* treating of the Râgasûya sacrifice; **-sena**, *m. N.*; **-sevaka**, *m.* servant of a king; Râjput; **-sevâ**, *f.* royal service: **-upagîvin**, *m.* servant of a king; **-sevin**, *m. id.*; **-saudha**, royal palace; **-strî**, *f.* wife of a king; **-sthâna‿adhikâra**, *m.* vice-regency; **-sthâniya**, *m.* viceroy, governor; **-sva**, *n.* property of a king; **-svâmin**, *m.* lord of kings, *ep. of* Vishnu; **-hamsa**, *m.* (**î**, *f.*) *kind of* goose *or* swan, flamingo; *N.*; **-harmya**, *n.* royal palace; **-aṅgana**, *n.* courtyard of a royal palace.

राजादन râga‿adana, *m.* [food of kings], *a tree;* **-âdesa**, *m.* king's command; **-adhikârin**, *m.* judge; **-adhikrita**, *m. id.*; **-adhirâga**, *m.* paramount sovereign; **-adhishthâna**, *n.* royal residence, capital; **-adhîna**, *m.* servant of a king; **-adhvan**, *m.* king's road, highway.

राजानक râgâna-ka, *m.* petty prince.

राजानुजीविन् râga‿anugîvin, *m.* servant of a king; **-anna**, *n.* food *given* by a king *or* Kshatriya; **-anya-tva**, *n.* change of sovereign; **-apasada**, *m.* fallen king; **-abhisheka**, *m.* royal inauguration.

राजाय râgâ-ya, *den.* Â. behave like a king, play the king.

राजार्ह râga‿arha, *a.* worthy of *or* due to a king; **-âvarta**, *m. n.* lapis lazuli; **-âvalî**, *f.* Line of Kings, *T. of royal chronicles:* **î-patâkâ**, *f. T. of a royal chronicle;* **-âsana**, *n.* royal seat, throne.

राजि râg-i, **राजी** râg-î, *f.* [distinct *mark:* √rag], line, streak, row.

राजिक râg-ika, *a.* relating to kings (*only* -°): **â**, *f.* black mustard; black mustard seed (*used as a measure of weight*).

राजिचित्र râgi-kitra, *m.* (variegated with stripes), *a kind of* snake.

राजिन् râg-in, *a.* shining.

राजिमत् râgi-mat, *a.* striped; *m. kind of* snake; **-la**, *m.* (striped), *kind of* snake.

राजी râg-î, *f.* = **राजि** râg-i.

राजीकृत râgî-krita, *pp.* striped, forming streaks; **-mat**, *a.* striped; *m. species of* snake.

राजीव râgî-va, *a.* striped; *m. kind of* fish; *n.* blue lotus: **-netra**, *a.* lotus-eyed; **-mukha**, *a.* lotus-faced: **î**, *f.* woman with a lotus-like face; **-lokana**, *a.* lotus-eyed; **-vilokana**, *a. id.*

राजीविनी râgîv-in-î, *f.* lotus (*Nelumbium speciosum: the plant*); group of lotuses: **-gîvita-vallabha**, *m.* moon.

राजेन्द्र râga‿indra, *m.* chief of kings, illustrious king, paramount sovereign; **-îsvara**, *m. N.*; **-upakarana**, *n. pl.* royal insignia; **-upakâra**, *m.* attention *paid* to a king; **-upasevâ**, *f.* royal service; **-upasevin**, *m.* royal service.

राज्ञी râgñ-î, *f.* (*of* râgan) queen.

राज्य râg-yá, *a.* royal; *n.* (râgya *or* râgyâ) dominion, sovereignty (over, *lc.*; of, -°); king-

dom, realm: **-m upa‿âs, kri, kâraya,** *or* **vi-dhâ,** rule, govern.

राज्यकर râgya-kara, 1. *a.* ruling; 2. *m.* tribute of a feudatory prince; **-krit,** *a.* ruling (*conj.*); **-khanda,** *n.* kingdom; **-kyuti,** *f.* loss of sovereignty, dethronement; **-tantra,** *n. sg. & pl.* system of administration, government; **-devî,** *f. N. of Bâna's mother;* **-dhara,** *m.* (regent), *N.*; **-paribhrashta,** *pp.* fallen from *his* royal estate; **-bhaṅga,** *m.* subversion of sovereignty; **-bheda,** *m.* discord in the realm; **-lâbha,** *m.* obtainment of sovereignty, succession to the throne; **-lîlâyita,** (*den. pp.*) *n.* playing the part of a king; **-lobha,** *m.* lust of dominion; **-vardhana,** *m. N. of two princes;* **-srî,** *f.* royal dignity (*also personified*); *N.*; **-sukha,** *n.* pleasures of royalty; **-stha,** *a.*, **-sthâyin,** *a.* ruling; **-sthiti,** *f.* government.

राज्याङ्ग râgya‿aṅga, *n.* member of a kingdom; **-‿adhikâra,** *m.* government of a kingdom; **-‿adhidevatâ,** *f.* tutelary deity of royalty; **-‿abhishikta,** *pp.* inaugurated in sovereignty; **-‿abhisheka,** *m.* royal inauguration; **-‿âsrama-muni,** *m.* sage in the hermitage of royalty, pious king; **-‿upakarana,** *n. pl.* insignia of royalty.

राढा râdhâ, *f. N. of a district in western Bengal and of its capital.*

राणायनीय rânâyan-îya, *m. N. of a teacher: pl.* school of Rânâyanîya; *n.* Sûtra of Rânâyanîya.

रात râ-tá, *pp.* (√râ) given; *m. N.*: (**á**)**-havya,** *a.* (*V.*) offering a willing sacrifice (*to the gods*).

राति râ-tí, *a.* ready to give, gracious (*V.*); *f.* (*V.*) favour, grace; gift: **-shâk,** (*V.*) *a.* [-sâk, *strg. form of* √sak], granting favour *or* gifts, bountiful; *m.* bountiful genius (*V.*).

रात्र râtra, *n.* night (*E.*[1] *as an independent word*): *m. n. regular substitute* –° *for* râtrî: **-ka,** *a.* (**i-kâ**) nocturnal.

रात्रि rấ-tr-i, *f.* (*only* î *in RV., which later became shortened*), night; *abbreviation for* râtri-paryâya: **-ka,** *a.* nocturnal: –° *after a numeral,* staying *or* lasting (*so and so many*) nights; **-kara,** *m.* (night-maker), moon; **-kara,** *m.* (night-walker), watchman; Râkshasa; **-karyâ,** *f.* night-wandering; nocturnal ceremony; **-gâgara,** *m.* wakefulness at night; **-devata,** *a.* having the night as a deity; **-nâtha,** *m.* lord of night, moon; **-m-diva,** *n.* night and day: **-m, â,** *ad.* by night and by day; **-paryâya,** *m. the three* ritual turns *in the Atirâtra ceremony;* **-bhugamga,** *m.* moon; **-m-ata,** *m.* (night-rover), demon; **-maya,** *a.* nocturnal; **-rakshaka,** *m.* watchman; **-vâsas,** *n.* night-dress; **-sesha,** *m.* remainder *or* last part of the night; **-sûkta,** *n.* hymn to night (*designation of the hymn interpolated after RV.* X, 127).

रात्री rấ-tr-î, *f.* [*perhaps* bestower *of rest: cp.* râma], night (*older V. form of* rấtri).

रात्र्यन्ध râtri‿andha, *a.* blind at night: **-tâ,** *f.* nocturnal blindness; **-‿ahan,** *n. du.* night and day; **-‿upâya,** *m.* nightfall.

राथंतर rấthamtara, *a.* (î) Rathantara (Sâman).

राद्ध râd-dhá, *pp.* √râdh: **-‿anta,** *m.* (= siddhânta), conclusion, demonstrated proposition: **i-ta,** (*den.*) *pp.* logically proved.

राद्धि rấd-dhi, *f.* (*V.*) success, luck, in (*lc.*).

राध् RÂDH, I. P. **râdha** (*RV., rare*), V. P. **râdhnóti** (*Br., E., rare*), IV. **râdhya,** Â. (*int., V.*) P. (*C.*) be successful, with (*in.*); prosper, be happy; * prophesy to (*d.*; P.); achieve, accomplish, prepare (*ac.*; *V.*); propitiate, satisfy (*ac.*): *pp.* **râddhá,** achieved, accomplished; performed; prepared, ready; perfected; successful, fortunate; obtained; *cs.* **râdháya,** P. bring about; satisfy. **apa,** miss (*the mark*); be guilty; be to blame; offend against (*lc.*), wrong *any one* (*g.*); *often with* **kim,** what? *or* **kimkid,** anything = do harm *or* wrong, commit an offence: *pp.* **aparâddha,** having missed *the mark* (*ab., of an arrow*); guilty; having injured *or* wronged *any one* (*g., rarely lc.*); *n. imps.* a sin has been committed *or* a wrong done by (*in., rarely g.*) to (*g., rarely lc.*). **abhi,** *pp.* propitiated. **ava,** fail, miscarry. **â,** *cs.* propitiate, conciliate; worship; serve; gain, obtain; perform. **upa‿â,** *cs.* serve *any one* (*ac.*). **sam-â,** *cs.* propitiate, satisfy, gain the approbation of (*ac.*). **prati,** counteract (*only gd. and pp. with act. mg.*). **vi,** be deprived of (*in.*; *V.*); injure, insult. **sam,** *pp.* obtained; *cs.* agree; satisfy.

राध râdh-a, *m. N. of a month* (= Vaisâkha).

राधस् rấdh-as, *n.* favour, bounty, gift (*V.*); beneficence (*V.*); success (*P.*); striving (*P.*); power (*P.*).

राधा râdh-â, *f. N. of a cowherdess beloved of Krishna and later worshipped as a goddess; N. of Karna's foster-mother:* **-kânta,** *m.* lover of Râdhâ, *ep. of* Krishna; **-ramana,** *m. id.*; **-vat,** *a.* rich.

राधिका râdh-ikâ, *f. dim. of* Râdhâ.

राधेय râdh-eya, *m. met. of* Karna.

राधेश râdhâ‿îsa, *m. ep. of* Krishna; **-‿îsvara,** *m. id.*; **-‿upâsaka,** *m.* worshipper of Râdhâ.

राधोदेय râdho-déya, *n.* bestowal of favour *or* gifts (*RV.*).

राध्य rấdh-ya, *fp.* (*V.*) to be performed; worthy to be won; to be satisfied; to be worshipped; obtainable.

राम râm-á, *a.* dark-coloured, black (*V.*); pleasing, delightful, charming, lovely; *m. N.*: *in V. two* Râmas *are mentioned* (*w. the pat.* Mârgaveya *and* Aupatasvini) *and in E. three are distinguished:* (*a*) Râma Gâmadagnya *or* Bhârgava = Parasu-râma; (*b*) Bala-râma *or* Halâyudha (*elder brother of Krishna*); (*c*) Râma Râghava *or* Dâsarathi = Râmakandra *or* Sîtâ-râma (*hero of the Râmâyana*); *frequent N. in later C.*; *n.* [causing to rest: √ram] darkness (*RV.*[1]).

रामकृष्ण râma-krishna, *m. N.*; **-giri,** *m. N. of a mtn.*; **-kandra,** *m. N. of* Râma, *son of Dasaratha; N.*; **-ga,** *m. N.*

रामणीयक râmanîya-ka, *n.* loveliness, beauty.

रामदेव râma-deva, *m. N. of* Râma, *son of Dasaratha; N.*; **-nâtha,** *m. id.*; **-pâla,** *m. N.*; **-bhadra,** *m. N. of* Râma, *son of Dasaratha.*

रामल râma-la, *m. N.*; **-lekhâ,** *f. N. of a princess;* **-vardhana,** *m. N.*; **-svâmin,** *m. N. of a statue of* Râma; **â-devî,** *f. N. of Gayadeva's mother.*

रामा râmâ, *f.* charming young woman, beautiful woman; mistress, wife.

रामानन्द râma‿ânanda, *m. N.*; **-‿anuga,** *m. N. of a celebrated Vaishnava, founder of a Vedântic school; n.* Râmânuga's doctrine; **-‿ayana,** *a.* (î) relating to Râma, *son of Dasaratha; n.* epic relating the doings of Râma (*attributed to Vâlmîki and containing about* 24,000 *verses in seven books*): **-kathâ,** *f.* story *related* in the Râmâyana.

रामी râm-î, *f.* [causing to rest: √ram] darkness, night (*RV.*[1]).

रामुष râmusha, *m. N. of a locality.*

रामेश्वर râma‿îsvara, *m. N.*; **-‿ishu,** *m. N.*

राम्या rấm-yâ (*or* ã), *f.* night (*V.*).

राय râya, *m.* °- *or* -° *in names* = râga, king.

रायस्पोष râyas-posha, *m.* increase of wealth (*g. of* rai).

राव râv-a, *m.* roar, yell, howl, cry; song; humming; din; sound.

रावण râv-ana, *a.* causing to wail (*g.*, –°); *m. N. of a ten-headed demon, chief of the Râkshasas, king of Laṅkâ, younger brother of Kubera, vanquished by Râma; N. of a king of Cashmere:* **i,** *m. pat. of* Indragit *and* Simhanâda: *pl.* the sons of Râvana.

रावित râv-ita, *cs. pp.* √ru; *n.* sound; **-in,** *a.* roaring, yelling, crying, like (–°).

राशि râs-í, *m.* heap, pile, mass, quantity, multitude, number: –°, heap *etc.* of; (group *of stars*), sign of the zodiac, one-twelfth of the ecliptic, astrological house: **-traya,** *n.* rule of three; **-sas,** *ad.* in heaps; **-stha,** *a.* standing in heaps, heaped up.

राशीकृ râsî-kri, make into a heap, heap up; **-bhû,** become a heap *or* accumulation, of (–°).

राष्ट्र râsh-trá, *n.* [√râg] kingdom, realm, dominions; territory, country; nation, people, subjects.

राष्ट्रक râshtra-ka, –° *a.* = râshtra, realm; *a.* dwelling in the country; **-gopa,** *m.* protector of the realm; **-tantra,** *n.* system of administration; government; (**á**)**-pati,** *m.* lord of the realm, king; **-pâla,** *m.* protector of the realm, king; **-bhaṅga,** *m.* ruin of the realm; **-bhaya,** *n.* danger to the realm; **-bhrit,** *m.* tributary prince (*V.*); *f. pl. kind of verses and offerings;* **-bhedin,** *m.* subverter of the realm, rebel; **-mukhya,** *m.* chief of the realm; **-vardhana,** *a.* promoting the welfare of the country; **-‿antapâla,** *m.* guardian of the frontiers of the realm.

राष्ट्रि râshtr-i, *f.* female ruler; **-ika,** *m.* inhabitant of the kingdom, subject; ruler of a country; **-iya,** *m.* brother of a king (*in theatrical language*): **-syâla,** *m. id.*

राष्ट्री rấshtr-î, *f.* female ruler, queen; **-îya,** *m.* king's brother-in-law (*in theatrical language*).

रास् RÂS, I. **râsa,** roar, yell, cry; *intv.* **rârâsya,** Â. cry aloud.

रास râ-s, *aor. base of* √râ.

रास râsa, *m. kind of* pastoral festival, dance *practised by Krishna with the cowherdesses;* sport: **-ka,** *m. kind of* dance; *kind of* song; *m. n. kind of* drama.

रासभ rấsa-bha, *m.* [√râs] ass: **i,** *f.* she-ass.

राहवीय râhav-îya, *a.* belonging *etc.* to Râhu.

राहित्य râhit-ya, *n.* destituteness, non-possession of (–°).

राहिल râhila, *m. N.*

राहु râh-u, *m.* [√rabh] seizer, *N. of a demon, whose head after he had attempted to drink the nectar obtained at the churning of the ocean was cut off by Vishnu, but having become immortal periodically revenged itself on his betrayers, the sun and moon, by swallowing them at the times of eclipse; he is*

also regarded as one of the nine planets; eclipse; moment of occultation; **-gata,** *pp.* eclipsed (*sun or moon*); **-grasana,** *n.* being swallowed by Râhu, eclipse; **-grasta-nisâ-kara,** *a.* whose moon has been swallowed by Râhu (*night*); **-graha,** *m.* demon Râhu; **-grahana,** *n.* seizure by Râhu, eclipse (*of sun or moon*): **-darsana,** *n.* eclipse.

राहुल râhula, *m. N., esp. of a son of Buddha.*

राहुसूतक râhu-sûta-ka, *n.* Râhu's (birth =) appearance, eclipse (*of sun or moon*).

राहूगण râhûganá, *m. pat. of* Gotama.

रि RI, री RÎ, IV. Â. **ríya** (*V. rare*), IX. **riná, riní,** (*V.*) release, let go; sever, detach, from (*ab.*); bestow; Â. be shattered, – dissolved: *pp.* **rína,** vanished (*C.*). **anu,** flow after (*ac.*). **ni,** crush, disperse, overthrow, destroy. **nis,** bring out of, sever from (*ab.*); attract. **vi,** rend. **sam,** put together, restore.

रि ri, 1. -° *a.* = raí; 2. the second note (*abbreviation for r*ishabha).

रिक्त rik-tá, *pp.* (√rik) empty, void; bared (*arm*); indigent, poor; idle, worthless; hollowed (*hand*); lacking, destitute of (-°); *w.* **dina** *or* **tithi,** sixth, ninth, *or* fourteenth lunar day.

रिक्तक rikta-ka, *a.* empty; unloaded (*man*); **-tâ,** *f.* emptiness; **-pâni,** *a.* empty-handed, bringing no present; **-hasta,** *a. id.*; having received no present.

रिक्तीकृ riktî-kri, quit, abandon; remove.

रिक्थ rik-thá, *n.* [property left: √rik] inheritance, bequest; property: **-grâha, -bhâg-in, -bhâg, -hara, -hârin,** *a.* inheriting; *m.* heir; **-âda,** *a.* inheriting; *m.* son.

रिक्थिन् rikth-in, *a.* inheriting; *m.* heir; testator.

रिख RIKH, I. P. **-rikha** (=√likh). **â,** tear, rend (*RV.*[1]).

रिङ्ख RIṄKH, I. P. **riṅkha** (*very rare*), creep, crawl (*of infants not yet able to walk*); go slowly. [*infants*).

रिङ्खण riṅkh-ana, *n.* creeping, crawling (*of*

रिङ्खा riṅkh-â, *f. kind of* pace *in the horse;* dancing.

रिङ्ग RIṄG, I. **riṅga** (*rare*), crawl (*of infants*); move slowly *or* with difficulty; *cs.* **riṅgaya,** P. cause to crawl.

रिङ्गि riṅg-i, *f.* motion; **-ita,** (*pp.*) *n.* surging (*of waves*); **-in,** *a.* crawling (*infant*).

रिच RIK, I. P. **rinákti** (*V.*), **ríkya** (*V.*), *ps.* **rikyá** (*V., C.*), empty, leave (*V.*); release, yield up (*V.*); Â., *ps.* be emptied (*V.*); *ps.* **rikyate,** be deprived of, be delivered from (*in.*); come to nought; *cs.* **rekaya,** empty; abandon: *pp.* **rekita,** quitted, abandoned. **ati,** Â. *ps.* leave behind, exceed, surpass; predominate; be redundant *or* left over; be too long *or* large; be *or* weigh more, be better *or* worse, than (*ac., ab.*); consider oneself superior to: *pp.* **átirikta,** redundant, superfluous, excessive; too great, – much, – late; still more; exceeding (*ac.*) by (*in.*); different from (*ab.*, -°), separate, special; -°, having an excess *or* too much of; surpassing; *cs.* make redundant; overdo. **vi̯ati,** *ps.* extend beyond, excel, surpass (*ac., ab.*); be separated from (*ab.*); be distinguished from (*ac., ab.*): *pp.* **vyatirikta,** redundant, excessive; having an excessive amount of, remaining over from (-°); distinct *or* different from (*ab.*, -°); free from (-°). **â,** give up (*ac.*) to (*d., V.*); *cs.* exhale (*breath*); clear (*a place*): *pp.* **ârekita,** sportive, playful (*brow*). **ud,** Â., *ps.* exceed, excel (*ab.*); *pp.* **údrikta,** superabundant, excessive, redundant, left over; exceeding (*ac.*); having an excessive amount of, superior in (*in.*, -°); arrogant; *cs.* augment. **pra,** Â., *ps.* surpass (*ab.*; *V.*); *cs.* (*RV.*) leave remaining; give up. **vi,** Â., *ps.* extend beyond (*ab.*; *RV.*): *pp.* having purged (*C.*); *cs.* empty, drain; emit; purge.

रिप RIP (*RV.*; *rare, only pf. & pp.:* = √lip) adhere to (*lc.*); cheat: *pp.* **ripta. api,** *pp.* blinded (*RV.*). [earth (?).

रिप ríp, *f.* (*RV.*) fraud, trick; rogue, cheat;

रिपु rip-ú, *a.* deceitful, treacherous (*V.*); rogue, cheat (*V.*); adversary, enemy (*C.*): **-tâ,** *f.* hostility; **-nipâtin,** *a.* foe-destroying; **-paksha,** *a.* siding with the enemy; *m.* enemy; **-râkshasa,** *m. N. of an elephant;* **-vargita,** *pp.* freed from an enemy.

रिप्र rip-rá, *n.* (*V.*) dirt, defilement; impurity: **-vâhá,** *a.* carrying off *or* removing impurity (*RV.*[1]).

रिफ RIPH, VI. P. **riphá** (*V.*), I. P. **-repha** (*Br.*), snarl; *ps.* **riphya,** be rolled *or* pronounced as r (*S.*): *pp.* rolled, pronounced *or* written as r. **â,** snore. **vi,** *pp.* lacking the r-sound.

रिभ RIBH, I. P. **rébha** (*V.*), creak, crackle (*of fire*), murmur (*of fluids*); chatter; shout.

रिरंसा ri-ram-sâ, *des. f.* desire to enjoy oneself; lasciviousness; **-su,** *des. a.* wishing to enjoy oneself, with (*ac.*); lascivious.

रिरक्षिषा ri-raksh-ishâ, *f.* desire to guard, protect, *or* maintain; **-ishu,** *des. a.* wishing to guard, protect, *or* maintain.

रिरिच्याम् ri-rik-yâm, *pf. opt.* √rik (*RV.*).

रिश RIS, VI. **risá** (*V.*), [=√lis] crop: *pp.* **rishtá,** dislocated, rent, broken. **â,** A. browse on. **vi,** *pp.* dislocated, broken.

रिशादस् risâdas, *a. ep. of the Maruts and of other gods* (*V.*).

रिष RISH, I. P. **resha** (*V., very rare*), VI. P. **risha** (*V.*), IV. **ríshya,** P. (*V., P.*), Â. (*C.: int.*), be hurt *or* injured; fail; hurt, injure: *pp.* **rishtá,** injured; unsuccessful; *cs.* **resháya,** P. harm, injure; cause to fail; Â. hurt oneself; fail; *des.* **ríriksha,** P. wish to injure (*RV.*).

रिषण्य rish-anyá, *den.* P. (*RV.*) fail.

रिष्ट rish-ta, *pp.* √ris & √rish; *n.* misfortune; bad omen.

रिष्टि rísh-ti, *f.* injury; failure.

रिह RIH, VI. P. **rihá** (*V.*), II. P. Â. **rédhi** (*V., very rare*): *pr. pt.* **rihâná,** lick; caress: *pp.* **-rîdha;** *intv.* **rerihyáte,** lick repeatedly, kiss. **sam,** lick together.

री RÎ, *v.* रि RI.

रीढा rîdhâ, *f.* disrespect.

रीति rî-tí, *f.* stream, current; motion, course; line, row; (course *of things*), manner, method, way; style, diction (*three are spoken of:* Vaidarbhî, Gaudî, *and* Pâñkâlî; *or four: the same* + Lâtikâ; *or six: the same* + Âvantikâ *and* Mâgadhî); brass; oxide of iron, rust.

रीतीभू rîtî-bhû, place oneself in line.

रीरम rî-ram-a, *cs. aor. base of* √**ram.**

रीरिषः rîrishah, *2 sg. subj. aor. cs.* √rish.

रु 1. RU, II. P. **rauti** (*Br., C.*), VI. P. **ruvá** (*V., C.*), *pr. pt.* **ruvát,** *rarely* **ravat,** roar, howl, yell, cry aloud; croak; hum; resound: *pp.* **ruta,** resounding with the cries *etc.* of (-°); *cs.* P. **râvaya,** cause to roar: *pp.* **râvita,** caused to resound with the cry *etc.* of (-°); *intv.* **róravîti, rorûyate,** roar, cry, *or* sound aloud. **anu,** imitate the cry *etc.* of *any one* (*ac.*); answer *any one's* (*ac.*) cry *etc.*, roar at: *pp.* resounding with the cry *etc.* of (-°). **abhi,** roar *or* yell at: *pp.* resounding with the cry *etc.* of (-°). **â,** cry aloud; roar at; *intv.* roar aloud at (*RV.*). **vi,** yell, cry aloud; hum; creak; tinkle; cry *or* call to: *pp.* resounding with the cry of (*in.*, -°); *cs.* cry aloud; cause to resound (*only pp.*).

रु 2. RU, *only aor.* **râvisham** *and pp.* **rutá,** break, shatter (*V.*); *intv. pr. pt.* **róruvat,** *id.*

रु r-u, *m.* final euphonic r (= *original* s: *gr.*).

रुक्म ruk-má, *m.* (*n. AV.*) gold ornament (*V.*); disc of gold (*Br.*); *n.* gold (*C.*): **-pura,** *n.* Gold-town, *N. of Garuda's* city; **-maya,** *a.* made of gold, golden; **-aṅgada,** *m. N.*

रुक्मिणी rukm-in-î, *f. N. of a daughter of Bhîshmaka, carried off and wedded by Krishna, mother of Pradyumna, later identified with Lakshmî.*

रुक्मिन् rukm-ín, *a.* adorned with gold (*V.*); *m. N. of the eldest son of Bhîshmaka and adversary of Krishna.*

रुक्ष्म rukshma, *incorr. for* रूक्ष rûksha.

रुगन्वित rug-anvita, *pp.* attended with pain, painful; **-ârta,** *pp.* afflicted with pain, ill.

रुग्ण rug-ná, *pp.* √rug; *n.* cleft (*RV.*[1]).

रुच RUK, I. Â. (P. *metr.*) **róka,** shine (*sun, fire, etc.*); be resplendent *or* radiant; seem beautiful *or* good, please (*d., g., inf.*); be pleased with, like (*ac.*): *pr. pt.* **rokamâna,** *pp.* **rukita,** pleasant, agreeable, dear; *cs.* **rokáya,** P. cause to shine (*RV.*); illumine; cause to please, render agreeable; cause *any one* (*ac.*) to feel pleasure in *or* desire for (*d.*); P. Â. find pleasure in, like, deem right (*ac., inf.*); choose as (2 *ac.*); purpose; please *any one* (*d.*); *ps.* be pleasing *or* agreeable. **ati,** Â. shine across *or* over (*ac.*); surpass in brightness (*ac.*). **abhi,** be resplendent; please *any one* (*d.*): *pp.* pleasing, agreeable, to (*d., g.*); liking; *cs.* P. cause *any one* (*ac.*) to be pleased with (*in.*); P. Â. like (*ac., inf.*); resolve on (*d. of abst. N.*). **pra,** Â. shine forth (*RV.*); please (*Br.*); *cs.* P. illuminate; render pleasing. **prati,** Â. please *any one* (*ac.*; *RV.*). **vi,** Â. shine forth, be bright; be visible; be resplendent; surpass in splendour; appear like (*nm.*); please; *cs.* cause to shine; like. **sam,** Â. shine at the same time; beam; *cs.* like; resolve on; choose.

रुच् rúk, *f.* light, brightness, lustre; splendour, beauty; colour; appearance (-°, *a.*); liking, desire. [ment, necklace.

रुचक ruk-aka, *m. or n.* (?) *kind of* gold orna-

रुचा ruk-â, *f.* liking.

रुचि rúk-i (*or* î), *f.* light, lustre; splendour, beauty; colour; liking, taste, fondness, for (*lc.*, prati, *inf.*, -°); appetite; -°, *a.* fond of, indulging in, addicted to, eager for: *in.* **rukyâ,** according to desire, at will *or* pleasure; **-m dâ,** please *any one* (*g.*); **-m â-vah,** pro-

duce a liking for (*d.*); **a-ye bhû**, please *any one* (*g.*). [ducing appetite.

रुचिकर ru*k*i-kara, *a.* causing desire; pro-

रुचितवत् ru*k*ita-vat, *a.* containing a form of *the root* ru*k*.

रुचिता ru*k*i-tâ, *f.* taste for, delight in (-°); **-deva,** *m. N.*; **-dhâman,** *m.* abode of light, sun; **-pati,** *m.* lord of light, sun; lord of delight, husband.

रुचिर ru*k*-ira, *a.* bright, shining; radiant, beautiful; pleasing, attractive, to (*g.*, -°): **-deva,** *m. N.*; **-bhâsha*n*a,** *a.* speaking beautifully; **-mûrti,** *a.* beautifully formed; **-ânana,** *a.* sweet-faced; **-apâṅgî,** *a. f.* fair-eyed.

रुचिष्य ru*k*-ishya, *a.* pleasing, agreeable; **-î,** *f. metr.* = ru*k*i, light, lustre (*pl.*); **-ya,** *a.* pleasing, radiant, beautiful; appetising.

रुज् RUG, VI. P. **rugá,** break, shatter, destroy; cause pain to (*ac., g.*): *pp.* **rug*n*á,** broken, shattered; *cs.* **ro*g*aya,** P. deal a blow on (*lc.*). **â,** P. (Â.) break in pieces, tear (*hair*), uproot (*trees*), lacerate. **pra,** shatter. **vi,** shatter, destroy. **sam,** shatter; pain (*ac.*).

रुज् ru*g*, *a.* (-°) crushing, shattering; *f.* pain; sickness, disease; **mânasî** –, mental pain, anguish.

रुजा ru*g*-â, *f.* breaking, fracture; pain, anguish: **-kara,** *a.* (**i**) causing pain; **-apaha,** *a.* pain-destroying.

रुण्ड ru*n*da, *a.* mutilated; *m.* headless body, trunk: **-ka,** *m. id.* -° *a.*

रुत ru-tá, *pp.* √1. & 2. ru; *n.* roar, yell, cry; neigh; song, note (*of birds*); humming (*of bees*): **-*g*ña,** *a.* knowing the language *of beasts or birds*; *m.* augur; **-vettri,** *m. id.*; **-abhi*g*ña,** *a. id.*

रुद् RUD, VI. **ruda,** P. (*V., E.*) Â. (*E.*), II. P. **roditi,** I. P. Â. **roda** (*E.*), weep, lament; bewail: *ps. pr. pt. lc.* **rudyamâne,** when weeping *is heard; pp.* **rudita,** wept; weeping; wet with tears; *cs.* **rodáya,** P. cause to weep *or* wail; *intv.* **rorud,** P. Â. wail bitterly. **anu,** weep afterwards; weep for (*ac.*); join in the lamentation of, condole with (*ac.*). **pra,** begin to weep, wail, *or* howl; weep bitterly, howl; weep with (*ac.*): *pp.* **prarudita,** having burst into tears, weeping. **vi,** weep, wail, *or* howl aloud.

रुदित rud-ita, *pp.*; *n.* weeping, wailing, howling.

रुद्ध rud-dha, *pp.* √3. rudh.

रुद्र rud-rá, *a.* roaring, terrific; *m.* Storm-god (*chief of the Maruts*): Rudra *is sts. in Br. regarded as a form of* Agni, *but is later identified with Siva*: *pl.* the Sons of Rudra, the Maruts (*supposed to be either eleven or thirty-three in number*); *abbreviation for* verses addressed to Rudra; *N.*: **-kosa,** *m.* Rudra's dictionary; **-*g*apa,** *m. kind of* prayer addressed to Rudra; **-*g*âpin,** *a.* muttering the Rudra*g*apa; **-*t*a,** *m. N.* = Rudra-bha*tt*a; **-pâla,** *m. N.*; **-bha*tt*a,** *m. N. of a scholar*: **-â*k*ârya,** *m. id.*; **-yag*ñ*a,** *m.* sacrifice to Rudra; (**á**)**-vat,** *a.* accompanied by Rudra *or* the Rudras; (**á**)**-vartani,** *a. ep. of the Asvins*; **-sarman,** *m. N.*; **-suta,** *m.* son of Rudra, Skanda; **-soma,** *m. N. of a Brâhman*; **-hâsa,** *m. N. of a divine being.*

रुद्राक्रीड rudra‿âkrî*d*a, *m.* burying-ground; **-aksha,** *m. a tree* (*Elaeocarpus Ganitrus*); *n. its* berry (*used for making rosaries*): **-mâlâ, -mâlikâ,** *f.*, **-valaya,** *m. n.* rosary; **-aṅkusa,** *m.* Rudra's trident.

रुद्राणी rudrâ*n*î, *f.* Rudra's wife, Pârvatî.

रुद्रिय rudr-íya, *a.* belonging *etc.* to Rudra *or* the Rudras (*V.*); *m. sg. & pl.* the group of the Maruts (*V.*); *n.* Rudra's power (*V.*).

रुद्रैकादशिनी rudra‿ekâdasinî, *f.* the eleven Rudra hymns.

[**रुध्** 1. RUDH, redden.]

रुध् 2. RUDH [= 2. RUH], I. P. **rodha** (*RV., very rare*), grow, sprout. **vi,** *id.*

रुध् 3. RUDH, VII. **ru*n*áddhi, runddhé,** I. P. **rodha** (*E.*), VI. P. Â. **rundha** (*E.*), obstruct, stop, check, impede; restrain, prevent, suppress; lay (*dust*); hold up, sustain; shut up, confine, in (*lc.*); close, block up (*path or space*); invest, besiege; close (*door etc.*); cover, conceal, obscure; fill; retain, keep; spare, be niggardly with (*ac.*; *V.*); lose (*Br.*): *pp.* **ruddha,** obstructed *etc.*; secured, held; taken possession of; ineffectual (*spell*); *cs.* **rodhaya,** P. (Â. *metr.*) arrest, check; cause to be confined (2 *ac.*); cause to be besieged by (*in.*); restrain, influence; torment, afflict. **anu,** obstruct, block up (*a road*); surround; sway, dominate; follow at *one's* heels; remain adhering (*impurity*); be attached to, be fond of, adhere to, devote oneself to, practise (*ord. meaning; gnly.* IV. Â. **-rudhya**); conform to, have regard to, follow; approve (Â.); throw into confusion (*v. r.* upa): *pp.* having an eye to (-°). **apa,** drive away; deprive of (*property or rule*). **abhi,** keep away; disturb (*v. r.* upa). **ava,** stop (*any one*); shut up, confine, pen, in (*lc.*); besiege, surround; drive away, exclude *or* expel from (*ab.*); Â. contain; obtain: *pp.* prevented; shut up; tied up; covered, concealed; unrecognised; obtained; *des.* **-rurutsa,** Â. wish to obtain *or* recover. **â,** shut up, confine; invest, besiege; dispel. **upa,** shut up, confine (*cattle*); surround (*an enemy*), besiege (*a town*); stop, restrain (*any one*); retain, keep possession of; impede, interrupt; disturb, molest; cover, conceal, obscure; threaten, endanger (*life*); exclude *from the throne.* **ni,** check, stop, impede, restrain; catch up; guide (*a car*); block up, obstruct (*a road etc.*); invest, besiege; keep off; retain possession of; shut up, confine; close; withdraw (*the mind or senses from the outer world*); repress, cause to vanish (*ps.* disappear); hold: *pp.* **niruddha,** held (*in the hand*); covered, concealed; filled with (*in.*, -°); *cs.* confine; cause to be shut. **sam-ni,** shut up, keep in confinement; withdraw (*the senses from the outer world*); suppress, check: *pp.* held fast; filled with (*in.*). **pari,** restrain (*any one*): *pp.* filled with (-°). **pra,** keep back; check. **prati,** obstruct, resist; confine; shut off; withdraw (*the senses from the outer world*); cover, conceal: *pp.* interrupted, disturbed. **vi,** IV. Â. (P. *metr.*) be at variance, quarrel, contend, with (*in.* ± saha, *g., lc.,* prati + *ac.*); conflict with (*in.*), be contradictory; impede, obstruct; besiege; close (VII. P.): *pp.* **viruddha,** discordant, opposed, hostile, to (*in., g.*, -°); disagreeing (*of food*); disagreeable, repugnant to (-°); inconsistent *or* incompatible with, logically opposed, contradictory to (*in., g.*, -°); reverse, opposite; prohibited; critical, dangerous; impeded, obstructed; *cs.* set at variance; contend with (*ac.*); dispute, bring objections against (*ac.*): *pp.* **virodhita,** brought into conflict with (-°). **sam,** detain; obstruct; confine, keep prisoner; block up (*a road*); invest, besiege; impede, prevent; attack; hold fast, enchain; withhold; stop up: *pp.* surrounded by (-°); held, closed; covered with (*in.*); stopped up, filled with (-°); *cs.* cause to be embanked.

रुध् rudh, *a.* (-°) impeding, obstructing.

रुधिर rudh-irá, *a.* red, bloody (*AV.*[1]); *m. planet* Mars (= Maṅgala); *n.* (rúdh-) blood (*Br., C.*); saffron: **-lepa,** *m.* spot of blood; **-sâra,** *a.* in whom blood predominates, sanguine; **-âdâna,** *n.* withdrawal of blood; **-âmaya,** *m.* hemorrhage; **-asana,** *a.* feeding on blood (*demon, arrow*).

रुन्ध् rundh, *weak pr. base* √3. rudh.

रुप् RUP, IV. P. **rúpya** (*V., very rare*), feel spasms; *cs.* **ropáya,** P. (*V.*) cause spasms; break off.

रुप् rúp, *f.* earth (*RV., very rare*).

रुमण्वत् ruma*n*-vat, *m. N.*

रुरु rúru, *m. kind of deer*; *N.*; *N. of a Dânava slain by Durgâ*: **-ka,** *m. N. of a prince.*

रुरुत्सु ru-rut-su, *des. a.* (√3. rudh) wishing to restrain (*ac.*).

रुरुदिषा ru-rud-ishâ, *f.* desire to weep.

रुरुविदारिणी ruru-vidâri*n*î, *f. ep. of* Durgâ.

रुवण्य ruva*n*-ya, *den.* P. utter harsh sounds (*RV.*[1]).

रुश् RUS, VI. P. **rusa,** *only pr. pt. f.* **rusántî,** cropping, browsing on (*AV.*[1]).

रुशत् rús-at, *pr. pt.* (**-î**) bright, brilliant (*night*), shining, white (*V.*); disagreeable, displeasing, harsh (*speech*): (**d**)**-vatsa,** *a.* having white calves (*RV.*[1]).

रुंष् RUMSH, *pp.* **rumshita,** covered with dust (*C.*[1]). **adhi,** *pp. id.* (*C.*[1]).

रुष् RUSH, I. P. **rosha,** be annoyed with *anything*; displease *any one* (*g.*); IV. P. **rushya,** be angry *or* vexed, with (*g.*): *pp.* **rush*t*a, rushita,** angry, indignant, enraged, with (*g., lc.,* prati + *ac.*); *cs.* **roshaya,** P. (Â. *metr.*) irritate, enrage. **sam,** *pp.* indignant, enraged; *cs.* irritate, make angry.

रुष् rush, *f.* (*nm.* **ru*t***) anger, wrath, rage: **-â,** *f. id.* (*gnly.* -° *a.*): **-anvita,** *pp.* filled with anger.

[**रुह्** 1. RUH = **रुध्** RUDH, redden.]

रुह् 2. RUH, I. **roha,** P. (Â. *metr.*), VI. P. **ruha** (*E.*), ascend to, climb (*ac.*; *V.*); attain (*a desire*; *RV.*); spring up, grow; grow over, heal up (*wound*); grow up, arise, develope; thrive, increase: *pp.* **rû*d*ha,** grown; healed up; arisen, produced from (-°); having taken root, grown up, flourishing; diffused, widely known, notorious; traditional, popularly accepted, conventional (*of words the meaning of which according to the Indian view is unconnected with their etymology*); *cs.* P. **rohaya** (*V., C.*), **ropaya** (*C.*), raise; set up (*a stone*); place upon, put into, affix to, direct towards (*ac., lc.*); transfer *or* entrust to; put in the ground, plant, sow; lay out (*a garden*); cause to grow, increase; cause to heal: *pp.* **rohita** (*rare*), **ropita.** **adhi,** ascend, mount (*ac., lc.*[1]); tread upon (*ac.*), settle upon (*ac.*): **tulâm** –, place oneself in the balance with, be a match for (*in.*); rise up, soar; rise to, attain; **parâm ko*t*im** –, attain the highest degree; **paraspara-tulâm** –, attain a mutual likeness: *pp.* having ascended *or* mounted, sitting upon (*ac.*, -°); situated above; attained; having attained (*ac.*, -°); *cs.* cause to ascend *or* mount, place on *or* in (*ac., lc.*); draw (*a bow*); put on (*shoes*); establish on (*a throne*), restore to (*splendour*); commit *or* entrust to (*lc.*); give

name); **tantre** –, stretch on a loom; **mûrdhânam** –, place *any one* (*ac.*) at the head of (*g.*). **sam-adhi**, ascend, mount: *pp.* having mounted; having convinced oneself about (*ac.*): **tulâm** –, fallen into a critical condition. **anu**, ascend (*ac.*; *RV.*); Â. grow up (*RV.*). **vi â pa**, *cs.* take off (*shoes*); deprive of (*in.*, *ab.*). **abhi**, ascend, mount. **ava**, descend, from (*ab.*), to (*ac.*); tread upon (*lc.*); come down from, be deprived of (*ab.*): *pp.* **ávarûdha**, having come down; taken off (*burden*); *cs.* cause to descend *or* alight, from (*ab.*); take down, from (*ab.*); deprive of (*ab.*); diminish; subvert, bring to nought. **upa ava**, descend upon (*ac.*); come forth from (*ab.*); *cs.* cause to come forth from (*ab.*): *technical term for the eliciting of fire concealed in the fire-sticks.* **prati ava**, come down again, descend from (*ab.*), to (*ac.*); descend (*from a seat etc.*, *ab.*) deferentially to greet (*ac.*); *cs.* bring down from, deprive of (*in.*, *ab.*). **abhi-prati ava**, descend upon (*ac.*). **vi ava**, ascend; *cs.* deprive of (*ab.*). **â**, ascend, mount, climb (*ac.*, *lc.*); go to (*heaven* = *die*); ascend *the funeral pyre* (agnim); place oneself on *the balance* (kakshâm) = be a match for (*g.*); put on (*shoes*); ride (*int.*); grow on (*nose*); rise (*of a bowstring when its upper end is attached to the top of the upright bow*); arise, be produced; begin to show (*favour*, prasâdam); enter upon, make (*a vow*, pratigñâm): *pp.* **ârûdha**, mounted, ridden by (–°); attained; having risen, having mounted, ascended *or* ascended to, riding, standing, *or* seated on (*ac.*, *lc.*, -upari, –°); placed above (*umbrella*); arisen, engendered; having fallen into (*danger or doubt*; *ac.*), having attained (*a rise, elevation*; *ac.*, –°); contained in (*lc.*); *cs.* P. (Â. *metr.*) cause to ascend *or* mount, place upon (*ac.*, *lc.*); mount (*very rare*); put in *the balance* (tulâm, samsaya-tulâm) = endanger; put on *paper* (pattram) = write down; plant; string (*a bow*); raise = attach *a bowstring to the upper end of the upright bow*; elevate, enthrone; establish in (*the sovereignty*); place in (*ac.*, *lc.*), introduce into (*lc.*), direct (*eye*) towards (*lc.*); make *an object of desire* (mano-vishayam); call forth, produce; display; ascribe, attribute, transfer to (*lc.*): *pp.* **âropita**, *w.* **malatvena**, wrongly assumed to be a stain. **ati â**, overstep *one's* limits: *pp.* **atyârûdha**, grown to excess, excessive. **adhi â**, ascend, mount; enter upon (*a path*); *cs.* cause to mount; elevate *or* promote to (*a position*; *lc.*); bring into the category of (-paksham); produce a false impression of (*ac.*) on *any one* (*g.*); falsely impute to (*lc.*); exaggerate. **anu â**, ascend after *any one* (*ac.*); mount; enter: *pp.* occupied with, containing (*in.*). **upa â**, go up to *any one*; mount; pass as *a proof* (pramâna-padavîm): *pp.* having ascended (*ac.*); situated on (*lc.*); having approached *or* arrived (*noon*); having attained (*ac.*). **prati â**, *cs.* cause to mount again. **sam-â**, ascend to (*ac.*, *lc.*, -upari); mount, enter (*ac.*); enter upon, undertake (*ac.*); mount *the balance* (tulâm) = attain similarity with (*in.*): *pp.* mounted, ridden, by (*in.*); having ascended *or* mounted (*ac.*, *lc.*, -upari); having entered (*ac.*); having grown *or* increased; having agreed upon (*ac.*); *cs.* cause to mount *or* ascend (2 *ac. or ac. & lc.*); place upon; raise, lift up; elevate, enthrone; erect (*an altar*); place in (*ac.*); (*symbolically*) deposit *the sacred fire* in (*ac.*, *lc.*); string (*a bow*); entrust *or* commit *anything* to (*lc.*); ascribe *or* attribute to (*lc.*); manifest, display. **upa**, heal up: *pp.* **uparûdha**, healed (*wound*); passed over to (*a condition*: *ac.*); attached to, being in (*lc.*). **ni**, *pp.* grown; firmly rooted; usual; not etymologically explainable, conventional (*meaning of a word*). **pra**, shoot up, sprout, grow; heal up; thrive, increase, grow in strength: *pp.* grown, – long; overgrown with (–°); healed; spread abroad, increased, grown strong; arisen *or* produced from, formed out of (–°); *cs.* plant; plant on (*lc.*) = render to; attach to, put into (*lc.*). **prati**, sprout again: *pp.* imitated; *cs.* plant again; re-establish. **vi**, sprout, shoot up: *pp.* **virûdha**, sprouted, grown; produced, formed; ridden by (*in.*); *cs.* cause to grow (*RV.*); plant; cause to heal; expel from (*ab.*). **sam**, grow; grow together, heal; manifest itself: *pp.* **samrûdha**, grown; healed; manifested; firmly rooted; *cs.* cause to grow; plant; establish (*a king*); sow; cause to heal: *pp.* **samropita**, sown = reproduced: **esh api âtmani**, though myself I had been reproduced *in her* = though I had begotten a son *on her*.

रुह् ruh, *f.* growth, sprout, shoot (*V.*): –° *a.* growing in (*C.*). [(–°).

रुह ruh-a, *a.* growing *or* produced in *or* on

रूक्ष rûkshá, *a.* [√rûsh] rough, dry, arid, parched; harsh (*voice, words*), unkind (*person*); dismal (*house*): (**a**)-**na**, *a.* making thin; *n.* treatment for reducing fat; **-tâ**, *f.* roughness, dryness; thinness; harshness, unkindness; **-tva**, *n. id.*; **-bhâva**, *m.* harshness, unkindness; **-vâsin**, *a.* crying *etc.* harshly.

रूक्षय rûksha-ya, *den.* P. make thin; soil, sully. **vi**, besmear.

रूक्षीकृ rûkshî-kri, make rough, soil, sully.

रूढ rûdha, *pp.* √ruh: **-vamsa**, *a.* of high lineage.

रूढि rûdhi, *f.* [√ruh + -ti] rise, ascent (*also fig.*); growth; decision; notoriety; traditional usage; current usage *of speech*; conventional acceptation *of a word* (*not immediately deducible from the etymology*): **-m i**, attain an elevated position; **-m kri**, come to a decision; **dridhâm rûdhim ni**, assist to assured development: **-sabda**, *m.* word *used* in a conventional sense: **-tâ**, *f.* conventional use of a word.

रूप rûpá, *n.* appearance, colour (*esp. pl.*), form, shape; dream *or* phantom shapes (*pl.*; *V.*); likeness, image, reflexion; grammatical form, derivative; handsome form, beauty, comeliness; phenomenon; sign, indication, token, symbol, manifestation; characteristic, property, nature; circumstances (*opp. time or place*); sort, kind; trace of (–°); single specimen; drama; –° *a.* having a (*beautiful etc.*) form; having the form, appearance, *or* colour of, resembling; formed *or* consisting of, in the form of, that is to say; *often* –° *w. an a. or pp. emphasizing its mg., but frequently also pleonastic*: *in.* **rupena**, in the form of (–°); **-m kri**, assume a form; – the form of (*nm.*, *g.*, *a.*, *or* –°).

रूपक rûpa-ka, *a.* designating figuratively; *m. kind of coin*, Rupee; *n.* appearance, form, (*gnly.* –° *a.* = forming, consisting of); figure, image; manifestation, species; metaphor; drama, play: **-rûpaka**, *n. kind of* metaphor.

रूपकार rûpa-kâra, *m.* sculptor; **-krit**, *m. id.*; **-gita apsaras**, *a.* surpassing the Apsarases in beauty.

रूपण rûp-ana, *n.* figurative designation; examination, investigation.

रूपतस् rûpa-tas, *ad.* in *outward* form.

रूपधर rûpa-dhara, *a.* (–°) having a form; having the form *or* colour of; *m. N. of a prince*: **-dhâr-in**, *a.* having a form (**-i-tva**, *n.* assumption of a form); endowed with beauty; **-dhéya**, *n.* form and colour (*V.*); beauty; **-bhâg**, *a.* endowed with beauty; **-bhrit**, *a.* having the appearance of (–°); **-bheda**, *m.* difference of form; **-mâtra-viyogita**, *pp.* deprived of his (*real*) form only.

रूपय rûpa-ya, *den.* P. give form to, represent; act on the stage, represent in pantomime, notify by a gesture: *pp.* **rûpita**, represented. **ni**, represent in pantomime, notify by gesture; perceive; ascertain; find out; look into, observe carefully, consider, ponder; examine, investigate, discuss; determine, settle; choose, appoint, as (2 *ac.*), to (*d.*, *lc.*, *inf.*); discharge (*an arrow*): *gd.* **nirûpya**, *often incorr. for* nir-upya (√vap). **pra**, explain. **vi**, disfigure: *pp.* **virûpita**, deformed.

रूपयौवनवत् rûpa-yauvana-vat, *a.* young and beautiful; **-latâ**, *f. N. of a princess*; **-vat**, *a.* having form *or* colour; embodied, corporeal; shapely, handsome, beautiful; having a beautiful colour; –°, having the form of: **-î**, *f. N.*, **-tama**, *spv.* very beautiful; **-viparyaya**, *m.* disfigurement; **-sâlin**, *a.* beautiful; **-sikhâ**, *f. N.*; **-sanâtana**, *m. N. of an author*; (**á**)-**samriddha**, *pp.* perfectly suitable in form; perfectly beautiful; **-sampad**, *f.* perfection of form, superb beauty; **-sampanna**, *pp.* endowed with beauty; modified; **-siddhi**, *m. N.*; **-sena**, *m. N. of a fairy*; **-stha**, *a.* having a shape; **-sparsavat**, *a.* possessing colour and tangibility; **-s-vin**, *a.* [*as if from* rupas, *n.*] beautiful.

रूपाजीव rûpa âgîva, *a.* subsisting by *her* beauty, living by prostitution: **â**, *f.* courtezan; **-âyudha-bhrit**, *m.* man possessed of beauty and bearing arms.

रूपिणिका rûp-in-ikâ, *f. N. of a* courtezan.

रूपिन् rûp-ín, *a.* (*n*-**î**) having *or* assuming a shape; embodied, corporeal; incarnate; beautiful (*person*); –°, having the form *or* appearance of; characterized by, manifesting itself as.

रूपेन्द्रिय rûpa indriya, *n.* organ *perceiving* form and colour, eye; **-ukkaya**, *m.* collection of beautiful forms; **-audârya-guna upeta**, *pp.* endowed with the qualities of beauty and nobility.

रूप्य rûp-ya, *n.* silver: **-maya**, *a.* (**î**) made of *or* containing silver.

रूर rûrá, *a.* (*V.*) burning (*fever*), hot (*fire*).

रूष् RÛSH, *only pp.* **rûshita**, covered with dust; overspread, covered, besmeared with (–°); adhering to (–°).

रे re, *vc. pcl. sts. doubled.* [*RV.*).

रेकु rék-u, *a.* [√rik] empty, deserted (*place*;

रेखा rekh-â, *f.* [√rikh] (scratch), streak, line; drawing, sketch; first meridian; appearance (*in.* under the guise of, –°): **-m na labh**, not have a trace of, not resemble in the slightest degree: **-ganita**, *n.* geometry; **-nyâsa**, *m.* outline sketch.

रेखीकृ rekhî-kri, turn into lines.

रेचक rek-a-ka, *m.* emission of breath (*in Yoga*); **-ana**, *a.* emptying; purging; *n.* becoming empty, diminution; emission of breath; evacuation; **-ita**, *cs. pp.* (√rik) emptied; *n. kind of pace in the horse.*

रेज् REG, I. **réga**, P. cause to tremble (*RV.*); Â. tremble, quiver (*V.*): *pr. pt.* **-mâna**, wavering; *cs.* **regáya**, P. cause to tremble (*RV.*).

रेणु re-*n*ú, *m.* [whirling: √ri, be dispersed], dust; grain of dust; pollen *of flowers; N.*: (ú)-**kakâ*t*a,** *a.* whirling up dust (*V.*); **-kâ,** *f. N. of the wife of Gamadagni and mother of Parasurâma*: **-tanaya,** *m.* son of Re*n*ukâ, Parasurâma (**-tâ,** *f. abst.* N.), **-suta,** *m. id.*

रेणुत्व re*n*u-tva, *n.* condition of dust; **-sas,** *ad. with* **kri**, turn into dust.

रेतःपात reta*h*-pâta, *m.* effusion of semen; **-pâtin,** *a.* having an effusion of semen, cohabiting with *a woman* (*lc.*).

रेतस् ré-tas, *n.* [√ri] effusion, stream (*V.*); libation (*RV.*); effusion of semen; *semen virile;* seed, offspring, generation: **reta‿so‿nte,** after the effusion of semen.

रेतस्य retas-ya, *a.* presiding over semen.

रेतःसिच्य reta*h*-si*k*ya, *n.* effusion of semen; **-seka,** *m. id.*, carnal intercourse with *a woman* (*lc.*); **-sektri,** *m.* impregnator; **-skandana,** *n.* effusion of semen; **-skhalana,** *n. id.*

रेतोधस् reto-dhas, *a.* impregnating; ± pi-*tri, m.* natural father; **-dhấ,** *a.* impregnating (*V.*).

रेधक redha-ka, *m. N.* (*v. r.* re*k*aka).

रेपस् rép-as, *n.* [√rip] stain (*RV.*[1]).

रेफ reph-á, *m.* [√riph] burr, letter r; **-in,** *a.* containing the letter r.

रेभ rebh-á, *a.* [√ribh] crackling, resounding (*V.*); *m.* singer; *N.*

रेभाय rebhâ-ya, *den.* P. shine, beam.

रेभिन् rebh-in, *a.* causing to resound (-°); **-ila,** *m. N.*: **-ka,** *m. id.*

रेरिह्य re-rih-ya, *intv. of* √rih.

रेवत् re-vát, *V. a.* [*contracted fr.* rayivat], wealthy; abundant; splendid, brilliant: **-î,** *f. pl.* cows (*V.*); waters (*V.*); *sg.* (*also pl.*) *a certain lunar mansion; N., esp. of the wife of Balarâma.*

रेवन्त revant-a, *m. N. of a son of the sun and chief of the Guhyakas.*

रेवा revâ, *f. N. of a river* = Narmadâ.

रेषण resh-a*n*á, *a.* [√rish] injuring (*RV.*[1]); *n.* (*C.*) failure; injury.

रै raí, *m.; rarely f.* [gift: √râ] property, wealth.

रैतिक raiti-ka, *a.* [*fr.* rîti] made of brass, brazen.

रैत्य raitya, *a. id.*

रैभी raíbh-î, *f. N. of certain ritual verses* (containing *the word* Rebha).

रैवत raivat-á, *a.* (i) wealthy (*RV.*[1]); *m.* (*C.*) *N. of a mountain*: **-ka,** *m. id.* (*pl. its inhabitants*); *N. of a janitor.*

रोक rok-á, *m.* [√ru*k*] light, brightness; (**rók**)**-a,** *m. or* (**rók**)**-as,** *n.* splendour (*RV.*[1]).

रोग róg-a, *m.* [√ru*g*] infirmity, disease, sickness; diseased spot; **-ghna,** *a.* disease-destroying; **-da,** *a.* causing disease; **-pâlaka,** *m.* attendant on the sick; **-prada,** *a.* causing disease; **-bhâ*g*,** *a.* suffering from a disease; **-vairûpya,** *n.* disfigurement through disease; **-sama,** *m.* convalescence; **-sa*m*baddha,** *pp.* suffering from disease; **-hrit,** *m.* (destroyer of disease), physician; **‿ârta,** *pp.* afflicted with disease, sick; **‿âvish*t*a,** *pp. id.*

रोगिन् rog-in, *a.* diseased, sick.

रोच ro*k*-á, *a.* [√ru*k*] shining (*AV.*[1]).

रोचक ro*k*-aka, *a.* [√ru*k*] stimulating the appetite; **-aná,** *a.* (**â, î**) bright, shining; pleasing, lovely; stimulating the appetite; *n.* (*V.*) brightness, brilliance, splendour; bright heavens (*also pl., three being assumed*): *pl.* lights, stars: **â,** *f.* gall-stone *of the cow.*

रोचमान ro*k*a-mâna, *pr. pt.* √ru*k*; *m.* tuft of hair *on a horse's neck.*

रोचिष्णु ro*k*-ish*n*u, *a.* shining, brilliant, sparkling; gaily dressed; stimulating appetite; **-ís,** *n.* light, brightness; grace.

रोदन rod-ana, *n.* weeping.

रोदर ra‿udara, *a.* having an r within; *m.* the *K*akravâka bird (*Anas Casarca*).

रोदस् ród-as, *n. du.* heaven and earth: (**-a*h***)**-kuhara,** *m.*, (**-o**)**-randhra,** *n.* cavity between heaven and earth.

रोदसी ródas-î, *f. du.* heaven and earth; **-î,** *f. N. of the wife of Rudra and companion of the Maruts*, lightning.

रोदितव्य rod-itavya, *fp. n.* one should weep.

रोद्धव्य rod-dhavya, *fp.* (√rudh) to be closed; **-dhri,** *m.* besieger; **-dhos,** *g. inf. of* √rudh.

रोध rodh-a, *m.* holding back, restraining; shutting up in (*lc.*); obstruction (*of a road*) by (-°); blockade, siege; prevention, hindrance, stoppage, suppression; bank, dam: **-ka,** *a.* (-°) enclosing; blockading.

रोधचक्र ródha-*k*akra, *a.* rolling along the banks (*river; V.*).

रोधन ródh-ana, *n.* confinement; restraining, stopping, checking; (**ródh**)**-as,** *n.* embankment, dam; shore, high bank; steep wall (*of a well or cloud*); mountain slope; **-in,** *a.* (-°) holding back, keeping off (*hand*); blocking up (*door*); preventing, disturbing, obstructing; drowning (*a sound*); filling.

रोधोभू rodho-bhû, *a.* growing on the bank.

रोध्र rodh-ra, *m. a tree* (*Symplocos racemosa* = Lodhra; *it has a yellow flower, and a red powder is prepared from its bark*).

रोप rop-a, *m.* [*fr. cs. of* √ruh] planting; arrow; **-ana,** *a.* (**î**) putting on; causing to heal (*wounds*); *n.* erecting, setting up; healing, healing application; planting.

रोपणाका ropa*n*âkâ, *f. kind of bird* (*V.*).

रोपय rop-aya, *cs. of* √ruh; **-ayitri,** *m.* putter on of (*ac., g.*); planter; **-ita,** *cs. pp.* √ruh; **-in,** *a.* planting (-°); **-ya,** *fp.* to be planted *or* sown; to be healed.

रोम 1. roma, -° = रोमन् roman.

रोम 2. roma, *m.* Rome.

रोमक roma-ka, 1. *n. gnly.* -° *a.* (**ikâ**) = roman, hair; 2. *m.* Rome: *pl.* the Romans: **-pattana,** *n.* city of Rome.

रोमकूप roma-kûpa, *m. n.* (hair-pit), pore *of the skin.*

रोमण्वत् róma*n*-vat, *a.* hairy (*RV.*[1]).

रोमन् ró-man, *n.* hair *on the body of men and animals* (*gnly. excluding the long hair of the head, beard, mane, or tail*); plumage; fish-scales (*rare*).

रोमन्थ ro-mantha, *m.* ruminating, chewing the cud; chewing (*of betel*); frequent repetition.

रोमन्थाय romanthâ-ya, *den.* Â. chew the cud.

रोमपुलक roma-pulaka, *m.* bristling of the hair, thrill; **-baddha,** *pp.* woven out of hair; **-bandha,** *m.* web of hair; **-râ*g*î,** *f.* line *or* streak of hair (*esp. above the navel in women, as a mark of puberty*): (**i**)**-patha,** *m.* waist; **-vat,** *a.* hairy; **-vikriyâ,** *f.* horripilation, thrill.

रोमश roma-sá, *a.* hairy, shaggy.

रोमहर्ष roma-harsha, *m.* bristling of the hair, thrill (*caused by cold, fear, joy, anger, or wantonness*); **-harsha*n*a,** *a.* causing the hair to bristle, thrilling (*with rapture or horror*); **-harshin,** *a.* whose hair is bristling, thrilled.

रोमाङ्कुर roma‿aṅkura, *m.* a bristling hair.

रोमाञ्च roma‿añ*k*a, 1. *m.* horripilation, thrill; 2. *den.* P. feel a thrill; **‿añ*k*ita,** *pp.* having the hair erect, thrilled (*with joy*); **‿añ*k*in,** *a. id.*; **‿anta,** *m.* hairy (= upper) side *of the hand;* **‿âli,** *f.* line of hair (*above the navel in a woman*); **‿âvalî,** *f. id.*

रोमोद्गति roma‿udgati, *f.* erection of the hair, thrill; **‿udgama, ‿udbheda,** *m. id.*

रोरवीति ro-rav-î-ti, *intv.* √ru.

रोलदेव rola-deva, *m. N. of a painter.*

रोलम्ब rolamba, *m.* bee.

रोष rosh-a, *m.* wrath, anger, against (-°): **-m kri,** be angry with (prati): **-na,** *a.* irascible, wrathful; angry, with (*g.*, -°): **-tâ,** *f.* irascibility, passionateness; **-tâmra‿aksha,** *a.* having eyes bloodshot with anger; **-bhâ*g*,** *a.* angry; **-maya,** *a.* produced from anger; **‿avaroha,** *m. N. of a warrior.*

रोषिन् rosh-in, *a.* angry, furious.

रोह róh-a, *a.* [√ruh] mounting, riding on (-°); *m.* rising; height; growth; increase: **-ka,** *a.* riding; *m.* rider.

रोहण róh-ana, *m. N. of a mountain* (*Adam's* Peak *in Ceylon*); *n.* act of ascending, mounting, riding, standing, *or* sitting on (-°); act of coming into being, production; healing *of a wound* (*int.*): **î,** *f.* healing herb.

रोहसेन roha-sena, *m. N.*

रोहिण rohin-a, *a.* born under *the asterism* Rohi*n*î; *m. N. of various plants.*

रोहिणी rohi*n*-î, *a. f. of* roh-in, *and* róhita; *f.* (**róh-**) red cow; (**róh-** *or* **-i*n*í**) *N. of a lunar mansion* (*consisting of five stars and variously regarded as resembling a cart, a temple, or a fish; personified as a daughter of Daksha and favourite wife of the moon*); lunar day connected with Rohi*n*î; young girl *in whom menstruation has just commenced;* cow (*C.*); *N. of the wife of Vasudeva and mother of Balarâma*: **-kânta,** *m.* moon; **-tanaya,** *m. met. of* Balarâma; **-taru,** *m. a certain* tree; **-pati, -priya,** *m.* moon; **-yoga,** *m.* conjunction *of the moon* with *the asterism* Rohi*n*î; **-rama*n*a,** *m.* moon; **‿îsa,** *m. id.*; **-sa*k*a*t*a,** *m.* cart of Rohi*n*î (*the asterism*).

रोहित् roh-ít, *f.* [√ruh, be red], red mare (*RV.*); female antelope (*mostly V.*).

रोहित 1. roh-ita, *pp. of cs. of* √2. ruh.

रोहित 2. róh-ita, *pp.* [√1. ruh = rudh] red, reddish; *m.* red *or* chestnut horse (*V.*); *kind of* deer; *kind of* fish; *kind of* imperfect rainbow; *N. of a son of Hariskandra; n. a metre; kind of* imperfect rainbow: **‿asva,** *m. N. of a son of Hariskandra.*

रोहिदश्व rohíd-asva, *a.* having red steeds (*V.*).

रोहिन् roh-in, *a.* (*n*-**î**) rising; rising **to** (-°); shot up, tall; growing on *or* in (-°); increasing *in number.*

रौक्म raukma, *a.* (î) golden, adorned with gold (rukma).

रौक्ष्य rauksh-ya, *n.* [*fr.* rûksha] dryness, aridity, thinness; roughness, harshness, cruelty.

रौचनिक rau*k*an-ika, *a.* (î) having the colour of ro*k*anâ, yellowish.

रौद्र raúdra (*or* á), *a.* (**â**, **î**) belonging, relating to, *or* coming from Rudra; Rudra-like, violent, fierce, savage, terrible; *m.* worshipper of Rudra; *n.* (?) heat; *n.* savageness, terribleness, formidableness; sentiment of wrath (*rh.*): **-tâ,** *f.* terribleness.

रौधादिक raudhâdi-ka, *a.* belonging to *the class of* roots beginning with rudh (*i.e. to the seventh class*).

रौधिर raudhira, *a.* consisting of blood; proceeding from the blood (rudhira).

रौप्य raupya, *a.* made of silver (rûpa); *n.* silver: **-maya,** *a.* (î) made of silver; **-rukma-maya,** *a.pl.* made of silver and gold.

रौम rauma, *m. N.*

रौरव raurava, *a.* (î) coming from the Ruru antelope; *m. N. of a certain hell.*

रौशदश्व rausad-asva, *m.* son of Rusad-asva, *pat. of* Vasumanas.

रौहिण rauhiná, *a.* (î) connected with *the lunar mansion* Rohinî; *m.* sandal tree *or* Indian fig-tree; *N. of a demon vanquished by Indra.*

रौहीतक rauhîta-ka, *a.* coming from the country of Rohita.

ल L.

ल la, *m. technical term embracing all tenses and moods* = finite verb (*also applied to some forms with primary suffixes construed like the finite verb*): **-kâra,** *m.* letter l.

लकुट laku*t*a, *m.* cudgel: **-âhati,** *f.* blow [with a stick.

लक्कक lakkaka, *m. N.*

लक्ष् LAK-SH, I. **laksha** [*perh. der. of* √lag, touch], observe, perceive, apprehend; regard.

लक्ष laksh-á, *m. n.* prize (*RV.*); mark, token; *n.* (?) aim, target; pretence, disguise; *m. n.* a hundred thousand, lac: **âkâse laksham bandh,** fix *one's* gaze on the sky, look vaguely into the air: **-ka,** *a.* expressing by indication = elliptically *or* figuratively; *m. N.*; *n.* a hundred thousand.

लक्षण laksh-a*n*a, *a.* indicating, expressing indirectly; *n.* mark, token, sign, characteristic, attribute (*sg. often coll.*); stroke; lines drawn *on the place of sacrifice;* catchword (*rit.*); lucky *or* auspicious mark; symptom (*of a disease*); characteristic of sex, sexual organ; description, definition; designation, name; species, kind; aim, scope; effect, influence; occasion, opportunity: -° *a.* characterised by; provided with; taking the form of, appearing as; relating to, coming within the scope of.

लक्षणकर्मन् laksha*n*a-karman, *n.* statement of characteristics, correct definition; **-*gñ*a,** *a.* able to explain marks (*on the body*); knowing the *good* characteristics of (*g.*); **-tva,** *n.* condition of being a definition; **-bhrash*t*a,** *pp.* deprived of *all* auspicious signs, ill-fated; **-laksha*n*â,** *f.* indicative indication (*e.g. a herd-station on the Ganges* = *on the bank of the Ganges*); **-vat,** *a.* characterised by (*in.*); possessed of *good* marks; giving correct definitions; **-sa*m*nipâta,** *m.* branding; **-sa*m*nivesa,** *m. id.*

लक्षणा laksh-a*n*â, *f.* aim; indication, indirect designation, elliptical expression, metonymy; **-a*n*îya,** *fp.* visible; elliptically *or* figuratively expressed; **-a*n*-ya,** *a.* serving as a mark; possessing *good* marks.

लक्षदत्त laksha-datta, *m. N. of a prince;* **-pura,** *n. N. of a* town; **-bhûta,** *pp.* being the aim, sought by all; **-sa*m*khya,** *a.* numbered by lacs.

लक्षय laksha-ya, *den.* P. (Â. *metr.*) mark; characterise, define; indicate, designate indirectly; have in view, mean; consider, regard as (2 *ac.*), assume *any one* (*ac.*) to be (*oratio recta with* iti); regard, examine; observe, note, perceive, see (*often with second appositional ac.*; *ord. mg.*); see that (yad); *ps.* **lakshyate,** be meant; be called (2 *nm.*); look like, appear to be (*nm.* ± iva): *pp.* **lakshita,** marked, indicated, *or* distinguished by (*in.*, -°); expressed by indication; aimed at (-°, *of arrows*); observed, noticed, perceived, seen; understood; *des. pp.* **lilakshayishita,** intended to be expressed, meant. **anu,** have in view. **abhi,** *pp.* marked *or* determined by (*in.*); made known, reported; seen, observed. **â,** observe, notice, see (± *app. ac.*); *ps.* appear (*nm.*): *pp.* perceived, seen; heard. **upa,** define; express figuratively; have in view, regard; consider as (2 *ac.*); perceive, observe, see (*ord. mg.*; ± *app. ac.*); recognise; hear; feel (*v. l.* upa-labh); *ps.* be figuratively expressed, be used figuratively for (*d.*); appear to be (2 *nm.*): *pp.* marked *or* distinguished by (*in.*, -°). **sam-upa,** direct one's attention to, observe; perceive, see. **vi,** perceive, observe; (lose sight of one's aim), be confused: *pp.* embarrassed, perplexed; indignant. **sam,** perceive, observe, learn (± *app. ac.*); hear; *ps.* appear.

लक्षसुप्त laksha-supta, *pp.* feigning sleep.

लक्षितत्व laksh-ita-tva, *n.* expression by indication; **-itavya,** *fp.* to be defined.

लक्षीकृ lakshî-k*ri*, aim at; set out towards; calculate: *pp.* amounting to (*in.*); **-bhû,** become the aim of (-°).

लक्षेश laksha_îsa, *m.* lord of a lac.

लक्ष्मक lakshma-ka, *m. N.*; **-ka*n*ikâ,** *f.* small spot, speck.

लक्ष्मण lakshma*n*-á, *a.* having marks; *m.* crane (*Ardea sibirica*); *N., esp. of a son of Dasaratha and younger brother of Râma; n.* mark, token, sign: **-svâmin,** *m. N. of a statue of* Lakshma*n*a.

लक्ष्मन् láksh-man, *n.* mark, token, sign (*sg. sts. coll.*); good mark, excellence; bad mark, stain, blemish; definition.

लक्ष्मी laksh-mí̂, *f.* (*nm.* **-s**) mark, token (*RV.*); ± pâpî, bad sign, misfortune (*AV.*); good sign (*in V. gnly. w.* púnyâ), (approaching) good fortune; good genius *of a king, royal* dignity, glory; wealth; beauty, splendour: *personified as* goddess of prosperity and beauty (*produced at the churning of the ocean, wife of Vishnu*): **-ka,** -° *a. id.*; **-kânta,** *m. ep. of* Vishnu; **-tva,** *n.* identity with Lakshmî (*of Sîtâ*); **-dhara,** *m. N.*; **-nâtha,** *m. ep. of* Vishnu; **-pati,** *m.* king; *ep. of* Vishnu-Krishna; **-ramana,** *m. ep. of* Vishnu; **-vat,** *a.* possessed of good fortune, lucky; handsome, beautiful; **-vasati,** *f.* dwelling of Lakshmî = flower of the red lotus (*Nelumbium speciosum*); **-sakha,** *m.* friend *or* favourite of fortune; **-sena,** *m. N.*

लक्ष्य laksh-ya, *fp.* to be defined; indicated, indirectly denoted *or* expressed; to be regarded as (*nm.*); had in view; to be observed; to be recognised by (*in.*, -°); visible, perceptible; *n.* object aimed at, prize; aim, mark; one hundred thousand, lac; pretence, disguise; example (?): **-m labh,** attain *one's* object, **-m bandh,** direct *one's* aim at (*lc.*): *w.* **âkâse,** gaze vaguely into the air: **-tâ,** *f.* visibility; state of being a mark: **-m nî,** make visible, **-m yâ,** become an aim; **-tva,** *n.* being an aim, of (-°); **-bheda,** *m.* hitting the mark; **-laksha*n*a-bhâva,** *m.* connexion of the indicated and indicator; **-supta,** *pp.* feigning sleep; **-alakshya,** *fp.* visible and not visible, scarcely visible.

लक्ष्यीकृ lakshyî-k*ri*, make an aim of (-°); become a mark, for (-°).

लग् LAG, I. P. **laga,** attach oneself to, adhere *or* cling to (*lc.*); pierce (*the heart: lc.*); take effect on (*lc.*); touch, come in contact with (*lc.*); meet, cut (*of lines*); follow, arise (*e.g. a dispute*); pass (*days*): *pp.* **lagna,** adhering, attached to, clasping, touching, sticking in, fixed on (*lc.*, -°); following; passed (*days*); consumed by (*in.*); having begun to (*inf.*): *w.* **prish*th*e, prish*th*ata*h*,** *or* **prish*th*a-,** hugging *one's* back = following at *one's* heels; **mârge -,** remaining on = following the road; **hridaye -,** having penetrated the heart. **anu,** *pp.* immediately following. **ava,** linger: *pp.* hanging down; hanging to (-°). **â,** attach oneself to: *pp.* clinging to (-°). **pari,** *pp.* adhering to (-°: *only Pr.*). **vi,** cling to (*lc.*): *pp.* adhering, sticking, clinging, to (*lc.*, -°); striking against (*a body: lc.*); fixed (*gaze*); having stepped *ashore* (-° *with* tîra-); caged (*bird*); passed, spent (*time*); thin (*waist*). **sam,** *pp.* adhering, sticking in, being in contact with (*lc.*, -°); proceeding from (-°). [in hand.

लगुड laguda, *m.* cudgel, staff: **-hasta,** *a.* club

लगुडिन् lagud-in, *a.* provided with a staff.

लग्न lag-na, *pp.* √lag; *m. n.* point of intersection, point where the sun and the planets rise; horoscope; auspicious *or* lucky moment for (-°): **-kâla,** *m.* auspicious time (*for an undertaking*); **-graha,** *a.* persistent, obtrusive; **-dina,** *n.*, **-divasa,** *m.* auspicious *or* lucky day (*for an undertaking*); **-velâ,** *f.*, **-samaya,** *m.* auspicious time (*for an undertaking*); **-aha,** *m.* auspicious day (*for an undertaking*).

लघय lagh-aya, *den.* P. lighten, lessen, diminish, alleviate; make light of, despise; surpass.

लघिमन् lagh-i-man, *m.* lightness; supernatural power of making oneself light *at will;* feeling of lightness; levity; disrespect, slight; **-ish*th*a,** *spv.*, **-îyas,** *cpv.* of laghú; **-îyas-tva,** *n.* insignificance.

लघु lagh-ú [*later form of* raghu], *a.* (**v-î, u**) swift, active, nimble; light (*not heavy*); light, easily digested; easy in mind, buoyant; unimpeded, without a retinue; easy; easily articulated (*the letter* v); *prosodically*

short; small, diminutive, little, insignificant, trifling; feeble, wretched, despicable, low; gentle, soft; younger; agreeable, desirable; handsome, beautiful; clean (*dress*): **laghu man,** think little of, despise; – **kri,** deride.

लघुकोष्ठ laghu-kosh*th*a, *a.* having an empty stomach; **-kaumudî,** *f.* the short Kaumudî (*an abridgement of the Siddhânta-kaumudî*); **-krama,** *a.* having a quick step, hurrying: **-m,** *ad.* quickly; **-gati,** *a.* swift-paced; **-*k*itta,** *a.* light-minded, fickle; **-*k*etas,** *a.* little-minded, mean-spirited; **-*kkh*edya,** *fp.* easy to destroy (*prob. incorr. for* -*ukkh*edya); **-tâ,** *f.*, **tva,** *n.* activity, nimbleness; lightness; buoyancy, light-heartedness; *prosodical* shortness; smallness, shortness; insignificance; levity, thoughtlessness; lack of dignity, contempt, degradation; **-patana-ka,** *m.* (swift-flying), *N. of a crow;* **-parikrama,** *a.* moving quickly; **-pâka,** *a.* growing old quickly; easily digested; **-pâtin,** *a.* (flying quickly), *N. of a crow;* **-pramâ*n*a,** *a.* short; **-prayatna,** *a.* pronounced with slight effort; **-bhâva,** *m.* ease; **-bhu*g*,** *a.* eating little; **-mûla,** *a.* having insignificant roots, insignificant at the beginning; **-vikrama,** *m.* quick step; *a.* quick-footed; **-vivara-tva,** *n.* narrowness of aperture; **-v*r*itti,** *a.* of a light nature, light; frivolous: **-tâ,** *f.* levity; **-sattva,** *a.* having a weak character; **-samutthâna,** *a.* rising up quickly, prompt; **-sâra,** *a.* insignificant, worthless; **-hasta,** *a.* light-handed, adroit (*of archers, scribes, etc.*): **-tâ,** *f.*, **-tva,** *n.* adroitness of hand, dexterity; **-hârîta,** *m.* abridged Hârîta (*author of a law-book*).

लघूकृ laghû-kri, lessen, make easier, facilitate; shorten; degrade, humble; esteem lightly.

लघूक्ति laghu‿ukti, *f.* short *mode of* expression; **-‿utthâna,** *a.* quickly set about; prompt, full of alacrity; **-‿utthita,** *pp.* prompt.

लघ्वाशिन् laghu‿âsin, *a.* eating little; **-‿âhâra,** *a. id.*

लङ् laṅ, (personal terminations of) the imperfect.

लङ्का laṅkâ, *f. N. of the capital of Ceylon;* Ceylon (*in E. the home of the Râkshasas under Râvana*): **-‿anila,** *m.* wind from Ceylon, south wind; **-‿ari,** *m.* foe of Laṅkâ, *ep. of* Râma; **-‿îsvara,** *m. ep. of* Râvana; **-‿udaya,** *m.* sunrise in Laṅkâ.

लङ्ग laṅga, *a.* lame.

लङ्गल laṅga-la, *n.* plough (= lâṅgala).

लङ्घ् LAṄGH, I. **laṅgha** [*collateral of* √raṅgh], Â. go across, go beyond; P. leap upon (*ac.*); waste, consume; *cs.* **laṅghaya,** P. (Â.) leap over, cross (*bounds,* maryâdâm, sthitim); traverse (*a distance*); pass over, ascend, enter; overstep, violate, transgress, disobey (*command etc.*); get over, escape from; prevent, avoid, avert; (pass over), disregard, offend, insult, injure; surpass; obscure, eclipse (*fame*); remove, transport; cause to (pass by *meals* =) fast: *pp.* **laṅghita. ati,** *cs.* leap over (*ac.*); transgress. **abhi,** *cs.* leap *or* step over, cross; transgress, violate; commit an offence against *any one* (*ac.*). **ava,** *cs.* get over, pass (*time*). **ud,** *cs.* go over *or* beyond, cross, pass; traverse (*a distance*); pass, spend (*time*); mount to (*ac.*); transgress, violate; abandon (*a path*); get over, escape from (*ac.*); insult: *pp.* **ullaṅghita. sam-ud,** *cs.* transgress, violate, neglect; get across. **pari,** *cs.* forsake (*a path*). **prati,** seat oneself upon (*ac.*); transgress, violate. **vi,** leap, rise up to (*ac.*); *cs.* leap over, pass, cross; traverse (*a distance*); overstep (*bounds:* sthitim); miss, transgress (*proper time*); rise to *or* towards (*the sky*); avoid, not comply with (*ac.*); violate, transgress; overcome; baffle, defy (*efforts*); set aside, abandon; surpass; cause to fast.

लङ्घन laṅgh-ana, *n.* leaping; bounding *or* passing over, crossing (*g.*, –°), traversing (*a road:* –°); curvetting (*of a horse*); rising to *or* towards (–°); sexual union (*with a female*); capture (*of a fort*); conquest; transgression (*of a command etc.*); disdain; offence, injury; exposure (*to heat:* –° *w.* âtapa-); fasting; **-anîya,** *fp.* to be crossed *or* traversed; – overtaken; – transgressed (*command*); who may be insulted; **-ya,** *fp.* to be leapt *or* passed over, – crossed; – traversed (*road*); – transgressed; – neglected; attainable; assailable; to be made to fast.

लज्ज् LAGG, I. (P.) Â. **lagga,** be ashamed, before (*ab.*), of (*any one, in., rarely g.; a thing, in.*), to (*inf.*): *pp.* **laggita,** embarrassed, ashamed, of (*any one, in., anything,* –°); bashful; *cs.* P. **laggaya,** cause *any one* to be ashamed, inspire with shame. **vi,** be ashamed, to (*inf.*): *pp.* ashamed, at (–°). **sam,** be ashamed.

लज्जा lagg-â, *f.* shame, bashfulness, embarrassment; being ashamed of (–°): **yuvâ*m* me kâ laggâ,** why should I be ashamed of you? **-kara,** *a.* (**î**) causing shame, disgraceful, to (–°); **-‿âkriti,** *a.* feigning shame.

लज्जायित laggâ-y-i-ta, *den. pp.* ashamed; embarrassed; *n.* embarrassment (*pl.*).

लज्जालुक lagg-âlu-ka, *a.* bashful (*Pr.*).

लज्जावत् laggâ-vat, *a.* bashful; embarrassed; **-sîla,** *a. id.*; **-‿âvaha,** *a.* shameful.

लज्जित lagg-ita, *pp.*; *n.* shame, modesty.

लट् la*t*, (personal terminations of) the present.

लटभ la*t*a-bha, *a.* pretty, beautiful, charming: **â,** *f.* fair maiden.

लड् LA*D*, I. P. **la*d*a,** move about (*very rare*).

लडह la*d*a-ha, *a.* (*Pr.* = la*t*abha) pretty, beautiful, charming.

लड्डु la*dd*u, *kind of* sweetmeat: **-ka,** *m. n. id.*

लड्वा la*d*vâ, *f. N.*

लण्ड la*nd*a, *n.* excrement.

लण्ड्र la*nd*ra, London (*prob. fr. French* Londres).

लता latâ, *f.* creeping plant, creeper (*ord. mg.: often* –° *with words meaning brow, arm, locks, slender body, sword-blade, lightning, to express beauty, thinness, tenderness etc.*); branch; *N. of the* Mâdhavî creeper (*Gaertnera racemosa*); lash of a whip; pearl necklace; slender woman; woman: **-g*r*iha,** *n.* bower of creepers, arbour; **-‿anta,** *n.* (?) flower: **-bâ*n*a,** *m.* (flower-arrowed), god of love; **-pâsa,** *m.* festoon of creepers; **-ma*nd*apa,** *m.* bower of creepers, arbour; **-mâdhavî,** *f.* the Mâdhavî creeper (*Gaertnera racemosa*); **-‿âlaya,** *m.* dwelling of creepers (*of an owl*); **-valaya,** *m. n.* arbour of creepers: **-vat,** *a.* provided with arbours; **-vesh*t*ita-ka,** *n.* embrace of a creeper.

लतिका lat-ikâ, *f.* small *or* slender creeper (*arms and slim forms are compared with it*); string of pearls.

लप् LAP, I. P. (Â. *metr.*) **lapa** [*later form of* √rap], chatter, talk (*also of birds*); whisper, murmur; lament; *cs.* **lâpaya,** P. cause to speak; *intv.* **lâlapiti,** prate senselessly (*V.*); **lâlapyate,** lament; address repeatedly (*E.*). **apa,** deny, disown: *pp.* **-lapita,** embezzled. **abhi,** chatter *or* talk about; designate, name. **â,** address; converse, with (samam, saha); speak, talk; say to (2 *ac.*); *cs.* enter into conversation with, speak to (*ac.*). **upa‿â,** speak of, mention. **sam-â,** converse with (*ac.*). **ud,** *cs.* caress. **sam-ud,** lift up one's voice, begin to speak. **pra,** talk heedlessly *or* at random, prate; converse, talk; exclaim; lament; say *or* tell dolefully; invoke piteously; *cs.* cause to speak. **vi-pra,** declare in detail; lament. **vi,** utter unintelligible sounds; lament, – for (prati); bewail; utter lamentations (*ac.*); utter variously; *cs.* cause to lament; cause to talk much. **sam,** converse; name; *cs.* address (*any one*).

लपन lap-ana, *n.* mouth; **-itá,** (*pp.*) *n.* chatter, hum.

लपेत lapeta, *m. a demon injurious to children.*

लप्सुदिन् lapsudin, *a.* bearded (*goat; V.*).

लब labá, *m.* (*V.*) quail (*Perdix chinensis*); *N. of the author of a hymn.*

लब्ध lab-dha, *pp.* (√labh) obtained, acquired, found *etc.*: **-kâma,** *a.* having obtained a desire, fulfilled (*request*); **-datta,** *m. N. of a man* who gave away what he received; **-nâman,** *a.* having obtained a name, renowned, for (*lc.*); **-nâsa,** *m.* loss of *what has been* acquired; **-nidrâ-sukha,** *a.* enjoying the pleasure of sleep; **-para-bhâga,** *a.* pre-eminent above, surpassing (*ab.*); **-pra*n*â*s*a,** *m.* loss of *what has been* acquired: *T. of the fourth book of the Pañkatantra;* **-pratyaya,** *a.* having a firm belief *in anything:* **-tâ,** *f. abst.* N. (*Pr.*); **-prasara,** *a.* having obtained free scope, unchecked; **-laksha,** *a.* having obtained the victory, tried, in (*lc.*); **-laksha*n*a,** *a.* having obtained an opportunity; **-labha,** *a.* having attained *one's* object; having successfully obtained (–°); successfully acquired; **-vat,** *pp. act.* (he) obtained; **-vara,** *a.* having obtained a boon; *m. N. of a dancing master;* **-var*n*a,** *a.* (having learned *one's* letters), learned, in (*lc.*): **-bhâ*g*,** *a.* patronizing the learned.

लब्धव्य lab-dhavya, *fp.* obtainable.

लब्धशब्द labdha-sabda, *a.* having acquired a name, renowned; **-‿antara,** *a.* having (found) an opportunity (**-tva,** *n. abst.* N.); **-‿avasara,** *a. id.*; **-‿avakâ*s*a,** *a.* having gained an opportunity *or* scope; **-‿âspada,** *a.* having gained a footing.

लब्धि lab-dhi, *f.* [√labh+ti] obtainment, acquisition, of (*g.*, –°); gain, profit; preservation of (*life*); discovery *or* perception of (–°); ascertainment; quotient.

लब्धोदय labdha‿udaya, *a.* having obtained a rise (*king*); produced.

लभ् LABH, I. (P.) Â. **lábha** [*later form of* √rabh], catch; fall in with, find; catch sight of; gain possession of, obtain, acquire, receive, from (*ab.*), as (*ac.*); recover; obtain an opportunity to (*inf. or d. of vbl.* N.); possess, have; perceive, recognise; ascertain: **antaram** –, find an opportunity; make an impression on (*g.*); **avakâsam** –, find scope; be appropriate; **kâlam** –, find the *right* moment for (*lc. of vbl.* N.); **padam** –, obtain a footing; **samg*ñ*âm** –, regain consciousness; *ps.* **labhyate,** be found *or* met with; be obtained; be permitted *or* allowed to (*inf., sts. with ps. mg.*); result; be comprehended by, come under the notion of: *pp.* **labdha**; *cs.* P. **lambhaya,** cause *any one* (*ac.*) to obtain (*ac., rarely in.*); give *any one* (*ac.*) *a sign*

(samgñâm); obtain, receive; find out, discover; *des.* **lipsa,** P. (*metr.*), Â. wish to catch, obtain, acquire *or* receive, long for, from (*ab.*). **anu,** catch from behind. **abhi,** touch; obtain, from (*ab.*); *des.* wish to catch *or* obtain. **â,** catch; touch (*often feet, head, body* ± **satyam,** satyena, tena satyena, *or* tathâ, *in oaths*); catch = sacrifice (*a victim or offering*); begin, undertake (*V.*); obtain, acquire, gain; *cs.* cause to touch; *des.* wish to touch; - sacrifice. **anu â,** catch (from behind), take hold of, touch; adhere to (*ac.*). **upa â,** blame, reproach, reprove; *cs. id.* **sam-â,** take hold of, touch; gain, obtain; anoint: *pp.* come into contact with (-°). **upa,** catch, find; obtain, acquire; perceive; experience, learn to know, ascertain, understand, know: **garbham** -, conceive; *ps.* be obtained; be perceived as (*in. of abst.* N.); *w.* **na,** not be known; be incomprehensible; *cs.* cause *any one* to obtain, bestow on; cause to be known. **prati upa,** regain, recover. **sam-upa,** obtain; get to know. **pra,** seize; obtain; deceive, dupe, make a fool of. **vi-pra,** deceive, impose upon; mock at, insult. **prati,** recover, regain (*with* darsanam, see again); obtain, gain; learn that *any one is* (2 *ac.*); wait for; *cs.* provide *any one* with (*in.*). **vi,** bestow, procure; surrender, deliver up, hand over; *cs.* bestow (*ac.*) on (*ac.*). **sam,** obtain.

लभ labh-a, *a.* (-°) obtainable; **-ana,** *n.* act of finding *or* gaining possession; **-ya,** *fp.* to be found; obtainable, attainable; comprehensible, intelligible; suitable, fit; to be allowed to (*imp. w. ps. mg.*); to be provided with (*in.*).

लम् LAM [= √ram], *only pf.* **lalâma,** enjoy oneself sexually (*E.*[1]).

लम्न lamna, *m. pl. a class of men.*

लम्पट lampata, *a.* greedy, covetous; lusting after (*lc.*, -°): **-tva,** *n.* greediness.

लम्पा lampâ, *f. N. of a town and of a kingdom.*

लम्पाक lampâ-ka, *m. pl. N. of a people:* **i,** *f.* Lampâka woman.

लम्ब् LAMB [*later form of* √ramb], I. P. (*metr.*), Â. **lámba,** hang down, dangle; hang from (*lc.*); sink; attach oneself to, hold on *or* cling to, rest on (*lc.*); lag, loiter, delay, tarry: *pp.* **lambita,** hanging down; hanging by (*in.*, -°); holding *or* adhering to, resting on (-°); slow, measured (*time*); *cs.* **lambaya,** P. cause to hang down, let down; hang up, suspend; stretch out (*the hand*) for (*d. of vbl.* N.); *des.* Â. **lilambisha,** be about to sink. **ava,** hang down; sink; hold *or* cling to, lean *or* rest on, trust to (*ac., rarely in. or lc.*); lay hold of, seize; hold up, support, sustain; resort *or* have recourse to (*ac.*); devote oneself to (*ac.*); acquire (*ac.*); betake oneself to, turn towards (*a direction*); be based *or* dependent on, be intimately connected with (*ac.*): *pp.* hanging down; hanging to (*lc.*); seated; leaning *or* resting on (-°); held up, supported; *cs.* cause to hang down, let down; hang up, suspend, to (*lc.*); grasp (*hand*); hold up, support, sustain; transfer *or* entrust (*burden*) to (-°, *pp.*). **â,** cling *or* hold on to, lean on (*ac., rarely lc.*); lay hold of, seize, grasp; capture (*a city*); captivate (*the heart*); hold, support; have recourse to, devote oneself to, put on, assume, manifest (*ac.*); betake oneself to, take (*a direction*); depend upon (*ac.*): *pp.* hanging down from (-°); held, supported; had recourse to; *cs.* hang up, suspend: *pp.* **âlambita,** laid on (*hand*). **vi â,** hang down (*cloud*); - on all sides. **sam-â,** cling to (*ac.*); lean on, trust to (*ac.*); hold to *any one* (*ac.*); have regard to (*ac.*); lay hold of, seize; have recourse to, assume; acquire, obtain; fall to the lot of *any one* (*lc.*); *cs.* suspend to (*lc.*). **ud,** *pp.* **ullambita,** suspended; *cs.* hang up. **sam-ud,** *pp.* hanging. **pari,** remain in *a place* (*lc.*); absent oneself, not come; lag, loiter. **pra,** hang down: *pp.* hanging down. **prati,** *cs.* hang up, suspend. **vi,** hang down; hang to (*lc.*); sink (*sun*); lag, loiter, delay, tarry, with (prati): *gd.* **vilambya,** lingering; dilatorily, slowly; too late; *pp.* **vilambita,** hanging down; delayed; delaying, loitering; slow, measured; closely connected with (-°): **-m,** *ad.* slowly *etc.*; *cs.* hang *or* suspend to (*lc.*); cause to linger, delay (*ac.*); waste (*time*); be dilatory. **pra-vi,** *cs.* hang up.

लम्ब lamb-a, *a.* hanging down, pendent; hanging by *or* down to (-°); long (*hair etc.*); *m.* perpendicular; complement of latitude: **-ka,** *m. id.*; chapter (*of which there are eighteen*) *in the Kathâsaritsâgara;* **-karna,** *a.* (**â, i**) having *long* pendent ears; **-gihva,** *a.* having a pendent tongue; *m. N. of a Râkshasa.*

लम्बन lamb-ana, *a.* hanging down *or* causing to hang down (*ep. of* Siva); *m.* camp-follower.

लम्बापटह lambâ-pataha, *m. kind of* drum; **a alaka-tva,** *n.* pendulousness of curls.

लम्बिन् lamb-in, *a.* hanging down; hanging to *or* down to (-°).

लम्बोदर lamba udara, *a.* having a hanging belly, pot-bellied (**-tâ,** *f. abst.* N.); *m. ep. of* Ganesa.

लम्भ lambh-a, *m.* finding; attainment, gain; recovery; capture (*of a fortress*); **-aka,** *a.* finding; *m.* finder; **-ana,** *n.* obtainment; recovery; procurement; **-anîya,** *fp.* to be obtained.

लय lây-a, *m.* [√1. lî] adherence; disappearance *or* absorption in (*lc.*, -°); extinction, dissolution, destruction, death; rest, repose (*rare*); mental lethargy *or* inactivity; sport; time *in music* (*of which there are three:* druta, madhya, *and* vilambita): **-m gam,** become attached to *any one* (*lc.*); disappear, be dissolved, *or* absorbed in (*lc.*); **-m yâ,** *id.*; be destroyed, perish.

लयन lay-ana, *n.* rest, repose; place of rest.

लयस्थान laya-sthâna, *n.* place of dissolution.

लल् LAL, I. P. (Â. *metr.*) play, frolic, sport, dally: *pp.* **lalita,** *q. v.*; *cs.* **lâlaya,** P. cause to dally, caress, fondle; foster, cherish; coax, spoil; wave, flourish (*rare*); favour: *pp.* **lâlita.** **anu,** *cs.* put *any one* in good humour. **ud,** *cs.* P. **ullalaya,** agitate; jump up. **upa,** *cs.* caress, fondle, cherish, treat tenderly. **sam,** *cs. id.*

ललज्जिह्व lalag-gihva, *a.* having a lolling tongue.

ललन lal-ana, *a.* playing, glittering (*of light and colour*); *n.* lolling (*of the tongue*): **â,** *f.* wanton woman; woman; wife; **i-kâ,** *f.* little *or* miserable woman.

ललल्ल la-lal-la, *onom. of the sound of* lisping.

ललाट lalâta, *n.* [*later form of* rarâta] forehead: **-tata,** *m.* flat surface of the forehead; **-m-tapa,** *a.* scorching the forehead (*said of a hot sun*), very painful; **-patta,** *m.*: **-ka,** *m.*, **-pattikâ,** *f.* flat surface of the forehead; **-phalaka,** *n. id.*; **-likhita,** *pp.* written *by fate* on the forehead; **-lekhâ,** *f.* lines *written by fate* on the forehead; (strip of a =) very narrow forehead; **-aksha,** *a.* (**î**) having an eye in the forehead (*Siva*).

ललाटिका lalât-ikâ, *f.* forehead mark *made with sandal or other powder.*

ललाम lalâma, *a.* (**î**) having a forehead mark; *m. n.* ornament, decoration: **-n,** *n. id.* (*C.*).

ललित lal-ita, *pp.* quivering, tremulous; artless, naive, innocent; lovely, charming, beautiful; desired, liked; pleasing, agreeable; *n.* sport; natural, artless act; artlessness, grace, charm; beauty, splendour: **-pada,** *a.* consisting of sweet words, pleasingly composed; **-lalita,** *pp.* extremely lovely; **-lokana,** *a.* fair-eyed: **â,** *f. N. of a fairy;* **-vistara,** *m.* detailed description of the artless acts *of Sâkyamuni, T. of a Buddhistic Sûtra.*

ललिताङ्गी lalita angî, *f.* fair woman; **-âditya,** *m. N. of a prince of Cashmere:* **-pura,** *n. N. of a* city *founded by him;* **-âpîda,** *m. N. of a prince of Cashmere.*

लल्यान lalyâna, *N. of a locality.*

लल्ल lalla, *m. N. of an astronomer and a minister:* **â,** *f. N. of a courtesan;* **i-ya,** *m. N.*

लव lâv-a, *m.* [√lû] cutting (*of corn*), plucking (*of flowers*); wool (*very rare*); hair (*of a cow; very rare*); section, fragment, piece, bit, particle, drop, a little (*very common* -°); fraction *of a second*, twinkling (*often personified*); numerator *of a fraction; N. of a son of Râma and Sîtâ; N. of a king of Cashmere.*

लवङ्ग lavanga, *m.* clove-tree; cloves: **i,** *f. N. of an Apsaras;* **i-kâ,** *f. N.*

लवट lavata, *m. N.*

लवण lavana, *a.* briny, salt; *m. N. of a demon; n.* salt, sea-salt; grace, beauty (*only* -°): **-kalâyî,** *f.* (*prob. incorr. for* lavanakalâpî) feeding-trough; **-gala,** *a.* having salt water, briny; *m.* sea, ocean; **-galadhi,** *m.*, **-gala-nidhi,** *m.* salt sea, ocean; **-gala ud-bhava,** *m.* shell; **-tâ,** *f.* saltness; **-toya,** *a.* having salt water; *m.* ocean; **-tva,** *n.* saltness; **-vâri,** *a.* having salt water; *m.* ocean; **-samudra,** *m.* salt sea, ocean.

लवणा lavanâ, *f. N. of a river.*

लवणाकर lavana âkara, *m.* mine of beauty (*fig.*); **-antaka,** *m.* Slayer of *the Râkshasa* Lavana, *ep. of* Satrughna; **-abdhi,** *m.* salt sea, ocean; **-amburâsi, -ambhas, -arnava, -âlaya,** *m.* salt sea, ocean.

लवणिमन् lavan-i-man, *m.* grace.

लवणोत्स lavana utsa, *n. N. of a town;* **-uda,** *m.* sea; **-udadhi,** *m.* salt sea, ocean.

लवन lav-ana, *n.* cutting (*of corn*), reaping, mowing; cutting instrument, sickle, scythe: **-kartri,** *m.* reaper, mower.

लवन्य lavanya, *m. a class of men.*

लवराज lava-râga, *m. N. of a Brâhman.*

लवली lavalî, *f. kind of creeper.*

लवशस् lava-sas, *ad.* in small pieces.

लशुन lasuna, *m.* (*rare*), *n.* garlic.

लष् LASH, I. P. (Â.) **lasha,** desire, long for (*ac.*). **abhi,** desire (*ac.*); long to (*inf.*): *pp.* **abhilashita,** wished, desired (*also with inf.*).

लस् LAS, I. P. **lasa** (*pr. pt.* **lasat** *and very rarely* **lasa-mâna**), shine, flash, glitter (*only pr. pt.*); come to light, appear,

arise (*only pr. pt.* P.); resound (*only pr. pt.* P.); play, frolic, sport; *cs.* P. **lâsaya,** dance; cause *or* teach to dance. **ud** (*nearly always pr. pt. or pp.*), shine forth, flash, glitter; arise, appear; resound; play, sport, frolic; move about, wave, flutter; grow: *pp.* **ullas-ita,** gleaming; arisen; unsheathed (*sword*); overjoyed, delighted; moving about; *cs.* cause to shine forth; cause to appear, produce; cause to sound; delight; set in motion, cause to dance *or* flutter. **ati‿ud,** shine brightly. **prati‿ud,** appear. **pra‿ud,** shine forth; resound; move about; *cs.* delight. **sam-ud,** shine forth (*only pr. pt. & pp.*); appear; resound. **upa,** *only pr. pt.* shining forth, flashing. **vi** (*gnly. pr. pt. or pp.*), flash, glitter; become manifest, appear, arise; resound; play, frolic, sport, amuse oneself; quiver (*of lightning*); *cs.* cause to dance. **pra-vi,** shine brightly; break forth.

लस las-a, *a.* lively (*only –° in* a-lasa, dull).

लसिका las-ikâ, *f.* saliva, spittle.

लहर lahara, *m. N. of a people (pl.); N. of a province in Cashmere (now* Lahal).

लहरि lahari, *f.* (*also* î) wave, billow.

ला LÂ, II. P. **lâ-ti** (*rare*), grasp, take; undertake; *gd.* **lâtvâ,** taking = with.

लाक्षणिक lâkshan-ika, *a.* (î) understanding marks *or* signs; having a figurative sense (**-tva,** *n.* figurative sense); *m.* interpreter of marks.

लाक्षा lâkshâ, *f. kind of* red dye, lac (*obtained either from the cochineal insect or from the resin of a certain tree*): **i-ka,** *a.* (î) coloured with lac.

लाघव lâghav-a, *n.* swiftness, speed; dexterity, in (–°); lightness; ease *of mind,* relief; levity, thoughtlessness; insignificance, meanness, smallness; *prosodical* shortness; brevity, conciseness (*of expression*); lack of weight *or* consequence, derogation of dignity, disrespect: **-kârin,** *a.* degrading.

लाङ्गल lâṅga-la, *n.* plough: **-dhvaga,** *m.* (having a plough in his banner), *ep. of* Balarâma.

लाङ्गलिका lâṅgal-ikâ, *f. N. of a plant* (*Methonica superba*); **-in,** *m.* (bearing a plough), *ep. of* Balarâma. [*form*) *id.*

लाङ्गुल lâṅgula, *n.* tail: **ûla,** *n.* (*commoner*

लाज lâg-á, *m. pl.* parched grain.

लाजाय lâgâ-ya, *den.* Â. resemble parched grain.

लाञ्छ् LÂÑKH, *cs.* **lâñkhaya,** P. mark, distinguish, characterise: *pp.* **lâñkh-ita,** marked, decorated, *or* provided with (*in.*, –°).

लाञ्छन lañkh-ana, *n.* mark, token, sign; –° *a.* marked, characterised, *or* provided with: **-tâ,** *f.* condition of being marked *or* stained.

लाट lâta, *m. N. of a country: pl. its people; a.* (î) belonging to Lâta (**î,** *f.* Lâta woman): **-ka,** *a.* (**ikâ**) belonging to *or* customary among the Lâtas.

लाटाचार्य lâta‿âkârya, *m. N. of an astronomer;* **-‿anuprâsa,** *m.* repetition *of a word in the same sense but in a different application* (*rhet.*).

लाड lâda, *m. N.*

लातव्य lâtav-ya, *m.* (*pat. fr.* Latu) *N.*

लापय lâpaya, *cs. of* √lap *and* √1. lî.

लापिन् lâp-in, *a.* saying, speaking, declaring (–°); lamenting.

लाब lâba, *m. kind of* quail (*Perdix chinensis*): **-ka,** *m. id.*

लाभ lâbh-a, *m.* finding, meeting; obtainment, acquirement (of, *g.*, –°); gain, advantage, profit; object acquired, acquisition; capture; apprehension, knowledge: **-lipsâ,** *f.* desire of gain, covetousness; **-vat,** *a.* having gained advantage; having got possession of (–°); **-‿alâbha,** *m. du. & n. sg.* gain and loss.

लाभिन् lâbh-in, *a.* obtaining, finding (–°).

लामज्जक lâmagga-ka, *n. the root of a kind of fragrant grass* (*Andropogon muricatus*).

लालक lâla-ka, *a.* (**ikâ**) caressing; *m.* court fool.

लालन lâl-ana, *n.* (*fr. cs. of* √lal) caressing, fondling, cherishing; **-anîya,** *fp.* to be caressed, fondled, *or* coaxed; **-aya,** *cs. of* √lal.

लालस lâ-las-a, *intv. a.* ardently desiring, eager for, delighting *or* absorbed in, devoted to (*lc.*, –°); *m.*, **â,** *f.* ardent longing, devotion to (*lc.*).

लाला lâl-â, *f.* saliva, spittle: **-pâna,** *n.* sucking of saliva.

लालाट lâlâta, *a.* being on the forehead (lalâta): **i-ka,** *a. id.*; **î,** *f.* forehead.

लालाय lâlâ-ya, *den.* Â. secrete saliva: *pp.* **i-ta,** foaming at the mouth.

लालित lâl-ita, *cs. pp.* √lal: **-ka,** *m.* favourite, darling, pet.

लालित्य lâlit-ya, *n.* [*fr.* lalita] loveliness, grace, charm.

लालिन् lâl-in, *a.* fondling, coaxing; **-ya,** *fp.* to be fondled *or* coaxed.

लाव lâv-a, *a.* (î) cutting, – off, plucking (–°); cutting down, killing (–°): **-ka,** *m.* cutter; reaper.

लावण lâvana, *a.* salt, salted: **-ka,** *N. of a locality;* **-saindhava,** *a.* (î) situated on the salt sea.

लावणिक lâvan-ika, *a.* (î) dealing in salt; charming, lovely.

लावण्य lâvan-ya, *n.* saltness; loveliness, beauty, charm: **-mañgari,** *f. N.*; **-maya,** *a.* (î) consisting entirely of beauty; lovely, beautiful, charming; **-vat,** *a.* lovely, beautiful: **-î,** *f. N.*; **-sesha,** *a.* of whom beauty only is left (**-tâ,** *f. abst.* N.); **-‿argita,** *pp.* acquired by beauty: *a term applied to the private property given to a woman on her marriage by her parents-in-law.*

लावम् lâv-am, *abs. w.* √lû, cut off like (–°).

लावाणक lâvâna-ka, *m. N. of a district near Magadha; N. of the third Lambaka of the Kathâsaritsâgara.*

लास lâs-a, *m.* [√las] jumping, skipping, moving hither and thither, playing: **-ka,** *a.* moving hither and thither; *m.* dancer; *N. of a dancer; m.n. kind of weapon;* **-vat-î,** *f. N.*

लासिक lâs-ika, *a.* dancing; **-ikâ,** *f.* female dancer; *kind of* play; **-ya,** *n.* dancing (*also fig.*); dance *accompanied with singing and instrumental music;* dancer.

लिक्षा likshâ, *f.* nit, egg of a louse; *as a measure = eight trasarenus.*

लिख् LIKH, VI. P. **likhá** [*later form of* √rikh], scratch, scrape, furrow, tear up (*ground*); peck; draw *a line* (± lekhâm); delineate, portray, sketch, paint; engrave, inscribe, write, – down: *pp.* **likhita,** *w.* iva (± *k*itra-), as if painted = motionless; *cs.* **lekhaya,** P. cause to engrave, inscribe, *or* write; cause to paint; scratch; write; paint: *pp.* **lekhita. abhi,** inscribe, write; sketch, paint; write on *anything* (*ac.*); *cs.* cause to inscribe, write, *or* paint. **ava,** gall, make sore; erase (*writing*). **â,** scratch, scrape; sketch, draw, paint; write down: *pp.* **âlikh-ita,** *w.* iva, as if painted = motionless; *cs.* cause to paint. **vi‿â,** scrape, touch; write. **sam-â,** sketch, draw, paint; write. **ud,** scratch, scrape, draw a line, on (*lc.*); tear *or* rip up; peck at, rub against; draw (*a line*); carve; polish; strike (*a musical instrument*); wipe away; represent; bring into relief. **pra‿ud,** draw lines on (*ac.*). **sam-ud,** mark out *with a line;* furrow, scrape up; write down, inscribe (*in a book*). **nis,** scarify; scratch out. **pari,** draw a line round; scrape *or* smooth around; copy. **pra,** scratch, draw lines on (*ac.*); draw; write; scrape together; Â. comb one's hair. **prati,** write back, answer by letter. **vi,** scratch, scrape, tear up; lacerate; rub against (*ac.*); sketch, draw, paint; inscribe, write; *cs.* cause to write.

लिखन likh-ana, *n.* scratching; inscribing, writing; written statement *or* remark.

लिखित likh-ita, *pp.* written, *etc.*; *m. N. of the author of a law-book; n.* writing; written document: **-tva,** *n.* condition of being written down; **-pâtha,** *m.* reading of written works, learning from books: **-ka,** *a.* reading from manuscript.

लिखितव्य likh-itavya, *fp.* to be painted (*Pr.*); **-itri,** *m.* painter; **-ya,** *m.*, **â,** *f.* nit, egg of a louse.

लिङ् liṅ, personal terminations of the potential *or* precative, potential.

लिङ्ग् LIṄG, I. Â. **liṅga** (attach oneself to), *v.* â-liṅg.

लिङ्ग liṅg-a, *n.* [*anything* attaching to *an object*] mark, token, sign, emblem, characteristic; catchword; deceptive badge (*rare, E.*); proof, evidence; sign *of guilt,* stolen property; sign of sex, sexual organ; *grammatical* gender; Siva's phallus (*as an object of worship*); image *of a god* (*rare*); typical *or* subtle body (*the indestructible original of the gross visible body: Vedânta phil.*); nominal base (= prâtipadika: *gr.*): **-deha,** *m.n.* subtle body (*phil.*); **-dhârana,** *n.* bearing of marks *of identification;* **-nâsa,** *m.* loss of characteristic marks; **-pîtha,** *n.* pedestal of a Siva phallus; **-purâna,** *n. T. of a* Purâna; **-mâtra,** *n.* intellect; **-mûrti,** *a.* having the form of a phallus (*Siva*).

लिङ्गय liṅga-ya, *den.* P. change (*a word*) according to gender. **ud,** infer from signs: *pp.* **ulliṅgita.**

लिङ्गवत् liṅga-vat, *a.* having characteristic marks; having *various* genders; having a phallus (*a certain Sivaite sect*); **-sarîra,** *n.* the subtle body (*phil.*); **-sâstra,** *n.* treatise on *grammatical* gender; **-stha,** *m.* ascetic; **-‿anusâsana,** *n.* doctrine of *grammatical* gender.

लिङ्गिन् liṅg-in, *a.* having a mark *or* sign; having the marks *or* appearance of (–°); wearing false badges, hypocritical; assuming the badges of, passing oneself off as (–°); wearing *his* badges *justly,* sincere; provided with a phallus; having a subtle body; *m.* hypocrite; member of a religious order, ascetic; *a Sivaite sect* (*pl.*); cause.

लिङ्गोद्धार liṅga‿uddhâra, *m.* cutting off of the male organ.

लिट् lit, (personal terminations of) the perfect.

लिप् LIP, VI. **limpá** [*later form of* √rip], anoint, besmear (*ac.*) with (*in.*); stain, defile, pollute, sully, taint; attach *anything* (*ac.*) to (*lc.*; *rare*): *pp.* **lipta,** besmeared; defiled; poisoned (*arrow*); adhering to (*lc.*): **-vat,** *pp. act.* having defiled oneself; *cs.* **lepaya,** P. besmear *or* cover (*ac.*) with (*in.*); smear (*ac.*) on (*lc.*); cast blame on *any one.* **anu,** anoint *or* besmear, with (*in.*); Â. anoint oneself: *pp.* anointed, besmeared, *or* covered with (*in.*, -°); *cs.* anoint. **ava,** besmear; *ps.* be puffed up *or* proud: *pp.* besmeared, with (-°); puffed up, proud, arrogant. **â,** anoint, besmear; put on, apply (*ointment*). **sam-â,** *cs.* P. anoint. **upa,** besmear, anoint; pollute, defile; cover; *cs.* besmear, anoint, with (*in.*). **pari‿upa,** besmear all over. **ni,** smear on, Â. - oneself; cause to disappear, Â. vanish (*V.*). **pra,** besmear, soil: *pp.* adhering to (*lc.*). **vi,** besmear, anoint, cover, with (*in.*); rub on (*in.*): *pp.* besmeared, anointed; *cs.* besmear, anoint, with (*in.*). **sam,** besmear, anoint.

लिपि lip-i, *f.* besmearing, anointing; writing, handwriting; written line *or* letter; inscription; outward appearance: **-m âp,** assume the appearance of (*g.*); *kitrâm lipim* **ni,** garnish beautifully.

लिपिकर lipi-kara, *m.* plasterer, whitewasher; writer, scribe; **-karman,** *n.* painting; **-karma-nirmita,** *pp.* painted; **-nyâsa,** *m.* act of writing; **-phalaka,** *n.* writing tablet; **-sâlâ,** *f.* writing school; **-sâstra,** *n.* art of writing.

लिप्ति lip-ti, *f.* ointment.

लिप्सा lip-sâ, *f.* (*fr. des. of* √labh) wish to obtain, desire, longing, for (*lc.*, -°); **-s-i-tavya,** *fp.* desirable; **-su,** *des. a.* wishing to obtain, desiring, longing for (*ac.*, -°).

लिबुजा libugâ, *f.* creeping plant, creeper (*V.*).

लिम्पि limp-i, *f.* [√lip] writing.

लिश् LIS, VI. Â. **-lisá** [*later form of* √ris], *with* **â,** graze. **vi,** be rent, break: *pp.* **vilishta,** broken.

लिह् LIH [*later form of* √rih], II. **ledhi, lidhe,** lick, lap; lick at (*lc.*); lick up, destroy (*arrow*): *pp.* **lidha,** licked; - up, destroyed; *cs.* P. **lehaya,** cause to lick; *intv.* **lelihya, lelih,** lick repeatedly. **ava,** lick; touch with the mouth: *pp.* licked; touched. **â,** lick, lap: *pp.* licked; possessed by (*in.*); polished (*v. r.* ullidha). **ud,** lick: *pp.* **ullidha,** polished. **upa,** Â. lick, enjoy by licking. **ni,** *pp.* licked up = seized *or* overpowered by (-°, *sleep*). **pari,** lick; *intv.* lick continually. **prati,** *cs.* cause to lick at (2 *ac.*). **vi,** lick, - up; *intv.* lick continually. **sam,** lick; enjoy.

लिह् lih, *a.* (-°) licking; reading (*in the eyes*): **-a,** *a.* (*only* -°) licking, touching.

ली 1. LÎ, IV. Â. **líya,** clasp, cling to (*lc.*); remain sticking; alight *or* settle on (*lc.*); lie down on (*a couch*); cower, hide; slip into (*lc.*); vanish, be absorbed in (*lc.*, -°): *pp.* **lîna,** attached to, absorbed in, devoted to (*lc.*, -°); sticking; sitting on *or* in; lurking, hidden; concealed in (*lc.*, -°); disappeared *or* dissolved in (*lc.*, -°). **abhi,** clasp; alight *or* settle on: *pp.* clasping, overspreading (*ac.*); settled on *or* occupied by (-°). **ava,** stagnate; alight (*bird*); conceal oneself in (*lc.*): *pp.* sitting; lurking in (*lc.*, -°). **sam-ava,** be absorbed *or* disappear in (*lc.*). **â,** cling to (*lc.*); alight *or* settle on; cower, lurk: *pp.* clinging to (*ac.*), adhering; having (*bees*) settled within *it* (*lotus*, -°); hidden, lurking, in (-°). **ni,** attach oneself, adhere *or* cling to; alight *or* settle, upon (*lc.*); hide oneself, from (*ab.*) in (*lc.*): *pp.* adhering, to (*lc.*, -°); quite absorbed in (*lc.*); settled *or* resting upon (-°); concealed, lurking, in (*lc.*); hidden in by (*in.*). **pra,** be dissolved, be absorbed in (*lc.*); disappear, die: *pp.* vanished, departed, absorbed in (*lc.*), deceased; exhausted, unconscious (*men*). **sam-pra,** disappear, be absorbed in (*lc.*): *pp.* disappeared, absorbed, *or* contained in (*lc.*). **prati,** disappear: *pp.* retired. **vi,** clasp, cling to (*lc.*); alight (*birds*); hide oneself, slip away; disappear, perish; be dissolved, melt: *pp.* clinging to, fixed on (*gaze*), absorbed in (*lc.*, -°); sitting upon (-°); hidden, vanished, perished; disappeared *or* disappearing in (*lc.*); dissolved, melted; *cs.* **-lâyaya,** P. cause to disappear, cause to be absorbed in (*lc.*); destroy; melt (*tr.*). **anu-vi,** be dissolved in (*ac.*; *Br.*). **abhi-vi,** *cs.* **-lâpaya,** P. cause to melt. **pra-vi,** disappear, be dissolved *or* destroyed; *cs.* **-lâpaya,** P. cause to disappear; cause to be absorbed in (*lc.*); dissolve, melt. **sam,** clasp, adhere, cling, to (*ac.*); go into, find room in (*lc.*); hide, lurk; cower: *pp.* joined together, adhering, to (*lc.*); entered into (*lc.*); lurking in (*lc.*, -°); cowering, contracted.

ली 2. LÎ, *only intv.* **leláya, leláya, lelîya,** sway, rock, tremble (*V.*).

लीन lî-na, *pp.* √1. lî: **-tâ,** *f.* clasping (*lc.*); concealment in (-°); complete seclusion; **-tva,** *n.* concealment *in anything.*

लीप्सितव्य lîp-s-i-tavya, *fp.* (*fr. des. of* √labh) desirable (*Br.*).

लीला lîlâ, *f.* play, sport, pastime, diversion, amusement; playful imitation *of a lover; mere* sport, *child's* play (= *action easily performed*); mere appearance, semblance (-°); dissimulation, disguise, pretence; charm, grace: °- *and in.* **a-yâ,** sportively, to amuse oneself; in sport = with *the greatest* ease; for mere appearance, feignedly: **-kamala,** *n.* toy-lotus, lotus for playing with; **-kalaha,** *m.* playful *or* feigned quarrel; **-khela,** *a.* playfully sportive; **-‿âgâra,** *n.*, **-griha,** *n.*, **-geha,** *n.* pleasure house; **-tâmarasa,** *n.* toy-lotus, lotus for playing with; **-nritya,** *n.* playful dance; **-padma,** *n.* lotus for playing with; **-‿abga,** *n. id.*; **-‿âbharana,** *n.* sham ornament (*e. g. a bracelet of lotus fibres*); **-manushya,** *m.* man in appearance only, man in disguise; **-mandira,** *n.* pleasure house; **-‿ambuga,** *n.* toy-lotus.

लीलाय lîlâ-ya, *den.* play, sport, amuse oneself: *pp.* **i-ta,** sporting, rejoicing; *n.* sport, amusement; exploit easily accomplished.

लीलारति lîlâ-rati, *f.* amusement with (*lc.*); **-‿aravinda,** *n.* lotus for playing with; **-vagra,** *n. instrument* resembling a thunderbolt; **-‿avatâra,** *m. Vishnu's* descent to earth for amusement; **-‿avadhûta,** *pp.* playfully shaken.

लीलावत् lîlâ-vat, *a.* charming: **-î,** *f.* charming woman; *ep. of* Durgâ; *N.*; **-vâpî,** *f.* pleasure tank; **-vesman,** *n.* pleasure house; **-‿udyâna,** *n.* pleasure garden.

लुक् luk, *N.* dropping *or* disappearance (*of an affix*); *a.* dropped (*affix*: *gr.*).

लुङ् luṅ, (personal terminations of) the aorist.

लुञ्च् LUÑK, I. P. **luñka,** pluck, pull out; peel, husk: *pp.* husked; having the hair pulled out (± -kesa, *or* -mûrdhaga, *pl. said of the Jains*). **ud,** *pp.* **ulluñkita,** pulled out, plucked. **vi,** pull out.

लुञ्चन luñk-ana, *a.* (-°) pulling out (*the hair*).

लुट् LUT, *only pr. pt.* **lutyat,** rolling about, *and* **lutat,** lying about (*very rare*).

लुठ् 1. LUTH, VI. P. **lutha,** wallow, roll; move about, flutter, dangle; touch; agitate: *pp.* **luthita,** rolling; *cs.* **lothaya,** P. set in motion, agitate; *des.* **luluthisha,** Â. be about to roll; *intv.* **loluthiti,** roll about (*of a drunken man*). **ud** (**ulluthati**), move convulsively. **nis,** *pp.* **nirluthita,** having rolled down; issuing (*from the womb*); *cs.* roll down (*tr.*). **pari-nis,** roll down (*int.*). **pari,** roll about. **pra,** roll (*on the ground*). **vi,** roll *or* dart about.

लुठ् 2. LUTH, X. P. **lothaya,** plunder. **nis,** plunder, steal.

लुठन luth-ana, *n.* wallowing.

लुड् LUD, *cs.* P. **lodaya,** stir, agitate. **ava,** *cs.* stir up. **â,** stir, - up, mingle; agitate, trouble, confuse; rummage through, familiarise oneself with (*a book; ac.*). **nis,** *cs.* thoroughly investigate: *pp.* **nirlodita. pari,** *cs.* throw into confusion, disturb. **vi,** stir up; mingle; toss about; agitate, disturb; betake oneself into (*ac.*). **sam,** move hither and thither; agitate, disturb; *ps.* be destroyed.

लुण्ट् LUNT, I. P. **lunta** (*rare*), steal, rob: *pp.* **luntita,** husked (*v. r.* luñkita). **vi,** husk (*v. r.* luñk).

लुण्टाक lunt-âka, *m.* thief, robber.

लुण्ठ् LUNTH, I. P. **luntha,** stir up, set in motion, agitate; *cs.* P. **lunthaya,** steal, rob, plunder; husk; *ps.* **lunthyate,** be stolen: *pp.* **lunthita,** stolen, robbed, plundered. **nis,** steal, plunder. **vi,** *id.*: *pp.* rolling about (= vi-luthita).

लुण्ठ lunth-a, *kind of* grass; **-aka,** *m.* plunderer; **-ana,** *n.* plundering (-°); **-âka,** *m.* robber, plunderer (**-tâ,** *f.* robbery); **-i,** *f.* plundering, pillage.

लुण्डिका lund-ikâ, *f.* round mass, ball.

लुण्डीकृ lundî-kri, roll together.

लुप् LUP, VI. P. (Â. *metr.*) **lumpá** [*later form of* √rup; *rare in V.*], break, injure, spoil; seize, fall, *or* pounce upon; rob, plunder; waste; suppress, cause to disappear, elide (*letter, word, etc.*); *ps.* **lupyate,** be broken *or* torn; be wasted; be broken *or* violated (*vow etc.*); be lost (*share*), disappear, be destroyed; be elided: *pp.* **lupta,** injured; plundered; deprived of (-°); suppressed, lost, disappeared, destroyed; dropped, elided; elliptical (*simile: opp.* pûrna); *cs.* **lopaya,** P. neglect; violate, infringe; divert *or* cause to swerve from (*ab.*); Â. cause to disappear, efface; *intv.* **lolupya** Â., **lolup,** P. confuse (*any one*). **apa,** pull out (*V.*); *ps.* **-lupyate,** fall off (*V.*). **ava,** seize, fall upon; snatch away; suppress. **â,** pull out; sever; *ps.* be troubled *or* clouded (*gaze*). **vi‿â,** remove, dispel (*languor*); *ps.* disappear. **pari,** take away, remove, dispel; *ps.* be dropped. **pra,** pull out; rob, steal: *pp.* robbed; taken away, destroyed. **vi-pra,** snatch away; afflict; disturb, interrupt. **vi,** pull to pieces, break off; lacerate; pluck out; carry off, take away, rob, plunder; destroy, ruin; Â. *&* *ps.* be impaired *or* destroyed,

perish, disappear, be lacking: *pp.* **vilupta,** pulled to pieces; snatched away; destroyed, lost; *cs.* withhold; extinguish; disregard, neglect. **pra-vi,** *pp.* removed, disappeared; *cs.* give up, abandon.

लुप् lup, *N.* dropping, elision (*of a letter etc.*); *a.* dropped.

लुप्तविसर्ग lupta-visarga, *a.* lacking Visarga: **-tâ,** *f.* absence of Visarga; **-upama,** *a.* lacking the comparative particle (iva): **â,** *f.* incomplete *or* elliptical simile; **-upamâna,** *n.* incomplete comparison.

लुब्ध lub-dha, *pp.* √lubh: **-ka,** *m.* hunter; *the star* Sirius; **-gana,** *a.* having covetous followers; **-tâ,** *f.* greed, covetousness; **-tva,** *n. id.*; eager longing for (-°).

लुभ् LUBH, IV. P. **lúbhya** (*V., rare; C.*), grow bewildered, go astray; desire, long for (*d., lc.*; *ord. mg.*); entice, allure: *pp.* **lubdha,** bewildered, confused; desirous *or* greedy of, craving after, longing for (*lc.*, -°); greedy, covetous; *cs.* P. **lobhaya,** derange; excite the desire of, entice, attract; *intv.* **lolubhyate,** have a vehement desire for (*lc.*). **â,** become disordered; *des. of cs.* **âlulobhayisha,** P. wish to derange *or* disturb. **upa,** *cs.* excite the desire of, entice, lead astray. **pari** (**-lobha,** *metr. for* -lobhaya), *id.*; *cs. id.* **pra,** go astray, have illicit desires (*of women*); excite the desire of, allure, lead astray: *pp. f.* having conceived an illicit desire for (saha); *cs.* excite the desire of, allure, seek to seduce; divert the attention of (*ac.*) by (*in.*). **prati,** *cs.* infatuate (*V.*); attract. **vi,** *cs.* lead astray; excite the desire of, allure, seek to seduce; beguile; enchant with (*lc.*). **sam,** become deranged (*Br.*); *cs.* derange, disorder; efface (*traces; V.*); entice, seek to seduce.

लुल् LUL, I. P. **lola,** move (*int.*) to and fro, roll about (*only pr. pt.* **lolat** *and* **lolamâna**); disappear: *pp.* **lulita,** moving to and fro, agitated, heaving, waving; touched; crushed, injured, having suffered; *cs.* **lolaya,** P. set in motion, shake; disturb, destroy. **abhi,** *pp.* touched. **â,** *pp.* gently stirred. **vi,** *pp.* moved to and fro; shed (*tears, rain*); deranged, disordered, dishevelled; *cs. pp.* **vilolita,** moved to and fro; scattered in all directions. **sam,** *pp.* come into contact with (-°); deranged.

लुलाप lulâpa, *m.* buffalo.

लुलाय lulâya, *m. id.*: **-lakshman,** *m. ep. of* Yama.

लुलित lul-ita, *pp.*; *n.* motion.

लू LÛ, V. P. **lunoti** (*Br., very rare*), IX. **lunâti, lunîte,** cut (*grass*), reap (*corn*), pluck (*flowers*); cut off, clip, lop, cut down, sever, pierce; cut off, destroy, annihilate: *pp.* **lûna,** cut, - off, lopped, plucked; nibbled off; knocked out (*teeth*); severed; stung; destroyed. **ava,** *pp.* cut off. **â,** Â. tear off: *pp.* plucked. **nis,** *pp.* **nirlûna,** cut off; hewn in pieces. **vi-pra,** *pp.* cut *or* plucked off. **vi,** cut off.

लूता lûtâ, *f.* spider; *kind of skin disease.*

लून lûna, *pp.* √lû; *n.* tail (*very rare*): **-visha,** *a.* having poison in *its* tail.

लृट् l*ri*t, (terminations of) the s- future.

लेख lekh-a, *m.* [√likh] stroke, line; written document, letter (*sg. & pl.*); god, deity (*very rare*): *pl. a certain class of gods* (*E., rare*): **-ka,** *m.* writer, secretary, copyist; calculation: **-m kri,** make a calculation, reckon.

लेखन lekh-ana, *a.* (**î**) scratching, scarifying, lacerating; exciting, stimulating; attenuating; *n.* writing down, transcribing: **î,** *f.* writing reed, reed-pen; **-anîya,** *fp.* to be drawn *or* painted; to be written.

लेखपत्त्र lekha-pattra, *n.* letter; **-pattrikâ,** *f. id.*; **-sâlâ,** *f.* writing school; **-samdesahârin,** *a.* delivering a written message; **-hâraka,** *m.* letter-carrier; **-hâr-in,** *a.* delivering letters with (-°): (**-i**)**-tva,** *n.* delivery of letters with (-°); **-adhikârin,** *m.* secretary of a king.

लेखा lékh-â, *f.* [√likh] streak, line, stroke, stripe, furrow; digit *or* crescent (*of the moon*); edge; delineation; figure, likeness; impression, mark.

लेखिका lekh-ikâ, *f.* little streak; **-in,** *a.* touching (-°).

लेख्य lekh-ya, *fp.* to be scarified; - written (*down*); - painted; depicted, painted; to be counted (-°); *n.* (art of) writing; transcription; drawing, painting; written document, letter; inscription; painted figure; -° (*with* ganan*â*-) = catalogue, roll of (-°): **-gata,** *pp.* painted; **-pattra,** *n.* document, letter; **-maya,** *a.* painted; **-rûpa,** *a. id.*

लेट् let, (terminations of) the subjunctive.

लेण्ड len*d*a, *n.* excrement.

लेदरी ledarî, *f. N. of a river.*

लेप lep-a, *m.* [√lip] smearing, anointing; ointment, unguent, plaster; spot, stain, impurity, *sp.* grease *adhering to dishes, hands, etc.*; moral taint, sin; food: **-ka,** *m.* plasterer, white-washer, mason; **-kara,** *m. id.*

लेपन lep-ana, *n.* anointing, besmearing, plastering, with (*in.*, -°); ointment; plaster, mortar; -° *a.* besmeared, plastered with; **-in,** *a.* (-°) besmearing, covering with; besmeared, covered with; **-ya,** *fp.* moulded, modelled; to be defiled: **-kâra,** *m.* moulder.

लेलिहान le-lih-âna, *pr. pt. intv.* √lih; *m.* serpent.

लेवार levâra, *m. N. of an Agrahâra.*

लेश les-a, *m.* [√lis = √ris] particle, atom, drop, little bit, small amount of (*g.*, -°; *very common* -° = very little *or* slight, insignificant; °-, *in.*, *or* **-tas,** very slightly *or* briefly); *a rhetorical figure in which a statement is made indirectly* (*e. g.* '*the boast of the Pândavas on slaying Bhishma under the leadership of Sikhandin will be ours*'); *a rhetorical figure in which what is usually considered as an advantage is represented as a disadvantage and vice versâ.*

लेशिक les-ika, *m.* mower of grass; **-in,** *a.* having particles of (-°).

लेश्य les-ya, *m.*, **â,** *f.* light.

लेष्टु lesh-*t*u, *m.* [√lis] lump of earth, clod.

लेह leh-a, *m.* [√lih] licker, sipper; lambative, electuary; **-ana,** *n.* licking; **-ya,** *fp.* to be licked *or* lapped up, to be eaten by licking.

लैङ्ग lai*n*ga, *a.* relating to grammatical gender; **i-ka,** *a.* relating to *or* resulting from a characteristic mark *or* evidence, inferred; *m.* statuary.

लैङ्गोद्भव lai*n*ga‿udbhava, *n. history of the* origin of the Li*n*ga.

लोक् LOK, I. Â. **loka** [*prob.* = roka, √ruk], see, perceive; *cs.* P. **lokaya,** regard, look at; behold, perceive; recognise, know. **abhi,** *cs.* regard, view. **ava,** (be able to) see; *cs.* look, - up; look at, behold, view, regard (*ac.*); review (*an army*); look out for; watch; regard (*of the aspect of planets in astrology*); look at graciously; perceive: *pp.* **avalokita;** *gd.* **avalokya.** **sam-ava,** look; look at, regard, inspect; perceive, behold. **â,** look at (*ac.*); perceive; *cs.* see, behold; look; look at, view, regard; look upon graciously; consider, examine, study (± dhiyâ, buddhyâ); perceive, recognise, find out, know, to be (2 *ac.*): **svapnam** –, have a dream; **hridi** –, think of. **pra‿â,** *cs. gd.* **pràlokya,** seeing in the distance (*v. r.* âlokya). **sam-â,** *cs.* look at, regard; consider; perceive, observe, recognise as (2 *ac.*). **vi,** look at; examine, study (*rare*); *cs.* be able to see; look; look at, regard, view, inspect; direct one's attention to, examine, study (*rare*); have regard to (*rare*); perceive, observe; look over (*a hedge*); *ps.* **vilokyate,** be visible. **pra-vi,** *cs.* look; look at, regard; observe (*astronomically*); consider, ponder; perceive, see. **sam,** *du. w.* **ubhayatah,** look at each other.

लोक lok-á, *m.* [*orig. probably* ulok*á*, *which is almost invariably used in RV., and perh.* = (a) va-lok*á*: √ruk] (free) space, room, place (*V.*); tract, region, country; world, division of the universe (the two worlds = *heaven and earth;* the three –, = *the same and the atmosphere or the lower regions; seven worlds are commonly spoken of*); heaven; earth; (*sg. & pl.*) mankind, folks, people (*sts. opp. king*); men (*pl.*: *opp. women*); community, company (*often* -° *to form collectives*); ordinary life, common usage, worldly affairs (*opp. Veda*); sight (*only* -° *in* kákshur-, seeing with the eye): (**urúm**) **lokám kri,** make room for, grant freedom to (*d.*; *V.*); **ayám lokáh,** this world; **asaú** *or* **páro lokáh,** that *or* the other world; **loke,** in place of (*g.*; *Br.*); in ordinary life, in popular speech; in the world, on earth; **iha loke,** here on earth; **kritsne loke,** in the whole world.

लोककण्टक loka-ka*n*taka, *m.* thorn = curse of mankind, pernicious man; **-kartri,** *m.* creator of the world, *ep. of* Brahman, Vishnu, *or* Siva; **-kânta,** *pp.* beloved of the world, dear to *all* mankind; **-kâma,** *a.* desirous of *a certain* world; **-kâra,** *m.* creator of the world, *ep. of* Siva; **-krit,** *m.* creator of the world; **-kshit,** *a.* inhabiting heaven; **-gâthâ,** *f.* popular (traditional) verse; **-guru,** *m.* teacher of the world *or* people; **-kakshus,** *n. pl.* eyes of the people; **-kâritra,** *n.* ways of the world; **-git,** *a.* winning territory (*Br.*); gaining heaven; **-gña,** *a.* knowing the world *or* men: **-tâ,** *f.* knowledge of the world; **-tattva,** *n. id.*; **-tantra,** *n.* course of the world; **-tas,** *ad.* from people, from popular talk; in accordance with usage; **-traya,** *n.*, **î,** *f.* the three worlds (*heaven, earth, air or lower regions*); **-dambhaka,** *a.* cheating the people; **-dvaya,** *n.* the two worlds (*heaven and earth*); **-dvâra,** *n.* gate of heaven; **-nâtha,** *m.* lord of the worlds, *ep. of* Brahman, Vishnu, Siva, *of the gods, and of the sun;* protector of the people, king; *N. of* Avalokitesvara; *a.* protected by mankind; **-nindita,** *pp.* blamed by every one; **-pa,** *m.* regent of a world; world-guardian (*of whom there are eight*); **-pati,** *m.* lord of the world, *ep. of* Brahman *or* Siva; lord of the people, king; **-patha,** *m.* general *or* usual way; **-paddhati,** *f. id.*; **-pâlá,** *m.* world-guardian (*of whom from Manu onwards four or eight quarters are assumed according as four or eight quarters are counted; exceptionally five*); guardian of the people, king; **-pitâmaha,** *m.* great forefather of mankind, *ep. of* Brahman; **-punya,** *N. of a locality;* **-pûgita,** *pp.* universally honoured; **-pravâda,** *m.* common report, popular *or*

current saying; **-prasiddha,** *pp.* generally known; **-prasiddhi,** *f.* general prevalence: *in.* according to prevailing usage; **-bhartri,** *m.* supporter of the people; **-mahesvara,** *m.* great lord of the world, *ep. of* Krishna, **-mâtri,** *f.* mother of the world, *ep. of* Gaurî.

लोकंपृण lokam-prina, *a.* filling the world, all-pervading: **â,** *f. N. of the ordinary bricks used in building the fire-altar* (*consecrated with the verse beginning* lokám prina).

लोकयात्रा loka-yâtrâ, *f.* worldly affairs, every-day life; daily bread, maintenance; **-raksha,** *m.* protector of the people, king; **-rañgana,** *n.* pleasing the world; **-rava,** *m.* popular talk; **-lokana,** *n.* eye of the world, sun: *pl.* eyes of men; **-vakana,** *n.* popular talk *or* rumour; **-vat,** *ad.* as in ordinary life; **-vartana,** *n.* means by which the world exists; **-vâda,** *m.* talk of the world, public rumour; **-vârttâ,** *f.* public rumour; **-vikrushta,** *pp.* publicly decried; offensive to the world; **-vigñâta,** *pp.* generally known; **-vidvishta,** *pp.* universally disliked; **-vidhi,** *m.* creator of the world; order *of things prevailing* in the world; **-viruddha,** *pp.* notoriously contradictory; **-virodha,** *m.* opposition to popular opinion; **-visruta,** *pp.* generally known; **-vistara,** *m.* general prevalence; **-vritta,** *pp. n.* general custom, ways prevailing among the people; **-vrittânta,** *m.* ways of the world; **-vyavahâra,** *m. id.*; ordinary designation; **-sruti,** *f.* world-wide notoriety; **-samvyavahâra,** *m.* business transactions with men; **-samkshaya,** *m.* destruction of the world; **-samgraha,** *m.* experience *gained* through *intercourse with* the world; gaining influence over men, propitiation of mankind; aggregate of the worlds; **-samgrâhin,** *a.* propitiating men; **-sampanna,** *pp.* experienced in life; **-sâkshika,** *a.* witnessed by the world: **-m,** *ad.* before witnesses; **-sâkshin,** *m.* witness of the world.

लोकसात्कृ loka-sât-kri, make common property of; **-sâdhana,** *a.* creating worlds; **-sâdhârana,** *a.* common (*topic*); **-siddha,** *pp.* current in the world, usual; **-sîma‿ativartin,** *a.* passing the bounds of the usual, unusual, supernatural; **-sundara,** *a.* (**î**) generally *accounted* beautiful; **-sthala,** *n.* case of ordinary life; **-sthiti,** *f.* subsistence of the world; universal law; **-hâsya,** *a.* universally derided: **-tâ,** *f.* universal derision; **-hita,** *n.* welfare of the world.

लोकाचार loka‿âkâra, *m.* ways of the world, general custom; **‿âtman,** *m.* soul of the world; **‿âdi,** *m.* (beginning=) creator of the world; **‿âdhâra,** *a.* supported by *or* dependent on the people; **‿adhipa,** *m.* lord of the world, god; **‿anugraha,** *m.* welfare of the world *or* people; **‿anurâga,** *m.* love of mankind, universal love; **‿anuvritta,** *n.* obedience of the people; **‿anuvritti,** *f.* dependence on *other* people; **‿antara,** *n.* the other world: **-m gam** *or* **yâ,** go to the other world, die: **-sukha,** *n.* felicity in the next world; **‿antarika,** *a.* (**î**) dwelling *or* situated between the worlds; **‿antarita,** *pp.* deceased; **‿apavâda,** *m.* censure of the world, public reproach; **‿abhyudaya,** *m.* welfare of the world; **‿âyata,** *pp.* (restricted to the *material* world), materialistic; *m.* materialist; *n.* materialism, doctrine of Kârvâka: **i-ka,** *m.* materialist; man of the world, **î-kri,** regard as materialistic; **‿aloka,** *n. sg. & m. du.* the world and the non-world; *m. N. of the mythical mountainous belt* (light *on the one side* and dark *on the other*) *which separates the visible world from the world of darkness;* **‿âlokin,** *a.* surveying the worlds; **‿aveekshana,** *n.* care of the people.

लोकेश loka‿îsa, *m.* lord of the world; **‿îsvara,** *m. id.*; **‿eshanâ,** *f.* desire of heaven; **‿ukti,** *f.* common talk; popular saying, proverb; **‿uttara,** *a.* going beyond the common, unusual, extraordinary; *m.* extraordinary man.

लोक्य lok-yã, *a.* bestowing worlds *or* freedom; pervading the world; customary, lawful; correct, real; usual, every-day.

लोग log-á, *m.* [√rug] clod of earth (*V.*).

लोच् LOK, I. Â. **-loka** [*der. of* √ruk]; *cs.* P. **-lokaya. â,** consider, ponder; *cs.* cause to see; consider, reflect, ponder: *pp.* **âlokita,** *gd.* **âlokya. anu‿â,** *cs.* consider, reflect. **pari‿â,** *cs. id.* **sam-â,** *cs. id.* **nis,** *cs. gd.* **nirlokya,** considering, reflecting.

लोचक lok-aka, *m.* pupil of the eye.

लोचन lok-ana, *a.* illuminating; *n.* eye: **-gokara,** *a.* being within range of sight; **-traya-patha,** *m.* range of (Siva's) three eyes; **-patha,** *m.* sphere of vision; **-parusha,** *a.* gazing fiercely; **-pâta,** *m.* glance; **-maya,** *a.* (**î**) consisting of eyes; **‿añkala,** *m.* corner of the eye; **‿âpâta,** *m.* glance; **‿uddâraka,** *N. of a village;* **‿utsa,** *N. of a locality.*

लोट् lot, (personal terminations of) the imperative.

लोटिका lotikâ, *f. N. of a princess.*

लोठन loth-ana, *m. N.*; *n.* wagging of the head.

लोडन lod-ana, *n.* molestation.

लोध्र lodhra, *m.* (= rodhra) *a tree* (*Symplocos racemosa*): **-prasava-ragas,** *n.* pollen of Lodhra blossoms.

लोप lop-a, *m.* omission, dropping, elision (*of a letter or suffix*); loss, lack, failure, interruption, disappearance (of, *g., gnly.* -°); deprivation; transgression, violation; **-ana,** *n.* violation (*of a vow*); **-am,** *abs.* robbing, plundering (*ac.*).

लोपाक lop-âka, *m.* [plunderer: √lup] *kind of* jackal (*rare*).

लोपामुद्रा lópâ-mudrâ, *f. N. of Agastya's wife.*

लोपाश lop-âsá, *m.* jackal, fox, *or similar animal* (*V., very rare*): **i-kâ,** *f.* (*very rare*) female jackal; fox.

लोपिन् lop-in, *a.* injuring, diminishing; subject to elision; **-tri,** *m.* injurer; **-tra,** *n.* stolen property, booty; **-ya,** *fp.* to be omitted *or* dropped (*gr.*).

लोभ lobh-a, *m.* [√lubh] desire of, longing for (*g., lc.,* -°); impatience (*rare*); greed, cupidity, avarice; **-ana,** *n.* allurement, enticement; **-anîya,** *fp.* alluring, attractive, charming, by *or* to (-°).

लोभमञ्जरी lobha-mañgarî, *f. nickname of a courtesan;* **-mohita,** *pp.* infatuated by cupidity; **-viraha,** *m.* freedom from greed; **‿âkrishta,** *pp.* allured by cupidity.

लोभिन् lobh-in, *a.* greedy of (-°); covetous, avaricious; alluring, charming (-°).

लोभोपहतचेतस् lobha‿upahata-ketas, *a.* having a mind perverted by greed.

लोमक loma-ka, -° *of a few cpds.* = loman; **-kîta,** *m.* louse; **-kûpa,** *m.* (hair-pit), pore of the skin; **-gartá,** *m. id.* (*Br.*).

लोमन् ló-man, *n.* [*later form of* roman] hair *of the body* (*of men and animals, gnly. excluding hair of the head, beard, mane, or tail*).

लोमश loma-sá, *a.* hairy, woolly, shaggy.

लोमहर्ष loma-harsha, *m.* bristling of the hair, horripilation; **-harshana,** *a.* causing a thrill (*of joy or horror*).

लोल lola, *a.* [√lul] moving to and fro, rolling, waving, tremulous, agitated; restless, unsteady; fickle, inconstant; longing, eager for, desirous of (*lc., inf.,* -°): **â,** *f.* lightning; fickle goddess *of fortune.*

लोलकर्ण lola-karna, *a.* (**î**) eager-eared, listening to every one; **-kakshus,** *a.* gazing wantonly upon (*lc.*); **-tâ,** *f.* eagerness for (*lc.*); wantonness; **-tva,** *n.* restlessness, unsteadiness; wantonness; **-lola,** *a.* ever restless; **‿akshikâ, ‿akshî,** *f.* woman with restless eyes; **‿apâñga,** *a.* having tremulous corners (*eyes*).

लोलुप lo-lup-a, *intv. a.* desirous, longing for, greedy of (*lc.,* -°): **â,** *f.* eagerness, ardent longing, for (*lc.*): (**a**)**-tâ,** *f.,* **-tva,** *n.* eagerness, greed of (-°).

लोलुभ lo-lubh-a, *intv. a.* ardently longing for, eagerly desirous of (-°).

लोलेक्षण lola‿îkshana, *a.* having restless eyes.

लोलोर lolora, *n. N. of a town.*

लोष्ट losh-tá, *m. n.* [√rug] lump of earth, clod; *m. N.*: **-ka,** *m.* clod; **-gutikâ,** *f.* pellet of clay; **-ghâta,** *m.* blow with a clod: **-m,** *abs. with* han, kill with clods = stone to death; **-dhara,** *m. N.*; **-maya,** *a.* made of clay; **-vat,** *ad.* like a clod, as on a lump of clay.

लोष्टश loshta-sa, *m. N.*

लोष्ट्र losh-tra, (*prob. incorr.*) = loshta.

लोह loh-á, *a.* [√luh = √1. rudh] reddish (*rare*); made of copper (*Br.*[1]), - iron (*S.*[1]); *m. n.* reddish metal, copper (*V.*); iron, metal (*C.*); *m.* red goat; iron fish-hook; object *or* vessel *made of* iron; **-kâra,** *m.* blacksmith; **-kûrna,** *n.* iron rust; **-ga,** *a.* made of iron; **-gañgha,** *m. N. of a Brâhman;* **-gâla,** *n.* iron net, coat of mail; **-danda,** *m.* rod of iron; **-nagara,** *n. N. of a* town; **-pâsa,** *m.* iron chain; **-máya,** *a.* made of copper *or* iron.

लोहर lohara, *N. of a territory.*

लोहरजस् loha-ragas, *n.* iron file *or* rust: **-vat,** *a.* having a reddish tinge; **-sañku,** *m. a certain hell;* **-sayana,** *n.* iron bed; **-sahasra,** *n.* a thousand (*sc. pounds*) of iron; **-stha,** *a.* being in iron.

लोहाज loha‿aga, *m.* red goat; **‿ayas-á,** *n.* coppery metal, copper.

लोहित lóh-ita [*later form of* rohita], *a.* (*C.* **â**; *V., C.* **inî**) reddish, red; made of copper *or* metal (*V., rare*); *m. a kind of gem* (*not ruby; very rare*); *planet* Mars; *n.* red substance (*V., rare*); copper, metal (*AV.*[1]); blood (*ord. mg.*): **-m kri,** shed blood (*V.*).

लोहितक lohita-ka, *a.* reddish, red; *m.* (?) ruby; **-kshaya,** *m.* loss of blood; **-tva,** *n.* redness; **-darsana,** *n.* (appearance=) flow of blood; **-pâmsu,** *a.* having red earth; **-pâtra,** *a.* holding a red vessel *in the hand;* **-maya,** *a.* blood-red; **‿akshá,** *a.* (**î**) red-eyed; **‿añga,** *m.* (red-bodied), *planet* Mars.

लोहिताय lohitâ-ya, *den.* grow red.

लोहितार्द्र lohita‿ârdra, *a.* dripping with blood; **‿avabhâsa,** *a.* reddish; **‿asoka,** *m.* red Asoka.

लोहितिमन् lohit-i-man, *m.* redness.

लोहितोद lohita‿uda, *a.* having blood *instead of* water; *m. a certain hell.*

लोहिनी lóh-inî, *f. of* lóhita.

लौकायतिक laukâyat-ika, *m.* follower of *K*ârvâka, materialist.

लौकिक lauk-ika, *a.* (**î**) relating *or* belonging to *or* occurring in every-day life, common, usual, ordinary, current (*opp. Vedic or learned*); belonging to the world of (-°); *m. pl.* ordinary people (*opp. scholars, adepts*); men of the world; people; *n.* affairs of the world, general custom: **-*gñ*a,** *a.* knowing the ways of the world; **-tva,** *n.* usualness, ordinariness.

लौक्य lauk-yá, *a.* belonging to the world, mundane; common, ordinary.

लौठरथ lau*th*a-ratha, *m. N.*

लौलाह laulâha, *N. of a locality.*

लौल्य laul-ya, *n.* restlessness; unsteadiness, fickleness, inconstancy; excessive passion, ardent longing, greediness, for (*lc.*, -°): **-vat,** *a.* greedy, avaricious.

लौह lauha, *a.* (**î**) made of copper *or* metal; red; *n.* metal, iron: **-kâra,** *m.* blacksmith; **-sâstra,** *n.* treatise on metals; **-âkârya,** *m.* teacher of metallurgy; **-ayasa,** *a.* made of reddish metal *or* copper (loha‿ayasa).

लौहित्य lauhit-ya, *m. pat.* (*fr.* lohita), *N. of a river*, Brahmaputra; *n.* redness.

ल्यप् l-ya-p, *suffix* ya *of the indeclinable participle.*

ल्युट् lyu*t*, *the krit-suffix* ana.

व V.

व va, *pcl.* = **इव** iva, like (*very rare*).

वंश va*m*sá, *m. V., C.*: cane, *esp.* bamboo; cross-beam; family-tree (*the knots of the bamboo representing generations*), stock, lineage, race, family; *C.*: reed-pipe, flute; assemblage *of similar things* (-°); *a certain musical note;* pride, arrogance (*rare*).

वंशकर va*m*sa-kara, *a.* perpetuating a race; *m.* continuer of a family; *N.*; **-karma-k*r*it,** *m.* worker in bamboo, basket-maker; **-k*r*itya,** *n.* function of a flute, flute-playing; **-krama‿âgata,** *pp.* come *down* by family succession, lineally descended, hereditary; **-krama‿âhita-gaurava,** *a.* highly esteemed by successive generations of the family; **-gopt*r*i,** *m.* preserver of the family; **-*k*intaka,** *m.* genealogist; **-*kkh*ett*r*i,** *m.* (cutter off =) last of a family; **-*g*a,** *a.* made of bamboo; born in *or* belonging to the family of, sprung from a - family (-°); belonging to the same family: *with* prâktanâ*h* = ancestors; **-dhara,** *a.* perpetuating a family; *m.* continuer of a family; *m.* descendant; **-nâ*d*ikâ, -nâ*d*î,** *f.* pipe of bamboo; **-nâtha,** *m.* chief of a race; **-pattra,** *n.* bamboo leaf; **-pota,** *m.* shoot of a cane *and* child of good family; **-bâhya,** *a.* repudiated by the family; **-brâhma*n*a,** *n.* list of ancient teachers; *T.*; **-bh*r*it,** *m.* perpetuator of a race; **-bho*g*ya,** *fp.* to be enjoyed by successive generations, hereditary; **-maya,** *a.* (**î**) made of bamboo; **-râ*g*ya-dhara,** *a.* perpetuating race and dominion; **-lûna,** *pp.* deprived of *one's* family, alone in the world; **-vardhana,** *a.* increasing *or* perpetuating a race; *m.* son; **-vardhin,** *a. id.*; **-visuddha,** *pp.* unblemished *or* sound in the cane; of pure lineage; **-vistara,** *m.* complete genealogy; **-sthiti,** *f.* perpetuation of a family.

वंशागत va*m*sa‿âgata, *pp.* hereditary; **-‿agra,** *n.* tip of a bamboo cane; **-‿anukîrtana,** *n.* enumeration of generations, genealogy; **-‿anukrama,** *m.* family succession, genealogy; **-‿anuga,** *a.* passing from one generation to the other.

वंशी va*m*s-î, *f.* flute: **-rava,** *m.* sound of the flute.

वंशीय va*m*s-îya, *a.* belonging to the family of (*g.*).

वंश्य va*m*s-ya, *a.* connected with the main beam (*rare*); belonging to the family; sprung from the family of (-°); *m.* member of the family; descendant; ancestor.

वंसग vá*m*sa-ga, *m.* bull.

वक् 1. VAK, *V.* = **वच्** *VAK in* **vivakmi.**

वक् 2. VAK (=√va*ñ*k), roll: *only* **vâvakré** (*RV.*[1]).

वकल vákala, *m.* inner bark (*V.*).

वकार va-kâra, *m.* letter v.

वक्तव्य vak-távya (*or* yã), *fp.* to be said, spoken, uttered, stated, *or* declared (*w. g. or lc. of prs.*); - spoken to *or* addressed (*w. ac. of object*); - blamed, reprehensible; responsible to, dependent on (*g.*, -°): **vaktavyasya kâla*h*,** time to speak; *n.* blame, censure: **-tâ,** *f.* censure; responsibility.

वक्ति vak-ti, *f.* speech (*very rare*).

वक्तुकाम vaktu-kâma, *a.* intending to speak.

वक्तृ vak-t*r*í, *a.* speaking, uttering; *m.* speaker, proclaimer, of (*g., V., C.*; *ac.*, -°, *C.*); eloquent man; teacher: **-tâ,** *f.* eloquence.

वक्त्र vak-tra, *n.* mouth; face; muzzle, snout: **-*kkh*ada,** *m.* cloth covering the face (*of an elephant*); **-dvâra,** *n.* mouth; **-pa*t*a,** *m.* (?) veil; **-‿ambu*g*a,** *n.* lotus-face; **-‿indu,** *m.* moon-like face.

वक्त्व vák-tva, *a.* to be said *or* uttered (*RV.*).

वक्र vak-rá, *a.* bent, curved, crooked; circuitous, tortuous; curly (*hair*); retrograde (*of the motion of planets*); ambiguous; deceitful, fraudulent, dishonest; adverse (*fortune*); *m. planet* Mars: **-gati,** *a.* having a tortuous course, winding; **-gâmin,** *a. id.*; **-tâ,** *f.* crookedness; **-tu*nd*a,** *a.* crooked-mouthed; *m. ep. of* Ganesa; **-tva,** *n.* crookedness; ambiguity; deceitfulness; **-dhî,** *f.* deceitfulness, dishonesty; *a.* deceitful, dishonest; **-nâsa,** *a.* having a curved nose *or* beak; *m. N. of an owl;* **-pâda,** *a.* crooked-legged; **-pura,** *n. N. of a* town; **-pluta,** *pp.* leaping in curves; **-buddhi,** *a.* deceitful; **-bha*n*ita,** *n.* ambiguous speech; **-bhâva,** *m.* crookedness; deceitfulness; **-vâkya,** *n.* ambiguous speech; **-‿aṅga,** *n.* (-° *a.* **î**) crooked limb; **-‿aṅghri,** *m.* crooked foot: **-sa*m*grâma,** *m.* (oblique-footed *or* tripping up =) fraudulent fight.

वक्रित vakr-ita, *den. pp.* curved, crooked, bent; retrograde (*planet*); **-ima** (?), *a.* curved; **-i-man,** *m.* crookedness; equivocation, ambiguity.

वक्रीकृ vakrî-k*r*i, bend; **-bhû,** become crooked *or* bent; grow adverse (*fortune*): *pp.* **-bhûta,** adverse.

वक्रेतर vakra‿itara, *a.* reverse of curly, straight (*hair*); **-‿ukti,** *f.* indirect mode of expression; equivocal remark, pun.

वक्रोलक vakrolaka, *m. N. of a village; n. N. of a town.*

वक्व vák-va, **°न्** -n, *a.* rolling, rushing, bubbling (*RV.*).

वक्ष् VAKSH, *only pf.* **vavâksha,** grow strong (*RV.*); *cs.* **vakshaya,** P. grow strong (*RV.*). **ati,** excel, surpass (*RV.*).

वक्षण váksh-a*n*a, *a.* (**î**) strengthening, invigorating (*RV.*[1]); *n.* invigoration (*RV.*[1]); **-á*n*â,** *f.* (*V.*) [nourisher], belly; cavity (*of mountains or heaven*); bed (*of a river*); **-átha,** *m.* invigoration, growth (*RV.*); (**váksh**)**-as,** *n. sg. & pl.* breast, chest.

वक्षःस्थल vaksha*h*-sthala, *n.*, **î**, *f.* region of the breast, chest.

वक्षि vak-shi, 2 *sg. subj. aor. of* √vah.

वक्षोज vaksho-*g*a, *m. du.* female breasts; **-ma*n*i,** *m.* breast-jewel; **-ruh,** *m.* female breast.

वक्ष्य vak-shya, *ft. base of* √vah & √vak: **-mâ*n*a-tva,** *n.* subsequent mention (*abst. n. fr. ft. pt. ps. of* √vak). [(*V.*).

वग्नु vag-nú, *m.* [√va*k*] call, cry, roar, sound

वघा vághâ, *f. an animal* (*AV.*).

वङ्क vaṅk-a, *m.* vagabond.

वङ्कटक vaṅka-*t*aka, *m. N. of a mountain.*

वङ्का vaṅk-â, *f.* [√va*ñ*k] pommel.

वङ्काला vaṅkâlâ, *f. N. of a locality.*

वङ्कु vaṅk-ú, *a.* [√va*ñ*k] swerving, swaying (*RV.*).

वङ्क्रि váṅk-ri (*or* **î**), *f.* [bent: √va*ñ*k] rib.

वङ्क्षण vaṅksha*n*a, *m.* groin.

वङ्ग vaṅga, *m.* Bengal (*proper*): *pl. its inhabitants; a tree* (*v. r.*): **-ka,** *m. a tree;* **-lipi,** *f.* Bengal writing.

वच् VAK, III. P. **vivakti** (*V.*), II. P. **vakti** (*C.*), say, speak, tell, announce, describe (2 *ac. or ac. of thing and d., g. of prs.*); name, call; reproach: **punar** -, answer; repeat; **prasnam** -, answer a question; *ps.* **ukyate,** be said *etc.*; be called, be accounted (*nm.*); be valid; resound: **yad ukyate,** as the saying is: *pp.* **uktá,** said, spoken, stated, mentioned, taught; declared to be (*app. ac.*), meant, by (*in.*); addressed; called upon by (-°): *n. imps. esp. in* **iti‿ukte, evam ukte,** this having been said; *cs.* P. **vâkaya,** cause to say, speak, recite, *or* pronounce (*sometimes sc.* svasti, *benediction etc.*); (cause *anything written* to speak), read; promise; *des.* **vivaksha,** P. (Â.) wish to say, recite, *or* declare; *ps.* be meant: *pp.* **vivakshita,** intended to be said *etc.*; meant, intended; favourite. **ati,** reproach; blame *or* praise excessively. **adhi,** speak for, bestow blessings on (*d.*). **anu,** recite (*verses etc.*); repeat for the benefit of (*d., g.*); teach, impart; Â. repeat after *one's teacher*, learn, study: *pp.* studied, learned, heard; *cs.* cause to recite *the ritual invitation* for (*d.*; *S.*); cause to invite to (*d.*; *S.*); read. **abhi‿anu,** say with regard to *or* about (2 *ac.*; *Br.*): *pp.* said with reference to (*ac.*). **abhi,** say (*ac.*) to (*ac.*); declare (*ac.*) to be (*ac.*). **nis,** state expressly; express clearly (*question*); explain; derive from (*ab.*); expel with words (*V.*): *pp.* **nirukta,** expressed; clearly pronounced; *in which the deity is* expressly mentioned (*verse*); expressly stated *or* prescribed. **pra,** proclaim, announce, describe,

mention, to (*d.*, *g.*); tell of, betray; propound; praise; speak, say, to (2 *ac.*); declare to be, call (2 *ac.*): *pp.* **prokta,** proclaimed, taught, mentioned; said, spoken; told *something* (*ac.*); declared to be, called, accounted, so-called. **prati-pra,** answer. **sam-pra,** declare *or* state fully. **prati,** point out (Â.; *RV.*); answer, reply, say in reply to (2 *ac.*); refute: *pp.* answered; *cs.* read out. **vi,** tell forth; make clear, explain, solve (*a question*); decide (*in explaining* vivâka); impugn. **sam,** announce; speak, say, to (*ac.* ± prati).

वचःक्रम vakah-krama, *m. pl.* various discourses.

वचन vak-aná, *a.* eloquent (*RV.*); -°, expressing, meaning (**-tâ,** *f. abst. n.*); pronounced by (*in.*, -°); *n.* act of speaking; pronunciation; utterance, declaration; express mention; statement that *something* is (-°); speech, word; injunction *of a teacher*, rule (*gr.*); command, direction; advice; voice, note; *grammatical* number: **-m kri,** do *any one's* bidding, follow the advice of (*g.*); **e sthâ,** *id.*; **vakanena** (*rare*) *or* **vakanât,** in the name of (*g.*, -°); **iti vakanât,** because it is so stated.

वचनकर vakana-kara, *a.* doing the bidding of (*g.*); obedient; **-kârin,** *a. id.*; **-krama,** *m.* course of speech, discourse; **-patu,** *a.* skilled in speech, eloquent; **-rakanâ,** *f.* adroitness of speech, eloquence; **-sahâya,** *m.* companion to converse with.

वचनीय vak-anîya, *fp.* to be said *or* spoken; that may be uttered; to be called; censurable; *n.* blame, reproach: **-tâ,** *f.* liability to censure.

वचस् vák-as, *n.* speech; word; injunction, command; counsel; language; song (*of birds*): **- kri,** follow the advice of (*g.*); **vakasâ mama,** on my advice.

वचस्विन् vakas-vin, *a.* eloquent.

वचा vak-â, *f. a much used aromatic root.*

वचोहर vako-hara, *m.* messenger, envoy.

[वज VAG, be hard *or* strong.]

वज्र vág-ra, *m.n.* [mighty], thunderbolt, *esp.* Indra's (*sts. also of other gods; also applied to mythical weapons, destructive spells etc.*); adamant, diamond (*gnly. n.*); *m. kind of military array; N.*: **-karshana,** *m. ep. of* Indra; **-kita,** *m. kind of* insect (*supposed to perforate wood and stone*); **-kîla,** *m.* thunderbolt: **â-ya,** *den.* P. resemble a thunderbolt; **-kûta,** *n. N. of a mythical town*; **-ghosha,** *a.* roaring like the thunderbolt; **-gvalana,** *m.* (flash of the thunderbolt), lightning; **-tunda,** *a.* having a beak *as hard* as adamant; **-damshtra,** *a.* having fangs *as hard* as adamant; *m. N. of a prince of the fairies; N. of a lion*; **-datta,** *m. N.*; **-dhara,** *a.* wielding the thunderbolt; *m. ep. of* Indra; *N. of a king*; **-nâbha,** *a.* having a nave of adamant; *m. N. of various kings*; **-pañgara,** *m.* cage of adamant = secure refuge for, protector of (*g.*, -°); *N. of a Dânava*; **-pâni,** *a.* holding the thunderbolt in *his* hand; *m. ep. of* Indra; **-pâta,** *m.* fall of the thunderbolt, thunderclap, stroke of lightning; *a.* descending like a thunderbolt; **-prabha,** *m. N. of a fairy*; (**vágra**)**-bâhu,** *a.* holding the thunderbolt in *his* hand (*RV.*); **-bhrit,** *a.* bearing the thunderbolt; *m. ep. of* Indra; **-mani,** *m.* adamant gem, diamond; **-maya,** *a.* (i) adamantine, hard as diamond; **-mukuta,** *m. N.*; **-mushti,** *a.* holding the thunderbolt in *his* hand; *m. ep. of* Indra; *N. of two warriors*; **-râtra,** *n. N. of a town*; **-lepa,** *m.* diamond cement; **-lepâya,** *den.* Â. adhere like adamant cement; **-vriksha,** *m. kind of* tree (*Cactus Opuntia*); **-vega,** *m. N. of a fairy*; **-vyûha,** *m. kind of* military array; **-sâra,** *a.* hard as adamant; made of diamond; *m. n.* diamond; *m. N.*: **-maya,** *a.* hard as diamond, adamantine; **-sâri-kri,** make as hard as diamond; **-sûkî,** *f.* diamond needle; (**vágra**)**-hasta,** *a.* holding the thunderbolt in *his* hand (*gnly. of* Indra).

वज्राकर vagra̮âkara, *m.* mine of diamonds; -̮**âkriti,** *a.* having the form (×) of a thunderbolt; -̮**âditya,** *m. N. of a king.*

वज्राय vagrâ-ya, *den.* Â. become a thunderbolt.

वज्रायुध vagra̮âyudha, *a.* armed with the thunderbolt; *m. ep. of* Indra; *N.*

वज्रिन् vagr-ín, *a.* having the thunderbolt; *m. ep. of* Indra.

वज्रिवस् vagri-vas, *vc.* = vagrin (*RV.*).

वज्रीभूत vagrî-bhûta, *pp.* become a thunderbolt.

वज्रेन्द्र vagra̮indra, *m. N.*

वञ्च VAÑK, I. P. vánka, totter, stagger, waver, go crookedly (*V.*); go to, arrive at (*ac.*; *C.*, *very rare*); *ps.* **vakyáte** (*V.*), rock, roll; speed (*of horses*); *cs.* **vañkaya,** P. Â. escape from, elude, avoid (*ac.*); deceive, cheat, defraud, of (*in.*, *ab.*); *ps.* **vañkyate,** be deceived *or* cheated: *pp.* **vañkita,** escaped; deceived, defrauded, of (*in.*, *ab.*, -°); destitute of (-°). **nis,** Â. deceive. **pari,** *cs. pp.* **-vañkita,** deceived, cheated.

वञ्चक vañk-aka, *a.* deceitful, fraudulent; *m.* cheat, rogue; jackal.

वञ्चन vañk-ana, *n.*, **â,** *f.* cheating, fraud, deception; delusion, waste of time: (**a**)**-tâ,** *f.* deceitfulness; (**â**)**-pandita,** *a.* clever at cheating: **-tva,** *n. abst. n.*

वञ्चनीय vañk-anîya, *fp.* to be eluded; -deceived; **-ayitavya,** *fp.* to be deceived; *n. imps.* **kim vañkayitavyam asti,** should one deceive (*g.*)?; **-ita,** *cs. pp.* (√vañk) deceived, *etc.*: **â,** *f. kind of* riddle.

वञ्जुल vañgula, *m. N. of various plants.*

वट् vát, *a sacrificial exclamation* (*YV.*, *rare*).

वट vata, *m. Indian* fig-tree (*Ficus indica*); cowrie (*rare*); pawn *in chess* (*rare*): **î,** *f.* globule, pill (*rare*).

वटारक vatâra-ka, *m.* (?), **â,** *f.* cord (*rare*): (**a**)**-maya,** *a.* made of cord (*noose*).

वटिका vatikâ, *f. kind of perforated* rice cake.

वटेश्वर vata̮îsvara, *m. N. of a Liṅga.*

वट्ट vatta, *m. N.*: **-deva,** *m. N.*

वठर vathara, *a.* stupid; *m.* blockhead; wretched fellow.

वडबा vádabâ, *f.* mare; Vivasvat's wife, *who in the form of a* mare *became the mother of the Asvins*; female slave (*rare*); prostitute (*rare*); *N.*: -̮**agni,** *m.* submarine fire (*supposed to be situated at the south pole*); -̮**anala,** *m. id.*; **-bhartri,** *m. the mythical steed* Ukkaihsravas; **-mukha,** *n.* mare's mouth = entrance of hell *at the south pole*; *a.* ± agni, *m.* the submarine fire; **-vaktra,** *n.* = -mukha; **-hutabhug,** *m.* = -̮agni; **-hrita,** (*pp.*) *m. kind of* slave.

वडवा vadavâ, *f. later* spelling *of* vadabâ.

वडिश vadisa, *n.* fish-hook (*less corr. than* badisa).

वडौसक vadausaka, *N. of a locality.*

वणिक्कटक vanik-kataka, *m.* trading caravan; **-karman,** *n.* business of a merchant, trade; **-tva,** *n.* position of a merchant; **-patha,** *m.* pursuits of a merchant, trade; merchant's shop; merchant; *Libra* (*sign of the zodiac*); **-putra,** *m.* merchant's son; **-purusha,** *m.* merchant; **-sârtha,** *m.* trading caravan; **-suta,** *m.* merchant's son; **-sutâ,** *f.* merchant's daughter; **-sûnu,** *m.* merchant's son.

वणिग्ग्राम vanig-grâma, *m.* merchants' gild; **-gana,** *m.* merchant: *coll.* merchants; **-vîthî,** *f.* market street, bazaar; **-vritti,** *f. pl.* trade, bargaining.

वणिज् vaníg, *m.* merchant, trader; *Libra* (*sign of the zodiac*); *f.* trade (*rare*).

वणिज्य vanig-ya, *n.* (?), **á,** *f.* trade, traffic.

वण्ट् VANT, partition, share, *only ps.* **vantyate.**

वण्ट vanta, *a.* tailless (*very rare*).

वण्टन vant-ana, *n.* partition (*of property*).

वण्ठ vantha, *m.* servant (*very rare*).

वत् VAT, I. P. **-váta** (*RV.*). **api,** understand; *cs.* **-vâtáya,** P. cause to understand, awaken, arouse, inspire *any one* (*d.*) with (*devotion*; *ac.*).

वत् vat, 1. *ad. suffix meaning* like, as (*the preceding noun having the sense of any case*); 2. *a. suffix meaning* having, possessing.

वतंस [a]va-tamsa, *m.* chaplet; ring-shaped ornament.

वतु vatu, वतू vatû, *ij.* hush (*very rare*).

वत्कार vat-kâra, *m.* suffix vat.

वत्स vats-á, *m.* [vat(a)s-á, yearling], calf: young *of an animal*; child (*vc. often as a term of endearment* = my dear); year (*only in* tri-vatsá); *N.*; *N. of a country: pl. its inhabitants.*

वत्सक vatsa-ka, *m.* little calf; **-tantî, -tantrî,** *f. long* rope for *tying* calves *to by means of shorter ones*; **-tara,** *m.*, **î,** *f.* weaned calf *or* young *of an animal*, young bull *or* heifer; **-pati,** *m.* king of the Vatsas (Udayana); **-pâla**: **-ka,** *m.* keeper of calves; **-priya,** *n.* hymn composed by Vatsaprî, *RV.* IX, 68; **-bhûmi,** *f.* country of the Vatsas.

वत्सर vatsa-rá, *m.* fifth (sixth) year *in the cycle of five* (*six*) *years*; year (*ord. mg.*): *also personified* (*sg.* & *pl.*).

वत्सराज vatsa-râga, *m.* king of the Vatsas; *N.*; **-râgya,** *n.* sovereignty of the Vatsas; **-rûpa,** *m.* small calf.

वत्सल vatsa-la, *a.* attached to *her* calf (*cow*); loving, fond, tender, affectionate, towards (*g.*, *lc.*, prati, -°); devoted to (-°); tender (*sentiment in a poem*): **-tâ,** *f.*, **-tva,** *n.* fondness, tenderness towards (-°); delight in (*lc.*, -°).

वत्सलय vatsala-ya, *den.* P. make *any one* (*ac.*) tender *or* fond.

वत्सा vatsâ, *f.* female calf; little girl (*vc. as a term of endearment* = my dear).

वत्सिका vats-ikâ, *f.* female calf, heifer; **-ín,** *a.* having a calf; **-i-man,** *m.* childhood, early youth; **-îya,** *a.* watching the calves: **-bâlaka,** *m.* boy watching calves.

वत्सेश vatsa̮îsa, *m.* king of the Vatsas; -̮**îsvara,** *m. id.*

वत्स्य vat-sya, *fut. base of* √vas, dwell.

वद् VAD, I. **váda,** 1. P. speak, utter, say, that (yad *or* 2 *ac.*), whether (yadi), to *any one* (*ac.* ± abhi, *g.*); say *sthg.* to *any one* (2 *ac.*); tell, announce, communicate, report, speak of (*ac., w. g., lc. of person spoken to*); proclaim, betray, indicate, bespeak; lay down, assume; declare to be, call (2 *ac., or ac. & nm.* + iti); raise the voice (± vâkam), utter a cry, sing (*of birds*); sound; 2. Â. say, speak, to (*ac.*); speak of, tell, communicate, name; confer about (*lc.*); lay claim to (*lc.*; *Br.*): *pp.* **uditá,** said, spoken, stated, with regard to (prati); addressed, accosted; communicated, imparted; proclaimed, prescribed; indicated; *cs.* **vâdáya,** P. (Â. *metr.*) cause to speak *or* say; cause to sound, strike, play *a musical instrument* (*ac., rarely lc.*): **bahu** –, make much fuss about oneself: *pp.* **vâdita,** induced to speak; played (*instrument*); *des.* P. **vivadisha,** intend to say *or* speak; *intv.* **vâvadîti, vâvadyáte,** speak *or* sound aloud (*V.*). **akkha,** invite (*V.*). **ati,** talk louder *or* better, talk down. **anu,** P. repeat after *any one,* imitate (*voice, sound*); accompany with words (*RV.*); reiterate (*in corroboration*). **apa,** P. speak ill of, abuse (*ac., g.*); entertain (*ac.*) with talk; except; contradict; Â. depreciate, abuse; *cs.* abuse, censure, disapprove of; except. **abhi,** address, salute; say with regard to, mention, refer to, signify; express; declare to be, call (2 *ac.*); *cs.* P. Â. accost, salute (*often without an object*); Â. greet respectfully (*d.*); P. cause to sound, play (*an instrument*). **prati‿abhi,** P. return a salute; *cs.* Â. *id.* **ava,** run down, depreciate (*Br.*); instruct. **â** (*V.*), address; announce. **upa,** P. talk ill of, decry, abuse; address; ask, beg; *cs.* P. cause to sound. **pari,** P. censure, blame. **pra,** P. (Â.) speak out, utter, talk, declare, proclaim; raise the voice (*birds and animals*), rush (*water*); assert, affirm; pronounce to be, call (2 *ac.*); offer for sale (*in. of price*); *cs.* cause to sound, play (*an instrument*). **anu-pra,** repeat after *any one.* **prati,** P. speak to (*ac.*; *V.*); say in reply, answer *any one* (*ac.*); repeat; *intv. pr. pt.* **-vâvadat,** contradicting (*Br.*). **vi,** P. contradict *anything* (*ac.*; *V.*); P. Â. dispute, wrangle with *any one* (*in.*) about (*lc.*); be at variance, conflict; *cs.* P. open a case (*in a court of law*). **sam,** P. (*metr.*), Â. speak together, converse with (*in.*); confer about (*lc.*); P. Â. agree, consent, to (*ac.*); combine to form sense (*of worm-marks; Pr.*); Â. say to (*ac.*); declare to be, call (2 *ac.*): *pp.* **samudita,** generally accepted, customary; addressed; *cs.* P. agree about *anything,* be unanimous; state consistently, describe accurately; call on *any one* to speak (*v. r.*); cause to sound, play upon (*an instrument*). **prati-sam,** Â. express oneself satisfied with *any one* (*ac.*; *Br.*). **vi-sam,** P. break an agreement; make objections, contradict; *cs. pp.* not generally approved, objectionable.

वद vad-a, *a.* speaking, *m.* speaker (–°).

वदन vád-ana, *n.* speaking, talking; mouth; face; front, point (*rare*): **-m kri,** make a face (= grimace): **-pankaga,** *n.* lotus-face; **-pavana,** *m.* breath; **-mâruta,** *m. id.*

वदनीभू vadanî-bhû, turn into a face.

वदनोदर vadana‿udara, *n.* jaws.

वदान्य [a]va-dân-ya, *a.* liberal, generous; *m.* liberal man: **-tâ,** *f.* liberality.

वदि vadi, –° *in dates,* in the dark fortnight (*of the month* –).

वदितव्य vad-itavya, *fp.* to be spoken *or* said; **-i-tri,** *m.* speaker of (*g.*); *a.* speaking about (*ac.*).

वद्दिवास vaddivâsa, *N. of a locality.* [(–°).

वद्य vad-ya, *n.* speech, discourse concerning

वध VADH, I. P. **vadha** (*pr. base V., very rare; aor. V., C., common; ft., C.: the initial of this root is sts.* b *even in V. texts*), smite, slay, kill, defeat, destroy; *ps.* **vadhyate** (*C.*); *cs.* **vadhaya,** P. slay, kill; *des.* **bîbatsa,** Â. (*belongs rather to* √bâdh). **apa** (*V.*), hew (*wood*); drive away, from (*ab.*). **ni,** hurl (*thunderbolt*) on (*lc.*; *RV.*); strike down, kill. **pra,** defeat (*an enemy*).

वध vadh-á, *m.* vanquisher, slayer (*V.*); deadly weapon, *esp. Indra's* bolt (*V.*); slaying, slaughter, murder, destruction (of *or* by, –°); capital *or* (*more commonly*) corporal punishment (*in law-books*); annihilation (*of things*); prevention (*rare*): **-ka,** *m.* murderer; executioner; **-karma‿adhikârin,** *m.* executioner; **-kâma,** *a.* desirous of killing; **-kâmyâ,** *f.* intention of striking *or* killing; **-gîvin,** *a.* living by the killing of *animals,* butcher; hunter.

वधत्र vádha-tra, 1. *n.* deadly weapon (*RV.*); 2. **á,** *a.* protecting from injury. [ment.

वधदण्ड vadha-danda, *m.* corporal punish-

वधना vadh-ánâ, *f.* deadly weapon (*RV.*).

वधनिग्रह vadha-nigraha, *m.* capital punishment; **-bhûmi,** *f.* place of execution.

वधर् vádh-ar, *n.* missile, bolt, *esp. of Indra* (*RV.*).

वधर्य vadhar-ya, *den. only pr. pt.* **vadharyánti,** hurling the bolt = lightning cloud (*RV.*[1]).

वधस् vádh-as, *n.* = vádh-ar (*RV.*).

वधस्न vadhas-ná (*only in. pl.*), *Indra's* bolt (*RV.*).

वधीम् vádh-îm, 1*st sg. aor. of* √vadh (*RV.*).

वधु vadh-u, *f.* woman (*rare*).

वधू vadh-ú, *f.* [√vadh = √vah: (to be) taken home], bride, young married woman, wife; woman; female *of an animal;* daughter-in-law, wife *of a younger relative.*

वधूजन vadhû-gana, *m.* women-folk; **-tikâ,** *f.* young woman (*rare*); **-tî,** *f. id.*; **-tva,** *n.* condition of a bride.

वधूमत् vadhû-mat, *a.* drawn by mares (*RV.*).

वधूयु vadhû-yú, *a.* desiring women, wooing (*RV.*); **-vara,** *n. sg.* bride and bridegroom, newly-married couple; **-vastra,** *n.* bride's garment. [punishment.

वधोपाय vadha‿upâya, *m.* means of corporal

वध्य vádh-ya, *fp.* to be slain *or* killed; deserving *or* liable to be killed; sentenced to death; to be chastised *or* corporally punished; to be destroyed: **-tâ,** *f.* penalty of death *or* corporal punishment; **-pataha,** *m.* drum *beaten* at executions; **-bhû,** *f.* place of execution; **-bhûmi,** *f. id.*; **-mâlâ,** *f.* garland *placed on the head* of one sentenced to death; **-silâ,** *f.* stone *used* for executing *or* slaughtering, block; **-sthâna,** *n.* place of execution; **-srag,** *f.* = -mâlâ.

वध्या vadh-yâ, *f.* (–°) slaughter, murder.

वध्र vadh-ra, *m.,* **î,** *f.* leather thong *or* strap.

वध्रि vádh-ri, *a.* castrated, emasculate (*V.*).

वध्रिका vadhr-ikâ, *f.* thong, strap.

वध्रिमती vadhri-mat-î, *f. a.* having an impotent husband (*RV.*).

वन् VAN, *V.*: I. **vána,** VI. **vaná,** VIII. **vanó, vanu,** like, love; wish, desire; gain, procure; conquer, win; possess; prepare, – for; assist (*d.*): *pp.* **vanita** (*C.*), *q.v., and* **-vâta** (*V.*); *cs.* **-vânaya,** P.

वन् van (= vana, wood), *only lc.* **vamsu** *and g. pl.* **vanâm** (*RV. rare*).

वन ván-a, *n.* tree (*V.*); forest (*V., C.*); thicket (*of reeds*), cluster, group (*of lotuses*), quantity (*C.*); wood (*RV.*); (wooden) trough *for Soma* (*RV.*); (trough *of the sky*), cloud (*V.*); water (*C., rare*); abode (*C., very rare*).

वनकपि vana-kapi, *m.* wild monkey; **-karin,** *m.* wild elephant; **-kâma,** *a.* fond of *living in* the forest; **-kâshthikâ,** *f. dry* twig *lying* in the forest; **-kuñgara,** *m.* wild elephant; **-kusuma,** *n.* flower of the forest; **-khanda,** *n.* group of trees, copse; **-gaga,** *m.* wild elephant: **-mada,** *m.* temple-juice of forest elephants; **-gahana,** *n.* thicket; **-gulma,** *n.* forest *or* wild shrub; **-gokara,** *a.* dwelling in the forest; *m.* denizen of the forest (*of men or animals*); **-grâma-ka,** *m.* forest hamlet, wretched little forest village; **-grâhin,** *a.* searching the forest; **-kara,** *a.* roaming in *or* haunting the forest; *m.* forest-dweller (*of men or animals*); **-karyâ,** *f.* roaming about in *or* residence in the forest; **-kârin,** *a., m.* = -kara; **-kkhid,** *m.* wood-cutter; **-ga,** *a.* born in the forest, sylvan; *m.* forester; *n.* (produced in the water), blue lotus: **-aksha,** *a.* (**î**) lotus-eyed; **-gâta,** *pp.* produced *or* growing in the forest, wild; **-dâha,** *m.* forest fire; **-durga,** *a.* inaccessible owing to forest; *n.* place –; **-devatâ,** *f.* sylvan goddess, dryad; **-druma,** *m.* forest tree; **-dvipa,** *m.* wild elephant; **-dhânya,** *n. pl.* grains of wild corn; **-dhârâ,** *f.* avenue of trees.

वनना van-ánâ, *f.* desire (*RV.*[1]).

वननीय van-anîya, *fp.* desirable.

वनन्वत् vánan-vat, *a.* (*RV.*) possessing; belonging to oneself, own.

वनपन्नग vana-pannaga, *m.* forest snake; **-parvan,** *n.* Forest-section, *T. of the third book of the Mahâbhârata;* **-pârsva,** *m.* forest (side =) region; **-pushpa-maya,** *a.* made *or* consisting of wild flowers; **-pûrva,** *m. N. of a village;* **-prastha,** *m. n.* forest plateau, wooded table-land; *N. of a locality;* **-barhina,** *m.* wild peacock: **-tva,** *n.* state of a wild peacock; **-bidâla,** *m.* wild cat; **-bhû, -bhûmi,** *f.* forest region; **-mâtanga,** *m.* wild elephant; **-mânushikâ,** *f.* little forest woman; **-mânushî,** *f.* female forester; **-mâlâ,** *f.* garland of wild flowers, *esp. that worn by Krishna;* **-mâlin,** *a.* wearing a garland of forest flowers, *esp. ep. of* Krishna; **-muk,** *a.* showering water; **-mriga,** *m.* forest antelope; **-râgî,** *f.* line of trees, far-extending forest.

वनर्गु vanar-gú, *a.* roaming in the wood, forest, *or* wilds (*V.*).

वनलता vana-latâ, *f.* forest-creeper; **-lekhâ,** *f.* line of forest, far-extending forest; **-vahni,** *m.* forest fire; **-vâta,** *m.* forest wind; **-vâsa,** *m.* dwelling *or* residence in the forest; *a.* living in the forest; *m.* forest-dweller; **-vâsin,** *a., m. id.*; **-svan,** *m.* (wild dog), jackal.

वनस् ván-as, *n.* loveliness (*RV.*[1]).

वनसद् vana-sád, *a.* sitting in the forest (Rudra); **-samnivâsin,** *m.* forest-dweller; **-stha,** *a.* living in the forest; *m.* forest-dweller, hermit; **-sthalî,** *f.* forest region.

वनस्पति vánas-páti, *m.* (lord of the wood), forest tree; tree; large forest tree *bearing fruit apparently without blossoms* (*C.*); trunk, beam, post, timber (*V.*); lord of plants, Soma plant (*V.*, *P.*); sacrificial post (*V.*, *P.*).

वनहरि vana-hari, *m.* lion (?); **-hutâsana,** *m.* forest conflagration.

वना van-â, *f.* fire-stick (*personified; RV.*[1]).

वनाग्नि vana‿agni, *m.* forest-fire; **-‿atana,** *n.* roaming about in the forest; **-‿adhivâsin,** *a.* dwelling in the forest; **-‿anta,** *m.* forest region, forest: **-bhû,** *f.* forest region; **-‿antara,** *n.* interior of a forest (*pl.* forests: *lc.* in forests of, -°); *ab.* out of the forest; *lc.* in the forest; *-m* **pra-vis,** *or* **pra‿âp,** enter *or* reach a forest: **-*k*ara, -*k*ârin,** *a.* roaming about in the forest; **-‿anta-sthalî,** *f.* forest region; **-‿abginî,** *f.* lotus *growing* in the forest.

वनायु vanâyu, *m. pl. N. of a people*: **-ga, -desya,** *a. w.* haya, *m.* horse from the Vanâyu country.

वनाली vana‿âlî, *f.* = -râgî; **-‿âsrama,** *m.* abode in the forest, third stage *in the religious life of a Brâhman*; **-‿âsramin,** *m.* anchorite, Brâhman in the third stage; **-‿âsraya,** *a.* living in the forest; *m.* forest-dweller.

वनिका van-ikâ, *f.* little wood (-°): **-vâsa,** *m. N. of a village.*

वनिता van-itâ, *pp.* (√van) *f.* beloved, wife; girl; woman; female (*of an animal or bird*).

वनिन् 1. van-ín, *a.* (*RV.*) desiring; bestowing.

वनिन् 2. ván-in, *m.* (belonging to the forest), tree (*RV.*); anchorite, Brâhman in the third stage (*C.*).

वनिष्ठु vanish*th*ú, *m.* entrail (*V.*).

वनी van-î, *f.* forest, thicket.

वनीयक van-îya-ka, *m.* beggar, petitioner: **-*g*ana,** *m. id.* [(*RV.*).

वनीयस् ván-îyas, *cpv. a.* obtaining more

वनु van-ú, *m.* assailant (*RV.*).

वनुष्य vanush-yá, *den.* P. assail (*RV.*).

वनुस् van-ús, *a.* (*RV.*) eager, zealous; loving; eager to attack, assailing; *m.* assailant.

वनेचर vane-*k*ara, *a.* (î) roaming about *or* dwelling in the forest; *m.* forest-dweller (*of men or animals*). [forest.

वनैकदेश vana‿eka-desa, *m.* a spot in the

वनोद्देश vana‿uddesa, *m.* forest region, place in the wood; **-‿udbhava,** *a.* produced *or* existing in the forest, growing wild; **-‿upaplava,** *m.* forest conflagration; **-‿upeta,** *pp.* having retired to the forest; **-‿urvî,** *f.* forest region.

वनौकस् vana‿okas, *a.* dwelling in the forest; *m.* forest-dweller, anchorite; forest animal; boar; **-‿ogha,** *m.* mass of water; **-‿oshadhi,** *f.* forest *or* wild herb.

वन्द् VAND, I. **vánda,** (P.) Â. praise, extol (*V.*); greet respectfully, pay homage to, adore, worship; *cs.* **vandaya,** P. greet respectfully, pay homage to. **anu,** show honour to. **abhi,** salute respectfully, pay homage to, show honour to (*ac.*). **pra,** begin to praise, praise aloud (*RV.*). **prati,** respectfully acknowledge (*grace*). **sam,** greet respectfully.

वन्दन 1. vánd-ana, *m. N. of a protégé of the Asvins*; *n.* praise (*RV.*); respectful salutation, obeisance, homage.

वन्दन 2. vánd-ana, *n.* parasitic plant (*AV.*[1]); rash (*attacking the limbs; also personified as a demon; RV.*).

वन्दनमाला vandana-mâlâ, *f.* festoon of welcome (*suspended over gateways*): **i-kâ,** *f. id.*

वन्दनीय vand-anîya, *fp.* to be respectfully greeted, to be paid homage to; **-âru,** *a.* praising, extolling (*V.*); respectful, towards (-°; *C.*); *n.* praise (*RV.*); **-itavya,** *fp.* to be praised; to be respectfully greeted; **-i-trí,** *m.* praiser (*V.*); **-in,** *a.* adoring (-°); (**vánd**)-**ya,** *fp.* laudable, praiseworthy; to be respectfully saluted; adorable, venerable: **â,** *f. N. of a Yakshî*: (**a**)-**tâ,** *f.* adorableness.

वन्धुर vandhúra, *n.* driver's seat; seat of a chariot.

वन्ध्य vandhya, *a.* barren (*female*), unproductive (*plant*); fruitless, useless; destitute of (*in.*, -°): **-tâ,** *f.* fruitlessness, uselessness; lack of (*lc.*, -°); **-tva,** *n.* fruitlessness, uselessness; **-phala,** *a.* fruitless, useless: **-tva,** -ness.

वन्ध्या vandhyâ, *f.* barren woman: **-tva,** *n.* barrenness; **-suta,** *m.* son of a barren woman (= *an impossibility*).

वन्य ván-ya, *a.* produced, living *or* growing in the forest; *m.* wild animal; wild plant; *n.* forest-produce (*roots and fruit of wild plants*): **-vritti,** *a.* living on forest produce; **-‿asana,** *a. id.*

वन्येतर vanya‿itara, *a.* reverse of wild, tame: *w.* nivâsâh, *m.* dwellings the reverse of sylvan; **-‿ibha,** *m.* wild elephant.

वप् 1. VAP, I. **vápa,** shear, clip (*hair, beard*): Â. cut one's (*hair etc.*); crop (*the ground*): *pp.* **upta,** shorn; *cs.* **vâpaya,** cause to be shorn *or* clipped; Â. cause one's (*hair etc.*) to be shorn. **pari,** shave *or* shear all round. **pra,** cut off (*hair*).

वप् 2. VAP, I. P. (Â. *metr.*) **vápa,** strew, scatter (*seed*); sow, bestrew; *ps.* **upyate,** be sown *etc.*: *pp.* **uptá,** scattered, sown; bestrewn, covered, with (*in.*, -°); *cs.* **vâpaya,** P. put in the ground, sow, plant. **adhi,** Â. put on (*garments; RV.*). **apa,** disperse, drive away (*V.*). **abhi,** bestrew, cover. **â,** scatter, throw, *or* put into, mingle with (*lc.*); insert, in (*lc.*; *Br.*, *S.*): *gd.* **opya;** *cs.* admix, add. **sam-â,** throw together, mingle; pour into (*lc.*). **ud** (*V.*), pour out; draw out; excavate; cast away; *cs.* cause to dig out; pour *or* take out. **upa** (*V.*), heap up; cover, bury. **ni,** scatter, throw, *or* put down, on (*lc.*). **sam-ni,** put together (*fires; Br.*). **nis,** P. Â. pour, draw, *or* take out; sprinkle *or* place in *or* on (*lc.*); deal out *handfuls of grain from a heap for sacrificial purposes* = set aside for, offer to (*d.*, *g.*); perform (*a sacrifice*), offer (*ac.*) *as a sacrifice; cs.* sow; disseminate; set apart *for the gods*: *pp.* **-vâpita. anu-nis,** distribute afterwards (*V.*). **abhi-nis,** mingle with (*in.*; *Br.*). **sam-nis,** portion out together (*Br.*). **pra,** scatter forth; scatter upon (*ac.*); cast on *or* in (*lc.*); bestrew. **prati,** insert, implant, fix in *or* on (*lc.*); inlay *or* stud with (*in.*): *pp.* **pratyupta,** fixed, implanted, *etc.* in (*lc.*, -°); studded with (-°). **sam,** pour *or* put into (*V.*).

वपन váp-ana, *n.* 1. shearing, shaving; 2. sowing; **-anîya,** *fp. n.* one should sow; **-ấ,** *f.* 1. caul, omentum; fat (*comm.*); 2. mound, anthill (*only -° with* valmîka-).

वपुःप्रकर्ष vapu*h*-prakarsha, *m.* excellence of form, personal beauty.

वपुर्धर vapur-dhara, *a.* endowed with beauty; embodied; **-mala-samâ*k*ita,** *pp.* covered with dirt on *her* body.

वपुष vápush-a, *a.* very beautiful (*RV.*); *n.* marvellous beauty.

वपुष्मत् vapush-mat, *a.* having a beautiful form, handsome; embodied, incarnate; containing *the word* vapus.

वपुस् váp-us, *a.* wondrous, marvellously beautiful (*RV.*); *n.* marvel, wondrous beauty (*V.*); beautiful appearance, beauty; form, appearance; nature, essence (*rare*); body (-° *a.*, *f.* **-ush-î**).

वपोद्धरण vapâ‿uddhara*n*a, *n.* aperture for extracting the caul (*S.*).

वप्तव्य vap-tavya, *fp.* to be sown; *n.* one should sow; 1. (**váp**)-**tri** (*or* **-trí**), shearer; 2. (**vap**)-**tri,** *m.* sower.

वप्पटदेवी vappa*t*a-devî, *f. N. of a princess.*

वप्पिय vappiya, *m. N. of a king.*

वप्र vap-ra, *m. n.* [*heap* thrown up: √2. vap] mound; earthwork, rampart, mud wall; high river-bank (*rare*); slope of a hill, declivity (*rare*): **-kriyâ, -krîdâ,** *f.* playful butting (*of an elephant or bull*) against a bank *or* mound; **-‿abhighâta,** *m.* butting (*of a bull*) against a bank *or* mound.

वप्सस् váps-as, *n.* beautiful appearance (*comm.*; *RV.*[1]).

वम् VAM, I. P. **váma,** vomit, spit out; give *or* send forth, emit; eject (*a word*) = repent (*RV.*): *pp.* **vânta,** vomited, spit out; discharged (*rain*), given forth; having vomited; dropped (*garland*); *cs.* **vâmaya,** P. cause to vomit. **ud,** vomit forth, spit out; send forth, emit, discharge; contrive, accomplish.

वमथु vam-athu, *m.* vomiting; water squirted *from an elephant's trunk*; **-ana,** *n.* vomiting; emission; emetic.

वमि vam-i, *f.* (*also* î) vomiting, nausea; **-itavya,** *fp.* to be vomited *or* spit out.

वम्र vam-rá, *m.*, **í,** *f.* ant.

वयत् váy-at, *pr. pt.* √4. vâ.

वयम् vay-ám, *nm. pl.* we.

वयस् váy-as, 1. *n.* [*perh.* speeder: √1. vî; *but cp.* vi] bird, *esp.* small bird; 2. *n.* [enjoyment: √1. vî] meal, food (*V.*); vigour, strength, (*bodily and mental*) health (*V.*); vigorous age, prime of life, youth; time of life, age (*ord. meaning*); 3. *n.* [√4. vâ] web (*RV.*[1]).

वयसिन् vayas-ín, -° *a.* = 2. vayas, age; **-ka,** *a.* -°, *id.*; **-krit,** *a.* giving strength, preserving youth.

वयस्य vayas-ya, *a.* being of (an =) the same age; *m.* contemporary, friend (*often as a term of address*): **â,** *f. woman's* female contemporary *or* friend, confidential attendant: (**a**)-**ka,** *m.* contemporary, friend.

वयःसंधि vaya*h*-samdhi, *m.* (junction of ages), puberty; **-sama,** *a.* equal in age; **-stha,** *a.* grown up, full-grown; aged (*rare*); **-sthâna,** *n.* youthful vigour; **-sthâpana,** *a.* preserving the bloom of youth.

वया vay-ấ, *f.* 1. (*V.*) branch (*also fig. of a family*); 2. refreshment, invigoration (*RV.*[1]).

वयी vay-í̂, *f.* female weaver (*RV.*[1]).

वयुन vay-úna, *n.* (*V.*), [√1. vî] mark, aim; rule, order, custom; distinctness, clearness; (*P.*) knowledge: *in.* according to rule: **-vat,** *a.* clear, bright (*RV.*); **â-vid,** *a.* knowing the rule.

वयोगत vayo-gata, *pp.* (arrived at age), aged; *n.* advanced age, loss of youth; **-(a)ti-ga,** *a.* advanced in age, aged; **-dhấ,** *a.* (*V.*) bestowing health *or* strength; strong, vigorous; **-(a)dhika,** *a.* superior in age, older; advanced in age; *m.* aged man; **-rûpa-samanvita,** *pp.* endowed with youth and beauty; **-(a)vasthâ,** *f.* stage *or* time of life; **-visesha,** *m.* difference of age; **-vriddha,** *pp.* old in years, aged.

वय्य vayyã, *m.* companion (*RV.*).

वर 1. vár-a, *a.* [select: √2. vri] best, choicest, most excellent *or* beautiful, among (*ab., g., lc., -°*); better, more excellent, than (*ab., rarely g.*), among (*ab., v. r.*); *n.* **váram,** *ad.* specially, rather, better, than (*ab.* ± **ấ**; *RV.*); *with pr. or impv.* it is *or* were better that *or* if (*the vb. being sts. omitted*); *with pot.* it were more likely that; *predicatively without a vb.* is *or* are better, than (*ab., in V. id.* ± **ấ**); **varam - na, na ka, na tu, na punah, tad api na,** *or* **tathâ api na,** (it is) better (that) *or* rather - than (*with vb. in pr. or pot.*); *predicatively with ellipse of copula: - is* the best thing, and not = - *is* better than (*nm., very rarely in.*); **varam - varam na** *or* **na ka khalu varam,** better - than (*nm.*).

वर 2. vár-a, *m.* [√2. vri] choice, wish; object to be chosen as a gift *or* reward, boon; privilege (*rare*); dowry (*rare*): **-m vri,** choose a boon; **-m pra-arth** *or* **yâk,** express a wish; supplicate a blessing; **-m dâ,** grant a boon *or* blessing; **-m pra-yam,** grant a wish; **váram ấ** *or* **várâya,** according to wish, to one's heart's content (*RV.*); **mad-varât,** in consequence of the boon *granted* by me.

वर 3. vár-a, *m.* [enclosing: √1. vri] circumference, space (*V.*); hindering, checking (*RV.*).

वर 4. var-á, *m.* [chooser: √2. vri] suitor; lover, bridegroom, husband; son-in-law (*C., rare*).

वरक vara-ka, *m.* groomsman; **-kîrti,** *m. N.*

वरटा varatâ, *f.* goose.

वरण var-ana, *m.* [protective: √1. vri] *a tree* (*having medicinal and magical power; Crataeva Roxburghii*); 2. *n.* [√2. vri] choosing, wishing; wooing; **-mâlâ,** *f.* garland *given by a girl to the man* of *her* choice; **-srag,** *f. id.*

वरणीय var-anîya, *fp.* to be chosen.

वरण्डक varanda-ka, *m.* small mound; rampart *separating two combatant elephants.*

वरतनु vara-tanu, *a.* (**û**) having a beautiful form; *f.* beautiful woman; **-tantu,** *m. N. of an ancient teacher;* **-tâ,** *f.* condition of being a blessing.

वरत्रा vara-trấ, *f.* [that which fastens *or* secures: √1. vri] thong, strap.

वरद vara-da, *a.* conferring *or* granting boons: **â,** *f. N. of a river;* **-dâna,** *n.* granting of a boon; **-nârî,** *f.* excellent woman; **-paksha,** *m.* party of the bridegroom; **-prada,** *a.* conferring *or* granting a boon; **-pradâna,** *n.* granting of a boon.

वरम् váram, *ad., v.* **वर** 1. vara.

वरय var-aya, *cs. base of* √2. vri, choose; **-ay-i-tavya,** *fp.* to be chosen, out of (*ab.*).

वरयुवति vara-yuvati (*or* î), *f.* beautiful maiden; **-yogya,** *fp.* worthy of a boon; fit for a husband, marriageable; **-yoshit,** *f.* beautiful woman; **-ra,** *a.* granting boons; **-ruki,** *a.* fond of boons (*S*iva); *m. N. of a poet, physician, grammarian, and lexicographer, sts. identified with Kâtyâyana, and enumerated among the nine gems at the court of Vikramâditya;* **-varana,** *n.* choice of a boon; choice of a bridegroom; **-varna,** *m.* (?) gold; **-varnin,** *a.* having a beautiful complexion: **-î,** *f.* fair-faced, beautiful, *or* excellent woman; *ep. of* Durgâ; **-vrita,** *pp.* chosen as a boon.

वरस् vár-as, *n.* breadth, expanse (*RV.*).

वरसुन्दरी vara-sundarî, *f.* very beautiful woman; **-surata,** *a.* initiated in the arts of love; **-strî,** *f.* excellent *or* noble woman; **-srag,** *f.* bridegroom's garland (*put round his neck by the girl who chooses him*).

वराक var-âka, *a.* (**î**) [rejected: √1. vri] wretched, miserable, pitiable (*gnly. of living beings*); vile (*gold*).

वराङ्ग vara‿aṅga, *n.* (best part), head; *pudendum muliebre;* chief part; **-‿aṅganâ,** *f.* beautiful woman.

वराट varâta, *m.* small shell *called* cowrie (*used as a coin*): **-ka,** *m.* (**i-kâ,** *f.*) cowrie; seed-vessel of the lotus.

वराडिराग varâdi-râga, *m. a kind of* râga; **î-râga,** *m. id.*

वराणसी varânasî, *f. N. of a river.*

वरातिसर्ग vara‿atisarga, *m.* bestowal of a boon; **-‿ânanâ,** *a. f.* fair-faced.

वराते var-â-te, 3 *sg. subj.* may check (*RV.*).

वराय varâ-ya, *den.* represent a boon: *only pp.* **i-ta,** *n. imps.*

वरारोह vara‿âroha, *a.* having beautiful hips; **-‿arthin,** *a.* requesting a boon; **-‿arha,** *a.* highly honoured; very valuable; **-‿âsana,** *n.* splendid seat, throne.

वराह varâhá, *m. V., C:* boar, hog; *C.:* boar-incarnation *of Vishnu* (*who raised the earth from the bottom of the sea with his tusks*); boar-shaped military array; *N. of a Daitya; N.;* **-datta,** *m. N.;* **-deva,** *m. N.;* **-mihira,** *m. N. of an astronomer* (*sixth century* A.D.); **-mûla,** *n. N. of a locality with a statue of Vishnu's boar-incarnation;* **-svâmin,** *m. N. of a mythical king.*

वराहु varâhu, *m.* boar, hog (*RV.*).

वरिमन् vár-i-man, *n.* [√1. vri] expanse, broad space, wide tract (*V.*); **-i-mán,** *m. id.* (*V.*).

वरिवस् vár-i-vas, *n.* (*V.*) [√1. vri; *cp.* ur-ú] expanse, space; freedom, ease: *w.* **kri, dhâ,** *or* **vid,** bring comfort *or* liberty to (*d.*), clear the path, to (*d.*).

वरिवस्य varivas-yá, *den.* P. grant free space, vouchsafe (*RV.*); wait upon, cherish, tend (*C.*): **-mâna,** *pr. pt. with ps. mg.* cherished.

वरिवस्या varivas-yấ, *f.* devotion, service, attendance.

वरिवोधा varivo-dhấ, *a.* bestowing freedom (*RV.*).

वरिष्ठ vár-ishtha, *spv.* 1. broadest, widest, most extensive (*V.*); 2. (*mostly C.*) most excellent, best, among (*g., -°*); better than (*ab., rare*); chief = worst, of (*g., rare*); *m. N.*

वरीतृ varî-tri, *m.* [√2. vri] wooer (*also used as future*).

वरीयस् 1. vár-îyas, *cpv.* (*V.*) wider, broader, than (*ab.*); freer; *n. ad.* farther, - off; *n.* wider space, than (*ab.*); free space, freedom.

वरीयस् 2. var-îyas, *cpv.* better, more excellent; best, most excellent, of (*g.*).

वरुड varuda, *m. a mixed caste.*

वरुण vár-una, *m.* [√1. vri] Encompasser (*of the world*), *N. of an Âditya, chief among the Vedic gods; he specially presides over the waters, the night, and the west; he is omniscient, punishes sin and is prayed to for forgiveness; he is also the sender of disease; often associated with Mitra and Indra* (-° *du.*); *in C. he is god of the waters or ocean, and regent of the west:* **-grihîta,** *pp.* seized by Varuna = attacked by disease, *esp.* dropsy (*V.*); **-pâsá,** *m.* Varuna's noose *or* fetter (*V.*); **-purusha,** *m.* servant of Varuna; **-loka,** *m.* Varuna's world; Varuna's sphere, the waters; **-sarman,** *m. N. of a mythical warrior;* **-senâ, -senikâ,** *f. N. of a princess;* **-‿adri,** *m. N. of a mountain.*

वरुणानी varun-ânî, *f.* Varuna's wife.

वरुणालय varuna‿âlaya, *m.* Varuna's abode, ocean; **-‿âvâsa,** *m. id.*

वरुण्य varun-yã, *a.* belonging to *or* coming from Varuna (*V.*).

वरूतृ var-û-trí, *m.* (*V.*) protector of (*g.*); (**várû)-trî,** *f.* tutelary genius (*V.*).

वरूथ vár-û-tha, *n.* [√1. vri] protection, shelter, secure abode (*V.*); *n.* (?) guard *or* fender *of a chariot* (*C.*); host, herd, swarm, multitude (*P.*).

वरूथिन् varûth-ín, *a.* wearing armour (*V.*); having a *wooden* fender (*car*); protecting, sheltering; seated in a chariot; surrounded by a crowd *or* quantity of (-°); *m.* war-chariot: **-î,** *f.* army. [(*V.*).

वरूथ्य varûth-yã, *a.* protecting, sheltering

वरेण्य vár-enya, *fp.* [√2. vri] to be wished for, desirable; pre-eminent, most excellent, chief, of (*g.*): **-kratu,** *a.* (*V.*) of excellent might *or* wisdom. [thighs.

वरोरु vara‿uru, *a.* (**û**) having beautiful

वर्ग varg-a, *m.* [√vrig] division, separate *homogeneous* collection, group, class, company, of (*g., -°; often pl. for sg.*); classified group *of words,* category; class *of consonants in the alphabet* (*gutturals, palatals, etc.*); section (*in a book*); subdivision *of an Adhyâya in the R V. and the Brihaddevatâ: -° with numerals,* group *or* division *consisting* of (*e.g. three* = dharma, kâma, and artha).

वर्गीय varg-îya, *a.* belonging to the group, party, *or* category of (-°); **-ya,** *a.* (-°) *id.*; *m.* class-fellow, colleague.

वर्चस् várk-as, *n. V.:* vigour, energy, activity; illuminating power (*of fire or sun*); *C.:* brilliance, lustre, light; colour; ordure.

वर्चस varkas-á, *n.* (-°) brilliance, lustre; colour; **-ka,** *n.* brilliance; ordure; **-ya,** *a.* conferring vigour; **-vín,** *a.* vigorous; *m.* energetic man.

वर्चिन् vark-ín, *m. N. of a demon combatted by Indra.*

वर्ज varg-a, *a.* (-°) free from, destitute of; excepting; **-ana,** *n.* avoidance, abandonment; neglect of, deviation from (*g.*); omission; exclusion; **-anîya,** *fp.* to be avoided; **-am,** *abs.* excluding, excepting, without; **-aya,** *cs.* √vrig; **-ayitavya,** *fp.* to be avoided; **-ayitri,** *m.* avoider; **-ita,** *pp. cs.* (√vrig)

destitute of (*in.*); **-in,** *a.* avoiding (-°); **-ya,** *fp.* to be avoided; - given up; excepting (-°).

वर्ण vár-na, *m.* [covering, coating: √1. vri] cover, lid (*C.*, *rare*); exterior, appearance, colour (*very common*); (good) complexion (*C.*); pigment (*for writing or painting; C.*); (colour =) race, species, kind; character, nature, form; caste (*prob. from contrast of colour between aboriginal slaves and their fair conquerors*); (coloured mark), letter; sound; vowel; syllable; word; musical note (*rare*); praise (*rare*); fame, renown (*rare*).

वर्णक varna-ka, *a.* (**ikâ**) describing; *m. n.* specimen, model; *m.* pigment, unguent, paint; *n.* section, chapter (*rare*); **-krama,** *m.* order of the castes; **-guru,** *m.* king; **-grathanâ,** *f.* artificial method of writing verses; **-kaura,** *m.* thief of the colour of = resembling (*g.*) in hue; **-gyâyas,** *cpv.* superior by caste; **-gyeshtha,** *spv.* higher *or* highest by caste.

वर्णट varna-ta, *m. N.*; **-tva,** *n.* connexion with caste; **-dûshaka,** *a.* defiling caste; **-dvaya-maya,** *a.* (**î**) dissyllabic; **-dharma,** *m. sg. & pl.* duties of the castes.

वर्णन varn-ana, *n.*, **â,** *f.* description, account; statement; **-anîya,** *fp.* to be described *or* stated.

वर्णपरिध्वंस varna-paridhvamsa, *m.*, **â,** *f.* loss of caste; **-pâtha,** *m.* alphabet; **-buddhi,** *f.* notion *connected* with the sound; **-mâtra,** *n.* mere colour.

वर्णय varna-ya, *den.* P. (Â. *metr.*) colour, paint; depict, delineate, describe, relate, explain, state; regard (*rare*): *pp.* **varnita,** described, *etc.* **anu,** describe, relate, explain, state. **vi â,** relate, describe. **upa,** describe, narrate, tell, state. **nis,** look attentively, at (*ac.*); describe, depict (*rare*). **vi-nis,** look at attentively, regard. **sam,** relate, tell; praise.

वर्णयितव्य varnay-itavya, *fp.* to be described; **-itri,** *m.* describer.

वर्णराशि varna-râsi, *m.* alphabet; **-lopa,** *m.* dropping of a letter; **-varti: -kâ,** *f.* paint-brush; **-vikriyâ,** *f.* violation of *the rules of* caste; **-vritta,** *n.* metre *measured by the number of* syllables; **-vyatikrântâ,** *pp. f.* having transgressed *with a man of lower* caste; **-vyavasthiti,** *f.* caste system; **-sikshâ,** *f.* phonetics; **-sreshtha,** *m.* best man by caste, Brâhman; **-samsarga,** *m.* mixture of castes *by intermarriage;* **-samhâra,** *m.* assembly *representative* of castes; **-samkara,** *m.* mixture of colours (*rare*); mixture of castes *by intermarriage;* **-samghâta,** *m.*, **-samghâta,** *m.*, **-samâmnâya,** *m.* (combination of letters), alphabet; **-sthâna,** *n.* place (*in the mouth*) *of the production* of a letter.

वर्णात्मक varna̯âtmaka, *a.* articulate (*sound*); **-anuprâsa,** *m.* alliteration, paronomasia; **-antara,** *n.* another letter, change of sound; another caste: **-gamana,** *n.* change of caste; **-anya-tva,** *n.* change of colour; **-apeta,** *pp.* deprived of caste; **-âsrama,** *m. pl.* the castes and the religious orders.

वर्णिका varn-ikâ, *f.* pigment, paint, unguent; actor's mask *or* dress: **-parigraha,** *m.* assumption of a mask *or* part.

वर्णितवत् varn-ita-vat, *pp. act.* (he) related, depicted, *etc.*

वर्णिन् varn-in, *a.* coloured; -°, having the appearance of; belonging to the (*Brâhman etc.*) caste; *m.* man belonging to one of the *four* castes; Brâhman in the first stage, religious student, Brahmakârin: *pl. a certain monastic order:* **-î,** *f.* woman; woman of high caste.

वर्णोदक varna̯udaka, *n.* coloured water.

वर्ण्य varn-ya, 1. *a.* productive of colour; 2. *fp.* to be described.

वर्तक varta-ka, *m.* quail.

वर्तन vart-ana, *a.* [√vrit] setting in motion, quickening (*rare*); *n.* staying *or* sojourn in (*lc.*); living on (*in.*), subsistence, livelihood, occupation (*ord. mg.*); wages; association with (saha); proceeding, conduct; application of (-°).

वर्तनि vart-aní, *f.* (*V.*) felly *of a wheel;* rut; track, road, path; course *of rivers;* eyelashes.

वर्तनीय vart-anîya, *fp. n.* one should apply oneself *or* attend to (*lc.*).

वर्तमान vart-a-mâna, *pr. pt.* (√vrit) present, existing; *n.* the present: **â,** *f.* (personal terminations of) the present tense: (**a**)**-kâla,** *m.* present; (**a**)**-âkshepa,** *m.* declaration of dissatisfaction with something going on.

वर्तय vart-aya, *cs.* (√vrit) subsist, *etc.*

वर्तवे vár-tave, *d. inf.* (*of* √1. vri) to cover (*RV.*).

वर्तव्य vartavya, *fp. incorr. for* vartitavya.

वर्ति vart-i (*or* î), [anything rolled: √vrit] roll, pill (*of drugs, cosmetics, collyrium*); wick *of a lamp;* magic wick; collyrium.

वर्तिका vart-ikâ, *f.* 1. [√vrit, roll] wick, paint-brush; paint (*incorr. for* varnikâ); 2. (**várt**)**-ikâ,** quail.

वर्तितव्य vart-i-tavya, *fp.* to be tarried in (*country*); - practised *or* observed (*conduct*); - treated; *n. imps.* one should stay *or* remain in (*lc.*); one should apply oneself to (*lc.*); - live *or* exist; - proceed *or* behave (*w. ad. or in.*), towards *any one* (*g., lc., in. with* saha): **asmad-vase** -, we should be obeyed.

वर्तित्व vart-i-tva, *n.* treatment as of (-°).

वर्तिन् vart-in, *a.* abiding, staying, resting, being, situated, in (*gnly.* -°); being in *a condition etc.* (-°); practising (-°); engaged in, making (*a request,* -°); behaving, acting (-° *or w. ad.*); behaving properly towards (-°); *m.* meaning *of a suffix.* [(*RV.*).

वर्तिस् vart-ís, *n.* (turning in), lodging, abode

वर्ती vart-î, *f.*, *v.* varti.

वर्तुल vart-ula, *a.* [√vrit, turn], round; *n.* circle.

वर्त्मन् várt-man, *n.* [√vrit: turning mark *of a wheel*], rut, track; path, road, way, course (*also fig.*); eyelid: *in.* **vartmanâ,** by way of = along, through, by; **nadî̯adri-vana-vartmasu,** through rivers, mountains, and forests.

वर्त्मपात vartma-pâta, *m.* coming into the way; **-pâtana,** *n.* waylaying.

वर्त्र var-tra, *a.* [√1. vri] warding off (*S.*); dam, embankment (*V.*).

वर्ध várdh-a, *a.* [√1. vridh] increasing, gladdening (-°); *m.* granting of prosperity (*RV.*[1]).

वर्धक vardh-aka, *a.* [√2. vridh] cutting off; *m.* carpenter; **i: -n,** *m. id.*

वर्धन 1. várdh-ana, *a.* (**î**) growing, increasing, prospering, getting richer; causing increase, strength, *or* prosperity, augmenting (*in C. very often* -°); gladdening (*gnly.* -°); *m.* increaser, bestower of prosperity; *n.* growth, increase, prosperity; increase of power; augmentation, elevation; educating, rearing; refreshment, comfort (*RV.*).

वर्धन 2. vardh-ana, *n.* [√2. vridh] cutting off (-°); -° *with names of towns prob.* = town (*rare*): **-svâmin,** *m. N. of a temple or statue.*

वर्धनीय vardh-anîya, *fp.* [√1. vridh] to be increased; to be caused to thrive.

वर्धमान vardha-mâna, *pr. pt.* Â. (√1. vridh) growing, *etc.*; *m. N. of a mountain and district, now* Burdwan; *N. of a village; N.:* **â,** *f. N. of a form of the Gâyatrî metre:* (**a**)**-ka,** *m. N.*; (**a**)**-pura,** *n. N. of a* town, Burdwan: **î-ya,** *a.* belonging to Burdwan.

वर्धमानेश vardhamâna̯îsa, *m. N. of a temple or statue.*

वर्धय vardh-aya, *cs.* (√1. vridh) increase; **-ayitri,** *m.* educator, rearer of (-°): **trî,** *f.*

वर्धापन vardh-âp-ana, *n.* [*fr. cs. of* √2. vridh] cutting the navel-cord, commemoration *of this ceremony;* birthday or other festival implying congratulations: **-ka,** *n. id.*; congratulatory gift.

वर्धापय vardhâp-aya, *cs.* P. 1. congratulate; 2. cut (*the umbilical cord*).

वर्धित vardh-ita, *pp. of* √1. & 2. vridh; *n.* (?) *kind of* key; **-i-tavya,** *fp. n.* one should increase; **-inî,** *a. f.* increasing (-°); **-ishnu,** *a.* growing, increasing.

वर्ध्र vardh-ra, *n.* strap, thong (= varatrâ).

वर्पस् várp-as, *n.* (*RV.*) assumed form, phantom; form, image; artifice, device, design.

वर्मन् vár-man, *n.* [envelope: √1. vri] armour, mail (*V., C.*); protection, shelter (*V.*); *often* -° *in names of Kshatriyas.*

वर्मय varma-ya, *den.* P. provide with a coat of mail: *pp.* **varmita,** armoured.

वर्महर varma-hara, *a.* (*old enough for*) wearing armour.

वर्मि varmi, *m. kind of fish:* **-matsya,** *m.* the varmi fish. [armoured.

वर्मित varm-ita, *pp.* (*of* varmaya); **-in,** *a.*

वर्य vár-ya, *fp.* to be chosen, eligible (*f.*); excellent, best, chief of (*g.*, -°).

वर्वरक var-var-aka, *m. N.* (*less correct for* barbaraka).

वर्ष varsh-á, *a.* [√vrish] raining (-°, *C.*); *m.* (*C.*), *n.* (*V., C.*), rain; shower, of (*flowers, arrows, dust, etc., g.,* -°); the rains, rainy season (*pl.: AV., rare*); year (*commonly applied to age*); division of the world, plain between mountain ranges (*seven or nine are assumed*): *in.* within a year; *ab.* after a year; *lc. rep.* every year: (**a**)**-ka,** *a.* raining, showering; **-karman,** *n.* action of raining; (**a**)**-gana,** *m. pl.* long series of years.

वर्षण varsh-ana, *a.* (**î**) raining (*gnly.* -°); *n.* raining, showering (*also fig.*); bestowing abundantly on (-°).

वर्षत्र varsha-tra, *n.* (protection from rain), umbrella; **-trâna,** *n. id.*; **-dhara,** *m.* range separating divisions of the world; ruler of a varsha; eunuch; **-dhârâ-dhara,** *a.* holding showers of rain (*cloud*); **-pada,** *n.* calendar; **-pâta,** *m.* fall of rain; **-pûga,** *m. n. sg. & pl.* quantity of rain; series of years; **-pratibandha,** *m.* drought; **-ritu-mâsa-paksha̯aho-velâ-desa-pradesa-vat,** *a.* stating the year, season, month, fortnight, day, hour, country, and locality.

वर्षय varsh-aya, *cs. of* √vrish.

वर्षवर varsha-vara, *m.* eunuch; **-shatka,** *n.* period of six years; **-sahasra,** *n.* a thousand

years: **â-ya**, *den.* Â. appear like a thousand years.

वर्षा varshấ, *f.* rain (*rare*): (*sg.*) *pl.* rains, rainy season (*very common*): (**â**)-**kâla**, *m.* rainy season; **-âgama**, *m.* beginning of the rains; **-ambu**, *n.* rain water; **-samaya**, *m.* rainy season.

वर्षिक varsh-ika, *a.* (*so many*) years old (-°); **-i-tâ**, *f.* showering (*of rain or wealth*); **-i-tri**, *m.* showerer, bestower; **-in**, *a.* raining, showering, bestowing (-°, *very common*); shedding copious tears (*rare*); (*so many*) years old (-°; *rare*).

वर्षिष्ठ vársh-ish*th*a, *spv.* [*of base contained in* varsh-man; *in sense, of* vriddha; *almost exclusively V.*] highest, uppermost, longest, greatest; very large (*P.*); **-iyas**, *cpv.* (*chiefly V.*) higher, upper; longer, greater, than (*ab.*); great, considerable; thriving (*earth*); better than (*ab.*); aged.

वर्षुक vársh-u-ka, *a.* rainy; raining, showering (*ac.*; *C.*).

वर्षोपल varsha upala, *m.* hail; **-ogha**, *m.* torrent of rain.

वर्ष्मन् 1. varsh-mán, *m.* (*V.*) height, top; crown *of the head.*

वर्ष्मन् 2. vársh-man, *n.* height, top, surface, chief (*V.*, *P.*); height, size, extent; body.

वर्ष्य vársh-ya (*YV.*, *or* -yã, *RV.*), *a.* rainy.

वल् VAL, I. **vala**, turn, - round, turn to (*ac.*, *lc.*, abhimukham); return home; depart, go away again; break forth, appear: *pp.* **valita**, turned, bent; having departed; broken forth; accompanied by (-°); *cs.* **valaya**, P. cause to roll (*waves*); turn (*tr.*). **â**, *pp.* turned round. **vi**, turn aside: *pp.* averted. **sam**, *pp.* met, united, blended, *or* connected with (*in.*, -°).

वल् val, *pratyâhâra for* all consonants but y.

वल val-á, *m.* [enclosure: √1. vri] cave (*V.*); *personified as a demon withholding the heavenly waters from man; brother of* V*ritra and vanquished by Indra* (*often written* Bala).

वलक vala-ka, *n.* procession.

वलन val-ana, *n.* turning round; waving; appearing.

वलन्तिका valant-ikâ, *f. kind of* gesticulation.

वलभि valabhi (*or more commonly* î), ridge of a roof, top *or* pinnacle of a house; **i-kâ**, *f. dim. of id.*

वलभिद् vala-bhid, *m.* smiter of Vala, Indra.

वलभी valabhî, *f.*, *v.* valabhi; *N. of a town in Saurâshtra.*

वलय val-aya, *m.* *n.* [√1. vri] bracelet, armlet (*worn by men and women*); circle; circumference (-° *a.* encircled by); *m. kind of* circular military array; multitude, swarm (*rare*).

वलयित valay-ita, *den. pp.* surrounded *or* encircled by (*in.*, -°); put round *the arm* (*bracelet*); forming a circle; **-in**, *a.* provided with a bracelet; encircled with (-°); **-î-kri**, turn into *or* use as a bracelet; **-î-bhû**, become a circle: *pp.* encircling.

वलवत् vala-vat, *a.* containing *the word* vala: **-vritra**, *m.* Vala and Vritra: **-nishûdana**, **-han**, *m. ep. of* Indra.

वलि val-i (*or* î), fold of the skin, wrinkle.

वलित val-ita, *pp.* (√val) bent round, *etc.*

वलिन vali-na, *a.* wrinkled, shrivelled; **-bha**, *a. id.*; **-mat**, *a. id.*

वली valî, *f.*, *v.* **वलि** vali: **-ka**, -° *a.* having - folds; *n.* projecting thatched roof; **-mat**, *a.* curly (*locks*); **-mukha**, *m.* (having a wrinkled face), monkey; *N. of a* monkey; **-vadana**, *m.* monkey.

वल्क valká, *m.* *n.* bark *of a tree:* (**a**)-**la**, *m.* *n. id.*; cloth *made* of bark, bark garment: **-vat**, *a.* wearing a garment made of bark, **-agina-samvita**, *pp.* clothed in bark and skins.

वल्कलिन् valkal-in, *a.* yielding bark (*branch*); wearing a garment made of bark.

वल्कवासस् valka-vâsas, *n.* garment *made* of bark.

वल्ग् VALG, I. P. (Â. *metr.*) **válga**, bound, leap (*esp. with joy*); gallop; shake, dance (*of inanimate objects*); sound (*of a speech*): *pp.* **valgita**, leaping, bounding; fluttering, moving to and fro; sounding well. **vi â**, gallop; jump about; move about (*breast*). **vi**, leap, bound.

वल्गन valg-ana, *n.* bounding, galloping; **-â**, *f.* bridle; *N.*; **-ita**, *pp.* √valg; *n.* gallop; leaping (*for joy*).

वल्गु valg-ú, *a.* (*f. id.*) comely, handsome, fine, lovely, attractive (*esp. of sound, voice, speech*).

वल्गुलिका valgul-ikâ, *f.* box, chest.

वल्भ् VALBH, I. Â. **valbha**, eat (*very rare*).

वल्मीक valmî́-ka, *m.* *n.* ant-hill; *n. N. of a locality:* **-agra**, *n. N. of a peak of Râmagiri.*

वल्ल valla, *m. kind of* wheat; *a certain weight.*

वल्लकी vallakî, *f. kind of* lute.

वल्लभ valla-bha, *a.* beloved, of (*g.*, *lc.*, -°); dearer than (*ab.*); *m.* favourite; lover; *N.*: **-gana**, *m.* beloved, mistress; **-tâ**, *f.* popularity with (*g.*, *lc.*, -°); **-deva**, *m. N. of a poet;* **-sakti**, *m. N. of a king;* **-âkârya**, *m. N. of a teacher and founder of a Vaishnava sect.*

वल्लभी vallabhî, *f. N. of a town.*

वल्लरि vallari (*or* î), tendril, creeper (*also fig. of locks etc.*): **î-ka**, -° *a. id.*

वल्लापुर vallâ-pura, *n. N. of a* town.

वल्लि valli (*rare*), **वल्ली** vallî, *f.* creeper (*often fig. of arms, brows, lightning, etc.*): **i-kâ**, *f. dim. of id.*; **i-mat**, *a.* having a - creeper (-°).

वल्ली vallî, *f. more usual form of* valli.

वल्लूर vallûra, *n.* dried flesh.

वल्श válsa, *m.* shoot, branch (*V.*, *P.*; *also spelt* bálsa).

वल्ह् VALH, I. Â. **válha** (*V.*, *rare*), test with a question, propound a riddle to. **pra**, *id.*: *pp.* **pravalhita**, enigmatical.

वव्र va-vr-á, *a.* [√1. vri] concealing oneself (*RV.*); *m.* hiding-place, cavern (*RV.*).

वव्रि va-vr-í, *m.* (*RV.*) [cover: √1. vri] lurking-place; covering, vesture; body.

वश् VAS, *red.* **vivas** (*V.*²), **vavas** (*RV.*¹), II. P. *stg.* **vás**, *wk.* **us** (*V.*, *C.*), will, command (*also w. d. inf.*; *RV.*); desire, long *or* wish for, be fond of (*V.*, *C.*); affirm, maintain, declare (*C.*, *rare*): *pr. pt.* **usát**, **usâná**, *intv.* **vâvasâná**, willing, glad, eager (*V.*); **usat**, charming (*P.*); *pr. pt.* Â. **usámâna** (*RV.*¹), commanding, having at command (*might*); *cs.* P. **vasaya**, get into one's power, subject. **sam-â**, **-vaset**, *incorr. for* -vaset.

वश 1. vás-a, *m.* will, wish, desire; power, control, authority, dominion; *N. of a protégé of the Asvins; N. of a people* (*pl.*): -°, *a.* subject to, under the influence of, overcome by; *in.*, *ab.*, **-tas**, by command of, by force of, on account of, by means of, in accordance with (*g.*, *gnly.* -°); *ac. with vbs. of going,* **i**, **gam**, **yâ** (*and cps.*), fall into the power of, become subject to, give way to (*g.*, -°); *with* **nî** *or* **â-nî**, reduce to subjection, subdue; **vase bhû**, **vrit**, *or* **sthâ**, be in the power of (*g.*, -°); **vase kri**, **sthâpaya**, *or* **sam-sthâpaya**, reduce to subjection, subdue, keep under control.

वश 2. vás-a, *n.* liquid fat (*V.*, *rare*).

वशंवद vasam-vada, *a.* (*gnly.* -°) obedient to the will of, submissive, completely under the influence of, entirely dependent on, filled with, overcome by: **-tva**, *n.* complaisance.

वशकर vasa-kara, *a.* (î) subduing, winning over; **-kâraka**, *a.* leading to subjection; **-ga**, *a.* subject, obedient, being in the power of, dependent on (*g.*, -°); **-gata**, *pp. id.*; **-gatva**, *n.* dependence on (-°); **-tâ**, *f. id.* (*g.*, -°); command of (*lc.*).

वशनी vasa-nî́, *a.* subject to (*g.*, *RV.*¹); **-vartin**, *a.* being in the power of, subject, submissive, *or* obedient to (*g.*, -°); **-stha**, *a.* being in the power of *any one.*

वशा vas-ấ, *f.* [lowing: √vâs] cow (*V.*); barren cow; female elephant (*C.*).

वशानुग vasa anuga, *a.* following *one's* will; subject to the will of, obedient to (*g.*, -°).

वशिक vas-ika, *a.* empty (*very rare*).

वशित्व vas-i-tva, *n.* freedom of will, independence; command of (*lc.*); self-control.

वशिन् vas-ín, *a.* ruling; willing, obedient (*rare*); self-controlled (*ord. mg.*); (disposable =) empty (*rare*); *m.* ruler, lord of (*g.*): **-î**, *f.* mistress (*RV.*).

वशी vas-î, *f.* [√vas] *in* ur-vásî.

वशीकर vasî-kara, *a.* subjecting, subduing (-°); **-karana**, *n.* subjection (*also by magical expedients*) of (*g.*, -°); **-kâra**, *m. id.*

वशीकृ vasî́-kri, reduce to subjection, enthral, subdue; **-bhû**, become subject to *any one*: *pp.* subject, obedient, submissive.

वश्य vas-ya, *a.* subject to the power *or* will of, submissive, docile, obedient; *n.* power; supernatural power *over any one, or* magical rite *for its obtainment*: **-tâ**, *f.* subjection to (*g.*, -°); submissiveness, obedience.

वषट् váshat, *indecl. sacrificial exclamation uttered by the Hotri at the end of the Yâgyâ, whereupon the oblation is cast into the fire by the Adhvaryu* (*used with d. of the deity*): *with* **kri**, utter *the exclamation* vashat: *pp.* **váshat-krita**, hallowed by the exclamation váshat; **anu-váshat-kri**, follow *one exclamation* váshat *with another accompanied with the words* 'Somasya agne vîhi.'

वषट्कार vashat-kârá, *m.* exclamation vashat; (**váshat**)-**kriti**, *f. id.* (*RV.*); **-kritya**, *fp.* *n.* one should utter vashat.

वष्टि vásh-ti, *a.* eager (*RV.*¹).

वस् 1. vas, *encl. ac.*, *in.*, *d.*, *g. pl. of the prn. of the second person.*

वस् 2. vas, *a.* clothed in (-°).

वस् 1. VAS, VI. P. ukkhá, (*V.*) grow light (*of the night at dawn*), grow bright, shine (*dawn*); shine down *anything* upon (*d.*; *RV.*); light (*ac.*) *away* (dûré); *cs.* P. **vâsaya,** cause to shine (*RV.*). **apa,** drive away with light. **vi,** shine forth, flush, dawn: *pp.* **vyûshta,** grown light, turned to morning (*of night*; *V.*, *C.*). **pari-vi,** shine forth (from =) after (*ab.*).

वस् 2. VAS, II. Â. **váste,** put on, wear (*V.*, *C.*); envelope oneself in, assume (*a form, etc.*), penetrate into (*V.*); *cs.* P. **vâsaya** (*V.*, *C.*), cause *or* allow to put on *or* wear (*a garment*); clothe with (*in.*); Â. envelope oneself in (*in.*). **anu,** clothe, invest with (*in.*); Â. clothe oneself, in (*ac.*). **ni,** put on, clothe oneself in: *pp.* **nivasita,** clothed in (*in.*); *cs.* put on: *pp.* **-vâsita,** clothed in (*in.*); occupied with (-°). **sam,** clothe oneself in (*in.*; *RV.*).

वस् 3. VAS, I. P. **vása** (Â. *metr. in C.*; *in V. only pf. pt.* **vâvasâná** *and with* sam), stop *at a place*, stay *overnight* (± râtrim), halt, stay, remain, abide, dwell, live; exist, be found in (*lc.*); rest *or* depend on (*lc.*); *w. ac.* remain in *any condition*, make *one's abode* (vâsam, vasatim), practise (*chastity*); *w.* **dûratas,** keep aloof; *w.* **sukham,** live pleasantly *or* at ease: *pp.* **ushita,** passed, spent (*time*); retired to (*place*); having halted, passed the night, abode, dwelt, *or* been absent, dwelling, having waited (*the place being lc.*, *or* -°, *the time, ac. or* -°); having cohabited with (saha); having stood *or* lain (*of things, esp. overnight*; *the place in lc. or* -°, *the time, ac. or* -°); *n. imps.* a stay has been made, the time has been passed (in, *lc.*); *cs.* **vâsáya,** P. Â. cause to halt *or* stay overnight, lodge; cause to dwell; cause to wait, keep in suspense (*RV.*); delay, retard; cause to exist, preserve; populate; place upon (*lc.*); observe *silence* (anadhyâyam mukhe); produce. **adhi,** occupy *or* settle in (*a place*): *pp.* **adhyushita,** occupied, inhabited; having dwelt, in (*lc.*); *cs.* allow to stand overnight. **anu,** follow *any one* (*ac.*) to a place. **antar,** dwell within. **â,** abide, dwell, in (*lc.*); occupy, settle in, inhabit; enter upon (*a religious order*); have sexual intercourse with *a woman* (*ac.*); *cs.* receive into one's house; occupy, settle in; halt, encamp *for the night*: *pp.* occupied by (-°). **adhi‿â,** occupy, inhabit; dwell in (*lc.*); enter upon, devote oneself to (*ac.*). **sam-â,** halt, encamp *for the night*; occupy, settle in, inhabit; *cs.* halt, encamp, establish oneself: *pp. with act. mg.* **ud,** *cs.* P. Â. remove from its place (*e. g. fire from the altar, etc.*); devastate. **upa,** remain at (*ac.*), in (*lc.*); wait; (wait *with eating*), fast (*with ac. of food or time*): *pp.* **uposhita,** having fasted, fasting; *cs.* cause to fast. **ni,** stay, dwell, in (*lc.*). **adhi-ni,** choose for one's abode. **sam-ni,** dwell *or* live together, with (*in.*). **nis,** live out = to the end of; *cs.* turn out of one's dwelling, expel, banish, from (*ab.*), to (*ac.*). **pari,** stay, live with (*in.*): **saṁsargitayâ** –, associate with (*ac.*): *pp.* **paryushita,** having passed the night; having stood overnight, of yesterday, stale, spoilt (*food, etc.*); *cs.* allow to stand overnight. **pra,** sojourn abroad, leave home, set out on a journey, depart; disappear, cease: *pp.* **proshita,** absent from home, being on a journey, sojourning abroad; effaced; set (*sun*); *cs.* turn out of one's abode, banish; *des.* P. **pra-vivatsa,** intend to go on a journey, be about to depart from (*ab.*). **vi-pra,** set out on a journey, go *or* live abroad: *pp.* absent from home; departed to (*ac.*); banished; *gd.* **vi-proshya,** after a journey; *cs.* banish, from (*ab.*); **sam-pra,** *pp.* disappeared, set (*sun*). **prati,** dwell; *cs.* lodge, receive into *one's house* (*lc.*). **vi,** depart from (*ab.*); spend, pass (*time*; *ac.*): *pp.* **vyushita,** absent from home; having passed (*time*; *ac.*); inhabited by (-°); *cs.* expel from *one's* residence, banish; dismiss. **sam,** P. Â. dwell together; live *or* associate with (*ac.*, *in.* ± saha); dwell, live, in (*lc.*); pass, spend (*time*); *cs.* cause to live together, with (*in.* ± saha; *V.*); receive into one's house, lodge.

वस् 4. VAS (*RV.*, *very rare, only* **vasishva, -vâvase, vâvasâná**), rush at, attack. **anu,** hasten towards *or* consume (*RV.*[1]).

वस् 5. VAS, *cs.* P. **-vâsaya** (*very rare*). **ud,** cut off *or* away (?). **ni,** *pp.* **-vâsita,** deprived of life (*v. r.* -pâtita). **pari,** cut off (around), cut out (*Br.*, *S.*).

वसति vas-atí, *f.* staying overnight; dwelling, abiding, sojourn; nest (*V.*); residence, abode, house; seat (*fig.*) of (*g.*, -°); night (*rare*); **-m kri, grah,** *or* **bandh,** pass the night; take up one's abode, in (*lc.*); **tisro vasatir ushitvâ,** having halted at three stages, having passed three nights: **-druma,** *m.* tree under which the night is passed.

वसतीवरी vasatî-vári, *f.pl.* water *left* standing overnight (*drawn from a stream on the eve of the Soma sacrifice*).

वसन 1. vas-ana, *n.* dwelling, sojourn, residence in (-°).

वसन 2. vás-ana, *n.* dress, garment, cloth (*du.* upper and lower garment): -°, clothed in, *also fig.* = surrounded by, attached to (*a doctrine*): **-vat,** *a.* clothed; **-sadman,** *n.* (cloth-house), tent; **‿arnava,** *a.* sea-girt.

वसन्त vas-ant-á, *m.* [brilliant *season*: *fr. pr. pt. of* √1. vas] spring (*also personified*); *N.*: **-ka,** *m. id.*; **-kâla,** *m.* spring time; **-tilaka,** *n.* ornament of spring; *a metre* (*also* **â,** *f.*); *m. N.*; **-pushpa,** *n.* flower of spring; **-bandhu,** *m.* friend of spring, god of love; **-bhânu,** *m. N. of a king*; **mahotsava,** *m.* great spring festival; **-yodha,** *m.* spring *as a* warrior; **-râga,** *m.* king spring; *N. of a grammarian*: **î-ya,** *n.* work composed by Vasanta-râga; **‿ritu,** *m.* spring season; **-lekhâ,** *f. N.*; **-srî,** *f.* pomp of spring; **-sakha,** *m.* friend of spring, *ep. of the wind blowing from the Malaya*; **-samaya,** *m.* spring-time: **‿utsava,** *m.* spring festival, lovely time of spring; **-sahâya,** *m.* god of love; **-sena,** *m. N. of a king*: **â,** *f. N.*

वसन्ता vasántâ (*or* ẫ), *ad.* in spring (*V.*).

वसन्तोत्सव vasanta‿utsava, *m.* festival of spring.

वसर्हन् vasar-hán, *a.* striking in the morning = destroying *the demons of night* at dawn (*RV.*[1]).

वसवान vásav-âna, *m.* possessor *or* preserver of wealth (*RV.*).

वसव्य vasav-yã, *a.* (*V.*) affluent (*gods*); *n.* wealth (*V.*).

वसा vás-â (*in TS.* ẫ), *f.* [shining, white: √1. vas] suet, lard, fat; brain.

वसाति vas-âti, *f.* dawn (?; *occurs once in a quotation in the Nirukta*); *m. N. of a people* (*pl.*); *N.*

वसामय vasâ-maya, *a.* (î) consisting of fat; **‿avasesha-malina,** *a.* dirty with remains of fat; **-homá,** *m.* offering of fat.

वसिष्ठ vás-ishtha, *spv.* [brightest: √1. vas] best, most excellent, wealthiest (*V.*, *E.*); *m. N. of one of the leading Vedic* Rishis, *composer of the seventh Mandala of the RV.*; *in C. he is regarded as one of the seven* Rishis *and is mentioned as a lawgiver* (*often incorrectly spelt* Vasishtha).

वसीयस् vás-îyas, *cpv.* better, than (*ab.*): faring better, wealthier (*V.*).

वसु vás-u, *a.* [v-i; bright: √1. vas] good, beneficent (*V.*); *m. ep. of various gods and of the gods in general*; *pl.* the Vasus, *a class of gods* (*their number being usually eight*; *Indra is their chief, later Agni and Vishnu*); ray *of light* (*C.*, *rare*); *N.*; *n.* goods, wealth, property (*V.*, *C.*, *very common*); gold (*C.*, *very rare*); gem, pearl (*C.*, *very rare*).

वसुकृत् vasu-krit, *m. N. of a poet of the RV.*; **-kra,** *m. N. of a poet of the RV.*; **-da,** *a.* bestowing wealth; **-datta,** *m. N.*: **â,** *f. N.*: (**a**)**-pura,** *n. N. of a* town; **-dẫ,** *a.* wealth-bestowing, bountiful (*V.*); **-dâvan,** *a. id.* (*V.*); **-deva,** *m.* (having the Vasus for deities), *N. of a king, father of Krishna*; *N. of various men*: **-putra,** *m.* son of Vasudeva, *Krishna*.

वसुधा vasu-dhẫ, *a.* yielding wealth, bountiful (*V.*, *rare*); **â,** *f.* (*C.*) earth; country, region; ground: **-tala,** *n.* surface of the earth, earth; ground; **-dhara,** *a.* supporting *or* maintaining the earth (Vishnu); *m.* mountain; king; **‿adhipa, ‿adhipati,** *m.* lord of earth *or* of the country, king; **‿âdhipatya,** *n.* sovereignty; **-pati,** *m.* king.

वसुधार vasu-dhâra, *a.* handling treasure (*officials*); **-dhârâ,** *f.* stream of wealth *or* gifts; **-maya,** *a.* consisting of a stream of wealth; **-dhârin-î,** *f.* earth; **-nanda,** *m. N. of a king*; **-nemi,** *m. N. of a snake demon.*

वसुंधर vasu-*m*-dhara, *a.* holding *or* containing treasure; *m. N.*: **â,** *f.* earth; country; soil; ground; *N.*: **-dhara,** *m.* mountain; **-dhava,** *m.* spouse of earth, king; **-bhrit,** *m.* mountain; **-sunâsîra,** *m.* king.

वसुपति vásu-pati, *m.* lord of wealth, *ep. of* Agni, Indra, *or* Savitri (*RV.*), *or of* Kubera; lord of the Vasus (Krishna); **-pâlita,** *m. N.*; **-bandhu,** *m. N. of a celebrated Buddhistic scholar*; **-bhûti,** *m. N.*

वसुमत् vásu-mat, *a.* possessing *or* containing wealth, rich; accompanied by the Vasus; *m. N.*: **-î,** *f.* (*C.*) earth; country, region; ground; *N.*: **-pati,** *m.* lord of earth, king, **-sûnu,** *m.* son of Vasumatî, Naraka.

वसुमति vasu-mati, *m. N. of a Brâhman*; **-mitra,** *m. N.*; **-rakshita,** *m. N.*; **-lakshmî,** *f. N. of Agnimitra's sister-in-law.*

वसुवनि vasu-váni, *a.* desiring *or* bestowing wealth (*V.*); **-vid,** *a.* bestowing wealth (*V.*); **-vinda,** *a.* gaining wealth; **-sakti,** *m. N.*; (**vásu**)**-sravas,** *a.* famed for wealth (*RV.*[1]); *m. ep. of Siva* (*C.*); **-sampûrna,** *pp.* filled with wealth.

वसूया vasû-yẫ, *in. ad.* through desire of wealth (*V.*).

वसूयु vasû-yú, *a.* desiring wealth (*RV.*).

वस्तव्य vas-tavya, *fp.* to be spent (*time*); *n. imps.* one should stay *or* dwell, in *or* with (*lc.*).

वस्ति vasti, *m.* bladder; *f.* abdomen (*below the navel*); *m.f.* syringe: **-mûla,** *n.* (bottom =) aperture of the bladder; **-sîrsha,** *n. sg. or m. du.* neck of the bladder.

वस्तु 1. vás-tu, *f.* (*V.*) growing light, dawning; morning: **vástoh,** *g.* in the morning; **vástor vastoh,** every morning; **vástor asyẫh,** this morning; **práti vástoh,** towards morning.

वस्तु 2. vas-tu, *n.* (*C.*) place (*rare*); thing, substance, object; really existing thing; right thing, worthy object; object of (-°); matter, circumstance; subject, subject-matter, plot, theme, contents; °-, in reality: **-ka,** *a.* (-°) having - as contents (anûna-, of weighty contents, extraordinary); **-gâta,** *n.* the aggregate of things; **-tantra,** *a.* dependent on things, objective; **-tas,** *ad.* in reality; **-tâ,** *f.* being the object of (-°); reality: *in.* in reality; **-dharma,** *m. sg. & pl.* true nature of things; **-bhâva,** *m.* reality: *in. pl.* in reality; **-bheda,** *m.* actual *or* essential difference; **-rakanâ,** *f.* elaboration of a plot; **-vritta,** *n.* actual fact; **-sakti,** *f. sg. & pl.* force of circumstances: **-tas,** *ad.* by the -; **-sâsana,** *n.* original edict; **-sûnya,** *a.* devoid of reality, unreal.

वस्तूत्थापना vastu̯utthâpanâ, *n.* invention of things, representation of unrealities (*dr.*); **-̯upamâ,** *f. direct* comparison of *two* things (*the common quality being omitted: e.g. 'thy face is* [*beautiful*] *like the lotus'*); **-̯upahita,** *pp.* bestowed on a good object (*trouble*).

वस्त्य vas-tya, *n.* dwelling, house.

वस्त्र vás-tra, *n.* dress, garment; cloth: **-knopam,** *abs.* wetting the clothes; **-dasâ,** *f.* hem of a garment; **-dhâvin,** *a.* washing clothes; **-pûta,** *pp.* strained through a cloth; **-petâ,** *f.* clothes-basket; **-mukhya,** *a.* having clothes as the chief thing (*adornment*); **-vat,** *a.* having a *fine* garment, beautifully dressed; **-veshtita,** *pp.* enveloped in clothes, well clad.

वस्त्राञ्चल vastra̯añkala, *m.* hem of a garment; **-̯anta,** *m. id.*; **-̯antara,** *n.* (another =) upper garment; **-̯ardha,** *m. n.* half of a garment; **-̯avakarta,** *m.* strip of garment.

वस्त्राय vastrâ-ya, *den.* Â. represent a garment.

वस्न vasná, *n.* price, value.

वस्न्य vásn-ya, *a.* valuable (*RV.*[1]). [(*RV.*[1]).

वस्मन् vás-man, *n.* 1. cover (*RV.*[1]); 2. nest

वस्यस् vás-yas, *cpv.* (*V.*) better, more excellent; more illustrious, wealthier, than (*ab.*); *n.* increasing wealth *or* prosperity.

वस्वौकसारा vasu̯auka-sârâ, *f. N. of* the city of Kubera.

वह् VAH, I. **váha,** 1. *tr.* transport, convey, by (*car or boat, in.*); draw (*a car*), guide (*horses*); lead; waft, conduct (*offerings to the gods, of Agni*); bear along (*water etc., of rivers*); shed (*tears*); bring, procure, bestow; diffuse (*scent, poem*); carry off *or* along (*a rock etc., of the wind*); lead home, marry (*nearly always of the man*); take with one; carry, on (*in., lc.*); bear (*one's head*) *high* (ukkaistarâm); be with *child* (garbham); wear (*clothes*); support, sustain (*the earth = rule*); suffer; possess, have (*a body etc.*); undergo (*the ordeal of fire, poison, or the balance*); experience, feel (*pain etc.*); assume, show, exhibit (*beauty etc.*); pay (*a fine*); pass, spend (*time*); 2. *int.* drive in *a chariot or* ride on *horseback* (*in.*), draw *a carriage* (*horse*), drive along, run; go by *boat* (*in.*); swim; blow (*wind*); pass away, elapse (*years*); *ps.* **uhyáte,** be driven, drawn, borne along, *or* conveyed, by, on, *or* in (*in.*): *pp.* **ûdhá,** carried *or* driven off, stolen, washed away (*by water*); married; borne, carried on (-°); displayed, exhibited; *cs.* **vâhaya,** P. (**Â.** *metr.*) drive (*a chariot*), guide (*horses*); convey (*by carriage*); propel (*a boat*); drive (*int.*), to (*ac.*); cause to be conveyed, by (*in.*); cause oneself to be carried by, ride on (*ac.*); cause *or* order *any one* (*ac.*) to carry, on (*lc.*); traverse (*a road*), complete (*journey*); keep going, work, maintain (*shambles*); *ps.* **vâhyate,** be driven, impelled, *or* urged (*also fig.*); be carried *or* borne; be trodden (*path*): *pp.* **vâhita,** conveyed *etc.*; administered (*medicine*); deceived; *intv.* **vâvahîti,** bear (*a burden*). **ati,** conduct past (*V.*); pass (*time*); *cs.* transport; get over, pass through successfully; pass (*time; ord. mg.*). **anu,** conduct along (*ac.; V.*); come to (*ac.; RV.*); Â. take after, become like; *ps.* be carried along (*by a stream*). **apa,** carry away; drive away, remove; throw off (*garment*); leave, abandon: *pp.* **apodha;** *cs.* drive *or* conduct away; expel, cause to retreat; make off. **abhi,** bring hither; conduct to (*ac.*); *cs.* spend (*time: incorr. for* ati). **â,** lead hither (*V.*); bring, to (*ac.*); bring about, give, cause, produce (*ord. mg.*); bring home (*a bride*); pay (*rare*); bear (*the burden of sovereignty = rule*); assume, exhibit; *cs.* summon (*esp. gods to sacrifice*). **abhi̯â,** bring. **upa̯â,** bring hither. **sam-â,** bring together, assemble; bring, waft; Â. come together (*Br.*). **ud,** bear aloft, raise up; turn out (*ac.*) into (*ac.*); draw out; conduct out *of her father's house,* marry; bear, carry, on (*in.; ord. mg.*); keep up, support (*the earth or sovereignty = rule*); bear in *mind* (manasâ) = remember; bear, suffer; hold fast; possess, have, wear; bear (*title, e.g. of* 'Devî'); display, exhibit (*a feeling; common mg.*); carry out, finish; *cs.* give *in matrimony,* to (*in.*); marry (*a girl*). **sam-ud,** lift up; marry (*a girl*); bear (*a burden*); suffer; have, possess, wear; show, exhibit. **upa,** bring hither; conduct to (*ac.*); bring, produce; lead *or* induce *any one* (*ac.*) to (*ac.*): *pp.* **upodha,** brought about, produced. **sam-upa,** *pp.* begun (*battle*); risen (*moon*). **ni,** bring *or* bring down to (*d., lc.; V.*); bear, support (*the world*). **nis,** draw out of, save from (*ab.*), remove (*V.*); carry out, accomplish; attain one's object, succeed; subsist on (*in.*); be suitable for *any one* (*g.*); *cs.* complete, spend (*time*); carry out, accomplish, establish. **pari,** convey *or* carry round (*V.*); drag about (*E.*); flow round (*V.*); conduct *the bride* (*to the bridegroom's house*), wed (*RV., P.*). **pra,** 1. *tr.* bring forward; draw (*a car*); wash away; waft, bring, to (*ac.*); 2. *int.* drive onwards (*Â.; RV.*); flow along; speed along, blow (*wind*). **anu-pra,** proceed (*RV.*). **abhi-pra,** lead to (*Br.*). **vi,** carry off (*RV.*), draw (*car; RV.*); lead away (*the bride from her father's house*), marry (*a girl*); Â. celebrate *a wedding,* be married: *pp.* **vyûdha,** married; *cs.* marry (*a girl*) to (*g., or* saha); Â. be married (*to a girl*): *pp.* **vivâhita,** married to (*a girl; ac.*). **sam,** convey; bear along, waft; load (*car*); display, show; *ps.* be carried along by, ride on (*in.*); *cs.* bring together, assemble; drive (*a chariot*); marry (*a wife*); pass *the hand* along, stroke, rub (*ac.*); set in motion; *ps.* be driven *or* impelled by (*in.*).

वह् vah (*only* -°, *stg. base* **vâh,** *wk.* **uh** *or* **ûh,** *which coalesces with a preceding* a *to* au), drawing, conveying, bearing, holding, *etc.*

वह váh-a, *a.* (-°) drawing, conveying; flowing, - through, into, *or* towards; bearing along (*of rivers*); bringing; producing, effecting; bearing (*a name*); having, provided with; exposing oneself to (*heat etc.*); *m.* shoulder *of a draught animal;* shoulder-piece *of the yoke.*

वहंलिह vaha-m-liha, *a.* licking the shoulder.

वहतु vah-atú, *m.* (*V.*) bridal procession (*to the husband's house*); wedding; means of furthering.

वहध्यै váha-dhyai, *V. inf.* (√vah) to ride.

वहन vah-ana, *a.* (-°) driving; bearing; *n.* conveying (*sacrifice*); carrying; vessel, boat: **-bhaṅga,** *m.* shipwreck.

वहनीकृ vahan-î-kri, turn into a vehicle: **-iya,** *fp.* to be carried, drawn, *or* conducted.

वहराविन् vaha-râvin, *a.* groaning under the yoke. [broken in.

वहल vaha-lá, *a.* accustomed to the yoke.

वहित्र vah-i-tra, *n.* boat, vessel: **-bhaṅga,** *m.* shipwreck; **-in,** *a.* drawing well, accustomed to the yoke (*V.*); (**váh**)**-ishtha,** *spv.* drawing *or* driving best (*horses, car; V.*); (**váh**)**-iyas,** *cpv.* drawing better *or* swiftly (*V.*).

वह्नि váh-ni, *m.* drawer (*of a car*), steed (*V.*); charioteer (*said of various gods in V.*); conveyer *of offerings to the gods, esp.* Agni (*V.*); fire, god of fire (*C.*): **vahninâ̂ samskri,** hallow by fire, burn solemnly: **-kunda,** *n.* cavity *in the ground* for *the sacred* fire; **-krit,** *a.* producing conflagration; **-kopa,** *m.* raging conflagration; **-mat,** *a.* containing fire; **-maya,** *a.* consisting of fire; **-loka,** *m.* world of Agni; **-vat,** *a.* containing *the word* vahni; **-sikhâ,** *f.* flame of fire; **-samskâra,** *m.* sacrament of fire, cremation; **-sâkshikam,** *ad.* so as to be witnessed by fire; **-sât-kri,** burn; **-sphuliṅga,** *m.* spark of fire.

वह्य vah-yá, *n.* portable bed, litter, palanquin, couch (*V.*). [*or* couch (*RV.*[1]).

वह्येशया vahye-sayâ, *a. f.* lying on a litter

वा vâ, *encl. pcl.* or (*following, but metr. sts. preceding*); either or not, optionally; (= iva), like, as, as it were; (= eva), just, *etc.* (*rare*); but, however (*rare*); even, even supposing (*with ft.; rare*); *after inter. or rel.* = possibly, pray: **vâ** - **vâ,** either - or (*when there are two clauses, the vb. of the first only is as a rule accented*); **na** ± **vâ** - **vâ, kim vâ** - **kim vâ** *or* **na vâ,** neither - nor; **vâ** - **na vâ,** either - or not; perhaps - or perhaps not; whether - or not; **yadi vâ** - **vâ,** whether - or; *in a sentence containing more than two members* vâ *is nearly always repeated, while a negative at the beginning of the series need not be repeated as its sense runs through all the remaining members* (= not, either - or - or); *in this case* vâ *often interchanges with* ka *and* api, *or is combined with the pcls.* api (± punah), atha (± u, api, *or* punah), yad, yadi, *or* utá.

वा 1. VÂ, II. P. **vấ-ti,** blow (*of wind*); blow upon (*ac.; very rare*); emit an odour, be wafted *or* diffused (*perfume; rare*); smell (*an odour: ac.; very rare*). **anu,** blow towards; blow after (*ac.*); blow upon, fan, kindle; blow. **apa,** exhale (*RV.*). **abhi,** blow towards (*tr. & int.*); blow upon, fan. **â,** blow towards (*int.*), blow; waft (*ac.*); blow upon. **ud,** be blown out (*by draught, of fire*). **nis,** blow (*wind*); (blow, *int.* =) go out, be extinguished (*lamp, light of day*); be (blown out =) cooled, assuaged, *or* refreshed: *pp.* **nirvâna,** extinguished; set (*sun*); *the light of whose life has* gone out, released from *the bonds of* existence, enjoying absolute bliss; *cs.* P. **nirvâpaya,** (*V., C.*) extinguish, quench; free from heat, cool, refrigerate; calm, soothe, alleviate; dazzle (*the eyes*); lead to Nirvâna (*B.*). **anu-nis,** be extinguished after (*ac.*). **parâ,** waft away (*RV.*). **pra,** burst forth, blow; be wafted *or* exhaled (*odour*). **vi,** waft away; blow through; blow in various directions.

वा 2. VÂ, IV. P. (*Â., E.*) **vâya,** grow weary (*RV.*); blow (*E., confused with* √1. vâ);

lose (*g.*; *RV.*): *pp.* **vâna,** dry. **abhi,** *pp.* **-vâta,** languishing, sick. **ud,** (*V.*) languish, die away, go out (*fire*); *cs.* allow to go out (*fire*). **upa,** dry up: *pp.* **-vâta,** dry.

वा 3. VÂ, *collateral form of* √van: *pp.* **-vâta,** desired; *des.* **vivâsa,** gain, elicit (*RV.*). **â,** *des.* (*V.*) P. Â. wish to gain, invoke, invite; Â. get rid of by homage (*guilt*). **abhi â,** *des.* P. advance against, attack (*RV.*).

वा 4. VÂ, IV. P. **vâya,** weave (*also fig. of hymns, speeches, etc.*), compose: *pp.* **uta** *and* **ûta. apa,** undo a web (*RV.*). **â,** weave in, string, draw through (*string*): *pp.* **óta,** woven in (*lc.*), strung, drawn through (*lc.*); penetrated by (*in.*). **ud,** tie up *or* suspend with (*in.*). **pra,** weave on, attach to (*lc.*): *pp.* **prota,** strung on, pierced with, fixed on *or* in, sticking in (*lc.*, –°); pervaded by (*in.*); dipped (*in clouds, said of horns*). **vi,** *pp.* **vyûta** (*V.*), woven, variegated (*garment*); levelled (*road*). **sam** (*V.*), attach together; interweave. [ritual formula (*V., E.*).

वाक vâk-á, *m.* [√vak] recitation, verse,

वाकोवाक्य vâko-vâkyã, *n.* dialogue; *N. of certain portions of Vedic tradition.*

वाक्कलह vâk-kalaha, *m.* strife of words, dispute; **-keli,** *f.* jest with words, witty converse; **-kshata,** *n.* wound *inflicted* with words; **-kakshus,** *n. sg.* speech and look; **-kapala,** *a.* inconsiderate in speech, talking idly; **-kâpalya,** *n.* inconsiderateness in talk; **-khala,** *n.* semblance of a voice; *sg. & pl.* lying talk; prevarication (*in argument*); **-khalya,** *n.* word-arrow, wounding speech; **-patu,** *a.* clever in speech, eloquent: **-tâ,** *f.* fluency of speech, eloquence; **-páti,** *m.* lord of speech; *S*aiva saint *who has attained a certain stage of perfection*: **-râga,** *m. N. of a poet;* **-patha,** *m.* opportunity for speech; province of speech (**atîta** –, *a.* indescribable): **-pâram avâpita,** become indescribable; **-pã,** *a.* protecting speech; **-pâtava,** *n.* eloquence; **-pârushya,** *n.* roughness of voice; scurrilous language; **-pushtâ,** *f. N. of a princess*: **-atavi,** *f. N. of a* forest *named after her;* **-pushpa,** *n. pl.* flowers of speech; **-pralâpa,** *m.* eloquence; **-prasasta,** *pp.* expressly sanctioned *as fit for food;* **-prasâri-kâma,** *a.* desirous of *one* (*i.e. a child*) progressing in speech.

वाक्य vâk-ya, *n.* [√vak] *sg. & pl.* utterance, speech, words (*ord. mg.*); (*legal*) evidence; express statement (*opp.* **liṅga,** indication); mode of expression; **argument** (*in logic*); sentence (*in grammar*); **mama vâkyât,** in my name.

वाक्यत्व vâkya-tva, *n.* condition of being a word, speech, *or* sentence; consisting in words; –°, pronunciation; **-pûrana,** *a.* filling up the sentence; **-prabandha,** *m.* continuous speech, narrative; **-bheda,** *m.* difference of statement: *pl.* contradictory statements: **vâkyabhedâd anighâtah,** owing to the sharp division of the sentence (*i.e. because there is a new sentence*) *there is* no grave accent (*i.e. the verb is accented with the acute*); **-mâlâ,** *f.* concatenation of sentences; **-vagra,** *n. sg. & pl.* words like thunderbolts; **-visesha,** *m.* special saying; **-sesha,** *m.* complement of a sentence, word to be supplied; **-samyoga,** *m.* grammatical construction; **-sârathi,** *m.* spokesman; **-svara,** *m.* sentence accent.

वाक्याध्याहार vâkya̮adhyâhâra, *m.* supplementing a sentence; **-̮artha,** *m.* meaning *or* purport of a sentence: **-̮upamâ,** *f.* simile *in which two objects are compared* in detail; **-̮alamkâra,** *m.* ornament of speech *or* of the sentence.

वाक्शल्य vâk-salya, *n.* word-arrow, wounding speech; **-sasta,** *pp.* expressly declared *to be pure;* **-samyama,** *m.* restraint of speech *or* of the tongue; **-sâyaka,** *m.* arrow of speech.

वागधिप vâg-adhipa, *m.* lord of speech, *ep. of* Brihaspati; **-apahâraka,** *a.* stealing the words *of others;* **-apeta,** *pp.* destitute of speech, dumb; **-âdambara,** *m.* verbosity; **-îsa,** *m.* lord of speech, adept in eloquence (*often* –° *in names of scholars*); *m. ep. of* Brahman.

वागुरा vâgurâ, *f.* snare, net; toils.

वागुरि vâguri, *m. N. of an author.*

वागुरिक vâgur-ika, *m.* trapper, hunter.

वाग्गुद vâg-guda, *m. kind of* bat; **-ghastavat,** *a.* possessed of speech and hands (hasta); **-gâla,** *n.* multitude of words, verbosity; **-dambara,** *m. n. id.*, bombast; **-danda,** *m.* admonition: *du.* word and staff: **-yoh** *or* **-gam pârushyam,** severe verbal and corporal injury, abuse and assault, **-pârushya,** *n. du. id.*; **-dattâ,** *pp. f.* verbally given, betrothed; **-dâna,** *n.* betrothal; **-dushta,** *pp.* rude, scurrilous; *m.* rude fellow, defamer; **-devatâ,** *f.* goddess of speech, Sarasvatî: **-ka,** *a.* sacred to Sarasvatî; **-devî,** *f.* goddess of speech, Sarasvatî; **-daivatya,** *a.* sacred to Sarasvatî; **-dosha,** *m.* abuse, scurrility: *ab.* by fault of his voice; **-dvâra,** *n.* entrance of speech = descriptive entrance; **-baddha,** *pp.* stopped in speech, silent; **-bandhana,** *n.* silence: **-m pra-kri,** silence *any one;* **-bhata,** *m. N. of various authors, esp. of a rhetorician and of a physician.*

वाग्मिन् vâg-mín, *a.* eloquent: (**-mi**)**-tâ,** *f.*, (**-mi**)**-tva,** *n.* eloquence.

वाग्यत vâg-yata, *pp.* restraining *one's* voice, silent; **-yamana,** *n.* silence; **-yoga,** *m.* correct employment of words; **-vat,** *a.* possessed of speech; **-vid,** *a.* eloquent; **-vidagdha,** *pp. id.*: **-tâ,** *f.* eloquence; **-virodha,** *m.* dispute; **-vîra,** *m.* hero *or* adept in speaking; **-vyavahâra,** *m.* employment of *many* words, lengthy discussion; **-vyâpâra,** *m.* manner of speech, talk, conversation.

वाघत् vâgh-át, *m.* [*pr. pt. of* √vâgh (= √vâh, *str. form of* √vah –° *and in d.* vâh-é) offering], institutor of a sacrifice (*RV.*).

वाङ्ग vâṅga, *m.* king of Vaṅga.

वाङ्मधु vâṅ-madhu, *n. pl.* honied *or* sweet words; **-madhura,** *a.* sweet in speech, speaking honied words; **-manas,** *n. sg. & du.* speech and mind; **-máya,** *a.* (î) consisting of, connected with, *or* based on speech *or* words, verbal; *n.* eloquence; speech; **-mâdhurya,** *n.* sweetness of speech *or* voice; **-misrana,** *n.* interchange of words, conversation with (*in.*).

वाच् vâk, *f.* [√vak] language (*also of animals*); voice, sound; speech, statement, assertion, word; Speech (*personified*), goddess of speech = Sarasvatî: *in.* **vâkâ,** expressly: – **satyam kri,** expressly promise in marriage, plight troth; **vâkam dâ,** address words to (*d.*).

वाचंयम vâkam-yama, *a.* restraining speech, silent: **-tva,** *n.* silence.

वाचक vâka-ka, *a.* speaking, saying *anything* (*g.*); speaking *or* treating of, stating (*g.*, –°); expressing, signifying, denoting: **-tva,** *n.* denotation; **-pada,** *n.* containing significant (*not senseless*) words; **-lakshakavyañgaka-tva,** *n.* direct, indirect, and implicit designation *of anything.*

वाचक्नवी vâkaknav-î, *f. pat.* (*fr.* vakaknu) *N. of a female teacher.*

वाचन vâk-ana, *n.* (*fr. cs. of* √vak) causing to recite; reciting; reading; expressing: **i-ka,** *a.* (î) based on an express statement (vakana), expressly mentioned.

वाचस्पति vâkás-pati, *m.* lord of speech (*a genius presiding over human life*), *ep. of* Soma, Visvakarman, Pragâpati, Brahman; *esp. of* Brihaspati *as* lord of eloquence (*teacher of the gods and regent of the planet Jupiter*); *N. of a* Rishi, *a lexicographer, a philosopher, etc.*

वाचस्पत्य vâkaspat-ya, *a.* connected with Vâkaspati (*S*iva); composed by *the philosopher* Vâkaspati; *n.* eloquence.

वाचा vâk-â, *f.* speech, word; goddess of speech.

वाचाट vâk-âta, *a.* garrulous, talkative (*also of birds*); boastful; filled with the song of (–°).

वाचारम्भण vâka̮ârambhana, *n.* expedient of speech, mere phrase.

वाचाल vâk-âla, *a.* talkative, garrulous (*also of birds*); boastful; noisy; resounding with the song *or* noise of (–°): **-tâ,** *f.*, **-tva,** *n.* talkativeness, garrulousness.

वाचालना vâkâl-anâ, *f.* making garrulous.

वाचालय vâkâla-ya, *den.* P. make talkative, induce to talk; make noisy, fill with noise: *pp.* **ita.**

वाचासहाय vâkâ-sahâya, *m.* talkative companion, entertainer.

वाचिक vâk-ika, *a.* produced by *or* consisting in words, verbal, committed by speech (*sin*); expressed, threatened (*destruction*); *n.* oral communication, message; **-in,** *a.* (–°) asserting; expressing, signifying, indicating.

वाचोयुक्ति vâko-yukti, *f.* appropriate speech *or* word.

वाच्य vâk-ya, *fp.* to be spoken, said, told, stated, declared, mentioned, *or* enumerated; spoken about; to be spoken to, addressed, *or* told (*w. ac. or oratio recta w.* iti); expressed, signified, expressly meant by (*g.*, –°); to be spoken *against*, to be blamed *or* censured by (*in., g.*), censurable; *n. imps.* one should say *or* speak, about (*g.*); *n.* reproach, fault (**-m gam,** expose oneself to reproach); (that of which *anything* is predicable), substantive: **-tva,** *n.* expression by means of (–°); **-vat,** *ad.* like the substantive = following *the gender of* the substantive, adjectivally.

वाच्यचित्र vâkya-kitra, *n.* play on words; **-tâ,** *f.* blame, censure; **-tva,** *n.* necessity of express mention; **-liṅga: -ka,** *a.* having the gender of the substantive, adjectival; **-vargita,** *n.* elliptical expression; **-vâkakatva,** *n.* condition of that which is designated and that which designates.

वाच्याय vâkyâ-ya, *den.* Â. appear as if *it were really* expressed.

वाच्यार्थ vâkya̮artha, *m.* directly expressed meaning: **-tva,** *n.* direct expression of meaning.

वाज vâg-a, *m.* 1. *V.* speed, vigour, spirit (*esp. of a steed; sg. & pl.*); race, contest; prize of battle, booty; gain, reward; treasure, valuable possession; (sacrificial) food (*rare*); swift *or* spirited steed (*esp. in a war-chariot*); *N. of one of the three* Ribhus: *pl.* the Ribhus; 2. *C.* feathers on an arrow; *N.*

वाजपति vâga-pati, *m.* lord of booty, *etc.*; (**vâga**)**-patnî,** *f.* queen of treasure (*V.*); **-péya,** *m. n.* draught of battle *or* strength, *a kind of* Soma sacrifice; **-prasûta,** *pp.* urged on by strength (*RV.*).

वाजय vâ*g*á-ya, *den.* P., *or* **-yá**, P. Â. race, contend, vie, speed; urge *or* spur on.

वाजयु vâ*g*a-yú, *a.* (*RV.*) racing, swift; eager for battle; vigorous; winning booty.

वाजरत्न vấ*g*a-ratna, *a.* (*RV.*) rich in *gathered* treasure: **-âyana,** *m. pat. of* Somasushman (*Br.*); **-vat,** *a.* (*V.*) accompanied with strength; vigorous; consisting of steeds; accompanied by Vâ*g*a *or* the *R*ibhus.

वाजसनि vâ*g*a-sáni, *a.* winning booty *or* wealth (*RV.*); invigorating, victorious (*RV.*); bestowing food, *also ep. of* Siva (*C.*); **-san-e-yá,** *m. pat. of* Yâ*gñ*avalkya; (**a**), *m. pl.* school of Vâ*g*asaneya: **-ka,** *a.* relating to, composed by, *or* belonging to the school of Vâ*g*asaneya; *n.* the *S*atapatha-brâhma*n*a; **-saney-in,** *a.* belonging to the school of Vâ*g*asaneya; *m. pl.* school of Vâ*g*asaneya.

वाजसाति vấ*g*a-sâti, *f.* (*V.*) winning of booty; battle, victory.

वाजिन् vâ*g*-ín, *a. V.*: spirited, swift (*steed; w.* ratha, *m.* = war-chariot); brave, warlike; manly, procreative; *C.*: winged; having -as wings (-°); feathered (*arrow; also once* swift: **-i-tâ,** *f.* feathered condition); *m.* hero, warrior (*V.*); steed *of a war-chariot* (*V.*); horse, stallion (*C.*; **-i-tâ,** *f.* condition of a horse): *pl.* coursers = steeds *or* teams *of the gods* (*V.*); the school of Vâ*g*asaneya (*so called because the sun in the shape of a horse revealed certain Yagus verses to Yâgñavalkya*).

वाजिन vấ*g*in-a, *n.* (*V.*) race, contest, emulation; manly vigour; curds (*very rarely C.*).

वाजिनीवत् vâ*g*íni-vat, *a.* (*V.*) possessing *or* driving swift steeds; strong, spirited; **-vasu,** *a.* having swift steeds (*RV.*).

वाजिभूमि vâ*g*i-bhûmi, *f.* country suitable for horses; **-medha,** *m.* horse sacrifice; **-vâhana,** *n.* horses and chariots; **-vish*th*â,** *f.* (horse-stand), Indian fig-tree (= asvattha); **-sâlâ,** *f.* stable.

वाजीकरण vâ*g*î-kara*n*a, *a.* producing virility; *n.* aphrodisiac.

वाञ्छ् VÂÑ-KH, I. P. vấñkha [*der. of* √van], desire, wish, be fond of, like (*ac., or inf.*); assert, assume (*C., rare*): *pp.* **vâñ*kh*ita,** desired, wished for. **abhi,** desire, long for (*ac.*); wish to (*inf.*): *pp.* desired, wished. **sam-abhi, â,** = *simple verb.*

वाञ्छा vâñ*kh*-â, *f.* desire, wish, longing, for (*g., lc.,* prati, -°); assumption (*rare*): **-*m* kri,** long for (*lc.*).

वाञ्छित vâñ*kh*-ita, *pp. n.* wish, desire.

वाट् vấ*t*, *a sacrificial exclamation* = bring *or* take [*prob. fr.* √vâh = √vah].

वाट 1. vâ*t*a, *a.* made of the Indian fig-tree (va*t*a): **-mûla,** *a.* dwelling at the roots of the Indian fig-tree.

वाट 2. vâ*t*a, *m.* enclosure, piece of enclosed ground (*often -° with what it contains*); district; road: **-ka,** *m.* enclosure, garden; **-dhâna,** *m.* man descended from an outcast Brâhman; *N. of a people (pl.); prince or man of this people; n. their country.*

वाटिका vâ*t*-ikâ, *f.* enclosure, garden; **-i,** *f. id.*

वाट्य vấ*t*-ya, 1. *a.* made of the Indian figtree (va*t*a); 2. *m.* roasted barley.

वाडव vâ*d*aba, *a.* coming from the mare; *m.* submarine fire; Brâhman: **-agni, -anala,** *m.* the submarine fire (*supposed to be at the south pole*).

वाडबीय vâ*d*ab-îya, *a. with* gyotis, *n. id.*

वाडव vâ*d*ava, *later spelling for* vâ*d*aba.

वाड्डौत्स vâ*dd*autsa, *m. N.*

वाण 1. vâ*n*á, *m.* (= bâ*n*á) arrow; teat.

वाण 2. vâ*n*á, *m.* (instrumental) music (*V.*); harp, lute (*V., C.*): **-sabda,** *m.* sound of a lute (*or* whizzing of arrows); **-sâlâ,** *N. of a fortress.*

वाणारसी vâ*n*ârasî = vârâ*n*asî, Benares (*rare*).

वाणिज vâ*n*i*g*á, *m.* merchant: **-ka,** *m. id.*; **i-ka,** *m. id.* (-°).

वाणिज्य vâ*n*i*g*-ya, *n.,* **â,** *f.* (*rare*), business of a merchant (va*n*i*g*), trade, traffic.

वाणिनी vâ*n*in-î, *f.* clever *or* intriguing woman; intoxicated woman.

वाणी vấ*n*î, *f. RV.*: music (*pl.* choir); *C.*: voice, sound, note; speech, words; eloquent words, fine diction (*rare*); goddess of speech, Sarasvatî (*rare*).

वाणीची vâ*n*î*k*î, *f. kind of* musical instrument *or* music (*V.*).

वात 1. vấ-ta [*pp.* √1. vâ, blow: *with change of accent; cp.* márta], *m.* wind; god of wind (*pl.* the Maruts); air, wind *as one of the humours of the body;* disorder caused by wind.

वात 2. vâ-ta, *pp. of* √3. vâ; *& of* √2. vâ (-°).

वातकर vâta-kara, *a.* producing wind (*one of the bodily humours*), causing flatulence; **-kshobha,** *m.* excitement of wind (*in the body*); **-*g*and*a*,** *a.* belonging to *the society called* Vâta*g*an*d*â: **â,** *f. N. of a certain society;* **-ghna,** *a.* removing disorders from wind; **-*g*ava,** *a.* fleet as the wind; (**vâta**)-*g*ûta, *pp.* driven by the wind, swift as the wind (*V.*); **-pa*t*a,** *m.* sail; (**vâta**)-**pramî,** *a.* outstripping the wind (*RV.*[1]); **-bhaksha,** *a.* feeding on air.

वातय vâta-ya, *cs.* √vat.

वातयन्त्रविमानक vâta-yantra-vimâna-ka, *n.* mechanical car *driven* by the wind; (**vấta**)-**ramhas,** *a.* fleet as the wind; (**vâta**)-**rasana,** *a.* wind-girt (*V.*); naked monk (*C.*); **-re*k*aka,** *m.* gust of wind; windbag.

वातल vâta-la, *a.* windy, airy; promoting wind (*as a bodily humour*).

वातवत् vâta-vat, *m. N.*; **-varsha,** *m. sg.* & *pl.* rain with wind; **-vrish*t*i,** *f. id.*; **-vyâdhi,** *m.* wind disease (*term applied to rheumatic, nervous, and other disorders supposed to be caused by wind*).

वातस्किक vâta*s*kika, *perh. incorr. for* vâta asv-ika, *a.* speeding on horses swift as the wind.

वातस्वन vấta-svana, *a.* roaring with wind (*Agni; RV.*[1]); *m. N. of a mountain* (*C.*); **-svanas,** *a. id.* (*RV.*[1]).

वातात्मज vâta âtma*g*a, *m.* son of Wind, Hanumat; **-âtman,** *a.* having the nature of air, airy; **-adhvan,** *m.* air-hole, round window; (**vấta**)-**âpi,** *a.* having the wind as an ally (*V.*); *m. N. of an Asura eaten up by Agastya* (*C.*); **-abhra,** *m.* cloud *driven* by the wind; **-âyana,** *m. pat. N. of a people (pl.); N. of a chamberlain;* **-ayana,** *a.* moving in the wind *or* air; *n.* air-hole, round window; airy part *of a house,* balcony, portico, terrace on the roof: **-stha,** *a.* standing *or* being at the window; **-âlî,** *f.* whirlwind.

वातावत vâtâvat-a, *m. pat. fr.* vâtâ-vat.

वातावली vâta âvalî, *f.* whirlwind (*Pr.*); **-âsa,** *m.* (feeding on air), snake; **-asva,** *m.* horse fleet as the wind, very swift steed; **-âhati,** *f.* gust of wind.

वातिक vât-ika, *a.* (**î**) produced by wind (*the humour*); *m.* windbag, flatterer, panegyrist.

वातुल vât-ula, *a.* windy; scatter-brained, crazy: **â-na-ka,** *N. of a locality.*

वातूल vât-ûla, *a.* mad; entirely bent upon (-°).

वातैकभक्ष vâta eka-bhaksha, *a.* feeding solely on wind, fasting.

वात्या vât-yâ, *f.* tempestuous wind, whirlwind, gale: **-*k*akra,** *n.* whirlwind.

वात्याय vâtyâ-ya, *den.* Â. resemble a storm.

वात्सल्य vâtsal-ya, *n.* tenderness, affection, love, for (*g., lc.,* -°).

वात्सि vâts-i, *m. pat. fr.* vatsa.

वात्स्य vấts-ya, *a.* treating of Vatsa; *m. pat. fr.* Vatsa: **-âyana,** *m. pat. fr.* Vâtsya; *N. of the author of the Kâma-sâstra.*

वाद vâd-a, *a.* (-°) speaking of (*rare*); causing to sound, playing (*rare*); *m.* talk, utterance, statement (*ord. mg.*: -° *w. the speaker or what is stated*); speaking about, mentioning (-°); counsel; proposition, thesis; discussion, controversy, disputation; dispute, about (-°); agreement regarding (-°); cry, note (*of an animal or bird*); sound (*of a musical instrument*): **-ka,** *m.* player *of a musical instrument;* **-tas,** *ad.* in argument (*overcome*); **-da,** *a.* vying with (-°).

वादन vâd-ana, *m.* (*fr. cs. of* √vad) player *of a musical instrument* (*rare*); *n.* playing *a musical instrument* (-°); instrumental music: **-mâruta,** *m.* (wind coming from the mouth: vadana), breath.

वादयुद्ध vâda-yuddha, *n.* word-contest, disputation: **-pradhâna,** *a.* devoted to controversy; *m.* eminent controversialist.

वादिक vâd-ika, *a.* (-°) talking, speaking; asserting, maintaining (*a theory*); *m.* magician (*v. r.*); **-ita,** *pp. cs. of* √vad; *n.* instrumental music; **-i-tavya,** *fp. n. id.*; **-i-tra,** *n.* musical instrument; music, musical performance; musical choir.

वादिन् vâd-in, *a.* saying, speaking, talking (*often* -°); speaking *or* talking about (-°); declaring, proclaiming, announcing (-°); expressing, indicating, designated as, addressed by (*a title,* -°); *m.* speaker; teacher of (-°); propounder *or* adherent of a theory; disputant; prosecutor.

वाद्य 1. va âdya, *a.* beginning with v.

वाद्य 2. vấd-ya, *fp.* [√vad] to be said *or* spoken; to be sounded *or* played (*musical instrument*); *n.* speech (*rare*); playing upon (*a musical instrument,* -°); instrumental music; *m. n.* musical instrument: **-dhara,** *m.* musician; **-bhâ*n*da,** *n.* musical instrument; **-mâna,** *pr. pt.* Â. *cs. of* √vad; *n.* instrumental music.

वाधूय vấdhû-ya, *a.* (relating to a bride: vadhû), bridal; *n.* bridal *or* wedding garment (*V.*).

वाध्रीणस vâdhrî-*n*asa, *m.* rhinoceros, *kind of* goat, bull, *or* bird (*comm.*).

वान vâ-na, 1. *pp.* √2. vâ; 2. *n.* [√4. vâ] weaving, sewing.

वानप्रस्थ vâna-prastha, *m.* (betaking oneself to forest-uplands: vanaprastha), Brâhman of the third order (*who has retired from domestic life to the forest*), hermit; *a.* relating to the forest hermit; *m.* (*sc.* âsrama) third stage of a Brâhman's life, forest life; **-prasth-ya,** *n.* condition of a hermit.

वानर vânara, *m.* [*animal* belonging to the forest: vanar] monkey, ape: **î,** *f.* female monkey; *a.* (**î**) belonging *or* peculiar *etc.* to the monkey.

वानवासी vâna-vâs-î, *f. N. of a town;* **-vâs-ya,** *m.* prince of Vânavâsî.

वानस्पत्य vânaspat-yá, *a.* coming from a tree (vanaspati), prepared from trees (Soma); wooden; belonging to the sacrificial post; *n.* fruit of a tree.

वानायु vânâyu, *m. N. of a people* (*pl.*) = vanâyu: **-ga,** *m.* horse produced in the Vanâyu country. [*Rotang*).

वानीर vânîra, *m. kind of* cane (*Calamus*

वानेय vân-eya, *a.* living *or* growing in the forest, sylvan.

वान्त vân-ta, *pp.* (√vam) vomited *etc.*: **-vrishti,** *a.* having shed *its* rain (*cloud*); **-ada,** *a.* eating vomit; **-âsin,** *a. id.*

वान्ति vân-ti, *f.* [√vam] vomiting.

वाप vâp-a, *m.* [√1. vap] shearing, shaving (*only* -° *with* krita-); **-ana,** *n.* causing oneself to be shaved, shaving; **-aya,** *cs. of* √vap *and of* √1. vâ.

वापी vâp-î, *f.* [damming up: √2. vap] oblong tank, pond: **-ka,** -° *a. id.*; **-gala,** *n.* lake-water.

वाप्य vâp-ya, 1. *fp.* (√2. vap) to be strewn; 2. *a.* coming from tanks (vâpî).

वाम् 1. vâm, *encl. ac., d., g., du. of the prn. of the second person.*

वाम् 2. vâm, *perh. nm. du.* = âvâm (*RV.*[1]).

वाम 1. vâ-má [√3. vâ], *a.* (**î,** *V.*; **â,** *C.*) pleasant, fair, lovely; benignant; dear; beautiful, noble; striving after, eager for (-°); *n.* fortune, wealth (*V.*).

वाम 2. vâma, *a.* left, being on the left (*the quivering of the left arm or eye is a good omen in women, the quivering of the left arm a bad omen in men*); crooked, oblique (*rare*); acting in the opposite way *or* differently (*rare*); refractory, coy (*in love*); adverse (*fortune*); hard, cruel (*love*); perverse, wicked (*rare*); *m. n.* left side: *in.* **vâmena,** on the left; **vâmâd dakshinam,** from left to right; *n.* adversity, misfortune.

वामक vâma-ka, *a.* (**ikâ**) left (*not right*); adverse, cruel; *n. kind of* gesture; **-tas,** *ad.* from *or* on the left; **-tâ,** *f.* disfavour (*sts. pl.*); coyness; **-tva,** *n.* disfavour; **-datta,** *m. N.*: **â,** *f. N.*; **-dris,** *f.* fair-eyed woman; (**á**)**-deva,** *m. N. of a seer, son of Gotama, and composer of the fourth Mandala of the RV.*; **-dev-yá,** *a.* coming from Vâmadeva; *n. N. of various Sâmans.*

वामन vâmana, *a.* small in stature, dwarfish; minute (*light*), short (*days*); bent down, bending low; *m.* dwarf; dwarf-incarnation *of Vishnu* (*who on being promised by the Daitya Bali as much land as he could measure in three steps, strode through the three worlds*); *N. of the world-elephant of the south or west; N., esp. of the author of the Kâvyâlamkâra-vritti and of the Kâsikâ-vritti*: **-ka,** *m.* dwarf; **-tâ,** *f.*, **-tva,** *n.* dwarfishness.

वामनयना vâma-nayanâ, *f.* fair-eyed woman.

वामनाश्रम vâmana̮âsrama, *m. N. of a* hermitage.

वामनी vâma-nî, *a.* bringing wealth: **-tva,** *n.* attribute of bestowing wealth.

वामनीकृ vâmanî-kri, turn into a dwarf; **-bhû,** become bent, bow oneself.

वामभ्रू vâma-bhrû, *f.* left eyebrow; (*a.*) *f.* fair-eyed woman.

वामलूर vâmalûra, *m.* ant-hill.

वामलोचन vâma-lokana, *n.* beautiful eye: **â,** *f.* fair-eyed woman; *N.*; **-siva,** *m. N.*; **-sîla,** *a.* of bad character; **-stha,** *a.* standing on the left; **-svabhâva,** *a.* of noble character.

वामा vâmâ, *f.* (*of* 1. vâma) lovely woman; woman.

वामाक्षी vâma̮akshî, *f.* fair-eyed woman; **-arkis,** *a.* flaming towards the left (*fire: a bad omen*); **-âvarta,** *a.* winding towards the left; turned towards the left *or* west.

वामिन् vâm-in, *a.* vomiting, ejecting.

वामी vâm-î, *f.* female *camel* (*only* -° *with* ushtra-).

वामेक्षणा vâma̮îkshanâ, *f.* lovely-eyed woman; **-itara,** *a.* not left, right; **-eka-vritti,** *a.* always acting perversely: **-tva,** *n.* perpetual perverseness; **-urû,** *f.* woman with beautiful thighs.

वाम्य vâm-ya, 1. *a.* belonging to Vâma (-deva); 2. *n.* perverseness.

वाय vây-a, *m.* (-°) weaver; weaving; thread [√4. vâ]: **-ka,** *m.* weaver, sewer. [dyumna.

वायत vâyat-a, *m. pat.* (*fr.* vayat) *of* Pâsa-

वायव vâyav-a, *a.* (**î**) relating, belonging, *or* sacred to *or* sprung from the wind, air, *or* god of wind; north-western: **î,** *f.* (± dis) north-west; **-îya,** *a. id.*; **-yâ,** *a. id.*; ± pâtra, *n. a kind of* Soma vessel *shaped like a mortar; m. n.*, **â,** *f.* north-west.

वायस vâyas-á, *m.* (large) bird (*V.*); crow (*S.*, *C.*); *a.* (**î**) consisting of birds (*C.*); relating *or* peculiar to crows (*C.*): **î,** *f.* female crow (*C.*).

वायसीकृ vâyasî-kri, turn into a crow; **-bhû,** be turned into a crow.

वायु vâ-yú, *m.* [√1. vâ] wind, air (*one of the elements; seven winds are assumed*); god of wind (*pl.* = the Maruts); breath; vital air (*there are five:* prâna, apâna, vyâna, udâna, samâna; *or* nâga, kûrma, krikara, devadatta, dhanamgaya); wind *as one of the three humours of the body;* wind *as a kind of goblin confusing men.*

वायुगोचर vâyu-gokara, *m.* north-west; **-grasta,** *pp.* affected by wind, crazy; **-kakra,** *n.* range of the wind; **-dis,** *f.* north-west; **-nighna,** *a. id.*; **-patha,** *m.* path of the wind, *a certain* tract in the air; *N. of a king;* **-putra,** *m.* son of Wind, Hanumat: **â-ya,** *den.* represent Hanumat: *pp.* **i-ta,** *n. imps.*; **-bala,** *m. N. of a warrior who fought on the side of the gods against the Asuras;* **-bhaksha,** *a.* living on air, fasting: **-ka,** *a. id.*; **-mandala,** *n.* whirlwind; **-rugna,** *pp.* broken down by wind (*trees*); **-vega,** *m.* speed of the wind: **-yasas,** *f. N.*; **-sama,** *a.* like the wind; **-skandha,** *m.* region of the wind.

वार् vâr, *n.* water (*nm. pl. very rarely* **-as,** *as if m. or f.*): **-âm nidhi,** ocean.

वार 1. vâra, *m.* (= vâla) hair of the tail (*esp. a horse's*); *m. n. sg. pl.* hair-sieve (*RV.*).

वार 2. vâr-a, *a.* [√1. vri] keeping *or* warding off (*only* -°).

वार 3. vâr-a, *m.* [√2. vri] 1. *V.*: treasure (*RV.*); 2. *C.*: time fixed *for anything, any one's* turn; *any one's* appointed place (*rare*); time (*with numerals, e.g. three times, etc.*); day of the week, day (*abbreviated for* dina- *or* divasa-, turn of a day *under the regency of a planet*): **vâram vâram,** ofttimes, repeatedly, again and again.

वार 4. vâra, *m.* quantity, multitude (*rare*).

वारक vâra-ka, *m.* 1. opposer, averter; 2. turn: *in.* **e-na,** in turn; 3. *incorr. for* vârdhaka, age.

वारकन्यका vâra-kanya-kâ, *f.* (girl *taken* in turn), courtezan.

वारङ्ग vâraṅga, *m.* handle (*of a knife etc.*).

वारण vâr-aná, *a.* [**î**; √1. vri] warding off, resisting, opposing (*C.*); shy, wild (*V.*); dangerous (*RV.*); forbidden (*Br.*); *m.* (all-resisting), elephant (*C.*); elephant-hook (*C., very rare*); *n.* (*C.*) warding off, from (*ab.*); means of restraining (*rare*).

वारणानन vârana̮ânana, *m.* (elephant-faced), *ep. of* Ganesa.

वारणीय vâran-îya, 1. *fp.* to be fended off (-° *in* a-); 2. *a.* belonging to an elephant; *with* kara, *m.* elephant's trunk.

वारनारी vâra-nârî, *f.* (woman *taken* in turn), courtezan; **-bâna,** *n.* (?) armour, coat of mail, doublet (= bâna-vâra, arrow-guard); **-mukhyâ,** *f.* courtezan.

वारय vâra-ya, *cs.* (√1. vri) present *etc.*

वारयुवति vâra-yuvati, *f.* (woman *taken* in turn), courtezan; **-yoshit, -vadhû, -vanitâ,** *f. id.*; **-vâla,** *m. N. of an Agrahâra;* **-vilâsinî,** *f.* (dallying in turn), courtezan; **-aṅganâ,** *f. id.*

वाराणसी vârânasî, *f. N. of a city,* Benares.

वाराह vârâha, *a.* coming from *or* relating to the boar (varâha); made of pig's leather.

वारि 1. vâr-i, *n.* water.

वारि 2. vâr-i, *f.* (*also* **î**) enclosure for catching *or* place for tying up elephants [√1. vri].

वारिकोश vâri-kosa, *m.* (= kosa-vâri) consecrated water *used* in ordeals; **-garbha̮udara,** *a.* (pregnant =) heavy with rain (*cloud*); **-kara,** *a.* aquatic; *m.* aquatic animal; fish; **-ga,** *m.* (produced in the water), shell; *n.* lotus: **-aksha,** *a.* lotus-eyed; **-gâta,** (*pp.*) *m.* shell; **-taramga,** *m.* wave; **-tas,** *ad.* by water; **-taskara,** *m.* stealer of water, *esp. of the* sun (*which draws up water with its rays*); **-da,** *a.* giving water *or* rain; *m.* rain-cloud: **-âgama,** *m.* (arrival of clouds), rainy season. **-anta,** *m.* (end of the clouds), autumn; **-dhara,** *a.* bearing *or* containing water; *m.* rain-cloud; **-dhânî,** *f.* reservoir of water, water-butt; **-dhârâ,** *f. sg. & pl.* torrent of water; **-dhi,** *m.* receptacle of water, ocean, sea (*four or seven seas are spoken of*); **-nidhi,** *m. id.*; **-pa,** *a.* 1. drinking water; 2. guarding water; **-patha,** *m.* water-way; sea-faring: **-upagîvin,** *a.* subsisting by maritime trade; **-pûrvam,** *ad.* previously *pouring out* water; **-bandhana,** *n.* damming up of water; **-bindu,** *m.* drop of water; **-mat,** *a.* abounding in water; **-maya,** *a.* (**î**) consisting of water; peculiar to water; **-muk,** *a.* discharging water *or* rain; *m.* rain-cloud; **-yantra,** *n.* water-wheel; **-ra,** *m.* (giving water), cloud; **-râsi,** *m.* volume of water; ocean; **-ruha,** *n.* (growing in the water), lotus-flower; **-vârana,** *m.* water-elephant (*a kind of monster*); **-vâha,** *a.* bringing water; *m.* rain-cloud; god of rain: **-ka,** *a.* bringing water; **-vihâra,** *m.*

sporting in the water; **-saya,** *a.* living in the water; **-sambhava,** *a.* produced in *or* obtained from water; **-stha,** *a.* (situated =) reflected in the water (*sun's disc*).

वारी vârî, *f.*, *v.* 2. vâri.

वारीय vârî-ya, *den.* Â. resemble water.

वारुण vâruṇá, *a.* (î) belonging, relating, *or* sacred to Varuna; western (presided over by Varuna); *m.* aquatic animal, fish: **î,** *f.* west; *kind of* serpent; Varuna's female energy; Varuna's daughter (*produced at the churning of the ocean and regarded as the goddess of spirituous liquor*); spirituous liquor, palm-wine.

वारुणि vấrun-i, *m. pat.* (*fr.* Varuna) *of various men.*

वार्क्ष vârksha, *a.* (î) consisting *or* made of, belonging *or* relating to, produced from, growing on *or* protected (*fortress*) by trees (vriksha); wooden.

वार्ण vârna, *a.* [varna] relating to a sound *or* letter (*in the grammatical sense*).

वार्तमानिक vârtamân-ika, *a.* relating to the present (vartamâna), now living.

वार्त्त vârtta, *a.* (relating to fact: vritta) right, correct; healthy, well; ordinary, middling; worthless; *n.* welfare, health: **â,** *f.* livelihood, profession; occupation *of a Vaisya* (*i.e. agriculture, cattle-breeding, and trade*); news, tidings, rumour, report, story (of *or* about, *g.*, –°); talk about (*g.*, *lc.*, uddisya *w. ac.*, –°): **kâ vârttâ,** what news? what talk *is* there of (*lc.*)? = – cannot be thought of, – is out of the question; **vârttayâ kri,** talk about (*ac.*); –° *a.* living *or* subsisting on.

वार्त्तय vârtta-ya, *den.* P. converse with (*ac.*).

वार्त्ताक vârttâ-ka, *m.*, **î,** *f.* (*rare*) egg-plant.

वार्त्तानुजीविन् vârttâ‿anugîvin, *a.* living by trade *or* business; **-mâtra‿avabodhana,** *n.* knowledge based only on hearsay; **-‿ârambha,** *m.* commercial undertaking, business; **-vyatikara,** *m.* bad news; **-hara,** *m.* messenger; **-hartri, -hâra,** *m. id.*; **-hârinî,** *f.* female messenger.

वार्त्तिक vârtt-ika, *m.* trader, business man; emissary, envoy; **â,** *f.* trade, business; *n.* supplementary and corrective rule *to a Sûtra* (*the best-known Vârttikas are those of Kâtyâyana on the Sûtras of Pânini*): **(a)-kâra,** *m.* composer of Vârttikas.

वार्त्रघ्न vấrtraghna, *a.* (î) relating to the slayer of Vritra (Vritra-han): *with* havis, *n.* = sacrifice for victory; *m. pat. of* Arguna (*regarded as a* son of Indra).

वार्द vâr-da, *m.* (water-giver), rain-cloud.

वार्द्धक vârddha-ka, *m.* [*fr.* vriddha] old man; *n.* old age: **-m dhâ,** grow old: **-bhâva,** *m.* old age.

वार्द्धक्य vârddhak-ya, *n.* old age.

वार्द्धुष vârddh-ush-a, *m.* usurer: **i,** *m. id.*; debt with accumulated interest; **-ika, -in,** *m.* usurer; **î,** *f.*, **-ya,** *n.* usury. [ocean.

वार्धि vâr-dhi, *m.* (receptacle of waters),

वार्ध्राणस vârdhrânasá, *m.* rhinoceros, old white he-goat, *or a kind of* crane.

वार्ध्री vârdhrî, *f.* leather thong.

वार्मुच् vâr-muk, *m.* rain-cloud.

वार्य vâr-ya, *fp.* 1. to be checked, restrained, *or* deterred, from (*ab.*); 2. (**-vấr**)-**ya,** to be chosen (*C.*, *rare*); precious, valuable (*RV.*); *n.* treasure, wealth, blessing (*RV.*).

वार्युपजीविन् vâri‿upagîvin, *a.* deriving his livelihood from water; *m.* water-carrier; fisherman; **-‿okas,** *f.* (?) (living in the water), leech.

वार्वाह vâr-vâha, *m.* rain-cloud.

वार्ष vârshá, *a.* (î) belonging to the rainy season (varshâ). [Vrisha-parvan.

वार्षपर्वण vârsha-parvana, *a.* derived from

वार्षल vârshala, *a.* peculiar to the Sûdra (vrishala). [of Vrishâkapi.

वार्षाकप vârshâkap-a, *a.* having the nature

वार्षिक vấrsh-ika, *a.* (î) rainy, belonging to the rainy season; lasting for a year (*food, etc.*); annual, yearly; –°, *with a num.* lasting (*so many*) years, (*so many*) years old.

वार्ष्ण vấrshna (*or* á), *m. pat. N.*

वार्ष्णेय vârshneyá, *m. pat.* (*fr.* vrishni) *of various men; N. of Nala's charioteer:* **(a)-sahita,** *pp.* accompanied by Vârshneya.

वाल vấla, *m.* [*later form of* vâra] hair of the tail, horse-hair; tail; bristle; hair; hair-sieve (*V.*).

वालखिल्य vâla-khilya, *a. with* mantrâh *or* rikah, *a term applied to the eleven hymns inserted after RV.* VIII, 48: *pl. or n. sg.* the section comprising *these* hymns; *m. pl. a class of* Rishis *of the size of a thu...) and connected with the sun.*

वालधि vâla-dhi, *m.* tail; **-maya,** *a.* consisting of hair; **-vâya-ga,** *n.* cat's eye (*the stone; lit.* produced on Mount Vâlavâya); **-vâsas,** *n.* garment of hair; **-vyagana,** *n.* fly-whisk *made* of tail-hair, *esp.* of the tail *of the Yak* (*Bos grunniens*; = *kâmara*): **i-bhû,** become a fly-whisk.

वालावितु vâlâvitu, *m. N.*

वालिन् vâl-in, *m.* (having a tail), *N. of a monkey, brother of Sugrîva and son of Indra.*

वालुक vâluka, *a.* made of sand.

वालुका vâlukâ, *f. sg. or* (*gnly.*) *pl.* sand: **-tva,** *n.* being sand = nothingness; **-‿abdhi,** *m.* (sea =) waste of sand; **-maya,** *a.* (î) consisting *or* made of sand; **-‿ambudhi,** *m.* (sea =) waste of sand; **-‿arnava,** *m. id.*

वाल्क vâlka, *a.* made of the bark of trees; *n.* cloth *or* garment made of bark (valka).

वाल्मीक vâlmîka, *a.* composed by Vâlmîki.

वाल्मीकि vâlmîki, *m. N. of an ancient sage, composer of the Râmâyana:* **î-ya,** *a.* connected with *or* composed by Vâlmîki.

वाल्लभ्य vâllabh-ya, *n.* popularity, favour; tenderness.

वाव vấ-vá, *emphatic pcl.* (*commonest in rel. sentences*) *following the word having the stress,* just, indeed (*commonest in Br., occurs also in TS., U., and Bhâgavata-P.*).

वावचन vâ-vakana, *n.* statement of option.

वावदूक vâ-vad-ûka, (*intv.*) *a.* very eloquent; garrulous; disputatious.

वावशान vâ-vas-âna, *pf. pt.* Â. (√vas) eagerly longing (*RV.*). [wearing (*RV.*).

वावसान vâ-vas-âna, *pf. pt.* Â. (√2. vas)

वावात vâvấta, *a.* [√3. vâ] beloved, *m.* favourite (*RV.*): **â,** *f.* favourite wife *of a king* (*inferior to the mahishî, but superior to the parivrikti: comm.*).

वाश् VÂS, I. **vấsa,** P. (*V.*, *C.*), Â. (*C.*), IV. **vấsya,** Â. (*V.*, *C.*), P. (*E.*) low, bellow; cry, scream (*of birds*); resound; *cs.* **vâsaya,** P. cause to low, scream, resound, *or* thunder; *intv.* **vâvas, vâvasyate,** howl, scream, *or* sound aloud. **abhi,** low *or* bellow at. **prati,** low *or* scream at (*ac.*); *intv. id.* **sam,** low *etc.* together.

वाशक vâsa-ka, *a.* warbling (*of birds*).

वाशित vâs-ita, *pp. n.* howl, cry, scream.

वाशिता vâs-itấ, *f.* cow longing for the bull; *also of other animals desiring the male, esp.* female elephant; woman, wife (*in AV.*, *E. & C. always spelt* vâsitâ).

वाशिन् vâs-in, *a.* crying, screaming (*of birds*).

वाशी vấsî, *f.* sharp knife, axe (*V.*, *E.*; *in AV. & E. spelt* vâsî): **-mat,** *a.* bearing pointed knives (*Agni; RV.*).

वाश्र vâs-rá, *a.* lowing, roaring; sounding; whistling (*wind*): **ấ,** *f.* lowing cow; cow.

वाष्टुका vâshtu-kâ, *f. N. of a village.*

वास् VÂS, *only* **ni-vâsate,** resists (?; *RV.*[1]). [**vâs-as**).

वास 1. vâs-a, *m.* garment, dress (*metr. for*

वास 2. vâs-á, *m.* halting, *esp.* for the night, staying overnight; resting, dwelling, sojourn, in (*lc.*, –°); abode, habitation; seat of (*g.*); day's journey (*rare*); situation, condition (*rare*): **-m vas,** take up one's abode, abide, dwell, live: –°, *a.* abiding, living in (*C.*).

वास 3. vâsa, *m.* perfume.

वासःखण्ड vâsah-khanda, *n.* rag.

वासक vâsa-ka, 1. –°, *a.* = vâsa, garment, clothes; 2. –°, *a.* abode, dwelling; *n.* bed-chamber; 3. perfume: **-saggâ, -saggikâ,** *a. f.* ready in her chamber, mistress prepared *to receive her lover.*

वासगृह vâsa-griha, *n.* bed-chamber; **-geha,** *n. id.*; **-tâmbûla,** *n.* betel with aromatic adjuncts.

वासतीवर vâsatîvara, *a.* relating to water left standing overnight (vasatî-varî).

वासतेय vấsateya, *a.* affording shelter (vasati): **î,** *f.* night.

वासन 1. vâs-ana, *n.* (*fr. cs. of* √2. vas) garment, dress; case, box, casket.

वासन 2. vâs-ana, *n.* (*fr. cs. of* √3. vas) causing *or* allowing to dwell (*rare*); knowledge (*rare*): **â,** *f.* thought of, desire for (*lc.*); impression (of, –°) *left* dwelling *in the mind*; notion, idea; false notion (*e.g.* bheda-, mistaken idea that *there is* a difference): –° *a.* **a: â-maya,** *a.* consisting in *or* based on ideas; consisting in impressions of (–°): **-tva,** *n. abst. N.* [*strenuous* reflexion.

वासनीय vâsan-îya, *a.* intelligible *only* by

वासन्त vâsantá, *a.* (î) belonging to *or* produced in spring, vernal: **î,** *f. N. of various plants; N. of a sylvan goddess.*

वासन्तिक vấsant-ika, *a.* (î) vernal; *m.* spring festival.

वासपर्यय vâsa-paryaya, *m.* change of residence; **-prâsâda,** *m.* palace; **-bhavana,** *n.* bed-chamber; **-bhûmi,** *f.* place of abode, homestead.

वासय 1. vâs-aya, *cs. of* √vas.

वासय 2. vâsa-ya, *den.* P. (Â. *metr.*) make fragrant, perfume, scent: *pp.* **vâsita,** perfumed, fragrant, scented; infected with, steeped in (–°). **adhi,** make fragrant, perfume; initiate: *pp.* perfumed; consecrated;

infected *or* affected by (*in.*, -°). **â,** make fragrant. **sam-â,** win, captivate.

वासयष्टि vâsa-yash*t*i, *f.* (*branched*) roosting-pole *or* perch (*for tame peacocks*).

वासयितृ vâs-ay-i-t*ri*, *m.* 1. clother; 2. preserver.

वासर vâsar-á, *a.* (î) belonging to or appearing in the morning (vasar), early (*RV.*); *m.* (time of dawn, morning), day (*opp. night*); day (*in general*); day of the week: **(a)-kritya,** *n.* daily observances; **-mani,** *m.* gem of day, sun; **-sanga,** *m.* daybreak; **-adhîsa,** *m.* sun; **-îsa,** *m. id.*; lord of the week (*sun, moon, or planet*).

वासव vâsav-á, *a.* (î) belonging to, derived from (*etc.*) the Vasus; *m.* chief of the Vasus, Indra; *a.* (î) belonging to Indra (î ± dis, *f.* east): **-kâpa,** Indra's bow, rainbow; **-dattâ,** *f. frequent N.*; story of Vâsavadattâ; *T. of a novel by Subandhu*; **-dis,** *f.* Indra's quarter, east; **-âsâ,** *f. id.*

वासवेश्मन् vâsa-vesman, *n.* bed-chamber.

वासस् 1. vâs-as, *n.* [√2. vas] garment, robe, dress; cloth: *du.* upper and lower garment.

वासस् 2. vâs-as, *n.* night-quarters (*rare*).

वासागार vâsa̮âgâra, *n.* bed-chamber.

वासित vâs-ita, *pp. of* √vas *in cs. and of den.* vâsaya: **â,** *f.*, *v.* vâsitâ.

वासिन् vâs-in, *a.* 1. (-°) clothed, dressed in; 2. (*gnly.* -°) staying, abiding, dwelling, living (in, among, for *a time*, as); 3. *incorr. spelling for* vâsin.

वासिष्ठ vâsish*th*á, *a.* (î) descended from, composed by, relating *or* belonging to Vasish*th*a; *m. pat. fr.* Vasish*th*a.

वासी vâsî, *f.*, *v.* vâsî.

वासुकि vâsuki, *m. N. of a genius; N. of the sovereign of the serpents; N.*

वासुदेव vâsudevá, *m. pat.* (*fr.* Vasudeva) *N. of a king of Pundra; N. of* Krish*n*a-Vish*n*u; *N.*; *a.* (î) relating to Vâsudeva (Krish*n*a): **-ka,** *m.* a little Vâsudeva; a second Vâsudeva (*Pr.*).

वासुंधरेय vâsu*m*dhareya, *m. met. of* Naraka; **î,** *f. met. of* Sîtâ.

वासू vâsû, *f.* girl.

वासोद vâso-da, *a.* giving a garment; **-dấ,** *a. id.* (*RV.*[1]); **-bhrit,** *a.* wearing a garment (-°); **-yuga,** *n.* pair of garments; **-vâyá,** *a.* weaving a garment (*RV.*[1]).

वास्तव vâstav-a, *a.* (î) (relating to an actual thing: vastu) substantial, real, true, genuine; **-ika,** *a. id.*; *m.* realist; gardener; **-yấ,** *a.* remaining on the spot (vâstu), left (*V.*); resident, settled, dwelling; *m.* inhabitant, resident.

वास्तु vấs-tu, *m.* (*only P.*), *n.* [√3. vas] dwelling-place, homestead, house; apartment (*rare*): **-karman,** *n.* building of a house; **-gñâna,** *n.* knowledge of building, architecture; **-parîkshâ,** *f.* examination of the building site; **-pâla,** *m.* tutelary genius of the house; **-purusha,** *m.* genius *regarded as prototype* of the house; **-vidhâna,** *n.* building of a house; **-sampâdana,** *n.* preparation of a site; **-sthâpana,** *n.* erection of a house; **-ha,** *a.* left remaining on the spot; *n.* (?) remainder.

वास्तोष्पति vấstosh-páti, *m.* genius of the homestead: **î-ya,** *a.* belonging *etc.* to Vâstoshpati.

वास्रा vâsrâ, *f. incorr. for* vâsrâ.

वाह् VÂH, I. Â. **vâha** (*rare*), press. **pra,** *id.*; *cs.* **-vâhaya,** P. *id.* **sam-pra,** *id.*

वाह् 1. vấh, *only* **-e,** *d. inf.* (*of* √vâh = √vah) for drawing (*RV.*[1]).

वाह् 2. vâh, *strg. base of* vah (-°).

वाह vâh-á, *a.* (-°) drawing, conveying; carrying; flowing (*river*); *m.* draught animal; horse; bull; vehicle, carriage: -° *a.* having – as one's vehicle, riding on *or* in; *n.* drawing; riding, driving; bearing, carrying; current [√vah].

वाहक vâha-ka, *m.* (**ikâ,** *f.*) carrier; bearer, conveyer of (-°); *a.* (-°) carrying along (*water*); setting in motion; stroking; *m. N.*

वाहन vấh-ana, *a.* (*fr. cs. of* √vah) driving; carrying; bringing; *n.* animal *used* for draught *or* riding; vehicle, conveyance, chariot, waggon; animal (*rare*); drawing, carrying; riding, driving: -° *a.* riding on, driving in: **-tâ,** *f.*, **-tva,** *n.* condition of a vehicle, *etc.*

वाहना vâh-anâ, *f.* army: **i-kri,** make a vehicle of, **i-bhû,** become a vehicle; **-anîya,** *fp.* (*cs. of* √vah); *n.* (?) beast of burden; (**vấh**)**-as,** *n.* offering (*V.*).

वाहिन् vâh-in, 1. driving along (*car*); -°, drawing; flowing to; causing to flow, shedding; bearing along (*of a river*), wafting (*of wind*); bringing, producing; bearing, carrying; wearing, possessing, having; performing, practising: **(in)-î,** *f. V.*, *C.*: army; *C.*: division of an army (*consisting of* 81 *elephants,* 81 *chariots,* 243 *horse,* 405 *foot*); river: **-pati,** *m.* commander of an army; **-îsa,** *m. id.*

वाहिष्ठ vâh-ish*th*a, *spv.* (= váhish*th*a) wafting *or* bringing most (*RV.*).

वाह्य vâh-ya, *fp.* drawn, driven; ridden; borne by *or* on (-°); *n.* animal for draught *or* riding; vehicle, conveyance: **-âli,** *f.* riding course: **-bhû,** *f. id.*

वि 1. ví, *m.* bird: *also fig. of horses and the Maruts* (*common in V., very rare in C.*).

वि 2. ví, 1. *ad. as a vbl. preposition and* °-*w. nouns expresses separation, privation, dispersion* (asunder, apart, off, away, without, *etc.*); 2. *prp. w. ac.* (*RV., rare*) through, between (*with ellipse of the verb*).

विंश vi*m*sá, *a.* twentieth (*w.* bhâga *or* a*m*sa, *m.* one-twentieth); increased by twenty (*e. g. w.* sata, *n.* one hundred and twenty); consisting of twenty parts; *n.* twenty; *m.* one-twentieth: **(a)-ka,** *a.* increased by twenty (*w.* sata, *n.* twenty per cent.); consisting of twenty parts; *n.* twenty.

विंशति vi-*m*-sa-tí, *f.* [two-decade: (d)vi-*m*-(da)sa-ti] twenty (*w. a pl. in the same case, governing a g. pl., or* °-): **(i)-ka,** *a.* twenty years old; consisting of twenty (*syllables or panas: fine*); *n.* twenty; **-tama,** *a.* twentieth (*w.* bhâga, *m.* twentieth part); **-bhâga,** *m.* twentieth part; **-ma,** *a.* twentieth; *m.* twentieth part; **-varsha-desîya,** *a.* about twenty years old; **-vârshika,** *a.* (î) lasting twenty years; taking place after twenty years; **-îsa, -îsin,** *m.* chief of twenty *villages.*

विंशिन् vi*m*s-in, *a.* consisting of twenty; *m.* chief of twenty *villages.*

विकङ्कत ví-kaṅkata, *m. N. of a thorny tree* (*the wood of which was used for making ladles*).

विकच vi-ka*k*a, *a.* hairless, bald (*rare*); expanded, blown (*flower; ord. mg.*); beaming, radiant, with (-°): **-srî,** *a.* 1. radiantly beautiful; 2. the glory of whose hair has departed; **-ka*k*ita,** *den. pp.* expanded, blown (*flower*); **-ka*k*i-kri,** expand (*a flower*); **-ka*kkh*apa,** *a.* deprived of tortoises.

विकट ví-ka*t*a, *a.* [*Prâkritic form of* vi-kri-ta, altered *in appearance; RV.*[1], *C.*] having an unusual aspect, horrible, dreadful, hideous, formidable; large, broad (*rare*); extremely beautiful (*rare*): **-m,** *ad.* terribly; *m. N.*; *N. of a gander*: **-vadana,** *m. N. of an attendant of Durgâ*; **-varman,** *m. N. of a king*; **-aksha,** *a.* having dreadful eyes; *m. N. of an Asura*; **-ânana,** *a.* having a large *or* hideous mouth.

विकटीकृ vi-ka*t*-î-kri, make wide, extend; **-ka*nt*aka-pura,** *n. N. of a* town; **-katthana,** *m.* boaster, braggart; *n.*, **â,** *f.* vaunting, boastfulness: **(a)-tva,** *n.* fulsome praise; **-kathâ,** *f.* irrelevant talk; **-kampita,** *n. kind of* falling tone; **-kara*n*a,** 1. *a.* producing a change; *m.* (modifier) ± pratyaya, affix forming the base (*and inserted between root and personal termination*); *n.* change, modification; 2. *a.* lacking organs: **-tva,** *n.* lack of organs; **-karâla,** *a.* formidable, frightful, dreadful (**â,** *f. ep. of* Durgâ): **-tâ,** *f.* formidableness, dreadful appearance, **-mukha,** *m. N. of a Makara*: **-kar*n*a,** *a.* lacking ears, deaf; *m. N.* (*among others*) *of* Dhritarâsh*t*ra; *m. N. of a Sâman.*

विकर्तन vi-kartana, *a.* dividing; *m.* sun; *n.* cutting up; dividing; **-kart*ri*,** *m.* transformer; insulter; **-karma-krit,** *a.* following unlawful occupations; **-karma-kriyâ,** *f.* performance of unlawful actions; **-karman,** *n.* unlawful act *or* occupation; **-karma-stha,** *a.* following an unlawful occupation; **-karsha,** *m.* pulling asunder; separation *of semi-vowel combinations, etc.*; removal; **-karsha*n*a,** *n.* pulling asunder; drawing (*of a bow*); searching out, investigation.

विकल vi-kala, *a.* lacking a part, defective, imperfect; inefficient, useless; mutilated, maimed; impaired, weak; deficient in, lacking (*in.*, -°); blind of (*an eye*, -°); exhausted, unnerved, unwell, dispirited, drooping: **â,** *f.* second; **-kalaṅka,** *a.* spotless; **-kala-tâ,** *f.*, **-kala-tva,** *n.* defectiveness, imperfection; infirmity; **-kala̮aṅga,** *a.* having a crippled member; **-kalî-kri,** greatly impair *or* injure.

विकल्प vi-kalpa, *m.* alternative, option: combination, contrivance; variety; distinction (*rare*); indecision, hesitation, doubt; false notion, fancy: *in.* optionally: **-gâla,** *n.* number of possible cases; **-kalpana,** *n.*, **â,** *f.* allowing an option; distinction; false notion *or* assumption; **-kalpanîya,** *fp.* to be ascertained; **-kalpayitavya,** *fp.* to be put as an alternative; **-kalpa-vat,** *a.* undecided, doubtful; **-kalpa̮an-upapatti,** *f.* untenableness owing to a dilemma; **-kalpa̮asaha,** *a.* not standing *the test of* a dilemma: **-tva,** *n.* untenableness owing to a dilemma; **-kalpita-tva,** *n.* optionalness; **-kalpin,** *a.* (*hair*) liable to be mistaken for (*black Asoka flowers*, -°); **-kalpya,** *fp.* to be distributed; – calculated; – chosen according to circumstances.

विकल्मष vi-kalmasha, *a.* sinless; **-kasyapa,** *a.* performed without the Kasyapas (*sacrifice*); **-kasvara,** *a.* expanded, blown (*flower*); open (*mouth, eyes*); candid (*person*); clear (*sound*).

विकार vi-kâra, *m.* transformation, alteration, change, modification, variation, altered *or* unwonted condition; apparition, spectre (*rare*); unusual pranks, extravagances (*pl.*; *rare*); product; derivative from Prakriti (*of which there are sixteen, the eleven organs and the five elements: Sâṅkhya phil.*); derivative

of a word (*rare*); change *of the normal bodily condition*, ailment, malady, affection; wound *caused* by (*a blow*, –°); contortion *of face*, grimace; change *in the normal mental condition*, perturbation, agitation, *esp.* amorous emotion; change of sentiment, hostility, refractoriness, defection: **vidhehi marâla-vikâram,** assume the unwonted gait of the flamingo; **-kârana,** *a.* groundless; **-kâra-vat,** *a.* undergoing changes; **-kâra-hetu,** *m.* cause of perturbation.

विकारित vi-kârita, *cs. pp.* √kri; **-kâri-tva,** *n.* alteration, change; **-kârin,** *a.* liable to change, changeable; changing into (–°); susceptible of emotion *or* love; becoming disloyal, rebellious; producing a change in, corrupting (*the mind*); **-kârya,** *fp.* liable to change; **-kâla,** *m.* evening; **-kâsa,** *m.* 1. brightness; 2. *inaccurate spelling for* -kâsa; **-kâsin,** *a.* shining, radiant; –°, illustrating, explaining; **-kâsa,** *m.* [√kas] expanding, blowing (*of flowers*); opening (*of the mouth or eyes*); opening *of the heart*, susceptibility; expansion, development: **-ka,** *a.* (–°) expanding *the mind* = making wise; **-kâsana,** *a.* causing to expand; *n.* developing; **-kâsitâ,** *f.* expansion, development; **-kâsin,** *a.* blossoming, blowing; open (*eyes*); expanding, developing; extensive, great (*fortune*); abounding in (–°).

विकिर vi-kira, *m.* rice (*etc.*) scattered *as an offering to conciliate beings obstructive of sacrifice;* (scraper), *kind of* gallinaceous bird; *n.* scattering, strewing; **-kîrna,** *pp.* (√krî) scattered *etc.*

विकुक्षि vi-kukshi, *a.* having a prominent belly; *m. N. of a son or grandson of Ikshvâku;* **-kuntha,** *a.* sharp, penetrating, irresistible (*rare*); *m. ep. of* Vishnu; Vishnu's heaven (= vaikuntha); **-kûgita,** (*pp.*) *n.* humming, warbling; **-kûnana,** *n.* contraction.

विकृत vi-krita, *pp.* (√kri) changed *etc.*; *n.* deformity; abortion; transformation, change: **-tva,** *n.* modification, change; **-damshtra,** *m.* (having ugly teeth), *N. of a fairy;* **-buddhi,** *a.* changed in mind, alienated; **-âkâra,** *a.* having a misshapen aspect; altered in appearance.

विकृति ví-kriti, *f.* transformation, alteration, change, modification, variation, changed condition; apparition, spectre; product; derivative of Prakriti (= vikâra *in Sâmkhya phil.*); derivative form (*in gr.*; *rare*); development (*of seed; Br.*); change *of the normal mental condition*, perturbation; change of feeling, hostility, defection: **-m gam, yâ, vrag,** *or* **pra-pad,** be changed: **-mat,** *a.* liable to change; indisposed, ill.

विकृष्ट vi-krishta, *pp.* √krish.

विकोश vi-kosa, *a.* unsheathed, drawn (*sword etc.*); lacking a foreskin.

विकौतुक vi-kautuka, *a.* lacking curiosity [*or* interest.

विक्रम vi-kramá, *m. V., C.*: stride, step; *C.*: motion, gait, pace; force, forcible means; might, prowess, valour; *kind of* grave accent (*gr.*); non-change *of Visarga into a sibilant* (*gr.*); *N.*; *also* = Vikramâditya: *ab.* **vikramât,** by force; **na asti vikramena,** it cannot be *done* by forcible means; **vikramam kri,** display *one's* prowess *or* courage: **-kesarin,** *m. N. of a king; N. of a minister;* **-kanda,** *m. N. of a prince of Benares;* **-karita** *or* **-karitra,** *n.* Adventures of Vikrama (-âditya), *T. of a collection of tales.*

विक्रमण vi-krámana, *n.* striding, stride, step (*of Vishnu*); might, prowess, valour (*C.*).

विक्रमतुङ्ग vikrama-tuṅga, *m. N. of two kings;* **-nidhi,** *m. N. of a* warrior; **-pattana,** *n.* Vikrama's city, Uggayinî; **-pati,** *m.* = Vikrama âditya; **-pura,** *n. N. of a* town; **-bâhu,** *m. N. of various kings;* **-râga,** *m. N. of a* king; **-lâñkhana,** *m.* = Vikrama âditya; **-sakti,** *m. N. of various warriors;* **-simha,** *m. N. of various kings;* **-sena,** *m. id.*; **-sthâna,** *n.* walking-place, promenade; **-aṅka,** *m.* = Vikramâditya: **-deva,** *m. id.*: **-karita,** *n.* Adventures of Vikramâṅka-deva, *T. of a poem;* **-âditya,** *m.* Sun of Valour, *N. of various kings, esp. of one accounted the conqueror of the Sakas and founder of the Vikrama era* (56 B.C.).

विक्रमिन् vikram-in, *a.* striding, – through (Vishnu); valiant.

विक्रमेश्वर vikrama îsvara, *m. N. of a temple erected by Vikramâditya.*

विक्रमोर्वशी vikrama urvasî, *f.* Urvasî *won* by valour, *T. of a drama ascribed to Kâlidâsa.*

विक्रय vi-krayá, *m.* [√krî] sale: **(a)-pattra,** *n.* deed of sale; **-krayika,** *m.* seller; **-krayin,** *a.* selling; *m.* seller; **-kray-ya,** *fp.* to be sold.

विक्रान्त ví-krânta, *pp.* (√kram) valiant *etc.*; *m.* (passed over), *the Sandhi in which Visarga is* left unchanged; *n.* pace taken, step; gait; prowess, valour; **(ví)-krânti,** *f.* all-pervading power (*V.*); prowess, valour (*C.*).

विक्रायक vi-krâya-ka, *m.* seller.

विक्रिया vi-kriyâ, *f.* [√1. kri] transformation, alteration, change, modification; vitiation, disfigurement; failure, misadventure, harm (dîpasya –, extinction); unwonted phenomenon; product (*e. g. of milk*); contraction, knitting (*of the brows*); sudden movement (*of the hair* = thrill); change *in the normal bodily condition*, ailment, affection; change *in the normal mental condition*, perturbation, agitation; change of feeling, alienation, hostility, defection: **-m yâ,** undergo a change *for the worse*, deteriorate, come to nought: **-upamâ,** *f.* transformation simile (*in which one thing is represented as produced from another: e.g. 'thy face is as it were taken from the disc of the moon'*).

विक्रीड vi-krîda, *m.* playground; toy: **â,** *f.* play, sport; **-krîdita,** (*pp.*) *n.* play, sport; child's play, a·ion performed with the greatest ease; **-krîta,** *pp.* (√krî) sold; *n.* sale; **-krushta,** *pp.* (√krus) *n.* cry for help; **-kretavya,** *fp.* [√krî] to be sold, salable; **-kretri,** *m.* seller; **-kreya,** *fp.* to be sold, vendible; *n.* (?) selling price; **-krosa,** *m.* cry, – for help; **-krósana,** *m. N. of a mythical being; N. of a king;* **-kroshtri,** *m.* one who calls out *or* cries for help.

विक्लव vi-klava, *a.* overcome with agitation, confused, bewildered; alarmed, frightened, timid, shy; hesitating; distressed; overcome with (–°); averse from (*the chase*, –°); troubled, discomposed (*face, glance*), faltering (*speech*), unsteady (*gait*), impaired (*senses*); *n.* confusion, embarrassment; despondency: **-tâ,** *f.*, **-tva,** *n.* trepidation, timidity, *etc.*; **-klavî-kri,** depress, trouble; **-klavî-bhû,** grow despondent; **-kleda,** *m.* [√klid] getting wet; moisture; dissolution, decay.

विक्षत vi-kshata, *pp.* √kshan; *n.* wound; **-ksharâ,** *a.* pouring out (–°); *m.* effluence (*V.*); **-ksharana,** *n.* flowing out; **-kshudra,** *a.* differing in smallness, one smaller than the other (*Br.*).

विक्षेप vi-kshepa, *m.* scattering about; casting, throwing; moving to and fro, waving, tossing (*ord. mg.*); inattention, distraction; projection *or* extension (*a power of ignorance which causes the world to seem real: Vedânta phil.*); **-kshepana,** *n.* moving to and fro; **-kshepa-sakti-mat,** *a.* possessing the power of projection *or* extension.

विक्षोभ vi-kshobha, *m.* agitation; mental agitation, perturbation; distraction; laceration.

विख्याति vi-khyâti, *f.* fame, renown; **-khyâpana,** *n.* making known, declaring.

विगणन vi-ganana, *n.* paying off.

विगत vi-gata, *pp.* √gam: **-gvara,** *a.* from whom the fever has departed, freed from sorrow; **-tva,** *n.* disappearance; **-bhaya,** *a.* fearless; *m. N.*; **-lakshana,** *a.* luckless, unfortunate (*man*); **-samkalpa,** *a.* irresolute; **-anusaya,** *a.* free from remorse.

विगद vi-gadá, 1. *m.* confused shouting (*RV.*[1]); 2. **a,** *a.* healthy; **-gandha,** *a.* ill-smelling; odourless; **-gandhi,** *a.* ill-smelling; **-gama,** *m.* departure, disappearance, cessation; absence, lack; avoidance; **-garhana,** *n.*, **â,** *f.* censure, blame: **-m kri,** blame; **-garhya,** *fp.* censurable, blameworthy: **-tâ,** *f.* blame: **-m pra-yâ,** incur censure; **-galita-suk,** *a.* freed from sorrow.

विगान vi-gâna, *n.* contradiction, inconsistency; repugnance; **-gâhya,** *fp.* to be entered (*Ganges*).

विगीतत्व vi-gîta-tva, *n.* contradictoriness; inconsistency; **-gîti,** *f.* dissonance, discord.

विगुण vi-guna, *a.* lacking a string; lacking in *some* quality, deficient, in (–°); ineffective (*command, i.e. one not carried out*); adverse (*fate*); lacking qualities; destitute of merits, worthless, bad (*person*); changed in quality, disordered (*bodily humour*): **-tâ,** *f.* disordered condition; **-gunî-kri,** detach the string of *a bow* (*ac.*); **-gulpha,** *a.* abundant (*S.*).

विगृह्य vi-grihya, 1. *fp.* (*in gr.*) appearing separately *or* independently (*in the Pada-text*); 2. *gd.* aggressively: **-gamana** *or* **-yâna,** *n.* hostile advance; **-âsana,** *n.* besieging *and* sulking with (*in.*).

विग्रह vi-graha, *m.* separation; division; independence *of a word* (*opp. composition; gr.*); analysis *of a compound* (*gr.*); discord, quarrel, strife, war (*ord. mg.*), with (*in.* ± saha, sârdham, sàkam, *g. with* upari, *lc.*, –°); (separate =) individual form *or* shape, body (*common mg.*; *also of the* shape *of a rainbow*); element (*in Sâmkhya phil.*); ornament (*E.*): **-m kri,** make war; **-m kri, grah,** *or* **upa â-dâ,** assume a form.

विग्रहय vigraha-ya, *den.* P. fight *or* contend with (sârdham).

विग्रहराज vigraha-râga, *m. N.*; **-vat,** *a.* embodied, incarnate.

विग्रहिन् vi-grah-in, *a.* waging war; *m.* minister of war; **-grahî-tavya,** *fp.* (*corrupt*); **-graha ikkhu,** *des. a.* eager for battle; **-grâhya,** *fp.* to be waged war with. [(*V.*).

विग्रीव ví-grîva, *a.* having the neck twisted

विघटन vi-ghatana, *n.* separation, destruction; **-ghattana,** *a.* opening; *n.* friction; moving to and fro, shaking; striking against; hewing in pieces; untying: **â,** *f.* friction; striking against; separation; **-ghattin,** *a.* rubbing, clashing (–°); **-ghaná,** *a.* 1. injuring; 2. **a,** not *or* very stiff (–°); cloudless; **-gharshana,** *n.* rubbing; **-ghasa,** *m. n.* leavings of food; **-ghâta,** *m.* blow, with (–°); breaking in pieces (*rare*); warding off; destruction; removal, interruption, impedi-

ment, obstacle (*ord. mg.*): **-ka,** *a.* warding off; **-ghâtin,** *a.* contending with, routing; removing, interrupting, impeding; **-ghûr*n*ana,** *n.*, **â,** *f.* swaying to and fro.

विघ्न vi-ghn-a, *m.* [√han] (*in E. also n.*) obstruction, impediment, hindrance: **-kara,** *a.* obstructing, interrupting; **-*k*rit,** *a. id.*; **-kart*ri*,** *m.* causer of obstacles; **-*g*it,** *m.* conqueror of obstacles, *ep. of* Ganesa; **-tâ,** *f.* obstructiveness.

विघ्नय vighna-ya, *den.* P. impede, hinder, obstruct: *pp.* **ita.** **sam,** *id.*

विघ्नराज vighna-râ*g*a, *m.* lord of obstacles, Ganesa; **-vat,** *a.* beset with obstacles: **-tâ,** *f. abst. N.*; **-hant*ri*,** *m.* destroyer of obstacles, Ganesa; **-antaka,** *m. id.*; **-îsa, -îsvara,** *m. id.*

विच् VI*K*, VII. P. **vinákti** (*V.*, *C.*), III. P. **vivekshi** (*RV.*[1]), sift (*grain from chaff*), separate, from (*in.*); examine. **vi,** sift, separate, divide, from (*in. V.*; *ab. C.*); distinguish, discriminate, discern; investigate, ponder: *pp.* **vivikta,** separated, distinguished; isolated, solitary; free from (*in.*, –°; *rare*); (severed from *unsuitable matter*), clean, neat, trim; pure; distinct, clear; *cs.* **-vekaya,** P. separate; investigate, ponder. **pra-vi,** investigate: *pp.* sequestered, solitary; subtile.

विचक्र vi-*k*akra, *a.* wheelless.

विचक्षण vi-*k*akshan*á*, *a.* conspicuous, visible, clear, bright (*V.*); distinct, perceptible (*S.*); clear-sighted, discerning, experienced, clever, wary, wise, in (*lc.*, –°; *ord. mg.*; *mostly C.*): **(a)-tva,** *n.* discernment, wisdom, **-m-manya,** *a.* considering oneself wise, **-vat,** *a.* connected with *the word* vi*k*akshana; **-*k*akshus,** *a.* eyeless, blind; **-*k*ákshe,** *d. inf.* (√*k*aksh) to discern (*RV.*); **-*k*andra,** *a.* moonless; **-*k*aya,** *m.* search; examination; **-*k*ara*n*a,** *n.* 1. motion; 2. footless; **-*k*ara*n*îya,** *fp. n. imps.* one should act; **-*k*arita,** *n.* wandering, roaming; **(vi)-*k*arsha*n*i,** *a.* very active (*RV.*); **-*k*alana,** *n.* wandering from place to place; boastfulness.

विचार vi-*k*âra, *m.* [√*k*ar] procedure (*S.*, *E.*); consideration, reflexion, deliberation; discrimination, investigation, examination; hesitation: **-*g*ña,** *m.* one skilled in discrimination, competent judge; **-*k*âra*n*a,** *n.* consideration, reflection; investigation, discussion; hesitation: **â,** *f.* distinction; kind; **-*k*âra*n*îya,** *fp.* needing careful consideration; **-*k*âra-d*ri*s,** *a.* employing no spies as eyes *and* regarding *the matter* with deliberation; **-*k*âra-mû*d*ha,** *pp.* deficient in discretion; **-*k*ârayitavya,** *fp.* needing careful consideration; **-*k*âra-vat,** *a.* acting with deliberation, circumspect; **-*k*ârita,** *cs. pp.* √*k*ar; **-*k*ârin,** *a.* (*n*-**î**) having wide ways (*earth*; *RV.*[1]); wandering about; acting; dissolute; reflecting, considering, examining; **-*k*ârya,** *fp.* needing (*long*) reflexion; *n. imps.* one should reflect *or* hesitate; **-*k*âlana,** *a.* (**î**) destroying (–°).

विचिकित्सन vi-*k*ikitsana, *n* [*fr. des.* √*k*it] doubtfulness regarding (*lc.*); **-*k*ikitsâ,** *f.* doubt, uncertainty, regarding (–°); **-*k*ikîshâ,** *f.* desire to seek; **-*k*iti,** *f.* seeking, search for (–°); investigation; **-*k*itta,** *a.* unconscious; at a loss what to do, helpless: **-tâ,** *f.* unconsciousness.

विचित्र vi-*k*itra, *a.* variegated, many-coloured, brilliant; various, manifold, diverse; strange, wonderful; (varied), charming, lovely, beautiful; entertaining (*story*): **-m,** *ad.*; **-katha,** *m.* (telling interesting tales), *N.*; **-tâ,** *f.* variety; strangeness; **-mâlya âbhara*n*a,** *a.* having variegated garlands and ornaments; **-vâkya-pa*t*u-tâ,** *f.* great eloquence; **-vâgura u*kkh*râya-maya,** *a.* (**î**) filled with various outspread nets; **-vîrya,** *m.* (of marvellous heroism), *N. of a son of* Sa*m*tanu *and* Satyavatî (*after his death, Vyâsa begat* Dhritarâsh*t*ra, Pân*d*u, *and* Vidura *with his widow*); **-si*m*ha,** *m. N.*; **-âpî*d*a,** *m. N. of a fairy.*

विचित्रित vi*k*itr-ita, *pp. den.* made variegated, many-coloured; adorned, with (*in.*, –°); **-*k*intya,** *fp.* to be thought of; – found out *or* devised; doubtful, questionable.

विचेतन vi-*k*etana, *a.* unconscious; not having *all one's* senses *about one*, absent-minded; lifeless, dead; senseless, stupid; **-*k*etayit*ri*,** *a.* making visible, distinguishing; **-*k*etavya,** *fp.* to be sought; – searched through; – examined; – found out (*means*); **(vi)-*k*etas,** *a.* clearly seen (*waters*; *RV.*); discerning, wise (*RV.*); confounded (*C.*); senseless, stupid (*C.*); **-*k*eya,** *fp.* 1. to be distinguished *or* counted (= *few, of stars*); 2. to be looked for; – searched through; *n.* investigation; **-*k*esh*t*a,** *a.* motionless; **-*k*esh*t*ana,** *n.* kicking, rolling (*on the ground, of horses*); **-*k*esh*t*â,** *f.* behaviour, conduct; **-*k*esh*t*ita,** (*pp.*) *n.* motion (*of the body, eyes*); gesture, action, working; conduct.

विच्छन्दस् ví-*kkh*andas, *a.* consisting of various metres (*verse, rik*).

विच्छाय 1. vi-*kkh*âya, *a.* lacking lustre *or* distinction, pale: **-tâ,** *f.* lack of lustre, obscureness, dimness.

विच्छाय 2. vi-*kkh*âya, P. (*V.*); *cs.* **vi-*kkh*âyáya,** P. bring into straits (*Br.*). **ni â,** press *or* rub against (*d.*; *V.*).

विच्छायय vi-*kkh*âya-ya, P. 1. *cs. of* vi-*kkh*âya; 2. *den.* deprive of lustre (*C.*); **-*kkh*âyi-k*ri*,** *id.*

विच्छित्ति ví-*kkh*itti, *f.* cutting off, obstruction, interruption, cessation; *C.*: lack of (*in.*); (peculia =) taking conception *or* treatment (*rh.*); charmingly negligent adornment; unguent, paint; **-*kkh*inna,** *pp.* √*kkh*id: **-tâ,** *f.* disconnectedness.

विच्छुरण vi-*kkh*urana, *n.* powdering.

विच्छेद vi-*kkh*eda, *m.* cleaving, piercing; dividing, breaking; extermination, destruction; separation, severance, from (*g.*, –°); interruption, discontinuance, cessation, of (*g.*, –°; *ord. mg.*); removal of (–°); injury to (–°); difference (–° *also* = different kinds of, *pl.*); **-*kkh*edana,** *a.* severing, interrupting; *n.* cutting off; removal, annulment; distinguishing: **â,** *f.* breaking off (*pl.*); **-*kkh*edin,** *a.* destroying; having breaks *or* intervals.

विच्युति vi-*k*yuti, *f.* falling down from; downfall; separation from (*ab.*).

विज् VIG, VI. Â. **vi*g*á** (P. *&* I. Â. **ve*g*a,** *metr.*), gush, heave (*wave*; *Br.*); recoil, flee, from (*ab.*; *V.*): *pp.* **vigna** (*C.*), agitated, terrified; *cs.* **ve*g*aya,** P. increase; agitate, terrify; *intv.* (*RV.*) **vévi*g*yate,** tremble at (*d.*); flee, from (*ab.*): *pr. pt.* **vévi*g*âna.** **abhi,** upset (*int.*: 3 *sg. aor.* -vikta: *RV.*[1]). **â,** *pp.* agitated, afraid. **ud,** shudder, recoil (from), be afraid, of (*in.*, *ab.*, *g.*); desist *or* refrain from (*ab.*, *rare*); be disgusted with (*ab.*); grow weary of *doing* (*pr. pt. nm.*); terrify (*rare*): *pp.* **udvigna,** recoiling, shuddering, terrified (at, with, *in.*, *ab.*, *g.*, –°); agitated; weary, tired of (*in.*); weary of life; *cs.* cause to quiver; restore to consciousness; terrify, frighten (*ord. mg.*); weary, afflict, hurt. **sam-ud,** be afraid of: *pp.* frightened. **pra,** gush forth (*waters*; *RV.*): *pp.* **právikta,** trembling, quaking. **vi,** *pp.* greatly terrified. **sam,** agitated, terrified; faltering (*speech*); *cs.* terrify (*RV.*).

विज् ví*g*, stake *at play* (*RV.*).

विजट vi-*g*ata, *a.* unplaited (*hair*).

विजन vi-*g*ana, *a.* destitute of men, deserted, solitary, lonely; *n.* retired place; absence of witnesses; *lc.* in a lonely place, in private, without witnesses: **-m k*ri*,** remove all witnesses; **-*g*ana-tâ,** *f.* solitude; **-*g*ani-k*ri*,** remove every one *or* all witnesses from *a place* (*ac.*); separate from a *loved* person; **-*g*anman,** *m. a mixed caste* (*offspring of outcast Vaisya*).

विजय vi-*g*ayá, *m.* contest for victory (*V.*); victory, triumph, conquest (*V.*, *C.*); prize of victory, booty (*V.*, *rare*); *C.*: *kind of* array of troops; *N.*; *N. of a hare*; *n.* (*C.*) royal tent; *kind of* pavilion; *N. of a sacred territory in Cashmere*: **-ketu,** *m. N. of a fairy*; **-kshetra,** *n.* the Vi*g*aya territory; **-datta,** *m. N.*; *N. of the hare in the moon*; **-dundubhi,** *m.* drum of victory: **-tâ,** *f.* function of drums of victory; **-nagara,** *n. N. of a* city *in Karnâta*; **-patâkâ,** *f.* flag of victory; **-pâla,** *m. kind of official*; *N. of various kings*; **-pura,** *n. N. of various* towns (Bejapur *etc.*); **-malla,** *m. N.*; **-mâlin,** *m. N. of a merchant*; **-mitra,** *m. N.*; **-râ*g*a,** *m. N.*; **-vat,** *a.* victorious, glorious: **-î,** *f. N. of a daughter of the serpent demon Gandhamâlin*; **-varman,** *m. N.*; **-vega,** *m. N. of a fairy*; **-srî,** *f.* goddess of victory; **-si*m*ha,** *m. N. of various kings*; **-sena,** *m. N. of a warrior.*

विजया vi-*g*ayâ, *f. N. of* Durgâ; *N. of an attendant of Durgâ*; **-*g*ay-in,** *a.* victorious; *m.* conqueror; **-*g*aya îsa,** *m. N. of a temple*; **-îsvara,** *m. id.*

विजर vi-*g*ará, *a.* not growing old; **-*g*ala,** *a.* waterless: *lc.* in case of drought; **-*g*alpa,** *m.* unjust reproach; **-*g*âta,** *a.* belonging to another class, heterogeneous; **-*g*âtîya,** *a. id.*; **-*g*â-man,** *a.* [√*g*an] related, corresponding (*V.*); **-*g*âmi,** *a.* consanguineous, related (*RV.*[1]); **-*g*â-van,** *a.* bodily, own (*V.*).

विजिगीषा vi-*g*igîshâ, *f.* desire to overcome *or* conquer (*ac.*, *d.*, –°); **-*g*igîshu,** *des. a.* desiring to vanquish (*also in argument*: *ac.*, –°); ambitious of conquest: **-tâ,** *f.*, **-tva,** *n.* desire of conquest; **-*g*ighâ*m*su,** *des. a.* wishing to slay *or* destroy; **-*g*igh*ri*kshu,** *des. a.* wishing to go to war; **-*g*igñâsâ,** *f.* desire to learn *or* know, inquiry, about (–°); **-*g*igñâs-ya** (*or* **yã**), *des. fp.* that one should wish to know *or* learn; **(vi)-*g*ita,** *pp.* √*g*i; *m. or n.* conquered country (*V.*); country (*Br.*); *n.* victory, conquest (*Br.*, *S.*): **-asu,** *m. N. of a sage*; **(vi)-*g*iti,** *f.* conflict, fight (*V.*); gain *or* acquisition of (–°); **-*g*it-in,** *a.* victorious (*Br.*); **-*g*ita indriya,** *a.* controlling *one's* organs of sense; **-*g*itvara,** *a.* victorious; **-*g*îhîrshu,** *des. a.* wishing to walk about; wishing to enjoy oneself; **-*g*ihma,** *a.* crooked, curved, frowning (*face*); sidelong (*glance*); **-*g*îvita,** *a.* lifeless, dead; **-*g*rimbha,** *m.* knitting *of the brows* (–°): **-ka,** *m. N. of a fairy*, **i-kâ,** *f.* gasping; yawning; **-*g*rimbhana,** *n.* yawning, blossoming, blowing; extension; **-*g*rimbhita,** *pp.* √*g*rimbh; *n.* yawning; manifestation, consequences; deed (–° *with* vîra-); **-*g*etavya,** *fp.* to be conquered *or* controlled (*senses*); **-*g*et*ri*,** *m.* vanquisher, conqueror; **-*g*eya,** *fp.* to be conquered (*only in* a-).

विज्ज vigga, *m. N.*; **â,** *f. N.*; **(a)-nâman,** *m. N. of a monastery* called after Vigga; **(a)-râ*g*a,** *m. N.*

विज्जल viggala, *a.* slimy: **â,** *f. N.*

विज्ञ vi-*g*ña, *a.* discerning, intelligent, knowing, learned; -*gñapta, pp. cs.* (√*g*ñâ) apprised, *etc.*; -*gñapti, f.* request, entreaty, of (*any one, g.*); address (*to a superior*): **-m kri,** address a request to (*g.*), announce *anything* to (*a superior*); -*gñapya, fp. cs.* to be informed; -*gñâtavya, fp.* to be known; – regarded as; – inferred with certainty; (**vi**)-*gñâti, f.* knowledge; -*gñâtri, m.* knower, understander.

विज्ञान vi-*g*ñâna, *n. V., C.*: discernment, knowledge (-° = of, *rarely* = by means of); *C.*: skill, proficiency, art; artifice, trick; doctrine; profane knowledge (*opp. g*ñâna); faculty of knowing, judgment; organ of knowledge (= Manas); understanding to mean, regarding as: **-tâ,** *f.* proficiency in (*lc.*); **-pati,** *m.* lord of knowledge (*one who has arrived at a certain stage of emancipation*); **-máya,** *a.* consisting of knowledge, intelligent; **-vat,** *a.* possessed of knowledge; **-vâda,** *m.* doctrine of knowledge *alone* (*and not external phenomena*) *having a real existence*; **-vâdin,** *a.* maintaining *that* knowledge *only has real existence*; **-astitva-mâtra-vâdin,** *a. id.*

विज्ञानिता vi-*g*ñâni-tâ, *f.* familiarity with (-°); -*gñânin, a.* having knowledge of *anything*, acting with knowledge; skilled in *an art*, specialist; -*gñân-iya, a.* treating of the doctrine of (-°); -*gñâna* **îsvara,** *m. N. of the author of the Mitâksharâ (comm. on Yâgñavalkya)*; -*gñâna* **eka-skandha-vâda,** *m.* doctrine of the sole reality of knowledge; -*gñâpana, n.,* **â,** *f.* communication, information, request, entreaty (*esp. addressed to a superior*); -*gñâpanîya, fp.* to be announced; to be informed (*esp. a superior*); -*gñâpita, cs. pp.* √*g*ñâ; -*gñâpin, a.* announcing (-°); -*gñâpya, cs. fp.* to be announced; to be informed, of (*ac.*); -*gñéya, fp.* to be known, knowable; that one should know; to be recognised *or* regarded as; (**vi**)-*gya, a.* stringless (*bow*); -*gvara, a.* free from fever; free from anxiety *or* distress, cheerful; -*ghargh*ara, *a.* disagreeable (*sound*).

विट vi*t*a, *m.* rogue; voluptuary, paramour (*in attendance on a courtezan*); parasite (*as companion of a prince*).

विटङ्क vi-*t*aṅka, *n.* (?) loftiest point, pinnacle, top: **-pura,** *n. N. of* a town.

विटप vi*t*apa, *m.* branch, bough, shoot; bush, shrub.

विटपिन् vi*t*ap-in, *a.* having branches; *m.* tree.

विट्कुल vi*t*-kula, *n.* house of a Vaisya; **-panya,** *n.* commodity sold by Vaisyas; **-pati,** *m.* lord of the people, king; chief of the Vaisyas; son-in-law; **-sûdra,** *n. sg.* the Vaisyas and the Sûdras.

विड vi*d*a, *m. n. kind of* salt.

विडम्ब vi-*d*amba, *a.* imitating *any one* (-°); *m.* derision; desecration: **-ka,** *a.* (-°) imitating, bearing a striking resemblance; bringing disgrace on (-°); -*d*ambana, *a.* imitating, acting like; *n.,* **â,** *f.* imitation, copying, disguise, playing the part of *any one*, illusive assumption of a form (*sp. of a god in human form*); derision, scorn, mockery; disgrace, degradation: (**â**)**-m kri,** copy, imitate; make a laughing-stock of (*ac.*); -*d*ambita **îsvara,** *a.* imitating (= the image of) Siva; -*d*ambin, *a.* (-°) imitating, assuming the appearance of, strikingly like; mocking = throwing into the shade, surpassing; degrading, disgracing.

विडोजस् vi*d*ogas, *m. ep. of* Indra.

विडौजस् vi*d*a ogas, *m. id.*

विड्ज vi*d*-ga, *a.* growing on dung (vish).

विड्डसिंह vi*dd*a-simha, *m. N.*

विड्भुज् vi*d*-bhug, *a.* feeding on ordure; **-bhedin,** *a.* laxative; **-bhogin,** *a.* feeding on excrement; **-varâha,** *m.* domestic hog.

विण्मूत्र vi*n*-mûtra, *n. sg. & (rarely) du.* excrement (vish) and urine.

वितण्डा vita*n*dâ, *f.* captious argument.

वितत vi-tata, *pp.* √tan: **-tva,** *n.* great extent; **-tati,** *f.* extent, length; extension, expansion; great extent, quantity; overstepping of bounds; **-tatî-kri,** extend; **-tatha,** *a.* [not so: -tathâ] untrue, false; futile, useless, vain; free from (*ab.*; *rare*): **-m kri,** revoke, annul; **-tatha-ya,** P. make untrue, accuse of falsehood; **-tatha abhinivesa,** *m.* inclination to falsehood: **-vat,** *a.* prone to falsehood; **-tathî-kri,** render futile, frustrate; (**vi**)**-tanu,** *a.* (**v-î**) extremely slender; bodiless; *m.* god of love (= anaṅga); **-tantrî,** *f.* (*nm.* **-s**) string out of tune; **-tamas,** *a.* free from darkness, light: **-ka,** *a. id.*; **-tarana,** *n.* transference of (-°); bestowal; donation, gift; **-tarâm,** *cpv. ad.* farther, – off (*RV.*); **-tarâm,** *cpv. ad. id.*; more; **-taritri,** *m.* bestower; **-tarka,** *m.* conjecture, supposition (*ord. mg.*); doubt; consideration, deliberation: **indor vitarkât,** because the moon was supposed *to be in it*; **-tardi,** *f.* terrace in a court-yard, verandah: **-kâ,** *f. id.*; **-tala,** *n. N. of one of the seven hells*; depth of hell.

वितस्ता vi-tástâ, *f. N. of a river in the Panjâb, the* Hydaspes *of the Greeks, the modern* Jhelum: **-adri,** *m. N. of a mountain.*

वितस्ति vi-tasti, *f.* [√tan] span (*as measure of length* = 12 aṅgu*l*as *or about nine inches*); **-tâna,** *a.* (*rare*) [√tan] empty (*in* a-, not empty); dejected; *m. n.* expansion, extension, extent; quantity, mass; high degree; variety; performance; development; sacrifice; canopy, awning; *m.* (separation of) the sacred fires: **-ka,** *n.* awning, canopy (*esp.* -°); quantity, **-vat,** *a.* provided with a canopy; **-tânâ-ya,** *den.* represent a canopy; **-tânî-bhû,** *id.*; **-tâmasa,** *a.* light, bright; **-timira,** *a. id.*; **-tîrna,** *pp.* √trî; **-tusha,** *a.* unhusked; **-tush*t*a,** *pp.* dissatisfied, displeased; -*tritîyâ*, *a.* intermittent on the third day (*fever*; *AV.*[1]); *n.* third (*Br. S.*); -*tripta-ka*, *a.* sated (*in* a-, not yet sated with; *g.*); -*trishna*, *a.* free from thirst; having no desire: **-tâ,** *f.* freedom from desire, satisfaction, contentment; -*trishnâ*, *f. id.*; **-tolâ,** *f. N. of a river.*

वित्त 1. vit-ta, *pp.* (√1. vid) known; famous.

वित्त 2. vit-tá, *pp.* (√2. vid) acquired *etc.*; *n.* find (*Br., rare*); (acquisition), property, wealth, money (*V., C.*): *also pl.* (*C.*).

वित्तक vitta-ka, *a.* well-known, famous; **-nâtha,** *m.* lord of wealth, *ep. of* Kubera; **-nâsa,** *m.* loss of property; **-pa,** *a.* guarding treasure; *m. ep. of* Kubera; **-pati,** *m.* lord of wealth, *ep. of* Kubera; **-pa-purî,** *f. N. of a* town; **-pâla,** *m.* guardian of wealth, *ep. of* Kubera; **-petâ,** *f.,* **-peti,** *f.* money-case, purse; **-mâtrâ,** *f.* sum of money; -*riddhi*, *f.* abundance of wealth; **-vat,** *a.* wealthy, rich; **-vivardhin,** *a.* increasing capital; **-sam*k*aya,** *m.* accumulation of wealth; **-hîna,** *pp.* destitute of wealth, poor; **-âgama,** *m.* acquisition of wealth, means of making money; **-âdhya,** *a.* abounding in wealth, rich; **-âpti,** *f.* acquisition of wealth.

वित्ति vit-ti, *f.* 1. consciousness; understanding; 2. (**vít-**) acquisition, gain (*V.*).

वित्तेश vitta îsa, *m.* lord of riches, *ep. of* Kubera: **-pattana,** Kubera's city; **-îsvara,** *m.* lord of wealth; *ep. of* Kubera; **-îhâ,** *f.* desire of wealth, cupidity; **-eshanâ,** *f. id.*

वित्रप vi-trapa, *m.* (shameless), *N.*; **-trâsa,** *a.* (-°) terrifying; *m.* alarm, terror (of, -°); **-trâsana,** *a.* (**î**) terrifying (*g.*, -°).

विथुर vith-urá, *a.* [√vyath] staggering, tottering (*V.*); defective (*Br.*).

विद् 1. VID, II. P. **véd, vid** (*V., C.*), I. **veda** (*E., rare*), *pr. pf.* **véda,** become acquainted with, find out, comprehend, know, know about, be conscious of, have a correct notion of (*ac., V. also g.*); know how to (*inf.*); know (*ac.*) *or* take to be (*ac. or nm.* + iti); note, observe, remember (*V.*); regard, attach importance to (*wealth*); perceive, notice (± *pred. ac.*); experience, feel (*ac., V. also g.*); think, suppose, regard as (2 *ac.*); wish to know, inquire about (*rare*); **vidyât,** one should know, it should be understood; **ya evam veda,** who knows thus, who has this knowledge (*common in Br.*): *pp.* **viditá,** ascertained, known, – as (*nm.*): **-m,** *ad.* with the knowledge, of (*g.*); **vitta** (*very rare*), known; famous; *cs.* **vedáya,** Â. (P. *rare*) make known, communicate, announce, inform, tell (*ord. mg.*); teach, expound (*rare*; 2 *ac.*); know, – to be, regard as (2 *ac.*); feel, experience; *des.* **vividisha,** P. wish to know, inquire about (*ac.*). **anu,** know thoroughly. **sam-anu,** recall to mind. **â,** know well *or* accurately (*RV.*); *cs.* address, invite (*V.*); make known, communicate, announce (± *pred. ac.*; âtmânam –, announce oneself, give one's name); prescribe (*medically*); inform *any one* (*ac.*); offer *anything* to *any one*: *pp.* **â-vedita,** announced. **sam-â,** *cs.* make known, announce. **ni,** make known, speak to *any one*; *cs.* P. Â. make known, communicate, announce, tell (to, *d., g., lc.*); denounce; state to be (*pred. ac.*); announce *any one* (âtmânam, oneself); call (2 *ac.*); (announce =) offer, deliver (*ac.*) to (*d.*); give up, place (*e.g.* oneself) at *any one's* disposal; throw *blame* (dosham) on (*d.*). **vi-ni,** *cs.* make known, report, announce; offer, hand over to. **sam-ni,** *cs.* make known, announce, report, to be (*pred. ac.*). **pari,** know accurately (*V.*). **pra,** know: *pr. pt.* **pra-vidvás,** knowing (*V.*); *cs.* make known, report. **anu-pra,** *only pr. pt.* **ánu pravidvân,** knowing exactly. **prati,** *cs.* make known, report, announce (to be, *pred. ac.*); announce *any one*; inform *any one* of (2 *ac.*); offer. **vi,** distinguish, know (*RV.*). **sam,** P. Â. know, be aware of; agree to, approve of: *pp.* **samvidita,** ascertained, learnt, from (sakâsât); known; searched through; approved of by (*g.*): **-m,** *ad.* with the approval of (*g.*).

विद् 2. VID, VI. **vindá,** P. (*V.*), Â. (*V., C.*), **vidá** (*V.*), II. **vid** (*V.*), find, fall in with, acquire, gain (*ord. mg.*); possess; procure (*ac.*) for (*d.*; *V., rare*); seek out, look for; feel (*rare*); regard as (2 *ac.*); befall, come upon (*V.*); contrive, accomplish (*V.*); take to wife (± bhâryâm, *etc.*; Â.); find *a husband*, marry (*of a woman*); obtain *as a son* (± sutam); Â., *or ps.* **vidyáte,** be found, exist, be (*rare in V.*): 3 *sg.* there is, there exists (*esp. with* na); **yáthâ vidé** (*V.*), as it happens = as usual *or* as well as possible; *pr. pt.* **vidyamâna,** existent; Â. *pr. pt.* **víd-âna** (*or* **á**; *V.*), existing, being, real; usual, wanted; forming, making (*ac.*): *pp.*

vittá, obtained, acquired; seized by, filled with, covered with (-°); married (*woman*); **vinna**, found; married (*woman*); *des.* **vi-vitsa**, wish to find: *only pp.* **i-ta**; *intv. pr. pt.* **vévidâna**, being (*RV.*[1]). **adhi**, (marry over *the head of*), supersede *a wife* (*ac.*) by *a second* (*in.*); supersede *the first wife* (*wives*), become the rival of (*ac., said of a new wife*): *pp.* **adhivinnâ**, *f.* wife superseded by a rival (*also* **a-strî**). **anu**, find out, obtain, gain possession of; find after *any one* (*V., rare*); take *to wife* (bhâryâm, Â.); regard as (2 *ac.*); *ps.* exist: *pp.* **ánuvitta**, found out, existing. **abhi**, find out, know. **â**, obtain, procure (*RV.*); witness (*RV.*); *ps.* exist (*V.*). **nis**, find out (*RV.*); get rid of, cast aside (*ac., g.*; Â.); *ps.* **nirvidyate**, (be outside *anything*), be disgusted with (*in., ab., rarely ac.*): *pp.* **nirvinna**, weary of, disgusted with (*in., ab., g.*, -°); caring for nothing; despondent. **pari**, *ps.* **parividyate yâ** *or* **yayâ**, she who is married *by a younger brother* before *the elder brother is married*. **prati**, find in addition (*Br.*); be opposite (*ac.*; Â. *Br.*); become acquainted with; know *something* about (*ac.*). **sam**, Â. find, obtain, acquire; be found together with (*in.*): *pr. pt.* **sam-vid-âná**, united *or* associated with, together with (*in.*); harmonious.

विद् 1. víd, *a.* knowing, understanding, familiar with (*nearly always* -°); *f.* knowledge (*rare*).

विद् 2. vid, *a.* (-°) finding, winning, gaining, procuring.

विद् vid-a, *a.* (-°) = 1. vid, knowing, *etc.*

विदंश vi-daṁsa, *m.* spice.

विदक्षिण vi-dakshina, *a. directed to a quarter* different from the south.

विदग्ध ví-dagdha, *pp.* (√dah) burnt up; digested; decomposed; sharpened by experience, clever, crafty, artful: **-kûdâmani**, *m. N. of an enchanted parrot*; **-tâ**, *f.* shrewdness, cleverness, adroitness.

विदथ vid-átha, *n.* (*V.*) direction, command, order, rule; assembly, association, council, congregation, feast; array, troop, squadron (*esp. of the Maruts*); battle.

विदथ्य vidath-yã, *a.* (*V.*) suitable for an assembly, able in council; festal.

विदद्ङ्क्षु vi-dadaṅk-shu, *a.* [√daṁs] wishing to bite *or* eat *something*.

विदद्वसु vidád-vasu, *a.* winning wealth (*V.*).

विदर vi-dara, 1. *m.* [√drî] crack; 2. *a.* free from cracks *or* holes (*earth*).

विदर्भ vi-darbha, *m.* [grassless = arid land] *N. of country south of the Vindhya* (*with the capital Kundina*) *now called* Berar: *pl. the people*; *sg.* king of Vidarbha: **â**, *f. N. of the capital of* Vidarbha (= Kundina); **(a)-tana-yâ**, *f.* daughter of *the king of* Vidarbha; **(a)-nagarî**, *f.* city of Vidarbha; **(a)-râga-putrî**, *f. pat. of* Rukminî; **-abhi-mukha**, *a.* facing Vidarbha.

विदल vi-dala, *a.* burst, split; expanded, blown (*flower*); splint; split bamboo; split pea; **-dalana**, *n.* cracking (*of the earth*); cleaving; **-dalita**, *pp.* expanded, blown; **-dalî-kri**, split.

विदान víd-âna (*or* á), *pr. pt. of* √2. vid.

विदाय्य vid-ãyya, *fp.* to be found (*RV.*[1]).

विदार vi-dâra, *m.* tearing *or* hewing in pieces: **-ka**, *a.* tearing, cleaving, lacerating; **-dârana**, *a.* (**î**) rending, cleaving, ripping up, crushing; *n. id.*; boring, piercing, cutting down (*branches etc.*); refusal, rejection; **-dârin**, *a.* (*n-***î**) cleaving, shattering, *etc.*; **-dârva** *or* **-dârvya**, *m. N. of a snake demon*; **-dâsin**, *a.* [√das] drying up (*only in* a-); **-dâha**, *m.* heat.

विदि vid-i, *the root* 1. vid; **-itá**, *pp. of* √1. vid: **-pûrva**, *a.* previously known.

विदिश् vi-dís, *f.* intermediate point *of the compass* (*south-east etc.*); **-disâ**, *f. N. of a river and of a town situated on it* (*now* Bilsa); *N. of a town on the Vetravatî.*

विदुर vid-ura, *a.* intelligent, wise; versed in (-°); *m. N. of a son of Vyâsa and younger brother of Dhritarâshtra and Pându.*

विदुल vidula, *m. kind of* reed.

विदुष्टर vidúsh-tara, *cpv. of* vid-vás.

विदुस् vid-ús, *a.* heedful, attentive (*RV.*).

विदूर vi-dûra, *a.* remote, distant (*with* kri, remove); far removed from, not attainable by (*g.*): **vidûram**, *ad.* far away (*V., C.*); *ab. or* **-tas**, *id.*; from afar; *lc.* far away, from (-tas); °-, far, from afar; *m. N.*; *N. of a mountain, town, or locality*: **-ga**, *a.* far away; far-spreading (*scent*).

विदूरथ vidûratha, *m. frequent N.*

विदूरय vi-dûra-ya, *den.* P. drive far away; **-dûra-saṁsrava**, *a.* audible a long way off; **-dûrî-bhû**, become far distant.

विदूषक vi-dûsha-ka, *a.* [*fr. cs. of* √dush] detracting; *m.* jester, buffoon: *sp.* humourous companion *of the hero in a play exciting mirth by buffoonery of all kinds*; *N. of a Brâhman.*

विदेघ vi-deghá, *m. N.* (*Br.*).

विदेश vi-desa, *m.* foreign country; particular place: **-stha**, *a.* residing abroad; standing apart; occurring elsewhere.

विदेह 1. vi-dehá, *m.* [= videgha] *N. of a country in the modern Tirhut, with the capital Mithilâ*: *pl. the people*; *sg.* prince of Videha: **-nagarî**, *f.* = Mithilâ.

विदेह 2. vi-deha, *a.* bodiless, deceased: **-tva**, *n.* release from the body: **-m prâpta**, dead.

विद्ध vid-dha, *pp.* (√vyadh) pierced *etc.*

विद्मन् vid-mán, *n.* (*RV.*) attention (*in.* attentively); knowledge: *d.* = *inf.* to know *or* learn.

विद्य vid-ya, -° *a. for* vidyâ, knowledge; **-ya-mâna-gati**, *a.* having a resource (= any other course) *open to him*; **-ya-mâna-tva**, *n.* (*abst. N. fr. pr. pt. ps. of* √2. vid) existence.

विद्या vid-yã, *f.* knowledge, learning, science (*esp. the threefold* knowledge *of the Vedas*: 4, 14, 18, *and* 64 *sciences are spoken of*); magic; spell: (**â**)**-kosa-griha**, *n.* library; **-âgama**, *m.* acquisition of knowledge; **-guru**, *m.* instructor in science (*esp. sacred*); **-grahana**, *n.* acquisition of sciences; **-tîrtha**, *n.* bathing-place of knowledge; **-tva**, *n.* the notion 'knowledge'; **-dâna**, *n.* imparting of (sacred) knowledge, instruction in science; **-dhana**, *n.* the treasure of knowledge.

विद्याधर vidyâ-dhara, *a.* possessed of science *or* spells; *m. kind of* (*aerial*) *genius dwelling in the Himâlaya, attendant on Siva, and* possessed of magical power, fairy; *N. of various scholars*: **-kakravartin**, *m.* supreme lord of the fairies; **-tva**, *n.* condition of a fairy; **-mahâ-kakravartin**, *m.* paramount lord of all fairies; **-adhîsa**, *m. id.*: **-tâ**, *f. abst. N.*

विद्याधरी vidyâ-dharî, *f.* female fairy, sylph; **-dharî-bhû**, become a fairy; **-dhara indra**, *m.* prince of the fairies: **-tâ**, *f.*, **-tva**, *n. abst. N.*; **-dhâra**, *m.* receptacle of knowledge, great scholar; **-adhidevatâ**, *f.* tutelary deity of the sciences, Sarasvatî; **-ânanda**, *m.* delight in knowledge; **-anupâlin**, *a.* faithfully preserving (*traditional*) learning; **-anta**, *m.* end of apprenticeship; **-pati**, *m.* chief scholar *at a court*: **-tva**, *n. abst. N.*; **-phala**, *n.* fruit of learning; **-bala**, *n.* power of enchantment; **-matha**, *m.* monastic school, college; **-mada**, *m.* pride of learning; **-mandira**, *n.* school-house, college; **-maya**, *a.* consisting *or* absorbed in knowledge; **-aranya**, *m. N. of various scholars, esp. of* Mâdhavâkârya; **-ratna**, *n.* jewel of knowledge; **-ârambha**, *m.* beginning of study; **-artha**, *a.* desirous of knowledge; **-arthin**, *a. id.*; **-vamsa**, *m. chronological* list of teachers; **-vat**, *a.* learned; **-avatamsa**, *m. N. of a fairy*; **-vadhû**, *f.* muse; **-vayo-vriddha**, *pp.* old in learning and years; **-vikraya**, *m.* instruction for pay; **-vid**, *a.* learned; **-viruddha**, *pp.* conflicting with science; **-vriddha**, *pp.* old in knowledge; **-vesman**, *n.* school-house, college; **-vrata-snâta**: **-ka**, *a.* having concluded *Vedic* study and *his* vows; **-sampradâna**, *n.* imparting of knowledge; **-sâgara**, *m.* ocean of knowledge, *ep. of a great scholar*; **-sthâna**, *n.* branch of knowledge; **-snâta**: **-ka**, *a.* having finished *Vedic* study; **-hîna**, *pp.* destitute of knowledge, unlearned, illiterate.

विद्युज्जिह्व vidyug-gihva, *a.* having a lightning-like tongue; *m. N. of a Râkshasa and of a Yaksha.*

विद्युत् vi-dyút, *a.* (shining asunder), flashing (*V.*); *f.* gleaming weapon (*V.*); lightning: **-kampa**, *m.* quivering of lightning; **-pâta**, *m.* stroke of lightning; **-puñga**, *m. N. of a fairy*; **-prapatana**, *n.* (fall =) stroke of lightning; **-prabha**, *a.* shining like lightning; *m. N.*: **â**, *f. N.*; **-vat**, *a.* containing *or* charged with lightning (*cloud*); *m.* thunder-cloud.

विद्युद्दामन् vidyud-dâman, *n.* flash of (forked) lightning; **-dyotâ**, *f. N. of a princess*; **-dhvaga**, *m. N. of an Asura*; (**úd**)**-ratha**, *a.* borne on a car of lightning (*RV.*); **-vallî**, *f.* flash of lightning; **n-mâlâ**, *f.* wreath of lightning; *N.*; **n-mâlin**, *a.* wreathed with lightning; *m. N.*; **l-lekhâ**, *f.* streak of lightning; *N. of a merchant's wife.*

विद्येश vidyâ îsa, *m.* lord of knowledge, *ep. of Siva*; *a class of the saved among the mystical Sivaites*; **-îsvara**, *m. id.*; *N. of a magician.*

विद्योत vi-dyota, *a.* flashing; *m.* lustre; *N.*: **â**, *f. N.*; **-dyotaka**, *a.* illuminating, illustrating; **-dyotana**, *a. id.*; *n.* flashing, lightning; **-dyotin**, *a.* illuminating, illustrating (-°).

विद्योपयोग vidyâ upayoga, *m.* acquisition of learning from (*ab.*); **-upârganâ**, *f.* acquisition of knowledge.

विद्रव vi-drava, *m.* flight; consternation, panic; **-drâvana**, *a.* putting to flight, scaring; *n.* (putting to) flight; **-drâvin**, *a.* fleeing; **-drâvya**, *fp.* to be put to flight; **-druta**, *pp.* √dru; **-druti**, *f.* run.

विद्रुम vi-druma, 1. *n.* [peculiar tree], coral; 2. *a.* treeless: **-kkhâya**, *a.* 1. coral-coloured; 2. affording no tree-shade; **-danda**, *m.* branch of coral: **-tâ**, *f.* condition of a (*fivefold*) branch of coral (*said of the hand*); **-latâ**, *f.* branch of coral; **-vana**, *n. id.*

विद्वज्जन vid-vag-gana, *m.* man of know-

ledge, learned man; **-vat-tâ,** *f.*, **-vat-tva,** *n.* learning.

विद्वल vid-valá, *a.* clever, cunning (*V.*).

विद्वांस् vid-vâms, *strg. base of pt. of pr. pf.* véda (*middle base* **-vat,** *wk.* **-ús**), knowing, heedful; wise, learned; versed in, familiar with (*ac., lc.,* –°).

विद्विष् vi-dvish, *m.* enemy; **-dvish*t*a-tâ,** *f.* odiousness; **-dvish*t*i,** *f.* hate, enmity; **-dveshá,** *m.* hatred, enmity, dislike, of (*g., lc.*); hatefulness to (–°); proud disdain (*rare*): **-m** *kri*, show hostility towards (*lc.*); **-m gam,** incur odium; **-m grah,** conceive hatred towards (*lc.*); **-dvésha*n*a,** *a.* setting at variance (*RV.*); *n.* hatred, enmity towards (*g.,* –°); making oneself hated; stirring up of hatred *or* enmity; magic rite for engendering hatred; **-dveshi-tâ,** *f.* hatred, enmity; **-dveshin,** *a.* (*n*-**î**) hating; vying with (–°); *m.* hater, enemy; **-dvesh*t*ri,** *m. id.*; **-dveshya,** *fp.* hateful, odious, to (–°).

विध् 1. VIDH, VI. P. (Â.) **vidhá** (*V., P.*), pay homage to, serve *the gods* (*d.*; *rarely ac. or lc.*), with (*in.*); offer reverently, bestow; be gracious (*Indra*). **upa, prati,** do homage to (*ac.*).

विध् 2. VIDH, VI. Â. **vindhá** (*RV., rare*), lack, be in want of (*ac., in.*).

विध् 3. VIDH, *v.* √vyadh.

विध् vidh (√vyadh), *a.* (–°) piercing.

विध vidha, *a.* (–°) kind, sort, mode, -fold.

विधन vi-dhana, *a.* lacking property, poor: **-tâ,** *f.* poverty; **-dhanî-kri,** impoverish; **-dhanushka, -dhanus, -dhanvan,** *a.* lacking a bow; **-dhamana,** *a.* blowing out (*fire: g.*); destroying; (**vi**)**-dhara*n*a,** *a.* holding back, checking; **-dhart*ri*,** *m.* (*V.*) ruler; preserver; (**ví**)**-dharma,** *m.* wrong, injustice; *a.* wrong, unjust; destitute of qualities (Kr*ish*na); (**vi**)**-dharman,** *m.* preserver, ruler (*V.*); *n.* (*V.*) receptacle; limit; arrangement, dispensation; **-dharmin,** *a.* transgressing the law (*speech*); of a different kind.

विधव vidhav-a, *den.* P. resemble the moon (vidhu). [**shit,** *f.* widow.

विधवता vidhava-tâ, *f.* widowhood; **-yo-**

विधवा vidh-ávâ, *f.* [bereaved: √2. vidh] ± strî, nârî, *etc.*, widow; bereft of its sovereign (*country*): **-gâmin,** *a.* having sexual intercourse with a widow; **-vedana,** *n.* remarriage of a widow; **-strî,** *f.* widow.

विधा vi-dhấ, *f.* (dis-position), division, part (*rare: often* –° *a.* **a** *after numerals* = -fold, *or ad.* **â**); mode, manner (*often* –° *a.* **a,** of – kind *or* kinds).

विधातव्य vi-dhâtavya, *fp.* to be fixed (*place*); – procured; – performed *or* done; – entertained (*anxiety*); – thought of; – employed *or* appointed; *n.* it should be *so* (tathâ) arranged *or* managed *that* (yathâ); **-dhât*ri*,** *m.* dispenser, bestower; disposer, creator; ordainer of destiny, Brahman; *personified* fate: **-trî,** *f.* female author *or* creator; **-dhâna,** *a.* (**î**) regulating (*rare*); *n.* order, ordinance, prescription, precept, rule, regulation; method, treatment, diet (*in medicine*); destiny, fate (*rare*); arrangement, disposition, measure, for (–°); means, expedient (*rare*); erection (*of machines*); creation, formation (*rare*); work (*RV.*); execution, performance; food of elephants (*very rare*); *in. sg. & pl., or* **-tas,** according to rule *or* precept; **anena vidhânena,** according to this rule, in this manner; **desa-kâla-vidhânena,** in the right place and at the right time; **-dhânaka,** *n.* rules to be observed; **-dhâya-ka,** *a.* prescribing, containing rules about (–°); performing, executing; manifesting; *m.* founder, builder; **-dhâyin,** *a.* prescribing, regulating, containing rules regarding (–°); performing, executing; causing, producing; *m.* builder, founder; **-dhâra*n*a,** *n.* stopping (*a car*); suppression *or* repression of (–°); carrying; bearing, supporting; **-dhârin,** *a.* checking, suppressing; **-dhâvana,** *n.* running about.

विधि 1. vi-dhi, *m.* [dis-position: √dhâ] injunction, command, precept, ordinance, rule; method, law, order; grammatical rule; procedure, method, manner, way; means, expedient, for (*d., lc.,* –°); action, conduct, performance, business, work (*often pleonastic* –°, *esp. w. a vbl. N.*); rite, ceremony; creation (*sg. & pl.*; *rare*); fate; creator; *ep. of* Brahman: *in.* **vidhinâ,** according to rule, duly; **anena** –, according to this rule, in this manner; **ko** *s* **yam vidhi*h*,** what manner *of thing* is that? = how does that come to pass?

विधि 2. vidh-i, *m.* [√1. vidh] payer of homage (*Br., C., rare*).

विधिकर vidhi-kara, *a.* (**î**) executing one's commands; *m.* servant; **-k*r*it,** *a., m. id.*; **-*gñ*a,** *a.* knowing the rules.

विधित्सा vi-dhit-sâ, *des. f.* (√dhâ) intention, wish, desire, for (–°); wish to make *any one anything* (–°); **-su,** *des. a.* intending (*ac.*): **âtithyam** –, wishing to show hospitality.

विधिदृष्ट vidhi-d*r*ish*t*a, *pp.* (seen in =) prescribed by rule; **-pûrvakam, -pûrvam,** *ad.* according to rule, duly; **-mantra-puras-k*r*itam,** *ad.* in accordance with rule and to the accompaniment of spells; **-ya*gñ*a,** *m.* sacrifice *performed* according to rule; **-yoga,** *m.* observance of a rule; dispensation of fate: *ab. or* **-tas,** according to the ruling of fate; **-lopa,** *m.* transgression of a commandment; **-vat,** *ad.* according to rule, duly; **-vadhû,** *f.* Brahman's wife, Sarasvatî; **-viparyaya,** *m.* contrariety of fate, misfortune.

विधु 1. vi-dhú, *m.* beat (*of the heart; AV.*[1]).

विधु 2. vidh-ú, *a.* solitary, isolated (*RV.*[1]); *m.* moon (*C.*).

विधुति vi-dhuti, *f.* (√dhû) moving to and fro, shaking, waving, tremor; removal.

विधुत्व vidhu-tva, *n.* condition of the moon; **-m-tuda,** *m.* (assailer of the moon), *ep. of* Râhu; **-ma*nd*ala,** *n.* disc of the moon; **-maya,** *a.* consisting of moons; **-mâsa,** *m.* lunar month; **-mukhî,** *f.* moon-faced woman.

विधुर vidhu-ra, *a.* [√2. vidh] left alone, solitary, love-lorn, separated *from the object of one's affection*; –°, separated from, destitute of, lacking; impaired; afflicted, distressed, miserable; dejected (**-m,** *ad.* dejectedly); adverse, unfriendly, unfavourable; *n.* adversity, trouble: **-tâ,** *f.* lack, deprivation; wretched condition; **-tva,** *n. id.*; **-darsana,** *n.* sight of adversity.

विधुरय vidhura-ya, *den.* P. make wretched, depress: *pp.* **ita,** dejected; *n. pl.* adverse strokes (*of fortune*).

विधुरीकृ vidhurî-kri, depress, cast down.

विधुवदना vidhu-vadanâ, *f.* moon-faced woman.

विधूत vi-dhûta, *pp.* (√dhû) shaken, *etc.*; *n.* repugnance; **-dhûti,** *f.* shaking, agitation; **-dhûnana,** *a.* (**î**) causing to shake; *n.* shaking; surging; refusal, rejection; **-dhûma,** *a.* smokeless, not smoking (*fire*): *lc.* when no smoke *rises from the kitchen*; *m. N. of a Vasu.*

विधृति ví-dh*r*iti, *f.* (*V.*) separation; partition: *du. two blades of grass indicating* a partition *between the Barhis and the Prastara.*

विधेय vi-dheya, *fp.* to be procured; enjoined, prescribed; to be affirmed; – manifested *or* displayed; – prepared; – performed *or* done (*ord. mg.*); tractable, compliant; completely at the disposal of, subject to, controlled *or* overpowered by (–°); *n.* what ought to be done, duty: **-*gñ*a,** *a.* knowing what ought to be done; **-tâ,** *f.* prescription; submission; **-tva,** *n.* submission; **-vartin,** *a.* obedient, subject to *any one.*

विधेयीकृ vidheyî-kri, bring into one's power, subject; **-bhû,** submit to (–°).

विध्यपराध vidhi‿aparâdha, *m.* transgression of a rule; **-‿apâsraya,** *m.* adherence to a rule; **-‿alamkâra,** *m.,* **-‿alamkriyâ,** *f. kind of* rhetorical figure; **-‿âtmaka,** *a.* having a positive (*opp. negative*) form.

विध्वंस vi-dhvamsa, *m.* collapse; ruin, destruction; injury; violation (*of a woman*): **-ka,** *m.* violater (*of a woman*); **-dhvamsana,** *a.* ruining, destroying; *n.* destruction; violation (*of a woman*); **-dhvamsin,** *a.* perishing; ruining, destroying; violating (*a woman*): **-î,** *f. a kind of spell*; **-dhvasta-tâ,** *f.* destruction, ruin; **-dhvasta-par*n*a-kamala,** *a.* having lotuses the leaves of which have fallen.

विनटन vi-na*t*ana, *n.* moving *or* going to and fro; **-nata,** *pp.* (√nam) bowed *etc.*; *m. N.*: **â,** *f. N. of a daughter of Daksha, wife of Kasyapa, and mother of Suparna, Garuda, Aruna, etc.*: **-tanayâ,** *f.* daughter of Vinatâ, *met. of* Sumati, **-suta,** *m.* son of Vinatâ, Garu*d*a, *etc.*; **-nati,** *f.* obeisance, bow, to (*lc.*); **-nada,** *m.* cry; **-nadin,** *a.* roaring, thundering; **-namana,** *n.* bending (*tr.*) down; **-namra,** *a.* bent down, stooping, drooping; with bowed head; submissive, humble.

विनय vi-nayá, *a.* removing (*RV.*[1]); *m.* (*C.*) removal, withdrawal (*of a cloth*); guidance, discipline, instruction, training; good behaviour, decorum, discretion, polite manners, good breeding, modest conduct; office (*rare*); treatise on discipline (*B.*); instruction; **-*gy*otis,** *m. N.* (*conj.*), **-tâ,** *f.* good behaviour; modesty; **-nayana,** *a.* removing, dispelling; *n.* education, instruction, in (*lc.*); **-nayam-dhara,** *m. N. of a merchant*; **-naya-pi*t*aka,** (basket =) collection of treatises on discipline (*B.*); **-naya-maya,** *a.* being good breeding itself; **-naya-vat,** *a.* well-behaved (*in* a-): **-î,** *f. N.*; **-naya-sûtra,** *n.* Sûtra treating of discipline (*B.*); **-naya-svâmini,** *f. N.*; **-naya‿âditya,** *m. ep. of* Gayâpîda: **-pura,** *n. N. of a* town *built* by Gayâpîda; **-naya‿âdi-dhara,** *m. N.*; **-‿avanata,** *pp.* bowing low with modesty; **-nayin,** *a.* well-bred, well-conducted, modest; **-naya‿ukti,** *f.* modest speech (*pl.*).

विनशन vi-nasana, *n.* disappearance: ± Sarasvatyâ*h* *or* Sarasvatî-, place where the Sarasvatî disappears; **-nasvara,** *a.* disappearing; perishable, subject to dissolution: **-tâ,** *f.,* **-tva,** *n.* perishableness; **-nash*t*a,** *pp.* (√nas) disappeared *etc.*; (**vi**)**-nash*t*i,** *f.* loss.

विना vínâ, *prp.* (*very rare in V.*) without, except (*with preceding or following ac., in., rarely ab., exceptionally* –°): **-k*r*ita,** *pp.* separated from, deprived *or* bereft of, lacking, free from (*in., ab.,* –°); **-k*r*itya,** *gd.* without; **-bhûta,** *pp.* separated from, bereft of (*in.*).

विनाडिका vi-nâdikâ, *f. a measure of time* = $\frac{1}{60}$ nâdikâ *or* ghatikâ, = 24 seconds; **-nâ*d*i,** *f. id.*

विनाभव vinâ-bhava, *m.* separation, from (*in.*); **-bhâva,** *m.* separableness (*in* a-).

विनाम vi-nâma, *m.* writhing *of the body* (*from pain*); change *of a dental to a lingual* (*gr.*); **-nâya-ka,** *m.* leader, guide; Remover *of obstacles, ep. of* Ganesa; *N.*

विनाश vi-nâsa, *m.* disappearance, cessation, loss; dissolution, destruction, ruin: **-ka,** *a.* causing to disappear, destroying, **-dharman,** *a.* subject to destruction, perishable, transient; **-nâsana,** *a.* (î) causing to disappear, destroying; *n.* destruction; removal; **-nâsa‿anta,** *m.* death; *a.* ending with loss; **-nâsi-tva,** *n.* perishableness; **-nâsin,** *a.* disappearing, perishable, transient; destroying (*g., gnly.* -°); **-nâsya,** *cs. fp.* to be destroyed: **-tva,** *n.* destructibility.

विनिक्षेप vi-nikshepa, *m.* separation; **-nikshepya,** *fp.* to be thrown into (*lc.*); **-nigad-î-kri,** free from foot-fetters; **-nigamaka,** *a.* deciding between two alternatives; **-nigamanâ,** *f.* decision between two alternatives; **-nigûhitri,** *m.* concealer, keeper (*of a secret*); **-nigraha,** *m.* separation; restraining, curbing, subduing (*ord.mg.*); restriction; **-nigrâhya,** *fp.* to be restrained; **-nidra,** *a.* sleepless, awake; occurring in the waking condition; passed sleeplessly; expanded (*flower*); opened (*eyes*): **-ka,** *a.* awake, **-tâ,** *f.* sleeplessness; **-ninishu,** *des. a.* intending to guide; **-ninda,** *a.* surpassing: **â,** *f.* reproaching, abusing; **-nindaka,** *a.* blaming; deriding; surpassing; **-nipâta,** *m.* mischance, calamity; death; failure; **-nipâtita,** *cs. pp.* √pat; **-nimaya,** *m.* barter, exchange; reciprocity (*in* kârya-); pledging; **-nimitta,** *a.* having no real cause; **-nimîlana,** *n.* closure (*of a bud*); **-nimesha,** *m.* wink; **-niyama,** *m.* limitation, restriction to (*lc.*); **-niyamya,** *fp.* to be limited; **-niyukta‿âtman,** *a.* having *one's* soul directed to (*ad.*); **-niyoktri,** *m.* appointer to (*lc.*); employer; **-niyoga,** *m.* apportionment; appointment to *a duty* (*lc.*); commission, charge; employment, use, application (*ord.mg.*; *sp. of a verse in ritual*); relation, correlation; **-niyogya,** *fp.* to be employed, applied, *or* used.

विनिर्गम vi-nir-gama, *m.* going out (of), departure, from (*ab.*); **-ghosha,** *m.* sound; **-gaya,** *m.* victory; **-naya,** *m.* ascertainment; decision, authoritative settlement, of (*g.*, -°); **-desya,** *fp.* to be announced *or* reported; **-bandha,** *m.* persistence in (-°); **-mala,** *a.* extremely pure; **-mâna,** *n.* measuring out; formation; erection; building; **-mâtri,** *m.* fashioner, creator; **-miti,** *f.* formation, creation; erection; **-mukti,** *f.* deliverance from (-°); **-moksha,** *m. id.*; exclusion from (-°).

विनिवर्तक vi-ni-vartaka, *a.* reversing; **-vartana,** *n.* return (home); cessation; **-vartin,** *a.* turning back (*in* a-); **-vârana,** *n.* keeping off, restraining; **-vârya,** *fp.* to be supplanted; **-vritti,** *f.* cessation; discontinuance; **-vedana,** *n.* announcement; **-vesa,** *m.* putting down, putting on, placing upon; impression (*of fingers*); noting down, mentioning (*in a book*); suitable apportionment; **-vesana,** *n.* erection, building; **-vesin,** *a.* situated on *or* in (-°).

विनिश्चय vi-niskaya, *m.* settled opinion, fixed rule, decision, firm resolve, regarding (*g.*, -°); **-niskala,** *a.* motionless (like, -°); **-niskâyin,** *a.* deciding, settling finally (-°); **-nishpâdya,** *cs. fp.* to be accomplished *or* performed.

विनीत vi-nîta, *pp.* √nî: **-tâ,** *f.* good breeding, decorum, modesty, **-tva,** *n. id.*, **-mati,** *m. N.*; **-niti,** *f.* modesty; **-netri,** *m.* educator, instructor, teacher (*w. ac., g.*); trainer, tamer; **-netra,** 1. *m.* instructor, teacher; 2. *a.* eyeless, blind; **-neya,** *fp.* to be removed; -educated *or* instructed; -chastised; *m.* pupil.

विनोक्ति vinâ‿ukti, *f.* statement *that sthg. has or has not any value only* without *sthg. else* (=condition *sine quâ non; rh.*).

विनोद vi-noda, *m.* removal; (driving away *of tedium*), diversion, entertainment, amusement, with (-°); pleasure, pastime, sport; **-nodana,** *n.* diversion *etc.*; **-noda-vat,** *a.* entertaining; **-nodin,** *a.* dispelling, removing (-°); entertaining, delighting.

विन्द् VIND, *v.* विद् 2. VID.

विन्द vind-a, *a.* finding, gaining (-°); *m. N.*: **-ka,** *m. N.*

विन्दु vind-u, *a.* 1. knowing, familiar with (-°); 2. finding, seeking, gaining (-°); 3. *m.* drop (*v.* bindú).

विन्ध्य vindhya, *m. N. of a mountain range running from east to west and separating the Deccan from Madhya-desa*: **-ketu,** *m. N. of a prince of Pulinda*; **-giri,** *m.* the Vindhya range; **-para,** *m. N. of a prince of the fairies*; **-vana,** *n.* forest in the Vindhya; **-vâsin,** *a.* dwelling in the Vindhya: **-î,** *f.* (± devî) *a form of the* goddess Durgâ; **-stha,** *a.* residing in the Vindhya; **-‿akala,** *m.* the Vindhya range; **-‿atavî,** *f.* forest in the Vindhya; **-‿adri,** *m.* the Vindhya range.

विन्ध्याय vindhyâ-ya, *den.* Â. represent the Vindhya range.

विन्न vin-na, *pp.* √2. vid: **-pa,** *m. N. of a king.*

विन्यय vi-ni‿aya, *m.* position; **-nyasana,** *n.* putting down (**pada-vinyasanam kri,** put down the feet, stride); **-nyasya,** *fp.* to be placed upon; **-nyâsa,** *m.* putting down; putting on (*of ornaments*); movement, position (*of limbs*); disposition, arrangement; extension; composition (*of literary works etc.*); display of (-°, *rare*): **-rekhâ,** *f.* line drawn.

विप् VIP, I. Â. **vépa,** quiver, tremble, quake; *cs.* **vepáya,** P. cause to tremble, shake. **ud,** tremble, quake; *cs.* cause to tremble; frighten. **pra,** shiver, quiver, quake; *cs.* cause to quake, shake.

विप् víp, *a.* inwardly stirred, inspired (*RV.*); *f.* (*RV.*) switch, rod, shaft (*of an arrow*); *in the preparation of Soma,* the staves *forming the bottom of the drainer and supporting the straining cloth.*

विपक्व ví-pakva, *a.* cooked, done; matured, ripe (*fruit*); fully developed.

विपक्ष vi-paksha, *m.* opponent, adversary, enemy; female rival; statement on the opposite side, counter-instance: **-bhâva,** *m.* hostility; **-ramanî,** *f.* female rival.

विपक्षीकृ vi-pakshî-kri, deprive of wings; **-pañka-ya,** *den.* P. spread abroad, proclaim; **-pañkî,** *f.* Indian lute; **-pana,** *m.* sale, traffic; wager; trading-place, shop, market; **-panana,** *n.* selling, traffic; **-pani,** *f.* sale, traffic; shop, market (*also* î); **-panin,** *m.* shopkeeper, trader; **-pani-patha,** *m.* market street; **-panî,** *f.* = -pani; **-pat-kâla,** *m.* season of calamity; **-patti,** *f.* failure; unfavourableness (*of time*); misfortune, disaster; ruin, destruction, death; cessation (*rare*); **-patha,** *m.* wrong road; evil course; **-pad,** *f.* (going wrong), failure; mishap, disaster, misfortune; death: **-dasâ,** *f.* calamitous condition; **-panna,** *pp.* √pad; *m.* snake: **-tâ,** *f.* ruin; **-panyâ, -panyâyâ,** *in. ad.* (*V.*) joyfully; wondrously; **-panyú,** *a.* (*RV.*) praising, rejoicing; admirable.

विपय vip-áya, P. (*cp. cs.* √vip) cause to tremble (*RV.*[1]).

विपरिणाम vi-pari-nâma, *m.* transformation, change; exchange; ripening; **-nâmin,** *a.* changing into (*in. of abst.* N.); **-dhâna,** *n.* exchange; **-dhâvaka,** *a.* running about everywhere; **-bhramsa,** *m.* failure; loss of (-°); **-lopá,** *m.* loss; **-vartana,** *a.* (î) causing to turn round; *n.* turning (*int.*) round; **-vritti,** *f.* return; **-hâra,** *m.* exchange.

विपरीत vi-pari‿ita, *pp.* reversed, inverted; contrary, opposite, reverse; acting contrarily, cross; divergent; perverse, adverse: **-ka,** *a.* reversed; **-kârin,** *a.* acting perversely; **-tâ,** *f.* reverse, opposite; **-mati,** *a.* having a wrong opinion; **-vat,** *ad.* perversely.

विपर्यय vi-paryaya, *a.* (*rare, P.*) inverted; opposed to (*g.*); perverse; *m.* transposition, exchange; change, alteration; inversion, opposite (*e. g.* samdhi-viparyayau, peace and its opposite = war; prabhâvasya -, opposite of strength = faint; buddhi-, opposite opinion); change for the worse, disfigurement; reverse, mishap, overthrow, calamity, misfortune (*rare*); perverseness; change of opinion (*rare*); wrong opinion *or* notion, error: *lc.* in the opposite case, otherwise.

विपर्याण vi-paryâna, *a.* unsaddled: **î-kri,** unsaddle; **-paryâya,** *m.* opposite (*rare*); **-paryâsa,** *m.* overthrow (*of a wagon*); transportation; expiration; exchange, inversion, change; reverse, opposite, of (-°); perverseness; wrong notion, error: **-‿upamâ,** *f.* inverted comparison; **-palâyin,** *a.* fleeing; **-pavana,** *a.* windless.

विपश्चित् vipas-kit, *a.* [knowing inspiration: vipas] inspired; wise; versed in (-°).

विपस् vip-as, *n.* inspiration (*in* vipas-kit *and* vipo-dhâ).

विपाक ví-pâka, *a.* ripe (*RV.*[1]); *m.* (*C.*) ripening; maturing *of the fruit of actions,* consequences; digestion; mischance, misfortune (*rare*): °-, = subsequently; **-pâkin,** *a.* ripening, bearing fruit *or* consequences; **-pâta,** *m. kind of* arrow; **-pâtana,** *n.* splitting; destruction; **-pâtala,** *a.* very red; **-pâtha,** *m. kind of* arrow; **-pându,** *a.* pallid, pale: **-tâ,** *f.* paleness: **-m yâ,** grow pale; **-pândura,** *a.* pallid, pale; **-pâdikâ,** *f.* blisters on the foot; **-pâpá,** *a.* sinless; (**ví**)-**pâpman,** *id.*; free from suffering; **-pâla,** *a.* unattended by a herdsman (*cattle*); (**ví**)-**pâs,** *f.* [unfettered], *N. of a river in the Panjâb, now* Beas; **-pâsa,** *a.* having no noose; freed from fetters; **-pâsana,** *n.* unfettering; (**ví**)-**pâsin,** *a.* without a trace (*car; RV.*[1]?).

विपिन vip-ina, *n.* [waving: √vip] forest; quantity (*rare*); *a.* dense (*forest*): **â-ya,** *den.* Â. become *or* seem like a forest; **a‿okas,** *m.* denizen of the forest, monkey.

विपीडम् vi-pîdam, *ad.* without any grievance.

विपुंसी vi-pumsî, *f.* masculine woman.

विपुल vi-pula, *a.* [= -pura: √1. pri] large, extensive, wide-spreading, vast, broad, wide, thick, long (*also of time*), deep, great, much, copious, abundant, numerous, loud (*noise*): **-ka,** *a.* very extensive *and* without bristling hair, **-gaghana,** *a.* having large hips, **-tâ,** *f.* magnitude, **-sroni,** *a. f.* having swelling hips; **-pulina‿amburuha,** *a.* having no sandbanks or lotuses (*river*); **-pushpa,** *a.* flowerless (*tree*).

विपृच्छम् vi-p*rikkh*am, *ac. inf. of* √pra*kh* (*RV.*). [spiration (vipas).

विपोधा vipo-dhấ, .. (*RV.*[1]) bestowing in-

विप्र víp-ra, *a.* (*V.*) *inwardly* stirred, inspired; sagacious, wise (*often of the gods*); learned; *m.* singer, poet (*V.*); learned theologian (*V.*); priest, domestic priest (*C., rare*); Brâhman (*C.*): *pl. kind of divine being* (*S.*): **â,** *f.* Brâhman woman.

विप्रकर्ष vi-pra-karsha, *m.* dragging away; distance; difference, contrast; **-kâra,** *m.* ill-treatment, injury; **-kîr*n*a,** *pp.* √kr*î*; **-k*ri*t,** *a.* injuring *any one* (*g.*); **-k*ri*ti,** *f.* alteration: **-m nî,** alter, modify; **-k*ri*sh*t*a-tva,** *n.* distance; **-k*ri*sh*t*a‿antara,** *a.* a considerable way of.

विप्रता vipra-tâ, *f.* rank of a Brâhman; **-tâpasa,** *m.* Brâhman penitent.

विप्रतिकूल vi-prati-kûla, *a.* refractory; **-patti,** *f.* erroneous perception *or* notion; contradiction; divergence of opinion (*ord. mg.*); incompatibility *of two conceptions*, antinomy; **-shedha,** *m.* keeping in check; contradiction, conflict *of two statements;* prohibition, negation; **-sâra,** *m.* repentance.

विप्रतीप vi-pratîpa, *a.* refractory, hostile; reversed (*fig.*); **-pratyaya,** *m.* distrust.

विप्रत्व vipra-tva, *n.* dignity of a (learned) Brâhman.

विप्रपात vi-pra-pâta, *m. kind of* flight; abyss.

विप्रपुत्र vipra-putra, *m.* son of a Brâhman, young Brâhman; **-bhâva,** *m.* rank *or* dignity of a Brâhman; **-ma*th*a,** *m.* Brâhman monastery.

विप्रमाथिन् vi-pra-mâthin, *a.* trampling down everything; **-mâdin,** *a.* thoroughly heedless; **-moksha,** *m.* loosening; deliverance from (*ab., g.*); **-mo*k*ya,** *fp.* to be freed from (*ab.*); **-yoga,** *m.* separation, from (*in.* ± saha, *g.,* –°); lack, absence; **-yogin,** *a.* separated *from a loved object;* **-labdha,** *pp.* (√labh) deceived, imposed upon; **-labhya,** *fp.* to be deceived, – made a fool of; **-lambha,** *m.* deception; (disappointment =) separation *of lovers:* **-ka,** *a.* deceiving, cheating; *m.* dishonest opponent: **-tva,** *n.* deception; **-lambhana,** *n.* deception (*pl.*); **-lambhin,** *a.* deceiving, fallacious; **-laya,** *m.* absorption in (*lc.*); extinction; **-lâpa,** *m.* explanation; idle chatter; contradiction; **-lâpin,** *a.* chattering; *m.* chatterer; **-lumpa-ka,** *a.* rapacious; **-vâda,** *m.* divergent statement; **-vâsa,** *m.* dwelling *or* travelling abroad; staying away from (*ab.,* –°); **-vâsana,** *n.* banishing.

विप्रवीर vipra-vîra, *m.* heroic Brâhman.

विप्रव्राजिन् vi-pra-vrâ*g*in, *a.* fond of leaving home. [**i-ka,** *m.* astrologer.

विप्रश्न vi-pras*n*a, *m.* interrogation *of fate:*

विप्रसात्कृ vipra-sât-k*ri*, present (*ac.*) to Brâhmans.

विप्राधिप vipra‿adhipa, *m.* moon: **-mukhâ,** *f.* moon-faced woman; **-‿avamanyaka,** *a.* looking down on Brâhmans.

विप्रिय ví-priya, *a.* estranged (*V.*); disagreeable, distasteful, to (*g.,* –°; *C.*); *n.* (*sts. pl.*) unpleasant thing, disagreeable act (*C.*).

विप्रुष् vi-prúsh, *f.* (*nm.* **-prút**) drop; spot, speck, spark; phenomenon (–° *w.* âs*k*arya-): *pl.* drops *falling from the mouth while speaking;* **-prusha,** *m. or n.* drop; **-preksha*n*a,** *n.* looking round; **-prekshita,** *n.* glance; **-prekshit*ri*,** *m.* one who looks round.

विप्रेन्द्र vipra‿indra, *m.* distinguished Brâhman.

विप्रेमन् vi-preman, *m.* estrangement; **-proshita,** *pp.* (pra + √vas) absent from home.

विप्लव vi-plava, *m.* destruction, ruin, loss; disaster, calamity, catastrophe, distress, misery (–°, = of *or* by); tumult, affray, revolt; violation (*of a woman*); **-plavin,** *a.* disappearing; **-plâvaka, -plâvin,** *a.* spreading abroad, publishing; **-plush,** *f.* drop (= -prush).

विफल vi-phala, *a.* bearing no fruit (*tree*); fruitless, futile, vain; disappointed: **-tâ,** *f.*, **-tva,** *n.* fruitlessness, uselessness; **-prera*n*a,** *a.* flung in vain; **-phala-ya,** *den.* P. render fruitless, not allow *any one* (*g.*), to (*inf.*); **-phala-srama,** *a.* exerting oneself in vain: **-tva,** *n.* useless exertion; **-phalî-k*ri*,** render useless, thwart; **-phalî-bhavish*n*u,** *a.* becoming useless; **-phalî-bhû,** become useless.

विबन्ध vi-bandha, *m.* obstruction; **-bala,** *a.* weak; **-bâ*n*a,** *a.* arrowless; **-bâlî,** *f. N. of a river* (*RV.*[1]).

विबुध vi-budha, *a.* very wise; *m.* god: **-ta*t*inî,** *f.* river of the gods, Ganges; **-priya,** *a.* dear to the wise *or* the gods; **-râ*g*a,** *m.* king of the gods, Indra; **-sadman,** *n.* abode of the gods, heaven; **-strî,** *f.* celestial female; **-‿âkârya,** *m.* instructor of the gods, B*ri*has-pati; **-‿âdhipatya,** *n.* sovereignty of the gods; **-‿anu*k*ara,** *m.* attendant of a god; **-‿âvâsa,** *m.* dwelling of the gods, temple; **-‿îsvara,** *m.* lord of the gods.

विबोध vi-bodha, *m.* awaking; perceiving; **-bodhana,** *n.* awaking (*tr. & int.*); **-bodhayitavya,** *fp.* to be awakened.

विभक्त vi-bhak-ta, *pp.* √bha*g*; *n.* separation: **-*g*a,** *m.* son born after the partition *of the patrimony;* **-tva,** *n.* variety.

विभक्ति ví-bhakti, *f.* separation, partition; distinction, modification; inflection of a noun, case; case *or* personal termination.

विभक्तृ ví-bhakt*ri* (*w. ac.*) *or* **trí** (*w. g.*), *m.* divider, distributer (*V.*); arranger of (–°).

विभङ्ग vi-bhaṅga, *m.* contraction (*of the brows*); furrow; interruption, stoppage, frustration; deception; wave; **-bha*g*anîya,** *fp.* to be distributed; **-bhaya,** *n.* freedom from danger; *a.* exposed to no danger; **-bhava,** *a.* rich (*E., rare*); *m.* omnipresence (*rare*); development (*rare*); might, power, majesty, greatness, exalted position (*ord. mg.*); wealth, property; luxury: **-tas,** according to rank (*dr.*); according to *one's* pecuniary circumstances, **-mati,** *m. N. of a princess,* **-vat,** *a.* wealthy; **-bhavin,** *a. id.*; **-bhấ,** *a.* shining (*V.*); *f.* splendour, beauty (*C.*): **-kara,** *m.* (light-maker), sun; king; **-bhâgá,** *m. V.*: distribution, apportionment; *C.*: partition of inheritance; division; share, in (–°); portion, constituent part; numerator *of a fraction;* separation, distinction, difference: *in.* separately, singly, in detail: **-rekhâ,** *f.* boundary line between (*g.*), **-vat-tâ,** *f.* separation, distinction, **-sas,** *ad.* part by part, in parts, singly; according to (–°).

विभाजक vi-bhâ*g*a-ka, *a.* distributing; dividing; **-bhâ*g*ya,** *fp.* to be divided; **-bhâ*nd*aka,** *m. N. of a sage with the pat.* Kâsyapa; **-bhấ-t,** *pr. pt.* (**-î**) shining afar; *m. N. of a* Pra*g*âpati world; **-bhâta,** *pp.* √bhâ; *n.* day-break; **-bhânu,** *a.* shining, beaming (*Agni; RV.*[1]); **-bhâva,** *m. ep. of S*iva; a representation of art as affecting the emotions (*rh.*); **-bhâvan,** *a.* (*vc.* **vas**) shining, brilliant; **-bhâvana,** (*cs.*) *a.* developing, manifesting; *n.* development, creation; manifestation; perception; (causing to be before *the mind*), reflection on (–°); arousing a *certain* emotion *by a work of art:* **â,** *f.* representation of effects *the causes of which are left to be conjectured;* **-bhâvanîya,** *fp.* to be perceived; to be convicted; **-bhâ-varî,** *f.* (starry) night: **-kânta, -‿îsa,** *m.* moon; **-bhấ-vasu,** *a.* radiantly bright; *m.* fire; god of fire; sun; *N. of a mythical prince;* **-bhâvin,** *a.* mighty; causing to appear (–°); arousing an emotion; perceptible, comprehensible; to be attended to; *n. imps.* one should pay heed to; **-bhâshâ,** *f.* option, optionality: *nm. sts.* = *in.* optionally; **-bhâsá,** *m. N. of one of the seven suns; a certain Râga.*

विभिदा vi-bhidâ, *f.* perforation *and* defection; **-bhîtaka,** *m. a large tree,* beleric myrobalan (*Terminalia Belerica: Br., C.*); *n. the nut used as a die;* **-bhîdaka,** *m. id.* (*RV., Br., S.*); **-bhîsha*n*a,** *a.* frightening, terrifying; *m. N. of a noble Râkshasa, brother of Kubera and Râvana, made ruler of Laṅkâ by Râma after defeating Râvana; N. of two kings of Cashmere;* **-bhîshikâ,** *f.* intimidation, means of terrifying.

विभु vi-bhú, *a.* (**ú, v-í**) far-extending, pervading, omnipresent; abundant, lasting (*V.*); mighty, powerful; capable of, able to (*inf.*); *m.* lord, ruler, sovereign, chief, of (–°); the Almighty = Brahman, Vish*n*u, *or S*iva; *N. of the Ri*bhus (*pl.*): **-tva,** *n.* omnipresence; omnipotence, sovereign power; **-mát,** *a.* extending everywhere (*RV.*[1]); joined with the Vibhus (= *Ri*bhus; *V.*).

विभू vi-bhû́, *V. a.* = vi-bhú.

विभूति ví-bhûti, *a.* (*RV.*) extensive, abundant; mighty, powerful; *f.* (*C.*) development, multiplication; abundance; manifestation of might, power (*ord. mg.*); sovereign power, greatness; successful issue (*of a sacrifice*); magnificence, splendour; prosperity, fortune; wealth, riches (*common mg.; sg. & pl.*); ashes (*rare*): **-mat,** *a.* powerful (*C.*).

विभूषण vi-bhûsha*n*a, *a.* adorning (*rare*); *n.* ornament, decoration; brilliance, beauty (*very rare*): **-vat,** *a.* adorned; **-bhûshâ,** *f.* adornment, ornament; **-bhûshin,** *a.* adorned with (–°). [(*RV.*).

विभृत्र ví-bh*ri*-tra, *a.* being carried about

विभेतव्य vi-bhetavya, *fp. n.* one should be afraid of (*ab.*); **-bhett*ri*,** *m.* destroyer, dispeller; **-bheda,** *m.* breaking through, splitting; knitting (*of the brows*); alteration, change; disturbance; dissension, discord, between (samam); distinction, difference; –°, *pl.* different kinds of; **-bheda-ka,** *a.* distinguishing (*g.*) from (*ab.*); **-bhedana,** *a.* piercing, splitting; *n.* breaking; setting at variance; **-bhedin,** *a.* piercing (–°); removing, dispelling; **-bhra*m*sa,** *m.* decline, cessation; ruin; loss of (–°); **-bhra*m*sin,** *a.* falling down; **-bhrama,** *m.* moving to and fro, heaving (*of waves*), unsteadiness; wandering about; vehemence, excess, high degree (–° *sts. pl.*); amorous play, coquetry; derangement, disturbance, confusion; erroneous application (*of punishment*); perturbation, agitation; mental confusion, delusion, error; illusion, illusive appearance, vision; grace, beauty; amorous distraction (*of a woman, esp. with regard to dress*); –°, mere semblance of; °–, only in appearance; *ab.* (–°) under the delusion that *it was a* –: **-‿arka,** *m. N.*

विभ्रातृव्य ví-bhrât*ri*vya, *n.* rivalry, hostility; **-bhrânti,** *f.* perturbation, agitation; delusion, error.

विभ्वन् ví-bhu̯an, 1. *a.* far-reaching, penetrating (*RV.*); *m. N. of one of the* Ribhus; 2. **án,** *a.* skilled; *m.* artificer (*RV.*).

विमति vi-mati, *f.* divergence of opinion, regarding (*lc.*); aversion; *a.* dull, stupid: **-tâ,** *f.* stupidity; **-matsara,** *a.* free from jealousy; **-mada,** *a.* free from intoxication, grown sober; free from rut; free from pride; **á,** *m. N. of a protégé of the gods; N. of a composer of Vedic hymns;* (**vi**)**-madhya,** *n.* (?) middle; **-manas,** *a.* out of *one's* senses, beside oneself, discomposed, downcast, disconsolate; **-manâ-ya,** *den.* Â. be disconsolate *or* downcast; **-manî-kri,** make angry; **-manyu,** *a.* free from anger; **-marda,** *m.* crushing, bruising, rubbing, friction; trampling; conflict, encounter, scuffle, fight; destruction, devastation; interruption, disturbance of (-°); contact (*rare*); refusal, rejection (*rare*); total eclipse (*rare*); **-marda-ka,** *a.* crushing, destroying; *m. N.*; **-mardana,** *a.* pressing, crushing; destroying; *m. N. of a fairy; n.* crushing; encounter, conflict; destruction, devastation; **-mardin,** *a.* (-°) shattering, destroying, devastating; dispelling; **-marsa,** *m.* examination, consideration, reflection; discussion; intelligence (*rare*); crisis in the plot (*of a play*); **-marsana,** *n.* examination, reflection.

विमल vi-mala, *a.* spotless, clear, bright, pure (*also fig.*); transparent; white (*elephant*); *m. N.*; *n. N. of a town:* **-tâ,** *f.* spotlessness; pureness; **-pura,** *n. N. of a* town; **-prabhâ,** *f. N. of a princess;* **-buddhi,** *m. N.*; **-mati,** *a.* pure-minded; **-âkara,** *m. N. of a king;* **-asvâ,** *f. N. of a village.*

विमलय vi-malaya, *den.* P. make clear *or* pure.

विमलिमन् vi-maliman, *m.* pureness, clearness; **-mastak-ita,** *den. pp.* beheaded.

विमांस vi-mâmsa, *n.* bad *or* forbidden meat; **-mâtri,** *f.* step-mother: **-ga,** *m.* stepson (*of a mother*); **-mâthin,** *a.* striking down (*fig.*); **-mâna,** *a.* (**i**) measuring out, traversing (*V.*, *E.*); *m. n.* (*C.*) celestial chariot *of the gods;* aerial car; car, hearse (*rare*); imperial palace *with seven stories;* tower (*rare*): **-ka,** -° *a.* = -mâna, celestial car, **-tâ,** *f.* condition of a celestial car, **-tva,** *n. id.*; **-mânana,** *n.* disrespect, contempt, humiliation; refusal (*rare*): **â,** *f. id.*; **-mânî-kri,** turn into an aerial car; **-mânya,** *fp.* to be despised *or* insulted; **-mârga,** *m.* wrong road; evil course; **-misra,** *a.* mingled, mixed, heterogeneous; mixed *or* combined with (*in.*, -°).

विमुक्त vi-mukta, *pp.* √muk: **-kantha,** °- *or* **-m,** *ad.* (*shout*) at the top of *one's* voice, **-tâ,** *f.* loss of (*g.*), **-maunam,** *ad.* abandoning silence; **-mukti,** *f.* disjunction; setting at liberty; release, deliverance, from (*ab.*, -°); final emancipation; **-mukha,** *a.* having the face averted, turned backwards; turning away from *any one* (*g.*), departing disappointed; averse to, abstaining from (*ab.*, *lc.*, *g. w.* upari, -°); indifferent to (-°); adverse (*fate*); -°, lacking: **-tâ,** *f.* aversion to (*lc.*, prati, -°); **-mukha-ya,** *den.* P. render averse: *pp.* **ita; -mukhî-karana,** *n.* rendering averse to (-°); **-mukhî-kri,** put to flight; turn *any one* away; render averse *or* indifferent to (*ab.*, -°); frustrate; **-mukhî-bhâva,** *m.* aversion; **-mukhî-bhû,** turn one's back, flee; turn away from (*ab.*): **-mugdha,** *pp.* √muh: **-tâ,** *f.* foolishness, stupidity; **-múk,** *f.* (*RV.*) unyoking, alighting: **vimuko napât,** son of arrival, conductor (Pûshan); **-mudrana,** *n.* causing to expand. [*n.* uprooting.

विमूल vi-mûla, *a.* uprooted (*also fig.*): **-m,**

विमृग्य vi-mrigya, *fp.* to be sought; **-mrisya-kârin,** *a.* acting *only* after mature reflection (*gd.*).

विमोक vi-moká, *m.* unyoking, disjunction, termination; deliverance from (*ab.*, -°); liberation *from the world;* **-moktavya,** *fp.* to be set at liberty; - abandoned; - discharged, at (*d.*, *lc.*); **-moksha,** *m.* being loosened, coming undone; deliverance, release, from (*ab.*, -°); liberation *of the soul,* emancipation; setting (*a thief*) at liberty; abandonment; shedding (*of tears*); bestowal (*of wealth*); discharge (*of arrows*); **-mokshana,** *a.* freeing from (-°); unloosening (*the hair*); release, deliverance, from (*ab.*, -°; *ord. mg.*); abandonment; laying (*of eggs*); **-mókana,** *a.* (**i**) freeing from (-°); *n.* unyoking, alighting (*RV.*); releasing *from labour* (*V.*); deliverance, from (*ab.*; *C.*); **-mokita,** *cs. pp.* (√muk) released *etc.*; **-moha,** *m.* confusion of mind: **-ka,** *a.* (**i-kâ**) confusing the mind, **-da,** *a.* producing mental confusion; **-mohana,** *a.* confusing *the mind; n.* confusion; confusing *the mind;* **-mohin,** *a.* confusing *the mind;* **-mauna,** *a.* breaking silence.

वियत् vi-yat, *a.* [*pr. pt.* √i: going apart, outspread], departing (*rare*); **-yát,** *n.* intermediate region *between heaven and earth,* sky, atmosphere; ether *as an element* (*rare*): (**yad**)**-gata,** *pp.* moving *or* flying in the air; **n-madhya-hamsa,** *m.* sun; **n-maya,** *a.* (**i**) consisting of air.

वियातता vi-yâta-tâ, *f.* impudence, audacity.

वियोग vi-yoga, *m.* separation, - from, loss of (*in.* ± saha, *ab.*, -°); departure; absence, want; abstention from (-°): **-pura,** *n. N. of a* town, **-vat,** *a.* separated (*from a lover*), **-avasâna,** *a.* ending in separation; **-yogitâ,** *f.* separation; **-yogin,** *a.* separated (*lover*), from (-°); **-yogana,** *n.* liberation from (-°); separation, from (-°); **-yoganîya,** *fp.* to be deprived of (*in.*); **-yogya,** *fp.* to be separated from (*ab.*); **-yonî,** *f.* animal womb; debased birth, animal, animals and plants.

विरक्त virakta, *pp.* (√rañg) estranged *etc.*: **-prakriti,** *a.* whose principal officers are disaffected, **-bhâva,** *a.* disaffected; **-rakti,** *f.* indifference, to (*lc.*, upari *w. g.*, prati *w. ac.*); freedom from *worldly* attachment: **-mat,** *a.* indifferent, to (*lc.*); accompanied with freedom from *worldly* attachment; **-rakanâ,** *f.* disposition, embellishment: **alakânâm** -, neatly arranged locks; **-rakayitavya,** *fp.* to be made *or* formed; **-rakita,** *pp. cs.* √rak: **â,** *f. N.*; (**vi**)**-raga,** *a.* free from dust, clean, pure (*also fig.*); free from passion; **-ragas,** *a. id.*; *m. N.*; **-ragas-ka,** *a.* dustless; **-ragaskarana,** *n.* freeing from dust, cleansing; **-ragî-kri,** free from dust, cleanse; **-rañka, -rañki, -rañkya,** *m. ep. of* Brahman; **-rata,** *pp.* (√ram) ceased *etc.*: **-tva,** *n.* cessation; **-rata-prasanga,** *a.* having ceased from engaging in (*lc.*); **-rati,** *f.* cessation; end; desistence *or* abstention from, renunciation of (*ab.*, *lc.*, -°); **-ratha,** *a.* deprived of *one's* car; **-rathî-kri,** deprive *any one* of *his* chariot; **-rathî-bhû,** be deprived of *one's* car; **-rapsá,** *a.* (**i**) exuberant (*RV.*); *m.* abundance (*RV.*); **-rapsín,** *a.* exuberant, vigorous (*V.*); **-rama,** *m.* cessation, abatement; sunset; abstention from (-°); **-ramana,** *n.* cessation; abstention from (-°).

विरल virala, *a.* far apart, sparse; loose; rare, unfrequent, scanty, few; **viralah** ± **ko**×**pi,** one here and there; °- *&* **-m,** *ad.* sparsely; rarely: **-tâ,** *f.* rareness.

विरलित viral-ita, *pp.* placed far apart (*in* a-); **-î-kri,** disperse; thin (*a wood*); **-î-bhûta,** *pp.* become very rare.

विरस vi-rasa, *a.* tasteless, insipid, having a bad flavour; disagreeable, unpleasant; having no taste for (-°): **-tva,** *n.* bad taste, nauseousness; **-rasî-kri,** affect unpleasantly; **-rasî-bhû,** be unpleasantly affected; **-raha,** *m.* separation (*of lovers*), from (*in.*, -°); absence *or* lack of (*g.*, -°); -° *a.* lacking: **-gunita,** *pp.* increased by separation, **-ga,** *a.* produced by absence; **-rahin,** *a.* separated, parted (*of lovers*), from (-°); absent; abstaining from, free from (-°).

विराग vi-râga, *m.* loss of colour; dislike (*to persons*), indifference (*to things*), to (*ab.*, *lc.*, -°); indifference to worldly objects; *a.* of various colours, variegated; free from passion, indifferent; **-râgi-tâ,** *f.* aversion, dislike; **-râgin,** *a.* disliking, having a disinclination for (*lc.*); **-rág,** *a.* (*V.*) ruling; splendid; *m.* chief, ruler, lord; *f.* queen; *f.* exaltation (*V.*); *f.* (*V.*), *m.* (*C.*) *N. of a divine being, the result of speculation, identified with* Purusha, Pragâpati, Brahman, Agni, *and later* Vishnu, *sometimes appearing as the daughter* (or *son*) *of Purusha, Pragâpati, Brahman, or Vishnu; is made the subject of all kinds of fanciful allegories in the Brâhmanas; in the Vedânta* virâg *is a designation of* intellect conditioned by the aggregate, *so called because of its* manifold brilliance; *f. N. of various V. metres, chiefly with pâdas of ten syllables:* **t-tva,** *n.* name of Virâg; **-râga,** *a.* brilliant; *m. N.*; **-râgita,** *pp.* resplendent; **-râta,** *m. N. of a king of the Matsyas;* **-râtra,** end of night; **-râddhri,** *m.* insulter; **-râdha,** *m. N. of a Râkshasa:* **-gupta,** *m. N.*, **-han,** *m.* slayer of Virâdha, *ep. of* Vishnu (Râma); **-râma,** *m.* cessation; termination, end; end of a word *or* sentence, stop, pause (*gr.*); end of a pâda, caesura within a pâda; *stroke below a consonant indicating the* absence *of the inherent a* (*orig. only at the end of a sentence*); abstention (*gr.*): -° *a.* ending in (*gr.*): **-m yâ,** rest; come to an end; **-râva,** *m.* cry, clamour, roar, noise; **-râvin,** *a.* crying, warbling, yelling, roaring; resounding with (*in.*).

विरिञ्च vi-riñka, *m. N. of* Brahman; **-riñki,** *m. id.*; **-riñkya,** *m. id.*; **-ribdha,** *m.* tone, accent; **-riramsâ,** *f.* desire to abstain; **-rúkmat,** *a.* shining, gleaming (*RV.*); *m.* brilliant ornament (*RV.*); **-ruga,** *a.* 1. causing pain; 2. free from pain, well; **-ruta,** *pp.* √ru; *n.* cry, yell, song (*of birds*), hum, noise; **-ruti,** *f. id.*; **-ruda,** *m. n.* panegyric *on a prince in prose and verse;* **-ruddha,** *pp.* √rudh; *n.* (*sc.* rûpaka) *kind of* contradictory trope (*in which a thing is denied and affirmed to possess functions existing and lacking respectively in the object with which it is compared*): **-tâ,** *f.* contradiction, opposition, conflict, **-tva,** *n. id.*; inconsistency; hostility, **-dhî,** *a.* hostile-minded.

विरूक्ष vi-rûksha, *a.* rough; harsh; **-rûkshana,** *n.* roughening, acting as an astringent; **-rûkshanîya,** *a.* suitable for roughening; to be reviled.

विरूप ví-rûpa, *a.* many-coloured, manifold; changed; different, from (-°); having a different form (*opp. having the same meaning: gr.*); deformed, misshapen, ugly (*ord. mg.*): **-ka,** *a.* (**ikâ**) deformed, ugly; unseemly; *m.* Ugly, *ep. of a man;* **-karana,** *a.* (**i**) disfiguring; *n.* disfigurement; infliction of an injury; **-tâ,** *f.* variety; ugliness; **-sakti,** *m. N. of a* fai--; **-sarman,** *m. N. of a Brâhman;* **-aksha,** *a.* (**i**) having deformed eyes; having various occupations; *m. N.*

of a divine being (*S.*); *N. of* Siva; *N. of a Yaksha.* [disfigured.

विरूपय virûpa-ya, *den.* P. disfigure: *pp.* **ita,**

विरेक vi-reka, *m.* purging; laxative; **-rek-ana,** *a.* opening; *n.* purging; purgative.

विरोक vi-roká, *m.* (*RV.*) effulgence, flush (*of dawn*); *n.* (*C.*) cavity, hole; **-rokin,** *a.* shining (*RV.*); **-rókana,** *a.* illuminating (*rare*); *m.* sun; sun-god; *N. of an Asura;* **-rokish-nu,** *a.* shining, brilliant; **-roddhavya,** *fp.* to be fought with; *n. imps.* one (*in.*) should fight; **-rodha,** *m.* hostility, quarrel, strife, between (*g., rarely in.,* -°), with (*in.* ± saha, -°); logical contradiction, inconsistency, incompatibility, incongruity; conflict with, injury of (*in.* -°, at the cost *or* to the detriment of); prevention by (-°, *rare*); misfortune (*rare*); perverseness (*rare*); **-rodhaka,** *a.* setting at variance, stirring up; incompatible with (*g.,* -°); **-rodha-krit,** *a.* causing dissensions among, stirring up to revolt; **-rodha-kriyâ,** *f.* quarrel; **-rodhana,** *a.* opposing; *n.* quarrelling; resistance, opposition, to (*g.*); injuring; **-rodha‿âbhâsa,** *m.* apparent contradiction (*rh.*); **-rodhi-tâ,** *f.* enmity, strife, between (-°), with (saha); contradictoriness; **-rodhi-tva,** *n.* removal; **-rodh-in,** *a.* obstructing, disturbing, preventing; dispelling; hostile; contradictory, conflicting, opposed; *m.* adversary, enemy; **-rodha‿ukti,** *f.* contradiction; **-ropana,** *a.* causing to heal; *n.* healing (*of a wound*); **-roha-na,** *a.* causing to heal; *n.* budding (*of plants*).

विल vila, *v.* **बिल** bila.

विलक्ष vi-laksha, *a.* having no fixed aim; missing *its* mark (*arrow*); embarrassed, abashed, ashamed: **-tva,** *n. abst. N.*; **-laksh-ana,** *a.* varying in character, different; differing from (*ab.,* -°); various, manifold (*rare*); not admitting of exact definition (*rare*); **-lakshî-kri,** cause to miss the mark, disappoint (*any one*); disconcert, abash; **-laksh-ya,** *a.* having no fixed aim; **-lagna,** *pp.* (√lag) clinging to, *etc.*; *n.* rise of a constellation; **-laṅghana,** *n.* leaping over (*g.*); striking against; offence, injury: **â,** *f.* getting over, surmounting; **-laṅghin,** *a.* (-°) overstepping, transgressing; striking against, ascending to (*the sky*); **-laṅghya,** *fp.* to be crossed (*river*); to be got over, tolerable: **-tâ,** *f.* tolerableness; **-lagga,** *a.* shameless; **-lapana,** *n.,* **-lapita,** *n.* wailing, lamentation; **-labdhi,** *f.* removal; **-lamba,** *a.* hanging down (*arms*); *m.* tardiness, delay: °-, slowly; *ab.* so late; *in. id.*; too late; **-lamba-ka,** *m. N. of a king;* **-lambana,** *n.,* **â,** *f.* delay, procrastination; **-lambita,** *pp.* √lamb; *n.* delay: **-gati,** *a.* having a slow gait; *f. a metre;* **-lambin,** *a.* hanging down, hanging to, leaning against (*lc.,* -°); -°, from which - depend, suffused with (*tears*); delaying, reluctant; **-laya,** *m.* disappearance, loss, destruction, end; **-layana,** *a.* dissolving; *n.* dissolution, destruction; liquefaction; *kind of* product of milk; **-lasana,** *n.* sportiveness (*of a woman*); play (*of lightning*); **-lasita,** *pp.* √las; *n.* manifestation; sportiveness; pranks, goings on (*sg. & pl.*); play (*of lightning*); **-lâpa,** *m.* lamentation; **-lâpana,** *cs.* [√I. lî] *a.* causing to disappear, removing; *n.* destruction, death; **-lâpayitri,** *m.* [*fr. cs. of* √I. lî] destroyer; **-lâpin,** *a.* wailing, lamenting; uttering sounds.

विलास vi-lâsa, *m.* manifestation; appearance, aspect; diversion, sport, fun (*common mg.*); doings; (*female*) coquetry, dalliance (*ord. mg.*); wantonness (*rare*); liveliness (*one of the eight masculine virtues; rare*); charm, grace (*rare*): **-kodanda,** *m.* god of love; **-griha,** *n.* pleasure house; **-kâpa,** *m.* god of love; **-dolâ,** *f.* pleasure swing; **-dhan-van,** *m.* god of love; **-pura,** *n. N. of a* town; **-bâna,** *m.* god of love; **-bhavana,** *n.* pleasure house; **-bhitti,** *f.* wall in appearance; **-mani-darpana,** *m.* mirror of jewels as a plaything; **-maya,** *a.* full of grace; **-mekhalâ,** *f.* toy girdle; **-vat-î,** *f.* coquettish woman; *N.*; **-vasati,** *f.* pleasure resort; **-vâtâyana,** *n.* balcony *or* terrace for amusement; **-vip-ina,** *n.* pleasure wood; **-vihâra,** *m.* walking for pleasure, promenading; **-vesman,** *n.* pleasure house; **-sayyâ,** *f.* pleasure couch; **-sîla,** *m. N. of a king;* **-sadman,** *n.* pleasure house.

विलासिका vi-lâsikâ, *f. kind of drama in one act,* full of love incidents; **-lâsi-tva,** *n.* sportiveness; **-lâsin,** *a.* shining, beaming; fluttering (*flag*); sportive, playful, fond of amusement; delighting in (-°); coquettish; enamoured; *m.* lover, husband: **-î,** *f.* lively *or* charming woman; woman; mistress, wife; wanton woman, concubine; *N.*

विलिङ्ग vi-liṅga, *a.* of different gender; **-lipta,** *pp.* √lip; **-luthita,** *pp.* √luth; *n.* wallowing; **-lunthana,** *n.* plundering, stealing; **-lupya,** *fp.* destructible (*only* a-); **-lumpaka,** *m.* robber; destroyer.

विलेख vi-lekha, *m.* laceration with (-°): **â,** *f.* scratch, furrow; written contract; **-lekh-ana,** *a.* lacerating; *n.* scratching; **-lepa,** *m.* unguent, ointment; **-lepana,** *n.* anointing; unguent, ointment; **-lepin,** *a.* anointing.

विलोक vi-loka, *m.* glance; **-lokana,** *n.* looking, gaze; looking at, regarding, observing; looking out for, finding out; perceiving, looking into, studying; **-lokita,** (*pp.*) *n.* glance, look; **-lokin,** *a.* (-°) looking; looking at; perceiving; **-lokya,** *fp.* visible; looked at; **-lokana,** I. *a.* causing to see, giving eyesight; *n.* eye; 2. *a.* distorting the eyes; *m. N. of a mythical person:* **-patha,** *m.* range of vision, **-pâta,** *m.* glance; **-lodana,** *n.* stirring about, churning; splashing; throwing into confusion; **-lopa,** *m.* loss, injury; interruption, disturbance; robbery; **-lopa-ka,** *m.* destroyer; plunderer; **-lopana,** *n.* destruction; omission; pulling to pieces (*garland*); stealing; **-lopin,** *a.* destroying (-°); **-loptri,** *m.* thief, robber; **-lopya,** *fp.* to be destroyed; **-lobhana,** *n.* allurement; **-lobhanîya,** *fp.* alluring to (-°); **-loma,** *a.* (against the hair *or* grain), reversed, opposite; refractory: **-m,** *ad.* backwards; **-loma-ga,** *a.,* **-loma-gâta,** *pp.* born (against the grain =) in the inverse order, born of a mother belonging to a higher caste than the father; (**ví**)**-loman,** *a.* against the hair *or* grain, turned in the opposite direction, inverted; hairless; **-lom-ita,** *den. pp.* inverted; **-lola,** *a.* moving to and fro, tossing about, waving, rolling, unsteady; unsteadier than (*ab.*); **-lolana,** *n.* moving to and fro; (**ví**)**-lohita,** *a.* deep red.

विव vi-va, *a.* riding [√I. vâ] on a bird.

विवक्तृ vi-vaktri, *m.* correct reciter, corrector: **-tva,** *n.* eloquence; **-vak-vát,** *a.* eloquent (*RV.*[1]); (**ví**)**-vakshas-e,** *d. a refrain occurring in the hymns of Vimada, without connexion with the context;* **-vakshâ,** *f.* [√vak] intention to say, declare, teach, *or* express; meaning, sense, of (*lc.,* -°); wish to say *sthg.* = doubt, as to (-°); **-vakshita,** *des. pp.* (√vak) intended, meant: **-tva,** *n.* use in a definite sense, signification; **-vaksh-itavya,** *fp.* necessarily meant; **-vakshú,** *des. a.* [√vak] crying aloud (*V.*); wishing to speak, say, *or* announce (*ac.,* -°), to (*ac.*); **-vat,** *a.* containing the word vi; **-vat-sa,** *a.* deprived of *her* calf, *her* young, *or* *her* children; **-vatsu,** *des. a.* [√vad] wishing to say; **-vadana,** *n.* quarrel, dispute; **-vaditavya,** *fp. n.* one should dispute, about (*lc.*); **-vadishu,** *des. a.* intending to speak; **-vadhá** (*or* **vî-vadha:** √vadh = vah), *m.* shoulder-yoke for carrying *burdens;* provisions, store of grain; way (*rare*); (**vî**)**-va-dhâ,** *f.* yoke (*fig.*) = strait-waistcoat, chains; **-vayana,** *n.* [√4. vâ] plaited work; **-vará,** *m.n.* [√I. vri] opening, hole, burrow, fissure, chasm, slit, cleft (*ord. mg.*); interstice, interval, intervening space; difference (*rare*); breach, weak point; harm (*rare*); **-varana,** *n.* uncovering, opening; exposition, explanation, comment; **-vargaka,** *a.* avoiding (-°); **-vargana,** *n.* avoidance, abandonment; abstention from (*ab.; rare*); **-varganîya,** *fp.* to be avoided *or* given up; **-varna,** *a.* colourless, pale, wan: **-tâ,** *f.* loss of colour, paleness, **-bhâva,** *m. id.,* **-manî-kri,** deprive the jewels in *anything* (*ac.*) of *their natural* colour, **-vadana,** *a.* pale-faced; **-vartá,** *m.* the revolving heavens (*V.*); whirlpool; transformation; development *of the phenomenal world from the supreme soul* (*in Vedânta: opp.* parinâma, development *from Pradhâna or Prakriti*); phantom: **-vâda,** *m. Vedântist* doctrine of *phenomenal* development; **-vártana,** *a.* revolving; transforming; *n.* rolling, tossing about; struggling; wandering to and fro; turning back; return; transformation; turn, change; **-vartin,** *a.* turning, rolling, revolving; turning away, turning towards (-°); changing; dwelling; **-vart-man,** *n.* wrong road (*fig.*); **-vardhana,** *a.* (**î,** *exc.* **â**) increasing, furthering (*g.,* -°); *n.* increase, growth; **-vardhanîya,** *fp.* to be increased *or* furthered; **-vardhayishu,** *des. a.* intending to increase (*ac.*); **-vardhin,** *a.* (**-î**) increasing, furthering (-°; *always f. and at the end of a Sloka*); **-vasa,** *a.* deprived of will, powerless, helpless (through, -°); unwilling, involuntary, spontaneous: **-tâ,** *f.* helplessness; **-vasî-kri,** render helpless; **-vasana,** *a.* unclothed, naked; *m.* naked Jain mendicant; **-vastra,** *a.* unclothed, naked: **-tâ,** *f.* nakedness; (**ví-** *or*) **-vásvat,** *a.* shining forth, diffusing light, appearing at morn (*V.*): **sádane vivásvatah,** on the seat of the shining one, on the fire-altar (*V.*); *m. N. of the god of the* morning sun (*in VS., Br., E., called* Âditya; *in V. father of Yama and Yamî and of the Asvins*); sun, sun-god (*C.*); *ep. of* Manu (= Vaivasvata); **-vaha,** *m. N. of one of the seven winds.*

विवाक vi-vâka, *m.* one who pronounces judgment; (**ví**)**-vâk,** *a.* shouting against one another, contending (*RV.*); *f.* opposing shout, contest (*RV.*); **-vâkana,** *m.* (**î,** *f.*) arbitrator; *n.* decisive statement, authority; **-vâda,** *m.* dispute, between (*g.,* -°), with (*in.* ± saha, -°), regarding (*g., lc.,* prati, -°); controversy, argument; lawsuit; **-pada,** *n.* subject of a dispute *or* suit; **-vâda‿adhyâsita,** *pp.* subject to dispute; **-vâda‿arthin,** *m.* prosecutor; **-vâdin,** *m.* disputant, litigant; **-vâra,** *m.* expansion *of the throat in articulation* (*opp.* samvâra); **-vârin,** *a.* warding off (-°); **-vâsa,** *m.* absence from home, banishment; separation from (*in.*); **-vâsana,** *n.* expulsion from home, banishment; **-vâsas,** *a.* unclothed, naked; **-vâsya,** *fp.* to be banished; **-vâhá,** *m.* taking home *of the bride,* wedding, marriage, with (*in.* ± saha); nuptial form (*of which there are eight*); vehicle (*in a play on words, Ait. Br.*): **-katushtaya,** *n.* quadruple matrimonial alliance; **-vâhanîyâ,** *fp. f.* to be taken home *as a bride,* to be wedded; **-vâha-pataha,** *m.* wedding drum; **-vâha-vesha,** *m.* wedding garment, **-vâha‿agni,** *m.* wedding fire; **-vâhya,** *fp.* to be married (*girl*); connected by marriage; *m.* son-in-law.

विविक्त vi-vik-ta, *pp.* √ vik; *n.* solitude, lonely place; pureness: **-tâ,** *f.* distinction, discrimination; isolation; purity, **-tva,** *n.* solitude, **-âsana,** *a.* sitting in a sequestered place; **-viktî-kri,** empty, clear; leave; **-vik-shu,** *des. a.* [√vis] wishing *or* about to enter; **(vi)-viki,** *a.* distinguishing, discriminating; **-vit-sâ,** *des. f.* [√1. vid] desire to know; **-vit-su,** *des. a.* wishing to know; **-vid-i-shâ,** *des. f.* desire to know; **-vid-i-shu,** *des. a.* wishing to know; **-vidha,** *a.* [having different kinds: **vidhâ**] of various sorts, manifold, [illegible]: **-m,** *ad.* variously, **-rupa-bhrit,** *a.* having various forms, **-sâstra-goshthî,** *f.* discourse about various sciences; **-vibhakti-ka,** *a.* lacking case-terminations.

विवीत vi-vîta, *m.* enclosed pasture ground: **-bhartri,** *m.* owner of an –.

विवृत vi-vrita, *pp.* √1. vri; *n.* publicity: *lc.* in public *or* straight out (*speak*): **-ânana,** *a.* open-mouthed (**-tva,** *n.* open-mouthed state), **-âsya,** *a.* open-mouthed; **-vriti,** *f.* exposition, explanation, comment; **-vri-ta-ukti,** *f.* unveiled *or* explicit expression; **-vritti,** *f.* development; hiatus; **-vriddha,** *pp.* (√vridh) increased; **-vriddhi,** *f.* growth, increase, augmentation, aggrandisement; prosperity; lengthening *of a vowel*: **-bhâg,** *a.* increasing (*age*).

विवेक vi-veka, *m.* [√vik] discrimination, distinction; investigation, discussion, criticism; discernment, judgment: **-khyâti,** *f.* correct judgment; **-gña,** *a.* having correct knowledge, of (-°); **-gñâna,** *n.* correct knowledge; **-bhâg,** *a.* discerning; **-manthara-tâ,** *f.* feebleness of judgment; **-rahita,** *pp.* lacking an interstice (*breasts*) *and* lacking discernment; **-vat,** *a.* judicious, discerning.

विवेकिता vi-veki-tâ, *f.* discrimination, discernment, judgment, **-tva,** *n. id.*; **-vekin,** *a.* discriminating, distinguishing (-°); separated (*rare*); examining, criticising (*rare*); discriminating, discerning, judicious; **-vektav-ya,** *fp. n.* one should judge correctly; **-vek-tri,** *m.* one who discriminates (-°); man of judgment *or* discernment: **-tva,** *n.* discrimination of (-°); **-vekaka,** *a.* distinguishing; judging correctly, discerning: **-tâ,** *f.*, **-tva,** *n.* correct judgment, discernment; **-vekana,** *a.* (î) distinguishing (-°); investigating, discussing, treating critically; *n.* examination, discussion, criticism; *n.*, **â,** *f.* distinguishing.

विवोढृ vi-vodhri, *m.* [√vah] husband.

विव्रत ví-vrata, *a.* reluctant, refractory (*RV.*).

विश् VIS, VI. P. Â. **visá** (Â. *in C. gnly. metr.*), settle on *or* in, enter, go into (*ac., lc., sts.* antar); ascend *the funeral pyre* (agnim); enter (*sc. the house, the stage*); go to rest (*V.*); sit down on (*ac., lc.*; *rare*); join (*an army*); flow into (*of rivers*); fall to the share of, come to (*fortune, etc.*); occur (*thought*); get *or* fall into (*misfortune, etc.*; *ac.*); enter upon, undertake (*ac.*): *w.* **punar** *or* **bhûyas,** go back, return, to (*ac.*): *pp.* **vishtá,** entered into (*ac.*), contained in (*lc.*); filled *or* accompanied with (*in.*); *cs.* **vesáya,** P. cause to enter into (*ac.*); cause to sit down on (*lc.*); *des.* **viviksha,** P. intend to enter (*ac.*); wish to ascend *the funeral pyre* (agnim, *etc.*). **anu,** enter into (*ac.*) after *any one* (*ac.*); enter (*ac.*); follow (*ac.*). **apa,** *cs.* send away. **â,** enter (into), penetrate, pervade (*ac., rarely lc.*); approach (*ac.*), come (*RV.*); sit down upon (*ac.*); occupy, take possession of, overpower (*of emotions, etc.*; *ac.*); attain, fall into (*a state*): *pp.* **âvishta,** 1. *with act. mg.* having entered *or* penetrated, sticking in (*lc.*, -°); sitting upon (*lc., of birds*); hovering; 2. *with ps. mg.* filled with *or* inhabited by (*in.*, -°); pierced by (*an arrow, in.*, -°); occupied, possessed, *or* overpowered by (*in.*, -°); possessed *by an evil spirit*; *cs.* cause to enter, introduce, into (*lc.*, *rarely ac.*); concentrate (*the breath*); bring into *the house,* treat hospitably; commit *or* entrust to (*lc.*); direct (*the mind*) to (*lc.*). **pra-â,** come to (*ac.*); *cs.* introduce, into (*lc.*). **sam-â,** enter (into); penetrate, pierce; sit down on (*lc.*); occupy (*ac.*); take possession of (*ac., of emotions, etc.*): *pp.* **samâvishta,** occupied, possessed, *or* overpowered by, filled *or* provided with (*in.*, -°); instructed by (*in.*) in (*in.*); *cs.* introduce; bring *or* conduct to *a place* (*ac.*); direct (*the thoughts etc.*) to (*lc.*); commit *or* entrust to (*lc.*). **upa,** approach *any one* (*ac.*; *RV.*); sit down, lie down (*of animals*); encamp; be about to set (*sun*); enter upon, practise (*ac.*): *pp.* seated, sitting (*sts. for finite verb*); ± anasana-, waiting quietly *for death by fasting*; *cs.* cause *any one* (*ac.*) to sit down, on (*lc.*); bring to *a place* (*lc.*). **abhi-upa,** sit down, on (*ac.*). **sam-upa,** sit down together, seat oneself, upon (*ac., lc.,* upari *with g.*): *pp.* seated, sitting; *cs.* cause to be seated; cause to encamp. **ni,** Â. retire to *one's abode* (*lair, nest*), go home; enter into (*ac., lc.*); take (*leech*); encamp; lie down to rest; sit down, upon (*lc.*); settle down, marry (*of a man*); turn (*mind*) to (*lc.*), devote oneself to, practise (*lc.*); cease, abate (*anger, wind*; *RV.*); impress itself on *the mind* (matau): *pp.* **nivish-ta,** entered into (*also* + antar), resting on *or* in, attached to, sticking in (*lc.*, -°); adhering to (*the path of duty, lc.*); encamped; stationed (*watchman*); seated, sitting, on *or* in (*lc.*, -°); situated; laid out (*tank*); directed towards (*lc.*, -°); devoted to, practising (*lc.*); occupied (*place*), inhabited, cultivated; begun (*Br.*); *cs.* **nivesaya,** cause to encamp; draw up (*an army*); lay to rest (*V.*); bring into *a house* (*lc.*), quarter; cause to settle down, marry (*a man*); put down in, bring to *a place* (*lc.*); set upon (*a path*); introduce into, represent in (*a play, lc.*); erect (*a building etc.*), found (*a city*), people (*a city*); seat upon (*lc.*); discharge (*arrows*) at (*lc.*); place upon, put to (*the lips*), fix in, attach to (*lc.*); draw (*lines, marks*), inscribe (*name etc.*) on (*lc.*), paint (*in a picture, lc.*), write down (*on a leaf*); appoint to (*an office etc., lc.*), enthrone (*a king*); reduce to (*tribute,* kare); confer (*an office*) on (*lc.*), entrust (*ac.*) to (*lc.*); bestow, give (*a name*); impress on (*the heart or mind, lc.*); fix (*the gaze*) on, direct *or* apply (*the mind*) to (*lc.*). **abhi-ni,** Â. (P.) enter into (*ac.*); devote oneself to (*ac.*); apply to *any one* (*lc.*: *opp. be lacking*); be applicable: *pp.* penetrated by (*in.*); abundantly provided with; concentrated, bent, *or* intent on (*lc.*, prati, -°); *cs.* cause to enter, conduct to (*lc.*); cause (*ac.*) to sit down opposite *one* upon (*lc.*); cause *any one's heart* to be set upon (*lc.*). **upa-ni,** *cs.* cause (*an army*) to encamp; found (*a city*). **prati-ni,** *pp.* intent on, having one's heart set upon (*lc.*); obstinate. **vi-ni,** *pp.* dwelling in (-°); occurring in (*lc.*); drawn upon *or* in (*lc.*); drawn (*marks*) on (*lc.*); laid out (*tanks*); *cs.* set down *or* place in (*lc.*); transfer to (*lc.*); erect (*a statue etc.*), found (*a city*); draw up (*troops*); set upon (*a throne, lc.*); cause to enter into, place in (*lc.*); lay *or* put upon (*lc.*); apply (*cleverness*); conduct into (*a path, lc.*); appoint to (*lc.*); impress on (*the heart, lc.*); fix (*the gaze or thoughts*) on (*lc.*). **sam-ni,** associate with (*in.*): *pp.* encamped; abiding, contained, in (*lc.*, -°); *cs.* introduce into (*a house*), lodge in (*lc.*); set down, deposit; draw up (*troops*), cause (*an army*) to encamp; introduce into, place *or* establish in (*lc.*); fasten (*a jewel*) to (*lc.*); appoint to (*lc.*); entrust *or* commit to *any one* (*lc.*). **nis,** take refuge in (*lap, ac., lc.*); become a householder, marry (*of a man*); discharge, pay; enjoy (*ac.*; *ord. mg.*): *pp.* **nirvishta,** entered into, sticking in (*lc.*, -°); seated (*v. r.* ni-); paid; enjoyed; gained. **pra,** enter (*ac., lc.*); ascend *the funeral pyre* (agnim, vahnau, *etc.*); take possession of (*the heart, kittam, etc.*); enter *a house*; enter *the stage* (*technical dr. term*); attain (*ac.*); enter upon, undertake, devote oneself to (*ac., sts. lc.*); accept, enjoy (*an oblation*); be absorbed = thrown into the shade by *any one* (*ac.*): *pp.* **právishta,** 1. *with act. mg.* having entered (into), being in (*ac., lc.*, -°); *often without an object,* having entered (*the house, the stage*); lost *or* disappearing in (*lc.*); having begun (*age*); having entered into (madhya-) = gained the confidence of; having entered upon, engaged in (*lc.*); agreeing with (*lc.*); 2. *with ps. mg.* entered; made use of (*money*); *cs.* cause to enter, bring to *a place,* introduce, usher, into (*ac., lc.*); bring into *the house,* bring on *the stage* (*without an object*); deposit in, put *or* throw into (*ac., lc.*); cause to enter = throw into (*a condition, sleep, etc.*); write down; initiate into (*ac.*); instil into *any one* (*lc.*); spend (*money*). **anu-pra,** enter into (*ac., sts. lc.*); enter (*a house or apartment*) after *any one* (*ac.*); enter in to *any one* (*ac.*); penetrate into, familiarise oneself with, study thoroughly (*ac.*); **bhâvam** –, enter into the nature of, adapt oneself to: *pp.* entered; having attached oneself to (*a caravan, ac.*); having taken refuge with (*lc.*). **sam-pra,** enter, – into (*ac.*); find *one's* way to *any one's heart* (hridayam); be lost in thought (mânasam, dhyânam); have sexual intercourse with (*a woman, ac.*); associate with (*ac.*); *cs.* cause to enter, bring *or* introduce into (*ac., lc.*): *pp.* **sampravesita,** allowed to return into *the country* (*opp. banished*). **sam,** approach (*V.*); attach oneself to (*ac.*), associate oneself with (*in.*); enter, – into (*ac., rarely lc.*); lie down, go to rest, on *or* in (*lc.*, -upari); sleep with (*in.*); cohabit with (*a woman, ac.*): *pp.* having lain down, gone to rest, sleeping; seated with (*in.*); *cs.* cause to lie down; lay *or* place on *or* in, bring to (*lc.*). **anu-sam,** go to rest in the direction of (*ac.*; *V.*); lie down after (suptâm, her when she slept). **abhi-sam,** surround. **prati-sam,** lie down to rest.

विश् vís, *f.* (*nm.* t, *lc. pl.* **vikshú**) settlement, homestead, house (*RV.*); *sg., pl.* community, tribe, people (*pl.* subjects, folk, troops; *V.*); *sg., pl. sp.* the people = the third caste (*Br., C.*; = Vaisya): *sg.* man of the third caste: visás-páti, lord of the house, *ep. of* Indra *and* Agni; **visâm îsvara, pati,** *or* **nâtha,** lord of the people, king.

विश 1. vis-a, *n.*, **â,** *f.* -° = vis.

विश 2. visa, *incorr. for* **बिस** bisa.

विशङ्क vi-sanka, *a.* fearless; not afraid of (-°); free from danger, safe (*road*): **-m,** *ad.* fearlessly.

विशङ्कट vi-sankata, *a.* extensive, large, big; ghastly, hideous (*for* vi-samkata, *cp.* vi-ka-ta); **-sankanîya,** *fp.* to be distrusted *or* suspected; **-sankâ,** *f.* 1. doubt regarding (*lc.*); suspicion; fear, of (*g.*, -°); timid hesitation: **-m kri,** hesitate; 2. (*P.*) absence of fear: *in.* fearlessly, without hesitation; **-sankin,** *a.* surmising, supposing (-°); fearing *sthg.* (-°); afraid that (*pot.* + iti); **-sankya,** *fp.* to be distrusted *or* suspected; to be feared.

विशद् vi-*s*ada, *a.* [distinct: √1. *s*ad] clear, bright, brilliantly white, spotless, pure (*also fig.*); cheerful (*mind*); distinct, evident, audible, intelligible; soft *to the touch* (*food, wind, perfume; rare*); dexterous in (–°, *rare*): **-m,** *ad.* brightly, **-tâ,** *f.* clearness; **-*s*ada-ya,** *den.* P. purify; make clear, explain: *pp.* **ita.**

विशय vi-*s*aya, *m.* [√*s*î] uncertainty, doubt: **-vat,** *a.* doubtful; **-*s*ayin,** *a. id.*; **-*s*arada,** *a. incorr. for* vi*s*ârada; **-*s*arâru,** *a.* falling to pieces, scattering; frail, perishable: **-tâ,** *f.* frailness; (-ʹ)**-*s*alya,** *a.* pointless (*arrow*); freed from an arrow-head, healed of an arrow-wound; freed from pain: **â,** *f. N. of various plants, also of a* specific for arrow-wounds: (**a**)**-kara*n*a,** *a.* (**î**) healing arrow-wounds: **î,** *f. a certain miraculous herb;* **-*s*alya-ya,** *den.* P. free from an arrow-head *or* a pain; **-*s*âs-ana,** *a.* (**î**) deadly; *m.* sword; *n.* slaughtering, cutting up (*RV., C.*); slaughter (*C.*); cruel treatment (*C.*); **-*s*asitri,** *m.* slaughterer; **-*s*astri,** *m. id.*

विशाख ví-*s*âkha (*AV. also* -*s*ắkha), branched, forked (*V.*); branchless (*E.*); handless (*E.*); *m.* (*C.*) *ep. of* Skanda; *a manifestation of* Skanda, *regarded as his son; N.*; *n.* fork: **â,** *f. sg., du., pl.* the fourteenth (*later* sixteenth) lunar asterism; **-*s*âkha-ka,** *a.* (**ikâ**) forked; **-*s*âkha-datta,** *m. N. of the author of the Mudrârâkshasa* (*seventh or eighth cent.* A. D.); **-*s*âkhikâ,** *f.* forked pole: **-da*n*da,** *m. id.*; **-*s*âkh-ila,** *m. N. of a merchant;* **-*s*âtana,** *a.* (**î**) destroying; *n.* cutting off; hewing down, destroying; **-*s*âpa,** *a.* freed from a curse; **-*s*ârada,** *a.* experienced, skilled, *or* proficient in, conversant with (*lc.*, –°; *ord. mg.*); clever (*speech*); beautifully autumnal; lacking the gift of speech; bold, impudent; **-*s*âlá,** *a.* [= *vi-sâra, extended: √*sri*] extensive, spacious, broad, wide; large, great; powerful (*army*); illustrious (*family*): –°, full of; *m. N. of the father of Takshaka; N. of various kings; N. of an Asura:* **â,** *f. N. of the town of* Uggayinî; **-*s*âla-tâ,** *f.* great extent; **-*s*âla-lo*k*anâ,** *f.* large-eyed woman; **-*s*âla-varman,** *m. N.*; **-*s*âla-vigaya,** *m. a kind of military array;* **-*s*âla‿aksha,** *a.* (**î**) large-eyed; *m. ep. of S*iva, *sp. as author of a Sâstra.*

विशिख ví-*s*ikha (*or* -*s*íkha), *a.* lacking a top-knot; bald; blunt (*arrow*); flameless (*fire*); *m.* blunt arrow; arrow: **â,** *f.* street: **-‿antara,** *n.* (interior of a) street: **â-*n*i‿ati-pat,** traverse the streets; **-*s*iras,** *a.* headless; topless: **-ka,** *a.* headless; **-*s*i-*s*âs-ishu,** *des. a.* prepared to slaughter; **-*s*i-*s*ram-ishu,** *des. a.* wishing to rest; **-*s*ish*t*a,** *pp.* √*s*ish: **-tâ,** *f.* distinction, excellence, superiority, **-tva,** *n. id.*; difference, distinction; **-*s*ish*t*a-var*n*a,** *a.* of choice colour; **-*s*ish*t*a‿advaita,** *n.* distinct entity, entity with attributes: **-vâda,** *m.* doctrine of an entity with attributes; **-*s*îr*n*a,** *pp.* √*s*rî, scattered, trampled upon *etc.*: **-tâ,** *f.* crumbling condition, **-mûrti,** *a.* having *his* body destroyed (*Kâma*); (**vi**)**-*s*îrshan,** *a.* (**nî**) headless; **-*s*îla,** *a.* ill-behaved, badly conducted.

विशुद्ध vi-*s*uddha, *pp.* (√*s*udh) pure *etc.*: **-tâ,** *f.*, **-tva,** *n.* pureness; **-dhî,** *a.* pure-minded; **-pârsh*n*i,** *a.* whose rear is covered; **-bhâva,** *a.* having a pure nature *or* mind; **-va*m*sya,** *a.* of pure descent; **-sattva-vig*ñ*âna,** *a.* whose character and nature are pure; **-‿âtman,** *a.* having a pure nature *or* character.

विशुद्धि vi-*s*uddhi, *f.* purification, sanctification, purity (*also fig.*); settlement *of a debt* (*rare*); perfect knowledge (*rare*): **-mat,** *a.* pure (*rare*); **-*s*ushka,** *a.* dried up, withered, parched.

विशून्य vi-*s*ûnya, *a.* perfectly empty; **-*s*ûla,** *a.* spearless.

विशृङ्खल vi-*sri*ṅkhala, *a.* unfettered, unrestrained, unbounded; sounding *or* tinkling excessively; abounding excessively in (–°): **-m,** *ad.* unchecked.

विशेष vi-*s*esha, *m.* [√*s*ish] difference, between (2 *g.*, 2 *lc.*, *g. & in.*); characteristic difference, peculiarity, specific property, differentia; species, individual; special objects, particulars (*pl.*); distinction, superiority, excellence, pre-eminence; special distinction; special place, wonderful object, extraordinary thing; individualization, variation (*rh.*); particularity (*opp.* sâmânya): –° (*sts. also* °–) = a definite, special, *or* particular (*pl.* different kinds of, various); extraordinary, pre-eminent, choice, distinguished: *d.* for the enhancement of (*beauty*, –°); *in., ab.*, °–, exceedingly, pre-eminently, especially, particularly, very; *ab.* by special reason of, in consequence of (–°); **yena yena vi*s*eshe*n*a,** in any way whatever; *a.* extraordinary, abundant (*increase, v. r.* viseshât): **-ka,** –° *a.* = vi*s*esha, particularity; *a.* distinguishing, qualifying; *m. n.* forehead mark; *m. a figure of speech in which two objects are at first represented as similar, but finally as different* (*e.g.* '*the crow and the cuckoo are black; spring causes their difference to be heard*'); **-kara*n*a,** *n.* improvement; **-g*ñ*a,** *a.* knowing the differences *of things*, discriminative, judicious; –°, knowing various –.

विशेषण vi-*s*esha*n*a, *a.* distinguishing, particularizing; *n.* that which differentiates, *viz.* attribute, adjective, adverb, apposition, *or* predicate; distinguishing; particularization; species, kind; surpassing (*rare*): **-tva,** *n.* adjectival nature; **-pada,** *n.* honorific title; **-vi*s*eshya-tâ,** *f.*, **-vi*s*eshya-bhâva,** *m.* relation of predicate and subject.

विशेषतस् vi*s*esha-tas, *ad.* according to the difference of, in proportion to (–°); specifically, singly, in particular; especially, particularly, above all; **-tva,** *n.* distinction; notion of the particular; **-ma*n*da*n*a,** *n.* costly ornament; **-va*k*ana,** *n.* adjective, apposition; **-vat,** *a.* distinguishing (*in* a-); **-vid,** *a.* = **-g*ñ*a**; **-*s*âlin,** *a.* distinguished, excellent; **-‿arthi-tâ,** *f.* want of something better; **-‿ukti,** *f.* statement of the difference *of two otherwise similar objects* (*a figure of speech*).

विशेष्य vi-*s*esh-ya, *cs. fp.* (√*s*ish) to be qualified *or* particularized; *n.* substantive, subject.

विशोक vi-*s*oka, *a.* free from sorrow; removing sorrow; *m. N. of the charioteer of Bhîma; N. of a Dânava:* **-tâ,** *f.* freedom from sorrow; **-*s*o*dh*a,** *incorr. for* **-so*dh*a,** *pp.* √sah; **-*s*odhana,** *cs.* (√*s*udh) *a.* (**î**) cleansing; washing off; *n.* purification (*also in the ritual sense*); **-*s*odh-in,** *a.* cleansing: (**-i**)**-tva,** *n.* clearing, freeing from obstruction; **-*s*odhya,** *fp.* to be subtracted from (*ab.*); **-*s*osha,** *m.* dryness; **-*s*osha*n*a,** *a.* drying; healing (*wounds*, –°); *n.* desiccation, drying up; **-*s*oshin,** *a.* drying up, withering; making dry.

विश्पति vi*s*-páti, *m.* (*V.*) chief of the settlement *or* tribe, lord of the house: *du.* master and mistress of the house; **-pátnî,** *f.* mistress of the house; **-pálâ,** *f. N. of a woman whose leg was replaced by the Asvins* (*RV.*).

विश्य vi*s*-yã, *a.* forming a –, belonging *etc.* to the community (*RV.*); *m.* man of the people *or* of the third caste (*V.*).

विश्यापर्ण vi-*s*yâpar*n*a, *a.* conducted without the *S*yâpar*n*as (*sacrifice*); **-*s*rabdha,** *pp.* (√*s*rambh) confident: °– *or* **-m,** *ad.* confidently, unhesitatingly; **-*s*rama,** *m.* rest, relaxation; **-*s*ramana,** *n.* resting, relaxation; **-*s*rambha,** *m.* cessation (*rare*); confidence, in (*lc.*, –°, *rarely g.*); familiarity, intimacy: **-*m* kri,** gain the confidence of (*g.*): *ab. or* °–, confidentially; **kasmai vi*s*rambha*m* kathayâmi,** whom shall I make a confidant of? **-kathâ,** *f.* confidential *or* familiar conversation, **-kathita,** (*pp.*) *n. pl. id.*; **-*s*rambha*n*a,** *n.* confidence; gaining the confidence of (–°); **-*s*rambha*n*îya,** *fp.* inspiring *any one* (*g.*) with confidence; **-*s*rambha-tâ,** *f.* confidence; **-*s*rambha-bh*ri*tya,** *m.* confidential servant; **-*s*rambha-sa*m*kathâ,** *f.* familiar *or* confidential conversation; **-*s*rambha‿âlâpa,** *m. id.*; **-*s*rambhin,** *a.* trusting, placing confidence in (–°); enjoying confidence; confidential (*conversation*); (**vi**)**-*s*ravas,** *a.* famous; *m. N. of a* Rishi, *son of Pulastya and father of Kubera, Râvana, etc.*; **-*s*râ*n*ana,** *n.* bestowal, gift, of (*g.*, –°); sacrifice of (*life*); **-*s*rânta,** *pp.* (√*s*ram) rested *etc.*; **-*s*rânti,** *f.* rest, repose, relaxation; cessation, end (*rare*): **-bhûmi,** *f.* means of relaxation; **-*s*râma,** *m.* rest, repose, relaxation (*ord. mg.*); heaving sigh after exertion; resting-place (*rare*); cessation, relaxation, abatement: **-bhû,** *f.* resting-place, **-ve*s*man,** *n.* resting-chamber, **-sthâna,** *n.* resting-place *of a person* = means of recreation; **-*s*râva,** *m.* noise; renown.

विश्रीकृ vi-*s*rî-k*ri*, (rob of =) surpass in beauty.

विश्रुत vi-*s*ruta, *pp.* famous *etc.*; *m. N.*; **-*s*ruti,** *f.* fame, renown.

विश्लथ vi-*s*latha, *a.* relaxed, loose: **-‿aṅgam,** *ad.* with languid limbs; **-*s*lesha,** *m.* loosening, severance, falling asunder; hiatus (*with* sandhau *or* sandhi-); separation (*of lovers*); **-*s*leshin,** *a.* loosened; separated (*from a beloved object*).

विश्व ví*s*-va, *a.* [pervading: √vi*s*] every, all, whole, entire (*in Br. and later supplanted by* sarva); all-pervading *or* all-containing (*Vishnu, soul, intellect*); *m.* every one; intellect conditioned by the individual (*in Vedânta*); *N. of a king:* **ví*s*ve devấh,** all the gods; All-gods (*as a class*); *n.* the All, universe, world.

विश्वक ví*s*va-ka, *m. N. of a protégé of the Asvins;* **-kartri,** *m.* creator of the universe; **-karman,** *n.* every action (*only* °–); (**á**)**-karman,** *a.* accomplishing *or* creating everything (*V., E.*); *N. of the* architect of the universe, *resembling Pragâpati and often not distinguished from him; in C. he is the architect and* artificer *of the gods, also called Pragâpati, and with the pat. Bhauvana, father of Barhishmatî and Samgñâ; ep. of the* sun (*rare*); **-krit,** *a.* creating everything; *m.* creator of the universe; the architect and artificer *of the gods,* Visvakarman; (**á**)**-krishti,** *a.* dwelling among all men, universally known (*RV.*); **-kshaya,** *m.* destruction of the world; **-gata,** *pp.* omnipresent; **-guru,** *m.* father of the universe; (**á**)**-*k*akshas,** *a.* all-seeing (*RV.*); (**á**)**-*k*arsha*n*i,** *a.* = -krish*t*i (*RV.*); **-*g*aná,** *m.* mankind; **-*g*anîna,** *a.* containing all kinds of people (*V.*); ruling all people (*V.*); benefiting the whole world (*V., C.*); (**á**)**-*g*anya,** *a.* containing all men (*heaven and earth: V.*); universal, dear to all men (*V.*); universally beneficial (*discussion*); **-*g*it,** *a.* all-subduing (*V., P.*); *m. N. of an Ekâha in the Gavâmayana rite, the fourth day after the Vishuvat* (*Br., S., C.*); **-*g*îva,** *m.* universal soul; **-*g*ű,** *a.* all-impelling (*RV.*[1]); (**á**)**-tas,** *ad.* from *or* on all sides, everywhere; (**á**)**-to-mukha,** *a.* having a face on every side, facing in all directions; (**á**)**-tra,** *ad.* everywhere; always; (**á**)**-thâ,** *ad.* in every way, always (*V.*); **-datta,** *m. N. of a Brâhman;* (**á**)**-dar*s*ata,** *a.* visible to all

(*RV.*); **-dânîm,** *ad.* always (*V.*); (**á**)**-deva,** *a.* all-divine; *m. pl.* the All-gods, *the* Vi*s*ve devâs; (**á**)**-devya,** *a.* relating, dear *etc.* to all gods (*RV.*); (**á**)**-devyâ-vat,** *a. id.*; accompanied by the Vi*s*ve devâs (*Indra*); (**á**)**-dhâ,** *ad.* in every way, always (*RV.*); **-dhara*n*a,** *n.* preservation of the universe; (**á**)**-dhâyas,** *a.* all-supporting (*RV.*); **-dhâ-vîrya,** *a.* effective in every way (*AV.*); (**á**)**-dhena,** *a.* all-feeding (*RV.*); **-nâtha,** *m.* lord of the universe, *ep. of S*iva; *N.*; **-*m*-tara,** *a.* all-subduing (*Buddha*); *m. N. of a king with the pat.* Saushadmana; **-pâvana,** *a.* all-purifying; **-pís,** *a.* all-adorned (*RV.*); **-prakâsa,** *m.* All-enlightener, *T. of a dictionary;* (**á**)**-psnya,** *a.* all-nourishing (*V.*); **-bhu*g*,** *a.* all-consuming; (**á**)**-bhesha*g*a,** *a.* (**î**) all-healing (*V.*); *n.* dry ginger (*C.*); (**á**)**-bho*g*as,** *a.* all-supporting; **-maya,** *a.* containing the universe; **-maha,** *m. a kind of personification;* **-mahe*s*vara,** *m.* great lord of all (*S*iva); **-minvá,** *a.* (*RV.*) all-moving; all-containing; **-mûrti,** *a.* whose body is the universe *or* having all forms; **-*m*-bhará,** *a.* all-supporting; *m. ep. of* Vish*n*u: **â,** *f.* earth: **-bhu*g*,** *m.* king; **-yoni,** *m.f.* source *or* creator of the universe; **-ru*k*i,** *m. N. of a Dânava;* **-rûpa,** *n. sg.* all kinds of shapes; (**á**)**-rûpa,** *a.* (**â, î**) many-coloured, variegated (*V.*); wearing all forms, manifold, various; *N. of a son of Tvash*t*ri, whose three heads were struck off by Indra;* **â,** *f.* dappled cow (*V.*); *N. of certain verses* (*Br.*); (**á-**)**vâra,** *a.* containing, bestowing *etc.* all treasures (*V.*); **-vikhyâta,** *pp.* known in the whole world; **-víd,** *a.* all-knowing; **-vi*s*ruta,** *pp.* known in the whole world; (**á**)**-vedas,** *a.* all-knowing; (**á**)**-*s*am-bhû,** *a.* beneficial to all; **-*s*úk,** *a.* all-enlightening (*RV.*[1]); (**á**)**-*s*kandra,** *a.* all-glittering (*RV.*); **-*s*a*m*vanana,** *n.* means of enchanting all; **-sa*m*hâra,** *m.* general destruction; **-sakha,** *m.* universal friend.

विश्वसनीय vi-*s*vas-anîya, *fp.* to be trusted, deserving confidence; *n. imps.* one should place confidence in (*lc.*): **-tâ,** *f.*, **-tva,** *n.* inspiring of confidence.

विश्वसह vi*s*va-saha, *m. N.*; **-sâkshin,** *a.* all-seeing; **-*s*ri*g*,** *a.* (*nm.* **k**) all-creating; *m.* Creator of the universe; *ep. of* Nârâya*n*a; **-*s*ri*sh*t*i,** *f.* creation of the universe; (**á**)**-saubhaga,** *a.* bringing all prosperity (*RV.*).

विश्वस्त vi-*s*vasta, *pp.* √*s*vas: **â,** *f.* widow; (**a**)**-ghâtaka,** (**a**)**-ghâtin,** *a.* ruining the trustful; (**a**)**-vañkaka,** *a.* cheating the trustful.

विश्वह vi*s*vá-ha (*or* **â**), *ad.* always (*V.*).

विश्वाची vi*s*va͡ák-î, *a. f.* (*of* vi*s*va͡añk, all-pervading), general (*RV.*); *f.* paralysis of arms and back (*C.*).

विश्वातिथि vi*s*va͡atithi, *m.* universal guest = going everywhere; **-͡âtman,** *m.* universal soul; **-͡ad,** *a.* all-consuming (*V.*); **-͡âdhâra,** *m.* support of the universe; **-͡adhipa,** *m.* lord of the universe; **â-nara,** *a.* relating, **dear** *etc.* **to** all men (*V.*); *m. N. of Agni's father;* **-͡antara,** *m. N. of a king;* **â-púsh,** *a.* all-sustaining (*RV.*[1]); **â-mitra,** *m. N. of a celebrated* Rishi, *chief author of Rig-veda III* (*with the pat.* Gâthina, Gâdheya, *and* Gâhnava), *engaged in a great contest with Vasishtha: pl.* family of Vi*s*vâmitra; **a͡áyu,** *a.* moving among, known *or* dear to all (*V.*); *n.* all people (*RV.*); **â-vatva,** *m. N.*; **â-vasu,** *a.* beneficent to all; *m. N. of a Gandharva; N. of a prince of the Siddhas.*

विश्वास vi-*s*vâsa, *m.* confidence, trust, faith, in (*lc.*, *sts. in.* ± saha, *g.*, *or* –°); secret confided to (–°, *rare*): **-kâraka,** *a.* (**ikâ**) inspiring confidence; **-kâra*n*a,** *n.* reason for confidence; **-kârya,** *n.* confidential matter; **-ghâta,** *m.* breach of confidence; **-ghâtaka, -ghâtin,** *a.* betraying confidence, treacherous.

विश्वासन vi-*s*vâsana, *n.* inspiring of confidence: **-͡artham,** *ad.* for the sake of inspiring confidence.

विश्वासपात्र vi*s*vâsa-pâtra, *n.* object of confidence; trustworthy person; **-bhûmi,** *f. id.*; **-sthâna,** *n.* surety; **-hant*ri*,** *m.* traitor.

विश्वासिन् vi-*s*vâsin, *a.* trusting, confiding; trustworthy; **-*s*vâsa͡upagama,** *m.* access of confidence; **-*s*vâsya,** *fp.* trustworthy; inspiring confidence; to be consoled, finding consolation.

विश्वाहा vi*s*vá-hâ, *ad.* always (*V.*).

विश्वेदेव vi*s*ve-deva, *m. pl.* the Vi*s*ve devâs.

विश्वेश vi*s*va͡îsa, *m.* lord of the universe (*ep. of* Brahman, Vish*n*u, *and S*iva); **-͡î*s*it*ri*,** *m. id.*; **-͡î*s*vara,** *m. id.*; *N.* [*region.*

विश्वैकसार vi*s*va͡eka-sâra, *m. N. of a sacred*

विश्वौजस् vi*s*vá͡ogas, *a.* all-powerful (*V.*).

विष् VISH, III. P. **vivésh, vivish** (*RV.*), I. P. **vésha** (*RV., E., very rare*); *intv.* **vévesh, vévish,** (*V.*) be active; perform, work, do; flow (*waters*); work in the service of, serve; capture, overcome, rule; consume (*food*): *pr. pt.* **vévishâ*n*a,** supported *or* guided by (*in.*); *pp.* **vishtá. pari,** (*V., E.*) attend on, serve (*ac.*) with food; prepare (*food*); *cs.* **veshaya,** serve *any one* (*ac.*) with food.

विष् vish, *f.* excrement; dirt.

विष 1. vísh-a, *m.* servant, attendant (*RV.*).

विष 2. vish-á, *n.* [potent] poison, venom; water (*rare*): **-kanyâ,** *f.* poisonous girl (*supposed to cause the death of one cohabiting with her*); **-kumbha,** *m.* jar of poison; **-k*ri*ta,** *pp.* poisoned; **-k*ri*mi,** *m.* muck-worm; **-ghna,** *a.* destroying poison; *n.* antidote; **-ghnî,** *f. of* -han. [together.

विषङ्गिन् vi-shañgin, *a.* adhering; crowded

विषजद्रुम visha-*g*a-druma, *m.* poison tree; (**á**)**-*g*ihva,** *a.* venom-tongued; **-*g*ush*t*a,** *pp.* poisoned.

विषण्ण vi-sha*nn*a, *pp.* (√sad) dejected *etc.*: **-tâ,** *f.* despondency, despair; **-bhâva,** *m. id.*

विषतरु visha-taru, *m.* poison tree; **-tâ,** *f.* poisonousness; **-tva,** *n. id.*; **-da,** *m.* (water-giver), cloud; **-dâyaka, -dâyin,** *m.* poisoner; **-digdha,** *pp.* poisoned; **-dûsha*n*a,** *a.* (**î**) destroying poison (*V.*); *n.* poisoning (*of food; C.*); **-druma,** *m.* poison tree; **-dhara,** *m.* venomous snake; reservoir; **-dhâna,** *n.* receptacle of poison; **-nimitta,** *a.* caused by poison; **-panna-ga,** *m.* venomous snake; **-parvan,** *m. N. of a Daitya;* **-pâdapa,** *m.* poison tree; **-pushpa,** *n.* poisonous flower.

विषम ví-shama, *a.* uneven, rugged, rough; unequal, irregular, dissimilar; odd, not even; hard to traverse, difficult, inconvenient, serious, dangerous, adverse, terrible, bad; hard to understand; unsuitable, wrong (*rare*); dishonest (*rare*): °–, *ad.* terribly; *n.* uneven *or* rough ground *or* place, bad road; pit, precipice; difficult position, distress, misfortune; unevenness, inequality (*in.* unequally); incongruity, incompatibility (*rh.*): **-gata,** *pp.* fallen into distress; **-pada,** *a.* having *or* showing unequal steps (*path*); having unequal pâdas (*stanza*); **-pâda,** *a.* consisting of unequal pâdas.

विषमय visha-maya, *a.* (**î**, *metr.* **â**) poisonous.

विषमशर vishama-*s*ara, *m.* (odd-arrowed = five-arrowed), god of love; **-*s*ilâ,** *f.* uneven rock; **-*s*îla,** *m. ep. of* Vikramâditya; *T. of the* 18*th Lambaka of the Kathâsaritsâgara called after him;* **-stha,** *a.* standing in a dangerous place; being in distress.

विषमाय vishamâ-ya, *den.* Â. become *or* appear uneven (*path*).

विषमायुध vishama͡âyudha, *m.* (odd-arrowed), god of love; **-͡asana,** *n.* irregular eating (*sts. too much, sts. too little*).

विषमित visham-ita, *pp.* made impassable (*banks*); made crooked, disarranged; become dangerous; **-î-k*ri*,** make uneven *or* crooked; **-î-bhû,** become irregular.

विषमुच् visha-mu*k*, *a.* venomous (*speech*); *m.* snake.

विषमेक्षण vishama͡îksha*n*a, *m.* (odd- = three-eyed), *ep. of S*iva; **-͡ishu,** *m.* (odd- = five-arrowed), god of love.

विषय vish-aya, *m.* [working, field of action] sphere of activity; scope, compass, range, reach (*of the eye, ear, mind, etc.*); duration (*of life*); province, department, domain, business; restricted sphere (*gr.*); room, appropriateness for (*g., rare*); object *of a sense* (*there are five corresponding to the five senses: sound, touch, form, taste, smell*); objects *or* pleasures of sense, worldly concerns, sensual enjoyments (*pl.*); object (*opp. subject*); topic, subject-matter; aim, mark; object suitable for (*d., g.,* –°); subject of comparison (*in a trope: e.g. in 'lotus-eye,' 'eye' is the* vishaya, *'lotus' the* vishayin *or object*); place, spot; region, district, country, kingdom (*pl.* lands, possessions): –° *a.* manifesting itself in *or* as; restricted to the category of, exclusively belonging to, invariably; relating to, treating of, concerned with, directed to, aiming at: *lc.* **vishaye,** in the sphere of, with regard to, concerning (*g.,* –°); **atra vishaye,** with regard to this; *kh*andasi **vishaye,** only in the Veda.

विषयक vishaya-ka, *a.* having – as *its* object, regarding (–°); **-grâma,** *m.* world of sense; **-*g*ña,** *a.* specialist; **-tâ,** *f.* being the object of (*g.*); relation to, dependence on (–°); **-tva,** *n.* being the object of, occurrence *or* treatment in (–°); limitation of *anything* (*g.*) to (–°); relation to, dependence on, liability to (–°); **-vat,** *a.* directed to objects of sense; objective; **-vartin,** *a.* directed to (*g.*); **-vâsin,** *a.* dwelling in a country; *m.* inhabitant; **-͡âtmaka,** *a.* directed to objects of sense, indulging in sensual pleasures; **-͡adhik*ri*ta,** (*pp.*) *m.* governor of a province; **-͡adhipa,** *m. id.*; king; **-͡anta,** *m.* boundary of the country.

विषयिन् vishay-in, *a.* indulging in sensual pleasures; *m.* sensualist; materialist; lover; subject (*opp. king*); subject, the ego; object of comparison (*e. g. in 'lotus-eye,' 'lotus' is the* vishayin, *'eye' the* vishaya).

विषयीकरण vishayî-kara*n*a, *n.* making an object; **-k*ri*,** spread abroad; bring into *one's* sphere *or* power (*ac.*); make the object; **-bhû,** become the sphere of (*g.*); become the object.

विषरस visha-rasa, *m.* poisonous draught; **-latâ,** *f.* poisonous creeper; **-lâ*t*â,** *f. N. of a locality;* (**á**)**-vat,** *a.* poisonous; poisoned; **-vallarî, -vallî,** *f.* poisonous creeper; **-vi*t*apin,** *m.* poison tree; **-v*ri*ksha,** *m. id.*; **-vaidya,** *m.* dealer in antidotes; **-vyavasthâ,** *f.* poisoned condition; **-sûka,** *m.* wasp; **-han,** *a.* (**-ghnî**) destroying poison; **-hara,** *a.* (**î**) removing poison; **-h*ri*daya,** *a.* poison-hearted.

विषह्य vi-shahya, *fp.* (√sah) possible; ascertainable; conquerable.

विषाग्नि visha‿agni, *m.* burning poison; **-ankura,** *m.* poisonous shoot; **-anganâ,** *f.* = -kanyâ.

विषाण vishâ*n*a, *n.* horn; tusk (*of an elephant, a boar, or of Ganesa; rare*); claws (*of a crab; rare*): **-vat,** *a.* (*C.*) horned; having tusks; *m.* (*C.*) boar.

विषाणा vishâ*n*â, *f.* horn (*V.*).

विषाणिन् vishâ*n*-ín, *a.* having horns *or* tusks; *m.* elephant; *ep. of a people* (holding horns *in their hands, comm.; RV.*[1]).

विषाद vi-shâda, *m.* relaxation, lassitude (*rare*); dejection, despondency, dismay, despair; repugnance, disgust (*rare*): **-vat,** *a.* dismayed, dejected, disconsolate.

विषादिन् 1. vishâd-in, *a. id.*: (**-i**)**-tâ,** *f.*, **-tva,** *n.* dejection, despondency, dismay, despair.

विषादिन् 2. visha‿âdin, *a.* swallowing poison; **-anna,** *n.* poisoned food; **-apaha,** *a.* destroying poison; **-amrita-maya,** *a.* (**î**) having the nature of poison and nectar (*girl*).

विषाय vishâ-ya, *den.* Â. become poison.

विषास्वाद visha‿âsvâda, *m.* poison to the taste.

विषित ví-shita, *pp.* (√sâ) opened.

विषीभू vishî-bhû, become poison.

विषु vishu, *ad.* (°–) on both sides, in various directions.

विषुण víshu*n*a, *a.* (*RV.*) various; changing (*moon*); averted, averse: *lc.* aside.

विषुरूप víshu-rûpa, *a.* of various colours *or* forms (*V.*).

विषुव vishuva, *m.* equinox.

विषुवत् vishû-vat, *a.* (sharing both sides equally), being in the middle (*V.*); *m.* middle day (*in a certain annual celebration: Br.*); *n.* equinox (*C.*): **-samkrânti,** *f.* passage *of the sun to the next sign* at the equinox.

विषूचिका víshû*k*-ikâ, *f.* indigestion accompanied by evacuation in both directions.

विषूची ví-shû*k*-î, *f. of* vishva*ñ*k.

विषूचीन vishû*k*-îna, *a.* spreading in all directions (*V., P.*).

विष्क vish-ka, *m.* elephant twenty years old.

विष्कम्भ vi-shkambha, *m.* [√skambh] support; width; interlude *explaining what is necessary for understanding what follows* (*dr.*): **-ka,** *a.* supporting (*rare*); *m.* interlude (= vishkambha).

विष्किर vi-shkira, *m.* [√krî] scraper, gallinaceous bird.

विष्ट् VISH-T [*prob. deriv. of* √vis], *only pp.* **â-vishtita,** enveloped in (*in.; V.*).

विष्ट vish-*tá*, *pp.* √vis *&* √vish.

विष्टत्व vish*t*a-tva, *n.* connexion with (*in.*).

विष्टप् vi-sh*t*áp, *f.* top, surface, height, *esp. of heaven* (*V.*).

विष्टप vish*t*áp-a, *m.* (*rare*), *n. id.*; *n.* world (*C.*): **-traya,** *n.* the three worlds.

विष्टम्भ vi-sh*t*ambhá, *m.* supporting, planting (*the foot,* –°); support; prevention, stoppage.

विष्टर vi-sh*t*ara, *m.* [strewing: √strî] handful of rushes, grass, *etc.* for sitting on (*S., E.*); *m. n.* seat (*C., ord. mg.*): **-sravas,** *m.* (far-famed), *ep. of* Vishnu-Krishna.

विष्टार vi-sh*t*ârá, *m.* [strewing: √strî] layer *of grass* (*RV.*[1]): (**á**)**-pankti,** *f. a metre* (8 + 12 + 12 + 8 *syllables*); (**a**)**-brihatî,** *f. a metre* (8 + 10 + 10 + 8 *syllables*).

विष्टि 1. vish*t*í, *ad.* [*perh. fr.* vi + sti = asti, being different, change], **-bhih,** *in. pl.* changing, in turn (*RV.*).

विष्टि 2. vish-*t*i, *f.* [work: √vish] compulsory service, soccage; *coll.* bondmen.

विष्ठा 1. vi-sh*th*â, *f.* (*V.*) several position, station; kind, form.

विष्ठा 2. vish-*th*â, *f.* excrement (*rarely pl.*).

विष्ठित vi-sh*th*ita, *pp.* abiding *etc.* (√sthâ).

विष्णु vish-*n*u, *m.* [Worker: √vish] *N. of a god of the upper region* (*personification of the sun*) *who traverses the world in three strides, companion of Indra, mentioned with the Âdityas, husband of Sinîvâlî* (*V.*); *janitor of the gods* (*Br.*); *his head when cut off becomes the sun* (*Br.*). *In C. he is the second of the triad, the Preserver, husband of Lakshmî or Srî, and Sarasvatî, father of the god of love, rests on the serpent Sesha, and has Garuda for his vehicle, descends to earth in several Avatârs; N. of a lawgiver.*

विष्णुक्रम vish*n*u-kramá, *m. pl.* Vish*n*u's steps (*three steps to be taken by the sacrificer between Vedi and Âhavanîya*); **-gupta,** *m. ep. of* Kânakya; *N. of a Buddhist;* **-gâmâtri,** *m.* son-in-law Vishnu; **-tva,** *n.* Vish*n*u's nature; **-datta,** *m. N.*; **-nyanga,** *a.* in which Vish*n*u is frequently mentioned; **-pada,** *n.* zenith; sky; **-purâna,** *n. T. of a* Purâna; **-mat-i,** *f. N. of a princess;* **-maya,** *a.* (**î**) relating to, having the nature of, Vish*n*u; **-mitra,** *m. frequent N.* (*used as an instance like Cajus*); **-loka,** *m.* Vish*n*u's world; **-vâhana,** *n.* Vish*n*u's vehicle, Garuda; **-sakti,** 1. *f.* Vish*n*u's energy, Lakshmî; 2. *m. N. of a king;* **-sarman,** *m. N. of various men, esp. of the narrator of the Pañkatantra and the Hitopadesa;* **-sûkta,** *n.* hymn to Vish*n*u; **-svâmin,** *m.* temple *or* statue of Vish*n*u.

विष्पस् vi-shpás, *m.* (*nm. t*) spier out of (*g.*; *RV.*[1]; √spas).

विष्पित vishpitá, *n.* straits, peril (*RV.*).

विष्फुलिङ्ग vi-shphulinga, *m.* spark.

विष्यन्दन vi-shyandana, *n.* trickling.

विष्वक् víshvak, *ad., v.* vishva*ñ*k: **-sena,** *m. N. of* Vish*n*u *or* K*r*ish*n*a; **g-añkana,** *a.* turned in all directions; **g-gamana-vat,** *a.* moving in all directions; **g-vâtá,** *m.* wind blowing in all directions.

विष्वञ्च् víshu‿a*ñ*k, (*V.*) *a.* (*f.* **vishûkî**) turned in both *or* all directions, coming from *or* going in all directions, general; getting into all kinds of conditions; separated from (*in., ab.*); *ad.* (*V., C.*) **víshvak,** on both sides, sideways; around, everywhere, in all directions.

विष्वद्र्यञ्च् vishva-dryañk, *a.* (*f.* -drîkî) going in all directions: *ad.* **-dryâk,** away (*RV.*[1]).

विसंवाद vi-sam-vâd-a, *m.* breach of word; contradiction, disagreement, with (*in.* ± saha, *lc.*, –°); **-aka,** *a.* breaking *one's* word (*in* a-); **-ana,** *n.* breaking *one's* promise (*in* a-); **-i-tâ,** *f. id.* (*in* a-); contradiction, disagreement with (*in.*); **-in,** *a.* contradicting, disagreeing.

विसंशय vi-sam-saya, *a.* subject to no doubt, certain; **-sh*th*ula, -sthula,** *a.* unsteady, infirm, tottering; **-sarpin,** *a.* spreading (*obliquely,* –°); **-kula,** *a.* not confused, composed; *n.* composure; *-gña, a.* unconscious.

विसदृश vi-sad*r*isa, *a.* (**â, î**) unlike, different, unequal: **-phala-tâ,** *f.* difference of consequences; **-sandhi,** *m.* secondary joint; absence of Sandhi; *a.* jointless; unallied *with any one;* lacking Sandhi; **-samnâha,** *a.* unarmoured; **-samâpti,** *f.* non-completion; **-sambhoga,** *m.* separation.

विसर vi-sara, *m.* [extension: √sri] multitude, quantity.

विसर्ग vi-sargá, *m.* [√srig] discharge, liberation (*V., C.*); cessation, end (*V.*); divergence (*of paths: RV.*); *C.*: emission; evacuation *of excrement;* dismission *of a person;* bestowing, giving; casting, throwing, discharging, scattering; creating; creation, product; final aspiration (*gr.*): **-*k*umbana,** *n.* parting kiss; **-lupta,** *n.* absence of Visarga.

विसर्जन vi-sárgana, *n.* cessation, end, removal (*V., E.*); creating (*RV.*); *C.*: relinquishment, desertion; discharge, emission; sending away, dismission *of a person;* driving *of cows* to pasture (–°); bestowing, giving; **-sarganîya,** *m.* final aspirate (*gr.*); **-sargita,** *cs. pp.* (√srig) abandoned, turned adrift; **-sarpa,** *m.* spread, diffusion; erysipelas, *and similar kinds of* inflammation; **-sarpana,** *a.* spreading; *n.* shifting (*int.*); diffusion, increase; (**vi**)**-sarpin,** *a.* coming forth, issuing, against (–°); moving *or* gliding about; spreading, diffusing itself.

विसार vi-sâra, *m.* diffusion; **-sârathi,** *a.* lacking a charioteer (*car*); **-sâr-in,** *a.* issuing (= reverberating) from (*a cave,* –°); spreading, diffusing itself: (**-i**)**-tâ,** *f.* diffusion.

विसिच् vi-si*k*, *m.* Jain.

विसुख vi-sukha, *a.* joyless; **-suta,** *a.* childless; **-suh*r*id,** *a.* friendless.

विसूत्र vi-sûtra, *a.* [stringless, loose], confused, disordered; disconcerted; **-sûtra*n*a,** *n.* [vi-sûtraya] throwing into confusion; driving away; **-sûtra-tâ,** *f.* confusion, disorder; mental confusion; **-sûtrita,** *pp., v.* sûtraya; **-sûra*n*a,** *n.* sorrow (*Pr.*).

विसृत् vi-s*r*ít, *f.* flowing water (*RV.*[1]); **-sritvara,** *a.* spreading, diffusing itself; **-s*r*ípas,** *ab. inf.* √srip; **-s*r*imara,** *a.* spreading, diffusing itself; gliding; (**vi**)**-s*r*ish*t*a,** *pp.* √s*r*ig: **-dhena,** *a.* pouring streams of milk (*RV.*[1]); (**vi**)**-s*r*ish*t*i,** *f.* discharge; creation.

विसोम vi-somá, *a.* lacking Soma (*Br.*): moonless (*night; C.*).

विसौख्य vi-saukhya, *n.* suffering; **-saurabha,** *a.* lacking fragrance.

विस्त vista, *m.* a certain weight (one Karsha *or* sixteen Mâshas *of gold*).

विस्तर vi-stara, *a.* [√stri] extensive (*very rare*); *m.* extent; multitude; large company; number of things, – connected with *athg.*; detail, minute particulars, detailed description, diffuseness (*ord. mg.*): –° *sts.* = extensive; *in., ab.,* **-tas, -sas,** in detail, with full particulars: **-tâ,** *f.* extension.

विस्तार vi-stâra, *m.* extension, expansion, extent; detail, detailed enumeration *or* description; **-stâra*n*a,** *n.* stretching out (*of the feet*); **-stâr-in,** *a.* spreading, extensive, broad; **-stîr*n*a,** *pp.* (√strî) extensive, wide, *etc.*: **-kar*n*a,** *a.* extending the ears; broad-eared; *m.* elephant, **-tâ,** *f.* spaciousness; **-st*r*iti,** *f.* extent; breadth.

विस्पष्ट ví-spash*t*a, *pp.* (√spas) evident, manifest, clear, distinct, intelligible: **-artha,** *a.* having a clear *or* an obvious meaning.

विस्फार vi-sphâra, *m.* opening wide, expansion; twang *of a bow;* **-sphârita,** *cs. pp.*

√sphar; **-sphuta**, *a.* gaping; **-sphulinga**, *m.* spark; **-sphûrga**, *m.* roaring; **-sphûrgathu**, *m.* roaring of (*waves*, –°); sudden manifestation of (–°); **-sphûrgita**, *pp.* √sphûrg; *n.* roar; sudden manifestation of (–°); **-sphota**, *m.* crash (*rare*); blister, boil: **-ka**, *m.*, **i-kâ**, *f.* boil, blister.

विस्मय vi-smaya, I. *m.* [√smi] surprise, wonder, amazement, stupefaction; pride, arrogance (*rare*); 2. *a.* free from pride *or* arrogance; **-smayam-gama**, *a.* astonishing; **-smayanîya**, *fp. id.*; **-smaya-vishâda-vat**, *a.* astonished and disconcerted; **-smaya‿anvita**, *pp.* astonished; **-smaya‿âvishta**, *pp.* filled with astonishment; **-smayin**, *a.* astonished; **-smarana**, *n.* forgetting; **-smartavya**, *fp.* to be forgotten; **-smâpana**, *cs. a.* (**î**) causing surprise; *n.* means of surprising; **-smâraka**, *a.* causing to forget (–°); **-smita‿ânana**, *a.* having a surprised face; **-smrita**, *pp.* √smri: **-samskâra**, *a.* forgetting *his* agreement; **-smriti**, *f.* forgetting, forgetfulness, oblivion; **-smera**, *a.* [√smi] astonished: **-tâ**, *f.* astonishment.

विस्र vi-sra, *a.* musty (*smell*), smelling of raw meat *etc.*

विस्रंस vi-sramsa, *m.* decay, relaxation, abatement; **-sramsana**, *a.* causing to fall, pulling off (*a garment*); *n.* falling down; abatement; pulling down; **-sramsin**, *a.* falling *or* slipping down (*garland*); **-srava**, *m.* flow, stream; **-srás**, decay (*V.*; √srams); **-sras-â**, *f.* decrepit age; (**ví**)-**srasta**, *pp.* √srams; **-srâvana**, *cs. n.* [√sru] causing *blood, matter etc.* to flow, bleeding; **-srúh**, *f.* (*RV.*[2]) shoot; plant; **-svara**, *m.* discord; *a.* without a sound; discordant; pronounced with a wrong accent.

विह vi-ha, *only* °– = 2. vihâyas, air: **-ga**, *m.* sky-goer, bird; arrow (*rare*): **-pati**, *m.* lord of birds, Garuda, **-vega**, *m. N. of a fairy*, **-‿âlaya**, *m.* abode of birds, sky.

विहंग viham-ga, *m.* sky-goer, bird; arrow (*rare*): **-ka**, *m.* (little) bird, **i-kâ**, *f. N.*; **-hamgama**, *a.* moving in the air; *m.* bird; sun (*rare*).

विहति vi-hati, *f.* blow, stab, shot; prevention; repulse, defeat; **-hantavya**, *fp.* to be destroyed; **-hantri**, *m.* destroyer, frustrator of (*g.*, –°); **-hara**, *a.* removing, changing; **-harana**, *n.* removing, transporting; transposing *of words;* opening (*of the mouth*); walking about, strolling (*ord. mg.*); moving backwards and forwards, brandishing (*a club*); **-hartri**, *m.* purloiner, robber; one who enjoys himself; **-harsha**, *a.* joyless, sad; **-havá**, *m.* invocation; **-hávya** (*or* **á**), *fp.* to be invoked *or* invited (*V.*); *m. N.*; **-hasati-kâ**, **-hasiti-kâ**, *f.* laughter; **-hasta**, *a.* handless; trunkless; perplexed, helpless; completely absorbed in (–°); adroit, skilled, in (–°): **-tâ**, *f.* trunklessness; bewilderment, helplessness; **-hastita**, *den. pp.* confused *or* embarrassed by (–°).

विहापित vi-hâpita, *cs. pp.* √2. hâ; *n.* gift, present; (**ví**)-**hâyas**, I. *a.* (*V.*) vigorous, mighty (*ep. of various gods*); 2. [what stands apart: √I. hâ] *m. n.* (*C.*) open space, sky, atmosphere, air: *in.* **-â**, through the air, aloft (*fly etc.*); **-hâyas-tala**, *n.* sky.

विहार vi-hâra, *m. n.* distribution, transposition (*of words, Br., S., rare*); (disposition of) the three sacred fires *or* the space between them (*S.*); sauntering about, promenading; diversion, enjoyment, pleasure, with *or* in (–°; *ord. mg.*); place of recreation; (*Buddha's* pleasure ground), Buddhistic (*or* Jain) monastery *or* temple; *N. of a country*, Behar; –° *a.* delighting in: **-ka**, *a.* (**i-kâ**) delighting in (–°); serving for the diversion of (–°); **-griha**, *n.* play-house; **-dâsî**, *f.* convent attendant; **-desa**, *m.* place of recreation; **-bhadra**, *m. N.*; **-bhûmi**, *f.* place of recreation; **-vat**, *a.* possessing a place of recreation; delighting in (–°); **-vana**, *n.* pleasure grove; **-vâri**, *f.* water for sport; **-saila**, *m.* pleasure mountain; **-sthalî**, *f.* place of amusement; **-‿avasatha**, *m.* pleasure house.

विहारिन् vi-hârin, *a.* walking *or* moving about, in *or* on (–°); extending to (*lc.*, –°); dependent on (–°, *rare*); disporting oneself in, enjoying *or* amusing oneself with, delighting in (–°); charming (*hip; rare*).

विहास vi-hâsa, *m.* laughter.

विहिंसक vi-himsa-ka, *a.* injuring *or* harming (*g.*, –°); **-himsa-tâ**, *f.* injury to (*lc.*); **-himsana**, *n.*, **-himsâ**, *f. id.* (*g.*, –°); **-hita**, *pp.* √dhâ: **-kshana**, *a.* intent on (-artham), **-tva**, *n.* direction, prescription (*vbl.* N.), **-niyama**, *a.* having taken a vow, **-pratishiddha**, *pp.* enjoined and prohibited, **-sena**, *m. N. of a king;* **-hiti**, *f.* procedure; accomplishment of (–°). [tion *or* lack of (–°).

विहीन vi-hîna, *pp.* √hâ: **-tâ**, *f.* depriva-

विहृत vi-hrita, *pp.* √hri; *n.* walk; **-hriti**, *f.* expansion, increase; diversion, pleasure.

विहेठक vi-hetha-ka, *a.* hurting, injuring.

विह्वल vi-hvala, *a.* exhausted; distressed, perturbed, disconcerted: **-m**, *ad.*; **-tâ**, *f.*, **-tva**, *n. abst.* N.

वी I. VÎ, II. P. **véti**, (*V.*) seek *or* approach eagerly; accept gladly; grasp (*weapons*); strive to obtain, procure; avenge; fall upon, attack: *pp.* **vîtá**, desired, pleasant (*V.*). **abhi**, *pp.* **abhívîta**, sought, desired. **â**, undertake; approach; seize. **upa**, seek to obtain, strive after. **pra**, go forth; make for, enter into (*ac.*); assail; enter, fertilize. **prati**, accept.

वी 2. VÎ, II. P. **vèti**, (*V.*) set in motion, arouse; lead (*ac.*) to (*ac.*; *rare*). **pra**, urge on, stimulate.

वी 3. VÎ, *intv.* **vevîyate**, flutter (*RV.*[1]); **â**, *intv.* feel trepidation (*TS.*[1]).

वी 4. VÎ, *v.* व्या VYÂ.

वी vî, *a.* I. (ví) eager for (*g.*; *RV.*[1]); 2. set in motion by (–° *in* parna-, wings); 3. covered with (–° *in* hiranya-, gold); 4. = vi, bird (*in* takva-ví, bird of prey); 5. = vi, *ad.* °– *in some compounds.*

वीकाश vî-kâsa, *m.* lustre, brightness (= vi-).

वीक्षण vi‿îksh-ana, *n.* looking, seeing; looking at, inspection; glance, gaze; eye; **-anîya**, *fp.* to be looked at, – regarded, – considered; **-â**, *f.* looking at, regarding; investigation; knowledge; **-ita**, *pp.* √îksh; *n.* glance; **-itavya**, *fp. n.* to be looked.

वीचि I. vîk-i, *f.* [going aside, aberration: vi + √añk] deceit, seduction (*RV.*[1]); **i** *or* **î**, wave (*C.*): **i-ka**, –° *a. id.*; **i-hasta**, *m.* wave-hand.

वीज VÎG, I. P. **vîga**, fan (*also of the wind*); sprinkle *with water; cs.* **vîgaya**, P. fan; *ps.* **vîgyate**, be fanned: *pp.* **vîgita**. **abhi**, *cs.* fan. **upa**, *cs. id.* **pari**, *cs. id.*

वीजन vîg-ana, *n.* fanning; wafting; *n.* fan (*rare*).

वीटा vîtâ, *f.* round pebble (*plaything of children and held in the mouth as a penance*): **i-kâ**, *f.* button (*of a garment*); ball, *esp. pieces of areca-nut rolled up with spices in a betel leaf.*

वीड् VÎD, X. (*V.*) **vîdáya**, **vîláya**, P. make firm, fasten, Â. be firm *or* hard: *pp.* **vîlitá**, hard, firm.

वीडु vîd-ú, **वीळु** vîlú, (*V.*) *a.* (**v-î**) firm, hard; *n.* what is firmly fixed: (**ú**)-**pâni** (*or* **i**), *a.* hard-hoofed (*RV.*); **ú‿aṅga**, *a.* firm-limbed (*V.*).

वीणय vîna-ya, *den.*, *v.* उप° upa-.

वीणा vînâ, *f. Indian* lute: **-karna**, *m.* Lute-ear, *N.*; (**vînâ**)-**ganagin**, *m.* leader of a musical band; **-gâthin**, *m.* lute-player; **-datta**, *m. N. of a Gandharva;* **-rava**, *m.* sound of the lute; *a.* humming like a lute: **â**, *f. N. of a fly;* **-vatsa-râga**, *m. N. of a king;* **-vâdá**, *m.* lute-player; playing on the lute; **-vâdya**, *n.* playing on the lute; **-vinoda**, *m. N. of a fairy;* **-silpa**, *n.* art of *playing* the lute; **-hasta**, *a.* holding a lute in *his* hand (*Siva*).

वीणिन् vîn-in, *a.* provided with a lute, playing the lute.

वीत vî-tá, *pp.* I. √I. vî; *n.* desire (*V.*); 2. (*C.*) (*of* √2. vî) trained, quiet; *n.* guiding *an elephant* (*with feet and hook*); 3. **-tá**, (√vyâ) hidden (*RV.*); girt with (*in.*; *P.*); 4. **vi‿ita** (√i; *C.*); 5. **-tá**, smooth, straight (*RV.*): **â**, *f.* row, line. [beasts *or* birds.

वीतंस vî-tamsa, *m.* cage *or* net for confining

वीतचिन्त vîta-kinta, *a.* free from anxiety about (*lc.*); **-darpa**, *a.* humbled; (**á**)-**prishtha**, *a.* smooth-backed (*courser; V.*); **-bhaya**, *a.* free from fear, intrepid; **-bhî**, *a. id.*; **-bhîti**, *a. id.*; *m. N. of an Asura;* **-râga**, *a.* exempt from passion *or* worldly desires; free from desire for (*lc.*): **-bhaya-krodha**, *a.* free from passions, fear, and anger; (**á**)-**vâra**, *a.* having a smooth tail (*steed; RV.*[1]); **-visha**, *a.* free from impurities, clear (*water*); **-vyatireka**, *a.* not separated *or* isolated; **-vrîda**, *a.* shameless; **-sañkam**, *ad.* fearlessly; **-soka**, *a.* free from sorrow: **-tâ**, *f.* freedom from sorrow; **-samdeha**, *a.* subject to no doubt; **-sûtra**, *n.* sacred cord; (**á**)-**havya**, *a.* whose offerings are acceptable (*RV.*); *m. N.*

वीति I. vî-tí, *f.* [√I. vî] enjoyment, acceptable feast *or* draught (*RV.*); advantage (*RV.*): *d.* = *inf.*; *m. a certain* Agni (*Br., S.*).

वीति 2. vi‿iti, *f.* separation (*V.*).

वीतिहोत्र vîtí-hotra, *a.* (*RV.*) inviting (*gods*) to the feast *or* to enjoyment; *m.* (*C.*) fire, god of fire; *N.* [ing.

वीतोत्तरम् vîta‿uttaram, *ad.* without speak-

वीथि vî-thi, *f.* [√I. vî] row; road, street; race-course; row *of shops*, market street; row *of pictures*, picture gallery; *kind of* one-act drama: **-ka**, *m.* or (*metr.*) *n.*, **â**, *f.* row; street; picture gallery; *kind of* one-act drama.

वीथी vîthî, *f.* = **वीथि** vîthi.

वीध्र vîdhrá, *n.* (?) bright sky: *only* **lc.** (*V.*).

वीनाह vî-nâha, *m.* cover of a well.

वीप्सा vi‿îpsâ, *f.* distributiveness (*expressed by the repetition of a word*); repetition (*of a word*).

वीर vî-rá, *m.* [vigorous: √I. vî] man, *esp.* man of might, hero; champion, chief, leader; *sg. & pl.* men, folk; men, retainers (*pl.*); hero, *ep. of gods, esp.* Indra (*V.*); husband (*E., P.*); male child, son, *coll.* male progeny (*V.*); heroic sentiment (*rh.*); *N.*

वीरक vîra-ká, *m.* pitiable hero; *N.*; **-karman,** *n.* manly deed; **-ketu,** *m. N. of various kings;* **-kshurikâ,** *f.* dagger; **-gati,** *f.* lot of a hero, Indra's heaven; **-gotra,** *n.* family of heroes; **-goshthî,** *f.* conversation between heroes; **-kâryâ,** *f.* doings of a hero, adventurous exploits; **-gîta,** *m. N.*

वीरण vîrana, *n. a fragrant grass* (*Andropogon muricatus*).

वीरतर vîrá-tara, *m.* greater hero, than (*ab.*); *n. a fragrant grass* (*Andropogon muricatus*); (**á**)**-tâ,** *f.* manliness, heroism; **-tva,** *n. id.*; **-deva,** *m. N.*; **-dhara,** *m. N. of a wheel-wright;* **-nâtha,** *a.* having a hero as a protector; *m. N.*; **-patta,** *m.* hero's band (*round the forehead*); (**á**)**-patnî,** *f.* wife of a hero; **-pâna,** *n.* hero's drink (*taken before or after battle*); **-pura,** *n. N. of a* town *in the territory of Kânyakubga; N. of a mythical* town *in the Himâlaya;* **-purusha,** *m.* brave man, hero; **-pragâyinî,** *f.* mother of heroes; **-prabha,** *m. N.*; **-prasavinî, -prasû,** *f.* mother of a hero; **-bâhu,** *m. N.*; **-bhata,** *m.* warrior; *N. of a king;* **-bhadra,** *m. N. of a Rudra; N. of an attendant of Siva, who destroyed Daksha's sacrifice;* **-bhavat,** *m.* your heroic presence (*honorific term of address*); **-bhâva,** *m.* heroism; **-bhuga,** *m. N. of two kings;* **-mânin,** *a.* considering oneself a hero; **-mârga,** *m.* heroic career; **-m-manya,** *a. id.*

वीरय vîrá-ya, *den.* Â. act like a hero, display heroism (*V.*).

वीरलोक vîra-loka, *m.* world of heroes, Indra's heaven: *pl.* brave men.

वीरवत् vîrá-vat, *a.* abounding in men, followers, *or* sons; consisting in men (*wealth etc.; V.*); manly, heroic (*RV.*); *n.* wealth in men *or* sons (*RV.*): **-î,** *f. N.*; **-vara,** *m.* best of heroes, *N. of various men;* **-varman,** *m. N.*; **-váh** (*strg.* **-vâh**), *a.* conveying men (*steeds, car; RV.*); **-vâkya,** *n.* heroic word: **-maya,** *a.* consisting of heroic words; **-vâda,** *m.* heroic fame; **-vikrama,** *m. N. of a king;* **-vrata,** *a.* acting like a man, adhering to *one's* purpose; *n.* heroism: **-kâryâ,** *f.* performance of heroic deeds; **-sayana,** *n.* couch (*formed of arrows spread out*) of a *dead or wounded* hero; **-sayyâ,** *f. id.*; **-sarman,** *m. N. of a warrior;* **-sekhara,** *m. N. of a fairy;* **-samanvita,** *pp.* attended by warriors; **-sû,** *a.* bearing (*mother*) *or* producing (*country*) men *or* sons; *f.* mother of a son; **-sena,** *m.* (having an army of heroes), *N. of Nala's father and of various other kings and warriors, and of a Dânava:* **-suta,** *m.* son of Vîrasena; **-svâmin,** *m. N. of a Dânava;* **-hatyâ,** *f.* killing a man, slaughter of a son; **-hán,** *a.* (*f.* **-ghnî, -hanî**) slaying men *or* foes.

वीराणक vîrâna-ka, *N. of a locality.*

वीराय vîrâ-ya, *den.* play the hero: *pp.* **i-ta,** *n. imps.*

वीराशंसन vîra‿âsamsana, *n.* (indicative of heroes), battle-field; **-âsana,** *n. kind of* sitting posture with ascetics.

वीरिण vîrina, *m.n. a grass with a fragrant root* (*Andropogon muricatus*).

वीरुध् vî-rúdh, *f.* [growing in different directions: √rudh = √ruh] plant, herb (*V., C.*); creeping plant, low shrub (*C.*); noose (*of Indra; S.*). [*m. a form of* Siva.

वीरेन्द्र vîra‿indra, *m.* chief of heroes; **-îsa,**

वीर्य vîr-yã, *n.* manliness, valour; power, potency, efficacy; heroic deed; manly vigour, *semen virile:* (**a**)**-kâma,** *a.* desirous of manly vigour; (**ã**)**-vat,** *a.* strong, powerful, efficacious; (**a**)**-sulka,** *n.* heroism as a price; *a.* purchased by heroism; (**a**)**-sattva-vat,** *a.* possessed of valour and worth. [with (saha).

वीवाह vî-vâha, *m.* (= vi-vâhá) marriage,

वृ 1. VRI, I. **vára** (*RV., C.*[1]), V. **vrino, vrinu** (*V., C.*), cover, conceal, envelope; encompass, surround; close (*door*); restrain, check, ward off; obstruct (*path*): *pp.* **vritá,** concealed, enveloped, covered (with), full of (*in.,* –°); surrounded, by (*in.,* –°); held back, pent up (*rivers*); filled, provided, *or* tainted with (*in.,* –°); *cs.* **vâráya,** P. Â. (Â. *in C. only metr.*) keep back, hold captive; conceal; stop up (*gap*); restrain, stop, prevent, ward off (*missiles*), keep off (*disease*), check, put out (*fire*), keep *any one* from (*ab., inf.*); prohibit; withhold: *pp.* **vârita,** hidden in (*in.; Pr.*); forbidden. **anu,** cover up, conceal, with (*in.*); surround; *cs.* Â. prevent. **apa,** uncover, open (*V.*); *cs. pp.* concealed (*C.*). **api,** (*RV.*) hide. **abhi,** *pp.* **abhívrita,** *RV.*: surrounded by (*in.,* –°), set with (*in.*); covered by (*in.*); *C.*: surrounded by (–°). **â,** cover, conceal, hide (*ord. mg.*); surround; shut up in (*lc.*); block up, obstruct (*road*); occupy (*gate*), take possession of (*shed*); fill, pervade; fulfil (*a wish; RV.*): *pp.* **âvrita,** enveloped, covered, with (*in.,* –°); clothed with (*elements: in.*); obscured, concealed; surrounded, by (*in.,* –°); walled; closed (*house, door*); withheld (*reward*); held captive; occupied, taken possession of (*house*); haunted by, filled with (*in.,* –°); tainted with (*a crime: in.*); afflicted by (*an evil: in.*); *cs.* cover, conceal; fill; ward off. **apa‿â,** open; disclose, display; uncover: *pp.* **apâvrita,** opened, open; uncovered; displayed. **pari‿â,** *pp.* covered, concealed. **pra‿â,** cover, conceal; put on (*garment*); clothe oneself in (*in.*): *pp.* **prâvrita,** covered, with (*in.,* –°); put on (*garment*); filled with (*in.*). **vi‿â,** *pp.* open, clear (*mind*). **sam-â,** envelope, cover, with (*in.*); fill, pervade; obstruct: *pp.* covered, with (*in.,* –°); wrapt in, protected by (*in.*); surrounded by (*in.,* –°); filled with, inhabited by (–°); closed to *any one* (*g.*). **ud,** open wide. **ni,** ward off: *pp.* **nívrita,** kept back, prisoned (*RV.*); *cs.* restrain, hinder, from (*ab.*); keep off, check, stop, prevent; forbid, interdict; withhold (*shade*); remove; exclude *or* banish from (*ab.*). **vi-ni,** *cs.* keep *or* ward off, check, prevent, suppress; forbid; remove; dismiss (*ministers*), depose (*a king*). **nis,** *pp.* **nirvrita,** extinguished; [uncovered, unclouded], satisfied, pleased, happy. **pari,** cover, envelope; encompass, surround, enclose: *pp.* **párivrita,** covered, enveloped, studded, with (*in.,* –°); surrounded *or* accompanied by (*in.,* –°; *ord. mg.*); **párîvrita,** (*V., P.*) covered, hidden; filled with (–°); surrounding (*gloom*); *cs.* encompass, embrace, enclose, surround, accompany: *pp.* **-vârita,** surrounded by (*in.,* –°); covered with, enveloped in (*in.,* –°). **sam-pari,** *cs.* surround. **pra,** ward off (*RV.*): *pp.* pra-, *incorr. for* prâvrita; *cs.* ward off (*E.*). **prati,** *cs.* restrain, prevent; contradict: *pp.* prevented; prohibited. **vi,** P. Â. uncover, open; unsheath (*sword*); part, comb (*hair*); illumine (*darkness; V.*); disclose, reveal, display; explain, comment on: *pp.* **vivrita,** uncovered, exposed, naked, bare; disclosed, displayed; explained; open (*of an organ in speaking and of the articulation of certain sounds*); public: **-m,** *ad.* publicly. **sam,** P. Â. cover up, conceal; close (*doors*); arrange (*clothes, hair*), gather up (*snares*); turn away, refuse (*any one*); ward off, check: *pp.* **sámvrita,** enveloped in, covered, with (*in.,* –°); girt *or* surrounded by (*in.,* –°); enclosed in (*lc.*); concealed, kept secret; laid aside, locked up (*garment*); occupied, filled with, full of (*in.,* –°); provided with, attended by (*in.,* –°); checked; downcast (*gaze*); subdued (*tone*); closed; close (*of the articulation of certain sounds*); covered = being on one's guard. **abhi-sam,** cover, conceal: *pp.* covered, obscured by (*in.,* –°); surrounded by (*in.*); filled with, full of (*in.,* –°); provided *or* combined with (*in.,* –°).

वृ 2. VRI, I. **vára** (*RV. rare*), IX. P. (*E., rare*), Â. (*V., C., very common*), **vrinâ, vrinî, vrin,** V. P. Â. **vrino, vrinu,** (*E.*) choose for oneself, as (*a messenger etc., ac.*), for (*friendship etc., d., sts. in. or lc.*); choose *in marriage,* woo (*a girl, ac.*); ask *any one* (*ac.*) on behalf of (krite), beg *any one* (*ac.*) for (*ac.*), solicit from (*ab.*), ask *any one* to (*inf.*); prefer (*ac.*) to, wish for rather than (*ab.*); grant (*ac.*) to (*d.*; P.); grant a boon to (*ac.*): *pp.* **vritá,** chosen *etc.*; *cs.* **varaya,** P. Â. choose for oneself, select, as (*ac.*), for *anything* (*d., lc.,* -artham); solicit, beg for (2 *ac.*), ask *any one* (*ac.*) to be (*ac.*); woo (*ac.*), on behalf of (*d.,* -arthe), as *a wife* (± dârân, patnîm, patnyartham). **â,** choose, wish for (*V.*); fulfil (*a wish; RV.*); grant *anything* to (*lc.*), choose out, select (*V.*). **pari,** Â. choose (*RV.*). **pra,** Â. (P.) choose, as (*ac.*), for (*d.*); gladly accept.

वृक vrík-a, *m.* [tearer: √vrik, *simpler form of* √vrask] wolf; plough (*RV.*); *N.*: **-karman,** *a.* acting like a wolf, wolfish (*C.*); **-prastha,** *N. of a village.*

वृकायु vrikâ-yú, *a.* murderous (*RV.*[1]).

वृकी vrik-î, *f.* she-wolf.

वृकोदर vrika‿udara, *m. ep. of* Bhîmasena.

वृक्क vrikká, *a.* warding off disease (*comm.*; *RV.*[1]); *m. du.* kidneys (*V., C.*): **-ka,** *m. du. id.* (*C.*). [*of* √vrask.

वृक्ण vrik-ná, *pp. of* √vrik, *simpler form*

वृक्त vrik-tá, *pp.* √vrig: (**á**)**-barhis,** *a.* having plucked the sacrificial grass = prepared to receive the gods, sacrificing.

वृक्ष vrik-shá, *m.* [that which is felled: √vrik = √vrask] tree; plant (*rare*); tree *bearing visible flowers and fruit* (*rare, C.*); trunk of a tree (*rare*): (**a**)**-ka,** *m.* little tree; (**á**)**-kesa,** *a.* wooded (*RV.*[1]); **-ghata,** *m. N. of an Agrahâra;* **-kkhâyâ,** *f.* shadow of a tree; **-ga,** *a.* made of wood, wooden; **-traya,** *n.* three trees; **-tva,** *n.* notion of 'tree'; **-devatâ,** *f.* tree-divinity, dryad; **-niryâsa,** *m.* exudation from trees, gum, resin; **-parna,** *n.* leaf of a tree; **-maya,** *a.* (**î**) made of wood, wooden; **-mûla,** *n.* root of a tree: **-tâ,** *f.* sleeping on the roots of trees (*of ascetics*); **-râg,** *m.* king of trees, *Indian* fig-tree; **-vâtikâ,** *f.* grove of trees; **-sâkhâ,** *f.* branch of a tree; **-sâyikâ,** *f.* squirrel; **-samkata,** *n.* forest-thicket; **-sarpî,** *f.* tree-serpent (*AV.*[1]); **-agra,** *n.* top of a tree; **-adana,** *m.* (eating into a tree), carpenter's chisel; **-adhirûdhi,** *f.* spreading of a tree (*from below upwards*); *kind of embrace;* **-ârohana,** *n.* climbing a tree.

वृक्षेशय vrikshe-saya, *a.* roosting in trees (*peacocks*).

वृक्ष्य vriksh-yã, *n.* tree-fruit (*Br. S.*).

वृज् VRIG, I. **várga** (*V., very rare*), VII. **vrinákti, vriñkté** (*V., rare in C., P.*), turn, twist; pluck (*grass for the altar*); Â. keep from *any one* (*ab., g.*), divert, exclude, withhold (*ord. mg.*); remove; **Â.** appropriate (*P.*); Â. choose for oneself; *cs.* (*S., C.*) **vargaya,** P. (Â. *metr.*) remove, avoid, shun, renounce, abandon; spare; exclude, omit, except: *pp.* **vargita,** avoided, *etc.*; destitute

of, lacking, free from (*in.*, -°); excepted; excepting, excluding; *gd.* **vargayitvâ**, excepting (*ac.*). **apa**, turn away, disperse, dispel (*V.*); pluck (*V.*); break off, terminate, conclude (*V.*, *C.*); traverse (*a path; RV.*); *ps.* **-vrigyate**, be delivered (*C.*); *cs.* avoid; give up, offer, bestow; finish, fulfil (*a promise*): *pp.* avoided, renounced; set aside, unnecessary; destitute of, lacking, free from (*in.*, -°); severed (*heads*), torn off (*garland*); removed; overturned (*jar*); strewn, thrown; scattered; delivered, bestowed, given. **vi‿apa**, *pp.* **-vrikta**, separated; *cs. pp.* **-vargita**, abandoned. **â**, turn to, bestow on (*RV.*); appropriate (*V.*, *P.*); withhold (*ac.*) from (*ab.*; *RV.*); *cs.* bend, incline; win *any one's* affection; have recourse to (*any one*): *pp.* inclined, bent, lowered; poured out; offered; captivated, won. **vi‿â**, separate, divide. **pari-vi‿â**, rescue from (*ab.*). **sam-â**, appropriate; *cs. pp.* lowered. **ni**, (*V.*) overthrow; throw away. **anu-ni**, overwhelm (*RV.*). **parâ**, (*RV.*) avert (*heads*); smite off (*heads*); cast away, abandon: *pp.* **parâvrikta**, outcast (*son*). **pari**, (*V.*) turn aside; avoid, shun; spare with, save from (*in.*); exclude, expel (*Indra*); surround (*P.*); *cs.* (*C.*) avoid, shun; forsake, leave (*any one*); disregard, ignore (*any one*): *pp.* avoided, shunned; forsaken by *any one*, destitute of, lacking, free from (*in.*, -°): **samkhyayâ** -, innumerable. **pra**, (*V.*) strew (*sacrificial grass*); place in *or* on the fire, heat (*V. rit.*). **vi**, *cs.* avoid, shun, abandon: *pp.* left by, deprived of, devoid of, lacking, free from (*in.*, -°); excepting, excluding: **-m**, *ad.* without (*honour*, -°). **sam**, Â. take to oneself, appropriate (*V.*).

वृजन 1. vri*g*-ána, *n.* (*RV.*) enclosed *or* fortified place; sacrificial enclosure; camp, settlement, village, community. [(*RV.*[1]).

वृजन 2. vri*g*-ana, *n.* village community

वृजनी vri*g*-anî́, *f.* wile, intrigue (*AV.*[1]); enclosure, fold (*RV.*[1]).

वृजिन vri*g*-iná, *a.* crooked; deceitful, guileful; calamitous (*rare*); *n.* deceit, guile (*V.*); wickedness, sin (*C.*); misfortune (*P.*).

वृणान vrinâná, *pr. pt.* (√2. vri) choosing.

वृत् VRIT, I. **várta** (P. *only metr. in C.*), II. P. **vart, vrit** (*RV.*, *rare*), III. P. **vavárt, vavrit** (*RV.*, *common*), turn, revolve, roll (*V.*; *rare in E.*, *P.*); go on, proceed, be performed (*rite, etc.*); be conditioned by, involve (*in.*); be *anywhere*, remain, abide, stay; exist, subsist; be found in *any one* (*g.*, *lc.*); depend on *any one* (*lc.*); be in (*a condition, age, etc.*), be engaged in *or* occupied *or* concerned with (*lc.*); be used in *the sense of* (*lc.*); live on, subsist by (*in.*, *gd.*); act, behave, towards (*lc.*, parasparam, itaretaram); conduct oneself (*ad.*); have illicit relations with *a woman* (*lc.*); associate with (saha); act with, display, employ, practise (*in.*), towards (*lc.*); conduce to (*d.*); devote oneself to, attend to (*d.*); be getting on, do, feel (*with ads.*); be *at a particular time*, be present; be alive, exist; continue in force, be supplied from what precedes (*gr.*); enter upon *a course of conduct*, follow, use, employ (*ac.*), towards (*lc.*): **âtmani na** -, be beside oneself (*with joy*); **manasi** *or* **hridi** -, be in *one's* mind *or* thoughts; **mûrdhni** -, be at the head, be chief in importance; **evam** -, subsist thus; **katham vartate**, how is *so-and-so?* **kim vartate**, *id. with g. of prs.*; **ekâpâyena** -, decrease by one; **atitya vartante**, surpass (*steeds*); **iti me vartate buddhih**, such is my opinion; **kiram vartate gatânâm**, it is long since *we* went; **kim idam vartase**, what are you doing there? **svâni vartate**, minds his own business: *pp.* **vrittá**, turned, set in motion (*RV.*); turned, round; happened, occurred; having lasted (-°); completed, finished; past, gone; deceased, dead; existing, effective (*power*, -°); become (*free*, mukta); having acted *or* behaved towards (*lc.*); *cs.* **vartáya**, P. (Â. *metr.*) cause to revolve, whirl, wave, hurl; make round, turn (*thunderbolt*); shed (*tears*); cause to pass, spend (*time, life*); cause to proceed, perform; arrange, lay out (*the earth*); raise, utter (*cry, etc.*); display, exhibit; set forth, relate; begin to instruct (*d.*); treat (*rare*); *with* **siras** *or* **sirshan** = agree to be punished if another is cleared by an ordeal; *int.* conduct oneself; live, subsist, by (*in.*); remain alive; *intv.* **várvart-ti, varîvart-ti** (*V.*), **várvritati, varîvartyáte** (*Br.*), **varîvartate**, roll, revolve (*V.*); exist, prevail (*cold, etc.*). **ati**, 1. *tr.* pass by; cross (*a river*); go beyond, overstep; live for (*a time*); exceed, surpass; get over, overcome, resist, escape from, evade (*arrest*); allow to pass, neglect, infringe, transgress, break (*promise*); disregard, treat with indifference, injure, violate one's duty towards; 2. *int.* pass by (*rare*); pass (*of time*), be too late; desist from (*ab.*): *pp.* **ativritta**, lying beyond (*ac.*); far removed from (*ab.*); long past. **vi‿ati**, 1. *tr.* cross (*the sea*); get over, escape from; 2. *int.* pass (*of time*); depart from (*ab.*). **sam-ati**, 1. *tr.* pass by; escape from; 2. *int.* run away. **adhi**, pass over (*lc.*); fly *anywhere* (*ad.*, *in.*, -tas); enter upon (*a path*). **anu**, 1. *tr.* roll after *or* along, follow, pursue; cling to, be guided by, adapt oneself to the will of; equal *any one* in (*in.*); humour, gratify; follow, acknowledge, conform to, devote oneself to; depend on; fall a prey to (*fear*); 2. *int.* follow after, supervene; continue; prevail; remain in force, be supplied from a previous rule (*gr.*); act towards (*ac.*, *lc.*; *P.*): *pp.* **anuvritta**, round, full; following; handed down, traditional; gradually occupied by (*g.*); displayed; having assented; obedient; *cs.* continue to turn; supply from what precedes; employ; recite, repeat; imitate *any one* (*ac.*). **sam-anu**, follow, conform to (*ac.*); obey; result. **apa**, turn aside; leave the road (*waggon*); turn away, depart, from (*ab.*): *pp.* slipped off; shot off (*arrow*); upset; lost; *cs.* turn away, from (*ab.*; *RV.*). **vi‿apa**, turn aside; abstain from (*ab.*). **abhi**, 1. *tr.* turn, betake oneself, *or* come to, approach (*any one*), extend towards; assail, attack; come upon, take possession of (*any one*); receive *anything* favourably; make *an appearance* (darsanam) = show oneself to (*d.*); 2. *int.* approach; arise, begin; exist, occur. **â**, 1. *tr. gnly.* P. turn towards, bring (*sc.* ratham) to, come to (*RV.*); pass by (pradakshinam, with the right hand); 2. *int.* Â. advance, approach; turn; sink (*sun*); (± punar) return, to (*ac.*), from (*ab.*); be repeated *or* renewed; free oneself from (*ab.*): *pp.* **ấvritta**, revolving; brought (*water*); pushed aside; turned round; averted, from (*ab.*); returned; repeated; *cs.* turn hither, bring (*V.*); draw to oneself; turn, - round, invert; pray through (*a rosary*); repeat; attract, win (*perh. incorr. for* â-vargaya); *intv.* move hurriedly *or* continuously, haste, stir (*V.*). **anu‿â**, turn towards *any one* (*ac.*); *intv.* follow (*V.*). **apa‿â**, turn away from (*ab.*); return from (*ab.*): *pp.* turned round; turned away from, disdaining (*ab.*); opened (*door, incorr. for* -vrita); *cs.* cause to depart, remove. **abhi‿â**, turn towards, come to, take refuge with (*ac.*); *cs.* come, approach (*sc.* ratham, *RV.*); repeat. **upa‿â**, turn towards, approach, come to (*ac.*, *lc.*); turn away from (*ab.*); return; obtain (*ac.*); exist, occur: *pp.* turned to (*ac.*), come to (*ac.*); arrived (*time*); returned; *cs.* turn (*ac.*) towards (*d.*; *V.*); bring. **abhi‿upa‿â**, turn towards (*ac.*); come into the possession of (*ac.*). **ni‿â**, *cs.* cause *any one* to desist from (*ab.*). **pari‿â**, turn round (*int.*); return to (*d.*); turn *or* change into (*in.*); *des.* **-vivritsa**, P. wish to turn (*RV.*[1]). **anu-pari‿â**, turn in the direction of, follow, place oneself behind (*ac.*; *V.*). **abhi-pari‿â**, turn to, revolve round. **prati‿â**, turn towards (*ac.*; *RV.*); return: *pp.* turned back (*face*); returned. **vi‿â**, separate oneself, from (*in.*; *V.*), in the form of (*in.*; *U.*); turn away from, part with, rid oneself of (*in.*, *ab.*); refrain *or* withdraw from (*ab.*); turn in different directions, divide (*road*); turn round; return; depart; sink (*sun*); be separated = settle a dispute (*Br.*); diverge from, be inconsistent with (*ab.*); cease, come to an end: *pp.* **vyấvritta**, turned aside from, freed from (*ab.*, -°); different from (-°); averted; distorted; returned, from (*ab.*); inconsistent with (-°); ceased, abated; *cs.* separate from (*in.*, *ab.*); turn round, avert; strew; remove, destroy (*an enemy*), annul (*a rule*); *gd.* **vyâvartya**, excepting. **sam-â**, return, return home (*of a pupil on the completion of his studies*); approach: *pp.* returned; arrived; *cs.* drive away (*darkness; RV.*); cause to return home, dismiss (*a pupil*); repeat, recite. **abhi-sam-â**, return home (*V.*). **ud**, *pp.* swollen, prominent; agitated, surging; unrestrained, ill-behaved; *cs.* cause to start out; destroy: *pp.* **udvartita**, starting out *of one's head* (*eyes*); anointed. **upa**, approach; come upon, accrue to (*ac.*); *cs.* allow to recover *from fatigue* (*horse*). **sam-upa**, behave. **ni**, return from (*ab.*), to (*ac.* ± prati, *d.*); turn round (*int.*); return to life, be born again; go back, flow backwards (*water*); turn *one's* back, flee (*in battle*); turn aside, be averted (*eye*), withdraw itself (*mind*); free oneself from, escape from (*ab.*); shrink from *battle* (± samgrâmât); renounce *any one* (*ab.*); ignore (*a fault*, *ab.*); cease, desist, *or* abstain from (*ab.*); leave off *speaking*, be silent; cease, come to an end, disappear; ⊢ put a stop to (*lawsuit*); cease to be effective, become useless (*umbrella*); end with (*ab.*); be omitted, not be performed; be withheld (*primogeniture*); be denied to *any one* (prati) in comparison with (*ab.*); turn towards, be directed to (*lc.*), be (*opinion*) *thus* (evam) with regard to (*lc.*): *pp.* **nivritta**, returned, to (*ac.*); set (*sun*); having renounced (*ab.*, -°); turned away from (prati, -°); deprived of (*ab.*); ceased, come to an end, disappeared; having ceased to be in force, no longer to be supplied from what precedes (*gr. rule*); omitted; °-, refraining from (*meat*); performed without the desire of reward, disinterested (*action*); *incorr. for* nirvritta, vivritta, nivrita; *cs.* cause to return, bring back; turn *or* keep away, divert, withdraw, from (*ab.*); renounce, abandon; withhold; reverse, annul (*transaction*); cause to cease, remove; deny; perform. **abhi-ni**, return: *pp.* returned from (-°); *cs.* repeat; cause to cease. **upa-ni**, return, be repeated; *cs.* fetch again (*Br.*). **pari-ni**, pass away. **prati-ni**, turn round, turn away, go back, return: *pp.* returned, from (*ab.*, -°); *cs.* cause to go back, turn back, avert. **vi-ni**, turn back, return; desist from, give up (*ab.*); turn away, depart, cease, disappear; be extinguished (*fire*); be omitted: *pp.* turned back, returned; turned away, averted, *or* averse from (*ab.*, -°); freed from (-°); desisting from, having abandoned (*ab.*); departed, disappeared, ended, ceased to be (*nm.*); *cs.* cause to return, recall, lead back; annul (*fraudulent transaction*); avert (*gaze*);

cause to cease, remove; abandon; cause *any one* to desist from (*ab.*). **sam-ni,** turn back, return, from (*ab.*); desist from (*ab.*): *pp.* returned; avert (*eye*); ceased; *cs.* cause to return, send *or* lead back; divert, from (*ab.*); cause to cease, suppress (*attachment*). **nis,** (roll out), come forth, arise, be produced *or* developed; become (*nm.*); be accomplished; be achieved *or* brought about: *pp.* **nirvritta,** produced, arisen; built; finished, ready; fully developed (*fruit*); performed, accomplished, fulfilled, come to an end; *incorr. for* **nirvrita**; *cs.* bring out, take away, let out of (*ab.*); evolve, produce; provide (*sustenance*); accomplish, perform, complete (*ord. mg.*); bring to an end, spend (*day*). **abhi-nis,** be produced *or* developed; result: *pp.* produced; acquired; *cs.* produce; accomplish. **vi-nis,** *pp.* produced from (*ab.*); come to an end, completed. **parâ,** turn round; turn back, from (*ab.*); return; refrain from (*ab.*): **parâvritta,** turned round *or* back (upwards, upari-); turned away from (*ab.*); disappeared, past; *cs.* turn round (*ac.*). **pari,** turn round, revolve; roll; encircle (*ac.*); wander about; hasten to and fro; move about, revolve (*in the mind,* hridi, hridaye); **return**; be born again in (*lc.*); turn round *or* back; turn out differently, undergo a change (±anyathâ); remain, be, in (*lc.*); appear as (*in.*, ekatvena = one and the same); behave, act: *pp.* **parivritta,** rolling (*wave, eye*); lasting, enduring; turned round *or* back; elapsed, spent; disappeared, vanished; *cs.* cause to revolve; turn round *or* back; exchange, for (*in.*); renew (*an agreement*); transform into (*in.*); turn into = falsely represent as (*ac.*); overturn completely, destroy; turn inside out, search through. **vi-pari,** revolve; roll (*on the ground*); drive *or* roam about; be transformed, change; continually afflict (*ac.*); *cs. pp.* turned away (*lips*). **sam-pari,** turn round, revolve. **pra,** be set in motion, be set going; set out, depart, betake oneself; proceed on (*a path,* vartmanâ *or* i, pathâ, *a wrong path,* apathena); come forth, issue, arise, be produced, rise up (*dust*), from (*ab.*); result, happen, take place; begin, commence, to (*inf.*); set about, devote oneself to, proceed to, engage in (*d., lc.,* -artham); proceed against, engage with, do injury to (*lc.*); act (*often w. ad.*) according to *or* with (*in., ab.*), towards (*lc.*); prevail; be directed towards, rest (*eyes*) upon (*lc.*); continue to (*pr. pt.*); debauch (*one another*); exist (*wish, sorrow*); serve for, conduce to (*d.,* -artham); be used in the sense of (*lc.*): *pp.* **pravritta,** circulated (*book*); set out, from (-tas), to (*ac., lc.*; dakshinena, towards the south), with a view to (*inf.,* -artham); proceeding on (*a path,* pathâ, *fig.*); produced, arisen, issuing from (*ab.*); proceeding from (-°); brought about, accomplished; begun; having set about *or* commenced to (*inf.*; *sts.* -vritta-vat); purposing, bent on (*d., lc.,* -°); engaged in, occupied with, devoted to, practising (*lc.,* -°); acting (*with ad.*); existing; become (*nm.*); directed to an object, interested (*action*); *incorr. for* prakrita, pranritta; *cs.* cause to turn *or* roll, set in motion; hurl forth (*bolt, RV.*); push *or* cast away; send; set on foot, circulate, diffuse; introduce, appoint; produce, form, make (*a holy place, etc.*), erect (*a dam*); accomplish, effect (*expenditure,* vyaya-karma); relate (*a story*); display; begin, undertake; induce *any one* to do *anything* (*lc.*). **ati-pra,** *pp.* greatly occupied with *athg.* **abhi-pra,** move (*car*) towards (*ac.*); be set in motion: *pp.* occurring; engaged in, occupied with (*lc.*). **-sam-pra,** arise, be produced, from (*ab.*); begin (*int.*); take place; set about (*d., inf.*); act: *pp.* come into being, being present; begun; having set about (*d., lc., inf.*), engaged in (*lc.,* -°); *cs.* set going, circulate, introduce; begin. **prati,** accrue to *any one* (*ac.*). **vi,** turn, revolve (*RV.*); roll; move convulsively, struggle; turn round; turn away, depart; be developed: *pp.* **vivritta,** flying in different directions (*thunderbolt; RV.*); turned round, bent, twisted; opened (*jaws; incorr. for* vivrita); *cs.* turn round; make (*a weapon*) by turning, out of (*in.*); remove (*V.*); hold asunder (*RV.*); leave behind (*RV.*): *pp.* (*C.*) turned round, averted (*gaze*), knitted (*brow*); whirled round (*dust*); removed from its place. **sam,** be produced, arise, from (*ab.*); happen, occur, take place, arrive (*time*), begin (*ord. mg.*); be, exist, *w. g. of prs.* = have; become (*pred. nm., common*): *pp.* arrived; happened, occurred; become (*pred. nm.*); *cs.* clench (*fist*); roll (*eyes*); envelope; turn towards, bring, bring into (*a path, RV.*); destroy; fulfil. **adhi-sam,** arise (*RV.*[1]). [army (*RV.*).

वृत् 1. vrí-t, *a.* (-°) enclosing; *f.* following,

वृत् 2. vrit, *a.* (-°) turning, moving, being *etc.*; -fold (*after numerals*); N. conclusion, end (*of a list of roots: opp.* âdi).

वृत vri-tá, *pp.* √1. 2. vri.

वृति vri-ti, *f.* 1. enclosure, fence, hedge; 2. choice, boon; 3. *sts. incorr. for* vritti.

वृत्त vrit-tá, *pp.* √vrit; *n.* circle; occurrence, use; appearance; form of (-°); becoming like (-vat), transformation into; occurrence, event; affair, matter; conduct, behaviour, action, procedure, practice, observance (*ord. mg.*); good behaviour, virtuous conduct; (turn =) rhythm of a verse-ending; metre containing a fixed number of syllables; metre.

वृत्तकाय vritta-kâya, *a.* having a round body; **-gandhi: -n,** *n. kind of artificial* prose containing metrical passages; **-bandha,** *m.* verse; **-bhaṅga,** *m.* violation of good conduct *and* of metre; **-yukta,** *pp.* of good conduct, virtuous; **-vat,** *a. id.*; **-sampanna,** *pp. id.*; **-stha,** *a.* adhering to good conduct, virtuous; **-hîna,** *pp.* destitute of good conduct, ill-conducted; **-âkshepa,** *m. statement of* dissatisfaction with *or* disbelief in an occurrence (*rh.*).

वृत्तान्त vritta‿anta, *m.,* (*rarely*) *n.* (end of an occurrence = complete event), story, history, occurrence, adventure, doings, life; account, news, tidings (*sg. & pl.*), of (-°); course of events, way in which things happen: **-darsin,** *a.* witnessing a transaction.

वृत्ति vrit-ti, *f.* (rolling), gush (*of tears*); course of action, mode of life, conduct, behaviour (*ord. mg.*), towards (*lc.,* -°); method, course; respectful *or* affectionate treatment of (*g.,* -°; *E.*); general usage, rule (*S.*); manner of being, nature, kind; being, occurring, *or* appearing in (*lc., gnly.* -° *a.*); occurrence *or* existence of (-°); devotion *or* addiction to, practice of (*lc.,* -°; -° *a.* devoted to, practising); *sg. pl.* subsistence, maintenance, livelihood (by means of, *in.*), profession, occupation (*ord. mg.*); activity, working, function; disposition, mood (*of the mind*); occurrence *or* use *of a word* in *a particular sense* (*lc.*); mode *of pronunciation or recitation* (*S.*); style *of composition* (*dr.*; *there are four kinds:* kaisikî, sâttvatî, ârabhatî, bhâratî); alliteration (*rh.*); form *or* kind of word (*gr.*); commentary (*on a Sûtra*): **-m** kri *or* **kalpaya,** subsist by, live on (*in.*); provide a means of subsistence for (*g.*).

वृत्तिकार vritti-kara, *a.* affording a maintenance; **-kâra,** *m.* author of a commentary *to a Sûtra;* **-tâ,** *f.* (-°) conduct; devotion to; subsistence; **-tva,** *n.* occurrence; devotion to (-°); **-da,** *a.* affording maintenance; *m.* supporter; **-nibandhana,** *n.* means of support; **-bhaṅga,** *m.* loss of livelihood; **-bhâg,** *a.* performing (*pious*) actions; **-mat,** *a.* subsisting on (-°); exercising a function, active; **-mûla,** *n.* provision for maintenance.

वृत्तौजस् vritta‿ogas, *a.* having existing might, displaying energy.

वृत्त्यनुप्रास vritti‿anuprâsa, *m.* alliteration; **-artham,** *ad.* for the sake of a subsistence; **-uparodha,** *m.* prejudice to maintenance; **-upâya,** *m.* means of subsistence.

वृत्र vri-trá, *n.* (*gnly. pl.*) [encloser, invester; √1. vri] harasser, foe, hostile host (*RV.*); *m. id.* (*TS.*[1]); *m. N. of a demon, personification of the malign power of drought, slain by Indra, son of Tvash*tri, imprisoner *of the celestial waters, often called Ahi;* thundercloud (*rare, V.*).

वृत्रतर vritra-tára, *m.* a worse Vritra (*RV.*[1]); **-túr,** *a.* conquering foes *or* Vritra, victorious (*V.*); **-tûrya,** *n.* conquest of foes *or* of Vritra, victorious fight (*V.*); **-druh,** *m.* foe of Vritra, *ep. of* Indra; (**á**)**-putrâ,** *a. f.* having Vritra as a son, Vritra's mother (*RV.*[1]); **-vadha,** *m.* slaying of Vritra; **-vi-dvish, -vairin,** *m. ep. of* Indra; **-satru,** *m. id.*; **-hátya,** *n.* fight with foes *or* with Indra; **-hán,** *a.* (*f.* **-ghnî**) slaying foes *or* Vritra, victorious; *m. ep. of* Indra; **-hán-tama,** *spv.* most victorious, bestowing abundant victory (*RV.*); **-ari,** *m.* foe of Vritra, *ep. of* Indra. [(*RV.*[1]).

वृथग् vri-thag, *ad.* [√2. vri] at will, lightly

वृथा vrí-thâ, *ad.* [√2. vri] at pleasure, lightly (*V.*); in vain, uselessly, idly (*ord. mg.*; *C.*); wrongly, falsely (*C.*).

वृथाकर्मन् vrithâ-karman, *n.* action done at will, non-religious act; **-âkâra,** *m.* useless phenomenon *or* thing; *a.* whose form is vain *or* illusory; **-tva,** *n.* futility; **-anna,** *n.* food for *one's* own use *only;* **-palita,** *a.* grown grey in vain; **-pasughna,** *a.* slaying cattle for pleasure (*not for sacrifice*); **-pragâ,** *a. f.* having borne children in vain; **-mâmsá,** *n.* flesh *taken* at random (*not conforming to prescribed rules*), flesh *meant* for *one's* own use *only* (*Br., C.*); **-vâk,** *f.* unsuitable *or* untrue speech; **-vâdin,** *a.* speaking falsely; **-vriddha,** *pp.* grown old in vain (*i.e. without learning wisdom*); **-udyama,** *a.* exerting oneself in vain.

वृद्ध vrid-dhá, *pp.* (√vridh) grown up, full-grown; increased, enlarged, augmented; great, large; advanced in years, aged, old; senior by (-°); experienced, wise; eminent in, distinguished by (*in.,* -°); glad, joyous (*RV.*); raised by Vriddhi to â, ai, *or* au, containing *or* treated as containing â, ai, *or* au *in the first syllable* (*gr.*); *m.* old man, **â,** *f.* old woman; elder descendant, patronymic *or* metronymic designating an elder descendant (*e. g.* Gârgya *is* vriddha, Gârgyâyana *is* yuvan).

वृद्धक vriddha-ka, *m.* old man; **-kâla,** *m.* old age; **-kosa,** *a.* possessing a rich treasury; **-kânakya,** *m.* Kânakya the elder; **-tâ,** *f.* old age; pre-eminence in (-°); **-tva,** *n.* old age; **-dyumna,** *m. N.*; **-dviga-rûpin,** *a.* having the form of an aged Brâhman; **-brihaspati,** *m.* Brihaspati the elder; **-bhâva,** *m.* old age; **-manu,** *m.* Manu the elder; (**á**)**-vayas,** *a.* of great might (*RV.*[1]); **-vishnu,** *m.* Vishnu (*the legislator*) the elder; **-vivadhâ,** *f.* yoke of the ancients, bonds of traditional usage;

-sâkalya, *m.* Sâkalya the elder; **(á)-sravas,** *a.* possessed of great swiftness (*Indra; V.*); *m. ep. of* Indra; **-sevâ,** *f.* deference to the aged; **-sev-in,** *a.* deferential to the aged: **(-i)-tva,** *n.* deference to old age.

वृद्धानुशासन vriddha‿anusâsana, *n.* adage of sages; **-‿arka,** *m.* declining sun; evening hour.

वृद्धि vríd-dhi, *f.* [√vridh+ti] *V., C.*: growth; *V.*: delectation, delight; *C.*: adolescence; increase, augmentation, development, prolongation (*of life*); waxing (*of the digits of the moon*), swelling (*of rivers, ocean*); advancement, rise, increase in wealth, extension of power; affluence, prosperity, success; gain, profit; interest, usury; strongest vowel grade (â, ai, au).

वृद्धिकर vriddhi-kara, *a.* (î) promoting growth, producing prosperity; **-gîvaka,** *a.* living by usury; **-da,** *a.* conferring *or* promoting prosperity; **-mat,** *a.* growing, increasing; having attained power; producing Vriddhi (*gr.*).

वृद्धीभू vriddhî-bhû, grow old.

वृद्धोक्ष vriddha‿ukshá, *m.* old bull; **-‿upasevin,** *a.* honouring the aged.

वृध V*RI*DH, I. **várdha,** 1. *tr.* P. increase, exalt, cause to thrive; elevate, gladden, inspire (*the gods with praise etc.; RV.*); 2. *int.* Â. (*pf., aor.* P., *V.; aor., ft., cond.* P., *C.*) grow, grow up, increase; become strong, extend; thrive, prosper, succeed; rise, ascend (*scale, in ordeals; C.*); feel elevated *or* inspired (by), rejoice in (*in., g., lc.; V.*); have cause for joy *or* congratulation (*gnly. with* dishtyâ), on account of (*in.; C.*); *often incorr. for* √vrit *in E.*: *pp.* vriddhá, *q. v.*; *cs.* **vardháya,** (Â. *in C. metr.*) cause to grow, increase, augment, heighten, enhance, lengthen; rear, cherish, bring up; elevate, raise to power (*C.*); exalt, magnify, glorify (*gods; V., C.*); ± dishtyâ, congratulate (*C.*): *pp.* **vardhita,** grown up; increased. **ati,** Â. outgrow (*ac.; Br.*). **abhi,** grow, become greater, increase, prosper, in (*in.*); *cs.* augment, increase; welcome. **ud,** *pp.* broken forth (*passion*). **pari,** grow, increase; *incorr. for* √-vrit: *pp.* grown, increased; strong, vehement (*passion*); *cs.* cause to swell (*ocean*); rear, bring up. **pra,** P. exalt, magnify (*RV.*); (P.) Â. grow, increase, gain in strength, thrive: *pp.* **právriddha,** grown up; increased, enhanced; swollen, heaving; intense, vehement; great, high; numerous (*debts*); mighty; fully developed; advanced in age, grown old; *incorr. for* -vritta, -viddha, -buddha; *cs.* increase, add to, extend. **sam-pra,** grow, increase, thrive: *pp.* grown up; waxing, increasing, enhanced. **vi,** grow, increase, swell, be lengthened; prosper; have cause to congratulate oneself on (*in.*); arise, be produced: *pp.* grown up, fully developed; increased (*anger, desire*), augmented (*wealth*), enhanced (*goodness*); great, numerous; risen to power; *cs.* rear, nourish; raise, increase, augment, enhance; advance, cause to thrive. **pra-vi,** *cs. pp.* greatly increased. **sam,** P. fulfil (*desires*); P. Â. grow: *pp.* **samvriddha,** grown up, full-grown; increased; *cs.* rear, bring up, cherish (*trees*), nourish; quicken (*flame*), strengthen, augment; foster, train (*army*); cause to thrive, beautify; present with (*in.*); fulfil, grant (*desires*): *pp.* abounding in (-°); beautified (*necklace*) by (*in.*).

वृध् vrídh, *a.* vigorous, strong (*RV.*): -° *also* increasing.

वृध vridh-á, *a.* rejoicing (*RV.*); *m.* gladdener, increaser, friend (*RV.*).

वृधन्वत् vrídhan-vat, *a.* containing *a form of the root* vridh (*V.*).

वृधसान vridha-s-âná, *RV. pt.* (√vridh) growing; rejoicing.

वृधे vridh-é, *d. inf. V.* for increase; to gladden.

वृन्त vrinta, *n.* stalk (*of a leaf, flower, or fruit*).

वृन्द vrinda, *n.* host, multitude, crowd, herd, flock, swarm; *a certain large number,* 100,000,000,000: **-maya,** *a.* appearing like a multitude of (-°); **-sas,** *ad.* in groups, crowds, *or* herds.

वृन्दा vrindâ, *f. N. of* Râdhâ, *Krishna's* [*mistress.*

वृन्दार vrind-âra, *m.* god.

वृन्दारक vríndâra-ka, *a.* (**ikâ**) being at the head of a host, best *or* most beautiful of (*lc.*, -°); *m.* god.

वृन्दावन vrindâ-vana, *n.* Forest of Vrindâ, *N. of a sacred* forest *on the left bank of the Yamunâ near Mathurâ, the scene of Krishna's amours with Râdhâ.*

वृन्दिन् vrind-in, *a.* containing a multitude [of (-°).

वृश्चद्वन vrisk-ád-vana, *a.* felling trees (*RV.*[1]).

वृश्चिक vrísk-ika, *m.* scorpion; *Scorpio* (*sign of the zodiac*): **-râsi,** *m. id.*

वृष V*RI*SH, I. **vársha** (Â. *metr. in C.*), rain (*subject gnly. Parganya, Indra, god, sky, cloud; sts. used impersonally*); shower down, shed (*ac., in.*); rain upon, overwhelm with (*in., rare*): *pr. pt. lc.* **várshati,** while it rains, during rain; *pp.* **vrishta,** *with act., ps., and neuter mg.*; *cs.* **varsháya,** P. cause to rain (*rain, sky, Parganya, Indra, no object*); rain upon, with (*in.*). **abhi,** rain *or* shower upon, besprinkle, with (*in.*); shed *or* shower abundantly (*ac., in.*): *pp.* **abhí-vrishta,** rained upon; besprinkled with (*in.*); having shed rain; shed. **â,** Â. pour out (*a draught, ac., g., or without object*) for oneself (*V.*). **nis,** *pp.* **nirvrishta,** having rained itself out, having ceased to rain (*cloud*). **pra,** begin to rain; rain; shed abundantly (*ac., in.*): *pp.* having begun to rain; having begun to shed (*ac., in.*). **abhi-pra,** rain upon; rain.

वृष vrish-a, *m.* bull (*in V. only* -°); *Taurus* (*sign of the zodiac*); male *of an animal* (*only* -°); man, husband (*rare*); best *of its kind,* chief of (*g.*, -°); bull of justice *or* virtue; virtuous act; *ep. of* Vishnu *or* Krishna; *N. of an Asura; semen virile; N. of various plants:* **gavâm vrishah,** bull among the cows (*kind of* chief die).

वृषकर्मन् vrisha-karman, *a.* doing manly deeds (*RV.*); **-ketu,** *m.* (having a bull as an emblem), *ep. of* Parasurâma.

वृषण vrish-an-a, *m.* scrotum: *du.* testicles.

वृषण्वत् vríshan-vat, *a.* drawn by stallions (*RV.*); containing *the word* vrishan (*V.*); **(vríshan)-vasu,** *a.* possessing *or* bringing great wealth (*RV.*).

वृषदंश vrisha-damsá, *m.* (having strong teeth), cat; **-dhara,** *m. ep. of* Siva; **-dhvaga,** *a.* having a bull as an emblem; *m. ep. of* Siva.

वृषन् vrísh-an, *V. a.* (*ac.* vríshânam; *nm. pl.* vrishânah) manly, powerful, mighty, great (*of animate and inanimate objects*); *m.* man, bull, stallion (*V.*); *ep. of various gods* (*RV.*); *ep. of* Indra (*RV., C.*); -° (*w.* kshiti, kshmâ) = Indra, lord (*of the earth = king*); *N.* (*V.*).

वृषनादिन् vrisha-nâdin, *a.* roaring like a bull.

वृषन्तम vríshan-tama, *spv.* most manly *or* mighty (*Indra; RV.*).

वृषपर्वन् vrísha-parvan, *a.* having mighty joints (*Indra; RV.*[1]); *m. N. of a Dânava* (*C.*); **(vrísha)-prabharman,** *a.* to whom the mighty (*Soma*) is presented (*Indra; RV.*[1]).

वृषभ vrisha-bhá, *a.* (*V.*) manly, mighty; *m.* bull (*V., C.*); chief, lord, of (*g.*, -°; *V., C.*); *N. of a mountain* (*C.*): **(a)-ketu,** *m.* (having a bull as an emblem), *ep. of* Siva; **-tva,** *n.* condition of a bull; **-dhvaga,** *a.* having a bull as an emblem; *m. ep. of* Siva; **-shodasâ,** *a. f. pl.* (± go) having a bull as the sixteenth, fifteen cows and a bull; **-‿eka-sahasrâ,** *a. f. pl.* (*w.* go) a thousand cows and one bull.

वृषमणस् vrísha-manas, *a.* having a manly spirit, brave (*RV.*); **-râga-ketana,** *m. ep. of* Siva (*C.*).

वृषल vrisha-lá (*or* vrísha-la, SB.), *m.* little man, common fellow (*V.*); Sûdra (*C.*); *ep. of* Kandragupta: **-ka,** *m.* miserable Sûdra; **-tâ,** *f.* rank of a Sûdra; **-tva,** *n. id.*

वृषलक्ष्मन् vrisha-lakshman, *m.* (having a bull as his emblem), *ep. of* Siva; **-lâñkhana,** *m. ep. of* Siva.

वृषली vríshalî, *f.* common woman, Sûdra woman (*Br., C.*): **-phena-pîta,** *pp.* having drunk the moisture *on the lips* of a Sûdra woman.

वृषवाह vrisha-vâha, *a.* riding on a bull; **-vâhana,** *a. id.*; *ep. of* Siva; **-vivâha,** *m.* liberation of a bull; **(vrísha)-vrâta,** *a.* forming a vast host (*Maruts; RV.*[1]); **-siprá,** *m. N. of a demon;* **(vrísha)-sushma,** *a.* of mighty courage (*RV.*[1]); **-skandha,** *a.* having the shoulders of a bull.

वृषस्य vrisha-sya, *den.* P. long for the male, desire sexual intercourse. [kapi (*RV.*[1]).

वृषाकपायी vrishâkapâyî, *f.* wife of Vrishâ-

वृषाकपि vrishâ-kapi, *m.* man-ape *or* great ape (*RV.*); *ep. of the* sun (*E.*); *ep. of* fire (*C.*); hymn ascribed to Vrishâkapi (*RV.* X, 86; *Br., S.*).

वृषाङ्क vrisha‿añka, *a.* having a bull as a token; *m. ep. of* Siva.

वृषाय vrishâ-ya, *den.* 1. P. cause *any one* (*ac.*) to rain (*RV.*); 2. Â. (*V.*) burn with desire; be eager for, advance upon (*ac., d., lc.*).

वृषायुध् vrishâ-yúdh, *a.* fighting with men (*RV.*[1]); **-ravá,** *m.* (roaring like a bull), *kind of animal* (*RV.*[1]).

वृषोत्सर्ग vrisha‿utsarga, *m.* liberation *or* presentation of a bull (*to be the property of the community*); abandonment of good works.

वृष्ट vrishta, *pp.* √vrish: *lc.* when it has rained.

वृष्टि vrish-tí (*RV., otherwise gnly.* vrísh-ti), *f. sg. pl.* rain; -°, shower of (*arrows, flowers, glances*).

वृष्टिपात vrishti-pâta, *m.* shower of rain; **-mát** (*RV.*) *or* **(vríshti)-mat** (SB.), *a.* raining, rainy; **-maya,** *a.* consisting of rain; **-váni,** *a.* obtaining *or* bringing rain (*V.*); **-sampâta,** *m.* downpour of rain.

वृष्णि vrísh-ni (*or* ní), manful, mighty (*RV.*); *m.* ram (*V.*): *pl. N. of a race to which Krishna belonged* (= Yâdava *and* Mâdhava): **-pâla,** *m.* shepherd (*C.*).

वृष्ण्य vríshn-ya, *a.* manly, mighty (*RV.*); *n.* manly power, might (*V.*): **(vríshnyâ)-vat,** *a.* possessed of manly power, mighty (*V.*).

वृष्य vrish-ya, *a.* stimulating sexual vigour, aphrodisiac.

वृह् VRIH *or* **बृह्** BRIH, *v.* **बर्ह्** BARH.

वे vé, *m.* (*RV.*) = **वि** ví, bird (*nm.* vés).

वेक्षण vekshana, *n. incorr. for* kakshana.

वेग vég-a, *m.* [√vig] shock, jerk (*V., C., rare*); *C.*: rush, impact; flood (*of water, tears*), current; impetus (*esp. of missiles*), force, velocity, speed; impetuosity, vehemence, haste, sudden impulse; outbreak, outburst (*of passion etc.*), excitement; attack (*of disease*); circulation, working (*of a poison; sts. pl.*); impulse: **-tara,** *m.* greater swiftness: **vegâd vegataram gam,** run faster and faster; **-tas,** *ad.* with a sudden jerk; speedily, hastily, impetuously; **-danda,** *m.* elephant (= vetanda); **-vat,** *a.* impetuous, hasty, swift, energetic, violent (*wind*); *m. N. of a fairy:* **-î,** *f. N. of a fairy;* **-vâhin,** *a.* flowing (*river*) *or* flying (*arrow*) swiftly; **-sari,** *f.* female mule; **-anila,** *m.* violent wind.

वेगित veg-ita, *den. pp.* impetuous, swift, rapid; **-in,** *a. id.*; **-ila,** *m. N.*

वेङ्कट veṅkata, *m. N. of a mountain in the Drâvidian country.*

वेङ्गि veṅgi (*or* î), *f. N. of a town.*

वेण vena, *m.* musician (*a mixed caste, offspring of Vaidehaka and Ambashthî*): **â,** *f. N. of a river:* **-tata,** *m.* bank of the Venâ.

वेणि veni, *f.* braid of hair, *esp. of the hair of women worn in a* single plait *as a sign of mourning:* **-kâ,** *f.* continuous line, uninterrupted stream: **-vâhin,** *a.* flowing *or* causing to flow in an uninterrupted stream.

वेणी venî, *f.* = veni: **-samhâra,** *m.* tying up of the braid of hair (*of Draupadî*), *T. of a play* (*existing in the tenth century* A. D.) *by Bhatta-nârâyana.*

वेणु vénu (*or* ú), *m.* reed, cane, bamboo; flute, pipe.

वेणुदारिन् venu-dârin, *a.* bamboo-splitting; *m. N. of a demon;* **-mat,** *a.* provided with a bamboo; **-yava,** *m. pl.* seed of the bamboo; **-yashti,** *f.* bamboo cane; **-vana,** *n.* forest of bamboo; **-vâdana,** *n.* playing on the flute; **-vidala,** *n.* split bamboo; **-vaidala,** *a.* made of split bamboo.

वेतण्ड vetanda, *m.* elephant: **â,** *f. a form of* Durgâ (*v. r. for* vetâlâ).

वेतन vetana, *n.* wages; price (*rare*).

वेतस vetas-á, *m. kind of* reed (*Calamus Rotang*); cane; *n. N. of a town:* **(a)-maya,** *a.* consisting of reed (*Calamus Rotang*); **-mâl-in,** *a.* wreathed with reeds; **-vritti,** *a.* acting = pliant like the reed.

वेताल vetâla, *m. kind of* demon *that takes possession of a dead body:* **â,** *f. a form of* Durgâ.

वेत्तृ vet-tri, *m.* [√1. vid] 1. (*w. g., or* –°) knower; witness (*rare*); experiencer (*rare*); 2. [√2. vid] espouser, husband.

वेत्र ve-tra, *m. n. kind of* large reed (*for making sticks*); cane, staff: **-grahana,** *n.* (holding the staff), office of a door-keeper: **â,** *f.* female door-keeper; **-yashti,** *f.* cane staff; **-latâ,** *f. id.*: **-maya,** *a.* made of canes; **-vat,** *a.* containing *or* consisting of cane; *m. N. of a mythical being, son of Pûshan:* **-î,** *f.* female door-keeper; *N. of a tributary of the Yamunâ.*

वेत्रासन vetra‿âsana, *n.* cane-seat.

वेत्रिन् vetr-in, *m.* staff-bearer, door-keeper.

वेद 1. véd-a, *m.* [√1. vid] knowledge, ritual lore (*V.*); *sg. pl.* sacred knowledge, *handed down in the threefold form* (trayî vidyâ) *of Rig*-veda, Sâma-veda, *and* Yagur-veda; *later the* Atharva-veda *was added as a fourth; in E. the Itihâsa-purâna or Purâna is spoken of as a fifth Veda;* perception (*Br., rare*).

वेद 2. ved-a, *m.* [√2. vid] finding, obtainment (*in* su-véda); property (*S., rare*).

वेद 3. vedá, *m.* tuft of strong grass (Kusa *or* Muñga) *used as a broom etc. in rites.*

वेदक veda-ka, *a.* (**ikâ**) making known; restoring to consciousness; **-kâra,** *m.* composer of the Veda; **-kumbha,** *m. N. of a teacher;* **-kakshus,** *n.* eye of the Veda; **-gña,** *a.* knowing the Veda; **-tattva,** *n.* true nature *or* essence of the Veda: **-artha,** *m.* true meaning of the Veda: **-vid,** *a.*, **-vidvas,** *pt.* knowing the true meaning of the Veda; **-traya,** *n.* the three Vedas; **-tva,** *n.* nature of the Veda; **-darsana,** *n.* occurrence *or* mention in the Veda: *ab.* in accordance with the Veda; **-darsin,** *a.* having an insight into *or* knowing the Veda; **-dâna,** *n.* imparting the Veda.

वेदन ved-ana, 1. *n.* knowledge (*exc. f.*); **â,** *f.* pain (*exc. n.*); **â,** *f.* perception, sensation; *n.* making known (–°); 2. (**véd-**), *a.* (–°) finding; procuring; *n.* finding (*C.*); marrying (*of both sexes; C.*); property, goods (*RV., AV.*); **-anâ-vat,** *a.* possessed of knowledge; feeling pain; painful; **-anîya,** *fp. cs.* (√1. vid) to be designated, expressed, meant, by (–°); being felt, by *or* as (–°).

वेदनिन्दक veda-nindaka, *m.* scoffer at the Veda, infidel; **-pâtha,** *m.* recension of the Veda; **-pâthin,** *a.* studying the Veda; **-pâraga,** *m.* one thoroughly conversant with the Veda; **-punya,** *n.* merit *acquired* by Vedic study; **-pradâna,** *n.* imparting the Veda; **-phala,** *n.* reward *resulting* from Vedic study; **-bâhya,** *m.* unbeliever; **-brahma-karya,** *n.* Vedic apprenticeship; **-brâhmana,** *m.* Brâhman *knowing* the Veda, Brâhman in the true sense; **-bhâshya,** *n.* commentary on the Veda: **-kâra,** *m.* composer of the commentary on the Veda, Sâyana; **-maya,** *a.* (**î**) consisting of *or* containing sacred knowledge; **-mâtri,** *m.* mother of the Veda, *designation of* Sarasvatî, Sâvitrî, *and* Gâyatrî; **-mûla,** *a.* having its root in the Veda; **-yagña,** *m.* sacrifice *prescribed* in the Veda.

वेदयितृ ved-ay-i-tri, *m.* knower.

वेदरहस्य veda-rahasya, *n.* secret doctrine of the Veda, the Upanishads; **-râsi,** *m.* the entire Veda; **-vâkya,** *n.* statement of the Veda; **-vâda,** *m. id.*; talk about the Veda, theological discussion; **-vâdin,** *a.* able to talk about *or* conversant with the Vedas; **-vikrayin,** *a.* selling = teaching the Veda for money; **-vit-tama,** *spv.* most learned in the Veda; **-vit-tva,** *n.* knowledge of the Veda; **-vid,** *a.* knowing the Veda; **-vidyâ,** *f.* knowledge of the Veda: **-vid,** *a.* versed in Vedic learning, **-vrata-snâta,** *pp.* having completed *one's* Vedic and scientific studies and *one's* vows; **-vidvas,** *pt.* knowing the Veda; **-viplâvaka,** *a.* propagating the Veda; **-veda‿aṅga-tattva-gña,** *a.* knowing the Vedas and the Vedâṅgas thoroughly; **-vedâṅga-pâraga,** *a.* thoroughly conversant with the Vedas and Vedâṅgas; **-vyâsa,** *m.* arranger of the Veda; **-vrata,** *n.* observance *prescribed* during Vedic study; *a.* having taken the Vedic vow; **-sabda,** *m.* the word Veda; statement of the Veda; **-sâkhâ,** *f.* Vedic branch *or* school; **-sâstra,** *n. sg.* doctrine of the Veda: *pl.* the Veda and *other* canonical works: **-purâna,** *n. pl. id.* and the Purânas; **-sruti,** *f.* Vedic scriptures.

वेदस् véd-as, *n.* 1. knowledge (*RV.*); 2. (gettings), property, wealth (*V.*).

वेदसंहिता veda-samhitâ, *f.* an entire Veda in any recension; **-samnyâsika,** *a.* having renounced Vedic study *and pious works and devoting oneself to contemplation;* **-samnyâsin,** *a. id.*; **-samâpti,** *f.* completion of Vedic study.

वेदाङ्ग veda‿aṅga, *n.* member of the Veda, subsidiary Vedic treatise (*six are enumerated:* Sikshâ, Kalpa, Vyâkarana, Nirukta, Khandas, Gyotisha); **-âdi,** *m.* beginning of the Veda; *m. n.* sacred syllable om; **-adhigama,** *m.* Vedic study; **-adhyayana,** *n. id.*; **-adhyâya,** *a.* studying *or* having studied the Veda; **-adhyâyin,** *a. id.*; **-anadhyayana,** *n.* neglect of Vedic study; **-anuvakaná,** *n.* repetition *or* recitation of the Veda; Vedic doctrine.

वेदान्त veda‿anta, *m.* end of the Veda (*rare*); end of Vedic study (*rare*); *text forming* the conclusion *or* the essence of the Veda, *i.e.* an Upanishad *and the theologico-philosophical doctrine based thereon* (Uttara-mîmâmsâ *or* Vedânta system): **-krit,** *m.* author of the Vedântas; **-sâra,** *m.* essence of the Vedânta, *T. of a compendium of the Vedânta system;* **-abhihita,** *pp.* contained in the Vedânta; **-upagata,** *pp.* accruing from the Vedânta (*reward*).

वेदान्तिन् vedânt-in, *m.* follower of the Vedânta system.

वेदाभ्यास veda‿abhyâsa, *m.* Vedic study.

वेदार्थ veda‿artha, *m.* import *or* sense of the Veda: **-vid,** *a.* knowing the sense of the Veda; **-avâpti,** *f.* acquisition of the Veda.

वेदि véd-i, *f.* shallow bed dug out (*in the sacrificial court*) *covered with straw, containing the sacred fire-places and serving as an* altar; *being narrow in the middle, the female waist is often compared with it;* Vedi-shaped *open* pavilion *in a court-yard prepared for weddings;* stand, pedestal, bench: (**i**)**-kâ,** *f.* Vedi-shaped pavilion (= vedi); stand, bench.

वेदितृ véd-i-tri (*or* -trí, *SB.*), knower, of (*ac. in V., g.,* –° *in C.*); **-i-távya** (*or* **â**), *fp.* to be known *or* learned; – regarded as, – considered as meant; **-i-tâ,** *f.* familiarity with (–°); **-in,** *a.* 1. (–°) acquainted with, knowing, familiar with; feeling, perceiving (*E., P., rare*); announcing (*E., rare*); 2. marrying.

वेदिपुरीष vedi-purîsha, *m.* loose earth of the Vedi; **-mati,** *f. N.*; **-madhya,** *a.* having a Vedi-shaped waist; **-shád,** *a.* sitting on *or* at the altar (*V.*); **-sambhavâ,** *f. ep. of* Draupadî.

वेदी ved-î, *f.* = **वेदि** védi.

वेदीयस् véd-îyas, *cpv.* knowing *or* finding better than (*ab.*; *RV.*[1]).

वेदोक्त veda‿ukta, *pp.* mentioned, taught, *or* contained in the Veda; **-udita,** *pp.* prescribed by the Veda; **-upakarana,** *n.* supplementary treatise to the Veda.

वेद्धृ ved-dhri, *m.* [√vyadh] piercer, hitter (*of a mark*).

वेद्य véd-ya, *fp.* 1. notorious, famous (*V.*); to be known, that which is known (*V., C.*); to be recognised *or* regarded as (*nm. or* –°; *C.*); 2. to be acquired (*V.*); to be married (*in* a-; *C.*): **-tva,** *n.* knowableness (*C.*).

वेद्या ved-yấ, *f. pl.* [√1. vid] knowledge (*RV.*): *in sg.* (**ấ**) *and pl.* with knowledge = manifestly, actually (*RV.*).

वेध vedh-a, *m.* [√vyadh] perforation; hitting *a mark;* breach, opening; **-a-ka,** *m.* piercer; perforator; **-ana,** *n.* piercing *with an arrow;* infliction of (*in.*).

वेधस् vedh-ás, *a.* [√vidh; *ac. sts.* vedhấm] pious, believing (*V.*); virtuous, good (*ep. of the gods; V.*); wise (*C.*); *m.* worshipper of the gods (*V.*); author (*C.*); Creator, *ep. of* Brahman (*C.*).

वेधिन् vedh-in, *a.* piercing, hitting *a mark;* **-ya,** *fp.* to be pierced *or* perforated.

वेन् VEN, I. P. **véna,** (*V.*) yearn, long, for (*lc.*); tend (*vital air; Br.*); be envious. **anu,** seek to attract, wish to regain (*V.*). **vi,** turn away ungraciously, be reluctant (*V.*).

वेन ven-á, *a.* (î) yearning, longing, eager, loving (*V.*); *m.* longing, desire, wish (*V.*); *a divine being of the middle region,* Indra *or* the sun (*comm.*), *connected with the navel* (*Br.*); *N. of various men, among others of the father of* Prithu (*C.*).

वेन्य ven-yá, *a.* desirable, lovable (*RV.*).

वेप् VEP, *v.* **विप्** VIP.

वेपथु vep-áthu, *m.* quivering, trembling, quaking: **-bh*r*it,** *a.* trembling (*C.*); **-mat,** *a. id.* (*C.*).

वेपन vep-aná, *a.* trembling, quivering, twinkling (*of light*); *n.* tremor (*C.*).

वेपस् vép-as, *n.* [√vip] quaking, quivering, struggling (*RV.*).

वेपित vep-ita, *pp.* [√vip] tremor.

वेमन् vé-man, *n.* [√4. vâ] loom *or* shuttle.

वेला velâ, *f.* point, end, limit (*rare*); boundary *of sea and land,* coast, sea-shore; limit of time, period, time of day, hour; opportunity, occasion; tide, flood (*opp. ebb*); *N. of a princess found on the sea-shore:* **kâ velâ,** what o'clock is it? **kâ velâ tatrabhavatyâ*h* prâptâyâ*h*,** how long has she been here? **velâyâm,** at the *right* hour; **andha-velâyâm,** when there is occasion to be blind; **artha-velâyâm,** when the sense is concerned; **velâ*m* pra-k*ri*,** watch for an opportunity.

वेलाकूल velâ-kûla, *n.* sea-shore, coast; **-*g*ala,** *n. sg. & pl.* flood-tide; **-ta*t*a,** *m.* coast; **-‿ati-krama,** *m.* overstepping of time, tardiness; **-‿anila,** *m.* coast wind; **-‿ambhas,** *n.* flood-tide; **-vitta,** *m. kind of official;* **-vîk*i*,** *f.* shore-wave, breaker: *pl.* surge; **-vyâ*g*a,** *m.* disguise of the tide; **-samudra,** *m.* ocean in flood; **-hîna,** *pp.* premature, inopportune; **-‿ûrmi,** *f.* wave *breaking* on the shore, roller.

वेल्ल् VELL, I. P. **vella,** tremble, sway: *gnly. pr. pt.* **vellat** *or pp.* **vellita,** waving, swaying, heaving; curved; curly; entwined (*arms*). **anu,** *pp.* pushed below. **ud,** begin to sway, move to and fro: *pp.* waving, heaving. **vi,** quiver, tremble. **sam,** *pp.* curling.

वेल्लन vell-ana, *n.* surging (*of waves*); rolling *on the ground* (*of a horse*).

वेश ves-á, *m.* [settler: √vis] neighbour, tenant, vassal (*V.*); prostitution, brothel (*C.*); behaviour of a prostitute (*C.*): (**a**)**-kula,** *n. sg.* prostitutes: **-strî,** *f.* prostitute.

वेशन ves-ana, *n.* act of entering.

वेशन्त vesantá, *m.* pond (*V.*).

वेशभाव vesa-bhâva, *m.* manner of prostitutes; **-yuvati, -yoshit,** *f.* prostitute; **-vat,** *m.* keeper of a brothel; **-vadhû, -vanitâ,** *f.* prostitute; **-vâsa,** *m.* brothel; **-strî, -sthâ,** *f.* prostitute.

वेशस् ves-as, *m.* vassal (*AV.*).

वेशान्ता vesântâ, *f.* pond (*Br.*).

वेशिन् ves-in, *a.* entering (-°).

वेशी ves-î, *f.* [√vis] needle (*RV.*[1]).

वेश्मन् vés-man, *n.* [√vis] house, dwelling, abode, apartment.

वेश्मवास vesma-vâsa, *m.* sleeping chamber.

वेश्यस्त्री vesya-strî, *f.* courtesan.

वेश्या ves-yâ, *f.* courtesan, prostitute: **-g*ri*ha,** *n.* brothel; **-gha*t*aka,** *m.* pander; **-‿aṅganâ,** *f.* courtesan; **-*g*ana,** *m. sg.* prostitutes; **-tva,** *n.* condition of a prostitute; **-pati,** *m.* husband of a courtesan, paramour; **-‿âyattî-k*ri*,** make dependent on prostitutes; **-vesman,** *n.* brothel.

वेष vesh-a, *m.* [√vish] dress, apparel, exterior (*ord. mg.*); assumed appearance; appearance: **-*m* k*ri* *or* â-sthâ,** assume a dress; **-*m* gam *or* vi-dhâ,** assume an appearance.

वेषण vésh-ana (*or* á), *n.* service (*RV.*).

वेषणा vesh-a*n*â, *f.* attendance.

वेषधारिन् vesha-dhârin, *a.* wearing the dress of (-°); **-vat,** *a.* well-dressed (*v. r.* su-veshavân *for* sa veshavân); **-‿anya-tva,** *n.* change of dress.

वेष्ट् VESH*T*, I. Â. **vesh*t*a** [*cp.* √vish*t*], wind round; twine oneself round, adhere to (*lc.*; *AV.*); cast its skin (*snake*); *cs.* **vesh*t*áya,** P. Â. envelop, wrap up, clothe, tie up; enclose, surround, encompass, beset, invest; tie (*ac.*) on, wrap (*ac.*) round (*rare*); twist (*a rope*): *pp.* **vesh*t*itá. anu,** *cs.* spread out (*a mat*). **abhi,** *cs.* cover up. **â,** *cs.* envelop, surround, cover, clothe (*V., C.*); twist (*a rope*). **ud,** *cs.* unseal, open (*letter*); untwist (*string*), unloose (*braid of hair*). **upa,** *cs.* twine *or* fasten round. **pari,** *cs.* envelop, twine *or* tie round, clasp; enclose, encompass, surround; cover up, overwhelm (*with arrows*), overlay, beset (*with thorns*). **vi,** *cs.* encompass, surround, invest. **sam,** *cs.* envelop, clasp; surround, encompass; cover; roll up. **prati-sam,** shrivel up.

वेष्टन vesh*t*-ana, *n.* encircling, clasping, enclosing, surrounding; sling; band; fillet, turban; fence, hedge: **-*m* k*ri*,** bandage; **-itá,** *pp.*: **-siras,** *a.* having *one's* head covered.

वेस् vés, *nm. of* ve, *g. of* vi, bird; 2. 3 *sg. aor. or* 2 *sg. pr. subj.* √1. vî.

वेसर vesara, *m.* [*prob. contraction for* vegasara] mule.

वेहत् vehát, *f.* miscarrying *or* barren cow.

वेहार vehâra, *m. N. of a country,* Behar.

वै vaí, *postpositive pcl. emphasizing the preceding word: rare in the Samhitâs, very common in Br.* (*often indicating the beginning of a clause*) *and E.; in S. gnly. only in the combination* yadi‿u vai; *in E. and Manu* vai *is very common at the end of a pâda as a mere expletive; with other pcls.:* **vâ u** (*RV.*); **ha vai, ha sma vai, eva vai** (*Br.*); **api vai, tu vai** (*C.*).

वैकक्ष vaikaksha, *n.* [*fr.* vi-kaksha] garland hanging over the shoulder; upper garment, mantle: **-ka,** *n.* garland hanging over the shoulders.

वैकक्षिक vaikaksh-ika (*or* -ya), *n. id. v. r.*; **-ya-ka,** -° *a.* mantle.

वैकङ्कत vaíkaṅkata (*or* á), *a.* (î) belonging to, coming from, *or* made of the Vikaṅkata (*Flacourtia sapida*).

वैकटिक vaika*t*-ika, *m.* [vika*t*a] jeweller.

वैकर्ण vaikar*n*á, *m.* [vi-kar*n*a] *N. of two tribes* (*du.: RV.*); *pat. fr.* vi-kar*n*a (*S.*).

वैकर्त vaikarta, *m.* [vi-karta] an edible part of the victim, loin (*Br.*).

वैकर्तन vaikartana, *a.* relating *or* belonging to the sun (vikartana): **-kula,** *n.* solar race.

वैकल्पिक vaikalp-ika, *a.* (î) optional (*fr.* vikalpa): **-tâ,** *f.*, **-tva,** *n.* optionality.

वैकल्य vaikal-ya, *n.* [vikala] frailty, weakness, imperfection, defectiveness; defect, lack; despondency (*rare*); confusion, flurry (*v. r.* vaiklavya).

वैकारिक vaikâr-ika, *a.* (î) based on *or* subject to modification (vikâra); **-ya,** *n.* modification.

वैकालिक vaikâl-ika, *n.* (occurring in the evening: vikâla), evening devotion *or* meal.

वैकुण्ठ vaiku*nth*á, *m.* [viku*nth*a] *ep. of* Indra (*rare*) *and of* Vish*n*u; statue of Vish*n*u; *m. n.* Vish*n*u's heaven: **-gati,** *f.* going to Vish*n*u's heaven; **-bhuvana,** *n.*, **-svarga,** *m.* Vish*n*u's heaven.

वैकुण्ठीय vaiku*nth*-îya, *a.* relating to Vish[*n*u's paradise.

वैकृत vaik*ri*ta, *a.* [vik*ri*ti] modified, derivative, secondary; subject to modification; artificial, kept up by adoption (*family*); *n.* modification, alteration, disfigurement, abnormal condition, changed state (*ord. mg.*); unnatural phenomenon, portent; mental change, agitation; change of sentiment, hostility: **-vat,** *a.* morbidly affected by (-°).

वैकृत्य vaik*ri*t-ya, *n.* [vik*ri*ta] modification, alteration; deterioration, degeneration; portent; repulsiveness; hostility.

वैक्रिय vaikriya, *a.* subject to modification [(vikriyâ).

वैक्लव vaiklav-a, *n.* [viklava] bewilderment; despondency; **-ya,** *n. id.*; frailty, feebleness; mental weakness.

वैखानस vaikhânasá, *m.* [vikhânasa] *a class of* Ri*sh*is (*pl.*); an Ârya in the third religious order, anchorite; *a.* relating to anchorites: **î,** *f.* female anchorite.

वैगुण्य vaigu*n*-ya, *n.* [vi-gu*n*a] imperfection, defectiveness; faultiness, badness, unskilfulness; inferiority (*of birth*).

वैचक्षण्य vai*k*akshan-ya, *n.* [vi*k*akshana] experience, proficiency, skill, in (*lc.*).

वैचित्त्य vai*k*itt-ya, *n.* [vi*k*itti] mental confusion, absence of mind.

वैचित्र vai*k*itr-a, *n. prob. incorr. for* vai*k*itrya: **î,** *f.* strangeness, wonderfulness; marvellous beauty; **-ya,** *n.* [vi*k*itra] *id.*; manifoldness, diversity, wondrous variety; *incorr. for* vai*k*ittya.

वैजनन vai*g*anana, *a.* relating to childbirth (vi*g*anana); ± mâs, *m.* last month of pregnancy.

वैजन्य vai*g*an-ya, *n.* [vi*g*ana] desertedness, solitude.

वैजयन्त vai*g*ayant-a [belonging to the conqueror: vi-*g*ayat], *m.* Indra's banner; flag, banner; Indra's palace; **-ikâ,** *f.* flag, banner; *kind of* pearl necklace (*Pr.*); **-î,** *f.* flag, banner; garland prognosticating victory; *T. of a dictionary; T. of a commentary to Vishnu's Dharma-sâstra.*

वैजयिक vaigay-ika, *a.* (î) conferring *or* foretelling victory (vigaya).

वैजवन vaigavana, *m. pat. incorr. for* Pai-gavana.

वैजात्य vaigâtya, *n.* [vigâti] diverseness, heterogeneousness.

वैडूर्य vaidûrya, (*m.*) *n.* cat's eye (*a gem*); *m. N. of a mtn.*: **-kânti,** *a.* having the colour of a cat's eye; *m. N. of a sword;* **-maya,** *a.* (î) consisting *or* made of, *or* resembling cat's eyes; **-sriṅga,** *n. N. of a mythical town.*

वैण vaina, *m.* worker in bamboo, basket-maker.

वैणव vainavá, *a.* (î) consisting *or* made of bamboo (venu); *m.* flute.

वैणिक vain-ika, *m.* [*fr.* vînâ] lute-player.

वैतंसिक vaitams-ika, *m.* [vî-tamsa] bird-catcher.

वैतत्य vaitat-ya, *n.* [vitata] great extent.

वैतथ्य vaitath-ya, *n.* [vitatha] falseness.

वैतरण vaitarana, *a.* (î) intending to cross a river: **î,** *f. N. of a sacred river in Kaliṅga; N. of the river of hell.*

वैतस vaitasá, *a.* (î) made of *or* peculiar to the reed: **î vritti,** *f.* reed-like action, *i.e. yielding to superior force, adapting oneself to circumstances; m. n.* basket made of reed.

वैतस्त vaitast-a, *a.* coming from *or* contained in the Vitastâ; **-ya,** *a. id.*

वैतहव्य vaitahavyá, *m. pat. fr.* vîtahavya.

वैतान vaitân-a, *a.* [vitâna] relating to *or* performed with the *three* distributed *or* sacred fires; *n.* rite performed with the *three* sacred fires; **-ika,** *a. id.*

वैताल vaitâla, *a.* (î) relating to the Vetâlas.

वैतालिक vaitâl-ika, *m.* [vi-tâla] bard, panegyrist *of a king* (*whose duty it is also to proclaim the hour of day*): **-vrata,** *n.* duty of a bard.

वैतृष्ण्य vaitrishn-ya, *n.* [vitrishna] quenching of thirst; freedom from desire, indifference to (–°).

वैद vaida, *v.* **बैद** baida.

वैदग्ध vaidagdh-a, *n. incorr. for* vaidagdhya; **-î,** *f.* [vidagdha] cleverness, acuteness, experience, proficiency, skill; splendour, beauty; **-ya,** *n.* acuteness, intelligence: **-vat,** *a.* clever, skilful, experienced.

वैदर्भ vaidarbha, *a.* (î) relating to Vidarbha; *m.* king of Vidarbha: *pl. or* °–, the people of Vidarbha: **î,** *f.* princess of Vidarbha; (*sc.* rîti) easy, euphonious, and simple diction (*rh.*): **-ganani,** *f.* mother of Damayantî.

वैदर्व्य vaidarvya, *m. pat. fr.* vidarvya *or* vidarvi.

वैदल vaidala, *a.* made of split bamboo (vidala); *m.* leguminous vegetable *or* grain; *n.* wicker-basket.

वैदिक vaid-ika, *a.* (î) relating to, derived from, conformable to, *or* prescribed in the Veda, Vedic; *n.* Vedic passage *or* precept.

वैदिश vaidisa, *m.* king of Vidisâ: *pl.* inhabitants of Vidisâ; *n. N. of a town* situated on the Vidisâ.

वैदुष्य vaidush-ya, *n.* [vidush, *weak base of* vidvas] learning.

वैदेशिक vaides-ika, *a.* (î) belonging to another country (videsa), foreign; *m.* stranger, foreigner; **-ya,** *a. id.*; *n.* separation in space.

वैदेह vaideha, *a.* (î) belonging to *the country of* Videha (**á**; *V.*); *m.* king of Videha (vaí-; *V., C.*); people of Videha (*pl.*); *a mixed caste, offspring of a Vaisya and of a Brâhmana woman* (*in Manu*) *or of a Sûdra and a Vaisyâ, being a trader by occupation:* **î,** *f.* princess of Videha, *sp.* Sîtâ; woman of the Vaideha caste; long pepper; **a-ka,** *a.* belonging to Videha; *m.* man of the Vaideha caste; trader; **i-ka,** *m.* merchant; **î-bandhu,** *m.* friend *or* husband of Sîtâ, Râma; **î-maya,** *a.* (î) engrossed with Sîtâ *and* consisting of long pepper.

वैद्य vaidya, *a.* versed in science (vidyâ), knowing one's subject, learned; *m.* one versed in medical science, physician (*accounted a mixed caste*): **-ka,** *m.* physician; **-nâtha,** *m.* master physician; *a form of Siva*; *N.*; **-vidyâ,** *f.* science or text-book of medicine.

वैद्याधर vaidyâdhara, *a.* (î) relating *or* belonging to the Vidyâdharas.

वैद्युत vaidyut-á, *a.* belonging to *or* derived from lightning; flashing, brilliant (*w.* sikhin, *m.* fire of lightning); *n.* (?) fire of lightning: **-krisânu,** *m. id.*

वैद्रुम vaidruma, *a.* consisting *or* made of coral (vidruma).

वैध vaidha, *a.* (î) prescribed, expressly enjoined [vidhi].

वैधर्म्य vaidharm-ya, *n.* unlawfulness; dissimilarity, heterogeneousness: **-sama,** *m.* fallacy based on dissimilarity (*in logic*).

वैधव vaidhava, *m. pat. of* Budha.

वैधवेय vaidhav-eya, *m.* son of a widow (vidhavâ); **-ya,** *n.* widowhood: **-venî,** *f.* widow's braid.

वैधस vaidhas-a, *a.* (î) derived from fate (vedhas; *said of writing on the forehead*); *m. pat. of* Hariskandra.

वैधात्र vaidhâtr-a, *a.* (î) derived from Brahman *or* fate (vidhâtri).

वैधुरी vaidhur-î, *f.* adverseness (*of fate,* –°); **-ya,** *n.* [vidhura] isolation, desolation; lack, absence; desperate plight: **-m vi-dhâ,** remove.

वैधेय vaidheya, *a.* [afflicted by fate, vidhi] stupid, foolish; *m.* fool, idiot.

वैनतेय vainat-eyá, *m. met.* (*fr.* Vinatâ) of Garuda.

वैनत्य vainat-ya, *n.* [vinata] humble demeanour.

वैनयिक vainay-ika, *a.* (î) relating to moral conduct, disciplinary.

वैनायक vainâyaka, *a.* (î) belonging to *or* derived from Ganesa (Vinâyaka).

वैनाशिक vainâs-ika, *a.* believing in complete annihilation (vinâsa); *m.* Buddhist: **-tantra,** *n.,* **-samaya,** *m.* doctrine *or* system of the Buddhists.

वैन्ध्य vaindhya, *a.* belonging to the Vindhya.

वैन्य vain-yá, *m. pat. fr.* Vena: **(a)-svâmin,** *m. N. of a temple.*

वैपरीत्य vaiparît-ya, *n.* [viparîta] contrariety, opposition, reverse.

वैपश्यत vaipasyat-a, *a.* (î) peculiar to a wise man (vi-pasyat).

वैपुल्य vaipul-ya, *n.* [vipula] spaciousness, largeness; breadth, thickness.

वैफल्य vaiphal-ya, *n.* [viphala] fruitlessness, uselessness.

वैबुध vaibudha, *a.* (î) peculiar to the gods (vibudha), divine.

वैबोधिक vaibodh-ika, *m.* [vibodha] awakener *of princes by announcing the time,* bard *or* panegyrist *of a king.*

वैभक्त vaibhakt-a, *a.* relating to a case-termination (vibhakti).

वैभव vaibhava, *n.* [vibhava] might, power; high position, greatness; grandeur, glory, magnificence.

वैभाषिक vaibhâsh-ika, *a.* [vibhâshâ] optional.

वैभीषण vaibhîshana, *a.* belonging to Vibhîshana.

वैभ्राज vaibhrâg-a, *n.* [vibhrâg] *N. of a celestial grove.*

वैमत्य vaimat-ya, *n.* [vimati] difference of opinion.

वैमद vaimada, *a.* (î) relating to *or* composed by Vimada.

वैमनस्य vaimanas-yá, *n.* [vimanas] dejection, depression, melancholy.

वैमल्य vaimal-ya, *n.* [vimala] spotlessness, cleanness; clearness, pureness (*also fig.*).

वैमात्र vaimâtr-a, *a.* descended from another mother (vimâtri); *w.* bhrâtri, *m.* step-brother: **-ka,** *m.* step-brother; **e-ya,** *a.* descended from another mother; *m.* step-brother.

वैमानिक vaimân-ika, *a.* borne in a celestial car (vimâna); *m. kind of* celestial being; god.

वैमुख्य vaimukh-ya, *n.* [vimukha] aversion, repugnance, to (*lc.,* –°).

वैमूढक vaimûdha-ka, *n.* [vimûdha] male dance in female clothing.

वैमूल्य vaimûl-ya, *n.* [vimûla] difference of price.

वैयग्र्य vaiyagr-ya, *n.* [vyagra] devotion to, absorption in (–°).

वैयधिकरण्य vaiyadhikaran-ya, *n.* [vyadhikarana] non-agreement in case; relation to different subjects.

वैयर्थ्य vaiyarth-ya, *n.* [vyartha] uselessness.

वैयवहारिक vaiyavahâr-ika, *a.* conventional, usual, every-day (*less correct for* vyâva-).

वैयाकरण vaiyâkarana, *m.* [vyâkarana] grammarian.

वैयाघ्र vaíyâghra, *a.* [vyâghra] derived from the tiger, made *or* covered with tiger-skin; *n.* tiger-skin.

वैयात्य vaiyât-ya, *n.* [viyâta] boldness, impudence.

वैयास vaiyâsa, *a.* derived from Vyâsa: **-ki,** *m. pat. fr.* Vyâsa; **i-ka,** *a.* (î) derived from *or* composed by Vyâsa.

वैर vaíra, *a.* [vîra] hostile, vengeful (*AV.*); *n.* (*Br. rare; C.*) hostility, enmity, animosity, quarrel, feud (*often pl.*), with (**in.** ± saha *or* sârdham, –°); hostile host (*rare*): **-kara,** *a.* causing enmity; **-kâr-in,** *a.* quarrelsome: (**-i**)**-tâ,** *f.* quarrelsomeness; **-krit,** *a.* quarrelsome, hostile.

वैरक्त्य vairakt-ya, *n.* [virakta] growing indifferent *or* averse.

वैरङ्गिक vairaṅg-ika, *a.* [viraṅga] free from all worldly desires.

वैरत्य vairat-ya, *incorr. for* vairaktya.

वैरनिर्यातन vaira-niryâtana, *n.* requital of enmity, revenge.

वैरन्ती vairantî, *f. N. of a town.*

वैरन्त्य vairantya, *m. N. of a king.*

वैरभाव vaira-bhâva, *m.* hostility; **-yâtanâ,** *f.* requital of enmity, retaliation; expiation.

वैरमण vairamana, *n.* [vi-ramana] conclusion of Vedic study.

वैरल्य vairal-ya, *n.* [virala] scarceness, fewness.

वैरविशुद्धि vaira-visuddhi, *f.* requital of enmity, retaliation, revenge; **-vrata,** *n.* sworn enmity; **-sâdhana,** *n.* cause *or* motive of hostility.

वैरस vairasa, *n.* [virasa] disgust.

वैरसेनि vairaseni, *m.* son of Vîrasena, *pat. of* Nala.

वैरस्य vairas-ya, *n.* [virasa] insipidness, bad taste; repugnance, disgust, of (*g.*, *lc.*, -°).

वैराग्य vairâg-ya, *n.* [virâga] growing pale (*rare*); loathing, aversion, disgust, of (*ab.*, *lc.*, -°); indifference to worldly objects, weariness of life: **-tâ,** *f.* aversion to (prati); **-sataka,** *n.* century of worldly indifference, *T. of the third century of Bhartrihari's proverbs.*

वैराज vairâg-á, *a.* belonging to *or* derived from Virâg; belonging *or* analogous to *the metre* Virâg, consisting of ten, decasyllabic; *n. N. of a Sâman;* **-ya,** *n.* extended sway.

वैराट vairâta, *a.* relating *or* belonging to Virâta, *king of the Matsyas.*

वैरानुबन्धिन् vaira‿anubandh-in, *a.* entailing enmity: (**-i**)**-tâ,** *f.* entailment of enmity.

वैराय vairâ-ya, *den.* Â. behave inimically, begin hostilities against (*in.*, prati): **i-târah,** 3 *pl. fut.*; **i-ta,** (*pp.*) *n.* hostility.

वैराशंसन vaira‿âsamsana, *n.* battle (*v. r.* vîra-).

वैरिञ्च vairiñka, *a.* (**î**) relating *or* belonging to Brahman (viriñka).

वैरिता vair-i-tâ, *f.* enmity, hostility, to (saha); **-i-tva,** *n. id.*; **-in,** *a.* inimical, hostile; *m.* enemy: *n*-**î,** *f.* female enemy; **-î-bhû,** turn into enmity.

वैरूप vairûpá, *m. pat.* (*fr.* virûpa) *pl. a division of the Angirases; n. N. of various Sâmans.*

वैरूप्य vairûp-ya, *n.* [virûpa] multiplicity, diversity, difference; deformity (produced by, -°): **-tâ,** *f.* ugliness.

वैरोचन vairokana, *a.* solar; *m.* son of Virokana, *pat. of* Bali; *N. of a king.*

वैरोधक vairodha-ka, *a.* [virodha] disagreeing (*food*); *m. N.*

वैलक्षण्य vailakshan-ya, *n.* [vilakshana] disparity, diverseness (-° *in g. or ab. sense*).

वैलक्ष्य vailaksh-ya, *n.* [vilaksha] feeling of shame, embarrassment: **-vat,** *a.* abashed, embarrassed.

वैलिङ्ग्य vailiṅg-ya, *n.* [viliṅga] lack of distinctive marks.

वैलोम्य vailom-ya, *n.* [viloma] inversion, topsyturviness.

वैवक्षिक vaivaksh-ika, *a.* [vivakshâ] intended, had in view.

वैवधिक vaivadh-ika, *m.* [=vivadhika] carrier (**-tâ,** *f. abst.* N.): **î,** *f.* female hawker.

वैवर्ण्य vaivarn-ya, *n.* [vivarna] change of colour.

वैवश्य vaivas-ya, *n.* [vivasa] lack of self-control.

वैवस्वत vaivasvat-a, *a.* (**î**) derived from the sun (vivasvat); relating *or* belonging to *Yama* Vaivasvata; relating to *Manu* Vaivasvata; *m. pat. of* Yama *and of a* Manu; **-îya,** *a.* connected with *Manu* Vaivasvata.

वैवाहिक vaivâh-ika, *a.* (**î**) nuptial; *n.* nuptials; **-ya,** *a.* nuptial (*fire*); connected by marriage (vivâha); *n.* nuptials.

वैविक्त्य vaivikt-ya, *n.* [vivikta] deliverance from (-°).

वैशद्य vaisad-ya, *n.* [visada] clearness, purity; brightness, freshness; distinctness, intelligibleness.

वैशन्त vaisantá, *a.* (**î**) contained in *or* forming a tank (vesanta; *V.*).

वैशंपायन vaisampâyana, *m. pat.* (*fr.* visampa) *N. of an ancient Vedic teacher (a pupil of Vyâsa in E.); N. of a son of* Sukanâsa, *transformed into a parrot.*

वैशस vaisasa, *a.* [visasa] bringing death (*day*); *n.* slaughter, butchery; war, strife; outrage; destruction; distress, calamity; ruin (*of affection*).

वैशस्य vaisasya, *incorr. for* vaishamya.

वैशाख vaisâkhá, *m.* [visâkhâ] *N. of a month* (April-May; *Br.*, *S.*, *C.*); churning-stick (*C.*); *n. N. of a town; a.* (**î**) relating to *the month* Vaisâkha: **-pura,** *n. N. of a* town; **-raggu,** rope of the churning-stick.

वैशारद vaisârad-a, *a.* (**î**) experienced, expert, unerring (*intellect etc.*); *n.* profound learning; **-ya,** *n.* experience, in (*lc.*); clearness of intellect, infallibility.

वैशालेय vaisâl-eyá, *m. pat.* (*fr.* visâla) *of* Takshaka.

वैशिक vais-ika, *a.* (**î**) relating to *or* treating of prostitution (vesa); associating with *or* versed in the arts of courtesans; *n.* harlotry.

वैशिष्ट्य vaisisht-ya, *n.* [visishta] peculiarity, distinction, difference; pre-eminence, superiority.

वैशेषिक vaisesh-ika, *a.* (**î**) [visesha] special, peculiar, specific; distinguished, pre-eminent; relating to, based on, *or* treating of the Vaiseshika doctrine; *m.* follower of the Vaiseshika system; *n.* peculiarity; Vaiseshika system *of Kanâda;* **-ya,** *n.* peculiarity, distinction; pre-eminence, superiority, importance.

वैश्य vaís-ya, *m.* [vis] man of the people *or* the third caste; *n.* vassalage (*TS.*): **-kanyâ,** *f.* daughter of a Vaisya, Vaisya girl; **-tâ,** *f.*, **-tva,** *n.* position of a Vaisya; **-putra,** *m.* (son of a) Vaisya; **-bhâva,** *m.* position of a Vaisya.

वैश्या vaisyâ, *f.* woman of the third caste: **-ga,** *m.* son of a Vaisya woman; **-putra,** *m.* son of a Vaisyâ, *met. of* Yuyutsu.

वैश्रवण vaisravaná, *m.* [Visravana] *pat. of* Kubera.

वैश्वकर्मण vaisvakarman-á, *a.* (**î**) derived from *or* sacred to Visvakarman (*V.*).

वैश्वजित vaisvagit-a, *a.* connected with the Visvagit sacrifice (*priest; Br.*); having performed the Visvagit sacrifice (*S.*).

वैश्वदेव vaisvadevá, *a.* (**î**) belonging, sacred *etc.* to all the gods *or* to the Visvedevas; *n. a certain* Sastra (*Br.*, *S.*); *a kind of* Srâddha, offering *made by the householder morning and evening* to the Visvedevas (*C.*): **i-ka,** *a.* belonging, sacred *etc.* to the Visvedevas; suitable for the Srâddha for all the gods.

वैश्वरूप vaisvarûp-a, *a.* [visvarûpa] manifold, diverse; *n.* universe; **-ya,** *a.* manifold, various; *n.* multiplicity, diversity.

वैश्वानर vaisvâ-nará, *a.* (**î**) belonging to all men; universal, dwelling *or* worshipped everywhere, generally known (*Agni, sacrifice; V.*, *C.*); consisting of all men, present in full numbers (*V.*); *m.* fire; sun, sunlight (*V.*); intellect conditioned by the aggregate (*Vedânta phil.*); *N.*: (**a**)**-datta,** *m. N.*; **î-ya,** *a.* relating to *or* treating of Vaisvânara.

वैश्वामित्र vaisvâmitra, *a.* relating to Visvâmitra; *m. pat. N.*: **î,** *f.* the gâyatrî of Visvâmitra.

वैश्वासिक vaisvâs-ika, *a.* inspiring confidence (visvâsa), trustworthy.

वैषम vaisham-a, *n.* [vishama] inequality, change; **-ya,** *n.* unevenness (*of ground*); inequality, diverseness, disproportion; difficulty; distress, affliction; injustice; harshness, unkindness; wrongness.

वैषयिक vaishay-ika, *a.* (**î**) relating to the kingdom (vishaya); relating to a *particular* sphere, concerning (-°); pertaining to objects of sense.

वैष्णव vaishnav-á, *a.* (**î**) derived from, relating, belonging, sacred, *or* devoted to Vishnu; *m.* worshipper of Vishnu; **î,** *f.* female energy of Vishnu (*identified with* Durgâ *and* Manasâ): (**a**)**-tva,** *n.* worship of *or* faith in Vishnu.

वैष्णुवारुण vaishnu-vâruna, *a.* (**î**) sacred to Vishnu and Varuna (*Br.*).

वैसादृश्य vaisâdris-ya, *n.* [visadrisa] dissimilarity, difference.

वैस्पष्ट्य vaispasht-ya, *n.* [vispashta] clearness, distinctness, manifestness.

वैहग vaihaga, *a.* (**î**) belonging to a bird (vihaga).

वैहायस vaihâyas-a, *a.* (**î**) being *or* moving in the air (vihâyas), aerial; *m.* sky-dweller; *n.* air.

वैहाली vaihâlî, *f.* chase.

वैह्वल्य vaihval-ya, *n.* exhaustion, debility.

वोच vok-a, *aor. base of* √vak.

वोढ vodha, *pp.* √vah.

वोढव्य vodhavya, *fp.* [√vah] to be drawn, conducted, *or* led; to be led home, - married (*girl*).

वोढृ vódhri (*or* rí), *a.* [√vah] drawing, bringing (*ac.*; *V.*); wafting (*C.*); *m. V.*: draught horse; *C.*: bull; charioteer; leader home *of a girl,* husband; bearer, carrier.

वोपदेव vopa-deva, *m. N. of an author (twelfth or thirteenth century* A.D.).

वोल्लासक vollâsaka, *N. of a locality.*

वोल्हुम् volhum, *V. inf.* √vah.

वौषट् vaúshat, *indecl. a sacrificial call* (*Br.*, *E.*).

व्यंस vi‿amsa, *m.* (having the shoulders apart, broad-shouldered), *N. of a demon vanquished by Indra* (*RV.*).

व्यंसयितव्य vi‿amsay-itavya, *fp.* to be deceived *or* cheated.

व्यक्त vi‿akta, *pp.* (√añg) manifest, evident, distinct, clear: **-m,** *ad.* distinctly; certainly: **-tâ,** *f.* manifestness, perceptibility: *-m* **gam,** appear.

व्यक्ति vi‿akti, *f.* manifestation, appearance; distinctness, clearness; distinction, difference; differentiated thing, individual (*opp.* gâti); grammatical gender: *-m* **bhag,** stand out clearly (*rivers*).

व्यक्तीकरण vyaktî-karana, *n.* making manifest; **-bhâva,** *m.* becoming manifest.

व्यक्तीकृ vyaktî-kri, manifest; **-bhû,** become manifest.

व्यग्र vi‿agra, *a.* attending to no *particular*

point (*opp.* eka̮agra), distraught, inattentive; bewildered, agitated; diverted *from everything else*, intent on, engrossed by, entirely occupied with (*in., lc.*, –°; *frequently said of fingers, hands, arms*): **-m,** *ad.* with great excitement: **-tâ,** *f.* intentness on (–°); **-tva,** *n. id.*; distraction.

व्यङ्ग vi̮áṅga, *a.* deficient in limb, crippled: **-tâ,** *f.* deficiency of limb, crippled condition; mutilation.

व्यङ्गय vyaṅga-ya, *den.* P. deprive of a limb, mutilate: *pp.* **ita**: **-̮îksha*n*a,** *a.* having a defective eye, one-eyed.

व्यङ्गार vi̮aṅgâra, *lc.* **e,** when the charcoal is (out =) extinguished.

व्यङ्ग्य vi̮aṅgya, *fp.* (to be) made manifest; expressed by implication, suggested (*rh.*; *opp.* vâ*k*ya, directly stated; lakshya, indicated).

व्यच् VI̮A*K*, III. P. **vivyá*k*, vivi*k*,** comprehend, contain (*V.*). **sam,** *id.* (*V.*); roll up (*RV.*).

व्यचस् vyá*k*-as, *n.* (*V.*) amplitude, capacity, compass; wide space; room: **(vyá*k*as)-vat,** *a.* (*V.*) spacious; expanded.

व्यज् VI̮AG = **वीज्** VÎG, fan, *only* **vi-vyagus** *and* **vyageta.**

व्यजन vyag-ana, *n.* fanning; fan, whisk (*often du.*): **-kriyâ,** *f.* action of fanning; **-*k*âmara,** *n.* tail of the Yak as a fan; **î-kri,** use as a fan; **î-bhû,** become a fan *or* whisk.

व्यञ्जक vi̮a*ñ*gaka, *a.* (**ikâ**) manifesting, showing, indicating; expressing implicitly, suggesting (*rh.*); *m.* expression of feeling.

व्यञ्जन vi̮a*ñ*gana, *n.* ornament (*RV.*[1]); *C.*: manifesting, indicating; indirect *or* symbolical expression, suggestion; mark, token, badge; insignia of a prince; sign of puberty (*beard, breasts, etc., sg. & pl.*); sauce, condiment; consonant.

व्यड्ड vya*dd*a, *m. N.*: **-maṅgala,** *m. N.*

व्यति vi̮át-i, *m.* steed (*RV.*).

व्यतिकर vi̮ati-kara, *m.* [√*kri*] mixture, blending, intermingling, contact, confluence, union; engaging in, undertaking (–°); accident, misfortune, calamity: –° *a.* combined *or* united with: **-vat,** *a.* mixed, of different kinds; **-karita,** *den. pp.* mixed with, pervaded by (*in.*, –°); **-krama,** *m.* passing by, deviating, swerving, *or* escaping from (*g.*); violation, infringement, neglect, *or* non-performance of (*g. or* –°); offence, transgression, against (*g.*, –°); inverted order (*rare*); **-krama*n*a,** *n.* transgression against *any one* (–°); **-kramin,** *a.* transgressing against *any one* (–°); **-krânta,** *pp.* √kram; *n.* transgression, offence; **-krânti,** *f.* transgression against (–°); **-rikta-tâ,** *f.* difference; **-reka,** *m.* separateness; exclusion, exception; negative; contradistinction *or* opposition to; contrast, antithesis (*rh.*): *in., ab.*, –°, to the exclusion of, excepting, without (–°); **-rekin,** *a.* excluding, negativing (–°); **-re*k*ana,** *n.* contrasting (*in a comparison*); **-laṅgin,** *a.* slipping off; **-shaṅga,** *m.* reciprocal connexion, relation; entanglement; conflict (*of armies*); interchange (*rare*); **-shaṅgin,** *a.* attached *or* clinging to (–°); **-hâra,** *m.* interchange; alternation, reciprocity.

व्यतीतकाल vi̮ati̮ita-kâla, *a.* inopportune; **-̮ati-pâta,** *m. kind of astronomical Yoga.*

व्यत्यय vi̮ati̮aya, *m.* exchange, change; inversion; irregularity (*comm.*), (**karma*n*âm** –, wrong occupation): *in., ab.*, –°, inversely; irregularly (*in gr.*); **-̮âsa,** *m.* interchange, change; inverted position; inversion: *in., ab.* inversely; alternately.

व्यथ् VYATH, I. Â. (P. *metr.*) **vyátha,** waver, rock, reel, stumble, suffer harm (*mostly V.*); tremble (*E.*); be counteracted (*poison, C.*); be disquieted, agitated, *or* afflicted, suffer pain (*V., C.*); be afraid of *any one* (*g.*; *E.*): *pp.* **vyathita,** tottering; changed (*complexion*); disquieted, agitated, afflicted, troubled, distressed, despondent; *cs.* **vyathá-ya,** P. cause to waver *or* go wrong; divert from (*ab.*); disquiet, distress, vex, pain. **pra,** tremble, be frightened *or* distressed: *pp.* affrighted. **vi,** *pp.* greatly discomposed *or* agitated.

व्यथक vyath-aka, *a.* disquieting, distressing, painful (*speech*); **-ana,** *a.* distressing; *n.* tottering; feeling of pain; **-ayitri,** *a.* harassing (*ac.*); **-ấ,** *f.* failure (*C.*); injury, loss (*Br., C.*); disquietude, distress, anguish, pain (*ord. mg.*; *C.*): **-m kri,** cause pain to (*g.*); give way to grief; **(vyáth)-is,** *ad.* reeling (*ship; RV.*); unobserved by (*g.*), secretly (*V.*); *or n.* course, path.

व्यध् VYADH, IV. P. (Â. *metr.*) **vídhya,** pierce, perforate, hit, wound; transfix, overwhelm, supply, *or* affect *any one* (*ac.*) with (*in.*); *ps.* **vidhyate**: *pp.* **viddhá,** pierced, transfixed, hit, impaled on (*lc.*), wounded, injured; provided with (*in.*, –°); *cs.* **vyadhaya** (*C.*), **vedhaya** (*E.*) = *simple verb*: *pp.* **vedhita. ati,** pierce, perforate. **vi̮ati,** *pp.* pierced; thrust through (*arm*). **anu,** hit afterwards (*one already wounded*); pervade *or* fill with (*in.*): *pp.* pierced, hit; intertwined, inlaid, studded, filled, pervaded, *or* accompanied with (*in.*, –°). **apa,** drive away (*foes*), cast aside; neglect (*sacred fires*); free oneself from (*evil, ac.*): *pp.* **apa-viddha,** thrown away, cast aside, discarded; unoccupied; deserted, exposed (*child*); abandoned, neglected; set in motion (*swing*); transfixed. **ava,** *pp.* cast down, into (*lc.*; *V.*). **â,** throw into (*lc.*); drive away: *pp.* **ấviddha,** shot (*arrow*); pierced; wounded; smashed (*clubs*); whirled, brandished; winding (*river*). **vi̮â,** *pp.* whirling; displaced, dishevelled, distorted. **sam-â,** whirl, brandish: *pp.* vibrating. **ni,** cast *or* hurl down (*V.*), break down (*strongholds; V.*); pierce, transfix (*RV., E.*). **nis,** wound, hit; slay. **pra,** cast, throw; transfix, wound. **vi-pra,** *pp.* violently shaken (*creeper*). **prati,** shoot, shoot against (*V., E.*).

व्यध vyadh-a, *m.* piercing; hitting, striking (*with a missile*); **-ana,** *n.* piercing; pursuit of (–°).

व्यधिकरण vi̮adhikara*n*a, *a.* involving a different case-relation (*Bahuvrîhi compound, the first member of which is not in apposition to the second; e.g.* sarava*n*a-bhava, 'having his origin in a forest of reeds').

व्यन्तर vi̮antara, *n.* interval; lack of distinction; *m.* (occupying an intermediate position), sprite (*among the Jains, including* Pi-sâ*k*as, Yakshas, Kimnaras, Gandharvas, *etc.*).

व्यपकर्ष vi̮apa-karsha, *m.* exception; **-gama,** *m.* lapse (*of time*); disappearance, loss; **-tra-pâ,** *f.* bashfulness, shyness; **-desa,** *m.* designation, appellation; mode of expression, statement; appeal to (*g.*); family name (*rare*); pretext, subterfuge: *in.* under some pretext (± kenakit); *in.*, °–, *or* **-tas,** under the pretence *or* guise of (–°); **-desaka,** *a.* designating; **-desa-vat,** *a.* having a designation, designated; **-des-in,** *a. id.*; designating (–°); following the advice of (–°); **-desya,** *fp.* to be designated *or* named; – blamed; **-naya,** *m.* withdrawal; **-nayana,** *n.* removal; **-nutti,** *f.* driving away; **-ropa*n*a,** *n.* plucking (*hair*), cutting off (*wings*); removal; destruction; **-varga,** *m.* division in two, section; difference; cessation; **-sâra*n*a,** *n.* removal.

व्यपाय vi̮apâya, *m.* departure, close, end; lack, absence; **-̮apâsraya,** 1. *m.* seat, abode; refuge, object of trust *or* reliance: *in.* in reliance *or* dependence on (–°); *a.* (–°) having its seat in, being in; taking refuge with, depending *or* relying on; 2. devoid of reliance *on any one else*, self-centred; **-̮apekshâ,** *f.* regard, consideration, for (*g.*, –°); expectation; requisite (*in* sa-); *grammatical* government; –° *a.* **a,** regarding, considering; expecting; **-̮apeta,** °– = lacking, without; **-̮apo*dh*a,** *pp.*, *v.* √1. ûh; **-̮apoha,** *m.* removal; denial; **-̮apohya,** *fp.* (√1. ûh) to be denied (*in* a-).

व्यभिचरण vi̮abhi-*k*ara*n*a, *n.* uncertainty; **-*k*âra,** *m.* divergence, disconnexion; variability; failure; transgression, infidelity (*esp. of a woman*), towards (*g., lc.*, –°); change (*in* a-, unchangeable, unswerving); violation *or* neglect of (*g.*); extension beyond (–°); **-*k*âri-tâ,** *f.* divergence; variability; **-*k*âri-tva,** *n.* variability *or* multiplicity *of meaning*; **-*k*ârin,** *a.* straying from (–°), deviating *or* diverging from (*ab.*); going astray, erring; unchaste, faithless (*woman*), towards (*g.*); changeable (*opp.* sthâyin, constant); violating, breaking (*an agreement*, –°); **-mâna,** *m.* erroneous view; **-hâsa,** *m.* ridicule.

व्यभ्र vi̮abhra, *a.* cloudless, unclouded.

व्यय 1. vi̮aya, *den.* spend, waste, squander: *pp.* **i-ta.**

व्यय 2. vi̮aya, *a.* (going asunder), perishable (*only with* a-vyaya); *m.* destruction, downfall; disappearance, loss; diminution, failure; abandonment, sacrifice; expenditure *or* outlay of (*money, g. or* –°); expense, cost, of (–°), on behalf of (-arthe); means, money (*rare*); declension (*gr.*; *rare*): **-ka,** *a.* disbursing; **-karman,** *n.* office of paymaster.

व्ययन vi̮ayana, *n.* departure (*RV.*[1]); expenditure, waste (*C.*).

व्ययवत् vyaya-vat, *a.* spending much, extravagant; **-sâlin, -sîla,** *a.* extravagant, prodigal; **-saha,** *a.* bearing *the strain of* expenditure, inexhaustible; **-sahish*n*u,** *a.* bearing losses *lightly*.

व्ययीकृ vyayî-k*ri*, sacrifice, abandon; spend, waste, squander.

व्यर्थ vi̮artha, *a.* useless, unavailing, unprofitable, vain (*ord. mg.*); destitute of money (*rare*); excluded from, not entitled to (*in.*); unmeaning, inconsistent (*rare*): **-m,** *ad.* uselessly, in vain; **-ka-tva,** *n.* uselessness; **-tâ,** *f.* uselessness; meaninglessness, nonsense; falseness: **-m gam** *or* **yâ,** become useless; **-m ni-yate,** becomes harmless; **-tva,** *n.* contradictoriness; **-yatna,** *a.* useless in *its* efforts; **î-*k*ri,** make useless *or* superfluous; **î-bhû,** become useless.

व्यलीक vi̮alîka, *a.* false, lying, hypocritical; *n.* pain, grief; falsehood, lie, fraud (*sts. pl.*); transgression, offence, misdeed.

व्यल्कशा ví̮alkasâ, *f. kind of plant* (*RV.*[1]).

व्यवच्छेद vi̮ava-*kkh*eda, *m.* severance from (*in.*, –°); separation, dispersion (*in* a-); exclusion; distinction, discrimination; letting fly (*an arrow*): **-ka,** *a.* distinguishing; excluding; **-*kkh*edya,** *fp.* to be excluded; **-dhâna,** *n.* interposition, intervention (*ord.*

mg.); cover; distinction, discrimination; interruption; conclusion: **-vat,** *a.* covered with (-°); **-dhâyaka,** *a.* (**ikâ**) intervening; interrupting, disturbing; **-dhâra*n*a,** *n.* specification; **-dhi,** *m.* covering; **-sâya,** *m.* strenuous labour; resolution, resolve, determination, purpose, to (*lc.*, prati, -°): **-vat,** *a.* resolute, determined, enterprising; **-sâyin,** *a. id.*, energetic; **-sita,** *pp.* √sâ; *n.* resolve, purpose, enterprise; **-siti,** *f.* resolution, determination; **-sthâ,** *f.* respective difference, distinction; continuance in one place (*rare*); fixity, permanence; fixed limit (*rare*); decision, establishment, settled rule regarding (-°); fixed relation *of time or place* (*gr.*); state, condition; case (*rare*); occasion, opportunity (*rare*): *in.* according to a fixed rule: *lc.* in every single case; **-sthâna,** *n.* persistence, continuance, in (*lc.*, -°); steadfastness; condition, *sg.pl.* circumstances; **-sthâpaka,** *a.* determining, settling, deciding; **-sthâpana,** *n.* encouraging; fixing, determining; **-sthâpanîya,** *fp.* to be determined; **-sthita-tva,** *n.* permanence, fixity; **-sthiti,** *f.* distinction; perseverance in (*lc.*); constancy, steadfastness; fixity, permanence; fixed rule; **-hartavya,** *fp.* to be employed *or* used; *n. imps.* one should act *or* proceed; **-hartri,** *m.* one engaged on *or* occupied with (*in.*); transactor; judge.

व्यवहार vi‿ava-hâra, *m.* conduct, action; intercourse, with (saha *or* -°); usage, custom, ordinary life, general practice; action *or* practice of, addiction to, occupation *or* business with (*lc.*, -°); transaction, business, traffic, trade, with (-°); contract; litigation, lawsuit, with (saha); administration of justice; majority (*in law*); use of an expression, talk of (-°); designation, of (*g.*): **asmad-âg*ñ*ayâ vyavahâra*h* kârya*h*,** everything must be done in accordance with our commands; **tair eva‿atra vyavahâra*h*,** it is just these that are here meant: **-ka,** *m.* trader; **-g*ñ*a,** *a.* knowing the ways of the world, come of age; **-darsana,** *n.* judicial investigation, trial; **-pada,** *n.* legal case; **-pâda,** *m.* stage in a trial (*there being four: plaint, defence, proof, verdict*); **-yitavya,** *cs.fp.* (√hri) to be occupied with (*in.*); **-vat,** *a.* occupied with, dealing in (-°); *m.* trader; **-vidhi,** *m.* legal procedure; **-sthâna,** *n.* legal case; **-sthiti,** *f.* legal procedure; **-‿âsana,** *n.* judgment-seat.

व्यवहारिन् vi‿ava-hâr-in, *a.* acting, proceeding (-°); transacting business; *m.* trader, merchant; **-hârya,** *fp.* who may be associated with; **-hita,** *pp.* √dhâ; **-h*r*it,** *a.* dealing in (-°); **-h*r*iti,** *f.* practice, conduct, action; intercourse; business dealings, trade; litigation, lawsuit.

व्यवाय vi‿ava‿aya, *m.* intervention, interposition, separation by (*in.*, -°); copulation; **-‿avây-in,** *a.* intervening, separating; **-‿ava‿i-ta-tva,** *n.* separation by (-°).

व्यश्व vi‿asva, *a.* horseless (*Br., C.*); *m. N. of a* Rishi (*RV.*).

व्यश्वैत् vi‿asvait, 3 *sg. aor.* √svit.

व्यष्टि vi‿ashti, *f.* obtainment, success (*V.*); single *or* individual object, individuality (*Vedânta phil.*; *opp.* sam-ashti); **-samashti-tâ,** *f.* individuality or collectiveness.

व्यस् VI‿AS, separate, divide: *only pf.* **vivyâsa** (*E., very rare*).

व्यसन vi‿asana, *n.* [√2. as] wagging (*of a tail*); assiduity, in (*lc.*; *rare*); intense attachment *or* devotion to, inordinate addiction to (*lc.*, -°); passion, *esp.* evil passion, vice; favourite occupation, hobby; calamity, misfortune, disaster, distress, adversity (*often pl.*), need, evil plight (*commonest mg.*); destruction (*of treasure*), defeat (*of an army*), breaking (*of weapons*), accident in, evil effect of (-°); setting (*of sun or moon*): **-prasâr-ita-kara,** *a.* having the hand outstretched to *inflict* calamity; **-brahma-*k*ârin,** *m.* companion in misfortune; **-vat,** *a.* having suffered injury in regard to (-°); **-‿anvita,** *pp.* involved in calamity; **-‿âpluta,** *pp.* overwhelmed with misfortune.

व्यसनिन् vyasan-in, *a.* hard-working (*rare*); passionately devoted *or* intently addicted to (-°); having a hobby (*rare*); addicted to evil passions, dissolute, vicious; unlucky, unfortunate, having had a misfortune with (-°), struggling with (*famine*, -°): (**-i**)**-tâ,** *f.* fancy for (*lc.*, -°); passionate devotion *or* attachment; evil passion; (**-i**)**-tva,** *n.* addiction to (-°).

व्यसनोदय vyasana‿udaya, *m.du.* setting and rising.

व्यसि vi‿asi, *a.* swordless (*sheath*); **-‿asu,** *a.* lifeless, dead; **-‿asta,** *pp.* √2. as: **-pada,** *n.* counter-plaint.

व्या VYÂ, IV. **vyáya,** cover, envelop; Â. wrap *or* envelop oneself in (*ac., lc.*; *V.*): *pp.* **vîtá,** concealed (*RV.*); covered *or* girt with (*in.*; *P.*). **apa,** Â. (divest oneself of), deny (*int.*; *C.*). **â,** (*RV.*) put on (*as a covering, ac.*); wrap oneself in (*lc.*). **upa,** put on (*the sacred cord over the left shoulder and under the right arm*). **ni,** put *or* hang on: *pp.* **nivîta,** wearing the sacred cord. **pari,** put on, wrap round; Â. envelop oneself in (*V.*): *pp.* **pári-vîta,** wrapped *or* enveloped in, surrounded by (*in.*, -°; *V., C.*). **sam,** roll *or* cover up (*RV.*); put on (*ac.*, Â.), envelop oneself, in (*in.*, Â., *V.*); provide *or* equip with (P.; *V.*): *pp.* **sa*m*vîta,** wrapped in, covered with, surrounded by, obscured by, provided with (*in.*, -°); covered, clothed; put on (*garment*); connived at by (-°).

व्याकरण vi‿â-kara*n*a, *n.* separation, discrimination (*rare*); development, creation (*rare*); (analysis), grammar; grammatical correctness; **-kart*r*i,** *m.* developer, creator; **-kâra,** *m.* development, detailed description; **-kîr*n*a,** *pp.* (√kri); *n.* confusion of cases.

व्याकुल vi‿â-kula, *a.* [√k*r*i] filled with, full of (*in.*, -°); overcome with (*sleep*, -°); intently engaged on, busy with (-°); bewildered, agitated, confounded, distracted (*ord. mg.*); confused (*of things*); quivering (*lightning*): °-, **-m,** *ad.*: **-tâ,** *f.* intentness on (-°); perplexity, agitation; **-tva,** *n. id.*

व्याकुलय vyâkula-ya, *den.* P. agitate, distract; throw into confusion: **ita,** *pp.* filled with, full of (-°); confused, bewildered, distracted (*ord. mg.*); deranged; destroyed.

व्याकुलालाप vyâkula‿âlâpa, *a.* speaking confusedly *and* being out of tune (*lute*).

व्याकुलीकृत vyâkulî-k*r*ita, *pp.* filled with, full of (*in.*, -°); bewildered, perplexed, put to confusion; **-bhûta,** *pp.* reduced to confusion, bewildered, perplexed.

व्याकृति vi‿â-k*r*iti, *f.* separation, discrimination (*Br.*); detailed description (*C.*); explanation (*C.*); **-kopa,** *m.* contradiction; **-kosa,** *a.* expanded, blown; open (*hand*): **-kokanada,** *a.* having expanded red lotuses: **-tâ,** *f. abst. N.*; **-kriyâ,** *f.* evolution, creation; **-krosa,** *m.* revilement, abuse; **-krosî,** *f. id.*; screech; **-kshepa,** *m.* abuse (*rare*); distraction (*of mind*); **-kshepin,** *a.* driving away (-°); **-khyâ,** *f.* explanation, exposition, comment; **-khyâtavya,** *fp.* to be explained; **-khyât*r*i,** *m.* expounder; **-khyâna,** *a.* (**i**) *C.*: explaining, elucidating; reminding of, resembling (*g.*); *n.* narration (*Br.*); recitation (*Br.*); explanation, exposition, comment (*Br., C.*); **-khyâna-ya,** *den.* P. communicate, narrate (*Pr.*); **-khyâ-sthâna,** *n.* school; **-khyeya,** *fp.* to be explained; **-gha*tt*anâ,** *f.* friction; **-ghâta,** *m.* blow, stroke, shot, impact; defeat; commotion, agitation; hindrance, obstacle; (*logical*) contradiction; *a rhetorical figure in which opposite effects are shown to arise from the same cause; an astronomical Yoga*; **-ghâra*n*a,** *n.* sprinkling around (*in ritual*).

व्याघ्र vi‿â-ghrá, *m.* [scenter: √ghrâ; *not in RV., but often in AV.*] tiger (*type of manhood*); -°, (*C.*) tiger among = pre-eminent, chief; *N.*: (**a**)**-ketu,** *m. N.*; **-*k*arman,** *n.* tiger-skin; **-tâ,** *f.*, **-tva,** *n.* tigerhood; **-pad,** *m. N.*; **-parâkrama,** *m. N.*; **-pâda,** *m. N.*; **-bala,** *m. N.*; **-bha*t*a,** *m. N. of a warrior*; **-sena,** *m. N.*

व्याघ्री vyâghr-î, *f.* tigress.

व्याज vi‿â*g*a, *m.* (*n.*) [√a*ñ*g] deceit, fraud; deception, pretence, semblance, pretext: °-, treacherously, deceitfully; to all appearance, in appearance only, simulated, deceitful; *in., ab.* under the pretext *or* guise of (-°); -° *a.* having only the appearance of, appearing in the form of: **-nidrita,** *pp.* feigning sleep; **-maya,** *a.* (**i**) simulated, hypocritical.

व्याजय vyâ*g*a-ya, *den.* P. deceive.

व्याजसुप्त vyâ*g*a-supta, *pp.* feigning sleep: *n.* feigned sleep; **-stuti,** *f.* ironical praise; **-‿ukti,** *f.* dissimulating statement (*by attributing an emotion to a false cause*: *rh.*).

व्याड vyâ*d*a, *m.* beast of prey.

व्याडि vyâ*d*-i (*or* li), *m. pat.* (*fr.* vyâ*d*a) *of various men.* [-‿âsya, *a.* open-mouthed.

व्यात्त vi‿â-tta, *pp.* (√1. dâ) opened wide:

व्यात्युक्षी vi‿âtyukshî, *f.* mutual splashing.

व्यादान vi‿âdâna, *n.* opening (*of the mouth*).

व्यादीर्घ vi‿â-dîrgha, *a.* long extended; **-desa,** *m.* detailed *or* special injunction.

व्याध vyâdha, *m.* [√vyadh] hunter (*a mixed caste*): **-gîti,** *f.* decoy cry of a hunter.

व्याधाय vyâdhâ-ya, *den.* Â. represent a hunter.

व्याधि vi‿â-dhi, *m.* [√dhâ: disorder] disease, sickness, ailment: -° *sts.* = plague of a: **-ta,** (*den.*) *pp.* diseased, sick, ailing.

व्यान vi‿âná, *m.* [√an] breath; *as one of the five vital airs, that which is* diffused throughout *the body.*

व्यापक vi‿âpaka, *a.* (**ikâ**) pervading, widely diffused; invariably concomitant, inherent (*in logic; as fire in smoke*): **-tâ,** *f.*, **-tva,** *n.* diffusion, inherence.

व्यापत्ति vi‿â-patti, *f.* calamity, misfortune; derangement, injury, failure; ruin, death; disappearance, substitution (*of a letter in gr.*); **-pad,** *f.* calamity, misfortune; loss, failure, disappearance, destruction; fatal deed.

व्यापन vi‿âp-ana, *n.* pervading, filling; **-‿âpanîya,** *fp.* to be pervaded *or* filled.

व्यापाद् vi‿â-pâda, *m.* ruin, destruction, death; evil intent: **-ka,** *a.* fatal (*disease*); **-pâdana,** *n.* destruction, killing, death by (-°); **-pâdanîya,** *fp.* to be destroyed *or* killed: **-tâ,** *f.* necessity of being killed; **-pâdayitavya,** *fp.* to be destroyed *or* killed; **-pâra,** *m.* [√3. p*r*i] occupation, employment, business, concern; action, operation, function; exertion, effort; -°, occupation with, practice of *etc.*; **sâyakânâm** -, business of arrows (*i. e. to hit*

the mark); **-m kri**, render good offices *in a matter* (tatra); perform the business of (*g.*); meddle in (*other people's affairs, lc.*); **-m vrag**, interfere with (*lc.*); **-pâra-ka**, *a.* (–°) having – as a function; **-pâra-vat**, *a.* effective: **-tâ**, *f.* possession of the function of (–°); **-pâra-sata**, *n.* hundred attempts; **-pârita**, *cs. pp.* √3. *pri*; **-pârin**, *a.* occupied with (–°); *m.* workman.

व्यापिन् vi̯âp-in, *a.* widely diffused, all-pervading; –°, extending over, pervading, reaching to: (**-i**)**-tva**, *n.* wide diffusion, universality; extension to (–°).

व्यापृत vi̯â-*pri*ta, *pp.* (√3. *pri*); *m.* official.

व्याप्त vi̯âpta, *pp.* (√âp) pervaded *etc.*: **-deha**, *a.* extending over the whole body; (**i**)**âpti**, *f.* obtainment, accomplishment (*V.*); pervasion, permeation; invariable concomitance (*in logic*); universality; universal rule: **-ka**, –° *a. id.*, **-mat**, *a.* extending; all-pervading, universal; **-âpya**, *fp.* that in which anything is contained *or* inherent (*e. g. smoke, in which fire inheres*): **-tva**, *n.* inherence in (–°).

व्याम vi̯âmá, *m.* [*for* vi-yâma: stretch-out] measure of the extended arms, fathom: **-mâtrá**, *a.* (**î**) measuring a fathom.

व्यामिश्र vi̯â-misra, *a.* mixed, blended; mingled with, accompanied by, provided with (*in.*, –°); manifold; equivocal (*speech*); distraught: *lc.* when both cases occur at the same time (*gr.*); **-moha**, *m.* loss of consciousness; mental confusion, infatuation; uncertainty regarding (–°); **-yata-tâ**, *f.* openness (*of the mouth*); **-yata-tva**, *n.* robustness, muscular development; **-yata-pâtam**, *abs.* flying from afar (*arrow*); **-yâmá**, *m.* combat, strife (*rare*); athletic exercise; exertion *or* practice in (–°): **-bhûmi**, *f.* exercising ground, **-sâlâ**, *f.* gymnasium.

व्याल vyâla, *a.* treacherous, wicked, vicious (*esp. of elephants*); *m.* vicious elephant; beast of prey; serpent: **-grâha**, **-grâhin**, *m.* snake-catcher; **-tva**, *n.* condition of a vicious elephant; **-mriga**, *m.* beast of prey.

व्यालम्ब vi̯â-lamba, *a.* hanging down, pendent; **-lambin**, *a. id.*; **-lola**, *a.* flickering, waving, tremulous; **-lolana**, *n.* moving to and fro; **-avakrosî**, *f.* mutual abuse; **-vartaka**, *a.* (**ikâ**) removing, excluding; *n.* characterisation: **-tâ**, *f.*, **-tva**, *n.* exclusion; **-vártana**, *a.* (**î**) removing, excluding; averting; *n.* turning (*of a road; V.*); coil (*of a snake*); **-vartanîya**, *fp.* to be taken back; **-vartya**, *fp.* to be removed *or* excluded.

व्यावहारिक vyâvahâr-ika, *a.* (**i**) relating to every-day life (vyavahâra), prevalent in the world, customary, currently termed; real (*opp. ideal*); bearing on legal cases; sociable; *m.* official; *n.* trade, business (*P.*).

व्याविवृत्सु vi̯â-vivritsu, *des. a.* wishing to rid oneself of (*ab.*, –°); **-vrit**, *f.* (*V.*) distinction, precedence of (*in.*, *g.*); cessation; **-vritta-tva**, *n.* incompatibility with (–°); **-vritti**, *f.* deliverance from (*ab.*); exclusion from, loss of (*ab.*); exclusion (*ps.*); discrimination, distinction; difference.

व्यास vi̯âsa, *m.* [√2. as] separation; detailed account (*in.*, *ab.*, **-tas**, in detail); *N.* (arranger) *of a mythical sage, the reputed editor or compiler of various extensive works* (*the Vedas, the Mahâbhârata, the Purânas, the Vedânta etc.*), *and regarded as the son of Parâsara and Satyavatî.*

व्यासङ्ग vi̯â-saṅga, *m.* attachment, adherence; devotion to, longing for, passion for (*lc.*, –°); connexion (*rare*); distraction (*rare*).

व्याससमासतस् vyâsa-samâsa-tas, *ad.* in a detailed and a concise manner; **-samâsin**, *a.* detailed and concise.

व्यासेध vi̯â-sedha, *m.* hindrance, interruption; **-hata-tva**, *n.* contradictoriness; **-hati**, *f.* logical contradiction; **-hanasya**, *a.* extremely lecherous (*Br.*); **-hantavya**, *fp.* to be transgressed; **-harana**, *n.* utterance; **-hartavya**, *fp.* to be told to (*lc.*); **-hâra**, *m.* utterance, discourse, conversation; talk about (–°); song (*of birds*); humourous remark (*dr.*): **-maya**, *a.* (**î**) consisting of speeches *or* discourses about (–°); **-hârin**, *a.* (–°) speaking, talking; singing (*bird*); resounding with; **-hâvam**, *abs.* separating by *the interposition of* the Âhava (*Br.*); (**â**)**-hrita**, *pp.* √*hri*; *n.* speaking, talking, discourse; inarticulate speech (*of animals*), song (*of birds*); (**â**)**-hriti**, *f.* utterance, declaration, statement; *mystical* exclamation (*of formulae consisting of disconnected words, esp. the three* bhûr bhuva*h* svar).

व्युच्छ vi̯ukkha, *pr. base*, √3. vas; **-ukkhanti**, *f. pr. pt. id.*; **-ukkhân**, 3 *pl. pr. subj.* √3. vas; **-ukkhiti**, *f.* interruption; **-ukkheda**, *m. id.*; **-ukya**, *fp. n. imps.* [√vak] one should interrupt (*V.*); **-ûta**, *pp.* √4. vâ; **-utkrama**, *m.* transgression; inverted order; **-utkrânta**, *pp.* (√kram) departed: **-gîvita**, *a.* whose life has departed, lifeless; **-ut-thâtavya**, *fp. n.* one should desist from; **-utthâna**, *n.* awaking (*a certain stage in Yoga*); neglect of duties; **-utpatti**, *f.* derivation, etymology; growth in knowledge, education, culture, comprehensive learning: **-mat**, *a.* cultured; **-utpâdaka**, *a.* deriving, explaining etymologically; **-utpâdana**, *n.* derivation from (*ab.*); **-utpâdya**, *fp.* to be derived; –explained; **-udaka**, *a.* waterless; **-udâsa**, *m.* abandonment (*rare*); rejection, exclusion; end (*rare*); **-uparama**, *m.* tranquillization, cessation; close (*of day*); **-upasama**, *m.* cessation; **-ushita**, *pp.* 1. √vas, dwell; 2. √vas, shine; *n.* daybreak (*only lc.*); **-ûshta**, *pp.* (√vas) dawned *etc.*; (**vi**)**-ushti**, *f.* flush of dawn (*V.*); reward for (*g.*, *lc.*, –°), requital (*good or evil*); grace, beauty (*rare*).

व्यूढ vi̯ûdha (*V.* **-ûlhá**), *pp.* √ûh *and* √vah: **-kkhandas**, *a.* having the metres shifted (*Br.*); **-gânu**, *a.* having the knees separated; **-uras-ka**, *a.* broad-chested.

व्यूह् VI̯ÛH, Â. **vyûha** (*treated as a root*), draw up in battle-array (*rare, almost exclusively E.*). **prati**, Â. array oneself against (*ac.*), draw up (*an army*) against *any one.*

व्यूह vi̯ûhá, *m.* shifting, displacement; distraction (*of semi-vowels or compound vowels*); distribution, disposition (*rare*); military array, troops in battle-array (*ord. mg.*); aggregate, host, multitude; Purushottama's quaternity *as Vâsudeva, Samkarshana, Pradyumna, and Aniruddha;* detailed exposition (*rare*); section, chapter: **-rakanâm vi-dhâ**, assume a warlike attitude.

व्यूहन vyûh-ana, *n.* displacement, separate disposition; development; **-î-kri**, draw up in battle-array, marshal.

व्यृद्धि ví̯riddhi, *f.* exclusion, loss (*V.*); failure (*V.*) = scarcity (*C.*).

व्येनस् ví̯enas, *a.* guiltless (*RV.*[1]); (**vi**)**-enî**, *a. f.* various-tinted (*dawn; RV.*[1]).

व्योकार vyokâra, *m.* blacksmith.

व्योमग vyoma-ga, *a.* sky-going, flying; *m.* aerial *or* celestial being; **-gaṅgâ**, *f.* heavenly Ganges; **-gamana**, *a.* (**î**) *w.* **vidyâ**, *f.* magical art of aerial flight; **-gâmin**, *a.* sky-going, flying; **-kara**, *a. id.*; *m.* planet; **-kârin**, *a. id.*; *m.* god.

व्योमन् ví̯oman, *n.* heaven, sky, atmosphere, air; ether (*as an element; rare, C.*); preservation (*TS.*): *in.* **vyomnâ**, **vyoma-mârgena**, **vyoma-vartmanâ**, through the air (*fly, etc.*).

व्योमव्यापिन् vyoma-vyâpin, *a.* filling the air; **-sarit**, *f.* celestial Ganges; **-stha**, *a.* being in the sky; **-spris**, *a.* touching the sky, very lofty; **-ekânta-vihârin**, *a.* moving exclusively in the air (*bird*).

व्रज् VRAG, I. P. (Â. *metr.*) **vrága**, go, walk, proceed, travel (*ac.*, *in. of road*, *ac. of distance*), move (*of inanimate objects, clouds, etc.*); go to (*ac.*, *rarely lc.*), reach (*ac.*); *go in order to (*inf.*, *d. of vbl.* N., *or nm. a.*; *gr.*); have intercourse with *a woman* (*ac.*); go against, attack *an enemy* (± vidvisham, dvishato-'bhimukham); depart, from (*ab.*); leave the country; pass away (*time*); attain, obtain, undergo, get into *a condition* (*very common w. an abst.* N. *in ac. like* gam, i, *and other vbs. of going, and to be translated like them*): **adhas** –, sink downwards (*to hell*); pass down, be digested (*food*); **anyatah** –, go elsewhere; **dhuryaih** –, travel with beasts of burden; **padbhyâm** –, go on foot; **paramâm gatim** –, attain supreme bliss; **punar** –, return to this life; **saranam** –, take refuge with (*ac.*). **ati**, walk past; fly past (*birds*); pass through, traverse. **vi̯ati**, overstep (*boundary*). **anu**, go after, follow, accompany (*ac.*; *ord. mg.*); betake oneself to, visit; enter into *a condition* (*rare*): *w.* **saṅgam**, attach oneself. **â**, approach; come to, arrive at (*ac.*); return (± punar). **prati̯â**, return (*in. of road*). **prati̯ud**, go out to meet. **pari**, walk about; walk round (*ac.*); wander about *as an ascetic mendicant.* **pra**, proceed, depart, from (*ab.*), set out, to (*ac.*, *d.*, *lc.*); wander forth *as an ascetic mendicant*, from (*ab.*), to (*ac.*): *pp.* **pravragita**, gone away, departed, to (*ac.*); having left home *to be an ascetic mendicant* (*fourth stage*) *or with* **vanam**, to be an ascetic (*third stage*); *cs.* **pravrâgaya**, P. banish, from (*ab.*), to (*ac.*). **anu-sam**, go behind, follow (*ac.*). **upasam**, enter into (*a house*, *ac.*).

व्रज vrag-á, *m.* (*n. RV.*[1]) fold, stall, cow-pen; herdsmen's station (*C.*); herd, flock, swarm, host, multitude (*C.*); (**vrág**)**-ana**, *n.* roaming, going (*elsewhere; C.*); path (*RV.*[1]).

व्रजसुन्दरी vraga-sundarî, *f.* cowherdess; **-strî**, *f. id.*; **-aṅganâ**, *f. id.*

व्रज्या vrag-yâ, *f.* gait; division, group, class.

व्रण vrana, *m.* (*n.*) wound; sore, boil, tumour; flaw, blemish: **-granthi**, *m.* scar; **-patta**: **-ka**, *m.*, **i-kâ**, *f.* bandage on a wound; **-bhrit**, *a.* wounded.

व्रणय vrana-ya, *den.* P. wound: *pp.* **ita**, wounded; ulcerated: **-hridaya**, *a.* heart-stricken.

व्रणवत् vrana-vat, *a.* wounded; **-viropana**, *a.* sore-healing; *n.* causing a wound to heal.

व्रणिन् vran-in, *a.* wounded; covered with sores.

व्रत vra-tá, *n.* [willed: √vri: *perh. old pp.*] 1. *V.*: will, command, law, ordinance; dominion; service, obedience; realm; regular sphere *or* function; 2. *V.*, *C.*: operation, action, doings, conduct, manner, mode of life (*with* suki = clear conscience); religious **rite** *or* service; duty, towards (–°); religious *or* ascetic observance taken upon oneself, aus-

terity, vow, rule, holy work (*such as fasting and continence*); 3. *C.*: vow (*in general*), resolve, to (*d., lc. of vbl. N.*, –°): *ab.* in consequence of a vow; **(á)-m kar,** observe a vow, *esp.* practise chastity.

व्रतग्रहण vrata-grahana, *n.* taking of a religious vow, turning mendicant: **-nimittam,** *ad.* in order to fulfil a religious vow; **-karyâ,** *f.* performance of a religious work *or* observance; **-kâr-in,** *a.* practising a religious observance, observing a vow: **(-i)-tâ,** *f.* observance of a vow.

व्रतति vratáti (*sts.* î), *f.* creeper.

व्रतदान vrata-dâna, *n.* imposition of a vow; **-dhara,** *a.* practising a vow (*only* –°); **-dhâr-ana,** *n.* fulfilment of religious observances *or* of duties, towards (*g.*, –°); **(á)-pati,** *m.* lord of religious rites (Agni; *V.*); **-pấ,** *a.* guarding the sacred law (*V.*); **-pârana,** *n.* conclusion of a fast, eating after a fast; **-pradâna,** *n.* imposition of a fast; **-bhaṅga,** *m.* breach of a vow; **-bhrít,** *a.* bearing the sacred law *or* rite (*Agni*); **-ruki,** *a.* delighting in vows *etc.*, religious; **-lopa,** *m.* breach of a vow; **-lopana,** *n. id.*; **(á)-vat,** *a.* fulfilling *or* practising a vow; **-sayyâ-griha,** *n.* sleeping apartment for *the performance of* a vow; **-sampâdana,** *n.* fulfilment of a vow *or* religious duty; **-stha,** *a.* practising a vow *etc.*; **-sthita,** *pp. id.*; **-snâta,** *pp.* having completed *one's* vows (*but not Vedic study*): **-ka,** *a. id.*; **-snâna,** *n.* completion of *one's* vows; **-hâni,** *f.* neglect of vows; **-âdesa,** *m.* imposition of a vow, *esp. of the first* vow of the Brahmakârin; **-âdesana,** *n.* initiation into a vow: **-visarga,** *m. pl.* initiation into and completion of a vow.

व्रतिन् vrat-ín, *a.* engaged in a religious observance, practising a vow; –°, practising; worshipping; behaving like.

व्रद् VRAD, व्रन्द् VRAND, Â. **vradate,** become soft, give way (*RV.*[1]).

व्रन्दिन् vrand-ín, *a.* growing slack (*RV.*[2]).

व्रश्च् VRASK [*present base extension of* √vrik], VI. P. **vriská,** cut down, hew off, cut in pieces, cleave, fell (*tree*); *ps.* **vriskyate:** *pp.* **vrikná,** cut down, felled, cleft. **â,** sever from, set at variance with (*d., lc.*; *V.*). **vi,** hew in pieces (*V., P.*).

व्रश्चन vrásk-ana, *a.* cutting down; suitable for cutting down; *n.* cutting down, hewing in pieces; incision (*in a tree*); *m.* resin *obtained* from incisions *in trees.*

व्रा vrấ, *f.* host, troop (*RV.*).

व्रात vrấta, *m.* assemblage, troop; association, guild; swarm (*of bees*); host, multitude.

व्रात्य vrất-ya, *m.* [vrâta] member of a vagrant gang; member of an extra-Brahmanical association, outcast: **â,** *f.* outcast woman; **(a)-tâ,** *f.* living as a Vrâtya; **-stoma,** *m.* (± kratu) *kind of* ekâha sacrifice.

व्राध् VRÂDH, *only* **vrâdhanta** *and pr. pt.* **vrấdhat,** wax mightily: *pr. pt.* mighty (*RV.*).

व्रिश् vrís, *f.* finger (*RV.*[1]).

व्रीड् VRÎD, I. Â. **vrîda,** be ashamed: *pp.* **vrîdita,** ashamed, abashed.

व्रीड vrîd-a, *m.*, **â,** *f.* (*more common*) shame, bashfulness: **(â)-vat,** *a.* ashamed, abashed.

व्रीहि vrîhí, *m.* rice: *pl.* grains of rice: **(i)-mat,** *a.* mixed with rice; growing rice (*field*); **-máya,** *a.* made of rice.

व्रीहिन् vrîh-in, *a.* growing rice (*field*).

व्रुड् VRUD, only *pp.* **vrudita,** sunk; strayed (*in a forest*).

व्लग् VLAG, seize, crush, throttle, *only with* **abhi,** *gd.* **-vlagyá** (*RV.*[2]).

व्ली VLÎ, IX. P. **vlînâti, vlinâti,** (*V.*) crush; *ps.* **vlîyate,** collapse. **pra,** crush: *pp.* právlîna.

श S.

शंयु sam-yú, *a.* benevolent, beneficent (*V.*); prosperous (*C.*); *m. N. of a son of* Brihaspati.

शंयुवाक samyu-vâka, *m.* sacred formula *containing the words* sam yoh; **-anta,** *a.* ending with *the formula* samyóh.

शंस् SAMS, I. P. sámsa (Â. *gnly. metr.*), recite, sing (*esp. hymns or verses to the gods, sp. of the Hotri in ritual: V.*); praise, extol (*V., C.*); promise to (*d.*), wish *anything* (*ac.*) to (*d.*; *RV.*); announce, report, tell, declare, – to be (2 *ac.*), say, – who *or* where *any one* (*ac.*) is (*C.*; *ord. mg.*); indicate, show, bespeak (*C.*); announce, prognosticate (*C.*); *ps.* **sasyáte:** *pp.* **sastá,** recited, sung (*V.*); praised, extolled, recommended; auspicious; beautiful; happy; **samsita,** praised, praiseworthy (*rare*); *cs.* P. **samsaya,** cause to recite; announce, foretell. **ati,** recite beyond (*Br.*); pass over in reciting (*Br.*). **anu,** recite *or* praise after *any one* (*V.*). **abhi,** accuse, traduce; praise (*E., rare*); *ps.* be in bad repute: *pp.* accused; threatened (*cow*). **â,** Â. (*rarely* P.) hope for, expect, reckon on, strive after (*ac., sts. d., lc., inf., ft.*: *w.* **na,** have no hope, that, *ft. or* yadi + *pr. or pot.*); wish, long for *or* to (*ac., inf.*); recite; announce, foretell (P.): *pp.* **âsamsita,** declared to be (*nm.*) by (*in.*); *cs.* give hope of (*lc.*; *RV.*[1]). **pra,** proclaim, praise, extol; foretell (*conj.*): *pp.* **prasastá,** praised, extolled, for (*lc.*); recommended, approved, esteemed, deemed good *or* suitable; auspicious. **vi,** recite (*RV.*); divide in reciting (*Br.*). **sam,** recite together (*V.*).

शंस sáms-a, *m.* (*V.*) call, invocation, praise; promise; blessing; curse: **â,** *f.* (*C.*) praise (*rare*); announcement (*E., rare*).

शंसथ sams-atha, *m.* conversation (*rare*); **-ana,** *n.* recitation; announcement; **-anîya,** *fp.* praiseworthy; **-itri,** *m.* reciter; **-in,** *a.* (–°) reciting; announcing, declaring, showing, telling of, mentioning; foretelling, prognosticating; **-tavya,** *fp.* to be recited (*Br.*); **(sáms)-tri,** *m.* reciter (*V.*); **(sáms)-ya,** *fp.* to be recited (*RV.*); praiseworthy (*V.*).

शक् 1. SAK, V. P. **saknóti,** be able, be competent, have power to (*inf., ac., d., lc. of vbl. N.*); effect; *ps.* **sakyate,** be overcome, succumb; yield *to importunity: with inf.* = be able to be (= *inf. ps., e.g.* **na sakyante niyantum,** cannot be restrained) by (*in.*); *imps.* be possible: *pp.* **sakta,** capable, able, equal to (*in., d., g., lc.*, –°); a match for (*g.*, prati, *inf.*); **sakita,** *with* **na,** unable to be (= *ps. inf.*); *des.* **siksha,** *q. v.*

शक् 2. SAK, II. P. **sagdhí** (*impv.*) *etc.*, help *any one* (*d.*; *RV.*); help to *anything* (*g.*; *V.*). **â,** (*RV.*) *id.*; invite to (*ac.*).

शक 1. sáka, *n.* dung (*AV., rare*).

शक 2. saka, *m. N. of a fair-skinned people,* the Indo-Scythians: **-kâla,** *m.* the Saka era (*A.D.* 78, *founded by* Sâlivâhana).

शकच sakaka, *m. N.*

शकट sakata, *m.* (*rare*), *n.* cart, waggon; *n. with* prâgâpatya *or* rohinî-, *lunar asterism* Rohinî *regarded* as a cart; *m. n. kind of* military array; *m. N. of an Asura slain by Vishnu or Krishna*: **-dâsa,** *m. N.*; **-sârtha,** *m.* train of carts, caravan.

शकटार sakatâra, *m. N. of a monkey*; **la,** *m. N. of the minister of king Nanda.*

शकटाविल sakatâvila, *m. a kind of aquatic bird.*

शकटिका sakat-ikâ, *f.* little cart, toy-cart; **-in,** *a.* possessing a cart; *m.* owner of a cart; **-î,** *f.* cart.

शकन् sák-an (*or* -án), *n.* ordure (*only* saknấ, saknás, *and* sákabhih). [(*AV.*[1]).

शकंभर sakam-bhará, *a.* bearing ordure

शकल sáka-la, *m. n.* splint, log; fragment, piece, bit; potsherd; spark (–° *w.* krisânu-); half (*w.* kandra-, half-moon); half of an egg-shell; half-verse: **â-ni kri,** break in pieces, dissipate. [*pp.* **ita. vi,** *id.*

शकलय sakala-ya, *den.* break in pieces:

शकलीकृ sakalî-kri, break in pieces; **-bhû,** go to pieces.

शकवत्सर saka-vatsara, *m.* year of the Saka era; **-varsha,** *m. n. id.*; **-sthâna,** *n. N. of a* country.

शकार sa-kâra, *m.* letter *s*; brother of a king's concubine (*a character of ill-repute in plays, so called because he always pronounces* s *and* sh *as* s).

शकुन sak-uná, *m.* [strong] bird (*esp. of large birds and such as give omens*); *n.* good omen: **-gña,** *a.* knowing omens; **-gñâna,** *n.* knowledge of omens, augury; **-devatâ,** *f.* deity *presiding* over a good omen; **-sâstra,** *n.* doctrine of omens; **-adhishthâtrî,** *a.f.* presiding over good omens (*deity*).

शकुनि sak-úni, *m.* bird (*esp. large*); *N. of an Asura; N. of a king of Gândhâra, son of Subala, and maternal uncle of the Kaurava princes; N. of Asoka's grandfather;* **i-kâ,** *f.* hen-bird; *N.*; **i-vâda,** *m. first* song of birds *at dawn* (*Br.*).

शकुन्त sakúnta, *m.* bird.

शकुन्तला sakúntalâ, *f. N. of an Apsaras* (*Br.*); *N. of a daughter of Visvâmitra and Menakâ, wife of Dushyanta, and mother of Bharata.*

शकुन्ति sakúnti, *m.* bird.

शकुर sakura, *a.* tame, quiet (*animal*).

शकुल sakulá, *m. kind of fish.*

शकृत् sákrit, *n.* ordure, excrement (*nm., ac., in. sg.*, °–): **-pinda,** *m.* lump of dung.

शक्त sak-ta, *pp.* able *etc.*; *m. N.*

शक्ति 1. sák-ti, *f.* ability, capacity, power, strength, skill, to (*g., lc., inf.*, –°); efficacy

(*of a remedy etc.*); regal power (*which comprises the three elements*, prabhâva, majesty, utsâha, energy, *and* mantra, counsel); active power *or* female energy *of a deity* (*esp. of* Siva); force *of a word*, signification, function, case-notion; creative power *of a poet*, imagination: *in.* **saktyâ** (± âtma- *or* sva-), according to ability; **param saktyâ**, with all *one's* might; **saktim ahâpayitvâ**, not relaxing *one's* efforts, exerting oneself to the utmost.

शक्ति 2. sak-tí, *f.* (*RV.*) help; bestowal, gift.

शक्ति 3. sák-ti (*or* tí), *m.* (*RV., C.*) spear.

शक्ति 4. sakti, *m. N. of a son of Vasishtha and father of Parâsara.*

शक्तिकर sakti-kara, *a.* producing strength; **-kumâra**, *m. N.*; **-gña**, *a.* knowing *his* powers; **-tas**, *a.* according to ability; **-deva**, *m. N.*; **-dvaya-vat**, *a.* possessed of two powers; **-dhara**, *a.* bearing a spear; *m. ep. of* Skanda; *N.*; **-dhvaga**, *m. ep. of* Skanda; **-nâtha**, *m. ep. of* Siva; **-pâni**, *m.* (holding a spear in *his* hand), *ep. of* Skanda; **-mat**, *a.* possessed of power, mighty, capable, able, to (*inf., lc. of vbl.* N.); provided with a female energy (*god*): **-tva**, *n.* possession of power; **-moksha**, *m.* loss of power *and* discharge of a spear; **-yasas**, *f. N. of a fairy, after whom the tenth Lambaka of the Kathâsaritsâgara is called;* **-rakshita**: **-ka**, *m. N. of a prince of the Kirâtas;* **-vara**, *m. N. of a warrior;* **-vega**, *m. N. of a fairy;* **-sena**, *m. ep. of* Skanda; **-hara**, *a.* depriving of strength.

शक्मन् sák-man, *n.* (*RV.*) capacity, skill; undertaking, labour.

शक्य sak-ya, *fp.* possible, practicable, capable of being (*inf. w. ps. mg.*: **-m**, *n. is used impersonally or with a subject in a different gender or number*); to be subdued, conquerable; literal, explicit (*meaning: opp. indicated or suggested*): **-pratikâra**, *a.* capable of removal, remediable; **-rûpa**, *a.* probably not to be (*inf. w. ps. mg.*); **-sañka**, *a.* admitting of doubt; **-sâmanta-tâ**, *f.* condition in which neighbouring kings are conquerable.

शक्र sak-rá, *a.* (*V.*) mighty, strong (*regular ep. of Indra*); *m.* (*C.*) Indra: **(a)-kârmuka**, *n.* rainbow; **-kâshthâ**, *f.* east; **-ketu**, *m.* Indra's banner; **-gopa**: **-ka**, *m.* cochineal; **-kâpa**, *n.* rainbow; **-git**, *m.* Indra's vanquisher, *ep. of* Meghanâda, *son of Râvana;* **-tva**, *n.* Indra's dignity; **-dantin**, *m.* Indra's elephant, Airâvata; **-dis**, *f.* Indra's quarter, east; **-dhanus**, *n.* rainbow; **-pâta**, *m.* lowering of Indra's flag; **-pura**, *n.*, **î**, *f.* Indra's city; **-bânâsana**, *n.* rainbow; **-bhaksha**, *m.* (?) hemp; **-loka**, *m.* Indra's world.

शक्रायुध sakra‿âyudha, *n.* Indra's weapon, rainbow; **-‿asana**, *n.* hemp; **-‿âsana**, *n.* Indra's throne.

शक्वन् sák-van, *a.* (**r-î**) capable, efficient, skilful; *m.* (*V.*) artificer.

शक्वर sak-vara, *m.* [powerful] bull.

शक्वरी sákvarî, *f. kind of* verses *or* hymns (*pl.*); *an atikkhandas metre of* 7 × 8 *syllables; later, any metre of* 4 × 14 *syllables.*

शग्म sag-má, *a.* (*V.*) helpful, bounteous, kindly; quiet (*steeds*).

शङ्क् SAÑK, I. (P.) Â. **sáñka**, be anxious, be apprehensive *or* distrustful, of (*ab.*); fear, dread (*ac.*); distrust, suspect (*any one, ac.*); hesitate, be in doubt; doubt (*ac.*); assume, believe, in *or* of *any one* (*ac.*), suppose to be (2 *ac.*); think, imagine, fancy: **sañke**, I think, it seems to me (*often used parenthetically*): *pp.* **sañkita**, apprehensive, distrustful, afraid of (*ab., g.,* –°), anxious about (*lc.*, prati); supposing, assuming (*rare*); feared (*rare*); doubted, suspicious; *cs.* P. **sañkaya**, fill with anxiety about (*lc.*). **ati**, seriously suspect (*ac.*); suspect wrongly (*ac.*): *pp.* greatly afraid of (*ab.*). **abhi**, distrust, doubt (*ac., g.*); be anxious: *pp.* suspected on account of (*g.*); anxious, doubtful; afraid of (*ab.*). **â**, be anxious *or* fearful; hesitate to (*pr. pt. nm.*); fear, apprehend (*ac.*); expect, presuppose; suppose *or* assume to be, regard as (2 *ac. or nm.* + iti); distrust *any one* (*ac.*); *gd.* **iti‿âsañkya**, supposing the question to be asked, if the objection be raised (*frequent in comm.*): *pp.* feared, apprehended. **pari**, be apprehensive *or* distrustful; distrust, suspect *any one* (*ac.*), be sceptical regarding (*ac.*); believe *or* suppose to be (2 *ac.*): *pp.* apprehensive, mistrustful, of (*ab.*, –°); mistrusted; expected, anticipated (*in* a-); supposed *or* believed to be (*nm.* + iti). **vi**, be apprehensive *or* mistrustful; be afraid of (*ab.*); fear *anything* (*ac.*); distrust *any one* (*ac.*); have doubts *or* suspicions about *anything* (*ac.*); suspect *or* believe *any one* to be *or* have (2 *ac.*): **anyathâ** –, misjudge: *pp.* apprehensive of *or* regarding (–° *or* prati).

शङ्कनीय sañk-anîya, *fp.* to be distrusted, causing suspicion; to be feared, supposed, *or* assumed (bâdhakatvena = bâdhaka*h*); *n.imps.* one should suppose.

शंकर sam-kará, *a.* (**î**) causing prosperity, beneficent (*C.*); *m. ep. of* Rudra *or* Siva (*V., C.*); *N., esp. of a philosopher, regenerator of Brâhmanism* (*born* 788 A.D.): **-giri**, *m. N. of a mountain;* **-gauri‿isa**, *m. N. of a temple;* **-datta**, *m. N. of a Brâhman;* **-priyâ**, *f.* Siva's wife; **-vardhana**, *m. N.*; **-varman**, *m. N.*; **-vrishabha**, *m.* Siva's (*white*) bull; **-siddhi**, *m. N.*; **-svâmin**, *m. N. of a Brâhman;* **-‿âkârya**, *m. N. of a celebrated scholar, author of numerous philosophical commentaries, reformer of* Saivism (*died* 820 A.D.).

शङ्कव्य sañkav-ya, *a.* serving as a peg (*sañku*).

शङ्का sañk-â̆, *f.* apprehension, alarm, fear (*Br., C.*), of (*ab.*, –°, *sts. lc.*, prati); *C.*: suspicion, of (*lc.*); doubt, hesitation, misgiving, uncertainty: –°, doubting; supposition, belief, presumption (of, that – is, –°): **pâpa-sañkâ na kartavyâ**, you should suspect no evil: **-‿âtañkita**, *pp.* overcome with fear and anxiety; **-‿abhiyoga**, *m.* accusation *based* on *mere* suspicion; **-‿âspada**, *n.* ground of suspicion; **-sprishta**, *pp.* filled with dread.

शङ्कितव्य sañk-i-tavya, *fp.* to be distrusted; – dreaded; – doubted; *n. imps.* one should distrust (*lc.*); **-in**, *a.* afraid of, dreading (–°; *ord. mg.*); timid *or* distrustful as (*a crow*, –°); supposing, assuming, anticipating; full of apprehension (*service*).

शङ्कु sañk-ú, *m. V., C.*: peg; *C.*: nail, spike; stake; arrow, spear; dart (*fig. of grief etc.*); *N.*: **(u)-ka**, *m.* little peg; *N.*; **-karna**, *a.* spike-eared; *m. N. of a camel;* **-pukkha**, *n.* sting of a bee *etc.*; **-mukhî**, *f.* (spike-mouthed), *kind of* leech.

शङ्क्य sañk-ya, *fp.* to be distrusted; – expected *or* assumed; *n. imps.* one should fear.

शङ्ख sañkhá, *m.n.* shell, conch (*as a wind instrument, attribute of Vishnu; also as an ornament worn on the arm and on the ears of elephants*); *m.* temples, temporal bone; *one of Kubera's treasures; N. of a snake demon; N. among others of a lawgiver*: **-ka**, *m.* shell, conch; temporal bone; **-kakra-pâni**, *a.* holding a conch and a discus in his hand (Vishnu); **-kûda**, *m. N. of a snake demon.*

शङ्खण sañkhana, *m. N.*

शङ्खदत्त sañkha-datta, *m. N.*; **-dhmá**, *m.* shell-blower; **-nakha**, *m. kind of* snail; **-pada**, *m. N. of a son of Manu Svârokisha;* **-pâla**, *m. N. of a snake demon;* **-pura**, *n. N. of a* town; **-râga**, *m. N. of a* king; **-likhita**, *pp.* perfect in its kind, flawless (*king, conduct*); *m. du.* Sañkha and *his* brother Likhita (*authors of two law-books*); **-valaya**, *m.n.* bracelet of shells; **-hrada**, *m. N. of a* lake; **-‿antara**, *n.* (space between the temples), forehead.

शङ्खिन् sañkh-in, *a.* possessing a conch; bearing shells (*water*): **-î**, *f.* mother-of-pearl; *a class of women* (*of which there are four in erotics*).

शंगय sam-gayá, *a.* (**-gáy-î**) blessing the household (*V.*).

शचिष्ठ sák-ishtha, *spv.* [*of* √sak = 2. sak] most helpful (*V.*).

शची sák-î, *f.* [√1. sak] *sg. & pl.* might, powerful aid (*mostly of Indra or the Asvins: RV.*); favour, grace (*V.*); skill (*V.*); Indra's wife (*C.*): **-tîrtha**, *m. N. of a* Tîrtha; **-nara**, *m. N. of a king;* (**sáki**)**-páti**, *m.* lord of might (*of* Indra *or* the Asvins; *V.*); spouse of Sakî, Indra (*C.*): –° *with a word meaning earth* = lord; **-ramana**, *m.* lover of Sakî, Indra.

शठ satha, *a.* deceitful, fraudulent, perfidious, malignant; *m.* rogue, cheat; deceitful lover: **-dhî**, *a.* wicked-minded, malignant; **-buddhi**, **-mati**, *a. id.*

शण saná, *m. kind of* hemp: **(a)-tântava**, *a.* (**î**) made of hempen threads; **-maya**, *a.* (**î**) hempen; **-sûtra**, *n.* hempen cord.

शण्ड sánda, *m. N. of the Purohita of the Asuras, son of Sukra.*

शण्डिल sandilá, *m. N.*

शत् SAT, X. **sâtáya-ti**, **sâtaya-te**, divide into sections, cleave, sever, cut off *or* down, pluck; cast down, overthrow (*army*); disperse, destroy: *pp.* **sâtita**. **pra**, pluck. **vi**, hew in pieces; cut off; knock out (*eye, teeth*); dispel.

शत satá, (*m.*) *n.* (–° *a.* **î**) a hundred (*sts. pl. for sg.*; *with g., apposition, or* –°); *a smaller number* °– *is either additional* (**asîti-sate** = 280) *or multiplicative* (**tri-satam** = 300) *or the cpd. becomes an ordinal* (**dvi-sata** = 200*th*); *with a numeral in* -ka *it = so many* per cent (pañkakam satam = five per cent); *a multiplicative is separated from it in a cpd. by the object counted* (katur-varsha-satam = 400 years); *it is also sts.* °– *instead of* –°.

शतक sata-ka, *a.* (**ikâ**) consisting of a hundred; hundredth; *n.* a hundred, century (*construed like* sata); **-kritvas**, *ad.* a hundred times; **-koti**, 1. *f. pl.* a thousand millions; 2. *m.* (having a hundred points), Indra's thunderbolt; (**á**)**-kratu**, *a.* having a hundredfold power *or* counsel (*V.*); containing a hundred sacrifices (*Br.*); *m. N. of* Indra (*C.*).: –° *with* kshiti- *etc.*, lord of earth, prince, king; **-khanda-maya**, *a.* (**î**) consisting of a hundred rays; **-gu**, *a.* possessing a hundred cows; **-guna**, *a.* a hundredfold, increased a hundred times, a hundred times stronger, more valuable *or* efficacious *etc.*: **-m**, *ad.* a hundred times more than (*ab.*); **-gunita**, *pp.* increased a hundredfold, a hundred times longer;

-guni-bhâva, m. hundredfold increase; -guni-bhû, be multiplied a hundredfold; -gvin, a. hundredfold (RV.); -ghnî, f. of -han; (á)-kakra, a. hundred-wheeled (RV.[1]); -tamá, a. (â, î) hundredth; -traya, n., î, f. three hundred; -dala, n. lotus flower; -dru (-kâ), -drû, f. N. of a river (= V. sutudri), now Sutlej; -dvâra, a. having a hundred exits (hole); -dhara, m. N. of a king; -dhâ, ad. a hundredfold; into a hundred parts or pieces: with bhû, be divided into a hundred parts consisting of (g.); (á)-dhâra, a. 1. having a hundred streams; 2. having a hundred points or edges; m. thunderbolt (C.); -dhriti, m. ep. of Brahman and of Indra; -dhauta, pp. cleansed a hundredfold, perfectly clean; 1. -pattra, n. (°-) a hundred leaves; a hundred vehicles; 2. (á)-pattra, a. having a hundred feathers or leaves (RV.[1]); m. woodpecker; peacock; n. day-lotus: -yoni, m. ep. of Brahman, -âyata‿ikshana, a. having long lotus-like eyes; -patha, a. having a hundred paths, very many-sided; m. T. of a Brâhmana: -brâhmana, n. id.; (á)-pad, a. (-î; strg. base -pâd) hundred-footed; m., -î, f. centipede; (á)-parvan, a. hundred-jointed; (á)-pavitra, a. purifying a hundredfold (RV.[1]); -pâdaka, m. centipede; -pâla, m. overseer of a hundred (villages, g.); -buddhi, a. hundred-witted; m. N. of a fish; -brâhmana-ghâta-ga, a. (arising from =) equal to the guilt produced by the murder of a hundred Brâhmans; -bhangî-bhû, be varied in a hundred ways; -makha, m. ep. of Indra; (á)-manyu, a. having a hundredfold wrath; m. ep. of Indra (C.): -kâpa, m.n. rainbow; -mayûkha, m. (hundred-rayed) moon; (á)-mâna, a. hundredfold (V.); weighing a hundred (Raktikâs, comm.; V.); m. gold object weighing a hundred Mânas; m. n. weight (or gift) of a hundred Mânas in gold or silver; -mukha, a. having a hundred openings or entrances; possible in a hundred ways (fall); (á)-yâtu, m. N.; -yogana-yâyin, a. travelling a hundred Yoganas; -râtra, m. n. festival of a hundred days; -rudrîya, a. belonging or sacred to a hundred Rudras; -‿rikin, m. pl. designation of the composers of Mand. I. of the Rig-veda; -laksha, n. a hundred lacs; -varsha, a. a hundred years old; lasting a hundred years; -sarkara, n. sg. hundred globules: -tâ, f. condition of a –; -sás, ad. in a hundred ways, in hundreds (referring to a nm., ac., or in.); a hundred times; (á)-sâkha, a. (â, î) having a hundred branches (also fig.); (á)-sârada, a. containing, bestowing etc. a hundred autumns (V.); n. period or age of a hundred years (V.); -sringa, a. hundred-peaked; -samkhya, a. numbering a hundred; -sani, a. gaining a hundred; -sahasra, n. sg. pl. a hundred thousand (w. g., app., or -°); -sâ, a. winning a hundred (RV.); -sâhasra, a. (î) amounting to a hundred thousand, hundred thousandfold; -séya, n. hundredfold gain (RV.[1]); -svín, a. possessing a hundred (RV.[1]); -hán, a. (-ghnî) slaying a hundred (V.): -ghnî, f. kind of deadly weapon; -hali, a. possessing a hundred large ploughs; (á)-hima, a. living a hundred winters (V.); -hradâ, f. lightning.

शतात्मन् satá‿âtman, a. possessing or bestowing a hundred lives (RV.); -‿adhika, a. exceeding a hundred; -‿ânanda, m. N.; -‿ânîka, m. N. of various men; N. of an Asura; -‿âyus, a. (-h-i) attaining the age of a hundred years; m. N.; -‿aritra, a. hundred-oared (V.).

शतिक sat-ika, a. consisting of or amounting to a hundred; hundredth: -vriddhi, a. winning a hundred at play; -ín, a. containing a hundred, hundredfold (RV.); possessing a hundred (C.).

शतृ s-at-ri, participial suffix -at (gr.).

शतेन्द्रिय sata‿indriya, a. having a hundred senses (Br.); -‿îsa, m. chief of a hundred (villages).

शतैकीय sata‿ekîya, a. one of a hundred.

शतोति sata‿ûti, a. bringing a hundred aids (V.).

शत्य sat-ya, a. consisting of a hundred.

शत्रु sát-ru, m. [overthrower: √sat] enemy, rival (V., C.); natural foe, immediately contiguous king (in policy, C.).

शत्रुघ्न satru-ghna, a. slaying foes (rare); m. N., esp. of a son of Dasaratha, and youngest brother of Râma; -m-gaya, a. conquering foes; m. N.; -tas, ad. from an enemy; -tâ, f. enmity, hostility; -tvá, n. id. (RV., C.); -nandana, a. delighting foes; -paksha, m. side of the enemy; a. taking the enemy's side; -bhata, m. N. of an Asura; -mardana, a. foe-destroying; m. N.; N. of an elephant; -rûpa, a. appearing in the form of an enemy; -vigraha, m. hostile invasion; -samkata, n. danger from foes.

शत्रूय satrû-ya, den. only pr. pt. -yát, behaving as a foe, hostile (V.).

शद् 1. SAD, only intv. sâsad (V.), distinguish oneself, prevail, triumph.

शद् 2. SAD, only pf. sasâda, ft. satsyanti, and pp. sanna, fall off or out. vi‿ava, fall to pieces (Br.). pari, pp. fallen off or at the side (S.).

शद sad-a, m. falling off (in parna-sadá, fall of leaves); produce (of a country; S.).

शनकैस् sana-kaís, in. pl. ad. (dim. of sanais) gently, softly, slowly, quietly, gradually.

शनि sani, m. planet Saturn (son of the sun): -vâra, m. Saturday.

शनैर्भाव sanair-bhâva, m. gradualness: °- w. pr. pt. = gradually.

शनैश्चर sanais-kara, a. moving slowly; m. planet Saturn (son of the sun).

शनैस् sánais (RV., aís, SB.), in. pl. sts. repeated, ad. = sanakais.

शंतनु sám-tanu, a. wholesome for the body; m. N. (RV., Br., C.): -tanûga, m. son of Samtanu, pat. of Bhîshma.

शंतम sám-tama, spv. most beneficent, bounteous, or gladdening (V., P.).

शंताति sám-tâti, a. beneficent (V.); f. pl. benefits (RV.): i-ya, n. N. of RV. VII, 35.

शन्तिव santi-vá, a. peaceable, kind (AV.[1]).

शन्न san-na, pp. √sad; n. falling off (S.).

शंनोदेवी sam-no-devî, f. designation of RV. X, ix, 4 (AV. I, vi, 1).

शप् SAP, I. sápa, curse (ac., gnly. P.); scold, abuse, revile (ac.; P. Â.); Â. (P. metr.) (curse oneself =) swear, promise with an oath, vow (to, d., by, in.); Â. conjure any one (ac., d.; E.): w. yadi, (curse oneself if =) swear that not; ánritam –, swear a false oath (RV., Â.); sapatham or sapathân –, utter an execration; swear an oath: pp. saptá, cursed; conjured (E.); sapita, cursed; saptavân, = finite vb. (he) cursed; cs. sâpaya, P. conjure, exorcise (V.); cause to swear, by (in.): pp. sâpita, caused to swear by (in.); conjured, besought, by (-°); made responsible for (-°). abhi, curse: pp. cursed; reviled; accused; cs. conjure any one (ac.). sam, curse any one (P.): pp. cursed.

शप् s-a-p, suffix a of the present base (gr.).

शपथ sap-atha, m. curse, imprecation; oath; ordeal (rare): -karana, n. taking an oath; -pûrvakam, ad. with oaths; -‿uttaram, ad. id.

शप्त sap-tá, pp.; n. curse; oath.

शफ saphá, m. (V.) hoof; eighth (because of the divided hoofs of the cow: cp. pâda); claw (rare); wooden hook for lifting a pot from the fire (Br.): (á)-kyuta, pp. tossed up by the hoofs (dust, RV.[1]).

शफर saphara, m., î, f. (-° a. f. â) kind of small darting fish frequenting shallow water (Cyprinus Sophore); a large fish of prey (very rare).

शफरि saphari, small fish.

शफरुक sapharuka, m. small box.

शफवत् saphá-vat, a. having hoofs (RV.).

शबर sabara, m. pl. N. of a savage tribe in the Deccan (Br., S.); sg. Sabara man, î, f. Sabara woman; savage, barbarian (C., = kirâta, pulinda, bhilla); m. N.: -ka, m. savage; -svâmin, m. N. of an author.

शबल sabála, a. spotted, brindled, variegated (V., C.); mixed, provided, or filled with (-°, C.): -tâ, f., -tva, n. mixture.

शबलित sabal-ita, pp. den. variegated; -i-man, m. variegated appearance; -î-kri, variegate.

शबली sabalî, f. cow of plenty (nm. id. or -s; V.).

शब्द sábda, m. sound; voice, tone, note; noise; word; C.: word-ending, suffix (gr., rare); name, appellation, title; verbal authority (as a pramâna or source of knowledge, phil.): -m kri, utter a sound, cry aloud; sabdena, by word, expressly.

शब्दकर्मक sabda-karma-ka, a. having the meaning of sound; -kalpa-druma, m. T. of an encyclopaedic dictionary dating from the present century; -kâra, a. uttering sounds; -kosa, m. treasury of words, dictionary; -tva, n. nature of sound; -pati, m. ruler in name only, nominal lord; -pâtin, a. hitting (an unseen object) by its sound (arrow); -brahman, n. Brahman in words, sacred scriptures; -bhâg, a. bearing the title of (-°); -maya, a. (î) consisting of sound; consisting of the word (-°); -mâtra, n. mere sound.

शब्दय sabda-ya, den. give forth sounds, cry aloud; call, invoke; ps. sabdyate, be called or named: pp. sabdita, invoked (deity); named. abhi, discuss, mention; designate, name.

शब्दरूप sabda-rûpa, n. nature of a sound; peculiar sound; form of a word (gr.); -vat, a. sounding; uttering sounds; possessing the quality of sound; -vidyâ, f. science of sounds, grammar: -‿upâdhyâya, m. teacher of grammar; -virodha, m. contradiction in words (not sense), seeming contradiction; -vedhin, a. shooting or hitting by sound (without seeing the mark); -sakti, f. force or meaning of a word; -sâsana, n. doctrine of sounds, grammar: -vid, a. knowing grammar; -sâstra, n. grammar; -sesha, a. of which the name only remains; having only the title of – left (-°); -slesha, m. verbal equivoque, pun; -samgña, a. bearing the name of (-°); -samgñâ, f. technical grammatical term; -sphota, m. crackling (of fire); -hîna, (pp.) n. unsanctioned use of a word.

शब्दाख्येय sabda‿âkhyeya, *fp.* that may be said aloud; **-‿âdambara,** *m.* verbosity; **-‿âdi-mat,** *a.* possessed of sound *etc.*; **-‿anurûpa,** *a.* corresponding with *one's* voice; **-‿anusâsana,** *n.* doctrine of words, grammar; **-‿anusâra,** *m.* following a sound: *in.* in the direction of the sound (*look*).

शब्दापय sabdâ-paya, *den.* call to *one;* name; *ps.* be called (*Pr.*). [bray.

शब्दाय sabdâ-ya, *den.* Â. sound; cry, yell,

शब्दार्णव sabda‿arnava, *m.* ocean of words, *T. of a dictionary;* **-‿artha,** *m.* sound and meaning (*du.*); nature *or* meaning of sounds; meaning of a word; **-‿alamkâra,** *m.* verbal ornament (*such as alliteration etc.*).

शब्दित sabdita, *pp. of* sabdaya; *n.* cry.

शम् 1. *S*AM, II. Â. **samîshva, samidhvam** (*V.*), IV. P. **samyati** (*V., rare*), toil, labour, be active (*esp. in worship*); prepare; *pf. pt.* **sasam-âná,** toiling, zealous, working (*esp. for the gods*); *pp.* **samitá.**

शम् 2. *S*AM, IV. P. (Â. *metr.*) **sấmya,** be calm, quiet, *or* tranquil; be satisfied; be appeased, abate, cease, be extinguished: *pp.* **sântá,** appeased, tranquillized, calm, free from passions, quiet, still, gentle; soft, yielding; auspicious (*in augury*); extinguished; abated, subsided, removed, ceased, stopped; gone to rest, deceased, died out: **sântam pâpam,** (*sts. rep.*) *may* evil *be* averted = heaven forbid; **sântam** (*alone*), *id.*; so help me God! **dhik pâpam,** heaven forbid; **sânte pitari,** after *his* father's death; *cs.* **samáya,** P. appease, calm, allay; put an end to, remove; extinguish (*fire*); overcome, subdue, conquer; destroy, slay; *intv.* **samsamîti,** completely extinguish. **ava,** *pp.* extinguished. **upa,** P. (Â. *rare*) grow calm *or* tranquil; be extinguished; be allayed, cease: *pp.* **upasânta,** pacified; extinguished; allayed, ceased; *cs.* calm, pacify, allay; extinguish; cause to cease. **abhi‿upa,** *pp.* appeased. **vi‿upa,** grow calm; be allayed, cease. **ni,** *pp.* customary; *cs.* calm; cool. **pari,** *cs.* cause to cease. **pra,** grow calm; be extinguished; be allayed, cease: *pp.* **prasânta,** grown calm, tranquil; careless (*rare*); auspicious (*in augury*); extinguished; removed; abated, ceased, come to an end, vanished; gone to rest, dead; *cs.* (*sts.* sâm-) allay, soothe; extinguish; cause to cease, terminate; destroy: *pp.* **prasamita,** caused to cease; quenched, quelled; destroyed (*foe*). **sam,** grow perfectly calm; be extinguished; cease: *pp.* completely pacified, extinguished, *or* allayed; dead; *cs.* allay; extinguish; cause to cease, remove; bring to an end, settle.

शम् 3. *S*AM, IX. Â. *only* **samnîshe, samnîthâs,** injure (*any one; V.*).

शम् 4. *S*AM, X. P. **-samaya,** *E.* **-sâmaya. ni,** perceive, hear, learn, come to know, that-is *or* was (*pred. ac.*); *gd.* **ni-samya, ni-samayya, ni-sâmya** (*E., P.*); *ps.* **-samyate. abhi-ni,** *id.*; *gd.* **-sâmya. sam-ni,** hear, come to know.

शम् sám, *indecl.* auspiciously (*V.*); *N.* blessing, welfare, prosperity (*with d., g.*).

शम 1. sám-a, *a.* tame, domestic (*RV.*).

शम 2. sam-a, *m.* (mental) tranquillity *or* calmness, equanimity, quietism; peace, with (sârdham); apathy (*rare*); tranquillization, calm, pacification, alleviation, cessation, extinction: **-m kri,** show calmness, calm oneself, be tranquil: **-gir,** *f.* tranquillizing word; **-pradhâna,** *a.* devoted to calmness.

शमन sam-ana, *a.* (**î**) allaying, calming, alleviating; destroying; *n.* tranquillization, alleviation; destruction; immolation: **î-ya,** *a.* soothing; *n.* sedative; **-ayitri,** *m.* alleviator; destroyer, slayer.

शमल sámala, *n.* taint, blemish; fault, harm: **-grihîta,** *pp.* affected with a taint (*Br.*).

शमवत् sama-vat, *a.* calm; peaceable.

शमागास samâgâsa, *N. of a locality.*

शमाङ्ग samâṅga, *id.*

शमाय 1. samâ-yá, *den.* Â. be active, exert oneself (*RV., rare*).

शमाय 2. samâ-ya, P. strive after mental calm (*U.*); Â. (-yá) set at rest, kill (*V.*).

शमाला samâlâ, *f. N. of a locality.*

शमि sám-i, *n.* effort, toil, work (*RV.*).

शमित sam-ita, *pp.* √1. sam *&* *cs.* √2. sam; **-i-tri,** *m.* 1. carver *of the slaughtered victim,* preparer, dresser (*V.*); slaughterer (*E.*); 2. preserver of mental calm; **-in,** *a.* tranquil, pacific.

शमी 1. sám-î, *f.* effort, toil, labour (*V.*).

शमी 2. sam-ī́, *f. N. of a tree* (*Prosopis spicigera or Mimosa Suma*), *from the wood of which the Aranîs or fire-sticks were made* [*perh. fr.* √1. sam, work, *owing to the friction required in producing fire*]: (**î**)**-taru,** *m.*, **-vriksha,** *m.*, **-latâ,** *f.* the Samî-tree (*C.*); **-garbhá,** *a.* growing *or* contained in the Samî; *m.* religious fig-tree (*v.* asvattha); fire; **-máya,** *a.* (**î**) consisting *or* made of Samî wood.

शम्पाताल sampâ-tâla, *incorr. for* samyâ-.

शम्ब sámba, *m. a weapon of Indra* (= vagra, *comm.*; *RV.*[1]).

शम्बर sámbara, *m. N. of a demon vanquished by Indra* (*V., C.*); *N. of a foe of the god of love* (*E., C.*); *kind of* deer; *N. of a king* (*v. r.* sambarana *and* samvarana); *N. of a juggler* (*for* **-siddhi**; *Pr.*); *n.* magic (*C.*).

शम्बरण sambarana, *m. N. of a king* (*incorr. for* samvarana).

शम्बरदारण sambara-dârana, *m. ep. of the* god of love; **-ripu,** *m. id.*; **-vritra-han,** *m. ep. of* Indra; **-siddhi,** *m. N. of a juggler* (*Pr.*); **-hátya,** *n.* slaying of Sambara (*V.*); **-han,** *m. ep. of* Indra.

शम्बल sambala, *n.* provisions for a journey.

शम्बिन् samb-in, *m.* rower, boatman (*AV.*).

शम्बु sambu, *m. N.*: **-ka,** *m. N. of a Sûdra.*

शम्बूक sambûka, *m.* shell; snail; *N. of a pious* Sûdra *slain by Râma.*

शम्भल sambhala, *m. N. of a locality;* **î,** *f.* procuress: **-ya,** *a.* belonging *or* relating to a procuress.

शंभु sam-bhú (*or* ū́), *a.* beneficent, benevolent (*V.*); *m.* (*C.*) *N. of* Siva: **-kântâ,** *f.* Siva's wife, Gaurî; **-rahasya,** *n. T. of a work;* **-vardhana,** *m. N.*

शम्भू sambhū́, *a.* = sambhú. [wedge (*V.*).

शम्या sámyâ, *f.* stick, wooden pin, peg,

शम्याताल samyâ-tâla, *m. kind of* cymbal.

शय say-a, *a.* (–° *with a word in lc. case or sense or sts. ad.*) lying, sleeping, reposing; dwelling, haunting; *m.* (*rare*) sleep; couch; hand.

शयथ say-átha, *m.* lair, abode (*RV.*).

शयध्यै say-á-dhyai, *d. inf.* √sî (*RV.*).

शयन sáy-ana, *a.* resting, sleeping (*very rare*); *n.* bed, couch; recumbency, sleep, repose: **-griha,** *n.*, **-bhûmi,** *f.* sleeping chamber; **-vâsas,** *n.* sleeping garment; **-sakhî,** *f.* female bedfellow (*of a woman*); **-‿âvâsa,** *m.* sleeping chamber.

शयनीकृ sayanî-kri, turn into a couch.

शयनीय sayan-îya, *a.* suitable for lying *or* sleeping on; *fp. n.* one should lie down *or* sleep; *n.* bed, couch: **-ka,** *n. id.*; **-griha,** *n.*, **-vâsa,** *m.* bed-chamber.

शया say-ā́, *f.* [√sî] couch (*RV.*[1]).

शयान say-âna, *pr. pt.* √sî.

शयाब्ज saya‿abga, *n.* lotus-like hand.

शयालु say-âlu, *a.* sleeping, indulging in sleep.

शयित say-i-ta, *pp.* √sî; *n.** place where any one has lain *or* slept; **-itavya,** *fp. n.* one should lie, rest, *or* sleep: **mayâ hutavahe** –, I must throw myself into the fire.

शयु say-ú, *a.* lying, resting (*RV.*); *m. N. of a protégé of the Asvins* (*RV.*).

शये say-e, *V.* = sete, 3 *sg. pr. of* √sî.

शय्या say-yâ, *f.* [√sî: to be lain on] couch, bed (*ord. mg.*); lying, resting, sleeping: **-griha,** *n.* bed-chamber; **-pâlaka,** *m.* guardian of a (*royal*) bed: **-tva,** *n.* office of guardian of the bed-chamber; **-‿âvâsa-vesman,** *n.*, **-vesman,** *n.* bed-chamber; **-‿âsana-bhoga,** *m. pl.* lying down, sitting, *or* eating; **-‿utthâyam,** *ad.* on rising from *one's* couch, early in the morning; **-‿utsaṅga,** *m.* surface of a couch.

शर 1. sar-á, *m.* [destroyer: √srî] *V., C.*: reed (*sp. Saccharum Sara used for arrows*); arrow; *N.* (*RV.*); *N. of an Asura* (*E.*).

शर 2. sar-a, *n.* [*prob.* = sara, fluid], water (*rare*); 3. sour cream (*rare*).

शरकेतु sara-ketu, *m. N.*; **-kshepa,** *m.* arrow-shot (*distance*); **-gokara,** *m.* range of an arrow, arrow-shot distance.

शरच्चन्द्र sarak-kandra, *m.* autumnal moon (parinata-, full –); **-kandrikâ,** *f.* autumn moonlight (parinata-, *a. f.* having autumnal full-moonlight); **-khâli,** *m.* autumnal rice (sâli).

शरजन्मन् sara-ganman, *m.* (born among reeds), *ep. of* Kârttikeya; **-gâla,** *n.* multitude of arrows: **-maya,** *a.* consisting of a cloud of arrows.

शरज्ज्योत्स्ना sarag-gyotsnâ, *f.* autumnal moonlight. [collapse.

शरण 1. sar-ana, *n.* [√srî] falling to pieces,

शरण 2. sar-aná, *a.* [√3. sri] protecting, guarding (*V., E.*); *m.* (*C.*) *N. of a poet; n.* shelter, hut, habitation (*V., C.*); protection, refuge (*C.*): –°, refuge with *or* for: **-m gam, i, yâ,** *etc.* go to (*ac.*) for protection, seek refuge with (*ac., rarely g.*).

शरणागत sarana‿âgata, *pp.* come for protection, seeking refuge; *m.* suppliant for shelter, refugee: **-ghâtaka, -hantri,** *m.* slayer of suppliants for protection, **-tâ,** *f.* supplication for protection; **-‿arthin,** *a.* seeking shelter *or* refuge. [(*ac.*).

शरणीकृ saranî-kri, seek the protection of

शरण्य saran-ya, *a.* granting *or* affording shelter, protection, *or* help to (*g.*, –°); seeking refuge, with (–°; *rare*).

शरतल्प sara-talpa, *m.* couch *formed* of arrows.

शरत्काल sarat-kâla, *m.* autumnal season; **-padma,** *n.* autumnal lotus; **-samaya,** *m.* autumnal season.

शरद् sarád, *f.* autumn: *pl.* = years (*like* ['*winters*').

शरदा sarad-â, *f. N.*

शरदम्बुधर sarad-ambudhara, *m.* autumnal cloud. [autumnal.

शरदिज saradi-*g*a, *a.* produced in autumn,

शरद्घन sarad-ghana, *m.* autumnal cloud; **-dhima-ruki,** *m.* autumnal moon; **-vadhû,** *f.* autumn as a woman.

शरधि sara-dhi, *m.* arrow-case, quiver; **-nikara,** *m.* shower of arrows.

शरन्मेघ saran-megha, *m.* autumnal cloud: **-vat,** *ad.* like clouds in autumn.

शरभ sara-bhá, *m. kind of* deer (*V.*); *a fabulous eight-legged animal* (*a match for lions and elephants; C.*); *N.*

शरभङ्ग sara-bhaṅga, *m. N. of a* Rishi.

शरभानना sarabha‿ânanâ, *f. N. of a sorceress.*

शरभेद sara-bheda, *m.* arrow-wound *and* failure of cream; **-vana,** *n.* thicket of reeds: **-bhava,** *a.* born in a thicket of reeds (*god,* = Kârttikeya), **-‿udbhava,** *m. ep. of* Kârttikeya; **-varsha,** *n.* 1. shower of arrows; 2. shower of water, rain (*pl.*); **-varshin,** *a.* discharging water; **-vega,** *m.* (arrow-swift), *N. of a steed.*

शरव्य sarav-ya, *n.* [*fr.* saru] target, aim: **-tâ,** *f.* condition of a target; **-vyadha,** *a.* hitting a mark.

शरव्यय saravya-ya, *den.* P. make a mark of. **ati,** take steady aim at.

शरव्या saravyâ, *f.* arrow-shot (*V.*).

शरव्याय saravyâ-ya, *den.* Â. form the aim.

शरव्यीकरण saravyi-karana, *n.* making *one's* aim.

शरशयन sara-sayana, *n.* couch *formed* of arrows *for wounded warriors;* **-sayyâ,** *f. id.*

शरस् sár-as, *n.* [√1. *sri*] cream, film on boiled milk (*V.*); thin layer of ashes (*S.*).

शरसात्कृ sarasât-kri, hit with an arrow.

शरस्तम्ब sara-stamba, *m.* thicket of reeds.

शराय sarâ-ya, *den.* Â. become *or* represent an arrow.

शरारि sarâri, *f. kind of* heron.

शरारु sar-âru, *a.* noxious, injurious.

शराव sarâva, *m. n.* shallow earthenware dish, plate; flat dish-cover; *a measure of corn* (= 2 prasthas): **-ka,** °- *a.* (**ikâ**) plate; **-sampâta,** *m.* appearance of dishes: **e vritte,** when the dishes have ceased to appear, when the meal is over.

शरावती sarâ-vat-î, *f. N. of a river; N. of a town.*

शराशनि sara‿asani, *m. f.* thunderbolt of an arrow.

शराशरि sarâ-sari, *ad.* arrow against arrow.

शरासन sara‿asana, *n.* (discharging arrows), bow: **-dhara,** *m.* archer; **-vid,** *a.* skilled in archery.

शरासार sara‿âsâra, *m.* shower of arrows.

शरीर sár-îra, (*m.*[1]) *n.* [solid support: √3. *sri*] *V.*: frame: *pl.* bones (*V.*); *V., C.*: body; *C.*: solid body (*rare*); *one's* person.

शरीरक sarîra-ka, *n.* (-° *a. f.* **ikâ**) a wretched tiny body; the wretched body; body (*metr. for* sarîra); **-kartri,** *m.*, **-krit,** *m.* father; **-karshana,** *n.* emaciation of the body; **-grahana,** *n.* assumption of a bodily form; **-ga,** *a.* produced from, belonging to, performed with the body, bodily; *m.* offspring, son; god of love; **-ganman,** *a. id.*; **-tulya,** *a.* (equal to =) dear as *one's own* body; **-tyâga,** *m.* abandonment of the body, renunciation of life; **-danda,** *m.* corporal punishment; **-dhâtu,** *m.* chief constituent of the body (*flesh, blood etc.*); **-dhrik,** *m.* corporeal being; **-nipâta,** *m.* collapse of the body, falling down dead; **-nyâsa,** *m.* casting off the body, death; **-pâta,** *m.* collapse of the body, death; **-pidâ,** *f.* bodily suffering; **-prabhava,** *m.* begetter, father; **-baddha,** *pp.* confined in a body, incarnate; **-bandha,** *m.* fetters of the body; assumption of a (*new*) body, rebirth: *in.* bodily (*disappear*); **-bhâg,** *m.* embodied being; **-bheda,** *m.* collapse of the body, death; **-yashti,** *f.* slender body, slim figure; **-yâtrâ,** *f.* sustenance of the body; **-yoga-ga,** *a.* produced from bodily contact; **-vat,** *a.* provided with a body; substantial; *m.* embodied being; **-vimokshana,** *n.* liberation from the body, death; **-vritta,** *pp.* careful of *his* body *or* life; **-vritti,** *f.* maintenance of the body, support of life; **-vaikalya,** *n.* indisposition of body, distemper; **-susrûshâ,** *f.* personal attendance; **-soshana,** *n.* mortification of the body; **-samdhi,** *m.* joint of the body; **-sâda,** *m.* bodily exhaustion, emaciation; **-stha,** *a.* existing in the body; **-sthiti,** *f.* maintenance of the body.

शरीराकृति sarîra‿âkriti, *f.* gesture, mien; **-‿anta,** *m.* hairs on the body; **-‿anta-kara,** *a.* making an end of *or* destroying the body; **-‿abhyadhika,** *a.* dearer than *one's* own person; **-‿ardha,** *m.* half of the body; **-‿avayava,** *m.* part of the body, member, limb; **-‿âvarana,** *n.* shield.

शरीरिन् sarîr-in, *a.* possessed of a body, corporeal, embodied; having - as a body (-°); *m.* thing endowed with a body (*of trees etc., rare*), embodied being, creature, *esp.* man; soul.

शरीरीभू sarîrî-bhû, become embodied, assume bodily shape. [(*V.*).

शरु sár-u, *f., rarely m.* missile, dart, arrow

शरोगृहीत saro-grihîta, *pp.* covered with a skin *or* film (*Br.*).

शरौघ sara‿ogha, *m.* shower of arrows (*pl.*).

शर्कर sárkara, *a.* gritty (*Br., S., rare*); *m.* pebble, small stone (*rare*); grit, gravel, ground sugar (*E. metr. for* â, *rare*): **â,** *f.* (*pl.*) gravel (*V., C.*); ground sugar (*C.*): **-karshin,** *a.* carrying along gravel; **-varshin,** *a.* raining gravel.

शर्कराल sarkarâ-la, *a.* wafting coarse sand (*wind*); **ila,** *a.* gritty, gravelly.

शर्ध sárdh-a, 1. *a.* [√*sridh*] defiant, bold (*RV.*); 2. *m.* host (*esp. of the Maruts: RV.*).

शर्धत् sárdh-at, *V. pr. pt.* [√*sridh*] bold, defiant, mocking.

शर्धन sardh-ana, *n.* farting.

शर्मन् sár-man, *n.* [√3. *sri*] shelter, protection (*V.*); refuge, safety (*C., rare*); pleasure, delight, happiness, bliss (*C.*); *frequent at the end of names of Brâhmans* (*as* varman, *of Kshatriyas*).

शर्मय sarma-ya, *den., only pr. pt.* **-yát,** protecting (*RV.*[1]).

शर्मवत् sarma-vat, *a.* containing *the word* sarman (*name*).

शर्मिष्ठा sarm-ishthâ, *f. spv.* (*of* sarman) *N. of a daughter of Vrishaparvan and wife of Yayâti.*

शर्य sár-ya, *m.* [*fr.* sara] arrow (*RV.*).

शर्यणावत् saryanâ-vat, *m.* (reedy) pond (*RV., rare*), *fig. of* Soma-vat (*according to comm. N. of a lake or district in Kurukshetra, RV.*).

शर्या sár-yâ, *f.* (*RV.*) cane, shaft, arrow: *pl.* wicker-work *of the Soma sieve.*

शर्यात sáryâta, *m. N. of a* Rishi (*V.*).

शर्याति saryâti, *m. N. of a king, son of Manu Vaivasvata.*

शर्व sarvá, *m.* [*fr.* saru] *N. of a god* slaying with arrows, *mentioned along with Bhava and other names of* Rudra-Siva (*V.*); *N. of* Siva (*C.*).

शर्वट sarva-ta, *m. N.*; **-datta,** *m. N. of a teacher;* **-patnî,** *f.* wife *of* Sarva, Pârvatî; **-parvata,** *m.* Siva's mountain, Kailâsa: **-vâsinî,** *f. ep. of* Durgâ.

शर्वरी sarvarî, *f.* [*of* sarvara, variegated], motley steeds *of the Maruts* (*pl.*; *RV.*[1]); star-spangled night (*Br. rare, C. common*): **-‿isa,** *m.* lord of night, moon.

शर्ववर्मन् sarva-varman, *m. N.*; **-‿akala,** *m.* Siva's mountain, Kailâsa.

शर्वाणी sarv-ânî, *f.* Siva's wife.

शर्विलक sarv-ila-ka, *m. N.*

शल् SAL, I. P. **-sala. ud, uk-khalati** (*finite verb, occurs only once*), rise up: *pr. pt.* **ukkhalat,** springing up, rising; *pp.* **ukkhalita,** sprung up, risen. **pra‿ud,** *pr. pt.* springing up, spirting (*blood*).

शल salá, *m.* staff (*V., rare*); *m. or n.* (?) quill of a porcupine, *only* -° *w. numerals* (*V.*).

शलभ sala-bha, *m.* grasshopper, locust; *perhaps also* night-moth: **-tâ,** *f.*, **-tva,** *n.* condition of a grasshopper.

शलभाय salabhâ-ya, *den.* act like a grasshopper, rashly leap into the fire (= *certain death*).

शलल sala-la, *n.* quill of a porcupine; *also* boar's bristle (?): **î,** *id. used in the ceremony of parting the hair and for applying collyrium* (*V.*).

शलाक salâka, *m.*[2], **âkâ,** *f.* small stick, thin rod, switch, bar (*of a cage or window*), rib (*of an umbrella*), pencil (*for applying collyrium*); finger, toe (*rare*); pointed instrument for piercing, arrow-head, needle.

शलाटु salâtu, *m. n.* unripe fruit; *a.* unripe (*fruit; rare*).

शलातुर salâtura, *N. of Pânini's birthplace.*

शल्क sálka, *m. n.* chip, shaving (*V.*); fish-scale (*C.*).

शल्किन् salkal-in, *a.* having scales, scaly.

शल्की salkî, *incorr. for* kalkî.

शल्प salpa: **°क** -ka, *incorr. for* salya: -ka.

शल्मलि salmalí, *m. a tree* (*Salmalia malabarica; V.*).

शल्य sal-yá, *m. n.* point of an arrow *or* spear; thorn, sting, dart (*fig.*); *m. N. of a king of Madra, uncle of Yudhishthira; N. of a king; n. incorr. for* saitya.

शल्यक sálya-ka, m. porcupine; scaly fish (rare); **-kartri**, m. arrow-maker; **-karttri**, m. surgeon; **-krinta**, m. id.; **-vat**, a. having an arrow-head sticking in it (deer); owning the arrow-head (= having killed the animal); **-hartri**, m. surgeon.

शल्लक salla-ka, m. [for salya-ka] porcupine: **î**, f. id.; incense tree (Boswellia thurifera).

शव् SAV, v. **शू** 2. SÛ.

शव sáv-a, m.n. [√2. sû] corpse: **-karman**, n. burial; **-mandira**, n. burial-place; **-rûpa**, n. kind of animal (S.); **-sata-maya**, a. covered with a hundred corpses; **-sayana**, n. burial-place; **-sibikâ**, f. bier; **-siras**, n. skull.

शवर savara, **°ल** la, v. **शबर** sabara, **°ल** la.

शवस् sáv-as, n. [√1. sû] might, prowess, valour (V.; sts. pl.): in. **-â**, mightily.

शवसान savas-âná, pt. (√1. sû) exceedingly mighty (V.).

शवसिन् savas-in, a. id. (RV.).

शवाग्नि sava͜agni, m. funeral fire (Br.); **-͜anná**, n. funeral food (Br., S.).

शविष्ठ sáv-ishtha, spv. [√1. sû] most mighty or heroic (V.); (**sáv**)**-îra**, a. mighty (RV.).

शश् SAS, I. P. **sasa**, leap, bound (very rare). **ud**, pp. **ukkhasita**, leaped up from, abandoned (very rare).

शश sasá, m. [for original sasa] hare, rabbit (which, as well as the antelope, the marks in the moon are supposed to resemble): **-ka**, m. (little) hare (C.): **-vishâna**, n. horn of a hare = an impossibility; **-sisu**, m. young of a hare.

शशधर sasa-dhara, m. (bearing a hare), moon; **-pada**, n. hare's track (easily got over); **-bhrit**, m. (hare-bearer), moon.

शशय sas-ayá, a. [cp. sasvat] ever-flowing, unfailing (RV.).

शशलक्ष्मन् sasa-lakshman, m. (hare-marked), moon; **-lâñkhana**, m. id.; **-vishâna**, n. hare's horn (an impossibility); **-sriṅga**, n. id.

शशाङ्क sasa͜aṅka, m. (hare-marked), moon; N.: **-kula**, n. lunar race: **-bhûshana**, n. ornament of the –; **-pura**, n. N. of a town; **-mukuta**, m. (having the moon as a diadem), N. of Siva; **-lekhâ**, f. moon-streak, crescent; **-vat-î**, f. N. of a princess (after whom the twelfth Lambaka of the Kathâsaritsâgara is called); **-vadanâ**, f. moon-faced woman; **-͜ardha**, m. half-moon: **-mukha**, a. having a head shaped like a half-moon (arrow), **-sekhara**, m. ep. of Siva. [hare (moon).

शशाङ्कित sasa͜aṅkita, pp. marked with a

शशिकला sasi-kalâ, f. digit of the moon, crescent; moon; N.; **-khanda**, m. or n. crescent; m. N. of a fairy: **-pada**, m. N. of a fairy; **-ga**, m. son of the moon, planet Mercury; **-tegas**, m. N. of a fairy; **-divâkara**, m. du. moon and sun. [N.

शशिन् sas-in, m. (containing a hare), moon;

शशिपुत्र sasi-putra, m. son of the moon, planet Mercury; **-prabhâ**, f. N.; **-bhrit**, m. moon-bearer, ep. of Siva; **-mani**, m. moon-stone; **-mandala**, n. disc of the moon; **-maya**, a. connected with the moon; **-mukhî**, f. moon-faced woman; **-mauli**, m. (having the moon as a diadem), ep. of Siva; **-rekhâ**, f. (moon-streak), N.; **-lekhâ**, f. crescent; N. of an Apsaras; N.; **-vamsa**, m. lunar race: **-ga**, a. sprung from the –; **-sikhâ-mani**, m. (having the moon as a diadem), ep. of Siva; **-sekhara**, m. id.

शश्वीयस् sás-îyas, cpv. (of sasvat) more numerous, richer (RV.).

शशीश sasi͜îsa, m. ep. of Siva: **-sisu**, m. son of Siva, Skanda.

शश्वत् sás-v-at, a. [old pr. pt.] (**sásvat-i** or **-î**) ever-recurring, innumerable, perpetual, endless (RV.); frequent, numerous (RV.); all, every (V.); n. ad. repeatedly, perpetually, always, ever (V., C.); forthwith, at once (Br. gnly. with ha; C. rare); it is true, certainly (Br.): **sásvat – sásvat**, as soon as – at once (Br., rare); **sásvat purấ**, from immemorial time (RV.): **-tamá**, spv. very frequent, everlasting (RV.): **-m**, ad. again after innumerable times, once more (RV.). [(RV.[1]).

शश्वधा sasva-dhấ, ad. ever again, for ever

शष्कुलि sashkuli (or î), f. auditory passage, orifice of the ear; kind of pastry.

शष्प sáshpa, n. young grass, sprouting rice etc.; grass; n. (?) loss of presence of mind: **-bhug**, **-bhogana**, m. grass-eater; **-͜âda**, a. graminivorous. [green.

शष्पीकृ sashpî-kri, turn into grass, colour

शस् SAS, I. **sása** (Br., S., C.), II. P. **sasti** (RV.[2]), **sâsti** (VS., Br., S.), slaughter, cut down (very rare): pp. **sasta**, cut down (very rare). **api**, in api-sasas, cutting off (Br.). **vi**, cut in pieces, dissect, slaughter (V., C.).

शसन sás-ana, n. slaughtering (RV.[2]); (**sás**)**-â**, f. id. (RV.[1]).

शस्त sas-tá, 1. pp. √sams; n. praise; **-ta**, 2. pp. cut down (√sas); **-ta**, 3. pp. (√sâs) punished (E., rare); **-ta**, 4. n. kind of belt.

शस्ति sas-tí, f. [√sams] praise (RV.[2]); praiser (RV.[1]); (**sás**)**-tri**, m. dissecter (V.).

शस्त्र 1. sas-trá, n. [√sams] invocation, praise (a ritual term applied to the verses recited by the Hotri and his assistant as an accompaniment to the grahas in the Soma libation; Br., S.); recitation (Br., S., rare).

शस्त्र 2. sás-tra, n. [cutting instrument: √sas] knife, dagger, sword, weapon; C.: arrow (rare); sword = war.

शस्त्रकर्मन् sastra-karman, n. surgical operation; **-kali**, m. duel with swords; **-kopa**, m. raging of the sword or war; **-graha**, m. taking to the sword, combat; **-grâhaka**, a. bearing arms, armed; **-ghâta**, m. stroke of the sword; **-devatâ**, f. goddess of war (only pl.); **-dhârana**, n. bearing of the sword; **-nidhana**, a. dying by the sword; **-niryâna**, a. id.; **-nyâsa**, m. laying down of arms, abstention from war; **-pâni**, a. holding a sword in one's hand; **-pânin**, a. id. (metr.); **-pâta**, m. cut with a knife; **-prahâra**, m. sword-cut; **-bhrit**, a. bearing arms, armed; m. warrior; **-vat**, a. armed with a sword; **-vihita**, pp. inflicted with a weapon; **-vritti**, a. living by the sword, following the profession of arms; **-vrana-maya**, a. consisting in wounds caused by weapons; **-sikshâ**, f. skill with the sword; **-sampâta**, m. discharge of missiles, conflict; **-hata**, pp. slain with the sword.

शस्त्राजीव sastra͜âgîva, a. (i) living by the sword; m. warrior; **-͜anta**, a. dying by the sword; **-͜âyudha**, a. using the sword as a weapon, following the profession of arms; **-͜avapâta**, m. injury by a weapon; **â-sastri**, ad. sword against sword; **-͜astra-bhrit**, a. bearing sword and missile: **-tva**, n. performance of military duty.

शस्त्रिका sastr-ikâ, f. knife, dagger; **-î**, f. id.

शस्त्रिन् sastr-in, a. 1. reciting a Sastra; 2. armed with a sword etc.

शस्त्रोपजीविन् sastra͜upagîvin, m. professional soldier.

शस्मन् sás-man, n. [√sams] invocation, praise (RV.[1]); (**sas**)**-ya**, fp. [√sams] to be recited or treated as a Sastra (Br.); to be praised (C.).

शस्य sasya, incorr. for sasya.

शा 1. SÂ, III. (RV.) **sisâ**, **sisî** (2 impv. **sisîhi** & **sâdhi**), grant, bestow; present, regale, with (in.): pp. **sitá**. **â**, cause to partake of or enjoy (lc.). **ni**, present, offer; regale; strew, spread out.

शा 2. SÂ, III. **sísâ**, **sisî** (V.), IV. P. **-syati** (C., very rare): pr. pt. **-syâna** (S., very rare), sharpen, Â. – one's (weapons etc.): pp. **sâta**, (C.) sharpened, sharp; thin; **sitá**, (RV., C.) sharpened, sharp. **ni**, sharpen, Â. sharpen for oneself: pp. **-sâta**, (C.) sharp; thin; (**ní**)**-sita**, sharp (C.); keen, eager for (d.; RV.). **nis**, pr. pt. **nihsyâna**, sharpening one's (sword; Br.). **sam**, (V.) sharpen, Â. – one's (weapons etc.); kindle, stimulate, prepare for (d.): pp. **sámsita**, sharpened (Br.); sharp (speech; E.); prepared, determined, resolved on (lc.; of persons; V., C.); prepared, equipped (of things; V.); firmly adhered to, rigid (vow etc.; C.).

शांवत्य sâmvat-ya, m. [fr. samvat] N. of a teacher.

शांशप sâmsapá, a. derived from or made of the Simsapâ (Dalbergia Sissoo, a large and beautiful tree).

शाक 1. sấk-a, m. [√2. sak] help, aid (RV.[1]); a. **á**, helpful, m. helper (RV.).

शाक 2. sâka, n. potherb, vegetable; vegetable food; m. N. of a tree (Tectona grandis).

शाक 3. sâka, a. relating to the Indo-Scythians (Sakas) or their princes; m. n. (sc. samvatsara) Sâka year (78 A.D.); era: **-kâla**, m. Sâka era.

शाकटायन sâkatâyana, m. pat. (fr. Sakata) of an ancient grammarian quoted by Yâska and Pânini.

शाकटिक sâkat-ika, m. (fr. sakata) carter.

शाकपार्थिव* sâka-pârthiva, m. vegetable-loving king (stock example in gr. of a madhyama-pada-lopin cpd.); **-pindî**, f. ball of vegetables.

शाकपूणि sâkapûni, m. pat. (fr. sakapûni) N. of an ancient grammarian mentioned by Yâska etc.

शाकभक्ष sâka-bhaksha, a. vegetarian: **-tâ**, f. vegetarianism; **-rasa**, m. edible vegetable juice: **î-kri**, turn into vegetable juice.

शाकल sâkalá, a. relating or belonging to, derived from, the Sâkalas or followers of Sâkalya; m. n. (= sákala) chip, piece (Br., S.); m. followers or school of Sâkalya (pl.); kind of serpent (Br.); n. text, manual, ritual etc. of Sâkalya; N. of a town in Madra: **-homîya**, a. belonging to the sacrifices according to the Sâkalas (verses).

शाकल्य sâkal-ya, m. pat. (fr. sakala) N. of a celebrated Vedic teacher to whom the arrangement of the Pada text of the Rig-veda is attributed. [garden; **i-kâ**, f. id.

शाकवाट sâka-vâta, m.: **-ka**, m. vegetable

शाकारी sâkâr-î, f. (sc. bhâshâ) dialect in which s is pronounced instead of sh or s, language of the Sakâras, Sakas etc.

शाकाशन sâka‿asana, a. feeding or living on vegetables; ‿-**âhâra**, a. id.

शाकिन् sâk-ín, a. (once sâkin) mighty, succouring, helpful (V.); -**iná**, a. (RV.[1]) id.

शाकिनी sâkinî, f. kind of female demon: -**tva**, n. condition of a Sâkinî.

शाकुन sâkuna, a. (î) belonging or relating to, derived from, birds (sakuna); m. bird-catcher; n. augury: **î-ka**, m. bird-catcher, fowler; fisherman (U., rare).

शाकुनेय sâkuneya, a. composed by Sakuni.

शाकुन्तल sâkuntal-a, m. son of Sakuntalâ, met. of Bharata; n. story of Sakuntalâ; T. of a well-known play by Kâlidâsa.

शाक्त sâktá, a. belonging or relating to, derived from, the Saktis of Siva; m. teacher (RV.[1]); worshipper of the Saktis of Siva (C.).

शाक्तीक sâktî-ka, m. [fr. sakti] spearman, lancer.

शाक्त्य sâktyá, m.pat. (fr. sakti) of Gaurivîti.

शाक्मन् sâk-man, n. help, aid (RV.[1]).

शाक्य sâk-ya, m. [pat. fr. saka] N. of a warrior tribe in Kapilavastu, which derived its origin from the sun, and in which Buddha was born: -**pâla**, m. N. of a king; -**putrîya**, m. Buddhistic monk; -**bhikshu**, m. Buddhistic mendicant: -**kî**, f. Buddhistic mendicant nun; -**muni**, m. Ascetic of the Sâkyas, ep. of Buddha; -**sâsana**, n. religion of Buddha; -**simha**, m. Lion of the Sâkyas, ep. of Buddha.

शाक्र sâkra, a. (î) relating, belonging, or addressed to Indra: **î**, f. ep. of Durgâ (= Indrânî); **î-ya**, a. id.; with dis, f. east.

शाक्वर sâkvará, a. mighty (V.); belonging etc. to the Sâman Sâkvara or to the Sakvarî verses (V.); m. draught ox, bull (C.); n. kind of ceremony (S.); N. of one of the six chief Sâmans (based on the Sakvarî verses).

शाख sâkha, m. a manifestation of Skanda (regarded as his son).

शाखा sâkhâ, f. (-° a. â, î) branch (V., C.); extremity, limb, arm (C., rare); finger (V., very rare); species, subdivision (C., rare); branch of the Veda, Vedic school (C.).

शाखाङ्ग sâkhâ‿aṅga, n. limb of the body; ‿-**âda**, a. branch-eating; m. branch-eater (a class of animals such as goats or elephants); -**nagara**, n. suburb; ‿-**antara**, n. another Vedic school: -**î-ya**, a. belonging to —; -**pasu**, m. victim tied to a branch (instead of to a sacrificial post); -**prakriti**, f. pl. secondary (eight) kings to be considered in war (opp. mûla-prakriti); -**bhrit**, m. tree; -**maya**, a. consisting of branches of (-°); -**mriga**, m. (branch animal), monkey; -**rathyâ**, f. branch or side road.

शाखिन् sâkh-ín, a. (C.) provided with branches; divided into schools or recensions (Veda); adhering to a particular Vedic school; m. tree; adherent of a particular Vedic school (C., rare); -**ila**, m. N.; -**îya**, a. belonging to the school of (-°).

शाखोट sâkhota: °**क** -**ka**, m. N. of a small crooked ugly tree (Trophis aspera).

शांकर sâmkara, a. (î) relating or belonging to Siva (Samkara); relating to or derived from Samkarâkârya: **î**, m. pat. of Skanda.

शाङ्कुक sâṅku-ka, m. (fr. saṅku) N. of a poet.

शाङ्खलिखित sâṅkha-likhita, a. composed by Saṅkha and Likhita.

शाङ्खायन sâṅkhâyana, m.pat. (fr. saṅkha) N. of the author of a Brâhmana and two Sûtras: pl. his descendants; a. (î) relating to Sâṅkhâyana; n. Sâṅkhâyana's work.

शाङ्खिक sâṅkh-ika, m. [fr. saṅkha] shell-blower.

शाट sâta, m., **î**, f. (strip of) cloth, petticoat; **a-ka**, m. n. id.

शाट्यायन sâtyâyana, m. (pat. fr. sâtya) N. of a teacher and legislator: -**ka**, n. doctrine or treatise of Sâtyâyana; **î-n**, m. pl. followers of Sâtyâyana.

शाठ्य sâth-ya, n. [satha] deceit, guile, perfidy, knavery, dishonesty.

शाण 1. sâná, a. (î) hempen; m. garment of hemp: **î**, f. id.

शाण 2. sâna, m., **â**, f. hone; touchstone.

शाण 3. sâna, m., **â**, f. a certain weight (= 4 mâshas).

शाणाश्मक sâna‿asma-ka, m. whetstone; touchstone; ‿-**asman**, m. id.; ‿-**upala**, m. whetstone.

शाण्डिल sândila, a. derived from or prescribed by Sândilya (Br., S.); m. pl. descendants of Sandila: **î**, f. N. of a female Brâhman to whom divine honours were paid, regarded as the mother of Agni; N.: -**mâtri**, f. mother Sândilî.

शाण्डिल्य sândil-ya, m. pat. (fr. sandila) N. of various teachers; a. derived from or composed by Sândilya: -**vidyâ**, f. doctrine of Sândilya.

शात 1. sâ-ta, pp. (√2. sâ) sharp etc.

शात 2. sât-a, m. [√sat] falling out (of hair or nails).

शात 3. sâta, n. (?) joy, delight (rare).

शातकुम्भ sâtakumbha, n. (derived from the river Sata-kumbha), gold (sts. pl.); a. golden: -**drava**, n. fluid gold; -**maya**, a. (î) golden.

शातकौम्भ sâtakaumbha, a. (î) id.

शातक्रतव sâtakratav-a, a. (î) relating to Indra (Satakratu): with sarâsana, n. rainbow; with âsâ, f. east.

शातन sât-ana, a. (î) causing to fall; cutting off, clipping (wings); destroying, wearing out (the body); n. causing to fall off, clipping, plucking; destruction; means of removing (hair etc.).

शातपथ sâtapatha, a. (î) relating or belonging to, based on, the Satapatha Brâhmana.

शातमन्यव sâtamanyav-a, a. (î) relating or belonging to Indra (Satamanyu): w. âsâ, f. east.

शातह्रद sâtahrada, a. peculiar to lightning [(satahradâ).

शातातप sâta‿âtapa, m. N. of a lawgiver.

शातिन् sât-in, a. [√sat] clipper (of wings, -°).

शातोदर sâta‿udara, a. (î) slender-waisted.

शात्रव sâtrav-a, a. hostile; m. enemy; -**îya**, a. belonging to the enemy, hostile.

शाद sâd-a, m. falling off of (leaves, in parna-); grass (V.); -**ana**, n. falling off.

शाद्वल sâd-vala, a. [sâda] covered with grass; green, verdant (grass); leafy (tree); n. sg. & pl. grass-plot, green: -**vat**, a. grassy (place).

शानच् s-âna-k, the participial suffix âná; -**n**, the participial suffix âna when the radical syllable is accented.

शानैश्चर sânais-kara, a. relating to Saturn; occurring on Saturday.

शान्त sântá, pp. v. √2. sam; m. N.: -**ketas**, a. composed, calm; -**gvara**, a. having one's grief assuaged; -**tâ**, f. quietism, freedom from passion; -**tva**, n. id.; -**manas**, a. composed.

शांतनव sâmtanav-a, a. (î) composed by Samtanu; m. pat. of Bhîshma.

शांतनु sâmtanu, m. later form of the N. sámtanu.

शान्तय sânta-ya, den. P. calm any one.

शान्तरूप sânta-rûpa, a. having a tranquil appearance.

शान्ता sântâ, f. N. of a daughter of Dasaratha, adopted by Lomapâda, wife of Risyasriṅga.

शान्ति sân-ti, f. [√2. sam] mental tranquillity, peace of mind; extinction (of fire); abatement, alleviation, cessation, removal; propitiatory rite for averting evil (rare); peace, good fortune, prosperity; destruction (rare); eternal rest, decease, death (rare).

शान्तिक sânti-ka, a. averting evil; n. propitiatory rite for averting evil; -**kara**, a. productive of peace or prosperity; m. N.; -**karman**, n. rite for averting evil; -**bhâgana**, n. vessel for propitiatory water; -**salila**, n. propitiatory water; -**soma**, m. N.; -**homa**, m. expiatory sacrifice; **î‿udaka**, n. propitiatory water.

शाप 1. sâp-a, m. [√sap] curse, malediction on any one (g.): -**m dâ, vak, â-dis, ni‿as, pra-yam,** or **vi-srig**, pronounce or utter a curse on (d., g., lc., prati).

शाप 2. sâpa, m. floating matter (RV., AV., [rare).

शापता sâpa-tâ, f. being under a curse; -**pradâna**, n. utterance of a curse; -**bhâg**, a. labouring under a curse; -**moksha**, m. deliverance from a curse; utterance of a curse; -**suka**, m. one turned into a parrot by a curse; ‿-**anta**, m. termination of a ban; ‿-**ambu**, n. water with which a curse is uttered.

शापेट sâpeta, m. or n. sedge etc. washed ashore (S., very rare).

शापोदक sâpa‿udaka, n. water with which a curse is pronounced.

शाबरिका sâbar-ikâ, f. kind of leech (conj.).

शाबरी sâbarî, f. language of the Sabaras.

शाबल्य sâbal-ya, n. [sabala] mixture, medley (P., very rare).

शाब्द sâbdá, a. (î) based on sounds (sabda), expressed in words, oral, prescribed by or founded on the sacred word (the Veda); m. grammarian: pl. a certain sect: **î-ka**, a. uttering a sound; conversant with words; m. grammarian; lexicographer.

शामन sâm-ana, a. putting an end to, throwing into the shade (v. r. sam-); n. soothing remedy.

शामित्र sâmitr-a, a. relating to the carver (samitri) of the victim; m. (sc. agni) fire for cooking the flesh of the victim (rit.); n. place of immolation, shambles; office of carver.

शामील sâmî-la, a. (î) made of the wood of the Samî.

शामुल्य sâmulyá, n. woollen shirt (RV.[1]).

शामूल sâmûlá, n. id. (Br., S.).

शाम्बर sâmbará, a. (î) belonging or pecu-

liar to *S*ambara; *n.* fight with *S*ambara (*RV.*[1]): **î,** *f.* magic: **-silpa,** *n.* magical art.

शांभव *sâmbhav-a,* *a.* (î) derived from, belonging, relating, *or* sacred to *S*ambhu (*S*iva): **-îya,** *a.* belonging to *S*iva.

शाम्य *sâm-ya,* *a.* aiming at peace (*s*ama); *n.* peace, reconciliation.

शाययितव्य *sâyay-i-tavya,* *fp. cs.* to be caused to rest on (*lc.*); to be caused to sleep: **dîrgham** –, to be caused to take *one's* long rest (*i.e. death*). [contained in.

शायिता *sây-i-tâ,* *f.* (–°) sleeping; being

शायिन् *sây-in,* *a.* lying, resting, sleeping, dwelling (in, on, *lc.*, –°; at *the time of*, like, *or ad. sense*, –°).

शार *sârá,* *a.* variegated, speckled, spotted; *m.* piece *or* figure used on a draught-board: **î,** *f. id.*; *a bird.*

शारङ्गी *sâraṅg-î,* *f.* female *of a certain bird.*

शारण *sârana,* *m. N. incorr. for* sârana.

शारद् *sârad-á,* *a.* (*f.* **sâradî,** *VS.* î) autumnal; fresh (*C., rare*); *n.* autumn grain (*C., rare*): **â,** *f. N. of* Sarasvatî, goddess of speech; **-îna, -îya,** *a.* autumnal.

शारद्वत *sâradvat-a,* *m. pat.* (*fr.* saradvat) *of* Kripa; *N. of a pupil of Kanva.*

शारम्बर *sârambara,* *N. of a locality.*

शारि *sâri,* *f.* *a small sweet-voiced bird* (*sts. spelt* sâri); arrow (*RV.*[1]; *cp.* saru); elephant's howdah; *N. of the mother of Buddha's first pupil* (*often called* Sâri-putra *or* -suta); *m.* piece *or* figure *used on a draught-board* (*sts. written* sâri).

शारिका *sâri-kâ,* *f. kind of bird* (*often spelt* sârikâ); *a form of* Durgâ: **-kûta,** *n.* Durgâ's peak, *N. of a locality;* **-pîtha,** *n. N. of a locality.* [speckled.

शारित *sâr-ita,* *den. pp.* made variegated *or*

शारिपुत्र *sâri-putra,* *m.* son of *S*âri, *N. of Buddha's first pupil;* **-prastara,** *m. N. of a gambler;* **-suta,** *m.* = -putra.

शारीटक *sârîtaka,* *m. N. of a village.*

शारीर *sârîrá,* *a.* (î) made of bone (*very rare*); bodily, corporeal, belonging *or* relating to, being in the body (*s*arîra); *w.* danda, *m.* corporal punishment; *n.* excrement.

शारीरक *sârîra-ka,* *a.* bodily; *n.* = sârîraka-sûtra: **-sûtra,** *n.* the Brahma *or* Vedânta Sûtra *of Bâdarâyana,* the aphorisms of the Vedânta philosophy.

शार्कर *sârkara,* *a.* made of sugar.

शार्ङ्ग *sârṅga,* *a.* made of horn (*s*riṅga); derived from the tree *S*riṅga (*poison*); *n.* bow (*sp.* Vishnu's *or* Krishna's): **-dhanvan,** *m.* (having the bow *S*ârṅga) *ep. of* Vishnu *or* Krishna; **-dhara,** *m.* (bearing *the bow* Sârṅga) *id.*; *N.*: **-paddhati,** *f.* *S*ârṅgadhara's poetical anthology, *T. of a work;* **-pâni,** *m.* (holding *the bow* Sârṅga in *his* hand) *ep. of* Vishnu *or* Krishna; **-bhrit,** *m. ep. of* Vishnu *or* Krishna; **-rava,** *m. N.*: *pl.* his descendants: **-misra,** *pl.* *S*ârṅgarava and the rest.

शार्ङ्गिन् *sârṅg-in,* *m.* (having *the bow* *S*ârṅga) *ep. of* Vishnu *or* Krishna.

शार्ङ्गी *sârṅg-î,* *f. a bird.*

शार्दूल *sârdûlá,* *m.* tiger; –° (*like* vyâghra) chief *or* best of: **-karmán,** *n.* tiger-skin; **-mriga-sevita,** *pp.* infested by tigers and deer; **-vikrîdita,** *n.* tiger-play; *a.* imitating tiger-play; *n. a metre.*

शार्मण्य *sârmanya,* *m.* Germany (*nineteenth century word*): **-desa,** *m. id.*

शार्यात *sâryâtá,* *m. pat.* (*fr.* saryâti): **î,** *f.* daughter of *S*aryâta.

शार्व *sârva,* *a.* (î) relating, belonging, *or* sacred to, derived from *S*arva (*S*iva): *with* dis, *f.* east.

शार्वर *sârvar-a,* *a.* [*fr.* sarvarî] nocturnal: **i-ka,** *a. id.*; **î,** *f.* night.

शाल् SÂL, I. Â. **sâla** (*rare*), shine, be distinguished for (*in.*; *comm.*): *pp.* **sâlita,** distinguished for (*in.*, –°).

शाल *sâlá,* *a.* being in the hut *etc.* (*Br.*): **-m,** *ad.* at home; *m.* (*C.*) *N. of a tall and stately tree* (*Vatica robusta*) *used for building houses* (*often spelt* sâla); tree (*rare; sts. spelt* sâla); enclosure, fence, rampart (*rare; sts. spelt* sâla).

शालकटङ्कट *sâla-katankata,* *m. du. N. of two genii;* **-grâma,** *m. N. of a* village *regarded as sacred among the Vaishnavas, situated on the Gandakî, so called from the* Sâla *tree growing in it; thence came the sacred stones* (*or ammonite*) *typical of Vishnu;* the Vishnu *worshipped* at *S*âlagrâma (*rare*); *m. n.* ammonite: **-silâ,** *f. id.*; **-bhañgikâ,** *f.* statue (*made of* Sâla *wood*); **-bhañgî,** *f. id.*

शालभ *sâlabha,* *a.* peculiar to the grasshopper *or* moth (*s*alabha): *w.* vidhi, *m.* way of the grasshopper *or* moth (*perishing in fire*).

शालवलय *sâla-valaya,* *m. or n.* circular rampart.

शाला *sâlâ,* *f.* [√3. *sri*] shed, house, apartment, room, hall; stable; –° *sts.* **a,** *n.*: **-karman,** *n.* building a house; **-agni,** *m.* domestic fire; **-agira,** *n. kind of* dish.

शालातुरीय *sâlâtur-îya,* *a.* belonging to *S*alâtura; *m. ep. of* Pânini.

शालासद् *sâlâ-sad,* *n.* being in the house *or* stable (*Br.*); **-stha,** *a.* standing in the stable.

शालि *sâli,* *m.* (*sg. & pl.*) rice (*and similar kinds of* grain); civet cat (*rare*): **-kana,** *m.* grain of rice; **-kedâra,** *m.* rice-field; **-kshetra,** *n. id.*; **-gopî,** *f.* female watcher of a rice-field; **-kûrna,** *n.* rice-flour; **-tandula,** *m.* grain of rice. [*n. id.* (–°).

शालिता *sâl-i-tâ,* *f.* possession of (–°); **-tva,**

शालिन् *sâl-in,* *a.* (possessing a house), –°, abundantly provided with, possessed *or* full of, versed in, distinguished by *or* for: **-î,** *f. N.*

शालिभवन *sâli-bhavana,* *n.* rice-field; **-bhû,** *f. id.*; **-vâhana,** *m.* (rice-bearer), *N. of a king, adversary of Vikramâditya, the date of his birth,* 78 A.D., *being the beginning of the Saka era;* **-samrakshikâ,** *f.* female guardian of a rice-field; **-hotra,** *m. poetical N. of the* horse (receiving offerings of = fed on, rice); *N. of a* Rishi, *regarded as the first authority on the horse;* *n.* *S*âlihotra's work on the horse: **-gña,** *a.* familiar with –.

शालीन *sâl-îna,* *a.* having a fixed abode; modest, bashful: **-m,** *ad.*; **-tâ,** *f.* modesty, bashfulness; **-sîla,** *a.* having a bashful nature: **-tâ,** *f.* bashfulness.

शालूक *sâlûka,* *n.* root of the esculent water-lily: **-kanda,** *m. id.*

शालूर *sâlûra,* *m.* frog (*rare*).

शालेय *sâleya,* *a.* (î) growing rice (sâli).

शाल्मल *sâlmala,* *m.* (= i) silk-cotton tree (*only* –°, *rare*).

शाल्मलि *sâlmali,* *m. f.*, **î,** *f. id.*, Semul tree (*Salmalia malabarica: a tall tree with thorns and red flowers; as a tree of torture in hell*): **î,** *f. N. of a river in a hell.*

शाल्यन्न *sâli anna,* *n.* boiled rice, rice pap; **-odana,** *m. n. id.* [of the *S*âlvas.

शाल्व *sâlva,* *m. pl. N. of a people; sg.* king

शाव 1. *sâv-a,* *m.* [growing: √2. *sû*] young of an animal; 2. *a.* belonging to a corpse (*s*ava), caused by a death (*impurity*); *n.* impurity produced by a corpse: **-ka,** *m.* young of an animal *or* bird.

शाश *sâsa,* *a.* belonging to the hare (*s*asa): *with* mâmsa, *n.* flesh of the hare.

शाश्वत *sâsvat-á,* *a.* (î) [*s*asvat] constant, perpetual, eternal: **î-h samâh,** for everlasting years, for evermore: **-m,** *ad.* constantly, for ever; *m. N. of a lexicographer;* **i-ka,** *a. id.*

शास् 1. SÂS, II. P. **sâs** (*V., C.*), *wk. base* **sish** (3 *pl.* **sâsati**), I. P. (*V., E.*), Â. (*E.*) **sâsa** [*prob. contracted reduplication of* √sas = √sams; 3 *pl. & pr. pt. st. without* n], correct, chastise, punish (*V., C.*); control, administer (*law; C.*); rule, govern (*ord. mg.*), wield (*sovereignty,* râgyam, aisvaryam: *C.*); order, command, direct *any one* (*ac.*), to (*inf., oratio recta* + iti); instruct, teach (*V., C.*), in (*lc.*), with regard to (*d.*; *sts.* 2 *ac.*; *C.*); praise (= *sams, C., rare*); confess (*crime; C.*); *ps.* **sâsyate** *and* **sishyate**; *gd.* **sâsitvâ, sishtvâ, -sâsya, -sishya**: *pp.* **sâsta,** ruled (*E., rare*); **sâsita** (*E., C.*), punished; controlled; instructed, in (*lc.*); **sishtá,** ordered; taught; instructed, cultivated, refined; excellent; *cs.* **sâsaya,** P. recommend (*rare*). **anu,** direct, instruct, show the way to (*V., C.*); give instructions to, order, command (*an inferior, C.*); teach *any one anything* (2 *ac.*; *C.*); rule, govern (± râgyam; *common mg., C.*); punish (*rare; C.*); *ps.* be taught *or* instructed (*C.*): *pp.* **ánusishta,** instructed, ordered, by (*in.*; *V., C.*); taught, imparted (*C.*); completed (*C.*). **abhi,** point out, assign (*houses; RV.*); rule (*earth, E.*). **â,** Â. ask, supplicate, wish, *or* hope for, expect (*V., C.*), from (*ab.*), for *any one* (*d., lc.*); desire (*a blessing or blessings,* âsisham, âsishah): *pp.* **âsâsita,** wished for *etc.*; *incorr. for* âsvâsita. **ud,** direct *or* conduct upwards (*to the gods; RV.*). **pra,** *V., C.*: direct, instruct; *C.*: give instructions to, command; punish (*rare*); rule, be lord of (*ord. mg.*): **râgyam** –, rule (*int.*). **prati,** *pp.* **-sishta,** despatched. **sam,** call upon, direct *any one* (*Br., S.*).

शास् 2. SÂS, *v.* शस् SAS.

शास् *sâs,* *f.* (*RV.*) command; ruler.

शास *sâs-a,* 1. *m.* order, command (*RV.*[2]); **á,** *m.* ruler, chastiser (*RV.*[2]); *N. of RV. X,* 152 (*Br.*); 2. **á,** *m.* butcher's knife (*Br., S.*): **-hasta,** *a.* holding a butcher's knife in *his* hand (*Br.*).

शासक *sâs-aka,* *m.* teacher, instructor.

शासन *sâs-ana,* *a.* (î) chastising; instructing; *m.* chastiser; instructor; *n., C.*: chastisement, punishment; government, sway, rule, over (–°); royal decree, edict, charter, grant; instruction, teaching (*rare*); precept, rule, counsel (*rare*); doctrine, faith, religion (*rare*); *V., C.*: direction, command, order, to *any one* (–°): **-m kri,** obey the orders of (*g.*); **e vrit** *or* **sthâ,** obey *any one* (*g.*, –°); *ab.* **sâsanât,** by command of (*g.*): **-dhara,** *m.* bearer of a message, messenger; **-vartin,** *a.* obeying the orders of (*g.*); **-vâhaka,** *m.* messenger; **-silâ,** *f.* edict *engraved* on stone; **-hâraka, -hârin,** *m.* messenger.

शासनीय sâs-anîya, *fp.* to be instructed *or* taught, by (*g.*); **-i-tavya,** *fp.* to be taught *or* prescribed; **-i-tri,** *m.* punisher, chastiser; ruler, of (-°); instructor, teacher; **-in,** *a.* punishing, chastising; ruling over (-°); teaching, instructing; (*sâs*)**-us,** *n.* command (*RV.*); **-ti,** 1. *f.* punishment; command; 2. *m.* (3 *sg. used as* N.) *the root* 1. sâs; **-tri,** *m.* punisher, chastiser; ruler; teacher, instructor; *ep. of* Buddha.

शास्त्र sâs-trá, *n. RV.*[1], *C.*: command, precept; *C.*: instruction, advice, good counsel; rule, theory; compendium, institutes (*of any branch of learning*), code, scientific *or* canonical work, scripture; learning (*rare*): **-kâra, -krit,** *m.* author of a treatise; **-gañga,** *m. N. of a parrot;* **-kakshus,** *a.* having authoritative works as eyes (*king*); **-gña,** *a.* conversant with the Sâstras, learned; *m.* specialist; **-tas,** *ad.* according to prescribed rules; **-darsana,** *n.* mention in an authoritative work: *ab.* according to prescription; **-drishta,** *pp.* (seen =) mentioned *or* prescribed in the treatises, scientific, according to precept *or* rule; **-mati,** *a.* trained, learned; *m.* specialist; **-vat,** *ad.* according to prescribed rules; **-vargita,** *pp.* subject to no law; **-vâda,** *m.* statement of the treatises; **-vâdin,** *m.* teacher; **-vid,** *a.* conversant with the Sâstras, learned; **-atiga,** *a.* offending against the Sâstras; **-adhyâpaka,** *m.* teacher; **-ananushthâna,** *n.* neglect of instructive works.

शास्त्रिन् sâstr-in, *a.* learned; *m.* scholar; **-iya,** *a.* taught in the Sâstras, belonging to theory (*opp. practice*), theoretical: **-tva,** *n.* fact of being prescribed in the Sâstras.

शास्य sâs-ya, *fp.* to be punished, punishable; to be controlled *or* governed. [*m. N.*

शाह sâha, *n. N. of a locality;* **i,** *m. N.*; **e-va,**

शि SI, sharpen, *v.* शा SÂ.

शि s-i, the i *of nm. ac. pl. n.* (*gr.*).

शिंशपा simsápâ, *f. N. of a large and beautiful tree* (*Dalbergia Sissoo*).

शिंशुमार simsu-mâra, *m.* porpoise (*V.*[2]).

शिक्य sikya, *n.* (*V., C.*) carrying sling; vessel *or* scale suspended by strings.

शिक्वन् sík-van, *a.* [√1. sak] artistic (*V.*); **-vas,** *a.* [√1. sak] mighty (*RV.*).

शिक्ष् 1. SIKSH, I. **síksha** [*des. of* √1. sak, wish to be able], P. attempt (*V., rare*); Â. (P.) practise, study, learn (*ac., V., C.*), from (*ab. or* sakâsât *with g.*); practise oneself in (*lc.*; *C.*): *pr. pt.* **sikshamâna,** learning, *m.* pupil (*RV.*); *ps.* **sikshyate,** be learnt: *pp.* **sikshita,** learnt; practised (*voice*); *cs.* **sikshaya,** P. teach (*thing*), instruct (*person; sts.* 2 *ac.*), to (*inf.*): *pp.* **sikshita,** taught (2 *ac.*), instructed, in (*lc.*, -°). **anu,** learn (*ac. of thing, ab. g. of prs.*): *pp.* learnt, from (-°). **â,** *pp. incorr. for* a-. **upa,** Â. (P. *metr.*) learn, from (*ab.*).

शिक्ष् 2. SIKSH, I. **síksha** [*des. of* √2. sak], wish to help (*d.*), aid, please (*RV.*); wish to give, bestow (*V.*); wish to present (*ac.*) with (*in.*; *Br., C., rare*); Â. enter the service of (*ac.*; *E.*). **upa,** P. attract, invite (*V.*); Â. enter the service of, place oneself at the disposal of (*ac.*; *E.*).

शिक्षक siksh-aka, *a.* teaching, instructing; *m.* teacher; **-ana,** *n.* instruction, in (*lc.*); **-anîya,** *fp.* to be taught *anything* (*ac.*).

शिक्षा siksh-â, *f.* knowledge, art, skill, in (*lc.*, -°); instruction, teaching; lesson, precept; science of grammatical elements (*one of the six Vedâṅgas*); *T.*; **-âkâra,** *a.* behaving according to precept; **-danda,** *m.* punishment as a lesson; **-pada,** *n.* moral precept; **-vat,** *a.* possessed of knowledge, learned; instructive.

शिक्षित sikshita, *pp. simple & cs.* √siksh; *n.* teaching, instruction: **-akshara,** *a.* having learnt *his* letters = reading and writing.

शिक्षु siksh-ú, *a.* helpful (*RV.*).

शिक्षेण्य siksh-enya, *a.* instructive.

शिखण्ड sikhandá, *m.* tuft of hair; peacock's tail: **-ka,** *m. id.* (*C.*); **i-ketu,** *m. ep. of* Skanda.

शिखण्डिन् sikhand-in, *a.* tufted, crested; *m.* peacock; *N. of a son of Drupada, born as a girl but transformed into a boy by a Yaksha, slayer of Bhîshma:* **-î,** *f.* peahen; *N. of* Sikhandin *when a girl.* [peacocks.

शिखण्डिमत् sikhandi-mat, *a.* abounding in

शिखर sikha-ra, *a.* pointed; *m. n.* peak, summit (*of a mountain*); tree-top; pinnacle, turret; top; point (*of a tooth*); mountain of a (*back of an elephant*, -°); *N.*

शिखरिन् sikhar-in, *a.* pointed, peaked; *m.* mountain: *n*-**î,** *f.* curds with sugar and spices; *a metre.*

शिखरिपत्त्रिन् sikhari-pattrin, *m.* winged mountain; **i-indra,** *m.* chief of mountains (*ep. of* Raivataka, *comm.*).

शिखा síkhâ, *f.* lock *or* tuft of hair (*Br., S., C.*); peacock's crest (*rare*); flame; ray (*rare*); point, tip, top; border (*of a garment*); daily interest (= -vriddhi): **-gata,** *a.* having a top-knot of a single lock (*the rest of the head being shaved*); **-dâman,** *n.* wreath worn on the crown; **-âbharana,** *n.* crest ornament, diadem; **-mani,** *m.* crest jewel: -° = pearl *or* crown of; **-munda,** *a.* shaven with *the exception of a single* tuft; **-vat,** *a.* flaming, burning; pointed; **-vriddhi,** *f.* interest *growing* like a tuft of hair, daily interest.

शिखिता sikhi-tâ, *f.* condition of a peacock; **-dis,** *f.* Agni's quarter, south-east; **-dyut,** *a.* gleaming like fire; **-dhvaga,** *m.* (having a peacock as his emblem) *ep. of* Kârttikeya.

शिखिन् sikh-ín, *a.* wearing a tuft of hair (*V., C.*); *m.* (*C.*) peacock (crested); fire; Agni; comet (*rare*).

शिग्रु sígru, *m. N. of a people* (*pl.*; *RV.*); *a potherb* (*Moringa pterygosperma; C.*).

शिङ्घ् SIṄGH, (smell) *only with* **upa,** kiss (*very rare*).

शिञ्ज् SIÑG, II. Â. **sinkte** (*RV., C.*), utter a shrill sound, whirr, tinkle: *pr. pt.* **siñgâna** *and* **siñgat,** whirring, buzzing, tinkling (*C.*): *pp.* **siñgita,** trumpeting (*elephants*), tinkling (*anklets etc.*), rattling (*armour*). **â,** *pp.* tinkling (*anklet*).

शिञ्जा siñg-â, *f.* tinkle, jingle, whirr, buzz; bowstring: **-latâ,** *f. id.*; **i-ta,** *pp. n.* tinkle, hum, *etc.* [(*suffix*).

शित् s-it, *a.* having *s* for *its* anubandha

शित sitá, *pp. of* √1. 2. sâ; **a,** *incorr. for* sita, white: **-tâ,** *f.* sharpness; **-dhâra,** *a.* keen-edged; **-sara-sata,** *n. pl.* hundreds of sharp arrows.

शिति siti, *a.* white; black; (*síti*)**-kakud,** *a.* white-humped (*V.*); **-káksha,** *a.* white-shouldered (*V.*); **-kántha,** *a.* white-necked (*V., rare*); blue-necked (*C.*); *m.* (*C.*) peacock; *ep. of* Siva; *N.*: **-ka,** *a.* blue-necked (*peacock*); **-paksha,** *a.* white-winged; **-pád,** *a.* (*stg. st.* **-pâd,** *f.* **pad-î**) white-footed (*V.*); **-pâda,** *a. id.* (*C.*); **-prishthá,** *a.* (*V.*) white-backed (*according to others,* black-backed); **-ratna,** *n.* sapphire; **-vâsas,** *a.* wearing a dark garment; *m. ep. of* Balarâma.

शितीकृ sitî-kri, whet, sharpen. [soft.

शिथिर sithirá, *a.* (*V.*) loose, slack, flexible:

शिथिल sithilá, *a.* loose, slackened, unfastened, drooping; supple; unstable, tremulous; languid, feeble; careless in (*lc.*): **-m,** *ad.* tottering (*stand*): (**a**)**-tâ,** *f.* slackness: **-m gam** *or* **vrag,** be neglected.

शिथिलय sithila-ya, *den.* P. loosen; Â. neglect: *pp.* **ita,** loosened, slackened, relaxed. **pari,** *pp.* completely relaxed.

शिथिलसमाधि sithila-samâdhi, *a.* having the attention relaxed, distraught.

शिथिलाय sithilâ-ya, *den.* become relaxed.

शिथिलीकृ sithilî-kri, loosen, relax; diminish, alleviate: *pp.* loosened, *etc.*; **-bhû,** become relaxed, relax *one's* efforts; desist from (*ab.*).

शिनि sini, *m. N.*

शिपि sipí, *m.* (*V., rare*) animal *or* ray (?).

शिपित sipitá, *pp.* redundant (*Br.*).

शिपिविष्ट sipi-vishtá, *a. id.* (*V.*); bald (*S.*); *m.* (*V., C.*) *ep. of* Vishnu; *ep. of* Rudra-Siva (*rare*).

शिप्रवत् sípra-vat, *a.* full-cheeked (*RV.*[1]).

शिप्रा síprâ, *f.* (*RV.*) *du.* cheeks: *pl.* visors.

शिप्रिणीवत् siprínî-vat, *a.* full-cheeked [(*RV.*[1]).

शिप्रिन् sipr-ín, *a. id.* (*RV.*).

शिफा síphâ, *f.* fibrous root (*C.*); stroke with a rod (*C.*); *N. of a river* (*RV.*[1]).

शिबि sibi, *m. N. of a king noted for his generosity, who sacrificed his body to save a dove: pl. N. of a people.*

शिबिका sibikâ, *f.* litter, palanquin; *a weapon of Kubera;* hearse.

शिबिर sibira, *n.* royal camp; encampment; tent (*in a camp*); *m. incorr. for* divira.

शिम् SIM, IV. P. **símya,** prepare (*YV., rare*).

शिमिका simikâ, *f. N. of a locality.*

शिमी sím-î, = sâmî, *f.* effort *etc.* (*YV., rare*); (*simî*)**-vat,** *a.* mighty (*RV.*).

शिम्ब simba, *m.* legume, pod: **-lá,** *m.* small pod *or a kind of flower* (*RV.*[1]).

शिम्बि simbi (*or* î), *f.* legume, pod: **î-dhânya,** *n. id.*

शिम्यु sím-yu, *m. pl.* (strenuous, aggressive) foes (*RV.*[1]); **ú,** *m. N. of a people* (*RV.*[1]).

शिर् SIR (= √2. sri), mingle: *pp.* **âsirta,** mixed with (*in.*; *RV.*).

शिर् sir, *a.* (-°) harassing [√sri].

शिर sira, *m.* (= siras) head (*rare*).

शिरःकपाल sirah-kapâla, *n.* skull; **-kapâlin,** *a.* carrying a skull; **-kampa,** *m.* shaking of the head (*sts. pl.*); **-kampin,** *a.* shaking the head; **-krintana,** *n.* decapitation; *s*-**khedana,** *m., s*-**khedana,** *n. id.*; *h*-**sâtaka,** *n.* (?) turban; **-sila,** *m. N. of a fortress;* **-sûla,** *n.* violent headache; **-sesha,** *a.* having the head *only* left; *m.* Râhu; **-srit,** *a.* being at the top of (-°).

शिरस् sír-as, *n.* head; summit, peak, top; front, van (*of an army*); head, chief, first; *N. of the verse* 'âpo gyotir âpo*mritam': **siro dâ,** give up *one's* (head =) life; **- dhri,**

hold up *one's* head; – **vah,** hold *one's* head *high,* be proud; – **vartaya,** hold out *one's* head, declare oneself ready for punishment (*when an opponent has cleared himself in an ordeal*); *s***irasâ k***ri***, grah,** *or* **dhâ,** place on the head; – **dh***ri***, bh***ri***,** *or* **vah,** hold *or* carry on the head; – **k***ri***,** receive reverently, honour; – **gam, yâ, pra-nam, pra-***n***i-pat,** touch with *one's* head, bow down; *s***irasi k***ri* *or* **ni-dhâ,** place on *one's* head; – **sthâ,** be on the head; hang over the head of, be imminent; stand at the head of = far above (*g.*).

शिरसिज *s*irasi-*g*a, *m.* (produced on the head), hair of the head.

शिरस्क *s*iras-ka, –° *a.* = *s*iras; **-tas,** *a.* out of, from, *or* at the head; from the head onwards; **-tra,** *n.* helmet; **-trâ***n***a,** *n. id.*

शिरःस्थ *s*ira*h*-stha, *a.* borne on the head; hanging over *one's* head, imminent; **-sthâna,** *n.* chief place; **-sthita,** *pp.* being in the head, cerebral (*sound*); **-snâta,** *pp.* having bathed *one's* head.

शिरिणा *s*íri*n*â, *f.* night (*RV.*[1]).

शिरिम्बिठ *s*irímbi*th*a, *m.* cloud.

शिरीष *s*irîsha, *m. a tree* (*Acacia Sirissa*); *n. its flower.*

शिरोग्रीव *s*iro-grîvá, *n.sg.* head and neck (*V.*); **-ghâta,** *m.* blow on the head; **-***g***a,** *n. pl.* hair of the head; **-dhara,** *m., gnly.* **â,** *f.* (head-bearer), neck; **-dhara***n***îya,** *fp.* to be borne on the head, to be greatly honoured; **-dhâman,** *n.* head (*of a bed*); **-dhi,** *m.* neck; **-dhûnana,** *n.* shaking of the head; **-nati,** *f.* bowing the head; **-bhâga,** *m.* top (*of a tree*); head (*of a bed*); **-bhûsha***n***a,** *n.* head ornament; **-ma***n***i,** *m.* crest-jewel; chief of (*g.*, –°); *T. of distinguished works or scholars;* **-mâtra‿ava***s***esha,** *a.* of whom the head only remains (*Râhu*); **-mukha,** *n.sg.* head and face; **-rakshin,** *m.* body-guard; **-ru***g***,** *f.* headache: **-â,** *f. id.*; **-ruha,** *m.* hair of the head; **-(a)rti,** *f.* (= -ârti) headache; **-veda-nâ,** *f.* headache; **-h***ri***t-kamala,** *n.* lotus of head and heart.

शिल *s*ila, *m.* ear of corn *left on the field;* gleaning ears of corn; *N. of a son of Pâriyâtra.*

शिला *s*ilấ, *f.* stone, rock, crag.

शिलाक्षर *s*ilâ‿akshara, *n.* lithography; **-gri-ha,** *n.* grotto; **-***k***aya,** *m.* mass of stones, mountain; **-***g***atu,** *n.* bitumen; **-tala,** *n.* slab of rock; **-tva,** *n.* nature of stone; **-‿âditya,** *m. N. of a king;* **-pa***tt***a,** *m.* stone slab (*for sitting on or grinding*); **-prâsâda,** *m.* stone temple; **-bandha,** *m.* wall; **-maya,** *a.* (i) made of stone; **-varshin,** *a.* raining stones; **-vesman,** *n.* rock house, grotto; **-***s***astra,** *n.* stone weapon; **-***s***ita,** *pp.* whetted on a stone (*arrow*); **-‿âsana,** *a.* seated on a stone; **-stambha,** *m.* stone column.

शिलाहारिन् *s*ila‿âhârin, *a.* gleaning ears of corn.

शिलिकाकोष्ठ *s*ilikâ-kosh*th*a, *m. N. of a* mountain village.

शिलीन्ध्र *s*ilî*m*dhra, *n.* flower of the plantain tree (*Musa sapientum*); mushroom.

शिलीभूत *s*ilî-bhûta, *pp.* turned to stone, become as *hard as* stone.

शिलीमुख *s*ilî-mukha, *m.* arrow; bee (*rare*); *N. of a hare.* [mountain.

शिलोच्चय *s*ilâ‿u*kk*aya, *m.* (pile of rock),

शिलोञ्छ *s*ila‿u*ñkh*a, *m.* gleaning of ears of corn; *m. du. or n. sg.* gleaning of ears and picking up grains.

शिल्प 1. *s*ilpá, *a.* variegated (*YV.*).

शिल्प 2. *s*ílpa, *n.* variegated appearance, decoration, ornament (*V.*); work of art (*C.*); artistic skill, art, craft (*Br., C.*); *N. of certain Sastras* (*Br., S.*).

शिल्पकारी *s*ilpa-kârî, *f.* female artisan; **-kârikâ,** *f. id.*; **-g***ri***ha,** *n.* workshop of an artisan; **-vidyâ,** *f.* knowledge of the arts *or* crafts; **-v***ri***tti,** *f.* subsistence by a craft; **-sâstra,** *n.* work on arts *or* crafts.

शिल्पिन् *s*ilp-in, *a.* skilled in an art; *m.* artist, craftsman; fashioner of (–°): **-î,** *f.* female artist. [craftsman.

शिल्पोपजीविन् *s*ilpa‿upa*g*îvin, *m.* artist,

शिव *s*ivá, *a.* kind, friendly, gracious; pleasant, auspicious, prosperous, happy; *m.* the Auspicious One, *euphemistic N. of* Rudra, *in C. transferred to one of the members of the Hindu trinity, S*iva (*du. S*iva and his wife); jackal; *N.*; *n.* prosperity, welfare, bliss.

शिवक्षेत्र *s*iva-kshetra, *n.* region *sacred* to *S*iva; *N. of a certain region.*

शिवताति *s*iva-tâti, *a.* conducive to happiness *or* welfare; *f.* prosperity; **-datta,** *m. N.*; **-dâyin,** *a.* conferring prosperity; **-dâsa,** *m. N.*; **-di***s***,** *f.* north-east; **-pura,** *n.*, **î,** *f. N. of various towns and villages;* **-bhakti,** *f.* worship of *S*iva; **-bhûti: -ka,** *m. N. of a minister;* **-mantra,** *m. S*iva's verse; **-maya,** *a.* full of prosperity; entirely devoted to *S*iva; **-yogin,** *m. S*aiva monk; *N.*; **-ratha,** *m. N.*; **-râtri,** *f. fourteenth* (night =) day of *the dark half of Phâlguna sacred to S*iva; **-râma,** *m. N.*; **-li***m***ga,** *n.* phallus of *S*iva; **-loka,** *m. S*iva's world (*on Kailâsa*); **-varman,** *m. N. of a minister;* **-***s***akti,** *m. N.*; **(á)-sa***m***kalpa,** *a.* kindly disposed (*V.*); *m. N. of the verses VS.* 34, 1 *sqq.*; **-sûtra,** *n. pl. the fourteen introductory* Sûtras of *Pâ*n*ini's grammar containing the alphabet and ascribed to S*iva; **-svâmin,** *m. N.*

शिवा *s*ivâ, *f. S*iva's *energy personified as his* wife; jackal (*euphemistic term, as it is an animal of ill-omen*).

शिवाकार *s*iva‿âkâra, *a.* having a beneficent appearance, having the form of *S*iva; **-‿âgama,** *m.* doctrine of *S*iva; *T. of a work;* **-‿âdesaka,** *m.* interpreter of fortune, astrologer; **-‿âyatana,** *n. S*iva temple; **â-ruta,** *n.* yell of a jackal; **-‿âlaya,** *m. S*iva's abode, Kailâsa; *S*iva temple.

शिशय *s*i-*s*a-yá, *a.* [√*s*â] bounteous (*RV.*[1]).

शिशयिषु *s*i-*s*ay-ishu, *des. a.* wishing to sleep, sleepy.

शिशिर *s*í-*s*i-ra, *a.* [√*s*yâ] first spring, cold season (*one of the six seasons, comprising the months Mâgha and Phâlguna; V., C.*); cold, frost (*C.*); coolness (*C.*); *a.* (*C.*) cool, cold: **-kara, -kira***n***a,** *m.* moon; **-tâ,** *f.* coolness, cold (*in* a-, heat); **-dîdhiti,** *m.* moon; **-math-ita,** *pp.* blighted by frost (*lotus*); **-mâsa,** *m.* cool month; **-‿***ri***tu, -samaya,** *m.* cold season.

शिशिरय *s*i*s*ira-ya, *den.* P. cool: *pp.* **ita,** cooled.

शिशिरांशु *s*i*s*ira‿a*m*su, *a.* cool-rayed; *m.* moon; **-‿atyaya,** *m.* close of the cold season, spring.

शिशिराय *s*i*s*irâ-ya, *den.* Â. grow cool.

शिशिरीकृ *s*i*s*irî-k*ri*, cool.

शिशिरोपचार *s*i*s*ira‿upa*k*âra, *m.* artificial cooling, refrigerator.

शिशु *s*í*s*u, *m.* [grower: √*s*û] child, infant; young (*of animals; also of young plants and the* recently risen *sun*); *in cpds. gnly.* –°; *N. of* Skanda; *N.*

शिशुक *s*i*s*u-ká, *m.* infant; **-kâla,** *m.* childhood; **-***k***ândrâya***n***a,** *n.* child's lunar penance; **-***g***ana,** *m.* children; **-tâ,** *f.*, **-tva,** *n.* childhood; childishness; **-de***s***ya,** *a.* bordering on childhood, still almost a child; **-nâga,** *m.* young serpent; *N.*; **-pâla,** *m. N. of a king of the* Khedis, *son of Damaghosha, slain by K*rish*na:* **-vadha,** *n.* Death of *S*i*s*upâla, *T. of an epic poem by Mâgha;* (*s***i***s***u)-mat,** *a.* possessed of children *or* young (*V.*); **-mâra,** *m.* porpoise.

शिशूल *s*i*s*û́-la, *m.* infant (*RV.*[1]).

शिश्न *s*i*s*ná, *m. n.* tail; (*gnly.*) male organ: **(á)-deva,** *a.* lewd (*comm.*) *or* tailed demon *or* phallus-worshipper (*RV.*[2]).

शिश्नथ *s*i-*s*nath-a, *m.* piercing (*RV.*[1]).

शिश्वि *s*i*s*vi, *a. in* su-*s*i*s*vi.

शिष् 1. *S*ISH, VII. P. **si***n***ash***t***i** (*Br., S., C.*), VI. P. *s***i***m***shati** (*Br., S.*), leave; IV. Â. **-***s***ishyate** *or ps.* **-***s***ishyáte** (*V.*), be left, remain (*simple vb. in C. only*): *with* **na,** be lacking (*E.*): *pp. s***ish***t***á** (*V., C.*), left, remaining; –° *in C. sts.* having only – remaining; escaped from; *cs. s***eshaya,** P. (Â. *metr.*) leave, spare: *pp. s***eshita,** left, spared. **ati,** leave over; *ps.* be left. **ava,** *ps.* remain: *pp.* left, spared, remaining, from (*g.*, –°); having only – remaining (*in.*, –°); remaining from what has been (–° *w. pp.*); *cs.* leave: *pp.* left; *also = pp. of non-causal vb.*; **sa***m***bhoktum na‿ava***s***eshitâ,** *was* not spared being eaten. **ud,** leave over (*V.*); *ps.* remain over (*V.*): *pp.* **ú***kkh***ish***t***a,** left over, by (–°), remaining, left lying *as useless;* unclean. **pari,** leave over (*V.*); *ps.* remain over: *pr. pt. s***ishya-mâna,** finally remaining: *pp.* **pári-***s***ish***t***a,** left over, remaining; *cs.* leave remaining, spare. **vi,** (leave apart), distinguish, particularise; distinguish from *others,* prefer to (*in.*); augment, intensify (*rare*); *ps.* be particularised *or* defined by (*in.*); be distinguished from (*in., ab.*); be pre-eminent *or* most approved; be of more weight *or* better than, be superior *or* preferable to (*in., ab.*); be pre-eminent among (*g., lc.*): *pp.* **vi-***s***ish***t***a,** distinguished, particularised, characterised by (*in.*, –°); different, particular; pre-eminent, excellent, distinguished, by (*in.*, –°); excelling in (*lc.*); best of, most distinguished among (*g.*); superior to, better *or* worse than (*ab.*, –°); *cs.* distinguish, determine, define; prefer (*any one*); cause to appear better; surpass, excel (*ord. mg.*); *ps.* **vi***s***eshyate,** be of much account: *pp.* **vi***s***esh-ita,** superior to (*ab.*) in (*in.*); surpassed. **pra-vi,** augment.

शिष् 2. *S*ISH, *weak form of* √*s*âs.

शिष्ट *s*ish-*t*á, 1. *pp.* (√*s*âs) taught *etc.*; *n.* rule regarding (–°); 2. *pp.* (√*s*ish) remaining; *n.* remains, remnant.

शिष्टता *s*ish*t*a-tâ, *f.* culture, learning; **-tva,** *n. id.*; **-sabhâ,** *f.* assembly of scholars; **-sm***ri***ti,** *f.* tradition of the learned; **-‿akar-a***n***a,** *n.* neglect of what is prescribed; **-‿âga-ma,** *m.* tradition of the learned; **-‿â***k***âra,** *m.* practice of the learned; **-‿âdish***t***a,** *pp.* prescribed *or* approved by the learned; **-‿a***s***ana,** *a.* eating remnants.

शिष्टि *s*ish-*t*i, *f.* [√*s*âs] punishment; command; instruction.

शिष्य *s*ish-ya, *fp.* [√*s*âs] to be taught; to be instructed; *m.* pupil, disciple: **â,** *f.* female pupil: **(a)-ka,** *m.* pupil; **(a)-tâ,** *f.* pupilage.

शिष्याय sishyâ-ya, *den.* Â. become the pupil of (*g.*): *pp.* **i-ta,** *n. imps.*

शिष्यीकृ sishyî-k*r*i, make a pupil of (*g.*).

शिस् SIS (**शिष्** SISH), *collateral form of* √sâs, *also in derivatives* (â-sis *etc.*).

शी 1. SÎ, IV. Â. **síyate,** fall out (*V.*); **dis-**appear, be dispelled, perish (*C.*). **ava,** fall down (*V.*).

शी 2. SÎ, II. Â. **séte** (*V., C.*), I. P. Â. **sáya** (*V., C. rare*), lie, recline, rest; lie unused; sleep; lie down to sleep; fall asleep; *pp.* **sayita,** lying; sleeping; having lain; having slept; fallen asleep; *cs.* **sâyaya,** P. (Â. *metr.*) lay down, place on *or* in (*lc.*); cause to lie down: *pp.* **sâyita,** placed upon (–°); *des.* Â. **sisayisha,** wish to sleep. **ati,** surpass: *pp.* **-sayita,** surpassing (*ac.*); unusual, extraordinary; surpassed; *des. pr. pt.* **-sisayisha-mâna,** wishing to surpass. **adhi,** lie *or* rest in *or* on, lie down on (*ac.*); inhabit, dwell in (*ac.*); *cs.* lay upon (2 *ac.*). **anu,** lie down after *any one* (*ac.*); repent. **â,** lie in *or* on (*ac., rarely lc.*; *V., rare in C.*). **pratiâ,** lie before *anything* (*RV.*). **upa,** lie beside (*ac.*); lie on (*lc.*). **pari,** lie around, encompass, rest in *or* on (*ac.*; *V.*). **prati,** lie against *any one* (*ac.*) = importune: *pp. w. act. & ps. mg.* **vi,** lie extended; remain sitting on (*lc.*); be subject to doubt. **sam,** [lie together, be confused], be irresolute *or* in doubt, hesitate; despair of (*lc.*); P. have divergent opinions *or* disagree (*witnesses*) about (*ac.*): *pp.* **samsayita,** irresolute, doubtful, about (–°); dubious, uncertain, imperilled.

शी SÎ, *v.* **शा** SÂ *and* **श्या** SYÂ.

शीक् SÎK, I. Â. **sîka** (*rare*), drip, sprinkle: *pp.* **sîkitá,** having dripped (*V.*); *cs.* P. **sîkaya,** besprinkle (*C.*). [**-kana,** *m.* drop.

शीकर sîk-ara, *m.* (*gnly. pl.*) thin rain, spray:

शीकरिन् sîkar-in, *a.* wafting spray (*wind*); squirting water (*elephant's trunk*).

शीघ्र sîghra, *a.* quick, speedy, swift: **(á)m,** *ad.* quickly, rapidly: **-kârin,** *a.* operating quickly; **-kritya,** *fp.* to be performed quickly; **-ga,** *a.* moving rapidly, running swiftly; *m. N. of a hare* (**-tva,** *n.* rapid motion); **-gâmin,** *a. id.*; **-ketana,** *a.* quickly coming to *its* senses (*dog*); **-tâ,** *f.,* **-tva,** *n.* quickness, speediness; **-pâtin,** *a.* flying swiftly, proceeding quickly; **-pâyin,** *a.* sucking rapidly (*leech*); **-yâna,** *n.* swift motion; *a.* moving swiftly; **-vâhin,** *a.* driving swiftly.

शीघ्रिन् sîghr-in, *a.* hurrying.

शीत् sît, *onom. ad. w.* **kri,** utter the sound sît (*indication of a thrill of pleasure*).

शीत sî-tá, *pp.* [√syâ] cool, cold (*V., C.*); *n.* coldness, chilliness (*C.*).

शीतक sîta-ka, *a.* (**ikâ**) cool (*V.*).

शीतकर sîta-kara, *m.* (cool-rayed) moon; **-kâla,** *m.* cold season; **-kriyâ,** *f.* refrigeration; **-gu,** *m.* (cool-rayed) moon; **-gvara,** *m.* ague; **-tâ,** *f.,* **-tva,** *n.* coldness; **-bhânu,** *m.* moon; **-maya,** *a.* cool, cold; **-mayûkha,** *m.* moon; **-rasmi,** *a.* cool-rayed; *m.* moon: **-tva,** *n.* coolness of rays; **-ruk,** *m.* (cool-rayed) moon; **-ruki,** *m. id.*; **-rokis,** *m. id.*

शीतल sîta-la, *a.* cool, cold, frigid, cooling; free from passion (*rare*); gentle, mild (*person*); not affecting the feelings (*misfortune*); *n.* cold, coolness: **-tâ,** *f.* coldness.

शीतलय sîtala-ya, *den.* P. cool.

शीतलस्पर्श sîtala-sparsa, *a.* cold to the touch.

शीतलीकृ sîtalî-k*r*i, cool; **-bhû,** grow cool *or* cold.

शीतस्पर्श sîta-sparsa, *m.* feeling of cold; **-hara,** *a.* removing cold.

शीतांशु sîta‿amsu, *a.* cold-rayed; *m.* moon: **-mat,** *m.* moon; **-‿adhivâsa,** *a.* living in cool places *or* cooling; **-‿ârta,** *pp.* tortured by cold, chilled. [ing, chilled.

शीतालु sît-âlu, *a.* sensitive to cold, shiver-

शीतिकावत् sîtikâ-vat, *a.* (-î) cool (*V.*).

शीतेतर sîta‿itara, *a.* reverse of cold, hot: **-‿arkis,** *m.* sun.

शीतोदा sîta‿udâ, *f.* (having cold water), *N. of a mythical river;* **-‿upakâra,** *m.* treatment with cold *remedies;* **-‿ushna,** *a.* cold and warm: **-kirana,** *m. du.* moon and sun.

शीत्कार sît-kâra, *m.* the sound sît (*indicative of a thrill of pleasure; also of the sound of squirted water and as an exclamation of pain; sts. written* sîtkâra); **-kârin,** *a.* uttering the sound sît; **-krita,** *n.* utterance of the sound sît.

शीधु sîdhu, *v.* **सीधु** sîdhu.

शीन sîná, *pp.* √syâ; *n.* ice (*VS.*).

शीपाल sîpâla, *m. n.* (*V.*) *an aquatic plant* (*Blyxa octandra*).

शीफर sîphara, *a.* charming.

शीभम् sîbham, *ad.* quickly, swiftly (*V.*).

शीर sî-rá, *a.* [√sâ] pointed, sharp (*V.*): **(á)-sokis,** *a.* sharp-rayed (*RV.*).

शीर्ण sîr-ná, *pp.* √srî: **-tva,** *n.* rottenness; **-vrinta,** water melon: *m. the plant; n. the fruit.*

शीर्णीकृ sîrnî-kri, wound, lacerate.

शीर्त sîr-ta, *pp.* √sir.

शीर्ष sîrshá, *n.* (–° *a. f.* **â, î**) head; tip, top (*also of a letter*): **(a)-ka,** *n.* head; fine *agreed to by the prosecutor when worsted in an ordeal;* **-kapâlá,** *n.* skull (*V.*); **-ka-stha,** *a.* agreeing to a fine *when worsted in an ordeal;* **-kkheda,** *m.* decapitation; **-kkhedya,** *a.* deserving to be beheaded, by (*g.*).

शीर्षण्य sîrshan-yã, *a.* being on the head (*V., C.*); chief (*C., rare*); *n.* head *of a couch.*

शीर्षतस् sîrsha-tás, *ad.* (*V.*) from the head *or* the top; head foremost; at the head, in front.

शीर्षन् sîrsh-án, *n.* [sir(a)s-án] head (*V., where all cases in sg. exc. nm. ac. occur, also nm. ac. du. pl., & lc. pl.; rare in E., P.*).

शीर्षपट्टक sîrsha-pattaka, *m.* turban; **-bandhanâ,** *f. id.*; **-vedanâ,** *f.* headache (*Pr.*); **-vyathâ,** *f. id.*; **-‿anta,** *m.* neighbourhood of the head: *ab.* from the head *of the bed; lc.* under the pillow; **-‿avaseshî-kri,** leave *only* the head of (*ac.*) remaining.

शील sîla, *n.* habit, custom; disposition, character; behaviour; good conduct *or* habits, noble character, uprightness, morality: *very common* –° *a.* habituated, disposed, prone, *or* addicted to, practising: **-khandana,** *n.* violation of morality *or* honour; **-gupta,** *pp.* crafty by character, cunning; **-tata,** *a.* having good conduct for its bank; **-tas,** *ad.* in regard to character, in conduct; **-tâ,** *f.* nobility, virtuousness; **-tyâga,** *m.* abandonment of morality *or* integrity; **-dhara,** *a.* honourable; *m. N.*; **-nidhi,** *m.* treasure of *her* virtue.

शीलन sîlana, *n.* exercise, practice, study, cultivation, of (–°); frequent mention.

शीलपारमिता sîla-pâramitâ, *f.* height of integrity; **-bhanga,** *m.* breach of morality *or* integrity; **-bhâg,** *a.* honourable; **-bhramsa,** *m.* loss of integrity.

शीलय sîla-ya, *den.* P. practise, cultivate; give *one's* whole attention to; wear, put on; inhabit, frequent: *pp.* **sîlita,** inhabited, frequented, visited; prepared. **anu,** act like *any one* (*ac.*). **pari,** cultivate, practise; study; inhabit; cherish.

शीलवञ्चना sîla-vañkanâ, *f.* deception as to *any one's* character; **-vat,** *a.* well-conducted, honourable, having a good disposition *or* a noble character: **-î,** *f. N.*; **-viplava,** *m.* ruin of morality *or* integrity; **-vilaya,** *m. id.*; **-vritta,** *n. sg. & du.* integrity and good behaviour: **-dhara,** *a.* possessed of –; **-sâlin,** *a.* honourable, moral; **-sampanna,** *pp.* endowed with a good disposition, well-conducted; **-hara,** *m. N.*

शीलाङ्क sîla‿anka, *a.* characterised by integrity; **-‿âdhya,** *a.* abounding in integrity, honourable; **-‿âditya,** *m.* Sun of morality, *N. of various kings.*

शीलिन् sîl-in, *a.* honourable, moral (*person*); –° (= sîla) habituated to, practising, *etc.*

शीवन् sî-van, *a.* (–°) lying, resting.

शुक súk-a, *m.* [bright, gaudy: √suk] parrot (*V., C.*); poet (*C., rare*); *N. of a son of Vyâsa.*

शुकच्छद suka-kkhada, *m.* parrot's wing; **-tâ,** *f.* condition of a parrot; **-tva,** *n. id.*; **-nalikâ-nyâya,** *m.* manner of the parrot and the Nalikâ plant: *in.* as the parrot *is frightened* at the Nalikâ plant *without cause;* **-nâsa,** *m. N.*; **-vat,** *ad.* like a parrot.

शुकी sukî, *f.* female parrot.

शुकीभू sukî-bhû, become a parrot.

शुक्त suktá, *pp.* [fermented: √suk] become sour; harsh, rough; *n.* sour liquor (*produced by fermentation*); sour rice gruel; harsh words: **-(a)-ka,** *a.* sour; *n.* sour eructation.

शुक्ति suk-ti, *f.* shell, *esp.* pearl oyster, mother of pearl; hollow potsherd (*used as a cup; rare*); twist of hair (*on a horse's neck or breast; rare*); *a certain weight* (= ½ pala *or* 2 karshas, *about* one ounce); **-khalati,** *a.* completely bald; **-ga,** *n.* pearl; **-puta,** hollow in the shell *in which the pearl rests.*

शुक्र suk-rá, *a.* [√suk] bright, resplendent (*V., rare in E.*); clear, pure (*V.*); white (*V.*); pure, spotless (*V.*); *m.* fire, Agni (*C.*); *a summer month* (*V., C.*); *planet* Venus (*personified as son of Bhrigu and teacher of the Asuras*); pure Soma (*V.*); *n.* brightness, light (*sts. pl.*; *V., E.*); clear liquid, water, Soma (*V.*); juice (*Br., S.*; *sts. pl.*); *semen virile* (*V. rare, C.*): **(a)-danta,** *m.* (white tooth), *N.*; **(á)-vat,** *a.* containing pure juice (*V.*); containing *the word* sukra (*Br.*); **(á)-varna,** *a.* brilliant-coloured, bright (*RV.*); **-vâra,** *m.* day of Venus, Friday; **(á)-vâsas,** *a.* bright-robed (*dawn; RV.*[1]); **(á)-sokis,** *a.* bright-rayed (*Agni; V.*); **(á)-sadman,** *a.* having a bright dwelling-place (*dawn; RV.*[1]).

शुक्रामन्थिनौ sukrâ-manthínau, *m. du.* pure and mealy Soma (*V.*).

शुक्रिय sukr-iya, *a.* containing pure juice (*V.*); *n.* brilliance (*S.*); *N. of certain Sâmans belonging to the Pravargya* (*pl.*); the Pravargya section VS. 36–40 (*S., C.*).

शुक्ल suk-lá, *a.* [*later form of* sukra] bright,

light (*w.* paksha, *m.* bright fortnight *in which the moon increases; C.*); white (*ord. mg.; V., C.*); pure (*C.*); *m.* bright fortnight (*sc.* paksha; *C.*); *n.* white colour (*V.*); white *of the eye* (*Br., C.*): **-dant,** *a.* white-toothed (*Br., P.*); **-paksha,** *m.* bright fortnight (*in which the moon increases*); **-bhâsvara,** *a.* shining brightly; **-vastra,** *a.* white-robed.

शुक्लागुरु sukla‿aguru, *n.* white aloe; **-apâñga,** *m.* (having white eye-corners), peacock: **-ambara,** *a.* having a white garment.

शुक्लिमन् sukl-i-man, *m.* whiteness, white colour. [come white.

शुक्लीकृ suklî-kri, make white; **-bhû,** be-

शुङ्ग suṅga, *m. N.; N. of a dynasty following the Mauryas* (*pl.*); king of the Suṅga dynasty: **ấ,** *f.* sheath of a bud (*esp. of figs*).

शुच् SUK, I. *sóka,* IV. P. *-sukya* (*Br., very rare*), flame, gleam, glow, burn (*V.*); *C.*: (burn =) suffer violent pain, feel sorrow, mourn, grieve, in, for (*lc.*); lament, bewail (*ac.*); *cs.* *sokáya,* P. set on fire, burn (*V.*); cause to suffer pain (*V., E.*); feel sorrow, mourn (*C.*); bewail, lament (*ac.; C.*); purify (*C.*); *intv.* *sósuk,* shine *or* flame brightly (*RV.*). **anu,** regretfully long for, mourn for, bewail (*ac.*); grieve; *cs.* bewail, regret (*ac.*). **apa,** *intv.* drive away with flames (*RV.*). **abhi,** set on fire, burn (*V.*); burn, torment (*V.*); grieve (*E.*). **â,** shine hither, shine *anything* (*ac.*) down on (*RV.*). **ud,** shine forth (*RV.*); *cs.* kindle (*AV.*). **nis,** *intv.* shine forth (*RV.*). **pra,** (*RV.*) shine forth; *intv. id.* **sam,** flame together (*Br.*); regret, bewail (*E.*); IV. P. **sam-sûkya,** cause pain to (*g., Br.*); *cs.* bewail (*E.*).

शुच् *súk, f.* flame, glow, heat (*V.*); (inward burning), torment, sorrow, grief, for (-°; *V., C.; sts. pl.*): *in.* **sukâ,** through grief.

शुचद्रथ sukád-ratha, *a.* having a shining car (*RV.*[1]).

शुचय suk-aya, *only pr. pt.* **sukáyat,** flaming, shining, radiant (*RV.*).

शुचि *súk*-i, *a.* (*f. id.,* **î** *in pl.* **y-ah**) bright, radiant (*V.*); shining white (*C.*); clear, pure (*V., C.*); pure, undefiled, guileless, honest, upright (*V., C.*); *ritually* pure (*S., C.*): -°, rid of (*C., rare*); *m.* purity, uprightness (*C., very rare*); fire (*P.*); *a summer month,* hot season (*V., C.*); *N.*

शुचिकाम suki-kâma, *a.* loving purity; (*súki*)**-kranda,** *a.* clear-voiced (*RV.*[1]); **-karita,** *a.* upright in *one's* dealings; (*súki*)**-ganman,** *a.* having a pure *or* radiant birth (*RV.*); **-tâ,** *f.,* **-tvá,** *n.* clearness, pureness; uprightness, integrity; (*ritual*) purity; (*súki*)**-dant,** *a.* bright-toothed (*RV.*); **-pấ,** *a.* drinking clear Soma (*RV.*); (*súki*)**-pesas,** *a.* radiantly adorned (*RV.*[1]); (*súki*)**-pratîka,** *a.* radiant-faced (*RV.*[1]); (*súki*)**-bhrâgas,** *a.* radiantly refulgent (*RV.*[1]); **-mânasa,** *a.* pure-hearted; **-vâsas,** *a.* wearing a pure garment; (*súki*)**-vrata,** *a.* pure in *one's* actions *or* dealings; **-smita,** *a.* having a bright smile, smiling sweetly.

शुची sukî, *a. f. of* suki (*very rare*).

शुचीकृ sukî-kri, purify; **-bhû,** become (*ritually*) pure.

शुच्युपचार suki‿upakâra, *a.* of pure conduct.

शुण्ठी sunthî, *f.* (i *metr.*) dry ginger.

शुण्डा sundâ, *f.* elephant's trunk.

शुण्डार sundâra, *m.* trunk of a young elephant.

शुण्डिन् *sund*-in, *m.* distiller (*a mixed caste*).

शुतुद्री sutudrî, *f. N. of a river in the Panjâb* (*RV.*), *later* Satadru, now Sutlej.

शुदि su-di, *indecl.* (*abbreviation for* sukla *or* suddha + dina), -° *w. the N. of a month,* in the bright fortnight of.

शुद्ध sud-dhá, *pp.* (√sudh) pure *etc.*; *m.* bright fortnight (*in which the moon increases*): **-karman,** *a.* pure in *one's* actions, upright; **-kîrti,** *m. N.*; **-tâ,** *f.,* **-tva,** *n.* purity, uprightness; **-dhî,** *a.* pure-hearted, guileless; **-paksha,** *m.* bright fortnight (*in which the moon increases*); **-pata,** *m.* (wearing clean garments), *N.*; **-pârshni,** *a.* having *one's* rear covered; **-buddhi,** *a.* pure-hearted; **-bhâva,** *a. id.*; **-mati,** *a. id.*; **-vamsya,** *a.* of pure race; **-vat,** *a.* containing *the word* suddha: **-î,** *f. pl. N. of the verses RV.* VIII, 84, 7-9; **-vesha,** *a.* wearing pure garments; **-sîla,** *a.* having a pure character, guileless; **-snâna,** *n.* washing in pure water (*without unguents etc.*); **-hridaya,** *a.* pure-hearted.

शुद्धात्मन् suddha‿âtman, *a. id.*; **-anta,** *m.* (pure interior), women's apartments *in the interior of a royal palace,* seraglio: *pl.* wives of a king: **-kara, -kârin,** *a.* attending on the harem, **-rakshî,** *f.* female guardian of the harem; **-âbha,** *a.* perfectly clear; **-âsaya,** *a.* pure-hearted, having a clear conscience.

शुद्धि sud-dhi, *f.* purification, from (-°), purity (*also fig.*); clearing *of what is dangerous,* rendering secure (*rare*); exculpation, acquittal, by (-°; *rare*); (proof of) genuineness, correctness (*rare*); settlement, payment (*of a debt etc.*); clearness, accurate knowledge regarding (*g.,* -°): *-m* **kri,** procure accurate information; *-m* **labh,** receive certain news.

शुद्धिमत् suddhi-mat, *a.* pure, spotless; innocent, proved guiltless, acquitted.

शुद्धोदन suddha‿odana, *m. N. of a king of the race of the Sâkyas, father of Buddha.*

शुध् SUDH, शुन्ध् SUNDH, I. P. *súndha* (*V.*), II. P. *only* 2 *impv.* **sund-dhi** (*S.*), purify, Â. purify one's -, become pure (*V.*); IV. P. (Â. *metr.*) **súdhya,** (*C.; V. rare*) become pure (*also in ritual sense*); become clear, have doubts removed; be excusable: *pp.* **suddhá,** clean, clear, spotless (*V., C.*); *C.*: pure (*also of persons*); correct (*reading etc.*); faultless, of good quality (*field*), free from blemishes; pure, simple, unmixed (*opp.* misra); unmodified (*vowel; opp. nasalized*); mere, simple = *without any addition* (*washing, i.e. without unguents*); unqualified (*capital punishment*); complete, entire; examined, investigated; *cs.* **sundhaya,** P. purify (*V., very rare*); **sodhaya,** P. *id.* (*rare in V.; C.*); *C.*: correct; remove (*impurity etc.*); clear off, pay (*debt*); exculpate; test (*any one*); examine; make clear, explain: *pp.* **sodhita. pari,** (*C.*) IV. P. be washed off; Â. exculpate oneself; *cs.* P. cleanse; clear off, defray, pay; test, examine; explain. **vi** (*C.*), IV. P. Â. become perfectly pure (*sp. in ritual sense*): *pp.* perfectly cleansed, purified, clear, *or* pure (*also fig.*); brilliantly white (*teeth*); thoroughly settled, fully established; having (cleared off =) completed (*apprenticeship,* -°); cleared = *examined and found to be secure;* cleared out, exhausted, empty (*treasury*); *cs.* P. purify (*also in ritual sense*); exculpate; justify; clearly determine. **sam,** *pp.* purified, pure; removed (*impurity*); cleared off, defrayed, paid; searched, examined, found to be safe; *cs.* P. cleanse, purify; clear off, defray, pay; clear, secure against attack (*road*).

शुन suná, *n.* growth, prosperity, luck (*V.*): **-m,** *ad.* for growth *or* prosperity (*V.*).

शुनंहवीया sunam-havîyâ, *f. N. of RV.* III, xxx, 22 (*which commences with the words* 'sunam huvema'; *Br.*).

शुनःपुच्छ sunah-pukkha, *m.* (Dog's tail), *N.*

शुनक suna-ka, *m.* (little) dog; *N.*: *pl.* descendants of Sunaka.

शुनंकुरि sunam-kuri, *m. kind of rural genius.*

शुनपृष्ठ suná-prishtha, *a.* having a suitable back (*RV.*[1]).

शुनःशेप súnah-sépa, *m.* (Dog's tail), *N.*

शुनाशीर súnâ-sîra, *m. du. N. of two genii favourable to the growth of grain* (*V.*); *m. sg. ep. of* Indra (*V., C.*): **-asana,** *n.* (Indra's bow), rainbow.

शुनी súnî, *f. of* svấn.

शुनोलाङ्गूल suno-lâṅgûla, *m.* (Dog's tail), *N.*

शुन्ध् SUNDH, *v.* शुध् SUDH.

शुन्ध्यु sundh-yú, *a.* (ú) bright, beauteous (*V.*).

शुप्ति súp-ti, *f.* shoulder (*RV.*[1]).

शुभ् 1. SUBH, शुम्भ् SUMBH (*RV., rare*), *only* **súmbhante, subhâná, súmbhamâna,** glide along. **pra,** *id.*

शुभ् 2. SUBH, I. Â. *súmbha* (*V.*), VI. P. **sumbhá** (*V.*), I. Â. *sóbha* (*V., C.*), adorn, deck, beautify, prepare (*V.*); Â. adorn oneself, look beautiful *or* handsome, appear to advantage, be resplendent, with (*in.*); prepare, make suitable *or* propitious for, Â. prepare oneself for (*d.; V.*): *with* **iva** *or* **yathâ** *or pred. a.,* shine *or* look like; *w.* **na,** not shine, appear to disadvantage; *cs.* **sobhaya,** P. cause to shine (*also fig.*), adorn: *pp.* adorned, resplendent, with (*in.,* -°). **abhi,** Â. adorn oneself with (*ac.; RV.*); look beautiful (*E.*); *cs. pp.* **abhi-sobhita,** adorned *or* looking handsome with (*in.*). **upa,** Â. look beautiful; *cs.* P. adorn: *pp.* adorned, with (*in.,* -°). **pra,** Â. be resplendent. **vi,** Â. look very beautiful *or* handsome; *cs. pp.* adorned with (*in.,* -°). **sam,** look beautiful (*V., E.*); shine equally with (*in.; RV.*); *cs.* P. adorn: *pp.* adorned with (*in.*).

शुभ् súbh, *f.* (*V.*) 1. swift course *or* flight (*esp. of the Maruts*); 2. splendour, beauty; readiness.

शुभ subh-a, *a.* splendid, beautiful, handsome; pleasant, agreeable; useful (*animals*); serviceable, good (*land, seed, etc.*); able (*artist*); correct, true (*law, etc.*); auspicious, lucky (*day, etc.*); good, virtuous; pure (*action*); *m. N.*; *n.* charm, grace (*rare*); welfare, prosperity, good fortune, happiness (*ord. mg.; sts. pl.*); benefit, service (*rare*); good *or* virtuous action.

शुभंया subham-yấ, *a.* flying swiftly (*RV.*[1]); **-yấvan,** *a.* (*RV.*) *id.* (*Maruts*); **-yú,** *a.* loving adornment (*RV.*[1]); splendid, beautiful (*C.*).

शुभकर subha-kara, *a.* auspicious; **-karman,** *n.* good work; *a.* acting nobly; *-m-***kara,** *m.* (propitious), *N. of an Asura;* **-datta,** *m. N.*; **-darsana,** *a.* beautiful; **-dina,** *n.* auspicious day; **-dhara,** *m. N.*; **-naya,** *m. N. of a sage;* **-prada,** *a.* auspicious; **-bhâvanâ,** *f.* good opinion *of men;* **-maṅgala,** *n.* good fortune, prosperity; *a.* fortunate; **-maya,** *a.* (î) splendid, beautiful; *-m-***bhâvuka,** *a.* looking beautiful, splendid.

शुभय 1. *s*ubh-aya, *only pr. pt.* **subháyat,** gliding along (*RV.*¹). [self (*RV.*).

शुभय 2. subh-áya, P. adorn, Â. adorn one-

शुभलक्षण *s*ubha-lakshana, *a.* having auspicious marks; **-lagna,** *n.* auspicious *or* lucky moment; **-vâsara,** *m.* auspicious day; **-samsin,** *a.* prognosticating good, auspicious; **-sakuna,** *m.* bird of good omen; **-samanvita,** *pp.* charming.

शुभस्पति *s*ubhás-páti, *m. du.* the two lords of splendour (*As*vins; *V.*).

शुभाचार *s*ubha‿âkâra, *a.* acting virtuously; **-âtmaka,** *a.* (**ikâ**) well-disposed; **-ânana,** *a.* beautiful-faced; **-arthin,** *a.* desiring prosperity; **-âvaha,** *a.* bringing prosperity, auspicious; **-âsaya,** *a.* having a virtuous disposition; **-âsis,** *f.* benediction; **-âsîr-vâda,** *m.* utterance of a benediction; **-asubha,** *a.* pleasant and (or) unpleasant; good and (or) evil; *n.* weal or woe; good and evil: **-phala,** *a.* resulting in good or evil. [bad.

शुभेतर *s*ubha‿itara, *a.* reverse of good, evil,

शुभोदर्क *s*ubha‿udarka, *a.* having a happy future *in store for one,* having a prosperous issue: **-tâ,** *f. abst.* N.

शुभ्र *s*ubh-rá, *a. V., C.*: radiant, splendid, beautiful, handsome; *C.*: clear, spotless (*fame*); white (*rare*): **-tâ,** *f.*, **-tva,** *n.* whiteness; **-danta,** *a.* (**î**) having white teeth; **-bhânu,** *m.* moon.

शुभ्रीभू *s*ubhrî-bhû, become white.

शुम्भ् *S*UMBH, *v.* शुभ् *S*UBH.

शुम्भ *s*umbha, *m. N. of an Asura.*

शुम्भमान *s*úmbha-mâna, *pr. pt.* Â. (√1. *s*ubh); **á-mâna,** *id.* (√2. *s*ubh).

शुरुध् *s*urúdh, *f. pl.* invigorating draughts, healing herbs (*RV.*).

शुल्क *s*ulká, *m.* (*rare*), *n. V.*: price, value; *C.*: toll, duty, tax; price *of a girl,* nuptial gift; wages of prostitution (*rare*): **-sthâna,** *n.* toll-station, custom-house.

शुल्ब *s*ulba, *m.* (?), **î,** *f.* string, cord.

शुशुक्वन *s*u-suk-vaná, *a.* [√*suk*] radiant (*RV.*¹); **-váni,** *a. id.* (*RV.*¹). [demon.

शुशुलूकयातु *s*usulûka-yâtu, *m. a kind of*

शुश्रुवस् *s*u-sru-vás, *pf. pt.* √*s*ru.

शुश्रूषक *s*u-srû-sha-ka, *a.* obedient to, serving (*g.*, –°); **-shana,** *n.* desire to hear (*rare*); obedience, service (*w. d., g., lc.*, –°); faithful attendance on (*the sacred fire,* –°); **-shâ,** *f.* desire to hear; obedience, to (*g., lc.*, –°); attendance on (*the sacred fire,* –°): **-para,** *a.* intent on the service of (*g.*); **-shitavya,** *fp.* to be obeyed; *n. imps.* one should obey (*lc.*); **-shú,** *des. a.* wishing to hear, eager to learn; desirous of serving, obedient, docile (*w. g. or* –°); **-sh-ya,** *fp.* to be obeyed.

शुष् 1. *S*USH, IV. P. (Â. *metr.*) **súshya,** become dry *or* parched, wither; *cs.* **sosháya,** P. (Â. *metr.*) dry up, wither, parch (*V., C.*); destroy (*C.*): *pp.* **soshita. anu,** gradually dry up (*int.*), wither away; wane after (*ac.*). **ud,** dry up (*int.*); *cs.* dry up, wither (*tr.*). **upa,** *cs. id.* **pari,** be dried up, shrivel; *cs.* dry up, wither (*tr.*), emaciate. **prati,** be blighted (*fame; RV.*¹). **vi,** be dried up, wither away; *cs.* dry up, wither (*tr.*). **sam,** be dried up; *cs.* dry up (*tr.*).

शुष् 2. *S*USH, VI. P. **sushá** [*weak form of* √*s*vas], hiss (*of a snake; RV.*). **â,** Â. whizz (*stone*): *only pr. pt.* **â-sushâná**; aspire, be eager to fulfil (*RV.*): *only* **â sushe** *and* **â-sushâná.** [*int.*).

शुष् *s*ush, *a.* (–°) drying up, withering (*tr.* &

शुष्क *s*úsh-ka, *a.* dried up, dry, parched, sere, withered (*ord. mg.*); empty, useless, causeless; *m. N.*: **-kalaha,** *m.* groundless quarrel; pretended dispute; **-tâ,** *f.*, **-tva,** *n.* dryness; **-mukha,** *a.* having a dry mouth; **-rudita,** *n.* weeping without tears.

शुष्कलेत्र *s*ushkaletra, *m. N. of a mountain or a locality.*

शुष्कवत् *s*ushka-vat, *a.* dried up (*lake*); **-vairin,** *a.* quarrelling about nothing; **-vrana,** *m.* healed wound, scar; **-srota[s],** *a.* having *its* stream dried up (*river*).

शुष्ण *s*ush-na, *m.* [parcher: √1. *s*ush] *N. of a demon of drought slain by Indra.*

शुष्म *s*úsh-ma, *V. a.* [√*s*ush = √*s*vas] hissing, gushing (*wave; RV.*); strong (*juice*) (*RV.*); *m.* (*V.*) roaring, rushing (*of fire, water, wind, etc.*); (exhalation), fragrance (*of a plant, of Soma, RV.*); impulse, impetuosity, valour; vital vigour, spirit (*rare*).

शुष्मन् *s*ush-man, *m.* [roaring: √2. *s*ush] fire; might, courage, energy.

शुष्मिण *s*ushmin-a, *m. N. of a prince of the Sibis* (*Br.*).

शुष्मिन् *s*ush-mín, *a.* roaring (*Maruts, Agni; V.*); strong (*Soma, V.*); mighty, fiery, valiant (*V., E., P.*).

शू 1. *S*Û, *only pf.* **sûsu, sûsuv,** *and aor. subj.* **sûsávâma,** be superior *or* victorious (*RV.*).

शू 2. *S*Û, swell, *v.* √*s*vâ.

शू *s*û, *onom. in* sû-kârá *and* sû-krita.

शूक *s*ûka, *m. n.* awn of grain; compassion (*only in* nih-sûka); *n.* sting *of an insect.*

शूकर *s*û-kara, *m.* boar, hog (*less correct for* sû-kara).

शूकार *s*û-kârá, *m.* scaring with *the cry* sû (*V.*); (**sû**)**-krita,** *pp.* (*V.*) scared with *the cry* sû; *n.* urging, spurring *of a horse* (*RV.*¹).

शूत्कार *s*ût-kâra, *m.* whistling, whizzing (*etc.*).

शूद्र *s*ûdrá, *m.* man of the fourth *or* servile class: **-ka,** *m. N. of a king, the reputed author of the Mrikkhakatikâ; N. of a soldier;* **-gana,** *m.* Sûdra; **-ganman,** *a.* descended from a Sûdra; *m.* Sûdra; **-tâ,** *f.*, **-tva,** *n.* condition of a Sûdra; **-dharma,** *m.* duty of a Sûdra; **-yâgaka,** *a.* sacrificing for a Sûdra.

शूद्रा *s*ûdrâ, *f.* woman of the fourth caste: **-putra,** *m.* son of a Sûdra; **a‿artha-yâgaka,** *a.* sacrificing with the money of a Sûdra; **â-vedin,** *a.* marrying a Sûdrâ.

शूद्री *s*ûdrî, *f.* woman of the fourth caste.

शून 1. *s*ûna, *pp.* (√*s*vâ) swollen.

शून 2. *s*ûna, (*pp.*) *n.* [swelling, hollowness: √2. *s*û] emptiness, lack, want.

शूना *s*ûnâ, *f. incorr. for* सूना sûnâ.

शून्य *s*ûn-yá, *a.* empty, void, unoccupied, deserted; riderless (*horse*); vacant (*gaze*); absent, distraught; destitute; deprived *or* devoid of, free from, lacking (*in.*, –°); wanting, non-existent (°–); empty, vain, idle; *n.* empty *or* deserted place; solitude; emptiness, void, non-entity; non-existence of (–°); absolute vacuity (*B.*); cipher; earring (*rare*).

शून्यचित्त *s*ûnya-kitta, *a.* absent-minded, distraught; **-tâ,** *f.* emptiness, solitude, desolateness; absent-mindedness, distraction; vacancy (*of gaze*); lack of (–°); nothingness; **-tva,** *n. id.*; **-bindu,** *m.* sign of a cipher; **-bhâva,** *m.* emptiness; **-manas,** *a.* absent-minded, distraught; **-mûla,** *a.* being in *a particular kind of* evil plight (*said of an army*); **-vâda,** *m.* tenet of the non-existence *of things,* doctrine of Buddhism; **-vâdin,** *a.* maintaining the non-existence *of things; m.* Buddhist; atheist; **-vyâpâra,** *a.* unoccupied; **-sarîra,** *a.* having nothing in the body: **-tâ,** *f. abst.* N.; **-sûnya,** *a.* absolutely inane (*speech*); **-hridaya,** *a.* absent-minded, distraught; lacking a heart.

शून्यीकृ *s*ûnyî-kri, turn into a desert; leave empty, quit (*a house*); **-bhû,** become deserted.

शूर् *S*ÛR, *only pf.* **susûre,** struck off (*head; C.*¹).

शूर *s*û-ra, *a.* [√1. *s*û] heroic, warlike, valiant, brave; *m.* hero; hero towards *any one* (*lc.*); hero in (*in., lc.*, –°); heroism (*in* -vinâ); *N.*: **-ga,** *m.* son of Sûra; *N.*

शूरण *s*ûr-ana, *a.* spirited (*steed; RV.*¹); *m.* (*C.*) *an esculent root* (*also spelt* sûr-).

शूरता *s*ûra-tâ, *f.* heroism, intrepidity; **-tva,** *n. id.*; **-danta,** *m. N. of a Brâhman;* **-deva,** *m. N.*; **-pura,** *n. N. of a* town; **-matha,** *m.* college *founded* by Sûra; **-mânin,** *a.* considering oneself a hero; **-mûrdha-maya,** *a.* (**î**) consisting of the heads of heroes; **-varman,** *m. N.*; **-vidya,** *a.* understanding heroism, heroic; (**sûra**)**-sâti,** *f.* (acquisition of heroes), battle: *only lc.* (*RV.*); **-sena,** *m. N. of a country round Mathurâ: pl. its people;* king of Sûrasena; *N.*: **-ka, -ga,** *m. pl.* people of Sûrasena.

शूरीकृ *s*ûrî-kri, make a hero of.

शूरेश्वर *s*ûra‿îsvara, *m. N. of a statue erected by* Sûra.

शूर्त *s*ûrtá, *pp.* (√*sri; RV.*¹) scattered, slain.

शूर्प *s*ûrpa, *n.* winnowing basket: **-karna,** *a.* having ears like winnowing baskets: **-puta,** *a. id.*; **-nakhâ,** *f. N. of a Râkshasî, sister of Râvana;* **-puta,** spout of a winnowing basket; **-sruti,** *m.* (having ears like a winnowing basket), elephant.

शूल् *S*ÛL, I. Â. **sûla,** IV. P. Â. **sûlya,** hurt, be painful (*very rare*).

शूल *s*ûla, *m. n. V., C.*: roasting spit; *C.*: spike, dart, spear (*esp. of S*iva); acute pain, *esp.* colic; banner, ensign (*rare*); *a certain constellation with which all the planets are in any three asterisms* (*rare*); m., **â,** *f.* pointed stake *for impaling criminals, esp. thieves;* **â,** *f.* prostitute (*rare*).

शूलगव *s*ûla-gava, *m.* spit-ox (*kind of offering to Rudra*); **-ghna,** *a.* pain-killing, sedative; **-dhara,** *a.* bearing a spear, *ep. of* Rudra-*S*iva; **-pâni,** *a.* holding a dart in *his* hand; *m. ep.* of Rudra-*S*iva; *N.*; **-pâla,** *m.* keeper *or* frequenter of brothels; **-bhrit,** *m. ep. of S*iva.

शूलाकृ *s*ûlâ-kri, roast on a spit.

शूलाग्र *s*ûla‿agra, *n.* point of a spear *or* stake; **-avatamsita,** *pp.* impaled.

शूलिन् *s*ûl-in, *a.* armed with a spear; suffering from colic (*rare*).

शूष *s*ûsh-á, *a.* [√*s*vas] resounding, loud (*RV.*); snorting, valiant (*RV.*); *m.* loud *or* glad song (*RV.*); breath, vital energy (*V.*).

शॄ *S*RI, 1. boil, *v.* √*s*râ; 2. = √*s*rî; 3. = √*sri, in* sarana *etc.* **sam-pari,** cover over: *ps.* **-sriyate** (*Br.*).

शृगाल *sri*gâla, *v.* **s*r*igâla.**

शृङ्खल *sri*ṅkhala, *m. n.*, **â**, *f.* chain, fetter: (**a**)-**ka**, *m.* young camel *having its feet* fettered.

शृङ्खलय *sri*ṅkhala-ya, *den.* P. fetter.

शृङ्खलादामन् *sri*ṅkhalâ-dâman, *n.* chain, fetter; **-pâ*s*a**, *m. id.*

शृङ्ग *sr*íṅga, *n.* (-° *a.* **â, î**) horn (*also used for drinking and blowing*); *C.*: *elephant's* tusk (*rare*); syringe (*rare*); mountain-top, peak; turret, pinnacle; horn *of the moon;* extreme end, tip (*also AV.*); height, acme, best of its kind; (horn =) self-sufficiency, pride (*rare*); first awakening of love (*rare*): **-ka**, (-° *a.*) horn; syringe; **-bhu*g*a**, *m. N.*; **-rahita**, *pp.* hornless; **-vat**, *a.* horned; peaked; **-vera**, *m. N. of a snake-demon; n.* fresh *or* dry ginger; **-pura**, *n. N. of a* town *on the Ganges;* **-*s*ata**, *n. pl.* hundreds of peaks.

शृङ्गाट *sri*ṅgâ*t*a, *n. kind of* triangular nut; *m. or n.* triangle, triangular place: **-ka**, *n. Sri*ṅgâ*t*a nut; *m. n.* triangle; place where several (*or* four) roads meet (-° *a. f.* **ikâ**).

शृङ्गान्तर *sri*ṅga‿antara, *n.* space between the horns, forehead *of a horned animal.*

शृङ्गार *sri*ṅg-âra, *a.* handsome, fine (*rare*); fine garments, finery (*also of the* ornamental trappings *of an elephant*); sexual love; erotic sentiment *in a poem* (*it is of two kinds*, sambhoga- *and* vipralambha-*sri*ṅgâra); *N.*: **-*k*esh-tâ**, *f.* amatory gesture; **-mañ*g*arî**, *f. N.*; **-vat**, *a.* erotic: **-î**, *f. N.*; **-*s*ata: -ka**, *n.* hundred *verses treating of* love, *T. of the first century of Bhart*r*ihari;* **-*s*ekhara**, *m. N. of a king;* **-si*m*ha**, *m. N.*

शृङ्गारित *sri*ṅgâr-ita, *den. pp.* adorned; **-in**, *a. id.*; beautifully dressed; enamoured; erotic.

शृङ्गारीय *sri*ṅgâr-îya, *den.* P. yearn for love.

शृङ्गिन् *sri*ṅg-ín, *a.* horned (*V.*, *C.*); *m.* (*C.*) horned animal; mountain.

शृङ्गेरिपुर *sri*ṅgeri-pura, *n. N. of a* town (*corruption of* *sri*ṅga-giri-).

शृङ्गोत्पादन *sri*ṅga‿utpâdana, *a.* productive of horns; *m.* spell producing horns; **-‿utpâdinî**, *f. N. of a Yakshi*n*î* producing horns *and changing men into animals.*

शृत *sri*-tá, *pp.* (√*s*râ) cooked, boiled; *n.* cooked food, *sp.* boiled milk (*V.*): **-pấka**, *a.* thoroughly cooked (*RV.*[1]).

शृध् 1. *SRIDH*, I. P. *s*árdha, (*V.*) be defiant (towards), not trouble oneself about (*g.*): *pr. pt.* ***s*ardhat, *s*árdha-mâna,** defiant, mocking.

शृध् 2. *SRIDH*, I. Â. **-*s*ardha**, fart. **ava**, *cs.* **-*s*ardhaya**, break wind against *any one.*

शृध्या *sri*dh-yấ, *f.* defiance (*RV.*[1]).

शॄ *SRÎ*, IX. P. *s*riná, *s*rinî, P. break, rend, crush, Â. break *or* destroy one's (*V.*); P. slay (*game; C.*); *ps.* ***s*îryate** (*V. rare; C.*; *sts. metr.* **ti**), be broken, rent, *or* shattered; fall off (*fruit, etc.*); wither, waste away; be worn out: *pp.* ***s*îrná**, broken, rent, shattered (*Br. rare; C.*); fallen off *or* out (*fruit, flower, leaf*); decayed, rotten, withered (*fruit, flower, leaf*); ***s*îrta**, destructible (*only in* a-*s*îrta- *and* du*h*-*s*îrta-tanu); **sûrtá**, shattered (*RV.*[1]). **parâ**, break in pieces, crush (*V.*). **pra**, break off. **vi**, *ps.* be broken, shattered; waste away; be dispersed; be severed from (*ab.*); be damaged *or* destroyed; wither, perish: *pp.* **vi*s*îrna**, broken, rent, shattered, crushed, destroyed; dispersed, scattered; fallen out (*teeth*); rubbed off (*unguent, etc.*); squandered (*treasure*), frustrated (*enterprise*). **sam**, P. break down, crush, break in pieces (*V.*); A. collapse (*V.*); *ps.* be dispersed (*E.*).

शे *s*-e, *the V. termination* -e *in* yushme, asme.

शेखर *s*ekhara, *m.* [*cp.* *s*ikhara] crown of the head (*very rare*); mountain-peak (*rare*); chaplet worn on the head, crest, diadem; -°, best *or* most beautiful of: **-*g*yotis**, *m. N. of a king.*

शेखरय *s*ekhara-ya, *den.* P. make a diadem of: *pp.* **ita**, serving as a diadem; having the tips adorned with (-°).

शेखरीकृ *s*ekharî-k*r*i, make a diadem of; **-bhû**, become a diadem.

शेड *s*e*d*a, **शेड्ड** *s*e*dd*a, *names of localities* (?).

शेप *s*ép-a, *m.* (*V.*) male organ; tail (*rare*); (***s*ép**)-**as**, *n.* male organ.

शेफ *s*eph-a, *m.* male organ; scrotum: *du.* testicles (*Br.*); **-as**, *n.* male organ.

शेफालिका *s*ephâl-ikâ, *f. a plant* (*Vitex Negundo*); **-î**, *f. id.*

शेमुषी *s*em-ush-î, *f.* (*of pf. pt.* √*s*am) understanding, wisdom; resolve, purpose (-° **-ka**): **-mush**, *a.* robbing of wisdom.

शेलु *s*elu, *m. a small tree* (*Cordia Myxa*) *and its fruit.*

शेव *s*éva, *V. a.* [*cp.* *s*iva] dear; kind.

शेवधि *s*eva-dhí, *m.* treasure; treasury (*rare*).

शेवरक *s*evaraka, *m. N. of an Asura.*

शेवल *s*évala, *a.* slimy (*AV.*).

शेवार *s*évâra, *m.* treasury (*RV.*[1]).

शेवृध *s*é[va]-v*r*idha (*or* á[1]), *a.* bliss-increasing (*RV.*).

शेष *s*esh-a, *m. n.* [√*s*ish] remainder, residue, rest of (*g.*, *lc.*, -°); issue, result (*rare*); token of recognition (*rare*); secondary matter, accident; supplement; -° *a.* of whom *or* which - *only* (-mâtra *being sts. added*) is left: *lc.* ***s*eshe**, for the rest; in every other case; ***s*eshe râtrau**, during the remainder of the night; **iti *s*esha*h*** (*very common in commentators*), *the words* - must be supplied *to complete the sense; a.* remaining (*pl.* the rest); *w. a pp. in ab., but gnly.* °-, *e.g.* **de*s*ântaram prâyâtebhyo ye *s*eshâs te**, the few (remaining over from those who had gone =) who had not gone to another country, **hata-*s*eshâ*h***, the few who had not been slain; last, last-mentioned; *m. N. of a serpent supporting the earth and forming the couch of Vishnu during his sleep.*

शेषकरण *s*esha-kara*n*a, *n.* leaving a remnant of (-°); **-tas**, *ad.* otherwise; **-tva**, *n.* secondariness; applicability to other cases; **-bhu*g***, *a.* eating the remnants; **-bhûta**, *pp.* remaining; secondary; **-vistâra-pâ*n*du**, *a.* pale in *its* remaining extent.

शेषस् *s*ésh-as, *n.* [relict: √*s*ish] offspring (*RV.*).

शेषा *s*esh-â, *f. pl. auspicious* flowers left over *from a sacrifice; sg.* garland *made* of *such* flowers.

शेषीभू *s*eshî-bhû, remain over.

शेष्य *s*esh-ya, *fp.* to be left aside *or* ignored.

शैक्ष *s*aiksha, *a.* [*s*ikshâ] regular, correct; *m.* novice, tyro.

शैख *s*aikha, *m.* [*s*ikhâ] descendant of an outcast Brâhman.

शैखिन *s*aikhin-a, *a.* produced by (*etc.*) the peacock (*s*ikhin).

शैघ्र *s*aighr-a, *n.* rapidity; **-ya**, *n. id.*

शैत्य *s*ait-ya, *n.* [*s*îta] coolness, coldness.

शैथिल्य *s*aithil-ya, *n.* [*s*ithila] looseness; flaccidity; diminution; unsteadiness, vacancy (*of gaze*); laxity, remissness, negligence, in (*lc.*, -°).

शैब्य *s*aib-ya, *a.* relating to the *S*ibis; *m.* descendant of *S*ibi; king of the *S*ibis.

शैल *s*aila, *a.* (**î**) made of stone; stony; *m.* rock; hill, mountain: **-kanyâ**, *f.* daughter of the mountain (Himâlaya), Pârvatî; **-kû*t*a**, mountain-peak; **-guru**, *a.* heavy as a mountain; chief of mountains, Himâlaya; **-tanayâ**, *f.* daughter of the mountain, Pârvatî; **-tâ**, *f.* condition of a mountain; **-duhit*r*i**, *f.* daughter of the mountain, Pârvatî; **-dhâtu**, *m.* mineral; **-patha**, *m.* mountain path; **-pura**, *n. N. of a* town; **-maya**, *a.* (**î**) made of stone; **-m*r*iga**, *m.* wild goat; **-râ*g*a**, *m.* king of mountains, Himâlaya; **-*s*ikhara**, *m.* mountain peak; **-*s*ekhara**, *m. id.*; **-*s*ri*ṅ*ga**, *n. id.*; **-sâra**, *a.* hard as a rock; **-sutâ**, *f.* daughter of the mountain, Pârvatî: **-kânta**, *m.* husband of Pârvatî, *S*iva; **-setu**, *m.* embankment of stone.

शैलाग्र *s*aila‿agra, *n.* mountain top; **-‿adhirâ*g*a**, *m.* sovereign of mountains, Himâlaya: **-tanayâ**, *f.* daughter of the Himâlaya, Pârvatî.

शैलालि *s*aílâli, *m. pat.* (*fr.* *s*ilâlin) *of a teacher:* **-n**, *m. pl.* school of *S*ilâlin; **i-yuvan**, *m.* dancer, actor. [duct, procedure.

शैली *s*ail-î, *f.* [*fr.* *s*îla] habit, custom, con-

शैलूष *s*ailûshá, *m.* (*pat. fr.* *s*ilûsha) dancer, actor (*their wives are in ill-repute*): **î**, *f.* female dancer, actress. [Himâlaya.

शैलेन्द्र *s*aila‿indra, *m.* chief of mountains,

शैलेय *s*ail-eya, *m. n.* (produced from stone, *s*ilâ), benzoin, bitumen, *etc.*

शैव *s*aiva, *a.* (**î**) relating, belonging *or* sacred to, derived from *S*iva; *m.* worshipper of *S*iva: **-tâ**, *f.* condition of a *S*ivaite; **-dar*s*ana**, *n.* doctrine of the *S*ivaites.

शैवल *s*aivala, *m. or n.* (?) *kind of aquatic plant* (*Blyxa octandra*): **-vat**, *a.* covered with *S*aivala.

शैवलिन् *s*aival-in, *a. id.*

शैवाल *s*aivâla, *n.* = *s*aivala: **-ka**, -° *a. id.*

शैशव *s*ai*s*av-a, *n.* [*s*i*s*u] childhood; childishness, stupidity (*rare*): **-yaunîya**, *a.* representing childhood and youth.

शैशिर *s*ai*s*ira, *a.* (**î**) relating *or* belonging to the cold season; derived from *or* composed by *S*i*s*ira; **i**, *m. pat. fr. S*i*s*ira; **î-ya**, *a.* relating to *S*ai*s*iri. [*for S*ai*s*upâli.

शैशुनारि *s*ai*s*u-nâri (*or* li), *m. perh. incorr.*

शोक *s*ók-a, *m.* [√*suk*] flame, glow (*V.*); anguish, sorrow, grief, affliction, for (*g.*, -°; *V.*, *C.*): **-*k*ar*k*â**, *f.* broodings of sorrow; **-*g*a**, *a.* produced by sorrow; **-nâ*s*ana**, *m.* destroyer of grief; **-parâya*n*a**, *a.* plunged in grief; **-maya**, *a.* consisting of *or* full of sorrow; **-‿âkula**, *a.* overwhelmed with grief; **-‿ârta**, *pp.* afflicted with sorrow.

शोचनीय *sok*-anîya, *fp.* lamentable, deplorable: **-tâ**, *f.* deplorableness; **-ayit*r*i**, *m.* causer of pain; **-i-tavya**, *fp.* deplorable; to be mourned. [hair (*V.*).

शोचिष्केश *sok*ísh-ke*s*a, *a.* having flaming

शोचिष्ठ *sók*-ish*th*a, *spv. of* sukra (*RV.*).

शोचिस् *sok*-ís, *n.* [√*suk*] *V.*: flame, glow, light (*nearly always of Agni*); *C.*: colour, splendour, beauty.

शोच्य *sok*-ya, *fp.* to be lamented, deplorable: **-tâ,** *f.* deplorableness.

शोढ *sodha, incorr. for sodha.*

शोण् *SON, only pf.* **susona,** be red.

शोण *sóna, a.* red, crimson; *m.* redness (*C., rare*); *N. of a river,* the Sone *or* Red River *which flows into the Ganges at Pâtaliputra* (*C.*): **-tâ,** *f.* redness; **-asva,** *a.* having red horses, *ep. of* Drona.

शोणित *son*-ita, *n.* [coloured red, *den. pp. fr.* sona] blood (*sts. pl.*): **-pâranâ,** *f.* breakfast of blood; **-âsin,** *a.* drinking blood (*fig.*).

शोणिमन् *son*-i-man, *m.* redness.

शोणीकृ *sonî*-kri, colour blood-red.

शोणोत्तरा *sona*uttarâ, *f. N.*

शोथ so-tha, *m.* [√*s*û = √*s*vâ] swelling.

शोधक sodh-aka, *a.* [√sudh] purifying; **-ana,** *a. id.*; *n.* means of purification; cleansing, purifying; removal; subtraction; clearing up, sifting, investigation, examination: **-ka,** *m.* servant *charged with* cleaning *and keeping a house in order*; **-anîya,** *fp.* to be cleansed *or* purified; – discharged *or* paid; **-in,** *a.* cleansing, purifying; **-ya,** *fp.* to be purified; to be rectified *or* corrected.

शोफ sopha, *m.* swelling, tumour.

शोभ sobh-a, *m.* [√subh] *N.*: **a-ka,** *a.* (**i-kâ**) splendid, beautiful; *m. N.*; **-aná,** *a.* splendid, handsome, beautiful, in *or* with (-°); excellent, distinguished, by *or* in (-°); propitious, auspicious; *n.* prosperity, fortune; good *or* moral action: **â,** *f.* beautiful woman (*often in vc.*).

शोभा sobh-â, *f.* splendour, beauty, grace, loveliness (-° *sts.* = splendid, extraordinary); colour (*rare*): **kâ sobhâ,** what good *is there* in (*lc.*) = *is a bad thing:* **-vat-î,** *f. N. of a town;* **-vâkya,** *n.* handsome speech.

शोभिन् sobh-in, *a.* splendid, handsome, beautiful; resplendent *or* adorned with, distinguished in (-°); -° *a. instead of* sobhâ.

शोभिष्ठ sóbh-ish*th*a, *spv.* extremely brilliant (*RV.*).

शोष sosh-a, *a.* (-°) drying up; removing, destroying; *m.* drying up, withering, decay; dryness; **-ana,** *a.* (**î**) drying up, parching, withering; removing, destroying; *n.* desiccation; emaciation; **-in,** *a.* drying up, wasting away; drying up, withering (*tr.*).

शौक्त saukta, *a.* made of mother-of-pearl (sukti). [ness.

शौक्ल्य saukl-ya, *n.* [sukla] whiteness, bright-

शौङ्गेय saungeyá, *m. met.* (*fr.* sungâ) *of* Garuda; falcon, hawk (*C.*).

शौच sau*k*-a, *n.* cleanness, purity (*also ritual*); purification by (-°); integrity, honesty: **-tva,** *n. id.*; **-vat,** *a.* pure (*also fig.*).

शौटीर sautîr-a, *a.* manly, proud (*E.*); **-ya,** *n.* manliness, pride, of (-°).

शौड sauda, *N. of a country.*

शौण्ड saund-a, *a.* (-°) addicted to liquor (*sundâ*); passionately fond of, entirely devoted to; skilled in; being the pride of: **i-ka,** *m.* distiller *or* seller of spirituous liquors: **î,** *f.* female keeper of a tavern; **-in,** *m.*: **-î,** *f. id.*

शौण्डिकेय saundikeya, *m.* [sundikâ] *kind of demon injurious to children.*

शौण्डीर्य saundîr-ya, *n.* manliness, pride, haughtiness (= sautîrya).

शौद्धोदनि sauddhodan-i, *m. pat.* (*fr.* suddhodana) *of* Buddha.

शौद्र saúdra, *a.* belonging, relating *or* peculiar to a *S*ûdra; born of a *S*ûdrâ.

शौन saun-a, *a.* (î) belonging to a dog (*s*van).

शौनक saúnaka, *m. pat.* (*fr.* sunaka), *esp. of a celebrated grammarian to whom numerous (ten) works on the Veda are attributed: pl. his descendants and his school:* **î-ya,** *a.* composed by Saunaka.

शौनःशेप saunah-sepá, *m. pat. fr. S*unah-sepa; *n.* story of *S*una*h*sepa.

शौरसेन saura-sena, *a.* (**î**) relating *etc.* to the *S*ûrasenas: **î,** *f.* language of the *S*ûrasenas (*a Prâkrit dialect*).

शौरि saur-i, *m. pat.* (*fr. s*ûra) *of* Vasudeva (*rare*) *and of* Vish*n*u-Krish*n*a.

शौर्य saúr-ya, *n.* [sûra] heroism, valour, prowess: **-karman,** *n.* heroic deed; **-râsi,** *m.* paragon of valour; **-vat,** *a.* heroic, valiant; **-sâgara,** *m.* (ocean =) paragon of heroism; **-unmâdin,** *a.* foolhardy; **-audârya-sringâra-maya,** *a.* composed of heroism, nobility, and love of women.

शौल्किक saulk-ika, *m.* [sulka] superintendent of tolls, custom-house officer.

शौव sauva, *a.* relating to the dog (*s*van), canine.

शौवस्तिक sauvas-tika, *a.* occurring on *or* lasting till to-morrow (*s*vas).

श्चन्द् *SKAND, only intv. pr. pt.* **kâni-***s*kad-at, shining (*RV.*[1]).

श्चन्द्र *s*kand-ra, *a.* shining (*RV. rare; also in various cpds.* hári-*s*kandra *etc.*).

श्चम् *SKAM, only* **skaman,** appease, quell (*fury, RV.*[1]).

श्चर् *SKAR* (= *KAR*), *only with* upa *in* **upa***a***skarat,** approach (*ac.*; *YV.*).

श्चुत् *SKUT,* I. P. *s*kóta (*in C. nearly always* *s*kyota, *a form produced by the confusion of* kyut *and* s*k*ut), *int.* trickle, ooze, drop, distil; *tr.* cause to drop *or* flow, shed (*C.*); *cs.* *s*kotaya, P. cause to flow *or* drop (*Br.*). **ni,** Â. drop *or* trickle down (*C.*). **pra,** trickle forth (*C.*).

श्चुत् *sk*ut, *a.* -°, *V.*, श्च्युत् *s*kyut, *a.* -°, *C.*, dropping, shedding.

श्च्युत् *SKYUT, in C.* = श्चुत् *SKUT.*

श्नथ् *SNATH,* II. P. *only* **snathihi,** *pt.* **snáthat** *and aor.* **snathish*t*am, snathish*t*ana,** pierce (*RV.*); *cs.* **snathaya,** *id.*: *pp.* **snathitá. ni,** strike down; *cs. id.* **pari-ni,** *id.*

श्मशा smasâ, *f.* channel (*RV.*[1]).

श्मशान smasâná, *n.* burial *or* burning ground, cemetery; sacrifice to the Manes (*rare*): *-m* **sev,** frequent burial grounds = undergo every possible horror: **-pâla,** *m.* guardian of a cemetery; **-vetâla,** *m. N. of a gambler.*

श्मश्रु smás-ru, *n.* beard, *sp.* moustache: *pl.* hairs of the beard: **-dhara,** *a.* wearing a beard, bearded (*C.*).

श्मश्रुल smasru-la, *a.* bearded.

श्मश्रूय smasrû-ya, *den.* Â. resemble a beard.

श्या *SYÂ,* IV. P. **syâya,** cause to freeze *or* congeal (*Br., rare*); *ps.* **siyáte,** freeze, congeal, coagulate, be cold (*V.*): *pp.* **sitá,** cool, cold (*V., C.*); **sîna,** coagulated, frozen (*C., rare*); **syâna,** become dry (*C., rare*). **â,** Â. become dry (*C.*): *pp.* **âsyâna,** coagulated, dry.

श्यापर्ण syâparna, *m. N.*; *pl. his descendants* (*V.*): **î-ya,** *a.* belonging to the *S*yâparnas (*Br.*).

श्याम syâmá, *a.* black, dark grey, green, *or* blue, sable, dusky, swarthy (*considered a beautiful colour in complexion*); *m. N. of a sacred fig-tree at Prayâga:* **-tâ,** *f.* blackness, dark colour; **-tva,** *n. id.*; **-phena,** *a.* having black foam: **-tâ,** *f. abst.* N.; **-mukha,** *a.* black-faced (*cloud*); having black nipples.

श्यामल syâma-la, *a.* dark-coloured: **-ka,** *m. N.*; **-tâ,** *f.* blackness, dark colour.

श्यामलता syâma-latâ, *f. kind of* creeper.

श्यामलित syâmal-ita, *den. pp.* darkened, obscured; **-i-man,** *m.* blackness, darkness; **-î-kri,** darken, obscure.

श्यामवर्ण syâma-varna, *a.* dark-coloured.

श्यामा syâmâ, *f.* young woman *in the bloom of youth having certain characteristics; kind of bird; N. of various plants, esp. of the* Priyangu creeper; *N.*

श्यामाक syâmâ-ka, *m. kind of grain* (*Panicum frumentaceum*). [colour.

श्यामाय syâmâ-ya, *den.* Â. assume a dark

श्यामिका syâm-ikâ, *f.* blackness; impurity.

श्यामित syâm-ita, *den. pp.* darkened.

श्यामीकृ syâmî-kri, darken; **-bhû,** be darkened.

श्याल syâla, *m., v.* स्याल syâla.

श्याव syâvá, *a.* dark-brown, brown; *m.* bay steed: **î,** *f.* (*RV.*) bay mare; night.

श्यावदन्त् syâvá-dant, *a.* brown-toothed; **-danta: -ka,** *a. id.*; **-danta-tâ,** *f.* possession of brown teeth.

श्यावाश्व syâva*a*sva, *a.* having brown steeds; *m. N.*; **-âsya,** *a.* brown-faced.

श्येत syetá, *a.* (**énî**) reddish white, white.

श्येन syená, *m.* eagle (*that brings down Soma to man; V.*); falcon, hawk; *kind of* ekâha (*S.*); *kind of* battle-array (*C.*); *a.* eagle-like (*breast; Br., S.*): **-gîvin,** *m.* falconer; (**á**)**-patvan,** *a.* flying with eagles (*car; RV.*[1]); **-avapâtam,** *ad.* swooping down like an eagle *or* hawk.

श्येनी syenî, *f. of* syeta *and* syena.

श्यैत syaitá, *m. pat. N.*; *n. N. of various Sâmans.*

श्यैनेय syain-eya, *m. met.* (*fr.* syenî) *of Gat*âyu.

श्रण् *SRAN, cs.* **-srânaya,** P. **vi,** give away, bestow on (*d.*).

श्रत् srát *or* श्रद् *s*rád, *indecl. with* **kri,** promise, assure (*V.*); *w.* **dhâ,** P. Â. trust, rely on, believe *any one,* have faith in (*d.*; *in C. also g. of prs. or thing, lc. of thing*); credit, believe (*a thing; ac.*), – to be (2 *ac.*); expect *anything* (*ac.*) from *any one* (*ab.*; *C.*); agree to, approve (*ac.*; *C.*); welcome *any one* (*C.*); desire *anything* (*ac.*; *C.*); *w.* **na,** distrust; disapprove of; *pr. pt.* **sraddádhâna, trustful,** believing: *pp.* **sraddhita,** having confidence; approved; welcomed.

श्रथ् *SRATH,* IX. **srathná, srathnî** (*V., rare*), VI. P. *s*rintha (*YV.*[1]), become loose, yield; make slack, disarm; Â. unloose

one's (*bonds etc.*); *cs.* (*V.*) **sratháya**, P. loosen; remit, pardon (*sin*): Â. become loose, yield. **vi**, *cs.* (*V.*) loosen; remit, pardon (*sin*); destroy.

श्रथाय srathâ-ya (*RV.*), *only impv.* srathâya. **ava**, loosen from below. **ud**, loosen from above. **vi**, loosen.

श्रद्धानता srad-dadhâna-tâ, *f.* faith; **-vat**, *a.* believing.

श्रद्धा srad-dhấ, *a.* putting faith in, trusting (*d.*; *V.*); *f.* confidence, trust, faith, belief, in (*lc.*, -°), faithfulness, sincerity (*V.*, *C.*); desire, longing, for (*lc.*, prati, *inf.*, *or gnly.* -°; *C.*); curiosity (*V.*, *C.*): **-m âkhyâhi nas tâvat**, pray satisfy our curiosity and tell us.

श्रद्धातव्य srad-dhâtavya, *fp.* *n.* one should believe.

श्रद्धामय sraddhâ-maya, *a.* full of faith.

श्रद्धालु sraddhâ-lu, *a.* believing; vehemently longing for (-°); **-vat**, *a.* believing; agreeing, assenting. [credible (*RV.*).

श्रद्धिन् sraddh-in, *a.* believing; **-ivá**, *a.*

श्रद्धेय srad-dheya, *fp.* to be believed, credible: **-tva**, *n.* credibility.

श्रपण srấp-ana, *n.* [*fr. cs. of* √srâ] cooking fire (Âhavanîya *and* Gârhapatya); *n.* cooking.

श्रपय srap-aya, *cs.* (√srâ): *pp.* **ita**.

श्रम् SRAM, IV. P. **srấmya** (*V.*, *C.*), I. P. Â. **srama** (*V.*, *C.*; *rare*), grow weary, of (*inf.*); exert oneself, labour in vain; practise austerity: *pp.* **srântá**, wearied, tired, exhausted; *cs.* P. **srâmaya**, fatigue, tire. **pari**, *pp.* greatly fatigued, exhausted; weary of (-°); *cs.* **-sramaya**, P. fatigue, tire. **vi**, take a rest, repose; cease, stop; rest *or* depend on (*lc.*); rely on (*lc.*); feel at ease: *pp.* **visrânta**, having rested, from (-°); reposing; abated, ceased, stopped; coming to an end at = reaching to (*ac.*, -°); destitute of (-°); *cs.* (**â**) P. cause to rest *or* repose; cause (*dust*) to settle on (*lc.*); put an end to: *pp.* **-sramita**. **pari-vi**, *pp.* completely rested. **sam**, *pp.* exhausted.

श्रम srám-a, *m.* weariness, fatigue, exhaustion; exertion, exercise, labour, toil; religious *or* studious effort; pains *or* trouble *bestowed* on *anything* (*lc.*, -°): **-kara**, *a.* causing fatigue *or* trouble; **-karshita**, *pp.* worn out with fatigue; **-gha**, *a.* dispelling fatigue; **-kkhid**, *a. id.*; **-gala**, *n.* perspiration.

श्रमण sram-aná, *m.* (mortifying the flesh), ascetic, mendicant, *sp.* Buddhistic *or* Jain (*a term sts. applied to* Buddha *himself*); *n.* effort, exertion: **-ka**, *m.* mendicant; **i-kâ**, *f.* mendicant nun; **-âkârya**, *m.* Buddha.

श्रमणाय sramanâ-ya, *den.* Â. become a religious mendicant.

श्रमनुद् srama-nud, *a.* dispelling fatigue; **-mohita**, *pp.* paralysed with fatigue; **-vâri**, *n.* perspiration: **-bindu**, **-lesa**, *m.* drop of perspiration; **-vinayana**, *a.* dispelling fatigue; **-sîkara**, *m.* perspiration; **-âdhâyin**, *a.* causing trouble (*conj.*); **-ambu**, *n.* perspiration.

श्रम्भ् SRAMBH, I. Â. **-srambha** (*sts. spelt* **-srambha**). **vi**, confide *or* trust in, rely on (*lc.*): *pp.* **visrabdha**, confiding, confident, fearless, towards (prati); showing *or* inspiring confidence: °- *or* **-m**, confidently, without hesitation; *cs.* **vi-srambhaya**, P. inspire with confidence, encourage.

श्रयण sray-ana, *n.* [√sri] recourse to (-°).

श्रव srav-a, *m.* [√1. sru] hearing, of (-°); ear.

श्रवण 1. sráv-ana, *n.* [√1. sru] hearing; learning; fame, reputation (*rare*); *m.* (*rarely n.*) ear: **iti sravanât**, because it is so stated in the Veda.

श्रवण 2. sráv-ana, *a.* [√2. sru] lame (*S.*, *rare*); *m.*, **â**, *f.* (*rare*), *N. of the twentieth or twenty-fifth lunar asterism* (*conceived of as representing the figure of three footsteps*): **â**, *f.* night of full-moon *in the month of* Srâvana: **-karman**, *n.* ceremony on the day of full-moon in Srâvana.

श्रवण 3. sravana, *n. incorr. for* sravana.

श्रवणकातरता sravana-kâtara-tâ, *f.* anxiety to hear; **-gokara**, *m.* range of hearing, ear-shot; *a.* being within ear-shot; **-patha**, *m.* range of hearing; auditory passage, ear; region of the ears: **-gata**, *pp.* extending to the ears, **-paryanta-gamana**, *n.* extension to the ears, **-atithi**, *m.* coming to the ears *of any one*: **-tvam i**, come to the ears of (*g.*); **-parusha**, *a.* harsh to the ear; **-pâli**, *f.* tip of the ear; **-pûraka**, *m.* earring; **-prâghun-ika**, *m.* reaching the ears *of any one*: **-î-kri**, cause to reach the ears of (*g.*); **-mûla**, *n.* root of the ear; **-vidârana**, *a.* ear-rending (*speech*); **-vishaya**, *m.* range of hearing, ear-shot; **-sukha**, *a.* pleasant to the ear; **-subhaga**, *a. id.*; **-hârin**, *a.* charming the ear.

श्रवणीय srav-anîya, *fp.* to be heard, worth hearing.

श्रवणोदर sravana‿udara, *n.* (interior of the) ear.

श्रवस् 1. sráv-as, *n.* [√1. sru] shout, loud praise (*V.*); fame, glory, renown (*V.*, *P.*).

श्रवस् 2. sráv-as, *n.* [√sru = √sru] stream, flow (*RV.*); swift course *or* flight (*RV.*); channel (*RV.*, *rare*).

श्रवस्य 1. sravas-ya, *den. a*) *only pt.* **-yát**, praising (*V.*); *b*) **-yá**, P. (*V.*) hasten, be swift; snatch up (*ac.*).

श्रवस्य 2. sravas-yẫ, *a*) *n.* (*RV.*) praise, renown; glorious deed; *b*) *a.* swift (*steed*; *RV.*); **-yấ**, *in. ad.* swiftly (*RV.*); **-yú**, *a.* 1. praising (*RV.*); 2. swift, nimble (*V.*).

श्रवाय्य srav-ẫyya, *a.* (*V.*) praiseworthy.

श्रविष्ठा sráv-ishthâ, *f. pl.* (*C. also sg. du.*) *N. of a lunar asterism.*

श्रव्य srav-ya, *fp.* [√1. sru] audible, worth hearing.

श्रा SRÂ, *pp.* **srâtá**, **sritá**, (*V.*) cooked, boiled, roasted; *cs.* **srapáya**, P. (Â. *metr.*) cook, boil, roast (*V.*, *C.*); burn (*earthenware*; *S.*).

श्राद्ध srâddha, *a.* [sraddhâ] faithful, believing (*rare*); *n.* oblation to the Manes, funeral rite and feast (*at which gifts and food are presented to Brâhmans*): **-karman**, *n.* performance of the funeral rite, funeral feast; **-kalpa**, *m. id.*; **-deva**, *m.* deity of the funeral rite (*a term applied to* Manu Vaivasvata, Yama Vaivasvata, Vivasvat, *and pious Brâhmans*); **-bhug**, *m.* partaker of a funeral feast; **-bhogana**, *n.* participation in a funeral feast; **-mitra**, *a.* making friends through a funeral feast.

श्राद्धिक srâddh-ika, *a.* relating to a funeral feast; **-in**, *a.* performing funeral rites; having partaken of a funeral feast; **-iya**, *a.* relating to a funeral feast.

श्रान्त srân-tá, *pp.* (√sram) wearied *etc.*; *n.* fatigue; mortification, fruit of religious austerities: **-âgata**, *pp.* arriving wearied.

श्रान्ति srân-ti, *f.* weariness, fatigue.

श्रापय srâp-aya, *cs.* P. *of* √sri.

श्रापिन् srâ-p-in, *a.* [√srâ] cooking.

श्रामणक srâmana-ka, *m. or n. kind of* procedure in laying the fire.

श्राय srây-á, *a.* provided with (*lc.*; *RV.*[1]).

श्रावक srâv-aka, *a.* [√1. sru] listening to (-°); audible afar; *m.* hearer, pupil; disciple of Buddha *or* Jina.

श्रावण srâvana, 1. *a.* perceived by the ear (*sravana*), audible; *n.* causing to be heard, announcement; 2. *a.* relating to *the asterism* Sravana; *m. N. of a rainy month* (July-August): **î**, *f.* day of full-moon in Srâvana; *kind of* Pâka-yagña.

श्रावणत्व srâvana-tva, *n.* audibleness.

श्रावयितव्य srâv-ayi-tavya, *cs. fp.* to be brought to the ears of (*g.*); to be caused to hear *something* (*ac.*); **-tri**, *a.* causing to hear.

श्रावस्त srâvasta, *m. N. of a king*, founder of Srâvastî; **î**, *f. N. of a city in Kosala.*

श्राव्य srâv-ya, *fp.* to be heard, audible; worth hearing; to be proclaimed; to be informed.

श्रि SRI, I. **sráya**, 1. *V.*: P. lean, lay in *or* on, cause to rest on, direct towards (*lc.*); spread (*light*) over (*lc.*); Â., *ps.* lean against (*ac.*, *E.*); find support, be fixed, rest *or* be on *or* in (*ac.*, *lc.*, *or ad.*); 2. *C.*: P. Â. resort *or* betake oneself to (*esp. for help or shelter*); Â. enter, take possession of (*the heart etc.*, *ac.*, *lc.*; *of feelings*); P. Â. attain, undergo, enter into (*a condition*), assume (*a form*): *pp.* **sritá**, 1. *act. mg.*: clinging to, standing, lying, resting *or* being in *or* on, sitting on, contained in (*ac.*, *lc.*, -°; *V.*, *C.*); having betaken oneself to (*ac.*, *often as finite vb.*; *C.*); having attained *or* fallen into (*a condition*), having assumed (*a form*: *ac. or* -°; *C.*); 2. *ps. mg.* *C.*: resorted to, occupied; taken, chosen: **-vat**, *pp. act.* having taken refuge with (*ac.*). **adhi**, P. spread over (*ac.*, *lc.*; *V.*, *rare*); place upon (*esp. on the fire*; *V.*, *C.*); resort to, lie *or* sit down on (*ac.*; *C.*): *pp.* **ádhisrita**, clinging to, resting in *or* on (*ac.*, *lc.*; *V.*); placed upon (*esp. the fire*, *lc.*; *V.*, *C.*); studded with (*in.*; *P.*); having betaken oneself to (*C.*). **anu**, *pp.* followed by (*in.*). **apa**, *pp.* **ápasrita**, leaning *or* resting on, concealed in (*lc.*; *V.*). **â**, *V.*: P. attach to (*very rare*); *C.*: P. Â. lean on, attach oneself to, resort to, seek refuge with (*ac.*); P. be attached to, depend on (*ac.*); P. Â. betake oneself to *a place*, come to, reach (*ac.*: *RV.*[1], *C.*); have recourse to, choose, assume (*a form*), acquire, undergo (*a change*, *ac.*; *C.*); befall (*ac.*; *C.*); consider, regard (*C.*): *gd.* **âsritya**, resorting to; regarding = on account of; *ps.* be subject to (*in.*): *pp.* **âsrita**, 1. *act. mg.* leaning on, supported by, having recourse to, seeking refuge with, devoted *or* subject to (*ac.*, *rarely g.*, -°); clinging, attached *or* peculiar to (*ac.*, -°); dependent, based on (*lc.*, -°); relating to (*ac.*, -°); having resorted to *a place*, dwelling, abiding, standing, sitting, lying, resting, *or* being in *or* on (*ac.*, *lc.*, -°); having reached *or* arrived at (*ac.*); having come into the possession of *any one*, belonging to (*property*, -°); having had recourse to, having chosen *or* devoted oneself to, having acquired (*ac.*, -°); having regard to (*reward*); 2. *ps. mg.* resorted to, taken refuge with; supported by (*in.*); inhabited, occupied, entered, by (*in.*, -°); indulged in, had recourse to, assumed, undertaken, chosen; regarded, taken account of. **apa â**, P. Â. resort to, seek refuge with (*ac.*); have recourse to *anything* (*ac.*):

pp. leaning against (*ac.*, –°); having taken refuge in (*ac.*); having recourse to (*ac.*). **vi apa â**, take refuge with (*ac.*); profess (*a doctrine: ac.*): *pp.* having had recourse to (*ac.*, –°); having assumed (*a body*). **upa â**, lean on, be supported by (*ac.*); betake oneself to (*ac.*); have recourse to, devote oneself to (*ac.*); *gd.* **upâsritya**, *often* = with the help of: *pp.* **upâsrita**, 1. *act. mg.* leaning *or* resting on (*ac.*); having taken refuge with (*ac.*); having resorted to, – reached, staying in *or* at (*ac.*, *sts. lc.*); having had recourse to, having devoted oneself to (*ac.*); 2. *ps. mg.* leaned upon. **sam-upa â**, *pp.* resting on, based upon (*ac.*); having had recourse to, having devoted oneself to (*ac.*); occupied by (*in.*). **sam-â**, receive support from (*ac.*); take refuge with (*ac.*); resort to, approach (*ac.*; P. Â.); take possession of, occupy (P.); have recourse to (*ac.*; P.): *pp.* 1. *act. mg.* leaning on (*ac.*); having taken refuge with (*ac.*); resting *or* dependent on (–°); relating to, concerning (–°); having resorted to, dwelling in, standing on, situated *or* sticking in (*ac.*, *lc.*, –°); having attained (*also* **-vat**); having had recourse to (*ac.*, –°); 2. *ps. mg.* leaned on for support, resorted to; provided *or* endowed with (*in.*); had recourse to. **ud**, P. raise, erect (*V.*, *C.*); A. rise *or* stand up (*V.*, *C.*): *pp.* **úkkhrita**, raised, elevated; rising; erect (*hood of a serpent*); high, lofty; exalted, powerful; vaunting, boasting of (–°); increased, great, vast; *cs.* **ukkhrâpaya**, P. increase. **abhi ud**, *pp.* towering, lofty; distinguished for (*in.*). **pra ud**, *pp.* **prokkhrita**, raised, elevated; lofty. **sam-ud**, *pp. id.*; surging (*waves*). **upa**, P. lean, against (*lc.*; *V.*); Â. give support, be attached to (*lc.*; *RV.*); P. Â. come to *any one* (*ac.*): *pp.* placed in *or* on (*ac.*, *lc.*). **upa-ni**, draw near, place at the side (*Br.*). **pari**, surround, fence in (*V.*): *pp.* (*C.*) standing around; surrounded by (*in.*, –°). **sam-pari**, cover over (*Br.*): *pp.* covered over (*Br.*). **pra**, (bending forward *deferentially*), humble, unpretentious, modest; obscure (*meaning*). **ati-pra**, be extremely modest. **vi**, P. put asunder, open, Â. separate one's; Â. be opened *or* separated. **sam**, P. put together, Â. be joined *or* united, with (*in.*; *V.*); provide with (*in.*; *RV.*); P. consort with (*ac.*; *C.*); P. Â. attach oneself to, seek the protection of (*ac.*; *C.*); Â. rest *or* depend on (*ac.*; *C.*); P. Â. resort to *a place* (*ac.*; *C.*); P. Â. have recourse to (*ac.*; *C.*); P. acquire (*a character*, *ac.*; *C.*): *pp.* **sâmsrita**, *V.*: joined; *C.*: united with (*in.*, –°); clinging to (*ac.*); clung to (*tree*); having sought the protection of *or* entered the service of (*ac.*, –°); attached *or* peculiar to (*ac.*, –°); relating to (*lc.*, –°); having betaken oneself to, staying, dwelling, lying, situated, being in *or* on (*ac.*, *lc.*, –°); contained in (–°); having recourse to, indulging in (*ac.*); modest, suitable (*speech*): **-vat**, *pp. act.* being united with (*in.*). **abhi-sam**, P. seek refuge in (*ac.*; *V.*, *C.*); P. indulge in, devote oneself to (*ac.*; *C.*); *ps.* be acquired (*C.*): *pp.* (*C.*) having resorted to *any one* (*ac.*), *esp. for protection*. **upa-sam**, P. enter the service of (*ac.*; *C.*).

श्रित् sri-t, *a.* [√sri] –°, having acquired, *in* **uddhati-srit**, *a.* towering *and* arrogant.

श्रित srita, *pp.* √srâ & √sri.

श्रिया sriy-â, *f.* (*collateral form of* srî) prosperity, fortune (*rare*).

श्रिष् SRISH, I. P. **sresha** (*in* **sreshâma**, *RV.*[1]), join, unite. **abhi**, *in ab. inf.* **-srishah**, to unite (*RV.*[1]). **â**, adhere to (*lc.*).

श्री 1. SRÎ (= SRÂ), IX. P. **srînâti**, cook.

श्री 2. SRÎ, IX. P. **srînâ**, mix, mingle, with (*in.*; *V.*): *pp.* **srîtá**, mixed with (*in.*; *RV.*). **abhi**, P., **â**, Â. *id.* (*RV.*).

श्री 3. SRÎ (= SRI), IX. P. *only pt.* **srînát**, diffusing light (*RV.*). **abhi**, procure (*V.*). **sam**, unite with (*in.*; *V.*).

श्री srî, *f.* [√3. srî] splendour, beauty; prosperity, fortune, wealth; high position, glory, majesty, royal dignity (*sts. personified*; *C.*); royal insignia (*C.*, *rare*); *personified as* goddess of beauty *and esp.* of prosperity (*Br.*, *rare*; *C.*) *produced at the churning of the ocean, wife of Vishnu; in C. often* °– (= *the* famous *or* glorious) *in Ns. of gods, men, places, Ts. of books, to express distinction or eminence: sts. also* –° *of names of persons*: *d.* **sriyé**, **sriyaí**, beauteously, splendidly, gloriously (*V.*); **sriya âtmagâh**, (sons of beauty =) horses.

श्रीक srî-ka, –° *a.* = srî, beauty, splendour, high position, royal dignity; **-kantha**, *m. ep. of* Siva; *N.*; *ep. of* Bhavabhûti; *N. of a region* (: **-desa**, **-vishaya**, *m. id.*); **-kantha-kantha**, *m.* Siva's neck; **-kantha-nilaya**, *m. N. of a country*; **-kanthîya**, *a.* relating to Siva; **-kayya-svâmin**, *N. of a temple*; **-kara**, *a.* producing prosperity; **-kallata**, *m. N. of a Siddha*; (**srî**)**-kâma**, *a.* (*V.*) desirous of distinction *or* glory; **-khanda**, *m. n.* (?) (piece of splendour), sandal tree, sandal: **-dâsa**, *m. N.* (*Pr.*), **-prithvî-dhara**, **-saila**, *m.* Malaya range; **-garbha**, *m.* (having prosperity within), *ep. of* Vishnu; *N. of a merchant*; **-gunalekhâ**, *f. N. of a princess*; **-kankuna-vihâra**, *m. N. of a Buddhistic* monastery; **-kanda**, *m. N. of a* passionate *man*; **-kandra**, *m. N.*; **-dhakka**, *N. of a locality*; **-da**, *a.* bestowing prosperity; **-datta**, *m. N.*; **-darsana**, *m. N.*; **-deva**, *m. N.*; **-dhara**, *m.* (bearer of prosperity), *ep. and form of* Vishnu-Krishna; *N.*: **-svâmin**, *m. N. of a commentator on the Bhagavadgîtâ, the Bhâgavata- and the Vishnu-Purâna*; **-nagara**, *n.*, **î**, *f. N. of a* town; **-narendra-prabhâ**, *f. N.*; **-narendra îsvara**, *m. N. of a statue of Siva erected by* Srînarendra-prabhâ; **-nivâsa**, *m.* abode of Srî; *ep. of* Vishnu-Krishna; *N.*; **-pati**, *m.* husband of Srî, *ep. of* Vishnu-Krishna; *N.*; **-parna**, *n.* lotus; **-parvata**, *m. N. of various* mountains; **-prada**, *a.* conferring prosperity; **-phala**, *m.* Bilva tree; *n.* (fruit of splendour), Bilva fruit; **-baka**, *m. N.*; **-bhartri**, *m.* husband of Srî, Krishna; **-bhuga**, °–, arms of *a person of* high rank; **-mat**, *a.* splendid, beautiful; abounding in gold (*Meru*); eminent, illustrious, of high rank *or* dignity; wealthy; conducive to prosperity; *m.* great *or* eminent person: *often* °– *in names* (= his eminence *or* highness) *and in titles of books* (= the famous): **-tâ**, *f.* splendour, beauty.

श्रील srî-la, *a.* beautiful; eminent, famous: **-tâ**, *f.* eminence, high position *and* creeper of high rank (srî-latâ); **-lekhâ**, *f. N. of a princess*; **-vatsa**, *m. kind of figure*, *sp.* tuft *or* curl of hair *of this shape on the breast of Vishnu or Krishna and of other deities*; **-vabhâsa**, (?) *m. N.*; **-vardhana**, *m. N.*; **-vâsa**, *m.* (pleasant scent), resin *of the Pinus longifolia*, turpentine; **-visâla**, *a.* abounding in prosperity; **-vriksha**, *m.* sacred fig-tree (*Ficus religiosa*); *kind of mark*, curl of hair *of this shape on the breast of a horse* (*rare*); **-vrikshak-in**, *a.* having a curl of hair on the breast; **-saila**, *m. N. of various mountains*; **-shena**, *m. N.*; **-samgrâma**, *m. N. of a college*; **-svâmin**, *m. N.*; **-harsha**, *m. N. of a king, reputed author of the Ratnâvalî and the Naishadha-karita.*

श्रु 1. SRU, V. **srinó**, **srinu** (Â. *metr. in C.*), hear (*tr. & int.*), – about (*ac.*), from *any one* (*in.*, *ab.*, *g.*, -mukhât; *C.*), that – is (2 *ac.*); listen *or* attend to (*a thing*, *ac.*; *a prs.*, *g.*); hear *from a teacher*, learn, study; Â. (*V.*), *ps.* **srûyate** (*C.*), be heard, about (*ac.*), from (*ab.*, *g.*, -mukhât); be heard of *or* known as, be called (*pred. nm.*); be learnt *or* studied; be taught *or* stated in *a book* (*lc.*); be heard = pronounced *or* employed in speaking (*word*); *often imps.* **srûyate**, it is said, I hear, from *any one* (*ab.*), about (*g.*), it is stated in *a book* (*lc.*); **evam srûyate**, there is this saying; 3 *sg. impv.* **srûyatâm**, listen; *pf. pt.* P. **susruvás**, having heard, – to be (2 *ac.*): *also used as finite vb.*; having learnt *or* studied (*Br.*): *pp.* **srutá**, heard, learned, heard of *or* about; mentioned; stated in scripture; known as, named; known, famous, celebrated; *cs.* **sraváya**, P. (*V.*) **srâváya**, (*V.*, *C.*), P. (Â. *metr.*) cause to be heard, proclaim, pronounce; cause *any one* to hear, address, inform, tell, communicate (*ac. of thing*; *ac.*, *d.*, *g. of person*), through *any one* (*in.*); inform (*ac.*) of *any one's* being (*ac.*); *ps.* **srâvyate**, be informed, of (*ac.*): *pp.* **srâvitá**, announced, told; informed of (*ac.*); *des.* **súsrûsha**, Â. (P. *metr.*) wish *or* like to hear (*V.*, *C.*); obey, wait *or* attend upon, be at the service of (*ac.*; *C.*); *ps.* **susrûshyate**, be served: *pp.* **susrûshita**, served; *cs. of des.* **susrûshaya**, P. be at the service of (*ac.*; *rare*). **anu**, hear, – of (*V.*, *C.*); hear anew (*U.*); *ps.* (*C.*) be said. **abhi**, hear; *cs.* cause *any one* to hear, speak to (*ac.*). **â**, listen, to *anything* (*ac.*), *any one* (*d.*, *g.*; *V.*, *C.*); hear (*V.*, *C.*); promise *anything* (*ac.*) to (*d.*; *C.*); *cs.* (**â**) make known, proclaim (*V.*), address, invoke (*RV.*); call upon (*ritually*; *sp. of the Adhvaryu summoning the Agnîdh to pronounce the formula* 'sraushat'; *V.*). **abhi â**, *cs.* address *any one* (*Br.*). **upa**, listen to, hear, learn (*V.*, *C.*), from (*ab.*, -mukhât, sakâsât), that – is (2 *ac.*); *des.* Â. listen, attend. **pari**, hear, – about (*ac.*), be informed that – is (2 *ac.*): *pp.* heard; known as, accounted, named (*pred. nm.*); famous. **pra**, Â. (*RV.*) be heard; become known *or* famous. **ati-pra**, Â. become famous beyond *others* (*RV.*[1]). **prati**, listen, give ear (*RV.*, *C.*, *rare*); Â. be audible (*RV.*, *rare*); promise (*ac. of thing*; *d.*, *g. of prs.*; *ord. mg.*; *V.*, *C.*): *pp.* promised; *lc. n. imps.*: **pratisrute**, the promise having been made; **sâ ka pitrâ dâtum pratisrutâ**, and she was promised in marriage by her father. **vi**, hear; Â. (*V.*) *ps.* (*C.*) become known *or* famous; *ps.* be heard: *pp.* **visruta**, heard; known as, named (*nm.*); widely known, famous; *cs.* cause to be heard, communicate; mention (*one's name*); tell *any one anything* (2 *ac.*); make famous; cause to resound. **abhi-vi**, *pp.* known as, named (*nm.*). **sam**, hear, learn, from (-mukhât); listen to *any one* (*ac.*); promise, to *any one* (*d.*, *lc.*); *ps.* be said to be (*nm.*): **yathâ samsrûyate**, as is said, as they say, as we read: *pp.* heard; read in (*lc.*); promised, to (*g.*); *cs.* cause to be heard, proclaim, announce (*one's name*), bring (*ac.*) to the ears of (*ac.*, *d.*): *pp.* read out.

श्रु 2. SRU = स्रु SRU, *only* **srúvat** *and* **sruvantu** (*RV.*), be set in motion, dissolve, part. **â** (*RV.*), *only* **â asrot**, give way to (*or from* √sru, hear ?). **pra**, *cs.* P. **srâvaya**, cause to move forward, further (*RV.*).

श्रुत् sru-t, *a.* (–°) hearing.

श्रुत sru-ta, (*pp.*) *n.* what has been heard *or* learnt, tradition, learning, sacred knowledge;

hearing; instruction: **-dhara,** *a.* retaining what one has heard, having a good memory; *m.* ear; *N.*; **-dhi,** *m. N.*; **-pâraga,** *a.* extremely learned; **-pûrva,** *a.* previously heard, known by hearsay, by (*in., g.*), from (*ab.*); **-bandhu,** *m. N. of a Vedic poet;* **-vat,** *pp. act.* having heard *anything* (*ac.*); learned; **-vardhana,** *m. N. of a physician;* **-vismrita,** *pp.* heard and forgotten; **-vritta upapanna,** *pp.* endowed with learning and virtue; **-sarman,** *m. N.*; **-sîla,** *n. du.* learning and conduct: **-vat,** *a.* learned and honourable, **-sampanna,** *pp. id.*, **-upa-sampanna,** *pp. id.*; **-sena,** *m. N. of a king.*

श्रुता srutâ, (*pp.*) *f. N.*: **a artha,** *a.* having heard *something* (*g.*): **â,** *f. N.*

श्रुति srú-ti, *f. V., C.*: hearing, listening; sound, noise; *C.*: ear; musical interval (*there being 22 in the octave*); report, news, of (–°); rumour, hearsay; saying, saw; traditional religious precept (regarding, –°), sacred text (*pl.* sacred texts, the Vedas); name, title (*rare*); learning (*v.r.* sruta-): **srutim abhinîya,** pretending to hear; **srutau sthâ,** be known by hearsay *only;* **iti sruteh,** because it is so stated in the scriptures *or* Veda; **-sruteh,** because – is prescribed *or* taught.

श्रुतिद्वैध sruti-dvaidha, *n.* conflict of Vedic precepts; **-dhara,** *a.* having a good memory (*better* sruta-); **-patha,** *m.* range of hearing, ear-shot; auditory passage, hearing: **-m gam, pra âp,** *or* **â-yâ,** come to the ears: **-madhura,** *a.* pleasant to hear; **-prasâdana,** *n.* engaging the attention; **-mat,** *a.* having ears; learned (*less correct for* sruta-vat); supported by a Vedic passage; **-mahat,** *a.* great in learning; **-mârga,** *m.* way (=instrumentality) of the ears; auditory passage, hearing: °– *or in.* by way of the ears: **-m gam,** come to the ears: **-pravishta,** *pp.* having entered by way of the ears; **-mûla,** *n.* root of the ear; **-vakana,** *n.* Vedic precept; **-vishaya,** *m.* object of *the sense of* hearing, sound; range of hearing; **-siras,** *n.* leading passage of scripture. [(*V.*).

श्रुत्कर्ण srú-t-karna, *a.* having listening ears

श्रुत्य srú-tya, *fp.* worthy to be heard of, glorious (*V.*); *n.* glorious deed (*V.*).

श्रुत्यनुप्रास sruti anuprâsa, *m. kind of* alliteration (*with consonants produced by the same organ of speech*).

श्रुष SRU-SH (*secondary root in RV. fr. aor. base of* √sru, hear), *only* **sroshan, -sroshantu,** hear, *pr. pt.* **srósha mâ na,** complaisant. **â,** listen to *any one* (*g.*).

श्रुष्टि srúsh-ti (*AV.*; *-tí, RV.*), complaisance, willing service; confidence in (*g.*): *in.* **î,** willingly, without delay; *-m* **kri,** obey; *a.* willing, obedient. [(*RV.*).

श्रुष्टीवन् srushtî-ván, *a.* (**r-i**) willing, obedient

श्रूयमाणत्व srûya-mâna-tva, *n.* condition of being heard.

श्रेणि sré-ni, *f.* [√sri] *V., C.*: series, line, row; *C.*: group, troop, multitude, flock, swarm (*of bees*); corporation, guild: (**sréni**)-**dat,** *a.* having teeth forming a row (*RV.*[1]).

श्रेणी srenî, *f.* = sreni: **-bandha,** *m.* formation of a row; **-bhûta,** *pp.* forming a row.

श्रेमन् sre-mán, *m.* [√3. srî] distinction, precedence (*V.*).

श्रेयस् sré-yas, *cpv.* [*fr.* srî] *RV.*: more beautiful (*rare*); *V., C.*: better, preferable, superior, more excellent; *C.*: more distinguished *or* illustrious; excellent, distinguished (*rare*); well-disposed to (*g.*), propitious (*rare*): **sreyân,** *m., gnly.* **sreyas,** *n.* (*irrespective of the subject*) – **na,** better – than (*like* varam – na); *n.* (*C.*) better condition *or* fortune; welfare, good fortune, bliss.

श्रेयस sreyas-a, *n.* fortune, happiness (*gnly.* –°).

श्रेयस्कर sreyas-kara, *a.* (**î**) securing fortune *or* happiness, salutary: **-tara,** *cpv.* more conducive to happiness; **-kâma,** *a.* desirous of welfare *or* happiness; **-tva,** *n.* higher position, pre-eminence.

श्रेयोऽभिकाङ्क्षिन् sreyo-(a)bhikâṅkshin, *a.* desiring bliss; **-(a)rthin,** *a. id.*

श्रेष्ठ sré-shtha, *spv.* [srî] fairest, of (*g.; V., E.*), best, most excellent, highest, chief, of (*g., lc.,* –°; *V., C.*); superior, preferable, better, more excellent, than (*ab., g.; C.*); *n.* (*C.*) best *or* chief thing; (**sréshtha**)-**tama,** *spv.* very best, most beautiful of all; **-tâ,** *f.* excellence, pre-eminence; **-sena,** *m. N. of a king.*

श्रेष्ठिन् sreshth-in, *m.* distinguished man (*Br.*); head *or* president of a corporation *or* guild (*C.*). [pre-eminence among (*g.,* –°).

श्रैष्ठ्य sraishth-ya, *n.* [sreshtha] superiority,

श्रोण sroná, *a.* lame (*RV.*): **â,** *f. N. of the 20th* (*21st*) *lunar asterism* (= sravanâ; *V., P.*).

श्रोणि sróni, *f.* buttock, hip (–° *a.* **î**): **-kapâla,** *n.* thigh bone; **-bimba,** *n.* round hips.

श्रोणी sronî, *f. later form of* sróni: **-bhâra,** *m.* weight of the hips.

श्रोतव्य sro-tavya, *fp.* [√1. sru] to be heard, worth hearing; audible; *n.* moment for hearing: **-m idânîm samvrittam,** the moment for hearing has now come.

श्रोतृ sró-tri (*w. ac.*) *or* -trí (*w. g.*), *a.* hearing, *m.* hearer, auditor (*V., C.*): *also used as future.*

श्रोत्र sró-tra, *n.* [√1. sru] ear; hearing: **-gña,** *a.* perceiving by the ear: **-tâ,** *f.* hearing; **-tâ,** *f.* condition of ears; **-netra-maya,** *a.* consisting of ears and eyes; **-pati,** *m.* lord of hearing (*a form of Îsvara*); **-padavî,** *f.* range of hearing: **-m upa â-yâ,** come to the ears of (*g.*); **-paramparâ,** *f.* hearsay; **-pâ,** *a.* protecting the ear (*V.*); **-pâli,** *f.* lobe of the ear; **-puta,** *m. id.*; **-peya,** *fp.* to be imbibed by the ear, – attentively heard; **-mârga,** *m.* range of hearing: **-m gam,** come to the ears of (*g.*); **-mûla,** *n.* root of the ear; **-vartman,** *n.* range of hearing; **-sukti-puta,** *m.* hollow of the external ear.

श्रोत्रिय srótr-iya, *a.* [concerned with hearing: srotra] versed in sacred lore, conversant with the Vedas; *m.* Brâhman learned in the Veda, learned theologian (mantri-, minister learned in the scriptures): **-sât-kri,** present to Brâhmans learned in the Veda.

श्रोमत sró-mata, *n.* fair fame, celebrity (*RV.*): *in. pl.* gloriously.

श्रौत srauta, *a.* (**î**) relating to the ear (sruti); expressed in words, explicit (*simile: opp.* ârthî); relating to sacred tradition, prescribed in, conformable to, *or* based on, the Veda: **-rishi,** *m. pat. of* Devabhâga; **-mârga,** *m.* hearing; **-sûtra,** *n.* Sûtra based on Sruti (*opp. grihya- and* smârta-sûtra).

श्रौत्र srautrá, *a.* (**î**) relating to the ear (*srotra*).

श्रौषट् sraúshat, *indecl. a sacrificial exclamation* (*V.*).

श्लक्ष्ण slaksh-ná, *a.* slippery; smooth, polished; soft; bland, gentle (*speech, voice*), mild (*person*).

श्लथ् SLATH, be relaxed, become loose, yield: *only pr. pt.* **slathat** (*P.*); *cs.* P. **slathaya,** relax, loosen (*C., rare*). **â-slatha,** Â. be relaxed (*P.*).

श्लथ slath-a, *a.* loose, relaxed; slack, feeble (*fig.*): **-lambin,** *a.* hanging loosely; **-aṅga,** *a.* having languid limbs; **-âdara,** *a.* paying slight regard to (*lc.*).

श्लथीकृ slathî-kri, relax; diminish.

श्लथोद्यम slatha udyama, *a.* relaxing *one's* efforts, offering a feeble resistance.

श्लाघ् SLÂGH, I. Â. **slâgha,** (P. *metr.*) have confidence in (*d.; Br., rare*); *C.*: speak with confidence, vaunt, boast *or* be proud of (*in., lc.*); flatter (*d., rare*); praise (*ac.*); *cs.* P. **slâghaya,** seek to console; praise.

श्लाघन slâgh-ana, *a.* boasting; *n.,* **â,** *f.* praising; **-anîya,** *fp.* to be praised, praiseworthy, honourable: **-tâ,** *f.* praiseworthiness; **-â,** *f.* boastfulness; commendation, praise; fame; **-in,** *a.* boasting *or* proud of (–°); haughty; famous, for (–°); praising; **-ya,** *fp.* to be praised, praiseworthy, honourable: **-m,** *ad.* worthily, **-tara,** *cp.* greatly to be praised, **-tâ,** *f.* fame.

श्लिष् SLISH, IV. **slishya,** adhere, attach, cling to (*lc.*); embrace, clasp; be joined *or* united; coalesce; put together; Â. necessarily follow *or* result: *pp.* **slishta,** adhering, clinging to (*lc.,* –°); attaching to *oneself,* personal (= *not affecting others*); joined together, close together, united, intertwined; clasped, embraced; (coalescing *in meaning*), equivocal; *cs.* **sleshaya,** P. join together, close: *pp.* **sleshita,** united with (*in.*). **â,** adhere to (*lc.; V.*); cling to (*ac.; E.*); clasp, embrace (*ord. mg.*); come into contact (*rare*); guess, find out (*rare*): *pp.* **âslishta,** adhering to (*lc.; Br.*); clasping, clinging to (*lc.,* –°); embracing (**-vat,** *act. id.*); clasped, embraced. **upa â,** embrace. **sam-â,** cling to (*ac.*); clasp, embrace: *pp.* embraced. **upa,** come close, to (*ac.*), hug: *pp.* **úpaslishta,** adhering to (*lc.; V.*); having come close up to (samîpam), being in immediate contact, contiguous (*C.*); *cs.* bring nearer, drive close up (*vehicle*); connect with (saha). **vi,** be loosened; be divided *or* separated; fall past (*flowers*); separate from (*ab.*): *pp.* loosened, severed (*bonds*); disconnected; separated; severed from one's party; dislocated (*limb*); *cs.* separate, from (*ab.*); deprive of (*in.*): *pp.* **visleshita,** severed; separated; rent asunder; dissolved. **sam,** attach oneself to (*ac.*); hug, clasp, embrace; bring into immediate connexion with (*in.*): *pp.* **sámslishta,** clasped; close together, touching, contiguous; joined, united, connected, with (*ac., in.* ± saha, –°); coalescent, indeterminate (*action, i. e. not distinguishing between good and evil; rare*): **kimkig gîvita âsayâ** –, having a slight hope of life; *cs.* connect, join, unite, bring into contact with (*in., lc.*); transfer to (*lc.*); attract: *pp.* joined, united.

श्लिष्टपरंपरितरूपक slishta-paramparita-rûpaka, *n.* continuous chain of ambiguities (*a kind of metaphor*); **-rûpaka,** *n.* ambiguity as a metaphor; **-âkshepa,** *m.* expression of dissatisfaction by means of equivocation (*rh.*); **-ukti,** *f.* ambiguous expression.

श्लीपद slî-pada, *n.* elephantiasis.

श्लीपदिन् slîpad-in, *a.* suffering from elephantiasis.

श्लील slî-la, *a.* [*for* srî-la] *only in* **a-slîlá,** *a.* ugly, coarse, indecent (*language*).

श्लु *s*lu, loss of the suffix -a *of the present base in verbs of the* 3rd *class.*

श्लेष *s*lesh-a, *m.* adherence to (*lc.*); union, connexion; embrace; *euphonious* combination *of words* (*as a rhet. figure*); combination *of contrasts* (*as a rhet. figure*); ambiguity, equivocation; augment (*gr.*): **-kavi,** *m.* poet *skilled* in equivocation; **-upamâ,** *f.* simile containing ambiguities.

श्लेष्मन् *s*lesh-mán, *m.* mucus; phlegm (*one of the bodily humours* = kapha); *n.* band, string (*Br.*).

श्लेष्मातक *s*leshmâta-ka, *m.*, **î,** *f. a small tree* (*Cordia latifolia*): **(a)-phala,** *n. its fruit.*

श्लैष्मिक *s*laishm-ika, *a.* (**î**) relating to phlegm, phlegmatic.

श्लोक *s*ló-ka, *m.* [thing heard: √1. *s*ru] song, sound, noise (*V.*); reputation, fame (*V., P.*); couplet, stanza (*Br., S., C.*), *sp.* Anush*t*ubh *or* epic stanza, *S*loka (*C.*): **-tva,** *n.* state *or* form of a *S*loka; **-dvaya,** *n.* couple of stanzas; **-baddha,** *pp.* composed in *S*lokas.

श्लोकय *s*loka-ya, *den.* P. cause to sound (*YV.*). **upa,** praise in verse. **sam,** *id.*

श्लोण *s*loná, *a.* (= *s*rona) lame (*V.*).

श्वक्रीडिन् *s*va-krî*d*-in, *a.* keeping dogs for pleasure; *m.* breeder of sporting dogs; **-khara‿ush*t*ra,** *n. sg.* dog, ass, and camel; **-gana,** *m.* pack of dogs; **-ganika,** *a.* accompanied by a pack of hounds; **-gardabha,** *n. sg.* dogs and asses. [sional gambler (*V.*).

श्वघ्निन् *s*va-ghn-ín, *m.* dice-player, profes-

श्वञ्च् *S*VAÑK, I. Â. **svañkate,** open to, receive with open arms (*only* **sasvakai,** *RV.*); *cs.* **svañkáya,** P. open (*tr., RV.*[1]). **ud,** **ukkhvañka,** open (*int.*; *RV.*).

श्वदृति *s*va-d*r*iti, *m.* dog's bladder.

श्वन् 1. *s*ván, *m.* dog, *f.* शुनी *s*un-í, bitch.

श्वन् 2. *s*van, -° *in some cpds.* (mâtarí-*s*van, *etc.*).

श्वपच् *s*va-pa*k*, *m.* (dog-cooking), *a degraded caste* (*often* = *k*ândâla): *only g. pl.*; **-pa*k*a,** *m. id.*: **â, î,** *f.*; **(á)-pad,** *m.* wild animal (*V.*); **-pada,** *n.* dog's foot (*as a brand*); **-pâka,** *m.* (dog-cooker), *a degraded caste* (*offspring of Kshattri and Ugrâ*); **-pâda,** *m.* = -pada; **-pu*kk*ha,** *n.* dog's tail; **-poshaka,** *m.* dog-feeder, huntsman.

श्वभ्र *s*vá-bhra, *m. n.* chasm, hole, pit (*V.*, *C.*); *m.* (*C.*) hell; *a certain* hell (*rare*); *N. of a king of Kampanâ.* [*or* pit.

श्वभ्रीय *s*vabhr-îya, *den.* P. regard as a hole

श्वमांस *s*va-mâmsa, *n.* dog's flesh.

श्वयथु *s*vay-athu, *m.* [√*s*vi] swelling.

श्ववत् *s*va-vat, *a.* keeping dogs; **-vâla,** *m.* hair of a dog; **-vish*th*â,** *f.* excrement of a dog; **-v*ri*tti,** *f.* life of a dog (*a term applied to* servitude *or* service); **-v*ri*ttin,** *a.* living on dogs.

श्वशुर *s*vá-*s*ura, *m.* [*by assimilation for original* sva-*s*ura] father-in-law: *du. & pl.* parents-in-law (*pl. sts. for sg.*): **-ka,** *m.* dear *or* poor father-in-law. [wife, brother-in-law.

श्वशुर्य *s*va*s*ur-ya, *m.* brother of husband *or*

श्वश्रू *s*va*s*rû, *f.* [*of s*va*s*ura] mother-in-law: **-*s*va*s*urâ*h*,** *pl.* parents-in-law; **-snushe,** *f. du.* mother-in-law and daughter-in-law.

श्वस् *S*VAS, II. P. **svás-i-ti,** *V., C.*: pant, snort, hiss, whizz; *C.*: breathe; sigh: *pp.* **svasita,** revived; *cs.* **svâsaya,** P. cause to breathe; *intv. pt.* **sâsvas-at,** snorting (*steed; V.*). **â,** breathe again, revive, recover, take courage, be of good cheer; have confidence in (*lc.*): *pp.* **âsvasta,** restored, revived, cheered, encouraged; *cs.* cause to breathe again, revive, cheer, soothe, console. **prati‿â,** revive, take courage again: *pp.* revived, refreshed. **sam-â,** breathe again, recover, calm oneself, take courage; have confidence in (*lc.*): *pp.* **samâsvasta,** revived, soothed; full of confidence; *cs.* cause to breathe again *or* recover; calm, cheer, console. **ud,** take breath, stop; exhale; breathe (*ord. mg.*); breathe again, revive; heave, rise (*breast etc.*); open, expand (*flower*): *pp.* **ukkhvasta,** soothed, calmed (*rare*); **ukkhvasita,** *id.*; revived, refreshed; expanding, swelling (*heart etc.*); expanded (*flower*), wide open (*eyes*); loosened (*band, garment*); dishevelled (*locks*); *cs.* revive, refresh: *pp.* **ukkhvâsita,** rent (*ridge*); released from (*an embrace*, -°). **pra‿ud,** breathe heavily. **samud,** breathe again, revive; sprout forth: *pp. n. imps.* a deep sigh has been heaved; *cs. pp.* effaced (*writing*). **ni,** hiss, snort; heave a sigh. **vi-ni,** sigh deeply. **nis,** hiss, snort (*E.*); heave a sigh. **vi-nis,** sigh deeply. **abhi-pra,** breathe upon (*ac.*). **vi,** be confident *or* fearless, feel secure; trust *or* confide in, rely on *any one* (*ac., g., lc.*), *anything* (*lc.*): *pp.* **visvasta,** fearless, unsuspecting, full of confidence; trusting in *any one* (*g.*); *cs.* gain the confidence of, inspire with confidence. **ati-vi,** have great *or* excessive confidence, in (*ac., lc.*). **abhi-vi,** *cs.* inspire with confidence (*ac.*).

श्वस् *s*vás, *ad.* to-morrow, on the following day: **sváh svah,** day by day (*V.*); **svó bhûté,** on the morrow (*V.*).

श्वसथ *s*vas-átha, *m.* panting (*V.*).

श्वसन *s*vas-aná, *a.* hissing, panting; *m.* (*C.*) wind; god of wind; vital air; *n.* (*C.*) hissing (*of a serpent*); heavy breathing; breathing, breath; sighing, sigh: **-samîra*n*a,** *m.* breath; **-‿a*s*ana,** *m.* (living on air), serpent.

श्वसित *s*vas-ita, *pp. n.* breathing, breath (*sts. pl.*).

श्वस्तन *s*vás-tana, *a.* relating to the morrow: **e‿hani,** on the morrow; **î,** *f. the suffix* -tri *as* characteristic of the future, future tense.

श्वःसुत्या *s*va*h*-sutyâ, *f.* eve of the Sutyâ rite: **svargasya lokasya** –, rite on the eve of the Soma celebration *which leads* to heaven; **-stotriya,** *m.* Stotriya of the following day.

श्वा *S*VÂ *or* श्वि *S*VI, IV. P. **sváyati,** swell (*V., C., rare*); *ps.* **sûyate,** *id.* (*C., rare*): *pp.* **sûna,** swollen. **ud, ukkhvayati,** swell: *pp.* **ukkhûna,** swollen; increased. **vi,** swell (*RV.*). **sam,** *pp.* swollen. [skin.

श्वाग्र *s*va‿agra, *n.* dog's tail; **-‿a*g*ina,** *n.* dog's

श्वात्र *s*vâ-trá, *a.* invigorating (*draught; V.*); *n.* strengthening food *or* drink (*RV.*).

श्वान *s*vân-a, *m.* dog (= *s*van): **î,** *f.* bitch.

श्वान्त *s*vân-tá, *old pp.* tranquil (? *RV.*[2]).

श्वापद *s*vâ-pada, *m. n.* beast of prey: **-râg-an,** *m.* king of the beasts; **-sevita,** *pp.* infested by beasts of prey. [pine.

श्वाविध् *s*vâ-vídh, *m.* (dog-piercing), porcu-

श्वाशुर *s*vâ*s*ura, *a.* (**î**) belonging to *one's* father-in-law.

श्वाशुर्य *s*vâ*s*urya, *incorr. for s*va*s*urya.

श्वास *s*vâs-a, *m.* [√*s*vas] hissing, panting; respiration, breath; sighing, sigh; asthma; breathing (*in the pronunciation of consonants*).

श्वासिन् *s*vâs-in, *a.* hissing; asthmatic; aspirated (*sound*).

श्वि *S*VI, *v.* श्वा *S*VÂ.

श्वित् *S*VIT, *only pt.* **svit-âná,** *aor.* **asvait,** **asvitan, ásisvitat** (*RV.*), *and pr. pt.* **svetamâna** (*C.*), be bright *or* white. **ava,** shine down upon (*RV.*[1]). **vi,** shine afar, be radiant (*RV.*). [(*RV.*).

श्वित्यञ्च् *s*viti‿âñk, *a.* (*f.* **svitîkî**) white, radiant

श्वित्र *s*vit-rá, *a.* white (*V.*); *m. n.* white leprosy.

श्वित्रिन् *s*vitr-in, *a.* leprous.

श्विन्द् *S*VIND, *only* **sisvinde,** be white (*C.*).

श्वेत *s*vet-á, *a.* [√*s*vit] white, bright; *m.* white horse (*Br.*); *N.*; *n.* (*C.*) white (*of the eye*).

श्वेतकाकीय *s*veta-kâk-îya, *a.* resembling a white crow, unheard of; **-kush*th*a,** *n.* white leprosy; *a.* leprous: **-tva,** *n.* -ness; **(á)-ketu,** *m. N.*; **-gaṅgâ,** *f. N. of a river;* **-guna-vat,** *a.* possessed of the quality of whiteness; **-godhûma,** *m. kind of* wheat; **-kkhatra,** *n.* white umbrella: **â-ya,** *den.* resemble a white umbrella: *pp.* **i-ta;** **-dyuti,** *m.* moon (-°); **-dvîpa,** *m. n.* white island, *N. of a fabulous isle of the Blessed:* **â-ya,** *den.* Â. resemble the White Isle.

श्वेतना *s*vet-anâ, *f.* [√*s*vit] dawn (*RV.*[1]).

श्वेतपक्ष *s*veta-paksha, *a.* white-winged; **-pa*t*a,** *m. N. of a Jain teacher: pl. N. of a Jain sect;* **-padma,** *n.* white lotus; **-pushpa,** *n.* white flower; *a.* (**î**) having a white flower; **-bhânu,** *a.* white-rayed (*moon*); *m.* moon; **-bhikshu,** *m.* white-robed mendicant, *S*vetâmbara; **-mayûkha,** *m.* (white-rayed), moon; **-yâvarî,** *f.* (flowing white), *N. of a river* (*RV.*[1]); **-rasmi,** *m. N. of a Gandharva transformed into a* white *elephant;* **-roma‿aṅka,** *m.* mark of white hair; **-vâhana,** *a.* driving with white steeds; *m. ep. of* Ar*g*una; **-saila,** *m.* snow-mountain *or N. of a* mountain: **-maya,** *a.* made of white stone *or* marble; **-hûna,** *m. pl.* white Huns.

श्वेता *s*vetâ, *f.* (white), *N.*

श्वेतांशु *s*veta‿amsu, *m.* moon; **-‿âtapatra,** *n.* white umbrella: **â-ya,** *den.* Â. resemble a white umbrella; **-‿ambara,** *a.* white-robed; *m. N. of a Jain sect.*

श्वेताय *s*vetâ-ya, *den.* Â. become white.

श्वेतार्चिस् *s*veta‿ar*k*is, *m.* (white-rayed), moon; **-‿asva,** *m.* white steed; *a.* yoked with white steeds (*car*); *m. ep. of* Ar*g*una; **-‿asvatara,** *m.* (having white mules), *N. of a teacher: pl. his school:* **-‿upanishad,** *f. N. of an* Upanishad.

श्वेतिक *s*vet-ika, *m. N.*; **-i-man,** *m.* whiteness.

श्वेत्य *s*vet-yá, *a.* white, brilliant (*dawn; RV.*[1]): **â,** *f. N. of a river* (*RV.*[1]).

श्वैतरी *s*vaítar-î, *f. a.* white *or* abounding in milk (?; *cow, RV.*[1]).

श्वैतांशव *s*vaita‿amsav-a, *a.* lunar.

श्वैत्य *s*vait-ya, *n.* [*s*veta] whiteness.

श्वैत्र्य *s*vaitr-ya, *n.* [*s*vitrin] white leprosy.

श्वोभाव *s*vo-bhâva, *m.* occurrence on the morrow (*s*vas); **-bhâvin,** *a.* occurring on the morrow; **-bhûta,** *pp. id.*: *lc.* at to-morrow's dawn; **-mara*n*a,** *n.* dying on the morrow, thoughts of imminent death; **-vasîya,** *n.* future prosperity; **-vasîyas-a,** *a.* (**î**) bestowing future welfare; **-vasyas-á,** *a. id.* (*V.*); **-vi*g*ay-in,** *a.* about to conquer on the morrow (*V.*).

ष SH.

ष sha = षष् shash *in* pañka-sha.

षट्क shat-ka, *a.* consisting of six; *n.* aggregate of six; **-karna,** *a.* six-eared, participated in by six ears (*i.e. by two too many, counsel*); **-karman,** *n.* (°–) the six *permissible* occupations *of a Brâhman* (adhyayana, adhyâpana, yagana, yâgana, dâna, pratigraha); *a.* following the six *permissible* occupations (*Brâhman*); *m.* Brâhman; **-karma-vat,** *m.* Brâhman; **-kâra,** *m.* the syllable shat (*in* vaushat); **-kritvas,** *ad.* six times; **-katvârimsa,** *a.* forty-sixth: **-ka,** *a. id.*; **-karana,** *a.* six-footed; *m.* bee: **â-ya,** *den.* Â. represent a bee; **-trimsá,** *a.* (**î**) consisting of thirty-six; thirty-sixth; (**shát**)-**trimsat,** *f. sg.* thirty-six (*w. pl. in app. or g.*); **-trimsat-ka,** *a.* consisting of thirty-six; **-trimsad-aha,** *a.* lasting thirty-six days; **-trimsad-âbdika,** *a.* lasting thirty-six years; **-pañkâsa,** *a.* fifty-sixth; (**shát**)-**pañkâsat,** *f. sg.* fifty-six; (**shát**)-**pad,** *a.* (*strg. base* **-pâd,** *f.* **-padî**; *V.*) six-footed; taking six steps; (**shát**)-**pada,** *a.* six-footed; consisting of six pâdas; *m.* six-footed animal *or* insect; bee: **-gya,** *a.* strung with bees (*bow*); **-pâda,** *m.* six-footed; *m.* bee; (**shát**)-**sata,** *n. sg.* hundred and six; *sg. & pl.* six hundred; *a.* consisting of *or* amounting to six hundred; **-shashti,** *f. sg. & pl.* sixty-six; **-sapta,** *a. pl.* six *or* seven; **-saptati,** *f.* seventy-six.

षडंश shad-amsa, *m.* sixth part: **-bhâg,** *m.* enjoyer of one-sixth; **-amhri,** *m.* (six-footed), bee: **-akshara,** *a.* (**î**) six-syllabled; **-aṅga,** *n. pl.* the six Vedâṅgas (**-vid,** *a.* knowing –); *a.* six-limbed; having six Vedâṅgas; **-aṅginî,** *f.* six-membered (= complete) army; **-aṅghri,** *m.* (six-footed), bee; **-asîta,** *a.* eighty-sixth; **-asîti,** *f.* eighty-six; **-ahá,** *m.* period of six days, *sp.* six days' Soma sacrifice; **-ânana,** °–, six mouths (*of Skanda*); *a.* six-mouthed (Skanda); *m. ep. of* Skanda; **-âyatana,** *a.* consisting of the six Âyatana's (vigñâna, prithivyâdi-katushtaya, rûpa); **-âhuti,** *a.* used in six offerings; **-ûna,** *pp.* diminished by six; **-ûrmi,** *f.* °–, the six waves; **-riká,** *m. n.* aggregate of six verses.

षड्गव shad-gavá, *m. n.* team of six bulls; *n.* six cows; –°, aggregate of six (*animals*); **-guna,** *a.* sixfold; having six good qualities; *m. pl.* qualities *perceived* by the six (*i.e. the five senses and Manas*); six excellences; six expedients (*of a king in foreign politics*); **-gunî-kri,** multiply by six; **-guru-sishya,** *m.* (pupil of six teachers), *N. of a commentator on Kâtyâyana's Sarvânukramanî* (12th *century*); **-ga,** *m.* (produced from *or* based on the *other* six *notes*), the first note *of the Indian gamut;* **-darsana,** *n.* the six philosophical systems; *a.* conversant with the six philosophical systems; **-bhâga,** *m.* sixth part, one-sixth, *sp. as a tax imposed by kings* (*w. ab. or g.*): **-bhâg,** *a.* receiving one-sixth of (*g.*); **-bhuga,** *a.* six-armed; hexagonal; **-rasa,** *a.* having the six tastes (*food*); **-râtrá,** *m.* period *or* celebration of six days; **-vaktra,** *a.* having six mouths; *m. ep. of* Skanda: **î,** *f.* six faces; **-varga,** *m.* aggregate *or* group of six; the five senses and Manas; the six *inward enemies of man* (kâma, krodha, lobha, harsha, mâna, mada; *sts.* –° *with* ripu- *or* satru-); **-vimsá,** *a.* (**î**) twenty-sixth; consisting of twenty-six; **-vimsati,** *f.* twenty-six: **-tama,** *a.* twenty-sixth; **-vimsat-ka,** *a.* consisting of twenty-six; (**shád**)-**vidha,** *a.* sixfold; (**shád**)-**vidhâna,** *a.* forming a sixfold order.

षण्ड shanda, *m. n.* (*v. r. often* khanda) group of trees *or* plants (*always* –° *w.* vana-, *etc.*, vriksha-, *and names of plants*); heap, quantity, multitude.

षण्डामर्क shandâmaka, *incorr. for* sandâmarka.

षण्ढ shandha, *a.* (**î**) impotent; *m.* eunuch; hermaphrodite; *m. or n.* neuter gender: **-tâ,** *f.*, **-tva,** *n.* condition of a eunuch, impotence.

षण्णवति shán-navati, *f.* ninety-six; **-mâtra,** *a.* containing six morae; **-mâsa,** *m.* (?) six months: *ab.* after six months: **-nikaya,** *a.* provisioned for six months, **-abhyantara,** *n.* space of six months; **-mâsika,** *a.* given every six months (*clothes*); occurring twice a year; (**shán**)-**mâsya,** *a.* occurring every six months; *n.* period of six months; **-mukha,** *a.* six-mouthed *or* six-faced; *m. ep. of* Skanda; *N.*

षत्व sha-tva, *n.* sh-ness, change of s to sh.

षष् shásh, *num. pl.* (*nm., ac.* **shát**) six (*exceptionally used as a* N. *with g. or* –°).

षष्ट shash-ta, *a.* sixtieth, consisting of sixty.

षष्टि shash-tí, *f.* sixty (*w. pl. in app. or g., also* –° *or sts.* °–): **-tas,** *ad.* = *ab.*; **-yoganya,** *a.* sixty Yoganas distant; **-sata,** *n. sg.* hundred and sixty; **-sahasra,** *n. pl.* sixty thousand; **-hâyana,** *a.* sixty years old (*elephant*).

षष्ठ shash-thá, *a.* (**î**) sixth: *w.* bhâga, *m. or* amsa, *m.* sixth part, one-sixth; *w.* **kâla,** *m.* sixth hour of the day; sixth meal (*on the evening of the third day*); *m.* (*sc.* kâla) sixth meal: **-m kri,** take the sixth meal *only* (*omitting the preceding five*); *n.* one-sixth: **-kandra,** *m. N.*; **-amsa,** *m.* sixth part, one-sixth, *sp.* tax of one-sixth *raised by kings:* **-vritti,** *m.* (subsisting on one-sixth), king, prince; **-anna-kâla,** *a.* taking *only* the sixth meal, eating *only* on the evening of the third day (**-tâ,** *f. abst.* N.); **-anna-kâl-ika,** *a. id.*

षष्ठी shashth-î, *f.* sixth (*sc.* tithi) day *of a fortnight;* sixth (*sc.* vibhakti) case, genitive; *personification of* the sixth day *after the birth of a child* (*when the main risks are over*): **-gâgara,** *m.* watch on the sixth day *after the birth of a child* (*a certain ceremony*); **-tatpurusha,** *m.* genitive Tatpurusha compound (*in which the first member has the sense of a genitive*); **-samâsa,** *m.* compound in *which the first member has the sense of a* genitive.

षष्ठ्य shashth-ya, *n.* one-sixth.

षळूना shal-ûnâ, *f.* (*pp. twenty* minus six), fourteen.

षाडव shâdava, *m.* sweetmeat; *N. of certain râgas:* **i-ka,** *m.* confectioner.

षाड्गुण्य shâd-gun-ya, *n.* the six good qualities; the six expedients (*of a king in foreign politics*): **-vat,** *a.* endowed with the six excellences.

षाड्विध्य shâdvidh-ya, *n.* sixfoldness.

षाण्मासिक shân-mâsika, *a.* (**î**) lasting six months, six-monthly; given every six months; **-mâs-ya,** *a.* six-monthly.

षिड्ग shidga, *m.* libertine, gallant.

षु shu, *in V., for* su *after* u, û.

षोडश shodasá, *a.* (**î**) sixteenth; consisting of sixteen; *with* **amsa** *or* **bhâga,** *m.* one-sixteenth; –°, *f. with* vrishabha-, *pl.* fifteen cows and a bull: **-ka,** *a.* consisting of sixteen; *n.* aggregate of sixteen; **-kala,** *a.* having sixteen parts; **-dhâ,** *ad.* sixteenfold, in sixteen ways *or* parts.

षोडशन् shó-dasan, *a. pl.* (*nm.* **-dasa**) sixteen.

षोडशपद shodasa-pada, *a.* consisting of sixteen Pâdas; **-bhâga,** *m.* one-sixteenth; **-bhuga,** *a.* sixteen-armed; **-vidha,** *a.* of sixteen kinds; **-amsa,** *m.* sixteenth part.

षोडशिन् shodas-ín, *a.* consisting of sixteen, sixteenfold (*sp. of a* Stoma *etc.*); *m.* a Sutyâ day with a sixteenfold verse *or* libation, a Samsthâ of the Soma sacrifice; **-i-sâman,** *n.* a Sâman in the Shodasi-stotra; **-i-stotra,** *n.* Stotra consisting of sixteen parts.

षोढा shodhâ, *ad.* sixfold, in six ways.

ष्ठिव् SHTHIV, ष्ठीव् SHTHÎV, I. P. **shthîva,** spit, upon (*lc.*). **ni,** spit upon (*lc.*): *pp.* **nishthyûta,** spit out; emitted. **ava-ni,** spit. **nis,** *id.*; sketch. **prati,** spit upon.

ष्ठीवन shthîv-ana, *n.* spitting upon (*lc.*); ejected saliva, spittle.

ष्ठु SHTHU (= √shthîv), spit, *only in* **shthutvâ** (*S., very rare*). **nis,** spit (*only in* **nirashthavisham**).

ष्ठ्यूत shthyûta, *pp.* (√shthîv) spit.

स S.

स 1. sá, *prn.* that, *sts. weakened to an article,* the (*only nm. m.* **sá,** *f.* **sấ,** *and in RV. lc.* **sasmin**; *the* s *of the nm. m. is always dropped before consonants except once in RV. before* p *and once before* t; sa *sts. coalesces with a following vowel*); *often strengthened by other prns. of the third person,* ayám, eshá, *and* bhavân; *often combined with the first and second pers. sg.* (± ahám *or* tvám), so 'hám, I as such; *in Br. it is frequently combined with the relatives,* yáh, yád, yádi, *and* yáthâ, *at the beginning of a sentence, and owing to this common initial usage, is often retained with relatives either pleonastically or where the construction requires another gender or number; in the Sâṅkhya* sa *is used to designate Purusha* (*like* esha, ka, *and* ya).

स 2. sa, *inseparable pcl.* °– *expressing union, community, similarity, equality* (*opp.* a- *privative*), *generally in adjective compounds* = 1. possessing (*e.g.* sa-paksha, winged), wearing (*e.g.* sa-vâsas, clothed), containing (*e.g.* sa-phena, foaming), displaying (*e.g.* **sa-hâsa,** smiling); 2. accompanied by, together with (*e.g.* sa-bhârya); 3. in addition to, and (*e.g.* sa-pâdam panam, a Pana and a quarter); 4. belonging to the same (*e.g.* sa-varna), having a similar, resembling in (*e.g.* **sa-rûpa**); the *adjective suffix* -in *is sts. added to these cpds.* (*e.g.* sa-putrin = sa-putra).

स 3. sa, *a.* –° [√san] procuring, *in* pasu-shá, bestowing cattle, *and* priya-sá, granting blessing.

स 4. sa, *abbreviation of* shadga.

सऋषिक sa-*ri*shi-ka, *a.* together with the *Ri*shis.

संयत् sa*m*-yát, 1. *a.* continuous, uninterrupted (*V.*); *f.* agreement, covenant (*Br., rare*); appointed place (*RV.*[1]); battle, fight (*C., nearly always lc.*); 2. **-y-át**, *pr. pt.* (**-î**) √i; **-yata**, *pp.* √yam: **-ka**, *m. N.*, **-âhâra**, *a.* temperate in diet, **-indriya**, *a.* having the senses controlled: **-tâ**, *f.* subjection of the senses; **-yád-vasu**, *a.* having continuous wealth (*V.*); **-yantavya**, *fp.* to be curbed; **-yant*ri***, *m.* curber, controller; **-yama**, *m.* checking, restraint; subjection of the senses, self-control; tying up (*rare*); concentration of mind (*in Yoga*); exertion (*ab.* with great difficulty); destruction (*P.*): **-dhana**, *a.* rich in self-restraint; **-yamana**, *a.* (**î**) curbing, controlling, restraining; *n.* restraint, control; self-control; binding up; tightening (*of reins*); fetter; *N. of Yama's city* (*also* **î**); **-yama-pu*n*ya-tîrtha**, *a.* having restraint for *its* holy place of pilgrimage; **-yama-vat**, *a.* controlling oneself, economical; **-yamita**, *cs. pp. of* √yam; *n.* subduing (*the voice*); **-yamin**, *a.* subduing the passions, self-controlled (**-i-tâ**, *f.* self-control); tied up (*hair*); **-yâgya**, *n.* participation in a sacrifice: **â**, *f. du. N. of two verses of the Yâgyâ and Puronuvâkyâ of the Svish*t*akrit* (*V.*); **-yâtrika**, *incorr. for* sâmyâtrika; **-yâna**, *n.* going along with, accompanying (–°); travelling, journey; vehicle; **-yâva**, *m. kind of* cake of wheaten flour.

संयुक्त sám-yukta, *pp.* √yug: **-sa*m*yoga**, *m.* connexion with the connected (*e.g. of a trace with a horse, whereby the locomotion of the vehicle is produced*); **-samavâya**, *m.* inherence in what is connected (*one of the six kinds of perception in Nyâya; e.g. perception of the colour of a vessel*); **-samaveta-samavâya**, *m.* inherence in that which inheres in what is connected (*e.g. perception of the possession of colour in general in a vessel of a particular colour*).

संयुग sa*m*-yuga, *n.* conjunction, union (*rare*); battle, fight: **-mûrdhan**, *m.* van of battle; **-yug**, *a.* connected, related; *m.* relation; **-yuyutsu**, *des. a.* [√yudh] eager to fight.

संयोग sa*m*-yoga, *m.* conjunction, union, combination, connexion, contact (of, among, with, *g.*, –°; with, *in.* ± saha); union with, absorption in (*lc.*); friendly relations, connexion *by marriage* with (saha); matrimonial alliance (between, *g.*, –°); carnal connexion, with (saha); combination *of two or more* consonants, conjunct consonant; alliance for a common object; –° *a.* engaged in (*study or travel*): *lc. sg. & pl.* in connexion with, in case of, regarding: **dâra agnihotra-sa*m*yoga*m* kri**, marry a wife and maintain the sacred fire: **-mantra**, *m.* marriage formula.

संयोगिन् sa*m*-yogin, *a.* being in contact, united, with (*in.*, –°); united (*of lovers*); wedded; conjunct (*consonant*); **-yogaka**, *a.* occasioning (–°); **-yóga*na***, *n.* joining, uniting, with (*in., lc.*); combination of (*g.*); **-yogya**, *fp.* to be concentrated on (*lc.*).

संरक्ष sa*m*-raksha, *a.* guarding; *m.* guardian: **â**, *f.* protection; **-raksha*n*a**, *n.* protection, preservation, of (*g.*, –°), from (–°); **-raksha*n*îya**, *fp.* to be watched, – guarded against; **-rakshya**, *fp.* to be guarded *or* protected, from (*ab.*); – preserved *or* maintained; – guarded against; **-rambha**, *m.* agitation; impetuosity, violence; zeal, ardent desire (to, for, *inf.*, –°); anger, wrath against (*lc.*, *g.* + upari); brunt (*of battle*); intensity, vehemence (*of passions*); °– *with a.* = excessively; **-rambh-in**, *a.* ardently devoted to (–°); angry, enraged; irascible: (**-i)-tva**, *n.* fury; **-ra-râ*n*á**, *pf. pt.* √râ; **-râga**, *m.* redness; passion, vehemence; attachment to (*lc.*); **-râdhaka**, *a.* thoroughly concentrated; (**sá*m*)-râdhana**, *a.* (**î**) conciliating (*Br., S.*); *n.* profound meditation (*C.*); **-râdhya**, *fp.* to be conciliated; – attained by profound concentration; **-râva**, *m.* clamour, roar; **-rodha**, *m.* checking, impeding, restraining, withholding; blockade, investment, siege; restriction, injury; suppression, destruction; **-rodhana**, *n.* restraining, suppressing, stopping; **-ropa*n*a**, *a.* causing to heal; *n.* planting; **-roha*n*a**, *n.* healing up; planting; **-rohin**, *a.* growing in (–°).

संलक्ष्य sa*m*-lakshya, *fp.* visible, perceptible; **-lâpa**, *m.* conversation, with (*in.* ± saha, *g.*), about (–°); *kind of* dialogue *in a play;* **-lokin**, *a.* observed *by others;* **-lo*d*ana**, *a.* throwing into confusion.

संवत् 1. sa*m*-vát, *f.* (*V.*) side; region, tract.

संवत् 2. sa*m*-vat, *abbreviation for* sa*m*vatsare, in the year (*sp. of the Vikrama era*); *sts.* in the year *of the reign* of.

संवत्सम् sa*m*-vatsam, *ad.* for a year (*RV.*[1]).

संवत्सर sa*m*-vatsará, *m.* (*n.*) year: *ac.* for a year; *in.* after *or* in the course of a year; *g., lc. id.*; within a year: **î-*n*a**, *a.* annual (*V.*).

संवदन sa*m*-vadana, *n.* conversation, talk; **-vánana**, *a.* (**î**) *V.*: conciliating, propitiating; *C.*: encouraging (*liberality*, –°); *n.* (*V., C.*) means of conciliation; subduing spell; **-vara**, *m. n. incorr. for* sa*m*bara; **-vára*n*a**, 1. *m. N.* (*C.*); *n.* enclosure (*as place of sacrifice; V.*); concealment, secrecy (*C.*); 2. *n.* (*C.*) choice (*of a husband*): **-srag**, *f.* wreath *given by a girl to the man of her* choice; **-vara*n*îya**, *fp.* to be concealed; **-vargá**, *a.* [√vrig] rapacious (*Agni; V.*); **-várgam**, *abs.* snatching up, sweeping together (*RV.*); **-varta**, *m.* [rolling together: √vrit] dense mass (*of people*); cloud charged with rain; end *or* dissolution of the world; *N.* (*C.*; **á**, *RV.*[1]): **-ka**, *a.* (rolling together), destroying all things *at the end of the world* (*fire etc.*); *m.* fire of universal destruction: *pl.* fires of hell; **-vartikâ**, *f.* (rolled up *leaf* =) young lotus petal; **-vardhana**, *a.* increasing, promoting; *m. N.*; *n.* growing up (*of a child*); rearing (*of a child*); success; promoting; **-vardha*n*îya**, *fp.* to be reared (*child*); to be maintained (*servants*); to be increased *or* fostered (*virtue*); **-valana**, *n.*, **â**, *f.* (*hostile*) encounter; mixture, union; **-vasati**, *f.* dwelling together; **-vásana**, *n.* dwelling-place (*RV.*[1]); (**sá*m*)-vasu**, *m.* fellow-dweller (*V.*); **-vaha**, *m. N. of one of the seven winds;* **-vâk**, *f.* colloquy (*V.*); **-vâdá**, *m.* conversation (*V., C.*), with (*in.* ± saha, *lc.*, –°); agreement, conformity, correspondence, similarity, equality (*C.*): (**a)-ka**, *a.* agreeing; *m. N.*; **-vâdana**, *n.* agreement; **-vâdin**, *a.* conversing; agreeing *or* harmonizing, with (*g.*, –°); **-vâra**, *m.* contraction *of the vocal chords* (*in pronouncing a sound*), obtuse articulation (*opp.* vivâra); impediment (*v. r.*); **-vârya**, *fp.* to be concealed; **-vâsa**, *m.* dwelling together, with (*in.* ± saha, –°); cohabitation, with (–°); settlement, dwelling; common abode (*rare*); **-vâsin**, *a.* 1. clothed in (–°); 2. dwelling together; –°, dwelling in, inhabiting; *m.* fellow-dweller; **-vâha**, *m.* extortion, oppression: **-ka**, *a.* stroking (–°); *m.*, **i-kâ**, *f.* shampooer; **-vâhana**, *n.* passage (*of clouds*); stroking with *the hand* (± hasta-, *of limbs etc.*, –°); **-vâhya**, *fp.* to be borne; to be exhibited (*in* a-).

संविज्ञान sa*m*-vi*g*ñâna, *n.* implication; knowledge: **-bhûta**, *pp.* generally known; **-vitti**, *f.* knowledge; perception, sense, of (–°); 1. **-víd**, *f. V., C.*: consciousness, of (–°); knowledge; understanding, agreement, covenant, regarding (–°; *ord. mg.*); *C.*: feeling, of (–°); plan, scheme; conversation, about (–°); established usage, custom; name; gratification: **-a*m* kri, sthâpaya**, *or* **vi-dhâ**, make an agreement, with (*in.* ± saha, *g.*), to (*d., inf.*), regarding (–°); **-a*m* la*n*ghaya** *or* **vi ati-kram**, break an agreement; 2. **-vid**, *f.* acquisition, property (*V.*); **-vida**, *a.* conscious (*in* a-, *Br.*); *N.* agreement (*perh. incorr. for* -vid); **-vidhâ**, *f.* arrangement, contrivance, preparation; mode of life; **-vidhâtavya**, *fp.* to be arranged, contrived, *or* managed; *n. imps.* one should act; **-vidhât*ri***, *m.* arranger, ordainer, creator, god; **-vidhâna**, *n.* arrangement, contrivance, preparation: **-ka**, *n.* peculiar mode of action; **-vidhi**, *m.* arrangement, preparation, provision; **-vidheya**, *fp.* to be brought about; **-vibha*g*ana**, *n.* sharing with another; **-vibha*g*a*n*îya**, *fp.* to be distributed among (*d.*); **-vibhâga**, *m.* partition, sharing with *others;* bestowal of a share, on (*d., lc.*); bestowal *or* distribution of (–°); causing to participate in (–°); giving (*an order*, –°); share: **-m kri**, Â. participate in *anything* (*in.*) with *any one* (*g.*): **-sîla**, *a.* accustomed to share with others; **-vibhâgi-tva**, *n.* virtue of sharing with others; **-vibhâgin**, *a.* accustomed to share with others, in the habit of sharing with (*g.*); receiving a share of (*g.*); **-vibhâgya**, *a.* to be presented with *something;* **-vîta**, *pp.* √vyâ; *n.* clothing.

संवृज् sa*m*-vríg, *m.* appropriator, spoiler (*V.*); **-v*ri*ta**, *pp.* (√1. v*ri*) closed, articulated *with the vocal chords* closed: **-tâ**, *f.* closed condition, **-tva**, *n. id.*, **-mantra**, *a.* keeping *one's* counsels secret: **-tâ**, *f.* secrecy of counsel; **-v*ri*ti**, *f.* closure; concealment, keeping secret; dissimulation, hypocrisy: **-mat**, *a.* able to dissimulate; **-v*ri*tti**, *f.* common *or* joint occupation; *incorr. for* sa*m*v*ri*ti *and perh. for* sad-v*ri*tti; **-v*ri*ddhi**, *f.* growth; power.

संवेग sa*m*-vega, *m.* violent excitement *or* agitation; vehemence, intensity, high degree; **-veda**, *m.* perception, consciousness; **-vedana**, *n.* knowledge; sensation, perception; announcement, information; **-vedya**, *fp.* to be known *or* learned from (–°); intelligible to (–°); to be made known *or* communicated to (*lc.*): **-tâ**, *f.* intelligibleness to (*in.*); **-vesá**, *m.* entrance (*V.*); lying down, sleeping (*C.*); chamber (*P., rare*); **-vesana**, *a.* (**î**) causing to lie down (*V.*); *n.* lying down, sleeping (*V., C.*); cohabitation (*S., C.*); **-vesh*t*a**, *n.* envelopment in (–°); covering: –° *a.* wrapped in; **-vesh*t*ana**, *n.* rolling together.

संव्यवस्य sa*m*-vyavasya, *fp.* [√sâ] to be decided; **-vyavahara*n*a**, *n.* agreeing *or* getting on together in ordinary life; **-vyavahâra**, *m.* intercourse, with (*in.*); occupation with, addiction to (–°); business transactions; term generally understood: **-vat**, *m.* business man; **-vyâna**, *n.* wrapper, cloth, upper garment.

संशप्तक sa*m*-sapta-ka, *m. pl.* confederates (*Trigarta and his brothers*) who *had* sworn *to slay Arguna but perished in the attempt* (*E.*); **-sabdana**, *n.* mention (*sts. pl.*); **-samana**, *a.* (**î**) calming, allaying; *n.* pacification; sedative.

संशय sa*m*-saya, *m.* [√sî] doubt, dubiousness, uncertainty, misgiving, hesitation (regarding, prati, *lc.*, –°); doubtful matter; danger, risk, to (*g., lc.*, –°): *with following pot., it is* doubtful whether; **na asti** (**atra**) **sam-**

sayah, na atra samsayah, na samsayah (*very common*) *and* **na hi samsayah,** *at the end of a sentence,* there is no doubt, without doubt: **-kara,** *a.* (**i**) productive of risk to (-°); **-kkhedin,** *a.* clearing away *all* doubt, decisive; **-kkhedya,** *fp.* requiring to be cleared of doubt (*lawsuits*); **-âtma-ka,** *a.* subject to doubt, dubious (*expedient*); **-âtman,** *a.* indulging in doubt, irresolute.

संशयालु samsay-âlu, *a.* doubtful, sceptical, regarding (*lc.*). [danger, to (*g.*, -°).

संशयावह samsaya âvaha, *a.* productive of

संशयित sam-sayita, *pp.* √sî; *n.* doubt, uncertainty; **-sayitavya,** *fp.* dubious; **-saya upamâ,** *f.* comparison *expressed* in *the form of* **a** doubt; **-sarana,** *n.* taking refuge with *any one;* **-sânti,** *f.* extinction; **-sita,** *pp.* √sâ: **-vâk,** *a.* speaking sharply, **-âtman,** *a.* firmly resolved; **-siti,** *f.* sharpening (*Br.*); **-sîta,** *a.* cold; **-sîti,** *f.* doubt; **-sîlana,** *n.* practice; frequent intercourse with (*in.*); **-suddhi,** *f.* purity; **-sushka,** *a.* dried up, dry, withered, sere, emaciated; **-soka-ga,** *a.* produced from moist heat; *m.* vermin produced from damp heat; **-sodhana,** *a.* (**i**) purifying; *n.* purification; **-sraya,** *m.* connexion, association with (*g.*, -°); league for mutual protection; refuge, shelter, protection, asylum; residence, habitation; reference, relation; resorting to (*lc.*, -°; *rare*); recourse, addiction *or* devotion to: *ab.* in consequence of (-°); with the help of, by means of (-°): -° *a.* dwelling, living in, staying with (*a teacher*), standing in (*a boat*), being in *or* on, growing (*tree*) near; relating *or* referring to; devoted to, practising; **-srayanîya,** *fp.* to be resorted to, – taken refuge with: **-tâ,** *f. abst.* N.; **-srayitavya,** *fp.* to be sought refuge in (*fortress*); **-srayin,** *a.* having sought the protection *or* entered the service of *any one;* dwelling, resting *or* standing in, being in *or* on (-°); *m.* dependent, servant; **-srava,** *m.* hearing; ear-shot (*lc.* within hearing of, *g.*); promise; **-sravana,** *n.* hearing, – about (-°); ear-shot: *lc.* within hearing, aloud; **(sám)-srita,** *pp.* √sri; *m.* dependent, servant: **-vat,** *pp. act.* clinging to, having wedded (*in.*); **-sritavya,** *fp. incorr. for* **-srayitavya; -slishta-karman,** *a. in* whose actions *good and evil* are not kept apart, indifferent as to *the morality of his* actions; **-slesha,** *m.* connexion, union, contact, with (*in.*, -°); embrace: **-m labh,** attain; **-sleshana,** *n.* connecting; means of binding together, bond; **-sleshin,** *a.* connecting.

संसक्त sam-sakta, *pp.* √sañg: **-tâ,** *f.* condition of having stuck, **-yuga,** *a.* yoked, harnessed, **-vadana âsvâsa,** *a.* having *her* breath cleaving to *her* mouth, with suppressed breath; **-sakti,** *f.* intimate union, close contact, with (-°); **-sañga,** *m.* connexion; **-sañgin,** *a.* (**-î**) attached *or* adhering to, intimately associated with: **-î-tva,** *n.* close connection with (-°); **-sád,** *f.* (sitting together), assembly; court (*of a king or of justice*); company, multitude; **-sarana,** *n.* going about; transmigration, mundane existence (*as a series of transmigrations*); **-sarga,** *m.* union, connexion, contact, with (*in.*, *g.*, -°); indulgence *or* participation in, contamination with (-°); contact *with the world of sense,* sensual indulgence (*pl.*); social contact, association, intercourse, with (*in.* ± saha, *g.*, *lc.*, -°); sexual intercourse with (*in.* + saha, *g.*, -°): **-vat,** *a.* coming in contact *or* connected with (-°); **-sargi-tâ,** *f.* social relations; **-sargin,** *a.* connected, with (-°); possessed of (-°); **-sargana,** *n.* commingling, combination, with (*in.*); attaching to oneself, conciliation of (*g.*); **-sárpa,** *m. N. of the thirteenth month* (*V.*, *C.*); **-sarpana,** *n.* ascent, of (*g.*); creeping, gliding motion; **-sarpad-dhvaginî-vimarda-vilasad-dhûlî-maya,** *a.* (**î**) filled with dust rising through the tramp of a marching army; **-sarp-in,** *a.* creeping along; swimming about; gliding over, extending to (-°): (**-i**)**-tâ,** *f.* extension to (-°); **-sava,** *m.* simultaneous Soma sacrifice *of two neighbouring adversaries* (*Br.*, *S.*).

संसाधन sam-sâdhana, *n.* preparation; performance, accomplishment; **-sâdhya,** *fp.* to be accomplished; – obtained; conquerable; **-sâra,** *m.* transmigration, perpetual succession *of births,* cycle of existence, mundane existence (*with all its sorrows*): **â samsârât,** from the beginning of the world: **-mandala,** *m. n.* cycle of mundane existence, **-mârga,** *m.* path of life, **-sâgara,** *m.* ocean of worldly existence; **-sârin,** *a.* far-extending, comprehensive (*intellect*); transmigratory; *m.* living *or* human being; **-siddhi,** *f.* completion, accomplishment, fulfilment, success; perfection, in (-°); **-sûkana,** *n.* manifestation, utterance (*of a speech*); **-srig,** *f.* concussion (*of battle; RV.*[1]); **-sriti,** *f.* = -sâra, transmigration, *etc.*; **-srishta,** *pp.* √srig; *n.* intimacy: **-m kar,** enter on intimate relations with (*lc.*); **(sám)-srishti,** *f.* union (*V.*); combination *of two figures of speech in one passage* (*C.*); **-srishtin,** *a. again* living in common *after the partition of property.*

संसेक sam-seka, *m.* wetting (*ps.*), with (-°); **-sevana,** *n.* employment of; exposure to; waiting on, serving; **-sevâ,** *f.* frequenting; service; employment; predilection for (-°); **-sevin,** *a.* worshipping (-°); **-sevya,** *fp.* to be frequented, visited; to be worshipped; to be employed, to be indulged in.

संस्करण sam-skarana, *n.* preparation; cremation; **-skartavya,** *fp.* to be prepared; **-skartri,** *m.* preparer (*of food*); consecrator, performer *of a rite;* producer of an impression.

संस्कार sam-skâra, *m.* [√kri] preparation, dressing (*of food*); refining (*of metals etc.*); polishing (*of gems*); cleansing, purifying; embellishment, decoration, adornment; rearing (*of animals or plants*); toilet, attire (*rare*); correct formation *or* use (*of a word*); training, education; correctness (*of pronunciation or expression*); purificatory rite, *domestic* consecration (*applicable to all members of the first three castes*), sacrament; sacrament *of the dead,* cremation (*rare*); mental impression (*left by causes no longer operative and sts. dating from a previous birth; there are three kinds,* vega, impulse, sthiti-sthâpaka, elasticity, *and* bhâvanâ, reproductive imagination); after-effect; creation of the mind (*regarded by it as real though actually non-existent, such as material phenomena and all connected therewith; B.*): **-tâ,** *f. abst.* N. *of a cpd. ending in* samskâra (= mental impression); **-tva,** *n.* decoration: **kakshushâm samskâra-tvam sam-âp,** become a feast to the eye; **-nâman,** *n.* sacramental name (= *our baptismal name*); **-maya,** *a.* (-°) consisting in the consecration of (*rite*); **-vat,** *a.* grammatically correct; **-visishta,** *pp.* better prepared (*food*).

संस्कार्य sam-skârya, *fp.* to be consecrated (*person*); to be hallowed with funeral rites (*corpse*).

संस्कृत sam-skrita, *pp.* (√kri) prepared *etc.*; *n.* **á,** preparation, prepared place; cultivated language (*opp. vernaculars*), Sanskrit (*C.*); **(sám)-skriti,** *f.* preparation (*V.*); formation (*Br.*); consecration (*C.*); **-skrita ukti,** *f.* polished expression; **-skriyâ,** *f.* preparation, formation.

संस्तम्भयितृ sam-stambhayitri, *m.* paralyser, coercer (*of a mtn.*); **-stara,** *m.* [√strî] layer (*of grass*), couch; scattered quantity (*of flowers*, -°); covering; bestrewing (*v. r.* -starana); **-starana,** *n.* bestrewing; **-stava,** *m.* simultaneous praise (*rare*); praise, eulogium (*sg.*, *pl.*); mention (*rare*); acquaintance, with (*in.* ± saha, -°); **-stâra-pañkti,** *f. a metre* (12 + 8 + 8 + 12 *syllables*); **-stâvá,** *m.* place *or* station of the choir; praise in chorus; **-stuta-tva,** *n.* condition of being *or* having been praised; **-stuti,** *f.* praise, eulogy; figurative mode of expression; **-styâya,** *m.* [√styâ] accumulation; habitation, dwelling, house.

संस्थ sam-stha, *a.* standing, staying, resting, existing, *or* contained in (*lc.*, *gnly.* -°); being in *or* with = belonging to (*lc. or* -°); based *or* dependent on (-°); being in possession of (-°); lasting (-°; *rare*); **á,** *m.* (*RV.*): *only lc.* in the midst *or* presence of (*g.*); **-sthâ,** *f.* remaining *or* abiding with (-°; *E.*, *rare*); form, appearance (*C.*); established order, standard, rule (*C.*); condition, state, nature (*C.*); completion, conclusion (*V.*); end, death (*P.*); complete *liturgical* course (*being the basis of a sacrifice;* the Gyotishtoma, the Haviryagña, *and* Pâkayagña *consist of seven such forms*); spy in *one's* own country (*rare*): -° *a.* **a,** having the form of, appearing **as**; **-sthâna,** *n.* position, situation in *a place* (-°); standing firm (*in battle*); existence; life; strict adherence to (-°); abode; public place *in a town;* form, shape, appearance (*ord. mg.*; *often with* rûpa); condition, state, nature (*rare*); aggregate (*rare*): **-vat,** *a.* existing; having various forms; **-sthâpaka,** *a.* establishing; **-sthâpana,** *n.* fixing, setting up, erecting; establishment, of (*g.*, -°); regulation of (-°): **â,** *f.* cheering up, encouragement; **-sthâpayitavya,** *fp.* to be cheered *or* consoled; **-sthâpya,** *fp. C.*: to be placed in (*subjection*) to (*g.*); – impressed on *the mind* (*lc.*) of (*g.*); *V.*: to be concluded (*sacrifice*); **(sám)-sthiti,** *f. C.*: union with (*in.*, *lc.*); standing *or* resting on (*lc.*, -°); position; abiding, residence in (*lc.*); duration, continuance; perseverance (*rare*); attaching importance to (*lc.*); existence, possibility, of (*g.*, -°); form; established order; condition, nature; *V.*: conclusion (*rare*); *P.*: end, death (*rare*).

संस्पर्धा sam-spardhâ, *f.* rivalry, jealousy; **-spardhin,** *a.* vying with (-°); jealous; **-sparsá,** *m.* touch, contact (with, -°); **-sparsana,** *a.* touching; *n.* contact; **-sparsin,** *a.* touching; **-spris,** *a. id.*; **-sphota,** *m.* concussion; **-smarana,** *n.* remembering, recollecting; **-smaranîya,** *fp.* to be remembered, **living in** remembrance *only;* **-smartavya,** *fp.* to be remembered; **-smriti,** *f.* remembrance, of (*g.*, -°): **-m labh,** remember; **-smrita upasthita,** *pp.* appearing as soon as remembered; **-sravá,** *m.* conflux; confluent remainder *of liquids* (*V.*); flowing water; **-sravana,** *n. in* garbha-, miscarriage; **-srâvá,** *m.* conflux (*V.*); accumulation of matter *etc.* (*C.*); remainder, dregs (*V.*); **-sveda,** *m.* sweat: **-ga,** *a. pl.* produced from moist heat (*vermin etc.*).

संहत् sam-hát, *f.* [putting together: √han] layer, pile (*RV.*[1]); **-hata,** *pp.* (√han) compact *etc.*: **-tâ,** *f.* close contact; union, **-tva,** *n. id.*; compactness; complexity; **-hati,** *f.* closure; compactness (*of body*); economy (*rare*); combination, joint effort, union, connexion, with (*in.*; *ord. mg.*); seam; mass, bulk, heap, assemblage, multitude: **-sâlin,** *a.* dense; **-hanana,** *a.* compact, firm; *n.* compactness, robustness; steadfastness; body; **-hantri,** *m.* uniter; **-harana,** *n.* seizure;

gathering in, reaping; *magical* bringing back *of discharged missiles*; destruction; **-har-tavya,** *fp.* to be collected; – re-arranged; – destroyed (*lit.* – withdrawn, *opp. emitted or created*); **-hartri,** *m.* destroyer; **-harsha,** *m.* thrill; joy, delight; rivalry, jealousy; **-harsh-ana,** *a.* (î) causing horripilation; gladdening; *n.* rivalry, jealousy; **-harshin,** *a.* delighting (–°); jealous; **-hâta,** *m.* conciseness (*of style; v. r.* sam-ghâta); **-hâra,** *m.* collecting, accumulation; collection; contraction (*of the organs of speech*), retraction (*of a trunk*); *magical* withdrawal *of a discharged missile, magical* means of drawing back *a discharged missile;* condensation, compendium; destruction *of the world* (*ord. mg.*: *withdrawal, opp. emission, creation*); destruction; conclusion, end (*of a play, act, etc.*): **-kâla,** *m.* time of *the world's* destruction: **â-ya,** *den.* Â. appear like the time of *the world's* destruction; **-hâra-varman,** *m. N.*; **-hârin,** *a.* (–°) destroying (withdrawing *what was created*); **-hârya,** *fp.* to be removed, checked, *or* stopped (*in* **a-**); to be led astray, corruptible (*in* **a-**); to be caused to participate in, having a claim on (*ab.*).

संहित sam-hitá, *pp.* (√dhâ) put together, composed of, *etc.*: **â,** *f.* union (*rare, U.*); euphonic combination (= samdhi); Vedic text treated according to *the rules of* euphonic combination (*opp.* pada *or* word text); systematically arranged text; extensive compilation (*Râmâyana, legal codes, Purânas, etc.*); complete system of astrology (*opp. scientific astronomy*); **-hriti,** *f.* 1. destruction *of the world;* conclusion, end; 2. *the root* hri + sam; **-hotrá,** *n.* community of sacrifice (*RV.*[1]); **-hrâda,** *m.* loud noise *or* shout *etc.*; Shouter, *N. of an Asura, son of Hiranya-kasipu;* **-hrâdin,** *a.* making a loud noise, tinkling; **-hlâdin,** *a.* refreshing; **-hvayitavaí,** *d. inf. of* sam + √hvâ.

सक sa-ká, *dim.* (*of prn.* sá), **ẫ,** *f.* (*V., very rare*).

सकच्छप sa-kakkhapa, *a.* along with tortoises.

सकटान्न sakata̮anna, *n.* food of impure persons.

सकण्टक sa-kanta-ka, *a.* thorny, prickly; having the hair erect; **-kamala,** *a.* provided with lotuses; **-kampa,** *a.* trembling: **-m,** *ad.*; **-karuna,** *a.* piteous; compassionate: **-m,** *ad.*; **-karna,** *a.* having ears, hearing: **-ka,** *a.* having ears; **-kartri-ka,** *a.* having an agent; **-karma-ka,** *a.* effective; connected with an object, transitive (*verb*); **-karma-tâ,** *f.*, **-tva,** *n.* transitiveness; **-karman,** *a.* transitive.

सकल sa-kala, *a.* consisting of parts (kalâ), divisible, material (*rare*); having *all its* parts, entire, complete, whole, all (*ord. mg.*); whole, sound (*opp.* vi-kala; *rare*); paying interest (*rare*); *m.* every one; *n.* everything: **-kâma-dugha,** *a.* fulfilling all wishes; **-gana,** *m.* everybody; **-rûpaka,** *n.* complete metaphor; **-loka,** *m.* every one; **-vidyâ-maya,** *a.* containing all knowledge; **-arthi-sârtha-kalpa-druma,** *m.* wishing-tree for the multitude of all supplicants.

सकलिक sa-kalika, *a.* provided with buds; **-kala̮indu,** *m.* full moon; **-kalpa,** *a.* including the Kalpas (sacrificial Sûtras); **-kasmîra,** *a.* together with Cashmere; **-kashâya,** *a.* dominated by passion; **-kâkola,** *a.* together with *the hell* Kâkola; **-kâtara,** *a.* cowardly, dastardly; (**sá**)**-kâma,** *a.* satisfying desires (*rare*); having *one's* wish *fulfilled*, satisfied; consenting, willing (*girl*); desiring (–°); full of love, enamoured; amorous (*speech*); **-kâra,** 1. *m.* letter s; *a. incorr. for* sâkâra; 2. *a.* active, courageous; **-kârana-ka,** *a.* (**ikâ**) due to a *specific* cause; **-kâsa,** *m.* (visibleness), presence, vicinity: *ac.* **-m,** to (*gnly. a prs.*; *w. vbs. of coming, going, taking, or sending*); *lc.* in the presence of, before, near; *ab. or* -tas, from (*come, go, be produced, deprive of, be freed from, hear, ask, buy; w. g. or* –°); **-kâ-shâya,** *a.* wearing a brownish-red garment; **-kutumba,** *a.* together with *his* family; **-kutûhala,** *a.* impelled by curiosity: **-m,** *ad.* with curiosity; **-kula,** *a.* along with *his* family; *m.* = nakula, ichneumon (*as a pun*): **-ga,** *a.* belonging to the same family as (*g.*); **-kulya,** *a. id.*; *m.* relation; **-kusa,** *a.* holding Kusa grass *in one's hand;* **-kusuma̮âstarana,** *a.* strewn with flowers.

सकृत् sa-krít, *a.* acting at the same time (*AV., very rare*); *ad.* at once, suddenly (*V., rare in C.*); *C.*: once (*ord. mg.*); at one and the same time (*not by instalments*); once, some time *or* other (*rare*); once, formerly (*rare*); once for all, for ever: **mâ** –, never: **d-ukta-grihîta̮artha,** *a.* grasping the sense of what has once been said; **n-narâsamsa,** *a.* provided once with the Narâsamsa bowls (*Br.*).

सकृपणम् sa-kripanam, *ad.* piteously; **-krip-am,** *ad.* compassionately.

सकेत sá-keta, *a.* having one intention (*RV.*[1]); **-ketu,** *a.* having a banner; **-kesa,** *a.* along with the hair; containing hair (*food*); **-kaitava,** *m.* cheat; **-kopa,** *a.* angry, enraged: **-m,** *ad.* angrily, **-vikriti,** *a.* agitated with anger; **-kautuka,** *a.* curious, eager, for (–° *w. vbl.* N.): **-m,** *ad.*; **-kautûhalam,** *ad.* with curiosity.

सक्त sak-ta, *pp.* √sañg: **-tâ,** *f.* attachment *to worldly objects;* **-tva,** *n.* addiction to (–°); **-vaira,** *a.* engaged in a feud with (*in.*).

सक्ति sak-ti, *f.* [√sañg] connexion, union; attachment *or* addiction to (*lc.*, –°); attachment *to worldly objects.*

सक्तु sak-tu, *m.* [√sañg] coarsely ground meal, *esp. of* barley (*gnly. pl.*): *sts. mixed with fluids as a drink:* **-ghata̮âkhyâyikâ,** *f.* story of the pot of meal.

सक्थ saktha, –° *a.* (i) = sakthan.

सक्थन् sakthán, सक्थि sákthi, *n.*, **î,** *f.* thigh.

सक्मन् sák-man, *n.* [√sak] intercourse (*RV.*[1]).

सक्रतु sa-kratu, *a.* being of one accord, with (*in.*; *RV.*); **-kriya,** *a.* acting, active; **-krudh,** *a.* angry, enraged; **-krodha,** *a.* angry: **-m,** *ad.* angrily, **-hâsam,** *ad.* with an angry laugh.

सक्ष् SAKSH, *only pr. pt.* **sákshat,** seeking (?; *RV.*[1]).

सक्षण 1. saksh-ána, *a.* conquering, victorious (*RV.*[1]).

सक्षण 2. sa-kshana, *a.* having leisure for (*lc.*).

सक्षणि 1. sak-shâni, *a.* [√sak] connected with (*g.*), united with (*in.*; *RV.*); *m.* companion, possessor (*RV.*).

सक्षणि 2. sak-shâni, *a.* [√sah] vanquishing (*ac.*; *RV.*).

सक्षित् sa-kshít, *a.* dwelling *or* lying *etc.* side by side (*RV.*); **-kshîra,** *a.* provided with milk, milky (*plant*).

सख sakh-a, *m.* comrade, friend (= sakhi), –° *w. a. or* N. *in g. sense;* –° *a.* accompanied by; being a friend of = resembling (*the moon*).

सखि sákh-i, *m.* (*nm.* **â**) companion, associate, comrade, friend (*sts. referring to a f., esp.* = **î** °–, *metr.*).

सखिता sakhi-tâ, *f.* association, friendship; **-tvá,** *n. id.*, for (*g.*), with (*in. w.* **saha,** –°); **-pûrva,** *n.*, **-bhâva,** *m. id.*

सखी sakh-î, *f.* female companion *or* friend (*of a woman*); beloved; sharer of, participator in (–°): **-ka,** –° *a. id.*; **-gana-samâvrita,** *pp.* surrounded by the company of *her* female friends; **-gana,** *m.* female friend (*of a woman*): *also coll.*

सखीय sakhî-ya, *den. only pr. pt.* associating oneself with, seeking the friendship of (*in.*; *RV.*).

सखेदम् sa-khedam, *ad.* sadly.

सखोल sakhola, *N. of a locality.*

सख्य sakh-yá, *n.* association, friendship, for (*lc.*), with (*in.* ± samam, saha, sâkam, sârdham; –°): **-m vi-dhâ,** look kindly (*eyes*) on (*lc.*).

सगण sá-gana, *a.* attended by a troop, surrounded by (*in.*; *V.*); attended by *his* retinue (*C.*); **-gadgada,** *a.* falteringly uttered: **-m,** *ad.* falteringly; **-gadgada-gir,** *a.* with a faltering voice; **-gandha,** *a.* smelling; having the same smell as (*in.*, –°); related (*Pr.*); proud (*v. r.* -garva); (**sá**)**-gara,** *m.* [provided with moisture], atmosphere, **air** (*V., rare*); *N. of a mythical king of Ayodhyâ, whose* 60,000 *sons while digging up the earth to recover a sacrificial horse, were burnt by the sage Kapila; the Ganges, brought down from heaven by Bhagîratha, a descendant of Sagara, to purify their remains, flowed with their ashes into the sea, which was called Sâgara in their honour* (*C.*): *pl.* the sons of Sagara; **-garbha,** *a.* pregnant, by (*in.*, *ab.*); (**sá**)**-garbh-ya,** *a.* born from the same womb; **-garva,** *a.* exulting, arrogant; proud of (*lc.*, –°): **-m,** *ad.* proudly; **-guna,** *a.* furnished with a string; together with the string; possessed of qualities *or* virtues; **-gun-in,** *a.* virtuous (*rare*); **-gulika,** *a.* along with a pill; **-gotra,** *a.* being of the same kin, related to (*g.*, –°); **-gauravam,** *ad.* with dignity.

सग्धि sá-gdhi, *f.* [sa(ga)gdhi] meal in common (*V.*).

सग्रह sa-graha, *a.* filled with crocodiles (*river*).

सघ् SAGH [= SAH], V. P. **saghnoti,** take upon oneself, be able to bear (*V., rare*).

सघन sa-ghana, *a.* thick (*hair*); **-ghrina,** *a.* compassionate; disliking (*lc.*).

संकट sam-kata, *a.* [put together: *Pr.* = krita] contracted, narrow; dense, impervious (*forest*); difficult, critical; –°, full of (*dangerous things*); *N.*; Slender, *N. of a gander;* *n.* contracted space, narrow passage, defile; strait, difficulty, critical condition, distress, danger (to, from, –°): **â-ya,** *den.* Â. grow too narrow; become contracted, grow less; **-ka-thana,** *n.* conversation, with (*in.* ± saha, –°); **-kathâ,** *f.* conversation, talk, with (*in.* ± saha, –°), about (–°); **-kara,** *m.* commingling, mixture; intermixture *of castes by unequal marriages* (= varna-); action equivalent to the mixture of castes (*sts. n. in E.*); mixture *of figures of speech:* **-krityâ,** *f.* act degrading to a mixed caste; **î-karana,** *n.* act which degrades to *the position of* a mixed caste; **-karshana,** *m.* Plougher, *ep. of* Halâyudha, *elder brother of Krishna, among Vishnu worshippers identified with the second person in the quaternity of* Purushottama (= the soul); *n.* extraction; means of uniting; **-kalana,** *n.* putting *or* holding together; *n.*, **â,** *f.* addition; **-kalita,** *pp.* added together.

संकल्प sam-kalpá, *m.* resolve *of the mind* (manas), will, purpose, definite intention, determination, desire (for, to, *etc.*, *d.*, *lc.*,

-°): °-, = by the mere wish, according to desire, for a particular purpose: **-*g*a,** *a.* originating in the will, produced by the *mere* will; arising from interested motives; *m.* desire; love; **-*g*anman,** *a.* produced from desire; *m.* love, god of love; **-mûla,** *a.* based on interested motives; **-yoni,** *a.* originating in *mere* will; *m.* (produced from desire), love, god of love; **-vat,** *a.* possessing decision.

संकसुक sa*m*-kasuka, *a.* [√kas] breaking up, destroying (*the dead body*), *ep. of* Agni (sá*m*-, *V.*); irresolute; *m. N. of a Vedic poet.*

सङ्का sa*n*kâ, *f.* battle, fight (*V.*).

संकार sa*m*-kâra, *m.* sweepings; **(sá*m*)-kâsa,** *m.* appearance (*V.*): -° *a.* having the appearance of, looking, resembling; **-kir*n*a,** *pp.* √kr*î*; *n.* confusion (*of sentences*): **â,** *f. kind of* riddle; **-kir*n*a-tâ,** *f.* deranged order *of words in a sentence;* **-kîrtana,** *n.* mentioning; reciting; praising, extolling; **-kula,** *a.* [√kr*î*] filled *or* thronged with, mingled with, occupied *or* provided with, abounding in, possessed of, afflicted with (*in.*, -°); dense (*smoke*); violent (*wind*); disordered, confused; impeded, hampered; *n.* throng, crowd; tumult of battle; trouble, distress; **-kulî-kr*i*,** gather together; throw into confusion; **(sá*m*)-kr*i*ti,** *a.* arranging (*V.*); *m. N.*; *f. a metre; (later) any* metre of 4 x 24 syllables; **-k*l*ipti,** *f.* volition.

संकेत sa*m*-keta, *m.* [joint purpose: √*k*it] appointment, assignation, with (*g.*); preconcerted sign, signal; agreement; consent: °-, according to agreement: **-*m* kri, kalpaya** *or* **dâ,** make an agreement *or* appointment, with (samam, saha, mithas), make an assignation with (*in.* + saha, *g.*), assign as a place of meeting; **-*m* kri,** give a signal; **-keta-ka,** *m.* assignation; **-ketana,** *n.* place of assignation (*of lovers*); **-keta-niketa,** *m.*: **-na,** *n. id.*; **-keta-bhûmi,** *f. id.*

संकेतय sa*m*-ketaya, *den.* P. make an agreement with (*g.*); agree upon; be informed, learn.

संकेतवाक्य sa*m*keta-vâkya, *n.* watchword; **-stha,** *a.* appearing by assignation; **-sthâna,** *n.* place of assignation; object agreed upon by signs.

संकेतीकृ sa*m*ketî-kr*i*, assign as a place of meeting.

संकेतोद्यान sa*m*keta‿udyâna, *n.* garden appointed as a rendezvous.

संकोच sa*m*-ko*k*a, *m.* shrinking up, contraction, compression; curtailment, diminution; limitation, restriction; drying up (*of a lake*): **akshi-pakshma*n*o*h*** -, closure of the eyes: **-kârin,** *a.* shrinking, humble, modest; **-ko*k*ana,** *a.* (i) contracting (-°); *n.* contraction; **-ko*k*in,** *a.* closing (*flower*); diminishing, curtailing.

संक्रन्द sa*m*-kranda, *m.* lamentation; battle; **-krándana,** *a.* shouting, roaring; *m. ep. of* Indra; *n.* battle: **-nandana,** *m. pat. of* Ar*g*una *and of the monkey* Vâlin; **-kramá,** *m.* going together (*V.*); *C.*: course, progress; transition, transference to (*lc.*); entry *of the sun* into *a new sign of the zodiac;* bridge (*ord. mg.*); stair (*esp. leading down to water*); *N. of a fairy prince;* **-kráma*n*a,** *n.* entrance, commencement; transition, entrance into (*lc.*, -°); entry *of the sun* into *a new sign of the zodiac;* transfer *to another world,* decease; **-kramî-kr*i*,** make a bridge *or* medium of: *gd.* by means of (*ac.*); **-krânta,** *pp.* √kram; **-krânti,** *f.* entrance into (*lc.*, -°); transference, communication; passage *of the sun* to *another sign of the zodiac* (-°): **payaso ga*n*dûsha-sa*m*krântaya*h*,** transference of water to swallowing = water meant for drinking; **-krâmin,** *a.* being transferred *to others;* **-krîda,** *m.* play, sport; **-krosá,** *m.* shout; **-klish*t*a-karman,** *a.* acting with difficulty; **-kleda,** *m.* saturation, wetting, with (-°): **-bhûta,** *pp.* forming a moist mass (*foetus*); **-klesa,** *m.* pain, suffering; **-kshaya,** *m.* decay, loss, complete consumption *or* disappearance; drying up (*of water*); ruin, destruction; end; **-kshâlanâ,** *f.* washing, ablution; **-kshipti: -kâ,** *f.* simple expedient (*dr.*); **-kshepa,** *m.* throwing together, destruction (*rare*); abridgment, compression, conciseness, brief exposition; quintessence of (*g.*); aggregate (*rare*): *in.*, *ab.*, °-, **-tas,** briefly, concisely; *in.*, **-tas,** in the aggregate; **-kshobha,** *m.* jolt, shock, commotion, disturbance; agitation, excitement.

संख्य sa*m*-khya, *n.* [number, throng: √khyâ] fight, battle (*only lc.*).

संख्या sa*m*-khyấ, *f.* number (*V.*, *C.*); numeral (*S.*, *C.*); *C.*: reckoning, calculation; grammatical number (*rare*); deliberation (*rare*); name (=âkhyâ, *rare*): -° *a.* **a,** reckoned among; (*with a num.*) amounting to: **a-ka, â-ka,** *a.* amounting to (-°).

संख्याङ्कबिन्दु sa*m*khyâ‿a*n*ka-bindu, *m.* sign of zero.

संख्यात sa*m*-khyâta, *fp.* [√khyâ] enumerated *etc.*: **‿anudesa,** *m.* subsequent enumeration *the members of which correspond in order* to *a series previously* enumerated; **-khyâtri,** *m.* enumerator.

संख्यातिग sa*m*khyâ‿atiga, *a.* innumerable.

संख्यान sa*m*-khyâna, *n.* calculation, enumeration; number (*rare*); measurement (*rare*).

संख्यानामन् sa*m*khyâ-nâman, *n.* numeral; **-pada,** *n. id.*; **-ma*n*gala-granthi,** *m.* auspicious *ceremony of tying a* knot *in a cord corresponding* to the number *of years of one's age;* **-mâtra,** *n.* mere enumeration; **-vat,** *a.* numbered; intelligent, learned.

संख्येय sa*m*-khyeya, *fp.* to be numbered, calculable, not numerous.

सङ्ग 1. sa*n*g-a, *m.* [√sa*n*g] (-° *a.* **â, î**) sticking, obstruction; attachment (to), touch, contact, with (*lc.*, -°); association, intercourse, with (*in.* ± saha, *g.*, *lc.*, -°); fondness, inclination, desire, for (*lc.*, -°): *ab.*, *lc.* = if *he has* a strong desire. [(*RV.*).

संग 2. sa*m*-gá, *m.* (coming together), conflict

संगट sa*m*ga-*t*a, *m.* [-*t*a = bha*t*a] *N.*

संगणना sa*m*-ga*n*anâ, *f.* enumeration.

संगत sa*m*-gata, *pp.* (√gam) apposite *etc.*; *m.* alliance *based* on mutual friendship; *n.* meeting, with (*in.*, *g.*, *lc.*, -°); association, intercourse, intimacy, with (*in.*, *g.*, -°); agreement: **‿artha,** *a.* having a suitable sense.

संगति sá*m*-gati, *f.* meeting with (*g.*, -°); resorting to *a place,* frequenting (*lc.*); association, intercourse (*also sexual*), with (*in.* ± saha, samam, *g.*, *lc.*, -°); alliance (*rare*); accidental occurrence (*rare*); fitness, appropriateness; connexion, relation, to (*in.*, -°): *in.* by chance, haply.

संगथ sa*m*-gathá, *m.* [√gam] coming together, convergence, centre (*V.*); **-gamá,** *m.* meeting (*of friends or foes*), union, association, intercourse (*also sexual*), with (*in.* ± saha, *g.*, -°); confluence; connexion, contact, with (*in.*, -°); acquirement of (*g.*): **anarthena** -, harm, injury: **-datta,** *m. N.*; **-gámana,** *V. a.* (i) gathering together; *m.* assembler of (*g.*; *V.*); *n.* meeting, union, with (-°; *V.*, *C.*); coming into contact with, acquirement of (*in.*; *C.*); **-gama-svâmin,** *m. N.*

संगर sa*m*-gará, *m. V.*, *C.*: agreement, promise; *C.*: fight, battle, with (*in.*), for (*g.*); **-gavá,** *m. time when* cows *are driven* together *to be milked,* milking-time; *second of the five divisions of the day* (*V.*); = 10 Nâ*d*ikâs (4 hours) *or* 3 Muhûrtas (2 h. 24 m.); **-gavinî,** *f.* cows' milking-place (*Br.*).

सङ्गिक sa*n*g-ika, *m. N.*; **-iya,** *m. N.*

सङ्गिन् sa*n*g-in, *a.* attached, adhering *or* clinging to (-°); touching, coming in contact with (-°); fond of, devoted to (*g.*, *lc.*, -°); worldly.

संगीत sa*m*-gîta, *n.* chorus, singing accompanied *by instrumental music,* concert; song: **-ka,** *n. id.*: **-g*r*iha,** *n.* concert-room; **-vesman,** *n.*, **-sâlâ,** *f. id.*; **‿artha,** *m.* burden of a concert.

संगुप्ति sa*m*-gupti, *f.* protection; concealment.

संगृहीति sa*m*-g*r*ihîti, *f.* curbing, taming; **-g*r*ihît*r*i,** *m.* charioteer; ruler (*less correct form of* -grahît*r*i); **-gopana,** *a.* concealing; *n.* concealment: **î-ya,** *fp.* to be concealed.

संग्रह sa*m*-graha, *m.* seizing, grasping; keeping, retaining; obtainment (pattra-, of leaves); taking (*of food*); *magical* withdrawal *of discharged missiles;* collecting, gathering; accumulation, store; bringing together, assembling (*of men*); complete enumeration; collection, totality, complete compendium, summary, epitome (*ord. mg.*); inclusion (*rare*); restraining, controlling (*rare*); guarding, protection, of (*g.*); ruler (*E.*); propitiation, kind treatment, entertainment: *in.* completely, entirely; *in.*, *ab.* summarily, briefly; **-graha*n*a,** *n.* acquisition; collecting, accumulation; encasing, setting in (-°, *of a jewel*); restraining; propitiation (*also V.*, -gráh-); adultery, with (-°); **-graha*n*îya,** *fp.* to be directed towards (*lc.*); **-grahin,** *m.* collector; **-grahît*r*i,** *m.* charioteer.

संग्राम sa*m*-grâmá, *m.* assembly, host (*V.*, *rare*); *V.*, *C.*: hostile encounter, battle, fight, with (samam, saha, sârdham, -°); *N.* (*C.*): **-karman,** *n.* battle; **-gupta,** *m. N.*; **-*g*it,** *a.* victorious in battle; **-tulâ,** *f.* ordeal of battle; **-tûrya,** *n.* battle-drum; **-datta,** *m. N. of a Brâhman;* **-deva,** *m. N. of a king;* **-nagara,** *n. N. of a* town; **-pâla,** *m. N.*; **-bhûmi,** *f.* battle-field; **-mûrdhan,** *m.* van of battle; **-râ*g*a,** *m. N. of two* kings; **-vardhana,** *m. N.*; **-varsha,** *m. N.*; **-si*m*ha,** *m. N.*: **-siddhi,** *m. N. of an elephant;* **‿agra,** *n.* van of battle; **‿a*n*gana,** *n.* battle-field; **‿âpî*d*a,** *m. N. of two kings.*

संग्राह sa*m*-grâha, *m.* fist; clenching the fist: **-ka,** *a.* (i) summarising, epitomising; **-grâhin,** *a.* collecting, accumulating; propitiating (-°); **-grâhya,** *fp.* to be clasped (*Br.*); (*C.*) - checked; - appointed (*to an office*); - propitiated; - accepted *or* pondered (*speech*).

संघ sa*m*-gha, *m.* [combination: √han] throng, multitude (*nearly always with g. or* -°); host *of enemies* (*rare*); corporation; community, congregation (*B.*); brotherhood, sect (*among the Jains*); *incorr. for* sa*n*ga: **-*k*ârin,** *a.* gregarious; **-gha*t*ana,** *n.*, **â,** *f.* combination, union, with (-°); **-gha*t*t*a*,** *m.* concussion, clashing together, collision, friction; combination, union, with (*in.*; *rare*); **-gha*t*tana,** *n.* collision, clash; friction: *n.*, **â,** *f.* union; **-gha*t*ta-pa*n*ita,** *n.* wager; **-ghatitha,** *a.* numerous; **-gharsha,** *m.* friction; rivalry, emulation, jealousy (regarding, prati,

-°); **-gharshana,** *n.* friction; **-gharshayi-tri,** *m.* rival; **-gharsha-sâlin,** *a.* jealous; **-gharshin,** *a. id.*, envious; vying with (-°); **-gha-sas,** *ad.* in great numbers.

संघात sa*m*-ghâtá, *m.* (*sts. n. in E.*) blow (*rare, C.*); closure (*of gates, V.*); conflict (*V., C.*); *C.*: compression, compactness; close combination, aggregation, collection, compound, quantity, assemblage, multitude (*ord. mg.*); entire *undivided* compound (*opp. its separate parts, gr.*); intensity, violence (*rare*); compounded matter, body; poem composed in one and the same metre (*rh.*); *a hell*: **-vat,** *a.* close, dense (*bamboo thicket*); combining closely with (-°). [monastery.

संघाराम sa*m*gha‿ârâma, *m.* Buddhistic

संघीभू sa*m*ghî-bhû, herd together.

सच् SA*K*, II. Â. sá*k* (*V., very rare*), I. Â. sá*k*a (*V., very common*), P. (*rare*), be united with, have communion with (*in.*); be possessed of, enjoy (*in.*); be near, accompany, belong to (*ac.*); be devoted to (*ac.*); follow (*ac.*); visit (*ac.*); pursue (*fig.*); have as a consequence, obtain (*ac.*); be united *or* together; III. P. **sisha*k*,** (*RV.*) follow (*ac.*); help *any one* to (*d.*); dwell *or* be in (*lc.*). **anu,** follow (*ac.*). **abhi,** seek, come to, favour (*ac.*). **upa,** wait upon (*V.*); pursue (*Br.*). **sam,** be united, with (*in.*; *RV.*).

सचकितम् sa-*k*akitam, *ad.* tremblingly, with alarm, in a startled manner; (**sá**)**-*k*akshus,** *a.* possessed of eyes, seeing; (**sá**)**-*k*anas,** *a.* (*RV.*) being in harmony with (*in.*).

सचनस्य sa*k*anas-yá, *den.* Â. treat tenderly, cherish (*RV.*[1]). [tonishment.

सचमत्कारम् sa-*k*amat-kâram, *ad.* with as-

सचस्य sa*k*as-yá, *den.* Â. [*fr.* *sa*k*as, *n.*: √sa*k*] be cherished (*RV.*[1]).

सचा sá*k*-â, *ad.* [√sa*k*] *RV.*: at hand; together: *with* **lc.** at, in, in the presence of, together with.

सचाभू sa*k*â-bhû, *a.* (*RV.*) accompanied by (*in.*); *m.* companion, friend (*RV.*).

सचि sá*k*-i, *ad.* at the same time (*Br.*).

सचित्र sa-*k*itra, *a.* garnished with pictures; together with *their* pictures; **-*k*inta,** *a.* absorbed in thought: **-m,** *ad.* thoughtfully: **-‿âkulam,** *ad. id.*

सचिव sa*k*-i-va, *m.* [√sa*k*] companion; associate *of a king*, counsellor, minister; abettor (*S., rare*): -° *a.* assisted by, provided with: **-tâ,** *f.* office of a minister; **-tva,** *n. id.*

सचिविद् sa*k*i-víd, *a.* congenial, devoted (*RV.*[1]).

सचिह्न sa-*k*ihna, *a.* branded: **-m,** *ad.*; **-*k*et-ana,** *a.* rational, intelligent; fully conscious; (**sá**)**-*k*etas,** *a.* unanimous, with one accord (*V.*); intelligent, rational, being in *one's right* mind (*V., C.*); **-*k*ela,** *a.* clothed, dressed, in *one's* clothes; **-*k*aila,** *a. id.*

सच्चन्द्रिका sat-*k*andrikâ, *f.* splendid moonlight; **-*k*arita,** *n.* good conduct; *a.* well-conducted, virtuous; **-*k*aritra,** *n.* good conduct; **-*k*aryâ,** *f. id.*; **-*k*âra,** *m.* good spy; **-*k*id-ânanda,** *m. pl.* existence, thought, and bliss; *a.* consisting of existence, thought, and bliss; *designation of the* supreme impersonal spirit: **-maya,** *a. id.*; **-*k*in-maya,** *a.* consisting in being and thinking.

सच्छन्दस् sá-*kkh*andas, *a.* consisting of the same metres (*Br.*); **-*kkh*ala,** *a.* fraudulent; **-*kkh*âya,** *a.* shady; glittering (*gem*); having the same colour as (-°).

सच्छास्त्र sat-sâstra, *n.* good *or* genuine doctrine *or* treatise: **-vat,** *a.* possessed of a -; **-*kh*loka,** *a.* having a good reputation.

सज् SA*G*, *v.* **सञ्ज्** SA*Ñ*G.

सजन sa-*g*aná, *a.* frequented *or* inhabited by men; together with people: **lc.** in public.

सजनीय sa-*g*an-îya, *n.* the hymn *with the refrain* 'sá *g*anâsa índra*h*' (*RV.* II, 12).

सजल sa-*g*ala, *a.* watery, wet, moist: **-naya-na,** *a.* watery-eyed (*peacock*), **-prishata,** *a.* having drops of water; **-*g*âgara,** *a.* waking, not asleep; **-*g*âtá,** *a.* related (*V.*); *m.* kinsman, countryman (*V.*); **-*g*âti,** *a.* belonging to the same caste, of the same kind, similar; **-*g*âtiya,** *a. id.*; **-*g*âtyã,** *a.* akin (*V., C.*); *n.* like descent, kinship; **-*g*âni,** *a.* together with *his* wife; **-*g*âmi,** *a. incorr. for* -*g*âni; **-*g*âra,** *a.* together with *her* paramour; **-*g*âla,** *a.* having a mane; **-*g*îva,** *a.* animate, living, alive; provided with a bowstring: **-tâ,** *f.* living condition; possession of a bowstring.

सजुस् sa-*g*ûs, *ad.* [√*g*us] at the same time, moreover (*V.*); *prp.* with, together with (*in.*; *V.*).

सजृम्भिकम् sa-*g*rimbhikam, *ad.* with a yawn.

सजोष sa-*g*ósha, *a.* (*V.*) united; being with, acting in harmony with (*in.*); **-*g*óshas,** *a. id.*

सज्ज sa-*gg*a, *a.* [*by assimilation fr.* sa-*g*ya] provided with a string, strung (*bow*, = *ready for use*); placed on the bowstring (*arrow*); equipped, prepared, ready, for, to (*d., lc., inf.,* -°; *ord. mg.*): **-ka,** *a.* (**i-kâ**) ready (-°); *m. N.*; **-karman,** *n.* stringing *a bow*; **-tâ,** *f.* readiness for (prati).

सज्जन 1. sa*gg*-ana, *a.* [√sa*ñg*] hanging from (*the neck*, -°).

सज्जन 2. sa*g*-*g*ana, *m.* [sat-] good, virtuous, kind, *or* (*sts.*) wise man; *N.*

सज्जय sa*gg*a-ya, *den.* P. string (*a bow; rare*); equip, prepare, make ready; Â. *metr. id.*; prepare oneself; *ps.* **sa*ggy*ate**: *pp.* **sa*gg*ita,** strung (*bow*); prepared, equipped, ready, for (-artham *or* -°).

सज्जल sa*gg*ala, *m. N.*

सज्जीकृ sa*gg*î-kri, string (*a bow*); equip, prepare, make ready: *pp.* prepared, for (-°); **-bhû,** prepare oneself, for (*d.*).

सज्य sa-*g*ya, *a.* [*g*yâ] furnished with a string (*bow*); placed on the bowstring (*arrow*); **-*g*yotis,** *ad.* according to the heavenly bodies = during the twilight (*between the disappearance of the stars and sunrise or sunset and the appearance of the stars*; -*g*yotishi, *lc. ad. id.*); as long as the sun *is above the horizon*.

सज्वर sa-*g*vara, *a.* suffering from fever.

सञ्चक sa*ñk*a-ka, stamp, mould.

संचक्षे sa*m*-*k*áksh-e, *d. inf.* (*RV.*); **-*k*ákshya,** *fp.* worthy to be looked at (*RV.*).

संचय sa*m*-*k*aya, *m. sg. & pl.* accumulation, hoard, store, wealth, quantity, collection; gathering, collecting (*rare*): *d.* in order to have more; **-*k*ayana,** *n.* gathering, collecting; **-*k*aya-vat,** *a.* possessed of wealth, rich; **-*k*ay-ika,** *a.* having provisions (*only* -°); **-*k*ará,** *a.* going about (mûrti-, with a body = incarnate); - together, simultaneous (*V.*); *m.* place for walking, road, path, passage; evolution (*in Sâ*n*khya phil.*); **-*k*árana,** *a.* (**î**) suitable for going on, passable, converging (*V.*); *n.* navigation (*of the sea: ac.*; *RV.*); motion, from (*ab.*), in (*lc.*, -°), by means of (-°); **-*k*arish*n*u,** *a.* moving about, roaming; **-*k*arvana,** *n.* chewing; **-*k*alana,** *n.* trembling, quaking; **-*k*âra,** *m.* walking about, wandering, roaming, driving; motion; transit, passage; entrance, portal; transition *or* transference to (-°); track (*of wild animals*), road (*rare*): **-ka,** *m.* guide; **-*k*âra*n*îya,** *fp.* to be wandered through; - transferred to (*lc.*); **-*k*ârita,** *cs. pp.* (√*k*ar) set in motion, worked; **-*k*ârin,** *a.* (*n*-**î**) walking about, wandering, roaming, moving, movable (in, *lc.*, -°); penetrating into (-°); transmitted, infectious, hereditary (*disease*); coming in contact with, contiguous to (*in.*); carried with one (*umbrella*); being in, engaged with (-°); accessory (*sentiment, etc.*); taking with one (-°); **-*k*ârya,** *fp.* accessible (*in* a-); produced by (-°); **-*k*ikîrshu,** *des. a.* intending to perform; **-*k*iti,** *f.* piling; collecting, saving; **-*k*intya,** *fp.* to be considered; - regarded as (-vat); **-*k*inu‿âna-ka,** *a.* occupied with collecting (*wealth*); **-*k*eya,** *fp.* to be accumulated; **-*k*odayitavya,** *fp.* to be urged on; **-*k*hettri,** *m.* dispeller (*of doubts*).

सञ्ज् SA*Ñ*G, **सज्** SA*G*, I. P. **sá*g*a,** attach, Â. attach oneself to (*V.*); adhere to (*lc.*; *C.*); be attached to *or* occupied with (*lc., C.*); *ps.* **sa*gy*áte,** be attached to (*lc.*); (*w. Prâkritic assimilation*) **sa*gg*ate,** (*metr. sts.* P.) cling, adhere, stick (to, in, *lc.*); hesitate; be fixed on, be attached *or* devoted to (*lc.*): *pp.* **saktá,** clinging, adhering, - to, sticking in (*in.*, -°); possessed of (-°); fixed on, entrusted to (-°); attached, addicted *or* devoted to, engrossed *or* engaged in (*lc.*, prati, -°; *ord. mg.*); *cs.* P. **sa*ñg*aya,** attach to, unite with (*lc.*); **sa*gg*aya,** attach to (*lc.*); fix (*the mind*) on (*lc.*); pimp; *des.* **-sisa*ñ*kshati. ati,** *pp.* **átishakta,** connected with (*in.*; *AV.*); intensely devoted to (-°). **vi‿ati**(**-sha*g*a**), P. connect mutually, entwine; draw *any one* into, entangle: *pp.* **vi‿âti-shakta,** mutually connected, intertwined, intermingled. **anu,** add; *ps.* **anusha*gy*ate,** cling to (*lc.*); be connected, to be supplied from what precedes; **anusha*gg*ate,** be attached *or* devoted to (*lc.*): *pp.* **anushakta,** attached to (*lc.*); closely related to (*g.*); connected *or* affected with, subject to (*in.*, -°). **abhi,** affect; pronounce a curse on *any one*; lay claim to (*lc.*): *pp.* afflicted with (*in.*); cursed. **ava,** affix, attach to (*lc.*); assign *or* entrust to: *pp.* clinging to, resting on, touching (*lc.*, -°); entrusted to (*lc.*). **â,** fix on, fasten to, suspend from (*lc.*); throw upon, transfer *or* entrust to (*lc.*); lean against, cling to (*ac.*); enter upon (*hostility*) with (*in.*); *ps.* **-sa*gy*ate,** be attached, adhere to, be fixed (*gaze*) on (*lc.*): *pp.* **âsakta,** suspended, hanging to, attached to, placed *or* resting on, fixed upon (*lc.*, -°); -°: contained in; addicted *or* devoted to, intent on; provided with; dogging *the footsteps or* lying at *the feet* (pâda-); *cs.* **-sa*ñg*aya,** P. cause to be placed upon (*lc.*) by (*in.*). **vi‿â,** Â. begin to fight hand to hand: *pp.* attached *or* adhering to, fixed on (*lc.*, -°); devoted to, engaged in (*lc.*, -°); clasped, embraced. **sam-â,** place upon (*lc.*); make over *or* entrust to (*lc.*): *pp.* attached to, fixed upon (*lc.*); dependent on (*lc.*); relating to (*lc.*); devoted to (*lc.*, -°); entrusted to (*lc.*); afflicted with (-°). **ud,** *ps.* **-sa*gy*a,** *incorr. for* -sri*gy*a. **ni,** Â. (*V.*) bind on (*a quiver*); hang down: *pp.* **nishakta,** hanging *or* attached to, fixed upon (*lc.*, -°). **pra,** P. provide with (*Br.*); cling to (*lc.*); result, follow, be applicable; *ps.* **-sa*gy*a** (**-te** *or* **-ti**), **-sa*gg*a** (**-te** *or* **-ti**), attach oneself, cling to (*lc.*); be devoted to *or* occupied with (*lc.*); **-sa*gg*ate,** result, follow, be applicable, hold good: *pp.* **prasakta,** attached, adhering, fixed (*mind etc.*) on (*lc.*, -°); devoted *or* addicted to, engaged in, engrossed by (*lc.*, -°); worldly; enamoured; provided with (-°); resulting,

applicable; continual, lasting; *cs.* **-sañgaya,** P. cause to take place. **anu-pra,** *pp.* attached to *or* fixed on (-°). **sam-pra-sagga-te** (*or* **-ti**), be attached to (*lc.*), be attracted by (*in.*): *pp.* attached; engaged in (*lc.*). **vi-shagga-te,** be attached *or* devoted to (*lc.*): *pp.* **vishakta,** hung up (*V.*, *C.*); *C.*: attached or adhering to (*lc.*); fixed on (*lc.*, -°); dependent on (-°); produced, implanted. **sam, -sagga-te** (*or* **-ti**), adhere, to (*lc.*); come to close quarters (*in fight*) with (*in.*); falter (*speech*): *pp.* **samsakta,** attached to *or* fixed on (*lc.*); devoted *or* addicted to, engaged in (*lc.*, -°); come into contact with, touching, united, linked, *or* provided with (-°); contiguous; close, dense; continuous, lasting; continual, repeated; dependent.

सञ्जक sañ*g*a-ka, *m. N.*; **-tara,** *n. N. of a town* (*prob. incorr.*).

सञ्जन sañ*g*-ana, *n.* attaching; folding (*the hands*).

संजनन sam-*g*anana, *a.* (î) producing (-°); *n.* production, creation.

संजपाल sam*g*a-pâla, *m. N.*

संजय sam-*g*ayá, *a.* victorious (*V.*); *m.* victory (*Br.*); *kind of military array* (*C.*); *N.*, *esp. of Dhritarâshtra's charioteer; -galpa, m.* conversation, talk; **-gavana,** *n.*(?) quadrangle.

संजात sam-*g*âta, *pp.* √gan: **-kautuka,** *a.* having *one's* curiosity excited; **-nidrâ-pralaya,** *a.* whose sleep has been dissolved, having slept *one's* fill; **-lagga,** *a.* embarrassed; **-îrshya,** *a.* grown envious.

संजिघृक्षु sam-*g*ighrikshu, *des. a.* intending to collect; – epitomise; *-giti, f.* complete victory (*V.*); *-gîva-ka, a.* (**ikâ**) animating; *m. N. of a bull:* **ikâ,** *f. N.*; *-gîvana, a.* (î) animating, bringing to life; *m. a hell; n.* animation, life: **î,** *f. T. of Mallinâtha's commentaries on the Kumârasambhava, Meghadûta, and Raghuvamsa; -gîvin, a.* animating, bringing to life; *m. N. of a minister of the crow-king Meghavarna:* **-î,** *f.* = -gîvanî.

संज्ञ sam-*g*ña, *a.* -° = sam-*g*ñâ (labdha-sam*g*ña-tâ, *f.* recovery of consciousness): **-ka,** *a.* -° (**ikâ**) = sam-*g*ñâ, name; *-gñapana, n.* strangulation *of a* sacrificial animal; deception, fraud; *-gñâ, f. V., C.*: agreement, understanding; consciousness, knowledge, clear conception; *C.*: gesture, sign, with (*the hand etc.*, -°); designation, name, technical term (-° *a.* **a,** named, called); *N. of a daughter of Trashtri* (*Visvakarman*), *wife of the sun, and mother of Manu, Yama, and Yamî.*

संज्ञातरूप sám*g*ñâta-rûpa, *a.* having a well-known form (*RV.*[1]); *-gñâti, f.* agreement, understanding (*Br.*); *-gñâna, a.* producing harmony (*Br.*); *n.* unanimity, harmony, with (*in.*, *lc.*; *V.*); consciousness (*Br.*, *P.*, *rare*); *-gñâ-sûtra, n. pl.* Sûtras of technical terms (the *S*iva-sûtras).

संज्ञित sam*g*ñ-ita, *den. pp.* signalled to, with (*the brows*, -°); called, named, – after (*gnly.* -°); **-in,** *a.* conscious; having a *particular* name; *m.* object bearing a *particular* name (*opp.* sam-*g*ñâ, name).

संज्ञोपसर्जनीभू sam*g*ñâ͜upasar*g*anî-bhû, become a proper noun or a subordinate member of a compound.

संज्वर sam-*g*vara, *m.* heat, fever: **-m kri,** feel agitated: **-kara,** *a.* agitating (-°).

सट sata, *n.* (?), **â,** *f.* mane; bristles (*of a boar*).

सटाल satâ-la, *a.* having a mane.

सटालु satâlu = salâtu, unripe fruit.

सडिण्डिमम् sa-*dind*imam, *ad.* with beating of drums.

सड्ड sadda, *m. N.*

संडीविन् sam-*d*îvin, *m. N. of a minister of the crow-king Meghavarna* (*cp.* sam*g*îvin).

सत् [a]s-át, *pr. pt.* √as (-î) existing, existent, present; being *anywhere* (*lc.*); belonging to (*g.*); enduring, lasting (*world*); being (*with attributes, ads. and often added to a pp., sts. to a pr. pt.*); actual, real, genuine; right; good, virtuous: **vibhave sati,** when there is money, supposing *he has* the means; **vinâse nâse vâ sati,** whether loss or death occur; **nâmni krite sati,** *the ceremony of* naming having been performed; **tathâ sati,** it being so, this being the case; °- = sa-, possessed of *etc.*; *m. pl.* living beings (*RV.*); good, virtuous *or* educated men, sages (*often* °-; *C.*); *n.* the *really* existent, entity, real world (*V.*, *C.*); good, advantage (*V.*, *C.*); terminations of the present participle (*gr.*): **-kri,** (*C.*) put in order, prepare; garnish, adorn; honour, receive *or* treat hospitably; pay the last honours to (*ac.*) *by cremation etc.* (*E.*); hold in honour (*E.*): *pp.* adorned with (-°); honoured, treated hospitably.

सतत sa-tata, *a.* [con-tinued, *pp.* √tan] continual (°-); °- *or* **-m,** *ad.* constantly, continually, always, for ever: *with* **na,** never: **-ga, -gati,** *m.* (always going), wind; **-dhriti,** *a.* ever resolute; **-yâyin,** *a.* always moving *or* changing.

सतत्त्व sa-tattva, *n.* real nature: **-tas,** *ad.* [in reality.

सतस् sa-tas, *ad.* equally (*only* °-).

सताप sa-tâpa, *a.* full of pain; **-timira,** *a.* enveloped in darkness.

सति sati, *f. a metre.*

सती sat-î́, *f. pr. pt.* (√as) being *etc.*; *f.* you (= bhavatî); good, virtuous, *or* faithful wife (*ord. mg.*); wife (*rare*); *N. of Visvâmitra's wife; N. of a daughter of Daksha and wife of Bhava* (*Siva*): **-tva,** *n.* wifely fidelity; **-vrata,** *n. id.*: **â,** *f.* faithful wife; **-saras,** *n.* lake of Satî.

सतुहिन sa-tuhina, *a.* icy, wintry; **-tûrya,** *a.* accompanied by music: **-m,** *ad.* to the accompaniment of music; **-trishnam,** *ad.* with longing, yearningly; (**sá**)**-tegas,** *a.* attended with splendour *etc.* (*V.*).

सतोबृहत् sató-brihat, *a.* equally high *or* great (*V.*): **-î,** *f. a metre* (12 + 8 + 12 + 8 *syllables*); **-mahat,** *a.* equally great (*RV.*[1]).

सत्कथा sat-kathâ, *f.* good conversation *or* tale; **-kartri,** *m.* benefactor; **-karman,** *n.* good work, virtuous act; *a.* performing good actions; **-kalâ,** *f.* fine art; **-kavi,** *m.* good *or* true poet: **-tva,** *n.* true poetic gift; **-kâra,** *m. sg., pl.* kind treatment, hospitable reception, hospitality; praise, favour (*of a king*, -°): **-arha,** *a.* worthy of hospitable treatment; **-kârya,** *fp.* effected; deserving of honour *or* hospitality; *n.* necessary existence of the effect (*as inherent in the cause: in Sânkhya phil.*): **-vâda,** *m.* theory of the actual existence of the effect, **-vâdin,** *m.* adherent of *this* theory; **-kâvya,** *n.* good poem; **-kîrti,** *f.* good reputation; *a.* having a –; **-kula,** *n.* good *or* noble family; *a.* belonging to a –; **-krita,** *pp.* honoured, treated hospitably; *n.* honourable reception; **-kriti,** *f.* kind treatment, hospitable reception, hospitality; **-kritya,** *gd.* having entertained hospitably; **-kriyâ,** *f.* putting in order, preparation (*rare*); *sg., pl.* kind treatment, hospitable reception, hospitality (*ord. mg.*); celebration (*of a wedding*, -°); **-kshetra,** *n.* good field.

सत्त sat-tá, *pp.* (√sad) sitting. [-°).

सत्तम sát-tama, *spv.* best, first, chief of (*g.*,

सत्तर्क sat-tarka, *m.* orthodox system of philosophy.

सत्ता sat-tâ, *f.* being, existence: **-vat,** *a.* entitled to *the predicate* 'being.' [(*RV.*).

सत्तृ sát-tri, *m.* sitter, *esp. at the sacrifice*

सत्त्र sat-trá, *n.* [session: √sad] great Soma sacrifice *of more than twelve Sutyâ days performed by many officiators;* meritorious work equivalent to *the performance of* a Sattra; hospital, asylum; disguise, illusive semblance (*rare*); forest (*rare*): **-griha,** *n.* hospital, asylum; **-yâga,** *m.* Sattra sacrifice; **-vasati,** *f.* hospital, asylum; **-sâlâ,** *f. id.*; **-sadman,** *n. id.*

सत्त्रायण sattra͜ayaná, *n.* sacrificial session lasting several years (*Br.*): **-rûpa,** *n.* characteristic of a long sacrificial session.

सत्त्रिन् sattr-ín, *m.* performer of a Sattra, celebrater of a feast (*V.*, *C.*); *a.* disguised (*C.*); **-îya,** *a.* belonging *etc.* to a long sacrificial session (*V.*).

सत्त्व sat-tvá, *n.* [being-ness] *V.*, *C.*: being, existence, reality; essence, nature, innate disposition, character; *C.*: strong character, energy, resolution, courage; *absolute* goodness (*the first of the three qualities inherent in Prakriti*); spirit; vital breath, life; entity, substance, thing (*rare*); *m. n.* living being, animal; ghost, demon, goblin (*rare*).

सत्त्वकर्तृ sattva-kartri, *m.* creator of living beings; **-dhâman,** *n.* abode of *the quality of* goodness, *ep. of* Vishnu; **-râsi,** *m.* paragon of resolution *or* courage; **-lakshanâ,** *a. f.* showing signs of pregnancy, pregnant; **-vat,** *a.* resolute, energetic, courageous; abounding in *the quality of* goodness; *m.* man of strong character; **-vara,** *m. N.*; **-sâlin,** *a.* energetic, courageous; **-sîla,** *m. N.*; **-samrambha,** *m.* extraordinary courage *and* violence *or* fury of animals; **-sâra,** *m.* extraordinary courage; **-stha,** *a.* adhering to firmness of character, resolute, energetic; standing fast in *or* adhering to *the quality of* goodness; **-âtman,** *a.* having the nature of *the quality of* goodness; **-adhika,** *a.* resolute, energetic (*man*); courageous (*action*); **-anurûpa,** *a.* according to *one's* innate disposition; according to *one's* substance *or* means; **-ukkhrita,** *pp.* pre-eminent in courage; **-utkarsha,** *m.* extraordinary magnanimity; **-utsâha-vat,** *a.* courageous and energetic.

सत्पति sát-pati, *m.* mighty lord, leader, champion (*V.*); good lord *or* ruler (*U.*, *P.*, *rare*); good husband (*C.*); **-patha,** *m.* good *or* right way (*gnly. fig.*); **-pâtra,** *n.* worthy person: **-varshin,** *a.* bestowing favours on the worthy; **-putra,** *m.* good son; *a.* having a good son; **-purusha,** *m.* good, excellent *or* (*sts.*) wise man; **-pratigraha,** *m.* acceptance of gifts from virtuous men; **-pratipaksha,** *a.* liable to a valid objection; *m.* (± hetu) argument liable to a valid objection; **-pratipakshin,** *a. id.*; **-prabhâ,** *f.* brilliant lustre; **-phala,** *m.* pomegranate-tree; *n.* pomegranate; **-phalin,** *a.* bearing good fruit.

सत्य sat-yá, *a.* actual, real, genuine, true; successful, effectual (*invocation*), realised (*wish*); trustworthy, faithful, sincere; valid (*agreement*): **-m kri,** make true, fulfil; (**á**)**-m,** *ad.* truly, really, actually, indeed, certainly, rightly; very well (*in answers*); *it is* true (*also w.* tu, kim tu, tathâ͜api, but, yet); **yat**

satyam, indeed, certainly; *m.* ninth Kalpa *or* cosmic period; *ep. of* Krishna; *N. of a certain genius; N.*; *n.* reality, truth; truthfulness, veracity; promise, oath, word; first age (=krita); *N. of the highest of the seven worlds:* **-m ka te gñâtvâ,** having ascertained the truth about you (*i.e. that you are actually so*); **-m kikîrshamâna,** wishing to keep *one's* word; **tena satyena,** on the strength of that truth, so truly; **yathâ – tena** *or* **evam satyena,** as *certainly* – so truly; **â,** *f. ep. of* Durgâ; *abbreviated for* Satyabhâmâ.

सत्यक satya-ka, *m. N.*; **-karman,** *n.* veracity; *a.* whose actions are true (*RV.*[1]); **(á)-kâma,** *a.* truth-loving (*V.*); *m. N.* (*V.*); **-gir,** *a.* true to *his* word; **-m-kâra,** *m.* promise: **-krita,** *pp.* delivered as earnest-money; **-gâ,** *a.* born of truth (*Br.*); **-git,** *a.* truly victorious, conquering by truth (*V.*); *m. N.*; **-tas,** *ad.* in truth, truly, really; **-tâ,** *f.* reality, truth (*Br., C.*); love of truth, veracity (*C.*): **agrya-satyatâm gam,** be recognised in *one's* true character; **(á)-tâti,** *f.* reality: *lc.* **â,** in reality (*RV.*[1]); *a.* making true (*RV.*[1]); **-titikshâ-vat,** *a.* truthful and patient; **-tva,** *n.* reality; **-darsin,** *a.* seeing *or* discerning the truth; **-dris,** *a. id.*; **-dhana,** *a.* rich in truth, exceedingly truthful; **-dhara,** *m. N.*; **-dharma,** *m.* law of truth: **-patha,** *m.* path of eternal truth, **-parâyana,** *a.* devoted to truth and virtue; **(á)-dharman,** *a.* whose ordinances are true (*V.*); adhering to *or* speaking the truth (*S.*); **(á)-dhriti,** *a.* sincere in purpose; strictly truthful; *m. N.*; **-nâma-tâ,** *f.* correctness of name; **-nâman,** *a.* having a correct name, entitled to *one's* name; **-parâkrama,** *a.* truly valiant, heroic *or* mighty (*person*); **-bhâmâ,** *f. N. of a daughter of Satrâgit and one of the wives of Krishna*; **-bhâshana,** *n.* speaking of truth; **(á)-mantra,** *a.* whose words are true (*RV.*); **(á)-manman,** *a.* whose thoughts are true (*V.*); **-maya,** *a.* (**i**) consisting of truth, truthful; **-mrishâ-viveka,** *m.* discrimination of truth and falsehood; **-yuga,** *n.* first *or* Krita age; **(á)-yoni,** *a.* having a permanent abode (*RV.*[1]); **(á)-râdhas,** *a.* bestowing real blessings, truly beneficent (*RV.*); **-rûpa,** *a.* whose appearance is true; credible, probable; **-loka,** *m.* world of truth (*highest of the seven worlds*); **-vakana,** *n.* speaking of truth; giving of a promise, solemn assurance; *a.* speaking the truth; **-vat,** *a.* true, truthful; containing *the word* satya (*Br.*): *m. N.*: **-î,** *f. N. of the wife of Parâsara* (*Samtanu*) *and mother of Vyâsa;* **-vadana,** *n.* speaking of truth: **-sîla,** *a.* habitually truthful; **-vara,** *incorr. for* sattvavara; **-varman,** *m. N.*; **-vâkya,** *n.* true speech; *a.* true of speech; **-vâk,** *f.* true speech (*C.*); assurance (*RV.*); *a.* truthful; **-vâkaka,** *a.* speaking the truth, truthful; **-vâd-in,** *a. id.*: **(-i)-tâ,** *f.*, **(-i)-tva,** *n.* truthfulness; **-vâhana,** *a.* conveying the truth (*dream*); **-vikrama,** *a.* truly valiant; **-vyavasthâ,** *f.* ascertainment of the truth; **-vrata,** *n.* vow of truthfulness; *a.* strictly truthful; *m. N.*; **-sîla,** *a.* addicted to truth; **(á)-sushma,** *a.* truly valiant (*V.*); **(á)-sravas,** *n.* true renown (*V.*); *m. N.*; **-srâvana,** *n.* taking a solemn oath; **-srut,** *a.* listening to the truth (*RV.*); **-samrakshana,** *n.* keeping *one's* word; **-samhita,** *a.* true to *one's* agreement *or* promise (*Br.*); **(á)-samkalpa,** *a.* whose purpose is true (=realised); **-samgara,** *a.* keeping *one's* promise; **-sad,** *a.* = rita-sad; **(á)-samdha,** *a.* true to engagements, keeping *one's* agreement *or* promise; *m. N.*: **-tâ,** *f.* fidelity to *one's* promise, trustworthiness; **-sâkshin,** *m.* veracious witness; **-stha,** *a.* holding fast to the truth, keeping *one's* word; **-ânanda,** *m.* true bliss: **-kid-âtman,** *m.* true bliss and pure intellect; **-anritá,** *n. du.* truth and falsehood (*V.*); *sg. du.* practice of truth and falsehood, trade, commerce (*C.*).

सत्यापन satyâ-p-ana, (*den.*) *n.* ratification (*of a bargain etc.*). [P. ratify.

सत्यापय satyâ-p-aya, *cs. den.* (*fr.* satya)

सत्योक्ति satya‿ukti, *f.* true speech (*RV.*[1], *C.*); **-uttara,** *n.* admission (of the truth); *a.* mainly *or* essentially true; **-ogas,** *a.* truly mighty (*V.*).

सत्रप sa-trapa, *a.* ashamed, bashful: **-m,** *ad.* bashfully.

सत्रा sa-trấ, *V. ad.* together; together with (*in.*); altogether, exceedingly; for ever.

सत्राजित् satrâ-git, *a.* thoroughly victorious (*V.*); *m.* (*C.*) *N. of Satyabhâmâ's father.*

सत्राञ्च् satrâ‿añk, *RV. a.* (**âkî**) [going together: √añk] united, joint; concentrated, whole (*mind, etc.*).

सत्रासम् sa-trâsam, *ad.* with terror, timidly; **-tvak,** *a.* having *its* bark (*staff*).

सत्वत् sat-vát, *m. pl. N. of a people in the South* (*Br.*); = Yadavah (*C.*).

सत्वन् sát-van, *m.* [*from* sat] warrior (*V.*): *pl.* warriors, vassals, host.

सत्वर sa-tvara, *a.* speedy, expeditious: **-m,** *ad.* speedily, hastily, quickly; **-taram,** *cpv. ad.* very hastily; **-rakanam,** *ad.* hastily, quickly, forthwith.

सत्सङ्ग sat-saṅga, *m.* intercourse with *or* society of the good; **-samgati,** *f. id.*; **-samnidhâna,** *n. id.*; **-samâgama,** *m. id.*; **-sampradâya,** *m.* good traditional lore.

सत्सि sat-si, 2 *subj. aor.* √sad.

सद् SAD, I. P. (Â. *metr.*) **sáda** (*V.*), **sîda** [si-s(a)da] (*V., C.*), sit, sit down (*esp. at the sacrifice*), upon, in, at (*ac., lc.*; *V.*; *very rare in C.*); besiege, lie in wait for (*ac.*; *V., rare*); sink *under a burden*, sink down, collapse, droop, grow languid; waste away, decay, perish; be impeded (*duties*); be in distress, be helpless, despond, despair: *pp.* **sattá,** sitting (*RV.*); **sanná,** *V.*: set down, lying; dead; *C.*: sunk down; drooping, relaxed (*hand*), exhausted; extinguished (*fire*); perished, destroyed; motionless (*pestle*); *cs.* **sâdáya,** P. *V.*: cause to be seated; place in *or* on, set down upon (*lc.*); *C.*: afflict; ruin, destroy. **ati,** die. **ava,** sink down, collapse; be exhausted, pine away; be in distress, be helpless; be dejected, despond; come to an end, perish: *pp.* **avasanna,** sunk down, depressed, drooping; sunken; deep; exhausted, worn out; afflicted; non-suited; come to an end; lost (*eyesight*, °–); *cs.* sink, immerse; press *or* weigh down; afflict; destroy. **â,** *V.*: sit, – down on (*ac., lc.*); preside over (*ac.*); lie in wait for (*ac.*); *V., C.*: reach (*a place*); *C.*: approach (*a person*); meet with, come upon, find; attain, obtain: *pp.* **ấsanna,** set down (*V.*); approached (=*finite vb., E.*); *C.*: near (*g.*, –°); impending, imminent; next; closely connected, with (–°); obtained, possessed; *cs.* P. (Â. *metr.*) *V.*: cause to be seated, set down; *C.*: reach, attain; approach (*ac.*); meet *or* fall in with, find (*a person*); get into, be involved in (*hostility etc.*; *ac.*); overtake; assail; gain, find, acquire, obtain as (*a friend*); assume (*a form*); fall into *a condition or mood* (*e.g.* samyogam –, be united: vrîdâm –, be ashamed; garvam –, grow proud); buy; come upon, befal (*pain etc.*); *gd.* **âsâdya,** having reached, obtained *etc.*, *often* =*prp.* on, in, with, according to, with regard to, on account of, in consequence of, through: **kâlam –,** after some time. **abhi‿â,** sit down upon (*ac.*); reach, attain. **ni‿â,** P. sit down (in, on, among, *ac., lc., RV.*): *pp.* **ấ nishatta,** sitting. **prati‿â,** be near; be imminent; be about to befal *any one* (*ac.*): *pp.* **pratyâsanna,** come near, being in the immediate neighbourhood of (*g.*, –°); imminent; closely connected with. **sam-â,** reach; betake oneself to (*the neighbourhood, lc.*); approach (*a person*); encounter, fall in with (*in.*); attain, obtain; come near (*time*): *pp.* **samâsanna,** near, close to (–°); *cs.* **reach**; fall into (*ac.*); approach (*a person*); encounter, fall in with, find (*ac.*); attack; attain, obtain; *gd.* **samâsâdya,** *often* = *prp.* at (*the right time and place*), on account of (*one's nature, birth, etc.*). **ud,** *V.*: go away, forsake, escape from (*g.*); go out (*fire*); *C.*: perish: *pp.* **útsanna,** raised (*opp. depressed*); discontinued; disappeared, lost, destroyed; undone (=hata); accursed, wretched (=dagdha); *cs.* set aside, remove (*Br., S.*); put an end to, exterminate, destroy (*C.*); anoint (*C.*). **pra‿ud,** *cs.* drive away; destroy. **vi‿ud,** go out, depart. **sam-ud,** *cs.* destroy. **upa,** sit down on (*ac.*; *RV.*); sit down close to *any one*; approach (*tr., esp. respectfully or for instruction*); seek devoutly, implore (*V.*); possess (*V., rare*); collapse (*house, C.*): *pp.* **úpasanna,** placed on *the altar or* close to *the fire* (*V.*); having approached (*with reverence, or for protection or instruction*); *cs.* set down, place close to (*V.*); cause to approach, bring (*P.*); obtain (*P.*). **sam-upa,** betake oneself to (*ac.*); obtain (*ac.*). **ni** (**-shîdati**), sit *or* lie down, alight, on (*lc., of men, animals, birds; V., C.*); subside, sink, go down (*C.*); P. Â. (*V.*) place upon (*lc.*); appoint as (*ac.*); *pf. pt.* **nishedivas,** having sat down, sitting, on (*lc.*): *pp.* **nishatta** (*or* **á**; *V.*), sitting; **nishanná** (*Br., C.*), sitting, lying, on (*lc.*, –°); supported by, resting on (*lc.*, –°); *cs.* P. Â. set down (*V.*); appoint as (*ac., V.*); cause to kneel (*C.*). **pari-ni,** sit around (*RV.*). **sam-ni,** sit down together. **pari**(**-shîdati**), sit round, encompass (*V.*). **pra,** *V.*: fall into the power of (*ac.*); *C.*: grow clear *or* bright; grow calm (*mind*); become clear *or* distinct (*meaning etc.*); grow bright, be pleased, be propitious *or* gracious, towards (*g.*); deign to (*inf.*); be successful (*action*): *impv. also,* be so gracious, please: *pp.* **prasattá,** satisfied (*RV.*); **prasanna** (*C.*), clear, bright; clear (*understanding*), distinct (*perception*); correct (*supposition*); calm (*senses etc.*); pleased, favourable, propitious, gracious (towards, *g., lc.*, prati); kind (*speech*); *cs.* make clear; brighten up, gladden (*the heart*); soothe, put in good humour, propitiate, beseech (*w. inf., d., lc. of vbl. N.*, arthe *w. g., or* -artham): **prasâdayâmi tvâm,** I beg you. **anu-pra,** be satisfied *or* delighted with *any one* (*ac.*). **upa-pra,** enter into (*ac.*). **sam-pra,** become good-humoured, be kindly disposed *or* gracious towards (*g.*); *cs.* appease, propitiate. **vi**(**-shîdati**), be cast down *or* dejected, despond; come to grief: *pp.* **vishanna,** dejected, desponding; *cs.* cause to despond, afflict. **sam,** *V.*: sit together with (*in.*), on (*ac.*); *C.*: pine with (*hunger, in.*); be in distress; lose heart, be dejected, despond; *cs.* set down (*V.*); unite with (*ac.*; *P.*); cause to despond (*E.*).

सद् sád, *a.* (*independent only once*), *very common* –°, sitting, dwelling in.

सद sad-a, *a.* (–°) *id.*; *m.* fruit; *n. a part of the back of the sacrificial animal.*

सदक्षिण sa-dakshina, *a.* accompanied with gifts.

सदृदि sada-di, *ad.* (*V.*) generally.

सदन sád-ana, *a.* (i) causing to settle *or* remain (*RV.*[1]); *n.* seat, place, abode, house, home; *a.* dwelling in (–°).

सदंदि sadam-dí, *ad.* lasting for ever, enduring (*AV.*, *rare*).

सदम् sá-dam, *ad.* (*V.*) always, for ever; ever, at any time.

सदम्भ sa-dambha, *a.* hypocritical; **-daya,** *a.* compassionate *or* merciful towards (*lc.*): °– *or* **-m,** *ad.* compassionately, mercifully; gently, gradually.

सदर्थ sad-artha, *m.* matter in question.

सदर्प sa-darpa, *a.* haughty, arrogant, defiant: **-m,** *ad.* haughtily.

सदलंकृति sad-alamkriti, *f.* genuine ornament: **-tâ,** *f. abst.* N.

सदशज्योत्स्न sa-dasa-gyotsna, *a.* displaying the lustre of *one's* teeth; **-dasana‿arkis,** *a. id.*

सदश्व sad-asva, *m.* noble steed; *a.* (**sád-**) possessing noble steeds (*RV.*[1]); drawn by noble steeds (*cart; P.*).

सदस् sád-as, *n.* seat, place, abode, dwelling (*V.*); shed *erected in the sacrificial enclosure to the east of the Prâkînavamsa* (*V.*); sacrificial session, assembly (*C.*): *lc.* in public.

सदसत् sad-asat, *pr. pt.* being and not being; true and false; good and bad; *n.* what is existent and non-existent; the true and the false; good and evil; *m. du.* the good and the bad: **d-âtmaka,** *a.* (**ikâ**) having the nature *both* of the existent and the non-existent; **d-bhâva,** *m.* reality and unreality; truth and falsehood.

सदसस्पति sádas-as-páti, *m.* lord of the *sacred* precinct *or* of the assembly (*gathered there*).

सदस्पति sádas-páti, *m. id.*: *du.* = Indra-Agni (*RV.*[1]).

सदस्य sadas-yã, *a.* belonging to *or* being in the sacrificial shed; *m.* member of a (sacrificial) assembly; assistant at a sacrificial session (*occupying the Sadas and only looking on during the rites*).

सदा sá-dâ, *ad.* always, ever, every time: *with* **na,** never.

सदाकारिन् 1. sadâ-kârin, *a.* always active.

सदाकारिन् 2. sad-âkârin, *a.* having a good appearance.

सदागति sadâ-gati, *f.* constancy; *a.* continually moving; *m.* wind.

सदागम sad-âgama, *m.* good doctrine; **-âkâra,** *m.* practice of good men, virtuous conduct; *a.* of virtuous conduct: **-vat,** *a. id.*

सदातन sadâ-tana, *a.* everlasting; **-dâna,** *a.* 1. perpetually giving; 2. perpetually discharging temple-juice.

सदान sá-dâna, *a.* 1. having gifts (*RV.*[1]); 2. rutting (*elephant; C.*).

सदानन sad-ânana, *a.* fair-faced.

सदानन्द sadâ‿ânanda, *a.* enjoying perpetual bliss; *m. N. of various authors;* **-nirâ,** *f. N. of a river.*

सदापुष्प sadâ-pushpa, *a.* always flowering: **î,** *f. a shrub* (*Calotropis gigantea*), **-phala-druma,** *a.* furnished with trees that always flower and bear fruit (*garden*).

सदाफल sadâ-phala, *a.* always bearing fruit; **-matta,** *a.* always rutting (*elephant*); **-mada,** *a. id.*; always arrogant; **-‿ârgava,** *a.* always honest.

सदार sa-dâra, *a.* accompanied by *his* wife: **-putra,** *a.* with wife and son.

सदाशिव sadâ-siva, *a.* ever kind *etc.*: *m. ep. of* Siva.

सदिवस् sa-dívas, *ad.* (on the same day: = sadyas) at once (*RV.*[1]); **-dînam,** *ad.* piteously; **-duhkha,** *a.* sad; **-dûrva,** *a.* covered with Dûrvâ grass.

सदुक्ति sad-ukti, *f.* good word; *a.* accompanied with good words.

सदृक्ष sa-dríksha, *a.* alike; like, resembling (*d.*; *V.*, *P.*; *rare*); **-drís,** *a.* (*nm.* **ṅ**, *V.*; **k**, *C.*) *id.* (*w. in. or* –°); **-drísa,** *a.* (i) of like appearance, resembling, similar (to, *in.*, *g.*, *lc.*, –°; in, *lc.*, –°); suitable, conformable to (–°); worthy of, befitting (*g.*, –°): °– *or* **-m,** *ad.* suitably: **-tva,** *n.* similarity, resemblance, **-vritti,** *a.* behaving similarly: **-tâ,** *f.* identity of conduct.

सदृष्टिक्षेपम् sa-drishti-kshepam, *ad.* looking around; **-drishti-vikshepam,** *ad. id.*; **-deva-mani,** *a.* with *their* twists of hair *on their necks;* **-deva-manushya,** *a.* together with gods and men; **-desa,** *a.* neighbouring; **-daivata,** *a.* together with the deities.

सदोगत sado-gata, *pp.* gone to *or* being in the assembly: *pl.* assembled; **-griha,** *n.* assembly room.

सदोद्यम sadâ‿udyama, *a.* ever strenuous.

सदोष sa-dosha, *a.* 1. with night; 2. having blemishes *or* faults.

सद्गति sad-gati, *f.* good position, happy lot; way of good men; **-guna,** *m.* good quality, virtue; *a.* virtuous; **-guru,** *m.* good teacher; **-dharma,** *m.* good law, true justice; *Buddhist and Jain designation of their doctrine:* **-pundarika,** *n.* Lotus of the Good Law, *T. of a Buddhist work;* **-bhâva,** *m.* real being, existence; real state *of things*, truth; true purport (*of a work*); uprightness; good nature, kindness, affection, for (prati); faithfulness: **-srî,** *f. N. of a goddess;* **-bhûta,** *pp.* true; **-bhritya,** *m.* good servant.

सद्मन् 1. sad-mán, *m.* sitter (*RV.*[2]).

सद्मन् 2. sád-man, *n.* seat, place, abode, dwelling; place of sacrifice; house; stall, shed; temple (*C.*): *du.* heaven and earth (*RV.*); stand, table (*RV.*, *rare*).

सद्यःकृत्त sadyah-kritta, *pp.* recently cut; **-pâtin,** *a.* quickly sinking *or* drooping (*heart*); **-pragñâ-kara,** *a.* (i) producing intelligence at once; **-pragñâ-hara,** *a.* at once depriving of intelligence; **-prasûtâ,** *pp. f.* having recently brought forth *or* calved; **-prâna-kara,** *a.* at once restoring vitality; **-prâna-hara,** *a.* at once depriving of vitality; **-phala,** *a.* at once bearing fruit: **-sakti-hara,** *a.* at once depriving of strength; **-sauka,** *n.* instantaneous purification; **-srâddhin,** *a.* having just partaken of a funeral feast.

सद्यस् sa-dyás, *ad. V.*, *C.*: on the same day; at once, instantly, immediately; only just, recently; *V.*: within a day, daily; *C.*: suddenly.

सद्यःसुत्या sadyah-sutyâ, *f.* Soma-pressing on the same day.

सद्युक्ति sad-yukti, *f.* good reasoning.

सद्योबल sadyo-bala, *a.* instantly invigorating: **-kara,** *a. id.*, **-hara,** *a.* instantly depriving of strength; **-bhava,** *a.* instantly appearing (*chasm*); **-mâmsa,** *n.* fresh meat; **-mrita,** *pp.* recently deceased.

सद्रत्न sad-ratna, *n.* genuine gem *or* pearl.

सद्रव्य sa-dravya, *a.* together with *his* goods and chattels.

सद्वंश sad-vamsa, *m.* beautiful cane; noble race; *a.* having a fine hilt (*sword*) *and* of noble race (**-tva,** *n. abst.* N.): **-gâta,** *pp.* sprung from a noble race.

सद्वचस् sad-vakas, *n.* fair speech; **-vatsala,** *a.* kind to the virtuous.

सद्वंद्व sa-dvamdva, *a.* contentious, litigating.

सद्वाजिन् sad-vâgin, *m.* noble steed; **-vârttâ,** *f.* good news: **-m prakh,** enquire about *any one's* health; **-vigarhita,** *pp.* censured by the virtuous; **-vikkheda,** *m.* separation from the virtuous; **-vidya,** *a.* possessed of true knowledge, well-informed; **-vidyâ,** *f.* true knowledge; **-vriksha,** *m.* fine tree; **-vritta,** *n.* well-rounded shape; behaviour of the virtuous, good conduct; *a.* well-conducted: **-sâl-in,** *a.* of virtuous conduct; **-vritti,** *f.* good conduct; **-velâ,** *f.* right moment; **-vaidya,** *m.* good physician.

सध sa-dha, *V. ad.* [in the same manner, together = saha] °– *in some compounds.*

सधन sa-dhana, *a.* wealthy; together with riches: **-tâ,** *f.* wealthiness.

सधमद् sadha-mád, *V. m.* (*only in strg. base* **-mâd**; *nm.* **t** *or* **s**) fellow-reveller, feast-companion; comrade; **-mâda,** *m.* (*V.*) joint festival, revel, feast: **-m mad,** feast *or* revel with (*in.*); companionship; **-mâdya,** *a.* (*V.*) convivial, festal; *m.* feast-companion (*V.*); *n.* revel, feast (*V.*).

सधर्म sa-dharma, *m.* similar nature; *a.* subject to the same law, similar: **-kârinî,** *f.* (practising the same duties), wife; **-tva,** *n.* homogeneousness.

सधर्मन् sa-dharman, *a.* of like nature, homogeneous, equal, similar (to, *in.*, *g.*, –°).

सधस्तुति sadhá-stuti, *f.* joint praise (*RV.*); (**á**)**-stha,** *a.* present (*V.*, *rare*); *n.* (*V.*) place, abode, home; space.

सधिस् sádh-is, *n.* [√sadh = √sâdh] goal, place (*V.*, *very rare*).

सधुर sá-dhura, *a.* pulling (at the same pole =) together, harmonious; (**sá**)**-dhûma,** *a.* enveloped in smoke; **-dhairyam,** *ad.* with gravity.

सध्रीचीन sadhrîk-îna, *a.* [*from wk. base of* sadhryañk] directed to a common aim, united (*V.*); leading in the right direction, correct (*P.*).

सध्यञ्च् sa-dhrí‿añk, *a.* [*f.* **-dhrîkî**] going *or* turned in the same direction, associated (*V.*); right, correct (*P.*); *n.* **sadhryâk,** *ad.* unitedly, together (*RV.*); *m.* companion (*C.*), *f.* **-dhrîkî,** female companion *or* friend (*C.*).

सन् SAN, V.P. **sanóti,** (*V.*) gain, acquire, obtain *as a gift;* possess; bestow; Â. (*very rare*) be fulfilled: *pf. pt.* **sasavás,** having obtained, possessing, enjoying; *pp.* **sâtá,** gained, obtained; *des.* **sishâsati,** (*V.*) wish to gain *or* obtain; (wish to) bestow. **abhi,** *pp.* **-shâta,** gained (*RV.*).

सन् sa-n, *desiderative suffix* sa.

सन sána, *a.* old (*RV.*); *m. N. of a* Rishi (*E.*).

सनक sana-ká, *a.* (*RV.*) former, old: *ab.* from olden time; *m. N. of a* Rishi (*C.*).

सनज् sanág, *a.* old (*RV.*[1]).

सनज sanâ-ga, *a.* produced long ago, old (*RV.*[1]); **-gâ,** *a. id.* (*RV.*[1]).

सनता sanátâ, (*in.*) *ad.* from of old, *w.* **na,** never (*RV.*[2]).

सनत्कुमार sanat-kumâra, *m.* (the eternal youth) *N. of a Rishi accounted one of the spiritual sons of Brahman and identified with Skanda and Pradyumna.*

सनद्रयि sanád-rayi, *a.* bestowing [*pr. pt.* √san] wealth (*RV.*[1]); **-vâga,** *a.* acquiring *or* bestowing gain (*RV.*[2]).

सनन्द sa-nanda, *m. N.* = -nandana; **-nandana,** *m. N. of a* Rishi (*a spiritual son of Brahman*).

सनय saná-ya, *a.* old (*RV.*).

सनर sá-nara, *a.* together with men (*RV.*[1]); **-narma-hâsa,** *a.* accompanied with jocular laughter.

सनश्रुत sána-sruta, *pp.* long known, famed of old (*RV.*); *m. N.* (*Br.*).

सना sánâ, (*in.*) *ad.* from of old (*V.*).

सनात् sanât, *V. ad.* (*ab. of* sána) from of old; always, for ever.

सनातन sanâ-tána, *a.* (î) everlasting, eternal, perpetual, permanent; *m. N. of a* Rishi (*a spiritual son of Brahman*).

सनाथ sa-nâtha, *a.* having a protector in, protected by (*in.*, –°); crowded (*assembly*); occupied by, furnished *or* provided with, full of (*in.*, –°): **-tâ,** *f.* patronage: **-m i,** find protection; **-nâthî-kri,** protect; occupy (*a place*).

सनाभि sá-nâbhi, *a.* (*f. id.*) proceeding from one nave (*spokes; also said of fingers; RV.*); connected with the same navel, uterine (*brother, sister; V., C.*); **-nâbhya,** *m.* blood relation (*C.*); **-nâma,** *a.* having the same name as (*g.*); **-narâsamsa,** *a.* together with the Narâsamsa verses (*Br.*).

सनि san-í, *m.* (*V.*), *f.* (*Br.*) gain, reward, gift.

सनिगडचरण sa-nigada-karana, *a.* having a chain on *one's foot*: **-tva,** *n. abst. n.*

सनिति sán-iti, *f.* obtainment (*RV.*[1]).

सनितुर् sanitúr, *ad.* (*w. preceding ac.*) besides, without (*RV.*).

सनितृ sán-i-tri (± *ac.*, **-trí,** + *g.*) *a.* (*V.*) gaining; bestowing.

सनिद्र sa-nidra, *a.* sleeping; **-ninda,** *a.* accompanied with a reproach: **-m,** *ad.* reproachfully; **-nimesha,** *a.* winking (*eye*); **-niyama,** *a.* limited; having undertaken an observance; **-nirvisesha,** *a.* indifferent; **-nirveda,** *a.* betraying weariness (*conversation*); desponding, despairing: **-m,** *ad.* with complete indifference; **-nisvâsam** *or* **-nihsvâsam,** *ad.* amid sighs.

सनिष्यु san-ishyú, *a.* wishing to gain, eager for booty (*RV.*).

सनीड sá-nîda, *a.* (*V.*) having the same nest, akin, closely united; *m. or n.* (*C.*) vicinity: *lc.* near (*g.*, –°).

सनुतर् sanutár, *ad.* (*V.*) aside, away, far from (*ab.*): *w.* **yu** *or* **dhâ,** keep off, drive away.

सनुतृ san-u-tri, *only f.* sánutrî, winning, procuring (*RV.*).

सनेमि sá-nemi, *a.* provided with a felly (*RV.*[1]); *n. ad.* completely, always (*V.*).

संतक्षण sam-takshana, *n.* biting sarcasm: **vâk-samtakshanais,** by cutting speeches; **-tata,** *pp.* √tan: **-varshin,** *a.* raining continuously; (**sám**)**-tati,** *f. V., C.*: continuity, continuance, duration; *C.*: causal connexion *of things;* continuous series *or* flow, quantity, multitude; density of = dense (*darkness,* –°); continuation of a family, offspring (*ord. mg.*); race, lineage; continued meditation (*rare*); **-tan-i,** *a.* prolonging (*Br.*): **i,** *m. or f.* sound, music (*RV.*); **-tamasa,** *n.* (general) darkness; **-tárana,** *a.* taking across (*a danger; V.*); *n.* (*C.*) crossing (*also fig.*); **-targana,** *a.* scolding, threatening; *n.* threat, revilement; **-tarpana,** *a.* refreshing, invigorating; *n.* means of strengthening.

संतान sam-tâná, *m. C.*: continuity, continuance; uninterrupted series, continuous flow; continuous train *of thought* (*rare*); lasting alliance (*in which a daughter is given to one's ally; also* -samdhi, *m.*); continuation of a family, offspring, progeny (*also n.*); *V.*: connexion, transition (*in recitation etc.*); reticulated ligature, sinew: **-ka,** *m. one of the five trees of paradise:* **-maya,** *a.* (î) consisting *of the flowers* of the Samtânaka tree; **-tânam,** *abs.* extending across; **-tâpa,** *m.* heat; pain, suffering, anguish, distress, at (*lc.*); remorse, repentance; penance (*rare*): **-m kri,** be distressed about (prati): **-kârin,** *a.* causing suffering; **-tâpana,** *a.* paining, afflicting; **-tâpa-vat,** *a.* afflicted with pain, sorrowful; **-tâpa-hara,** *a.* removing heat; **-târa,** *m.* crossing (*water, g.*, –°): **-mûlaka,** *probably incorr.*; **-târya,** *fp.* to be crossed (*sea*); to be got over (*fig.*).

संतुष्ट sam-tushta, *pp.* √tush; **-tushti,** *f.* contentment, with (*in.*); **-tripti,** *f.* satiation.

संतोष sam-tosha, *m.* satisfaction, contentment, with (*in., lc.*): **-m kri,** content oneself with (*in.*): **-vat,** *a.* satisfied, contented; **-toshin,** *a. id.*; delighting in (–°); **-toshtavya,** *fp. n.* one should be contented.

सन्त्य santya, *a.* (*only vc.*) bountiful (*Agni; RV.*).

संत्यज्य sam-tyagya, *fp.* to be abandoned; **-tyâga,** *m.* abandonment, renouncement; **-tyagya,** *fp.* to be abandoned, given up, *or* avoided; **-trasta,** *pp.* affrighted, terrified *etc.*; **-trâna,** *n.* deliverance, rescue; **-trâsa,** *m.* alarm, terror, of (*ab.*, –°, -tas); **-trâsana,** *n.* terrifying.

संदंश sam-damsa, *m.* compression (*of the lips*); connexion; tongs; thumb and forefinger; nippers (*of a crab*); section, chapter: **-ka,** *m.*, **i-kâ,** *f.* pair of tongs; **-darpa,** *m.* arrogance, boasting of (–°); **-darbha,** *m.* weaving (*of a garland*); piling (*of arms*); mixture; artistic combination (*of words, notes etc.*); literary composition; **-darsana,** *n.* seeing, beholding, viewing (*ord. mg.*); vision; gaze, look (*rare*); inspection, consideration; appearance, manifestation; meeting with (*in.* ± saha); showing, display (of *or* to, –°): **-m gam svapne,** appear to (*g.*) in a dream; **-m pra-yam,** show oneself to (*g.*); *lc.* in view of; **-dâna,** *n.* bond, fetter, halter (*V.*); *m.* (?) fettering place (*below the knee of an elephant*); **-dâna-tâ,** *f.* condition of a fetter; **-dânita,** *den. pp.* bound, fettered: **-ka,** *n.* combination of *three* Slokas *consisting of a single sentence;* **-digdha,** *pp.* (√dih) doubtful *etc.*; *n.* ambiguous expression: **-tva,** *n.* uncertainty, **-punar-ukta-tva,** *n.* uncertainty and tautology, **-buddhi,** *a.* doubtful-minded; **-dîpaka,** *a.* setting aflame, making jealous (–°); **-dîpana,** *a.* kindling; exciting, provoking; *m. one of the five arrows of Kâma;* *n.* kindling, exciting, stimulating; **-dûshana,** *a.* (î) corrupting, ruining; *n.* defiling, violating; cause of ruin; **-dris,** *f.* (*V.*) sight; appearance; view, direction; **-drise,** *V. d. inf. of* sam + √dris.

संदेश sam-desa, *m.* command, commission, errand, message, to (*g., lc.*): **-ka,** *m.* communication of (–°); **-tas,** *ad.* by order of (*g.*); **-pada,** *n. pl.* words of a message; **-hara,** *m.* news-bearer, messenger, envoy; **-hârin,** *m. id.*; **-artha,** *m.* subject-matter of a message.

संदेश्य sam-desya, *fp.* to be directed *or* instructed; **-deshtavya,** *fp. id.*; to be told to (*g.*).

संदेह sam-dehá, *m.* conglomeration, mortal coil (*contemptuous term, Br.*); *C.*: doubt, uncertainty, as to (*g., lc.*, –°); doubtful matter (*rare*); danger, risk; *a rhetorical figure:* *w.* **na** *or* **na asti,** without doubt (*used parenthetically*): **-dâyin,** *a.* causing uncertainty regarding, reminding of (–°); **-dolâ-stha,** *a.* swayed by the swing of doubt; **-pada,** *a.* subject to doubt, doubtful; **-bhrit,** *a.* cherishing doubt regarding (*lc.*).

संदोह sam-doha, *m.* milking; aggregate milk *of a herd;* totality, multitude, quantity, abundance; **-dohana,** *a.* milking, bestowing.

संधय samdhaya, *den.* [*fr.* samdhi] P. put together, join, unite with (*in.*); assume, acquire; conclude peace: *pp.* **ita,** joined; adjusted (*arrow*); applied; united with (–°); allied, having concluded peace.

संधा sam-dhâ, *f. V.*: compact, agreement; *C.*: promise; intention; limit; **-dhâtavya,** *fp.* to be entered into an alliance with; *n. imps.* one (*in.*) should form an alliance, with (saha); **-dhâna,** *a.* uniting, healing (*rare*); *m. N. of a minister;* *n.* joining, uniting; junction, union; bringing together, assembling; point of contact, joint; fixing *an arrow* (on *the bowstring, in.*); combination *of words* (*sts.* = samdhi, euphonic coalescence); reconcilement, conclusion of peace, alliance, league, friendly relations, with (*in.* ± saha); compounding, mixing, distilling: **-m âyâtah,** having received admission (*messenger*); **-dhâ-nîya,** *fp.* to be entered into an alliance with; **-dhâ-ya,** *gd.* having come to terms (*with an opponent*): **-gamana,** *n.* march –, **-âsana,** *n.* halt, after terms have been agreed upon; **-dhâyin,** *a.* fixing *arrows;* **-dhârana,** *n.* bearing, in (–°); holding together, supporting (*life,* –°); **-dhâraniya,** *fp.* to be maintained *or* kept alive; **-dhârya,** *fp.* to be borne; – kept (*servant*); – maintained *or* observed.

संधि sam-dhí, *m.* [√dhâ] *C.*: combination, union, with (*in.; also U.*); association, intercourse with (*in.*); entire scope (*of policy,* –°); agreement, compact (*rare*); peace, alliance, league, between (*g.*), with (*in.* ± saha); euphonic combination *of sounds in a word or sentence* (*gr.*); contrivance, management (*rare*); *V., C.*: juncture, boundary, interval; joint; (*interval between day and night*), twilight; horizon (*Br., S.*); *C.*: seam (*rare*); fold (*in a garment*); wall; hole *in a wall,* breach, mine (*made by thieves*); part, piece (*also Br.; rare*); division *of a drama* (*there are five:* mukha, vimukha, garbha, vimarsa, nirvahana); *Br.*: *N. of a Stotra at the* junction *of two days:* **-m khid** *or* **bhid,** make a hole *or* breach (*in a wall*): **-ka,** –° *a.* joint; **-kusala,** *a.* skilled in *forming* alliances; **-ga,** *a.* produced from a juncture; produced by euphonic combination.

संधित्सु sam-dhitsu, *des. a.* [√dhâ] wishing to conclude peace *or* an alliance, with (*in.*).

संधिन् samdh-in, *m.* minister of alliances: **-î,** *f.* milch cow: **-kshîra,** *n.* milk of a cow on heat.

संधिनिग्रहद्वारेण sa*m*dhi-nigraha-dvâre*n*a, *in.* by means of uniting and getting at variance with (*g.*); **-mat,** *a.* living in peace; leagued, allied; *m. N.*; **-mati,** *m. N. of a minister;* **-vigraha-ka,** *m.* minister of alliances (= foreign affairs) and of war; **-vigraha-kây-astha,** *m.* secretary of foreign affairs and of war; **-vigraha-kârya adhikârin,** *m. du.* ministers of foreign affairs and of war; **-vid,** *a.* acquainted with alliances; **-velâ,** *f.* time of twilight; **-samâbhava,** *a.* produced by euphonic combination; *m.* diphthong; **-sarp-ana,** *n.* crawling through narrow passages.

संधीश्वर sa*m*dhi îsvara, *m. N. of a temple erected to commemorate the putting together of the members of Samdhimati.*

संधुक्षण sa*m*-dhuksha*n*a, *a.* inflaming (*anger*); *n.* kindling (*of fire*); exciting, stimulating; **-dheya,** *fp.* to be united *or* joined (*w.* âsu-); – atoned (*sin, in* a-, *Br.*); – made peace with; – reconciled (*in* âsu-); *n. imps.* one should make peace with (*in.*); one should be reconciled with (*lc.*).

संध्य sa*m*dhya, *a.* based on euphonic combination; **ấ**, *f.* juncture *of day and night,* morning *or* evening twilight (*ord. mg.*); twilight devotions, morning *or* evening prayers; morning (and evening) twilight *of a Yuga or cosmic age;* juncture *of the day,* morning, noon, *or* evening (*rare*); Twilight (*esp.* evening) *personified as a manifestation of Brahman and mistress of the sun:* **-m âs, anu âs,** *or* **upa âs,** perform morning *or* evening devotions.

संध्यक्षर sa*m*dhi akshara, *n.* vowel *produced* by Samdhi, diphthong.

संध्यांश sa*m*dhyâ a*m*sa, *m.* (twilight-portion), evening twilight *of a Yuga or cosmic age;* **-kâla,** *m.* period of twilight, evening-tide; **-kârya,** *n.* morning and evening prayers; **-kâlika,** *a.* belonging to evening; **-tva,** *n.* condition of twilight; **-payoda,** *m.* rain-cloud in the twilight; **-prayoga,** *m.* morning *or* evening prayers; **-bali,** *m.* offering *presented* at twilight; **-abhra,** *m.* rain-cloud in the twilight; **-maya,** *a.* (**î**) consisting of twilight.

संध्याय sa*m*dhyâ-ya, *den.* Â. resemble twilight: *pp.* **i-ta.**

संध्याराग sa*m*dhyâ-râga, *m.* twilight glow; **-vandana,** *n.* morning *or* evening prayers; **-vâsa,** *m. N. of a village;* **-vidhi,** *m.* morning *or* evening prayers; **-sankha-dhvani,** *m.* sound of a shell *blown at the beginning of* twilight; **-samaya,** *m.* period of twilight, evening-tide; **-upasthâna,** *n.* worship of twilight.

सन्न sanná, *pp.* (√sad) sunk down *etc.*

संनत sa*m*-nata, *pp.* √nam: **-angî,** *f.* fair woman; (**sá*m*)-nati,** *f. C.*: depression, lowness; diminution, lightening (*of a burden*); favour, complaisance, towards (*g.*; *also V.*); subjection; humility, towards (*lc.*); **-naddha,** *pp.* (√nah) equipped *etc.*

सन्नमुसल sanna-musala: *lc.* when the pestle lies motionless.

संनहन sa*m*-náhana, *n.* tying together; preparation; cord; equipment; **-nâda,** *m.* sound, din, cry, roar; **-nâdana,** *a.* causing to sound, filling with noise; **-nâma,** *m.* subjection; modification; **-nâha,** *m.* tying up, girding; preparation, equipment; undertaking; cord; armour, mail; trappings *of a horse;* **-nikar-sha,** *m.* drawing together, approximation, close contact, with (-°); connexion with, relation to (-°); nearness, proximity: **-m,** *ac.* (*go etc.*) near; *ab.* from *one's* presence (*de-part etc.*); *lc.* in the neighbourhood of (*g.*, -°); **-nikâsa,** -° *a.* having the appearance of; **-nikrishta,** *pp.* near *etc.*; *n.* nearness, proximity: **-m,** *ad.* near (-°); *lc.* in the neighbourhood of (*g.*, -°); **-nikaya,** *m.* accumulation; abundance, plenty, store; **-nidhâtri,** *m.* one who is near; receiver (*of stolen goods*); official on duty; **-nidhâna,** *n.* (putting together into), receptacle; nearness, proximity, presence; existence: *ab.* from (*g.*); *lc.* in the neighbourhood *or* presence of (*g.*, -°); **-nidhi,** *m.* juxtaposition; proximity, vicinity, presence, existence: *lc.* in the presence of, near (*g.*, -°); **-m,** into the presence of, near (*g.*, -°); *-m* **kri, bandh,** *or* **vi-dhâ,** take up *one's* position *or* abode in (*lc.*); **-nipâta,** *m.* contact, collision, encounter, with (*in.*); conjunction, combination, aggregation, mixture; (*morbid* combination =) disorder *of the three bodily humours;* fall, descent (*in* lakshana-); collapse, death (*very rare*): **-nidrâ,** *f.* trance; **-nipâtita,** *cs. pp.* brought together, assembled; **-nipâtya,** *fp.* to be shot (*arrow*) at (*lc.*); **-nibarhana,** *n.* repression, mastery (*of the heart*); **-nibha,** *a.* resembling, like, -ish (-°; *sometimes with names of colours*).

सन्निमित्त san-nimitta, *n.* good omen; good cause: **-m,** *ad.* for a good cause.

संनियच्छन sa*m*-ni-yakkhana, *n.* curbing, guiding; **-yantri,** *m.* restrainer; **-yama,** *m.* exactness; **-yoga,** *m.* commission; precept, injunction; **-roddhavya,** *fp.* to be confined; **-rodha,** *m.* obstruction, suppression; **-vâya,** *m.* combination; **-vritti,** *f.* return (*in* a- *and* abhûyah-); **-vesa,** *m.* entrance, taking up a position; inclusion (*rare*); impression (*of a mark*, -°); combination, arrangement; position (-° *a.* situated in *or* on); form, appearance; dwelling-place; assemblage: *-m* **kri,** take up a position in (-°); make room for (-°); **-vesana,** *n.* dwelling-place, abode; **-vesayitavya,** *fp.* to be inserted; **-hita,** *pp.* (√dhâ) near *etc.*: **-apâya,** *a.* having destruction near at hand, perishable, transient.

सन्नीकृ sannî-kri, satisfy.

संन्यसन sa*m*-nyasana, *n.* renunciation *of the world;* **-nyâsa,** *m. id.*; abandonment, of (*g.*, -°); compact (*rare*); deposit, trust; stake *at play* (*rare*); **-nyâsin,** *a.* giving up, abandoning (-°); having renounced *the world* (*Brâhman in the fourth order*).

सन्मङ्गल san-mangala, *n.* good *or* prescribed rite; **-mani,** *m.* genuine gem; **-mati,** *a.* well-disposed, noble-minded; **-mantra,** *m.* excellent spell; **-mâtra,** *a. of which* being only *is predicable;* **-mârga,** *m.* right path (*fig.*): **-yodhin,** *a.* fighting honourably, **-stha,** *a.* walking in the right path; **-mitra,** *n.* good *or* true friend.

सन्यस् sán-yas, *cpv.* older (*RV.*, *rare*).

सप् SAP, I. P. (*sts.* Â.) **sápa** (*V.*), seek after, follow, honour, serve; *cs.* Â. *id.* (*RV.*). **abhi,** *id.* (*RV.*).

सप sáp-a, *m.* male organ (*V.*, *rare*).

सपक्ष sa-paksha, I. *m.* (having the same side), adherent, friend; participator, one similarly situated *or* in like circumstances; 2. *a.* winged; feathered (*arrow*); having partisans *or* friends: **-ka,** *a.* winged (*mountains*), **-tâ,** *f.* possession of adherents, **-tva,** *n. id.*, **-pât-am,** *ad.* devotedly; **-pankaga,** *a.* provided with a lotus; **-pataham,** *ad.* amid beating of drums; **-pana,** *a.* attended with a wager; **-pattra,** *m.* (feathered), arrow: **â-kri,** pierce *with an arrow* together with *its* feathers.

सपत्न sa-pátna, *m.* [*formed as a m. to* sa-patnî] rival, adversary, enemy: **-tâ,** *f.* rivalry, enmity; **-tva,** *n. id.*; **-dûshana,** *a.* destroying rivals; **-hán,** *a.* (**-ghnî**) slaying foes.

सपत्नी sa-pátnî, *a. f.* having the same husband; *f.* wife of the same husband, co-wife; rival mistress: **-ka,** *a.* acccompanied by his wife *or* wives.

सपदि sa-pad-i, *ad.* on the spot, instantly, in a moment; **-padma,** *a.* provided with lotuses: **-ka,** *a.* provided with a lotus *and* splendid (padmâ = srî); **-parâkrama,** *a.* mighty; **-parikrama,** *a.* accompanied by *one's* retinue; **-parikkhada,** *a.* together with *one's* belongings, – goods and chattels; **-paritosham,** *ad.* with satisfaction; **-parivâra,** *a.* together with *one's* retinue; **-parihâsa,** *a.* jocose.

सपर्य sapar-yá, *den.* [*from* *sap-ar, devotion] P. (*V.*) serve attentively; worship.

सपर्या sapar-yâ, *f.* worship, honour (*sts. pl.*).

सपर्याण sa-paryâna, *a.* saddled; **-palâsa,** *a.* covered with leaves (*branch; Br., S.*); **-pâ-da,** *a.* together with a quarter: **-laksha,** *m. or n.* one hundred and twenty-five thousand; **-pâla,** *a.* attended by a herdsman; **-pinda,** *a.* sharing the funeral cake, related to *any one* (*g.*) as far as the sixth generation: **-tâ,** *f.* kinship as far as the sixth generation; **-pind-î-karana,** *n.* turning into a Sapinda relative, admission to *or* performance of the *first* Srâddha *after a death;* **-pitrika,** *a.* together with the father *or* fathers; **-pitri-râganya,** *a.* together with the royal members among the fathers; **-pidhâna,** *a.* provided with a lid; **-putra,** *a.* together with *one's* son *or* children; – with the calf: **-ka,** *a.* (**ikâ**) together with *one's* little son, **-dâra,** *a.* with son and wife; **-pulaka,** *a.* bristling, thrilled: **-m,** *ad.*; **-pushpa,** *a.* flowering (*tree*); **-pûrva,** *a.* possessed by *one's* ancestors; together with the preceding letter.

सप्तक sapta-ka, *a.* consisting of seven; *n.* (aggregate of) seven; **-kathâ-maya,** *a.* (**î**) consisting of seven stories; (**á**)**-guna,** *a.* sevenfold; **-kkhada,** *m.* (seven-leaved) *N. of a tree* (*Alstonia scholaris*); **-gihva,** *a.* seven-tongued; *m.* fire, god of fire; (**á**)**-tantu,** *a.* seven-threaded, consisting of seven courses (*sacrifice; V., C.*); *m.* sacrifice (*C.*).

सप्तति sapta-tí, *f.* seventy (*w. N. in app.*, *g.*, -°, *sts.* °-); seventy years: **-hâyana,** *a.* seventy years old; **-tri*m*sat,** *f.* thirty-seven (*w. app.*); **-tri*m*sati,** *f. id.*

सप्तथ saptá-tha, *a.* (**î**) seventh (*RV.*); **-dasá,** *a.* (**î**) seventeenth; consisting of seven (*V.*); (**á**)**-dasan,** *a. pl.* seventeen; **-dvipa,** *a.* consisting of seven islands (*earth*): **-vat,** *a. id.*; **-dhâ,** *ad.* in seven parts, sevenfold; seven times.

सप्तन् saptán, *a. pl.* (*nm. ac.* **saptá**) seven (*also used to express an indefinite plurality*).

सप्तनली saptanalî, *f.* bird-lime.

सप्तनवत sapta-navata, *a.* ninety-seventh; **-pattra,** *a.* seven-leaved; yoked with seven horses; *m. a tree* (*Alstonia scholaris;* = -kkhada); (**á**)**-pad,** *a.* (**-î**) taking seven steps (*with which an alliance or marriage is concluded*); concluded, confirmed; (**á**)**-pada,** *a.* taking seven steps (*with which an alliance or marriage is concluded*); consisting of seven Pâdas: **î,** *f.* seven steps: **-karana,** *n.* ratification *of a marriage* by the seven steps *taken by the bride;* **-parna,** *m.* (seven-leaved) *a tree* (*Alstonia scholaris* = -kkhada); **-palâsa,** *a.* consisting of seven leaves; **-bhan-gî-naya,** *m.* method of the seven formulas

beginning with 'perhaps' (syât) *in the sceptical dialectics of the Jains;* **-bhûmika,** *a. id.*

सप्तम sapta-má, *a.* (î) seventh: **î,** *f.* seventh day *of a fortnight;* (terminations of the) seventh *or* locative case: **-samâsa,** *m.* compound in *which the first member has a* locative *sense.*

सप्तयोजनी sapta-yoganî, *f.* distance of seven Yoganas; (á)-**rasmi,** *V. a.* having seven cords *or* traces; having seven reins *or* tongues; **-râtra,** *n.* period of seven nights, week; **-ruki,** *a.* seven-rayed; *m.* fire.

सप्तर्च saptarikâ, *a.* having seven verses; *n.* hymn of seven verses; **-rishi,** *m. pl.* the seven sages (*a group of highly revered beings*); the seven stars *of the Great Bear:* **-bali,** *m.* offering of the seven Rishis.

सप्तला sapta-lâ, *f. N. of various plants.*

सप्तलोकी sapta-lokî, *f.* the seven continents, the whole earth; (á)-**vadhri,** *a.* bound with seven cords (*the soul; P.*); *m. N. of a man rescued by the Asvins* (*V.*); **-varsha,** *a.* seven years old; **-vârshika,** *a.* (î) *id.*; **-vimsá,** *a.* twenty-seventh; consisting of twenty-seven; **-vimsat,** *f.* twenty-seven; (á)-**vimsati,** *f.* twenty-seven (*w. app., g., -°*); (á)-**vidha,** *a.* sevenfold, of seven kinds; **-sati,** *f.* seven hundred; **-sapta-ta,** *a.* seventy-seventh; **-saptati,** *f.* seventy-seven: **vatsare sapta-saptatau,** in the seventy-seventh year; **-sapti,** *a.* having seven steeds; *m.* sun.

सप्ताङ्ग sapta̮anga, *a.* having seven members *or* constituent parts; **-arkis,** *a.* seven-rayed; *m.* fire, god of fire; **-arnava-gale-saya,** *a.* resting in the waters of seven oceans; **a̮âsya,** *a.* having seven mouths; **-ahá,** *m.* seven days; seven days' festival.

सप्ति sáp-ti, *m.* courser, steed: **î-vat,** *a.* speeding with coursers (*RV.*).

सप्तोना sapta̮ûnâ, *f.* (*sc.* vimsati) thirteen.

सप्रकारक sa-prakâra-ka, *a.* containing a specification; **-praga,** *a.* possessing offspring; **-pragâpati-ka,** *a.* together with Pragâpati; **-pragña,** *a.* endowed with understanding; **-pranaya,** *a.* with the sacred syllable om; **-pranâmam,** *ad.* with a bow; **-pratibandha,** *a.* entailing obstacles (*legacy, which owing to the absence of direct male descendants devolves on a collateral branch, a widow, etc.*); **-pratibha,** *a.* possessed of ready intelligence, of quick discernment; **-pratikâsa,** *a.* together with the reflection; **-prativâpa,** *a.* with an admixture; **-pratyaya,** *a.* having confidence in (*lc.*); trustworthy, sure: **-ka,** *a.* together with the suffix; **-pratyâsam,** *ad.* expectantly; **-prâthas** (*or* **sá-,** *YV.*) *a.* (*V.*) extensive; extending, sounding, *or* shining far; **-prabha,** *a.* having the same lustre *or* appearance as (-°); **-prabhâva,** *a.* mighty, powerful; **-pramâda,** *a.* heedless, off *one's* guard; **-pramodam,** *ad.* joyfully; **-prasrayam,** *ad.* respectfully, modestly; **-prasava,** *a.* blessed with progeny: **â,** *f.* pregnant; **-prasâda,** *a.* gracious: **-m,** *ad.* -ly; **-prahâsam,** *ad.* bursting into a laugh; (sá)-**prâna,** *a.* breathing, living; **-prema,** *a.* loving; **-preman,** *a.* rejoicing in (*lc.*).

सफल sa-phala, *a.* bearing fruit; fruitful, productive, successful, attaining fulfilment: **-m kri,** fulfil (*a promise*): **-tva,** *n.* fruitfulness, successfulness; **-phala-ya,** *den.* P. make fruitful *or* successful; **-phalî-kri,** *id.*; **-phalî-bhû,** be fruitful *or* successful; **-phena,** *a.* frothy.

सबन्धक sa-bandha-ka, *a.* accompanied with a pledge; (sá)-**bandhu,** *a.* akin (*V.*); possessing a kinsman *or* friend (*C.*).

सबर्दुघ sabar-dúgha, *a.* yielding milk readily (*cow, RV.*).

सबल sá-bala, *a.* powerful, mighty; together with Bala (*Krishna's eldest brother*): **-tva,** *n.* power, might; **-bala-vâhana,** *a.* together with army and transport; **-bahu-mânam,** *ad.* with great respect; **-bâdha,** *a.* disadvantageous to (*g.*); **-bâdhas,** *ad.* urgently, ardently (*V.*); **-bâshpa,** *a.* shedding tears: **-m,** *ad.* tearfully; **-bâshpa-gadgadam,** *ad.* weeping and faltering; **-bâhya̮antah-karana,** *a.* with the external and internal senses: *w.* âtman, *m.* = *one's* whole self; **-bîbhatsam,** *ad.* with aversion *or* disgust; **-brahma-kârika,** *a.* relating to a fellow-student; **-brahma-kârin,** *m.*: (*n*)-**î,** *f.* fellow-pupil, student of the same *branch of the Veda;* -°, participator *or* companion in; *a.* (-°) vying with; **-brâhmanî-ka,** *a.* accompanied by Brâhman women.

सभ् SABH = **सह्** SAH, *in* pra-sabham.

सभक्तिकम् sa-bhakti-kam, *ad.* devotedly; **-bhaya,** *a.* terrified, frightened; afraid of (-°): **-m,** *ad.* with fear *or* terror; **-bhasman,** *a.* mixed with ashes; **-bhasma̮angin,** *a.* covering *one's* body with ashes (*of cow-dung*).

सभा sabhấ, *f.* assembly hall, gambling-house; assembly, company; court *of a king or of justice* (*C.*); traveller's shelter, refuge, cabin (*C.*): -°, palace, court, temple, assembly *or* company of (*C.*): **-gata,** *pp.* appearing in court; **-griha,** *n.* assembly hall.

सभाग्य sa-bhâgya, *a.* happy, fortunate (*person*); **-bhâgana,** *n.* [*fr.* sabhâgaya] *n.* showing of honour, attention.

सभाजय sa-bhâgaya, *den.* P. Â. (*fr.* sa-bhâg) show honour *or* attention to (*ac.*); honour, praise (*a thing*); frequent: *pp.* **ita.**

सभापति sabhấ-pati, *m.* lord *or* president of an assembly *or* council; **-mandapa,** *n.* (?) assembly hall.

सभार्य sa-bhârya, *a.* accompanied by *his* wife.

सभासद् sabhâ-sád, *m.* member of an assembly *or* society; assessor, councillor, judge; **-sada,** *m. id.*; **-sâhá,** *a.* superior to the *rest of the* company, eminent (*V.*).

सभिक sabh-ika, *m.* keeper of a gaming-house; **-éya,** *a.* (*V.*) skilled in council; fit for society, refined, courteous.

सभोद्देश sabhâ̮uddesa, *m.* precincts of the cabin.

सभ्य sábh-ya, *a.* belonging to, suitable for, present in, an assembly; *C.*: fit for society, polite, courteous, refined (*speech*); *m.* (*C.*) assessor, councillor, judge; member of good society, refined person; partner, fellow-player: -° *a.* living at the court of: **-itará,** *a.* unrefined, coarse (*conversation*).

सभ्रूक्षेपम् sa-bhrû-kshepam, *ad.* with a frown; **-bhrû-bhanga,** *a.* frowning: °- *or* **-m,** *ad.* with a frown; **-bhrû-bhedam,** *ad. id.*

सम् sám, *ad. as vbl. prp. or* °- *w. a* N. *expressing union or completeness:* together (*in V. the vb. has sts. to be supplied*), altogether.

सम 1. sama, *encl. prn.* (*RV.*) any; every.

सम 2. samá, *a. V., C.*: even, smooth, level, parallel (*rare in V.*); similar, like, equal, equivalent, same, identical (with, as, to, *in., g.,* -°; with regard to, *in., lc.,* -°, -tas); *C.*: unchanged, acting impartially towards (*g., lc.*); even (*number*); normal; ordinary, middling; indifferent, neutral (*rare*); good, upright, honest (*rare*); easy (*commission*): **-m kri,** place on a level, with (*g.*); put right; bhûmi- *or* bhûmeh -, level with the earth (*make or become*); **-m** *or* °-, *ad. V., C.*: equally, similarly, alike; *C.*: together, at the same time (*also Br.*); just, exactly, precisely (*rare*); together with, with (*in.*); at the same time with, in accordance with (-°; *rare*); *m.* (*C.*) peace (*perh. incorr. for* sama); *N.*; *n. V., C.*: even ground, plain; *C.*: settlement, compensation; equanimity; uniformity (*in.* uniformly); good circumstances; *Br.*: correct measure (*in.* exactly).

सम 3. sama, -° *in a few cpds.* = samâ, year.

समक sama-ka, *a.* equal; **-kaksha,** *a.* having equal weight; **-kakshâ,** *f.* equilibrium: **-m tulaya,** P. balance *one another;* **-kâla,** °- *or* **-m,** *ad.* simultaneously, with (-°): **-bhava,** *m.* contemporary of (-°).

समक्त sam-akta, *pp.* √añk; **-akna,** *pp.* √ak.

समक्रम sama-krama, *a.* keeping step; **-kriya,** *a.* acting uniformly in *or* towards (*lc.*).

समक्ष sam-aksha, *a.* meeting the eye, visible (*C.*): (á)-**m** (*V., C.*), **e** (*C.*), before the eyes, manifestly; in the presence of (*g.,* -°; *C.*): **-darsana,** *n.* seeing as an eye-witness.

समग्र sám-agra, *a.* (â) entire, complete, whole, all, every (*very rare in V.*); *C.*: absolute (*darkness*); fully provided with (*in.,* -°); *n.* (*C.*) everything: °-, entirely: **-vartin,** *a.* entirely resting *or* fixed (*eyes*) on (*lc.*); **-suvarna,** *a.* entirely golden; **-indu,** *m.* full moon.

समङ्गल sa-mangala, *a.* auspicious.

समचतुरस्र sama-katur-asra, *a.* having four equal corners, square; **-kitta,** *a.* having a calm mind (**-tva,** *n.* equanimity); **-ketas,** *a. id.*; **-gâtiya,** *a.* homogeneous.

समज्या sam-agyâ, *f.* (place of) assembly; **-añganîya,** *a.* employed in anointing; **-añgasa,** *a.* correct, proper, right, unimpeachable, excellent: **-m,** *ad.*

समता samá-tâ, *f. V., C.*: equality, sameness, identity, with (*in., g.,* -°); *C.*: sameness of level; fairness, impartiality, towards (*lc.,* -°); equableness, normal condition; mediocrity: **-m nî,** decide *or* settle equitably.

समतिक्रम sam-atikrama, *m.* omission *or* neglect of (*g.*); **-atikrânta,** *pp.* √kram; *n.* transgression, error; **-atîta,** *pp.* past, gone by *etc.*

समतुला sama-tulâ, *f.* equal value; **-tva,** *n.* equality, with (*in., g.*); equanimity; equability; uniform conduct, towards (*lc.,* -°); normal condition.

समत्सर sa-matsara, *a.* angry with (samam); jealous, of (uddisya).

समद् sa-mád, *f.* [raging together], strife, battle (*V.*; *often lc. pl.*): **-am kri** *or* **dhâ,** cause strife among *or* between (*d.*); **-mada,** *a.* intoxicated, excited with passion; rutting; **-madana,** *n.* conflict (*RV.*[1]); *a.* (*C.*) enamoured; provided with Madana trees.

समदर्शन sama-darsana, *a.* of similar appearance, like; looking on *all things or men* impartially (± sarvatra); **-darsin,** *a.* looking impartially on (*lc.*), regarding *all things* impartially; **-duhkha,** *a.* feeling pain in common *with another,* compassionate: **-sukha,** *a.* sharing sorrows and joys *with others;* indifferent to pain and pleasure; **-dris,** *a.* looking upon (*lc.*) indifferently *or* impartially; regarding *all things* impartially; **-drishti,** *a. id.*; having

eyes in pairs; *f.* impartiality, indifference; **-desa,** *m.* even ground; **-dharma,** *a.* resembling (-°); **-dhâ,** *ad.* equally, with (*in.*).

समधिक sam-adhika, *a.* (having an excess with *it*), exceeding, more than, and more; excessive: °-, *also ad.* exceedingly: **-tara,** *cpv. ad.* excessively (°-): **-rûpa,** *a.* more beautiful than (*ab.*).

समधिगम sam-adhi-gama, *m.* understanding; **-gamya,** *fp.* to be understood; **-sri-tya,** *gd.* having advanced.

समधुर sama-dhura, *a.* bearing an equal burden with (*g.*).

समन sám-ana, *n.* (*V.*) embrace; conflict; concourse, festival; intercourse, pursuit: **-gá,** *a.* going to the assembly (*RV.*).

समनन्तर sam-anantara, *a.* (with a non-interval), immediately contiguous to *or* following (*ab., g.*): **ya*k* *k*a̮atra sam-anantaram,** and what is immediately connected therewith; **-m,** *ad.* immediately behind (*ab.*, -°); immediately after (*g.*, -°).

समनस् sá-manas, *a.* unanimous (*V.*); possessing intellectual power (*P.*).

समना sam-anâ, (*RV.*) *in. ad.* (*fr.* sámana) together; all at once; uniformly.

समनिन्दानवन sama-nindâ-navana, *a.* indifferent to blame and praise.

समनीक sam-anîká, *n.* battle-array (*RV.*[1], *C.*): **-tas,** *ad.* in battle-array; **-mûrdhan,** van of battle.

समनुज्ञात sam-anu-*gñ*âta, *pp.* permitted to depart; **-anuvrata,** *a.* entirely obedient *or* devoted, to (*ac.*).

समनुष्य sa-manushya, *a.* together with men; frequented: **-râ*g*anya,** *a.* together with those of royal race among men.

समन्त sám-anta, *V. a.* (having *their* ends together), contiguous, neighbouring; complete, entire: **-m,** *ad.* together with (*in.*, *RV.*[1]); (**á**)**-m,** *V. ad.* (*also* °- *in C.*) on all sides, around; completely, entirely; *ab.* (*C.*) from *or* on all sides, in all directions, all round; around (*g.*); completely; **-tas,** *ad. id.*

समन्तपर्यायिन् samanta-paryâyin, *a.* all-embracing (*Br.*).

समन्त्रक sa-mantra-ka, *a.* accompanied with verses; **-mantr-in,** *a.* provided with ministers (**-i-tva,** *n. abst.* N.); **-manmatha,** *a.* enamoured; (**sá**)**-manyu** (*or* **ú**), unanimous (*RV.*); angry, enraged (*V., C.*); grieved (*E.*).

समन्वय sam-anvaya, *m.* immediate connexion; conjunction, applicability: *ab.* in consequence of (-°); **-anvârambha,** *m.*: **-na,** *n.* catching hold of from behind; **-anvita,** *pp.* (√i) endowed *etc.*

समपक्षपात sama-paksha-pâta, *a.* impartial; **-prepsu,** *des. a.* assuming an equal position in regard to (*lc.*); **-bhâva,** *m.* homogeneousness, uniformity.

समभिधा sam-abhidhâ, *f.* name, appellation (*only* -° *a.*); **-abhibhâsha*n*a,** *n.* colloquy with (*in.*, -°); **-abhivyâhâra,** *m.* simultaneous mention; intercourse with (*g.*); **-abhihâra,** *m.* repetition; **-abhyarthayit*ri*,** *m.* suppliant; **-abhyâsa,** *m.* vicinity, presence.

समय sam-ayá, *m. V.*: coming together, place of meeting; *V., C.*: agreement, compact, contract, engagement (regarding, -°); *C.*: treaty; condition; intercourse with (*in.*); appointed *or* proper time, for (*g.*); juncture, time, season; opportunity, occasion; (concurrence of) circumstances, case; convention, general practice, usage, rule; ordinance, precept, doctrine; conventional meaning *or* scope *of a word*: *-m* **kri,** make an agreement *or* compact, with (*in.* ± saha); *-m* **dâ,** offer terms, propose an agreement; *-m* **grah** *or* **prati-pad,** enter into an agreement, accept a condition; *-m* **raksh,** observe an agreement, keep *one's* word; *-m* **vi-laṅghaya,** break an agreement, break *one's* word; *-m* **brû, va*k*, abhi-dhâ,** state *one's* conditions; *-m* **sa*m*-vad,** make an agreement; *-m* **sthâpaya,** fix, settle; *in.* **samayena,** according to agreement; conditionally: **tena** -, in consequence of this agreement; *ab.* **samayât** (*also* **-tas**), in accordance with an agreement; conditionally: - **bhram*s*,** lapse from = break, an agreement; *lc.* **samaye** (*also* °-), at the appointed *or* right time, when the time *has come;* at the time of, at the time when - *is there* (-°): **iha** -, in this case, under such circumstances; - **sthâ,** keep *one's* engagement *or* word; - **sthâpaya,** determine with regard to *any one* (*ac.*); make an arrangement; - **ni-vesaya,** impose conditions on (*ac.*).

समयक्रिया samaya-kriyâ, *f.* imposition of obligations: *-m* **kri,** impose conditions; **-*k*yuti,** *f.* neglect of time; **-dharma,** *m.* obligation *based* on agreement, covenant, stipulation; **-pada,** *n. pl.* matters agreed upon; **-pariraksha*n*a,** *n.* observance of a compact; **-bhedin,** *a.* breaking an agreement; **-vidyâ,** *f.* astrology; **-velâ,** *f.* period of time; **-vyabhi*k*ârin,** *a.* breaking an agreement.

समया samáyâ, *in. ad.* through *or* into the midst of (*ac.*, *rarely in.*; *V.*); altogether, thoroughly (*V.*); near (*ac., in.*; *C.*): *w.* **bhû,** be interposed (*of time; RV.*).

समयाचार samaya̮â*k*âra, *m.* established usage; **â̮adhyushita,** *pp.* half-risen (*sun*); **â-vishita,** *pp.* half risen *or* set; **-̮u*k*ita,** *pp.* suited to the occasion: **-m,** *ad.* as the occasion requires.

समर sam-ará, *m.* [coming together: √*ri*] concourse, confluence (*V.*); conflict, strife, battle, with (**saha**; *rare in V.*; *C.*); *N.* (*C.*): **-karman,** *n.* battle; **-kshiti,** *f.* battle-field; **-*g*it,** *m.* (victorious in battle) *N. of a prince.*

समरण sam-ára*n*a, *n.* conflict, battle (*RV.*).

समरतुङ्ग samara-tuṅga, *m. N. of a warrior;* **-bala,** *m. N. of a prince;* **-bha*t*a,** *m. id.*; **-bhû,** *f.* battle-field; **-bhûmi,** *f. id.*; **-mûrdhan,** *m.* van of battle; **-varman,** *m. N. of a prince;* **-vimukha,** *a.* averse from strife; **-siras,** *n.* van of battle; **-sîman,** *m. or f.* battle-field; **-svâmin,** *m. N. of a temple* erected by Samara; **-̮âgama,** *m.* outbreak of war; **-̮agra,** *n.* front of battle; **-̮aṅga*n*a,** **-̮aṅgana,** *n.*, **-̮agira,** *n.* battle-field.

समरुद्गण sa-marud-ga*n*a, *a.* accompanied by the host of the Maruts.

समरेख sama-rekha, *a.* forming an even line, straight.

समरोत्सव samara̮utsava, *m.* festival = joy of battle; **-̮uddesa,** *m.* battle-field; **-̮upâya,** *m.* stratagem of war.

समर्थ sam-artha, *a.* [having *its* object with *it*] adapted, fit, proper (to, for, *g.*, -°); suitable, good, for (-°); having the same meaning (*gr.*); connected in sense (*gr.*); competent, qualified, entitled, capable, able (to, for, of, *inf., lc.*, -°; *ord. mg.*); having power over *any one*, being a match for (*g.*, *rare*): **-ka,** *a.* able to (*inf.*); [*fr.* samarthaya], establishing, supporting, corroborating; **-tâ,** *f.* ability, capability, competence (*in.*, by virtue of, *g.*); **-tva,** *n. id.*

समर्थन sam-arthana, *n.* reflection, contemplation; corroboration, vindication, justification; ability, competence (*ab.*, by virtue of, *g.*): *-m* **kri,** reflect; **-arthanîya,** *fp.* to be established, justified, *or* cleared up; **-arthaya,** *den.* (*v.* arthaya) arrange *etc.*; connect with, construe *grammatically*: *pp.* **ita,** capable; **-arthya,** *fp.* to be established, corroborated, *or* justified; **-ardhana,** *a.* (**î**) causing to succeed; **-ardhayit*ri*,** *m.* fulfiller, bestower: **trî,** *f.*; **-arpaka,** *a.* delivering, yielding up; **-árpa*n*a,** *n.* placing *or* throwing upon (*Br.*); *C.*: delivering, handing over, consigning, bestowing; making known, communicating; **-arpa*n*îya,** *fp.* to be delivered, handed over, *or* entrusted; **-arpayitavya,** *fp. id.*; **-arpita,** *cs. pp.* (√i) handed over *etc.*

समर्य 1. samar-yá, *n.* (*RV.*) concourse, multitude; assembly, congregation; tumult of battle.

समर्य 2. sa-maryã, *a.* (*RV.*, *rare*) attended by people, frequented (*sacrifice*); attended by his host (*Indra*); **-maryâda,** *a.* limited, keeping within bounds: **-m,** *ad.* decisively, exactly; **-mala,** *a.* having spots *or* stains, dirty, impure.

समलंकृत sam-alam*kri*ta, *pp.* well adorned.

समलोष्टकाञ्चन sama-losh*t*a-kâñ*k*ana, *a.* regarding a lump of clay and gold as *of* equal *value*.

समल्लिकाक्ष sa-mallika̮aksha, *a.* with *their* white spots on *their* eyes (*horses*).

समवतार sam-avatâra, *m.* sacred bathing-place; **-ava-tta-dhâna,** *a.* containing the gathered remains *of the sacrifice* (*vessel; S.*).

समवर्ण sama-var*n*a, *a.* being of equal caste; **-vartin,** *a.* being equidistant with (*an arrow-shot*, -°); acting uniformly.

समवसृज्य sam-ava-*s*ri*g*ya, *fp.* to be let go (*Br.*); **-skanda,** *m.* breast-work, rampart; **-sthâ,** *f.* similar condition; state, condition: **îd*r*isî*m* vaya*h*-samavasthâ*m* pratipanno *s*smi,** I have grown so old; **-sthâna,** *n.* abiding in (*lc.*); existence, occurrence; condition, state; **-srava,** *m.* effluence; **-hâra,** *m.* (collection), quantity, abundance; mixture: **-m,** *abs.* (*with ac.*) collecting; **-hâsya,** *fp.* to be derided: **-tâ*m* gam,** become a laughing-stock.

समवाप्तकाम sam-avâpta-kâma, *a.* having gained one's desire; **-ava̮aya,** *m.* coming together, encounter, with (*g.*, -°); meeting, assembly, crowd; collection, aggregate; contact, combination; conjunction (*of heavenly bodies*); collision; close connexion, intimate union, concomitance, inherence; course, duration (*rare, E.*): *in., ab.* in combination; *-m* (*or* **â-n**) **kri,** combine, flock together; **-avây-in,** *a.* consisting of a combination (*of humours*); concomitant, inherent in (-°); *w.* purusha, *m.* soul combined *with a body*, incarnate *or* individual soul.

समविषम sama-vishama, *n. pl.* level and uneven ground: *lc.* on level and uneven ground: **-kara,** *a.* producing what is smooth and rough (*time*); **-vîrya,** *a.* equal in strength; **-vritti,** *a.* whose conduct is uniform.

समवेतत्व sam-ava̮ita-tva, *n.* inherence; **-aveta̮artha,** *a.* full of meaning.

समशीर्षिका sama-*s*îrsh-ikâ, *f.* equality, with (*in.*, -°).

समश्नुव sam-a*s*nuva, *a.* (**î**) attaining [*fr. pr. base of* √1. **as**].

समश्रेणि sama-*s*re*n*i, *f.* straight line: **-gata,** *pp.* written in straight lines (*letters*).

समष्टि sám-ashti, f. attainment (V.); aggregate (opp. vyashti, individual; C.): -tâ, f. aggregate state.

समसंस्थित sama-samsthita, pp. placed in good circumstances; -samdhita, pp. concluded on equal terms (= without loss on either side; treaty); -samaya-vartin, a. simultaneous; -sarva-guna, a. pl. equally endowed with all virtues.

समस्त sam-asta, pp. (√2. as) united, combined, etc.: -dhâtri, m. Preserver of all (Vishnu); -loka, m. whole world.

समस्थ sama-stha, a. being in flourishing circumstances; -sthalî-kri, turn into level ground, make level with the ground.

समस्या sam-asyâ, f. union, with (-°); part of a stanza given to another to be completed.

समह sama-ha, V. ad. [-ha = -dhâ] somehow.

समहीधर sa-mahîdhara, a. mountainous.

समा sámâ, f. half-year (AV., rare); season, weather (Br., S., rare); year (V., C.).

समांश sama‿amsa, m. equal share: in. in equal shares; a. containing equal parts; obtaining an equal share: -ka, a. obtaining an equal share; -‿amsin, a. id. [fleshy.

समांस sa-mâmsa, a. combined with meat;

समाकर्णितक sam-â-karnita-ka, n. gesture of listening: in. listening; -karsha, m. adduction; -karshana, n. drawing to oneself.

समाकार sama‿âkâra, a. having the same appearance as, resembling (-°).

समाकुल sam-â-kula, a. filled or crowded with, full of, abounding in (in., -°); thrown into confusion, embarrassed, bewildered, by (-°); -krandana, n. crying, shouting: -gir, f. pl. cries for help; -kramana, n. entering, frequenting; -khyâ, f. appellation, name; explanation, interpretation; -khyâna, n. naming, mentioning; narrative; appellation, name; -gantavya, fp. n. one should come together or approach; -gama, m. coming together, union; confluence; assembly; encounter or meeting with (in. ± saha, g., rarely lc., -°); -gamana, n. coming together, encountering, meeting (-°); sexual union; -ghâta, m. collision; -ghrâna, n. smelling at anything.

समाङ्घ्रिक sama‿anghri-ka, a. standing evenly on all four feet (lion).

समाचरणीय sam-â-karanîya, fp. to be entered upon (path); -kâra, m. practice, conduct, behaviour, in (-°); custom, usage, usual method; customary presentation of (-°); -keshtita, (pp.) n. procedure, behaviour, demeanour.

समाज sam-âga, m. [concourse: √ag] assembly, company (ord. mg.); encountering, meeting with (g., -°); multitude, abundance.

समाज्ञा sam-â-gñâ, f. appellation, name; -gñâna, n. recognition as (-°); -dâna, n. taking upon oneself, incurring, contracting; -deya, fp. to be received; -desa, m. direction, instruction; command, order; -dhâtavya, fp. to be set to rights, repaired, or adjusted; -dhâna, n. adjustment, settlement; reconcilement; justification of a statement, demonstration; mental concentration, attention; deep contemplation or devotion: -m kri, attend; -dhi, m. putting together, joining, with (in.); joint (of the neck); union, combination; performance; adjustment, settlement; justification of a statement, proof; attention (to, lc.), intentness on (-°); deep meditation on the supreme soul, profound devotion (ord. mg.); N. of various figures of speech: -m kri, direct one's attention, to (lc.); -dhi-ta, den. pp. reconciled; -dhitsu, des. a. (√dhâ) wishing to prove.

समाधिभृत् samâdhi-bhrit, a. absorbed in devout meditation; -mat, a. attentive; devout; -mati-kâ, f. N.; -sthala, n. N. of a locality in Brahman's world.

समाधेय sam-â-dheya, fp. to be adjusted or settled; – instructed or admonished; – admitted or conceded.

समान 1. samâná [fr. sama], a. (î, V.; â) identical, same; similar, equal (in size, age, rank, time, meaning), to (in., g., -°); homogeneous (letter); common, combined, all (V., rarely P.): °- or -m, ad. jointly, alike; like (in., -°).

समान 2. sam-âná, m. [√an] one of the five vital airs, which has its seat in the stomach and entrails, is essential to digestion, and produces diarrhœa etc.

समानकर्तृक samâna-kartri-ka, a. having the same subject (gr.); -karma-ka, a. having the same object; -karman, a. expressing the same action; -kâraka, a. making all things equal (time); -kâla, a. simultaneous; of equal length or quantity (vowel); -grâma, m. same village: î-ya, a. belonging to the same village; (á)-ganman, a. having the same origin (Br.); of equal age (C.); (á)-tas, ad. uniformly (RV.[1]); (á)-tâ, f. equality, with (g., -°); -tva, n. equality, with (in.); -dharman, a. having the same qualities, similar, to (in.); -prasiddhi, a. having equal success; (á)-bandhu, a. (f. id.) having the same kin, akin; -bala, a. of equal strength; -mâna, a. equally honoured with (in.); -mûrdhan, a. (nî) equal-headed; -ruki, a. agreeing in tastes; -rûpa, a. having the same colour, as (g., -°); having the same appearance as (-°); -vayas: -ka, a. of the same age; -vidya, a. possessing equal knowledge: -tâ, f. abst. N.; -vrata-bhrit, a. leading a similar life; -sîla, a. having a similar character; -sukha-duhkha, a. having joys and sorrows in common; -sthâna, a. being in the same place; occupying the same position (in the mouth); -‿akshara, n. simple vowel (short or long); -‿adhikarana, n. grammatical agreement with (a case, -°); a. involving the same case relation as (in., -°); relating to the same subject; -‿artha, a. having the same object in view; having the same meaning, as (in., -°): -tva, n. identity of meaning, -prayogana, a. having a common object and purpose.

समानिचय samâ-nikaya, a. provisioned for a year. [honour.

समानितम् sa-mânitam, ad. with marks of

समानोदक samâna‿udaka, a. having only libations of water (to ancestors) in common, distantly related: -bhâva, m. this kind of distant relationship; -‿udarya, a. descended from the same mother; m. uterine brother; -upamâ, f. simile in which the common term though identical in sound must be interpreted in two senses (e. g. in 'bâlâ‿iva‿udyânamâlâ sâlakânana-sobhinî' sâlakânana = sa‿alaka‿ânana and sâla-kânana).

समान्त samâ‿anta, m. end of the year; -‿antara, 1. n. interval of a year: lc. within a year; 2. a‿antara, a. having a constant difference, being the unit of measurement (samântaras ka purushas turangas tri-samântarah, man forms the unit, a horse has three units, i.e. is equal to three men).

समान्या samân-yâ, ad. jointly, together (V.).

समापक sam-âp-aka, a. finishing, completing.

समापत्ति sam-â-patti, f. encountering, meeting; accident, chance (°-); attainment of, becoming (-°): -drishta, pp. seen by chance.

समापन sam-âpana, a. completing; n. completion; dissolution (of the body); section, chapter; -‿âp-in, a. concluding; (sám)-âp-ti, f. acquirement (rare); completion, conclusion, end; dissolution (of the body; rare): -ka, a. having completed his studies; concluding anything; -âpya, fp. to be attained (V.); – performed or finished (C.); n. imps. one should conclude.

समाभाषण sam-â-bhâshana, n. conversation with (-°); -mnâta, pp. √mnâ; n. enumeration; -mnâtri, m. editor of the Veda; -mnâna, n. enumeration, list; -mnâya, m. id.; literary work; edition of the Veda; sacred scripture; -‿ay-in, a. (Br.) occurring at the same time; attainable by many at the same time (world: in a-); -yoga, m. union, connexion, conjunction, contact, with (in. ± saha, -°; ord. mg.); equipment, preparation: – vidheh, conjuncture of fate; ab. by connexion with = by means of, owing to (-°); -rambha, m. undertaking, enterprise; enterprising spirit (rare); beginning, commencement (rare); -rambhana, n. grasping; unguent (= -lambhana).

समाराण sam-ar-âná, pf. pt. √ri.

समाराधन sam-â-râdhana, n. gratification, propitiation; means of propitiating any one (g.); -rurukshu, des. a. wishing to ascend to (ac.); -ropa, m. placing in (lc.); stringing (a bow); transference to (lc.); attribution; -ropana, n. transference; stringing (of a bow); -róhana, m. ascent, to (g.; Br.); n. (C.) ascending to (-°); growth (of hair).

समार्थक sama‿artha-ka, a. having the same sense. [ness.

समार्दव sa-mârdava, a. together with soft-

समालक्ष्य sam-â-lakshya, fp. visible, perceptible; -lambha, m. slaughter; ointment: -° a. anointed with; -lambhana, n. touching (in a-); ointment; -lâpa, m. conversation, with (saha; also anyo‿nya-); -lingana, n. embrace; -loka, m. beholding; -na, n. id.; contemplation, inspection; -lokin, a. having looked into or studied (-°); -lokin, a. id.

समावज्जामी samâvag-gâmî, a. uniform (Br.).

समावत् samâ-vat, a. (V.) similar, equally great or much; (samâvad)-vîrya, a. equally strong (V.).

समावर्तन sam-â-vartana, n. return home (of a pupil after the completion of his religious studies); -vaha, a. bringing, producing (-°); -(â)vâya, m. metr. for -(a)vâya; -vâsa, m. abode, habitation; -vritti, f. = -âvartana; -vesa, m. entering; absorption in (-°); simultaneous occurrence, co-existence (ord. mg.); agreement with (-°); -sraya, m. connexion with (-°); shelter, refuge, asylum (ord. mg.); dwelling-place, habitation; relation, reference (rare); resorting to (-°): ab. in consequence of, owing to; a. (-°) dwelling or situated in; relating to; -srayana, n. resorting or attaching oneself to (-°); -srayanîya, fp. to be sought refuge with; taken service with; m. master (opp. samâsrita, servant); -srayin, a. occupying, obtaining possession of (-°); -srita, pp. √sri; m. servant: -tva, n. having betaken oneself to (the protection of, -°); -slesha, m. em-

brace; **-svâsa,** *m.* recovery of breath, relief, encouragement; consolation; **-svâsana,** *n.* encouraging, comforting; consolation; **-svâsya,** *fp.* to be consoled.

समास sam-âsa, *m.* [putting together: √2. as] combination, union (*Br.*, *S.*); condensation, succinct statement; compound (*gr.*): *in.* fully, thoroughly (*ascertain*); *in.*, *ab.*, °–, **-tas,** concisely, succinctly, briefly; **-â-sakti,** *f.* attachment to (*lc.*): *in.* with devotion; **-â-saṅga,** *m.* transference (*of business*) to (*lc.*); **-â-satti,** *f.* nearness, vicinity.

समासम sama͜asama, *a. du.* equal and unequal (*also of rank*).

समासान्त samâsa͜anta, *m.* suffix *attached* to the end of a compound (*gr.*).

समासार्ध sa-mâsa͜ardha, *a.* together with half a month.

समासोक्त samâsa͜ukta, *pp.* concisely expressed; contained in a compound; **-͜ukti,** *f.* concise mode of expression (*a figure of speech in which the procedure of something else is attributed to the object in question owing to parallelism in action, gender, or attributes, e.g. 'how can a wise man think of women till he has accomplished his ambition? the sun does not court the evening-glow till he has traversed the whole world'*).

समाहर sam-â-hara, *a.* destroying (-°); **-hartri,** *m.* collector (*an official*); **-hâra,** *m.* aggregation, summing up; sum; collection, assemblage; withdrawal (*of the senses from the world*); (**â**)**-hita,** *pp.* (√dhâ): **-mati,** *a.* (having an) attentive (mind); **-hit-ikâ,** *f. N.*; **-hva,** *a.* having the same name as (-°); **-hvaya,** *m.* challenge; conflict; betting on *animal* combats; appellation, name; **-hvâtri,** *m.* challenger to (*d.*); **-hvâna,** *n.* calling upon, - together; challenge (*to fight or play*).

समित् sam-i-t, *f.* [coming together: √i] conflict, fight.

समित sa-mita, *pp.* commensurate, equal to (*in.*, -°); measured: **-m,** *ad.* always.

समिति sám-iti, *f. V.*, *C.*: coming together, meeting; council, assembly; *V.*: plot, league; *C.*: conflict, battle; combination (*rare*): **-m-gaya,** *a.* victorious in battle.

समिथ sam-ithá, *n.* encounter, conflict (*RV.*).

समिदिध्मव्रश्चन samid-idhma-vraskana, *a.* cleaving firewood *of various kinds.*

समिद्ध sám-iddha, *pp.* √idh: **-͜agni,** *a.* whose fire is kindled (*RV.*); **-͜artha-ka,** *m. N.*

समिद्वत् samíd-vat, *a.* furnished with fuel (*fire; C.*); containing *the word* samídh (*V.*)

समिध् sam-ídh, *a.* flaming (*RV.*[1]); *f.* log, fuel (*ord. mg.*; *V.*, *C.*); flame (*V.*): *d.* **-e,** *V. inf.* to be kindled; **-idha,** -° *a.* = -idh, fuel; **-indhana,** *n.* kindling; fuel.

समीक sam-îk-á, *n.* [*fr. wk. base of* samyañk] encounter, conflict, fight (*V.*, *C.*); *m. N. of a* Rishi (*E.*).

समीकरण samî-karana, *n.* levelling; assimilation; putting on a level with (*in.*); equalising, setting to rights; **-kri,** level; rase to the ground; equalize; place on an equality with, declare to be equal to (*in.*); adjust, settle; **-kriti,** *f.* weighing.

समीक्षा sam-îkshâ, *f.* perceiving, beholding; desire to see; glance; opinion (regarding, prati); deep insight; **-îkshitavya,** *fp.* to be found out; **-îkshya,** *fp. id.*; *n.* Sâṅkhya system of philosophy.

समीचीन sam-îk-îná, *a.* [*fr. weak base of* samyañk] turned together (*i. e. towards a centre*), united, complete (*V.*); correct, right, fit, proper (*C.*).

समीप sam-îp-a, *a.* [attainable: √âp] near (*also of time*), at hand, neighbouring, adjacent; *n.* vicinity, proximity, presence; imminence: **-m,** to (*g.*, -°, *with vbs. of motion*); *ab.* from (*g.*, -°); **-tas,** *ad.* near at hand; near, at, in the presence of (*g.*, -°); *lc.* close at hand; near, beside, at, before, in the presence of (*g.*, -°); to (*g.*, -°, *with vbs. of motion*); °–, near at hand: **-ga,** *a.* accompanying, close at hand, standing beside (*g.*, -°); **-gamana,** *n.* approaching (*g.*); **-ga,** *a.* growing near (*g.*); coming near *or* into the presence of (-°); **-tara-vartin,** *a.* being nearer at hand; **-tâ,** *f.* proximity; **-tva,** *n. id.*; **-desa,** *m.* place hard by, neighbourhood; **-nayana,** *n.* leading to (*g.*); **-vartin,** *a.* being near (*g.*); **-stha,** *a. id.* (*g.*, -°); adjacent; imminent (*death*); **-sthâna,** *n.* nearness, proximity.

समीय samî-ya, *den.* (*fr.* sama) Â. be treated *or* accounted as equal by (*in.*).

समीर sam-îra, *m.* wind (*also in the body*); **-îrana,** *a.* setting in motion; stimulating; *m.* wind; god of wind; **-îra-lakshman,** *n.* (token of wind), dust; **-îhâ,** *f.* desire, longing, striving after (-°); **-îhita,** *pp.* √îh; *n.* desire, wish.

समुक्षण sam-ukshana, *n.* besprinkling, [watering.

समुच्चय sam-uk-kaya, *m.* (heaping up together), mass, multitude; totality, aggregate; conjunctive sense (*of* ka; *opp.* vikalpa, disjunctive sense *of* vâ): **-͜upamâ,** *f.* simile with a 'not only, but also'; **-kârana,** *n.* simultaneous utterance; **-kikîshâ,** *f.* [√ki] desire to collect *or* summarise; **-kiti-kri,** unite; **-ketavya,** *fp.* to be taken together (*the one as well as the other*); **-keya,** *fp. id.*; **-kheda,** *m.*: **-na,** *n.* destruction, extermination; **-khraya,** *a.* growing up (*living beings*); *m.* erection, elevation (*rare*); height, length; eminence, mountain (*rare*); rise, exaltation, high position; augmentation, stimulation; **-khvasita,** *pp.* √svas; *n.* taking breath; (**-ug**)**-gvala,** *a.* shining, radiant, splendid (on, in, with, -°).

समुत्क sam-ut-ka, *a.* longing for (-°); **-kantakita,** *pp.* with bristling hair, thrilled; **-kanthâ,** *f.* longing for (-°); **-karsha,** *m.* laying aside (*of a girdle*); higher rank, exalted position; pre-eminence, excellence; **-kshepa,** *m.* throwing out *a hint*, allusion to (*d.*); **-târa,** *m.* getting over, deliverance from (-°); **-tuṅga,** *a.* lofty; **-tegana,** *n.* inciting, instigating; **-tha,** *a.* arising, sprung, produced, *or* derived from (*ab.*, *gnly.* -° *w. a word in the ab.*, *sts. lc.*, *sense*); appearing in (-°); **-thâna,** *n.* rising, getting up; hoisting (*of a flag*); augmentation of (*property*, *g.*); swelling of (*the stomach*, *g.*); undertaking, occupation, activity; healing: **sambhûya** *or* **ekibhûya** –, common enterprise, partnership; -° *a.* arising *or* produced from; **-patana,** *n.* flying up together; **-patti,** *f.* origin, production; **-panna,** *pp.* produced, arisen; **-pâda,** *m.* production; **-pâdya,** *fp.* to be produced *or* caused; **-piñga,** *m.* confusion, disorder; **-pîdana,** *n.* pressing, squeezing; **-phulla,** *pp.* opened wide (*eyes*); **-sarga,** *m.* discharge (*of urine etc.*); emission (*of semen*): **-m kri,** have sexual intercourse with (*lc.*); **-sâra-ka,** *a.* dispersing, driving away; **-sârana,** *n. id.*; dispelling, removing; **-sâha,** *m.* energy: **-tâ,** *f.* alacrity in (*lc.*); **-suka,** *a.* agitated, uneasy, anxious; longing for (-°), eager to (*inf.*; *ord. mg.*): **-tâ,** *f.* desire, longing, **-tva,** *n.* agitation; yearning emotion; **-suka-ya,** *den.* P. fill with yearning; **-sedha,** *m.* height.

समुद् sa-mud, *a.* rejoicing.

समुदन्त sam-úd-anta, *a.* rising above the edge, about to overflow (*V.*); **-aya,** *m.* union, junction (*of forces*); combination, aggregate; income, revenue (*rare*); success (*rare*): **-m kri,** collect *or* assemble (*an army*); **-âkâra,** *m.* presentation, offering, of (-°); good *or* courteous behaviour; intercourse with (*in.*); address; **-âya,** *m.* combination, collection, aggregate, whole; genus (*elephant*); **-âyin,** *a.* combining, forming an aggregate; **-ita-mukha,** *a.* with one voice, all at once; **-ga,** *m.* round casket; *kind of artificial* stanza (*in which the two halves are identical in sound but different in meaning, e.g. Kirâtârgunîya* XV, 16): **-ka,** *m. n.* round casket; **-gama,** *m.* rise (*of the sun*), rising (*of dust, of the breast*); **-danda,** *a.* uplifted (*arm*); **-desa,** *m.* exposition, doctrine; locality, place; **-dhata,** *pp.* √han: **-lâṅgûla,** *a.* cocking *his* tail; **-dharana,** *n.* upraising, extrication; removal; **-dhartri,** *m.* deliverer from (*the ocean, danger, ab.*); extirpator; **-dhâra,** *m.* extraction; rescue; removal, destruction; **-bandhana,** *n.* hanging up: **âtmanah** –, hanging oneself; **-bodhana,** *n.* resuscitation; **-bhava,** *m.* production, origin; appearance: -° *a.* arising *or* produced from, being the source of; **-bhâsana,** *n.* illuminating; **-bheda,** *m.* development; source; **-yama,** *m.* lifting up; exertion, effort, labour, setting about (*d.*, *lc.*, -°); **-yamin,** *a.* exerting oneself, strenuous; **-yoga,** *m.* employment, use (*rare*); preparation, equipment; energy; concurrence (*of causes*).

समुद्र 1. sam-udrá, *m.* collection of waters, celestial waters (*V.*); sea, ocean (*V.*, *C.*: *seven, three, but gnly. four oceans are spoken of*); large Soma vat (*V.*).

समुद्र 2. sa-mudra, *a.* sealed.

समुद्रकल्लोल samudra-kallola, *m.* (ocean-wave) *N. of an elephant;* **-ga,** *a.* going *or* flowing to the sea: **â,** *f.* river; **-ga,** *a.* produced *or* found in the sea; (**á**)**-gyeshtha,** *a.* having the ocean as *their* chief (*waters*, *RV.*[1]); **-tîra,** *n.* sea-shore; **-datta,** *m. N.*; **-nemi,** *a.* (*f. id.*) sea-girt (*earth*); *f.* earth; **-patnî,** *f.* spouse of the sea, river; **-paryanta,** *a.* sea-bound (*earth*); **-phena,** *m.* (foam of the sea), bones of the cuttle-fish (*so light that they float*); **-mathana,** *n.* churning of the ocean; **-yâtrâ,** *f.*, **-yâna,** *n.* sea-voyage; **-yâyin,** *m.* seafarer; **-yoshit,** *f.* (wife of the sea), river; **-rasana,** *a.* sea-girt (*earth*); **-varman,** *m. N. of a prince;* **-vallabhâ,** *f.* (mistress of the sea), river; **-vasana,** *a.* sea-clad, sea-girt (*earth*); (**á**)**-vâsas,** *a.* (clad =) lurking in the (*heavenly*) waters (*Agni*, *RV.*[2]); **-velâ,** *f.* flood-tide; **-vyavahârin,** *a.* trading by sea; **-sukti,** *f.* sea-shell; **-sûra,** *m. N. of a merchant;* **-sena,** *m. N.*; **-͜anta,** *m.* sea-shore; *a.* reaching to the sea (*earth*); **-͜abhisârinî,** *f.* girl running after the god of the sea; **-͜ambarâ,** *f.* (sea-clad), earth.

समुद्राय samudrâ-ya, *den.* Â. resemble the sea.

समुद्रायण samudra͜ayana, *a.* flowing into the sea (*rivers*); **a͜artha,** *a.* having the sea as their goal (*waters*, *RV.*[1]); **-͜âvarana,** *a.* sea-clad (*earth*).

समुद्रिय samudr-íya, *a.* belonging to *or* flowing into the sea (*V.*).

समुद्रेक sam-udreka, *m.* predominance; **-unnati,** *f.* rising (*of the breast*); height; exaltation, high position, eminence; increase; elevation (*of mind*): **kittam samunnatim asnute,** the soul feels elevated; **-unneya,** *fp.* to be inferred *or* concluded; **-unmukhî-**

kri, lift up; **-unmûlana,** *n.* eradication, complete destruction.

समुपगन्तव्य sam-upa-gantavya, *n. imps.* one should betake oneself: **na ka asya visvâse -m,** one should put no trust in him; **-upagâta-kopa,** *a.* moved to anger, provoked; **-upavesa,** *m.*: **-na,** *n.* seat; **-upastambha,** *m.* supporting; **-upârgana,** *n.* attainment, acquisition; **-upepsu,** *des. a.* desiring to attain, striving after (*ac.*).

समुल्लासिन् sam-ullâsin, *a.* radiant.

समूढ sâm-û*dh*a, **°ळ्ह** *lh*a, *pp.* √ûh.

समूल sá-mûla, *a. V., C.*: provided with roots; overgrown, grassy, green; together with the root; *C.*: root and branch, entirely: °- *or* **-m,** *ad.*: **-kâsham,** *abs. w.* √kash, exterminate root and branch; **-ghâtam,** *abs. w.* √han, *id.*

समूह sam-ûhá, *m. V.*: accumulation; *C.*: assemblage, mass, multitude, collection, aggregate (*ord. mg.*); corporation (*rare*); sum, essence (*rare*); **-ûhana,** *a.* sweeping together, heaping up (*dust*, -°); **-ûhin,** *a.* forming an aggregate.

समृत sám-*ri*ta, *pp.* √*ri*; **(sám)-*ri*ti,** *f.* (*RV.*) meeting; conflict; **(-sám)-*ri*ddha,** *pp.* (√*ri*dh) rich, affluent, flourishing, *etc.*; **(sám)-*ri*ddhi,** *f.* increase, thriving, prosperity, success; excellence; abundance, plenty, profusion; affluence, wealth (*also pl.*): -° *a.* increased by: **-kara*n*a,** *n.* means of procuring prosperity, **-mat,** *a.* perfectly successful, **-samaya,** *m.* season of prosperity; **-*ri*ddhi-kri,** make rich; **-*ri*dha,** *a.* complete, perfect (*RV.*[1]).

समेत sam-â ita, *pp.* (√i) come together *etc.*

समेद्धृ sam-eddh*ri*, *m.* kindler (*RV.*).

समेध sá-medha, *a.* vigorous (*V.*).

समोकस् sám-okas, *a.* (*V.*) dwelling together, closely united, with (*in.*); provided with, possessed of (*in.*).

संपक्व sa*m*-pakva, *a.* boiled soft: ripe; fully matured; **-patti,** *f.* concord (*S., rare*); turning out well, success, accomplishment; attainment, acquisition; turning into, becoming (*rare*); existence (*rare*); good condition, excellence; abundance, affluence; lucky event; prosperity, fortune (*sg., pl.*): *in.* at random: **-ka,** *a.* -°, excellence; **-pád,** *f. V.*: agreement, bargain (*rare*); full number, total; *C.*: success, accomplishment, fulfilment; attainment, acquisition; turning into, becoming (*rare*); existence (*rare*; -° *a.* = possessing); right condition; excellence, perfection, beauty; abundance, plenty, high degree *or* excess of; (what befals), fate (*rare*); good fortune, prosperity, wealth, property (*sg., pl.*); **-panna-kshîrâ,** *a. f.* giving good milk: **(a)-tamâ,** *spv. f.* giving very good milk; **-panna-tara,** *cpv.* very palatable; **-panna-tâ,** *f.* possession of (-°); **-panna-danta,** *a.* possessing teeth; **-parâyá,** *m.* death (*rare*); conflict, battle; **-parigraha,** *m.* gracious reception of (*g.*); property; **-parka,** *m.* mixture, union, contact, association (of, -°; with, *in.* ± saha, *g.*, -°); sexual intercourse with (-°); **-pâta,** *m. C.*: flight, swift descent, fall, into (*lc.*); *a particular mode of* flight; collision, concussion, encounter, with (saha); confluence; point of contact (*rare*); entrance, appearance, occurrence; *V.*: remnant *of fluid* (*in a vessel*), residue *of an offering;* hymns contiguous *in the Samhitâ and ritual* (*also* -sûkta, *n.*); **-pâti,** *m. N. of a fabulous bird, son of Aruna or Garuda and elder brother of Gatâyu*; **-pâtin,** *a.* flying together; flying with = equally swift; falling down (*flowers*); **-pâda-ka,** *a.* procuring, bestowing; producing, causing; **-pâdana,** *a.* (**î**) procuring, bestowing; carrying out, executing; *n.* procurement, acquirement; accomplishment, fulfilment, execution, performance, production; clearing, putting in order (*a house or site*); **-pâdanîya,** *fp.* to be procured; – carried out, brought about, *or* accomplished; – appeased; **-pâdayit*ri*,** *m.*, **tri,** *f.* procurer; producer, accomplisher; **-pâdita-tva,** *n.* accomplishment *or* fulfilment by (-°); **-pâdin,** *a.* coinciding with, suitable for (*in.*, -°); procuring; accomplishing; **-pâdya,** *fp.* to be brought about, effected, *or* accomplished: **-tva,** *n.* accomplishment; **-pârin,** *a.* putting across (*of a vessel, Br.*); **-pipâdayishâ,** *f.* desire to accomplish; wish to prove right; **-pî*d*a,** *m.* pressure: **â,** *f.* pain, torment; **-puñga,** *m.* multitude; **-puta,** *m.* hemispherical bowl (*and anything shaped like it*); round casket (*for jewellery etc.*); hemisphere (*rare*); credit, balance: **e likh,** write down (*ac.*) to the credit of (*g.*); **-putikâ,** *f.* jewel-casket (= treasury *of aphorisms and tales*); **-push*t*i,** *f.* perfect prosperity; **-pûgana,** *n.*, **-pûgâ,** *f.* honouring, reverence; **-pûgya,** *fp.* to be honoured; **-pûr*n*a,** *pp.* (√1. p*ri*) filled *etc.*: **-kâlîna,** *a.* occurring in the fulness of (= at the right) time (*birth*), **-kumbha,** *m.* full pot; **-pûr*n*a-tâ,** *f.* completeness, completion; full measure: **-yukta,** *pp.* having abundance; **-pûr*n*a anga,** *a.* (**î**) having *its* parts complete, entire; **-pûrti,** *f.* fulfilment, completion; **-pûrva,** *a.* preceded by = compounded with pûrva; **-p*ri*kta-tva,** *n.* union.

संप्रकाशन sa*m*-pra-kâsana, *n.* disclosure, manifestation; **-kâsya,** *fp.* to be disclosed *or* manifested; **-kshâlana,** *n.* (washing away =) destruction (*of the world*) by flood; **-nash*t*a,** *pp.* (√nas) vanished *etc.*; **-net*ri*,** *m.* leader (*of an army*); wielder *of the rod* (dandasya), inflicter *of punishment;* maintainer of (*g.*); **-tâpana,** *n.* heating; *a hell.*

संप्रति sa*m*-pratí, *ad. V.*: exactly opposite, close in front of (*ac.*; *rare*); exactly, aright, at the right time; just (*also very rarely in C.*); *C.*: just now, at this moment, at present, now: *w. impf.* = at once.

संप्रतिपत्ति sa*m*-prati-patti, *f.* obtainment, acquirement; correct conception, understanding; agreement, with (-°); admission, confession; **-pâdana,** *n.* bestowal; **-rodhaka,** *m.* suppression (*of robbers etc.*); **-shthâ,** *f.* permanence, continuance (*opp. beginning or end*); **-sava,** *m.* admission (*v. r.* -prasava).

संप्रतीक्ष sa*m*-pratîksha, *a.* expecting (-°); **-pratîkshya,** *fp.* to be expected; **-pratîti,** *f.* fame; **-pratyaya,** *m.* agreement (*in* yathâpratyayam); confidence, belief, conviction; obtainment of a correct notion, true conception *of the meaning;* **-prathâ,** *prob. incorr. for* su-prathâ.

संप्रदातव्य sa*m*-pra-dâtavya, *fp.* to be given; – imparted *or* taught; **-dât*ri*,** *m.* giver, offerer; **-dâna,** *n.* giving, presenting, bestowing; giving up; imparting, teaching; granting; giving *in marriage;* gift, donation; person to whom *anything* is given = for whom *anything* is done, notion of the dative case; **-dânîya,** *fp.* to be given *or* presented; **-dâya,** *m.* bestower (*very rare*); oral tradition (regarding, -°); **-dhâra*n*a,** *n.*, **â,** *f.* deliberation; **-dhârya,** *fp.* to be weighed *or* considered; **-pada,** *n. pl.* standing on tip-toe; **-mâpa*n*a,** *n.* killing; **-yug,** *a.* clasped by (-°); **-yoga,** *m.* fastening, clasp (*of a jewel*); union, connexion, association, contact, with (*in.* ± saha, -°; *ord. mg.*); conjugal *or* sexual union, with (-°); conjunction (*of the moon with asterisms*); employment, exercise, practice (*rare*); **-lâpa,** *m.* chatter; **-vartaka,** *a.* setting in motion, furthering; producing; *m.* creator (*S*iva); **-vartana,** *n.* moving *or* riding about; **-vâha,** *m.* stream, continuity; **-v*ri*tta,** *pp.* having taken place, past; **-v*ri*tti,** *f.* appearance, occurrence; **-v*ri*ddhi,** *f.* growth, prosperity; **-vesa,** *m.* entrance, into (*lc.*, -°).

संप्रश्न sa*m*-prasná, *m.* interrogation, question; enquiry regarding (-°).

संप्रसत्ति sa*m*-pra-satti, *f.* soul during deep sleep; **-sava,** *m.* admission (= prati-sava); **-sâda,** *m.* mental repose (*during deep sleep; Br., rare*); grace, favour (*C.*); soul during deep sleep (*V., C.*); **-sâdhya,** *fp.* to be managed *or* regulated; **-sâra*n*a,** *n.* drawing asunder (*rare*); change of semi-vowel (*followed by* a) to the corresponding vowel (*the* a *being dropped, gr.*: *as in* vad *to* ud); **-harsha,** *m.* joy; **-hâra,** *m.* conflict, fight, with (*in.* ± saha, -°); blow, thrust (*rare*); gait (*rare*); **-h*ri*sh*t*a-tanûruha,** *a.* having the hair bristling, thrilled with joy.

संप्राप्तव्य sa*m*-prâptavya, *fp.* to be obtained; **-prâpti,** *f.* arrival, at (-°, *E.*); attainment, acquisition, of (*g.*, -°).

संप्रिय sa*m*-priya, *a.* mutually dear, being on good terms with (*in.*; *V.*); *n.* satisfaction (*E., rare*); **-prîti,** *f.* joy, delight, in (*lc.*, -°); good will, friendship (with, for, *in.* ± saha), love for (*g., lc.*); **-preshana,** *n.* sending, despatch (*sts. pl.*); dismission; **-praishá,** *m.* summons; direction *to an officiating priest* (*V.*); **-plava,** *m.* flowing together *of waters,* flood, deluge; swell, surge (*of the sea*); dense mass, multitude, shower; tumult (*of battle*, -°); submersion, ruin; **-phulla,** *pp.* expanded, blooming; **-pheta,** *m.* altercation.

संबद्धम् sa*m*-baddham, *ad.* moreover, in addition; **-bandha,** *m.* collection (*rare*); connexion, relation (with, to, *in.* ± saha, -°); connexion *by marriage,* matrimonial alliance, relationship, friendship, intimacy (with, *in.* ± saha, *lc.*, -°); kinsman; friend, ally; -° *often incorr. for* sambaddha: **-ka,** *n.* relationship *etc.*; *bad reading for* **-ga**; **-bandhin,** *a.* connected, – with, relating *or* belonging to (*g.*, -°); united with, possessing (-°, *rare*); related, connected *by marriage; m.* relation, connexion: **(-i)-tâ,** *f.* belonging; connexion with, relation to (*in.*, -°); relationship, connexion *by marriage,* **(-i)-tva,** *n.* connexion with, relation to (*in.*, -°); **-bâdhá,** *m. C.*: throng, crowd; contracted space; pressure, distress, affliction (*V., E.*): *a.* (*C.*) narrow, contracted; crammed with (*in.*); -°, crowded, thronged *or* blocked up with, abounding in, full of; **-buddhi,** *f.* calling to *any one;* (ending of) the vocative singular; **-bodha,** *m.* knowledge, understanding; **-bodhana,** *a.* awakening (*rare*); *n.* perceiving, noticing; recognising; reminding; calling, to *any one* (*g.*); (ending of) the vocative singular; **-bodhya,** *fp.* to be enlightened *or* instructed.

संभक्ति sa*m*-bhakti, *m.* distribution; **-bhakt*ri*,** *m.* distributor, bestower.

संभव sa*m*-bhavá (*VS.*, sám- *SB.*), *m.* (being together), sexual union, cohabitation (*S., rare*); finding room in, being contained in (*lc.*; *C., rare*); *V., C.*: production, birth, origin, source (*ord. mg.*); *C.*: cause, occasion; occurrence, appearance; existence (*also U.*); possibility, of (*inf.*): -° *a.* (*C.*) originating in, arising *or* produced from *or* in, made of, grown in; caused *or* occasioned by; occurring *or* appearing in; rendered possible by;

-bhavana, *n.* containing; arising, coming into being; **-bhavin**, *a.* possible; **-bhândaya**, *den.* P. collect provisions; **-bhârá**, *m. C.*: bringing together, collecting; preparation, for (-°); goods and chattels, wealth, property; multitude, quantity, heap; high degree, excess (*of anger, love, etc.*); *incorr. for* sam-*k*âra; *V., C.*: *sg., pl.* apparatus, material, requisites; **-bhâvana**, *a.* having a high opinion of (-°, *rare*); *n.* meeting *any one* (*g., rare*): **â**, *f.* assembling of (-°, *rare*); procuring of (-°, *rare*); showing of honour *or* respect; esteem, regard, - for, high opinion of (*lc.*); supposition, assumption; **-bhâvanîya**, *fp.* to be honoured with the presence of (*g.*); to be supposed, probable; **-bhâvanâ̮uggh*i*ta**, *pp.* (rejected as an assumption), not taken for granted, doubted; **-bhâvayitavya**, *fp.* to be honoured; - supposed *or* assumed, probable; **-bhâvayitri**, *m.* bestower of honour; **-bhâvita**, *cs. pp.* √bhû; *n.* supposition; **-bhâvin**, *a.* faithfully adhering to *any one*; **-bhâvya**, *fp.* to be honoured; - regarded as (*nm.*); - assumed *or* expected, probable (*ord. mg.*); assumed by (-°); suitable (*rare*); capable of (*lc. of vbl.* N., *prob. incorrect*); **-bhâsha**, *m.* discourse, conversation, with (*in.* ± saha, *g.*, -°): **â**, *f. id.*; engagement, contract (*conj.*); **-bhâshana**, *n.* conversation, with (*in., g.,* -°): **-nipuna**, *a.* clever in talk; **-bhâshita**, (*pp.*) *n.* discourse, concerning (-°); **-bhâshin**, *a.* conversing; **-bhâshya**, *fp.* to be conversed with by (*g.*); - addressed; **-bhu**, *a.* produced from, made of (-°); **-bhûti**, *f.* production; growth, invigoration (*Br., S., rare*); (**sám**)-**bhrita**, *pp.* √bhri; *n.* preparation: **-srî**, *a.* having *one's* loveliness heightened, splendid (*V., C.*), **-sneha**, *a.* full of love for (*lc.*); **-bhriti**, *f.* preparation; **-bheda**, *m.* sowing of dissension (*C.*); intermingling (*V.*); confluence (*V., C.*); mixture, combination, union (*C.*): **-vat**, *a.* come into contact with (sârdham); **-bhedya**, *fp.* to be pierced; **-bhoktri**, *m.* enjoyer; **-bhogá**, *m. V., C.*: enjoyment, of (-°); *C.*: sexual enjoyment *or* union, with (-°); **-bhogin**, *a.* enjoying one another *or* enjoying themselves together (*Br., S.*); -° (*C.*), being in the enjoyment of, possessing; **-bhogya**, *fp.* to be enjoyed: **-tâ**, *f.* enjoyment, use; **-bhogana**, *n.* common meal: **î**, *f. id.*; **-bhrama**, *m.* confusion, agitation (in consequence of, -°), flurry, haste, zeal (*ord. mg.*); deference, respect; error, delusion (*rare*); grace, beauty (*v.r.* vi-bhrama): -° *a.* producing the illusive appearance of; **-bhrânta**, *pp.* (√bhram) bewildered *etc.*

संमत sam-mata, *pp.* √man; *n.* opinion: *in., lc.* according to the view of (*g.*); *lc.* with the consent of (*g.*); **-mati**, *f.* opinion, view (*rare*); concurrence, approval; reverence, respect: *in.* with the assent of (*g.*); **-matta**, *pp.* intoxicated; **-mada**, *m.* joy, delight, at (-°): **-maya**, *a.* (**î**) full of joy; (**sám**)-**manas**, *a.* unanimous (*V.*); **-marda**, *m.* friction; impact; concourse, throng; trampling; encountering (-°); conflict, with (-°); **-mardana**, *m. N. of a fairy;* **-mársana**, *n.* (*V.*) stroking; **-mâ**, *f.* symmetry, equality in number; **-mâtrí** (*AV. also* sám-), *a.* having the same mother (*V.*); **-mâna**, *m.* (*n.*) respect, honour (*also pl.*; *often incorrectly spelt* san-); **-mânana**, *n.* honouring, showing respect to: **â**, *f. id.*; **-mânita-vimânita**, *pp. first* honoured and *then* disgraced; **-mânin**, *a.* having *a sense of* honour; **-mârga**, *m.* wiping, cleansing; whisp of grass *for tying faggots* (*S.*); **-mârgaka**, *a.* sweeping, cleansing; *m.* sweeper; **-mârgana**, *n.* wiping, cleansing, sweeping: **î**, *f.* broom; (**sám**)-**mita**, *pp.* (√mâ) commensurate, conformable *etc.*; *m. N. of a mythical being; n.* distance: **-tva**, *n.* complete parallelism (*rh.*); **-misra**, *a.* commingled, intermixed, joined, *or* provided with (*in.*, -°); **-misrana**, *n.* intermingling; (**sám**)-**misla**, *a.* mixing, united with (*in., lc.*; *RV.*); **-mîlana**, *n.* closing (*of the eyes*); cessation of activity.

संमुख sam-mukhá, *a.* (**î**, *sts.* **â**) confronting, facing (*g.*, -°); favourable, to *any one* (*g.*), propitious (*fortune*); intent on (*lc.*, -°): **-m**, *ad.* (*come etc.*) towards; (*draw*) to (*oneself*, âtmanah); (*look*) into *one's* face; face to face; opposite, in the presence of (*g.*); *lc.* opposite, before, in front *or* the presence of (*g.*): *w.* **bhû**, oppose *any one* (*g.*); *w.* **sthâ**, look *any one* (*g.*) in the face; °-, towards; into *one's* face; **-mukhî-kri**, place opposite, make *one's* aim; **-mukhîna**, *a.* confronting, facing, opposite; favourable to (*g.*): **-tva**, *n.* condition of facing; presence; **-mukhî-bhû**, post oneself opposite; **-mugdham**, (*pp.*) *ad.* clandestinely; **-mûdha**, *pp.* √muh: **-tâ**, *f.*, **-tva**, *n.* dazed condition; **-mûrkhana**, *n.* congealment, densification, accumulation; **-melana**, *n.* meeting together, mixture, union; **-mohá**, *m.* stupefaction, swoon; infatuation, delusion; **-mohana**, *a.* (**î**) deluding, infatuating; *m. N. of one of the arrows of the god of love; n.* leading astray, deluding, infatuating; *a certain mythical missile.*

सम्यक् samyák, *ad.* (*n. of* samyañk), *RV., E.*: in one direction, together; *C.*: rightly, correctly, truly, duly, properly (*sts. pred. instead of a.*); entirely, completely (*rare; with* **na**, not at all): - **kri**, make true (*a promise*); - **sthâ**, associate with (*lc.*): **-tâ**, *f.* rightness, correct manner; **-tva**, *n. id.*; perfection; **-pâlana**, *n.* due protection; **-prayoga**, *m.* correct employment: *in., ab.* by the employment of proper means; **-samkalpa**, *m.* correct will; **-sambodha**, *m.* complete enlightenment (*of Buddha*).

सम्यगवबोध samyag-avabodha, *m.* correct understanding; **-guna**, *m.* true virtue; **-goptri**, *m.* true protector; **-gñana**, *n.* correct *or* true knowledge; **-darsana**, 1. *n.* true insight: **-sampanna**, *pp.* possessed of true insight; 2. *a. id.*; **-darsin**, *a. id.*; **-vânta**, *pp.* having thoroughly vomited (*leech*); **-vigayin**, *a.* completely victorious; **-vritta**, *pp.* behaving kindly towards (*lc.*); **ṅ-mati**, *f.* correct opinion.

सम्यञ्च् sam-y-áñk, *V. a.* (*weak base* **sam-îk**; *f.* **-ik-î**, *AV. also* **-îk-î**) turned together *or* in one direction, combined, united, entire, all; turned towards *or* facing one another.

सम्राज् sam-rág, *m.* (*nm.* *t*) universal *or* supreme ruler (Varuna, the Âdityas, *and* Indra, *V.*); paramount lord *or* sovereign (*V., C.*); **-rágñî**, *f.* sovereign mistress (*V.*).

सयत्न sa-yatna, *a.* exerting oneself, active; endeavouring to (*inf.*); **-yâvaka**, *a.* dyed with lac; **-yâvan**, *a.* (**r-î**) going together, with (*in.*), accompanying (*RV.*); **-yúg**, *a.* united (*V.*); *m.* companion (*V.*); (**sá**)-**yûth-ya**, *a.* belonging to the same herd (*V.*); **-yoga**, *a.* possessed of Yoga; (**sá**)-**yoni**, *V. a.* having a common origin, with (*in.*): **-tâ**, *f.* identity of origin *etc.* (*Br.*), **-tvá**, *n. id.* (*V.*); **-yauvana**, *a.* youthful.

सर sar-á, *a.* fluid (*V.*); -° (**î**), going, running, flowing (*C.*); *m.* string, cord (*C.*): **-ka**, *m. n.* drinking cup, goblet; spirituous liquor; drinking of spirits.

सरघ् sarágh, *m. or f.* bee (*Br. very rare*).

सरघा sarághâ, *f. id.* (*V., C.*).

सरट् sarát (*or* h ?), *m. or f.* bee (*V.*).

सरट sarata, *m.* lizard, chameleon.

सरण sar-ana, *a.* running; *n. id.*; locomotion; following: **-gîvin**, *a.* living by running.

सरणि sar-ani, *f.* (*also* **î**) way, path.

सरण्य saran-yá, *den.* P. hasten (*RV., rare*).

सरण्यु saran-yú, *a.* hastening, nimble: **û**, *f. N. of a daughter of Tvashtri, mother of Yama and Yamî and of the Asvins* (*RV.*[1]).

सरथम् sa-rátham, *V. ad.* on the same car with (*in.*); together with (*in.*); **-randhra**, *a.* having apertures, perforated; **-rabhasa**, *a.* impetuous, violent: °- *or* **-m**, *ad.* impetuously, hurriedly, suddenly, immediately.

सरमा sará-mâ, *f.* [*perh.* swift runner: √sri] bitch *of Indra or the gods, who discovers the hiding-place of the stolen herd* (*V., E., P.*): **-âtmaga, -putra, -suta**, *m.* son of Saramâ, dog.

सरयु sará-yu, *f.* [swift flower: √sri] *N. of a river* (*in Oudh*), *in C. gnly.* **û**.

सरल sara-la, *a.* [running on: √sri] straight; outstretched (*hand*); right, correct; upright, honest, sincere, artless; real (*not seeming, rare*); *m. a kind of* pine (*Pinus longifolia*): **-tâ**, *f.* simplicity; honesty; **-tva**, *n.* straightness; **-syanda**, *m.* exudation of the Sarala, resin.

सरलय sarala-ya, *den.* P. make straight: *pp.* **ita**.

सरस् sár-as, *n.* [flowing: √sri] trough, pail (*RV.*); pool, lake (*V., C.*).

सरस sa-rasa, *a. V., C.*: containing sap, juicy, potent; *C.*: moist; fresh, new, recent; tasty; tasteful; sprightly, charming; full of love, impassioned: **-m**, *ad.* with rapture: **-tâ**, *f.* juiciness; **-tva**, *n. id.*; tastefulness.

सरसिज sarasi-ga, *a.* produced *or* living in pools; *n.* lotus; **-ganman**, *m. ep. of* Brahman; **-ga-mukhî**, *f.* lotus-faced woman; **-ga̮akshî**, *f.* lotus-eyed woman; **-ruha**, *n.* lotus.

सरसी saras-î, *f.* pool, lake (*RV.*[1], *C.*).

सरसीकृ sa-rasî-kri, *a.* refresh.

सरसीज sarasî-ga, *n.* lotus: **-lokana, -̮îkshana**, *a.* lotus-eyed; **-ruh**, *n.* lotus; **-ruha**, *n. id.*: **-bandhu**, *m.* sun, **-̮îkshana**, *a.* lotus-eyed.

सरस्तीर saras-tîra, *n.* bank of a pool; (**sáras**)-**vat**, *a.* (*C., rare*) abounding in *or* having come into contact with pools; having a taste for, delighting in (*lc.*); *m. N. of a divinity of the upper region, guardian of the waters, bestower of fertility* (*V.*); *N. of a male deity corresponding to Sarasvatî* (*YV.*); ocean (*C., rare*): **-î**, *f.* region abounding in pools (*E., rare*); *N. of a large river flowing into the sea and of its tutelary deity* (*V.*); *N. of a small sacred river which with the Drishadvatî forms the boundary of Brahmâvarta and loses itself in a sandy desert, but is supposed to flow underground and join the Ganges and Yamunâ* (*V., C.*); *N. of various other rivers; N. of one of the three goddesses in the Âprî hymns* (*V.*); goddess of speech (*V., C.*); *in C. she is at enmity with Srî* (*or Lakshmî*), *wealth and eloquence or learning being rarely combined, wife of Vishnu, also a N. of Durgâ; C.*: speech; eloquence; celestial *or* oracular voice; *N. of one of the ten mendicant orders traced to Sankarâkârya, its members adding the word Sarasvatî to their names:* **-kantha̮âbharana**, *n.* necklace of Sarasvatî; *T. of a work on poetics ascribed to Bhogadeva*, **-vat**, *V. a.* accompanied by Sarasvatî.

सरहस्य sa-rahasya, *a.* together with the mysteries, *i.e. the* Upanishads; **-râga,** *a.* tinged, slightly discoloured; reddened; charming, lovely; filled with love, impassioned: **-m,** *ad.* passionately: **-tâ,** *f.* reddened condition, redness; **-râga-ka,** *a.* together with the king; (**sá**)**-râti,** *a.* giving equal gifts, equally favourable (*V.*); **-râshtra,** *a.* with the kingdoms.

सरा sar-â, *f.* brook (*V.*).

सरित् sar-ít, *f.* [flow-er: √sri] stream, river: **-âm pati,** *m.* lord *or* husband of rivers, ocean: **-pati,** *m. id.*; **-suta,** *m.* son of the river (*Ganges*), *met. of* Bhishma.

सरिर sar-irá, *n.* surge, flood (*V.*).

सरीसृप sar-î-srip-á, *a.* [*fr. intv.* √srip] creeping, crawling; *m.* (*C.*), *n.* (*V.*) crawling animal.

सरुच् sa-ruk, *a.* of great splendour; **-ruga,** *a.* painful; diseased: **-tva,** *n.* indisposition; **-rush,** *a.* angry; (**sá**)**-rûpa,** *a.* having the same form, resembling, like (*g.*, -°); identical in sound (*word*); having a form, embodied; having a fair form, beautiful: **-tâ,** *f.* uniformity, equality, with (-°), **-vatsâ,** *f.* cow with a calf of the same colour; (**sá**)**-retas,** *a.* provided with seed (*V.*); **-roga,** *a.* diseased, sick: **-tâ,** *f.* sickliness.

सरोज saro-ga, *a.* occurring in pools; *n.* lotus: **-netra,** *a.* lotus-eyed; **-g-in-î,** *f.* quantity *or* group of lotuses; lotus plant; lotus lake; *sts.* = lotus. [of a lake.

सरोपान्त sara[h]‿upânta, *n.* neighbourhood

सरोबिन्दु saro-bindu, *m. a kind of song.*

सरोम sa-roma, *a.* hairy: **-‿añka,** *a.* having bristling hair: **-m,** *ad.*

सरोरक्ष saro-raksha, *m.* guardian of a pool; **-ruha,** *n.* lotus: **-‿akshî,** *a. f.* lotus-eyed; **-ruhinî,** *f.* multitude *or* group of lotuses; lotus plant; lotus lake; **-vara,** *n.* splendid lake.

सरोष sa-rosha, *a.* enraged, angry; **-m,** *ad.* wrathfully, angrily: **-sambhrama,** *a.* angry and flustered; **-smitam,** *ad.* with an angry smile.

सर्ग sárg-a, *m.* [√srig] *RV.*: shot; jet, stream; gust (*of wind*); starting *a courser*, racing; herd let loose; *V.*, *C.*: great host; *C.*: emission, discharge; creation (*ord. mg.*); creature (*w.* daiva, divine being, god); innate disposition, nature (*rare*); resolve, purpose, will (*rare*); section, canto (*in an epic poem*): *lc.* in the world; **â sargât,** from the beginning of the world; (**sárga**)**-takta,** *pp.* speeding like a missile (*waters*, *RV.*); **-pratakta,** *pp. id.* (*steed*; *RV.*[1]); **-bandha,** *m.* composition in cantos, epic poem.

सर्ज sarg-a, *m.* [exuder *of resin*] *N. of a tree* (= Sâla, *Vatica robusta*); **-ana,** *n.* creating, creation.

सर्जरस sarga-rasa, *m.* resin of the Sâl tree; **-vriksha,** *m.* Sâl tree. [*id.* (*RV.*).

सर्तवे sár-tave, *d. inf.* √sri (*RV.*); **-tavaí,**

सर्प sarp-á, *a.* (**i**) creeping, crawling; *m.* snake: *pl. certain semi-divine beings* (*dwelling on earth, in the air, heaven, and the lower regions*).

सर्पऋषि sarpa-rishi, *m.* serpent-Rishi; **-kotara,** *n.* serpent's hole.

सर्पण sarp-ana, *n.* creeping, gliding; slow flight; walking softly (*rit.*).

सर्पता sarpa-tâ, *f.* condition of a snake: **-m gam,** be turned into a snake; **-tva,** *n. id.*; **-dashta,** (*pp.*) *n.* snake-bite; **-dvish,** *m.* peacock; **-phana,** *m.* hood of a serpent; **-bali,** *m.* offering to the Serpents; **-râga,** *m.* king of the Serpents; **-râgñî,** *f.* queen of the Serpents: *pl.* (*or du.*) *N. of the verses RV.* X, 189 (*or TS.* I, v, 4).

सर्पि sarp-i, *m. N.* (*Br.*); **-in,** *a.* creeping, gliding.

सर्पिरासुति sarpír-âsuti, *a.* sipping clarified butter (*RV.*).

सर्पिष्मत् sárpish-mat, *a.* provided *or* prepared with ghee; **ish-vat,** *a. id.*

सर्पिस् sarp-ís, *n.* [gliding, melting: √srip] clarified butter, ghee (= ghrita) *either fluid or solid* (*sts. pl.*).

सर्पी sarp-î, *f.* (*of* sarpá) female serpent.

सर्पीभू sarpî-bhû, become a serpent.

सर्पेश्वर sarpa‿îsvara, *m.* lord of the serpents (Vâsuki).

सर्व sárva, *a.* entire, whole; all, every (visva *is used for this mg. in RV.*); *C.*: every kind of, all manner of; *with another a.* = altogether, wholly (*V.*; *in C.* °-); *m. sg.* every one: *pl.* all; *n. sg.* everything; **sarvah ko‿pi,** everybody soever; **sarve‿pi,** all together; *w.* **na,** *C.*: not every, not all; not any, no, nothing; *m. ep. of* Krishna.

सर्वंसह sarvam-saha, *a.* all-enduring, bearing everything patiently: **â,** *f.* earth.

सर्वकर्मन् sarva-karman, *n. pl.* all kinds of works, rites, *or* occupations; 1. **-kâma,** *m. pl.* all *kinds of* desires; 2. (**á**)**-kâma,** *a.* wishing everything; fulfilling all wishes; possessing everything wished for; *m. N. of a son of* Rituparna; **-kâmika,** *a.* fulfilling all wishes; obtaining all *one's* desires; **-kâmin,** *a. id.*; **-kâlam,** *ad.* at all times, always (*w.* **na,** never); **-kâle,** *lc. id.*; **-kâla-mitra,** *n.* friend at all times; **-kâsham,** *abs. w.* √kash, exhaust completely; **-kshaya,** *m.* destruction of the universe; **-ga,** *a.* all-pervading, omnipresent; **-gana,** *m.* the whole throng; *a.* (**sárva-** *or* **sarvá-**) having *or* forming a complete company (*V.*); **-gata,** *pp.* all-pervading, universally prevalent; omnipresent: **paprakkha‿anâmayam sarvagatam,** he asked after *their* universal health = whether they were well in every respect: **-tva,** *n.* universal diffusion, omnipresence; **-gandha-vaha,** *a.* wafting perfumes of all kinds; **-gâtra,** *n. pl.* all limbs; **-guna,** *m. pl.* all excellences; **-grâsam,** *abs. w.* √gras, devour entirely; **-m-kasha,** *a.* wearing out entirely, exceedingly cruel; all-pervading: **â,** *f. T. of Mallinâtha's commentary on the* Sisupâla-vadha; **-karu,** *m. N.* (*Br.*); **-gana,** *m.* every one; **-ganina,** *a.* relating *or* belonging to every one; **-git,** *a.* all-conquering; **-gña,** *a.* all-knowing, omniscient (*gods or men, esp. ministers and philosophers*); *m. N.*; **-gña-tâ,** *f.*, **-gña-tva,** *n.* omniscience; **-gña-nârâyana,** *m. N. of a scholar*; **-gña-mitra,** *m. N.*, **-gñam-manya,** *a.* considering oneself omniscient: **-tâ,** *f. abst. N.*; **-gñâna-maya,** *a.* containing all knowledge.

सर्वतःपाणिपाद sarvatah-pâni-pâda, *a.* having hands and feet everywhere; **s-kakshus,** *a.* having *one's* eyes everywhere; **h-sruti-mat,** *a.* having ears everywhere.

सर्वतस् sarvá-tas, *ad.* from all sides, in every direction, everywhere; *around (*ac.*); entirely, completely, thoroughly; = *ab. sg. or pl.* from every, – every one.

सर्वता sarva-tâ, *f.* wholeness, totality; (**á**)**-tâti,** *f.* (*V.*) integrity, perfect safety *or* prosperity: *lc.* **-tâtâ,** all together, entirely; **-tîrtha,** *n. pl.* all sacred bathing-places; **-tego-maya,** *a.* (**î**) all-glorious.

सर्वतोगामिन् sarvato-gâmin, *a.* going in all directions (*weapon*); **-disam,** *ad.* from all sides, in all directions; **-bhadra,** *a.* pleasant *etc.* in every way; *m. an artificial stanza in which each half Pâda read backwards is identical with the other half* (*e.g. Kirâtârgunîya* XV, 25; *Sisupâla-vadha* XIX, 40); (**âto**)**-mukha,** *a.* (**î**) facing in all directions; unlimited, complete; *m. kind of military array*; **-vritta,** *pp.* omnipresent.

सर्वत्याग sarva-tyâga, *m.* complete renunciation; loss of everything.

सर्वत्र sarvá-tra, *ad.* everywhere, in every case, always (*sts. strengthened by* api, sarvadâ); = *lc. of* sarva; *with* **na,** in no case; for nothing *etc.*: **-ga,** *a.* all-pervading, omnipresent; **-gata,** *pp.* extending to everything, universal, perfect; **-tvá,** *n.* integrity, completeness.

सर्वथा sarvá-thâ, *ad.* in every way *or* respect, by all means (*ord. mg.*); in whatever way, however (*rare*); altogether, entirely, in the highest degree (*rare*); *w.* **na,** in no case, not at all.

सर्वद sarva-da, *a.* all-bestowing; **-damana,** *a.* all-subduing; *m. ep. of* Bharata, *son of Sakuntalâ*; *N. of an Asura*; **-darsin,** *a.* all-seeing; **-dâna,** *n.* gift of *one's* all.

सर्वदा sarva-dấ, *ad.* at all times, always, for ever: *with* **na,** never.

सर्वदेव sarva-deva, *m. pl.* all the gods; **-devatâ-maya,** *a.* (**î**) containing all deities; **-devatyã,** *a.* sacred to *or* representing all the gods; **-deva-maya,** *a.* (**î**) containing *or* representing all gods; **-desiya,** *a.* coming from every country; **-daivatya,** *a.* representing all gods; **-dravya,** *n. pl.* all things; **-dharma-maya,** *a.* containing –, **-vid,** *a.* knowing all laws; **-nara,** *m.* every one; **-nâma-tva,** *n.* pronominal nature; **-nâman,** *n.* (general name), pronoun; **-nâma-sthâna,** *n.* case-termination added to the strong base; **-nâsa,** *m.* complete lack; loss of everything, complete ruin: **-m kri,** lose everything; **-niyantri,** *m.* all-subduer: **-tva,** *n. abst. N.*; **-patta-maya,** *a.* made of fabrics of all kinds; **-pathina,** *a.* occupying the whole road; **-prabhu,** *m.* lord of all; **-prâna,** *m.*: *in.* with all *one's* might; **-prâyaskittá,** *a.* (**î**) atoning for everything (*Br.*); *n.* (*V.*) expiation for everything; *a certain libation in the Âhavanîya*; **-prâyaskitti,** *f.* complete atonement; **-bhaksha,** *a.* eating *or* devouring everything, omnivorous; **-bhakshin,** *a. id.*; **-bhâva,** *m.* whole heart *or* soul; complete satisfaction: *in.*, °-, with *one's* whole soul (*love etc.*): *pl.* all objects; **-bhûta,** *pp.* being everywhere; *n. pl.* °-, all beings: *with* **na,** no being: **-krit,** *a.* framing all beings, **-maya,** *a.* (**î**) containing *or* representing all beings, **-‿âtman,** *m.* soul of all beings; **-bhûmi,** *a.* owning the whole earth; **-bhogya,** *fp.* advantageous to all; **-mangala,** *a.* universally auspicious: **â,** *f. ep. of* Durgâ (*sts. also of* Lakshmî); **-manorama,** *a.* delighting every one; **-máya,** *a.* (**î**) containing everything; **-mahat,** *a.* greatest of all: **-tara,** *cpv.* greater than all the rest; **-mâmsa‿ada,** *a.* eating every kind of flesh; **-mâya,** *m. N. of a Râkshasa*; **-medhá,** *m.* universal offering (*a ten days' Soma sacrifice*); **-medhya-tva,** *n.* universal purity; **-yagña,** *m.* every sacrifice: *pl.* all sacrifices; **-yatna,** *m.* every effort: *in.* with all *one's* might, to the best of *one's* ability; **-yatna-**

vat, *a.* making every *possible* effort; **-yoni,** *f.* source of all; **-yoshit,** *f. pl.* all women; **-ratna,** *m. N.*: **-maya,** *a.* formed of all gems; entirely studded with jewels, **-samanvita,** *pp.* possessed of all jewels; **-rasa,** *m.* all kinds of juices *or* fluids (*pl. or* °–); every taste: *pl.* all kinds of palatable food; **-râtra,** *m.* (!) the whole night: °– *or* **-m,** *ad.* the whole night through; (**sárva-** *AV., or* **sarvá-** *SB.*)**-rûpa,** *a.* (*V.*) having all colours; having *or* assuming all forms; of all kinds; **-ritu-ka,** *a.* habitable in every season (*house*); **-liṅga,** *a.* having all genders, adjectival; **-loká,** *m. V., C.*: the whole world; *C.*: the whole people; every one: *pl. or* °–, all beings; every one: **-bhayamkara,** *a.* appalling to the whole world, **-mahesvara,** *m. ep. of* Siva *and of* Krishna; **-loha,** *a.* entirely red; *n.* metals of all kinds (°–): **-maya,** *a.* (**î**) entirely of iron; **-vâram,** *ad.* all at once, simultaneously; **-vikrayin,** *a.* selling all *kinds of things;* **-vigñân-in,** *a.* knowing everything: (**-i**)**-tâ,** *f.* omniscience; **-vid,** *a.* omniscient; **-vinâsa,** *m.* entire destruction; **-vinda,** *m. a certain mythical being;* **-vishaya,** *a.* relating to everything, general; (**sárva**)**-vîra,** *a.* all-heroic, consisting of, relating to, accompanied by *or* leading all men *or* heroes (*V.*); **-vedasá,** *a.* attended by *a gift of* all *one's* goods (*sacrifice; V.*); bestowing all *his* property *on priests after a sacrifice* (*C., rare*); *n.* entire property (*V.*): **-dakshina,** *a.* attended with *a gift of* all *one's* property as a sacrificial fee (*sacrifice; V., C.*); **-vedin,** *a.* omniscient; knowing all the Vedas; **-vainâsika,** *a.* believing in complete annihilation; *m.* Buddhist; **-vyâpad,** *f.* complete failure; **-vyâpin,** *a.* all-pervading; **-vrata,** *n.* universal vow; *a.* all-vowing; **-sakti,** *f.* entire strength: *in.* with all *one's* might; **-saṅkâ,** *f.* suspicion of every one.

सर्वशस् sarva-sás, *ad.* wholly, entirely, thoroughly (*V., C.*); universally, always (*V., rare*); in every *or* any way (*C., rare*); all together, in general (*referring to a pl. or coll. sg. in any case*).

सर्वशून्य sarva-sûnya, *a.* entirely empty: **-tâ,** *f.* complete void; theory that everything is non-existent, nihilism, **-tva,** *n. id.*: **-vâdin,** *m.* nihilist; **-samhârin,** *a.* all-destroying; **-sa-guna,** *a.* possessing excellences in everything; **-sama-tâ,** *f.* impartiality towards everything; (**á**)**-samriddha,** *pp.* entirely well arranged (*V.*); **-sampatti,** *f.* success in everything; abundance of everything; **-sampanna,** *pp.* provided with everything: **-sasya,** *a.* having abundant corn everywhere (*earth*); **-saha,** *a.* enduring everything; **-sâdhana,** *a.* accomplishing everything; **-sâdhârana,** *a.* (**â, î**) common to all; **-sâdhu,** *ad.* very good (*as an exclamation*); **-sâmânya,** *a.* common to all; **-siddhârtha,** *a.* having all *one's* aims accomplished, having everything *one* desires; **-sukha-krit,** *a.* causing universal happiness; (**sárva**)**-sena,** *a.* leading all *his* host (*RV.*); **-sthâna-gavâta,** *m. N. of a Yaksha;* **-sva,** *n.* entire property; –°, entirety, whole, *or* sum of: **-phal-in,** *a.* with all *their* goods and fruits; **-svarna-maya,** *a.* (**î**) entirely golden; **-hara,** *a.* appropriating everything; all-destroying (*death*); **-harana,** *n.* confiscation of the entire property; **-hâra,** *m. id.*: **-m,** *abs.* confiscating *his* whole property; **-hâsya,** *fp.* derided by all; **-hút,** *a.* offered completely (*sacrifice; V.*); **-huti,** *f.* entire sacrifice (*Br.*).

सर्वाकार sarva‿âkâra, °– *or* **-m,** *ad.* in all forms, in every way; 1. **-aṅga,** *n.* (–° *a. f.* **î**) whole body: *pl.* all limbs; 2. (**sárva**)**-aṅga,** *a.* (**î**) entire in *or* sound of limb (*V.*); complete (*C.*): **-m,** *ad.* in all respects, exactly: **-bhaṅga,** *m.* entire collapse; **-aṅgina,** *a.* covering, pervading, *or* thrilling the whole body (*touch*); **-âkârya,** *m.* teacher of all; **-añk,** *a.* turned in all directions; **-atithi,** *a.* receiving every one as a guest; **-atisâyin,** *a.* surpassing everything; **-âtma-ka,** *a.* containing everything; **-âtmán,** *m.* the whole person; soul of all, universal soul; whole being *or* nature: *in.* with all *one's* soul; entirely, completely; (sárva- *or* sarvá-) *a.* entire in person *or* nature (*V.*); **-âtma-bhûti,** *f.* welfare of the whole person; **-adhika,** *a.* superior to everything; **-adhikârin,** *a.* superintending everything; **-anavadya‿aṅga,** *a.* (**î**) having an entirely faultless body; **-anukrama,** *m.*: **-nikâ, -nî,** *f.* complete index (*esp. to the Veda*); **-annabhûti,** *m. a kind of genius* (*doubtful reading*); **-anya,** *a.* entirely different; **-âpti,** *f.* attainment of all (*Br.*); **-âbharana-bhûshita,** *pp.* adorned with all ornaments; **-abhâva,** *m.* lack *or* failure of all (*heirs*); absolute non-existence; **-abhisamdhaka,** *a.* deceiving every one; **-âyu,** *a.* having, bestowing (*etc.*) all life (*V.*): **-tva,** *n. abst.* N. (*V.*); **-ârambha,** *m.* entire energy: *in.* with all *one's* might; **-artha,** *m. pl. or* °–, all things, all manner of things: **-m,** *ad.* for the sake of the whole; *a.* suitable for every purpose: **-kusala,** *a.* skilled in all matters, **-kintaka,** *a.* looking after everything; *m.* overseer of all matters, chief officer, **-sâdhaka,** *a.* (**ikâ**) effecting everything, **-sâdhana,** *a. id.*; *n.* means of accomplishing everything, **-siddha,** *pp.* having accomplished all *one's* aims, **-siddhi,** *f.* accomplishment of all aims; **-âsin,** *a.* eating all *sorts of food;* **-âskarya-maya,** *a.* (**î**) containing *or* consisting of all marvels; **-âsraya,** *a.* common to all; **-asti-tva-vâdin,** *m.* adherent of the theory that all things are real; **-asti-vâda,** *m.* theory that all things are real.

सर्वेश्वर sarva‿îsvara, *m.* lord of all: **-tva,** *n.* almightiness.

सर्वोच्छेदन sarva‿ukkhedana, *n.* complete extermination; **-uttama,** *spv.* best of all; **-udyukta,** *pp.* exerting oneself to the utmost; **-uparama,** *m.* cessation of all things, absolute rest: **-tva,** *n. abst.* N.

सर्वौषधि sarva‿oshadhi, *f. sg., pl.* all (kinds of) herbs.

सर्षप sarshapa, *m.* mustard; mustard seed; grain of mustard seed (*as a measure of weight of very various value*): **-sneha,** *m.* mustard oil; **-aruna,** *m. a demon hostile to children.*

सलक्षण sa-lakshana, *a.* having the same characteristics, similar; (**sá**)**-lakshman,** *a. id.*; **-lagga,** *a.* ashamed, (*coquettishly*) bashful; embarrassed; **-laggita-sneha-karunam,** *ad.* with embarrassment, love, and compassion.

सललूक sal-al-ûka, *n.* (?) [√sri] aimless wandering (*RV.*[1]).

सलिल sal-ilá, *a.* [√sri] *V.*: surging, flowing, fluctuating; *n.* flood, surge; *C.*: *sg. pl.* water; rain (*rare*); tears (*rare*): **-m kri** *or* **dâ,** offer the libation of water to *a deceased person* (*g.*): **-kara,** *m.* aquatic animal: **-ketana,** *m.* god of love; **-ga,** *a.* produced *or* living in water; *m.* aquatic animal; shell; **-da,** *m.* cloud; **-dhara,** *m. id.*; **-nidhi,** *m.* ocean; **-pavana‿âsin,** *a.* subsisting on water or air *only;* **-bhara,** *m.* (volume of water), lake; **-maya,** *a.* consisting of water; **-muk,** *m.* cloud; **-râsi,** *m.* ocean; **-saraka,** *m. n.* bowl of water; **-stambhin,** *a.* bringing the water to a standstill; **-sthala-kara,** *m.* (living in water and on land), amphibious animal; **-âkara,** *m.* volume of water; ocean; **-añgali,** *m.* two handfuls of water (*as a libation to the Manes*); **-âsaya,** *m.* reservoir of water, pond, lake; **-udbhava,** *a.* produced in water; *m.* shell; *n.* lotus.

सलील sa-lîla, *a.* playing, without exerting oneself; sportive, coquettish (*ord. mg.*): **-m,** *ad. as it were* in play (± iva); coquettishly.

सलोक sá-loka, *a.* living in the same world as (*in., g.; V.*): (**á**)**-tâ,** *f.* residence in the same world as (*in.,* –°); **-lobha,** *a.* avaricious; (**sá**)**-loman,** *a.* following the grain with, corresponding to *or* co-extensive with (*in.*).

सल्लोक sal-loka, *m. pl.* [sat-] good people.

सल्ह salha, *m. N.* (*sts. spelt* sahla): **-na,** *m. id.*

सव sav-á, *m.* 1. [√1. su] extraction *of Soma* (*V.*); 2. (√2. su) *V.*: stimulator, commander; instigation, command, order; vivification (*the activity of Savitri*); *Br.*: *sacrificial* rite of consecration, initiation, inauguration; *C.*: sacrifice.

सवथ savatha, *m. N.*

सवन sáv-ana, *n. V., C.*: extraction *of Soma* (*which according to the ritual takes place three times a day, morning, noon, and night*); Soma juice, libation, *or* festival; *V.*: feast; *C.*: festival, sacrifice; the *three* periods of day, morning, noon, and evening (*pl.*); ablution performed at morning, noon, and night (*rare*): **-karman,** *n.* libation; **-paṅkti,** *a.* accompanied by five libations (*Br.*).

सवनीय savan-îya, *a.* belonging *etc.* to the Soma libation (*V., rarely P.*).

सवयस् sá-vayas, *a.* equal in vigour *or* age; *m.* comrade, friend; *f.* female friend; (**sá**)**-varna,** *a. V., C.*: having the same colour *or* appearance; *C.*: of the same kind, similar, resembling, like (*g.,* –°); of the same caste; homogeneous (*sound*), with (–°); *m.* son of a Brâhman by a Kshatriyâ: **â,** *f.* wife of the same caste, (**a**)**-tva,** *n.* identity of colour, with (*in.*).

सवलता sava-latâ, *f.* plant *suitable* for the extraction *of juice.*

सवल्ग sa-valga, *a.* provided with a bridle; **-vâk-khala,** *a.* lying, mendacious; (**sá**)**-vâkas,** *a.* like in speech.

सवाय savâya, *d.* (*of* 2. savá) for setting in motion, for the uprising of (*g.; RV.*).

सवासस् sá-vâsas, *a.* clothed, with *one's* clothes; **-vikalpa,** *a.* possessing *or* admitting of variety *or* distinctions, differentiated: **-ka,** *a. id.*; **-vikâra,** *a.* together with *its* developments *or* derivatives; together with *its* products (*milk*); enamoured; subject to modification *or* decomposition (*food*); **-vikâsa,** *a.* shining; **-vikrama,** *a.* vigorous, energetic; **-viklavam,** *ad.* dejectedly; **-vigraha,** *a.* embodied; **-vikikitsitam,** *ad.* doubtfully; **-vitarkam,** *ad.* thoughtfully; **-vitâna,** *a.* having a canopy.

सवितर savitar-a, *den.* P. appear like the sun (*moon*).

सवितृ sav-i-trí, *m.* [√2. su] stimulator, vivifier (Tvashtri, *RV., rare*); *N. of a Vedic god belonging both to the sky and to heaven, personification of the generative power of the sun;* *C.*: sun-god; sun.

सवित्री savitrî, *f.* mother; producer.

सविदिश् sa-vidis, *a.* together with the intermediate quarters; **-vidya,** *a.* learned; **-vidyut,** *a.* provided with lightnings; **-vidha,** *a.* of the same sort (*rare*); *n.* vicinity, proximity: **i-kri,** bring near, **î-bhû,** come *or* be near; **-vinaya,** *a.* well-bred, modest: **-m,**

ad. politely, modestly; **-vibhakti-ka,** *a.* having a case-termination; **-vimarsa,** *a.* reflecting: **-m,** *ad.* thoughtfully; **-vilaksham,** *ad.* with shame *or* embarrassment; **-vilaksha-smitam,** *ad.* with a smile of embarrassment; **-vilambam,** *ad.* dilatorily; **-vilâsa,** *a.* sportive, coquettish; **-viveka,** *a.* possessed of judgment, discerning; **-visesha,** *a.* possessing specific qualities (*rare*); distinguished, peculiar, unusual, extraordinary; discriminating (*master*): °- *or* **-m,** *ad.* with all particulars, minutely; especially, exceedingly: **-ta,** *a.* together with particularity, **-kânta,** *pp.* excessively beloved; **-viseshana,** *a.* with attributes; **-visrambha,** *a.* confidential (*conversation*); intimate (*friend*); **-visvâsam,** *ad.* with confidence; **-visha,** *a.* poisonous; poisoned; **-vishâda,** *a.* dismayed, dejected: **-m,** *ad.* with dismay, dejectedly; **-visha‿âsis,** *m.* poisonous-fanged serpent; **-visamkulam,** *ad.* with great composure; **-vistara,** *a.* detailed: **-m,** *ad.* in detail, minutely; **-vismaya,** *a.* astonished, surprised: **-m,** *ad.* with astonishment *or* surprise; **-vihamga,** *a.* with the birds.

सवीमन् sáv-î-man, *n.* [√2. su] vivifying power, command, guidance (*V.*; *only lc.*).

सवीर्य sá-vîrya, *a.* (*V.*) equal in might to (*in.*); mighty; **-vriddhika,** *a.* bearing interest; **-vrishana,** *a.* having testicles; with the testicles; **-vega,** *a.* equal in speed to (-°); violent, powerful (*blast*): **-m,** *ad.* impetuously; **-vetâla,** *a.* occupied by a Vetâla (*corpse*); **-vepathu,** *a.* trembling; **-vepitam,** *ad.* with trembling; **-vaiklavyam,** *ad.* with dismay, dejectedly; **-vaira,** *a.* hostile; **-vairâgyam,** *ad.* with *an expression of* disgust *or* indifference; **-vailakshya,** *a.* embarrassed: **-m,** *ad.* with embarrassment: **-smitam,** *ad.* with a smile of embarrassment.

सव्य savyá, *a.* left: **-m,** *in.* (*V. also* â), *lc.,* °-, *ad.* on the left; *m.* left hand *or* arm (*V., C.*); left foot (*S.*); *n.* (*sc.* yagñopavîta) sacred thread *worn over the* left *shoulder:* **-m kri,** put the sacred thread over the left shoulder.

सव्यथ sa-vyatha, *a.* pained, afflicted, grieved; **-vyapatrapa,** *a.* shy, embarrassed; **-vyapeksha,** *a.* requiring, dependent on (-°); **-vyabhikâra,** *a.* liable to inaccuracy, inexact; *m.* indefiniteness.

सव्यसाचिन् savyá-sâkin, *a.* skilled with the left hand, ambidexterous; **-‿âvrit,** *a.* turning towards the left.

सव्याज sa-vyâga, *a.* deceitful, lying: **-m,** *ad.* feignedly; **-vyâpâra,** *a.* occupied, busy; **-vyâhriti: -ka,** *a.* accompanied by the exclamations bhûr bhuvah svar; **-vyâhriti-pranava-ka,** *a.* accompanied by *these* exclamations and *the sacred syllable* om.

सव्येतर savya‿itara, *a.* opposite of left, right.

सव्रत sá-vrata, *a.* following the same law; **-vrîda,** *a.* bashful, ashamed.

सशङ्क sa-sanka, *a.* timid, shy; suspicious: **-m,** *ad.* with fear, timidly; **-satru,** *a.* having enemies; **-sabda,** *a.* noisy, resounding, echoing, ringing: **-m,** *ad.* noisily, loudly; **-sara,** *a.* furnished with an arrow (*bow*); together with the arrow: **-kâpa-hasta,** *a.* holding a bow with an arrow in his hand; **-salka,** *a.* provided with rind; **-salya,** *a.* having an arrow-head *in one's body;* stung, wounded (*fig.*); **-sastra,** *a.* armed; **-sâlmala,** *a.* together with silk cotton trees; **-sirah-kampam,** *ad.* with a shake of the head; **-siras,** *a.* together with the head: **-ka,** *a. id.*; **-sishya,** *a.* together with *his* pupils; **-suk,** *a.* grieved; **-sringâra,** *a.* adorned, garnished; **-sesha,** *a.* containing a remainder, not entirely emptied; incomplete, unfinished: **-tva,** *n.* non-exhaustion: **-tvâd âyushah,** because *the sands of* life had not yet run out; **-soka,** *a.* afflicted, sad.

सश्च् SASK [*contracted fr.* sa-s(a)k: √sak], I. **sáskati, saskata** (3 *pl.*), *RV.*: follow after; belong to *any one* (*ac.*); be devoted to *any one* (*ac.*); please *any one* (*d.*): *pr. pt.* **saskát,** pursuer, foe. **anu,** be gracious to *any one* (*ac.*).

सश्यापर्ण sa-syâparna, *a.* attended by the Syâparnas (*sacrifice, Br.*); **-sraddha,** *a.* frank; **-srî-ka,** *a.* lovely, beautiful; prosperous, affluent: **-tâ,** *f.*, **-tva,** *n.* beauty; **-slâgham,** *ad.* with self-importance, pompously; **-svâsa,** *a.* breathing, living (*death*).

सस् SAS, II. P. **sásti,** III. P. **sasásti,** slumber (*V.*); be idle (*RV.*).

सस sasá, *m. or n.* (*RV.*) herb, grass; corn.

ससंरम्भ sa-samrambha, *a.* enraged, angry: **-m,** *ad.* angrily; hurriedly, very briefly; **-samvâda,** *a.* agreeing: **-m,** *ad.*; **-samvid,** *a.* with whom an agreement has been made; **-samsaya,** *a.* doubting, doubtful; dubious; **-sakhî-kâ,** *a.f.* accompanied by *her* friends; **-sakhî-gana,** *a.f. id.*; **-samketa,** *a.* arranged with, sharing a secret; **-sanga,** *a.* adhering, attached: **-tva,** *n.* adhesion, contact; **-sakiva,** *a.* attended by *his* ministers; **-sattva,** *a.* courageous; inhabited by animals; together with the creatures *in it* (*water*): **â,** *f.* pregnant; **-sadbhâva,** *a.* accompanied with affection; **-samtati-ka,** *a.* together with offspring; **-samtâna,** *a. id.*; **-samdeha,** *a.* doubting; **-samdhya,** *a.* with the morning twilight: **-‿amsa,** *a.* with the evening twilight; **-sabhya,** *a.* together with assessors *or* judges; **-sampad,** *a.* affluent; **-sambhrama,** *a.* agitated, flurried, showing great haste *or* zeal: **-m,** *ad.* hastily, hurriedly; **-sarpa,** *a.* infested by serpents.

ससवस् sa-sa-vás, *V. pf. pt.* √san.

ससाक्षिक sa-sâkshika, *a.* occurring before witnesses: **-m,** *ad.* in the presence of witnesses; **-sâgara,** *a.* together with the oceans; **-sâdhana,** *a.* having means; together with forces; **-sâdhvasa,** *a.* dismayed, terrified: **-m,** *ad.*; **-sâdhvî-ka,** *a.* together with Arundhatî; **-sâra,** *a.* firm, strong: **-tâ,** *f.* strength; **-sârtha,** *a.* with a caravan; **-sita‿utpala-mâlin,** *a.* having a wreath of white lotuses; **-suta,** *a.* together with sons *or* children; **-sura,** *a.* together with the gods; **-suhrid,** *a.* having friends; **-saurabha,** *a.* fragrant; **-saurâshtra,** *a.* together with the Saurâshtras; **-sthâna,** *a.* occupying the same position as (*g.*); produced in the same part *of the mouth* as (*g.,* -°); **-sthûna-kkhinna,** *pp.* hewn down together with the stump.

सस्नि sá-sn-i, *a.* [sá-s(a)n-i: √san] (*V.*) procuring, bestowing; gaining, winning.

सस्नेह sa-sneha, *a.* greasy, oily; full of affection towards (*g.*); loving: **-m,** *ad.* lovingly; **-sneha-bahumâna,** *a.* attended with affection and esteem; **-spriha,** *a.* desiring, longing, for (*lc.*), to (*inf.*); expressing a desire; envious: **-m,** *ad.* longingly; enviously; **-smaya,** *a.* arrogant; **-smita,** *a.* accompanied with a smile, smiling: °- *or* **-m,** *ad.* with a smile; **-smeram,** *ad.* with a smile.

सस्य sas-yá, *n.* crop; corn, grain; fruit, produce (*often incorrectly spelt* sasya): **-kshetra,** *n.* corn-field; **-pâla,** *m.* field-watcher; **-mâlin,** *a.* wreathed with corn *or* crops (*earth*); **-rakshaka,** *m.* field-watcher; **-rakshâ,** *f.* guarding the fields; **-vat,** *a.* bearing a rich crop (*field*); **-‿âkara-vat,** *a.* bearing abundance of corn; **-‿âvâpa,** *m.* sowing of crops.

सस्र sa-sr-á, *a.* [sa-s(a)r-a: √sri] flowing (*rivers; RV.*[1]).

सस्रि sá-sr-i, *a.* [sa-s(a)r-i: √sri] speeding (*steed; RV.*[1]).

सस्वर् sasvár, *ad.* (*RV.*) secretly; without (*ab.*).

सस्वर sa-svara, *a.* identical in sound with (-°); having the same accent as (*in.*); accented: **-m,** *ad.* loudly; **-svâhâ-kâra,** *a.* accompanied with the exclamation svâhâ; **-sveda,** *a.* perspiring.

सह् SAH, I. **sáha** (P. *gnly. metr. in C.*; *radical and reduplicative syllable often long in V.*), *V.*: vanquish (*foes etc.*), gain (*battles etc.*); be victorious; have power; bear (*a yoke*); *C.*: overcome, restrain (*emotions*); be able to (*inf.*), be equal to (*lc. of vbl. N.*); endure, put up with, resist, withstand (*an attack, adversity etc.*; *common mg.*); tolerate, suffer, endure patiently, listen quietly to, let pass (*ord. mg.*); endure (*a person*); be lenient towards, forgive *any one* (*g.*); forbear; spare (*any one*); allow to pass, approve (*anything*); wait, - patiently (*for some time,* kâlam), brook (*delay,* kâla-kshepam): *w.* **na,** not endure; grudge: *pf. pt.* **sâhvás, sâ-sahvás,** (*RV.*) conquering, victorious; *pr. pt.* **sáhat,** (*RV.*) powerful (*of wealth etc.*): *pp.* **sâdhá** (*V., rare*), **sodha**; *des.* **sîksha,** Â. (*pt.* **sîkshat**) wish to overcome (*V.*). **abhi,** *V.*: overcome, subdue; *C.*: violate (*a girl*); overlook, forgive. **ud,** *Br.*: bear, endure; *C.*: be capable, be able to (*inf.,* prati, -artham: *e.g.* sekârtham, to water *a tree*); *w. ac.* be able to manage, prosecute (svârtham, *one's* own affair *or* cause); *cs.* **utsâhaya,** P. encourage, urge to (*lc.*); incite, instigate. **abhi‿ud,** be able to overcome *or* withstand *any one* (*ac.*); be able to (*inf.*); be strongly attracted to (*d*). **pra‿ud,** boldly prepare to (*inf.*); *cs.* exhort, urge on, incite: *gd.* **protsâhya,** having instigated *them: pp.* **protsâhita. pra,** *V.*: conquer, be victorious; *C.*: be a match for (*ac.*); master, restrain (*emotions*); be able to (*inf.*); bear, endure, withstand; *gd.* **prasahya,** by force, forcibly; severely, exceedingly, greatly; without more ado; necessarily, absolutely, by all means: *w.* **na,** by no means, not at all. **abhi-pra,** be able to (*inf.*). **vi**(**-shahate**), *V. C.*: overcome, have in one's power, be a match for (*ac.*); *C.*: be able to (*inf.*); bear, endure, withstand (*ord. mg.*); suffer; bear patiently, put up with; (**vi**)**-shahyati,** *prob. incorr. for* vishagyati: *pp.* **visodha,** endured. **sam,** be a match for (*ac.*); endure, overcome, withstand, resist.

सह् sah, *a.* -° (*strg. base* **-sâh**) bearing, enduring, overcoming.

सह 1. sa-há, 1. *ad.* [*fr.* 2. sa = *V.* sa-dha-, *shortened from* *sa-dhâ, in the same manner] in common, jointly, together, at the same time: *w.* **grah** *or* **â-dâ,** take with *one; w.* **dâ,** give *to take away* with *one;* - **kritvâ,** taking with *one,* in the company of (*ac.*); 2. *prp.* (*V., C.*) with, together *or* along with (*in., very rarely ab.*); *sts. pleonastically along w.* sam *and sts. w. in.* = *simple in.* with; **anurâgavat** -, in love with; **viyogah** -, separation from; **visvâsah** -, confidence in; 3. °- *w. vbl. N. it expresses community of action etc.* (*e.g.* saha-kâra, co-operation) *or forming a. cpds. expressing the companion etc. in an action* (*e.g.* saha-kârin, co-operating).

सह 2. sah-a, *a.V.*: mighty; *C.*: overcoming (-°); bearing, enduring, withstanding, defy-

ing (*g., gnly.* -°; *ord. mg.*); able to (*inf.*, -° *w. vbl. N.*): **â**, *f.* earth.

सहंसवालव्यजन sa-hamsa-vâla-vyagana, *a.* having swans as fly-whisks.

सहक saha-ka, *a.* bearing, enduring.

सहकर्तृ saha-kartri, *m.* co-worker, assistant; **-kâra**, *m.* co-operation, assistance; *an extremely fragrant kind of* mango-tree; *n.* mango-blossom; mango-juice: **-tâ**, *f.* state of a mango-tree, **-mañgari**, *f. N.*; **-kâr-in**, *a.* concurrent; *m.* concurrent agent, expedient, assistant: (**-i**)**-tâ**, *f.* concurrence, co-operation; **-krita**, *pp.* accompanied by (-°); **-kritvan**, *a.* (**r-î**) co-operating, assisting (*g.*); **-khatva̮âsana**, *n.* sitting on the same bed with *any one;* **-gamana**, *n.* accompanying *a deceased husband*, self-immolation *of a widow on the funeral pyre;* **-kara**, *a.* accompanying; belonging together (*hymns; Br.*); similar; *m.* companion, associate, mate: **î**, *f.* female companion, partner, wife; **-karana**, *n.* connexion; **-karita**, *pp.* going together, congruent, homogeneous; **-kârá**, *m.* going together (*V.*); congruence (*C.*); **-kâri-tva**, *n.* concomitance, inseparability; **-kârin**, *a.* going *or* living together; concomitant; essentially belonging to (-°); *m.* associate, companion: *n*-**î**, *f.* female companion; **-gá**, *a. V., C.*: born together, produced at the same time, as (*g.*); *C.*: congenital, innate, hereditary, natural; °-, by birth *or* nature, naturally: *w.* desa, *m.* birthplace, home; *m. N.*: **â**, *f. N.*; **-ganyâ**, *f. N. of an Apsaras;* **-ga-pâla**, *m. N.*; **-gâta**, *pp.* innate; born at the same time; *m.* equal in age; **-tâ**, *f.* -° (*fr.* 2. saha), endurance of; capability of; **-tva**, *n.* 1. community; 2. (-°) bearing; admissibility; **-danda**, *a.* together with the army; (**á**)**-deva**, *a.* together with the gods (*C.*); *m. N.* (*V., C.*), *esp. of the youngest Pândava;* **-devi**, *m. incorr. for* sâha-devi; **-dharma-kara**, *a.* (**î**) performing duties in common: **î**, *f.* wife sharing the duties *of her husband*, **-karana**, *n.* participation in *a husband's* duties, **-kârin**, *a.* sharing duties, with (*g.*): *n*-**î**, *f.* wife sharing duties *with her husband;* **-dhânya**, *a.* furnished with provisions.

सहध्यै sáha-dhyai, *d. inf.* √sah.

सहपांसुक्रीडन saha-pâmsu-krîdana, *n.* playing with sand together (*in childhood*), **-krîdita**, *pp.* having been a (sand) play-mate; **-pinda-kriyâ**, *f.* common offering of the funeral cake; **-prayâyin**, *m.* fellow-traveller; **-prasthâyin**, *a.* travelling with *one; m.* travelling companion; **-bhasman**, *a.* together with the ashes (*Br., S.*); **-bhâva**, *m.* community; inseparable connexion; **-bhâvanika**, *a.* together with Bhâvanikâ; **-bhâvin**, *a.* connected, with (-°); **-bhû**, *a.* born with *one*, innate, natural; *N.* counterpart of (*g.*); **-bhog-ana**, *n.* eating in company, with (-°); joint enjoyment of (*g.*); **-manas**, *a.* sensible; **-mâda**, *m.* joint fight; **-yagña**, *a.* together with the sacrifice; **-yâyin**, *a.* accompanying; *m.* fellow-traveller; **-yaugamdharâyana**, *a.* with Yaugamdharâyana.

सहर्ष sa-harsha, *a.* rejoicing, glad: **-m**, *ad.* joyfully: **-mrigayu-grâma-ninâda-maya**, *a.* filled with the shouts of the rejoicing throng of hunters; **-sâdhvasam**, *ad.* with joy and *yet* alarm; **-̮âkûtam**, *ad.* joyfully and emphatically.

सहलोकधातु saha-loka-dhâtu, *m. f.* world inhabited by men, earth; **-vatsa**, *a.* with the calf; **-vasati**, *f.* common *or* joint dwelling-place; **-vârshneya-sârathi**, *a.* together with Vârshneya the charioteer; **-vâsa**, *m.* dwelling together, community of abode; **-vâsin**, *a.* dwelling together; *m.* fellow-denizen, neighbour; **-vâhana**, *a.* together with their vehicles; (**á**)**-vîra**, *a.* together with men (*V.*); **-vriddhi-kshaya-bhâva**, *a.* sharing the increase and wane (*of the moon*); **-séyya**, *n.* lying together (*RV.*[1]).

सहस् sáh-as, *a.* (*RV.*) mighty, victorious; *m.* (*V., C.*) *a winter month* (= Mârgasirsha); *n.* might, force, victory (*V., rare in P.*): *in.* **-â**, *ad.* (forcibly), suddenly, unexpectedly, all at once, on the spot (*V., C.*); precipitately, inconsiderately (*C.*); *in. pl.* (**sáho**)**-bhih**, mightily (*RV.*).

सहस sa-hasa, *a.* laughing.

सहसंवास saha-samvâsa, *m.* dwelling together; **-sambhava**, *a.* produced at the same time: *w.* ganmanâ, innate.

सहसान sah-as-âná, *pt.* mighty (*RV.*).

सहसावन् sahas-â-van, *a.* mighty, victorious (*RV.*).

सहस्कृत sáhas-krita, *pp.* (*V.*) produced by strength (*Agni*); invigorated (*Indra*), increased.

सहस्त sa-hasta, *a.* possessed of hands: **-tâlam**, *ad.* with clapping of hands.

सहस्थ saha-stha, *a.* present; *m.* companion; **-sthita**, *pp. id.*; **-sthiti**, *f.* abiding together in (-°).

सहस्य sahas-yã, *a.* mighty, strong (*V.*); *m. N. of the second winter month* (= Pausha).

सहस्र sa-hásra, *m.* (*rare*), *n.* thousand (*also used to express a large number or great wealth*); *sp.* a thousand cows, - Panas: *construed with an app.* (*sg. or pl.*), *g., sg. or pl.*, -° (*rarely* °-); *in an a. cpd. it is always* -°: **-ka**, 1. *n.* thousand: -° *a.* (**ikâ**) having *or* amounting to a thousand; 2. thousand-headed; **-kara**, *m.* (thousand-rayed), sun: **-pan-netra**, *a.* having a thousand hands, feet, and eyes; **-kalâ**, *f. N.*; **-kirana**, *m.* (thousand-rayed), sun; **-kritvas**, *ad.* a thousand times; (**sahásra**)**-ketu**, *a.* having a thousand forms (*RV.*[1]); **-gu**, *a.* possessing a thousand cows; thousand-rayed; *m.* sun; **-guna**, *a.* thousandfold: **-tâ**, *f. abst. N.*; **-gunita**, *pp.* multiplied a thousand times; **-kakshu**, *a.* thousand-eyed (*AV.*); **-git**, *a.* conquering *or* winning a thousand (*RV.*); (**-hásra**)**-nîtha**, *a.* having a thousand expedients *or* shifts (*V.*); *m. N.* (*C.*); **-tama**, *spv.* (**î**) thousandth; **-taya**, *n.* a thousand; **-da**, *a.* giving a thousand (*cows*); (**sahásra**)**-dakshina**, *a.* attended with a fee of a thousand (*kine; V.*); **-dîdhiti**, *m.* sun; (**á**)**-dvâr**, *a.* thousand-doored (*RV.*[1]); **-dhâ**, *ad.* a thousandfold; in a thousand ways *or* parts; **-dhi**, *a.* thousand-witted; *m. N. of a fish;* **-nayana**, *a.* thousand-eyed; *m. ep. of* Indra; **-netra**, *a., m. id.*; **-pati**, *m.* chief of a thousand (*villages*); **-pattra**, *n.* (having a thousand petals), lotus; **-pûrana**, *a.* thousandth; receiving a thousand; **-poshá**, *m.* thousandfold welfare (*V.*); *a.* thriving a thousandfold (*S.*); **-buddhi**, *a.* thousand-witted; *m. N. of a fish;* **-bhakta**, *n. a certain festival at which* thousands *are* fed; **-bhânu**, *a.* thousand-rayed; **-bhrishti**, *a.* thousand-pointed (*V.*); **-mangala**, *N. of a locality;* **-mukha**, *a.* having a thousand exits; **-rasmi**, *a.* thousand-rayed; *m.* sun; **-lingî**, *f.* a thousand Lingas; **-lokana**, *a.* thousand-eyed; *m. ep. of* Indra; **-vartman**, *a.* thousand-pathed; **-vâka**, *a.* containing a thousand verses *or* words; **-satá-dakshina**, *a.* attended with a fee of a hundred thousand (*cows*); **-sás**, *ad.* by thousands (*referring to a nm., ac., in.*); **-sîrsha**, *a.* thousand-headed: **â**, *f. a certain verse* (*according to comm.* the hymn *RV.* X, 90); (**hásra**)**-sringa**, *a.* thousand-horned (*RV.*); **-saní**, *a.* gaining a thousand (*V.*); **-sâ**, *a. id.*; **-sâvá**, *m.* thousandfold Soma-pressing.

सहस्रांशु sahasra̮amsu, *a.* thousand-rayed; *m.* sun: **-sama**, *a.* sun-like; **-̮akshá**, *a.* thousand-eyed; *m. ep. of* Indra; **-̮âtman**, *a.* having a thousand natures; **-̮adhipati**, *m.* leader of a thousand *men;* chief of a thousand *villages;* **-̮anîka**, *m. N. of a prince;* (**sahásrâ**)**-magha**, *a.* having a thousand gifts; **-̮âyu**, *a.* living a thousand years (*Br.*); **-̮âyudha**, *a.* having a thousand weapons; *m. N.*; (**sahásra**)**-̮âyus**, *a.* living a thousand years (*V.*); *m. N.*; (**sahásra**)**-̮argha** (*or* **á**), *a.* having a thousandfold value (*V.*); **-̮arkis**, *a.* thousand-rayed; *m.* sun.

सहस्रिन् sahasr-ín, *a.* thousandfold (*V.*); winning a thousand (*V.*); having a thousand (*also* -°; *C.*); paying a thousand *Panas* (*as a fine, C.*).

सहस्वत् sáhas-vat, *a.* mighty, victorious (*V.; rarely P.*); containing *the word* sahas (*Br.*): **-î**, *f. a plant* (?; *V.*)

सहाध्यायिन् saha̮adhyâyin, *a.* studying together; *m.* fellow-student.

सहाय saha̮aya, *m.* [going with *one:* √i] companion, associate, assistant (in, *lc.*, -°; on the way to, -°); -° *a.* having as a companion, accompanied *or* supported by (-°): **-kritya**, *n.* assistance.

सहायतन saha̮âyatana, *a.* together with the fire-place.

सहायता sahâya-tâ, *f.* companionship, assistance, help; **-tva**, *n. id.*; **-vat**, *a.* having a companion, in (*in.*); -°, accompanied *or* provided with, favoured by.

सहार्द sa-hârda, *a.* heartfelt (*speech*).

सहार्ध saha̮ardha, *a.* together with a half; **-̮âlâpa**, *m.* conversation, with (-°).

सहावन् sahã-van, *a.* mighty (*RV.*).

सहास sa-hâsa, *a.* attended with laughter, laughing: **-m**, *ad.* with a laugh, laughingly; **-hâsa-rabhasa**, *ad.* (°-) vehemently with a laugh; **-hâsa-hâ-kâram**, *ad.* uttering a 'hâ' with a laugh.

सहासन saha̮âsana, *n.* sitting together.

सहित sa-hita, *pp.* [placed together = samhita] standing near; joined, united (*du.* both together; *pl.* combined, all together); accompanied by, associated *or* provided with, together with (*in.*, -°): **-sthita**, *pp.* standing together.

सहिम sa-hima, *a.* provided with snow, together with snow.

सहिष्ठ sah-ishtha, *spv.* most mighty; **-ishnu**, *a.* bearing, enduring, putting up with (*ac., g.*, -°); forbearing; resigned, patient: **-tâ**, *f.*, **-tva**, *n.* endurance of (-°); resignation, patience.

सहीयस् sáh-îyas, *cpv.* more *or* very mighty.

सहील sahîla, *m. N.*

सहुरि sáh-uri, *a.* mighty, victorious (*RV.*).

सहूति sá-hûti, *f.* joint invocation (*RV.*); (**sá**)**-hridaya**, *a. V., C.*: together with the heart; *V.*: hearty; *C.*: warm-hearted, feeling; having a sense *of the beautiful;* **-hetuka**, *a.* together with the reason; having a reason, justifiable; **-hema-ka**, *a.* together with the gold pieces; **-hela**, *a.* unconcerned: °- *or* **-m**, *ad.* without more ado; *m. N.*: **-ka**, *m. id.*

सहैकस्थान saha̮eka-sthâna, *n.* standing alone with *any one.*

सहोढ saha̮ûdha, *a.* having the stolen pro-

perty with *him* = in his possession (*thief*); (*son*) brought with *the wife* (*i. e. begotten by another father but born after the marriage*); **-utthâyin,** *a.* rising together, conspiring with, *m.* confederate of (*g.*, –°); **-udara,** *a.* (**â, î**) *born* of the same womb, uterine; *m.* uterine brother, *f.* uterine sister; *fig.* = the image of (*g.*, –°); **-upapati-vesman,** *a.* living with *his* wife's paramour.

सह्य sah-ya, *fp.* to be borne, endurable, resistible; *m. N. of a mtn. and of the neighbouring region; n.* help, assistance (*E.*): **-tâ,** *f.* endurableness.

सह्लादम् sa-hlâdam, *ad.* joyfully.

सा 1. SÂ, *v.* **सन्** SAN.

सा 2. SÂ, IV. P. **-syati**; *cs.* **-sâyaya,** P. **ava,** *V.*: unyoke (*horses etc.*), release; halt, alight; go home; tarry, abide; cease, desist; *C.*: conclude, finish; come to an end, fail: *pp.* **ávasita,** *V.*: having unyoked; halting, settled, abiding, remaining in the same place; an end being made (*lc. abs.*, *Br.*); *C.*: ended, concluded; ending in (*a letter*, –°); having ceased *or* desisted from (*ab.*, –°); fixed, determined; resolved on (*lc.*); *cs. V.*: cause to stop *or* remain *in a place;* show oneself clearly. **adhi‿ava,** stop (*S.*); decide upon, choose (*V.*); *C.*: resolve on *action,* make up one's mind to, attempt, undertake (*ac.*, *lc.*, *inf.*; *ord. mg.*); assume, consider probable, regard as certain; wrongly assume (*rare*); reflect (*rare*): **vaktum sukaram adhyavasâtum dushkaram,** to talk *is* easy, to act difficult, sooner said than done: *pp.* **-sita,** concluded, finished; resolved upon, undertaken; resolute; ascertained; *cs. pp.* **adhyavasâyita,** firmly resolved upon. **ud-ava** (*V.*), depart (*from the place of sacrifice*); make an end; betake oneself *elsewhere* (*lc.*). **abhi‿ud-ava,** conclude with (*ac.*; *Br.*). **upa‿â,** *pp.* having settled near (*ac.*). **pari‿ava,** be the final result; end *or* result in (*lc.*, prati): *pp.* having changed *one's* abode to, gone to (*ac.*); completely ended, concluded, come to an end; final, definitive; perfectly familiar with (*lc.*): **etâvati** –, amounting to just this. **vi‿ava,** be determined *or* resolved, make up *one's* mind, decide, purpose, undertake (*ac.*, *d.*, *lc.*, *inf.*, -artham; *ord. mg.*); form *or* have a decided opinion, be persuaded *or* convinced (*common mg.*); form *or* have a correct notion of *or* about (*ac.*); regard as (2 *ac.*); reflect, ponder; *ps.* **-siyate,** be resolved, *etc.*, *imps.*: *pp.* **vyavasita,** ended (*day*); determined upon, undertaken (*sts. imps. w. d. or inf.*); firmly resolved *or* determined (on, to, *d.*, *lc.*, *inf.*); ascertained; convinced; *cs.* embolden, induce to (*inf.*). **sam-ava,** decide, decree (*ac.*); reach (*ac.*). **pra,** *pp.* devoted to, intent on (*lc.*). **vi,** (*V.*) unloose, release, set free, discharge, cause to flow; unbridle; open; mollify: *pp.* **víshita,** opened *etc.*

सा sấ, *prn. f. of* **स** sá.

सांयात्रिक sâ*m*-yâtr-ika, *m.* [sa*m*yâtrâ] seafarer, trader by sea; **-yuga,** *a.* (**î**) suitable for battle (sa*m*yuga): *w.* ku, *f.* battle-field: **î-na,** *a.* warlike; **-râvin-a,** *n.* [sa*m*râvin] general shout, uproar; **-vatsara,** *a.* (**î**) yearly, annual [sa*m*vatsara]; *m.* one versed in the calendar, astrologer: **i-ka,** *a.* annual, yearly; lasting a year *or* the whole year; *m.* astrologer; **-vitti-ka,** *a.* [sa*m*vitti] based on a *mere* feeling, subjective; **-vyavahâr-ika,** *a.* (**î**) current in ordinary life (sa*m*vyavahâra); generally intelligible; **-say-ika,** *a.* (**î**) subject to doubt (sa*m*saya), uncertain; hazardous (*undertaking*); **-sarg-ika,** *a.* (**î**) produced by contact *or* intercourse (sa*m*sarga); **-sâr-ika,** *a.* connected with *or* dependent on the cycle of mundane existence (sa*m*sâra); **-siddhi-ka,** *a.* (**î**) original, inherent, natural [sa*m*siddhi]; **-hita,** *a.* (**î**) peculiar to the Sa*m*hitâ: **i-ka,** *a. id.*

साकम् sâk-á-m, *ad.* [*prob. fr. n. of* *sa‿añk, going together: *cp.* parâk-á] together, at the same time; together with (*in.*).

साकमश्व sâkam-asva, *m. N.*; *n. N. of a Sâman* (*Br.*).

साकल्य sâkal-ya, *n.* [sakala] entirety, completeness, totality: *in.* completely, entirely.

साकाङ्क्ष sa‿âkâṅksha, *a.* feeling a desire; requiring a complement, correlative: **-m,** *ad.* with longing, wishfully; **-âkâra,** *a.* having a shape, embodied; having a fair form, beautiful: **-tâ,** *f.* embodiment; **-âkâsa,** *a.* with the hitherward light; **-âkula,** *a.* bewildered; **-âkûta,** *a.* significant; attentive, accurate: **-m,** *ad.* significantly; expressively.

साकेत sâketa, *n. N. of the city of* Ayodhyâ (Oudh).

साक्षत sa‿akshata, *a.* containing unhusked grain; **-akshara,** *a.* containing letters; eloquent: **-tâ,** *f.* eloquence.

साक्षात् sa‿akshất, *ab.* [aksha, eye] *ad.* with *one's own* eyes (*C.*); (before *one's* eyes), evidently, actually, clearly (*V.*, *C.*); in person, in bodily form (*C.*); directly (*C.*): *with* **kri,** see with *one's own* eyes, realise; **-bhû,** appear in person; **-kâra,** *m.* perception, realisation.

साक्षिक sâkshi-ka, *a.* –° *for* sâkshin; **-tâ,** *f.* being a witness, testimony, evidence: **-m yâ,** become a witness of (*g.*); **-tva,** *n. id.*

साक्षिन् sa‿aksh-in, *m.*, **n-î,** *f.* eye-witness, observer, witness (*in court*), of (*g.*, *lc.*, –°); *m.* subject (*in phil.*; *opp. object*).

साक्षिभूत sâkshi-bhûta, *pp.* being a witness; **-mat,** *a.* having a witness, witnessed; **-vat,** *ad.* like a witness; **î-kri,** call upon as a witness.

साक्षेप sa‿âkshepa, *a.* containing an objection; reviling, mocking: **-m,** *ad.* mockingly, contemptuously.

साक्ष्य sâksh-ya, *a.* visible to (–°; *rare*); *n.* evidence, testimony: **-m kri,** give evidence for (*g.*).

साख्य sâkhyá, *n.* [sakhi] combination of friends, party (*V.*).

सागर sâgara, *m.* [sagara; *according to the legend the basin dug out by the sons of Sagara and filled by Bhagîratha with the waters of the Ganges*], ocean, sea (*often used fig.* –° *to express vastness, inexhaustibility, profundity, danger*): *pl.* sons of Sagara; *sg. N. of various men:* **-gâmin,** *a.* flowing to the sea; **-m-gama,** *a. id.*; **-datta,** *m. N.*; **-dhîra-ketas,** *a.* having a mind steadfast as the sea; **-pura,** *n. N. of a* town; **-vîra,** *m. N.*; **-saya,** *a.* resting on the ocean; *m. ep. of* Vishnu; **-sukti,** *f.* sea-shell; **-anta,** *m.* sea-coast; *a.* ending at the ocean, sea-girt (*earth*); **-ambara,** *a.* sea-clad (*earth*): **â,** *f.* earth; **-âvarta,** *m.* bay of the sea.

सागरिका sâgar-ikâ, *f. N.*: **-maya,** *a.* consisting of *nothing but* Sâgarikâs (*Pr.*).

सागस् sa‿âgas, *a.* guilty of a fault (*lover*); **-agni,** *a.* maintaining a fire: **-ka,** *a.* together with Agni, **-purogama,** *a.* preceded by Agni; **-agra,** *a.* entire; **-âgraha,** *a.* insisting on *anything,* persistent.

सांकर्य sâ*m*-kar-ya, *n.* [sa*m*kara] mixture; confusion; **-kalp-ika,** *a.* (**î**) based on *or* produced by will *or* imagination (sa*m*kalpa); **-kritya,** *m. pat. from* Sa*m*kriti: **-âyana,** *m. pat. from* Sâ*m*kritya: **î,** *f. N. of a mendicant nun;* **-krandan-i,** *m.* son of Indra (sa*m*krandana), *pat. of the monkey* Vâlin; **-krâm-ika,** *a.* [sa*m*krama] passing over to *others* (*qualities*); **-kshep-ika,** *a.* [sa*m*kshepa] briefly expressed, concise.

सांख्य sâ*m*khya, *a.* [sa*m*khyâ] relating to grammatical number; *m.* calculator, deliberator; adherent of the Sâ*m*khya doctrine; *n. the philosophical* system, *attributed to Kapila,* which enumerates *the twenty-five Tattvas or principles* (*an evolutionist doctrine*): **-purusha,** *m.* the universal soul in the Sâ*m*khya *system;* **-yoga,** *n.* the Sâ*m*khya and the Yoga *systems;* *m.* the *theistical* Sâ*m*khya-Yoga: **-vâdin,** *m.* adherent of the *theistical* Sâ*m*khya-Yoga.

सांख्यायन sâ*m*khyâyana, *m.* [*pat. fr.* Sâ*m*khya] *N. of a teacher: pl. his school.*

साङ्ग sa‿aṅga (*or* â), *a. V.*: with *its* members; *V.*, *C.*: with *all* the (*Vedic*) supplements; *C.*: possessed of a body; entire; finished, concluded: **-glâni,** *ad.* with exhausted limbs.

सांगतिक sâ*m*-gati-ka, *m.* [sa*m*gati] old acquaintance; **-gat-ya,** *n.* intercourse, with (saha).

साङ्गुष्ठ sa‿aṅgush*th*a, *a.* together with the thumb; **-aṅga‿upâṅga,** *a.* together with the Aṅgas and Upâṅgas (*Vedas*).

सांग्रामिक sâ*m*grâm-ika, *a.* (**î**) relating to war *or* battle (sa*m*grâma): *w.* ratha, *m.* war-chariot; *w.* mrityu, *m.* death in battle; *w.* vitta, *n.* spoils of war; **î vârttâ bhavishyâ,** future warlike rumour = rumour that a war is imminent.

साच् sâ*k*, –° = **सच्** sa*k*.

साचार sa‿âkâra, *a.* well-conducted.

साचि 1. sâ*k*í, *ad.* obliquely, sideways, from the side.

साचि 2. sâ*k*i, *a.* [√sa*k*] accompanying (*Br.*).

साचिव्य sâ*k*iv-ya, *n.* [sa*k*iva] companionship, assistance, help; office of a minister: **-âkshepa,** *m.* expression of dissatisfaction with *anything though seeming to* favour *it* (*rh.*).

साचीकृ sâ*k*î-kri, turn aside, avert: *pp.* averted.

साचीगुण sâ*k*î-guna, *N. of a locality.*

साजात्य sấ*g*âtya, *n.* [sa*g*âti] community of race with (*g.*; *V.*); homogeneousness (*C.*).

साटोप sa‿âtopa, *a.* rumbling (*clouds*); proud, haughty: **-m,** *ad.* haughtily.

साढ sâdhá, *pp.* √sah.

साढृ sấdhri, *m.* [√sah] vanquisher (*RV.*[1]).

सात sâ-tá, *pp.* √san; *m. N. of a Yaksha.*

सातत्य sâtat-ya, *n.* [satata] uninterruptedness, continuity, permanence: *in.* continually.

सातवाह sâta-vâha, *m. N. of a prince:* **-na,** *m. id.*; **-hán,** *a.* destroying gain (*AV.*).

साति sâ-tí, *f.* (*RV.*) acquisition, gain, property; winning of spoil.

सातिरेक sa‿atireka, *a.* excessive; **-atisaya,** *a.* superior, particularly good, pre-eminent.

सात्त्विक sâttv-ika, *a.* (**î**) spirited, vigorous (*person*); relating to, dominated by *etc. the quality of* Sattva; indicating an inward feeling *or* sentiment (*rh.*, *dr.*).

सात्मार्पण sa‿âtma‿arpana, *a.* attended with self-sacrifice; **-âtmya,** *a.* suiting *one's* per-

son, wholesome; *n.* wholesomeness; habituation. [Yuyudhâna.

सात्यकि sâtyak-i, *m. pat.* (*fr.* satyaka) *of*

सात्यहव्य sâtyahavyá, *m.* [satyahavya] *N. of a Vasishtha* (*V.*). [*S*atânîka.

सात्राजित sâtrâgitá, *m. pat.* [satrâgit] *of*

सात्वत् sâtvat, *m. pl.* (*only in g.*) *N. of a people.*

सात्वत sâtvat-a, *a.* peculiar to the Satvats *or* Sâtvatas; relating to Sâtvata (*Krishna*); *w. vritti, f. a particular dramatic* style; *m. N. of a tribe to which Krishna belonged* (= Yâdava; *pl.*); *a mixed caste, descendants of an outcast Vaisya:* **î,** *f.* princess of the Satvats.

साद sâd-á, *m.* [√sad] sitting *on a horse,* riding (*RV.*[1]); *C.:* sinking in (*of wheels*); weariness, exhaustion; cessation; destruction, loss; despair: **-da,** *a.* (-°) destroying.

सादन sâd-ana, *a.* wearying, exhausting; *n. V.:* setting down (*of vessels etc.*); *C.:* seat, place, dwelling (= sadana).

सादर sa‿âdara, *a.* considerate, respectful, reverential, attentive; intent on (-°): **-m,** *ad.* respectfully *etc.*

सादिन् sâd-ín, *a.* riding, *m.* rider, on (-°).

सादृशी sâdris-î, *f.* similarity, resemblance, to (-°); **-ya,** *n. id.*; likeness, image.

साद्गुण्य sâdgun-ya, *n.*[sâd-guna] excellence.

साद्भुत sa‿adbhuta, *a.* astonished.

साद्यस्क sâdyas-ka, *a.* [sadyas] taking place immediately.

साध् SÂDH, I. **sâdha,** *RV.:* reach *one's* goal, accomplish *one's* aim; guide aright, accomplish, fulfil; obey; *cs.* **sâdhâya,** P. (Â. *metr.*), *V.:* make straight, level, prepare (*a path*); direct to *its* goal, guide aright (*mind etc.*); *C.:* subdue, overpower, win over (*common mg.*); gain power over, conjure up (*spirits*); enforce payment from (*a debtor, ac.*); recover (*a debt*), collect (*taxes*); accomplish, bring about, produce, effect, perform, prepare (*ord. mg.*); repeat (*a prayer* = pray); procure, bestow, fulfil (*wish etc.*); secure, gain, obtain; find out; prove; make, render (2 *ac.*); go, depart: *pp.* **sâdhita. upa,** *cs.* subdue; prepare. **pari,** *cs.* subdue; recover (*property*). **pra,** *cs. V., C.:* reduce to obedience *or* subjection, subdue; accomplish, perform; *C.:* reduce to order; gain, acquire. **sam,** *cs.* overpower; accomplish, perform; procure, fulfil; secure, acquire, obtain; recover (*property*), enforce (*payment*).

साधक sâdh-aka, *a.* (**ikâ**) accomplishing, bringing about, effecting, productive of (*g.*, -°); effective, efficient; adapted to the purpose, useful; magical; proving; *m.* assistant; worshipper; magician: **-tva,** *n.* magic; **-varti,** *f.* magical wick.

साधन sâdh-ana, *a.* (**â, î**) *RV.:* directing to the goal, guiding; *C.:* procuring, securing (-°); conjuring up (*a spirit,* -°); expressive of, designating (-°); *n.* subduing, vanquishing; gaining power over *by spells,* summoning (*spirits, deities*); carrying out, effecting, accomplishment, performance, fulfilment (*common mg.*); preparation (*of food*); procurement; acquirement, attainment (of, *g.*, -°); recovery (*of a debt*); demonstration; expedient, means, instrument, requisite, for (*g.*, -°; *ord. mg.*); army, forces (*sg., pl.*); fight; proof; result; nominal notion (*opp. action*), *sp. as* subject *or* instrumental (*gr.*); affix between root and personal termination (= vikarana, *gr.*): **-kshama,** *a.* capable of proof; **-tâ,** *f.* state of being the means for (-°); **-tva,** *n. id.* (*g.*, prati, -°); effectiveness; state of being the proof; **-vat,** *a.* supplied with proofs; **-adhyaksha,** *m.* commander-in-chief of the forces.

साधना sâdh-anâ, *f.* magic; **-anîya,** *fp.* to be accomplished; to be acquired; - proved; **-ayitavya,** *fp.* to be accomplished *or* brought about.

साधर्म्य sâdharm-ya, *n.* [sadharma] identity of nature, assimilation to, homogeneousness, with (*g.*, -°).

साधार sa‿âdhâra, *a.* having a support.

साधारण sa‿âdhârana, *a.* (**â, î**) [having the same basis: = âdhâra] *V., C.:* jointly belonging to, common, to (*in., d., g.*, -°); *C.:* common to all; like, equal, similar (to, *in.*, -°); behaving alike; intermediate, moderate, temperate (*season*): **-tâ,** *f.* community: **-m nî,** make common property; **-tva,** *n.* universality.

साधारणीकृ sâdhâranî-kri, make common property of, share with (saha); make equal to (-°); **-bhû,** become identical.

साधारण्य sâdhâran-ya, *n.* community, universality; similarity, analogy.

साधित sâdh-ita, *pp.* achieved *etc.*

साधिदैवत sa‿adhi-daivata, *a.* provided with a tutelary deity (*v. r.*); **-bhûta‿adhidaiva,** *a.* together with the Adhibhûta and the Adhidaiva; **-yagña,** *a.* together with the highest sacrifice.

साधिष्ठ sâdh-ishtha, *spv.* (*of* sâdh-u) most efficient *or* excellent (*V.*); **-îyas,** *cpv.* (*of* sâdh-u) more correct; pleasanter; extremely firm: *n. ad.* more eagerly (*Br.*); in a greater degree, excessively.

साधु sâdh-ú, *a.* (**v-í**) [leading to the goal: √sâdh] *V.:* straight, right (*path*), unerring (*arrow*); prepared, ready (*Soma etc.*); kind, well-disposed, obedient (*also E.*); *V., C.:* effective, efficient; *Br.* (*rare*), *C.:* excellent, fair, good, towards (*g., lc.*, -°); *C.:* noble, virtuous, good (*of men; ord. mg.*); correct; *m. C.:* good, virtuous, worthy *or* honourable man (*ord. mg.; very rare in Br.*); saint, seer; jeweller; *n. C.* (*also Br.*): good, right, *or* honest thing *or* act; kindness, benevolence: **u,** *ac.* (*or rarely a. m.* **-m**) consider a *thing* good, approve: **ú,** *ad.* straight, aright, regularly (*V.*); well, rightly, skilfully, properly, agreeably (*V., C.*); well done! (*as an excl., mostly C., sts. rep.*); *C.:* well = very, greatly; well = enough, of (*in.*); well, come on (*with impv. or* 1 *prs. pr.*); assuredly: **-vrit,** behave well towards (*lc.*); **-kri,** do well *or* aright.

साधुकारिन् sâdhu-kârín, *a.* acting well *or* rightly; **-kritya,** *n.* requital; advantage; **-gana,** *m.* good *or* honourable man; **-tâ,** *f.* rightness, correctness (*of gr. form*); goodness, honourableness; **-tva,** *n. id.*; excellence; kindness; **-darsin,** *a.* well-discerning; **-dvitîya,** *a.* accompanied by a jeweller; **-dhvani,** *m.* applause; **-bhâva,** *m.* good nature; **-mâtrâ,** *f.* correct measure: *in.* in moderation.

साधुया sâdhu-yấ, *ad.* (*V.*) straight; well, duly, aright.

साधुवाद sâdhu-vâda, *m.* cry of 'well done,' applause: **-m dâ,** applaud; **-vâdin,** *a.* just in speech; applauding; **-vritta,** *pp.* well-rounded; well-conducted, virtuous (**-tâ,** *f.* good conduct); **-vritti,** *a. id.*; **-sîla,** *a.* having a good character: **-tva,** *n.* goodness of character, virtuous disposition; **-samâkâra,** *a.* well-conducted, upright.

साध्य sâdh-yá, *fp.* to be subdued, won, *or* managed, conquerable, amenable; to be set to rights; - treated (*medically*), - cured, curable (*disease*); to be perfected (*capacity*); - accomplished, effected, brought about, *or* attained (*ord. mg.*); being effected, taking place; to be inferred *or* concluded; - proved *or* demonstrated; *m. pl. a class of deities* (to be propitiated): **-tva,** *n.* curableness; perfectibility; practicableness; **-vat,** *a.* comprehending what is to be proved; **-sama,** *m.* (identical with what is to be proved), petitio principii; **-sâdhana,** *n.* accomplishment of what is to be done; **-siddhi,** *f.* success of an undertaking.

साध्वस sâdhvasa, *n.* [*fr.* *sa-dhvasa: √dhvas] consternation, terror, alarm, fear, of (*g.*, -°).

साध्वसाधु sâdhu‿asâdhú, *a.* good or bad; *m. pl.* the good and the bad; *n. du.* good and evil; **-âkâra,** *m.* virtuous conduct; *a.* well-conducted, upright.

साध्वी sâdhv-î, *f.* (*of* sâdhu) virtuous *or* chaste woman (*also* **-strî**); female saint.

सानन्द sa‿ânanda, *a.* joyful, glad, delighted, with (-°): °- *or* **-m,** *ad.* joyfully.

सानसि sân-así, (*RV.*) *a.* [√san] winning *or* laden with spoils, victorious (*steed, car*); bringing blessings.

सानाथ्य sânâth-ya, *n.* [sa-nâtha] assistance, aid, help.

सानु sấn-u, *m. n.* [*perh.* goal: √san] summit, ridge, back, surface (*V.*); mountain ridge, table-land, plateau (*C.*).

सानुक sânu-ká, *a.* eager for prey (*RV.*[1]).

सानुकम्प sa‿anukampa, *a.* compassionate, towards (*lc.*): **-m,** *ad.* compassionately; **-anukûla,** *a.* propitious, favourable; **-ânukûlya,** *n.* assistance; **-anukrosa,** *a.* tender, compassionate, merciful: **-m,** *ad.* compassionately, **-tâ,** *f.* compassion; **-anuga,** *a.* together with *his* retinue; **-anutarsham,** *ad.* by means of thirst; **-anutâpa,** *a.* repenting; **-anunaya,** *a.* courteous, friendly: **-m,** *ad.* kindly; **-anunâsika,** *a.* nasalised; **-anubandha,** *a.* continuous, uninterrupted; entailing consequences; with *one's* belongings: **-ka,** *a.* provided with an indicatory letter *or* syllable.

सानुमत् sânu-mat, *a.* having a ridge *or* plateau (*mountain*); *m.* mountain: **-î,** *f. N. of an Apsaras;* **-anurâga,** *a.* attached, affectionate; enamoured, of (*lc.*); **-anusaya,** *a.* repenting; irritable; having a remnant of the consequences *of action which brings the soul from the other world to the earth;* **-anûkâsa,** *a.* together with the after-shine; **-anûpa,** *a.* having well-watered soil; **-antaka,** *a.* together with Yama.

सांतपन sâmtapaná, *a.* [samtapana] warming, *ep. of the Maruts* (*V.*); *m. n.* (± krikkhra) *a kind of* penance (*C.*).

सान्तर sa‿antara, *a.* having an interval *or* interstices; different; **-antarâya,** *a.* separated by an interval *of time* from (*ab.*); **-antarâla,** *a.* together with the intermediate castes; **-antardîpa,** *a.* having a lamp inside; **-antar-nidâgha-gvaram,** *ad.* having burning fever within; **-antar-hâsa,** *a.* laughing inwardly: **-m,** *ad.* with an inward laugh.

सांतानिक sâmtân-ika, *a.* (**î**) desiring offspring; derived from the Samtâna tree.

सान्त्व sântva, *n. sg. pl.* kind *or* conciliatory language *or* words: **-tas,** *ad.* with kind words.

सान्त्वन sântvana, *n.* (*sts. pl.*), **â**, *f.* soothing with kind words, conciliation, of (*g.*, –°).

सान्त्वय sântva-ya, *den.* P. Â. soothe with kind words, coax, conciliate, speak kindly to (*ac.*): *pp.* **ita. abhi**, P. *id.* **pari**, P. *id.*

सान्त्वयितृ sântvay-itri, *m.* one who speaks *or* acts kindly.

सान्त्ववाद sântva-vâda, *m. sg. pl.* kind words.

सांदीपनि sâmdîpan-i, *m.* [samdîpana] *N. of* Krishna's *and* Balarâma's *teacher* (*whose son was restored to life by* Krishna).

सान्द्र sândra, *a.* viscous; thick, close, dense (*ord. mg.*); strong, vehement, intense; thickly studded with, full of (*in.*, –°); soft, tender: **-tâ**, *f.* denseness; vehemence; **-tvak-ka**, *a.* provided with a thick covering.

सान्द्रीकृ sândrî-kri, make thick *or* dense; increase, strengthen.

सान्धकार sa‿andhakâra, *a.* dark.

सांधिविग्रहिक sâmdhi-vigrah-ika, *m.* minister of peace and war.

सांध्य sâmdhya, *a.* 1. produced by coalescence (*syllable;* samdhi); 2. relating to twilight *or* evening (samdhyâ).

सांनहनिक sâm-nahan-ika, *a.* (*fr.* samnahana) relating to preparation *for battle*, calling to arms; **-nây-yá**, *n.* [*sam-nâya, mingling] oblation *of fresh and sour milk* mixed; **-nâh-ika**, *a.* [sam-nâha] relating to preparation for battle, calling to arms; capable of bearing arms; **-uka**, *a. id.* (*Br.*); **-nidh-ya**, *n.* [sam-nidhi] nearness, vicinity, presence, close attendance: *-m* **kri**, be present, show oneself to (*g.*), **-pakshe gan**, appear in the place of (*g.*); **-nipât-ika**, *a.* [sam-ni-pâta] coalescing; produced by disorder *of the bodily humours*.

सान्वय sa‿anvaya, *a.* together with *his* descendants *or* family; belonging to the same family, related; significant; **-‿apagama**, *a.* attended with departures.

सापत्न sâpatná, *a. V.*: derived from a rival (sapatna); *C.*: based on rivalry *or* hereditary enmity; born of a rival wife.

सापत्नेय sâpatn-eya, *a.* (**î**) born of a rival wife; **-ya**, *a.* based on rivalry, hereditary (*enmity*); born of a rival wife; *n.* relationship of step-children; rivalry among wives of the same husband: **-ka**, *n.* rivalry.

सापत्य sa‿apatya, *a.* having children; **-‿apatrapa**, *a.* ashamed, embarrassed; **-‿âpad**, *a.* being in distress *or* difficulties; **-‿apadesam**, *ad.* under *some* pretext; **-‿apamâna**, *a.* attended with contempt; **-‿aparâdha**, *a.* guilty, criminal; erroneous; **-‿aparânta**, *a.* together with the country of Aparânta; **-‿apavâdaka**, *a.* liable to exception; **-‿apahnava**, *a.* dissembling; concealed, veiled; **-‿apâya**, *a.* struggling with adversity; attended with danger, dangerous.

सापिण्ड्य sâpind-ya, *n.* relationship of a Sapinda.

सापेक्ष sa‿apeksha, *a.* paying regard to (*lc.*, prati); requiring, dependent on (–°): **-tva**, *n.* dependence: **esha‿api gamakatvât samâsah**, the compound *holds*, even though *part of it is* in construction *with a word outside of it*, because it *readily* makes its meaning understood (*referring to the theory of the Hindu grammarians that the words in a compound should be so connected in construction as to form a whole of their own and should therefore not govern anything outside the compound, as in actual literature they often do*).

साप्ततन्तव sâpta-tantav-a, *m.* [sapta-tantu] *pl. N. of a sect;* **-pada**, *a.* concluded by taking seven steps *together*, = sincere, true (*friendship*); **-padîna**, *a. id.*; *n.* friendship; **-purusha**, *a.* extending to seven generations; **-paurusha**, *a.* (**î**) *id.*; **-râtr-ika**, *a.* (**î**) lasting seven (nights =) days.

साफल्य sâphal-ya, *n.* [sa-phala] fruitfulness; profitableness, advantage.

साबाध sa‿âbâdha, *a.* suffering, ailing.

साभाव्य sâbhâv-ya, *n.* [sa-bhâva] identity of nature.

साभिकाम sa‿abhi-kâma, *a.* loving; **-gñâna**, °– *or* **-m**, *ad.* together with tokens of recognition; **-nivesa**, *a.* attended with a great predilection *for sthg.*; **-prâya**, *a.* having a distinct aim, knowing *one's* mind; spoken with a purpose (*words*); **-mâna**, *a.* full of self-satisfaction, proud, of (*lc.*); self-interested (*action*): **-m**, *ad.* proudly; **-lâsha**, *a.* full of longing, for (*esp. the opposite sex, lc.*, prati, –°); **-sara**, *a.* together with companions.

साभ्यर्थन sa‿abhyarthana, *a.* attended with entreaties; **-‿abhyasûya**, *a.* envious, jealous, of (*lc.*): **-m**, *ad.* -ly; **-‿abhyâsa**, *a.* reduplicated; **-‿abhra**, *a.* clouded, overcast.

सामग sâma-gá, *a.* chanting Sâmans; *m.* chanter of Sâmans; **-gá**, *a., m. id.* (*RV.*); **-gâya**, *m.* Sâman chant (*C.*).

सामग्री sâmagr-î, *f.* [sam-agra] entireness, totality; completeness of materials, apparatus, means, for (*g.*, –°): **kâ te sâmagrî**, what means have you at your disposal? **-ya**, *n. id.*

सामज sâma-ga, *a.* occurring in the Sâmaveda; *m.* elephant; **-gâta**, (*pp.*) *m. id.*

सामञ्जस्य sâmañgas-ya, *n.* [samañgasa] correctness.

सामत्व sâma-tvá, *n.* name of Sâman; **-dhvani**, *m.* sound of the Sâman.

सामन् sấ-man, *n. V.* [√sâ, obtain], acquisition, possession; wealth, abundance; [conciliation] *V., C.*: chant, chanted Vedic verse; *C.*: song, hum (*of bees; rare*): *pl. V.* Sâma-veda; *m.* (*only TBr.*), *n. V., C.*: kind *or* conciliatory words, gentleness; conciliation, negotiation: °– *or* **in.** by friendly means, in a friendly way (*C.*).

सामन sâman-á, *a.* (*RV.*) affluent; quiet.

सामन्त sâmanta, *a.* (*very rare*) being on all sides (samanta); *m.* neighbour; vassal, feudatory (*ord. mg.*); *n.* neighbourhood.

सामप्रगाथ sâma-pragâtha, *m. kind of verses to be recited by the three Hotrakas;* **-bhrit**, *a.* bringing chants (*RV.*[1]); **-mâya**, *a.* consisting of Sâmans.

सामय sa‿âmaya, *a.* attended with sickness.

सामयाचारिक sâmayâkâr-ika, *a.* relating to the conventional duties of daily life (samayâkâra).

सामयिक sâmay-ika, *a.* [samaya] based on agreement, conventional; keeping an engagement; like-minded; timely (*in* a-).

सामयोनि sâma-yoni, *a.* produced from the Sâmans; *m.* elephant.

सामर्थ्य sâmarth-ya, *n.* [samartha] suitableness, adequacy; justification for (*lc.*, –°); connexion in sense; power, strength, efficacy, capacity, ability (for, to, *d., lc., inf.*, –°); force, meaning, *or* function (*of a word*): **-m kri**, do *one's* utmost; *ab.* by virtue of, in consequence of, in accordance with (*also* -yogât); according to the state of the case, as a matter of course (*also* -tas); **-yogât**, *ab.* according to circumstances; **-vat**, *a.* capable; **-hîna**, *pp.* deprived of strength.

सामर्ष sa‿amarsha, *a.* indignant, wrathful, enraged, at (prati): **-m**, *ad.* wrathfully: **-tâ**, *f.* rage.

सामवाद sâma-vâda, *m. pl.* kind words.

सामवायिक sâmavây-ika, *a.* [samavâya] concomitant, inherent; *m.* minister; member of an assembly, spectator (*v. r.* sâmâgika).

सामविद् sâma-vid, *a.* knowing the Sâma-veda; **-vedá**, *m.* Veda of chants; **-sabda**, *m.* sound of a chanted Sâman; **-sâdhya**, *fp.* to be effected by kind words; **-siddha**, *pp.* effected by kind words.

सामाजिक sâmâg-ika, *m.* [samâga] member of an assembly, spectator.

सामात्य sa‿amâtya, *a.* together with the fellow-inmates (*S.*): **-pramukha**, *a.* together with the chief ministers.

सामानाधिकरण्य sâmâna‿adhikaran-ya, *n.* [samâna-] grammatical agreement, identity of case-relation, co-ordination; relation to the same subject.

सामान्य sâmân-ya, *a.* [samâna] equal, alike; joint, common, to (*in.* ± saha, –°); universal, general; ordinary, commonplace; *n.* equality, identity; equilibrium, normal condition (*rare*); universality, general *or* fundamental notion: **-m**, *ad.* after the manner of, like; jointly, in common; *in., ab.*, °–, in general (*opp.* visesha-tas, in particular); **-tas**, *ad. id.*; similarly, according to analogy; **-to-drishta**, *n.* (*sc.* anumâna) inference from common occurrence *to universality*, generalization, induction; **-lakshana**, *n.* generic definition; **-vakana**, *a.* expressing the common property; expressing a general notion; *n.* substantive (*opp. attribute*); **-vat**, *a.* having universality, general; **-sabda**, *m.* word of general meaning.

सामासिक sâmâs-ika, *a.* (**î**) [samâsa] comprehensive, concisely stated, brief; belonging to a compound; *m. or n.* compound word.

सामि sâmí, *ad.* too soon, prematurely (*V.*); incompletely, partially, half (*V., C.*: *often* °– *with pp., e.g.* sâmi-krita, half-finished).

सामिधेन sâmidh-ená, *a.* relating to fuel and kindling (*Br.*): **î**, *f.* (*sc. rik*) verse *of this kind* (*V., C.*).

सामिष sa‿âmisha, *a.* possessed of prey; provided with meat (*funeral feast*).

सामीप्य sâmîp-ya, *a.* [samîpa] neighbouring; *m.* neighbour; *n.* neighbourhood, proximity (*of time and place*).

सामीरण sâmîrana, *a.* relating to the wind [(samîrana).

सामुद्र sâmudra, *a.* relating *etc.* to the sea (samudra), marine; *m.* mariner: *pl.* maritime folk: *N. of a people;* *n.* sea-salt: **-ka**, *n.* salt; **i-ka**, *a.* seafaring; *m.* mariner; **i-kâ**, *f. kind of leech.*

सामूहिक sâmûh-ika, *a.* arrayed in ranks (samûha); *m.* collective suffix.

सामृत sa‿amrita, *a.* provided with nectar; **-‿âmoda**, *a.* glad, cheerful.

सांपराय sâmparâya, *m.* [samparâya] passage to the other world; distress; conflict:

i-ka, *a.* (**â, î**) relating to (the passage to) the other world; salutary *or* helping in *time of* need; relating to war, military; prepared for battle (*army*): *with* **phala**, *n.* reward in the next world. [cious.

सांपादिक sâmpâd-ika, *a.* [sampad] effica-

सांप्रत sâmprat-a, *a.* [samprati] suitable, correct; present: **-m**, *ad.* now, at present; *n.* present time: **i-ka**, *a.* (**î**) proper, right; present.

सांप्रदायिक sâmpradây-ika, *a.* based on *or* following tradition (sampradâya), traditional.

साम्ब sâmba, *m. N. of a son of Krishna (connected in the Purânas with sun-worship and the Magi)*: **-vatî**, *f. N. of a courtesan.*

साम्बुवासर sa‿ambu-vâsara, *a.* (*of uncertain meaning*) *Kathâsaritsâgara* 70, 59.

साम्बेश्वर sâmba‿îsvara, *m. N. of a temple built by Sâmbavatî.*

सांमनस्य sâmmanas-yá, *n.* [sam-manas] concord (*AV.*).

सांमुख्य sâmmukh-ya, *n.* [sammukha] state *or* act of confronting (-°); fondness *for any one;* care for (-°).

साम्य sâm-ya, *n.* [sama] equality, identity, likeness (with, to, *in.* ± saha, *g.*, *lc.*, -°); equality (*of rank or position*); equilibrium, normal condition; equability, towards (*lc.*, prati); justice: **-m kri**, act justly towards (*lc.*); **-m nî**, quench (*fire*); appease, satisfy: **-tâ**, *f.* equality, with (*g.*, -°); **‿avasthâ**, *f.* condition of equilibrium, normal state; **‿avasthâna**, *n. id.*

साम्राज्य sâmrâg-ya, *n.* [samrâg] universal sovereignty, imperial sway, over (*g.*, *lc.*, -°): **-krit**, *a.* securing paramount sovereignty.

साय sây-á, *n.* [*perh.* letting loose, unyoking: √2. si] turning in (*RV.*[1]); close of day, evening: **-m kri**, make a stay, spend the evening (*RV.*[1]): (**á**)**-m**, *ad.* in the evening, at eventide.

सायंसूर्य sâyam-sûrya, *m.* evening sun: **‿ûdha**, *pp.* brought by the evening sun (*guest*).

सायक sâya-ka, *a.* [√2. si] meant for discharging *or* hurling (*RV.*); *m.* (*C.*), *n.* (*RV.*) missile, arrow: **-puṅkha**, *m.* feathered part of an arrow; **-maya**, *a.* consisting of arrows.

सायकाय sâyakâ-ya, *den.* Â. represent the arrows of (-°).

सायंकाल sâyam-kâla, *m.* eventide: **i-ka, i-na**, *a.* belonging to evening; **-goshtha**, *a.* driven into the fold at evening (*cattle, Br.*).

सायण sâyana, *m. N. of celebrated commentator (died* 1387; *also called* Sâyana-mâdhava *and* Sâyana‿âkârya) *on numerous Vedic, philosophical, and grammatical works.*

सायन्तन sâyan-tana, *a.* (**î**) belonging to the evening. [evening (*Br.*).

सायंदुग्ध sâyam-dugdha, *pp.* milked in the

सायम् sâyám, *ad.*; *v.* sâya: **-âhuti**, *f.* evening sacrifice (*V.*).

सायंप्रातर् sâyám-prâtar, *ad.* in the evening and the morning; **-bhogana**, *n.* evening meal.

सायास sa‿âyâsa, *a.* attended with trouble.

सायाह्न sâya‿ahan, *n.* evening (*only lc.*, **-i**); **‿ahná**, *m. id.*

सायुज्य sâyug-ya, *n.* [sa-yug] intimate union, communion, *esp.* with *a god* (*in.*, *g.*, *lc.*, -°) *after death.*

सार 1. sâr-a, *a.* [√*sri*] driving away, destroying (-°); *m.* course.

सार 2. sấr-a, *m. V., C.*: core; strength, power, energy; *C.*: firmness, hardness; value; wealth, riches; pith, substance, best part, quintessence, epitome (*ord. mg.*); nectar (*rare*); water (*rare*); *kind of* climax (*rh.*); *a.* having as the best *or* main thing (-°, *like* para); hard, firm, strong; valuable; best; right; motley, speckled (= *s*âra): *w.* bala, *m.* picked troops: **-ka**, *a.* full of (-°); **-ga**, *a.* strong, powerful; **-tas**, *ad.* according to the value; according to *one's* means.

सारघ sâraghá, *a.* [saraghâ] derived from the bee; *m.* bee; *n.* honey.

सारङ्ग sâráṅga (*or* á, *SB.*), *a.* (**î**) variegated, spotted; *m. N., among other birds, of the Kâtaka*: **î**, *f. kind of* spotted deer; **-lokanâ**, *f.* gazelle-eyed woman; **‿akshî**, *f. id.*

सारण sâr-ana, *n.* accompanying (-°); **â**, *f.* stretching out (*only* -° *a.*); striking *a note* on (*lc.*); **î**, *f.* stream, canal; **î**, *f.* stream of (*blood*, -°).

सारतर sâra-tara, *cpv. n.* what is better; *a.* better; more valuable, dearer; **-tâ**, *f.* firmness; strong confidence in (*lc.*); worth; highest degree.

सारथि sấrath-i, *m.* [sa-ratha] charioteer; **-ya**, *n.* office of charioteer.

सारफल्गुत्व sâra-phalgu-tva, *n.* value *or* worthlessness, goodness *or* badness, comparative importance; **-bhânda**, *n.* valuable merchandise; **-bhûta**, *pp.* being the chief thing, best; *n.* main thing, what is best; **-mahat**, *a.* great in value, very precious.

सारमेय sâram-eyá, *m.* (son of Saramâ), dog: **-tâ**, *f.* condition of a dog.

सारल्य sâral-ya, *n.* [sarala] straightness, simplicity, honesty.

सारवत् sâra-vat, *a.* strong, steadfast; valuable: **-tâ**, *f.* hardness, firmness, steadfastness; **-vastu**, *n.* valuable *or* important thing; **-vid**, *a.* knowing the value *of a thing;* **-sûnya**, *a.* devoid of value, worthless.

सारस sâras-a, *a.* (**î**) belonging to a lake (saras); *m.* (-° *a. f.* **â**) *Indian* crane (*Ardea sibirica*); *sts.* = swan (hamsa); *N. of a* hunchback; *n.* lotus: **î**, *f.* female crane.

सारसन sârasana, *n.* zone, girdle.

सारसाक्षी sârasa‿akshî, *f.* lotus-eyed girl.

सारसिका sâras-ikâ, *f.* female crane.

सारस्वत sârasvat-a, *a.* (**î**) belonging *or* relating to, derived from the *goddess or the river* Sarasvatî; *m. N. of a people* dwelling on the Sarasvatî (*pl.*); *N. of a* Rishi (son of Sarasvatî); *n.* eloquence.

साराजि sâra‿âgi, *m.* chief battle; **‿aparâdha-tas**, *ad.* in proportion to the wealth (*of the criminal*) and (*the enormity of*) the crime.

साराव sa‿ârâva, *a.* crying, shouting.

सारासार sâra‿asâra, *n.* strength or weakness, relative strength; good or bad quality, relative quality; the good and the bad; *a.* strong and weak: **-tâ**, *f.* strong and weak side.

सारिका sâr-ikâ, *f. kind of sweet-voiced bird,* thrush (?); confidante (*because the Sârikâ is regularly associated with the parrot*).

सारिन् sâr-in, *a.* 1. [√*sri*] going, hastening; -°, following; 2. having the essence *or* best (sâra) of, having excellent (-°): **n-î**, *f.* stream, channel.

सारिव sâr-iva, *m. kind of grain* (*rare*): **â**, *f. N. of two* creeping *plants.*

सारिष्ट sa‿arishta, *a.* together with soapberry trees; having symptoms of approaching death.

सारिष्ठ sâr-ishtha, *spv.* very best.

सारुन्धतीक sa‿arundhatî-ka, *a.* together with Arundhatî.

सारूप्य sârûp-ya, *n.* [sa-rûpa] identity of appearance, resemblance, likeness, conformity (with, to, *g.*); *angry treatment of an innocent person through* mistaking *him* for another (*dr.*): **-tas**, *ad.* in consequence of the identity.

सार्क sa‿arka, *a.* together with the sun; **‿argala**, *a.* bolted; barred, impeded (*desire*).

सार्ञ्जय sârñgayá, *m. pat.* (*fr.* sriñgaya) *N.*

सार्थ sa‿artha, *a.* bearing an errand (*Br.*); having *its* object attained, successful (*request*); wealthy; significant; *m.* travelling company of merchants, caravan (*sts. pl.*); company, troop, multitude: **-ka**, *a.* profitable; significant; **-ghnî**, *f.* (*of*-han) destroyer of a caravan; **-ga**, *a.* born *or* reared in the caravan, tame (*elephant*); **-dhara**, *m. N. of the* leader of a caravan; **-mandala**, *n.* (circle of the =) assembled caravan; **-vâha**, *m.* leader or captain of a caravan, head of a trading company; **-vâhana**, *m. id.*; **-samkaya**, *n.* possessing great wealth.

सार्थिक sârth-ika, *a.* travelling with a caravan; accompanying *any one* (*g.*) on a journey; *m.* member of a trading company, travelling merchant.

सार्ध sa‿ardha, *a.* together with a half: **dve sate sârdhe** = 250: (**á**)**-m**, *ad.* jointly, together (*Br.*, *rare in C.*); *prp.* (*w. in.*, *rarely* -°) with, in company with (*C.*; *rare in Br.*, *S.*): **-vârshika**, *a.* lasting a year and a half.

सार्प sârpa, *a.* relating to the serpents (sarpa).

सार्व sârva, *a.* [sarva] beneficial to all: **-kâm-ika**, *a.* (**î**) satisfying *or* granting every wish; **-kâla**, *a.* occurring at all times; **-kâl-ika**, *a.* (**î**) everlasting; **-ganya**, *a.* general, universal; **-gñya**, *n.* [sarva-gña] omniscience.

सार्वत्रिक sârvatr-ika, *a.* coming from all sides *or* from anywhere (sarvatra); occurring everywhere, universally applicable, general: **-tva**, *n.* universality.

सार्वधातुक sârva-dhâtu-ka, *a.* applying to the whole root (*i.e. the extended verbal root of the present base*); **-bhautika**, *a.* affecting all beings; **-bhaumá**, *a.* [sarva-bhûmi] relating to, prevailing *or* ruling over the whole earth; *m.* universal monarch, emperor; *N. of the elephant of the northern quarter, vehicle of Kubera;* **-laukika**, *a.* (**î**) known to *or* prevailing throughout the whole world, universal, general; permitted to every one; **-varn-ika**, *a.* of every kind; belonging *or* common to all the castes; **-vedasa**, *n.* entire property: **-dakshina**, *a.* attended with *the bestowal of one's* entire property as a fee (*sacrifice*); **‿âyusha**, *a.* having entire vitality, thoroughly vigorous (*Br.*).

सार्षप sârshapa, *a.* derived from mustard (sarshapa).

सार्ष्टि sârshti, *a.* having the same rank *or* value: **-tâ**, *f.* equality in rank *or* condition, with (-°). [fence, rampart; *N. of a prince.*

साल sâla, *m. a tree* (*Vatica robusta*=sâla);

सालक sa‿alaka, *a.* adorned with locks; **‿alaktaka**, *a.* dyed with lac; **‿alamkâra**, *a.* adorned; **‿âlamba**, *a.* having (-°) as a support; **‿alasa**, *a.* languid.

सालावृक sâlâ-vrikâ, *m.* wolf *or other* canine beast of prey.

सालोक्य sâlok-ya, *n.* [saloka] residence in the same world, as (*in.* + saha, *g.*, –°).

साल्हणि sâlhana, *a.* belonging to Sâlhani: **î**, *m. pat. N.* (*fr.* Salhana).

साव sâv-á, *m.* [√1. su] Soma libation.

सावक sâva-ka, *a.* (**ikâ**) having borne a child [√2. su].

सावकाश sa͜avakâsa, *a.* applicable; **-͜avagraha,** *a.* limited; analysed (*compound*); withholding *its water* (*cloud*); **-͜avakârana,** *a.* together with the application; **-͜avagña,** *a.* disdainful, of (*lc.*): **-m,** *ad.* contemptuously; **-͜avadya,** *a.* censurable (*act*); inferior (*commodity*); **-͜avadhâna,** *a.* attentive, heedful, careful: **-m,** *ad.* attentively, **-tâ,** *f.* carefulness; **-͜avadhârana,** *a.* attended with a limitation; restrictive (*so as to exclude everything but what has been stated*); **-͜avadhi,** *a.* limited, circumscribed.

सावन sâvana, *a.* [savana] determining the *three daily* oblations, corresponding to the correct solar time (*day, month, year*); *n.* correct solar time.

सावमर्द sa͜avamarda, *a.* refractory; **-͜avamâna,** *a.* attended *or* given with contempt (*morsel*); **-͜avayava,** *a.* consisting of parts: **-tva,** *n. abst.* N.; **-͜âvarana,** *a.* barred, bolted (*house*); concealed, clandestine (*negotiations*).

सावर्ण sâvarna, *m.* [savarna] *N. of a* Rishi; *ep. of a Manu.*

सावर्णि sâvarn-i, *m. pat.* (*fr.* savarna) *N. of a* Rishi; *ep. of a Manu;* **i-ka,** *a.* (**î**) belonging to the same caste; relating to Manu Sâvarna *or* Sâvarni; *m. N. of a village;* **-ya,** *n.* identity of colour; homogeneousness (*of sounds*).

सावलम्ब sa͜ava-lamba, *a.* supported; **-lepa,** *a.* proud, haughty; **-sesha,** *a.* having a remainder, incomplete, unfinished; remaining; *n.* residue; **-shtambha,** *a.* self-reliant, resolute: **-m,** *ad.* resolutely; **-hita,** *a.* attentive; **-hela,** *a.* disdainful: **-m,** *ad.* -ly.

सावित्र sâvitr-á, *a.* (**î**) belonging *or* sacred to, derived from, Savitri; *m.* son *or* descendant of Savitri: **î,** *f.* (*sc. rik*) Savitri verse, *sp. that beginning* 'Tát savitúr várenyam' (*RV.* III, 62, 10: *also called* Gâyatrî); initiation *into caste* with the Sâvitrî verse, investiture *of the twice-born castes* (*C.*); (daughter of Savitri) *N. of* Sûryâ, *of Brahman's wife, of a daughter of Asvapati* (*wife of Satyavat*), *and of various other women; N. of a river:* **(î)-patita,** *pp.* excluded from *initiation with* the Sâvitrî; **-paribhrashta,** *pp. id.*

साविनी sâvin-î, *f.* river.

सावेगम् sa͜âvegam, *ad.* excitedly, with agitation; **-͜âsamsam,** *ad.* with an expression of desire, hope, *or* expectation; **-͜âsanka,** *a.* apprehensive, of (*lc.*): **-m,** *ad.* -ly, with misgivings.

साशिक्य sâsikya, *N. of a people and country.*

साशीति sa͜asîti, *a.* together with *or* plus eighty; **-͜âskarya,** *a.* astonished; wonderful: **-m,** *ad.* with astonishment, **-kautuka,** *a.* astonished and curious; **-͜asru,** *a.* tearful: *n. ad.* with tears; **-͜ashta͜anga,** *a.* performed with eight parts of the body (*prostration* = *extremely reverential*): **-m,** *ad. w.* **pra-nam,** make a reverential prostration; **-͜ashtânga-pâtam,** *ad. w.* **pra-nam,** *id.*

सास sa͜âsa, *a.* having a bow; **-͜âsava,** *a.* filled with liquor.

सासहि sâ-sah-í, *intv. a.* vanquishing (*ac.*), victorious (*V.*); –°, capable of bearing (*C.*).

सासार sa͜âsâra, *a.* rainy; **-͜asi,** *a.* having a sword: **-pâni,** *a.* holding a sword in *one's* hand; **-͜asu,** *a.* living; **-͜asu-sû,** *a.* having arrows; **-͜asûya,** *a.* indignant, angry, at *or* with (prati): **-m,** *ad.* angrily, indignantly; **-͜asthi,** *a.* having bones; N. animal with bones: **-svânam,** *ad.* with a cracking of bones.

सास्ना sâsnâ, *f.* dewlap (*of an ox*).

सास्र sa͜asra, *a.* tearful: **-m,** *ad.* -ly.

साह् sâh (–°), *v.* **सह्** sah (–°).

साह sâh-a, *a.* [√sah] mighty (*RV.*[1]); –° (-sâha *or* -shâha), resisting, vanquishing (*V.*, *C.*).

साहंकार sa͜ahamkâra, *a.* full of self-conceit.

साहचर्य sâhakar-ya, *n.* [sahakara] companionship, association, with (*in.*, –°).

साहजिक sâhag-ika, *a.* [saha-ga] innate, natural; *m. N.*

साहदेवि sâhadev-i, *m. pat. fr.* Sahadeva.

साहस sâhas-a, *a.* [sahas] precipitate, inconsiderate; *m. n.* punishment, fine; *n.* violence, rapine; bold, daring, precipitate, *or* reckless act (*ord. mg.*): **-karana,** *n.* violence; **-kârin,** *a.* acting inconsiderately, rash; **-lâñkhana,** *m. N.*; **-͜anka,** *m. N.*

साहसिक sâhas-ika, *a.* (**î**) committing *or* guilty of violence; bold, daring; rash, reckless; *m.* desperado, robber; *N. of a cook:* **-tâ,** *f.* daring; **-in,** *a.* committing violence; over-exerting oneself.

साहस्र sâhasrá, *a.* (**â, î**) having, consisting of, *or* amounting to, a thousand; thousandfold; exceedingly numerous; *n.* thousand: **-ka,** *a.* amounting to *or* containing a thousand.

साहस्रि sâhasr-i, *m. pat.* (?)

साहायक sâhâya-ka, *n.* assistance, aid: **-m** **kri,** give assistance.

साहाय्य sâhây-ya, *n. id.*: **-ka,** *n. id.*; **-kara,** *a.* assisting (–°); **-dâna,** *n.* (rendering of) assistance.

साहित्य sâhit-ya, *n.* [sahita] association, with (*in.*, –°); agreement; rhetorical composition, art of poetry: *in.* in combination, together: **-darpana,** *n.* Mirror of Poetry, *T. of a work* (*15th century*).

साह्न sa͜ahná, *a.* connected with, terminating with, lasting a *or* the, day (*opp.* ahîna; *V.*).

साह्य sâh-ya, *n.* [sah-a] assistance, aid: **-m** **kri** *or* **dâ,** give aid.

साह्लाद sa͜âhlâda, *a.* glad: **-m,** *ad.* -ly; **-͜âhva,** *a.* (–°) named; **-͜âhvaya,** *a. id.*

सि 1. SI, IX. P. **sinâti** (*V.*), bind: *pp.* **sitá,** *V.*, *C.*: bound; *C.*: accompanied with (*in.*, –°). **pra,** bind, render harmless; *ps.* **prasishye,** *ft.* (*C.*): *pp.* **prasita** (*C.*), continually occupied with (*in.*, *lc.*); lasting, enduring.

सि 2. SI, cast, hurl (*in* sâyaka *and* senâ). **pra,** *pp.* **prásita,** darting along (*RV.*).

सिंह simhá, *m.* lion; *Leo* (*sign of the zodiac*); –°, lion-like = chief *or* best of, pre-eminent; lord *or* ruler of (*also* °– *in some cpds.*); *N.*: **-gupta,** *m. N. of a king;* **-ghosha,** *m. N.*; **-tâ,** *f.* condition of a lion; **-tunda,** *m. a fish:* **-ka,** *m. id.*; **-tva,** *n.* state of a lion; **-damshtra,** *a.* lion-toothed; *m. N. of an Asura; N. of a prince of the Sabaras;* **-datta,** *m. N. of an Asura;* **-deva,** *m. N. of a prince;* **-dvâr,** *f.* (prince's =) palace-gate; **-dvâra,** *n. id.*; **-dhvani,** *m.* (lion's =) challenging shout; **-nâda,** *m.* lion's roar; war-cry; confident assurance; *N. of an Asura, of a son of Râvana, and of a king of Malaya;* **-parâkrama,** *m. N.*; **-pura,** *n. N. of a* town; **-bala,** *m. N. of a prince:* **-datta,** *m. N.*; **-bhata,** *m. N. of an Asura;* **-bhû-bhrit,** *m. N. of a* king; **-mahî-pati,** *m. N. of a* king; **-ratha,** *a.* having a car *drawn* by lions, *ep. of* Durgâ; *m. N.*; **-rava,** *m.* lion's roar; war-cry; **-râga,** *m. N. of a* king; **-rotsikâ,** *f. N. of a village.*

सिंहल simha-la, *m.* Ceylon: *pl.* the Singhalese: **-ka,** *a.* relating to Ceylon: *w.* dvîpa, *m.* island of Ceylon.

सिंहवर्मन् simha-varman, *m. N.*; **-vikrama,** *m. N. of a fairy prince; N. of a thief;* **-vikrânta,** *pp.* valiant as a lion; **-vishtara,** throne (?); **-vyâghra͜âmishî-kri,** make a prey to the lion and the tiger; **-sâva, -sisu,** *m.* lion's cub; **-srî,** *f. N.*; **-svâmin,** *m. N. of a temple erected in honour of* Simharâga; **-͜aksha,** *m.* (Lion-eye), *N. of a king.*

सिंहाय simhâ-ya, *den.* Â. behave like a lion, play the lion.

सिंहावलोकन simha͜avalokana, *n.* lion's backward glance: *in. or* **-nyâyena,** on the principle of the lion's backward glance, *i.e. treating a subject retrospectively while proceeding with it;* **-͜avalokita,** *n. id.*; **-͜âsana,** *n.* lion's seat, throne.

सिंहिका simh-ikâ, *f. N. of a daughter of Daksha and mother of Râhu:* **-tanaya, -sûnu,** *m.* son of Simhikâ, *met. of* Râhu.

सिंही simhî, *f.* lioness; *designation of the* Uttara-vedi (*nm.* **-s**; *TS.*); *N. of various plants.*

सिंहीभू simhî-bhû, be turned into a lion.

सिकता síkatâ, *f.* gravel, sand (*gnly. pl.*); *sg. also* grain of sand: **-tva,** *n.* nature of sand; **-vat,** *a.* sandy; **-sindhu,** *N. of a locality.*

सिकतिल sikat-ila, *a.* gravelly, sandy.

सिक्त sik-tá, *pp.* √sik (**-tâ,** *f.* condition of being watered); **-tí,** *f.* effusion (*V.*); **-tha,** *m. n.* [√sik] boiled rice; ball of boiled rice; beeswax.

सिच् SIK, VI. **siñká,** pour out, shed, emit, discharge, into *or* on (*lc.*); infuse, instil into (*lc.*); besprinkle, moisten, wet, water, with (*in.*); soak; cast (*metal; ac.*), out of (*ac.*; *V.*): *pp.* **siktá;** *cs.* **sekaya,** P. water (*trees etc.*): *pp.* **sekita. abhi,** besprinkle, wet; inaugurate by besprinkling *with water*, consecrate, install, appoint (as, *ac.*; in, to, *lc.*, *sts. in.* & *d.*); – as ruler of (*lc.*); Â., *ps.* bathe (*int.*); cause oneself to be consecrated; *cs. gnly.* P. besprinkle, wet; inaugurate, install, appoint (to, in, *lc.*, *sts. in.*, *d.*), as ruler of (*lc.*); A. (± âtmânam) cause oneself to be inaugurated. **sam-abhi,** wet; consecrate. **ava,** pour out, pour down on (*ac.*, *lc.*); besprinkle; *cs.* besprinkle; draw blood. **â,** pour in, fill up (*V.*); flow (*rivers*) into (*ac.*; *V.*); pour out *or* off (*S.*); wet, moisten (*C.*); *cs.* pour in, add (*water*); cause to be poured into (*lc.*). **abhi-pari͜â,** pour into (*lc.*). **sam-â,** pour together. **ud,** fill up, fill to overflowing (*V.*); *ps.* boil over; be puffed up, grow arrogant: *pp.* **utsikta,** overflowing, superabundant; elated, intoxicated, *or* made arrogant by (*in.*, –°); puffed up, haughty; disordered (*mind*). **pra͜ud,** *pp.* excessively arrogant. **upa,** besprinkle, wet, with (*in.*; *V.*). **ni(-shiñkati),**

pour down, - into *or* upon, sprinkle *or* drop on (*lc.*); water, wet: *pp.* **nishikta,** poured down, effused; watered; *cs.* water; wet. **nis** (**nish-shiñ*k*ati**), pour off *or* away. **parâ,** *V.*: pour away; wash away; discard, remove: *pp.* **parâsikta,** put aside, rendered harmless (*E.*). **pari**(**-shiñ*k*ati**), pour out (*from one vessel into another; V.*); pour around, besprinkle (*V.*, *C.*): *pp.* **párishikta;** *cs.* besprinkle, wet. **pra,** pour out; besprinkle, water; fill (*a vessel*): *pp.* poured out; *cs.* pour into (*lc.*). **sam,** pour together; besprinkle.

सिच् 1. sí*k*, *f.* (*V.*) border of a garment: *du.* the two edges = horizon; *du.*, *pl.* wings *of an army.*

सिच् 2. s-i*k*, *aorist suffix* s.

सिचय si*k*-aya, *m.* cloth, garment.

सिञ्जित siñ*g*ita, *pp.*, *v.* siñ*g*ita.

सित 1. si-tá, *pp.* (√1. si) bound.

सित 2. sita, *a.* [*fr.* as-ita, black, *misunderstood as a negative*] white; pale; bright, light (*day or month during the moon's increase*); *m.* bright half (*of a lunar month*): **â,** *f.* sugar.

सित 3. sita, *pp. incorr. for* sita.

सितकमल sita-kamala, *n.* white lotus; **-kara,** *m.* (white-rayed), moon: **-ânana,** *a.* moon-faced; **-*kkh*atr-ita,** *den. pp.* turned into *or* representing a white umbrella; **-tara,** *cpv.* extremely white; **-tegas,** *a.* having a white light; **-dîdhiti,** *m.* moon; **-dviga,** *m.* goose; **-paksha,** *m.* bright half *of the month;* **-pu*nd*arîka,** *n.* white lotus; **-ma*n*i,** *m.* crystal: **-maya,** *a.* made of crystal; **-manas,** *a.* pure-hearted; **-ru*k*i,** *a.* bright-coloured, white; *m.* moon; **-varman,** *m. N. of a minister;* **-sapti,** *m.* (having white steeds), *ep. of* Arguna; **-hû*n*a,** *m. pl.* the White Huns.

सितांशु sita‿a*m*su, *m.* (bright-rayed), moon; **-âtapatra,** *n.* white umbrella (*emblem of royalty*); **-âtapa-vâra*n*a,** *n. id.*; **-abhra,** *m.* white cloud; camphor; **-ambara,** *a.* wearing a white garment; **-asita,** *a.* white and black; **-âhvaya,** *m. planet* Venus.

सितिमन् sit-i-man, *m.* whiteness.

सितिवासस् siti-vâsas, *m. ep. of* Balarâma (*for* siti-).

सितीकृ sitî-k*ri*, make white *or* bright.

सितेतर sita‿itara, *a.* (opposite of white), black, dark, blue: **-saroga,** *n.* blue lotus.

सितोत्पल sita‿utpala, *n.* white lotus; **-upalâ,** *f.* sugar.

सिद्ध sid-dha, *pp.* (√sidh) hit (*mark*); accomplished, achieved, effected, fulfilled, realized, successful; ready (*money*); prepared, made ready; cooked (*food*); gained, acquired; peculiar; unchangeable; cured (*person*); established, settled, substantiated, proved; well known, in (-°); possessed of magical power (*things*); subject, ready to serve *one* (*spirits, charms*); perfected, adept in (*d.*, -°); become perfect, possessing supernatural power, emancipated from the laws of nature; *m.* seer, sorcerer, magician; saint, Siddha (*a class of demi-gods, such as Kapila, Vyâsa etc., possessing supernatural powers, esp. that of flying through the air*); = *G*ina (*with the Jains*); *N.*; *n.* magical *or* supernatural power: **-kârya,** *a.* having accomplished *one's* purpose; **-kshetra,** *n.* region *inhabited* by Siddhas, land of the Blest; *N. of certain sacred* regions: **-parvata,** *m.* mountain in the land of the Blest; **-tâpasa,** *m.*, **î,** *f.* ascetic *endowed with* supernatural *knowledge and power;* **-tva,** *n.* correctness; establishment, demonstration; perfection; **-dhâman,** *n.* abode of the Blest; **-bhûmi,** *f.* fairyland; **-mantra,** *m.* magical spell; **-yoga,** *m.* magical agency; **-yogin-î,** *f.* sorceress, witch, fairy; **-ratna,** *a.* possessing a magical jewel; **-rasa,** *m.* quicksilver; **-rasâyana,** *a.* possessed of an elixir of life; **-râga,** *m. N. of a* king; **-laksha,** *a.* hitting the mark (*arrow*); **-vat,** *ad.* as established *or* proved: **-k*ri*,** regard as settled *or* proved; **-varti,** *f.* magical wick; **-vâsa,** *m.* abode of the Blest, *N. of a locality;* **-sa*m*bandha,** *a.* whose kin is known; **-sarit,** *f.* (famous river) Ganges.

सिद्धाङ्गना siddha‿aṅganâ, *f.* female Siddha; **-aṅgana,** *n.* magical ointment; **-âdesa,** *m.* prediction of a soothsayer; (whose predictions are fulfilled), soothsayer; **-anta,** *m.* established conclusion, demonstrated truth, settled doctrine; true *logical* conclusion (*following on the refutation of the objection raised: phil.*); astronomical treatise; *a class of works among Buddhists and Jains:* **-kau-mudî,** *f.* Moonlight (= elucidation) of settled conclusions: *T. of a grammar by Bhattogi,* **-dharma‿âgama,** *m.* canonical law.

सिद्धान्तय siddhânta-ya, *den.* clear up, establish: *pp.* **ita,** established.

सिद्धार्थ siddha‿artha, *a.* having attained *one's* object; efficient, efficacious (*rare*); *m.* white mustard (seed); *N.*, *among others, of* Buddha: **-ka,** *m.* (*n.*) white mustard; *m. N. of two officials;* **-mânin,** *a.* thinking *to have* attained *one's* end.

सिद्धाश्रम siddha‿âsrama, *m.n.* hermitage of the Blest: *N. of a particular* hermitage.

सिद्धि 1. sid-dhi, *f.* [√1. sidh + ti] putting aside, removal.

सिद्धि 2. sid-dhi, *f.* [√2. sidh] hitting *of a mark* (*lc.*); accomplishment, performance, fulfilment, complete attainment, success (*sg.*, *pl.*; *ord. mg.*); getting the better of, cure (*of a disease*), by (-°); coming into force; payment, recovery (*of money due*); attainment of *one's* aims, success, fortune (*common mg.*); *personal* perfection *entailing the acquisition of supernatural powers* (*phil.*); magical power (*often* °- *w. the magical object*); efficacy, efficiency, skill; resultance, establishment, demonstration; work of art (*rare*); Success *personified as a goddess, as* Durgâ; *N. of a female friend of Danu:* **-ka,** *a.* -° = siddhi, magical power; **-kara,** *a.* (1) producing success *or* fortune: **î,** *f. N. of a sorceress;* **-kâra-ka,** *a.* causing *any one* (*g.*) to attain *his* object; producing an effect; **-kârin,** *a.* accomplishing *anything* (*g.*); **-kshetra,** *n.* field of success, successfully accomplished object; **-gñâna,** *n.* certain knowledge; **-da,** *a.* granting success *or* fortune; **-darsin,** *a.* seeing *future* success, knowing the future; **-prâya,** *a.* near to perfection; **-mat,** *a.* successful; perfect (*man*); possessing magical power; *m.* perfect man; **-mârga,** *m.* road to fairyland; **-yâtrika,** *a.* wandering about for *the purpose of learning* magical arts; *m.* fortune-hunter; **-yoga,** *m.* employment of magical power; **-varti,** *f.* magical wick; **-isvara,** *m.* lord of magical power, *ep. of* Siva; *n. N. of a region sacred to Siva.*

सिद्धोदक siddha‿udaka, *n. N. of a Tîrtha.*

सिध् 1. SIDH, I. P. **sédha,** scare, drive away (*V.*): *pp.* **siddha. apa,** drive *or* chase away (*V.*, *C.*); ward off, from (*ab.*; *C.*). **abhi,** *pp.* **-shiddha,** driven towards *one* (*cattle; Br.*). **â,** *pp.* arrested; *cs.* P. **-sedhaya,** cause to be arrested; fasten. **vi‿â,** keep off *or* back: *pp.* prohibited. **ni,** drive away (*V.*); keep back, prevent, restrain, from (*ab.*); forbid *any one* (*ac.*); prohibit, object to; *surpass: *pp.* **nishiddha,** warded off, kept back, prevented; forbidden, prohibited, to (*inf.*): **-vat,** *pp. act.* having warded off; *cs.* **-shedhaya,** P. keep back, restrain; forbid, prohibit; contradict. **prati,** P. (**-shedha**) drive away (*RV.*); *C.*: keep back, prevent, restrain, from (*ab.*); forbid, prohibit; contradict: *pp.* **pratishiddha,** prevented; discontinued; forbidden, prohibited; contradicted; provided with a negative: **-vat,** *pp. act.* having forbidden; *cs.* repel, turn away; forbid, prohibit; contradict. **vi-prati,** *pp.* prohibited; conflicting, contradictory.

सिध् 2. SIDH, IV. P. (Â.) **sídhya,** *V.*, *C.*: be accomplished *or* fulfilled, succeed (*ord. mg.*); *C.*: hit *a mark* (*lc.*); be valid *or* admissible; be cured (*rare*); result, follow, be proved *or* established; yield, to (*any one, g.*); attain *one's* end, be successful: *pp.* **siddha,** *q.v.* **pra** (*sts.* Â.), be effected *or* accomplished, succeed; result, be explained: *pp.* **prásiddha,** arranged, adorned (*hair; C.*); (well) known (*V.*, *C.*). **sam,** be accomplished, succeed; reach the highest goal, attain bliss: *pp.* accomplished, fulfilled; attained; prepared (*food etc.*), made; restored, cured; prepared for (*d.*); firmly resolved; satisfied; skilled in (*lc.*); having attained the highest goal, perfected, blessed.

सिध्म sidh-má, *a.* 1. making *straight* for *his* aim (*RV.*[1]); 2. leprous (*V.*, *rare*); *m.n. kind of* leprosy (*C.*); **-man,** *m. n. kind of* leprosy; **-ma-lá,** *a.* leprous; **-rá,** *a.* (*RV.*) hastening to *his* goal; efficacious, successful.

सिन sína, *n.* (*RV.*) provision, store.

सिनीवाली sinîvâlî, *f. N. of a goddess of fecundity and easy birth;* (goddess of the) day of new moon.

सिन्दुवार sindu-vâra, *m. a small tree* (*Vitex Negundo*); *n. the berry.*

सिन्दूर sindûra, *n.* red lead: **-tilaka,** *m.* forehead mark *made* with red lead; **i-ta,** *pp.* made to resemble red lead.

सिन्धु síndh-u, *m.f.* [moving to a goal: √2. sidh] stream, river; Indus; *m.* flood (*V.*); ocean; region of the Indus, Sindh, people of Sindh (*pl.*; *C.*); *N.* (*C.*): **-gaṅga,** *m. N. of a* treasury *built by a* Sindhu; **-ga,** *a.* bred in Sindh (*horses*); *n.* rock salt; **-datta,** *m. N.*; **-dvîpa,** *m. N.*; **-nada,** *m.* river Indus (*also a river in the south*); **-nâtha,** *m.* (lord of rivers), ocean; **-piba,** *m. ep. of* Agastya.

सिन्धुर sindhu-ra, *m.* elephant; **-râga,** *m.* king of rivers, ocean; king of Sindh; **-shena,** *m. N. of a prince of* Sindh; **-sa*m*gama,** *m.* confluence with the sea, river mouth.

सिप् si-p, *personal termination* si.

सिप्रा siprâ, *f. N. of a river flowing by Uggayinî.*

सिफिन्ना siphinnâ, *f. N. of a village.*

सिम simá, *a.* all, every (*RV.*).

सिमसिमाय sima-sîmâ-ya, Â. bubble, crackle.

सिमा 1. síma, *ad.* everywhere (*RV.*[1]).

सिमा 2. sima, *f. pl.* Sâman consisting of the Mahânâmnî verses (*Br.*)

सिमिसिमाय simi-simâ-ya, Â. prickle.

सिम्ब simba, *m. N.*

सिम्भुक simbhuka, *m.N. of a certain mythical bird.*

सिरा sir-ấ, *f.* [√*sri*] stream (*RV.*); tubular vessel *in the body,* vein (*C.*).

सिराल sirâ-la, *a.* having many *or* large veins.

सिल्लन sillana, *m. N.*

सिल्लराज silla-râ*g*a, *m. N.*

सिव् SIV, IV. P. **sī́vya** (Â., *V.*), sew, stitch together: *pp.* **syûtá**, sewed, stitched on. **vi**, **ati**, sew together. **anu**, *pp.* **anusyûta**, strung together; interwoven with (-°). **â**, *pp.* sewn together out of (*in.*). **ni**, *pp.* **nishyûta**, sewed in, embroidered.

सिषाधयिषा si-shâdh-ayi-shâ, (*des. cs.*) *f.* [√sâdh] desire to prove; **-shu**, *des. a.* intending to bring about *or* accomplish; – prove.

सिषासु si-shâ-sú, *des. a.* (*V.*) eager to obtain [√sâ]; ready to give.

सिष्णु si-sh*n*-u, *a.* [√san] willing to give, bountiful (*RV.*[1]).

सिसिक्षा si-sik-shâ, *f.* [√si*k*] desire to besprinkle *or* wet.

सिसृक्षा si-s*r*ik-shâ, *f.* [√s*r*i*g*] desire to create (*g.*, -°); **-shu**, *des. a.* intending to eject *or* emit (*rare*); wishing to create *or* produce.

सिस्नासु si-snâ-su, *des. a.* wishing to bathe.

[सी SÎ, draw a straight line.]

सीक्ष् sîk-sh, *des.* √1. sah [*for* si-s(a)h-s].

सीता sī́-tâ, *f.* [line drawn: *pp.* √*sî] furrow; Sîtâ, *personified as wife of Indra and of Râma* (*identified with* Lakshmî): **-*g*âni**, *m. ep. pp. of* Râma; **-dravya**, *n.* agricultural implements; **-ya*g*ña**, *m.* sacrifice to the furrow; *a.* sacrificing to the furrow.

सीत्कार sît-kâra, *m.*, *v.* sît-kâra.

सीद sîda, *pr. base of* √sad.

सीधु sîdhu, *m.* spirit distilled from molasses, rum; *fig.* = nectar.

सीम् sîm, *encl. ac. prn.* (*RV.*) *used for all genders and numbers*, him, her, it, them (*gnly. w. very attenuated mg.*): *w. relatives* = -ever.

सीमन् sî-mán, *m.* [line drawn: √*sî] parting *of the hair* (*V.*); *C.*: *f.*, *n.* boundary, limit (*also fig.*); village boundary; utmost limit, acme.

सीमन्त sî-mánt-a, *m.* parting *of the hair* (*V.*, *C.*); ceremony of parting the hair (= -unnayana; *C.*): **-ka**, *a.* (**i-kâ**) having a parting (*as a sign of pregnancy*); **-drisvan**, *a.* having seen the limit, thoroughly versed in *anything;* **-ma*n*i**, *m.* crest-jewel.

सीमन्तय sîmanta-ya, *den.* P. make a parting = traverse in a straight line: *pp.* **ita.**

सीमन्तवत् sîmanta-vat, *a.* parted, traversed in a straight line.

सीमन्तिन् sîmant-in, *a.* parted, having a parting (*hair, pregnant woman*): **-î**, *f.* woman.

सीमन्तोन्नयन sîmanta‿unnayana, *n.* parting the hair (*of a pregnant woman*).

सीमलिङ्ग sîma-liṅga, *n.* landmark.

सीमा sîmâ, *f.* parting *of the hair* (*in* su-sîma); boundary; village boundary: **-krishâna**, *pr. pt.* ploughing on the boundary line; **-adhipa**, *m.* guardian of the march; **-anta**, *m.* boundary line, frontier; bounds (*fig.*); village march: **-lekhâ**, *f.* extreme boundary line; utmost limit, acme; **-apahârin**, *a.* removing landmarks; **-pâla**, *m.* guardian of the marches; **-liṅga**, *n.* landmark; **-vâda**, *m.* dispute about boundaries; **-vivâda**, *m. id.*; **-v*r*iksha**, *m.* tree as a landmark; **-sa*m*dhi**, *m.* meeting of boundaries; **-setu**, *m.* boundary dam, landmark.

सीर sī́-ra, *n.* (*V.*), *m.* (*C.*) [drawing lines: √*sî] plough: **-dhva*g*a**, *m. ep. of G*anaka; (**sîra**)**-pati**, *m.* lord of the plough (*V.*).

सीरा sîr-ấ, *f.* (*RV.*) stream (*cp.* sirâ).

सीरायुध sîra‿âyudha, *m. ep. of* Balarâma; **-utkasha*n*a**, *n.* upturning with the plough.

सीरिन् sîr-in, *a.* ploughing; *m.* ploughman; *ep. of* Balarâma.

सीव् SÎV, *v.* सिव् SIV.

सीवन sîv-ana, *n.* sewing, stitching.

सीस sī́sa, *n.* lead: **-ka**, *m. n.* lead (*C.*).

सीसर sîsara, *m. N. of a mythical dog.*

सु 1. SU, V. P. **sunó, sunu**, (*sts.* Â.) press out, extract (*Soma; V., rare in E.*): *pr. pt.* **sunvâná, suvâná**; *pp.* **sutá**, pressed, extracted. **abhi(-shu*n*oti)**, press out; *ps.* **-shûyate**, be extracted: *pp.* **abhishuta** (*V.*). **â**, press out, extract (*V.*); boil, prepare (*ghee*). **pra**, *pp.* **prásuta** (*V.*), pressed continuously; having continuously pressed.

सु 2. SU (= √1. sû), *in* **sauti, suhi,** *and pp.* **sutá**, urged, instigated (*SB.*).

सु 3. SU (= √2. sû), *in* **pra-savati** (*rare*), **pra-sauti** (*rare*), *pp.* **suta**, son, *and* **súshuti.**

सु sú (*in V. also* sû), *ad.* [*perh. for* vasu = *Gk.* εὖ: *cp.* u shu, û shu, *and* u loka] good, well, indeed, right, very, thoroughly (*never used independently at the beginning of a verse; rarely as an independent ad. in C.; very common* °– *with a. or* N., *in C. also with gd.*).

सुकण्ठ su-ka*n*tha, *a.* (**î**) sweet-voiced: **î**, *f. N. of an Apsaras;* **-kathâ**, *f.* beautiful story; **-kanyấ**, *f. N. of a daughter of Saryâta and wife of Kyavana* (*Br., C.*); **-kára**, *a.* easily done, easy, for (*g.*), to (*inf.*): **-tva**, *n.* easiness, feasibleness, **-sa*m*dhi**, *a.* easily united; **-kárman**, *a.* expert (*V.*); virtuous (*C.*); *m.* artificer (*V.*); **-kalatra**, *n.* good wife; **-kavi**, *m.* good poet; **-kânta**, *pp.* very handsome (*youth*); **-kâlin**, *m. pl. a class of Manes;* **-kim*s*uká**, *a.* adorned with Kimsuka flowers (*car of Sûryâ; RV.*[1]); **-kīrtí**, *f.* worthy praise (*RV.*); *a.* easily praised (*RV.*); *m. N. of the composer of RV.* X, 131 *and of that hymn;* **-kukâ**, *a. f.* having beautiful breasts; **-kumâra**, *a.* (**î**) very tender *or* delicate; *m.* tender youth: **-tva**, *n.* tenderness, **-aṅgî**, *a. f.* very delicate-limbed; **-kula**, *n.* noble family; *a.* sprung from a noble family: **-ga, -ganman**, *a. id.*, **-tâ**, *f.* noble birth; **-kulîna**, *a.* well-born; **-kûrkura**, *m. N. of a demon injurious to children;* **-k*r*it**, *a.* doing good, benevolent; righteous, pious; *m. pl.* the Pious *deceased,* the Fathers *who enjoy the reward of virtue in the other world* (*V.*); 1. **-k*r*itá**, *n.* good deed, meritorious act, righteousness, virtue, moral merit (*V.*, *C.*); benefit, bounty, friendly aid, favour (*C.*); world of virtue, heaven (*V.*, *rare*); *a.* well done (*RV.*[1]); 2. (**sú**)**-k*r*ita**, *pp.* well done, made, *or* executed; well-formed, adorned, fine: *w.* karman, *n.* good work; *w.* loká, *m.* = suk*r*itasya loka, world of righteousness (*V.*); **-k*r*ita-karman**, *n.* good *or* meritorious act; *a.* doing good deeds, virtuous; **-k*r*ita-k*r*it**, *a. id.*; **-k*r*ita-bhâ*g*,** *a.* meritorious; **-k*r*ita‿artha**, *a.* having fully attained *one's* object; **-k*r*iti**, *f.* good conduct; *a.* righteous, virtuous; **-k*r*itin**, *a.* doing good actions, virtuous; prosperous, fortunate; cultivated, wise; **-k*r*itya**, *n.* good work to be done, duty; good action; **-k*r*ityấ**, *f.* (*RV.*) expertness; right conduct, virtue; **-k*r*ish*t*a**, *pp.* well-ploughed; **-kéta**, *a.* benevolent (*V.*); *m. N. of an Âditya* (*V.*); **-ketú**, *a.* radiant (*dawn; RV.*[1]); *m. N. of a prince of the Yakshas and of various kings* (*C.*): **-sutâ**, *f.* daughter of Suketu, Tâdakâ; **-ket*r*i**, *m. a personification* (*identified with the sun*); **-kesa**, *a.* (**î**) beautiful-haired; **-kesânta**, *a.* having fair locks; **-komala**, *a.* very soft *or* tender; **-krátu**, *a.* skilful, wise (*gods; RV.*); **-klesa**, *a.* very distressing; **-kshatrá**, *a.* (*V.*) ruling well (*gods*); conferring power (*wealth*); **-kshatriya**, *a.* good Kshatriya; **-kshití**, *f.* (*V.*) good abode, security, refuge; **-kshétra**, *n.* fine field, good soil; *a.* affording a fair field *or* dwelling-place; having fair fields; **-kshetriyấ**, *f.* desire of fair fields (*RV.*[1]); **-kshobhya**, *fp.* easily agitated.

सुख su-khá, *a.* having a good axle-hole. running easily (*only of cars in RV.*); comfortable, pleasant, mild (*rare in V., very common in C.*); *C.*: soothing, agreeable to (*the ear etc.*, –°), by reason of (–°); easy to (*lc. of vbl.* N.); *m.* (*sc.* da*n*da) *kind of military array* (*C.*); *n.* ease, comfort, pleasure, enjoyment, happiness, joy (*C.*; *rare in V.*): (**â**)**-m**, *in.*, °–, happily, comfortably, agreeably, easily, without trouble (*C.*; *rare in V.*); **-m**, easy to (*inf.*); **-m – na puna*h***, more easily – than; **kadalî-sukham**, as easily as a Kadalî; **mahatâ sukhena**, with great enjoyment: **-kara**, *a.* (**î**) giving pleasure; easy to be done *or* performed, by (*g.*); **-kârin, -k*r*it**, *a.* giving pleasure; **-kârya**, *a.* having pleasure as an object; **-gamya**, *fp.* easy to traverse; **-grâhya**, *fp.* easy to seize *or* catch; easy to comprehend; **-ghâtya**, *fp.* easy to kill; **-kkhedya**, *fp.* easy to destroy; **-*g*âta**, *n.* anything pleasant; **-tara**, *cpv.* easier: **-m**, *ad.* more easily; **-tva**, *n.* pleasantness, enjoyableness; **-da**, *a.* giving pleasure; **-du*h*kha**, *n. du.* pleasure and pain: **-maya**, *a.* (**î**) consisting of *or* feeling joy *or* sorrow; **-dhana**, *m. N. of a merchant;* **-para**, *a.* intent on enjoyment, pleasure-seeking; **-peya**, *fp.* to be drunk easily; **-prasna**, *m.* enquiry as to welfare; **-prasupta**, *pp.* sleeping placidly; **-prâpya**, *fp.* easy to win *or* obtain (*girl*); **-bandhana**, *a.* (fettered by =) addicted to *worldly* pleasure; **-bodha-rûpa**, *a.* easily understood; **-bhâgin, -bhâ*g*,** *a.* participating in fortune; lucky, happy; **-bhedya**, *fp.* easily broken; easy to separate, prone to faithlessness; **-bhogya**, *fp.* easy to enjoy *or* dispose of (*wealth*); **-maya**, *a.* (**î**) full of enjoyment; **-m-edhas**, *a.* prospering well.

सुखय sukha-ya, *den.* P. give pleasure to, refresh, delight, gladden: *pp.* **ita**, pleased, glad, happy.

सुखयोगनिद्रा sukha-yoga-nidrâ, *f.* placid, deep sleep; **-râ*g*a**, *m. N.*; **-rûpa**, *a.* having an agreeable appearance; **-varman**, *m. N.*; **-sayâ**, *f. N. of a sorceress;* **-sayita**, *pp.* reclining *or* sleeping pleasantly; **-sobhâ‿artham**, *ad.* for the sake of comfort and credit; **-srava**, *a.* pleasant to hear; **-sa*m*vâhya**, *fp.* easy to carry about; **-sa*m*sevya**, *fp.* easy to attain; **-sa*m*stha**, *a.* being in agreeable circumstances; **-sa*m*sparsa**, *a.* pleasant to the touch; **-sa*m*kâra**, *a.* pleasant to walk about in *or* resort to, inviting; **-sa*m*gñâ**, *f.* the term 'ease'; **-sa*m*bodhya**, *fp.* easy to enlighten, reasonable; **-salila**, *n.* pleasant (= tepid) water; **-sâdhya**, *fp.* easy to get the better of *or* overcome; easily effected *or* obtained; **-supta**, *pp.* sleeping placidly; **-sevya**, *fp.* easy of access: **-tva**, *n.* accessibility;

-stha, a. being in pleasant circumstances, happy; -sparsa, a. pleasant to the touch; -svâpa, m. placid sleep.

सुखागत sukha‿âgata, n. welcome; -‿abhiyogya, fp. easy to attack; -‿abhyuday-ika, a. producing happiness. [agreeable.

सुखाय sukhâ-ya, den. Â. feel pleasure; be

सुखार्थ sukha‿artha, m. object of pleasure: ac., d. for relief, for the sake of ease; -‿arthin, a. desiring happiness or bliss; -‿arha, a. deserving of happiness; -‿âloka, a. easy to get sight of; -‿avagama, m. easy comprehension; â-vati, f. N.; -‿avabodha, m. easy comprehension; -‿âvaha, a. bringing pleasure, to (-°); -‿âsa, m. (pleasant food), cucumber; 1. -‿âsâ, f. expectation of pleasure; 2. (su-kha)‿âsâ, f. very (sky =) remote expectation; -‿âsraya, a. productive of pleasure; -‿âsana, n. comfortable seat; -‿âsikâ, f. comfort; -‿âsina, pt. sitting at ease; -‿asukha, n. sg. joy and sorrow, pleasure and pain; -‿âsvâda, m. taste of enjoyment, relish, delight.

सुखित sukh-ita, den. pp., v. sukhaya.

सुखिता sukh-i-tâ, f. feeling of pleasure, happiness; -tva, n. id.

सुखिन् sukh-in, a. feeling pleasure, glad, happy; prosperous; comfortable, enjoyable: (-i)-svabhâva, m. happy temperament.

सुखोचित sukha‿ukita, pp. accustomed to ease; -‿ukkhedya, fp. easy to pluck off; easy to destroy or exterminate; -‿udaya, a. resulting in pleasure or happiness; -‿udarka, a. id.; -‿udya, fp. easy to pronounce; -‿upagamya, fp. easy of access; -‿upavishta, pp. seated at ease; -‿upâya, m. easy means: in. with ease, without trouble; a. easily obtainable; -‿ushita, pp. having spent the night pleasantly, comfortably lodged.

सुग su-gá, a. easy to traverse (path; V.); easy of access (C.); easy to obtain (V., C.); n. (V.) good path; easy or successful course; -gana, m. N. of a Râgaputra; -gata, pp. going well; having fared well or enjoyed oneself; m. a Buddha; Buddhist (teacher): -sâsana, n. Buddhist doctrine or faith; -gati, f. welfare, happiness, bliss; secure refuge; -gandha, m. fragrance; perfume; a. fragrant: â, f. N. of various plants; N.

सुगन्धय sugandha-ya, den. P. make fragrant, scent.

सुगन्धयुक्ति sugandha-yukti, f. preparation of perfumes; -‿âdhya, a. rich in fragrance; -‿âditya, m. N.

सुगन्धि su-gándh-i (or î), a. fragrant (rare in V.): -tâ, f. fragrance; -tegana, n. kind of fragrant grass.

सुगन्धिन् su-gandh-in, a. fragrant.

सुगन्धिसीह sugandhi-sîha, m. N.

सुगन्धेश sugandha‿îsa, m. N. of a temple erected by Sugandhâ.

सुगम su-gama, a. easy to traverse; easy of access; easy to find or understand, obvious; m. N. of a Dânava; -gamana, a. easy of access; going well; -galâ, f. (fair-neck), N.; -gávya, n. possession of good cattle (RV.); -gâṅga, N. of a palace; -gâtu, m. welfare; -gâtuyâ, f. desire for prosperity: in. (yâ) through - (RV.[1]); -gâtra, a. (î) fair-limbed: î, f. beautiful woman; -gîtha, m. N. of a Rishi; -gú, a. having good cattle (V.); -guna, a. virtuous; -gun-in, a. having great merits; (sú)-gupta, pp. well-guarded or looked after; well-concealed, kept very secret (C.): -m, ad. (C.) very carefully; very secretly: -lekha, m. very secret letter; -gupti, f. great secrecy: -m â-dhâ, observe great secrecy; -gupti-kri, guard carefully; -guru, a. very grave (crime); -gûdha, pp. well-concealed: -m, ad. very secretly; -grihin, a. well-housed (bird); -grihîta, pp. held firmly; adhered to; well practised or learnt; used auspiciously: -nâman, -nâmadheya, a. bearing (a well-uttered =) an auspicious name; -gehinî, f. good mistress of the house; -gopâ, m. good protector (RV.); a. well-guarded (RV.); -graha, a. having a good handle; easy to obtain; easy to understand; -grîva, m. (beautiful-necked) N. of a horse of Krishna; N. of a monkey-chief (brother of Vâlin, confederate of Râma); -grishma, m. beautiful summer; -ghata, a. easy to accomplish; -ghatita, pp. well put together, - devised: -ghatita, pp. id.; -ghana, a. very dense (forest); -ghora, a. very dreadful; -ghosha, a. making a loud noise; having a pleasant sound; m. N. of Nakula's conch; N. of an Agrahâra.

सुचक्र su-kakrá, a. having good wheels; m. good chariot (RV.); -kákshas, a. having good sight, keen-sighted (V.); -katura, a. very expert; -karita, pp. well-performed (vow); n. (sú-) sg. pl. good conduct, virtuous actions (V., C.); a. well-conducted (C.): -vrata, a. having performed his vow thoroughly, -‿artha-pada, a. having well-selected sense and words (speech); -kintita, pp. well-considered; -kira, a. very long (of time): -m, in., °-, ad. for a very long while; ab. after a very long time; -kétas, a. intelligent, sapient; benevolent; -ketú, m. grace: only in. ú-nâ, graciously (RV.); -gana, m. good or benevolent man or person (sts. referring to a f.): svabhâva-sugano ganah, good-natured man; -gana-tâ, f. good nature, geniality, benevolence; -gana-tva, n. id.; -gana‿âkara, m. N.; -gániman, a. creating fair things (RV.); -gánman, a. id. (V.); of noble or auspicious birth (C.); -gaya, m. great victory; a. easy to conquer; -gala, a. having good water; (sú)-gâta (or á), pp. V.: well born or produced, of excellent kind or nature; nobly born, noble; of genuine birth; C.: well-formed, beautiful (ord. mg.); genuine, sincere (rare); not born in vain (v. r. sa gâtah); -gâta-vaktra, m. N. of a teacher (S.); -gâta‿aṅgî, a. f. having well-formed limbs; -gita-srama, a. getting over exertions well, indefatigable; -gihvá, a. (RV.) fair-tongued; sweet-voiced; -girna, pp. well-worn, ragged; well-digested: -sata-khanda-maya, a. (î) consisting of a hundred worn-out rags; -gîva, n. imps. it is easy for (g.) to live; -gîvita, a. living happily.

सुज्जक sugg-aka, m. N.; -î, m. N.

सुज्ञ su-gña, a. knowing well; -gñâna, n. good knowledge; a. possessing good knowledge; easy to know; -gyótis, a. (or is) radiant (V.); -tañka, a. sharp, piercing (sound).

सुत् su-t, a. (-°) pressing, extracting.

सुत su-tá, pp. 1. √1. su; m. sg. pl. Soma juice (V.); 2. (√2. su) urged; 3. (√3. su = √2. sû) m. son (C.): -kîrti, f. mention of Soma (Br.); -tva, n. sonship: in. with grah, adopt (ac.) as a son; -nirvisesham, ad. (with no difference from =) exactly like one's own son.

सुतनु su-tanu, a. 1. very slender; 2. having a beautiful form: f. fair woman; -tantu, a. (û) having fair offspring; m. N. of a Dânava; -tantri, a. beautifully accompanied on the lute (song); -tápas, a. warming (V.); performing severe penances (C.).

सुतपा suta-pâ, a. drinking Soma (RV.).

सुतप्त sú-tapta, pp. V., C.: very hot; C.: strongly heated, purified (gold); greatly afflicted; well-performed (penance); -tára, a. easy to cross (V., C.); easy to pass (night, RV.); -taraná, a. easy to cross (river; RV.[1]) -tarâm, ad. still more; exceedingly, very: w. na, not very well; still less (the negative sts. to be supplied); -tala, n. a certain hell.

सुतवत् suta-vat, a. containing the word suta (Br.); -vatsala, a. tender towards one's children; m. tender father.

सुतष्ट sú-tashta, pp. well-wrought (RV.).

सुतसोम sutá-soma, a. having the Soma prepared, offering a libation (RV.).

सुता sutâ, f. daughter: -bhâva, m. daughterhood.

सुतार su-târa, a. very bright; very loud.

सुतार्थिन् suta‿arthin, a. desiring a son.

सुतावत् sutâ-vat, pp. act. having prepared Soma (RV.).

सुतिन् sut-in, a. having a son or sons: -î, f. mother of a son.

सुतीक्ष्ण su-tîkshna, a. very sharp (also fig.): -m, ad. excessively; m. N. of a brother of Agastya.

सुतीभू sutî-bhû, become a son.

सुतीर्थ su-tîrthá, n. good road (V.); very sacred bathing-place (C.); good teacher (C.).

सुतुक su-túka, a. (RV.) swift, nimble; fugitive (foe).

सुत्य su-tya, a. n. (±ahan) day of Soma-pressing: â, f. solemn preparation of Soma (V.).

सुत्यज su-tyaga, a. easy to abandon; -trâman, V. a. (f. id.) guarding well; m. ep. of Indra (V.). [N. (Br.).

सुत्वन् sú-tvan, a. Soma-pressing (V.); m.

सुदंसस् su-dámsas, a. performing mighty deeds (RV.); -dáksha, a. very expert or wise (V.); -dákshina, a. (E.) very dexterous; very courteous; having an excellent right hand (RV.): â, f. N. of Dilîpa's wife; -dâtra, a. giving good gifts (V.); -dant, a. (-dat-î) having beautiful teeth; -darpana, a. having a beautiful mirror, reflecting beautifully; -dársana, a. easily seen, by (in.); good-looking, handsome, beautiful, lovely; m. N. of various men; m. n. Vishnu's discus (disc of the sun): â, f. night of the bright half of the month (V.); N. of a princess (C.); -dasa‿arha-kula, a. belonging to a family worthy of a happy lot and sprung from the noble race of the Dasârhas; -dâna, n. bounteous gift; -dânu, a. (f. id.) dripping or bestowing abundantly, bounteous (of various gods; V.); -dâman, a. bestowing abundantly, bountiful (Indra; RV.[2]); m. N.; -dâmini, f. N.; -dâru, n. good wood; -dâruna, a. very dreadful; -dâs, m. [√dâs = √dâs] faithful worshipper (of the gods; RV.) or a. bountiful [√dâ]; m. N. of a king of the Tritsus (V., C.).

सुदि sudi, indecl. incorr. for sudi.

सुदिन su-dína, a. (RV.) clear, bright (day, morning); n. (V., C.) bright sky, fine day, clear weather; good day, happy time: -tâ, f. clear weather, -tva, n. brightness (of days), fig. happy time (RV.); -dív, a. shining brightly (Agni; RV.); -divá, n. beautiful day (AV.); -divasa, n. id. (C.); -dîti, f. bright flame (RV.); a. brilliant, flaming (RV.); -dîrgha, a. very long (of time and

space); **-duhkha,** *a.* very laborious *or* difficult, to (*inf.*): **-m,** *ad.* very sorrowfully; **-duhkhita,** *pp.* greatly afflicted, very unhappy; **-dukûla,** *a.* made of very fine material; **-dúgha,** *a.* (*V.*) milking well (*cow*); nourishing, bountiful: **â,** *f.* good milch-cow (*V.*); **-durgaya,** *a.* very hard to overcome *or* conquer; *m. kind of military array;* **-durbala,** *a.* extremely weak; **-durbuddhi,** *a.* very foolish; **-durmanas,** *a.* very despondent; **-durlabha,** *a.* very hard to obtain; very difficult to (*inf.*); **-duskara,** *a.* very inaccessible; very hard to perform (*penance*); **-duhsrava,** *a.* very unpleasant to hear; **-dushprasâdhya,** *fp.* very hard to overcome; **-dustara,** *a.* very difficult to cross; very hard to perform; **-duhsaha,** *a.* very difficult to bear; invincible; **-duha,** *a.* willingly milked (*cow*); **-dûra,** *a.* very distant: **-m** *or* °-, *ad.* very far; greatly, altogether, very; *ab.* from afar; **(sú)-dridha,** *pp.* very firm *or* strong; - retentive (*memory*); vehement, intense; **-dris,** *a.* (*f. C. id.*; *V.* **-î**) keen-sighted (*V., C.*); fair, considerable (*RV.*); fair-eyed, *gnly. f.* (fair-eyed) woman (*C.*); **-drishta,** *a.* keen-sighted; **-devá,** *m.* good *or* true god (*V.*); *a.* (*V.*) favoured by the gods; meant for the right gods; *m. N.*; **-devyã,** *n.* host of the good gods (*RV.*); **-dyút,** *a.* shining brightly (*RV.*); **-dyumná,** *a. id.* (*RV.*[1]); *m.* (*C.*) *N.*; **-dviga,** *a.* having beautiful teeth; **-dhánvan,** *a.* having an excellent bow; *m. a mixed caste* (*offspring of outcast Vaisya*); *N.*; assembly hall of the gods; **-dharman,** *a.* practising justice; *m.* assembly hall of the gods; **-dharmâ,** *f. id.*

सुधा 1. su-dhã, *f.* [good position: √1. dhâ] ease, comfort (*V.*).

सुधा 2. su-dhâ, *f.* [good drink: √2. dhâ] beverage of the gods, nectar; milk (*rare*); mortar, plaster: **-amsu,** *m.* (having rays of nectar), moon; **-âkara,** *m.* mine of nectar; moon; **-dîdhiti,** *m.* moon; **-drava,** *m.* whitewash; **-dhavala,** *a.* white with plaster, whitewashed; white as plaster; **-dhavalita,** *den. pp.* whitened with plaster, white-washed; **-dhâman,** *m.* moon; **-dhârâ,** *f.* stream of nectar; **-dhauta,** *pp.* white-washed; **-pûra,** *m.* stream of nectar; **-bhitti,** *f.* white-washed wall; **-bhug, -bhogin,** *m.* (feeding on nectar), god; **-maya,** *a.* (**î**) containing *or* consisting of nectar; **-amrita,** *n.* nectar; **-rasmi,** *m.* moon; **-rasa,** *m.* nectar; *a.* tasting like nectar: **-maya,** *a.* (**î**) consisting of *or* containing nectar; **-avadâta,** *pp.* white-washed; white as plaster; **-varsha,** *n.* shower of nectar; **-subhra,** *a.* white-washed; **-âsâra,** *m.* shower of nectar; **-sita,** *a.* white-washed; white as plaster: **-tâ,** *f.* whiteness of plaster; **-sindhu,** *m.* ocean of nectar; **-sûti,** *m.* moon; **-seka,** *m.* besprinkling with nectar; **-syandin,** *a.* flowing with nectar; **-âhartri,** *m.* abstracter of nectar, *ep. of* Garuda; **-hrada,** *m.* lake of nectar.

सुधित sú-dhita, *V. pp.* [√1. dhâ] well set up (*post*); well-ordered, well-arranged; prepared, ready (*food etc.*); ordained, intended; benevolent.

सुधी su-dhî́, *f.* good understanding, intelligence (*C.*); *a.* having pious thoughts, devout (*RV.*); intelligent, wise (*C.*); *m.* wise *or* sensible man (*C.*).

सुधीकृ sudhî-kri, turn into nectar.

सुधीर su-dhîra, *a.* very steadfast *or* courageous; **-dhúr,** *a.* (*RV.*) well-yoked (*steed*); *m.* good chariot-steed (*RV.*); **-dhúra,** *a. id.* (*RV.*[1]).

सुधोद्गार sudhâ udgâra, *m.* flood of nectar: **-maya,** *a.* consisting of a flood of nectar.

सुनन्द su-nanda, *m. N.*: **â,** *f. N.*; **-nandana,** *m. N.*; **-naya,** *m.* wise conduct; **-nayana,** *a.* fair-eyed; **-naya-sâlin,** *a.* possessed of wisdom; **-nasa,** *a.* having a beautiful nose; **-nâsa,** *a. id.*: **-akshi-bhruva,** *a.* having a beautiful nose, beautiful eyes, and brows; **-nikrishta,** *pp.* very low *or* base; **-nikhilam,** *ad.* completely; **-nigraha,** *a.* easy to control *or* subdue; **-nitambinî,** *a. f.* having beautiful buttocks; **-nidra,** *a.* sleeping well; **-ninada,** *a.* having a beautiful sound; **-nibhritam,** *ad.* very secretly; **-nirûpita,** *pp.* well-inspected, well-considered; **-nirgata,** *pp.* having emerged well from (*ab.*); **-nirmala,** *a.* perfectly clean; **-nirvrita,** *pp.* perfectly unconcerned; **-niskaya,** *m.* firm resolve; *a.* absolutely certain *about sthg.*; **-niskita,** *pp.* firmly resolved; certain: **-m,** *ad.* with absolute certainty, most assuredly; **-niskitapura,** *n. N. of a* town; **-nihita,** *pp.* well-established; **-nîta,** *pp.* well led; well executed; *n.* wise conduct; **(sú)-nîti** (*or* **î**), *f.* good guidance (*V.*); wise conduct (*C.*); *a.* guiding well (*V.*); **-nîthá,** *a.* giving good guidance, guiding well (*RV.*); *m. N.* (*V., C.*); **-nîhâra,** *a.* very misty; **-nripa,** *m.* good king.

सुन्द sunda, *m. ep. of* Vishnu; *N. of an Asura, brother of Upasunda.*

सुन्दर sundara, *a.* (**î**) [*perh. for* sunara; *cp.* sû-nára, sû-nritа; *Gk.* ἀ-νήρ, ἀ-ν-δ-ρός] beautiful, lovely, handsome; noble (*rare*); good, right, correct (*act etc.*): **-ka,** *m. N.*; **-kânda,** *n.* beautiful stalk; **-tâ,** *f.* beauty; **-pura,** *n. N. of a* town; **-m-manya,** *a.* thinking *oneself* handsome; **-sena,** *m. N. of a king.*

सुन्दरी sundarî, *f.* (beautiful) woman; female (*of a bird; rare*); *a tree; N. of a divinity; N.*: **-mandira,** *n.* women's apartments, harem.

सुन्न sunna, *m. N.* [of Soma.

सुन्वत् sun-v-át, *pr. pt.* √1. su; *m.* sacrificer

सुप् sup, *pratyâhâra meaning* case-ending.

सुपक्व su-pakva, *a.* well-cooked; thoroughly ripe *or* mature (*also fig.*); **-pañka,** *m.* (?) good clay; **-patha,** *a.* easy to read, legible; **-pati,** *m.* good husband; **-pattra,** *a.* having beautiful wings; well-feathered (*arrow*); having a beautiful vehicle; **-pátnî,** *a. f.* having a good husband; **-páth,** *m.* good path; **-pátha,** *n.* (*V.*), *m.* (*C.*) good road (*V., C.*); virtuous course (*C.*); **-pathin,** *m.* (*nm.* **-panthâs**) good path; **-pad,** *a.* (**-î**) swift-footed (*RV.*[1]); **-pap[a]t-aní,** *f.* swift flight (*RV.*[1]); **-parigñâta,** *pp.* well-ascertained; **-parisrânta,** *pp.* completely exhausted; **-parihara,** *a.* easy to avoid; **-parîkshana,** *n.* careful examination; **-parîkshita,** *pp.* carefully examined; **-parus,** *a.* having beautiful knots (*arrow*); **-parná,** *a.* (**î**) having beautiful wings (*RV.*); *m. a large bird of prey,* vulture, eagle (*fig. of sun, moon, and clouds; du.* = sun and moon; *V.*); *a mythical bird, identified with* Garuda (*C.*): **-ketu,** *m. ep. of* Vishnu-Krishna; **-paryavasita,** *pp.* well carried out; **-paryâpta,** *pp.* very spacious (*house*); **-parvan,** *a.* having beautiful joints; having beautiful sections *or* books (*Mahâbhârata*); famous; **-palâyita,** (*pp.*) *n.* skilful *or* opportune retreat; **-pâni,** *V. a.* beautiful-handed; dexterous-handed; **-pâtra,** *n.* good receptacle, worthy person (*esp. to receive gifts*); **-pârá,** *a.* (*RV.*) easy to cross; easy to bear; easily passing over (*rain*); conducting to a prosperous issue (*also TS.*); *m. a certain personification:* **(á)-kshatra,** *a.* easily traversing *his* realm (*Varuna; RV.*[1]); **-pârsva,** *a.* having beautiful sides; *m. N.*; **-pippalá,** *a.* bearing good berries (*V.*); **-pihita-vat,** *pp. act.* having (*the ears. ac.*) carefully closed: **-î,** *f.* =*finite vb.*; **-punya,** *a.* very excellent; *n.* great religious *or* moral merit; **-putra,** *m.* good son; **á,** *a.* having many *or* good children (*V., E.*); **-purusha,** *m. a certain personification;* **-pushkala,** *a.* very abundant; **-pushta,** *pp.* well-fed; **-pushpa,** *a.* having beautiful flowers; **-pushpita,** *den. pp.* adorned with beautiful flowers; **-pûgita,** *pp.* highly honoured; **(sú)-pûta,** *pp.* well-clarified; **-pûra,** *a.* easy to fill; **(sú)-pûrna,** *pp.* well-filled, quite full; **-pûrvam,** *ad.* very early in the morning; **-pûrvâhne,** *lc.* early in the forenoon; **-pésas,** *a.* well-adorned, beautiful, fair (*V., rarely P.*).

सुप्त sup-tá, *pp.* √svap; *n.* sleep: **-ka,** *n. id.* —° *w.* alîka- *or* vyâga-: **-m kri,** feign sleep; **-kyuta,** *pp.* fallen down during sleep; **-prabuddha,** *pp.* awakened from sleep; **-pralapita,** (*pp.*) *n.* talking during sleep (*only pl.*); **-vâkya,** *n.* words spoken in sleep; **-vinidraka,** *a.* awaking from sleep; **-sthita,** *pp.* sleeping.

सुप्ति sup-ti, *f.* (light) sleep; drowsiness; numbness (*of a limb*).

सुप्तोत्थित supta utthita, *pp.* arisen from sleep.

सुप्रकाश su-prakâsa, *a.* well-lighted; distinctly visible; **-praketá,** *a.* bright, conspicuous, notable (*RV.*); **-práketa,** *a. id.* (*RV.*[1]); **-prakshâlita,** *pp.* well-washed; **-pragupta,** *pp.* very secret; **-prakkhanna,** *pp.* well-concealed; **-pragá,** *a.* having good *or* numerous children; **-pragás,** *a. id.*; **-pragña,** *a.* very wise (*person*); **-pranîti,** *f.* safe guidance (*V.*); *a.* guiding safely (*V.*); following good guidance (*RV.*); **-pratara,** *a.* easy to cross (*rivers*); **-pratarka,** *m.* sound judgment; **-pratikara,** *a.* easy to requite; **-pratigña,** *m. N. of a Dânava;* **-prativarman,** *m. N.*; **-pratishtha,** *a.* standing firm; firmly supporting; *m. kind of military array;* **-pratishthâpita,** *cs. pp.* well set up (*image*); **(sú)-pratishthita,** *pp.* standing firm; properly set up (*stone*); thoroughly implanted in (*lc.*); well-established (*fame, Pr.*); *n. N. of a town in Pratishthâna;* **-pratîka,** *a.* having a beautiful countenance, handsome, lovely; *m. N.*; *N. of a mythical elephant;* **-pratîta,** *pp.* well-known; **-pratúr,** *a.* (*nm.* **tũs**) advancing victoriously (*RV.*[1]); **-prátûrti,** *a. id.* (*V.*); **-prapâná,** *n.* good drinking-place (*RV.*); **-prabha,** *a.* having a good appearance, fine, excellent; *m. N. of a Devaputra:* **-deva,** *m. N.*; **-prabhâta,** *pp.* beautifully illuminated by dawn; *n.* beautiful dawn; **-prayás,** *a.* well-regaled (*V.*); **-prayã,** *a.* pleasant to tread on (*RV.*[1]); **-prayukta,** *pp.* well-discharged (*arrow*); well-recited; well-planned (*fraud*); **-pravâkaná,** *a.* praiseworthy (*RV.*); **-prasanna,** *pp.* very clear (*water*); very bright *or* pleased (*face etc.*); very gracious; **-prasava,** *m.* easy parturition; **-prasâda,** *a.* placable; **-prasâdhita,** *pp.* well-adorned; **-prasiddha,** *pp.* well-known; **-prahâra,** *m. N. of a fisherman.*

सुप्राञ्च् su-prãñk, *a.* going straight forward (*RV.*[1]); **-prâta,** *n.* beautiful morning; **-prâpa,** *a.* easy to obtain; **-prâpya,** *fp. id.* (*in* a-); **-prâyaná,** *a.* pleasant to tread; **-prâvî́,** *a.* very zealous; **(sú)-priya,** *a.* very agreeable; **(sú)-prîta,** *pp.* greatly rejoicing *or* pleased, with (*lc.*); **-pra etu,** *a.* easy to traverse (*path; RV.*[1]); **-praudhâ,** (*conj.*) *f.* (*pp.*) full-grown *or* marriageable girl.

सुबद्ध su-baddhá, *pp.* bound fast (*RV.*[1]); firmly clenched (*fist; C.*); **-bándhu** (*or* **ú,** *AV.*), *a.* closely connected *or* related; *m.* good friend; *N.*; **-bala,** *m. N.*; **-bahu,** *a.* (**v-î**) very much *or* many; **-bâhú,** *a.* fair-armed (*V., E.*); *m.* (*C.*) *N. of various men; N. of a Dânava and of a Râkshasa:* **-satru,**

m. foe of Subâhu, *ep. of* Râma; **-bîga,** *n.* good seed; **-buddhi,** *f.* good understanding; *a.* intelligent, shrewd, wise; *m.* Good-wit, *N. of a crow:* **-mat,** *a.* very intelligent *or* wise; **-bodha,** *a.* easy to recognise *or* understand; **-bodhinî,** *f.* (facilitating understanding) *T. of commentaries;* **-brahmanyá,** *a.* very favourable to Brâhmans; *m. one of the three assistants of the Udgâtri* priest: **ấ,** *f.* invocation of the gods *by this priest to partake of the Soma* (*sts.* = the priest *himself*); 1. **(sú)-brahman,** *n.* good Brahman (*Br.*); 2. **-bráhman,** *a.* attended with good prayers (*RV.*).

सुभ् SUBH, IX. P. **subhnâti,** VI. P. **sumbhati,** smother (*YV. very rare*): *pp.* **subdha** (*TS.*).

सुभक्ष्य su-bhakshya, *n.* excellent food.

सुभग su-bhága, *a.* having a blessed lot, highly favoured, fortunate, happy; beloved, dear (*esp. wife*); charming, amiable; lovely, beautiful (*also of inanimate objects; vc., esp. f. common as an address*); nice (*fellow, ironical*); suitable for (-°, *rare*): **-m,** *ad.* charmingly; highly, very (*rare*): **â,** *f.* beloved wife; **(â)-*m*-karana,** *a.* (**î**) making happy (*V.*); charming (*C.*); **(a)-tvá,** *n.* welfare, happiness (*V.*); popularity, dearness (*esp. of a wife; C.*); **-mânin,** *a.* thinking oneself popular; **-*m*-manya,** *a.* considering oneself happy *or* beloved: **-bhâva,** *m.* self-conceit; **-âkheta-bhûmi,** *a.* having fine hunting-grounds: **-tva,** *n. abst. N.*

सुभट su-bhata, *m.* mercenary, soldier; *N.*: **â,** *f. N. of a princess;* **(sú)-bhadra,** *a.* glorious, splendid, most auspicious (*V., E.*); *m. N.*: **â,** *f. N. of a younger sister of Krishna and wife of Arguna; N. of a daughter of the Asura Sumâya;* **-bhayam-kara,** *a.* causing great fear *or* danger; **-bhára,** *V. a.* dense; abundant; **-bhâshita,** *pp.* well-spoken, eloquent; *n.* excellent speech, fine *or* witty saying, good advice: **-maya,** *a.* consisting in fine sayings; **-bhâsa,** *m. N. of a Dânava;* **-bhiksha,** *a.* having abundant provisions; *n.* abundance of food; **-bhîta,** *pp.* greatly afraid of (*g.*); **-bhuga,** *a.* having beautiful arms; **-bhû́,** *V. a.* of an excellent kind; mighty, strong; invigorating; **-bhûti,** *m. N.*; **-bhûshana,** *a.* well-adorned; **(sú)-bhrita,** *pp.* well nurtured, tended, *or* guarded (*V.*); heavily laden (*C.*); **-bhogya,** *fp.* easy to enjoy; **-bhógas,** *a.* (*V.*) bountiful; abundant; **-bhrû́,** *f.* fair brow; *a.* fair-browed; *f.* fair-browed maiden: **(u)-nâsa̮akshi-kesânta,** *a.* having beautiful brows, nose, eyes, and hair.

सुम suma, *n.* flower (*rare*).

सुमख sú-makha, *a.* vigorous, sprightly, gay (*V.*); *n.* festival, feast (*RV.*); **-mangala,** *a.* (**î, â**) bringing good luck, auspicious: **â,** *f. N.*

सुमत् sumát, *ad.* (*RV.*) together; with (*in.*).

सुमति su-matí, *f. V.*: benevolence, grace, favour (*ord. mg.*); devotion, prayer; *C.*: pleasure (*rare;* in, *lc.*); *a.* (*C.*) wise; well-versed in (*g.*); *m. N.*: **î,** *f. N. of Sagara's wife;* **-madhura,** *a.* very tender *or* lovely; singing very beautifully; **-madhya,** *a.* beautiful-waisted; **-madhyama,** *a.* 1. very mediocre; 2. fair-waisted: **â,** *f.* fair-waisted woman; **-mánas,** *a. V.*: (good-hearted), well-disposed, favourable, gracious, benevolent; pleasing; *V., C.*: well-pleased, cheerful, glad, comfortable; *C.*: wise; *m. N.*; *f.* flower (*pl. or in cpds.*); *N.*

सुमनस्य sumanas-ya, *den. only pr. pt.*: **á-mâna** (*V.*), gracious, favourable; well-pleased, joyful.

सुमना sumanâ, *f. N. of various plants.*

सुमनोमत्तक su-mano-matta-ka, *m. N.*; **-mano-latâ,** *f.* flowering creeper; **-mano-hara,** *a.* very charming *or* attractive; **-mán-tu,** *a.* easily known, well-known (*RV.*); *m. N. of a teacher;* **-mantra,** *a.* following good counsels; *m. N. of various men;* **-mantrita,** *pp.* well-deliberated: *n. imps.* good counsel has been taken; *n.* good counsel: **-*m* kri,** take good counsel; **-mantrin,** *a.* having a good minister; **-mánman,** *a.* uttering good wishes, very devout (*RV.*); **-marma-ga,** *a.* deeply penetrating the joints, causing great agony (*arrow*); **-marshana,** *a.* easy to bear; **(sú)-mahat,** *a.* very great, huge, vast (*of time, space, quantity, number, degree*); very important; **-mahas,** *a.* glorious (*RV., always vc.*); **-mahâ,** °-: *a.* extremely great; *ad.* very greatly; **-mahâ-kaksha,** *a.* very high-walled; **-mahâ-tapas,** *a.* extremely ascetic *or* pious; **-mahâ-tegas,** *a.* very glorious; **-mahât-man,** *a.* very noble-minded *or* high-souled; **-mahâ-bala,** *a.* extremely powerful *or* efficacious; **-mahâ-manas,** *a.* very high-minded; **-mahârha,** *a.* very splendid; **-mahausha-dha,** *n.* herb of marvellous efficacy; **-mâyá,** *a.* having noble counsels (*Maruts; RV.*); *m. N. of a prince of the Asuras; N. of a fairy:* **â,** *f. N. of a daughter of Maya:* **(a)-ka,** *m. N. of a fairy;* **-mitrá,** *m.* kind friend; *N., esp. of kings:* **â,** *f. N. of a Yakshinî; N. of a wife of Dasaratha, mother of Satrughna and Lakshmana;* **-mukha,** *n.* beautiful mouth; bright face: *in.* cheerfully; *a.* (**î**) fair-faced; bright-faced, glad; inclined *or* disposed to (-°); *m. N. of a king;* **-mundika,** *m. N. of an Asura;* **-mridîká,** **-mrilîká,** *V. a.* compassionate, gracious; **-mrishta,** *pp.* well-polished; very dainty: **-pushpa̮âdhya,** *a.* abounding in very bright flowers; **-méka,** *V. a.* well-established, firm; unvarying; **-medhás,** *a.* having a good understanding, intelligent, wise (*ac. also* -medhấm, *RV.*); **-meru,** *m. N. of a mtn.* (= Meru); *N. of a fairy;* **-mná,** *a.* [√mnâ = √man] well-disposed, gracious (*V.*); *n.* (*V.*) benevolence, favour, grace; devotion, prayer; satisfaction, gladness, peace: **-yú,** *V. a.* devout, believing; favourable; **-mnâ-várî,** *a. f.* gracious, bringing gladness (*Dawn, RV.*[1]).

सुम्भ् SUMBH, *v.* **सुभ्** SUBH.

सुम्मुनि summuni, *m. N. of a king.*

सुयज्ञ su-yagñá, *a.* sacrificing well *or* successfully (*RV.*); *m. N.*; **(sú)-yata,** *pp.* well-guided (*steed, RV.*); **-yantrita,** *pp.* bound fast: **-tva,** *n. abst. N.*; **-yáma,** *V. a.* easy to guide (*steed*); easy to keep in order, well-regulated; **-yávasa,** *a.* (*RV.*) abounding in pasture; *n.* (*V.*) good pasturage; **-yavasín,** *a.* having good pasturage (*RV.*); **-yukti,** *f.* good argument; **-yug,** *a.* well-yoked (*V.*); **-yuddha,** *n.* good *or* vigorous battle; **-yodhana,** *m. N. of the eldest son of Dhritarâshtra.*

सुय्य suyya, *m. N.*: **â,** *f. N. of* Suyya's foster-mother: **-kundala,** *N. of a village,* **-setu,** *m. N. of an* embankment.

सुर sura, *m.* [*by false etymology fr.* as-ura, *understood as a negative:* a-sura] god: **-kâminî,** *f.* divine woman, Apsaras: **-gana,** *m. pl.* Apsaras-folk; **-kârmuka,** *n.* bow of the gods, rainbow; **-kula,** *n.* house of god, temple; **-krita,** *pp.* done by the gods.

सुरक्त su-rakta, *pp.* well-affected; **-rakshita,** *pp.* well-guarded; *m. N.*; **-rakshin,** *m.* good *or* trustworthy guardian.

सुरगज sura-gaga, *m.* elephant of the gods; **-giri,** *m.* mountain of the gods, Meru; **-guru,** *m.* teacher of the gods, Brihaspati; *planet* Jupiter: **-divasa,** *m.* Thursday; **-griha,** *n.* house of god, temple.

सुरङ्ग su-ranga, *m.* orange tree; subterranean passage, mine: **-dhûli,** *f.* pollen of the orange tree.

सुरचाप sura-kâpa, *m. n.* rainbow.

सुरञ्जित su-rañgita, *pp.* well-coloured; **-rána,** *a.* joyous (*RV.*); *n.* joy (*RV.*); **-rata,** (*pp.*) *n.* great joy; sexual enjoyment: **-prabhâ,** *f. N.*, **-priyâ,** *f. N.*, **-mañgari,** *f. N. of a daughter of the fairy Matamgadeva and T. of the sixteenth Lambaka of the Kathâsarit-sâgara called after her.*

सुरतरंगिणी sura-taramginî, *f.* river of the gods, Ganges.

सुरतरङ्गिन् surata-rangin, *a.* (*n*-**î**) fond of sexual enjoyment; **-sambhoga,** *m.* sexual enjoyment.

सुरत्न su-rátna, *a.* possessing goodly treasures (*RV.*); **-rátha,** *V. a.* having a good chariot (*also of steeds*); consisting in good chariots (*wealth*); *m. N. of various princes:* **-deva,** *m. N. of a messenger.*

सुरदारु sura-dâru, *n. a tree* (= Deva-dâru); **-druma,** *m.* celestial tree; **-dvipa,** *m.* celestial elephant; **-dvish,** *m.* foe of the gods, demon; *ep. of* Râhu; **-dhanus,** *n.* bow of the gods, rainbow; **-nadî,** *f.* river of the gods, Ganges; **-nâyaka,** *m.* leader of the gods, *ep. of* Indra; **-nimnagâ,** *f.* river of the gods, Ganges; **-pati,** *m.* lord of the gods, Indra: **-tva,** *n.* sovereignty of the gods, **-dhanus,** *n.* bow of Indra, rainbow; **-patha,** *m.* path of the gods (*a part of the sky*); **-pâmsulâ,** *f.* Apsaras: **-gana,** *m.* Apsaras-folk; **-pâdapa,** *m.* celestial tree; **-pura,** *n.* city of the gods, Amarâvatî; **-purodhas,** *m.* domestic priest of the gods = Brihaspati; **-pushpa,** *n.* celestial flower: **-vrishti,** *f.* shower of celestial flowers; **-pratishthâ,** *f.* erection of a divine image.

सुरभय surabha-ya, *den.* P. make fragrant; render famous: *pp.* **ita,** perfumed, scented.

सुरभाव sura-bhâva, *m.* condition of a god, divinity.

सुरभि su-rabh-í, *a.* [affecting pleasantly: √rabh] (*f. id., in C. also* **î**) pleasant, agreeable (*V.*); fragrant (*V., C.; ord. mg.*); (being in good odour =) having a good reputation, famous (*C.*); *m.* (*C.*) spring (*season*): **î,** *f. N. of a mythical cow, mother of cattle, daughter of Daksha and wife of Kasyapa* (**e-*h* sutâ*h*,** offspring of Surabhi, cattle); cow (*rare*); **i,** *n.* fragrant substance, perfume (*Br., S., rarely E.*): **-kandara,** *m. N. of a mtn.*; **-gandhi: -n,** *a.* fragrant; **-tanaya,** *m.* bull, **â,** *f.* cow; **-dattâ,** *f. N. of an Apsaras;* **-mat,** *a.* provided with perfumes, fragrant; **-mâruta,** *n.* (having fragrant breezes) *N. of a forest;* **-mâsa,** *m.* spring month; **-vatsa,** *m. N. of a fairy;* **-samaya,** *m.* spring-tide; **-srag-dhara,** *a.* wearing fragrant garlands.

सुरभी sura-bhî, *f.* fear of the gods.

सुरभीकृ surabhî-kri, render fragrant, fill with perfume; diffuse (*fig.*).

सुरभूय sura-bhûya, *n.* deification; **-mandira,** *n.* house of god, temple; **-muni,** *m.* divine sage: *pl. the seven stars of the Great Bear.*

सुरम्य su-ramya, *fp.* very charming.

सुरयुवति sura-yuvati, *f.* celestial maiden, Apsaras; **-yoshit,** *f. id.*; **-râga,** *m.* king of

the gods, *ep. of* Indra: **-tâ,** *f.* Indra's rank, **-vriksha,** *m.* Indra's (Pârigâta) tree; **-loka,** *m.* world of the gods, heaven: **-sundarî,** *f.* Apsaras; **-vadhû,** *f. id.*; **-vara,** *m.* chief of the gods, *ep. of* Indra: **-nagara,** *n.* Indra's city; **-varman,** *m. N. of a king;* **-vâhinî,** *f.* celestial Ganges; **-vesman,** *n.* house of god, temple; **-satru,** *m.* foe of the gods, Asura; **-sâkhin,** *m.* tree of the gods (= kalpa-vriksha).

सुरस su-rasa, *a.* abounding in water; well-flavoured; charming; *m.,* **â,** *f. a plant* (basil): (**a**)**-lepa,** *m.* besmearing with basil.

सुरसख sura-sakha, *m.* friend of the gods, *ep. of* Indra: *pl.* the Gandharvas; **-sattama,** *spv.* best of the gods; **-sadana,** *n.* house of god, temple; **-sadman,** *n.* abode of the gods, heaven; temple; **-sarit,** *f.* river of the gods, Ganges: **-suta,** *m.* son of the Ganges, Bhîshma; **-sindhu,** *f.* river of the gods, Ganges; **-suta‿upama,** *a.* resembling the sons of the gods; **-sundarî,** *f.* a divine beauty, Apsaras: **-gana,** *m. pl.* Apsaras-folk; **-senâ,** *f.* host of the gods; *N.*; **-strî,** *f.* celestial woman, Apsaras; **-sthâna,** *n.* temple.

सुरा sú-râ, *f.* [distillation: √1. su] spirituous liquor.

सुराङ्गना sura‿aṅganâ, *f.* celestial nymph, Apsaras.

सुराजन् su-râgan, *m.* good king; **-râgambhava,** *n.* possibility of being a king.

सुराजीविन् surâ-gîvin, *m.* (living by spirits), keeper of a tavern *or* distiller; **-dhara,** *m. N. of an Asura.*

सुराद्रि sura‿adri, *m.* mountain of the gods, Meru.

सुराधस् su-rấdhas, *V. a.* bestowing good gifts, bountiful; receiving good gifts, wealthy.

सुराधिप sura‿adhipa, *m.* lord of the gods, *ep. of* Indra; **-adhîsa,** *m. id.*

सुराध्वज surâ-dhvaga, *m.* sign of a tavern; **-pa,** *a.* (**â, î**) drinking spirituous liquor.

सुरापगा sura‿apagâ, *f.* river of the gods, Ganges.

सुरापाण surâ-pâna (*also* na), *n.* drinking of spirituous liquor; *a.* (*C.*) drinking spirituous liquor; **-pîtha,** *m.* drinking of spirituous liquor (*Br.*).

सुरायुध sura‿âyudha, *n.* missile of the gods; **-ari,** *m.* foe of the gods, Asura *or* Râkshasa; 1. **-âlaya,** *m.* abode of the gods, heaven; house of god, temple; 2. **â‿âlaya,** *m.* tavern; **-âvâsa,** *m.* abode of the gods, *N. of a* temple; **-âsraya,** *m.* resort of the gods, Meru.

सुराष्ट्र sú-râshtra, *a.* having a fair realm (*V.*); *m.* (*C.*) *N. of a country,* Surat (*part of Gujerat*): *pl.* people of Surat.

सुरासव surâ‿âsava, *m. n.* distilled spirit.

सुरासुर sura‿asura, *m. pl.* gods and Asuras; **-âspada,** *n.* abode of a god, temple.

सुरी surî, *f.* (*of* sura, *q. v.*) goddess.

सुरुङ्गा su-ruṅgâ, *f.* subterranean passage, mine; **-rúk,** *f.* brightness (*V.*); *a.* bright, radiant (*V.*); **-rukira,** *a.* very brilliant *or* beautiful; **-rûpá,** *a.* good-looking, beautiful: **â,** *f. N. of the daughter of a snake demon:* (**a**)**-tâ,** *f.* beauty; **-rekha,** *a.* having beautiful lines *or* outlines: **â,** *f. N.*; **-rekhâ,** *f.* beautiful line *or* track; **-rétas,** *a.* (*V.*) having great generative power.

सुरेन्द्र sura‿indra, *m.* chief of the gods, *ep. of* Indra; *N. of a king:* **-tâ,** *f.* chiefship of the gods; **-loka,** *m.* Indra's world; **-vatî,** *f. N. of a princess.*

सुरेश sura‿îsa, *m.* lord of the gods; *ep. of* Indra, Vishnu, *and* Siva: **î,** *f. ep. of* Durgâ; **-îsvara,** *m.* lord of the gods, *ep. of* Indra; *N.*: **î,** *f. ep. of* Durgâ, (**a**)**-dhanus,** *n.* Indra's bow, rainbow, **î-kshetra,** *n. N. of a* region sacred to Durgâ; **-uttama,** *m.* chief of the gods.

सुरोष su-rosha, *a.* very angry; **-roshana,** *m. N. of a warrior;* **-roha,** *m. N. of a prince.*

सुरौकस् sura‿okas, *n.* abode of the gods, temple.

सुलक्कन su-lakkana, *m. N.*

सुलक्षण su-lakshana, *a.* having auspicious marks (**-tva,** *n. abst.* N.): **â,** *f. N.*; **-lakshita,** *pp.* carefully examined; **-lagna,** *pp.* firmly adhering, to (*lc.*); *m.* (?) (*astrologically*) auspicious moment; **-labha,** *a.* easy to obtain *or* find; easy of access, to (–°); cheap; adapted, appropriate, proper, fit, suitable (to, for, –°): **-kopa,** *a.* irascible, **-tva,** *n.* frequency, cheapness, **-avakâsa,** *a.* having easy access to, easily reflected (*image*) in (*lc.*); **-labhâ,** *f. N.*; **-labha‿itara,** *a.* (opposite of =) not easy of attainment; **-lalita,** *pp.* very dainty *or* delicious (*meat*); very charming *or* lovely: **-latâ-pallava-maya,** *a.* (**î**) consisting of the young shoots of lovely creepers; **-lokana,** *a.* fine-eyed: **â,** *f. N. of a Yakshinî; N.*; **-lola,** *a.* eagerly longing for (–°).

सुल्लाविहार sullâ-vihâra, *m. N. of a* monastery.

सुल्हरी sulharî, *f. N. of a locality.*

सुवचन su-vakana, *n.* eloquence; **-vágra,** *a.* having a good thunderbolt (*RV.*); **-vadana,** *a.* fair-faced: **â,** *f.* beautiful woman; *N.*; **-várkas,** *a.* full of life, vigorous, fiery; blooming; glorious: **-a,** *a.* (*C.*) *id.*; illustrious.

सुवर्ण su-várna, *a. V., E.*: having a beautiful colour, brilliant, glittering, golden; made of gold (*vare*); belonging to a good caste (*E., rare*); *n.* (*V., C.*) gold; wealth; *m.* (*rarely n.*) *a weight* = one Karsha of gold; *m. N.*: **-kaṅkana,** *n.* gold bracelet; **-kartri,** *m.* goldsmith; **-kâra,** *m. id.*; **-kûla,** *m. a bird;* **-dâna,** *n.* gift of gold; **-dvîpa,** *m. n.* gold island, *perhaps* Sumatra; **-pârsva,** *N. of a locality;* **-pushpa,** *a.* having gold as flowers (*earth*); **-bindu,** *N. of a temple;* **-maya,** *a.* (**î**) consisting of gold; **-roman,** *m.* (golden-fleeced), ram; **-lekhâ,** *f.* streak of gold (*on a touchstone*); **-vat,** 1. *ad.* like gold; 2. *a.* containing *or* possessing gold, opulent: **-î,** *f. N. of a town in Dakshinâ-patha;* **-vastra‿âdi,** *n.* money, clothes, etc.; **-sânûra,** *N. of a locality;* **-siddha,** *m.* adept in *the magical obtainment of* gold.

सुवर्णीभू suvarnî-bhû, become gold.

सुवर्ष su-varsha, *m.* good rain; *a.* raining well; **-vasanta,** *m.* good spring; **-vastusampad,** *a.* having abundant wealth; **-vastra,** *a.* beautifully-dressed; **-vâkya,** *a.* fair-spoken; **-vâk,** *a. id.* (*V.*); **-vânta,** *pp.* having thoroughly disgorged *the blood it has sucked* (*leech*); **-vâsa-kumâra: -ka,** *m. N. of a son of Kasyapa;* **-vâsas,** *a.* beautifully attired, adorned; **-vâsita,** *pp.* perfumed, fragrant; **-vâsin-î,** *f. married or single* girl (*not yet grown up*) residing *in her father's house;* **-vâstu,** *f. N. of a river* (*now* Suwad); **-vikrama,** *m.* valour, prowess; **-vikrânta,** *pp.* bold, courageous, valiant; *n.* bold *or* courageous conduct; **-vigraha,** *a.* having a beautiful body *or* figure; *m. N. of a messenger;* **-vikakshana,** *a.* very discerning *or* wise; **-vikârita,** *pp.* well-pondered; **-vigñâná,** *a.* easy to distinguish (*RV.*[1]); very discerning; **-vigñeya,** *fp.* easy to distinguish.

सुवित su-v-itá, *pp.* [*for* su‿ita, faring well] prosperous (*path*), faring well (*RV.*); *n.* (*V.*) good path, prosperous course, welfare, prosperity, fortune.

सुवित्त su-vitta, *a.* having abundant wealth, rich; **-vidagdha,** *pp.* very cunning; **-vidátra,** *a.* noticing kindly, benevolent, propitious (*V.*); *n.* benevolence, favour (*V.*); **-vidatr-íya,** *a. id.* (*RV.*[1]); (**sú**)**-vidita,** *pp.* well-known; **-vidyâ,** *f.* good knowledge; **-vidha,** *a.* of a good kind; **-vidhâna,** *n.* good order *or* arrangement: **-tas,** *ad.* duly; **-vidhi,** *m.* suitable manner: *in.* suitably; **-vinîta,** *pp.* well-trained (*horses*); well-bred; **-vipula,** *a.* very great, abundant, *etc.*; (**sú**)**-vipra,** *a.* very devout (*RV.*[1]); **-vimala,** *a.* very clear *or* pure; **-virûdha,** *pp.* (√ruh) fully developed; **-visada,** *a.* very distinct *or* intelligible; **-visâla,** *a.* very extensive; *m. N. of an Asura;* **-visuddha,** *pp.* perfectly pure; **-visvasta,** *pp.* full of confidence, quite unconcerned; **-vistara,** *m.* great extent; great diffuseness: *ab.* very fully, in great detail: **-m yâ,** be filled (*treasury*); *a.* very extensive *or* large; very great, intense, *or* intimate *etc.*: **-m,** *ad.* in great detail, at full length; very vehemently; **-vistîrna,** *pp.* very extensive *or* great: **-m,** *ad.* in a very detailed manner; **-vismaya,** *a.* greatly surprised *or* astonished; **-vismita,** *pp. id.*; **-vihita,** *pp.* well carried out *or* fulfilled; well-provided, with (*in.*); **-vihvala,** *a.* greatly exhausted, perturbed *or* distressed; **-vîthîpatha,** *m. a certain* entrance *to a palace;* **-vîra,** *V. a.* very mighty, heroic; having, abounding, *or* consisting in, retainers *or* heroes; *m.* hero (*V.*); **-vîrya,** *n.* manly vigour, heroism (*V., very rare in E.*): *pl.* heroic deeds; abundance of brave men, host of heroes (*V.*); *a.* (*C.*) very efficacious (*herb*); **-v-rikti,** *f.* [*for* su‿rikti: √*rik*] excellent praise, hymn (*RV.*); *a.* praising excellently (*RV.*); praiseworthy (*V.*); **-vriksha,** *m.* fine tree; **-vrigána,** *a.* dwelling in fair regions (*RV.*[1]); **-vrít,** *V. a.* (revolving =) running well (*car*); **-vritta,** *pp.* well-rounded; well-conducted, virtuous (*esp. of women; ord. mg.*); composed in a fine metre; *n.* good conduct: **â,** *f. N.*: (**a**)**-tâ,** *f.* round shape *and* good conduct; **-vriddha,** *pp.* very old (*family*); **-vrídh,** *a.* glad, joyful (*RV.*); **-vega,** *a.* running, moving, *or* flying very fast; **-vena,** *m. N.*; **-véda,** *a.* easy to find *or* obtain (*V.*); **-vesha,** *a.* beautifully dressed *or* adorned: **-vat,** *a. id.*; **-vyakta,** *pp.* very clear *or* bright; quite distinct: **-m,** *ad.* quite clearly, manifestly; **-vyasta,** *pp.* thoroughly dispersed (*army*); **-vyâhrita,** (*pp.*) *n.* fine saying; **-vratá,** *a.* ruling well (*V.*); fulfilling *one's* duties well, very virtuous (*C.: often vc.*); quiet, gentle (*of animals; C., rare*); *m. N.*; **-samsa,** *a.* (*RV.*) blessing bountifully (*god*); saying good things, pronouncing blessings (*men*); **-sákti,** *f.* easy possibility, easy matter (*RV.*[1]); **-sámî,** *in. ad.* carefully, diligently (*V.*); **-saraná,** *a.* granting secure refuge (*RV.*); **-sárman,** *a. id.* (*V.*); very pleasant (*C.*); *m. frequent N.*; **-sasta,** *pp.* well-recited (*Br.*); **-sasti,** *f.* good hymn of praise (*V.*); *a.* praiseworthy (*RV.*); **-sânta,** *pp.* very calm (*water*); **-sâsita,** *pp.* well-controlled, well-disciplined (*wife*); **-sikha,** *a.* having a bright flame (*lamp*); **-sithilî-kri,** greatly relax; **-siprá** (*sts.* **-sípra**), *a.* having beautiful cheeks (*RV.*); (**sú**)**-si-sv-i,** *a.* [√*sû*: *cp.* sisu] growing well (*in the womb; RV.*[1]); (**sú**)**-sishti,** *f.* excellent aid (*RV.*[1]); **-sishya,** *m.* good pupil; **-sîghrá,** °– *or* **-m,** *ad.* very swiftly; **-sîta,** *a.* quite cool *or* cold;

-*s*ítala, *a. id.*; -*s*íma, *a.* [√*s*i] pleasant to recline on (*Br., rare*); -*s*íma-kâma, *a.* [having deep-seated love] deeply in love; -*s*íla, *n.* good disposition; *a.* having a good disposition, good-tempered; *m. N.*: -**guna-vat,** *a.* having good nature and *other* good qualities, -**tâ,** *f.* good nature, -**vat,** *a.* good-natured; -**subha,** *a.* very fine (*arm*); very auspicious (*day*); very noble (*deed*); -*s*éva, *a.* very kindly, loving, tender, *or* dear (*V.*); very prosperous (*path; Br.*); -*s*óka, *a.* shining brightly (*RV.*¹); -*s*obhana, *a.* very handsome *or* beautiful; most excellent; -*sk*andrá, *a.* very brilliant (*V.*); -*s*rávas, *a.* very famous (*V., P.*); hearing well *or* gladly (*V.*); *m. N.*; *N. of a Nâga;* -*s*rânta, *pp.* greatly exhausted; -*s*rî, *a.* splendid; rich; (**sú**)-*s*ruta, *pp.* very famous (*RV.*¹); *C.*: correctly heard; gladly heard; *m. N. of a celebrated medical writer; N. of a son of Padmodbhava;* -*s*ronî, *a. f.* having beautiful hips; -*s*lakshna, *a.* very smooth, soft, *or* delicate; -*s*lish*t*a, *pp.* well-joined *or* united; well-ratified, very close (*alliance*); very convincing (*argument*): -**guna,** *a.* having a well-fastened band: -**tâ,** *f. abst. N.*; -*s*lesha, *a.* attended with a close embrace, with a euphonious coalescence *of words, or* with *the rhetorical figure termed* slesha; (**sú-**)-*s*loka, *a.* sounding, speaking *etc.* well (*V., P.*); famous (*P.*); -*s*lok-ya, *n.* fame *or* well-sounding speech.

सुषंसद् su-sha*m*sád, *a.* having *or* fond of good company (*RV.*); -**shakhí,** *a.* [sakhi] having good friends, friendly (*RV.*); -**shana,** *a.* [sana] easy to obtain (*RV.*¹); -**shanana,** *a. id.* (*RV.*¹); -**shama,** *a.* [sama] splendid, beautiful; easy to understand: **â,** *f.* splendour, beauty; -**shamídh,** *f.* [samidh] good fuel (*V.*); (**idh**), *a.* lighting well (*Br., S.*); -**shirá,** *a.* [having a good flow *of sap:* sirâ] hollow; *n.* (*C.*) hollow, hole: -**tâ,** *f.* hollowness; (**sú**)-**shuta,** *pp.* [suta] well pressed *or* prepared (*Soma; RV.*); (**sú**)-**shuti,** *f.* easy birth (*RV.*¹); (**sú**)-**shupta,** *pp.* [supta] sound asleep; *n.* deep sleep; -**shupti,** *f.* [supti] deep sleep.

सुषुप्सा su-shup-sâ, *des. f.* [√svap] desire to sleep, drowsiness; -**su,** *des. a.* sleepy.

सुषुमत् su-shu-mát, *a.* very stimulating (*RV.*¹).

सुषुम्णा su-shumná (*or* mná: *RV.*) *a.* [sumna] very gracious (*V.*); -**shumnâ,** -**sumnâ,** *f.* carotid vein; -**shú,** *a.* 1. [√sû] well-pressed *or* very stimulating (*V.*); 2. bringing forth easily (*RV.*¹); -**shéna,** *a.* having a good missile (*C.*); *m. N. of a Gandharva* (*V., P.*); *N. of a fairy and of various men, esp. kings* (*C.*): **â,** *f. N. of a princess;* -**shtuti,** *f.* high praise (*V.*).

सुष्ठु su-shthú, *ad.* [well-placed: √sthâ] fitly, aptly, well; very much, exceedingly: – **khalu,** most certainly: -**taram,** *ad.* still more, in a still higher degree; -**dvâra,** *a.* affording a good entrance.

सुष्वय sushvaya [*den. fr.* súshvi, *but accented like a cs.*], *only* **sushváyanta** *and* **sushváyantî,** run, flow (*V.*).

सुष्वि sú-shvi, *a.* [√1. su] pressing *or* offering Soma (*RV.*).

सुसंयुत su-sa*m*-yuta, *pp.* well-controlled; –(**sú-sam**)-**rabdha,** *pp.* well-established (*RV.*¹); greatly enraged, very wrathful (*C.*); -**vita,** *pp.* well-covered, fully clothed; well-girt; abundantly provided with (–°); -**vrita,** *pp.* well-concealed, kept very secret; carefully guarding oneself; (**sú-sam**)-*s*ita, *pp.* well-sharpened, very sharp; (**sú-sam**)-**skrita,** *pp.* well-adorned (*RV.*); well-prepared; kept in good order; good Sanskrit: -**upaskara,** *a.* keeping the utensils in good order; -**hata,** *pp.* well-combined, closely united; being in close contact; very compact: -*m* **kri,** close very tightly; -**hati,** *a. id.*; -**hita,** *pp.* well-united.

सुसखि su-sakhi, *m.* (*nm.* **â**) good friend; -**samkruddha,** *pp.* greatly enraged; -**samgatâ,** *f. N.*; -**samgama,** *m.* pleasant (place of) meeting; -**samgrihita,** *pp.* well-controlled *or* governed (*kingdom*); -**sakiva,** *m.* good minister; *a.* having a good minister; -**saggikri,** make perfectly ready; -**samkita,** *pp.* well-gathered, carefully accumulated: -*m* **sam-ki,** collect carefully; -**sattra,** *n.* good hospital; -**sattva,** *a.* very resolute; -**sadrisa,** *a.* (**i**) very like (*g.*); -**samtush*t*a,** *pp.* perfectly satisfied; -**samtosha,** *a.* easy to satisfy; -**samdîpta,** *pp.* flaming brightly; -**samdris,** *a.* fair to see; -**samdha,** *a.* true to *one's* word; -**sanna,** *pp.* [√sad] completely at an end, foiled; -**sama,** *a.* perfectly level *or* smooth; (**sú**)-**samâhita,** *pp.* [√dhâ] well-laden (*waggon, Br.*); *C.*: well-adorned; very attentive *or* intent, thoroughly concentrated; (**sú**)-**samiddha,** *pp.* [√idh] well-kindled; (**sú**)-**samriddha,** *pp.* [√ridh] *V.*: quite perfect; *C.*: very abundant; very wealthy; -**samriddhi,** *f.* great wealth; -**sampad,** *f.* affluence, great prosperity; (**sú**)-**sampish*t*a,** *pp.* completely shattered (*car; RV.*¹); -**sampratapta,** *pp.* thoroughly harassed; -**sambaddha,** *pp.* intimately connected; -**sambhriti,** *f.* due collection of requisites; -**sambhrama,** *m.* great agitation *or* confusion, excessive haste; -**sambhrânta,** *pp.* completely bewildered; (**sú**)-**sarva,** *a.* quite complete (*Br.*); -**sahâya,** *a.* having a good companion *or* assistant: -**vat,** *a. id.*; -**sâdhana,** *a.* easy to prove; -**sâdhita,** *pp.* well-trained; -**sâdhya,** *fp.* easy to control, amenable; -**sâman,** *n.* very conciliatory words; -**sârathi,** *a.* having a good charioteer; -**sita,** *a.* pure white; -**siddha,** *pp.* well-cooked; very efficacious, of great magical power; completely supplied with (*in.*): -**artha,** *a.* having completely attained *one's* object; -**sîma,** *a.* having a good parting (*woman*).

सुसुख su-sukha, *a.* very agreeable *or* comfortable: °– *or* -**m,** *ad.*; -**sûkshma,** *a.* very minute, small, *or* insignificant; very subtile (*mind, sense*); -**sevita,** *pp.* well-served (*king*); -**saindhavî,** *f.* beautiful mare from the Indus country (Sindh); -**stambha,** *m.* good pillar; -**strî,** *f.* good woman; -**stha,** *a.* (well-situated), faring well, healthy, being at ease, prosperous, well off; full (*moon*): -**tâ,** *f.* health; -**sthâna,** *n.* beautiful place; -**sthita,** *pp.* (√sthâ) firmly established; following the right path, innocent; faring well, prosperous, well off, being at ease (*ord. mg.*): -**tva,** *n.* ease, comfort, prosperity, -*m*-**manya,** *a.* considering *oneself* well off; -**sthiti,** *f.* excellent position; welfare; -**sthira,** *a.* very steadfast, lasting, *or* durable: -*m*-**manya,** *a.* considering *oneself* firmly established, -**varman,** *m. N.*; -**snâta,** *pp.* perfectly cleansed by bathing; -**snigdha-gambhîra,** *a.* very soft and deep (*voice*); -**spash*t*a,** *pp.* [√spas] very clear, evident, *or* distinct: -**m,** *ad.* most manifestly; -**svapna,** *m.* beautiful dream; -**svara,** *m.* correct accent; *a.* having a beautiful voice; melodious; loud: -**m,** *ad.* melodiously; loudly; -**svâda,** *a.* having a good taste, well-flavoured, sweet; -**svâdu,** *a.* very well-flavoured (*water*); -**svâmin,** *m.* good leader (*of an army*).

सुस्सल sussala, *m. N.*

सुहत su-hata, *pp.* thoroughly beaten; justly killed; -**hána,** *a.* easy to slay (*V.*); -**hántu,** *a. id.* (*RV.*); -**háva,** *a.* (*V.*) easily invoked, listening willingly; invoking well; *n.* (*V.*) successful invocation; -**hásta,** *a.* (*V.*) fair-handed; deft of hand; (**sú**)-**hita,** *pp. C.*: very suitable; very salutary; perfectly satisfied, fully sated (*esp. with food and drink; Br., S.; rare in C.*); (**sú**)-**huta,** *pp. V., E.*: well offered (*sacrifice*); well sacrificed to (*C.*); *n.* right sacrifice (*V.*): -**hut,** *a.* offering a right sacrifice (*S.*); -**hrik-khoka-vivardhana,** *a.* increasing the sorrow of *one's* friends; -**hrig-gana,** *m. sg.* friend, friends: *pl.* friends; -**hrit-tama,** *spv.* best of friends; -**hrit-tâ,** *f.*, -**hrit-tva,** *n.* friendship; -**hrit-tyâga,** *m.* desertion of a friend: -**hrid,** *m.* [good-hearted] friend; ally (-**hrido ganâh,** friends): –°*a.* fond of, addicted to; closely resembling; -**hridaya,** *a.* kind-hearted (*V.*): -**tama,** *spv.*; -**hrid-bheda,** *m.* separation of friends; -**hrid-vadha,** *m.* slaying a friend; -**hrid-vâkya,** *n.* speech *or* advice of a friend; -**hrin-nârî,** *f.* female friend; -**hrin-mitra,** *n. sg.* friends and allies; -**hemanta,** *m.* good winter (*S.*); -**hótri** (*or* **sú-**), *m.* good sacrificer (*V.*); -**hotra,** *m. N.*

सुह्म suhma, *m. pl. N. of a people.*

सू 1. SÛ, **सु** SU, VI. P. (Â., *Br.*) **suvá** (*V.*), II. P. **sauti** (*Br., S.*), set in motion, impel, vivify, produce; bestow (*of Savitri*); consecrate, Â. let oneself be consecrated; allow, authorise *any one* (*ac.*): *pp.* (*V.*) **sûta, suta. abhi**(-**shuvati**), *V.*: consecrate for (*ac.*); endow with (*in.*). **â,** (*V.*) send, bestow (*of Savitri*). **ni,** *pp.* **nishuta,** thrown into (*lc.*; *Br.*). **nis,** drive away (*V.*). **parâ,** *id.* (*V.*). **pra,** (*V.*) set in motion, rouse to activity (*of Savitri*); impel, urge; allow, give up to: *pp.* **prásûta,** discharged (*arrow*); sent away; impelled, urged, commanded; allowed.

सू 2. SÛ, II. Â. **sûte** (*V., C.*), IV. Â. **sûyate** (*C., Br.; also* P. *in E.*), I. P. -**sava** (*C.*), II. P. -**sauti,** beget (*rare in C.*), bear (*ord. mg. in C.*); produce (*fig.*; *C.*): *pp.* **sûtâ,** *f.* having brought forth *young,* having calved. **abhi,** bring forth. **pra,** beget, bear, obtain offspring; bear *fruit* (*trees*); produce (*fig.*); *ps.* **pra-sûyate,** be born *or* produced, arise: *pp.* begotten, born, produced, sprung (by, from, *ab., g.*; in, *lc.*, –°): **â,** *f.* confined, having borne (*ac.*; *sts.* =*finite vb.*): **a-mâtra,** *a.* having just been confined. **sam-pra,** -**sûte** (*E.*), -**sûyate** (*C.*), beget: *pp.* begotten, borne (by, of, *ab., lc.*; in, *lc.*).

सू 1. sû, *m.* father, *f.* mother (*V., rare*); *in C.* –°, *id.*; –° *a.* producing (*C.*).

सू 2. sú, *V. ad.* = **सु** sú, well *etc.*

सूकर sû-kará, *m.* boar, hog: **î,** *f.* sow: (**a**)-**tâ,** *f.* condition of a hog; (**a**)-**preyasî,** *f.* (beloved of the boar), sow *and* earth (*drawn out of the waters by Vishnu in the form of a boar*).

सूक्त su-uktá, *pp.* well-spoken *or* recited; *n. V., C.*: beautiful speech, good word, song of praise; *C.*: wise saying; Vedic hymn, hymn to (–°); -**ukti,** *f.* good *or* wise saying: -**muktâ,** *f. pl.* pearls of wise sayings.

सूक्ष्म sûkshma, *a.* minute, fine, small; thin; narrow (*path*); short; trifling; delicate, scarcely audible (*sound*); acute, subtle (*intellect, mental operation*); nice, exact; intangible, atomic: *w.* artha, *m.* trifling matter: -**m,** *ad.* penetratingly, keenly, hard (*look*); -**tikka,** *m. N.*; -**tâ,** *f.* subtle nature; -**tva,** *n. id.*; -**darsi-tâ,** *f.* keen-sightedness, acuteness (*of mind*); -**darsin,** *a.* acute (*mind*); -**drish*t*i,** *f.* keen glance; -**pâda,** *a.* having small *or* delicate feet: -**tva,** *n.* delicacy of

one's feet; **-bhûta,** *n.* subtile element; **-mati,** *a.* acute-minded: **-mat,** *a. id.*; **-sarira,** *n.* subtile *or* ideal body; **-̮aksha,** *a.* eagle-eyed, acute (*mind*): **-tâ,** *f.* acuteness (*perh. incorr. for* -̮ikshi-tâ); **-̮îkshikâ,** *f.* keen sight, acuteness (*perhaps incorr. for* -̮îkshitâ).

सूचक sû*k*-aka, *a.* (**ikâ**) indicating, showing, designating (*g.*, -°); *m.* informer; **-ana,** *n.* indication, communication; **-anîya,** *fp.* to be indicated.

सूचय sû*k*aya, *den.* P. (*fr.* sû*k*i) indicate, point out, show, reveal, betray; indicate (*to the spectator*) by dumb show (*dramatic term*): *pp.* **ita,** indicated, revealed, betrayed, by (*in.*, -°).

सूचयितव्य sû*k*ay-itavya, *fp.* to be found out *or* ascertained.

सूचि sû*k*-i, *f.* needle; sharp point *or* tip; *kind of military array*, pointed column; (pointer), index (*common in Indian editions* °- *w.* -pattra, *n.*): **-ka,** *m.* tailor; **-kulâ-ya,** *den.* Â. appear like a collection of needles.

सूचित sû*k*-ita, *pp.* 1. *of* sû*k*aya; 2. **su̮uk-ita** (√u*k*), very suitable.

सूचिपत्त्र sû*k*i-pattra, *n.* index; **-bhinna,** *pp.* split at the point (*bud*); **-bhedya,** *fp. so dense as to be* capable of being pierced with a needle (*darkness*); **-sikhâ,** *f.* point of a needle.

सूची sû*k*-î, *f.* needle: **-bhedya,** *fp.* to be pierced with a needle, dense, palpable (*darkness*); **-mukha,** *n.* point of a needle: **-̮agra-sambhedya,** *fp. so dense as to be* capable of being pierced by a needle (*darkness*); **î-mukha,** *a.* (**î**) having a beak (*etc.*) as sharp as a needle; sharp as *or* pointed like a needle (*C.*); *m.* (*C.*) bird, *kind of* bird, *or N. of a* bird.

सूच्यग्र sû*k*i̮agra, *n.* point of a needle; **-̮âsya,** *a.* having a mouth pointed like a needle; *m.* mosquito.

सूत 1. sû-ta, *pp. of* √1. 2. sû.

सूत 2. sûtá, *m.* charioteer (*in V. a royal servant often mentioned with* grâma*n*î; *in E. also a royal herald; in C. a mixed caste, offspring of Kshatriya and Brâhmanî or of Brâhmana and Kshatriyâ*).

सूतक sûta-ka, *n.* birth; calving; impurity (*of the parents*) caused by childbirth; impurity (*in general*): **-bhogana,** *n.* natal feast; **-̮anna,** (*V.*) *n.*: **-̮âdya,** (*C.*) *n.* food rendered impure by childbirth.

सूतत्व sûta-tva, *n.* office of a charioteer; **-putra,** *m.* (son of a) charioteer; *ep. of* Karna.

सूति sû-tí, *f. V., C.*: birth, production (*also* -° *a.*); *C.*: delivery; production *of crops;* birthplace; cause *or* manner of production; offspring.

सूतिका sût-ikâ, *f.* woman lying in; cow that has recently calved (± go): **-̮agâra, -gri̮ha, -geha,** *n.* lying-in room; **-mâruta,** *m.* vital air of childbirth.

सूत्कार sût-kâra, *m.* sound sût; *also of the* snorting *of horses;* **-krita,** *n. id.*

सूत्थान su̮utthâna, *a.* very strenuous.

सूत्र sû-tra, *n.* [√sîv] *V., C.*: thread, string, cord (*ord. mg.*); *C.*: sacred cord (*worn over the left shoulder by the three upper castes*); measuring line; fibre; line; sketch, plan; (thread *running through and holding together* =) concise rule *or* aphorism; manual *consisting* of aphoristic rules: **-ka,** *n.* thread, cord; **-kâra,** *m.* author of a Sûtra work *or* manual; **-tantu,** *m.* thread; **-daridra,** *a.* (poor in threads =) threadbare: **-tâ,** *f.* threadbare condition; **-dhâra,** *m.* [holder of the measuring line] carpenter, builder, architect; [wire-puller =] stage-manager; -° *m.*, **î,** *f.* leading spirit in; **-pâta,** *m.* drop of the measuring line: **-m kri** *or* **kar,** measure, compare; **-pitaka,** *m. n.* (basket =) collection of the Buddhistic Sûtras; **-prota,** *pp.* attached to (= worked by) strings (*puppet*); **-bhrit,** *m.* stage-manager.

सूत्रय sûtra-ya, *den.* P. Â. string *or* put together; contrive, effect, produce; compose *or* teach in the form of a Sûtra. **â,** contrive, effect. **sam-â,** *id.* **vi,** drive away, dispel, remove; throw into confusion.

सूत्रयितव्य sûtray-itavya, *fp.* to be composed in the form of a Sûtra.

सूत्रात्मन् sûtra̮âtman, *m.* thread-soul, *i.e.* intellect *conditioned by the aggregate and therefore passing through all things* like a thread (*ph.*).

सूत्रिका sûtr-ikâ, *f.* macaroni; **-ita,** *pp.* (*of* sûtraya): **-tva,** *n.* fact of being stated in a Sûtra; **-in,** *a.* provided with threads; *m.* stage-manager.

सूद् SÛD, III. P. **sûshûda,** (*V.*) guide aright; *cs.* **sûdaya,** P. *V.*: *id.*; arrange; prepare, effect; *C.*: settle = put an end to, kill, destroy (*animate and inanimate objects*); press, crush. **ni,** *cs.* **-shûdaya,** P. (*C.*) kill, destroy: *sûlâyâm* –, impale.

सूद sûda, *m.* well (*RV.*); mud of a dried-up pool (*V.*); *C.*: hot spring; cook (*ord. mg.*); *kind of* broth: **-karman,** *n.* art of cookery; **-tva,** *n.* condition of a cook.

सूदन sûd-ana, *a.* (**â, î**) guiding aright (*courser; RV.*[1]); putting an end to, destroying (*gnly.* -°; *C.*); *m.* (*C.*) slayer *or* destroyer of (-°); *n.* destruction (*C.*).

सूदशाला sûda-sâlâ, *f.* kitchen.

सून sûna, *n.* [*perh.* sprout: *old pp.* √2. sû] blossom, flower: **-sara,** *m.* (flower-arrowed) god of love. [lightful (*RV.*).

सूनर sû-nára, *a.* (**î**) glad, joyous (*V.*); de-

सूना sû-nâ, *f.* [√sîv: *cp.* sûtra] *V.*: woven basket *or* dish (*V.*); *C.*: slaughter-house, shambles; means of producing death: **-*k*akra-dhvaga-vat,** *m. pl.* butchers, oil manufacturers, and distillers (*or* publicans).

सूनिक sûn-ika, *m.* butcher; **-in,** *m. id.*

सूनु sû-nu, *m.* 1. [√1. su] Soma-presser (*RV.*); 2. [√2. sû] son (*V., C.*); *coll.* offspring (*RV.*, *rare*); younger brother (*C.*, *rare*): **-tâ,** *f.* sonship.

सूनृत sû-nrita, *a.* glad, joyful (*V.*); kind, courteous, agreeably true (*speech; C.*): **â,** *f. V.*: gladness, glee, song of joy (*in. pl.* joyfully); *C.*: friendliness, kind speech; truth (*opp.* anrita); *n.* (*V.*) joy, gladness; **-nritâ-vat,** *a.* glad, joyous (*V.*); **-nritâ-vari,** *a. f. id.* (*RV.*[1]).

सूप sûpa, *m.* broth, soup: **-kâra, -krit,** *m.* (soup-maker), cook.

सूपवञ्चन su̮upava*ñk*aná, *a.* easy of access (*RV.*[1]); **-̮upâya,** *m.* good expedient; **-̮upâyaná,** *a.* easy of access (*RV.*).

सूभर्व sû-bharva, *a.* well-nourished (*bull; RV.*); **-yávasa,** *a.* having good pasturage.

सूर् sûr = **स्वर्** su̮ar, sun, heaven (*V.*): *only* **-â, -as, -e.**

सूर 1. sû-ra, *m. Soma* flowing from the press (√1. su); 2. sûr-a, *m.* [*fr.* svar] sun; (**sûra**)-*k***akshas,** *a.* bright as the sun (*RV.*).

सूरि sû-rí, *m.* [inciter: √1. sû] *V.*: institutor of a sacrifice (*who rewards the priests* = yagamâna *in C.*); lord, chief; presser *or* sacrificer of Soma [√1. su]; *C.*: wise man, sage, great scholar.

सूर्क्ष् SÛRKSH, **सूर्क्ष्य्** SÛRKSHY, P. **sûrkshati, sûrkshyati,** care *or* trouble, about (*ac.*, *g.*; *V.*, *rare*).

सूर्त sûr-ta, *V. pp.* (√sri) trodden.

सूर्मि sûrmi, **सूर्मी** sûrmî, *f.* pipe (*for conducting water; V.*); tubular lamp (*V.*); hollow *metal* image *by means of which, when made red hot, criminals, especially adulterers, are executed* (*C.*).

सूर्य sûr-ya, *m.* [svar] sun; sun-god; *N.* (*C.*): **-ka,** *m. N.*; **-kara,** *m.* sunbeam; **-kânta,** *m.* (beloved of the sun), sun-stone, sun-crystal; **-*k*andra,** *m. N.*; **-tapas,** *m. N. of a sage;* **-tegas,** *n.* sunshine; (**sûrya**)-**tva*k*,** *a.* having a sun-bright skin *or* covering (*RV.*); **-pâda,** *m.* sunbeam; **-putra,** *m.* son of the sun, *pat. of the* Asvins, *planet* Saturn, *and* Yama: **î,** *f.* daughter of the sun, the Yamunâ; **-prabha,** *a.* sun-bright; *m. N. among others of the king after whom the eighth Lambaka of the Kathâsaritsâgara is called:* **-tâ,** *f. abst. N.*; **-prabhava,** *a.* sprung from the sun (*race*); **-prabhîya,** *a.* belonging to *king* Sûryaprabha; **-prasishya,** *m. ep. of* Ganaka; **-bimba,** *m. or n.* disc of the sun; **-mandala,** *n. id.*; **-matî,** *f. N. of a princess;* **-ratha,** *m.* car of the sun; **-rasmi,** *m.* sunbeam; **-ru*k*,** *f.* sunlight; **-vamsa,** *m.* solar race *of kings;* **-vams-ya,** *a.* belonging to the solar race; **-varman,** *m. N. of a Dâmara;* **-vâra,** *m.* Sunday; **-sishya,** *m. ep. of* Yâgñavalkya: **-̮antevâsin,** *m. ep. of* Ganaka; **-samkrama,** *m.* entrance of the sun into *a new sign of the zodiac;* **-samkrânti,** *f. id.*; **-siddhânta,** *m. T. of an astronomical* treatise *ascribed* to the Sun; **-suta,** *m.* (son of the sun) *planet* Saturn; *the monkey* Sugriva; **-stuti,** *f.*, **-stotra,** *n.* praise of the sun.

सूर्या sûryâ, *f.* female *personification of the* Sun; hymn of *the wedding of* Sûryâ (*RV.* X, 85).

सूर्यांशु sûrya̮amsu, *m.* sunbeam; **â-*k*andra-mas-â** (*V.*) *or* **-au,** *m. nm. du.* sun and moon; **-̮âtapa,** *m.* heat of the sun: **e dâ,** expose to the sun; **-̮apâya,** *m.* departure of the sun, sunset; (**sûrya**)-**̮abhyudita,** *pp.* risen upon *while sleeping* by the sun (*V.*); **â-vasu,** *a.* whose wealth is Sûrya (Asvins; *RV.*[1]); **â-vid,** *a.* knowing the Sûryâ hymn (*RV.* X, 85); **â-sûkta,** *n.* the Sûryâ hymn (*RV.* X, 85); **a̮asta,** *m.* sunset.

सूर्योढ sûrya̮ûdha, *pp.* brought by the *setting* sun, arriving at sunset (*guest*); **-̮udaya,** *m.* sunrise.

सृ SRI, I. P. **sára,** III. P. (*sts.* Â.) **sísarti** (*RV.*), *V., C.*: run swiftly, speed, flow, glide; pursue (*ac.*); *C.*: blow (*wind*); run *or* slip away, escape; betake oneself to (*ac.*, **tatra**); assail (*ac.*); traverse, cross (*ac.*): *âgim* **sri,** run a race, = exert oneself; **ukkakais** –, spring up (*bow*): *pp.* **srita,** running; **bahis** –, having slipped *or* come out; **sûrta,** trodden (*V.*, *rare*); *cs.* **sâraya,** P. cause to run; set in motion, strike (*lute-string*); push aside, remove (*braid of hair*), from (*ab.*); make visible, show; Â. cause oneself to be driven, drive (*in a carriage, S.*); **sarâyate,** flow (*RV.*[1]); *des.* **sisirshati,** wish to run

(*V.*); *intv.* (*C.*) **sarîsarti,** stride backwards and forwards; blow violently (*wind*). **anu,** flow towards (*RV.*); *C.*: walk along (*the course of a river*), follow (*a path etc.*), pursue, traverse; direct one's course to, betake oneself to (*ac.*); reach (*ac.*; *also U.*); conform to (*ac.*); get at, ascertain (*ac.*): *pp.* **anusrita,** following (*ac.*); proceeding from (*ab.*); followed, pursued (*track etc.*); attended, by (*in.*, -°); traversed; afflicted with, subject to (*ab.*); *cs.* cause to follow, draw after; follow, pursue; *gd.* **anusritya,** in accordance with (*ac.*). **apa,** slip down from (*a car, ab.*; *RV.*); *C.*: roll backwards (*car, with* paskât); withdraw, retire, depart, from (*ab.*; *ord. mg.*); pass, elapse (*day*); deviate *from a previous statement*; *cs.* remove, put away. **vi‿apa,** depart. **abhi,** *RV.*: speed towards (*ac.*); *C.*: approach *any one* (*ac.*); assail; betake oneself to; go to meet *or* to *the house of* (*a lover, by appointment*; *ac.*): *pp.* **abhisrita,** come; gone to (*ac.*); gone to attack (-°); visited by (*in.*); *cs.* bring; make an appointment with (*a mistress*; Â.); visit. **â,** *V.*: speed hitherward; *C.*: approach; attack. **apa‿â** (*metr. for* apa), pass by (*ab.*). **ud,** leap up (*v. r.* ud + plu); be stretched out (*hand*); *cs.* drive *or* scare away, dispel, disperse, remove; throw off *or* away; give up, abandon; dismiss (*a statement*); scatter. **anu‿ud,** *abs.* **anûtsâram,** leaving *the place* in succession (*Br.*). **pra‿ud,** *cs.* drive away, disperse, dispel; offer: *pp.* **protsârita,** offered (*seat*). **sam-ud,** *cs.* send away, dismiss; disperse, dispel. **upa,** go to (*for help, advice etc.*; *Br.*); approach, visit (*ac.*; *C.*). **ni,** *pp.* **nisrita** (*metr. for* nih-), departed; drawn (*sword*). **nis,** flow *or* go out, come forth, emerge, issue, depart, from (*ab.* ± bahis), to (*ac.*): *pp.* **nihsrita,** gone out, issuing (*etc.*), from (*ab.*, -°); protruding (*eyes*); *cs.* drive out, expel, eject, remove, from (*ab.*). **abhi-nis,** *pp.* issuing from (*ab.*). **vi-nis,** go forth, issue (*etc.*), from (*ab.*): *pp.* issuing, proceeding *etc.*, from (-°). **pari,** flow *or* walk round: *pp.* having traversed (*ac.*); diffused in all directions. **pra,** stream, gush, break, *or* come forth, break out (*disease*), issue, proceed, rise, be diffused (*odour*), be manifested, from (*ab.*); extend (*fire*); set out, advance (for, against, *ac.*); pass, elapse (*night etc.*); commence (*spring, festival*); prevail; proceed with (*work, undertaking, lc.*); be extended (*hands*); stretch out (*arms*: *RV.*): *pp.* **prásrita,** streaming forth, overflowing; set in (*darkness*); resounding (*tones*); issuing, proceeding, from (*ab.*, -°); wide-spreading, extending, to (*lc.*); prevailing, ordinary; intense (*brilliance*), great (*friendship*); set out; fled; outstretched (*hand, arm*); devoted to (-°); *incorr. for* prasrita, modest, quiet; *cs.* **prasâraya,** P. stretch out, extend (*hand etc.*: *ord. mg.*); spread out (*wares*), expose *for sale*; open wide (*eyes, mouth, etc.*); diffuse, circulate, publish (*rare*); prosecute, transact. **vi-pra,** be far extended. **prati,** return; *cs.* push back, restore to its place; (cause to go back =) dispel (*darkness*). **vi,** flow through (*RV.*[1]); be spread out (*RV.*, *C.*); come forth, issue, from (*ab.*; *C.*): *pp.* stretched out, extended; issuing, proceeding from (-°). **pra-vi,** *pp.* gushing forth; violent, intense. **sam,** *RV.*: flow together with (*in.*); *C.*: go about, wander, walk; undergo transmigration, obtain *or* enter into (*ac.*) in the course of transmigration; *cs.* cause to transmigrate; introduce (*a thread*) into (*lc.*); put off, defer.

सृक *sri*-ká, *m.* [speeder: √sri] spear, bolt (*RV.*).

सृक्वाणी *srik*-vanî, *f.* corner of the mouth; (**srik)-van,** *m.* (*RV.*[1]), *n.* (*C.*), *id.*; **-vi,** *n.*, **-vinî,** *f. id.*

सृगाल *srigâlá*, *m.* jackal: **î,** *f.* female jackal (*gnly. spelt srigâla*): **i-kâ,** *f. id.*; *N.*

सृज् SRIG, VI. **srigá,** *V.*, *C.*: discharge, let fly, throw, hurl (*a missile*), at (*ac.*, *d.*); emit, pour forth, shed (*rain etc.*); utter (*sounds*); despatch (*messengers*); cast *or* direct (*glance*); *V.*: cause to speed (*coursers etc.*), towards (*ac.*); open (*door*); publish (Â.); let go, release; twist (*threads*), weave, plait; *C.*: give up, abandon (*rare*); *V.*, *C.*: (emit from oneself =) create, produce, beget (*ord. mg.*; *only* Â. *in V.*); *C.*: grant, bestow, provide; employ, make use of, claim (*interest*); (cast =) place (*a wreath*) upon, fasten to (*lc.*): *pp.* **srishtá,** created; *C.*: provided with (-°); filled *or* covered with, full of, resolved on (*in.*, *d.*, *lc.*); *des.* **sisriksha,** P. (*C.*), Â. (*V.*) wish to create. **ati,** *V.*: allow to pass, let go; give leave to; *C.*: grant, bestow. **anu,** let go, cause to flow (*V.*); create in succession, create after (*ac.*; *V.*, *C.*). **abhi,** *V.*: pour out (for, into, on, *ac.*); start *for a race*; *C.*: give leave; grant, bestow, promise: *pp.* **abhísrishta,** hastening to (*ac.*; *RV.*); let loose, started (*Br.*); allowed (*C.*); bestowed (*C.*). **ava,** *V.*, *C.*: cast, discharge (*missiles*), shed (*rain, tears*); *V.*: let loose, release; dismiss; Â. retire, abdicate; let pass, forgive; *E.*: abandon, give up; grant, bestow; *C.*: throw (*seed*) into (*lc.*); produce; cast = place *or* fasten on (*lc.*). **anu‿ava,** send forth towards (*ac.*). **upa‿ava,** *V.*: admit to (*d.*): *pp. milked at the time when the calf is* admitted. **sam-ava,** leave out (*Br.*). **ud,** *V.*, *C.*: let loose, allow to roam (*a sacrificial animal*); open (*stall*); *Br.*: sever from (*relationship*: *ab.*); *C.*: cast, discharge (*a missile*); pour out, shed (*rain, tears*), emit (*poison*), evacuate (*excrement*); utter (*sound*); lay aside, cast *or* take off; put down, deposit, sow (*seed*), in (*lc.*); extend, unfurl (*flags*); send away, dismiss; abandon, desert (*any one*); pass over, disregard (*any one*); give up, renounce, relinquish (*anything*; *ord. mg.*); pass by, omit (*rare*); leave behind, surpass (*rare*); allow to go out (*fire*); hand over *or* deliver to (*d.*); give (*a daughter*) in marriage: *pp.* **utsrishta,** allowed to grow (*hair*); deserted, abandoned; renounced (*life*); allowed to go out (*fire*); *des.* wish to let loose (*a cow*). **sam-ud,** emit, shed (*tears*); utter (*a curse*); allow (*saliva etc.*) to fall, into (*lc.*), drop (*filth*) on (*lc.*); lay aside, cast off, throw away; put down on *the ground*, deposit, throw into (*lc.*); release (*desperadoes*); desert, expose; renounce at the same time; give up, relinquish. **upa,** *V.*: cause to flow (*waters*); send out to, bring to, bestow on (*ac.*, *d.*); admit *the calf* to *its mother* (*or vice versâ*); add; *V.*, *C.*: besprinkle, with (*in.*); afflict, with (*in.*); *C.*: come into contact with (*ac.*); produce: *pp.* **upasrishta,** sent; affected *or* afflicted with, infested *or* possessed by (*in.*, -°); afflicted *by Râhu*, eclipsed (*sun*); provided with a preposition (upasarga). **ni,** *pp.* **nisrishta,** set free, emancipated (*slave*); authorised, permitted; entrusted to (*lc.*); made over, consigned, granted. **nis,** (*V.*) pour *or* allow to flow out; release, set free, from (*ab.*); separate; remove. **pra,** *V.*: let loose, cause to flow, send off, to (*ac.*); *C.*: give free course to (*passions etc.*); abandon, renounce. **prati-pra,** send home. **vi,** *V.*, *C.*: discharge, shoot, cast (*also a glance*), hurl (*also a curse*), at (*lc.*, *sts. d.*, prati); cause to flow, emit, shed; utter (*sounds*); set free, release, from (*ab.*); *C.*: send away, cast off (*wife*); dismiss; despatch (*esp. messengers*); abandon, desert (*any one*); let go, lay aside, cast off, throw away; give up, relinquish, renounce (*also Br.*, *S.*; Â.); remit, exempt from; make over, consign, to (*lc.*, *rarely d.*, *g.*); give up, make (*room*); bestow, grant; create, produce; found (*a village*): *pp.* shed, emitted, *etc.*: **-vat,** *pp. act.* having despatched; *cs.* **-sargaya,** discharge, shoot (*arrows etc.*); cast (*a glance*) on (*lc.*); emit, shed; utter (*sounds*); set free, release; send away, banish, to (*d.*); dismiss (*a person*); despatch (*a messenger*); abandon, desert, expose in (*the forest*, *lc.*); spare *the life of*; let go, lay aside; put on, apply; give up, renounce, avoid; spread abroad, publish (*news*); deliver into *one's hand* (*lc.*); give away: *pp.* **-sargita,** abandoned, *etc.* **anu-vi,** shoot in the direction of (*V.*). **sam,** *V.*: hit, with (*in.*); unite (*ac.*), with (*in.*); (join =) affect, endow, *or* present with (*in.*; *very rare in C.*); Â., *ps.* be united, with (*in.* ± saha; *C.*, *rarely V.*); be joined with, come into contact with, meet (*in.*; *C.*); be mingled (*V.*, *rare in C.*): *pp.* **sámsrishta,** *V.*, *C.*: united, combined; mingled, mixed with (*in.*); *Br.*: mixed = of varying quality; *C.*: mixed = of various kinds; reunited (*of brothers who combine their property after division*); consummated (*sexual intercourse*); *cs.* conciliate. **sam-ud,** vivify, produce.

सृज [s]rig-a, discharging, emitting, shedding; creating, producing.

सृजति *srig*-ati, *m. the root* srig (3 *sg. used as a N.*).

सृजत्वकर्मन् *sriga*-tva-karman, *n.* procreation of children.

सृञ्जय *sriñgaya*, *m. N.*: *pl. N. of a family or tribe.*

सृणी *srínî* (*or* i), *f.* sickle (*V.*): **i,** *m.* hook *or* goad *for driving an elephant* (*C.*).

सृत् *sri*-t, *a.* (-°) running fast.

सृत *sri*-ta, *pp.* √sri; *n.* gait (-°); flight: (**á)-gava,** *a.* having lost *its* nimbleness *or* elasticity (*Br.*).

सृति *sri*-tí, *f.* road, path (*V.*, *C.*); wandering, transmigration (*C.*).

सृत्वन् *srí*-tvan, *a.* (**r-î**) nimble, swift (*V.*).

सृप् SRIP, I. P. Â. (*metr.*) **sárpa,** creep, crawl, glide, go, move gently (*V.*, *C.*); slip into (*ac.*; *Br.*); slink away, glide *with bowed head and hand in hand* (*esp. from the Sadas to the Bahishpavamâna*, *V.*); 2 *pl. impv.* **sarpata,** depart (*C.*); *pr. pt.* **sárpat,** *n.* all that crawls (*V.*); *cs.* P. **-sarpaya;** *des.* P. **-sisripsa;** *intv.* (*very rare*) **sarîsripyate,** glide about (*V.*); *pr. pt.* **sarîsripat,** gliding (*P.*). **ati,** (*V.*) crawl, steal, *or* glide over *or* beyond (*ac.*). **anu,** creep after, follow (*ac.*; *V.*, *C.*); approach (*ac.*; *C.*). **apa,** depart, withdraw, retire, deviate, from (*ab.*); spy out (*ac.*). **ava,** *V.*, *E.*: glide downwards (*of the setting sun*); recede (*ocean*); *cs.* cause to recede (*ocean*, *E.*). **anu‿ava,** glide after. **upa‿ud-â,** crawl forth out of (*a hole, serpent*, *Br.*). **ud,** *V.*: glide forth, raise *oneself* from (*ab.*); *C.*: rise upon (*a bank*); be raised (*hand*) to (*the mouth, ac.*); rise *to a high position*, be exalted; arise in (*lc.*); proceed from (*ab.*); *V.*: glide slowly along: *pp.* **utsripta,** risen (*sun*); *des.* wish to rise, to (*ac.*; *V.*, *P.*). **vi‿ud,** go forth (*Br.*). **sam-ud,** rise up (*fumes*) to (*ac.*); set in (*darkness*). **upa,** *V.*: creep up to, glide into; *C.*: come near, approach (*ac.*, *g. of prs.*, tatra); go towards (*a lake*); move (*cloud*); approach slowly; undergo (*destruction = perish*); set about, commence, to (*inf.*); *cs.* cause to come to, direct to (*lc.*). **sam-upa,** approach. **pari,** *V.*, *C.*: move round (*ac.*); wander

about. **pra,** *V.*: creep up to, glide into (*ac.*); *C.*: move, proceed; gush forth; set in (*darkness*); spread, be diffused; set to work, act; *cs. pp.* **prasarpita,** crawling along. **vi,** glide, sneak, move *or* fly about (*C.*; *very rare in V.*); disperse (*int.*; *RV.*); spread, be diffused, over (*ac.*; *C., rare in V.*). **sam,** go together (*Br.*); move, glide along (*C.*).

सृप्त srip-ta, *pp.* √srip; *n.* *place crawled to.

सृप्र srip-rá, *a.* slippery, oily, smooth (*RV.*).

सृमर srimará, *m. kind of animal haunting damp places.*

सृष्टि srísh-ti, *f.* [√srig] *C.*: emission; *V., C.*: creation (*abst. and concrete; ord. mg.*); *C.*: innate disposition, nature (*rare*); liberality (*rare*): **-antara,** *n. one of* intermediate *caste* between the *four* created *by Brahman*: **-ga,** *a.* sprung from one of mixed caste.

से se, 2 *sg.* Â. √1. as, be.

सेक sék-a, *m.* [√sik] *V., C.*: emission, effusion; *C.*: sprinkling, watering, with (–°).

सेक्तृ sék-tri, *m.* [√sik] sprinkler, of (–°); stallion.

सेचक sek-aka, *m.* shedder of (*g.*); **-ana,** *n.* [√sik] emission, effusion; **-nedya,** *fp.* [illegible] watering, with (–°); casting (*of metals*); [illegible] *m.* watering-pot.

सेतु sé-tu, *a.* [√1. si] binding (*RV., rare*); *m. RV.*: bond, fetter (*rare*); *V., C.*: dam, dyke, causeway, bridge; *C.*: Adam's Bridge (*rare*); landmark (*rare*); (*fig.*) barrier, limit, bounds: **-m bandh,** construct a bridge: **-bandha,** *m.* (construction of a) dam *or* bridge; *T. of a Prâkrit poem*; **-bandhana,** *n.* (construction of) a bridge *or* dam; barrier (*fig.*); **-bheda,** *m.* breaking down of an embankment.

सेतृ se-trí, *m.* [√1. si] binder (*RV.*[1]).

सेदि sed-í, *f.* [√sad] weariness, decay (*V.*).

सेधा sedh-â, *f.* [keeping at a distance: √1. sidh] hedgehog *or* porcupine.

सेन 1. sa_ina, *a.* having a master, dependent on another.

सेन 2. sena, °– *or* –° = senâ: **-git,** *a.* conquering armies (*V.*); *m. N.*; **-ta,** *m. N.*

सेना sé-nâ, *f.* 1. [√2. si] *V.*: missile, dart; Indra's wife (*personification of his* bolt); 2. [√si] *V., C.*: battle-array, army; *often* –°, *in names, esp. of courtesans.*

सेनाग्र senâ_agra, *n.* van of an army: **-ga, -gâmin,** *a.* going at the head of an army; *m.* leader of an army; **-_aṅga,** *n.* component part of an army; division of an army: **-pati,** *m.* leader of a division; **-kara,** *m.* soldier; **-gîvin,** *m. id.*; **-_adhipa, -_adhyaksha,** *m.* commander of an army; **-nî,** *m.* leader of an army, commander, general (*V., C.*); *N. of* Skanda, god of war (leader of the hosts *of the gods; C.*); **-pati,** *m.* leader of an army, general; **-patya,** *n.* office of a general (*less correct for* saina-); **-_abhigoptri,** *m.* guardian of the army (*a certain office*); **-mukhá,** *n.* van of the army: **î,** *f. N. of a goddess*; **-vyûha,** *m.* battle-array; **-samudaya,** *m.* assembled army.

सेन्द्र sa_indra, *a.* joined *or* together with Indra: **-kâpa,** *a.* adorned with a rainbow, **-tâ,** *f.* union with Indra, **-dhriti,** *a.* (*Vâsav., Bibl. Ind.*, 296, 4); **-_indriya,** *a.* possessed of manly vigour; together with the organs of sense: **-tva,** *n.* possession of manly vigour (*Br.*).

सेन्य sén-ya, *m.* spearman, warrior (*V.*).

सेर्ष्य sa_îrshya, *a.* envious, jealous, of (–°):

सेल sela, *kind of* weapon. [**-m,** *ad.* -ly.

सेलग séla-ga, *m.* waylayer, robber (*Br., S.*).

सेलु selu, *m.* = selu (*Cordia Myxa*).

सेल्यपुर selya-pura, *n. N. of a* town.

सेव् SEV, I. Â. (P. *metr.*) **séva,** stay near (*lc.*; *Br.*); *C.*: tarry *or* stand at, stay on, dwell in, frequent, inhabit, resort to (*ac.*); attend *or* wait on, serve, gratify, honour, worship (*ac.*); cherish (*a child*); present with (*in.*); have sexual intercourse with (*ac.*); refresh, fan (*of an attendant wind*); *V.* (*rare*), *C.*: enjoy, use, employ; *C.*: devote *or* addict oneself to, practise, cultivate, perform; be found in *or* on (*ac.*): *pp.* **sevita,** inhabited, frequented, haunted, occupied; provided with (–°); *cs.* **sevaya,** P. serve, show respect to (*ac.*); tend, cherish (*plants*). **anu,** serve, honour. **â,** devote oneself to, indulge in, enjoy (*ac.*); expose oneself to (*ac.*). **sam-â,** practise, perform. **upa,** inhabit, frequent, visit, resort to; show attention to, pay respect to, reverence, worship, honour, serve; indulge in, practise, cultivate, be addicted to; enjoy; exploit. **ni,** *RV.*: have intercourse with (*lc. w.* sákâ); *C.*: inhabit, frequent, resort to (*ac.*); attend upon, attach oneself to, honour, serve; have carnal intercourse with (*ac.*); indulge in, addict oneself to, practise; enjoy; use, employ; suffer, have to bear (*evils*); pursue, hunt (*deer*): *pp.* frequented *etc.*; *cs.* go down to (*a hell*). **pari** (**-shevate,** *also* **-sevate**), treat with deference, honour; pursue (*an object*); enjoy frequently, indulge in (*ac.*). **prati,** serve, honour. **sam,** frequent, dwell in (*a cave*); wait upon, gratify, serve, honour, worship.

सेवक seva-ka, *a.* (–°) inhabiting; practising, indulging in, addicted to, employing; tending (*a plant*); honouring; *m.* servant; votary, worshipper of (–°).

सेवन sev-ana, *n.* 1. [√sîv] sewing; seam, suture (*on the human body; Br., C.*); 2. [√sev] frequenting, visiting, resorting to (–°); attending upon, serving, service; honouring, worship, of (–°); sexual intercourse with (–°); addiction to, practice *or* performance of, indulgence in, employment of (*g., gnly.* –°); **-anîya,** *fp.* to be resorted to (*forest*); – paid homage to, – courted (*youth*); **-â,** *f.* resorting to (–°); visit; service, of (*g.*, –°, *rarely lc.*); homage, worship, of (*g.*, –°); deference towards (–°); addiction *or* devotion, practice, employment, indulgence, frequent enjoyment (to, in, of, –°); sexual intercourse with (–°): **-_añgali,** *m.* deferential salutation with folded hands, **-dharma,** *m.* duties *or* obligations of service.

सेवित sev-ita, *pp.* frequented *etc.*; **-i-tavya,** *fp.* to be practised, performed, *or* obeyed; – tended; **-i-tri,** *m.* attendant, servant; **-i-tva,** *n.* (–°) resorting to, frequenting; honouring, deference towards (–°); **-in,** *a.* (–°) frequenting, haunting, dwelling in, resorting to; serving; honouring, paying homage to, deferential towards; having sexual intercourse with; addicted to, practising; enjoying; employing; *m.* servant of (–°); **-ya,** *fp.* to be frequented, worthy to be resorted to, by (*g.*); to be followed (*path*); – approached; – waited upon *or* served, by (*g.*); – honoured *or* paid homage to; – enjoyed carnally; – indulged in, cultivated, practised, employed, *or* enjoyed; *m.* master (*opp. servant*): **-tâ,** *f.* state of being honoured, enjoyed, *etc.*, **-tva,** *n.* state of being served *etc.*, **-sevaka,** *m. du.* master and servant.

सैंह saimha, *a.* (î) belonging to a lion (simha), leonine.

सैंहल saimhala, *a.* relating to Ceylon, Singhalese.

सैंहिकेय saimhik-eya, *a.* descended from Simhikâ; *m. met. of* Râhu.

सैक sa_eka, *a.* together with *or* plus one.

सैकत saikat-á, *a.* (î) consisting *or* made of sand (sikatâ), sandy (*Br., C.*); *n.* (*C.*) sandbank, sandy shore (*of a river*); sandy soil (*rare*); **-in,** *a.* having sandbanks *or* sandy shores.

सैकावलि sa_eka_âvali, *a.* (î) having *a necklace of* a single string *of pearls.*

सैतव saítav-a, *a.* consisting of a dam *or* bridge (setu); *m. N.*

सैनान्य sainânya, *n.* [senânî] generalship.

सैनापत्य sainâpatya, *n.* [senâpati] *id.*

सैनिक sain-ika, *a.* relating *or* belonging to an army (senâ); *m.* soldier: *pl.* troops.

सैन्दूर saindûra, *a.* coloured with vermilion (sindûra): **î-kri,** colour with red lead *or* vermilion.

सैन्धव saindhav-á, *a.* (î) relating to the sea (sindhu), marine, maritime; belonging to *or* coming from the Indus *or* Sindh; *m.* inhabitants of Sindh (*pl.*); prince of Sindh; horse bred in Sindh; *m. n.* rock-salt (abounding in Sindh): **-ka,** *a.* belonging to the people of Sindh; **-khilyá,** *m.* lump of salt (*Br.*); **-silâsakala,** *n.* piece of rock-salt.

सैन्य sain-ya, *a.* belonging to *or* proceeding from an army (senâ); *m.* soldier (*pl.* troops); army (*rare*); *n.* army (*very common*); camp (*rare*): **-kshobha,** *m.* mutiny among the troops; **-nâyaka,** *m.* leader of an army; **-pati,** *m.*, **-pâla,** *m. id.*; **-maya,** *a.* (î) consisting of troops; **-vâsa,** *m.* camp of an army; **-siras,** *n.* head of an army.

सैर saira, *a.* (î) belonging to the plough (sîra); *n. kind of* spirituous liquor.

सैरन्ध्र sairandhra, *m.* waiting man, valet; *a mixed caste* (*offspring of Dasyu and Âyogava woman*): **-î,** *f.* handmaiden, waiting woman. [visions (*Br.*; *comm.*).

सैरावत् sairâ-vat, *a.* supplied with pro-

सैरिन्ध्र sairindhra, *m.*, **î,** *f.*, *v. r. for* sairandhra, *m.*, **î,** *f.*

सैरिभ sairi-bha, *m.* buffalo.

सैरीय sair-îya, *m. a shrub with beautiful flowers* (*Barleria cristata*); **-eya-ka,** *m. id.*; *n. its flower.*

सैसक saisa-ka, *a.* made of lead (sîsa), leaden.

सो SO, *v.* सा 2. SÂ.

सो só = सा उ sâ_u (*V.*).

सोच्छ्वास sa_ukkhvâsa, *a.* panting: **-m,** *ad.* with a sigh of relief.

सोढ sodha, *pp.* (√sah) borne *etc.*

सोढव्य so-dhavya, *fp.* [√sah] to be endured; to be put up with *or* excused; **-dhum,** *inf. of* √sah; **-dhri,** *a.* capable of resisting (*g.*); enduring patiently.

सोतु só-tu, *m.* Soma-pressing, libation; (**só**)-**tri** (*or* **-trí**), *m.* [√1. su] Soma-presser (*RV.*).

सोत्क sa_utka, *a.* full of longing, °–, *ad.*; **-_ukantha,** *a.* eager *or* yearning for (prati); regretting, grieving at (–°): **-m,** *ad.* longingly; regretfully; **-_utkampa,** *a.* trembling,

tremulous; **-utkarsha**, *a.* excellent; **-utprâsa**, *a.* ironical, mocking: **-m**, *ad.* -ly; **-utpreksham**, *ad.* with indifference; **-utsava**, *a.* festal (*day*); festive, overjoyed; **-utsâha**, *a.* resolute, energetic, courageous; threatening (*clouds*); overjoyed: **-m**, *ad.* energetically, emphatically; with great joy: **-tâ**, *f.* alacrity, vigour; **-utsuka**, *a.* longing, yearning, anxious, for (*lc.*, prati, -°); **-utseka**, *a.* arrogant, haughty; **-utsedha**, *a.* high, lofty: **-m**, *ad.* with a jerk.

सोदक sa‿udaka, *a.* containing *or* filled with water; **-udaya**, *a.* together with interest; **-udayana**, *a.* together with Udayana; **-udara**, *a.* (î) born from the same womb, uterine; + bhrâtri, *m.* uterine brother; *fig.* =closely allied with, next of kin to (*e.g.* narma‿eka-sodaram hi navam vayah, youth has but one brother, =goes hand in hand with, fun): **î**, *f.* uterine sister; **-udar-ya**, *a.*, *m. id.*: **-sneha**, *m.* sisterly affection; **-uddhâra**, *a.* together with a selected portion: **-vibhâgin**, *a.* receiving *one's* share together with a selected portion; **-udbâshpam**, *a.* tearfully; **-udyama**, *a.* prepared for the fray; **-udyoga**, *a.* assiduous, strenuous, enterprising; aiming at (*the destruction of life,* = *dangerous,* -°); **-udvega**, *a.* agitated, apprehensive: **-m**, *ad.* excitedly, anxiously; **-unmâda**, *a.* frantic, mad.

सोपकारक sa‿upa-kâra-ka, *a.* benefited; **-graham**, *ad.* flatteringly; **-kaya**, *a.* advantageous, profitable; **-kâra**, *a.* courteous (*speech*): **-m**, *ad.* with attentions *or* courtesy; **-drava**, *a.* attended with afflictions, calamities, *or* dangers; **-dha**, *a.* deceitful, fraudulent; together with the preceding letter (*gr.*); **-dhi**, *ad.* deceitfully; **-pada**, *a.* together with a secondary word (*gr.*); **-ma**, *a.* containing a simile; treating (*lc.*) in the same way as (*in.*); **-rodham**, *ad.* considerately, obligingly; **-sarga**, *a.* provided with a preposition; **-sveda**, *a.* moistened, wetted; **-hâsa**, *a.* derisive, sneering: **-m**, *ad.* -ly.

सोपाक sopâka, *m. a degraded caste* (*offspring of a Kândâla and of a Pulkasî*).

सोपाधि sa‿upâdhi, *ad.* conditionally: **-ka**, *a.* qualified, limited.

सोपान sopâna, *n.* steps, staircase, ladder, to (*g.*, -°): **-ka**, *n. id.*: **-parampará**, *f.* flight of steps, stair; **-kûpa**, *m.* well with steps; **-tva**, *n.* function of a staircase: *-m* **vrag**, become a staircase; **-paṅkti**, *f.*, **-patha**, *m.*, **-paddhati**, *f.*, **-parampará**, *f.*, **-mârga**, *m.* flight of steps, staircase.

सोपानत्क sa‿upânat-ka, *a.* shod; **-upânah**, *a.* (*nm.* **t**) *id.*; **-upâlambha**, *a.* conveying a censure: **-m**, *ad.* with a censure.

सोम só-ma, *m.* [√1. su] extracted juice, Soma; Soma plant (*with the ep. in V. of* râgan, king *of plants*); *C.*: Soma sacrifice (*rare*); *V.*, *C.*: (drop *in the sky*, *cp.* indu), moon, moon-god (*also with the ep.* râgan *in C.*); *C.*: *accounted son of Atri, one of the eight Vasus, identified with Vishnu and Siva, reputed author of a law-book;* Monday; *N.*

सोमक sóma-ka, *m. N. of a king* (*V.*, *C.*); *C.*: *N. of a country;* king *or* native of Somaka: **ikâ**, *f. N. of a bird;* **-ka‿isvara**, *m.* king of Somaka; **-kráyana**, *a.* (î) serving as the price of the Soma plant: **î**, *f.* cow -; **-grahá**, *m.* bowl of Soma (*V.*); eclipse of the moon (*C.*); **-tîrtha**, *n. N. of a place of pilgrimage;* **-tva**, *n.* condition of Soma; **-datta**, *m. N. of various kings and Brâhmans;* **-dâ**, *f. N. of a Brâhman woman;* **-deva**, *m.* god Soma; god of the moon; *N. of various men:* **-bhatta**, *m. N. of the author of the Kathâsaritsâgara;* **-devatya**, *a.* having Soma as *its* deity; **-devî**, *f. N. of a wife of Kâmapâla;* **-nâtha**, *m. N. of various scholars; n. N. of a celebrated Liṅga and its temple in Gujerat* (*destroyed in* 1024 A.D.); **-pá**, *a.* drinking *or* entitled to drink Soma juice (*V.*, *C.*); *m. pl. N. of a class of Manes;* **-pấ**, *a. id.*; **-pâna**, *n.* drinking of Soma; (**-pấna**), *a.* Soma drinking, *m.* Soma drinker (*V.*); **-pây-in**, *a.*, *m. id.*; **-pâla**, *m.* guardian of Soma (*Br.*); *N. of various men;* **-pấvan**, *m.* Soma drinker (*RV.*); **-pîdâ**, *f. N. of a princess;* (**sóma**)**-pîti**, *f.* (*V.*) draught of Soma (*always d.*); **-pithá**, *m. id.* (*V.*); **-pîthín**, *a.* participating in the Soma draught; **-putra**, *m.* son of Soma; son of the moon, *planet* Mercury; **-purusha**, *m.* servant of Soma; (**sóma**)**-prishtha**, *a.* bearing Soma on its back (*V.*); **-péya**, *n.* draught of Soma (*RV.*); **-prabha**, *a.* having the splendour of the moon; *m. N.*: **â**, *f. N.*; **-pravâka**, *m.* herald of the Soma sacrifice (*V.*); **-mád**, *a.* (*strg. st.* **-mấd**) intoxicated with Soma (*RV.*[1]); **-rasmi**, *m. N. of a Gandharva;* (**sóma**)**-râgan**, *a.* (ñî) having Soma as a king; **-râta**, *m. N.*; **-ladevî**, *f. N. of a princess;* **-vamsa**, *m.* lunar race *of kings;* **-vams-ya**, *a.* belonging to the lunar race; (**sóma**)**-vat**, *a.* containing Soma, attended *etc.* by Soma (*V.*); **-vallî**, *f.* Soma plant; **-vâra**, *m.* Monday; **-vâsara**, *m. or n. id.*; **-vikrayin**, *a.* selling Soma; *m.* seller of Soma; **-vriddha**, *pp.* invigorated by Soma (*RV.*); **-sarman**, *m. N. of various men;* (**sóma**)**-sita**, *pp.* sharpened by Soma; **-sushman**, *m. N.* (*Br.*); **-sûra**, *m. N.*; **-samsthâ**, *f.* fundamental form of the Soma sacrifice; **-sad**, *m. pl. N. of the Manes of the Sâdhyas;* **-salila**, *n.* Soma water; **-sú-t**, *a.* pressing Soma; **-suta**, *m.* son *or* descendant of the Moon; (**sóma**)**-suti**, *f.* pressing of Soma; **-sútvan**, *a.* pressing Soma; *m.* Soma-presser; **-svâmin**, *m. N.*; **-ânanda**, *m. N.*; **â-raudrá**, *a.* belonging to Soma and Rudra; *n.* (*sc.* sûkta) the hymn *RV.* VI, 74 (*C.*).

सोमिका som-ikâ, *f. N. of a bird;* **-ín**, *a.* (*RV.*) offering Soma; inspired by Soma; **-ila**, *m. N. of an Asura:* **-ka**, *m. N. of a weaver.*

सोमीकृत somî-krita, *pp.* made into Soma.

सोमेश्वर soma‿îsvara, *m. N. of a god; N.*; *N. of a Kâlukya.*

सोमोद्भवा soma‿udbhavâ, *f. ep. of the river* Narmadâ (sprung from the moon).

सोम्य som-yá, *a.* (*V.*) concerned with, belonging to, consisting of, inspired by, Soma, Soma-loving; *m.* (*V.*) Soma sacrificer.

सोर्मि sa‿ûrmi, *a.* having waves, billowy, surging; speeding along (*horses*); **-ullâsa**, *a.* delighted, rejoicing: **-m**, *ad.* joyfully; **-ulluntha**, *a.* ironical, sarcastic: **-m**, *ad.* ironically; **-ûsha**, *a.* mixed with salt earth; **-ûshma-tâ**, *f.* heat; aspiration (*gr.*); **-ûshman**, *a.* warm, hot; aspirated; *m.* aspirate; **-ûshma-snâna-griha**, *n.* room with hot baths, bath-room.

सौकर saukara, *a.* (î) relating *or* belonging to a hog (sûkara), hoggish.

सौकर्य saukar-ya, *n.* 1. [su-kara] facility, ease, feasibleness: *in.* most easily; *d.* for greater facility; 2. condition of a boar (sûkara).

सौकुमार्य saukumâr-ya, *n.* [sukumâra] delicacy, softness, tenderness; elegance (*of gait*).

सौक्ष्म्य saukshm-ya, *n.* [sûkshma] fineness, minuteness, subtilty.

सौखशायनिक saukhasâyan-ika, *a.* [sukha-sayana] enquiring as to *whether one has had* a sound sleep.

सौख्य saukh-ya, *n.* [sukha] welfare, comfort, enjoyment, pleasure, happiness, bliss: **-da**, *a.* giving pleasure. [*m.* Buddhist.

सौगत saugata, *a.* (î) [sugata] Buddhistic;

सौगन्धिक saugandh-ika, *a.* [sugandha] fragrant; *n.* white (*sts.* blue) water-lily; **-ya**, *n.* fragrance.

सौचिक sauki-ka, *m.* [needle-man: sûki] tailor.

सौजन्य saugan-ya, *n.* [sugana] goodness, kindness, geniality, benevolence: **-vat**, *a.* genial, affable, kind.

सौजात saugâta, *m. pat. fr.* Sugâta (*Br.*).

सौजामि saugâmi, *m.* [*pat. fr.* sugâmi] *N.*

सौत्य saut-ya, 1. *a.* relating to a charioteer (sûta); *n.* office of charioteer; 2. *a.* relating to the Soma-pressing (sutyâ).

सौत्र sautra, *a.* (î) consisting *or* made of threads; belonging to a Sûtra: *w.* **dhâtu**, *m.* (*etymological*) root mentioned in a Sûtra *only*.

सौत्रान्तिक sautrânt-ika, *m.* follower of the Sûtrânta (*Buddhistic*) *school: pl. a certain Buddhistic school.*

सौत्रामण sautrâmana, *a.* (î) belonging to Indra (Sutrâman): *w.* **dis**, *f.* the east: **î**, *f. a certain* rite sacred to Indra Sutrâman (*V.*, *P.*).

सौत्रामधनुस् sautrâma-dhanus, *n.* rainbow.

सौत्रिक sautr-ika, *m.* [sûtra] weaver; *n.* web.

सौत्सुक्य sautsuk-ya, *a.* [sotsuka] expectant, impatient. [brotherhood.

सौदर्य saudar-ya, *a.* [sodara] brotherly; *n.*

सौदामनी saudâman-î, *f.* [coming from the Bountiful One, *i. e.* Indra *or* the *rain-cloud: su-dâman] lightning (proceeding from a rain-cloud): *often* **vidyut saudamanî yathâ**, *at the end of a line* = like the lightning *flashing* from the *black* thunder-cloud; *T. of a commentary on the Meghadûta; N. of a daughter of Kasyapa, of a Yakshinî, of an Apsaras, and of various women.*

सौदामिनी saudâminî, *f. incorr., but frequent, for* saudâmanî, lightning.

सौदास saudâsá, *m. pat.* [*fr.* sudâs *or* -a] *esp. of* Kalmâshapâda.

सौध saudha, *a.* plastered, provided with stucco (sudhâ); *n.* plastered mansion, palace.

सौधन्वन saudhanvan-á, *m.* son of Sudhanvan: *pl.* the Ribhus.

सौधर्म्य saudharm-ya, *n.* [sudharma] righteousness.

सौधाकर saudhâkara, *a.* [sudhâkara] lunar.

सौधाङ्गण saudha‿aṅgana, *n.* court of a palace.

सौन sauna, *a.* [sûnâ] *with* **mâmsa**, *n.* meat fresh from the slaughter-house; *n. id.*; *m.* butcher.

सौनाग saunâga, *m. pl.* school of Sunâga.

सौनिक saun-ika, *m.* [sûnâ] butcher; hunter (*rare*). [loveliness, gracefulness.

सौन्दर्य saundar-ya, *n.* [sundara] beauty,

सौपर्ण saúparna (*sts. also* á), *a.* relating *or* belonging to, derived from, resembling, the hawk *etc.*; *n.* the Suparna hymn (*V.*): **-vrata**, *n. kind of* ascetic observance (*S.*).

सौपर्ण्य sauparn-ya, *a.* = sauparna (*Br.*).

सौप्तिक saupt-ika, *a.* [supta] occurring during sleep; *n.* night attack, on (*g.*): **-vadha**,

m. nocturnal slaughter *of the sleeping warriors of the Pândavas.*

सौबल saubala, *m. pat.* [*fr.* Subala] *ep. of Sakuni*: **î**, *f.* daughter of Subala, *pat. of* Gândhârî. [*Hariskandra.*

सौभ saubha, *n. N. of an aerial city ruled by*

सौभग saúbhaga, *n.* [subhaga] *V.*: welfare, good fortune, happiness, enjoyment (*pl.* gifts of fortune, joys); *P.*: beauty, loveliness, grace: **-tvá**, *n.* welfare, happiness (*RV.*).

सौभद्र saubhadra, *m. met.* [*fr.* Subhadrâ] *of* Abhimanyu.

सौभर saúbhara, *a.* (i) belonging to Sobhari; *m. pat. fr.* Sobhari: **i**, *m. N. of a* Rishi.

सौभाग्य saúbhâg-ya, *n.* [subhaga] welfare, luck, good fortune; popularity; conjugal felicity; beauty, charm (*of persons and things*): **-vat**, *a.* endowed with beauty.

सौभ्रात्र saubhrâtr-a, *n.* [subhrâtri] brotherly affection: **-sneha**, *m. id.*

सौमङ्गल्य saumaṅgal-ya, *n.* [sumaṅgala] welfare, prosperity. [datta.

सौमदत्ति saumadatt-i, *m. pat. fr.* Soma-

सौमन saumana, *m.* [su-mana(s)] blossom: **â**, *f. id.*

सौमनस saumanas-á, *a.* (i) *C.*: derived from, consisting of, flowers (su-manas); *n.* graciousness, benevolence (*RV.*); gladsomeness, enjoyment (*also less commonly m.*; *V.*); **-ya**, *n.* gladness, cheerfulness; right understanding (*rare*); nosegay (*P., rare*): **-vat**, *a.* pleased, glad.

सौमन्त saumant-a, *a.* taught by Sumantu.

सौमन्त्रिण saumantrin-a, *n.* [sumantrin] possession of a good minister (*conj.*).

सौमिक saum-ika, *a.* (i) belonging to Soma *or* the Soma sacrifice.

सौमित्र saumitra, *m. met.* [*fr.* sumitrâ] *of* Lakshmana; *n.* [sumitra] friendship: **i**, *m. met. of* Lakshmana: *du.* Lakshmana and Satrughna.

सौमिल saum-ila, *m. N. of a poet*; **-illa**, *m. id.*

सौमी saum-î, *V. a. f. of* saumyá; *f.* moonlight (*E.*). [Sumeru.

सौमेरव saumerav-a, *a.* (i) belonging to

सौम्य saum-yá (*AV. also* saúm-), *a.* (**î**, *V.*; **â**, *C.*; **saúmyâ**, *RV.*[1]) *V.*, *C.*: relating, belonging, *or* sacred to Soma; cool and moist (*opp.* âgneya, hot and dry); *C.*: northern (*rare*); (moonlike, placid as the moon), agreeable, pleasant; (my) dear, good (friend), gentle (sir, *as a term of address*); auspicious (*planets etc.*); *m. pl. a class of Manes; sg. pat. of* Budha, *planet* Mercury; *the month* Mârgasîrsha; *m. n. kind of* penance (*rare*); *n.* gentleness (*rare*): **-tva**, *n.* gentleness; **-darsana**, *a.* pleasant to look at: **â**, *f. N. of a princess*; **-nâman**, *a.* (**mnî**) having an agreeable name; **-mukha**, *a.* pleasant-faced; **-rûpa**, *a.* kind, gentle, to (*g.*); **-âkriti**, *a.* having an agreeable appearance.

सौयवसि sauyavas-i, *m.* (*V.*) *pat. fr.* Suyavasa.

सौयामि sauyâmi, *m. pat. N.*

सौर saura, *a.* (**î**) relating *or* belonging to, derived from, the sun (sûrya), solar; *m.* worshipper of the sun; son of the sun, *planet* Saturn; *n.* collection of hymns to the sun.

सौरक sauraka, *n. N. of a town founded by Surendra.*

सौरत saurata, *a.* relating to sexual enjoyment (surata); *n.* sexual enjoyment.

सौरत्य saurat-ya, *n.* [surata] delight (in, -°).

सौरभ saurabh-a, *a.* [surabhi] fragrant; *n.* fragrance; (**saúrabh**)-**eya**, *m.* [Surabhi] bull: *pl.* (herd of) cattle: **î**, *f.* (*C.*) (daughter of Surabhi), cow; **-ya**, *n.* fragrance, perfume; (*fig.*) universal diffusion.

सौरस saurasa, *m. N. of a temple built by Surendra.*

सौरसैन्धव saurasaindhava, *a.* belonging to the Ganges (surasindhu).

सौराज्य saurâg-ya, *n.* [su-râgan] good rule *or* government.

सौराष्ट्र saurâshtra, *a.* coming from Surâshtra (Surat); *m. pl.* people of Surâshtra.

सौरिक saur-ika, *a.* [surâ] due for spirituous liquor (*money*).

सौर्य saúrya, *a.* (**â**, *C.*; **saurî**, *V.*) relating to the sun (sûrya), solar: **-prabha**, *a.* belonging to Sûrya-prabha.

सौलक्षण्य saulakshan-ya, *n.* [sulakshana] possession of auspicious marks.

सौलभ्य saulabh-ya, *n.* [sulabha] ease of obtainment.

सौव sauvá, *a.* (*YV.*) celestial [svar].

सौवर्चल sauvarkala, *n.* [suvarkala] *kind of artificial* salt, Sochal salt.

सौवर्ण sauvarna, *a.* (**â**, **î**) golden [suvarna]: **i-ka**, *a.* -° (*w. a num.*) weighing *or* worth *so many* Suvarnas.

सौवासिनी sauvâsinî, *f.* = suvâsinî.

सौविदल्ल sauvidalla, *m.* harem attendant: **-ka**, *m. id.*

सौविष्टकृत् sauvishtakrit, *a.* intended for, treating of, Agni Svishtakrit (*S.*): **-a**, *a.* (**î**) *id.* (*S.*).

सौवीर sauvîra, *m.* [suvîra] *N. of a people* (*pl.*); king of the Sauvîras; *n.* sour gruel.

सौशब्द्य sausabd-ya, *n.* [susabda] correct grammatical formation.

सौशील्य sausîl-ya, *n.* [susîla] goodness of character, good disposition.

सौश्रवस sausravas-á, *a.* [susravas] having a good reputation (*S.*); *n.* high praise, fair fame (*RV.*). [man (*Br.*).

सौषद्मन saushadman-a, *m. pat. fr.* Sushad-

सौषुम्ण saushumna, *m.* [sushumna] *a kind of* sunbeam.

सौष्ठव saushthav-a, *n.* [sushthu] excellence, soundness, vigorousness, suppleness; *kind of* posture (*often with* lâghava).

सौस्वर्य sausvar-ya, *n.* [susvara] euphony.

सौस्सल saussala, *a.* belonging to Sussala.

सौहार्द sauhârd-a, *n.* [suhrid] affection, friendship (for, with, *g.*, *lc.*): **-m kri**, conclude friendship with (*g.*).

सौहार्द्य saúhârd-ya, *n.* [suhrid] *id.* (*V.*).

सौहित्य sauhit-ya, *n.* [suhita] satiety, satisfaction; friendliness, kindness.

सौहृद sauhrid-a, *a.* [suhrid] proceeding from a friend (*E.*); *m.* friend (*rare*); *n.* affection, friendship (for, with, *lc.*, -°); liking for, love of (-°): **-m kri**, conclude friendship with (saha); **-ayya**, *n.* affection, friendship (*rare*).

सौह्म sauhma, *m.* prince of the Suhmas.

स्कद् SKAD, स्कन्द् SKAND, I. P. (Â.) **skánda**, leap, bound; spirt; fall, drop, be spilt *or* shed; perish (*rare*); leap upon, cover (*of animals*; *Br.*): *pp.* **skanná**, fallen, dropped, emitted (*semen*), spilt; lowered (°-); *cs.* **skandaya**, P. spill, shed, emit (*semen*); skip, omit, neglect; *intv.* **kánishkan** (3 *sg. subj.*; *RV.*[1]), leap (*frog*). **ati**(-**sk-** *or* -**shk-**; *V.*), leap upon; pass over, despise; fall out, drop down. **ava**, leap down; attack, assail: *pp.* spilt; overcome (*fig.*) by (-°). **sam-ava**, *cs.* attack, assail. **â**, leap, bound (*V.*); *C.*: tread upon (*ac.*); attack, assail (*person or place*). **pra**, leap forth, out, *or* down, spring up; be effused, spilt, *or* shed, gush forth (*tears etc.*); fall upon, attack.

स्कन्द skand-á, *m.* hopper (*in* trina-skandá, grasshopper, *N.*); effusion, dropping (of, *g.*, -°); destruction; Assailer, *god of war, leader of the divine hosts and chief of the demons of disease which attack children, possessed of eternal youth* (*hence* Kumâra), *son of* Siva *or Agni, brought up by Krittikâ* (*hence* Kârttikeya): **-ka**, *n.* (?) *a metre*: **-grâma**, *m. N. of* a village; **-gupta**, *m. N. of a prince and of an elephant-keeper*; **-gananî**, *f.* Skanda's mother, Pârvatî; **-tâ**, *f.*, **-tva**, *n.* condition of Skanda; **-dâsa**, *m. N. of a merchant.*

स्कन्दन skand-ana, *n.* effusion, emission; failure.

स्कन्दपुत्र skanda-putra, *m.* son of Skanda (*bombastic term for a thief*); **-pura**, *n. N. of a* town; **-purâna**, *n. T. of a* Purâna.

स्कन्दिन् skand-in, *a.* shedding (-°).

स्कन्ध skandhá, *m. V.*, *C.*: shoulder; *C.*: branching part of the stem, trunk *of a tree* (*also S.*); division, part; tract, path, region (*of the winds*; *rare*); section *of a treatise* (*rare*); quantity, aggregate (*rare*); *often incorr. for* skanda: **-ka**, *n. kind of Âryâ metre*; **-desa**, *m.* (region of the) shoulder; region of the trunk; **-pîtha**, *n.* shoulder-blade; **-vat**, *a.* having a (thick) trunk *or* many trunks; **-siras**, *n.* shoulder-blade.

स्कन्धस् skándh-as, *n.* branching top *or* crown *of a tree* (*V.*).

स्कन्धावार skandha‿âvâra, *m.* (shelter of the trunk = king), royal headquarters in camp; **-upaneya**, *m.* (*sc.* samdhi) *a kind of treaty* (reward carried away on the shoulder).

स्कन्ध्य skándh-ya, *a.* belonging *etc.* to the shoulder.

स्कन्न skan-ná, *pp.* (√skand) fallen *etc.*

स्कभ् SKABH, स्कम्भ् SKAMBH, IX. P. **skabhnâti**, V. P. **skabhnóti**, fix, support (*V.*). **â**, place securely *or* establish in (*lc.*; *RV.*[1]). **prati**, oppose, resist (*RV.*[1]). **vi**(-**shk-**), fix (*V.*); *cs. pp.* **víshkabhita**, fixed; **vishkambhita**, repelled, turned off.

स्कभन skabh-ana, *n.* sound (?).

स्कभाय skabhâ-yá, *den.* P. (*V.*) fix, support; impede, check. **vi**(-**shk-**), fix (*V.*).

स्कम्भ skambh-á, *m.* prop, pillar (*V.*).

स्कम्भन skámbh-ana, *n. id.* (*V.*); **-aní**, **-aní** (*nm.* **-s**), *id.* (*V.*).

स्कान्द skânda, *a.* belonging to, derived from *etc.*, the god Skanda.

स्कु SKU, V. P. **skunóti**, pick, poke; cover; *intv.* **koshkûyáte**, gather up, collect (*RV.*). **â**, II. P. **-skauti**, poke (*coals*; *V.*).

स्कृ SKRI, *v.* कृ KRI, *w.* **upa**, **pari**, *and* **sam**.

स्खल् SKHAL, I. P. (Â.) **skhalati**, trip, stumble; swerve, sway, waver, fluctuate; stammer, falter (*speech*); err, blunder, fail: *w.* **na**, be unimpeded, prevail (*command*); not waver, remain steadfast (*mind*): *pp.* **skhalita**, tripping, stumbling, unsteady (*gait*), wavering, swaying, fluctuating; impeded, obstructed, interrupted, baffled; stammering, faltering; dripping, trickling down (*rare*); erring, blundering (in regard to, *lc.*; *rare*); confounded by (*a bad omen, in.*): **-vat**, *pp. act.* swerving *or* deviating from (-tas); *cs.* **skhalaya**, P. cause to falter. **pari**, stagger. **pra**, trip, stumble, stagger: *pp.* stumbling, staggering; having failed (*fig.*). **prati**, *pp.* warded off (*weapons*). **vi**, trip, stumble: *pp.* faltering (*words*); blundering in (*names*, –°).

स्खल skhal-a, *m.* stumbling (*rare*); **-ana**, *n. id.*, tripping, unsteady gait; faltering (*of speech*); displacement (*of a garment*); clashing, dashing against; friction, contact; stroking (*with the hand*); emission (*of semen*); falling into (–°); blundering, mistake in (*a name*, –°); **-ita**, (*pp.*) *n.* tripping, stumbling, staggering; blunder, error, aberration, transgression in (*lc.*, –°); deprivation, loss of (*affection, g.*): **-subhagam**, *ad.* tripping charmingly.

स्तन् STAN, I. P. **stana**, thunder, roar (*V., C.*); utter inarticulate sounds (*C.*); *cs.* **stanáya**, P. *id.* (*V.*); *also of the sea* (*P.*); crackle (*fire; Br.*).

स्तन stána, *m.* (–° *a.*, *f.* **â**, **î**) female breast, teat (*human or animal*): **-kalasa**, *m.* jar-shaped breast; *N. of a bard;* **-kudmala**, *m. n.* bud-like breast; **-kumbha**, *m.* jar-shaped breast; **-koti**, *f.* nipple; **-koraka**, *m. n.* bud-like breast; **-tata**, *m. n.* rounded female breast.

स्तनथ stan-átha, *m.* roar *of the lion* (*RV.*[1]); **-áthu**, *m. id.* (*AV.*).

स्तनंधय stana-m-dhaya, *a.* (**î**) sucking [√2. dhâ] the breast; *m.* suckling, infant; calf.

स्तनप stana-pa, *a.*, *m. id.*; **-patana**, *n.* flaccidity of the breasts; **-pâna**, *n.* sucking of the breast; **-bhara**, *m.* weight of breasts, swelling bosom; **-mandala**, *n.* rounded female breast; **-madhya**, *n.* space between the breasts.

स्तनयद्म stanáyad-ama, *a.* having a roaring onset (*Maruts; RV.*[1]).

स्तनयित्नु stanay-itnú, *m.* [*fr. cs. of* √stan] thunder (*sg. pl.*; *V., C.*); thunder-cloud (*C.*).

स्तनवेपथु stana-vepathu, *m.* heaving of the breast.

स्तनांशुक stana͡amsuka, *n.* breast-cloth; **-͡antara**, *n.* space between the breasts, centre of the chest (*of men and women*); **-͡âbhoga**, *m.* fulness of the breast; **-͡âvarana**, *n.* breast-cloth: **-tâ**, *f. abst.* N.

स्तनित stan-ita, (*pp.*) *n.* thunder: **-vimukha**, *a.* refraining from thunder; **-samaya**, *m.* time of *a cloud's* thundering; **-subhagam**, *ad.* with charming rumblings.

स्तनोत्तरीय stana͡uttarîya, *n.* breast-cloth.

स्तन्य stan-ya, *a.* contained in the mother's breast; *n.* milk (contained in the female breast *or* the udder): **-tyâga**, *m.* leaving off the mother's milk, being weaned: **-mâtraka**, *a. w.* vayas, *n.* period of life immediately after weaning.

स्तबक staba-ka, *m.* bunch, cluster (*esp. of blossoms*); = section *in books the titles of which contain* latâ, mañgarî *etc.*).

स्तबकय stabaka-ya, *den.* P. provide with clusters of blossoms: *pp.* **ita**.

स्तब्ध stab-dha, *pp.* √stabh: **-karna**, *m.* Stiff-ear, *N. of a lion;* **-tâ**, *f.* stiffness, rigidity; pretentiousness, arrogance; **-tva**, *n. id.*; **-lokana**, *a.* having motionless (= unwinking) eyes.

स्तब्धीकृ stabdhî-kri, stiffen; **-bhû**, grow rigid; become paralysed; **-bhâva**, *m.* rigidness; torpidness.

स्तभ् STABH, **स्तम्भ्** STAMBH, IX. P. **stabhnâti** (*V., C.*), V. P. **stabhnoti** (*Br., rare*), fix, establish, prop, sustain (*esp. the heavens; V.*), (support =) reach up to (*ac.*; *E.*); arrest, check (*V., C.*); Â.: rest *or* lean on (*lc.*; *C.*); become rigid; become solid (*rare, E.*): *pp.* **stabhitá**, fixed, supported (*V.*); **stabdhá**, reaching to (*lc.*); rigid, stiff, fixed, immovable, paralysed; become solid (*water*); proud, arrogant: **-m**, *ad.* immovably; *cs.* **stambhaya**, P. fix; support, sustain; make stiff *or* rigid, paralyse; solidify; stop, arrest (*by magic*); suppress, restrain, repress (*tears etc.*): **divya-kriyâm** –, successfully pass through an ordeal: *pp.* **stambhita**. **ava**, fix; support, sustain; obstruct, block up; grasp, clasp; take prisoner: *gd.* **avashtabhya**, resting on = with the help of, on account of; *pp.* **avashtabdha**, grasped, seized; taken *or* kept prisoner; rigid, stiff. **pari͡ava**, surround. **ud** (**uttabh-**), fix aloft *or* above, set up: *pp.* **úttabhita**, **úttabdha**, set up *etc.*; *pp. act.* **uttabdhavân** = *finite vb.* (he) made arrogant; *cs.* **uttambhaya**, raise *or* lift up; arouse, excite; elevate, exalt. **prati͡ud**, support, fasten (*Br.*). **upa**, support, hold up. **vi**, *V.*: prop asunder, fasten, fix; *C.*: encourage; make rigid; stop, check; press, plant (*the feet*) firmly; lean on (*ac.*); (stiffen =) permeate (*the world etc.*): *pp.* **vishtabdha**, fixed (*Br.*); firmly united (*triple staff*); stiff, rigid (*limb etc.*); checked, stopped; *cs.* **vishtambhaya**, P. check, stop, arrest. **sam**, support, sustain, encourage; benumb (*the senses*); arrest (*esp. by magic*); make rigid, solidify (*water*); restrain, suppress (*grief, tears*); *cs.* support, encourage; make rigid (*water*); check, stop, arrest; suppress, restrain (*grief, tears*). [stop, arrest.

स्तभाय stabhâ-yá, P. (*V.*) fix, support;

स्तम्ब stambá, *m.* bunch, tuft (*esp. of grass*): **-kari**, *a.* forming bunches: **-tâ**, *f.* formation of (*abundant*) sheaves *or* clusters (*of rice*).

स्तम्बेरम stambe-rama, *m.* (delighting in tufts *of grass*), elephant.

स्तम्भ् STAMBH, *v.* **स्तभ्** STABH.

स्तम्भ stambh-a, *m.* prop, post, pillar, column, (slender) stem (*also fig. of arms; V., C.*; *ord. mg.*); strengthening, support (*rare*); rigidness, fixedness; stupefaction, paralysis; stoppage, obstruction, suppression (*also by magical means*); pride, arrogance: **-ka**, *a.* stopping, arresting; *m. N. of an attendant of Siva.*

स्तम्भन stambh-ana, *a.* (**î**) making stiff *or* rigid, paralysing; stopping, arresting; *n.* strengthening, supporting; making rigid, paralysing; stopping, arresting.

स्तम्भीभू stambhî-bhû, become a post.

स्तरण star-ana, *n.* [stri] act of strewing *or* scattering. [nant cow, heifer (*V.*).

स्तरी starî, *f.* (*nm.* **-s**) barren *or* non-preg-

स्तरु staru, *m.* enemy (*S.*).

स्तर्तवै star-tavai, *d. inf.* √stri (*Br.*).

स्तव stáv-a, *m.* [√stu] praise, eulogy, panegyric, song of praise (*RV.*[1], *C.*); **-átha**, *m.* praise (*RV.*[1]); **-á-dhyai**, *d. inf.* √stu (*RV.*); **-ana**, *n.* praising, praise. [stuff.

स्तवरक stavara-ka, *m.n. kind of* fabric *or*

स्तवराज stava-râga, *m.* chief of panegyrics.

स्तवे stav-e, 3 *sg. pr. with ps. mg. of* √stu (*V.*); **-âna**, *pr. pt.* Â. (*V.*).

स्तव्य stav-ya, *fp.* to be praised, praiseworthy.

स्ता STÂ, IV. P. *only pr. pt.* **stâyát**, stealthy, clandestine (*AV., very rare*).

स्तायु stâ-yú, *m.* thief (*VS.*; =tâyu).

स्ताव stâv-a, *m.* [√stu] praise, panegyric: **-ka**, *a.* praising; *m.* praiser, panegyrist.

स्ति stí, *m.* [(a)s-ti, being: √1. as] dependent, vassal (*only ac. pl.* **stîn**, *RV.*[2]).

स्तिघ् STIGH, V. **-stighnoti**, **-stighnute** (stride), *V., rare.* **ati**, overstep *in* atishtígham; *des.* **atitishtighisha**, wish to overstep. **pra**, rise up.

स्तिपा sti-pấ, *a.* protecting the vassals (*V.*).

स्तिभि stibhi, *m.* tuft, bunch (*S., rare*).

स्तिम् STIM, *only pp.* **stimita**, sluggish; unruffled, calm; steady, motionless, fixed (*often of the eye or gaze*); wet, moist (*rare*): **-m**, *ad.*; *n.* stillness, motionlessness: **-tâ**, *f.*, **-tva**, *n. id.* [*rare*).

स्तिया stíyâ, *f.* [√styâ] stagnant water (*V.*,

स्तीर्ण stîrná, *pp.* √stri: (**á**)**-barhis**, *a.* whose sacrificial grass is strewn (*V.*).

स्तु 1. STU, I. Â. **stáva** (*RV.*), II. P. **stauti**, **stavîti** (*V., C.*), praise, laud, extol; utter with praise; chant *a Sâman* (*rit.*); *ps.* **stûyáte**, be praised: *pp.* **stutá**, praised; recited with praise; *cs.* **stavaya**, P. praise; **stâvaya**, Â. cause to praise; *des.* **tushtusha**, P. intend to praise. **abhi-**(**shtauti**), praise, extol (*in rit., sp. of the Hotri*): *pp.* **abhishtuta**, praised; consecrated. **upa**, praise, laud, extol (*V.*; *in rit. sp. of the Hotri, Br.*). **pari**(**-shtauti**), praise, laud. **pra**, praise aloud (*V., rare in E.*); chant (*in general or sp. of the Prastotri; Br.*); *C.*: come to speak of, introduce as a topic; commence, begin, enter upon; place at the beginning (*rare*): *pp.* **prástuta**, *V.*: praised; *C.*: introduced as a topic, being the subject of conversation, in question (*ord. mg.*); undertaken, begun; having undertaken to (*inf.*); *cs.* **-stâvaya**, P. make the subject of conversation, suggest: *pp.* **-stâvita**. **sam-pra**, *pp.* having set about (*inf.*). **sam**, praise, laud, celebrate: *pp.* **sámstuta**, praised together (*V.*); praised, extolled (*C.*); counted together as one Stotra, taken together (*Br., S.*); being on an equality with (*in.*, –°; *C.*); well known, familiar (*persons and things; C.*).

[**स्तु** 2. STU, drop, be clotted: *in* stuka, stúkâ, *and* stoká.]

स्तुक stuka, *m.* tuft of hair.

स्तुका stú-kâ, *f.* tuft *of hair*, lock *of wool*, curly hair *on a bull's forehead* (*V.*): **-vin**, *a.* shaggy (*RV.*[1]). [of) praise.

स्तुत् stú-t, *a.* (–°) praising; *f.* (*V.*) (hymn

स्तुत stu-tá, *pp.* √stu; *n.* praise: **-sastrá**, *n. du.* Stotra and Sastra.

स्तुति stu-tí, *f.* (hymn of) praise, laudation, panegyric, commendation: **-gîtaka**, *n.* song of praise: *w.* vaishnava, panegyric of Vishnu; **-pâthaka**, *m.* panegyrist; **-vakas**, *n.* praise.

स्तुत्य stu-tya, *fp.* to be praised, praiseworthy: **-tva**, *n.* praiseworthiness.

स्तुप stupá, *m.* tuft of hair (*V.*).

स्तुभ STUBH, I. P. *only* **stobha,** *pt.* **-stubh-ânâ,** *and pp.* **stubdha,** utter a sound, trill (*gnly. of chanted interjections in a Sâman; V.*); *cs.* **stobhaya,** P. shout (*RV.*[1]): *pp.* **stobhita,** greeted with shouts (*P.*). **anu(-shtobha),** trill after (*hence* anushtubh, *because a fourth pâda here follows the three of the Gâyatrî*). **pra,** urge on with shouts (*steed; RV.*[1]). **prati,** answer with a shout (*RV.*).

स्तूप stûpa, *m.* tuft of hair, top of the head (*V.*); main beam *of a house* (*S., rare*); tope (*a dome-shaped monument containing relics among Buddhists and Jains*).

स्तृ STRI, V. **strinóti, strinuté** (*V., C.*), IX. **strinâti, strinîté** (*V., C.*), I. Â. **stára** (*RV.*[2]), VI. Â. **stiré** (*RV.*[1]), scatter, strew (*esp. the sacrificial grass; in this sense* IX. *in V.*); bestrew, cover; V. lay low, overthrow (*enemies, V.*): *pp.* **stirná,** strewn, scattered (*V.*); **strita,** bestrewn (*E.*); thrown down (*V.*). **ava,** scatter; bestrew, cover; fill, pervade. **â,** scatter, spread out; bestrew, cover: *pp.* **âstirna,** scattered, spread out; bestrewn, covered; **ấstrita,** strewn, spread out (*V.*); covered (*C.*); extended, broad (*P.*). **upa,** spread *anything* over *any one* (*d.; V.*); cover with (*in.; V., E.*); spread out (*V.*); pour out *the melted butter* (± âgya-sya) so as to form a covering (*rit., Br., S.*). **pari,** strew around, cover; spread out: *pp.* **-stîrna, -strita,** bestrewn around. **sam-pari,** strew around (*with grass; fire*). **pra,** spread out. **vi,** *RV.*: scatter, strew (*sacrificial grass*); *C.*: extend (*the wings*); spread abroad (*fame*); speak diffusely about (*ac.*): *pp.* **vi-stîrna,** bestrewn, studded with; spread out, extended; extensive, broad, large, great, detailed (*ord. mg.*); **vistrita,** covered with (-°); stretched out, extended; wide open; developed (*action*); extensive, broad; *cs.* **vi-stâraya,** P. extend (*troops*); spread around (*dust*); expose (*wares*) *for sale;* display, diffuse (*brightness*); discuss in detail; *gd.* **vi-stârya,** (*speak*) at length. **sam,** spread out (side by side); bestrew, cover: *pp.* **samstîrna,** strewn, scattered; bestrewn, covered.

स्तृ strí, star (*only in. pl.* strí bhih, *V.*).

स्तृण strina, *in* bhû-strina, *a kind of* grass.

स्तृति strí-ti, *f.* bestrewing, covering; striking down, felling (*YV.*).

स्तृत्य stri-tya, *fp.* to be struck down (*Br.*).

स्तेन stená, *m.* [√stâ] thief, robber.

स्तेनय stena-ya, *den.* P. steal, rob: **vâkam** —, be dishonest in speech.

स्तेय sté-ya, *n.* [√stâ] theft, robbery (of, *g.*, -°): **-krit,** *a.* committing theft (of, -°).

स्तेयिन् stey-in, *m.* thief, robber.

स्तैन्य stain-ya, *n.* [stena] theft, robbery (of, [-°).

स्तैमित्य staimit-ya, *n.* [stimita] numbness, immobility, sluggishness.

स्तोक sto-ka, *m.* [√2. stu] drop (*V.; rare in P.*): *a.* (*C.*) very small *or* little; *a.* a little (*C.*): °- *or* **-m,** *ad.* (*C.*) slightly, a little; gradually; **bahutaram - stokam,** more - than; *ab.* **stokât,** °- *with a pp. in* **-ta,** only just; recently.

स्तोकक stoka-ka, *m. the bird* kâtaka (seeking drops *of rain*); **-namra,** *a.* slightly bent; **-sas,** *ad.* by drops.

स्तोकीय stok-îya, स्तोक्य stók-ya, *a.* relating to drops (*said of oblations of melted butter and of verses employed while drops are falling*).

स्तोतव्य sto-tavya, *fp.* [√1. stu] to be praised; **-tri,** *m.* praiser, worshipper, believer; **-trá,** *n.* hymn of praise, panegyric; *N. of chants corresponding to the Sastras (rit.).*

स्तोत्रिय stotr-íya, *a.* relating to a Stotra; *m.* (*sc.* trika *or* pragâtha) *N. of the first part of the Bahishpavamâna* (*Br., S.*): **â,** *f.* (*sc. rik*) Stotra verse (*Br., S.*); **-iya,** *a., m.,* **â,** *f. id.*

स्तोभ stobh-a, *m.* chanted interjection *in a Sâman (such as* hum, ho *etc.*).

स्तोम stó-ma, *m.* [√1. stu] (hymn of) praise, eulogium, panegyric (*V.; very rare in P.*); fundamental form of chant (*seven being the usual number of them; rit.*); mass, quantity, multitude (*C.*): **-tashta,** *pp.* fashioned into (= being the theme of) praise (*RV.*); **-bhâga,** *a.* having the Stoma as *one's* share (*Br.*); *m. pl. N. of certain* (29) *verses belonging to the Soma sacrifice, employed while laying the fifth layer of bricks* (*V.*): **â,** *f. N. of these bricks;* **-várdhana,** *a.* (thriving on =) delighting in hymns of praise (*RV.*[1]); **(stóma)-vâhas,** *a.* (*RV.*) offering praise; receiving a hymn of praise; **-vriddhi,** *f.* enlargement of the Stoma. [(*RV.*).

स्तोम्य stóm-ya, *a.* worthy of a hymn of praise

स्त्या STYÂ, IV. **styâya,** grow dense, increase: *pp.* **styâna,** grown dense, coagulated; paralysed (*heart*).

स्त्यान styâ-na, (*pp.*) *n.* intensity; apathy.

स्त्यायन styâyana, *n.* densification, accumulation.

स्त्री str-î, *f.* [*perh.* = starî; *nm. without* s, *ac., V., C.* striyam, *C. also* strîm] woman, female, wife; feminine form *or* gender (*gr.*): **-ka,** -° *a.* = strî; **-katî,** *f.* female hip; **(strî)-kâma,** *a.* lusting after women (*V., C.*); desiring female offspring; **-kârya,** *n.* attendance on women; **-kumâra,** *m. pl.* women and children; **(strî)-krita,** *pp.* done by women; *n.* copulation (*S.*); **-kshîra,** *n.* milk of women; **-gamana,** *n.* consorting *or* sexual intercourse with women; **-ghâtaka,** *a.* murdering a woman *or one's* wife; **-ghna,** *a. id.*; **-gana,** *m.* women-kind; feminine (*gr.*); **-ganî,** *a. f.* bringing forth daughters; **-gita,** *pp.* ruled by women, henpecked; **-tva,** *n.* womanhood; feminine gender (*gr.*); **-dhana,** *n.* woman's private property; wife and property; **-dharma,** *m.* laws concerning women; copulation; **-dharminî,** *a.* menstruating; **-pumsa,** *m. du.* husband and wife; masculine and feminine (*gr.*); **-pumdharma,** *m.* laws concerning men and women; **-pratyaya,** *m.* feminine suffix; **-prasû,** *a. f.* bringing forth daughters; **-bhava,** *m.* womanhood; **-mantra,** *m.* woman's counsel *or* stratagem; **-maya,** *a.* (î) feminine; effeminate.

स्त्रीय strî-ya, *den.* P. desire a wife.

स्त्रीयन्त्र strî-yantra, *n.* the puppet woman; **-ratna,** *n.* pearl of a woman; *ep. of* Lakshmî; **-râgya,** *n.* kingdom of the Amazons (*in the extreme north*); **-lakshana,** *n.* characteristics of a woman; **-linga,** *n.* female organ; feminine gender (*gr.*); **-vasa,** *a.* subject to women, ruled by *one's* wife; **-vasya,** *a. id.*; **-vitta,** *n.* property *derived* from a wife; **-vivâha,** *m.* marriage with a woman; **-vishaya,** *m.* copulation; **-sanga,** *m.* intercourse with women; **-samgrahana,** *n.* adultery with a woman; **-sambandha,** *m.* matrimonial alliance with a woman; **-sambhoga,** *m.* sexual intercourse with a woman; **-sevâ,** *f.* addiction to women; **-svabhâva,** *m.* nature of woman; **-hatyâ,** *f.* murder of a woman.

स्त्रैण straína, *a.* (î) female, feminine; subject to *or* ruled by women (strî); *n.* women-folk, female sex; womanhood, feminine nature.

स्त्र्यभिगमन strî abhigamana, *n.* criminal intercourse with the wife of (-°); **-âgîva,** *m.* subsistence on *the earnings* (*by prostitution etc.*) *of one's* wife.

स्थ stha, ष्ठ shtha, *a.* -° [√sthâ] standing, sitting, situated, staying, abiding, existing (in, on, among); being in (*an age or condition*); engaged in, occupied with, devoted to, practising.

स्थग STHAG, *cs.* P. **sthagaya,** conceal, hide, cover; cause to vanish: *pp.* **sthagita,** hidden, concealed; closed (*door*).

स्थगन sthag-ana, *n.* concealment; **-ayitavya,** *fp.* to be concealed; **-ikâ,** *f. kind of* bandage; betel-box.

स्थण्डिल sthandila, *n.* level space, (piece of) ground: **e kevale,** on the bare ground: **-sayyâ,** *f.* lying on the bare ground (*as a penance*); **-sâyin,** *a.* lying *or* sleeping on the bare ground; **e-saya,** *a. id.*

स्थपति stha-páti, *m.* [lord of the district: √sthâ] governor, head official, chief (*V.; rare in C.*); architect (*C.*).

स्थपनी sthapanî, *f.* space between the eyebrows (*rare*).

स्थपुट sthaputa, *a.* hunch-backed; rugged, rough (*road*); *m.* hump.

स्थल sthala, *m.* chapter, section (*rare*); *n.* raised ground, elevation; dry land (*opp. damp lowland*); terra firma, land (*opp. water*): *fig.* -° (*like* tata), region (*of prominent parts of the body, breast, etc.*); ground, soil; place; case: **tathâvidha-sthale,** in such a case: **-kamala,** *n.* flower of the land lotus (*Hibiscus mutabilis*); **-kamalinî,** *f.* bed of land lotuses (*Hibiscus mutabilis*); **-ga,** *a.* living on dry land; **-kara,** *a. id.*; **-ga,** *a.* growing *or* living on dry land; applicable to *transport by* land (*tax*); **-tâ,** *f.* condition of dry land; **-nalinî,** *f.* land lotus (*Hibiscus mutabilis*); **-patha,** *m.* road by land (*opp. water way*); commerce by land: *in.* by land (*reach a place*); **-pathî-kri,** turn into dry land *or* a road by land; **-padma,** *n.* land lotus (*Hibiscus mutabilis*); **-vartman,** *n.* land-road: *in.* by land; **-varman,** *m. N. of a prince;* **-vigraha,** *m.* land-fight.

स्थला sthálâ, *f.* mound (*V., rare*).

स्थलाय sthalâ-ya, *den.* Â. become dry land.

स्थलारविन्द sthala aravinda, *n.* land lotus (*Hibiscus mutabilis*); **-ârûdha,** *pp.* alighted on the ground (*not riding in a chariot*) *or* having ascended an eminence.

स्थली sthalî, *f.* eminence, table-land (*also used fig.* -° *of prominent parts of the body*); ground; place, spot: **-devatâ,** *f.* local deity.

स्थलीभू sthalî-bhû, become dry land: *pp.* high-lying (*country*); **-ya,** *den.* P. regard (*the ocean*) as dry land.

स्थलीशायिन् sthalî-sâyin, *a.* lying *or* sleeping on the bare ground.

स्थलेजात sthale-gâta, *pp.* growing on dry land: *w.* padminî, *f.* land lotus (*Hibiscus mutabilis*).

स्थलोत्पलिनी sthala utpalinî, *f.* land lotus (*Hibiscus mutabilis*); **-okas,** *m.* animal living on dry land.

स्थविमन् sthấv-i-man, *m.* [√sthû] broad part, breadth (*V.*); **-ira,** *a.* (**î,** *V.*; **â,** *V., C.*) broad, thick, stout (*V., rarely E.*); mighty (*V.*); (full-grown), old, aged, venerable, respected (*V., C., but not in RV.*): **e kâle** *or* **bhâve,** in old age; **(stháv)-ishtha,** *spv.* (*of* sthû-ra *or* sthû-la) thickest, largest, stoutest; very thick *or* solid; **(stháv)-îyas,** *cpv.* thicker, stouter, mightier.

स्थशस् stha-*s*ás, *ad.* according to its respective place (*RV.*[1]).

स्था STHÂ, I. **tísh*th*a** [*orig.* III. **tish*th*â**], *V., C.*: stand (in, on, *or* at, *lc.*); stand still, halt, stop; cease to flow (*water*); stay, abide, remain; continue to exist, endure (*rare in V.*); rest *or* depend on (*lc.*); *V.*: stand on, mount (*a chariot; rare*); Â. stand still = serve *any one* (*d.*) for (*d.*), obey; arise from (*ab., g.; rare*); abide by, adhere to, follow (*lc.*); *C.*: stand one's ground, against *any one* (*g.* ± purah); stand by, remain faithful to *any one* (*lc.*); wait; delay, hesitate; remain (*w. nm.* N., *e. g. a girl = unmarried; w. a., e. g. unmoved*); keep (*w. pt., e.g. looking; w. gd., e. g. practising silence; w. in., e.g.* maunena, silence; *w. ad., e. g.* tûsh*n*îm, silent); lie (*dead*); exist, live, be found, obtainable, *or* at hand, appear, in (*lc.*); be in, on, *or* at (*lc.*); practise, perform (*act, duty, etc.*); be with *any one*, be at the disposal of, belong to (*d., g., lc.*); be directed (*mind*) to *or* fixed on (*lc.*); desist, refrain, be restrained by (*in.*; *rare*); remain standing = remain unconsidered *or* unmentioned (*only impv. and pot.*): **agre** *or* **agratah** –, present oneself before *any one* (*g.*); **âhâra-parityâgena** –, persist in abstaining from food; **gânubhyâm** –, go down on *one's* knees; **samam** –, act impartially towards (*lc.*); **sukham** –, feel happy; **svagriha-nirvi*s*eshe*n*a** –, do exactly as *if one were* at home; *gd.* **sthitvâ,** after some time; **kiram api** –, waiting even for a long time = sooner or later; *pf. pt.* **tasthivás,** standing, on (*lc.*); immovable, fixed (*opp.* gagat, moving); being in, occupying (*lc.*); engaged in, practising (*lc.*); **pituh** *s***âsane** –, abiding by the command of, obeying his father; *ps.* **sthîyate,** remain (± *subject in in.*): *pp.* **sthitá,** *q. v.*; *cs.* **sthâpáya,** P. (Â.) *V., C.*: cause to stand still, stop; *Br.*: check, restrain; *C.*: station, set, put, place, lodge, on, in (*lc.*); hold fast, keep; put aside; set up in, appoint to (*an office, lc.*); establish in, lead *or* bring into (*a path etc.*), initiate into (*a plan; lc.*); make over to (*lc.*), deliver into (*the hand, lc.*); erect, build (*E.*); establish, found, cause to be durable; fix, determine; introduce (*a doctrine etc.*); set up (*a proposition*); make, appoint as (2 *ac.*): **khannam** *or* **prakkhannam** –, hide *anything*; **rakshitam** *or* **surakshitam** –, keep *or* tend carefully; **rakshârtham** –, appoint as a guardian; **saggam** –, cause *any one* to be ready; **hridi** –, impress on *one's* heart; **baddhvâ** –, keep prisoner; **svîkritya** –, gain over completely; **iti evam sthâpayen manas,** one should direct *one's* mind to this, one should form a clear notion of this. **ati,** stand above, surpass (*ac.*; *V.*). **adhi,** stand on, step upon, mount (*ac., lc.*); dwell in, inhabit, occupy; stand *victoriously* over, overcome, surpass, have precedence over (*ac.*); stand at the head of, lead, guide, govern, rule; possess (*majesty*); employ, show (*favour*); *gd.* **adhish*th*âya,** having recourse to, by means of: *pp.* **adhish*th*ita** *and* **dhish*th*ita,** I. *act. mg.* standing; sticking in, adhering to (–°); fixed *or* implanted in, being in *or* on, occupying (*ac., lc.*); set over *others*, having precedence; presiding over, being at the head of (*an office, lc.*, –°); 2. *ps. mg.* inhabited, occupied, pervaded, beset, by (*in.*, –°); taken possession of, overcome by (*love, sleep*), overwhelmed with (*royal favour*), filled with, full of (*in.*, –°); administered, taken charge of (*property*), governed (*kingdom*), presided over (*office*), managed (*business*); guarded (*house, horse*); guided, led, commanded (*forces*). **sam-adhi,** guide; administer. **anu,** *C.*: stand still after = at the same time as *any one* (*ac., lc.*); follow, obey (*ac.*); *V.*: stand beside, attach oneself to, assist; *C.*: follow after *anything*, practise, perform, execute, carry out, act (*ord. mg.*); incur, be guilty of (*negligence*); inflict (*punishment*); contrive (*an expedient*): *pp.* **ánush*th*ita,** I. *act. mg.*: following, imitating (*practice*); 2. *ps. mg.* practised, performed, executed, carried out, attended to; begun: **tathâ anush*th*ite,** this being done; *des.* **-tish*th*âsa,** P. wish to practise. **abhi,** *V.*: tread upon, place *one's* foot on (*ac.*); rise above *or* through (*ac.*); withstand, overcome. **ava,** go down to (*ac.*; *V.*); be severed from, lack (*riches, ab.; RV.*); *V., C.*: stand still (*common mg.*); *C.*: remain, continue, in (*lc.*), keep *doing anything* (*nm. pr. pt., gd., or in., e. g.* nih*s*vâsena = sighing; *or to express a condition, nm. a. or pp.; cp. simple vb.; common mg.*); stay; exist; be absorbed *or* repose in (Brahman, *lc.*); attain, regain (*ac., rare*); fix, determine (*rare*): *pp.* **avasthita,** *sts.* **vasthita,** standing, stationed, posted, being, contained, in (*lc.*, –°; *ord. mg.*); remaining, keeping (*doing anything or in a condition, nm. pt., or in., or ad.*); engaged in, occupied with, devoted to (*lc.*, –°); incumbent on *any one* (*lc.*); prepared for (*d.*); steadfast; firmly resolved on; steady, firm, trustworthy; occupying a secure position; being: **evam avasthite,** matters being in this state, under these circumstances; *cs.* cause to stay, leave behind; place, put, in *or* on (*lc.*); establish; encourage, console; substantiate (*a statement*). **pari ava,** Â. become steady (*mind*); pervade: *pp.* stationed, posted. **prati ava,** Â. stand up against, object; *cs.* restore to *its* original state: *w.* **âtmânam,** recover oneself. **vi ava,** Â. differ respectively; halt, stay, remain; be *logically* tenable; appear as (*nm.*): *pp.* **vyavasthita,** regularly marshalled; stationed, situated, standing, being (in, on, at, *lc.*, –°); standing on the side of *any one* (–°); used (*word etc.*) in *the sense of* (*lc.*); based *or* dependent on (*lc.*); persevering in, adhering to (*lc., sts.* –°); settled, established, fixed; exclusively peculiar *or* limited to (*lc.*); exactly determined in each particular case (*option*: vikalpa *or* vibhâshâ); existing; appearing as (*nm., in., gd.*, –°, *ad.*); *cs.* put down, place; direct (*mind, glance*) towards (*lc.*); appoint; hold up, prevent from falling; restore to *its* original state (*speech*); establish, determine; prove to be *logically* tenable: *pp.* recovered (*speech*). **sam-ava,** *pp.* standing, motionless. **â,** stand upon (*lc.*); ascend, mount (*ac.*); put on (*shoes*); betake oneself *or* resort to; enter upon (*a course of action*), have recourse to, adopt (*behaviour*), assume (*a form*), follow, observe (*a rule*), employ (*means*), undertake (*a march*), make (*an effort*), show (*compassion*); adopt, recognise, consider true (Â.); attach importance to (*lc.*): *pp.* **ấsthita,** I. *act. mg.* standing *or* sitting on (*ac.*); staying *or* being in, on, *or* at (*ac.*); having entered upon (*a path*); having betaken oneself to (*ac.*) as (*ac.*); having attained (*ac.*); having had recourse to, having adopted, undertaken, *or* subjected oneself to; having assumed (*a human form*); existing, living (*at ease*); holding, regarding as true; 2. *ps. mg.* stood *or* sat upon, occupied; had recourse to, undertaken (°- *with* **-udaya,** risen, *of the sun*); *cs.* P. Â. cause to remain, prolong (*V.*); strike (*ac.*) into (*lc.*; *Br.*); put into (*lc.*); do (*injury*) to (*g.*; *RV.*). **apa â,** depart to (*ac.*; *Br.*). **sam-â,** mount; betake oneself to (*ac.*); enter upon, have recourse to, undertake (*a march*), seek (*a maintenance*), apply (*assiduity*) to (*lc.*): *pp.* having entered into (*slavery*); having had recourse to (*ac.*). **ud,** stand *or* get up, arise (*also from sleep or death*); rise (*sun, moon*); gather (*of clouds*); heave (*waves, breasts*); rush forth (*robbers*); rise up from (*a sacrifice, ab.*) = conclude (*Br.*); come forth, emerge, appear, spring *or* grow up, be formed; accrue (*revenue*) from (*ab.*); Â. rise up *for action*, bestir oneself, energetically prepare for (*battle, action, d., lc.*); Â. increase in power (*enemy*); *gd.* **ut-thâya,** having arisen; *pp.* **útthita,** arisen, having got *or* leapt up; swelling (*ocean*); standing upright, erect; raised up *or* aloft; rising out of (–°); come forth, emerging, from (*ab.*, –°); departed from (*ab.*); produced, from (*ab.*, –°); blazing forth (*fire*); having manifested itself *or* appeared; arising, accruing (*revenue etc.*); ready for action, energetically devoted to, thoroughly prepared for (*d., lc.*); exalted; *cs.* **utthâpaya,** cause to rise, raise, lift up; awaken, restore *to life* (*gîvantîm*); set up, erect; lift = help out of (*a bog*); turn *or* drive out (*Br.*); despatch; stir up (*dust*); arouse (*desire, RV.*); produce; animate (*Br.*); encourage, instigate, urge on; *des.* wish to rise (*child; Br.*); wish to depart *before the completion of* = to cut short (*a rite*). **anu ud,** rise up after (*ac.*): *pp.* **anût-thita,** followed by (*in.*). **abhi ud,** set forth *or* come to (*ac.*; *V.*); rise to (*ac.*); rise to greet *or* meet *any one* (*ac.*); refrain from (*ab.*): *pp.* **abhyutthita,** having arisen; having risen to greet *or* meet (*ac.*); risen (*sun, moon*); flaming (*fires*); having set about (*ac.*); prepared. **upa ud,** rise up before *any one*, approach (*V.*); arise from (*ab.*; *RV.*). **pra ud,** leap up; get up, rise: *pp.* **protthita,** come forth (*leaf*); produced from (–°). **prati ud,** rise up before (*ac.*), rise to meet. **vi ud,** turn away from, abandon (*ab.*): *pp.* **vyutthita,** divergent *in opinion;* greatly excited (*mind etc.*); swerving from *duty* (± dharmât); *cs.* disagree about (*ac.*); depose *any one;* set aside, remove *anything;* perfidiously abandon. **sam-ud,** rise up together; arise; rise, get up (*from sleep*); return to life; gather (*of clouds*); come forth, spring, be produced, from (*ab.*); appear; arise for action, prepare for *or* to (*lc., inf.*): *pp.* having arisen; towering (*peak*); issuing *or* produced from (*ab.*); having appeared: **dhanam da*n*da-samutthitam,** money derived from fines. **upa,** P. Â. *V.*: stand *or* station oneself at *or* near (*ac., lc.*); come before *or* approach (*for prayer or worship*); stand under (*any one's protection*); be present in *or* at (*ac., lc.*); rise against (*ac.*); *C.*: stand opposite (*the sun, ac.*); stand *or* remain beside, attend (*any one*); betake oneself to, approach, reach (*the sun*); attain (*divinity* = become *a god*); make *one's* appearance; wait upon, pay homage to, worship, with (*in.*); present with (*in.*); be at the disposal of, accrue to (*g.*); be at hand, be found; (be there =) have to be supplied (*gr.*); prepare, for (*d.*); remain standing (*v. r.* ava-): *pp.* **úpasthita,** I. *act. mg.* approached, come to *any one* (*ac.; Br. also g.*); *C.*: arrived at (*ac., lc.*); having appeared, present at (*lc.*); having arrived *or* come (*time*); near at hand, impending; having fallen to the share of, accruing to *any one* (*ac., g.*); prepared, ready (for), being at the disposal of (*g.*); lying on (*a couch; ac.*); 2. *ps. mg.* attended by (*in.*); waited upon

by (*in.*), with (*in.*); frequented by (*in.*); provided with (*in.*); *cs.* cause to place oneself beside *or* opposite (*ac.*; *V.*); bring, fetch (*C.*). **anu͜upa,** Â. come to in succession, place oneself beside (*Br.*). **abhi͜upa,** P. worship (*P.*): *pp.* arrived (*time*). **pari͜upa,** *pp.* come, impending, imminent. **prati͜upa,** Â. place oneself opposite (*V.*): *pp.* approached, come, to *any one* (*ac.*); arrived (*time*), imminent (*death etc.*); come to (*one's* recollection, smriti- = occurring to *one*); *cs.* call forth, manifest. **sam-upa,** P. Â. stand beside, attend; lean against (*ac.*); approach (*ac.*); fall to the share of *any one* (*ac.*): *pp.* come near, having approached *any one* (*ac.*), arrived at (*ac.*); come in *one's* way (*river* = *one* came across *a river*); sitting *or* lying on (*lc.*); come (*time*), imminent (*destruction*); having occurred (*calamity*), having befallen (*distress of mind*); being seasonable (*courage*); come *or* fallen upon *any one* (*ac.*): **iti samupasthite,** this being in store *for one.* **ni,** *pp.* **-shthita,** standing *or* being in *or* on (*lc.*); versed in (*lc.*). **pari-ni,** make oneself thoroughly familiar with (*lc.*): *pp.* **-shthita,** being in (*lc.*); thoroughly versed in (*lc.*); *cs.* teach *anything* thoroughly to (*g.*). **nis,** arise from, grow out of (*ab.*; *V.*); bring to an end (*U.*); prepare (*honey, U.*): *pp.* **ni[h]-shthita,** grown forth (*RV.*); completed, ready (*V., C.*). **pari-nis,** *pp.* quite completed. **pari,** stand round, encompass, obstruct, impede (*V.*); throng around (*C.*): *pp.* **párishthita,** encompassed, obstructed (*waters*); *cs.* **-sthâpaya,** station near at hand. **pra,** P. (Â.) *V.*: stand *or* rise up, advance (*esp. before the gods*); Â., *C.*: set out, depart, from (*ab.*), on (*a path, lc.*), for, to (*ac.* ± prati, *lc.*), with a view to (*victory etc., d.*), in order to (*inf.*): *pp.* **prásthita,** *V.*: set forth, prepared (*sacrifice etc.*); *C.*: set out, for (*ac.* ± prati, *d., lc.*), for the purpose of (*d.*); having started *or* proceeding, on (*a long journey,* dûra-), having entered on (*a wrong road,* -°), reaching to (*the sky,* -°); *pp. act.* **prasthitavân,** (he) set out; *cs.* despatch (*messengers etc.*), send away *or* home, dismiss, banish, to (*ac.* ± prati), for the purpose of (*d., sts. lc.*); drive, urge on (*steeds*); *des.* Â. wish to set out. **anu-pra,** set out after *any one* (*ac.*). **abhi-pra,** P. (*V.*), Â. (*V., C.*) set out, for (*ac.* ± prati): *pp.* set out. **vi-pra,** Â. (P.) rise in different directions, be diffused; set out. **sam-pra,** *pp.* set out, departed, to (*ac.*). **prati,** *V.*: stand, abide; *V., C.*: stand firm; be based *or* rest on *or* in (*lc.*); be established, thrive; *C.*: resist (*any one, ac.*); spread over (*ac.*): *pp.* **prátishthita,** standing, stationed, seated, situated, staying, being in *or* on, contained in (*lc.,* -°); fixed, securely placed, supported by, based *or* dependent on (*lc.,* -°); established, proved; ordained for, applicable to (*lc.*); settled, unmolested *by foes* (*earth*); transferred to (*lc.*); undertaken (*v. r.* anu-, *better*); *cs. V., C.*: put down, place upon, introduce into (*lc.*); *C.*: set up, erect (*an image*); bring *or* lead into (*a path, lc.*); appoint to, establish in (*lc.*); present *or* offer to, bestow *or* confer on, transfer to (*d., lc.*); *V.*: establish *or* support, on (*lc.*). **samprati,** *pp.* established; supported by, resting on (*lc.*). **vi,** Â. (P.) *V.*: stand *or* move apart, be scattered *or* diffused over *or* through (*ac.*); spread over (*the land,* adhi kshámi); be separated, from (*in.*); *V., C.*: stand; *C.*: stand still, remain, stay; hold *one's* ground (*in battle*): *pp.* **vishthita,** *V.*: standing apart; scattered, diffused; stationary (*opp.* gagat, that which moves); *C.*: standing on (*lc.,* -°); being in (*lc.*). **anu-vi,** spread (*int.*) over, pervade (*ac.*; *V.*). **sam,** Â. (P.) *V.*: stand close together; come *or* stay near (*lc.*); come into conflict (*RV.*); *C.*: stand still, remain, stay; stand, dwell, be, in (*lc.*); abide by, obey (*lc.*); come to an end, perish; *V.*: be completed (*rite; rare in C.*): *pp.* **sámsthita,** *C.*: standing (*opp. sitting or lying*); placed, lying, sitting, situated, being, resting, in *or* on (*lc.,* upari, -°); remaining, left standing (*for a long time: food*); enduring, lasting; imminent; being in (*a condition*), addicted to (*lc.,* -°); based on (*lc.*); relating to (*lc.,* -°); set out, for (*d.,* -abhimukha-); dead (*lc.* = if he die); having the form of (-°); frequented (*place*); *V., rarely C.*: concluded, completed (*rite, day, etc.*): **tathâ͜eva** -, remaining in the same condition; **masi-rûpena** -, preserved in the form of bone-black; *pp. act.* **samsthita-vat,** = *finite vb.*, lived (*happily,* sukhena) together; *cs. C.*: put on *their legs* again (*horses*); set up again, restore (*fallen princes*); encourage, comfort; compose *oneself* (âtmânam, hridayam); place, in *or* on (*lc.*); add to (upari); establish, found, introduce, fix, settle; *V.*: restrain, stop (*breath, effusion of semen*); conclude, complete (*esp. a rite*); put an end to, kill (*sts. also C.*). **anu-sam,** Â. be completed (*rite; Br.*): *pp.* having died after *any one* (*ac.*).

स्था sthấ, *a.* (*nm. m. n.* **-s**) standing (*V.*): *often* -°, standing, existing, being.

स्थाणव sthâ*n*av-a, *a.* [sthâ*n*u] derived from trunks of trees; **-îya,** *a.* belonging to *S*iva (*bow*).

स्थाणु sthâ-*n*ú, *a.* [√sthâ] standing, stationary, *n.* what is fixed *or* stationary (*C.*); *m.* stump, stake, post (*also as an emblem of immovableness; V., C.*); *N. of S*iva (immovable *as the trunk of a tree during his austerities; C.*): *-kkh*eda, *a.* clearing away the stumps (*i.e.* the timber); **-bhûta,** *pp.* immovable like the stump *of a tree;* **-vana͜okas,** *a.* inhabiting the forest of *S*iva; **u͜îsvara,** *n. N. of a town.*

स्थातव्य sthâ-tavya, *fp. n. imps.* one should stand, remain, stay, *or* linger; one should abide by *or* adhere to (*lc.*); one (*in.*) should remain in *a condition* (*in.*).

स्थातृ sthấ-t*ri*, 1. *m.* guider, driver (*of horses, chariots; RV.*); authority (*E.*); 2. **-tri,** *n.* what is stationary *or* immovable (*RV.*).

स्थान sthấna, *n. C.*: standing (*also Br.*); continuance, stay; storage (*of goods*); steadiness (*of troops*); continued existence; middle state (*opp. gain or loss*); being in *or* on (*lc.,* -°); state, condition (*also U.;* -° *a.* being in a state of); perfect tranquillity (*rare*); station, position, rank (*common mg.*); *V., C.*: abode, dwelling, place, spot, locality, site (*ord. mg.*); *C.*: stead, place (*lc.* instead of, in place of, *g.,* -°); receptacle, of (*g.,* -°); right *or* suitable place; region, sphere *of a god* (*earth, sky, heaven*); stronghold (*rare*); place *in which a sound is produced,* organ *of speech* (*gr.*); pitch, key *of the voice* (*high, loud, etc.*); constituent *of a kingdom* (*army, treasury, capital, territory*); case, occurrence; occasion, of *or* for (*g.,* -°); cause *or* object of (*g.,* -°; *also said of persons*); topic: -° *a.* taking the place of, representing; replaced *or* represented by: *lc.* **sthâne,** instead of (*g.,* -°); in the right place, seasonably, justly; **sthâne sthâne,** in different places, here and there; **ripusthâneshu vrit,** occupy the position of an enemy; **vînâ kyutâ sthânât,** a lute out of tune; **vilokana-sthâna-gata,** occupying the place of eyes; **mânyasthâna,** object of regard.

स्थानक sthâna-ka, *m. N.*; *n.* attitude (*in shooting etc.*); *kind of* posture; station, rank; place, spot: **-sthânaka,** *n. pl. lc.* in all places, everywhere; **-kintaka,** *m.* quarter-master; **-kyuta,** *pp.* removed from *one's* place; **-tâ,** *f.* state of being the receptacle of, possession of (*g.*); **-tyâga,** *m.* abandonment of *one's* dwelling-place; **-pâla,** *m.* guardian of a place; superintendant; **-bhaṅga,** *m.* ruin *or* fall of a place; **-bhramsa,** *m.* loss of *one's* dwelling; - position; **-bhrashta,** *pp.* removed from *one's* proper place, displaced; having lost *one's* position; **-yoga,** *m. pl.* assignment of the proper places (*for commodities*); **-vid,** *a.* having local knowledge; **-sthâna,** *n. pl. lc.* in every nook and corner; **-sthita,** *pp.* occupying a *high* position; **-͜antara,** *n.* another place; **-͜âsraya,** *m.* place on which *anything* stands (**eka-,** *a.* being in the same place); **-͜âsana-vihâra-vat,** *a.* occupying the abode, the seat, and the recreation ground; **-͜âsedha,** *m.* local *or* personal arrest.

स्थानिक sthân-ika, *a.* taking the place of (*g.,* -°; *gr.*); **-in,** *a.* occupying a high position; being in the right place, appropriate; being *originally* in the place; what *should* be in the place = to be supplied (*gr.*); *m.* primitive *or* original form (*gr.; opp.* âdesa, substitute); **-i-vat,** *ad.* like the primitive form: **d âdesah,** the substitute *is subject to the same rules* as the primitive; **-îya,** *a.* having its place in, being in (-°); occupying the place of, representing (-°).

स्थानेयोग sthâne-yoga, *a.* standing in the relation of 'instead:' *w.* shashthî, *f.* = the genitive designates that for which something is substituted.

स्थानेश्वर sthâna͜îsvara, *m.* governor of a place; *n. N. of a town and its territory* (Thanesar; *incorr. for* sthânvîsvara).

स्थापक sthâ-p-aka, *m.* [*fr. cs. of* √sthâ] erector of an image; depositor; founder, establisher; *a certain* character *in the prelude of a play* (*different from the Sûtradhâra*).

स्थापत्य sthâpatya, *n.* [sthapati] office of governor of a district; architecture.

स्थापन sthâ-p-ana, *n.* preserving (*youth,* -°); fixing, determining; *n.* erection (*of an image etc.*); placing, upon (-°); establishment, prolongation of (*g.,* -°); storage of (-°); dialectical proof *of a proposition;* statement of (*g.*): **â,** *f.* establishment, dialectical proof *of a proposition;* **-anîya,** *fp.* to be kept in (*a place*); - set up = kept (*cat*); **-ayitavya,** *fp.* to be kept in *a place;* - kept in order; **-ayitri,** *m.* establisher, founder; **-ita,** *cs. pp.* √sthâ; **-ya,** *fp.* to be set up; - placed in *or* on (*lc.*); - shut up *or* confined in (*lc.*); - appointed to (*an office, lc.*); - kept in *the house* (vesmani, = *as a domestic animal*); - kept to (*one's duty, lc.*); - plunged in (*grief, evil plight*); - kept in order.

स्थामन् sthấ-man, *n.* 1. station, seat, place (*V.*); strength, power (*C.*); 2. neigh (*E., rare*).

स्थाय sthâ-ya, *m.* receptacle (*in* gala-).

स्थायिता sthâyi-tâ, *f.* duration; **-tva,** *n. id.*

स्थायिन् sthâ-y-in, *a.* [√sthâ] standing still, staying, tarrying, lingering, being in *or* on (-°); present; resident (*opp. stranger*); being in *a condition* (-°); lasting, enduring (*ord. mg.*); steadfast (*prince*).

स्थायीभू sthâyî-bhû, become lasting *or* permanent.

स्थायुक sthâ-yu-ka, *a.* [√sthâ] staying, in (*lc.*); lasting, constant.

स्थाल sthâla, *n.* bowl, dish, pot; hollow *of a tooth* (*rare*): **î**, *f.* earthen dish, cooking-pot, caldron: (**sthâlî**)-**pâka** (*AV.*) *or* -**pâká** (*SB.*), *m.* food cooked in a pot, dish of barley *or* rice boiled *in milk* (*often as an offering*).

स्थावर sthâ-vará, *a.* [√sthâ] standing, stationary, immovable (*opp.* gaṅgama); steadfast, permanent, constant, enduring (*rare*); relating to immovable property (*rare*); *m.* mountain; *m. n. sg. pl.* the vegetable world; *n.* immovable property, real estate; stability, permanence (*v. r.* sthiratva): -**ka,** *m. N. of a servant;* -**tâ,** *f.* condition of a plant.

स्थाविर sthâvira, *a.* [sthavira] old, senile; *n.* old age.

स्थासक sthâsa-ka, *m.* bubble-shaped ornament *on the trappings of a horse; m. or n.* (?) figure made with unguents.

स्थास्नु sthâ-snu, *a.* [√sthâ] immovable; durable, lasting, permanent.

स्थित sthi-tá, *pp.* [√sthâ] standing, – up (*opp. walking, sitting, lying*); standing firm (*in battle*); staying, remaining, situated, in *a place* (*lc., ad.,* –°; *common mg.*); being in *a condition or position* (*in., ab., lc.,* –°, *N. in app.*; *more commonly ad., pp., pr. pt., gd.*; *w. pr. pt. or gd.* = continually; *ord. mg.*); engaged in, intent on, addicted *or* devoted to, practising, persevering in (*lc.,* –°); abiding in, conforming to, following (*command etc., lc.*); being in office; steady, kept (*agreement, counsel*); settled, generally accepted (*also Br.*); determined, resolved upon; firmly convinced; firmly resolved to (*inf., lc. of vbl. N.*); ready to (*d.*); being there, existing, present, come (*time*); directed to (*lc.,* –°; *effort, gaze*); resting *or* dependent on (*lc.*); conducing (*oppression*) to (*d.*); remaining, left (*rare*); having desisted *or* stopped; unaccompanied by iti (*in the* Padapâ*th*a); standing alone: -**m,** *n. imps.* it was stood by (*in.*) = he waited; **anityam sthitah,** not remaining permanently, staying only a short time; **purah** –, = imminent; **parasparam sthitau,** standing face to face (*as foes*); **muktâ âkâra-tayâ** –, resting in the form of (= like) a pearl (*drop of water*); **pade sthite,** = in the Padapâ*th*a; *n.* standing still, staying: -**vat,** *pp. act.* being, in (*lc.*).

स्थितधी sthita-dhî, *a.* steady-minded; -**pragña,** *a.* steadfast in knowledge; -**samvid,** *a.* faithful to *one's* agreement, keeping *one's* promise; -**samketa,** *a. id.*

स्थिति sthí-ti, *f.* [√sthâ] *C.*: standing; remaining, staying, stay, residence (in, on, at, with *any one, lc.,* –°; *ord. mg.*); upright position (*of the breasts*); depositing, keeping (*of records, money*); halting-place, abode (*also rarely in Br.*); station, position, rank, dignity; steady application to, addiction to, intentness on (*lc.*); steadfastness, stability; sustained existence, continuance, permanence (*common mg.*; *also U.*); duration; existence, occurrence; procedure, behaviour, conduct; state, condition; decree, ordinance; settled rule, maxim (*also Br.*); usage, custom, institution; fixed opinion, conviction; attaching importance to (*youth, lc.*); steady adherence *to the path of duty or law,* moral rectitude; limit, bounds (*esp. of morality*): -**m â-kar,** remain standing; -*m* **kri, grah, bhag,** *or* **vi-dhâ,** make a stay, take up *one's* abode.

स्थितिदेश sthiti-desa, *m.* place of abode; -**mat,** *a.* firm, stable, enduring; keeping within bounds (*ocean*); observing the limits *of morality,* virtuous; -**varman,** *m. N. of a prince;* -**sthâpaka,** *m.* (*sc.* samskâra) elasticity (restoring the original state).

स्थिर sthi-rá, *a.* [√sthâ] firm, hard, solid, stiff, strong; fixed, immovable, motionless; steady (*gait, gaze*); permanent, continual, enduring, lasting, changeless; steadfast, sustained, persevering; kept secret (*counsel*); constant, faithful, trustworthy (*of persons*); of good courage; firmly resolved to (*inf.*); certain, sure, undoubted: **manas** *or* **hridayam sthiram kri,** steel *one's* heart, take courage; *n.* (*RV.*) resistance: *ac. w.* **ava-tan,** P. break the resistance of *any one* (*g.*), Â. yield; *w.* **â-tan,** offer resistance.

स्थिरकर्मन् sthira-karman, *a.* persevering in action; -*k*itta, *a.* steady-minded, steadfast, resolute; -*k*etas, *a. id.*; -*g*ivin, *a.* having a tenacious life; *m. N. of a crow;* -**tâ,** *f.* hardness; steadfastness, stability, permanence; constancy, firmness: -**m upa i,** compose oneself; -**tva,** *n.* immovableness; stability, constancy; (**á**)-**dhanvan,** *a.* having a strong bow (*Rudra; RV.*[1]); -**dhi,** *a.* steady-minded, steadfast; -**pada,** *a.* firmly rooted; -**pratigña,** *a.* keeping *one's* promise; -**pratibandha,** *a.* offering an obstinate resistance; -**buddhi,** *a.* steady-minded, steadfast, resolute; *m. N. of an Asura:* -**ka,** *m. N. of a Dânava;* -**mati,** *f.* steady mind, steadfastness; *a.* steadfast; -**manas,** *a. id.*; -**yauvana,** *a.* having perpetual youth; -**varman,** *m. N.*; -**samskâra,** *a.* thoroughly cultured: -**tâ,** *f.* perfect culture; -**sthâyin,** *a.* standing firm.

स्थिरात्मन् sthira âtman, *a.* firm-minded, stable, constant; steadfast, resolute; - **anurâga,** *a.* deeply attached (-**tva,** *n.* faithful attachment); - **anurâg-in,** *a. id.*: (-**i**)-**tva,** *n.* faithful attachment; - **apâya,** *a.* subject to constant decay; - **ârambha,** *a.* steadfast in undertakings.

स्थिरीकरण sthirî-kara*n*a, *n.* corroboration; -**kartavya,** *fp.* to be encouraged; -**kâra,** *m.* corroboration; -**kri,** confirm, strengthen; stop (*a horse*); make permanent, establish; corroborate; steel (*the heart*); encourage; -**bhû,** take courage.

स्थिवि sthiví, *m.* winnowing basket (*RV.*[1]): -**mát,** *a.* provided with winnowing baskets (*RV.*[1]).

स्थुल sthula, *n.* tent (*rare*).

[स्थू STHÛ, be thick *or* strong, *in* sthavi-man, sthavira, sthû*n*â, sthûra, sthûla.]

स्थूणा sthû-*n*â, *f.* post, pillar (–° *a.* **a**): -**karna,** *m. kind of array of troops;* -**paksha,** *m. id.*; -**râgâ,** *m.* chief post (*V.*).

स्थूर sthû-rá, *a.* thick, broad, heavy, large, great (*RV.*).

स्थूरि sthûrí, *a.* drawn by one animal, one-sided (*V.*); *n.* waggon drawn by one animal (*V.*).

स्थूरिका sthûr-ikâ, *f.* barren cow (? *Manu* VIII, 325).

स्थूल sthû-lá, *a.* thick, bulky, big, large, stout, massive; coarse, gross (*also fig., e. g. crime*); dull, stupid; material, tangible (*phil.*; *opp.* sûkshma); *n.* gross *or* material body: -**kesa,** *m. N. of a* Ri*sh*i; -**tâ,** *f.* largeness, fulness, bulkiness; clumsiness; stupidity; -**tva,** *n.* grossness (*phil.*); -**datta,** *m. N.*; -**nâsika,** *m.* (large-snouted), boar; -**prapañka,** *m.* gross material world; -**bâhu,** *m. N.*; -**buddhi,** *a.* dull-witted; -**bhuga,** *m. N. of a fairy;* -**bhûta,** *n.* gross element; -**mati,** *a.* dull-witted; -**madhya,** *a.* thick in the middle; -**roma,** *a.* thick-haired; -**laksha,** *a.* liberal, munificent; shooting at a large target: -**tva,** *n. abst. N.*; -**lakshi-tâ,** *f.* liberality; -**lakshya,** *a.* = -laksha: -**tâ,** *f.*, -**tva,** *n. abst. N.*; -**vishaya,** *m.* gross material object; -**sarira,** *n.* gross material body; -**siras,** *a.* thick-headed; *m. N. of a* Ri*sh*i, *a Râkshasa, and a Yaksha;* -**sûkshma,** *a.* large and small: -**prapañka,** *m.* the gross and the subtle world, -**sarira,** *n.* gross and subtle body; -**hasta,** *m. elephant's* trunk.

स्थूलान्त्र sthûla antra, *n.* large intestine, straight-gut; - **asthûla,** *a.* large and not large: -**tara,** *cpv.* very large and small.

स्थूलेच्छ sthûla ikkha, *a.* having immoderate wishes; - **ukkaya,** *m.* middle pace *in elephants.*

स्थेमन् sthe-mán, *m.* [*abst. N. to* sthi-ra] firmness (*V.*); *C.*: rest; continuance: *in.* perseveringly: (-**ma**)-**bhâg,** *a.* firm, strong (*C.*).

स्थेय sthe-ya, *fp.* [√sthâ] *n. imps.* one should stand still; – stay *or* remain, in (*lc.*); – behave *or* act (*subject with app. in in., gd., or ad.*); *m.* judge, arbitrator.

स्थेयस् sthé-yas, *cpv.* (*of* sthi-ra) more considerable (*person*); very continuous *or* constant; very stable (*mind*).

स्थेयीकृ stheyî-kri, choose as an arbitrator.

स्थैर्य sthair-ya, *n.* [sthira] firmness, fixity, stability, steadiness; continuance, permanence; steadfastness, constancy; patience; firm attachment to, constant delight in (*lc.*): -**vat,** *a.* standing firm.

स्थौललक्ष्य sthaula-lakshya, *n.* [sthûla-laksha] liberality.

स्थौल्य sthaul-ya, *n.* [sthûla] stoutness, corpulence; great size *or* length.

स्नपन sna-p-ana, *n.* [*fr. cs. of* √snâ] washing, bathing, ablution.

स्ना SNÂ, II. P. **snấ-ti** (*V., C.*), IV. P. (Â. *metr.*) **snâya** (*E.*), bathe; perform the ceremony of bathing (*esp. on the conclusion of a vow or of religious studentship* ± avabhri-tham); besmear oneself with (*ashes, in.*): *pp.* **snâta,** washed; having bathed (*sp. at the conclusion of apprenticeship on entering the householder stage*); cleansed from (*ab.*); immersed *or* versed in (*lc.,* –°): -**vat,** *pp. act.* having bathed; *cs.* **snâpáya,** P. wash, cleanse, bathe, besprinkle. **ud,** step out of the water, emerge (*V.*). **ni,** *pp.* **shnâta,** (immersed =) versed, experienced in (*lc.,* –°); agreed upon. **pra,** enter the water (± *ac.*; *V.*); *cs.* (**â**) bathe (*int.*) in (*ac.*; *V.*).

स्ना snâ, *a.* –° (*in some cpds.*) bathed, dipped.

स्नातक snấta-ka, *a.* having performed the *purificatory* ablutions *concluding apprenticeship;* entering *or* having entered the householder stage; *m.* religious student entering on the householder stage: -**vrata,** *n.* duties of a Snâtaka; *a.* performing the duties of a Snâtaka: -**lopa,** *m.* neglect of the duties of a Snâtaka.

स्नातव्य snâ-tavya, *fp. n. imps.* one should bathe.

स्नान snâ ana, *n.* bathing, bath, ablution (*ord. mg.*); washing off; adjunct of the bath, bathing powders *or* perfumes: -**kalasa,** -**kumbha,** *m.* wash-pot; -**griha,** *n.* bathing house, bath-room; -**tîrtha,** *n.* sacred bathing-place; -**droni,** *f.* bathing tub; -**bhû,** *f.* bathing-place, bath-room; -**vastra,** -**vâsas,** *n.* bathing gown; -**vesman,** *n.* bathing house, bath-room; -**sâtî,** *f.* bathing drawers; - **ambu,** *n.* bathing water.

स्नानिन् snân-in, *a.* bathing; -**îya,** *a.* suitable for bathing; *n.* adjunct of the bath, bathing perfumes: -**vastra,** *n.* bathing garment.

स्नानोदक snâna‿udaka, *n.* bathing water; -‿upakarana, *n.* accessories of the bath.

स्नापक snâ-p-aka, *m.* [*fr. cs. of* √snâ] bather; **-ana,** *n.* bathing, ablution.

स्नायिन् snây-in, *a.* [√snâ] bathing: (**-i**)-**tâ,** *f.* ablution.

स्नायु snâyu, *n. V., C.*: tendon, sinew, muscle; *C.*: vein; bowstring: **-nirmita,** *pp.* made of sinews; **-pâsa, -bandha,** *m.* (sinew-band), bowstring; **-maya,** *a.* (**î**) made of sinews; **-spanda,** *m.* beat of the pulse.

स्नावन् snâ-van (*or* -ván), *n.* (*V.*) tendon, sinew; bowstring (*rare*).

स्निग्ध snig-dha, *pp.* (√snih) sticky, unctuous, smooth; soft, mild, bland, gentle; oily, greasy; glossy, glistening; attached to (*lc.*); tender, affectionate, friendly; dense (*shade*): **-m,** *ad.* gently; **-tama,** *spv.* very oily; very affectionate; **-tâ,** *f.* softness; oiliness; attachment, affection; **-tva,** *n.* attachment to (*lc.*); **-bhinna‿añgana,** *n.* glossy pounded collyrium; **-mudga,** *m. kind of* bean; **-sîta-rûksha,** *a.* slippery, cool, and rough: **-tva,** *n. abst.* N.; -‿**añgana,** *n.* glossy collyrium.

स्निह SNIH, IV. P. (Â. *metr.*) **snihya,** become oily; be fixed (*eye*) on (*lc.*); become attached to, feel affection for (*g., lc.*): *pp.* **snigdha,** *q. v.*; *cs.* **snehâya,** P. make unctuous (*C.*); render pliant, subject (*RV.*). **upa,** *cs.* win the affections of (*ac.*). **pra,** *pp.* very oily; very soft *or* tender (*note*).

स्निह् sníh, *f.* (*nm.* **k**) moisture (*V., rare*).

स्नीहन् snîh-án, *m. or* **-â,** *f.* [√snih] moisture *of the nose* (*SB.*).

स्नीहिति snîh-iti, *f.* moisture (*V., rare*); carnage (*V., very rare*).

स्नु SNU, II. P. **snaúti,** emit fluid, yield milk; *pp.* **snuta,** flowing (*esp. of the maternal breast*). **pra,** emit fluid, drip: *pp.* yielding milk.

स्नु snú, *n.* [= sânu] surface, height (*V.*).

स्नुषा snushâ, *f.* daughter-in-law: **-ga,** *a.* having sexual intercourse with a daughter-in-law; **-tva,** *n.* condition of a daughter-in-law.

स्नुह् snuh, *f.* (*nm.* **k**) *a plant* (wolf's milk): **-â, -î,** *f. id.*

स्नेह sneh-a, *m.* [√snih] unctuousness, stickiness; smoothness (*also fig.*); fatty substance, oil, grease; attachment, tenderness, fondness, affection, love, for (*g., lc.,* -°; *ord. mg.*); friendship with (saha): -° *a.* fond of (*rare*); **-ana,** *a.* (**î**) feeling affection; *n.* unctuousness; feeling of affection.

स्नेहच्छेद sneha-*kkh*eda, *m.* breach of friendship; **-pravritti,** *f.* course of love; **-prasrava,** *m.* effusion of love; **-bhûmi,** *f. worthy* object of affection; **-maya,** *a.* (**î**) full of affection; consisting of *or* called love.

स्नेहल sneha-la, *a.* full of affection, fond of *any one* (*lc.*): **-tâ,** *f.* tenderness, affection.

स्नेहवत् sneha-vat, *a.* oily, fatty; full of love, tender, fond; **-vyakti,** *f.* display of affection; **-samgvara-vat,** *a.* filled with the ardour of love.

स्नेहिन् sneh-in, *a.* liking, fond of (-°).

स्नैग्ध्य snaigdh-ya, *n.* [snigdha] smoothness.

स्पन्द SPAND, I. Â. (P.) **spanda,** throb, palpitate, quiver; kick (*of animals*); move (*rare*); quicken, come to life (*rare*): *pp.* **spandita,** quivering; *cs.* **spandaya,** P. (Â. *metr.*) cause to quiver; move (*tr.*): *pp.* **spandita,** set in motion, produced. **pra,** Â. quiver, start. **vi,** *id.*; struggle; be manifested.

स्पन्द spand-a, *m.* quivering; motion; **-aná,** *m. a tree* (*V., C.*); *n.* (*C.*) quivering, palpitation; quickening (*of an embryo*); motion; **-ita,** *pp. n.* quivering, palpitation (*sts. pl.*); activity (*of the mind,* -°); **-in,** *a.* quivering, throbbing.

स्परण spár-ana, *V. a.* (**î**) saving, delivering [√spri].

स्पर्धा spardh-â, *f.* [√spridh] rivalry, emulation, competition, for (*in.*), with (*in.* ± saha, *g.,* -°); desire for (-°; *rare*): *in.* in rivalry *or* emulation, vying with one another: **-kara,** *a.* (**î**) emulating, vying with (-°); **-vat,** *a. id.*

स्पर्धिन् spardh-in, *a. id.*; **-ya,** *fp.* desirable, valuable.

स्पर्श spars-á, *a.* (-°) [√spris] touching (*rare*); *m.* touch, contact; feeling, sensation, of (-°, *headache, jealousy*); pleasant feeling (*rare*); sense of touch; (contact =) mute *or* nasal letter (*gr.*); *sts. incorr. for* spasa: **-klishta,** *pp.* painful to the touch; **-kshama,** *a.* tangible.

स्पर्शन spars-ana, *n.* touching, contact; feeling, sense of touch; **-anîya,** *fp.* to be touched.

स्पर्शरसिक sparsa-rasika, *a.* fond of sensation, sensual, lustful; **-vat,** *a.* tangible; pleasant to the touch; **-samkârin,** *a.* transmitted by contact, infectious (*disease*); -‿**anukûla,** *a.* pleasant to the touch, cooling.

स्पर्शिन् spars-in, *a.* (-°) touching; reaching to; penetrating to.

स्पर्शोपल sparsa‿upala, *m.* (touch- =) philosopher's stone (*the contact of which produces gold*).

स्पश् SPAS, *pr. base with loss of initial* s, **pasya,** *q. v.*; *pf.* **paspase** (*V.*) *and aor.* 3 *sg.* Â. **áspashta** (*RV.*[1]), see, behold, perceive: *pp.* **spashta** (*V., C.*), clear, distinct, evident, manifest; straight (*rare*): **-m,** *ad.* distinctly *etc.*; straight *in the face* (*look*); straight out (*ask*); *cs.* **spâsáya** (*V.*), make evident, show; observe. **anu,** *pf. pt.* **-paspas-âná,** having shown (*RV.*): *pp.* **ánuspashta,** observed. **vi,** *pp.* manifest, clear, bright (*night*); distinct, intelligible. **sam,** *pp.* famous.

स्पश् spás, *m.* watcher, spy (*V.*).

स्पश spas-a, *m. id.* (*Br., C.*): -‿**adhyaksha,** *m.* chief of the spies.

स्पष्ट spash-ta, *pp.* √spas: **-tâ,** *f.* clearness.

स्पष्टय spashta-ya, *den.* P. make clear; make straight (*a hunchback*).

स्पष्टाक्षर spashta‿akshara, *a.* distinctly uttered; -‿**artha,** *a.* having a clear sense, intelligible.

स्पष्टीकृ spashtî-kri, make clear, illumine.

स्पार्ह spârh-á, *a.* [√sprih] desirable, charming (*RV., rarely P.*).

स्पूर्ध SPÛRDH [*collateral form of* spridh, *very rare*], VI. P. **-spûrdhá,** *inf.* **spûrdháse,** for stirring rivalry (*RV.*). **pra,** enter into strife (*RV.*[1]).

स्पृ SPRI, V. **sprinóti, sprinuté,** (*V.*) release, deliver, from (*ab.*); gain, win: *pp.* **spritá** (*V.*); *cs.* **spâráya,** P. *id.* (*V.*). **apa,** Â. (*V.*) free from (*ab.*); repel. **ava,** set free (*RV.*). **nis,** *id.* (*RV.*). **vi,** sever (*V.*).

स्पृध SPRIDH, I. Â. (P. *metr.*) **spárdha,** emulate, compete, vie, with (*ac., in.* ± saha); race; struggle for (*lc.*): *pp.* **spardhita,** *w. act. and ps. mg.* **pra,** vie with (*in., lc.*), in (*lc.*).

स्पृध् sprídh, *f.* (*RV.*) conflict; rival, adversary; *m.* (*P.*) rival: -° *a.* (*P.*) vying with; desiring.

स्पृश् SPRIS, VI. P. (Â. *metr.*) **sprisá,** touch (*ac.*; *ord. mg.*); lay the hand on (*lc.*), stroke; touch *water* (apah, udakam, galam) = wash *certain parts of the body* with *water*, rinse *the mouth, etc.* (*rarely w. ac. of part and in. of water*); perceive by touch, feel (*rare*); touch = reach *or* penetrate to (*ac., lc.*); affect unpleasantly, injure (*rare*); equal (*ac., rare*); act upon, influence, affect (*ac.*); befall, come upon *any one* (*ac.*; *common mg.*); obtain, attain, experience (*common mg.*): **karnam** –, come to the ears; **kriyâm** –, rise to an action; **girâ** –, equal with words = be able to describe: *pp.* **sprishta,** touched; being in contact (*said of mutes and nasals; semivowels being* îshat-sprishta, *and sibilants and* h nema-sprishta); affected by *or* with (*in.,* -°); *cs.* **sparsaya,** P. (Â. *metr.*) cause to touch (2 *ac.*), bring into immediate contact with (*in., lc.*); perceive by touch, feel (*rare*); make *anything* over to (*d.*), give, present to. **upa,** touch, reach to; fondle, caress; touch *water* (± apah, galam, vâri) = dip *the hand* in *water*, rinse *the mouth* with *or* sip *water*, bathe, perform an ablution, in (*lc.*; *sts. with ac. of the part of the body* ± *in. of water*): *pp.* **upasprishta,** having touched *water*, sipped (*both of the water and of the person*). **sam-upa,** touch with *water* (*in.*); bathe in (*lc.*). **ni** (*RV.*), touch caressingly. **sam,** P. touch, bring into contact with (*in.*; Â. *with middle sense or metr.*); reach *or* penetrate to (*ac.*); attain; come into close relations with (*ac.*); come upon, befall, seize, afflict: *pp.* afflicted with (*in.*); *cs.* bring into contact (*V.*).

स्पृश् spris, *a.* -° (*nm.* **k**) touching; reaching to; affected by, experiencing, showing, betraying.

स्पृश spris-a, *a.* (-°) touching, reaching to; **-ya,** *fp.* to be touched; tangible; to be appropriated.

स्पृष्ट sprish-ta, *pp.* √spris: **-ka,** *n. kind of* embrace; **-tâ,** *f.* contact (*in the pronunciation of mutes and nasals*).

स्पृष्टि sprísh-ti, *f.* contact.

स्पृष्टिक sprisht-ikâ, *f.* touching (*the body or feet,* -°, *while taking an oath*).

स्पृष्टिन् sprisht-in, *a.* having touched (-°).

स्पृह SPRIH [*collateral of* SPRIDH], **spriháya,** P. (Â. *metr.*) be eager, long, for (*ac., d., g.*); be jealous, envy (*ac., d., g.*). **sam,** desire eagerly (*ac.*).

स्पृहणीय sprih-anîya, *fp.* desirable, pleasing, charming, attractive, to (*in., g.*); enviable, envied by (*g.*): **-tâ,** *f.*, **-tva,** *n.* desirableness.

स्पृहयाय्य sprih-ayâyya, *a.* desirable (*RV.*); **-ayâlu,** *a.* longing for, delighting in (*d., lc.*): **-tâ,** *f.* desire for (-°).

स्पृहा sprih-â, *f.* eager desire, longing for, pleasure in (*lc.,* -°; *rarely d., g.*); envy (*rare*): **-m kri** *or* **bandh,** long for (*lc.,* -°); **-m kri,** envy *any one* (*lc.*): **-vat,** *a.* desirous of, delighting in (*lc.*).

स्प्रष्टव्य sprash-tavya, *fp.* to be touched.

स्फट SPHAT, *pp.* **sphatita,** burst (*very rare*); *cs. pp.* **sphâtita** (*rare*), burst, split, cleft; torn (*garment*).

स्फटिक sphat-ika, *m.* crystal: **-mani,** *m. id.*; **-maya,** *a.* (**î**) made of crystal; **-yasas,** *m. N. of a fairy*; **-sikharin,** *m. ep. of* Mount Kailâsa; **-silâ,** *f.* crystal.

स्फर् SPHAR, *cs.* **sphâraya,** P. open wide; bend, discharge (*a bow*): *pp.* **sphârita,** opened wide (*eyes*); widely diffused (*splendour*). **vi,** *cs.* open wide; draw, discharge (*a bow*): *pp.* opened wide (*eyes*); exhibited, displayed.

स्फल् SPHAL, *cs.* **-sphâlaya,** P. **â,** beat upon, splash (*ac.*); strike (*a lute*); dash against (*a stone, lc.*); lash (*tail*): *pp.* **âsphâlita,** struck, beaten upon, dashed against.

स्फाटिक sphâ*t*ika, *a.* (**â, î**) made of crystal (spha*t*ika); *n.* crystal; *kind of* sandal.

स्फाति sphâ-tí, *f.* [√sphây] fattening, breeding (*of cattle; V.*); prosperity (*C., rare*).

स्फाय् SPHÂY, I. Â. **sphâya** (*rare*), grow fat, swell, increase; resound; *ps.* **sphîyate,** grow fat: *pp.* **sphîta,** swollen; thriving, prosperous, flourishing, rich (*country, house, etc.*); well-off; heavy *with rain* (*cloud*); dense (*smoke*); abundant, plentiful; abounding *or* rich in, full of (*in.,* –°); *cs.* **sphâvaya,** P. fatten; strengthen, increase.

स्फार sphâr-a, *a.* [√sphar] extensive, wide, large, great; abundant (*moonlight*); dense (*mist*); loud (*shout*); strong, vehement: °–, *ad.*; *m.* slap: **î-bhû,** be opened wide; be diffused, spread, increase, multiply.

स्फालन sphâl-ana, *n.* [sphal] patting, slapping.

स्फावय sphâvaya, *cs.* √sphây: **i-tri,** *m.* fattener of (*cattle, g.; Br.*).

स्फिगी sphigî, *f.* hip, buttock (*V.*).

स्फिच् sphi*k*, **स्फिज्** sphi*g*, *f.* (*nm.* **k**) *id.* (*S., C.*).

स्फिर sphi-rá, *a.* [√sphây] fat (*RV.*[1]).

स्फीत sphî-ta, *pp.* √sphây: **-tâ,** *f.* welfare, flourishing condition.

स्फीति sphî-ti, *f. id.*

स्फुट् SPHU*T*, I. P. **sphó*t*a,** VI. P. **sphu*t*a,** burst open (*with a sound*), be split *or* rent, burst into flower, expand, blossom; crack (*of the fingers*); crackle (*fire*); burst into view, appear suddenly; abate (*int., disease*): *pp.* **sphu*t*ita,** burst, split, rent, broken; opened wide (*eyes etc.*); expanded, full-blown; *cs.* P. **spho*t*aya,** burst, split, rend, tear open; put out (*eyes*); shake, wag; push aside (*a bolt*): *pp.* **spho*t*ita,** split *etc.* **â,** *cs.* cleave, crush; shake, wag; *int.,* clap *one's hands.* **pra,** *cs.* cleave.

स्फुट sphu*t*-a, *a.* open; expanded, full-blown; manifest, evident, plain, distinct, clear, intelligible (*ord. mg.*); spreading, extensive, broad (*rare*); °– *or* **-m,** *ad.* evidently *etc.*: **-tara‿akshara,** *a.* very clear (*speech*); **-tâ,** *f.* manifestness, distinctness: **-m gam,** become manifest.

स्फुटय sphu*t*a-ya, *den.* P. make clear *or* evident.

स्फुटवक्तृ sphu*t*a-vakt*ri*, *a.* speaking distinctly *or* frankly; **-valkalî,** *f. a tree;* **-sabdam,** *ad.* distinctly, audibly.

स्फुटार्थ sphu*t*a‿artha, *a.* having a clear sense, intelligible: **-tâ,** *f.* distinctness.

स्फुटिका sphu*t*-ikâ, *f.* small fragment.

स्फुटीकरण sphu*t*î-kara*n*a, *n.* making clear *or* evident, manifestation; **-kri,** make clear *or* evident; manifest; sharpen (*the senses*); **-bhû,** become clear *or* evident.

स्फुर् SPHUR, VI. P. (Â. *metr.*) **sphurá,** *V.*: spurn; *V., C.*: dart, bound, spring; *C.*: quiver, throb, tremble, vibrate; writhe, struggle; glisten, flash, sparkle; burst into view, be manifested *or* displayed, appear clearly; shine, be distinguished, make *one's* mark: *pp.* **sphurita,** quivering, trembling; struggling; flashing, gleaming, glittering; breaking forth, suddenly arising; *cs.* **sphoraya,** P. draw (*a bow*); adduce (*an argument*); (cause *any one* to shine =) praise excessively. **nis,** hurl down (*RV.*). **pari,** dart about (*fish*); break forth, display itself; gleam afar: *pp.* quickening (*foetus*). **pra,** *V.*: spurn away; *V., C.*: quiver, tremble; *C.*: glitter, sparkle; be displayed, appear; shine, be distinguished: *pp.* quivering, trembling; displayed. **vi,** *V.*: start asunder; *C.*: quiver, tremble; dart about, writhe, struggle; glitter, flash; break forth, appear: *pp.* **visphurita,** quivering, trembling; glittering, flashing.

स्फुर sphur-a, *a.* quivering, vibrating; **-ana,** *a.* glittering; *n.* quivering; gleaming, flashing, darting; coming into view, manifestation; **-ita,** (*pp.*) *n.* quivering, throbbing, tremor; darting (*of a fish,* –°); flash, glitter, radiance; coming into being, existence (of *creatures, g.*).

स्फुल् SPHUL, VI. P. **-sphulá** [*later form of* √sphur]: *pp.* **sphulita,** come into view, having appeared. **vi,** move to and fro.

स्फुलिङ्ग sphul-iṅga, *m.* [darting, glittering: √sphul = √sphur] spark: **-ka,** *m. id.*; **-vat,** *a.* scattering sparks.

स्फुलिङ्गाय sphuliṅgâ-ya, *den.* Â. resemble *or* burn like sparks.

स्फूर्ज् SPHÛRG, I. P. **sphûr*g*a,** rumble, roar, rattle, crash; break *or* burst forth, be displayed; *cs.* **sphûr*g*áya,** P. crackle (*V.*). **ava,** rumble. **vi,** resound; snort; break forth, be displayed: *pp.* **-sphûr*g*ita,** extended; agitated; *cs.* cause to twang (*bow*).

स्फूर्जथु sphûr*g*-athu, *m.* thunder; **-ita,** (*pp.*) *n.* roar.

स्फूर्ति sphûr-ti, *f.* [√sphur] quivering, throbbing; manifestation, appearance, display; bragging.

स्फोट spho*t*-a, *m.* [√sphu*t*] bursting, splitting (*int.*); opening, unlocking; blister, pustule; small fragment, chip (*rare*); roar, crash; *indivisible* creative word (*phil.*); *eternal and imperceptible* element *in sounds and words regarded as the real vehicle* of the sense (*gr.*); **-ana,** *a.* cleaving, crushing; dispelling (*doubt,* –°); *m.* divider (*a term applied to the vocalic sound heard between certain conjunct consonants*); *n.* splitting, rending, breaking; waving (*the arms*); cracking (*the fingers*); **-ita,** *cs. pp.* √sphu*t*; *n.* crackling.

स्फ्य sphyá, *m.* wooden sword (*used as a sacrificial implement; V., C.*); spar (*Br.*); *kind of* oar (*E.*): **-vartani,** *f.* furrow *made* by the wooden sword.

स्म 1. sma, *encl. pcl.* (*V. also* smâ, shma) *orig. prob.* = ever, *later also* certainly, indeed: *often, esp. in C., attenuated to a mere expletive; in V. used after other pcls.* (*esp.* ha), *relatives, prps., and vbs.; in C. gnly. after the pcls.* iti *and* mâ; *in C. turns a present into a past tense* (*though the present sense is in some cases retained*).

स्म 2. sma, *in E. sts.* = smas, we are.

स्मत् smát, *ad.* (*RV.*) together; at the same time; *w. in.* (together) with [*cp.* sumat]: °– *of several cpds. in RV.,* having with *one* = provided with.

स्मदिष्ट smád-ish*t*a, *a.* provided with an errand (*watchers; RV.*[1]).

स्मय smay-a, *m.* [√smi] astonishment, wonder (*rare*); arrogance, pride, regarding (–°); **-in,** *a.* (–°) laughing, smiling.

स्मर smar-a, *a.* [√smri] remembering (–°, *rare*); *m.* recollection, memory; love; god of love; expounder of the Veda (*rare*); **-ana,** *n.* remembering, recollection, of (*g.,* –°); memory (*rare*); teaching (*rare*): **-padavî,** *f.* path of memory: **-m gamita*h*,** caused to go the way of memory = dead.

स्मरणीय smar-anîya, *fp.* to be remembered: **-m smara*m* kri,** make Kâma remembered = remind of the god of love; **â-m gati*m* nî,** lead *any one* (*ac.*) into the path of memory = bring about the death of.

स्मरतापमय smara-tâpa-maya, *a.* consisting of the ardour of love: *w.* gada, *m.* = fever of love.

स्मरदशा smara-dasâ, *f.* stage of love (*there are ten: delight of the eye, pensiveness, longing, sleeplessness, emaciation, indifference to worldly objects, abandonment of shame, infatuation, swoon, death; see Mallinâtha on Meghadûta* 90); **-dahana,** *m.* burner of Kâma, *S*iva; **-dâyin,** *a.* arousing love; **-dîpana,** *a.* kindling love; **-maya,** *a.* produced by love; **-lekha,** *m.* love-letter; **-sara-maya,** *a.* (**î**) abounding in Kâma's arrows (*certain flowers*); **-sâsana,** *m.* chastiser of Kâma, *S*iva; **-sâstra,** *n.* treatise on erotics; **-sakha,** *m.* friend of Kâma, *ep. of* spring; **-saha,** *a.* capable of *arousing* love; **-sâyaka-lakshya,** *n.* target of the arrows of Kâma: **-tâ,** *f. abst. N.*; **‿ari,** *m.* foe of Kâma, *S*iva; **‿ishudhi-kri,** turn into the quiver of Kâma.

स्मर्तव्य smar-tavya, *fp.* to be remembered; **-ya,** *fp. id.*; **-tri,** *m.* one who remembers (*g.,* –°); teacher.

स्महे s-mahe, 1 *pl.* Â. we are (√1. as).

स्मार smâr-a, *m.* [√smri] recollection, of (–°); *a.* (*C.*) relating to the god of love (smara): **-ka,** *a.* [*fr. cs. of* √smri] recalling, reminding; *n.* calling to mind.

स्मारम् smâr-am, *abs.* [√smri] *always repeated:* remembering (*ac.*); **-in,** *a.* remembering (–°).

स्मार्त smârta, *a.* [smriti] relating to memory, memorial (*rare*); based on tradition, prescribed by traditional law; versed in *or* following tradition (*rare*): **i-ka,** *a.* (**î**) traditional.

स्मि SMI, I. Â. **smáya,** smile sweetly, blush (*V.*); smile (*C.*); be arrogant (*P., rare*): *pp.* **smita,** smiling; expanded, blown. **ava,** flush down (*lightnings*) on (*lc.; RV.*[1]). **ud,** break into a smile (*esp. with pride*). **pra,** burst into laughter. **vi,** be confounded *or* astonished, at (*in., ab., lc.*); be proud of *austerities* (*in.*): *pp.* **vismita,** confounded, astonished; astonishing (*rare*); proud, arrogant (*rare*); *cs.* **-smâyaya,** P. astonish (*ac.*). **sam,** blush, be bashful (*V.*).

स्मित smi-ta, (*pp.*) *n.* smile: **-pûrva,** *a.* smiling first: **-m,** *ad.* smilingly; **-pûrva‿abhibhâsh-in,** *a.* addressing with a smile: (**-i**)**-tâ,** *f. abst. N.*

स्मृ SM*RI*, I. P. (Â.) **smára,** remember, bear in mind, recollect, recall, think of with regret (*ac., g.; the past action being expressed by a pp.* + yad, that, *or a ft. without* yad); hand down, teach, maintain (*rare*); recite (*rare*); *ps.* **smaryate,** be remembered = handed down (*w.* na, = *act.,* pass over in silence); be declared by *any one* (*in.*) to be, be regarded as (*nm., lc.*): *pp.* **smrita,** remembered, thought of; handed down, taught; mentioned; pre-

scribed; declared *or* said to be, regarded as (*nm., rarely d. or lc.*); named, called (*nm.* ± iti): **kim smrito**-**smi**, why have I been thought of *by you?* = why have you summoned me? **na smritam**, not permitted; **bîgâd eva phalam smritam**, fruit is said *to come* from seed only; *cs.* P. **smâraya**, *less commonly* **smaraya**, cause to remember, remind *any one* (*ac., sts. g.*), of (*ac.*); *ps.* **smaryate**, be called to mind; be reminded of (*ac.*): *pp.* **smârita**, called to mind; reminded of (*ac.*); *des.* **susmûrshate**, wish to remember (*ac.*). **anu**, remember, call to mind (*ac.*); confess (*a sin*): *pp.* remembered; prescribed, taught: *n. imps.*: **yadâ eva anusmritam devena**, when the king remembered that (*oratio recta with* iti); *cs.* P. **-smaraya**, remind of (*ac.*): *pp.* **-smârita**, reminded of (*ac.*). **apa**, forget. **upa**, remember (*ac.*). **pra**, remember (*ac.*); forget: *pp.* forgotten. **prati**, remember (*ac.*; *RV., E.*). **vi**, forget (*ac.*): *pp.* having forgotten (*ac.*, -°); forgotten by (*in., g.*): **-smrita-vat**, *pp. act.* having forgotten; *cs.* P. **-smâraya**, cause *anything* (*ac.*) to be forgotten; cause *any one* (*ac.*) to forget (*ac.*): *pp.* caused to be forgotten; caused to forget (*ac.*). **sam**, remember, think of (*ac.*): *pp.* remembered, thought of; prescribed; named, called; *cs.* P. (**â**) remind *any one* (*ac.*) of (*ac.*), recall to the mind of (*g.*): *pp.* reminded of (*ac.*); recalled. **anu-sam**, remember, think of (*ac., g.*).

स्मृत smri-ta, (*pp.*) *n.* recollection: **-mâtra âgata**, *pp.* come (when only =) as soon as thought of.

स्मृति smrí-ti, *f.* remembrance, recollection, of (*lc.*, -°); memory; authoritative tradition (*exclusive of* sruti *or Vedic writings*), canonical traditional law-book, code, statement of a law-book: **smritim api na te yânti**, they are not even remembered: **-kârin**, *a.* awakening memory, producing recollection; **-tantra**, *n.* law-book; **-da**, *a.* strengthening the memory; **-patha**, *m.* path of memory: **-m gâ**, go the way of memory, perish; **-pâthaka**, *m.* one learned in the law; **-bhû**, *m.* god of love; **-bhramsa**, *m.* loss of memory; **-mat**, *a.* having recollection; possessing *full* consciousness; having a good memory; versed in law; **-rodha**, *m.* failure of memory; **-vartman**, *n.* path of memory: *ac. w.* **i**, be remembered; **-vibhrama**, *m.* derangement of memory; **-vishaya**, *m.* range of memory: **-tâm gamita**, dead; **-sâstra**, *n.* law-book; **-sîla**, *n. du.* tradition and usage; **-sesha**, *a.* surviving in memory *only*, destroyed: **-m kri**, destroy.

स्मेर sme-ra, *a.* [√smi] smiling (*esp. of the face and eyes*); expanded, blooming (*rare*); -°, full of.

स्य syá, *V. prn. base* (= sa), *only nm. sg.* **syáh** *or* **syá**, *m.*, **syấ**, *f.*

स्यद् SYAD, स्यन्द् SYAND, I. Â. (*rarely* P.) **syánda**, flow; run (*of living beings, chariots*); dart (*fish*); shed *or* distil *fluid* (± *ac.*); issue from (*ab.*); *often confused with* √spand: *pp.* **syanná**, flowing, running. **anu**, run along *or* towards (*ac.*; *RV.*). **abhi**, run *or* flow towards (*ac.*); shed *fluid*, rain (*cloud*); overflow (*heart*). **ava**, flow down from (*ab.*). **â**, flow towards (*V.*). **ni**, flow down, flow into (*lc.*). **pra**, flow, run. **vi**, *V.*: overflow (*out of a vessel*): *C.*: flow abundantly; dissolve, melt: *pp.* **vishyanna**, overflowing (*V.*); *cs.* pour out, besprinkle with (*in.*; *V.*).

स्यन्तृ syánt-tri, *a.* speeding (*Indra*; *RV.*[1]).

स्यन्द् SYAND, *v.* स्यद् SYAD.

स्यन्द् syand-a, *m.* flowing, trickling; trickling fluid, juice; **-aná**, *a.* (*C.*) swift (*car*); dripping (-°); *m.* war-chariot, car (*RV.*[1], *C.*); *a tree* (*Dalbergia Ougeinensis*); *n.* flowing, trickling; **-in**, *a.* flowing; emitting moisture (*moonstone*), shedding milk *spontaneously* (*cow*); flowing with, distilling, dripping (-°): **-î**, *f.* female animal with a flowing udder; **-rá**, *a.* (*RV.*) speeding; quickly melting away (*wealth*).

स्यन्न syan-ná, *pp.* √syad.

स्यमन्तक syamanta-ka, *m. N. of a gem presented by the sun to Satrâgit, afterwards in the possession of Krishna.*

स्यात् s-yât, 3 *sg. pot.* (√1. as) it may be, perhaps: *in the dialectical scepticism of the Jains there are seven formulae containing this word* (syâd asti, perhaps it is; syân na asti, perhaps it is not, *etc.*).

स्याद्वाद syâd-vâda, *m.* the sceptical theory *of the Jains*; **-vâdin**, *m.* follower of *this* theory.

स्यामहे s-yâmahe, 1 *pl. pot.* Â. √1. as.

स्याल syâlá, *m.* wife's brother, brother-in-law (*often spelt* syâla): **-ka**, *m. id.*

स्यूत syû-tá, *pp.* (√siv) sewn *etc.*

स्यूमन् syû́-man, *n.* [√siv] thread, thong, rein (*RV.*); suture (*of the skull*; *Br.*): *in.* **-â**, in a string = strung together (*words*).

स्योन syo-ná, *V. a.* [√siv] soft, pleasant (*to walk or sit on*); agreeable, mild, gentle; *n.* (*V.*) soft seat *or* couch; pleasant situation.

स्रंस् SRAMS, स्रस् SRAS, I. Â. **srámsa** (*also* P. *in pf. and aor.*), fall *or* slip down *or* off, drop, from (*ab.*); fall asunder, go to pieces; pass away, disappear: *pp.* **srasta**, slipped *or* dropped off *or* down, fallen down, off, *or* out (from, of, *ab.*, -°); drooping, relaxed; *cs.* **sramsaya**, P. cause to fall off, - to slip *or* hang down; relax, loosen: *pp.* **sramsita**, loosened. **ava**, fall down. **vi**, fall asunder, collapse, be loosened, fall off (*hair*), on (*lc.*): *pp.* **visrasta**, fallen asunder *or* off, loosened, dropped down; relaxed; *cs.* cause to fall asunder; loosen, untie; cause to drop, let fall, throw off; betray (*a plan*).

स्रंसन srams-ana, *a.* purgative; *n.* miscarriage; relaxing (-°); laxative; **-in**, *a.* falling to pieces; slipping down (*garment*); being loosened.

स्रक्ति srak-tí, *f.* (*V.*) corner (*esp. of the Vedi*).

स्रक्व srák-va, *m. or n.* corner of the mouth, mouth, jaws (*RV.*).

स्रग्दामन् srag-dâman, *n.* garland of flowers; **-dhara**, *a.* wearing a garland, wreathed with (-°); **-vin**, *a.* wearing a wreath.

स्रज् srág, *a.* (*nm. t*) twisting (-°); *f.* (*nm.* **k**) chain, garland of flowers, wreath; (series =) multitude of (-°).

स्रम्भ् SRAMBH, *v.* श्रम्भ् SRAMBH.

स्रव srav-a, *m.* [√sru] flow of (-°); *a.* (-°) streaming *or* flowing with: **-át**, *f.* river (*V.*); **-áthu**, *m.* flow (*RV.*[1]); (**sráv**)**-ant-î**, *f.* (*pr. pt.* √sru) flowing water, river.

स्रष्टृ srash-tri, *m.* [√srig] discharger (*of waters*); initiator, causer, author; creator, - *of the world* (*ord. mg.*): **-tva**, *n.* condition of creator.

स्रस् SRAS, *v.* स्रंस् SRAMS.

स्रस्तता srasta-tâ, *f.* pendulousness.

स्रस्तर srastara, *m. n.* bed of grass, couch.

स्रा SRÂ (*cp.* √srâ), *only with* **pra**, *cs.* **-srâpaya**, P. digest (*Br.*[1]).

स्राम srấma, *m.* [crippled state] disease (*V.*); **á**, *a.* crippled, lame (*V.*).

स्राव srâv-a, *m.* [√sru] flow; miscarriage; **-ana**, *n.* causing to flow, shedding: **rudhira-srâvanam kri**, shed *any one's* blood; **-in**, *a.* flowing; causing to flow (-°).

स्रिध् SRIDH, I. P. **srédha**, commit an error, act wrongly, fail (*RV., rare*).

स्रिध् srídh, *f.* (*V.*) wrong-doer, impious person; foe.

स्रिव् SRIV, IV. P. **srîvya** (*Br., very rare*), fail (*seed*); *cs.* **sreváya**, P. cause to fail (*RV.*[1]).

स्रु SRU, I. P. (Â. *metr.*) **sráva**, *V., C.*: flow, from *or* out of (*ab.*); stream = exude *juice*, shed *water, tears, milk, etc.* (*sts. w. ac.*); leak; fail (*sacrifice*); *C.*: slip away, come to nought, perish; get abroad, be divulged (*secret*); (flow =) be derived from (*ab.*); come in, be paid (*interest*): *pp.* **sruta**, flowing, streaming, having flowed, from (-°); *cs.* **srâvaya**, P. cause to flow, shed. **abhi**, stream *anything* (*ac.*) to *any one* (*d.*; *RV.*). **ava**, *pp.* having flowed down. **â**, flow; overflow; rise (*river*) from (*ab.*); *cs.* bleed, squeeze (*fig.*). **ni**, *often incorr. for* **nis**, flow away *or* out. **pari**, flow around; - abundantly, from (*ab.*); shed (*rain, blood*); swim about in (*lc.*); flow = slip away (*life*): *pp.* flowing, streaming. **pra**, flow *or* gush forth, from (*ab.*); flow; stream (= emit *fluid, juice, milk, etc., sts. with ac.*): *pp.* flowing forth, issuing, from (*ab.*); streaming, with (*ac.*); *cs.* Â. make water (*Br.*). **abhi-pra**, flow out (*Br.*); *cs.* Â. make water towards (*ac.*; *Br.*). **vi**, flow out, issue, from (*ab.*); emit *a fluid* (*ac.*). **sam**, flow *or* run together (*V.*).

स्रुघ्न srughna, *m. N. of a town to the north of Hâstinapura.*

स्रुच् srúk, *f.* (*nm.* **k**) *large wooden sacrificial* ladle (*there are three*, guhû, upabhrit, dhruvâ, *in which order they are referred to in sg., du., pl.*).

स्रुत् sru-t, *a.* (-°) flowing with, shedding, [distilling.

स्रुत sru-tá, (*pp.*) *n.* flood (*V.*); **-tí**, *f.* *C.*: flow *or* effusion of; fall of (*snow*, -°); *V.*: road, path.

स्रुव sruvá, *m.* [√sru] *small sacrificial* ladle (*used for conveying the ghee from the pot to the large ladle or* sruk); *sts. used instead of the* sruk *in libations.*

स्रू srû́, *f.* leaden ball *of a sling* (*RV.*[1]).

स्रेकपर्ण sreká-parna, *a.* resembling oleander (*comm., Br.*).

स्रेह sreha (*or* u), *semen virile* (*S.*).

स्रोतस् sró-tas, *n.* [√sru] current; river-bed; stream, river; rush, violent onset of (*desire*, -°); canal (*in the body*); aperture (*of the body*); organ of sense (*rare*): **-tâ**, *f.* nature of a stream: *in.* gradually; **-vin-î**, *f.* (having a current), river.

स्रोतोरन्ध्र sroto-randhra, *n.* aperture of *an elephant's* trunk; **-vah**, *f.*, **-vahâ**, *f.* river.

स्रोत्या srotyấ, *f.* [√sru] flowing water, stream, surge (*V.*). [(srotovahâ).

स्रौतोवह srautovaha, *a.* relating to a river

स्व 1. svá, *a.* own, my, thy, his, her, our, your, their: *refers strictly speaking to the nearest subject, but is often loosely connected with*

other words (*e.g.* bhrâtara*m* svapura*m* preshayâm âsa, he sent his brother to his, *the brother's*, city); *m. n.* (*C.*) one's self, the ego (*e.g.* sva*m k*a brahma *k*a, the ego and Brahman): *in oblique cases used* (*like* âtman) *as a reflexive prn.* (*e.g.* sva*m* nindanta*h*, blaming themselves); *m.* (*C.*) man of one's own people, kinsman, friend; *pl.* one's people, friends; man of one's own caste, **â,** *f.* woman –; *n.* (*V., C.*) one's own *goods*, property.

स्व 2. sva, *E. for* s-vas, we two are.

स्वक sva-ka, *a.* (**akâ, ikâ**) own *etc.* (= 1. sva); *m.* man of one's own people, kinsman, friend: *pl.* one's people, friends; *n.* one's own *goods*, property.

स्वकरण sva-kara*n*a, *n.* making *a woman* one's own, marrying; **-karma-*g*a,** *a.* due to *one's* own act; **-karman,** *n. one's* (own) deed; *one's* (own) business *or* occupation; one's duty; **-kâla,** *m. one's* own time, proper time: *lc.* at the right time.

स्वकीय sva-k-îya, *a.* own *etc.* (= 1. sva); *m. pl.* one's people, friends: **-tva,** *n.* belonging *or* relation to oneself.

स्वकुल sva-kula, *n. one's* own family; *a.* of *one's* own kin: **-*g*a** *a. id.*; **-kulya,** *a. id.*; **-kusala-maya,** *a.* (**î**) relating to *one's* own welfare (*news*); (**á**)**-krita,** *pp.* done, performed, built (*city*), composed (*book*), *or* fixed (*interest*) by oneself (*C.*); spontaneous (*V.*); *n.* deed done by oneself (*E.*).

स्वक्ष su̯aksha, 1. *a.* having a fine axle; *m.* car with a fine axle; 2. *a.* (**î**) having perfect organs of sense; fine-eyed.

स्वक्षत्र svá-kshatra, *a.* master of oneself, independent, free (*RV.*); **-gata,** *pp.* belonging to oneself, own: **-m,** *ad.* to oneself, aside (*say, think*); **-gu*n*a,** *m. one's* own merits; *a.* having *its* own merits, appropriate; (**á**)**-gûrta,** *pp.* pleasing in themselves (*RV.*); **-g*r*iha,** *n. one's* own house; **-go*k*ara,** *a.* subject to oneself: **-m kri,** subject to oneself. [(*RV.*).

स्वग्नि su̯agní, *a.* having a good Agni *or* fire

स्वग्राम sva-grâma, *m. one's* own village.

स्वङ्ग sú̯aṅga, *a.* having a beautiful body, fair-limbed (*RV.*); **-aṅgurí,** *a.* having beautiful *or* deft fingers (*V.*).

स्वचेतस् sva-*k*etas, *n. one's* own thought: *in.* **-â,** out of one's own head.

स्वच्छ su̯a*kkh*a, *a.* beautifully clear, transparent, *or* bright; clear, distinct (*speech*); pure (*heart, conduct, etc.*): **-ka,** *a.* beautifully clear *or* bright; **-tâ,** *f.*, **-tva,** *n.* perfect clearness *or* transparence; purity of heart.

स्वच्छन्द sva-*kkh*anda, *m.* own *or* free will: *in., ab.*, **-tas,** *or* °–, at *one's* own will *or* pleasure; spontaneously; *a.* following *one's* own will, acting at pleasure; independent, uncontrolled: **-m,** *ad.* at will *or* pleasure; spontaneously: **-*k*ara,** *a.* moving about at will, independent; **-*k*ârin,** *a. id.*: *n*-**î,** *f.* emancipated woman; **-tâ,** *f.* independent action, uncontrolled behaviour; **-vana-*g*âta,** *pp.* growing spontaneously (= wild) in the forest.

स्वज् SVAG, स्वञ्ज् SVAÑG, I. Â. (P. *metr.*) **svá*g*a,** clasp, embrace. **abhi-shva*g*a,** *id.* **pari-shva*g*a,** *id.*: *pp.* **pari-shvakta,** clasped, embraced; surrounded by (*in.*, –°).

स्वज sva-*g*á, *a.* self-born, own, akin; *m.* viper (*V.*); **-*g*ana,** *m.* man of *one's* own people, kinsman: *sg. also coll.* kindred: **-gandhin,** *a.* distantly related to (*g.*), **-tâ,** *f.* relationship with (*g.*); **-*g*anaya,** *den.* P. be related to (*ac.*) = resemble; **-*g*anâya,** Â. become a relation; **-*g*ana̯âv*r*ita,** *pp.* surrounded by *his* own people; **-*g*âta,** *pp.* self-begotten; *m.* child begotten by oneself; **-*g*âti,** *f. one's* own kind; *one's* own family *or* caste; *a.* of *one's* own kind; **-*g*âtiya, -*g*âtya,** *a. id.*

स्वञ्च् su̯áñk, *a.* (going well), nimble (*steed; RV.*).

स्वतन्त्र sva-tantra, *n.* (self-authority), independence, freedom; *a.* free, independent, uncontrolled: *w.* pada, *n.* independent word: **-tâ,** *f.* independence, freedom; originality; **-tantraya,** *den.* subject to *one's* will; (**á**)**-tavas,** *a. V.*: self-strong, inherently powerful; valiant; **-tas,** *ad.* of oneself, of *one's* own accord; by nature; out of *one's* own estate: **svato**ऽ**msât,** from *one's* own share, **raksher apa*k*âra*m* svata*h* parato vâ,** guard yourself and others against transgression; **-tâ,** *f.* ownership: **-m pasyati,** believes that *everything* belongs to *or* is meant for him, **râ*g*asvatam upapadyate,** accrues to the king; **-tvá,** *n.* proprietary right to (*lc.*; *C.*); independence (*V.*).

स्वद् SU̯AD, स्वाद् SVÂD [eat well], I. **svâda,** Â., *V., C.*: taste well, be palatable, to (*d., g.*); *V.*: relish (*ac.*); *E.*: take pleasure in (*lc.*); P. make palatable, season (*V.*); **svâda,** eat (*C., rare, incorr. for* khâd): *pp.* **svâttá,** (*V.*) made savoury, seasoned; tasted (*in* agni-shvâttá); *cs.* **svadáya,** P. make savoury, season, prepare, cook (*V.*): *pp.* **svaditá,** (*V., C.*) well prepared, savoury; **svâdaya,** P. taste, relish (*C.*). **â,** *cs.* **svâdaya,** P. taste, enjoy, relish (*C.*). **sam-â,** *cs.* (**â**) taste, enjoy (*C.*). **prati,** *cs.* **-shvâdaya,** *id.* (*C.*).

स्वदेश sva-desa, *m. one's* own country, home: **-*g*a,** *a.* born in *one's* own country; *m.* compatriot, **-smârin,** *a.* yearning for *one's* own country, home-sick; **-deha-dâna,** *n.* gift of *one's* own body; **-dosha-*g*a,** *a.* due to *one's* own fault (*misfortune*); **-dosha-nâsa,** *m.* avoidance of personal guilt; **-dharma,** *m. one's* rights; *one's* own duty.

स्वधा 1. sva-dhấ, *f.* [self-determination: √dhâ] *V.*: custom, rule, law; accustomed place, home; (wonted state), ease, pleasure: *ac. w.* ánu, according to wont; at ease *or* pleasure, as desired; undisturbed: *in.* **svadhâya** *or* **svadhấbhi*h*,** in *one's* own way, according to wont; gladly; at will, freely, spontaneously; wantonly.

स्वधा 2. svadhấ, *f.* [*cp.* sudhâ] sweet libation, oblation *to the Manes* (*consisting of ghee*); *attenuated to a mere exclamation addressed to the Manes* (*d., g.*), *taking the place of or accompanying the offering*: **-kara,** *a.* addressing *the Manes* with *the exclamation* svadhâ; **-kârá,** *m.* exclamation svadhâ; **-ninayana,** *n.* oblation with *the exclamation* svadhâ; **-bhu*g*,** *m. pl.* (enjoying the funeral oblation), Manes.

स्वधावत् svadhấ-vat, *V. a.* adhering to law, regular, constant, faithful (*gnly. of Agni and Indra*); (**â**)**-van,** *a. id.* (*V.*).

स्वधिति svádhiti, *f.* axe, (butcher's) knife (*V.*; *very rarely P.*).

स्वधिष्ठित su̯adhish*th*ita, *pp.* well-guided (*elephant*); **-adhîta,** *pp.* well-read, well-instructed; *n.* good studies.

स्वधृति svá-dh*r*iti, *f.* standing still of oneself (*V.*).

स्वध्वर su̯adhvará, *a.* performing the sacrifice well, adapted to the rite (*RV.*); *n.* good sacrifice (*RV.*).

स्वन् SVAN, I. P. (Â. *metr.*) **svana** (*C., only aor. in V.*), roar, resound, sound; *cs.* **svanaya,** P. *id.* (*RV., P.*). **ava,** cry downward (*RV.*). **vi, -svana,** sound; yell (*jackal*); **-shvana,** noisily devour.

स्वन svan-á, *m.* roar (*in V. of wind, water, fire, etc.*); *C.*: sound (*of every kind*), crash (*of thunder*), rumbling (*of a chariot*), murmur (*of a crowd*), roar (*of animals*), tone (*of musical instruments*), song (*of birds*): **-vat,** *a.* sounding, resounding.

स्वनामन् sva-nâman, *n.* one's name; *a.* having a name (= famous) through oneself; **-nâsa,** *m.* own destruction.

स्वनीक su̯anîka, *a.* having a fair countenance (*RV.*); **-anush*th*ita,** *pp.* well performed *or* carried out; **-anta,** *a.* having a good end, ending well; auspicious, fortunate.

स्वप् SVAP, II. P. **sváp-i-ti,** I. P. (Â. *metr.*) **svapa** (*V., C., rare*), sleep, fall asleep; lie down on (*lc.*); sleep the sleep of death, lie dead (*E.*): **varsha-satam** –, sleep a hundred years = for ever; *pf. pt.* **sushupvás, sushupâ*n*á,** sleeping; *ps. imps.* **supyate:** *pp.* **suptá,** fallen asleep, sleeping; benumbed, insensible (*limb etc.*); asleep = closed (*flower*); resting, inactive, latent; *cs.* **svâpaya,** P. cause *or* lull to sleep; lay to rest; kill; *des.* **sushupsa,** P. wish to sleep. **ni,** (*RV.*) fall asleep; die; *cs.* (*RV.*) lull to sleep; kill. **pra,** fall asleep, sleep: *pp.* **prasupta,** fallen asleep, sleeping; having slept (*rare*); – lain down to sleep (*rare*); asleep, benumbed (*limb*); resting, inactive, latent. **sam,** *pp.* **samsupta,** fallen asleep, sleeping.

स्वपक्ष sva-paksha, *m.* one's (its *etc.*) wings; *one's* own party; man of *one's* own party; *one's* own (side =) opinion *or* assertion; **-pana,** *m. one's* own stake; **-patita,** *pp.* fallen *or* dropped off of its own accord; **-pati-kri,** make (*ac.*) *her* husband.

स्वपत्य su̯apatyá, 1. *n.* good work (*RV.*); *a.* performing a good work (*RV.*); 2. having good offspring (*RV.*): **â,** *f.* good offspring (*RV.*; *d.* svapatyaí).

स्वपद sva-pada, *n. one's* own (his *etc.*) place *or* abode; *one's* own position *or* rank.

स्वपन svap-aná, *a.* (*V.*) sleepy; *n.* sleeping, sleep (*C.*).

स्वपरप्रतारक sva-para-pratâraka, *a.* deceiving oneself and others.

स्वपराह्णे su̯aparâh*n*e, *lc.* late in the afternoon, towards evening (*V.*).

स्वपस् su̯ápas, *a.* doing good work, industrious, artistic (*V.*); *m.* artificer (*RV.*).

स्वपस्य su̯apas-yá, *den.* Â. work well, be active.

स्वपस्या svapas-yấ, *f.* diligence, activity, skill (*RV.*).

स्वपितृ 1. svap-i-t*ri*, *m.* sleeper.

स्वपितृ 2. sva-pit*ri*, *m. one's* own father.

स्वपिवात su̯api-vâta, *a.* [√vat] understanding well (*RV.*[1]).

स्वपुर sva-pura, *n. one's* own city.

स्वपू sva-pû́, *f.* [√pû] broom (*RV.*[1]).

स्वप्न sváp-na, *m. V., C.*: sleep; dream (*ord. mg.*); *C.*: sleepiness (*rare*); addiction to sleep, sloth (*rare*): **-m dris** *or* **pas,** see a vision, dream. [sleepy.

स्वप्नज् svapna*g*, *a.* (*nm.* **k**) addicted to sleep,

स्वप्नज svapna-*g*a, *a.* produced in a dream, dreamt; **-darsana,** *n.* vision of a dream;

-nidarsana, *n. id.*; -bhâg, *a.* indulging in sleep; -mânavaka, *m.* dream-manikin (*a kind of charm producing dreams that are realized*); -labdha, *pp.* obtained (= appearing) in a dream; -vritta, *pp.* occurring in a dream.

स्वप्नस् su̯ápnas, *a.* wealthy (*RV.*).

स्वप्नस्थान svapna-sthâna, *n.* sleeping apartment.

स्वप्नाध्याय svapna̯adhyâya, *m.* chapter on dreams, *T. of a work*: -vid, *m.* interpreter of dreams; -̯antá, *m.* condition of sleep *or* dreaming; -̯antara, *n. id.*

स्वप्नाय svapnâ-ya, *den.* Â. wish to sleep, be sleepy; resemble a dream.

स्वप्रकाश sva-prakâsa, *a.* clear *or* evident by itself; -pradhâna, *a.* independent: -tâ, *f.* independence; -pramâna̯anurûpa, *a.* suited to one's strength; -prayoga, *m. ab.* by means of oneself, without assistance; -bândhava, *m. one's* own relative; (á)-bhânu, *a.* self-luminous (*RV.*).

स्वभाव sva-bhâva, *m.* own manner of being, innate disposition, nature (*opp. acquired qualities*): *in.*, *ab.*, °-, -tas, by nature, naturally; by oneself, spontaneously: -krita, *pp.* done by nature, natural; -kripana, *m.* (niggardly by nature), *N. of a Brâhman*; -ga, *a.* produced by nature, congenital, natural, to (-°); -ganita, *pp. id.*; -dvesha, *m.* natural hatred; -bhâva, *m.* natural disposition; -siddha, *pp.* established by nature, natural, innate; self-evident, obvious; -̯ukta, *pp.* spontaneously stated; -̯ukti, *f.* statement of the *exact* nature, vivid description (*rh.*).

स्वभिष्टि su̯abhishtí, *a.* (*RV.*) helpful, favourable; well-aided.

स्वभू sva-bhû, *a.* self-existent; *f. one's* own country, home; -bhûta, *pp.* being *one's* own, belonging to (*g.*); -bhû-tyâga, *m.* abandonment of *one's* own country; -bhûmi, *f. one's* own country, home; -manîshikâ, *f.* own opinion; -mâmsa, *n.* own flesh *or* body.

स्वयंवर svayam-vara, *a.* self-choosing, *with* kanyâ, *f.* girl who chooses *her husband* herself; *m.* self-election, free choice, *sp. of a husband* (*a right permitted to girls of the warrior caste*); -vara-kathâ, *f.* mention of *or* reference to a Svayamvara; -varana, *n.* free choice *of a husband* by (-°); -vara-prabhâ, *f. N. of the wife of a Daitya*; -vara̯âgata, *pp.* come of *one's* own accord; -vâda, *m. one's* own statement; -vikrita, *pp.* sold by oneself; -visîrna, *pp.* dropped of *their* own accord; -vrita, *pp.* chosen by oneself; -sîrna, *pp.* dropped of *their* own accord; -samyoga, *m.* spontaneous *matrimonial* union with (*in.*); -samriddha, *pp.* complete in itself (*Br.*); (ám-)krita (*or* á), *pp.* made, prepared, performed, committed, caused, *or* composed by, oneself; adopted (*son*); *with* vigraha, *m.* war undertaken on *one's* own account; -krânta, *pp.* mounted by oneself (*throne*); -guna-parityâga, *m.* voluntary abandonment of the thread *and* of virtue; -guru-tva, *n. its* own weight; -graha, *m.* taking by oneself (*without leave*), forcible seizure; -grahana, *n. id.*; -grâha, *m. id.*; *a.* spontaneous (*affection*): -m, *ad.* forcibly; °-, *id.*; spontaneously; -gá, *a.* spontaneously produced (*water*, *RV.*[1]); -tyakta, *pp.* voluntarily abandoned; -datta, *pp.* self-given (*said of a boy offering himself for adoption*); -dâna, *n.* spontaneous gift *of a daughter.*

स्वयत्न sva-yatna, *m.* own exertion.

स्वयम् sva-y-ám, *indecl.* oneself (himself, *etc.*); of oneself, of *one's* own accord: *in C. agreeing in sense with a nm.* (*as subject or predicate*), *with an in.* (*as logical subject*), *or with a g.* (*sts. also an ac., or a lc.*).

स्वयमगुरुत्व svayam-aguru-tva, *n. one's* own lightness; -anushthâna, *n.* performance by oneself; -apodita, *pp. n. imps. one is* by oneself exempted from (*ab.*; *Br.*); -argita, *pp.* acquired by oneself; -âgata, *pp.* come of *one's* own accord; -âhrita, *pp.* brought by oneself; -îhita-labdha, *pp.* acquired by *one's* own effort; -udyata, *pp.* offered spontaneously.

स्वयंपतित svayam-patita, *pp.* fallen of *its* own accord (*fruit*); -prakâsamâna, *pr. pt.* self-luminous: -tva, *n.* -ness; -prabha, *a.* self-luminous: â, *f. N.*; -prasîrná, *pp.* dropped off by itself (*V.*); -bhú, *a. n. of* -bhû; *m. ep. of* Brahman *and of* Siva; -bhû, *a.* (*n.* ú) self-existent, independent; relating to Buddha (*rare*); *m.* Brahman; Buddha; -mrita, *pp.* having died of *one's* own accord (= *a natural death*).

स्वयशस् svá-yasas, *a.* self-glorious, self-dependent (*V.*); (á)-yukti, *f.* own team (*RV.*): *in.* y-â, -tas, *ad.* naturally, as a matter of course; -yug, *m.* (one joined with oneself), ally (*V.*); -yoni, *f.* own womb, *one's* own birthplace *or* source; womb of *one's* own caste; *a.* (î) related by blood, consanguineous.

स्वर् 1. SVAR, I. P. svára, utter a sound, resound (*V.*); cause (*ac.*) to resound (*RV.*); sing the praises of (*ac.*, *RV.*); *cs.* svaraya, P. pronounce with the Svarita accent: *ps.* svaryate, have the Svarita accent: *pp.* svarita, caused to sound; accented; having the Svarita accent. abhi, greet with song, chime in (*RV.*). sam (*V.*), sing together; praise in chorus. abhi-sam, greet *or* invoke with one accord (*V.*).

स्वर् 2. SVAR, I. P. svara (*V.*, *very rare*), shine; *cs.* svaráya, P. *id.*

स्वर् svăr (*in YV. also* सुवर् súvar), *indecl.* (= *nm.*, *ac.*, *ab.*, *g.*, *lc.*), *RV.*: sun; *V.*: sunshine; light, splendour; space; bright space, heaven (*also abode of the gods and of the Blest*; *V.*, *C.*); heaven *in the sacrificial formula* bhûr bhúvah svăr (*being the third of the seven heavens above the earth*).

स्वर svár-a (*or* á), *m. V.*, *C.*: sound, noise; *C.*: voice; *S.*, *C.*: tone (*in recitation etc.*, *distinguished according to strength or pitch*); accent; musical note (*there being seven or six*); vowel. [(*sacrifice*; *RV.*[1]).

स्वरंकृत su̯aramkrita, *pp.* well-prepared

स्वरभक्ति svara-bhakti, *f.* vowel portion, *i.e.* vocalic sound *heard after* r *or* l *when immediately followed by a consonant*; -bhûta, *pp.* become a vowel (*i.e. changed from a semi-vowel + vowel to* i *or* u); -bheda, *m.* indistinctness of voice, hoarseness; simulation of voice; betrayal by *one's* voice; difference of accent; difference of musical tones: *in.* in a feigned voice: -bhaya, *n.* fear of betraying *one's* voice; -yoga, *m.* combination of sounds, voice; (svára)-vat, *a.* (*Br.*) sounding loud; having a melodious voice; accented (*also C.*).

स्वरस sva-rasa, *m.* own *or* unmixed juice; feeling for *one's* own people; own inclination; *a.* to one's taste, congenial (*wife*).

स्वरसंयोग svara-samyoga, *m.* combination of sounds, voice; continuous notes (*of a song*); -samsvâra-vat, *a.* having correctness of accent, rightly intoned (*verse*); -samkrama, *m.* harmony of tone, modulation of voice; -samdeha-vivâda, *m. kind of social game*; -sampad, *f.* euphony of voice, melodious voice; (svára)-sâman, *m. ep. of the three days before and after the Vishuvat of the Gavâmayana* (= *the last three days of the first, and the first of the second half-year*).

स्वराज् sva-râg, *a.* (*nm.* t) self-ruling, self-guiding (*V.*); *m. V.*: self-ruler; *C.*: independent king; *ep. of* Brahman, Vishnu-Krishna, *and of a* Manu; *f. N. of various metres*; -râgya, *n.* independent sway (*V.*); own kingdom (*C.*); -râshtra, *n.* own kingdom.

स्वरित svar-ita, *cs. pp.* (√svar) caused to sound *etc.*; *m. n.* Svarita accent (*produced by a combined rise and fall of the voice*): -tva, *n.* accentuation with the Svarita accent; addition.

स्वरु sváru, *m.* (*V.*) stake, sacrificial post; splinter of the sacrificial post (*rit.*).

स्वरुचि sva-ruki, *f.* own will *or* pleasure: *in.* according to *one's* own will; *a.* following *one's* own pleasure; -rûpa, *n.* own form *or* shape; form of (*g.*, -°); word itself (± sabda- *or* sabdasya; *opp. synonyms, species*); own condition, peculiarity, character, nature; occurrence, event (*rare*): nâmnâm -, names themselves: °- *or* -tas, *ad.* in *one's* own form; by nature, in reality; by itself: -tâ, *f.* own form: *in.* literally, in reality, -dhârin, *a.* having *one's* own form, -bhâva, *m.* use of the true form (*of a name*); -rûpin, *a.* having *one's* own *or* natural form; appearing in the form of (-°); embodied; -rûpa̯utprekshâ, *f. kind of* simile; (svá)-rokis, *a.* self-luminous.

स्वर्क su̯arká, *a.* singing beautifully (*V.*).

स्वर्ग svar-gá, *a.* (*V.*) going *or* leading to the light *or* heaven, celestial; *w.* loká, *m.* (*also pl.*) world of light, the heavens; *m.* (*V.*, *C.*) heaven (*abode of the gods and the Blest*); heavenly bliss: -kâma, *a.* desiring heaven; -gati, *f.* going to heaven; death; -gâmin, *a.* going to heaven; -kyuta, *pp.* come down from heaven.

स्वर्गत svar-gata, *pp.* gone to *or* being in heaven; dead.

स्वर्गतरङ्गिणी svarga-tarangínî, *f.* river of heaven; *ep. of the* Ganges; -taru, *m.* tree of paradise.

स्वर्गति svar-gati, *f.* going to heaven; death.

स्वर्गद्वार svarga-dvâra, *n.* gate of heaven; -pati, *m.* lord of heaven, *ep. of* Indra; -purî, *f.* city of heaven, Amarâvatî; -pratikkhanda, *m. pl.* heaven-like joys; -bhartri, *m.* lord of heaven, *ep. of* Indra; -mandâkinî, *f.* celestial Mandâkinî (Ganges); -mârga, *m.* way to heaven; celestial path, milky way: -didrikshu, *des. a.* desirous of seeing the road to heaven; -yâna, *n.* way to heaven; -yoni, *f.* object securing heaven; -râgya, *n.* kingdom of heaven; -loka, *m.* (*sts. pl.*) celestial world, heaven; -strî, *f.* celestial nymph, Apsaras; -stha, *a.* dwelling in heaven, dead; -sthita, *pp. id.*; *m.* god; one of the Blest.

स्वर्गामिन् svar-gâmin, *a.* going *or* having gone to heaven; dying, dead.

स्वर्गारोहण svarga̯ârohana, *n.* ascension (to heaven); -̯argala, *m. or n.* bar to (*the gate of*) heaven.

स्वर्गिन् svarg-in, *a.* possessing heaven; gone to heaven, dead; *m.* god; one of the Blest; -îya, *a.* relating to heaven, celestial; leading to heaven.

स्वर्गौकस् svarga̯okas, *m.* dweller in heaven, god; one of the Blest.

स्वर्ग्य svarg-yă, *a.* leading to heaven, celestial; securing heavenly bliss; possessing heaven.

स्वर्जित् svar-*g*ít, *a.* winning light *or* heaven (*V.*); *m. kind of sacrifice* (*C.*).

स्वर्ण svar*n*a, *n.* [*contracted from* suvar*n*a] gold; *as a weight* = one Karsha of gold; *kind of* red chalk (*rare*): **-ka,** *n.* gold; **-kâra,** *m.* goldsmith; **-kha*nd*â-ya,** *den.* Â. become a piece of gold; **-*k*û*d*a,** *m.* blue jay; *N. of a king;* **-*k*ûla,** *m.* blue jay; **-da,** *a.* giving gold.

स्वर्णदी svar-*n*adî, *f.* celestial river, Ganges.

स्वर्णद्वीप svar*n*a-dvîpa, *m. n.* (= suvar*n*a-) gold island, *prob.* = Sumatra; **-dhurya,** *n. sg.* gold and a beast of burden; **-pu*n*kha,** *a.* having a golden-feathered end (*arrow*); *m.* arrow with a golden-feathered end; **-bhri*n*-gâra,** *m.* golden water-pot; **-mûla,** *m. N. of a mountain.*

स्वर्णर svăr-*n*ara, *m.* lord of splendour, *ep. of* Agni, *of the* Sun, *and of* Soma (*V.*).

स्वर्णरेखा svar*n*a-rekhâ, *f.* gold streak (*on the touchstone*); *N. of a fairy;* **-sikha,** *m.* (golden-crested), blue jay; **-sû,** *a.* producing gold (*mountain*); **-âkara,** *m.* gold mine.

स्वर्थ su̯ártha, *a.* travelling to fair goals, directed to worthy ends (*RV.*).

स्वर्दृश् svar-dŕis, *a.* (*RV.*) seeing the light *or* the sun; sunlike; **-dhenu,** *f.* cow of heaven (= kâma-); **-nagarî,** *f.* celestial city, Amarâvatî: **-krita,** *pp.* turned into the –; **-pati,** *m.* lord of light (*V.*); *ep. of* Indra (*C.*); (**svăr**)**-bhânu,** *m.* [keeping = withholding the light of heaven], *N. of a demon eclipsing the sun and the moon; in C.* = Râhu; (**svăr**)**-mîl*h*a,** *a.* (*RV.*) having light as *its* prize (*conflict*); *n.* light-winning conflict (*RV.*).

स्वर्य svar-yă, *a.* (**â,** *C.*; **-î,** *V.*) resounding, bellowing, roaring, whizzing, crashing (*RV.*); beneficial to the voice (*C.*).

स्वर्यात svar-yâta, *pp.* gone to heaven; dead; **-yoshit,** *f.* celestial nymph, Apsaras; **-loka,** *m.* celestial world; *ep. of Mount* Meru; **-vadhû,** *f.* celestial nymph, Apsaras.

स्वर्वत् svăr-vat, *a.* bright, celestial (*V.*); **-vâhinî,** *f.* celestial river, Ganges; **-víd,** *a.* winning *or* possessing light *or* heaven, celestial (*V.*); **-vesyâ,** *f.* celestial courtesan, Apsaras; **-vaidya,** *m. du.* the two celestial physicians, Asvins; **-shá,** *RV. a.* [√sâ = √san] = -víd; (**svăr**)**-shâti,** *f.* winning of light *or* heaven (*RV.*).

स्वलक्षण sva-laksha*n*a, *a.* having *its* own specific characteristics.

स्वलंकृत su̯alamk*ri*ta, *pp.* well adorned.

स्वल्प su̯alpa, *a.* very small, little, short (*time*), *or* insignificant: *in.* in a short time: **-ka,** *a.* (**ikâ**) *id.*; **-tantra,** *a.* consisting of short sections, concisely written: **-tva,** *n. abst.* N.; **-tara,** *cpv.* very insignificant; **-tas,** *ad.* quite gradually; **-du*kkh*a,** *n.* very little pain; **-d*ri*s,** *a.* very short-sighted (*fig.*); **-bala,** *a.* extremely weak; **-vayas,** *a.* very young; **-silâ-ya,** *den.* Â. become a very small rock.

स्वल्पीभू svalpî-bhû, grow small, melt away (*merit*): *pp.* nearly exhausted. [*perty*).

स्वल्पीयस् svalp-îyas, *cpv.* very little (*pro-*

स्ववंश्य sva-vamsya, *a.* belonging to one's family. [guide.

स्ववग्रह su̯avagraha, *a.* easy to restrain *or*

स्ववत् sva-vat, 1. *ad.* as if *it were one's* own property; 2. *a.* wealthy; **-vargîya,** *a.* belonging to *one's* own kindred; belonging to *its* own group *of consonants.*

स्ववश 1. sva-vasa, *a.* having control of oneself, independent, free: **-tâ,** *f.* independence, freedom.

स्ववश 2. su̯avasa, *a.* altogether without self-control; **-ăvas,** *a.* granting good protection, helpful (*RV.*).

स्ववासिनी sva-vâsin-î, *f. half-grown* girl *still* living in *her* own *father's house* (= su-); **-vigraha,** *m.* own body: *ac.* = oneself; **-vidhi,** *m.*: *in.* in *one's* own way; in the right way, duly; **-vidheya,** *fp.* to be done by oneself; **-vishaya,** *m.* own country, home; own sphere *or* province: **kasmin*s* *k*it svavishaye,** in some part of his kingdom; (**á**)**-v*ri*kti,** *f.* (*RV.*[1]) self-appropriation: *in. pl.* = exclusively for ourselves; **-v*ri*tti,** *f.* own way of life; own subsistence *or* existence; independence: *in. sg. pl.* at the sacrifice of *one's* own life; **-vairitâ,** *f.* hostility towards oneself: **niga̯âyusha*h* – m kri,** = take *one's* own life; **-sakti,** *f.* own power *or* strength; energy (*of a god*): *in.* to the best of *one's* ability.

स्वश्व su̯ásva, *a.* having good steeds (*RV.*); **-asv-ya,** *n.* (*V.*) possession of good steeds; skill in horses.

स्वसंवेद्य sva-samvedya, *fp.* intelligible to oneself *only;* **-sad*ri*sa,** *a.* like *or* suitable to oneself; **-samâna,** *a. id.*; **-samuttha,** *a.* arising (*fire*) within itself (*fuel*); produced *or* existing by itself, natural; **-sambhûta,** *pp.* produced from oneself; (**á**)**-sara,** *V. n.* [own resort: √*sri*] stall, fold; accustomed place, dwelling; nest; **-siddha,** *pp.* come about spontaneously; belonging to one by nature (*arms*).

स्वसित su̯asita, *a.* beautifully black.

स्वसृ svás*ri*, *f.* sister (*also fig. of closely connected feminine objects*). [(*RV.*).

स्वसृत् sva-sŕi-t, *a.* going *one's* own way

स्वसृत्व svas*ri*-tvá, *n.* sistership.

स्वसेतु svá-setu, *a.* having *one's* own bridge (*RV.*); **-sainya,** *n. one's* own army; **-stara,** *m.* self-strewn grass (*as a couch*).

स्वस्ति su̯astí, *f.* well-being, fortune, success (*V.*; *rarely in P., E.*): *V. in.* **i,** *ad.* well, happily, successfully (*V., C.*): *w. d.* = farewell; hail (*at beg. of a letter*); (*fr. this ad. arose an apparently indecl. n.* N., = *nm. or ac., meaning*) welfare, prosperity, luck (*V., C.*): **-ka,** *m. kind of* bard (*rare*); auspicious mark, cross *with ends bent round;* crossing of the hands on the breast; *kind of* cross-shaped cake; *n.* sitting with crossed legs; **-kâra,** *m.* bard who cries 'hail;' exclamation svasti; **-tâ,** *f.* condition of well-being (*Br.*); **-dá,** *a.* bestowing welfare (*RV.*); **-mát,** *a.* faring well, safe, happy (*V., C.*); auspicious (*RV.*); containing *the word* svasti (*Br.*); **-vâ*k*,** *f.* benediction, congratulation; **-vâ*k*ana,** *n.* invitation *addressed to Brâhmans* to pronounce a blessing *on an undertaking;* fee *presented on such an occasion;* **-vâ*k*anika,** *a.* pronouncing a blessing *on anything;* **-vâ*k*ya,** *fp.* to be asked to pronounce a blessing *on an undertaking;* *n.* = -vâ*k*ana.

स्वस्त्य svast-ya, *a.* [svasti] happy, prosperous.

स्वस्त्ययन svasti̯ayana, *n. sg. pl.* auspicious progress, success, good luck; blessing, benediction, congratulation: *ac. w.* **vâ*k*aya,** ask for a blessing.

स्वस्थ sva-stha, *a.* self-abiding, being oneself *or* in *one's* natural state, doing well, sound, healthy (*in body and mind*); uninjured (*bank*); unmolested (*state*); comfortable, at ease: **-*k*itta,** *a.* sound in mind, **-tâ,** *f.* well-being, health, ease; **-sthâna,** *n.* own place, home.

स्वस्थीभू svasthî-bhû, return to *one's* natural condition, become sober.

स्वस्रीय svasr-îya, *m.* sister's son, nephew: **â,** *f.* sister's daughter, niece.

स्वस्वकाल sva-sva-kâla, *m.* proper time for each; **-prâ*n*a,** *m. pl. one's* respective breath *or* life; **-bhâva,** *m.* one's natural disposition; **-rûpa,** *n.* one's true character.

स्वःसद् sva*h*-sad, *a.* dwelling in heaven; *m.* god; **-sarit,** *f.* celestial river, Ganges; **-sindhu,** *f. id.*; **-sundarî,** *f.* celestial beauty, Apsaras; **-strî,** *f. id.*

स्वहरण sva-hara*n*a, *n.* confiscation of property; **-hasta,** *m.* own hand: **-gata,** *pp.* fallen into *or* being in *one's* own hand, **-svastika-stanî,** *a. f.* covering *her* breasts with crossed hands; **-hastikâ,** *f.* hoe, mattock, pickaxe; **-hastita,** *pp.* held *or* supported by one's hand; **-hita,** *pp.* beneficial to oneself; well disposed to one; *n. one's* own welfare.

स्वाकार 1. sva̯âkâra, *m.* own nature, natural disposition; 2. **su̯âkâra,** *a.* having a respectable appearance.

स्वाकृति su̯âk*ri*ti, *a.* good-looking, handsome, beautiful.

स्वागत su̯âgata, *pp.* welcome; legitimately come by *or* acquired (*property*); *n.* greeting of 'welcome,' welcome; welfare, health (*rare*): **-*m* te** (**astu**), I wish you welcome: **-prasna,** *m.* enquiry as to health.

स्वागतीकृ svâgatî-kri, turn (*their cries*) into a welcome (*peacocks*).

स्वाङ्ग sva̯anga, *n.* own member *or* body; limb *or* body in the strict sense: **-bha*n*ga,** *m.* injury to *one's* own body.

स्वाचार su̯â*k*âra, *m.* good conduct (*sts. pl.*); *a.* well conducted.

स्वाच्छन्द्य svâ*kkh*and-ya, *n.* [sva-*kkh*anda] independence, freedom: *ab.* voluntarily.

स्वाजन्य svâ*g*an-ya, *n.* [sva*g*ana] relationship.

स्वाजीव्य su̯â*g*îvya, *a.* affording an easy livelihood.

स्वाज्ञा sva̯â*g*ñâ, *f.* one's command.

स्वातन्त्र्य svâtantr-ya, *n.* [sva-tantra] independence, freedom of will: *in.* independently, by oneself. [asterism.

स्वाति svâtí (*or* î), the 13th (*or* 15th) lunar

स्वात्त svâttá, *pp.* √svâd.

स्वात्मन् sva̯âtman, *m. one's* own self, oneself (= *reflexive prn.*); own nature (*rare*); **-âtma-vadha,** *m.* suicide.

स्वाद् SVÂD, *v.* **स्वद्** SVAD.

स्वाद svâd-a, *m.* taste, (good) flavour; charm (*of a poem, rh.*); **-ana,** *n.* tasting; **-anîya,** *fp.* savoury.

स्वादान sva̯âdâna, *n.* taking one's due.

स्वादिन् svâd-in, *a.* [√svad] tasting, enjoying (–°); **-i-man,** *m.* savouriness, sweetness; **-ish*th*a,** *spv.* sweetest, pleasantest (*V., C.*); sweeter than (*ab., C.*); **-îyas,** *cpv.* (*V., C.*) sweeter, more savoury, than (*ab.*).

स्वादु svâd-ú, *a.* (**v-î**) savoury, palatable, pleasant to the taste, sweet; sweeter than (*ab.*): **-m-kâram,** *abs.* making savoury *or* sweet; **-tâ,** *f.* savouriness, sweetness; **-rasa,** *a.* having a sweet *or* agreeable taste.

स्वाद्मन् svấd-man, *n.* sweetness (*RV.*); **-mán,** *m. id.* (*RV.*); **-ya,** *fp.* that is tasted; savoury.

स्वाधिकार sva‿adhikâra, *m.* own office, special charge; **-‿adhishthâna,** *n. one's* own place. [vout (*RV.*).

स्वाधी su‿âdhí, *a.* thoughtful, heedful, de-

स्वाधीन sva‿adhîna, *a.* dependent on oneself, independent, free; being **in** *one's* own power *or* control, being at *one's* own disposal: **-tâ,** *f.* freedom, independence; **-patika, -bhartrika,** *a.* having *her* husband under *her* control.

स्वाध्याय sva‿adhyâyá, *m.* repeating to oneself, study *of the Veda;* repetition *of the Veda* aloud: **-m srâvaya,** cause the Veda to be repeated aloud: **-dhrik,** *a.* studying the Veda; **-vat,** *a. id.*

स्वान svân-á, *RV. a.* [√svan] panting (*steed*); rattling (*car*); *m.* sound, noise, rattle (*RV.*); twang (*of a bowstring, C.*).

स्वानम su‿ânama, *a.* easy to attract (*woman*).

स्वानुभाव sva‿anubhâva, *m.* enjoyment of *or* fondness for property; **-‿anurûpa,** *a.* resembling oneself; suited to one's fashion; **-‿anta,** *m.* own end; own death; own territory; *n.* (province of the ego), heart (*as the seat of the emotions; ord. mg.*): **-ga,** *m.* (heart-born), love, **-vat,** *a.* having a heart.

स्वाप svâp-a, *m.* [√svap] sleep (*ord. mg.*); dream; numbness (*of a limb*).

स्वापतेय svâpat-eya, *n.* [sva-pati] own property, wealth.

स्वापन svâp-ana, *a.* [*cs.* √svap] causing *or* lulling to sleep; **-aya,** *cs.* √svap.

स्वापव्यसन svâpa-vyasana, *n.* excessive addiction to sleep, sloth.

स्वापि su‿âpí, *m.* good kinsman *or* comrade (*V.*): **-mat,** *a.* containing *the word* svâpi (*Br.*).

स्वापिक svâpika, *n. N. of a fortress.*

स्वाप्त su‿âpta, *pp.* very abundant; very skilful *or* trusty.

स्वाप्यय sva‿apyayá, *m.* turning into oneself (*as an explanation of* svapna).

स्वाभाविक svâbhâv-ika, *a.* (**i**) belonging to *one's* own nature, natural, original, peculiar, innate, inherent: **-‿itara,** *a.* not innate.

स्वाभाव्य svâbhâv-ya, *n.* [sva-bhâva] peculiarity, naturalness.

स्वाभू su‿âbhú, *a.* (*RV.*) existing in abundance, ready to hand; ready to help.

स्वामिक svâmi-ka, *a.* -°, = svâmin, master *etc.*; **-kârya‿arthin,** *a.* seeking the interests of *one's* master; **-kumâra,** *m. N. of the god of war* (*called both* Svâmin *and* Kumâra); **-guna,** *m.* virtue of a ruler; **-tâ,** *f.* proprietorship *or* lordship of (*g.*, -°); **-tva,** *n. id.*; **-prasâda,** *m. ab.* by your majesty's leave; **-sevâ,** *f.* serving *one's* master; **-hita,** *n.* master's welfare.

स्वामिन् svâ-min, *m.* [sva] owner, lord, master, of (*g., lc.,* -°); commander (*of an army*); husband; *ep. of* Skanda; image *of a god, esp. of* Siva (*often* -°); *N.*: **-î,** *f.* mistress.

स्वाम्य svâmya, *n.* [svâmin] ownership, lordship, dominion, power *over any one.*

स्वायत्त sva‿âyatta, *pp.* dependent on oneself, being in *one's* own control: **-tva,** *n. abst.* N.; **î-kri,** subject (*ac.*) to oneself.

स्वायंभुव svâyambhuva, *a.* relating *or* belonging to the Self-existent (Svayambhu, Brahman); relating *etc.* to Manu Svâyambhuva; *m. pat. of a* Manu, *of* Marîki, Atri, *and* Nârada. [(*axe, knife*).

स्वायस su‿âyasa, *V. a.* made of good metal

स्वायुज् su‿âyúg, *a.* easy to yoke (*RV.*[1]); **-‿âyudhá,** *a.* well-armed (*V.*).

स्वार svâr-á, *m.* [√svar] sound, neigh (*of a steed; RV.*[1]); (Svarita) accent (*S.*); *a.* having the Svarita accent; *n.* Sâman ending with a Svarita (*Br., S.*).

स्वारसिक svâras-ika, *a.* [sva-rasa] natural, self-evident.

स्वाराज्य svârâgya, *n.* [sva-râg] independent rule, uncontrolled sway.

स्वाराधित su‿ârâdhita, *pp.* well conciliated, faithfully served (*prince*).

स्वारोचिष svârokish-a, *m.* [sva-rokis] *pat. of the second* Manu; *a.* relating to Manu Svârokisha.

स्वार्जित sva‿argita, *pp.* self-acquired.

स्वार्थ sva‿artha, *m.* own affair *or* cause, personal matter *or* advantage, *one's* own aim *or* object; own = original meaning (*of a word; gr.*): **-m** *or* **e,** on *one's* own account, for oneself; *a.* directed to oneself, egoistical; adapted to its purpose: **-para,** *a.* intent on *one's* own interests; **-prayatna,** *m.* self-interested project; **-sâdhaka,** *a.* promoting *one's* own objects; **-sâdhana,** *n.* furtherance of *one's* own objects.

स्वार्थिक svârth-ika, *a.* [sva‿artha] retaining (not modifying) the original meaning, pleonastic (*suffix*).

स्वार्द्र su‿ârdra, *a.* very wet.

स्वालक्षण्य svâlakshan-ya, *n.* [svalakshana] specific characteristics, peculiar disposition.

स्वावश्य svâvas-ya, *n.* [sva-vasa] self-determination (*Br.*).

स्वावृज् su‿âvrig, *a.* easy to acquire (*RV.*[1]); **-‿âvesá,** *a.* easy of access (*V.*).

स्वाशिषात्मन् sva‿âsishâ‿âtman, *a.* thinking only of *their* own wishes [âsishâ, *in. of* âsis].

स्वास् su‿ấs, *a.* (*RV.*) fair-mouthed (*Agni*); sharp-mouthed, keen-edged (*axe*); **-‿âsasthá,** *V. a.* sitting on a good seat; supplying a good seat; **-‿âstarana,** *a.* having a fair cushion; **-‿âstîrna,** *pp. id.*

स्वास्थ्य svâsth-ya, *n.* [sva-stha] sound state, health, ease. [oneself.

स्वाहत sva‿âhata, *pp.* struck *or* coined by

स्वाहा su‿âhâ, *indecl.* [*perhaps old in.,* auspicious word: √ah; *cp.* su‿asti] hail! blessing! (to, on, *d. of deity*); *at the end of invocations* = amen: *with* kri, pronounce *the exclamation* svâhâ over (*ac.*); *f. personified as daughter of Daksha and wife of Agni:* **-kârá,** *m.* utterance of *or* consecration with *the exclamation* svâhâ; (**svấhâ**)-**krita,** *pp.* consecrated *or* offered with 'svâhâ'; (**svấhâ**)-**kriti,** *f.* consecration with 'svâhâ'; *a deity of the Âprî hymns;* **-pati,** *m.* husband of Svâhâ, Agni; **-vallabha,** *m. id.*

स्वाहुत sú‿âhuta, *pp.* well sacrificed to (*RV.*); **-‿âhvâna,** *a.* easy to invoke.

स्विद् SVID, I. P. **sveda,** IV. P. (Â. *metr.*) **svidya,** sweat, perspire: *pf. pt.* **sishvidâná,** perspiring (*RV.*); *pp.* **svinná,** sweating, perspiring; sweated (*tr.*); boiled (*food*); *cs.* **svedaya,** P. cause to sweat, treat with sudorifics: *pp.* **svedita,** fomented, softened (*dog's tail*).

स्विद् 1. svid, *a.* (-°) sweating, perspiring.

स्विद् 2. su‿id, *encl. pcl.* perhaps, pray: *gnly. after the intr. prn.* ka (*and its derivatives*), *which it sts.* (*like* api *and* kana) *makes indefinite:* káh svid, whoever, any one; *it is also used after the pcls.* api (*intr.*), uta, *and* âho; *also in double questions,* kim nu – svid, *etc.*

स्विष्ट sú‿ishta, *pp.* well sacrificed, correctly offered; *n.* right sacrifice: **-krit,** *a.* offering a right sacrifice; *sp. ep. of* Agni; belonging, offered *etc.*, to Agni Svishtakrit: **d-bhâga,** *m.* share of Agni Svishtakrit, **d-bhâganá,** *n.* substitute for Agni Svishtakrit.

स्विष्टि sú‿ishti, *f.* successful sacrifice.

स्वीकरण svî-karana, *n.* making *one's* own, accepting, acquiring *anything;* taking to wife, espousal; assenting, agreeing; **-kartavya,** *fp.* to be accepted; **-kartri,** *m.* one wishing to win *any one;* **-kâra,** *m.* acquirement; reception (*of any one*); assent, promise: **-graha,** *m.* robbery; **-kârya,** *fp.* to be taken possession of; – received; – got into *one's* power (*person*); – assented to.

स्वीकृ svî́-kri, Â., P. (*C.*) make *one's* own, acquire; take *any one* to oneself, marry (*a wife*); gain for oneself, gain power over (*heart etc.*); Â. accept, agree to, ratify; *cs.* cause *any one* to take possession of, present *anything* to *any one* (2 *ac.*): **bhâryâ‿arthe** –, take to wife; **snushâtvena** –, choose as a daughter-in-law.

स्वीय svîya, *a.* belonging to oneself (sva), own; *m. pl. one's* own people, *one's* kindred: **â,** *f.* wife *who may be truly called one's* own; **î-kri,** make *one's* own, take possession of (*v. r.*).

स्वेच्छ sva‿ikkha, *ad.* °- *or* **-m,** according to *one's* own wish, at will *or* pleasure, of *one's* own accord, voluntarily; **-‿ikkhâ,** *f.* own desire *or* will, free will: *in.,* °-, *or* **-tas,** according to *one's* own desire, at pleasure, of *one's* own free will.

स्वेद svéd-a, *m.* [√svid] sweat (*pl.* drops of perspiration); sudorific (**in** *medicine*): **-ga,** *a.* produced from sweat *or* damp heat (*vermin*); N. vermin; **-gala,** *n.* perspiration: **-kana,** *m.*, **-kanikâ,** *f.* drop of perspiration.

स्वेदन sved-ana, *n.* causing to sweat, sudorific treatment.

स्वेदबिन्दु sveda-bindu, *m.* drop of sweat; **-lesa,** *m. id.*; **-vâri,** *n.* perspiration; **-‿ambu,** *n. id.*; (**svéda**)**-‿ayana,** *n.* passage for sweat, pore; **-‿udgama,** *m.* breaking out of perspiration. [with sudorifics.

स्वेद्य sved-ya, *cs. fp.* (√svid) to be treated

स्वेष्ट sva‿ishta, *pp.* dear to oneself: **-devatâ,** *f.*, **-daivata,** *n.* favourite deity.

स्वैर sva‿îra, *a.* moving slowly *or* cautiously (*rare*): **-m,** *ad.* according to *one's* own inclination *or* will, of *one's* own accord, without let *or* hindrance, without more ado, at random; freely, unreservedly (*speak*); slowly, softly, cautiously; fearlessly; *lc. pl.* **svaireshu,** in cases when one is unreserved, in indifferent matters: **-kathâ,** *f.* unreserved conversation; **-ka-m,** *ad.* straight out; **-gati,** *a.* going about free, being at liberty; **-kârin,** *a.* acting at will, free; **-vihârin,** *a.* walking about at pleasure; meeting with no resistance (*command*); **-vritta,** *pp.* acting according to *one's* will; **-vritti,** *a.* living subject to no control, acting without restraint; **-stha,**

a. standing unconcerned; **-̮âlâpa,** *m.* unreserved conversation.

स्वैरिन् sva̮îr-in, *a.* (self-moving), free, independent, unrestrained (*esp. of women*).

स्वोचित sva̮ukita, *pp.* suitable to oneself.

स्वोजस् su̮ógas, *a.* very strong (*Indra; RV.*).

स्वोत्थ sva̮uttha, *a.* produced in oneself, innate; **-̮utthita,** *pp.* produced in *or* due to oneself; **-̮upârgita,** *pp.* acquired by oneself.

स्वोरस् sva̮uras, *n. one's* own breast.

ह H.

ह 1. ha, *encl. pcl.* (= gha) *slightly emphasizing the preceding word; in S.,* of course, to be sure (*to express the author's agreement with a view*); *in C. very commonly used as a mere expletive, esp. at the end of a verse.*

ह 2. ha, *a.* (–°) [√han] killing, destroying; *m.* killer of; 3. [√hâ] *a.* (–°) leaving, quitting.

हंस ha*m*sá, *m.* gander, goose (*a bird of passage, vehicle of Brahman*), *perh. also* swan *or* flamingo (*possessing the power of separating Soma from water in V., and milk from water in C.*); (*white and migratory like the* goose), soul, *sts.* universal soul (*U., C.*): *identified with* Nârâya*n*a, Vish*n*u, *K*rish*n*a, *and* Virâg; *kind of* ascetic; *N.*: **-ka,** *m.* (little *or* poor) goose; *m. or n.* (?) anklet; **-gâminî,** *a. f.* having the gait of a ha*m*sa, walking gracefully; **-*k*ihna-dukûla-vat,** *a.* clad in a garment *interwoven* with figures of geese; **-tâ,** *f.* condition of a goose; **-tûla,** *n.* swansdown; **-tva,** *n.* condition of a goose; **-dvâra,** *n.* Swan's gate, *N. of a pass on the way to lake Mânasa;* **-dvîpa,** *m. N. of an* island; **-nâda,** *m. N. of a fairy;* **-pada,** *n.* goose-foot (*as a mark*); **-padikâ,** *f. N. of the first wife of Dushyanta;* **-mâlâ,** *f.* flight of geese *or* swans; **-yâna,** *n.* goose as a vehicle, car drawn by geese; *a.* (**î**) riding on a goose; **-ratha,** *m. N.*; **-râga,** *m.* king of geese, large gander; *m. N.*; **-vat,** *a.* containing *the word* ha*m*sa (*Br.*): **-î,** *f. N., esp. of the first wife of Dushyanta;* **-vâhana,** *m.* (riding on a goose), *ep. of* Brahman; **-vega,** *m. N.*

हंसाय ha*m*sâ-ya, *den.* Â. represent a goose.

हंसावती ha*m*sâ-vat-î, *f. N.*

हंसावली ha*m*sa̮âvalî, *f.* flight of geese; *N.*

हंसिका ha*m*s-ikâ, *f.* female goose; **-î,** *f. id.*

हंहो ha*m*ho, *ij. of address* [=(a)ham bho].

हञ्जे hañge, *vc. pcl. used in addressing a female attendant on the stage.*

हट्ट ha*tt*a, *m.* market, fair.

हठ ha*th*a, *m.* force, violence; obstinacy; absolute necessity (*as the cause of all existence*); forced meditation (*a kind of Yoga attended with great self-torture*): *in., ab.,* °–, by force, forcibly; with absolute necessity, inevitably, compulsorily; *ab.,* °–, obstinately, persistently; °– *also = a.* forcible: **-karman,** *n.* act of violence; **-sarman,** *m. N. of a Brâhman;* **-̮âdesin,** *a.* prescribing forcible measures against (*g.*); **-̮âslesha,** *m.* forcible embrace.

हठिका ha*th*ikâ, *f.* great din.

हडि ha*d*i, *m. a certain despised caste.*

हण्डे ha*nd*e, *vc. pcl. used in addressing persons of inferior rank on the stage.*

हत ha-tá, *pp.* √han: **-ka,** *a.* (–°) afflicted by (*fate*); –° (*instead of* °–, *gnly. after names*), the accursed, wretched; **-kilbisha,** *a.* having *one's* sins effaced; **-*k*etas,** *a.* dejected in heart; **-*kk*hâya,** *a.* bereft of charm; **-*g*ivana,** *n.,* **-*g*îvita,** *n.* accursed life; **-*g*yotir-nisîtha,** *m.* starless night; **-tvi*t*-ka, -tvish,** *a.* bereft of light, having *its* lustre dimmed; (**á**)**-putra,** *a.* whose son *or* sons have been slain; **-buddhi,** *a.* bereft of understanding; **-mati,** *a.* whose intellect is lost, mad; **-mânasa,** *a.* despondent-minded; **-mûrkha,** *m.* great blockhead; (**á**)**-var*k*as,** *a.* bereft of vigour, decayed (*AV.*); **-vidhi,** *m.* accursed fate; *a.* ill-starred; **-v*ri*tta,** *a.* defective in metre; **-sish-ta,** *pp.* left out of the slain; **-sesha,** *a. id.*; **-h*ri*daya,** *n.* cursed heart; **-̮âsa,** *a.* bereft of hope, desperate; hopeless = wretched, foolish, wicked (*sts. used playfully*).

हति ha-ti, *f.* [√han] blow, stroke, with (–°); killing; destruction; loss, disappearance; **-tnú,** *a.* [√han] fatal, mortal [*RV.*¹]; (**há**)**-tya,** *n.* (–°; *V.*) killing, slaughter: **â,** *f. id.*; (**há**)**-tha,** *m.* blow, stroke, *etc.* (*V.*).

हन् HAN, II. P. **hán-ti** (*wk.* **ha, ghn**; *impv.* ***g*a-hí**), I. Â. ***g*ighna** (*V.*), strike, beat (*ac.*), on (*lc.*); strike down *or* off; hit; kill, slay; mar, injure, destroy, dispel (*darkness*); *C.*: punish with death, cause to be executed; hurt, afflict (*the heart etc.*); hinder, obstruct; repress, give up, abandon: *pp.* **hatá,** struck, beaten (*also of a drum*); killed, slain; destroyed, lost; *C.*: struck off (*head*); whirled up, raised (*dust*); hit, by (*in.,* –°); buffeted by, afflicted, tormented, *or* struggling with, suffering from (*grief, disease, etc.*; *in.,* –°); injured; lost, vanished (*very common* °– = bereft of); undone (*of persons in despair*); worthless, useless; defective; accursed, wretched; deceived, cheated; deprived of, lapsed from (*good conduct,* -tas); withdrawn from (*sight,* –°); multiplied; *cs.* **ghâtaya,** *q.v.*; *des.* ***g*ighâ*m*sa,** P. (Â. *metr.*) wish to hit, strike down, kill, *or* destroy; *intv.* P. Â. (*RV.*) ***g*aṅghan-ti, *g*aṅghana-ti,** tread upon (*ac., lc.*); slay; destroy: *pr. pt.* ***g*áṅghanat, *g*áṅghnat,** *and* ***g*ánighnat.** **vi̮ati,** strike (*ac.*) in return; strike one another, fight together. **apa,** strike (*ac.*) away; repel, drive away: Â. ward off from oneself: *pp.* **ápahata,** struck off (*head*); knocked out (*eye*); repelled, driven away; frustrated. **vi̮apa,** prevent. **abhi,** smite, strike (*with a blow or a missile*); slay; beat (*a drum*), sound (*a conch*); *ps.* be afflicted with *or* attacked by (*in.*): *pp.* **abhíhata,** struck, beaten, buffeted; shattered; attacked by, affected *or* afflicted with (*in.,* –°). **ava,** strike *or* dash down; strike back, repel, ward off; thresh. **â,** strike upon (*ac., lc.*), hit; beat (*a drum*), sound (*bell, musical instrument*); fall upon, attack; do oneself an injury (Â.): *pp.* **âhata,** *C.*: struck, buffeted; singed by (*sparks,* –°); beaten (*drum*), sounded (*musical instrument*); hammered, stamped (*gold*); torn up by (*the plough,* –°); raised (*dust*); *RV.*: inserted *in the wheel* (*axle*); *C.*: afflicted, injured; covered with (–°); destroyed, frustrated; multiplied; coalescent (*Visarga which with a preceding* a *has become* o). **abhi̮â,** strike, hit: *pp.* struck, beaten; attacked by, afflicted with (–°). **prati̮â,** *pp.* warded off, repelled. **vi̮â,** strike; afflict; impede, obstruct: *pp.* struck; repelled, foiled; impeded, obstructed (*ord. mg.*); conflicting. **sam-â,** strike together; strike, – upon *or* against; strike down, slay; beat (*a drum*): *pp.* struck together; joined; hit, struck; beaten (*drum*). **ud,** uplift, throw up (*RV.*); Â. hang oneself: *pp.* **úddhata,** *Br.*: elevated, above (*ab.*); *C.*: raised (*dust*); swollen (*river etc.*); lofty (*clouds*); uplifted; vehement, intense, excessive; puffed up, proud, arrogant; swelling with, full of (*in.,* –°); agitated, excited, inflamed (*less correct for* uddhuta *or* uddhûta). **upa̮ud,** *des.* wish to elucidate. **sam-ud,** *pp.* raised (*dust*); heaving, swelling (*waters*); flowing (*river*) high up on (–°); uplifted, elevated; intense, excessive; puffed up, proud, haughty; swelling with, full of (–°); set in motion, agitated, aroused (*less correct than* samuddhuta). **upa,** *V.*: strike against, touch; alight upon (*ac.*); hesitate, stick (*in reciting*); *V., C.*: obstruct, interfere with; injure, spoil, ruin: *pp.* touched; bestrewn, covered; slain; afflicted, assailed, injured; spoiled, polluted, tarnished; overpowered; discouraged; corrupted by (*in.*); impugned, disputed (*in* an-). **sam-upa,** *pp.* impaired (*intellect*). **ni,** strike, into *or* on (*lc.*); hurl, at (*lc.*); hit; fall upon, attack; strike down, slay, kill (*ord. mg.*); conquer, overcome (*fortune*); chastise; destroy; render void, frustrate, remove; pronounce with the lowered tone *or* Anudâtta (nighâta): *pp.* **nihata,** *RV.*: hurled; *C.*: hit; struck down; slain, killed; destroyed; undone (*person in distress*); lost, not to be seen (*road*); pronounced with the Anudâtta accent. **abhi-ni,** set upon a spit (*RV.*); *C.*: strike at *or* against; beat (*a drum*). **pra-*n*i,** destroy (*ac., g.*). **vi-ni,** strike, – down; slay, kill; destroy: *pp.* struck down; slain, killed; destroyed; dispelled (*darkness*); disregarded (*command*). **nis,** *V.*: knock *or* strike out (*eyes, teeth*); drive away, destroy, remove; let fly (*a missile*) at (*g.*); *C.*: slay (*less correct for* ni-). **adhi-nis,** efface from (*ab.*). **parâ,** fling away, overthrow (*RV.*); strike off (*V., E.*): *pp.* (*C.*) driven away; averted (*face*); conflicting; put aside, refuted. **pari,** *ps.* undergo a change; be relaxed, abate: *pp. incorr. for* -h*ri*ta. **pra,** strike, – at; strike down, kill: *pp.* struck; beaten (*drum*); shattered, cut to pieces; hewn down (*tree*); slain. **nish-pra,** strike down, kill (*g.*). **prati,** strike against (*g.*; *Br.*); *RV.*: crush, break; put on a spit; *C.*: assail; strike down; repel, ward off, oppose, resist, dispel, prevent, check (*ord. mg.*); disregard (*a command*): *pp.* struck against; striking against (*lc.,* –°); repelled, warded off; turned away, repulsed; checked, impeded, obstructed. **vi,** *V.*: break, shatter, destroy; disperse; extend (*a skin*); *C.*: ward off, repel; interrupt, disturb, impede, frustrate; refuse, reject (*a request*); destroy; *often incorr. for* ni-han: *pp.* afflicted; repulsed (*person*); warded off; disturbed, impeded. **sam,** put together, join (*the hands*); close (*eyes*); become solid; Â. rush together (*RV.*); **p*ri*thivi̮âdi-bhâvena** –, solidify in the form of earth *etc.*; *gd.* **sa*m*hatya,** combined, together (with, *in.*): *pp.* put together, joined, closed; contiguous; closely united *or* allied, with (*in.*); keeping *or* acting together, combined, being in a body; solidified; compact, firm, hard; well-knit.

हन् 1. han, –° *a.* (**ghnî**) striking, slaying, killing; destroying, dispelling *etc.*; *m.* slayer of: **-a,** *a.* –° (**î**) *id.* (*rare*); **-ana,** *n.* striking, hitting; knocking off (*flowers,* –°); killing, destroying; removing, dispelling.

हन् 2. hán, *2 sg. subj. or impf. without augment.*

हनु hán-u, *f.* [crusher: √han] jaw: **-mat,** *a.* having *strong* jaws; *m. N. of a monkey chief, son of the god of wind, ally of Râma on his expedition to Lankâ for the recovery of Sîtâ; N. of various men;* **û-mat,** *m.* Hanumat, *the monkey chief.*

हन्त hánta, *ij. expressing an exhortation to act:* come on; *to take:* here, take; *to attend:* see, look; *C.: also used to express grief:* alas; *surprise, joy, hurry:* oh, ah: **-kârá,** *m.* exclamation hanta; offering, alms.

हन्तव्य han-tavya, *fp.* to be slain *or* killed, – punished with death; – transgressed (*law*); – refuted (*rare*): (**hán**)**-tri** (*w. ac.*; *-trí, w. g.*), *m.* striker, slayer, killer, murderer; destroyer, disturber; (**hán**)**-tave,** (**hán**)**-tavaí,** *V. d. inf.* √han; **-tu-kâma,** *a.* desirous of slaying; **-trî-mukha,** *m. a kind of demon injurious to children;* (**hán**)**-man,** *m. or n.* blow, thrust, stroke (*RV.*).

हम् ham, *ij.* (*very rare*), *sts. used with* bhoh (ham bhoh = hamho).

हम hama, *m. a certain personification.*

हम्ब hamba, *m. N.*

हम्भा hambhâ, *f.* lowing (*of cows or calves*).

हम्मीर hammîra, *m. N. of a king of* Sâkambhari (14*th century*).

हय háy-a, *m.* [speeder: √hi] steed, horse; *a.* urging on (*in* asva-hayá); **-kovida,** *a.* skilled in horses; **-grîva,** *a.* having the mane of a horse; *m. a form of* Vishnu; *N. of an Asura and of various men;* **-gña,** *a.* skilled in horses: **-tâ,** *f.* knowledge of horses; **-gñâna,** *n. id.*; **-tattva-gña,** *a.* knowing the true nature of horses; **-pa,** *m.* groom; *N. of a king;* **-pati,** *m. N. of a king;* **-medha,** *m.* horse sacrifice; **-lîlâvatî,** *f. T. of a treatise on horses;* **-vidyâ,** *f.* art of *managing* horses; **-sâstra,** *n. id.*; **-siras,** *n.* horse's head; **-sisu,** *m.* foal; **-samgrahana,** *n.* curbing of horses.

हया hayâ, *f.* mare.

हयारूढ haya‿ârûdha, *pp.* mounted on a horse; **-‿âroha,** *m.* horseman.

हयी hayî, *f.* mare.

हये hayé, *V. ij.* O, ho!

हयोत्तम haya‿uttama, *spv.* excellent *or* noble steed.

हर har-a, *a.* –° (**â,** *sts.* **î**) bearing, wearing; taking, conveying; bringing (*news*) to (prati); taking away, depriving *or* robbing of; surpassing; removing, dispelling, destroying; receiving, obtaining; (taking =) captivating; *m.* Destroyer, *ep. of* Siva; *N.*; (**hár**)**-ana,** *a.* (**â, î**) conveying, containing; taking away, removing; *n.* bringing, fetching; offering; carrying off, stealing, theft, abduction (*of a girl*); withholding; confiscation (*of property*); obtainment; removal *or* destruction of (–°).

हरगलगरलतमाल hara-gala-garala-tamâla, *m.* Tamâla-like poison on the neck of Siva (*i. e. dark like the* Tamâla *tree*); **-datta,** *m. N.*; **-pura,** *n. N. of a* town; **-bala,** *m. N.*; **-vrishabha,** *m.* Siva's bull.

हरस् hár-as, *V. n.* [√1. hri] grasp, grip; draught (*in drinking*); consuming force (*of fire, lightning, etc.*; *ord. mg.*); energy, keenness, fire.

हरसख hara-sakha, *m.* friend of Siva, *ep. of* Kubera; **-sûnu,** *m.* Siva's son, Skanda; **-svâmin,** *m. N.*

हरस्विन् haras-vín, *a.* (*V.*) energetic, fiery.

हराद्रि hara‿adri, *m.* Siva's mountain, Kailâsa; **-‿âyatana,** *n.* temple of Siva; **-‿ardha,** *m.* (?) Siva's half: **-tâ,** *f. abst. N.*; **-‿âvâsa,** *m.* Siva's abode; **-‿âspada,** *n. id.* = Kailâsa.

हरि hár-i, *a.* [√3. hri, be yellow] tawny, yellow (*esp. of horses*); greenish (*rare, C.*); *m.* (*C.*) steed (*sp. of Indra*); lion; monkey; *N. of* Indra *and* (*more commonly*) *of* Vishnu-Krishna; *N. of various men;* (**hári**)**-kesa,** *a.* tawny-haired; **-gana,** *m.* troop of horses; *N.*; **-ghosha,** *m. N.*; **-kandana,** *m.* (?) Indra's sandal tree (*one of the five trees in Indra's paradise*); *kind of* sandal tree; *n.* yellow sandal; **-kandra,** *m. N.*; **-kâpa,** *m. n.* Indra's bow, rainbow.

हरिण hariná, *a.* (**í**) yellowish, tawny (*also of unhealthy complexion*); *m.* antelope, gazelle: **-ka,** *m. dim.* gazelle; **-dhâman,** *m.* abode of the antelope, moon; **-nayanâ,** *f.* gazelle-eyed woman; **-lakshman,** *m.* (marked with an antelope), moon; **-lâñkhana,** *m. id.*; **-lokana,** *a.* gazelle-eyed; **-sisu,** *m.* fawn; **-‿aksha,** *a.* (**î**) gazelle-eyed: **î,** *f.* – woman.

हरिणाय harinâ-ya, *den.* Â. represent a gazelle.

हरिणायतेक्षणा harina‿âyata‿ikshanâ, *f.* woman with eyes long as those of a gazelle; **-‿asva,** *m.* (having tawny steeds), wind.

हरिणी harinî, *f.* (*of* hariná) *V., C.*: female deer, gazelle; *C.*: golden image; *N. of an Apsaras:* **-dris,** *f.* gazelle-eyed woman; **-nayanâ,** *f. id.*; **-rûpâ-ya,** *den.* Â. resemble a gazelle.

हरिणेक्षण harina‿ikshana, *a.* gazelle-eyed: **â,** *f.* – woman; **-‿îsa,** *m.* lord of deer, lion.

हरित् har-ít, *a.* [√3. hri] yellowish, tawny; greenish (*rare, P.*); *m.* (*C.*) horse of the sun; emerald (*rare, P.*); *f.* tawny mare (*V.*); quarter of the sky (*V., C.*).

हरित hár-ita, *a.* (**â,** *C.*; **hárinî,** *V.*) yellowish, tawny; pale (*with fright*); greenish, green (*C.*); *n.* gold (*V.*); vegetable (*C.*): **-ka,** *a.* green; *n.* grass; vegetable; **-kapisa,** *a.* yellowish brown; **-kkhada,** *a.* having green leaves; **-dhânya,** *n.* green = unripe corn; **-pattra-maya,** *a.* (**î**) formed of green leaves; (**hárita**)**-srag,** *a.* bearing yellow (*or* green) festoons (*trees; AV.*); adorned with a golden chain (*steed; Br.*).

हरिता haritâ, *f.* Dûrvâ grass.

हरिताय haritâ-ya, *den.* P. Â. become *or* appear yellow *or* green.

हरिताल haritâ-la, *n.* yellow orpiment: **-maya,** *a.* (**î**) formed of yellow orpiment.

हरिताश्मन् harita‿asman, *m.* turquoise.

हरितीकृ haritî-kri, paint green.

हरितोपल harita‿upala, *m.* green stone, emerald (*P.*).

हरित्पति harit-pati, *m.* regent of a cardinal point.

हरिदत्त hari-datta, *m. N. of a Dânava and of various men:* **â,** *f. N.*

हरिदश्व harid-asva, *m.* (having tawny steeds), sun.

हरिद्रा haridrâ, *f.* turmeric: **-râga,** *a.* whose affection *lasts only as long* as *the colour of* turmeric.

हरिद्रु harí-dru, *m. a tree.*

हरिद्वार hari-dvâra, *n.* Vishnu's gate, *N. of a sacred city* (Hurdwar).

हरिन्मणि harin-mani, *m.* green gem, emerald.

हरिपिङ्ग hari-piñga, *a.* yellowish brown: **-la,** *a. id.*; **-prabha,** *a.* tawny-coloured; **-bhakti,** *f.* worship of Vishnu; **-bhata,** *m. N.*; **-bhatta,** *m. N. of various scholars;* **-madhyâ,** *a. f.* having a tawny waist; having a waist *reminding* of Vishnu.

हरिमन् hari-mán, *m.* yellowness, jaundice [(*V.*).

हरिराज hari-râga, *m. N. of a* king; **-vamsa,** *m.* Hari's (Vishnu's) race; *m. n.* (*sc.* purâna) *T. of a well-known appendix to the Mahâbhârata* (*sts. pl.*).

हरिवत् hári-vat, *V. a.* attended *or* drawn by tawny steeds (*Indra*); connected *etc.* with the yellow *Soma; containing the word* hari; **-vara,** *a.* best of monkeys; *m. N. of a king; n. N. of a town;* (**hári**)**-varpas,** *a.* having a golden aspect (*earth, Indra, RV.*[2]); **-vâhana,** *a.* drawn by tawny steeds; *m. ep. of* Indra: **-dis,** *f.* Indra's quarter, east; (**hári**)**-vrata,** *a.* whose work is tawny (*Agni; RV.*[1]); **-sayana,** *n.* Vishnu's sleep; **-sarman,** *m. N.*; **-sikha,** *m. N.*

हरिश्चन्द्र hári-skandra, *a.* having a yellow *or* golden lustre (*Soma, RV.*[1]); *m. N. of a king of the race of Ikshvâku; in E. a son of Trisañku, who having been elevated with his subjects to heaven and expelled thence owing to his pride, remained suspended in mid-air with his city* (Saubha); (**hári**)**-smasâru,** *a.* having a tawny beard (*RV.*[1]); **-smasru,** *a. id.* (*E.*); **-simha,** *m. N. of a king;* **-soma,** *m. N.*; **-svâmin,** *m. N.*; **-hadaukasa,** *m. N.*; **-haya,** *a.* having tawny steeds, *ep. of* Indra; **-hara,** *m. sg.* Vishnu and Siva *in one person; du. or* °–, Vishnu and Siva; *N. of various men:* **-kathâ,** *f.* discourse about Vishnu and Siva; **-heti,** *f.* Indra's weapon, rainbow; Vishnu's weapon, discus: **-mat,** *a.* adorned with a rainbow, **-hûti,** *m.* (called after the discus *or* kakra), the Kakravâka *or* ruddy goose (*Anas casarca*).

हरीतक harîtaka, *m.* (*metr.*), **î,** *f.* [harit] yellow myrobalan tree (*Terminalia Chebula*).

हरेणु harenu, *m. kind of* pea.

हर्तव्य har-tavya, *fp.* to be taken, – by force, to be appropriated; – acquired; **-tri,** *m.* bearer, bringer; appropriator, stealer, ravisher, thief; imposer of taxes (*king*); remover *or* dispeller of (–°); destroyer.

हर्म्य harmyá, *n.* stronghold, castle, palace, mansion (*V., C.*); prison (*RV., rare*): **-tala,** *n.* flat roof of a palace; **-prishtha, -sthala, -‿agra,** *n. id.*

हर्म्येष्ठा harmye-shthấ, *a.* remaining in the house *or* stall (*RV.*[1]; = gharmye-shthấ, *RV.*[1]).

हर्य hár-ya, P. (Â. *rare*) desire, be eager for (*ac.*; *RV.*); enjoy oneself at (*lc., RV.*): *pr. pt.* **háryat** *or* **haryát,** eager, glad (*RV.*). **prati,** accept gladly, long for (*V.*).

हर्यक्ष hari‿akshá, *a.* tawny-eyed (*V., C.*); *m.* (*C.*) lion; monkey; *N. of a demon of disease.*

हर्यत harya-tá, *a.* to be desired, wished for, pleasant (*V.*).

हर्यश्व hári‿asva, *a.* drawn by tawny steeds (*RV.*); *m.* (*C.*) *ep. of* Indra; *N.*: **-kâpa,** *m. n.* Indra's bow, rainbow.

हर्ष harsh-a, *m.* [√hrish] bristling (*of the hair of the body*); thrill; exultation, joy, gladness, delight; *N. of an Asura; N., esp. of the reputed author of the Ratnâvalî and the Naishadha-karita* (*also* **srî-** *or* **-deva**): **-krodha,** *m. du.* joy and anger; **-garbha,** *a.* full of joy, glad; **-gupta,** *m. N.*; **-karita,** *n. T. of a work by Bâna;* **-ga,** *a.* arising from joy.

हर्षण harsh-ana, *a.* thrilling; gladdening, delighting; *n.* gladdening; delight: **-tâ,** *f.* joy.

हर्षदेव harsha-deva, *m. N. of the author of the Ratnâvalî* (*also* **sri-**); **-nâda, -nisvana, -nihsvana,** *m.* shout of joy; **-pura,** *n. N. of a* town; **-mitra,** *m. N. of a king;* **-yukta,** *pp.* filled with joy; **-vat,** *a.* full of joy; *ad.* joyfully: **-î,** *f. N. of a princess; N. of a town;* **-vardhana,** *m. N. of a prince;* **-varman,** *m. N. of a prince;* **-asru,** *n.* tears of joy.

हर्षित harsh-ita, *cs. pp.* √hrish; *n.* joy (*in* sa-); **-in,** *a.* joyful; looking forward to (-°); gladdening (-°); **-ula,** *a.* glad, merry, cheerful; delighted.

हल् ha-l, *pratyâhâra for* consonant.

हल hala, *m. n.* plough (*also as a weapon*): **-dhara,** *a.* holding a plough; *m.* ploughman; (armed with a plough) *ep. of* Balarâma, *elder brother of Krishna; N. of various men;* **-bhrit,** *m. ep. of* Balarâma; **-mârga,** *m.* furrow.

हलहला halahalâ, *ij. of approbation.*

हला halâ, *vc. pcl. used in addressing a female friend on the stage.*

हलायुध hala̮âyudha, *a.* having a plough as a weapon; *m. ep. of* Balarâma; *N. of various men.*

हलाहल halâhala, *m. n. kind of* deadly poison.

हलि hal-i, *m.* large plough (*in* sata-).

हलिन् hal-in, *m.* ploughman, agriculturist; *ep. of* Balarâma (± râma).

हल्लीश hallîsa, *m. kind of one-act drama performed by one man and seven or eight women; n.* dance *performed by women led by a man.*

हव hav-a, 1. *m.* [√1. hu] sacrifice; 2. *a.* [√hû] calling (*RV.*); *m.* call, invocation (*V.*); **-ana,** 1. *n.* [√1. hu] sacrificing: **î,** *f.* sacrificial ladle; (**háv**)**-ana,** 2. *n.* [√hû] invocation (*V.*): **-srút,** *a.* hearing invocations (*V.*); **-an-îya,** (*fp.*) [√1. hu] *n.* (?) sacrificial offering.

हववत् hava-vat, *a.* containing *the word* hava (*Br.*).

हविन् hav-ín, *a.* [√hû] invoking (*AV.*); imploring aid (*Br.*).

हविरद् havir-ád, *a.* eating the oblation (*RV.*); **-ádya,** *n.* tasting the oblation (*V.*); **-ukkhishtá,** (*pp.*) *n.* remnant of a sacrifice; **-guna,** *m.* quality of the sacrificial food; **-dấ,** *a.* bringing oblations (*RV.*); **-dâna,** *n.* gift of an oblation; **-dhâna,** *m. N. of the reputed composer of RV.* X, 11-15; *n.* (receptacle of the offering), car for *conveying the* Soma *plants to be pressed* (*gnly. two; V.*); *light* shed for *housing* the Soma cars (*V.*); place of sacrifice (*E.*): **î,** *f. N. of the mythical cow* Surabhi *or* Kâmadhenu; **-bhug,** *a.* consuming the oblation; *m.* fire; god of fire: *pl.* the Manes *of the Kshatriyas;* **-yagñá,** *m.* offering of the oblation (*a kind of sacrifice*), simple sacrifice (*Br., S.*): **-samsthâ,** *f.* fundamental form of the Haviryagña; **-vâh,** *a.* (*nm.* **-vât**) conveying the sacrifice (*RV.*[1]).

हविःशेष havih-sesha, *m.* remnant of the sacrifice.

हविष्कृत् havish-krít, *a.* preparing the oblation (*V.*); (**ish**)**-kriti,** *f.* preparation of the oblation (*RV.*); (**ish**)**-pankti,** *f.* aggregate of five oblations (*Br.*); (**ish**)**-pankti,** *a.* consisting of five oblations (*V.*); (**ish**)**-pati,** *m.* lord of the oblation; **-pấ,** *a.* drinking the oblation (*RV.*[1]); **-pânt-iya,** *a.* beginning with havísh pântam (*RV.* X, 88, 1); (**ish**)**-mat,** *V. a.* having the oblation prepared, offering an oblation; attended with *or* containing oblations; *m. N. of various* Rishis (*V., C.*): *pl. N. of certain Manes, sons of* Angiras (*C.*); **-yấ,** *a.* suitable *or* prepared for the oblation (*esp. of rice and other kinds of grain*); *m. n.* sacrificial offering *of grain.*

हविस् hav-ís, *n.* [√1. hu] burnt offering (*of grain, Soma, milk, or butter*), oblation; fire (*C., rare*): **-ish kri,** prepare the oblation, make an oblation of.

हवीमन् háv-î-man, *m. or n.* [√hû] invocation (*RV.*).

हवै havaí, *ij.* (*rare; Br., S.*).

हव्य 1. hav-yá, (*fp.*) *n.* [√1. hu] what is to be offered, oblation (*in C. very commonly in combination with* kavya); 2. (**háv**)**-ya,** *fp.* (√hû) to be invoked (*V.*): (**á**)**-gushti,** *f.* enjoyment of the oblation (*V.*); (**á**)**-dâti,** *a.* conveying the oblation (*V.*); *f.* gift of the sacrifice, oblation (*V.*); **-lehin,** *m.* (licking the oblation), (god of) fire; **-vâh,** *a.* (*nm.* **-vất**) conveying the oblation (*to the gods; V., C.*); *m.* (god of) fire (*C.*); **-vâhá** (*or* **vấha:** *AV.*), *a. id.* (*also ep. of the Asvattha tree, because the Aranis are made of its wood*); *m.* (god of) fire (*C.*); **-vấhana,** *a. id.*; *m.* fire (*C.*); **-sû́d,** *a.* preparing the oblation (*RV.*); **a̮ad,** *a.* eating the sacrifice (*RV.*[1]); **-a̮âsa,** *m.* (eating the sacrifice), fire.

हस् HAS, I. P. (Â. *metr.*) **hasa,** laugh, at (*in.*); deride, ridicule (*ac.*); mock, surpass; expand, open (*blossom*): *pp.* **hasita,** laughing; laughed (=*finite vb.*); ridiculed; surpassed; *n. imps.* **-m tayâ,** she laughed at (prati); *cs.* **hâsaya,** P. cause (*ac.*) to laugh; mock at (*ac.*): *pp.* **hâsita,** ridiculous; caused to laugh, made white; *des.* **gaksh** [=*ga-h(a)s*], laugh: *only pr. pt.*; *intv.* **gâhasya:** *pr. pt.* **-mâna,** laugh continuously. **ava,** deride. **ud,** laugh out = flash (*of lightning*). **upa,** deride; *euphemistically* = have sexual intercourse with (*ac.*): *pp.* derided; *cs.* ridicule. **pari,** jest, with *any one* (*ac.*); ridicule. **pra,** break into a laugh (± hâsam); laugh with *any one* (*ac.*); laugh at *anything*; ridicule: *pp.* laughing; *also* = glittering, brilliant; *cs.* cause to laugh. **vi,** laugh (out); laugh *or* mock at (*ac., rarely g.*): *pp.* laughing; ridiculed, mocked. **sam-vi,** laugh (out).

हस hás-a (*or* á), *m.* mirth, laughter; **-ana,** *a.* laughing, with (*g.*); *n.* laughter: **ấ,** *f.* jest, encouraging shout (*RV.*[1]); **-aniya,** *fp.* to be laughed at, deserving the derision of (*g.*); **-antikâ,** *f.* fire-pan, chafing-dish; **-ita,** (*pp.*) *n.* laughter; **-kartrí,** *m.* mirth-maker, gladdener (*RV.*[1]); **-kârá,** *m.* laughter *of heaven,* sheet lightning (*RV.*[1]); (**hás**)**-kriti,** *f.* mirth, laughter (*RV.*[1]).

हस्त hásta, *m.* hand (*ord. mg.*); *C.:* *elephant's* trunk; *as a measure* = fore-arm *or* cubit (*about* 18 *inches*); handwriting (*rare*); abundance (-° *after words meaning hair*); *N.; V., C.:* eleventh (*or* thirteenth) lunar asterism: -° *a.* holding in (*sts.* by) the hand: **-m gam,** fall into the hand of (-°); **e kri,** take into *one's* hand; *also* = gain possession of, get into *one's* power; marry (*a girl*); **e nyasta,** resting on *her* hand (*face*); **tasya haste loka-dvayam sthitam,** the two worlds are in his hand = are assured to him.

हस्तक hasta-ka, *m.* hand; supporting hand; handful of (-°); spit (*v. r.* ika); **-ga,** *a.* (fallen into =) being in the hand, of (-°); *fig.* = one's own, secured *to one;* **-gata,** *pp. id.*; **-gâmin,** *a. id.*; **-grihita,** *pp.* tied by the hands; **-grihya,** *gd.* taking by the hand (*V.*); **-graha,** *m.* taking the hand; marriage; taking *anything* in hand; **-grâbhá,** *a.* grasping the hand *of a girl,* wedded (*RV.*[1]); **-grâha,** *a. id.*; *m.* husband: **-ka,** *a.* grasping *one* by the hand = obtrusive; **-ghná,** *m.* hand-guard (*against the bowstring; RV.*[1]); (**hásta**)**-kyuti,** *f.* swift movement of the hands (*RV.*[1]); **-tala-gata,** *pp.* lying in the palm of *one's* hand = being in *one's* power; **-tulâ,** *f.* hand as a balance: *in.* by *using* the hands instead of scales; **-dipa,** *m.* hand-lantern; **-dhâranâ,** *f.* supporting with the hand; taking by the hand = marrying (*a girl*); **-pâda,** *n. sg.* hands and feet; **-prada,** *a.* giving a hand, supporting, helping; **-prâpta,** *pp.* fallen into = being in *one's* hand (=-ga); **-prâpya,** *fp.* to be reached with the hand (*cluster*); **-bhrashta,** *pp.* escaped from *one's* hand, run away; **-lekha,** *m.* hand-drawing; **-lekhi-kri,** draw, sketch; (**hásta**)**-vat,** *a.* having hands (*V., C.*); dexterous (*C.*); **-vartin,** *m. N. of a prince;* **-samgñâ,** *f.* sign with the hand; **-sûtra,** *n.* cord *put* on the wrist *of a girl before her wedding;* **-stha,** *a.* being in *one's* hand; **-svastika,** *m.* crossing of the hands; **-hârya,** *fp.* to be grasped with the hands, palpable, manifest.

हस्ताग्र hasta̮agra, *n.* tip of the hand, finger; tip of the trunk: **-lagnâ,** *pp. f.* clasping the fingers of = married to (*g.*); **-âlamba,** *m.* hand as a support = sure refuge: **-na,** *n. id.*; **-avalamba,** *m.* support of the hand; means of safety; **-âvâpa,** *m.* hand-guard (*against the bowstring*).

हस्ताहस्ति hastâ-hasti, *ad.* hand to hand.

हस्तिकर्ण hasti-karna, *m.* (elephant's ear) *N. of various plants; N. of a locality;* **-kârin,** *m.* (rider on an elephant), elephant driver; **-gâgarika,** *m.* keeper of an elephant; **-danta,** *m.* elephant's tusk.

हस्तिन् hast-ín, *V. a.* having hands, deft-handed; *w.* mriga, *m.* animal with the hand (=trunk), *oldest term for* elephant (*RV., AV.*); *m.* (*V., C.*) elephant; *N.* (*C.*): (**in**)**-î,** *f.* female elephant (*V., C.*); *a certain class of women in erotics* (*C.*).

हस्तिनख hasti-nakha, *m. kind of barricade at a city gate.*

हस्तिनापुर hastinâ-pura, *n. N. of a* city *the ruins of which are situated on the banks of an old bed of the Ganges,* 57 *miles N.E. of Delhi.*

हस्तिप hasti-pá, *m.* keeper *or* driver of an elephant: **-ka,** *m. id.*; **-pâla:** **-ka,** *m. id.*; **-bandha,** *m.* stockade for capturing elephants; **-malla,** *m.* Indra's elephant; **-yasasa,** *n.* magnificence of an elephant; **-yûtha,** *n.* herd of elephants; **-râga,** *m.* lordly elephant; leader of *a herd of* elephants; **-vaktra,** *m.* (elephant-faced), *ep. of* Ganesa; **-vadha,** *m.* slaughter of an elephant; **-sâlâ,** *f.* elephant's stable; *N. of a locality;* **-sikshâ,** *f.* training of elephants; **-snâna,** *n.* washing of an elephant.

हस्तोदक hasta̮udaka, *n.* water *held* in the hand.

हस्त्य hást-ya, *a.* belonging to the hand (*V.*).

हस्त्यश्व hasti̮asva, *n. sg.* elephants and horses: **-ratha-ghosha,** *m.* sound of elephants, horses, and chariots; **-âroha,** *m.* rider on an elephant, elephant driver.

हस्र has-rá, *a.* laughing (*RV.*[1]).

हहा hahâ, *ij.* alas: **-hâ,** *ij. id.*

हा 1. HÂ, III. Â. **gihite** (*V., C.*), *V.:* bound away; give way to (*d.*); depart; leap upon (*ac.*); *C.:* betake oneself to (*ac.*); get into (*a condition, ac.*): *pr. pt.* **-gihâna,** bounding forward (*RV.*); flying (*arrow, C.*). **ati,** *V.:* pass over, miss; *P.:* leap from (*ab.*) to (*ac.*); transgress (*a command*). **anu,** *V.:* hurry after, catch; follow *or* attach oneself to *any one* (*ac.*). **apa,** haste away (*RV.*). **abhi,**

catch (*V.*). **ud,** start up, rise (*V.,C.*); depart (*life; C.*). **pra_ud,** leap up (*flame; RV.*). **sam-ud,** arise, appear. **upa,** descend to (*ac.*; *C.*). **ni,** bow down (*V.*). **nis,** rise up (*smoke; C.*). **pra,** haste away (*RV.*); spring up (*V.*). **vi,** start asunder, gape, yawn (*V.*); *cs.* **-hâpaya,** P. cause to gape, open. **sam,** rise up (*V.*); attain (*C.*). **pari-sam,** spring from (*ab.*; *RV.*).

हा 2. HÂ, III. P. *gáhâti*, *V.*, *C.*: leave, – behind, abandon, forsake, desert; emit, discharge; put away, remove; *C.*: quit (*a place*); let fall, leave lying; take off, lay aside (*garment, ornament*); give up, resign, renounce, avoid, refrain from; neglect (*duty etc.*), disregard (*advice etc.*), break (*vow etc.*); lose, be deprived of; get rid of, escape from (*sin, sorrow*); part from *the body* (sarîram *etc.*) *or life* (*g*îvitam *etc.*) = die: *gd.* **hitvâ,** disregarding; excepting; *ps.* **hîyate, hîyáte** (*SB.*), *V.*: be left behind, not reach (*ab.*); fall short, be deficient; be caught up by (*in.*); be lost; *C.*: be worsted, suffer injury *or* loss, deteriorate; weigh less (*in the ordeal of the balance*); be diminished, decrease, wane, pass away, come to an end, fail; be given up *or* avoided; be deprived of, lose (*in., ab.,* –°): *pr. pt.* **hîyamâna,** weaker (*opp. increasing in power*): *pp.* **hâta,** given up, abandoned (*P., rare*): **-vat,** *pp. act.* having lost (*a wife, ac.*; *v. r.*); **hîná,** *RV.*: forsaken (*wife*); *C.*: *strayed from (*ab.*); *V., C.*: inferior, lower (*in rank or culture*); *C.*: (abandoned =) low, base, bad, poor, little; weaker (*foe*); worsted (*in a lawsuit*); defective, deficient, insufficient, wanting (*also Br.*); lacking, destitute of, free from, without (*in., ab.,* –°); **gahitá,** forsaken, forlorn (*V.*); *cs.* **hâpaya,** P. (Â. *metr.*) neglect; lose (*time*); be wanting in (*ac.*); give up (*life*); lose; abandon (*a thesis*): **na hâpayishyate vidhâtum uttaram,** there will be no failure to give an answer: *pp.* **hâpita,** injured (*deposit*); deprived of (*in.*); *des.* P. **gihâsati,** wish to abandon *or* quit; – reject with disdain; – escape from (*ac.*). **apa,** leave, quit (*only inf., gd.*): *gd.* **apahâya,** avoiding; abandoning (*a form*); freeing oneself from (*ab.*); disregarding (*ac.*); excepting, apart from (*ac.*). **ava,** leave behind (*V.*); give up, abandon (*E.*); *ps.* be forsaken by (*ab., RV.*). **ni,** *ps.* be degraded, sink to destruction (*RV.*): *pp.* (*C.*) low (*in rank*), base-born, vile. **pari,** forsake (*any one*); give up, abandon (*anything*); neglect, omit (*rites*); disregard (*command*); *ps.* be avoided (*food*); be neglected; fail, lack, be wanting; abate, cease, come to an end; be worsted, come to grief; be overcome by (*in.*); desist *or* swerve from (*ab.*); be deprived of, lose (*ab.*); be unacquainted with (*a previous condition, ab.*): *pp.* **-hîna** (*often spelt* **-hîna**), omitted; vanished (*lustre*); refraining from (-tas); lacking, destitute of (*in., ab.,* –°); *cs.* cause to give up; abandon, leave unfinished (*work*); deprive *any one* of (*in.*); give up, abandon, renounce, violate (*duty*), break (*promise*); *ps.* be relinquished by (*in.*); fail, perish: *pp.* **prahîna,** cast off, worn out (*garment*); failing in (*undertakings, in.*); vanished (*sin,* –°); destitute of (–°). **vi,** *V., C.*: leave behind, forsake, abandon; *C.*: quit (*a place*); give up, renounce; get rid of, lose; cast off (*old garments*); desist, from (*ab.*); *gd.* disregarding; avoiding; in spite of; excepting; putting aside = more than (*heaps of gems*); *ps.* suffer abatement (*affection*): *pp.* low (*caste*); lacking (°–); destitute *or* deprived of, separated *or* free from (*in., ab.,* –°; *ord. mg.*). **pra-vi,** give up, abandon: *gd.* disregarding *or* passing over. **sam,** abandon together (*S.*); give up, renounce (*C.*).

हा hâ, *ij. of pain, astonishment, or satisfaction,* ah! alas! *used before or after a vc., sts. with following ac.* = alas for; *also combined with* kashtam, dhik, *and* hanta: **-kashta-sabda,** *m.* exclamation hâ kashtam (ah, alas!); **-kâra,** *m.* exclamation hâ.

हाटक hâ*t*a-ka, *m. N. of a country: pl. its people; n.* (derived from Hâtaka), gold: **-maya,** *a.* golden; **-_îsa, -_îsâna,** *m.* lord of Hâtaka, *a form of Siva*; **-_îsvara,** *m. id.*

हाडि hâ*d*i, *m. N.*: **-grâma,** *m. N. of a* village.

हातव्य hâ-tavya, *fp.* to be given up *or* abandoned. [cessation.

हान hâ_ana, *n.* leaving, abandoning; lack;

हानि hâ-ni, *f.* abandonment, relinquishment; taking off (*of ornaments,* –°); insufficiency, deficit; diminution, by (–°); deprivation of (*ab.*); loss, of (*g., gnly.* –°; *ord. mg.*); ruin; failure (*in a lawsuit*); cessation, disappearance, lack, non-existence (*common mg.*): **-kara,** *a.* detrimental; causing to disappear (–°); **-krit,** *a.* injuring, destroying.

हापन hâ-p-ana, *n.* (*cs.*) diminution.

हामिग्राम hâmi-grâma, *m. N. of a* village.

हायन hâyaná, *m. n.* (–° *a.* î) year; *m. kind of* red rice (*rare*); *a.* relating to the year, lasting a year, yearly (*AV.*); –° *a.* lasting – years (*V., C.*).

हार hâr-a, *a.* (î) –° [√1. h*ri*] bearing; bringing; taking away; raising (*taxes*); *m.* 1. string *or* necklace of pearls; 2. (*vbl.* N.) seizure *or* forfeiture of (–°); removal (*rare*): **-ka,** –° *a.* (**i-kâ**) bearing; bringing; carrying away; stealing; removing, taking upon oneself (*impurity*); ravishing; *m.* thief; pearl necklace; **-muktâ,** *f. pl.* pearls of a necklace; **-yashti,** *f.* (–° î) string of pearls; **-latâ,** *f. id.*; *N.*

हारावली hâra_âvalî, *f.* string of pearls (–° î).

हारिकण्ठ hâri-kan*th*a, *a.* having a charming (throat =) voice; having *one's* neck encircled with a string of pearls.

हारिण hâri*n*a, *a.* derived from the *antelope called* harina. [pigeon.

हारित hâr-ita, *pp. cs.* √1. h*ri*; *m. kind of*

हारिद्र hâridr*ri*, *a.* coloured with turmeric (haridrâ), yellow.

हारिद्रव hâridrav-á, *m.* [haridru] *kind of* yellow bird (*RV.*[2]).

हारिन् hâr-in, *a.* 1. [√1. h*ri*] bearing, bringing; taking away, stealing, robbing; removing, destroying; appropriating; raising (*taxes*); surpassing; captivating, ravishing, charming, attracting (*heart, eye, etc.,* –°; by, –°); 2. wearing a pearl necklace (hâra).

हारीत hârîta, *m. kind of* pigeon; *N. of a lawgiver, physician, grammarian, etc.*: **-ka,** *m. kind of* pigeon.

हार्द hârd = h*ri*d *in* dur-hârd *and* su-hârd.

हार्द hârd-a, *a.* being **in** the heart (h*ri*d); *n.* affection, love, for (*lc.,* –°).

हार्दि hârd-i, *m.* [h*ri*d] heart (*AV.*); contentment (*C.*); *n.* (*V.*) heart; interior (*of the body*).

हार्य hâr-yâ, *fp.* to be borne *or* carried by (–°); – carried, borne, *or* blown away by (–°); – taken away, appropriated, *or* robbed by (–°); – shaken (*resolution*); – won over by, corruptible; to be acted (*play*).

हाला hâlâ, *f.* spirituous liquor.

हालाहल hâlâhala, *m.* (*rare*), *n. a kind of* deadly poison.

हालिक hâl-ika, *m.* [hala] ploughman.

हाव hâv-a, *m.* [√hû] call, blandishment (*of amorous women*).

हास् HÂS, I. Â. **hâsa** (*V., very rare*), race, with (*in.*); *cs.* **hâsaya,** P. cause to race (*RV.*[1]).

हास hâs-a, *m.* [√has] laughing, laughter, merriment (*often pl.*); derision of (*g.*; *very rare*); jest, fun (âkhyâna-, = funny story); dazzling whiteness (*of any object, e.g. a pearl necklace, regarded as its laughter because in the latter white teeth are conspicuous*): **-kara,** *a.* provoking laughter; causing to laugh (–°); **-ana,** *cs. a.* [√has] causing *any one* to laugh; **-in,** *a.* laughing, at (–°); (laughing =) dazzlingly white, brilliant, *or* adorned with (–°).

हास्तिक hâsti-ka, *a.* consisting of elephants (hastin); *n.* herd of elephants.

हास्तिन hâstin-a, *a.* belonging to the elephant (*AV.*); having the depth of an elephant (*water; C.*): **-pura,** *n.* = Hastinâpura.

हास्य hâs-ya, *fp.* [√has] (to be) laughed at, by (*lc.,* –°); laughable, ridiculous; *n.* laughter; jest, joke, fun, amusement: **-kara,** *a.* provoking laughter, causing *any one* to laugh (–°); **-tâ,** *f.* ridiculousness: **-*m* yâ,** become a laughing-stock, to (–°); **-tva,** *n. id.*; **-padavî,** *f.* way to laughter: **-*m* yâ,** become a laughing-stock; **-bhâva,** *m.* ridiculousness: **-*m* yâ,** become ridiculous; **-rasa-vat,** *a.* humourous, comic; **-_âspada,** *n.* object of ridicule, laughing-stock.

हाहा hâ-hâ, 1. *ij.* = hâ *repeated;* 2. *m. N. of a Gandharva*: **-kâra,** *m.* exclamation hâ hâ (*also used to urge on horses*), cry of woe, lamentation; **-bhûta,** *pp.* crying alas, woe-begone; **-rava,** *m.* cry of woe, lamentation.

हि HI, V. **hinó, hinu,** *V.*: set in motion, urge on, further; be set in motion *or* urged on, hasten (Â.); incite *or* assist to (*d.*); convey; *V., C.*: cast, hurl; *P.* (= √2. hâ): forsake, abandon; get rid of: *pr. pt.* **hinvâná,** speeding *etc.*; *pp.* **hitá,** (*V.*) urged on, speeding; called upon, invoked. **pari,** bring, offer (*RV.*). **pra(-hinoti),** urge on, incite (*RV.*); *V., C.*: convey *or* send to, bestow on (*d.*); despatch (*messengers*), drive away, dismiss, send, – away, to (*any one, ac.* ± prati, *d., g.,* antikam *or* pârsvam *w. g.*; to *a place, ac.* ± prati; in order to, *d., inf.*; *ord. mg.*); *C.*: cast, hurl, discharge, at (*d., lc.*); direct (*the gaze*) towards (*ac.*); forsake (*very rare* = pra-hâ); **-gighya-ti, -tu,** (*Br.*) *perh. incorr. for* **-gigâ-ti, -tu**: *pp.* **práhita,** *P.*: urged on, incited; *C.*: hurled, discharged, at (*lc.*); cast, directed (*eye, gaze, mind*) towards (–°); imbedded (*nails*); conveyed, sent (*things*); sent away, expelled; *V., C.*: sent out, despatched (*messengers etc.*), to *any one* (pârsve *w. g.*): **-vat,** *pp. act.* = *finite vb.* (he) sent out. **anu-pra,** *pp.* sent after. **sam,** compose, contrive (*RV.*).

हि hí, *pcl.* (*never at beg. of a sentence, but gnly. following the first word; also in other positions after the emphatic word; the vb. of the sentence is always accented*), *V., C.*: for, because (*often after demonstratives, relatives, interrogatives*); just, pray (*with impv. or pot.*; *sts. ind., e.g.* pasyâmo hi, we will just see); verily, surely, indeed; *C.*: *often mere verse-filler, esp. to avoid the hiatus or to obtain a long vowel, sts. even twice in the same sentence;* **hi – tu, hi – punar,** it is true – but.

हिंस् HIMS [anomolous des. of √han], VII. P. (Â. metr.) hinásti, injure, harm, hurt; slay; disturb, break (vow); destroy; ps. himsyate, be slain: pp. himsitá; cs. himsaya, P. id.; des. P. gihimsisha, wish to injure (Br.). â, injure. upa, hurt, injure. vi, injure, damage.

हिंस híms-a, a. hurting, injuring (RV.[1]): -aka, a. injuring, hurtful; -ana, n. injuring, hurting; slaughter of (animals, -°); -anîya, fp. to be injured; - slaughtered (animals); -â, f. injury, harm (to life or property): -° gnly. = to, sts. = from; -itá, (pp.) n. injury; (hims)-itos, g. inf. √hims; -ya, fp. that may be injured or slain; -rá, a. injurious, hurtful, mischievous, noxious (RV.[1], C.); -°, dealing severely with (C.); m. (C.) mischievous fellow, man following a cruel trade; beast of prey; n. cruelty (C.): -gantu, -pasu, m. beast of prey.

हिक्क् HIKK, I. hikka, hiccup (very rare); cs. P. hikkaya, cause to hiccup (very rare).

हिक्का hikkâ, f. hiccup.

हिङ् hiṅ, ij. with kri, utter a lowing sound (V.): -kârá, m. the sound hiṅ (V.).

हिङ्गु hiṅgu, m. the plant Asafoetida; n. resin obtained from its roots and used as a medicine and a seasoning: -râta, m. N.

हिङ्गुल hiṅgula, n. cinnabar, vermilion.

हिञ्जीर hiñgîra, m. foot-chain of an elephant.

हिडिम्ब hidimba, m. N. of a Râkshasa slain by Bhîmasena: â, f. N. of Hidimba's sister.

हिण्ड् HIND, I. Â. hinda. â, wander about, ramble (Pr.). pari, fly about.

हित 1. hi-tá, pp. √hi.

हित 2. hi-tá, pp. (√dhâ) V.: placed, laid, put, into (lc.); situated, lying, contained, in (lc.); set up, prepared, arranged; assigned to any one (d., g.); V., C.: beneficial, salutary, advantageous, convenient, suitable, agreeable, to or for any one (d., sts. lc.; C. also g., -°); favourable; C.: well-disposed, friendly, kind; n. sg. pl. (C.) what is salutary, profit, advantage, welfare, good; good or salutary advice: -kara, a. doing good, beneficent, useful, advantageous, to any one (g.); -kâma, a. desiring the good of others, benevolent, kind; -kâmyâ, f. (only in.) desire of benefiting any one (g.); -kâraka, a. friendly (opp. hostile); m. friend; -kâr-in, a. id., kind: (-i)-tâ, f., -tva, n. kindness; -krit, a. beneficent, useful; -pathya, a. useful and salutary and having obtained a pathyâ (= harîtakî or yellow myrobalan tree); (á)-prayas, a. having set forth the sacrificial food, having the sacrifice spread for him (RV.); -buddhi, a. well-disposed; -vakana, n. good advice; -vat, a. advantageous, useful; -vâdin, a. giving good advice; -hita, m. N.

हिता hi-tâ, (pp.) f. dyke, dam.

हिताधायिन् hita‿âdhây-in, a. doing good: (-i)-tâ, f. beneficence; -‿anubandhin, a. involving good consequences.

हिताभङ्ग hitâ-bhaṅga, m. destruction of a dam.

हिताय hitâ-ya, den. Â. be salutary or advantageous.

हितार्थ hita‿artha, m. ac. or d. for the good, benefit, or advantage, of (g., -°); -‿arthin, a. desiring one's own welfare; seeking the welfare of any one (g.); -‿ahita, pp. advantageous and disadvantageous, useful and injurious; n. benefit and injury: â, f. pl. N. of certain veins.

हितेच्छा hita‿ikkhâ, f. desire for the welfare of others.

हितैषिन् hita‿esh-in, a. having good intentions, seeking the welfare of others: (-i)-tâ, f. benevolence.

हितोपदेश hita‿upadesa, m. instruction in what is salutary, good counsel; T. of a well-known collection of fables; -‿upadeshtri, m. instructor in what is salutary.

हित्वाय hi-tvấya, gd. of √2. hâ (RV.); -tvî́, id. (RV.).

हिन hi-ná, indecl. = hí, for (RV.[1]).

हिन्ताल hin-tâla, m. kind of palm (Phoenix paludosa).

हिन्दोल hin-dola, m. swing.

हिन्व् HINV, I. P. hinv-a (V.) = √hi (of which it is an extension, being a transference, from the fifth to the first class).

हिन्व hinvá, m. inciter (RV.[1]).

हिम् hím, ij. = hiṅ.

हिम himá, m. cold (V., C.); winter (rare, C.); n. snow, sts. ice (C., very rare in Br.); a. cold, cool (C.): -ritu, m. cold season, winter; -ka, m. N.; -kara, m. (cold-rayed), moon; -garbha, a. containing cold (rays); -giri, m. snow-mountain, Himâlaya: -sutâ, f. daughter of the Himâlaya, Pârvatî: -kânta, m. ep. of Siva; -gu, m. (cold-rayed), moon; -griha: -ka, n. refrigerating room; -tvish, m. (cool-rayed), moon; -didhiti, -dyuti, -dhâman, m. id.; -pâta, m. cold rain; fall of snow; -rasmi, m. moon; -râga, m. N. of a king; -ruki, m. (cool-rayed), moon; -‿ritu, m. cold season, winter; (á)-vat, a. cold, snowy, icy (rare); exposing oneself to cold (rare); m. snow-mountain (V.); sp. the Himâlaya: -pura, n. town on the Himâlaya, n-mekhalâ, f. Himâlaya (zone =) range; -sikharin, m. snow-mountain: Himâlaya; -subhra, a. snow-white; -saila, m. snow-mountain, Himâlaya: -ga, a. growing on the Himâlaya, -sutâ, f. Pârvatî; -samghâta, m. deep snow; -srut, m. moon; -sruti, f. fall of snow.

हिमा hímâ, f. (only with satá) cold season, winter (V.).

हिमांशु hima‿amsu, m. moon: -mâlin, m. id.; -‿âgama, m. beginning of (the cold =) winter; -‿akala, m. snow-mountain, Himâlaya: -‿indra, m. chief of snow-mountains, Himâlaya; -‿atyaya, m. end of the cold season; -‿adri, m. Himâlaya.

हिमानी him-ânî, f. [fr. hima] deep snow.

हिमान्त hima‿anta, m. end of winter; -‿ambhas, n. cold water; -‿âlaya, m. abode of snow, Himâlaya; -‿âhati, f. fall of snow.

हिमित him-ita, den. pp. turned into snow or ice; -î-kri, turn into snow.

हिमोपचार hima‿upakâra, m. refrigeration.

हिम्मक himma-ka, m. N.

हिरण्मय hiran-máya, a. (î) golden, gold-coloured.

हिरण्य híran-ya, n. [√3. hri] V., C.: bullion (opp. suvarna), gold, precious metal (in C. also = coined gold); V.: gold implement or ornament; gold piece or coin (in Br. gnly. w. suvárna, by way of distinction from other metals); a. golden (C., rare); m. N. of a king of Cashmere (C.): -ka, m. N. of a mouse-king; -kasipú, m. golden carpet, seat adorned with gold (V.); a. (hí-) having a golden carpet; m. N. of a Daitya slain by Vishnu in the form of Narasimha; -kula, m. N. of a king; (hí-)-kesa, a. (î) golden-haired, golden-maned; -kesin, m. N. of an author of Grihya-sûtras; -garbhá, m. womb or embryo of gold; N. of a cosmogonic power, esp. of the personal Brahman; in Vedânta, N. of intellect conditioned by the aggregate; N.; N. of a flamingo; -gupta, m. N.; (hí-)-kakra, a. having golden wheels (RV.[1]); -da, a. giving gold; -datta, m. N.; (hí-)-dant, m. gold-toothed (RV.[1]); m. N. of a Baida (Br.); -dấ, a. giving gold; -nâbha, m. N. of various men; (hí-)-parna, V. a. golden-winged; golden-leaved; (hí-)-pâni, a. golden-handed; -pâtrá, n. golden vessel or dish; -pura, n. N. of a city of the Asuras situated beyond the ocean and suspended in the air; N. of a town in Cashmere: (hí-)-bâhu, a. golden-armed; m. ep. of the river Sone (v. r. -vâha).

हिरण्यय hiranyá-ya, V. a. (î) golden, abounding in gold.

हिरण्यरथ hiranya-rathá, m. car (full) of gold (V.); (hí-)-rûpa, a. resembling gold (RV.); -retas, m. (whose seed is gold), fire; (hí-)-vat, V. a. possessing, consisting of, or provided with, gold; n. possession of gold (RV.): -î, f. N.; N. of Uggayinî in the third age; (hí-)-varna, a. golden-coloured, resembling gold (V., rare in C.); (hí-)-vartani, a. having a golden track or course (V.); -varsha, m. N.; (hí-)-vâsî, a. wielding a golden axe (V.): -mat, a. (only spv. -tama) id. (RV.[1]); -vâha, m. ep. of the river Sone; -vimitá, n. golden palace: -sarîra, a. golden-bodied; (hí-)-stûpa, m. (gold-tuft), N.; (hí)-hasta, a. golden-handed (V.); m. N.; -‿akshá, a. golden-eyed (V.); m. N. of a Daitya slain by Vishnu in the shape of a boar; N.; -‿abga, n. golden lotus.

हिरा hirấ, f. vein (V.).

हिरुक् híruk, ad. away, out of sight of (ab.; V.); apart (C.).

हिल्ल hilla, m. N.

ही hî, ij. of astonishment, horror, hilarity, satisfaction.

हीड् HÎD, pf. gihîda, la, P. vex, offend (V.); Â. be angry (V.): pp. hîditá, lîtá, enraged (V.); cs. only aor. gihîdat, pluck out (AV.).

हीन hîná, pp. √2. hâ; n. deficiency, want: velâ-hîne, at an unseasonable time: -ka, a. lacking (-°); -karman, a. following base occupations; neglecting one's duties; -tâ, f. lack, absence; deficiency in (in., -°); -tva, n. inferiority; lack of, deficiency in (-°); -paksha, a. unprotected; -yâna, n. the lesser vehicle (term applied to the older form of Buddhism; opp. mahâyâna); -râtra, a. having shorter nights; -varna, a. of low caste, vile; -vâdin, a. losing in a suit; -vritta, a. of base conduct; -sevâ, f. service of low persons; -‿aṅga, a. (â, î) deficient in a limb; defective; -‿atirikta‿aṅga, a. (î) having a limb too few or too many; -‿adhika, a. too little or too much: -tâ, f. deficiency or excess; -‿artha, a. having lost one's advantage.

हीनित hîn-ita, den. pp. (fr. hîna) deprived of one's own, destitute, separated from (-°).

हीर hîra, n. diamond.

हु 1. HU, III. guhóti, guhuté, pour or cast into the fire, offer an oblation (ac., g.), to (d.), in (lc.); sacrifice to any one (ac.), with (in.): sts. also of objects not offered in fire; sprinkle (oil) on (lc.; C.); ps. hûyate, be sacrificed: pp. hutá, sacrificed; sacrificed

to; *cs.* **hâvaya,** P. cause to sacrifice, cause to be offered, - to; *des.* -*g*uhûsha, P. wish to sacrifice; *intv.* *g*ohavîti, sacrifice (frequently). **abhi,** pour the offering on, offer *an oblation*, sacrifice to *or* for: *pp.* **abhí-huta,** besprinkled (*with a libation*); sacrificed, - to. **â** (*V.*), sacrifice to *any one* (*d.*), in (*lc.*); besprinkle (*ac.*) with oblations: *pp.* **âhuta,** offered; sacrificed to; laid in the fire (*corpse; RV.*). **upa,** offer up (*sacrifice*). **pra,** sacrifice, offer up.

हु 2. HU, *rarely used in pp.* = √hû, √hvâ. **abhi-huta,** invoked (*S.*). **â,** *pp.* **âhuta,** summoned, invited (*E., P.*). **sam-â,** *pp.* called together.

हु hu, *ij.* (*rare, C.*).

हुंकार hum-kâra, *m.* the sound hum (*expressive of a threat or disgust*); trumpeting (*of an elephant*), lowing (*of a cow*), twanging (*of a bow*); **-krita,** *pp., v.* hum; *n.* exclamation hum (*expressive of anger*); lowing (*of a cow*); roar (*of thunder*); **-kriti,** *f.* sound hum (= -kâra).

हुडु hudu, *m.* ram.

हुण्ड hunda, *m. id.*

हुण्डिका hund-ikâ, *f.* bill of exchange.

हुत् hu-t, *a.* (-°) sacrificing.

हुत hu-tá, *pp.* √1. hu; *n.* sacrifice: **-bhu*g*,** *m.* (consumer of sacrifice), fire, Agni; **-vaha,** *m.* (conductor of the sacrifice), fire, Agni: **-*g*vâlâ-sama,** *a.* like flames of fire, flaming hot; **-sesha,** *m.* remnant of the sacrifice; **-agni,** *m.* sacrificial fire; **a'ad,** *a.* eating the sacrifice (*V.*); **-âsa,** *m.* (consumer of the sacrifice), fire, Agni; **-asana,** *m. id.*: **-vat,** *a.* supplied with fire; **-asanâ-ya,** *den.* Â. become *or* appear like fire.

हुति hu-ti, *f.* sacrifice (-°).

हुम् hum, *ij.*: *with* **kri,** make *the sound* hum, resound (*conch*); address harshly (*ac.*): *pp.* lowing. **anu-hum-kri,** Â. answer with a roar. [(*RV.*).

हुरश्चित् huras-kit, *a.* lurking in secret

हुरस् hurás, *ad.* secretly (*RV.*[1]).

हुरुक् hurúk, *ad.* aside (*RV.*[1]; *cp.* hiruk).

हुविष्क huvishka, *m. N. of a king.*

हुष्क hushka, *m. N. of a king*: **-pura,** *n. N. of the* city *founded* by Hushka.

हुहू huhû, *m. N. of a Gandharva.*

हू HÛ, call, *v.* ह्वा HVÂ.

हू hû, *a.* (-°) calling.

हूंकार hûm-kâra, *m.* = humkâra; **-kriti,** *f.* sound hûm (*in snoring*); hum (*of bees*).

हूण hûna, *m. pl. N. of a people*, the Huns.

हूत hû-tá, *pp.* √hvâ; *n.* calling; **-ti,** *f.* call; name.

हूम् hûm, *ij.* = hum.

हूर्छ HÛR-KH [*prob. der. of* √hvri], I. P. **hûrkkha** (*V., rare*), go crookedly, totter, fall; fall away from (*ab.*); *cs.* P. **hûrkkhaya,** cause to fall, from (*ab.*; *V.*).

हूहू hû-hû, *m. N. of a Gandharva.*

हृ 1. HRI, I. P. (Â. *rare*) **hára,** II. P. **-harmi** (*RV.*[1]), *V., C.*: hold, carry, on *or* in (*in.*); bring, fetch; present, offer; take away, to (*ac.*); convey (*a message*) to (*g.*); take away *with one*, carry off *or* away, seize, steal, rob (*ord. mg.*); Â. (*C. also* P.) take for oneself, receive (*a gift*), obtain, come into possession of (*esp. as an heir*), take from (*ab.*), raise (*tribute*); *C.*: take off, sever, shoot off, cut off (*head*); avert (*the face*); marry (*a girl*); overpower, master, lead away, win; surpass; carry away, ravish, enchant, captivate; take away, remove, dispel, frustrate, destroy (*common mg.*); withdraw, keep back, retain; spin out = gain (*time*); form a line (*of drops from one place to another; Br.*): *pp.* **hritá,** taken *etc.*; *cs.* **hâraya,** P. cause to be carried by (*ac., in.*); cause to be brought *or* conveyed, by (*in.*); seize, appropriate; cause to be taken away from *one*, lose (*esp. at play*): *pp.* **hâr-ita,** conveyed by (-°); obtained from *anywhere* (-tas); carried off; lost (*esp. at play; ord. mg.*); surpassed, eclipsed; having lost (*ac.*); *des.* **gihirsha,** P. (Â. *metr.*) wish to take (away), long for. **ati,** hold over, reach across, allow to extend beyond (*V.*). **anu,** (take after), imitate (*ac.*); resemble (*ac., also g. of prs.*); attain to (*a state, ac.*); Â. take after (*ac.*). **apa,** *C.*: bear, carry, *or* draw away; take away *or* off, remove; avert (*the face*); *V., C.*: carry off, take away by force, appropriate unjustly, seize, rob (*ord. mg.*); *C.*: tear off, sever, cut off (*heads*); carry away, overpower, engross; take away, remove, dispel, destroy, frustrate, render useless; take back; *cs. pp.* **apa-hârita,** carried off, robbed. **vi-apa,** strike off (*a head*); take away, destroy. **abhi,** present, offer. **ava,** put down, lay aside; surpass. **anu-ava,** lower. **abhi-ava,** throw into (*the water, ac.*); take, eat; *cs.* put on; cause to eat *anything* (*ac.*), feed (*ac.*). **upa-ava,** take down (*V.*). **prati-ava,** take from *any one* (*ab.*), learn. **vi-ava,** *V.*: exchange; *V., C.*: have intercourse with (*in., lc.*); *C.*: fight with (*in.* ± sârdham); act, behave, towards (*lc.*; *ord. mg.*); follow one's occupation, work; trade, deal in (*in., g., lc.*); *play for (*g.*); *employ, make use of (*ac.*); stroll; *ps.* **vyavahriyate,** be named *or* designated; *cs.* allow to act, - to do *what one likes*. **sam-vi-ava,** associate with (*in.*). **sam-ava,** collect. **â,** *V., C.*: take to *oneself*, bring, fetch (*ord. mg.*); offer, present, bestow, give; bring for oneself, obtain, receive, take (*common mg.*); *C.*: procure, for (*d.*); acquire, get possession of, gain; carry away, rob; take to oneself (*a wife*); conceive (*a son*) by (*ab.*); win over, bribe; sever (*a head*); withdraw (*the senses*) from (*ab.*); take away, destroy; surpass; take, eat; show, manifest: *pp.* **âhrita,** taken *etc.*; *cs.* cause to be fetched; bring; (cause to be brought), exact, raise (*tribute*); take, eat; show, manifest; shed (*tears*). **adhi-â,** supply (*a word*). **ud-â,** *V.*: put on the top; *V., C.*: (bring out), mention, quote, utter, recite, relate, state, say, speak, to (*ac.*), of (*ac.*); *C.*: mention by name, designate as, call; quote as an example (*gr.*); *ps.* be called: *pp.* called. **abhi-ud-â,** fetch; mention in addition. **upa-ud-â,** mention in addition. **prati-ud-â,** answer *any one* (*ac.*); quote a counter instance (*gr.*). **sam-ud-â,** speak, say: *pp.* addressed; spoken, uttered; mentioned; named; pronounced = settled: **tasyâm tu sarvavidyânâm ârambhâ*h* samudâh*r*itâ*h*,** thereon the beginnings of all sciences are based. **upa-â,** fetch, - for *any one;* offer, present; get into *one's* power, win over; undertake; accomplish; divert from (*ab.*); strike off (*heads*). **sam-upa-â,** fetch; offer (*a sacrifice*); sacrifice oneself; enter upon (*initiation*). **prati-â,** draw back; withdraw (*the senses from worldly objects*); replace; bring back, resume, recover; report; withdraw *what has been created*, destroy. **vi-â,** (bring out), pronounce, utter, speak, begin to talk (*child*), say, to (*ac.*), converse with (saha): *pp.* **vyâhrita,** uttered, spoken, said, stated. **anu-vi-â,** utter in succession (*U.*); curse, revile (*Br., E.*). **abhi-vi-â,** utter, repeat; *cs.* cause to utter *or* repeat; pronounce. **sam-abhi-vi-â,** pronounce *or* mention at the same time. **sam-â,** bring together, collect, fetch; combine; restore to *its place* (*lc.*); withdraw *anything created* = destroy (*worlds*): *pp.* brought together, collected, fetched; assembled; taken together, combined, all; drawn (*bowstring*). **ud,** *V., C.*: take, lift, pull, *or* draw out, of (*ab.*; *ord. mg.*); lift up, raise (*common mg.*); draw out *of danger*, rescue, deliver, extricate, from (*ab.*); choose, select; prefer; except; *C.*: pluck up (*weeds*); stretch out *the hand from a garment* = keep bare; take from (*one's food, ab.*); impose (*a tax*); sever, separate; remove; exterminate, destroy; bear (*a burden*), carry on (*in.*); elevate, stir up, strengthen; further (*one's object*); offer; prove; *gd.* **uddhrítya,** excepting; *pp.* taken out *etc.*; *also* = carved (*face*) out of (*a lotus, ab.*); elevated *etc.*; *cs.* **uddhâraya,** cause to be extracted (*arrow*) by (*in.*); extricate, rescue, deliver, from (*ab.*); appropriate; hold up; *des.* wish to relieve *or* assist. **abhi-ud,** extricate, from (*ab.*); take out, draw (*water*); collect (*gold*); raise up, relieve, further, assist; recover (*property*). **pra-ud,** extract, draw (*water*) from (*ab.*); rescue, deliver. **prati-ud,** rescue, deliver, from (*ab.*). **vi-ud,** distribute; extract, from (*ab.*). **sam-ud,** take *or* draw out, extract, from (*ab.*); pull up, uproot; rescue, deliver, from (*ab.*); previously deduct (*share of a legacy*); exterminate, destroy; lift *or* hold up; pick up (*a coin*); raise up, strengthen. **upa,** bring, fetch; offer, present (*esp. food*); make a present of; draw up (*water*). **nis,** take *or* carry out *or* away, draw out, extract, from (*ab.*); take off (*a burden*); take (*parts of deities*); export (*goods*); rid oneself of (*sin etc.; ac.*); mix up (*clothes of one person*) with (*those of another, in.*); destroy; *cs.* cause (*a corpse*) to be carried out. **vi-nis,** take *or* draw out; take (*interest*); remove. **pari,** *V.*: carry round *or* about; *V., C.*: encircle, encompass; *C.*: leave behind; spare (*any one*); avoid, shun, elude (*ord. mg.*); spare *any one* (*g.*) *pain* (*ac.*); keep aloof from, be on *one's* guard against (*ac.*); put aside *as untenable*, rebut, refute. **vi-pari,** mix up, exchange by mistake (*V.*). **pra,** offer (*praise*, **-harmi,** *RV.*[1]); move forward, stretch out (*V.*); put into (*lc.*; *RV.*); *V., C.*: hurl, discharge, throw, at (*lc.*); throw into *the fire* (*Br., S.*); (reach out *fist etc.* =) strike, assail, deal a blow, at (*ac., lc.*; *rarely d., g.*; *very rare in V.*): *pp.* struck *etc.*: *n. imps.* a blow has been struck, by (*in.*), at (*lc.*): **prahrite sati,** when a blow has been struck; *des.* wish to deal a blow, at (*ac.*), with (*in.*). **anu-pra,** throw into *the fire* afterwards. **abhi-pra,** strike out at (*ac.*). **prati,** join in the Sâman litany as Pratihartri (*Br., S.*). **vi,** *V.*: put asunder, separate, open; keep apart; distribute (*esp. verses*); tear in pieces, injure; *C.*: carry away, remove; extract from (*ab.*); (take away =) spend (*time, ac.*); pass *time* (with, *in.*), *esp.* agreeably, enjoy oneself, ramble for pleasure, promenade (*ord. mg.*); shed (*tears*). **sam,** *V.*: bring together, collect; throw together, mix up; *V., C.*: put *or* draw together, contract (*limbs*); *C.*: clench (*the fist*); concentrate (*the mind*) on (*lc.*); draw back (*a weapon*); draw aside (*a curtain*); withdraw (*gaze, senses*), from (*ab.*); lay aside (*an assumed form*); draw together, tighten (*thread*); resume (*virtue*); extract (*money etc.*), from (*ab.*); attract (*eyes*); take for oneself (*share*), appropriate; withdraw, destroy (*opp.* √srig, emit, create; *ord. mg.*); take away, rob of (*also Br.*); check, stop, repress (*common mg.*); withhold (*light*) from

(*lc.*). **upa-sam,** put together concisely, summarise; withdraw (*a weapon*); withhold (*shade*), from (*lc.*); check, stop, repress (*ord. mg.*); withdraw, destroy (*opp. create*). **sam-upa-sam,** *pp.* checked, stopped. **prati-sam,** draw back (*weapon*), draw in (*trunk*), withdraw (*gaze*); check, stop, repress; destroy (*opp. create*).

हृ 2. HRI, IX. Â. **hrinîté** (*RV., rare*), be wroth, with (*d.*).

[हृ 3. HRI, be yellow.]

हृच्छय hrid-saya, *a.* abiding in the heart: *w.* munih purânah, the old sage in the heart = the conscience; *m.* love; god of love: **-pîd-ita,** *pp.* tormented with, love, love-sick; **-vardhana,** *a.* increasing love; **-âvishta,** *pp.* occupied by love.

हृणायत् hrinâ-yát, *pr. pt.* wroth (*RV.*[1]).

हृणीय hriníya, Â. **-te,** be wroth (*RV.*[1]).

हृत् hri-t, *a.* (-°) bringing; stealing, robbing; taking away, dispelling, putting an end to.

हृतद्रव्य hrita-dravya, *a.* robbed of *one's* property; **-vâsas,** *a.* bereft of *one's* garment; **-sishta,** *pp.* spared from pillage; **-sarvasva,** *a.* bereft of one's all; **-sâra,** *a.* robbed of the best part.

हृति hri-ti, *f.* taking away, seizure, spoliation, robbery, of (-°).

हृत्तस् hrit-tás, *ad.* from the heart (*RV.*[1]); **-padma,** *n.* lotus of the heart; **-sphota,** *m.* breaking of the heart, broken heart: **-m,** *ad.* of a broken heart (*die*).

हृद् hríd, *n.* heart (*esp. as seat of emotions and mental activities; ord. mg.; V., C.*); interior *of the body, sp.* chest, stomach (*V.*).

हृदंसनि hridam-sáni, *a.* giving heart to, inspiring (*g.*) with courage (*RV.*[1]).

हृदम्भोज hrid-ambhoga, *n.* lotus of the heart.

हृदय hríd-aya, *n.* heart (*also as seat of mental operations*); interior *of the body* (*rare*); centre (*rare*); core (*= what is best, dearest, or most secret*): **e kri,** take to heart: **-kampana,** *a.* causing the heart to quake; **-kshobha,** *m.* agitation of heart; **-gata,** *pp.* dwelling in the heart; **-granthi,** *m.* (knot =) perplexity of heart; **-grâhaka,** *a.* convincing the heart; **-m-gama,** *a.* touching the heart; **-kora,** *m.* stealer of the heart; **-kkhid,** *a.* piercing the heart; **-gvara,** *m.* anguish of heart; **-dâhin,** *a.* burning the heart, causing anguish; **-desa,** *m.* region of the heart; **-pramâthin,** *a.* agitating the heart; **-priya,** *a.* dear to the heart, beloved; **-vallabha,** *m.* beloved of the heart; **-vritti,** *f.* disposition of the heart; **-vyathâ,** *f.* mental anguish; **-vyâdhi,** *m.* disease of heart; **-sûlá,** *m.* spit *used* for *roasting* the heart *of the victim;* **-samsarga,** *m.* union of hearts; **-stha,** *a.* cherished in the heart; **-hârin,** *a.* captivating the heart.

हृदयानुग hridaya‿anuga, *a.* gratifying the heart (*friend, speech*); **-âvargaka,** *a.* winning the heart of (*g.*); **â-vidh,** *a.* piercing the heart (*RV.*); **-îsa,** *m.* lord of the heart, lover, husband.

हृदय्य hriday-yã, *a.* being in the heart (*V.*); dear (*C.*).

हृदिशय hridi-saya, *a.* sticking in the heart; **-stha,** *a.* being in the heart; dear; **-spris,** *a.* touching *or* charming the heart.

हृद्ग hrid-ga, *a.* reaching to the heart (*water*); **-gata,** *pp.* affecting *or* cherished in the heart.

हृद्य hríd-ya, *a. V.*: being in the heart, innermost; *V., C.*: dear to the heart, beloved; *C.*: savoury (*food etc.*); pleasant, charming: **-tâ,** *f.* pleasantness.

हृद्रोग hrid-roga, *m.* internal disease (*RV.*[1]); *C.*: *a certain* disease; pain of heart.

हृल्लास hril-lâsa, *m.* palpitation of heart.

हृष् HRISH, I. Â. **hársha** (*RV.*), rejoice in the prospect of, be impatient for (*d.*); be glad: P. *also in pr. pt.*; IV. **hrishya,** P. (Â.) rejoice (*ord. mg.*); bristle, stand erect (*of the hairs of the body, from joy or fear*); be thrilled, shudder: *pp.* **hrishta,** bristling (*hairs of the body*); thrilled, shuddering; rigid, stiff (*tail etc.*); glad, cheerful, frisky (*ord. mg.*); **hrishitá,** *C.*: bristling, erect (*hair*); fresh, not drooping (*flowers, garlands*); *RV., C.*: rejoicing, glad, cheerful; *cs.* **harsháya,** P. (Â. *metr.*) *RV.*: make impatient *or* inspire for (*victory*); *RV., C.*: gladden, delight; *C.*: be glad, rejoice (*rare*); cause to bristle (*rare*): *pp.* **harshita,** gladdened, delighted; caused to bristle (*hair*); *intv.* **garhrish** (*V.*), be greatly excited; excite greatly. **anu,** I. (*AV.*), IV. (*Br., C.*), rejoice with *any one* (*ac.*). **abhi,** *cs.* gladden. **ud,** I. Â. be impatient *or* eager (*V.*); flame up briskly (*fire, Br.*); open (*of flowers, P.*): *pp.* **uddhrishita,** shivering with (*cold, in.*). **pra‿ud,** *pp.* bristling (*hair*); shivering. **ni,** IV. P. die away (*flame, Br.*) **pra,** rejoice, be glad *or* cheerful: *pp.* bristling (*hair of the body*); delighted, glad; *cs.* gladden, cheer: *pp.* gladdened, delighted. **sam-pra,** *pp.* rejoicing, glad. **prati,** IV. P. (Â. *metr.*) show joy in return for *anything.* **sam,** IV. P. be glad, rejoice; be thrilled, shudder: *pp.* glad, delighted; bristling (*hair*). **prati-sam,** rejoice again.

हृषितस्रग्रजोहीन hrishita-srag-rago-hîna, *pp.* having (erect =) fresh garlands and being free from dust.

हृषीकेश hrishî-kesa, *m.* (having his hair erect), *ep. of* Vishnu-Krishna.

हृषीवत् hríshî-vat, *a.* joyful (*RV.*).

हृष्टचित्त hrishta-kitta, *a.* rejoiced at heart; **-pushta‿añga,** *a.* frisky and fat(-bodied); **-roman,** *a.* having the hair *of the body* erect; *m. N. of an Asura.*

हृष्टि hrish-ti, *f.* joy.

हे he, *ij. of address, gnly. before a vocative.*

हेड héd-a, हेळ hél-a, *m.* [√hîd] anger, wrath (*of the gods; V.*); **-as,** *n. id.* (*V.*).

हेडावुक hedâvuka, *m.* horse-dealer.

हेति he-tí, *f.* (*V., C.*), *m.* (*C.*) [√hi] missile, weapon (*V., C.*); *Agni's* weapon, flame (*C.*); shot, impact (*of the bowstring; RV.*).

हेतु he-tú, *m.* [impulse: √hi] cause, motive, of (*lc.*, -°, *rarely d., g.*; *very rare in V.*); *C.*: reason, argument, proof (*in logic = second part of the five-membered syllogism*); means; price (*rare*); condition, sine quâ non (*of subsistence*); manner (*rare*); agent *of the causative verb* (*gr.*); primary cause (*opp.* pratyaya, secondary cause: *B.*); cause *of the bondage of the soul,* world of sense, nature (*among the Pâsupatas*); *short speech setting forth the* requisite conditions *for the attainment of an end* (*dr.*): *in.* **hetunâ,** *ab. g.* **hetoh,** *rarely also d. or lc.,* for a cause *or* reason, by reason of, on account of (*g.*, -°); **yato hetoh,** because; **iti hetoh,** for this reason; -° *a.* having - as a cause, caused, impelled, *or* attracted by: **-ka,** (-°) *a.* (1) causing, producing; caused *or* produced by; **-tâ,** *f.* causation; **-tva,** *n. id.*; state of being the reason *or* the primary cause; agency *of the causal verb;* **-mat,** *a.* having a cause, caused; provided with reasons *or* proofs, well-founded; open to argument; **-mâtra-tâ,** *f.* condition of being a mere means; **-mâtra-maya,** *a.* serving only as means; **-rûpaka,** *n.* reasoned metaphor; **-vidyâ,** *f.* dialectics, logic; **-sâstra,** *n. id.*

हेत्वाक्षेप hetu‿âkshepa, *m.* statement of dissatisfaction in spite of the reason *adduced* (*rh.*); **-âbhâsa,** *m.* fallacious reason *or* proof, fallacy.

हेमक hema-ka, *n.* (piece of) gold; **-kaksha,** *m.* golden waistband; **-kamala,** *n.* golden lotus; **-kartri,** *m.* goldsmith; **-kâra,** *m. id.*; **-ka,** *m. id.*; **-kûta,** *m.* gold-peak, *N. of a mountain in the northern Himâlayas;* **-giri,** *m.* gold mountain, *ep. of* Meru; **-kandra,** *a.* adorned with a golden moon (*car*); *m. N. of a celebrated Jain scholar, author among numerous other works of two dictionaries* (*12th century*); **-gata,** *m. pl. a kind of* Kirâtas; **-dinâra,** *m.* gold denarius.

हेमन् 1. he-mán, *n.* [√hi] impulse (*RV.*[1]).

हेमन् 2. heman, *n.* gold (*ord. mg.*); gold piece: *pl.* gold ornaments.

हेमन् 3. héman, *only lc.* heman, in the winter (*V.*).

हेमन्त hemantá, *m.* [*cp.* hima] winter: **-sisi-raú,** *du.* winter and spring.

हेमप्रतिमा hema-pratimâ, *f.* likeness of gold: **-prabha,** *m. N. of a fairy; N. of a king of the parrots:* **â,** *f. N. of a fairy;* **-maya,** *a.* (1) golden; **-mriga,** *m.* golden deer; **-ratna-maya,** *a.* (1) consisting of gold and gems; **-ratna-vat,** *a.* containing *or* consisting of gold and gems; **-latâ,** *f.* golden creeper; *N. of a princess;* **-vat,** *a.* adorned with gold; **-sriñga,** *n.* golden horn; **-sûtra,** *n.* gold (thread =) necklace; **-añka,** *a.* adorned with gold; **-añga,** *a.* having members *or* parts *consisting* of gold; *m. ep. of* Meru; **-akala,** *m.* gold mountain, *ep. of* Meru; **-anda,** *n.* golden mundane egg; **-adri,** *m.* gold mountain, *ep. of* Meru; *N. of an author;* **-âbha,** *a.* looking like gold; **-ambuga,** *n.* golden lotus; **-ambhoga,** *n. id.*; **-alamkâra,** *m.* golden ornament.

हेय he-ya, *fp.* [√2. hâ] to be left, abandoned, avoided, rejected, *or* eschewed.

हेरम्ब heramba, *m. ep. of* Ganesa; buffalo.

हेरुक heruka, *m. ep. of* Ganesa; *N.*

हेल् HEL, I. Â. **hela,** act carelessly, behave frivolously (*E., rare*); *cs.* **helaya,** P. deride, mock (*P., rare*).

हेलन hel-ana, *n.* derision, mockery, disregard.

हेला hel-â, *f. kind of* unrestrained behaviour *of an amorous woman;* carelessness, ease: °- *and in.* **helayâ,** frivolously; with ease, without trouble *or* more ado (**trina-,** as easily as if it were a straw): **-krishta,** *pp.* drawn in fury; **-kakra,** *m. N.*; **-râga,** *m. N. of an author.*

हेलु helu, *m. N. of a village:* **-grâma,** *m. id.*

हेवाक hevâka, *m.* whim, caprice.

हेवाकिन् hevâk-in, *a.* devoted to, absorbed in (-°): **(-i)-tâ,** *f.* devotion to.

हेष् HESH, I. P. **hésha,** neigh (*RV.*[1], *C.*). **abhi,** neigh at (*Br., E.*).

हेषक्रतु heshá-kratu, *a.* roaring mightily (*RV.*[1]).

हेषस् hésh-as, *n.* wound.

हेषा hesh-â, *f.* neigh.

हेषाय heshâ-ya, *den.* Â. neigh (*rare*).

हेषित hesh-ita, *pp. n. sg. & pl.* neigh.

है haí, *V. vc. pcl.*

हैङ्गुल haiṅgula, *a.* [hiṅgula] vermilion coloured.

हैतुक haituka, *a.* (î) [hetu] caused by, dependent on (-°); enquiring for the reason, rationalistic, sceptical; *m.* rationalist, sceptic.

हैम haima, *a.* 1. caused by snow, ice, *or* frost (hima); covered with snow; 2. composed by Hema(-*k*andra); *m.* Hema*k*andra's dictionary; 3. (î) made of gold (hema), golden.

हैमन haiman-á, *a.* (î) belonging to winter (heman), wintry.

हैमन्त haimantá, *a.* (í) belonging to winter (hemanta), wintry.

हैमन्तिक haímant-ika, *a. id.*

हैमवत haimavat-á, *a.* (ī̆) belonging to, situated *or* growing on, bred in, coming from the Himavat; **-î,** *f. pat. of the* Ganges *and of* Pârvatî. [Himâlaya.

हैमाचल haima*a*kala, *m.* snow-mountain,

हैमीभू haimî-bhû, become gold.

हैयंगवीन haiyam-gavîna, *n.* butter made from the cream [derived from the cow, go] of the previous day [hyas], fresh butter.

हैरण्य hairanyá, *a.* [hiranya] golden; gold-bearing (*river; E.*): **-ka,** *m.* goldsmith.

हैरण्यगर्भ hairanya-garbha, *a.* belonging *etc.* to Hiranyagarbha; *m. pat. of* Manu; **-stûpa,** *a.* (î) composed by Hiranyastûpa.

हैरम्ब hairamba, *a.* relating to Heramba (Ganesa); *m.* worshipper of Heramba.

हैरिक hairika, *m.* spy.

हैहय haihaya, *m. N. of a people* (*pl.*); prince of the Haihayas.

हो hó, *ij. used in calling to a person,* ho!

होढ hod*h*a, *m. or n.,* **â,** *f.* stolen property.

होतव्य ho-tavya, *fp.* [√1. hu] to be offered *or* sacrificed; to be sacrificed to.

होतृ hó-tri, *m.* [sacrificer: √1. hu] priest, chief priest (*with whom in the oldest Vedic period the Adhvaryu only is associated*); *in Br.* the first of the four chief priests (*the term in its widest sense also being employed to embrace these four priests together with all their assistants*); *in C.,* sacrificer, of (*g.,* -° ; *also* **tri,** *f.,* **tri,** *n.*): **-*k*amasá,** *m.* dish of the Hotri *or* Hotris (*V.*); **-gapa,** *m.* murmured recitation of the Hotri; **-tvá,** *n.* office of the Hotri; **-várya,** *n.* (*Br.*), **-vûrya,** *n.* (*RV., S.*) election of the Hotri; **-veda,** *m.* (Veda =) ritual of the Hotri; **-shádana,** *n.* seat of the Hotri (*V.*).

होत्र ho-trá, *n.* sacrifice (*both the act and the offering; V., rare in C.*); sacrificing, function of the Hotri (*V.*): **-ka,** *m.* assistant of the Hotri (*in the widest sense also used to include all the* chief priests: *Br., S.*).

होत्रा hó-trâ, *f.* 1. (*V.*) [√1. hu] priestly office, *sp.* function of the Hotrakas: *also* = the Hotrakas *themselves;* 2. [√hû] invocation (*V.*); *also personified:* **-vid,** *a.* knowing invocation (*RV.*); **-samsin,** *m.* (reciting the part of the Hotraka), assistant of the Hotri, Hotraka (*Br., S.*).

होत्रिय hotr-íya, *n.* (relating to the Hotri *or* sacrificer), priestly office (*RV.*[1]); **-íya,** *a.* belonging *etc.* to the Hotri *or* the Hotrakas (*V.*).

होम hó-ma, *m.* [√1. hu] pouring into *the fire,* oblation, sacrifice (*V., C.: not in RV.*): **-karman,** *n.* sacrificial rite; **-kâla,** *m.* time of sacrifice; **-turamga,** *m.* sacrificial horse; **-dhenu,** *f.* cow *yielding milk* for the sacrifice.

होमन् hó-man, *n.* 1. [√1. hu] oblation, sacrifice; 2. [√hû] utterance (*of praise; RV.*[1]).

होमभाण्ड homa-bhânda, *n.* sacrificial implement.

होमय homa-ya, *den.* P. make an offering, sacrifice *anything* (*ac.*), - to (*ac.*); cause to sacrifice. [**nala,** *m. id.*

होमाग्नि homa*a*gni, *m.* sacrificial fire; **-a-**

होमिन् hom-in, *a.* sacrificing (-°); **-íya,** *a.* belonging to *or* meant for the sacrifice *or* oblation.

होरा horâ, *f.* [ὥρα] hour; half of a sign of the zodiac; horoscope; horoscopy: **-sâstra,** *n.* horoscopy.

होल hola, *m. N.*: **â,** *f. N. of a town.*

होलड hola*d*a, *N. of a locality;* **râ,** *f. id.*

हौत्र hautr-a, *a.* relating to the Hotri; *n.* function of the Hotri.

हौम्य haum-ya, *a.* belonging to the oblation *or* sacrifice (homa).

ह्नु HNU, II. Â. (P. *also with prps.*) **hnute,** take away, deprive of (*very rare*). **apa,** Â. refuse, reject (*RV.*[1]); disclaim, deny (*V., C.*); hide, conceal, from (*d.; C.*); make amends *or* excuse oneself to (*d.; Br.*) **ni,** Â. make amends to (*d.*) for (*ac.*), apologise for (*V.*): *in rit. the term is also applied to a symbolical act of atonement* (*Br., S.*); deny (*C.*); conceal (*C.*): *pp.* **nihnuta,** concealed; kept secret; represented as *something* different. **ati-ni,** obstinately deny (*only gd.*). **apa-ni,** Â. deny. **vi-ni,** deny: *pp.* hidden.

ह्यस् hyás, *ad.* yesterday: **-tana,** *a.* (î) belonging to yesterday: **î,** *f.* personal terminations of the imperfect.

ह्रद hrad-á, *m.* sheet of water, pool, lake, *sts.* sea: *w.* gâṅga, water of the Ganges; **-in,** *a.* abounding in pools (*river*): **-î,** *f.* river.

ह्रस् HRAS, I. **hrasa,** grow less *or* shorter, be diminished, decrease; come down from (*ab.*): *pp.* **hrasita,** shortened; *cs.* **hrâsaya,** P. cause to grow less, curtail, diminish. **nis,** be shortened: *pp.* **nirhrasita,** shortened (*vowel*).

ह्रसिष्ठ hrás-ish*th*a, *spv.* shortest, smallest; (**hrás**)**-îyas,** *cpv.* shorter, smaller, less; shorter (*vowel*).

ह्रस्व hras-va, *a.* short, little, small; short *of stature;* low (*entrance*); insignificant; weak (*voice*); less by (*ab.*); short (*vowel; gr.*); *m.* short vowel: **-ka,** *a.* very short *or* small; **-tâ,** *f.* shortness (*of stature*); **-tva,** *n.* shortness (*of a vowel*); **-bâhu,** *a.* (*f. id.*) short-armed; *m. assumed N. of Nala while in the service of* Rituparna; **-aṅga,** *a.* short-bodied, small of stature.

ह्राद् HRÂD, I. Â. **hrâda,** sound (*very rare*); *cs.* **hrâdaya,** P. cause to sound. **ni,** *cs.* P. cause to sound, beat (*the drum, V.*). **nis,** *cs. id.* (*V.*). **sam,** rattle (*int.*) together; *cs.* cause to sound *by knocking* together; resound loudly.

ह्राद hrâd-a, *m.* sound, noise, roar (*of thunder*); *N.*; **-in,** *a.* making a loud noise *or* din, shouting, very loud: **-î,** *f.* lightning.

ह्रादुनि hrâd-úni (*or* î), *f.* [rattling] hail (*V.*).

ह्रास hrâs-a, *m.* [√hras] curtailment, diminution, decrease; **-ana,** *n.* shortening, diminution; **-anîya,** *fp.* to be diminished.

ह्रिणीय hrinî-ya, Â. be ashamed of *any one* (*in.*): *w.* **na,** not be ashamed in the presence of = bear comparison with (*ab.*).

ह्री HRÎ, III. P. *g*ihreti, be ashamed of *any one* (*g.*) *or anything* (*ab.*): *pp.* **hrîta,** ashamed, embarrassed, bashful; **hrîna** (*rare*), *id.*; *cs.* **hrepaya,** P. make ashamed, cause to blush, put to shame (*also fig.* = surpass); *intv.* **gehrîyate,** be greatly ashamed.

ह्री hrî́, *f.* shame; bashfulness.

ह्रीतमुख hrîta-mukha, *a.* shame-faced, blushing, bashful.

ह्रीति hrî-ti, *f.* shame; bashfulness.

ह्रीपद hrî-pada, *n.* cause of shame; **-bhaya,** *n.* fear of shame; **-mat,** *a.* embarrassed, bashful; ashamed; **-mû*d*ha,** *pp.* bewildered with shame.

ह्रु HRU, IX. P. **-hrunâti:** *pp.* **hruta,** crooked. **vi,** cause to deviate, turn aside (*boon, RV.*): *pp.* **vihruta,** crooked, dislocated (*RV.*).

ह्रुत् hrú-t, *f.* stumbling-block (*RV.*).

ह्रेपण hre-p-ana, *n.* (*fr. cs. of* √hrî) shame, embarrassment; **-aya,** *cs. of* √**hrî.**

ह्रेष् HRESH, I. **hresha,** neigh (*rare*); *cs.* **hreshaya,** P. cause to neigh (*rare*).

ह्रेषा hresh-â, *f.* neighing; **-ita,** *pp. n.* neigh.

ह्लाद् HLÂD, I. Â. **hlâda,** be refreshed, rejoice (*rare*); *cs.* **hlâdaya,** P. Â. refresh: *pp.* **hlâdita. â,** *cs. id.* **pra,** be refreshed, rejoice; *cs.* refresh, gladden.

ह्लाद hlâd-a, *m.* refreshment, delight; **-aka,** *a.* (**ikâ**) cooling, refreshing (*V.*); **-ana,** *a.* refreshing; *n.* refreshment; **-ikâ-vat-î,** *f.* cooling (*RV.*[1]); **-in,** *a.* refreshing.

ह्लीक hlî́-ka, *a.* [= hrî-ka] ashamed (*V.*).

ह्वरस् hvár-as, *n.* [crookedness: √hvri] twisted *or* plaited wool *in the Soma sieve* (*RV.*); intrigue (*V.*).

ह्वल् HVAL, I. P. (Â. *metr.*) **hvála** [*later form of* √hvri], go crookedly, go astray, stumble, fall, fail (*V.*); *cs.* **hvalaya,** P. shake (*C., very rare*). **vi,** stagger, be unsteady: *pp.* **vihvalita,** staggering.

ह्वल hval-a, *a.* stumbling, staggering; **-ana,** *a. id.*

ह्वा HVÂ, ह्व HÛ, II. **ho, hû** (*V., rare*), III. *g*uhû (*RV., very rare*), VI. **huvá** (*V.*), IV. **hváya,** call, summon, invoke (*V., C.*): **nâmnâ** -, call by name (*C.*): *pp.* **hûtá,** called, summoned (*V., C.*); *cs.* **-hvâyaya,** P.; *des.* **-*g*uhûsha,** P.; *intv.* *g*óhuv, *g*óhav, call *etc.* (*V., very rare in P.*). **anu,** call again, back, *or* after (*V.*). **â,** call upon, invoke, summon (*also in legal sense*), invite (*V., C.; ord. mg.*); call (*of the summons addressed by the Hotri to the Adhvaryu in the form of the Âhâva or Âhvâna; Br., S.*); **Â.** (**P.** *metr.*) challenge (*to fight, compete, or play; V., C.*); call out, repeat (*Br., S., C., rare*): *pp.* **âhûta,** called upon *etc.*; challenged; *cs.* cause to be summoned, send for; *intv.* loudly call upon (*RV.*). **abhi*â*,** address *the summons* (âhâva) to (*ac.; V.*). **pari*â*,** Â. pronounce the Âhâva before and after (*Br.*). **vi*â*,** Â.

separate by *inserting the* Âhâva (*Br.*, *S.*). **sam-â,** call together, assemble; summon; challenge (*to fight or play*). **ud,** call forth, elicit (*V.*). **upa,** Â. (P. *rare, C.*) call up, summon, invite, to (*ac.*, *d.*, *lc.*; *V.*, *rare in C.*); encourage, praise (*Br.*, *S.*, *rare*). **ni,** Â. call down *or* in, invoke (*V.*). **pra,** invoke (*RV.*); **-hvaya,** P. *is also den. of* prahva (*C.*). **vi,** Â. (*V.*) call hither and thither, vie in invoking; contend for *anything;* call away (*Br.*). **sam,** call together (*V.*).

ह्वार hvâr-á, *m.* [winding : √hvri] serpent (*V.*).

ह्वृ HV*RI*, I. Â. **hvára,** bend, fall down (*YV.*); *cs.* (*V.*) cause to go crookedly, lead astray, deceive; Â. go astray: *aor.* **gihvar-as, guhuras:** *pt.* **guhurat, guhurâná. â,** lead astray, bring into distress (*RV.*). **upa,** Â. go deviously *or* circuitously. **vi,** stumble, fall (*V.*); *cs.* upset (*RV.*).

ADDENDA ET CORRIGENDA.

अध्यूढ adhi*û*dha, *pp.* (√ûh) placed upon (*lc.*).

अनुपस्कृत an-upa-sk*ri*ta, *pp. add* blameless *after* disinterested.

अनुप्रहारम् anu-prahâram, *ad.* with a blow.

अन्तर्निविष्टपद antar-nivish*t*a-pada, *a.* having a footing gained within, having taken possession of *his* heart (*curse*).

अव्याक्षेप a-vyâkshepa, *m.* absence of distraction, presence of mind.

अशकुन a-*s*akuna, *n.* inauspicious omen.

असौनामन् asau-nâman: *delete.*

उत्तरायण uttara*a*yana, *n. for* summer solstice *read*: *commencement of the sun's* northward course = winter solstice (*in the month Pausha*).

ऊर्ध्वाङ्गुलि ûrdhva*a*ṅguli: *correct semicolon to colon after* upwards.

करनिवेशित kara-nive*s*ita, *pp.* rendered tributary.

कान्तिसुधामय kânti-sudhâ-maya, *a.* (î) consisting of the nectar of loveliness.

कार्यविनिमय kârya-vinimaya *for* -vini-yama.

कालिदास kâli-dâsa: *delete* '*lived in the 6th century* A.D.': *the most recent research having rendered the date of the poet quite uncertain.*

कुविन्द kuvinda, *m. read* weaver *for* wearer.

कूटयुद्ध kû*t*a-yuddha, *read n. for m.*

ग्रन्थिशमन granthi-*s*amana, *n.* (bringing *a garment* to an end with a knot =) money-knot.

दक्षिणायन dakshin*a*ayana, *n. add*: *commencement of the sun's* southward course = summer solstice (*in the month Âshâ*dha).

धर्मवहिका dharma-vahikâ, *f.* vehicle of religious merit = account-book of charitable gifts.

नेत्री ne-trî́, *f.* (*of* net*rí*) leader *or* guide of (*g.*, -°).

नेषत् ne-shat, 3 *sg. aor. subj. of* √nî.

न्यायारोपितविक्रम nyâya*â*ropita-vikrama, *a.* from whom powerful assistance *might* justly *be* expected.

पक्ष pakshá, *m. after* partisans *add* ; family, race.

पङ्कपूर paṅka-pûra, *m.* great quantity of mud, deep mud.

पञ्चपदी pañ*k*a-padî, *f. add* - **na diyate,** does not accompany *him even* five steps.

पद्मनिधि padma-nidhi, *m. add* treasure *having the value* of a Padma = 100,000,000 *pieces of money.*

परायती parâ-yat-î́, *f. pr. pt.* (√i) gone by, departed (*dawn; RV.*).

प्रकीर्तन pra-kîrtana, *n.* proclaiming, announcing: **â,** *f.* mention; **-kîrti,** *f.* celebration, praise; **-kîrtita,** *pp.* proclaimed, declared; **-kuñka,** *m. a measure of capacity* (*about a* handful); **-k*ri*ta,** *pp.* √k*ri*: **-tva,** *n.* state of being in question.

प्रकृति pra-k*ri*ti, *f.* (putting before, what is presupposed), original *or* natural form *or* condition; primitive form (*opp.* derivative, vik*ri*ti); nature, constitution, disposition, temper; fundamental form, pattern, standard, rule (*sp. in ritual*); nature (*opp. spirit; ph.*): *pl.*: material elements (*rare*); primary constituents *of nature* (*from which all else is evolved: there are eight,* avyakta, mahat, ahamkâra, *and the five elements; ph.*); constituent elements *of the state* (*in politics; there are seven: king, minister, fortress, territory or subjects, treasure, army, and ally*); kings primarily (*of these there are four*) and secondarily (*of these there are eight*) concerned *in a war* (*each of these* 12 *having five prakritis in the form of minister, territory, fortress, treasure, army*); constituent elements *of a king's own state* (*exclusive of himself*); ministers; subjects, citizens; *sg.* root, base (*gr.*): °- *or in.* by nature, originally, properly; in the original state, unchanged: **-ka,** *a.* (-°) *id.*; **-k*ri*pana,** *a.* naturally feeble in *discriminating between* (*lc.*); **-ga,** *a.* innate; **-purusha,** *m.* nature and spirit (*du.*); minister; **-bhâva,** *m.* original *or* unmodified state; **-man*d*ala,** *n. whole* circle of subjects, entire territory; **-mat,** *a.* having *or* being in the original, natural, *or* usual condition *or* form; **-sampanna,** *pp.* endowed with a noble nature; **-subhaga,** *a.* naturally beautiful; **-stha,** *a.* being in the natural state *or* condition, natural, genuine, normal; healthy; being in good circumstances.

प्रकृष्ट pra-k*ri*sh*t*a, *pp.* (√k*ri*sh) extended, long (*road*); distinguished: **-tva,** *n.* excellence.

प्रकेत pra-ketá, *m.* (*V.*) perception, intelligence, understanding; knower.

प्रकोप pra-kopa, *m.* raging (*of war, disease*); turbulence, tumult, insurrection; anger, rage (*ord. mg.*): *-m* **kri,** be angry with (*g.*); **-kopana** (*or* **na**), *a.* (î) exciting, arousing (-°); *n.* irritation; provoking, exasperating; **-kopita,** *cs. pp.* (√kup) provoked, enraged; **-kosh*th*a,** *m.* fore-arm (*ord. mg.*); space near the gate of a palace; court of a palace (*Pr.*).

प्रक्रम pra-kramá, *m.* stride (*Br.*, *S.*); *C.*: beginning (*also S.*); proportion, measure; *right* sequence *of words, grammatical* construction; **-krama*n*a,** *n.* striding forward; advancing towards (-°); going forth; **-krama-bhaṅga,** *m.* violation of *grammatical* construction; **-krânta,** *pp.* √kram; *n.* setting out, departure: **-tva,** *n.* state of being meant; **-kriyâ,** *f.* procedure, method, manner; ceremony; formality; privilege, prerogative, precedence, high position (*ord. mg.*); insignia *of high rank;* characterisation; chapter; **-kri*d*á,** *m.* sport; play-ground; **-kri*d*in,** *a.* playing, gambolling (*RV.*[1]).

प्रक्ष् PRAK-SH = **प्रक्** PRAKH, *only* **-p*ri*kshase** *with* **â,** greet (*RV.*[1]).

प्रक्षपण pra-kshapa*n*a, *n.* destruction; **-kshaya,** *m. id.*, ruin, end; **-kshara*n*a,** *n.* flowing; **-kshâlaka,** *a.* washing; *m.* washer; **-kshâlana,** *a.* performing *frequent* ablutions; *n.* washing, - off, cleansing, purifying; water for washing; means of purifying; **-kshi*n*a,** *pp.* √kshi; **-kshepa,** *m.* cast, throw; throwing *or* scattering upon; setting down (*of the feet,* pâda-, *pl.* = steps); interpolation; **sum** deposited *by each member of a commercial company;* **-kshepa*n*a,** *n.* sprinkling *or* pouring upon; throwing into, - upon (-°); fixing (*of a price,* -°); **-kshepin,** *a.* throwing *or* placing upon (-°); **-ksheptavya,** *fp.* to be thrown into (*lc.*); - thrown *or* scattered on (*lc.*); **-kshepya,** *fp.* to be put on (*ornament*).

प्रखर pra-khara, *a.* very hard; **-khala,** *m.* great rogue; **-khyá,** *a.* [√khyâ] visible; clear, bright: **â,** *f.* appearance: *only* -° *a.* **a,** having the appearance of, resembling, like; lustre, beauty: *only* -° *a.* **a,** bright *or* beautiful as; **-khyâta,** *pp.* (√khyâ) famous *etc.*; **-khyâti,** *f.* perceptibility; **-khyâpana,** *n. cs.* (-°) making known, announcement of (-°); **-khyai,** *d. inf.* √khyâ (*RV.*).

प्रगम pra-gama, *m. first* advance *of love in courtship;* **-gardhin,** *a.* hastening onwards (*RV.*); **-galbha,** 1. *den.* Â. be courageous *or* resolute; be capable of (*lc.*), be able to (*inf.*); 2. *a.* bold, intrepid, resolute, confident; mature (*age*): **-kulâla,** *m.* dexterous potter, **-tâ,** *f.* boldness, confidence; **-gâthá,** *m. kind of* stanza (*combination of a Brihatî or Kakubh with a Satobrihatî so as to form three verses*); *N. of a* Rishi; **-gu*n*a,** *a.* right, correct (*road*); being in good order, efficient; excellent; **-gu*n*aya,** *den.* P. put in order; manifest, show: *pp.* **ita,** put in order, properly arranged; **-gu*n*a-ra*k*anâ,** *f.* putting in proper order; **-gu*n*in,** *a.* kind towards (*lc.*); **-gu*n*î-kri,** put into proper order, arrange; render amenable to (*lc.*); **-g*ri*hîta-pada,** *a.* having the words pronounced separately (*i.e. without Sandhi*); **-g*ri*hya,** *fp.* (to be) pronounced separately, not liable to *the rules of* Sandhi (*vowel*).

प्रगे pra-ge, *lc. ad.* [in the foregoing *time*] early in the morning: **-tana,** *a.* matutinal.

प्रग्रह pra-graha, *m.* holding forth, stretching out; grasping, seizing; seizure *of the sun or moon,* beginning of an eclipse; kindness; obstinacy (*rare*); rein, bridle (*ord. mg.*); leader, guide; companion, satellite; **-graha*n*a,** *m.* leader, guide (*only* -° *a.* = led by); *n.* grasping, seizing; commencement of an eclipse; **-grâham,** *abs.* keeping *the words* separate (*i.e.* not combining *them according to the rules of Sandhi; Br.*); **-grîva,** *m. n.* (?) railing *or* fence enclosing *a house.*

प्रघण pra-ghana, *m.* [√han] space outside *the door of a house;* **-gharsha,** *m.* friction; **-ghâ*n*a,** *m.* = -ghana; **-ghosha,** *m.* sound, noise.

प्रचण्ड pra-*k*a*nd*a, *a.* very violent *or* impetuous; very powerful (*heat*); very fierce,

furious, *or* terrific; *m. N. of a Dânava:* **-tari-bhû**, grow more fierce; **-varman**, *m. N. of a king.*

प्रचता pra-*k*át-â, *in. ad.* [√*k*at] with secrecy, secretly (*RV.*[1]).

प्रचय pra-*k*aya, *m.* [√*k*i] picking, gathering; accumulation, collection, quantity, multitude; **-*k*ayana**, *n.* collecting; **-*k*aya-svara**, *m.* accumulated tone (*i.e.* tone occurring in a series *of syllables*), tone *of the unaccented syllables* following a Svarita; **-*k*arana**, *n.* setting to work: **î**, *f. kind of* supplementary wooden ladle (*rit.*); **-*k*aranîya**, *fp.* being in actual use (*Br., S.*); **-*k*aritavya**, *fp. n. imps.* one should set to work; **-*k*ala**, *a.* moving, tremulous, shaking; **-*k*alana**, *n.* trembling, swaying; fleeing; **-*k*alâyita**, (*den. pp.*) *n.* nodding *while asleep* (âsîna-, – *in a* sitting *posture*); **-*k*alita**, *pp.* set out, departed, *etc.*; **-*k*âra**, *m.* walking about, ranging; going in pursuit of (–°); showing oneself, manifestation, appearance; application, employment; currency; conduct, behaviour; pasture-ground; exercising ground; **-*k*ârana**, *n.* scattering; **-*k*ârin**, *a.* going about; attaching oneself to (*lc.*, –°); acting, behaving; **-*k*ita**, *pp.* √*k*i; pronounced with the Pra*k*aya tone; **-*k*ura**, *a.* abundant, ample, much, many, frequent; –°, abounding in, replete with: **-gahana**, *a.* having abundance of impervious passages, **-tva**, *n.* abundance of (–°), **-ratna-dhana‿âgama**, *a.* having a large income of gems and money; **-*k*uri-bhû**, grow in extent; **-*k*ritta-sikha**, *a.* having loosened braids *or* flowing hair; (**á**)**-*k*etas**, *a.* heedful, intelligent, wise (*V.*); *m.* (*C.*) *ep. of* Varu*n*a; *N.*; **-*k*odana**, *n.* instigation, incitement; command; **-*k*odin**, *a.* driving before *one* (–°).

प्रच्छद pra-*kkh*ada, *m.* coverlet, bed-cover; **-*kkh*anna**, *pp.* (√*kh*ad) hidden, secreted, disguised, *etc.*; **-*kkh*âdaka**, *a.* covering, concealing (–°); *m.* song, *accompanied by the lute, of a woman deserted by her husband, and* containing a veiled reference *to her forlorn state;* **-*kkh*âdana**, *a.* covering, concealing (–°); *n.* concealment; **-*kkh*âdya**, *fp.* to be concealed; **-*kkh*âya**, *n.* (?) shady place, shade; **-*kkh*ita**, *pp.* √*kh*â.

प्रच्यवन pra-*k*yavana, *n.* withdrawal, departure; loss of (*ab.*); **-*k*yuta**, *pp.* (√*k*yu) fallen, degraded, banished, *etc.*; **-*k*yuti**, withdrawal; loss of (*ab.*); aban[...] (–°): **sâmya‿avasthânât –**, loss of equilibrium.

प्रभङ्ग pra-bha*n*gá: *line* 8, *for* **-(á)-bhart*ri*** *read* **(á)-bhart*ri*.**

प्रविद्वस् pra-vidvas: *read* **pra-vidvás.**

बर्ह् BARH: *it would have* [...] *consistent to give this root in* [...] **बृह्** B*RI*H.

यज्ञार्थम् yag*ñ*a‿artham: *occurs out of its alphabetical order in column* 2 *instead of column* 3, *p.* 238.

सद्यःप्रक्षालक sadya*h*-prakshâlaka, *a.* washing *the grain* at once (*i.e. not storing it up, gathering food only for the day*).